

CD  
1051  
A13  
1939  
pt. 1  
N/c

Gt. Brit. Foreign Office. //

# INDEX

to the

## CORRESPONDENCE

of

## THE FOREIGN OFFICE/

for the

### YEAR 1939

(Now preserved in the Public Record Office, London)

For Addenda, see End of last Part for Year

---

PART I

A TO D

---

Published by

**KRAUS-THOMSON  
Organization Limited**

**Nendeln/Liechtenstein  
1970**

By arrangement with

**HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE, LONDON**

12 June 70

© British Crown Copyright 1970

CORRESPONDENCE

THE FOREIGN OFFICE

YEAR 1939

(Now published in the Public Record Office, London)

The Address see End of last Part for Year

PART I  
A to D

Published by  
KRAUS-THOMSON  
Organisation Limited  
London and Manchester  
1970

Printed in Germany

Library of Congress Catalogue Number 70-76497



## NOTES FOR THE GUIDANCE OF SEARCHERS IN THE MAIN INDEX.

1. Alphabetical order is determined by treating each heading (excluding subheads) as a whole, whether composed of one word or several words. Thus **Aliens** would come between **Ali Bin Rashid** and **Ali Fahmy**.

Subheads do not affect the order of the main heading, from which they are separated by a colon; *e.g.*, **Bavaria: Royal Family** would come before **Bavarian League**.

Conjunctions and prepositions occurring in a heading are, for alphabetical purposes, treated in the same way as any other words.

2. Initials are treated as subheads except in the case of vessels bearing the name of a person, when the whole name is indexed as it stands. For example, **T. R. Horton, s.s.**, would come between **Treaties** and **Trials**.

3. It is sometimes impossible to subdivide a large heading into a single series of subheads. In such cases there may be one series (such as country-subheads) in alphabetical order, and another series (for various aspects of a subject or for events in a country) not necessarily in alphabetical order.

4. Where the names of two countries occur in a heading, the first in alphabetical order is placed first; *e.g.*, Japanese trade with Argentina would be found under **Trade and Commerce: Argentina and Japan**.

5. Oriental names are usually indexed as they stand, unless the first word is obviously a title, when it is placed at the end. This does not apply to Japanese names, which are indexed under the last name.

6. The heading **Loans** is subdivided according to the country raising the loan, *e.g.*, a loan from the Netherlands to Austria would be indexed under **Loans: Austria**, not **Loans: Netherlands**.

7. Correspondence with, or concerning, banks is assembled under the heading **Banks and Banking** without references under their names. In a similar way, entries are assembled under such headings as **Hospitals, Museums, Universities, &c.**

8. Affairs in Great Britain and matters connected with British administration, laws, colonies, &c., are indexed under **Great Britain** with its series of subheads in the same manner as in the case of foreign countries (but see paragraph 12).

9. Matters affecting individual diplomatic and consular posts are indexed under the name of the town in which they are established, *e.g.*, **London: Austrian Legation**. **Paris: British Embassy**.

10. It is important that searches should not be confined to the most likely subhead. The point at issue may have been originally overshadowed by other questions associated with it, and consequently indexed under some other subhead, or under the main heading alone. To save space, entries are not usually duplicated under different subdivisions of one heading.

Subdivisions of headings vary from year to year owing to fluctuations in the volume of correspondence. For example, in one year there may be a separate subhead under **Disarmament: Germany for Aeronautical Control**, while in the following year the number of entries on this subject may be so few that they would be indexed under **Disarmament: Germany** only.

It should also be remembered that a few papers, which have not passed through the Registry, are kept in the various Departments, and that no record of them appears in this Index.

11. In the case of a short correspondence dealing with a single subject, only the first paper is, as a rule, indexed.

Closely connected entries are indented after the first entry.

12. Search should usually be directed towards subject-headings rather than country-headings as the index is compiled as far as practicable under subjects in preference to countries.

13. The figures preceded by a letter are the numbers of individual papers : these are followed successively by the file number and the index number, the last indicating the country and archives-division.

Example of numbering :—

A613/A9214/613/45/N428/17/38 would stand for papers 613 and 9214 of the American series, kept in file 613 of subdivision 45 (*i.e.*, United States), and paper 428 of the Northern series, kept in file 17 of subdivision 38 (*i.e.*, Soviet Union).

14. The following abbreviations are used :—

B.B.C. (British Broadcasting Corporation).	M.F.N. (Most-favoured-nation).
B. of T. (Board of Trade).	Mgr. (Monsignor).
C.I.G.S. (Chief of Imperial General Staff).	M. of A. & F. (Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries).
C-in-C. (Commander-in-Chief).	M. of L. (Ministry of Labour).
C.O. (Colonial Office).	M.P. (Member of Parliament).
D.O. (Dominions Office).	MS. (Manuscript).
D.O.T. (Department of Overseas Trade).	MSS. (Manuscripts).
F.O. (Foreign Office).	n.c.o. (Non-commissioned officer).
G.O.C. (General Officer Commanding).	O.C. (Officer Commanding).
Govt. (Government).	O. of W. (Office of Works).
G.P.O. (General Post Office).	P.C.O. (Passport Control Office, or Officer).
G.T.C. (Government Telegraph Code).	P.Q. (Parliamentary Question).
H.M. (His Majesty's).	P.R.O. (Public Record Office).
H.M.G. (His Majesty's Government).	Prof. (Professor).
H.M.R. (His Majesty's Representative).	R.A.F. (Royal Air Force).
H.M.RR. (His Majesty's Representatives).	S.O. (Stationery Office).
H.M.S. (His Majesty's Ship).	S. of S. (Secretary of State).
H.O. (Home Office).	s.s. (Steamship).
I.I.C. (Industrial Intelligence Centre).	U.K. (United Kingdom).
I.O. (India Office).	v. (Versus, only used in the heading <b>Claims</b> ).
Memo. (Memorandum).	W.O. (War Office).
M.F.A. (Minister for Foreign Affairs).	



15. The following is a list of the index-numbers and departmental designations used in this index:—

Abyssinia ( <i>see</i> Ethiopia)...	1	Hayti and Santo Domingo	20	Serb-Croat-Slovene King-	
Afghanistan ( <i>see</i> Central Asia):		Health ( <i>see</i> Library num-		dom ( <i>see</i> Yugoslavia).	
Africa: General ...	(60)	ber below).		Siam...	40
Albania ...	(90)	Hejaz and Nejd ( <i>see</i> Saudi		Slavery and Native Labour	(52)
America: General ...	(81)	Arabia).		Southern: General ...	(67)
Arabia ...	(91)	Honduras ( <i>see</i> Central		Soviet Union ...	(38)
Argentina ...	2	America).		Spain ...	41
Arms Traffic ...	(95)	Hungary ...	21	Sudan ( <i>see</i> Egypt and Sudan).	
Austria ...	3	International Rivers ...	(96)	Sweden ...	42
Aviation ( <i>see</i> Commercial		Iran ( <i>see</i> Persia).		Switzerland ...	43
Aviation).		Iraq ...	(93)	Syria ...	(89)
Baltic States ...	(59)	Italy ...	22	Transjordan ( <i>see</i> Palestine	
Belgium and Luxemburg...	4	Japan ...	23	and Transjordan).	
Bolivia ...	5	Jugo-Slavia ( <i>see</i> Yugoslavia).		Turkey ...	44
Brazil ...	6	Latvia ( <i>see</i> Baltic States).		United States ...	45
Bulgaria ...	7	League of Nations...	(98)	Uruguay ...	46
Central America ...	8	Liberia ...	24	Venezuela ...	47
Central Asia ...	(97)	Lithuania ( <i>see</i> Baltic States).		Refugees ...	48
Central: General ...	(62)	Luxemburg ( <i>see</i> Belgium		Yugoslavia: Co-ordination ...	49
Chile... ..	9	and Luxemburg).		Yugoslavia ...	(92)
China ...	10	Saudi Arabia ...	25	General ...	50
Colombia ...	11	Mexico ...	26	America: General...	51
Commercial Aviation ...	(27)	Commercial Aviation ...	27	Slavery and Native Labour	52
Communications and		Morocco ...	28	Western: Economic ...	53
Transit ...	(13)	Nejd ( <i>see</i> Saudi Arabia).		Ecuador ...	54
Contract Labour ( <i>see</i>		Netherlands ...	29	Poland ...	55
Slavery and Native		Nicaragua ( <i>see</i> Central		Finland ...	56
Labour).		America).		Baltic States ...	59
Costa Rica ( <i>see</i> Panamá).		Northern: General ...	(63)	Africa: General ...	60
Czechoslovakia ...	12	Norway ...	30	Far Eastern: General	61
Communications and Transit	13	Opium ...	(87)	Central: General ...	62
Cuba ...	14	Palestine and Transjordan	31	Northern: General	63
Denmark ...	15	Panamá and Costa Rica ...	32	Eastern: General ...	65
Eastern: General ...	(65)	Paraguay ...	33	Egyptian: General	66
Ecuador ...	(54)	Persia ...	34	Southern: General	67
Egypt and Sudan ...	16	Peru ...	35	Dominions: Intelligence	68
Egyptian: General ...	(66)	Poland ...	(55)	Opium ...	87
Estonia ( <i>see</i> Baltic States).		Portugal ...	36	Syria ...	89
Ethiopia ...	(1)	Roumania ...	37	Albania ...	90
Far Eastern: General ...	(61)	Russia ( <i>see</i> Soviet Union)	38	Arabia ...	91
Finland ...	(56)	Salvador ( <i>see</i> Central		Yugoslavia ...	92
France ...	17	America).		Iraq ...	93
Germany ...	18	Santo Domingo ( <i>see</i> Hayti		Arms Traffic	95
Greece ...	19	and Santo Domingo).		International Rivers	96
Guatemala ( <i>see</i> Central		Saudi Arabia ...	(25)	Central Asia ...	97
America).				League of Nations	98

Numbers 201-299 denote the above countries, &c., in the Consular series.

The letters PF denote News Department files separate from the regular series of entered papers.

#### SUPPLEMENTARY NUMBERS

150 News ... General.	384 Treaty ...	Dominions Intelligence.
285 Consular ... Ships' Agreements.	385 " ...	Appointments, Consular.
286 " ... Life Certificates.	388 " ...	Deportations.
299 " ... Repatriation.	402 Library ...	State Papers.
370 Treaty ... Cargoes and Prize Court.	403 " ...	Conferences.
371 " ... Civil Procedure.	404 " ...	Examinations.
372 " ... Decorations and Awards.	405 " ...	Miscellaneous.
373 " ... Privilege.	406 " ...	Facilities.
374 " ... Extradition.	407 " ...	Publications.
375 " ... Lunatics.	409 " ...	Legalisation of Documents.
376 " ... Marriages.	494 " ...	Health.
377 " ... Miscellaneous.	501 Establishment	
378 " ... Nationality.	and Finance ...	Claims.
379 " ... Royal Matters.	503 " " ...	Diplomatic.
380 " ... Territorial Waters.	504 " " ...	Domestic.
381 " ... Treaty Formalities.	505 " " ...	General.
382 " ... Postal Agreements.	650 Communications	General.
383 " ... Appointments, Diplomatic.		

#### DEPARTMENTAL DESIGNATIONS FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS INDEX

American ...	A	Egyptian and Ethiopian	J	Northern ...	N
Central ...	C	Establishment and Finance	X	Southern ...	R
Chief Clerk's ( <i>see</i> Estab-		Far Eastern ...	F	Treaty ...	T
lishment and Finance).		League of Nations and		Western ( <i>see</i> League of	
Communications ...	Y	Western...	W	Nations and Western).	
Consular ...	K	Librarian's ...	L		
Eastern ...	E	News ...	P		



# NOTE ON THE PRESENT EDITION

The attention of readers is drawn to the Introduction to be found at the beginning of volume 1 of this year's index.

\* One asterisk in the margin after an entry indicates that additional material belonging to this alphabetical place may be found in the addenda at the end of volume 4 of this year's index.

\*\* Two asterisks in the margin after an entry indicate that further matter is to be inserted. The inserenda are listed below.

P. (iv)(opposite)	<u>Under</u> <u>insert</u>	<u>SUPPLEMENTARY NUMBERS</u> 270 Consular ... War
P. 8	<u>Under</u> <u>delete</u> <u>existing</u> <u>entry and</u> <u>insert</u>	<u>Abdul Rahman Shahbander, Dr</u>  See Shahbander
P. 26	<u>Under</u> <u>before</u> <u>insert new</u> <u>heading</u>	<u>Africa: Nyasaland</u> Economic conditions in Lourenço Marques ...  <u>Africa: Portuguese East</u>
P. 33	<u>Under</u> <u>add</u>	<u>Agriculture (Imperial Agricultural Bureaux)</u> Use of F.O. bag. L4888/1475/406
P. 101	<u>Under</u>   <u>for</u> <u>read</u>	<u>Albania (Italian Régime; Recognition)</u> Attitude of H. M. G. ... -Desirability of speedy recognition... R3071/3071/90 R3071/2066/90
P. 110	<u>Under</u>   <u>for</u> <u>read</u>	<u>Alexandretta (Hatay State)</u> Franco-Turkish negotiations ... -Cession to Turkey ... E4837/1142/40 E4837/1142/44
P. 175	<u>Under</u>   <u>for</u> <u>read</u>	<u>Archives: British (Consular)</u> Destruction of certain classes ... L78/78/405 (file) L78/78/402 (file)

NOTE (CONTINUED)

- P. 177 Under Archives; British (Foreign Office)(continued)  
after Disposal of old archives of Communications Department ...  
add ... transfer to Broadway Buildings  
 , and weeding
- P. 223 For Arrieta Rosai, R.  
read Arrieta Rossi, Reyes
- P. 231 Under Athens (British Institute)  
delete  
existing  
entry and  
insert See Institute of English Studies (Athens)
- P. 258 Under Bags, Diplomatic, etc; British (continued)  
for Routine of F.O. bags ...  
read Routing of F.O. bags ...
- P. 265 Under Bags, Diplomatic, etc; British ...  
for Use of bag from Cairo ...  
read Sir R. Grey  
 Sir R. Greg
- P. 314 Under Baruch, Hilda Visusevic, Mrs.  
for British naturalisation ...  
read T9308/9308/378  
 T9308/T13679/T15155/T15426/9308/378
- P. 323 For Bauce, s. s.  
read Beauce, s. s.
- For Beaupré, Captain  
read Beaufré, Captain
- P. 401 For Briones Luis, H.  
read Briones Luco, H.
- P. 414 Under Brockie, R.  
for Appointment as Vice-Consul ...  
read W13357  
 C13357
- P. 456 Under Campo, C. Ibanez del, General  
delete  
existing  
entry and  
insert See Ibanez del Campo, Carlos, General



NOTE (CONTINUED)

- P. 479 For Cemal Husnu Jaray  
read Cemal Husnu Taray
- P. 503 Under Cerejeira, Cardinal  
delete  
existing  
entry and  
insert See Lisbon (Archbishop of)
- P. 507 Under Chamberlain, Neville, Rt. Hon. (continued)  
add Anglo-German relations; conversation with  
Mr. A. Wenner Gren. C8497/54/18
- P. 508 Insert Chambers, E.  
Proposed Roumanian medal. T15664/4314/372
- P. 533 Under China; Foreign Relations; Japan (Conflict;  
insert League of Nations)  
Possibility of Chinese raising question of Sino-  
Japanese dispute at Council of the League in December;  
Mr. Wellington Koo's agreement not to press for  
inclusion of subject on the agenda. F10872/149/10
- P. 536 Under China Campaign Committee  
before Question of dissolution of ...  
insert  
new  
heading China Consortium
- P. 565 Insert Clifton, Edward  
Proposed Roumanian award. T14980/4314/372
- P. 602 Under Conferences; Egypt  
for 4th International Leprosy Conference ...  
read L249/249/403  
L249/249/403 (file)
- P. 626 Under Consular Service; British (Instructions)  
Revision; chapter 8 ...  
for K2019/K5752/479/250  
read K2019/K3710/K5351/K5752/K6681/K8427/479/250
- P. 627 Under Consular Service; British (Instructions)(continued)  
add Chapter XXII-Reception and relief of distressed  
British subjects repatriated to U. K. K4769/463/250
- P. 652 Under Contraband of War (Allied Control;Navicerts)  
amend Navicert system for cargoes from United States ...  
references  
to read A7633/A8784/A6205/A6216/A6904/98/45



NOTE (CONTINUED)

- P. 679 Under Cost of Living  
amend  
entry  
beginning Movement of prices ...  
to read Movement of prices: Form A returns, M. of L. figures:  
Treasury sanction increases. K476/476/250 (file)
- P. 679 Under Cost of Living: Algeria  
add Treasury sanction increase: K1383/K4105/K6419/476/250
- Under Cost of Living: China  
add Various posts. K9705/K10337/476/250
- P. 680 Under Cost of Living: Italy  
for Statement of prices ...  
read K11374/476/250  
K4766/K7438/K11374/476/250
- Under Cost of Living: Italy  
add M. of L. figures. K2029/476/250
- Insert Cost of Living: Latvia  
K18965/476/250
- Insert Cost of Living: Manchukuo  
K15578/476/250
- Under Cost of Living: Persia  
add Cost of living figures 1936-37 ...  
references K9705/K10337/476/250
- Under Cost of Living: Turkey  
for Movement of prices 1938-39  
read K8820/K19996/476/250  
K5575/K8820/K19996/476/250
- P. 745 Under Czechoslovakia; Foreign Relations: Germany (continued)  
amend Visit of Czechoslovak Prime Minister ...  
references  
to read C3050/C3167/C3223/C3948/19/18
- P. 747 Under Czechoslovakia (German Occupation)(continued)  
for H. M. G. not consulted ...  
read ... C4616 ...  
... C4646 ...

NOTE (CONTINUED)

- P. 791 Under Delafons, R. A., Capt.  
insert Transmission of bags to Berne. Y1081/8/650  
delete  
existing  
entry and  
add note 1940 files
- P. 830 Transfer Djuvanni, Vissarion  
(with  
entry)  
to precede Djuvara, A.

## INTRODUCTION

I

Of the eleven broad categories of documents which together compose the archives of the British Foreign Office now in the custody of the Public Record Office, perhaps the most important, and certainly that most consulted for the purpose of scholarly research, is the Department's General Correspondence, consisting as it does of original dispatches and reports from British diplomatic and consular representatives abroad, letters from foreign missions in Britain and from individuals, and drafts or copies of letters sent from the Foreign Office.

For the period ending in 1905 this General Correspondence is for the most part arranged under countries, so that all the papers relating to any one foreign state form a separate class; there is one class of Supplementary Correspondence (itself arranged under countries), another relating to the Slave Trade, and two classes of registers (see below). Lists of all these classes have been published as follows:

- (i) To 1878, in Public Record Office Lists and Indexes, No. 52, published 1929, reissued (with amendments) by the Kraus Reprint Division of the Kraus-Thomson Organization;
- (ii) 1879 to 1905, in Supplementary Lists and Indexes, No. XIII, Vols. 1-4, issued by the Kraus Reprint Division of the Kraus-Thomson Organization.

In 1906 the Foreign Office began to arrange its General Correspondence not immediately under countries but under a number of 'functional' headings (each now forming a separate Public Record Office class) of which the earliest were 'Africa (New Series)', 'Commercial', 'Consular', 'Library', 'Political', and 'Treaty'; the classification was elaborated later as circumstances required, to include other headings, such as 'Contraband', 'News' and 'Prisoners', during the 1914-18 war, and 'Dominions Information' in 1929, and 'Communications' in 1936. Within each of these classes the papers for each year are subdivided under countries or subjects, with a residue of miscellaneous, general or special volumes. This arrangement of the papers themselves reflected that which had been observed for a long time before 1906 in the Registers of General Correspondence (see above) compiled in the Foreign Office. In these registers the correspondence composing each 'country' class is noticed in separate volumes according to its character as 'Diplomatic', 'Consular', 'Commercial', 'Treaty', etc.

On the introduction in 1906 of the changed classification of its General Correspondence, the Foreign Office began for its own convenience to maintain a card-index, running for a year at a time, of the subjects treated in accruing papers. The fourteen annual indexes for the years 1906 to 1919 amount together to upwards of three-quarters of a million manuscript cards, which at present may be consulted only in the Search Rooms of the Public Record Office but which the Kraus Reprint Division plans eventually to publish in book form. For reasons arising out of the introduction in 1920 of a new filing system, the card-index for 1919 covers a great quantity of papers actually belonging to the following year.

The Foreign Office's own need for more than a single copy of an important means of tracing its recent files led it to adopt the practice of printing a very small number of copies of the annual card-index for distribution in book form within the Department. The first index so printed was that for 1920; and for almost thirty years after this the preparation of the printed indexes was carried out under the direction of the same supervising editor, a circumstance that makes for a high degree of consistency in indexing practice and uniformity in presentation.

In common with almost all the records of British Government departments, the archives of the Foreign Office, including the General Correspondence, are opened to public inspection in the Public Record Office when they are thirty years old. The present publication of the annual printed indexes therefore proceeds in



the first instance as far as 1938, which is now (1969) the terminal year of the 'open' period; but it is intended to publish the indexes for subsequent years as the 'open' date is annually advanced.

Each volume of index contains at pp. iii and iv a set of printed notes, originally intended for the guidance of official users at a time when the General Correspondence itself had not left the Foreign Office. These notes remain very valuable but need some amplification here in view of the transfer of the documents to the custody of the Public Record Office and the distribution of copies of the indexes to a wider circle of users.

Like all departmental papers or files of modern date in the keeping of the Public Record Office, the General Correspondence of the Foreign Office for the period covered by these printed indexes now consists of the residue remaining after the elimination of documents deemed to be of insufficient administrative or academic interest to warrant their permanent preservation, the application of 'weeding' procedures to public records having been sanctioned by Acts of Parliament of 1877, 1898 and 1958. The printed indexes were compiled when all the documents indexed were of topical interest, however transitory, to the administrator and before the elimination of ephemera; and they therefore contain references to some papers which no longer exist, though it is believed that losses, especially from the more recent files, have not been extensive or important.

The system of letters, numbers and sub-numbers used in the indexes to cite individual files and papers is naturally that employed in the Foreign Office itself; before a document can be produced for inspection or photocopying, its Foreign Office reference has to be translated into the appropriate Public Record Office call-number. This is effected by means of the class lists of Foreign Office General Correspondence of which publication, in No. XIII of the Supplementary Lists and Indexes, has so far reached the year 1913; all the class lists will eventually be published. Enquirers who order by post from the Public Record Office photocopies of large numbers of documents identified only by their Foreign Office references may be advised to employ a record agent to translate the references and to verify the continued existence of the documents concerned,

Errors and omissions that came to light late in the passage of any of the original printed indexes through the press were repaired by the Foreign Office compilers in a set of addenda printed at the end of the last volume for the year; and in two 'master copies' maintained in the Foreign Office instructions to the reader to 'See Addenda' were inserted by hand at the appropriate points in the body of the index. Any further amendments found necessary after the index had been printed off were entered in manuscript, or typed on inserted pages, at their alphabetical places in the two master copies. In the present edition, which is based on one of these master copies, the instruction to the reader to see the printed addenda at the end of the last volume for the year is conveyed by means of a single marginal asterisk; in each volume the scattered manuscript and typescript amendments of the master copy have been collected and listed in the preliminary pages as 'inserenda'; attention is called to them in the body of the index by the use of double marginal asterisks. It will occasionally be found that an entry in the printed addenda is duplicated in the inserenda; such duplication is inherited from the archetype and could not have been avoided without an excessively detailed check.

Papers of a secret or confidential nature, having a restricted circulation in the Foreign Office and known, from their horizontal band of green hatching, as 'green papers', were omitted by the compilers from the printed indexes. The 'green papers' themselves, numbered in conformity with normal Foreign Office practice, are in their logical places among the rest of the General Correspondence and do not form a physically separate series; but they were separately indexed. The annual indexes to the 'green papers' for the years 1921 to 1938 are reproduced in Vol. 77 of the present publication.

Successive Foreign Office systems of filing and registration are described and explained in The Records of the Foreign Office, 1782 - 1939 (Public Record Office Handbooks, No. 13) which is to be published by H. M. Stationery Office during 1969.





INDEX  
to  
CORRESPONDENCE  
1939

---

Part I

---

# INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE, 1939.—PART I

## A

### Aagaard, C. E.

Press Attaché, Danish Legation, London: motor-ing offence. T5966/5966/373.  
Address. T12391/1496/383.

### Aagard, J. N., Vice-Consul, deceased.

Funeral at Oslo: message of condolence to widow.  
K321/321/230 (file).

### Aage, Prince.

See DENMARK: ROYAL FAMILY.

### Aakre, m/v.

Purchase by United Shipping Co.

### Aal, N.

Norwegian Representative at Rio de Janeiro:  
report on. A4940/2794/6.

### Aaland Islands.

Speeches of Governor of Aaland, M. Osterberg,  
and Chairman of the Diet, M. Sundblom, on  
opening of session of Aaland Provincial Diet:  
loyalty to Finland expressed: comments of  
Swedish party. N893/26/63.

### Aaland Islands: Fortification of.

Swedish nervousness: Finnish M.F.A.'s conciliatory  
statement to Press. N150/26/63.

Termination of negotiations: Swedish-Finnish  
joint communiqué. N191/N430/26/63.

Reported agreement reached between Finnish and  
Swedish delegations: extract from The Times.  
N162/26/63.

Finnish-Swedish plan for increasing the safety of  
the Islands as a neutralised zone: memo. from  
Swedish Minister: views of interested Govts.:  
statement from Swedish Foreign Minister.  
N164/N356/26/63.

Finnish-Swedish discussions: failure to agree over  
question of language for commands to Island  
conscripts: opposition by Islanders continues.  
N200/N26/26/63.

F.O. minute covering notes on Finnish and  
Swedish Govts.' proposals presented to S. of S.  
N412/26/63.

— Proposals presented to Soviet Union Govt.  
N554/26/63.

Legal position: F.O. discussions with M. Soderblom  
of the Swedish Foreign Office. N451/26/63.

Attitude of H.M.G. towards Finnish-Swedish pro-  
posals: enquiry from Soviet Govt.  
N510/26/63.

Soviet Govt. consulted by Finnish and Swedish  
Govts. N665/N798/26/63.

Approval of H.M.G. of Finnish-Swedish plans:  
Finnish gratitude. N640/26/63.

P.Q. regarding British attitude to Finnish-Swedish  
plans: consultation with Finnish and Swedish  
Ministers regarding reply. N778/26/63.

Notes of proposals presented to French Govt. by  
Finnish and Swedish Govts.: French enquiry  
concerning British attitude towards proposals.  
N789/26/63.

Attitude of H.M.G. towards fortification of the  
Islands: decision of other signatories of 1921  
International Convention: P.Qs.

N865/N866/26/63.

— Finnish Govt. agree to H.M.G.'s replies to  
P.Qs. N806/26/63.

— Agreement of Swedish Govt. N847/26/63.

Swedish insistence on certain guarantees as con-  
dition of agreeing to refortification: aspiration  
of M. Godenhjelm to Governorship.

N948/31/63.

Soviet Union attitude and its effect on that of  
H.M.G.: German enquiry. N1041/26/63.

### Aaland Islands: Fortification of (continued).

Attitude of Scandinavian Govts. to Swedish-  
Finnish agreement. N1216/31/63.

Assent to Finnish-Swedish proposals by U.K.,  
Estonia, Poland, Latvia, Denmark and  
France: attitude of Swedish party: projected  
address to League of Nations by Aaland  
islanders: Finnish attitude. N1390/26/63.

Speech by M. Sandler in Swedish Second Cham-  
ber on Swedish-Finnish agreement: Finland's  
prior promise to address themselves to  
Sweden in event of discussions on problem.  
N1614/N1724/26/63.

Speech by M. Erkko in Finnish diet on progress  
of negotiations and conscription arrangements  
in Aaland Province. N1626/26/63.

Delay in German and Italian replies to proposals  
submitted by Finnish Govt. N1088/26/63.

Aims of Swedish-Finnish plan: importance of  
League of Nations as guarantor of neutrality  
of islands: delay in German and Soviet re-  
plies. N1818/1818/42.

— Delay in German reply possibly aimed at  
splitting Finland and Sweden.  
N1842/1818/42.

Delay in German reply to Fenno-Swedish pro-  
posals: possible effect on Finnish opinion of  
negative reply. N1838/N2003/26/63.

— Swedish anticipation of favourable German  
reply. N2065/26/63.

German and Soviet Union attitudes.  
N1848/26/63.

Delay of Soviet Union reply pending settlement  
with Finland of question of islands in Finnish  
Gulf. N1794/26/63.

— Swedish pressure on Soviet Union for reply.  
N1580/26/63.

German attitude: effect on German war-time  
supplies of iron-ore from Sweden.  
N1854/26/63.

Possible German seizure. N1949/N2003/64/63.

Delay in German reply to Fenno-Swedish pro-  
posals: effect on Finnish attitude to German  
offer of non-aggression pact. N2720/64/63.

Delay in German and Italian replies: Soviet reply  
also outstanding: apparent Finnish fear of  
seizure by Germany. N2003/26/63.

Receipt of favourable Italian reply.  
N2390/26/63.

German reply to Fenno-Swedish proposals: un-  
official statement by German Military  
Attaché on reasons for probable refusal of  
plans and on the European situation.  
N2004/26/63.

Soviet agreement to Fenno-Swedish proposals on  
condition that fortifications be used only for  
defence of Sweden and Finland against aggres-  
sion. N2055/26/63.

German reply to Fenno-Swedish proposals: un-  
official announcement by German minister  
that favourable reply is to be returned: posi-  
tion regarding League of Nations aspect.  
N2107/N2258/26/63.

Question to be raised by Finnish Govt. at May  
Session of the League of Nations Council:  
N2178/N2495/26/63.

— Possibility of Soviet proposal to postpone  
consideration of question.  
N2588/N2608/26/63.

German agreement to Finnish-Swedish proposals:  
Press announcements. N2271/N2360/26/63.

— Acceptance by all powers except Soviet  
Union: P.Q. N2354/26/63.

**Aaland Islands: Fortification of (continued).**

German agreement to Finnish-Swedish proposals (continued).

— Text of German reply: Italian acceptance: League consent sought at mid-May Session: Finnish-Swedish mode of address to Soviet Union. N2412/26/63.

Bearing on refortification question of German offers of non-aggression pacts to Baltic and Scandinavian States: P.Q. N2355/64/63. Finnish desire for Fenno-Swedish proposals to be put into force as soon as possible.

N2391/64/63.

Soviet obstruction: dependence of Finnish rejection of German non-aggression proposals on satisfactory settlement: British position in face of Soviet refusal to assent: minute by legal adviser on legal position of Soviet Union if other parties to convention give their assent to proposals. N2404/64/63.

Effect on Finnish if H.M.G. raised legal difficulties to Finnish-Swedish proposal at Geneva.

N2413/26/63.

Finnish assumption that Germany and Italy would be invited to proceedings: Finnish-Swedish plans to set up joint commission to work out application of scheme. N2421/26/63.

Text of notes exchanged by Finnish Govt., with consent of Swedish Govt., with signatories of 1921 Convention and Soviet Union.

N2428/26/63.

Position of League Council and attitude to be adopted by H.M.G. at Geneva: F.O. minute.

N2429/26/63.

Exchange of notes between Govts. concerned, except Soviet Union: texts: British attitude to be adopted when question comes before League of Nations. N2458/N2633/26/63.

British assent to Fenno-Swedish plans on condition that Soviet Govt. be consulted: mis-statement by H.M. Minister at Helsingfors corrected with M.F.A. N2495/N2804/N2892/26/63.

Presentation of White Paper to Finnish Govt. explaining history of Fenno-Swedish proposals and legislative projects regarding funds, military service and acquisition of real property.

N2495/26/63.

Bills passed by Finnish Diet. N2886/26/63.

Petition to League of Nations by Aaland Islanders.

N2497/26/63.

Finnish and Swedish communications to League requesting that question be put on agenda.

N2519/26/63.

Note by Secretary-General of League circulating texts of 1921 Convention. N2531/26/63.

German attitude: influence of desire for non-aggression pact with Scandinavian countries and Finland and for their benevolent neutrality.

N2535/26/63.

Minute by Mr. Butler regarding Soviet intention to vote against resolution: discussion with French delegates: decision to postpone the issue at this meeting of the Council: reasons for Soviet obstruction. N2641/26/63.

Soviet request for adjournment of question: reasons: Fenno-Swedish attitude: effects of a British decision to support Soviet request on Finnish opinions. N2643/26/63.

Outline of attitudes of various Govts. concerned: probable courses to be taken: consequences of Russian opposition if persisted in: views of H.M.R. Helsingfors. N2644/26/63.

Soviet objections: policy to be adopted by Sweden and Finland: Danish Press Comments.

N2647/N2699/N2700/N2741/26/63.

— Soviet objections: communiqué outlining Soviet attitude. N2701/26/23.

Placed on agenda of League of Nations Council, May, 1939. W7786/1682/98.

**Aaland Islands: Fortification of (continued).**

Discussion by the League of Nations Council: Finnish intention of resigning from the League in the event of an unfavourable decision: Soviet request for postponement: British delegation to vote against postponement: Press report.

N2610/N2633/N2647/26/63.

— Meetings of League of Nations Council: minutes. N2659/N2660/N2661/N2839/26/63.

— Decision of League of Nations Council to draft report recounting facts of the question and embodying note that objection had been raised by Soviet Union. N2664/26/63.

— Soviet demands for adjournment of League Council: possible suspension for a fortnight: possibility of Sweden and Finland resigning from the League. N2665/26/63.

— Rapporteur's report: statements by delegates: Soviet opposition maintained: no decision by Council: minutes.

N2667/N2705/N2749/26/63.

Soviet exclusion from 1921 Convention.

N2664/N2955/26/63.

Dependence of French consent to Fenno-Swedish proposals on Soviet acceptance: French attempt to mitigate effect of original stipulation: disregard by Finns.

N2665/N2955/26/63.

Soviet obstruction: Finnish assurances regarding neutrality of Aaland Islands and capability of defence: Soviet refusal of assurances and demand for right to assist actively in defence of Islands. N2666/N2741/26/63.

Soviet Press article summarising history of question and outlining Soviet interests: Finnish refusal to supply military information.

N2719/26/63.

Swedish gratitude for British assistance against unexpected Soviet obstruction: hopes of obtaining Soviet consent in the future.

N2732/26/63.

Effect on neutrality policy of Sweden and Finland: position of Germany and Soviet Union: Danish Press articles. N2741/26/63.

Question of following up Fenno-Swedish plans in face of Soviet opposition: Swedish Press comments: possibility of Swedish withdrawal from scheme. N2745/26/63.

Finnish Press comment on Soviet attitude.

N2750/26/63.

Soviet insistence on importance of question to Soviet defence: M.F.A.'s speech.

N2751/1459/38.

British enquiry as to intentions of Finnish Govt. following Geneva proceedings: possibility of supply of British armaments for defences.

N2765/26/63.

Swedish withdrawal of bill from Riksdag session: re-introduction in special session.

N2777/N2813/26/63.

Soviet attitude: Swedish Minister for Foreign Affairs to undertake negotiations with Moscow.

N2778/N2870/26/63.

Finnish intention to continue plans in face of Soviet opposition: British attitude: further negotiations between Finland and Soviet Union. N2804/N2870/26/63.

Temporary withdrawal of bill from Swedish Riksdag: aide-mémoire by Swedish Minister in London explaining this procedure: intentions of Swedish Govt. N2813/26/63.

Finnish attitude to interests of other Powers: preparedness to explain situation to Soviet Govt.: statement to Swedish Press by Finnish Minister of Defence. N2857/26/63.

Soviet obstruction: German comments that objections would not have been raised unless British backing had been promised: unhelpful article in Manchester Guardian.

N2870/26/63.



**Aaland Islands: Fortification of (continued).**

- Recall of Finnish and Swedish Ministers at Moscow for consultation: vote of 100,000,000 Finmarks by Finnish Diet towards cost of defences. N2893/26/63.
- Speech in Finnish Diet by M.F.A.: Finnish attitude to stand taken by Soviet Govt.: intention to maintain neutrality policy. N2895/26/63.
- Case presented by Swedish Govt. to Soviet Govt.: memo. by Swedish Minister: Swedish views that islands do not dominate Gulf of Finland and that modification of agreement of 1921 does not require approval of League of Nations: Soviet wish to assist actively in re-fortification: legal aspects of carrying out re-fortification in face of Soviet opposition, and position of League: F.O. minutes. N2955/26/63.
- Soviet obstruction: Finnish note explaining strategical objects and giving outline of actual measures contemplated. N2993/26/63.
- Soviet claim for equal treatment with Sweden. N3173/26/63.
- Finnish memo. to Soviet Union outlining fortification measures to be undertaken and the strategic reasons for re-fortification. N3148/26/63.
- Soviet obstruction to re-fortification plans: possible motives: Finnish belief in Soviet desire to obtain other Finnish territory as price of agreement over Aaland Islands. N3150/26/63.
- Finnish intention to carry out re-fortification: statement to British Press delegates by Finnish M.F.A. N3164/195/56.
- Soviet demand for equal rights with Sweden in determining extent and nature of military works: possible concessions to Finland if demands were satisfactorily met in any settlement. N3172/26/63.
- Possible Soviet seizure of islands: need for Finns refraining from commencing fortifications in advance of agreement with Soviet Union: views of Swedish Military Attaché at Helsingfors. N3564/26/63.
- Possibility of German pressure on Sweden to induce her to commence re-fortification without prior consent of the Soviet Union. N3708/1818/42.
- Soviet desire to obtain control of Islands and so command German iron-ore communications with Sweden: Estonian press article. N3913/64/63.
- Suggestion that Sweden would co-operate in war against Germany if offered Aaland Islands: F.O. views on. N3332/64/63.
- Commencement of preliminary works by Finnish Govt.: Swedish attitude: proposed British support for Finnish steps in view of possible joint Soviet-German pressure in the Baltic. N3944/26/63.
- Soviet refusal to agree to re-fortification probably due to intention to seize islands herself: Soviet pressure on Finland. N4828/991/38.
- Denial by M. Sandler of rumour that Sweden would leave League if plan for fortification was not approved by League Council. W9235/895/98.
- Aalberse, P. J. M., Dr.**  
Personality (Netherlands). C12038/9943/29.
- Aalborg.**  
Naval control officers at Esbjerg transferred to. K16299/K17856/13182/250/  
K16889/2263/215.
- Aalborg: British Vice-Consulate.**  
List of Govt. books at: F.O. request for fuller return: return submitted. L469/L1424/100/407.
- Archives: report on weeding and destruction. L5205/178/402.
- Aalborg, s.s.**  
Shipment of goods for relief of Poles in Lithuania. W19399/18196/48.
- Aalborg Taffel Akvavit.**  
Importation into the Gold Coast:  
— See LIQUOR: AFRICA: GOLD COAST.
- Aalesund: British Vice-Consulate.**  
War trade reporting instructions. W16741/15317/49.
- List of Govt. books at. L333/100/407.
- Leave and acting arrangements. K9698/9698/230.
- September quarter account current. K13520/1241/230.
- Appointment of Capt. Douglas, Naval Control Officer at, to be H.M. Consul. K14523/13182/250.
- Aalst, C. J. K. van.**  
Personality (Netherlands). C12038/9943/29.
- Involved in failure of Mendelssohn & Co. of Amsterdam. C13745/11133/29.
- Aalst, D. J. van, Dr.**  
Involved in failure of Mendelssohn & Co. of Amsterdam. C13745/11133/29.
- Aarhus: British Vice-Consulate.**  
List of Govt. books at. L469/100/407.
- Appointment of naval reporting and war trade reporting officers at. K12863/K13218/K13800/12861/250.
- Expenditure. K18432/12861/250.
- Books, &c.: safe for. K14662/K18609/12861/250.
- Naval and War Trade Reporting Officer: salary and office allowance: appointment as Vice-Consul. K15582/12861/250.
- Appointment of Consul for naval reporting: documents. W17097/W17280/15317/49.
- Archives: report on weeding and destruction. L5205/78/402.
- Aäri, Arvo.**  
London representative of Finnish newspaper: personality. P3672/1/150.
- Aaron.**  
Activities in Bulgaria: illicit immigration into Palestine. W11834/1369/48.
- Aba, s.s.**  
British hospital ship: particulars for the enemy. W13272/12972/49/W14528/13547/50.
- Abadan.**  
Conditions of life at: enquiry. E2387/2387/34.
- Persian refusal to allow Admiralty tanker to load on grounds that she is armed: treatment of other British mercantile tankers with defensive armament. E6466/6466/34 (file).
- Question of facilities for British naval control officers on hulk Harmaq at: F.O. minutes. E7594/7594/34.
- Abadan Reach: British Vice-Consulate.**  
Post held by Vice-Consul at Khorramshahr:  
— See KHORRAMSHAHR: BRITISH VICE-CONSULATE.
- Abadia, Ruben E.**  
Termination of appointment as Panamanian Consul-General, Liverpool. T6354/6354/385.
- Abadia Mendez, M.**  
Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.
- Abadir, F., Dr.**  
Offer of services to H.M.G. W16054/W17646/W17718/14746/49.
- Abadjian, A.**  
Report of Anglo-Egyptian censorship on activities. J4787/126/66.
- Abakumov, Ye. T.**  
Soviet Govt. appointment. N5708/228/38.
- Aballi, R. F. S.**  
Personality (Cuba). A5517/5517/14.
- Abbaba, Abye.**  
See ABYE ABBABA.



**Abbas Effendi.**

Permission to return to the Punjab.

N539/539/97.

**Abbas E. Real.**

See REAL, A. E.

**Abbas Halim (Nabil).**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

Teaching of flying in Egypt with German aircraft.

J1587/16/16.

**Abbas-i-Mahmud Agha.**

Iraqi personality. E4745/4745/93.

**Abbas Mahdi.**

Iraqi personality. E4745/4745/93.

**Abbas Rafaat.**

Persian Consul at Quetta.

T1960/T4801/1960/385.

**Abbatt, Paul.**

Facilities during visit to Sweden and Denmark.

L855/855/406.

**Abberkerk, s.s.**

Trials at Danzig. W3085/49/50.

**Abbey Leather Co., Ltd.**

Difficulty in obtaining payment from Czechoslovakia. C8957/5606/18.

**Abbot, D. C. H.**

Visit to Greece in connexion with communications:

— See TELECOMMUNICATIONS: GREECE.

**Abbott (Miss, or Mrs.).**

Safety of Madame Potockova and Mme. Plaminkova.

W5572/W5169/W6363/W7437/

W1069/5084/48/C3522/C3523/3370/18.

**Abbott (United States Consul).**

Services to detained British Consular Staff at Hamburg: H.M.G.'s thanks to.

K16475/15081/218.

**Abbott, Arthur (Consul-General).**

Leave (São Paulo).

K944/944/206 (file)/K1/K3953/1/206.

— Leave for 1939, and appointment as Press Attaché at Rio. K5429/K12395/944/206.

Date for handing over São Paulo Consulate-General to Consul-General Smallbones.

K8305/1/206.

Resumption of charge at São Paulo.

K10265/K11446/944/206.

— Departure for Rio de Janeiro as Press Attaché. K12385/944/206.

Appointment as Press Attaché at H.M. Embassy at Rio de Janeiro: salary and allowances: local diplomatic rank.

P286/P1982/P2284/P2331/P2427/

P2623/P2884/P3315/29/150.

Life certificate. K1551/36/286.

Professor Roberts' appreciation of assistance.

K5120/944/206.

Allocation of pension. K3664/944/206.

Pension and valedictory letter.

K14994/K15872/944/206.

Permission to wear uniform to which he was entitled at time of retirement from British Consular Service. T14123/14123/373.

**Abbott, A. L.**

Claim against former German Embassy.

T11915/3073/373.

**Abbott, A. W.**

Internment in Germany. K18386/14750/270.

**Abbott, C. C. H.**

Norwegian present. T956/T1594/473/372.

**Abbott, C. H.**

Registration of births of children (David Vincent, Morris Spencer, Donovan James).

T6797/T7366/6797/378.

**Abbott, D., Miss.**

Financial assistance at Bergen.

K15728/11208/248.

Repatriation. K12853/11356/248.

25647

**Abbott, Florence.**

Domestic: Japanese Embassy. T12073/943/383.

**Abbott, F. W., Col.**

French decoration.

T6577/T8502/82/372/

T10711/T11268/7942/372.

**Abbott, M. C., Mrs.**

Repatriation of Mr. J. Johnstone to U.K.

K14743/14743/217.

**Abboud Pasha.**

See AHMAD ABOUD PASHA.

**A.B.C. Motors, Ltd.**

Export licence for material for Iraq.

E2027/178/93.

**Abdalla . . . .**

See ABDULLA . . . .

**Abd-el . . . or Abdel . . .**

See ABDUL . . .

**Abdelahad, J. K.**

Accountant, Iraqi Legation, London.

T13307/162/383.

Issue of identity card. T13326/311/378.

**Abdeni, G.**

Political activity in Iraq. E4273/72/93.

**Abdreu, Vicente Casacuberta.**

See CASACUBERTA ABDREU, VICENTE.

**Abdul Ali Emircan.**

Claim against H.M.G. N558/558/38.

**Abdul Aziz.**

Claim of Messrs. Kiver & Company against firm of Abdul Aziz Abdul Hamid.

N372/372/97 (file).

**Abdul Aziz, Khan.**

In charge of H.M. Consulate at Jalalabad.

N1336/1336/97/K6611/6611/297 (file).

**Abdul Aziz, Khan.**

Afghan detained at Calcutta: release on parole.

N5525/N5526/710/97.

**Abdul Aziz (son of Said Ahmad).**

Passport facilities. T3068/60/378.

**Abdul Aziz al Kassab.**

Iraqi personality. E6203/6203/93.

**Abdul Aziz Azad and Jamil Azad.**

Repatriation to India of Jamil Azad (minor son): arrangements for meeting cost out of father's estate.. N811/811/38 (file).

— F.O. memo. on case of Jamil Azad.

N2787/811/38.

**Abdul Aziz Fahmy Pasha.**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

**Abdul Aziz Ghaleb Bey.**

Egyptian representative at Copenhagen.

N3307/134/15.

Egyptian representative at Oslo. N3273/72/30.

**Abdul Aziz ibn Ibrahim.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Abdul Aziz ibn Kucishish.**

Syrian personality. E5572/1291/89.

**Abdul Aziz ibn Mira Baksh (and Mohamed Rashad, Abdul Hamid, Abdul Moneim and Nur Fatma).**

Registration of birth of sons. T14697/14697/378.

**Abdul Aziz ibn Muammer.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Abdul Aziz ibn Musaid.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Abdul Aziz ibn Shuheyil.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Abdul Aziz ibn Zeid.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Abdul Aziz Khazal.**

See KHAZAL, ABDUL AZIZ.

**Abdul Aziz Mansour (Kaimakam).**

O.B.E. T664/664/372.

**Abdul Aziz Mohamed (Pasha).**  
 Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.  
**Abdul Aziz Mohamed Askar, Dr.**  
 Offer of services to H.M.G.  
 WI3955/WI4725/13456/50.  
**Abdul Aziz Mudhaffer.**  
 Iraqi personality. E4745/4745/93.  
**Abdul Burak (son of Mustafa Munshi).**  
 Deportation from United States to India.  
 TI1615/594/388.  
**Abdul Earra.**  
 Internment in Germany. KI8046/14750/270.  
**Abdul Fath.**  
 Memo. reporting conversations with leading Indian personalities during his visit with Wafd delegation to India. J3167/758/16.  
**Abdul Fattah Assal Bey.**  
 Appointed Counsellor, Egyptian Embassy, London: petrol ration. TI2924/2231/377.  
**Abdul Fattah-el-Tawil.**  
 Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.  
 \* **Abdul Fattah Yehia Pasha.**  
 In charge of matters in Egypt during absence of Prime Minister. J3212/1/16.  
 Proposed formation of Anglo-Egyptian Union.  
 J3933/1/16.  
 Formation of Anglo-Egyptian Parliamentary Committee: of.  
 J2103/J2316/J2358/J3359/1/16.  
 Personality. J2876/478/16.  
**Abdul Gafur.**  
 See ABDUL GHAFAR.  
**Abdul Ghafar (Gafur) (son of Mohamed Ali Sultan).**  
 Passport facilities. T9840/60/378.  
**Abdul Ghafar al Atrash.**  
 Syrian personality. E5572/1291/89.  
 Druse ethnicity. E18/5/89.  
**Abdul Ghafar al Badri.**  
 Iraqi personality. E4745/4745/93.  
**Abdul Ghani.**  
 Death sentence on in Palestine: appeal of Egyptian Prime Minister for reprieve of.  
 E3381/E3566/6/31.  
**Abdul Ghani (Gani).**  
 Passport facilities. TI4178/60/378.  
**Abdul Ghani (Ganny).**  
 Death on s.s. Independence Hall following rescue from torpedoed s.s. Yorkshire: burial at sea.  
 KI6383/12669/250.  
**Abdul Hadi Kamil.**  
 Plot in Iraq: trial and sentence. E2211/72/93.  
**Abdul Hafiz Ahmad Khalib (Capt.).**  
 Facilities in U.K. to study civil defence against air attack. L2662/2662/406 (file).  
**Abdul Hakim.**  
 Deportation from Sinkiang. F6978/77/10.  
**Abdul Halik Renda.**  
 Personality (Turkey). E6203/6203/44.  
**Abdul Hamid.**  
 Registration of birth. TI4697/14697/378.  
**Abdul Hamid (late Sultan of Turkey).**  
 See TURKEY: ROYAL FAMILY.  
**Abdul Hamid, Mir.**  
 Passport facilities. TI972/1972/378 (file).  
**Abdul Hamid (son of Vanjur Rowther).**  
 Passport facilities. T3760/60/378.  
**Abdul Hamid Abdul Aziz (trading firm).**  
 See ABDUL AZIZ.  
**Abdul Hamid Bedawi Pasha.**  
 Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.  
 Visit to Turkey. J2399/2182/16.  
 Candidate for Permanent Court of International Justice. WI0362/W8895/107/98.  
 Proposed visit to U.K. to discuss abolition of Caisse de la Dette. J97/J165/3/16.  
**Abdul Hamid Ghaeb Effendi, Yuzbashi.**  
 M.B.E. T5025/5025/372 (file)/T6719/1697/372.

**Abdul Hamid Said.**  
 Protest against H.M.G.'s policy in Palestine.  
 E30/E603/6/31.  
 Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.  
**Abdul Hamid Sulciman Pasha.**  
 Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.  
**Abdul Hanan (son of Abdul Awal).**  
 Passport facilities. T6202/60/378.  
**Abdul Hoque (son of Hamid Ali).**  
 Deportation from United States. T2686/594/388.  
**Abdul Hussein.**  
 Messenger, Egyptian Embassy, London.  
 TI1577/2147/383.  
**Abdul Hussein Farman Farmayan, Prince.**  
 See PERSIA: ROYAL FAMILY.  
**Abdul Hussein Hamzarti.**  
 Of Persian Legation, London: motoring offence.  
 T840/840/373.  
 Address. TI2178/T16108/T16917/7121/383.  
**Abdul Hussein Massoud Ansari.**  
 Persian Consul at Delhi. T2870/2870/385.  
**Abdul Hussein Sadik Esfandiari.**  
 Persian Consul, Jerusalem: jurisdiction.  
 T3831/T9356/T10365/3831/385.  
**Abdul Illah (Emir).**  
 Appointed Regent of Iraq on death of King Ghazi:  
 — See IRAQ: ROYAL FAMILY.  
**Abdul Illah Hafidh.**  
 Iraqi Consul-General at Bombay.  
 TI2351/T12613/T14573/874/385.  
**Abdul Jafar (son of Sandhi).**  
 Passport facilities. TI0757/60/378.  
**Abdul Jalil.**  
 Visit to Faqir of Ipi: possible agent in negotiations between Govt. of India and the Faqir.  
 N2668/N2809/9/97.  
**Abdul Kader.**  
 Proposed association for furtherance of Anglo-Afghan relations: personality.  
 N3885/N5625/144/97.  
**Abdul Kader, Sir.**  
 Nominated Indian representative on International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation.  
 W216/74/98.  
**Abdulkader (son of Haji Abdulla).**  
 Passport facilities. T746/60/378.  
**Abdul Kader al Rashid.**  
 Iraqi personality. E4745/4745/93.  
**Abdulkader Bouayed.**  
 See BOUAYED, AHMAD BEL ARBI (AND ABDUL-KADER).  
**Abdul Kader Gailani.**  
 Iraqi Representative at Cairo: report on.  
 J4062/202/16.  
 Iraqi Chargé d'Affaires in Cairo: attitude towards H.M.G.'s policy in Palestine. E5276/6/31.  
 Views on Anglo-Iraqi relations: conversation with Oriental Secretary at Cairo: retirement from post in Cairo. E4564/E4920/474/93.  
 Proposed replacement as Iraqi representative in Egypt. J4617/202/16.  
 Conversation with Squadron-Leader Hindle James.  
 E4845/4490/65.  
**Abdul Kader Hamza Pasha.**  
 Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.  
 Proposed appointment as adviser to British Propaganda Bureau, Cairo. J4727/4400/16.  
**Abdul Kader Keyhani.**  
 Syrian personality. E5572/1291/89.  
**Abdul Kader Taleh.**  
 Iraqi Representative at Berlin: report on.  
 CI70/170/18.  
**Abdul Kader Sarmini.**  
 Syrian personality. E5572/1291/89.  
**Abdul Kadir . . . .**  
 See ABDUL KADER . . . .

**Abdul Karim (formerly Sanya Gopal, son of Gopal Rainsur).**

Passport facilities. T15733/743/378.

**Abdul Karim (son of Kassim).**

Passport facilities. T3760/60/378.

**Abdul Karim ibn Rumman.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Abdul Karim ibn Zeyd.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Abdul Karim Maqsu.**

Activity in Sinkiang. F12271/77/10.

**Abdul Karim Mohamed Khalil.**

Letter of request. T4419/4419/371.

**Abdul Kawi Ahmad Bey.**

Appointed Egyptian Minister for Public Works. J3252/1/16.

Personality report. J3426/1/16.

**Abdul Kerim.**

See ABDUL KARIM.

\* **Abdul Kuddus (Pir).**

Activities. N11/9/97.

— Possibly Maulvi Fazal Hahi.

N1443/N2121/9/97.

**Abdulla.**

Deportation from the Persian Gulf to India.

T10853/10853/388.

**Abdulla (Emir of Transjordan).**

Successor to:

— See TRANSJORDAN: CONSTITUTION.

Ruler of Transjordan: his desire for title of king and change in status and constitution of Transjordan. E646/263/31.

Question of title of king for. E2157/263/31.

Training of his son in Turkish army.

E2612/2612/44.

Journey to Bagdad on death of King Ghazi.

E2531/72/93.

Hashimite dynasty in Syria: alleged approaches to. E3092/5/89.

Candidate for Syrian throne: support of Mr. Winston Churchill in 1921: F.O. minutes.

E6697/E6783/E6880/E6917/

E7102/6697/89.

Proposed visit to Syria: his aspiration to throne of Syria. E2143/2143/89 (file).

— See also SYRIA: CONSTITUTION.

Alleged interference in Saudi Arabian affairs: complaint of Ibn Saud.

E6627/E7272/549/25/E7102/6697/89.

**Abdulla (Haji or Hajee) (son of Alam Nur Khan).**

Passport facilities. T6855/60/378.

**Abdulla (Khan).**

Activities: pro-Amanullah propaganda.

N2795/1151/97.

**Abdulla (Amrao Singh, son of Rala Singh).**

Passport facilities. T15733/143/378.

**Abdulla, B. Y. S., Capt.**

Proposed visit of Sultan of Johore to France, Italy, Hungary and Switzerland.

C10266/10266/62.

**Abdulla Abaza Bey.**

Appointment as Economic Expert at Khartoum.

J103/103/16.

**Abdulla Abdul Rahman el Negumi.**

Appointment as Sudanese Aide-de-Camp to King Farouk. J1284/103/16.

**Abdulla Adlan Badi (El Yuzbashi).**

M.B.E. T455/455/372.

**Abdulla al-Damhujji.**

Iraq: personality. E4745/4745/93.

**Abdulla al Mazour.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Abdulla & Co.**

Claim against Compania Arrendataria de Tabacos. W6326/6326/41.

**Abdulla an Nafisi.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Abdulla Bahramy, Dr.**

Appointed Persian Minister to Luxemburg.

C1510/289/4.

Persian representative at Brussels: report on.

C9788/289/4.

**Abdulla Bam (Haji).**

Claim against Sudan Govt. in respect of pension rights. J201/J1886/15/16.

**Abdulla Beyhum.**

S. of S. for Lebanon. E6628/5/89.

**Abdulla Dehlavi.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Abdulla Gnoun.**

Palestinian agitator in Morocco. E6747/6/31.

**Abdullah - - -**

See ABDULLA - - -

**Abdulla Hassan Shafie.**

British medal. T1554/111/372.

**Abdulla ibn Blayhid.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Abdulla ibn Hussein Irani.**

Deportation from Bahrein. E2864/2489/91.

**Abdulla ibn Ibrahim al Muammer.**

Saudi student in Egyptian Ministry of Foreign Affairs. E2947/2947/25.

**Abdulla ibn Mohamed al-Fadhl.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Abdulla ibn Mohamed ibn Aqil.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Abdulla ibn Sulaiman al Hamadan.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Abdulla Idris Effendi.**

O.B.E. T664/664/372.

**Abdulla Jan.**

Activities. N2795/1151/97.

— Appearance in Waziristan: anti-Shami Pir propaganda. N3266/N3381/9/97.

Afghan undertaking not to allow, to return to frontier: reported breach of. N3400/25/97.

**Abdulla Kazim.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Abdulla Khawaitr.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Abdulla Mafundin.**

Chinese Moslem delegate: activities in Egypt.

J1877/1877/16 (file).

**Abdulla Sadun.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Abdul Latif (son of Abdul Hazis).**

Deportation from United States. T3756/594/388.

**Abdul Latif Abdul Jalil.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Abdul Latif Fahmy.**

Attaché, Egyptian Embassy, London.

T12340/2417/383.

Rates. T16151/2444/373.

**Abdul Latif Salah.**

Facilities for visit to Syria. E3703/3703/89.

**Abdul Latif Talaat Pasha.**

Member of Egyptian Mission to Persia.

J3057/3057/16.

**Abdul Latif Yibawi.**

Memo. and map on the MacMahon-Hussein correspondence. E1859/6/31.

**Abdul Latif Yuri.**

Iraqi personality. E4745/4745/93.

**Abdulla Yafi.**

Forms new Lebanese Cabinet. E751/5/89.



- Abdulla Yusuf el Barazi.**  
Activities in Egypt. J4778/37/16.
- Abdul Mahdi.**  
Iraqi personality. E4745/4745/93.
- Abdul Majid (Khan).**  
Afghan Minister of National Economy: success of policy during 1938. N2797/785/97.  
— Illness. N3719/N3792/372/97.  
Interest in grant of oil concessions in Afghanistan to Germany. N3991/25/97.
- Abdul Majid, Mir.**  
Passport facilities. T1972/1972/378 (file).
- Abdul Majid II.**  
See TURKEY: ROYAL FAMILY.
- Abdul Majid Ali Haidak, Emir.**  
Aspirations to throne of Syria. E4099/284/65.
- Abdul Majid Al Lahah.**  
Extradition from Syria to Bombay. T5269/5269/374.
- Abdul Majid Khazal.**  
See KHAZAL, ABDUL AZIZ (AND ABDUL MAJID).
- Abdul Majid Mahmud.**  
Iraqi: British prisoner of war, 1914-1918. K13329/1157/293.
- Abdul Malek Hamza Bey.**  
Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.
- Abdul Meguid Omar Pasha.**  
Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.
- Abdul Meguid Selim, Sheikh.**  
Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.
- Abdul Mejid . . .**  
See ABDUL MAJID . . .
- Abdul Messieh Asaad Hanna (Aziz Hanna).**  
See AZIZ HANNA.
- Abdul Messih, S. R., Dr.**  
See SAMI RIZKALLA ABDUL MESSIH.
- Abdul Mohamed.**  
Case under Chaman Joint Commission: award. N3132/9/97.
- Abdul Moneim.**  
Registration of birth. T14697/14697/378.
- Abdul Moneim, Prince.**  
See EGYPT: ROYAL FAMILY.
- Abdul Monem Abdul Salam Hassan El Hindy.**  
See HINDY, ABDUL SALAM HASSAN EL (AND ABDUL MONEM ABDUL SALAM HASSAN EL).
- Abdul Munim Gailani, Sayid.**  
Attaché, Iraqi Legation, London. T11919/162/383.
- Abdul Nabi.**  
British naturalisation. T12706/504/378.
- Abdul Qadir . . .**  
See ABDUL KADER . . .
- Abdul Rahim.**  
Arrest of, in Palestine: Swedish Minister's enquiry. E203/6/31.
- Abdul Rahim El Haj Mohamed.**  
Palestine rebel leader: death of. E2333/26/31.
- Abdul Rahman, Khan.**  
Appeal against excessive Indian income-tax assessment on sons of Haji Mohamed Afzal Khan. N1711/113/97.
- Abdul Rahman, Sheikh.**  
Deportation from Sinkiang. F6978/77/10.
- Abdul Rahman (alias Totikhan) (son of Abdul Karim).**  
Passport facilities. T3068/60/378.
- Abdul Rahman (son of Abdul Sattar).**  
Passport facilities. T10758/60/378.
- Abdul Rahman (son of Ghulam Mohamed).**  
Passport facilities. T60/60/378.
- Abdul Rahman al Mohamed.**  
Proposed arrest of. E190/E191/E698/6/31.
- Abdul Rahman Azzam.**  
Egyptian delegate to London Conference on Palestine. E925/6/31.  
Judicial document. T674/674/371 (file)/T4598/4598/371.  
Personality. J2871/478/16.  
Appointment as Egyptian Minister to Turkey and Bulgaria. J3078/628/16/E5469/111/44.  
Appointed commandant of territorial force in Egypt. J3774/21/16.  
Egyptian Representative at Bagdad: report on. E4744/1022/93.  
Appointed Egyptian Minister for Wakis. J3252/1/16.  
— Transfer to Ministry of Social Affairs. J5090/1/16.  
Attitude towards declaration of war against Germany by Egyptian Govt. J3550/3369/16.  
— Influence over Ali Maher Pasha. J3899/J4046/1/16.  
Correspondence with Mr. Bateman concerning declaration of war by Egypt. J3794/3369/16.
- Abdul Rahman Dibra.**  
See DIBRA, ABDUL RAHMAN.
- Abdul Rahman Felahi (Sayid).**  
Promotion to First Secretary, Iraqi Legation, London. T162/T11919/162/383.  
Charge of Legation. T10222/T16903/162/383.  
— National registration. T16745/T16951/311/378.
- Abdul Rahman Fikri Bey.**  
Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.
- Abdul Rahman Hakki, Bey.**  
Counsellor, Egyptian Embassy, London: proposed libel action by Kyriakos Mikhail. T5207/T5840/282/373.  
Entrance pass for F.O. T11396/11192/373.  
Appointment as Egyptian Minister to Iraq, Saudi Arabia and Afghanistan. J3078/628/16/T12271/2147/383/  
E5435/301/25/N3720/3511/97.  
British decoration. T8480/8480/372.
- Abdul Rahman Hamza Hussein.**  
London matriculation examination, Cairo, June, 1939: withdrawal. L4365/L4925/761/404.
- Abdul Rahman ibn Mubarak.**  
Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.
- Abdul Rahman Kayali.**  
Syrian personality. E5572/1291/89.
- Abdul Rahman Khel.**  
Activities in Waziristan. N268/9/97.
- Abdul Rahman Malek Zade, Dr.**  
Syrian personality. E5572/1291/89.
- Abdul Rahman Mati Kroci.**  
See KROCI, ABDUL RAHMAN MATI.
- Abdul Rahman Seif, Sheikh.**  
Nazi propaganda activity in India: arrest of. E6368/3367/34.
- Abdul Rahman Shahbander, Dr.**  
Syrian personality. E5572/1291/89. \*
- Abdul Rahman Siddiqi.**  
Activity and movements of. E2953/2953/89 (file). \*\*
- Abdul Rauf as Sabban.**  
Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.
- Abdul Razzah.**  
See SAID ABDUL RAZZAH.
- Abdul Razzak.**  
Palestinian rebel activity. E5101/6/31.
- Abdul Razzak Abul Kheir Pasha.**  
Personality. J2876/478/16.  
Director-General of Customs Administration in Egypt: dismissal from office. J4045/1/16.
- Abdul Salam el Shazli Pasha.**  
Appointed Egyptian Minister of Social Services: activities. J3525/1/16. \*  
Personality. J2876/478/66.



- Abdul Salam Fahmi Gomaa Pasha.**  
Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.
- Abdul Salam Hassan El Hindy.**  
See HINDY, ABDUL SALAM HASSAN, EL.
- Abdul Samad, Khan.**  
Afghan representative at Rome: report on.  
R6141/558/22.
- Abdul Samad (Sheikh) (son of Najib Ullah).**  
Writ. T8220/8220/371 (file).
- Abdul Samad Shar.**  
Follower of Aga Khan. C17994/12828/18.
- Abdul Sattar (Khan).**  
Second Secretary, Afghan Legation, London.  
T11922/5516/383.
- Abdul Saud.**  
Yemeni delegate to London Conference on Palestine movements. E776/E841/6/31.
- Abdul Sula.**  
See SULA, ABDUL.
- Abdul Wahab.**  
Personality (Saudi). E4585/4585/25.
- Abdul Wahab (Khan).**  
Afghan Consul at Bombay.  
T2848/T3078/T2761/T6191/T7175/  
T7484/T9523/2761/385.
- Abdul Wahab (Khan) (Sardar).**  
Afghan refugee in India: release on parole.  
N3245/710/97.
- Abdul Wahab Darwish.**  
Iraqi Consul at Jerusalem.  
T14934/T14870/T15026/T15132/  
T15969/18/385.
- Abdul Wahid (Waheed).**  
Indian activities in the United States.  
A8029/A9002/76/51.
- Abdul Wahid (Sheikh).**  
Iraqi personality. E4745/4745/93.
- Abdurrahman . . .**  
See ABDUL RAHMAN.
- Abdus Samad Shar.**  
See ABDUL SAMAD SHAR.
- Abdy, R. C., deceased.**  
Estate: probate fees.  
K132/K972/K1816/132/216.  
— Refund.  
K5204/K5370/K8432/K8579/K9815/  
K13554/K15563/132/216.
- Abe, J.**  
Personality (Japan). F10699/10166/23.
- Abe, Lieut.-General.**  
Killed in action in China. F12194/F12512/14/10.
- Abe, N., General.**  
Forms new Japanese Govt.  
F9486/F9465/F9691/F11413/23/23.  
Personality. F10699/10166/23/F11413/23/23.  
Lecture by: statement regarding real cause of Sino-Japanese conflict (Japanese Press).  
F11792/456/23.
- Abebe Aragia.**  
Leader of native rising in Ethiopia.  
J2805/J3101/J4310/40/1.
- Abel, D. G.**  
Financial assistance at Bergen.  
K15728/11208/248.
- Abel, Samuel.**  
Enquiry regarding fraudulent activities of German carriers regarding transmission of Jewish luggage. C2071/C3161/61/18.
- Abeles, K., Lieut.**  
Desire to join British Army.  
W6739/W7609/4065/50.
- Abeles and Co.**  
Writ. T9389/9389/371.
- Abella, Teresa, Señora.**  
Welfare in Madrid. W1945/65/41
- Abelli, L.**  
Personality (Bolivia). A5083/5083/5.
- Abendana, K. V.**  
Norwegian decoration. T83/30/372.
- Abercrombie,**  
Institute of English, Athens: proposed relations with H.M. Legation in event of war.  
P3528/29/150.
- Aberdare, Lord.**  
Govt. hospitality for members of Thirty-fourth Conference of the International Olympic Committee. L2239/2239/406 (file).
- Aberdeen: Foreign Consulates.**  
Argentine: closing of post. T11612/11612/385.
- Aberdeen, H.M.S.**  
See VESSELS OF WAR: BRITISH.
- Aberle, A.**  
Swedish Vice-Consul, Jaffa: internment.  
T11787/11787/385.
- Abery, M., Mrs.**  
Arrest at Vienna on currency charge.  
K5925/5925/218 (file)/K6501/4628/218.  
— Release from prison.  
K14866/K15290/5925/218.  
— P.Q. K6639/4628/218.
- Abetz.**  
German propagandist in France: expulsion.  
C9238/C10340/C10887/C11123/C11129/  
C11322/94/18/C10410/90/17.  
— Belgian Press reactions. C10305/3630/4.
- Abex, Ltd.**  
Relations with Bata Shoe Co.: trading with enemy aspect.  
W17434/W17612/W19087/  
W19055/14783/49.
- Abhai Songgram, Phya, Col.**  
Siamese personality. F3402/3402/40.
- Abhaivongse, K.**  
See KOVID ABHAIVONGSE (LUANG).
- Abhibal Rajamaitri (Phya).**  
Siamese Representative at Washington: report on.  
A4661/250/45.  
Personality. F3402/3402/40.
- Abid, Prince.**  
See TURKEY: ROYAL FAMILY.
- Abidin Daver.**  
Refusal of permission to travel through Italy.  
R5898/53/22.
- Abidin Ozmen.**  
Personality (Turkey). E6203/6203/44.
- Abidin Tuzel, Capt.**  
Turkish military mission to U.K. E5135/143/44.
- Abingdon, Lady.**  
British visa facilities. T16862/16862/378.
- Abiri, Israel Isaac (formerly Rabinowitz).**  
Restriction on movements: holder of Palestinian passports: reasons. T952/265/378.
- Ablamowicz, Hanna, Miss (Anna).**  
Clerical staff, Polish Embassy, London.  
T11426/T12121/2015/383.
- Ableidinger, F.**  
Domestic: Peruvian Legation, London.  
T12442/206/383.
- Ablett, W.**  
Iraqi medal. T5977/5977/372.
- Ablitt, W. J.**  
Post as Secretary of Permanent Central Opium Board: testimonial. F1373/F1857/88/87.
- Abo, G. L. d'.**  
Danish decoration. T1073/1073/372 (file).
- Abo Batvalv.**  
Finnish boat builders: motor torpedo boats for Finland. N3147/194/56.

- Abodi Mendi, s.s.**  
Arrest in U.K.: decision of Court of Appeal.  
W3597/99/41.
- Abol - - -**  
See ABUL - - -
- Abornoz.**  
Evacuation from Spain. W421/65/41.
- Abraham (Abuna).**  
Head of Ethiopian Church: death. J4082/57/1.
- Abraham, Abdo Esau (and children).**  
Readmission to Syria.  
T1257/T1136/T11991/1257/378.
- Abraham, D. E. J.**  
Shanghai claim. F1924/F5197/281/10.
- Abraham, Edgar, Capt.**  
Proposed history of pre-Armistice negotiations.  
L4536/3469/407.
- Abraham, G.**  
Resignation from League of Nations.  
W2855/W3727/163/98.  
Suppression of post at League of Nations, Geneva:  
appreciation of services by Secretary-General  
and members of U.K. delegation to the  
League. W2295/482/98.
- Abraham, L.**  
Conditions in Germany. C19930/53/18.
- Abrahams, A.**  
Article on London Conference on Palestine.  
E1611/6/31.
- Abrahams, Fanny, Mrs.**  
Claim regarding property of Max Kassel.  
T15278/15278/371.
- Abrahams, J.**  
Domestic: Chinese Embassy, London.  
T12831/772/383.
- Abrahams, M., Miss.**  
Visa for Czechoslovak child refugee.  
W8563/6655/48.
- Abrahamson, H.**  
Appointment as Vice-Consul at Portland (Maine):  
office allowance. K11776/11776/245.
- Abrahamson, H. S.**  
Italian decoration. T1319/1319/372.  
Activities. R4425/4425/22 (file).  
Proposed Anglo-Italian consortium to supply  
British finance and goods for reconstruction in  
Spain. W8058/290/41.  
German policy towards Netherlands.  
C1589/C2076/15/18.  
Notes on. C1589/15/18.  
Desire for consular appointment.  
K11265/K12431/1963/250.
- Abrahamson, M.**  
Whereabouts of relatives in Germany.  
C20546/14866/55.  
Whereabouts of relatives in Poland.  
C19257/14866/55.
- Abrahamson, S.**  
Whereabouts. C19257/14866/55.
- Abram, Schlieffstein, Mrs.**  
Legal services to Tallinn Consulate.  
K10169/10169/259.
- Abramovici, Jacob (and Rachel).**  
Registration of birth of daughter.  
T6415/6415/378.
- Abramowitz, A.**  
Desire of Miss Likwer to transfer inheritance  
money from Germany. C2950/63/18.
- Abramowitz & Cohn.**  
Lawyers established in London and experts on  
German law. L947/L1209/739/405.  
National status of Mrs. R. Freundlich.  
T2566/300/378.
- Abramson, O., Rabbi.**  
Welfare of Mr. Gutnick in Lithuania.  
K13568/K14033/11277/248.
- Abramson, S.**  
Property in Germany. K16292/16292/218.
- Abrañoie, I., Miss.**  
Dr. H. Goldhammer. W5280/5280/48.
- Abranowicz, Irene.**  
British naturalisation: evidence for German  
authorities. T3249/3249/378.
- Abreu, J. J.**  
Personality (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.
- Abreu e Motta, Amílcar de Castro, General.**  
Suggested British decoration. T661/661/372.
- Abshagen, von, Col.**  
German intermediary in London for contacts with  
Intergovernmental Committee. W3128/45/48.
- Abshagen, K. H.**  
German Press correspondent.  
P2028/P2894/1/150.  
Views on European situation: suggested exemp-  
tion from expulsion from Great Britain.  
C5672/C4793/15/18.
- Abud Combaz.**  
Syrian personality. E5572/1291/89.
- Abu Dhabi.**  
Oil concession:  
— See OIL AND OILFIELDS: PERSIAN GULF.
- Abu al Huda al Hassibi.**  
Syrian personality. E5572/1291/89.
- Abu-el-Ela.**  
See JAD-ALLAH: ABU EL-ELA.
- Abul Fath.**  
See SALAR-ED-DOWLEH.
- Abul Ghassem Panahy.**  
Second Secretary, Persian Legation, London:  
address. T12178/7121/383.
- Abu Musa (Island).**  
Status of:  
— See PERSIAN GULF.
- Abu Tuqeyqa (family).**  
Saudi personalities. E4585/4585/25.
- Abu Zahra.**  
— See ZAHRA, A., DR.
- Abye Abbaba.**  
Education in U.K.: grant of visa.  
J1127/J1916/28/1.
- Abyssinia.**  
See ETHIOPIA.
- Abyssinia Association.**  
Activities: collection of subscriptions for fund  
entitled The Emperor of Abyssinia's Fund:  
question whether it is contrary to British laws  
for private persons to subsidise rebellion in  
territory of another country.  
J179/179/1 (file).  
Conditions in Ethiopia. J1922/41/1.  
Statements issued on situation in Ethiopia.  
J1351/1351/1.  
Welfare of Ethiopian refugees in Palestine: finan-  
cial aid from H.M.G. required.  
J2541/J2920/J3714/J4366/28/1.
- Abyssinia To-day.**  
See PUBLICATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.
- Académie Diplomatique Internationale.**  
Enquiry from Mr. S. Amery regarding H.M.G.'s  
non-recognition of the body.  
L5325/5325/405.
- Academies.**  
See also ROYAL ITALIAN ACADEMY.  
Of international law:  
— See LAW: INTERNATIONAL (ACADEMY OF,  
AT THE HAGUE).
- Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences.**  
Award of trophy to Mr. Bernard Shaw: trans-  
mission by F.O. bag. L2008/2008/405.
- Acajutla: British Vice Consulate.**  
List of Govt. books at. L669/100/407.

**Accede.**

Distinction between words adhere and accede in connexion with treaties.

J4126/J4249/196/16.

**Accerri, J.**

Australian: difficulties in France.

K5365/5365/217.

— Revocation of certificate of naturalisation.

K11405/5365/217.

**Accessions.**

To treaties in respect of U.K.: procedure:

— See TREATIES: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Accident Offices Association.**

Insurance in Tangier. W7816/2810/28.

Road traffic legislation under consideration by Govt. of the Sudan. J2178/J2973/2178/16.

**Accidents.**

See also ROADS.

AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION (ACCIDENTS).

Anti-road accident instruction in schools:

— See EDUCATION: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Accioly, H. P. P.**

Appointment as Brazilian Ambassador to the Holy

See. T2587/631/22.

— Report on. R4917/631/22.

**Action (La).**

See PRESS: ARGENTINE.

**Accountants.**

See also TITLES AND MODE OF ADDRESS.

Practice by British subjects in United States: legislation regarding:

— See LABOUR: UNITED STATES.

Desire of Deloitte, Plender, Griffiths & Co. for permission for Mr. N. T. Summerscale to reside in France. Cr8095/210/17.

Regulation of the accountancy profession in the Netherlands. C6649/6649/29.

**Accounts.**

Question of use of Angola Embassy accounts for settlement of debt of a Turkish diplomat in Angola to a London firm:

— See CURRENCY: TURKEY.

Use of F.O. and consular accounts in Spain to enable sums in sterling to be paid in in London and pesetas paid out in Spain and vice versa:

— See CURRENCY: SPAIN.

Tenth International Congress of Book-keeping:

— See CONFERENCES: BELGIUM.

Defalcations at British consular posts abroad:

— See FRAUD.

British Govt. funds and Palestine deposits in Germany: release: use by United States diplomatic and consular officers for relief of British subjects detained in Germany:

— See BRITISH SUBJECTS: IN GERMANY.

Balances of Republican currency held by H.M. consular officers in Spain:

— See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN SPAIN).

Facilities for British firm to pay F.O. sterling sum which would be paid out by H.M. Consul in Bucharest to a Polish officer interned in Roumania.

W15714/W16671/W17611/  
W18208/15123/49.

Disposal of lire paid to Captain Erskine by Italians for his effects at Gore: H.M. Embassy, Rome, asked to accept and credit F.O. with sterling. K569/569/201.

— Bills drawn on Office of Works in favour of Capt. Erskine by H.M. Consul-General, Addis Ababa.

K6574/K6575/K7199/569/201.

F.O. unable to allow H.M. Legation, Riga, to remit currency from Latvia on behalf of British subject in contravention of local currency laws. N2681/2681/59.

Siamese Accounts Law: text. F13079/242/40.

**Accounts (continued).**

Use of consular accounts for remittance of funds from Mr. Wooster of Constantinople to son in sanatorium in Athens.

K1082/1082/244 (file).

Suggested inclusion in Florence quarterly account of sum due from Leghorn Vice-Consulate in respect of stationery supplies.

K1493/1493/222.

Accounting of overtime payments to shipping Vice-Consul at Marseilles: properly shown under "Fees retained." K2067/2067/250.

Consular in China: expenditure on contingencies: management of supply account: changed procedure of dealing with sterling: correspondence with Shanghai: future correspondence to be carried on direct between F.O. and consulates and not via Embassy.

K1793/K7589/1516/210.

Remittance of surplus funds at consular posts in China to Embassy Supply Account: excessive bank charges by Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation on remittance from Swatow: refund. K1792/1792/210 (file).

Interpretation of limit of balance in consular accounts: Mr. Stark Toller's enquiry.

K952/849/210.

— Consul-General Stark Toller's (Chungking) request for increase in balance limit.

K5980/849/210.

— Circular to consuls in China regarding maximum balance. K4833/849/210.

Certification of cash balances held by consular officers on behalf of Dominions and Colonial Govts.: instructions to consuls.

K2780/2780/250.

Suggested purchase of pesetas held by staff at Santa Cruz for use of Consulate to enable those proceeding to U.K. on leave to acquire sterling. K1824/1824/241.

Permission for H.M. Consulates to apply surplus currency held in favour of B. of T. to meet F.O. expenditure. K2470/2470/241.

Funds belonging to Vice-Consul Walker (Zurich) lying at H.M. Consulate-General, Vienna: F.O. refusal to permit remission to London with Consulate funds: suggested use by Consulate when drawing on F.O.

K3260/3260/218.

Transfer of surplus currency at Vice-Consulate at Prague to Legation for use of O. of W. services. K3427/K4440/3427/212.

H.M. Consulate Valencia requested by former Military Attaché at Barcelona to accept sum in pesetas for payment to F.O. as from Military Attaché: origin of payment: F.O. instructions.

K4193/4193/241.

— Credited to unofficial account.

K5287/4193/247.

Tengyueh Consulate asked to keep balance of funds within authorised limit. K4426/1891/210.

— Consul's explanation. K4834/1891/210.

Restricted permission for H.M. Embassy and Consulates to sell sterling bills for lire in possession of English churches and relief societies in Italy in time of crisis. K4157/4157/222.

Payments made for pensions on behalf of Ministry of Pensions: method of accounting: enquiry from Moscow Consulate. K7264/738/238.

Authority for Consul Pares (Bratislava) to cash private cheques against accumulation of surplus currency. K6362/4677/212.

Suggested utilisation by Malaga Consulate of currency held on behalf of crew of H.M.S. Gallant: Admiralty unable to use for their disbursements: F.O. agree subject to risk of serious trouble with Spanish Govt. being unlikely.

K4564/K7024/K7056/K9048/K10012/

K11666/4564/241.



**Accounts (continued).**

F.O. refuse to sanction use by Consulate-General, Addis Ababa of lire owing by M. Trohalis to Messrs. J. Buchanan & Co., the latter to be paid in sterling equivalent amount by F.O.

K4838/4838/201 (file).

Suggested use of Reichsmarks belonging to former Vice-Consul Elliott (Reichenberg) to cover office expenses at Dresden Consulate.

K4154/K6100/4154/212.

Difference in rate of exchange for money remitted by British subjects in U.K. to Consuls in Roumania to cover expenses connected with winding up of estates, for that sent by Consuls to beneficiaries: suggested remission of sterling by latter to F.O. for account of Consul: currency to be used for diplomatic and consular expenses: F.O. refusal owing to loss of exchange. K5857/5857/237.

Arrangements for F.O. to receive sterling from High Commissioner for Canada in respect of pensions payable to certain persons in Roumania to avoid loss on rate of exchange in negotiating cheques: H.M. Consul to remit lei.

K8082/8082/237 (file).

Absorption into consular accounts at Moscow of monies deposited by British Indians.

K6355/6355/238 (file).

Consulate-General Rio de Janeiro authorised to pay salaries of two officials of Govt. of British Guiana undergoing course in Brazil: accounting arrangements. K8019/8019/206.

Authority for Consul Coultas to acquire bill of exchange on F.O. in exchange for currency acquired from sale of personal effects (Seville).

K8386/8386/241.

F.O. minutes regarding purchase of pesetas by H.M. Consuls in Spain in connexion with recovery of sums owing by British subjects repatriated from Spain. K3516/16/241.

Berlin authorised to accept sum in marks on account of repatriation expenses of Mr. C. Matthews, and credit sterling equivalent in quarterly accounts. K7686/K8358/255/212.

Absorption by H.M. Consul Tenerife, for office expenditure of sum belonging to estate of late South African subject: sterling adjustment through account. K7151/101/241.

Palestine Deposits Suspense Account at Damascus: profit by exchange: amount credited to Exchequer. K8589/2146/289.

Retention of accounts with separate banks by Addis Ababa Consulate-General.

K8000/K8668/2275/201.

Request of Funchal Consulate to engage chartered accountant to clear up arrears: staff shortage. K7451/4817/236.

— Sanction not given.

K7739/K7931/4817/236.

— Engagement of ordinary accountant.

K8551/K8695/4817/236.

Moscow Embassy: acceptance of \$500 note from messenger for exchange into roubles: sterling equivalent paid into Mr. Oliver's account in U.K. by F.O. K6983/6983/238 (file).

Roubles deposited at Moscow Consulate by Mr. and Mrs. Franklin: refund of sterling equivalent in London. K8165/8165/238 (file).

Transfer by Berlin Consulate General of Reichsmarks to sterling for account of Vice Consul Evans (Stettin) proceeding on leave.

K8876/8876/218.

Deposit at Constantinople Consulate of sum in Turkish currency by British subject expelled from Turkey: sterling payment in London by F.O. K9089/9089/244 (file).

Question of supply of currency to British Commercial Agent at Batavia out of consular funds. K11136/11136/229.

**Accounts (continued).**

F.O. refuse facilities for British subject in Spain to evade currency restrictions by use of British consular accounts to enable him to take money out of country on his departure from Spain.

K9761/9761/241.

Difficulties of Tsingtao Consulate General owing to scarcity of national currency notes: authority to open account at Federal Reserve Bank in Federal Reserve currency notes.

K8483/2810/210.

Request by Rome Embassy for sanction to absorb lire belonging to Miss Day who is desirous of transferring her belongings to U.K.

K10689/10689/222.

Amounts debited to B. of T. instead of F.O. by vice consulates at Aruba and Curacao in respect of refunds of overcharge of consular fees on ships' agreements: instruction.

K9302/9302/285 (file).

Position as to use of consular accounts for remittance of money abroad by British subjects for use of relatives, &c.

K11412/11412/245/K11413/11413/241/  
K11027/11027/212.

Authority for Consul General Rees, Mexico City, to purchase for local requirements blocked currency belonging to Consul General Pyke, proceeds of sale of his furniture in Mexico.

K7425/3105/226.

Advance by H.M. Consul, Budapest, to Mr. Levick of fifteen pounds sterling deposited at Alexandria Consulate General: use of consular accounts for such transaction irregular.

K13240/13240/221.

H.M. Ambassador at Rome asked to report whether his currency requirements could absorb 30,000 lire, property of British subject blocked in Italy. K12503/12503/222.

Consul Paterson's (Ciudad Trujillo) request for guidance in following new instructions for keeping accounts regarding expenditure of office allowance: ledger accounts for various sub-heads, &c. K10698/2780/250.

Use of for current expenditure of sum held by Detroit Consulate, the estate of late W. H. Daly: transfer from current to special account and restoration of sum to original amount.

K12103/9493/245.

Havana Consulate instructed to discontinue practice of closing books two days before end of quarter. K10950/1359/214.

F.O. approve Mr. Gallienne's (Tallinn) proposal to draw bills for office expenses payable to his own bank, amounts to be credited to his account: his bankers to transfer to other banks: certain persons in Estonia to pay him equivalent in local currency and receive sterling from account in U.K.: rates of exchange.

K14359/182/259.

F.O. sanction, in event of normal methods being impracticable owing to war, for transfer of money by telegraph: Curacao Consulate so informed. K16805/16805/229.

Errors at Alexandria Consulate General connected with deposit entered in suspense account: apparent shortage through cancellation of fee stamps and failure to transfer sum from suspense account: F.O. minutes (E.F.D. and K. Depts.) on desirability of full details accompanying entries in suspense accounts: proposed instructions postponed for duration of war. K3607/K7848/K15449/2170/216.

Accounting arrangements for expenditure from office allowance: charge of actual expenditure: amendment to Consular Instructions: circular. K7533/2780/250.

— Proposal to include non-career posts in scheme: F.O. and Exchequer and Audit Department's and Treasury views.

K8790/K14989/K16843/2780/250.

**Accounts (continued).**

- Use of Palestinian current and forfeited deposits for consular purposes at Florence and Trieste.  
K11880/11880/222.
- Lisbon Consulate instructed not to include Admiralty expenditure connected with naval control staff in F.O. accounts.  
K16241/12430/250.
- Institution of direct accounts between H.M. Consuls, and Ministry of Economic Warfare and Ministry of Information: circular to consuls. K17057/2780/250.
- Effort to clear up accounts of consular posts formerly operating in Germany and Poland.  
K15802/15802/218.

**\* Accra: Foreign Consulates.**

- German: appointments, &c.: jurisdiction.  
T3700/3700/385.
- German: departure of consul on outbreak of war.  
T12266/T12634/11605/377.
- Greek: appointments. T6217/6217/385.
- Netherlands: appointments, &c. T4533/4533/385.
- Swiss: appointments: jurisdiction.  
T2488/2488/385 (file).

**Acebo, J. G. Gomez.**

- Spanish Nationalist Chargé d'Affaires at Helsingfors. W6215/3612/41/N2938/1719/56.

**Acetic Acid: Great Britain.**

- Denaturation: methods employed: Egyptian enquiry. L5381/5381/405 (file).

**Acetone.**

- See MINES AND MINING: YUGOSLAVIA.

**Acetylene Welding.**

- Thirteenth international congress.  
— See CONFERENCES: GERMANY.

**Acevedo, E., Dr.**

- Personality (Uruguay). A5271/5271/46.

**Acevedo, E. Blanco.**

- See BLANCO ACEVEDO, E.

**Acevedo, J. V.**

- Uruguayan representative on Permanent Court of Arbitration. L5127/10/405.

**Achfeld, S. C.**

- Suez Canal dues. J566/52/16.

**Achaia (German s.s.).**

- Activities in Aegean Sea. R7014/2805/19.

**Achar Singh.**

- See NARAIN SINGH.

**\* Achaval, Guillermo.**

- Argentine Representative at Barcelona: report on.  
W1079/390/41.
- Appointed Argentine Minister to Poland.  
C8342/1109/55.
- At Warsaw: report on. C9681/1109/55.

**Ach-Bisalkich (Luang).**

- Financial Attaché, Siamese Legation, London.  
T380/T621/T12443/380/383.

**Achermann, G.**

- Press work in Switzerland: personality.  
P1294/1/150.

**Acheson, Dean.**

- Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.

**Achilles.**

- Proposed appointment as Assistant Director to Intergovernmental Committee for German Refugees. W858/45/48.
- Proposed attachment to same Committee.  
W11398/45/48.

**Achilles, F. W.**

- Archivist, German Embassy, London: question of transfer to Special Division of Swiss Legation on outbreak of war.  
T11789/T11794/11605/377.

**Achilles, T. C.**

- Third secretary, United States Embassy.  
T13076/1025/383.
- Appointment: address: position in Diplomatic List. T6375/T8398/1025/383.
- Rates on premises occupied by.  
T15709/T15116/193/373.

**Achilli Sekaly Bey.**

- Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

**Achill Oil Co.**

- Requisitioning of oil tankers chartered by.  
W14995/W16156/14784/49.

**Ackere, Contant van.**

- Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.
- Election as president of Mixed Court of Appeal, Cairo. J2105/J3171/5/16.

**Ackermann, G. W.**

- German agent (Cuba). W18909/14783/49.

**Acklau, Erika, Miss.**

- Domestic staff, German Embassy, London: termination of appointment. T4331/108/383.

**Ackher, C. A., Dr.**

- Norwegian decoration. T473/473/372.

**Ackroyd, E., Mrs.**

- Facilities for Mrs. E. de Bruxelles to return to U.K. T12558/2485/378.

**Acland, H. D.**

- Danish decoration.  
T1527/T5399/T7460/T9649/1527/372.

**Acly, R. A.**

- United States Consul at Johannesburg.  
T2086/2086/385/T7432/7432/385.

**Aeme Code Co.**

- Desire to have their code included in list allowed in international telegrams.  
W18949/14866/49.

**Acorn, The.**

- See PUBLICATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Acosta, A. M.**

- Writ permit. T16180/12662/378.

**Acosta, Julio.**

- Personality (Costa Rica). A5176/5176/32.

**Acosta, J. M.**

- Uruguayan insurance activities. A3933/170/46.

**Acosta, M., General.**

- Personality (Mexico). A6711/5026/26.

**Acosta Guzman, A.**

- Personality (Costa Rica). A5176/5176/32.

**Acta Films.**

- See CINEMATOGRAPH.

**Action Catholique.**

- Activities in Lithuania. N1120/5/59.

**Acton, W.**

- Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

**Acton Bolt & Fine Threads, Ltd.**

- Activities of Dr. Schaarte and Count Hoenstroeck.  
C13049/C17388/12850/18.

**Acunzo, B. d'.**

- Italian Consul at Wellington, N.Z.: New Zealand recognition of Italian conquest of Ethiopia: European situation: conversation.  
R3252/1/22.

**Ada, s.s.**

- Purchase by Norwegian company.  
W18617/W18680/W18896/W19066/  
W19099/W19160/W19161/W19162/  
W19177/W19354/14782/49.
- False name for s.s. Bertha Fisser (q.v.).

**Adachi, K.**

- Personality (Japan). F10699/10166/23.

**Adair, D. H., Capt.**

- Member of Regular Army Reserve of Officers, and serving at British Embassy, Cairo: liabilities.  
W7761/2065/50/W14500/13457/50.

- Adalbert, Arister.**  
Palestinian in refugee camp in France.  
W9421/2694/41.
- Adam.**  
German treatment of.  
C531/527/18/C6378/225/18.
- Adam, Captain.**  
Debt in connexion with agreement of s.s. Winny.  
K1346/1346/285 (file).
- Adam, Charles, Capt.**  
Colombian decoration. T1284/1284/372 (file).
- Adam, Daoud.**  
See DAOUD ADAM.
- Adam, F. E. F.**  
New Year's honour. T694/T5182/111/372.  
Letter of recall from Panama. T12877/1120/377.  
Visits to Costa Rica from Panama City Legation.  
A586/586/32 (file).  
Departure from Panama City: leave addresses:  
exchanges of compliments with Costa Rican  
and United States authorities: F.O. appre-  
ciation of services.  
A7018/A7464/A7792/A8308/  
A8309/586/32.  
Membership of the Anglo-Portuguese Society.  
P2626/112/150.
- Adam, G. D.**  
Egyptian police force appointments: enquiry.  
J218/218/16.
- Adam, K., Miss.**  
Access to cyphers at Panama City Legation.  
Y1231/5/650.
- Adam, Moosa Hajee (deceased).**  
Estate. K9656/9656/244 (file).
- Adam, N.**  
British pictorial publicity plan. P1422/44/150.
- Adam, Reid.**  
Conditions in Germany and Germany's aims.  
C2612/15/18.
- Adam, R. W.**  
Repatriation debt of family.  
K1234/K7825/16/241.  
Temporary work as consular clerk at Cadiz: ex-  
penses. K6015/441/241.  
Suggested temporary change of Vice Consulate at  
Cadiz. K6172/441/241.  
Suggested as successor to Consul Dickins at  
Cadiz. K5914/441/241.
- Adam, W.**  
Repatriation. K3468/10/241.
- Adam Adham (El Kaimakam).**  
O.B.E. T455/455/372 (file).
- Adamic, Louis.**  
America and the Refugees: pamphlet.  
W9898/862/48.
- Adams, Mrs.**  
Welfare of son in France. K10401/10401/217.
- Adams, A.**  
Commercial Secretary, British Legation, Bucharest:  
proposed withdrawal. R11919/11919/37.  
Proposed appointment as Commercial Secretary  
at Santiago Embassy.  
A1242/1242/9/R1110/1110/37.
- Adams, A.**  
Consular employment. K18267/7453/222.
- Adams, A. A., Squadron-Leader.**  
Appointed British Assistant Air Attaché to Bel-  
gium and the Netherlands.  
W14310/W14551/13775/50/  
C14301/C13339/2753/29.  
Disposal of furniture and effects left in Berlin  
T14390/11605/377.  
Disposal of car. T14788/11605/377.
- Adams, A. C. S., Vice-Consul.**  
Life certificates. K425/36/286.  
Leave (Surabaya). K9011/7372/229.  
Emolument and leave travelling expenses.  
K7372/7372/229.
- Adams, A. C. S., Vice-Consul (continued).**  
Arrival at Bangkok. K11579/206/240.  
— Appointment with local diplomatic rank.  
K11580/206/240.  
Salary, leave and travelling expenses (Bangkok).  
K14793/7372/229.
- Adams, B. F., Captain, R.N.**  
Naval expert in Disarmament section of League  
of Nations Secretariat: question of successor.  
W482/482/41.
- Adams, C. F.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Adams, C. J., Miss.**  
Repatriation. K12639/12621/248.
- Adams, D., Miss.**  
Salary (Sofia). K17597/K18616/354/207.
- Adams, E. J. (of Juan Alvirez).**  
Repatriation. K10142/10142/299 (file).
- Adams, F. P.**  
Position of wife in Estonia: question of financial  
assistance in case of need: facilities in F.O.  
bag refused. K11252/11252/259 (file).
- Adams, F. R. T.**  
Welfare in Poland. K16759/16759/255 (file).
- Adams, H. J.**  
Conditions in Spanish refugee camp in Algeria.  
W8079/2694/41.
- Adams, H. S.**  
Resolution by All London Aid Spain Council re-  
garding Spanish civil war. W2697/292/41.
- Adams, J. Cooke, Mrs.**  
Autographed portrait of The King and Queen for  
British Old Peoples' House, Illinois.  
T8955/T11609/T16629/7857/379.
- Adams, Jocelyn Margaret.**  
Passport facilities. T364/364/378 (file).
- Adams, N.**  
Employment at Dakar Consulate-General as clerk:  
salary. K3239/22/217.  
Naval control cypherer at Dakar: appointment  
unnecessary.  
W13150/9854/49/C15112/13584/49.
- Adams, P. G. D., Vice-Consul.**  
Supply of books for language studies.  
K14445/113/250.  
Consular service examination: certificate of quali-  
fication. K12482/113/250.  
Training centre preferred. K12487/113/250.  
— Route to Beirut. K14074/113/250.  
Entry into Consular Service: certificate of appoint-  
ment, &c. K12586/113/250.  
— Bond. K13276/113/250.  
— Power of attorney for Bank.  
K14057/113/250.  
Appointment as Vice-Consul at Beirut: signature.  
K16197/16197/299.
- Adams, R., Miss.**  
Registration of birth. T14633/14633/378.
- Adams, R. H.**  
Renunciation of French allegiance.  
T16119/T16906/29/378.
- Adams, S. Vyvyan: M.P.**  
Welfare of Carmen Caamano Diaz in Spain.  
W11725/65/41.  
Criticism of General Haller and Professor  
Strotsky. C17043/8526/55.  
Foreign intervention in Spain. W1755/5/41.  
Possible formula for Anglo-Soviet Agreement.  
C8448/3356/18.  
Establishment of a German Govt. outside of Ger-  
many. C17562/15/18.  
Enquiry regarding fraudulent activities of German  
carriers regarding transmission of Jewish  
luggage. C2071/C2878/C3161/61/18.
- Adams, W. G. S., Prof.**  
Projected research on European problems.  
W16210/16210/50.



**Adams, W. H.**

Passport enquiry: marriage at Brussels Consulate.  
T8485/8485/377.

**Adams and Adams, A. J.**

Claim against the Argentine Embassy.  
T10586/10586/373 (file).  
Rent on premises occupied by Herr O. Schlitter,  
German Embassy. T11691/3073/373.

**Adams de Puertas, Gwendolyn, Mrs.**

See PUERTAS, GWENDOLYN ADAMS DE, MRS.

**Adamson, F. H. H.**

Naval reporting duties at Comodoro Rivadavia.  
K14287/12861/250/K11604/11604/202.

**Adamson, G.**

Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

**Adamson, N. P.**

Facilities for return to Iraq from U.K.  
E6413/6003/93/E6289/763/93.

**Adamson, W. M.: M.P.**

Tobacco for troops in Palestine.  
W18272/14875/49.

**Adcock, Harry.**

Debt owing to British Consulate-General Munich.  
K3801/3801/218 (file).

**Adde, M., Vice-Consul.**

Financial position (Pauillac).  
K4940/4940/217 (file).

**Addenbrooke, Eleanor C.**

Repatriation. K12543/11208/248.

**Addenbrook, L. E., Capt.**

French decoration. T9504/9504/372 (file).

**Adderley, Private.**

Prisoner in Germany. K18313/14750/270.

**Adderley, A.**

Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

**Addi.**

Uncompleted law case in French Morocco.  
W9616/5607/28.

**Addis, C., Sir.**

Dissolution of the China Consortium,  
F722/722/10.

**Addis Ababa.**

See also ETHIOPIA: ADMINISTRATION.

**Addis Ababa (Indian Association).**

Status of British Indians in Ethiopia.  
J1567/J3108/41/1.

**Addis Ababa: Belgian Legation.**

Forced entry by secret police into former premises  
of: seizure of rifles belonging to Belgian Govt.  
J3852/40/1.

**Addis Ababa: British Consulate-General.**

Salaries and local allowances: case for continu-  
ance. K8180/K9525/242/201.

— Treasury sanction revised allowances.

K15050/K16449/242/201.

Leave and acting arrangements.

K411/411/201 (file).

Accounts. K2275/2275/201.

Return of subordinate officers. K1609/183/250.

Govt. books at. L802/100/407.

Disposal of former legation archives dating back  
to 1896: arrangements for binding.

L3225/L3576/78/402.

Archives: report on weeding and destruction.  
L4583/78/402.

Books of reference required. L7623/1868/407.

Harraps French and English Dictionary for.

L6198/1868/407.

Destruction of archives, including those of old  
Legation: codes and cyphers not destroyed.

W13203/13148/49.

Transmission to Governors of Kenya, Somaliland  
and Aden: copies of reports on Ethiopia  
situation. J3311/41/1.

Exchange of secret intelligence with Governor of  
Kenya. J625/625/66.

**Addis Ababa: British Consulate-General (continued).**

Instructions not to telegraph direct to Middle East  
Intelligence Centre. J3303/40/1.

Issue of Danish passports: transmission of in-  
formation to Danish Gove. J1116/1116/1.

Report on operation of Ethiopia Order in Council,  
1934. J1325/663/1.

Transfer of church furniture stored at Consulate-  
General to F.O. J1472/1472/1.

Transmission of telegrams: ban imposed by Italian  
authorities on code and cypher telegrams.

J3430/3430/1 (file).

— Removal of ban. J4500/3430/1.

Staff salaries. K1664/242/201.

— Treasury sanction increases in cases of

Messrs. Dawson and Royal. K3138/242/201.

Local allowances: Treasury sanction continued  
payment to staff. K242/K568/242/201.

Wages of native staff: further revision not recom-  
mended. K1271/1271/201.

Rent for use of official furniture in building No. 4  
when only one officer is in residence: in-  
ventory. K4156/K6149/521/201.

Charge for residential furniture used by various  
members of. K521/K1860/K6149/521/201.

Reorganisation of accommodation in the Com-  
pound: conversion of old residence into  
offices: alterations to Consul-General's resi-  
dence: new gateway, gatekeeper's lodge and  
access road: demolition of old buildings: re-  
construction of essential roads: Treasury  
sanction.

K5205/521/201/K14604/

K14605/3264/250.

Future consignment of supplies to go via Société  
Franco Italienne de Transit.

K6308/6308/201.

Cost of living: form A38. K5809/476/250.

Treasury sanction sterling office allowance with  
exception of provision for medical officer's  
salary: special allowance for officer dealing  
with reception of wireless messages.

K6537/1271/201.

Salary of Dr. Cremer, medical adviser to former  
Legation: reduction: continuance of payment  
of cost of transporting provisions from Jibuti.

K2347/2347/201.

— Treasury object to retaining doctor and to  
continued payment of cost of transporting pro-  
visions: Consulate-General's case upheld by  
F.O. K4781/2347/201.

— Treasury sanction. K7974/2347/201.

Retention of rupee account at Bank of India.

K8000/K8668/2275/201.

Sterling and currency office allowance: retention of  
mule. K2607/1271/201.

Wages of native staff: position as regards revision.  
K9449/1271/201.

Accident to Italian lorry caused by consulate motor  
cycle: damages and costs: cost of hospital  
treatment: discontinuance of use of motor  
cycle and reversion to bicycle for mes-  
senger: former not suitable for use by natives.

K7224/K11479/1271/201.

Readjustment of staff and transport arrangements  
following accident caused by consulate motor  
cycle: Treasury sanction sought for payment  
of claim for damages and sale of motor cycle  
and disposal of mule: purchase of two extra  
bicycles. K7541/1271/201.

— Treasury sanction payment of claim.

K13242/1271/201.

Treasury sanction sale of motor cycle and mule and  
purchase of two bicycles.

K9350/K15385/K15632/1271/201.

Handing over to Italians of consular premises, &c.,  
in event of war with Italy: cyphers, archives,  
&c., to be destroyed. K13533/375/201.

— F.O. approve. K13316/375/201.

**Addis Ababa: British Consulate-General** (continued).

Reduction by Office of Works of price of electricity at: Treasury sanction. K15387/1271/201.

Servants' wages: payment of by Consul-General while on leave and transfer up to date of ceasing to draw allowances, and by acting Consul-General while drawing acting allowances until successor's appointment: wages not payable by F.O. K16151/1271/201.

Institution of charge by local Italian authorities for official telegrams. K17345/17345/201 (file).

Inclusion of Massawa in district of: position regarding exequatur for Consul-General.

K17402/17402/201.

Resignation of Mr. Munro, clerk: question of successor. K17862/1271/201.

Padlocks and keys for. Y252/3/650.

Bag service. Y915/Y932/8/650.

Custody of cyphers at. Y562/34/650.

Despatches lost in transit via Aden to Governors of British Somaliland, &c.: future safeguards: supply of small bags to.

Y126/Y383/Y987/Y1973/126/650.

Safe with instructions and keys supplied to.

Y828/2/650.

Delay to telegram received at. Y1142/77/650.

Failure of inner drawer of safe to open.

Y1974/2/650.

Legation and Consulate-General accounts with Bank of Ethiopia in liquidation: official sums and personal accounts of staff.

K13464/13464/201.

Conversion of Legation into a Consulate-General: similar position of British Legation at Prague.

C4686/3955/18.

**Addis Ababa: French Consulate.**

Authorised to grant visas freely to Italian subjects. J3586/41/1.

**Addiscott, A. A. J.**

Travel to Roumania: question of laissez-passer.

R2847/2847/37.

Proposed Anglo-French-Roumanian company to promote industrial enterprise in Roumania.

R911/R1065/1219/113/37.

**Addison, J., Sir.**

K.C.M.G.: Grant of Dignity found in Berlin Embassy archives. T11662/111/372.

**Address: Mode of.**

See TITLES AND MODE OF ADDRESS.

**Addresses.**

Enquiries addressed to F.O. by Reale Automobile Circolo d'Italia regarding addresses of British owners of bicycles re-exported from Italy: replies from Rome Consulate.

L3561/3561/405 (file).

Refusal of H.O. to give address of German girl in U.K. to German authorities as information in the Aliens Register is regarded as confidential. L4085/4085/405 (file).

Correct address of Prime Minister's Department in Australia: Tehran Legation informed of.

E7341/5739/34.

Request by Board of Inland Revenue for address of Mr. Richard Arlen in United States.

L3156/3156/405.

Desire of private person for address of Lt.-Cmdr. Hillgarth, formerly British Vice-Consul at Palma and now Naval Attaché at Madrid: enquirer's letter forwarded to him.

W13589/13589/50.

**Addresses (by Parliament, &c.).**

Presentation of, to President Lebrun on occasion of his State visit to U.K.: no precedent for presentation of address by Parliament to a foreign Head of State.

C1439/C1715/C2028/C2216/212/17.

**Addy, Margaret, Miss.**

Safety in Spain.

W4241/W5394/W6298/W8885/  
W8248/65/41.

**Adeane, Michael, Capt.**

French decoration. T4968/2980/372.

**Adeane, R.**

Plan to capitalise in permanent form British credits to Turkey in interest of Anglo-Turkish trade (letter to Times). E307/43/44.

Steel rails for Persia from U.K.: credits for: F.O. conversation.

E3723/E4751/E4686/E4709/211/34.

— Message for representative in Persia through F.O.: recovery of cost. E4260/211/34.

**Adelaide: Foreign Consulates.**

Argentina: closing of post on outbreak of war.

T14093/T14473/11612/378.

Dominican: appointments: jurisdiction. T885/885/385.

German: appointments. T9294/9294/385.

Latvian: appointments: jurisdiction. T6205/6205/385.

Swedish: appointments. T543/543/385 (file).

**Adel Arshan.**

Syrian personality. E5572/1291/89.

**Adelfi Chandris, s.s.**

Offer to U.K. W18843/18843/49.

**Adeline, P. G.**

Visas for France and U.K. T14330/1257/378.

**Aden.**

Immigration of Jews into:

— See JEWS.

Local opinion on European war in. E7103/56/91.

Facilities for meeting obligations under safety of life at sea and load line conventions not available at Aden: convention parties informed that conventions should be no longer regarded as applying to Aden now that it is separated from India: attitudes.

W4489/W4758/W4735/W4849/W4850/  
W4884/W4981 &c./36/50.

**Aden (Protectorate).**

Anti-aircraft defence of: Committee of Imperial Defence conclusions. R6197/661/67.

Weekly Intelligence Summaries. E62/62/91 (file).

Proposed formation of a Hadhrami Bedouin Legion in Western area. E3427/56/91.

Situation in the Yafai country: enquiry by Italian Embassy: F.O. conversation. E2491/56/91.

Murder of airmen by tribesmen in: measures taken by Govt. of Aden. E7628/7628/91 (file).

Defence: evacuation of women and children: arrangements. E6424/56/91.

Agreements with tribal chiefs in: whereabouts and custody of certain agreements.

E973/E2434/56/91.

— Publication of certain treaties.

E7724/56/91.

— Revised draft treaty with Kathiri Sultan and tripartite agreement including Quaiti extending the 1918 Agreement. E268/56/91.

— Italian request for copy. E3057/56/91.

— Texts: registration. E3974/56/91.

Quteibi raids on subjects of Emir of Dhala.

E6750/56/91.

Proposed medical survey of Western Protectorate by Dr. Petrie: position in view of war: probable political value of Dr. Petrie's services. E6545/56/39.

**Aden (Protectorate): Yemeni Claim to Shabwa and Husn-el-Abr.**

Letter from the King of Yemen discussing his claim to Shabwa and H.M.G.'s policy in connexion. E118/E791/E629/E6424/56/91.

# Aden (Protectorate): Yemeni Claim to Shabwa and Husn-el-Abr (continued).

Yemeni threat to Shabwa: question of air action against Yemeni bases: conclusions of meeting of Middle East (Official) Sub-Committee of Committee of Imperial Defence.

E258/E5511/E7172/E7639/  
E7791/56/91/E8038/E8147/7628/91.

Question of King Ibn Saud mediating: proposed neutralisation of Shabwa.

E369/E669/56/91.

Claim of King of Yemen for evacuation of Arb.

E669/E820/E1159/56/91.

Yemeni threat to Shabwa and Husn-al-Abr: F.O. memo. for use of S. of S. in discussions with Prince Hussein of Yemen: map.

E902/56/91.

Position in regard to status of Shabwa and Husn-al-Abr. E990/E1276/56/91.

Question of neutralisation of Husn-al-Abr: C.O. memo. E606/56/91.

Letter from King of Yemen to Nuri Pasha asking latter to take up question with H.M.G.: conference at Bagdad suggested. E1589/56/91.

Denial of reports of aggression by King of Yemen.

E1959/E2057/56/91.

Claim to Wadi Yumit: Aden Govt. decision.

E1985/56/91.

Attacks on Al Arif: air action threatened.

E4301/E4341/E4355/56/91.

Alleged British troop movements: German Arabic broadcasts: British counter broadcast and denial. E4297/E4426/56/91.

Alleged British seizure of Shabwa: anti-British articles in German and Italian Press.

E4522/E4247/E4609/56/91.

B.B.C. broadcast claiming Shabwa to be within Aden Protectorate: protest by King of Yemen: telegram to H.M. The King and latter's reply offering negotiations: procedure for boundary discussions.

E4755/E4999/E5610/E5313/E5866/  
E6550/7730/56/91.

Conversation between Yemeni Crown Prince and Capt. Seager. E5420/3569/91.

H.M.G.'s policy (correspondence communicated by Middle East (Official) Sub-Committee of Committee of Imperial Defence).

E5511/E5665/E5747/E5921/  
E7734/56/91.

F.O. minute summarising position. E5809/56/91.

Minutes of meeting of Sub-Committee of Committee of Imperial Defence. E6233/56/91.

Final minutes of meeting of Middle East (Official) Sub-Committee (War Cabinet).

E7880/E7899/56/91.

History of dispute: F.O. memo.: conversation at F.O. with Prince Hussein of Yemen.

E6677/56/91.

Note by Head of the Middle East Intelligence Centre. E6886/56/91.

## Aden: British Residency.

Measures to safeguard correspondence in transit from British consular posts in Ethiopia.

Y383/126/650.

Governor invited to visit Italian East Africa by Rear-Admiral Matteucci. J1622/41/1.

## Aden: Foreign Consulates (Appointments, &c.).

Danish: T43/43/385.

Italian: wording of Consul's exequatur.

T685/685/385.

Netherlands. T10077/10077/385.

Norwegian. T10076/10076/371.

Portuguese. T11844/11844/385.

Spanish: resignation of Vice-Consul.

T2765/2765/385.

United States: exemption from motor car taxation and grant of free driving licence for vice-consul. T16148/282/373.

## Aden: Foreign Consulates (Appointments, &c.) (continued).

United States: jurisdiction over Kamaran Island: appointments. T1204/1204/385 (file).

## Aden, s.s.

Arms for China. F5376/148/10.

## Adereth, E. M. (and Jacques) (and Fortunée).

Registration of children's births.

T1679/1679/378.

## Ades, A. A. M.

Renunciation of French allegiance.

T15154/29/378.

## Adeyemo Alakija.

C.B.E. T4811/T6422/2663/372.

## Adgey, Robert James.

Desire to export two rifles to Estonia as samples: activities of Mr. Adgey.

N327/N916/N1412/N1191/N1332/327/59.

## Adham, Adam.

See ADAM ADHAM.

## Adhere.

Distinction between words adhere and accede in connexion with treaties. J4126/J4249/196/16.

## Adib Khan.

Letter to, from King Amanulla. N7314/1501/97.

Pro-Amanulla activities of.

N7592/N7956/1501/97.

Activities and movements.

N4759/N4755/N4814/N5155/9/97.

## Adil al Azmeh (or Aymeh).

Revolutionary activity in Syria.

E2210/E2049/E2682/E4894/5/89.

Visit to Ibn Saud: objects of: (Syrian Press).

E5622/5493/89 (file).

Personality. E5572/1291/89.

## Aditya (Prince).

Regent of Siam:

— See SIAM: ROYAL FAMILY.

## Adjemovitch, B.

Yugoslav Minister at Cairo: report on.

R2838/2838/92/J4062/202/16/  
E3797/111/44.

## Adle, Mustafa.

See MUSTAFA ADLE.

## Adler, Dr.

Preparations for war in Germany.

C11764/11764/18.

German activities in Nigeria: espionage and propaganda. C4436/C5293/C10697/9/18.

## Adler, Mrs.

Resumption of British nationality.

T11676/859/378.

## Adler, Abraham Adolphe.

Extradition from U.K. T3287/3287/374 (file).

## Adler, Chaim.

Repatriation. K879/14/241.

## Adler, L. R. C.

Desire to communicate with relatives in Vienna.

W16194/14773/49.

## Adler & Co., B., Messrs.

Alleged German discrimination against.

C4969/30/18.

## Adler & Perowne, Messrs.

Transmission in F.O. bag of communication for Dr. Hollander at Berlin. Y359/10/650.

Valuables sent to German Embassy.

W17826/14773/49.

Dual nationality of Mr. W. Israel.

C3631/C6728/30/18.

## Administrative Sciences.

7th International Congress of Administrative Sciences, Berlin, September, 1939:

— See CONFRENCES: GERMANY.



**Admiral Graf Von Spee, Battleship.**

Sinking of in River Plate: questions arising from:

— See LANGSDORFF, CAPTAIN.

NEUTRALITY: ARGENTINA.

INTERNMENT.

NEUTRALITY: URUGUAY.

SEAMEN.

NEUTRALITY (AMERICAN MARITIME NEUTRALITY ZONE).

OPERATIONS (NAVAL).

British captains and officers prisoners on board:

— See SEAMEN: BRITISH.

**Admiral Hipper.**

See VESSELS OF WAR: GERMAN.

**Admiral Scheer.**

See VESSELS OF WAR: GERMAN.

**Admiral Smetona, Warship.**

See VESSELS OF WAR: LITHUANIAN.

**Admiralty.**

Issue of bi-weekly summaries of information by:

— See INFORMATION.

Transmission of confidential correspondence to:

— See CORRESPONDENCE: PROCEDURE IN F.O.

Visit of Danish subject, Mr. I. Tegner, to Hydrographic department. L220/220/406 (file).

Financial arrangements for supplies of quartz crystals from Brazil through medium of Mr. Eyre, of Bahia, and Messrs. Stevenson: difficulties owing to Brazilian currency restrictions and regulations concerning dealers in precious stones. K2387/2387/206. (file).

— Element of secrecy impressed on Messrs. Stevenson following transmission by their local manager (Bahia) of bills of exchange by German air mail contrary to advice of H.M. Consul. K5834/K7406/2387/206.

— Future postal arrangements.

K9129/2387/206.

Failure to reply to enquiries from H.M. Consul, Madeira, regarding accounting arrangements for pay, &c., of Admiralty staff.

K12236/11678/236.

Messages for, from H.M. Consul at Yokohama through F.O. F9457/9457/23 (file).

Direct conversations and correspondence with United States Ambassador in London: F.O. protest. A6913/A8054/5992/51.

Relations with the Press: proposed holding of Press conferences by the D.N.I.

P2006/2006/150.

Formation of an Information Section of the Naval Intelligence Division, to co-operate with the Ministry of Information. P3645/105/150.

Issue of Press notice on territorial waters questions without prior reference to F.O.: F.O. warning to. A7103/5992/51.

**Adnan Mahir.**

Clerical Staff, Turkish Embassy, London.

T12068/337/383.

**Adolf Lemhardt, s.s.**

Refuge at Lobito. C15210/13600/26.

**Adolf Woerman, s.s.**

Refuge at Lobito. C15210/13620/39.

Escape from Lobito. P.Q. W18167/14782/49.

Scuttled when intercepted by H.M.S. Neptune.

W17322/14744/49.

**Adonita.**

Yacht renamed Mischka:

— See MISCHKA.

**Adoption.**

Of children:

— See also CHILDREN.

Of minor illegitimate children resident abroad:

— See NATIONALITY (ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN, &c.).

**Adria S.A.**

Commission rogatoire. T627/627/371 (file).

**Adriaanse, C.**

Netherlands representative at Bagdad: report on.

E4744/1022/93-

**Adrian, E. D.**

French decoration. T1030/T7755/82/372.

**Adriatic.**

Adriatic neutral bloc:

— See BALKANS.

**Adriatic Overseas Corporation, Ltd.**

Trade between Great Britain and Yugoslavia: activities.

R1726/R2808/R4033/R4236/R5304/

R8064/325/92.

**Adriazola, César.**

Bolivian Consul-General, Liverpool.

T3982/3982/385-

**Adsuar, Mrs.**

Relief granted on arrival in U.K.: repayment.

K948/16/241.

**Advertisements.**

Soviet advertising agents:

— See AGENTS.

Wireless broadcast advertising:

— See WIRELESS COMMUNICATION (BROADCASTING).

Illuminated advertisements on motor roads:

— See ROADS.

Commercial advertising:

— See also TRADE AND COMMERCE.

British commercial advertising in Portugal and vice versa:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN AND PORTUGAL.

British advertisements in Soviet technical journals: paragraph in Russo-British Chamber of Commerce bulletin. N1488/939/38.

**Advice.**

See also INFORMATION.

LAW.

ADVISERS.

F.O. advice to travellers:

— See TRAVEL.

F.O. advice regarding residence of British subjects abroad:

— See BRITISH SUBJECTS

F.O. advice to British subjects in Czechoslovakia regarding desirability of their leaving the country:

— See BRITISH SUBJECTS: IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

F.O. advice for Albanian Minister in London after Italian occupation of Albania:

— See DIPLOMATIC SERVICE: FOREIGN: ALBANIAN.

F.O. advice regarding investment of British capital abroad:

— See FINANCE.

To British subjects about returning to Spain for business:

— See SPAIN (REVOLT) (SITUATION IN DISTRICTS).

Of F.O. legal advisers sought concerning wording of Egyptian Sudan agreement for repayment of Sudan debt to Egypt. J840/3/16.

English law governing cases of fraud: advice for Hungarian Legation regarding.

L112/112/405.

Refusal to give official assurance to Roumanian authorities regarding English law on powers of Attorney. R4939/529/37.

Desire of Miss Daphne Tucker to accept post as companion to a Jewish family in Zagreb: enquiry as to advisability of acceptance: F.O. advice. R437/437/92.

Whether Lemberg is in enemy territory: enquiry by a lawyer in Palestine in connexion with Trading with Enemy legislation: request for certificate by a S. of S. W16800/14783/49.

**Advisers.**

- U.K. Adviser on Economic Co-operation:
  - See TRADE AND COMMERCE.
- Appointment of shipping advisers to British missions:
  - See ATTACHÉS: SHIPPING.
- Financial Advisers to H.M. Embassies: transfers.
  - C707/C982/C1006/707/18/
  - C5101/5101/17 (file).

**Advisers: to Afghanistan.**

- Proposal for British aid in economic development.
  - N6767/113/97.
- Afghan desire to obtain services of hydro-electric engineer.
  - N365/N572/365/97.
- Visit of Indian agricultural expert and entomologist to Afghanistan.
  - N833/833/97.

**Advisers: to China.**

- British advisers to Chinese Air Force:
  - See AIR FORCE: CHINESE.
- Appointment of Mr. Timperley as special adviser to Chinese Govt.
  - F2978/F5366/189/10.
- Position of British advisers to Chinese Govt. during Sino-Japanese conflict: F.O. minutes: position of Mr. Dixon of Upper Yangtse Conservancy Board.
  - F2527/2527/10.

**Advisers: to Colombia.**

- Consulting Engineers:
  - See COLOMBIA: ADMINISTRATION.

**Advisers: to Ecuador.**

- Financial Adviser for the Central Bank of Ecuador:
  - See BANKS AND BANKING: ECUADOR.

**Advisers: to Egypt.**

- British air-raid precautions advisers to Egyptian Govt.:
  - See AIR WARFARE: EGYPT.
- British Naval Adviser to Egyptian Govt.:
  - See NAVY: EGYPTIAN.

**Advisers: to Greece.**

- Military Advisers:
  - See ARMY: GREEK.
- Question of British air adviser to Greek Govt.:
  - See AIR FORCE: GREEK.
- Navy Advisers:
  - See NAVY: GREEK.

**Advisers: to Hungary.**

- Appointment of British subject as business consultant:
  - See TRADE AND COMMERCE: HUNGARY.

**Advisers: to Iraq.**

- Financial Adviser:
  - See IRAQ: FINANCES.
- Iraqi Govt. request for H.M.G.'s assistance in recruiting various kinds of advisers and experts:
  - See IRAQ: ADMINISTRATION.

**Advisers: to Ireland.**

- To Irish Army:
  - See ARMY: IRISH.

**Advisers: to Paraguay.**

- See PARAGUAY: CUSTOMS ADMINISTRATION.

**Advisers: to Persia.**

- Air advisers:
  - See AIR FORCE: PERSIA.
- American agricultural experts:
  - See AGRICULTURE: PERSIA.

**Advisers: to Poland.**

- British naval adviser for Poland:
  - See NAVY: POLISH.

**Advisers: to Portugal.**

- British experts to assist in reorganisation of defences of the Port of Lisbon:
  - See DEFENCE: PORTUGAL.
- British technical manager for Portuguese naval arsenal:
  - See NAVY: PORTUGUESE.

**Advisers: to Siam.**

- Appointment of Swedish military adviser to Siamese Govt.:
  - See ARMY: SIAMESE.
- Financial adviser: nationality of successor to Mr. W. A. Doll.
  - F140/140/40/F352/242/40.

**Advisers: to Sudan.**

- Egyptian economic expert for Sudan:
  - See SUDAN: ADMINISTRATION.

**Advisers: to Sweden.**

- Employment by Swedish Ministry for Education of German diplomatist as adviser in German language: F.O. minute on propriety of such action.
  - N6914/5145/42.

**Advisers: to Turkey.**

- British naval experts:
  - See NAVY: TURKISH.
- Law regarding employment of foreign experts.
  - E852/852/44.
- Question of sending British technicians to Turkey should latter expel Germans already employed.
  - E4053/9/44.
- Turkish request to H.M.G. for services of an expert to reorganise printing press of Ministry of Public Instruction at Istanbul.
  - R12206/12206/44.

**Advisers: to Venezuela.**

- United States advisory economic mission:
  - See VENEZUELA.

**Advisers: to Yemen.**

- Agricultural adviser:
  - See AGRICULTURE: YEMEN.

**Advisers: to Yugoslavia.**

- Loan of British technicians to Yugoslav Air Force:
  - See AIR FORCE: YUGOSLAV.

**Adzemovitch.**

- See ADJEMOVITCH.

**A.E.G.**

- See ALLGEMEINE ELEKTRISCHE GESELLSCHAFT.

**Aegean Islands (Dodecanese).**

- Activity of Italian forces in the Dodecanese: possible intention to occupy Crete.
  - R3899/399/22.
- Italian rule in the Dodecanese: information obtained for propaganda purposes.
  - R6453/R8332/2016/22.
- Conditions in the Dodecanese: alleged discontent: report by a sponge fisher.
  - R8346/2016/22.
- Turkish scheme for an agreement between Turkey, Italy and Greece.
  - R8987/2613/67.
- Turkish hope of regaining islands from Italy with British assistance.
  - R10949/2613/67/R10848/7201/44.
- Rumour of German offer to bring about the cession of the Dodecanese to Turkey.
  - R6814/399/22.

**Aegean Sea.**

- Outlet for Bulgaria to:
  - See BULGARIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS.
- See also BALKANS.

**Aereo Transcontinental.**

- Proposed new Italian air line using aerodromes in Iberia and Spanish possessions in Africa.
  - W15775/28/27.

**Aerial Navigation.**

- See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION.

**Aerial Transport Co. (of Siam).**

- See AIRCRAFT, &c.: SIAM.

**Aerodromes.**

- See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION.

**Aero-Marine Engines, Limited.**

- Construction of motor-torpedo boats at Looe.
  - W238/W293/W3791/5/41.
- Construction of fast motor-boats in France.
  - W1186/5/41.
- Motor torpedo boats for Portuguese Govt.
  - W11891/257/36.

**Aéromaritime.**

Dakar-Pointe Noire service: arrangements to serve British West Africa and carry British mails.

W16647/W16682/W17291/W17734/82/27.

**Aeroplane, The.**

See PUBLICATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Aeropot.**

Civil aviation in Yugoslavia. R5811/5811/92.

**Aerotransport, Aktiebolaget.**

Question sharing U.K.-Scandinavia service with British company and operating Sweden to Germany service during the war: petrol difficulties. W13383/523/27.

Proposed joint Norwegian-Swedish war-time air service to Perth. N4616/4536/63.

**Aerrara, R. L.**

Proposed British decoration. T14752/9581/372.

**Aeschimann, Miss.**

Inspection report (Lausanne). K9176/994/243.

**Aetna Insurance Co.**

American purchases of German ships. W18874/14782/49.

**Afanassiev, P. V.**

Facilities to visit London Telephone Exchange and Toll Telephone Exchange at Birmingham.

L1352/L1438/L1352/406.

**Afet, Mdle.**

Personality (Turkey). E6203/6203/44.

**Afield, W. C.**

United States Consul, Hong Kong. T7177/T11182/449/385.

**Affifi, A. E.**

Mystical Philosophy of Muhyi'd-Din Ibnu'l-Arabi by: copy for Cairo Embassy.

L7693/376/407.

**Affleck, J. B.**

Late Consul: services in event of war or emergency. K3984/2779/250.

**Afghanistan.**

Frontier affairs:

— See INDIA (NORTH-WEST AND AFGHAN FRONTIER).

Afghan Reserve Fund:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: AFGHANISTAN AND INDIA.

B.B.C. talk on: scrutiny. P3276/114/150.

Kabul Year Book 1938-39. N5335/5335/97.

Economic report for quarter ending 30th September, 1939. N7079/785/97.

Leading personalities reports: number of copies for Govt. of India. N20/20/97.

— List of leading personalities. N3509/20/97.

Principal Afghan officials. N1709/N5375/1709/97.

Situation reports: Afghan series of print.

N91/91/97 (file).

Proposed four or five year plan of industrial development. N1220/113/97.

Report on political situation by representative of Hudson Bay Co. N1409/N2468/156/97.

Economic conditions: reports.

N785/N3865/N7079/N7506/785/97.

Political situation: view of Italian Minister that some upheaval is about to occur: position of the Govt. and effect of British influence: effect of events on the Indian frontier: unpopularity of Govt. N1645/144/97.

List of foreign residents on 1st January, 1939.

N1710/1616/97.

— List of foreign residents on 1st July, 1939.

N4226/1616/97.

Disorders in Lamindawar over education of Alizai Youths: disorders quelled.

N1779/N1805/N1912/9/97/

N1806/N2051/N2073/266/97.

**Afghanistan (continued).**

Propaganda against King Zahir Shah and Yahya Khel: rumoured return of Shami Pir.

N2335/36/97.

Report on internal situation and collaboration of Afghan and Indian Govts. over tribal affairs.

N3401/9/97.

Republican Party: notes on. N3512/25/97.

Issue of quarterly unofficial letters by H.M. Legation at Kabul on Afghan affairs: letter No. 1.

N3514/144/97.

— Letter No. 2. N6068/144/97.

Gathering of insurgent forces: possible effect of causing Afghan Govt. to seek British aid despite declaration of neutrality: views of S. of S. N4213/144/97.

Public attitude towards the war: F.O. request for periodical reports from H.M. Minister at Kabul. N5677/5302/97.

Activities of Pro-Amanullah and republican parties: King and Prime Minister's quarrel with Shah Mahmud: insurgent force gathered under Khushal Khan and sons of Ali Ahmad Jan: Italian responsibility: incursion by Afridis into Afghanistan: question of assistance by H.M.G. and conclusion of Anglo-Afghan Pact: position.

N4259/N4285/N4332/N4337/N4349/

N4348/N4368/N4404/N4409/N4714/

N4737/N4684/1501/97.

Pro-Amanulla activities of Adib Khan.

N7592/N7956/1501/97.

Anti-Govt. plot among Afghans in Tirah: suppressed. N5749/N5599/1501/97.

Breach between the King and Prime Minister on the one side and the War Minister on the other: on the decision taken by the King to separate the Air Force from the War Department. N5530/1501/97.

Activities of Mahendra Pratap and Habibullah Tarzi. N3886/144/97.

**Afghanistan: Administration.**

Principal Afghan officials.

N1709/N5375/1709/97.

Reported desire of King to take more active part: growing influence of youthful advisers.

N1887/25/97.

**Afghanistan: Customs Administration.**

Smuggling to and from Afghanistan:

— See CONTRABAND.

**Afghanistan: Customs Tariff.**

Valuation schedule for use in Afghan Customs houses: basis of. N35/N178/N5377/35/97.

**Afghanistan: Finances.**

Afghan Reserve Fund:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: AFGHANISTAN AND INDIA.

Estimate of budget figures. N5533/113/97.

**Afghanistan: Foreign Relations.**

Strict neutrality in any conflict between Great Britain and Soviet Union urged by Persian Ambassador at Kabul. N7668/2143/97.

Afghan declaration of neutrality in the war.

N4244/N4291/N4478/N5503/64/63.

Mobilisation of Afghan Army: co-operation with Turkey, Persia and Iraq to deal with Soviet danger. N7891/1501/97.

**Afghanistan: Foreign Relations: Germany.**

Economic relations:

— See also TRADE AND COMMERCE: AFGHANISTAN AND GERMANY.

German activities: query regarding report by Mr. Pilditch. N1221/1221/97.

German activities: visit of Herr Keitel, representative of Ferrostahl in Persia, to Afghanistan.

N2027/1221/97.

Alleged entry of Germans into Afghanistan.

N4396/N4987/1221/97.



# **Afghanistan: Foreign Relations: Germany (continued).**

Rumour of secret agreement granting political facilities to Germany in return for supply of armaments and industrial machinery on favourable credit terms. N2461/25/97.

German Govt.'s offer of tempting terms for German engineers to go to Afghanistan.

N3439/1221/97.

# **Afghanistan: Foreign Relations: Great Britain and India.**

See also INDIA (NORTH-WEST AND AFGHAN FRONTIER.

Economic relations:

— See also TRADE AND COMMERCE: AFGHANISTAN AND GREAT BRITAIN.

Afghan proposal for extensive British aid in economic development:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: AFGHANISTAN AND GREAT BRITAIN.

Presentation of motor-car to King of Afghanistan by King George in autumn of 1939 in commemoration of tenth year of dynasty to offset German, Italian and Japanese activities: financial aspect: arrangements for purchase and delivery of car.

N908/N2332/N2499/N2602/N2973/

N3230/N3555/N3790/N3951/N4223/

N4365/N4490/N5469/N5567/N5859/

N6626/N6956/144/97.

Presentation of motor-car to King of Afghanistan from King George: agreement of Govt. of India to meet cost from Afghan Reserve Fund: approval by the King. N3317/144/97.

Question of personal message of congratulation from King George on birthday of King Zahir Shah. N3790/N3951/N4219/144/97.

Afghan Minister's conversation with Lord Halifax: Afghan Premier's assurance of friendship.

N2224/144/97.

Proposed co-operation in event of war: arrangements contemplated by Govt. of India: debit of expenses to Afghan Fund: position as regards payments then outstanding in respect of armaments already supplied.

N3136/N3460/144/97.

Co-operation in event of war: proposed expenditure by Govt. of India on propaganda: suggested postponement of repayment of credits outstanding from Afghanistan: recommendations of H.M.R. at Kabul.

N3515/N2469/144/97.

Good effect created in Afghanistan by recent show of goodwill by H.M.G. and Govt. of India: paramount necessity of preserving and strengthening in view of international situation: apprehension as to Anglo-Soviet Pact.

N2075/144/97.

Proposed visit to Kabul of Lady Linlithgow.

N3197/144/97.

Reported Afghan doubts of British support: difficulties of Govt. of India in taking action against Afghan rebels: letter from Viceroy of India to Afghan Premier giving assurances of friendship. N2589/144/97.

— Effect of letter. N2710/144/97.

Afghan anxiety lest Great Britain should grant Soviet Union free hand in Central Asia: British assurance of support for Afghan Govt.

N2322/144/97.

Desirability of publicity in cases of British assistance to Afghan Govt. to convince disaffected elements where British sympathies lie: question of Press statement regarding supply of aircraft. N2427/N2474/3/97.

Position of Afghanistan under any Anglo-Soviet pact: question of British assurances of help against Soviet aggression. N3192/2143/97.

# **Afghanistan: Foreign Relations: Great Britain and India (continued).**

Afghan request for extension to Afghanistan of guarantees by H.M.G. similar to those given to certain countries in Europe against aggression: F.O. minutes examining form of pacts possible and principles governing H.M.G.'s policy towards Afghanistan: proposed discussions with I.O. N3394/144/97.

Afghan evasion of settlement of claim of Mr. Norden against firm of Abdul Aziz Abdul Hamid: question of threats of British pressure on Afghan Govt. N3792/372/97.

Afghan desire for overt British guarantee of assistance: view of Govt. of India that no effective military assistance could be given from India: attitude of Soviet Govt. to any guarantee: F.O. minutes on desirability of offering assistance and possible terms of agreement: discussions and meeting between I.O. and F.O. N3731/2143/97/N3901/144/97.

Proposed British guarantee to Afghanistan: Afghan desire for open agreement in view of probable good effect in Afghan internal situation. N3900/144/97.

Proposed Anglo-Afghan agreement: need for rapid conclusion of pact in view of German-Soviet agreement: F.O. minutes: interdepartmental meeting to discuss offer of pact.

N3950/144/97.

Proposed Anglo-Afghan agreement: views of Govt. of India on terms suggested: need for limitation of application of clause regarding mutual assistance: effect of pact on Anglo-Turkish relations. N4128/N4477/144/97.

Proposed Anglo-Afghan Agreement: need for mention of mutual assistance against aggression: effect on Afghan attitude of German-Soviet pact. N4210/N3950/N4027/144/97.

— Cabinet conclusions. N4369/144/97.

Proposed Anglo-Afghan pact: memo. prepared by F.O. and I.O. for presentation to the Cabinet: views of S. of S. for India on desirability of avoiding reference to mutual assistance which could not easily be given to Afghanistan: F.O. concurrence in amendments.

N4212/N4213/144/97.

— Probable Afghan request for military assistance in view of threatened Soviet pressure on Afghanistan. N4436/N4988/4030/38.

Proposed Anglo-Afghan agreement: effect of Afghan declaration of neutrality.

N4244/64/63/N4213/144/97.

Proposed agreement: negotiations: favourable Afghan attitude towards British proposals: Afghan fear of Soviet Union: question of British armed assistance: proposed unobtrusive visit of British military officers to Kabul: position of Germans in Afghanistan: publicity for the agreement: F.O. minutes: proposed agreement abandoned: decision to continue policy of co-operation.

N4739/N4846/N4928/N5194/N5529/

N5605/N6216/N6312/N6889/

N5515/144/97.

Proposed agreement: text of first draft: F.O. views: question of form of treaty: amendments. N5020/N5552/144/97.

Proposed formation of an association for the furtherance of Anglo-Afghan relations: suggestion by Abdul Kadir.

N3885/N5625/144/97.

Favourable effect of surrender to British authorities of Ghulam Ahmed and other revolutionaries.

N6310/2143/97.

Need for definite offer of British assistance in view of German trade mission to Afghanistan: probable Afghan intention to use presence of German mission as lever to obtain British assistance: views of S. of S. for India.

N3721/N5815/3425/97.

# **Afghanistan: Foreign Relations: Great Britain and India (continued).**

Proposed visits to Kabul by Indian officials and to India by Afghans: proposed use of Afghan Reserve Fund to cover expenditure: Treasury refusal to allow use of Fund: proposal dropped.

N1410/N2988/N3817/N4255/N4473/  
N5613/144/97.

Activity of Afghan Minister at Tokyo: his message to F.O. through H.M. Ambassador at Tokyo: F.O. minutes on irregular channel of correspondence. N7159/144/97.

Anti-Afghan articles in Indian Press: rumoured ill-treatment of Indians in Afghanistan.

N2103/N2050/144/97.

Grant of British credits to Afghanistan.

N3556/113/97.

Desire for closer economic relations with Britain and India. N5912/3425/97.

# **Afghanistan: Foreign Relations: India.**

See AFGHANISTAN: FOREIGN RELATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN AND INDIA.

# **Afghanistan: Foreign Relations: Soviet Union.**

Views of Mr. Maclean as result of his journey from Moscow to Kabul. N236/236/97.

Alleged pro-Amanulla propaganda by Soviet agents. N36/36/97.

Afghan fears of Soviet aggression: effect of Anglo-Soviet pact: possible turn to Germany and Italy for protection. N3192/2143/97.

Report on conditions in Akeha, Andkhui and Maruchak: Central Asia Intelligence Report. N3960/9/97.

Afghan fear of Soviet aggression in view of Soviet-German pact. N4210/144/97.

A note by Sir Leonard Woolley regarding the Soviet Union threat to Afghanistan.

N7118/2143/97.

Afghan fear of Soviet aggression in event of Anglo-Soviet war. N5411/N5577/N6310/2143/97.

— Pro-British feeling in spite of German propaganda. N7060/2143/97.

# **Afghanistan: Reports: Annual.**

Report for 1938. N783/783/97.

Annual Report, Economic (A) for 1938.

N2797/785/97.

— Request for further information regarding foreign trade by Export Credits Guarantee Department. N3130/N3719/785/97.

Heads of foreign missions report. N3511/3511/97.

# **Afghanistan: Royal Family.**

Prince Mohamed Ali, a descendant of one of the earlier Amirs: residence in U.K.: I.O. minutes: enquiry of Afghan Legation regarding status and identity: exemption from registration as an alien.

T1677/T3987/T5801/T7089/  
T8189/1677/378.

# **Afghanistan: Royal Family (King Zahir Shah).**

Rumoured proposed visit of King to Europe.

N1692/N2303/13/97.

Notes on and on his entourage. N3513/25/97.

Desire to take more active part in administration. N1887/25/97.

Proposed gift from King George in autumn, 1939, when the dynasty will have been on the throne ten years.

N908/N2602/N2973/N3230/144/97.

— Rolls Royce car for. N6956/144/97.

— See also AFGHANISTAN: FOREIGN RELATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN AND INDIA.

Short medium wave wireless set to replace medium and long wave set for King's car.

N7898/144/97.

Quarrel between King and Shah Mahmud.

N4259/N4285/N4332/1501/97.

— Settlement of. N5824/25/97.

# **Afghanistan: Royal Family (King Zahir Shah) (continued).**

Rumoured assassination: false reports spread by Said Habib.

N5584/N5753/N5825/N6707/1501/97.

# **Afghanistan: Royal Family (Ex-King, Amanulla).**

Pro-Amanulla propaganda in Afghanistan: reported presence there: alleged activities by Soviet agents.

N36/N2335/36/97/N2920/266/97/

N3244/9/97/N3219/N2795/1151/97.

Possible return of King Amanulla to Afghanistan. N1577/266/97.

Rumour of imminent arrival in N.W. India of Amanulla. N4368/1501/97.

Report of presence of King Amanulla in Rome: announcement in Indian press: Soviet interest in. N4943/N4962/N4989/1501/97.

King Amanulla in Rome: verification.

N4801/N7314/1501/97.

Reported meeting in Italy with Shami Pir, who was given substantial sum of money.

N3090/N3876/N3430/9/97.

# **Afif al Sulh.**

Syrian personality. E5572/1291/89.

# **Afif At' Ut. (Effendi).**

M.B.E. T4811/T6422/2663/372.

# **Afallo, H. Rosamund, Mrs.**

National status. T11036/62/378.

# **Africa.**

See also SUDAN.

MOROCCO.

BOUNDARIES: AFRICA.

MANDATES.

EGYPT.

ETHIOPIA.

EXPEDITIONS.

COLONIES.

LIBERIA.

Primate of:

— See LEMAÎTRE, A., MGR.

Protection of British interests in Portuguese Africa:

— See DEFENCE: AFRICA.

Germans in:

— See also ENEMY.

Italian recruitment of natives in British territory:

— See ARMY: ITALIAN: IN ETHIOPIA.

Suggestion for an agreement for co-operation between Great Britain, France and Italy after defeat of Germany: probable reactions of natives of British Colonies. R11392/1/22.

Return of colonies to Germany: debate in Southern Rhodesia Legislative Assembly: motion by Capt. Bertin. C9/9/18.

Map of Africa, prepared in Germany.

C136/136/17.

Map to illustrate article in German Press on Italy's claims in Africa, with support of Germany.

C588/15/18.

Information received by General Tilho of alleged intention of party of Germans to seize power in one of former German African colonies.

C900/9/18.

Proposed tour of East and South Africa by party of Nazi journalists. C270/C534/9/18.

Position of British capital in former German colonies in case of rendition to Germany: views of Association of West African merchants.

C952/9/18.

Protest by West African Students Union against transfer of African territory to Germany.

C91/9/18.

German aviation activities in British African territories: propaganda: nucleus for a future flying force: W.O. views. C4521/2180/18.



**Africa (continued).**

British colonies in Africa: possibility of German rising: views of Mr. Aitkin Sneath.

— Views of Wing Commander Goddard.

— Possible activities of ships, Kraft durch Freude. C8111/9/18.

Joint East African Board: views on United States Govt. plans for subsidisation of United States cotton industry.

A3023/A3349/A3868/A3897/1976/45.  
Annual report of Joint East African Board for 1938. C7473/9/18.

Visit of Commander Stephen King Hall to North Africa: memo. C2513/797/17.

Article in L'Illustration purporting to show that various West African areas have been made strategic points in the furtherance of Germany's design to hamper French and British communications in the event of war.

C4239/9/18.

Request of German Consul at Accra for list of Germans resident in Gold Coast and Togoland: proposed refusal. C9534/9/18.

German demands addressed to Jews resident in East Africa to pay Jewish levy: envelopes marked Deutsche Ost-Africa: P.Qs.

C8200/C8822/9/18.

Fines demanded of German Jews in Kenya by Nazi representatives. C10741/5/62.

Suggestions by Governor of Uganda for prevention of spread of war to Africa. C14108/9/18.

German activities originating in South-West Africa and developing through Bechuanaland, Rhodesia and Tanganyika. C15063/9/18.

Question of abolition of Tanganyika Mandate and union of Tanganyika, Kenya and Uganda.

C16692/C17034/C17291/C17629/9/18.

Sir J. Harris's suggestion that mandates for Congo Basin should retain existing sovereignties but all areas partly covered by Conventional Basin should be brought entirely within area of a new Conventional Area. W11767/177/98.

Memo. and information communicated by U.K. High Commissioner in South Africa on Nazi activities in the Union and Mozambique: question of removing dangerous Germans at Lourenço Marques. C19511/16844/36.

British West Africa: German activities: report.

C11472/9/18.

— Despatch of Roman Catholic Missionaries of German nationality to: political danger: suggested request to Vatican for replacement by British priests. C179/9/18.

Proposed collaboration of British West African authorities with French West African authorities to prevent escape of Ivory Coast natives from French military authorities.

C20524/87/17.

**Africa: Bechuanaland Protectorate.**

Medical and Sanitary Report, 1937.

L7613/7613/494.

**Africa: Cameroons.**

Application of treaties to:

— See TREATIES: AFRICA (CAMEROONS).

Activities of German journalist, Fraulein Loisa Bota. C8460/9/18.

**Africa: Cameroons (British).**

Control and management of German plantations in the Cameroons in the event of war.

C11290/C11531/C15856/9/18.

Proposed measures for defence in view of German activity: stationing of detachment of Nigeria regiment in Cameroons.

C5678/C5877/C6032/9/18.

Danger of armed rising engineered by German Govt.: view of General Tilho. C900/9/18.

**Africa: Cameroons (British) (continued).**

Request by German planters for permission to make aerial survey of territory: inadvisability from political standpoint: right of Mandatory Power to forbid undertaking: F.O. attitude: W.O. opposition to survey.

C1604/C3528/C2779/C2576/  
C4601/9/18/C4521/2180/18.

German activities in Cameroons and Fernando Po: intelligence summary. C10639/9/18.

German activities: Germans not to take part in any hostilities while remaining in employment of plantations.

C10830/C11531/C15856/9/18.

Position in, subsequent to commencement of war: German activities. C19000/C20030/9/18.

Position of Germans subsequent to outbreak of war: question of internment and permission to leave. C14401/9/18.

Annual report for 1938 on administration of: copy: copies for League of Nations, Permanent Mandates Commission and United States Govt.

W12569/177/98.

**Africa: Cameroons (French).**

Situation: benefits of French administration: report of President of sub-Commission in the Cameroons. C7312/87/17.

Assistance of H.M.G. in securing transformation of "B" mandate into an "A" mandate: letter from Union Camerounaise in Paris to Prime Minister. C87/C404/87/17.

Annual report on administration for 1938: copy for U.K. representative on Permanent Mandates Commission. W16766/177/98.

**Africa: Congo (Belgian).**

Bulletin Officiel du Congo Belge:

— See PUBLICATIONS: AFRICA: CONGO (BELGIAN).

Activities of Comité National du Kivu.

L4991/4991/406.

Survey of events and conditions for 1938, by H.M. Consul-General, Leopoldville.

C1818/C2635/C4814/391/4.

Position of Indian British subjects in Ruanda Urundi and the Belgian Congo: investigation by British Consul-General at Leopoldville: position of Cypriots and Greek Nationals.

C3558/3558/4 (file).

British native communities: message of goodwill: reply from H.M.G. C8033/C9433/3558/4.

Desire of Conference of East African Governors to be informed of economic developments affecting crops like tea, coffee and cotton: instructions to H.M. Consul-General at Leopoldville.

W10117/10117/53.

**Africa: Congo (Belgian): Customs Tariff.**

Alterations. C451/282/4.

**Africa: French.**

Report by Mr. Thesiger on camel journey through Northern Wadai, Ennedi, Borku and Tibesti.

J764/764/66.

**Africa: French Equatorial.**

Stocks and equipment of private enterprises: information on demand for Governor-General: decree. C7611/5891/17.

Employment of foreign labour: decree.

C7610/5891/17.

Opening of radio-telegraphic service at Pointe-Noire to radio-medical services: decree.

C6562/5891/17.

Opening on 1st April of port of Pointe-Noire.

C5891/5891/17.

Resignation of Governor-General, M. Reste: to be succeeded by M. P. F. J. Boisson.

C7612/C8772/5891/17/C5950/23/17.

**Africa: French West.**

Dahomey-Nigeria boundary delimitation:

— See BOUNDARIES: AFRICA.

General survey of material resources.

C10051/130/17.



**Africa: French West (continued).**

Proposed collaboration of authorities with British West African authorities to prevent escape of natives. C20524/87/17.

Economic conditions: reports from Dakar Consulate-General.

C1718/C4782/C8199/C10732/87/17.

German activities: report. C11472/9/18.

Message of loyal sentiments from certain British subjects in. C18394/18393/17.

Appointment of M. Cayla as Governor-General. C5950/23/17.

**Africa: Gold Coast.**

German activities:

— See also MISSIONARIES: AFRICA.

EDUCATION: AFRICA.

RELIGION: AFRICA.

German activities: report. C11472/9/18.

**Africa: Gold Coast: Customs Tariff.**

Imperial Preference:

— See CUSTOMS TARIFFS: IMPERIAL PREFERENCE.

**Africa: Guinea (Spanish).**

Situation in Fernando Po: report by Mr. Farley Smith. C17682/14338/41.

German activities at Fernando Po: memo. considered by Overseas Defence Committee: reports regarding submarine base, aerodrome, and fortifications: proposal that British warship's aircraft takes photos. W7634/1364/41.

Attitude of the Govt. towards the war: pro-British feeling. C16853/14338/41.

Precautions taken by Governor-General to preserve strict neutrality. C15093/14338/41.

**Africa: Ifni.**

War trade reporting. W18090/15861/49.

Reported proposal for transfer of 7,000 men to, from Canary Islands. C20609/13632/41.

**Africa: Italian.**

See also ETHIOPIA.

Mortgage loans for construction of dwellings:

— See HOUSING AND TOWN PLANNING: AFRICA: ITALIAN.

Emigrant remittances:

— See EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION: ITALY.

German activities in. J61/61/66.

Despatch of German troops and war material to: P.Qs. J816/J1045/61/66.

Alleged ill-treatment of Arabs: declaration by Moslem notables of Gafsa, Southern Tunisia.

R2273/7/22.

Attack on Italian colonial policy by Arab Press in Tunis. R3511/7/22.

Memo. by Mr. A. D. Dodds-Parker on visit: notes on conversations with Duke of Aosta.

J2454/855/1.

Economic situation: report on journey of Mrs. C. Fannin through Italian East Africa.

J1681/1681/1.

Correct title: territories of Empire of Ethiopia, Eritrea and Somaliland constituting Italian East Africa. J2457/2457/1.

Italian pamphlet entitled "Social and Economic System of Italian East Africa." J4746/41/1.

**Africa: Italian: Customs Tariff.**

Royal decree of 13th September, 1938, establishing a new customs tariff for whole of Italian East Africa except a part of Somaliland within the boundaries of the Convention Basin of the Congo. J1395/296/1.

**Africa: Italian: Laws and Decrees.**

Viceregal decrees issued at Addis Ababa:

— See ETHIOPIA: LAWS AND DECREES.

Royal decree of 9th January, 1939, regarding exercise of profession of fisherman in Libyan waters. J4749/4749/66.

Regulations for registry offices, in Libya.

J5016/72/66.

**Africa: Italian (Libya).**

Italian forces in:

— See also ARMY: ITALIAN (IN AFRICA).

Italian citizenship for Libyan Moslems:

— See NATIONALITY: ITALIAN.

Visit of Governor-General Balbo to Egypt:

— See EGYPT: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ITALY.

Rumour in Italy that Great Britain has promised Libya to Turkey when Germany is beaten.

R9879/1/22.

Position of Libya under Anglo-Italian clearing.

R690/41/22.

Maltese in: note on. R320/108/22.

Italian authorities' action against Egyptian and French Consulates: transfer from Libya of assistant port officer at Benghazi for his associations with Egyptian Consul: French and British Consuls notified that Military Club is reserved for Italian nationals only.

J933/J1028/33/66.

Arrangements for evacuation of Italian families: equipment of Govt. schools as hospitals.

J1621/J1672/J1728/J1782/J3629/33/66.

Reported evacuation of civilians from Tripoli area: denial. J1709/J1727/33/66.

Report on Libya by Group-Captain Collishaw.

J1226/33/66.

Incorporation of the four Mediterranean provinces of Libya in Italy: proposed administration of Libya provinces without interference from any foreign state: arrangements for settlement of Italians. J72/72/66.

— Hostile comment in Iraq. J111/72/66.

Alleged agreement between Great Britain and France that Tripoli should become French in event of an allied victory: enquiry from Egyptian Prime Minister: denial.

J2187/33/66.

Reception accorded to Field Marshal Göring.

R3097/57/22.

Rumours of presence of German troops.

R1362/86/22.

German activities: presence of German troops and technical advisers. J532/J664/J1538/61/66.

— Facilities for German tourists.

J685/J915/33/66/J1151/J1245/61/66.

Visits of German air-force officers and generals to inspect troops and aeroplanes.

J451/J583/J426/J451/J453/J787/J1805/J1823/J1839/33/66.

Presence of German troops and material: P.Q.

J1307/61/66.

Memo. on military and economic situation for use of Prime Minister and Secretary of State during their visit to Rome. J147/72/66.

Colonisation: article by Herbert Bailey published in Fortnightly Review. J540/72/66.

Arab disturbances: police force strengthened.

J550/72/66.

Mrs. H. Colmore's comments on conditions.

Y1889/72/66.

Italian policy regarding Arab population: treatment of Moslem inhabitants.

J581/J1109/72/66.

— Controversy between French Wireless station "Paris Mondial" and Tripoli station regarding broadcasts of former station concerning alleged ill-treatment. J1482/72/66.

French military operations in N. Africa: preparations for an attack on Libya: expected Italian attack on Jibuti: intervention by H.M.G. to check the troop concentration race between Italy and France. J816/33/66.

Marshal Balbo's statements to local press regarding political status of Libyan Moslems and Italian policy in Libya. J2117/72/66.

Reported replacement of Marshal Balbo by General Bisacca as Governor-General. J2401/72/66.

**Africa: Italian (Libya) (continued).**

- Italian colonial policy: treatment of natives: appeal addressed to Arabic speaker of Berlin broadcasting station in Weekly Arabic review *El Wazir* signed by Tripolitania and Cyrenaica Defence Committee. J326/72/66.
- Racial discrimination: law of 29th June, 1939, providing penal sanctions for defence of racial prestige; penalties for offences and crimes prejudicial to Italian prestige committed by citizens and by natives. J3438/72/66.
- War regulations and restrictions concerning food-stuffs: use of private cars, &c. J3865/72/66.
- Colonisation: text of letter from Signor Mussolini to Governor-General of Libya on immigration of 20,000 rural workers during 1938-39. J158/72/66.
- Colonisation: arrival at Tripoli of 11,000 peasants from Italy: accommodation in reclaimed districts in western Libya: landing of families at Rashidat and Benghazi. J4558/J4618/J4628/J4704/72/66.
- Colonisation: Italian Govt.'s plans for second phase of intensive demographic colonisation scheme. J4626/J4638/72/66.
- Colonisation scheme: emigration of peasant families from Italy: preparatory work and financial arrangements. J923/J2411/72/66.
- Memorandum by Rome Military Attaché on visit to Libya's colonisation centres. J2411/72/66.
- Colonisation: transport of 1,600 families from Italy and Sicily during October: preparations of new colonisation areas between Derna and Benghazi: restrictions imposed on movements from one province to another: use of wireless sets forbidden in hotels. J4323/72/66.
- Colonisation: inspection of colonisation areas in course of preparation and under development by Under-Secretary for Italian Africa: report on visit. J4227/72/66.
- Article by Mr. L. Steer published in Daily Telegraph entitled Italy's Aims in Mass Colonisation of Libya. J2166/2034/66.
- Preparation of economic report by Consul Watkinson at Tripoli: difficulties. J3048/2815/66.
- Organisation under Corporative Syndical Charter for Italian Africa: machinery for control of all productive forces. J4998/2815/66.
- Summary of report of Minister for Italian Africa to Supreme Self-Sufficiency Committee in Rome regarding economic development of Libya. J4999/2815/66.
- Desire of Mr. M. F. Troy, Agent General for Western Australia to visit Italian settlement during January, 1940. J4803/4803/66.
- Military situation: impressions of Col. Brocas Burrows. J2363/33/66.
- Military situation: general mobilisation notices issued. J3780/33/66.
- Reports on military situation by British Consul Kinsella at Benghazi: W.O. complaint concerning. J2007/33/66.
- Italian military movements: reports received in F.O. from H.M. Consuls: question of quotation to Italian Govt. and whether quotation would affect their ability to obtaining further information. J724/J885/33/66.
- Notes on military situation. J349/J702/J687/J1892/J2215/J2649/J3211/J3472/33/66.
- Military situation: Italian reinforcements: minute by Sir R. Vansittart: discussions in S. of S's. room, F.O. J3850/33/66.
- War manifestations in Tripoli: evacuation of women and children: Italians in Tripoli called to the colours: military arrivals from Italy. J3934/72/66.
- Italian military activities: — See also ARMY: ITALIAN (IN AFRICA).

**Africa: Italian (Libya: Finances).**

- Summary of estimated revenue and expenditure for financial year, 1939-1940. J2815/2815/66.
- Revenue and expenditure of Tripolitania and Cyrenaica railways for 1939-1940. J2816/2815/66.
- Particulars of separate budget for monopolies administration of the Govt. J2817/2815/66.

**Africa: Italian (Somaliland).**

- Enquiry from H.M.G. regarding disarmament of Somali tribes. J3114/J3537/J4741/J4938/9/66.
- German activities in: visits of German troops and technical advisers. J61/J532/J1989/61/66.
- German plans to attack Kenya from: J2031/J2116/61/66.
- See further, AFRICA: KENYA.
- Military situation: casemates built at Kismayu during sanctions in 1936 to be used for guns of 260 mm. calibre: war material at Kismayu and construction of oil tanks for fuelling ships. J4226/4226/66.

**Africa: Kenya.**

- Position of Indians: — See INDIANS.
- Possible cession to Italy of area in Kenya: — See BOUNDARIES: AFRICA.
- Numbers of Germans who have migrated into Kenya since 1933: P.Q. C5666/9/18.
- Establishment of headquarters of Bata Shoe Company. C11469/9/18.
- Assumption by Union of South Africa Commissioner, Nairobi, of duties of Union Passport Officer, Kenya. T6243/6243/384.
- Intelligence reports from Northern Brigade, King's African Rifles. J209/209/1 (file).
- Proposed grant of facilities to Italian non-military traffic along Kismayu-Moyale road. J1166/7/1.
- German plans to attack Kenya from Italian Somaliland: efforts to obtain confirmation: report on visit of British Vice-Consul T. Wikely to Northern Ethiopia and Eritrea. J1989/J2031/J2116/J2153/J2619/J2681/61/66.
- Exchange of secret intelligence between British consular officers in Ethiopia and Governor of Kenya. J625/625/66.
- Position of enemy alien missionaries in event of war. T9206/1350/377.
- Treatment of German Consuls in event of war. T12711/11605/377.

**Africa: Kenya: Laws and Decrees.**

- Immigration Restriction Ordinance: amendment to control immigration of refugees from Europe. J235/235/60.
- Question of discrimination between nationals of signatories of the St. Germain Convention and nationals of non-signatories. J634/J966/235/60.
- Enquiry from Govt. of India concerning proposal to increase the amount of deposit or bond required from immigrants. J410/J634/235/60.

**Africa: Libya.**

See AFRICA: ITALIAN.

**Africa: Nigeria.**

- Dahomey-Nigeria boundary delimitation: — See BOUNDARIES: AFRICA.
- German activities: visit of H.M.S. Rochester to Nigeria to reassure natives. C6031/9/18.
- German activities: plot to blow up bridge across Niger: activities of Mr. Pensroth. C4436/C5293/C10697/9/18.
- Position of Germans: question of internment and permission to leave subsequent to outbreak of war. C14401/9/18.



**Africa: Nigeria Customs Tariff.**

Increase in duties on Japanese enamel ware.  
F2350/F3374/424/61.

**Africa: Nyasaland.**

Compulsory registration of all Europeans and Asiatics to enable local authorities to make use of all possible resources in case of emergency: enquiry from Swiss Govt.

R2172/2172/43.  
Invitation to President of Portugal and Portuguese Minister for Colonies to visit Nyasaland: declined: Governor invited to Beira: arrangements: Governor's thanks for hospitality.  
W8470/W8706/W9304/W9393/  
W13215/3822/36.

Proposed bestowal of a Portuguese decoration upon the Governor in connexion with the visit of the President of Portugal to South Africa.

T5382/5382/372 (file).  
Summary of events covering period of outbreak of war and measures taken to ensure command of situation: report by Governor.

C20369/13400/36.  
Economic conditions in Lourenço Marques consular district: two-monthly reports.

W5599/W9244/3266/36.  
Economic conditions in territory of Mozambique Co.: two-monthly reports.

W6210/W9344/3266/36.  
Damage done by a cyclone in Angocha.

W6474/4668/36.  
General situation: observations of Mr. D. G. Hess: reports to Governor at Zomba.

C26844/C17827/16844/36.  
Case of German resident, Herr von Hirschfeld, Nazi agent, farming on very favourable terms property owned by Major Paulet, a British subject residing in U.K.: local British resentment: occasion for revision of terms.

C20541/16844/36.  
Portuguese East Africa decree of 1st November forbidding and defining hoarding: position of British firms refusing to sell to enemy firms: trading with the enemy position.

C20904/16844/36.

**Africa: Portuguese East: Administration.**

Return to Beira of Governor of the Territory of the Mozambique Company on the expiration of his leave. W6191/3266/36.

**Africa: Portuguese East: Finances.**

Budget figures for 1937. W4829/3266/36.  
Budget for 1939. W3266/3266/36.  
— D.O.T. circular to banks. W3885/3266/36.  
— Amounts included in extraordinary expenditure given in estimates: distribution.  
W6605/3266/36.

**Africa: Portuguese East: Reports, Annual.**

Report economic A, 1938, on Mozambique: confidential circulation to certain British business people. W7224/594/36.

Economic report B for 1939 on Portuguese East Africa. C19957/14194/36.

**Africa: Portuguese West.**

Publication of a work on Angola and the Portuguese administration of, by Major de Laessoe: offer to submit to F.O. before publication in view of political aspects of: F.O. refusal to accept offer. L573/573/408.

Subjection of German interests to petty annoyances by the Portuguese authorities: incidents: watch on German activities.  
W721/W722/721/36.

Report of existence of well-organised German force in Angola: threat to Lobito railway and Northern Rhodesia. W12792/721/36.

Activities of Germans following outbreak of war: report by Loanda Consulate-General: F.O. enquiry if security measures are adequate.

C20741/13379/36.

**Africa: Portuguese West (continued).**

Report that Portuguese Govt. fear native rising in Angola provoked by Germany and possibly armed by raider. C20164/13379/36.

**Africa: Portuguese West: Administration.**

Expiry of Col. Lopes Mateus's term of office as Governor-General: appreciation by H.M. Consul-General of Col. Mateus's general administration: report that Minister of Colonies disapproved of certain matters: possible successors. W867/721/36.

Arrival of Dr. Mano, new Governor-General.

W10005/721/36

**Africa: Portuguese West: Finances.**

Budget for 1939. W3012/721/36.  
— D.O.T. circular to banks. W3610/721/36.

**Africa: Portuguese West: Reports, Annual.**

Report economic A, 1938, on Angola: confidential circulation to certain British business people.  
W7224/594/36.

Economic report B for 1939. C19957/14194/36.

**Africa: Rhodesia, Northern.**

German activities. C326/9/18/C19297/94/18.  
Measures taken for defence in view of German activities. C5861/9/18.

Fears of raid into, by Germans in Angola, in event of war. W12792/721/36.

Invitation to President of Portugal and Portuguese Minister for Colonies to visit Northern Rhodesia: declined: Governor invited to Beira: arrangements: Governor's thanks for hospitality.

W8470/W8706/W9304/W9393/  
W13215/3822/36.

**Africa: Rhodesia, Southern.**

Establishment of shoe factory and agricultural implements factory by Bata Co., Ltd., of Czechoslovakia: attempt to enter retail trade: Rhodesian objections. C4419/4419/12 (file).

Activities of the Tanganyika League in Southern Rhodesia: resolution that no territory in Africa may be returned to Germany. C6254/9/18.

Information required on foreign affairs: nature of information to be supplied: position as regards D print. T3758/436/384.

Invitation to Portuguese President to visit Southern Rhodesia during his tour of Portuguese East Africa: declined: Governor invited to Beira instead: arrangements.

W7355/W7669/W8551/W8706/W9304/  
W3393/3822/36.

Visit of Governor of Southern Rhodesia to Beira to meet President Carmona: appreciation of facilities. W12047/3822/36.

Proposed bestowal of a Portuguese decoration upon the Governor in connexion with the visit of the President of Portugal to South Africa.

T5382/5382/372 (file).  
View that relations with Portuguese East Africa would be greatly improved if direct contact could be made with Portuguese Govt.: suggested visit of Mr. Tredgold to Lisbon.

W12697/5820/36.

**Africa: Rhodesia, Southern: Customs Tariff.**

Rebate on customs duty on certain articles used in manufacture of shoes, in favour of Bata Co., Ltd. C6325/4419/12.

**Africa: Rhodesia, Southern: Finances.**

Southern Rhodesia Finance Regulations: preparation of. W13280/12726/53.

**Africa: Rio de Oro.**

War trade reporting. W18090/15861/49.

**Africa: Ruanda-Urundi.**

Position of Indian British subjects in Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi:

— See AFRICA: CONGO (BELGIAN).



**Africa: Ruanda-Urundi: Finances.**

Guarantee by Belgium of Uranda Urundi Treasury Bond. C1630/51/4.

**Africa: Sierra Leone.**

Half-yearly military intelligence reports: possibility of German action in event of war.

C6367/C13388/9/18.

Measures for defence of. C5878/C5965/9/18.

— Anglo-French staff conversations.

C10855/C19657/281/17.

**Africa: Somaliland: British.**

Proposed free zone at Zeila:

— See FREE ZONES.

Co-operation with French Somaliland in defence measures: visit of British Governor to Jibuti:

— See DEFENCE: AFRICA: SOMALILAND, FRENCH.

Recruitment of Somalis for service with Italian forces in Ethiopia:

— See ARMY: ITALIAN: IN ETHIOPIA.

Visit of Consul General Stonehewer Bird: report.

J593/593/1.

Proposals for disarmament of Somali tribes on a compensation basis.

J1440/J2628/J4696/J4813/9/66.

History: F.O. memo. by Mr. Hooper. J71/71/66.

Intelligence reports. J595/595/66 (file).

**Africa: Somaliland: British: Laws and Decrees.**

Draft Ordinance to make "provisions consequential on or incidental to the de jure recognition of Italian sovereignty in Ethiopia: repeal of Abyssinian Fugitive Criminals Ordinance (1926). J2457/J3353/2457/1.

**Africa: Somaliland: French.**

Co-operation with British Somaliland in defence measures:

— See DEFENCE: AFRICA: SOMALILAND: FRENCH.

Italian encroachment. R153/7/22.

Possibility of cession to Italy: views of Joint Planning Committee of the Admiralty that the matter is not of vital importance to H.M.G.: views of F.O. J694/9/66.

Italian activities: reinforcement of French troops for internal security: Italian troops posted on frontier: incidents: views of H.M.G. on situation.

J9/J124/J143/J170/J213/J214/J267/

J268/J341/J367/J368/J436/J454/J497/

J523/J1008/J743/9/66.

Demonstrations of loyalty to France and of rejection of Italian claims in Jibuti.

J271/J543/9/66.

Memo. by Mr. Cavendish Bentinck on situation.

J185/9/66.

French military precautions taken as result of anti-French demonstrations and movement of Italian troops in Ethiopia towards the frontier. J743/9/66.

Report on Italians incursions in territory at Tewao along Somali coast. J1738/J2115/9/66.

Enquiry from H.M.G. regarding disarmament of Somali tribes. J3114/J3231/J4180/9/66.

**Africa: Somaliland: French: Administration.**

Report by H.M. Consul at Jibuti. J270/173/66.

**Africa: Somaliland: Italian.**

See AFRICA: ITALIAN (SOMALILAND).

**Africa: South-West.**

See also MANDATES.

Attempt of German Govt. to purchase tract of land: outbid by Govt. of Union of South Africa. C1483/9/18.

Activities of Deutsche Sudwest Bund.

C1621/9/18.

German activity: defence measures.

C5484/9/18.

Treatment of German immigrants: German protest. C5876/C7290/9/18.

Drafting of 300 police from Union of South Africa to South-West Africa.

C5884/C7247/C7018/9/18.

**Africa: South-West (continued).**

Transfer of Caprivi district to Union of South

Africa: proclamation and South African Press comment. C13383/9/18.

Transfer of Caprivi district to Union of South

Africa: German Press comments.

C10963/9/18.

— Italian Press comments. C1344/9/18.

German activities and propaganda: precautionary measures. C19376/9/18.

Allegation in German Press regarding British attempt to create anti-German feeling in former German South-West Africa.

C5917/3778/18.

South African intention to defend South-West

Africa: statement by General Smuts on Mr.

Pirow's visit to Europe: South African Press comment. T90/90/384.

Problem of South-West Africa: attitude adopted by Nationalist Party in the Union regarding its future. C8569/C8770/9/18.

Problem of South-West Africa: policy of Union Nationalists and Dr. Malan toward Afrikaners in South-West Africa in war-time: assurance given to delegates from South-West Africa by Generals Smuts and Hertzog that Union would stand by them.

W10336/W10465/W10801/9906/68.

Prospects of Colonel Reitz, Union Minister visiting

U.K. putting forward a demand for South-

West African Protectorate to be surrendered to the Union. W14770/9906/68.

German consular representation.

T3836/3836/385 (file).

Report to League of Nations Council on administration of South-West Africa for 1938.

W12044/W12264/177/98.

**Africa: Swaziland.**

Work of Medical Department, 1937: transmission of report to Health Section of League of Nations. L5810/5810/494.

**Africa: Tanganyika.**

Rumour of German plot to stage a rising on

Hitler's birthday. R2492/2/22.

Purchases and sales of land by Germans and financial advances to Germans.

C2355/C7176/2355/18.

Alleged espionage activities of Germans in.

C662/9/18.

Relinquishment of Mandate in favour of Germany: anxiety of Southern Rhodesian Govt. and in particular of Prime Minister. C9/9/18.

Nazi activities in connexion with payment of subsidies for land, crops, &c.: intimidation of non-Nazis. C2066/9/18.

Desire of German to acquire farm in: no distinction made between Germans and British subjects as regards purchase of land: position.

C1637/C1861/C8552/1637/18.

Future of territory: memorial from influential people in territory expressing anxiety as to possibility of transfer to Germany.

C122/9/18.

Possible revolt by Germans in Tanganyika: German support from German troops in Italian

Somaliland. C5244/9/18.

Alleged German propaganda in Tanganyika among native population: P.Q.

C2579/9/18.

German activities: victimisation of Mr. Manig, a non-Nazi German. C8351/9/18.

Activities of German Usagara Company: P.Q.

C6429/9/18.

Proposed settlement of German Jews.

C173/15/18.

Position of German and ex-German Jews: application of German law requiring them to adopt certain Christian names. C5964/9/18.

Rumours of German preparations for a revolt, to be supported from Italian Somaliland or

Eritrea. C4875/9/18.

**Africa: Tanganyika (continued).**

- Future of Tanganyika: P.Q. C8502/9/18.  
 Supplies and reading matter for Germans in Tanganyika: activities of N. S. Frauenschaft. C7354/9/18.  
 Smuggling of arms and ammunition into Dar-es-Salaam by a German: P.Q. C908/9/18.  
 Activities of Nazi agents: views of Mrs. Churchill. C10641/9/18.  
 Discrimination between non-natives of British and foreign nationalities in matter of alienation of land by the Govt. of Tanganyika Territory. C15094/9/18.  
 Measures taken to ensure security upon outbreak of war: comprehensive report by Governor. C15698/9/18.  
 Encouragement by H.M.G. of emigration of German settlers and facilitation of settlement of Jewish refugees on vacated land: P.Q. W2382/1369/48.  
 Report on administration for 1939: copy: distribution to Permanent Mandates Commission and United States Govt. W8376/177/98.  
 Annual report on administration: date of examination of by Permanent Mandates Commission. W9492/177/98.  
 Annual reports of Provincial Commissioners for 1938: copies for Permanent Mandates Commission. W8167/177/98.  
 Minutes of meetings of Legislative Council: copies for Permanent Mandates Commission. W649/W9897/W14182/177/98.  
 Blue Book for 1938: copies for Permanent Mandates Commission. W12737/177/98.  
 Activities of Tanganyika League. J209/209/1.

**Africa: Tanganyika: Administration.**

- Secondment of Mr. W. M. Williams of Sudan Govt. to Tanganyika Govt. as Water Officer. J1741/J2853/J3075/J3414/1741/16.  
 — Offer of employment withdrawn: Govt. of Tanganyika unable to proceed with water conservation scheme. J4095/174/16.

**Africa: Tanganyika: Finances.**

- Financial statements for 1939: copies for Permanent Mandates Commission. W10732/177/98.  
 Annual Report for 1938 on Accounts and Finances: copies for Permanent Mandates Commission. W17251/177/98.

**Africa: Tanganyika: Laws and Decrees.**

- Ordinances for 1938: copies for Permanent Mandates Commission. W4922/177/98.

**Africa: Togoland.**

- Application of treaties to:  
 — See TREATIES: AFRICA (TOGOLAND).  
 Request for pre-war lantern slides of:  
 — See LANTERN SLIDES.  
 Annual report on administration, 1937, communicated to Permanent Mandates Commission, League of Nations and United States Govt.: error. W1655/177/98.

**Africa: Togoland (British).**

- Annual report for 1938 on administration of: copy: copies for League of Nations, Permanent Mandates Commission, and United States Govt. W12569/177/98.

**Africa: Togoland (French).**

- Annual report on administration for 1938 to Permanent Mandates Commission. W12264/177/98.

**Africa: Tripoli.**

- See AFRICA: ITALIAN (LIBYA).

**Africa: Union of South.**

- Attitude towards international situation and the war:  
 — See also AFRICA: UNION OF SOUTH: FOREIGN RELATIONS.

**Africa: Union of South (continued).**

- Nazi activities: extract from Union debates of 18th February, 1939. C7350/94/18.  
 German activity on the Rand. W16352/9906/68.  
 Nazi activities in the Union: Daily Herald article: notes on German propaganda in the Union. W11822/9906/68.  
 Nazi activities: plot for a rising: frustration. C19831/9/18.  
 Activities (pro-German) of Paul Frischkorn and Bernard Hubbell. C20219/9/18.  
 British passport officers in. T6243/6243/384.  
 Political affairs: reports from U.K. High Commissioner: Press extracts. T259/T6666/90/384.  
 Political situation: New Year's messages issued by Dr. Malan to his supporters. T1156/90/384.  
 Political affairs: reports from U.K. High Commissioner in the Union: Voortrekker celebrations: conversation with Prime Minister: Afrikaners attitude to English. T1157/90/384.  
 Attitude towards international situation during week-end of 18th-20th March: action taken by Union Govt.: Nazi organisation known as Ossewa Brandwag (Ox Wagon Guard). T4490/90/384.  
 Attitude towards acceptance by South African nationals of foreign decorations: proposal to bestow Portuguese decoration upon Governor-General. T5382/5382/372.  
 Treatment of German diplomatic and consular staffs after outbreak of war. T12776/T13164/T11605/37/7.  
 Congress of Nationalist Party in Orange Free State: speeches on Afrikaners' agitation for Dominion independence, criticising Union participation in war. W15744/9906/68.  
 Political situation: differences between Messrs. Hofmeyr and Blackwell and their party (United Party): their resignations. W10307/9906/68.  
 Resignation of Mrs. Jansen from Nationalist Party. W11445/9906/68.  
 Parliamentary meeting to prolong life of Senate for one month: political situation arising from neutrality issue, in which General Smuts defeated General Hertzog. W12857/W13206/W13246/W13418/9906/68.  
 Political situation following General Smuts' defeat of General Hertzog: speeches and statements by General Smuts' critics and the Nationalists. W13478/W13679/9906/68.  
 Repudiation of alleged statement by General Hertzog that he would press for abolition of Governor-Generalship if proposal for dissolution of Parliament were ineffective. W13678/9906/68.  
 Declaration of state of emergency on 14th September: consequential restrictions. W13857/9906/68.  
 Speech by Dr. Pirow on 12th October on Republic theme and adoption of constitution similar to Eire, attacking General Smuts, and attempting to close ranks of followers of General Hertzog and Dr. Malen and dealing with Afrikaner question and Afrikaners' attitude toward war. W14770/9906/68.  
 Congress of Transvaal Nationalists, 28th September: speech by Dr. Malan attacking General Smuts, criticising declaration of war and co-operating with U.K. and urging Afrikaner unity. W14280/9906/68.  
 Attempt of Dr. Pirow to dispute validity of emergency regulations in Union of South Africa on behalf of Union Nationals interned: Supreme Court proceedings. W16687/9906/68.  
 Press report of S. African Govt. concern over various for of subversive activity in the Union and steps proposed to combat it: position of Ossewa Brandwag. W11821/9906/68.



**Africa: Union of South (continued).**

Ossewa Brandwag (the Ox-wagon Guard) activities. C7351/15/18.

Boer organisation, Ossewa Brandwag: statement of aims: suspicions. W9906/9906/68.

— Note on activities of Ossewa Brandwag.

W15642/9906/68.

— Suspected Nazi tendencies. 14490/90/384.

Reports on political situation.

W18329/W1770/W17049/

W15963/9906/68.

Press comment on failure of negotiations between the nationalists and General Hertzog's party.

W18104/W1770/9906/68.

— Report on split in Cabinet prior to entry of South Africa into the war. W15907/9906/68.

Newspaper cuttings on the subject of subversive activity in the Union. W15642/9906/68.

**Africa (Union of South): Administration.**

Members of new Govt. formed on resignation of General Hertzog: date of assumption of office.

T12353/90/384.

Formation of new Cabinet by Gen. Smuts following neutrality dispute.

W13206/W13607/9906/68.

Various appointments. W13685/9906/98.

**Africa (Union of South): Chambers and Elections.**

Opening of Second Session of Eighth Parliament: speech by Governor-General. T2385/90/384.

Political affairs: result of Lichtenbeng and Paarl by-elections: Press comments. T6666/90/384.

Review of work of Union Parliament for session ending 16th June.

W11850/W11445/9906/68.

**Africa: Union of South: Finances.**

Budget statement: Press comments.

T5555/90/384.

**Africa: Union of South: Foreign Relations.**

Nazi activities and propaganda in the Union:

— See first part of AFRICA: UNION OF SOUTH.

Mr. Pirow's visit to Europe: statement by General Smuts: defence of the Union and South-West Africa: Press comment. T90/90/384.

Govt.'s attitude in event of war in Europe.

C7351/15/18.

Union attitude towards international situation: Press comment. C5122/15/18.

Attitude towards international situation: F.O. minute. C70767/15/18.

Attitude in event of war: Gen. Smuts's policy to side with U.K. W12645/9906/68.

Attitude towards international situation: report from U.K. High Commissioner: Press extracts containing statement by Prime Minister: comments on Dr. Malan's speech.

T4574/90/384.

Attitude in event of war: neutral policy of Govt.: opinion of political secretary to High Commissioner for South Africa that Union would aid Great Britain. T5054/90/384.

War comment in Union Press.

W13858/W13939/W13960/W14281/

W15744/9906/68.

Neutrality in war: speech by Dr. Pirow on 26th June. W10211/9906/68.

Nationalist Party: advocacy of neutrality.

W12880/9906/68.

Views of Mr. Pirow on prospects of war in Far East and Europe: dangers to white man's prestige. W11893/9906/68.

Press comment on international situation prior to outbreak of war. W12703/9831/68.

Neutrality issue: attitudes of various parties position prior to outbreak of war in Europe.

W12699/W12705/9906/68.

Neutrality issue: H.M.G.'s endeavours to persuade General Hertzog to abandon neutrality: General Hertzog defeated in Parliament by General Smuts.

W12857/W13206/W13246/W13418/9906/68.

**Africa: Union of South: Foreign Relations (continued).**

Notification of declaration of war on Germany as from 6th September, 1939.

— Objections to communication of copy to Swiss Legation, London. T12125/90/384. T12668/12668/384.

— Notification to Argentine Govt. by Union Consul-General at Buenos Aires.

T13822/12668/384.

State of relations with Germany on 15th September: severance: information for Swiss Legation (German division).

W13417/W1312/9831/68.

— Copy of Union proclamation of war of 6th September. W15005/9906/68.

Declaration of war not accepted by Argentine Govt. from Consul-General for South Africa owing to absence of diplomatic status.

T11909/633/384.

Declaration of war notified to Uruguayan Govt.

T15824/633/384.

Statement by Mr. Pirow that if Malan-Hertzog Govt. was formed before end of war they would not declare separate peace: local Press reactions. W15643/9906/68.

Attitude of Union of South Africa to the international crisis and outbreak of war: report by U.K. High Commissioner in South Africa.

W15963/9906/68.

**Africa, Union of South: Foreign Relations: Netherlands.**

Visit of Jonkheer Beelaerts van Blokland to South Africa in connexion with Great Trek celebrations. C66/66/29.

**Africa, Union of South: Foreign Relations: Portugal.**

Visit of President of Portugal to South Africa: procedure regarding invitation: publicity.

W7214/W5728/W5729/W6930/3822/36.

Visit of President Carmona to South Africa: proposed reception, etc., at Cape Town: participation of fleet. W6622/W10774/3822/36.

— Report. C14268/14268/36.

President Carmona's visit to the Union: warm references to, in speech in the Portuguese Assembly by the President and Dr. Salazar.

C16611/13620/36.

Visit of Colonel Reitz, South African Minister for Native Affairs, to Lisbon: report.

C20974/20974/36.

Appointment of Dr. J. B. Ferreira de Fonseca as Portuguese Minister to South Africa.

T7490/7490/384 (file).

**Africa, Union of South: Foreign Relations: Soviet Union.**

Soviet desire for contacts: trade and diplomatic negotiations. N3532/3532/38.

**Africa, Union of South: Foreign Relations: Spain.**

Relations with Nationalist Spain:

— See also SPAIN (REVOLT) (NATIONALIST GOVT.) (RELATIONS WITH GREAT BRITAIN: DOMINIONS).

Recognition of Nationalist Spain: use of document stating that Governor-General on behalf of H.M. recognises: contrary to practice of H.M.G. in U.K. for The King to sign formal acts in field of foreign relations: views on: legal minute. W4507/1114/41.

**Africa, Union of South: High Commissioners.**

Correct style of U.K. High Commissioner in South Africa. T1481/T1568/1481/384.

Sir E. Harding to be new U.K. High Commissioner in South Africa: circular to H.M. Representatives and Consular Officers.

T14195/T14262/T15537/14195/384.

U.K. High Commissioner's Office: supply of Sunday edition of the New York Herald Tribune: suggested supply of Royal Institute of International Affairs' weekly foreign Press reviews.

W17056/9906/68.



# **Africa: Union of South: High Commissioners (continued).**

Union High Commissioner in London: use for communication between U.K. and South African Govts. T9911/90/384.

— Report that Mr. C. de Water will be re-appointed for further term of service as Union High Commissioner in London.

T9962/633/384.

— Appointment of Mr. S. F. Waterson in succession to Mr. C. de Water in London.

T12159/633/384.

— South African opposition demand for replacement by a Minister and reduction of vote for representation of South Africa in London.

C6230/9/18.

High Commissioner in Palestine: resignation: closure of High Commission: reassumption by Palestine Govt. of functions previously exercised on behalf of Union Govt.

T903/T1979/90/384.

## **African & Continental Steamship Co., Ltd.**

Spanish war claims. W9006/W11874/450/41.

Damage to s.s. Lucky at Valencia as result of air raid. W2629/4/41.

Message for, from Spain. W6144/295/41.

## **African & Eastern (Spain), Ltd.**

Claim against Spain. C15762/15762/41.

## **African & Eastern Trading Co.**

Law case in French Morocco. W9616/5607/28.

## **African Defence League.**

See LEAGUES.

## **African Explorer, s.s.**

Spanish war claim. W9006/W11784/450/41.

Carriage of Spanish refugees to Oran.

W6293/2694/41.

## **African Mariner, s.s.**

Agreement. K9246/9246/285 (file).

Spanish war claims. W9006/W11784/450/41.

Repatriation of crew. W2913/4/41.

Sunk during bombardment of Barcelona: claims to wreck.

W1298/W1870/W2156/W3861/W6135/

W6722/4/41.

Sunk at Barcelona by Spanish Nationalist aircraft: refloated by Nationalist authorities as a prize of war: British claim to.

W6135/W6722/W6668/W6743/

W10987/4/41/W8393/1442/41/.

C15126/13317/41.

## **African Missions (Cork).**

Arrangements for members to return to Egypt after outbreak of hostilities. J3807/1818/16.

## **African Press Bureau.**

See NEWS AGENCIES.

## **African Survey.**

By Lord Hailey: comments of British Consul, Leopoldville. L1978/436/407.

## **African Trader, s.s.**

Agreement. K8999/8999/285 (file).

Carriage of refugees from Spain to Oran: landing.

W4900/W5308/W5517/W5734/W5864/

W6053/W6293/W7775/W7843/4/41.

Spanish war claim. W9006/W11784/450/41.

Condition of refugees on board at Oran: report by Mr. Wheeler, of International Commission for the Assistance of Child Refugees in Spain.

W6288/2694/41.

Arrest by French authorities at Oran: claim against for expenses connected with maintenance of refugees by French authorities: release against security deposit.

W5880/W5970/W6055/W6288/W7419/

W7442/W8097/2694/41.

Review of position of Spanish refugees on board at Oran: attitude of H.M.G.: F.O. memo.

W6517/2694/41.

## **Africa Shell, s.s.**

Loss of, off Mozambique. W16992/14744/49.

## **Afridis.**

See INDIA (NORTH-WEST AND AFGHAN FRONTIER).

## **Afrique Française.**

See PRESS: FRANCE.

## **Agabegov, George.**

See ARONTUNOV, GEORGE.

## **Agacino, Rear-Admiral.**

Personality (Spain). W10266/314/41.

## **Agadir.**

Proposed establishment of British consular post: F.O. objections. K12739/12739/228.

## **Agah Aksel.**

Appointment as Turkish Minister at Stockholm: credentials. N4454/120/42.

— Personality. E6245/4543/44.

New Turkish Minister at Stockholm and Hel-singfors. R7374/7374/44.

Complicity in illicit shipment of aeroplanes to Spain. W8312/5/41.

## **Agah Khan, The.**

See AGHA KHAN, THE.

## **Agard, A. E. (late).**

Sum due to estate of: payment to widow in United States. K4125/4125/245 (file).

## **Agatz, Dr.**

German engineering expert: visit to Siam. F9344/9344/40.

## **Age, The.**

See PRESS: AUSTRALIA.

## **Agelasto, E. J.**

Activities of the Imperial Policy Group.

PI496/1496/150.

## **Agence Continentale et Anglaise.**

Trade with Germany. C17334/15931/4.

## **Agence Fournier.**

See NEWS AGENCIES.

## **Agence Generale de Presse.**

See NEWS AGENCIES.

## **Agence Radiotélégraphique de l'Indochine et du Pacifique.**

See NEWS AGENCIES.

## **Agencia Anglo Portuguesa de Representacoes, S. A. R. L.**

Messages from Vickers-Armstrongs for, via F.O. C18096/13834/36.

## **Agents.**

See also TRADING WITH THE ENEMY.

Appointment of agents as representatives of foreign Govts. to Spanish Nationalist authorities:

— See SPAIN (REVOLT: NATIONALIST GOVT.).

Exchange of agents between H.M.G. and General Franco's administration in Spain:

— See SPAIN (REVOLT): (NATIONALIST GOVT.) (RELATIONS WITH GREAT BRITAIN).

Proposal that British firm in Casablanca should act as agents for H.M.G.'s purchases in French Morocco:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN AND MOROCCO, FRENCH ZONE.

German discrimination against British subjects on the grounds that they are of Jewish faith:

— See JEWS.

Detective agencies in Germany: law:

— See INFORMATION.

Refusal of permission for a British shipping agent to exercise his profession in Libya:

— See ALIENS: AFRICA (LIBYA).

In Tehran to deal with book lists and orders for books required by I.O.:

— See PUBLICATIONS: PERSIA.

Activities of Soviet advertising agents in U.K. N599/599/38.

— Activities of Inreklama. N1488/939/38.

**Agents (continued).**

- Appointment of agents abroad by Ministries of Food and Shipping for chartering of vessels. K15785/15785/202 (file). K16472/16472/232 (file). K17059/17059/250 (file).
- Support by H.M.G. in U.K. for British firms in obtaining permits for their agents abroad to work or reside in country concerned: position in case of non-British agents: advice for H.M.R.R.: F.O. circular. W10706/7852/50.
- Position as to H.M.R.R. assisting non-British agents of British firms making brief business visits to foreign countries. W10706/7852/50.
- Charge of interests of Lever Bros in Poland: Messrs. W. G. Braidwood and Clement Davies appointed. C11956/10901/62.
- Expulsion of a German Jew representing British firm in Spain at German instigation partly because of German competition with British commercial firm which he represented. W9794/9794/41.
- Employment by British firms of enemy nationals as agents abroad: enquiries as to black-listing: advice for making changes, &c. W16559/W17924/14783/49.
- List of approved commission agents in Turkey: decree. E3070/140/44.
- Collective economic agreement for co-ordination of commercial agencies and representations in Italy: decree. R8/8/22.
- Agents: Commercial (Official).**
  - See also TRADE COMMISSIONERS.
  - Question of constitution of British commercial counsellors in Finland and Scandinavian countries as permanent commercial agents: P.Q. N2367/64/63.
- Afghan Govt. to appoint trade agents at Nok Kundi and Dera Ismail Khan. N1168/N1287/N1470/N2172/N1470/113/97.
- Appointment of M. P. N. Filin as Soviet Deputy Trade Representative in U.K. N3080/982/38.
- Appointment of Yugoslav trade agent at Jerusalem. E7474/7474/31.
- Agents: Crown Agents for the Colonies.**
  - See CROWN AGENTS FOR THE COLONIES.
- Agents: Enemy.**
  - See ENEMY.
- Agents: Lloyds.**
  - See LLOYDS AGENTS.
- Agents: Diplomatiqnes.**
  - Scope of term, in French nationality law of 1927: — See NATIONALITY: FRENCH.
- Agenzie Generali Estremo Oriente.**
  - Afghan exports to Italy. N6890/N6625/N7669/6369/97.
- Agerberg, Nils.**
  - Assistant to Agricultural Attaché, Swedish Legation, London: appointment: address. T11816/T14344/T13969/486/383.
- Aggan, Linda.**
  - Judicial document. T291/291/371 (file).
- Aggarwal and Company.**
  - Letter of request. T10366/10366/371.
- Aggression.**
  - See also, WAR.
  - GUARANTEES.
  - TREATIES: NEUTRALITY AND NON-AGGRESSION.
  - Question of application of principles of League of Nations Covenant against aggressors: — See LEAGUE OF NATIONS (COVENANT).
  - Statements to League of Nations regarding purposes for which Allies began war: — See LEAGUE OF NATIONS.
  - Combination of certain Powers against: — See also PEACE.

**Aggression (continued).**

- Possibility of German attack on various countries: — See GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS.
- Proposed international conference to combat aggression: — See CONFERENCES.
- Anti-aggression policy of H.M.G.: — See also GREAT BRITAIN: FOREIGN RELATIONS.
- Questions of British guarantee to Germany against aggression and reciprocal assurances of non-aggression: — See GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.
- British guarantee to Poland against German aggression: — See GREAT BRITAIN: FOREIGN RELATIONS: POLAND.
- German aims in Europe: — See also GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS.
- Anglo-Soviet guarantee of defence of the Baltic States against German aggression: — See ALLIANCES.
- British guarantee for Greece against German aggression: — See GREAT BRITAIN: FOREIGN RELATIONS: GREECE.
- Possibility of German attack on Roumania: — See GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ROUMANIA.
- French guarantee for Roumania against German aggression: — See GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ROUMANIA.
- German aggression against Czechoslovakia: — See CZECHOSLOVAKIA.
- Democratic front against German aggression: — See ALLIANCES.
- Possible German aggression in Europe: President Roosevelt's message to dictator powers: — See PEACE.
- German aggression in Europe: Soviet Union proposal for a conference of interested powers: — See CONFERENCES.
- German offer of bilateral non-aggression pacts to Scandinavian and Baltic countries: — See GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS.
- Question of Anglo-French guarantee of Norwegian and Swedish independence against German aggression: — See SCANDINAVIA.
- French and British attitude in event of German attack on Netherlands, Belgium and Switzerland: Swiss Press comments. C4380/15/18.
- Turkish suggestion that, in order to counter German aggression, other countries might accede to the Anglo-Italian Agreement. C4863/3356/18.
- Scheme by Mr. G. W. Hersey for countering German aggression in Europe. C4072/3356/18.
- German aggression in Europe: attitude of Dominion Govts. C4228/C4229/C4230/C4470/3356/18.
- Polish and Roumanian attitudes towards German aggression: H.M.G.'s policy: assurances given to United States Ambassador in conversation with S. of S. C4084/3356/18.
- Article in Moscow Press, regarding attitude of various powers to aggression powers. N1295/57/38.
- League of Nations Union resolution urging that League Council should be informed of recent acts of aggression, of recent anti-aggression agreements and of desire for other nations to join them and that Soviet adherence to anti-aggression policy should be sought after: F.O. views. W8836/189/98.

**Aggression (continued).**

H.M.G.'s policy and obligations in event of aggression in Europe: question of linking with League of Nations Covenant: suggested declaration expressing decision of Govts. to aid victim of unprovoked aggression.

W5267/895/98.

Question of S. of S. defining H.M.G.'s policy at meeting of League of Nations Council.

W7527/895/98.

**Aghababian.**

Législation Iranienne Actuelle Interessant les Etrangers et les Iramiens à l'Etranger by: copy for Tehran Consulate. L5931/39/407.

Copy of his work on Persian legislation for F.O. E4003/4003/34.

**Agha Khan, The.**

The Prince Agha Khan (book):

— See IKBAL ALI SHAH, SIRDAR.

Offer of services to H.M.G.

C12828/12828/18 (file)/W13645/13456/50. Employment of his son Prince Ali Khan by Govt. of India. E6729/6526/89.

Proposed message to followers to support British Empire: offer of services of son. Prince Ali Khan, to French forces in Syria.

E6526/6526/89.

Offer of services to the Crown by his son.

C13645/13456/50/C12828/12828/18 (file).

**Aghia Zoni, s.s.**

Carriage of Jewish refugees from Yugoslav ports. W6730/1369/48.

**Aghios Demetrios, s.s.**

Palestine illicit immigration traffic.

W9050/1369/48.

**Aghios Nicolaos, s.s.**

Participation in illegal immigration into Palestine.

W9781/W6658/W8318/W8921/W9410/W8849/W8077/W8154/W8411/W12143/W12286/W12287/W12942/W13279/W13701/W13780/W14273/W14810/W12095/W12091/W14687/W15710/W17588/W18092/W18796/W18381/W19116/1369/48.

Carriage of refugees to Palestine: allegation that H.M. ships opened fire: details: P.Qs.

W7193/W7576/W9338/1369/48.

Carriage of Czechoslovak Jews to Palestine.

W5096/1369/48.

Clash with Palestine Police launch.

W7904/W8251/1369/48.

Transfer of Polish aviators from Roumania by: use of subterfuge of illegal immigrants for Palestine.

W14687/W14997/W15191/W15817/W16065/1369/48.

**Aghis Zoni, s.s.**

Participation in illegal immigration into Palestine.

W6976/1369/48.

**Aghnides.**

Report on conditions in the Balkans.

R3400/661/67.

Appointment as Under-Secretary-General in charge of the health, social questions, and opium sections, League of Nations. W8409/8324/98.

**Agí, Raphael Haim.**

See HAIM AGI, RAPHAEL.

**Aghios Demetrios, s.s., Aghios Nicolaos, s.s.**

See AGHIOS DEMETRIOS, S.S.

AGHIOS NICOLAOS, S.S.

**A. G. I. P.**

See AZIENDA GENERALE ITALIANA PETROLI.

**Agius, Joseph.**

Marriage in Egypt. T8627/3585/376.

**Agius, J. C.**

Certificate of baptism of M. de Castro.

L515/515/405.

Internment of Mr. H. Eder in France.

C20598/16179/17.

**Agius, L.**

Tunisian decoration. T8294/8294/372.

**Agius, Michael (and Pavlos).**

Registration of birth of son. T13484/13484/378.

**Agius, P. J. V.**

Renunciation of French allegiance.

T18665/29/378.

**Agius, Tancred, Rev.**

Suitability for Archbishop of Malta.

R3901/R5434/R5863/108/22.

**Agnelli.**

Activities in Italy.

R5019/336/22/R7773/57/22.

**Agnew, A., Sir.**

Rumours of German efforts to gain control of Royal Dutch Shell Co. and Astra Romana.

C5474/C6277/5474/18.

Netherlands decoration.

T8335/T9447/T9529/84/372.

**Agnew, John.**

See MANN, JAMES.

**Agnew, P. G., Lieut.-Cdr.**

Safety in Czechoslovakia of Mr. J. F. O'Neill Jerram. C4034/C4137/476/18.

**Agnew, W. G., Capt.**

Suggested appointment as British Naval Attaché to Yugoslavia, Greece and Turkey.

W7705/W8408/W8410/3882/50.

**Agnihotri, Brahmanand, Dr. Pandit.**

Anti-British activities: support of German Govt.: sale of German goods in India. C11497/94/18.

Repatriation to India. K11250/11250/299 (file).

**Agniswami, Roque, Father.**

Appointment to Bishopric of Kottar, India.

R574/574/22.

**A. G. O.**

See ESTONIAN AIR LINES, LTD.

**Agosta.**

French submarine:

— See VESSELS OF WAR: FRENCH.

**Agostinucci, General.**

Commandant-General of Albanian gendarmerie.

R4530/1335/90.

**Agra, Gonzalo.**

Exemption from registration as an alien.

T9734/T10361/704/378.

**Agreda, O. Perez.**

See PEREZ AGREDA, O.

**Agricultural Engineers' Association.**

Enquiry regarding German competition with U.K. in Lithuanian markets. N1538/1538/59.

**Agricultural Missions Foundation, Inc.**

Travel fellowships given by. L2489/2489/406.

**Agriculture.**

See also CEREALS.

SOIL EROSION.

Agricultural Exhibition, Moscow, August, 1939:

— See EXHIBITION: SOVIET UNION.

International Union of Agriculture: 18th congress

at Dresden, 6th-12th June, 1939:

— See CONFERENCES: GERMANY.

Third International Conference of Agricultural Press:

— See CONFERENCES: SWITZERLAND.

International Congress on Tropical and Sub-Tropical Agriculture:

— See CONFERENCES: AFRICA: ITALIAN LIBYA.

Conventions regarding labour:

— See TREATIES: LABOUR.

Italo-Yugoslav agreement regarding application of agrarian reform to Italians in Dalmatia:

— See TREATIES: ITALY AND YUGOSLAVIA.

Sugar-beet growing:

— See SUGAR.

Proposed European conference on rural life:

— See CONFERENCES: SWITZERLAND.

International Congress of Agricultural Industries:

— See CONFERENCES: HUNGARY.



**Agriculture (continued).**

Capital and Income of Farms in Europe, 1927-1935: contributions by International Institute of Agriculture. L5617/262/403.

Report on system of agricultural credit and insurance, by M. Tardy: League of Nations publication. W949/164/98.

List of research workers, agriculture and forestry, in British Empire, 1938: revision.

L582/L4398/L5738/582/407.

International Commission of Agricultural Industries, Paris, 7th January, 1939: proceedings.

L3005/1632/403.

Facilities for an Indian official to study agricultural problems in Italy, Switzerland and France: short notice. L3669/3669/406 (file).

Functions of International Office for Social Problems in Agriculture. L6011/5566/403.

**\* Agriculture (Imperial Agricultural Bureaux).**

Maintenance: contributions of the Sudan Govt.

L2071/2071/405.

Copies of report adopted by executive council in connexion with Imperial Mycological Conference, required by Egyptian Govt.

L8007/993/403.

Scientific expedition to South America, 1939.

LI475/1475/406 (file).

Ninth Annual Report of the Executive Council of the Imperial Agricultural Bureaux.

L543/543/407.

**\* Agriculture (International Institute, Rome).**

Burmese representation on permanent committee: appointment of Sir F. Noon. R1373/1373/22.

— Payment of Burma's contribution for 1939.

R8572/R10776/R11327/1372/22.

Application by Slovakia for admission: question of French and British approval: position since H.M.G. have accorded de facto but not de jure recognition of Slovakia. R4269/1373/22.

Proposed meeting of Permanent Committee on 12th October: inability of usual British representative to attend: U.K. to be represented by member of British Embassy, Rome.

R8168/R8880/1373/22.

— Report on meetings of 12th October and 14th December.

R9235/R10502/R11869/1373/22.

General Assembly in May, 1940: British representation: views of Mr. J. F. E. Radcliffe.

R10492/1373/22.

Proposed preparation of international conventions regarding dairy problems: correspondence with Govt. of Burma. R11761/1373/22.

Attitude towards agricultural congresses not approved by Institute itself: German and Italian attempts to establish rival organisations. L5434/L5475/5434/403.

**Agriculture: Afghanistan.**

Report on visit of Indian agricultural experts to Afghanistan: favourable comparison by Afghans with advice given by other advisers: question of assistance by Govt. of India in development of Afghan agricultural resources.

N4381/N7506/833/97.

**Agriculture: Africa.**

Report of East African Agricultural Research Station for 1938: copies for Permanent Mandates Commission. W12146/177/98.

**Agriculture: Africa: Italian.**

Establishment of research stations at Bolé, near Moggio, and at Bishoftu: report on experiments with various cereals. J4499/296/1.

Italian Govt.'s schemes for stimulation of Arab agriculture. J4628/72/66.

**Agriculture: Africa: Kenya.**

Seventeenth Agricultural Census (European Areas) of February, 1938: copies for International Institute of Agriculture, Rome.

L1256/1256/407.

**Agriculture: Africa: Somaliland: French.**

Establishment of agricultural service: proposals of M. Prunier: arrangements for exchange of information between British Somaliland and French Somaliland agricultural officials.

J660/660/66.

**Agriculture: Africa: Tanganyika Territory.**

Annual report of the Department of Agriculture, for 1937, part 2: copies for Permanent Mandates Commission. W3310/177/98.

**Agriculture: Argentina.**

Establishment of a National Dairy Industry Commission. A7493/7493/2.

Report on Phormium Tenax industry supplied for Govt. of New Zealand. A619/619/2.

**Agriculture: Belgium.**

Reduction of farm rents: decree. C1348/684/4.

Institution of Office National des Débouchés

Agricoles et Horticoles to encourage sales of produce: decree. C1441/C13124/684/4.

Small holdings: legislation. C5900/684/4.

Text of decree containing regulations for partial agricultural census to be effected during June.

C7912/C13123/684/4.

Agricultural census in 1938: bonuses to growers of cereals. C9549/684/4.

Requisitions in favour of agriculturalists who are experiencing difficulty in bringing in the harvest: decree. C12770/297/4.

Institution of Provincial Agricultural Arbitration Commissions in connexion with civilian requisitions. C13269/684/4.

Extension of acreage under wheat, rye, sugar-beet and potatoes: decree.

C15740/C16522/684/4.

**Agriculture: Brazil.**

Assistance of United States experts in Brazilian agricultural problems. A4529/447/6.

Facilities for Mr. R. W. E. Tucker, British subject, to visit Brazil in connexion with agricultural research. L1041/1041/406 (file).

Agricultural credit and mortgage operations: legislation to assist agriculturalists.

A1447/A13692/332/6.

Plans for development of a jute cultivation industry: arrangements in Para for operations by Japanese interests.

A1731/A1938/A3726/1731/6.

**Agriculture: Bulgaria.**

Extraordinary budget for Ministry of Agriculture: — See BULGARIA: FINANCES.

Training of Bulgarian agriculturalists in the U.K. at the expense of the British Council: arrangements. P2079/P2384/119/150.

**Agriculture: Colombia.**

Bill regarding the holding of agricultural conferences, and the development of the tobacco industry: position. A550/550/11.

**Agriculture: Czechoslovakia (German régime).**

Introduction of compulsory agricultural service: decree of 29th July, 1939. C10922/53/18.

Slovakia: Order that harvest shall be in by 27th August. C11526/15/18.

**Agriculture: Denmark.**

Dispute in dairy trade:

— See FOODSTUFFS: DENMARK.

Position: possible liquidation of debts incurred during depression: speech by M.F.A.

N3309/654/15.

Speech by leader of the Farmers' Federation: Press comment. N3689/2478/15.

**Agriculture: Denmark (continued).**

Memo. by Commercial Secretary, Copenhagen, on a delegates' meeting of the Jutland Farmers' Association: speech by Dr. Hauch on importance of Denmark maintaining her normal trade with the U.K., and of restoring peace-time exchange between krone and sterling.

N5829/2478/15.

Position: report by H.M. Minister, Copenhagen.

N5794/2478/15.

Bill to compensate agriculture for the losses which it has suffered as a result of the fall in sterling.

N6528/2478/15.

**Agriculture: Estonia.**

Decision to maintain large reserves of cattle fodder: orders given abroad for supplies.

N3569/177/59.

**Agriculture: Ethiopia.**

Effect of heavy rains on agriculture in Harrar district. J4995/296/1.

**Agriculture: Finland.**

Development during independence. N2060/429/56.

**Agriculture: France.**

Agricultural education laws: codification: decree.

C10414/10414/17.

Facilities for a Maltese student to study oenology and viticulture at Agricultural College, Montpellier: exemption from entrance examination.

L5690/5690/406.

**Agriculture: Germany.**

Employment of Italian labourers:

— See LABOUR: GERMANY.

Employment of Netherlands labour:

— See LABOUR: GERMANY.

Production and consumption: Food (Defence Plans) Department report. C618/454/18.

Appeal to Hitler Youth to work on land: proposed grants of land on frontiers to defence farmers.

C2009/748/18.

Agricultural Exhibition in Berlin. C2009/748/18.

Military purpose of agricultural reforms.

CI740/32/18.

Effects of price control on agriculture: position of agriculture in Germany.

C748/748/18/C8611/32/18.

Proposed tour of agricultural Germany by thirty German Chilean farmers. C6434/94/18.

Members of Munich Student Association to do harvest work in East Prussia. C9412/748/18.

**Agriculture: Great Britain.**

See also ROYAL AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY OF ENGLAND.

Agricultural exhibitions:

— See EXHIBITIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

Organisation and control of fruit and vegetable markets:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN.

Drainage works of an agriculture nature:

— See DRAINAGE: GREAT BRITAIN.

Price Insurance Proposals for agriculture: circulation to Inter-departmental Committee of memo. by Mr. Gwatkin. W199/199/50.

Criticism of U.K. policy by National Farmers' Union: demands for "price insurance", regulation of imports and establishment of a committee to deal with "price insurance": discussion in sub-Committee on Agricultural Policy. W457/105/50.

Interim report of Inter-Departmental Committee on Price Insurance proposals for Agriculture.

W2359/199/50.

Statement by Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries showing relative importance of agricultural commodities produced in U.K. and nature and degree of assistance already afforded to such products. W2356/199/50.

Agricultural Policy, Past, Present and Future, published by Empire Economic Union.

W3870/199/50.

**Agriculture: Great Britain (continued).**

Agricultural policy: statement by National Farmers' Union and Chamber of Agriculture of Scotland: proposals for price assurance plan for all agriculture: notes by S. of S. for Scotland. W456/199/50.

Committee on Trade and Agriculture: conclusions of nineteenth meeting, 14th March, 1939, to discuss joint memo. by M. of A. & F. and S. of S. for Scotland entitled, Discussions with Agricultural Organisations. W4845/199/50.

Text of speech by Minister of Agriculture to Standing Committee of Council of Agriculture for England, 24th February, covering general domestic agriculture question and price insurance scheme. W4372/199/50.

Govt.'s conclusions regarding application of the principle of price-insurance to the more important agricultural commodities that are not already covered by that type of assistance or by equivalent measures: M. of A. & F. memo. and draft announcement. W8199/199/50.

Negotiations between Govt. and National Farmers' Union and other interests regarding practical application of price-insurance methods to oats, barley and sheep and rates of assistance proposed: memo. to Cabinet: announcement and legislation: Cabinet conclusions.

W8202/W8198/199/50.

Questionnaire from Agricultural Pedagogic Society, Prague, for general report on new methods and results of agricultural training and instruction required in connexion with 18th Congress of International Union of Agriculture, Dresden. L1990/686/403.

Agricultural legislation: Roumanian enquiry.

L738/738/405 (file).

Request for publications relating to production and marketing of cereals and foodstuffs generally by Greek Ministry of Markets.

L1938/L2344/L2438/168/407.

Agricultural training centres: request for information by Faculty of Agriculture, Bucharest. L1115/L2276/738/405.

Agricultural statistical services: Yugoslav enquiry.

L2885/L3664/L4540/L5874/738/405.

Legislation relating to agricultural development, and credits and organisation of agricultural administration: Hungarian enquiry.

L5217/L6277/L6403/738/405.

Agricultural employment agreements: enquiry from International Agricultural Education Office, Rome, regarding local characteristics of agreements. L5596/L6772/738/405.

Official measures for providing state loans or assistance to farmers in financial difficulties: Swedish enquiry. L7400/7400/405 (file).

F.O. memo. on proposals of National Farmers' Union for a price-insurance and effective regulation of food imports from overseas countries. W2358/199/50.

**Agriculture: Great Britain (Agricultural Research Council).**

Request for Bulletin of the Health Organisation of the League of Nations: supplied.

L1234/1234/494.

**Agriculture: Greece.**

Govt.'s policy of organising and co-ordinating the peasant class by means of the co-operative movement and peasants' houses.

R1907/1907/19.

Modification of Agrarian Law and reform of system of land tenure as applicable to smallholders: relief afforded to agricultural population including Greek refugees from Turkey.

R4969/1907/19.

Proposed agricultural census in December, 1939.

R5823/46/19.

**Agriculture: Indies (British West).**

Imperial College of Tropical Agriculture: facilities for a Spanish student at. L1334/1334/406.



**Agriculture: Italy.**

Forty-third Agricultural and Horse Fair, Verona, March, 1939. L1760/1760/405.  
Returns of 1938 crops in principal cereals.

R84/84/22.

Prospects of 1939 harvest: position in May: reports on various crops. R441/84/22.  
— Effect of persistent rains. R5053/6/22.

— Position in July: price control procedure: competitions and other methods of encouragement to farmers.

R5785/R5920/84/22.

German pressure favouring increase of agricultural production. R5212/336/22.

**Agriculture: Luxemburg.**

Agricultural improvement Fund: issue of loans to finance. C285/285/4.

**Agriculture: Malaya.**

British Station for Experimental Farming, Kuala Lumpur: contract with Herr Jarl: position. F9001/9001/61.

**Agriculture: Manchuria (Manchukuo).**

Crop estimates for 1938. F288/288/10.  
Report on situation and harvest prospects for 1939. F7261/288/10.

**Agriculture: Mexico.**

Expropriations under the Agrarian Law:

— See also PROPERTY: MEXICO.

The working of the Mexican agrarian policy: details of agricultural production.

A1549/459/26.

Regulations covering issue of permits for agricultural use of Federal lands and national waters: text. A8544/459/26.

Report on operation of the Agrarian Law in the Laguna district. A1015/1015/26.

**Agriculture: Netherlands.**

Agricultural Inventory Decree, 1939: details: memo. by British Commercial Secretary, The Hague. C12704/C13191/499/29.

— Fixation of minimum prices for agricultural products. C16737/499/29.

**Agriculture: Norway.**

Law of 16th June regarding regulation of the production and marketing of potato meal: text. N3595/332/30.

Increase in area of ground under cultivation. N4320/2008/30.

**Agriculture: Persia.**

Visit of Persian expert to India: general agricultural situation and projects.

E1990/1990/34 (file).

Engagement of American agricultural expert. E6106/6106/34.

**Agriculture: Philippine Islands.**

State assistance for agriculture: Act authorising loans by the Philippine National Bank: text.

A5669/63/45.

**Agriculture: Poland.**

Collective system of agriculture in time of war. C8323/4597/55.

**Agriculture: Portugal.**

Extension of Portuguese corporative system to agriculture: decree of 22nd March.

W8229/658/36.

**Agriculture: Roumania.**

Adaptation of agricultural products to German requirements:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GERMANY AND ROUMANIA.

Measures for organisation of agriculture to encourage production: details. R8010/50/37.

Authority for an agreement between Ministry of Agriculture and Domains and the Bank for Industrialisation and Marketing of Agricultural Produce to cover financing, purchasing and selling operations in connexion with the State's right of pre-emption for purchases of agricultural land. R10930/50/37.

**Agriculture: Soviet Union.**

All-Union Agricultural Exhibition:

— See EXHIBITIONS: SOVIET UNION.

Spring sowing campaign. N1600/478/38.

Decree regarding financing of expenditure on machine tractor stations. N478/478/38.

Decree of 27th May to protect the common lands of the Collective Farms: report on the Collective Farm system: statements by M. Stalin and M. Molotov: question of emigration to sparsely populated areas: probable effect of new decree: Russian text: Press articles on how the work has been carried out, and comments on the position. N2981/478/38.

Emigration of farmers to undeveloped areas in Siberia: drive to abolish the small farm-holder (Khutors). N3286/478/38.

Decree regarding the exploitation of plots of land privately held by rural workers who are not members of collective farms: text.

N3869/478/38.

Agricultural tax law of 1st September effect on individual farmer: memo. by Commercial Secretary and H.M. Ambassador at Moscow.

N4860/478/38.

Grain crops for 1939: estimates. N6926/233/38.

**Agriculture: Sudan.**

Facilities for Mr. Liversage, British subject, to study agriculture. L1861/1861/406 (file).

**Agriculture: Sweden.**

Law relating to regulation of agricultural prices.

N2897/154/42.

**Agriculture: Switzerland.**

Relief measures for protection of over-indebted agriculturalists: Federal decree of 20th December, 1938. R589/294/43.

Dairy industry: project for improvement of agriculture: decree of 6th April, 1939.

R294/R3593/294/43.

— Decree of 28th April, 1939, for assistance to milk producers and agriculture in general.

R4124/R5194/294/43.

Development: importance as means of securing supplies: statement by Farmers' Secretariat.

C17054/17054/43.

Financing of land cultivation: decree.

C17141/17054/43.

Regulations: text. C18610/17054/43.

Scheme for State aid for farmers: report: decree of 22nd June, 1939.

R1914/R3222/R5626/294/43.

Extension of cultivation of land: Ordinance of 17th June, 1939. R5624/294/43.

**Agriculture: Turkey.**

Turkish Village and Agricultural Reconstruction: congress at Angora: Govt. programme: speeches by Minister of Agriculture.

E1378/168/44.

Situation: information from Belgian expert in Turkey. E2221/168/44.

**Agriculture: United States.**

Disposal of agricultural surpluses to the unemployed:

— See RELIEF: UNITED STATES.

Report of the Secretary of Agriculture, 1938: copy.

A262/262/45.

Department of Agriculture Appropriations Bill, 1939-40: text. A6714/262/45.

War, Peace and the American Farmer: text of address by Mr. Cordell Hull on United States agricultural problems. A9111/745/45.

Statement by Secretary of Agriculture giving review of agricultural policy of the Govt. under existing legislation, with recommendations in regard to future policy and extent of appropriations needed: text. A3066/262/45.

Control of marketing under provisions of Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938: decision of the Supreme Court on legality of. A3071/98/45.



**Agriculture: United States (continued).**

House Joint Resolution authorising sales abroad of surplus agricultural commodities at reduced prices on conditions regarding future use: text. A5724/A5868/262/45.

Agricultural Appropriation Bill: amendment appropriating sum for the encouragement of exportation and removal of surpluses of agricultural products. A3876/1976/45.

Agricultural Appropriation Bill, passed 29th June: provision of export subsidies for agricultural commodities. A4795/1976/45.

Agricultural co-operation with other American States: plans of United States Department of Agriculture including opening of new branches at Rio de Janeiro, Panama, Mexico and Havana: provision of funds for.

A2844/447/6.

Agricultural statistics, 1939. L7277/83/407.

Year Book on Agriculture, 1939, entitled Food and Life. L7975/83/407.

Report on anti-erosion investigations, United States, by Mr. L. H. Collett: United States appreciation. L1011/1011/406.

**Agriculture: Yemen.**

Appointment of a Syrian as agricultural adviser. E2330/2330/91.

**Agromex.**

German firm in Roumania. R7898/121/37.

**Aguayo, A. Ortega.**

See ORTEGA AGUAYO, A.

**Agudas Israel World Organisation.**

Enquiry regarding F.O. attitude towards its activities regarding attempts to secure permission from Soviet Govt. for orthodox Jewish rabbis in Polish territory under Soviet control to leave for neutral countries. N5225/5225/38.

Expulsion of Jews from Mukacevo (Hungary). C2642/C3530/5/62.

Immigration of Jews from Czechoslovakia into Palestine. W3061/W3674/1369/48.

Memorial on Palestine White Paper for League of Nations. E4250/6/31.

\*

**Aguerevere, E.**

Personality (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.

**Aguiar, Braz Dias de, Capt.**

Information regarding access to British Guiana by Brazilian rivers. W10870/1369/48.

Brazil-British Guiana Boundary Commission: visit to the U.K.: hospitality for. A510/510/6 (file).

Proposed decoration. T9405/9405/372.

**Aguiar, E.**

Dominican representative at Bogotá: report on. A5681/549/11.

**Aguila Oil Company.**

See MEXICAN EAGLE OIL CO.

**Aguilar, H.**

National status of children.

T3855/T9605/261/378.

Registration of birth of son. T5735/5735/378.

**Aguilar, Sinfaroso.**

Proposed appointment as Guatemalan Minister in London: career. A5091/5091/8.

**Aguillar Machado, A.**

Personality (Costa Rica). A5176/5176/32.

**Aguilas: British Vice-Consulate.**

Not to be reopened: Mr. Loewenthal's offer of services as Vice-Consul. K8602/8602/241.

**Aguirre, E. de.**

Appointment as New York correspondent of Argentine El Mundo. P1072/1/150.

**Aguirre, E. M.**

Property in Almeria province. W2727/2727/41.

**Aguirre, J. Aviles.**

See AVILES AGUIRRE, J.

**Aguirre, L.**

Personality (Uruguay). A5271/5271/46.

**Aguirre, L. P.**

Personality (Guatemala). A5411/5411/8.

**Aguirre, L. Sanin.**

See SANIN AGUIRRE, L.

**Aguirre, S.**

Personality (Honduras). A5213/5213/8.

**Aguirre Aparicio, A.**

Personality (Ecuador). A5078/5078/54.

**Aguirre Cerda, P.**

Inauguration as President of Chile: reply to credentials appointing Sir C. H. Bentinck as H.M. Special Ambassador. T4144/4144/379.

Report on visit to Northern Chile. A4850/A4851/156/9.

Personality. A5117/5117/9.

**Aguirre Velasquez, E.**

Personality (Guatemala). A5411/5411/8.

**Agundez, L.**

Refund to St. Francis Xavier's College, Shanghai, by University of London in respect of entry to matriculation examination of. L923/98/404.

**Abafma Handel en Financiering Mj.**

Report on. C15637/13470/49.

**Ahearn, H.**

Repatriation. K15736/15736/244 (file).

**Ahlbom, N. H., Vice-Consul.**

In charge at Turku (Abo): signature.

K5604/5604/256.

**Ahlefeldt, E. C. von, Fraulein.**

Arrest in U.K.: German protest.

C12851/12850/18.

Detention in prison at outbreak of war.

T11790/11605/377.

**Ahlers, A.**

Residence in U.K. T8440/8440/378 (file).

**Ahlers, Jacob.**

German Consul at Teneriffe: banking account: question of restricting enemy use of.

W18010/14783/49.

**Ahlsand, Torleib.**

Charge of Norwegian Consulate, Bombay.

T7482/T8807/T9407/T15820/7482/385.

**Ahmad, Sheikh of Barzan.**

Personality. E4745/4745/93.

**Ahmad (Khan) (Sultana).**

Afghan Ambassador at Moscow.

N3287/N1595/281/38.

**Ahmad, J. D.**

Proposed appointment of British teacher as presiding examiner for Cambridge Local Examinations in Afghanistan. N1976/144/97.

**Ahmad, Sultan, Sir.**

Indian delegate to 20th League of Nations Assembly. W12003/10232/98.

Candidature for Permanent Court of International Justice: nominations: foreign support.

W5715/W6884/W8369/W8554/W7797/

W9236/W9057/W620/W3309/W3909/

W9234/W1003/W11738/W8895/

W10121/W12480/W14044/

W15443/107/98.

**Ahmad Abboud Pasha.**

Travelling facilities to U.K. J2959/2959/16.

Visit to Ministry of Shipping. J4723/234/16.

Accusations of Mr. Cordahi against.

J2676/234/16.

Imperial Airways' base at Alexandria.

W7687/82/27.

Question of using ships for carriage of British mails to Egypt in view of war dislocation.

W14091/82/27.

British purchase of his ships in Pharaonic and Khedivial Lines:

— See SHIPPING (STEAMSHIP SERVICES).

**Ahmad Abdulla Ayshan.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Ahmad Ali (Khan).**

Appointment as Afghan Minister in London: appreciation and history of.

N980/N1128/980/97.

— Introductory meeting with Lord Halifax.

N2224/144/97.

Afghan Minister, London: appointment: address.

T5516/T11922/5516/383.

**Ahmad al Shaikh Daud.**

Personality (Iraq). E4745/4745/93.

**Ahmad Bahgat.**

Charge of Egyptian Consulate, Jerusalem.

T7388/2869/385.

**Ahmad Basidi Scouri.**

Relief of Palestinian Arabs. E7729/6/31.

**Ahmad bel Arbi Bouayed.**

See BOUAYED, AHMAD BEL ARBI.

**Ahmad Choukry.**

See AHMAD SHUKRI.

**Ahmad el-Kadry Bey.**

Egyptian Representative at Brussels: report on.

C9788/289/4.

Appointment as Egyptian Minister to Sweden, Norway and Denmark.

J2495/628/16/N5792/134/15.

Appointment as Egyptian Minister in Stockholm: credentials.

N3652/120/42.

**Ahmad el Taher.**

Gift of stick to Mr. Chamberlain. J3111/3111/16.

**Ahmad Hafiz Awad Bey.**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

**Ahmad Hamdi Scif el-Nasr, Pasha.**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

Commission in British Army desired for son: refusal.

J1462/1462/16 (file).

Egyptian delegate to Indian National Congress.

J776/758/16.

**Ahmad Hamza.**

Egyptian delegate to Indian National Congress and annual meeting of Indian Moslem Association.

J776/758/16.

**Ahmad Hassib el Hassibi.**

Syrian personality. E5572/1291/89.

**Ahmad Hilmi Pasha.**

Arab deportee: views on life in Seychelles.

E750/28/31.

**Ahmad Hussein.**

Visit to the Sudan: activities.

J195/J379/J1980/1/16.

Visit to Kabul in connexion with the Chitral timber trade.

N775/9/97.

— Visit undesirable. N1166/9/97.

Personality. J2876/478/16.

**Ahmad Hussein Najrani.**

Deportation from Bahrein. E5186/2489/91.

**Ahmadi-el-Zawahiri (Sheikh).**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

**Ahmad Imam Umar.**

Marvels of the Age by: anti-totalitarian propaganda addressed to the Arabs.

J3483/37/16.

**Ahmad-i-Laiqiq.**

Iraqi personality. E4745/4745/93.

**Ahmadiyya Society, India.**

Liability regarding payment of return fares from India to Albania of two Albanian students.

R1076/1076/90.

**Ahmad Izzet Mohamed.**

Iraqi Vice-Consul, Bombay: termination of appointment.

T4950/874/385.

**Ahmad Kamel.**

See AHMAD KEMAL.

**Ahmad Kassem Goda.**

Indian National Congress: Wafdist delegate.

J1875/758/16.

**Ahmad Kemal Pasha.**

Director-General of Public Security: personality (Egypt).

J2876/478/16.

Pro-German sentiments: removal from post of Director General of Alexandria Municipality.

J4488/J4656/1/16/J4778/37/16.

**Ahmad Khan (Sultan).**

See AHMAD (KHAN) (SULTAN) above.

**Ahmad Lutfi el Said Pasha.**

Proposed British academic honorary degree.

J2257/J3009/152/16.

— Proposed British decoration.

J2966/J3009/152/16.

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

**Ahmad Maher Pasha, Dr.**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

Speech to his constituents concerning Anglo-Egyptian Treaty of Alliance and Egyptian attitude in event of a world war.

J2662/1/16.

Ill-health. J2758/1/16.

Visit to U.K. for medical treatment proposed.

J3046/J3212/1/16.

Nahas Pasha's accusations against: Ahmad Maher Pasha's action for libel.

J2902/J3144/J2945/1/16.

Elected President of the Egyptian Chamber of Deputies.

J4587/J4683/1/16.

**Ahmad Mahmud Azmy bey.**

Personality report. J3675/478/16.

**Ahmad Mahmud Batrawi, Dr.**

Offer of services to H.M.G.

W13955/W14725/13456/50.

**Ahmad Matine Daftary, Dr.**

Candidature for Permanent Court of International Justice.

W12669/W13010/W13011/107/98.

**Ahmad Midhat Yeghen Pasha.**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

**Ahmad Mohamed Farrag.**

Egyptian representative at Sofia: report on.

R8754/1868/7.

**Ahmad Mohamed Hassanein Pasha.**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

**Ahmad Mohamed Khashaba Pasha.**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

**Ahmad Moharrem Ahmad.**

London University examination at Alexandria: withdrawal.

L4366/L4919/199/404.

**Ahmad Mukhtar Hegazi Pasha.**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

**Ahmad Mukhta Khalil, Bey.**

British decoration. T9971/9971/372 (file).

**Ahmad Sadik Bey.**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

**Ahmad Safiy El Dire.**

Judicial document. T13216/13216/371 (file).

**Ahmad Said al Kurdi.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Ahmad Salih ad Daheri, Sheikh.**

Alleged Yemeni representative in French Somaliland: activity of: information concerning.

E5611/110/91.

**Ahmad Samater, Haji.**

Somali Interpreter at Harrar Consulate: termination of services: travelling expenses to British Somaliland.

K1584/375/201.

**Ahmad Shukri (Choukry).**

Charge of Egyptian Consulate-General at Bombay.

T5344/T6402/3538/385.

- Ahmad Vafsi Saiyid.**  
Iraqi Vice-Consul, Jerusalem.  
T6434/T7686/T9355/T14934/18/385.  
To act as Persian Vice-Consul in Palestine.  
T15950/3831/385.
- Ahmadzai.**  
See INDIA (NORTH WEST AND AFGHAN FRONTIER).
- Ahmad Zaki al Khayat.**  
Iraqi personality. E4745/4745/93.
- Ahmad Zaki Souad Effendi.**  
Appointment as director of Passport Section of Ministry of the Interior, Egypt. J99/99/16.
- Ahmad Zaouche, General.**  
Attitude of Tunisian Arabs towards France.  
C15212/226/17.
- Ahmad Ziwer Pasha.**  
Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.
- Ahmad Zulficar Pasha.**  
Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.
- Ahmed . . .**  
See AHMAD . . .  
Turkish spelling:  
— See AHMET . . .
- Ahmet, Habil.**  
Employed by King Zog of Albania: admission to U.K. R4534/23/90.
- Ahmet Fikri Tezer.**  
Personality (Turkey). E6203/6203/44.
- Ahmet Sukru Esmer.**  
Personality (Turkey). E6203/6203/44.  
Soviet foreign policy. N6575/1459/38.
- Ahrens, P. C. S.**  
Specimen of signature: acting chef de service du Secrétariat de Coquilhatville, Belgian Congo.  
T6784/1682/372.
- Aihrensburg, s.s.**  
German purchase. C6427/6427/18.
- Ahronce, M. S.**  
Registration of birth. T7949/7949/378.
- Ahti, Kalevi.**  
Visit to Cable & Wireless Company's station at Ongar. L4013/4013/406.
- Ahto (yacht).**  
Difficulties with authorities at the Galapagos Islands. A2408/1795/54.
- Ahwaz: British Consulate.**  
Accounts. K2080/2080/234.  
Stationery Office request for return of typewriter from. K5577/5401/250.  
Disposal of old typewriters belonging to Govt. of India: retention of Remington portable.  
K7733/7733/234 (file).  
Transfer of Mr. King to Ahwaz to replace Mr. Gardener transferred to Tehran.  
KI4531/480/234.  
Increased rent for yard hired by. KI7514/446/234.  
Expenditure incurred by Imperial Govt. 1935-37.  
KI634/1634/234.  
Govt. books at. L666/100/407.  
Movement of prices: Form A 38. K7969/476/250.  
Purchase of new site for consular premises.  
K446/KI672/K3738/K8069/K9145/  
K606/KI5070/KI5861/KI6820/KI7484/  
KI7776/446/234/KI4604/  
KI4605/3264/250.  
— Treasury sanction: no further expenditure for duration of war. KI8368/446/234.  
Office allowance: increases required: staff salaries: Treasury sanction. K8523/8523/234 (file).
- Aiby, Capt.**  
French language officer at Tokyo: note on.  
F577/577/23.
- Aid Committee for former German and Austrian Volunteers in Spanish Govt. Army.**  
Detention of members of International Brigade in Spain taken prisoner by General Franco.  
W7348/65/41.
- Aides-de-Camp.**  
To King Farouk:  
— See EGYPT: ROYAL FAMILY.
- Aigneaux, G. d'.**  
Information concerning oilfields in the Sudan.  
J4315/391/16.
- Aikawa, Y.**  
Personality (Japan). F10699/10166/23.
- Aiken, Phyllis, Mrs.**  
Access to Public Record Office archives.  
L4481/4481/402.
- Aiken, W.**  
Access to Public Record Office archives.  
L4481/4481/402.
- Ailsa, s.s.**  
Fire on. N2402/2402/15.
- Ailsia, s.s.**  
See AILSA, s.s.
- Aimé, A. N.**  
Eligibility for pension in respect of award of Military Medal: appeal to The King.  
T15460/169/379.
- Aimee, M., Mrs.**  
Welfare of in United States.  
K9612/9612/245 (file).
- Ainley, J. O.**  
English school teacher in Germany: safety.  
C4349/988/18.
- Ainscough, J. H.**  
Expenditure on maintenance of, prior to repatriation to U.K. from United States.  
K3526/3526/299 (file).  
— Death. K5150/3526/299.
- Ainscough, Thomas M.**  
Trade Commissioner in India: report on Burma-Yunnan Road. F2058/203/10.
- Ainsworth, Mrs.**  
Repatriation from Montevideo.  
K8634/8634/299 (file).  
— See also CHRISTIEN, JOHN AINSWORTH.
- Ainsworth, H. G.**  
Repatriation debt.  
KI235/K6161/KI0489/KI1851/16/241.
- Ainsworth, Ian David.**  
See CHRISTIEN, JOHN AINSWORTH.
- Air Bases.**  
See BASES: NAVAL AND AIR.
- Air Conditioning Plant.**  
For consular premises:  
— See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (HOUSES AND SITES).
- Aircraft and Aerial Navigation.**  
See also AIR WARFARE.  
AIR FORCE.  
TREATIES: AERIAL NAVIGATION.  
British Fleet Air Arm: accommodation at Alexandria:  
— See ALEXANDRIA.  
Travelling facilities by air:  
— See also TRAVEL.  
Radio-aeronautics:  
— See WIRELESS COMMUNICATION.  
Aerial navigation in Polar regions:  
— See POLAR REGIONS.  
Air mail questions: postal aspects:  
— See POSTS AND POSTAGE.  
Air raid precautions and defence measures:  
— See AIR WARFARE.  
Transport of Air diplomatic mail:  
— See BAGS: DIPLOMATIC, &c.: BRITISH.  
Repatriation of British subjects from Czechoslovakia by air:  
— See REPATRIATION: BRITISH SUBJECTS.  
Interference with enemy aliens travelling on neutral aircraft:  
— See ENEMY.



**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (continued).**

Question of instituting contraband control of air traffic:

— See CONTRABAND OF WAR.

Proposals by H.M.G. for reciprocal arrangements with foreign Govts. for acceptance of foreign insurance certificates in respect of insurance of foreign aircraft against third party risks:

— See country subhead GREAT BRITAIN.

Aerial disarmament questions:

— See AIR WARFARE.

Application of Prize Law to aircraft:

— See PRIZE AND PRIZE LAW.

Facilities for General Post Office Film Unit at Imperial Airways bases abroad to take films:

— See CINEMATOGRAPH.

International Congress of the Aeronautical Sciences, New York, 11th-16th September, 1939:

— See CONFERENCES: UNITED STATES.

Pan-American Conference on Sanitary Aviation, Montevideo, February, 1939:

— See CONFERENCES: URUGUAY.

Recognition of documents of identity of aircraft personnel in lieu of passports:

— See PASSPORTS.

Journeys by air by H.M. Consular officers:

— See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH.

German threat, contrary to international law, to interfere with neutral air-line over North Sea:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: NORWAY.

Netherlands-Norwegian Agreement respecting carriage of firearms, ammunition and cameras in tourist aircraft:

— See TREATIES: NETHERLANDS AND NORWAY.

Proposed convention regarding exemption of aircraft fuel from customs duties:

— See TREATIES: AERIAL NAVIGATION.

Bilateral agreements regarding customs facilities for fuel for aircraft:

— See country subheads of heading TREATIES.

International carriage by air: definition affecting Warsaw Convention of 1929:

— See TREATIES: AERIAL NAVIGATION.

Reciprocal exemption from income tax of air transport profits: proposed Anglo-United States arrangement:

— See also TAXES AND TAXATION.

Aerial navigation and transport conventions:

— See TREATIES: AERIAL NAVIGATION.

Inventions in connexion:

— See INVENTIONS.

Navigation of water borne aircraft:

— See NAVIGATION.

British exports, licences for, &c.:

— See also MUNITIONS OF WAR.

Convention for unification of Rules relating to assistance and salvage of aircraft:

— See TREATIES: AERIAL NAVIGATION.

\* Interdepartmental Committee on International Air Communications: proceedings.

W286/286/27 (file).

— Mr. Bowyer appointed Secretary, vice Mr. Burkett, Mr. J. Stephenson appointed Dominions Office representative and Sir A. Street temporary Air Ministry representative.

W1692/286/27.

— Sir H. Wilson appointed Chairman.

W9379/286/27.

— Suspension for duration of war.

W16076/286/27.

Position regarding application of Ships and Aircraft (Transfer Restriction) Bill to Persian Gulf States in war-time. W1457/108/50.

Proposed application of Ships and Aircraft (Transfer Restriction) Bill to China: procedure.

W3651/W4061/W4448/W6493/W8010/

W5835/108/50.

— To Kashgar. W3651/108/50.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (continued).**

Reports from Overseas Trade officers to Air Ministry on numbers and types of all civil aircraft registered in foreign countries: address to which quarterly returns should be sent. W2159/2159/50.

Question of United States and U.K. adopting similar standards of airworthiness to offset recurrence of criticism which followed loss of R.M.A. Cavalier in North Atlantic: proposed investigation.

W3566/W5114/W6802/168/27.

— See also AIRCRAFT, &c. (ACCIDENTS).

Proposed International Aerodrome Owners' Association to standardize aerodrome charges throughout Europe: F.O. view that time is not yet opportune for official support of Air Ministry. W4414/4414/27.

United States attitude toward large aeroplane line of attack on long range problem rather than catapulting: note by Director of Civil Research and Production, Air Ministry.

W5112/5112/27.

Relations and connexions between KLM and KNILM: Netherlands East Indies Press.

W7591/82/27.

Question of advantages in control of freedom of aviation and generally, to be gained by U.K., India and Germany if Germany accedes to Air Navigation Convention.

W8033/W8524/W8832/W10377/5159/50.

Desirability, in H.M.G.'s interest, of not provoking discussion on scope of term "military aircraft," which might arise if question of necessity for prior permission or notification for delivery flights of unarmed military aircraft was discussed internationally.

W8091/5159/50.

Laws of salvage in relation to aircraft: article in New York Times. W9258/1084/50.

Proposals of Mr. J. B. Llewellyn for an international air junction in Spain.

W9562/9562/41.

Private suggestion for conversion of Walvis Bay into air base. W11036/W11755/9454/41.

Journey of Mr. Culpin and Sir H. Bunbury of Czechoslovak Refugee Fund to Prague by K.L.M.: Treasury authorisation for journeys to be regarded as within Section 1 of Superannuation Act of 1887.

W12105/W12313/1873/48.

Question of offering President Carmona, of Portugal, special passage home on a British flying-boat from Africa in view of deterioration of general situation.

W12742/3822/36.

Restrictions on civil aviation on outbreak of war in Egypt and Iraq: instructions to H.M.R.R. and Officers Commanding British Air Force in those countries. W13345/12775/49.

National Air Communications Intelligence Summaries, giving reports on air matters throughout the world: copies.

W13663/13663/27 (file).

Officers of H.M. Forces travelling on Imperial Airways machines: position as to political desirability, wearing of uniforms, &c., restriction of numbers and infringement of neutrality when flying over Italy or Greece.

W15367/W16653/14945/49.

British service passengers travelling in uniform by Imperial Airways Service:

— See also UNIFORMS.

Comparison of British and German production: P.Q. C2266/2266/18.

German aviation activities in British African territories: W.O. attitude. C4521/2180/18.

German criticism of alleged United States demand for air bases in Haiti and San Domingo.

C5997/37/18.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (continued).**

Report of 15 Fokker aircraft originally intended for Germany in which Vimalert (New Jersey) Co. are concerned and deal for which has collapsed: opening for U.K. or Canadian purchases. C16101/13326/49.

British proposal for joint organisation, to provide for Anglo-French discussion and co-operation in aircraft production and supplies.

C16393/14668/49.

Desire of Portuguese Govt. to deliver a civil Junkers machine to Govt. of Angola, purchased in Germany, for commercial use, flight to be made from Rome by Portuguese crew and for shipment of accessories on neutral ship: facilities from H.M.G.

C19607/13834/36.

Use of civil aeroplane by British Military Attaché in Turkey: attitude of Turkish Govt.: request refused. E1012/658/44.

Permission for flights of aircraft on board 7th Italian Naval Division during their visit to Hong Kong, Singapore, Calcutta and Colombo. R4/R829/4/22.

Anglo-Swiss reciprocal exemption from taxation of profits from air transport. R363/363/43.

Supply of aircraft to the Balkan countries: arrangements made by Balkan American Trading Corporation, New York, for agreement with Balkan countries granting them credit for five years for purchase of goods from North and South America.

R2563/2563/67.

International balloon competition in connexion with Swiss National Exhibition at Zurich, 1939: permission for flight over British territory: regulations applicable: information for Swiss Legation, London: list of competitors: procedure for flying in U.K. in bad visibility. R2708/2708/43 (file).

Question of supplying design of a vibrograph to Japanese firm: Air Ministry enquiry.

F1298/1298/23.

Proposed provision of an aeroplane by H.M.G. for use of H.M. Minister to Central America and his Press Attaché. A8369/8369/8.

Facilities for Miss Nancy Bird to study commercial aviation in Sweden and Soviet Union.

L2751/2751/406.

Report of Quarantine Commission for Aerial Navigation of International Office for Public Health. L3671/11/494.

— Copy for Burma Govt. L6618/370/494.

— Copy of correspondence between Burma Office and Govt. of Burma on statistics regarding mosquitoes for the Quarantine Commission. L6838/370/494.

Particulars of aerodromes in various French territories furnished by International Office of Public Health in accordance with International Sanitary Convention for Aerial Navigation. L4671/L5724/370/494.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Accidents).**

See also AIR FORCE: BRITISH.

AIRCRAFT &C.: INDIES, NETHERLANDS EAST.

Loss of F.O. bags in accidents to Imperial Airways machines:

— See also BAGS: DIPLOMATIC &C.: BRITISH.

Accident to aircraft of Ala Littoria Company: operation of Italian currency laws regarding export of sum due as compensation:

— See CURRENCY: ITALY.

Forced landings and crashes of belligerent military aircraft in neutral territory: international position:

— See AIRCRAFT &C. (TERRITORIAL AIR &C.).

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Accidents) (continued).**

Accident to Imperial Airways' flying boat Challenger in Mozambique:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION:

AFRICA: PORTUGUESE EAST.

To Arado aircraft at Madras:

— See AIRCRAFT &C. (SPECIAL FLIGHTS).

Explosion at military aerodrome at Bork:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: GERMANY.

Accident to German machine during return journey after Berlin-Tokyo flight:

— See AIRCRAFT &C. (SPECIAL FLIGHTS).

Search for missing British aircraft lost in Saudi Arabia:

— See AIRCRAFT &C.: SAUDI ARABIA.

Loss of Imperial Airways flying boat Cavalier off Bermuda: thanks to United States Govt. and Captain of the s.s. Esso Baytown for rescue services, and proposed award to captain and crew of vessel by Imperial Airways: loan of services of aircraft expert of Canadian Air Ministry to appear at enquiry into loss of aircraft: thanks to Canadian Govt.

A574/574/45 (file):

Loss of Imperial Airways flying boat on Bermuda-New York service: United States criticisms: need of U.K. and United States adopting similar standards of airworthiness.

W3566/168/27.

Accident to Qantas Empire Airways flying boat Capella which struck an object and sprang a leak while taxiing to mooring at Tandjong Priok, Batavia: enquiry.

W5164/W5405/W7129/82/27.

Loss of Lockheed aircraft operating Imperial Airways service between Sollum and Malta: search: Italian co-operation: loss of mail and diplomatic bag: appreciation of Italian assistance. W19121/19121/27 (file).

Frequent report received in Roumania of British aeroplane accidents: suggested discouragement of such reports. R6524/1716/37.

Assistance rendered to German Lufthansa machine following crash near Bathurst: thanks from German Govt. C1488/599/18.

Forced landing of German aircraft of Ibiza: crew rescued by British destroyer: German appreciation. C4761/4761/18.

Wreckage of an aeroplane found by a Netherlands trawler in the Moray Firth.

C10208/C12696/10208/29.

Destruction by fire of British air liner at Luxeuil.

C11332/C11547/11332/17.

Wrecked aircraft in the Netherlands: German nationality of Receiver of Wrecks at Ymuiden: undesirability of position.

C18912/C19765/C20029/10208/28.

To Polish military seaplane near Grossendorf.

C11068/54/18.

Report from Danish State Air Control on accident involving transport aircraft of British Airways Ltd. L6935/6935/405.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Conferences and Exhibitions).**

International traffic exhibition: Cologne, 1940.

— See EXHIBITIONS: GERMANY.

Participation by H.M.G. and British firms in International Aeronautical Salon, Milan.

R505/5/22.

Proposed conference regarding customs exemption for aircraft fuel: desire of United States Govt. to include exemption of fuel, &c., consumed between arrival and departure, exemption of material used for aircraft supplies and replacement, exemption of ground aerial navigation equipment and relief from double income taxation of profits from air navigation.

W1841/W13104/33/13.

— See also TREATIES: AERIAL NAVIGATION.



# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Conferences and Exhibitions) (continued).**

2nd International Aeronautical Exhibition, Brussels: British participation: Air Raid Precaution Section.

C191/C1136/C4217/C5497/C6726/  
C7573/C8437/C7224/C8712/C7910/  
C8674/C8929/C8933/C9032/C9060/  
C9257/191/4.

— British participation: Air Ministry refusal: F.O. insistence on political aspects: Air Ministry's failure to consult F.O. beforehand: attendance of Chief of Air Staff.

C2292/C5652/C8308/C9481/C8401/  
C9334/C9436/191/4.

— Regulations regarding flights over Brussels aerodrome. C9545/191/4.

— Flight of Flt.-Lieut. Darwood to Brussels to fly back Hawker Hurricane aircraft.

C10553/191/4.

40th international aeronautical conference at Cracow, 15th May. C6972/6972/55.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Conferences and Exhibitions: Conference on Private Law).**

4th International Conference on Private Aerial Law, Brussels, 1938: report of proceedings: circulation to U.K. delegation and H.M.G.: correction of Final Act as requested by H.M.G. W5500/W7606/1084/50.

— Appreciation of U.K. delegates being permitted to represent India. W1109/1084/50.

— Final Act: text and English translation: report of U.K. delegates.

W8615/W10817/1084/50.

— See also TREATIES: AERIAL NAVIGATION.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (International Air Navigation Commission).**

Copy of Air Fuel Convention for. W4765/33/13.

27th Session of International Commission for Air Navigation, Copenhagen: appointment of Group Capt. F. H. McNamara as Australian representative. W8166/5159/50.

— Appointment of Lieut.-Col. Sir Francis Sheldermine as U.K. representative accompanied by Messrs. Burkett, Megarry and Major R. L. Nunn. W8371/5159/50.

Official Bulletin No. 26, December, 1938.

W8543/5159/50.

Suggested session in London in 1940.

W9043/5159/50.

German demand for language equality with English, or renunciation of English in, as condition of accession to Air Navigation Convention: proposal to use French with private English translations: attitude of U.K. and India. W8033/5159/50.

— Resolutions providing for issue of informative documents in French, translations at expense of delegations requiring same and for issue of revised text of Convention in English, French, Italian and German operating only when Germany accedes. W10377/5159/50.

Use of German in proceedings, &c.:

— See also LANGUAGES.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services).**

See also country subheads for internal services.

Facilities for experimental flights:

— See also subhead SPECIAL FLIGHTS.

Permits for French and Netherlands aircraft to fly over India and Burma: reciprocal provisions.

— See subhead BRITISH EMPIRE AIR MAIL SCHEME.

Permission for Indian and Australian companies to operate air services over France, and the latter also over French mandates and New Hebrides:

— See subhead BRITISH EMPIRE AIR MAIL SCHEME.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services) (continued).**

Permission for Burmese company to operate air services over France and for French company to operate services over Australia and Australian mandates:

— See subhead BRITISH EMPIRE AIR MAIL SCHEME.

Imperial Airways route in Trucial Coast air: measures to safeguard during local disturbances:

— See PERSIAN GULF: (TRUCIAL COAST).

Report of Ala Littoria for 1937-1938: traffic returns and proceeds and plans for future.

W327/327/27.

Cases of neutral lines avoiding British points at which mails would be censored: circular enquiry of H.M.R.R. and Consuls.

W18033 &c./14753/49.

Facilities for British and French Air Services in Far East, London to Paris, U.K. and France to Lisbon, Paris to Dinard, Dinard to Jersey, U.K. to Bathurst and over North Atlantic: discussions between U.K. and French representatives at Air Ministry. W750/750/27.

Trans-North Atlantic air mail connecting at New York with United States Panagra services to Peru: connexion position: competitive mail facilities for Peru provided by German South Atlantic service: investigation of matter: suggestions for improving connexion.

W11063/W11877/W12959/168/27.

Possibility of Netherlands desire to operate air service to South Africa: special flights.

W4865/W16628/W19093/W9078/1813/27.

H.M.G.'s policy with regard to negotiation of Govt. agreements for operation of air services.

W10772/523/27.

Opinion of Govt. of Netherlands East Indies that in war in which U.K. was involved but Netherlands neutral British air mail services could fly over East Indies provided Netherlands air mail lines can continue regular services over British Empire and that they are not excluded from measures to maintain neutrality or security regarding foreign flights. W12465/12465/27.

— Similar opinion of Netherlands Govt.: permission for British air mail services to fly over Netherlands territory: reciprocity for Netherlands services in the Empire expected.

W13434/W13592/82/27.

British lines in war time: question of Empire service via Western Europe, Western Mediterranean and Western Africa and of eastern route via Scandinavia, Poland, Roumania and Turkey: question of establishing peace time services on these routes as basis for war time extension: F.O. minutes. W6619/523/27.

British lines in war time: proposed abolition of various services and immediate use of machines for transport of key personnel: proposed land plane service from U.K. to link up with modified Empire service in East Africa: question of facilities in Portugal, French North Africa and Belgian Congo and informing Sudan of intentions.

W5735/108/50.

Existence of alternative British route to Middle East in time of emergency: comment of member of Polish Embassy. W6602/175/27.

K.L.M.'s proposals to maintain war services between Cairo and Batavia with connecting service between Amsterdam and Cairo via Shoreham, Nantes, Lisbon or Salamanca, Casablanca, West Africa or Algeria-Saraha, Nigeria, Khartoum and Wadi Halfa: request for permission in respect of British territory on reciprocal grounds. W13353/13353/27.



# Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services) (continued).

K.L.M.'s proposals for war service: no objection in principle to service over Sudan.

W13992/13353/27.

— Egyptian attitude: views of Sudan Govt. as regards customs, passports, and medical facilities: difficulties in practice: recommendations.

W16078/13353/27.

K.L.M.'s war proposals: H.M.G.'s objections to route via Nigeria and Sudan owing to petrol supply problem: suggestion that K.L.M. use similar route as British lines, via Mediterranean.

W14282/W17893/W16078/13353/27.

Netherlands Govt.'s attitude toward civil aviation and particularly toward K.N.I.L.M. subsidy: debate in People's Council. W11857/82/27.

National Air Communications Intelligence summaries, dealing with operation of British and foreign air services and aerial navigation generally. W13663/13663/27 (file).

Interest of Air France and Ala Littoria in air service through Bahrein: prospects of Ala Littoria desiring to operate service from Rome to Calcutta. W14892/327/27.

Arrangements for transfer to British Overseas Airways Corporation of rights of operation and facilities over foreign countries previously held by Imperial Airways and British Airways: action vis-à-vis Govts. of France, Italy, Greece, Iraq, Egypt, Sudan, Siam, Netherlands, Portugal, Norway, Sweden and Finland. W17569/W18415/W12170/3504/27.

Trans-Pacific: H.M.G.'s denial of United States suggestion that delay in indicating H.M.G.'s attitude toward North Atlantic services is to bargain for landing rights in Hawaii.

W1013/W1285/168/27.

Proposed Egyptian air service to U.K. via France: Egyptian desire to press for reciprocity for, when granting permission for French service through Egypt to Syria and Indo-China.

W10401/8206/27.

Imperial Airway All-Allied Route: permission for aircraft accumulated at Dekheila through insufficient petrol-tankage to return to U.K. via Malta: forced landing of one plane in Libya.

L4909/L4918/L4919/4521/66.

Ala Littoria proposed Rome-Seville-Tangier-Dakar service: trial flights: facilities at Tangier.

W8120/327/27.

Possible extension of Ala Littoria air line to Tangier. W10941/327/27.

Cases of German and Spanish registered civil aircraft flying over Gibraltar, many on trans-Straits services and with German crews: representations by H.M.G.: replacement of Germans by Spaniards: position.

W8757/W9190/W8210/W8407/W9091/

W9117/W9712/W10190/W10331/

W10674/W11518/W12637/232/41/

C13632/13632/41 (file).

Services of Iberia Compania Aerea de Transportes, S.A., in Spain and to Spanish Morocco, Ifni, Canaries and Balearics: details: pamphlet.

W12422/232/41.

Spanish desire to extend Iberia service to Casablanca. W17926/28/27.

French approach to Portuguese Govt. for permission to establish service between Marseilles, Tangier and Lisbon. W16521/28/27.

Anglo-Greek revised air convention: paragraph restricting British company from taking passengers and goods to and from Greece and neighbouring country on route on which Greek or allied services operate: Greek undertaking not to apply it in practice against British company. W7765/W8591/113/27.

# Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services) (continued).

Anglo-Greek Air Transport Convention and annexes, Athens, 30th May, 1939: text and corrections.

W8730/W12171/W13081/W13090/  
W14891/W18142/113/27.

Desirability of Imperial Airways, in interests of prestige, dispensing with regular intermediate landings in desert between Iraq and Palestine. W11365/82/27.

Reported intention of American Export Lines to start service from New York to Mediterranean via Lisbon: proposed use of United States Army bomber prototypes on trial flights to demonstrate accessibility of Europe to United States bombers: proposed pooling of service from Lisbon with Ala Littoria.

W9349/168/27.

Question of Imperial Airways using Soviet Union planes. W8150/8150/27.

No prospect of Arabian Airways operating Jibuti to Aden service for which French have imposed additional mail charges: French desire to establish air link with Europe: opening for British feeder service to Empire line.

W9893/9876/27.

French difficulties in running war-time service to Lisbon via Spain when facilities for peace service were given: proposals to run Marseilles-Oran-Lisbon service: relationship with difficulties over London to Lisbon service: conversation with Sir F. Shelmerdine.

W16690/28/27.

Suggested British service between Lahore and Kabul: arguments for and against: financial, political and commercial aspects.

N350/350/97.

Suspension of all services between Turkey and foreign countries. R7663/7385/44.

Routes originating from Lisbon: dilatory attitude of Portuguese Govt. in dealing with air route matters. F7042/179/61.

Air services in German colonies: application of experience acquired in German long distance services. C8457/9/18.

Proposed landplane service between Shoreham and Alexandria operated with Frobisher aircraft: use for official accommodation: U.K. terminal point transferred to Heston: service extended to Calcutta. J3940/J4124/16/16.

Proposed new Italian line "Aereo Transcontinental" using aerodromes in Iberia and Spanish possessions in Africa.

W15775/28/27.

Hopes of a landplane service between U.K. and Portugal with extension to the Gambia, provided authorisation can be obtained for flight over Spain. W14512/168/27.

Experimental flights from U.K. to Bathurst via Lisbon, Casablanca, Agadir, Port Etienne and Dakar and return via Villa Cisneros, Las Palmas, Cape Juby, and Lisbon with view to operation of U.K.-West Africa service: permission. W28/28/27.

Proposed joint Anglo-Egyptian Company to operate United Kingdom-Egypt air services: proposed title Egyptian Airways, Ltd.

J55/J877/J637/J1505/J2137/16/16.

— Reports of sub-committee appointed to consider proposals.

J1212/J1456/J2262/J2341/J2343/16/16.

— Imperial Airways Agreement for formation of Egyptian Airways, Ltd. to conduct service between U.K. and Egypt: capital.

J1557/J1662/J2061/16/16.

# Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services) (continued).

Proposed Joint Anglo-Egyptian Company to operate United Kingdom-Egypt air services (continued).

- Memo. submitted to Egyptian Council of Ministers: condition laid down that direction of the company shall be confided to a Board of Directors the majority of whom will be Egyptians: services of the Imperial Airways Co. to be at the disposal of the new company: financial assistance. J2376/16/16.
- Subscription of Egyptian Govt. to the capital of the company. J2309/16/16.
- Egyptian decree for allotment. J2376/16/16.
- H.M.G. agree to enter into negotiations with Egyptian Govt. J2465/16/16.
- Types of aircraft to be used: number of initial fleet: flag to be flown.

J2262/J2342/J2347/16/16.

- Text of agreement. J2361/J2362/16/16.
- Participation of Misr Air Line Company in the new company: proposals regarding shareholding: H.M.G.'s objections to the grant of Egyptian Govt.'s shareholding to the Misr Air Line Company.

J2362/J2427/J2552/J2653/J4067/16/16.

- Amendment of Clause 1 of Heads of Agreement relating to rights of the proposed company regarding operation of overseas air services. J2683/16/16.
- Difficulties in proceeding with scheme approved before outbreak of war.

J4318/16/16.

- Formation of company approved by Chamber of Deputies. J3404/16/16.
- Outline of plan suggested by Egyptian Govt. for establishment of regular Egyptian overseas air service. J3956/16/16.

# Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Africa).

Anglo-Egyptian Company to operate U.K.-Egypt service:

- See earlier part of heading AIRCRAFT, &C. (ROUTES AND SERVICES).

Establishment of routes over Egypt:

- See also AIRCRAFT, &C.: EGYPT.

Petrol for Ala Littoria Air Line:

- See OIL AND OILFIELDS: EGYPT.

Ala Littoria East African service: establishment of thrice-weekly instead of four times a week non-stop Khartoum to Addis Ababa service and thrice-weekly Asmar to Khartoum service: desire to cease westbound call at Kassala: approval of Sudan Govt.

W570/W1664/327/27.

African services: co-operation between Imperial Airways, local companies and South African Airways: proposed new joint company to operate land-plane services between Kisumu, Rhodesias and Johannesburg: interests of R.A.N.A. and Wilson's Airways: allocation of services: discussions at sub-committee of I.A.C.C. W1813/1813/27.

Suggestions at Tangier that Imperial Airways make a call at Tangier on proposed West Africa to South America service.

W4955/3538/28.

Need for British air line to connect Loanda with Gulf of Guinea or Northern West Africa: confidential suggestion made by important Portuguese to Sir A. Roger. W5165/594/36.

Position as to passage of emergency Empire Air Mail service over Belgian Congo in war time if Belgium was neutral: Hague Rules of 1923.

W5755/108/50.

Agreement between Sir J. Maffey and Mr. O. Pirow regarding allocation of land plane services between Kisumu and Union of South Africa between Imperial Airways and African Companies. W6308/1813/27.

# Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Africa) (continued).

Imperial Airways Khartoum to West Africa service: extension of agreement with H.M.G. during 1939: white paper.

W9876/W10228/9876/27.

Desire of Belgian SABENA line on Belgium-France-Congo service to replace call at Zinder (French) by "escale technique" facilities at Kano (Nigeria): granted: reciprocity in Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi for British company operating service between British African territories via Leopoldville or Elizabethville: applications of International Sanitary Air Convention.

W11234/W11024/W12231/11234/27.

Co-operation of Union of South Africa with U.K. in maintaining civil aviation in war-time: dependence upon bomber supplies from U.K.

W11507/9906/68.

Proposed transfer of R.A.N.A. to S. Rhodesian Govt.: arrangements for services over Portuguese territory on which planes will bear civil registration though piloted by military airmen in civilian capacity: question of Mozambique Co. still paying subsidy: Portuguese attitude: neutrality aspect.

W16140/W16765/W18262/W18897/

W19124/16140/27.

French proposals for French temporary service between Mozambique and Antananarivo to connect with Imperial Airways service to South Africa and for French Aéromaritime service between Dakar, Duala and Pte Noire to include Lagos, Bathurst, Takoradi and Freetown giving link to Paris: arrangements for reciprocal carriage of mails.

W16647/W16682/W17291/W17734/82/27.

Liquidation of German air mail service from Las Palmas to Bathurst. C12477/12161/18.

Inauguration of service between Union of South Africa and Angola: celebrations.

C15661/15661/36.

Inauguration of air line from Leopoldville to Tshikapa, Belgian Congo. C19801/19801/4.

# Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: America, North and South, and West Indies).

K.L.M.'s proposals for services between Barbados and Curacao via Trinidad, Trinidad and Ciudad Bolivar, and Trinidad to Paramaribo: permission given for first, provisionally for third with reciprocity, but not for second: consideration of matter by H.M.G.

W932/W2067/W9327/W10104/W10152/

W11228/W11390/W13504/

W16264/932/27.

- H.M.G.'s permission, with reciprocity, in view of changed circumstances of war for Trinidad to Ciudad Bolivar: Trinidad to Paramaribo services.

W14951/W16141/W16501/W18967/932/27.

- Permission for charter flights from Trinidad to Carupano (Venezuela). W12811/932/27.

Netherlands Govt.'s promise of facilities for British air service to or from Surinam in return for permission for K.L.M.'s services from Trinidad to Paramaribo and Ciudad Bolivar and promise of K.L.M.'s aid when British open negotiations with Venezuelan Govt.

W18967/932/27.

Bermuda-New York service: possibility of Imperial Airways abandoning: note on position in light of extra expenditure incurred and extra facilities provided and obligations which face Govt. of Bermuda. W591/82/27.

Text of agreement of 27th February, 1939, between Air Ministry and Imperial Airways for the operation of air service between Bermuda and United States. W6067/168/27.



**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: America, North and South, and West Indies) (continued).**

Insufficiency of Pan-American Airways' New York-Bermuda service: no objection to Pan-American Airways' Southern North-Atlantic Service calling at Bermuda pending Imperial Airways' Service providing American Company make application.

W11769/W12026/168/27.

Operation of and plans for services in Northern South America: scope: activities of Pan-American Airways: rivalry between Pan-American Airways and K.L.M.: report from H.M.R. at Caracas. W13504/932/27.

Use of Trinidad by Pan-American Airways as terminus for service to Venezuela: Netherlands complaint against H.M.G.'s refusal to accord them similar facilities.

W13504/932/27.

Extension and improvement of American air routes and services: views on need for United States efforts in this direction in view of German and Italian interest. A1522/1522/51.

Establishment of an air service between Argentina and Uruguay on line Rosaris-Buenos Aires-Montevideo: services and companies: joint operation by Argentine company "Corporacion Sud-Americana de Servicios Aereos S.A." and Uruguayan "Compania Aeronautica Uruguaya S.A. (C.A.U.S.A.)" operating difficulties owing to shortage of pilots.

A2352/A2793/A4293/A6431/1522/51.

Grant of authority to Uruguayan company Express del Plata to establish air service between Colonia (Uruguay) and Buenos Aires.

A2792/1522/51.

Central American services by TACA Air Line: report on: plans for extension to Panama.

A7575/A8040/1522/51.

Trans-Canada services: progress and satisfactory results: proposed extension from Montreal to Monckton via United States State of Maine.

W2969/168/27.

Examination of question of British inter-insular air services in West Indies: progress: cost and scope of proposals.

W7596/W11148/932/27/W11951/286/27.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Asia).**

Delays in German air service to Kabul.

N4153/N3866/25/97.

New bi-weekly service by Polish Air Lines (L.O.T.) between London and Bagdad: proposed extension to Tehran. E3024/216/34.

Proposed Italian service from Rome to Tehran: Persian objections: Italian request for British intervention: refusal.

R9725/R9948/544/22.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Asia: Arab Coast Route).**

Aircraft distress procedure on routes in Persian Gulf: question of co-operation by Iraq and Persia and India: wireless arrangements in connexion. E1171/1171/65 (file).

Desire of K.L.M.'s inspector to visit Bahrein to investigate question of regular service through the island: detrimental effect of such services on Imperial Airways: dangers of other foreign requests: H.M.G.'s objections to use of Trucial Coast and Bahrein by foreign air lines. W18044/18044/27 (file).

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Asia, Eastern, Pacific and Australia).**

Facilities for Japanese and Siamese air services at Hong Kong:

See AIRCRAFT, &c. HONG KONG.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Asia, Eastern, Pacific and Australia) (continued).**

Routes to be followed in Indo-China:

— See AIRCRAFT, &c.: INDO-CHINA.

Trans-Pacific Services: use of Pacific Islands as air bases: proposals and negotiations:

— See also TERRITORY: PACIFIC OCEAN AND ISLANDS.

Proposed Rangoon-Yunnanfu-Hong-Kong Shanghai service: F.O. minute preparation of ground services in Burma: negotiations with Chinese Govt.: proposed exchange of notes: formation of a Sino-British company.

F162/162/61 (file).

— Exclusion of Eurasia Co. from participation: H.M.G. blamed by German interests for being responsible for decision of Chinese Govt.: F.O. minutes.

F545/F1277/F1460/F1903/F2009/  
F2458/F1836/F3405/F8365/162/61.

— Trial flight of Chinese aircraft to Rangoon.

F1378/F1710/162/61/F2209/150/10.

— Trial flight from Burma to Yunnanfu.

F892/162/61.

— Date of regular service. F1135/150/10.

— Successful trial flights by Imperial Airways and China National Aviation Corporation.

F2121/F2064/F2099/F1900/  
F1904/162/61.

— Japanese threat to attack aircraft: details of flights to be notified to Japanese (Sino-Japanese hostilities). F2209/F1056/150/10.

— See also AIR WARFARE: CHINA.

— Attitude of Straits Settlements authorities towards Chinese air services using Singapore.

F3643/162/61.

— Estimates of cost of buildings and meteorological stations en route and ground organisations, &c.

F3749/F4059/F4285/F4701/162/61.

— Exchange of notes: certified copies.

F11284/162/61.

French, German and Japanese services to or via Siam: stipulations by Siamese Govt. in regard to reciprocal aviation rights in connexion with negotiations for services.

F667/F3677/F3561/162/61.

— Opening of German service. F5429/162/61.

Imperial Airways service to Hong Kong: information regarding time tables &c. given to Japanese Govt. F2579/2579/10 (file).

Question of reciprocal air route facilities for Imperial Airways and Dai Nippon Aviation Co. in connexion with proposed Hong-Kong-Tokyo service: attitude of H.M.G.

F2484/F2723/F2975/F2780/162/61.

German and Japanese services to Siam: establishment of hangars in Siam. F1655/162/61.

Proposed Japanese air line to London: attitude of Siamese Govt. towards giving facilities at Bangkok. F2781/162/61.

Europe-Japan service: desire of Dai Nippon Co. to establish service via Indo-China, Siam, Burma, Iraq and Syria: note from Japanese Ambassador in regard to facilities over Burma and India.

F3839/F4439/F5797/F4553/F5618/  
F5293/162/61.

Europe-Japan service: fears of Sir R. Craigie that Germans may get in first if H.M.G. delay.

F5969/F11164/162/61.

Facilities for Japanese air services across India: meeting of Interdepartmental Committee on International Air Communications.

F3898/F6584/162/61.

— Attitude of Govt. of India.

F7660/F9281/162/61.



# Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Asia, Eastern, Pacific and Australia) (continued).

Proposed British air service to Japan: note by Air Ministry: discussion by Interdepartmental Committee on International Air Communications.

F8459/F10437/F9981/F9983/  
F10172/162/61.

— Views of Air Ministry.

F10763/F10879/162/61.

— Attitude of Hong Kong. F10711/162/61.

— Attitude of French Govt. F11637/162/61.

— Present position of scheme: enquiry by Tokyo Embassy. F11896/162/61.

Proposed service between Japan and France: facilities for Japanese aircraft to fly across Indo-China to Bangkok.

F10172/F10763/F11378/F12253/F12295/  
F12847/F12924/162/61.

Proposed German service to Far East over India and Burma: question of permission: draft permits to cross India and Burma.

W1545/W2467/W2808/W2836/W3196/  
W3234/W3683/W5420/1545/27.

— Attitude of Govt. of India towards facilities for flying over India and use of Karachi and landing grounds in India. F2722/162/61.

— Permission to cross India and Burma: draft Anglo-German exchange of notes confirming: German reciprocity for British, Indian and Burmese services and promise to use influence for those services in Far East: German acceptance.

W3234/W3683/W4454/W4864/  
W5420/W8576/W8624/1545/27.

— Proposed Anglo-German exchange of notes: suggested delay in view of European situation: Air Ministry demur as German Govt. are delaying permit for British service to Warsaw as *quid pro quo*.

W4864/W5110/W6150/1545/27.

— Experimental flights through Bagdad: prospects of regular service. W8075/1545/27.

— Permission for trial flights between Berlin and Bangkok: prospects of German-Siamese agreement. W11054/1545/27.

— Inaugural trial flight to Bangkok: crash at Rangoon on return: Press statement of proposals for service. W11845/1545/27.

Air services between French Indo-China and China: position in regard to negotiations.

F597/162/61.

— Views of H.M. Consul General at Saigon.

F4100/162/61.

Proposed Japanese air service between Bangkok and Formosa: negotiations: survey flights.

F964/F1542/162/61.

Proposed Hong Kong-Tokyo service: attitude of H.M.G.: question of Chinese reaction to: instructions to Sir R. Craigie for discussions with Sir A. Clark Kerr.

F3016/F3422/F5324/F5532/  
F7550/162/61.

— Use of Shanghai: Chinese attitude: F.O. conversation with Chinese Ambassador.

F5330/162/61.

Inauguration of service between Chungking and Sinkiang in connexion with service to Moscow.

F4134/162/61.

Inauguration of service between Chungking-Kunming-Hanoi by China National Aviation Corporation. F4702/162/61.

Proposed resumption of Eurasia Aviation Corporation service to Hong Kong.

F11175/162/61.

# Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Asia, Eastern, Pacific and Australia) (continued).

Negotiations with Siamese Govt. for Japanese air service held up pending Franco-Japanese agreement as to flight over Indo-China.

W11427/1545/27.

— Agreement between Japan and Siam for mail and passenger service between Japan and Siam: exchange of notes: schedule of services: facilities over Indo-China.

F12253/F12285/F12634/F12639/  
F12664/F12801/162/61.

— Agreement. F12429/162/61.

Proposed amended Air France service to Hanoi avoiding Rangoon by operating Calcutta-Mandalay-Vientiane via Chiangmai not landing in Siam. Siamese counter-proposal for amended service to split at Vientiane for Hanoi-Hong Kong and Bangkok-Saigon.

W11427/1545/27.

Grant of commercial facilities to Imperial Airways in French Indo-China, cabotage excepted, in return for facilities for Air France to pick up mails at Hong Kong.

W2429/W3297/W3298/82/27.

French desire for reciprocity principle to be maintained in operation of British and French services via Yunnanfu, and on Burma-Yunnanfu and Hong Kong-Shanghai services.

W3297/82/27.

Proposed air services to Portuguese Timor: views of Australian Govt. F965/F3765/162/61.

— Views of Portuguese Govt.

F5520/F9447/162/61.

Australian desire for air service from Pt. Darwin to Dilli, Portuguese Timor: proposed discussions at Dilli: Portuguese consent on reciprocal basis: suggestions for time-limit in which to begin, exchange of notes and exclusive rights. W9628/W12623/82/27.

— Survey flight to Dilli of Australian Minister for Civil Aviation: report on facilities available and proposals. W11878/W12960/82/27.

H.M.G.'s desire to see establishment of air service between Australia and Portuguese Timor as requested by Australian Govt.: reference to in Anglo-Portuguese exchange of views.

W10614/W12374/160/36.

Australian-Timor proposed service: alternatives of direct Australian-Timor service and of arranging for Empire service to call once a fortnight. W12960/82/27.

Reciprocal agreement whereby Qantas Empire Airways' passengers with through tickets who break journey in Netherlands East Indies can be regarded as through passengers if K.N.I.L.M.'s passengers can be treated similarly in Australia. W7021/W9447/82/27.

Suspension of carriage of air mails by Qantas Airways from Netherlands East Indies: increased charges: new and old tariff tables: attitude of G.P.O. F12335/12335/61.

Netherlands service to Australia via Netherlands East Indies: proposed participation of K.L.M. in K.N.I.L.M. service: anxieties of Qantas Empire Airways from point of view of competition with British Empire Line: views of H.M.G. W633/W439/W886/W1253/82/27.

Proposed participation of K.L.M. in K.N.I.L.M. service to Australia: report of Commonwealth refusal to grant permission. W3505/82/27.

— Australian intention to refuse permission: reasons: project not received favourably by K.N.I.L.M.: visit of Australian Minister for Civil Aviation to Batavia.

W2352/W5201/82/27.

— H.M.G.'s views that object is to secure traffic to bolster up uneconomic service to East Indies: adverse effect on Empire lines if permission is granted. W3675/82/27.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Asia, Eastern, Pacific and Australia) (continued).**

Netherlands pressure on Commonwealth for permission for additional K.L.M. service to Australia: Australian resistance: competition and joint defence aspects: suggested British representations at The Hague for matter to be dropped. W8212/W10100/W6603/82/27.

- Proposal for K.N.I.L.M. to charter K.L.M. plane to fly through to Australia once a week to avoid getting Australian permission: Australian view that this is as detrimental as additional K.L.M. service: Australian treaty view of matter.

W8497/W8610/W9477/W8990/  
W10100/W9106/W8713/W9149/  
W10877/W8696/W11826/82/27.

- H.M.G.'s objections to representations at The Hague since grounds are weak and "ad misericordiam": K.N.I.L.M. oppose scheme: H.M.G.'s interest is in keeping East Indies open in war and Netherlands good-will and both Qantas Co. and Australian Govt. would be prejudiced as well as Imperial Airways: criticism of Australian aviation policy taken in defiance of U.K.

W8697/W9106/W10295/W9149/  
W10542/W1173/W1237/82/27.

Australian reply to Netherlands request for additional K.L.M. service to Australia refusing permission until traffic warrants it: use of arguments bearing on Netherlands-Australian negotiations and agreement of 1937: Australian suggestion for clarification of agreement. W10877/W11826/82/27.

Netherlands East Indies Press articles criticising local subsidy to K.N.I.L.M. and Netherlands Govt. aid: prospects of Netherlands Australian service being reduced unless home Govt. helps: metropolitan desire for K.L.M. to fly to Australia first: relations and connexions between the companies.

W7591/W8275/W10898/W9599/82/27.

Netherlands complaint that while Qantas Empire Airways can freely undertake local transport in East Indies, K.N.I.L.M. cannot do so in Australia: similar case mutatis mutandis of outgoing overseas air mail. W10100/82/27.

Netherlands East Indies Press articles on proposed K.L.M. service to Australia: attitude of British Empire air route companies and Australian Govt. and prospects of K.N.I.L.M. being loser. W10699/82/27.

Attempts of K.L.M. to share Batavia-Sydney line with K.N.I.L.M.: East Indies feeling: Australian treaty position and unpleasant position if permission is granted: Netherlands comprehensive plans: Australian Press.

W6803/W8714/82/27.

Reduction of K.N.I.L.M. service between Java and Australia as result of refusal of Netherlands home Govt. to subsidise: caustic East Indies Press articles on attitude of Netherlands and K.L.M.'s attempt to run 'separate service': decision to transfer K.N.I.L.M.'s control to East Indies welcomed.

W11857/W12958/W12049/82/27.

Question of K.N.I.L.M. being allowed to carry surcharged European mail out of Australia to enable them to operate second Australian service themselves. W13894/82/27.

Netherlands East Indies Press article on danger of K.L.M. pressing claim for service to Australia in that it may open up Imperial Airways through service and result in K.N.I.L.M. being excluded from the Commonwealth: possible K.L.M.-Imperial Airways clash in which K.N.I.L.M. would be dupe.

W11826/82/27.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Asia, Eastern, Pacific and Australia) (continued)**

Australian Press article giving view that second Netherlands service to Australia will soon be restored and stating that as K.L.M.'s stores in Australia have been put in bond, another attempt by them to obtain Australian permission may be forthcoming.

W11826/82/27.

Transfer of K.N.I.L.M. directorate to Netherlands East Indies: repercussions in Netherlands: caustic article in Java Bode.

W18994/82/27.

Reports of K.L.M.'s desire to operate service to New Zealand via Australia.

W10296/W11826/82/27.

Decision to make Auckland terminus of trans-Tasman service and not Wellington: re-investigation of Wellington's claims under pressure from them: position: complicating factor of K.N.I.L.M.'s activities at Wellington and hinted trans-Tasman service.

W12413/82/27.

Netherlands request for permission for K.L.M. to establish a branch service from Rangoon or Bangkok to Hong Kong: Air Ministry attitude: Governor's approval.

W11716/W12343/W15338/  
W17498/11716/27.

— Attractiveness to Hong Kong: Air Ministry view that permission must be refused in view of lack of reciprocity and detriment to British plans in China Sea area.

W18416/W18566/W19164/11716/27.

Reports that K.L.M. are considering flying via Colombo and Sabang (Sumatra) onwards to Penang, Singapore, Java and Australia.

W10590/10590/27.

K.L.M.'s Naples to Bandoeng service: petrol supply difficulties: assurance.

W16265/W17069/932/27.

British interests in a Trans-Pacific service to Australia: F.O. minutes on possible prejudicial effect of mention of French concession of facilities in New Hebrides to Australia in connexion with permission for Australian services to fly over France.

W9478/82/27.

Proposal of Australian Govt. to organise survey flight for all British route Australia to South Africa via Cocos Island, Chagos and Mombasa as alternative U.K.-Africa-Australia route: question of U.K. co-operation.

W4799/W7451/W7417/W7053/W8119/  
W8592/W8756/4799/27.

Australian proposal for survey flight for all British emergency route Australia to Mombasa via Cocos Islands: suggested contemporary survey of Seychelles and Colombo and Diego Garcia and Colombo links: H.M.G. to support scheme. W6588/4799/27.

Proposed Australian flight to Kenya: suggested issue of special postage stamp: difficulties in Kenya. W7110/K7418/4799/27.

— Successful flight: H.M.G.'s appreciation.

W9637/4799/27.

— Report of arrival at Seychelles.

W11492/4799/27.

Flight over Italy of aircraft on service between Netherlands and Netherlands East Indies: exchange of notes in October, 1939.

R11718/11718/22.

Trans-Pacific Services: United States Naval interest in and co-operation with Pan-American Airways with regard to.

A117/21/45.



# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Asia, Eastern, Pacific and Australia) (continued).**

Trans-Pacific services: refusal of United States Govt. to grant facilities at Honolulu for British aircraft: views on reasons for and question of including landing facilities in the United States proper and in New Zealand in discussing question.

A609/A117/A471/A1208/A1986/A2471/  
A3213/A5743/21/45.

Trans-Pacific services: interdepartmental meeting to discuss general policy of H.M.G. with regard to Anglo-United States co-operation in services and questions arising from and to prepare instructions for U.K. delegate to New Zealand Pacific Conference: minutes.

A1208/21/45.

Trans-Pacific services: views of Australian Govt. on division of services between United States and British interests: views of H.M.G. in U.K. on and reasons for opposition to.

A1895/A1984/A2071/A2090/21/45.

Trans-Pacific services: proposal for using Suva as a port of call instead of Noumea.

A2512/21/45.

New Zealand Pacific Aviation Survey Expedition: report on activities November, 1938, to March, 1939. A3331/21/45.

Trans-Pacific services: change of Pan-American Airways route to New Zealand by use of Noumea and Canton Island: notification to New Zealand Govt.: attitude of H.M.G. to and views on possibility of keeping service to Suva: possible use of Tonga as an alternative: contention that change of route is breach of the air services agreement of 1935.

A2227/A2277/A2511/A2532/A2626/  
A2627/A2940/A3166/A3167/A3310/  
A3921/A3555/A3782/A4282/  
A4912/21/45.

Trans-Pacific services: proposals for a service between Brisbane and Honolulu: position: views of H.M.G. in the U.K. on the proposal in reply to statement by Australian Govt. giving details of project.

A2277/21/45/A311/311/45 (file):  
A4205/21/45.

New Zealand agreement of 1935 with Pan-American Airways regarding operation of Trans-Pacific services: text. A2511/21/45.

Trans-Pacific services: alteration in Pan-American Airways route to include Noumea: conclusion of arrangement with French authorities: measures by H.M.G. to ascertain terms of agreement: details of.

A2820/A3278/A5386/A5767/A7003/21/45.

Plans for British Trans-Pacific service: proposals for survey flights: position of Tasman Empire Airways in. A2915/A3168/A2994/21/45.

— Report on air survey expedition to Central Pacific Islands: Christmas Island, a key island: effort should be made to consolidate H.M.G.'s title to Hull Island.

A3164/21/45.

— Early surveys to Suva and Fanning Islands recommended: wisdom of denouncing New Zealand-Pan-American Airways agreement: suggested direct approach on question by H.M.R. at Washington to President of United States. A3214/21/45.

Trans-Pacific services: possibility of French service between Australia and New Caledonia and question of facilities for.

A3373/A4205/21/45.

United States intentions in the Pacific as regards air services to Australia or New Zealand: question of landing rights at Hawaii for British services. A3385/A4438/A3557/21/45.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Asia, Eastern, Pacific and Australia) (continued).**

Interdepartmental meetings regarding report of Pacific Defence Conference: attitude of New Zealand to use of Noumea or Suva: question of co-operation of Canada, and position of Australia in connexion with United States air services: review of general situation: reports.

A3820/A3828/A4126/A4241/A4281/  
A4487/A4765/A5107/A4536/A4584/  
A3557/A4489/A4565/A5657/21/45.

Proposed approach to President Roosevelt to associate himself directly with negotiations for Trans-Pacific services.

A3820/A3828/A4226/A4281/A3385/21/45.

New Zealand Conference on the Pacific: reports of conference on air problems and on Trans-Pacific air routes: copies. A3828/21/45.

Trans-Pacific services: importation of aviation spirit into Fiji on behalf of Pan-American Airways. A4320/21/45.

— Petrol stocks for Pan-American Airways held at Brisbane. A4537/21/45.

Anglo-United States negotiations regarding Trans-Pacific services: position of Canadian interest in future services: negotiations.

A4489/A5813/A5880/A5657/A5947/  
A7687/21/45.

Pan-American Airways route to New Zealand via Noumea: notification to New Zealand Govt. regarding and offer to include call at or use of Suva as soon as technically possible: attitude of Govt. of New Zealand and proposed insistence of a call at Suva: negotiations: agreement to by Pan-American Airways.

A4535/A4930/A5125/A6237/A5394/  
A5625/A5529/A5674/A5766/21/45.

Australian agreement to share cost of survey flights and ground organisation for Trans-Pacific services: attitude towards cost of permanent ground organisation. A4625/A4913/21/45.

Proposed flying boat base at Fiji for Trans-Pacific services: division of cost: position as regards Pan-American Airways.

A4806/A4929/A5292/21/45.

New Zealand proposal to publish correspondence with Pan-American Airways regarding Trans-Pacific services. A4807/A4834/21/45.

Trans-Pacific services: Pan-American Airways route from San Francisco to Noumea: company committed to arrange landing rights at Noumea.

A4914/A5145/21/45.

Trans-Pacific services: Fiji: construction of two landing grounds at: division of cost between H.M.G. and Govt. of New Zealand.

A4990/21/45.

— Construction of aerodrome at Tongatabu: position. A7288/A7302/21/45.

Trans-Pacific services: limitation in early stages to essential base facilities at Suva. A5070/21/45.

Trans-Pacific services: resumption of service to New Zealand by Pan-American Airways: inclusion of Canton Island and Noumea in lieu of Pago Pago: offer to make experimental flights to Suva. A5145/A5299/21/45.

Trans-Pacific services: inauguration of Pan-American service to Australia. A5159/21/45.

— United States supplementary estimate to provide for airmail contract on United States-Australasia route. A5465/21/45.

Problems for the British administrations in Fiji and the Western Pacific arising from establishment of air services: report by Governor of Fiji giving history of developments and views on position. A5498/21/45.



**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services:****Asia, Eastern, Pacific and Australia) (continued).**

Review of British and United States aims and policy in Trans-Pacific air services negotiations and of the views of the Govts. of Australia and New Zealand: report from the British High Commissioner in New Zealand: F.O. views on.

A5511/21/45.

— United States refusal of invitation to a Four-Party conference on Trans-Pacific services.

A5865/21/45.

Trans-Pacific services: share by H.M.G. in the U.K. in expenses of survey flights to Fiji.

A5942/21/45.

— Use of Fiji as base on Pacific route: views on position and superior merit of Lautoka as site for base compared with Suva: question of meteorological services: survey flight report.

A6387/A7082/A7562/21/45.

Trans-Pacific services: survey flight by California Clipper from San Francisco to New Zealand: report and time schedule.

A6971/A7111/A7374/21/45.

Trans-Pacific services: acceptance by Pan-American Airways of New Zealand condition for operation through Suva: note regarding.

A6972/21/45.

Trans-Pacific services: carriage of mail by Pan-American Airways to Canton: position.

A7327/A8293/21/45.

— See also TERRITORY.

Trans-Pacific services: review of latest developments in questions of United States service arrangements and of British surveys: F.O. minute (October, 1939). A7390/21/45.

Trans-Pacific services: developments in: Australian Press articles. A7712/21/45.

British desiderata regarding Hawaii: mention of by Washington Embassy when informing United States Govt. of concessions given to United States Trans-Atlantic service at Bermuda. W19314/168/27.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services:****British Empire Air Mail Scheme).**

See also other SUBHEADS.

Postal aspects of scheme:

— See POSTS AND POSTAGE (BRITISH EMPIRE AIR MAIL SCHEME).

Visit to Bangkok of Lieut.-Commander Tillard of the Air Ministry to investigate certain operational questions on Alexandria to Singapore portion. W81/81/50.

Use by Imperial Airways of specially chartered aircraft to cope with Christmas mail, 1938: short notice given to Egyptian Govt. in respect of applying for permission and of registration particulars of machines.

W82/W112/W809/82/27.

Egyptian Govt.'s permission for extra aircraft chartered by Imperial Airways at Christmas time to land in Egypt: conditions.

W808/82/27.

Proposed Advisory Board: meetings of sub-committee of Imperial Air Communications Committee at which representation of Canada, Newfoundland, Eire, Sudan and Egypt and tenure of Chairman's office was discussed: text of report on proposed Board: arrangements for F.O. official to hold watching brief for Egypt and Sudan: final report by: circulation of. W1082/W1554/W1691/82/27.

Changes in winter timetable for 1938-1939: revised schedules: copies for Govts. of Egypt, Sudan and Iraq. W1417/82/27.

— Summer time-tables, 1939.

W4050/W5642/82/27.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services:****British Empire Air Mail Scheme) (continued).**

Proposed agreement whereby France gives permission for aircraft of Australian and Indian companies co-operating with Imperial Airways to fly over France in return for reciprocal facilities: Australian Govt. prepared to accord facilities over Australia and Australian mandates on quid pro quo basis covering New Hebrides. W3165/82/27.

— French qualms regarding scope of term "civilian" aircraft: commercial but non-military aircraft covered. W2807/82/27.

— Draft agreement: question of not providing for regularisation of Franco-Indian agreement of 1931 with Anglo-French agreement of 1937 and omitting Burma.

W3821/W4051/82/27.

Proposed Anglo-French exchange of notes supplementing 1937 agreement, extending French authorisation to Imperial Airways to Indian and Australian companies operating Empire route, permitting Australian service over French mandates and New Hebrides, reaffirming permission for French Bagdad-Saigon service to fly over India and Burma, and promising French reciprocity to Burma and reciprocity to France in respect of Australia and Australian mandates: draft.

W6065/W7550/W7577/W9666/W9647/82.

— Inclusion of New Hebrides: special position: F.O. minutes on question of effect on H.M.G.'s prospects regarding a Trans-Pacific service to Australia. W9478/82/27.

Text of agreement between H.M.G. and Imperial Airways for operation of light trunk service between Kisumu and Lusaka. W3887/82/27.

Agreement between H.M.G. and Imperial Airways for operation of service between Bangkok and Hong-Kong: text. W4008/82/27.

Issue of new permits for operation of French and Netherlands air services over Burma and India: reciprocity for Indian and British services: inclusion of French permit in Anglo-French exchange of Notes on Empire services.

W4710/W5345/W5863/W7502/W7216/W6065/W7550/W9647/82/27.

— Proposed note to Netherlands Minister covering issue of new permit in respect of Netherlands services.

W7216/W18349/W19095/82/27.

Influences retarding Iraqi's entry into Empire Air Mail Scheme on grounds that Imperial Airways machines compare unfavourably with foreign air liners: need for expedition of delivery of modern machines including "Ensigns." W7919/W8353/82/27.

Iraqi participation: impossibility of H.M.G. waiving condition that increase in fuel and oil duties shall involve increase in annual payment by Iraqi Govt.: revision to be within difference realised from increased duties.

W8353/W8766/82/27.

Iraqi participation: terms: agreement between U.K. and Iraqi Post Office: suggested Anglo-Iraqi exchange of notes: draft: position in view of suspension of scheme on outbreak of war.

W8353/W8664/W6904/W8766/W10106/W10347/W15585/82/27.

Temporary replacement of landplane services between Alexandria and Karachi by flying boat services in order to release former's pilots for training in new "Ensigns" involving use of Habbaniya instead of Bagdad: time table: proposed explanation to Iraqi Govt. and offer to reimburse extra expense: objection of H.M.R. W10034/W10217/82/27.

## Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (British Empire Air Mail Scheme (continued).

Imperial Airways' timetables: arrangements for communication to participants: position regarding Egypt and Sudan: no need for diplomatic channel to duplicate other channels.

W10342/W11233/82/27.

Report that H.M.G. are inviting Siamese Govt. to join: no truth in: effect of any such scheme.

W11055/W12004/82/27/

W11427/1545/27.

Rumour that Imperial Airways intend to revert to landplanes: detrimental effect on Egyptian attitude to proposed marine airport at Lake Mariut: official contradiction.

W12058/W12430/82/27.

Effect of British Overseas Airways Act incorporating Imperial and British Airways into national company on British Empire Air Mail scheme: information for participating Govts.: endeavours to obtain assurance of those Govts.: co-operation with the new company.

W12170/3504/27.

Alterations in services in September on account of emergency: plans for U.K.-Australia, U.K.-Kisumu, and U.K.-Durban and connecting services and carriage of passengers and mails: Govt. control: participants informed.

W13142/W13173/W13213/W13297/

W13409/W13056/W13119/82/27.

Alterations in war not affected by requisitioning of two aircraft by Commonwealth Govt.

W14054/82/27.

Proposed extension of U.K.-Egypt landplane service to India by using Hannibal aircraft on latter section: request for facilities to use H.3. in Iraq, night facilities at Bagdad and pre-dawn facilities at Alexandria: F.O. criticism of Air Force authorities approaching Iraqi Govt. direct. W14559/82/27.

Air Ministry note on subsidy position as affected by Govt. control of services during the war: suggestion that participating Govts. be asked to continue facilities and subsidies: F.O. qualms, since participants' subsidies were for carriage of mail, now subject to surcharge and service is greatly restricted: support of H.M.R.R. W14905/W18790/W17570/82/27.

Schedule of war landplane service between U.K. and Calcutta: duplication of service: avoidance of Italian territory.

W14963/14963/27/W15501/82/27.

Proposed moving of Imperial Airways maintenance base for Bangkok to Hong Kong service from Hong Kong to Bangkok: views on: probable Siamese attitude: position vis-à-vis extension of service to Tokyo.

W16592/W16899/W17164/82/27.

Relevance of Iraqi expenditure on flying facilities when considering Iraqi payment for carriage of surcharged mail now that "all-up" scheme is suspended. W18968/82/27.

## Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Europe).

Intercontinental services:

— See also other subheads.

Concession granted by Greek Govt. to Polish L.O.T. Company: supplements.

W1051/1051/27.

Reported intention of Imperial Airways to omit Prague as port of call on London to Budapest service: representations by Czechoslovak Govt.: F.O. support: inability of British Airways now operating route, to arrange for call.

W1205/W3751/523/27.

British service to Budapest: suggested extension to Istanbul via Bucharest. R3637/113/37.

## Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Europe) (continued).

Inaccurate British Press reports that Budapest representative of British air companies had visited Bucharest to extend British air service thither: position. W10017/523/27.

Proposed British Airways service between London, Frankfurt and Budapest: Hungarian Govt.'s formal permission for service over Hungary: approval of personnel and machines: reciprocity allowed.

W2413/W5968/W7274/W11204/523/27.

— Time table and tariffs. W4015/523/27.

Reciprocal permission for Polish air service, Warsaw to Asia via Athens and return and for Greek service from Athens to Gdynia via Warsaw: agreements of 30th September, 1938.

W1594/W6509/1051/27.

Polish consent in 1936 in principle to British proposal for British service to Warsaw: H.M.G.'s desire to take advantage of for proposed British Airways service to Warsaw via Berlin: time table and tariffs: Polish authorisation.

W2414/W4014/W5733/523/27.

German delay in granting permit for British service to Warsaw: use of permit for German service over India and Burma as quid pro quo.

W4864/W5110/1545/27.

Polish permission for British Airways service to Warsaw: request for reciprocal permission for Polish "Lot" company to operate London-Warsaw service jointly with British Airways: Polish suggestion for air convention with U.K.

W7111/W9441/523/27/W6602/175/27.

Polish suggestion for joint Warsaw-London air service with British Airways: Polish company's view that pool must be left in abeyance in view of possible German difficulties: possibility of direct separate approach to German authorities: H.M.G.'s disapproval of suggested Anglo-Polish convention.

W10772/523/27.

British air services to Europe in summer of 1939: proposals: discussions with companies at Air Ministry 20th January.

W2702/W2884/523/27.

— British Airways time-tables. W2884/523/27. Operation of European services by British Airways in 1939: agreement between company and H.M.G.: terms: White Paper.

W5524/W8316/523/27.

Agreement between H.M.G. and Imperial Airways for operation of civil air services in Europe: text: draft White Paper.

W6376/W9914/523/27.

Greco-Polish convention of 9th May, 1930, regarding exploitation of regular air services: text.

W7111/523/27.

Reported German-Roumanian air services.

W14491/13452/50.

Swiss application for permission to resume Swiss air service between Switzerland and U.K.: mail advantages: French objections on military grounds.

W16921/W17336/W17390/

W16388/523/27.

Negotiations between Imperial Airways and Turkish Govt. for service to Constantinople.

E3000/E4111/E4118/E4140/E4664/

E4881/E5333/127/44.

Organisation of service between Warsaw and Rome. R652/R676/652/22.

— Agreement of 19th January for commencement of regular air service between Italy and Poland: text. R2132/R5223/652/22.

Expiration of convention between Air France and Yugoslav Govt.: not renewed: Air France now unable to use airport at Belgrade.

R2837/2837/92.



# Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Europe) (continued).

Institution on 16th April of regular daily service between Bucharest and Milan via Zagreb, Belgrade and Venice: details.

R3381/554/67.

Question of resumption of service between Tirana and Belgrade. R4044/4044/90.

Institution of Italian service between Sofia and Rome via Salonica, Tirana and Brindisi: postponement: inauguration on 14th July: report on ceremonies, &c.

R4093/R4374/R5944/R6061/

R6147/544/22/R4044/4044/90.

Civil air service between Bucharest and Constantinople opened on 5th June. R5160/216/37.

Inauguration on 14th June of civil air service between Belgrade and Warsaw, via Budapest: details of service. R5477/5477/92.

German-Yugoslav agreement for operation of civil air services: operation of services over Yugoslavia by Lufthansa. R5811/5811/92.

Departure of an Italian passenger plane for Marseilles stopped by Italian Consul-General at Barcelona on 25th August. R6756/399/22.

Suspension on 25th August of daily Italian services from Venice to London via Paris, and Rome to Paris via Marseilles. R6777/399/22.

Proposed civil air line between Bulgaria and Soviet Union: visit to Soviet Union by Chief of Bulgarian Air Force.

R8480/R9045/R9522/2139/7/

R8973/1104/7.

Agreement between Bulgaria and Soviet Union for establishment of air communication between Moscow and Sofia: Bulgarian denial that Soviet Union has been granted any rights at Bulgarian aerodromes: text of agreement: probable effects.

R11428/R11494/R11578/R11306/

R11428/R11895/2139/7.

Resumption of Deutsche Luft Hansa air services in Balkans: flights from Salonica to Athens not to be resumed at present: fuel difficulties: special arrangements for flights to Athens.

R8616/49/19/R8695/2805/19/R9771/

R9772/R9997/R10134/554/67.

Extension of Luft Hansa Berlin-Sofia service to Constantinople: agreement between company and Turkish Govt.: copy of.

E2999/E4156/127/44.

Inauguration of Deutsche Luft Hansa service from Belgrade to Constantinople via Sofia: reported extension over Turkish territory to Angora.

C8675/8675/18.

Proposed resumption of Luft Hansa service between Berlin and Constantinople: prevented by fuel difficulties: resumption of Roumanian service between Bucharest and Istanbul.

R8736/7385/44.

— Position in Yugoslavia: fuel difficulties.

R9019/5811/92.

Instructions to Turkish Civil Airways from Turkish General Staff to terminate Deutsche Luft Hansa air service to Turkey.

R11984/7384/44.

Resumption of Berlin-Constantinople air service.

C17709/8675/18.

Suspension of all Roumanian air lines: Hungarian line between Bucharest and Budapest still in operation. R9027/216/37.

Danish express air service with Condor aircraft between Copenhagen, Hamburg and London: projected Copenhagen-Kristiansand service.

W3972/523/27.

Desire of Norwegian Govt. to see a joint Anglo-Norwegian air service between London and Oslo via Amsterdam. W523/523/27.

# Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Europe) (continued).

Desirability of establishment of comprehensive service between U.K. and Norway and thence to Finland: Norway unable to take away German concession in event of war nor to grant British additional one, if she is neutral.

W3624/W6066/523/27.

Experimental weekly flights by British aeroplane to Stockholm via Stavanger: question of notifying Norwegian and Swedish authorities of dates of such flights.

N4214/N4215/N4237/4214/63.

Arrival of British civil aircraft at Stavanger at short notice: Norwegian request for details of time of arrival, identification marks and personnel of British planes. N4363/4139/30.

Arrival of Lockheed plane at Stavanger from Perth. N4577/4536/63.

Maintenance of Scandinavia-U.K. service in war time: proposed use of port in Scotland for entry: enquiry by Danske Luftfartsselskab.

W4007/523/27.

Allied Airways not to operate Newcastle-Stavanger service in 1939 in absence of subsidy: inability of British Airways to take service over: suggestion for subsidised British service to Oslo via European mainland.

W6066/W8002/523/27.

Proposed British Airways' service between London and Helsingfors via Norway and Sweden: permission of Govts. concerned: inaugural flight: caustic F.O. comments on ability of Air Ministry to sponsor this service when they cannot provide for U.K.-Lisbon service.

W10888/W11376/W11505/W11952/

W12159/W12368/W12602/523/27.

— Swedish permission: reciprocity claimed.

W12859/523/27.

— Modified route on 4th September: notification to Swedish Govt. W13211/523/27.

— F.O. comments on classification in N. C. and W. series of archives. W13211/523/27.

Swedish desire to pool in Perth-Stavanger service of British Airways: British refusal at risk of retaliation, in view of danger of neutral observance of shipping during war and likelihood of service shutting down in winter.

W13681/523/27.

Swedish desire to co-operate with H.M.G. in maintaining air communication with Sweden.

W12957/523/27.

Times in Sweden of arrival from and departure to Perth of aeroplane on Helsingfors-U.K. service: Stockholm Legation to report home.

W13383/523/27.

British Airways war time service to Scandinavia: memo. by air attaché at Stockholm on Swedish regulations to be observed and position of fuel supplies. N4536/4536/63.

Proposed joint Norwegian-Swedish war time air service to Perth: visit of Messrs. Flarman and Balchen to Great Britain for negotiations: question of petrol supplies from Soviet Union or Great Britain.

N4544/N4568/N4616/4536/63.

Question of Swedish company sharing British service to Scandinavia during the war: Swedish plans and desire to operate Sweden to Germany service: need for British petrol which would also be used for German service: advantages of all-British service.

W13383/523/27.

Danger of stoppage of British Airways services via Norway owing to petrol shortage: Norwegian desire for British assurance as to replenishment of supplies: given.

W13511/W13529/W13698/W13713/523/27.



# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Europe) (continued).**

Information for Norwegian Govt. regarding British service to Norway's schedule and aircraft, as requested: proposed further notification direct from Air Ministry to Air Attaché at Oslo.

W13713/W13735/523/27.

Suspension of K.L.M. Oslo-Christiansand-Amsterdam service, 23rd August. W12429/12429/27.

Air service between Germany and Iceland: visit to Iceland of German delegation: desire for radio station and meteorological office.

N2061/N2463/N1682/N1770/64/63.

Proposed air service by Royal Dutch Airways between the Netherlands and Iceland: visit of Mr. Obermann to Iceland to investigate.

N2467/2467/15.

Possible Icelandic air service between Great Britain and Iceland financed by Icelandic and British capital: extension to inland services in Iceland: position regarding Icelandic M.F.N. agreement with Germany: proposal for air service dropped.

N3798/N2837/N4970/N5796/2490/15.

Markings of and course taken by Soviet aeroplanes on Moscow-Stockholm service.

N4515/4515/38.

Interception by German aircraft of planes on K.L.M. service from Kristiansund to Amsterdam. N4581/4536/63.

Possible Scandinavian pressure for British Airways Scandinavian air service to cease in favour of joint Norwegian-Swedish line.

N4616/N4536/4536/63.

Suggestion that selected passengers be sent on Netherlands civil air lines to Scandinavia to obtain information regarding movements of shipping carrying iron ore from Norway to Germany. N4725/31/63.

Details of British Air Service to Scandinavia and Finland for week commencing Sunday, 24th September. N4726/4536/63.

British Airways war time service to Scandinavia: passport and visa question for crew.

N4751/N5123/4536/63.

British Airways war time service to Scandinavia: Finnish authorisation for experimental service and suggestion that surtaxed mail should be carried. N4944/4536/63.

Norway-U.K. air service: Norwegian desire for three services a week instead of the one authorised by H.M.G.: representations by H.M. Minister at Oslo for three services: F.O. views: views of H.M. Minister, Stockholm.

N5157/N5410/N6619/4536/63.

British Airways war time service to Scandinavia: possible danger from German military aircraft: views of H.M. Air Attaché, Oslo.

N5215/N5246/4536/63.

— Details of aircraft movements and schedules.

N5265/N5428/N5596/N5850/N5911/N6099/N6188/N5822/N6404/N6462/N6662/N6719/N7045/N6742/N6838/ &c./4536/63.

Proposal for U.K.-Scandinavian Air Service from Shoreha to Denmark via Holland: approach to Air Ministry: representations for establishment of an air service between London and Lisbon: Air Ministry attitude.

N5499/N5662/4536/63.

British Airways service to Scandinavia: Norwegian attitude towards Air Ministry's proposal for duplicating aeroplanes with view to one aeroplane doing the North Sea crossing and connecting with a second aeroplane for Scandinavian transhipment.

N5728/N5816/N6808/4536/63.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Europe) (continued).**

British Airways service to Scandinavia: British request for permission for a representative to be stationed at Stavanger to supervise operational and traffic arrangements of service.

N5814/N6724/N7218/4536/63.

British Airways service to Scandinavia: possible suspension: views of H.M. Ministers at Oslo and Stockholm.

N5816/N6040/N6187/4536/63.

Scotland-Norway-Sweden weekly service: representations by Swedish Air Transport Co. for Air Ministry to give early agreement to the fares, time-table and technical questions regarding. N5842/4536/63.

British Airways Scandinavian service: exception taken by Swedish authorities at Stockholm to landing of six Swedish passengers there: point involving status of the service.

N6025/4536/63.

British Airways service to Scandinavia and Finland: report by British Air Attaché, Helsingfors, on Norwegian, Swedish and Finnish attitudes, and question of Germany seeking to operate similar services to Scandinavia. N6240/4536/63.

British Airways service to Scandinavia: arrangement of schedule to provide for a Lockheed 14 aircraft to take over the North Sea crossing and for a Junkers to operate over Scandinavia: Norwegian views. N6290/N6401/4536/63.

British Airways Scandinavian service: Air Ministry views on carriage of passengers.

N6297/4536/63.

British Airways service to Scandinavia: schedule proposed by Norwegian Govt.: Air Ministry amendments.

N6440/N6488/N6617/N6743/

N7301/4536/63.

British Airways service to Scandinavia: Norwegian desire for discontinuance of air line on pretext of Germans desiring a similar service to Oslo: attitudes of Mr. Olsen and Capt. Florman of Norwegian and Swedish Air Lines.

N6490/N6491/4536/63.

British Airways service to Scandinavia: position regarding carriage of German passengers under Trading with the Enemy Act.

N6569/N6669/N6808/4536/63.

British Airways service to Scandinavia: question of stoppage at Helsingfors taken up with Finnish Govt.: Finnish concurrence.

N6613/N7395/4536/63.

Question of biweekly service to Scandinavia: reasons for withholding permission.

N6619/4536/63.

British Airways service to Helsingfors: aircraft advised not to land at Helsingfors in view of Soviet bombing. N6750/991/38.

British Airways war-time service to Scandinavia: Norwegian and Swedish concurrence regarding carriage of medical supplies for Finland.

N7087/N7092/N7083/4536/63.

Faults of British Airways service to Scandinavia: memo. by Mr. Montagu Pollock of H.M. Legation, Stockholm. N7112/4536/63.

British Airways service to Scandinavia: request to Swedish and Norwegian Govts. for permission to operate after 31st December; direction-finding facilities at Aberdeen.

N7315/N7576/N7577/N7847/N7948/

N7728/4536/63.

— Extension granted by Swedish Govt. until 31st March. N7949/4536/63.

— Desire of Air Ministry to maintain service as means of communication with Soviet Union, and to become established in Scandinavia by time war is over. N7379/4536/63.

— Position regarding Norwegian extension.

N7953/4536/63.

— Personnel employed on Perth-Stavanger stage. N7751/4536/63.

# Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Europe) (continued).

British Airways service to Scandinavia: D/F and W/T facilities at Aberdeen.

N7609/4536/63.

Departure of Lockheed plane from Stockholm for Perth, carrying Mme Pilsudski and her daughters, Mr. Shepherd and diplomatic bags. N4815/4536/63.

German proposal to Norway for German air service between Berlin, Copenhagen and Oslo: Norwegian view that proposal could only be refused if line to Britain were operated by Scandinavian air line and not British Airways: commencement of Norwegian service between Oslo and Copenhagen: views of H.M. Ministers at Helsingfors and Oslo.

N4852/N5284/N5177/4536/63.

Re-opening of air line between Denmark and Germany: Danish hope of establishing air route to Scotland. N4908/4536/63.

Proposed Danish air service to U.K.: arrangements and details for operations.

N5180/N5498/N6107/N6175/4536/63.

Swedish service Stavanger-Aberdeen: proposed date of commencement. N5498/4536/63.

Norwegian-Swedish air service to U.K.: secret procedure for Swedish pilots when crossing North Sea: permission given to use Perth aerodrome.

N6028/N6297/4536/63.

U.K.-Scandinavian air service: position of H.M. Minister at Stockholm regarding responsibility for deciding who should be allowed to travel to U.K. by this line.

N6039/N6131/4536/63.

U.K.-Scandinavian air service: Air Ministry proposals for reciprocal increase in British and in Norwegian-Swedish service to twice a week each, and for Lockheeds to operate over North Sea and Junkers from Stavanger to Helsingfors: approach to Swedish, Norwegian and Finnish authorities: proposed use for air mail.

N6080/N6232/N6218/N6249/N3611/N6682/4536/63.

Permission for German to operate a war-time line from Berlin to Stockholm: not yet operating.

N6137/4536/63.

Norwegian-Swedish air service to U.K.: service to start on 30th November: schedule.

N6762/4536/63.

Establishment of regular air traffic between Germany and Soviet Union: daily service from Moscow to Berlin via Minsk, Belostok, Koenigsberg and Danzig. N7885/411/38.

Alteration of Netherlands services to Scandinavia.

Cr7071/14140/29.

Visit of Pan-American Airways' representative to Madrid to secure facilities for extension of clipper service from Lisbon to Marseilles over Spanish territory: proposals to commence in March, 1940. W19313/28/27.

Establishment of Italian service to Cape Verde and Lisbon. W14142/28/27.

Proposal of New Consolidated Holdings Ltd., British, to form a Portuguese company to work air services on the Continent, especially between Lisbon, Madeira and adjacent islands: desire for H.M.G.'s official assurance to Portuguese Govt. as to syndicate's bona fides: technical qualifications.

W5089/W5857/5866/28/27.

— Negotiations in Lisbon: company's desire to request permission to extend service over Spain with machines loaned by British Airways: co-operation with British Embassy.

W16648/28/27.

— Dr. Salazar's views: conversation with Sir W. Selby. W12374/160/36.

# Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Europe: London-Lisbon Service).

Projected London to Lisbon British service: refusal of Spanish Nationalist authorities to grant permission for flights over Spanish territory: service postponed: explanation to Portuguese Govt. W121/W384/W1807/W2540/28/27.

Postponement owing to difficulties made by Spanish Nationalist authorities: Press and B.B.C. informed: statement in Flight attributing cause to Portuguese attitude: correction.

W733/W1320/W3163/28/27.

Political importance of. W1041/28/27.

Investigation of alternative coastal route to avoid Spain in view of Spanish Nationalist refusal to permit flight over their territory: impracticability.

W1041/W2540/W3216/28/27.

Anglo-Portuguese exchange of notes promising reciprocity: text. W2165/28/27.

— Position: F.O. minute reviewing.

W9627/160/36.

Deplorable effect in Portugal if service is postponed only owing to allocation of Lockheed machines to other services: preparation of two Albatross machines in their stead. W2299/28/27.

Proposed British air service from U.K. to Lisbon and thence to South America via West Africa: limitation of exchange of notes with Portugal temporarily to cover U.K.-Lisbon service only. W3813/28/27.

Proposed further British approach to Spanish Nationalist Govt. upon recognition for permission for British service to Lisbon: proposed allocation of Albatross machines intended for service to other British routes: F.O. strong representations to Air Ministry pointing out political importance of Lisbon service: F.O. examinations of possible solutions: priority promised in 1940.

W4194/W5837/W8721/W9701/

W11232/W11407/28/27.

Spanish Nationalist permission forthcoming following British recognition. W6707/28/27.

Indiscreet report in Manchester Guardian as to attitude of Spanish Nationalist Govt.

W5200/28/27.

Question of using Flamingo aircraft, so successful on Jersey-U.K. service.

W9701/W11232/28/27.

British airways' view that service could start in October: proposals for commencement in 1940. W11407/28/27.

Difficulties in starting London to Lisbon service: statement on, in Anglo-Portuguese exchange of views: position.

W10614/W9623/W12374/160/36.

More favourable prospects of British Airways starting U.K.-Lisbon service: need as feeder to trans-Atlantic services: request for permission to fly over Spain and to land in emergency: possible stop in Spain if Spanish Govt. desire it: intention to avoid violation of Spanish neutrality.

W11795/W12185/W13440/W13926/

W14142/28/27.

Anglo-Portuguese requests for permission to fly over Spain: offer of reciprocity for a Madrid-London service as quid pro quo: no Spanish enthusiasm for stop in Spain.

W14489/W14893/W14020/W16521/

W16139/W17141/W16035/28/27.

Representations by Ministers of Information and Economic Warfare to Air Minister to facilitate London-Lisbon air service.

W14904/W15586/28/27.



**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Europe: London-Lisbon Service)** (continued).

Spanish refusal of permission for British London to Lisbon service on grounds of decision to prohibit all foreign services and develop own services: no evidence that Italian services are barred.

W14952/W15118/W17141/W17926/  
W17927/W15775/28/27.

F.O. view that alternatives to abandonment of service are a service avoiding Spain the proposal for which, with hint that Spanish cannot expect facilities in British territory may have desired effect in Madrid.

W14952/28/27.

Report that Spanish Govt. would decline facilities for London-Lisbon service because of undertaking with German firm until they saw an indication of way war is going: hint at need for bribe in matter of Spanish relief.

W14929/28/27.

Advantages from service as regards war-time mails: views of Lisbon Embassy. W15094/28/27.

Statement by Spanish Air Minister that he didn't know British request had been made and saw no reason for its refusal: retraction.

W15201/W15775/28/27.

Technical difficulties in operating flying boat service without touching Spain in war-time and drawbacks of continuing such service in peace-time: uselessness of threatening Spanish Govt. accordingly. W15707/28/27.

Difficulties in obtaining Spanish permission for British London to Lisbon service: aide-memoire handed to Spanish Ambassador requesting further consideration.

W15775/W16690/28/27/C18923/13530/41.

Difficulties in obtaining Spanish consent: question of using matter as bargain in other connexions. W16035/W15707/W17927/  
W15775/28/27.

Need for service in war-time to maintain communication with Lisbon and connect with Pan-American Transatlantic service: alternative of direct flying boat service or using proposed French service via Oran: position: question of Sir F. Shelmerdine visiting Madrid: conversation. W16690/W17399/28/27.

Difficulties in establishing London to Lisbon service: suggestions for National Air Communications operating a service without touching Spanish territory. W17293/28/27.

Announcement that Imperial Airways are arranging for opening of London to Lisbon services with flying boats. W17204/28/27.

Willingness of Imperial Airways to undertake certain cabotage in Spanish territory if it would assist problem of Spanish permission.

W17399/28/27.

Spanish obstruction: Spanish Govt. considering also French, Netherlands and Swiss applications: desire for quid pro quo: promise of satisfaction for H.M.G. W17926/28/27.

Request of M. of I. for papers regarding the position. W17940/28/27.

Difficulties in obtaining Spanish permission for London to Lisbon service: enquiry if United States Govt. from view point of Pan-American Airways' interests would assist at Madrid: United States preference not in interfere.

W17399/W18888/28/27.

— F.O. minutes suggesting commencement of Lisbon to South America service and Latin-American pressure on Spain. W18888/28/27.

Use of argument in war trade negotiations of British help to Spanish sea transport: H.M.G.'s offer of Spain to U.K. air mail facilities. C20213/13378/41.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Europe: London-Lisbon Service)** (continued).

Necessity of British air service to Lisbon to connect with United States clipper service to expedite supply of news, news reels, &c., to United States: Spanish objections to.

A7053/A7713/7052/45.

F.O. minute summarising history.

W16053/28/27.

London-Lisbon service in connexion with U.K.-West Africa-South America service:

— See also AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION (ROUTES AND SERVICES: TRANSATLANTIC).

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Mediterranean and Near East).**

Prospects of service from Palestine to Cyprus operated by Palestine Airways.

W175/W478/W548/W1488/175/27.

Polish request for permission to extend L.O.T. service from Rhodes to Palestine, to Bagdad: reference to permission granted in 1937 for intermediate landings at Cyprus: desirability of avoiding concession of commercial landings: proposal to inform Poles that Bagdad services are more than sufficient and that facilities at Cyprus are for emergency only.

W175/W478/W548/W856/W1375/  
W1488/W2703/W4075/W4443/  
W6602/W7483/175/27.

Polish LOT service from Warsaw to Lydda: extension to Beirut: without H.M.G.'s express permission: contemplated service to Bagdad: permission granted.

W4171/W4172/W5109/W6224/W6602/  
W7483/175/27.

Proposed Air France service from Tunis to Syria via Palestine: details: approval of H.M.G.

W218/W1812/175/27.

— Difficulties as to facilities over Egypt.

W3478/W6064/175/27.

Establishment of Ala Littoria service between Basra and Rome via Bagdad: time-table and tariffs. W7091/327/27.

Egyptian permission for Lufthansa special flights from Berlin to Cairo and back via Damascus: German desire to run service: prospects of Germans desiring loop connecting at Rhodes and Damascus with Far East service: question of Egyptian Govt. refusing further facilities: position vis-a-vis Air France and transit and terminal facilities.

W8206/W8860/W9780/8206/27.

Competition of foreign services through and ending in Egypt with Egyptian companies: proposals of Minister of Defence for existing services to continue but permission for new terminal services to be refused and be granted for through services only where Egypt wants reciprocity, i.e., French service to Syria and Indo-China. W10401/8206/27.

Difficulties in conceding "escapes techniques" in Cyprus to Roumanian and Polish services, while no British or Egyptian service serves the island: position as to an Egyptian air line to Cyprus. W11044/175/27.

Desire of Air France to operate bi-weekly service between Beirut and Cairo via Lydda: permission of Palestine authorities: no restriction on carriage between Palestine and Syria or Egypt. W11073/W11323/W11770/8206/27.

Proposed Air France service over Egypt: Franco-Egyptian negotiations completed: Misr Airlines acting as agents of Air France and Palestine Airways in Egypt.

W11357/8206/27.



# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Mediterranean and Near East) (continued).**

Proposed Anglo-Roumanian exchange of notes giving permission for Roumanian air service to operate to Palestine: facilities for staff and fuel store in Palestine: service to terminate at Lydda: question of barring cabotage and extensions in Palestine and to adjacent States: reciprocity for British and Palestine companies: landing facilities at Cyprus in emergency only.

W751/W4075/W7870/W9519/  
W10482/W11324/W11693/175/27.

Desire of Palestine Govt. to bar foreign air companies operating services in Palestine and neighbouring countries from accepting cabotage to detriment of local concerns: question of reservation under International Air Navigation Convention and legislation: position under mandate: H.M.G.'s views: political aspects.

W10831/W11324/W11693/W12080/175/27.  
Proposed all-the-year-round air service between Cyprus and Egypt with mail contract: negotiations between Cyprus authorities and Misr Airwork: position of Palestine Airways.

J3963/J4157/J4385/J4447/J4608/  
J4961/J5043/16/16.

Egypt-Cyprus service: aeronautical wireless facilities for Misr Airworks in Cyprus.

J4641/J4870/J5008/16/16.

Service between Seville and Tetuan: details: connexion with violations of Gibraltar territory.

W8210/W8407/W9712/W10190/  
W10331/W8687/232/41.

Reports that Spanish company Geniera, with German planes and personnel and Italian Ala Littoria Company operate frequent services over Straits of Gibraltar and have opportunity to overlook fortress and dockyard.

C13632/13632/41.

Iberia service over Straits of Gibraltar: impending replacement of German crews by Spaniards and of German machines by Douglas machines. C20606/14253/28.

German proposal for service between Jedda and Bagdad. E1653/735/25.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Trans-Atlantic).**

U.K.-West Africa-South America service: U.K.-Lisbon link:

— See also subhead ROUTES AND SERVICES: EUROPE: LONDON-LISBON SERVICE.

Use of German air mail service between Brazil and Europe for British official confidential matter:

— See POSTS AND POSTAGE.

Transatlantic services: United States Customs facilities for spares and supplies for British aircraft:

— See UNITED STATES: CUSTOMS TARIFF.

Transatlantic air service: wireless-telegraph organisation. N1485/1285/38.

Transatlantic service: information to be obtained regarding German submarines from pilots.

C20624/C21003/12978/18.

H.M.G.'s views that French request to Govts. of Canada and Eire for facilities for a French Atlantic service should be granted.

W168/168/27.

Proposed French Transatlantic experimental flights carrying goods and mails: permission to fly over Cornwall, Eire and Newfoundland and alight at Hathi's Camp and Botwood for land-planes and seaplanes respectively.

W888/W2264/W2575/W2758/W3332/  
W4415/W4455/W4709/W5713/  
W5792/168/27.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Trans-Atlantic) (continued).**

Franco-United States' provisional agreement whereby Pan-American Airways operates transatlantic services to France: reciprocity.

W1163/W1956/W2225/168/27.

Transatlantic flights of Air France: wireless and telecommunications services. W7703/168/27.

French request for facilities for Air France Transatlantique: delays in H.M.G.'s reply owing to cumbersome machinery of consulting Dominions: French Govt. informed of consent of H.M.G. in U.K.: position as to Newfoundland, Canada and Eire. W9038/W11350/W19067/168/27.  
French request for facilities for Northern Atlantic route: Canadian attitude: desirability of reciprocal co-operation, and efficient connexion with Trans-Canada service and use of bases providing this: a Canadian base for a route serving a connexion in United States not satisfactory.

W9113/168/27.

French request for facilities for Air France Transatlantique to operate North Atlantic route: Irish conditions. W11349/W9038/168/27.

Franco-United States agreement regarding operation of transatlantic air transport services into territory of contracting parties, Paris, 15th July: text. W12293/W12653/12293/27.

Pan-American Airways' desire for permission to commence transatlantic flights previous to Imperial Airways: view that it is attempt to fasten responsibility for delay in inaugurating regular services upon Imperial Airways.

W479/168/27.

British services: views of Mr. Wilson, of Canadian Govt., on prospects of Northern route, use of land machines, extension of service from Montreal to New York and conditions in Eastern Canadian harbours in winter.

W2969/168/27.

Proposed Pan-American Airways experimental flight from Baltimore to Foynes, via Azores, Lisbon, Marseilles and Southampton and back.

W4930/W5640/168/27.

Reports indicating that Pan-American Airways might operate Transatlantic service in 1939: enquiries by H.M.R. in United States as to intentions. W7112/W8882/W9589/168/27.

Maintenance facilities at Southampton for Pan-American Airways: facilities for United States experts to organise. W7452/168/27.

Delay of H.M.G. in indicating attitude toward North Atlantic services: United States Press reactions: suggestion that delay is to bargain for landing rights in Hawaii: official denial.

W862/W1013/W1285/W2283/  
W2969/168/27.

Imperial Airways' projected scheduled seasonal experimental service from United Kingdom to United States: details: United States Govt. informed that H.M.G. are prepared to allow Pan-American Airways to commence flights before British firm and waive right of simultaneity: publication of H.M.G.'s note: reciprocal note.

W1013/W479/W1498/W1987/W2513/  
W4967/168/27.

Inability of Imperial Airways to begin transatlantic service as intended: British Embassy at Washington not kept au fait. W8001/168/27.

Flight by United States flying boat Yankee Clipper with distinguished United States passengers and senior officials of Pan-American Airways: official hospitality in United Kingdom.

W9687/W9734/W9688/168/27.

Formal notification to United States Govt. of Imperial Airways' proposals to operate weekly service from 5th August: schedule: eastbound night-stop at Montreal to provide for flight refuelling at Botwood before dark.

W10677/W11130/168/27

## Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Trans-Atlantic) (continued)

Facilities in U.K., enjoyed by Pan American Airways' United States staff: proposed Anglo-United States arrangement to remove difficulties of Imperial Airways' staff in United States in having to obtain sailing permit, paying accrued income-tax and a re-entry permit.

W1045/168/27.

Deplorable propagandist effect in United States of announcement that British trans-Atlantic services will cease in September until summer of 1940, and other public announcements of British company: favourable position of Pan-American Airways: case for continuance of service during winter and appointment of public relations officer in United States.

W12294/W14098/168/27.

Outline for Air Attaché at Washington of history of British and United States position regarding North-Atlantic service: Pan-American Airways' winter time-table: arrangements to put British concession at Bermuda to United States winter service on record and obtain credit for it. W15444/W19314/168/27.

Permission for Pan-American Airways Northern service to call at Bermuda while Botwood is unfit. W15491/168/27.

Application by Pan-American Airways for permission to call at Bermuda on Southern North Atlantic service: permission.

W13886/W15491/168/27.

Desirability of early establishment of British service across South Atlantic: projected use of flying boats and experimental flights.

W1060/168/27.

Proposed British service to South America via Lisbon and West Africa: approach to Argentine, Brazilian, Uruguayan and Portuguese Govts. for permission in principle: replies favourable.

W2968/W7973/W9072/W9159/W9479/

W9643/W9741/W10507/W11606/

W12367/W12860/168/27.

Statement in House that it was hoped to commence U.K.-South America air service by 1943: compatibility with H.M.G.'s requests now for permission vis-à-vis South American Govts.

W9072/W9479/168/27.

Proposed British service to South America: draft Anglo-Portuguese agreement for service over Portugal and landings at Cape Verde and Guinea, promising reciprocity to Portuguese service from Lisbon to Guinea in the Gambia: landings at Cape Verde and Guinea better not mentioned. W9989/W11539/168/27.

— Draft Anglo-Portuguese agreement: British desire to avoid compulsory landings in Portuguese Guinea: proposed explanation of contemplated local service connecting with Portuguese Guinea and main service: revised draft.

W12169/W14512/W17373/

W17335/168/27.

Question of British service to South America: Argentine disappointment at delay in commencement: advantage of beginning, despite the war, from moral, economic, and propaganda view-point, especially since German service has been withdrawn and Italian service is forthcoming: views of H.M.R.R. at Buenos Aires and Montevideo.

W15217/W16084/168/27.

Question of British service to South America: suggestion of H.M.R. at Montevideo for extension from Montevideo to Falkland Islands by shuttle service. W16084/168/27.

— Position. W18865/168/27.

Trans-Atlantic services to South America: position following outbreak of war and withdrawal of German service. A7128/1522/51.

## Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Routes and Services: Trans-Atlantic) (continued).

Application of American Export Air Lines for permission of U.K. Canadian an Irish Govts. to make trans-Atlantic survey flights between United States and France via Canada, Newfoundland, and Eire on ground that it did not constitute regular service under existing agreements: replies.

W7613/W8259/W8333/W8644/

W9232/168/27.

American Export Air Lines' survey flights between New York and France: proposed intermediate stops at Bermuda if necessary under U.K.-United States Air Navigation Arrangement. W10558/168/27.

Carriage of enemy aliens in Pan-American Airways' machines calling at Bermuda: company able to refuse passages: H.M.G.'s attitude: position as to right to remove and intern any enemy on board. C14634/13511/49.

Ala Littoria Rome to Buenos Aires service: final trial flight: summary of decree giving Argentine authorisation for service: preparations in Argentina for service.

W4562/W4966/W6533/W6534/

W6535/327/27.

New commercial service between Italy and Brazil: company set up by Italian Govt.

R9018/544/22.

Proposed extension of Italian air service to Cape Verde to Rio de Janeiro to establishment a weekly air mail service.

W15217/W15218/168/27.

Spanish desire for air service to Lisbon and Latin-America. W17926/28/27.

Transatlantic services to South America: lack of British initiative and enterprise in (Argentine Press). A2193/1522/51.

Proposed German service to America: search for landing grounds in Iceland.

N1682/N1770/64/63.

Proposed German transatlantic service to United States. C9900/15/18.

## Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Special Flights).

Permission for British aircraft purchased by Roumania to fly over other European countries:

— See AIR FORCE: ROUMANIAN.

Experimental flights over projected routes:

— See also subhead ROUTES AND SERVICES.

Flights of aircraft attached to warships over foreign territory in connexion with visits of ships:

— See VESSELS OF WAR.

Delivery flights of military aircraft unarmed and with civil markings: question whether prior permission or notification is required: suggested regularisation of position under Air Navigation Convention: future British policy: Air Ministry views. W8091/5159/50.

Request of Mr. O. Thanning for permission to fly his private aeroplane from Copenhagen to Johannesburg via the U.K.: Air Ministry refusal. N5879/5879/15.

Desire of private individuals to fly to neutral countries: application of U.K. aircraft emergency restrictions. W16814/W18114/15056/49.

Request of Maharajah of Jaipur for permission for flight of his private aeroplane from Surabaya to Jaipur, landing at Batavia, Singapore, Penang, Bangkok, Rangoon and Calcutta: crew United States nationals.

W18002/W18516/W18936/15056/49.

United States-U.K. flight by a flying boat purchased by H.M.G. and to be flown to U.K. for delivery: facilities in Canada, Newfoundland and Ireland. A4620/A4525/501/45.

Delivery flights of Bristol Blenheim aircraft to Turkey: avoidance of requesting "permission" for flights over Italy when notifying Italian Govt.: Italian reply "authorising" flights. W1248/1248/50.



# Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Special Flights: British).

To Spain: position in view of civil war and non-Intervention Agreement:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: SPAIN.

Investigation of all-British Trans-Indian Ocean Route between Africa, India and Australia:

— See AIRCRAFT, &C. (ROUTES AND SERVICES).

Suggested visit of R.A.F. Blenheims to Portugal and Morocco:

— See AIR FORCE: BRITISH.

R.A.F. flight of two flying boats from Malta to Gibraltar: facilities given by French garrison at Bougie: thanks of Air Ministry.

C3930/3930/17.

Flight of Mentor aircraft to Brussels to prepare for British participation in Aeronautical Exhibition. C8674/C8712/191/4.

— Of Flight-Lieut. Darwood to Brussels to fly back a Hawker Hurricane. C10553/191/4.

Proposed flight of 18 Wellington aircraft to New Zealand via Lourabaya and Koepang: question of permission from Netherlands Govt. to fly over Netherlands territory: flight cancelled owing to war.

C9802/C12595/C13479/C14208/239/29.

Rumours of flight of British bombers to Gdynia: Danish Press report: views of British Ambassador at Berlin: denial.

C9831/C10019/C10329/C10429/54/18.

Test flight of British bombers to France: comments of German Press. C9866/C9867/8296/17.

Proposed flight of Miss Jean Batten from Sweden to U.K. via Hamburg: advisability.

C11967/988/18.

Flights of civil aircraft to France and Switzerland to carry official bags: request for special permission in view of prohibition of civil aviation in France: granted. C12512/12512/17 (file).

Tunisian Press report of flight of British aircraft to North Africa. C10669/281/17.

Proposed flights by R.A.F. aircraft to Saigon and Hanoi: application to French Govt. for permission: cancellation.

C14457/C14624/C17815/C19413/  
C19414/3930/17.

Cancellation of flight of four Sunderland flying boats to Australia. C14547/239/29.

Delivery flights of "Bristol Blenheim" aircraft to Turkey: complaints of Rome Chancery regarding advices of itinerary given by Air Ministry. W1306/1248/50.

Flight of Blenheim aircraft from U.K. to Turkey for delivery: facilities. E5999/86/44.

— Flight cancelled. E6171/86/44.

Proposed flight of Sunderland Flying Boats from Straits Settlements to Australia: facilities.

F9224/9224/61.

Facilities for flight of Governor of Straits Settlements to Siam and Indo-China.

F357/357/61 (file).

Flights of British officials in China on official business: question of using Chinese machines on trial flight to Rangoon from China: Treasury ruling regarding indemnity: proposed visit of Mr. Scott to Rangoon by air.

F1613/1397/10.

Proposed flight of British Air Force machines to Scandinavia and Baltic States: P.Q.

N3476/64/63.

Facilities for British aeroplane carrying medical supplies from U.K. to Finland.

N7528/N7621/N7654/N7662/194/56.

Permission for two London flying boats to fly over Greece during training flight from Malta to Haifa. R1558/R2077/1558/19.

# Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Special Flights: British) (continued).

Training cruise for squadron of British aircraft in Greek waters prior to co-operation with Mediterranean Fleet: permission from Greek Govt.: particulars required: Air Ministry delay in furnishing particulars: explanation. R1947/R3483/R4592/R4852/R5198/R5587/1558/19.

Flight of a British aircraft to Geneva: Swiss permission to land provided no uniforms are worn and no arms carried: complaint that airmen arrived in uniform: Air Ministry explanation: British apology.

R2000/2000/43 (file).

Flight to Yugoslavia of R.A.F. aircraft lent for demonstration and test purposes: route: permission for flight over Italian territory.

R4838/R5101/173/92.

Permission for a British subject to fly over Bulgaria granted on 2nd September.

R7433/36/7.

Flight of British aircraft to Rome for purpose of transporting ammunition and explosives from Rome to London.

R10998/R11079/R11102/41/22.

Return flight from Australia on Vickers-Wellesley R.A.F. aircraft: altered date of arrival at Bandoeng: approach to Netherlands authorities. W285/285/50.

— Cancellation. W449/285/50.

Proposed flight from U.K. to India of Mr. T. S. Tull of Indian Civil Service: assistance of Imperial Airways en route and position regarding travelling allowances.

W632/632/50 (file).

Flight of Mr. A. Henshaw to and from Cape: reports from Libreville.

W2095/W2324/2095/50.

Proposed flight of four R.A.F. Anson aircraft to Egypt via Marseilles, Naples, Malta, Benghazi and Mersa Matruh: approach to Italian Govt. for necessary permission: flight postponed: revised programme: permission: indefinite postponement.

W2511/W3132/W4942/W5009/  
W5386/W6176/W6507/W11971/  
W12483/W12844/2511/50.

Proposed flight of Mr. Hore-Belisha, S. of S. for War, to Gibraltar, via Ajaccio, Bona, Oran and Tangier calling at Lisbon on return trip: permission of French, Spanish and Portuguese Govts.: postponement.

W4940/W5111/W5433/W5567/  
W5613/W5614/4940/50.

Proposed flight of Lord Lloyd to Constantinople via Malta, Tunis, Tripoli, Alexandria and Cyprus in an R.A.F. flying-boat: cancellation except as to Cyprus via Malta and return: permission to land, &c. in Greece.

W5699/W5901/W6608/W7357/  
W8374/5699/50.

Permission for landing in Turkish waters forthcoming. W7389/5699/50.

Delivery flights of Avro Anson trainer aircraft to Greek Govt., in unarmed condition, via France and Italy: notifications to French and Italian Govts., requesting facilities: permission given in case of Italy.

W7773/7773/50 (file).

Permission for an aircraft of Air Service India, Ltd. to fly over German and Turkish territory: postponement: revised date.

W8688/8688/50 (file).

Proposed flight of Wing Commander Chamberlayne, British Air Attaché to Portugal over Spain en route for Portugal: permission of Spanish Nationalist authorities.

W9191/W9746/4396/41.



# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Special Flights: British) (continued).**

Proposed flight from Cairo to Palermo of civil aircraft on Indian register: notifications to Italian and French authorities as to flight over Libya and Tunis.

W10143/10143/50 (file).

Proposed special flight of British civil flying-boat to Lisbon and back to meet Air Minister and Australian Minister on return from Canada: notification to Portuguese: facilities.

W17488/W17494/16928/68.

Flight of Lord Willingdon to New Zealand for Centennial Celebrations, accompanied by Lady Willingdon, Lord Errington and servants: H.M. representatives and consuls at places of call asked to give all facilities.

W19113/19113/50.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Special Flights: Foreign).**

Permission for German aircraft purchased by Bulgaria to fly over Yugoslavia:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: BULGARIA.

Permission for French aircraft purchased by Greece to land at Malta on way to Greece:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: GREECE.

German and Italian goodwill flights to Japan for propaganda purposes: question of a British flight to counteract. F582/582/23 (file).

Visit to France by air of Emperor of Annam: facilities in India. C7282/7282/17 (file).

Flight of Sabina aircraft from Belgian Congo to Union of South Africa to carry gold for refinery. C19805/C20745/19805/4.

Flight of Czechoslovak aircraft to Melbourne from Prague: facilities in British territories.

C3152/3152/12.

Proposed flight of Danish sports aeroplane from Copenhagen to Singapore: request for facilities in India and Malaya: flight postponed.

N3922/3922/15 (file).

Private flight from New Caledonia to France.

C151/151/17.

Proposed Air France trial flights for Tunis-Palestine-Syria service: approval of H.M.G.

W218/175/27.

Flight of M. André Gueit and M. Jean Laurent to Saigon: refused permission to fly over Koweit.

C247/C866/C1217/151/17.

— Flight cancelled. C1669/151/17.

Facilities for French service machines to fly over Persian Gulf territory en route to Indo-Chino: special circumstances permission to land at Bahrein and Shargah: use of aerodrome at Djiwani. C507/C506/C694/151/17.

Private flight to Saigon by M. Gilbert Denis: refused permission to fly over Arab States of Persian Gulf under British protection.

C1941/151/17.

Private flight from France to Saigon by Mr. and Mrs. Genin: itinerary: use of Imperial Airways route Bassorah-Bahrein-Djiwani: flight over Oman: special circumstances: refused permission to fly over Koweit.

C985/C1596/151/4.

Flight of M. Henri Verdier to Nairobi.

C3349/151/17.

Flight of M. and Mme. Boulenger from France to Cyprus facilities. C5169/151/17.

Flight of three Breguet Bizerte hydroplanes to Bathurst and Freetown.

C5170/C5443/C5777/C6280/151/17.

Visit of three seaplanes to Trinidad.

C8172/C8268/C8017/86/17.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Special Flights: Foreign) (continued).**

Flight of five French military aircraft to Damascus.

C5441/C5954/C8686/C10937/C11282/151/17.

Flight of Mlle. S. Kohn across Africa to Madagascar: facilities in British territories.

C5557/C5301/C4783/151/17.

Flight of French aircraft to Madagascar: permission for, flight over, or landings in, British territory. C18335/C18840/151/17.

Flights by an Air France special long distance aircraft over American waters ostensibly on tests but also to search for German armed raider: approval by H.M.G. A7183/5992/51.

Flight over Great Britain by Capt. Rosamos and Capt. Mousset. C10086/151/17.

Flight of Cdr. Rossi to United States: flight over British territory.

C10249/C10665/C10727/151/17.

Private flight by member of German air force from Germany to Cape Town and back.

C31/31/18 (file).

Long-distance flight by aeroplane of Junkers Aircraft Works of Dessau: facilities for British Gambia. C1945/1945/18.

Flight of German Arado aircraft to Australia: permission to fly over Cyprus: accident to aircraft in Madras. C57/57/18 (file).

Private flight by Herr H. Forster from Munich to India and back: passage across Africa and Near East: restriction of projected itinerary in India: prohibition of photography in India: flight abandoned at Malakal owing to forced landing. C145/145/18 (file).

Flight of German Lufthansa machine across Palestine and Transjordan: landing at Lydda.

C309/309/18.

Berlin-Tokyo flight: accident to, and loss of machine near Manila on return journey.

C377/377/18 (file).

Return flight from South America of machine belonging to Heinkel Company: landing facilities at Gambia. C553/553/18 (file).

Proposed flight by Junker Aircraft and Motor Works Company's plane from Germany to South America: permission to fly over Gambia. C1945/1945/18 (file).

Flight of Herr Blaich from Cameroons to Germany: facilities in British territories.

C2189/2189/18 (file).

Flight of Herr W. Jaretzky from Juba to Salisbury, returning from Swakopmund to Juba, with sealed cameras and firearms: permission regarding British territory.

C5275/5275/18 (file).

Of Herr H. Göring from Germany to Australia.

C10909/10909/18 (file).

Flight of German service aircraft from Schwerin to Tripoli in 5½ hrs. C11195/11/18.

Facilities for German Minister in Bagdad to fly to Jedda: use of airport at Lydda (Palestine).

E160/44/25.

Of Hungarian aircraft piloted by Count Imre Andrássy and M. Laszlo Vadas to New York via Africa. C1134/C1779/C2331/1134/21.

Goodwill flight by ten Guatemalan military aircraft to Salvador: report on reception at San Salvador. A1709/1709/8.

Facilities for Spartan aeroplane purchased by Iraqi Govt. in United States to fly over and land in Palestine en route to Iraq.

E5362/E5549/E5604/E5733/724/93.

— Facilities for military machine sent to Italy for repairs and return to Iraq.

E5294/E5359/E5550/E6036/

E5635/79/93.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Special Flights: Foreign) (continued).**

Proposed experimental flights by Ala Littoria between Addis Ababa and Aden via Jibuti: question of permission to land at Aden: refusal since Aden has no civil aerodrome: objections to use of R.A.F. aerodrome at Khormaksar. R1931/1931/22 (file).

— Italian allegation that R.A.F. aerodrome at Khormaksar is used for civil purposes: investigation: special circumstances in which permission has been granted for use by civil aircraft: refusal to grant permission to Italian aircraft maintained.

R5255/R5836/R5952/R6098/1931/22. Of Italian journalist, Signor Brocchieri from Italy to Japan: no permission required to land at Lydda aerodrome. R1058/1058/22 (file).

Italian goodwill flight to Persia on occasion of wedding of Crown Prince of Persia: facilities over British territory. E2540/E2925/42/34. — See also PERSIA: ROYAL FAMILY.

Facilities for goodwill round-the-world flight by aircraft of Aviation Company of Japan: itinerary and facilities for India and British territories: revision of on outbreak of European war: refuelling facilities.

F2626/2626/23 (file). — Details of aircraft, crew and itinerary: facilities in British territories.

F7205/F8301/2626/23. Japanese goodwill flight to Persia on occasion of wedding of Crown Prince of Persia: facilities for passage over British territories.

F2626/2626/23. Proposed special charter flight of Royal Dutch Air Lines machine to South Africa and back: abandonment.

C239/239/29 (file)/W4865/W9078/W16628/W19093/1813/27.

— Proposed flight by aircraft to repatriate South African citizens.

C11321/C12292/C16481/C17661/

C18452/C18589/C18927/C19197/239/29.

Norwegian application for permission for officers to accept delivery in Great Britain of aircraft and to fly them over British territory to Norway: permission granted.

N3958/1102/30. Facilities in British Honduras for four Peruvian aircraft on delivery flight from United States.

A1722/1722/35. American goodwill flight by Peruvian aircraft: facilities in British Guiana.

A3778/3778/35 (file). By aircraft of Polish League of Air Defence, piloted by Lieut.-Col. pilote Stanislaw Karpinski and Capitaine pilote Jan Gawlikowski to Australia and New Zealand. C1395/C1876/C2039/C2250/C2359/C2621/1395/55.

Arrangements for flights to England of Polish planes at Oslo and Helsingfors.

N4595/N4605/4536/63. Departure for England of plane belonging to Polish Legation at Oslo. N4686/4536/63.

Permit for Mme. Burnaia to fly over Palestine during course of air trip: Roumanian request: no objection: no customs clearance facilities at Gaza. R1656/1656/37 (file).

Proposed Soviet Union transatlantic flight: permission for flight over Newfoundland: co-operation of Air Ministry.

N1285/N1485/N1727/N1383/N2113/

N2155/1285/38/N2198/773/38.

Flights in the Americas by United States naval and military aircraft: facilities in British territories.

A501/501/45 (file)/A2202/2202/45/A218/218/45.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Special Flights: Foreign) (continued).**

Round the world flight by Mr. G. R. Hutchinson, United States citizen: facilities.

A501/501/45 (file). Flight to Bahamas by United States coast-guard aircraft on medical service: facilities for.

A3232/3232/45 (file). Flight by Mr. R. Archbold (United States citizen) across British African territories en route to the United States: facilities.

A3334/3334/45 (file). Flight by Mr. Howard Hughes (United States) in a special monoplane from United States to the U.K.: facilities. A5748/A5838/501/45.

General authority for flights by United States military aircraft over the Bahamas in connexion with the United States neutrality patrol: agreement by H.M.G.

A7049/7049/45 (file).

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Territorial Air and Violation of Territory).**

Cases of violation:

— See also country subheads.

Bombing by foreign aircraft of Danish territory:

— See AIRCRAFT, &c.: DENMARK.

Alleged violation of Ethiopian frontier by British and French military aircraft:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: ETHIOPIA.

Measures to prevent flights over French frontier regions:

— See AIRCRAFT, &c.: FRANCE.

German air warning area relating to Poland in event of German-Polish hostilities:

— See PROHIBITED AREAS.

By aircraft of Nepalese territory.

— See AIRCRAFT, &c.: NEPAL.

Violation of territory by British aircraft:

— See AIRCRAFT, &c.: BELGIUM, NETHERLANDS.

By British aircraft in Netherlands East Indies:

— See AIRCRAFT, &c.: INDIES, NETHERLANDS EAST.

Alleged flight of British aircraft over Jask:

— See AIRCRAFT, &c.: PERSIA.

Flight of British aircraft over Spanish territory near Gibraltar:

— See AIRCRAFT, &c.: SPAIN.

German violation of Swiss neutrality:

— See AIRCRAFT, &c.: SWITZERLAND.

Flight of Italian military aircraft over Sudan:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: SUDAN.

Flight of Japanese military aircraft over French Indo-China:

— See AIRCRAFT, &c.: INDO-CHINA, FRENCH.

Violation of Hong Kong territory by Japanese aircraft during Sino-Japanese conflict:

— See HONG KONG.

Belligerent air flights over neutral land: neutrality points:

— See also NEUTRALITY.

Flights of belligerent aircraft over neutral territory: Scandinavian Baltic States and Finnish Neutrality Rules:

— See also NEUTRALITY (SCANDINAVIA AND BALTIC STATES).

Right of passage of military aircraft over territorial waters of a neutral power: decision of Committee of Imperial Defence against.

N848/848/63.

Landing of a German military aircraft in Denmark: pilot released: British contention that he should be interned: F.O. legal minutes on general question: precedents in 1914-1918 war.

N7480/5233/15.



# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation (Territorial Air and Violation of Territory) (continued).**

Position in regard to forced landing of a belligerent aircraft in neutral country: neutrality question: F.O. minutes on general question: case of R.A.F. machine crashing in Siam: attitude of Siamese Govt. towards disposal of crew and machine. F9003/9003/40 (file).

Position under international law whereby belligerent military aircraft landing in neutral territory in any circumstances should be interned with occupants: advantage to H.M.G. of rule being maintained without precedent to the contrary: H.M.R.R. asked not to intervene for release of British crews crashing in neutral territory: circular. W17401/W18325/17401/49.

Position regarding belligerents flying over neutral territory: attitude of Oslo group: Belgian views and intentions.

C12076/C12260/C13029/1141/4.

German views as to circumstances in which aircraft may be held to have violated neutrality.

C20133/468/62.

Violation by British aircraft of German forbidden area near Basle. C8859/4734/18.

Position arising from proposed flight of British bombers across Denmark to Gdynia: German Press comments. C9831/C10019/54/18.

## **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Aden.**

Question of use of R.A.F. aerodrome by foreign aircraft on experimental flights:

See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION (SPECIAL FLIGHTS: FOREIGN).

## **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Aden (Protectorate).**

Murder of three airmen after forced landing, by tribesmen: measures to apprehend murderers. E7628/7628/91 (file).

## **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Afghanistan.**

Bombing incident on Afghan-Indian frontier at Musa Nika:

— See INDIA (NORTH-WEST AND AFGHAN FRONTIER).

Violation of Afghan frontier by R.A.F. machines. N8/8/97 (file).

— Compensation made. N7213/8/97.

Violation of Afghan territory by British Aircraft: bombing of Lawara.

N2048/N2074/N2557/8/97.

Supply of British aircraft for training purposes: offer to Afghan Govt. by H.M.G. of Hawker-Hind aircraft at low prices: cost of spare parts and British personnel: views of Govt. of India: arrangements for delivery of aircraft and payments: condition of planes delivered.

N3/N58/N127/N135/N163/N193/N322/N336/N370/N463/N493/N581/N619/N674/N809/N1038/N824/N1150/N1180/N1198/N1424/N1368/N1846/N1899/N2064/3/97.

Despatch of spare parts to U.K. and Italy for repair. N37/3/97.

Aircraft returned to Italy. N380/3/97.

Supply of British aircraft, &c.

N1550/N1656/N2024/N2049/N2297/N2333/N2770/N2376/N2427/N2452/N2485/N2509/N2582/N2736/N2680/N2825/N2917/N2918/N2998/N3021/N3024/N3084/3/97.

Supply of British aircraft, &c.: unsatisfactory condition of engines: danger of damage to British prestige and of Italians regaining footing: correspondence between S. of S. for India and Air Minister: payments question.

N3113/N3133/N3167/N3175/N3191/N3277/N3350/N3359/N3367/N3467/N3498/N3553/N3534/N3535/N3772/N3782/N3778/N3800/N3829/N3692/N4017/N4121/N4269/N4314/N4201/N4615/N4683/N5289/N5512/N5582/N5663/3/97.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Afghanistan (continued).**

Contingent liability of Govt. of India in event of Afghan default in payment for aircraft arising out of deferring of payment on account of unsatisfactory condition of engines in first batch delivered: arrangements between H.M.G. and Govt. of India. N3584/N4044/N4336/3/97. Supply of British aircraft, &c.

N5780/N5877/3/97.

Payment of instalments for Hind aircraft supplied. N6900/3/97.

Customs facilities for consignment of aeroplane parts. N4047/3/97.

Afghan enquiry as to possibility of obtaining continued supplies of spare parts for aircraft in view of British export restrictions.

N4247/N4380/3/97.

Supply of aircraft and accessories under the 1939 Agreement: report by British Military Attaché on present position: dissatisfaction of Afghan Govt. at conditions of machines supplied.

N7090/N7865/3/97.

— Supply of accessories and replacement of engines: cost. N7472/N7722/3/97.

Import of Italian aeroplane by Afghan Govt.: Indian customs facilities. N711/3/97.

Training of Afghan Air Force personnel by British instructors: report by Mr. Russell Stracey on progress made: pro-Italian tendencies of Mohamed Ihsan, Afghan Air Commandant.

N6/N786/N3047/3/97.

British instructor at Kabul: unwilling to renew contract: question of successor: terms of contract and pay.

N348/N824/N1197/N1656/N2049/.

N2297/N2418/N3986/3/97.

— Preparation of contract for Flight-Lieut. Bert Andrews. N3188/N3368/3/97.

Loan of services of two members of Royal Air Force to advise on photography and wireless telegraphy: conditions. N415/N494/3/97.

Proposed flight of four Hawker aeroplanes to visit Kabul manned by staffs training Afghan Air Force. N832/3/97.

British training of Afghan Air Force: reports on progress. N1498/N3393/N5290/3/97.

Training of mechanics to maintain Hind aircraft purchased by Afghan Govt.: cost to be borne by Afghan Reserve Fund. N3230/144/97.

Govt. of India proposals for training Afghan Air Force personnel in India: arrangements.

N3485/N3673/N3832/N4378/N5757/.

N6094/3/97.

Suggestion that Air Officer Commanding in India should visit Kabul to give advice regarding maintenance of aircraft supplied to Afghan Govt. N3367/3/97.

Visit of Air Officer Commanding in India to Afghanistan. N3530/N3535/N3783/3/97.

— Afghan Prime Minister's suggestion that Air Marshal should consider Afghan Air Force as part of his command.

N3533/N3884/3/97.

— Arrangements for visas, &c.

N3864/N3877/N4410/3/97.

Condition of Afghan Air Force: desirability of British assistance and co-operation in its development: beneficial effect of visit of the Air Marshal. N3884/144/97.

Liability of British instructors attached to the Afghan Air Force to be recalled for service in Great Britain: effect on British influence in Afghanistan: decision by Air Ministry to refrain from recalling instructors: position of Mr. J. W. Lewis. N3952/N4045/N5404/3/97.

Reported presence of German Air Force instructors. N1151/1151/97.

Reduction in number of Italian employees in Afghan Air Force. N2185/25/97.



**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Afghanistan** (continued).

Speed of Italian Romeo aircraft in Afghanistan: discrepancies in reports: I.O. enquiry.

N2901/N4152/25/97.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Africa.**

Notes on aerodromes and disinfection of aircraft made by Dr. Scott, Director of Medical Services, Tanganyika, during a journey through West Africa, Sudan and Uganda.

L1233/370/494.

Proposed transfer of Rhodesia and Nyasaland Airways to Govt. of Southern Rhodesia.

W16140/W16765/W18282/16140/27.

Service arrangements:

— See AIRCRAFT, &C. (ROUTES AND SERVICES: AFRICA).

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Africa: Cameroons (British).**

Seizure of a German machine: prize arrangements. C13957/13957/49/W15549/15549/49.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Africa: Congo (Belgian).**

Particulars of aerodromes furnished by International Office of Public Health in accordance with International Sanitary Convention for Aerial Navigation. L370/L5725/370/494.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Africa: Congo (French).**

Erection of a hangar at Fort Lamy.

C1286/130/17.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Africa: Gambia.**

Wireless facilities for Deutsche Luft Hansa: history of matter: use of ship off shore: German desire for either British shore station or station of their own: Air Ministry memo. to Imperial Communications Committee.

W8352/W8978/W9690/W11844/8352/27.

— Decision for permit to be issued for land station if catapult ship off Bathurst is moved elsewhere, subject to regulations safeguarding operation in peace time and control by local govt. in emergency: application to be made through diplomatic channel.

W11844/W11889/W12157/

W12414/8532/27.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Africa: Guinea (Portuguese).**

Reported activities for provision of wireless and other aerial navigation facilities at Bolama: possible German interests. W8352/8352/27.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Africa: Italian.**

Procedure for obtaining facilities for civil flights over Italian North Africa. J73/73/66.

Supply of aerodrome equipment at various points by Asiatic Petroleum Company.

J1322/1322/66.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Africa: Italian (Eritrea).**

Permission for British Air Force plane to fly over Eritrea and land at Massawa and Assab to effect repairs to an Air Force plane which was forced to land at Assab: assistance rendered by Italian authorities.

J2233/2233/66 (file).

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Africa: Italian (Libya).**

Landing of military aircraft in Libya:

— See AIR FORCE: ITALIAN (IN LIBYA).

Facilities for civil flights over Libya: prior notification. J73/73/66.

Reported discharge of twenty aeroplanes at Tobruk. J2101/33/66.

Permission for Imperial Airways aircraft on Sollum to Malta service to land at Benghazi as an exception owing to adverse weather.

W18565/18565/27.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Africa: Italian (Libya)** (continued).

Request for permission for British aircraft searching for sister machine lost in sea to follow coast line west from Sollum and land at Benghazi en route to Malta.

W19121/19121/27.

Detention of Imperial Airways aeroplane at Italian military aerodrome at Tobruk.

J4521/4521/66 (file).

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Africa: Portuguese.**

Question of erecting aircraft workshop and establishment of various air ports: confidential suggestions made by important Portuguese to Sir A. Roger. W5165/594/36.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Africa: Portuguese East.**

Wireless facilities:

— See WIRELESS COMMUNICATION: AFRICA: PORTUGUESE EAST.

Accident to Imperial Airways flying boat Challenger in Mozambique: investigation by local authorities: attendance of Air Ministry official: issue of communiqué of report of Air Ministry inspector: Portuguese Govt. informed of contents.

W7084/W7341/W11576/7084/27.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Africa: Portuguese West.**

Aviation in Angola: temporary regulations.

W5495/721/36.

Portuguese appeal for U.K. to concede export licence for three D.H. commercial aeroplanes for Angola in return for certain favours to U.K.: licence granted.

C18727/C18944/C19821/13400/36.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Africa: Somaliland: British.**

Forced landing of Italian military aeroplane.

J443/71/66.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Africa: Somaliland: French.**

Routes to be followed by civil and commercial aircraft. J5082/5082/66.

**Aircraft, &c.: Africa: Uganda.**

Restrictions on flight over Uganda.

C16481/239/29.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Africa: Union of South.**

Availability of aeronautical wireless services for civil air services in war-time: Union co-operation with U.K. W11507/9906/68.

Desire of Union Govt. for Blenheim bombers for coastal defence in war-time: delivery troubles: alternative of diverting aircraft from civil routes. W11507/W11823/9906/68.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Albania.**

Scheme of Ala Littoria for creation of new or enlarged aerodromes. R1335/R1337/1335/90.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Algeria.**

Commercial aviation in Algeria: decrees.

C12586/118/17.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Argentina.**

Proposals for an air service to Patagonia to be operated by the military authorities.

A6428/1522/51.

Position of Condor Air Company and its air services following outbreak of war and withdrawal of German assistance: supervision of activities. A7128/A7912/1522/51.

Argentine regulations governing flight of foreign aircraft over Argentine territory or territorial waters: copy. W12400/6967/50.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Australia.**

Aerodromes: information furnished by International Office of Public Health.

L7201/370/494.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Australia (continued).**

Supply of training aircraft to Australian Govt. by Japan: enquiry by Australian Govt.: attitude of H.M.G. F11484/11484/23 (file).

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Azores.**

German activities:

— See AZORES.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Belgium.**

Extension of laws to Luxembourg:

See AIRCRAFT, &C.: LUXEMBURG:

Loan of Firefly aeroplane to Fairey Aviation Company: customs facilities:

— See CUSTOMS FACILITIES (IN GREAT BRITAIN).

Regulations governing aerodromes and aerial navigation: decrees. C577/C9439/577/4.

Wireless operators on aeroplanes: decree.

C2153/577/4.

Aerial photography: regulations regarding taking of photographs and transport of cameras:

Royal Decree. C3652/577/4.

Export of 20 Hawker Hurricane aircraft to Belgium. C4192/1398/4.

Prohibited zones: regulations: decree.

C7425/C7581/C13288/577/4.

— Regulation of flight over Belgium.

C18604/577/4.

Prohibited zones: modification of regulations for civil aviation during Liège Water Exhibition.

C8087/577/4.

List of various types of aircraft. C8426/577/4.

Civil aviation: position: debate in Belgian Senate regarding. C9446/51/4.

Flights over Brussels aerodrome: regulations during military aviation meeting. C9545/191/4.

Cabinet discussion on air neutrality.

C12243/15/18.

Violation of Belgian frontier by unknown aircraft: Belgian protest to British, French and German Govts.: British reply.

C13054/C13055/C13056/C13263/1141/4.

Violation of Belgian territory by British bombers:

Belgian protest: British apology: compensation offered for damage done to Belgian aircraft and personnel: effect in Belgium.

C13447/C13483/C13493/C13668/C13901/

C13229/C13262/C13227/C13251/C13984/

C13995/C15336/C17308/1141/4.

Action to be taken by Belgian authorities against foreign aircraft flying over Belgium.

C13667/1141/4.

Compensation for loss of bomber shot down by British aircraft, and for injuries to crew: arrangements made.

C15037/C15303/C16041/C16947/C17249/

C17308/C18048/C18293/C19541/C20426/

C21001/1141/4.

Violation by German aircraft of Belgian territory on Nov. 5 and daily during preceding fortnight: Belgian protest. C18032/1141/4.

Violation of Belgian territory by British aircraft on Nov. 7 and 14; Belgian protest: British Press reports of continued violation of Belgian territory by German aircraft: Belgian representations. C18518/1141/4.

Violation of Belgian territory by British aircraft on Nov. 14, 16 and 17; Belgian protest: British reply.

C18831/C18939/C18940/C19126/C19785/

C19605/1141/4.

Return via Belgium of German aircraft flying over France: pursuit by French planes: Belgian measures against such violation: Belgian pilots not to fire on Allied planes: position regarding pursuit by British aircraft: F.O. minutes.

C18041/C19748/C18908/1141/4.

Belgian desire to transfer three German built aircraft from Belgium to the Belgian Congo.

C19806/C20297/C20842/14743/4.

Violation of Belgian territory by British aircraft on Dec. 21: Belgian protest. C27063/1141/4.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Bolivia.**

Reported Bolivian concession permitting Germany to construct an air base at Trinidad (Mamore River) in return for supply of munitions: H.M. Minister at La Paz requested to report.

A4120/3941/5/A4710/A5526/105/51.

— Enquiry by Sir A. Knox: reply to.

A4686/3941/5.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Brazil.**

Compulsory use of Santos Dumont airport for all commercial air services to Rio de Janeiro.

A127/127/6.

Visit by military aviation officers to Germany and Italy: proposed invitation to the U.K.

A593/A988/127/6.

Purchase of United States training aircraft by Brazilian Govt. for military use.

A2842/127/6.

Presentation of two Brazilian training aircraft to Argentine Govt.: possible motives.

A5269/5269/6.

Regulations for flights over Brazilian territory.

A5772/5772/6.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Bulgaria.**

Purchases for Air Force:

— See AIR FORCE: BULGARIAN.

Fine imposed on Mr. L. K. Pay for flying over Bulgarian territory without prior notification: question of collection by H.M.G.: Mr. Pay a Danish subject, but Asiatic Petroleum Co. Ltd. responsible for failure to inform Bulgarian authorities: notification made but not through diplomatic mission: matter for Danish authorities.

R4458/R4990/R6070/R9325/

R9357/195/7.

Fine imposed on Capt. F. T. Digby for an alleged contravention of air regulations: Bulgarian insistence that fine should be paid.

R5686/R6536/195/7.

Reported Soviet demand for air bases at Varna and other places in Bulgaria.

R8962/R9314/2139/7.

— Roumanian reactions. R11448/122/37.

Bulgarian denial that any rights at Bulgarian aerodromes have been granted to Soviet Union in agreement establishing air communication between Moscow and Sofia.

R11428/R11494/R11578/2139/7.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Burma.**

Erection of aircraft factories for supply of aircraft to China:

— See AIRCRAFT, &C.: CHINA.

Rules applying to flights over Burma by aliens.

C2039/1395/55.

Restrictions on civil aviation, 2nd September.

W13208/10113/49.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Canada.**

Shipments to Spain and Turkey:

— See subheads: SPAIN, TURKEY.

Establishment of a factory to produce aircraft for the French Govt. C3602/130/17.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Canary Islands.**

German activities. W7015/5141.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Ceylon.**

Flight of unknown aircraft over Colombo, believed to have come from Italian cruiser Bartolomeo Colleoni. R433/433/22.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Channel Islands.**

Range for air-firing practice in Alderney:

— See AIR WARFARE: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Chile.**

Operations of the Chilean National Air Line: raising of fresh funds for. A4130/4130/9.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: China.**

See also AIRCRAFT: MACAO.

Japanese attacks on foreign aircraft in China:

— See AIR WARFARE: CHINA.



**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: China (continued).**

Supply of British aircraft to Chinese Govt.: exports credits question: views of Treasury and B. of T. F118/F197/118/10.

Supply of Hurricane aircraft by Aircraft (China), Ltd.: proposed dispatch of expert to China to discuss technical details. F3946/118/10.

Sale of two Bygrave Bombing Teachers to Chinese Govt.: Air Ministry enquiry: F.O. approval. F6269/118/10.

Proposed purchases from Aircraft (China), Ltd., under Exports Credits Scheme. F7734/F7754/F8547/F9263/F9424/118/10.

Activity of the Globe Co. in effort to sell aircraft to China: F.O. conversation with Chinese Ambassador. F9016/118/10.

Scheme for assembling aircraft in factories at Hong Kong and Rangoon for supplying China: scheme of Mr. Pawley: attitude of Govts. of Burma and Hong Kong: progress reports. F259/F411/F412/F974/F431/F330/F3738/F4011/F2218/F2783/F2792/F7816/118/10.

— Japanese reaction to. F408/118/10.  
— F.O. memo. (Mr. Ronald) on political and legal aspect for Cabinet discussions: Japanese reaction to be ascertained. F350/F408/118/10.

— F.O. conversation with Chinese Ambassador: memo. left by latter stressing importance of scheme: views of Air Ministry and Burma Office. F2378/F3300/F3588/118/10.

— Reported construction of factory at Mengtse under Russian auspices: information from Chinese Ambassador. F1861/118/10.

Reported American built military aeroplane sent to China via Burma: report to be confirmed. F685/F2073/118/10.

Contract for fighters and interceptors signed with United States Aircraft Co. F3349/F3350/118/10.

Development of: erection of air sites at Paoshan and other places by Central Aircraft Manufacturing Co. under Chinese control. F1998/118/10.

— Visit of Consul Stockley to plant: report on. F5552/118/10.

Present position regarding the aircraft factory at Loiwing on Sino-Burma border. F3621/118/10.

— Proposed service from Hong Kong to Loiwing for transport of material and personnel to factory. F9709/F1189/F1732/118/10.

Development of civil aviation by Japanese: inauguration of Chung-Hua air company: liquidation of the Huitung Co.: services, &c. F994/F1929/F4651/994/10.

Japanese development of airport at Tazang. F3609/1102/10.

Appearance of Soviet personnel in South China. F2493/14/10.

Projected development of communications with Burma: notes prepared in D.O.T. (I.I.C.). F3184/203/10.

Air service from Chungking to Hani in Sinkiang. F4134/162/61.

Use of Shanghai in proposed Hong Kong-Tokyo service: attitude of Chinese Govt.: F.O. conversation with Chinese Ambassador. F5330/162/61.

— See also AIRCRAFT, &C. (ROUTES AND SERVICES).

Note on parachute factory at Kiating.

F11693/11693/10.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Colombia.**

Personnel of German air line in Colombia:

— See also ALIENS: COLOMBIA.

Operations of Department of Civil Aviations: decree re organising: details. A5648/5648/11.

Decrees placing civil aviation under military control: texts. A5973/A6747/A8573/5648/11.

German control of Scadta Air Line: possibility of use of machines in attack on the Panama Canal: attitude of Colombian authorities to position of the company. A3361/410/45.

Control of Scadta air line by Pan-American Airways following outbreak of war: dismissal of German personnel: Colombian views on: United States interest in: merger of Scadta and Saco to form one national aviation company: details of arrangements. A6893/A7763/5648/11/A6017/A6937/A5941/105/51/A8281/A8570/5648/11.

A6893/A7763/5648/11/A6017/A6937/A5941/105/51/A8281/A8570/5648/11.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Crete.**

See AIRCRAFT, &C.: GREECE.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Cyprus.**

See also AIRCRAFT &C. (ROUTES AND SERVICES: MEDITERRANEAN AND NEAR EAST).

Landing facilities for foreign air services:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION (ROUTES AND SERVICES: MEDITERRANEAN AND NEAR EAST).

Landing grounds. R947/430/19.

Free wireless facilities in Cyprus for Mistr Air-works: request from Egyptian Govt. J4641/J4870/J5008/16/16.

Proposed development of aerodromes for use by French Air Force in war: visit by R.A.F. Officer: question of protection of aerodromes from sabotage and air attack. R5988/R6362/R6512/R6850/R6919/430/19.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Czechoslovakia.**

Arrangements regarding transit of German civil aircraft: defined routes. C492/492/18.

Details of aeroplanes removed from Czech register. C513/513/12.

German desire to purchase aircraft from Czechoslovakia. C1969/19/18.

Sale of Govt. aircraft to various foreign countries. C2548/44/12.

Production of military aircraft by the Letov Govt. factory, near Prague. C4722/11/18.

Report on journey of Czechoslovak aeroplanes over Italian territory to Libya or Dodecanese Islands. R3102/399/22.

All foreign aircraft forbidden to fly across Slovak territory. C12524/12524/12.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Denmark.**

See also AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION (ACCIDENTS).

AIR WARFARE.

Regulations governing access of military aircraft to Danish territory in peace time: text and French translation. N417/N707/N820/417/15.

Possible German intentions to establish aerodromes in Vendsyssel and Laesø island in event of war. N1360/661/15.

Question of foreign military aircraft flying over territorial waters in peace or war time: possible German demands for restriction of such flights in view of German-Danish non-aggression pact. N3693/848/63.

German attitude to flights over land and the Belts and Sound under Danish neutrality rules. N3982/N4037/64/63.

Decree prohibiting flights over the Belts and the Sound: details. N4112/N4113/31/63.

Bombing of Esbjerg, apparently by British aeroplane: apology by H.M.G.: Danish request for examination of bomb fragments by British expert: survey of damage: question of compensation: Danish court of enquiry. N4148/4148/15 (file).



**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Denmark (continued).**

Dropping of leaflets from British planes over Denmark: undesirability as affording pretext for German declaration that Denmark was unable to defend her neutrality.

N4221/N4272/N4273/64/63.

Dropping of leaflets over Jutland by British aircraft: protest by Danish Govt. N4278/64/63.

Danish protest at dropping of leaflets at distances of 45 miles from German frontier by British aircraft. N4401/N4930/N4985/4148/15.

Flight of two unidentified bombers over Kalunborg, Denmark. N4253/4148/15.

Air raids by unknown aircraft over Danish territory: Danish protest to H.M. Minister: flights of German aircraft up the Belts to attack British forces from Danish territory.

N4362/4148/15.

Flight of unknown aircraft over southern Jutland on 9th September: Danish protest to H.M.G.: British denial of responsibility.

N4650/N5382/4148/15.

Flight of unknown aircraft over port of Esbjerg: activity by local defences. N6267/64/63.

Impossibility of respecting Danish frontier if not clearly marked: statement by H.M. Minister at Copenhagen to Danish Foreign Minister.

N4621/4148/15.

Landing of German training machine with military airman in Denmark: release by Danish authorities on grounds that he was unarmed and machine incapable of transformation into military aircraft: British protest: F.O. legal minutes: precedents.

N5271/N5272/N5660/N6072/

N7450/5233/15.

Photographs for transmission to Air Ministry of German aircraft which made a forced landing at Nymindegab. N5380/4148/15.

Forced landings of German military aircraft in Denmark: crews interned: infringement of Danish neutrality by other German aircraft.

N6014/5233/15.

Cases of infringement of Danish neutrality by German military aircraft. N5833/64/63.

Danish request for issue of export licence for thirty Bristol engines on order in Great Britain: effect of withholding of engines in view of maintenance by Germany of her military aircraft contracts: Air Ministry unable to sanction sale of the engines.

N5047/N5878/N6637/83/15.

Alterations to Regulation "D" of the Order on Aviation of 11th September, 1920.

N6378/6378/15.

Danish air regulations. W5372/5372/50.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Egypt.**

R.A.F. landing ground at Bilbeis:

— See AIR FORCE: BRITISH (IN EGYPT).

Visit of Director General of Civil Aviation to U.K.:

— See EGYPT: FOREIGN RELATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

Foreign air services flying over Egypt:

— See also AIRCRAFT & C. (ROUTES AND SERVICES: MEDITERRANEAN AND NEAR EAST).

Notices to airmen issued periodically.

J16/J193/J284/J471/J773/J895/

J896/J1203/J494/J509/J1751/J1763/

J1863/J2299/J2477/J2793/J2977/

J3080/J3835/J4003/J4314/16/16.

Notice to airmen: prohibited areas and danger zones.

J378/J494/J3679/J4061/J4299/16/16.

Notice to airmen: planting of grass on landing area of Minia Aerodrome. J1418/16/16.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Egypt (continued).**

Replacement of Mersa Matruh by Sollum as Western Airport in Egypt: notice to airmen.

J4988/16/16.

Notice to airmen: instructions for wireless operators: "Aeronautical Radiocommunication Services in Egypt." J3922/16/16.

Notice to airmen concerning special regulations for use of Almaza, Delsheila and Port Said aerodromes by schools, corporations and private machines. J2334/16/16.

Landing dues incurred at Almaza aerodrome by Lieut. R. K. Clark. J89/89/16.

German aviation propaganda: flights of King Farouk in German aeroplanes at Assouan.

J670/16/16.

Flight of Italian military aircraft over prohibited area of Mersa Matruh: detention and search at Almaza. J788/265/16.

Permission for flight of six Italian military aircraft over Egypt withdrawn by Egyptian Minister of Defence. J959/265/16.

Forms authorising private aeroplanes to fly into or through Egypt: copies for Immigration Office at Singapore.

J1056/J1734/265/16.

Applications made for foreign aircraft to fly over Egyptian territory: proposed general rules for dealing with applications. J1218/265/16.

Measures to regulate foreign civil flights over Egypt. J2759/J2974/J3254/265/16.

Issue of permits by Egyptian Consul in India for flights of civil aircraft over Egypt.

J3134/265/16.

Instructions to H.M. Consular Officers authorised to deal with Egyptian passports and visas, that no authorisation should be given to foreign aircraft to undertake non-stop flights over Egyptian territory except in special circumstances. J3152/265/16.

Flights of foreign military aircraft over Egypt: instructions regarding engagements in Egyptian area between H.M. Forces and Italian aeroplanes: instructions to Commander in Egypt to avoid incidents with Italian aircraft.

J3327/J3375/265/16.

Proposed flight of Duke of Aosta.

J3342/J3520/265/16.

Egyptian Govt. decision that Egyptian Consulates should cease to issue permits for flying over Egypt: applications to be submitted to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Cairo, through diplomatic channels. J4256/J5086/265/16.

Facilities for Dr. S. C. Thurairajah, British subject, to visit Anti-Amaryl aerodrome at Cairo.

L2872/2872/406.

Proposal of King Farouk to purchase a German aeroplane for his private use: delays in supply of British aeroplanes ordered on behalf of Egyptian Air Force. J618/J670/16/16.

— Proposals to supply British machines.

J1297/J1896/16/16.

Purchase of De Havilland Flamingo and Percival Q6 aeroplanes by King Farouk: publicity given to purchase.

J2186/J2522/J2894/J4240/16/16.

Hungarian aeroplanes order by King Farouk.

J1246/16/16.

Air observation patrol off Egyptian coast to give notice of approaching hostile aircraft: memo.

J836/J3773/21/16.

Civil aerodrome urgently required in vicinity of Alexandria to liberate Dekheila aerodrome in peace time for military purposes.

J1527/J1756/21/16.

Proposal to utilise the Misr Airwork organisation in time of war as a communications squadron: arrangements. J1865/J3521/J3843/21/16.

— Position of Royal Air Force reserve officers, lent to the organisation, in event of war.

J2823/21/16.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Egypt (continued).**

Provision of operational bases for allied air forces at Alexandria engaged in defence of Egypt: construction of new marine airport at Lake Mariut. J4005/J4667/23/16.

Civil aviation: appointment of Mr. A. W. Savage as Acting Inspector of Aviation to Egyptian Govt.: salary: terms of contract.

J273/J487/J765/J1126/J1191/J1633/  
J2575/J2789/J3181/J3274/16/16.

Development of civil aviation: transmission of new prospectus of the Moth Minor to Egyptian Govt. J300/16/16.

— Early deliveries required by National Flying Corporation: arrangements made by Messrs. de Havilland. J805/J1139/16/16.

Proposals of the Hawker Siddeley Aircraft Company for establishment of a factory in Egypt for manufacture of aircraft: visit of representatives to Egypt.

J354/J858/J2264/16/16.

Director-General of Civil Aviation: termination of appointment of Group Captain Bone: report on his work: appointment of Acting Director-General. J385/J374/J681/16/16.

Proposed establishment of civil aerodrome at Ismailia: site: prohibited zone for aircraft: Suez Canal Company's proposals for an aerodrome. J389/J1506/J1978/23/16.

Opening of new Govt. aerodrome at Minia.

J509/16/16.

Shore facilities and accommodation for the British Fleet Air Arm at Alexandria: operational air base needed in peace time for training when fleet visits Alexandria: site of new aerodrome which will free Dekheila aerodrome for purely military purposes.

J615/J1527/J1756/J4070/J4382/  
J4968/21/16.

Count de Robilant's proposals for Anglo-Italian co-operation in supply of aeroplanes to Egypt: proposals for joint Anglo-Egyptian air mission to Italy. J1138/J1368/139/16.

Improvements in aircraft wireless facilities effected by Egyptian State Telegraphs and Telephones Department: instalment of short wave transmitter at Dekheila. J1290/J2049/16/16.

Proposed wireless facilities free of charge by Egyptian Govt. to foreign aviation companies in Egypt: request for reciprocal treatment of Misr Airwork by Wireless and Cable Company at Cyprus. J4641/16/16.

Provision of wireless facilities by Egyptian authorities for air services operating over Egypt: payment of costs and position of British air companies: review of position.

W84/W3125/82/27.

Effect of Anglo-Egyptian Company on Heston Airworks contract with Misr Airwork as buying and advisory agency up to 1942: encroachment of Imperial Airways on sphere of Heston Airwork in flying training: activities of Rushdi Bey as Director-General of Civil Aviation with an English assistant: activities of Nabil Abbas Halim in teaching flying with German aircraft. J1587/16/16.

Memo. on organisation and development of civil aviation: recommendations for utilisation to add to air strength of Egypt in time of war.

J2778/16/16.

Civil aviation: emergency restrictions brought into force. J3698/J3917/16/16.

Appointment of Major Polson-Newman as foreign relations representative of Imperial Airways in Egypt: pro-Italian sympathies: attitude of Egyptian Govt. J3811/J3876/3811/16.

Egyptian Air Navigation Regulations: revised version issued in English: regulations cannot be made authoritative until translated into Arabic. J4480/16/16.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Egypt (continued).**

Construction of new marine airport at Lake Mariut: size: adjacent to land aerodrome.

J4989/J4799/J4968/21/16.

Development of Sollum aerodrome for use by machines operating British Empire North African service: progress: provision of wireless equipment at Sollum and, pending its completion, at Mersa Matruh.

W83/W153/W161/W1639/

W1204/W5525/82/27.

Question of patrolling area used by Imperial Airways at Alexandria for alighting and keeping it free from other craft and of costs of moving British Boat Club's boathouses: position as to alternative site for Boat Club's premises. W84/W3125/82/27.

Facilities for foreign air services: Ala Littoria application for treaty, renewable annually to regularise position: applications by France, Germany, Netherlands, Poland, Greece and United States held up: discussion between Cairo Embassy and Egyptian officials: views of H.M.G.

W807/W5113/327/27/W3478/

W6064/175/27.

Provision of new shipway for Imperial Airways at Ras-el-Tin (Alexandria).

W566/W3125/W84/82/27.

H.M.G.'s request for extension of exceptional permission to use Mersa Matruh aerodrome for North African service pending completion of Sollum aerodrome.

W1204/W1640/W2068/W5525/82/27.

Notice to quit base at Ras-el-Tin (Alexandria) given to Imperial Airways by Egyptian shipping companies: company's difficulties and alternatives: legal position of lease, &c., of site and position of Egyptian Govt. in matter: negotiations: safeguarding of company's interests and removal of notice: question of company compensating shipping companies for continued use of site.

W567/W885/W1689/W3888/W4049/

W4632/W5181/W5521/W5794/W6106/

W6152/W7172/W7687/W11358/82/27.

Egyptian suggestion for use of Alexandria eastern harbour as marine base by Imperial Airways: trial flights and landings: conclusion that scheme is unsuitable except at considerable cost.

W1689/W3368/W3125/W3829/W3842/

W3845/W3888/W4016/W4346/

W6223/82/27.

Report by Lieut.-Commander Tillard on unsuitability of Alexandria Eastern Harbour for flying boats: Western Harbour which Egyptian Govt. favour, also unsuitable: suggested site on Lake Mariut: approach to Egyptian authorities.

W1689/W6223/W6861/W7059/W7687/

W8765/W3125/W9188/W11358/

W1911/82/27.

Imperial Airways' facilities at Alexandria: prospects of development of Western Harbour forcing Khedivial Mail Line having to close down or else evict Imperial Airways: importance of keeping a base at Alexandria: representations. W3368/W4346/W3842/82/27.

Explanation, with special reference to grant of terminal or through facilities in Egypt for Italian companies, of Anglo-Egyptian-Italian air transport negotiations in 1934 and actual concessions in Egypt given to Italy.

W5113/W6587/327/27.

Egyptian refusal of permission for transit facilities for French service over Egypt with British support: H.M.G.'s view that objections to foreign services apply only to terminal facilities and attitude is incompatible with H.M.G.'s assurance of support to French Govt.

W6064/175/27.



**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Egypt (continued).**

Runways at Malakal aerodrome: no further work contemplated at present. W6151/82/27.

Egyptian suggestion that Imperial Airways omit call at Cairo (Rod-el-Farag) and arrange for Cairo-Alexandria traffic to be carried by Egyptian services: objections: Cairo scheduled in Empire scheme and necessary for fuelling: British resistance to attempts to curtail Imperial Airways' halts in Egypt.

W10392/82/27.

Projected reopening of Sollum aerodrome: Misr Airlines now agents in Egypt for Air France and Palestine Airways.

W11357/8206/27.

Egypt's strategical disadvantage at junction of air routes owing to constant foreign requests for permission to operate services: comment of Hussein Sirry Pasha. W11911/82/27.

Proposed marine airport at Lake Mariut: detrimental effect of rumour that Imperial Airways intend to revert to landplanes: proposed official contradiction.

W12058/W12430/82/27.

Endeavour to obtain continuance of facilities granted to Imperial Airways under Empire Air Mail scheme to new British Overseas Airways Corporation. W12170/3504/27.

Appointment of Mr. Newport as civil representative in Egypt of Air Ministry for all purposes: duties to cover British civil aircraft in or passing through Egypt in war-time.

W12577/12577/50.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Estonia.**

Establishment of New Aviation Co.: law.

N295/295/59.

Establishment of limited liability aviation company, The Estonian Air Lines, Ltd., A.G.O.: distribution of company's shares.

N665/295/59.

Decree specifying zones prohibited to private aircraft. N296/295/59.

Air Navigation Regulations issued on 19th October, 1938. N2228/295/59.

— Amendments and supplements issued on 16th September, 1939. N5064/295/59.

New State Air Line: possibility of obtaining orders for British aeroplanes: German influence. N562/N743/295/59.

— Loss of order to Germany: reasons: British representations to Estonia. N1909/295/59.

— Estonian decision to buy second aeroplane from Germany. N2229/295/59.

Import of aircraft from U.K.: export licences.

N1078/327/59.

Estonian purchase of German aeroplane: British enquiries as to reasons and consideration given to British tender.

N2672/N3066/295/59.

Cancellation by H.M.G. of agreement for export of twelve Spitfire planes to Estonia.

N4423/377/59.

Release of wooden airscrews for Estonia.

N5659/377/59.

Flight of two Soviet aircraft over Tallinn: Estonian protest. N4789/518/38.

Grant of air bases in Estonia to Soviet Union under terms of Soviet-Estonian pact: stationing of Soviet troops at bases.

N4843/518/38.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Ethiopia.**

Alleged flights of British military aircraft over Ethiopia: denial.

J45/J691/J1529/J1837/J2472/J2529/

J3863/J4105/45/1.

Italian protest against French aeroplanes flying over Ethiopian border. J4873/4432/66.

Number of Italian aircraft in Ethiopia: P.Q.

J1082/40/1.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Faroe Islands.**

Forced landing of German military aircraft at Trangisvaag. N6823/64/63.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Finland.**

Finnish State aircraft factory at Tampere: report on: impediments to work caused by non-delivery of engine parts by Bristol Company. N427/N194/N2028/194/56.

— Finnish purchase of Bristol engines from Tampella at a reduced price.

N1396/194/56.

Reasons for purchase of German and United States aircraft material by Finnish Air Force in preference to British: statements by Major-General Lundqvist. N428/194/56.

Penetration of German interests into Finnish civil aviation. N562/N743/295/59.

Bristol Aeroplane Co. authorised to export to Finland 18 Blenheim gun turrets.

N584/584/56.

Sale of Bristol Blenheim aircraft to Finland: failure of General Lundqvist to reply to offer made by Bristol Aeroplane Company. N1186/194/56. Possibility of Finnish purchase of bombers from the United States: enquiry whether Great Britain could supply such aircraft. N1235/194/56.

— Temporary shelving of proposal.

N1524/194/56.

Finnish desire to purchase fighter aircraft: likelihood of order going to United States: enquiry whether British types are available.

N1524/N2117/194/56.

Purchase of Fokker float planes with Bristol engines: reason for selection of Fokker instead of Blenheim planes. N2005/194/56.

Possibility of Finnish purchase of bombers from United States: offer of a limited number of British Skua aircraft: present requirements of fighter aircraft.

N2386/N2854/N2939/N7726/194/56.

Finnish desire for release of one Taurus engine for installation in experimental fighter: possible effect of Swedish choice between Taurus and Whitney engines.

N2493/N2587/N2854/194/56.

— Supply of engine. N2939/N3646/194/56.

Question of supply of British Spitfire aircraft: possibility of discussions during visit of General Lundqvist to England.

N3570/N3646/194/56.

Decision to purchase military aircraft in United States: Finnish mission to arrange purchases: impending loss to Great Britain of aircraft markets in Scandinavia: suggested offer of planes on occasion of visit of General Lundqvist to U.K. N3917/194/56.

Air Ministry promise to consider release of Finnish orders placed in U.K. as favourably as possible. N4821/429/56.

Armstrong Siddeley Lynx aero engines ordered for Finnish Air Force: F.O. recommendation for grant of export licences for: Air Ministry attitude. N5098/N5540/N5686/194/56.

List of goods ordered by Finnish Govt. from Bristol Co. and ready for shipment: Finnish request for Air Ministry export permit: release of engines. N5520/N5828/194/56.

Finnish representations regarding release in U.K. of Bristol Mercury engines for Finnish Air Force: release.

N5488/N5540/N5686/N5934/194/56.

Proposed visit of Capt. Lauri Vuolasvirta to U.K. to assist work in connexion with release of aeroplane orders. N5651/194/56.

Release by H.M.G. of aero-engine spares for Finnish Govt. N5926/194/56.

Release by Air Ministry of spare parts for Bristol Mercury engines for export to Finland.

N6124/194/56.

Release of 20 Fairey Battle aircraft for Finland.

N6180/N6298/194/56.



**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Finland (continued).**

- Air engines to be installed in aircraft at Bremen for ultimate delivery to Finland: passage through British Contraband Control. N6289/N6522/194/56.
- Shipment of Pratt and Whitney aero engines ordered by Finland to Stavanger for conveyance to Bremen where they will be installed in two Fokker Wolff Condor planes for Finnish Govt. N6289/194/56.
- Supply of 25 Fiat fighter planes to Finland by Italy via Germany. N6511/194/56.
- Enquiry by H.M. Minister at Stockholm regarding attitude of H.M.G. to supply of aircraft to Finland. N6871/194/56.
- Urgent Finnish need for fighter aircraft in view of Soviet attack. N6875/N6878/991/38/N6967/N7040/194/56.
- Release of fighter aircraft for Finland: support of Ministry of Economic Warfare. N7015/194/56.
- Supply of Gloster Gladiators to Finland by H.M.G. N7089/N7192/N7194/N7437/N7328/N7493/194/56.
- Swedish attitude. N7191/194/56.
- French attitude. N7907/194/56.
- Particulars of supply of Italian aircraft to Finland during Finnish-Soviet dispute: conversation between S. of S. and Finnish Minister. N7228/194/56.
- Supply of Italian aircraft to Finland via Germany. N7329/N7611/194/56.
- Detention at Sassnitz. N7667/991/38.
- Supply of aircraft from Sweden for Finnish Govt. N7328/194/156.
- Finnish request to H.M.G. for supply of Gladiators. N7419/194/56.
- Despatch of 12 Gladiators from Sweden. N7635/194/56.
- Blenheim bombers from H.M.G. N7784/N7773/194/56.
- Information regarding supply of Italian aircraft to Finland. N7448/N7509/N7276/N7296/N7720/194/56.
- Question of transit through Great Britain: Air Ministry willing. N7795/N7794/194/56.
- Supply of aircraft by H.M.G.: (P.Q.). N7476/194/56.
- Application for export licences by Gloster Aircraft Company, Limited. N7502/584/56.
- Report by British Air Attaché regarding the urgent need for more British aircraft for Finland. N7520/N7766/N7781/194/56.
- Personal appeal by Prime Minister of Finland to H.M.G. for supply of 12 Blenheim bombers: supplied. N7675/N7794/194/56.
- Finnish request for further 12 Blenheim bombers. N7748/N7933/194/56.
- Serious shortage of. N7679/194/56.
- Finnish request to H.M.G. for supply of 17 Lysander aircraft. N7727/194/56.
- Supply of Gladiators and Gauntlets to Finland by H.M.G.: supply of British mechanics to erect. N7872/194/56.
- Decision to ship Morane aeroplanes from France to Finland via Norway. N7933/N7773/194/56.
- U.K. export licence for Bristol Aeroplane Co. to export parts of aeroplane engines to Finland already paid for: delay: Finnish representations. W14024/13485/50.
- Proposed extension of Finnish civil air services: visit of director of Civil Aviation to England. N2227/N2646/2227/56.
- Prohibition of flights not inserted in the time table approved by the Ministry of Communications and Public Works. N5470/64/63.
- Violation of Finnish frontier by Soviet aircraft. N991/N1398/991/38.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: France.**

- Alleged sale of Gnome Rhône engine to Japan: — See MUNITIONS OF WAR: JAPAN.
- Manufacturing rights of British aircraft in France: — See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: GREAT BRITAIN.
- Air mission to the United States: purchase of United States aircraft: — See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: UNITED STATES.
- Visit to Gnome Rhône factory in Paris by British Air Attaché: report on production. C444/130/17.
- French aircraft production: low rate: need for representations to French Govt.: memo. by British Air Attaché at Paris. C3247/C4018/130/17.
- Note for S. of S. C3802/130/17.
- French aircraft production: increase: purchase of aeroplanes from United States. C3377/90/17/C6511/130/17.
- French production: measures to increase. C3393/130/17.
- French aircraft production: setting up of a factory in Canada to produce aircraft for the French. C3602/130/17.
- Groupement Aéronautique Complémentaire: difficulties in obtaining orders from official sources: reliance on those placed by private companies. C5308/130/17.
- Behaviour and treatment of Prince Omar Halin of Egypt at the Civil Aerodrome of Bron. C4725/4725/17.
- French aircraft production figures for April. C7029/130/17.
- Figures for May. C8210/130/17.
- Supply of one Spitfire aircraft to French Govt. by Vickers-Armstrongs, Ltd. C6959/4851/17.
- Regulations regarding flights over frontier regions: arrangements made to prevent breaches. C8634/8634/17.
- Specimen Customs permit for aircraft, annexed to tourism convention. W8861/223/13.
- French permission for German aeroplane to fly to Marseilles from Barcelona, prohibition having been withdrawn: departure suspended. C12078/C12304/12078/18.
- Permission for specified British aircraft to fly over France: French insistence on targets being used for flights in European war zone: position of aircraft for Switzerland. C13295/12512/17.
- Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Germany.**
- Supply of planes to Egypt and German aerial propaganda: — See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: EGYPT.
- Personnel of German air line in Colombia: — See ALIENS: COLOMBIA.
- Establishment of German air bases in Guatemala: — See AIRCRAFT, &c.: GUATEMALA.
- Production of military aircraft: — See also AIR FORCE: GERMAN.
- Air exercises: — See AIR FORCE: GERMAN.
- Propaganda activities of German aviators: — See PROPAGANDA: GERMAN.
- German desire to purchase aircraft from Czechoslovakia. C1969/19/18.
- German offer to supply aircraft to Netherlands and Swiss Govts. C2605/463/18.
- Note on quality of German aircraft. C2744/13/18/C4937/11/18.
- Explosion at aerodrome at Bork in Brandenburg. C3700/3700/18.
- Employment of Czechoslovak army pilots in German civil aviation. C6731/53/18.
- Note on landing grounds in Silesia. C6811/C7151/11/18.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Germany (continued).**

Violation of German prohibited areas over Rhine near Basle by British Airways machine.

C7979/7979/18.

Violation of forbidden area by British aircraft.

C8859/4734/18.

Alleged supply of Heinkel aircraft to U.K.

C10274/C12680/10161/18.

Prohibited area comprising Berlin and district.

C11821/11/18.

— All German territory now prohibited area for aircraft. C12092/11/18.

Permission for flight of aircraft to carry British Ambassador back to Berlin. C12094/15/18.

Supply of between five and six hundred aircraft to Germany by Italy. C13101/13101/18.

German offer to supply Belgium with aircraft parts.

C14430/C13719/978/4.

Construction of aerodromes at Karlsruhe, Munich and Augsburg. C16326/13472/18.

Construction of flying bases north of Kiel.

C16709/15801/18.

Construction of an underground hangar at Roth, near Nuremberg. C16736/11/18.

Internment of German aircraft in Netherlands: said to be deserters.

C18284/C18482/13005/18.

Gift of German aeroplane to Marshal Balbo, Governor-General of Libya. J462/72/66.

Military employment of German civil aircraft for conveying Assistant German Naval Attaché to Finland and his secretary to Helsingfors.

N6935/4536/63.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Gibraltar.**

Spanish Nationalist desire that British military aircraft should not have to fly over Spanish territory when landing or taking off at Gibraltar. W4834/232/41.

Emergency landing ground in British neutral territory: extensions; proposed representations to Italy regarding. W5553/W5871/232/41.

Return to Spanish Nationalist Govt. of Spanish seaplane detained at Gibraltar early in Spanish war. W6607/W7715/6607/41.

Construction of emergency aerodrome at Gibraltar. W9319/232/41.

Emergency landing ground: abandonment of main reclamation scheme: landing strip only to be proceeded with: contractor's site.

W11986/232/41.

Proposed extension of aerodrome: British aircraft using it will have to violate Spanish territory and waters: treaty position: intention of Spanish Nationalist Govt. to oppose violation: representations: W.O. and Admiralty views.

W7947/W8086/W13386/232/41/

C15755/C16945/C17096/

C17987/13632/41.

Improvement of emergency landing ground at Gibraltar: minutes of inter-departmental meeting at F.O. to discuss problems arising therefrom: F.O. minutes regarding use of landing ground for military purposes in the present war: W.O. and Admiralty observations.

C17988/C18192/C18418/

C18930/13632/41.

Communication of information to Spanish authorities by H.M. Ambassador regarding proposed use of aerodrome more frequently for training Fleet Air Arm: Spanish views regarding alleged unavoidable violation of Spanish territory or territorial waters.

C19704/13632/41.

Air traffic regulations and rules relating to prohibited zone: German enquiry: German flight over Gibraltar.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

C19704/13632/41.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Gibraltar (continued).**

Cases of German and Spanish registered civil aircraft flying over Gibraltar, many on regular cross-Straits service: British representations: suggested threat of physical action.

W8757/W9190/W8210/W8407/W9117/

W9712/W10190/W10331/W9091/

W10674/W11518/W12637/232/41/

C14206/C14550/C14655/C14831/

C15800/13632/41.

Opportunity of Spanish service with German planes and personnel and Italian service, over Straits, to overlook fortress and dockyard.

C13632/13632/41.

British protest at cases of German and Spanish registered civil aircraft flying over Gibraltar with German crews: representations to Spanish authorities: replacement of Germans by Spaniards: position.

C18001/C18477/C18921/C19597/

C19626/C20103/C20250/C20527/

C20609/C21069/13632/41.

Iberia service over Gibraltar Straits: proposed replacement of German crews by Spaniards and of German machines by Douglas machines. C20606/14253/28.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Great Britain.**

Supply of aircraft to various countries, export licences, &c.:

— See also other country subheads.

Supplies of military aircraft to foreign countries: — See also country subheads of AIR FORCE.

Japanese enquiry regarding restrictions on movements of aircraft:

— See PROHIBITED AREAS: GREAT BRITAIN.

Flight of balloons over British territory in connexion with international competition for Swiss National Exhibition:

— See first part of heading.

Question of British naturalisation of Swiss citizens employed in aircraft industry:

— See NATIONALITY: BRITISH (NATURALISATION).

Customs facilities for television apparatus attached to French aircraft at Hendon:

— See CUSTOMS FACILITIES.

Question of duty free importation of aeroplanes and parts by diplomatic officers:

— See CUSTOMS FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS.

Prohibition of export in time of war: effect on supplies for foreign countries:

— See also AIR FORCE: YUGOSLAV.

Loan of technicians to Yugoslavia:

— See AIR FORCE: YUGOSLAV.

Copies, and transmission to United States Govt., of Statutory Rules and Orders relating to aircraft: Air Navigation (Amendment) (No. 2) Order, 1938. W592/592/50.

— Air Navigation (Amendment) (Provisional) Order, 1939. W3633/592/50.

— Air Navigation (Amendment) Order, 1939. W6670/592/50.

— Air Navigation (R.A.F. Exercises) Regulations, 1939, and Air Navigation Directions, 1939. W10602/592/50.

— Air Navigation Directions, 1939, and Air Navigation Regulations, 1939. W3335/592/50.

— Carriage by Air (Parties to Convention) Order, 1939. W11325/592/50.

— Air Navigation Directions (A.N.D.15A), 1939, Air Navigation (Restriction in Time of War) Order, 1939, and Air Navigation (Requisitioning in Time of Emergency) Order, 1939. W13765/13574/50.

— Air Navigation (Provisional) Order, 1939. W14179/14179/50.



# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Great Britain (continued).**

Copies, and transmission to United States Govt., of Statutory Rules and Orders relating to aircraft (continued).

— Aircraft (Temporary Importation) Regulations, 1939. W15046/14179/50.

— Air Navigation (Licensing of Public Transport) Order, 1938 (Revocation) Order, 1939, Air Navigation (Amendment) (No. 3) Order, 1939, Aircraft (Temporary Importation) Regulations, 1939. W17162/14179/50.

— See also subhead: GREAT BRITAIN (COLONIES AND DOMINIONS).

Air Navigation Act, 1936: provisions regarding compulsory insurance of aircraft against third party risks: question of acceptance of foreign insurance certificates in respect of foreign aircraft: proposed reciprocal arrangements: attitude of Govts.: Air Ministry comments.

W1084/W1726/W3690/W5023/

W7748/1084/50.

Regulations for visits to U.K. of foreign service aircraft not accompanying warships: information for Danish Govt. W1129/1129/50.

Restrictions on flight of civil aircraft to, in and over U.K. without discrimination: copy of Notice to Airmen No. 271 giving provisions of Air Navigation (Emergency Restriction) Order, 1939, for communication to parties of Aerial Navigation Convention, 1919, and Govts. with which H.M.G. have air conventions. W12930/12775/49.

— Copy of Notice to Airmen No. 273 giving provisions of Air Navigation (Restriction in Time of War) Order, 1939, for similar circulation. W13040/12775/49.

— Air Navigation (Emergency Restriction) Order, 1939, and Air Navigation (Restriction in Time of War) Order, 1939: copy.

W13648/13574/50.

Admiralty permission for resumption of K.L.M.'s London to Amsterdam service provided they are informed of times and route following suspension of civil flying over Dover area.

W14521/13574/50.

Control of Photography Order (No. 1), 1939.

W13655/13459/50.

— Order (No. 2), 1939. W17724/17724/49.

Permission for aircraft of a Swedish warship to fly over British territorial waters during her visit to Southampton. N1182/1182/42.

Breach of British aviation rules by German air liner: low flying over Lympne and Hawkinge aerodromes: protest to German Govt.

C4734/4734/18 (file).

Suggestion that Air Ministry should create prohibited zones and lanes for use by foreign aircraft: F.O. minutes.

C4734/4734/18 (file).

Radio frequencies for civil aircraft and aeronautical services: United States enquiry.

W2410/W3739/2410/27.

Air Navigation (Tyneside Launching Ceremony) Regulations, 1939: copy. W3192/392/50.

Proposed establishment of new corporation by merger of Imperial Airways and British Airways: outline of statutory and administrative arrangements. W3504/3504/27.

— Parliamentary Bill.

W5934/W6679/W9259/W11096/3504/27.

Arrangements for transfer to British Overseas Airways Corporation of rights of operation over foreign countries previously held by Imperial Airways and British Airways: action vis-à-vis foreign Govts. W17569/W18415/3504/27.

Directory of the U.K. aircraft industry: distribution abroad by H.M. Missions.

W4715/2159/50.

Desire of British subject for export licence for an aircraft: formalities and undertakings: position regarding Spain. W4910/4910/41.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Great Britain (continued).**

Revocation of modification in respect of open general export licence for Beechcraft aeroplane bearing regulation letters G-AESJ.

W5505/4910/41.

Revocation of modification in respect of open general export licences for various aircraft suspected of being destined for eventual delivery to Spain. W7101/4910/41.

Suspension of open general export licence permitting export of civil aircraft and aircraft engines, 29th August, except in case of aircraft registered outside U.K. and civil air line or service machines.

W12592/W12834/12281/49.

— Modification to cover case of permit from Air Ministry under war restrictions.

W13274/12281/49.

Restrictions on supply of aircraft to foreign countries on outbreak of war: needs on political grounds for certain countries' orders to be fulfilled and promises to be kept: measures to deal with matter: suggested special committee. W14893/13326/49.

Sales to neutrals: possible use of details of for British publicity. W15147/15019/49.

French acquisition of manufacturing rights of latest Hercules engine: negotiations between Bristol Aeroplane Co. and the Als Thom Co.

C2936/130/17.

Policy to be followed as regards supply of aircraft to foreign countries: F.O. inability to secure decision from Supply Sub-Committee of Allied Demands Committee: position of Yugoslavia.

R7860/R8764/31/19/R8762/173/92/

R8765/31/19.

Purchases in the United States: loan of British equipment to United States constructors: customs facilities in the United States.

Ar89/189/45 (file).

Proposal to secure deliveries of United States aircraft ordered by H.M.G. through the Netherlands. A6870/6041/45.

Air Ministry preliminary arrangements for ordering aero-engines in the United States.

A6938/6041/45.

Aircraft purchases in United States by H.M.G.: need for early notification to United States suppliers of possible extent of orders.

A7099/6041/45.

— Air Ministry memo. on possible purchases.

A7392/6041/45.

Purchases of United States aircraft by H.M.G.: delivery difficulties owing to provisions of United States neutrality legislation.

A7974/A8055/6041/45.

Difficulty of British Airways in obtaining Lockheed spares from K.L.M.: British representations to Netherlands Govt.

C13220/C19773/C20262/13220/29.

Allocation of supply of military aircraft between various countries, particularly Poland and Roumania. R4129/R4221/R4624/1928/37.

Information regarding Messrs. Vickers Armstrong, Ltd., and the performances of the new British bombing aircraft: memo. prepared for use by the Press. P2925/1/150.

Desire of Polish Ministry of Defence for information regarding Bristol sleeve valve engine, which is on British secret list: desirability of its early release.

C1975/C4357/C5397/1110/55.

British production: information given French M.F.A.: leakage in French Press.

C4161/682/17.

Production: question of publicity. C5384/15/18. Shortage of instructors for R.A.F.: proposed employment of former Czechoslovak and Spanish Republican pilots at civil flying schools who train R.A.F. pilots: F.O. attitude.

W10122/4065/50.



# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Great Britain (continued).**

National Air Communications Intelligence summaries, dealing with aircraft activities, and operation of inland services and aerial navigation generally. W13663/13663/27 (file).  
Civil aviation: Bolivian enquiry regarding rules and regulations relating to.

L694/694/405 (file).

Aerodrome at Heston: information furnished by International Office of Public Health.

L2392/370/494.

Air Estimates 1939: request from Spanish Embassy for copy. L3322/3322/407.

State and municipal acquisition of land for aerodrome purposes: reply to Swedish enquiry.

L5050/4339/405.

Recovery from Germany of Vega Gull civil aeroplane of former British Air Attaché at Berlin after outbreak of hostilities.

T13564/11605/377.

Facilities for Señor Santos, a Portuguese propaganda official visiting U.K., to visit an aircraft factory.

W7845/W7516/W8219/W8972/398/36.

Facilities for Egyptian, Skukri K-Ibrahim, to visit aircraft factories in U.K.

J1479/1479/16 (file).

Facilities for Norwegian pilots to test Hurricane machines with view to purchase.

N2481/849/30/N3488/1102/30.

Facilities for Messrs. E. Hesselberg, S. A. Jaeson and H. E. B. Petersen to visit Bristol Aeroplane Factory: Danish request.

L311/L497/311/497.

Facilities for seamstress at Norwegian Govt. Aircraft Factory to study at Irvin Parachute Factory. L4766/4766/406 (file).

Facilities for engineer of Norwegian Govt. Aircraft Factory to study at Gloster Aircraft Factory and Irvin Parachute Factory.

L4765/4765/406.

Salvage of balloon on Island of Tjorn (Sweden): expenditure involved: charge to Air Ministry.

N705/N1348/705/42.

Landing of British air defence balloon in Denmark.

N1077/1077/15.

— Damage to property: claim by Co-operative Electricity Works of South-West Jutland.

N1514/1077/15.

Arrangements for sale of Spartan aeroplane purchased by late King Ghazi. E6591/6591/93.

Aircraft constructed by Italy for Poland: to be transferred to Great Britain. C16928/1110/55.

Supply of aircraft by Italy: use in formation of flight of Polish air force to be attached to the R.A.F.: planes to be supplied direct from Italy to U.K.: Poland to take delivery.

C13341/C14239/C14314/C16928/

C16053/C16884/C18491/C18870/1110/55.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Great Britain (and Colonies and Dominions).**

Copies and transmission to United States Govt. of Statutory Rules and Orders relating to aircraft: Air Navigation (Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories) (Amendment) (No. 2) Order, 1938. W592/592/50.

— Air Navigation Acts (Extension to the Channel Islands Order, 1939).

W11182/592/50.

— Air Navigation (Amendment) (No. 2) Order, 1939. W12079/592/50.

— Air Navigation (Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories) (Amendment) Order, 1939. W14179/14179/50.

Regulations for visits to British Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories of foreign service aircraft not accompanying foreign warships: information for Danish Govt. W1129/1129/50.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Great Britain (and Colonies and Dominions) (continued).**

Blanket authorisation for foreign flights over British territories in the New World: war position: copies of restrictions: United States enquiry: sympathetic consideration to United States: applications for individual permission.

W13785/W14565/13574/50/W17610/

W19070/15056/49.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Greece.**

Oil supplies for Imperial Airways services in view of Greek Govt. control:

— See OIL AND OILFIELDS: GREECE.

Establishment of civil flying school at Athens by Technical and Aviation Development Co.: importation of aircraft from U.K. R49/49/19.

State aircraft factory at Phaleron: materials required from U.K.: question of British export permit. R9891/R10091/R10826/31/19.

Supply of aircraft from U.K.: British export licences issued after outbreak of war.

W13628/W13831/13485/50.

Refusal of Air Ministry to allow licence for export of 36 Lynx IV C aero engines to Greece owing to domestic requirements: F.O. views on importance of fulfilling promises to Greece and supplying similar engines as early as possible. W13804/13485/50.

Concessions granted to Italian air companies in matter of customs treatment of fuel and lubricants: question of safeguarding position of U.K. in projected Anglo-Greek convention.

W113/113/27.

Extension of permit for Imperial Airways to use Suda Bay as emergency refuelling station until operation of new Anglo-Greek Air Transport Convention. W829/W1087/113/27.

Greek desire to remove Suda Bay, Milos and Drama from list of recognised airports for Imperial Airways, in annex to new Anglo-Greek Air Convention, because of possible Italian demands and lack of facilities at latter two: arrangements for emergency use of Suda Bay: British attitude.

W2451/W2663/W3215/W3968/W6714/

K7765/113/27.

Refusal of permission for Imperial Airways to use Suda Bay: possible connexion with a German experimental wireless station overlooking the Bay. R1574/1574/19.

Proposal of Imperial Airways to use Suda Bay instead of Mirabella as much as possible: question of getting former included in list of airports in newly-signed Anglo-Greek Air Convention.

W11843/113/27.

Institution of regular service between Athens and Herakleion, Crete, on 13th April.

R3384/49/19.

Suppression of free corridor of prohibited zone "Skiathos-Trikeri." R3527/3476/19.

Widening of prohibited zone Athens-Saronikos: notice to air navigators. R8501/3476/19.

Customs formalities for foreign aeroplanes arriving at Greek airports: new regulations.

R6174/75/19.

Regulations regarding flights over Greek territory: notice to air navigators. R8607/3476/19.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Guatemala.**

Refusal of permission for British naval aircraft to fly over Guatemalan territory.

A1161/A2356/1161/8.

Establishment of German air bases on the Atlantic coast. C12760/C15521/11/18.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Guiana (British).**

Brazilian request for information regarding air services. L2475/2475/405 (file).

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Hayti.**

Facilities for Pan-American air services in Hayti: terms of agreement regarding: construction of new airport: plan. A3763/3763/20 (file).

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Honduras (British).**

British agreement with Honduran air line, Transportes Aereos Centro Americano for carriage of foreign mails to and from Tegucigalpa: effects on position of Pan-American Airways. A4138/A5956/1522/51.

Permission for United States service aircraft to fly over and land in British Honduras: renewal of annual permission.

A4357/4357/45 (file).

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Hong Kong.**

Aircraft factories for supply of aircraft to China:

— See AIRCRAFT, &C.: CHINA.

Question of facilities for Japanese services at Hong Kong (minutes of Interdepartmental Committee on International Air Communications). F556/F1288/F883/162/61.

— See also AIRCRAFT, &C. (ROUTES AND SERVICES).

Facilities for Siamese aircraft at Hong Kong: information for Sir R. Craigie.

F2926/F2983/F3354/F3550/162/61.

Italian request that aircraft on board cruisers visiting Hong Kong should be allowed to fly over Hong Kong: objections to foreign military aircraft flying over the Colony.

R3251/4/22.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Hungary.**

Restrictions on flight of foreign aircraft.

C8798/8798/21.

— Hungarian aviation regulations.

C13899/8798/21.

Issue by Air Ministry of revised version of their air regulations handbook dealing with civil flights over Hungary: question of Ruthenia appearing as part of Hungary.

C9187/71/21.

Flights of German aeroplanes over Hungarian territory. C13833/350/21.

Visit to Hungary by air party from the U.K. organised by the Automobile Association.

P2471/2471/150.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Iceland.**

Gliding clubs in Iceland:

— See ICELAND.

Activities of German geological expedition: alleged surveys to find suitable sites for aerodromes. N1163/N1530/64/63.

Arrival of German delegation to discuss flying rights. N1449/N1634/N1574/N1636/64/63.

— Members of delegation and results of visit: no foreign company to be granted air concession in Iceland: Times report.

N1682/N1770/64/63.

— Reported request for facilities for air bases on basis of m.f.n. treatment. N1679/64/63.

— Attitude of Icelandic Parliament.

N1637/64/63.

— Canadian anxiety and decision to develop coastal defences. N2339/64/63.

Summary of German activities since 1928: facilities eventually refused. N2463/64/63.

Danish protest at violation of Icelandic neutrality by commander of a British aeroplane forced down in territorial waters, and who afterwards broke parole by flying away: proposed return of the commander: return.

N4777/4777/63 (file).

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: India.**

Emergency restrictions on flight of aircraft in India, transfer of ownership, &c., and photography, August 1939 et seq.

W12775/W13212/12775/49/W13574/  
W13615/W13862/W14087/W14332/  
W14333/13574/50/W15056/W17118/  
W17290/W18115/15056/49.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: India (continued).**

Amendments to Indian Aircraft Act of 1934: copies. W17899/17899/50.

Pro-German activities of aerodrome officer at Karachi. C12632/94/18.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Indies, British West.**

See also AIRCRAFT, &C.: GREAT BRITAIN (COLONIES AND DOMINIONS).

General authority for flights by United States military aircraft on neutrality patrol: agreement by H.M.G. A7049/7049/45 (file).

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Indies, Netherlands East.**

Launches provided by Netherlands Govt. in connexion with British Empire flying-boat service: use of, primarily for conveyances to and from flying-boats, instead, as intended for control and patrol purposes. W85/82/27.

Desire of Australian Govt. for provision of permanent and adequate launches to attend British flying-boats and patrol at Batavia, Surabaya, Bima and Koepang: purchase of launch from Australia for use at Koepang.

W2265/W3937/82/27.

New contract between Govt. of East Indies and K.N.I.L.M.: increase of extent of Govt. influence. W821/82/27.

Aerodrome at Sabang, North Sumatra: improvements and extensions: facilities afforded.

W10590/10590/27.

Encouragement of amateur flying: subsidy for.

F558/F2373/82/61.

— Reported purchase of German aircraft for use of flying clubs. F3468/2444/61.

Neglected condition of aerodromes: questions in People's Council. F2444/2444/61.

Air Traffic Ordinance: text.

F3493/F4551/2444/61.

Press attacks on managing-director of K.L.M. Co. for mismanagement and frequency of accidents. F7934/2444/61.

Visit of Group Capt. Bishop, Air Adviser to Govt. of Burma, to Java for tour of inspection of aerodromes, &c. F8465/2742/61.

Protest by Netherlands Govt. of unauthorised flight of British aircraft over N.E.I. territorial waters. F4413/4413/61 (file).

Violation of Netherlands East Indian neutrality by British aircraft on September 6 and September 16.

C14473/C13348/C15864/C15839/

C18450/822/29.

Medical supervision of aircraft: regulations.

L2106/L4812/L3882/370/494.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Indo-China (French).**

Production: note on increased output.

C4447/130/17.

Increasing importance of airport at Hanoi: progress of civil aviation. C8303/249/17.

Routes to be followed: decree. C12853/249/17.

Flight of Japanese military aircraft over French Indo-China territory: French protest.

F5639/F5675/944/23.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Iraq.**

Machines for Iraqi Air Force:

— See AIR FORCE: IRAQI.

Facilities for Imperial Airways in Iraq: difficulties over erection of airport at Lake Habbaniya: question of issue of lease and payment of rental, or issue of licence: claim by H.M.G. that area is in R.A.F. base boundaries: position regarding compensation by Iraqi Govt.: agreement: compatibility with Empire Air Agreement.

W933/W3071/W3124/W3164/W3363/  
W4708/W8964/W10689/W11599/  
W12063/W12135/W14750/

W15116/82/27.



**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Iraq (continued).**

Proposed establishment of H.3. as regular stopping place on Imperial Airways' landplane services to India in place of Rutbah: question of development of H.3 up to necessary standard.

W9150/W12640/82/27.

Aerodromes used by Imperial Airways: Rutbah unfit, preference for permanent establishment of H.3: Bagdad becoming dangerous, need for second runway: position: representations by H.M. Embassy at Bagdad.

W10922/W12640/W14110/82/27.

Question of replacement of Rutbah by H.3 as Imperial Airways' stopping place: Iraqi objections to transfer of facilities: need for guarantee that firm will continue to use H.3 if it is developed: new runway at Rutbah: progress: temporary facilities at H.3 extended. W11365/82/27.

Endeavours to obtain continuance of facilities granted to Imperial Airways under Air Mail Scheme to new company, British Overseas Airways Corporation. W12170/3504/27.

Iraqi participation in British Empire Air Mail Scheme: impossibility of H.M.G. waiving condition that increase in fuel and oil duties shall involve increase in annual payment by Iraqi Govt.: revision to be within difference realised from increased duties. W8353/W7068/82/27.

Notices to Airmen: copies not required by I.O. E724/724/93 (file).

Iraqi Govt. desire to establish a civil air service: proposed appointment of British adviser from Imperial Airways. E823/E2563/724/93.

— trial flights. E815/724/93.

Proposed establishment of a flying school.

E965/79/93.

Appointment of air pilot to Director of Iraqi Railways. E1113/763/93.

Formation of Department of Civil Aviation: outline of functions of: appointments to.

E3325/724/93.

Regulations for control of air navigation: proposals by Minister of Defence.

E6461/724/93.

Training aircraft from Airwork, Ltd.: question of supplying from U.K. or United States: F.O. conversation with Mr. Muntz, of Airwork, Ltd. E7368/79/93.

Customs duties on spare parts for aircraft for repair purposes and goods transported by air.

E8108/2607/93.

Facilities for Mr. E. Bache to study civil aviation.

N5838/5838/15.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Italy.**

Flight of Italian military aircraft over Sudan:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: SUDAN.

Payment for tickets for air travel:

— See CURRENCY: ITALY.

Proposed supply of aircraft to U.K.:

— See AIR FORCE: BRITISH.

Ala. Littoria S.A.: increase of capital.

R544/544/22.

Alleged flight of British commercial hydroplane over a prohibited zone in Italy.

R1137/1137/22.

Exchange of military information between Great Britain and Italy: information concerning aerodromes established on Mediterranean coast: P.Q. R1278/1/22.

Removal of air bases from Rhodes and Leros to Stampalia. R2632/399/22.

Supply of fire to six hundred aircraft to Germany: comments of British Air Attaché, Rome.

C13101/C14270/13101/18.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Japan.**

Possibility of supplying Japanese training aircraft to Australian Govt.:

— See AIRCRAFT, &c.: AUSTRALIA.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Japan (continued).**

Attitude of United States Govt. towards supply of aircraft to Japan during Sino-Japanese conflict: Govt. steps to discourage sale and effect of: United States Press comment.

F998/F999/F1301/149/10.

Opening of airport at Osaka: information concerning. F2161/2161/23.

Airport at Itami: defence measures at.

F2666/2161/23.

1938 annual report on aviation in Japan by British Air Attaché. F2162/2162/23.

German interest in Japanese aviation development: appointment of an Air Attaché at Tokyo.

F3592/582/23.

Institution of a new international aviation section at Japanese Ministry for Foreign Affairs.

F10646/162/23.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Latvia.**

Permitted routes of aerial navigation in Latvia.

N2231/2231/59.

Landing of German seaplane off Libau: machine and crew interned. N6437/6437/59.

Internment of German aeroplane crew at Libau.

C13516/12824/18.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Lebanon.**

Airport at Beirut: description of: plan of: notices to airmen.

E2634/2634/89 (file)/W9572/175/27.

Decree prohibiting flying over certain areas.

E7274/7274/89.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Luxemburg.**

Extension to Luxemburg of Belgian decree regarding passenger and customs regulations.

C2153/577/4.

Restriction of aviation: decree.

C13282/C13294/577/4.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Macao.**

Construction of aerodrome at Macao; inquiry by Chinese Ambassador. F81/81/61 (file).

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Madagascar.**

Utilisation of civil aviation aerodromes and landing grounds: decree: text. C4147/867/17.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Madeira.**

Question of using islets of Madeira archipelago as air bases and development of air facilities: confidential suggestion made by important Portuguese to Sir A. Roger. W5165/594/36.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Mexico.**

Mexican Govt. arrangements with the Canadian Car and Foundry Co. for construction or supply of aircraft: arrangements for construction in Mexico.

A1009/A2468/1009/26/A2053/281/26.

A5553/A6319/1009/26.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Morocco (French Zone).**

Case of German manned Spanish machine flying low and photographing French liner off Casablanca. C20527/C20609/13632/41.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Morocco (Spanish Zone).**

Reports on aircraft landing grounds: investigation of report concerning establishment of new aerodrome in Ketama area. W2932/306/28.

Aerodromes and landing grounds existing and possible activities: report by Col. Philby following visit. W8859/6111/28.

Movements of German aircraft.

W6662/W6499/6111/28.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Nepal.**

Alleged violation of Nepalese territory by British aeroplane from India. F4866/4866/10 (file).

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Netherlands.**

German offer to supply aircraft to Netherlands Govt. C2605/463/18.

Govt. purchases in United States. C2689/221/29.



# Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Netherlands (continued).

- Govt.'s requirements: proposed placing of order in United States: note on production in Netherlands. C5724/221/29.
- Visit of officers of R.A.F. to Schiphol Aerodrome to study traffic procedure. C5100/5100/29.
- Aircraft industry: Industrial Intelligence Centre report. C6184/221/29.
- K.L.M. aircraft: to carry word "Holland" on specified surfaces. C14140/14140/29.
- New identity markings on Netherlands aircraft: K.L.M. aircraft to be orange. C15563/C15123/C15591/C16989/C19738/14140/29.
- Prohibition of aerial navigation over Netherlands: decree. C12738/840/29.
- Emergency arrangements regarding aerial navigation over Netherlands. C13208/840/29.
- Netherlands' intention to maintain neutrality in the air: question of making a trial of limitation of the column of air in which a State should exercise its sovereignty to a fixed height of 3,000 metres: circumstances in which U.K. might be justified in violating Netherlands air neutrality. C12681/822/29.
- Alleged violation of Netherlands neutrality by British military aircraft: H.M.G.'s denial. C12892/C13052/822/29/C13056/1141/4.
- Violation of Netherlands neutrality by British military aircraft: H.M.G.'s apology. C12914/C13053/C13070/C13154/C12914/C13053/C13070/C13154/
- Alleged violation of Netherlands territory by British aircraft which attacked German ship: Air Ministry denial: Admiralty explanation. C13348/C14530/C16394/822/29.
- Reports of aircraft flying over Netherlands on night 6/7th September: no British aircraft involved. C13564/822/29.
- Violation of Netherlands neutrality by foreign aircraft on 9th September: enquiry whether British aircraft were involved. C14024/C15051/822/29.
- Similar enquiry regarding violation on night 4/5th September. C14026/C15051/822/29.
- German infringement of Netherlands neutrality: Dutch naval aircraft shot down. C14047/822/29.
- German violation of Netherlands neutrality: Netherlands protest. C15016/822/29.
- Violation of territory on 25th September: British denial of responsibility. C15034/822/29.
- Violation of territory by foreign aircraft on 28th and 29th September. C15278/822/29.
- British violation of Netherlands neutrality: leaflets dropped on 27th September: Netherlands protest. C15310/822/29.
- British apology: F.O. minutes. C16791/822/29.
- Violation of territory by aircraft on night 15-16th October: British aircraft involved: due to false wireless bearing being given: apology to Netherlands. C16854/C18449/822/29.
- German violation of Netherlands territory on 17th October: not mentioned in Netherlands Press. C17292/C18406/822/29.
- Violation of Netherlands neutrality by a number of unidentified aircraft on night 7-8th November. C18406/822/29.
- Violation of Netherlands territory by British aircraft on 17th November and German aircraft on 17th, 18th, 19th and 20th November. C19362/822/29.
- Violation of Netherlands neutrality by British aircraft on 14th December: apology. C20441/C20991/822/29.
- Violation of Netherlands territory in 17th December: Netherlands protest. C20811/C20677/822/29.

# Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Netherlands (continued).

- German attack on K.L.M. aircraft: one passenger killed: Netherlands protest: German apology. C15326/C15499/822/29.
- German A.A. attack on Netherlands aircraft flying in Netherlands frontier district. C16836/822/29.
- Interception by German aircraft of planes on K.L.M. service from Kristiansund to Amsterdam. N4581/4536/63.
- Allegations of fitting of bomb racks to civil aircraft of K.L.M. C18274/221/29.
- Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Newfoundland.**
- Information for Soviet Ambassador concerning aerodromes. N1285/N1485/N1727/1285/38.
- Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: New Zealand.**
- Facilities for Trans-Tasman service: — See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: ROUTES AND SERVICES (ASIA, EASTERN, PACIFIC AND AUSTRALIA).
- Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Norway.**
- Possibility of seizure of aerodrome at Stavanger by Germany in event of war: proposal to submit question of British action to Committee of Imperial Defence. N849/849/30.
- Norwegian attitude towards British co-operation to resist attack. N1661/N2207/N2481/849/30.
- Attitude of Norwegian Govt. to joint action with Great Britain: Norwegian intention to resist such attack: desirability of granting early delivery of six Gladiator aircraft to stiffen resistance. N2323/849/30.
- Norwegian desire to purchase fighter aircraft: possibility that order will go to Italy. N1102/1102/30.
- Threatened loss to Norway of Nigerian trade if order is placed outside U.K. N1812/N2068/1102/30.
- Export licences to Norway for Hawker, Hurricane and Supermarine Spitfire aircraft. N2082/N2562/1102/30.
- Export licences for Gladiator aircraft purchased from Gloster Aircraft Co. by Norwegian Govt. N7646/1102/30.
- Desire of Norwegian Govt. to purchase six Gladiator aircraft. N2444/N2789/N7646/1102/30.
- Norwegian desire to obtain military aircraft: Italian inability to supply. N2941/2941/30.
- Norwegian desire to purchase 12 Hawker Hurricane aircraft from Great Britain: possibility of loss of order to the United States or Italy: inspection of Italian machines by Norwegian officers. N3596/N3767/1102/30.
- Export licence to Norway for six Gloster Gladiator aeroplanes. N3984/136/30.
- Norwegian desire for release of six Gladiator aircraft ready in Great Britain for delivery; need for release in view of continued German deliveries to Norway: release. N4569/N5574/1102/30.
- Govt. grants for civil aviation, 1939-1940. N2206/2206/30.
- Law regarding circumstances in which aircraft are to be exempt from arrest: position of foreign aircraft; text and translation. N3182/N4389/3182/30.
- Customs landing grounds for aircraft: alterations to official list. N3271/2206/30.
- Infringements of Norwegian rules regarding flights of foreign military aircraft over Norwegian territory in peace time by British planes: Norwegian protests. N4331/N5372/N7628/64/63.
- Prohibition of supply to unauthorised persons of information regarding movements of Norwegian or foreign aircraft: penalties. N4695/N7400/3976/30.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Norway (continued).**

Prohibition of landing of civil aircraft on Norwegian territory and territorial waters: decree of 7th September. N4799/3182/30.

Infringement of Norwegian neutrality by British aircraft: Norwegian protest.

N5610/N6198/N7628/64/63.

Reported State grants for increased aircraft production. N7401/302/30.

German warning of dangers of operating services over the North Sea and disclaimer of all responsibility for possible losses: no justification in international law. N7804/4536/63.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Palestine.**

See also AIRCRAFT, &C. (ROUTES AND SERVICES: MEDITERRANEAN AND NEAR EAST).

Formation of Commercial Aviation Co. of Tel Aviv: objects of. E1709/1709/31 (file).

Control of foreign aircraft landing at Haifa and Lydda: possibility of sabotage by in event of war: W.O. request: measures for inspection: action in emergency.

E2844/2844/31 (file).

Permission for an Ala Littoria machine to land at Haifa to test landing ground. W417/327/27.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Panama (Canal Zone).**

Regulations for entry and navigation of foreign and domestic aircraft: text. A7030/410/45.

Regulations for authorisation for foreign aircraft to fly in Canal Zone: details. A7653/410/45.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Persia.**

Extension of aircraft factories: visit of Mr. Jones of Hawker Aircraft Co.: results of.

E1762/E1838/E3989/E2625/

E4165/152/34.

Reconstruction of certain aerodromes: marking of areas for information of aviators.

E2777/2777/34.

Hawker's Aircraft Factory: British subjects employed: advice to continue in their employment and not to return to U.K. for military service.

E6255/E6256/E6795/E6622/

E6795/152/34.

Effect of failure of H.M.G. to supply machines to Persia: letter from Lord Cadman to S. of S.

E6787/211/34.

— Delay in delivery of three trainer aircraft.

E6661/211/34.

Decision of Shah to place orders for 30 Hawker Hurricane machines and to proceed with extension of factory in Tehran: procedure for payment: question of priority: F.O. minutes.

E7197/E7512/152/34.

Question of supplying a De Havilland machine to replace one crashed during Persian postal service. E7374/152/34.

Purchase of three British training aircraft by Persian Govt. W14755/14755/49.

Aero-Club of Iran: statutes of. E6101/2777/34.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Persian Gulf.**

See also AIRCRAFT, &C. (ROUTES AND SERVICES: ASIA: ARAB COAST ROUTE).

Use of aircraft by Petroleum Development (Qatar), Ltd.: proposed erection of landing ground. E929/929/91 (file).

Alleged flight of British aircraft over Jask: explanation by Air Ministry.

E5755/5755/34 (file).

Aircraft distress procedure on routes in Persian Gulf: question of co-operation by India and Iraq: wireless arrangements in connexion.

E1171/1171/65 (file).

Special authorisation for flight of British aircraft over Bahrein and Koweit during crisis in Europe. E6281/6281/91.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Peru.**

Govt. purchases of United States aircraft.

A2553/2553/35.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Philippine Islands.**

Revised regulations covering flights by foreign aircraft: text. A981/A2418/981/45.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Poland.**

Flights of Polish planes to England from Scandinavia:

— See AIRCRAFT, ETC. (SPECIAL FLIGHTS: FOREIGN).

Polish air force machines interned in Latvia.

— See AIR FORCE: POLISH.

Evacuation of personnel:

— See also REFUGEES: POLISH.

Violations of Polish territory by German military aircraft. C7110/54/18.

B.B.C. report of German aircraft being shot down near Hel peninsula: Polish Govt. denial.

C9177/54/18.

Flight of German bomber over Hel Peninsula: Polish warning shot: conversion by German Press into attack on civil aircraft.

C11858/54/18.

Desirability of establishment of air base in Poland in event of war with Germany: said to have dictated British guarantee to Poland.

C7285/3778/18.

Polish aircraft industry: Industrial Intelligence Centre memo. C9552/1110/55.

Purchase of aircraft for evacuation of Polish Legation in Tallinn: dismantled by Estonian authorities. C13915/C14244/1221/55.

Two Polish civil aircraft held in Finland: release: flight to Great Britain.

C14381/C14493/C14616/1321/55.

Arrival of certain Polish civil aircraft in Roumania: held by Roumanian authorities.

C14577/11340/55.

L.O.T. airline: arrangements for personnel and equipment to come to Great Britain from Roumania where they are in danger of being interned: purchase of equipment by Imperial Airways.

C15077/C15323/C15780/C15808/C15846/

C16138, &c./13906/55.

Detention of Polish aircraft in Riga: instructions for flight to Great Britain if released: question of fictitious purchase by H.M.G.

C15432/C15439/C15201/C16474/1321/55.

Roumanian willingness to let L.O.T. aircraft leave.

C17361/13906/55.

L.O.T. aircraft: purchase in Roumania by Imperial Airways: arrangements for removal: Bulgarian attitude: question of purchase by Greek firm on behalf of H.M.G.

C17537/C17623/C17757/C17913/C17917/

C17990/C18017/C18430, &c./13906/55.

Arrangements for entry of L.O.T. aircraft into Egypt as units of Imperial Airways: departure from Constanta: arrangements.

C18272/C19174/C19673/C20057/C18827/

C20038/13906/55.

Employment of evacuated L.O.T. personnel: difficulties: L.O.T. hope of maintenance as an airline: steps to be taken to disabuse them.

C18320/C18841/13906/55.

Possibility of removal of L.O.T. aircraft from Roumania under cover of an Imperial Airways Service to Roumania from Egypt.

C19008/C19582/13906/55.

Evacuation of L.O.T. aircraft from Roumania: desirability of a fictitious sale to some Turkish Transport Co.: further details of scheme.

C19008/C19176/C19419/C19606/13906/55.

L.O.T. aircraft in Roumania: Roumanian desire for a Roumanian Co. to lease aircraft, probably result of German pressure: impracticable.

C20042/C20529/C20823/13906/55.



# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Poland (continued).**

- L.O.T. aircraft in Roumania: Roumanian visas for pilots who are to remove them. C20872/13906/55.
- L.O.T. aircraft in Latvia and Estonia: question of release. C20940/13906/55.
- Production of military aircraft. N3434/64/63.
- Construction of an aerodrome at (?) Korcz under Soviet régime. C20939/123/55.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Portugal.**

- Portuguese enquiry regarding supply of fifteen Spitfire aircraft from U.K. W2902/160/36.
- Portuguese decision to purchase Gladiator and Spitfire aircraft. W2996/257/36.
- Export of 15 Gladiators from U.K.: licences. W12622/W13109/666/36.
- Purchase of Gladiator and Spitfire aircraft by Portugal: memo. by Air Attaché, British Embassy, Lisbon, regarding negotiations for: Air Ministry assurances relating to delivery date. W3268/257/36.
- Supply of Vickers Spitfire aircraft to Portuguese Govt.: agreement by Messrs. Vickers, after approach from H.M.G. to Portuguese payment terms regarding deposit on signature of contract. W5292/257/36.
- Applicability of H.M.G.'s assurance in 1937 regarding supply of British arms to Portugal at all times except national emergency or when H.M.G.'s undertakings regarding preservation of peace would be violated. W6355/257/36.
- Portuguese requirement of reduction of 5 per cent. in price to offset attractive German competition. W8083/257/36.
- Reported order of 15: Portuguese acquiescence in delivery dates. W7885/257/36.
- Export licences. W9534/W9724/666/36.

Signature of "Spitfire" contract. W11975/257/36.

- Difficulties over execution of British Gladiator and Spitfire contracts: report of latter being cancelled: F.O. representations to Air Ministry: warning of H.M.G.'s assurance to Portugal regarding prior consultation in case of cancelling licences. C15682/C17345/C17406/C17793/13834/36.

Portuguese orders for British aircraft: position regarding completion in view of war. C15971/C17259/13834/36.

- Cancellation by Air Ministry of order for "Spitfires" in view of Allies' needs: prospects of releases later: F.O. view that H.M.G. are morally bound to Portugal since they pressed for contract and promised machines: explanation to Portuguese Govt. C18717/C20055/13834/36.

Portuguese preparation of adequate and modern air port at Lisbon: development of Lisbon as nodal point in Iberia: British appreciation of, in Anglo-Portuguese Exchange of Views. W10614/W12374/160/36.

- Visit to U.K. of Lieut. L. F. de Oliveira to supervise production of number of Avro 626 aircraft ordered by Portuguese Govt. W5327/257/36.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Roumania.**

- Wireless equipment for aeroplane of British Air Attaché, Bucharest: — See also ATTACHÉS: AIR: BRITISH.
- Manufacture of British aircraft under licence for Roumanian Air Force: — See AIR FORCE: ROUMANIAN.
- Purchase of aircraft, &c., for air force: — See AIR FORCE: ROUMANIAN.
- Increase in capital investment expenditure of Ministry of Air and Marine Affairs. R216/216/37.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Roumania (continued).**

- Proposed modernisation of aircraft factory: question of British assistance: credit guarantees: objections to further help. R3086/529/37/R3155/113/37/R3027/R5145/1928/37.

Offer of Lord Forbes to place his aeroplane and services as pilot at disposal of Bucharest Legation in emergency for use in connexion with bag service, wireless communication, &c.; terms: responsibility of H.M.G. for staff remuneration and insurance: Treasury approval: appointment of Lord Forbes as Air Attaché at Bucharest. R6729/6729/37 (file). Flights over Roumanian territory: regulations: Roumanian circular. R8734/216/37.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Saudi Arabia.**

- Permission to search for lost British aircraft by R.A.F.: thanks of Air Ministry to Saudi Govt. E44/44/25.
- Use of aircraft by California Arabian Standard Oil Co. in Saudi Arabia: Imperial Airways asked to give advice regarding aerodromes, &c.: attitude of H.M.G. E992/992/91 (file).

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Siam.**

- Air bases in Siam: information from British Air Attaché. F258/F5233/62/40.
- Report on operations of Aerial Transport Co. of Siam for first quarter of 1938: information regarding foreign aircraft companies operating in Siam. F253/253/40.
- Annual general meeting of Aerial Transport Co. F10088/253/40.
- Notification regarding danger areas for aircraft navigation in Siam. F1647/253/40.
- Siamese Aerial Navigation Law: regulations issued under regarding fees, licences, &c. F1648/F8871/F9674/253/40.

Emergency alighting area at Pak Panang. F1827/253/40.

Aircraft situation: report by British Air Attaché. F2392/2392/40.

Air Navigation Act of 1938: translation. F2801/F3759/253/40.

Position in regard to construction of military aerodromes. F2807/F1652/F5235/62/40.

Construction of landing grounds at Phuket. F4115/4115/40.

— at Hua Hin. F5238/62/40.

Rumoured purchase of land by Japanese for landing ground. F4806/246/40.

Decree reserving land for an aerodrome at Krabi. F5242/253/40.

Reported inauguration of various internal services. F5906/F6548/F8289/253/40.

Purchase of, from United States if supplies not available from U.K.: activity of Anglo-Siam Corporation. F9026/F9621/62/40.

Siamese proposal to establish docks at Imperial Airways' base near Bangkok and substitute new alighting area on river just north of Bangkok: facilities contemplated: road communication with aerodrome. W10566/W11558/W15971/82/27.

# **Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Soviet Union.**

- Establishment of air bases in Estonia: — See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: ESTONIA.
- Completion of 1938 Civil Air Fleet Plan: Statistics. N240/240/38.
- British Air Mission to Soviet Union for exchange of information and general collaboration: P.Q. N747/57/38.
- Reorganisation of aircraft industry. N1869/1572/38.
- Suggestion that Soviet Union Govt. should send military and air mission to U.K.: decision not to invite missions. N1895/N2194/N2431/N2543/57/38.



**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Soviet Union (continued).**

Enquiry by Bristol Aeroplane Co. as to advisability of granting licence to Soviet Govt. to manufacture Bristol sleeve valve aero engines in the Soviet Union: no objection by F.O.

N3744/240/38.

Report on Soviet medium-bomber shot down near Helsingfors. N7180/991/38.

Machines used in Soviet Union: question of Imperial Airways using Russian types.

W8150/8150/27.

Soviet detention of German aircraft and crew which violated Soviet frontier.

C14041/12824/18.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Spain.**

Supply of aviators and material to contending parties in Spain:

— See AIR FORCE: SPANISH.

Cancellation by Spanish Nationalists of right of French civil air lines to use aerodromes at Barcelona. W2409/314/41.

Use of British aircraft in connection with exchange of prisoners in Spain: impracticable.

W2923/72/41.

Construction of aerodrome at Peinador, near Vigo.

W3803/3803/41.

Construction of aircraft at Sondica, near Bilbao.

W6181/W6945/W6720/W5867/3803/41.

Proposed construction of an airport in Tenerife: improvements to landing ground at Los Rodeos. C19486/13380/41.

Proposed charter flight by Daily Sketch to Nationalist Spain: Nationalist Govt. not agreeable to such flights. W4396/4396/41.

Proposed flights to Nationalist Spain by an M.P. and Daily Sketch authorities: position of H.M.G.'s undertakings under Non-Intervention Agreement and attitude of Spanish authorities: abandonment. W4818/4396/41.

Concessions available for air services: information which Lieut.-Col. Jellicoe desires to give.

W4752/4/41.

Restoration of "status quo" under International Air Navigation Convention of 1919 regarding civil air flights to Spain: particular reference to Article 2 whereby contracting powers accord innocent passage to other parties' aircraft in peace time. W9601/W10423/4396/41.

Spanish Nationalist desire that British military aircraft should not have to fly over Spanish territory when landing or taking off at Gibraltar: existence of prohibited zones. W4834/232/41.

British aircraft intending to use extended aerodrome at Gibraltar will have to violate Spanish territory and waters: Treaty position: intention of Spanish Nationalist Govt. to oppose such violation: representations.

W7947/W8086/232/41.

Violation of Spanish territory near Gibraltar by British service aircraft: protests by Duke of Alba: local technical peculiarities: explanations: Spanish threat to fire in event of further cases.

W5871/W7257/W8111/W8141/

W8700/W8757/W9090/W9091/232/41.

Spanish protest at alleged flight of British military aeroplane over Spanish coast.

W10252/W10395/232/41.

Spanish complaint of violation of territory by British aircraft: no foundation: probable cause of German aircraft which flew low over Gibraltar. W11518/W10440/232/41.

Spanish protest at flight of British aircraft over Cadiz. C20024/20024/41.

Desire of Captain Jameson, B.S., to fly from U.K. to Malaga, Spain: Spanish permission to be requested when visa is applied for.

W10820/W11226/4396/41.

Arrival of foreign aircraft at Vigo. W5035/5/41.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Spain (continued).**

Services connecting Barcelona: report by H.M. Consul-General. W5211/8/41.

German aerial preparations in Spain: reports concerning not substantiated officially: P.Q.

W2720/W2438/5/41.

German predominance in Nationalist aviation.

W4694/8/41.

Establishment of German controlled air and submarine bases: P.Q. W5634/5/41.

Rumours of German aerodrome construction along Pyrenees: statement to Cabinet.

W6639/5/41.

Reported agreement whereby Germany and Italy can use Spanish air bases. W6698/8/41.

Agreement between France and Spain to forbid transport of aircraft assembled or dismantled to Spain. R744/7/22.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Sudan.**

See also subhead ROUTES and SERVICES (AFRICA). Improvement of Geneina landing ground: Sudan Govt. willing to contribute indirectly to cost.

W1690/82/27.

Malakal aerodrome: question whether work nearing completion is all envisaged at present.

W4935/82/27.

Agreed financial arrangements between H.M.G. and Sudanese Govt. regarding ground organisation and marine equipment for Empire services: proposed modification following amalgamation of British Airways and Imperial Airways as public corporation.

W10323/W14639/82/27.

Endeavours to obtain continuance of facilities granted to Imperial Airways under Air Mail Scheme to new company, British Overseas Airways Corporation. W12170/3504/27.

Improvement of aeronautical Wireless facilities at Geneina: order of equipment from U.K.

J1710/J2238/J2375/J3013/J4145/J4458/16/16.

Proposal for general rule that all aircraft crossing the Sudan must follow a recognised main route and must land at least once at a recognised aerodrome. J1338/265/16.

— Air Navigation Order No. 1 of 1928: lists of approved departures from recognised routes and contraventions of Order. J2682/265/16.

Regulations governing foreign civil flights: proposal to require deposits of money for aircraft flying across the Sudan to cover cost of search operations if necessary.

J3076/J3264/265/16.

Measures to restrict flights over the Sudan: Air Navigation No. 3 Order of 1939 which came into force September 3rd: Sudan frontier closed to passage of aircraft with exception of certain corridors. J3498/265/16.

Statement on civil aviation for inclusion in Air Ministry's Annual Report on Progress of Civil Aviation. J2258/16/16.

Emergency restrictions imposed on aviation, September 3rd.

J3767/J3805/16/16/J4331/265/16.

Proposed flight of Prince George Bibesco over Sudan: facilities.

J302/J309/J448/J709/265/16.

Flight of Viceroy of Ethiopia over Sudan.

J2772/41/1.

Permission for Marshal Balbo to fly across the Sudan: route; irregularities: postponement.

J265/265/16 (file).

Permission granted for certain Italian military aircraft to fly over the Sudan: conditions imposed.

J1562/J767/J2426/J2582/J2588/J2788/

J4516/J4675/J4757/J4950/J5023/

J5097/265/16.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Sudan (continued).**

Unauthorised flight of Italian military aircraft over the Sudan from Libya to Italian East Africa.

J909/265/16.

Flights of Italian civil aircraft over Sudan: failure to follow authorised Ala Littoria route: permission withdrawn by Sudan Government: proposed joint British-Sudanese protest to Rome.

J987/J1066/J1074/J1079/J1221/J1605/J1606/J1090/265/16.

— Italian recognition of contravention of Sudan regulations by Italian pilot: suspension of licence of pilot concerned. J1444/265/16.

Proposed flight of Duke of Aosta.

J3342/J3529/265/16.

Proposed flight of Bruno Mussolini over the Sudan: facilities.

J1031/J1089/J1090/J1033/265/16.

Flight of Italian aircraft over prohibited area at Heliopolis. J2775/265/16.

Permission for flight of Ala Littoria over the Sudan at a height greater than 3,000 ft.

J4042/265/16.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Sweden.**

Swedish regulations regarding visits of foreign warships and military aircraft: statement that Swedish territorial waters extend for four miles from the coast: attitude of H.M.G.

N1134/1134/42.

Increase in capacity of Swedish Aircraft Co.

N1752/358/42.

Decree of 21st October, 1938, revising regulations for the access of foreign service aircraft to Swedish territory in peace time.

N2344/N3888/2344/42.

Decrees of 29th August and 1st September, prohibiting foreign civil aircraft from passing over or landing on Swedish territory without permission: regular civil air services to be excepted: text.

N4137/N4451/N4662/4137/42.

Access to Swedish territory of foreign civil aircraft in war-time: decree of 26th August: text: effect on British Airways' services to Sweden.

N4184/31/63.

Decree of 15th September regarding restrictions in the matter of air navigation: text.

N5690/4137/42.

Regular infringement of Swedish territorial waters by German air patrol. N6650/64/63.

Desire of Swedish Govt. to purchase fighter aircraft: possibility of order going to U.S.: request of Hawker Siddeley Aircraft Co. for assistance in obtaining order: suggested manufacture of Hurricanes under licence in Sweden.

N2066/N2137/N2202/N2573/2066/42.

Swedish hesitation between purchase of Taurus or American Whitney aircraft engines: possible effect of decision on Finnish purchases.

N2587/194/56.

Suggested supply of British military aircraft to Sweden. N3435/64/63.

Aircraft from Great Britain desired by Swedish Air Force. N7042/N7416/1818/42.

Question of H.M.G. delivering aircraft to Sweden in order to replace supplies which latter is sending to Finland. N7089/194/56.

Request for another 30 Gladiators to be sent later on to Finland, when replaced by 25 Italian Fiats and 15 Severskys. N7635/194/56.

Serious shortage of. N7679/194/56.

Sanitary operations in Swedish aerodromes.

L3672/370/494.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Switzerland.**

International balloon competition connected with Swiss National Exhibition:

— See first part of heading AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Switzerland (continued).**

Purchase of aircraft for Air Force:

— See AIR FORCE: SWISS.

Erection of aircraft factory at Burgenburg.

R553/553/43 (file).

History of Swiss aircraft industry: summary of article by National Councillor W. Staubli.

R984/553/43.

Visit of Mr. F. A. Stroud to Zurich airport.

R1937/1937/43.

Violation of Swiss frontier by German military aircraft. C2506/244/18.

Violation of Swiss neutrality by German aircraft: German apology. C18996/C19220/13439/43.

Action to be taken against belligerent aircraft violating Swiss neutrality. C20299/13439/43.

German offer to supply aircraft to Swiss Govt.

C2605/463/18.

Closure of Basle Birsfelden airport to aircraft from abroad. C18504/13314/43.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Syria.**

Airport at Beirut:

— See AIRCRAFT, &C., LEBANON.

Decree prohibiting flying over certain areas.

E274/7274/89.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Timor: Portuguese.**

Japanese proposal for air base at: enquiry by Netherlands Minister. F2793/179/61.

— F.O. conversation with Netherlands Minister.

F4660/179/61.

— Denial by Portuguese Ambassador: F.O. conversation. F5306/179/61.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Turkey.**

Purchases for Air Force:

— See AIR FORCE: TURKISH.

Construction of civil air station at Cumovasi, near Smyrna: progress of.

E774/E775/E1751/127/44.

Wireless stations at various aerodromes.

E1779/127/44.

— Smyrna-Angora air service established.

E2687/E3526/127/44.

Desire to import spare parts for civil aircraft from U.K. in excess of quotas for current quarter: suggested purchase by way of compensation and not through clearing.

R7385/R8163/R9187/7385/44.

Desire of Turkish Govt. for British air advisers to replace Germans. E3655/86/44.

Extension of certain prohibited zones to aircraft.

E2971/1379/44.

Proposed construction of aero-engine factory: scheme of Messrs. Brassert. E3090/143/44.

Attitude of Turkish Govt. towards foreign air services in Turkey and adhering to 1919 International Air Convention.

E725/E874/E1626/E1997/E1625/127/44.

Need for due notification for permission for flights of foreign aircraft over Turkey: Turkish Govt. circular. E4594/E4285/1379/44.

Regulations governing flights over Turkish territory: sketch map of routes.

E4901/E5004/E5674/E5800/1379/44.

German and British services across Turkey: report by Sir J. Reith, of Imperial Airways, on competition in connection with. E3000/127/44.

Civil air services: construction of aerodromes, workshops, etc.: decree. E4997/127/44.

Inauguration of services between Constantinople and Smyrna. E5924/127/44.

Possible establishment of aircraft engine factory with British assistance.

R8985/R9083/7378/44.

Shipment of aeroplanes from Canada for Republican Spain: documents forged so that consignment appeared as ordered for Turkey: Turkish investigation.

W986/W1512/W7627/W8312/5/41.



**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Turkey (continued).**  
Suggested British request for improvement of aerodromes in Western Anatolia, North-West Anatolia and Turkish Thrace: objections at present stage: position in view of Italian neutrality. E6308/86/44.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: United States.**  
Netherlands purchases:

— See AIRCRAFT, ETC.: NETHERLANDS.

President Roosevelt's request to manufacturers not to apply for licences for export of aircraft to countries whose armed forces are engaged in bombing civilian population from the air.

N7537/N6887/991/38.

Proposals for naval air bases on certain islands in the Pacific: details. A167/A701/21/45.

— See also EASES: NAVAL AND AIR.

Survey of the growth of the aircraft industry from the end of the war in 1918 to 1938: memo. by the Industrial Intelligence Centre.

A874/874/45.

Air Navigation Regulations: copies for H.M. Govt. and certain British Colonies.

A746/A2636/A3716/746/45.

French Air Mission to the United States to inspect and arrange purchases of United States aircraft for the French Govt.: United States public opinion on and objections to secrecy surrounding visit by Mission: explanations by President Roosevelt regarding.

A1272/A1321/A1691/A1923/98/45.

Alleged sale of United States secret anti-aircraft devices to H.M.G.: official denial.

A1529/98/45.

Reported plans for purchase of United States bombers by a state in the Balkans.

A6026/775/45.

Facilities for Dr. G. S. Baker of National Physical Laboratory to visit David W. Taylor Experiment Basin, Maryland and Langley Field Seaplane Testing Tank. L6094/6094/406.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Uruguay.**

First Uruguayan Air Lines (P.L.U.N.A.): reorganisation and finances of. A3303/15/46.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Venezuela.**

Visit by H.M. Air Attaché to Caracas: impressions on military aviation. A5211/5211/47.

Complaint by Venezuelan Govt. of violation of territorial air by British naval aircraft: denial.

A5878/A5965/A6446/A6629/5878/47.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Yemen.**

Reported aeroplane from Poland for King of Yemen: facilities for flying it to Sanaa.

E2151/2151/91 (file).

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Yugoslavia.**

Purchase for Air Force and manufacture of British aircraft in Yugoslavia:

— See also AIR FORCE: YUGOSLAV.

Inability of Air France to use airport at Belgrade owing to non-renewal of convention with Yugoslav Govt. R2837/2837/92.

Import of aircraft from U.K.: British export licence. R4672/173/92.

Desire of British Air Attaché at Belgrade for an aeroplane for his personal use: propaganda value. R5702/5702/92.

Agreement between the State and "Aeropot" for subsidies during next five years.

R5811/5811/92.

Prohibition of flights by civil aircraft over Yugoslav territory without landing.

R9246/R9472/5811/92.

— Permit required for flights over Yugoslav territory and territorial waters.

R9650/5811/92.

Aircraft factory at Zemun: material ordered in U.K.: enquiry regarding export licence: no licence required. R9407/R10176/173/92.

**Aircraft and Aerial Navigation: Yugoslavia (continued).**

Possibility of purchase of Moth training aircraft by Yugoslav Aero Club: German and Czech competition: credit question. R2149/325/92.

Supply of British aircraft: British export licences issued after the outbreak of war.

W13830/13485/50.

**Aircraft (China) Ltd.**

Aircraft for China. F7734/118/10.

**Aird, A. C. (Vice-Consul).**

In charge at Oslo.

K3528/K7022/K7550/360/230.

**Airedale Combing Company.**

Proposed Egyptian purchases of Australian wool. J4632/2/16.

**Air Force.**

See also AIR WARFARE.

ATTACHES: AIR.

AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION (TERRITORIAL AIR AND VIOLATION OF TERRITORY).

Supply of aircraft for various air forces:

— See also AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION.

Anglo-French co-operation in production and supplies during the war:

— See WAR, THE (1939) (ANGLO-FRENCH CO-OPERATION).

— See also AIR FORCE: FRENCH.

Anglo-French co-operation in defence of West Africa:

— See DEFENCE: AFRICA.

Forced landings and crashes of belligerent military aircraft in neutral territory: internment position:

— See also AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION (TERRITORIAL AIR AND VIOLATION OF TERRITORY).

Air Ministry handbook on French Air Force:

— See AIR FORCE: FRENCH.

Revision of political chapters of handbooks of Air Ministry and other service departments:

— See INTELLIGENCE and under names of countries.

Superior numerical strength of British air force to German: statement by Major G. F. Eliot in Foreign Policy Report in United States.

C109/15/18.

Relative air strength of Powers: views of United States Ambassadors in France and Great Britain. C425/C715/15/18.

Article by Captain von Zeska in German Press exaggerating strength of air forces of France, Great Britain and Soviet Union.

C1088/13/18.

Steps to further British co-operation for production, intelligence and operations with Soviet Air Force: P.Q. C8255/4074/18.

Comparison of French and British strength.

C7008/15/18.

List of ranks and service grades in German air force forwarded by German Govt. via Swiss Legation: reciprocal U.K. list under Prisoners of War Convention.

W15404/14878/49/K16649/15139/270.

Invitations to distinguished officers of services of Germany and Italy and other countries to see British defence organisation at work: P.Q.

W10555/10555/50.

Visit of German Under-Secretary of State for Air to Italy: consultations for collaboration between German and Italian Air Forces: Germans to assist in increasing aircraft production in Italy. R4806/R5216/57/22.

Offer of services to British or French forces by Mr. Tursch, a highly-qualified Polish citizen residing in Belgian Congo.

W14660/13456/50.



**Air Force (continued).**

Suggested collaboration between British, French and Chinese Air Forces: attitude of H.M.G.  
 F1847/362/10.

**Air Force: Afghan.**

See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: AFGHANISTAN.

**Air Force: Africa: Union of South.**

Proposed despatch to Kenya of several air squadrons: Italian position in relation to.  
 R11458/R11457/399/22.

**Air Force: Argentine.**

Participation of air units in military review at Buenos Aires: report. A6367/1026/2.

**Air Force: Belgian.**

Report on aircraft industry: inadequacy of.  
 C2084/978/4.

**Air Force: British.**

Carriage of officers by Imperial Airways aircraft over neutral territory:

— See AIRCRAFT, &C. (TERRITORIAL AIR AND VIOLATION OF TERRITORY).

Participation in Belgian military aviation meeting: visit of Chief of Air Staff:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION.

Movements in colonies during emergency:

— See DEFENCE.

Flights over Ethiopia from Kenya:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: ETHIOPIA.

Flight over Eritrea:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: AFRICA: ITALIAN (ERITREA).

Special flights of Air Force machines:

— See also AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: (SPECIAL FLIGHTS: BRITISH).

Instructors for Turkey:

— See AIR FORCE: TURKISH.

R.A.F. landing ground at Kamaran:

— See KAMARAN.

Violations of neutral territory by British air force machines:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION (sub-head according to country concerned).

Flights of R.A.F. aircraft to foreign countries:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: (SPECIAL FLIGHTS: BRITISH).

Liabilities to service of staff employed under F.O.:

— See MILITARY SERVICE: GREAT BRITAIN.

Employment of former Czechoslovak and Spanish Republican pilots as civil flying instructors:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: GREAT BRITAIN.

Return to U.K. of officers on reserve residing abroad in event of emergency:

— See MILITARY SERVICE: BRITISH.

Tobacco for:

— See TOBACCO.

Question of admission of persons of dual British and foreign nationality:

— See also NATIONALITY (DUAL).

Entry into R.A.F. of applicants of Anglo-French dual nationality liable to French military service: suggested representations to French Govt. for release of such persons for period of war. T14976/181/378.

Families of personnel living abroad: payment of family allowances and allotments through H.M. Consular Officers: procedure.

K15276/15276/250/K15308/15308/230/K17039/15276/250.

List of trades in which skilled personnel from abroad could be absorbed. T13926/311/378.

Depression caused in United States by alleged inferiority of British aircraft production: need for keeping United States correspondents fully informed: views of F.O. and Ministry of Information. A8359/7052/45.

**Air Force: British (continued).**

Princess Mary's Royal Air Force Nursing Service to be regarded as part of medical service of Royal Air Force. T16590/22/377.

Permission for officers of R.A.F. in India visiting Japan whilst on leave. F540/540/23.

Secondment of personnel to Iraqi Air Force: contracts. E73/73/93 (file).

Strength and efficiency: disparaging remarks by Japanese Ambassador in Berlin: question of publicity. C5384/15/18.

Low flying over German fleet: German complaint: Air Ministry's apology. C6065/C6331/16/18.

— Further complaint: explanation by Air Ministry.

C8029/C10076/C10538/C11758/16/18/C9064/1061/18.

Proposed visit of Chief of Air Staff (Sir C. Newall) to Germany in return for visit of General Milch: inadvisability of S. of S. for Air also paying visit officially.

C174/C205/C1316/C1678/C2102/C2197/C1678/C5828/16/18.

Suggestion that two squadrons of aeroplanes should visit Poland with object of convincing Poland of efficacy of British assistance: difficulties: F.O. minute. C9707/54/18.

Visit of two officers to Schiphol Aerodrome to study traffic procedure. C5100/5100/29.

Proposed participation of units in French National Day celebrations: report: thanks for hospitality.

C9277/C9378/C11769/C12364/8296/17.

Proposed establishment of a Royal Air Force Flying School in France: jurisdiction over personnel. C10451/C13006/C14458/10451/17.

Efficiency of Spitfire aircraft. C18816/12966/18.

Facilities for Señor Santos, a Portuguese propaganda official visiting U.K. to visit an R.A.F. station.

W7845/W7516/W8219/W8972/398/36.

Suggested visit of Blenheim bombers to Portugal possibly en route to Morocco.

W10904/257/36.

Flights to France and back: reaction in Germany and Greece. W10767/W10784/10649/49.

Practice flights to Poland, Turkey, Roumania and other countries: P.Q. W10865/10865/50.

Officers on leave abroad to report addresses to British Air Attaché in country concerned or in cases where there is no resident attaché to British Diplomatic Mission: arrangements: circular to H.M.R.R.: position in Egypt.

W1366/W4103/W7763/W11954/1366/50.

In France: customs facilities for articles sent from U.K. C14183/14183/49.

King's Proclamations for calling out Air Force Reserve and embodying Auxiliary Air Force and for continuing airmen in Air Force Service, September 1st, 1939. W12971/12918/49.

Arrangements for mobilisation of reserve officers resident abroad: assistance of British consuls in advancing funds for return to U.K. or elsewhere ordered.

W12041/W12746/W13012/W13147/W12928/W13340/12041/49/W14466/W14518/W14466/W14601/W14461/13509/50.

Personnel embarked from Newhaven, August 25th.

W12723/12723/49.

Enquiries regarding R.A.F. personnel missing as result of action against the enemy.

W13703/13703/50.

Air Ministry desire for method of obtaining information regarding casualties in enemy territory: prospective establishment of central agency under Geneva Convention of 1922: need for all services to collaborate in view of reciprocity. W13626/13532/50.

**Air Force: British (continued).**

Dominions air training scheme in Canada: proposals and arrangements: Dominion attitudes.

W14749/W14993/W15160/9831/68.

Canadian Govt.'s qualms as to effect of despatch of a Royal Canadian Air Force squadron overseas on Empire training scheme: suggested formation of Canadian squadron at first from Canadian personnel in U.K. and in R.A.F.: propaganda value.

W15377/10478/68.

Rules to be observed by, in war: copy.

W13380/13174/49/C13967/13545/49.

In the field: arrangements for delivery free of charge in U.K., Egypt, Sudan, India, Colonies and Dominions of correspondence sent unpaid or insufficiently prepaid.

W13851/W14053/W14076/13851/50.

Publicity on return of Capt. Balfour from Air Mission to N. America with regard to use of Canadian aircraft production potentialities and Empire Air Training Scheme: message to Lisbon for him. C19620/10620/36 (file).

Location of R.A.F. Fight at Bahrain: arrangements. E1035/1035/91 (file).

Alleged weekly reconnaissance flights from Aden to Kanaran: Italian Press articles.

E4859/E5021/61/91.

Use of Salalah as base in event of German raids in vicinity of Southern Arabia.

E8146/8146/91.

Penal laws and regulations: Uruguayan enquiry.

L193/193/405.

Practice in Royal Air Force to withdraw parachutes from service after eight years: Norwegian enquiry. L3891/3891/405 (file).

Arrangements for Roumanian Minister for Foreign Affairs to visit aerodromes near London.

R3067/113/37.

List of personnel of medical branch: notification to German Govt. under international treaty.

T14881/22/377.

Desire of M. Titeanu, Roumanian Under-Secretary of State for Press, Tourism and Information, to see new types of British aircraft.

R6160/1716/37.

Purchase of Italian aircraft for Royal Air Force.

R402/402/22/R11075/7174/22.

Suggestion that air frames and instruments should be purchased from Italy: types considered suitable: proposed mission to Italy.

R7058/R7207/7058/22.

— Order for Isotta engines: urgently required: position in view of similar French order: method of payment. R8665/R9759/41/22.

— Material available, including seaplanes originally destined for Poland: visit of Air Ministry representatives to Italy and of Signor Gianferrari to London: interest of Ministry of Economic Warfare: procedure for negotiations.

R9452/R9319/R10124/R10385/R10413/

R10648/R10925/R11582/R10475/

R11103/R11176/R11188/R11197/

R11776/R11860/R10757/41/22.

Proposed purchases from Italy: mission to London of Signor Gianferrari as representative of Italian Confederation of Industrialists: interest of Signor Mussolini.

R9946/41/22/R11075/7174/22.

Booklet on the Royal Air Force prepared for distribution at Brussels Air Exhibition and Aviation Meeting: foreword by Sir Kingsley Wood.

P2650/2650/150.

Publicity for in the foreign Press: proposals regarding. P2615/P2926/P3503/1/150.

Proposal by Mr. Hudson that Air Force demonstration be given to delegates to the Whaling Conference; proposal rejected by F.O.

N3395/337/63.

**Air Force: British (continued).**

First line establishment, Middle East Command: aircraft strength. J992/21/16.

Raising of status of Air Force Commander in the Middle East to Commander-in-Chief: appointment of Air Marshal Sir W. G. S. Mitchell.

J140/J155/21/16.

— Practice not to notify Egyptian Govt. of appointment of Commanding Officer.

J199/21/16.

Conveyance of Sudanese notables in Royal Air Force machines: form of indemnity used.

J381/J1095/381/16.

Proposals for mass formation flight of bombers from France to Egypt. J3050/139/16.

Visit of officers and men from Aden to Jibuti: cordial relations established with French officers. 3158/173/66.

Forced landing of military aeroplanes in Italian territory in Africa: release.

J3330/3330/1 (file).

Loss of British aeroplane at Bergen on 31st August: burial of victims: assistance rendered by Norwegian authorities.

N4054/N4075/N4097/N4305/N4322/

N4110/N5104/4054/30.

Forced landing of British aeroplane at Hoyanger, Norway: return of crew to Great Britain.

N4074/N4110/4054/30.

Landing of a British seaplane inside Icelandic territorial waters: subsequent escape: question of pilot having broken parole: Air Ministry enquiry: Danish protest.

N4777/4777/63 (file).

Crash in Persia of an R.A.F. machine: question of release of personnel: taken on board British ship. E6473/6473/34 (file).

Internment of Pilot Officer Martin in Luxemburg. C21071/C21072/6016/4/C20682/232/4.

Crash of R.A.F. machine in Siam during European war: question of internment of crew: attitude of Siamese Govt. F9003/9003/40 (file).

**Air Force: British (Training of Foreigners).**

Training of Afghan Air Force personnel in India:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: AFGHANISTAN.

Treatment of foreigners undergoing training in U.K. on outbreak of war: position as regards nationals of Greece and Roumania: no objection to continuance of training: position if countries concerned make declarations of neutrality. R6908/6908/67.

Position of foreigners undergoing training at R.A.F. units and in aircraft factories in event of war: proposal for withdrawal of personnel of neutral countries and retention of those of allied and guaranteed countries as far as possible unless they declare neutrality. W12654/12654/49.

— Plea by H.M.R. at Bangkok for retention of Siamese personnel in training: need to cultivate favourable change in Anglo-Siamese relations: war position.

W15422/W16876/15422/49.

— Position of Siamese undergoing training in event of war: procedure for withdrawing of.

F9725/192/40.

Question of admission to R.A.F. Staff College: views of Air Ministry regarding Siamese students. F1032/F4795/F6888/192/10.

Training of Chinese cadets in R.A.F. flying schools: scope of facilities: questionnaire from Chinese Embassy: attitude of Air Ministry.

F6860/6860/10 (file).

Desire of Estonian Govt. that 16 officers and mechanics should undergo course of training in service squadron: arrangements.

N2619/377/59.



**Air Force: British (Training of Foreigners) (continued).**

Training of Greek air force officers in U.K.: arrangements: officers selected.

R672/R3024/R3210/R3245/R3246/  
R3423/125/19.

Iraqi students: death of Lieut. Nuri Muhsin in accident in U.K.: Air Ministry's condolences.

E5003/E5059/E5377/173/93.

F.O. recommend training of Persian pilots.

E6403/211/34.

Training of Portuguese officers at Central Flying School: Portuguese appreciation.

W1661/257/36.

Suggested offer to train Roumanian pilots.

R3911/1417/37.

Facilities for Turkish students. E2006/86/44.

F.O. conversation with Turkish Ambassador.

E2862/86/44.

Refusal of Air Ministry to allow foreign officers to be attached to fighter squadrons: reasons for explained to Turkish Embassy.

E4054/86/44.

**Air Force: British (Volunteers for).**

See also VOLUNTEERS.

Circular instructions to Colonies regarding policy to be adopted in matter of releasing members of Colonial Service to join the Colours.

W13974/13449/50.

Foreign offers of service. W14746/14746/49 (file).  
Question of utilisation of Czechoslovak pilots.

C5435/15/18.

Spanish pilots who are refugees in France, desiring to enter the R.A.F. W6306/2694/4.

Employment of Polish personnel: to be given aircraft in Egypt and Syria: arrangements for journey from Poland.

C13848/C14374/1110/55.

— See also AIR FORCE: POLISH.

Service of Polish air personnel: oath to be taken.

C19569/C19669/13906/55.

Disposal of Polish air and military personnel between France and Great Britain:

— See also REFUGEES: POLISH.

Offers by British subjects, aliens and refugees abroad to enlist: position as to payment of passages: enquiries by H.M.R.R. on outbreak of war. W12993/12993/49 (file).

— Position in Egypt. W13776/13449/50.

— Circular instructions. W13351/12993/49.

Applications by aliens to enlist: regulations forbidding. W9838/W10444/4065/50.

Applications of aliens to enlist in during the war: position. W13936/W13767, &c./13456/50.

— Advice for Brussels Embassy as to position regarding acceptance. W14547/13456/50.

Offers of United States citizens to serve in R.A.F. or Fleet Air Arm: H.M.G. unable to recruit, but no objection to accepting offers of service from Americans presenting themselves in British territory: position under United States Neutrality Act. W13801/13456/50.

Cases of United States nationals with Admiralty connivance, coming to U.K. from Canada without passports to enlist in U.K.: landing facilities. W13811/13456/50.

Use of refugees: H.M.G.'s policy: advice for colonies. W15984/1369/48.

Offers of services by British subjects abroad on outbreak of war.

W13566/W13697/13449/50.

Only Europeans, who are British subjects and born of British subjects eligible for entry: possible amendment of rules.

W5900/W9435/4065/50.

Return of volunteers to U.K. from Argentina despite representations by H.M. Embassy: instructions to impress British subjects that service requirements can be met at present and they may be stranded in U.K. if they persist. W13526/13449/50.

**Air Force: British (Volunteers for) (continued).**

British subjects in Australia desiring to volunteer and requesting free passages to U.K.: instructions to U.K. High Commissioner.

W13475/9831/68.

**Air Force: British (in Egypt).**

Proposed training of British Maltese subjects for service with:

— See DISTRESSED BRITISH SUBJECTS: MALTESE.

Publicity in Egypt for air re-armament programme:

— See ARMAMENTS: GREAT BRITAIN.

Questions connected with Building Committee set up under Anglo-Egyptian Treaty:

— See ARMY: BRITISH (IN EGYPT).

Accommodation for Fleet Air Arm at Alexandria:

— See ALEXANDRIA.

Storage of petrol for use of:

— See OIL AND OILFIELDS: EGYPT.

Anti-aircraft defence measures in Egypt: equipment required:

— See also DEFENCE: EGYPT.

Application of Immunities Convention to volunteer reserve:

— See TREATIES: EGYPT AND GREAT BRITAIN.

Application of Egyptian insurance law to, in capacity as employers of local labour:

— See INSURANCE: EGYPT.

New aerodrome near Alexandria: site on land reclaimed from Lake Mariut: purpose of aerodrome to free Dekheila for purely military purposes. J1756/21/16.

Allied air port at Mariut:

— See also AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: EGYPT.

Application for appointment of cypher officer.

J440/5/16.

Dismissal of foreigners employed with British forces: case of dismissal of Greek Nationals: reported adoption of Egyptian nationality: grant of European rates of pay to such ex-Europeans. J24/J67/21/16.

Royal Air Force volunteer reserve centres in Egypt: legal position in peace time and war time: position of volunteers in accordance with relevant provisions of Anglo-Egyptian Treaty of Alliance: training in Egypt.

J303/J247/J167/J533/J735/J779/  
J833/J834/J1177/J1280/J1416/  
J2291/21/6.

Training of Indian Army flying officers at R.A.F. flying school at Abbassia: objections to future training in Egypt: Air Ministry refusal to grant facilities at Abu Sueir.

J74/J257/J739/J907/J1630/J2024/  
J2546/J2639/21/16.

Additional personnel for service with British Military Mission in Egypt or as instructors in Royal Egyptian Air Force. J2348/21/16.

Details of peace location and strength of units.

J1072/21/16.

Despatch of Heron force from India to Egypt.

J2852/J2889/J2907/J2915/21/16.

— Italian authorities informed. J2918/21/16.

Number of fighter aircraft: proposed increases in event of hostilities. J3145/21/16.

Proposed construction of direction finding stations.

J3775/21/16.

Arrangements for preparation of ground for new bases in Canal Zone. J382/J4298/23/16.

Personnel: probable ultimate establishment: interpretation of term "pilot" agreed at time of Anglo-Egyptian Treaty negotiations.

J1183/23/16.

Facilities for operation: site for temporary depot for motor transport near Ismailia: temporary storage facilities at El Firdan.

J3677/J3841/23/16.



**Air Force: British (in Egypt) (continued).**

Arrangements for building of strategical road to give access to landing grounds in Suez Canal Zone. J4136/23/16.

Dispute between headquarters of R.A.F., Middle East, and owners of an estate on which is situated a R.A.F. landing ground at Bilbeis: compensation for owners: Treasury authority obtained. J1422/1422/16 (file).

Enlistment of applicants from British Community in Egypt: question of local recruitment and modification of regulation that a candidate must present himself in person at a recruiting office in U.K. J372/372/16.

Construction of Royal Air Force Stations in Suez Canal Treaty Area: construction of runways for aerodromes at Kabrit, Geneifa and Fayed: expropriation of land required for stations: cost.

J2113/J2636/J3528/J2890/J3058/  
J3060/23/16/J2829/21/16.

— Memo. by S. of S. for Air. J2718/23/16.

Arrangements for personnel on leave to return to Egypt. J3873/J3981/1818/16.

Attachment of Iraqi Air Force officers to fighter squadrons. E934/E2447/E2816/173/93.

**Air Force: British (in India).**

Despatch of "Heron" force to Egypt:

— See AIR FORCE: BRITISH (IN EGYPT).

Despatch of "Emu" force to Singapore:

— See SINGAPORE.

Arrangements for loan of services of two members of R.A.F. in India to Afghan Govt.

N415/N494/3/97.

**Air Force: British (In Iraq).**

Position of non-Iraqi employees of under Iraqi Residence Law:

— See ALIENS: IRAQ.

Deduction of income tax from salaries of Iraqi employees in.

— See INCOME TAX: IRAQI.

Changes in Air Officer Commanding: appointment of Air Commodore H. G. Smart.

E7224/E7811/73/93.

R.A.F. cantonment at Habbaniya: note on "coolie camp" at. E218/79/93.

Proposed lease of land at Habbaniya to a local Sheikh: position in regard to tenure of land in Iraq by R.A.F. under treaty: question of ownership of rents accruing from F.O. minutes. E660/E79/79/93.

Hinaidi cantonment: claim against Iraqi Govt.

E419/79/93.

— See also CLAIMS v. IRAQ.

Air defence of Iraq: position of the Iraq Levy Force: minutes of meeting held at Air Ministry on 24th January: proposed provision of a British Air Defence Force to replace the Iraqi Levies:

E899/E1179/E3896/E5010/E5272/79/93.

Question of replacement of Iraqi civilian motor drivers in, by Indians: position under Iraqi labour laws: treaty position.

E3296/E4188/E4449/E4994/E5762/

E5990/E5376/79/93.

Services of Assyrian Levies for Defence Force not accepted. E6976/E6896/79/93.

R.A.F. Courts Martial: position in regard to summoning of civilians as witnesses before: treaty position. E1696/79/93.

Incidents involving members of R.A.F. personnel and Iraqi police and military at Basra and Shaiba. E6073/6073/93 (file).

Relations with Iraqi air and military authorities: criticism of the R.A.F. liaison officers.

E7285/73/93.

**Air Force: British (in Sudan).**

Anti-aircraft defence: equipment required:

— See DEFENCE: SUDAN.

**Air Force: British (in Sudan) (continued).**

Sudan Govt's. contributions towards upkeep of Air Force units in the Sudan. J2394/293/16.

Additional squadrons of aircraft and a station headquarters: accommodation at Khartoum: removal of temporary buildings when permanent ones are completed.

J2971/J3170/J3524/293/16.

**Air Force: Bulgarian.**

Budget for 1939: expenditure, strength and organisation. R4263/96/7.

Desire of Bulgarian technical experts to negotiate with certain aircraft manufacturing firms in U.K. R957/96/7.

— Enquiry from British Aeroplane Company concerning Bulgarian aircraft requirements.

R1036/R1125/96/7.

Aircraft requirements: H.M.G. not prepared to offer any facilities under Clause 4 of Export Guarantees Bill: credits granted on a commercial basis. R1310/96/7.

Report of arrival of German pilot instructors to help in training, &c., and to remain in Bulgarian Air Force in event of war.

R6588/R6589/R7096/142/7.

Purchase of 100 military aircraft from Germany: request for permission to fly over Yugoslavia: permission granted: Greek anxiety: types of aircraft involved.

R6595/R6600/R6691/R6707/R6731/

R6739/R6809/R7054/R7096/142/7.

Reported arrival of Italian pilots.

R6691/R6731/142/7.

Report that new German Air Attaché at Sofia is to reorganise Air Force. R7319/142/7.

Reported arrival of aircraft from Germany: Turkish anxiety.

R7481/R8626/142/7/R8761/R11634/

R11822/R11972/96/7.

Supplies of aircraft from Germany through Yugoslavia: particulars supplied to H.M.G. by Yugoslav authorities: report by British Air Attaché.

R7896/R9012/R9119/R8554/R8613/

R10218/142/7.

— Greek anxiety. R8539/142/7.

— Explanation by King Boris. R10217/790/7.

Order placed in U.K. for aircraft tyres: question of delivery: no export licence required.

R10457/R10619/R10854/R11007/142/7.

Development: reported arrival of aircraft from Germany and Soviet Union: Greek approach to H.M.G. R11651/R11931/142/7.

Report on morale and loyalty. R12168/790/7.

Bulgarian purchase of German bombers: to be flown over Yugoslavia by German pilots who would remain in charge: Yugoslav report.

W12774/9831/68.

**Air Force: Chinese.**

Question of British advisers for: Chiang Kai-shek's request for appointment of: qualifications necessary: political aspect of: attitude of H.M.G. F362/362/10 (file).

— Air Ministry's suggestion for small air mission.

F1393/F1741/362/10.

— Appointments. F7731/362/10.

Note on organisation: suggested scheme of reorganisation: proposed British air mission.

F2328/F4065/362/10.

Proposed British air mission: question of appointment of a serving officer: F.O. legal minute on position as to neutrality and absence of a formal state of war. F4970/362/10.

— Question of proceeding with in view of outbreak of European war: F.O. minutes: mission abandoned.

F9073/F9729/F11559/F11090/362/10.

— Chinese Govt. request for services of four British officers: attitude of H.M.G.

F11491/F11965/362/10.

**Air Force: Chinese (continued).**

Suggested collaboration of British and French Air Forces with: attitude of H.M.G.

F1847/362/10.

Report on, by British Air Attaché. F3687/118/10.  
Note on French and Russian aviators in.

F4672/4672/10.

Reports by British Air Attaché on new Curtis machines in: information regarding stations at Chungking and Chengtu: number of Americans and Russians in.

F2346/F2366/362/10.

**Air Force: Czechoslovak.**

Probable retirement of Chief of Air Staff, General Fajfr: succession by General Vicherek.

C1969/19/18.

Reduction in strength: statement by Col. Moravec.

C1107/1107/12.

Question of employing pilots in British Air Force.

C5435/15/18.

**Air Force: Czechoslovak (Slovak).**

Landing in Poland of four Slovak aircraft: surrender of crews to Polish authorities: return of aircraft to Slovakia. C8528/13/18.

**Air Force: Danish.**

Patrols for mines and to enforce neutrality as necessary. W13235/9854/49.

Information regarding armed forces required by Govt. of Eire. N2738/2738/63.

National identification marks on Danish military aircraft. N6770/6378/15.

**Air Force: Egyptian.**

Half-yearly report for period 1st November, 1938, to 30th April, 1939. J2298/21/16.

— Report for period 1st May to 31st October, 1939. J4835/21/16.

New cadre for officers. J2199/21/16.

Additional Royal Air Force personnel to serve as instructors. J2348/21/16.

Refusal of Egyptian Govt. to endorse British military mission's recommendations that three additional flying instructors should be engaged at the flying training school: delay in delivery of aircraft requested by Egyptian Govt. J2673/21/16.

**Air Force: Estonian.**

Desire of Estonian Govt. that 16 officers and mechanics should undergo training in British aircraft factories, training schools and in a service squadron. N2619/377/59.

**Air Force: Finnish.**

Supply of British aeroplane parts to Finnish State Aircraft Factory at Tampere:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: FINLAND.

Supply of aircraft to Finland by various Govts.:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: FINLAND.

Information regarding armed forces required by Govt. of Eire. N2738/2738/63.

Suggestion that services of Polish pilots should be offered to Finland. N7618/194/56.

**Air Force: French.**

Use of aerodromes in Cyprus in war:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: CYPRUS.

Disposal of Polish Air and Military personnel between France and Great Britain:

— See REFUGEES: POLISH.

Supply of British publications:

— See PUBLICATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

Forced landing of a military machine in Sardinia: friendly reception: departure after repairs.

R10859/7/22.

**Air Force: French (continued).**

Aircraft production: reports and figures: alleged incompetence at Air Ministry, possible removal of M. La Chambre and M. Caquot: H.M.G.'s dissatisfaction to be conveyed to French Govt.

C623/C685/C901/C1315/C1922/C1923/C1928/C2364/C2258/130/17.

Purchase of British Merlin aero-engine.

C2176/130/17.

French Govt.'s request for permission to manufacture Hercules aero-engines in France: F.O. support. C1906/130/17.

List of countries supplying aeroplanes and engines to France. C2173/130/17.

Air Ministry handbook on: amendments.

C2149/C9492/130/17.

Need for increased strength. C3478/130/17.

— Decree law for increase of administrative staff.

C3690/25/17.

Willingness of President Roosevelt to assist France to purchase aeroplanes in United States.

C1548/15/18/C2173/130/17.

— French Govt.'s defence of purchases.

C1315/130/17.

Increased French production of military aircraft: statement by Colonel Petitbon.

C6511/130/17.

Enrolment of Czechoslovak airmen.

C8528/13/18.

Suggestion that squadrons of French and British aeroplanes should visit Poland to prove efficacy of Franco-British assistance: difficulties: F.O. minutes. C9707/54/18.

**Air Force: French (in Africa).**

Allied airport in Egypt:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: EGYPT.

Reinforcement in North Africa.

J878/J1085/33/66.

Visit to Egypt of General Tetu, Commanding Officer in Tunis and staff officers: arrangements. J2680/21/16.

**Air Force: German.**

Instructors in Bulgarian Air Force:

— See AIR FORCE: BULGARIAN.

Flight of aircraft to Tripoli:

— See AIRCRAFT, &C. (SPECIAL FLIGHTS: FOREIGN).

Captured airmen prisoners of war in U.K.:

— See PRISONERS OF WAR: GERMAN.

Violations of Polish territory by German military aircraft:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: POLAND.

Repatriation of Germans for: Allied obstruction:

— See ENEMY.

German force in Spain:

— See AIR FORCE: SPANISH (NATIONALIST FORCES).

Bellucose speech by Field-Marshal Göring on.

C2629/11/18.

Growth of since Treaty of Versailles: memo. by Squadron-Leader Coope. C529/11/18.

Denial of rumours that restrictions had been imposed on leave of officers.

C1051/C1362/11/18.

Aircraft production and personnel: rumours current in Munich. C11/11/18.

— Apparent under-estimate by Lt.-Col. de Vitrolles: suggestion that British views should be given to French Air Ministry.

C620/C1042/C3322/C2592/11/18.

Effect of seizure of Czechoslovakia on strength.

C3765/13/18.



**Air Force: German (continued).**

Memo. by Air Attaché, Berlin, on strength and efficiency as result of incorporation of Bohemia and Moravia in the Reich.

C4894/C5858/11/18.

Reorganisation. C2821/C2823/C6586/11/18.

Strength: rate of production of aeroplanes for: P.Q. C3203/11/18.

Distribution of aircraft.

C6158/C4909/C4873/11/18.  
Strength: article in Washington Post.

C2965/11/18.

Memo. by Air Attaché, Berlin: strength, etc.

C2325/11/18.

Reports by British consuls on German Air Force matters for Air Ministry. C8152/11/18.

Appointment of General Löhrl to command of air force in Bohemia and Moravia.

C6693/11/18.

Bombs and ammunition issued. C6161/13/18.

Note on strength available for an attack on Great Britain. C7145/15/18.

Aircraft development: tendency to improve aircraft already well established rather than induce new designs: modifications of Dornier 17 medium bomber and Heinkel 3.

C8748/11/18.

Construction of emergency air bases in Schleswig-Holstein. C16111/11/18.

Leave to be taken before August. C7972/15/18.

Air exercises in North-west corner of Germany.

C70269/11/18.

Building and preparation of landing grounds, repairing yard, aerodromes and barracks.

C10463/11/18.

Efficiency: views of Major Elliott. C11532/13/18.

Efficiency: superiority of Condor squadrons: views of Polish pilots. C16082/12824/18.

Strength of. C16084/13472/18.

Employment of women in bombers.

C18863/123/55.

Handbooks on German military aircraft in possession of Air Attaché at Bucharest: question of copying. C21070/11/18.

Visit of officers to Libya.

J583/J685/J447/J583/J426/J451/33/66/  
J1889/72/66.

Visit of General Udet and General Lutze to Tripoli: reconnoitring: co-operation with Italian forces. R675/R760/7/22.

Presence of warplanes in Italy: P.Q.

R2307/86/22.

Estimates of fuel consumption of two main types of bombers: use of Roumanian oil.

R2811/529/37.

Reported forced landing by a military aeroplane in Italy: whereabouts of crew: British and French views: Italian denial.

R10778/57/22.

**Air Force: Greek.**

Training of officers in U.K.:

— See AIR FORCE: BRITISH (TRAINING OF FOREIGNERS).

Proposed British Air Adviser. R537/48/19.

Inability of General Metaxas to agree to appointment of British Air Adviser to Greece: suggestions for appointment of resident British Air Attaché at Athens. W1627/1627/50.

— See also ATTACHÉS: AIR: BRITISH.

Supply of Spitfire aircraft from U.K.: British export licence. R6090/1119/19.

Export licence for Bristol Blenheim aircraft.

R6948/1119/19.

Supply of British aircraft and accessories to Greek Govt.

R106/R228/R250/R285/R447/R608/

R48/R76/R225/R446/R1927/48/19.

**Air Force: Greek (continued).**

Supply of requirements by Great Britain for completion of Greek defence plans. R734/31/19.

— Visit of Greek Air Mission to London proposed. R747/31/19.

Supply of British Avro Anson aeroplanes.

R1556/R1853/1119/19.

— British export licence for bomb carriers.

R4803/1119/19.

Supply of Spitfire machines by Messrs. Vickers-Armstrong. R1997/1119/19.

Greek Govt. purchases of aircraft: British machines preferred but Westland Lysander Army co-operation aeroplanes offered were considered out of date: German aircraft considered superior. R1898/R2376/48/19.

Question of purchase of aircraft in U.K. on credit terms: requirements: estimated forecast of delivery. R1199/31/19.

Supply of British aircraft: question of inclusion amongst material to be purchased under credit facilities. R1603/31/19.

— Suggested purchase of material most beneficial to British strategic needs in Mediterranean: views of Committee of Imperial Defence. R2748/R3032/R2233/31/19.

Supply of British aeroplanes to Greek Govt.: report on meeting at F.O. to discuss matter.

R1680/31/19.

Greek Govt. require British aeroplanes of the same type for Greek Air Force. R2209/31/19.

Purchase of Rolls-Royce engines for aircraft: terms of payment: difficulties.

R2665/31/19.

Supply of German aircraft to Greek Govt.: contract given to Henschels. R3184/48/19.

Purchase of bomber and fighter aircraft in U.K. on credit terms: arrangements: types required: difficulty over engines.

R3257/R3402/R4139/31/19/R4201/2805/19.

Contracts for aircraft placed in U.K.: details: no material yet ordered under credit arrangement. R3984/31/19.

Importance of supply of fighting planes by Great Britain: views of Sir F. Leith Ross: progress of negotiations. R4656/21/67.

Spare parts of Fairey aircraft: refund to Greek Govt. in respect of unobtainable parts: replacement of expired draft: further quantity of spare parts missing: Greek claim.

R2707/R6260/48/19.

Supply of bombers by Bristol Aeroplane Co., Ltd.: importation into U.K. of samples of equipment to be fitted in aircraft: difficulties with Customs over drawback. R3624/48/19.

Supply of Bristol Blenheim bombers by Bristol Aeroplane Co., Ltd. R5397/48/19.

— Question of allowing British pilots to fly machines out to Greece. R8287/31/19.

Request for speedy delivery from U.K. of aircraft and engines on order.

R6100/R6259/31/19/R7230/887/19.

Aircraft purchased in France: permission for them to land at Malta on way to Greece.

R7144/R7095/31/19.

Aircraft equipment ordered in U.K.: inclusion in credit arrangement. R7351/31/19.

— Release of eight Cheetah engines for Avro Anson aircraft. R11855/31/19.

Greek disappointment at British failure to supply aircraft: question of release of further machines and engines: F.O. representations to Air Ministry: release of twelve Battles: Greek appreciation.

R9257/R9789/R10091/R10155/R10825/

R11065/31/19/R8766/173/92.



**Air Force: Greek (continued).**

Forty Battle aircraft ordered in U.K.: desire for urgent delivery: possibility of their being flown out by British pilots: question of extra credits: Air Ministry unable to release aircraft: question of releasing a few machines as token of goodwill: representations to Air Ministry: position of other orders placed before war.

R6752/R7032/R7095/R7114/R7215/  
R7301/R7761/R7612/R6856/R6891/  
R8789/R7412/R9219/R7689/R7386/  
R8834/R7860/R8557/R8558/R8714/  
R8765/R8803/31/19.

Movements of aircraft and personnel at end of August. R6943/2805/19.

Inability to defend Greece against Italian air attack: Greek pilots not capable of flying aircraft supplied by Great Britain and Poland.

R7460/R8695/R8920/2805/19.

Collection of contributions in Cyprus: cessation on outbreak of war. R8173/430/19.

Question of further credits for aircraft from U.K.: position since existing credit has not been fully utilised: attitude of H.M.G.

R8633/R9465/R9566/31/19.

British refusal to supply aircraft to full extent of credit: question of using credit for other goods. R9514/R1135/31/19.

Aircraft required before Greece could enter war on side of Allies. R1165/2805/19.

Release of twelve Fairey Battle aircraft from U.K.: question of mention in Greek broadcast from London. R1173/R11545/8248/19.

Requirements from U.K.: arrangements for Bristol Blenheim bombers to land in Malta if necessary on journey to Greece. R10937/31/19.

Supply of aircraft from Germany: particulars. R10350/R11172/48/19.

Proposed purchase of Italian aircraft. R9499/1877/19.

**Air Force: Hungarian.**

Visit of air cadets to Bulgaria: report: implications. R8283/8283/7.

Rumours of calling up of part of Reserve. C2678/167/21.

**Air Force: Iraqi.**

Attachment of officers to R.A.F. squadrons in Egypt:

— See AIR FORCE: BRITISH (IN EGYPT).

Quarterly reports on.

E2373/E4283/E6649/E8153/79/93.

Purchase of aircraft from United States for: attitude of H.M.G. towards purchase of Northrop aircraft: position in regard to dollar exchange for.

E3343/E3345/E3666/E3393/E3842/  
E4440/E5072/E5560/E6154/E6050/  
E7154/E7186/E7025/E7623/  
E7797/79/93.

Secondment of R.A.F. personnel to: appointments: contracts. E73/73/93 (file).

Secondment of R.A.F. N.C.O.'s to: notes on conditions of service of officers selected.

E2642/73/93.

British N.C.O.'s in service of: promotions.

E7359/E7964/73/93.

Appointment of Squadron-Leader Ogilvie Forbes as Inspector Air Training: contract.

E73/E451/73/93.

Question of employment of Italian mechanics in and proposed sending of Iraqi personnel to study Italian aircraft in Italy: instructions to Baghdad: contracts for Italians not to be renewed: renewal of certain contracts.

E252/E766/E860/E1194/E2076/E4469/  
E4922/E7692/E8013/E8155/79/93.

Extension of contract of Flight-Sergeant E. V. Girdwood, metal rigger attached to.

E6597/73/93.

**Air Force: Iraqi (continued).**

Position in regard to supply of "Nisr-Audax" aircraft for. E759/E7695/79/93.

Type of aircraft needed: objections to Blenheim aircraft: question of supplying Lysander aircraft: cost of.

E3931/E3982/E4051/E4162/E4200/  
E7317/E7921/79/93.

— Report of Mr. Jones of Hawker Siddeley Aircraft Co. E4171/79/93.

Aircraft for: arrival of Iraqi mission in U.K. to discuss. E6007/79/93.

Question of supply of Rapide light bombing aircraft. E7863/E8106/79/93.

Note on personalities of chief officers of.

E5661/2372/93.

**Air Force: Italian.**

Flight of military aircraft over Sudan and Egypt:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: SUDAN.

AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: EGYPT.

Machines suitable for purchase by Great Britain:

— See AIR FORCE: BRITISH.

In Spain:

— See AIR FORCE: SPANISH (NATIONALIST FORCES).

Estimate of strength in Albania.

R3432/R3530/1335/90.

Movements in and near Albania:

— See also ALBANIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ITALY.

Strength of at Rhodes and Leros: reported moving of air bases further from Turkish coast: information from Turkish General Staff.

E3167/143/44.

Strength and efficiency. R9/9/22.

Calling up of reservists. R445/399/22.

Aircraft and aero engine production in Italy: memo. by H.M. Air Attaché, Rome.

R1480/R1517/399/22.

Strength and preparedness: Press article by Dr. Gayda: references to ease of flights to London: protests by British subjects.

R2224/342/22.

Attitude to foreign affairs: report by British Air Attaché, Paris. R2675/342/22.

Concentration of aircraft at Brindisi.

R2399/1335/90.

Strength and fighting quality: value in war: report by British Naval Attaché in Rome.

R3639/70/22.

Recall to service of personnel of Navigating (Flying) Branch. R3841/342/22.

Cancellation of all leave. R6615/R6689/342/22.

Estimates for year 1939-40: progress of expansion. R4434/342/22.

Rumour of squadron at Catania with aircraft designed specifically for attack on British capital ships. R4761/399/22.

Crash of a bomber at Naples. R5209/399/22.

Combined naval and Air Force exercises in Central Mediterranean area in July: report: no prior notification to Press or foreign attachés.

R6249/399/22.

Concentration of aircraft in Sicily.

R7026/399/22.

**Air Force: Italian (in Africa).**

Reinforcements. J524/524/66.

Air garrison in North Africa: strength.

J620/33/66.

Strength in East Africa and Libya. J3039/33/66.

Establishment of air base at Zula, Eritrea.

J2620/524/66/J3100/61/66.

Reported air base at Kisimayu and on Lake Margherita (Somaliland). J2153/61/66.

Unloading of bombing aircraft at Tripoli.

J3067/33/66/J3347/72/66.

Landing of aeroplanes at Derna. J873/33/66.

Arrival of 100 aeroplanes at Benghazi from Italy.

J1407/J1460/33/66.

**Air Force: Italian (in Africa) (continued).**

Arrival of aeroplane parts at Benghazi:

J3047/J3210/33/66.

Supplies of petrol from Jibuti to Ethiopia.

J3279/J3303/40/1.

Supply of aviation petrol and lubricating oil from Egypt to Ethiopia. J4014/3369/16.

**Air Force: Japanese.**

Flight of aircraft over French Indo-China:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION:

INDO-CHINA, FRENCH.

Organisation of naval air units: changes in.

F535/535/23.

Establishment of new military aviation authority, called Inspector-General of Military Aviation.

F538/538/23.

Operations of, during Sino Japanese conflict (1937-1938): report by British Air Attaché.

F1997/150/10.

— See also AIR WARFARE: CHINA.

1938 annual report on, by British Air Attaché.

F2162/2162/23.

Reported: Italian volunteers in.

F6427/6427/23 (file).

Movements of seaplanes from aircraft carrier Chioda. F10249/535/23.

**Air Force: Netherlands.**

Purchase of equipment from Germany.

C595/221/29.

Constitution of air force as a separate arm.

C7815/221/29.

New identity markings on aircraft.

Cr15123/C15563/C15591/C16989/14140/29.

**Air Force: Norwegian.**

Commissioning of certain divisions.

N4053/3976/30.

Information regarding armed forces required by Govt. of Eire. N2738/2738/63.

Increase authorised: question of aircraft from U.K.

N7768/1102/30.

**Air Force: Persian.**

Training of pilots in U.K.:

— See AIR FORCE: BRITISH (TRAINING OF FOREIGNERS).

Persian Govt. desire for British and United States advisers to Air Force: attitude of H.M.G.

E2158/E2204/E3184/152/34.

Engagement of United States observation instructor not to materialise. E5049/152/34.

Supply of aircraft by Hawker Siddeley Aircraft Co.: difficulties in regard to contract of their representative in Persia: messages for Mr. Knight through F.O.: arrangements for demonstration in Persia. E152/152/34 (file).

Question of supply of bombers and fighters from U.K.: desirability of efforts to meet requirements. E6403/E7710/211/34.

Supplies from United States: reported despatch of Persian mission to United States: possible engagement of American experts for attachment to staffs in Persia.

E6105/E7567/E7662/152/34.

Aircraft for: question of financial assistance from H.M.G.: enquiry by Hawker Aircraft Co.

E6405/152/34.

Reported intention of Persian Govt. to utilise British types of aircraft exclusively in their Air Force and extend aircraft factory with British materials. E7524/152/34.

Possible purchase of 70 bombers from Italy: question of informing Persian Govt. of unreliability of such aircraft, in light of Italian machines supplied to Afghanistan and Iraq.

E7509/E7553/E7565/152/34/

E7487/216/34.

Hurricane aircraft for: date of delivery of part of order. E7861/E7922/E8000/E7944/152/34.

Strength and distribution of: report by British Military Attaché. E7931/216/34.

**Air Force: Polish.**

Evacuation of personnel:

— See also REFUGEES: POLISH.

Possible dismissal of General Rayski.

C2477/1110/55.

Supply of British aircraft to: fighters and reconnaissance bombers: allocation position.

R4129/R4221/1928/37.

Strength and condition: value in time of war: intended merely as aid to army.

C4898/1110/55.

Suggested attachment of a flight to the British Air Force: to be composed of aircraft supplied by Italy. C14239/C14314/1110/55.

Lack of aircraft: suggestion that trained personnel might be given aircraft in Egypt and Syria: arrangements for journey from Poland.

Cr13848/C14374/1110/55/C17312/

Cr17313/13906/55.

Arrangements for employment of personnel in Great Britain. C16571/16049/55.

— See also AIR FORCE: BRITISH (VOLUNTEERS FOR).

Report on conferences held in Paris, October, 1939, regarding reorganisation of Polish Air Force and division of personnel between France and Great Britain: outline of arrangements for reception of air personnel in U.K.

Cr17943/13906/55.

Cost of transferring personnel to France and U.K.: accounting arrangements between British French and Polish Govts. Cr17943/13906/55.

Disposal of personnel between France and Great Britain:

— See also REFUGEES: POLISH.

Arrangements made for reception at Alexandria of personnel evacuated from Central Europe.

Cr19882/13906/55.

Arrival of machines in Latvia: confiscated: crews interned: escape.

Cr14155/C14288/12590/18/C18560/13906/55.

**Air Force: Roumanian.**

Question of training pilots in U.K.:

— See AIR FORCE: BRITISH (TRAINING OF FOREIGNERS).

Aircraft required from Great Britain: list of requirements. R1928/R2335/R2616/1928/37.

List of requirements: question of supply from U.K.: views of Air Ministry: F.O. minutes: effect of French requirements upon supplies to Roumania.

R3466/R3266/R3529/R3467/113/37/

R3189/R3188/1928/37.

— Proposed orders under credit arrangement: visit of Roumanian experts to U.K.

R3632/113/37.

Requirements in U.K.: British inability to supply all requirements in view of own requirements and those of allies: conversations with Roumanian Minister and Counsellor in London: question of supply of phototypes.

R3573/R3489/113/37.

— Air Ministry proposal to inform Roumanian Air Attaché that no bombers or fighters can be supplied until 1940: damaging effect on Anglo-Roumanian relations: F.O. advocate offer of small number of fighters and bombers as token of good intentions: representations by Roumanian Minister in London.

R3904/1928/37.

— Fifty fighters required urgently: effect of requirements of other countries: promise of four Hurricane fighters immediately: possibility of further supplies depends on R.A.F. requirements.

R4951/R5535/R6120/1928/37/

R6592/464/37.

— Number of Hurricanes to be supplied from U.K. R5249/1928/37.



**Air Force: Roumanian (continued).**

Requirements in U.K. (continued).

— Four Hurricanes inadequate: appeal for increase: order given for 40 short nosed Blenheims: urgency of matter: offer of 12 Hurricanes: acceptance.

R5496/R6181/R6309/1928/37.

Aircraft motors ordered from Armstrong Whitworth Aircraft Co. of Coventry: request that delivery should be expedited.

R5669/R6192/R7342/1928/37.

Types of aircraft in service: suggestion that British obsolescent aircraft should be sold to Roumania at scrap value: other aircraft required from U.K.: Air Ministry views on Major Blake's suggestions.

R4677/R4837/R4937/1928/37.

Importance of supply of fighting planes from Great Britain: views of Sir F. Leith-Ross: progress of negotiations. R4656/21/67.

Supply of 40 Blenheim aircraft from U.K.: arrangements for flying to Roumania across France, Italy and Yugoslavia: Roumanian anxiety over alleged delay: question of proceeding with delivery on outbreak of war.

R6329/R6490/R7031/1928/37.

— Special oil required from U.K.: arrangements for release. R8110/R8391/1928/37.

— Report that two Blenheims are now in Germany: Roumanian denial: arrest of a Roumanian pilot who crashed in a Blenheim near Hungarian border.

R9216/R9218/1928/37.

— Arrival of spares for Hurricanes and Blenheims: information and English mechanic required: despatch of British officers and mechanics.

R10845/R10862/R11020/R11294/

R11719/1928/37.

Supply of British aircraft: position as regards fighters and bombers: 40 short-nosed Blenheim aircraft offered: difficulty as to Spitfires.

R4129/R4221/R4624/1928/37.

Arrangements for manufacture of Bristol engines and Blackburn aeroplane bodies under licence in Roumania: desire for two technicians from U.K.: scheme abandoned.

R7198/R8581/1928/37.

Aircraft supplied by France after outbreak of war.

R7637/1127/37.

German offer to sell licence for construction of Junker engines and Heinkel machines and also to supply immediate requirements in engines and aircraft: possibility of preventing signature of contract: suggested offer of Bristol engine licence: views of King Carol.

R4822/R5061/R6120/R5568/1928/37/

R5172/1716/37.

Thirty planes ordered from Germany in return for petrol: ten delivered but others stopped at end of August: further machines ordered and due to arrive.

R6930/R10931/247/37/R8554/142/7.

**Air Force: Saudi-Arabian.**

Training of pilots in Egypt and U.K.

E1665/1665/25 (file).

**Air Force: Siamese.**

Visit of squadron to Singapore: arrangements: visit postponed. F934/934/40 (file).

— Reasons for postponement.

F6881/F7011/F7486/1860/40.

Supply of British aircraft to: question of conversion of engines in Bristol aircraft for.

F207/F1767/62/40.

American military aircraft for: strength of Siamese Air Force.

F1150/F3403/F3859/F8967/F8966/

F12075/62/40.

Output of Govt. factory for machines for Air Force. F1650/62/40.

**Air Force: Siamese (continued).**

Aircraft for: question of delivering three Oxford aircraft in November. F6075/F11096/62/40.

Question of supplying Blenheim and Blackburn bombers to.

F4396/F4418/F4796/F4829/F6748/

F7666/62/40.

New procedure regarding appointments and promotions in. F4787/62/40.

Report on by British Air Attaché.

F4797/2392/40.

Visit of British Air Attaché to Air Force station at Prachuab Kirikan. F5234/62/40.

Visit of British Air Attaché to Siamese Air Force base at Korat: report on.

F5237/F5239/62/40.

Report on, by British Air Attaché.

F5241/62/40.

Composition of: supply of aircraft from United States. F10084/62/40.

Despatch of two squadrons to Pattain: crashing of a machine. F11593/62/40.

Seaplanes for navy: tenders. F13068/62/40.

**Air Force: Slovak.**

See AIR FORCE: CZECHOSLOVAK (SLOVAK).

**Air Force: Soviet Union.**

Soviet demand for air bases in Bulgaria:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: BULGARIA.

Reported arrival of flying boat at Varna, Bulgaria: no confirmation. R8800/R8867/2139/7.

Memo. by Air Attaché at Moscow: position in event of war. N1292/233/38.

Development of (speech by Marshal Voroshilov).

N1601/1572/38.

Damage done to Soviet seaplanes by bad weather at Baltic Port. N6937/N6941/6937/38.

Strength and value in the event of war.

N1572/N7372/1572/38/C5261/15/18.

Value in time of war: German opinion.

C5261/15/18/C9368/54/18.

**Air Force: Spanish (Govt. Forces).**

Number of aircraft which took refuge in France during Catalonia offensive: information supplied by French Govt.: P.Q.

W3586/5/41.

Spanish Nationalist allegations of supply of American Curtiss aeroplanes via France.

W603/8/41.

Shipment of aeroplanes from Canada: documents forged so that consignment appeared as ordered for Turkey: Turkish investigation.

W886/W1512/W7627/W8312/5/41.

— Question of judicial action: enquiry by Duke of Alba. W1024/5/41.

Italian Press announcement regarding aircraft brought down by Italian Air Force in Spain.

W803/5/41.

Spanish Nationalist allegations of discharge of aviation material from s.s. Winnipeg at Bordeaux and transit thence to Aude whence it is to be shipped to Republican Spain.

W1336/W1413/W1600/W1608/5/41.

Spanish Nationalist claim to finding aviation material in Barcelona in cases in which it arrived: investigation of, by Non-Intervention Committee: P.Q. W2201/5/41.

**Air Force: Spanish (Nationalist Forces).**

Proposed re-armament programme:

— See ARMAMENTS: SPAIN.

Operations and disposition of aircraft in Balearic Islands:

— See also BALEARIC ISLANDS.

Participation in Madrid Parade:

— See ARMY: SPANISH (NATIONALIST FORCES).

Losses sustained by Italian Air Force: Italian Press announcement. W803/5/41.

Plans for disposition in Balearics in view of European war. C14081/C14637/13343/49.



**Air Force: Spanish (Nationalist Forces) (continued).**

Italian reinforcements and replacements: Anglo-Italian conversations in Rome.

W737/W973/W692/5/41.

Rumours of establishment of aerodromes under foreign control: visit of French Press correspondents to investigate facts: P.Q.

W2872/W2914/5/41.

Prospects of British firm assisting Spanish Nationalist Govt. in matter of supply of aircraft and advice on aviation matters.

W3614/3614/41.

Reported Italian withdrawals. W6195/5/41.

Italian Brigadier refused permission to visit Minorca. W3771/314/41.

Aircraft concentrations: report by British Air Attaché on 22nd April. W6613/8/41.

Italian aircraft handed over to Spaniards at Seville: officers and men of Italian legionary air force embarking June 10th for Italy.

W8920/5/41.

Arrival in Italy of Italian airmen from Spain.

W9531/5/41.

Air display at Barajas aerodrome near Madrid: report by British Air Attaché.

W8422/8/41.

Return of Italian air personnel to Italy: memo. by British Air Attaché on recent tour of the Seville area. W9387/5/41.

Evacuation of Italian personnel from Palma.

W9212/W9596/314/41.

Number of Italian airmen and Italian or ex-Italian aircraft still in Majorca: P.Q.

W9325/314/41.

Italian aircraft left in Spain upon termination of the civil war: Italian pilots still in Spain: Italian aircraft and pilots in either Majorca or Iviza. W8945/5/41.

Return of Italian personnel to Italy: account of reception at Genoa: Italian Press comment.

W9531/5/41.

Preparations of Germans in Madrid area to leave.

W6455/5/41.

Dates of departure of German Condor legion: aircraft and material to remain. W7896/5/41.

Evacuation of German Condor Legion from Spain. W8494/W8406/5/41.

Evacuation of the German Condor Legion from Spain: report by Assistant Air Attaché, British Embassy, San Sebastian.

W8737/5/41.

General Franco's farewell speech to the German Condor Legion. W8418/5/41.

German Press accounts of activities of the Condor Legion during Spanish civil war.

W8593/5/41.

Withdrawal of German volunteers: parade and reception in Berlin: speech by Herr Hitler.

W9240/5/41.

Formation and activities of German Condor Legion: memo. by British Air Attaché, Berlin.

W9430/5/41.

German and Italian aircraft and transport vehicles of the Condor Legion handed over to Spanish Air Force. W10052/5/41.

Spanish air mission to Italy: activities.

W10068/5/41.

Report of intended disposition of 400 aircraft in Canaries. W11610/7384/41.

Withdrawal of German, Italian and Portuguese airmen: P.Q. W11713/5/41.

German activity within: report by British Military Attaché: visit of three German Air Force officers. W12999/5/41.

German air activities in Spain: reports by Señor de Lizaso: general air force developments.

W6212/W7030/W8910/5/41/

W11188/8/41.

Strength, organisation and policy: memo. by Assistant Air Attaché, British Embassy, Madrid. C18382/13481/41.

**Air Force: Spanish (Nationalist Forces) (continued).**

Return to Nationalist authorities of Spanish sea-plane detained at Gibraltar early in Spanish war. W6607/W7715/6607/41.

**Air Force: Swedish.**

Requirements of aircraft: German fulfilment of orders: importance of H.M.G. supplying aircraft in order that Sweden may not be drawn into the German camp. N6005/2066/42.

Increased expenditure on material.

N1752/N1965/358/42.

Adequacy of Swedish fighting forces to cope with anything but a major German attack.

N4230/64/63.

**Air Force: Swiss.**

Division of opinion whether Air Force should use Spitfires or Messerschmitts: export of 3 Spitfires from U.K.: no possibility of selling large number of Spitfires before end of 1940.

R5356/R5530/170/43.

Supply of Spitfire aircraft from U.K.: British export licence. R5334/512/43.

**Air Force: Turkish.**

Standard of efficiency of: lack of equipment: conversation between British Air Attaché and officers of Turkish General Staff.

E3167/143/44.

Contract for supply of British aircraft: payment difficulties. E86/86/44.

— Copy of contracts: payments made.

E593/E1081/E1019/E1547/86/44.

Supply of Avro-Anson aircraft: question of giving order precedence over Greek requirements: F.O. minute: letter from Turkish Chargé d'Affaires. E550/E716/E1166/86/44.

Loan of R.A.F. officers to: special allowances for to make up discrepancy in home salaries of: Treasury approached: position in regard to insurance.

E141/E492/E1458/E3115/E3058/86/44.

— Use of F.O. bags by. E3145/86/44.

Loan of three R.A.F. officers to: arrival of, in Turkey. E856/86/44.

— Request for additional officer as armament instructor. E3294/E4312/E4222/86/44.

— Copies of contracts. E1389/86/44.

— Amendments to contracts. E2542/86/44.

Appointment of British Air Force officer as armament instructor: contract: rate of exchange to be used in calculating salary, etc.

E4652/E5625/E5507/86/44.

Employment of Group Capt. A. S. G. Lee as instructor at Air Force Staff College: unsuitability: Air Ministry desire to recall him: proposed replacement by officer from Egypt.

R11026/R10807/R10404/R10608/7416/44.

Criticism of efficiency and organisation of by British advisers to: proposed visit of party of Turkish air officials to U.K. to study methods in R.A.F. centres: question of sending British instructors to Turkey.

E6348/86/44/R7479/7416/44.

Supply of Blenheim aircraft and gun turrets for: Turkish Govt. anxiety in regard to: necessity for speeding up delivery: F.O. minutes: attitude of Air Ministry.

E2661/E2873/E2876/E3083/E3097/

E3099/E3210/E3409/E3595/86/44.

List of requirements. E3459/143/44.

Supply of Blenheim aircraft and bombs for: list of requirements. E3460/86/44.

Supply of aircraft by Westland Aircraft Ltd.: method of payment. E3587/86/44.

— Copy of contract: for Air Ministry's approval.

E4658/E5417/E5777/E6066/86/44.

Urgent requirements from U.K.: particulars of material to be supplied immediately.

E4719/E4877/E5703/143/44.

**Air Force: Turkish (continued).**

Supply of Avro aircraft: copy of contract with Messrs. A. V. Roe & Co. E5239/86/44.  
— Amendments by Air Ministry. E5589/86/44.  
List of Turkish requirements under the new £10,000,000 Armaments Credit.

E5508/86/44.  
Purchase of material in U.K. through Air Ministry: procedure for approval of contracts.

E5555/143/44.  
Purchases in U.K.: Hurricanes and Blenheims ordered: question of further credits being made available before signature of an alliance: question of fitting Turkish guns to Hurricanes.

E5557/E5624/E5391/143/44.  
Supply of Fairey aircraft to Turkey: F.O. conversations with representative of Fairey Co.: method of payment: copy of contract.

E5598/E6377/E6182/86/44.  
— Letter from Turkish Ambassador to Sir L. Oliphant. E5705/86/44.

Purchases in U.K.: contract for Lysander aircraft: amendments regarding price and inspection: reasons for high price charged.

E5636/86/44/R7416/7416/44.  
British contracts for: funds available under Armaments Credit Agreement: F.O. minute (Mr. Colville) on contractors overcharging Turkish Govt.: proposed action by H.M.G.

E5693/86/44.  
Supply of Hurricane aircraft: question of credits for: views of Air Ministry. E5791/86/44.

Supply of Blenheim aircraft: arrangements for flight of, to Turkey. E5999/86/44.  
— Flight cancelled. E6171/86/44.

Aircraft ordered in U.K.: proposed despatch before making arrangements for payment: machines concerned: difficulty over privately-owned aircraft: question of payment by H.M.G.: arrangements made. E6129/143/44.  
Strength and distribution (R.A.F. Intelligence).

E7129/655/93.  
Supply of aircraft, etc., from U.K.: British export licences. R1096/R1097/7378/44.

Inability of pilots and mechanics to operate modern aircraft supplied by Great Britain: view of General Weygand. R7850/661/67.

Anglo-French supply of aircraft: conversations in London with Turkish Mission under General Orbay: British offers made.

R8985/R9083/R9174/R9175/  
R9578/7378/44.

National lottery in aid of Air Force.

R7925/7870/44.  
Transfer to Turkey of aircraft, etc., sent from U.K. to Poland after latter's collapse: conditions: inclusion in credit. R8281/7378/44.

Supply of Hurricane and Battle aircraft from U.K.: contracts: Air Ministry approval: question of reducing orders since some aircraft have been received from consignments originally destined for Poland: credit arrangements.

R8288/R8292/R8360/R8499/R8773/  
R9185/R9209/R9211/R9781/R9792/  
R10466/R10065/7416/44.

Aircraft purchased from United States: question of transport in a British convoy.

R8718/R9727/7416/44.  
Purchases from U.K. under credit arrangements: contract regarding assembling and servicing of Hurricane aircraft. R9507/R10565/7416/44.

Purchase of Avro "Anson" aircraft and spare parts under credit arrangements: contract.

R9612/R10027/R10171/R10879/7416/44.  
Purchases from U.K. under new credit arrangements: new procedure for approval of contracts: four contracts in question.

R10157/7378/44/R10119/7416/44.

**Air Force: Turkish (continued).**

Shipment of battle aircraft from U.K.

Proposed reorganisation into three mixed brigades. R11377/7416/44.  
R11569/7201/44.

**Air Force: United States.**

United States defence programme: notes on proposed expansion of. A339/A782/98/45.

**Air Force: Yugoslav.**

Aircraft required from U.K.: desirability of making an effort to meet requirements: views of Prince Paul: offers received from Germany, Italy and France.

R3309/R3393/R3938/173/92.  
Appeal for British assistance in supply of equipment. R3993/409/92.

Material required from Great Britain: details: desire for early deliveries: question of purchase of aircraft from Germany on credit basis.

R4065/409/92.  
Budget for 1939/40: report. R4705/379/92.

Hurricane aircraft delivered from U.K.: reference by a British lecturer in Belgrade to better types of machines: complaint by Hawker Siddeley Aircraft Co., Ltd.: Air Ministry views.

R4733/R5110/R5927/173/92.  
Loan of R.A.F. aircraft for demonstration and test purposes. R4838/R5191/173/92.

British inability to meet requirements: unfortunate effect upon Yugoslav policy: Air Ministry views: suggestion that aircraft offered by Germany are those rejected by Turkey: machines required from U.K.: Yugoslav representations.

R4947/R4957/R5182/R5444/  
R5480/173/92/R5428/5428/67.

Impossibility of supply of Hurricane aircraft from U.K. R5437/173/92.

Purchases from U.K.: 24 Hurricanes provisionally allocated to Yugoslavia: F.O. desire to inform Prince Paul while he is in London: decision of Allied Demands Sub-Committee that figure must be reduced to 12: other machines available: credits: dates of delivery: Prince Paul informed of allocation.

R5825/R5861/R5862/173/92/R5779/  
R5876/325/92/R5964/409/92.

— Details of requirements: hope of supply of aircraft in addition to those promised to Prince Paul: impossibility.

R6318/R6420/R6705/R6721/R6833/  
R6845/R7071/173/92.

Supplies from U.K.: possible effect of ban on exports in war time: intention to fulfil existing engagements: difficulties over aircraft ammunition. R6937/R7141/R7574/173/92.

— Yugoslav acceptance of offer of 12 Hurricanes and 20 Blenheims: request for 30 more Mercury engines. R7003/173/92.

Three British technicians lent to Yugoslavia: Yugoslav request that men should be allowed to remain for time being: action taken by firms concerned: question of sending instructions for men through Belgrade Legation.

R7119/R8092/R8211/R8456/173/92.

Supply of wireless equipment from Italian Air Force stocks. R8606/173/92.

Aircraft promised by H.M.G. before war: urgently required: question of giving Yugoslavia a higher position on list of priority: question of execution of orders placed with British firms for materials for construction of British aircraft in Yugoslavia: views of Chief of Yugoslav Air Staff: F.O. approach to Air Ministry.

R7859/R7631/R8222/R8731/R8762/  
R8746/R8375/R8763/173/92/R7860/  
R8765/31/19.



**Air Force: Yugoslav (continued).**

Aircraft and engines which could be supplied from U.K.: list: decision against publicity: difficulties over export licences.

R8766/R9871/R10255/173/92.  
Suggested British refusal to grant credits for aircraft failing satisfactory solution of mining questions in Yugoslavia: question of exchange of minerals for aircraft.

R8847/R8889/R9006/R9044/R9173/  
R9253/R9492/325/92/R10446/  
R10839/6549/92.

Supply of 100 Messerschmitts from Germany at low price: German refusal to supply bombers.

R9183/19/92.

Supply of aircraft from U.K.: objections to going back on promise to grant credit unless no satisfaction is obtained over mining monopoly.

R9200/R9434/R9857/325/92/R10534/  
R105/6549/92.

— Draft credit agreement: rate of interest to be charged: question of using payments for purchase of minerals.

R9395/R9459/R9510/R9549/R9159/  
R10083/R9943/R11158/R1711/  
R11195/325/92.

Orders placed in U.K. for Hurricanes and Blenheims: question whether orders come under exports credits loan so that Air Ministry must approve prices: proposed addition to contracts: sum to be allowed in guarantee agreement.

R9814/R10017/R10020/R10080/R1069/  
R11322/173/92/R10083/325/92.

Construction of Hurricane aircraft in Yugoslavia: Merlin engines promised by H.M.G. on credit: question of immediate supply and of demanding payment in minerals. R10367/173/92.

List of material to be ordered in U.K. under credit.

R10766/325/92.

Aircraft and engines required from U.K.: question of holding up credit or demanding payment in minerals in view of Yugoslav attitude on mineral question: French attitude: objections to holding up credit: position as regards other supplies. R10891/R11223/R10889/6549/92.

Supplies from U.K.: draft credit agreement: Yugoslav desire for F.O. letter stating that agreement refers to part only of credit promised to Prince Paul: proposed refusal in view of Yugoslav attitude on mineral question: memo. on history of credit negotiations: Yugoslav request for increase of credit.

R11122/R11321/R11913/  
R12143/325/92/R11808/6549/92.

Supplies from U.K.: items to be paid for under credit agreement. R11206/173/92.

Extent to which requirements of aircraft and engines can be met from U.K.: Air Ministry statement.

R11497/R11909/173/92/R11071/325/92.

List of requirements under remainder of British credit: possibility of supply: alternatives: question of British financial assistance for purchases in Spain. R11850/325/92.

Material to be supplied from U.K. for construction of Blenheims in Yugoslavia: question of inclusion in credit: urgent necessity for aircraft promised to Prince Paul: conversation with Yugoslav Minister in London: question of increasing credit.

R11936/173/92/R11850/R11939/325/92.

**Air Force List.**

See PUBLICATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Air France.**

Prospects of service through Bahrain.

W14892/327/27.

**Air France (continued).**

Liability to national defence contribution: question of exemption under Anglo-French agreement for reciprocal exemption from tax of air transport profits. C1276/1276/17.

Proposed amended Far Eastern service from India to Indo-China. W11427/1545/27.

Carriage of mails by, from Hong Kong.

W571/W2429/W3297/W3298/82/27.

Proposed service between Tunis and Syria via Palestine. W218/W1812/W3478/175/27.

Activities in Egypt. W9780/8306/27.

Services over Egypt.

W11357/8206/27/W6064/175/27.

Proposed Transatlantic experimental flights.

W888/W2264/W2575/W2758/W3332/  
W4415/W4455/W4709/W5713/W5792/  
W7703/168/27.

— Proposed service.

W168/W9113/W11349/W9038/W11350/  
W19067/168/27.

Service between Cairo and Beirut via Lydda.

W11073/W11323/W11770/8206/27.

**Aristo, s.s.**

Improper removal of customs seal on in London Docks. W13455/13455/50.

**Air Ministry.**

Handbooks issued by:

— See first part of heading AIR FORCE.

Meteorological Broadcasts:

— See WIRELESS COMMUNICATION: GREAT BRITAIN (BROADCASTING).

Removal to King Charles Street: letters to be addressed to Under-Secretary of State for Air.

L1846/1284/405.

Correct manner of referring in correspondence from F.O. to: distinction between military and civil departments. L5648/58/405.

Air Estimates of 1939: request from Spanish Embassy. L3322/3322/407.

Facilities for Japanese subject to visit: short notice given by Japanese Embassy.

L1662/1662/406.

Confidential publications in custody of F.O.: certificate of safe custody. L5151/1621/407.

Message for, from Turkey through F.O.

E2774/2774/44.

Failure to consult F.O. before refusing Belgian Govt.'s invitation to send squadron to international military aviation meeting in Brussels.

C2292/191/4.

Messages for, from Shanghai through F.O.

F2822/F2928/F3972/F3921/F4142/  
F11301/990/10.

Message for Shanghai through F.O. regarding Air Ministry's Weekly Summaries.

F13015/990/10.

Lists of consular posts to be addressed to O.6 Branch of. K2346/932/250.

**Air Missions.**

See MISSIONS.

**Air Raid Defence League.**

See AIR WARFARE.

**Air Raids and Air Raid Precautions.**

See AIR WARFARE.

**Air Service India, Limited.**

Permission for an aircraft to fly over Turkey and Germany. W8688/8688/50 (file).

**Airspeed (1934), Ltd.**

Export of aircraft to Persia: licence.

W14755/14755/49.

**Air Warfare.**

See also AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION (TERRITORIAL AIR AND VIOLATION OF TERRITORY).

POISONOUS GASES.

AIR FORCE.

Balloon barrage: salvage of escaped balloons:

— See SALVAGE.



**Air Warfare (continued).**

- Safety zones:
  - See also SAFETY ZONES.
- Dropping of leaflets:
  - See PROPAGANDA.
- Application of prize law to aircraft:
  - See PRIZE AND PRIZE LAW.
- Air bases:
  - See BASES: NAVAL AND AIR.
- Use of air action against Yemeni forces in Aden Protectorate:
  - See ADEN (PROTECTORATE).
- Soviet-Finnish hostilities:
  - See also FINLAND: FOREIGN RELATIONS: SOVIET UNION.
- Air operations on Soviet-Manchukuo frontier:
  - See JAPAN: FOREIGN RELATIONS: SOVIET UNION.
- Air operations against tribes on N.W. frontier of India:
  - See INDIA (NORTH-WEST AND AFGHAN FRONTIER).
- Incidents involving violation of Afghan territory:
  - See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: AFGHANISTAN.
- Question of contraband control of aircraft similar to control at sea:
  - See CONTRABAND OF WAR (ALLIED CONTROL).
- Air Raid Precaution section of international aeronautical exhibition at Brussels:
  - See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION (CONFERENCES AND EXHIBITIONS).
- Protection of British consular staffs and buildings abroad:
  - See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (HOUSES AND SITES).
- Carriage of bleaching powder by British merchant ships for decontamination purposes:
  - See POISONOUS GASES.
- Air raid precautions: British communities abroad: gas masks, &c.:
  - See also POISONOUS GASES.
- Protection of merchant ships against aerial attacks: general protective measures:
  - See SHIPPING.
- British operations against Germany: casualties:
  - See also AIR FORCE: BRITISH.
- Arrangements for exchange of information between British and Swiss authorities regarding results of experiments in defence against air attack.
  - R3888/R4623/R5439/R6955/3888/43.
- Air raid precautions in various countries: information for Air Raid Precautions Department.
  - L60/60/405 (file).
- Enquiry by Air Raid Defence League to H.M. Missions abroad regarding powers taken by various Govts. to deal with the emergency of war: F.O. suggestion to Air Raid Precautions Department that the League be instructed to communicate with them.
  - L2294/L2383/L2476/L2513/
  - L2906/60/405.
- Exchange of information on air raid precautions with other powers: P.Q.
  - L3188/60/405.
- Air raid precautions: British communities abroad: H.M.G. unable to undertake to supply gas masks, medical supplies, &c.: circular instructions to H.M.R.R. abroad.
  - K3345/621/250.
- Supply of National Service handbooks to British communities abroad: handbook not considered suitable for distribution abroad.
  - K621/621/250.
- A.R.P. evacuation plans in France, Germany and the U.K.: notes for Press articles.
  - P3225/88/150.
  - Use in B.B.C. talks in German.
    - P2866/6/150.

**Air Warfare (continued).**

- Desirability of visit to Paris of Major Fraser to make contact with Department of Passive Defence: his attachment to British Air Attaché in Paris: similar French Attaché in London.
  - C16042/I6042/17 (file).
- Proposed visit of two French officials to U.K. to study air raid precautions.
  - C2721/440/17.
- Visit of a French expert to U.K. to advise Air Raid Precautions Department in connection with structures to resist bombs.
  - C6350/C7485/440/17.
- French instruction to grant British subjects same treatment as French in time of war: question of grant of reciprocal assurance to French civilians in England.
  - C5729/C6836/C6837/3711/17.
- Use of Red Cross emblem on ambulances, first aid posts and civil hospitals, &c., not permissible.
  - T14335/22/377.
- Use of German air power to compel France and Great Britain to surrender overseas territory: danger of weakening of morale of civil population: views of Colonel Gauché.
  - C835/15/18.
- Views that in event of war, Great Britain should bombard Germany from the air: F.O. minutes.
  - C11202/15/18.
- German threat to bombard open towns in Poland because of Polish people using them as battle areas: F.O. legal minute on legitimacy of and application of international law regarding resistance by persons not members of armed forces: H.M.G.'s attitude.
  - C14209/13545/49.
- Advisability of Allies bombing open German towns in retaliation for German action in Poland with reference to effect on German and neutral opinion: relevance of German claim of Polish franc-tireurs and of bombing Germany only after Germany bombs the U.K.; views of Consul-General Smallbones, ex-Frankfort.
  - C14438/13545/49.
- Statements by Messrs. Gunter & Knickerbocker, U.S. journalists, that British opinion was wrong in delaying bombing of objectives in Germany out of fear of United States opinion.
  - C15113/13545/49.
- German bombing of open towns in Poland: poor comparison offered by Allied activity against Germany: complaint of Col. Beck and Sir H. Kennard: lamentable effect in Poland.
  - C14777/13545/49.
- Criticisms of failure of the Allies to render air assistance to Poland: material for H.M.R.R. to meet.
  - W13597/9831/68.
- Effect of German air superiority on Polish resistance: need for British Air Force to relieve pressure by bombing attacks in the West.
  - C13621/12824/18.
- Herr Hitler's statement that German air force will not in future show consideration for non-military objectives in Poland: policy of H.M.G. in reply: statement by Prime Minister: P.Q.
  - C13885/13545/49.
- Polish desire that Great Britain and France should take air action against Germany.
  - C13022/27/55.
- Possibilities regarding operation of British aircraft from bases in Poland.
  - C12599/1110/55.
- Cabinet (War) conclusion on desirability of obtaining neutral testimony as to promiscuous bombing by Germany of non-military targets in Poland: possibility of retaliation: F.O. minutes: Sir H. Kennard asked to report.
  - C13673/13545/49.
- Allied declaration regarding bombing of non-military objectives, reserving right to take appropriate action if enemy fail to observe restrictions: anxieties of private people, &c.: reply.
  - C15247/13545/49.

**Air Warfare (continued).**

Question of H.M.G. proposing neutral commission to report on allegations of bombing of civilians, reprisals to be withheld pending their report or pursuing similar proposals of Mr. Hoover: P.Q. C15165/13545/49.

Rules to be observed by R.A.F. in war: copy.

W13380/13174/49/W13967/13545/49.

Anglo-French declaration of intentions, 3rd September: proposed P.Q. in House of Lords confirming: Air Ministry fear qualms of giving Allied confirmation to Germany in view of German ruthlessness in Poland: F.O. minutes.

C13593/13545/49.  
Letter from United States citizen urging that whatever may be the enemy's policy, the U.K. will declare that it will confine bombing to military objectives. C15781/13545/49.

Suggestion that Allies take reprisals for German illegalities, including air attacks on fishing vessels, against German ships bringing ore from Narvik. W18902/18902/49.

Provision in Italian War Law that persons descending from the air in parachutes may be fired upon except in case of wreck: provisions regarding bombardment, marking of aircraft, destruction of neutral ships captured by aircraft, disposal of captured aircraft.

R160/160/22.  
Firing on Norwegian aircraft by British seaplane: apology. N7501/7501/30.

German air patrol from latitude of Esbjerg to Netherlands coast. C13583/12978/18.

Fall in Basle of German anti-aircraft shell aimed at French aircraft, which wounded one young girl: German aircraft over Switzerland: leaflet dropping.

Cr8740/18740/43/C18996/C19220/  
C19460/13439/43.

German claims of air successes: Japanese Press articles: arrangements for denial.

C20652/12966/18.  
Allied losses: false German reports: measures to counter: ineffectiveness of British news and propaganda in this respect: F.O. minutes.

Cr5641/C16308/15353/18.  
Desirability of greater degree of optimism in Air Ministry communiqués, in view of effect on French public opinion.

Cr5873/C17377/281/17.  
Position regarding aerial warfare on the Western Front during first month of hostilities.

Cr5889/15353/18.  
German aircraft returning from flights over France across Belgian territory to be pursued by French aircraft: position regarding pursuit by British aircraft: F.O. minutes.

Cr8941/C19748/C18908/1141/4.

**Air Warfare (Restriction of, and Disarmament).**

General questions of conduct of war:

— See also WAR, USAGES OF.

Protection of civilians in time of war:

— See also TREATIES: WAR, USAGES OF.

Attitude of H.M.G. towards indiscriminate aerial bombardment of open towns: F.O. minute: information for Dominions Office.

F150/150/10.  
Question of reconsidering clause 27 of German "Peace Plan" of 31st March, 1936, relating to restriction of air warfare. W332/189/98.

F.O. legal minute on right to bomb open city where anti-aircraft guns are located: case of Japanese air attack on Chungking.

F4300/F4520/150/10.  
Correct legal scope of employment of aircraft against ships and vice versa: application of prize law to aircraft: H.M.G.'s views: correspondence with Prof. H. A. Smith.

W7070/W7071/78/50.

**Air Warfare (Restriction of, and Disarmament) (continued).**

Progress between Locarno Powers for an air pact, providing for limitation of European air armaments: P.Q. W3983/189/98.

Proposals of Mr. H. Hoover for regulation of air bombing and observance thereof by neutral observation: proposals for United States action: speech on 6th July. W11039/323/98.

Progress made concerning an international air disarmament conference: P.Q.: proposed Govt. statement for propaganda purposes, on H.M.G.'s views and policy regarding air bombardment: draft.

W2725/W2699/W3760/189/98.  
Netherlands proposal for approach to Germany regarding limitation of aerial warfare and prohibition of bombardment of civilians: attitude of H.M.G. W497/189/98.

Aerial disarmament: preparatory survey by H.M. Govt. Departments: position.

W189/W939/189/98.  
Question of H.M.G. attempting a *modus vivendi* with the enemy on aerial warfare: F.O. enquiry of Govt. Departments.

W13321/13174/49.  
Restriction to military objectives: possibility of arranging a code for belligerents: P.Q.

W15434/15031/49.  
Restriction of air warfare: plans of private individuals. W747/323/98.

Possibility of Prime Minister being able to make a statement on survey carried out by H.M.G. into the question of aerial bombing of civilian populations in time of war: proposals by ex-President Hoover for preventing such bombings: P.Q. W10549/189/98.

Suggestions made by H.M.G. through League of Nations or otherwise regarding regulation of air warfare by international agreement: P.Q. W4124/189/98.

Interdepartmental enquiry on air disarmament: investigation of plans for adequate supervision of civil aviation to prevent its misuse for military purposes: P.Q. W3591/189/98.

Interdepartmental enquiry regarding control of civil aviation: activities: consultations with foreign Govts. concerning prevention of misuse of civil aviation for military purposes: P.Q. W9405/189/98.

Extract from Indian Press alleging that retention of bombing aeroplane as a legal instrument of war was due to insistence of H.M.G.: reply to private person explaining actual position at 1935 Disarmament Conference.

W9218/189/98.  
Desirability of H.M.G. avoiding giving impression of recession from view that bombing must only be directed against legitimate targets in formulating their attitude toward conventions for protection of monuments, &c., in wartime.

W5804/816/98.  
Proposal for immediate appeal to German Govt. and people to consider means for minimising or eliminating incidence of aerial bombing: H.M.G.'s attitude to proposals for limitation of air warfare: P.Q. W11494/189/98.

Draft convention for protection of children in event of armed conflict, prepared by Save the Children Union: British and German attitudes: views of Mr. B. Morgan: correspondence with Baron Weizsacker: proposed announcement of British air policy. W12237/189/98.

Restriction of bombing to military objectives, sparing of civilians and monuments and use of air arm against merchant shipping: joint Anglo-French declaration of intentions dependent on enemy observing same, 2nd Sept.: attitude to President Roosevelt's appeal.

W13174/13174/49.



**Air Warfare (Restriction of, and Disarmament) (continued).**

Question of approaching German Govt. on limitation of scope of aerial bombardment following outbreak of war: French action.

C15605/13545/49.

Action by H.M.G. towards limitation of air armament and whether committee considering air disarmament is still continuing its activities: P.Q. W14346/189/98.

Paragraphs in Handbook of Economic Warfare dealing with air bombing policy: Admiralty criticism of certain points liable to misrepresentation to detriment of H.M.G.

C14113/13545/49.

President Roosevelt's appeal for the respect of civilians and non-military objectives, 1st Sept.: H.M.G.'s reply: H.M.G. to confine activity to strictly military objectives providing enemies do likewise. W12985/189/98.

— French and Polish replies stating they will confine activities to military objectives if enemy does likewise: Polish complaint of German action in Poland: Italy not concerned as taking no military initiative.

W13036/W13143/189/98/

C13545/13545/49.

Confinement of bombing to military objectives: German reply to President Roosevelt's appeal: statement in House of Lords.

C13884/13545/49.

Appeal by President Roosevelt to Finnish and Soviet Govts. to refrain from bombardment from the air of civilian population.

N6850/991/38.

— Finnish reply. N7598/991/38.

The Pope's proposal for belligerents to agree not to attack from the air places in which there are sacred edifices at least during services: note on general policy of H.M.G. in air warfare and its compatibility with Pope's proposal: conversation with Apostolic Delegate.

C16236/13545/49.

Proposal of Mr. Campbell Durdar for limitation of aerial bombardment. C15486/13545/49.

**Air Warfare: Africa: Italian (Libya).**

Air-raid precautionary measures in Tripoli.

J3592/33/66.

Details of air-raid precaution measures.

J3467/33/66.

Distribution of evacuation forms.

L2757/60/405.

**Air Warfare: Algeria.**

Report on air-raid precautions. C2940/440/17.

Passive defence: extension to Algeria of French law of 12th November, 1938.

C1218/440/17.

**Air Warfare: Belgium.**

Protection of British subjects in Belgium: issue of gasmasks:

— See BRITISH SUBJECTS: IN BELGIUM.

Law relating to organisation of defence against air attack: financing of. C297/297/4.

Belgian A.R.P. measures: lighting restrictions: decree. C12776/297/4.

Protection against air attack for civil population: measures to be taken: decree.

C8419/297/4.

Belgian budget for (1) active defence of Belgium against air attack; (2) passive defence of Belgium against air attack.

C10661/C10476/51/4.

**Air Warfare: China.**

Japanese air raids on British missionary buildings:

— See also MISSIONARIES: CHINA.

Japanese air bombing of railway bridge within Hong Kong territory:

— See HONG KONG (SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT).

Bombing of English Presbyterian Mission property at Changpu. F6252/150/10.

**Air Warfare: China (continued).**

Japanese bombing of American missionary property: report on: Japanese reply to United States: protest at Tokyo. F2146/150/10.

Bombing of English Methodist Hospital at Hweimen. F2913/150/10.

Bombing by Japanese of London Mission Girls School at Changchow.

F10014/F10676/150/10.

Japanese bombing of mission property at Sian: and H.M.G.'s action: P.Qs.

F2703/F2648/150/10.

— Reports: protest by H.M. Consul-General at Hankow. F2946/150/10.

— See also SIAN.

PINGKIANG.

P.Qs.: instances of bombing of civil populations of Chinese towns and League representations to Japanese Govt. F4745/F4740/150/10.

Reports of Japanese bombings of cities during Sino-Japanese conflict. F150/150/10 (file).

Bombing of H.M.S. Sandpiper by Japanese at Changsha: settlement of incident: claim to be presented. F580/580/10 (file).

— Details of claim.

F3192/F10444/F10523/F10535/580/10.

Air operations during 1938: report by British Air Attaché. F1997/150/10.

Japanese notification of intention to attack any aircraft flying by night unless particulars of flight are previously notified: Japanese note to Consular Body at Canton: position in regard to route near Weichow Island.

F860/F936/F1020/F1092/F1135/

F1814/F1787/F2316/150/10.

Chinese attacks on aeroplane "Delphinus" of Imperial Airways: plane mistaken for Japanese. F5109/5109/61.

Japanese attack on air liner "Delia" of Imperial Airways near Weichow Island: account by eye witness. F1351/F1375/F2565/150/10.

— Proposed protest at Tokyo.

F1347/F1787/F3125/150/10.

Japanese attacks on aircraft of China National Aviation Corporation: report on incident of 24th August, 1938, by pilot. F914/150/10.

Japanese violation of Indo-China territory by military aircraft: French protest.

F3833/F4231/944/23.

List of British properties in China damaged by Japanese air raids. F811/47/10.

Incident of Japanese forcing down Imperial Airways liner "Dardanus" on Kweichow Island: H.M.G.'s action.

F11706/11706/10 (file).

Japanese attack on liner "Dardanus" of Imperial Airways: evidence of passengers: negotiations for release of crews, &c.: disposal of mails.

F11854/F11872/F11873/F11988/

F12025/F11912/F11948/11706/10.

— P.Q. F11937/11706/10.

— Japanese explanations. F11830/11706/10.

— Aide-memoire left with Japanese M.F.A.

F12131/F12135/11706/10.

— Compensation question.

F12262/F12215/11706/10.

— "Dardanus" incident: secret British naval book on board. W16661/14828/49.

Japanese bombing of Ichang: question of making representations on humanitarian grounds.

F2992/F3247/F3317/150/10.

— United States Note to Japanese Govt.: Japanese reply. F4587/F5440/150/10.

— See also ICHANG.

Japanese bombing of Chungking and other cities: United States Govt. note to Japanese Govt.: Japanese reply.

F4498/F6907/F7577/150/10.



**Air Warfare: China (continued).**

P.Q.: extent of damage and casualties caused by Japanese air raids in provinces of China: statistics. F3041/150/10.

Japanese bombing of Chungking: damage to British Consulate and properties: Japanese allegations regarding proximity of anti-aircraft gun to Consular premises: action taken at Tokyo. F4420/F4431/F4249/150/10.

— See also CHUNGKING (SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT).

P.Q.: organisation of collective representations by other countries in regard to approaching Japan to refrain from bombing of open towns such as Chungking. F4746/150/10.

Air bombing of foreign property during Japanese air raids: Japanese explanation of: conversation between member of Japanese M.F.A. and Mr. Gore-Booth of Tokyo Embassy. F9373/150/10.

Incident of Japanese seaplane dropping bomb on s.s. Chaksang. F2859/2859/10.

Appeal of Chinese Govt. to League of Nations against Japanese methods of indiscriminate bombing of cities, &c.: statistics of damage for months January to April, 1939.

F2234/F10666/F10872/149/10.

Japanese bombing of open towns and civilians: report for period Jan.-May, 1939 (League of Nations). F7149/149/10.

League of Nations Resolution regarding bombing of civilians: question of Govts. of States members collecting information and publishing of: attitude of H.M.G.: French and United States Govts.

F4993/F5067/F5102/F5257/F5598/

F5811/F6677/F7169/F10666/

F7724/149/10.

— F.O. minute (Mr. Howe). F5089/149/10.

List of bombardments by Japanese of civil population in China to be communicated to Council of League of Nations in view of resolution of Council of 2nd June, 1939.

F10181/149/10.

Bombing by Japanese of s.s. Hsin Changwo and s.s. Kiawo at Ichang. F10299/150/10.

Japanese air raid on Changteh: damage done to Canadian mission on 23rd June.

F10268/30/10.

Effect of air raids on industrial production: report in respect of Canton and Nanking.

W7316/200/50.

— Report in respect of Yunnanfu and Foochow. W8754/200/50.

Japanese air raids on Szechuan Province from September to October. F12751/150/10.

Japanese bombing of Fuchow: damage to Canadian mission property at: Chinese reluctance to publish details of Japanese air raids: reason for. F10986/150/10.

Bombing of British Consulate-General at Chungking: compensatory grant to native staff.

K0157/9157/210 (file)/

K6905/6905/210 (file).

**Air Warfare: Cyprus.**

Protection of aerodromes from air attack:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: CYPRUS.

**Air Warfare: Danzig.**

Provision of fire-fighting appliances in Danzig for use in air-raids. C9957/92/55.

**Air Warfare: Denmark.**

Air raid precautions: broadcast address by Minister of Interior. L1006/60/405.

— Arrangements of Danish Air Defence Society for training of hospital staffs. L1735/60/405.

Danish Press article on unpreparedness of Denmark to cope with an aerial attack.

N3795/64/63.

**Air Warfare: Egypt.**

Anti-aircraft defence:

— See also DEFENCE: EGYPT.

Operational bases of Allied Air Forces at Alexandria:

— See AIR FORCE.

Supply of civilian type respirators for British civilian community: storage at Cairo, Alexandria and Port Said: supply of furniture and equipment for assembly and distribution posts: cost: respirators for infants.

J21/J397/J806/J1050/J1575/J1643/

J1933/J2070/J2783/J4621/

J4964/21/16.

— Printed instructions supplied for assembly of respirators. J1093/21/16.

Negotiations with manufacturers in Egypt for production of general civilian respirators: use of Home Office pattern: postponement of scheme. J3928/J4056/J4281/J4902/21/16.

Respirators for small children of British community. J1643/J3092/J3423/J3862/21/16.

Air raid precautions: information required by Southern Rhodesia. L3738/60/405.

— Report prepared by Capt. Burt Smith.

L6434/60/405.

Arrangements for assembly and distribution of gas-masks to British community before acute emergency is notified: expenditure.

J2794/J3262/J3319/21/16.

Air-raid precautions, equipment required for protection of British community in Cairo: expenditure: Treasury insistence on equipment being prepaid.

J360/J415/J720/J1146/J1365/21/16.

Supply of British civilian respirators for population of large towns: efforts of Czechoslovak subject, Charles Englis, director of Bata Company to secure orders. J164/J229/J261/21/16.

— Orders placed with Home Office by Egyptian Govt. J339/21/16.

Supply of 1,500,000 British respirators to Egyptian Govt.: cost: credit terms arranged by Export Credits Guarantee Department: waiving of inspection fees by H.M.G.: contracts for manufacture.

J569/J710/J753/J890/J1237/J889/

J1148/J1523/21/16.

— Supply increased to 1,750,000.

J1118/J3928/21/16.

Supply of respirators to Egyptian Govt.: quotations obtained from France and Switzerland.

J862/21/16.

Issue of British Air Raid Precautions publications to Chief Inspecting Engineer of the Egyptian Govt. and Commandant, Suez Canal Police.

J129/21/16.

Consignment of British Air Raid Precautions Handbooks to Capt. Burt Smith.

J1490/21/16.

Supply by Ordnance Depot of anti-gas equipment ordered by Egyptian Govt. for Egyptian Army. J163/21/16.

British respirator for Princess Ferial.

J1379/21/16.

Egyptian Govt's notice concerning import of respirators into Egypt. J1742/21/16.

Organisation by Egyptian Govt. of civilian air raid precautions: survey: expert advice of Capt. Burt-Smith and retention of his services by Egyptian Govt.

J283/J824/J901/J1026/J1048/J1330/

J2591/J2596/J3912/J3802/21/16.

— Copy of Progress Report submitted by British Technical Adviser, Capt. Burt-Smith, to Egyptian Govt. J1325/21/16.

Position of air defence on 30th April, 1939.

J1855/21/16.

**Air Warfare: Egypt: (continued).**

- Proposed purchase by Egyptian Govt. of gas masks from Société Anonyme des Drogueries d'Egypte. J1921/J2784/21/16.
- Proposed Air Raid Precautions Committee of Anglo-Egyptian Resources Committee. J927/21/16.
- Organisation of Misr Airwork in time of war. J1865/J2274/21/16.
- Instruction of Egyptian Army personnel in maintenance of anti-aircraft equipment. J2510/J2300/21/16.
- Applications received by H.O. for copies of confidential air-raid precautions memoranda required by Egyptian Govt. J2463/21/16.
- Report on measures taken by British community at Port Said for air-raid precautions. J3282/21/16.
- Information requested by British adviser on air-raid precautions concerning conditions and technical details of German bombing in Poland which may be of assistance in Egyptian preparations. J3617/J3827/21/16.
- Italian activities for protection of Italian community in Egypt: gun emplacements and bomb proof shelters in school in Cairo and at stadium at Giza built by the Italian community. J345/J39/16.

**Air Warfare: Estonia.**

- Air-raid precaution regulations. L3687/60/405.
- Provision of anti-gas equipment to general public. L6242/60/405.

**Air Warfare: Finland.**

- Supply of civilian respirators by H.M.G.:
- See POISONOUS GASES.
- Bombing and machine-gunning of civilians in Finland by Soviet aircraft. N6878/991/38.

**Air Warfare: France.**

- Visit to U.K. of French expert in air-raid precautions:
- See first part of AIR WARFARE.
- Air-raid precautions in France: reports on measures taken from H.M. Consular Officers at Algiers, Marseilles, Nice, Strasbourg, Tunis, Ajaccio, Bordeaux, Havre, Lille, Lyons, Nantes and Rouen. C2940/440/17.
- Air-raid precaution in Paris: facilities for Mrs. Mellersh regarding study of: reasons for the non-granting of facilities in such cases. L1109/L1110/1109/406.
- Air-raid precautions in Corsica: report by H.M. Consular Officer at Ajaccio. C2940/440/17.
- Facilities for Mr. J. Swarbrick to inspect air-raid shelters in Paris. L3179/3179/406.
- Provisional Instructions for protective accommodation for population in vulnerable districts: publication in English by Home Office, A.R.P. Department. Pro85/1085/150.
- Passive defence: law of 5th January. C440/440/17.
- Law of 30th January. C1438/440/17.
- Extract from Journal Officiel and memorandum by Financial Adviser at Paris regarding French Govt. assistance in A.R.P. measures. C3603/440/17.
- Desire of United States Govt. to receive reports on the bombing of non-military objectives in France: support of H.M.G. with the French Govt. for facilities for the United States Military Attaché in Paris. A6336/A6614/6049/45.
- Request by Nice Consulate-General for supply of Air Raid Precaution Handbooks for local British Medical Organisation. K12012/621/250.

**Air Warfare: Germany.**

- Liability of foreigners in Germany to take part in anti-air raid precautions.
- C1994/C2002/C2289/541/18/  
C11686/10775/18.

**Air Warfare: Germany (continued).**

- Air-raid precautions in Munich: exercises &c. C1204/C2850/C4940/541/18.
- Black-out on River Weser from Vegesack to "Bremen" lightship. C4941/541/18.
- Air-raid precaution exercises in Berlin, 25th-26th July: report by British Air Attaché. C10775/10775/18.
- A.A. gun positions in Berlin area. C12149/13/18.
- Four to six German planes shot down by own A.A. fire: effect of British raid on Kiel. C17036/1645/18.
- Military objective at Regensburg, Eastern Bavaria, in shape of 40 grain barges. C13320/12966/18.
- Estimated effect of air attacks on German cities in relation to consolidation of opinion behind Hitler. C12371/15/18.
- British air operations against Germany: desirability of bombing military objectives known to contain disruptive elements such as Essen. C13750/12966/18.
- R.A.F. flights over Heligoland and Siegfried Line: prominence in French Press. C15361/90/17.
- British air attack on Wilhelmshaven: description by captain of a German oil tanker. C14596/12966/18.
- Attack on Wilhelmshaven: eye-witness's account from Brussels. C18226/53/18.
- Vulnerability from the air of German oil refinery at Oslebshausen. C18738/12966/18.

**Air Warfare: Great Britain.**

- Assistance to other countries and British communities abroad in defence measures: supply of handbooks and material, &c.:
- See also other country-subheads.
- Exhibit of British air raid precautions equipment in Iraq: question of purchases:
- See AIR WARFARE: IRAQ.
- Gas masks for babies to be ready by June: no royal or other babies to be supplied until that date: private present of mask sent to King Farouk for his daughter. J1379/21/16.
- Various copies of Home Office Air Raid Precautions Memoranda required by Danish Legation: undesirable to waive ban on public sale in favour of Danish Legation. L7172/28/405.
- A.R.P. handbook for householders: no objection to translation and printing in Greece by H.M. Legation: position as regards Crown Copyright. K5297/K5730/621/250.
- Air-raid precautions: Roumanian enquiry. L33/33/405.
- Second edition of Air Raid Precautions Memorandum Organisation of Air Raid Wardens' Service for Roumanian Govt. L3328/33/405.
- Air-raid precautions: Yugoslav enquiry. L172/L1217/33/405.
- Use of non-inflammable paint as protection against effects of incendiary bombs: Netherlands enquiry. L601/L1803/33/405.
- Facilities for Lieut.-General A. Sihvo of Finnish Army to study air-raid precaution measures. L3056/3056/406.
- Facilities for Major K. Arnulf, Norwegian, to study air-raid precautions. L3579/3579/406.
- Regulations for construction of dwelling houses to give protection against air attack: Polish enquiry. L1240/L1802/L1920/L2326/33/405.
- Position in Northern Ireland. L2443/33/405.
- Schemes for first aid and hospital treatment of civilian air raid casualties: Egyptian enquiry. L3196/L3661/33/405.
- Facilities for a Swedish delegation to study British air raid precautions in respect of storage of petrol and other combustible oils: delay by H.O. A.R.P. Department in dealing with matter. L1326/1326/406.



**Air Warfare: Great Britain (continued).**

Provision of air-raid shelters: Hungarian enquiry: exemption from taxation. L88/L734/33/405.  
Construction of steel air-raid shelters: Netherlands enquiry. L2039/33/405.

Air-raid precautions on Southern Railway: Egyptian enquiry. L2698/33/405.

Facilities for Capt. Abdul Hafez Ahmad Khalib and Dr. Mohamed Abdul Aziz Choukri to study civil defence against air attack in U.K.: Egyptian request. L2662/2662/406 (file).

Construction of steel air-raid shelters distributed throughout U.K.: Netherlands enquiry. L2483/L4629/L5091/33/405.

Installation at Hoylake, Maidstone and Worcester of apparatus for controlling sirens, public lighting, &c., at a distance: Algerian enquiry. L5258/33/405.

Facilities for Chief of Oslo Fire Brigade and Air-Raid Precautions Adviser to study organisation of various services connected with Air-Raid Precautions. L3648/3648/406 (file).

Facilities for Belgian officials, Lieut.-General Termonia and Mr. J. Gloris to study air-raid precautions. L4032/4032/406.

Facilities for Mr. S. Lasic and Mr. D. Radojevic members of Comptroller's Department of Yugoslav Royal Household to inspect air-raid shelters. L4624/4624/406 (file).

Facilities for Mr. G. A. van Stijgeren, Netherlands subject, to study organisation of air-raid precautions chemical service. L5077/5077/406.

Facilities for two Norwegians, Lieut.-Col. H. Hansen and Major K. Arnulf, to study air-raid precautions administration. L3284/3284/406 (file).

Question of supply of Air-Raid Precaution Memo. C1 to British firms abroad: request from Shanghai Gas Company. L5299/5299/407 (file).

Proposed employment of Spanish refugees on A.R.P. work: F.O. views. W12681/12681/41.

Suggestions of Mr. F. Parra for air defence of London. L530/L1345/86/405.

Placing of anti-aircraft guns at strategic points: German views given to Dr. Pirow in Berlin. W38/38/50.

Defence measures: facilities for Turkish military mission to study various aspects: hospitality: Turkish thanks. E4957/E5135/E5148/E5178/E5473/143/44.

Desire of a Swiss delegation to visit balloon barrage units: refusal. R4276/R5158/3888/43.

Suggestion that foreign diplomatic missions in London should have their national flags painted on the roofs of their premises as precaution against aerial bombardment: question raised by Brazilian Ambassador. T12344/12344/377.

Desire of Soviet Trade Delegation, London, to construct an air raid shelter. T12056/7/373.

Purchase by Soviet Ambassador in London of steel rods for air raid shelter. T11624/7/373.

Desire of United States Govt. to receive reports of any air raids on non-military objectives in the U.K.: grant of facilities for inspection and for photography, to the United States Military Attaché in London: arrangements: extension to all Service Attachés and certain consular officials: issue of passes. A6049/6049/45 (file).

Dangers of surprise German air attacks on Great Britain as prelude to war: notes by Air Attaché, Berlin. C6600/15/18.

German plan for air raid on North of England or Scotland during 1939: information given by Mr. Moltmaker. C3773/19/18.

**Air Warfare: Great Britain (continued).**

Alleged German intention of bombing Great Britain in June from the island of Sylt. C4241/15/18.

— Concentration of German aircraft on island of Sylt: intention of attacking Great Britain. C13768/C13836/C13907/C13939/15/18.

Proposed letter from Secretary of State to Air Minister on indications that U.K. may be selected for mass air attack. C14289/13545/49.

German raid on Scapa Flow: losses. C17092/12966/18.

German plans for raid on London: information from "Herr Freund." C16766/12966/18.

Rumour of impending German air attack on London and on Bristol Aircraft Company's works at Filton. C17223/12966/18.

Probability of German attack on Great Britain. C17485/12966/18.

Rumour of German air attack on Great Britain to take place on November 13. C18203/13005/18.

— Further rumours of German intention to attack Great Britain by air. C18860/C18175/12966/18.

German intended attack on Great Britain on October 22. C16890/12966/18.

German intention to land men by parachute in Shetlands and attack Scapa Flow. C19078/12966/18.

Rumoured German intention to attack Great Britain on 3rd-4th December. C19760/C19498/12966/18.

Alleged intention of German air force to attack British Fleet in its bases in event of war: "suicide squadrons." C13041/12978/18/C7513/54/18.

Views of Japanese Military Attaché on necessity for anti-aircraft defence of ports of U.K. F4133/456/23.

Air Ministry's proposal to establish a range for bombing and air-firing practice in the Isle of Alderney: attitude of French Govt. C4549/C7220/C7507/4549/17.

**Air Warfare: Greece.**

See also DEFENCE: GREECE.

Defence against air attack: position in Salonika: protection of oil installations. R5752/2805/19.

Request from Salonica Consulate-General for copies of H.O. Air Raid Precautions Pamphlet: copy for Greek Chief of Staff. L5227/5227/407.

Supply of British A.R.P. handbooks, &c., for use of British community in Greece: position as to cost. K4168/K4626/K4892/K11901/621/250.

— British Red Cross Society's First Aid Manuals. K4802/621/250.

— Permission for H.M. Legation at Athens to translate and print in Greek. K5297/K5730/K9853/621/250.

— Request for first aid pouches and surgical haversack. K5544/K6768/621/250.

**Air Warfare: India.**

Copies of air-raid precautions memoranda for Bombay Port Trust. L7956/33/405.

**Air Warfare: Indies (Netherlands East).**

"Black-out" test on 15th May: report. L4328/60/405.

Appointment of Commission to prepare regulations for protection of population: report from British Consulate-General at Batavia. L3154/60/405.

**Air Warfare: Iraq.**

Protection of oilfields against air raids:

— See OIL AND OILFIELDS: IRAQ.

Twenty-five sets of air-raid precautions handbooks required for Bagdad Air-Raid Precautions authorities. L7338/L7692/33/405.



**Air Warfare: Iraq (continued).**

Iraqi request for loan of air-raid precautions material for demonstration or exhibition in connexion with Red Crescent week: return of material.

L1444/L1793/L2192/L2251/  
L7683/33/405.

— Thanks for exhibit: favourable comparison with German respirators: Iraqi desire to purchase British equipment.

L4252/L5104/L5797/L6297/L6528/  
L6743/L7140/28/405.

Purchase of air-raid precaution stores from Great Britain: purchase of sirens, &c.

E6667/6667/93 (file).

Air-Raid Precautions: copies of H.O. circulars for Iraqi Govt.: cost of sirens for.

E6991/E7056/6667/93.

**Air Warfare: Italy.**

Air-raid precautions at Venice: exercises on 3rd June: report. L4496/60/405.

Air-raid defence exercises in Rome. L2943/60/405.

Air-raid defence exercises in Rome: circular addressed to foreign missions in Rome.

L2402/60/405.

Air-raid precautions in Turin: report by H.M. Consul. L736/L3013/60/405.

Air-raid precautions at Naples. L769/60/405.

Air-raid protection practice at Naples, 7th and 8th July: British Air Attaché's report.

L5499/60/405.

Anti-air raid practice at Genoa: report.

L5176/60/405.

Air-raid precaution measures in Milan.

L2403/L2591/60/405.

Air-raid precautions: contracts for gas masks.

L2066/60/405.

Demonstration of air defence work by Italian Fire Brigade: report. R5604/5604/22.

Report by General Bergia on anti-aircraft defences. R6766/399/22.

Precautionary measures taken at end of August and beginning of September.

R6880/R6934/R7018/R7103/R7289/  
R7410/R7153/399/22.

**Air Warfare: Japan.**

Supply of air-raid precautions materials to Japan by Chema Manufacturing Co. Ltd.: attitude of H.M.G. F5955/F8446/1298/23.

Air-raid precautions in Japan and Manchuria: report by H.M.R. at Tokyo.

K9081/621/250.

Air-raid precautions handbooks for distribution by H.M. Embassy.

K12852/K14557/621/250.

**Air Warfare: Korea.**

Air defence exercises. F2534/2534/23 (file).

**Air Warfare: Lebanon.**

Public notice issued by Lebanese Govt. containing text of decree of 17th April on air-raid precautions. L3077/L3389/60/405.

**Air Warfare: Manchuria (Manchukuo).**

Formation of Mukden Volunteer Service Corps for air-raid defence. F8698/8698/10.

Air defence measures. F8815/651/10.

— Report on, by H.M. Embassy at Tokyo.

K9081/621/250.

**Air Warfare: Netherlands.**

Violation of Netherlands neutrality by foreign military aircraft:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: NETHERLANDS.

Air-raid precautions in Netherlands: protection for British community: notice issued by H.M. Legation at The Hague for their guidance.

K6799/K8194/621/250.

Netherlands system for warning of air attack.

C6648/6648/29.

**Air Warfare: Palestine.**

Request by Palestinian Govt. for loan of services of Captain Burt Smith, air-raid precautions adviser to Egyptian Govt. J1026/21/16.

**Air Warfare: Poland.**

Information concerning German bombing in Poland to assist in Egyptian anti-air-raid preparations:

— See AIR WARFARE: EGYPT.

Air-raid precautions exercises in Warsaw.

C4984/1110/55.

— Evacuation scheme. C10790/1110/55.

Air-Raid Precautions: development: law regarding obligations of individuals. C2570/1110/55.

Results of German air raids on Poland upon life and property: statistics of raid frequency, &c.: information from H.M.R. and Consuls: P.Q. C15630/13545/49.

German raids on Polish cities: desire of official of Air-Raid Precautions Department of H.O. to obtain British official knowledge.

C16068/13545/49.

German bombing of Polish towns and villages containing no conceivable military objectives: Polish President's telegram to President Roosevelt and reply thereto.

C13944/C15461/13545/49.

Report by H.M.R. in Poland on evidence of German air action against non-military objectives and attempts to terrorise civilian populace thereby: question of H.M.G. publishing information. C14322/C14383/12545/49.

Report of German illegal air warfare in Poland including dropping of poisoned sweets and use of gas: Air Ministry views on.

W15413/15031/49/C16487/13545/49.

German tactics in Poland first of all directed against aerodromes and aircraft factories and largely cause of collapse of Polish air defence: view of Polish Air Attaché at Rome that similar tactics may be used against U.K.

C14413/13545/49.

Enquiry by H.M.R. to Warsaw, of attitude of Western Powers to ruthless air attacks on civilians in Poland. C14367/13545/49.

Bombing of Krzemieniec by German aircraft on 15th September and action of Diplomatic Corps led by Papal Nuncio in asking their Govts. to protest to Berlin: P.Q.

C15169/12824/18.

German aerial bombardment of civilians in Poland: statement made by United States Ambassador at Warsaw. C15012/C15018/12824/18.

Indiscriminate bombing of Polish towns by Germany: question of reprisals.

C13587/C13615/12824/18.

German air bombardment in Poland: Polish requests for British retaliation on Germany to relieve the pressure: British attitude: conversation between Polish Ambassador and S. of S.: Polish memo. and text of telegram received from M. Beck: draft of F.O. note explaining action. C13826/12590/18.

German air bombing of Vilna on 15th September: civilian casualties: P.Q. C15170/12824/18.

Cracow: German bombardment.

C12602/C12625/C12640/12590/18/  
C12954/12824/18.

Gdynia: German bombardment.

C12640/12590/18.

Warsaw: German raids continuing.

C12837/C12976/12590/18/C12830/  
C12866/12824/18.

German bombing of property adjacent to United States Ambassador's home at Warsaw.

C13805/12824/18.

Bombing of United States Ambassador's villa outside Warsaw by German aircraft.

C12867/12824/18.

**Air Warfare: Poland (continued).**

Westerplatte: German bombardment.

C12590/C12602/C12624/

C12625/12590/18.

German air bombing of civilian population and unfortified cities of Poland: P.Q.

C13134/12590/18.

German bombing attack upon Vilna.

C13914/12824/18.

Air Ministry enquiry regarding bombing of power stations by German aircraft in Poland.

C13268/12824/18.

Enquiry by Mr. J. A. Grove regarding veracity of Mr. Butler's statement in House of Commons denying German bombing of civilians in Poland, and desirability from propaganda view point of making such a statement. C13554/12824/18.

Aerial bombardment of Poland: enquiry whether M. of I. reported German High Command announcement of intentions: desirability of publicity. C16721/12824/18.

Aerial bombardment by German aviation in Poland: paraphrase of telegram received from United States Ambassador to Poland by United States Govt. C14644/12824/18.

Statement issued by Herr Hitler's headquarters that German air force were intending to bomb open towns and the civilian population of Poland: information in possession of H.M.G. regarding extent of such bombing: P.Q.

C14645/12824/18.

German attacks on Poland: confined to military objectives.

C12780/12590/18/C12830/12824/18.

German attacks on Polish objectives: situation reports.

C12590/C12602/C12624/C12625/

C12640/C12643, &c./12590/18.

German attacks on Poland: type of aircraft and bombs used: lack of opposition.

C12734/C12976/12590/18/C12830/12824/18.

**Air Warfare: Roumania.**

Air-raid precautions: report from British Military Attaché at Bucharest. R796/796/37.

Passive air defence exercises in Bucharest on 19th and 20th April: report. R4773/1417/37.

**Air Warfare: Spain.**

Air raids on various towns and districts:

— See also SPAIN (REVOLT) (SITUATION IN DISTRICTS).

Bombing of Balearic Islands:

— See BALEARIC ISLANDS.

Air raids on ports involving damage to British shipping:

— See SHIPPING: SPAIN (BRITISH SHIPS: ATTACKS ON).

Suggested neutral zone in Catalonia to save refugees from air bombardment:

— See SPAIN (REVOLT) (WELFARE OF SPANISH NATIONALS).

Proposed visit of technical member of Air-Raid Precautions Department of H.O. to Spain to inspect bombing.

W5205/W5747/W6031/2/41.

Question of providing respirators for British colony in Barcelona: view that bag facilities should not be granted and previous decision regarding H.M.G.'s responsibility for expense thereof cannot be revoked. W1064/1064/41.

Bombing of Barcelona University: telegram of protest and appeal sent by professors to Magdalen College, Oxford. W1038/39/41.

Appeals and protests by President of Spanish Chamber of Deputies to Lord Chancellor, and Chairman of Copenhagen Folketing on bombing of civilians in Spain. W159/W298/39/41.

Appeal by Mayor of Valencia to Lord Mayor of London against bombing of civilians in Spain.

W652/39/41.

**Air Warfare: Spain (continued).**

H.M.G.'s reply to Spanish Republican appeal for intervention against air raids by Spanish Nationalists: Air Ministry desire to avoid reference to issue of Burgos warnings of air raids by wireless. W202/39/41.

Spanish Govt. proposal to raise question of air bombing at 104th Session of League of Nations Council. W481/39/41.

Review by H.M. Consul at Valencia and H.M.R. at Barcelona on effectiveness of air raids in Spain with particular reference to dislocation of industry, &c. W200/W393/200/50.

Reports regarding bombing of refugees in Catalonia by Spanish Nationalists: denial.

W1704/W1693/8/41.

Inactivity of anti-aircraft battery at Burgos.

W4694/8/41.

Report that Nationalists dropped bombs on Figueras, camouflaged as boxes of chocolates, which exploded when children opened them.

W4913/3921/41.

Reported dropping of bombs concealed in chocolate boxes by Italian planes: injuries to children.

W3366/W3386/W3213/8/41.

— P.Q. W3584/8/41.

Casualties inflicted by air attack on non-military objectives: P.Q. W2222/39/41.

Effectiveness of anti-aircraft gunfire during civil war: conversation between British Assistant Air Attaché and General Alfredo Kindelan Duani, Chief of Staff, Spanish Air Force.

W8419/8/41.

British commission to investigate aerial bombardments in Spain: movements: expenses.

W39/39/41 (file).

— Allowance of Lieut.-Colonel Lejeune.

W1267/W4795/W4819/W5040/W6160/

W7380/W10280/39/41.

Establishment of commission and H.M.G.'s position in relation to it: F.O. comments on Spanish Republican contention that reports prove that Nationalists bomb civilians and that commission has not achieved its object and on Republican appeal to H.M.G. for intervention with Nationalists. W696/39/41.

British Commission: report on Nationalist air-raid on Barcelona on 31st December, 1938: conclusion that attack was deliberate upon human life with bombs designed for that purpose: Nationalist orders and reports on the raid welcomed. W226/39/41.

— Consideration by of total civilian air casualties in Nationalist Spain: P.Q. W3583/39/41.

Circulation to members of League of Nations and submission to League Council of reports of British Commission on air bombardments in Spain. W320/W472/W757/39/41.

Reports of British Commission on air bombing: subject placed on agenda of 104th Council of League of Nations.

W906/136/98/W1104/W696/39/41.

— Council discussions, report and resolutions.

W1159/W1232/W1233/W1328/39/41.

— Copies of reports for Air-Raid Precautions Dept. W9176/39/41.

Reports of British Commission: presentation to League of Nations: embodiment in a White Paper, and question of them being made available to members of the House of Commons: P.Q. W7841/39/41.

British Commission's Report on air raids on Barcelona on 1st January: publication of: P.Q.

W1949/39/41.

— Termination of Commission's activities: Treasury enquiry. W4237/72/41.

British Commission: termination: termination of appointments of Group Capt. Smyth Pigott and Col. Lejeune: question of their pay upon summons to return to U.K.: F.O. appreciation of services.

W2740/W978/W5040/39/41.



**Air Warfare: Sudan.**

Air-raid precautionary measures taken by Sudan Govt. J4679/293/16.

Air-raid precautions: information required by Southern Rhodesia. L3738/60/405.

**Air Warfare: Sweden.**

Report on air defence. N926/358/42.

**Air Warfare: Switzerland.**

Passive air defence measures in Canton of Vaud: report by H.M. Consul, Lausanne.

L853/60/405.

**Air Warfare: Tunis.**

Report on air-raid precautions by H.M. Consular officer at Tunis. C2940/440/17.

Conversation regarding air defence between General Tétu and Commander King Hall: suggested co-operation of Great Britain.

C2257/130/17.

Resumption of public lighting of central arteries of Tunis. C14770/226/17.

**Air Warfare: Turkey.**

Air-raid precautions: decree of 9th April for protection of animals and foodstuffs of animal origin. L4027/60/405.

— Decree of 11th April containing instructions for protection of merchant vessels against gas attacks. L4493/60/405.

— Decree of 15th February approving regulations for extinction or dimming of lights during air attacks: translation of regulations.

L2588/L4055/60/405.

Instructions published regarding passive defence against air attack: French translation.

L6807/60/405.

**Air Warfare: Turkistan: Chinese.**

Air-raid precautions in Sinkiang. F11315/77/10.

**Air Warfare: Yugoslavia.**

Proposed constructions of air-raid shelters for Royal Court at Belgrade: interest of Carrier Engineering Co., Ltd.: Yugoslav Commission to U.K. R5305/5305/92.

**Airwork, Ltd.**

Training aircraft for Iraqi Govt.: F.O. conversation with Mr. Muntz. E7368/E7863/79/93.

**Aisbitt, J. B., Mrs.**

Repatriation. K1660/1660/299 (file).

**Aissa.**

— See ISA.

**Aitchison, J.**

Proposed appointment as professor of dental surgery and pathology at Egyptian university. J1938/J2407/J2786/152/16.

**Aitchison's Treaties.**

See TREATIES: INDIA.

**Aitken, A. W. S.**

Post in Fao Bar Dredging Service: question of his exemption from military service in U.K.

E7464/E7941/763/93.

— Post declined. E8064/763/93.

**Aitken, I. A., Mrs.**

Repatriation. K12699/11547/248.

**Aitken, J.**

Repatriation. K4355/K10794/133/241.

**Aitken, R.**

President of Civil Courts at Mosul: arrangements for return to Iraq. E6777/6003/93.

**Aitken, R. S., Group Capt.**

Return to Shanghai. F11234/1677/10.

**Aitken Datt and Son.**

Transmission of pictures to Washington Embassy. T10539/T10834/T11330/282/373.

**Aitkin, Ogboni (alias Taylor, E.).**

Fraudulent British passport. T13826/13826/378.

**Aix-les-Bains: British Vice-Consulate.**

Closure: return of seals, stamps, telegraph code, &c.: clamour of local wealthy British visitors for its retention: F.O. refuse to alter decision which conforms to general policy.

K5689/5689/217 (file).

**Aizcorbe, R. Boza.**

See BOZA AIZCORBE, R.

**Aiz el Masir.**

Political activity in Iraq. E4273/72/93.

**Aizer, S. S.**

Candidate for London University Matriculation examination, Bagdad, June, 1939.

L963/323/404.

**Ajaccio: British Consulate.**

Govt. books at. L283/100/407.

Return of subordinate officers. K564/183/250.

Leave and acting arrangements: confidential books deposited at F.O.

K5734/5734/217 (file).

Office allowance. K18554/18554/217.

Confidential bag for, sent via Consulate-General, Marseilles. Y423/8/650.

Accounts. K553/553/217 (file).

**Ajaji (family).**

Saudi personalities. E4585/4585/25.

**Ajax, H.M.S.**

See VESSELS OF WAR: BRITISH.

**Ajit-al-Yawar (or Yawir), Sheikh.**

Iraqi personality. E4745/4745/93.

Activities. E4894/5/89.

Visit to U.K.: conversation with British Army officer. E6108/5/89.

Visit to U.K.: hospitality, &c.

E5250/5250/93 (file).

**Ajit Prasad Jain.**

See JAIN, AJIT PRASAD.

**Ajit Singh.**

Movements. A590/A1301/76/51.

Broadcasts in Urdu from Rome.

R11177/R12146/R11465/399/22.

**Akaba and Maan.**

Akaba-Maan question: F.O. memo. for information of W.O. E1529/277/25.

— See also BOUNDARIES: SAUDI ARABIA AND TRANSJORDAN.

**Akagisan Maru, s.s.**

Opium shipments on.

F3473/F4597/F13091/58/87.

**Akaygen, Enis.**

See ENIS AKAYGEN.

**Akbarally Shamsuddin.**

British Indian: expulsion from Ethiopia.

J2812/41/1.

**Akoer, N. S.**

Turkish Consul-General, London: jurisdiction.

T9788/T14137/9788/385.

**Akel, Friedrich, Dr.**

Personality. N3306/3306/59.

**Akeld, s.s.**

Collision with s.s. Emmapplein.

K6869/6869/229 (file).

**Akenhead, M.**

Eighth International Congress on Tropical and Sub-tropical Agriculture, Tripoli: delegate.

L1727/95/403.

**Akenside, s.s.**

Torpedoed by German submarine.

C14670/12978/18.

**Akerlund.**

Norwegian Consul: visit to Great Britain to discuss fishing questions. N3417/3012/56.

**Akerman, G. R. J., Lieut.-Gen.**

Personality (Sweden). N3666/3666/42.

**Akesson, O. A.**

Facilities in U.K. L5479/5479/406.



- Alif Llesh.**  
See LLESH, AKIF.
- Akita, K.**  
Personality. F10699/10166/23.  
Appointment in Japanese Govt. F12249/23/23.
- Akiyama.**  
Treatment of by Singapore police: question of diplomatic status of.  
F4283/F3546/F6914/F8865/  
F12576/901/61.
- Akiyama, Major.**  
Anglo-Japanese relations: Sino-Japanese conflict: conversation with British Military Attaché in Tokyo. F5209/176/23.
- Akiyama, Masatoshi.**  
Japanese Consul-General at Sydney: jurisdiction.  
T3946/T6660/T7365/T8461/T11184/  
T11349/T10919/2476/385.
- Akka, s.s.**  
Movements. W11527/9854/49.
- Akl Aboul Enien Attia.**  
Claim against Egyptian Govt. in respect of pension rights. J201/15/16.
- Aknin, R.**  
Writ. T13778/13778/371 (file).
- Akonor, H.**  
Financial assistance. K14878/11208/248.
- Akopov, S. A.**  
Appointment as Soviet Deputy Commissar of Heavy Machine Construction.  
N1013/228/38/N1293/18/38.
- Akram Mushtaq.**  
Iraqi personality. E4745/4745/93.
- Akram Zuaitar (or Zuwaiter).**  
Objectionable speech on occasion of ceremonies on last day of mourning for King Ghazi.  
E3782/72/93.  
Anti-British activity in regard to Palestine.  
E205/6/31.  
His request for facilities to visit Syria: refused.  
E5621/5621/93.
- Akras, A. J., Pro-Consul.**  
Lawsuit in Syria: question of termination of his appointment at Aleppo: historical memo.  
K2616/2616/289 (file).
- Akras, Michel.**  
Syrian personality. E5572/1291/89.
- Aksel, Agâh.**  
See AGAH AKSEL.
- Akselrood, I.**  
Repatriation debt. K617/617/299 (file).
- Aksin, A.**  
Turkish representative at Buenos Aires: report on.  
A4948/373/2.  
Personality. A373/A485/A2836/373/2.
- Aksoley, I., Dr.**  
Facilities in U.K. L6054/6054/406.
- Aktan, Fethi.**  
See FETHI AKTAN.
- Aktay, Ali Haydar.**  
See ALI HAYDAR AKTAY.
- Aktiebolaget Bofors.**  
See BOFORS, AKTIEBOLAGET.
- Aktiebolaget E. L. Schullerquist.**  
See SCHULLERQUIST, E. L. (AKTIEBOLAGET).
- Akulov, I. A.**  
Personality. N237/237/38.
- Akureyri.**  
Iceland: proposal for a British vice-consul.  
N3333/64/63.
- Ala.**  
See HUSSEIN ALA.
- Ala-es-Saltaneh, Mehdi.**  
See MEHDI ALI-ES-SALTANEH (PRINCE MIRZA) (KHAN).
- Alafgani.**  
Telegram for. L6454/6454/405.
- Alagaratnam, W. T. I.**  
Facilities to visit irrigation works in Egypt.  
L1321/1321/406 (file).
- Alaix Carmen Alvarez.**  
See ALVAREZ ALAIX, CARMEN.
- Alakh Narayan Dhar.**  
Desire to continue studies in Germany (British Indian). K12054/11995/218.  
Welfare in Germany. K11995/11995/218 (file).
- Ala Littoria, S. A.**  
Request to Iraqi Govt. for direct short wave wireless facilities for aviation traffic between Basra and Rome. E6598/6598/93.  
Services over Gibraltar. C13632/13632/41.  
Increase of capital: Royal Decree Law of 16th January. R544/544/22.  
Scheme for creation of new or enlarged aerodromes in Albania. R1335/R1337/1335/90.  
New air service between Sofia and Rome.  
R6061/R6147/544/22.  
Experimental flights: question of landing at Aden.  
R1931/1931/22 (file).  
Effect of stopping of Air Ministry meteorological broadcasts. R7067/7067/22.  
Report for year 1937-1938. W327/327/27.  
Services across Egypt.  
W807/W5113/W6587/327/27.  
East African Service. W570/W1664/327/27.  
Landing test at Haifa aerodrome. W417/327/27.  
Rome to Basra service. W7091/327/27.  
Rome-Seville-Tangier-Dakar service: trial flights.  
W8120/327/27.  
Proposed Rome to Buenos Aires service.  
W4562/W4966/W6533/W6534/  
W6535/327/27.  
Prospects of service to Persian Gulf and India.  
W14892/327/27.  
Proposed pooling of Lisbon to Mediterranean air service with American Export Air Lines.  
W9349/168/27.  
Use of for mails from British Post Office at Tangier. W17633/W18683/327/27.  
Desire for landing ground near Tangier.  
W10941/327/27.
- Alamango, J. C.**  
Passport facilities. T8360/8360/378.
- Alameri, J. O., Lieut.-Col. (formerly Almberg).**  
Personality (Finland). N2730/2730/56.
- Alamos Barros, L.**  
Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.
- Åland Islands.**  
See AALAND ISLANDS.
- Alanen, J. J.**  
Personality (Finland). N2730/2730/56.
- Alarakhia, Usuf.**  
Sentenced at Canton for fraud: mental condition: removal to Hong Kong.  
K3727/3727/210 (file).
- Alarcon de la Lastre.**  
See LA LASTRE, ALARCON DE.
- Alart, A. J. A.**  
British decoration. T11247/2980/372.
- Alasoaigo, Antonio.**  
Spanish Press: visit to the U.K. P2728/27/150.
- Alaska.**  
Annual Report of the Governor, 1937-38: copy.  
A792/344/45.  
The Problem of Alaskan Development: report by United States Department of the Interior.  
A5872/344/45.  
Economic report for 1938. A4429/745/45.

**Alaterre, Robert.**

Assistant archivist, French Embassy, London.  
T12343/12343/383.

**Alathottathil Abdulla (son of Kaderi).**

Passport facilities. T7087/60/378.

**Alava, Angel.**

Property of: immunity from British contraband control. W16998/16998/49.

**Alavoine, M.**

Legacy to King or Prime Minister: possible claim by family.

C1283/C3517/C9329/C12026/  
C19735/1283/17.

**Alaweya Association (Batavia).**

Gratis British visas for students.  
T12168/233/378.

**Alayza Roel, C.**

Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.

**Alayza y Paz Soldan, L.**

Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.

**Alazrachi, M.**

Clerk (Casablanca): salary and bonus.  
K8187/K10808/92/228.

**Alba, Duke of.**

Charge of Spanish Nationalist Agency in London: leave. W877/824/41.

Appointed Spanish Ambassador to Court of St. James's: agrément.

W3612/W4012/W4035/3612/41.  
— Spanish Nationalist Press attitude.

W4167/3612/41.  
Spanish Chargé d'Affaires in London: appointment as Ambassador: credentials: presentation.

T3033/T3530/34/383.  
— Leave, &c.

T4271/T5418/T10347/T11128/34/383.  
Personality. W12557/4270/41.

Spanish delegate to London Congress of History of Art. L4405/233/403.

Facilities for Mr. Schwerdt to visit Palma.  
K1971/1971/241 (file).

Motor car driving licence.  
T2317/T3614/1742/373.

Income tax. T6945/51/373.  
Permission for Austrian maid to remain in U.K.

T11519/11519/378.

**Alba, E. de.**

Personality (Panama). A5175/5175/32.

**Alba, L. Larrea.**

See LARREA ALBA, L.

**Albacar, Luis.**

Claim against H.M.G. in respect of a motor-car belonging to him and acquired by British Embassy in Valencia.

W10070/10070/41/C14163/14163/41.

**Alban, R. G. E. W., Major.**

Appointment as Counsellor at Kabul Legation.  
N2995/274/97.

Movements. N2217/1709/97.

**Albanese, E. P., Vice-Consul.**

Leave (Castellamare). K14887/14887/232 (file).

**Albani della Rovera, Chigi.**

See CHIGI-ALBANI DELLA ROVERA.

**Albania.**

See also LEAGUE OF NATIONS: AND ALBANIA.  
Internal situation and possibility of Italian intervention:

— See also ALBANIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ITALY.

Leading personalities report: reasons for non-submission: arrangements for inclusion in reports from Rome Embassy.

L5024/842/405.  
Personalities report for 1939. R6606/6606/90.

**Albania (continued).**

Communist activity: alleged Italian plot against King Zog: arrests: trial in special political court: sentences.

R725/R1024/R1336/R1233/725/90.  
Albanian irredentism: map on sale headed "The True Albania" claiming Greek and Yugoslav territory: possibility of Italian encouragement of Albanian aspirations. R2067/725/90.

Albanian irredentism: memo. by Bedri Pejani, former President of Popular Party: possibility of Italian support of Albanian claims against Greece and Yugoslavia: regions affected.

R2674/R2853/1335/90/R3314/409/92.

— Notes on position by Mr. C. H. Gray.

R2638/R3440/1021/92.

Irredentist aspirations: alleged Italian support: reports from various sources.

R5416/R6599/1335/90.

Article in Tirana newspaper attacking attitude of Greeks and Slavs towards Albania and extolling Italian friendship: irredentist aspect: Greek and Yugoslav protests.

R8916/1335/90.

**Albania (Italian Régime).**

See also ALBANIA: ADMINISTRATION.

FINANCES.

LAWS, DECREES.

CONSTITUTION.

FOREIGN RELATIONS.

Events leading up to Italian occupation:

— See ALBANIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ITALY.

Failure of M. Kurti to be called to meeting of Spanish Non-Intervention Committee: his complaint: F.O. views. W6789/5/41.

Communication by new Albanian Govt. to H.M.G. that Albania will continue to fulfil obligations to Spanish Non-Intervention Committee: indication of Albanian independence: conversation with Italian Chargé d'Affaires.

W6585/W6394/5/41.

Meeting of Constituent Assembly on 12th April: abolition of constitution, formation of new Govt. and offer of Crown to King of Italy: Italian Press announcement: report from Durazzo: attitude of H.M. Minister towards new régime: situation in various districts.

R2710/R2756/R2840/R2855/R2890/  
R3181/1335/90.

Message of loyalty to Signor Mussolini from certain Albanian notables and request for establishment of an Albanian Fascist party.

R2711/1335/90.

Future status: suggestion of Dominion status on British model. R2720/1335/90.

Situation: offer of Crown to King of Italy: Italian Press comments. R2842/R2843/1335/90.

— Resolution of Fascist Grand Council.  
R2919/1335/90.

Arrival in Rome of Albanian delegation to offer Crown of Albania to King of Italy: speeches exchanged with Signor Mussolini: reference in Press communiqué to proposed conventions for regulation of relations with Italy and independence of Albania. R2922/R2999/1335/90.

Speech by Count Ciano introducing law proclaiming King of Italy as King of Albania: history of Italo-Albanian relations: text: reception in Italy of Albanian mission.

R2924/R3386/R2903/R3091/  
R3531/1335/90.

— Italian Press comments. R2963/1335/90.

— Notification to H.M.R. at Rome.

R3407/R3465/1335/90.

Offer of Crown of Albania to King of Italy: effect upon status of Albania: comments in Osservatore Romano. R2949/1335/90.

Rumours in Rome that an Italian Prince, probably Duke of Spoleto, will be appointed Viceroy of Albania. R2964/1335/90.

**Albania (Italian Régime) (continued).**

Appointment in Rome of an Italian Under-Secretary of State for Albanian affairs. R3093/9/22.

Appointment of Signor Jacomoni as Lieutenant-General: visit to Albania of Italian Minister of Public Works, Under-Secretary of State for Albanian Affairs and Secretary of Fascist Party: foundation of Albanian Fascist Party and branches.

R3180/R3274/R3455/R4048/1335/90.

Appeal to British Prime Minister and Foreign Secretary for contributions to Comité pour le Peuple Albanais, for relief purposes and assistance to continuance of resistance.

R3216/3216/90.

Situation following Italian occupation: reports from Durazzo: new Govt.: Albanian public opinion: future status of Albania: loss of independence.

R3220/R3517/1335/90.

— F.O. request to Durazzo for despatch giving connected story of union of Italy and Albania: official report. R2951/R3960/R4454/1335/90.

Progress of Italianisation: convention regarding civil and political rights for Italians in Albania and Albanians in Italy: formation of Fascist party: Fascist salute compulsory: organisation of gendarmerie, frontier guards and new Directorate-General of Press propaganda and tourism.

R3269/R3406/R4048/R4060/R4530/1335/90.

Congratulations from General Franco to King of Italy on latter's assumption of crown of Albania: reply. R3273/1335/90.

Attitude of Albanian people towards Italian rule: reports on situation: Italian improvements in roads, etc.: economic situation.

R3397/R3824/R4451/R5204/  
R6242/1335/90.

Economic effect of Italian occupation.

R4057/1384/90.

Doubt as to future status: F.O. memo, summarising information bearing on point.

R4110/2066/90.

Status: question of discussion by League of Nations: P.Q.: minutes of League Council meeting.

R4158/R4481/R4816/725/90.

Fears of political counter-movement against Italian annexation: arrests. R4574/1335/90.

Progress of Italianisation: activity in regard to public health, return of political refugees, administrative reorganisation, formation of Fascist party, &c.: effect of new constitution: reports: attitude of Albanian people: labour and wheat legislation.

R4614/R5009/R5419/R5800/  
R6492/1335/90.

Mission to Italy comprising members of Govt., Fascist party and armed forces: objects: new constitution received from King of Italy.

R4645/R4576/R4759/1335/90.

Status after unification of foreign affairs with those of Italy: exercise of the King's powers in Albania: theoretically and semi-independent state under sovereignty of King of Italy in which Italians enjoy full civil and political rights: question of receiving foreign diplomatic representatives. R4676/2066/90.

Question whether Italian occupation represents an alteration in status quo in Mediterranean: P.Q.

R4831/1335/90.

Reported statement by Marshal Badoglio to Albanian leaders that Italy would give them greater prosperity and extend their frontier.

R5266/1335/90.

Despatch of Albanian children to summer holiday camps in Italy: reception in Italy.

R5592/1335/90.

**Albania (Italian Régime) (continued).**

Italian request for withdrawal of American Near East Foundation from participation in Albanian-American Institute at Kavaja: terms of settlement. R5798/R8914/1699/90.

Appointment of M. Naraçi as Prefect of Durazzo: failure to return call of Acting British Consul-General. R6493/1335/90.

Relationship with Italy: part of Italian Empire: article in Albanian Press. R6316/1335/90.

Visit of Count Ciano during August: proposed tour of public works, &c.: probable purpose of visit: proposed demonstration in Durazzo: indications of irredentist activity: report on visit.

R6598/R6599/R6621/R6625/R6657/  
R6846/R6848/R6738/1335/90.

Public opinion on outbreak of European war: hope of regaining independence in event of Italy joining in war. R7735/1335/90.

Report on material benefits brought by Italian rule: position as regards roads, land reclamation, water supply, summer camps, sanitary matters and control of prices.

R8487/1335/90.

Formation of Albanian Fascist Militia.

R8915/1335/90.

Signor Benini's report to Signor Mussolini on exploitation of Albania: position as regards deposits of various ores, fuels, public works and land reclamation: comments of Durazzo Consulate-General.

R8926/R9525/1335/90.

Rumoured changes to be made by Italians on 28th October: possibility of complete annexation: uneasy situation.

R9193/R9524/1335/90.

— Celebrations on 28th October of anniversary of march on Rome: internal situation.

R1022/R10773/1335/90.

Reasons for Italian occupation: explanation by Italian Naval Attaché at Athens: Greek comments. R9837/1335/90.

Summary of Italian accomplishments since occupation: attitude of Albanian people: question of Italian encouragement of Albanian irredentism. R10774/1335/90.

Description of Albania in Kelly's Directory: F.O. advice. R11154/2066/90.

Activities of Signor Giro: latter's views on Italian progress in Albania, Albanians living abroad and general international situation.

R11344/1335/90.

Presentation of new flag granted to Albanian State by King of Italy: celebrations on 28th November. R11345/1335/90.

Appointment of Signor Parini as new Secretary-General to Lieutenant-General.

R12113/1335/90.

**Albania (Italian Régime: Recognition).**

Question of use of new title of King of Italy:

— See also ITALY: ROYAL FAMILY.

Title of King of Italy. T13745/13/373.

Departure of Spanish Nationalist Minister from Tirana without formally closing the Legation. W8845/3612/41.

Attitude of H.M.G.

R2961/R3407/R3406/R4060/1335/90.

— Action of H.M. Minister at Durazzo: rumour of British recognition: conversation with Albanian Secretary General.

R3270/R3290/R3100/2066/90.

— Desirability of speedy recognition: political difficulties: question of recognition on withdrawal of Italian troops from Spain.

R3971/3971/90.



**Albania (Italian Régime: Recognition) (continued).**

Attitude of H.M.G. (continued).

- Question of recognition when necessity arises: F.O. minutes: moral and political considerations; objections to making recognition conditional upon withdrawal of Italian troops from Spain: form of eventual recognition: French and United States attitude: views of H.M. Ambassador at Rome.

R3583/R3617/R3758/R4230/R4830/

R4659/R6451/R4110/2066/90.

- Attitude of H.M.G.: P.Qs.

R3260/1335/90/R3550/R4157/R4651/

R4856/R3352/2066/90.

- Question whether de facto or de jure recognition would be implied by British request for information about Italian troops in Albania: objections to such action at present.

R3011/R4159/1335/90.

- British attitude: credentials of new British Ambassador at Rome signed before Italian occupation of Albania: Italian request for new credentials mentioning new title of King of Italy: Cabinet conclusions; precedents: appeal to Signor Mussolini: credentials accepted: British appreciation.

R2997/2997/22 (file).

- P.Q. R3542/2997/22.

- Attitude of various foreign representatives in Albania to new régime.

R3270/R3347/2066/90.

- F.O. view that grant of British visas on Albanian passports amended by Italian authorities would not imply recognition.

R3286/2066/90.

- Position of H.M.G.: Iraqi enquiry.

F5296/5296/93.

- German press comment on British attitude.

C5102/3778/18.

- H.M.G. not to recognise: P.Q. C5969/4074/18.

- Objections to reference to King of Italy as King of Albania in an Anglo-Italian commercial agreement since this would involve recognition by H.M.G. R9221/R9530/41/22.

- Conversation between new Minister for Foreign Affairs and United States Minister in Albania: message to French and British Ministers: apparent desire of new Albanian Govt. for recognition. R3293/2066/90.

- Establishment of unofficial relations between H.M. Minister and new Govt. R3516/2066/90.

- Resolution of Balkan Committee calling upon H.M.G. to refrain from according recognition.

R4099/661/67.

- Question whether legalisation by H.M. Minister at Durazzo of documents issued by new Govt. would constitute recognition. R4405/2066/90.

- Attitude of H.M.G.: policy to be followed at League of Nations: advisability of granting de jure recognition soon. R5016/2066/90.

- Effect of possible application for an exequatur for Sir A. Ryan as Consul General at Durazzo: no action in view of his approaching retirement: question of notification to Italian authorities. R4845/2066/90.

- Desirability of recognition by H.M.G. by request for an exequatur for new Consul General: F.O. memo.: probable Yugoslav objections: position since Yugoslavia has recognised: decision to recognise: efforts to avoid undue publicity.

R8149/R8442/R9136/R9261/R9376/

R9504/R9557/2066/90.

- Position in view of the war: suggested recognition by H.M.G. by request for an exequatur for new Consul-General at Durazzo.

R8172/399/22.

- Recognition by H.M.G. by means of request for exequatur for new British Consul-General at Durazzo: no intention to draw distinctions between de jure and de facto recognition: circular to H.M.RR. R9586/2066/90.

**Albania (Italian Régime: Recognition) (continued).**

- By H.M.G.: position arising out of retirement of H.M. Minister at Durazzo, appointment of Consul-General and application to Italian Govt. for exequatur: F.O. minutes on political aspects.

K7897/K8775/7897/290/K14446

K14676/7/250/K15091/

K16740/7897/290.

- Attitude of H.M.G. as regards de jure recognition: enquiry from Nigeria whether Albania should still be allotted a textile quota as an independent country or treated as Italian: F.O. views.

R6449/2066/90.

- British recognition: prior notification to Turkey: latter's approval. R9441/R9503/2066/90.

- Notification to Greece.

R9488/R9735/2066/90.

- Notification to United States.

R11229/2066/90.

- Protest by Albanian Chargé d'Affaires in Paris: letter from King Zog to King George: F.O. refusal to submit letter without a copy: arrival of copy: form of reply.

R10293/R11314/2066/90.

- Effect on attitude to be adopted by H.M. Ambassador at Cairo towards Albanian Chargé d'Affaires who is still recognised by Egyptian Govt. R11002/R10953/2066/90.

- Yugoslav reactions. R10257/2066/90.

- Extent of recognition granted by various foreign countries in connexion with diplomatic and consular representation: position apparently not regularised by Germany R9523/2066/90.

- Roumanian recognition. R9684/2066/90.

- Yugoslav recognition of Italy's power to make treaties on behalf of Albania. R9020/409/92.

- Recognition by Norway and Lithuania.

R6395/558/22.

- United States attitude. C7062/3955/18.

- Iraqi Govt. attitude: position if Iraqi Govt. agree to appointment of Italian consuls in Iraq.

E5672/1022/93.

- Attitude of Iraqi Govt. E5722/5296/93.

**Albania: Administration.**

- See also ALBANIA (ITALIAN RÉGIME).

- Composition of new Govt. after offer of Crown to King of Italy: Italianisation of administration. R3075/R4060/1335/90.

- Directorate-General of Press Propaganda and Tourism placed under Prime Minister: functions: decree of 10th May. R4383/1335/90.

**Albania: Constitution.**

- New Constitution received by Albanian mission from King of Italy: provisions: Italian Press reports.

R4576/R4775/R5009/R4689/R4571/

R4759/R4675/1335/90.

- Translation supplied from Durazzo.

R5418/1335/90.

**Albania: Customs Administration.**

- Customs union with Italy:

- See TRADE AND COMMERCE: ALBANIA AND ITALY.

- Customs formalities in respect of passengers and merchandise entering Albania from Greece.

R25/24/90.

**Albania: Customs Tariff.**

- Customs union with Italy:

- See TRADE AND COMMERCE: ALBANIA AND ITALY.

**Albania: Finances.**

- Report on situation: financial relations with Italy: alleged delay in payments by Italy.

R2628/1384/90.

- National Bank of Albania and monetary organisation of the country: establishment and circulation of currency: Italian press report.

R3218/1384/90.

- Budget of year 1939-40: published estimates: cost to Italy. R1023/1384/90.

**Albania: Foreign Relations.**

See also ALBANIA (ITALIAN RÉGIME: RECOGNITION).  
Irredentist aspirations:

— See first part of heading ALBANIA.

Question whether members of Balkan Entente are obliged to defend Albania against Italian attack or to take action against Albania if in conjunction with Italy she attacks one of their number: F.O. memo.

R2515/111/67/R4310/661/67.

Affairs to be unified with those of Italy and dealt with by Italian Ministry of Foreign Affairs: agreement of 3rd June: decree of 5th June: text of agreement.

R4856/R4767/R4914/R5413/  
R4676/1066/90.

**Albania: Foreign Relations: Great Britain.**

Question of British recognition of new status of Albania:

— See ALBANIA (ITALIAN RÉGIME: RECOGNITION).

Italian press allegations of British attempt to obtain control of Albania after the War.

R4007/1335/90.

**Albania: Foreign Relations: Italy.**

Uneasy internal situation: rumoured Italian activities.

R1169/R1172/R1256/R1257/R1273/  
R1279/R1280/R1300/R1357/R1370/  
R1421/R1462/R1489/R1490/725/90.

— Instructions to H.M.R., Athens, in event of crisis. R1258/725/90.

Italian attitude towards: views of Turkish President. E1998/297/44.

Bill for creation of a new Ministry of Popular Culture: activities of an Italian, Signor Giro, in connexion with promotion of youth organisation: Italian intrigues: danger of Italian intervention: general discontent with régime of King Zog: French views.

R725/R1023/R1024/R1336/  
R1233/725/90.

Italian intervention in Albanian internal affairs: action by the Albanian Govt. to counteract.

R1273/R1279/R1280/R1370/R1421/  
R1462/R1489/R1490/R1540/725/90.

Internal situation: possibility of Italian intervention: views of Greek, Turkish and Bulgarian authorities.

R1360/R1380/R1611/R1764/  
R1274/725/90.

Possibility of Italian adventure in Albania: views of King Zog: enquiry regarding attitude of H.M.G. R1638/R2065/R3514/725/90.

— Report by H.M. Minister at Durazzo.

R1697/725/90.

— Report by a British resident in northern Albania. R1908/725/90.

Possibility of Italian intervention in Albania: speculation on German attitude: question of preliminary Italian consultation with Yugoslavia. R1793/R1806/725/90.

Rumours of despatch of Italian troops to Albania: Italian denial.

R1807/R1808/R1809/R1830/725/90.

Italian offer to divide Albania between Yugoslavia and Italy: desire of M. Stoyadinovitch to accept: connexion with latter's resignation: rumours. R2194/R2451/1335/90.

Rumoured Italian plans to occupy Albania, to depose King Zog and turn Albania into a protectorate with German consent.

R2226/R2230/R2262/R2285/R2322/  
R2332/R2351/R2374/1335/90.

Rumours of Italian threat to Albania: Albanian enquiry through Turkish Govt. regarding attitude of H.M.G. and French Govt. in event of attack: misunderstanding: Albanian appeal made to Balkan Entente and Great Britain and France. R2323/R2324/R2512/1335/90.

**Albania: Foreign Relations: Italy (continued).**

Rumours of Italian threat to Albania (continued).

— Negotiations: version given by Count Ciano: British interest in maintenance of status quo in the Mediterranean: position in event of Italian attack on Albania: question of British renunciation of Anglo-Italian agreement.

R2333/1335/90.

— Departure of Italian families from Tirana and Durazzo for Italy. R2349/R2387/1335/90.

Anti-Italian demonstrations in Albania.

R2332/1335/90.

Italian demands for control of Albanian finance, gendarmerie, youth movement, reclaimed areas and mineral resources: resistance of King Zog to demands and appeal to Balkan Entente, France and Great Britain: delay in communication of text of appeal to H.M.G.: reasons.

R2350/R2348/R2495/R2463/1335/90.

French Press comments on relations between the two countries. R2352/R2408/1335/90.

— Italian Press comments.

R2353/R2439/1335/90.

Italian preparation for occupation of Albanian ports: supposed object would be to immobilise Yugoslavia in event of a general conflict: Greek views. R2373/1335/90.

Organisation of resistance to expected Italian landing at Durazzo. R2387/1335/90.

Albanian denial of Italian protectorate over Albania and acceptance of conditions incompatible with her sovereignty or national integrity.

R2389/1335/90.

Italian threat to Albania: attitude of United States.

R2380/R2434/1335/90.

Italian Govt.'s protest against Reuter communiqué of 4th April concerning rumoured Italian preparations liable to impair Albania's independence: Italian Chargé d'Affaires conversation at F.O., 5th April. R2395/1335/90.

Conversation of Albanian Minister at F.O. on 7th April on position of Albania. R2396/1335/90.

Message from Signor Mussolini to H.M.G.: solution of Italian-Albanian question would take place in such a form as not to provoke a crisis in Anglo-Italian relations or in the general international situation. R2397/1335/90.

Italian official communiqué of 7th April reporting demonstrations by armed bands in Albania while conversations were proceeding between Italian Govt. and King Zog for conclusion of an agreement: necessity for Italian Govt. to protect Italian residents in Albania.

R2402/1335/90.

Italian assurance to Yugoslavia that they do not intend to land troops in Albania.

R2404/R2405/R2429/1335/90.

Appeal from King Zog to Signor Mussolini: message intercepted by Yugoslav wireless service.

R2406/1335/90.

Yugoslav fears concerning Italian action in Albania: doubts of the Prince Regent concerning advisability of mobilising Yugoslav troops.

R2407/1335/90.

German Press comments on Great Britain's attitude towards the relations between Albania and Italy. R2410/1335/90.

Alleged appeals from Albanian notables for Italian intervention: list of principal signatories published in Italian Press: terms of appeals.

R2498/1335/90.

Possibility of a forcible occupation of Albania by Italy: attitude of Yugoslavia, Greece and Bulgaria: probable effect on Greek policy: F.O. memo. R2519/1335/90.

Italian threat to Albania: Italy's special position in Albania recognised after the war by the Conference of Ambassadors: Cabinet conclusions. R2577/1335/90.



**Albania: Foreign Relations: Italy (continued).**

Negotiations in progress: Italian demands and troop movements: P.Q.s.

R2578/R3260/1335/90.

Italian threat to Albania: views of M. Freundlich, Albanian Press representative to League of Nations: conversations in Paris: desire to conduct Press campaign for Albania.

R2743/R2952/1335/90.

Conditions in Albania just before Italian occupation: account in Swiss Press.

R2768/1335/90.

— Report by a relation of Queen Geraldine.

R2875/1335/90.

— Report by Sir T. Hohler. R2907/1335/90.

Differences over financial matters: rumours of Italian troop movements: alleged German encouragement: attitude of Yugoslavia: Italian assurance to Yugoslavia.

R1936/R1987/R1989/R1999/R2021/  
R2026/725/90.

Reports of Italian demands for financial control, acceptance of Italian Army mission, increase in army, customs union, Italian control of youth organisation and unlimited Italian immigration: rumours of Italian troop movements. R2207/R2758/1335/90.

Reported Italian demands for cession of territory opposite Sasseno, near Valona, for erection of fortifications on Karaburun peninsula.

R1641/R1953/1335/90.

Albanian rejection of unlimited Italian immigration. R1641/R1953/1335/90.

Italian loans to Albania: dissatisfaction with Albanian expenditure of.

R1641/R1953/1335/90.

Italian designs on Albania: possibilities of occupation: F.O. memo. R2758/1335/90.

Italian intrigues against King Zog: failure to overthrow through national disaffection.

R1170/111/67/R1355/R1445/725/90.

Italian plans for future of Albania: alternative Albanian régime or annexation: views of H.M.R. Durazzo. R1355/725/90.

Italian attempt to secure Yugoslav agreement to Italian occupation of Albania: no Yugoslav response. R1482/R1523/725/90.

**Albania: Foreign Relations: Italy (Italian Invasion).**

Landing of Italian troops at various places in Albania: resistance at Durazzo.

R2417/R2435/1335/90.

— Italian action the result of Albanian revolt against the régime: conversation between Earl of Perth and Italian Minister for Foreign Affairs. R2418/1335/90.

Italian attack on Albania: duration of bombardment: resistance by Albanians: departure of Queen of Albania and baby. R2419/1335/90.

— Question of Greece and Yugoslavia assisting Albania: obligations. R2420/1335/90.

— Appeal of Albanian Govt. to Turkish Govt. for assistance. R2421/1335/90.

— Turkish reactions. R2479/1335/90.

— German reaction.

R2448/R2449/1335/90/C4915/15/18.

— German attitude: statement in Deutsche Diplomatische Correspondenz: other Press comments. R2499/R2557/R2615/1335/90.

— Bulgarian reactions.

R2409/R2436/R2579/1335/90/

R2659/790/7.

— Reaction in Corfu. R2413/887/19.

Italian military measures in Albania: Greek reactions. R2422/887/19/R2430/1335/90.

— Greek attitude: conversation with Greek Minister in London.

R2484/1335/90/R3305/64/19.

**Albania: Foreign Relations: Italy (Italian Invasion) (continued).**

Declaration to H.M.G. from emigrant Albanians abroad, who formerly opposed King Zog, protesting against Italian invasion of Albania.

R2412/1335/90.

Conversation between S. of S. and French Ambassador. C4882/15/18.

Italian military measures in Albania: Yugoslav reactions. R2624/R2625/409/92.

Yugoslav attitude.

R1273/R1295/R1370/R1421/R1462/

R1489/R1540/R1782/725/90.

— Attitude of Yugoslavia: Italian failure to notify intentions: Yugoslav and Turkish military precautions: Bulgarian attitude: Italian bribery of Albanian tribes.

R2480/R2493/R2570/1335/90/  
R2680/409/90.

Incompatibility with Anglo-Italian Agreement: F.O. minute. W6033/5/41.

British reactions: instructions to British Ambassador at Rome from H.M.G.

R2431/R2471/1335/90.

— Statement by Prime Minister in House of Commons 6th April. R2438/1335/90.

— British attitude: memo. communicated to Italian Minister for Foreign Affairs: conversation with H.M. Ambassador at Rome: Italian intentions as regards future of Albania: British attitude to violation of assurances and treaties. R2489/1335/90.

Italian Press reports of friendly reception of Italian troops in Albania: Yugoslav attitude: statement by Yugoslav Legation in Rome.

R2510/R2554/R2918/1335/90.

Official Italian communiqué on reports circulated abroad: Italian Press comments: efforts to justify action taken: effect on British interests.

R2496/R2497/R2636/R2643/1335/90.

Italian explanation of action taken: conversations with Italian Chargé d'Affaires, London: question of British recognition of new status: Italian assurances.

R2501/R2502/R2525/R2559/R2686/

R2715/1/22.

— Explanation of Italian action as given by General Pariani. R2663/399/22.

Italian assurances to United States and British Govts. to respect Albanian independence and integrity: Italian intention to withdraw troops when order has been restored: necessity to occupy strategic points. R2440/1335/90.

Entry of Italians into Tirana: formation of provisional govt. R2445/1335/90.

— Circular from President of Albanian Administrative Committee to local authorities enjoining obedience to Italian troops.

R2481/1335/90.

Departure of King Zog with Prime Minister and Albanian officials: arrival in Greece.

R2446/R2458/R2460/R2505/  
R2481/1335/90.

Protest by Municipality of Korça to Balkan Committee, London. R2533/1335/90.

Statement issued by Albanian Legation in Paris in name of Albanian Govt. protesting against Italian action: appeal addressed to all civilised countries for moral and material help.

R2450/1335/90.

Report from Albanian Minister in London that after trying to force Albanian Govt. to accept certain proposals the Italian Govt. tried to impose their will by a subsequent ultimatum: Italian attack followed Albanian refusal: appeal to British Govt. for help.

R2456/1335/90.



# **Albania: Foreign Relations: Italy (Italian Invasion)** (continued).

Disturbances in Albanian capital: Royal Palace and residences sacked: looting by armed criminals released from prison.

R2459/1335/90.

Italian attack on Albania: information available in Yugoslavia transmitted to British Govt.

R2464/1335/90.

— Information available in Bulgaria.

R2465/1335/90.

— No news received in Yugoslavia from Yugoslav Chargé d'Affaires at Tirana: communications stopped. R2494/1335/90.

Attitude of Balkan countries and Germany: information transmitted to Sir M. Lampson (Cairo) by F.O. R2470/1335/90.

Egyptian reactions. R2567/1335/90.

Resumé of events leading to Italian invasion of Albania: F.O. minute. R2472/1335/90.

French Press comment: allegation that Italian action has been concerted with Germany: position in view of Anglo-Italian agreement.

R2487/R2558/1335/90.

Danish Press comments. R2491/1335/90.

British and Yugoslav attitude: conversation with Yugoslav Chargé d'Affaires in London: Yugoslav suspicion that H.M.G. had acquiesced in Italian action. R2521/1335/90.

French views on Yugoslav attitude.

R2658/R3291/1335/90.

British and French views: conversation with French Ambassador in London: position as regards Anglo-Italian agreement.

R2522/1335/90.

British and United States views: conversation with United States Ambassador in London: proposed statement by United States President: United States Press comments.

R2523/R2548/R2556/1335/90.

United States attitude: statement by S. of S.

R2486/R2713/1335/90.

Situation at Durazzo: organisation of resistance.

R2547/1335/90.

Extent of resistance: information obtained by Vatican. R2553/1335/90.

Movements of Italian troops, aircraft, warships and merchant ships: reports: attitude of Italian soldiers.

R2568/R2582/R2652/R2709/R2726/

R2712/R2893/R2897/R2908/

R2918/1335/90.

Rumour of probable proclamation of King of Italy as King of Albania: Yugoslav reaction: F.O. views. R2572/1335/90.

Italian aims: allegations of British interference in Albania. R2579/1335/90.

Shipment of Italian war material into Albania: report from Rome. R2627/R2653/1335/90.

Message of homage to Signor Mussolini from Albanian provisional Administrative Council: attack on King Zog's régime by Albanian Minister at Sofia. R2631/1335/90.

Netherlands Press comments. R2642/1335/90.

Moslem reactions: allegations in a French broadcast: Italian Press protests. R2959/1335/90.

Congratulations to Signor Mussolini from Sultan of Aussa on behalf of Moslem population.

R3095/1335/90.

Condemnation of Italy by association of Moslem ex-service men of Tunisia: general reactions in Tunis. R2651/R3259/1335/90.

View of H.M. Ambassador at Cairo that Italian action has strengthened Italy's position in Moslem world. R3104/1/22.

View that Italian action should not be made an excuse for a general European war: conversation between Mr. Atlee and Lord Halifax: question of meeting of Parliament.

R2656/1335/90.

# **Albania: Foreign Relations: Italy (Italian Invasion)** (continued).

Broadcast speech by Prefect of Durazzo denouncing King Zog and advising Albanian people not to resist Italy. R2657/1335/90.

Future status of Albania: situation: summoning of Constituent Assembly for 12th April: distribution of food and clothing to civil population: instructions to Albanian diplomatic and consular representatives.

R2683/R2712/1335/90.

International repercussions: Italian Press comments: position as regards Greece and Turkey. R2714/1/22.

Situation in Durazzo and Tirana: views of foreign representatives in Albania on the invasion: attitude to be adopted by H.M. Minister towards provisional administrative committee: troop movements, &c.

R2722/R2721/R2767/1335/90.

Proclamation to Albanian people by Commander of Italian armed forces in Albania: publication in Rome: cancellation. R2723/1335/90.

Safety of former Prime Minister: refuge in Turkish Legation, Tirana: objections to British intervention with Italian authorities.

R2755/R2927/1335/90.

Hungarian, Finnish and Iraqi Press comments.

R2759/R2761/R2763/1335/90.

Italian Press articles giving reasoned legal statement of position from Italian point of view: history of Italian interests in Albania: position under Treaty of London, Peace Conference of 1919, Protocol of 1920, Italo-Albanian Treaty of Alliance of 1927, and Anglo-Italian agreement of 1938: F.O. minute.

R2760/1335/90.

Account of landing of Italian troops at Durazzo, furnished by British Naval Attaché, Rome: extent of fighting: casualties.

R2806/R2953/1335/90.

— Casualties: Italian Press reports.

R2954/1335/90.

Albanian appeal to League of Nations through Albanian Chargé d'Affaires in Paris: League refusal to accept since appeal could have been made direct or through Geneva representative.

R2823/R3110/725/90.

Attitude of H.M.G. towards invasion and possibility of attack on Corfu: conversation with Brazilian Ambassador in London.

R2835/1335/90.

Speech by Italian Minister for Foreign Affairs referring to speech by British Prime Minister.

R2892/1/22.

Soviet Union Press comments. R2913/1335/90.

Italian account of invasion and preceding negotiations: speech by Count Ciano: F.O. comments: text of speech.

R2924/R3386/1335/90.

— Italian Press comments on speech.

R2963/1335/90.

— Views of French, Greek, Turkish, United States and Bulgarian Ministers in Albania on inaccuracy of speech.

R2990/R3064/R3126/R3200/1335/90.

Report from Durazzo on events culminating in invasion: Italian demands to King Zog: extent of Albanian armed resistance.

R2951/R3515/1335/90.

Official report by H.M. Minister at Durazzo.

R4453/1335/90.

Report by H.M. Minister at Durazzo on the invasion and preceding negotiations: F.O. comments on policy followed by Italy: comparison with action in Ethiopia. R3059/R3074/1335/90.

British attitude: inaccurate account given to Yugoslav Minister in Rome by Count Ciano regarding conversations between Lord Halifax and Italian Chargé d'Affaires in London.

R2994/1/22.

**Albania: Foreign Relations: Italy (Italian Invasion)**  
(continued).

- Reports received in London: P.Q.  
R3012/1335/90.  
Entry of Italian troops into Durazzo and Tirana: report by member of American Near East Foundation. R3060/1335/90.  
Report that primary reason for invasion was to seize Albanian oilfields. R3090/2068/90.  
Local reactions in Rome and Milan: reports.  
R3094/1335/90.  
Views of Portuguese Ambassador in London.  
R3129/1335/90.  
Persian reactions. R3353/1335/90.  
Colombian Press comments. R3519/1335/90.  
Alleged German bribe to King Zog to invite Italian troops into Albania for action against Yugoslavia. R3575/1335/90.  
Feeling in Austria. C6265/53/18.  
Reactions in Panama. C6932/15/18.  
See further under ALBANIA (ITALIAN RÉGIME).  
Recognition of Italian régime in Albania:  
— See ALBANIA (ITALIAN RÉGIME: RECOGNITION).

**Albania: Foreign Relations: Spain.**

- Relations with Spanish Nationalist Govt.:  
— See SPAIN (REVOLT) (NATIONALIST GOVT.)  
(RELATIONS WITH ALBANIA).

**Albania: Laws and Decrees.**

- Six decrees of May, 1939, on various subjects: peculiarities of form.  
R4455/R4061/R4383/1335/90.  
Decrees bringing into effect the customs union with Italy and convention on civil and political rights: form. R3826/1384/90.  
Decree of 9th May, 1939, issued by King of Italy and countersigned by Albanian Prime Minister, granting amnesty for political offences committed before 7th April, 1939.  
R4530/1335/90.  
Decree of 5th June regarding unification of Albanian and Italian diplomatic and consular services: form: F.O. guidance for Durazzo on translation of preamble and termination of Italian decrees. R5413/2066/90.  
List of all important legislative Acts promulgated by decree during Italian occupation up to 5th June, 1939: form: translations not required.  
R5417/1335/90.

**Albania: Reports, Annual.**

- Annual report for 1938. R724/724/90.  
Economic report (A) for 1938 and first months of 1939. R4453/1700/90.  
No report on Heads of Missions for 1939.  
R5420/2066/90.

**Albania: Royal Family.**

- Messages to and from members of:  
— See also CONGRATULATIONS.  
Parliamentary announcement to effect that the Queen is enceinte. R749/23/90.  
Queen: birth of son who becomes heir to the throne: question of congratulations from King George: political considerations.  
R2347/23/90.  
Queen: departure with baby from Albania: destination. R2419/R2445/1335/90.  
Members accompanying King Zog to U.K.: Queen Geraldine, Crown Prince Aleksandre, Princess Adèle and two daughters, Princess Nafie and son, Princess Myzejen, Princess Ruhije, Princess Maxhide and Princess Xhelal Zogu. R4534/23/90.

**Albania: Royal Family (King Zog).**

- See also ALBANIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ITALY.  
Personality of. R6606/6606/90.  
Movements of: projected visit to Italy.  
R23/23/90.

**Albania: Royal Family (King Zog) (continued).**

- Conversation with H.M. Minister on possibility of Italian intervention in Albania.  
R1638/R2065/R3514/725/90.  
German accusation of ill-treatment of Albanian people by: ingratitude to Italian Govt.  
R2449/1335/90.  
Departure from Albania: arrival in Greece with Albanian officials: attitude of Greek authorities.  
R2446/R2458/R2481/R2505/  
R2460/1335/90.  
— Greek assurances to Italy that King Zog would be prevented from participating in political activities. R2737/1877/19.  
Departure from Greece to settle in Turkey.  
R3673/23/90.  
Confiscation of property by Italian régime in Albania: accusations against.  
R6152/1335/90.  
Palace sacked. R2459/1335/90.  
Desire of Messrs. Waring & Gillow to furnish new palace. R2573/23/90.  
Desire to travel to U.K. with family, suite and attendants for stay of indefinite duration: impossibility of refusing permission: condition that the King and his party must refrain from political activity: Italian Govt. informed: list of members of party: financial resources of King Zog.  
R4309/R4395/R4534/R4846/R4960/  
R5164/R5410/23/90.  
Short visit to U.K. in September: British Press comments: reminded of condition regarding abstention from political activities: visas for King and attendants.  
R6288/R7015/R7188/R7250/23/90.  
Visit to U.K.: withdrawal of £50,000 from Lloyd's Bank: position in view of restrictions on export of currency: F.O. views on grant of permission for export of sum in question.  
R7484/23/90.  
Visit to U.K.: departure: thanks for reception.  
R7806/23/90.  
Question whether he should be received by King George VI if he comes to U.K.: F.O. views.  
R5593/23/90.  
Letter to King George regarding British recognition of Italian régime in Albania: F.O. refusal to submit letter without customary copy: arrival of copy: form of reply.  
R10293/R11314/2066/90.  
Funds in Paris: alleged German bribe in connexion with Italian invasion. R3575/1335/90.  
Letter to League of Nations. R4294/725/90.  
Visit to France: attitude of French Govt.: allegation that King Zog was bribed by Italians to leave Albania. R5445/R5633/23/90.  
Abstention from political activity while in Great Britain and France. R6684/1335/90.
- Albania, s.s.**  
Loss: report on. W18151/I6015/49.
- Albano-American Institute, Kavaja.**  
Withdrawal of American Near East Foundation: terms of settlement. R5798/R8914/1699/90.
- Albarda, J. W.**  
Netherlands Minister of Communications in Jonkheer de Greer's Cabinet: biography.  
C11216/C11561/823/29.  
Personality. C12038/9943/29.
- Albareda (Father).**  
Personality (Vatican). R5526/5526/22.
- Albaret, S. L.**  
National status: passport facilities for children.  
T3034/3034/378 (file).
- Albat, G.**  
Latvian Representative at Vatican: report on.  
R4917/631/22.

- Albats, H.**  
Personality (Latvia). N3444/3444/59.
- Albay.**  
See LEGASPI.
- Albeniz, Alfonso.**  
Enquiries regarding H.M.G.'s attitude towards proposals for barter trade between the U.K. and Spain. W12309/290/41.
- Alberdi, J.**  
Offer of services to H.M.G. W17729/14746/49.
- Alberdi & Co.**  
Claim of East Indian Produce Co. against.  
W4361/4361/41.
- Alberg, Rosalie, Miss.**  
Employed at Estonian Legation. T1592/219/383.
- Albarni, P., Miss.**  
Remittance of money from Spain.  
W6847/6847/41.
- Albers.**  
Gellatly Hankey's agent in Hamburg: funds for.  
W19029/15123/49.
- Albert, E., Mrs.**  
Message for, in Germany.  
K16541/16541/218 (file).
- Albert, Eugen.**  
Letter of request. T2148/2148/371 (file).
- Albert, Josef.**  
Proposed marriage in Roumania.  
T1119/14782/1119/376.
- Alberto, J., Capt.**  
Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.
- Alberis, A.**  
Permission to consult F.O. archives.  
L437/437/402.
- Albertville, ss.**  
Detention for German exports. W18413/16015/49.
- Albery, Irving, Sir.**  
Situation in the Baltic.  
N6611/1459/38/N7694/2066/42.  
Letter from M. Ivar Stafsing regarding Soviet Union foreign policy. N7569/1459/38.
- Albingia Insurance Co.**  
Damage to British property in Germany by anti-Jewish riots. C1052/C3467/C4649/30/18.
- Albion.**  
Manufacture of motor lorries in South Africa.  
C997/997/18.
- Albionica, s.s.**  
British vessel: detention by Soviet authorities.  
N4707/4427/38.  
— Movements. N6205/65/30.
- Albir, J. M.**  
Personality (Honduras). A5213/5213/8.
- Albisetti, Col.**  
Arrest in Italy. R5720/R5721/R6134/1052/43.
- Albiston, W.**  
List of articles the export of which from Germany is permitted. C2742/2742/18.
- Albiz, J. Comyn, Count of.**  
Personality (Spain). W12557/4270/41.  
Attendance at trial of Mr. and Mrs. Golding in Spain to watch H.M.G.'s interests: remuneration. W762/W3170/18/41.
- Albornoz, H.**  
Personality (Ecuador). A5078/5078/54.
- Albornoz, M. A.**  
Personality (Ecuador). A5078/5078/54.
- Albrand, J.**  
Gift to British Red Cross Society.  
K16814/14749/270.
- Albrecht, General Admiral.**  
Son's visit to England: suggestion of improbability of war. C10333/15/18.
- Albseit, Albert.**  
Arrest and detention in Vienna.  
C2803/C2824/476/18.  
Arrest in Germany: welfare. K18109/18109/218.
- Albu, G. W., Sir.**  
Danish Consul-General at Johannesburg: resignation. T13662/13662/385.
- Albu, Simion.**  
Canadian naturalisation: passport facilities.  
T1510/T2332/38/378.
- Albuquerque, A. L. C. de.**  
Portuguese Representative at Mexico City: report on. A5550/278/26.
- Alcaide, Juan (and wife).**  
Welfare in Spain.  
W7712/W8285/W8492/65/41.
- Alcala, E. Ruiz.**  
Appreciation of policy of H.M.G.  
W13393/13393/41.
- Alcalay, I., Dr.**  
Personality (Yugoslavia). R6062/6062/92.
- Alcantara, F. L., General.**  
Personality (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.
- Alcantara, Pedro de, H.I.H. Louis-Philippe of Orleans.**  
Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.
- Alcira, s.s.**  
Claim by John Bruce and Co. in respect of sinking of in Spain. W7541/1442/41.  
Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.
- Alcock, Annie J.**  
See HUNTER, W. J. (AND MRS.) (ANNIE JULIA).
- Alcock, R. W., Mrs.**  
Desire to correspond with friends in Germany.  
K16072/14752/270.
- Alcohol.**  
See also LIQUOR.  
FUEL.  
Regulations governing industrial alcohol in France.  
C6295/C6779/2/17.  
Use of alcohol wholly or partly exempt from duty: Luxembourg decree. C8292/282/4.  
Decree regulating importation of methylene and methyl alcohol into Portugal.  
W12068/12068/36.  
Switzerland: Federal decree approving Federal Alcohol Monopoly Board's Accounts for 1937-38. R516/516/43.  
— Monopoly budget for 1st July, 1939, to 30th June, 1940. R3474/516/43.  
— Sale price for industrial alcohol: decree of 30th June, 1939. R5856/516/43.
- Alcorn, J.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Alcoy and Gandia Railway and Harbour Co., Ltd.**  
Arms traffic at Port of Gandia. W556/313/41.  
Salvage of s.s. Dellwyn in Spain. W7354/4/41.  
Messages to and from Spain for.  
W6097/W6497/295/41/W6086/313/41.  
Damage to Gandia harbour: proposed claim: Nationalist demand for repairs.  
W10325/W11304/313/41.  
Bombing of Gandia: claim.  
W313/W2112/W2586/W5209/313/41.  
Claims v. Spain respecting damage to property by air raids. W11997/450/41.
- Aldamar, R. S. Barroeta.**  
Former Spanish Republican Ambassador at Santiago: vacation of Embassy on Chilean recognition of General Franco.  
W8842/3612/41.
- Aldao, Palacios & Aldao.**  
Lawyers with knowledge of Argentine law.  
L3189/739/405.



**Aldborough, H.**

Clerk at Consulate-General, Buenos Aires: retirement through ill-health: gratuity  
K3231/3231/202 (file).

**Aldermann, R. H. R., Lieut.**

British decoration. T10920/10920/372.

**Alderney.**

Air Ministry's range for bombing and air firing practice in:  
— See AIR WARFARE: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Alderson, Mrs.**

Whereabouts of daughter in Spain.  
W5256/65/41.

**Alderson, O. E. (Mrs. and grandchild).**

Repatriation.  
K4356/K10845/K13461/K3468/16/241.

**Aldington, G. W., Consul.**

Appointment and assumption of duties at Tsingtao: signature. K470/K8489/K8659/27/210.  
Rent allowance. K14128/K17242/10531/210.  
Success in Senior Interpretorial Examination.  
K4012/27/210.

— Senior language allowance.

K6594/2896/210.

Life certificate. K903/36/286.

**Aldington, G. W. (Mrs. and Children).**

Authority to travel by air to Hong Kong.  
K2899/2899/210.

**Aldred, G. A.**

National status of Sir W. Strickland.  
T636/636/378 (file).  
Estate of late Sir W. Strickland.  
K17153/17153/ 229 (file).

**Aldrich, H. S., Capt.**

Anglo-U.S. relations: proposal for return of certain old American flags to the United States.  
A1854/A2473/1292/45.

**Aldrich, W. W.**

Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.  
Organisation of Allied war relief contributions in the United States.  
A7449/A8050/A8141/A8259/6721/45.

**Aldridge.**

Connexion with Dunderland Iron Ore Co.  
N1110/87/30.  
Visit to Turkey. E169/169/44.

**Aldridge, C. W.**

United States Consul at Singapore.  
T2766/T5549/2766/385.

**Aldridge, H.**

Visit with British railway men to Denmark: proposed interview with Danish Prime Minister.  
L1387/1387/406.

**Aldridge, H. J. H.**

Deportation from United States.  
T3210/3210/388 (file)

**Aldridge, John P.**

Deportation from United States.  
T2867/2867/388 (file).

**Aldridge, Leonard.**

French decoration. T7961/82/372.

**Aldridge, O., Miss.**

Refugees in Czechoslovakia.  
C3459/C3465/3370/18.

**Aldridge, T. J.**

See WESTINGHOUSE BRAKE & SIGNAL CO.

**Aldunate, C., Dr.**

Chilean representative at Holy See: report on.  
R4917/631/22.

**Aldunate, L.**

Chilean representative at Paris: report on.  
C10042/23/18.

**Aldwig, Hans & Jens.**

Whaling station in Spanish Morocco:  
— See ANDWIG, HANS & JENS.

**Aldworth, R. H., Lieut.-Commander.**

Arrival at Batavia as Naval Control Officer.  
W19064/15317/49  
Pay and allowances. K13714/12430/250.

**Alebeck, J. van.**

Desire to enlist in British forces.  
W19390/14746/49.

**Aledo, Marques de.**

Personality (Spain).  
W4270/W12557/4270/41/W952/8/41.

**Aleixo, Pedro.**

Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.

**Aleksa, Jonas.**

Personality. N3452/3452/59.

**Aleman, A., Major.**

Personality (Panama). A5175/5175/32.

**Alemán, J. L. Plaza.**

See PLAZA ALEMÁN, J. L.

**Alemania, s.s.**

Embargo on internment in Netherlands West Indies. C14421/13661/49.

**Alencar, Cochrane de, Señhora.**

Wife of First Secretary, Brazilian Embassy: customs facilities. T1426/151/373.

**Alencar, J. Cochrane de.**

First Secretary, Brazilian Embassy, London.  
T4539/T12045/T12228/657/383.  
Theft of clothing from flat: claim for.  
T6852/6852/373.  
Motoring offence. T3319/T4613/2507/373.

**Aleppo.**

Demonstrations in:  
— See SYRIA (POLITICAL SITUATION).  
Treasury sanction retention on list of unhealthy places. K7722/K9239/1096/250.

**Aleppo: British Consulate.**

Return of subordinate officers. K622/183/250.  
Movement of prices: form A38. K5175/476/250.  
Tour of his district by Consul Davis.  
K1557/1557/289 (file).  
Salary of chief clerk: increase sanctioned.  
K6488/6488/289 (file).

Local allowance, reduction.  
K4417/K11953/476/250.

Office and residential accommodation: sanction to accept offer for new premises.

K16007/6488/289.  
— Copy of new lease: apportionment of rent between office and rent allowances.

K17831/6488/289.  
Accounting difficulties owing to transfer of Sanjak of Alexandretta from Syria to Turkey and resulting currency difficulties: procedure.

K15280/1388/289.  
Custody of cyphers during Consul Davis's absence on short local leave: importance attached by F.O. to knowledge of their whereabouts.

K15887/1557/289.  
Local prices: request for increased bonus for currency paid staff. K17149/88/289.

District: position resulting from transfer of Sanjak of Alexandretta (Hatay) from Syria to Turkey: Consulate's summer quarters: Consul authorised to spend week-ends with family at Alexandretta.

K7865/7865/289/ (file)/T10921/7369/44.  
Consular Order on Customs House for goods, &c.: request for supply: F.O. enquiry as to use, &c.

K18300/18300/289.  
Consul Davis's visits to Damascus and Beirut approved. K17967/1557/287.

Request for additional typewriter refused.  
K18205/18205/289.

Bag service. Y132/Y916/8/650.  
Request for small safe for use at summer quarters.  
Y446/2/650.

**Aleppo: British Consulate** (continued).

Archives: weeding and destruction: report.  
L4107/78/402.  
Govt. books at. L279/100/407.  
Books of reference required. L7121/7121/407.  
Accounts. K1388/1388/289.  
Staff requirements in event of emergency.  
T3638/311/378.  
New rubber fee-cancelling stamp. T9143/311/378.

**Aleppo: Iraqi Consulate.**

Opening of: appointment of Consul.  
E5309/1231/93.

**Aleson, Santiago, and Son.**

Welfare: enquiry by Manuel Aleson.  
W1558/W1796/65/41.

**Alessandri, A.**

Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.  
Proposed visit to the U.K. and interview with Mr.  
N. Chamberlain. A5977/5977/9.  
Chilean political position: possible return to Chile.  
A4129/4129/9/A5621/156/9.  
— Return to Chile: reception. A8840/156/9.

**Alessandrini, E.**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

**Alex, s.s.**

British vessel: route for return to England from  
Archangel: insurance against war risks.  
N4427/4427/38/N4506/4030/38/  
N4747/N4707/4427/38.

**Alexander, Judge.**

Death of: successor. E1311/463/93.

**Alexander, A. (Maitre).**

Attendance at London Conference on Palestine:  
F.O. visit. E417/E416/6/31.  
— Views on Palestine question: F.O. conver-  
sation. E579/6/31.  
— Conversation with Mr. Malcolm Macdonald.  
E1608/6/31.  
Transmission to Cairo Embassy corrected proofs  
of six lectures on British Constitution and  
Govt. of Commonwealth of Nations by: use  
as propaganda material in Egypt.  
J4400/1/16.

Application for post of Crown Advocate for  
Egypt. K4128/K4680/2578/216.

**Alexander, A. V.: M.P.**

Difficulties of refugees in obtaining British visas  
at Prague. W6426/520/48.

**Alexander, C. R.**

Information regarding French Foreign Legion.  
C1562/368/17.

**Alexander, D., Sir.**

French decoration. T16779/82/372.  
Belgian decoration. T9549/9549/372.

**Alexander, David.**

Payment in recognition of services during attack  
on Mosul Consulate by Iraqi mob and com-  
pensation for loss of property.  
K11275/K17756/4997/293.  
Suggested increase of wages as act of recognition  
by H.M.G. K9140/487/293.

**Alexander, E., Mrs.**

Death certificate. L7496/7496/409 (file).

**Alexander, E. J., Mrs.**

Welfare in Germany. K12206/12206/218 (file).

**Alexander, Geo. J.**

Complaint against Vice-Consul Sargent at Zlinte.  
K12571/12571/219 (file).

**Alexander, H. G.**

Friends Service Council:  
— See SOCIETY OF FRIENDS.  
Desire to take papers to France and Switzerland.  
W16748/14753/49.  
German foreign policy. C8490/15/18.  
International situation. C11670/15/18.  
Suggested declaration of H.M.G.'s war aims.  
C15272/13669/62.

**Alexander, H. G. (continued).**

German sixteen-point plan for peace.  
C13047/54/18.

Services with Exchange Telegraph Co.  
P3683/3683/150.

Exchange Telegraph correspondent at Bucharest:  
refusal of F.O. bag facilities for Imperial  
Policy Group. Y731/10/650.

Article in Daily Herald quoted in Pravda article on  
weakness of Great Britain. N1029/57/38.

Temporary stay at Sofia Legation: return with  
bag. Y1315/8/650.

Exchange Telegraph Company's foreign news  
service. P254/18/150.

**Alexander, J.**

Repatriation from Spain.  
K3274/133/241/K9281/9281/299 (file).

**Alexander, J.**

Welfare in Germany: remittances to.  
K13749/13749/218 (file)

**Alexander, James.**

Claim against Venezuelan Govt. A6052/413/47.

**Alexander, J. A. C. C., Consul.**

Leave: return to Tsingtao. K27/27/210.

Life certificates. K329/36/286.

Return to China (Nanking). K470/271/210.

— Assumption of charge. K5452/27/210.

— Signature. K5453/27/210.

Appointment as Private Secretary to H.M. Amba-  
sador in China. K13813/27/210.

— Treasury sanction. K15240/27/210.

— Rent allowance. K18223/10531/210.

**Alexander, L.**

Employed at Soviet Embassy, London.  
T14925/51/373.

**Alexander, Mary Wilson Ross., Mrs.**

Deportation from United States.  
T1377/1377/388 (file).

**Alexander, R. H.**

Permit to return to Spain. W6489/2/41.

**Alexander, U., Major Sir.**

French decoration. T6223/T4968/2980/372.

**Alexander, W. A.**

Property in Germany: enquiry.  
K12778/12778/218.

**Alexander & Co.**

Mrs. Kohnstamm's property in Germany.  
C6128/63/18.

**Alexander, Ltd.**

Greek lignite resources. R3547/3547/19.

**Alexandra, s/t.**

Piracy on. F2638/7/10.

**Alexandre, Maitre.**

See ALEXANDER, A., MAITRE.

**Alexandretta.**

Proposed British military operations in, during  
the Great War: French objections: note by  
Sir S. Gaselee. E4689/1142/44.

**Alexandretta: British Vice-Consulate.**

Arrangements for instructions to be received  
through Mersin instead of Beirut.  
R10921/7369/44.

War time staffing arrangements.  
K11109/11109/250.

Govt. books at. L279/100/407.

Arrangements for Mr. A. J. Catoni to assist father  
in naval reporting and consular work.  
W13236/9854/49/W15866/15317/49.

Bag service. Y132/8/650.

**Alexandretta: French Consulate.**

Establishment. E5850/1142/44.

**Alexandretta: Greek Consulate.**

Appointment of honorary Vice-Consul: reasons for  
E2448/2448/89.

**Alexandretta (Hatay State).**

Cession to Turkey: effect on Turco-Syrian frontier:  
— See BOUNDARIES: SYRIA AND TURKEY.

\*\* Cession to Turkey: position of foreign property owners after:

— See PROPERTY: TURKEY.

Franco-Turkish negotiations: effect upon negotiations for tripartite declaration of mutual assistance against aggression:

— See TURKEY: FOREIGN RELATIONS.

Turkish territorial aspirations in: possible annexation: conversation between Sir P. Loraine and Iraqi Minister at Angora. E553/63/89.

Reported desire of the Sanjak Govt. to become attached to Turkey: attitude of Turkish and French Govts.

E940/E958/E1132/E2043/E2123/  
E959/63/89.

— H.M.G.'s note to French Govt.

E2235/E2578/63/89.

French propaganda in Near East regarding: information for H.M.G. P3638/114/150.

Free travel on Turkish State Railways for members of Hatay Parliament. E1638/63/89.

Franco-Turkish negotiations: French attitude: views of French Ambassador at Angora: progress of negotiations.

E2553/E3316/E3401/E3687/  
E3579/63/59.

— Views of French M.F.A. (M. Bonnet) on situation in view of European crisis.

E2555/63/89.

Conversation of 11th May between Turkish Foreign Minister and French Ambassador: French undertaking to cede Hatay by 20th June: Turkish distrust of French assurances: further efforts towards settlement.

R3903/R3964/R3981/661/67.

Reinforcement of French garrison in: reasons for: possible Italian aggression.

E3355/63/89.

Franco-Turkish negotiations: difficulties.

E3593/143/44.

Turkish demonstrations in favour of annexation by Turkey. E63/63/89.

— Turkish intention to annex Hatay State: statement by Turkish Ambassador in London to Nuri Pasha.

E866/297/44/E2692/E1972/63/89.

Report from Aleppo that Turkish annexation will take place in a few days: Paris denial of rumour. E3154/E3266/E3522/63/89.

Franco-Turkish negotiations in regard to: reported deadlock in negotiations at Paris: statements by M. Daladier and M. Bonnet.

E4037/E4097/E4318/E4367/  
E4510/63/89.

— Agreement reached: date of signature.

E4315/E4478/63/89.

— French decree regarding cession of to Turkey.

E5167/1142/44.

— Cession to Turkey: Franco-Turkish negotiations: texts of the instruments regarding the Hatay settlement, signed in Angora on 23rd June: exchange of letters between French M.F.A. and Italian Ambassador in Paris regarding the agreements.

E4837/1142/40.

Franco-Turkish negotiations regarding: Cabinet conclusions. E4226/63/89.

Frontier of, with Turkey to be open to trade and traffic without formalities. E4379/63/89.

Franco-Turkish Agreement: cession to Turkey: German Press comment. E4577/1142/44.

— Agreement between France and Turkey of 23rd June, 1939, French declaration of same date regarding Syria and the Lebanon, Italian note of protest and French reply: texts.

E5474/1142/44.

**Alexandretta (Hatay State) (continued).**

Franco-Turkish Agreement (continued).

— Arab reaction: possible movement of protest from Arab countries led by Saudi Arabia: attitude of H.M.G.: instructions to Jedda.

E4654/E4873/E5227/1142/44.

— Arab reaction: article in Tunis Press.

E4942/1142/44.

— Protest from Arabs in Berlin.

E5094/1142/44.

— Reaction in Iraq. E4756/1142/44.

— P.Qs.: if League of Nations and Mandates Commission were notified of negotiations.

E4810/1142/44.

— Attitude of Italy: Italian note of protest to French Govt.: French Press comment: articles in Italian Press.

E4960/E5042/E5057/E5085/  
E5064/1142/44.

— French Govt. reply. E5811/1142/44.

— Italian protest: F.O. minute (Sir O. Sargent) inquiring as to legal basis of Italian protest and French Govt.'s reply to protest: F.O. legal minutes on position under the Mandate.

E5366/1142/44.

— Cession to Turkey: Fascist reactions.

R5636/399/22.

— Italian Press comments on protest to France.

R5803/R5922/399/22.

— Reaction in Syria. E4971/1142/44.

Cession to Turkey: reports on political and economic matters to be sent direct to H.M. Embassy at Constantinople by H.M. Consul at Alexandretta. E5641/1142/44.

— Turkish law abolishing all financial, administrative and economic barriers between Turkey and the Hatay. E4980/1142/44.

— Texts of various Turkish laws dealing with creation of new administration, &c.

E5951/1142/44.

— Celebrations in Turkey: Turkish concern at exodus of sections of population.

E5939/1142/44.

Cession to Turkey: exodus of Armenians: arrangements made by French authorities: F.O. conversation with secretary of Friends of Armenia on possible persecution of Armenians in Hatay. E5132/5132/44 (file).

New regime: minutes of meeting of League of Nations Council. E643/E970/63/89.

Judicial system in: position in regard to Courts of Law and validity of appointments of French magistrates: position of foreigners.

E656/63/89.

Assimilation of by Turkey practically complete: Turkish laws to be adopted: basis of administration of. E2630/63/89.

— See also CURRENCY: ALEXANDRETTA (HATAY).

Payment for U.K. goods imported into: position under the Anglo-Turkish Clearing Agreement: status of Hatay regarding treaties with Turkey. E3093/E3452/63/89.

Incorporation into existing clearing systems in force in Turkey: legality.

R9534/R10330/R11882/7369/44.

Visit of Prime Minister of Hatay to Angora to take oath as member of Turkish Grand National Assembly. E3107/63/89.

— Statement by Prime Minister of Hatay to Turkish Press of satisfactory conditions in Hatay due to application of Kemalist principles. E3419/E4391/63/89.

League of Nations: documents received from comprising (1) Report of Commission for organisation of Sanjak and supervision of elections (2) minutes of Council Committee: reports on sessions. E3223/63/89.

Official name and language: enquiry by Permanent Committee on Geographical Names.

L3708/268/405.



**Alexandretta (Hatay State) (continued).**

- Turkish law of 16th October, regarding certain taxes, dues and costs in Hatay during 1938. R9664/7369/44.
- Incorporation into Turkey: question of recognition by H.M.G.: no need for any action. R10921/7369/44.
- Situation under new regime: report by H.M. Consul at Mersin. E135/63/89.
- Judicial system under new regime: position of foreigners: appointment of French magistrates; H.M.G.'s action at Paris: French Govt.'s explanation. E267/63/89.

**Alexandretta (Hatay State): Customs Administration.**

- Position in regard to Customs Administration: effect on Palestine-Syria Customs Agreement: question of considering the Hatay as separate Customs entity. E266/266/89.

**Alexandretta (Hatay State): Customs Tariff.**

- All goods entering Hatay after 20th April to be subject to Turkish Customs tariffs. E3056/63/89.

- Levy of duties on goods from Syria and Lebanon on same basis as foreign goods: effect on trade with Syria. E614/63/89.

**Alexandretta (Hatay State): Finances.**

- Budget for 1939. E915/63/89.

**Alexandria.**

- Patriarchate:  
— See RELIGION: EGYPT.
- Defence measures:  
— See DEFENCE: EGYPT.
- Oil storage at:  
— See also OIL AND OILFIELDS: EGYPT.
- Accommodation of British fleet air-arm at:  
— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: EGYPT.
- Bases for allied air forces:  
— See AIR FORCE.
- Examination service for control of vessels entering harbour:  
— See DEFENCE: EGYPT.
- Post of Deputy Director-General of Alexandria municipality:  
— See EGYPT: ADMINISTRATION.
- Proposals for dockyard at:  
— See DOCKS AND DOCKYARDS.
- Economic situation: report from British Consul-General. J1712/2/16.
- Proposed naval armament and mine depot and torpedo depot: Admiralty investigations and examination of sites: Egyptian Govt. consent. J1193/J2749/J2895/J3059/J3204/J3412/21/16.
- Naval base at: desirability of transfer to Cyprus. R4020/430/7.
- Admiralty storage accommodation: question of immunity from taxation. J2963/21/16.
- Development of harbour: loan of dredger by H.M.G. to Egyptian Govt.: cost: scheme for quay berth and breakwater: proposed Admiralty contribution: construction of petroleum basin and nitrate quay. J752/J904/J1205/J1511/J1657/J680/J835/J1508/J1949/J1411/J2106/J2293/J3390/J3799/J3094/J2771/J2074/J910/J4865/21/16.
- Insurance of Admiralty dredger against war risk: cost. J3224/J3276/J4294/J4518/21/16.
- Ports and Lighthouses Administration prepared to undertake work of dredging: estimate of cost: payment by H.M.G. J3900/J4403/J4760/J4869/J4923/J4967/21/16.
- Schemes with exception of deepening of entrance to harbour and construction of petroleum basin to be deferred for duration of hostilities. J4326/21/16.
- Cost: position. J4943/21/16.

**Alexandria: British Consulate-General.**

- Leave and acting arrangements. K6360/6360/216 (file).
- Accounts. K2170/2170/216.
- Return of subordinate officers. K1607/183/250.
- Economic situation in Consular district. J536/2/16.
- Govt. books at. L800/100/407.
- Archives: report on weeding and destruction. L4171/78/402.
- Naval reporting: Admiralty report. W501/49/50.
- Remittances. K2170/2170/216 (file).
- Probationer Vice-Consul Simpson not to be replaced. K444/444/316.
- Request for (1) Forms for repatriation of Palestinian citizens (2) Passport renewal forms (3) Application forms for permit to enter Australia (4) Good conduct certificates (5) Refills for loose leaf binders. T234/234/378.
- Application forms for British naturalisation. T1724/1724/378.
- Return of marriages registers containing certificates of marriages solemnized from July, 1938, to July, 1939. T10583/10583/376.
- Volume of work at: request that career staff be maintained at full strength and that authority be given to engage extra clerical staff if necessary: position regarding replacement of probationer. K1272/K5905/1272/216.
- Assistance of additional career officer needed owing to crisis. K10916/1890/216.
- Consul-General Heathcote-Smith attitude to suggested temporary transfer of Vice-Consul Dundas to Suez. K5416/1272/216.
- Consul-General's leave: Vice-Consul Evans to relieve Vice-Consul Dundas: Vice-Consul Simpson to serve temporarily at, before proceeding to Tehran. K5992/K6231/K6319/1272/216/K7092/1890/216.
- Sanction to engage telephone operator: leave for shorthand typist. K6666/1272/216.
- Sanction to erect iron railings for protection of premises from mobs and riots. K5883/1272/229.
- Additional furniture, typewriters, machinery, safes, &c., to accommodate Naval Control Officer who may again be stationed at. K3429/K5202/K5203/3429/216.
- Request for 14-inch typewriter carriage. K15448/3429/216.
- Retention of old Imperial machine. K17290/3429/216.
- Consul Darrell Wilson temporarily in charge during indisposition of Consul-General. K7475/6360/216.
- Salaries of Mr. Nowson, Mr. Nicolaou and Mr. Kneen: increase requested. K8513/1272/216.
- Treasury sanction. K9651/1272/216.
- Need for Greek speaking cavass: suggested employment of Maltese British subject with necessary qualifications. K9673/1272/216.
- Treasury sanction. K10750/1272/216.
- Treasury enquiry regarding suppression of post of Consul. K5902/78/216.
- Opposition to reduction by H.M. Ambassador and Consul-General supported by F.O. K7193/78/216.
- Refund by Budapest Consulate to Mr. Levick of sum deposited at. K13240/13240/221.
- Request for authority to engage telephone operator and for appointment of Vice-Consul. K4616/K14639/1272/216.
- Treasury sanction telephone operator and relief typist. K1817/1272/216.

**Alexandria: British Consulate-General (continued).**

Accounting errors connected with deposit entered in suspense account: apparent shortage through cancellation of fee stamps and failure to transfer sum from suspense account: amount made good by clerk refunded: instruction to Consul-General regarding future keeping of accounts and clerks' functions.

K3607/K7848/K15449/2170/216.

Staff position: Consul-General's request to retain present personnel, and for probationer, telephone operator, and additional Greek speaking messenger.

K4893/K4792/K4794/1272/216.

Combination safe requirements. Y366/2/650.

Arrangements for transmission of bags and sealed envelopes by air when it is impossible to use Cairo bag. Y1666/8/650.

Authority to send special urgent bags by air: supply of bags, sealer, &c. Y1888/8/650.

Typewriters for return. K16747/5401/250.

**Alexandria, s.s.**

Seizure by German naval forces.

W18312/16816/49.

**Alexandria Export & Import Co.**

Judicial document. T352/352/371 (file).

**Alexandropoulou, Melpo, Mrs.**

British visa. T12127/1257/378.

**Alexandrowicz, Magdalena, Miss.**

Clerical staff, Polish Embassy, London: address. T12121/2015/383.

**Alexcew, Ltd., Vladimir.**

Nicaraguan passports improperly held by Boris Telepnef. T316/316/378.

**Alexeyev, G. G.**

Deputy Trade Representative to Turkey.

N6264/228/38.

**Alexich, Georg Franz Maria.**

Naturalisation as a Netherlands subject.

C7367/7367/39.

**Alex van Opstal, s.s.**

Mined: investigation.

W1717/16015/49/C19156/19156/4.

**Alexxiuc, Vasile.**

Domestic staff, Roumanian Legation, London: permission to remain in U.K. T12162/12162/378.

**Alfaro, C. E., Capt.**

Ecuadorian representative at Washington: report on. A4661/250/45.

Personality. A5078/5078/54.

**Alfaro, H. F., and R. J.**

Personality (Panama). A5175/5175/32.

**Alfaro, T. Gutierrez.**

See GUTIERREZ ALFARO, T.

**Alfieri, D.**

Italian Minister of Popular Culture: opinion on European situation. R956/443/92.

— Resignation. R9539/R9573/R9734/9/22.

Activities in Italy: differences with Count Ciano.

R7186/R7260/399/22.

— Press activities. R8384/1/22.

New Italian Ambassador to Vatican: personality.

R9826/R10126/R10149/R11500/9/22.

**Alfiero, Angelo.**

Refusal of admission to Gibraltar.

T1508/1508/378.

**Alfonseca, R. Perez.**

See PEREZ ALFONSECA, R.

**Alfonso Barrios, Pedro E.**

Chilean Cabinet: personality. A354/156/9.

Chilean Minister of the Interior: suspension from post. A3958/156/9.

Resumption of functions of Ministry of Interior, Chile. A4853/156/9.

Personality. A5117/5117/9.

**Algeciras.**

Act of Algeciras:

— See TREATIES: GENERAL.

**Algeciras: British Vice-Consulate.**

List of Govt. books at. L455/100/407.

Future of: probable relinquishment of post by Vice-Consul MacLellan: suggested successor.

K4602/K5409/K5719/K6507/

K7170/4602/241.

— Proposed closure. K10691/4602/241.

Address. K16214/16214/241.

**Alger, C. F.**

Detention in U.K. C15208/13511/49.

**Algeria.**

Periodical reports on political, financial and economic conditions.

C668/C216/C4746/C9430/

C15570/168/17

Extension to Algeria of French law of 12th November, 1938, regarding organisation of nation in time of war. C1218/440/17.

— Food stocks: decree. C10515/440/17.

Material resources: bearing on war potential: Industrial Intelligence Centre memo.

C8941/130/17.

**Algeria: Administration.**

Return of Governor-General to Algeria from Paris.

C3717/130/17.

**Algerie.**

French warship:

— See VESSELS OF WAR: FRENCH.

**Algiers: British Consulate-General.**

Return of subordinate officers. K925/183/250.

Naval control documents for. C14054/13584/49.

Memo. on draft writing for.

L5450/L6477/58/405.

List of Govt. books at: F.O. dispatch requesting fuller return. L459/L1532/100/407.

Archives: weeding and destruction: report: position regarding bound volumes.

L3960/78/402.

Remittances. K13067/1648/217.

Typewriter for. K1228/K2383/1228/217.

— Retention of old machine.

K5259/K6840/1228/217.

Telephone installed at private residence of Vice-Consul Metz owing to political situation:

Treasury sanction to charge cost and cost of maintenance to public funds: outgoing calls chargeable to Mr. Metz.

K4186/K8583/3034/217.

Staff salaries: increased cost of living bonus: sanctioned by Treasury.

R3034/K3778/K5803/3034/217.

— Vice-Consul Metz's salary inclusive of bonus: latter not payable unless cost of living rises 15 per cent. K13598/3034/217.

Leave and acting arrangements.

K6960/6960/217 (file).

Increase in salaries of Pro-Consul and secretary-typist: requests from Mr. Smith and Mrs.

Winto. K7217/K8880/3034/217.

— Treasury sanction. K10158/3034/217.

Conveyance of bag to Oran Vice-Consulate: expenditure incurred. K12802/12802/217.

Advances to British Military Mission.

K18676/11454/228.

Loss of safe key: lock and spare key returned to F.O. Y100/Y531/2/650.

— Extra key for Tann safe. K961/2/650.

Suggested transfer to Vice-Consulate at Bona of safe formerly at Bougir Vice-Consulate.

Y213/2/650.

Accounts. K1648/1648/217 (file).

**Al Gi Ga'iyat.**

Location of:

— See BOUNDARIES: IRAQ AND KOWEIT.

**Alhan, Sevky.**

See SEVKY ALHAN.

**Ali (Khan) (Prince) (Son of the Agha Khan).**

Desire to serve the Allied cause in Syria: views of S. of S. E6884/6526/89.

Proposed service with French forces in Syria. E6526/6526/89 (file).

Appointment as Director of the Intelligence Bureau at Delhi. E6729/6526/89.

Offer of services to H.M.G. C12828/12828/18 (file)/W13645/13456/50.

**Ali (Khan), Imtiaz and Jeanne Viviane Imtiaz.**

See IMTIAZ ALI KHAN.

IMTIAZ ALI KHAN, JEANNE V.

**Ali Akbar.**

Messenger, Egyptian Embassy, London.

T11577/2147/383.

**Ali Akbar & Sons (Hadji).**

Document for legalisation. L4844/4844/409.

**Ali Akbar Bahman.**

Appointment as Persian Ambassador at Cairo.

J675/J903/202/16.

— Report on. J4062/202/16.

**Ali Akbar Daftari.**

Appointment as Persian Chargé d'Affaires at Washington. E251/251/34.

**Ali al Amari.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Aliandro, B.**

Clerk: Italian Embassy. T12882/919/383.

**Alianza de la Juventud Nacionalista.**

See ARGENTINA.

**Ali Arslan.**

Claim for effects left in India in 1914.

E4155/4155/44.

**Ali Ashgar Hikmat.**

His position in Persian Govt.

E1800/1281/34/E2087/216/34.

**Ali Baig (Wazir).**

Claim concerning loss of property in Ethiopia.

J1261/579/1.

**Ali bil Maati el Herizi.**

Gratuity on retirement: head soldier: Casablanca.

K2043/1243/228.

**Alicante: British Vice-Consulate.**

Naval reporting: documents. W18034/15317/49.

Appointment of Mr. Allpass as Vice-Consul: salary &c. K16171/K16707/12861/250.

Official expenditure, March quarter: disbursements in Republican currency: repayment to Mr. Leach in Nationalist Pesetas: Treasury sanction. K9120/9120/241 (file).

Confidential communication: difficulties.

W18817/15317/49.

**Alicante: French Consulate.**

French approach to Spanish Govt. to secure respect of rights of French Consul at Alicante.

W5993/W6283/3719/41.

**Ali Cenani.**

Personality (Turkey). E6203/6203/44.

**Ali Cetinkaya.**

Personality (Turkey). E6203/6203/44.

**Ali El Khateib Hosni (Effendi).**

Judicial document. T6721/6721/341 (file).

**Ali-el-Menzalawy Bey.**

Personality (Egypt), J2876/478/16.

**Aliens.**

See also VISAS.

EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION.

DEPORTATION.

EXPULSION.

EXCLUSION.

NATIONALITY.

GERMANY (GERMANS ABROAD).

ENEMY.

INTERMENT.

REFUGEES.

**Aliens (continued).**

Treatment of aliens on British vessels in wartime:

— See SEAMEN.

Practice of law by:

— See LAWYERS.

Enlistment in British Air Force:

— See AIR FORCE: BRITISH.

Foreigners desiring to join British or Dominion Army:

— See ARMY: BRITISH.

Attitude of Govts. toward admission of refugees:

— See also Refugees.

Treatment and position of British subjects abroad: safety, &c.:

— See also BRITISH SUBJECTS.

Treatment of Germans by neutrals:

— See also ENEMY.

Employment of foreigners by Cable & Wireless, Ltd.:

— See CABLE & WIRELESS, LTD.

Enemy aliens: removal from neutral ships:

— See ENEMY.

Regulations concerning doctors of medicine:

— See MEDICINE AND MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS.

Matters concerning seamen:

— See SEAMEN.

Question of recall to Italy of Italians resident abroad:

— See ITALY.

Agreement of 29th September, 1938, between Belgium and Italy for exchange of student employees: text: execution in Italy.

R81/81/22.

Proposed agreements between H.M.G. and European countries for reciprocal exchange of student employees in hotel and restaurant industry: Ministry of Labour's desiderata: need for head for head basis: Belgian Govt.'s proposal for exchange of other kinds of employees to be covered: drafts.

W2322/W11779/2322/50.

Reciprocal exchange of student employees in hotel and restaurant industry: proposed bilateral agreements:

— See also TREATIES: GREAT BRITAIN AND SWITZERLAND: FRANCE AND GREAT BRITAIN: BELGIUM AND GREAT BRITAIN.

Support by H.M.G. in U.K. for British firms in obtaining permits for their agents abroad to work or reside in country concerned: position in case of non-British agents: advice for H.M.R.R.: F.O. circular. W7852/7852/50.

— Position regarding non-British agents making brief business visits abroad.

W10706/7852/50.

Convention of 29th September, 1938, between Belgium and Italy for participation of workmen of each country in social welfare benefits of the other. R451/81/22.

Complaint of Spanish Nationalist Ministry of Foreign Affairs that Metropolitan Police refused to answer enquiry by their Consulate as to whereabouts of a Spaniard in U.K. as aliens register was confidential: contrast with the reciprocal case. W11650/12/41.

Privileges granted to foreign diplomatic and consular officers under Iraqi Residence Law: text: comparison with position in U.K. as regards exemption from aliens requirements: information for Iraqi Legation, London.

T5701/282/372.

Franco-Belgian convention regarding expulsion of undesirable aliens. C209/209/4 (file).

Employment by British Army in the war: minutes of interdepartmental meeting: F.O. opposed to scheme involving aliens entering U.K. for enlistment. T14271/311/378.

— See also ARMY: BRITISH.



**Aliens (continued).**

German desire for treatment of British nationals and property in Germany and that of German nationals and property in Great Britain to be on a basis of reciprocity: attitude of H.M.G. C13810/13012/18/C16861/13107/18.

— See also ENEMY.

**Aliens: Afghanistan.**

Employment of Czechoslovak engineers on building construction. N1442/13/97.

Position of Czechoslovak nationals in Afghanistan on outbreak of war: to be regarded as potential enemies or enemy aliens in absence of any assurance of British loyalty.

List of foreign residents on 1st January, 1939. T11597/184/384.

— List of foreign residents on 1st July, 1939. N1710/1616/97.

Feeling in Afghanistan towards Germans, Italians, and Japanese: measures to control in event of war: desire to co-operate with Govt. of India. N2075/N3460/N2469/144/97.

German Govt. offering tempting terms to German engineers to go to Afghanistan.

Afghan assurances that all measures would be taken in war-time to control activities of enemy agents in Afghanistan: request for co-operation of Govt. of India. N3863/144/97.

Entry into Afghanistan from Persia of numbers of Germans. N4145/1221/97.

Position of Germans in Afghanistan in event of Anglo-Afghan agreement.

Arrangements to prevent entry of Germans into Afghanistan from India. K14766/14753/270.

Entry of Germans: information concerning those believed to be travelling to Afghanistan via Iraq and Persia. N4987/N4396/1221/97.

Instructed to observe principles of Afghanistan's neutrality: notice. N5504/64/63.

**Aliens: Africa.**

Treatment of potential enemy aliens in Southern Rhodesia and Mozambique: dangers: suggested Anglo-Portuguese co-operation: local defence talks: Portuguese precautions: position.

W12223/W12814/W13169/W11931/W11720/W12544/5820/36/C18928/C19284/C20903/13400/36.

**Aliens: Africa (French Equatorial).**

Employment of foreign labour in French Equatorial Africa:

— See AFRICA: FRENCH EQUATORIAL.

**Aliens: Africa (Gambia).**

Text of Aliens Restriction Ordinance No. 21 of 4th September, 1939. T13751/205/378.

**Aliens: Africa (Gold Coast).**

Aliens employed in gold mines:

— See GOLD: AFRICA (GOLD COAST).

**Aliens: Africa (Guinea, Spanish).**

Facilities for Mr. Brockman, deputy for Mr. Molecey, manager for John Holt & Co., Ltd., and British Vice Consul at Fernando Po, to return to Fernando Po to take charge: difficulty in getting necessary documents.

Difficulties of representative of United Africa Co. in obtaining visa for visit to Fernando Po.

**Aliens: Africa (Italian: Libya).**

See BRITISH SUBJECTS: IN AFRICA (ITALIAN: LIBYA).

**Aliens: Africa (Portuguese East).**

Difficulties of Mr. Martin Moses, representative of E. & F. Kraft, Ltd., German Jew refugee, obtaining permission to reside at Lourenço Marques. W11529/W12007/11529/36.

**Aliens: Africa (Portuguese East) (continued).**

Agitation in Mozambique for restriction of percentage of foreign personnel employed in foreign firms: position of British firms.

C20165/16844/36.  
German and Italians: numbers and distribution. W10770/5820/36.

Germans:

— See also ENEMY.

**Aliens: Africa: Rhodesia.**

See EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION: AFRICA: RHODESIA.

**Aliens: Africa (Somaliland: French).**

Italians in Jibuti: complaint concerning treatment, following outbreak of war.

R7145/399/22.  
Regulations governing: deposit demanded on entry: poll tax: fees, charged for identification cards: complaints from British Indian traders in Jibuti: proposed elimination of destitute and undesirable aliens.

J173/J1114/173/66.  
— Jibuti furnished with certificates of identity. J1401/173/66.

**Aliens: Africa (Tanganyika).**

Germans:

— See AFRICA (TANGANYIKA).

**Aliens: Africa (Union of South).**

Private Member's Bill designed to exclude Jews from the Union and introduced by Mr. E. Louw: text: Press comments: Govt. Bill to provide for registration and control of aliens: text: naturalised British subjects to comply with aliens regulations. T5194/205/378.

Temporary residence of prospective immigrants to other countries: draft circular to consular and passport control officers. T9313/205/378.

South Africa Aliens Act: alleged non-receipt by H.M. Constl, Rio de Janeiro.

T11485/205/378.  
Regulations issued under Aliens Registration Act, 1939. T15488/205/378.

**Aliens: Argentina.**

Control of foreign associations:

— See ARGENTINA.

**Aliens: Australia.**

Copy of National Security (Aliens Control) Regulations. W19108/14775/49.

Bill entitled An Act Relating to Registration of Aliens: British protected persons included in definition of aliens: text: proposed amendments: position of British women married to aliens. T1088/T4556/T8670/205/378.

Question of admission of German nurse employed by new Italian Consul at Melbourne.

T9261/282/373.  
Aliens Registration Act, 1939: text.

**Aliens: Balearic Islands.**

See ALIENS: SPAIN.

**Aliens: Belgium.**

Decision to expel aliens found in the country without authorisation. W10809/520/48.

Regulations: institution of a temporary residence visa. C3110/2486/4.

Difficulties of Messrs. Randall & John Williamson over residence permits.

C19497/C20488/19497/4.  
Regulations covering employment of foreign artists or performers in theatres, music-halls and circuses. C2486/2486/4.

Constitution of advisory commission on application of laws regarding aliens: composition, laws, &c.: decree. C12447/C12446/2486/4.

Desire of British firm to employ British subject at their branch at Antwerp. C672/672/4 (file).

Increased strictness of control: decree.

C15924/C16977/2486/4.

**Aliens: Belgium (continued).**

- Employment of: decree. C19931/2486/4.  
 Taxation of: doubling of fees for residence permits and identity cards: decree. C19939/2486/4.  
 Employment in mines. C20406/2486/4.  
 Transfer to foreigners of Belgian river craft: decree. C20413/2486/4.  
 Census of foreigners and persons of doubtful nationality: 15th September-15th October. C11810/2486/4.  
 Position of members of Iraqi colony in Brussels on invasion by Germany: H.M.G. assistance. T15090/440/378.

**Aliens: Bolivia.**

- Property rights of aliens:  
 — See PROPERTY: BOLIVIA.  
 Arrangements for census of all foreigners. A3553/429/5.  
 Decree concerning employment of foreign agriculturists. A5265/429/5.

**Aliens: Borneo (British North).**

- Rules made by Govt. of North Borneo under Passport Ordinance, 1939: discrimination against Chinese and other Asiatics. T11288/11288/378.  
 Gazette notification of 5th July, 1939, under Decree and Destitute Aliens Ordinance: North Borneo. T10565/205/378.

**Aliens: Brazil.**

- Modification of Two-Thirds Alien Labour Law restricting employment of aliens. A4533/4533/6.  
 Law for nationalisation of Brazilians of foreign descent: provisions affecting foreign schools and churches in the matter of control by aliens and the use of foreign languages: summary of. A6453/611/6.  
 Decree of 27th June regarding the expulsion of foreigners: text. A4959/611/6.

**Aliens: Burma.**

- Order No. 1 under Ordinance No. 4 of 1939 regulating departure of aliens: text. T15006/12545/378.  
 Foreigners Ordinance 1939: text. T15368/12545/378.  
 Proposed introduction of a Registration of Foreigners Bill. W2448/3691/50.

**Aliens: Canada.**

- See EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION: CANADA.  
 Possibility of raising Polish division in Canada:  
 — See ARMY: POLISH (IN FRANCE).

**Aliens: Canary Islands.**

- Employment of British nurses at British seamen's hospital at Las Palmas: assurance that there will be no difficulty in obtaining professional identity cards. W558/W4692/558/41.  
 Arrival of British naval advisers to Tenerife Consulate without visa: projected expulsion. W13413/13413/41/W13377/13296/49.  
 Desire of a British subject to accept tutorship in the Canaries: advice regarding passport formalities and conditions of entry and departure from Canaries. W375/2/41.

**Aliens: Ceylon.**

- Aliens registration Ordinance No. 30 of 1935: regulations regarding change of residence &c. T7316/205/378.  
 Ordinance No. 11: Destitute Immigrants Regulation (Amendment) Ordinance: Ordinance No. 19 of 1939: Indian Criminal Tribes Immigration Ordinance. T10561/205/378.

**Aliens: Channel Islands.**

- See ALIENS: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Aliens: Chile.**

- Formation of Czechs into a group which forms part of a world movement in favour of Czech independence. C11774/7/12.  
 Expulsion of a number of undesirable foreigners. A3851/105/51.

**Aliens: Colombia.**

- Decree of 31st May, 1939, regulating issue of tourists cards to visitors to Colombia. T9657/9657/378.  
 List of personnel of German air line in Colombia. C16540/16540/18.

**Aliens: Cuba.**

- Repatriation of Haytians from Cuba by the Cuban Govt. A11/A4601/11/14.  
 Exemption of United States ex-service men from provisions of the Nationalisation of Labour Law: claim for similar treatment for British ex-service men: grant of. A310/A2686/310/14.

**Aliens: Cyprus.**

- See also EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION: CYPRUS.  
 Temporary asylum in Cyprus for Polish refugees from Hungary and Roumania:  
 — See REFUGEES.  
 Registration: reasons for new enactments of 18th November, 1938: observations on. T1578/205/378.  
 Immigration (Amendment) Law of 1938 and regulations made under Immigration Laws, 1936 to 1938: text. T6876/205/378.  
 Immigration regulations and orders made on 2nd March, 29th March, 28th April, 24th July, 26th July and 3rd September. T15057/205/378.

- Amendment of Immigration Law: draft: natives of Cyprus who are not British subjects regarded as aliens for immigration purposes. T5913/T6174/205/378.  
 Amendment of 1936 and 1937 Immigration Laws: text: legal report on law. T6060/205/378.  
 Immigration laws 1936 to 1938: regulations made under Section 31: text. T13563/205/378.

**Aliens: Czechoslovakia.**

- Facilities for the training of foreigners in the leather industry: enquiry by Govt. of India. L1012/1012/406.  
 Assets and liabilities in U.K. of residents in Czechoslovakia. C5203/3/12.  
 Law regarding residence of immigrants. C1499/C1560/7/12.  
 Permits for British visitors after German occupation: arrangements to be made for issue at German missions abroad: interim procedure. T5611/184/378.  
 Permits for Messrs. Creighton to go to Prague to joint staff of Refugee Institute: assistance of Germany Embassy. W7525/W7856/7525/48.

- Permits for persons to assist refugee relief:  
 — See also REFUGEES (IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA).  
 Treatment, welfare and safety of British subjects. C476/476/18 (file).  
 Special permits in addition to German visa required for entry into Bohemia and Moravia: notice in B. of T. journal. C5219/C7168/5219/18.

- Proposal of Miss Norman to accept teaching post at Prague Ladies' College: desire for information regarding conditions concerning British subjects and financial restrictions. C4972/4972/18 (file).  
 Facilities for Mrs. G. E. R. Gedye to re-enter Czechoslovakia in order to dispose of property in Prague left at the time of the German occupation. C6357/C6827/C7300/C7673/C7706/C7791/C8119/C8169/C8215/C9404/476/18.

**Aliens: Czechoslovakia (Slovakia).**

- Registration of property:  
 — See PROPERTY: CZECHOSLOVAKIA (SLOVAKIA).  
 W.O. enquiry whether British serving officers are allowed to visit Slovakia. C5750/5750/12 (file).



\* **Aliens: Egypt.**

See also **TRADING WITH THE ENEMY.**  
**ENEMY.**

Protection of British civilian community and friendly foreigners during an emergency:

— See **DEFENCE: EGYPT.**

Offer of services during the war:

— See **MILITARY SERVICE: EGYPT.**

Russian refugees and status of Russian Bureau in Egypt:

— See **REFUGEES: RUSSIAN.**

Internment of Germans:

— See **INTERNMENT: IN EGYPT.**

Egyptian refusal to allow disembarkation of passengers from Soviet vessels:

— See **SHIPPING: SOVIET UNION.**

Desirability of guarding against discriminatory legislation against foreign employees, labourers and tradespeople in Egypt: H.M.G.'s steps to safeguard rights of British subjects established in Egypt: interpretation of Article 3 (2) of Anglo-Egyptian Commercial Treaty: reply to Greek aide memoire. J362/2/16.

Appointments of foreigners in Egypt: assent of Ministry of Finance necessary: refusal to ratify appointment of Mr. Aitchison as professor of dental surgery and pathology at Egyptian University after election by the faculty council: delay in giving refusal.

J1938/J2407/J2786/152/16.

Departure of Germans owing to hostilities between Great Britain and Germany: facilities for departure of women and children.

J3432/J3478/J3619/3432/16.

Arrangements for movement within the country of all aliens to be controlled. J3478/3432/16.

Position of German engineers in Egyptian Ambassador's paper factory at Rosetta on outbreak of war. J3581/3369/16.

German Govt.'s advice to German women and children in Egypt to return to Germany.

J3493/3369/16.

Registration of German nationals and stateless persons of former German nationality: proclamation issued on 18th September under Etat de Liège. J3955/3369/16.

— Egyptian proclamation of 21st October regarding necessity for German nationals to obtain official permission to leave Egypt.

J4842/3369/16.

Position of Greek nationals. J3965/3965/16.

Activities of Germans and Italians at end of August.

R6967/399/22.

\* **Aliens: Estonia.**

Repatriation of German Balts to Germany:

— See **REPATRIATION.**

Evacuation of British subjects from Estonia:

— See **BRITISH SUBJECTS.**

Possible use of Swedish warship for evacuation of staff of missions in Tallinn should it become necessary. N5458/518/38.

\* **Aliens: Ethiopia.**

Position of British Indians:

— See **INDIANS (BRITISH).**

\* **Aliens: Fiji.**

See **EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION: FIJI.**

\* **Aliens: Finland.**

Evacuation of British subjects in event of war between Finland and Soviet Union:

— See **BRITISH SUBJECTS.**

Measures for evacuation of Germans in Finland in event of Soviet aggression: damage to German prestige. N5990/991/38.

Withdrawal of residence permit by Finnish authorities of M. Kozarovitzky, expert of Messrs. Callenders Cable Construction Co.: suspected anti-Jewish bias and campaign against foreign business agents. N446/429/56.

\* **Aliens: Finland (continued).**

Application of National Service Bill to foreigners permanently resident in Finland.

N646/195/66.

\* **Aliens: France.**

Relief for indigent foreigners:

— See **RELIEF: FRANCE.**

Medical treatment for indigent foreigners:

— See **MEDICINE AND MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS: FRANCE.**

Proposed formation by Czechs in France of a national Czech army:

— See **ARMY: CZECHOSLOVAK (IN FRANCE).**

Acquisition of property in France:

— See **PROPERTY: FRANCE.**

Measures in force with regard to entry into and movements in France of diplomatic and consular officers and official couriers.

T11428/185/378.

Restrictions on movements of British subjects in France: laissez passers for officials of Imperial Airways in France to enable them to move about in freedom.

T12637/T14310/2709/377.

Spanish invitation on 12th September to Spaniards living in French territory to return to their native land if they are not guilty of crime.

C13773/13773/41.

Code Pratique des Etrangers: purchase for F.O.

L3609/1515/407.

Residence of children of foreign parents: regulations. C442/210/17.

Regulations governing foreigners desiring to exercise a commercial or industrial profession: position regarding carte de commercant.

C4015/C1670/210/17.

Activities of certain Austrians:

— See **GERMANY (AUSTRIA).**

Rumoured introduction of bill for deduction of 10 per cent. of earnings of foreign workers.

C1574/C1758/210/17.

Identity cards: summary of requirements drawn up by Passport Office: distribution to tourist agencies, &c. C210/210/17.

Permit for Rajkumari Sumair to take up employment in France: difficulties: request for assistance. C3078/C13913/C14730/210/17.

Desire of Miss Irene Northover to take a post in Paris: steps to secure permit.

C2915/210/17.

Law making it compulsory for foreign traders, industrialists and artisans established in France to carry on their vocation under their own family name. C4022/210/17.

Control of foreigners: position regarding carte d'identité: information for Mrs. Ereaud.

C2942/210/17.

Decree governing establishment of industries of national importance by foreigners.

C6641/C6094/C6292/130/17.

Identity cards: complaints by British subjects against new system: high charges: treaty position: British representations not to be made.

C1514/C1758/C2408/C2475/C3981/  
C6194/C8363/C11316/C20179/C19155/  
C20354/210/17.

Position regarding British subject intending to live in France: effect of civil conscription: position as regards employment and business: enquiry by Mr. M. S. McLaren. C8154/210/17.

Application to British subjects of decree extending to foreigners resident in France obligations of French nationals under recruiting laws and law for organisation of nation in time of war.

C7221/C7609/C8875/25/17.

Regulations regarding visits of foreigners to France: enquiry by Mr. A. C. D. Clelland.

C9667/210/17.



**Aliens: France (continued).**

Regulations governing movement of travellers in France: points to be brought to attention of travellers from U.K.: national treatment of British subjects. C20353/210/17.

Position under French decrees regarding national service and right of association: decrees.

C5728/C9362/C10514/C13389/

C13371/25/17.

Organisation of Hungarians in France to aid Allied cause: formation of Comité d'Union Franco-Hongroise. C15517/15517/17.

Movements and residence of aliens in France in time of war: decrees.

C14331/C14336/210/17.

Presence in Rheims of an Englishman of Nazi sympathies. C14811/94/18.

Residence permit for Mr. N. T. Summerscale of Deloitte, Plender, Griffiths & Co.

C18095/C19266/C20396/210/17.

Restrictions on movements, &c.: preferential treatment for British subjects.

C18615/C17159/210/17.

Employment of Czechoslovaks: decree.

C20752/20752/17.

**Aliens: France and French Colonies.**

Application in New Caledonia of French decree regarding obligations of aliens under French recruiting law: decree. C13601/25/17.

Conditions of admission into St. Pierre et Miquelon:

— See ST. PIERRE ET MIQUELON.

**Aliens: Germany.**

Taxation of aliens:

— See TAXES, &c.: GERMANY.

Reciprocal treatment of British and German nationals on outbreak of war:

— See also ENEMY.

Welfare of British subjects stranded in Germany at outbreak of war:

— See BRITISH SUBJECTS: IN GERMANY.

— See also INTERNMENT: GERMANY.

Stripping and searching of British subjects by frontier officials:

— See BRITISH SUBJECTS.

Position of English assistant school teachers in German schools in the event of war:

— See EDUCATION: GERMANY.

Transfer of securities to Reichsbank: position of British subjects:

— See SECURITIES: GERMANY.

Position of British subjects respecting Jewish levy:

— See JEWS: GERMANY.

Liability of foreigners to take part in anti-air-raid precautions and other forms of national service: treaty position.

C1994/C2902/C2289/541/18/

C2857/163/18.

Registration requirements for foreigners: protests by British business men. C675/675/18.

Restrictions upon British subjects going to Germany to earn living: enquiry.

C8960/C11849/8960/18.

Position regarding removal of personal property by foreign nationals leaving Germany.

C7636/1600/18.

Belgian report that all persons entering German frontier zone must obtain special authorisation from German police. C15799/12907/18.

German regulations regarding treatment of aliens.

C18069/18069/18.

Safety in Germany of civil servants of foreign fighting services, especially in certain prohibited areas: case of Admiralty draughtsman.

K9188/9188/218 (file).

Position of Egyptian students on outbreak of hostilities. J3455/3369/16.

Arrangements for departure of Egyptian civilians from Germany.

J3619/J3493/J3764/3369/16.

**Aliens: Germany (continued).**

Treatment of Egyptians: relaxation of measures taken or contemplated against Egyptian nationals on outbreak of war.

J5007/3369/16.

Employment of Italian agricultural workers in Germany: conditions of employment.

R1005/57/22.

Italian workmen drafted to Germany: provision in German-Italy Commercial Treaty for remittance of savings to Italy.

R1670/R1952/336/22.

Arrangements for employment of 10,000 Yugoslav agricultural labourers: German Press report: transfer of savings to Yugoslavia.

R2133/R4335/R11237/19/22.

Bulgarian Press report of employment of Bulgarian peasants as agricultural labourers in Germany: recruitment of further Bulgarian workmen.

R2778/R6702/142/7

— Unfavourable conditions: Bulgarian discontent. R9702/471/7.

**Aliens: Gibraltar.**

Escape of ex-Republican soldiers from Spain to Gibraltar:

— See GIBRALTAR.

Request communicated via Mr. Attlee, M.P., for two Spaniards to be allowed to remain in Gibraltar until arrangements can be made for evacuation into France. W11925/232/41.

Refusal of admission to Angelo Alfiero, an Italian, who held a licence to trade in Gibraltar: request for compensation: such licence does not confer permission to enter or reside in the Colony: suggested warning to persons granted licences. T1508/1508/378.

Restrictions concerning landing of aliens: complaint against treatment of wife of United States Ambassador at Rome.

T14127/14127/377.

**Aliens: Great Britain.**

Control of foreign couriers:

— See COURIERS.

Acquisition of property by aliens:

— See PROPERTY: GREAT BRITAIN.

Taxation of:

— See TAXES AND TAXATION: GREAT BRITAIN.

Treatment of enemy or suspected enemy aliens on outbreak of war:

— See also ENEMY.

Detention of persons on vessels held up by Contraband Control:

— See ENEMY.

— See DETENTION (OF PERSONS).

Application to aliens of regulations regarding foreign securities and currency:

— See SECURITIES.

CURRENCY: GREAT BRITAIN.

GREAT BRITAIN: FINANCES (DEFENCE REGULATIONS).

Engagement of alien actors:

— See THEATRE AND THEATRICAL PROFESSION.

Settlement of refugees (including Jews) in U.K. and British Empire:

— See also REFUGEES.

— See also JEWS.

British-born wives of enemy aliens: position in war-time:

— See ENEMY.

NATIONALITY (MARRIED WOMEN).

Employment of former Czechoslovak and Spanish Republican pilots as civil flying instructors:

— See AIRCRAT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: GREAT BRITAIN.

War time measures: detention of aliens at British ports:

— See also DETENTION (OF PERSONS).

Treatment of enemy aliens in war:

— See also ENEMY.

**Aliens: Great Britain (continued).**

Facilities for passengers on neutral vessels detained at British contraband control bases to land and/or proceed by quicker route:

— See CONTRABAND OF WAR.

Foreign ownership of public electricity works in Northern England and employment of Italians:

— See ELECTRICITY AND WATER POWER: GREAT BRITAIN.

Regulation regarding divulging addresses of aliens:

— See ADDRESSES.

Landing in Great Britain of foreign crews of foreign ships in war time:

— See SEAMEN.

Marriages of convenience between aliens and British subjects:

— See MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

Admission into U.K. of Heinz Kraschutski, a former German national but now stateless, and detained in the prison of Palma de Mallorca in Spain. W8288/65/41.

Statistics relating to resident aliens: French enquiry. L4326/4326/405 (file).

Request from United States Embassy for permission to consult the Aliens Register at Bow Street: information in the register is confidential and may not be divulged: report on information given by Scotland Yard to United States authorities. L6929/6929/405 (file).

Public assistance and free medical treatment for indigent foreigners: U.K. practice: French enquiry and proposal for public assistance convention. K1411/1411/217.

Laws restricting political activities of foreigners: Guatemalan enquiry. L29/29/405.

Activities of Mr. L. V. Marriner in smuggling Jewish immigrants into England.

L692/692/405.  
Suspected smuggling of Jewish stowaways into U.K. by Roumanian vessel: warning from Antwerp. T440/T498/T817/440/378.

Entry of Jewish stowaways on Netherlands vessel Velocitas. P.Q. T10020/440/378.

Addition of new class of refugee to new procedure (Category D): refugees permitted to enter U.K. for employment as residents in service in private households: P.C.O. minute.

T707/27/378.  
Practice of H.M.G. in deporting aliens from U.K.: compatibility with proposals of International Conference for Unification of Penal Law and League of Nations Assembly.

W7092/7092/98.  
Admission of domestics into U.K. through "pre-refugee" machinery, many of unsatisfactory nature: effect on admission of refugees for domestic service. W10239/45/48.

Treatment of aliens in time of war: measures proposed: statement by Home Secretary in House of Commons, 4th September.

W13074/13074/49.  
\* Control of Aliens in Wartime Interdepartmental Committee: F.O. representative on.

W15134/14878/49.  
Permits for employment of aliens now a Home Office and not Ministry of Labour matter.

W18258/14746/49.  
Objections to endorsement on British passport that foreign born child included therein will be allowed to land in U.K. T536/23/378.

Question of admission and registration as an alien of boy born in Egypt in 1926 of Mrs. Beck, wife of a British subject, and Mr. W. H. F. Shea. T4659/23/378.

Residence of persons employed in subordinate capacity at foreign consulates in U.K.

T647/91/378/T535/535/378 (file)/  
T2796/2796/378 (file).

Aliens order: ports and naval bases to be made protected areas. T14763/440/378.

**Aliens: Great Britain (continued).**

Residence of persons employed in domestic capacity by foreign consular officers in U.K.

T1891/T3190/T3856/T4213/91/378.

Exemption secured of members of Allied Civilian Missions in U.K. from provisions of Aliens Registration Order. T13002/185/378.

Regulations concerning entry into and departure from U.K. of aliens: information for Soviet Embassy, London: three copies furnished by H.O. T14946/T15453/440/378.

Control of persons leaving U.K.: Swiss enquiry. L1275/1275/40.

Requirement of an exit permit by all aliens on outbreak of war. T11554/416/378.

— See also EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION: GREAT BRITAIN.

Irregular entry of aliens: warning notices issued in Antwerp. T2149/T7743/T7796/440/378.

Examination of aliens by Immigration and Customs Officers: formalities &c.: information for Japanese Embassy, London.

T1444/T2185/T3636/440/378.

Legislation regarding immigration into the U.K.: copy required by Salvadorean Govt.: text of memo. furnished.

T5994/T6063/T6346/440/378.

Regulations governing admission and control of foreigners residing in U.K.: enquiry by Bulgarian Legation: text of memo.

T6346/440/378.

Treatment of aliens: position as regards residence and employment: information for Bucharest Legation. T7476/T10203/440/378.

Govt. War Book, Chapter IX: Order-in-Council amending Aliens Order, 1920: provisions.

T11399/440/378.

— Notice to aliens. T11431/440/378.

Govt. War Book: Chapter IX: aliens in U.K.: Aliens Order, 1939: text. T11502/440/378.

Aliens Order to be enforced on outbreak of war: provisions. T11401/440/378.

Treatment of aliens in war time: P.Q.: full explanation by Home Secretary.

T11488/440/378.

Treatment in time of war (P.Q.). T11488/440/378.

Number and Nationality of aliens in U.K.: P.Q.: statistics. T14071/440/378.

Residence of persons employed by foreign representatives in London.

T4537/943/383/T10391/772/383/  
T12128/11336/378.

Question of exemption from registration as aliens of persons in possession of foreign diplomatic passports. T11763/11763/378.

Issue of British visas to foreign students in war time. T12383/11435/378.

Aliens in U.K., domiciled abroad prior to June, 1938: number: P.Q. W7586/3231/48.

Suggestion for attendance of a mother and child from four European countries at a fête at Winsford organised by local occupational and social centre for unemployed: F.O. attitude.

W8785/8785/50.

Admission of Michael Holzmann, holder of a document of identity permitting him to return to Netherlands: expulsion from Netherlands: proposed British protest: position since warning of intended expulsion was given before man's admission to U.K.: no action.

T5747/5747/378 (file).

Question of admission of illegitimate children born abroad of Mr. G. Giglio, a British (Maltese) subject, and of their mother, wife of an Italian: refusal. T596/T8749/596/378.

Permission for two aliens who were employed by former Chilean Ambassador in London to remain in U.K. pending arrival of new Ambassador. T3326/325/383.



**Aliens: Great Britain (continued).**

Refusal of admission to Jersey of foreign-born illegitimate children of mothers later married to British subjects who have adopted the children: F.O. views. T2664/T3858/23/378.

Question of admission of children, born abroad of a British father, who are not British subjects because births were not registered within statutory period. T3855/261/378.

Afghans: case of Prince Mohamed Ali, resident at Afghan Legation, London: identity: question of exemption from registration as an alien. T1677/T3987/T5801/T7089/T8189/1677/378.

Facilities for Afghan students to acquire knowledge of manufacture of textiles and dyeing. N3613/N4425/144/97.

Question of admission of King Zog of Albania, members of his family, suite and attendants: — See ALBANIA: ROYAL FAMILY.

Ban on admission of Mr. C. A. Chekrezi, an Albanian: appeal: no change in decision. R6185/R6277/6185/90.

Exemption from aliens registration of members of Argentine Naval Commission. T704/704/378 (file).

Suggestion that a number of Belgian skilled workers should be employed in munition factories in the U.K. C13986/C13997/C16346/C17109/699/4/C20463/20463/4.

Permission for Belgian and French nationals to reside in U.K. for duration of war: information for Lord Montrose: enquiry transferred to H.O. T12319/440/378.

Belgians: residence and employment: case. T14392/14392/378 (file).

Belgians: Madame de Vichenet: permission to come to U.K. for hospital work: application by Matron of Hendon Cottage Hospital. T14672/14672/378.

Brazilians: residence and employment: case. T244/244/378.

Brazilians: facilities for Senhor E. P. Babosa da Silva, official of the Brazilian M.F.A., on arrival in Great Britain to take up a scholarship at the University of London. T1811/1811/378.

Appeal by Chilean Embassy for exemption from registration of Chilean Naval Officers attached to Greenwich College on occasions when they are compelled to change their residence on official duties. T5073/5073/378 (file).

Cubans: residence and employment: cases. T1569/1569/378/T2173/2173/378.

Conditions regarding admission of Czechoslovaks: enquiry. W5654/5654/48.

Position of Czechoslovaks: question of recognition of Czechoslovak passports: F.O. minutes. C11349/C11351/3355/18.

Tribunal for consideration of cases of Czechoslovaks: nomination of Mr. D. W. Davey. C15862/15862/12.

Position of Czechs in U.K. in time of war: proposed establishment of a tribunal to examine the cases: Sir R. Macleay appointed President of the Tribunal: F.O. views on appointment of assessors. C13149/28/12.

Probable residence in London of Dr. Benes: not to engage in politics: safety: engagement of bodyguard. C9152/C9737/C10944/C12055/C12265/7/12.

Permission for certain members of former Czechoslovak Legation to remain in U.K. as private persons. C3477/C3281/C3229/7/12.

Undesirability of Dr. Jaksch engaging in anti-German propaganda while in Great Britain: position of the H.O. C5152/C8042/5152/12.

**Aliens: Great Britain (continued).**

Position of Dr. A. Basch, Czechoslovak business man: desire for permit to enter Great Britain. C5172/3145/12.

Position of Czechoslovak newspaper representatives: desire to remain in Great Britain and take up employment. C3524/C8623/3145/12.

Desire of Messrs. Neumann (of Bratislava) to visit Great Britain to inspect factory sites on the Medway: difficulty in obtaining necessary facilities. C1185/1185/12.

Desire of Mr. Mitos Krupka, member of Czechoslovak Legation at Bucharest, to find employment in Great Britain or the Dominions. C1898/1898/12.

Sympathetic consideration for applications from Czechoslovaks resident in U.K. to continue sojourn: P.Q. W4783/3231/48.

Arrangements for admission of Czechoslovak refugees: new procedure: details. T2893/27/378.

Question of compliance by holders of Czechoslovak diplomatic passports with Aliens Order, 1939: case of Dr. Benes, former President of Republic, Madame Benes and M. Jan Masaryk, former Minister in London: no exemption: matter to be arranged through F.O.: application of regulations to members of staff of Legation not on diplomatic list. T11552/112655/114070/114366/184/378.

Czechoslovaks: permission for former staff of Czechoslovak Consulates in Poland to remain in U.K. T12653/184/378.

Desire of Mr. Frantisek Sigmund, of Czechoslovakia, to become director of a British company: — See COMPANIES: GREAT BRITAIN.

Permission for Slovak Consul in London to remain and seek employment: — See LONDON: SLOVAK CONSULATE.

War-time restrictions on admission of foreigners: application in New Zealand from holder of Czechoslovak passport. T15104/440/378.

Czechoslovaks: position of citizens of former Czechoslovak Republic on outbreak of war: not treated as enemy aliens: P.Q. T11488/440/378/T13261/184/378.

— Exemption from registration as aliens. T14241/184/378.

Czechoslovak citizens: residence of Capt. Prizra and family: no obligation to apply for German passports. T3742/3742/378.

Description of status for purpose of aliens registration of two persons of Hungarian birth who acquired Czechoslovak nationality by Treaty and are now in possession of German passports. T4375/184/378.

Czechoslovak journalists: cases: permission to remain. T7819/T8546/184/378.

Miss V. Morgenstern, Czechoslovak national: formerly employed in Peruvian Legation and Consulate-General, Prague: appeal by Peruvian Minister in London for extension of period to remain in U.K. T5365/5365/378.

Czechoslovaks: assistance for M. Jaroslav Hornicek, an official of Czechoslovak Ministry of Foreign Affairs, to journey to U.K. to assist Legation to deal with military classification of Czech subjects: objection to formula used: amended note from Legation. T11186/11186/378.

Danes: residence and employment: cases. T2492/2492/378 (file).

Proposed employment at Barrow of skilled fitters from Denmark: enquiry by Vickers Armstrongs, Ltd. N5193/5193/15 (file).

Danes: employment in U.K. by Great Northern Telegraph Co. of Mr. P. K. B. Lamsen. T16830/16830/378.



**Aliens: Great Britain (continued).**

- Egyptians: admission of party of students and mechanics for training with British cotton firms. T1052/T1987/T41/41/378.
- Egyptians: Ibrahim Hassan Gazarine, student at Royal Air Force Camp, Henlow: exemption from registration: H.O. request that Egyptian Ambassador be asked to submit application. T5469/T6175/T8315/41/378.
- Training of Egyptian students by firms dealing with plant oils and production of cellulose for paper making and artificial silk: difficulties: narrow and parochial attitude adopted by Blackburn Weavers and Cotton Employers' Association. L221/221/406 (file).
- Conversation between Lord Halifax and Egyptian Ambassador on 2nd September: question of utilisation of services of Egyptian students in U.K. in event of war between Great Britain and Germany. J3503/21/16.
- Egyptians: Mohamed Hosni Mahmoud, sent by Egyptian Govt. to specialise in machinery as a trainee with Churchill Machine Tool Co.: H.O. objection. T15955/41/378.
- Egyptians: refusal of permission to Dr. Ibrahim Sadek to remain in U.K.: enquiry: policy as regards admission of medical students and objections to their practising when qualified: suggested exception on political and diplomatic grounds: refusal. T1383/1383/378 (file).
- Egyptians: residence of Mr. Mohamed Rouchdy Tarfa, Director of Egyptian Information Bureau. T2334/2334/378 (file).
- Desire of an Estonian citizen to visit Great Britain in wartime. N4186/4186/59.
- French: question of exemption from registration under Aliens Order, 1939, of French civilian missions in U.K.: exemption of members of Military, Naval and Air Missions. T12215/T14205/185/378.
- French: R. F. Yvernart, employed by Messageries Maritimes since 1937: mobilised in September, 1939: attached to French Naval Attaché, French Embassy, London: confirmation for H.O. records. T12656/12656/378 (file).
- Desire of Mr. McIlwrick to have nephew and niece of French nationality brought to U.K. from Paris during evacuation period, August-September. W12932/12932/49.
- Enquiry by Madame Marie Jung (née Holden), a French national by marriage, whether she would be allowed to work in England. C2122/2122/17.
- Employment of M. C. Grouille as cook by Madame De Romero: position regarding labour permit. C5904/5904/17.
- French: Madame Roché, wife of Third Secretary, French Embassy, London, and Madame de France, widow of former French diplomat: exemption from registration as aliens of former but not of latter. T13177/13177/378.
- French citizens: question of exemption from registration of Mme. de France, widow of former French Ambassador at Madrid. T15760/15760/378.
- Activities of German Workers' Front: — See GERMANY (GERMANS ABROAD).
- Former Austrians in U.K.: not obliged to apply for recognition as German citizens and not required to leave the country on account of their becoming stateless: conditions of residence: P.Q. T2844/2844/378.
- Enquiry by Brazilian Ambassador regarding continued employment of German (Austrian) cook: question of giving her chance to return to Austria: position in war. C6023/6023/18.
- Right of German National Socialist Party to organise association in U.K.: enquiry by Yugoslav Minister. C1946/94/18.

**Aliens: Great Britain (continued).**

- German: refusal of admission to Herr Walther: protest by German Embassy in London: circumstances. C101/C484/101/18.
- Nazi activities of Germans: — See also GERMANY (GERMANS ABROAD).
- Expulsion of German Nazi organisers: — See EXPULSION: GREAT BRITAIN.
- Position of Austrians: status and activities of Austrian Centre. C17786/13409/18.
- Desire for representation in Great Britain by Council of Austrians in Great Britain. C20830/12838/18.
- Authorisation for Countess Georgi Marzani (Austria), to extend stay in Great Britain in spite of lack of passport. C2151/2151/18.
- Proposal to cancel permits to reside in U.K. for members of German secret police and other Nazi organisations: P.Q. C5111/94/18.
- Threats by Gestapo to Austrian families resident in U.K.: pressure to induce them to return part of their money to Austria and Germany: P.Q. C5110/94/18.
- Activities of Gestapo agents and Nazi factory owners in U.K.: — See also GERMANY (GERMANS ABROAD).
- Measures taken by Germans to safeguard their property: purchase of stocks and transfer to other people. C7897/15/18.
- Proposed meeting of Germans at German Consulate, Liverpool: threat by Mr. B. Stinton-Johnson to interfere: request by German Embassy for adequate police precautions for the occasion: police reports. C9701/C9860/C10166/94/18.
- P.Q. C10171/94/18.
- Employment by British Army Officers of German, ex-Austrian and ex-Czech domestic servants: War Office view that they should be dismissed: Home Office decision that each case should be investigated and treated on its merits. C9582/94/18.
- Desire of Fraulein Irmgard Jordan to enter U.K.: enquiry by International Youth Movement regarding advisability owing to suspicion of political motives. C11461/11461/18.
- Herr Flier: to be employed as Financial Administrator to German Commercial School. C8310/8310/18 (file).
- Liabilities of a German national in U.K. subsequent to outbreak of war: position: enquiry by Mr. F. W. G. Clinton. C15253/13107/18.
- Treatment of Germans after outbreak of war: — See also ENEMY.
- Position and attitude of Dr. Hauser, former Chancellor of Austrian Legation in London. C16198/12850/18.
- Activities of "Austrian Information": P.Q. C19144/13409/18.
- Desire of Mr. V. E. Tausig, a German refugee to join British Army or other Govt. Force: request for visa to facilitate matters: F.O. view that his intention is to obtain entry to U.K. W8397/4065/50.
- Permission for Dr. E. F. S. Hanfstaengl to reside in U.K. C2499/2499/18.
- Facilities for Professor Wolfgang Michael to spend six months in England at Cambridge University. C8447/61/18.
- Germans: case of Dr. W. Ludnowsky: refusal of admission: Home Office policy as regards admission of foreign doctors. T389/27/378.
- Acceptance of ex-Austrians for Govt. service in the U.K.: enquiry by Sir G. Franckenstein. W6866/W9142/4065/50.
- Admission of a refugee to U.K., for a visit, en route from Vienna to Australia. W5280/5280/48.

**Aliens: Great Britain (continued).**

- Case of an undesirable German woman deported from U.K. in 1935, but since returned and married to a British subject: still regarded as an alien under Aliens Order although a British subject under British Nationality and Status of Aliens Act: objections to deportation. T1881/1881/378.
- Austrians: desire of Frau Bertha Pick to enter U.K. with her daughter: appeal to Princess Royal. T1744/T2843/T4028/27/378.
- Germans: question of special facilities for periodical entry of Frau Lippert: **formalities** at ports. T1745/T2067/T2108/27/378.
- Austrians: case of Ignaz Zilz and his wife who entered U.K. on Czechoslovak passport obtained by fraud. T2925/27/378.
- Application by Mrs. Matthews for permission to employ three German domestic servants in boarding house: H.O. refusal: foreigners not allowed to enter Great Britain to take up employment in an establishment run for profit. T8745/27/378.
- Position of German servants of Netherlands Minister, London, and of German servant of Counsellor of Legation in event of war. T19075/282/373.
- National status of Austrians in U.K. after outbreak of war: tribunals set up to consider cases: categories to be dealt with by such tribunals: information for Govt. of New Zealand. T12824/440/378.
- Belgian complaint that aliens from Germany and Austria who hold British visas are refused admission and returned to Belgium: explanation of British practice. T537/T910/537/378.
- Position of Germans in U.K. on outbreak of war: case of Mr. E. Wind, desirous of returning to U.K. to complete his naturalisation. T12084/440/378.
- Germans: entry into U.K. of Mr. and Mrs. C. Blasse of Berlin to take up employment in domestic service of Chinese Ambassador. T8706/772/383.
- Germans: refusal of admission to Fräulein Helga Wilke: complaint of treatment at Harwich: investigation and report: German request for reconsideration of case: position in event of future visit. T1274/1274/378 (file).
- Germans: refusal of admission to Herr Karl Schneider: German enquiry: refusal maintained. T1794/1794/378.
- Germans: residence and employment: cases. T2957/T3260/T3680/2752/378/T4006/4006/378.
- Austrians: case of Mr. H. M. Kaulbach, now stateless: permission to remain while employed at Chilean Embassy, London: question of permit for permanent residence. T3502/3502/378 (file).
- Permission for a German refugee discharged from Govt. forces in Spain to stay in U.K. pending removal to Mexico providing he has Mexican visa. W624/126/41.
- Germans: case of Miss K. Wunderlich, a Jewess: German desire to add name of "Sara" to her passport: provisions of Aliens Act regarding changes of names of aliens. T3503/3503/378.
- Germans: refusal of admission to Baron H. M. L. F. von Flotow: explanation: refusal to reconsider case: suspected activities. T3593/3893/378.
- Germans: permission for Dr. Kunz, newly appointed head of German Academic Exchange Service, to remain in U.K.: no objection. T6078/6078/378.

**Aliens: Great Britain (continued).**

- Germans: Dr. F. P. H. Krüger: refusal of permission to land in U.K.: suspected Nazi activities: assistant to German delegation to the Sugar Conference: representations from German Embassy regarding review of decision of immigration authorities. T7300/7300/378 (file).
- Alleged severity of treatment received by German business men entering U.K.: complaint by German Embassy. T7343/T10302/7343/378.
- Refusal of permission to enter U.K. to Herr A. Kraus, German subject: activities: M.I.5 report. T7343/T8566/7343/378.
- Germans: Dr. K. Markau: permanent residence in U.K. desired: activities: refusal to cancel any conditions relating to stay. T8101/8101/378 (file).
- Germans: K. W. and R. F. Dietrich: permission to come to U.K. for five weeks as guests of Lady Mander. T8148/8148/378.
- Germans: employment in U.K. of Mrs. A. Pongratz: husband in service of German Military Attaché. T8434/8434/378 (file).
- Germans: Herr Norman Gunther: refusal of permission to land in U.K.: suspected Nazi activities. T8435/8435/378 (file).
- Admission to U.K. of certain German subjects known to have delivered lectures before the German propaganda agency, the Link: assurance that activities of such persons and organisation are being watched (P.Q.). T10276/10276/378.
- Dr. E. Hauser, late Chancellor of Austrian Legation, London, and after in employment of German Embassy: residence in U.K. after outbreak of war. T11445/11445/378.
- Germans: case of E. F. Bradfuhrer: permission to remain in U.K. and serve in British Army after outbreak of war. T11520/11520/378.
- Entry and future residence in U.K. after outbreak of war, of Austrian maid of Duke of Alba's daughter. T11519/11519/378.
- Greeks: residence and employment cases. T3108/3108/378 (file).
- Greek: permission to remain in U.K. for Mr. P. J. Polyvias, retired Greek Consul at Cardiff. T4557/4557/378.
- Permission for Haytian Consul at Brussels to land at Dover in order to take boat direct to Ostend. T14131/14131/377.
- Question of admission of foreign-born illegitimate children of an undesirable Hungarian woman who intends to marry a British subject: suggested refusal in order to prevent woman entering U.K. T3556/3556/378.
- Request of Mr. Paul de Hevesy (Hungarian) for work of national importance. C7718/7718/21.
- Position of Hungarian domestic servants who are out of employment. C12915/4000/21.
- Hungarians: case of Imre Fuzy: circumstances in which he transferred from service of Peruvian Legation in London to that of Hungarian Legation. T182/182/378 (file).
- Viktorya Etel Engerer, née Kluesik (formerly Vargits): Hungarian national married to British subject: marriage not notified to police in this country: police reports. T4783/741/378.
- Hungarians: Dr. G. Kemeny, entered U.K. as visitor and obtained employment with Pester Lloyd without permission of H.O. T10289/10289/378.
- Aliens registration regulations on outbreak of war: question of identity cards for members of staff of Hungarian Legation: enquiry by Minister. T11462/11462/377.
- Difficulties experienced by Icelanders desiring to enter U.K. T7948/440/378.



**Aliens: Great Britain (continued).**

Iraqis: address of Hussein Ghulam: not registered with the police since arrival in September, 1938: residence purported to be Iraqi Legation, London. T8075/8075/378 (file).

List of Iraqi students:

— See UNIVERSITIES: GREAT BRITAIN.

Exemption from requirements of registration for Colonel Nuruddin Mahmud, head of Iraqi Military Mission in U.K.

T13764/13764/378 (file).

Italians: residence and employment: cases.

T91/91/378 (file).

Italians: arrivals and departures in recent years: statistics. R2366/1515/22.

Italians: list of terrazzo-workers employed by Messrs. Diespeker and Co., Ltd.: inconvenience caused by limited residence permits: Italian representations.

T91/T3317/T6695/91/378.

Italians: residence of Signor Leo Rea, Press correspondent, and his family. T203/91/378.

Italians: admission and residence of teachers appointed to Italian schools in U.K.

T539/91/378.

Refusal of application by Lincolnshire and Central Electric Supply Company for permission to employ Italian subject: Italian representations: refusal maintained on security grounds.

T1076/T1558/T2628/91/378.

Italians: restrictions applied to an Italian resident after outbreak of war: investigation: general policy as regards Italians. R7193/7193/22.

— Complaint of difficulties encountered.

R7849/57/22.

Italians: complaint of refusal of readmission to Jersey to Antonio Tosco and Carlo Calderara: circumstances: procedure followed in Jersey with regard to employment of aliens.

T584/91/378.

Italians: case of Giuseppe Sartori, imprisoned pending deportation: Italian request for release. T3993/T5387/91/378.

Italians: case of Signor Bresciani, required to leave U.K. in 1937: proposed appointment as Consular Agent at Dundee.

T2679/2679/385.

Italians: permission for Dr. A. Jegher to remain in U.K. to be employed by Messrs. Parisi and to act as journalist for Italian papers.

T4456/91/378.

Italians: Mrs. Angela Beltram, in service of British family resident in Alexandria: to accompany family to U.K. on six months leave: no objection on part of H.O.

T5371/5371/378 (file).

Permission to enter U.K. for nurse for Italian Ambassador's children. T13968/919/383.

Italians: case of Mr. Vivian Randegger: H.O. requirement that applicant's Italian passport must be renewed before extension of residence permit: reluctance to apply for renewal of passport: reasons: appeal. T13375/2116/378.

Italians: withdrawal of aliens registration books on departure from U.K.: difficulties caused: Italian representations.

T12761/T13770/11525/378.

Japanese: list of persons holding official status but not entitled to diplomatic privilege: exemption from aliens registration.

T11555/T12563/T13846/11555/378.

Position of Japanese employed in U.K.: permit question: inquiry by Japanese Embassy as to war legislation in connexion.

F12911/12911/23.

Japanese: Binisiti Hosi and Masami Turuta, studying at English universities before taking up duties at Japanese Embassy: exemption from registration. T12564/T13059/11555/378.

**Aliens: Great Britain (continued).**

Japanese: departure of women and children for Japan: facilities for embarkation at Liverpool.

T12764/T13118/11555/378.

Question whether a Lichtenstein national would be regarded as an enemy alien in event of war.

R5658/881/43.

Request from Princess Radziwill for exemption from registration: arrangements for issue of identity card in order to obtain ration books: she holds as former member of League Secretariat a Lithuanian diplomatic passport.

T14078/14078/378 (file).

Exempted from registration as an alien of the grand-daughter of the Prince of Monaco.

T5954/5954/378.

Facilities for transfer of Shell Co. experts and their families from the Netherlands to the U.K.

C12257/C12359/C12360/C12361/

C7914/C8539/840/29.

Desire of M. J. C. Hozendoorn for employment in Great Britain. C21081/21081/29.

Desire of Messrs. Philips Lamp and Radio Works (Netherlands firm) to establish branch and emergency headquarters at Blackburn: question of admission of staff into U.K.

C243/C12917/243/29.

Entrance into Great Britain of Royal Dutch Shell Co. experts. C20027/840/29.

Norwegians: difficulties encountered by Mr. K. G. Gran on arrival in U.K. to work without pay at Foyle's book shop: permission to remain.

T1720/1720/378 (file).

Palestinians: prosecution of Mr. I. D. Ketter for failure to register with police: claim to be British subject since passport is described on cover as "British passport": appeal dismissed. T2066/2066/378 (file).

Persian: students joining firms of chartered accountants as articled pupils.

T10159/10159/378 (file).

Peruvians: refusal of permission to enter U.K. to Daniel Pacheco Cespedes: enquiry by Peruvian Minister in London. T680/680/378 (file).

Peruvians: permission for employment of Mr. F. Duarte by a firm of cotton merchants: effect of new legislation regarding employment of foreigners. T14974/14974/378 (file).

Polish mechanics from Roumania to work in British munition factories: unfortunate B.B.C. broadcast. C15242/14045/55.

Poles who wish to leave Poland for U.K.: categories of those who would be in physical danger in event of a German occupation: and those who might be of service to Polish Govt. abroad: H.M.G.'s attitude.

C14045/14045/55.

Employment of: Polish technicians in U.K.:

— See REFUGEES: SETTLEMENT IN U.K.

Employment of Polish technicians in U.K.:

— See REFUGEES: SETTLEMENT IN U.K.

Proposed formation of a camp for Polish students in London: Polish enquiry. C14647/13906/55.

Certificate of registration of Jan Balinski-Jundzill, born in Warsaw: objection to description of previous nationality on certificate as Russian.

T15425/15425/376.

Permits to leave U.K. required by two members of the Portuguese Military Mission.

T11495/11495/378.

Question of registration as an alien of sister of Counsellor to Portuguese Embassy, London: H.O. view that no one who is not on the diplomatic list is exempt from registration.

T11625/11625/378.

Training of Portuguese telephone technicians in U.K.: conversation between Sir A. Roger and Dr. Salazar. W2152/594/36.



**Aliens: Great Britain (continued).**

Permission for a destitute Portuguese lady and child to remain in U.K. on conviction of British "husband." Mr. MacNutt, for bigamously marrying her.

W4552/W8046/W10216/4552/36.

Permission for Mr. George Bischoff and family, Roumanian subjects, to reside in U.K.: enquiry by Anglo-Danubian Transport Co., Ltd.

C13347/C14642/63/18.

Roumanian engineers: question of employment: information for Roumanian Legation, London.

T3227/440/378.

Roumanians: refusal of admission to Mme. V. Menal: reasons: policy as regards admission of foreign music teachers. T1187/1187/378 (file).

Roumanians: residence of Miss S. Berlinzon pending settlement of claim to Roumanian nationality. T2752/T3388/T4197/2752/378.

Roumanians: desire of Mr. S. S. Roman, a bar-rister to settle in U.K. T3590/3590/378.

Roumanians: refusal of admission to Mr. S. Finkelstein, a student of printing: explanation.

T3818/3818/378.

Roumanians: permission for Mr. L. V. Diamant to establish wire drawing and galvanising plant in one of the Special Areas. T273/9273/378.

Roumanians: Mondy J. Grimberg: extension of permit required to enable him to remain in U.K. for hospital treatment.

T11493/11493/378.

Roumanians: permission for servants of staff of Roumanian Legation, London, to remain in U.K. T12162/12162/378.

Salvadoreans: exemption from registration as an alien of member of staff of Salvadorean Consulate-General. T7564/7564/378.

Facilities for Prince Chula Chakrabongse of Siam and party to leave U.K. on outbreak of war.

T11809/11809/379.

Observation in U.K. of agents and activities of Soviet Union: proposal that no differentiation will be made between Russians and Germans: P.Q. N4833/N4834/57/38.

Request for permission for Soviet nationals travelling from the United States to Soviet Union to reside temporarily in Great Britain: permission granted. N4311/4239/38.

Entry into U.K. from Paris of Soviet Union citizens en route for the Soviet Union: F.O. attitude. N4239/4239/38.

Position of resident Soviet engineers in U.K. employed by Metropolitan Vickers Ltd.

N5897/5897/38.

Soviet Union citizens: complaint that applicants for registration at Bow Street Police Station have to wait in a queue owing to large number of refugees: request for preferential treatment. T9231/T11989/440/378.

Spaniards: Pedro de Zulueta, Attaché, Spanish Embassy, London: removal of name from list at Police Headquarters, Christchurch, Hampshire. T7486/34/383.

Three female Spanish refugees in France who have been promised a home in London by Spanish Medical Aid Committee: French enquiry permission to enter U.K. refused until guarantee of maintenance and ultimate settlement can be promised. W6317/W8632/2694/41.

Permission for Señor Domingo Ricart and family to enter U.K.: request by Friends Service Council. W8844/65/41.

Request for assurance that no communists or anarchists from Spain will be allowed to enter and reside in U.K.: P.Q. W4183/972/41.

Procedure for entry of Spanish refugees: enquiry by Miss Rathbone, M.P. W3799/2082/41.

Question of allowing trans migrant Spanish refugees to land in U.K.: reply to enquiry by Sir A. Salter, M.P. W4756/2082/41.

**Aliens: Great Britain (continued).**

Admission of Spanish students on a basis of reciprocity: exchange of notes in 1926 between Spanish Embassy and F.O.: information for Señor J. F. Villaverde. L6337/6337/405.

Desire of General Miaja fleeing from Valencia in face of Spanish Nationalist advance to enter U.K.: proposal to inform him that he need expect no difficulties. W1797/972/41.

Mr. Lefkovits and family, from Spain, allowed to enter U.K. on provision of a guarantor.

W12600/65/41.

Spaniards: permission for Miss Lola Gomez, employed by Peruvian Minister in London, to take other employment during Minister's absence. T310/310/378 (file).

Landing in U.K. of Spanish refugees from Soviet Union contemplating migration to South or Central America: refusal of such refugees to proceed with journey: suggestion that interested shipping companies carry them as transmigrants under bond: treatment of such persons in U.K. T6237/T9535/440/378.

Spanish: question of residence and employment in U.K. of former employees of Spanish (Republican) Embassy and Consulates: case of former Secretary of Embassy: list required by H.O. furnished by former Counsellor: approval of H.O. before taking other employment.

T2866/T5157/2866/377/T2978/T6099/

T8450/2978/378.

Spaniard: question of grant of permission for consular officers of the late Republican Government to obtain employment in U.K.: sympathetic consideration to be given.

T8450/2978/372.

Spanish community: position in relation to Spanish (Nationalist) Embassy in London.

T3423/3423/378.

Spaniards: question of admission: cases.

T4009/4009/378.

Spaniards: Señor José de Cubas Sagarza, former Spanish Consul General, Antwerp: no objection in circumstances to residence for 12 months. T5006/5006/378 (file).

Spaniards: Señor Gabriel Dagarte, one of the directors of the Mediterranean Trading Company, in charge of Spanish interests: permission to remain in U.K. T7001/7001/378.

Nationality of F. B. Goirigolzarri described in certificate of registration as Basque: enquiry by Spanish Ambassador.

T8266/8266/378 (file).

Refusal of authorities to permit entry of a Spaniard intending to visit Queen Victoria Eugenie: reason that he was mentally deficient. W972/972/41.

Permission for Señor Pi-Sunyer, former Minister in Catalan Govt., and family, to enter U.K.

W5770/5770/41.

Desire of Señor Jean Garcia Oliver to enter U.K. with his family: refused.

W9219/W9944/W11547/65/41.

Desire of Señor Antonio Lara Larate, a Spanish Republican official, to visit U.K.: no objection. W8466/972/41.

Swedish: Stella Carola Svensson, housekeeper to Dominican Chargé d'Affaires.

T5401/5401/377.

Swiss citizens: residence in U.K. of mother of Counsellor, Swiss Legation, London.

T137/137/373.

Facilities for party of Swiss children to return from Switzerland to their parents in the U.K.

C14536/14536/43.

Employment of a Swiss national: enquiry from Messrs. Towgood & Beckwith.

R1269/1269/43.

**Aliens: Great Britain (continued).**

Arrangements for Swiss to join their military units in event of mobilisation in Switzerland: transport question.

R5802/R6162/R6859/170/43.

Swiss: Mr. Gygax, clerk at Swiss Legation: exemption from police registration under Aliens Act: certificate issued by Swiss Minister without prior consultation with F.O.

T1328/375/383.

Swiss: M. Enrico Tosio, clerk Swiss Legation, London: exemption from police registration under Aliens Act. - T5865/375/383.

Turks: refusal of admission to Isak Kohen: Turkish enquiry. T4302/4302/378.

United States citizens: question of exemption of staff of United States Treasury Attaché's office in London from registration.

T15704/15704/378.

Facilities for United States experts to organise maintenance facilities at Southampton for Pan-American Airways. W7452/168/27.

Reservation of accommodation at Weston-super-Mare for United States Govt. as temporary residence for their citizens who are to be evacuated from southern ports in war-time.

W10429/10429/49.

Warning to United States visitors and residents to leave the U.K. owing to possibility of war.

A5780/5780/45.

Special facilities for United States nationals to come to U.K. in war-time without passports to enlist in British armed forces:

— See ARMY: BRITISH.

NAVY: BRITISH.

AIR FORCE: BRITISH.

Question of return to U.K. of skilled engineers of British origin who have become naturalised in United States: extent of "special consideration" promised. T1255/1255/378.

Uruguayans: question of employment of Julio Lacarte Muro during his father's appointment as archivist at Uruguayan Consulate-General in London. T1951/1951/378 (file).

**Aliens: Great Britain (Colonies, Dominions, &c.).**

See also EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION: GREAT BRITAIN (COLONIES, DOMINIONS, &c.).

See also subheads for particular Dominions, &c. Regulations governing entry of foreign nationals into various British territories (including mandated territories): Japanese enquiry.

L387/387/405.

Colonies which demand fees in respect of permission for entry or residence.

K16155/311/250.

P.Q.: number of Japanese in British Colonies and estimated value of their possessions.

F6359/6359/23.

Italians in the Dominions: statement of recent arrivals and departures. R2097/1515/22.

Desire of Herr Scharpf, expelled from U.K., to enter a British colony or dominion.

C9763/94/18.

**Aliens: Greece.**

Prohibition of purchase or lease of property by foreign individuals or corporations in certain frontier provinces: laws of 2nd September, 1938, and 14th February, 1939: texts.

R3476/3476/19/K4994/8/250.

Certificate of good conduct required by Greek authorities for British member of Catholic teaching order in Greece: not issued by authorities in Great Britain.

T5060/5060/378 (file).

**Aliens: Guatemala.**

Decree prohibiting political activities by resident aliens: text. A3792/A4264/105/51.

**Aliens: Hawaii.**

Position of aliens under local Civil Service employment regulations. A7642/1059/45.

**Aliens: Hungary.**

Application of capital levy:

— See TAXES AND TAXATION: HUNGARY.

Warning to Poles and French to leave Hungary. 5th September, in view of emergency.

W13093/W13094/12322/49

**Aliens: Iceland.**

Entry of refugee teachers from Germany and Czechoslovakia. W5547/5547/48.

Report on German community: proportion to other nationalities. N2463/64/63.

Measures to control activities of foreign expeditions to Iceland. N2687/399/15.

**Aliens: India.**

Treatment of missionaries:

— See MISSIONARIES.

Treatment of enemy and potential enemy aliens:

— See also ENEMY.

Defence of India Ordinance: control of aliens in India in event of war: precautionary measures taken. T10997/T11415/5389/378.

Foreign consular officers in India exempt from registration under Registration of Foreigners Act, 1939: application by Japanese authorities for exemption for whole of staff of Consulate-General on basis of reciprocity: no modification of U.K. practice.

T10411/T11125/T11265/T13106/

T14343/14/373.

Difficulties over registration of Czechoslovaks: enquiry as to British practice.

C10645/4973/18.

— Arrangements for treatment.

C17210/17210/12.

Proposed legislation for registration of foreigners.

W3691/3691/50.

— Registration of Foreigners Act, 1939: text.

W8038/3691/50.

— Registration of Foreigners Act, 1939; Registration of Foreigners Rules, 1939; and Registration of Foreigners (Exemption) Order, 1939: copies. W13896/13896/50.

Measures to control movement of aliens between Bombay Province and Goa in war-time: position: proposed local discussions between respective authorities. W10267/10267/49.

**Aliens: India, French.**

French Govt. to suspend entry into force of regulations governing admission of aliens.

C800/22/17.

See also INDIA (FRENCH).

**Aliens: Indies: British West.**

See also EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION: INDIES: BRITISH WEST.

Proposed legislation in Jamaica to compel business houses to employ minimum of 50 per cent. natives of Colony and to restrict exercise of trade and business to natives: discrimination against Chinese: motion defeated by Govt.

T5802/205/378.

**Aliens: Indies: British West (Trinidad).**

Position of French employees in oil industry in event of emergency. C438/C439/438/17.

**Aliens: Indies: Netherlands: East.**

Immigration quota for 1939:

See EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION: NETHERLANDS: EAST.

**Aliens: Indo-China.**

Limitation of number of foreign merchants: Press reports of decree. C4804/249/17.

— Denial. C5464/249/17.

— Promulgation of decree. C13120/249/17.

**Aliens: Iraq.**

See also EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION: IRAQ.

Residence Law: position of non-Iraqi employees of R.A.F. under: general position of foreigners under. E80/80/93 (file).

Issue of instructions to H.M.R.R. abroad in charge of Iraqi interests. E6898/80/93.



**Aliens: Iraq (continued).**

Law restricting certain occupations from foreigners: regulations cancelled.

E7580/7580/93.

Departure of Germans: lists of names.

N4987/N5341/1221/97.

**Aliens: Ireland (Eire).**

Enquiries regarding admission of aliens to be referred to High Commissioner in London.

T15489/15489/378.

Eire Statutory Rules and Decrees, 1939, No. 291

— Aliens Decree, 1939: text.

Tr6691/15489/378.

**Aliens: Italy.**

Expulsion of, from Alto Adige, South Tyrol:

— See EXPULSION: FROM ITALY.

Desire of Dr. Paul Cremona, subject of an expulsion order, to spend holiday in Italy: refusal of permission. R6201/6201/22.

Repatriation of United States citizens owing to European situation: arrangements.

A5982/5780/45.

Complaint by Mr. Rogers and Miss Hole of treatment by frontier officials.

K209/209/222 (file).

**Aliens: Japan.**

Residence permits: fees charged to certain British subjects:

— See BRITISH SUBJECTS: IN JAPAN.

Exemption from registration as aliens of members of Embassy and Consular staffs, their families and any foreigners employed by them. T12424/14/373.

Registration procedure. E4070/11/93.

Regulations governing entry, sojourn and departure of aliens: position in regard to Anglo-Japanese Treaty of 1911.

F2532/2532/23 (file).

**Aliens: Kwantung (Leased Territory).**

Regulations governing sojourn and departure of aliens. F12585/3113/10.

**Aliens: Latvia.**

Repatriation of Germans and Balts to Germany:

— See REPATRIATION.

Summary of instruction regarding entry, residence and departure of aliens from Latvia.

N5319/5319/59.

Regulations forbidding foreigners and stateless persons to reside after 15th December in Riga, Libau, Ventspils, Daugavpils and in certain other districts without special permits: cases regarded as exempt: penalties for infringement of the regulations.

N6438/N6550/51/59.

Polish arrangements for welfare, &c., of Poles resident in Latvia. Cr4864/1321/55.

**Aliens: Luxemburg.**

Control of aliens: decree of 30th September, 1939: text. Tr3344/537/378.

Employment permits: decrees.

Cr6349/Cr8388/Cr9019/Cr9573/16349/4.

**Aliens: Malaya.**

Treatment of Japanese in Singapore:

— See SINGAPORE.

Federated Malay States: notifications under the Passport Enactment: text. T205/205/378.

Question of registration under Aliens Registration Provisions of employees of German Consulate-General, Singapore.

T8846/T9975/Tr0543/Tr3235/282/373.

Registration of Aliens in Perlis: Enactment No. 6 of 1357: copy. T228/205/378.

Immigration regulations: Aliens (Amendment) Ordinance, 1939. Gazette notification No. 2743 and Defence Regulations, 1939, and No. 2767 Aliens Ordinance (Chapter 90).

Tr5367/205/378.

**Aliens: Malta.**

Return to Malta of certain Italians expelled in 1935:

— See MALTA.

Question of amending Aliens Ordinance in order to give Governor more power to act against Italian propaganda and institutions subsidised by Italians. R4679/R5284/108/22.

Permission for German tourists on an Italian cruise to land without visas: special circumstances. R3579/3579/22.

Aliens Law of 1899: proposed amendment: draft Ordinance: text and legal report: promulgation on 24th March. T785/T5738/205/378.

Government Notice No. 331 of 1935: amendment.

Tr4488/205/378.

**Aliens: Morocco, Spanish Zone.**

Requirement of safe-conduct from Spanish Consuls in Tangier and French Zone for aliens proceeding through Spanish Zones to be maintained. W6038/6038/22.

Difficulties of representative of British firm desirous of submitting tender for postage stamps in Spanish Morocco in obtaining "safe conduct": authorities' refusal to postpone judging of tenders on this score.

W10929/740/28.

**Aliens: Morocco, Tangier Zone.**

Position of Italians in Tangier in war-time: question of expulsion:

— See TANGIER.

Law of 1926 as amended by law of 3rd August, 1936, regarding control of entry of aliens.

W6795/4380/48.

**Aliens: Nepal.**

Surveillance of German scientists.

F3714/3714/61/F8919/8919/61.

Entry of Germans from India to be prevented.

K14766/14753/270.

**Aliens: Netherlands.**

Tourist traffic in the Netherlands:

— See TRAVEL.

Visit of German officials to the Netherlands: conditions attaching to permission for them to address German associations in the Netherlands. Cr0539/463/18.

Regulations regarding immigration of aliens and transit of refugees. Cr2698/840/29.

Refusal of admission to Mr. C. H. Champion, a British subject travelling to Germany: complaint of harsh treatment: explanation by Netherlands authorities.

Tr769/1769/378 (file).

Text of regulations made by the chief of local police. T8930/1769/378.

Question of arrangements for evacuation of British subjects from the Netherlands: views of H.M. Minister at The Hague: reception in Great Britain: inquiries by British subjects: inclusion of French and South African subjects.

Cr2992/Cr4910/Cr8093/Cr8267/Cr8268/Cr8345/Cr8708/Cr9233/Cr9529/Cr9107/C20063/C20332/4694/29.

Estimated number of British subjects likely to be in need of assistance in event of their having to be evacuated.

Kr8352/Kr8309/621/248.

Evacuation of British subjects: emergency measures: question of costs.

Cr9776/C20063/4694/29.

Evacuation of British subjects in event of invasion: inclusion of M. Poustochkine.

C20566/4694/29.

**Aliens: New Zealand.**

See EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION: NEW ZEALAND.

**Aliens: Norway.**

Regulations regarding admittance of foreigners to certain areas. N6302/N7308/402/30.

Regulations requiring foreigners to report to the police and to have necessary permits and visas. N4465/402/30.



**Aliens: Palestine.**

See also EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION: PALESTINE.

Judicial treatment of Turkish nationals:

— See JURISDICTION: PALESTINE.

Alleged discrimination against Italians.

E5699/5699/65 (file).

**Aliens: Panama.**

Regulations for registration of aliens and the possession of certificates of identity and residence; difficulties of British West Indians in complying with: Panamanian assurance of leniency in dealing with.

A2026/A2494/2026/32.

**Aliens: Persia.**

Document granted to a British Indian by H.M. Vice-Consul at Khorranishahr stating that there is no objection to holder proceeding to Abadan: Persian objection to grant of such permit. T3506/3506/378.

**Aliens: Peru.**

Employment of enemy aliens by British firms in Peru: local legislation regarding.

A6065/A6567/6065/35.

Law concerning aliens: reports on rules governing letters of request, extradition, legal status of aliens, and registration of aliens: F.O. views on and representations against increase in registration fees. A1418/A3639/1418/35.

Activities of Japanese community in Peru: measures against menace of Japanese penetration. A5089/560/35.

**Aliens: Philippine Islands.**

See also ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING: PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

INDIANS.

LAND: PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

TRADE AND COMMERCE: PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

**Aliens: Poland.**

Permit for Mrs. Yates, a British subject, to reside in Poland. C10574/8465/55.

Whereabouts and welfare of persons in Poland: enquiries. C14866/14866/55 (file).

F.O. unable to assist Canadian born persons to return to country of origin.

T14954/T15157/38/378.

**Aliens: Portugal.**

Portuguese regulation to control movements of foreigners in Lisbon: conversation between Sir W. Selby and M. Sampaio regarding control of Germans in Portugal.

C16018/14193/36.

Jeopardising of British Port Wine interests in Portugal by inability to get Englishmen into that country to carry on the industry.

T3805/1383/378.

**Aliens: Roumania.**

Employment of foreign artistes:

— See THEATRE AND THEATRICAL PROFESSION.

Position of Poles in Roumania: prevention from leaving the country. C15345/2687/55.

Conditions governing issue of residence permits to persons who have lost Roumanian nationality.

R2777/140/37.

Taxation of foreign nationals: supplementary decree law of December, 1938: provisions: persons who have lost Roumanian nationality to be treated in all respects as foreigners.

R1207/50/37.

Residence and professional permits for Lloyd's surveyor at Constanta: fees.

R3536/R3910/R3678/327/37.

Refusal of renewal of permit to live and work in Roumania to Mr. Claude Paget, a British subject: circumstances: representations to Roumanian authorities.

R2925/2925/37 (file).

**Aliens: Roumania (continued).**

Difficulties of British subjects in obtaining permits to reside and work in Roumania.

R327/327/37.

Law of 10th August, 1938, regarding permission for foreigners to practise as engineers: requirement of certificate of reciprocity: question of issue to British subjects: action taken by Belgian authorities: British claim to unconditional most-favoured-nation treatment.

R5074/R5795/R6206/R6388/R7134/

R8000/R8466/529/37.

Regulations governing employment of foreigners: position of British subjects: restrictions.

R767/R2173/327/37.

Effect on British subjects of legislation concerning employment of aliens: repatriation questions:

— See REPATRIATION: BRITISH SUBJECTS.

**Aliens: Santo Domingo.**

Law for registration of: expenditure incurred by H.M. Legation and subsidiary posts in connexion with:

— See CIUDAD TRUJILLO: BRITISH LEGATION AND CONSULATE.

Residence permit for Dr. Schacht.

C14661/6169/18.

Law limiting percentage of aliens to be employed and of salaries to be paid to them in commercial, industrial and agricultural enterprises: residential and technical exemptions from provisions: intervention on behalf of certain British subjects of long residence.

A1159/1159/20 (file).

Issue of certificates of British nationality required under Dominican law: report from Ciudad Trujillo. T9011/9011/378.

Discrimination against Jews, British West Indians and certain other races in matter of immigration fees and residence and registration taxes: representations by H.M.G.

A1223/1223/20 (file).

**Aliens: Saudi Arabia.**

Refusal of Ibn Saud to allow Dr. Ruwaiha (Syrian) to enter Saudi Arabia.

E6757/77/93.

**Aliens: Siam.**

Memo. regarding Japanese population.

F10087/246/40.

Note on treatment of Chinese: action taken by Govt. for alleged membership of illegal societies and for illegal methods of contributions towards the war chest in China.

F9445/4784/40.

Fee levied by Siamese Govt. in connexion with registration of aliens: no infringement of provisions of Article 1 (3) of Anglo-Siamese Commercial Treaty of 1937; obligation of Siamese women married to aliens to procure certificates of identity. T5386/5386/378 (file).

**Aliens: Singapore.**

— See ALIENS: MALAYA.

**Aliens: Spain.**

— See also ALIENS: MOROCCO, SPANISH ZONE.

SPAIN (REVOLT: WELFARE OF BRITISH SUBJECTS AND FOREIGNERS).

EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION: SPAIN.

ALIENS: CANARY ISLANDS.

Admission of British students on basis of reciprocity:

— See ALIENS: GREAT BRITAIN.

Labour identity cards for British subjects:

— See IDENTITY: CERTIFICATES OF.

Question of British subjects being exempt from monetary redemption of personal service:

— See REQUISITIONS AND CONTRIBUTIONS: SPAIN.

**Aliens: Spain (continued).**

Permit for Mr. Roy Feddon to enter Spain: relatives killed in train accident.

K4228/4228/241 (file).

Issue of safe conducts in Spain: delay of H.M. Consul at Malaga in obtaining: H.M.G.'s suggestion that local authorities could issue those required for journeys to Gibraltar.

W4656/4656/41/W3752/8/41/

W6716/2/41.

Permission for British subjects connected with Orconera Iron Ore Co. to cross Spanish frontier en route for U.K.: difficulties.

W2775/2775/41.

Refusal of Spanish Nationalist authorities to permit a British subject to cross frontier to France at Irun.

W941/W1155/941/41.

Forthcoming introduction of regulations concerning passage across the frontier as applied to foreigners. W7722/2/41.

Desire of Spanish Nationalist authorities for removal of two British employees from staff of H.M. Consulate-General at Barcelona: matter complicated by restrictions on departure of foreigners.

W2326/2326/41 (file)/

W3037/W5481/2842/41.

Inconvenience caused by application of regulations whereby safe conducts have to be obtained by all British subjects who wish to enter or leave Spain or to travel from one part of the country to another; British representations. W6672/W6952/2/41.

British subjects applying to Nationalist authorities for safe conducts in Spain asked for declaration of their allegiance to Nationalist movement: protest by H.M.G.: British consuls instructed not to countersign any declarations.

W5034/2/41.

Position of British subjects desirous of working in Spain: enquiry by Colonel F. C. W. Rideout. W9998/9998/41.

Enquiry by H.M. Consul-General, Valparaiso, regarding visas for Spain. W5082/2/41.

Registration of all foreigners resident in Barcelona during Republican regime: possible expulsions of those connected with "Red" authorities: possible fear of infiltrations from France. W11701/2/41.

British subjects applying for safe conducts requested to obtain guarantees of their allegiance to new Spanish régime: Spanish compromise suggestion that British Embassy or Consulates guarantee that applicants will not oppose interests of new Spanish State: enquiry as to attitude of other governments.

W7406/W11633/2/41.

— Relaxation of restrictions upon visa regulations being issued: operation in case of aliens desiring to travel in Spain: attitude of British subjects. W11633/2/41.

Difficulties experienced by British subjects visiting Spain in obtaining prolongation of 30 days' safe conducts to which Spanish visa entitles them: confusion arising from Spanish impressed authorisations on passports.

W11965/2/41.

Representations by H.M.R. at San Sebastian and F.O. (to Spanish Ambassador) regarding vexatious difficulties experienced by British subjects arriving and leaving Spain: re-imposition of visas: facilities for workmen: need for exit authorisations: question of U.K. reprisals and retaliation regarding visas: discrimination against British subjects in exit facilities.

W7085/W7899/W8152/W8505/W8680/

W9032/W10354/W12552/W11633/2/41.

**Aliens: Spain (continued).**

Withdrawal by Nationalist authorities of working permit for Mr. Chapman, engineer of Cork Insulation and Asbestos Co. Ltd.'s (British) works at Algeciras: representations: facilities for Mr. Ladd to replace him.

W13125/388/41.

Position of Mr. W. J. Smith, British director of Fuerzas Matrices del Valle de Lecrin, served with summons on a false charge of having slandered the Head of the State: British representations. C15030/15030/41.

Memo. regarding British subjects refused renewal of labour permits, expelled or under threat of expulsion, from Spain: British representations to Spanish authorities regarding.

C19318/13540/41.

Permission for representative of Phoenix Assurance Co. Ltd. to visit Spain. W3414/2/41.

Permission for Mr. Woodburn to return to Barcelona in connexion with banking interests.

W3023/103/41.

Permission for Mr. F. Fritton to visit Barcelona on behalf of the Friends Service Council.

W3422/W3809/66/41.

Permission for Sir Frank Nelson to visit Spain and travel over Spain to Barcelona: difficulties: facilities for other representatives of Lamson Paragon to visit Spain.

W4297/W6757/W11459/2/41.

H.M.G.'s support for application for visa for Nationalist Spain by Lord Barnby.

W4797/W6257/2/41.

Desire of Mr. Manning of Weddell & Co., Ltd., to visit Bilbao and Barcelona in connexion with frozen meat trade: visa difficulty.

W4866/2/41.

Difficulties of British subjects in obtaining permits to enter Nationalist Spain: discrimination in favour of Germans and Italians: interests of British business concerns: representations: British threat to introduce visa system against Spaniards. W4279/W5422/W6672/2/41.

Procedure for British subjects desiring permission to visit Majorca: application for visa forwarded to Burgos, who refer to Palma, reply being sent in reverse direction. W5848/8/41.

Requests of private British subjects for H.M.G.'s assistance in obtaining permits to return to Nationalist Spain. W5122/2/41.

Assistance of H.M.G. towards obtaining permit for manager of Barcelona Bank of Bank of London and South America to return to Barcelona. W2272/103/41.

Difficulties of Mr. D. Eccles in obtaining visa for Nationalist Spain. W2778/2778/41.

Difficulties of representative of Courtaulds in obtaining permission to return to Spain to work and safe-conduct. W3007/3007/41.

Permission for member of A.R.P. Department to visit Madrid and Barcelona to collect information as to effects of bombings.

W5205/W5747/W6031/W8013/

W8391/2/41.

H.M.G.'s support for application by representative of British coal firm for permission to visit Spain. W4406/2/41.

Legislation to prevent nationals of states parties to Spanish Non-Intervention Agreement from proceeding from Gibraltar to Spanish territory with view to fighting for Spanish parties: draft Gibraltar ordinance. W4950/2/41.

— Suggested repeal in view of end of war: need for legislation to control transit of persons over frontier. W6379/W8463/2/41.

Permit for Mr. Stait Gardner to proceed to H.M. Consulate-General, Barcelona, as temporary accountant: F.O. approach to Nationalist Embassy in London. W4493/824/41.



**Aliens: Spain (continued).**

Expedition of permit for Mr. Hodgetts to proceed to Nationalist Spain on behalf of British insurance companies: representations.

W3932/376/41.

Assistance of H.M.G. in obtaining permission for officials, mainly British subjects, of British firm, Ebro Irrigation & Power Co., Ltd., whose installations have changed hands, to enter Nationalist Spain.

W1617/W2011/W2581/1617/41.

Difficulties of representative of British company in obtaining visa to proceed to tour of inspection in Nationalist Spain. W2852/2852/41.

Permission for Barcelona manager of Royal Bank of Canada to return to Spain. W3423/2/41.

Desire of Mr. H. C. Goddard, former British Vice-Consul at Cartagena, to return to Spain to resume post. W8249/2/41.

Permission for Mr. W. D. Loud to return to Spain in connexion with duties as manager of Productos de Carne S.A. refused.

W8926/W9003/W9990/2/41/

C14130/13376/41.

Desire of Sir George Ogilvie-Forbes to return to Madrid to settle private affairs: arrangements.

W8570/W8648/W9074/2/41.

Request by Stenco Ltd. for facilities for Mr. Mogford to travel to Spain.

W7638/2/41.

Desire for Mr. W. Bice to visit Spain in connexion with business affairs: difficulties.

W4101/4101/41.

Support of H.M.G. for applications of British business people for permits to visit and return to Nationalist Spain.

W5973/W5890/W6489/W7117/W6127/

W7064/W8652/W8634/W9418/2/41.

Permission of local Republican authorities for member of staff of Bank of London and South America to land at Gandia en route to Madrid without special visa or permit: no Spanish Govt. authority in London.

W4867/W5007/2/41.

H.M.G.'s support for application for permits to enter Spain by members of staff of Bank of London and South America en route to Spanish branches: difficulties.

W6520/W8430/W8699/W10105/

W10986/2/41/C14130/13376/41.

Desire of Bank of London and South America to send clerk to Seville for training: need of visa and recommendation of employment from Spanish Embassy: facilities at Gibraltar.

W6498/W7428/W8962/2/41.

Permits to enter Nationalist Spain: advice for enquirers. W6378/2/41.

Suspension of permits for foreigners to visit Madrid in view of military parade of foreign troops. W7467/2/41.

Application by Mr. Holberton formerly British Vice-Consul at Linares and wife and Mr. and Mrs. Hawes, for permission to return to posts with Minas del Centenillo, S.A.: H.M.G.'s support for. W5945/2/41.

Desire of a naturalised British subject to visit relatives in Spain: permit difficulties.

W7244/2/41.

Support by H.M.G. for request of representatives of British firm of McAuliffe, Turquand Youngs & Co. for facilities to visit Barcelona to re-establish firm there. W1803/1803/41 (file).

Desire of a British subject for facilities to visit Spain to compile list of losses suffered during hostilities: H.M.G. unable to assist.

W7475/7475/41.

Facilities to Rev. H. Jones to visit Barcelona with view to his returning there as British chaplain.

W4404/W5435/103/41.

**Aliens: Spain (continued).**

Desire of Mrs. A. L. Gentry to return to Spain to rejoin her husband: British approach to Spanish authorities. W6618/W7612/2/41.

Desire of Mr. Bowie to enter Spain: position of British subjects whose passports are marked "not valid for Spain," and who desire to return to that country. W7498/2/41.

Desire of Mr. R. C. Brown, representative of Bairds Mining Co. Ltd. to return to Spain: application to Spanish Embassy, London.

W6881/W7570/2/41.

Entry into Spain from Gibraltar of nationals of countries parties to the Non-Intervention Agreement. W1269/2/41.

Visit of Mr. Nowell of B. of T. to Nationalist Spain for commercial purposes: facilities.

W4688/290/41.

Desire of Prof. James of Leeds University to visit Spain: information of procedure to obtaining a visa. W9139/2/41.

Entry of 500 Italians into Spain from Perpignon: report by National Joint Committee for Spanish Relief. W9563/8/41.

Facilities and documents for Mr. Leverkus, British Vice-Consul at Cartagena and his wife to return to Spain. W7828/W8928/2/41.

Difficulties of Miss M. T. George in obtaining a visa to return to Barcelona. W9871/2/41.

Desire of Mrs. Fonquernie to return to Spain: request for F.O. assistance regarding letter of guarantee to Spanish Embassy: F.O. unable to assist. W10207/2/41.

Desire of Mr. John Cubells to return to Spain: opposition of Acting Consul Ballantyne at Valencia on ground that Mr. Cubells would probably be sued in connexion with his activities during the war.

W8960/W9652/W10056/2/41.

Desire of Mr. Sabater to enter Spain as representative of Cables & Wireless Ltd.: permission refused.

W10181/W10569/W10596/2/41/

C14130/13376/41.

Expedition of visas for Mr. and Mrs. Archibald and Mr. Hodgetts visiting Spain on business of insurance: assistance of F.O.

W11120/2/41.

Delay in securing a safe conduct to enter Spain on a business visit: British support for application. W4101/4101/41 (file).

Application by Mr. A. P. Bastide for permit to enter Spain. W5313/2/41.

Application by Mr. J. W. Dolphin of Western Electric Co. of Spain for permit to enter Spain. W5294/2/41.

Facilities for Dr. Weizmann to pass through Spain to Portugal. C20122/20122/41.

Facilities for Mr. Neville Butler and family to pass through Spain to Portugal.

C20148/20148/41.

Regulations for safe-conducts to leave Nationalist Spain: all applications to go to Burgos by letter: position in urgent cases: information for British Consul at Palma. W1117/941/41.

Difficulties of British subjects including those employed in Spain in obtaining exit permits: cases: representations.

W6488/W7435/W6660/W8885/2/41/

W7118/7118/41.

Chaotic position of organisation for handling of exit permits for foreigners: British representations. W6093/1/41.

H.M.G.'s support for application of British subjects for permit to leave Spain to visit sick parents in U.K. W6433/2/41.

Difficulties of British subjects attempting to leave Majorca: experiences of Mr. A. S. Herbert.

W9457/W9833/2/41.



**Aliens: Spain (continued).**

Difficulties experienced by Mrs. Riddell in obtaining a salvo conducto to leave Spain.

W9920/2/41.

Desire of Mrs. Riddell to leave Spain: Spanish suggestion that she should obtain a diplomatic pass. W9729/2/41.

Permission for Mrs. Richard James to leave Spain for South America.

W10082/W10147/W10287/W10628/2/41.

Desire of Miss E. Lawrence to leave Spain: request by her father to H.M.G.'s assistance.

W9481/65/41.

Representations to Spanish authorities for emergency arrangements to issue permits to British subjects wishing to leave Spain immediately on application, August 30th: favourable attitude of Spanish M.F.A.

CI3522/13376/41.

**Aliens: Sudan.**

See TRADING WITH THE ENEMY.

**Aliens: Sweden.**

Decree of 4th January requiring aliens to complete a special registration form supplied by the police. N285/119/42.

Regulations for control of foreigners modified by Royal Proclamation. N881/119/42.

Regulations requiring all foreigners in Sweden to obtain residence visas. N4164/64/63.

Members of staffs of foreign Legations and Consulates in Sweden and their families must be furnished with Swedish visas as from 1st January, 1940: exemption of Danish, Finnish, Icelandic and Norwegian subjects from requirement. TI3248/11449/378.

**Aliens: Switzerland.**

Offer of services of German emigrants to H.M.G.:

— See VOLUNTEERS.

Position in war time: decree.

CI3441/CI3443/13441/43.

— Control of aliens: decree. CI7117/13441/43.

Refusal of permit for Mr. J. Rusznak to reside in Lucerne as representative of British firm: provisions of Anglo-Swiss Treaty of 1855 do not debar application of non-discriminatory aliens laws to representatives of British firms: H.M.G. would not intervene in cases where representative is not British.

RI91/R393/RI893/191/43.

Entry of Jesuits from Germany into Switzerland.

R514/514/43.

Arrangements for arrival of foreigners to be notified to local police authorities.

RI375/191/43.

Retention by local authorities of British passport of Mr. W. F. Sheriff since he had not obtained usual certified duplicate for deposit with authorities: fee charged for permis de séjour: report. T3250/3250/378 (file).

Issue of special duplicate passports to British subjects for aliens registration: request to Swiss authorities that they should insist on production of duplicate: latter to be issued gratis: Treasury sanction.

T4079/T5610/T8149/311/378.

**Aliens: Syria and Lebanon.**

Question of permission for Mrs. Magda Sonnwald, an Austrian, to be employed at Lebanon Hospital for Mental Diseases, and for her husband to accompany her: approach to French authorities. E4663/4663/89 (file).

Identity card system for. E32/32/89.

**Aliens: Tunis.**

Employment in hospitals: restricted to French and Tunisian Nationals. CI0409/210/17.

Control of foreigners in Tunis: Italians.

CI3085/13039/17.

Return of Italian children to Tunis from holiday camps in Italy. CI4770/226/17.

**Aliens: Turkey.**

Destitute Maltese:

— See DISTRESSED BRITISH SUBJECTS.

Legislation regarding employment: effect on Maltese community:

— See DISTRESSED BRITISH SUBJECTS.

**Aliens: United States.**

See also EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION: UNITED STATES.

Practice of medicine by refugees:

— See MEDICINE AND MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS: UNITED STATES.

Raising of Polish division in Canada from Poles in United States:

— See ARMY: POLISH (IN FRANCE).

Position under Illinois Workmen's Compensation Act:

— See COMPENSATION: WORKMEN'S ACCIDENTS.

Position of aliens as to employment on works of the Works Progress Administration, and to eligibility to receive unemployment relief.

A3698/98/45

United States' powers for exclusion or expulsion of aliens for political reasons.

AI127/98/45/A2032/105/51.

Proposed New York State law restricting practice of accountancy to United States citizens: effect on British subjects: necessity for continuing negotiations for Anglo-United States Treaty of Establishment, Commerce and Navigation to protect British subjects working in United States. A5337/A8727/1271/45.

Illinois law restricting to United States citizens the exercise of certain professions.

A5861/1059/45/A8727/1271/45.

Act of Congress amending Immigration Act of 1939 regarding naturalisation in United States of aliens resident since 1924: text.

TI1524/496/378.

Act No. 304 of Pennsylvania Legislature requiring all aliens over 18 years of age resident in the State to register by 1st January, 1940, and thereafter annually. TI4502/496/378.

Pennsylvania Aliens Registration Law declared unconstitutional by United States Circuit Court. TI6536/496/378.

Case of Miss E. Roberts, a British subject, admitted on a tourist visa: desire for removal of restrictions on movements and entry into employment: F.O. refusal to intervene.

TI2612/2202/378.

Persons entering United States to take up employment at the World's Fair required to furnish 500 dollar bond unless they are to work with an official Govt. exhibit. T6096/6096/378.

Assistance for British Admiral and five naval ratings embarked on wrong boat in convoy.

TI1967/11967/378.

**Aliens: Venezuela.**

Deportation into British territory:

— See DEPORTATION: VENEZUELA.

Law restricting political activities of: text.

CI3360/94/18.

**Aliens: Yugoslavia.**

Activities of undesirable British subjects:

— See BRITISH SUBJECTS: IN YUGOSLAVIA.

Desire of Miss Daphne Tucker to accept post as companion to Jewish family in Zagreb: enquiry regarding advisability of acceptance.

R437/437/92.

**Ali Erebara.**

See EREBARA, ALI.

**Ali Fahmy Pasha, El Ferik.**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

**Ali Fahmy Zanati.**

Judicial document. TI76/176/371 (file).

**Ali Fuat Cebesoy.**

Personality (Turkey). E6203/6203/44.

**Ali Gemal-ed-Din Pasha.**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

**Ali Ghalib, Lieut.-Col.**

Iraqi Army: personality. E5661/2372/93.  
Plot in Iraq: trial and sentence. E2211/72/93.

**Ali Haidar Shah (Pir).**

Permission to return to India to dispose of property there. N3352/N6317/9/97.

**Ali Haydar Aktay.**

Turkish representative at Belgrade: report on. R5684/1249/92.  
Appointment as Turkish Ambassador at Moscow: credentials. N4063/281/38/E6245/4543/44.

**Ali Hussein Shaaban, Dr.**

Offer of services to H.M.G.  
W13955/W14725/13456/50.

**Ali Ibrahim, Dr. (Pasha).**

K.B.E. T2043/2043/372 (file).  
Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

**Ali Ishag.**

Contacts in Waziristan. N6236/9/97.

**Ali Jaudat.**

Iraqi personality. E4745/4745/93.  
Appointment as Iraqi M.F.A. E3155/72/93.  
Question of admission of his son to Cambridge University. E4602/4602/93.

**Ali (Khan).**

See ALI (KHAN) (PRINCE) before ALI AKBAR.

**Ali (Khan) Imtiaz.**

See IMTIAZ ALI KHAN.

**Ali Maher (Pasha).**

Chef du Cabinet Royal to King of Egypt and second Egyptian delegate to Palestine Conference: career and activities. J417/1/16.  
Greek decoration. T10831/223/372.  
Attitude towards Mohamed Mahmud Pasha. J591/J1088/1/16.

Influence over King Farouk.

J548/J1062/J3674/J2945/1/16/  
J4649/3369/16/J1005/965/16.  
Egyptian delegate to London Conference on Palestine. E684/6/31.

Personality. J2876/478/16.

Position in Egyptian Govt.: views of Hussein Sirry Pasha. J991/1/16.

Visit to London: report from Assistant Commandant of Alexandria City Police on reasons for visit. J1171/1/16.

Conversation with Lord Halifax on measures to secure fuller co-operation between H.M.G. and King Farouk of Egypt. J997/1/16.  
Interview with Lord Halifax and audience of The King: anxiety of Egyptian Prime Minister Mohamed Mahmoud Pasha.

J1038/J1039/J1065/1/16.  
Personality: arrangements for audience of The King: notes on subjects to be discussed: F.O. minute. J1039/1/16.

Resignation from post of Chief of Royal Cabinet in Egypt. J1386/J1443/1/16.  
— Resignation withdrawn: activities.

J1405/J1554/J1844/1/16.  
Prospects of succeeding Mohamed Mahmoud Pasha as Prime Minister. J2758/J2795/1/16.  
Efforts to form a Govt. J3228/1/16.

New Cabinet formed by: as Egyptian Prime Minister. J3262/J3297/1/16.

Wireless broadcast on 18th September: French translation published in La Bourse Egyptienne: need for national unity stressed: necessity for administrative and social reform.

J3920/3369/16.  
References by King Farouk in Ramadan broadcast of 14th October of loyalty and services of. J4160/3369/16.

Appointment as competent authority on censorship in Egypt: opposition of Mohamed Mahmoud Pasha and Amin Osman Pasha towards.

J4211/3369/16.

**Ali Maher (Pasha) (continued).**

Views of Sir M. Lampson on unreliability of. J3760/J3882/3369/16.

— Efforts to drive a wedge between British Embassy and British military authorities in Egypt. J4046/3369/16.

Statement made to the Press 4th October: French version from Journal d'Egypte: reference to problems connected with financing and export of cotton crop: application of state of siege: public works such as Assouan Dam electricity scheme. J4174/1/16.

Egyptian Prime Minister: interest in Italian policy: reliability. R11694/399/22.

Re-employment of Signor Verucci by King Farouk of Egypt. J336/1/16.

**Ali Mahmud.**

Position of in Iraq: alleged anti-British activity of. E7077/6073/93.

**Ali Mehmed.**

Suite of King Zog of Albania: admission to U.K. R4534/23/90.

**Ali Mohamed (Khan):**

Afghan Minister, London: letters of recall. T5516/5516/383.

**Ali Mohamed Dovlatchahi.**

Claim of Hollinbury School, Brighton, against Persian Legation, London, in respect of school fees.

T2846/T3827/T5198/T8756/701/373.

**Ali Mohamed Sabha.**

See ALI SABHA.

**Alimony.**

See ALLOWANCES: MAINTENANCE.

**Ali Muaffey Bey.**

C.B.E. T664/664/372.

**Ali Mumtaz.**

Iraqi personality. E4745/4745/93.

**Ali Nagi Khan (Agha).**

Gift to H.M.G. for prosecution of the war. C14872/C17523/C18071/12872/18.

**Alington, Lord.**

Proposed employment in Embassy Publicity Section in Cairo: travelling arrangements. J4112/J4165/4112/16.

**Alington, Cyril, Rev.**

The United States and the West Indies: possibility of Anglo-United States co-operation in. A1782/98/45.

**Alington, Giles.**

Assistance to Lord Winterton, at Washington Conference on Refugees: copy of diary for Washington Embassy. W16834/45/48.

**Aliqadr Aqai Muhammad Shagi Khan.**

See MOHAMED SHAGI KHAN.

**Aliqadr Sadagat Maab Salah-ud-Din Khan.**

See SADAGAT MAAB SALAH-UD-DIN (KHAN).

**Ali Rana Tarhan.**

Resignation from Turkish Cabinet. E4109/132/44.

**Ali Ridha (family).**

Saudi personalities. E4585/4585/25.

**Ali Riza.**

Confiscation of property in Albania. R6489/1335/90.  
Personality. R6606/6606/90.

**Alis, T., Mrs.**

German refugee. W15929/3231/48.

**Ali Sait Akbaytugan, Gen.**

Personality (Turkey). E6203/6203/44.

**Ali Saleh.**

National status. T10876/3515/378.

**Ali Serry Omar (Bey).**

Egyptian representative at Athens and Belgrade: reports on.

R5684/1249/92/R6411/3477/19.



- Ali Sevki Berker.**  
Turkish representative at Sofia: report on.  
R8754/1868/7.
- Ali Shaheen (Sheikh).**  
Activity in connexion with Palestine conference:  
information concerning Cairo police report.  
E1115/6/31.
- Ali Shamsi Pasha.**  
Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.
- Ali Soheily.**  
Appointment as Governor-General of Kerman.  
E1800/1281/34.  
Appointment as Persian Ambassador at Kabul.  
N7899/N7899/3511/97/E7497/497/34.
- Ali Subha.**  
Murder of Colonel Monck-Mason in Iraq: escape  
of into Syria: movements.  
E3021/E3346/E3257/E6441/  
E6456/72/93.
- Ali Taha.**  
Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.
- Ali Turkgeldi.**  
Personality (Turkey). E6203/6203/44.
- Alivizatos, B.**  
New Greek Under-Secretary for Co-operatives.  
R7655/64/19.
- Alix, J. Goico.**  
Dominican Consul-General, Kingston, Jamaica.  
T4328/T9354/4328/385.
- Alix, s.s.**  
Spanish war claims.  
W9006/450/41/W12423/12423/41.
- Alizai tribe.**  
See AFGHANISTAN.
- Ali Zaki-el-Orabi Pasha.**  
Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.
- Alizotti, Fevzi.**  
Albanian Minister of Finance. R3075/1335/90.  
Personality. R6606/6606/90.
- Alizotti, K. M., Mrs.**  
Certified copy of a transcription of final decree of  
divorce required from Durazzo.  
L4939/4939/409 (file).
- Alkins.**  
Residing at Lodz at outbreak of war.  
K13790/11888/255.
- Alksnis, Y. I.**  
Personality. N237/237/38.
- Alladitta Shamsudi.**  
Repatriation to India from Antwerp.  
K13452/13452/299 (file).
- Allah Nawaz Khan.**  
Afghan representative at Berlin: report on.  
C170/170/18.
- Allan, Mrs.**  
Welfare with family in Prague. C4116/476/18.
- Allan, C. D. F.**  
Appointment as acting Consul at Basra: monthly  
allowance.  
K6964/K6618/K8365/K6617/2940/293.  
— Signature. K9654/2940/293.
- Allan, David.**  
Termination of appointment at Uruguayan Consul,  
Wellington. T11475/11475/385.
- Allan, E., Mrs.**  
National status of children born in France.  
T2273/2273/378.
- Allan, E. Balfour-, Mrs.**  
Welfare of Mr. Osterley in Austria.  
K6565/6565/218 (file).
- Allan, E. M.**  
Whereabouts of family of daughter-in-law.  
C19399/14866/55.
- Allan, J. W.**  
Activities in the United States. A8666/8666/45.
- Allanson, C. J. L., Col. (Consul).**  
Personal allowance (Monaco).  
K5368/K7106/5368/217.  
— Leave. K8359/K15431/6404/217.  
Authority to take charge of Danish Vice-Con-  
sulate, Monaco, during Consul's absence on  
leave. K6404/6404/217 (file).  
Possibility of complaints against: report on num-  
ber of undesirable type of British subjects in  
Monte Carlo since outbreak of war.  
K15603/15603/217.  
Complaint against by Lord Auckland withdrawn  
(Monaco). K7620/7620/217.  
Desire to take up military duties if Monaco Vice-  
Consulate should be closed.  
K11794/5368/217.
- Allard, Sven.**  
Swedish representative at Athens: report on.  
R6411/3477/19.  
Swedish Chargé d'Affaires at Angola.  
R11047/7661/44.
- Allard, W.**  
Facilities in United States.  
L5734/5734/406 (file).
- Allard Pinto, J., Admiral.**  
Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.
- Albatini Mines, Ltd.**  
Affairs in Yugoslavia:  
— See MINES AND MINING: YUGOSLAVIA.
- Alberg, R., Miss.**  
Domestic staff, Estonian Legation, London.  
T11920/219/383.
- Alchin, G. C.**  
Affairs of Lady Allchin: claim of Mr. Golding.  
K1889/1889/228 (file).  
Army Reserve Officer: question of release by F.O.  
W2065/2065/50/W17476/W16346/  
W15388/W17003/14780/49/  
W14500/13457/50.  
Sick leave. K12460/12460/250.
- Allchin, Margaret, Lady.**  
Affairs of: Mr. Golding v. Mr. Allchin.  
K1889/1889/228 (file).
- All Counties Publicity Co., Ltd.**  
British publicity through the cinema.  
P2824/281/150.
- Allee.**  
Work of American Near East Foundation in  
Albania. R1699/1699/90.  
Situation in Albania after Italian occupation.  
R5204/R6242/1335/90.
- Allemagne, s.s.**  
Oil supplies at Curaçao and attachment by Asiatic  
Petroleum Co. W18188/14782/49.
- Allemès, Frédéric.**  
French lawyer in London. L1215/739/405.  
Legalisation of document. L4519/4519/409.
- Allen.**  
Solicitor employed by Coal Mining Association.  
C11350/3955/18.
- Allen, Misses.**  
Welfare in Poland: said to be in prison at Cracow.  
K18287/18287/255 (file).
- Allen, A. L.**  
Mr. Wilson's offer of services.  
K12013/2779/250.
- Allen, B. E., Miss.**  
Repatriation. K14899/11208/248.  
Financial assistance at Bergen.  
K15728/11208/248.
- Allen, B. J.**  
Services at Rouen Consulate: signature: salary.  
K11503/K12786/K16543/1338/217.
- Allen, C. A.**  
British subject: request for repatriation from  
Cologne to join British Army: F.O. unable  
to authorise. K9794/9794/299 (file).

- Allen, C. E.**  
Shipping clerk (Rotterdam): salary.  
K17486/K13994/11198/229.
- Allen, D.**  
M.B.E. T9583/T13533/2663/372.
- Allen, F. G.**  
Claim of Mr. Rose to kinship with Lord Rosebery.  
L4188/4188/405.
- Allen, F. R.**  
Evening Standard suggestion that Soviet association with Germany has been no more profitable than would have been association with democracies. C16036/3356/18.  
Enquiry as to British view of Soviet action in Baltic States and Poland. C17074/3356/18.  
Enquiry as to British attitude regarding restoration of Poland. C18871/13669/62.
- Allen, G., Miss.**  
Conditions in Austria. C6266/61/18.
- Allen, Harry.**  
Norwegian decoration. T473/T948/473/372.
- Allen, Henry.**  
Nazi activities in America. A5876/105/51.
- Allen, H. C., Miss.**  
Facilities to visit educational institutions in Italy  
L2042/2042/406.
- Allen, J.**  
Repatriation. K5860/5860/299 (file).
- Allen, James Godfrey Colquhoun.**  
Appointed British Commissioner for delimitation of British and French zones in Cameroons.  
C855/855/17.
- Allen, J. Sandeman: M.P.**  
British news broadcasts in German. P1108/6/150.
- Allen, M.**  
Official designation and address of claimant to title of Czar of all the Russians.  
N1181/1181/38.
- Allen, M. E. (and L. J.).**  
Welfare abroad. K11191/11191/292.
- Allen, M. W., Miss.**  
Licence to perform abroad: child.  
K9558/9558/250 (file).
- Allen, N., Mrs.**  
Repatriation. K11871/11547/248.
- Allen, Nicholas.**  
Application for British passport.  
T15053/15053/378.
- Allen, Ophelia, Mrs.**  
Validity of marriage: national status.  
T9424/504/378.
- Allen, R., Private.**  
Deserter from British Army in Palestine.  
E7916/7916/89.
- Allen, Robert.**  
Anti-British articles in United States Press.  
A3274/1292/45.
- Allen, R. S.**  
French decoration. T7751/T14941/81/372.
- Allen, S., Colonel.**  
Difficulties of French agency of Messrs. Bleichroeder, Ltd. C16043/16043/17.
- Allen, W.**  
Arrest in Germany: treatment.  
K5819/5819/218 (file).  
— Subsequent release.  
K6501/4628/218/K6665/5819/218.  
— P.Q. K6639/4628/218/K6334/5819/218.  
Arrest in Germany: recovery of cost of telephone calls in respect of.  
K9506/K9507/K10149/K12040/5819/218.
- Allen, W., Mrs.**  
Desire to correspond with relatives in Germany.  
K15489/14752/270.
- Allen, W. D.**  
Departure for Tokyo for Tientsin negotiations.  
F6711/6457/10.
- Allen, W. E. D.**  
French visa. T11581/1257/378.
- Allen, William P.**  
Consular fees due in respect of yacht Northwind.  
K2568/2568/285.
- Allen, W. S. (and wife).**  
Welfare of m Yugoslavia.  
K11369/11369/292 (file).
- Allen & Overy.**  
Estate of Sigmund Aschrott in Germany.  
C30/C745/30/18.
- Allen & Son, Messrs.**  
Contract between Mme. Mayerhofer and Sir Robert Mond. C9354/9354/18 (file).
- Allen & Unwin Ltd.**  
Japanese interference with mails at Peking.  
F1403/F6260/16/10.
- Allenby, Gen.**  
Existence of a proclamation by on his entry into Jerusalem in 1917: F.O. minutes.  
E4253/E4930/E5361/E4813/E4797/  
E4796/E5255/6/31.  
Assurances given by, to the Emir Feisal in 1918 in regard to occupation of Beirut: F.O. minutes. E4254/E5832/6/31.
- Allendale, Viscount.**  
French decoration. T4968/T6223/2980/372.
- Allende, M. E., Mlle.**  
Evacuation from U.K. to France.  
W8344/422/41.
- Allende, S.**  
Chilean Cabinet appointment: personality.  
A7165/156/9.
- Allende, S.**  
Personality (Mexico). A6711/5026/26.
- Allender, B. A.**  
British prisoner of war in Spain: welfare.  
W302/W2241/6/41.  
Repatriation. K8402/133/241.
- Allender, M., Miss.**  
Visit to Germany. K9025/9025/218.
- Allencon Vouno, s.s.**  
Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.
- Aller, s.s.**  
German vessel refuging in neutral port: British interests in Cargo.  
C15672/13661/49/W15711/W16715/  
W17462/W18038/W18646/  
W19183/14782/49.
- Allesina, A. de', Miss.**  
See CLARK, ADELAIDE.
- Allestrup, Kaj.**  
Charge of Danish Consulate, Madras.  
T4802/4802/385.
- Allfeld, H.**  
Appointment as German Consul at Rosario.  
A5750/5750/6.
- Allford, A. Seymour.**  
Formerly Vice-Consul at Porto Amelia: desire for Home Office appointment.  
K6719/6719/236/K11581/1963/250.
- Allgemeine Elektrische Gesellschaft.**  
Tender for Balmain Electric Light & Power Co.  
C724/700/18.  
Transfer of balances from U.K. to Germany.  
C10235/32/18.
- Allgemeine Exploratie Maatschappij.**  
Mining concessions in Persia: copy of contract with Persian Govt. E3026/3026/34 (file).
- Alliance Assurance Co.**  
Correspondence addressed to representative in Madrid: transmission by F.O. bag.  
W2682/W251/W3565/67/41.  
Request for letters to be transmitted by F.O. to Madrid: refused. W10533/67/41.  
Czech currency difficulties. C1692/C542/3/12.  
Interest in Witkowitz Co. C4013/C6010/1003/12.

**Alliance Assurance Co. (continued).**

Position of the Freja Mines.

C5406/C6482/C10740/1003/12.

Transfer of business in Poland to an Italian Co.

C17431/C19088/C20134/17073/55.

**Alliance Cinématographique Européenne.**

German films exported as French to the U.K.

C6286/C8123/6286/17.

**Alliance Démocratique.**

Resolution against German occupation of Czechoslovakia. C3873/25/17.

**Alliance Internationale du Tourisme.**

International Congress of African Tourism, Algiers.

L4973/4973/403 (file).

**Alliance Israélite Universelle.**

Position of Jews at Rhodes. R1163/10/22.

**Alliances.**

See also TREATIES: ALLIANCE.

Possible turning of the Anti-Comintern Agreement into an alliance:

— See TREATIES: GENERAL (ANTI-COMINTERN PACT).

JAPAN: FOREIGN RELATIONS.

Question of turning the Saadabad Pact of non-aggression into a defensive alliance:

— See TREATIES: NEUTRALITY AND NON-AGGRESSION.

Balkan Pact:

— See BALKANS.

Anglo-Franco-Turkish alliance:

— See TURKEY: FOREIGN RELATIONS.

Great Britain and Roumania: British guarantee:

— See ROUMANIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS.

Military agreement between Germany and Italy.

— See GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ITALY.

Proposed Anglo-French-Turkish Agreement to meet possibility of war. R2614/2613/67.

Proposed British alliance with Turkey and Greece to oppose German aggression in Europe: F.O. minutes. C5257/3356/18.

Turkish suggestion for eventual British-Turkish alliance: F.O. views: question of inclusion of France and Greece. R3177/661/67.

— See also TURKEY: FOREIGN RELATIONS.

Suggested Anglo-Turkish Alliance:

— See also GREAT BRITAIN: FOREIGN RELATIONS: TURKEY.

Great Britain and Greece: F.O. memo. on advantages and disadvantages of an alliance.

R2667/31/19.

— Suggestion by Egyptian Ambassador in London. R9157/661/67.

British guarantees to Greece:

— See also GREAT BRITAIN: FOREIGN RELATIONS: GREECE.

GREECE: FOREIGN RELATIONS.

Nuri Pasha's suggestion of alliance between Iraq, Egypt and Turkey.

E8116/E8096/554/93/J4569/J4693/

J4975/2182/16.

Egyptian-Iraq Alliance:

— See also EGYPT: FOREIGN RELATIONS: IRAQ.

Between Egypt, Iraq and Turkey:

— See also TREATIES: ALLIANCE.

Attitude of Iraq to Egypt towards their alliances with Great Britain on outbreak of war in Europe. E6386/474/93.

Proposed alliance of democratic powers to oppose German aggression: position of Soviet Union.

C5144/3356/18.

Conversation at F.O. with Soviet Ambassador regarding recent developments in connexion with the formation of a front against German aggression. C5068/3356/18.

Alleged British campaign to bring Hungary into the British front against Germany.

C5057/C5066/3356/18.

**Alliances (continued).**

Necessity for small states to be independent of groupings of Great Powers, especially when these are grouped into members of League of Nations and non-members: Danish Press.

W9541/895/98.

Suggestion of Lord Lytton that steps taken against aggression be outlined at League of Nations Assembly and resolution passed for report on same, further action and their extension to other countries so desirous: political objections: position action by Federation of League of Nations Societies. W11382/895/98.

Agreements against aggression: suggested League of Nations Assembly resolution reporting on, and proposing that they be brought within framework of League Covenant: P.Q.

W11530/895/98.

Value of defensive Scandinavian Alliance to include Denmark as deterrent to any German intention to overrun that region in event of hostilities with Great Britain: views of Colonel Mjollaer of Norwegian Air Defence Bureau.

N2200/64/63.

Declaration by Great Britain, Poland, France and Soviet Union regarding opposition to German aggression in Europe: various Govt.'s informed and attitude of those Govts.

C3598/C3694/C3724/C3727/C3735/  
C3750/3356/18.

Franco-British agreement for mutual support in event of German attack on Netherlands, Belgium and Switzerland: Swiss Press comments.

C4380/15/18.

Proposed German-Italian-Japanese Military Alliance in event of German-Soviet talks being suspended by Germany. C11373/15/18.

Alleged promise by Great Britain and France of assistance to Poland in event of German aggression in return for mutual assistance pacts between Poland and Roumania.

C4398/3356/18.

Conversation between Turkish Minister for Foreign Affairs and M. Potemkin on possible Soviet-Turkish agreement and position of Soviet Union in the negotiations for an anti-aggression front. C6689/C6688/3356/18.

Steps by H.M.G. to offer counsel and advice to nations in South-Eastern Europe, and general approval that would meet such a policy: P.Q.

C3964/3356/18.

Steps to ensure that foreign policies of British Allies shall be co-ordinated with U.K.: question of demonstrating that alliances can and should be neither exclusive nor purely military: P.Q. C7625/4074/18.

Consultation between Govts. adhering to League of Nations Covenant and Kellogg Pact following German annexation of Czechoslovakia: P.Q. C3661/19/18.

Declaration in favour of resistance of aggression by French, Soviet Union, Polish and British Govts.: effect of strengthening Anti-Comintern Pact and effect on Japanese policy: F.O. minutes. C4311/421/62.

British undertakings to Poland, Roumania, Greece and Turkey, March-May, 1939: print section: F.O. memo. C7754/3356/18.

Proposed anti-aggression declaration by H.M.G., France, Poland and Soviet Union: Poland's position in view of the German-Polish Declaration of 27th January, 1934: F.O. minutes discussing. C4367/3356/18.

Formation of democratic Bolshevik front against totalitarian States: communiqué of Grand Fascist Council: suggested reply.

C3777/3356/18.

M. Litvinov's proposed four-Power declaration regarding German aggression in South-East Europe and proposed conference.

C3593/C3683/C3684/3356/18.



**Alliances (continued).**

Proposed anti-German bloc: position of the Oslo States. C3820/3356/18.

Whether staff talks are taking place with France, Soviet Union, Denmark, Holland, Sweden, Yugoslavia, Roumania, Turkey and Greece with a view to co-ordinating defence of those countries with that of U.K. against aggression: P.Q. C3831/3356/18.

Whether Prime Minister will convene in London a meeting of the representatives of all the chief democratic Powers to discuss joint action, in view of possible European developments: P.Q. C3843/3356/18.

Whether Prime Minister will make a statement with regard to progress made with Powers with whom H.M.G. have been in communication, with a view to exploring the possibilities of an anti-aggression pact: P.Q. C3843/3356/18.

Negotiations with Soviet Govt. for joint action against aggression between U.K., France and Soviet Union: association with such arrangements of Poland, Roumania, Yugoslavia, Turkey, Holland and Denmark: P.Q. C3843/3356/18.

German enquiry of Finland as to whether she had been invited to join the move to encircle Germany. C3863/3356/18.

Position of Poland and attitude towards an Anglo-Franco-Polish-Soviet agreement to resist aggression: conversation between Secretary of State and Polish Ambassador. C3803/3356/18.

Proposed concert of Powers to resist aggression: Soviet attitude. C3880/3356/18.

British proposal for a Four-Power declaration against aggression: French assent to. C3886/3356/18.

Reactions to H.M.G.'s proposal for a joint declaration by Great Britain, France, Soviet Union and Poland regarding an anti-aggression front. C3941/3356/18.

Proposed Four-Power declaration against aggression: enquiry by Japanese Embassy regarding progress, and whether it was intended to bring the Soviet Union in. C3942/3356/18.

Formation of an anti-aggression front: progress of negotiations: outline of recent developments given to the Greek Minister during a conversation with the S. of S. C4002/3356/18.

Action being taken to concert resistance to German aggression: policy of H.M.G.: conversation between S. of S. and Yugoslav Chargé d'Affaires in which former outlined progress that had been made. C4411/3356/18.

Proposed Four-Power declaration against aggression: Soviet assent to: progress of negotiations with Poland: conversation at F.O. with Soviet Ambassador. C4155/3356/18.

Steps to counter German aggression: notes for conversation between S. of S. and Turkish Ambassador. C4472/3356/18.

— Conversation: suggestions by Soviet Ambassador that a Mediterranean bloc should be formed by other countries adhering to Anglo-Italian Agreement, and non-aggression treaty between Soviet, Roumania, Poland and Turkey. C4555/C4863/3356/18.

Formation of anti-aggression front: H.M.G.'s views of a Four-Power declaration: possible assurances with the French to Polish and Roumanian Govts.: conversation at F.O. with the Soviet Ambassador. C4692/3356/18.

Anti-aggression negotiations of H.M.G. and arrangements reached: relation to obligations to, and incorporation in machinery of, League of Nations: P.Qs. C4953/C5157/4074/18.

**Alliances (continued).**

Construction of an anti-aggression front: conversation between S. of S., Roumanian Minister, and M. Cretzianu, Secretary-General of the Roumanian Ministry for Foreign Affairs, on progress of anti-aggression negotiations and guarantees for Roumania. C5054/3356/18.

Conservation at F.O. with Polish Ambassador regarding progress of plans to counter aggression in Europe involving guarantees to certain powers and attitude of others. C5262/3356/18.

Memo. suggesting that anti-aggression pacts should be connected with the League of Nations, submitted by Mr. Frank Walters and communicated by Lord Cranborne. C5524/3356/18.

Alleged Soviet broadcast criticising efforts of anti-aggression front to gain inclusion of Soviet Union. C5522/3356/18.

Plans to counter German aggression: position of Soviet Union: suspicion of H.M.G.'s policy. C5330/C5331/C5470/3356/18.

— Conversation at F.O. with French Ambassador. C5365/3356/18.

Account of conversation between S. of S., Prime Minister, and French Foreign Minister given by latter before the Foreign Affairs Committee of the Chamber, on plans to check aggression in Europe. C5623/3356/18.

Conversations in London between Roumanian Foreign Minister, Prime Minister, S. of S., and F.O. officials, on formation of an anti-aggression front and European situation. C6138/C6139/C6140/3356/18.

— Cabinet conclusion. C6244/3356/18.

Formation of anti-aggression front: communication to Bulgarian Govt. and certain Bulgarian personalities of statements and speeches by H.M.G. printed in Central Germany Print Section 1 of April 3rd. C6332/3356/18.

H.M.G.'s policy: criticism by Herr von Papen as encirclement: conversation with Sir N. Henderson. C7938/54/18.

Anglo-Franco-Turkish treaty: effect upon conclusion of if Turks feel that British and French Govts. are dilatory in dealing with German aggression against Poland. C12942/15/18.

Proposed Four-Power declaration concerning resistance to aggression: Japanese attitude. C4405/3356/18.

H.M.G.'s intention to set up a democratic front against Germany: feeling in Germany. C3746/19/18.

German aggression in Europe: Belgian and Polish attitude towards democratic action against Germany. C3816/19/18.

— Feeling in Germany. C3746/19/18.

Creation of democratic front against aggression: Italian comments. C3623/19/18.

Attitude of Poland and Balkan States towards an anti-German bloc: views of Mr. L. G. Scott. C5096/3356/18.

Proposed Four-Power declaration against aggression: conversation between S. of S. and French Ambassador regarding Polish attitude. C4152/3356/18.

Anti-aggression front: conversations at Warsaw between British and French Military Attachés and Polish Chief of General Staff on question of Soviet aid for Poland. C12030/C12031/3356/18.

Reasons for Polish dislike of association with the Soviet Union in a guarantee pact. C5675/3356/18.

Proposed creation of an anti-German front: views of Prince Regent of Roumania. C3914/3356/18.

**Alliances (continued)..**

Formation of anti-aggression bloc: Turkish attitude: possibility of Turkish assistance  
C4050/C4051/C4141/C7872/C10157/  
C10321/C10363/C10366/3356/18.

To oppose German aggression: article in Soviet Press on need for collective security.  
C5042/3772/18.

**Alliances: Anglo-French-Soviet Negotiations.**

Proposed publication of White Paper on Anglo-Soviet negotiations:

— See PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS.

Adherence of Great Britain to Franco-Soviet pact: possibility of Anglo-Soviet pact: P.Q.  
C4435/4074/18.

Anglo-Franco-Soviet negotiations in Moscow: scope: progress: attitude of H.M.G.: difficulties: requests for statements: P.Qs.

C5971/C6431/C6485/C6611/C7021/  
C7293/C7622/C7806/C8389/C8503/  
C6824/C8066/C7175/C6555/C5662/  
C5661/4074/18.

Franco-Soviet pact: proposed annex whereby Soviet Union would undertake to come to the assistance of France if the latter found herself at war with Germany through assisting Poland or Roumania.

C5337/C5338/C5694/3356/18.

Value of Soviet Union to Great Britain and France in time of war: views of General Weygand, General de Lattre de Tassigny, Colonel de Vitrolles or General Dentz. C5261/15/18.

Anglo-Soviet negotiations for an anti-aggression pact: probable attitude of various European countries. C3907/3356/18.

Anglo-Soviet negotiations: progress: conversations at F.O. with French Ambassador.

C6737/C7206/C7205/3356/18.

Conversation at F.O. with French Ambassador on British and French replies to latest Soviet proposals. C5692/3356/18.

Progress: enquiry by Polish Ambassador.

C5697/3356/18.

Importance of not allowing terms of the Soviet proposal, nor the reactions of H.M.G. and the French Govt., to become public.

C5756/3356/18.

Reply to be returned to Soviet proposal: conversation between Sir A. Cadogan and French Ambassador on 20th April. C5810/3356/18.

Soviet proposals: memo. by Quai d'Orsay commenting on: conversation at F.O. with M. de Charbonnière of French Embassy.

C5842/3356/18.

Harmful effect of undue publicity for.

C5859/3356/18.

Position of Soviet Union respecting plans to counter aggression in Europe: counter-proposals in reply to approaches by French Govt.: conversations between S. of S. and French Ambassador. C5532/3356/18.

Soviet counter-proposals: French aide-mémoire giving conditions upon which agreement will be possible: suggested lines of a tripartite agreement: views of H.M.G.

C5932/C5838/3356/18.

Soviet proposals regarding anti-aggression front: French refusal to undertake to make war in defence of the Baltic States, particularly as Soviet Union did not propose to make war in defence of Belgium, Holland, or Switzerland. C5619/3356/18.

Conversation between S. of S. and Soviet Ambassador regarding British reply to Soviet proposals and effect of M. Litvinov's departure: instructions to British Ambassador, Moscow, as to reply to be given to Soviet Govt.'s proposals: H.M.G.'s reply: unlikely to be accepted.

C6705/C6815/C6856/C6870/6923/  
C6924/3356/18.

**Alliances: Anglo-French-Soviet Negotiations (continued).**

Account of conversation between Soviet Ambassador and Mr. Ewer of the Daily Herald: possibility of meeting at Geneva between member of Soviet Govt. and S. of S.: progress of discussions. C6743/C7108/C7468/3356/18.

Suspensions of Soviet Union regarding good intentions of U.K. in negotiations for a non-aggression front: conversation between Soviet Ambassador and Mr. W. N. Ewer: suggestion that M. Litvinov should visit U.K. in connexion with proposed negotiations: F.O. minutes. C5430/C8701/3356/18.

Proposed pact between Great Britain, France and Soviet Union to oppose aggression: article by Major Attlee in United States Press.

C7178/3778/18.

Proposed Anglo-French-Soviet bloc to resist German aggression: H.M.G.'s proposals for a unilateral declaration by Soviet Union: French proposal for bilateral mutual assistance pacts: Soviet counter-proposals for a triple pact: views of H.M.G. C5460/15/18.

Soviet proposals: British reply: Tass communiqué issued on 9th May.

C6856/C6923/C6924/3356/18.

— P.Q. C6925/3356/18.

Anglo-Soviet negotiations: reasons for Soviet non-acceptance of British proposals: Soviet suggestions as to basis on which agreement might be reached: question of guarantee of Finland. C7065/C7092/C7257/C7407/C7328/  
C7935/3365/18.

Soviet draft of tripartite agreement, handed over on 2nd June: terms: further discussions with Soviet Govt.: methods: Mr. Strang to go to Moscow: French views.

C7970/C8050/C8097/C8136/  
C8137/3356/18.

Soviet proposals for Triple Alliance: Polish and Roumanian attitudes: policy of H.M.G.. F.O. minutes.

C7523/C7412/C7524/C7662/  
C7666/3356/18.

System of mutual guarantees in conformity with principles of League of Nations: Soviet reactions. C7599/C7668/C7671/3356/18.

Soviet attitude to British proposals: Soviet proposals: attitude of H.M.G.: notes on conversations: F.O. memo.

C9566/C9600/C9599/C9614/C9615/  
C9709/C9755/3356/18.

Difficulties arising: consideration by Cabinet: decisions as to policy of H.M.G.: question of military discussions: Cabinet conclusions.

C9573/C9969/C10225/C10581/  
C10629/3356/18.

Progress: difficulties: "indirect aggression": military agreement: British, French and Soviet proposals and instructions: British military mission to Moscow.

C10054/C10056/C10091/C10277/C10290/  
C10292/C10316/C10319/C10325/  
C10364/C10496/3356/18.

Progress: P.Qs.

C10169/C10382/C10535/4074/18.

Progress: P.Qs. C10831/C11035/4074/18.

Question of Three-Power Pact: P.Q.

C11036/4074/18.

Proposal for an Anglo-Franco-Soviet military alliance: whether put to French and Soviet Govts.: P.Q. C6176/4074/18.

Position of Poland: possible German counter-offers to Finland for assistance if she were attacked. C5983/C5984/3356/18.

False rumours that Germany was offering guarantees to Finland, to counteract alleged Soviet proposals, in return for adherence to Anti-Comintern Pact. C6212/3356/18.



**Alliances: Anglo-French-Soviet Negotiations (continued).**

Whether H.M.G. had considered a bilateral agreement between U.K. and Soviet Union similar to Franco-Soviet pact: P.Q.

C6255/C6555/4074/18.

Conversation on 29th April between S. of S. and Soviet Ambassador regarding H.M.G.'s reply to latest Soviet proposals: discussions on conversations in London with Roumanian M.F.A. and on negotiations with Turkey.

C6338/3356/18.

Necessity for close co-operation of Soviet Union in Anglo-French efforts to form an anti-aggression front: conversation between Mr. Rowe-Dutton and M. Palewski. C6363/3356/18.

British assurances to Soviet Govt. that H.M.G. would fulfil obligations to guaranteed countries in event of aggression against them.

C6529/3356/18.

French aide-memoire commenting on proposals: text of French proposal modified.

C6540/C6532/C6533/C6541/3356/18.

Progress: delay: attitude of H.M.G.: proposals and counter-proposals: consultation of other countries: question of ministerial contacts: statement by Prime Minister on 5th May: P.Q.: Times article on negotiations.

C6574/4074/18.

Progress: statement to Cabinet on 3rd May.

C6595/3356/18.

Draft telegram to H.M. Ambassador in Moscow giving H.M.G.'s reply to Soviet proposals, for consideration by the Committee on Foreign Policy. C6749/3356/18.

British and French replies to Soviet proposals: interview between M. Molotov and British Ambassador, Moscow: complaint of former at delays. C6804/C7327/3356/18.

Soviet position as regard guarantee of Poland and Roumania: to be supported by Great Britain: conversation with Soviet Ambassador.

C6812/3356/18.

Date of commencement: effect of change of Soviet Foreign Minister: H.M.G.'s attitude to two bilateral pacts with other parties: P.Q. C6824/4074/18.

Fresh instructions for H.M.R. at Moscow in view of manifestation of British public opinion in favour of a military alliance: P.Q.

C6949/4074/18.

Account of Anglo-Soviet negotiations between March and May, 1939: F.O. memo.

C7010/3356/18.

Relative strategic values of Soviet and Spanish friendship: question of continuation of negotiations at Geneva: Cabinet conclusions.

C7106/3356/18.

Importance: need for early settlement in spite of possible repercussions on Anglo-Spanish and Anglo-Japanese relations: F.O. memo.

C7169/3356/18.

Proposed discussions between U.K. and Soviet delegates at Geneva: P.Q. C7175/4074/18.

Alteration in terms of British proposals regarding assistance for the Soviet Union: draft.

C7245/C7469/3356/18.

— French support for new British formula.

C7264/3356/18.

Proposed acceptance by H.M.G. of Soviet principle of a triple pact: question of introduction of references to Article 16 of the League Covenant. C7469/3356/18.

Soviet fears of German attack with aid of Poland: desire for complete reciprocity in matter of guarantees: views of Turkish M.F.A.: question of declaration by British, French, Soviet and Turkish Govts. C7252/C7280/3356/18.

French formula only to apply to Poland, Roumania and Turkey: not to apply to Baltic States. C7262/3356/18.

**Alliances: Anglo-French-Soviet Negotiations (continued).**

Danger of deadlock: French fears: views that French proposals should be examined in connexion with formulation of British proposals: views of M. Bonnet. C7266/3356/18.

Soviet attitude: possible omission of Baltic guarantee in return for military conversations: conversation between Sir R. Vansittart and M. Maisky: redrafting of British proposals.

C7268/3356/18.

Anglo-Franco-Soviet discussions: origin and progress: notes for Prime Minister's speech on 19th May. C7316/3356/18.

Soviet desire for Baltic States to be guaranteed: views of Turkish Ambassador.

C7406/3356/18.

Proposed Triple Alliance: question of Anglo-Franco-Soviet-Turkish declaration against aggression: conversation with Turkish Ambassador: position of Poland.

C7529/3356/18.

French opinion of British proposals and of position of Soviet Union. C7551/3356/18.

Progress: views of British Ambassador at Moscow: effect of departure of Litvinov.

C7614/3356/18.

Statement by Prime Minister to the House on 24th May. C7622/4074/18/C7615/3356/18.

Polish attitude.

C70460/C7047/C70814/C7547/  
C7685/3356/18.

Danish attitude. C70528/3356/18.

Possible Anglo-Soviet pact and its effect on German policy: conversation with Danish Minister. C71745/15/18.

Position of Netherlands regarding guarantee: Netherlands attitude.

C9233/C9316/C9371/C9382/C9383/  
C9387/C70692/3356/18.

Position of Netherlands under guarantee question: aide-memoire presented by Netherlands Minister during conversation at F.O. protesting against a possible guarantee.

C9291/3356/18.

French aide-memoire regarding protest made to French Govt. by the Netherlands Minister in Paris against the mention of the Netherlands in the proposed Anglo-Franco-Soviet pact.

C9381/3356/18.

Portuguese attitude. W8250/160/36.

Conversation at F.O. with Portuguese Ambassador regarding progress: views of Dr. Monteiro on wisdom of H.M.G. associating too closely with the Soviet Union.

C5800/3356/18.

— Reactions of Portugal to proposed pact.

C7986/3356/18.

Progress: conversation with Portuguese Ambassador. W6369/5/41.

Spanish Nationalist anxieties: conversation with Duke of Alba. W7273/1811/50.

Views expressed by Herr Hitler in conversation with Roumanian Foreign Minister.

C5743/3356/18.

Proposed Anglo-Franco-Soviet pact: attitude of Poland and Roumania: P.Q.

C7173/C7296/4074/18.

Anti-aggression front: views of Roumanian Foreign Minister on value of co-operation of Russia. C5749/3356/18.

— Roumanian attitude to possible agreement.

C8020/3356/18.

Roumanian attitude: conversation between S. of S. and M. Cretzianu at Geneva.

C7548/3356/18.

Swedish attitude: conversation with Swedish Chargé d'Affaires. C70508/3356/18.

Swedish attitude: P.Q. C70828/4074/18.

Swiss position and attitude.

C9568/C9629/3356/18.



**Alliances: Anglo-French-Soviet Negotiations** (continued).

Yugoslav attitude towards an agreement and towards question of guarantees for Baltic States. C9075/C90530/3356/18.

Proposed Anglo-Franco-Soviet pact: attitude of Finland, Latvia, Estonia, Poland and Roumania towards inclusion.

C9598/C9385/3356/18.

Proposed Franco-Soviet-British military alliance: view of Freiherr von Weizsäcker that it would cause war. C8687/15/18.

— German reactions: pact said to be rejection of invitation to settle European problems amicably. C7762/3778/18/C7841/3356/18.

Dominions attitude. C7870/3356/18.

United States attitude. C7988/C8056/3356/18.

Attitude of the Vatican. C8741/3356/18.

Alleged Vatican representations: P.Q.

C8066/4074/18.

Mr. Lazarus's proposals. C8019/3356/18.

Statement by M. Molotov on May 31st: Soviet policy: reaction to British proposals: views of H.M. Ambassador at Moscow: difficulty of Baltic guarantee.

C7886/C7895/C7916/C7935/C7960/  
C8021/3356/18.

Guarantee of Baltic States and their attitude in the matter: P.Q. C8178/C9714/4074/18.

Difficulties, Soviet proposals: French views: question of most desirable means of discussion.

C8060/3356/18.

Recall to London of Sir E. Phipps and Sir W. Seeds for consultation: French views.

C8146/3356/18.

Progress: text of statement made by Prime Minister in House of Commons on 7th June.

C8174/C8319/3356/18.

Statement by Prime Minister on position on 7th June: proposed sending of special F.O. member to Moscow: P.Q. C8179/4074/18.

Visit of Mr. Strang to Moscow: instructions for British Ambassador, Moscow: Cabinet conclusion. C8577/3356/18.

Visit of Mr. Strang to Moscow: Soviet communiqué on results of first conversation.

C8564/3356/18.

Progress of negotiations: departure of Mr. Strang for Moscow: his powers: P.Q.

C8389/C8503/C8820/4074/18.

Progress following Mr. Strang's arrival in Moscow: difficulties: consultation of other govts.: requests for statements and information: P.Qs.

C8765/C8817/C9039/C9133/C9391/  
C9529/C9716/C9876/C10117/4074/18.

Suggested visit of Cabinet Minister or former Cabinet Minister to Moscow: P.Qs.

C8579/C8819/C8820/C9039/C9529/  
C9712/4074/18.

Belief of Mr. Deladier in necessity for formulating a quick agreement with Soviet Union.

C8212/3356/18.

Soviet proposals for Baltic States and H.M.G.'s desire to secure Soviet support in the event of an attack by Germany on Holland: conversation between S. of S. and French Ambassador. C8213/3356/18.

Conversation of 8th June between S. of S. and Soviet Ambassador regarding line of action which H.M.G. were pursuing. C8214/3356/18.

Speech by M. Bonnet on 9th June before the Foreign Affairs Committee of the Senate on French policy towards Eastern Europe and on progress of the negotiations.

C8271/3356/18.

**Alliances: Anglo-French-Soviet Negotiations** (continued).

Draft text of agreement and explanatory notes: communicated to Soviet Govt.: their reactions: views of M. Molotov: views of M. Maisky.

C7661/C7682/C7683/C7692/C7758/  
C7800/C7845/C7936/C7937/  
C7989/3356/18.

— Draft agreement: F.O. memo.

C7697/3356/18.

— Draft tel. to British Ambassador at Moscow, circulated by Cabinet: giving instructions and text. C7760/3356/18.

Draft agreement: action to be taken by French Govt. when draft is communicated to Soviet Govt.: French approval of British formula.

C7848/C7878/C7879/3356/18.

H.M.G.'s proposals: conversation at F.O. with French Ambassador. C8405/3356/18.

British proposals: views of M. Molotov in conversation with British Ambassador, Moscow: Soviet reply: French observations: F.O. instructions to British Ambassador, Moscow: question of British guarantee for Soviet Union: progress of negotiations: Soviet reply to British and French proposals.

C8506/C8595/C8598/C8599/C8651/  
C8661/C8704/C8710/C8711/C8725/  
C8769/C8809/C8833/C8837/C8839/  
C8852/C8885/3356/18.

French view that British and French Ambassadors in Moscow should be given instructions enabling them to deal with Soviet objections at same time as new proposals are sent to them: French views on first two meetings with M. Molotov. C8742/3356/18.

H.M.G.'s proposals for complete equality in East and West of Europe: P.Q. C8817/4074/18.

Record of conversation between Mr. I. McDonald, of the Times, and the Soviet Ambassador, regarding Soviet objections. C8861/3356/18.

Conversation between S. of S. and Soviet Ambassador in which former stressed refusal of Soviet Govt. to make any concessions and necessity for overcoming present difficulties if an agreement was to be reached.

C8979/3356/18.

Uncompromising attitude adopted by M. Molotov: technical difficulties of the conversations: Soviet refusal to make concessions on the guarantee question. C9010/3356/18.

Soviet intention not to reach agreement with Great Britain and France but to leave way open for agreement with Germany. C8967/15/18.

Progress: views of Mr. Rothstein of Tass Agency and of Mr. Kuh of American United Press.

C7556/3356/18.

Need for complete reciprocity: Soviet dissatisfaction with British proposals: conversation with Soviet Ambassador. C6922/3356/18.

Language to be used to Mr. Maisky: F.O. minute.

C7470/3356/18.

French views on progress up to 23rd June: proposed draft of an annex containing names of states to be guaranteed. C9076/3356/18.

Proposed instructions to British Ambassador, Moscow: comments of the Quai d'Orsay.

C9320/3356/18.

Confidence in negotiation of an Anglo-Franco-Soviet pact: message from Exchange Telegraph representative in Moscow: repercussions in U.K.: effect on public opinion.

C9484/C9485/3356/18.

Progress: difficulties over countries to be guaranteed "indirect aggression": fuller powers for British representatives: conversation with Soviet Ambassador.

C9511/3356/18.

Extension of scope to Far East: P.Q.

C8818/4074/18.

**Alliances: Anglo-French-Soviet Negotiations (continued).**

Inclusion of Far East enabling pressure to be put on Japan: Australian and British attitude: P.Q. (Australia). W10298/10298/68.

Extension to Far East: Australian Commonwealth Debates. W10462/10298/68.

Alleged Soviet desire for a guarantee for Finland: enquiry at F.O. by Finnish Minister.

C6165/3356/18.

Enquiry by Finnish and Estonian Ministers regarding position of the Baltic States.

C6211/3356/18.

Guarantees for Baltic States: Finnish attitude.

C8380/C8562/3356/18.

Anglo-Soviet negotiations for an anti-aggression pact: unfavourable Finnish attitude: views of H.M. Minister in Helsingfors.

C3849/C3850/C9185/C9753/

C11902/3356/18.

Inclusion of Finland in States which Soviet Union will have right to assist against aggression: Finnish objections: explanation of wider and more dangerous issues at stake.

W10057/9831/68.

Position of Finland: views of Mr. Berner.

C10687/3356/18.

Finnish attitude: views of Field-Marshal Baron Mannerheim. C9100/3356/18.

Finnish distaste for Soviet guarantee: need for explanation of British policy to Finnish Press: effect.

C6919/C10531/C10591/C10908/3356/18.

Finnish objections to Soviet guarantee: conversation with Finnish Minister.

C9523/3356/18.

Finnish opposition to a possible guarantee.

C6462/C8105/3356/18.

— Conversations with Finnish Minister.

C9461/C10112/3356/18.

Enquiry by Finnish Minister as to whether H.M.G.'s attitude was that agreement reached on measures to be taken against indirect aggression would become operative only if one of contracting parties was already involved in war and whether H.M.G. would not agree to Soviet Govt. being left to judge was constituted an act of indirect aggression: Finnish attitude. C11523/3356/18.

Question of difficulty arising over guarantees for the Baltic States: views of Mr. R. Seth.

C8315/3356/18.

Latvian views: suggested guarantee of Latvian neutrality. C7552/3356/18.

— Latvian attitude.

C7688/C7850/C8009/C8015/3356/18.

— Statement by M. Munter. C9871/3356/18.

Soviet proposals for guarantees to Baltic States: conversation between S. of S. and Latvian Minister regarding Latvian attitude.

C8379/3356/18.

— Conversation at F.O. with Latvian Minister.

C8627/3356/18.

Guarantees for Baltic States: optimistic outlook of Mr. A. Rothstein, chief representative of the Tass Agency. C8403/3356/18.

Alarm of Estonian Govt. at guarantee question: presentation of aide mémoire by Estonian Minister during visit to the F.O.

C8175/C9759/3356/18.

Progress and question of guarantees for Baltic States: British aide mémoire presented to Estonian Govt.: Estonian views.

C8147/C11087/3356/18.

Problem of guarantees for Baltic States: visit of Mr. Strang to Moscow: conversation between S. of S. and Soviet Ambassador.

C8357/3356/18.

**Alliances: Anglo-French-Soviet Negotiations (continued).**

Question of guarantees for the Baltic States: Estonian welcome for a British guarantee but not one from Soviet Union.

C6399/C7209/C9125/C9126/3356/18.

Latvian aide mémoire confirming verbal statement on attitude towards the negotiations: conversation at F.O. with Latvian Minister.

C8404/3356/18.

Guarantees for Baltic States: Latvian attitude: conversation between British Ambassador, Brussels, and M. Walters, Latvian Minister.

C8920/C9179/3356/18.

Latvian Govt.'s concern over question of guarantee and neutrality. C6359/C10223/3356/18.

Statements as to progress: Soviet attitude: need for despatch of military mission: text of proposed communiqué: question of Danzig.

C10504/C10505/C10603/3356/18.

Speech by Mr. Butler on 31st July: Latvian appreciation. C11031/3356/18.

Lithuanian attitude. C9111/C9373/3356/18.

Estonian attitude: distaste for Soviet guarantee.

C10113/3356/18.

Formation of European security front not to be jeopardised by Estonian refusal of a guarantee: P.Q. C9042/4074/18.

French observations on Soviet proposals: attitude of H.M.G.: F.O. minutes. C9574/3356/18.

Inclusion of Netherlands and Switzerland in guaranteed States: conversation with French Ambassador. C9627/3356/18.

British negotiations with Soviet Union: German anxiety. C10851/15/18.

Position of Poland: conversation with Polish Chargé d'Affaires. C9624/3356/18.

Position of Poland and question of Soviet assistance for: conversation at F.O. with Polish Ambassador. C8387/3356/18.

Progress: conclusions of Committee on Foreign Policy. C9761/3356/18.

Views of Diplomatic Corps in Moscow: memo. by Latvian Minister there. C9870/3356/18.

Franco-Soviet pact of 1935, Franco-Roumanian Treaty of Friendship, 1926, and Franco-Yugoslav Treaty of Friendly Understanding of 1927 unaltered: P.Q. C9875/4074/18.

Divergency of French and British instructions: Soviet desire for initiation and conclusion of military discussions prior to signature of political agreement: F.O. minutes.

C9889/3356/18.

French and British proposals: memo. left by French Ambassador. C9971/3356/18.

Question of simultaneous signature of political and military agreements: French opposition.

C9972/3356/18.

Attitude in the City: activities of Mr. Remnant: his correspondence with Soviet Ambassador.

C10111/3356/18.

Importance: French views as to desirability of acceptance of Russian draft treaty.

C10291/3356/18.

Relative strength of British and Soviet positions: question of military conversations: views of Mr. Strang. C10507/3356/18.

Statement in Parliament. C10526/3356/18.

Indirect aggression: military mission: conversation with M. Molotov: advisability of communiqué telling public of position: British and French views.

C10580/C10583/C10632/3356/18.

British attitude: question of Staff talks: British guarantee of Soviet Union not to apply in event of aggression by Poland: conversation with French Ambassador.

C10631/3356/18.

Summary of progress between 17th March and 27th July: F.O. memo. C10633/3356/18.



# **Alliances: Anglo-French-Soviet Negotiations (continued).**

Effect of proposed pact on British obligations to Poland or Roumania: F.O. minutes.

C10635/3356/18.

Speech by Mr. Butler in House of Commons on 31st July: Soviet Press comment.

C10815/3356/18.

Speech by Mr. Butler on 31st July: conversation with Soviet Ambassador on interpretation to be placed on the speech. C11018/3356/18.

Record of conversation with Monsieur Molotov of 2nd August in which latter complained of speech by Mr. Butler on negotiations and opportunities it had given for hostile propaganda: discussion on indirect aggression formula: suggested return of Mr. Strang.

C10821/C10886/C10973/3356/18.

Draft of Anglo-French-Russian Agreement revised in accordance with conclusions reached by the Committee on Foreign Policy on 5th June.

C8253/3356/18.

— Polish attitude. C7686/3356/18.

— Estonian attitude. C7690/3356/18.

— Belgian views. C7846/3356/18.

French draft of agreement: text of two variants for the case where F.O. considers that Article I of the proposed agreement will give rise to objection: F.O. emphasis that draft treaty should not be communicated to Soviet sources. C8293/C8620/3356/18.

Transmission to French Ambassador of copy of revised text of the Agreement with copy of notes prepared by Sir W. Mallin.

C8565/3356/18.

Draft Anglo-Franco-Soviet Agreement: revised version of text proposed by French Govt.: F.O. observations. C8618/3356/18.

French approval of redraft of the Agreement: retention of Article 5. C8773/3356/18.

Report of conversations of 14th, 15th and 21st June: covers list of points on which there is agreement, Article 1 of Anglo-French draft, Article III of Anglo-French draft, observations on Articles 2, 5 and 6 of Soviet draft, and Soviet reply of 16th June. C8840/3356/18.

Soviet reasons for holding that there is a fundamental difference between the Soviet draft of 2nd June and two drafts submitted later: British Ambassador's conclusion that H.M.G. must decide whether to accept principle in Article I of Soviet draft or conclude simple treaty of mutual guarantee: F.O. instructions: French and Soviet attitude: text of proposed annex to treaty: conversation at F.O. with French Ambassador.

C8928/C9084/C9154/C9229/C9230/  
C9286/C9293/3356/18.

Draft of treaty to be handed to M. Molotov subject to approval of H.M.G. and French Govt.: F.O. observations. C9182/3356/18.

Proposed agreement: texts proposed by Soviet Govt. for Article I, for unpublished protocol, and for Article 3: minute by Prime Minister: F.O. observations and instructions to British Ambassador, Moscow. C9295/3356/18.

Text of proposed agreement: points to be cleared up: F.O. minute. C9901/3356/18.

Russian text of Article I as communicated to M. Molotov on 3rd July. S9460/3356/18.

English and French texts of the political articles of draft agreement as they stood on 23rd July.

C11024/3356/18.

Note by Mr. Strang covering suggested alternative drafts for the definition of indirect aggression and setting forth reasons favouring a further approach to M. Molotov with alternative formulae. C11524/3356/18

# **Alliances: Anglo-French-Soviet Negotiations (continued).**

Four alternative draft formulae for dealing with question of indirect aggression acceptable to H.M.G.: texts: French observations: F.O. instructions to British Ambassador, Moscow.

C11525/C11962/3356/18.

Formulae put forward by the Soviet Govt. on the one side and H.M.G. on the other to cover the case of indirect aggression: P.Q.

C11033/3356/18.

Importance of concluding agreement: views of M. Bonnet. C10264/3356/18.

Possible reactions of an Anglo-Franco-Soviet Pact: conversation between Colonel Tombek, Estonian Military Attaché at Warsaw, and Colonel Sword, British Military Attaché.

C8338/3356/18.

Anglo-Franco-Soviet negotiations: resolutions by various bodies. C10650/C10992/3354/18.

Progress: statement to the Cabinet on 2nd August.

C10926/3356/18.

Objections of fourth powers to guarantee: suggestion to overcome by H.M. Minister at Helsingfors. C11859/3356/18.

Nature of British proposals relating to assistance of fourth States: disquiet of Finland: enquiry as to true position by H.M. Minister at Helsingfors. C11804/3356/18.

Difficulties caused by Polish refusal to permit Soviet troops in Poland: attitude of H.M.G.: conversations with French Ambassadors.

C12275/3356/18.

— Polish attitude. C12272/3356/18.

Question of guarantees: position of Finland: her distaste for a Soviet guarantee: recognition of this by H.M.G.: speech by Finnish Minister for Foreign Affairs on 19th August.

C12373/3356/18.

Anglo-Franco-Soviet co-operation: possible improvement of relations as a consequence of Turkish-Soviet friendship. C14379/15/18.

Mr. L. Fischer's request for information to be embodied in article for publication: refused.

C16202/3356/18.

Reasons for failure: speech by M. Molotov on ratification of German-Soviet Non-Aggression Pact. C12591/15/18.

Effect of German-Soviet Non-Aggression Pact: position of British military mission to Moscow: Cabinet conclusion. C12273/15/18.

Effect of German-Soviet Non-Aggression Pact: representations by H.M.G. to Soviet authorities: Soviet attitude.

C11740/C11778/C11782/3356/18.

Negotiations: desirability of publication as a Blue Book or White Paper: P.Qs.

C16431/C17927/C18100/C19993/  
C20300/C20307/C20342/3356/18.

— House of Lords motion. C20341/3356/18.

— See further PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS.

Enquiry by Mr. A. H. Evans. C17527/3356/18.

# **Alliances: Anglo-French-Soviet Negotiations (Press Comments).**

Belgian Press comment. C8927/C7869/3778/18.

Proposed alliance between Great Britain, France, Soviet Russia and Poland: Bulgarian Press criticism. C4759/3778/18.

Danish Press. C6037/C7446/3778/18.

Guarantee question; Finnish Press.

C8603/C8604/C11061/C10218/  
C10219/3778/18.

French Press.

C6869/C7411/C10376/C10637/  
C10797/C9193/3778/18.

H.M.G.'s efforts to form a bloc of pacific Powers to resist aggression: French Press comment.

C3783/3778/18.

Dispatch of British and French military missions: French Press comment. C10690/3778/18.



# **Alliances: Anglo-French-Soviet Negotiations (Press Comments)** (continued).

Tendentious British and French Press comments.  
C10036/3356/18.

German Press.

C10750/C6909/C8648/C8717/C8719/  
C8811/C8972/3778/18.

Italian Press.

C7069/C8103/C8561/C9519/  
C10896/3778/18.

Japanese Press. C7765/3778/18.

Latvian Press. C8652/C9899/C10174/3778/18.  
Netherlands Press.

C8113/C9226/C9512/3778/18.

Polish Press. C10899/3778/18.

Roumanian Press. C1766/3778/18.

Military conversations: Soviet Press criticism of  
Polish Press reports. C11602/3356/18.

Soviet Press Press.

C8436/C8570/C8104/C6989/C7001/  
C9157/C9358/3778/18.

Swiss Press C9904/3778/18.

Tunisian Press. C8541/3778/18.

Turkish Press. C10833/3778/18.

Vatican Press. C7111/3356/18.

# **Alliances: Anglo-French-Soviet Negotiations (Staff Talks: British and French Military Missions).**

See also first part of **ALLIANCES: ANGLO-FRENCH-SOVIET NEGOTIATIONS**.

P.Q.'s. C10701/C10829/4074/18.

Proposed Anglo-Soviet staff talks: memo. on  
defence and economic matters prepared by  
the Industrial Intelligence Centre for use of  
the mission. N3603/57/38.

Attitude to be adopted in staff talks with the Soviet  
Union: raising of question of Soviet naval  
preparedness in the Baltic. N3508/1012/38.

Proposals for military staff conversations between  
U.K., France and Soviet Union put forward  
by Soviet Govt.: attitude of H.M.G.: P.Q.  
C7293/4074/18.

Proposed communiqué regarding initiation of  
military conversations. C10453/3356/18.

Possible text of agreement to be discussed by  
Chiefs of Staff. C7246/3356/18.

Simultaneous military and political agreements:  
military mission for Moscow: conversation  
with Soviet Ambassador. C10456/3356/18.

Difficulties: question of initiation of military dis-  
cussions: conversation with Soviet Amba-  
sador. C9824/3356/18.

Reluctance of M. Bonnet to start negotiations for  
a military alliance before settlement of the  
negotiations. C9065/3356/18.

Military mission: early despatch: importance:  
French views: conversation with French Am-  
bassador. C10497/3356/18.

Staff talks: participation of General Doumenc.

C10500/C10525/3356/18.

British military mission: names: co-operation with  
French mission: need for early despatch:  
proposed combined Franco-British mission:  
French views: attendance of British and  
French service attachés.

C10498/C10525/C10582/C10894/  
C10948/C10972/C10958/C10970/  
C11134/3356/18.

Cost of charter of City of Exeter to carry British  
and French military missions to Soviet Union:  
arrangements for payment by H.M.G.

C19978/3356/18.

— Payment of Soviet port dues by Ellerman  
Wilson Line. C20460/3356/18.

British Military Mission to the Soviet Union:  
arrangements for transmission of telegrams:  
distribution. Y971/Y972/77/650.

# **Alliances: Anglo-French-Soviet Negotiations (Staff Talks: British and French Military Missions)** (continued).

Instructions for British Military Mission regarding  
Russia's plans in event of war with Germany  
as regards the Aaland Islands and Suursaari-  
Laransaari group of islands in the Gulf of  
Finland. C10978/3356/18.

British and French military mission to Moscow:  
accommodation: travelling arrangements,  
etc.: question of naval escort: form of dis-  
cussions, etc.

C10459/C10596/C10615/C10621/  
C10634/C10689/C10818/C10798/  
C10799/C10822/C10823/C10826/  
C10800/C10808/C10923/C10924/  
C10948/C10984/C11059/C11089/  
C11194/C11223/C11513/3356/18.

Military conversations: Soviet representatives.

C10893/3356/18.

Staff negotiations: position of Baltic States.

N4277/64/63.

Staff conversations: Soviet statements that British  
representatives suggested that Soviet forces  
should advance through and occupy naval  
bases in Baltic States: British denial for com-  
munication to Govts. of States concerned.

N4267/64/63.

Anglo-French Military Missions: arrival and recep-  
tion in Soviet Union. C11671/3356/18.

Breakdown of military conversations: reasons:  
Press announcement by Marshal Voroshilov.

C12154/C12567/C12322/3356/18.

British and French military missions to Moscow:  
return. C12132/3356/18.

Return of British military mission: assistance by  
Finnish civil aviation authorities: thanks.

C12571/3356/18.

Return of French military mission.

C12254/3356/18.

Soviet treatment of British military mission: P.Q.  
C17651/3356/18.

# **Allied Airways.**

Newcastle-Stavanger air service: need for exten-  
sion. W3624/523/27.

— Cancellation in 1939.

W6066/W8002/523/27.

# **Allied Magnesite Industries (Enboea), Ltd.**

British purchases of Greek magnesite.

R2537/32/19.

# **Allied National Corporation, Ltd.**

Export license for machine tools for Siam.

F12014/59/40.

# **Alliott, R.**

Naval Control staff at Pointe Noire: salary, &c.

K18433/12430/250.

Appointment as Vice-Consul. K18588/11818/217.

Naval control and reporting duties.

W19079/W19097/15317/49/W16824/

W17502/14828/49.

# **Allison, F. C.**

Property in Germany. K12213/12213/218 (file).

# **Allison, J. M.**

Candidate for post of war-time British Vice-Consul  
in Chile. W5490/49/50.

# **Allison, R.**

Repatriation debt. K4485/4485/299 (file).

# **Allison, V. D., Dr.**

Facilities in United States. L4001/4001/406 (file).

# **Alliston, M. F., Miss.**

Shanghai claim. F12557/47/10.

# **All London Aid Spain Council.**

Relief of civilian population in Spain: deputation  
to F.O. W1481/66/41.

Resolution regarding Spanish civil war.

W2697/292/41.

Conditions in Spanish refugee camps in Algeria:  
report by Mr. Adams. W8867/2694/41.

**Allmand, A. J.**

Employment in Consular Service: enquiry.  
K4257/1963/250.

**Allmann, H. A.**

Desire to visit the United Carborundum and Electric Works in Czechoslovakia.

C3769/3145/12.

**Allnutt, H. S.**

Financial assistance at Oslo. K12984/11208/248.  
Repatriation. K17224/K17655/11208/248.

**Aloncius, Pierre Paul.**

Transmission of letter to. C14197/14197/49.

**Alloard.**

Facilities in India. L1974/1974/406 (file).

**Alouba Pasha.**

See HASSAN ALI ALLOUBA PASHA.

**Allowances.**

See also PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES.

For families of interneers in India:

— See INTERNMENT: IN INDIA.

Telephone allowances in respect of consular officers' private residences:

— See TELEPHONES.

Garage rent allowances:

— See ALLOWANCES: RENT.

To cripples in Belgium:

— See DISABLED PERSONS: BELGIUM.

Family allowances in Belgium:

— See LABOUR: BELGIUM.

Military allowances in France:

— See ARMY: FRENCH.

Family allowances in France:

— See POPULATION: FRANCE.

Family allowance in Tunis: right to benefit not given by children of foreign nationality.

C10407/210/17.

Winter allowance for involuntarily unemployed: Belgian decree. C19574/121/4.

Storage charge on effects of Mr. Jeffery at Shanghai following transfer to Nanking.

K6034/6034/210.

— Treasury sanction. K6836/6034/210.

Special allowance for Consul G. A. Herbert while on special duty at Tokyo in connexion with Anglo-Japanese talks: K10867/10867/210.

Special allowance for Mr. Royle at Addis Ababa in connexion with reception of wireless messages. K6537/1271/201.

Treasury sanction payment to Consul Prideaux Brune whilst combining duties of Counsellor at Shanghai with those of Acting Consul-General at Chungking of Shanghai emoluments; and transfer of Consul Grade II Nanking to Chungking to provide salaries and allowances for Consuls Bumstead and Mackenzie. K8155/27/210.

Contingencies allowances at various posts in Japan: revision of suspended for duration of war. K6546/6546/223 (file).

Family allowances and allotments for families, &c., of R.A.F. personnel abroad: payment through H.M. Consular Officers: procedure. K15276/15276/250/K15308/15308/230/K17039/15276/250.

Compensatory allowance for clerks and constables in Japan on abolition of retained fees.

K2169/K1884/311/250.

Scale of allowances for Japanese-speaking officer appointed to Hankow Consulate-General: case of Flight Lieut. Parselle.

F630/630/10 (file).

Special allowances for R.A.F. officers lent to Turkish Air Force: reasons for.

E141/E492/86/44.

Grant of annual allowance for the repair of volumes at Shanghai Supreme Court.

L67/L354/67/407.

**Allowances: Acting.**

For Mr. Wise whilst in charge of Commercial Secretariat, Bogota, during absence of Consul and Commercial Secretary Murray Simpson: no allowance available since post ceased to be borne on vote of D.O.T. K4714/406/211.

Treasury sanction as special case payment of allowance to Mr. Allan while acting as Consul at Basra. K8365/K6617/2940/293.

Treasury sanction allowance for Acting Consul-General Sigurdsson, Reykjavik, providing such expenses as representation are included.

K3421/3421/215 (file).

For non-career Vice-Consul Darlington while acting as Chargé d'Affaires at Tegucigalpa.

K12150/K12585/K13266/

K15366/1813/208.

**Allowances: Carriage.**

Mileage rate for tours by H.M. Consul at Mosul.

K1520/K16769/1520/293.

Petrol allowance for Consul Goodden at Madrid: official journeys chargeable to office expenses.

K8864/189/241.

Expenditure on car hire by H.M. Consul at St. Malo on official journeys and transport for staff in absence of public facilities on outbreak of war. K14335/K17138/14335/217.

Mileage rate for Miss Grand, Commercial Secretary at Paris Consulate-General, for use of her private car on official business.

K13473/13473/217.

Charge to office allowance of expenses incurred by Consul Gudgeon in use of his private car for official purposes. K7747/7747/217.

For Vice-Consul at Lobito: cost of motor car journeys on naval control duties to be charged to Admiralty: those on F.O. business to office allowance: advantage of using his private car. K17394/17394/236.

**Allowances: Cost of Living.**

Exchequer and audit query regarding rate of payment of allowance to officers when on leave in country in which they are serving, or elsewhere. K10254/10254/250.

Treasury views on general reduction in South America: question of local price stability as measured in sterling and adjustability of allowances.

K5898/469/206/K626/K1611/K3922/

K9513/626/250.

Point of change from U.K. to China bonus for Consuls after leave in U.K.: case of Consul-General Martin, who was allowed U.K. bonus during stay at Shanghai en route to Tsingtao: Exchequer and Audit Department's views.

K13729/10254/250.

**Allowances: Cost of Living: Africa (Congo: Belgian).**

Consular bonus: rise in cost of living and rate of exchange at Leopoldville. K13909/476/250.

**Allowances: Cost of Living: Algeria.**

Consular staff salaries: increased bonus sanctioned by Treasury.

K3034/K3778/K5808/3034/217.

**Allowances: Cost of Living: Chile.**

Local allowance for Commercial Secretary at Santiago based on comparable consular allowance: Treasury move to reduce: attitude of F.O. and D.O.T. towards.

K626/K1611/K3922/K9513/626/250.

**Allowances: Cost of Living: China.**

Change in method of payment of cost of living bonus necessary in view of different currencies and rates of exchange. K2980/476/250.

Proposed 10 per cent. bonus for Shanghai Consulate staff. K9981/203/210.

**Allowances: Cost of Living: China (continued).**

Proposal for withdrawal at Shanghai of lump sum allowance and payment in lieu of bonus to native staff of bonus at rate of 20 per cent. on present wages plus bonus approved.

K9834/K10959/841/210.

— Position at Shanghai Court similar.

K10231/841/210.

Increase of bonus to 30 per cent. for native staff at Shanghai sanctioned. K11720/841/20.

— 40 per cent. increase suggested.

K12748/841/210.

Payment of special allowance to all members of subordinate native staff at Shanghai.

K842/203/210.

Increased cost of living at Hankow: figures based on annual form A: case for increased allowance: suggested separate bonus for consular staff. K4647/839/210.

Increased bonus for native staff at Swatow owing to difference between Swatow and national dollars. K847/841/210.

Bonus for native staff at Chefoo: continuance at present rate sanctioned. K4026/841/210.

Bonus for native staff at Chungking: continuance sanctioned. K4028/841/210.

Bonus for native staff at Shanghai: continuance sanctioned. K4325/841/210.

— Amoy: continuance. K6587/841/210.

Proposed bonus for Vice-Consul Franklin and Mr. Marshall at Yunnanfu.

K17197/K17706/17197/210.

Bonus for native staff at Yunnanfu to be discontinued. K4424/841/210.

Increased bonus for native staff at Harbin.

K5909/841/210.

Continuance of bonus at present rate for native staff at Ichang sanctioned although Consulate is closed. K6837/841/210.

Payment of 25 per cent. bonus to Japanese writer at Mukden. K9058/841/210.

Cost of living bonus at twice present rate for native staff at Weihaiwei sanctioned.

K9418/841/210.

Continuance of special bonus for native staff at Tientsin. K9543/K9833/841/210.

20 per cent. increase sanctioned for native staff at Nanking making total bonus of 80 per cent.

K982/841/210.

Approval of 20 per cent. bonus and consolidated rates for native staff at Hankow.

K10930/K11105/841/210.

— Misunderstanding of instructions: F.O. unable to agree to retroactive payment of bonus: question of compensation for past hardships.

K17745/841/210.

Monthly rice bonus sanctioned for native staff at Amoy. K16285/841/210.

Special allowance sanctioned to meet cost of living in case of second stenographer at Tientsin Consulate. K8039/3742/210.

Treasury sanction 20 per cent. bonus for Mrs. Fisher, Stenographer at Tsingtao Consulate.

K3019/3019/210 (file).

Proposed bonus for employees paid straight currency salaries owing to rise in cost of living and fall in value of dollar (Shanghai and Tsingtao).

K11157/203/210/K10652/3019/210.

Increased bonus for native and clerical staff at Chifoo: consolidated rates suggested.

K15133/K17243/841/210.

Native staff at Amoy: monthly rice bonus approved. K16285/841/210.

**Allowances: Cost of Living: France.**

See also ALLOWANCES: COST OF LIVING: ALGERIA.

Treasury objection to ante-dating bonus: attempt to give lump sum bonus to staff at Paris Consulate owing to official delay in dealing with increases in cost of living: F.O. support staff view of unreasonable official attitude.

K6168/2541/217.

— Treasury sanction revised allowance.

K7572/2541/217.

Marseilles: Consul-General's application for bonus refused by Department.

K1781/K2086/34/217.

— Position of Vice-Consul Braham.

K1959/1959/217.

Bonus for staff at Paris: calculation on 10 per cent. of annual salary and not on that over period of 15 months: Christmas gratuity not affected.

K8433/2541/217.

Increase in salaries for staff at Paris Consulate.

K5625/2541/217.

Treasury sanction sought for lump sum 10 per cent. bonus for staff at Paris Consulate-General for period 1st January, 1938, to 31st March, 1939. K3236/2541/217.

**Allowances: Cost of Living: Greece.**

Increase in bonus for consular officers refused.

K13/13/219.

Temporary bonus (15 per cent.) for staff at Salonica Consulate paid in currency: Treasury sanction. K6300/K7979/13/219.

**Allowances: Cost of Living: Hayti.**

Rise in prices and fall in rate of exchange at Port au-Prince: Consul Hilleyer's request for relief.

K13762/13762/220.

**Allowances: Cost of Living: Iceland.**

Increased salaries for staff at Reykjavik to meet rise in cost of living owing to depreciation of currency. K5947/K7263/1391/215.

— Treasury sanction. K8495/1391/215.

**Allowances: Cost of Living: Italy.**

Increase in bonus for career: British consular officers. K6705/476/250.

— Figure adopted for calculating bonus.

K8508/476/250.

Increase in bonus on currency salaries: Treasury sanction further increase for staff at unsalaried Vice-Consulate at Leghorn.

K8839/K10488/706/222.

— Treasury sanction bonus for typist at Venice. K14122/14122/222.

Sir T. D. Dunlop's recommendation for increases in salaries: various exchange rates obtaining.

K15607/476/250.

Official indices from various official sources: general rise in price of imported goods and fall in rate of exchange: proposed increase in bonus. K3122/476/250.

— Treasury sanction. K6733/476/250.

— Application to currency-paid staff at Turin and Venice. K9642/476/250.

Proposed increase in bonus for certain of staff at Naples: local prices. K16413/4094/222.

**Allowances: Cost of Living: Japan.**

For native staff of British Consulates.

K1260/1260/223 (file).

**Allowances: Cost of Living: Morocco: French Zone.**

Salaries of staffs at career posts paid in currency: case for increase: local prices.

K566/K8187/92/228.

— Treasury sanction. K10808/92/228.

— Enquiry from G.P.O. concerning.

K779/92/228.

**Allowances: Cost of Living: Poland.**

Position as regards bonus for consular officers and local allowance in respect of exchange relief.

K8426/476/250.



**Allowances: Cost of Living: Poland** (continued).

Vice-Consul Thwaite's case for increased emoluments: advantage of purchasing local currency in U.K. no grounds for approaching Treasury. K3309/3309/255 (file).

**Allowances: Cost of Living: Portugal.**

Emoluments of Consul King (Lisbon) and Vice-Consul Howell (Oporto): comparison between U.K. and Lisbon prices: suggested separation of Lisbon and Oporto for purposes of bonus. K3362/K4527/1675/236.

Suggested separation of Lisbon and Oporto for purpose of calculating bonus: Vice-Consul Howell's suggestion that average for Lisbon, Oporto and Funchal be taken not acceptable. K9332/1675/236.

**Allowances: Cost of Living: Saudi Arabia.**

Bonus for consular staff at Jeddah. K3053/476/250.

**Allowances: Cost of Living: Spain.**

Bonus for staff at Madrid Consulate.

K71/K73/K2725/71/241.

Treasury sanction continuance of 50 per cent. bonus paid to staff at Bilbao Consulate.

K4482/K5782/4096/241.

Proposed 50 per cent. bonus for staff of Barcelona Consulate-General: ruling prices.

K8215/K6664/383/241.

— Treasury sanction bonus of 33½ per cent.

K11078/383/241.

Proposed increase of bonus to 50 per cent. for staff at Malaga. K17705/6384/241.

**Allowances: Cost of Living: Switzerland.**

F.O. minutes outlining existing arrangements following Consul-General Bell's (Zurich) application for office allowance in addition to bonus.

K5313/5313/243.

**Allowances: Cost of Living: Turkey.**

Movement of prices: index figures 1938-39: Treasury sanction increased bonus for Consular officers with exception of Smyrna.

K8820/K9996/476/250.

Figure for calculation of consular staff bonus.

K4126/476/250.

Suggested calculation of bonus on same basis as regards exchange rates as local allowances owing to currency premium.

K5820/1007/244.

— Treasury attitude: suspension of special local allowances (inclusive of bonus) until special currency facilities are withdrawn, and replacement by bonus calculation on usual consular basis. K10810/1007/244.

**Allowances: Entertainment.**

See ALLOWANCES: REPRESENTATION.

**Allowances: Interpretorial.**

See ALLOWANCES: LANGUAGE.

**Allowances: Language.**

Return of interpretorial allowances drawn by Vice-Consuls in China as at 1st June, 1939.

K2896/2896/210.

Return of interpretorial allowances drawn by Vice-Consuls in China as at 1st April, 1939.

K6146/2896/210.

— 1st July. K10429/2896/210.

— 1st October. K17248/2896/210.

China allowance: officers definitely transferred to areas where language is not required will cease to draw. K9993/K10929/2896/210.

Vice-Consul Crowe to draw next vacant junior China allowance. K11037/2896/210.

**Allowances: Local.**

See also ALLOWANCES: COST OF LIVING.

Treasury attitude towards payment of crisis allowance to posts where actual war conditions do not exist: e.g., Hamburg. K7414/112/218.

— See also ALLOWANCES: LOCAL: CHINA.

**Allowances: Local** (continued).

For Mr. Mitcheson, Commercial Secretary, Grade 1, appointed to assist Mr. Chalkley at Washington following outbreak of war.

K13759/13759/245.

Enquiry from the Treasury whether a consular officer leaving a post will drop his local allowance on his actual departure or retain it until his new post is available leaving the incoming officer for a time without the allowance: F.O. assurances of no duplication. K3921/7/250.

Suggested increase for clerical staff at H.M. Embassy, Bagdad, to meet hardships caused by local bridge tolls. T395/282/373.

F.O. minutes concerning justification for allowance for consuls appointed for term of service in F.O. K5679/5679/250.

In South America: views on general reduction: question of local price stability as measured in sterling and adjustability of allowances.

K5898/469/206/K1611/K3922/K9513/K626/626/250/K15672/469/206.

**Allowances: Local: Africa (Somaland: French).**

At Jibuti: Consul Jakins's request for revision:

Comparison with allowances in Ethiopia:

F.O. attitude. K4944/1152/217.

**Allowances: Local: Brazil.**

At São Paulo and Rio de Janeiro: increase at former on elevation to Consulate-General and reduction at latter on being reduced to Consulate: Treasury sanction subject to review.

K15672/K16577/469/206.

**Allowances: Local: China.**

Proposed allowance for Consul Tuson equal to that of married First Secretary (diplomatic) while doing work of consular administration transferred to Shanghai from Peking, and Peking Consul's allowance for Consul Lamb.

K9481/K10370/839/210.

— Treasury sanction former. K10880/839/210.

For probationer Vice-Consuls serving temporarily at Shanghai and Tientsin. K8718/27/210.

— Payment of special hostilities allowance (bomb, crisis or strain). K10081/27/210.

Special crisis allowance: 1938 Probationers excluded. K839/839/210.

At Canton: reduction by one-half at posts where bonus is paid. K7563/839/210.

— Position explained to Consul-General.

K7461/839/210.

Special allowances to consular officers and local subordinate staffs during hostilities: continuance for further period, sterling rates at half rate and full rates for those receiving currency: diplomatic staff rates: Treasury sanction.

K4868/K5845/K7792/K9827/

K7991/839/210.

Consul Lamb's request for allowance to meet entertainment expenses on his appointment to Peking: diplomatic nature of post: F.O. minutes. K17246/839/210.

Position as regards payment of special allowances to temporary staff engaged since outbreak of hostilities. K8265/839/210.

Special hostilities allowances: question of continuance. K16033/839/210.

For superintending consuls at Canton, Hankow and Tientsin: Treasury asked to sanction in case of Tientsin. K4985/931/210.

— Authority. K9409/931/210.

Treasury sanction grant of special allowance to native staff to meet cost of keeping evacuated families following air raids.

K6905/6905/210 (file).

Special air raid allowance for second tingchai and two coolies attached to Diplomatic Mission, Chungking, sanctioned.

K10653/K11614/6905/210.

**Allowances: Local: Ethiopia.**

For consular staff at Addis Ababa: Treasury sanction continuance of payment.

K242/K568/242/201.

Non-payment to Consul Helm during leave from Addis Ababa on termination of services at that post. K3775/411/201.

Continuance at present rate: review.

K1522/K3594/1522/201/K8180/

K9525/242/101.

— Treasury sanction revised rates for Addis Ababa and Harrar: ante-dated.

K15050/K16449/242/201.

**Allowances: Local: Germany.**

Temporary allowance of Consul-General Gainer at Vienna. K4022/4022/218.

— Treasury sanction continuance.

K5506/4022/218.

**Allowances: Local: Persia.**

Customs compensation allowance in respect of heavy customs duties, road taxes, &c.: question of payment of monopoly tax by Consul Vaughan Russell on importation of new motor car. K3216/3216/234.

— Deduction from that portion of officer's emoluments on which bonus is payable equal to value of delivery cost of any goods in respect of which customs compensation is claimed. K8191/3216/234.

— Inequitable results of: position of consular officers compared with that of employees of Anglo-Iranian Oil Co.: Consul Gardener's (Ahwaz) comment. K8312/3216/234.

**Allowances: Local: Philippine Islands.**

Refusal of request by H.M. Consul-General, Manila, for relief of staff's position caused by depreciation of sterling. K15744/2/245.

**Allowances: Local: Poland.**

For Consul-General Lavery at Warsaw: proposed revision owing to favourable purchases of zloty in London: intervention of war: Treasury agree to payment on old scale for whole period up to departure from Warsaw.

K5214/5214/255.

Position as regards exchange relief and cost-of-living bonus. K8426/476/250.

**Allowances: Local: Saudi Arabia.**

Proposed revision of local allowance at Jeddah to £400 for married, and £200 for unmarried officer. K3270/3270/225.

— Treasury sanction. K6435/3270/225.

**Allowances: Local: Siam.**

Chiangmai and Nakawn Lampang: compatibility with cost of upkeep of consular compounds: suggested increase in that at latter post.

K8293/448/240.

At Nakawn Lampang: increase for upkeep of compound. K15045/448/240.

— Treasury sanction. K16742/448/240.

**Allowances: Local: Somaliland: French.**

See ALLOWANCES: LOCAL: AFRICA (SOMALILAND: FRENCH).

**Allowances: Local: Spain.**

Enquiry from Consul Goodden (Valencia) whether allowance may be granted to cover customs duties payable on necessities of life: refused by Department. K4193/4193/241.

**Allowances: Local: Switzerland.**

Consul-General Bell's (Zurich) application for assignment of allowance in addition to existing cost-of-living bonus. K5313/5313/243.

For Consul-General Bell, Zurich, to meet high costs of post in war conditions.

K12088/5313/242.

**Allowances: Local: Switzerland (continued).**

Payment of special allowance to probationer vice-consuls at Beirut. K1862/K1142/88/289.

— Increased temporary local allowance for Vice-Consul Beaumont, Damascus.

K1449/K1765/79/289.

Position as regards allowances which incorporate cost of living bonus: proposed revision: cost of living figures for 1938.

K10549/K11953/476/250.

Reductions in— at various posts: reversion to system of consular bonus: Beirut to complete appropriate forms A.37 and A.38.

K2877/K4417/476/250.

**Allowances: Local: Turkey.**

Including bonus, payable in lieu of exchange relief: revision as result of more favourable rate due to grant of premium on foreign exchange by Central Bank: proposed method of calculation. K3318/K5820/1007/244.

— Treasury attitude.

K9531/K10810/1007/244.

**Allowances: Local: United States.**

Increase required by Consul-General Butler (San Francisco): Treasury sanction.

K515/K4741/515/245.

**Allowances: Luggage.**

See ALLOWANCES: TRAVELLING.

**Allowances: Maintenance.**

See also ALLOWANCES: SEPARATION.

Maintenance of British subjects in China victims of war situation:

— See DISTRESSED BRITISH SUBJECTS IN CHINA.

Maintenance of British seamen awaiting repatriation in Spain:

— See SEAMEN.

Claim by Mrs. M. E. Brimburg, against her husband, Jacob Brimburg, resident in New York: unofficial action to be taken by H.M. Consul to assist: no possible intervention by H.M.G. T11802/63/378.

Enforcement in U.K. of maintenance order made in Egypt: enquiry from Messrs. Mossop & Syms. J3292/5/16.

Case of Mrs. M. Harvey, resident in Greece: seeking to compel her former husband, a British subject now resident in U.K., to pay alimony under terms of divorce decree pronounced by a Turkish Court in Smyrna: application of Poor Persons Procedure. K2103/2103/219.

Treasury sanction for payment of monthly allowance to Mrs. Opie at Tunis: unsuitability for repatriation. K13888/13888/217 (file).

Monthly payment by H.M. Consulate-General at Antwerp to Miss Smalpage.

K14990/14990/250 (file).

Payment of family allowance and allotment to Mrs. Hache, wife of Royal Air Force man: arrangements with British Consul at Athens.

K14594/14594/219.

**Allowances: Office.**

Treasury sanction increase in sterling allowance of Chemnitz Vice-Consulate on account of exchange fluctuation. K5527/5527/218 (file).

Permission requested to charge to office allowance cost of materials to repair house of Consul Cooper damaged in earthquake in Chile (Concepcion): (request withdrawn).

K2134/2134/204.

Statements in F.O. List: arrangements for omission in future editions. K1323/1323/250.

Question of grant to Consul Hillgarth in respect of exceptional expenditure incurred in official capacity above office allowance (Palma).

K1596/1596/241.

Increase sanctioned at Rosario to meet additional expenditure on Press cuttings and newspapers.

K6763/K8281/6763/202.



**Allowances: Office (continued).**

Inadequacy of allowances fixed in sterling in Colombia owing to depreciation: Vice-Consul's, Barranquilla, request for increase.

K13688/7427/211.

Mr. F. W. Shirley's (Consular Agent, Minieh) offer to forego office allowance for duration of war: Lord Halifax's thanks.

K13876/6963/216.

Treasury sanction office allowance in lieu of fee allowance at Tela Vice-Consulate owing to increased importance of work and disproportionate amount of fees. K14518/1381/208.

For naval and war trade reporting officers at Aarhus and Odense: borne by Ministry of Economic Warfare vote. K15582/12861/250.

Accounting arrangements in respect of expenditure from: circular instruction.

K7533/2780/250.

— Proposal to include non-career posts in scheme. K8790/2780/250.

Inspector General Dunlop's proposals for increasing allowances at career posts in Switzerland to enable payment of higher salaries to local staffs that give uniformity. K10091/7910/243.

— Treasury sanction increased allowance at Basle. K14036/7910/243.

**Allowances: Outfit.**

For consular constables:

— See CONSTABLES: CONSULAR.

For post-amalgamation probationers posted to China. K839/839/210.

For consular officers seconded for service in Department of Overseas Trade. K7443/7/250.

For consular officers transferred to F.O.

K682/681/241.

Treasury sanction sought to pay under Japan Service regulations in cases of appointment of Japan Service Officers to Posts in China.

K2475/2475/210.

Treasury sanction allowance to Consul Goodden as Consul at Madrid though serving at Valencia. K7/7/250.

For Vice-Consul Tollington seconded to British Council: payment by latter. K10467/7/250.

Consul Cleugh informed that no exchange compensation is granted on.

K12104/12104/245 (file).

For Mr. Mitcheson, Commercial Secretary, Grade 1, appointed to assist Mr. Chalkley at Washington: port not provided for in normal times: Mr. Mitcheson at Warsaw until outbreak of war: officers definitely transferred from Germany to other posts receiving normal allowances. K13759/13759/245.

Treasury give F.O. discretion to grant allowances to Vice-Consuls specially recruited for Admiralty and Ministry of Economic Warfare work. K14702/K15686/12861/250.

Difference between allowances for moves inside China, Japan, Siam, and General Service: rates applicable to transfers from any one to other two countries: rate for officers transferred from China to Honolulu or Manila: effect of abolition of territorial appointments and moves of officers to posts supplied with heavy furniture: revised proposals sanctioned by Treasury. K3425/3425/250 (file).

**Allowances: Rent.**

Payment of rent on official British consular premises:

— See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (HOUSES AND SITES).

Treasury sanction continuation of rent allowance for personal accommodation of Consul Milane in house formerly occupied by Consul Sullivan. K1566/1566/241.

Department unable to defray unexpired portion of rent for Vice-Consul Cumberbatch's flat at Constantinople following his retirement.

K362/362/244.

**Allowances: Rent (continued).**

Statements in F.O. List: arrangements for omission in future editions. K1323/1323/250.

Of Mr. Ricketts, Assistant Clerk, Shanghai Court: permission to pay in sterling.

K1284/1264/210.

— Treasury sanction. K2837/1264/210.

For Consul-General Haggard (New York) in respect of temporary hotel accommodation.

K1534/1534/245 (file).

For Probationer Vice-Consul Mason at Tokyo: Treasury sanction for allowance in excess of that usually granted. K2110/2110/223.

Treasury sanction rent allowance for Probationer Vice-Consul Lloyd in respect of accommodation outside Embassy compound, Tokyo.

K3542/K5319/2110/223.

Payment of allowance in sterling for Assistant Judge at Shanghai authorised.

K838/838/210.

Allowance of Consul Edmond (Bergen) in respect of partly-furnished house.

K3330/3330/230 (file).

Lodging allowance of consuls in China: 50 per cent. en pension charge: how arrived at.

K4750/4750/210.

Additional allowance for Consul Cleugh (New York) to cover rent of garage. K4292/4292/245.

— Treasury sanction. K5244/4292/245.

Personal accommodation of Consul Border at Nantes: wish not to occupy predecessor's house: indemnity for unexpired portion of lease: necessity for obtaining diplomatic clause in leases: F.O. attitude.

K5366/1230/217.

For Vice-Consul Vaughan (Buenos Aires) whilst Chargé d'Affaires at Monte Video and in charge of consulate at Rosario.

K6217/943/202.

— Treasury sanction allowance for all three posts. K7382/943/202.

Treasury sanction allowance for Vice-Consul Dickinson for flat at Naples and for temporary service at Trieste. K7559/5411/222.

Of Consul-General Gainer (Vienna) paid in currency: authority requested to pay landlord (Greek living in Athens) in sterling: F.O. consent to Mr. Gainer so paying but rent must continue to be regarded as currency charge: position regarding German currency laws.

K3385/3385/218.

Of Mr. McGeown, Marshal of Supreme Court, Shanghai: Treasury sanction increase.

K7588/7588/210.

Treasury sanction payment of double allowance in respect of New York and Lwow of Vice-Consul Middleton. K6728/6728/255 (file).

Increased allowance for Consul Coultas, Seville, owing to drop in rate of exchange.

K5504/5504/241.

Personal rent allowance in excess of normal sanctioned for Consul-General Edmonds at Genoa.

K7089/7089/222 (file).

Payment of Consul Cassells' rent (Valparaiso) whilst on leave: arrangements regarding payment through quarterly account and adjustment of allowance. K7999/7999/209.

Of Consul Browne at Bordeaux: disposal of lease of Consul Border's house.

K8026/K8516/8026/217.

Authority for Consul-General Robinson to terminate lease of flat at Hamburg and move into hotel: no allowance for storage of furniture.

K8457/8457/218.

Payment of small sum to Mr. Croxen, engaged as Consular clerk at Munich, to compensate for continued paying of rent at Nuremberg: date of taking up post arranged to suit convenience of Consul-General: Treasury sanction.

K8450/K9795/799/218.



**Allowances: Rent (continued).**

Officers entitled to allowance now required to attach relative rent receipts to life certificates: position as regards officers who draw allowance through quarterly account.

K4774/K7920/4774/250.

Personal accommodation of late Consul Pattison at Santa Cruz de Tenerife: F.O. in favour of payment from public funds of remaining portion of rent: Treasury suggestion for claim against widow unless in necessitous circumstances: Treasury finally concur in F.O. view.

K7152/7152/241 (file).

Consul-General Cable at Cologne: Treasury sanction overlap of rent at Oslo. K7902/5497/218.

Treasury sanction allowance above maximum for Consul McClelland (St. Louis).

K8719/8719/245 (file).

Sanction not granted to charge to public funds notaries fees for renewal of lease of house of Mr. Morgan at Angora. K8894/8894/244 (file).

Treasury sanction, rent allowance for Consul General Stark Toller (Chungking) following bombing of quarters at Consulate-General. K9157/9157/210 (file).

Treasury sanction allowance for Vice-Consul Spinney at Casablanca in addition to that at Paris. K9529/9529/228 (file).

Personal accommodation at Copenhagen for Consul Hughes Hallett: position regarding unexpired portion of predecessor's lease for quarters unsuitable for new incumbent.

K4733/4733/215 (file).

Summer quarters rent allowance for clerk at Tehran Consulate. K10676/10676/234.

Request by Shanghai Embassy for authority to sanction consular rent expenditure in excess of authorised maximum where necessary without reference home: F.O. refuse.

K10531/10521/210 (file).

For probationer Vice-Consuls transferred from Peking for temporary duty at Shanghai and Tientsin. K8718/27/210.

Allowance granted in respect of quarters occupied by married probationer Vice-Consul at Bangkok. K6598/6598/240 (file).

For Consul Shepherd and Vice-Consul Williams at Danzig: former in charge: rent still being paid at Dresden and Hamburg respectively.

K0153/99/255.

Treasury sanction refund to Consul Border indemnity paid in respect of unexpired portion of predecessor's rent. K7540/K8710/1230/217.

Temporary allowance for Consul-General Stark-Toller during period official residence at Canton was in hands of workmen.

K14414/W14418/14414/210.

For Consul-General Robinson, Basle: charges corresponding to municipal rates in U.K.; landlord's charges regarding insurance of house. K14484/14484/243.

Treasury sanction rent allowance above average for Consul Gurney at Porto Alegre: authority to draw allowance by bill on date of payment to obtain best rate of exchange: official rate only obtainable. K13574/K15047/9033/206.

For M. C. R. Lee, temporarily working in office of commercial secretary at Hong Kong.

K16091/K17247/10531/210.

Sanction for charge to public funds of month's rent of Vice-Consul Pullan's house at Saigon after transfer to Siam. K17568/7325/217.

In respect of family of Consul Cook at Rabal who were unable to accompany him to Mosul.

K17150/17150/228.

Proposed payment of furnished rent allowance to Consul-General Smallbones at Sao Paulo formerly at Frankfurt to offset hardship of having to leave his furniture on outbreak of war: other cases.

K14820/14820/218/K18253/12874/218.

**Allowances: Rent (continued).**

Treasury asked to sanction furnished rent allowance for Consul-General Shepherd at Amsterdam on account of loss of his household effects through evacuation of Danzig at outbreak of war. K18495/18495/229.

Transfer of Consul Russell to Smyrna: household effects still in Persia: request for furnished rent allowance.

K16249/K17591/K16274/14719/244.

Proposal for increasing allowance of officer at Paris who retains his family in U.K. owing to war: case of Commercial Counsellor at Paris: F.O. views as to officer's responsibility.

K15174/15174/217.

Treasury asked to sanction (1) full furnished rent allowance to officers who have been deprived of use of their furniture in Germany (2) continuance of payment of rent in respect of outstanding obligations (3) cost of removal and storage of furniture from officers' quarters: Trading with Enemy aspects.

K13201/13201/218.

**Allowances: Representation.**

Treasury sanction allowance for Vice-Consul Ford while in charge of Chinese Affairs Office at Shanghai during leave of shipping clerk.

K4986/203/210.

Expenditure incurred by British Vice-Consul at Ostend in connexion with naval visits.

K632/632/204.

Additional allowance for H.M. Consul whilst acting as Commercial Secretary at Sofia.

K862/862/207.

Expenditure by consular officers on representation, 1938-39: certificates: list. K6097/4213/250.

Ruling regarding commencing date for payment of allowance to probationer Vice-Consuls in relation to removal from tuition post.

K79/79/289.

Continued payment to Consul Cable (Copenhagen) while in U.K. on public service.

K2871/2298/215.

F.O. refuse authority for Consul-General at Mexico City to charge expenses in connexion with King's Birthday to public funds.

K4715/4715/226.

Expenses of Vice-Consul Douglas at Strasbourg during Consul-General's absence in 1937 and 1938. K6437/K4077/4077/217.

— Treasury sanction refund: future claims if unreasonable liable to refusal: F.O. averse to sending out circulars in this sense.

K7466/K7852/4077/217.

Payment to Consul Kitspon of same allowance as received at Peking during interim period of taking over duties of Superintending Consul, Shanghai, and departure of Consul Ogden on sick leave. K3495/K4867/3021/210.

— Treasury sanction. K6458/3021/210.

Senior Consul's allowance for Consul-General White while Dean of Consular Corps at Mukden.

K6211/6211/210.

— Consul-General Davies at Harbin.

K9059/2475/210.

— Consul-General Davidson (Yunnanfu).

K11556/7364/210.

For Consul-General Wyatt Smith as Dean of Consular Corps at Manila. K6271/6271/245.

— Consul-General Were, Cairo.

K7220/7220/216.

Department unable to pay Senior Consul's allowance until appointment becomes effective: Consul-General Bowle (Lourenço Marques) so informed: locally regarded as Doyen: refusal to act without allowance.

K3144/3144/236 (file).

Entertainment allowance for acting Vice-Consul Hockenhull at Macao. K6515/6515/210.

**Allowances: Representation (continued).**

Not payable to clerical assistant, Vice-Consul, in respect of social duties falling on him during absence of either of career officers at Manila.

K7937/7937/245.

Treasury sanction allowance for Acting Consul Kirwin (Bogota) within unspent portion of Consul's allowance including club subscription.

K4299/K7214/406/211.

Treasury sanction payment of allowance to Mr. Watt as Chargé d'Affaires at Port-au-Prince provided acting allowance was not paid.

K8789/670/220.

Of Mr. W. Grey and Mr. Lowe at Jibuti: deletion of claim in respect of wages, feeding, &c., of extra staff engaged to meet representation requirements: regarded as covered by local allowance. K8186/1152/217.

Vice-Consul not eligible for Consul's allowance while latter is acting as Consul-General.

K8827/1890/216.

Statement of expenditure by Consul Hillgarth at Palma during period 1932 to date: out of pocket expenditure.

K7798/K13538/1596/241.

F.O. minute suggesting that non-career officers when left in charge as Acting Consuls or Consul-General should be styled as Vice-Consul or Pro-Consul in charge to lessen calls for expenditure on representation: not adopted. K6093/4213/250.

Expenditure incurred by Vice-Consul (unestablished clerical officer) Pettitt at Prague: special position as only British representative recognised by Germans in Czechoslovakia.

K6535/4471/212.

Entertainment allowance for Consul, Commercial Secretary King, Lisbon: case for increase: added expenses entailed by Commercial Secretary's essential contacts.

K5892/K9104/K10554/K12607/1675/236.

— Treasury sanction. K16368/1675/236.

Treasury sanction expenditure by Vice-Consul Chatterton, Libreville, connected with visits of certain of H.M.S.S.; Mr. Chatterton to be impressed with need for economy.

K5420/5420/217 (file).

Of Vice-Consul attached to Commercial Counsellor's office at Shanghai Embassy: non-payment during temporary duty at Shanghai Consulate-General: F.O. refuse to reverse decision. K10082/10082/210.

Payment of allowance to Acting Consul-General Vaughan for period while on sick leave and nominally in charge of post (Buenos Aires).

K12379/4702/202.

Consul Hill's (San Salvador) offer to accept reduction as economy measure accepted.

K14076/14076/208.

For Mr. Mitcheson, Commercial Secretary, Grade 1, appointed to assist Mr. Chalkley at Washington, following outbreak of war.

K13759/13759/245.

Grant from special fund for Vice-Consul Samuel while engaged on work connected with Ministry of Information at Tunis. K14201/3878/217.

F.O. special fund: provision of purchase money for car for Vice-Consul Middleton (Lemberg) for official purposes after Treasury refusal to make grant: Treasury attitude to recourse to fund by F.O. for project to which Treasury had already objected: F.O. views.

K7259/K9487/2209/255.

Of Consul Hughes-Hallett, Commercial Secretary at Copenhagen: suggested increase of.

K16984/16984/215.

**Allowances: Representation (continued).**

Expenditure incurred by unsalaried acting consular officers during absence of career officers on leave: Treasury sanction authority for S. of S. to approve reimbursement to acting officer of actual necessary expenditure under specified heads within limit of two-thirds of unissued allowance of absent officer subject to production of certificates: inclusion of club subscriptions. K4213/K6531/4213/253.

Expenditure by H.M. Consuls for financial year 1938-39: preparation of certificates for completion by officers: F.O. minute.

K6097/4213/250.

Reasons for, and definitions of term "Frais de Representation": enquiry by H.M. Minister at Katmandu: F.O. minutes. F65/65/61.

Of H.M. Minister at Sofia: proposed revision: contribution to relief fund following a flood in Bulgaria to be taken into account.

R5472/354/7.

**Allowances: Separation.**

For Consular clerk at Tunis Consulate-General recalled from leave in Malta on outbreak of war: family followed later: F.O. refuse Consul-General Knight's application for.

K11884/K13314/3878/217.

Position regarding separation allowances for wives of French soldiers living in England.

C17492/17492/17.

For Mrs. Taunton, deserted by husband in Belgium, and son serving as officer in H.M. Forces: Belgian Ambassador's enquiry.

K17286/17286/204.

For wives and families of British subjects residing abroad and called up for service in event of war: position. K8904/5010/250.

Special allowance to consular officers in Spain for maintenance of their families elsewhere owing to war conditions: question of discontinuance.

K5780/K8407/5780/241.

F.O. unable to grant separation allowance to Vice-Consul Thwaites (Cluj) in respect of his wife and family in U.K. K15843/15843/237.

**Allowances: Subsistence.**

For witnesses at murder trial at Shanghai:

— See SEAMEN: BRITISH.

For Consul Border, temporarily transferred from Bordeaux to San Sebastian. K2209/802/241.

On official journeys within Strasbourg consular district and to Paris. K3375/3375/217 (file).

For Vice-Consul Guyatt (Corunna) while in charge of Consulate at Vigo: Treasury sanction.

K3196/3196/241 (file).

Payable to H.M. Consuls when absent from their headquarter posts on substitution duty in United States: information for High Commissioner for Ireland. K8979/8979/245 (file).

F.O. refuse to sanction charge to public funds of expenses incurred by Consuls Walsh and Watson in attending reception by their Majesties at Washington Embassy.

K9185/9185/245.

Rate allowed for Consular Officers: effect of value of lei: F.O. minute. K10471/257/237.

For Consul Middleton while unemployed in Bucharest: formerly in Poland.

K15022/14159/237.

Not payable to staff of H.M. Consulate-General Frankfurt while at Basle after leaving Germany on outbreak of war. K11400/28/218.

For Couriers on bi-weekly Zurich, Berne, Paris bag service. Y1441/8/650.

For British Judge sent to St. Jean de Luz to hold enquiry into abuse of British diplomatic bag in Spain. W1028/W2396/W3299/18/41.



**Allowances: Travelling.**

See also ALLOWANCES: CARRIAGE.

For consular officers in China service obliged to take leave before completion of four years service owing to difficulties in arranging for transfer to fit in exactly: Treasury sanction providing days short of four years service is added to next spell of service.

K8558/27/210.

Luggage allowances of consular officers for conveyance of effects to U.K. on retirement: information received from various retired officers concerning expenditure incurred.

K518/518/250.

Expenses incurred by staff at Munich on evacuation under official instructions: Treasury sanction charge to public funds.

K1587/K1666/799/218.

Position as regards consular staff evacuated in event of emergency. K3512/3512/222.

Of Mr. M. C. Gillett, Vice-Consul at Kashgar: amount chargeable to Government of India.

K10357/1122/210/K3389/3389/210.

Application for travelling expenses to U.K. by Miss M. Marsh, typist and clerical assistant at Shanghai Consulate-General.

K4425/K7090/203/210.

Treasury sanction cost of passage for consular clerk if local candidate is not available (Leopoldville). K2139/2139/204.

Treasury sanction for full allowance for married officer with fifteen years service for Acting Registrar Morris, Shanghai Court, before completion of full period: period in question to be added to next tour of duty.

K2787/2787/210 (file).

For official journeys within Strasbourg consular district: use of car. K3375/3375/217 (file).

For Vice-Consul Guyatt (Corunna) for journey to take charge of Vice-Consulate at Vigo: Treasury sanction. K3196/3196/241 (file).

Charge to public funds of expenses of consular officers in U.S.A. travelling to Washington or in their districts connected with co-ordination.

K5160/4291/245.

Secretary of Consular Body at Shanghai: leave of absence: Treasury sanction payment of H.M.G.'s share with other leading Govts. of Mr. Long's travelling expenses.

K3020/3020/210 (file).

Official visit to Harstad by Consul Edmond (Bergen): special terms quoted by shipping company for two persons: wife accompanying him: form in which claim should be submitted.

K5147/3169/230.

For Consul Henderson on tour of his district (Rosario): no contribution available from public funds for expenses of Mrs. Henderson.

K5105/2337/202.

Expenses for Col. and Mrs. Gabbett to Presden: appointment as Vice-Consul. K173/173/218.  
— Treasury sanction: half expenses of wife on subsequent appointment to Lausanne.

K1842/K3271/173/218.

Increase in travelling allowance authorised for Tegucigalpa. K4178/1813/208.

— Authority for official journeys by H.M. Chargé d'Affaires to be made by air.

K6702/1813/208.

Refund of half expenses of Vice-Consul Gamble (Durazzo) recalled from leave.

K6003/2318/290.

F.O. refuse to pay lump sum in lieu of travelling allowance to Consul-General Gorton (retired, Tahiti) for return to U.K. postponed indefinitely. K6942/6942/217.

Interpretation of fifteen years service in connexion with payment of travelling expenses.

K7655/7655/210.

**Allowances: Travelling (continued).**

For Consul Livingston (Geneva) for official journeys: general authority not given: prior sanction to be obtained where possible.

K6584/6584/243.

For Chinese writer and his family travelling to Calcutta to take up appointment at Kashgar.

K8484/8484/210.

Leave for Consul-General Blunt (Canton) before expiry of regulation three years: request for full allowance: intention to return to China for further service before retiring: question of Treasury sanction.

K8200/K8387/27/210.

Extension for one year of allowances payable to consular offices in Persia: Treasury sanction.

K9143/9143/234 (file).

Of Mrs. Brown, non-career officer at Bremen Consulate until outbreak of war.

K11330/11330/218 (file).

Rates of payment to Consul-General Cable (Cologne) for use of car in visiting posts in his consular district. K6953/6953/218 (file).

For widow of late Consul Pattenon from Tenerife to U.K. K5438/5285/241.

Travelling expenses of Mrs. Miller rejoining husband at Barcelona Consulate: formerly employed by Military Attaché in Spain: F.O. not responsible for expenses.

K3583/K6125/K7822/K10798/

K14780/K16070/3583/241.

F.O. unable to repay expenses of Miss Blake from St. Dié to U.K. following resignation from Strasbourg Consulate after outbreak of war.

K13075/712/217.

Allowance due to Consul proceeding on leave after four years' service in China: suggested grant of allowance to Consul Price although two and half months short of required period.

K6593/6592/210.

For Mrs. H. Leggett, wife of honorary British Vice-Consul at Warsaw engaged in trade, on transport to U.K. on outbreak of hostilities: payment from public funds not possible.

K13453/13453/255.

From Stockholm to Barcelona for Mrs. McErlean who was married to Vice-Consul McErlean whilst on leave: travelling expenses from London to Barcelona met from public funds: repayment of sum advanced for journey from Stockholm to London. K14086/14086/242.

Authority for Consul-General Dibbs, Amsterdam, to refund to Vice-Consul (Clerk) Lee, office allowance, paid staff, refund of travelling expenses when recalled from leave on outbreak of war. K14170/1895/229.

F.O. favour continuance of leave and travelling allowances for consular officers and families during war if possible: view expressed to Treasury. K14831/5984/250.

For staff of H.M. Consulate General, Frankfurt, after leaving Germany on outbreak of war.

K11400/28/218.

Cost of air ticket from U.K. repaid by H.M.G. for Mrs. Crisford proceeding to Rhodes Consulate to assist her husband.

K12519/1569/222.

Question of refund of expenses from Consul Dickens appointed to Cadiz on account of early resignation.

K5914/K6204/K9003/K9215/441/241.

— Treasury sanction payment of expenses as special case on grounds of conditions at Cadiz which caused resignation.

10769/441/241.

Refund of expenses of Mr. d'Andria and wife for journey from Poland to U.K. after closing Lodz Consulate.

K13488/K15539/K16544/K16745/6475/255.



**Allowances: Travelling** (continued).

Treasury sanction expenses from Canada of Miss Evans engaged as typist at Baltimore.

K16106/120/245.

For widow of late Consul Patteson to transport effects from Teneriffe to U.K.

K5438/5285/241.

Suggested increased luggage allowance for Consul-General Smallbones appointed to Sao Paulo to offset hardships caused by leaving furniture at Frankfurt on outbreak of war.

K14820/14820/218.

Transport difficulties owing to war in cases of officers coming on leave from Far East: alternatives to P. & O. and Blue Funnel routes: desirability of keeping to minimum costs chargeable to public funds.

K17090/17090/210.

Enquiry from wife of Vice-Consul Leggett whether travelling expenses to U.K. from Warsaw via Finland of herself and 18 years old son were payable by H.M.G.: Mr. Leggett being trading Vice-Consul until invasion of Poland.

K13453/13453/255.

Of officers formerly at posts in Germany who have been deprived of use of their furniture: Treasury asked to sanction only actual luggage expenses in lieu of usual allowance on transfer during war period, since it is proposed to pay full furnished rent allowance. K13201/13201/218.

Of Sir P. Loraine and wife visiting Greece and Egypt on way home after relinquishing appointment as H.M. Ambassador at Angora.

E616/616/44.

Of wives of officers appointed to British Military Mission in Iraq from India.

E1435/1435/93 (file).

For Mr. Montague Pollock on visit to leading industrialists in Northern Sweden (Stockholm). N3770/3770/42.

Treasury consent to payment of travelling expenses to Captain Cleburne for journey to F.O. from St. Malo for interview for police post at Tangier.

C17378/C18757/C20068/13619/28.

For Sir B. Bourdillon on commencing duties as Governor-General of the Sudan.

J2665/19/16.

For British Minister at Athens to inaugurate new premises of Anglo-Hellenic League at Salonika. R1681/1681/19.

**Alloway, H. B.**

Registration of birth of sons. T5066/5066/378.

**Allpass, E. G. H.**

Appointment as Vice-Consul at Alicante: salary, &c. K16171/K16707/12861/250.

**Allport, F. W.**

Message for. A8936/8936/45.  
Access to P.R.O. L2219/2219/402.

**Allshorn.**

Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.

**Alltransport & Storage Ltd.**

Sir B. Newton's sporting ammunition held up on Austrian frontier.

T11529/T12141/T12370/T13542/

T14317/4354/377.

Customs facilities for Sir S. Waterlow's effects.

T7945/4354/377.

Proposed method of dealing with the disposal of enemy property. W15476/14773/49.

**Allwood, C. S.**

British decoration. T1964/564/372.

**Allwörter, von (Senator).**

Demand for return of German Colonies.

C8522/9/18.

**Almada, J. d'.**

Services of English scientist for geological survey of Mozambique. L7108/7108/405.

Suggestion that Portuguese President might visit Egypt. W5729/W7234/3822/36.

**Alma Dawson, s.s.**

Movements. N6205/65/30.

**Almagia, V.**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

**Alma Mater.**

Origin of the phrase: enquiry by British Library of Information. L1330/1330/407.

**Almanach de Gotha.**

See PUBLICATIONS: GERMANY.

**Almanacks.**

Pharos Almanack:

— See PUBLICATIONS: PERSIA.

**Almasy, K., Count.**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

Commercial Attaché, Hungarian Legation, London.

T11462/11462/377/T12017/931/383.

**Almasy, Paul G.**

Press and photographic facilities at Aden.

P502/27/150.

**Alma-Tadema, Lawrence.**

See TADEMA, LAWRENCE ALMA-, MISS.

**Almazan, J. A., General.**

Candidate for Mexican Presidency: political activities.

A4336/A4644/A5329/A5554/A5709/

A4643/A6322/84/26.

— Attitude to Mexican oil situation.

A6025/4/26.

Mexican political position: personality.

A1684/84/26/A6711/5026/26.

**Almazan, L. A.**

Personality (Mexico). A6711/5026/26.

**Almberg, Eero.**

Detention of Mr. Vereker by Germans.

W18813/18663/49.

**Almberg, J. O., Lieut.-Col.**

See ALAMERI.

**Almeida, A. F. Lopez de, Dr.**

Brazilian representative at Angora: report on.

E5006/111/44.

**Almeida, F. P. d'.**

Retiring consular clerk Leopoldville: gratuity.

K2139/2139/204.

**Almeida, L.**

Personality (Ecuador). A5078/5078/54.

**Almeida Rodrigues, Zorayma de, Senhora.**

Brazilian Consul at Liverpool for Eire.

T1286/1286/385 (file).

—Appointment at Liverpool.

T1325/1325/385.

**Almenara, G.**

Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.

Peruvian Cabinet. A3160/48/35.

**Almenara, J. Mendoza.**

See MENDOZA, ALMENARA, J.

**Almeria: British Vice-Consulate.**

Provisions for: visits of H.M. ships to land.

W349/W731/4/41.

Welfare of Vice-Consul Harrison.

W5321/W5322/824/41.

Office and fee allowance for March quarter: sum retained by Vice-Consul in Republican pesetas practically worthless: authority to receive payment in sterling by bill drawn on Finance Officer. K5448/5448/241.

Temporary closure: sick leave for Vice-Consul.

K17999/17999/241.

Lack of confidential communication: naval reporting appointment: documents, and codes.

W18817/15317/49/C16006/13350/49.

**Almora, s.s.**

Refusal of Soviet Govt. to acknowledge responsibility for damage while vessel was chartered by Soviet Trade Delegation, Oslo.  
 NI503/374/38.

**Almgvist, K. F.**

Termination of appointment as Swedish Vice-Consul, London. T7688/7688/385.

**Aloe, Manuel de Moral y Perez.**

See MORAL Y PEREZ ALOE, MANUEL.

**Alomar (family).**

Position during Spanish civil war.  
 W3899/65/41.

**Alomar, Aurelio.**

Welfare in Spain: evacuation.  
 W1036/W915/W5893/W9177/65/41/  
 W19682/15404/41.

**Alomar, G.**

Former Spanish Minister at Cairo: national status. W5893/65/41.

**Alonso, F. Beusher.**

Prisoner of war in Spain. W5477/6/41.

**Alonzo, N. Rivero y.**

See RIVERO Y ALONZO, N.

**Alphacca, s.s.**

Removal of Germans from. W18627/15018/49.

**Alphand, C. Hervé.**

Personality. C9935/9935/17.  
 French representative at Berne: report on.  
 R5957/3121/43.  
 Mission to Berlin to participate in Franco-German commercial negotiations. C2947/208/18.  
 Views on European situation. C1553/15/18.

**Alpha Steamship Co. Ltd.**

Spanish civil war claims.  
 W9006/W11874/450/41.  
 Writ. T5900/5900/371 (file).

**Alpine Club.**

See CLUBS: FRANCE.

**Alquife Mines & Railway Co. Ltd.**

Interference with property of, at Almeria.  
 W765/W1182/765/41.  
 Permission for staff to return to Spain.  
 W6127/W7170/W8863/2/41.

**Alresford, s.s.**

Second engineer killed in air raids on Barcelona.  
 W791/W966/W968/W735/4/41.  
 Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.

**Alrutz, A. C. O. de Pont.**

See PONT ALRUTZ, A. C. O. DE.

**Als, A.**

Luxemburg Vice-Consul, Bombay.  
 T7812/7812/385.

**Alsace-Lorraine.**

Conditions in:  
 — See FRANCE.

**Alsina, s.s.**

Meat shipments from Uruguay for French Govt.  
 A6577/A6627/490/51.

**Alsop, Stevens & Collins Robinson.**

Claims of Messrs. Kearsley & Cunningham against estate of the late A. Leguia.  
 A304/304/35 (file).

**Als Thom Company.**

Negotiations with Bristol Aeroplane Co. for manufacturing rights of latest Hercules engine. C2936/130/17.

**Alston, A. H. G.**

Facilities in South America. L99/L161/99/406.  
 — Payable order from British Museum: additional funds required: assistance given by British Consul at Caracas.  
 L2843/L4730/L5377/99/406.  
 — Herbarium specimens for British Museum from South America. L3489/99/406.

**Alston, D. A., Mrs.**

Remittances for Mr. Duffin in Germany.  
 K14069/14069/218 (file).

**Alt, Dr.**

Personality (Mexico). A6711/5026/26.

**Altair, s.s.**

Work at Danzig on. W3086/W5541/49/50.

**Ahamanova, T.**

Welfare in Poland. K16868/11888/255.

**Altamirano Browne, Adolfo.**

Appointment as Nicaraguan Minister to Panama.  
 A4513/908/32.  
 — Report on. A5173/908/32.

**Altea, Count of.**

Whaling in Spanish Morocco. W8018/282/28.

**Alter Co.**

Refrigerator wagons held up in Germany.  
 C20736/41/18.

**Alten, E.**

Commission rogatoire. T8607/8607/371 (file).

**Altes, E. J. K.**

Writ. T15790/15790/371.

**Altgelt, E.**

Welfare in Germany. K15184/15184/218 (file).

**Althaus, C. de.**

Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.

**Althaus, Clemente.**

British decoration: suggested promotion.  
 T9581/T16626/T16897/9581/372.

**Althaus, J., Capt.**

Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.

**Altiparmakovich, J.**

Personality (Yugoslavia).  
 R969/20/92/R6062/6062/92.

**Altmaier, J.**

Letter to Mr. H. Nicolson regarding Yugoslavia &c.: transmission by F.O. bag.  
 R9645/20/92.

**Altman, A. C.**

Activities in U.K. W7202/7202/28.

**Altman, Bernhard.**

Willingness to assist Prof. E. Nobel should he come to U.K. C6270/C7433/C8305/61/18.  
 Payment of debt due to by British firm.  
 C11683/11683/18/C256/196/18.  
 Debt by Messrs. Falconer & Co. C10394/63/18.

**Alkmann, F. I.**

Offer of services to U.K. W13767/13456/50.

**Altmark, s.s.**

German naval tanker: movements.  
 C5551/1061/18.  
 Arrangements to intercept. W19154/14744/49.  
 British masters and officers held prisoners on board. K18140/K18164/17889/270.

**Altmets, Oskar.**

Request for message from Prime Minister and other personalities. NI23/123/59.

**Ako Adige.**

See TYROL.

**Alton, C. G.**

Mexican Consul at Vancouver: status.  
 T566/T2652/566/385.

**Altortja, Gabriel Apor di, Baron.**

See APOR, GABRIEL.

**Altos Hornos di Viscaya.**

Contract for rolling mill plant.  
 W3318/W5012/W5888/3318/41.

**Altrincham Division Liberal Association.**

Resolution regarding Anglo-Franco-Soviet negotiations. C10650/3534/18.

**Altschul, Felix.**

Refugee: arrest in Czechoslovakia.  
 W6741/5084/48.



- Altschul, W. F.**  
Writ. T11161/11161/371.
- Altschuler, E. (or Altschuler) (Dr. and Mrs.).**  
Property in Germany. K15406/14402/218.  
German taxation. C4947/C8516/C9002/30/18.
- Altuna, C. Heyden.**  
See HEYDEN ALTUNA, C.
- Alu Mendi, s.s.**  
Detention in U.K. W99/99/41.
- Aluminium.**  
See METALS.
- Aluminium Union, Ltd.**  
Shanghai claim. F7583/281/10.
- Alva, O.**  
Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.
- Alva, S. Martinez de.**  
Mexican representative at Guatemala: report on.  
A5410/204/8.
- Alva, s.s.**  
Ban on trade with Nationalist Spain.  
W1599/24/41.
- Alvarado, V. M., Col.**  
Personality (Panama). A5175/5175/32.
- Alvarado Quiros, A.**  
Personality (Costa Rica). A5176/5176/32.
- Alvarez, Alejandra.**  
Candidature for Permanent Court of International Justice.  
W7469/W7937/W8076/W8898/107/98.
- Alvarez, A. P.**  
Appointment as Dominican Minister to Hayti.  
A2274/2274/20.  
— Report on. A5744/2274/20.
- Alvarez, C. Garcia.**  
See GARCIA ALVAREZ, C.
- Alvarez, C. P.**  
Ecuadorian representative at Caracas: report on.  
A5212/402/47.
- Alvarez, C. Sayan.**  
See SAYAN ALVAREZ, C.
- Alvarez, G. A. Rey.**  
See REY ALVAREZ, G. A.
- Alvarez, J.**  
Transmission of letters to Madrid. W3800/67/41.
- Alvarez, J. Garcia.**  
See GARCIA ALVAREZ, J.
- Alvarez, J. H., Mrs.**  
Appeal for protection against Chilean authorities and for assistance to leave that country.  
K8501/8501/209.
- Alvarez, Manuel.**  
Offer of services to H.M.G. W13349/12993/49.
- Alvarez Alaix, Carmen, and family.**  
Welfare in Spain. W65/W2915/65/41.
- Alvarez Vidaurre, A.**  
Appointment as Salvadorean Minister to Spain.  
A3420/3420/8.
- Alvear, Adams Benites.**  
See BENITES ALVEAR, ADAMS.
- Alves, José, Dr.**  
Interest in Brazilian broadcasting: visit to Europe.  
P1557/6/150.
- Alves, J. de P. Rodrigues.**  
See RODRIGUES ALVES, J. DE P.
- Alves, L.**  
Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.
- Alves Tueria, R. T.**  
Portuguese Consul, Cardiff.  
T9521/T10618/9521/385.
- Alvestegui, David, Dr.**  
Bolivian representative at Holy See: report on.  
R4917/631/22.  
Personality. A5083/5083/5.  
Appointment as Bolivian Minister to Brazil.  
A5765/2794/6.
- Alvig, Hans.**  
Whaling in Spanish Morocco.  
W5711/W5910/282/28.
- Alvin, T.**  
See ARVIN, S.
- Alvirez, Juan.**  
See ADAMS, E. J.
- Alvis Mechanisation Ltd.**  
Sound ranging equipment for Turkey.  
R11449/7378/44.  
War material for Turkey.  
E5394/E6060/143/44.
- Alvis, E. H. de.**  
Sums advanced to by H.M. Consuls at Stockholm and Bergen.  
K13446/K11549/11356/248/  
K15728/11208/248.
- Aly . . .**  
See ALI . . .
- Alynbank, s.s.**  
Requisitioning by Great Britain of cargo of copra destined for Sweden. N4248/4248/42.
- Alzano, E. W.**  
Repatriation. K11166/11166/299 (file).
- Amadeo, O. R.**  
Appointment as Argentine Ambassador to Brazil: personality. A3583/3583/2.  
— Report on. A4940/2794/6.
- Amado, Andres.**  
Spanish Nationalist Govt.: personality.  
W952/8/41/W4270/W12557/4270/41.
- Amado, Gilberto.**  
Brazilian Minister at Helsingfors.  
N2938/1719/56.  
Personality. A5483/5483/6.
- Amador, A. C.**  
Mexican representative at Peking: report on.  
F8752/139/10.
- Amador, Maria de (Señora).**  
Personality (Panama). A5175/5175/32.
- Amadori, F. Cattani.**  
See CATTANI-AMADORI, F.
- Amadori, G.**  
Appointment as Italian Minister to Ecuador.  
A546/545/54.  
— Report on. A5077/545/54.
- Amador y Trias, J.**  
Divorce in Mexico of Mr. and Mrs. A. E. Smith.  
T7162/7162/376.
- Amalgamated Engineering Union.**  
H.M.G.'s policy in Sino-Japanese conflict: resolution. F7326/87/10.
- Amalgamated Society of Woodworkers (Greenock Branch).**  
Transport of food supplies to Spain: P.Q.  
W2278/66/41.
- Amalgamated Wireless (Australasia) Ltd.**  
Question of compensation for in respect of breach of contract by H.M.G. regarding wireless communications at Fiji.  
A5325/5325/45 (file).
- Amanulla (King).**  
See AFGHANISTAN: ROYAL FAMILY.
- Amapala: British Vice-Consulate.**  
Return of Govt. books. L834/100/407.
- Amar, Mme.**  
Employment at Tunis Consulate.  
K17681/3878/217.
- Amaral, de, Major.**  
Suggested gift of plate to, by H.M.G.  
W12015/W13331/W13394/12015/36/  
C15766/15766/36.
- Amaral, A. Azevedo.**  
See AZEVEDO AMARAL, A.

- Amaral, L. A. G. do.**  
Brazilian representative at Lima: report on.  
A4606/42/35.
- Amaral Peixoto, E. do, Capt.**  
Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.
- Amarapoorā, s.s.**  
British hospital ship: particulars for the enemy.  
W13588/W14528/13547/50.  
Difficulties of Goanese crew. C20613/18020/36.
- Amaro, J., General.**  
Mexican political position: personality.  
A1453/A2385/A2706/84/26/  
A6711/5026/26.
- Amaro, M.**  
Spanish war claims. W11874/450/41.
- Amarre, M.**  
British medal. T16739/15503/372.
- Amati, Mrs.**  
Bag facilities: refusal (employee at Rome Embassy). Y1685/823/650.
- Amatu, Eiji.**  
Japanese representative at Berne: report on.  
R5957/3121/43.  
— Appointment to Rome.  
R8347/R9761/R11041/558/22.  
Personality. F10699/10166/23.  
Anti-British attitude of. F12344/456/23.
- Amayá, E. J.**  
Argentine representative at Bucharest: report on.  
K5489/213/37.  
Argentine representative at Athens and Sofia: reports on.  
R6411/3477/19/R8754/R1869/1868/7.
- Amazona (Motor Vessel).**  
Litigation over possession: notice served upon Belgian Ambassador in London: proceedings involving Assistant Military Attaché, Belgian Embassy, London.  
T4506/T4646/T5442/T6002/  
T6429/282/373.
- Amazonia Industry Co., Ltd.**  
Jute industry in Brazil. A1731/1731/6.
- Ambachau (Dejazmach).**  
Ethiopian title of "Ras" conferred by Duke of Aosta: personality. J4819/41/1.
- Ambassadors at Large.**  
See PUBLICATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.
- Ambatielos, N. E.**  
Claim against H.M.G. R10658/10658/19 (file).
- Amba Yoannes.**  
See YOANNES, AMBA.
- Ambor.**  
Deposits in Soviet Union. N5422/2035/38.
- Amboina.**  
Naval reporting and naval control in time of war: difficulties: withdrawal of staff.  
W6248/49/50/C13672/13350/49/  
C13952/C14936/C15673/  
C16494/13584/49/W19064/  
W19062/15317/49.
- Ambro, F. de.**  
Hungarian representative at Brussels: report on.  
C9788/289/4.
- Ambrosini, Luigi.**  
Question of admission to U.K.: no objection.  
T1723/T3737/91/378.
- Ambrosini, Ltd., Messrs.**  
Blocked funds in Turkey.  
E2513/E2891/E3852/E3768/E4982/  
E5882/538/44/R7868/7648/44.
- Ambros, Lieut.-Col.**  
Commander of Slovak Air Force. C10878/44/12.
- Ambulances.**  
Provision of Red Cross Ambulance units for Finland:  
— See RED CROSS.
- Amdé, D. (and Mrs.).**  
Members of Dr. Martin's family: travelling arrangements to proceed to India.  
J1214/J1719/J2540/28/1.
- Amdrup, G. C., Admiral.**  
Personality (Denmark). N3418/3418/15.
- Amede Ali (Dejazmach).**  
Ethiopian title of "Ras" conferred by Duke of Aosta: personality. J4819/41/1.
- Amedjo, H. T. K.**  
Complaint against Paris Consulate.  
K14324/14324/217 (file).  
Offer of national service. T14828/311/378.
- Amedroz, R. T., Capt.**  
Naval control officer attached to Constantinople Consulate-General. Y1486/823/650.
- Amerasia.**  
See PUBLICATIONS: UNITED STATES.
- Ameri, J.**  
See JAVAD AMERI.
- America.**  
See also PAN AMERICANISM.  
TREATIES: GENERAL (PAN-AMERICAN).  
Attitude of American Republics to the European war: Pan-American Neutrality Conference:  
— See NEUTRALITY.  
— See also CONFERENCES: PANAMA.  
Conference on Inter-American relations in the field of Publications and Libraries:  
— See CONFERENCES: UNITED STATES.  
International Congress of Democracies of America:  
— See CONFERENCES: URUGUAY.  
27th Congress of Americanists:  
— See CONFERENCES: MEXICO.  
German-subsidised trade competition in South America: question of combating:  
— See TRADE AND COMMERCE.  
Conference at Berlin of German Ministers accredited to South American States: views on reasons for.  
A3616/573/46/A4401/105/51.  
German activities in Panama Canal areas: control of Scadta Air Line in Colombia.  
A3361/410/45.  
Activities of the totalitarian States in South America: extract from Fortnightly Review.  
A1966/105/51.  
Activities of the totalitarian States in Latin America: views on: reports: comments on Press article, Totalitarian Inroads in Latin America by Carleton Beals.  
P141/P176/P199/P428/P455/  
P1003/22/150.  
Political and economic activities of the totalitarian States in Central and South America: suggestion that the F.O. are not kept fully informed by H.M. Missions in America: review of position and decision against issue of a further circular or any general enquiry (F.O. minutes). A415/415/51.

**America (continued).**

The trend of United States foreign policy and attitude toward the other American Republics in view of activities and propaganda by the totalitarian States, and following the Lima Pan American Conference: views of H.M. Embassy at Washington. A258/51/51.

German Nazi activities in the American Republics: report by United States State Department: views on. A5563/A9141/105/51.

Report on German activities in Central America.

A9141/105/51/W18496/18496/49.

Reports of German activities in the Caribbean.

A2425/A2635/105/51.

Investigations by German party supposed to be a film company round Chilean coast and islands.

A2557/A2605/T2932/T3388/

A4718/105/51.

German activities in Argentina: possible designs on Patagonia and Falkland Islands.

A2908/A3025/105/51.

German and Italian penetration in America through the aircraft industry and air service: United States views. A1522/1522/51.

Activities of the totalitarian States in the Americas: reports. A105/105/51 (file).

— See also under names of Countries.

— See also ESPIONAGE.

Political trends in Latin America and the position and possible spread of Fascism and Communism. A1824/51/51.

Inter-American solidarity in view of the war in Europe: review of the position in address by United States Assistant Secretary of State, Mr. A. Berle. A9109/9109/51.

Speech by United States Under-Secretary of State on United States foreign policy and Pan Americanism. A4651/1292/45.

Views of Mr. Duggan, United States State Department, on totalitarian activities in America and on general conditions in various countries.

A3503/105/51.

United States lead to make solid American bloc against outside interference: possible Argentine opposition to, with idea that H.M.G. object to United States activities: views on. A368/A1043/51/51.

Anglo-United States-Latin American relations: views on general position of the United States, and on need for Anglo-United States co-operation in South America. A1043/51/51.

The Coming Struggle for Latin America (Beals): report on. P1487/22/150.

Address by Mr. Cordell Hull on the Pan American movements: text. A6719/5992/51.

Proposals for a union of the five Central American Republics: Nicaraguan attitude to.

A1486/51/51.

Co-operation between the delegates of the twelve Caribbean countries at the Lima Pan-American Conference. A997/51/51.

South America as a source of supply of foodstuffs and raw materials: memo. by the Industrial Intelligence Centre. A490/490/51.

Foreign property rights in Latin America (United States Press). A508/51/51.

Amount of British capital invested in South America and proportion which received no return by way of dividend or interest in 1938: P.Q. A3755/51/51.

Raw materials resources of Latin America: Foreign Policy Association Report.

A5544/490/51.

Economic and Intellectual Emancipation of the River Plate Countries 1914-1934 and the consequent adjustment of British policy in Uruguay: revised copy of memo. by Mr. Millington Drake: decision not to print in F.O. series. A299/A2298/299/51.

**America (continued).**

Declaration of the Principles of American Solidarity: text: agreement to at Lima Pan-American Conference. A67/A255/51/51.

Declaration of American Principles: text: agreement to at Lima Pan-American Conference.

A67/A255/51/51.

Colombian project for a League of American Nations: speech by Dr. Lopez de Mesa at the Pan-American Conference on: text: views on. A225/A180/51/51.

The United States policy of common American defence against outside aggression: Colombian press comments on. A55/51/51.

Failure of the United States policy for America at the Lima Pan-American Conference: Italian Press. A68/51/51.

View of French Ambassador at Buenos Aires that President Roosevelt is dictator with designs of expansion in South America which Argentine obstructs and Colombia assists.

W11175/895/98.

List of publications for Senhor M. Mendes of Sao Paulo University concerning contribution of Great Britain to the independence of the Latin American countries. L3187/3187/405.

Scheme for economic co-operation between the American Republics: text of resolution regarding. A7158/5992/51.

— United States Govt. support for.

A7223/5992/51.

Reports from Agents in American Republics of the Bank of London and South America, on British and German publicity activities and on local attitudes to the war. A7505/105/51.

**America, s.s.**

Launching of. A6150/91/45.

**America & West Indies Shipping Corporation.**

Sale of s.s. Ada to Norwegian firm.

W18617/W19066/14782/49.

**American Alpine Club.**

See CLUBS: UNITED STATES.

**American Armament Corporation.**

Question of assisting Vickers-Armstrongs in supplying arms to Portugal. C16780/13834/36.

**American Armies & Battlefields in Europe.**

See PUBLICATIONS: UNITED STATES.

**American Baptist Survey Commission.**

Undesirable publication of pamphlet on Baptists in Roumania. R489/140/37.

Publication of United States Minister's (Bucharest) report on position of religious minorities in Roumania: British representation to State Department, Washington.

R1017/R1346/140/37.

**American Commission for Polish Refugee Relief.**

Clothing for Polish refugees in Lithuania and Warsaw: contraband control facilities.

W16036/13884/49.

**American Commission for Polish Relief in Roumania.**

Polish refugee relief in Roumania.

W15523/13884/48.

**American Export Air Lines.**

Proposed transatlantic service from New York via Lisbon to Mediterranean. W9349/168/27.

Proposed transatlantic flights.

W8259/W8333/W7613/W8644/

W9232/168/27.

— Stops at Bermuda. W10558/168/27.

**American Export Line.**

Delays to ships at Gibraltar. W18679/14844/49.

**American Express Company, Incorporated.**

Customs treatment of property of Sir N. Henderson on return from Berlin.

T11788/T12594/11605/377.

**American Institute of International Affairs.**

Programme for July, 1939. L4796/2875/407.



**Americanists.**

See CONFERENCES: MEXICO.

**American Jewish Committee.**

Proposed Library of Jewish Information at New York. P2064/2064/150  
32nd annual report of. E3515/6/31.

**American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee.**

Detention at Balboa of Jewish refugees originally bound for Cuba. W18468/18468/48.

Removal of German refugees from neutral vessels.

W14287/14287/48.

Illegal immigration into Palestine.

W10038/W10823/W10845/1369/48.

U.K. visa for Mr. Troper and wife.

W14196/6655/48.

Jewish refugees carried to Cuba by s.s. St. Louis.

W9189/9189/48.

**American Kulturkampf Association.**

Particulars regarding. P3330/3330/150.

**American Legion.**

Visit by party of the Legion to U.K. during 1940: proposed arrangements: message of welcome from H.M.G.: entertainment plans.

A267/267/45 (file).

Annual Convention, Chicago, September, 1939: endeavour to secure attendance of military personage from the U.K.: position: letter from Mr. Butler to S. of S. for War stressing importance of sending a representative: position: delegates.

A1738/A4257/A4389/A4567/A6299/

A5883/A6725/A9121/267/45.

Annual Convention, Chicago, 1939: Press reports on. A7701/267/45.

Invitation to The King to attend annual convention: to be refused every year without reference to the Palace. T4903/T5443/52/379.

American Legion and United States neutrality: report of a statement by British Library, New York. A9121/267/45.

**American Libraries Association.**

Plans for cultural activities in Latin America.

P572/22/150.

Project for distribution of books to public libraries in foreign countries.

P701/P1207/P2550/1/150.

Work of Committee on International Relations: scheme for gifts of books to public libraries in Europe. P751/22/150.

**American Metal Co.**

Information required by Messrs. Sullivan and Cromwell in connexion with proceedings against. L1775/1775/405.

**American Musicological Society.**

International Conference:

— See CONFERENCES: UNITED STATES.

**American Near East Foundation.**

Work in Albania: report: withdrawal from participation in Albano-American Institute at Kavaja at request of Italian authorities.

R1699/1699/90 (file).

**American Slovak League.**

See LEAGUES.

**American Smelting & Refining Co.**

Position in Mexico: proposed closure.

AR951/4/26.

**American Society for British Medical and Civilian Aid, Inc.**

Formation of: message of appreciation from H.M. The King to organisers: operation plans of society. A8213/A8368/6721/45.

**American Society for French Medical and Civilian Aid, Inc.**

Formation of. A8213/6721/45.

**Americo, José.**

Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.

**Amery, L. S., Rt. Hon.: M.P.**

British publicity abroad: work of the Colonial League. P2688/P3151/P3214/105/150.

Proposed presentation of a copy of Magna Carta to the United States. A4819/A4840/4819/45.

Enquiry concerning Anglo-Egyptian Parliamentary Committee. J3359/1/16.

Assistance for refugees from Czechoslovakia.

W11438/1873/48.

— Deputation to Sir J. Simon.

W11538/1873/48.

Memo. by Paul Einzig on need for Allies to seize German exports and criticism of British economic warfare policy. W17021/15128/49.

British assistance for Finland in her struggle against Soviet Union. N7224/991/38.

**Amery, S.**

Enquiry concerning Académie Diplomatique Internationale. L5325/5325/405.

**Ames, H., Sir.**

Lectures in the United States: report.

P575/72/150.

**Ames, W. R.**

Internment in Germany. K18046/14750/270.

**Ames Vaillantes.**

French organisation catering for children under 13 years of age. T15556/3133/379.

**Amézaga, J. J.**

Personality (Uruguay). A5271/5271/46.

**Amico, E. D. (and Mrs.) (Lydia).**

Status of son: name in passport.

T5372/23/378.

**Amicucci, E.**

Italian Govt. appointment. R10126/9/22.

**Amiel, E., Col.**

Personality (Cuba). A5517/5517/14.

**Amiens: British Vice-Consulate.**

Closure: disposal of confidential archives, &c.

K744/744/217.

**Amies, E. M., Miss.**

British publicity in Germany. P2991/12/150.

**Amiguetti.**

Clerk at Cadiz Consulate: resignation.

K6015/441/241.

**Amin, Ata.**

See ATA AMIN.

**Amin, Alexan Ghattas, Dr.**

Offer of services to H.M.G.

W14725/W13955/13456/50/W16223/

W16911/W17718/14746/49.

**Amin al Hussaini (Haji) (Mufti of Jerusalem).**

Activities in Syria: question of relaxation of restrictions on during London Conference: French attitude: future residence of: instructions to H.M. Consul at Beirut.

E589/6/31.

Meeting with Palestinian deportees released from Seychelles: report on discussions at Beirut on Arab delegation to London Conference on Palestine. E689/6/31.

— See also PALESTINE (ARAB-JEW CONFLICT).  
Question of permitting him to return to Palestine after settlement of Palestine question.

E1518/28/31/E2095/6/31.

— Alleged escape to Saudi Arabia.

E2176/E2180/E2397/6/31.

Reported approach to King Ibn Saud to permit him to reside in Mecca. E2805/6/31.

Reported proposed visit to Nuri Pasha in Bagdad: attitude of H.M.G.

ET3258/E3310/E3349/6/31/

E3400/34/92.

Question of permitting him to return to Palestine: proposed P.Q.: H.M.G.'s decision: Cabinet conclusions.

E3349/E3252/E3269/E3270/6/31.

— P.Q. E3658/828/31.

**Amin al Hussein (Haji) (Mufti of Jerusalem)**  
(continued).

Exclusion from Palestine: proposed issue of formal order.

E3832/E3939/E3580/6/31.

— Question of issuing order before publication of Palestine White Paper: F.O. minutes.

E3560/E3514/6/31.

— Attitude of Supreme Arab Committee.

E4644/6/31.

P.Q.: control of his anti-British activity in Syria.

E3466/828/31.

Possibility of his going to Iraq: inquiry by C.O.

E4012/6/31.

Question of his removal to some part of Syria or Lebanon more remote from Palestine.

E4211/E4347/6/31.

Message to Egyptian Prime Minister thanking him for efforts to secure Palestine settlement.

E5174/6/31.

Proposed arrest of.

E6142/E6496/E6186/E6388/E6404/6/31.

Proposals for closer control of: Anglo-French co-operation. E6552/E6631/E6642/E6752/6/31.

Movements of, in Syria. E5729/E6498/6/31.

Escape from Syria: question of his parole being given to French authorities.

E6937/E6957/E7024/E7060/E7158/6/31.

— Report on circumstances of. E7036/6/31.

Escape from Syria: frontier posts warned.

E6938/6/31.

— Measures to prevent him entering Egypt.

E7141/6/31.

Question of transferring him to Iraq.

E6651/6/31.

— P.Q.'s: control of his activities in Iraq.

E7186/E7311/828/31.

Rumoured visit of his associates to Bagdad: visas: movements.

E6692/E6848/E6906/E6927/E6551/

E6714/6/31.

French authorities to be asked to arrest, in event of outbreak of war: action taken by French against his associates. E6141/E7133/6/31.

Proposed armistice to be made by Ibn Saud.

E6645/E6730/E6488/E7587/6/31.

His attitude towards European war: favours Arab co-operation with H.M.G.

E6505/E6539/6/31.

Question of his making declaration calling off rebellion in Palestine: attitude of H.M.G.

E6784/E6382/6/31.

Alleged payments to, by Germany. E7110/2/31.

His letter to French High Commissioner in Syria expressing support of French Govt. and denying subversive activity.

E6691/6/31.

His entry into Iraq without permission: Bagdad asked for report on circumstances.

E7106/E7117/E7156/6/31.

His statement to Iraqi M.F.A. that Arab countries should support Allied cause in European war: his promise not to engage in political activity while in Iraq: attitude of Iraqi Govt.

E7027/E7132/E7180/E7233/

E7596/E7448/6/31.

Escape from Syria: H.M.G.'s action at Paris: French Govt.'s apology. E7977/E7214/6/31.

Escape from Syria: arrival in Bagdad: conditions on which Iraqi Govt. will allow him to remain. E6961/6/31.

His presence in Iraq: W.O. urge strong action to be taken against him and his associates.

E7108/E7156/6/31.

His letter to French High Commissioner thanking him for treatment accorded whilst in Syria and giving reasons for his departure from Syria. E7113/E7276/6/31.

**Amin al Hussein (Haji) (Mufti of Jerusalem)**  
(continued).

Attitude of H.M.G.: P.Q.: if Iraqi Govt. has been informed of. E7246/E7263/6/31.

Statement by Egyptian Prime Minister that the Mufti had agreed to accept the British plan for Palestine: (Times extract). E7323/6/31.

Proposed pilgrimage to Mecca: attitude of King Ibn Saud. E7987/6/31.

His attitude towards the Mecca pilgrimage: (Syrian Press extract). E7382/98/25.

— Reported intention to make the pilgrimage: attitude of H.M.G.

E7448/E7596/E7613/E7837/E7889/

E7942/6/31.

His arrival in Iraq: Iraqi Press and public opinion. E7283/6/31.

Public banquet given to, by Iraqi Govt.

E7402/6/31.

Iraqi Prime Minister's advice to, regarding making his peace with H.M.G. and declaring his abhorrence of Nazism: enquiry by Sir B. Newton as to precise attitude of H.M.G. towards the Mufti and conditions in which he could return to Palestine. E7431/E7775/6/31.

Iraqi Press article denying that he has been consulted regarding settlement of Palestine question. E7656/6/31.

**Amin al Umari.**

Iraqi personality. E4745/4745/93.

**Amin Anis Pasha.**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

**Amine Youssef.**

See MOHAMED AMIN ABU YUSUF.

**Amin Fuad (Effendi).**

Egyptian representative at Bucharest: report on. R5489/213/37.

**Amin Gattas, Dr.**

See AMIN ALEXAN GHATTAS.

**Amin Jan (Sardar).**

Reported intention to return to Waziristan with Shami Pir. N1441/9/97.

Activities in collaboration with Shami Pir.

N810/9/97.

**Amin M. Mouftah.**

See MOUFTAH, AMIN M.

**Amin Osman Pasha.**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

Liaison officer between British section of Defence Co-ordination Committee, Egypt, and the Prime Minister. J1231/21/16.

Egyptian Under-Secretary of State for Finance: negotiation for credit for purchase of British arms by Egyptian Govt.

J3038/J2859/21/16.

Visit to U.K.: record of impressions: discussions with F.O. on credits for purchases of war material by Egyptian Govt. and defence measures in Egypt.

J3017/J2763/J2830/21/16.

Attitude to Anglo-Egyptian Union.

J4874/4784/16.

Visit to the Mufti. E1933/6/31.

Dismissal from Office. J4046/3369/16.

**Amin Ribani.**

Palestinian agitator in Morocco.

E5304/E5305/6/31.

**Amin Shanqiti.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Amin Shukri El Shinhabi Pasha.**

C.B.E. T664/664/372.

**Amin Tamini.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Amin Yusuf.**

See MOHAMED AMIN ABU YUSUF.

**Amiral Moucheg (French s.s.).**

British decoration for Commanding Officer of.  
T16739/15503/372.

**Amiran Oil Co.**

Future of prospecting rights of:  
— See OIL AND DEFENCES: PERSIA.

**Amis de la France, Les.**

Goodwill message to Mr. Chamberlain.  
C1077/1077/17.

**Amity, Terms of.**

"Terms of amity" means "no: at war": F.O.  
ruling in connexion with attack on Herr Hitler  
in House of Commons. C4058/3418/18.

**Ambie, T. R.**

Appointment to United States Interstate Commerce  
Commission: personality. A1185/98/45.

**Ammon, C. G.**

Report in New Times and Ethiopian Press on  
Italian recruitment of Sudanese in Ethiopia.  
J2607/88/1.

**Ammon, W. B., Lieut.-Commander.**

Appointment as Assistant Naval Attaché, United  
States Embassy, London.  
T5411/T10735/T11853/T13076/1025/383.  
Customs facilities. T16771/4/373.

**Ammonium Nitrate.**

See CHEMICALS AND CHEMISTRY.

**Amnesty.**

See PARDON.

**Amond, Grace F.**

Deportation from United States.  
T15011/15011/388.

**Amoore, C. T.**

Salary (Barcelona). K8215/K11078/383/241.

**Amoore, J. P.**

Salary (Barcelona). K8215/K11078/383/241.

**Amoradat, Prince.**

Personality (Siam). F3402/3402/40.

**Amos, A. E. B.**

Belgian decoration. T5435/5435/372 (file).

**Amos, F. W.**

Interest in wolfram mine near Aruca, Portugal.  
W6388/6388/36.

**Amos, Harry.**

Alleged birth in U.K. T2570/2570/378 (file).

**Amos M., Sir.**

Unsatisfactory lecture at Oslo. N7185/3290/30.  
Lecture in Sweden.

N6917/1021/42/N7201/5940/63.  
Copy of marriage memo. prepared for circulation  
to the Lord Chancellor's Committee.

**Amoy.**

Alleged damage to cross-harbour cable by  
steamer of Messrs. Butterfield & Swine.

F9681/F12391/16/10.  
Japanese occupation: setting up of Japanese con-  
trolled administration. F3062/4/10.

— Appointment of Chairman of Peace Main-  
tenance Committee. F4261/F4907/4/10.  
Situation under Japanese occupation: report:  
opening of a Municipal Office.

F2130/F8558/499/10.  
Shooting of Chairman of Chamber of Commerce  
at Japanese landing of armed party in  
Kulangsu International Settlement: French,  
British and United States action at Tokyo:  
despatch of warships: situation reports.

F4522/4522/10 (file).  
Number of B.S.S. in. F8284/F9079/3918/10.

P.Q.: number of B.S.S. in Amoy and Kulangsu  
and position in regard to evacuation.

F5702/4522/10.  
— Food situation.

F6104/F6127/F6312/F6295/4522/10.  
— P.Q. F6137/1/10.

**Amoy (continued).**

Report on trading situation at Amoy and  
Kulangsu. F6955/4522/10.

Japanese landing at Kulangsu: Japanese demands  
to Municipal Council. F4605/4522/10.

— P.Qs.

F4898/84/10/F4637/F5222/4522/10.

— Japanese Press comment. F4845/4522/10.

— French protest: Japanese reply.

F6906/F6894/F8004/4522/10.

— Protest by United States Govt.

F6895/4522/10.

— United States attitude: Press communique  
issued by State Department.

F5087/4522/10.

— Strength of United States landing party.

F7422/4522/10.

— Chinese Govt. concern: note from Chinese

Ambassador. F4658/4522/10.

Japanese action at Kulangsu: conditions on  
which Japanese will withdraw their forces:  
negotiations: draft agreement.

F5111/F5378/F5629/F6606/F6312/

F5572/F7277/F7593/F8190/F8302/

F8529/F9126/F9127/F9175/F9227/

F10081/F10634/4522/10.

— Draft agreement: copy of letter exchanged  
between Municipal Council and Japanese

Consul-General. F10062/F11199/4522/10.

— Japanese Press comment on Agreement  
reached. F11490/4522/10.

— Withdrawal of British and French landing  
parties. F10742/4522/10.

— Japanese interference with food supply:  
United States protest. F7891/4522/10.

— Temporary suspension of water supply by  
Japanese. F9391/4522/10.

— Food and fuel situation.

F7444/F9273/F9549/4522/10.

— Situation: P.Q. F6828/4522/10.

— Appointment of a Japanese inspector.

F7833/F7937/F7940/F8603/

F6815/4522/10.

— Memo. regarding the food and fuel situation  
as a result of Japanese interference with junk  
traffic between mainland and Kulangsu.

F8560/4522/10.

Kulangsu International Settlement: Chinese refu-  
gees in: report of International Relief Com-  
mittee to December, 1938. F6847/151/10.

Kulangsu International Settlement Municipal Coun-  
cil: 1938 Annual Report. F4908/4908/10.

— Appointments and resignations.

F7519/F7970/4908/10.

**Amoy: British Consulate.**

Accounts. K2432/K10185/K16905/2432/210.

Disposal of old Royal typewriter.

K1224/1224/210.

Repairs to roof of residence and offices.

K1645/K385/385/210.

Cost of living: form A38. K8169/476/250.

Native staff bonus: continuance sanctioned.

K6587/841/210.

Excess expenditure on contingencies.

K7032/1516/210.

New wax in ink seals and date stamps required on  
elevation of post from status of Consulate.

K10724/10724/210.

Cost of living bonus for Chinese clerk sanctioned.

K11540/841/210.

Death of Ong Thiam Soon, No. 1 boatman:  
gratuity for widow: promotion of No. 3 boat-  
man. K17249/17249/210.

Native staff: monthly rice bonus sanctioned.

K16285/841/210.

List of Govt. books at. L1293/100/407.

**Amper, K.**

Petition to Permanent Mandates Commission re-  
garding imprisonment of political offenders in  
Palestine. E6542/5354/31.



**Amphlett & Co.**

Welfare of Mr. Weinberg in Egypt.

K13684/13684/216 (file).

**Amr, A. F., Bey.**Honorary Legal Attaché, Egyptian Embassy,  
London: customs facilities for car.

T14811/240/373.

— Appointment. T14357/2147/383.

**Amrao Singh (son of Rala Singh).**

See ABDULLA.

**Amstalden, W.**

Personality (Switzerland). R5958/5958/43.

**Amstellckrk, s.s.**

Seizure of German cargo officer.

C16056/14326/49

**Amsterdam: British Consulate-General.**

Accounts. K227/227/229.

Return of subordinate officers. K722/183/250.

Emoluments of Consul-General Dible: elevation  
of post to full consulate-general.

K358/K1726/K5340/358/229.

— Treasury sanction: appropriate emoluments  
for Consul-General Dible. K5493/358/229.

Duplicating machine required. W2119/2119/229.

Remittances. K227/227/229 (file).

Proposed elevation to status of Consulate-General:

Treasury comment. K2748/358/229.

Retention of rank for duration of war: appointment  
of Consul-General Shepherd to: transfer  
of Mr. Dible: Treasury sanction.

K12466/K12905/K14298/7/250.

Request for three new additional typewriters:  
Stationery Office to supply two only: question  
of charge for rent of temporary machines  
whilst old ones were being repaired.

K4108/K5269/K6777/2119/229.

Stationery Office decline to sanction periodic main-  
tenance, repair and inspection of typewriters  
at. K7790/2119/229.Consular premises: expiration of lease: rent of  
new premises: housing of British Travel Association  
in same building: suggestion that  
premises form a nucleus of British activity.

K1896/K2613/K2678/K3036/

K3428/1895/229.

— Treasury sanction payment of rent of new  
premises. K3295/1896/229.

Transfer of premises: new address.

K5268/1895/229.

Tour of his district by Consul-General Dible.

K7165/7165/229/C13203/13203/29.

Naval control staff at: pay and allowances.

K14860/12430/250.

Engagement of additional clerk to cope with extra  
work: effects of instructions of Co-ordination  
Department. K1895/K2856/1895/229.

— Treasury sanction extra clerk.

K2915/1895/229.

Suggested appointment of career Vice-Consul to,  
to enable satisfactory performance of duties  
outlined in circulars of Co-ordination Department:  
alternative proposals.

K2934/1895/229.

Suggested appointment of Mr. J. Laming, Dutch  
subject, as chief clerk and Consul: F.O.  
objection on nationality grounds: approval  
of appointment as subordinate to Vice-Consul  
Simpson: position regarding access to con-  
fidential archives. K4278/K4964/1895/229.Temporary engagement of Mrs. Floppers as  
clerk: salary. K5555/1895/229.Sanction to engage Mr. Laming as additional  
clerk. K5817/K6904/K6741/1895/229.

— Promotion to Vice-Consul sanctioned.

K7866/1895/229.

Appointment of Mr. Laming as Vice-Consul:  
Netherlands Govt.'s refusal to allow Netherlands  
subjects to act in consular capacity for  
belligerent powers. K18491/1895/229.**Amsterdam: British Consulate-General (continued).**

Request for three additional typewriters.

K11336/K11567/K12231/2119/24.

Appointment of member of staff to Ymuiden Vice-  
Consulate for Naval and War Trade reporting.

K13471/12861/250.

Supply of shields, flags and various office require-  
ments for, and subordinate posts.

K7631/K10586/K11912/

K16773/7631/229.

— Consular seals and rubber cancellation (fee)  
stamps. K11869/7631/229.

— Fee stamps for.

K12634/K11875/K12384/K17524/

K17560/7631/229.

Staff salaries: proposed increases.

K13327/1895/229.

Travelling expenses of Vice-Consul Ler recalled  
from leave. K14170/1895/229.Tour of district by Consul Dible: Vice-Consul  
Simpson in charge.

K9569/K10420/7165/229.

Accommodation: reorganisation of: erection of  
partition in Consul-General's office.

K14877/K15095/1895/229.

— Treasury sanction. K15817/1895/229.

Address. K15282/1895/229.

Appointment of Consul-General Shepherd to:  
assumption of charge.

K14280/K14898/14280/229.

Appointment of Mr. Fallowfield and Mrs. Schneider  
to: salaries.

K12087/K12504/K13995/K16487/1895/229.

— Former's appointment as Vice-Consul.

K12632/1895/229.

Naval Control Service staff's dissatisfaction with  
financial arrangements. K17979/12430/250.Appointment of Messrs. Nurse, Bingham, Kuipers  
and Vangelder as Pro-Consuls.

K11913/K12505/1895/229.

— Mr. Vangelder's appointment cancelled.

K15283/K17231/1895/229.

Appointment of Mr. E. Moscow as Pro-Consul.

K13043/1895/229.

— Appointment cancelled.

K15283/K17152/K17231/1895/229.

Appointment of Mr. E. J. Labarre as Pro-Consul.

K16489/K17969/1895/229.

Proposed appointment of Consul-General Shepherd  
to. K11530/7/250.Correspondence from persons residing in enemy  
territory: addresses to relatives, &c., in  
British Empire: instructions as to forwarding.

K16727/14752/270.

Request for second combination safe: demand on  
accommodation by Admiralty books.

Y2/Y169/2/650.

Access to cyphers by Mr. S. Bingham.

Y1275/Y1468/5/650.

Access to cyphers for Vice-Consul Lee and Mr.  
J. D. Kuipers. Y1218/Y1468/5/650.Permission for Mr. L. J. Labarre to have access  
to cyphers. Y1381/5/650.Access to the safe and cyphers restricted to Consul-  
General Shepherd, Vice-Consul Fallowfield  
and Acting Vice-Consul Carter.

Y1705/5/650.

Vice-Consul Simpson granted authority to have  
access to cyphers. Y564/34/650.

Safe custody of cyphers and confidential archives.

Y1596/Y1510/34/650.

Naval control service documents.

W13343/9854/49/C14900/13584/49.

— Salaries, &c.: consideration of high cost of  
living and depreciation of £.

C13968/13584/49/W15084/14828/49.

Naval control post: security measures: proposed  
burglar-alarm. W19224/14828/49.

**Amsterdam: British Consulate-General (continued).**

Charge of, in event of emergency: arrangements with United States authorities: measures to provide United States authorities with necessary funds.

W16818/W17596/W18164/14850/49.

List of Govt. books at post: repairs.

L332/100/407.

Archives: weeding and destruction: report.

L3952/78/402.

Books of reference for. L6913/6913/407.

**Amsterdam: British Travel Bureau of the Netherlands.**

See TRAVEL AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION.

**Amsterdamsche Chinine Fabriek.**

Detention of H. van der Meulen on s.s. Veendam in the Downs. C15643/15643/29.

**Amsterdamsche Effecten-en-Bankierskantoor, N.V.**

Scheme for relief to residents in Germany and German Poland. W16501/W19268/520/48.

**Amsterdamsche Goederenhandel.**

Report on. C15637/13470/49.

**Anadolu Agency.**

See NEWS AGENCIES.

**Anagnan, G.**

London University Examination at Constantinople. L1620/81/404.

**Anagnostau, John (and Mrs.).**

British naturalisation. T4402/4402/378.

**Anak Ram.**

Employed at Nepalese Legation, London. T12022/724/383.

**Anakes.**

See PUBLICATIONS: URUGUAY.

**Ananda Mahidol, King of Siam.**

See SIAM: ROYAL FAMILY.

**Anastasi, A., Vice-Consul.**

Inspection report on (Lugano). K8843/7692/243.

**Anastasio, E. A. Pascual.**

Personality (Spain). W12557/W4270/4270/41.

**Anastassy: Metropolitan.**

Properties of Russian Orthodox Church in Palestine. E6156/2637/31.

**Anatolia, s.s.**

Question of transfer to Argentine flag. W17154/W17874/14782/49.

**Anatolian Railway Co.**

See RAILWAYS: TURKEY.

**Anatolie Agency.**

See ANADOLU AGENCY.

**Anchin Lama.**

"The Living Buddha":  
See TIBET (ANCHIN LAMA).

**Anchorage Dues.**

See PORT DUES.

**Anchorage.**

Prohibited anchorages:

See PROHIBITED AREAS.

**Anchor Chemical Co., Ltd.**

Claim regarding consignment of lithopone shipped to Spain.

W11141/11141/41/C13538/13538/41.

**Andalusia, s.s.**

Message for Swedish Legation, London. N5412/5412/42.

**Andamite Limited.**

Purchase by Soviet Embassy, London, of steel rods and doors for an air raid shelter.

T11624/7/373.

— Similar purchase for Italian Embassy, London. T12483/71/373.

**Andania, s.s.**

Collision with s.s. Renaissance. K8235/8235/204.

**Andargue Massai.**

Former Ethiopian Consul at Jibuti: desire to proceed to U.K.: activities: visa for Palestine refused. J4432/4432/66 (file).

**Andar, J. E.**

Swedish Consul at Toronto. T16946/16946/385.

**Andereggen, Oskur.**

Financial position of Mr. V. de P. Donovan in Switzerland. K2399/2399/243 (file).

**Andermann, I.**

Address. C2745/207/18.

**Anders, W.**

Polish technician for U.K. W17808/13884/48.

**Andersen, Alsing.**

Personality (Denmark). N3418/3418/15.

**Andersen, A. M. S.**

Claim against S/T. Aston Villa for loss of gear. N2369/303/30.

**Andersen, Oda, Miss.**

Marriage certificate. L643/L928/166/409.

**Anderson.**

Missionary in China. F10250/30/10.

**Anderson.**

Residing at Lodz at outbreak of war. K13790/11888/255.

**Anderson, Capt.**

Of Finnish shipping line: German method of blockade. W16816/16816/49.

**Anderson, Lieut.-Comdr.**

Naval Liaison Officer at Saigon: access to safe at Consulate-General. T1223/5/650.

**Anderson, A.**

See also ANDERSON, R.

**Anderson, A.**

Norwegian present. T956/T1594/473/372.

**Anderson, A.**

Personality (Finland). N2730/2730/56.

**Anderson, A., Capt.**

Norwegian decoration. T7528/7528/372 (file).

**Anderson, A., Sir.**

Anglo-Japanese relations. F3368/372/10.  
Maize supplies for U.K. W13872/13872/50.  
Torture chambers in Barcelona. W3996/8/41.  
Compensation in cases of deliberate attacks on British ships in Spain: views. W4691/30/41.

**Anderson, A. J., Midshipman.**

Recovery of body from Mediterranean. K8250/8250/217 (file).

**Anderson, B. G.**

Temporary employment at Consulate-General, Rio de Janeiro. K18497/3918/206.

**Anderson, Charles.**

Repatriation. K11915/11356/248.

**Anderson, C. M.**

Consular service examination: certificate of qualification. K12482/113/250.  
Training centre preferred. K12487/113/250.  
Successful candidate at Consular Service Examination: W.O. and M. of L. grant exemption from military service.

K12233/K12914/113/250.

Appointment to Consular Service: certificate, &c. K12926/113/250.

— Bond. K13323/113/250.

— Power of Attorney in favour of his bank. K13465/113/250.

War risk insurance of baggage on passage to Far East: charge to public funds.

K14992/113/250.

— Arrival at Bangkok.

K17528/K18274/206/240.

**Anderson, C. M. M.**

Certificate of British nationality. T11965/115019/115102/29/378.

- Anderson, D.**  
Repatriation. K3637/3637/299 (file).
- Anderson, D. (and family).**  
Proposed repatriation from United States.  
K7958/7958/245 (file).  
- Deposit against expenses of repatriation of  
United States born children by grandfather.  
K9014/9014/299 (file).
- Anderson, D. K.**  
Registration of birth. T14948/14948/378.
- Anderson, D. V.**  
Charge of United States Consulate at Bombay.  
T10062/448/385.
- Anderson, E., Miss.**  
Information required concerning Lord Morton and  
Lord Stopford. L7270/7270/405.
- Anderson, Frank: M.P.**  
Detention in Hungary of Mr. A. Vigodni on charge  
of infringing foreign currency regulations.  
C10148/C10323/C10746/C11178/  
C11286/9078/21.
- Anderson, G.**  
Personality (Sweden). N7632/270/42.
- Anderson, George.**  
See MANN, JAMES.
- Anderson, Gustav.**  
Statement issued by in connexion with sinking of  
the s.s. Athenia: views on.  
A7207/A7281/A7337/A7719/A7721/  
A8083/7207/45.
- Anderson, G. A. S.**  
Financial assistance at Bergen.  
K15728/11208/248.
- Anderson, G. T.**  
Claim against Soviet Union. N1797/212/38.
- Anderson, H. F.**  
Representative in Baltic States of Polish Relief  
Fund: appointment. W19399/18196/48.
- Anderson, H. J. P.**  
O.B.E. T9583/2663/372.
- Anderson, H. T. J.**  
Air Force Reserve Officer: mobilisation.  
W12041/W12746/12041/49.
- Anderson, I.**  
Spanish death certificate. W7037/6/41.
- Anderson, J.**  
Commission rogatoire. T6820/6820/371 (file).
- Anderson, J., Dr.**  
Facilities in Soviet Union. L4570/4570/406 (file).
- Anderson, John.**  
Treatment by Japanese at Tientsin.  
F6732/F6753/F6882/F6931/  
F10009/1/10.
- Anderson, J. M., Mrs.**  
Blocked funds in Turkey.  
R9663/7648/44/E4046/E4595/538/44.
- Anderson, J. W.**  
Partition of Poland. C18140/123/55.  
Passport facilities. T4672/23/378.
- Anderson, L.**  
In charge of Vice-Consulate at Odense: signature.  
K4455/4455/215.
- Anderson, Luis.**  
Personality (Costa Rica). A5176/5176/32.
- Anderson, M. B., Miss.**  
Whereabouts. K15749/11709/248.
- Anderson, N. E.**  
Canadian certificate of naturalisation.  
T16265/49/378.
- Anderson, R.**  
Return of Swiss driving licence and number plate  
issued when member of International Labour  
Bureau. L2847/2847/405 (file).
- Anderson, R. (and A.).**  
Whereabouts abroad: reported adoption of Soviet  
citizenship. K11219/11219/238 (file).
- Anderson, R. E. P.**  
Enquiry regarding record of marriage of parents  
in Paris in 1870. L2217/2217/405.
- Anderson, S.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241/K176/133/241.
- Anderson, T.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Anderson, T. J., Consul.**  
Life certificate. K506/36/286.  
Local rank of commercial secretary at Caracas.  
K382/K1348/K1512/K2186/K7308/  
K7495/K9374/382/247/A4413/4413/47.  
Appointment as Commercial Secretary (Caracas).  
K9867/9867/247.  
Appreciation of assistance given to representatives  
of Messrs. Evans Sons Lescher & Webbs,  
Ltd., travelling in Venezuela.  
K13001/382/247.  
Effects stored with Lep Transport Ltd.  
K13621/9867/247.
- Anderson, W.**  
Repatriation.  
K326/326/299 (file)/K3468/16/241.
- Anderson, W. Stratton.**  
United States Vice-Consul at Johannesburg.  
T8462/T12396/T12509/2086/385.
- Anderson, U.S.S.**  
See VESSELS OF WAR: UNITED STATES.
- Anderson, Ian and Nairn.**  
Difficulties of San Finx Tin Mines Co. in Spain.  
W13001/3/41/C14211/14211/41 (file).
- Anderson, A. O.**  
M. Otto Behåke. W19354/14782/49.
- Andersson, C. L., Sir.**  
Finnish decoration. T4182/3174/372.
- Andersson, Gunnar.**  
Swedish mission to negotiate Anglo-Swedish war  
trade agreement.  
N4653/N4665/N4690/1189/42.
- Andersson, Nils (and Nils Esaias).**  
Resumption of Swedish nationality.  
T4386/T7452/T11491/748/378/  
T15925/38/378.
- Andersson, S.**  
Visit to the U.K. P1836/1633/150.
- Anderton, Emma B.**  
See PARTRIDGE, EMMA B.
- Andjel, L., Mrs.**  
British naturalisation. T15870/64/378.
- Andjelinovitch, G.**  
Personality (Yugoslavia). R6062/6062/92.
- Ando.**  
Supply of Japanese larch seed to Forestry Com-  
mission. L306/L401/306/405.
- Ando, R., General.**  
G.O.C. Japanese Army in South China: conversa-  
tion with Major G. T. Wards.  
F3597/782/10.  
Personality. F10699/10166/23.
- Andoni, m.v.**  
Recovery of French torpedo by.  
C4456/C8876/4456/17.
- Andorka, Col.**  
Appointed Hungarian Minister to Spain.  
W8056/3612/41/C6186/3004/21.  
Hungarian representative at Burgos: report on.  
W10390/3612/41.  
Views on German policy in Europe.  
C1416/15/18.



**Andorra.**

F.O. minute examining question, in which consular district Andorra should be properly included: no decision. K2820/113/250.

**Andrade, A. Moncayo.**

See MONCAYO ANDRADE, A.

**Andrade, A. M. F. de.**

Portuguese representative at Santiago: report on. A4720/515/9.

**Andrade, D., Miss.**

Repatriation. KI220/1220/299 (file).

**Andrade, J. A. and L. I.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.

**Andrade, J. M. Reina.**

See REINA ANDRADE, J. M.

**Andrade, P. de, General.**

Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.

**Andrade Flores, B., Col.**

Personality (Ecuador). A5078/5078/54.

**Andrand, Henri.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

**Andrássy, Imre, Count.**

Flight to New York via Africa, accompanied by M. Laszlo Vadas. CI134/CI179/1134/21.  
— Replacement by M. Vilénos Békássy. C2331/1134/21.

**André, F., Dr.**

Residence in U.K. W7526/W7966/W8562/6655/48.

**André, Felix D'.**

Honorary rank in Australian Army. T4184/T7359/T7555/492/384.

**André, P. F.**

Haytian Consul at Brussels: permission to land at Dover to proceed direct to Ostend. TI4131/14131/377.

**Andrae, J. P. Fockema, Dr.**

Personality (Netherlands). CI2038/9943/29.

**Andrae, W. C. Beucker, Dr.**

Personality (Netherlands). CI2038/9943/29.  
Netherlands representative at proposed refugee conference at Washington. WI1328/45/48.

**Andrean, Romano.**

Employment in U.K. T91/91/378.

**Andreas Hofer League of Fighters.**

See LEAGUES.

**Andreazzi, Maria R. G.**

Birth certificate. L3491/L4091/166/409.

**Andreev.**

Member of Russian Nationalist group round Stalin. N2752/1459/38.

**Andrei, Petre.**

Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37/RI100/139/37.  
Roumanian Govt. appointment. RI1013/139/37.

**Andres, Ivan.**

New Yugoslav Minister of Commerce: note on. R6896/R6928/R7355/R8460/20/92.

**Andresen, Christian.**

Dane: British prisoner of war (1914-18): medical treatment. K2527/2527/215 (file).

**Andresen, J. K.**

Personality (Norway). N3272/3272/30.

**Andreson, D.**

Industrial diamonds for the Netherlands. CI9268/140/29.

**Andres Singh.**

See ANGREZ SINGH.

**Andreve, G.**

Personality (Panama). A5175/5175/32.

**Andrew, Elisabeth, Princess.**

Claim of Mr. Bucknall against Soviet Union. N2374/212/38.

**Andrew, F.**

Claim against Venezuelan Govt. A6052/413/47.

**Andrew & Sons, Ltd., Geo.**

Employment of German as agent at Montevideo. WI6559/W17924/14783/49.

**Andrews, Miss.**

Of Embassy, Berlin: refusal of bag facilities. Y263/10/650.

**Andrews, Mrs.**

Safety of travel for British subjects in Japan. F3627/3627/23.

**Andrews, Burt., Major.**

Bulgarian decoration. TI141/1141/372 (file).

**Andrews, Bertha C., Mrs.**

Resumption of Swedish nationality. T7073/748/378.

**Andrews, C.B.E., Burt., Flying Officer.**

Proposed successor to Mr. Russell Stracey as air instructor to Afghans. N1197/N1656/N2049/N2297/N2418/N3968/3/97.  
— Preparation of contract. N3188/3/97.

**Andrews, C. F. W., Consul.**

Leave. K2161/2161/232.  
Welfare of, and wife. KI2405/12405/236.  
Life certificate. K41/36/286.  
Appointment to Madeira. K6139/7/250.  
Assumes charge at Funchal. K5118/5118/236.  
Rent allowance. K5854/K6826/5854/236.

**Andrews, E. A. Chapman.**

Oriental Secretary, Cairo: leave. K2913/2913/216 (file).  
Life certificates. K237/36/286.

**Andrews, E. M. H., Miss.**

Request for H.M.G.'s assistance to obtain customs facilities in U.K. and Japan: intended marriage with British consular official there. KI2313/12313/223 (file).

**Andrews, F. G.**

Chauffeur: Chinese Embassy, London. TI2831/772/383.

**Andrews, G.**

Passport facilities. TI1484/11484/378.

**Andrews, H., Mrs.**

Attack on Germany—The Truth, by Reginald Garbutt. C20997/94/18.

**Andrews, Henry M.**

Activity in connexion with supply of tanks to Turkish Govt. EI080/143/44.

**Andrews, J. F. H.**

Form of contract for British officials in Iraq: copy of. E5091/4470/93.

**Andrews, J. H. E.**

United States Vice-Consul, Nassau. TI1181/11181/385.

**Andrews, L. B.**

French decoration. T6577/82/372/T10711/T11268/7942/372.

**Andrews, M. R.**

Mental patient in L.C.C. hospital: share in estate of R. A. Tissington in United States. K5075/5075/245 (file).

**Andrews, R. L.**

Shanghai claim. F5197/281/10.

**Andrews, S. Burt.**

Consular clerk (Sofia): salary. K747/K17597/K18616/354/207.

**Andrews, W.**

Household staff, Saudi Arabian Legation, London. TI2325/4012/383.

**Andrews & Co., Colvin.**

See PAYNE & WARDLAW, MESSRS.

**Andreyev, A. A.**

Personality. N237/237/38.

**Andreyev, Boris.**

Request for information concerning official careers of Mr. G. J. Kidston, Sir Robert Clive, and Sir Coleridge Kennard. LI06/106/405.

**Andreyev, V. P.**

Collegium of Soviet People's Commissariat of general machinery construction.

N1293/18/38.

Secretariat, Politburo and Orgburo of Communist party: president of: commission of party control. N1871/233/38.

Commission for changing Statute of Communist party. N1870/233/38.

**Andria, E. d'.**

Tunisian decoration. T5300/5300/372 (file).

Transmission of brochures regarding oil industry in Italy to Mr. Chamberlain during visit to Rome. R423/83/22.

**Andria, Helen de, Mrs.**

British naturalisation.

T9768/T9938/T14019/T15722/62/378.

**Andria, Leandro Secchi.**

Welfare of children in Spain: letter to Prime Minister. W4178/65/41.

**\* Andria, M. A. M. d' (and wife Sofie).**

Repatriation.

K12854/11356/248/K13368/11448/248.

Financial assistance. K14878/11208/248.

Assumption of charge at Lodz Vice-Consulate.

K11074/6475/255.

Welfare of. K12530/12530/255.

Closure of Lodz Consulate: travelling expenses to U.K.: refund.

K13488/K15539/K16544/

K16745/6475/255.

Desire for consular post.

K17433/K13493/1963/250.

Desire of Mrs. S. d'Andria for employment.

K13494/1963/250.

**Andrikowski.**

Refugee: arrest in Czechoslovakia.

W6741/5084/48.

**Andriitch, I., Dr.**

Personality (Yugoslavia). R6062/6062/92.

**Andronicos, J. N. (deceased).**

Estate of in Greece: British consular fee (Athens) for signature on certain papers for firm of Australian solicitors. K5810/5810/219 (file).

**Andronicos, A. M.**

Participation in illicit immigration into Palestine. W12879/W11185/1369/48.

**Androvitch, Ivo, Dr.**

Appointment as Yugoslav Minister in Berlin.

C5238/170/18.

**Andrus, Arthur.**

Judicial document. T173/173/371 (file).

**Andvig, Hans and Jens.**

Whaling in Spanish Morocco.

W7079/W7518/W8646/W11714/W4560/

W8018/W11254/W11714/W11950/

W12167/W12410/282/28.

**Andvord, R. O.**

Norwegian representative at Buenos Aires: report on. A4948/373/2.

— At Lima. A4606/42/35.

**Anema.**

Netherlands Press: visit to U.K.: facilities.

P3541/27/150.

**Angarita, A. Camacho, Dr.**

See CAMACHO ANGARITA, A., Dr.

**Angarita, M., General.**

Personality (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.

**Angary, Right of.**

Liability of British property in Sweden to be requisitioned by Swedish authorities in time of emergency. N4661/4661/42.

Italian goods from East Africa crossing Egypt and Sudan not to be interfered with or requisitioned under right of angary. J3810/291/1.

**Angary, Right of (continued).**

Application of right of angary to proposed use of Chinese Customs vessels in Hong Kong as minesweepers by Admiralty: F.O. minute.

F10766/F10733/24/10.

Conversation with Netherlands Minister on alleged intention of H.M.G. to exercise right of angary and requisition neutral shipping in war time: F.O. assurances. W7100/1549/50.

Provision in Italian War Law for requisitioning of foreign neutral vessels in Italian ports in time of war: extension to aircraft. R160/160/22.

Objections to inclusion in Anglo-Italian war trade agreement of provision denying right of angary to H.M.G.: right well-established in international law. R12145/R11806/41/22.

**Angel, E. Zuleta.**

See ZULETA ANGEL, E.

**Angelescu, General.**

Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37.

**Angelescu, C.**

Roumanian Minister of National Economy.

R10633/R10685/R11013/139/37.

Personality. R5695/5695/37.

**Angeli, F., Mrs. (Maria).**

Deportation from Canada. T1931/1931/388.

**Angelin, Romano.**

Employment at Turkish Embassy.

T9812/337/383.

**Angelini, Libia M.**

Application for certificate of British nationality for purpose of marriage to a German.

T10570/1649/378.

**Angelis, E. H.**

Cretan refugee in Cyprus: travel document.

R1472/R1721/64/19.

**Angell, J. R.**

Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.

**Angelopoulos, Constantine J.**

Personality (Greece). R566/566/19.

**Angelopoulos, Theodore.**

Personality (Greece). R566/566/19

**Angel, Son & Co., Ltd.**

Spanish war claims. W9006/W11874/450/41.

Case of Paul Ralph. W6552/W6805/65/41.

s.s. Yorkbrook. W7954/4/41/C16556/13317/41.

Reported concession to Sirena Co. of Milan by Spanish Nationalist Govt. to salvage vessels sunk in the Civil War. W9849/4/41.

**Angers.**

Diplomatic missions to Poland:

— See WARSAW.

**Anghelatos, Denis.**

Proposed purchase of a British ship.

R8260/8260/19 (file).

**Anghelatos, Franghi.**

Arrest on board British ship by Roumanian authorities.

R6365/6365/37/K11028/11028/237 (file).

**Angier, J. R. T.**

Entry into Spain. W1617/1617/41.

Exit permit to leave Spain.

W6488/W7435/2/41.

**Anglesey, Marchioness of (and Elizabeth).**

National status of daughter. T7236/300/378.

**Anglia.**

British society in Iceland: activities: proposed assistance for. P2261/322/150.

**Anglo.**

Protest by St. Andrew Society against use of term instead of "British". L59/L1445/59/405.

**Anglo-American Ambulance Corps.**

See RED CROSS.

**Anglo-American Community Club.**

See CLUBS: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Anglo-American Film Corporation Limited.**

Judicial document. T10490/10490/371.

**Anglo-Arab Union.**

Of Oxford University: constitution of: invitation to Lord Halifax to become an honorary member. E4708/4708/65.

**Anglo-Argentine Iron Company.**

Supply of locust barrier to Argentine Govt.

A3658/142/2.

**Anglo-Argentine Tramways Co.**

Provision of exchange for remittances from Argentina to the U.K.: negotiations: assistance by H.M.G.

A287/A580/A673/A916/A1008/

A2795/29/2.

Incorporation in Buenos Aires Transport Corporation: position following, in respect of future recognition as a British company and as regards provision of exchange for remittances to U.K.: views of F.O., Treasury and Mr. Frank of the Company. A79/29/2.

— Interest in question of British loan to Transport Corporation. A3516/1485/2.

Incorporation in Buenos Aires passenger transport commission: position of Company in and question of treatment of existing capital and grant of exchange for remittance of dividends to U.K. (F.O. memo.). A286/29/2.

— Views on. A389/29/2.

Incorporation in Buenos Aires Transport Corporation: dangers to interests of Company by incomplete functioning of the Corporation owing to opposition by local omnibus interests: intervention by H.M.G. on behalf of.

A8672/29/2.

**Anglo-Asiatic Co. Ltd.**

Desire of Mr. S. Seidler to enter Palestine.

W18916/18916/48.

**Anglo-Baltic Marketing Co. Ltd.**

Evidence required from Estonian Legation, London. T2806/T3415/282/373.

**Anglo-Batavian Society.**

Book list on Holland: request by National Book Council for information regarding F.O. publications. L101/101/407.

Proposed lecture tour of Netherlands Universities by Professor Harington. C15471/15471/29.

**Anglo-Belgian Union.**

Provision of British lecturers for.

P93/P128/93/150.

Delay in correspondence for, from British Council.

W18670/14867/49.

Criticism of: review of history and activities of.

P1956/P2545/299/150.

**Anglo-Bulgarian Corporation, Ltd.**

Claim against Bulgarian Govt.

R4738/4738/7 (file).

**Anglo-Bulgarian Mines, Ltd.**

Affairs in Bulgaria: question of purchase of supplies from Germany after outbreak of war.

R4611/4611/7 (file).

**Anglo-Chinese Eastern Trading Co.**

Winding-up of Company: sale of property and release of mortgages. F7562/7562/10 (file).

**Anglo-Colombian Petroleum Company.**

Report on. A3604/306/11.

**Anglo-Continental Press Agency.**

See NEWS AGENCIES.

**Anglo-Danish Consultative Committee.**

Meeting in London. N497/310/15.

See also TRADE AND COMMERCE: DENMARK AND GREAT BRITAIN.

**Anglo-Danubian Transport Co.**

Payment of currency to, by H.M. Consul at Bucharest. K18175/18175/237.

**Anglo-Danubian Transport Co. (continued).**

Blocked assets in Germany: inability to meet commitments elsewhere: German attempt to buy fleet: assistance by H.M.G.: acceptance by company of H.M.G.'s offer.

C4503/C4785/C5515/C5936/C7792/

C5611/C6008/C7679/C7554/

C8556/63/18.

Charter of vessels by Ministry of Economic Warfare. C16636/63/18.

Financial assistance by H.M.G.: question of compensation for ships sunk in event of war: H.M.G. to have option to purchase ships: valuation of fleet.

C6159/C6572/C7163/C7167/C7528/

C7185/C7932/C8267/C8495/C9640/

C10008/C10094/C10232/C10265/

C10393/C10995/C11510/C11542/

C11724/C12046/C12269/C12582/

C12740/C13214/C13769/C13096/

C13556/C13868/C14184/C12077/

C12659/C13486/C13495/63/18.

Proposed formulation of new control agreement with H.M.G.: terms. R9007/R9362/774/67.

Arrangements made with H.M.G. for chartering and control by latter of fleet of: financial advances: valuation: insurance: agreement between H.M.R. Bucharest and Messrs. Watson and Yovell.

R7832/R8107/R8108/F8132/R8268/

R8256/R8395/R8708/R8975/R9043/

R9127/R9239/R9362/R9375/R9571/

R11127/R11557/R1014/R1015/

R11222/R11698/R10047/R10266/774/67.

Control of fleet by H.M.G.: settlement of Skoda-werke claim involving tugboat Princess Elizabeth.

R8846/R9095/R9437/R10237/

R10238/774/67.

Possible transfer of fleet away from the Danube.

R11355/R11610/774/67.

Czech currency difficulties.

C1692/C542/C4503/C4785/C5515/

C5936/C7792/3/12.

Money owed to Iron Gates Commission: proposed grant of financial assistance to company by H.M.G.: financial position of company.

C6344/C6330/63/18.

Permission for residence in U.K. of M. George Bischoff and family. C13347/63/18.

Difficulty in securing transfer of sterling from certain Danubian countries.

R774/774/67 (file).

**Anglo-Dutch Relations From Earliest Times to Death of William the Third.**

See under name of author: BENSE, J. F.

**Anglo-Ecuadorian Oilfields, Ltd.**

Loan to Ecuadorian Govt.: terms.

A4472/A4603/548/54.

Difficulties in France.

C7807/C7809/C9011/4461/17.

Oil supplies to German firm of Otto Wolf.

W18450/W19185/14783/49.

Position of British employees in Ecuador in event of war. T10892/311/378.

**Anglo-Egyptian Aid Society.**

Repatriation debt of Mrs. C. Hughes.

K1474/1474/299 (file).

Position of British ex-lighthouse keepers who have returned to U.K. on leaving the Egyptian Govt. service. J401/J1042/11/16.

Assistance for, Mr. T. Carr, Mr. Hawkins and Mr. Burchell, ex-members of Egyptian police force.

J2037/J2193/J2321/J2322/J2339/

J2601/17/16.



**Anglo-Egyptian Association.**

Exemption of pensions of British officials from Egyptian income tax: complaints.

J2079/J2398/J3213/254/16.

**Anglo-Egyptian Parliamentary Committee.**

— See EGYPT: FOREIGN RELATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Anglo-Egyptian Resources Committee.**

See DEFENCE: EGYPT.

**Anglo-Egyptian Trade Committee.**

See TRADE AND COMMERCE: EGYPT AND GREAT BRITAIN.

**Anglo-Egyptian Union.**

Library of: possibility of grant from the Rockefeller Foundation for. P209/209/150.

Report on working of: appointment of a Cultural Director of. P522/256/150.

— Annual Report for 1938-39. P3320/256/150.

Relations with the British Council: review of position and of difficulties in connexion with proposed opening of a branch at Alexandria: attitude of Lord Lloyd to: proposed investigation of position. P342/256/150.

Proposals of Abdul Fattah Yehia for formation: views of H.M.G. J3933/J5057/1/16.

Publicity given by The Times to the proposal.

J4726/1/16.

Formation of a branch at Alexandria: views of Lord Lloyd: grant from British Council.

J4784/J4874/4784/16.

**Anglo-Elementar Insurance Co.**

Business in Yugoslavia. R9482/R10878/325/92.

**Anglo-Ethiopian Development Company.**

See ETHIOPIA.

**Anglo-French Ambulance Corps.**

Question of S. of S.'s patronage for.

C16847/C16968/16847/17.

**Anglo-French Decade.**

Meeting at Pontigny: question of British Council representation at. P2014/P2391/213/150.

**Anglo-French Food Council.**

See first part of heading FOODSTUFFS.

**Anglo-French Land Investment Co.**

Shanghai claim. F5197/F473/281/10.

**Anglo-French Society.**

Dinner in autumn of 1939: suggestion that M. Daladier should be principal guest.

C10135/281/17.

**Anglo-German Academic Bureau.**

Visas for German teachers visiting U.K.

T2816/706/378.

New premises at Queen's Gate, S.W.7: difficulties under Town Planning Act.

C7896/7896/18 (file).

— Appointment of Herr A. Kunz as Director.

C1040/16/18.

— Closing of: P.Q. C14150/94/18.

Claim against German Embassy in respect of.

T11915/3073/373.

**Anglo-German Agency.**

Rumanian request for information regarding report on. L1097/1097/405.

**Anglo-German Association.**

Proposed formation of branch in Vienna to absorb all Anglo-Austrian societies. C785/16/18.

**Anglo-German Circle.**

Closing down of: P.Q. C14150/94/18.

**Anglo-German Fellowship.**

Activities: need for support of H.M.G. for.

P352/P501/12/150.

Desire to avoid semblance of propaganda: lantern slides on Togoland. L2963/2602/406.

Activities: P.Qs. C5865/C5970/C13549/94/18.

Question of withdrawal of licence. C7100/94/18.

— Activities: closing: P.Q. C14150/94/18.

**Anglo-German Fellowship (continued).**

Dinner in honour of Frau Scholz-Klink: advisability of Lady Reading attending it.

C1799/1799/18.

**Anglo-German Information Service.**

Activities. C10338/94/18.

**Anglo-German Kameradschaft.**

See ANGLO-GERMAN FELLOWSHIP.

**Anglo-German Publications, Ltd.**

Activities. C10338/94/18.

**Anglo-German Review.**

German aspirations regarding Yugoslavia.

C5259/3356/18.

— Activities. C10338/94/18.

— Cessation of publication: P.Q.

C14150/94/18.

**Anglo-Greek Magnesite Co., Ltd.**

British purchases of Greek magnesite.

R10467/R10706/R10863/R10531/32/19.

**Anglo-Hellenic League.**

Condolences on Thetis disaster. L4327/3887/405.

Birthday greetings to King George VI.

R4971/31/19.

Greek warning regarding political activities.

R5754/64/19.

Annual Report for 1938. P1041/147/150.

Inauguration of new premises of (at Athens): report. P1645/147/150.

Visit of British Minister at Athens to Salonika to inaugurate the new premises of the League.

R1681/1681/19.

Inauguration and opening of premises at Salonika by H.M. Minister: report. P954/147/150.

Typewriter for (at Salonika): supply by Stationery Office. P1569/P2190/1569/150.

**Anglo-Hellenic Tours, Ltd.**

Whereabouts: debts to persons in U.K.

R9276/9276/19 (file).

**Anglo-Iberian Oil Co.**

Spanish war claims. W11874/450/41.

**Anglo-Iberian Society.**

Proposed formation of: aims. P3065/163/150.

**Anglo-Iberian Steamship Co., Ltd.**

Movements of s.s. Dover Abbey: messages from Valencia: complaint of non-receipt of confirmatory copies.

W1860/4/41/W1978/W2113/295/41.

Spanish war claims. W11874/450/41.

**Anglo-Iranian Oil Co.**

Registration of British employees at consulates in Persia. T9937/311/378.

Offer of facilities to Lord Athlone on occasion of his visit to Persia in connexion with wedding of Crown Prince of Persia.

E1720/E1787/42/34.

Dismissal of German employees.

E4776/E6454/38/34.

Telegraphic communication with Abadan and use of commercial codes in event of war: enquiry.

E2147/2147/34 (file).

Channel of correspondence with Persian Govt.

E2316/38/34.

Persian Press attacks on.

E3245/E3417/E3763/E3375/38/34.

Relations with Persian Govt. and position in regard to concession in event of war: views of Petroleum Department. E5526/38/34.

Position of Admiralty Inspector in, in regard to exemption from Persian income tax.

E3758/3758/34.

Copy of Famous Cities of Iran for F.O.

E5053/5053/34.

Request for copy of Anglo-Persian Agreement of 1919. E6399/159/34.

Address of, if evacuated. E6288/38/34.

Return of certain personnel from U.K. to Persia: visas for. E7090/E7151/38/34.

**Anglo-Iranian Oil Co. (continued).**

- Defence of properties in South Persia. E6615/38/34.  
 Effect of European war on Persian foreign trade. E7039/124/34.  
 Difficulties in connexion with erection of jetties at Khosrowbad: memo. E6903/E7652/E7704/38/34.  
 Taking over of tugs of, by British naval authorities during European war: Persian protest: position in regard to terms of Concession Agreement. E7343/E7527/E7806/38/34.  
 Message for, from Bagdad through F.O. from Rafidian Oil Co. regarding telegrams for Abadan. E7829/E7901/38/34.  
 Company's position in regard to securities for export credits granted to Persian Govt.: conversations at F.O. E4721/E4871/E4951/211/34.  
 — Position explained to Petroleum Department. E5526/38/34.  
 Copy of draft of Shatt el Arab Conservancy Convention for. E8102/75/34.  
 Attitude of the Shah towards: complaint regarding development of concessions of. E7930/5126/34.  
 Difficulties in Switzerland and Persia. R3770/R4753/516/43.  
 Position of British employees in Persia in event of war. T4729/T6011/T6067/T6516/T6775/T7820/T10589/T11806/311/378.  
 Anti-foreign sentiment of Persian Govt.: alleged threat to fire company's installations: article in North China Daily News. E4849/60/34.  
 Changes in new concession area in Persia: map showing boundaries. E4882/38/34.  
 Concession areas of, in Persia: map. E38/E5629/38/34.  
 — Working text of concession boundary documents. E6486/38/34.  
 — See also OIL AND OILFIELDS: PERSIA.  
 Messages to and from Bucharest. R11839/R11747/529/37.  
 Italian attacks on property in Albania. R2854/2854/90 (file).  
 Lubricating oil for Iraq Govt. E7834/7834/93 (file).  
 Sale of oil to Japan by: enquiry as to attitude of H.M.G. E7840/38/34.  
 Supply of petrol to Turkey. E6464/1079/93.  
 Difficulties of company in regard to permitting oil supplies to Germany and Japan: F.O. conversation. E5875/38/10.  
 Proposed visit of representatives to Spain. W5890/W8652/W9418/2/41.  
 Storage of oil in Finland. N1769/1284/56.

**Anglo-Italian Cultural Association.**

- Activities: warning to certain British members of honorary council. R4536/3855/22.

**Anglo-Italian Society (in U.K.).**

- Decline in membership: question of grant by British Council. R8306/8306/22.

**Anglo-Norwegian Trawler Enquiry Board.**

- See FISHERIES: DAMAGE AND LOSS OF GEAR.

**Anglo-Overseas Engineers and Merchants Limited.**

- Exportation of cartridges to Angola: licence. W987/W1605/666/36.

**Anglo-Polish Society.**

- Disposal of sterling sent to Bucharest for Polish refugees. W15192/W15206/W14998/13884/48.

- Loan of a film projector to, at Warsaw. P2415/44/150/P3037/456/150.

**Anglo-Portuguese News.**

- See PRESS: PORTUGAL.

**Anglo-Portuguese Oil Co.**

- Oil concession in Portugal. W9624/100/36.

**Anglo-Portuguese Society.**

- Supply of out-of-date works of reference to, from F.O. surplus copies. P347/112/150.  
 Activities. P112/112/150.  
 Appreciation of Dr. Salazar's pro-British declaration. W8504/160/36.

**Anglo-Portuguese Telephone Co.**

- Interests under Anglo-Portuguese War Trade Agreement. C17771/C19470/C19718/14194/36.

- Campaign in Portugal against alleging mismanagement and subordination of Portuguese interests to those of British shareholders: note on company's activities which have caused local agitation. W6601/W7366/594/36/C19718/C20980/14194/36.

- Proposed issue of £300,000 Debenture stock: no objection by H.M.G. W7611/7611/36.

**Anglo-Roumanian Produce Co. Ltd.**

- Claim against Roumanian Govt. R5023/5023/37 (file).

**Anglo-Roumanian Trading Co.**

- Activities. R5236/R4879/R6036/113/37.

**Anglo-Saxon Federation of Oregon Inc.**

- Resolution in support of the Allies in European War. A7465/98/45.

**Anglo-Saxon Line.**

- Question of relieving master of one of their tankers because of his Nazi German sympathies. C13485/13485/49.

**Anglo-Saxon Petroleum Co.**

- Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.  
 Oil concessions in Timor. F9068/179/61.  
 Rate of exchange for levy of consular fees in Roumania. K3342/560/250.  
 Estate of Captain Lamont, deceased. K3835/3835/216.  
 Loan to Ecuadorean Govt.: terms. A4472/A4603/548/54.

**Anglo-Scottish Construction Co.**

- Claim against Uruguayan Govt. in respect of terms of a railway construction contract: position. A377/377/46 (file).

**Anglo-Siam Corporation.**

- Teak industry in Siam. F5401/5401/40.  
 Activity in connexion with purchase of material in United States for Siamese Govt. F9026/F9621/62/40.  
 Teak leases in Siam. F12351/5401/40.

**Anglo-Spanish Construction Co. Ltd.**

- Outstanding debts due from Spain. W8302/W9416/201/41.  
 Notes and maps on Spanish railways and coal production and trade. W8085/201/45.  
 Interest in proposals for completion of Ontaneda-Calatayud railway in Spain. W201/201/41.

**Anglo-Spanish Society.**

- Activities. P1868/P3446/163/150.

**Anglo-Swedish Shale Oil Co. Ltd.**

- Note on activities. N1139/N1702/1139/59.

**Anglo-Turkish Commodities Ltd.**

- Amendment of Anglo-Turkish Clearing Agreement in regard to use of monies lying in account of against gold deposit. E514/E552/43/44.  
 Draft Anglo-Turkish Agreement regarding balances. R7635/7213/44.  
 See also TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN AND TURKEY.

**Anglo-Uruguayan Cultural Institute.**

- Association of pupils of the institutes: report on activities. P43/43/150.  
 Annual Report for 1938. P2431/43/150.

**Angola.**

See AFRICA: PORTUGUESE (WEST).

**Angold, H. F.**

Retention of services at Bulin in connexion with bags. Y85/8/650.

Disposal of furniture and effects left in Berlin. T12666/11605/377.

**Angora (Pact of).**

Anglo-Franco-Turkish treaty:

— See TREATIES: GENERAL.

**Angora: Afghan Embassy.**

Termination of appointment of Sultan Ahmad Khan. E875/111/44.

Appointment of Faiz Mohamed Khan as Ambassador. E111/E1210/111/44.

**Angora: Brazilian Legation.**

Appointment of M. de Ouro Preto as Minister. R11875/7661/44.

**Angora: British Embassy.**

Sergeant Greenleaf combination safe received at. Y476/2/650.

Safe for commercial Secretary: use of that at present used by Military Attaché. Y260/2/650.

Incorrect use of prefix most important for telegrams by. Y532/77/650.

Locks for steel presses at. Y144/Y547/18/650.

Keys for cupboards supplied to attachés at. Y1718/18/650.

Supply of way bills and couriers passports to. Y536/144/650.

Bag service: routing arrangements. Y1061/1042/8/650.

Institution of weekly bag service: private parcels arrangements to remain on fortnightly basis. Y816/10/650.

Registry key mislaid: new lock supplied: old returned for alteration. Y1472/18/650.

— Theft of private money: locks compromised: new locks and keys for presses, red boxes, &c.: Angora report: suspicions against temporary employee. Y1543/Y1608/Y1844/Y1846/Y1919/Y1983/18/650.

Appointment of Mr. Tristram as Press Attaché. P174/29/150.

Attitude to sending telegrams regarding local news to the F.O. P3660/1/150.

Disposal of old archives at: arrangements. L837/L2632/L3031/78/402.

Arrangements for despatch of non-confidential matter to F.O. L3855/58/405.

Supply of newspapers. L6607/1571/407.

Appointment of Mr. S. R. Jordan as Commercial Secretary, Grade I. E202/202/44.

Termination of appointment of Sir P. Loraine: Turkish Govt. notified. E788/202/44.

Appointment of Sir H. Knatchbull Hugessen as Ambassador: letter of appointment. E807/202/44.

— Agrément. E789/202/44.

— Assumes charge. E1439/202/44.

Transfer to Istanbul: return to Angora. E4961/E5996/202/44.

Taxation of Chaplain's house. E2355/2355/44.

Naval reporting documents. W17750/15317/49.

Disposal of war trade reporting instructions for unsalaried consuls. W19311/W19054/14945/49.

Movement of Ambassador. R9782/8370/44.

Staff requirements in time of war: views of the Service Attachés. T10091/311/378.

Extra cypher officers required. Y579/Y590/8/650.

Cypher tables required: use of. Y1354/Y667/Y896/5/650.

**Angora: Czechoslovak Legation.**

Retirement of Dr. R. Feitscher as Minister. E501/111/44.

**Angora: Danish Legation.**

Appointment of Mr. A. E. C. Fensmark as Danish Chargé d'Affaires at Tehran. N1362/1362/15.

Appointment of M. Duurloo as Minister: credentials. E466/E2113/111/44.

**Angora: Egyptian Legation.**

Appointment of Abdul Rahman Azzam as Minister. E5469/111/44.

Elevation of post to status of embassy proposed by Egyptian Govt.: proposed appointment of Zulficar Pasha as Ambassador: H.M.G.'s objections. J4137/J4223/J4279/J4291/J4333/202/16.

**Angora: Estonian Legation.**

Appointment of M. Markus: credentials. E126/E4519/111/44.

**Angora: French Embassy.**

Termination of appointment of M. Henri Ponsot and appointment of M. R. Massigli as Ambassador. E500/E845/111/44.

**Angora: German Embassy.**

Appointment of Herr von Papen as Ambassador: agrément. E2737/E2923/9/44.

— credentials. E3399/9/44.

Activities of Ambassador and staff. R12196/7717/44.

**Angora: Greek Legation.**

Raised to status of an Embassy. R8076/1684/19/R9983/7661/44.

**Angora: Iraq Legation.**

Termination of appointment of Nadji Chevket. E496/111/44.

Appointment of M. Kamil Gailani as Minister. R7661/7661/44.

**Angora: Norwegian Legation.**

Appointment of M. Raeder as Minister in place of M. Bentzen. R8474/R10529/7661/44.

**Angora: Persian Embassy.**

Departure of Ambassador: successor: appointment of M. Bagher Kazemi. R10548/R11565/7661/44.

N6636/3511/97/E7497/7497/34.

**Angora: Roumanian Legation (Embassy).**

Raising to Embassy: retirement of Minister. E490/111/44/R1101/564/37.

Appointment of M. Vasile Stoica as Ambassador. R1747/564/37/N3353/46/59/

E2169/111/44.

— Effect on relations between Bulgaria and Roumania: question of action by Lord Lloyd with a view to Minister's removal. R11198/2613/67.

**Angora: Spanish Embassy.**

Departure of Republican staff upon Turkish recognition of General Franco: diplomatic visas to enter U.K. W3928/1114/41.

Appointment of Señor Carlos de Lopez Doriga: credentials. E5188/111/44.

**Angora: Swedish Legation.**

Appointment of M. E. Modig as Minister and of M. C. J. Stenström as Chargé d'Affaires ad interim. N4455/4455/42

Appointment of M. Sven Allard as Chargé d'Affaires. R11047/7661/44.

**Angora: Yugoslav Legation (Embassy).**

Appointment of Dr. I. Subotitch as Minister: replacement by Mr. I. Shumenkovitch. R2838/R5081/2838/92.

— Post raised to an Embassy. R8475/7661/44.

**Angostura Bitters, Ltd.**

Ban on import of products into Argentina. A838/A1246/A1278/A2016/A2017/29/2.

Exports to Argentina: difficulties. A4843/A4953/29/2.

Adverse effect of Uruguayan exchange restrictions on exports from Trinidad to Uruguay. A3445/A4694/A6974/3445/46.



**Angrez Singh.**

Nationality. A3991/76/51.

Warning circular: withdrawal of passport.

T5237/60/378.

**Angus & Co., Ltd., George.**

Judicial document. T3278/3278/371 (file).

**Angwin, A. S., Sir.**

U.K. delegate to European Broadcasting Conference. W2158/59/50.

**Anido, Martinez, General.**

Spanish Nationalist Govt.: personality.

W952/8/41.

**Anière, L. S.**

Repatriation. K2491/K15345/16/241.

**Anigstein, Dr.**

Whereabouts. C16725/C17367/14866/55.

**\* Animals and Animal Life.**

See also LIVESTOCK.

DISEASES OF ANIMALS.

HORSES, ASSES AND MULES.

ROYAL SOCIETY FOR PREVENTION OF  
CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.

Offence by a foreign diplomatic officer against byelaw regarding nuisances by dogs:

— See DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE: IMMUNITY FROM  
LEGAL PROCESS.

Import of solipedes into Belgium:

— See IMPORTATION: BELGIUM.

Protection of gazelle on Kamaran Island:

— See KAMARAN.

International Congress on Animal breeding:

— See CONFERENCES: SWITZERLAND.

Protection of Flora and Fauna of Asia and Africa: conference in London:

— See CONFERENCES: GREAT BRITAIN.

TREATIES: GENERAL.

Indiscriminate killing of Gibbons in Siam and Borneo: (Economic Advisory Council): American expedition alleged responsible for: proposed action.

F919/F1297/F2065/F3038/F6168/  
F4947/647/61.

Need for a common code for the protection of flora and fauna: proposed inter-American conference. A4976/A5081/51/51.

Protection of the Giant Panda: enquiry by Society for Preservation of Fauna in the Empire.

F4901/647/61.

— Legislation in China and Burma: information for Zoological Gardens, &amp;c.

F5780/F7429/F8458/647/61.

Information required by Sir Lionel Fletcher concerning wild animals which have fled from Poland into Hungary. L7466/7466/405.

Exploitation of: views of Mrs. Holmes and Mrs. McLean. C20485/16923/62.

**Animals and Animal Life: Africa.**

Killed in Sudan by officials and visitors during 1938. J1971/1971/60.

Belgian Govt.'s request for creation of a reserve for fauna and flora in the Sudan adjoining the Belgian-Congo National Park of Garamba and including districts of Amadi and Yambio.

J2656/2656/60 (file).

**Animals and Animal Life: Germany.**

Import into and transit through Austria: regulations (including products and raw materials). C6830/83/18.

**Animals and Animal Life: Great Britain.**

Facilities for member of Egyptian Police School, Capt. El Said Aziz El Alfay, to obtain practical training in use of police dogs for detection of crime: study of training of horses.

L4020/4020/406 (file).

Legislation governing experiments on living animals: Swedish enquiry. L1416/1416/405.

Arrangements for quarantining dogs evacuated from Berlin with British Embassy staff.

W12968/12033/49.

**Animals and Animal Life: Great Britain (continued).**

Formalities for importation of a dog into U.K. by a foreign consular officer. T1818/14/373.

Desire of Czechoslovak association of rabbit breeders to be placed in touch with suppliers of pure blood rabbits in U.K.

L2351/2351/405.

**Animals and Animal Life: Greece.**

Treatment of animals in Crete: regulations enforced during British occupations: enquiry by Athens Society for the Protection of Animals.

L2612/2612/405.

**Animals and Animal Life: Norway.**

Law prohibiting export of live silver and blue foxes. N1437/N898/332/30.

— Extension of law to include export from Jan Mayen. N3743/N3789/332/30.

**Animals and Animal Life: Sudan.**

See ANIMALS, &amp;c.: AFRICA.

**Animals and Animal Life: United States.**

Conservation of wild life resources of United States: speech by Mr. Robertson.

L1319/1319/405.

**Anino de Serrador, Africa (Senora).**

Death and burial at Valencia.

W6703/W7593/W10071/6703/41.

**Anjuman-i-Itihad-i-Muhajrin.**

Moslem Refugee Committee: information concerning. N4476/4476/97.

**Ankara.**

See ANGORA.

**Ankelburg, s.s.**

See VIATOR, S.S.S

**Anker-Olsen, K.**

See OLSEN, K. ANKER-.

**Anking, s.s.**

Boarding of by Japanese, for flag verification.

F3056/F5686/148/10.

**Anli, Hikmet.**

See HIKMET ANLI.

**Annala, V.**

Personality (Finland). N2730/2730/56.

**Annam: Royal Family.**

See INDO-CHINA (FRENCH): ROYAL FAMILIES.

**Annati, A.**

Imprisonment in Italy.

See F544/198/22 of 1937.

Imprisonment in Italy: possible British intervention. R1209/R5735/R5966/80/22.

**Annati, Carmelo.**

Threatened expulsion from Tripoli.

R1209/R5735/R5966/80/22.

**Annati, G., Rev.**

Suitability for Archbishop of Malta.

R5863/108/22.

**Annexation.**

See also TERRITORY.

Hungarian annexation of Ruthenia:

— See CZECHOSLOVAKIA (RUTHENIA).

German annexation of Czechoslovakia:

— See CZECHOSLOVAKIA (GERMAN OCCUPATION).

German annexation of Austria:

— See GERMANY (AUSTRIA).

Transfer of Memel to Germany:

— See MEMEL.

**Anning, Chadwick & Kiver.**

Memo. on Russian fur trade.

N6420/N7250/92/38.

**Anniversaries.**

See CELEBRATIONS.

**Annokkee, J. C.**

Voluntary services at Rotterdam: termination: gift of silver cigarette case.

K16108/11198/229.

**Annuaire de la Presse.**

See PUBLICATIONS: BELGIUM.

**Annuaire Diplomatique Mondial.**

See DIPLOMATIC SERVICE.

**Annuaire du Danube.**

See PUBLICATIONS: YUGOSLAVIA.

**Annunzio, G. d'.**

Italian cultural work in New York.

P984/22/150.

**Anouchiravan Sepabbodi.**

Persian Minister in Paris. C8726/C8890/23/17.

— Report on. C10042/23/17.

**Anrep, G. V., Prof.**

Marriage in Egypt. T5377/5377/376.

**Ansaldo.**Article in *Il Telegrafo* discussing candidates for Papacy. R1196/6/22.Article in *Telegrafo* and *Gazzetta del Popolo* on Italian claims on France. R156/7/22.**Ansaldo Company.**

Portuguese arms orders.

W10961/W11260/W11866/257/36.

**Ansallem, Bracha (Mrs. and child).**

Repatriation.

K12761/11397/248/K12811/11515/248.

**Ansari.**

See ABDUL HUSSEIN MASSOUD ANSARI.

**Ansele, Edouard.**

Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.

**Anselem.**

Trade with Spanish Morocco. C15366/15366/28.

**Ansembourg, J. de Marchant et d'.**

See MARCHANT ET D'ANSEMBOURG, J. DE.

**Anson, G., Miss.**

Voluntary work at Buenos Aires Consulate.

K14496/3231/202.

Correspondence for persons in enemy territory.

W14393/14295/50.

**Anstey, Edgar.**

Production of a film on the industrial aspects of British national defence: assistance for.

P1055/1055/150 (file).

**Ansteiss, P. D.**

Employment for. J327/J856/11/16.

**Antaki, Noman.**

National status. T6320/6320/378.

**Antal, Stephen, Dr.**

Personality (Hungary). C9851/9851/21.

**Antananarivo: British Consulate.**

Return of subordinate officers. K2190/183/250.

Request for certain fee stamps.

K393/K1994/393/217.

Appointment of Mr. de Brugada as Vice-Consul.

K1336/1336/217.

Office allowance: hardship caused by depreciation of franc: Consul Helm Smith's request to revert to sterling basis. K1734/1336/217.

— Treasury sanction revised allowance.

K3942/1336/217.

Leave for Consul Helm Smith: no application made to F.O.: custody of Admiralty books.

K6048/6048/217.

List of Govt. books at. L1425/100/407.

Accounts. K2656/2656/217 (file).

**Antarctic.**

See POLAR REGIONS.

**Antarktis.**

German oil tanker: activities in Spain.

C15685/C16141/C17845/C17174/13317/41.

**Antelme, L. R.**

Portuguese Consul at Port Louis: proposed appointment: suitability.

T5129/T10074/5129/385.

**Anteo, s.s.**

Delayed by British contraband control.

W17351/14844/49.

**Anthony, E., Mrs.**

Welfare of Mr. Gill in Paris.

K13544/13544/217 (file).

**Anthrax.**

See DISEASES: ANTHRAX.

**Anthropology.**

Eighteenth International Congress on Anthropology and Prehistoric Archaeology:

— See CONFERENCES: TURKEY.

**Antichides, C.**

Owner of s.s. Dora.

W12183/W12178/W12271/1369/48.

**Anti-Comintern Pact.**

See TREATIES: GENERAL.

**Antiga y Escobar, J.**

Cuban Representative at Berne: report on.

R5957/3121/43.

**Antimony.**

See METALS.

**Anti-Nazi League.**

See LEAGUES.

**Antioch: French Consulate.**

Establishment and appointments.

E5850/1142/44.

**Antiochia, s.s.**

Norwegian enquiry as to cargo.

W19187/19187/49.

**Antipov, N. K.**

Personality. N237/237/38.

**Antiquities.**

Customs facilities to enter U.K.:

— See CUSTOMS FACILITIES (IN GREAT BRITAIN).

Eighteenth International Congress of Anthropology and Prehistoric Archaeology, 1939:

— See CONFERENCES: TURKEY.

Sixth International Congress of Archaeology, Berlin, 1939:

— See CONFERENCES: GERMANY.

Archaeological expeditions:

— See also EXPEDITIONS.

Professorship of Egyptology at Egyptian University:

— See UNIVERSITIES: EGYPT.

Proposal of late Professor Borchardt to establish a British Institute of Archaeology in Egypt or Chair of Egyptology at Oxford or Cambridge: proposal to subsidise an English Egyptologist to work in Egypt with wife of Professor Borchardt. J108/J450/198/16.

Position of Abbé Drion as Director-General of Antiquities for Egyptian Govt.: renewal of contract. J2190/J2244/J2336/198/16.

— Efforts of Egyptian Govt. to oust foreigners from Antiquities Department: position of Selim Hassan as Director of Egyptian State excavations. J2415/J2487/J3097/198/16.

Renewal of all contracts of European officials of Egyptian Govt.'s antiquities department.

J2896/J4262/198/16.

Position of Mr. Engelbach as Keeper of Egyptian Museum, Cairo. J2487/J2787/198/16.

Enquiries into alleged disappearances from Egyptian Museum, Cairo. J2678/198/16.

Illicit possession by late Mr. H. Carter of articles from tomb of Tut-Ankh-Amen: return to Egypt of relics. J4831/198/16.

Desire of Egyptian Department of Antiquities to obtain fragment of sarcophagus of King Ali from British Museum: arrangements.

L252/252/405 (file).

Discovery by Señor A. de Ledesma on his ranch in Argentina, of ancient pottery and human bones which might be of interest to British museum: latter's desire for specimens of pottery. L3889/3889/405 (file).

Proposed establishment of a Museum in Cyprus for Byzantine treasures on the Island.

R817/817/19.

**Antiquities (continued).**

- British School of Archaeology, Athens: relations with the British Council: proposed mention of school in any Anglo-Greek Cultural Convention. P581/P1527/147/150.
- British School of Archaeology at Rome: views on proposed collaboration of school with British institute at Rome. P1993/P2992/300/150.
- Responsibility of the British Council for British Schools of Archaeology at Athens and Rome: review of position and attitude to Council's request to be allowed to take over responsibility for grants to. P444/P1993/300/150.
- British School of Archaeology at Athens: national service duties undertaken by members. T9602/311/378.

**Antiquities: Afghanistan.**

- Report on articles discovered on the Bagram site by the French Archaeological Mission. N4153/25/97.

**Antiquities: Iraq.**

- Proposed financing of archaeological expedition to Iraq by British School of Archaeology. E5519/5519/93.
- Smuggled antiquities from Iraq: activity of Dr. Katz: museums warned. E6155/6155/93.

**Antiquities: Syria.**

- Excavations in Sanjak of Alexandretta: F.O. conversation with Sir L. Woolley on position in regard to division of finds. E1588/1588/89 (file).

- In Hatay (Alexandretta), after cession of territory to Turkey:

— See ANTIQUITIES: TURKEY.

**Antiquities: Turkey.**

- Walker Trust excavations: negotiations for expropriation of certain land. E530/530/44.
- Proposals for a British Institute of Archaeology in Turkey: position. P69/69/150 (file).
- Excavations in Sanjak of Alexandretta (Hatay). E1588/1588/89 (file).
- See also ANTIQUITIES: SYRIA.

- Excavations in the Hatay: Turkish readiness to provide reasonable facilities for Sir L. Woolley: refusal to waive right established by French High Commissioner's decree of 7th November, 1933, to exclude objects of paramount importance from division of objects found. R8210/8210/44.

- Position in the Hatay after cession of to Turkey: enquiry by Sir L. Woolley as to validity of contracts made with French Govt.: assurances of Turkish Govt. sought. E5185/E5331/E5566/E6071/E6206/530/44.

- Facilities for member of British Byzantine Archaeological Committee to start excavations: visit of Mr. F. Leveaux to Turkey: F.O. minutes. E4665/E4782/E4969/530/44.

**Antiquities: Yemen.**

- Proposed visit of Dr. Margaret Murray to photograph archaeological collection of King of Yemen. E1541/1541/91 (file).

**Anti-Semitism.**

- See JEWS.

**Anti-Slavery and Aborigines Protection Society.**

- Conditions of employment of Nigerian labourers in Fernando Po. W1364/W4557/1364/41.
- Correspondence with Count Grandi on abolition of slavery in Ethiopia. J305/210/1/W1247/565/52.

- Personnel of Ethiopia-Sudan Boundary Commission. J1876/J2995/7/1.

- Mandates and the Congo Basin: views of Sir J. Harris. W1767/177/98.

- Extension of mandates system and annexation of mandated territories: deputation to F.O. W11508/W11509/177/98.

- League of Nations: economies. W2804/164/98.

**Antitch, B. Cholak.**

- Personality (Yugoslavia). R6062/6062/92.

**Antofagasta: British Consulate.**

- Return of subordinate officers. K2931/183/250.
- Accounts. K2850/2850/209 (file).
- Consul Fowler resumes charge. K6183/K7465/6183/209.

- Acting allowance for Pro-Consul Sword. K2010/2010/209 (file).

- Pay for Naval Control Service officer: supply of Admiralty bill book. K17679/12430/250.

- Archives: report on weeding and destruction. L5270/78/402.

- List of Govt. books. L1753/100/407.

- Books of reference: return to F.O. of volumes 1 and 2 (1939) of Kelly's Directory. L7085/7085/407.

- Transfer to Baltimore Consulate. L7708/7085/407.

- Year old copy of Lloyd's Register of Shipping to be obtained from Valparaiso Consulate-General. L7949/7085/407.

- Arrangements for Acting Consul to perform naval reporting in absence of titular officer: access to F.O. cyphers refused. W49/W583/49/50.

- Naval reporting: question of Mr. Sword assuming duties. W3647/49/50.

- Centre for other posts: proposal. W9133/15137/49.

- War instructions. C16284/13351/49.

**Antoine, A. J. O.**

- Affairs of in Belgian Congo: request for H.M.G.'s assistance. K15393/15393/204 (file).

**Antoine, R.**

- Claim against Venezuelan Govt. A6052/413/47.

**Antolevicius, P.**

- Butler, Lithuanian Legation, London. T12018/9146/383.

**Antona-Traversi, H.**

- See TRAVERSI, H. ANTONA-

**Antonescu, J., General.**

- Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37.

**Antonescu, V.**

- Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37.

**Antoniades, N. S.**

- Nazi propaganda. C1120/94/18.

**Antonios Chandris, s.s.**

- Bunkering for Sierra Leone. C14073/14073/49.
- Offer to U.K. W18843/18843/49.

**Antoniotto Usodimare.**

- See VESSELS OF WAR: ITALIAN.

**Antonio y Becerril, José de.**

- Claim in respect of compensation for the occupancy of his house in Madrid by British Embassy during the civil war: claim rejected. W9018/9018/41/C13529/C17456/13529/41.

**Antonius, G.**

- Arab Awakening by: neglect to give acknowledgment to references made to works by Mr. Gooch and Prof. Temperley. L66/66/407.

- Of Arab Delegation to Palestine Conference: F.O. conversation. C822/6/31.

- F.O. conversations on H.M.G.'s new statement of policy in Palestine as result of Palestine Conference in London. E2379/E2466/6/31.

- Conversation with Sir J. Shuckburgh at C.O. E2902/6/31.

- Comment on draft report of Lord Chancellor's Committee appointed to consider the MacMahon-Hussein correspondence: F.O. conversation. E1786/E1831/6/31.

- H.M.G.'s new policy in Palestine: Arab views on White Paper: conversation with Sir M. Lamson at Cairo regarding issue of supplementary statement to White Paper. E4420/E5236/E5883/6/31.



**Antonius, G. (continued).**

Corrections in translations of the McMahon-Hussein correspondence: F.O. conversations.  
E1587/E1691/E2034/6/31.

**Antonutti, I., Monsignor.**

Apostolic Delegate in Canada. R10001/574/22.

**Antonoff, Nikola.**

Bulgarian Minister at Moscow. N3287/281/38.  
Personality. R9741/R9742/2139/7.  
Transfer to Stockholm. R11893/11893/7.

**Antonopulos, A. P.**

Appointment as Greek Vice-Consul at Porto Alegre. A2366/2366/6.

**Antonucci, C., Miss.**

Marriage at Rome Consulate. T5886/1119/376.

**Antrado, s.s.**

Participation in illegal immigration into Palestine.  
W8742/W9007/1369/48.

**Antselovich, N. M.**

Personality. N237/237/38.  
Soviet Union appointment.  
N5708/228/38/N2545/2545/38.

**Anttila, E.**

Personality (Finland). N2730/2730/56.  
Finnish wheat production. N2060/429/56.

**Antuña, J. G.**

Personality (Uruguay). A5271/5271/46.

**Antwerp: British Consulate-General.**

Leave and acting arrangements.

K5221/5221/204 (file).

Accounts. K1184/1184/204.

Return of subordinate officers. K1018/183/250.  
Cost of living: index figures.

K6090/K15278/476/250.

Surplus consular fee stamps at post.

K633/K1524/633/204.

Appointment of Mr. Makin as Pro-Consul.

K14720/775/204.

Appointment of Mr. Overlact as Pro-Consul.

K15933/775/204.

Staff for investigation and war trade work.

K16517/775/204.

Overtime salary for Pro-Consul Overlact.

K14817/775/204.

Salaries for substitutes during absence of Vice-Consul Janssens on sick leave.

K17226/775/204.

Naval Control Staff at: pay and allowances.

K12123/12123/204.

Removal of naval control staff to independent premises: Christmas gratuity for Mr. Torrance's clerk: Consul-General Fisher's request for leave. K18471/775/204.

Office allowance: expenditure during 1938: estimate for 1939: telephone system.

K775/775/204.

— Allowance sanctioned by Treasury.

K2984/775/204.

Expenditure from office allowance: request for sanction to engage English stenographer: shortage of clerical staff: commercial work suffering: K2537/775/204.

— Treasury sanction engagement of stenographer. K4041/775/204.

English stenographer engaged. K4872/775/204.

New telephone installation: terms of contract.

K4587/775/204.

Appointment of Vice-Consul Harris: permission to overlap with departing Vice-Consul: pressure of work.

K776/K777/K870/K1668/538/204.

Work and staff arrangements and requirements: Consul-General not able to make out case for employment of Vice-Consul Mullany.

K1669/K1814/775/204.

Premises: renewal of lease.

K2393/K3972/K4217/K4218/775/204.

**Antwerp: British Consulate-General (continued).**

Repairs to Imperial typewriter by Remington's local agents.

K10538/K12425/K14816/3925/204.

Additional Imperial typewriter for: repairs to old machines locally: suggestions for regular upkeep of machines not incurred in by Stationery Office. K3925/3925/204 (file).

Remittances.

K1736/K3079/K4320/K5391/K7044/  
K8071/1184/204.

Termination of period of service of Mercantile Marine Officer Mr. Wernham: successor.

K7348/7348/204.

Additional furniture for new commercial department. K7040/K83571/K8431/775/204.

Royal Portraits for: authority to expend two guineas on. K9315/K10477/245/250.

Accumulation of silver currency at in connexion with sale of insurance stamps, &c.: disposal: use of F.O. bag not sanctioned.

K8903/2780/350.

Fee stamps for. K13771/13771/204 (file).

Volume of war work: engagement of additional staff: cost for appropriate departments.

K12353/K16474/K18114/K18472/775/204.

Mr. Torrance engaged for commercial work: proposed salary of £1000 not acceptable to F.O. or M. of E. Warfare: appointment of Mr. Routh to. K12455/K14222/K18215/775/204.

Supply of fire extinguishers.

K2858/2858/204 (file).

Salary of Miss Hutchinson engaged on Mintistry of Information work. K16294/K17515/775/204.

Appointment of Mr. Bechter for war trade reporting work. K18324/K18403/17020/250.

Volume of work: staff inadequate.

K14223/775/204.

Salaries of persons engaged in U.K.: comparison with locally engaged people. K14987/775/204.

Transfer of Consul Routh to: allocation: Passport Control Officer's Assistants to.

K16533/K18306/7/250.

Engagement of Miss de Bossiasky as typist: engagement of local clerk: salary difficulty in engaging persons from U.K.

K14221/K15158/775/204.

Stationery Office refusal to supply noiseless machines but agree to provide portables.

K14321/K16626/K16855/K18571/3925/204.

Accounts: Vice-Consul Wernham's health and return to Board of Trade for duty: change of locks and keys of combination safe: notices for public regarding obtaining receipts for sums paid in. K15998/9209/204.

Accounting arrangements. K10153/10153/204.

Shipping: Vice-Consul Wernham's breakdown and sick leave: shipping office accounts: condition of safe. K9209/9209/204 (file).

Installation of automatic telephone service: question of using plug connections. Y408/3/650.  
Permission for Miss N. Clements to have access to cyphers. Y1850/5/650.

Books of reference for. L713/713/407 (file).

Govt. books at. L453/100/407.

Supply of London Telephone Directory.

L954/713/407.

Archives: weeding and destruction report.

L3793/78/402.

**Antwerp: British Passport Control Office.**

Proposed establishment.

T16435/16435/378 (file).

**Antwerp Oil Wharves Limited.**

Taxation in Belgium. C1623/511/4.

**Antwerp War Relief Association.**

Red Cross supplies sent to U.K.

W17802/13571/50.

**Anzacs.**

See GALLIPOLI LEGION OF ANZACS.

- Anzilotti.**  
Candidature for election to Permanent Court of International Justice.  
W9234/W11003/107/98.
- Anzueto, R., General.**  
Guatemalan political activities: personality.  
A7343/2105/8/A5411/5411/8.
- Aoki, K.**  
Appointment in Japanese Cabinet: personality.  
F11413/23/23/F10699/10166/23.
- Aosta (Duke and Duchess of).**  
See ITALY: ROYAL FAMILY.
- Apahidian, I. and H., Mrs.**  
Domestics: Roumanian Legation, London.  
T12299/15/383.
- Apario, A. Aguirre.**  
See AGUIRRE APARIO, A.
- Apeldoorn, W. van, Miss.**  
Housemaid, Netherlands Legation, London.  
T12023/1874/383.
- Apex Shipping Co.**  
Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.
- Apfel, E.**  
Messages from Spain for Alcoy & Gandia Railway & Harbour Co. Ltd.  
W6097/W6497/295/41.  
Case of s.s. Dellwyn. W7354/4/41.  
Evacuation of refugees from Spain.  
W6705/2082/41.
- Apfelin, C. E.**  
Welfare of relatives in Germany.  
K16593/14752/270.
- Apollos, Georges.**  
See GEORGES, APOLLOS BUKALO.
- Apolo, s.s.**  
Release from arrest in U.K. W7979/99/41.
- Apor, Gabriel, Baron.**  
Appointment as Hungarian Minister to Holy See.  
R631/631/22.  
— Report on. R4917/631/22.  
Personality. C9851/9851/21.
- Apostolic Church.**  
Welfare of Rev. Gardiner. F375/30/10.
- Apostolic Delegates.**  
See VATICAN.
- Apostolidis, H. (or Apostolides).**  
Personality (Greece). R566/566/19.  
Attitude towards International Financial Commission in Athens. R12091/284/19.
- Appelbaum, Paul Israel (and wife Martha E. S.).**  
Travel documents to leave Germany for U.K.  
T1103/T1801/27/378.
- Appelqvist, A. R.**  
Coal importing concerns in Sweden.  
N6342/490/42.
- Appen, Hans von.**  
Escape by ruse from captured s.s. Dusseldorf: question of disposal of by United States authorities in Panama Canal Zone.  
A9095/9095/45 (file).  
Resignation from Boyd Bros., Panama.  
W16915/14783/49.
- Appleby, P.**  
Repatriation debt.  
K1445/K2047/K3080/K14051/255/212.
- Appleby & Lisle.**  
Estate of J. L. Roberts, deceased, in Spain.  
W5276/5276/41.
- Applegarth, K., Mrs.**  
Repatriation: enquiry regarding.  
K3251/3251/299 (file).  
Proposed repatriation from Nice with three children: position regarding two other illegitimate children born in London (one child named Zeitlin). K13113/3251/299.
- Appleton, G. E. (Constable).**  
Hungarian decoration. T1926/1926/372 (file).
- Appleyard, C.**  
Enquiry concerning marriage between Slingsby D. Shafts and Louise Appleyard in 1876.  
L6809/6809/405.
- Appleyard, Louise.**  
Record of marriage with Slingsby D. Shafto in 1876. L6809/6809/405 (file).
- Applications Techniques de Protection Protechnie, Messrs.**  
Bag facilities for transmission of tins of paint to Ministry of Supply: refusal.  
Y1701/823/650.
- Apponyi, Jules, Count.**  
Travel to U.K. with King Zog of Albania.  
R4534/23/90.
- Apprentices: Germany.**  
See LABOUR: GERMANY.
- Apresian.**  
Fate in Soviet Union. N228/228/38.
- 21 Aprile s.s.**  
Treatment by British contraband control.  
C16332/13674/49/W7351/14844/49.
- Aprim Joseph de Kelaita.**  
See KELAITA.
- Aspits, G.**  
Personality (Latvia). N3444/3444/59.
- Aspley, Lord: M.P.**  
Newfoundland codfish for Spain.  
W4260/3867/41.
- Aptekar, N. V.**  
Chaufeur: Soviet Embassy, London.  
T12071/247/383.  
Motoring offences.  
T2577/T2808/T3577/2577/373.
- Apter, Marie (formerly Laporte).**  
Sum paid to H.M. Consul at Copenhagen in respect of loan made to her by H.M.R. St. Petersburg in 1915. K16224/11323/248.
- Aptowitz, A.**  
Legal proceedings in Yugoslavia.  
R4523/4523/92 (file).
- Aqai Abdul Rahman Haqi (Bey).**  
See ABDUL RAHMAN HAQI.
- Aqil (family).**  
Saudi personalities. E4585/4585/25.
- Aquilina, Nelly.**  
Registration of birth. T12418/12418/378.
- Aquino, G. T. de, Capt.**  
Brazilian air force: visit to Europe.  
A593/127/6.
- Arab Awakening.**  
See ANTONIUS, G.
- Arab Centre (London).**  
Allegations of atrocities by British troops in Palestine: question of taking legal action against. E5044/6/31.
- Arabia.**  
See also ADEN (PROTECTORATE).  
PERSIAN GULF.  
MOKALLA.  
YEMEN.  
SAUDI ARABIA.  
RED SEA.  
HADRAMAUT.
- Anglo-Italian Agreement respecting:**  
— See TREATIES: GREAT BRITAIN AND ITALY.  
Notes for lecture by Mr. Baggallay before Imperial Defence College. E2337/2337/91.  
1938 Arabia Series (I.O. print). E2779/2779/91.  
British Imperial interests in Arabia: memo. by Captain Seager: proposed creation of a Department of Arabian Affairs under control of C.O.: F.O. minutes. E61/61/91.

**Arabian Airways, Limited.**

Additional charges on letters carried from Jibuti to Aden by: no prospect of such a service.

W9893/9876/27.

Use of R.A.F. aerodrome at Aden.

R5255/R5836/R5952/R6098/1931/22.

**Arabic Press Bureau.**

See ARAB PRESS BUREAU.

**Arab Press Bureau.**

German propaganda agency in Berlin.

E3255/102/65.

Evasion of British censorship: transferred to Budapest. W19278/14753/49.

**Arabs.**

See also ISLAM.

**ARABIA.**

H.M.G.'s promises to, during the war: MacMahon-Hussein correspondence and Kitchener-Abdulla correspondence:

— See PALESTINE.

The Mufti:

— See AMIN-AL HUSSEINI.

Formation of Anglo-Arab Union:

— See ANGLO-ARAB UNION.

Declaration by H.M.G. regarding Arab States becoming independent on termination of European war in return for peace in Palestine:

— See PALESTINE (ARAB-JEW CONFLICT).

In Tunis:

— See TUNIS.

Question of admission to Palestine:

— See also EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION: PALESTINE.

Palestine situation:

— See also PALESTINE (ARAB-JEW CONFLICT).

List of Arabs desiring to return to Palestine from U.K. E6592/6592/31.

Note on types and character of Palestinian Arabs. E7668/7668/31.

Arab Club in Berlin. E699/6/31.

Activities of Arab Students' Society (Berlin).

E5465/E6123/102/65.

Proposed broadcast to Arabs by British Cabinet Minister. E8120/8120/65.

Closer union of Arab nations: attitude of H.M.G.: King Ibn Saud informed of. E2428/177/25.

Arab federation: enquiry by King Ibn Saud as to H.M.G.'s attitude. E1444/177/25.

— French attitude: F.O. conversation with Counsellor of French Embassy.

E2655/284/65.

— Views of Turkish Govt. E3286/297/44.

Arab Federation: scheme of Emir Habib Lotfallah.

E4191/4191/65 (file).

Arab attitude towards European war: views of Bashir Saadawi. E7089/7089/65.

King Ibn Saud's appeal to H.M.G. to give assistance to Arab nations in view of Soviet menace to the Arab world: his memo.: attitude of H.M.G. E7697/7697/65 (file).

Measures to prevent Arabs easily becoming naturalised in Arab States other than their country of origin. E8022/8022/65.

Pan-Arab Congress at Cairo: Arab federation discussions at. E1304/1304/65.

Pan-Arab Movement: articles in Tunis Press.

E4766/1304/65.

Desire of Nuri Pasha for an Egyptian-Iraqi treaty of alliance which might result in a sort of Arab League of Nations: attitude of H.M.G.

E712/712/93 (file).

Arab national aspirations as result of European war: article in Iraqi Press: possible move to hold Pan-Arab Congress in Cairo or Bagdad.

E7809/7314/65.

F.O. memo. (Mr. Baggallay) on past history of Arab Federation and possible future aspects of: attitude of chief Arab countries towards and H.M.G.'s and French Govt. policy in connexion: memo. written in connexion with solution of Palestine question: W.O. views.

E6357/6/31/E7314/7314/65.

**Arabs (continued).**

F.O. memo. on Arab Federation and attitude of H.M.G. and French Govt.: comments on by H.M. Consuls at Beirut and Damascus: position of the Lebanon in any proposed Arab Federation. E7748/E7749/7314/65.

Effect of Pan-Arabism on British policy and strategy in Middle East: correspondence between Sir M. Lampson and General Sir R. Gordon Finlayson. E3416/3416/65.

**Arab War, The.**

Book for F.O. Library. L6832/762/407.

**Aracena, D., General.**

Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.

**Aragao, J. J. de Lima e Silva Moniz de.**

Appointment as Brazilian Ambassador in London. A6792/A5181/5181/6.

**Aragao e Brito, L. A. de.**

Portuguese Consul, Newcastle.

T6119/T6817/T9547/6119/385.

**Aragone, J. F., Mgr.**

Personality (Uruguay). A5271/5271/46.

**Arakawa, Shoji.**

Financial Attaché, Japanese Embassy, London: position of name in diplomatic list.

T4827/T12073/943/383.

Address: telephone number. T15617/943/383.

Customs facilities. T16868/9/373.

**Araki, C.**

Japanese propagandist in Netherlands East Indies. F1733/687/61.

**Araki, S., General, Baron.**

Personality (Japan). F10699/10166/23.

**Aralar Mendi, s.s.**

Spanish vessel detained in U.K.: incident at Hull. W1231/W800/W99/W2781/99/41.

**Aram, G. A.**

See GHULAM ABBAS ARAM.

**Araman.**

Passport clerk at Beirut: sanction for permanent employment: bonus. K1863/K3379/88/289.

**Aramayo, C. V.**

Personality (Bolivia). A5083/5083/5.

**Aramayo, E.**

Secretary, Bolivian Legation, London.

T12180/1831/383.

Rates. T2306/T2952/2306/373.

National registration. T12037/311/378.

**Aramburu, Gonzalo N. de.**

Chargé d'Affaires at Peruvian Legation, London. T1643/T9922/206/383.

Peruvian delegate to London Congress of History of Art. L4758/233/403.

Visit to F.O. to study organisation of work.

L7932/7932/405.

**Aramburu, J. F., Dr.**

Peruvian Cabinet. A3160/48/35.

Personality. A4609/4609/35.

**Aramis, s.s.**

Stopping of, by Japanese.

F5476/F5475/148/10.

**Aranoon, T. B.**

Whereabouts of relatives. W5008/65/41.

**Aranda, Antonio, General.**

Personality (Spain). W4270/W12557/4270/41.

Proposed visit to U.K.: entertainment by Wing-commandr. James, M.P.

W11452/11452/41 (file)/

W18536/13775/50/

C17894/17894/41 (file).

Views on Spanish commercial situation.

W11300/290/41.

**Arandora Star, s.s.**

Agreement. K3559/3559/285 (file).

**Arango, E.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.



**Arago, Jaime Jaramillo.**

Colombian representative at Warsaw: report on.  
C9681/C6665/1109/55.

Appointment as Colombian Minister at Copenhagen. N134/N3307/134/15.

— Comments on career. N656/134/15.

Refusal of Herr Hitler to accept credentials of as Colombian Minister in Berlin. C170/170/18.

Colombian representative at The Hague: report on. C9597/C17156/500/29.

**Arago, J. M.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.

**Arago Velez, C.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.

**Aranha, O., Dr.**

Brazilian M.F.A.: possible visit to the U.K.: views on. A665/A1510/665/6.

Pro-British tendencies. A3199/428/6.

Personality. A5483/5483/6.

Visit to Washington to discuss United States-Argentine questions: arrangements: reports. A447/447/6 (file).

Visit to the United States: summary of results of negotiations with United States Govt. on financial matters. A1860/136/6/A1820/447/6.

— Summary of results of discussions with copies of letters exchanged on trade and financial matters: statements by United States Govt. and Dr. Aranha. A2048/A2465/447/6.

Aspirations towards Presidency. A4986/428/6.

**Aranha, Themistocles da Graça.**

Brazilian representative at Berlin: report on. C170/170/18.

**Aranibar, A. E. Perez.**

See PEREZ ARANIBAR, A. E.

**Aranitasi, Jemal.**

Personality (Albania). R6606/6606/90.

Confiscation of property in Albania. R6154/1335/90.

**Arantzazu Mendi, s.s.**

Ownership dispute in U.K. Courts: appeal dismissed by Lords of Appeal. W4002/99/41.

**Arapis, C.**

Greek naval officer: training in U.K.

R2770/329/19.

**Araquistain.**

Former Spanish Ambassador in Paris: article on Spain in United States Press.

N3083/1459/38.

**Ararat, Mt.**

Permission to climb, for Dr. Giuseppei.

— See EXPEDITIONS: ASIA.

**Ararigboia, A. de S. de Mello.**

See MELLO ARARIGBOIA, A. DE S. DE.

**Aras, Tevfik Rustu.**

See TEVFIK RUSTU ARAS.

**Araatch, N.**

See NADIR ARASTEH.

**Arastia, Ibraim Urquiaga y.**

See URQUIAGA Y ARASTIA, IBRAIM.

**Arata, Antonio, Mgr.**

Papal Nuncio at Riga. N3353/46/59.

Papal Nuncio at Tallinn. N3305/3305/59.

Chargé d'Affaires of the Holy See at Kovno: recall. N2655/2655/59.

**Arata Mendi, s.s.**

Carriage of confiscated British cargo.

W458/W517/4/41.

**Arauca, s.s.**

See VESSELS: GERMAN.

**Araucano, s.s.**

Possible purchase by H.M.G. A7258/7258/9.

**Araujo, A.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.

Personality (Salvador). A5424/5424/8.

Chilean Govt. appointments. A8571/181/11.

**Araujo, F., General.**

Personality (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.

**Araujo, J. B., General.**

Personality (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.

**Araujo, M. A.**

Personality (Salvador). A5424/5424/8.

**Araujo, M. Gomes de, Capt.**

Portuguese military mission to U.K.

C15631/13834/36.

**Araya, R. Wachholtz.**

See WACHHOLTZ ARAYA, R.

**Arb.**

El-Arb-Aden frontier dispute:

— See ADEN (PROTECTORATE).

**Arbab Ahmad Ali Jan (Haji) (Consul).**

Leave (Jalalabad).

K6611/6611/297 (file)/N1336/1336/97.

**Arbeau, Olive, Mrs.**

Proposed establishment of a home for refugee children. T14325/169/379.

**Arbek, E.**

Transcript of Registers of Stationers Company.

L7758/7758/407.

**Arbelaez, J. M. Gonzalez.**

See GONZALEZ ARBELAEZ, J. M.

**Arbelaez, R. Urdaneta.**

See URDANETA ARBELAEZ, R.

**Arbenz, C. A.**

Frozen assets in Italy: offer of services.

K12503/12503/222 (file).

**Arberry, A. J., Dr.**

Proposed employment in Foreign Publicity Department: personality. P2513/114/150.

Loan of MS.

L1106/L1883/L3273/L4492/

L6382/117/405.

Specimens of Arabic and Persian Palaeography by: copy for Tehran Legation: copies required by Cairo, Jedda and Bagdad.

L7728/39/407.

**Arbetarrörelsens Flyktninghjälp.**

Maintenance of refugees from Czechoslovakia.

W5339/1873/48.

**Arbiz, Daisy.**

Residence in Libya. R1771/R2956/10/22.

**Arbital Tribunals.**

Judgments given in favour of British claimants by Anglo-Turkish Mixed Arbitral Tribunal:

Turkish failure to settle claims: British representations. R8467/8467/44.

Anglo-Turkish Tribunal: judgments of: difficulties in regard to execution: position in regard to transfer of Turkish currency into sterling under Anglo-Turkish Clearing Agreement.

E1353/1353/44.

**Arbitration and Conciliation.**

See also TREATIES: ARBITRATION AND CONCILIATION.

ARBITRAL TRIBUNALS.

PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE.

PEACE.

Permanent Court of Arbitration:

— See HAGUE, THE: PERMANENT COURT OF ARBITRATION.

Iraqi proposal to arbitrate outstanding questions with Saudi Arabia:

— See IRAQ: FOREIGN RELATIONS: SAUDI ARABIA.

Arbitration in case of H.M.G. v. Brazilian Govt. for denial of justice in Brazilian Courts (Bittencourt Case):

— See PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE.

**Arbitration and Conciliation (continued).**

Suggested arbitration in connexion with labour dispute in Greece affecting concession granted to Electric Transport Co.:

— See TRANSPORT SERVICES: GREECE.

By Permanent Court of International Justice between Belgium and Greece:

— See PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE.

Interest allowed on international arbitral awards:

— See INTEREST.

Question of arbitration by English lawyer in dispute between landlord of premises of former Austrian Legation, London, and German Embassy:

— See EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS.

Of Turkish Govt. claim to reserve funds of Ottoman Public Debt: question of engagement of lawyer: F.O. minutes. E7866/945/44.

— See also OTTOMAN PUBLIC DEBT.

Question of H.M.G. offering arbitration in regard to cession of Klisa-el-Odeid to King Ibn Saud in connexion with settlement of S.E. boundaries of Saudi Arabia: F.O. legal minute on various meanings of "arbitration."

E2492/108/91.

Question of terminating obligations of adherents under General Act and optional clause of Permanent Court of International Justice regarding submission to international arbitration of disputes with neutrals over exercise of belligerent rights at sea. W107/107/98 (file).

— See also PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE.

Anglo-Egyptian arbitral board set up under Anglo-Egyptian Treaty: procedure for submission of questions to the Arbitral Board.

J470/J1343/J2204/J2557/J2635/J2870/  
J3915/J4239/J4352/23/16.

— Annual vacation of members of the board.

J2041/23/16.

— Remuneration of Baron de Bildt and Sir F. Watson: Treasury views regarding possible reduction in salaries: cost shared between British and Egyptian Govts.

J2320/J2733/J3838/J4431/J5098/23/16.

Proceedings of Permanent Court of Arbitration at the Hague in connexion with Société Radio-Orient dispute between the Egyptian Govt. and Govt. of French mandated territory in the Levant.

J783/J1879/J2165/J2983/J4524/J4644/  
J4877/54/16.

Proposal for an International Committee to prepare a model arbitration clause for inclusion in commercial contracts: question of supplementing Geneva convention and protocol: Conference of International Law Association at Amsterdam. W2237/1005/98.

Proposal that multilateral or bilateral treaties should provide that commercial arbitrators acting under valid arbitration clauses should have power to secure service of documents and taking of evidence similar to a court: suggested Anglo-United States treaty. Conference of International Law Association at Amsterdam: F.O. views. W2237/1005/98.

Colombian law recognising validity of arbitration clause in contracts: text. A968/968/11.

Mr. Butler's reference in House of Commons to the possibility of using the Locarno Treaty for arbitration over Danzig and H.M.G.'s willingness to mediate. C7319/C6908/54/18.

Proposal that Vatican should arbitrate between Germany and Poland over the Danzig question. C6598/54/18.

Submission to arbitration of Polish-German dispute over Danzig: views of Great Britain: P.Q.

C6851/92/55

**Arbitration and Conciliation (continued).**

Publications concerning Costa Rica and Great Britain arbitration for The Hague Peace Palace. L1949/L2892/146/407.

Undesirability of inclusion in contracts between British firms and the Soviet Union of a clause providing for arbitration in Moscow (Cabinet conclusions). N733/92/38.

Award against White Sea Timber Trust in favour of Messrs. Lachonsky, Ltd.: difficulty in securing payment: liability of Trust's successors in Soviet Union.

N1529/1529/38 (file).

Inadequate compensation by landlords for theft of clothing from flat of Senhor de Alencar, First Secretary, Brazilian Embassy, London: arbitration by F.O. not practicable in principle.

T6852/6852/373.

Appointment of Mr. Sedgewick as American Non-National Commissioner on international commission in connexion with Treaty for Advancement of Peace, 14th February, 1914.

W5215/5215/36.

— Appointment of Mr. Magrath on his death.

C20612/20612/36.

International Commission under terms of the 1914 Treaty for Advancement of Peace between China and United States: appointments on.

F4615/4615/10.

Netherlands-Spanish Conciliation Committee: question of nomination of British subject as President to succeed Lord Hanworth: procedure. W12066/12066/41.

Franco-United States Treaty: composition of International Commission. A3260/1526/45.

Albanian-United States Treaty: composition of International Commission. A2043/1526/45.

Greek-United States Treaty: composition of International Commission. A2430/1526/45.

Belgian-United States Permanent Commission of Conciliation under terms of Arbitration Treaty of 1929: members. A8686/A8758/8686/45.

United States-Chilean Commission of Conciliation under General Convention of Inter-American Conciliation: appointment of a non-national member. A7641/1781/9.

Treaty of 1914 between Portugal and United States: appointments on permanent peace commission.

W5215/5215/36/C20612/20612/36.

Commission of Enquiry under terms of United States-Peruvian Peace Treaty: composition.

A5371/1203/35.

Luxemburg-United States Treaty: composition of International Commission. A2977/1526/45.

United States-Venezuelan Treaty: composition of International Commission. A4051/1526/45.

Roumanian-United States Treaty: composition of International Commission. A4371/1526/45.

Dano-United States Treaty: appointment of M. K. G. Westman to Permanent Investigating Commission. A4459/1526/45.

Bolivian-United States Treaty: composition of International Commission. A4654/1526/45.

Italian-United States Treaty: composition of International Commission. A7911/1526/45.

Danish-Finnish Board set up under Convention of 27th June, 1924: appointment of new Danish member. N3033/3033/15.

Constitution of the Permanent Franco-Danish Conciliation Commission. N3416/334/15.

Proposed Franco-Danish Permanent Commission: suggested British member, Lord MacMillan: question of serving Judge being so appointed.

N334/334/15.

Proposed appointment of Mr. Anthony Eden as President of the Permanent Danish-Yugoslav Conciliation Board. N5621/5621/15 (file).

**Arbo, H.**

Paraguayan representative at Buenos Aires: report on. A4948/373/2.

**Arboleda, J. Holguin.**

See HOLGUIN ARBOLEDA, J.

**Arborio Meila di Sant'Elia, Alberto (Monsignor).**

Personality (Vatican). R5526/5526/22.

**Arbuthnot, G. S., Rear-Admiral.**

Appointment as Commander-in-Chief of America-West Indies Station. A4631/4631/51.

— Cancellation. A6530/4631/51.

**Arbuthnot, P. B., Col.**

Desire for consular appointment.

K7557/1963/250/K6816/441/241.

**Arce, P. M.**

Personality (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.

**Arce, Col.**

Welfare in Spain of wife Senora Mercedes Rodriguez Martin.

W8501/W8779/W11443/65/41.

**Arce, A. Campero.**

See CAMPERO ARCE, A.

**Arce, M. M. Maples.**

See MAPLES ARCE, M. M.

**Arce y Guadra, C.**

Spanish diplomatic representation at Bratislava.

C11647/7/12.

**Arch, Barbara, Miss.**

Welfare in Germany. K11718/11718/218.

**Arch, M., Mrs.**

Repatriation. K15284/11709/248.

**Archaeology.**

See ANTIQUITIES.

**Archbold, Richard.**

Flight across Africa: facilities.

A3334/3334/45 (file).

**Archdale, P. M.**

Activities of Impeks Co.: F.O. conversation.

E905/43/44.

**Archdeacon.**

Views on German aims. C4795/15/18.

**Archer, C. H., Consul.**

In charge at Tamsui. K956/956/223.

Leave. K14961/K18056/956/223.

Resumption of charge. K16725/956/223.

Life certificate. K1420/36/286.

**Archer, E. H.**

Affairs of Venesta, Ltd.:

— See VENESTA, LTD.

**Archer, E. R., Capt.**

Fishing protection officer: investigations concerning Soviet interference with British trawlers.

N256/N608/N1026/N1162/N1183/

N1277/N1315/256/38.

**Archer, H. A. F. B., Consul.**

Question of promotion (China). K17277/27/210.

Proposed visit to South China to report on Japanese commercial activity. F3116/534/10.

Leave (Peking). K5762/27/210.

Leave (Shanghai). K15331/27/210.

Leave in South Africa: date of commencement.

K18185/27/210.

Need for fund for education of children of deceased consular officers. K2088/117/250.

Passage to U.K. for family and Chinese servant (Peking). K12845/27/210.

Lectures given to probationer Vice-Consuls at Peking. K3470/3470/210.

Copy of his notes. K8100/3470/210.

— Copy of revised Consular Instructions for.

K8885/3470/210.

Life certificate. K904/36/286.

**Archer, H. W., Lieut-Col.**

Naval and War Trade Reporting Officers; interview at F.O. and W.O.

K13466/K13803/12861/250.

**Archer, L.**

Work of American Near East Foundation in Albania. R1699/1699/90.

**Archer, N. E.**

Visit to Stavanger by British Airways machine.

N7271/7271/30.

**Archer, R.**

Staff of Dominican Vice-Consulate, Manchester.

T11549/1350/377.

**Archibald, A. W.**

Possible employment at Vice-Consular post in Norway. K14534/12861/250.

Proposed appointment as Vice-Consul at Arendal.

K13869/12861/250.

**Archibald, J. G., and Mrs.**

Permission to visit Spain on business.

W11120/2/41.

**Archibald, James, L., and Sister.**

Request for repatriation from Cuba to Jamaica.

K5541/5541/299 (file).

**Archibald, S. G., Messrs.**

Dispute between Messrs. Jenson & Nicholson regarding double taxation. C3047/47/17.

**Architects and Architecture.**

See also TITLES.

Sixth International Congress of Byzantine Studies,

Algiers and Tunis, 1939:

— See CONFERENCES: ALGERIA.

International Congress of Architects, Washington:

— See CONFERENCES: UNITED STATES.

Position of foreign architects in U.K.: enquiry from British subject in Belgium.

L7321/7321/405 (file).

Law for protection of the title and profession of architect in Belgium. C4333/1937/4.

Architectural competition in connexion with projected construction of presidential palace at Kovno. L1299/1299/405.

**Archives.**

See also CORRESPONDENCE.

PUBLICATION.

Production of official documents in court:

— See also EVIDENCE.

CONSULAR PRIVILEGE.

Question of disposing of archives of International

Commission of the Elbe held by Czechoslovak

Govt. W1856/1856/96.

F.O. permission for despatch to U.K. of H.M.

Embassy, Paris, pre-1914 archives and Amb-

bassadors' Conference papers: inclusion of

1915 correspondence as index is dated 1913-

1915: transmission of volumes to U.K. in

charge of King's Messenger: F.O. apprecia-

tion of arrangements of British Commercial

Transport Company for conveyance to Can-

terbury.

L6421/L6211/L6289/L6581/L7041/

L7076/L7098/L7145/78/402.

Memo. by Mr. Beckett on inviolability of

consular archives and immunity of consular

officers in respect of official acts in connexion

with Anglo-Egyptian draft consular conven-

tion. J338/118/16.

Custody and treatment of British consular archives

at Tripoli in event of war with Italy: sug-

gested deposit of archives with local author-

ities jointly as H.M. Consul and Danish Vice-

Consul. C14356/13594/49.

H.M.G.'s request for naval intelligence officers

appointed to outlying posts in East Indies, to

be, with archives, immune from search as

members of Batavia Consulate-General:

Netherlands attitude. W19064/15317/49.

Measures for destruction of archives other than by fire. (F.O. minutes). L159/78/402.

**Archives: British.**

See also PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.

Micro-photography of:

— See PHOTOGRAPHS AND PHOTOGRAPHY.



**Archives: British (continued).**

Possible unavailability of General Register Office's registers during war:

— See GENERAL REGISTER OFFICE.

Whereabouts of registers of the English Church at Leningrad: enquiry by Royal College of Arms. L2768/2768/405.

Whereabouts of registers of the old English Church at Pegli: general policy regarding safeguarding registers of British Churches abroad in event of war: enquiry from Rev. H. J. Coles. L5917/5917/405.

Handling and custody of secret and confidential papers circulated by F.O. or by organisations under its control: circular letter to permanent heads of Govt. Departments. L987/108/405.

Custody of important papers of the Marconi Co. by H.M. Legation at Lima: F.O. agreement to. A3961/48/35.

Proposed installation of burglar alarm at naval control post at Amsterdam.

W19224/14828/49.

Grant of annual allowance for repair of volumes at Shanghai Supreme Court.

L67/L354/67/407.

Destruction of certain consular and diplomatic archives at British Legation, Jedda: interpretation of diplomatic and consular instructions concerning. L200/78/402.

Disposal of late Bagdad Residency Archives: arrangements for archives to remain in India during the war: transport difficulties.

L539/72/402.

"Weeding" of old documents formerly in the Residency at Bagdad and now stored in India: Treasury suggestin that H.M.G. and Govt. of India should share the cost: F.O. view that H.M.G. must bear whole cost: Treasury sanction. L838/L1468/78/402.

Employment of Mr. A. Rahim on special duty of examining old records of former Bagdad Residency: cost to be borne by H.M.G.

L4641/78/402.

Whereabouts of court books of Conservator of Scots privileges in the Netherlands.

L1286/78/402.

Deposit with F.O. of papers relating to negotiations between J. Backhouse and Don Carlos in 1843: request of Rev. F. L. Sheppard for copies: copies supplied free. L273/273/402.

Return of papers to Committee of Imperial Defence by F.O. L300/300/402.

Return of papers to Cabinet Offices by F.O.

L301/301/402.

Permission for Mr. F. G. du T. Spiers to consult D.O. archives: refused. L1084/1084/402.

Bound volume of official correspondence with Sir F. T. Piggott recovered by Mr. H. Wheeler and transmitted to F.O.: sent to Public Record Office. L1604/1604/407 (file).

W.O. secret documents on charge to the Governor General of the Sudan.

L1621/L2721/1621/407.

— To H.M. Ambassador at Bagdad.

L1622/L2649/1621/407.

— To F.O.: list of documents destroyed.

L2334/1621/407.

Custody in F.O. of filing cabinet containing records of Administrator's Office in Lisbon of the British observers in Portugal.

L2946/2946/402.

Facilities for Mr. H. N. Eavenson, a United States citizen, to inspect old archives of House of Lords. L3926/3926/402 (file).

Secret documents issued by Govt. of India in custody of British Embassy at Bagdad and F.O. L4321/L5387/L7901/4321/407.

Failure of United States Embassy to give indication of nature or period of records which United States citizens desire to consult.

L5119/5119/402/L5071/5071/402.

**Archives: British (continued).**

Custody in F.O. of volumes containing papers dealing with history and work of finance section of Ministry of Blockade.

L6881/6881/407.

**Archives: British Consular.**

Use of deed boxes for custody of confidential archives:

— See LOCKS AND SAFES.

Destruction of archives at British Consulate-General at Danzig, in event of occupation of the free city by German or Polish troops (including cyphers). C4056/92/55.

Destruction of archives of British Vice-Consulate at Prague. C9349/C9958/3955/18.

Destruction of secret archives of British consular posts in Italian territory, September, 1939.

W17600/17600/49.

F.O. minutes on arrangements for destruction of documents in emergency. Y265/2/650.

Destruction of archives at British Consulate, Funchal, belonging to pre-war days and relating to the introduction and use of specific cyphers and care of secret archives, &c.: F.O. request for details of material concerned.

Y848/3/650.

Destruction of at Addis Ababa and Harar Consulates before handing over to Italians in event of war with Italy. K13533/375/201.

List of documents destroyed at Bratislava.

K13214/1761/212.

Regularity of Paris Consulate-General handing file of papers concerning estate of deceased person, subject of Irish Free State, to latter's Legation at Paris: F.O. minutes.

K14949/2242/202.

Of Memel Vice-Consulate deposited at Latvian Consulate-General at Memel.

K14689/4244/218.

Ministry of Pensions agree to destruction by all posts dealing with pensions of documents relating to pensioners subject to certain conditions: circular instructions.

K10904/K8574/8574/250.

Storage at Frankfort of archives remaining after destruction of confidential documents at outbreak of war. K15439/13109/218.

Destruction of certain classes of archives at posts abroad: replies to F.O. circular of 1938.

L78/78/405 (file).

— Application of instructions to unsalaried officers and consular agents. L5395/78/405.

Disposal of confidential matter at British Consulate-General, Milan: proposals regarding.

L159/78/402.

Disposal of correspondence and registers at British Consulate, Jedda: arrangements.

L201/78/402.

Disposal of archives formerly belonging to Consular Post at Saint Pierre et Miquelon.

L243/L1198/78/402.

Destruction of fee cash books and B. of T. accounts after period of ten years.

L1467/78/402.

Disposal of Register of Correspondence for years 1917-1923 at La Rochelle Vice-Consulate: disposal of registration cards of British subjects and fee cash books and B. of T. Accounts. L1467/78/402.

Disposal of Shipping Register of Protests, Surveys, Mortgages and Sales belonging to Pierre et Miquelon Consulate. L1724/78/402.

Enquiry by Quezaltenango Consulate as to whether F.O. circular regarding destruction of ephemeral archives applies to unsalaried officers. L1786/78/402.

Destruction of superfluous archives at San Francisco Consulate-General: enquiry regarding retention of fee cash books, ledgers, &c.

L1905/78/402.

\*\*

**Archives: British Consular (continued).**

Classification of archives and destruction of ephemeral matter at H.M. Consulate-General, Buenos Aires. L2259/78/402.

Transfer of certain confidential archives from British Consulate-General, Danzig, to F.O. in view of uncertain political situation.

L2397/78/402.

Weeding of archives and destruction of time-expired matter at British Consulate-General, Tientsin. L2576/78/402.

Request by Marseilles Consulate-General for latitude in application of standing instructions relating to weeding and destruction of archives. L3502/78/402.

Weeding of archives at Riga and Libau: sealed cases of pre-war archives at Libau to be examined. L4049/78/402.

Weeding of archives at Havre and Cherbourg: question of destruction of accounts with B. of T., Ministry of Pensions and Admiralty.

L4168/78/402.

Old archives at Tripoli: historical value of volumes over 300 years old. L4178/78/402.

Retention at Bagdad Consulate of archives more than 20 years old: procedure for eventual transfer to U.K. L4247/78/402.

Discovery at Venice of document referring to Lord Byron: disposal. L4385/78/402.

Arrangements for disposal of papers concerning H.M. O. of W. and H.M. Supreme Courts which form part of archives at Chefoo Consulate. L4483/78/402.

Arrangements for rebinding births and deaths registers locally at Santiago Vice-Consulate.

L5422/78/402.

Difficulties connected with weeding and destruction of archives at Tsingtao Consulate-General in view of method adopted in the past of binding archives. L6029/78/402.

Inventories of secret and confidential archives destroyed at Berlin, Breslau and Stettin at outbreak of war. L6490/78/402.

— Package of archives deposited at F.O. by Mr. Lyall. L6972/78/402.

Destruction of confidential archives at Danzig before handing over to United States Consul.

L6523/78/402.

Preservation of death and birth registers of Aux Cayes Vice-Consulate at P.R.O.

L6566/L7207/78/402.

Lists of archives destroyed at Munich Consulate-General on withdrawal of staff from post.

L7296/78/402.

Despatch of registers of Katowice Vice-Consulate to Lemberg Consulate: whereabouts.

L7796/78/402.

Destruction of B. of T. documents of over ten years of age: instructions for Rio de Janeiro Consulate-General. L7559/78/402.

Rebinding locally of birth and death registers at Santiago Consulate. L7864/78/402.

Disposal of pre-war archives of British Consulate, Constantza: F.O. minute. L937/937/402.

List of Consular archives, Tunis (F.O. No. 335).

L1650/1650/402.

Whereabouts of pre-war archives of Basra Consulate: weeding of archives recovered from Bombay: desire of Political Agent at Koweit to have certain files of historical interest: conditions of transfer: search for birth and death registers. L1740/1740/40 (file).

Access to Beirut Consulate-General archives for Mr. J. Silman: refusal. L5246/5246/402.

Request from Mr. D. G. Bellanti for copies of correspondence between his wife and Paris Consulate-General in 1927.

L5663/5663/402 (file).

**Archives: British Consular (continued).**

United States Embassy in Berlin does not consider itself entitled to search for or remove documents from former British Consulate-General without specific authorisation: case of documents in connexion with Palestinian visas.

T13718/120/398.

F.O. minutes discussing methods of disposal of confidential papers at consular posts.

L159/78/402.

Destruction of, at Hamburg Consulate-General.

K16475/15081/218.

At Katowice: destruction of greater part by Vice-Consul Thwaites: hand over of remainder with certain books and passports to H.M. Consul in Bucharest. K13712/13712/255.

**Archives: British Embassy and Legation.**

Transfer of archives from British Embassy, Barcelona: arrangements. L631/78/402.

— See also MADRID: BRITISH EMBASSY (AT BARCELONA).

Disposal of archives of H.M.R. at Vatican in event of war between Great Britain and Italy: question of destruction or deposit with Vatican authorities. R6566/206/22.

Cases and locks for removal of archives from Paris Embassy in event of evacuation of French Govt. Y1053/18/650.

Destroyed by H.M. Minister at Helsingfors: list.

Y2121/5/650.

Preparation of a schedule of destruction of archives of H.M. Missions abroad: correspondence between F.O. and Public Record Office: views of missions abroad.

L5072/L5470/L7286/L7495/78/402.

Draft list of Tehran Legation archives transferred to Public Record Office. L1869/78/402.

— Unsatisfactory state of bindings.

L1785/78/402.

Plans for destruction of archives at Warsaw Embassy in event of war when essential services of the Embassy would have to follow the Polish Govt. who might evacuate Warsaw.

L5268/78/402.

F.O. sanction to Warsaw archives 1919 to 1930 to be transmitted to U.K.: question of binding: transport arrangements: question of disposal of archives at Warsaw in event of war; accommodation of old archives in London: list of papers included.

L2394/L2816/L3078/L3182/L3575/L3683/78/402.

Disposal of old bound archives (1911-1918) at Guatemala Legation: return to U.K.

L3862/78/402.

Destruction of archives of former Legation at Addis Ababa by the Consul-General, September, 1939. W13203/13148/49.

Arrangements for binding of 300 volumes for 1930-1938 at Athens Legation by local firm.

L4790/L6119/78/402.

Destruction of pre 1928 archives at Durazzo authorised: retention of registers and important files. L4862/78/402.

Access by Sir A. Wavell to Cairo Embassy archives.

L5266/2947/402.

Destruction at Riga Legation of all confidential printed correspondence on account of uncertainty of the political situation.

L7243/78/402.

Weeding of archives at Ciudad Trujillo Legation: no schedule of destruction exists in regard to diplomatic archives. L4466/78/402.

Condition of old archives transmitted to U.K. from H.M. Legation, Lima: returned to F.O. by P.R.O. for rebinding and repair.

L1816/L2112/78/402.

Disposal of archives at British Embassy, Rome, prior to 1918 to facilitate destruction of archives in a crisis: arrangements.

L951/L1289/L1823/L2010/78/402.



**Archives: British Embassy and Legation (continued).**

Disposal of old archives of British Embassy, Angora. L837/L2632/78/402.

Disposal of archives of H.M. Legation, Prague, in event of an emergency: suggested transmission of archives prior to 1934 to F.O.: refused. L740/78/402.

— F.O. sanction for destruction of certain political files due to exceptional circumstances. L2408/78/402.

Transfer of archives of H.M. Legation at Prague to British Vice-Consul. C7405/3955/18.

Destruction of archives of H.M. Legation at Vienna. L421/78/402.

F.O. instructions, to Helsingfors Legation to avoid destruction of important documents if international circumstances make it possible and transfer them to a place of safety such as Stockholm: report on destruction of F.O. print. L7242/78/402.

Destruction of old print volumes of telegram sections and annual reports at The Hague on account of international situation: arrangements for disposal of confidential archives and archives prior to 1937.

L7361/L7475/78/402.

**Archives: British (Foreign Office).**

See also FOREIGN OFFICE.

CORRESPONDENCE: PROCEDURE IN F.O.

CORRESPONDENCE: F.O. PRINT.

Allocation in F.O. of various archives and correspondence:

— See FOREIGN OFFICE.

Questions of access to documents relating to the War:

— See also WAR, THE (1914-1918).

F.O. use of micro-photography in connexion with sending of copies of records to Dominions and other Govts.:

— See PHOTOGRAPHS AND PHOTOGRAPHY.

French edition of Recueil Général des Actes de la Conférence de la Paix and handbooks prepared under direction of Historical Section of F.O.: custody in P.R.O. L3080/422/402.

Loan of documents on treatment of Poles in Germany to French Embassy, London.

C11752/54/18.

Loan to Treasury Solicitor of files connected with affairs of late Lady Allchin: jackets (with minutes) not removed: no precedent set up.

K1889/1889/228 (file).

List of missing foreign publications from F.O. files. L12/L508/12/407.

Desirability of sending entered papers to Ministry of Information. L7332/58/405.

F.O. minutes on question of sending F.O. secret and confidential documents to newly formed Govt. Departments. L6675/L7681/58/405.

Report on entered paper in "J" series taken out of F.O. presumably by Prof. Rushbrook-Williams and returned from C.O. in an envelope. L7681/58/405.

Soviet request for information concerning method of classification and safe-keeping of, system employed in circulation of documents in the F.O. L109/109/405.

Access by Mr. R. Y. Jennings. L167/167/402.

Destruction of Third Schedule of documents which do not require preservation: specimens of each class transmitted to Public Record Office.

L422/422/402.

Correspondence regarding publication of F.O. Blue Books 1847-1905: question of transfer to Public Record Office. L2805/422/402.

Destruction of war-time correspondence with Organisation Centrale Pour une Paix Durable and papers regarding International Peace Conference at Berne, 1917. L3032/422/402.

**Archives: British (Foreign Office) (continued).**

Correspondence covering period 1915-1917 regarding treatment of Armenians by Turkey and preparation of Blue Book on subject: transfer to Public Record Office.

L3146/L3572/L5158/422/402.

Stationery Office report loss of set of printed sheets of F.O. index for 1934. L3176/422/402.

Retention at Public Record Office of a volume of 1907 correspondence regarding revision of Consular Instructions: number..

L3996/422/402.

Ten volumes of correspondence of Cables (Landing Rights) Committee for 1901-1905: transfer to Public Record Office. L3999/422/402.

Volume containing letter of recall of Chinese Minister in London in 1897 and successor's credentials: transfer to Public Record Office.

L4073/L4832/422/402.

Custody of certain semi-official correspondence of former Under-Secretaries of State for period 1924-1937. L6199/422/402.

Binding and custody of papers of the Committee to consider the question of amalgamation of Diplomatic and Consular Services.

L6681/422/402.

Facilities for Sir C. Hurst to have access to papers and documents concerned with the war for new edition of British Year Book of International Law: difficulties: person to undertake investigations. L8089/8089/407.

Disposal of old archives of Communications Department: transfer to Broadway Buildings.

L8035/422/402.

Desire of Mr. L. W. Fowles for information from F.O. regarding the enforcement of the blockade during the Great War: request refused.

L589/589/402 (file).

Facilities for Prof. Lauterpacht to inspect F.O. archives. L658/658/405 (file).

Access to for Prof. Coupland in connexion with publication of book on the Partition of East Africa. L864/L1629/864/402.

Supply of copy of correspondence with Sir G. Hurst in 1929 to him. L902/902/402.

Refusal to allow student of Prof. Sumner to have access to archives later than 1885.

L952/952/402.

Desire of Prof. Salvemini to consult F.O. archives relating to Treaty of London, 1915: permission refused. L1858/1858/402.

Request by Mr. E. B. Howell for access to: refused on grounds of recent date of archives which it is desired to consult. L2467/2467/402.

Request from Royal Institute of International Affairs for permission of Mr. E. B. Howell to consult F.O. archives regarding agreements for British and foreign concessions in Tientsin: permission granted: conditions on which information may be published.

L3128/2467/402.

Request of Mr. A. E. Crouchley for access to in connexion with series of lectures at Anglo-Egyptian Union. L2743/2743/402.

Access to for Mr. Philip Graves in connexion with book on the life of Sir Percy Cox.

L2796/2796/402.

Access for Mr. A. Hollaender to telegrams and despatches concerning death of Crown Prince Rudolph, 1889. J4175/4175/402.

Access for Mr. B. Lunn to archives about Royal Niger Company. L4588/4588/402.

Access for Sir C. Petrie to archives connected with writing of his book on life of Sir A. Chamberlain. L4788/4788/402 (file).

Extension of open period for F.O. and other archives in Public Record Office to 1901 to include death of Queen Victoria and end of Boer War. L4826/4826/402 (file).



**Archives: British (Foreign Office) (continued).**

Disposal of records in view of a possible emergency: arrangements for storage.

L3451/L6291/422/402.

Access for Mr. W. Teeling to documents based on translation of speeches by Hitler.

L6518/6518/402.

Information for Mr. W. Arnold-Forster concerning relief deliveries to Germany under direction of Mr. Hoover for period from 1st December, 1918 to 30th June, 1919. L6866/6866/402.

Access to material in Spanish and Italian on Russian Asia for Mr. E. S. Bates.

L6934/6934/402.

**Archives: British (Passport Office).**

See PASSPORT OFFICE.

**Archives: Foreign.**

Of Polish Legation at Sofia: suggestion that they should be taken in custody by British Legation. C14411/C15782/14411/55.

Archives relating to former Prussian Poland: handing over by German authorities to Polish Govt.: text of arrangement signed on 25th April, 1938, modifying agreement of 22nd December, 1926. C4634/54/18.

Intention of Polish Minister at The Hague to send his archives to London as he anticipates a German attack on the Netherlands.

C14719/15/18.

Position regarding archives of Czechoslovak Legation in London: F.O. minutes.

C11349/3955/18.

Norwegian decision to hand over to Danish Govt. certain archives dating from union period.

N2356/2356/30.

Archives of former Russian Consulate-General in London: offer by wife of former Consul-General to show to F.O.: offer not accepted: minute regarding history of the archives.

N2912/2912/38.

Right of Burma authorities to refuse permission for archives of German Consulate to be taken to Germany on outbreak of war.

T12947/14/373.

— See also CONSULAR PRIVILEGE.

Removal of portion of Belgian Embassy, London, archives to country in event of war: address.

T11512/1301/383.

Copy of a despatch dated August, 1914, from Portuguese Legation in Berlin to Portuguese Govt. W1045/1045/36.

Transmission to F.O. by Dr. H. Hall of letters from an Estonian State Archivist concerning letters from non-official and private political agents of Swedish Govt. and Governor-General in Livonia, now Estonia, during Thirty-Three Years War. L4456/4456/405.

Desire of Mrs. Hall-Kenney, British subject, to photograph documents in the Archives Nationales at Paris. L1183/1183/406.

Access to Archives Nationales, Paris, by Miss E. A. Spon. L4970/4970/406 (file).

Regulations relating to use of original records of the United States Department of State: confidential records prior to 31st December, 1918, available to persons who are not govt. officials. L5347/5347/406.

**Archivists.**

National status of child born in France to archivist at H.M. Embassy at Paris:

— See NATIONALITY: BRITISH.

Dismissal of long-established archivist to Spanish Embassy, by the Duke of Alba, on his taking over as General Franco's Ambassador: H.M.G. unable to intervene.

W4601/3612/41.

**Archivists (continued).**

Archivist at British Legation, Durazzo: suggested description as "Attaché à la Legation" for purpose of inclusion in Albanian diplomatic list: no change in status: list of foreign countries having accepted archivists for their diplomatic lists under various designations: information for Durazzo Legation.

T1458/T3452/282/373.

**Arcimoles, D'.**

Appointment as oriental secretary at French Legation at Cairo: duties of military attaché performed. J1165/1165/16 (file).

**Arciniegas, G.**

Appointment at Colombian Embassy at Buenos Aires. A8453/373/2.

**Arcis, C. E. d'.**

Supply of British Press cuttings to.

L152/152/407.

**Arciszewski, M.**

Personality (Poland). C10430/10430/55.

**Arco Parro, A.**

Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.

**Arco, de los, Marques.**

See IRUJO, LUIS MARTINEZ DE.

**Arcos Limited.**

Entrance by police into premises.

T1712/1712/373 (file).

Proposed erection of air raid shelter.

T12056/7/373.

Status of, in regard to diplomatic privilege: F.O. minute: enquiry by Govt. of Hong Kong.

F1025/1025/10.

**Arcot, South.**

See INDIA (FRENCH, AND FRENCH CLAIMS IN.)

**Arcturus, s.s.**

See JOANNIS CHANDRIS, S.S.

**Ardeal, s.s.**

Arms for Palestine. E3887/E3213/E5160/460/31.

**Arden, H. B.**

Channel tunnel: scheme for construction at low cost. C2943/1456/17.

**Ardent, H.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

**Ardgryfe, s.s.**

Shipment of cotton to Germany. C4135/454/18.

**Ardh, Sheikh.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Arcilioartena, and Wife.**

British diplomatic visa. T3663/3301/378.

**Arellano, Ramirez de.**

Writ. T6221/6221/371 (file).

**Arenal, C. F. (or Arent).**

Proposed repatriation.

K13243/K15134/K14723/11448/248.

**Arenas, A. Saco.**

See SACO ARENAS, A.

**Arenas, E. A., General.**

Military and civil control of Barcelona.

W2564/8/41.

**Arenas, G.**

Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.

**Arenas Loayza, C.**

Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.

**Arendal: British Vice-Consulate.**

Naval reporting documents for.

W14747/14744/49.

War trade reporting instructions for.

W16741/15317/49.

Proposed appointment of naval reporting officer at: position as regards war trade reporting: cost.

K12864/K12975/12861/250.

Consular flag for. K7594/7594/230.

Govt. books at. L836/100/407.

Proposed appointment of Mr. Archibold to.

K13869/12861/250.

**Arenal: British Vice-Consulate (continued).**

Appointment of Mr. Gawthrop as Vice-Consul.

K15776/15776/230/K14554/12861/250.

Inspection report. K17342/K17487/17342/230.

**Arent, C. F.**

See ARENAL, C. F.

**Arenz, E.**

Internment in France: question of release..

C17337/C17947/C18742/C20781/16179/17.

**Arenzana y Chinchilla J., Count.**

Spanish representative at Panama: report on.

A5173/A4538/908/32.

**Arequipa: British Vice-Consulate.**

Appointment of acting Vice-Consul A. C. Roden as substantive Vice-Consul and his son E. Roden as Pro-Consul.

K4410/4410/235 (file).

Office allowance: change over from fee retention basis. K10521/K9517/7680/235.

Archives: weeding and destruction.

L5404/L6213/78/402.

**Arequipa: Chilean Vice-Consulate.**

Authority for Vice-Consul Roden to take charge during Vice-Consul's illness.

K8388/8388/235 (file).

**Ares.**

See VESSELS OF WAR: GREEK.

**Arethusa, H.M.S.**

See VESSELS OF WAR; BRITISH.

**Arevalo, I. G.**

First Secretary, Guatemalan Legation, London: address. T9826/T12069/T15331/9826/383.

Charge of Legation. T11370/T11975/9826/383.

**Arevalo, Z.**

Personality (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.

**Arevalo Cedeno R., General.**

Personality (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.

**Arfwedson, Rolf.**

Swedish representative at Bogotá: report on.

A5681/549/11.

**Argan Singh (son of Atter Singh).**

Deportation from United States.

T3998/594/388.

**Argentaria, S. A. De Finanzas.**

Judicial documents. T426/426/371.

**Argenti, P.**

Honorary Attaché, Greek Legation, London.

T12027/8185/383.

Application of concessions regarding Welfare Finance Regulations.

T12900/12856/373/T12020/

T12027/8185/383.

Rates. T15655/138/373.

**Argentina.**

General economic situation: reports.

A372/372/2 (file).

— Economic report A. A4882/372/2.

General political situation: reports.

A2350/2350/2 (file).

Economic Annual Report, 1938: arrangements for printing. A4842/A5010/372/2.

Alianza de la Juventud Nacionalista: Anti-British activities concerning Argentine claim to Falkland Islands. A7463/3582/2.

— Anti-British activities. A6365/142/2.

Promotion of the study and rationalisation of materials and steps to secure recognition of standard specifications: work of the National Commission for the unification of materials. A721/721/2.

Amount of British capital invested in Argentina and the revenue derived from: P.Q.

A851/851/51.

**Argentina (continued).**

Law for the control of foreign associations in the Federal capital and national territories: review of provisions: Argentine assurance that it is not aimed at British organisations: legal views on position of local British Society and grants from British Council for.

A3518/3518/2 (file).

— text. A4294/3518/2.

Argentine Law of Associations controlling operation of clubs, societies, etc., with regard to foreign control and financial support for: position of British Society under: assurance by Argentine Government regarding: proposal for advance payment of grants to Society before law comes into force: views of British Council. P3461/171/150.

Anti-British demonstrations by Argentine nationalist youth movement: investigation into and suppression of: evidence of German and Italian support for.

A5793/A6365/142/2.

Investigation into Nazi activities and extent of German influence: views on: reported German designs on Patagonia.

A2908/A3357/105/51/A4296/3518/2.

— Debates in Chamber on German activities and arrangements for a committee to investigate any such activities. A5280/105/51.

Alleged German plans to annex Patagonia: activities of local National Socialist Party in collaboration with German Embassy: latter's denial: official investigation: report.

A2741/A3766/A5276/105/51.

Naval Intelligence Reports: revised political section on Argentina. A2777/460/51.

The extent of totalitarian influence and activities in Argentina: report. P199/22/150.

**Argentina: Administration.**

Formation of a Permanent Inter-ministerial Committee for Economic Policy: functions.

A622/372/2.

Status and duties of Comision Nacional de Cultura. A5773/3582/2.

**Argentina: Chambers and Elections.**

Presidential messages to Congress: copies for 1937, 1938 and 1939 required by F.O.

L5134/L6946/2875/407.

Presidential message to Congress, May, 1939: text and comments on: translations.

A4297/A4298/A4681/2350/2.

Elections for Governor and State Congress in Province of Entre Rios: report.

A2833/2350/2.

Elections for local legislature in Province of San Juan: malpractices in conduct: annulment of elections by President Ortiz.

A4292/2350/2.

**Argentina: Customs Administration.**

Authorisation for customs clearance of imports without bills of lading and other documents, owing to war-time disorganisation of the post.

A7683/1595/2.

**Argentina: Customs Tariff.**

Amendments to the tariff introduced by budget law for 1939: details. A1706/375/2.

Withdrawal of tariff exemption accorded to certain machinery, grant of tariff exemption to certain paper used in fruit trade, proposed withdrawal of 10 per cent. extra duty on motor vehicles and accessories. A7162/375/2.

Tariff on live lobsters: extension of privileged rate to imports from St. Helena. A1595/1595/2.

Assessment of import duty on bicycles: proposed alteration of method of: proposal dropped.

A3293/A4706/A5510/1595/2.



**Argentina: Customs Tariff (continued).**

Exemption from Customs duty of injection equipment, electrical equipment and steels intended for use in manufacture of motor vehicle engines produced in Argentina.

A4526/1595/2.

Additional duty on sisal binder twine: method of classification of sisal twine for customs purposes. A4999/1595/2.

**Argentina: Finances.**

Buenos Aires Municipal Finances:

— See BUENOS AIRES (MUNICIPALITY).

Public Finance 1928-37: League of Nations publication. W2049/573/98.

Budget proposals for 1939: texts of Budget law and complementary law.

A1107/A1706/A2839/375/2.

Budget proposals for 1940: details and comments on: sanction for: amendments to.

A5774/A7133/A7162/A7495/375/2.

Annual Report for 1938 of the Argentine Minister of Finance: text and summary.

A4951/375/2.

**Argentina: Foreign Relations.**

Attitude toward Europe and America: Press interview by Argentine M.F.A.

W11811/895/98.

Declaration of neutrality in European War: text.

A5999/A6523/2350/2.

General attitude and Press and public opinion on war in Europe: reports.

A7344/A7485/A7744/A7746/A8098/A8651/2350/2.

**Argentina: Foreign Relations: Brazil.**

Presentation of two Brazilian aircraft to Argentine Govt.: possible motives. A5269/5269/6.

Visits by Argentine naval and military parties to Brazil on a goodwill visit: presentation of two aircraft to Brazilian army.

A6231/A7488/2910/2.

**Argentina: Foreign Relations: Chile.**

Improvement in relations following efforts by Argentine Minister for Foreign Affairs and help given by Argentina at time of Chilean earthquake: celebrations in Chile of Argentine National Day. A4716/612/91.

**Argentina: Foreign Relations: Colombia.**

Decision by Argentine and Colombian governments to raise their respective legations to embassies: arrangements: exchanges of compliments regarding. A3586/A7061/3586/2.

**Argentina: Foreign Relations: Great Britain.**

Negotiations regarding various British interests in Argentina and assurances by Argentine President:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: ARGENTINA AND GREAT BRITAIN.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS: GREAT BRITAIN.

Continuance of good relations in war time: need for the appointment of a special envoy or prominent British person to assist H.M. Embassy at Buenos Aires. A7040/142/2.

**Argentina: Foreign Relations: Hayti.**

Goodwill mission to Argentina of M. T. Carrié, Haytian special envoy: report on visit.

A5273/3858/20.

**Argentina: Foreign Relations: Italy.**

Closing down of Italian schools in Argentina: Italian protests at regulations enforced against schools: Argentine Press comments.

A4883/3518/2.

**Argentina: Foreign Relations: Paraguay.**

Visit of President-Elect of Paraguay, General Estigarribia, to Buenos Aires: report.

A5281/5281/2.

**Argentina: Foreign Relations: Spain.**

Withdrawal of Argentine representation at seat of Spanish Republican Govt.

W2619/W3562/1114/41.

Relations with Spanish Nationalist Govt.:

— See SPAIN (REVOLT) (NATIONALIST GOVT.) (RELATIONS WITH ARGENTINA).

**Argentina: Foreign Relations: Uruguay.**

Official visit by President of Uruguay, General Baldonier, to Buenos Aires: report.

A6127/A6366/1026/2.

**Argentina: Laws and Decrees.**

No court decision can form a precedent in Argentine law. T6473/94/378.

**Argentina: Reports (Annual).**

Annual Report, 1938. A7035/1035/2.

Heads of Missions Report for 1938. A4948/373/2.

Annual Economic Report for 1938: arrangements for publication by Dept. of Overseas Trade.

A4842/A5010/372/2.

— Economic report A. A4882/372/2.

**Argentine Estates of Bovril Ltd.**

See BOVRIL, LTD.

**Argentine Institute of Political Studies.**

Report for 1937/38: copy: desire for collaboration with similar bodies in the U.K.

P171/171/150.

**Argentine Military Purchasing Commission.**

See MILITARY MISSIONS: ARGENTINE.

**Argentine Southern Land Co. Ltd.**

Exchange for remittances from Argentina.

A2464/A3051/29/2.

**Argentine Women's Committee for Spanish Orphans.**

Resolution on Spain. W2203/5/41.

**Argeseano, G.**

Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37.

Temporary Roumanian President of the Council.

R7862/139/37.

**Argetoiannu, C.**

President of Roumanian Senate: R5292/139/37.

Roumanian Royal Counsellor: personality.

R464/464/37/R5695/5695/37.

New Roumanian President of the Council.

R8220/R8313/139/37.

— Views on German and Soviet influence in Balkans. R8808/111/67.

— Connexion with Bancara Romana.

R8596/R10617/113/37.

Resignation of Government: reasons.

R11531/R11243/139/37.

**Argol.**

U.K. supplies from France.

— See FOODSTUFFS.

**Argo Oil Co.**

Purchase of Mexican oil. A807/4/26.

**Arguedas, A.**

Personality (Bolivia). A5083/5083/5.

**Arguello, L.**

Personality (Nicaragua). A5079/5079/8.

**Arguello, O. Beeche.**

See BEECHE ARGUELLO, O.

**Argus.**

See PUBLICATIONS: ROUMANIA.

**Argyropoulos, P. T. (Admiral).**

Greek representative at Burgos: report on.

W10390/3612/41.

**Argyropoulos, A.**

Counsellor, Greek Legation, London.

T1192/T1193/123/373/T12027/8185/383.

Issue to, of pass for entrance to F.O.

T11193/T11452/111192/373.

Authority to certify Greek Legation's correspondence: signature. W18870/14756/49.

Ration-books. T16401/13329/377.

Termination of appointment as Counsellor, Greek Legation, London.

T15136/123/373/T12027/8185/383.



- Argyros, M.**  
Judicial documents. T12787/12787/371.
- Ariadne Möller, s.s.**  
Stopping of, by Japanese for flag verification.  
F12974/F11156/148/10.
- Arian, Inna, Miss.**  
Access to Public Record Office archives: refusal.  
L3699/3699/402.
- Arias, Arnulfo.**  
Panamanian representative at Copenhagen.  
N3307/1304/15.  
Panamanian representative at Paris: report on.  
C10042/23/17.  
Panamanian Minister in London: leave, etc.  
T2304/2304/383.
- Recall. T14274/2304/383.  
Panamanian Presidential candidature: resignation from posts as Panamanian Minister to London and Paris.  
A7295/A7324/A7353/A8306/245/32.  
Personality. A5175/5175/32.
- Arias, Enrique.**  
Arrest in Spain on political charges.  
W10584/W10585/W11670/65/41/  
C18387/C19237/15404/41.
- Arias, H., Dr.**  
Pro-British activities in Panama. A7396/7396/32.  
Personality. A5175/5175/32.  
Panamanian representative on the Permanent Court of Arbitration. L1241/10/405.
- Arias, N. S.**  
Honorary Counsellor, Bolivian Legation, London: appointment. T9825/1831/383.
- Arias, R. Garcia.**  
See GARCIA ARIAS, R.
- Arias Paredes, F.**  
Personality (Panama). A5175/5175/32.
- Arica.**  
Naval control and reporting arrangements.  
W3647/49/50.
- Arica: British Vice-Consulate.**  
Naval reporting: duties undertaken by Vice-Consul Hogg. W5160/W6782/49/50.  
Leave and acting arrangements.  
K3102/3102/209 (file).  
Extension of war trade reporting scheme to: issue of instructions to. K13349/12861/250.
- Arida, G.**  
Appointment as Vice-Consul at Tripoli (Syria).  
K5361/K7222/K10508/K16186/5361/289.  
— Signature. K14206/5361/289.
- Arif, Mohamed.**  
See MOHAMED ARIF (KHAN).
- Arima, Y., Count.**  
Personality (Japan). F10699/10166/23.
- Ariowitsch, M.**  
Protection for Milan business of Ariowitsch and Jacob Fur Co., Ltd. R310/10/22.  
— See also next heading.  
Difficulties over grant of import licences in Germany.  
C1765/C3350/C3457/C5963/C8899/  
C10237/C11157/C11354/C11572/30/18.
- Ariowitsch and Jacob Fur Co., Ltd.**  
Protection by H.M.G. of business in Milan.  
R310/R1000/R1614/R1615/10/22.  
Palestinian immigration certificates for Mr. and Mrs. A. Brill. T14114/T14827/120/378.
- Ariowitz.**  
Whereabouts. C20638/14866/55.
- Aris, s.s.**  
Loss: circumstances. W18426/16015/49.
- Aristegui, A.**  
Repatriation from Spain. K6676/133/241.
- Aristeguide, Amador.**  
Prisoner of war in Spain. W5477/6/41.
- Aristeguieta, F. V.**  
Venezuelan Representative at Quito: report on.  
A5077/545/54.  
Appointment as Venezuelan Minister to Peru.  
A8457/42/35.
- Aristy, A.**  
Personality (Santo Domingo). A5029/5029/20.
- Ariseu, S., Col.**  
Japanese Military Attaché at Rome: facilities in British territories whilst on leave.  
F5315/5315/23.
- Arita, H.**  
Personality (Japan). F10699/10166/23.
- Aritz mendi, s.s.**  
Spanish vessel detained in U.K. W3753/99/41.
- Artyoshi, C.**  
Personality (Japan). F10699/10166/23.
- Arizaga Toral, Carlos.**  
Personality (Ecuador). A5078/5078/54.
- Arkadia, s.s.**  
German vessel: movements in Black Sea.  
C16461/13661/49.  
Activities in Roumania. W18041/14828/49.
- Arkell, E. J. Inglis.**  
National Service. T15093/311/378.
- Arkley, J.**  
Repatriation. K3408/16/241.
- Ark Royal, H.M.S.**  
Alleged destruction:  
— See OPERATIONS: NAVAL.
- Arlen, Richard.**  
Address of. L3156/3156/405 (file).
- Arlotta, s.s.**  
Agreement. K6055/6055/285 (file).
- Arlon, s.s.**  
Sunk at Valencia: note of protest. W30/30/41.  
Spanish War claim. W9006/W11874/450/41.
- Arlon Steamship Co.**  
Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.
- Armagh, Archbishop of.**  
Assistance for Señor Regaliya de Vidal in Spain.  
W6871/65/41.
- Armaments.**  
See also MUNITIONS OF WAR.  
DEFENCE.  
ARMY.  
NAVY.  
AIR FORCE.  
Control of air armaments:  
— See AIR WARFARE (RESTRICTION OF, AND DISARMAMENT).  
Connexion of raw material supplies with:  
— See RAW MATERIALS.  
Solution of international problem of disarmament:  
— See also PEACE.  
For foreign countries during European war: meeting of Allied Demands Committee: decisions in regard to Iraq and Persia: F.O. minute. E6863/6863/65.  
— See also MUNITIONS OF WAR: IRAQ.  
MUNITIONS OF WAR: PERSIA.  
Possible United States lead in international disarmament and arms limitation: exchange of letters between United States Secretary of State and Mr. Ludlow: texts.  
A1530/98/45.  
Proposals made by Oslo Powers to Balkan Entente Council that it would be advisable for smaller Powers to make joint representation to Great Powers for limitation of armaments: attitude of H.M.G.: present moment hardly propitious.  
W1085/W1086/W2505/189/98.  
Armaments Year Book, 1938: League of Nations publication. W569/189/98.

**Armaments (continued).**

Control of manufacture of and trade in arms:  
League of Nations enquiry: replies of governments. W1733/189/98.

Question of reconsidering Clause 27 of German "Peace Plan" of 31st March, 1936, relating to restriction on sizes of certain armaments.

W332/189/98.

Question of action by H.M.G. toward limitation of armaments and calling disarmament conference: P.Qs. W3601/W4499/189/98.

Rearmament programmes of Great Britain, Germany, and Hungary: observations of Vatican Press "Osservatore Romano."

W2132/617/50.

Programmes of the democracies: Italian Press comments. W3925/W3083/617/50.

Need for a Pacific Great Power to rearm: enquiry by an M.P. W7642/323/98.

National supervision of manufacture of and trade in arms: action taken by governments under League of Nations recommendation.

W10645/189/98.

Anglo-French co-operation in supply and production: progress reports.

C15636/C14668/14668/49.

Approaches to H.M.G. from foreign govts. for armaments limitation: action by H.M.G. to this end: P.Q. W14346/189/98.

Report that disarmament question is being considered in Rome. R1613/41/22.

Notes on armed forces of Yugoslavia, Bulgaria, Greece and Roumania. R4938/661/67.

W.O. summary of military forces of Hungary, Turkey, Greece, Roumania, Bulgaria and Yugoslavia. R7480/2613/67.

Article in "Relazioni Internazionali" entitled "The Rearmament of the Democracies and the Danger for Peace." C2653/15/18.

Limitation: need for careful scrutiny of any proposals made by Germany.

C1432/15/18/C367/53/18.

Limitation: possibility of Anglo-German discussions: P.Q. C1607/16/18.

**Armaments: Belgium.**

Feelers for British loan to finance rearmament:

— See LOANS: BELGIUM.

**Armaments: Egypt.**

Naval armament depot at Alexandria:

— See ALEXANDRIA.

Financial problem: statement made by Ismail Sidki Pasha: complaint on purchase of armaments for Great Britain at high prices and payment of additional inspection fees.

J3147/21/16.

**\* Armaments: France.**

Government advances to armaments industry against public contracts. C3798/2/17.

Question of French ability to stand cost of rearmament. C574/2/17.

Decree creating a Ministry of Armaments.

C14846/130/17.

**Armaments: Germany.**

Advisability of H.M. Government withholding from Germany materials essential to German rearmament: P.Q. C4583/8/18.

Report regarding the slowing up of work on armaments: orders to iron and steel producers. C944/32/18.

— Industrial Intelligence Centre comment.

C1487/32/18.

— Berlin comment. C1661/C1759/32/18.

— War office comments. C2501/32/18.

— Effect of intended increase in export trade.

C2746/C3792/32/18.

Proposed financing of rearmament programme outside the budget by means of mortgage bonds issued by mortgage banks.

C4130/32/18.

**Armaments: Germany (continued).**

Expenditure in 1938-39. C3154/C3242/13/18.

— Rumour regarding a reduction.

C5657/13/18.

**Armaments: Great Britain.**

Statement relating to defence: white paper.

W2813/326/50.

Issue of white paper on defence policy: draft: F.O. views on paragraphs relating to foreign affairs. W2704/W2705/326/50.

British rearmament in relation to British economy: article in Danish Børsen.

W7521/617/50.

Increase in expenditure and credits for British rearmament announced in February: French Press comments. W2961/617/50.

— German Press comments.

W2992/W3068/617/50.

Bulgarian Press reports of United Kingdom's comparative weakness in all classes of armament: suggested counter-propaganda.

W4941/617/50.

Intention of H.M. Government to borrow £400,000,000 for defence: reactions in U.S., France, Italy and Germany: enquiry of H.M. Missions: replies.

W3391/W3405/W3406/W3407/W3461/617/50.

House of Commons Debates of 21st February, 1939, on motion to amend the Defence Loans Act, 1937: speech by Prime Minister.

W3606/617/50.

Steps to expedite supply of munitions and armaments necessary for defence and defence of countries to whom H.M. Government have obligations: House of Lords' Debate.

W9385/326/50.

Publicity in Egypt for H.M. Government's rearmament programme: supply of films and official photographs for exhibition: cost: information regarding air rearmament for the Press.

J280/J688/J963/J2252/280/16.

Strength of British Forces: information for Yugoslav authorities. R6243/409/92.

Effect of British rearmament on German opinion.

C2672/15/18.

German desire for better relations with Great Britain in the hope of limiting British rearmament. C2350/8/18.

Rearmament: disparaging remarks by Japanese Ambassador in Berlin: question of publicity.

C5384/15/18.

Soviet views on military strength of Great Britain: attitude of Soviet Govt.: article in Krasnaya Zvezda. N1029/N1008/57/38.

**Armaments: Greece.**

Supply to Greek Govt. on credit terms:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: GREECE.

TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN AND GREECE.

NAVY: GREECE.

**Armaments: Italy.**

Army, Navy and Air Forces: exchange of information between Great Britain and Turkey.

E4354/143/44.

**Armaments: Japan.**

Improvement and increases in: desiderata of Japanese Army. F11984/538/23.

**Armaments: Poland.**

Supply of arms to Poland in event of war:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: POLAND.

Report by British Military Attaché, Warsaw, on Polish armament industry. C7381/1110/55.

Polish rearmament effort: Poland now largely self-supporting in warlike material.

C2477/1110/55.

Visit of Counsellor and Commercial Counsellor of H.M. Embassy at Warsaw to Starachowce Works. C1110/1110/55.

**Armaments: Poland (continued).**

Polish armament industry: Industrial Intelligence Centre memo. C9946/1110/55.

**Armaments: Portugal.**

See MUNITIONS OF WAR: PORTUGAL.

**Armaments: Roumania.**

Supply from U.K. on credit terms:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: ROUMANIA.

NAVY: ROUMANIAN.

AIR FORCE: ROUMANIAN.

Inadequacy to resist German attack: necessity for British and French assistance: report by M. Mailland. R7551/464/37.

— Conversation\* with French Ambassador in London. R7671/2613/67.

**Armaments: Spain.**

Spanish rearmament programme drawn up in collaboration with German and Italian experts: opposition of majority of the Generals and of General Jordana: comments of H.M. Ambassador, San Sebastian.

C13608/C15458/13481/41.

Rearmament programme: Italian endeavours to persuade Spanish Nationalist Govt. to construct armour plate works and foundry at Ferrol and to embark on ambitious naval programme. C17892/16667/41.

**Armaments: Sudan.**

Armament Research Station:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: SUDAN.

**Armaments: Switzerland.**

Rearmament in view of possible German menace: views of Mr. H. G. Daniels. C3340/244/18.

**Armaments: Turkey.**

Supply by Great Britain and France on credit:

— See also MUNITIONS OF WAR: TURKEY.

NAVY: TURKISH.

AIR FORCE: TURKISH.

LOANS: TURKEY.

Turkish expenditure under various headings: position under the Anglo-Turkish Armaments Credits Agreement: question of reallocation of credits. E2140/143/44.

List of requirements of Turkish General Staff. E3459/143/44.

**Armaments & Equipment Ltd.**

Machine guns for Yugoslavia. R3425/173/92.

Export of war material to Belgium: British export licences. W13629/W13782/13485/50.

Export of munitions, &c., to Belgium.

C11648/C11628/1398/4.

Ammunition for Bahrein: export licence.

E736/E2799/736/91.

Sale of machine guns from War Office stocks to China. F2191/28/10.

Export licence for mauser pistol to Japan.

F3695/1298/23.

Authorised to export ammunition to Estonia.

N553/327/59.

**Armand, E. L. M. J., Count.**

Exemption from French military service.

T13953/T16256/181/378.

**Armand, P. M.**

French Consul, Capetown.

T11214/T13624/11214/385.

**Armanistan, s.s.**

Date cargo for United States from Iraq.

E280/280/93 (file).

**Arma Singh (son of Hira Singh).**

Deportation from United States. T3998/594/388.

**Armed Merchantmen.**

United States attitude to use of United States ports by armed merchantmen: statement of position. A8008/6863/45.

**Armed Merchantmen (continued).**

Position and definition of under United States neutrality legislation: statement by United States Govt. with views of F.O. Legal Adviser on general position of defensively and offensively armed merchantmen.

A4452/A4304/98/45.

United States confidential notification to H.M.G. that pending Congressional action on Neutrality Bill, United States Govt. will not recognise defensively armed merchant vessels as warships: reservation as to future and of right to determine what category vessels in question fall into. C15715/13343/49.

United States port regulations regarding armed ships carrying ammunition:

— See also PORTS AND HARBOURS: UNITED STATES.

Refusal of Persian authorities to allow an armed Admiralty tanker to load at Aberdeen: representations: no objection to entry of armed mercantile tankers: application of restrictive regulations. E6466/6466/34 (file).

Arming of German merchant ships in Japanese ports: protest to Japanese Govt. by H.M.G.: Japanese assurance regarding.

F9912/F9950/F10298/9810/23.

Possible arming of German merchant ships interned in Japanese ports: United States Govt. notified by H.M. Ambassador at Washington.

F9943/87/10.

Arming of belligerent ships in neutral ports: attention of Japan to be drawn to provisions of the Hague Convention in connexion.

F9921/9810/23.

Pan-American Neutrality Conference resolution on arming or equipping of merchantmen: views of H.M.G. on. A8563/5992/51.

Right of defensively armed merchant ships to use neutral ports: position in light of Havana Convention of 1928 on Maritime Neutrality and Scandinavian and other neutrality rules: attitude of H.M.G.: correspondence with Prof. H. A. Smith. W7070/W7071/78/50.

Understanding of the term "armed merchantmen": position of such vessels under international law and under United States Neutrality measures: effect of exclusion of such ships from United States ports on Anglo-United States trade: minute by Legal Adviser. A3311/98/45.

Reports that German and Italian ships in Chilean trade carried guns ready for mounting in wartime: suggestion that vessels of Pacific Steam Navigation Co. be stiffened for arming.

W9008/49/50/W10780/10780/49/

W16558/15864/49.

Report of German vessels at Las Palmas being under steam to operate as auxiliary cruisers, August, 1939. W12896/9854/49.

Position of merchant ships converted into warships at time of their arrival in the Suez Canal area.

J3795/52/16.

Case of Cunard s.s. Bantria in port of Bourgas: Bulgarian request for full details of guns and ammunition: settlement reached with civil authorities. R9706/36/7.

Precautions taken by Argentine Govt. to prevent use of Argentina to fit out enemy armed raiders. C13484/13343/49.

— By Brazilian Govt. C13344/13343/49.

Use of Brazilian ports by defensively armed vessels: position. W17875/16657/49.

Equipment of a German armed raider reported by H.M.R. at Guatemala. C13614/13343/49.



**Armed Merchantmen (continued).**

British warnings to neutrals against use of their ports by belligerent merchantmen for fitting-out or arming as men of war: armament which H.M.G. regard as defensive: enquiry if neutrals would undertake to search suspicious cases and intern those found abusing neutrality: neutrals' obligations under Hague Conventions.

- C13741/C13888/C13922/C13887/  
C13882/C14812/C14707/C13497/  
C14132/C15229/13343/49.
- Finnish assurance. C15421/13343/49.
- Chilean arrangements. C13343/13343/49.
- Mexican assurance. C15841/13343/49.
- Application of Latvian neutrality law.

- C15332/13343/49.
- Bulgarian assurance. C15809/13343/49.
- Spanish Govt's reply reserving right to judge for itself what constitutes offensive armament or evidence of offensive intention.

- C15818/C16009/13343/49.
- Ecuadorean assurances regarding supervision of German vessels in their ports.

- C15656/13661/49.
- Argentine assurance: agreement with H.M.G.'s definition of defensively armed ship.
- W15883/15864/49.

- Swedish assurance: intention to examine each case as to what constitutes defensively armament, on its merits. W16287/15864/49.
- Netherlands Govt. to base action on Hague Convention. W16492/15864/49.

Measures to prevent arming of enemy merchantmen in Greek ports: notification to H.M.G.

Presence of German armed vessels on West Coast of South America. W16558/15864/49.

Enquiry by Messrs. Harrison whether their steamers defensively armed will be allowed to discharge in Spanish Main and in Mexico: H.M.G. unable to answer what attitude each neutral may adopt but willing to give all assistance in event of difficulties.

- C14625/14625/49/W17875/16657/49.
- Case of British s.s. Lobos permitted to discharge at Guayaquil without difficulty.

Indications that German vessels Salzburg, Delos and Norleurg, at Burgos could be equipped as armed raiders. C14063/13343/49.

Conversion of German merchant ships into men-of-war: question of Chileans searching unusual anchorages. C14114/13343/49.

Danger of Pan-American War Conference at Panama deciding that Havana rules be adopted whereby armed merchantmen receive same neutral treatment as warships: question of British representations at Washington.

Portuguese attitude toward enemy merchantmen taking refuge in their ports with reference to prevention of arming: Admiralty enquiry.

Position as to defensively armed British trawlers with fishing fleet, using neutral ports in an emergency. W16657/16657/49.

H.M.G.'s request for Spanish Govt. to investigate German s.s. Orizaba at Vigo as regards arming and intern her if it proves that she is offensively armed with torpedo tubes: position of other vessels.

Reports on potential German armed raiders in Far Eastern ports and waters.

Portuguese neutrality obligations in case of German vessels which left Lobito: P.Q.

W18167/14782/49.

**Armed Merchantmen (continued).**

Colombian regulations defining defensively armed merchantmen and requiring that such vessels shall deposit all ammunition as ordered by local authorities. W18442/16657/49.

Roumanian decree relative to stay in Roumanian ports and waters of armed belligerent merchant ships: quotation of two guns of 6-inch maximum calibre as deciding factor.

Right of to torpedo defensively armed merchantmen without warning: F.O. minutes on question. W15813/14819/50.

Report circulated by Basque delegate in U.K. regarding arming of merchant ships at Bilbao under German supervision.

Transformation of German s.s. Potsdam into an armed merchant cruiser. C12489/1061/18.

Note on speed with which German s.s. Osorno can be converted into a warship. C4709/1061/18.

Use of German s.s. Cordillera as a raider.

Spanish s.s. Mar Negro and Mar Cantabrico: reconverted to merchant vessels.

**Armengaud, General.**

French air power. C1922/130/17.

**Armenians.**

Surcharges on certificates issued in U.K. to Armenian refugees:

— See PASSPORTS: BRITISH.

Armenian refugee organisations in Greece: condolences on Thetis disaster. L4341/3887/405.

Position of Armenian refugees in Roumania, Bulgaria, Greece and Yugoslavia: reports by Sir H. Emerson on visits. W10415/520/48.

Report that Armenians in Soviet Union are being given special privileges in order to create dissatisfaction among Turkish Armenians: possible Soviet claim for return of Kars and Ardahan. R8998/2613/67.

Establishment of Armenian State in Caucasus: activity of M. J. Missakian of Armenian Delegation in London. E3600/3600/89 (file).

In Persia: enquiry by Friends of Armenia for information. E4752/E5086/4752/34 (file).

Position of Armenians in Hatay: Turkish persecution of: pamphlet by Friends of Armenia.

Position of in the Hatay after cession to Turkey: — See also ALEXANDRETTA (HATAY STATE).

**Armfield, J. W.**

Renunciation of French allegiance.

T16439/29/378.

**Armies of Spices:**

See under name of author: GOLLOMB, J.

**Armijo, Modesto.**

Appointment as Nicaraguan Minister to Guatemala. A2416/204/8.

Report on. A5410/204/8.

**Armin, K.**

Secretary, Polish Consulate, Capetown: customs facilities for a rifle. T5754/5754/377.

**Armistice.**

In Palestine on Christmas Day:

— See PALESTINE: (ARAB-JEW CONFLICT).

Armistice agreement between Soviet Union and Japan in regard to Manchukuo-Mongolia border fighting:

— See JAPAN: FOREIGN RELATIONS: SOVIET UNION.

Christmas armistice during 1914-1918: activities of Holy See. W14246/13532/50.

**Armistice Day.**

See CELEBRATIONS.

**Armit, Andrew.**

Repatriation. K176/133/241.

**Armitage, C.**

Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

**Armitage, Charles Hy.**

Repatriation. K176/133/241.

**Armour, Norman.**

United States representative at Santiago: report on. A4720/515/9.

Appointment as United States Ambassador to Argentina. A3710/373/2.

— Presentation of credentials. A4949/373/2.

Departure from Chile for Argentina: personality. A4370/515/9.

United States Minister at Ottawa. T5385/565/384.

**Armour, William.**

Repatriation. K8402/133/241/K9549/16/241.

**Armour & Co., Ltd.**

Desire of Mr. W. D. Loud to return to Spain.

W9003/2/41.  
Resumption of activities of Productos de Carne S.A., Barcelona. W1759/1759/41 (file).

**Arms and Ammunition.**

See also MUNITIONS OF WAR.

Arms traffic on Trucial Coast.

— See PERSIAN GULF.

Geneva convention for supervision of trade in:

— See TREATIES: GENERAL (ARMS TRAFFIC).

Control and manufacture of trade in arms:

— See ARMAMENTS.

Arms traffic reports:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR.

Export licences for shot guns.

— See EXPORTATION: GREAT BRITAIN.

Export licences:

— See also MUNITIONS OF WAR.

Procedure for bringing arms into U.K. by Iraqi visitors. E4444/173/93.

Sporting ammunition, property of Sir B. Newton, held up on Austrian frontier: release.

T11529/T12141/T12370/T13542/

T14317/4354/377.

**Arms and Ammunition: Afghanistan.**

Ammunition supplies for tribesmen on North-West Frontier:

— See INDIA (NORTH-WEST AND AFGHAN FRONTIER).

**Arms and Ammunition: Africa.**

Traffic in arms between rebel Ethiopians and Sudanese:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: SUDAN.

**Arms and Ammunition: Africa: Somaliland: British.**

Disarmament of Somali tribes:

— See AFRICA: SOMALILAND: BRITISH.

**Arms and Ammunition: China.**

Arms for Chinese police at Shum Chun (Hong-Kong-Chinese border): permission to purchase from Hong-Kong. F4969/F6088/28/10.

For use of Japanese police at Canton:

— See CANTON.

Pistols for use of British officers in plain clothes passing through Western districts of Shanghai.

F9405/528/10.

**Arms and Ammunition: Danzig.**

Carrying of weapons: executive order: effect of permitting most officers of National Socialist organisations to carry arms. C3673/92/55.

**Arms and Ammunition: Egypt.**

Supply of police shot guns for Egyptian police:

— See POLICE AND GENDARMERIE: EGYPT.

Egyptian law prohibiting unlawful possession or carrying arms: application to arms carried by kavasses at Cairo Embassy.

J5022/5022/16.

**Arms and Ammunition: Great Britain.**

Permit for an automatic army pistol for M. Azabaghitch, Attaché to Yugoslav Legation.

T13958/282/373.

**Arms and Ammunition: Great Britain (continued).**

Renewal of licence to carry firearms for members of diplomatic mission in London:

— See also DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE: EXEMPTION FROM TAXATION.

**Arms and Ammunition: India: North West and Afghan Frontier.**

Ammunition used by hostile tribesmen:

— See INDIA (NORTH WEST AND AFGHAN FRONTIER).

**Arms and Ammunition: Luxemburg.**

Modification of regulations respecting possession of fire-arms. C13981/13981/4.

**Arms and Ammunition: Syria.**

Repression of arms traffic: decree.

E2681/1033/89.

**Arms and Armorial Bearings.**

See HERALDRY.

**Armstrong, A. (deceased).**

Estate in Peru: wife's claim (Mrs. E. B.).

K4038/4038/235 (file).

**Armstrong, D.**

Norwegian present. T956/T1594/473/372.

**Armstrong, D. W.**

Oil supplies to Scandinavia. W17797/17787/49.

**Armstrong, E., Mrs.**

Repatriation. K2691/255/212.

**Armstrong, Hamilton Fish.**

Appointment as American National Member of International Commission of Enquiry provided for by the Treaty for the Advancement of Peace between the United States and Sweden of October 13th, 1914.

N1044/1044/42.

**Armstrong, H. Gloster, Sir.**

Bequest for provision of pension fund for widows and orphans of Consular offices.

K608/K1526/117/250.

**Armstrong, J.**

Offer of land to H.M.G. L6417/6417/405.

**Armstrong, J. L.**

Engagement as messenger, &c., at Baltimore Consulate: salary.

K14017/K17781/K17430/120/245.

**Armstrong, R. A. L. (Vice-Consul).**

In charge at Geneva Consulate. K70/70/243.

Acting allowance and allowance for actual currency expenses on official representation while in charge at Geneva. K548/548/243.

Allowance for representation while acting Consul at Geneva: Treasury sanction.

K5603/K6722/548/243.

**Armstrong, Wallace D.**

Facilities for visit to National Physical Laboratory.

L1278/1278/406 (file).

**Armstrong, Winifred E.**

Repatriation. K12543/11208/248.

**Armstrong-Siddeley Ltd.**

Supply of war material to Latvia.

N5724/381/39.

Aero-engines for Greece. W13804/13485/50.

**Armstrong Whitworth Aircraft Co.**

Aircraft motors for Roumania. R5669/1928/37.

**Army.**

See also DEFENCE.

LABOUR (UNITS WITH ALLIED ARMIES).

DESERTERS.

LIAISON OFFICERS.

WOUNDED IN WAR.

MILITARY MISSIONS.

VOLUNTEERS.

MILITARY SERVICE.

MOBILISATION.

ARMAMENTS.

Proposals for a Jewish army or unit:

— See VOLUNTEERS.

Alleged illegal Jewish and Arab Armies in Palestine:

— See PALESTINE (ARAB-JEW CONFLICT).

**Army (continued).**

Foreign forces in China:

— See CHINA (FOREIGN FORCES IN).

Staff conversations:

— See also DEFENCE.

— See also subhead FOREIGN RELATIONS under names of countries concerned.

Passage of troops across foreign countries:

— See subhead FOREIGN RELATIONS under countries concerned.

— See also TRANSIT.

War Office handbooks on foreign armies:

— See country-subheads below.

War Office handbooks: revision of political sections:

— See INTELLIGENCE and under names of countries.

Offers of service with the Allies:

— See also MILITARY SERVICE.

VOLUNTEERS.

Question of Turco-Greek military conversations:

— See GREECE: FOREIGN RELATIONS: TURKEY.

Proposed military convention between Great Britain, France and Turkey:

— See TURKEY: FOREIGN RELATIONS.

Military conversations between Roumania and Turkey:

— See ROUMANIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: TURKEY.

German-Italian staff talks: meeting at Innsbruck between General Keitel and General Pariani: German Press report. R2372/57/22.

Military agreement between Germany and Italy:

— See also GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ITALY.

German-Italian collaboration after conclusion of military alliance: visit to Germany of Commandant General of the Carabinieri.

R4808/57/22.

Rumoured setting up of joint headquarters of German and Italian armies in South Tyrol.

R6128/57/22.

Staff military conversations between U.K. and Poland, Roumania, Greece, Turkey or Soviet Union: P.Q. C8255/4074/18.

Offer of Jews in Italy to form military units to fight for France or Great Britain: only British subjects admitted to British Army: possibility of admission to French Foreign Legion.

R2275/10/22.

Suggested staff conversations between Great Britain and Turkey: information not to be passed on to Soviet Union.

R2887/R3073/R2889/661/67.

Anglo-Turkish staff conversations:

— See also GREAT BRITAIN: FOREIGN RELATIONS: TURKEY.

Staff conversations between Great Britain, France and Turkey:

— See TURKEY: FOREIGN RELATIONS.

Relations between British and Roumanian Armies: methods of improvement: suggestion that small Roumanian mission should be invited to U.K. to attend Army manoeuvres: W.O. objections: Chief of Roumanian General Staff already invited by not allowed to leave Roumania during international tension.

R3911/R4774/R5892/1417/37.

Notes on armed forces of Yugoslavia, Bulgaria, Greece and Roumania: comparative strengths. R4938/661/67/R4863/790/7.

W.O. summary of military forces of Hungary, Turkey, Greece, Roumania, Bulgaria and Yugoslavia. R7480/2613/67.

Visit of French officers to Malta for discussions with British military authorities: Italian Press comment. R5945/108/22.

Countries possessing foreign legions: P.Q.

W4503/4065/50.

**Army (continued).**

Proposed exchange of British officers with those of certain foreign armies: F.O. concurrence providing that exchange with Germany does not mean a new departure.

W4960/4960/50.

Military service of refugees from Czechoslovakia in France and U.K.: organising activities of Dr. R. Katz. W6733/5732/48.

Invitations to distinguished officers of services of Germany and Italy and other countries to see British defence organisation at work: P.Q.

W10555/10555/50.

Arrangements for issue and accounting of pay and allowances to forces in British Colonial Dependencies in Africa. W13046/12726/49.

Suggested interchange of Allied troops in order to show firmness to Axis Powers: views of French Minister of Colonies. C8657/54/18.

Suggested interchange of Polish and French troops to dispel German belief that France and U.K. would not support Poland against Germany: W.O. objections. C9159/54/18.

Comparison of French and British strength.

C7008/15/18.

Anglo-French staff conversations at Sierra Leone. C10855/281/17.

Suggested delegation of soldiers to Herr Hitler: proposal by Mr. A. Roberts.

C12280/16/18.

Superiority of French over German General Staff.

C16432/13742/18.

Appointment of French General as supreme commander of Anglo-French forces in war: P.Q.

C8501/281/17.

List of ranks and service grades in German army forwarded by German Govt. via Swiss Legation: request for reciprocal U.K. list under Prisoners of War Convention.

W15404/14878/49.

Article by Capt. von Zeska in German Press exaggerating armed strength of France, Great Britain and Soviet Union. C1088/13/18.

Enlistments of officers of former Czechoslovak army in Polish army: German counter-measures in Czechoslovakia: foreign enlistment an offence. C7779/13/18.

Request of former Czechoslovak Minister at Buenos Aires for facilities to transport Czech volunteers to France or U.K.: all applications refused by France and Great Britain.

W13700/13456/50.

Establishment of corresponding grades in the personnel of the medical services of Great Britain and Germany in accordance with Geneva Convention of 22nd July, 1929.

T15073/22/377.

List of personnel of British medical branch notified to German Govt. in accordance with international convention for the amelioration of the condition of wounded and sick in armies in the field. T15660/Tr6167/22/377.

Co-operation of British Red Cross Society, &c., with Army Medical Corps: notification to German Govt. under international convention.

T12534/22/377.

**Army: Afghan.**

Enlistment of British tribesmen in Afghan militia:

— See INDIA (NORTH WEST AND AFGHAN FRONTIER).

Military College at Kabul: Military Attaché's report on: suggested exchange of visit, sporting events, &c., with students of Dehra Dun College in India. N277/277/97 (file).

Proposed attachment of Afghan officers to certain units of Indian Army.

N2143/2143/97/N5023/277/97.



**Army: Afghan (continued).**

Proposed training of Afghan Army Officers in Indian Army: attitude of Afghan Govt.: Turkish military mission in Kabul to be notified of: negotiations.

N5920/N6237/N6624/N6766/N6820/  
N7965/N7756/277/97.

General mobilisation. N7891/1501/97.

**Army: Africa (Kenya).**

Kenya Defence Force: enlistment of aliens:

— See ARMY: BRITISH.

**Army: Africa, Union of South.**

Suggested despatch of a brigade to Kenya: consideration of Italian position: notification to Italian Govt. under Anglo-Italian Agreement.

R11458/R11457/399/22.

**Army: Albanian.**

W.O. summaries:

— See MILITARY INTELLIGENCE.

Re-formation by Italian authorities: decree of 10th May: plans for organisation.

R5101/R4377/R4383/1335/90.

Albanian armed forces to become part of Italian forces: suspected opposition by Albanian Govt. R4474/R4527/1335/90.

Formation of an Albanian royal guard for King of Italy: reception in Rome. R3825/1335/90.

Taking of oath of allegiance to King of Italy: celebrations in Albania. R6153/1335/90.

Formation of Albanian Fascist Militia.

R8915/1335/90.

**Army: Argentine.**

Visit to Rio de Janeiro by large party of officers and men on goodwill visit.

A6231/A5909/2910/2.

**Army: Australian.**

Honorary rank of Col. granted to Commandant F. D'André, member of a French mission in 1918: question whether name should still appear in Army List.

T4184/T7359/T7555/492/384.

Australian troops for Palestine. E7395/6/31.

Australian Labour Party opposed to an expeditionary force: unfortunate message by French Ministry of Information referring to "admirable soldiers from Australia."

W13346/9831/68.

Despatch of Dominions Forces overseas: Australian reactions to despatch of New Zealand troops overseas. W7898/17898/68.

**Army: Austrian.**

Formation in France of Austrian units.

C14748/14748/62.

**Army: Belgian.**

Belgian regulations regarding passage of troops on the highway:

— See ROADS: BELGIUM.

Staff conversations with other powers:

— See BELGIUM: FOREIGN RELATIONS.

Mobilisation of reserve: quartering of demolition parties in frontier zones. C6020/978/4.

Increased strength. C12207/978/4.

Permission for Belgian military motor cyclists to travel over British territory on their way to the Belgian Congo: tour cancelled.

C10015/C11688/C15219/10015/4.

Belgian military situation: reports.

C12300/C12433/C15038/978/4.

Mobilisation: decree. C12942/978/4.

Proposed exchange of officers with British Army.

C5498/699/4.

Anti-German feeling among those called to the Colours. C12313/1141/4.

Assumption of command by King of the Belgians.

C13066/978/4.

Attachment of Captain Drummond Wolff: cancellation. C13273/978/4.

Extent of mobilisation. C14797/261/4.

Prohibition of photography of troops and military material: decree. C19034/978/4.

**Army: Belgian (continued).**

Prohibition of despatch of propaganda to: decree.

C19020/978/4.

Co-operation in defence of the Netherlands.

C19954/13742/18.

**Army: Brazilian.**

German influence in. A1462/447/6.

Decree of 16th June establishing military colonies in Brazilian frontier districts: summary and comments by Air Attaché. A5186/5186/6.

**Army: British.**

See also first part of heading ARMY.

See also IMPERIAL DEFENCE COLLEGE.

WAR, THE (1939).

LABOUR (UNITS WITH ALLIED ARMIES).

LANGUAGE OFFICERS.

VOLUNTEERS.

MILITARY SERVICE: GREAT BRITAIN.

Question of British troops assisting in defence of Mozambique and passing through Mozambique en route elsewhere in event of war:

— See DEFENCE: AFRICA.

Exchange of military information with Italy:

— See also GREAT BRITAIN: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ITALY.

Seconding of officers and men to Iraqi Army:

— See ARMY: IRAQI.

Offers of and liability to service of staff employed under F.O.:

— See also MILITARY SERVICE: GREAT BRITAIN.

Visit of warrant officers of Grenadier Guards to Brussels:

— See VISITS.

Enlistment of aliens:

— See also VOLUNTEERS.

Tobacco for, during the war:

— See TOBACCO.

Royal Tournament:

— See EXHIBITIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

Carriage of officers by Imperial Airways aircraft over neutral territory:

— See AIRCRAFT, &c. (TERRITORIAL AIR, &c.).

Movements in colonies during emergency:

— See DEFENCE.

Proposed Jewish Legion:

— See VOLUNTEERS.

Loan of Tank Corps Officers to China:

— See ARMY: CHINESE.

Admission of persons of dual British and foreign nationality:

— See NATIONALITY (DUAL).

Permits issued in U.K. in regard to official business visits to British Expeditionary Force in France:

— See PASSPORTS: BRITISH.

Order forms for purchasing boots:

— See CONTRACTS: GREAT BRITAIN.

Attachment of officers to German army:

— See ARMY: GERMAN.

Army lists:

— See WAR OFFICE.

Soldiers' homes:

— See EX-SERVICE MEN.

Questions of participation in foreign horse shows:

— See HORSES.

Suggested military rank for English heads of branches of certain English banks in France in event of Franco-Italian war:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: GREAT BRITAIN.

Gifts of binoculars to:

— See PRESENTS.

Exchange between H.M.G. and German Govt. of lists of ranks in respective armed forces for posting up at prisoners of war camps:

— See PRISONERS OF WAR.

Disposal of Polish air and military personnel between France and Great Britain:

— See also REFUGEES: POLISH.

Desire of British bank managers in France for honorary Commissions:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: FRANCE.

**Army: British (continued).**

Visit of General Ironside to Poland to discuss military matters:

— See GREAT BRITAIN: FOREIGN RELATIONS: POLAND.

Visits of bands abroad:

— See MUSIC AND MUSICIANS.

Conscription:

— See MILITARY SERVICE: GREAT BRITAIN.

Loan of services of British soldiers to foreign Govts.: conditions: appointment of Corporal Godfrey as topographical surveyor to Iraqi Govt. E188/188/93.

Appointment of Colonel-in-Chief, Lancashire Fusiliers, offered to King Farouk.

J3215/J2254/J2466/J2609/J2944/  
J3486/J3707/1/16.

Increase in army and despatch of expeditionary force to France: speech by Secretary for War on 8th March: French Press comments.

C2816/682/17.

French desire for increase in: pamphlet by M. Boverat urging conscription in U.K.

C682/682/17.

— P.Q.: question of despatch of expeditionary force to France. C2081/682/17.

Facilities for Siamese officer to study organisation, &c. of. F6843/192/40.

W.O. instructions to Capt. Brown and Lieut. Wilkinson on language duty in Prague to return to U.K. C3327/7/12.

Severance of social relations with German army following German coup de force in Czechoslovakia. C3529/19/18.

Attendance of Chief of Imperial General Staff at French army manoeuvres: visit to Maginot Line. C2909/130/17.

British military efforts in view of European crisis: publicity in France. C5575/682/17.

Visit of band and detachment of Foot Guards to Paris for military parade on 14th July: wearing of uniform: permission to travel and wear uniform during stay.

C8297/C8296/C9422/8296/17.

Question of visits of British serving officers to Slovakia. C5750/C6544/C6673/5750/12.

Visit of party of 4th/7th Dragoon Guards to Belgium: permission to wear uniform and dispense with passports: route to be followed.

C7861/C9055/C9345/C9007/7861/4.

Proposed creation of a Middle East expeditionary force. J1494/21/16.

Selection of officers for colonial employment with Royal West African Frontier Force and King's African Rifles: selection of officers for employment under Sudan Govt. in Sudan Defence Force. J2511/293/16.

W.O. instructions to officers commanding British troops concerning situation between Great Britain and Germany. J3384/126/66.

Appointment of Sir A. P. Wavell as General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Middle East: extent of command: instructions: various Govts. informed: assumption of full war command.

J2934/J3268/J2648/J2861/J2931/  
J3715/126/66.

Garrison at Cyprus: transfer of responsibility from General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, British Troops in Egypt, to General Officer Commanding British Forces in Palestine and Trans-Jordan, thereby releasing present garrison for service in Egypt.

J2846/2846/16 (file)/J3441/21/16.

Compensation payable to members of auxiliary defence forces who are killed or disabled in course of their duties: information required in connexion with compensation for members of Sudan Auxiliary Defence Force.

J3923/293/16.

**Army: British (continued).**

Withdrawal of certain units from India: transfer to Palestine, Egypt and Malta.

J1594/21/16.

Suggestion that service passengers travelling on Imperial Airways aircraft to Egypt should travel in civilian clothes. J4712/4521/66.

Visit by party of British officers to the Panama Canal Zone. A410/A1552/410/45.

Training conditions for conscripts: investigation by Netherlands Press and Y.M.C.A.: facilities. P3541/27/150.

List of tradesmen required by the Army.

T13755/311/378.

British Army officers seconded for service with the Transjordan Frontier Force not regarded as lent to foreign Govt. or as part of military mission: emoluments paid from Palestine Govt. funds. T5024/5024/372.

Intervention in Europe in event of war: observations on strategic aspect by Times military correspondent. C1808/682/17.

— French attitude: feeling that Army would not be available in early stages of war: desirability of conscription.

C3874/C4186/682/17.

— P.Q.'s. C4420/682/17.

— Question of conscription: Prime Minister's statement as to adequacy of voluntary service: German reaction. C4536/682/17.

— Speech by Mr. Hore-Belisha: difficulties of transport. C2790/682/17.

— French appreciation of Mr. Hore-Belisha's speech. C2979/682/17.

— Mr. Hore-Belisha's speech in House of Commons: German reactions.

C2998/682/17.

— Mr. Hore-Belisha's speech: Italian reactions. C3026/682/17.

Increase of Territorial Army: French Press comment. C485/3778/18.

Participation of detachment of H.M. Forces in French National Day Celebrations in Paris on 14th July. C1099/8296/17.

French offer of a manoeuvre area and training facilities in France for Territorials: reasons for and against acceptance: F.O. minutes.

C9926/9926/17.

Desirability of sending a British division to France. C12070/15/18.

Attachment of Captain Drummond Wolff to Belgian Army: cancelled. C13273/978/4.

Expeditionary force to France: need for French discretion as to movements. C13316/281/17.

British recruiting methods: Italian Press comments. R1704/1/22.

Return of two infantry battalions from Palestine to Malta: Italian Press report: Italian authorities already informed.

R2155/R2269/1/22.

Troop movements affecting Gibraltar and Palestine: information for Italian authorities.

R2975/R3087/1/22.

Proposed movement of troops from India to Aden: question whether Italy should be informed under Anglo-Italian agreement: circumstances in which special notification should be made at a time of year other than January: F.O. minutes. R2866/1/22.

Troop movements in India, Malta, Palestine and Egypt: information for Italian authorities.

R3724/1/22.

Enquiry regarding proposed visit of an army officer to Italy: no regulations prohibiting such visits. R4502/1736/22.

Question of permission for a territorial army officer to visit Switzerland. R4582/1826/43.

Aldershot Tattoo: question of visit by Roumanian trade delegation: incidence of cost.

R4678/113/37.



**Army: British (continued).**

Publication of photographs in Italian Press casting reflections on army life. R5724/1/22.

Reports of arrival of troops at Dieppe at end of August en route for Mediterranean: question of issuing denial: no action.

R6883/R6924/R6933/135/67.

Troop movements from 1st September onwards affecting Palestine, Sudan, Aden, Egypt: information for Italian authorities.

R7068/R8290/R8414/1/22.

Rumoured presence of troops in Greece and Turkey. R9844/2613/67.

Gift of 500 boxes of sultanas by President of Cretan Sultana Growers' Association: acceptance: non-arrival. R9952/9952/19 (file).

Concentrations for inter-Brigade training in East Africa in January-March, 1940: information for Italian authorities. R12009/1/22.

Possible reduction of forces in Near East and North Africa in interests of Anglo-Italian relations: objections. R8843/2613/67.

Soviet Union views on British military strength: article in Krasnaya Zvezda.

N1029/N1008/57/38.

Visit of Mr. P. G. Geary, Cadet from Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, to Belgium, France and Netherlands: notification to F.O.

C4675/4675/4.

Penal laws and regulations: Uruguayan enquiry. L193/193/405.

Inability to participate in Four Days' Long Distance Marches, Nijmegen, July, 1939.

L2925/1941/405.

Proposed article in Belgian Press by Louis Pierard. C19500/699/4.

Book entitled Royal Army Service Corps Training, Maintenance and Supplies required by Persian Legation. L4820/4820/407 (file).

Proposal to invite Chiefs of Staff of certain friendly powers to British Army manoeuvres in 1939: invitations to Spain and Bulgaria.

W4862/4862/50 (file).

— Invitation to Brazilian C.O.S., on tour in Europe: acceptance.

W5600/W7072/W7517/5600/50.

— Question of inviting Spanish chief of staff: unfavourable opinion of H.M. Embassy.

W12059/295/41.

Invitation to manoeuvres given to Belgian Chief of General Staff. C10654/10654/4.

Invitation to Marshal Voroshilov to attend British army manoeuvres. N2546/N2194/57/38.

Proposed invitation to Commander-in-Chief of the Danish Army to attend manoeuvres in September: F.O. concurrence.

W7194/4862/50.

Invitations to foreign Chiefs of Staff to British Army manoeuvres in 1939: attendance of Greek Chief of Staff. W8603/4862/50.

— Invitation to Chiefs of Staffs or deputies, of Chile and Argentina: acceptance by latter.

W10426/W10576/W13404/W10790/

W11140/W11746/W12220/W12675/

W12813/4862/50.

— Invitation to Egyptian Minister of National Defence. W11355/4862/50.

— Invitation to Estonian, Latvian and Lithuanian Chiefs of Staffs.

W11183/W11658/W11994/W12032/

W12303/4862/50.

— Proposal to invite head of Netherlands Army: invitation to a Netherlands land officer and Naval Attaché.

W11879/W12042/W12846/4862/50.

— Manoeuvres cancelled.

W12675/W12970/4862/50.

**Army: British (continued).**

Employment of officers on the active list as Aides-de-Camp: temporary suspension of further appointments owing to shortage of officers serving with regiments and units.

W8617/8617/50.

Confidential reports on Majors of combatant arms of the Army: instructions to commanding officers: W.O. circular. W4319/4319/50.

Arrangements for selecting officers to fill vacancies for British Service Officers at Senior Wing of Staff College, Minley Manor: W.O. circular.

W4402/W5343/4402/50.

W.O. proposals to regularise tenure of appointment of substantive Colonels, Lieut.-Cols. and Staff Officers serving with Colonial and other local forces, to three years: transitional arrangements: exceptions for West Africa.

W3087/3087/50.

Officers and other ranks granted permission to travel to foreign countries in which no British military attaché is resident instructed to report to British Diplomatic Mission: arrangements: circular to H.M.R.R.: position in Egypt.

W1366/W4068/W4103/W7763/

W9827/1366/50.

System of brevet promotion: revision of: W.O. circular letter. W3245/3245/50.

Personnel embarked for stations abroad: lists.

W12723/12723/49/C13679/13350/49.

Offers of services of H.M. subjects in various parts of the world on outbreak of war.

W13456/13456/50 (file)/W13566/

W13697/13449/50.

— See also VOLUNTEERS.

Circular instructions to Colonies regarding policy to be adopted in matter of releasing members of Colonial Service to join the Colours.

W13974/13449/50.

Enthusiasm of British subjects of other than Anglo-Saxon race in Mediterranean basin: enlistment advocated by British Consuls at Rabat and Marrakesh as a means inter alia of making them better British subjects.

W13878/13449/50.

Letters for serving soldiers posted in France: advice for a French enquirer.

W14369/13851/50.

Constitution and functions of selection boards for promotion in war-time: W.O. circular.

W16641/16641/50.

In the field: arrangements for delivery free of charge in U.K., Egypt, Sudan, India, Colonies and Dominions of correspondence sent unpaid or insufficiently prepaid.

W13851/W14053/W14076/13851/50.

Liability of members of Army Reserve Officers in service of Egyptian Govt. to be recalled in event of British mobilisation.

J2882/J3214/21/16.

Transfer of Mr. E. G. Payne, British official in Egypt, to Territorial Army Reserve of Officers, General List: not to be called upon to return to U.K. in case of emergency. J780/780/16.

Position of officials of Sudan Govt. with military obligations in U.K.

J3746/52/16/J3302/J3590/

J3628/293/16.

W.O. proposals regarding action to be taken on mobilisation regarding active and reserve officers on leave from or resident abroad: position regarding officers employed by Whitehall Departments. W2065/W9197/2065/50.

Suggestion of Military Attaché at Tehran that ex-officer members of staff register on the reserve: F.O. objection. W8105/2065/50.

List of Sudan Govt. officials in Regular Army reserve. J3628/293/16.



**Army: British (continued).**

General mobilisation, 1st September, 1939.

W12918/12918/49.

Return of reservists, &c., from abroad, on mobilisation: question of H.M. Consuls paying passages: advice for Lima Consulate.

W14461/13509/50/W17295/14986/49.

Mobilisation: position of army and territorial reserves in neutral countries: enquiry by Consul-General at Shanghai.

W13509/W14212/13509/50.

King's Proclamations for calling out Army Reserve (including Militia) and embodying the Territorial Army, and for continuing soldiers in Army service, 1st September.

W12971/12918/41.

\*Mobilisation: position of officers abroad on Army Reserve list. W12898/12041/49.

Calling up of Regular Army Reserve, including Supplementary Reserve, and certain Territorial units, 31st August. W12927/12918/49.

Method by which officers abroad of Regular Army Reserve should report on mobilisation to British Military Attaché or Consular officer and nearest Commander of British troops.

W9913/9913/49.

Suspension by W.O., for a period, of liability to recall of certain Army Reserve officers.

W13898/13457/50/W15388/14780/49.

— See also MILITARY SERVICE: GREAT BRITAIN. Return to U.K. of reserve officers living abroad in event of emergency:

— See also MILITARY SERVICE: GREAT BRITAIN.

Enlistment of aliens: no possibility of enlistment of aliens residing in a foreign country nor facilitating entry of aliens for enlisting and no guarantee that aliens entering U.K. can be accepted. W6840/4065/50.

Offers of aliens and refugees to enlist on outbreak of war.

W13456/W13767/W13789, &c./13456/50. — Advice for Brussels Embassy as to position regarding acceptance.

W14746/14746/49 (file)/W14547/13456/50.

Offers by British subjects, aliens and refugees including those abroad to enlist in British forces: position as to payment of passages: enquiries by H.M.R.R., &c., on outbreak of war.

W12993/12993/49 (file).

W14746/14746/49 (file).

— Circular instructions. W13351/12993/49.

— Position in Egypt. W13776/13449/50.

Departure of British subjects from Argentina to Falkland Islands for enlistment there: Argentine views: position as to neutrality.

W13449/W13602/W13557/13449/50.

— Release of Buenos Aires contingent by Falklands authorities.

W17364/W17720/17364/49.

British subjects in Australia desiring to volunteer and requesting free passages to U.K.: instructions to U.K. High Commissioner.

W13475/9831/68.

Return of volunteers to U.K. from Argentina despite representations by H.M.R.: instructions to impress on all British subjects that requirements of fighting services can be met at present and they may be stranded in U.K. if they persist. W13526/13449/50.

Payment of passages, question of medical examination, classifying and list for British volunteers from Argentina: enquiry by H.M.R.

W13699/13449/50.

Offer of services by Prefect of Callao.

W12096/12993/49.

Application of Major L. M. Sandison, official of International Labour Office, for enrolment in Officers Emergency Reserve.

W11657/11657/50.

**Army: British (continued).**

Applications by Finns to join.

W6304/W6068/W9804/4065/50.

Desire of Ahmad Hamdy Seif-el-Nasr Pasha for commission for his son: refusal.

J1462/1462/16 (file).

Enlistment of Swiss citizens: penalties which they would incur. C21006/21006/43.

Meeting at W.O. to discuss question of offers of services from persons from the Dominions and Colonies, from Poles, Ruthenians, Yugoslavs and others resident in the U.K. and question of formation of an Austrian brigade.

W14221/13456/50.

Interdepartmental meeting at W.O. to consider employment of Dominion and Colonial personnel and aliens by the Army: proceedings. W14335/13456/50.

Employment of Dominion and Colonial personnel and aliens by British Army in the war: conclusions of interdepartmental meeting: position of Jews, &c. T14271/311/378.

Recruitment of aliens and British Overseas subjects: meeting at W.O.: minutes.

C16125/7/12.

Enquiry by a German refugee, Mr. V. E. Tausig regarding possibility of joining the British or Dominion Army.

W6247/W7265/W8397/4065/50.

Desire of an ex-Austrian protestant doctor, partly Jewish, to serve in British Army, either as a medical officer or a private soldier.

W8994/W10036/4065/50.

Desire of Monsieur H. Mahler of Prague to join.

W6774/W7609/4065/50.

Desire of Mr. F. J. Taghavia of dual nationality (British and Italian) to enlist.

L1162/1162/405.

Application for commission by Prince Bahaeddin Samy: appeals for F.O. assistance: nationality bar. R10593/10593/44 (file).

Inability of Mr. J. H. Trapé, a French citizen aged 19, to obtain a commission until he has secured permanent exemption from French military service. T470/181/378.

Admittance of members of International Brigade in refugee camp at Gurs, France, into: representations by Miss E. Rathbone, M.P.

W9453/65/41.

Services of Egyptian surgeons and physicians with R.A.M.C.: position as to oath of allegiance and nationality.

W13955/W14693/W14725/

W14716/13456/50/W16004/W16054/

W18654/W17718/W17646/14746/49.

Desire of Lieut. K. Abeles of former Czechoslovak Army to join British Army.

W6739/W7609/4065/50.

Application by Spanish and other refugees to join British Army.

W6541/W7609/W7890/4065/50.

Desire of a Spanish refugee, Joseph Galan, to join: refused. W8499/4065/50.

Possibility of aliens who so desire to enrol in an anti-aggression British defence force: P.Q. W8271/4065/50.

Use of refugees: H.M.G.'s policy: advice for Colonies. W15984/1369/48.

Enlistment of aliens: statement of W.O. views on question with draft statement of procedure for F.O. approval. W15246/14746/49.

Cases of United States nationals, with Admiralty connivance, coming to U.K. from Canada without passports, to enlist in U.K.: landing facilities. W13811/13456/50.

Enlistment of Austrians not contemplated: enquiries. W13631/13456/50.

Desire of Mr. H. Wahle to form an Austrian Legion. W13985/13456/50.

**Army: British (continued).**

Question of establishing unit of British Army open to refugees of all nationalities: P.Q.

W4065/4065/50.

Establishment in U.K. of a foreign legion in which foreign nationals could enlist for service under the British Crown: P.Q. W7850/4065/50.

Desire of Mr. E. Holt for sanction for establishment of Foreign Legion in U.K. open to aliens enjoying U.K. hospitality, which he would organise and lead: not possible.

W13573/W14508/W14717/13456/50.

Statement by Secretary of State for War that applications from foreign nationals for enlistment will in suitable cases be considered: P.Q.: suggested amended instructions to H.M.R.R. who receive enquiries. W5900/4065/50.

Question of utilising services of foreign nationals expressing desire to serve: statement in Parliament. W6804/4065/50.

Position of Poles desiring to enlist: conscription for Polish Army in France.

C17440/C18189/13906/55.

Enlistment of Poles in: P.Q. C18104/1110/55. Arrangements for service of Poles resident in Great Britain. C20639/13906/55.

Use of Czechoslovaks in: desirability of formation of a unit among Czechoslovaks in Great Britain, United States, and Canada: views of Major H. A. Proctor. C13228/7/12.

— Enquiry by Lord Hankey. C16125/7/12.

Question of enlistment of Czechoslovaks: P.Q.s.

C4348/C4813/C5076/4348/12.

Question of enlistment of Czechoslovaks: no action being taken by W.O.: refugees at Richborough being employed in labour units, but not dealt with as Czechoslovaks. C16300/7/12.

Suggested formation of an international branch.

C13648/13648/62.

Enlistment of Sudetendeutsche refugees.

C16293/16293/12.

Enlistment of aliens in the Kenya Defence Force: views on advisability of, and of responsibility of H.M.G. to inform them of their position with their own Govts. as neutrals.

W15959/W17327/14746/49.

**Army: British (Dominions).**

See ARMY: AFRICA (UNION OF SOUTH).

ARMY: AUSTRALIAN.

ARMY: NEW ZEALAND.

**Army: British (in China).**

See CHINA (FOREIGN FORCES IN).

**Army: British (in Egypt).**

See also MARTIAL LAW: EGYPT.

Appointment of French liaison officer: relations with French force in Tunis:

— See LIAISON OFFICERS.

Use of coloured labour units:

— See LABOUR (UNITS WITH ALLIED ARMIES).

Enlistment of British volunteers in Egypt in British forces:

— See MILITARY SERVICE.

Claims for use of and damage to property:

— See REQUISITIONS AND CONTRIBUTIONS: EGYPT.

Anglo-Egyptian Arbitral board set up under Anglo-Egyptian Treaty:

— See ARBITRATION.

Application of Egyptian stamp tax to British forces in Egypt:

— See TAXES AND TAXATION: EGYPT.

Use of poisonous gas by:

— See POISONOUS GASES: EGYPT.

Jurisdiction over members of:

— See JURISDICTION: EGYPT.

Application of insurance law in capacity as employers of local labour:

— See INSURANCE: EGYPT.

**Army: British (in Egypt) (continued).**

Contracts under provisions of Anglo-Egyptian Treaty:

— See also CONTRACTS: EGYPT.

Measures for defence of Egypt:

— See DEFENCE: EGYPT.

Violation of Italian Africa by British troops:

— See BOUNDARIES: AFRICA.

Inclusion of members of army supplementary reserve of officers in Immunities Convention:

— See TREATIES: EGYPT AND GREAT BRITAIN.

Liaison with French Army in Tunis:

— See ARMY: FRENCH (IN TUNIS).

Proposed training of British Maltese subjects in Mediterranean area for service with:

— See DISTRESSED BRITISH SUBJECTS: MALTESE.

Sir Miles Lampson's comments on changes in commanding officers. J2177/1/16.

Dismissal of foreign employees: case of dismissal of Greek nationals: reported adoption of Egyptian nationality: grant of European rates of pay to such ex-Europeans.

J24/J67/21/16.

Dismissal of foreigners employed with British forces: position of certain Greeks: British naturalisation proposals.

J558/J3305/21/16.

Respective responsibilities of the British Ambassador at Cairo and General Officer Commanding-in-Chief in connexion with protection of British civil population. J134/J837/21/16.

King Farouk's representations for British reinforcements: assurances given by British Ambassador. J3278/J3504/1/16.

Proposed reinforcements: Egyptian apprehension regarding adequacy of troops in an emergency.

J239/J1186/J1493/J1846/J1936/

J3370/21/16.

Construction by Egyptian Govt. of accommodation for British Anti-Aircraft Brigade and Light Tank Battalion. J376/21/16.

Arrangements for 90 days reserve of supplies and war material to be held in Egypt for use of British forces. J402/21/16.

Position of Mr. Bawden, civilian member of Treaty Building Committee.

J482/J808/J2686/J3579/23/16.

— Termination of appointment: secondment for service with the British troops in Egypt.

J4765/J4985/23/16.

Proposed provision of special postal facilities for British forces in Egypt in event of that country becoming a theatre of war.

J4143/J4861/21/16.

Request for Egyptian Govt. to concede certain postal and customs facilities for mails for New Zealand troops during stay in Egypt.

W19295/17478/49.

Movement of troops in neighbourhood of Mersa Matruh. J960/21/16.

Details of peace location and strength of units.

J1072/21/16.

Exemption from liability to pay excise duty on petrol refined within Egypt from Egyptian crude oil. J1417/21/16.

Strength: W.O. statement to the Press to effect that the Treaty of Alliance prevents present reinforcement of British garrison and return to Egypt of troops detached to Palestine, the garrison does not exceed treaty limit of 10,000: reported alarm in Egyptian circles caused by indiscreet statement.

J1584/J1714/21/16.

Egyptian opinion concerning reinforcements and mixed Anglo-Indian brigade.

J1723/J2544/J1804/21/16.

Rumour of arrival of Indian troops in Egypt: reconnaissance of General Scarlett's party from India. J1808/21/16.



**Army: British (in Egypt) (continued).**

- Egyptian fears regarding adequacy of troops to secure the defence of Egypt. J1859/21/16.  
 — Fears of Sheikh of Azhar. J1906/21/16.  
 — Of King Farouk. J2719/21/16.  
 Strength: P.Q. J1834/21/16.  
 Extract from Cabinet Conclusions 30(39) of May 24th, 1939, on proposed reinforcement of troops. J2288/21/16.  
 Reinforcements from Palestine and India: proposal that Egyptian Govt. should pay cost of accommodation and maintenance. J2459/21/16.  
 Proposals for despatch of troops from India: agreement of Govt. of India required. J1850/J2016/J2093/21/16.  
 — Arrangements for accommodation: cost. J2033/J2366/J2459/J2493/21/16.  
 — F.O. minutes on interdepartmental meetings: maintenance and transport: cost. J2261/J2319/21/16.  
 Number of British troops in Egypt: extracts from La Bourse Egyptienne reporting statements by Prime Minister and Minister of Finance on interpretation of Anglo-Egyptian Treaty of Alliance in this respect: position in time of "imminent menace of war." J1967/21/16.  
 Egyptian Prime Minister's request for presence of more British troops in Egypt to cope with Italian-German activities: suggestion concerning Australian troops. J2028/J2126/J2142/21/16.  
 Egyptian fears of inadequacy of: marches of whole of British Mobile Division through Cairo and Alexandria to advertise the number of troops. J2142/J1804/21/16.  
 Appointment of General Finlayson as Adjutant-General: appointment of Major-General H. M. Wilson as General Officer Commanding-in-Chief. J2148/21/16.  
 Views of General Officer Commanding-in-Chief on strength of forces in view of possibility of an Italian attack. J2493/21/16.  
 Conversation between Mr. Kelly (F.O.) and Chief of Imperial General Staff concerning despatch of a battalion from Palestine to Egypt. J2536/21/16.  
 Egyptian Govt.'s financial obligations in respect of building barracks: impossibility of meeting liabilities: discussions with Egyptian Finance Minister at F.O.: F.O. minutes (Mr. Wilson Young and Mr. Cavendish Bentinck). J2614/J2830/21/16.  
 — Arrangements for Egyptian Govt. nominally to carry out construction of barracks in Canal Zone, but for British Authorities to be directed by them to do the work: arrangements for Egyptian Govt. to refund to H.M.G. half the cost: question of need for alteration in Anglo-Egyptian Building Treaty. J2830/21/16.  
 Local expenditure incurred by: financial liability of Egyptian Govt.: suggestion that Egyptian Govt. should set off sums H.M.G. spend in Egypt against value of arms and equipment H.M.G. provide for Egyptian Army. J3582/21/16.  
 Egyptian Finance Committee's report on expenditure for execution of Anglo-Egyptian Treaty: official French version of discussion in Chamber of Deputies on 29th May: official version of Prime Minister's statement. J2384/23/16.  
 Agreement of High Commissioner for Palestine to removal of a brigade from Palestine to Egypt. J2715/21/16.  
 Despatch of Middle East Reserve Brigade groups from Palestine to Egypt: High Commissioner for Palestine objections. J2737/J1804/J1850/J2093/J2159/J2261/J2373/J2374/J2928/21/16.

**Army: British (in Egypt) (continued).**

- Urgent need for more troops emphasised by Sir M. Lampson: brigade from Palestine regiment of artillery and ancillary troops and aircraft and anti-aircraft units essential. J2850/21/16.  
 Italian reactions to decision to despatch troops from India to Egypt. J3151/J3041/21/16.  
 Reinforcement of troops from New Zealand. J3903/21/16.  
 Despatch of troops from India: letter from Prince Mohamed Ali to Lord Halifax appreciating decision. J3349/21/16.  
 Arrangements for brigade in Palestine to stand by for reinforcement of troops in Egypt. J3370/21/16.  
 Instructions placing regular troops in Egypt and certain Colonies and stations abroad, on active service. J3588/21/16.  
 War Office instructions to General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, British troops in Egypt. J3441/21/16.  
 Reductions in rates of charge for services rendered by British War Department in connexion with supply of army stores to order of Egyptian Govt. J4192/21/16.  
 Relations with Egyptian Army: failure of British soldiers to salute Egyptian officers. J4593/21/16.  
 Purchase of Egyptian produce: complaint from Minister of Commerce and Industry that full use is not made of local produce for supply to troops. J5029/21/16.  
 Population of military areas for whom accommodation has to be provided according to terms of Anglo-Egyptian Treaty. J380/23/16.  
 Provision of philanthropic institutes for benefit of the troops: proposed replacement in Canal Zone of Church of England Institutes and King George's Soldiers Homes: compensation in respect of buildings of institutes in camps evacuated: legal obligation of H.M.G. to contribute towards cost of new institutes. J522/J697/J860/J1272/J1759/J1773/J3191/23/16.  
 Proposed military area in the Suez Canal Zone: estimated population. J649/J1389/J1466/23/16.  
 Maintenance and improvement of accommodation of troops: restriction in expenditure: continuance of occupation of present barracks for some years before construction of new barracks. J872/23/16.  
 Appointment of Col. J. E. Chippindall as British technical member of the Anglo-Egyptian Treaty Building Committee. J2938/23/16.  
 Proposed temporary motor transport storage unit site for parking war establishment vehicles: temporary depot at Firdan. J1182/J1669/J2884/23/16.  
 Additional land required. J3266/23/16.  
 Secondment for war service of British officials in Barracks Department of Ministry of Public Works: compensation for officials if engagements were terminated owing to abandonment of barracks scheme in event of hostilities. J3976/J4207/J4364/J4782/J3757/23/16.  
 Rumour regarding movement of Anglo-Egyptian troops and tanks towards Libya frontier: Italian consternation: Italian Govt. informed of limitations of troops under Anglo-Egyptian Treaty. J701/J737/J998/J1099/J1102/J1163/J1331/J958/J1377/33/66.  
 Combined Anglo-Egyptian manoeuvres. J911/J917/33/66.  
 Proposed entry into forces of indigent Maltese boys trained at elementary school at Alexandria operated by African Fathers. J4830/152/16.



**Army: British (in Egypt) (continued).**

Commission for Seif-el-Nasr Hamdi requested.

J1462/1462/16 (file).

Proposals for movement of troops from India via new military road connecting Egypt and Palestine: Egyptian opinion regarding arrival before declaration of a state of emergency.

J1601/387/16.

Arrangements for return to Egypt of British personnel on outbreak of war.

J3709/J4522/1818/16.

— Instructions regarding return to Egypt via neutral countries: wearing of uniforms.

J4795/J4610/1818/16/J4712/4521/16.

Position of British forces in connexion with new water tariffs: fear that Egyptian Govt. will obtain a direct contribution to its revenue from the sale of water which would violate Convention of 26th August, 1936, of Anglo-Egyptian Treaty. J2975/2975/16.

Question of reinforcements in reply to Italian increases in Libya: necessity for Egyptian consent: possibility of transfer of troops from Palestine. R1796/R1839/7/22.

Method of enrolment: position regarding officers: circular letter to Superintending Consular officers. T15422/311/378.

Building operations, &c. under Article 8 of Anglo-Egyptian Treaty: meeting of the Anglo-Egyptian Building Committee: discussions concerning Egyptian customs and excise duties on material imported from abroad as well as materials manufactured locally.

J23/J669/J1383/J1448/J1609/J1819/

J2110/J2847/J3322/23/16.

British section of Anglo-Egyptian Treaty Building Committee: tenure of appointment of Brigadier H. N. North. J844/23/16.

Building Committee set up under Anglo-Egyptian Treaty: Air Ministry representation: appointment of Air Commodore Walser.

J142/J312/J555/J1428/J2128/23/16.

— Expert required to exercise on behalf of W.O. and Air Ministry. J1758/23/16.

— Appointments of two British engineers and one British accountant to assist Egyptian Ministry of Public Works: request from Egyptian Govt.: summary of position. J943/23/16.

— Appointment of one engineer with architectural knowledge necessary. J1582/23/16.

— Treaty Barracks: compensation for termination of contract of Messrs. Brown, Davenport and Evans. J4411/J4991/23/16.

— Appointment of Brigadier Napier Clavering.

J1164/J1427/23/16.

— Appointments of Mr. F. D. Evans and Mr. Davenport: contract: alteration by Egyptian Govt. from five years to two years.

J1359/J1475/J1249/23/16.

— Incidence of overhead charges incurred in construction of new Treaty Cantonments in Suez Canal Zone. J893/J3321/23/16.

— Position of British members: suggested reorganisation of committee to deal with limited building programme during the war.

J4782/23/16.

Anglo-Egyptian Treaty Building Committee: minutes of meetings.

J382/J1337/J902/J1882/J2381/J2125/

J380/J2969/2773/23/16.

Position of the Anglo-Egyptian Treaty Building Committee in event of war.

J203/J4782/23/16.

Anglo-Egyptian Building Committee: appointment of Mr. R. A. Brown: salary.

J144/J255/J1359/J1249/23/16.

Treaty Building Committee: suggested reorganisation. J4765/23/16.

**Army: British (in Egypt) (continued).**

Proposed suspension of building all but urgent accommodation requirements during hostilities against Germany. J4044/J4419/23/16.

Difficulties concerning building of barracks in Suez Canal Zone: Egyptian Govt. opposed to transfer of British troops: building of barracks at Helieh and replacement of old buildings Kasr-el-Nil and Citadel preferred: cost.

J1843/J1853/J2113/J2155/J2185/

J2369/J2748/23/16.

— Memorandum by Secretary of State for Air.

J2718/23/16.

— Additional accommodation requirements for Air Force: cost.

J3636/J3528/J2009/J3058/J3060/23/16.

— Egyptian Govt.'s agreement to requests.

J3316/23/16.

Sixth and Seventh Reports on progress of Anglo-Egyptian Treaty Building Committee.

J2050/23/16.

— Eighth quarterly report. J3163/23/16.

Building operations under Article 8 of Anglo-Egyptian Treaty: authorisation required for commencement of work. J3238/J3372/23/16.

Information required by British section of Anglo-Egyptian Treaty Building Committee concerning life, depreciation rates and amounts to be set aside for sinking fund for electricity, sewage and water supply schemes. J3218/23/16.

Provision of accommodation for Army and Royal Air Force in Canal Zone: memorandum by S. of S. on 26th July on H.M.G.'s proposed policy in event of incapacity of Egyptian Govt. to construct or finance new works as a whole.

J2925/23/16.

**Army: British (in France).**

Supply of British newspapers to:

— See PRESS: GREAT BRITAIN.

Supply of books and magazines:

— See PUBLICATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

British Expeditionary Force: visits to, by members of foreign armies:

— See MILITARY MISSIONS.

Italian and Chinese labour for:

— See LABOUR (UNITS WITH ALLIED ARMIES).

Visit of Dominion representatives:

— See GREAT BRITAIN: COLONIES AND DOMINIONS.

Customs facilities for articles sent from U.K.

C14783/14183/49.

Expeditionary force: 1939: supplies for: offer of British communities in China to supply medical bandages, &c. F10846/10846/10.

**Army: British (in Iraq).**

P.Q.: Iraqi Govt.'s contribution and if H.M.G. bore cost of. E7970/73/93.

**Army: British (in Palestine).**

Operations of, to restore order during Arab-Jew disturbances: reinforcements, &c.:

— See also PALESTINE (ARAB-JEW CONFLICT).

Despatch of troops to Sudan:

— See ARMY: BRITISH (IN SUDAN).

Despatch of certain troops to Egypt:

— See ARMY: BRITISH (IN EGYPT).

Deserters into Syria:

— See DESERTERS.

Alleged incursions by soldiers into Syrian frontier village: charges of looting by: correspondence between H.M. Consul-General at Damascus and Syrian authorities. E414/414/89.

Alleged recruiting of Circassians and Druzes for: French enquiry: denial.

E944/E2753/284/65.

Question of withdrawal of certain troops on publication of White Paper: G.O.C.'s objections.

E3910/E3977/E4895/E4990/6/31.

Proposed awards to members of British forces in Palestine for services during Palestine disturbances. E5025/6/31.

**Army: British (in Palestine) (continued).**

Slanderous attacks on British troops in broadcasts from German wireless stations: P.Qs.  
C2024/C1605/16/18.

**Army: British (in Sudan).**

Despatch of troops from Palestine to Sudan.

J3350/293/16.  
Fears of Egyptian Prime Minister regarding adequacy of British forces in the Sudan for defence purposes: enquiry concerning arrival of troops from India in the Sudan.

J1716/293/16.  
Sudan Govt.'s contribution towards upkeep of British military unit stationed in the Sudan.

J2394/293/16.  
Reinforcement of garrison: accommodation at Khartoum. J2971/293/16.

Governor General's note on Sudan requirements from the British forces: problem of releasing officials to serve outside Sudan.

J3953/293/16.

**Army: British (Training of foreigners).**

Training of Capt. Ogaard (Norwegian) at Small Arms School, Hythe.

N1341/N1765/1341/30.  
— Attachment of Capt. Ogaard to 2nd Battalion, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, Shorncliffe. N1905/N1992/1341/30.

Training of Capt. Petersen (Norwegian): attachment to 3rd, Medium Regiment, Royal Artillery, Larkhill. N3315/N3357/1341/30.

Question of provision of military instruction in U.K. for Egyptian Army officers: refusal of W.O. to permit Egyptian and Iraqi officers to attend secret courses and staff gunnery courses.

J2858/J3188/2182/16/J2857/1462/16.  
Iraqi cadets: reports on. E173/E5363/173/93.  
Siamese cadets: reports on. F192/192/40.

Proposed exchange of officers with Belgian Army.  
C5498/699/4.

**Army: Bulgarian.**

Movement of troops towards Dobruja frontier:

— See BULGARIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS:  
ROUMANIA.  
BALKANS.

W.O. summaries:

— See MILITARY INTELLIGENCE.

Appointment of Maj.-Gen. N. Hadji Petkoff as

Chief of General Staff. R472/354/7.

Mobilisation preparations. R3337/661/67.

Parade in Sofia on May 6th: report by British Military Attaché: value of army in event of war. R3919/96/7.

Provision in Budget for 1939: expenditure, organisation and strength. R4263/96/7.

Calling up of two classes of infantry reservists during August: views of British Military Attaché: strength of army.

R5317/R5573/R7035/R7311/96/7.  
Concentration near Turkish frontier.

R6361/R6304/96/7/

R6254/R6300/1118/7.

Attachment of Capt. J. E. Hugo: latter's report: Army opinion on Bulgarian neutrality.

R7240/R7595/96/7.  
Strength and disposition in September: reinforcements on Dobrudja frontier.

R7532/R7608/96/7.  
Troop movements and concentrations during October: position on Turkish and Roumanian frontiers: reports: proposed withdrawals in response to Turkish action.

R8761/R8769/R8955/R9031/96/7/

R9292/R9594/R10043/R10154/

R10352/1118/7.

— See also BULGARIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS:  
TURKEY.

**Army: Bulgarian (continued).**

Strength and equipment: conversation with Bulgarian Director of Military Intelligence: apparent readiness to side with Soviet Union against Turkey. R9358/96/7.

Inefficiency in connexion with calling up arrangements: discontent: measures to ease situation R10902/96/7.

Expenditure incurred in connexion with maintenance of troops on Turkish frontier.

R10910/1118/7.  
Report on morale and loyalty of armed forces, and attitude towards international situation.

R12168/790/7.  
Military activities following German action in Czechoslovakia: W.O. summaries of information. C3979/C4035/C4413/C4652/19/18.

**Army: Canadian.**

Offers of service with. W16259/14746/49

Canadian attitude towards sending expeditionary force to Europe: statement by Mr. Mackenzie King at Ottawa. W13497/10478/68.

Discharge certificate of Peter I. Lamb.

L1462/1462/405.

**Army: Chilean.**

Report on by H.M. Military Attaché: copy.

A9143/5592/9.

Ceremony of swearing-in new recruits: report.  
A5592/5592/9.

**Army: Chinese.**

Operations of, during Sino-Japanese conflict:

— See CHINA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: JAPAN  
(CONFLICT) (MILITARY SITUATION).

Chiang Kai-shek's offer of 200,000 troops for collaboration in Far East in event of war:

— See FAR EAST.

HONG KONG.

Foreign aid for Chinese guerillas in Sino-Japanese conflict:

— See CHINA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: JAPAN  
(CONFLICT).

Loan of British Tank Corps officers to: instalments due for services of. F748/748/10.

Proposed appointment of British officer as instructor to Staff College.

F3083/F5105/F3419/362/10.  
State of army: views of Chiang Kai-shek and Chinese military leaders. F6073/28/10.

Chinese Govt.'s anxiety in regard to non-co-operation of leaders of Fourth Army during Sino-Japanese conflict. F9247/F9174/87/10.

Conflict between 8th Route Army and Central Govt. troops during Sino-Japanese conflict (article in *Amerasia*). F10885/1118/61.

Strength and morale of during Sino-Japanese conflict: W.O. memo. on lack of offensive qualities of. F11747/14/10.

**Army: Colombian.**

Construction of barracks: appropriations for.

A3046/213/11.

**Army: Czechoslovak.**

Hungarian Govt.'s allegation that three classes in Slovak territories are being called to colours.

C260/71/21.

— Czech Govt.'s denial. C362/C431/71/21.  
Resignation of General Kregci, Chief of General Staff: German pressure.

C2279/C2543/C2545/7/12.  
Officers to report at former Sudeten posts, in case of war. C1205/15/18.

Rumours of despatch of German Military Mission or officers to Czechoslovakia: Czech denial.

C1313/19/18.  
Reduction in strength: statement by Col. Moravec.

C1107/1107/12.  
Winding up of affairs of: appointment of Lieut.-General Friderici to undertake task: liquidation and disposal of effects.

C4902/C10372/C10643/C11848/53/18



**Army: Czechoslovak (continued).**

Possibility of formation of a Czech foreign legion.  
C13386/7/12.

**Army: Czechoslovak (in France).**

Announcement by Czech Minister in Paris of proposed creation in France of a national Czech army. C13823/7/12.

— Announcement by French Ministry of National Defence. C14748/14748/62.

Franco-Czechoslovak agreement regarding constitution in France of a Czechoslovak army: text.

C15922/C15647/7/12.

— Comments of Czechoslovak Minister in Paris.

C16004/7/12.

— Comments of Dr. Benes. C16221/7/12.

Despatch of volunteers from Palestine.

C18324/7/12.

British visas for MM. F. Karhan and F. Veitl, to serve as bodyguard for Dr. Benes.

C18903/18903/12.

**Army: Czechoslovak (in Great Britain).**

Possibility of formation of a Czechoslovak Legion in Great Britain: enquiry by Czechoslovak Chargé d'Affaires. C13131/7/12.

— Enquiry from Dr. Benes. C14548/7/12.

Desirability of formation of armed force from Czechoslovak nationals in Great Britain, United States and Canada: views of Major Proctor. C13228/7/12.

— Enquiry by Lord Hankey. C16125/7/12.

Desire of Dr. Benes to secure British agreement to setting up in England of a Czechoslovak army: British attitude: need to avoid any recognition of Czechoslovakia as a war aim.

C15436/7/12.

**Army: Danish.**

Training of men called up for compulsory service and not accepted. N819/N1681/819/15.

Erection of new barracks and other military buildings at various towns. N1211/819/15.

Bill for prolongation of military service to double number under arms. N1360/661/15.

Information regarding armed forces required by Govt. of Eire. N2738/2738/63.

Decision to call up trained men of previous year's class to cover training period of new recruits.

N2099/N2136/819/15.

— Press comment. N2139/819/15.

Dispersal of reservists called up as an extraordinary measure. N3035/819/15.

— Press attack on decision to disperse reservists. N3795/64/63.

Earlier calling-up date of winter recruits for six infantry regiments. N3420/819/15.

Calling up of certain classes of reservists.

N4093/819/15.

Dispersal of certain military classes: preparations for immediate recall if necessary.

N4358/819/15.

Copy of Danish Army List for 1939 for King George: thanks. T1971/170/379.

**Army: Egyptian.**

Supply of anti-gas stores for use of:

— See AIR WARFARE: EGYPT.

Supply of war material to:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: EGYPT.

Proposal for Auxiliary Military Pioneer Corps:

— See LABOUR (UNITS WITH ALLIED FORCES).

Application of new cadre to officers of Egyptian army. J612/J2199/1/16.

Protest of officers against reduction of pay resulting from application of the new cadre to the Army: demonstrations.

J358/J486/J495/J496/J186/

J1868/1/16.

Details of peace location and strength of units.

J1072/21/16.

**Army: Egyptian (continued).**

Rehearsal for Army Review: interference by King Farouk: certain officers informed that they were too fat to command troops on parade.

J1285/1/16.

Quarterly report for three months ending 31st

January, 1939: five year plan of expansion:

new recruiting law: formation of Arab Corps:

cadre question: position of Aziz Pasha

el-Masri, Inspector General of the Army and

his German Secretary. J1241/J2130/21/16.

Opinion in Egypt that Egyptian troops cannot be relied on: views of Prince Mohamed Ali.

J2126/21/16.

Quarterly reports from Chief of British Military Mission.

J2303/J3190/J3676/J4837/21/16.

— Deficiencies in wireless equipment.

J3190/21/16.

Instruction of personnel in maintenance of anti-aircraft equipment. J2510/J2300/21/16.

Proposed curtailment of expansion: proposed principles to be adopted for basing reductions.

3037/21/16.

Conversation between Lord Halifax and Egyptian Ambassador on 2nd September concerning

question of relieving regular troops from

auxiliary duty for field service: equipment of

auxiliary troops. J3503/21/16.

Creation of a territorial force: appointment of Abdul Rahman Azzan Bey as Commandant:

Egyptian decree of 26th August, 1939.

J3774/J4828/21/16.

Position in event of war: desire for troops to take part in active service: proposals for a territorial force.

J4066/21/16.

B.B.C. news item concerning alleged Egyptian and Italian troop withdrawals on the frontier:

statement based on report from Reuter corre-

spondent in Egypt. J4292/21/16.

Report on members of Young Egypt Society joining the territorial army. J4329/21/16.

Relations with British Army: failure of British soldiers to salute Egyptian officers.

J4593/21/16.

Rumour regarding movement of Anglo-Egyptian troops towards Libya frontier.

J701/J737/33/66.

Combined Anglo-Egyptian manoeuvres.

J911/J917/33/66.

Lorries required. J5059/21/16.

Procedure for granting commissions.

J3143/293/16.

Anglo-Egyptian Treaty objection to Turkish instructors for Egyptian Army: information

given to Egyptian M.F.A. concerning the

Army for transmission to Turkish Govt. on

visit to Turkey. J2399/2182/16.

Visit of Egyptian cadets to Turkey for additional military training: departure from provisions

of Anglo-Egyptian Treaty.

J2538/J2820/J2661/J2858/J2878/

J2949/2182/16.

Official denial that Egyptian Govt. intended to approach Turkish Govt. with a view to dele-

gation of Turkish instructors to Egyptian

Army. J2513/2182/16.

Proposed visit of officers to Turkey.

J2661/2182/16.

Proposed arrangements for drafting officers of the Turkish Army.

J2820/J2858/J2878/2182/16.

Proposed auxiliary force to maintain internal order and release regular Egyptian army for the

field: equipment: free issue of old pattern

rifles and equipment by H.M.G.: objections

to scheme for formation of an auxiliary force.

J3625/J3634/J3705/3369/16/

J3652/J3856/21/16.

Invitation from French Govt. to Egyptian officers to visit war zone. J4867/J4990/4867/16.



**Army: Egyptian (continued).**

Position of Aziz Pasha el Masri as Chief of General Staff: difficulties with British Mission: attempts to reverse measures imposed by British Mission. J4142/1/16.  
— Removal from post.

J5084/J5078/J5085/21/16.  
Proposals for better training: increased British supervision and control over actual training: conversation between Sir M. Lampson and Egyptian Prime Minister. J1239/21/16.

— General Macready's suggestion that there should be a definite proportion of British officers and non-commissioned officers to the number of formations and units in the Egyptian Army. J1022/J4270/21/16.

Equipment for auxiliary troops: provision of officers and non-commissioned officers for training purposes: F.O. reply to Egyptian Ambassador. J4148/21/16.

**Army: Estonian.**

Regulation regarding procedure of army inspection in time of war. N3356/177/59.  
Increase in period of compulsory service.

N2042/177/59.  
Report on Estonian Army and measures being taken to reorganise it, by H.M. Military Attaché at Riga. N7151/177/59.

**Army: Finnish.**

Appointment of Field Marshal Mannerheim as Supreme Commander of defence forces.

N6778/991/38.  
Reports on Finnish Army manoeuvres: value of the Army for resistance against Soviet Union.

N4234/1284/56/N4089/4089/56/  
N5093/991/38.

Information regarding armed forces required by Govt. of Eire. N2738/2738/63.

Belgian officers to advise Finnish army on permanent fortifications on Soviet Union frontier.

N2494/1284/56.  
Field wireless sets required for use of: question of British supply. N642/194/56.

— Swedish representations for order.

N1523/429/56.  
— Provisional contract with Messrs. Marconi.

N1837/429/56.  
— Order to Sweden. N3571/429/56.

Possibility of Polish internees from Latvia joining: objections to. N7361/N7425/991/38.

Casualties. N7579/194/56.  
Finnish military precaution in view of foreign relations with Soviet Union.

N5138/N5242/N5345/N5595/  
N5454/991/38.

Volunteers in U.K. wishing to join, to fight against Soviet Union. N7063/991/38.

Proposal for Italian volunteers to join.

N7139/991/38/N7198/57/38.  
Situation regarding Swedish volunteer force for Finland.

N7780/194/56/N7090/2066/42/  
N7329/194/56.

— Arrival of 3,000 Swedish volunteers at Haparenda. N7579/194/56/N7793/270/42.

Offers of service by British subjects.

N7864/194/56.  
Composition of Scandinavian brigade.

N7667/991/38.  
Swedish volunteers: formed and organised at Kemi, Finland.

N7635/194/56/N7793/270/42.

**Army: French.**

See also MILITARY SERVICE: FRANCE.  
Appointment of French liaison officer with British Military forces in Egypt:

— See LIASION OFFICERS.

**Army: French (continued).**

Permits issued in U.K. in regard to official business visits to French War Zone:

— See PASSPORTS: BRITISH.

Disposal of Polish Air and Military personnel between France and Great Britain:

— See REFUGEES: POLISH.

Demonstration by Divisions Légères Mécaniques: visit of Chief of Imperial General Staff.

C2909/C5016/130/27.  
Speech by General Gamelin to National Union of Reserve Officers. C4661/130/17.

Probable division of duties of General Gamelin and appointment of General Georges as Chef de l'Etat-Major Général de l'Armée.

C218/C1925/130/17.  
Excursions in groups for troops calling at Colombo and Singapore en route to and from French Far Eastern territories: regulations.

C115/115/17 (file).  
General Gamelin's tour in North Africa: cancelled for military reasons. C943/C888/130/17.

List of new members of Conseil Supérieur de la Guerre during 1939. C993/130/17.

Troop movements towards Italian frontier: Italian concern. R2762/7/22.

Annuaire Officiel des Officiers de l'Armée Active for 1939: F.O. request for copy: supply: secret nature of publication: supply of British Army List in return.

Li860/L3714/683/407.  
Denial by Basque delegation in London of a Basque Separatist Legion in France.

W6436/8/41.  
Report of enrolling of three hundred Czechoslovaks in French army through Czechoslovak Consulate in Cracow. C9321/3955/18.

Facilities for French soldiers who have British wives to visit them in U.K.

Tr5424/15424/378.  
Military expenditure: figures. C215/2/17.

Military review at Nice: participation of a British naval contingent. C3314/214/17.

Troop movements, &c. C5246/13/18.

Various military decree laws.

C3799/C3796/C130/17/C3690/25/17.  
Increase in officers and N.C.O.s: reorganisation of military regions: manufacture of war material: labour in armament manufacture.

C3799/130/17/C3690/25/17.  
Calling up of reservists liberated in autumn of 1938. C3717/130/17.

Revision of scale of military allowances (family &c.). C7803/130/17.

Increases in strength: text of three decree laws.

C3796/130/17.  
Changes in High Command. C8160/130/17.

Nomination of General Colson to succeed General Gamelin as C-in-C. of the French Army, instead of General Georges: views of British Military Attaché at Paris: position of General Buhrer. C8681/C9363/130/17.

Appointments: control in time of war: views of M. Pironneau. C10869/130/17.

Reaction to rumours of German move towards Poland: recall from leave and calling up of reserve. C11657/13/18.

Satisfactory progress of mobilisation.

C12342/90/17.  
Mobilisation of all fortress units. C11822/130/17.

Application of couverture complète to northern and eastern frontiers: calling up of reservists involved. C12222/130/17.

Relations between officers and men.

Tr7522/90/17.  
Presence of coloured troops on Swiss frontier: Swiss attitude.

C16654/13314/43/C17383/17383/43.  
Improved rates of pay and bonuses for officers and men: decrees. C17971/C17972/130/17.

**Army: French (continued).**

- Organisation of the Higher Command. C18892/281/17.
- Belgian Press article by Louis Pierard. C19500/699/4.
- Comforts for French troops: British assistance. C20442/281/17.
- Appointment of General Weygand as C-in-C. of French forces in Near East. C12412/130/17.
- In Syria: offer of services of son of the Aga Khan. E6526/6526/89.
- In Syria: increase in size in view of possible German attack on Roumania. C15011/C15321/15/18.
- Alleged Iraqi complaint regarding numbers. E6770/E6846/474/93.
- Question of passage of troops through Iraq. E6715/474/93.
- Facilities for embarkation of French troops at Haifa during European war. E7228/7228/89.
- Doubling of strength of colonial army. C4447/130/17/C17126/797/17.

**Army: French (Foreign Legion).**

- Deserters, from Syria to Palestine: position regarding extradition: — See DESERTERS: MILITARY AND NAVAL.
- German decree prohibiting enlistment of Germans. C2534/1237/18.
- Arrangements for release of Roy Gilmer (alias Shaw): payment made. C1160/C1784/C6281/368/17.
- Request by Mr. C. R. Alexander for information. C1562/368/17.
- Enquiry regarding possibility of enlistment of Mr. J. D. Pinnock. C6835/368/17.
- Refusal of Foreign Legion authorities to allow Prince Aage of Denmark extension of leave. W1730/1730/28.
- Desire of P. McPartland (alias P. McMurphy) for release from. C17614/368/17.
- Desire for release of G. Morrell, of the R.A.F. Volunteer Reserve. C17714/C20432/368/17.
- Transfer of Légionnaire John Bunce to British Army. C19346/368/17.

**Army: French (in Africa).**

- Order of battle of French forces in North Africa. J648/33/66.
- Enlistment of Ethiopian refugees in British Somaliland in French Ethiopian Legion at Jibuti. J4267/J4268/J4421/28/1.

**Army: French (in Africa: Tunis).**

- Liaison with British forces in Egypt: — See LIAISON OFFICERS.
- Strength of forces in North Africa: increases in Tunis following Italian reinforcements in Libya: comparison with Italian forces. R1502/7/22.
- Report by British Military Attaché in Paris. R1597/7/22.
- Reinforcement of French garrison. J687/J956/33/66.
- Reinforcements from Algeria and France. J655/J659/J665/J721/33/66.
- Troop movements on Libyan frontier. J716/J756/33/66.
- Movements of troops: strength of garrison. J827/33/66.
- Rebellion of native troops at Kairouan. C15835/226/17.
- Conditions among the troops: incidence of disease: feeling among Arab troops. C17715/C18334/C20118/226/17.
- Military measures: services of certain reservists: not needed. C16691/226/17.
- Troop movements: disturbances among native troops. C18262/226/17.

**Army: French (in Africa: Tunis) (continued).**

- Increases in Tunis in reply to Italian reinforcements in Libya: French readiness to stop further reinforcements if Italy will do likewise: question of British approach to Italy: French attitude: conversation with French Ambassador in London. R1379/R1483/R1491/R1528/R1584/R1644/R1691/R1723/7/22.
- French readiness to stop further reinforcements if Italy will do the same: assurance to Italian Govt. through H.M. Ambassador at Rome. R1661/7/22.
- Reinforcements in Tunis in reply to Italian action in Libya: readiness to refrain from further increases on condition of similar Italian action: British approach to Italy: F.O. memo. for S. of S. for use at Cabinet meeting. R1800/7/22.

**Army: German.**

- See also WAR, THE (1939- ).
- TRANSPORTS.
- Exchange between H.M.G. and German Govt. of lists of ranks in respective forces for posting up at prisoners of war camps: — See PRISONERS OF WAR.
- German plans to attack Kenya from Italian Somaliland: — See AFRICA: KENYA.
- Question of transit across Italy for attack on France: — See GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ITALY.
- Large-scale army exercises: use as cloak for mobilisation: — See MOBILISATION.
- German mobilisation on the Siegfried Line: — See FORTIFICATIONS: GERMANY.
- Troop movement in connexion with occupation of Czechoslovakia: — See also CZECHOSLOVAKIA.
- Right of passage of German troops over Czechoslovakia: — See RAILWAYS.
- See also TREATIES: CZECHOSLOVAKIA AND GERMANY.
- Repatriation of Germans for: Allied obstruction: — See ENEMY.
- W.O. summaries: — See MILITARY INTELLIGENCE.
- Notes on the German Army: W.O. publication: amendments. C17904/C20816/13/18.
- Character of General Halder, new Chief of General Staff. C13/13/18.
- Strength of on French and Belgian fronts during Czechoslovakian crisis. C443/130/17.
- Reports of calling up of reservists &c., test mobilisation and other military movements. C1793/C1361/C920/13/18.
- Calling up and training of reservists &c.: P.Qs. C2287/13/18.
- Dissatisfaction towards radical activities of National Socialist Party. C1723/53/18.
- Measures to induce German nationals abroad to enlist: offer to German Nazis in Chile of 3 months free trip to Germany if they will join army in event of war. C94/94/18.
- Distribution and units of: map published in Italian newspapers. C912/13/18.
- Rumours of purge: report by Military Attaché, Berlin. C14/13/18.
- Congestion on German railways as result of mobilisation and work on fortifications. C41/41/18.
- Plans for invasion of Netherlands and Belgium. C552/15/18.
- German denial. C1480/15/18.
- Order compelling German officers to join National Socialist Reich Warrior League: officers' corps reduced to status of welfare organisations: significance of. C1857/C3198/13/18.



**Army: German (continued).**

Reports of despatch of German bodies of troops to Africa and creation of nucleus of tropical army. C1361/13/18.

Reports of calling up of reservists, test mobilisation and other military movements.

C356/C398/C598/13/18/

C541/541/18/C1239/13/18.

— German Press denial. C1236/13/18.

— Views of Berlin Embassy and W.O.

C2436/13/18.

Troop movements &c.

C1205/15/18/C1359/53/18/

C555/C783/13/18.

Scheme of military training to be carried out by men destined for motor transport corps.

C1371/13/18.

Severance of social relations between German and British armies following German coup de force in Czechoslovakia. C3529/19/18.

Troops in Bohemia, Moravia and Slovakia: figures. C4173/19/18.

Troop movements: Polish information.

C3785/19/18.

German troop movements in the Black Forest.

C4611/13/18.

Periods of service of German reservists: effect on military situation. C4535/13/18.

Number of military effectives serving: P.Q.

C4245/13/18.

Issue of Orders for duty on mobilisation.

C4039/13/18.

Rumoured movement of troops and war material over Brenner Pass into Italy.

R977/R1152/86/22/R741/7/22.

Presence of troops and warplanes in Italy: P.Q.

R2307/86/22.

Rumoured movement of troops through Rome.

R2757/86/22.

Rumours of presence of German troops in Italy and Libya and in Trieste area: possible foundation for rumours.

R1362/R4608/86/22/R4311/R4372/9/22/

R2410/R2859/R2969/R2970/R3005/

R3044/R3048/R3096/R3102/R3108/

R2968/R3413/R3453/R3842/R4445/

R2390/R3191/399/22.

Proposed staff exercise in Northern Italy: arrangements. R3552/399/22.

Military preparations on Yugoslav frontier.

R1934/R2093/R2190/1032/92.

Alleged arrangements for use of German troops to help in suppressing disorders in North Italy in event of war: report by Finnish Minister in London. R4895/9/22.

Alleged presence of troops in Italy and Libya.

R5557/R5667/86/22.

— P.Q. R5839/399/22.

Report that no action will be taken until 160 Divisions have been formed: views of General Kristitch on strength of army. R4694/409/92.

Rumour that German troops are to supervise transfer of German population in South Tyrol.

R5969/57/22.

Report that several German divisions passed through Italy via the Brenner in July, en route for the Italian Riviera and Libya: Greek anxiety. R6158/399/22.

Arrival of Commander-in-Chief at Benghazi.

J1813/33/66.

Despatch of German troops and war material to Italian Africa: P.Qs. J866/J2354/61/66.

— Rumours. J1990/61/66.

Visit of Generals Brauschitch, Pariani and Tippelschirch to Libya to inspect troops and aeroplanes. J1805/J1823/J1839/33/66.

Possible passage through Suez Canal of German soldiers proceeding to East Africa.

J3848/J3985/61/66.

**Army: German (continued).**

Report on strength of troops in Asmara, Eritrea.

J2136/61/66.

Reported presence of officers in Bulgaria.

R6588/R6589/142/7.

Reports of dissatisfaction and lack of fighting spirit.

R6613/57/22.

In Corinthia: strength. R7611/173/92.

Troop movements towards South-East: statement in B.B.C. Serbo-Croat broadcast of 15th November: complaint by Yugoslav Govt.:

British explanation. R10316/409/92.

— Yugoslav denial of German troop concentrations on frontier. R10701/409/92.

German troops employed in operations in Memel.

C4040/13/18.

Rumours of mobilisation by 12th April.

C3835/13/18.

Effect of seizure of Czechoslovakia on strength: (P.Q.). C3765/13/18.

Position and numbers of troops in Czechoslovakia.

C3810/19/18.

Troop movements: information given by General

Rayski. C3947/19/18.

Passage of German troops across Hungary towards Roumania: negotiations: reported movements of German troops towards Netherlands frontier. C3774/3356/18.

Improbability of revolution: views of Major Schwink. C2466/15/18.

Military concentration in South Germany: calling-up of reservists: movement of troops and military goods into Austria: position of the German army. C1023/15/18.

Rumoured troop movements and calling-up of reservists. C830/13/18.

Reorganisation: dismissal of thirty generals: Nazification of army: creation of new regiments. C2780/C4473/C4432/13/18.

Formation of supply dumps in in Eastern Pomerania. C4399/13/18.

Rumour regarding movement of troops and supplies across the Brenner Pass.

C3618/13/18.

Second Bureau's estimate of groupings of troops.

C5323/13/18.

Note on military situation on 4th April: and on maintenance of secrecy. C5156/13/18.

Movement westward of motorised troops south of Frankfurt. C4344/13/18.

Movement of troops to Spain. C3997/13/18.

Military activities in Stettin. C5392/13/18.

Movement of troops from Czechoslovakia.

C4047/C4910/13/18.

Troop movements, &c.: information furnished by Hungarian General Staff: question of accuracy. C5593/C5321/13/19.

Swiss views on efficiency of. C4238/15/18.

Troop movements, &c.: information for Budapest. C5321/C5593/13/18.

Rumours regarding military concentration on Netherlands frontier. C5133/13/18.

State of Marsch-Bereitschaft ordered on 7th April.

C4904/13/18.

Note on number of reservists called up in March.

C4637/13/18.

Troop movements towards Slovak-Polish frontier.

C4877/C4857/C4789/C10825/13/18.

Disposition of troops, &c.: reports received in F.O.: leave, &c.

C5319/C5246/C5321/C5593/C4913/

C4914/13/18.

Registration of Germans abroad for military service. C4949/13/18.

Troop movements, &c., in March.

C3020/C3023/C3039/C3168/C3025/

C3518/13/18.

Rumour that German soldiers have been seen in San Remo in Italian uniform.

C5287/15/18.



**Army: German (continued).**

Concentration of troops on Austrian frontiers.  
C2406/53/18.

Measures taken for the protection of Bohemia and Moravia. C6125/53/18.

Appointment of Herr Frank as Chief of Schutz Stab and police in Czechoslovakia.  
C6724/53/18.

Appointment of Lieut.-General Friderici as military plenipotentiary to the Reichsprotektor in Bohemia and Moravia. C4902/53/18.

Reports by British consular officers regarding military moves, &c.: correspondence between Berlin and F.O. regarding utility, &c.: W.O. views.  
C2628/C2882/C2885/C4842/13/18.

Number of troops required for action against Roumania. C3767/3356/18.

Report on military movements by Industrial Intelligence Centre. C2886/13/18.

Note on problem confronting Germany's ground forces in event of war: improved situation following German occupation of Bohemia and Moravia: prospects of position during next decade. C3954/13/18.

Troop concentrations in Eastern Moravia and Slovakia.  
C5142/C5351/C11860/C12068/13/18.

Military activities in Munich area. C5995/13/18.

Military preparations: tour of investigation by Military Attaché. C6721/13/18.

Note on Italo-German military activities in Bohemia. C7855/13/18.

Reports on military activity and preparations from British consular officers.  
C6459/C6161/C6703/C6704/C6796/  
C6946/C6947/C8718/C8807/C11088/  
C10835/13/18.

Troop movements into Italy: rumoured intention of revolt in Tanganyika, to be supported from Italian Somaliland or Eritrea.  
C4875/9/18.

Troop movements in area between Reichenberg and Koniggratz. C5988/13/18.

Concentration of troops on Polish frontier.  
C7678/13/18.

Increased number of troops in Breslau area: concentrations on Polish frontier: Polish-German military phrase-book.  
C9285/C9294/C9539/C11551/13/18.

Troops intended to garrison Western defences: exercises. C8592/13/18.

Alleged concentration of troops on Polish-Slovak frontier: improbability: denial.  
C7258/C8650/C8656/C8698/C8699/  
C8703/13/18.

Reported departure in a southern direction of troops from Dresden: denial.  
C8563/C8643/C8718/13/18.

German troop movements: probably normal, in connexion with training of reservists: efficiency of German military organisation.  
C10271/13/18.

Note on troop movements in the direction of Poland: reinforcement of German troops in Danzig.  
C5341/C5345/C5935/C11081/13/18/  
C8593/C9745/54/18/C10693/  
C11657/13/18.

Troop movements in Czechoslovakia.  
C8967/15/18.

Embarkation of troops for East Prussia: troop concentrations there.  
C10802/C10803/C10895/C10896/  
C12111/13/18.

Report on military parade during Herr Hitler's birthday celebrations in Berlin. C6118/53/18.

Note on the army's readiness to carry out the plans of the German political leaders.  
C7944/13/18.

**Army: German (continued).**

Reported vacation of Cologne barracks.  
C6161/13/18.

Staff exercises: plan for attack on Holland, Flanders and Denmark. C5289/15/18.

Strength: calling up of reservists: position regarding conscription.  
C6051/C10749/15/18/C11268/13/18.

— Estimates of reservists under training.  
C10075/C11409/13/18.

— Extent of German mobilisation.  
C10115/54/18/C11410/13/18.

Control by S.A. of pre-military and post-military training of army: significance of measure.  
C1046/C2467/C8813/13/18.

Position regarding leave.  
C4537/13/18/C7972/15/18.

Calling up of elderly ex-service officers: cases.  
C2063/13/18/C8955/15/18.

— Scientists among these officers commandeered to work in munition factories. C10537/13/18.

Increased concentration of troops on Poland's Western frontier.  
C10216/C10816/C10971/C12111/  
C11834/54/18.

Efficiency: views of General von Reichenau.  
C10827/13/18.

Visit of S.A. men to Danzig.  
C8700/C8866/C8993/54/18.

Military activity in Bremen. C11643/13/18.

Indications of mobilisation: troop movements: concentration against Poland nearly complete.  
C12083/13/18.

Troop movements and concentrations, &c., reports.  
C11668/C11669/C11741/C11743/  
C11790/C11857/C11862/C11950/  
C12082/13/18.

Munich garrison: state of emergency.  
C2924/13/18.

German military preparations and activities on the eastern frontier. C11070/C1250/15/18.

Military concentration to be complete by 24th August: advance into Poland on 25th August.  
C11700/15/18.

German allegations of false British newspaper reports regarding massing of troops.  
C8602/C8636/C8716/16/18.

Possibility of overthrowing Herr Hitler: views of Herr Hauck. C4517/19/18.

Memo. by British Military Attaché, Berlin, on efficiency and readiness of the German army for war subsequent to the occupation of Czechoslovakia. C3473/19/18.

Attachment of British officers.  
C10696/C10925/16/18.

Strength of troop concentrations in Morawska Ostrava. C10757/53/18.

Strength estimated at 82 Divisions.  
C12640/12590/18.

Passage of German divisions through Italy.  
C11460/13/18.

Movements of troops: indications of general mobilisation: German concentrations against Poland.  
C12239/C12306/C12469/C12656/  
C12666/C12785/13/18/C11791/  
C12617/54/18.

Efficiency: views of Major Elliot.  
C11532/13/18.

German troop movements through Bratislava to the east. C12581/C12712/13/18.

No unusual troop movements on Jutland frontier.  
C12733/13/18.

Growth of discontent. C12504/13/18.

Rumours of concentration on Finnish frontier.  
C12128/C12473/15/18.

Increase in anti-Hitler feeling: Swedish report.  
C12520/15/18.

**Army: German (continued).**

German troop movements towards Italy. C13226/13/18.

- \* German military caste: importance of destruction: views of Sir R. Vansittart. C16404/15/18.
- Concentrations on Belgian frontier. C17386/1141/4.

Rumoured anti-Hitler movement led by General von Fritsch. C15013/13/18.

Murder of General von Fritsch and of a Major General on his staff. C16471/13/18.

Establishment of military headquarters at Düsseldorf. C17224/13742/18.

Ill health of many young soldiers: replacement by older men. C17762/C18040/53/18.

Formation of new units. C17634/17130/29.

Reported extermination of Herr Himmler's S.S. men near Kattowitz. C17168/53/18/C17114/13260/18.

Refusal to take control of exchange control and victualling. C17168/53/18.

Attitude of German Generals towards Bolshevism: Dutch Press article. C18820/8892/18.

Attitude of German General Staff towards the War. C18711/13742/18.

Massing of troops on Netherlands frontier. C17963/12907/18.

Troop concentrations in Slovakia. C19614/13742/18.

Rumoured presence of troops in Spain near Gibraltar. C19093/15/18.

Concentration at Wilhelmshavn and Cuxhavn. C17576/53/18.

Conditions and morale: letter from an Austrian soldier. C19505/13/18.

Possibility that German Army will remove Nazi régime and then sue for peace: attitude of H.M.G.: F.O. minutes: memo. by Mr. Gwatkin. C19636/15/18.

Military preparations for attack on Netherlands. C19880/C19881/18243/18.

List of Indian ranks in Indian Army and German equivalents. K18392/15139/270.

Co-operation of German Red Cross with German Medical Corps: notification to Great Britain under International Convention. T12534/22/377.

— See also RED CROSS.

Distaste of older soldiers (i.e., non-party men) for the war. C18161/53/18.

Dissension amongst High Command. C19951/53/18.

Lack of discipline. C20734/53/18.

Preference of senior officers for Bolshevism rather than a second Versailles. C19946/13742/18.

Position: now more or less in command: willingness to sacrifice Herr Hitler for peace: possible Soviet alliance to advance in the Middle East. C17631/15/18.

Condition and morale: report by Mr. Paul Kern. C20671/53/18.

Visit to Finland of Chief of Foreign Relations Bureau of German General Staff. N3573/196/56.

Report of departure of German reservists from Peru. A6291/6291/35.

Movement of troops to Vienna area: possible attack on Roumania. C19588/19588/18.

Probable revolt of Austrian troops should Great Britain proclaim Austrian independence as war aim. C20208/13953/18.

Calling up of Jews in Vienna for active military service. C5245/13/18.

Defeatism in Austrian Army circles: quarrels between Austrian and German reservists during training. C2525/13/18.

**Army: German (continued).**

Calling up of Austrian reservists: despatch of troops to Italian colonies for training on colonial warfare. C1374/C1375/C2073/13/18.

— Training of four divisions near Klagenfurt in desert warfare for possible service in Libya. C2882/13/18.

**Army: Greek.**

Purchase of gunny bags for Army:

— See JUTE: INDIA.

W.O. summaries:

— See MILITARY INTELLIGENCE.

Greek Govt.'s intention to apply to French and British Govts. for military advisers. R537/48/19.

Movement of troops to Florina and Albania frontier: local mobilisation of six classes. R2805/2805/19.

Measures to resist possible Italian aggression: troop movements: mobilisation preparations. R1877/R4661/R6926/1877/19/ R4381/R4461/R4200/2805/19/ R6775/R6925/R6960/1877/19.

— See also GREECE: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ITALY.

Mobilisation preparations. R3337/661/67.

Difficulty of concentrating troops in event of war: question of British convoy system for troops moving to Salonika by sea: rôle to be played by existing troops. R4388/R4201/2805/19.

Mobilisation on Albanian frontier: report in Evening Standard: complaint by Greek Minister in London. R4610/2805/19.

Strength and efficiency: command: reports from Salonika and Athens: troop movements: increase of forces: various precautionary measures. R5396/R5583/R5752/R6639/R6728/ R6779/R6871/R6943/R7014/R7227/ R7734/R8695/R8920/2805/19.

Half of first Army Corps being sent North on 23rd August. R6704/2805/19.

Recall of reserve officers for instruction course. R6868/2805/19.

Visit of British Military Attaché to Headquarters at Larissa: morale and equipment: pro-Ally sympathies. R10213/2805/19.

**Army: Hungarian.**

Concentrations on Roumanian frontier:

— See also HUNGARY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ROUMANIA.

W.O. summaries:

— See MILITARY INTELLIGENCE.

Demobilisation following transfer of territory from Czechoslovakia: disposition of forces in new areas. C167/167/21.

Hungarian denial of military preparations, and of possibility of military action to obtain common frontier with Poland. C2674/C2678/167/21.

Mobilisation during Czechoslovak crisis. C3475/C3421/71/21.

— Movements. C3133/71/21.

Military activities following German action in Czechoslovakia: W.O. summaries of information. C3979/C4035/C4413/C4439/C4745/ C4835/19/18.

To be placed at disposal of German General Staff in event of German attack on Roumania. C3749/3356/18.

Demobilisation: need for keeping good number of units up to full strength. C5079/C5266/C5574/71/21.

Report of recall of ten classes: denial. C11660/C11661/C11882/167/21.

Concentration of troops on Roumanian frontier. C12961/350/21.



**Army: Hungarian (continued).**

- Hungarian troop movements in direction of Slovak frontier. C13721/167/21.  
 Military situation in Hungary: calling up of various classes. C13130/167/21.  
 Formation of a Hungarian Legion to assist Poland. C9858/350/21.  
 Progress of demobilisation. C16881/167/21.  
 Extent of mobilisation during August.  
     R6907/R6931/188/37.  
 Movements during September. R7611/173/92.  
 Anti-German feeling in army. C235/167/21.  
 Pro-German attitude. C11987/15/18.

**Army: Indian.**

- Training of Iraqi officers at Quetta: reports on officers. E1348/173/93.  
 Proposed attachment of Afghan officers to Indian Army, training of students at Dehra Dun military academy in India and exchange of sporting events. N2143/2143/97.  
 — See also ARMY: AFGHAN.  
 Return of officers on leave via Iraq on outbreak of war: facilities. E6183/6183/93.  
 List of Indian ranks and German equivalents.  
     K18392/15139/270.

**Army: Indies, Netherlands East.**

- Cancellation of leave. C18249/221/29.  
 Partial mobilisation of. F9602/82/61.

**Army: Iraqi.**

- Equipment for:  
 — See also MUNITIONS OF WAR.  
 Training of officers at Quetta Staff College: reports on. E1348/173/93.  
 Quarterly reports on. E2372/2372/93 (file).  
 Personality report on chief officers in.  
     E5661/2372/93.  
 Removal of garrison from Basra: reasons for.  
     E3550/E4508/2372/93.  
 Attitude toward Great Britain: possibility of despatching an Iraqi division to Egypt.  
     E6560/2372/93.  
 School Cadet system in Iraqi schools: regulations.  
     E3959/3959/93 (file).  
 Officers on in U.K. on outbreak of European war: facilities to return to Iraq. E6314/6314/93.  
 Reported concentrations on Persian frontier: Iraqi denial. E6561/75/34.  
 Appointments of British n.c.o.s as instructors in: appointment of Sergeant V. Rowley as instructor to Engineer platoon to replace Sergeant Simpson: further appointments.  
     E21/E219/E1693/E2832/21/93.  
 Engagement of British instructor for Army Technical School. E5787/5787/93 (file).  
 Appointment of Capt. J. M. Sym as Senior Instructor in Small Arms School. E421/E703/21/93.  
 British military mission: Iraqi application for one gunnery and one mine sweeping instructor for attachment to mission to train crews of Shatt-el-Arab and patrol vessels. E6671/21/93.  
 — Travelling allowances of officers and their wives appointed from India: attitude of Iraq Govt.: case of Col. Lamb.  
     E1435/1435/93/E2374/21/93.  
 — Attitude of Iraqi Govt. towards employment of Indian Army Officers in: F.O. minutes.  
     E3804/E5426/E6311/E7144/21/93.  
 — Question of exemption of members from Iraqi customs duties. E4349/21/93.  
 — Clerk for: message from W.O. through F.O. to Bagdad. E7384/E7559/E7911/21/93.  
 — Replacement of Major McIntyre: message from W.O. through F.O.: successor: appointment of Major Renton.  
     E2433/E3824/21/93.  
 — Replacement of Capt. Sym.  
     E7002/E7236/21/93.  
 — Question of staffing of, in war time: proposals regarding replacing of members of and expiry of contracts: list showing date of expiry.  
     E8004/21/93.

**Army: Irish.**

- Proposal of Eire Govt. to seek services of foreign military advisers and instructors.  
     T2916/1108/384.  
 Attachment of an officer of the Irish army to the French Ecole de Guerre. C1459/1459/17.

**Army: Italian.**

- Exchange of military information with Great Britain:  
 — See also GREAT BRITAIN: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ITALY.  
 Italian soldiers in Spain.  
 — See ARMY: SPANISH: NATIONALIST FORCES. W.O. summaries:  
 — See MILITARY INTELLIGENCE.  
 Approaches made to Spanish Nationalist officers and men for volunteers to fight in or for Italy: Spanish volunteers wanted for Libya.  
     W5924/5/41/W8156/8/41.  
 Organisation and efficiency: strength and distribution: publication of map in Press.  
     R9/9/22/R582/86/22.  
 — Reorganisation. R452/86/22.  
 — Conversation between Military Attaché and Col. Tripiccone of Italian Ministry of War.  
     R867/86/22.  
 Calling up of quota of 1901 class: views of F.O. and H.M. Military Attaché, Rome: possible motives for.  
     R616/R617/R645/R696/R714/R738/  
     R844/399/22/R1149/R1322/15/22.  
 Enrolment of men of last months of 1919 and part of 1920 class. R802/R843/399/22.  
 Mobilisation measures: rumours: war preparations: calling up of various classes.  
     R987/R1111/R1126/R1153/R1191/  
     R1213/R1241/R1371/R1446/R1453/  
     R1776/R1938/R2186/R2216/R2218/  
     R2220/R2219/R2245/R2249/R2286/  
     R2288/R2660/R2960/399/22.  
 Troop movements on Yugoslav frontier.  
     R1810/443/92.  
 Rumoured mobilisation measures: F.O. minutes reviewing recent military activities.  
     R894/R1164/399/22.  
 — F.O. memo. regarding effect of recent recruits upon general efficiency and preparedness for war. R1446/399/22.  
 — W.O. memo. on calling up of recruits  
     R1527/399/22.  
 Report that Italy is in no position to fight a major war: state of unpreparedness of army.  
     R1054/7/22.  
 Extent of military activity: implications: speculation whether preparation for war is indicated.  
     R1379/7/22.  
 British Military Attaché's tour of military units in Northern Italy: report. R899/86/22.  
 Calling up of quota of 1901 class: memo. by H.M. Military Attaché, Rome.  
     R1008/R1190/R1361/399/22.  
 Celebration of anniversary of foundation of the Fascist militia fixed for a Sunday instead of Wednesday in order not to interfere with military preparations. R1636/399/22.  
 Celebration of anniversary foundation of Fascist militia:  
 — See also CELEBRATIONS: ITALY.  
 Concentration of troops in Genoa and Spezia districts: Press reports: denial. R845/86/22.  
 Movement of troops in Northern Italy.  
     R2485/86/22.  
 Movement of troops near French frontier.  
     R1958/R3108/399/22.  
 Dismissal of men of 1901 class as unfit for service: places taken by men from classes up to 1910.  
     R943/399/22.  
 Calling up of 60,000 of 1901 class men following massing of Fascist militia around Rome: P.Q.  
     R954/399/22.



**Army: Italian** (continued).

Calling up of reserves from 1st February, 1939: report: reasons for action: reinforcements for Libya. R1500/7/22.

Notes on Italian Army: copies of amendments from W.O. R2623/R6557/86/22.

Rumoured troop concentration at Bari and Brindisi.

R2230/R2262/R2399/R2400/1335/90. Strength and abilities: article by Dr. Gayda.

R1704/1/22.

Estimated strength on 17th April, 1939.

R3088/399/22. Strength of forces in Aegean Islands.

R3244/399/22. Reinforcements sent to Rhodes and other Dodecanese islands: implications.

R1798/R1840/R1904/R1926/R2650/R2848/R3890/R3950/R4491/399/22.

Calling up of older men: proposal to send them to the war first. R2250/399/22.

Movement of guns from San Remo to French frontier: reports: presence of technicians in district. R1725/R2308/7/22.

Garrison in the Dodecanese: French anxiety.

R2509/1/22. Movements of troops overseas: W.O. estimate.

R390/399/22. Military precautionary measures reviewed by W.O., 5th April. R2545/399/22.

Number of men under arms in April: British and French estimates: indications of preparation for war. R2662/399/22.

Extent of mobilisation: increases in the Dodecanese and Libya: P.Q. R3050/399/22.

In Sicily: report by British Military Attaché.

R3092/9/22. Dispositions in Dodecanese, Albania and Africa:

information supplied by Greek Military Attaché at Angora. R3174/R3337/661/67.

Strength: statement by Herr Hitler to Yugoslav Foreign Minister. R3457/409/92.

British Press comments: Italian retorts.

R3634/1/22. Leave of one month for men of 1901 and older classes after 9th May. R3706/399/22.

Progress made during 1939, reorganisation and preparedness for war: report by British Military Attaché: probable reduction of conscript period of training owing to pre-training given in youth organisations: shortage of equipment.

R3835/86/22. Inability to engage in war owing to shortage of equipment and Signor Mussolini's refusal to authorise credits. R3939/399/22.

Military review in Rome on Army Day: report by British Military Attaché. R4013/86/22.

Field firing exercise at Cezano on 8th May: report: presence of German and Spanish officers.

R4439/86/22. Inability to demobilise in present state of Franco-Italian relations: possibility of demobilisation as a condition of concessions by France.

R4823/R4779/399/22. Release of certain classes and calling up of others: implications: total number under arms: extent of military activity: procedure of calling-up.

R6432/R6433/R6651/R6671/R6767/399/22.

Operations by Naples Army Corps in combination with Navy and Air Force: embarkation and disembarkation of troops. R6653/86/22.

Concentrations on Franco-Italian frontier: French authorities informed. R6782/399/22.

Rumoured evacuation of the Dodecanese: contradictory reports: estimates of strength of army in Dodecanese.

R6783/R6814/R6890/R8045/R8059/R8109/R8171/R8243/R8387/399/22.

**Army: Italian** (continued).

Activity from 25th August onward: movements of troops: calling up of further classes: concentrations at various places.

R6786/R6880/R6884/R6932/R6956/R6961/R6998/R7001/R7018/R7038/R7048/R7163/R7295/R6963/R7677/R7685/R7730/R8069/R8623/399/22.

Division of Metropolitan Army into two groups under Prince of Piedmont and Marshal Graziani. R6994/399/22.

Reinforcements sent to Brenner Pass in September. R7307/399/22.

— Large concentrations on German frontier.

R8419/399/22. Leave to be granted as from 20th September: except to overseas garrisons. R7776/86/22.

Morale of Alpini troops defending frontier and of militia in Turin: reports to Signor Mussolini.

R8184/9/22. Report of bad conditions on Yugoslav frontier: desertions into Yugoslavia. R8223/9/22.

Activities near French frontier. R8269/399/22. Fascist Militia to be incorporated in Army.

R8280/9/22. Shortage of clothing, &c.: removal of arms from militia. R8422/9/22.

Lack of readiness for war. R10434/57/22. Friction between Fascist militia and troops.

R8503/9/22. Officers on French frontier encouraged to think that France and Great Britain will attack Italy in order to break through German defences: other forms of propaganda to increase fighting spirit. R8671/9/22.

Reported mobilisation of several divisions. R8807/399/22.

Strength of artillery: discussions with Signor Mussolini: Italians impressed with power and achievements of French artillery.

R9074/86/22. Opinion on German conduct of the war.

R9763/57/22. Rumours of impending trial mobilisation: guidance for British Press. R9908/399/22.

Reception by Signor Mussolini of Marshal Balbo and Corps Commanders, North Africa, to express satisfaction at preparedness of troops.

R10609/399/22. Military activities: state of preparedness: W.O.

criticism of statements in Weekly Political Intelligence Summaries. R10647/399/22.

Order forbidding social relations between Italian officers and foreign Military Attachés: change of policy by Marshal Graziani in favour of resumption of friendly relations.

R10777/10777/22. Number of troops on Swiss and Austrian frontiers.

R10837/399/22. Activities in November: indications of preparation for war against Germany and/or in Balkans rather than against France. R11039/9/22.

Principal events of military interest since 28th October: low state of efficiency: possible trial mobilisation in spring as a prelude to intervention in the war: army's attitude towards Germany. R11043/9/22.

Reported despatch of troops to Hungary.

R11638/10315/22. Number of military effectives serving: (P.Q.).

R11638/10315/22. Classes called to colours: troop movements, &c.

R11638/10315/22. Rumoured calling-up of reserves. C1205/15/18.

Report regarding presence of Italian troops in Bohemia. C7678/C8109/13/16.

Rumour regarding presence in Moravia and Silesia of 40,000 Italians in mufti.

C7678/C8109/13/16. Reported presence of Italian troops in Northern Germany. C12530/C13770/13/18.

**Army: Italian (continued).**

Army list for 1939 required by F.O.: doubt whether obtainable: may be regarded as confidential. L3429/683/407.

**Army: Italian (in Africa).**

Italian troop movements directed against French Somaliland:

— See AFRICA: SOMALILAND: FRENCH.

Memo. by Military Attaché, Rome. J1640/24/I.

Strength of Italian forces in Italian East Africa: (P.Q.). J733/40/I.

Statistics published in *Corriere dell' Impero* concerning strength and equipment. J2606/41/I.

Casualties (including workmen).

J237/J1084/J580/J1484/J1965/J2364/

J2695/J3138/J3792/J477/J4559/40/I.

Alleged recruitment of Sudanese natives.

J3681/J2435/88/I.

Assumption of supreme command of armed forces in Italian East Africa by the Viceroy.

J1519/40/I.

**Army: Italian (in Africa: Ethiopia).**

Movement of troops to French Somaliland frontier. J745/9/66.

Location of troops. J4017/33/66.

Proposed command of forces by Marshal Graziani.

J1036/40/I.

Number of natives trained for military duties:

P.Q. J1159/40/I.

Strength: P.Q. J1082/40/I.

Transfer of troops from Gojjam area to Addis Ababa and Harrar districts.

J2460/J2504/40/I.

Military review at Addis Ababa on occasion of Army Day and third anniversary of proclamation of Italian Empire. J2326/41/I.

Arrival of European troops at Moyale on Kenya frontier. J3429/45/I.

List of British protected Somalis recruited.

J88/88/I.

— British protest against recruitment: contrary to terms of Bon Voisinage agreement between H.M.G. and Egyptian and Italian Govts.

J695/J1775/88/I.

Recruitment of Sudanese: information from Mrs. C. C. Hale. J2435/J3681/88/I.

Recruitment of British protected natives: report in *New Times and Ethiopia News*.

J2434/J2607/J2528/88/I.

Extent to which natives living in the Sudan Kenya and British Somaliland have been recruited for service with Italian forces: alleged treatment in Sudanese hospitals for injuries resulting from this service: steps taken to prevent recruitment: P.Qs.: replies.

J2455/J2496/J2514/J2543/J2837/

J2913/88/I.

Italian release of recruited British protected Somalis on account of their nationality.

J2555/J5045/88/I.

Use of Africans from British territory by Italian Govt. in prosecuting their warlike operations against natives of Ethiopia: P.Q.

J2644/88/I.

Internment of Italian soldiers in the Sudan owing to their having crossed the border from Ethiopia as a result of fighting: P.Q.

J2727/J2740/J2770/2727/16.

**Army: Italian (in Africa: Libya).**

Conscription of Arabs:

— See also MILITARY SERVICE: AFRICA: (LIBYA).

Military situation: in Libya:

— See also AFRICA: ITALIAN: (LIBYA).

W.O. Summaries:

— See MILITARY INTELLIGENCE.

Convoy of troop ships from Italy:

— See TRANSPORTS.

**Army: Italian (in Africa: Libya) (continued).**

B.B.C. news item concerning alleged Egyptian and Italian troop withdrawals on the frontier: statement based on report from Reuter correspondent in Egypt. J4292/21/16.

Landing of stores, benzine and munitions at Derna, Tobruk and Benghazi.

J873/J1198/J1399/J1774/J1829/

J1704/J1902/J2011/J1910/J2084/

J1724/J2092/J2505, &c./33/66.

Disposition of troops: military activities in eastern area. J33/J47/33/66.

Movement of troops from Benghazi: movements of Cyrene division. J81/J150/J92/33/66.

Manœuvres. J83/J748/33/66.

Military activities: erection of quarters for troops and officers: Arab conscription. J84/33/66.

Strength of Italian forces: proposed introduction of conscription amongst natives. J86/33/66.

— Protest by Arabs: Arab conscription dropped and those under training discharged.

J1718/33/66.

— See also MILITARY SERVICE: AFRICA:

ITALIAN: LIBYA.

Arrivals and departures of troops and military equipment.

J342/J393/J346/J485/J115/J392/

J442/J535/J539/J551/J583/J684/

J656/J658/J641/J556/J742/J874/

J602/J638/J693, &c./33/66.

Note on the Tripoli battalion of the Italian volunteer legion. J463/33/66.

Reduction of troops under terms of Anglo-Italian agreement: P.Q. J530/33/66.

Strength: P.Qs.

J639/J531/J732/J865/J969/J1044/

J1160/J1453/J1624/J2313/J2354/33/66.

— F.O. minute. J734/J2743/33/66.

Troops landed at Benghazi:

J715/J789/J879/J988/J1001/

J1075/J1101, &c./33/66.

Instruction to European reservists.

J466/J488/J492/J583/33/66.

Strength: French estimate. R1461/7/22.

— Conversation at F.O. with M. Roché.

R1469/7/22.

Men of 1901 class: service in Libya.

R1008/F1454/399/22.

Strength: F.O. minutes reviewing position.

R894/399/22/R7766/1/22.

Article in *Tevere* asserting right of Italy to garrison Libya to any strength irrespective of recent assurances to the contrary. R1326/1/22.

Strength of Italian forces: proposed British protest at growing strength of garrison.

R643/R699/R738/399/22.

Movement of troops from Tripoli and El Abiar to Kufra. R760/7/22.

Reinforcements for: conversation at F.O. with Signor Crolla. R1498/7/22.

Recruitment of 1918 and four months of 1919 classes and preceding classes.

R1959/R1964/399/22.

Extent of military activity: implications: increases: proposed British efforts to induce Italy to refrain from further concentrations: French views: communication of French assurances to Italy through H.M. Ambassador at Rome.

R1379/R1475/R1483/R1491/R1528/

R1584/R1644/R1661/R1691/

R1723/7/22.

Report on Germans ready to volunteer.

J485/33/66.

Increase in reinforcements of troops: British protest: increase of troops on eastern side towards Egypt.

J490/J551/J598/J957/J747/33/66.

— P.Q.'s. J819/33/66.

— Article in *Italian Press*. J679/33/66.



**Army: Italian (in Africa: Libya) (continued).**

Italian explanation of number of troops.

J493/33/66.

Reduction of strength under terms of Anglo-Italian agreement: conversation between Count Ciano and H.M.R., at Rome.

J597/33/66.

Reinforcements: position in view of undertaking given by Italian Govt. in Anglo-Italian agreement: House of Commons Debate.

J828/33/66.

F.O. memo. compiled for use of Mr. Butler in House of Commons debate on question of undertaking given by Italian Govt. under Anglo-Italian Agreement to withdraw troops from Libya. J852/33/66.

Italian reinforcements: meeting in Secretary of State's room, F.O., to discuss situation: minutes by Sir R. Vansittart. J3850/33/66.

First contingent of 1918 class and quotas of old classes recalled for training to be dispatched to Libya. J820/33/66.

Strength of forces: French Govt.'s reactions.

J989/J1014/33/66.

— British and French estimates of strength of Italian forces. J1413/J1492/33/66.

Strength: W.O. comments on situation since Anglo-Italian Agreement of April, 1938, whereby Italian Govt. agreed to withdraw forces in Libya until their effectives reached peace strength. J1175/33/66.

Reported landing of Alpine Regiment at Tobruk.

J1199/33/66.

Protest made by troops at Benghazi against being taken from their employment: poison gas incident: casualties. J1210/33/66.

Movement of troops from Benghazi area to eastern frontier: movement of parachutist battalion eastwards.

J1407/J1537/J1576/J1614/33/66.

Appeal to conscripts due for service in spring of 1940 to volunteer for service from 15th April: medical examination of colonists who arrived in Libya in October, 1938, and issue of uniforms. J1265/33/66.

Army medical corps equipment. J1621/33/66.

Inspection of troops by German Commander-in-Chief. J1813/33/66.

Arrival of tanks at Benghazi.

J2618/J2556/J2640/33/66.

Return to Italy of small contingents on agricultural leave: replacement. J2532/33/66.

W.O. estimate of number of troops, July, 1939.

J2921/J2743/33/66.

Report from British Ambassador at Rome on strength. J2855/33/66.

Notices issued to military reservists classes 1906-1917. J3343/33/66.

Increase in forces by four infantry regiments and two artillery regiments from Italy: total strength at commencement of hostilities between Germany and Great Britain.

J3451/33/66.

— Arrival of General Somar and Staff on 21st September. J3886/33/66.

Estimated strength including native troops, workmen, militia and air force personnel 8th August. J3530/33/66.

General mobilisation notices issued. J3780/33/66.

Reasons for reinforcements of troops in Libya was the concentration of further troops in Tunis and transfer of troops from India to Egypt.

J3878/33/66.

Landing of Blackshirts at Tripoli.

J4206/J4234/J4311/33/66.

Provisional Blackshirt order of battle in Libya.

J4285/J4375/33/66.

Demobilisation of Fascist militia and older reservists at Benghazi for return to civilian duties.

J4376/33/66.

**Army: Italian (in Africa: Libya) (continued).**

Report that demobilised Spanish troops serving with Italians have been invited to volunteer for service in Libya.

W8156/8/41/W5924/5/41.

Strength and increases: estimates of French General Staff: F.O. views: comparison with French forces in North Africa. R1502/7/22.

— Report by British Military Attaché in Paris.

R1597/7/22.

Reinforcements: British approach to Italian Govt.: attitude of Count Ciano: efforts to justify increases: question of threatening British counter-measures in Egypt: terms of reply to be sent to Count Ciano: decision to make no comment.

R1796/R1821/R1838/R1839/R2082/7/22.

Reinforcements: extent: British efforts towards reduction: approach to Italian Govt. on behalf of France: F.O. memo. for use of Secretary of State at Cabinet meeting.

R1800/7/22.

Reinforcements: proposed conversation between Lord Halifax and Italian Ambassador in London. R1722/1/22.

Reinforcements: Italian notification to H.M.G.

R8767/R8924/1/22.

**Army: Italian (in Albania).**

Entry of Italian troops into Albania:

— See also ALBANIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ITALY.

Classes called up for occupation of Albania: conversation with General Pariani.

R2663/399/22.

Information desired by W.O.: question whether request to Italian authorities would imply recognition of Albania as an Italian possession: position under Anglo-Italian agreement: objections to such request. R3011/1335/90.

— P.Q.: refusal to give statistics.

R4159/1335/90.

Strength and reinforcements: Yugoslav estimates: implications: F.O. views. R3934/409/92.

Reports on activities in various areas: possibility of attacks on Greece or Yugoslavia: estimates of strength of forces: Greek and Yugoslav reactions.

R3203/R3418/R3432/R3530/R3596/

R3101/R3183/R3220/R3431/R3504/

R3610/R3636/R3690/R3691/R3717/

R3902/R3959/R4083/R4084/R4167/

R4482/R4613/R5067/R5800/R6559/

R6660/R6622/R6780/R6810/

R6909/1335/90.

Training, physique and morale: reports from Greek sources: allegations of looting.

R4388/R4465/R4461/2805/19.

Strength in May, 1939, and order of battle: report by British Military Attaché. R4253/1335/90.

— Statement by Italian Director of Military Intelligence: no offensive significance: denial of large forces in South of Albania.

R4825/1335/90.

Strength and activities: reports from Salonika: possibility of attack on Greece.

R5396/R5398/R5583/R6582/R6871/

R6943/R7229/2805/19.

Reported reduction in strength in July and August.

R6242/R6450/1335/90.

Inadequacy for attack on Greece. R6926/1877/19.

Massing of troops on Greek frontier: Greek retaliation.

R6775/R6925/R6960/R7027/R7055/

R7060/1877/19.

— See also GREECE: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ITALY.



**Army: Italian (in Albania) (continued).**

Extent of military activity in September and October: replacements: landing of stores, guns, &c.

R7688/R8062/R8286/R8382/R8465/  
R8562/R8639/1335/90.

Reported reductions in forces and changes in command. R10840/R11303/1335/90.

**Army: Japanese.**

Troops in Manchuria:

— See MANCHURIA (MANCHUKUO).

Troop movements in China during Sino-Japanese conflict:

— See CHINA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: JAPAN (CONFLICT: MILITARY SITUATION).

Changes and appointments in General Staff.

F538/538/23 (file).

Notes on (W.O. confidential publication).

F4698/F6574/538/23.

New Year Review of: report on. F2148/538/23.

Report on Field Artillery Regiment by Capt. Parker. F2670/538/23.

Report by Lieut. P. Pender-Cudlip on his attachment to 15th Cavalry Regiment.

F9559/538/23.

Army Veterinary School: report on visit to.

F5658/538/23.

Report by Capt. Winterborn on his attachment to Japanese Army H.Q. in Formosa.

F3591/F3769/538/23.

Army Estimates, 1939-1940. F6911/538/23.

Despatch of 12,000 troops from Kobe.

F3728/538/23.

Number of troops available in event of war with Soviet Union and possible European war: German activity in connexion with Japanese negotiations in regard to strengthening of Berlin-Rome-Tokyo Axis. F2969/456/23.

Amendments to Conscription Law: increase of permanent strength of standing army.

F2980/F5824/538/23.

Strength of: estimated man-power of Japan: effect of amended conscription law on: reasons for keeping large reserve forces (Times extract).

F4082/538/23.

Report by Assistant British on strength, dispositions and policy of. F8684/538/23.

Reported recruitment of Italians in.

F6427/6427/23 (file).

Attitude of Japanese Army towards Great Britain before and after commencement of Sino-Japanese conflict: memo. by British Military Attaché at Tokyo (General Piggott).

F8686/176/23.

Calling up of reservists and conscript reserves for possible service in Manchuria: staff appointments in connexion. F10072/538/23.

Appointments. F10378/14/10.

Appointments in China: transfers, &c.

F11077/14/10.

Appointment of Lieut.-General Tada as Commander-in-Chief in North of China.

F10328/14/10.

Army desiderata regarding Japanese armament programme and liquidation of the China incident: statement by Japanese War Minister.

F11984/F11942/538/23.

Personalities in: grouping according to political opinions of. F11763/10166/23.

Appointment of Japanese Resident Officer in India.

F12147/12147/23.

New Year congratulations to, by W.O.

F12867/538/23.

Estimate of pro-British and pro-German feeling in. F12578/538/23.

**Army: Jewish.**

Proposals for:

— See VOLUNTEERS.

**Army: Latvian.**

Early discharge of certain classes of conscripts: effect on large scale collective training.

N3568/2399/59.

Movements of troops to deal with refugees from Poland. N4534/4534/59.

Military parade on the occasion of the 20th anniversary of the Latvian Army.

N6548/2399/59.

Strength and disposition. N7153/2399/59.

**Army: Liberian.**

French assistance to strengthen:

— See FRANCE: FOREIGN RELATIONS: LIBERIA.

**Army: Lithuanian.**

Calling up of certain reservists: reasons.

N4353/4353/59.

Preparedness of Lithuanian army to deal with any troops crossing the frontier. N4449/4193/59.

Calling up of reservists to deal with refugees from Poland. N4534/4534/59.

**Army: Manchurian.**

Recruiting position in 1939. F1918/561/10.

Efficiency of: views of German military attaché at Tokyo. F872/538/23.

Formation of new army districts: appointments and transfers. F4919/651/10.

Order of battle. F6058/651/10.

**Army: Nepalese.**

Offer of troops for garrison duties in India: thanks of H.M.G. and Govt. of India for.

F9732/9732/61 (file) F11365/3515/61.

— Strength, duties, pay, &c., of contingent.

F12546/F12340/3515/61.

**Army: Netherlands.**

W.O. Summaries:

— See MILITARY INTELLIGENCE.

Cancellation of leave and other military precautions: increase of period of military service.

C4900/C5060/C5083/C5312/C5485/  
C5329/C5445/221/29.

Budget for artillery establishments.

C6651/221/29.

Calling up of conscripts: compensation for loss sustained: question in Netherlands Chamber.

C7140/221/29.

Preliminary mobilisation: cancellation of warning notices. C7767/221/29.

Promotions: reserve personnel: age of retirement: law. C7815/221/29.

Leave for frontier troops. C7922/221/29.

Question of attachment of a British officer.

C6648/6648/29.

Discipline in: secondment of Chief of Police to: measures for reorganisation and entertainment of troops. C18619/221/29.

**Army: New Zealand.**

Transfer of troops to Egypt:

— See ARMY: BRITISH (IN EGYPT).

Despatch of troops overseas: Australian reactions.

W17898/17898/68.

**Army: Nicaragua.**

Appointment of Major Mullins as United States director of the Nicaraguan Military Academy.

A4055/14/8.

**Army: Norwegian.**

Scandinavian brigade for Finland:

— See ARMY: FINNISH.

Military budget:

— See NORWAY: FINANCES.

Information regarding armed forces required by Govt. of Eire. N2738/2738/63.

Manning of coastal watching posts and certain fortresses: retention of recruits due for release.

N4053/3976/30.

Transfer of troops to Northern Norway.

N7190/5059/30.

**Army: Persian.**

Review of, by the Shah on occasion of 18th anniversary of the coup d'état: report on.

E2085/2085/34.

Order of battle of. E5401/2085/34.

**Army: Philippine Islands.**

General situation in the army: address by President Quezon to Army Officers. A4237/63/45.

— Friction between officers and United States Advisers. A5092/63/45.

**Army: Polish.**

Position of troops in Lithuania:

— See REFUGEES: POLISH.

Disposal of personnel between France and Great Britain:

— See REFUGEES: POLISH.

Troops interned in Hungary:

— See INTERNMENT: HUNGARY.

Troops interned in Roumania:

— See INTERNMENT: ROUMANIA.

Passage of Polish military trains through Danzig:

— See TRANSPORT.

W.O. summaries:

— See MILITARY INTELLIGENCE.

Calling up of 1914-15 and 16 classes of reservists: total strength of army. C4467/54/18.

Mobilisation in connexion with Danzig question.

C4055/92/55.

Note on troop movements. C3947/19/18.

Recall of reservists released in 1938, and of specialists of several formations. C3999/1110/55.

Strength and condition of Polish Army: value in time of war: need of equipment.

C4898/C5173/C6483/1110/55.

Enrolment of ex-officers of Czechoslovak army.

C8528/13/18.

Manœuvres: report on exercises carried out before General Ironside. C10575/54/18.

Reinforcements for German-Polish frontier: Polish troop movements, defence measures and mobilisation.

C11340/C11341/C11938/C12151/C12197/  
C12258/C12259/C12474/11340/55.

Quality of equipment, &c.: views of General Ironside. C10456/3356/18.

State of efficiency: memo by British Military Attaché, Warsaw, on view of General Faury. C9071/1110/55.

F.O. memo. on stages of Polish mobilisation.

C13060/11340/55.

Evacuation to Poland (Soviet Area) by Lithuanian authorities of Polish soldiers interned in Vilna. N6387/5843/59.

**Army: Polish (in France).**

British transit visas for Polish refugees en route for France to serve in. W14789/13884/48.

Formation of Polish units in France.

C14748/14748/62.

Free repatriation of recruits by Royal Mail Line from South America: position of M. E. Jannszewicz. C14692/C16765/13906/55.

Recruitment of Poles in England.

C16571/16049/55.

Conscription of Poles in Great Britain: P.Q.

C18104/1110/55.

Conscription of Poles in Great Britain: arrangements: position of Poles who have applied for enlistment in British Army.

C17440/C18189/C14597/13906/55.

Arrangements for transport from U.K. of Poles to serve with Polish Press in France.

C16720/13906/55.

Desire of Count S. Krasinski and M. J. M. Wroblewski to join Polish army in Great Britain: visa difficulties. C18900/13906/55.

Importance of there being no public suggestion that any recruits have come via Roumania.

C14470/12590/18.

**Army: Polish (in France) (continued).**

Establishment of military courts to try Polish officers on charges in connexion with their action during September, 1939: decree.

C20961/123/55.

Retirement of Marshal Smigly Rydz: succession of General Sikorski. C18578/1110/55.

Equipment of Polish armed forces: British attitude. C18822/27/55.

Possibility of raising a division in Canada from Poles in United States.

C16148/C16498/C16763/C17608/

C18465/C18521/C18676/

C18828/13906/55/C18236/16049/55.

Treatment of Jews. C19908/19908/55.

Arrangements for supply of comforts for: facilities granted by France.

C20772/C20440/20440/55.

**Army: Portuguese.**

In Portuguese West Africa:

— See DEFENCE: AFRICA.

Portuguese Legion:

— See PORTUGAL.

Visits of officers to foreign countries in connexion with Portuguese arms orders:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: PORTUGAL.

Proposed examination by British Military Attaché at Lisbon and General Cabral of strength and ability of Portuguese army in varying conditions of armament and mobilisation.

W7886/160/36.

**Army: Roumanian.**

Desire to obtain supplies from U.K.:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: ROUMANIA.

SUPPLIES.

Formation of National Front Guard:

— See first part of heading ROUMANIA.

W.O. summaries:

— See MILITARY INTELLIGENCE.

Relations with British Army:

— See first part of heading ARMY.

Movement of troops towards Dobruja frontier:

— See BULGARIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ROUMANIA. BALKANS.

Creation of a Minister for army equipment under supervision of Minister of the Interior.

R772/139/37.

Changes in High Command: memo. by H.M.

Military Attaché, Bucharest: attitude of army towards the throne: position of M. Calinesco.

R1494/139/37.

Mobilisation during March, 1939: reports by British Military Attaché and Vice-Consul at Constantza. R2135/1417/37.

Mobilisation measures: reasons: statement to H.M.G. R2196/247/37.

Progress made during 1938: strength and efficiency: military section of annual report on Roumania for 1938. R2832/2832/37.

Concentrations in Transylvania: tour by British Military Attaché: report. R2947/1417/37.

Improvements in pay, promotion and allowances of officer class: details. R3912/1417/37.

Mobilisation procedure in March, 1939: reports: lack of organisation: repairing of deficiencies in training of reservists; &c.

R4799/R4773/1417/37.

Attitude of General Staff towards foreign military attachés: Axis attachés refused permission to visit various units: pooling of information by military representatives in Roumania of Axis powers, Hungary and Bulgaria: friendly attitude towards British Military Attaché: dissatisfaction with material obtained from Germany. R5486/1417/37.

Autumn manœuvres: communiqué issued by General Staff. R6498/1417/37.

**Army: Roumanian (continued).**

Question of ability to put up successful resistance to German aggression: French views.

R6500/464/37.

Military activities following German action in Czechoslovakia: W.O. summaries of information. C3979/C4035/C4413/19/18.

Rumours of mobilisation: Hungarian anxiety: British hope that Roumanian Govt. will inform Hungary of any precautions taken.

R6558/R6620/140/37/R6907/

R6931/188/37.

— See also HUNGARY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ROUMANIA.

Number of men under arms in August: calling up of reservists, &c.

R6673/R6623/R6689/R6761/

R6889/122/37.

Strength in September: calling up measures.

R7171/1417/37.

Mobilisation in September: transfer of troops from Southern Dobrudja to Polish and Soviet frontiers. R7473/R7682/1417/37.

Fifth and Seventh Corps: maintenance at war strength. C3426/3356/18.

Reinforcement of Roumanian army: intention to oppose any Hungarian violation of Roumanian frontier. C3291/71/21.

Military activities due to fear of German aggression.

C3614/C3723/3356/18.

Bad impression received by Mr. Kase.

C6745/15/18.

Military activities. C3824/3356/18.

Recall of ten classes of reservists. C11882/167/21.

**Army: Siamese.**

Appointment of Swedish officer as military adviser to. F1978/62/40.

Appointment of Swedish artillery expert.

F3865/62/40.

Strength, &c.: report by British Military Attaché: addenda by British Air Attaché.

F258/62/40.

Report on strength, training, &c., of: visit of Major Ray to various military centres in Siam. F770/F3401/F11028/770/40.

New procedure regarding appointments and promotions in. F4787/62/40.

Partial mobilisation. F11119/62/40.

Despatch of troops to Southern Siam to watch frontier region. F10318/62/40.

**Army: Soviet Union.**

Question of employment against Bulgaria in the Dobrudja:

— See BALKANS.

Alleged concentration of troops in Sinkiang:

— See TURKISTAN: CHINESE.

Military activities following German action in Czechoslovakia: W.O. summary of information. C4794/19/18.

Value in time of war. C5261/15/18.

— German opinion. C9368/54/18.

— Polish opinion. C10460/3356/18.

Mobilisation: Lithuanian views. C3951/15/18.

Concentrations and movements near Roumanian frontier: reports from Moscow and Bucharest: W.O. views on troops within striking distance of Roumania.

R8828/R8831/R9003/R9131/328/37.

German reports of concentrations on Turkish frontier: Turkish denial. R11297/7705/44.

Status of: conversation between Col. Firebrace and German Military Attaché at Moscow.

N489/485/38.

Appointments: Marshal Budyonny and Army Commander G. I. Kulik as Deputy Commissars of Defence: position of Commissars Mekhlis, Shchadenko and Fedko.

N1003/485/38.

**Army: Soviet Union (continued).**

Discipline: new measures for consideration of party discipline: effect of criticism of superiors.

N1014/485/38.

Memo regarding efficiency and attitude to the régime: position in event of war.

N1292/233/38.

New oath of fidelity: effect on discipline and strength. N1303/485/38.

Value in time of war: W.O. appreciation.

N1542/485/38.

Lecture to be given by Major Kirkman.

N2572/438/38.

Numerical and armament strength of Red Army.

N1602/485/38.

Transfer to Leningrad district of area of Red Army manoeuvres: possible reasons.

N3168/N3289/485/38.

Reinforcement of garrisons on U.S.S.R. western frontiers: Soviet Press report denying transfer of troops to eastern frontiers.

N4030/N4031/4030/38.

Retention of certain classes of soldiers due for release: calling up of further classes in western frontier districts. N4194/485/38.

Partial mobilisation on western front: question of action against Poland or Baltic States.

N4282/4030/38.

Calling up of reservists in Ukraine, White Russia, Leningrad, Moscow, Kalinin and Orlov military districts. N4288/4030/38.

Calling up of certain classes in Soviet Defence Force. N4458/4030/38.

Troops called up to be considered as mobilized until further notice. N4723/4030/38.

Stationing of Soviet troops in Estonia at bases granted by Soviet-Estonian Pact.

N4843/518/38.

— Exchange of United States currency notes into Estonian currency to pay for expenses.

N6278/518/38.

Estonian reports on quality of equipment of Soviet first line troops and reserves. N4904/518/38.

Stationing of three Soviet divisions at Murmansk and Kandalaksha to be kept in reserve for action in Northern Sweden and Norway as soon as Finland is overrun. N7456/991/38.

Reported concentrations in Caucasus on Turkish, Iranian, and Afghan frontiers: withdrawals.

N5009/N5010/N5849/N5657/N5883/

N5127/N5212/N5720/4030/38.

Activities on Finnish frontier.

N5151/N5276/991/38.

Troop concentrations on Finnish frontier: enquiry by Swedish Military Attaché at W.O. for information. N5851/991/38.

Entry of Soviet troops into Estonia in accordance with Estonian-Soviet treaty: report by H.M. Military Attaché at Riga.

N5997/N6000/518/38.

Copy No. 18 of W.O. report on personnel, equipment and general reliability of Red Army.

N6630/485/38.

Rumoured recruitment of soldiers in eastern provinces of Poland. N7446/N7608/485/38.

Conditions of Soviet troops occupying garrisons in Estonia. N7857/485/38.

Stationing of Soviet garrisons in Latvia.

N5992/N6274/518/38/N6652/5099/59.

**Army: Spanish.**

See also SPAIN (REVOLT: SITUATION IN DISTRICTS). W.O. summaries:

— See MILITARY INTELLIGENCE.

**Army: Spanish (Foreign Legion).**

Representations for release of Mr. R. V. Kellett, British subject, from Spanish Foreign Legion: release refused owing to conditions of enlistment. W5830/W4360/W6719/6/41.



**Army: Spanish (Foreign Volunteers during Civil War).**

See also ARMY: SPANISH (REPUBLICAN GOVT. FORCES).

ARMY: SPANISH (NATIONALIST (INSURGENT) FORCES).

American volunteers enlisting not prosecuted on return to United States. W3763/5/41.

Action taken by H.M.G. to prohibit enlistment during civil war: question of removal of restriction: Canadian enquiry. W5870/2/41.

Prohibition of service of foreigners: position in Gibraltar:

— See GIBRALTAR.

**Army: Spanish (Foreign Volunteers during Civil War: Withdrawal of).**

Desirability of withdrawal of foreign volunteers: protests, &c., from private people and organisations. W13/W2203/5/41.

Criticism by a private person of failure of British policy to achieve withdrawal: stock reply.

W1748/5/41.

Question of Italy withdrawing all Italians if France did likewise and if H.M.G. granted belligerent rights to General Franco: position regarding Germans and Non-Intervention Plan: F.O. discussions and memo. on H.M.G.'s attitude.

W623/5/41.

Italian willingness to abide by British plan adopted by Non-Intervention Committee: question of bringing British plan into operation: P.Q.

W2216/5/41.

Question of H.M.G. summoning Non-Intervention Committee and proposing that plan for withdrawal be effected forthwith: P.Q.

W2406/5/41.

Position regarding withdrawal as provided in Non-Intervention plan: P.Q. W2275/5/41.

Plan for withdrawal of foreign volunteers from Spain, approved by Non-Intervention Committee in July, 1938: approval by Govts. concerned of proposals for reducing rate of expenditure on preparations: effect given to proposals. W1300/W1598/5/41.

Preliminary expenditure on withdrawal plan: H.M.G.'s contribution to: condition that it is only to be expended if French, German and Italian Govts. make similar contributions.

W1866/W871/5/41.

Plan for withdrawal, etc.: expenditure in connexion with preparation: request for H.M.G.'s views: reduction of expenditure.

W111/W1300/W1219/5/41.

— H.M.G.'s contribution.

W1219/W1714/W1713/W1742/5/41.

Financial arrangements: advances made from observation fund of Non-Intervention Board for preparatory work on volunteers' withdrawal plan: proposals for adjustments: views of Treasury and F.O. W3204/5/41.

Non-Intervention Committee's Plan: Report and conclusions of Mr. Hemming on his visit to Nationalist Spain: German and Italian views on, and especially on questions of granting belligerent rights and withdrawal of foreign volunteers, and on future policy.

W453/W454/5/41.

Deadlock over Non-Intervention Committee's Plan: review by Lord Plymouth.

W1722/5/41.

Questions concerning withdrawal of foreigners from Nationalist forces:

— See further ARMY: SPANISH (NATIONALIST FORCES).

**Army: Spanish (Foreign Volunteers during Civil War: Withdrawal of, from Republican Government Forces, and Activities of League of Nations Commission).**

Evacuation of former members of International Brigade who will not be re-admitted into their country of origin: Anglo-French discussions: suggested chartering of ship to transport foreign volunteers from Valencia to Marseilles. W126/126/41.

Evacuation of foreign volunteers: expenditure incurred by H.M. Consuls-General at Paris and Marseilles. W984/126/41.

Responsibility of Govts. for repatriation of their nationals discharged from Govt. forces in Spain: position of Eire vis-à-vis Irish nationals. W681/126/41.

Permission for a discharged German refugee to stay in U.K. pending removal to Mexico, providing he has Mexican visa. W624/126/41.

Whether British ships were sent to Valencia to evacuate members of International Brigade and number of ex-combatants repatriated from Valencia zone: P.Q. W2213/126/41.

Position of those members of International Brigade who have not yet been evacuated from Republican territory: P.Q. W1948/126/41.

Repatriation of British Indians from Republican Spain: liability of India for expenses: arrangements for those likely to become destitute. W712/126/41.

Repatriation of a Cypriot: whereabouts.

W651/W985/126/41.

Arrangements for verification of nationality of those claiming to be Palestinians.

W203/126/41.

Repatriations to U.K.: travelling, maintenance, treatment, and hospital expenses incurred by London County Council. W601/126/41.

Expenditure incurred by London County Council in receiving British volunteers: claim for refund. W1187/126/41.

Repatriation of volunteers from Valencia Zone: inclusion of British subjects: progress: reports. W1310/W3235/126/41.

Volunteers to be evacuated from Valencia Zone: numbers and nationality.

W318/W619/126/41.

Refusal of Canadian Govt. to be financially responsible for repatriation of Canadians: embarrassment to H.M. Consul-General at Marseilles on arrival of Canadians: arrangements for reclaiming expenses incurred by H.M.G. from the volunteers' organisation and for suspending evacuation until arrangements are made. W1809/W2003/126/41.

Arrangements for escort through France of British subjects discharged from Republican forces.

W1332/W1381/W1148/W2479/

W205/126/41.

Canadians and British nationals in military hospital at Denia. W354/126/41.

Repatriations from Govt. Spain: reports by H.M. Consul-General at Barcelona of departure of various contingents including British subjects via Cerbere: arrangements regarding railway tickets. W174/126/41.

Position of German and Italians who served with Republican forces: enquiry by an M.P.

W1896/126/41.

Admission of stateless volunteers into Mexico: position. W1831/126/41.

Shipment of 1,500 stateless members of International Brigade from Bordeaux to Mexico: question of protection for Spanish ship used: French enquiry. W989/126/41.

Views of Secretary of International Commission that all foreign volunteers would be evacuated by February 15th, except those seriously wounded: no Soviet nationals among those evacuated. W1073/126/41.

**Army: Spanish (Foreign Volunteers during Civil War: Withdrawal of, from Republican Govt. Forces, and Activities of League of Nations Commission (continued).**

League of Nations Commission for verification of Republican withdrawals: financial provision for extension of activities into 1939: approval of League of Nations Council.

W697/W1103/126/41.

— Report to League Council by Committee of Three on action taken in pursuance of resolutions for establishment of international commission: text: League Council approval: Peruvian abstention.

W954/W1105/W1111/W955/

W907/126/41.

— Text of provisional report of the commission submitted to League in January, 1939.

W955/126/41.

— Complementary report of May 1st.

W6849/W7512/126/41.

League Commission: reports on activities.

W1699/W2271/W2870/126/41.

League Commission: verification of "immobilised persons suspended but verification of departures continued: effect of Nationalist military operations in Catalonia. W1753/126/41.

League Commission: appointment of Lt.-Col. Rotgé as deputy for Lt.-Col. Homo, French member. W1228/126/41.

League Commission: question of arranging evacuation in event of fall of Barcelona to General Franco. W2116/126/41.

— Departure for France. W1145/126/41.

Volunteers from Valencia Zone: question of removing them via Catalonia: question of safety of port of disembarkation and of League Commission guaranteeing that they would not rejoin Spanish army: views of H.M.R. Barcelona. W154/126/41.

Volunteers at Valencia: list of volunteers requesting repatriation to Canada, Palestine, Gibraltar and Australia. W1185/126/41.

Question of resisting suggestions that Non-Intervention Committee should facilitate admission of volunteers into countries of origin and of ensuring speedy end of Commission's work: position regarding evacuations from Southern Zone: F.O. note for U.K. delegation to Geneva. W318/126/41.

Turning back by French authorities of number of South Americans not possessing guarantees for payment of journey onwards from France: importance of guarantees for those leaving Valencia Zone for France. W368/126/41.

Spanish Govt.'s request for transit over France of some 1,500 homeless volunteers in Catalonia, given asylum in Mexico. W338/126/41.

Disembarkation at Barcelona of 2,423 men of International Brigade with 208 women from Valencia: verification by League Commission.

W1008/126/41.

Issue of British emergency certificates and visas to British subjects from U.K., Gibraltar, Cyprus, Palestine, and to Canadian born and naturalised British subjects, to be repatriated from Valencia Zone.

W318/W779/W1185/126/41.

Position regarding return of Netherlands volunteers still at Valencia: question in Netherlands States-General. W689/5/41.

League Commission: time spent in Southern Zone: P.Q. W2403/126/41.

French promise of assistance to H.M.G.: proposed chartering of a French ship: position regarding volunteers who may not return to their countries of origin. W210/126/41.

Repatriation of volunteers who are hostile to the existing govts. of their own countries: P.Q. W2404/126/41.

**Army: Spanish (Foreign Volunteers during Civil War: Withdrawal of, from Republican Govt. Forces, and Activities of League of Nations Commission (continued).**

Liability of H.M.G. for repatriation of British volunteers: P.Q. W3713/126/41.

League Commission proposed liquidation: supply of information as to soldiers in camps and hospitals in France: departure of officers: secretariat to wind up at Geneva.

W3057/126/41.

League of Nations Commission: continuance of work as long as there is a Spanish Govt. in existence. W1719/126/41.

League of Nations Commission's report and League of Nations Council minutes thereon: copies for Library of House of Commons.

W3263/126/41.

League of Nations Commission: withdrawal of commission: date.

W1808/W1983/W2450/W3326/126/41.

— Appreciation of services of British members.

W3472/126/41.

League of Nations Commission: publication of report and the minutes of the Council of the League of Nations thereon: P.Q.:

W3263/126/41.

League of Nations resolution regarding: H.M.G.'s attitude in view of attempts to throw doubt on the fulfilment by Spanish Govt. of its voluntary undertaking. W3189/126/41.

Position of British volunteers detained in London hospitals with wounds: question of maintenance. W2621/126/41.

Repatriation of U.K. volunteers: enquiry as to whereabouts of an individual British subject, date of repatriation of last volunteer and question of prosecution under Foreign Enlistments Act. W1984/126/41.

Repatriations to U.K.: proposed use of Southampton-Havre route in view of better facilities: difficulties in view of delay in Paris thereby: Newhaven to be used except in case of large numbers: visit of M.O.H. official to Paris.

W568/W870/W2269/126/41.

Spanish Nationalist Press denunciation of withdrawals from Republican side: allegations of existence of foreigners in enemy brigades during Catalonian offensive.

W2531/126/41.

Discharge of volunteers on Republican side: fate of those unable to return to countries of origin: question of facilities to enter France: case of Italian, F. F. Nitti, whose home of refuge was in France. W1435/W1972/W3621/126/41.

Completion of Spanish Govt.'s undertaking to dispense with foreign volunteers: numbers involved: favourable conditions for repatriation of those still in Spain: P.Q.

W2724/126/41.

Repatriation of Republican volunteers to U.K.: H.M.G. not prepared to meet cost of a meal on s.s. Paris which International Brigade authorities ordered on behalf of H.M. Consul-General at Paris.

W3516/W4882/W5659/126/41.

Enquiries regarding a Canadian who was missed at the French frontier.

W4024/W5846/W4750/W5817/126/41.

**Army: Spanish (Republican Government Forces).**

Withdrawal of foreign volunteers:

— See separate subheads.

Escape of ex-Republican soldiers to Gibraltar:

— See GIBRALTAR.

Nationalist treatment of their former enemies:

— See SPAIN (REVOLT) (WELFARE OF SPANISH NATIONALS).

Refugees in France:

— See REFUGEES: SPANISH.



**Army: Spanish (Republican Govt. Forces) (continued).**

Certification of deaths of British subjects who enlisted:

— See DEATHS.

Welfare of British subjects enlisting with Republican forces who have not returned.

W6/6/41 (file)/W12/12/41 (file).

C13540/13540/41 (file).

Aid in men received from France and Soviet Union: desire of an M.P. for information.

W1741/5/41.

Death of a Canadian national in action: efforts to confirm report. W531/6/41.

Nationalists unable to detect movements from Southern Zone to Catalonia at time of advance on Catalonia. W1156/8/41.

Calling up of 1922 and part of 1942 classes.

W316/8/41.

Republican decrees calling up and mobilising all fit men and all arms. W720/8/41.

Admission of retreating army in Catalonia into France: condition regarding safety of political prisoners. W2138/8/41.

— French Press comments. W2109/8/41.

Position of army of Catalonia on fall of Barcelona: projected reorganisation: note from Spanish Embassy. W1869/8/41.

Training and morale: report communicated by United States Naval Attaché at Lisbon.

W656/8/41.

Anxiety of International Brigade authorities at welfare of wounded soldiers in Catalonia in view of Nationalist advances there: suggested evacuation: request for F.O. to receive deputation. W2102/W2550/6/41.

Criticism by Spanish army officers of French treatment of those who fled into France from Catalonia: plea to H.M.R. at Marseilles for facilities for evacuation of Republican officers from Valencia Zone. W3762/2082/41.

Information concerning presence of foreign volunteers in Government forces: note from General Franco's headquarters. W2391/1443/41.

French refusal to re-admit to France the Italian volunteers who have fought on Govt. side.

W1338/126/41.

Position of German and Italian members of International Brigade: request by National Joint Committee for Spanish Relief that H.M.G. should see that they are given asylum.

W2311/66/41.

Report that German members of International Brigade who were not evacuated from Spain before the end of the war are to be returned to Germany by Nationalist Govt.

W7555/65/41.

Evacuation of German and Austrian members of the International Brigade still in Spain: report that Swedish Govt. would allow them to go to Sweden. W8659/65/41.

Alleged re-forming of International Brigades: P.Q. W3588/126/41.

— Information furnished by Duke of Alba.

W3287/126/41.

Enlistment of Canadians: extract from Canadian House of Commons Debate. W4282/126/41.

Strength of International Brigades: information obtained from identification booklet of Francis North. W3864/126/41.

Accusations in French Chamber against Deputy Marty, who served on Republican side, that he was responsible for execution of French nationals serving in Spain: suggested application of foreign enlistment law against M. Marty. W4248/126/41.

No evidence of cases of British members being naturalised as Spaniards. W5797/6/41.

**Army: Spanish (Republican Govt. Forces) (continued).**

Fate of members of International Brigade on and following Nationalist capture of Catalonia: reports by H.M. Consulate-General at Barcelona: difficulty in getting information from Nationalist authorities: enquiry of League of Nations Military Commission: list of British volunteers at Castelldefels. W6970/6/41.

**Army: Spanish (Nationalist (Insurgent) Forces).**

Questions concerning withdrawal of Italian troops: — See also SPAIN (REVOLT): NATIONALIST GOVERNMENT (RELATIONS WITH ITALY).

Proposed rearmament programme:

— See ARMAMENTS: SPAIN.

Report that demobilised Spanish troops serving with Italians have been invited to volunteer for service in Libya or Italy.

W8156/8/41/W5924/5/41.

French information that Italians landed numbers of artillery men simultaneous with withdrawal of 10,000 troops in September: formations of mixed Italo-Spanish divisions in Spain: Spanish Govt. fears of further Italian arrivals on 10th January. W277/5/41.

Italian casualties: lists in Italian Press.

W991/W2070/W2071/W2566/W3468/

W4699/W5810/W5971/5/41.

Note by French Military Attaché at Barcelona on composition of Italian divisions. W486/5/41.

Little likelihood of withdrawal of Italian Forces: value of, as threat to France: conversation between United States and Italian Naval Attachés in Paris. W5/5/41.

Press article by Signor Gayda indicating that Italians may feel bound to stay in Spain even after military victory. W2059/W2490/5/41.

Italian assurances regarding withdrawal of Italian troops when General Franco is in control of all Spanish territory. W2426/W2489/5/41.

Statement in Italian Press that Italian troops would remain in Spain until victory of General Franco was complete: contravention of terms of Anglo-Italian agreement: P.Q.

W2477/5/41.

Details of Italian forces: information from Sir H. Page Croft, M.P. W485/5/41.

French information regarding Italian reinforcements for Catalan offensive: conversation with French Ambassador. W312/5/41.

French Press article on Mussolini's intention to keep his soldiers in Spain even after a Nationalist victory. W782/5/41.

Ability of General Franco to win if deprived of foreign assistance: conversation between Mr. Chamberlain and Signor Mussolini.

W692/5/41.

Italian reinforcements and replacements: Anglo-Italian conversations in Rome.

W737/W973/W692/5/41.

Statement in French Press regarding promise made by Signor Mussolini to British Ministers during Rome conversations to withdraw Italian troops after military victory of General Franco. W786/5/41.

Removal of General Yague's Moroccan Corps from Catalonia to Costellon front. W2332/8/41.

Training and morale: report communicated by United States Naval Attaché at Lisbon.

W656/8/41.

French suggestion for a withdrawal of Italian troops to pacify French agitation for intervention in Spain. W1009/W1137/5/41.

Assurances given by General Jordana to French emissary regarding withdrawal of foreign volunteers after the Civil War.

W2486/W2370/1114/41/W2342/5/41.

Withdrawal of foreign troops as a condition of H.M.G. recognising General Franco: P.Q.

W2879/1443/41



**Army: Spanish (Nationalist (Insurgent) Forces)**  
(continued).

Discussions between French emissary and General Jordana regarding withdrawal of foreign troops: P.Q. W2748/5/41.

Proposed appeal by H.M.G. to Italian Govt. on possibility of making further token withdrawal of Italians to offset possibilities of French intervention and its consequences in Spain.

W2719/5/41.

Italian and German troops in Spain: Prime Minister's view that cessation of discussion of date of Italian departures might facilitate the early evacuation: Cabinet conclusion.

W3865/1114/41.

Whether Mr. Chamberlain proposed at Rome that Italy should withdraw her troops according to Non-Intervention Plan: P.Q. W2401/5/41.

Alleged statement in M. Bonnet's speech of 26th January regarding British decision to make further demarche to secure withdrawal of Italians. Croo8/C1125/90/17.

Non-Intervention Plan: Spanish Nationalist and Italian attitude: conversation between Mr. Chamberlain and Signor Mussolini.

W692/5/41.

Reasons given by Italian Govt. to H.M.G. as to why Italy has not withdrawn her troops in connexion with Non-Intervention Plan: P.Q.

W2400/5/41.

Italian Press statement that legionaries in Spain will return to Italy when General Franco announces that their task is finished.

W2912/1114/41.

German and Italian assurances of withdrawal: P.Q. W2882/5/41.

Attitude of Italy toward withdrawing troops from Spain: H.M.G.'s interpretation: P.Q.

W2405/5/41.

--- Speech by Italian M.F.A.: Italian Press comments. R2892/R2894/1/22.

Assurances given by Count Ciano to Lord Perth regarding withdrawal of Italian troops when General Franco's victory was complete.

W2144/5/41.

Departure of two shiploads of Italians for Spain, including a number of railway experts, with a doctor: information from Rome Embassy.

W2210/5/41.

Statement from Spanish Govt. sources broadcast by B.B.C. regarding admission of Italian prisoners of war in Spain that 10,000 Italians had been sent to Spain to replace those withdrawn. W489/5/41.

Use of Italian corps during Nationalist advance on Catalonia: information from United States Naval Attaché in Paris. W5/5/41.

Reported Italian reinforcements: danger to Portugal: views of French Minister in Lisbon.

W5745/658/36.

Despatch of Italian troops to Spain: rumours and denials.

R2286/R2287/R2288/R2415/R2859/  
R2960/399/22.

Threat of Signor Mussolini to send thirty divisions to Spain in event of large scale French intervention. W882/W965/5/41.

Number of Italians used in Nationalist offensive in Catalonia and question of Italian reinforcements: conversation between Lord Perth and Count Ciano. W1387/5/41.

Strength of Italian troops. W124/5/41.

Enquiry regarding fate of Giovanni Spilzi, Italian aviator. W1273/65/41.

General Franco's review of the army held at Barcelona on 21st February. W3805/8/41.

German influence on: report by Mr. Cresswell.

W4694/8/41.

**Army: Spanish (Nationalist (Insurgent) Forces)**  
(continued).

Reinforcements from Germany and Italy since November, 1938: compatibility with Italian assurance that no further troops would be sent: P.Q. W4392/W5192/5/41.

Report of visiting French military correspondent.

W3424/2895/41.

Reported despatch of Italian troops to Spain and

Spanish Morocco: Italian official denial:

British enquiry. W5492/W5645/5/41.

— Admitted by Italy on French enquiry.

W6279/5/41.

Reports regarding fresh landings and movements of Italian troops: information possessed by Portuguese authorities: Italian denial and assurance to Portuguese enquiry.

W6174/W6140/W6193/5/41/

W6238/6087/41.

Movements and concentration of Italian troops in Southern Spain: French views.

W6083/5/41.

Signor Mussolini's assurance that all Italian volunteers will be withdrawn immediately after Madrid victory parade.

W5852/W6011/5/41.

— Similar assurance to United States Govt.

W5756/5/41.

German preparations to evacuate Spain after Madrid victory parade: Italian desires for their troops to participate in all victory parades. W5918/5/41.

Question of H.M.G. pressing Italian Govt. to withdraw troops from Spain in accordance with undertaking: P.Q. W5696/5/41.

Reports of Italian withdrawals. W6195/5/41.

Prospects of Italian withdrawals following Madrid victory parade.

W6372/W6455/W6480/W6683/5/41.

— Special assurance to Portuguese Ambassador at San Sebastian. W6396/5/41.

Italian withdrawals: arrivals in Italy.

W6556/W7327/W6975/5/41.

Duke of Alba's assurance that Italians would leave following victory parades. W6797/8/41.

— Confirmation by Chief of Spanish Air Staff.

W7896/5/41.

Departure of Italian air mechanics and anti-aircraft gunners from Majorca.

W6568/W6975/314/41.

Alleged Italian refusal to withdraw troops from Spain until some agreement had been reached with France in view of possibility of war.

R2305/7/22.

Suggested recognition of Italian régime in Albania on withdrawal of Italian troops from Spain: objections. R3071/R3583/3071/90.

Question of Italian withdrawal following victory parade: conversation between Sir N. Charles and member of Spanish Embassy at Rome.

W6779/5/41.

Position regarding withdrawal of foreign troops: P.Q. W7553/5/41.

Question of H.M.G. pressing for Italian withdrawal to fulfil terms of Anglo-Italian agreement, now that Spanish war has ended: F.O. minute. W6033/5/41.

Departure of Italian and German personnel from Majorca: retention of Italian aircraft as Spanish property.

W6573/314/41/W6975/5/41.

Position as to Italian withdrawal: postponement of Madrid victory parade: statements to Cabinet. W6639/W6975/5/41.

Withdrawal of Italians following Madrid victory parade: Spanish Nationalist assurance to Portuguese Govt. W6369/5/41.

Withdrawal of Germans and Italians following Madrid victory parade: assurance of General Jordana. W6828/8/41.

**Army: Spanish (Nationalist (Insurgent) Forces)**  
(continued).

Date of termination of civil war: numbers of Italian troops which have since entered or left Spain: representations to Italian Govt. by H.M.G. since that date: fulfilment by Italian Govt. of pledge to withdraw troops upon cessation of war: violation by Italian Govt. of Anglo-Italian Agreement. P.Q. W7840/5/41.

Italian troops and war material: progress of withdrawal: P.Q. W6845/5/41.

Withdrawal of Italian troops and war material: views of King Alfonso. W7195/5/41.

Number of Italian troops in Spain and offer of withdrawal by Signor Mussolini: departure of Italian troops from Cadiz after Madrid parade. W7002/W7151/5/41.

Date of withdrawal of Italian troops from Spain: conversation between Italian M.F.A. and H.M. Ambassador at Rome. R2489/1335/90.

— Conversations with Italian Chargé d'Affaires in London: assurances by Signor Mussolini. R2501/R2502/R2525/1/22.

Question of withdrawal of Italian troops from Spain: French anxiety. R2509/1/22.

Reports of Italian reinforcements: denial by Italian representative at Tangier. W6050/5/41.

Reports regarding disposition and arrivals of Italians: statements to Cabinet. W6639/W6975/5/41.

Reported arrivals of Italian reinforcements. W6195/5/41.

Reported allocation of provinces of Albacete and Alicante to Italian troops. W5944/5/41.

Criticism of continued presence of Italian troops in Spain and remarks on Spanish public feeling in matter, by Señor Beigbeder, High Commissioner of Spanish Morocco. W4558/306/28.

Retention of large Italian forces after end of hostilities: representations to Rome: P.Q. W6700/5/41.

Swiss Press report of orders given to Italians in Italy to report in Spain. W7038/5/41.

Reported agreement whereby Germany and Italy will train Spanish armies and Germany will plan Spanish military bases. W6698/8/41.

Denial of Italian arrivals in Spanish Morocco by Señor Beigbeder. W4558/306/28.

Return of Moorish troops to Morocco and troop movements near Gibraltar: Cabinet conclusion. W6589/6111/28.

Transfer of troops and war material to Ceuta and Spanish Zone of Morocco. W6177/W6190/W6353/6111/28.

Return of Moorish troops to Spanish Morocco: F.O. memo. W6510/W6536/6111/28.

Alleged arrival in Spanish Morocco of Italian troops for use against Tangier: denial. W6111/W6190/6111/28.

French reports of arrivals of Italian and German reinforcements, some of which were intended for Spanish Morocco, and of return of Moorish troops to Morocco. W5915/W6083/5/41.

Return of some Moorish troops from Spain to Spanish Morocco: French reports of arrivals of Italian troops in Spanish Zone denied by Spanish authorities: Spanish invitation for visit of British observers. W6050/W6051/W6090/W6084/W6089/5/41.

Military activity in Spanish Zone of Morocco, mostly defensive measures. C17678/14253/28.

Garrison in Spanish Morocco: British and French estimates. W8158/6111/28.

**Army: Spanish (Nationalist (Insurgent) Forces)**  
(continued).

Return of troops to Spanish Morocco: numbers: High Commissioner's assurance that pre-civil war number of effectives will not be exceeded: French suspicions and scepticism. W7794/W7900/W8169/6111/28.

Movements and dispositions in Spanish Morocco: report by British Army officers on visit: demobilisation of Moors not begun because peace-time garrison of zone is not yet reached. W8859/6111/28.

Incident at Hotel Aviz, Lisbon, involving party of Portuguese officers returned from Spanish army. W9638/9638/36.

Troop activity in Catalonia. W6561/W6563/8/41. Alteration of dates of victory parades: and participation of Italians: conversation with Duke of Alba. W6797/8/41.

Increase of foreign troops at Algeciras on 19th April: embarkation of Moors and Spaniards. W6925/8/41.

Proposed military parade of victory: demobilisation of part of army. W6172/8/41.

Troop concentrations near Gibraltar: report by British Military Attaché, Spain. W7646/8/41. Concentrations in vicinity of Gibraltar: P.Q. W6701/232/41.

Suspicious activity in Morocco and near Gibraltar: United States Press comments. W7589/232/41.

Reinforcements and military administration in the Canaries. W7015/5/41.

Reports of Italian arrivals at Cadiz and Seville and concentrations on Pyrenees and Portuguese frontiers: apparent threat to Portugal. W6109/5/41.

Report of continued Italian arrivals. W7896/5/41.

Reports of Italian reinforcements and concentrations in Western Spain: Spanish Nationalist denial and explanatory assurances to Portuguese Govt.: conversations with Portuguese Ambassador. W6369/W6451/5/41.

Uselessness of Italians: views of member of Spanish Embassy in Rome. W5530/8/41.

Departure of Italian troops from Cadiz accompanied by Spanish troops for parade at Naples. W7991/W8379/W8719/5/41.

Number of Italian troops in Spain: recent increases or decreases: P.Q. W5766/5/41.

Position regarding withdrawal of German and Italian war material and troops from Spain following termination of hostilities: P.Qs. W5765/W8331/W8848/5/41.

Proposed date of withdrawal of Italian troops from Spain: P.Qs. W6357/W7984/5/41.

Number of Italian and German troops in Spain, recent increases, and construction of new aerodromes or fortifications near the Pyrenees frontier or in the neighbourhood of Gibraltar: P.Q. W6358/5/41.

Visit of 3,000 Spanish troops to Italy to take part in peace celebrations. W8956/5/41.

Return of Italian troops to Italy: message of welcome from Signor Mussolini. W8986/5/41.

Return of Italian wounded to Naples. W9005/W9677/W11031/5/41.

Italian troop activities: memo. by Senor José de Lizaso. W6212/W6898/5/41.

Withdrawal of Italian troops: alleged intention to replace them with troops in the guise of civilians. W8569/5/41.

Visit of certain Spanish Generals to Germany as guests of German Govt. W8405/5/41.

Arrivals of German artillery technicians: report from Portuguese sources. W7886/160/36.



**Army: Spanish (Nationalist (Insurgent) Forces)**  
(continued).

Recent arrival in Spain of German military technicians: number of German specialised troops: representations by H.M.G. to German Govt. for their withdrawal: P.Q.

W8179/5/41.

German troop movements in Seville and unusual influx of troops into La Linea.

W6958/5/41

Quarters at La Linea for newly-arrived German technicians: rumour. W6903/5/41.

Withdrawal of German Condor Legion in Spain: date of review in Berlin. W8313/5/41.

German Press accounts of German military forces in Spain during the civil war. W8593/5/41.

Withdrawal of German troops from Spain: parade and reception in Berlin: speech by Herr Hitler. W9240/5/41.

Evacuation of Italian troops from Spain: question of H.M.G. sending a communication to the Italian Govt. expressing appreciation of the manner in which they are carrying out the spirit of the Anglo-Italian Treaty: P.Q.

W9180/5/41.

Withdrawal of Italian troops and visit of contingent of Spanish troops to Rome: welcome and celebrations in Naples and Rome.

W9180/5/41.

Withdrawal of German troops: account of reception at Hamburg. W8868/5/41.

Demobilization of 1927, 1928, and 1929 classes.

W7486/8/41.

— 1931 class. W8495/8/41.

— 1932 class. W9009/8/41.

— 1933 class. W9389/8/41.

— 1934 class. W9735/8/41.

— 1935 class. W10268/8/41.

— 1936 class. W11343/8/41.

Withdrawal of all or nearly all of Italian troops: P.Q. W9329/5/41.

Audience given by the Pope to 3,000 Spanish Legionaries during their visit to Rome.

W9403/5/41.

Transport of troops from Morocco to Spain in 1936 in German aircraft: memo. by British Military Attaché, Berlin, summarising article by General der Flieger Wilberg.

W9431/5/41.

Withdrawal of Italian troops from Spain: farewell ceremony at Logrono: speech by Señor Suñer: embarkations at Cadiz.

W7688/W8653/W9809/5/41.

French representations against use of foreign or Moroccan troops near French frontier: Spanish assurances.

W2017/W2147/W2148/374/41.

Victory parade at Madrid: date: F.O. enquiry of H.M. Embassy in Spain.

W6434/W6828/8/41.

Madrid parade: postponement: date.

W6565/W7895/5/41.

Madrid parade: invitation to British Ambassador, Naval, Military and Air Attachés and their wives: proposed attendance of Squadron Leader Berkely, Capt. Holland as Naval Attaché, and Squadron Leader Dixon as Air Attaché.

W7481/W7510/W7732/W7738/

W7795/8/41.

Madrid victory parade: attendance of H.M.R.: Anglo-French consultation regarding: P.Q.

C7621/4074/18.

Madrid parade: question of attendance of British Ambassador being dependent upon release by Spanish authorities of prisoners arrested in connexion with the Spanish war: P.Q.

W7981/8/41.

Madrid parade: speech by General Franco: text.

W8131/8/41.

**Army: Spanish (Nationalist (Insurgent) Forces)**  
(continued).

Madrid Victory Parade: acceptance of invitation to attend by British Ambassador: P.Qs.

W7842/8/41.

Madrid parade: possibility of attendance of Count Ciano and General Göring. W7646/8/41.

Date of Madrid parade: demobilisation of four classes of Spanish army.

W7002/W7151/5/41.

Views of King Alfonso of Spain regarding postponement of victory march in Madrid.

W7195/5/41.

Madrid Victory Parade: report by British Ambassador, San Sebastian.

W8417/W8081/8/41.

— Report by British Air Attaché.

W7650/8/41.

— Report by British Military Attaché.

W8425/8/41.

Madrid parade: Colombian Press comment on international character of the review and foreign intervention in Spain. W9173/8/41.

Valencia parade: report by British Military Attaché. W7647/8/41.

Valencia parade: report of proceedings.

W7873/8/41.

Parade at Valencia: military activities in surrounding countryside: report by British Assistant Military Attaché. W9935/8/41.

German and Italian troops and military technicians remaining in Spain after the war: Spanish personnel for Italian aircraft, tanks and guns left in Spain: P.Qs. W8945/5/41.

Alleged number of Italian troops still in Spain after declared withdrawal: United States Press article. W10114/5/41.

Numbers of Italian and German troops which have left Spain and those remaining: P.Q.

W9884/5/41.

Madrid parade: report by Squadron Leader Berkely. W10236/8/41.

Military value of the Spanish army: memos. by British Military Attaché, Spain, and the W.O. W8027/8/41.

Arrival of Italian legionary casualties at Naples from Cadiz. W10402/5/41.

Portuguese volunteers: return to Portugal: enthusiastic welcome and Press comment.

W9629/5/41.

Demobilisation: report communicated by British Ambassador, Lisbon: conversation between Mr. Du Bonlay and British Military Attaché on former's views. W8066/8/41.

German and Italian military activities in Spain: memos. by Señor de Lizaso: Spanish military activities.

W6850/W7513/W8910/W9459/

W10421/5/41/W11188/8/41.

Memo. by British Military Attaché on continued presence of Italian troops at Seville, Valencia and Valladolid. W10357/5/41.

Return of Italian legionnaires from Spain: Italian Press accounts. W1200/5/41.

Indications of Italian instructors and other specialists being sole Italian troops remaining in Spain. W1201/5/41.

Memo. by Major Mahoney on value of Spanish army in a European war. W11396/8/41.

Proposals for garrisoning Canary Islands.

W11610/7384/41.

Troop movements on Catalan Pyrenees frontier.

W1701/2/41.

Reorganisation: comprehensive reports by British Military Attaché at San Sebastian.

W11968/W12559/8/41.

German and Italian military elements in Spain: report by British Military Attaché, 31st August. W12999/5/41.

Withdrawal of German, Italian and Portuguese troops and technicians: P.Q. W11713/5/41.



**Army: Spanish (Nationalist (Insurgent) Forces)**  
(continued).

General Queipo de Llano relieved of posts of G.O.C., 2nd military area and head of Carabineros; General Saliquet appointed.

W11023/W11077/8/41.

Reports of troop concentrations at Eastern end of Pyrenees frontier. W11273/8/41.

Movement of marines from Corunna to La Linea.

C13481/13481/41.

Creation of Supreme General Staff of the Spanish Army. C13526/13481/41.

Plans for disposition in Balearics in view of European war. C14081/C14637/13343/49.

Reported proposal for transfer of 7,000 men from Canaries to Ifni. C20609/13632/41.

**Army: Sudanese.**

Aide-de-Camp to King Farouk:

— See EGYPT: ROYAL FAMILY.

Defence force: procedure for grant of commissions. J3143/293/16.

Defence force: tenure of appointments for colonels and lieutenant-colonels seconded for service: Sudan Govt.'s acceptance of period of three years. J2474/293/16.

Defence force: ranks of volunteer anti-aircraft units to form part of Sudan Govt. forces: procedure for granting commissions: enlistment of British subjects.

J2751/J2916/293/16.

— Grant of Commissions by Governor-General on his own authority and in his own name and not that of the King: H.M.G.'s approval.

J3066/293/16.

Defence force: selection of British officers.

J3265/293/16.

Defence force: position in war: failure to find charter given to the force on its formation: allegiance to Governor-General of the Sudan and commissions issued in his name.

J3589/293/16.

Sudan Defence Force (Amendment) Ordinance, 1939. J3770/3611/16.

Auxiliary defence force: compensation for members of the volunteer anti-aircraft unit killed or disabled in course of their duties.

J3923/J4098/J4666/293/16.

**Army: Swedish.**

Swedish volunteer force for Finland:

— See ARMY: FINNISH.

Proposed alteration in training of conscripts: increase of period of military service.

N1190/N2214/358/42.

Proposed alterations in calling-up of conscripts: increasing preparedness of army in event of surprise attack. N2214/N1815/358/42.

Increased expenditure on material and increase in training period of conscripts: bill relating to Peace training.

N1752/N1965/N2911/358/42.

Calling up of certain classes for home defence.

N4229/358/42.

Adequacy of Swedish fighting forces to cope with anything but a major German attack.

N4230/64/63.

Request by army for grant of 36 million kroner for purchase of armoured fighting vehicles.

N5041/358/42.

Effectiveness and efficiency: memo. By British Military Attaché, Stockholm. N5323/358/42.

**Army: Swiss.**

Swiss military movements.

C14808/C15056/13314/43.

Extension of period of recruits' training: revision of organisation of troops: Bill to give Federal Council powers to call up troops for special services: general improvement in efficiency: text of law and regulations. R1185/R2605/170/43.

**Army: Swiss (continued).**

Proposed appointment of peace time Commander-in-Chief: members of National Council: acceptance by Council of States.

R2062/R4904/170/43.

Prolongation of training courses for frontier troops and staffs and troops of territorials.

R2137/170/43.

Decrees and ordinance aiming at an increase in number of motor lorries suitable for Army use: provision for subsidies. R4873/170/43.

Position in event of mobilisation: arrangements for Swiss in U.K. to be transported to Switzerland.

R5802/R6162/R6859/170/43.

Frontier troops called up at end of August.

R7042/29/43/R6892/170/43.

— General mobilisation on 2nd Sept.

R7023/170/43.

Election of Colonel Guisan as General of Army.

R6984/170/43.

General Guisan appointed Commander in Chief: Colonel Labhart appointed Chief of General Staff: Colonel Dollfuss appointed Adjutant-General. C13412/C13437/13314/43.

Partial demobilisation. C17632/15/18.

Recall of troops from leave: possible German attack. C18208/C18245/13314/43.

**Army: Transjordan.**

Recruitment of Circassians for: French attitude.

E2753/284/65.

**Army: Turkish.**

W.O. summaries:

— See MILITARY INTELLIGENCE.

Relations with Egyptian Army:

— See ARMY: EGYPTIAN.

Strength on Soviet frontier. J2661/2182/16.

Increase of forces in Thrace: Bulgarian anxiety:

Turkish explanation: allegations in Bulgaria that increase has been encouraged by H.M.G.: complaints fostered from Axis sources: denial of British influence: objects of Turkish action.

R2480/R5139/R5949/R6014/1335/90/

R5869/R6125/R5867/R6099/R6218/

R6226/R6285/R6330/R5955/R6126/

R6286/R7009/R6436/R6461/1118/17/

R5940/R6252/790/7.

Organisation for mobilisation where required.

R2632/399/22.

Order of battle of Turkish Army as communicated by Greek Military Attaché at Angora.

R3174/R3337/661/67.

Troop movements towards the west.

R3405/661/67.

Necessity to keep three army corps on N.E. frontier as result of Soviet-German Pact: several months necessary before an offensive could be staged. R7665/7378/44.

Activity in Thrace: Bulgarian anxiety: preparations purely defensive: Turkish decision to reduce troops in Thrace.

R7938/7378/44/R9415/R9594/R9595/

R9082/R9126/R9144/R9378/R9443/

R9505/R9715/R9717/R9815/

R10045/1118/7.

German instructors at War College: departure.

R9596/7717/44.

Feeling among members of General Staff against General Asim Gündüz, Deputy Chief of Staff:

probable replacement by General Kazim Orbay. R11886/7378/44.

Law of 7th July, 1939, revising terms of service of fighting forces: salaries, promotion, &c.: translation. R12149/12149/44.

Training of son of the Emir Abdulla of Transjordan in. E2612/2612/44 (file).

Strength and distribution of report by British Military Attaché after conversation with Turkish Chief of General Staff.

E3482/E3250/143/44.

**Army: Turkish (continued).**

- Strength of, in Thrace: proposed manoeuvres in Thrace. E5686/143/44.  
 Iraqi fears of Turkish troops being sent to Egypt under the Anglo-Turkish pact. E5552/474/93.  
 Iraqi anxiety regarding Turkish troops concentrating at Mardin. E6080/474/93.  
 Possible use of Turkish troops in Syria, Palestine and Egypt: Iraqi anxiety: British reassurance. E5719/E5909/E6463/474/93.  
 Disposition of, during crisis in Europe. E6133/474/93.

**Army: United States.**

- Annual report of Secretary of War, 1938. L811/83/407.  
 War Office Handbook on the United States Army: revision of political chapters by Washington Embassy. A460/460/51.  
 United States defence programme: notes on United States military expansion plans. A782/98/45.  
 War Department Appropriations Act for 1939-40: report by H.M. Military Attaché on proposed military expansion plans under. A4157/94/45/A4931/98/45.  
 Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of Massachusetts: proposed visit to Bermuda: cancellation. A6168/6168/45 (file).  
 Army Industrial College: report on by Industrial Intelligence Centre: copy. A1659/1659/45.  
 Proposed presentation of portrait of King George to 7th Regiment of New York National Guard by Mr. L. C. Wallach. T507/T982/T1785/T2493/T3794/T3922/T4154/T4155/T4481/507/379.

**Army: Yemeni**

- Cadets and officers trained in Iraq. E5137/5137/91.

**Army: Yugoslav.**

- War Office summaries:  
 — See MILITARY INTELLIGENCE.  
 Poor state of Yugoslav army: reorganisation. C3436/3356/18.  
 Military activities following German action in Czechoslovakia: W.O. summary of information. C4439/19/18.  
 Recall of five classes of reservists. C11882/167/21.  
 Reservists called up: movement of troops towards Albania. R2625/409/92.  
 Mobilisation preparations: calling up of reservists: strength and movements: general mobilisation. R3337/661/67/R3647/R3939/409/92/R7072/R7149/173/92/R7014/2805/19.  
 Budget for 1939-40: report. R4705/379/92.  
 General mobilisation: statement issued by Ministry of Information although information had been supplied in confidence: Yugoslav enquiry: W.O. views. R7450/R9272/R9406/173/92.  
 Difficulty experienced by British military attaché in obtaining permission to tour frontier districts: approach to Yugoslav authorities. R6706/6706/92 (file).  
 Strength in September: rate of mobilisation: disposition. R7533/R7873/173/92.

**Army List.**

- See WAR OFFICE.

**Arnal, P.**

- Access to P.R.O. archives. L3981/3981/402.  
 Position of League of Nations High Commissioner in Danzig. C4550/92/55.  
 Interview with Mr. Makins. C8176/54/18.

**Arnao, V. G.**

- See ARNAU, VICENTE GONZALEZ.

**Arnaut, Marûf.**

- Visa for Bahrain: activities. E6625/5961/91.

**Arnau, J. A. Jimenez.**

- Open letter to Lord Halifax on San Sebastian bag incident. W23/18/41.  
 Personality (Spain). W4270/4270/41.  
 Proposed appointment as Press Attaché to Spanish Embassy in London: F.O. opposition. C17050/17050/41.  
 Spanish commentator in Press on international politics: suggestion of German-Soviet agreement. N3110/243/38.

**Arnau, Vicente Gonzalez.**

- Personality (Spain). W12557/W4270/4270/41.  
 Appointment as Spanish Minister to Oslo: credentials: career. N3161/N3273/72/30.

**Arnaud, Natal, Capt.**

- Former Naval Attaché, Brazilian Embassy, London: rates. T5273/T7413/T9049/2308/373.

**Arnauon, Jacques.**

- Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

**Arndt, B.**

- Polish technician for U.K. W18746/13884/48.

**Arndt, W.**

- Whereabouts of. C18964/14866/55.

**Arne, Miss.**

- Of Basque Children's Committee:  
 — See under COMMITTEES.

**Arne Kjøde.**

- Norwegian oil tanker: sunk by Germans. N6400/4642/63.

**Arnesto, Fernandez (Assia).**

- Views on situation in Spain. C20533/13481/41.

**Arney, E. G.**

- Property in Germany. K12437/12437/218 (file).

**Arnheim, Hans.**

- Arrest in Tunis on charge of espionage: defence. C7137/C18712/C19846/C20552/7137/17.  
 British naturalisation. T6341/6341/378 (file).

**Arnhold, H. E.**

- Voting strength on the Shanghai Municipal Council. F11615/F7118/84/10.

**Arnold & Co.**

- Export credits for China. F4047/11/10.  
 Shanghai claim. F9663/281/10.  
 Appointment of successor to Major-General Telfer-Smollett at Shanghai. F1609/84/10.  
 Interest in Brazilian cotton and coffee. A436/A1163/A1899/436/6.

**Arnison & Co., Messrs.**

- Death of Mr. Tinkler in Shanghai: recovery of cost of telegram. F6436/F6025/528/10.

**Arno, G.**

- Italian Consul-General at Jibuti. T11845/4121/385.

**Arnold, Lord.**

- Disparaging references to Herr Hitler by Mr. Duff Cooper. C4058/3418/18.  
 Press attacks on heads of foreign states. W2463/2463/50.

**Arnold, Mrs.**

- Charwoman at Egyptian Legation, London. T15301/51/373.

**Arnold, A. C., Lieut.-Col.**

- Appointment as British Military Attaché. W10376/W10843/W11117/826/50.  
 Permission for his wife to join him. R8192/8192/44.

**Arnold, Anna M.**

- Advisability of cruise in Mediterranean. R3548/3548/67.

**Arnold, E., Mrs.**

- Domestic: Soviet Embassy, London. T12071/247/383.

**Arnold, F.**

- Departure from Iraq. N4987/1221/97.

**Arnold, F. A., Miss.**

Arrest of in Germany: charge of smuggling out of country valuables belonging to German Jewess.

K3799/3799/218 (file).

Request for assistance in obtaining employment.

K14291/14291/218 (file).

**Arnold, G.**

French medal. T6223/2980/372.

**Arnold, H. H., General.**

Chief of United States Army Air Corps: proposed visit to the U.K.

A3652/A4476/A5177/3652/45.

Personality. A5562/5143/45.

**Arnold, L. C., Miss.**

Welfare in Germany. K12344/12344/218 (file).

**Arnold, Patricia.**

Licence to perform abroad (child).

K4416/4416/250 (file).

**Arnold, W. C.**

Domestic: Soviet Embassy, London.

T12071/247/383.

**Arnold & Gould, Messrs.**

Territory acquired by Germany from Austria and Czechoslovakia: enquiry. C533/533/18.

**Arnold-Baker, R. G.**

See BAKER, R. G. ARNOLD.

**Arnold, Fooks, Chadwick & Co.**

Transmission of a document to Barcelona.

W2952/67/41.

**Arnothy, M. Jungerth.**

Hungarian representative at Sofia: report on.

R8754/R7601/1868/7.

**Arnott, D.**

Domestic: Yugoslav Legation, London.

T12021/159/383.

**Arnott, H. W.**

Claim against Portuguese Govt.

W4233/4233/36.

**Arnott, J.**

Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

**Arnsberg, Dr.**

Sale of British newspapers in Palestine: personality. P1558/204/150.

**Arnstedt, N. P.**

Danish representative at Cairo: report on.

J4062/202/16.

**Arnulf, K., Major.**

Facilities to study Air Raid Precautions in U.K.

L3579/3579/406/L3284/3284/406 (file).

**Arocha, Manuel.**

Appointment as Venezuelan Minister to Mexico.

A5707/278/26.

**Aron, Samuel (alias Jean).**

Illegal immigration into Palestine.

W15910/1369/48.

**Aronovitch, S.**

Repatriation.

K15857/K17913/K11969/11709/248.

**Aronsohn.**

Suspicious telegram for: further examples of code used required by Censorship.

W16197/W17371/14753/49.

**Aronson, J., Miss.**

Application for repatriation to U.K. from Germany: health: national status.

K276/276/218 (file)/T4048/391/378.

**Aronstein, Dr.**

See JEWISH COLONISATION ASSOCIATION.

**Arosemena, A. Puig.**

See PUIG AROSEMENA, A.

**Arosemena, J. D., President.**

Personality (Panama). A5175/5175/32.

Death. A8803/A8859/A9025/245/32.

**Arosev, A. Y.**

Personality. N237/237/38.

**Aroutunov, George (or Agabegoff).**

Whereabouts of: request for assistance by wife: possibility of arrest in the Soviet Union.

N942/N3487/N4080/942/38.

**Arpino, Modestino d'.**

Return to Rome. T12793/1649/378.

**Arraitz, s.s.**

Spanish vessel detained in U.K. W99/99/41.

**Arram, Fairfield & Co.**

Mrs. Prausnitzer's assets in Germany and flight tax paid by her.

C5714/C7299/C7902/C8626/C9096/

C10991/63/18.

Claim of Ber Ger Refrigerator Ltd. against Homann Werke (Germany).

K15079/15079/218.

**Arrarte, Carlos.**

Personality (Ecuador). A5078/5078/54.

**Arratibel, Jose de Rezola.**

See REZOLA ARRATIBEL, JOSE DE.

**Arreaza Colatrava, P. F.**

Personality (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.

**Arredondo, R.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.

**Arrest and Imprisonment.**

See also PENAL AND REFORMATORY ESTABLISHMENT.

INTERNMENT.

FUGITIVE OFFENDERS.

CRIME AND CRIMINALS.

Norwegian law regarding arrest of aircraft:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: NORWAY.

Standard minimum rules for treatment of prisoners:

— See PENAL AND REFORMATORY ESTABLISHMENTS.

Of seamen:

— See SEAMEN.

Of Polish labour leaders by Soviet authorities:

— See LABOUR: POLAND.

Of persons concerned in Polish-Danzig frontier incidents:

— See DANZIG.

In connexion with extradition:

— See EXTRADITION.

Of persons awaiting deportation:

— See DEPORTATION.

Liability of consular officers to arrest:

— See CONSULAR PRIVILEGE: IMMUNITY FROM LEGAL PROCESS.

Of Vatican representatives who are enemy aliens:

— See VATICAN.

Questions relating to diplomatic privilege:

— See DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE: IMMUNITY FROM LEGAL PROCESS.

Of German consuls in British territory on outbreak of war:

— See first part of heading CONSULAR SERVICE.

Responsibility of Govt. of territory in which a refugee is residing for enforcement of decree against refugee as result of proceedings of joint commission (Afghan-Indian) in respect of crime committed in his country of origin.

N3154/N3433/9/97.

Penal and penitentiary questions: report to League of Nations Assembly by the Secretary-General. W13175/7092/98.

Application for writ of Habeas Corpus: F.O. legal minute on general question of writ issued in respect of a foreigner detained in part of world not part of His Majesty's Dominions: case of the four Chinese held at Tientsin: judgment given in Empire Court.

F9439/F9516/F8777/F5940/6457/10.

Application for writ of Habeas Corpus in the Court of Shanghai in connexion with four men held at Tientsin: legal minutes.

F8777/F8858/F8847/6457/10.



**Arrest and Imprisonment (continued).**

British Indian subject convicted by Tangier Mixed Tribunal, serving remainder of sentence at Karachi: desire of prison authorities to release him prematurely: authority of Cherifian authorities in Morocco necessary.

W1731/1731/28.

— Cherifian Majesty's refusal to exercise right of clemency. W4155/1731/28.

— Desire of Govt. of India, that no action should be taken by H.M. Consul-General at Tangier. W8050/1731/28.

— Recovery of charges incurred for maintenance of, from Tangier Administration.

W6859/W10928/1731/28.

Difficulties of H.M.R., &c. in Spain in obtaining information of and access to British subjects detained in Spain: enquiry as to reciprocal position in U.K. in case Spanish attitude is justified by it. W11650/12/41.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Aegean Islands.**

Arrest at Rhodes of Sir A. Jenkinson and Mr. J. Maudslay, connected with Daily Express, on charges of spying at Stampalia Island: representations to Italian Govt.: release: complaints of Sir A. Jenkinson.

R6560/R6601/R7037/80/22.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Afghanistan.**

Position of foreign prisoners: British representations regarding question of communication between H.M. Diplomatic or Consular representatives and British subjects imprisoned in Afghanistan. N673/N715/N2462/673/97.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Africa: Italian: Libya.**

Six political arrests of French subjects at Benghazi.

J1199/33/66.

Arrest of six soldiers in Benghazi for public denunciation of Signor Mussolini: arrest of two French citizens. J1838/33/66.

**Arrests and Imprisonment: Africa: Somaliland: French.**

Arrest of seven Italians on espionage charges: Egyptian subject also arrested.

J728/J984/J813/J1436/9/66.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Albania.**

Arrest of interpreter of Turkish Legation at Tirana: other arrests of political suspects.

R4606/R4574/1335/90.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Australia.**

Alleged arrest in Australia of Mr. A. Giberius, a Netherlands subject: suspected enemy alien: F.O. assistance. T12886/12886/384.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Austria.**

See ARREST, &c.: GERMANY.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Belgium.**

Arrest of Dr. F. F. Imiantoff and Mr. Furnivall-Salinger: alleged connexion of latter with Brussels Embassy: Scotland Yard investigations. C853/C2041/C3764/C11307/853/4.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Bulgaria.**

Political arrests:

— See BULGARIA.

Arrest and internment of M. Popilieff, Reuter's correspondent, in connexion with an item of news issued by Reuters: British representations: release: M. Popilieff's report on his experiences. R10853/10853/7 (file).

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Ceuta.**

See ARREST, &c.: SPAIN.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: China.**

Of Chinese terrorists in British Concession at Tientsin:

— See TIENTSIN (BRITISH CONCESSION).

Of British subjects at Hankow during Sino-Japanese conflict:

— See HANKOW.

Japanese arrests of British soldiers in Tientsin:

— See TIENTSIN (SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT).

**Arrest and Imprisonment: China (continued).**

Japanese arrests of Chinese in Shanghai International Settlement:

— See SHANGHAI (INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENT).

Japanese arrest of Chinese manager of Hankow Pure Ice Co. F3160/8/10.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: China (of Col. Spear).**

Arrest and detention of Col. Spear, British Military Attaché to China, by Japanese military authorities operating in China: protests to Japanese Govt. by H.M.G. and negotiations for release: situation reports.

F1497/1497/10/ (file)/F9229/87/10.

Conversations at F.O. with Japanese Ambassador. F5591/11/10/F7950/1497/10.

Position and action by H.M.G. for release: P.Q.'s.

F5421/87/10/F7457/6457/10/F5576/

F7195/F7265/F7325/F7855/F7629/

F8608/1497/10.

Action by H.M.G. in raising question of diplomatic immunity of military attachés: possibility of economic reprisals: P.Q. F7629/1497/10.

History of events of case to end of June.

F6657/1497/10.

Question of right of Japanese military to try Col. Spear before a military tribunal: F.O. minutes. F7110/1497/10.

— Proposal to send British military language officer to attend any trial. F7234/1497/10.

Review of previous similar cases during Boer War

and Russo-Japanese War. F7396/1497/10.

Possibility of reprisals by H.M.G. by arrest or expulsion of Japanese officers from British territory: F.O. views on. F7705/1497/10.

Proposed visit to Peking by General Piggott to endeavour to influence Japanese headquarters: arrangements.

F9090/F9454/F9463/F9734/

F9776/1497/10.

Arrangements for visit to Col. Spear by Capt. Parker and a British medical officer: report on visit.

F8723/F8825/F8852/F8979/F9007/

F9042/F9190/1497/10.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Czechoslovakia.**

Imprisonment of Dr. Kraus of Brentano.

W6367/W6368/5084/48.

Arrest of Mrs. von Heise Rothenburg.

W5069/5069/48.

Arrest of women social workers: requests, &c., for British intervention on behalf of Senator F. Peaminkova and others.

C3459/C3465/C3466/C3522/C3523/

C3674/C3697/C3701 &c./3370/18.

Safety of various persons believed to be arrested at time of German occupation: enquiries, &c.:

C3644/3370/18.

Arrest of Mr. Eisner, Czechoslovak citizen, correspondent of Exchange Telegraph Co. Ltd., by German authorities: British intervention: release. C4502/C6760/3370/18.

Women engaged in social and welfare work arrested and handed over to German Police: representations on behalf of British interests: enquiries, &c.

W5084/W5086/W5087/W5106/W5137/

W5572/W5167/W5142/W5169/W5363/

W5399/W6123/W6363/W7437/

W12069/5084/48.

— Release of Mme. Schmolka.

W3922/5084/48.

Arrest of refugee committees and non-Aryans among party of B.S.S. proceeding to frontier.

W4700/520/48.

Lists of refugees under arrest, including those possessing visas for U.K. W6741/5084/48.

Of two British subjects, K. Thomas and H. Storin: charge of espionage.

K11434/11434/212 (file).

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Czechoslovakia** (continued).

Arrest of Mr. Max Low-Beer: request for information. C3494/3370/18.

Of Dr. Kraus of the Bretano Institute.

C3825/C3846/3370/18.

Of Senator P. Frautiska, Mme. Smolkova, Mme. E. Polockova and Dr. Kraus: request for information. C3846/3370/18.

Arrest of British subjects, welfare, representations for release, &c. C476/C476/18 (file).

Statement by Prague Police on 21st March regarding arrests and denying establishment of concentration camps. C3900/3370/18.

Arrest of Dr. Strauss, one of Runciman Mission negotiators: H.M.G. unable to intervene.

C6624/3370/18.

Arrest of M. Hajek formerly Press Head of Czechoslovak Ministry for Foreign Affairs by German authorities: request by Czechoslovak Representative at Paris for H.M.G.'s intervention: customary reply. C7903/3370/18.

Arrest of students for carrying arms. C18723/7/12.

**Arrest and Imprisonment, Danzig.**

Arrest of British journalists: P.Q.

C2784/92/55.

Of Estonian and Latvian members of crew of British s.s. Baltover for tearing down Nazi flags. C8763/8763/55.

Of Polish station master at Danzig: Polish protest. C11982/C11996/54/18.

Of twenty men on charge of high treason: increase in number of arrests: Red Front conspiracy.

C10284/C10724/54/18.

Sentences passed on members of International Bible Students' Society. C8393/92/55.

Of British Press correspondents and others who witnessed departure of Jews. W4190/551/48.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Denmark.**

Arrests in connexion with stolen documents of Social Democratic Party:

— See DENMARK.

Of Capt. von Pflugk-Harttung and seven others on charge of espionage. N657/409/15.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Egypt.**

Right of consular officers to visit their nationals in prison and for prisoners to communicate with consular officers:

— See TREATIES: EGYPT AND GREAT BRITAIN (DRAFT CONSULAR CONVENTION).

Claim of Mr. W. J. Wood in respect of alleged wrongful arrest on warrant issued by H.M. Consular Court in Egypt.

J678/J1068/J1432/J1427/5/16.

Arrest and detention of a British subject who failed to comply with regulations governing residence in Egypt. J606/696/16.

Of Hakim Effendi Wasef for distributing booklets published by Nile Mission Press: accused of proselytising: question of jurisdiction of native courts. J2757/J2776/J3085/1342/16.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: France.**

Arrests for espionage:

— See also ESPIONAGE: FRANCE.

Detention of Sultan of Johore by French military authorities: confiscation of films: protest and request for return of films.

C5949/5949/17 (file).

Of Mm. Aubague and Poirier, on charge of receiving money from Germany: arrest of M. Sam-  
paix of L'Humanité for publishing article regarding attitude adopted by M. Daladier.

C9855/9855/17 (file).

Of M. D. de Pellepois on charge of incitement to hatred among Frenchmen. C10499/9855/17.

Suspension of certain terms of imprisonment in case of general mobilisation: decree.

C13299/130/17.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: France** (continued).

Of members of the French Communist Party.

C16278/90/17.

Of MM. M. Sturmel and J. Rossé on charge of treason. C16334/25/17.

Of certain deputies. C19627/25/17.

Assault by Marseilles police on Mr. H. Dunn, Sudan Govt. official. K554/554/217 (file).

Assistance promised to Mr. A. O. Phillips, British subject, by National Association of Discharged Prisoners' Aid Societies, on release from prison in 1943. K889/889/217 (file).

Instructions to consular officers concerning release of British prisoners in France for whom arrangements for repatriation have been made: case of Nigerian who died in French prison subsequent to re-arrest.

K4379/513/217.

Of Messrs. A. Hastell and L. Sennett for assaulting police at Boulogne. K9161/8726/217.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Germany.**

Of staff of British Consulates following outbreak of war:

— See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH, IN GERMANY.

Stripping and searching of British subjects by frontier officials:

— See BRITISH SUBJECTS.

In connexion with Munich bomb explosion:

— See OUTRAGES: GERMANY.

Detention of Pastor Niemöller:

— See RELIGION: GERMANY.

Arrest of British subjects, welfare, and representations for release, etc. C476/476/18 (file).

Arrest of Mr. Oscar Philippi, a British subject by Canadian naturalisation: proceedings against Mr. Philippi dropped.

C871/C1689/C7506/476/18.

Of Bhogilal Laloo Shah for contravention of currency regulations: trial and sentence.

C1728/C2012/C2944/C6173/.

C8517/476/18.

Procedure adopted by British Passport Control Office in Vienna in securing release of Jewish prisoners by informing Israelitische Kultus-gemeinde that British visa can be granted.

C504/5/62.

Difficulties in securing release, for emigration to U.K., of Jewish doctors and lawyers.

C504/5/62.

Rumours of arrest of guards at Brown House in Munich on eve of Mr. Chamberlain's visit.

C776/53/18.

Conditions in Dachau Sachsenhausen and Buchen-walde concentration camps.

C527/C531/C1625/527/18/C2068/53/18/  
C624/5/62.

At Vienna of Baron Louis Rothschild: German offer to release against transfer of shares in Witkowitz Co.

C1984/C2424/C2569/C3957/1003/12.

Or M. S. Richter, member of staff of British Pass-  
port Control Office in Vienna.

C584/C907/C946/C8804/C9068/

C5226/C5518/C8968/C11422/476/18.

— German Govt.'s request for proof of his British naturalisation. C1711/476/18.

Release of prisoners by German authorities on promise of grant of British visa to enter U.K.

C61/61/18/C2184/225/18.

— Application of arrangement to certain Austrian non-political prisoners.

C328/C2572/C4006/C6573/C2573/

C3259/225/18.

Fate of Austrian political prisoners: danger of H.M.G.'s intervention: F.O. to be kept in-  
formed of all available facts obtained by Paris Embassy: reports.

C1123/C8574/C8638/C10653/C14712/  
C6378/225/18.



**Arrest and Imprisonment: Germany (continued).**

Detention of Prof. Eisler at concentration camp at Buchenwald: question of his release to take up academic appointment in U.K.: suggestion for withholding Rhodes Scholarship payments to Germans pending his release.

C3757/C6912/225/18.

Arrest by German authorities of Dr. Ivan Sekahina and Dr. Dolansky, Czech lawyers, for alleged anti-Nazi activities: H.M.G.'s view that intervention would be detrimental.

C8221/C8446/C8468/C8745/3370/18.

Arrest of Dr. and Mrs. Eitel: desire of Mr. Burdett, formerly H.M. Consul at Changsha, to help them: offer of home in U.K.

C8076/8076/18 (file).

Of Mr. Gruner: charge of having undeclared securities: confiscation of jewellery held on behalf of Messrs. Handauer.

C9198/C9585/C10399/30/18.

Account by "Miss E. R." of her experience when arrested as a Jewess in Vienna.

C18146/16776/18.

Of Mr. W. J. H. Becker: sentence of death passed.

C17478/C18415/C20458/476/18.

Prisoners at Vienna: need for certain goods.

C20889/16776/18.

Of Styrians, including Count Varashitzky.

C19209/53/18.

Of Mr. C. L. Sterbe for contravening currency regulations. K4538/4538/218 (file).

— Mr. J. N. Lennox. K4628/4628/218 (file).

— Mr. L. Castelveccchi.

K4703/4703/218 (file).

Arrest of Miss Arnold charged with smuggling valuables of German Jewess out of country.

K3799/3799/218 (file).

— Of Mrs. F. Porges. K1446/1446/218 (file).

— Mrs. Selz. K5699/5699/218 (file).

Arrest of Mr. J. Meyer for contravening regulations.

K5308/5308/218 (file).

— Miss Gerson. K2484/2484/218 (file).

— Mrs. Aberly. K5925/5925/218 (file).

— Mr. Allan Dean: release after fine.

K7026/7026/218 (file).

And subsequent release of naturalised British subject, Mrs. Struss, for alleged contravention of devisen regulations and trading with Jews.

K4011/4011/218 (file).

— Mr. Draper. K5744/5744/218 (file).

Of Mr. and Mrs. Philpotts, British subjects for alleged currency and passport offences: subsequent release. K4696/4696/218 (file).

— Mr. Blackwood: case adjourned.

K5437/5437/218 (file).

Arrest and subsequent release, and damage to car of Mr. and Mrs. Woolstan by Gestapo agents in Germany: representations.

K3492/3492/218 (file).

— P.Q. K3672/3492/218.

Sentence of indefinite custody on British subject, S. Siew, for fraud and racial pollution: action by H.M.G. postponed owing to outbreak of war. K749/749/218 (file).

Of H. P. Walters, British subject, for disparaging remarks: subsequent release.

K6709/6709/218 (file).

Of British subjects: Miss Church, Mr. Lennox, Miss Arbery, Mr. Whitehead and Mr. Allen: long detention without legal assistance or effective permission to communicate with relatives: German failure to implement promises: charges: public and parliamentary interest in cases.

K4628/4628/218 (file).

K5819/5819/218 (file).

— Position following outbreak of war.

K12210/4628/218.

— United States Ambassador asked to enquire as to their condition following outbreak of war. K14504/4628/218.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Germany (continued).**

Of British subjects (continued):

— Report: F.O. suggestion to United States Embassy that Germans be asked to repatriate Miss Church on grounds of humanity.

K15908/4628/218.

— Of Miss Church: sentence and fine on currency charge: political charge pending: question of legal aid: father's offer to pay fine and serve sentence if Germans will repatriate his daughter: F.O. views: United States Consul's report on her condition: correspondence for.

K14698/K17469/K18339/4628/218.

— Question of desirability of her father paying fine in view of war. K18023/4628/218.

— Of British subjects: Miss Church, Miss Arbery, Mr. Whitehead and Mr. Allen, &c.: P.Qs.

K6639/K8814/K9191/K9233/K9503/

K9997/4628/218/K6334/5819/218.

— Of Mr. Whitehead and Mr. Allen: treatment under detention: question of claim for compensation. K6903/K7636/K8141/5819/218.

Of Bahjat Dajani on currency charge.

K5926/5926/218 (file).

Of Mr. E. F. Stephan for sexual offences.

K8958/8958/218 (file).

Of dual national (British and German) R. L. Raifer: H.M.G. not to intervene owing to German status. K9132/9132/218 (file).

Of Mr. and Mrs. de Wet in Vienna: subsequent death in prison of wife reported as suicide.

K9602/9602/218 (file).

Case of Mr. C. H. Hardeman: alleged use of camera in military area. K10523/10523/218.

Case of Mr. John Morgan: currency charges.

K9679/9679/218.

Arrest of S. J. Becker: currency charges: welfare &c. following outbreak of war.

K8902/8902/218 (file).

Case of Mrs. S. de Groot: currency charges: difficulties over access to British consular officer: undue length of custody: connexions with Eire: question of protest.

K6465/6465/218 (file).

Of British subjects on currency and other charges: long detention in many cases before trial: F.O. minutes on. K9190/4538/218.

— Position following outbreak of war of persons still under detention.

KK14805/4538/218.

Of Mr. C. Watkinson on currency charge: trial and sentence after outbreak of war.

K10008/10008/218 (file).

— Mr. J. C. Morgan: United States Consul's reports on. K9679/9679/218 (file).

Detention of Mr. Stapenhorst on trumped-up charge: loss of business and damage to health: claim against German Govt.: request for H.M.G.'s assistance.

K10943/10943/218 (file).

Of Mr. Bruck on currency charge: question of payment of fine to secure release after sentence. K5014/5014/218 (file).

— Mr. O. Deléglise, Canadian.

K8959/8959/218 (file).

— Mrs. Prudence and Miss Talbot.

K9158/9158/218 (file).

— Mr. Lippold. K5526/5526/218 (file).

Welfare of Mrs. Prudence and Miss Talbot following release and outbreak of war.

K17476/11642/218.

Mrs. S. Prudence and Miss G. Talbot: release and return to U.K. K18238/11642/218.

Of Mr. W. P. Jones on charge of smuggling valuables out of Germany: subsequent death in hospital: usual German delay in bringing case to trial. K6898/6898/218 (file).



**Arrest and Imprisonment: Germany (continued).**

British subjects known to be under arrest at outbreak of war: list communicated to United States Embassy for their Govt. offices to secure reasonable treatment for.

KI155/11642/218.

Of British subjects Mr. Deleglise, Mrs. Porges, Mr. Albseit and Mr. De Wet: United States Consul's (Vienna) report on after outbreak of war. KI1809/18109/218.

British subjects: H.O. asked for particulars of German subjects in U.K. prisons who might be used as means to move German Govt. to release British subjects.

KI17571/11642/218.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Gibraltar.**

Yugoslav request for removal of Branimir Jelic, a Croat terrorist, from an Italian ship: legal position: man arrested as an enemy agent under Colonial Defence Regulations, 1939: question of explanation to Italian Govt.

R8147/R8296/R8300/R8311/R8324/  
R8350/R8253/20/92.

— Yugoslav reluctance to institute extradition proceedings: request for detention in British territory: H.O. refusal to accept man in U.K.: prisoner's right to object to detention: possibility of extradition to France in connexion with King Alexander's murder: Habeas Corpus proceedings.

R8550/R8605/R9004/R9259/R9320/  
R9396/R9424/R9425/R9512/  
R9572/R9714/R9950/R10021/R10256/  
R10311/R9750/R11138/R9902/  
R9916/20/92.

— Yugoslav desire for continued detention: production of evidence of terrorist activities: doubt whether Jelic can be regarded as enemy agent: legal position: interpretation of Gibraltar Defence Regulation: question of production of documents supplied by Yugoslav authorities at hearing before Advisory Committee of Jelic's appeal against detention: procedure: question of extradition to France.

R10190/R10767/R10827/R10943/  
R11438/R11580/R11594/R11693/  
R11852/R12059/20/92.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Great Britain.**

Right of Consuls to visit their Nationals in police custody:

— See TREATIES: EGYPT AND GREAT BRITAIN (DRAFT CONSULAR CONVENTION).

Danish donkeyman, L. Jepsen: contravention of the Control of Photography Order: release before serving full sentence.

N6592/N7345/N7573/6592/15.

Arrest of Swiss citizens in U.K. on outbreak of war: complaints by Swiss Minister: cases.

TI1551/11551/378 (file)/  
TI1905/11905/378 (file)/  
TI3300/13300/378 (file).

Arrest of Herr L. Graf: German enquiry.

C12850/12850/18.

Arrest of Fraulein von Ahlefeldt: German protest.

C12851/12850/18

H.O. asked to supply particulars of Germans in U.K. prisons who might be used as lever to move German Govt. to release British subjects imprisoned in Germany.

KI17571/11642/218.

Access to Mr. F. Beckert at request of German Embassy in order that he may sign a power of attorney. L924/924/409.

Imprisonment and deportation of Fraulein Lily Weller: German enquiry. LI659/1659/405.

Imprisonment of two German stokers for smuggling Leica lenses: German enquiry.

L4654/4654/405 (file).

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Great Britain (continued).**

Imprisonment of Miss M. Pichler, German National, for attempted suicide: German enquiry. L5286/5286/405 (file).

Imprisonment of Otto Thau: enquiry from German Govt. L6155/6155/405.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Greece.**

Reduction in sentences imposed on persons implicated in rising in Crete in July, 1938: occasion of the celebration of Independence Day, 25th March: remission of sentences.

R2296/R6409/64/19.

Arrest of two hundred persons for subversive activities: ringleaders sentenced to exile.

R3061/R2072/64/19.

Arrests in Crete following visit of section of British fleet: reports and explanation: question of representations to Greek Govt. regarding arrests of persons for Anglophile sentiments.

R5997/R6105/R6106/R5584/31/19.

Arrest of M. Tsouderos on his resignation from Bank of Greece, and of other officials: probable reasons: effect of pro-British leanings: objections to British intervention.

R5739/R5754/R5760/R5629/R5843/  
R6470/64/19.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Guiana (British).**

Detention of Senor L. A. Jimenez.

A3773/3773/11 (file)/A4604/403/47.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Guiana: French.**

Of Mr. Victor Fenech: opinion of Governor of Malta that appeal for clemency is unjustified.

C5021/5021/17.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Hungary.**

Arrest of Roy Vivian alias E. H. Hampton, &c.: unlimited detention permitted by Hungarian law in case of infringement of exchange regulations. K3323/3323/221 (file).

Detention in Hungary of Mr. A. Vigodni, a director of the West Coast Tanning Co. in the U.K., on charge of currency smuggling: question of H.M.G. making representations for his release as his absence would be serious for the welfare of the company: complications due to fact that he is a Hungarian subject.

C9078/9078/18 (file).

**Arrest and Imprisonment: India.**

Arrest of enemy aliens:

— See ENEMY.

Release of State prisoner (Afghan) Haider and deportation. N3624/9/97.

Proposed arrest of Wali Muhammed Khan and Faqir Jan upon their arrival in India.

N5750/1501/97.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Iraq.**

F.O. minutes on desirability of preventing where possible imprisonment of English women in Iraq: standards there much below English: case of Miss Grylls repatriated although subject of warning circular: prestige aspects.

K8014/4252/299.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Italy.**

See also ARREST, &c.: AEGEAN ISLANDS.

Arrest and subsequent expulsion of British subject, Mr. Fascioni, for manifesting sentiments hostile to State.

K9312/K9329/7795/222/  
K8629/8629/222 (file).

Of party of British walking tourists at Gorizia for crossing frontier at unauthorised place: subsequent freedom and return of confiscated money. K8032/8032/222 (file).

Of British subject, Mr. Harper, at Trieste: no charge preferred: subsequent release and escort to frontier: loss of luggage.

KI5926/15926/222 (file):

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Italy (continued).**

Of British subject, Anthony Annati, for espionage: possible British intervention to secure release.

R1209/R5735/R5966/80/22.

Case of M. B. Salem (Adenese Jew): currency smuggling charges: treatment in prison.

K10622/10622/222.

Arrest in Venice of a Cypriot, Savvas Charalambous: report obtained from local authorities.

R1846/1846/22.

Arrests in Spezia on charge of espionage, anti-Fascism and anti-Germanism.

R4003/9/22.

Arrest of M. Alessandro Giorgetti, Chief of Swiss Labour Office at Lugano, on crossing Italian frontier en route to Cannes: Swiss Press comments: similar case of Col. Albisetti and others: releases.

R5720/R5721/R6134/1052/43.

Arrest of member of staff of Osservatore Romano for articles presenting Polish case against Germany: release after Vatican protests.

R7186/R7260/R7770/399/22.

Reported imprisonment of a German, Rudolf Süßmann: interest of persons in U.K.: objections to British approach to Italian authorities.

R8498/8498/22 (file).

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Japan.**

Arrest of British crews in prohibited areas:

— See PROHIBITED AREAS: JAPAN.

ESPIONAGE.

Arrest and ill-treatment of Mr. F. A. Sutton by Japanese police at Keijo. F3770/3770/23.

Of Baron Baeyens in connexion with financial transactions. F10686/252/40.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Malaya.**

Arrests of Japanese at Singapore:

— See SINGAPORE.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Morocco, Spanish Zone.**

Detention of Mr. R. L. Pons by Spanish authorities.

C14284/14284/28.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Netherlands.**

Of certain National Socialists. C20690/823/29.

Detention of Mr. Boulter, British subject, for failing to produce passport when requested by Rotterdam police: subsequent release.

K4595/4595/229 (file).

Of Mr. Sydney Smith, Daily Express correspondent, at Roermond. C5195/5195/29.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Palestine.**

Arrest of repatriated Palestine volunteers of International Brigade, Spain.

W3747/W6650/126/41.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Persia.**

Imprisonment of Mr. Brown, British subject, for causing death of his chauffeur while driving car under influence of drink: lenient treatment.

K9144/9144/234 (file).

Of British seaman for crime committed on British vessel in Persian territorial limits: Persian authorities' refusal to deliver prisoner for trial by British court: H.M.G. unable to resist claim of local jurisdiction.

K16452/16452/234 (file).

Arrest of a French national, M. Mathis: position under the 1928 safeguards. E4062/17/34.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Poland.**

Welfare of Miss Vickery and the Misses Allen said to be in prison at Cracow.

K18287/18287/255 (file).

Of certain persons concerned in Nazi espionage in Silesia: release of some prisoners.

C11487/C11468/54/18.

Of M. Korfanty: request for British assistance to secure his release. C7495/C8369/7495/55.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Poland (continued).**

Of Danzig customs official, Herr Müller and other persons concerned in Polish Danzig frontier disputes. C9823/54/18.

— See further DANZIG.

Soviet arrest of several Polish Labour leaders: conversation between S. of S. and Soviet Ambassador. N6717/991/38.

Arrest of Poles at Vilna by Soviet authorities: names. C17889/123/55.

Soviet Régime: imprisonment of certain Polish citizens: Polish request for British intervention: conversation with Polish Ambassador. C20713/123/55.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Portugal.**

Arrest of a citizen of Barcelona by Portuguese authorities at Oporto: prospects of deportation to Nationalist Spain where he would be executed: appeal to H.M.G. by Dr. Montessori: release. W1282/1282/36 (file).

Arrest of a British subject, born in Gibraltar, William Hepper, employee of United States Consulate at Oporto: subsequent expulsion.

W9071/9071/36.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Roumania.**

Of Iron Guard terrorists in connexion with plots to murder M. Calinescu and the Rector of Cluj University. R1166/139/37.

Alleged wrongful arrest of Greek seaman on British vessel at Galatz: dispute between H.M. Consul-General and local authorities: ship fined for not assisting police: expenses incurred by Consul-General.

K11028/11028/237.

Arrest of a Greek seaman on board a British ship by Roumanian authorities without warrant: fine imposed on Master for obstructing police: contention that Roumanian official proclaimed himself to be British Vice-Consul: British protest: matter dropped. R6365/6365/37.

Arrests of Hungarians in Transylvania after assassination of M. Calinescu.

T9280/188/37.

Arrest of Mr. Max Ausnit in connexion with affairs of Resita Co.: charges against: intrigues by Roumanian officials: proposed British semi-official approach to Roumanian authorities: interest of Reuter's: question of publicity: French interest.

R9876/R9876/R10044/R10226/R10270/

R10271/R10301/R10485/R10568/

R11050/R10771/R10568/R10733/

R11393/R11374/113/37.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Siam.**

Arrest of Chinese schoolmasters: request of Chinese Govt. to H.M.G. to use their good offices to secure release.

F10955/F12005/4784/40.

Arrest of two Chinese bank officials (British subjects) for collection of funds for Chinese war chest: question of British protection and deportation to Straits Settlements.

F8376/F9084/F9345/F9746/

F11603/4784/40.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Soviet Union.**

Of Mr. B. Grover for illegal entry into Soviet Union: successful efforts of F.O. to obtain release. N4/4/38 (file).

Of Mrs. Simonson and Mr. Laahanan on anti-State charge: forced confessions: deportation order: subsequent repatriation to U.K.: former's child retained in Union.

K7082/7082/299 (file).

Success of Count Ciano in obtaining release of 24 prominent Poles imprisoned in Soviet Union. C20711/1321/55.

Of members of industrial organisation The Womb of Central Asia. N241/229/38.



**Arrest and Imprisonment: Soviet Union (continued).**

Arrest of Canadian citizens, Sylvia I. Simonson and Otto K. Laahenen for incendiarism: permission for member of British Embassy to visit, refused: delay in trial: release.

N1025/1025/38 (file).

Enquiry whether Great Britain has any Soviet prisoner who could be exchanged for Radovski, serving a sentence of imprisonment in the Soviet Union. N1224/1224/38.

Miss Rose Cohen: request made to Mr. George Lansbury, by Mr. Langdon-Davies, that he should head a deputation to ask that further action should be taken to secure release: doubt regarding her nationality: F.O. refusal to intervene. N1310/1310/38.

Ulrich Keller (Swiss national): request that enquiry may be made regarding his case by British economic delegation to the Soviet Union: refusal and reasons for same.

N1281/1281/38.

Law regarding remission of sentences.

N2040/611/38.

Arrest of Sir E. and Lady Wrench and of Mr. Wilson on charges of photographing forbidden objects in Moscow: unceremonious treatment before release: protests by H.M. Embassy.

N3679/4/38.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Spain.**

See also PRISONERS OF WAR (IN SPAIN).

Treatment of foreign nationals, prisoners of war during Spanish civil war:

— See PRISONERS OF WAR: IN SPAIN.

Of Spanish Republican sympathisers by Nationalist authorities:

— See also SPAIN (REVOLT) (WELFARE OF SPANISH NATIONALS).

Welfare of British subjects under arrest in Spain.

W12/12/41 (file)/C13540/13540/41 (file).

Position of prisoners in Barcelona in view of Nationalist advance: representations by H.M.G. W1531/8/41.

British subjects serving sentences for offences during civil war: P.Q. W7553/5/41.

British subjects under arrest in Spain as result of civil war: results of investigations by H.M.R.: P.Q. W11217/12/41.

Release of British prisoners detained by Republicans in prison of Collé: account of events by Mr. Stevenson at Amélie-les-Bains.

W2559/8/41.

Detention of Spaniard in prison in Almería: and Alicante: requests for H.M.G.'s assistance.

W4280/W4294/65/41.

Detention by Nationalist Govt. of six British prisoners of war as civil prisoners.

W6593/6/41.

Arrest by Spanish Nationalist authorities of a Mrs. Carmen Thacker, British subject: protest by British Embassy at Burgos against retention of passport. W4269/12/41.

Imprisonment of an Irish prisoner of war Major Ryan, who served with international brigade in Spain, by Nationalist Govt.: representations for release

W605/W2491/W4661/W2551/W5232/  
W5860/W7080/W7407/W8469/W8537/  
W8574/W8685/W9140/W8461/W9917/  
W10083/W10577/W10133/W10335/  
W10459/W10600/W10821/  
W10090/&c./6/41/W11433/W11439/  
W11902/12/41.

— P.Qs.

W4386/W3441/W3834/W7983/W9644/  
W9885/W10849/6/41.

Sentence of 12 years' imprisonment of two British Indians for currency offences in Nationalist Spain: confirmation of. W158/158/41 (file).

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Spain (continued).**

Arrest of Mrs. Lagarde for complicity in improper use of British diplomatic bag at San Sebastian: legal aid. W321/W372/18/41.

Arrest of Vice-Consul Golding and wife, of British Vice-Consulate at San Sebastian, and Mrs. Lagarde for implication in improper use of British diplomatic bag: provision of legal aid and permission for British Agent at Burgos to see them and to be informed of charges preferred.

W61/W130/W157/W188/W321/W372/  
W451/W563/W561/W622/W598/  
W694/W683/W832/18/41.

— Arrest of Mr. and Mrs. Golding: trial: appointment of Spanish lawyer, Count Albiz, to watch interests of H.M.G. and attendance of Mr. Border, Vice-Consul at San Sebastian to protect interests of prisoners.

W762/W3170/18/41.

— Proposal to request release from arrest of British officials involved so that they can attend British enquiry outside Spain, into matter. W474/W561/W3401/18/41.

— Arrest of persons implicated in San Sebastian bag incident: record of visits paid to prisoners by Mr. Jerram and Mr. Border.

W789/W2329/18/41.

— Release of Mrs. Lagarde and Mr. Rattenbury.

W3827/18/41.

— Charges against Mrs. Golding and Mr. Rattenbury: note from Spanish Nationalist authorities. W1611/18/41.

— Release of Vice-Consul Golding on parole.

W3176/W3096/W3801/18/41.

— Provisional liberty of officials concerned: position regarding pursuance of charges by Spanish authorities: P.Q.: view of H.M. Embassy that Spaniards may allow matter to go into oblivion.

W9742/W9749/W10474/W11393/18/41.

Welfare of Mr. E. Gonzalez Feltham in prison in Republican Spain. W383/383/41.

Arrest of British subjects at La Linea: P.Q.

W1868/W2214/W1992/W2008/12/41.

British prisoners of war, detained by Nationalists for offence committed during civil war: position. W6889/W7458/6/41.

— Action taken: P.Q. W10727/6/41.

Arrest of Mr. R. Weill, German Jew representing British firm, at German instigation partly because of his race and partly because of German competition with firm he represented: expulsion. W9794/9794/41.

Arrest of French Deputy, M. Tillon, and of French Consul at Alicante: release.

W5993/W6283/3719/41.

Imprisonment of Mr. E. E. Dutt, British Indian subject by Republican authorities: whereabouts: release.

W1878/W1981/W2081/12/41.

Imprisonment of Mr. King in Govt. Spain: whereabouts and welfare: projected expulsion: release: whereabouts of safe deposit and question of communication of such information to his wife in view of frauds committed by him.

W1828/W1878/W1716/W1981/  
W2081/12/41.

Imprisonment of a British subject, Mr. F. Oliver in Collé prison in Govt. territory: welfare: projected expulsion.

W19/W91/W1078/W1433/W878/  
W1595/W1492/W2930/W3319/W7491/  
W7171/12/41.

— Report on experience during imprisonment.

W7491/12/41.

Arrest of Mr. Clayton Ray, a leading British subject in Madrid by Nationalist authorities following expulsion order: release.

W11927/W11928/W12346/  
W12115/12/41.



**Arrest and Imprisonment: Spain (continued).**

Imprisonment in Govt. Spain of British subject Capt. Lance: welfare: question of exchange against Spanish prisoner held by Nationalists: need for no publicity until end of war.

W90/W241/W527/W135/W3530/  
W2947/W4399/12/41.

Imprisonment of British subject, Capt. Lance, in Govt. Spain: whereabouts: projected expulsion: release.

W1828/W1878/W1981/W2081/12/41.

Detention of Mr. Otto Kehrman, representative of Messrs. Triefus, on charge of having tried to collect bills of exchange for his employers owing to them in various places under the control of Nationalist authorities.

W8059/W6254/W8605/65/41.

Imprisonment of British subject, Mr. A. Kemp, at Valencia by Republican authorities on charge of espionage: evacuation.

W1603/W2745/W3541/W3840/W3954/  
W5261/12/41/W5243/6/41/  
W5412/12/41.

Imprisonment of Mr. Alexander Kemp in Spain: expenditure on behalf of wages due to.

W1483/W3293/W6846/W3874/W9594/  
W10069/W10476/W10208/W10646/  
W10864/12/41.

Arrest of British subject, John Cheeseman, on charge of espionage.

W9832/W10054/W10935/W12561/12/41.

Case of Eugene Fogarty, imprisoned in Spain on a charge of anti-Fascist sympathies, and subject to ill-treatment: British representations.

W10627/W12558/12/41.

Representations by British Ambassador regarding detention of innocent British subjects in Spain.

W9407/12/41.

Representations for release of Mr. N. F. Brown, arrested on a charge of illegally changing a one pound note: unsatisfactory health condition: release.

W9407/W6948/W10449/12/41.

Arrest of Mr. Enrique Arias, representative of the United Artists (Export) Ltd., on political charge: company's testimony to his visiting Barcelona in "Red" period at their request.

W10584/W10585/W11670/65/41/  
C18387/C19237/15404/41.

Conditions of Barcelona prisons under Nationalist control, treatment of prisoners and reasons for arrest in certain cases: memo. by Mr. E. Park.

W12312/3921/41.

Arrest of Charles Morello in Spain: question of relatives in U.K. sending food, money and clothing and remission of sentence: suggestion of unfair trial.

W10271/W10536/W11998/W12601/12/41.

List of British subjects held by Nationalist authorities on civil charges. W11632/12/41.

Detention of Cubans by Nationalist authorities: Cuban complaint of ungratefulness of Nationalists. W12575/11752/41.

Imprisonment of three British subjects, Mrs. N. Langridge, Andres Cervilla Cana and A. V. Phillips in Madrid Military District.

W12216/12/41.

Draft memo. for presentation to Spanish Govt. by H.M. Ambassador at Madrid protesting against unsatisfactory position regarding British subjects imprisoned in Spain on civil charges: Spanish attitude.

C17373/C19705/13540/41.

Arrest of persons accused of profiteering in textiles: comments on case and circumstances in which these persons were arrested: names.

C18790/13503/41.

Memo. of cases of British subjects imprisoned on civil charges: British representations for early examination and release of persons concerned.

C19318/13540/41.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Spain (continued).**

Complaint of Spanish Nationalist M.F.A. at "British Consul attached to Embassy" enquiring of local military authorities regarding British subjects under arrest instead of via them. W11650/12/41.

Detention of Mr. Augustus Pardo, British subject, by military authorities at Ceuta: British protest at refusal of Spanish authorities to give reason and facilities for H.M. Consul to interview him. W11632/W11650/12/41.

Imprisonment by Spanish Nationalists at San Sebastian of a British subject, Mr. I. J. Bowen: welfare: charges.

W12/W10635/W10661/W11632/  
W11248/W11650/12/41.

Of wife of Major Malley of Gibraltar Forces at Algeciras for failure to give correct salute during playing of Spanish National Anthem at bull fight: protest by authorities on the Rock: subsequent release and fine.

K10896/10896/241 (file).

Detention of British subject, Mr. Bassadone: appeal to H.M.G. to secure release.

K12993/12993/241 (file).

Of F. A. James on charge of military rebellion: member of Spanish Foreign Legion.

R18081/18081/241.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Switzerland.**

Arrest of four Swiss citizens for treason and other offences under decree of 1935 to protect the Confederation: Italian connexions.

R6836/29/43.

Trial of, and sentences on, eight members of "Bund Treuer Eidgenossen."

C10295/244/18.

Arrest of members of the Volksbund. C18986/244/18.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Tunis.**

Arrest of Passport Officer of Italian Consulate-General and other persons in connexion with espionage activities:

— See ESPIONAGE.

Italian Press comment on imprisonment of Signor Ubaldo Rey in connexion with damage to Italian Consulate in Tunis: release.

R11/R1703/7/22.

Of Mr. H. Arnheim on charge of espionage.

C7137/7137/17 (file).

Imprisonment of Maltese British subject, Mr. F. Perez, in military prison of Tebourouk: in charge of animals' treatment centre at Djerba: information required by Society for Protection of Animals in North Africa.

K16203/16203/217.

**Arrest and Imprisonment: Turkey.**

On charge of smuggling liquor:

— See LIQUOR: TURKEY.

Arriagada, H., General.

Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.

Arrieta Rosai, R.

Personality (Salvador). A5424/5424/8.

Arrighi, E., Dr.

Italian Consul, Melbourne. T6819/6819/385.

Termination of appointment. T8852/6819/385.

Arrilaga, J.

Secretary, Venezuelan Legation, London: termination of appointment. T10015/984/383.

Arriola, Julio Urrutia.

Guatemalan representative at Burgos: report on.

W10390/3612/41.

Arroyo, Manuel.

Guatemalan representative at Rio de Janeiro: report on. A4940/2794/6.

Arroyo Tornero, J.

See TORNERO, J. ARROYO.

Arrus, O.

Personality. A4609/4609/35.

Peruvian Cabinet. A3160/48/35.

**Arsac, Mme.**

Engagement as typist at Marseilles Consulate: salary. K12976/K13474/34/217.

**Arsan, F. A.**

Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.

**Arsenals: China.**

Erection of, in West China:  
— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: CHINA.

**Arsenals: Denmark.**

Erection of the Jutland arsenal at Hjerring: cost. N1211/819/15.

**Arsenals: Great Britain.**

Facilities for Lieut.-Engineers M. J. Lameire and M. J. Vranckx to visit Woolwich Arsenal and other armament factories: Belgian request. L353/353/406.

**Arsenals, Portugal.**

Appointment of British technical manager to Portuguese naval arsenal:  
— See NAVY: PORTUGUESE.

**Arsenals: Spain.**

Advice of Italian Govt. officials in Spain to Spanish Govt. on taking over and utilisation of arsenals, shipyards, &c., formerly leased to the Sociedad Española de Construcción Naval: position of Vickers Armstrongs Ltd. regarding. C17459/C19534/13481/41.

**Arsenic.**

See CHEMICALS AND CHEMISTRY.

**Arshad-al-Umari.**

Iraqi personality. E4745/4745/93.

**Arslan.**

See CHEKIB ARSLAN (EMIR).  
ADEL ARSLAN (EMIR).

**Artadnemillen, s.s.**

Stopping of, by Japanese. F11901/148/10.

**Art and Artists.**

See also EXHIBITIONS.

Exhibition of Latvian Art, London:

— See EXHIBITIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

Exhibition of American Art in London:

— See EXHIBITIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

Fifteenth International Congress of the History of Art:

— See CONFERENCES: GREAT BRITAIN.

Proposed 16th International Congress of History of Art, 1942:

— See CONFERENCES: PORTUGAL.

German museum articles lent to exhibition at Liverpool: disposal of, on outbreak of war:

— See PROPERTY (ENEMY).

Protection of works of art in time of war: draft convention:

— See TREATIES: GENERAL.

Roerich Pact for protection of works of art in war:

— See TREATIES: GENERAL.

Milan Exhibition of Decorative Arts, 1940:

— See EXHIBITIONS: ITALY.

Enquiry by Monsieur A. Thermes regarding painting alleged to relate to a British sovereign.

L985/L1451/985/405.

Pictures and articles from Great Britain: required for exhibition in connexion with 8th centenary of the establishment of the Portuguese nation: question of supplying reproductions and copies where originals cannot be lent: question of cost. L2275/1210/405.

Bolivian Decree of 25th May forbidding export of art treasures. A4689/4689/5.

Report by Dr. J. Kalf on protection of art treasures in war time. L3743/60/405.

Attempted sale of art treasures by Spanish Republican leaders. W2536/1114/41.

**Art and Artists (continued).**

Art treasures in Spanish Nationalist territory: publication of articles in Great Britain by Mr. Bosworth Stewart of Victoria and Albert Museum: F.O. approval. W278/278/41.

No F.O. objection on political grounds to Tate Gallery acquiring or exhibiting painting by Spanish Nationalist artist. W294/294/41.

Spanish art treasures exposed to bombardment in Catalonia: removal to League of Nations: arrangements with interested parties made by committee representing European museums who took responsibility.

W1265/W1327/W1382/W1561/W1563/

W1582/W1587/W1862/W1892/W2143/

W2640/W2779/278/41.

Removal of Spanish art treasures to Geneva: attachment of British expert from National Gallery to committee supervising matter: expenses: approach to Treasury.

W1862/W1892/W5986/278/41.

Transfer of art treasures by Republican authorities to Geneva: Nationalist Govt. asked that no attack be made on road from Figueras to French frontier. W3181/66/41.

Removal of Spanish art treasures: possibility of dispute regarding ownership and return of pictures to Spain and need for consent of newly recognised Spanish Govt. for any dealings with pictures. W3518/278/41.

Removal of Spanish art treasures: account of and text of agreement with Spanish Govt.: proposed constitution of new committee: need for contributions: preparation of inventory and proposed exhibition at Geneva.

W3288/W3518/278/41.

Removal of Spanish art treasures from Spain: Spaniards who assisted: measures to obtain preferential treatment for, while in France: list of names.

W3240/W4522/W7039/W7431/

W8143/278/41.

Spanish enquiry regarding art treasures on board s.s. Cristobal Colon when she ran aground in the Bermuda Islands in March, 1937.

W8329/8329/41/C14591/14591/41 (file).

Copy of "L'Art Turc Depuis son Origine Jusqu'à Nos Jours" for Victoria and Albert Museum: criticisms of work. L3350/2875/407.

**Artaza, de, Conde.**

See OLIVARES, LUIS DE.

**Artaza, Alejo.**

Spanish prisoner at Burgos: representations by Señor Lizaso to H.M.G. for assistance for release. W7250/3921/41.

**Arteaga, Eduardo Daniel de.**

Uruguayan Chargé d'Affaires at Oslo.

N3273/72/30.

Uruguayan Chargé d'Affaires at Copenhagen.

N3307/134/15.

**Arteaga, J. J. de.**

Personality (Uruguay). A5271/5271/46.

**Artemisia, s.s.**

Illegal Jewish immigration into Palestine.

W6336/W4179/1369/48/E1275/131/31.

**Artemov, F.**

Clerk at Soviet Embassy, London.

T12071/247/383/T6941/3136/373.

**Artemov, P. (or Artemoff).**

Birth certificate. L4615/4615/405.

**Artero, Ramon Martinez.**

See MARTINEZ ARTERO, RAMON.

**Art et Tourisme.**

See ASSOCIATION FRANCO-BRITANNIQUE, ART ET TOURISME.

**Arthur, Hugh (and Julia G.).**

Registration of daughter's birth. T3736/3736/378.



- Arthur, J.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Arthur, P. H.**  
Chauffeur, Afghan Legation, London.  
T1922/5516/383.  
Identity card. T14908/311/378.
- Arthur, René G.**  
Certificate of British nationality.  
T1771/T5620/29/378.
- Arthur, Thomas.**  
Repatriation.  
K2427/K4739/K8675/K15346/16/241.
- Artigas, Ramon.**  
Personality (Spain). W4270/W12557/4270/41.
- Artisans.**  
Apprenticeship and tradesmanship in handicraft:  
— See LABOUR: GREAT BRITAIN.
- Artis, Alexander.**  
Messenger, United States Embassy, London.  
T1477/T13076/1025/383.
- Artists' Refugee Committee.**  
Protection for German refugee artists in Prague.  
W4494/W5220/520/48.  
— Arrest at Polish frontier. W6021/520/48.  
Treatment of refugees from Czechoslovakia at  
Polish frontier. W6198/520/48.
- Arts and Crafts.**  
Exhibition of Native Craftsmanship at The Hague  
and Amsterdam:  
— See EXHIBITIONS: NETHERLANDS.  
European folk craft exhibition:  
— See EXHIBITIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.
- Artza Mendi, s.s.**  
Detention at Birkenhead. W3439/W3753/99/41.
- \* **Aruba: British Vice-Consulate.**  
List of Govt. works at. L1899/100/407.  
Refusal of Capt. Rodger and Mr. Farquharson to  
undertake naval reporting: naval control in-  
structions. W1348/W5669/49/50.  
Selection of reporting officer. W9156/49/50.  
Naval control documents. W19075/14828/49.  
Censorship and other impediments to confidential  
reporting.  
C13505/C13702/C15192/C15366/  
C15559/13350/49/W15774/15321/49.  
New consular seal for. K4672/4672/229.  
Resignation of Vice-Consul Rodger and appoint-  
ment of Mr. Farquharson.  
K961/K6620/961/229.  
Inspection report: large amount of shipping work:  
shortage of fee stamps: good work of Mr.  
Eves: no naval reporting done.  
K8521/961/229.  
Amounts debited to B. of T. instead of F.O. in  
respect of refund of overcharge of consular  
fees on ships agreements: instruction to.  
K9302/9302/285 (file).  
Leave and acting arrangements.  
K10913/10913/229 (file).  
Office allowance: increase to allow employment of  
clerk: sanction. K14325/K16187/961/229.  
Extension of war trade reporting scheme to:  
instructions for. K13349/17861/250.  
Naval Control Staff salaries. K18604/12430/250.  
Accommodation and custody of documents.  
K13573/13131/247.  
— Lt.-Comdr. Sellas to take charge.  
K14129/14129/229.  
Steel press with detector lock for consular docu-  
ments, stamps, &c., at present kept in firm's  
safe: question of receptacle for possible naval  
documents. Y323/2/650.  
Additional copy of Govt. Telegraph Code for post.  
Y1428/5/650.
- Arundell, Kathleen, Mrs.**  
Typist, Czechoslovak Legation, London.  
T2621/T5700/45/383.
- Arup, Erik.**  
Personality (Denmark). N3418/3418/15.
- Arustan, A. M.**  
London University examination at Constantinople.  
L1620/81/404.
- Arutyunov, B. N.**  
Appointment as Deputy Soviet Commissar of Land  
Transport and a member of the Collegium of  
the Commissariat of Land Transport.  
N3677/228/38.
- Arvanitis.**  
New Vice-Governor of Bank of Greece.  
R6315/46/19.
- Arvidsson, Inga-Stira, Miss.**  
Typist, Swedish Legation, London.  
T12294/T13969/486/383.
- Arvin, S. (alias Sherman, J.: Chapman, G. H.):**  
Alvia, G.: Roner, J.: Roner, J. H.).  
Deportation from United States.  
T4738/4738/388 (file).
- Aryendra Sharma.**  
Welfare in Germany. K11995/11995/218 (file).
- Asa (Khan).**  
Seaman: trial for murder at Shanghai.  
K1354/1354/210 (file).
- Asad al Faqih.**  
Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.
- Asaf ibn Hussein.**  
Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.
- Asaoka, Katsuhiko.**  
Visit to Department of Scientific and Industrial  
Research. L2531/2531/406 (file).
- Asbestos: Great Britain.**  
Turkish enquiry regarding producers.  
L6420/6420/405.
- Ascalesi, A., Cardinal.**  
Personality. R5526/5526/22.  
F.O. note on. R1196/6/22.
- Ascanio, Don, Principé Colonna.**  
See COLONNA, ASCANIO.
- Ascensio.**  
See ASENSIO.
- Aschan, A. G. (deceased).**  
Question of compensation for war injuries.  
T383/383/372 (file).
- Ascher, E. R. (and Mrs. Jossey Ascher).**  
Letter of request. T6910/6910/371 (file).
- Aschiero, A., Vice-Consul.**  
Suitability for war trade reporting duties (Savona).  
K13450/K14459/K14930/12861/250.
- Aschkenasy, S.**  
Roumanian decoration. T9176/9176/372.
- Aschmann, E., Miss.**  
Typist, Swiss Legation, London. T12718/108/383.
- Aschrott, Sigmund.**  
Estate in Germany. C30/C745/30/18.
- Ascoli, J. R. (and Marie Thérèse) (and son J. R. M.).**  
Registration of children's births.  
T6292/T7331/T8594/261/378.
- Ascoli & Sons, E.**  
Anglo-Columbian trade and German competition.  
A5493/56/11.
- Asen.**  
Trial in Turkey. R2277/1118/7..
- Asensio, Carlos, General.**  
Appointed High Commissioner for Spanish  
Morocco. W12120/8/41.  
Visit of Consul-General Gascoigne, Tangier, to.  
C17007/14253/28.  
Policy in Spanish Morocco: agitation of Moroccans.  
W19782/14253/28.
- Asfao Kabada (and wife).**  
Facilities to proceed to Palestine. J4162/28/1.
- Ash, H. G.**  
Claim of the Guayule Rubber Co. against the  
Mexican Govt. A8173/71/26.



- Ashad Ali.**  
Gifts to Red Cross Society.  
T13187/T13863/13187/377.
- Ashanti Goldfields Corporation, Ltd.**  
Employment of Italian in Gold Coast.  
R7802/7802/22 (file).
- Ashbridge, Noel, Sir.**  
U.K. delegate to European Broadcasting Conference: W2158/59/50.
- Ashby (Bimbashi).**  
Return to Egypt. J3898/1818/16.
- Ashby, A.**  
Views on British White Paper regarding German atrocities. C17785/16776/18.
- Ashby, M. Corbett, Mrs.**  
Arrest of women social workers in Czechoslovakia.  
W5142/W5169/W7437/W12314/  
W12069/5084/48.  
Grant of British visas in Prague. T5324/184/378.  
Complaint against British Vice-Consulate, Prague.  
K1444/1444/212 (file).  
President of International Alliance of Women for Suffrage and Equal Citizenship: Congress at Copenhagen. L4507/4507/403 (file).  
Relief of civilian population in Spain: member of deputation to F.O. W1481/66/41.  
Welfare of Dr. Sekanina. C8221/3370/18.  
Safety zones in war-time. W12237/189/98.  
Arrest of Senator F. Plaminkova, Mme. Smolkova, Mme. Potockova and Dr. Kraus.  
C3846/3370/18.  
Mme. Plaminkova. C4115/3370/18.
- Asher, A.**  
Import and export, Boekhandel: German request for copies of British and French technical journals. C18617/18617/18.
- Asher, A., Mrs.**  
Repatriation of Miss J. Aronson.  
K276/276/218 (file).
- Asher, S. (and wife).**  
Repatriation. K18462/K17570/16981/299.
- Ashfield, E. S. (and Olive E. M.).**  
Divorce petition.  
T3752/3752/371/T7778/7778/371 (file).
- Ashforth, J., Dr.**  
Appointment as medical officer at Basra port.  
E5321/763/93.
- Ashida, H.**  
Of Japan Times: views on Japanese policy in event of war in Europe. F3115/406/23.  
Personality. F10699/10166/23.  
Article on Anglo-Japanese relations.  
F4602/176/23.
- Ashira, Saburo, Commander.**  
Assistant Naval Attaché, Japanese Embassy, London: termination of appointment.  
T3839/943/383.
- Ashkar, L., Mrs.**  
Verification of birth and marriage certificates.  
L5484/5484/405 (file).
- Ashley, Robert C.**  
See COLLINS, FRANK.
- Ashloo Pacific Lumber Co.**  
Claim for timber confiscated by Japanese in China. F10687/281/10.
- Ashmore and Cartier Islands.**  
Annexation to Northern Territory of Australia: question whether included in expression "Commonwealth of Australia."  
T2402/T2794/T6782/492/384.
- Ashraf.**  
Release of, in Sinkiang. F6523/77/10.
- Ashton.**  
Recommended as Agent for Lloyds at La Paz.  
K11329/K12954/11301/205.
- Ashton, A. H. (Vice-Consul).**  
In charge at Guayaquil. K1376/1376/254.  
— Signature. K2446/1376/254.  
In charge at Guayaquil: representation allowance.  
K3338/1376/254.  
Access to cyphers, &c. Y560/34/650.
- Ashton, C.**  
Internment in Germany. K18039/14750/270.
- Ashton, E. A.**  
See WEBSTER & ASHTON.
- Ashton, J.**  
Affairs of World State Volunteers. E1471/29/31.  
Suggested formation of international branch of H.M. Forces. C13648/13648/62.
- Ashton, Leigh.**  
Use of services by Ministry of Information.  
P2964/2964/150.
- Ashwell, Mrs.**  
Whereabouts of son: member of crew of s.s. Caldew. K15704/15704/270.
- Ashwell, H.**  
Internment in Germany.  
K16651/K18039/14750/270.
- Ashworth, H. R. Ehrensperger.**  
Desire to return to Barcelona.  
W2164/2164/41 (file).
- Ashworth, R. O.**  
Ex-driver of lorry in Spain: transference of insurance policy: statement of accounts: return to U.K.: appointment.  
W8300/W8578/W8190/W7349/W7468/  
W9281/W8123/W9880/W9946/  
W6179/66/41/C21014/21014/41.
- Ashworth-Stewart, B., Mrs.**  
See STEWART, B. ASHWORTH, MRS.
- Asia.**  
Japanese policy in regard to establishing a "new order" in East Asia as result of Sino-Japanese conflict:  
— See CHINA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: JAPAN (CONFLICT).
- Asia (Pan-Asiatic Movement).**  
Great Asia policy: Japanese propaganda: to enlist Indian sympathy: Japanese Press articles. F2664/820/23.  
— Extract from book of Mr. T. Kawai: spokesman of Japanese F.O.  
F2041/F9339/820/23.  
Public meetings in Japan advocating a "Greater Asia" under Japanese domination.  
F584/456/23.  
— Inaugural meeting of Kobe branch of Great Asia Society: speeches, &c. F820/820/23.  
Rumoured Pan-Asiatic Conference at Tokyo: reported invitation to Siam: F.O. conversation with Chinese Ambassador.  
F2349/F5646/F4636/F8623/820/23.
- Asia Development Council.**  
Inauguration of by Chinese Provisional Govt. at Peking.  
F2098/2098/10/F1605/F9557/23/23.  
— Proposed reorganisation of. F11231/4/10.  
— See also CHINA: ADMINISTRATION.  
JAPAN: ADMINISTRATION.  
Establishment of branch office in Shanghai.  
F3485/F4952/2098/10.
- Asia Investment Co.**  
Information concerning: interest in oil concessions in Timor. F2842/F9068/179/61.
- Asian, s.s.**  
Detention by Japanese: owners claim.  
F2159/281/10.  
— Safety of crew of. F3970/148/10.
- Asiatic, s.s.**  
British vessel: detention at Archangel.  
N4707/4427/38.  
— Movements. N6205/65/30.  
Agreement. K10407/10407/285.

**Asiatic Development Board.**

See ASIA DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL.

**Asiatic Petroleum Company.**

Constructional work in Italian East Africa:

— See OIL AND OILFIELDS: AFRICA: ITALIAN.

— See also AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: AFRICA: ITALIAN.

Activities in Siam: possible effects of proposed petroleum legislation on: Company's policy.

F206/F244/F1536/F2244/F2554/

, F2833/204/40.

Oil situation in Siam.

F962/F1370/F1895/204/40.

Message for from Mr. Woollerton from Bangkok through F.O.

F11009/F11147/F11101/204/40.

To wind up their business in Siam as result of new Siamese oil law. F8444/204/40.

Supply of aviation spirit to Siamese Govt.

F10794/204/40.

Japanese embargo on tugs of at Tungchow: case settled. F18/18/10.

Damage to their property at Yancheng by Japanese bombing. F4485/8/10.

Claim in respect of damage to station of at Kiang-wang settled. F7805/281/10.

Lease of oil tanks to Japanese in Hankow.

F4496/4496/10.

Trade in the Yangtse delta. F5131/39/10.

Hire of oil tankage to Japanese: recovery of cost of telegram. F5987/353/23.

Claim against Japanese Govt. in respect of motor vessel Tsing Shaan. F3098/281/10.

Claim v. Japan in respect of s.s. O.B. Sorensen.

F9662/F10043/281/10.

Supply of motor spirit to Chinese Govt.

F11367/11367/10.

Damage to property of at Tangku by Chinese mob. F7719/F7809/1/10.

Waiver of consular fee No. 85 in China in connexion with employment certificates (sealing, &c.): position regarding conscription of their employees. K477/K478/311/250.

Claim against Japanese Govt. arising from looting of goods during anti-British demonstrations in Shantung. F10079/281/10.

Discrimination against regarding lease of sidings, &c., on North China Railways.

F10858/42/10.

Supply of oil to China under the export credits scheme. F9932/11/10.

United States credits. F9267/11/10.

Flight of Mr. L. K. Pay over Bulgaria: fine.

R4458/R4990/R6070/195/7.

Affairs in Roumania: message for transmission through Bucharest Legation. R1696/529/37.

Affairs: transmission of correspondence with Athens via H.M. Legation. R2488/2488/19.

Detention of German barges in Roumania.

R8352/R8353/529/37.

British purchases of Roumanian oil: messages exchanged with Astra Romana.

R8249/R8396/R8584/R8836/529/37, &c.

Message to representative in Italy through F.O.

R10829/83/22.

Debt owing to by Sociedad Petrolifera Española.

W3993/530/41.

F.O. bag facilities for their representatives at Budapest and Zagreb. Y1376/W1808/823/650.

Use of F.O. diplomatic bag by Mr. J. B. A. Kessler. Y1339/Y1295/Y1356/823/650.

Fuel supplies to German ships at Curaçao and attachment of other German ships for debt.

W18188/14782/49.

Question of embargoing German ships in Venezuela. W18562/14782/49.

**Asiatics: Africa: Union of South.**

Status of Chinese and Indians: position in view of intended legislation regarding tenure of land by Asiatics: F.O. conversation with Chinese Ambassador: alleged discrimination in favour of Japanese. F3037/3037/61 (file).

Definition of term in Union of South Africa.

F4007/3037/61.

**Asiatics: Canada.**

Proposed legislation to restrict further entry of Japanese: political danger of: attitude of H.M.G.: Canadian Govt. asked to postpone.

F379/379/23 (file).

**Asiatics: Fiji.**

Number of Chinese arriving and leaving during 1938. F1957/1957/61.

Position of Nepalese in Fiji in regard to exemption under liquor ordinance.

F7206/7206/61 (file).

**Asimathopoulos, N. G.**

Judicial document. T13775/13775/371 (file).

**Asim al Naqib.**

Iraqi personality. E4745/4745/93.

**Asim Giindiz, General.**

Turkish arms requirements: probable replacement as Deputy Chief of Turkish General Staff: personality.

R11885/R11564/R11886/7378/44/

E6203/6203/44.

**Asimtoptani, Mubarek Suleiman et.**

See TOPTANI, MUBAREK SULEIMAN ET ASIM.

**Askar, A. A. M., Dr.**

See ABDUL AZIZ MOHAMED ASKAR, DR.

**Askepot, s.s.**

Detention by British Contraband Control: claim arising. N5500/N6021/65/30.

**Askeue, B. W.**

Volunteer for national service. T14468/311/378.

**Aski Marks.**

See CURRENCY: GERMANY.

**Aslani, Fuad, Dr.**

Personality (Albania). R6606/6606/90.

**Aslett, H. E.**

Question of grant of coronation medal.

T14422/5183/372.

**Aslom Singh (son of Romege Ullah).**

Deportation from United States. T594/594/388.

**Asman Singh.**

See RODA SINGH.

**Asmis, Dr.**

German Consul, Sydney.

T9294/9294/385/T8704/8704/385.

**Asmus, H., Mrs.**

Welfare in Germany. K13202/13202/18 (file).

**Aso, H.**

Personality (Japan). F10699/10166/23.

**Asociacion Amigos del Jardin.**

Annual report: distribution of copies in U.K.

L6964/6964/407.

**Asolo, Stark, Mrs.**

Daughter's journey to Venice.

K13393/13393/222 (file).

**Aspanz, O. Seifern, Count.**

Gift to H.M.G. for prosecution of the war.

C14975/C18121/12872/18.

**Aspe, José.**

Personality (Mexico). A6711/5026/26.

**Asphawsen, Prince.**

Judicial document. T15464/15465/371.

**Aspiazu, L. A. Guzman y.**

See GUZMAN Y ASPIAZU, L. A.

**Aspinall, J.**

Information for B.O.T. concerning convictions registered in France against. L4982/4982/405.

**Asquith, Ltd., W.**

Contract with an Italian firm: legal proceedings in Italy. R9813/41/22.  
Swiss order for machinery. C17209/17209/43.

**Assab.**

Port development. J289/289/1/J422/9/66.  
Proposed appointment of consular officer to, with a view to reporting naval intelligence: F.O. conclusion that political difficulties preclude the appointment.

W3438/W4579/W5529/49/50.

Question of appointing honorary consul at: F.O. minute. R3465/3465/222.

**Assad-Bahadur, A.**

See ASSADULLAH ASSAD-BAHADUR.

**Assad Dagher.**

Visa for U.K. E545/6/31.

**Assad Dasud Jabr.**

Palestinian agitator in Iraq. E7588/7588/93.

**Assadullah, Assad-Bahadur.**

Persian representative at Copenhagen and Oslo.  
N3307/154/15/N3273/72/30.

**Assadullah Bayandor, Major.**

Persian officer in U.K.: facilities for correspondence with Berne. E6367/6367/34.

Assistant Air Attaché, Persian Legation, London: appointment: address.

T12615/T12833/T12178/7121/383.

**Assaf, Antoine.**

Anti-Jewish propaganda in Egypt: Italian agent of "Proche Orient." J2782/139/16.

**Assal, A. F., Bey.**

Counsellor, Egyptian Legation, London: appointment. T14060/2147/383.

Issue of identity card for purposes of national registration. T14038/311/378.

**Assanti, Lilah, Mme.**

Anglo-Italian relations. R3342/1/22.

**Assael.**

German consular representation in Australia.

T13714/11605/377.

**Assen, J. van, Dr.**

Fourth World Conference of Workers for Cripples, London, July, 1939; Netherlands delegate.

L3004/L3040/97/403.

**Assettati, Augusto (Nobile di Amelia).**

Second Secretary, Italian Embassy, London: appointment. T13512/919/383.

Appointment as First Secretary. T15946/919/373.

Identity card. T16291/T15474/311/378.

Opening by censor of letters addressed to.

W18553/W18629/W19216/14756/49.

**Assheton, R.: M.P.**

Possibility of British broadcasts in Czech language.  
P2869/6/150.

**Assia.**

See ARNESTO, FERNANDEZ.

**Assimi, s.s.**

Illicit immigration into Palestine.

W5568/W6337/W5961/W6658/W8318/

W8921/W9410/W6976/W8077/W8154/

W9960/W8411/1369/48.

— P.Q. W7568/1369/48.

**Assini, s.s.**

See ASSIMI, s.s.

**Assistance, H.M.S.**

Monument in United States to crew:

— See MEMORIALS: UNITED STATES.

**Assiut: British Consular Agency.**

List of Govt. books at. L393/100/407.

Archives: report on weeding and destruction.

L6326/78/402.

**Associação dos Armadores de Navios e Agentes e Navegação do Porto de Lisboa.**

Presentation of work of art to Mr. N. Chamberlain.

W476/W581/476/36.

**Associated British Distributors Ltd.**

Writ. T110/110/371 (file).

**Associated Country Women of the World.**

See under WOMEN.

**Associated Electrical Industries (India) Ltd.**

Desire of Afghan Govt. to purchase electrical equipment. N2118/365/97.

**Associated Equipment Co., Ltd.**

Affairs in Madrid: message to British Consul, Madrid on behalf of. W8580/8580/41.

Buses for Bagdad Passenger Transport Service.

E4339/E4474/835/93.

**Associated Insulation Products, Ltd.**

Mica supplies. W1760/1760/50.

**Associated Press of Great Britain, Ltd.**

See NEWS AGENCIES.

**Association: Right of.**

In Netherlands:

— See PUBLIC ORDER.

In France: position of aliens.

C5728/C9362/C13389/25/17.

— See further ALIENS: FRANCE.

**Association d'Assurances Mutuelles Maritimes contre les Risques de Guerre.**

Composition: facilities offered, premiums, &c.

C12431/C12445/C12766/C12767/C13270/  
C13277/852/4.

**Association d'Education populaire.**

Dissolution: decree. C5976/C6101/25/17.

**Association for Development of Anglo-Uruguayan Trade.**

Activities: proposed trade mission to the U.K.

A5389/5389/46 (file).

**Association for International Understanding.**

See BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR INTERNATIONAL UNDERSTANDING.

**Association for Moral and Social Hygiene.**

Arrest of Mme. Plaminkova in Czechoslovakia.

C4008/3370/18.

**Association France-Grande Bretagne.**

British Council grant for. P2342/213/150.

Invitation to S. of S. for the Colonies to visit Paris: desirability of acceptance.

C3011/3011/17.

Invitation to Lord De La Warr to attend luncheon.

C1327/48/17.

Inability of Mr. M. MacDonald to keep engagement with. C8079/797/17.

Speech by Mr. Hore-Belisha at the annual dinner. C9376/1314/17/C9798/120/17.

— Speech by M. Bonnet. C9375/281/17.

Formation of branch at Cannes: Vice-Consul

Taylor's effort to secure election as a Vice-

President ruled out: ex-Consul Keogh elected:

Consul-General Dodds and Vice-Consul Taylor

on committee. K4115/4115/217 (file).

**Association Franco-Britannique, Art et Tourisme.**

Opening of a branch at Lille: support for.

P213/P447/213/150.

Invitation to Lord De La Warr to attend banquet.

C48/48/17.

**Association Internationale des Intérêts Radio-Maritimes.**

Participation in European Broadcasting Conference at Montreux. W1986/W2289/59/50.

**Association of British Chambers of Commerce.**

See under CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Association of British Chemical Manufacturers.**

Supply of medicines to Norway. N2371/65/30.

**Association of British Creditors of Russia.**

Offer of assistance to H.M.G. in matter of negotiations with Soviet Union for settlement of claims of British subjects. N2662/212/38.



# **Association of British Salted Fish Curers and Exporters.**

Free listing of wet salted split fish.

W13731/10366/53.

# **Association of Ex-Service Civil Servants.**

Information required concerning Polish publication Emeryt. L4374/4374/405.

# **Association of Swedish Creditors of Great Britain.**

Claims of Swedish merchants for compensation for goods seized by Great Britain during the Great War. N3641/3641/42.

# **Association of West African Merchants.**

Transfer of former German colonies: views.

C952/9/18.

# **Association of Women Clerks and Secretaries.**

British policy in Spain. W2747/5/41.

# **Association Pour l'Encouragement des Etudes Grecques en France.**

Copy of White Paper, Germany No. 2 (1939), concerning treatment of German nationals in Germany 1938-1939 required by.

L7385/7385/407.

# **Associations.**

See also SOCIETIES.

CHARITABLE FUNDS.

BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR INTERNATIONAL UNDERSTANDING.

Proposed International Aerodrome Owners' Association:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION.

# **Associations: Argentina.**

Law for control of foreign associations:

— See ARGENTINA.

# **Associations: Hungary.**

See GENTLEMEN RIDERS' ASSOCIATION.

# **Associations: Netherlands.**

"Netherlands Abroad" Association:

— See NETHERLANDS.

# **Assor, Albert.**

Personality. N3306/3306/59.

# **Assouan.**

Power and nitrates scheme:

— See ELECTRICITY AND WATER POWER: EGYPT.

# **Assouan: British Consular Agency.**

List of Govt. books at. L393/100/407.

Closure during absence on leave of Dr. Neylan. K3875/488/216.

# **Assouan Dam.**

See IRRIGATION: EGYPT.

# **Assyrians.**

Assyrian levies:

— See AIR FORCE: BRITISH (IN IRAQ).

Patriarch of:

— See SHIMUN (MAR.).

Assyrian Church: supervision of:

— See RELIGION: IRAQ.

Notes on meetings with Assyrian leaders in 1918.

(letter from Capt. Gracey). E4290/35/93.

F.O. official dealing with Assyrian affairs: enquiry by Dr. Don. E7871/35/93.

Criminal cases involving village Assyrians in Iraq (Mosul and Ardebil provinces): statistics.

E2077/35/93.

F.O. conversation with Dr. Don: difficulties of Assyrians acquiring Iraqi nationality.

E4361/35/93.

# **Assyrians (Resettlement).**

League of Nations: notice of meeting of Assyrian Committee: postponement.

E6200/E6523/35/93.

League of Nations: Financing of resettlement: 1940 Budget: Iraqi Govt. contribution.

E7520/E7543/E7895/E8053/E8066/35/93.

Finances: British and Iraqi share. E345/35/93.

# **Assyrians (Resettlement) (continued).**

Assyrian Trustee Board: financial position of.

E740/35/93-

— Liquidation of.

E2824/E5257/E5518/E7895/35/93.

Winding-up of the Assyrian Settlement National Appeal Fund: disposal of balance.

E2420/35/93.

# **Assyrians (Resettlement in Syria).**

Khabur: report on progress of reorganisation.

E7663/35/93.

Khabur: question of French naturalisation for Assyrians in Khabur: decree according naturalisation to all Assyrians in Khabur.

E350/E3635/E2824/E5271/E4842/

E5073/E5914/E7519/E6921/E7275/35/93.

Khabur: progress of reorganisation of settlement (correspondence between M. Cuenod and M. Celinski). E5694/35/93.

Khabur settlement: rumoured proposed return to Iraq: denial. E1904/35/93.

Khabur: possibility of acquiring adjacent land belonging to the Sheikh Aissam Sleiman.

E1230/35/93.

— Plan of (letter from M. Cuenod to Sir H. Satow). E1906/35/93.

Khabur settlement: health and population reports from Trustee Board.

E523/E7585/E7542/E7544/

E8140/35/93.

— Census of cattle. E2161/35/93.

Khabur: quarterly reports by Trustee Board on health, &c., of settlement.

E35/E612/E1308/E1413/E7295/E4601/

E2270/E3224, &c./35/93.

— Issue of an Assyrian newspaper.

E612/35/93.

Khabur: financing of: contributions from H.M.G. and Iraqi Govt.: arrangements for 1939: action by League of Nations: payments made: receipts.

E346/E415/E521/E670/E737/E752/

E1416/E2269/E1677/E1883/

E2121/35/93.

# **Asta, s.s.**

Danish vessel: crossing of boom in Firth of Forth in contravention of the shipping regulations: protest by H.M.G. N3491/3491/15.

# **Astbury, S. J.**

Facilities in connexion with Third World Power Conference. L1222/1222/406.

# **Astill, A. H.**

Discovery regarding transmutation of base metals: transmitted to Dominions Office.

L5432/86/405.

# **Astill, W.**

Welfare in Germany. K11994/11994/218 (file).

# **Astir, s.s.**

Participation in illicit immigration into Palestine.

W5781/W5687/W5688/W5960/W7196/

W7310/W7543/W7802/W7421/W7338/

W7505/W7689/W7808/W6664/W6960/

W8830/W8850/W8921/W9759/W9410/

W9740/W9544/W9545/W9651/W9658/

W8318/W9672/W8849/W11797/W7734/

W8657/W11297/W9791/W8411/W7957/

W12687/1369/48.

— P.Qs. W7985/W8178/1369/48.

# **Astley, Edward.**

Attitude of the United States to the European war: activities. A8110/3437/45.

Visit to the United States. A3437/3437/45.

# **Aston, C.**

Facilities for return to Iraq.

E6153/E6060/6003/93-

# **Aston, R. W.**

Siamese decoration. T15676/15676/372.

**Aston, T. R. L.**

Deportation from United States.

T16559/16559/388.

**Aston Villa, Steam Trawler.**

Claim of A. M. S. Andersen against for loss of gear. N2369/303/30.

**Astor, Lady.**

Welfare of Mme. Plaminkova. W5169/5084/48.

Claim of Mr. Arnott against Portuguese Govt.

W4233/4233/36.

Speech at International Women's Congress at Copenhagen criticising League of Nations.

W10544/323/98.

Congress of International Alliance of Women for Suffrage and Equal Citizenship at Copenhagen. L4566/4507/403.

**Astor, Lord.**

Attitude towards Germany: United States Press article. C8400/3778/18.

Protection of Spanish art treasures.

W1327/278/41.

**Astor, David.**

B.B.C. broadcasts in German. P2850/6/150.

Rumoured new German foreign policy.

C12940/15/18.

British propaganda in the Middle East.

P3636/114/150.

Visit to Germany: impressions. C9967/15/18.

Visit to France.

C19142/13669/62/C20636/281/17.

**Astor, J. Major.**

Application of Miss R. J. M. Taylor for post of British mistress at Omdurman Girls' Training College. J2439/2439/16.

Whereabouts of Mr. B. K. Biega.

C17742/14866/55.

**Astra Metals.**

Arrest and expulsion of British representative from Nationalist Spain. W9794/9794/41.

**Astra Romana Co.**

Management of Shell shipping on the Danube: seizure of tanker at Passau by Germany.

C14639/14639/18.

British purchases of Roumanian oil: messages to and from Mr. Kessler in U.K.

R8249/R8396/R8584/R8836/&amp;c./529/37.

Contract for supply of oil to Germany.

R7789/529/37.

Roumanian oil supplied to Germany: reliability of staff.

R10057/R10245/R10981/R11028/

R11246/529/37.

Increase of staff: messages through F.O.

R11608/529/37.

Rumours of German efforts to gain control of.

C5474/5474/18.

**Astray, Millan.**

See MILLAN ASTRAY.

**Astrid (M.V.) (formerly Tyee).**

Liquor smuggling into United States: transfer to French register. A3485/86/45.

**Astrom, A. L.**

Finnish Representative at Brussels: report on.

C9788/289/4.

Death. C7723/289/4.

**Astronomy.**

See also OBSERVATORIES.

Vatican Observatory's periodical astronomical publications: distribution.

L1691/L3797/1691/407.

**Astudillo, R., Col.**

Personality (Ecuador).

A5078/5078/54/A548/548/54.

Affairs of the Guayaquil and Quito Railway Co.

A548/548/54.

**Asfuto.**

Views on Italian foreign policy: personality.

R4067/399/22.

**Astwood, Eric, Dr.**

Candidate for British Vice-Consulate at Cape Hayti. K2184/2184/220 (file).

**Astwood, W. H., Vice-Consul.**

Temporary charge of Sanchez Vice-Consulate.

K10951/K12099/10951/220.

Resignation. K12166/K13104/K15105/10951/220.

**Asuncion: Argentine Legation.**

Appointment of Dr. Castiñeiras as Minister.

A5274/3583/2.

**Asuncion: British Legation and Consulate.**

List of Govt. books at. L1031/100/407.

Supply of safe to. Y744/2/650.

Second typewriter required.

K2117/K4037/2117/233.

Accounts. K781/781/233 (file).

Appointment of Mr. J. S. Entwistle as Vice-Consul.

K2116/2116/233.

Cyphers. Y1668/4/650.

Health of Vice-Consul Entwistle: grant of sick leave with salary: engagement of substitute.

K9028/2116/233.

Official standing of the Chargé d'Affaires vis-à-vis the Paraguayan Govt. and the Chargé d'Affaires at Buenos Aires during absence from Buenos Aires of the Ambassador.

A4708/4708/33.

**Asuncion: Chilean Legation.**

Appointment of Señor A. Servano Pellé as Minister.

A4762/4762/9.

**Asuri, Giovanni.**

Italian political agent: activity in Persia.

E7187/3367/34.

**Aswan.**

See ASSOUAN.

**Asylum.**

See also REFUGEES.

For Polish Government in France or elsewhere:

— See POLAND: ADMINISTRATION.

Question of extradition to Spain of Spanish political refugees:

— See EXTRADITION: FROM GREAT BRITAIN.

Refusal of General Franco's Govt. to recognise right of asylum: case of Chilean Embassy in Madrid giving shelter to Spanish Republican refugees which previously gave shelter to many Nationalist refugees: Chilean approach for Latin-American support: Hispano-Chilean crisis.

W8622/W9451/W9789/2079/41/

W12564/W12060/10355/41/

W8842/3612/41.

In H.M. Embassy and Consulate-General at Barcelona only possible for British subjects.

W1353/65/41.

Given by H.M. Legation at Prague to certain persons, mainly Czechoslovaks, at time of German invasion of Czechoslovakia: German denial of such right: offer to permit refugees' departure to U.K. or Canada if undertaking is given that they will be deported if they engage in anti-German activity: legal aspects.

W4934/520/48.

— H.M.G.'s appreciation of German attitude.

W5534/W5602/520/48.

— Manner in which refugees were given asylum and subsequent negotiations for their release: memo. by H.M. Legation. W5589/520/48.

For refugees at H.M. Legation, Prague: names: F.O. instructions: suggested undertaking by refugees, to be guaranteed by Legation.

C3083/C3295/C3625/C3788/7/12.

Refuge of British Press correspondents and other British subjects in Prague at the British Legation.

C3231/3145/12/C3331/C3619/476/18.

— P.Q. C3654/3145/12.

Refugees in British Legation at Prague: escape of Dr. Jaksch: question of giving information to German authorities. C3787/3370/18.

**Ata al Kassem.**

Syrian personality. E5572/1291/89.

**Ata Amin, Said.**

Iraqi delegation to Conference of Workers for Cripples. L4371/97/403.

Personality. E4745/4745/93.

Alleged anti-British sentiments. E6571/102/65.

**Atalaya, s.s.**

Release from arrest in U.K. W7979/99/41.

**Ata Mohamed, Haji.**

Case under Chaman Joint Commission: award. N3132/9/97.

**Ata Nutku, Lieut.**

Turkish naval cadet in U.K. E4650/272/44.

**Atapur, Col.**

British decoration.

T7000/T7307/T9548/T11799/7000/372.

**Ataray, E.**

London University examination at Constantinople. L1620/81/404.

**Ataturk.**

— See KAMAL ATATURK.

**Ata-ul-Haq.**

Activities. N3129/1151/97.

**Atay, Faliḥ Rifki.**

See FALIH RIFKI ATAY.

**Atchison, A. F.**

Death certificate. L6630/56/405.

**Atenolfi, G. Talamo (Marchese di Castelnuovo).**

Italian representative at Sofia. R8754/1868/7.

**Aterra.**

Writ. T7439/7439/371 (file).

**At Gjerg Fishta.**

See FISHTA, AT GJERG.

**Athanassiadis.**

Personality (Greece). R566/566/19.

Shipping line between the Piraeus and New York: negotiations for purchase of s.s. Laurentic from Cunard-White Star Lines.

R373/226/19.

**Atheism.**

See RELIGION.

**Athefoam, s.s.**

Rescue of Greek ship Mount Kyllere.

T6123/6123/372.

**Athelstan-Johnson, W.**

See JOHNSON, W. ATHELSTAN-.

**Athel Templar, s.s.**

Loss in North Sea. W18655/14744/49.

**Athenia, s.s.**

Claims of passengers in respect of property lost with:

— See CLAIMS.

Sinking of by a German submarine: reports of war materials cargo carried by and of complicity of H.M.G. in arranging sinking: statement by Mr. G. Anderson: refutation by H.M.G., issue of statement and supply of copies of ship's papers to United States Govt.

A7207/7207/45 (file).

Sinking of: preparation of statement on, by H.M.G. for release in U.K. and United States.

A7337/A7478/A7544/7207/45.

— Note sent to United States Govt. by H.M.G.: text. A8116/7207/45.

Sinking of: United States investigation into: request for information and copies of ship's papers from H.M.G.: supply.

A7797/A8554/A8365/7207/45.

Sinking of by German submarine: United States Press comment. A6036/A6038/98/45.

— German propaganda leaflet in English regarding. A8587/7207/45.

— Italian Press comment. A7955/7207/45.

Need for issue of White Paper on circumstances of sinking of: P.Q. A8229/7207/45.

German accusation that Mr. Churchill ordered sinking of. C15615/12978/18.

**Athenia, s.s. (continued).**

Sinking of: reports, &c.

C13110/C13783/C13784/C13872/

C13873/C13004/C15694/12978/18.

Sinking of: names of United States nationals missing. C15459/12978/18.

Story circulated by South African Minister at The Hague that the Athenia was not torpedoed but mined. C13786/13786/24.

Assistance rendered by Norwegian ship on occasion of sinking of. N4307/3290/30.

**Athens.**

Conditions of life: British Consular Officer's report. K405/405/250.

**Athens (Archbishop of) (Chrysanthos).**

Personality. R566/566/19.

Election of Bishop of Corinth to see of Athens: action by Greek Govt. R568/568/19.

**Athens (British School of Archaeology).**

See ANTIQUITIES.

**Athens (British Institute).**

Activities: messages to and from British Council. R8527/8527/19 (file).

**Athens: British Consulate.**

Return of subordinate officers. K2196/183/250.

Remittances. K739/739/219 (file).

Local B. of T. account. K962/962/219.

Consular fee for signing certain papers for firm of solicitors in Australia connected with estate of late J. N. Andronicos.

K5810/5810/219 (file).

Surplus fee stamps. K9101/9101/219.

Salary of messenger, Mr. A. Buttigieg.

K12403/12403/219.

— Treasury sanction increase.

K14186/12403/219.

Request for sum in sterling to provide foreign exchange for purchase of railway or steamer tickets by British subjects returning to U.K.: Greek currency regulations: F.O. refusal: minutes. K13961/K16784/11608/250.

Bill drawn in connexion with repatriation of British subject: inclusion in quarterly account: instruction. K17823/14870/299.

Acceptance from British subjects of sums of Drachmas and remittance of sterling equivalents to them in U.K.: position under Greek currency laws: Consul Sebastian instructed to place remaining deposits in Greek Banks and to refrain from accepting similar monies.

K8545/8545/219 (file).

Additional staff for war trade reporting work: sanction. K17483/17020/250.

List of Govt. books at. L1543/100/407.

Accounts. K739/739/219 (file).

**Athens: British Legation.**

Supply of gas masks and A.R.P. publications for British community in Greece:

— See POISONOUS GASES.

— See also AIR WARFARE.

Appointment of Sir M. Palairat as Minister: credentials: speech to be made on arrival: interview with Sir F. Leith Ross: arrival: departure of Sir S. Waterlow: Greek tributes to latter.

R3852/R4367/R4368/R4408/R4415/

R4427/R4492/R4627/R4463/R4594/

R4750/1681/19.

Desire to be informed of rôle which Greece will be expected to play in any Mediterranean war.

R1376/31/19.

Proposed grant of local diplomatic rank to Chief Clerk of Commercial Secretariat: objections.

R5749/R6335/R6769/1681/19.

Unsatisfactory nature of report on Greek telecommunications. R5968/73/19.

Work in War Trade Reporting Dept. by Mr. L. G. Hugh-Jones, of International Financial Commission: Treasury approval.

R7651/7651/19 (file).



**Athens: British Legation (continued).**

Political reports to F.O.: comparative merits of telegrams and despatches. R8654/2613/67.  
Transfer of Miss Wilkinson from Press Attaché's office to Commercial Secretariat: Ministry of Economic Warfare work. K17891/17020/250.  
Commercial Secretariat: request for appointment of career Consul to deal with war trade reporting work: proposed appointment of former Consul, Mr. Bailey.

K18361/17020/250.  
Safe required by Squadron Leader R. J. Legg, Assistant Air Attaché. Y1235/2/650.  
Copies of cyphers at post. Y1394/5/650.  
Request that non-urgent repeated telegrams may be sent en clair by bag to save cyphering work. Y304/77/650.  
Safe for Air Attaché. Y1820/2/650.  
Intel telegram marked by air bag received by ordinary air mail at. Y1052/824/650.  
Empty mail bags transmitted to F.O. Y21/21/650.  
Night latches and keys required for Chancery doors. Y1467/18/650.  
Resumption of direct air bag service.  
Y298/Y404/Y420/Y421/Y903/  
Y1100/8/650.

Treasury correspondence for Sir F. Leith Ross for inclusion in air bag (9th May) to.

Y509/8/650.  
Supply of six pouches and keys.  
Y1351/Y1813/18/650.

Supply of couriers' passports required.  
Y1821/164/650.

Bag facilities for staff. Y1765/823/650.  
Supply of newspapers.

L6381/L6717/L6793/L6494/1571/407.  
Destruction of print volumes prior to 1930 with exception of volumes relating to Greece and Balkans. L6380/9/405.

Binding of archives 1930-1938 by local firm on legation premises: cost. L4790/L6119/78/402.

Archives: report on weeding and binding.  
L4958/78/402.

Transfer of archives for 1901 to 1920 to U.K.  
L7060/L7285/78/402.

Copies of Exiles in the Aegean by Bert Birtles and Byzantine Civilisation by Steven Runciman for. L6014/3571/407.

Copy of article in Saturday Evening Post of April 29th, 1939, by Mr. W. G. Krivitsky for.

L7064/3571/407.  
Copy of South Eastern Europe for Legation library. L3571/3571/407.

Subscription to Berlitz School translations of Greek Govt. Gazette. L4378/3571/407.

Kelly's Handbook and Burke's Peerage required: Who's Who and Whitaker's Almanack.

L5190/L6098/3571/407.  
Supply of Spectator instead of New Statesman.

L7034/3571/407.  
Copy of Greek Memories by Mr. Compton Mackenzie for.

L5202/5202/407/L5609/L6014/3571/407.

Appointment of a Press Attaché and translator at: proposals: appointment of a separate translator as a temporary measure.

P29/P34/P64/Pr84/29/150.  
Position of Mr. Fedden as Press Attaché in the event of war. P2985/P3528/29/150.

Expansion of staff in event of war: question of remuneration. T5609/311/378.

**Athens: Danish Legation.**

Appointment of Mr. A. E. C. Fensmark as Danish Chargé d'Affaires at Tehran. N1362/1362/15.

**Athens: German Legation.**

Leave for Minister. C1897/15/18.

**Athens: Italian Legation.**

Appointment of M. Emanuele Grazzi as Minister.  
R3477/3477/19.

**Athens: Roumanian Embassy.**

Establishment of. R168/114/67.  
Appointment of M. Radu Djuvava as Ambassador.  
R1747/564/37/R4137/3477/19.

**Athens: Swedish Legation.**

Appointment of M. E. Nodig as Minister and of M. G. J. Stenström as Chargé d'Affaires ad interim. N4455/4455/42.

**Athens: Turkish Legation.**

Transfer of Minister to Budapest: speeches at farewell luncheon in Athens.  
R6332/1684/19.

**Athens: Yugoslav Legation.**

Appointment of M. Alexandre Vuktchevitch as Minister. R5081/2838/92.  
— Appointment as Ambassador.  
R5994/3477/19.

**Athens Society for the Protection of Animals.**

See ANIMALS: GREECE.

**Athens Telephone Co.**

Question of purchase by British interests.  
R9860/73/19.

**Atherton, J.**

Repatriation. K11845/K11548/11356/248.  
Financial assistance at Bergen. K15728/11208/248.

**Atherton, M., Miss.**

Repatriation. K13373/K12079/11323/248.

**Atherton, Ray.**

Appointment as United States Minister at Copenhagen: credentials. N4481/134/15.

**Atherton, Thomas.**

Repatriation debt. K2698/133/241.

**Atherton, W. S.**

Repatriation. K125/125/299.

**Athina, s.s.**

Participation in illicit immigration into Palestine.  
W8077/W8252/W10697/W8318/1369/48.

**Athlone, Lord.**

His special mission to Persia on occasion of wedding of Crown Prince of Persia: his acceptance of. E481/42/34.

Representation of The King at wedding of Crown Prince of Persia: arrangements for journey.

E1072/E1265/E1247/E1264/E1844/  
E1928/42/34.

— Persian Govt. notified. E1802/E1851/42/34.

— Visit to Persia: question of Sir. M. Peterson notifying King Ghazi of Lord Athlone's proposed journey through Iraq. E1884/1884/93.

— Arrangements for journey through Iraq: air and rail arrangements.

E1970/E2389/E2485/E2534/E2608/  
E2802/42/34.

— Arrival at Baghdad: report on stay at.  
E2772/E3036/42/34.

— Arrangements for reception and entertainment at Tehran and visit to Persian cities: presents to be given to minor Persian officials.

E2324/E2511/E2592/E2409/42/34.  
Journey to Persia: invitation to visit Koweit.

E2148/E2386/42/34.

— Arrival at Tehran. E3383/42/34.

Precedence in Bagdad. T4005/1753/377.  
Persian decoration.

T7271/T8096/T9936/T10498/  
T11113/1000/372.

Question of visit to King of Bulgaria on way back from Persia: political considerations: possible effect in Angora and Belgrade: journey not to be broken. R3602/3602/7 (file).

**Athlone, Princess Alice, Countess of.**

Parcel for, in F.O. bag from Tehran.  
Y8246/10/650.

**Atholl, Duchess of.**

British propaganda in Spain. P2525/2400/150.  
British publicity in Germany. P3316/12/150.

Situation in Spain: desirability of H.M.G. doing everything possible to prevent reprisals.  
W4048/8/41.

**Atholl, Duchess of (continued).**

Activities of Mr. L. Fernsworth. P2153/2153/150.  
German and Italian activities in Majorca.

W5947/314/41.

Enquiry regarding welfare in Spain of Pastor Juan  
Fliedner and Father Leocardio Lobo.

W6138/W7872/65/41.

Dropping of bombs concealed in chocolate boxes  
by Nationalist aircraft in Spain.

W4913/3921/41.

Enquiry regarding welfare of certain Spanish  
nationals. W8501/W8779/W11443/65/41.

Resolution regarding international situation passed  
by Hundred Thousand Organisation.

C6940/3534/18.

**Atholl, Duke of.**

Difficulties in Argentina of the Anglo-Argentine  
Tramways Co. A287/A8672/29/2.

Execution of women and children in Coloma de  
Queralt. W1638/72/41.

Atrocities committed by Spanish Nationalists.

W3213/8/41.

**Atienza, D. Juan Beigbeder.**

See BEIGBEDER ATIENZA, JUAN.

**Atkin, J.**

Sum deposited with Mr. Sykes on behalf of H.M.  
Consul at Lwow, on his departure from  
Poland. K13271/13271/255 (file).

**Atkins, H. F.**

Loss of British passport: warning circular.

T12801/4901/378.

**Atkins, M. G., Mrs.**

Proposed visit with family to Germany.

C10049/C10711/988/18.

**Atkinson, A. (late).**

Estate in Argentina: effort to trace beneficiaries  
in U.K. K1978/1978/202 (file).

**Atkinson, A. U., Mrs.**

Engagement as temporary clerk at Buenos Aires  
Consulate. K6859/K8349/3231/202.

**Atkinson, B., Mrs.**

Refugee domestic servants in U.K.

W12043/3231/48.

**Atkinson, C. (and Family).**

Repatriation.

K2724/K7561/K17675/K16202/16/241.

**Atkinson, C. (Mrs. and daughters).**

Repatriation. K3976/3976/299 (file).

**Atkinson, Charlotte, Mrs.**

Repatriation. K6684/5578/216.

**Atkinson, E. J.**

Tour to Switzerland of schoolboys: advisability.

R1826/1826/43.

**Atkinson, E. M.**

Private affairs of. K8763/8763/217.

**Atkinson, J. D.**

Appointment as irrigation expert to Iraqi Govt.

E220/220/93.

**Atkinson, M. E., Miss.**

Repatriation debt. K15390/11709/248.

**Atkinson, W.**

French decoration. T14943/T8317/8317/372.

**Atkinson & Co., Ltd., A. (Messrs.).**

Action against by M. Baroja.

W613/W927/613/41.

**Atlanta, s.s.**

Examination of mails at Gibraltar.

W17366/15103/49.

**Atlantic & Mediterranean Trading Co., Ltd.**

Carriage of Spanish refugees by British merchant  
ships. W4873/W5006/W5173/4/41.

**Atlantic Guide.**

Foodship to Spain: immunity from Nationalist  
measures.

W4437/W4569/W5938/W5537/66/41.

**Atlantic Scout, s.s.**

Detention in Soviet Union. N4707/4427/38.

**Atlantis, s.s.**

Cruise of: position in regard to certain Turkish  
territorial waters and prohibited zones.

E2358/195/44.

British hospital ship: particulars for the enemy.

W14528/W13588/13547/50/W12972/1.

W13157/12972/49/W18458/14754/49.

**Atlantische Industrie Gesellschaft.**

German company formed to organise fishery,  
metallurgical, chemical and ceramic enter-  
prises in Canaries.

W11218/W11268/9314/41.

German plan for fish product factories in the  
Canaries. C6422/454/18.

**Atlantis (Levant), Ltd.**

Debts due to Messrs. J. & J. Colman: difficulty  
in remitting from Turkey.

E3475/E3596/538/44.

**Atlas, s.s.**

Greek tanker: detention by Spanish Nationalists  
at Palma: U.K. interests in vessel and cargo:  
release.

W40/W63/W129/W386/W233/4/41.

**Atlases.**

See MAPS.

**Atlas Portland Cement Co.**

Purchase of machinery from German firm.

C2255/2255/18.

**Atlaswerke, A. G.**

Patent Licence fees to Clayton Installations, Ltd.:

German taxation. C4595/4595/18.

**Atlasz, G. Halasy.**

Facilities to enter the U.K. P3152/27/150.

**Atle Jarl, s.s.**

Interference with by Spanish authorities in 1937.

W5287/4/41.

**Atmah, s.s.**

Requisitioned by French Marine Nationale.

C14330/14330/17.

**Atma Singh (son of Magi Singh).**

Deportation from United States. T1965/594/388.

**Atrash (family).**

Syrian personalities. E5572/1291/89.

**Atrash, Farid el.**

See FARID EL ATRASH.

**Atrato, s.s. (or Atrato, or Atratti).**

Participation in illegal immigration into Palestine.

W8319/W8565/W8711/W6731/

W10643/1369/48.

**Atrocities.**

Alleged atrocities by British troops in Palestine:

— See PALESTINE (ARAB-JEW CONFLICT).

Japanese atrocities at Nanking:

— See NANKING (SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT).

**Atrocities: Germany.**

White Paper on:

— See PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS.

Proposed publication of stories told by aliens to  
the Aliens Tribunals. C17573/16776/18.

Publication by Mr. B. Heilig of book describing  
conditions in concentration camps at Dachau  
and Buchenwald. C18005/16776/18.

Alleged suppression in 1935 of British Press  
articles on: P.Q. C18543/16776/18.

**Atrocities: Poland (German régime).**

See POLAND.

**Atrocities: Spain.**

German statement that H.M.G. have condoned  
atrocities in Spain: P.Q. C2781/16/18.

**Atsao, s.s.**

See ANTRADO, S.S.



**Atsato, s.s.**

Participation in illegal immigration into Palestine.  
W8319/1369/48.  
Carriage of Jews from Yugoslavia to Palestine.  
W6977/1369/48.

**Atta, W. E. A. Ofori.**

See OFORI ATTA, W. E. A.

**Atta al Ayyoubi.**

Syrian personality. E5572/1291/89.

**Attabeg, General.**

Of Persian Army: facilities for his son entering Eton College. E5528/5528/34 (file).

**Attaché Cases.**

See SAFES AND LOCKS.

**Attachés.**

Precedence questions:

— See PRECEDENCE.

Correspondence and reports of British service attachés: procedure:

— See CORRESPONDENCE: BRITISH EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS.

Question of British attachés accepting foreign decorations on retirement:

— See ORDERS, DECORATIONS.

Question of appointing Wing-Comdr. James, M.P., as Air Attaché at Madrid: present assistant attaché, Sqn. Ldr. Dixon, highly satisfactory: H.M. representative's preference for latter's retention and employment of former as Honorary Attaché or Press Attaché: position.

W13295/1627/50/W14265/W17230/

W18536/W19346/13774/50.

Appointment of Wing-Comdr. James, M.P., as honorary attaché at Madrid: F.O. decision.

W19374/13775/50.

Treasury and Parliamentary Counsel's views regarding likely constitutional and political embarrassments of M.P. serving at attaché: actual position of attaché: question of Office of Profit under Crown: historical note: case of Wing-Comdr. James, M.P., appointed to Madrid. W19374/13775/50.

Appointment of honorary attaché at Jeddah: letter of appointment for Mr. Heber Percy:

E7420/6278/25.

Appointment of General M. Radovitch as Yugoslav military, naval and air attaché at London. R753/753/92.

Appointment of M. Alexander F. Lepekhiá as Attaché, Soviet Embassy. T11206/247/383.

Appointments at Swedish Consulate-General, London. T5789/5789/378.

Appointment of M. Brandel to Swedish Legation, London. T11738/486/383.

Naval, Military and Air Attachés at Paris Embassy to be attached to suite of French President on occasion of visit to U.K. C1554/212/17.

Proposed attachment of Major Fraser to British Air Attaché in Paris for co-operation with French A.R.P.: similar French attaché in London. C16042/16042/17 (file).

Interference of British Military Attaché at Angola in matter of naval attaché appointments: F.O. comments.

W11294/W11059/W11366/3882/50.

Japanese regulations for foreign naval and air attachés in Tokyo requiring notification of whereabouts to Ministry of Marine in case of journeys more than 50 miles from Tokyo and absences of more than two days and use of Japanese in communications to Ministry. W18718/18718/50.

Proposed visit to Spain of British air and naval attachés: question of attending Madrid victory parade. W7309/2/41.

**Attachés: Agricultural: Danish.**

Appointment in London. T4307/1496/383.

**Attachés: Agricultural: Norwegian.**

Appointment of Mr. A. Fjeldstad as agricultural delegate in Europe with residence in Paris: inclusion in diplomatic list as Agricultural Attaché to Legation in London

T2591/161/383.

**Attachés: Air.**

Naval Attachés for Air:

— See ATTACHÉS: NAVAL.

Not allowed to leave Berlin without previous permission from Attaché Gruppe.

C12101/12093/18.

**Attachés: Air: British.**

Question of new attaché for Sofia: effect of redistribution of Air Attachés in Balkans.

R4793/72/67.

Visit of new attaché to Sofia. R72/72/67.

Appointment of Wing Commander MacDonald, attaché at Belgrade, to Sofia also.

W13775/W13924/W14170/W14171/13775/50.

Suggestion that attaché at Belgrade should be supplied with an aeroplane of first class standard for his own use: propaganda value.

R5702/5702/92.

Proposed appointment of Lord Forbes as honorary attaché at Bucharest. W13271/1627/50.

Proposed appointment of Lord Forbes as honorary or assistant attaché at Bucharest in view of offer of aeroplane and services as pilot to H.M. Legation: Air Ministry views on status: question of salary or allowances.

R7127/R7513/R8125/R8583/

R7823/6729/37.

Appointment of Wing Commander Porri to be attaché at Bucharest: confusion: proposed appointment of Lord Forbes, on honorary duties at H.M. Legation, as Air Attaché when duly commissioned.

W13798/W14022/W14629/W15035/13775/50.

Cancellation of appointment of Wing Commander C. Porri as Air Attaché at Bucharest and appointment of Viscount Forbes with commission in R.A.F.V.R.

W16598/W16362/13775/50.

Aeroplane of Attaché at Bucharest: proposed Telefunken wireless installation.

R9142/R10924/6729/37.

Question of separate attaché at Bucharest: F.O. objections to proposed appointment of Wing Commander Beaumont, formerly of Prague: proposal to send additional officer to help attaché in work of British military mission.

W12780/W13048/W13271/1627/50.

Air Attaché at Prague and Belgrade: return to Belgrade. C4164/4164/12.

Redistribution of Air Attachés in Europe: proposals: Treasury consent.

W3689/W7424/W10033/1627/50.

Desirability of appointment of a British Air Attaché at The Hague. C13723/13723/29.

Proposed appointment of Squadron Leader Adams as Assistant Air Attaché, The Hague.

C14301/C13339/2753/29.

Appointment of Squadron Leader Adams as Assistant Attaché in Belgium and the Netherlands.

W14310/W14551/13775/50.

Proposed appointment of an assistant attaché at Brussels: Squadron Leader Gurney as assistant to attaché pending approval of post.

W17818/W18539/13775/50.

Inability of Greek Govt. to agree to appointment of British air adviser to Greece: suggested appointment of resident Air Attaché at Athens: Air Ministry agree.

W1627/W3342/W4117/1627/50.

Appointment of Wing Commander George to Angola: question of his being permitted to use a civil aeroplane whilst in Turkey.

E658/E1012/658/44.

— Date of arrival in Turkey and question of appointment covering Athens. E658/658/44.



**Attachés: Air: British (continued).**

Proposed visit to Angora by Attaché at Athens.  
R9634/3487/19.

Projected appointment of new Air Attaché at Angora: suggestion that appointment should also include Athens: conversation between Sir A. Cadogan and Sir P. Sassoon: F.O. views: appointment of Squadron Leader Legg as assistant Attaché at Athens under supervision of Attaché, Angora.

W3342/W4117/W5746/W5822/  
W6974/W7470/W9733/W10043/  
W10282/W10311/W12358/1627/50.

Assistant Attaché at Athens, clerk: knowledge of meteorology necessary. W12358/1627/50.  
Appointment at Bagdad: proposal dropped.

E276/E360/E1060/79/93.

Proposed appointment of Squadron Leader Dixon as Assistant Attaché at Paris for duty in Nationalist Spain: approaches to H.M.R. at Paris, British Agent at Burgos, and General Franco's Administration for their approval.

W1810/W1979/W2285/W4736/1627/50.

— Approval of Spanish Nationalist Govt.: regularisation of position on British recognition of General Franco's Govt.: question of appointment of Officer at Burgos of substantive rank. W3664/W6783/1627/50.

Question of independent attaché for Spain to be left in abeyance temporarily.

W13961/13775/50.

Lack of facilities for in Soviet Union.

N2431/57/38.

Proposal for resident Air Attaché at Helsingfors to be attached to the three Scandinavian countries and to be detached from the Baltic countries: support of H.M. Minister, Helsingfors. W6403/1627/50.

Appointment of Wing Commander Davidson as attaché to Poland and Baltic States.

W9226/W10191/W10002/W10759/1627/50.

Movements of Air Attaché at Stockholm.

N7503/194/56.

— Visit to Finland: N7322/194/56.

Despatch of Squadron Leader Donkin to British Embassy, Warsaw, pending arrival of Air Attaché elect, Group Capt. Davidson: despatch of Air Attaché.

C12097/C12184/C12794/C12952/8256/55.

Redistribution of duties in Northern Europe: attachment of Sweden, Denmark and Norway to sphere of duties of attaché at Helsingfors instead of attaché at Brussels: appointment of Wing Commander Johnson to Helsingfors.

W10033/W10279/W10281/W10283/  
W10682/W10310/W10681/1627/50.

Attaché at Helsingfors to stay at Stockholm and cover other countries as far as possible from there: proposed appointment of assistant attaché at Helsingfors to relieve Warsaw of Baltic States in war. W12875/1627/50.

— Movements of attaché at Helsingfors.

W14398/13775/50.

Proposed appointment of Warrant Officer Fleet to commissioned rank as Assistant Attaché at Helsingfors: position following Soviet invasion of Finland: proposed appointment to all Scandinavia. W18045/W10413/13775/50.

Desirability of appointing assistant attaché to Northern Europe, resident in Copenhagen in view of knowledge obtainable there of German air operations and violations of Danish neutrality. W14433/13775/50.

Appointment of Squadron Leader R. C. Michaelson as assistant attaché to Denmark, Scandinavia, and Finland.

W15913/W16095/W16109/W16116/  
W16117/13775/50.

Facilities for Attaché at Bangkok to visit Indo-China. F1489/223/61.

**Attachés: Air: British (continued).**

Termination of appointment of Capt. Kerby at Shanghai: successor: appreciation of services.

F1677/1677/10.

Removal of office of Air Attaché in China from Shanghai to Chungking. F11234/1677/10.

Removal of office of Air Attaché in Shanghai to Chungking. F12480/F12642/1677/10.

Messages from Attaché at Shanghai to Air Ministry and W.O. through F.O.

F2822/F2928/F4142/F11301/F11781/  
F11953/990/10.

Desirability of Air Attaché making frequent visits to Bangkok. F8868/F1117/2292/40.

Proposed recall of Group-Captain Pirie from Washington: advocacy by H.M.R. of extension of appointment and appointment of an assistant in view of his value to and pre-occupation with British purchasing commission in New York. W17846/13775/50.

Movements of H.M. Attaché at Washington.

A3780/2057/51.

Desire of Air Ministry to appoint a scientific officer in the United States: appointment as an Assistant Air Attaché. A8039/8039/45 (file).  
Visit by Assistant Air Attaché, Wing Commander McLaren Reid, to Quito: report.

A4968/4968/54.

Replacement of Air Attaché to the South American States: question of appointment of a retired officer of higher rank: F.O. approval. A4998/2057/51.

Visit of Air Attaché, Group Captain A. J. Miley, to Caracas: expression of thanks to Venezuelan Govt. A5211/5211/47.

**Attachés: Air: Danish.**

Appointment in London. T16887/1496/383.

**Attachés: Air: French.**

Proposed appointment of Air Attaché and Assistant Air Attaché in London to Legation at Dublin also: no F.O. objection.

T1228/T10433/1228/384.

Appointments in London. T3275/2170/383.

**Attachés: Air: German.**

Transfer of Attaché at Belgrade to Sofia: reported intention to organise Bulgarian Air Force.

R7319/142/7.

Accommodation in Netherlands of six German Air Attachés in the event of war. C5677/15/18.

Appointment of General Wenninger and Captain Spiller as German Air Attaché and Assistant Air Attaché at The Hague.

C13723/13723/29.

Appointment at Tokyo: objects of.

F3592/582/23.

**Attachés: Air: Greek.**

Attaché at Sofia: anti-Bulgarian attitude.

R10221/R11282/R11680/790/7.

**Attachés: Air: Persian.**

Appointment of Major Assadullah Bayandor as Assistant Air Attaché in London and of Lt.-Col. Sadeh Cheybani as Air Attaché: no objection to appointments.

T2615/7121/383.

**Attachés: Air: Siamese.**

Appointment at Tokyo. F2391/420/23.

**Attachés: Air: Soviet Union.**

Brigade Commander Belkayov appointed Soviet Air Attaché, Berlin. C14029/170/18.

**Attachés: Air: Swedish.**

Appointment of Col. Kempff at Helsingfors.

N198/198/56.

**Attachés: Air: Yugoslav.**

Appointments in London.

T2255/T2702/T3727/159/383.

**Attachés: Commercial: Egyptian.**

Appointments in London. T4829/2147/383.

**Attachés: Commercial: Roumanian.**

Appointment of M. Mateescu as Roumanian Commercial Attaché, London: possible cultural activities by. R1552/R1297/1297/37.

**Attachés: Commercial: United States.**

Appointments in London.

T4538/T4003/1025/383.

**Attachés, Military.**

Position of assistants to Attachés in London as regards inclusion in Diplomatic or Sheriff's Lists: case of Adjutant to Iraqi Military Attaché. T4988/T5797/162/383.

Note on foreign Military Attachés at Tokyo.

F577/577/23.

Italian order forbidding social relations between Italian officers and foreign Military Attachés: change of policy by Marshal Graziani in favour of resumption of friendly relations.

R10777/10777/22.

Restrictions on movements of Military Attachés or other foreign officers in area 120 kilometres in depth around German-Czechoslovak frontier. C3101/C4798/3101/18.

Not allowed to leave Berlin without previous permission from Attaché Gruppe.

C12093/12093/18.

Position of Military Attachés in Berne.

C16654/13314/43.

Advocation by H.M.R. at Riga of periodical visits by neutral or allied Military Attachés to local Polish refugee camps.

W18475/W16964/1341/50.

**Attachés: Military: British.**

Diaries of Attaché at Kabul. N25/25/97 (file).

Appreciation of services of Major Lancaster, Kabul. N2101/277/97.

Detention of Military Attaché, Kabul, by Soviet authorities at Termez. N3678/3678/38.

W.O. Instructions for: list of amendments No. 2, respecting supply of armaments to foreign countries. W826/826/50.

Propaganda activities: material issued by M.I.7, W.O.: criticism of: F.O. representations to W.O. against. W19324/19324/49.

Visit of attaché at Rome to Libya: memo.: reception by the Governor, Marshal Balbo.

J2269/33/66.

Tour of military units in Northern Italy by attaché at Rome. R899/86/22.

Termination of appointment of Lieut.-Col. H. Stronge at Belgrade. R1535/72/67.

Appointment of Major C. S. Clarke to British Legations at Belgrade and Sofia.

R1758/R4037/72/67.

— Visit to Sofia. R72/72/67.

— Date of appointment at Belgrade.

R273/R333/R271/72/67.

Difficulty experienced by attaché at Belgrade in obtaining permission to tour frontier districts: approach to Yugoslav authorities.

R6706/6706/92 (file).

Proposed appointment of Major C. S. Clarke as attaché at Belgrade and Sofia.

W3535/826/50.

Need for assistant to H.M. Attaché to Angora and Athens: views on: W.O. proposal for independent attachés at both posts: arguments in favour of dual appointment of an attaché and an assistant to both posts.

W4963/W7608/W7298/W8074/

W8172/W8373/826/50/W9733/1627/50.

Appointment of Major Douglas Brown, Captain Sprunt and Captain Harmar as assistant attachés at Angora: political need to avoid inclusion of appointments in diplomatic lists: arrangements.

W16114/W16320/13461/50/

W17377/13589/50.

**Attachés: Military (British) (continued).**

Elevation of post at Angora to 1st Grade and independent and appointment of Lieut.-Col. Arnold, appointment of Lieut.-Col. Blunt as independent attaché at Athens and removal of Lieut.-Col. Ross from Angora to Sofia which is to be separate from Belgrade to which Lieut.-Col. Clarke is appointed: approval of H.M.R.R.: appointments.

W10376/W11174/W11266/W11295/

W10843/W11688/W13231/W12527/

W11117/826/50/W16509/13461/50.

Proposed transfer of Lieut.-Col. Ross to Sofia from Angora: possible Turkish apprehensions in view of confidences given him: need of his presence during Franco-Turkish talks at Angora: suggested transfer to Athens: decision to stand: explanation to Turkish Govt.: special arrangements at Angora during Anglo-Turkish talks.

W10621/W11170/W1129/W11285/

W10843/826/50/W16509/13461/50.

Proposal of H.M.R. at Sofia for Lieut.-Col. Ross, attaché, to be given local rank of Col. which would make his rank equal to his Greek and higher than German, Italian and French colleagues. W14360/13461/50.

At Sofia: books of reference for: supply by W.O. and not by F.O. L7652/129/407.

Visit of Assistant Military Attaché at Rome to Durazzo with F.O. bag. R2684/2401/90.

Suggested appointment of separate assistant attaché for Durazzo: difficulties: officer from Rome to visit Albania as and when necessary.

R3183/1335/90.

Suggested appointment of an assistant attaché at Athens. R4388/2805/19.

War time appointment of assistant attaché at Athens: nominations.

W13133/826/50/W13461/1

W13714/13461/50/W13385/826/50/

W13654/13461/50.

Suggestion of H.M.R. at Athens for Mr. Silcock, a civilian, to be engaged as Assistant Military Attaché with emergency commission or Secretary to Military Attaché: W.O. decision to make no extra appointment which was contingent on despatch of military mission.

W15844/13461/50.

Attaché at Angora: proposed visit to Greece in June: W.O. objections. R4314/4314/19.

Illness of Col. Ross, Attaché at Sofia: question of substitute: appointment of assistant attaché at Athens, Lieut. Brodie, to Sofia temporarily with acting rank of captain.

W13300/826/50/W13510/W13620/

W14210/W16509/13461/50.

Termination of appointment of Lt.-Col. A. Ross at Sofia: gift from King Boris.

R4699/354/7.

Attaché at Angora: permission for Mrs. Arnold to join her husband. R8192/8192/44.

Proposed appointment of an assistant Attaché at Angora. R9172/7378/44.

Appointment of Major Sutton-Pratt to Stockholm, Oslo and Copenhagen. N225/225/63 (file).

Lack of facilities for, in Soviet Union: pooling of information with French Attachés.

N1895/N2194/57/38.

Possibility of better facilities for in Soviet Union.

N2546/57/38.

Whereabouts of H.M. Military Attaché, Helsingfors. N6959/126/56.

W.O. to pay transport charges but not insurance on personal and household effects of Military Attachés appointed to British Embassy in Berlin, on evacuation of post.

T16695/11605/377.

Major D. K. Paris, M.C.: termination of appointment as Attaché at Brussels: appreciation of services. C2110/2110/4.



**Attachés: Military (British) (continued).**

At Berlin: appointment of Col. T. Daly.  
C223/223/18 (file).

Appointment of separate Military Attachés at Budapest, Prague and Bucharest: appointment of Major W. P. Barclay to Budapest.  
C134, C879/134/21.

— Desirability of early departure of Major Barclay for Budapest. C3992/134/21.

Request by H.M. Ambassador, Berlin, for Assistant Military Attaché to return from London in event of an emergency. C19082/223/18.

German Press attack on Col. Sword, Military Attaché at Warsaw: protest.  
C5067/13/18/C5056/54/18.

Movements of Col. Sword at Warsaw: return to U.K. for medical examination: necessity of replacement. C8256/8256/55 (file).

Arrival in Berne of British Military Attaché, Lt.-Col. Cartwright. C13415/13415/18.

Appointment of Major R. M. J. Goldie as British Assistant Military Attaché, Berlin, to replace Major Strong upon his transfer to the W.O.  
C11206/C11685/223/18.

Appointment of Capt. A. V. Golding as Assistant Military Attaché, Berlin, for technical duties.  
C7183/C8070/C8487/223/18.

Failure of Attaché at Riga Legation to forward to F.O. signed originals of reports for transmission to service department concerned.  
N5992/518/38.

Appointment of Major Fenton as Attaché at Lisbon. W283/W2519/W2710/160/36.

W.O. unable to agree to Major Jayne remaining in Portugal in official position until new Military Attaché, Major Fenton, arrives: question of utilising services while on holiday in Portugal.  
W160/W819/W2519/W2710/160/36.

Proposed appointment of Lieut.-Col. Parry-Jones as attaché at Lisbon: letter of appointment amended in view of his coming from Chile direct. W17920/W18084/13461/50.

Recall of military attaché to Barcelona in view of General Franco's advance on Catalonia.  
W110/8/41.

Desire of W.O. to withdraw attaché to H.M.R. to Republican Spain following capture of Barcelona: view that no successor is required: F.O. view that attaché is still needed for intelligence purposes.  
W1888/W3786/1888/41.

Attaché to Spain: visit to Madrid. W5487/824/41.

Appointment of Major Mahoney as British Military Attaché to Spain. W5506/W6095/1888/41.

Proposed reappointment of a General Staff Officer, first grade as attaché in Spain: appointment of Col. Torr: qualms of H.M.R. at Burgos regarding loss of efficiency from change.  
W7438/W7755/W8530/W8613/W8957/826/50.

Representations by Marquess del Moral of Spanish Embassy against removal from Spain of British Military Attaché, Major Mahoney.  
W9044/826/50.

Question of appointment of substantive Military Attaché in Spain. W3756/W7695/826/50.

Proposed appointment of Major W. P. Barclay as full time attaché at Budapest and removal of Budapest from sphere of duties of attaché at Rome, Lieut.-Col. Burrows: appointment of Major A. R. Barter as assistant attaché at Rome and Durazzo.  
W2100/W2948/W3404/W3361/W4005/826/50.

W.O. proposal for further assistant attaché to Paris and Berne to enable an attaché to be always available for latter post: delay: need for presence of an attaché in Switzerland: appointment of Major Withington: position.  
W2606/W3942/W6512/W9381/W9766/W9889/W11888/826/50.

**Attachés: Military (British) (continued).**

Treasury sanction for temporary independent attaché posts, Grade 2, at The Hague and Berne. W2606/826/50.

Proposed appointment of independent attaché at The Hague: nomination: language desiderata: Netherlands Govt. informed: views of H.M. Minister: appointment of Major Gibson: restriction of Lieut.-Col. Blake's appointment at Brussels to cover Belgium only.  
W3411/W4446/W4447/W6044/826/50.

View that appointment of separate attaché for Albania would be undesirable. W7201/826/50.

Proposed British Military representation in foreign countries in event of war: list: arrangements for effecting new appointments proposed.  
W5017/826/50.

Proposed appointment of Mr. Alexander Dru as Honorary Military Attaché, British Embassy, Paris, in order to relieve pressure of work: F.O. attitude and views of British Ambassador: French consent.  
W8748/W9436/W10086/826/50/W13889/13461/50.

— War position. W14047/W14661/13461/50.

Clerk for Col. Ross, Attaché at Sofia.  
W13263/826/50/W13590/13461/50.

Replacement of Col. Firebrace at Moscow by Lieut.-Col. Greer.  
W13519/W13644/13461/50.

Attachment of Lieut. Bearmann to Military Attaché at Rome as cypher officer: question of diplomatic privileges as "Attached Officer to the Military Attaché."  
W14116/W14564/13461/50.

Special war-time appointments: notification to Danish Govt. of appointment of Col. Craig to Copenhagen prior to outbreak of war, to facilitate his duties. W12662/826/50.

Proposed war-time appointment of separate attachés to Berne, Copenhagen, Helsingfors and Buenos Aires and assistant attachés at Athens and Warsaw: nominations: appointments of Capt. Cartwright, Lieut.-Col. Craig, Lieut.-Col. Goodden, Col. Russell, Lieut. Brodie and Capt. Douglas respectively: foreign Govts. not to be notified prior to hostilities or F.O. permission.  
W11231/W14189/826/50.

Proposed appointment of Capt. E. G. Boxshall as Assistant Attaché at Bucharest: political objections of Roumanian authorities: name withdrawn.  
W14730/W15202/W15814/W16539/W17028/W17222/13461/50.

Appointment of Col. Lord D. M. Graham as Attaché at Paris in succession to Lt.-Col. Fraser. W16510/W16923/13461/50.

Appointment of Major McKenzie as Assistant Attaché at Brussels.  
W14739/W14827/13461/50.

Appointment of Lt. C. C. Blizard as assistant at The Hague, with local rank of Major.  
W17334/W17654/13461/50.

Proposed recall of Major de Linde, Assistant Attaché at Paris when Col. Lord D. M. Graham is appointed Attaché and his replacement by Second Lt. Alexander Dru with local rank of major: objections from Paris Embassy.  
W17201/W18078/13461/50.

Position of Major de Linde, formerly assistant at Paris and Berne on appointment of separate Attaché to Berne: query as to inclusion on Berne diplomatic list. W18418/13461/50.

Question of appointing Assistant Attaché at Helsingfors in view of Finnish-Soviet hostilities: views on. W18246/13461/50.

Case for provision of Military Attachés in South America: arguments for and against: case not strong enough for submission to W.O.: F.O. minutes. A4946/2057/51.



**Attachés: Military (British)** (continued).

Appointment of Col. Russell as war-time Attaché at Buenos Aires. W13911/13461/50.

Candidature of Col. Parry-Jones for possible extra appointments of Military Attachés in Latin America or United States.

W13387/W12695/826/50.

Proposed appointment of Lt.-Col. Parry-Jones as an Attaché in South America in time of emergency: views on the advisability of appointment in Chile in view of his dual (Chilean-British) nationality: W.O. views on.

A3910/A4916/A5423/2057/51.

H.M.G. unable to appoint Col. Parry-Jones as war-time Attaché at Santiago because of dual nationality: appointment of Major Simson, specially released from Indian Service: latter's illness, Col. Parry-Jones acting in his absence in view of advice that he has now lost Chilean nationality.

W11231/W12474/W12695/W12789/

W13023/W13105/826/50/W13564/

W14077/W14348/13461/50.

— Assumption of duties by Major Simson.

W14837/13461/50.

Appointment of Major Lejeune as Assistant Attaché at Washington to study U.S. production of equipment, tools, &c.

W14723/W15185/13461/50.

H.M. Attaché at Washington: visit to Ciudad Trujillo: report. A2057/2057/51.

— Visit to Panama, Canal Zone and Costa Rica: report. A2024/A2923/2024/32.

— Visit to Hayti: report. A2273/2273/20.

— Telegraphic messages to and from the W.O.

A173/173/45.

Sick leave of Attaché in China: message for W.O. through F.O. F11953/990/10.

Death of Major Scott, Assistant Military Attaché in China and Hong Kong: condolences: successor. F1182/1182/10 (file).

Proposed appointment at Peking and Tientsin of Japanese-speaking Assistant Military Attaché in addition to present Chinese-speaking Attaché: cost: W.O. proposals regarding appointment of Capt. Parker.

F166/166/10 (file).

— Title of officer. F3680/166/10.

Termination of appointment of Major-General Piggott at Tokyo: appointment of Lt.-Col. Mullaly. F3027/3027/23 (file).

— Extension of period of service of Assistant Military Attaché to assist Lt.-Col. Mullaly.

F3630/F10386/F4868/3027/23.

Appointment of Lieut.-Col. Spear at Shanghai in succession to Lieut.-Col. Lovat Fraser: movements in China: arrest by Japanese military authorities: negotiations for release.

F1497/1497/10 (file).

— See also ARREST AND IMPRISONMENT: CHINA. Proposed relief of Lieut.-Col. Spear, attaché at Peking, by Col. Burkhardt: appointment.

W16953/W17841/W17359/13461/50.

Rank of Assistant Military Attaché at Tokyo.

F10612/F10976/538/23.

Conversations with Japanese officers regarding Anglo-Japanese relations: instructions as to line they should take (letter from Sir R. Craige to Sir G. Mounsey). F4877/186/10.

Question of appointment of a whole-time officer in Siam in view of international situation: qualifications necessary for such an officer: views of Sir J. Crosby.

F8463/770/40/F1117/2392/40.

Appointment of Major Hartmann to Bangkok.

W15630/13461/50/F1187/770/40/

F11501/2392/40.

**Attachés: Military: Bulgarian.**

Unsuitability of Attaché in Turkey: question of removal: approach to Bulgarian President of the Council by H.M. Minister at Sofia.

R11551/1118/7.

**Attachés: Military: Czechoslovak.**

Position of Czechoslovak Military Attaché in London subsequent to German annexation of Czechoslovakia. C9006/3955/18.

**Attachés: Military: French.**

Attaché at Bangkok: facilities for visits to Malaya. F223/223/61.

Duties of Military Attaché at French Legation at Cairo performed by an oriental secretary or officer in some similar civilian capacity.

J1165/1165/16 (file).

Lack of facilities for, in Soviet Union: pooling of information with British attachés.

N1895/57/38.

Appointment of General A. Lelong, Military Attaché, London, in same capacity in Dublin also. T10433/1228/384.

**Attachés: Military: German.**

Appointment of Col. Braun as temporary Assistant Attaché at Angola: personality.

R11267/7717/44.

Appointment of Major Von Geldern-Crespandorf at Tehran. E7928/3367/34.

Activities of German Military and Air Attaché to Finland, Estonia and Latvia.

N1836/N1949/64/63.

Tour of fortifications on Belgian frontier by German military attaché at Brussels. C14797/261/4.

**Attachés: Military: Greek.**

Attaché at Paris to be appointed also to London and Brussels. R8617/8617/19.

**Attachés: Military: Italian.**

Rumour that Capt. Baron Nisco is to be appointed as Assistant Military Attaché in London.

R6281/6281/22.

**Attachés: Military: Japanese.**

In London: appointment of Assistant Attachés.

T1547/T1548/943/383.

Facilities for visit of Japanese Military Attaché at Rome to visit British territories whilst on leave: activities to be watched.

F5315/5315/23.

Changes in appointment at Bangkok.

F11598/F11604/246/40.

**Attachés: Military: Persian.**

Appointment of Lt.-Col. Sadegh Shaibani (Cheybani): to retain position as head of military purchasing commission, Berne.

T12615/T12833/T12178/7121/383.

**Attachés: Military: Polish.**

Former Polish Military Attaché at Kovno: question of attachment to British Legation at Kovno. C19388/1321/55.

**Attachés: Military: Portuguese.**

Appointment of Major A. Mendes de Magalhaes as Portuguese Attaché to London: welcomed by H.M.G.: formalities: presentation to S. of S. for War and C.I.G.S. by Portuguese Ambassador.

C17216/C18228/17216/36/

C17376/13834/36/W12374/160/36.

**Attachés: Military: Siamese.**

Appointment in London: arrangements for interviews at W.O. T834/380/383.

Appointment of Col. Sudivongseni as Attaché at London, Paris, Berlin, &c.

F1830/1830/40/F12040/43/40.

**Attachés: Military: Soviet.**

Appointments of Corps Commander M. A. Purkayer and Col. Skorniyaker as Military and Assistant Military Attachés respectively to Berlin. C14029/C13064/170/18.

**Attachés: Military: Turkish.**

Appointment of Col. d'Etat Major Rüstü Erdelhün in London. T15353/337/383.

**Attachés: Military: Yugoslav.**

Appointments in London.

T2255/T2702/T3727/159/383.

**Attachés: Naval.**

Facilities for Attachés to visit Spanish naval ports:

— See NAVY: SPANISH.

Wearing of uniforms in U.K. by Naval Attachés of neutral countries: information for Roumanian Legation, London.

T12303/12303/377.

Not allowed to leave Berlin without previous permission from Attaché Gruppe.

C12102/12093/18.

**Attachés: Naval: Argentine.**

Appointments in London. T338/208/383.

**Attachés: Naval: British.**

Issue of dormant appointment to Capt. N. C. Moore as Naval Attaché to British Legation at Helsingfors to be brought into effect on outbreak of hostilities involving U.K. but not Finland. N289/289/56.

— Mr. Snow to be consulted before appointment is made definite. N1527/289/56.

Appointment of Capt. N. C. Moore as British Naval Attaché, Helsingfors: conversation with Finnish Minister of Defence and with Field Marshal Mannerheim. N4446/289/56.

Appointments for the Scandinavian and Baltic countries and Poland in time of war: proposals: dormant minutes of appointment for Capt. Diggle, Rear-Admiral Boyes and Capt. Wharton. W6818/W7891/3882/50.

Dormant appointment of Capt. Wharton at Warsaw in war-time: suggestion that he be appointed forthwith in view of risk of not being able to reach Warsaw in war-time and of Polish navy being liquidated before his arrival.

W10813/3882/50.

— Unofficial exploratory visit of Captain Wharton to Warsaw. W11972/3882/50.

— Letter of appointment. W13642/13589/50.

Proposal that Attaché at Moscow should also cover Baltic States: not adopted. W12335/3882/50.

Appointment of Rear-Admiral H. Boyes (Ret'd.) as war-time Attaché for Norway and Sweden and Captain Diggle (Ret'd.) as war-time Attaché for Denmark: notifications of appointments before outbreak of war to facilitate duties.

W12938/W12607/W12621/3882/50/

W13642/13589/50.

Appointment of Commander A. Poland as assistant Attaché at Stockholm in view of Attaché being confined to duties at Oslo: candidature of Sir G. Montagu Pollock: proposed appointment of latter as civil assistant.

W14349/W14481/W14484/W14861/

W14706/13589/50.

Proposed inclusion of Baltic States in sphere of Captain Clanchy at Moscow following partition of Poland and return of Captain Wharton to U.K. for health reasons: F.O. criticism of Captain Clanchy's large new sphere: suggestion for him to take Finland also and release Captain Moore at Helsingfors to take over Balkan countries from Captain Clanchy and Commander Despard at Belgrade.

W14719/W16020/W16234/13589/50.

Appointment of Commander Clanchy as naval Attaché to Soviet Union, Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania. W16718/13589/50.

Proposed relief of Attaché at Copenhagen: anxieties of H.M.R. W16985/13589/50.

— Appointment of Commander Dehnam with rank of acting Captain.

W17266/W17533/13589/50.

Lack of facilities for in Soviet Union.

N2543/57/38.

Authorisation for H.M. Naval Attaché at Copenhagen to expend up to £200 per annum from the Legation contingency fund: necessary financial adjustment to be made with the F.O.

N4590/4274/15.

**Attachés: Naval: British (continued).**

Message for British Naval Attaché, Copenhagen, from Director of Marine Intelligence.

N4469/4274/15.

Message from Admiralty to Attaché at Helsingfors regarding evacuation. N7960/126/56.

Advance to Attaché at Helsingfors by H.M. Consul.

K12067/12067/256.

Use of Legation's copy of I.D. cypher by.

Y1263/5/650.

Staffs in time of war: enquiry of H.M. Missions with reference to extra requirements.

W10417/10417/49.

— Position in Greece, Turkey and Yugoslavia.

W10433/W12019/10417/49.

— Position in United States.

W10450/10417/49.

— Position regarding Lima and Santiago.

W10434/10417/49.

— Position at Moscow. W10467/10417/49.

— Position in Northern Europe.

W10511/10417/49.

— Position in Lisbon.

W10746/W11244/10417/496.

— Position in Buenos Aires and Rio.

W11510/10417/49.

— Position at Copenhagen, Helsingfors and Warsaw. W13370/W13104/10417/49.

— Position at Oslo. C13701/13584/49.

Facilitation of communication with Director of Naval Intelligence, Admiralty: interdepartmental cypher for attachés at various posts: safe accommodation.

C14066/C14937/C14961/C14532/14066/49.

Meeting at Admiralty: notification to attachés at Berlin, Paris and Rome. W5005/3882/50.

Period during which Naval Attaché at Berlin expects to be in England.

C3125/C3306/3125/18.

Visit of Assistant Naval Attaché at The Hague to Amsterdam: report. C9687/5100/29.

Appointment of Mr. Loudon as assistant to Naval Attaché at The Hague. W8283/13589/50.

Proposed appointment of independent Assistant Attaché at The Hague: under superintendence of Attaché at Paris: latter's need of help from former: new appointment of Assistant Attaché at The Hague to cover Netherlands and Belgium: appointment of Capt. Schofield.

W4738/W5018/W5703/W7212/W7800/

W7944/W8558/W9640/W10226/3882/50.

Proposed appointment of Capt. Shelley, alternatively Capt. Schofield as Attaché to Germany, Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Finland, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Poland: proposal to give former language course in Berlin: views of H.M.R.R.: appointment.

W3882/W4292/W5077/W5610/W5611/

W5612/W5667/W5775/W6075/3882/50.

Appointment of Capt. Shelley to Warsaw, Copenhagen, Oslo, Stockholm, Helsingfors, Tallinn, Riga and Kovno and as Naval Attaché and Naval Attaché for Air to Berlin.

W9875/3882/50.

Appointment of Capt. C. S. Holland, as Naval Attaché to H.M. Missions at Paris, Brussels and The Hague: removal of Portugal and Spain from sphere of duties. W6780/3882/50.

Report by British Naval Attaché at Paris on handing over of duties in Spain to Commander Owen, British Naval Attaché at Lisbon.

W10673/8/41.

Proposal for Capt. Schofield, Attaché for Belgium and Netherlands to be able to assist Paris also: abandoned on outbreak of war.

W12040/3882/50.



**Attachés: Naval: British (continued).**

Admiralty desire for war-time officers appointed to Scandinavia, Finland and Belgrade, to serve period at their posts before outbreak of war: abortive suggestion for Commander Despard to go to Copenhagen, and Capt. Diggle to Belgrade and for Capt. Schofield at The Hague to cover also Belgium and Denmark.

W12425/3882/50.

Proposed relief of Capts. on Active List serving as Attachés at Rome, The Hague, Montevideo, and Valparaiso by officers on retired list: proposals for Rear-Admirals Bevan and Turle to go to Rome and Athens respectively, and Vice-Admiral Dickens to be full Attaché at The Hague and Brussels which would be removed from orbit of Capt. Holland at Paris.

W18378/W19226/W19405/13589/50.

Proposed appointment of Capt. O'Donnell, alternatively Capt. Agnew, as British Naval Attaché to Greece, Turkey and Yugoslavia: Capt. O'Donnell appointed.

W7705/W8408/W8410/W8535/

W10764/3882/50.

Attaché at Angora: movements: message for Admiralty. R8111/8111/44.

Appointment of Commander A. J. Baker Cresswell as Assistant Attaché at Angora as temporary measure: reasons. R9602/8111/44.

Need for naval officer at Angora to continue collaboration with Turkish authorities on technical details following conversation with Turkish General Staff: question of an additional attachment. W9500/3882/50.

Proposed appointment of Assistant Attaché at Angora: political need to avoid inclusion in diplomatic lists. W16320/13461/50.

Termination of appointment of Commander Hearson as Assistant Attaché in Europe: appointment of Lt.-Commander Nicolls and Commander Creswell as Assistant Attachés at Angora: former only to be included in Angora diplomatic list in view of Turkish susceptibilities.

W16553/W16554/W17071/W17377/

W17550/W18263/13589/50.

Proposals for Commander Despard to be Attaché at Belgrade: clash with post on International Danube Commission: various suggestions for solution: question of grouping other posts with Belgrade and covering Budapest: views on: position.

W14364/W14830/W14982/W15276/

W18060/W16512/W16017/

W16211/139/96.

W14368/W16055/W16080/W16276/

W17332/W17473/W18703/

W15687/13589/50.

Issue of dormant appointment for Commander Despard as Attaché at Belgrade in war-time.

W9041/3882/50.

— Appointment with acting rank of Capt.

W14364/139/96.

Position regarding appointment of an assistant at Belgrade. W14097/13589/50.

Need for British Naval Attaché at Sofia: proposed appointment of Capt. Nalder at Athens who will shortly be relieved of Belgrade to Sofia as well: political objections to combining either Athens or Angora with Sofia: former put on trial.

W16052/W16080/W16100/W16113/

W16960/W19347/13589/50.

Proposed nomination of Capt. Down as full-time Attaché at Angora in war-time: issue of dormant appointment: provision for Capt. Down to take up duties actually before outbreak of war to discuss Anglo-Turkish co-operation.

W7967/3882/50.

Admiralty telegram for attaché at Athens.

R3487/3487/19.

**Attachés: Naval: British (continued).**

Objections from Athens view point of detaching attaché from Athens and making H.Q. at Angora: re-arrangement by which Capt. O'Donnell becomes independent attaché at Angora and new post is created at Athens to cover also Belgrade: appointment.

W10739/W11058/W11002/W12535/3882/50.

Objections of H.M.R.R. and attachés at Athens and Angora to proposed transfer of Capt. O'Donnell from Athens to Angora: possible Greek susceptibilities: need for an officer at Athens of equal rank and objections to appointment of Capt. Downe (retired): Admiralty view that Angora's need is greater than Athens': objection to transfer of Capt. Schofield from Hague to Athens: Admiralty proposals to stand.

W10962/W11059/W11294/W11366/

W11582/W11848/W12020/W12304/

W12432/W13186/3882/50.

Appointment of Capt. Nalder as British Naval Attaché at Athens, for Greece and Yugoslavia.

W12270/W12535/W12304/W12432/

W12366/W13186/3882/50.

Desire of H.M.R. at Athens for services of Capt. O'Donnell as attaché when he has completed discussions with Turkish Govt. regarding contraband control service. W11995/11195/49.

Appointment of Sir T. Blomefield, Bart., part-time assistant to attaché at Athens, as full-time assistant attaché with appointment of Lieut. R.N.V.R.

W16838/W17072/W17331/13589/50.

Proposed appointment of Capt. Nalder at Athens to Sofia as well: question of audience of King Boris. W19347/13589/50.

Message from Naval Attaché at Angora for Admiralty through F.O. E1336/1336/44.

Arrival of Capt. Wharton in Roumania from Poland following German invasion: suggestion of H.M.R. at Bucharest that he be appointed to Bucharest for emergency period: F.O. support. W13825/13589/50.

Appointment of Capt. Sir P. W. Bowyer-Smith at Durazzo. R1022/1022/67.

Attaché at Rome: arrangement for visit to London. R1817/1817/22 (file).

Naval attaché at Rome lent to Durazzo Legation during Italian invasion of Albania: return to Rome. R2401/2401/90.

Message from Admiralty for attaché at Rome.

R5762/5762/22.

Govt. telegraph code for attaché at Lisbon.

Y175/20/650.

Appointment of separate Naval Attaché to Spain and Portugal. W6192/3882/50.

Combination of Spain and Portugal under one Naval Attaché: views of H.M. Ambassadors in Spain and Portugal: Commander H. D. Owen appointed with headquarters at Lisbon: suggestion by H.M. Ambassador to Spain that he should be given acting rank of Capt.

W6780/W8791/W13324/3882/50.

Assistant attaché to Spain: address for telegrams for. W14119/14119/50.

Recommendation by H.M. Ambassador, Spain, that a whole time Assistant Naval Attaché be appointed to Spain in view of the necessity for establishing personal contacts which is a full time job: F.O. suggested to Admiralty that Lieut.-Commander Hillgarth be appointed. W10630/8/41.

In Spain: desire for assistance: F.O. qualms regarding employment of Capt. Lance.

C14966/13350/49.

Visit of Madrid attaché to South Spanish towns and Gibraltar: report. C17861/13481/41.

**Attachés: Naval: British** (continued).

First official visit of Commander Hillgarth, Assistant Attaché at Madrid, to Spanish Ministry of Marine: report.

CI3532/I348I/4I.

Appointment of Mr. Gomez Beare, of British father and Spanish mother, as assistant to Assistant Naval Attaché at Madrid, with commission in R.N.V.R.

W17027/W17910/I3589/50.

Proposed appointment of Dr. D. F. Bolger, as lieutenant R.N.V.R., as assistant to Naval Attaché at Lisbon: appointment of Mr. F. Stilwell in his stead, with rank of temporary probationer Sub-Lieut. R.N.V.R. (Special Branch.)

W17070/W18242/W18538/I3589/50.

Need for Assistant Naval Attaché at Madrid and Lisbon to watch Spanish naval interests, and to reside at Madrid: nomination of Commander A. H. Hillgarth: appointment.

W12168/W12334/W12379/

W12729/3882/50.

Termination of appointment of Capt. H. B. Rawlings in Japan: appreciation of services: note on necessity for Attachés to Japan having knowledge of spoken Japanese.

F3121/3121/23 (file).

Assumption of duties by Commander Brownfield at Bangkok: appreciation of Commander Torlesse's services. F3861/254/40.

— Report on visit to Bangkok: movements.

F4785/F7720/F10326/254/40.

Question of visit of Attaché to Bangkok in connexion with naval control.

CI4315/CI4483/I3584/49.

View of H.M.R. that resident Attaché at Bangkok is unnecessary. CI4602/I3584/49.

Movements of H.M. Attaché in South America.

A2592/2057/51.

Need for appointment of an Assistant Naval Attaché for the east coast of South America: appointment of Commander D. S. McGrath: arrangements.

A2167/A4285/A4541/A4543/A4559/

A4586/A4732/2057/51.

Proposed appointment of Mr. C. H. Pullen as Assistant Naval Attaché at Rio de Janeiro with rank of Lieutenant, R.N.V.R.: complication since he possesses dual British and Brazilian nationality: surrender of Brazilian nationality.

W14306/W14450/W14685/W16684/

W17671/I3589/50.

Appointment of Lt.-Cmdr. Vaughan, R.N.V.R. retired, as Assistant Attaché at Santiago.

W13947/W14451/W15294/

W15679/I3589/50.

Attaché at Washington: messages exchanged with Admiralty. A173/I73/45 (file).

**Attachés: Naval: Danish.**

Re-establishment of post in London.

T16887/I496/383.

**Attachés: Naval: French.**

Appointment in London. T6094/2170/383.

M. Baule at Belgrade: position as member of Secretariat of International Danube Commission: to resign Attachéship and stay on Commission.

W14364/W14830/W16512/

W14982/I39/96.

**Attachés: Naval: German.**

Attaché at Istanbul: visit to Sofia: possible reasons. R9801/I42/7.

Appointment of Commander Besthorn as German Naval Attaché at The Hague. C9166/500/29.

Appointment of Rear-Admiral Hintzmann at The Hague. C16679/500/29.

**Attachés: Naval: Greek.**

Limitation of duties of Greek Naval Attaché at Berlin and London, to Greek Legation, London. T11781/8185/383.

**Attachés: Naval: Italian.**

Question of allowing Attaché in London to see British warships alleged by Germany to have been damaged: Admiralty views: attitude of Count Ciano. R8940/R10948/I/22.

— Arrangements for Attaché to visit H.M.S. Repulse: question of taking photograph on board. R11804/R12013/I/22.

**Attachés: Naval: Japanese.**

London: appointments. T3839/T3840/943/383.

Appointment of Capt. T. Koudo to London.

F3103/3103/23.

Movements in Europe of Japanese naval attaché in London. F3045/F2045/2211/23.

Appointment of Capt. K. Sato as Naval Attaché to Mexico. A6145/6145/45.

**Attachés: Naval: Netherlands.**

Naval Attaché in London: no alteration in designation although functions extend to military and air matters. T2735/I874/385.

**Attachés: Naval: Siamese.**

Appointment at Tokyo.

F2391/F12220/420/23.

**Attachés: Naval: Spanish.**

In London: illegal use of wireless at Gibraltar.

W533/9/47.

**Attachés: Naval: United States.**

Appointments in London.

T1025/T2321/I025/383.

**Attachés: Naval: Yugoslav.**

Appointments in London.

T2255/T2702/T3727/I59/383.

**Attachés: Press: British.**

Bag facilities for:

— See BAGS: DIPLOMATIC, &c.: BRITISH (TRANSMISSION OF NON-F.O. MATTER).

Appointments of Attachés at various of H.M. Missions abroad: arrangements.

P29/29/I50 (file).

— See also under names of posts.

Appointment of Attachés at H.M. Missions at Belgrade, Sofia, The Hague, Helsingfors, Santiago, Athens, Warsaw, Lima, and at Stockholm for the Scandinavian countries: report on position and request to Treasury for sanction: Treasury sanction. P34/P168/P284/29/I50.

Work of Press Attaché in Norway: need for assistance. N6223/6223/30.

Desire of Col. Locke to be appointed Press Officer at Rome: F.O. views. R3855/3855/22.

Press Attaché at Athens: report on work of office since outbreak of war: F.O. appreciation.

R10418/8248/19.

Appointment of a Press Attaché at Copenhagen.

N7925/312/15.

Appointment of Consul-General Abbott as Press Attaché at Rio de Janeiro. K5429/944/206.

Combination of duties of Press Attaché and archivist at Budapest: criticism. C19766/4000/21.

At Madrid: arrangements for transmission of telegrams to F.O. Y1113/77/650.

No appointment at Tokyo. K13384/956/223.

Proposed appointment of Attaché at Shanghai.

K15004/K16329/27/210.

Supply of books of reference to: for use with work in connexion with Ministry of Information.

L7247/974/407.

For British Embassy, Lisbon: position.

W9627/I60/36.

Proposed appointment of Flying Officer Foote to H.M. Legation at Guatemala: mobilisation.

W14518/I3509/50/W15825/I4986/49.



**Attaché, Press: British** (continued).

Permission for Attaché at Angora to contribute to reports of the Empire Parliamentary Association. P2265/29/150.

Inadvisability of Attachés in South America being known under title of Cultural Attaché.

P3026/29/150.

Contribution of articles to local Press by H.M. Attaché at Buenos Aires: question of signing of, or use of a nom-de-plume.

P113/P515/P519/22/150.

**Attachés, Press: German.**

Appointment of Herr Ehlers as German Press Attaché, Spain. W11035/5/41.

**\* Attachés, Shipping: British.**

Proposed appointment of an honorary shipping attaché to Athens: insufficient technical shipping work. R11403/226/19.

Representations by H.M. Ambassador, Madrid, for establishment of a post of shipping attaché at the Embassy for duration of the war.

C20064/13378/41.

Explanation of proposal for appointing shipping advisers to H.M. Missions as Hon. Shipping Attachés, in certain neutral countries: circular to H.M.R.R. asking them for recommendations: replies. W18428/W19115/18428/49.

**Attachment.**

See EMBARGO.

PROPERTY (ENEMY).

PROPERTY: GERMANY.

VESSELS: GERMAN.

**Atta Mohamed.**

Deportation from Sinkiang. F6978/77/10.

**Attard, Hariklia, Mrs.**

Inclusion of illegitimate child in British passport. T536/23/378.

**Attero.**

See JAGGOD, J.

**Attersoll, H. C., Mrs. (and grandchildren W. and R. Tate).**

Repatriation. K2332/2332/299 (file).

**Attki, s.s.**

Operations of direct shipping line between Trieste and Piraeus. W18341/18341/49.

**Attlee, C. R. Rt. Hon., M.P.:**

British cultural activities in Franco Spain: views on possibility of. P163/163/150.

Assistance for Dr. W. Moutner.

W5107/W11420/5107/48.

Article in United States Press regarding proposed pact between Great Britain, France and Soviet Union to oppose aggression

C7178/3778/18.

Speech of Oct. 3rd in House of Commons on War situation. C15699/15/18.

Italian invasion of Albania: conversation with Lord Halifax. R2656/1335/90.

Grant of British visa to Dr. Bechyne.

W10994/6655/48.

Permission for certain Spanish nationals to remain in Gibraltar. W11925/232/41.

Welfare of certain British prisoners in Spain.

W3237/W3997/6/41.

Discussion with Premier on food situation in Govt. Spain. W1463/66/41.

Request for summoning of Parliament to reconsider H.M.G.'s policy in Spain. W1407/66/41.

British prisoners in Spain. W1480/6/41.

Whereabouts of William Featherstone.

W6579/6/41.

Welfare in Spain of Manuel Molina Conejero.

W2886/65/41.

**Attoico, Bernardo, Dr.**

Italian Representative at Berlin: report on. C170/170/18.

Visit to Italy for Signor Mussolini's speech.

C4815/C170/18/R1994/57/22.

**Attoma, N. L.**

Director of Press, Propaganda and Tourism in Albania. R4530/1335/90.

**Attwater & Sons, Ltd.**

Mica and amber supplies and deposits in Soviet Union: recommendation of Mr. H. Ledward for employment by H.M.G. N5422/2035/38.

**Attwood, Ana and Alfred.**

See ATTWOOD, M.

**Attwood, B, Mrs.**

Welfare of Mrs. Schmidt in Germany.

K17779/17779/270.

**Attwood, M. (and family).**

Services to Barcelona Consulate-General in removal to new premises: remuneration.

K10795/383/241.

Registration of birth of children, Ana and Alfred.

T5986/5986/378.

Spanish exchange difficulties. K9761/9761/241.

Facilities to leave Spain. W10354/2/41.

**Atukorala Kopi.**

See KOPI, ATUKORALA.

**Atulatej Charas, Col. (Luang).**

Personality (Siam). F3402/3402/40.

**At Vassili Marko.**

See MARKO, AT VASSILI.

**Atxuri Mendi, s.s.**

Spanish vessel detained in U.K. W99/99/41.

**Aubagne, Lois.**

Arrest on charge of receiving money from Germany. C9855/9855/17 (file).

— Belgian Press reactions. C10305/3630/4.

**Aubardé, Chantal d', Miss.**

Access to Public Record Office archives.

L3372/3372/402.

**Aubaud, Raoul.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

**Aubaut, E.**

Commercial Attaché, Haytian Legation, London. T12834/10510/383.

**Aubert.**

Norwegian nitrate supplies: firm of Norsk Hydro. N4019/3014/30.

**Aubert, L.**

New Norwegian Minister at Rome. R4827/558/22.

**Aubigny, d', Comte.**

Suitability of, to receive British children.

K735/7350/217 (file).

**Auboin, Roger.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

**Auckland, Lord.**

Withdrawal of complaint against H.M. Vice-Consul at Monaco: regret. K7620/7620/217.

**Auckland (N.Z.) (Town Council).**

Protest against Japanese bombing of Canton.

F150/F2700/150/10.

**Auckland (N.Z.) Foreign Consulates.**

Norwegian: appointments. T450/450/385 (file).

Panamanian: appointments, &c. T5019/5019/385.

Turkish: jurisdiction. T4304/T5671/4304/385.

**Auckland, H.M.S.**

See VESSELS OF WAR: BRITISH.

**Audenas, J.**

Appointment in Lithuanian Govt. N7154/5/59.

**Audiences.**

Of the Pope:

— See also VATICAN.

Of King of Greece:

— See GREECE: ROYAL FAMILY.

Of King of the Belgians:

— See BELGIUM: ROYAL FAMILY.

Of notable persons in Rome, including the Pope, Signor Mussolini and King of Italy desired by London City Livery Club during visit to Rome and Florence. R698/698/22.

**Audiences (continued).**

For Mrs. Tennant with Signor Mussolini: F.O. have no objection. R1505/1505/22.

Refusal of Signor Mussolini to grant an interview to H.M. Ambassador at Rome: right of an Ambassador to demand audience with Head of State to whom he is accredited is not extended to Head of Govt.: F.O. views: form of F.O. instructions when personal communication is to be made to Signor Mussolini.

R4800/R5390/1/22.

Desire of Yuvaraja of Mysore, on visit to Italy, for audiences with King of Italy and Signor Mussolini: no action by H.M. Ambassador at Rome. R6028/1/22.

Farewell audience of Grand Duchess of Luxembourg by H.M. Ambassador at Brussels.

C19025/261/4.

**Audiences: Of The King.**

For purpose of presentation of credentials:

— See CREDENTIALS.

Audience for Italian delegation visiting London for meeting of Anglo-Italian Committee of Imperial War Graves Commission.

R4843/4843/22 (file).

Question of delegates to international conferences in U.K. being received by The King: F.O. minutes: precedents: arrangements for audience of The King by certain delegates to London Conference on Palestine.

E382/E960/E998/6/31.

Request for audience of The King for Mr. T. J. Watson, a prominent United States citizen and President of the International Chamber of Commerce: refused. AR741/1741/45 (file).

Question of audiences of The King for Arab delegation to London Conference on Palestine.

E691/6/31.

Audience for Signor Bastianini, new Italian Ambassador in London: memo. for The King.

R8982/1/22.

Reception by The King of members of the Swedish unofficial Trade Delegation.

N2989/N3069/1189/42.

For Colonel Sousa Botelho, head of Portuguese military mission visiting U.K.

CR8549/CR9296/CR9433/13834/36.

For Colonel Beck.

C3012/C3105/C3107/C3244/92/55.

Request for audience by private person abroad.

T3422/169/379.

Of Portuguese Ambassador, London, for the purpose of presenting insignia of the combined orders of Christ, Aviz and St. James to H.M.

T5600/T5743/2788/372.

Reception of foreign diplomats and distinguished foreigners in London: manner of application for formal and private audiences: enquiry from Egyptian Govt.: views of H.M. Consulate at Alexandria as to motive for enquiry.

T10266/T12719/13/373.

Rules of Ceremony at reception by The King of foreign Ambassadors: copies required for Brazilian Embassy: obtained from Buckingham Palace. T10393/13/373.

Proposed grant of audience to foreign journalists visiting the U.K. as guests of the British Council: decision against.

P2946/P3112/P3002/27/150.

For Ali Maher Pasha: notes on subjects to be discussed: F.O. minute. J1039/1/16.

— Objection to grant of audience. J1065/1/16.

For Prince Mohamed Ali. J1983/J2558/1983/16.

**Audisio.**

Expulsion from Italy. L1379/1379/405.

**Audley Chester and Brown.**

Writ. T6019/6019/371/T10228/7224/371.

**Audoli, J. L.**

Message to King George. T560/52/379.

**Audouin, R. E.**

Extradition from U.K. T1122/1122/374.

**Aue, Aloisia.**

Proposed marriage in U.K. T8991/362/376.

**Aue, W. C. R., (Vice-Consul), Capt.**

Application for enrolment in Officers Emergency Reserve: decision as to release for consular duties to be left to Mr. Aue's own decision.

K6165/K7968/2779/250.

Authorised to sign certificate of origin.

K18116/775/204.

**Auerbach, E., Prof.**

Provision of foreign language teachers in Turkey. P69/69/150.

**Auerbach, Sali.**

British naturalisation in 1895. T2940/391/378.

**Aufschnaiter, P.**

German expedition to Himalayas.

L2028/2028/406 (file).

**Aufwerber, A. I., Mrs.**

British naturalisation. T14189/300/378.

**Augen, G. D., Dr.**

Passport facilities for Miss F. Goozner.

T9028/9028/378.

**Augenfeld Lajos (or Louis), Messrs.**

Import of glazed kid into Hungary.

C593/C2807/C2118/C7643/75/21.

**Augburg, a.s.**

Sale to Netherlands firm. W18499/14782/49.

**Augburg-Nurnberg Maschinenfabrik.**

Construction of submarine engines.

C1061/C1629/1061/18.

**Augur.**

See POLIAKOV.

**Auguste, Marie E., Mrs. (deceased).**

Estate of, in France: transmission of effects to St. Lucia. K3013/3013/27 (file).

**Augustin, Karl.**

Capt. of British registered yacht Jadwiga.

C15759/13511/49.

**Augustus, a.s.**

Italian: removal of two German nationals at Gibraltar by British authorities.

K18009/K18584/18009/270.

Examination of mails at Gibraltar.

W17366/15103/49.

Seizure of industrial diamonds off.

W18109/14908/49.

**Aukstulolis, Jonas.**

Lithuanian Representative at Buenos Aires: report on. A4948/373/2.

Personality. N3452/3452/59.

**Aulas, Albert.**

Archivist, French Embassy, London: rates.

T4054/T4763/T12553/T13206/394/373.

Address. T12323/2017/383.

**Auld, S. J., Lieut.-Col.**

Facilities in connexion with Third World Petroleum Congress, Berlin. L1222/1222/406.

**Auli, M.A.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.

**Aumale, J. d', Vicomte.**

French Representative at Bogotá: report on.

A5681/549/11.

**Aungban (British tanker).**

Sale of to Japanese for breaking up purposes: breach of contract in connexion.

F11404/11404/23.

**Auni Bey Abdul Hadi.**

Visa for Lebanon. E116/6/31.

Views on Palestine White Paper and ban on return of Mufti to Palestine: conversations in Cairo. E5422/E5631/6/31.



- Aunis, S.S.**  
Whereabouts of Danish observing officer of Spanish Non-Intervention Board.  
W1913/1/41.
- Aunos, Eduardo.**  
Appointment as Spanish Minister in Brussels.  
C8132/289/4.  
— Report on. C9788/289/4.
- Auraratini, G.**  
Palestine immigration traffic. W18029/1369/48.
- Aurelian.**  
Roumanian Minister at Sofia: resignation.  
R1868/1868/7.
- Auriol, M. Vincent.**  
Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.
- Aurora (motor vessel).**  
Finnish vessel: detention in Great Britain.  
N4727/N5680/4197/56/N5087/4642/63.
- Ausburg-Nurnberg Maschinenfabrik.**  
See AUGSBURG-NURNBERG MASCHINENFABRIK.
- Auskaps, J.**  
Personality (Latvia). N3444/3444/59.
- Auslander, Josef (Yusuf).**  
Deportation from Palestine to Roumania.  
T4225/4225/388.
- Ausnit, Edgar.**  
Arrest of brother in Roumania.  
R9866/R9876/R10044/R10226/R10270/  
R10271/R10301/R10485/R10568/113/37.
- Ausnit, Max.**  
Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37.  
Difficulties in Roumania in connexion with commercial activities: arrest: loss of Roumanian nationality.  
R9866/R9876/R10044/R10226/R10270/  
R10271/R10301/R10485/R10553/  
R10568/R1050/R10771/R10568/  
R10733/R11393/R11374/R11529/113/37.  
Development of distribution of natural gas scheme in Roumania.  
R494/R495/R496/R500/R501/R658/  
R1576/113/37.  
Proposed Anglo-French-Roumanian company to promote industrial enterprise in Roumania.  
R657/R660/R808/R1063/R1064/  
R1065/R1066/R1208/R1342/  
R1588/113/37.
- Auspitz, Clara (Mrs.) (née Fischel).**  
National status. T4215/300/378.
- Aussa (Sultan of).**  
Congratulations to Signor Mussolini on occupation of Albania. R3095/1335/90.
- Aust, L.**  
Welfare in Prague. K13396/13396/212.
- Austin, Lord.**  
Visit to Germany. C988/988/18.
- Austin, B.**  
French decoration. T19402/82/372.
- Austin, Cecil.**  
Enquiry regarding addresses of British Ministers in Bonn during 18th century.  
L2355/2355/405.
- Austin, Christina, Mrs.**  
Safety of Mrs. Austin in Prague.  
C3230/3145/12/C4449/C5922/476/18.
- Austin, F. (and family).**  
Request for repatriation from Italy.  
K11214/11214/299.
- Austin, L. A. (and family).**  
Swedish naturalisation. T10257/748/378.
- Austin, R. McP., Consul-General.**  
Occupation of official house at Yokohama by.  
K18091/2585/223.  
Life certificate. K1177/36/286.
- Austin, S. A. V.**  
British teacher in Iraq: complaint regarding conditions of life and delay in payment of salaries.  
E1555/E1718/40/93.
- Austin, W. B.**  
Access to P.R.O. L2101/2101/402.
- Austin & Young, Messrs.**  
Repatriation of Mr. Ofori Atta.  
K12510/12510/248 (file).
- Austin Motor Co., Ltd.**  
Spanish war claim. W9006/450/41.
- Australia.**  
Japanese penetration of Australia: views of Prof. G. F. Barker. F1093/1093/23.  
Japanese capacity to develop Australia: enquiry by Rev. H. C. Onslow. F1893/1893/23.  
Possibility of Japanese attack on: Washington asked to report on attitude of United States in such an event: attitude of United States towards Australia. F11517/F11780/4108/23.  
— Views of Sir R. Craigie. F11621/456/23.  
Interstate conference of Australian Labour Party: discussions on foreign policy, defence and internal condition of party in New South Wales.  
W10315/10298/68.  
Political situation: position and prospects of Menzies Govt. at end of its first session.  
W10936/10298/68.  
Govt. crisis on question of soldiers' pay.  
W18423/10298/68.  
Survey of the political scene in Australia after one month of war. W18015/10298/68.  
Political affairs: reports from U.K. High Commissioner: Press extracts: defence question.  
T492/492/384.  
Meeting of Loan Council in October, 1938: expenditure on defence and development works: action in regard to loans: political repercussions. T1155/492/384.  
Interpretation of expression "Commonwealth of Australia": question whether Ashmore and Cartier Islands and territory of the seat of Govt. are included: description in official documents: position of other dependent territories: Australian memo.: F.O. comments.  
T2402/T2794/T6782/492/384.  
Position of dependencies of the Commonwealth in Treaty matters: amended procedure.  
T6782/492/384.
- Australia: Administration.**  
Resignation of Prime Minister and Cabinet.  
T19423/492/384.  
Extra set of Cabinet print for Commonwealth Prime Minister. T768/492/384.  
Messages of sympathy on death of Prime Minister.  
T5315/492/384.  
Correct address of Prime Minister's Department: information for Tehran Legation.  
E7341/5739/34.
- Australia: Foreign Relations.**  
Current notes on international affairs: copies of various issues.  
T523/T1998/T2668/T3259/T4775/  
T6226/T4185/T6919/T6044/T7811/  
T8134/492/384/W10778/W10885/  
W11694/W12154/W13534/W14019/  
W14624/W15593/W16520/  
W18218/10298/68.  
Reactions in Australia to and Press comment on, international situation prior to outbreak of war.  
W12703/W12376/9831/68.  
Policy of Labour Party: question of participation in a war involving U.K.: interstate conference of Australian Labour Party.  
W10315/10298/68.  
Attitude towards international situation: F.O. minute. C10767/15/18.  
Speech by Premier of Australia supporting H.M.G.'s policy as regards Danzig and Polish Corridor. W10316/10298/68.

**Australia: Foreign Relations (continued).**

Position in event of war: speech by Rear-Admiral G. P. Thomson, second naval member of the Naval Board regarding British naval aid in event of war: speech by Australian Postmaster-General stating that Australia would not send an army overseas if war came.

T6284/492/384.

Attitude towards international situation: speech made by Commonwealth Prime Minister in Parliament approving foreign policy of U.K. Govt.: attitude in event of war.

T6074/492/384.

**Australia: Foreign Relations: France.**

Broadcast speech by M. Bonnet referring to French remembrance of Australian aid during Great War and to maintenance of good Franco-Australian relations. C9762/9762/17.

**Australia: Foreign Relations: Germany.**

Australian association with U.K.: declaration of war: German Govt. notified via United States Embassy. W13253/9831/68.

Entry of Australia into war: broadcast speech by Australian Premier. W14141/10298/68.

Speech in Houses of Parliament by Australian Premier on 6th September: Labour Party's attitude. W13346/9831/68.

State of relations on 15th September: Australian association with U.K.'s declaration of war: information for Swiss Legation (German division). W13417/W13512/9831/68.

**Australia: Foreign Relations: Japan.**

Alleged anti-Japanese feeling in Australia: sharp note from Japanese Consul-General to Australian Govt.: attitude of Australian Cabinet.

F4108/4108/23.

— Public opinion in Australia in Sino-Japanese conflict. F6403/87/10.

Article in Japan News Week on existing friendly relations. F7582/4108/23.

Report from Naval Intelligence, Melbourne, as to action taken in regard to Japanese outbreak of European war. F70313/4108/23.

Attitude of Australian Govt. to Soviet proposals for alliance negotiations with U.K. to cover Far East enabling pressure to be put on Japan: P.Q. (Australia). W10298/10298/68.

F.O. minutes on Australian fear of Japan: effect on Australian military efforts in Europe in support of Great Britain.

W14475/10298/68.

**Australia: Foreign Relations: Spain.**

Relations with Spanish Nationalist Govt.:

— See SPAIN (REVOLT): (NATIONALIST GOVT.) (RELATIONS WITH GREAT BRITAIN: DOMINIONS).

**Australia: Foreign Relations: Turkey.**

Message of greetings from children of Turkey to children of New South Wales.

E4801/4801/44.

**Australia: Foreign Relations: United States.**

Development of relations: proposed visit by a member of the United States Govt. to Australia. A4338/4338/45

**Australia: High Commissioners.**

Australian desire to appoint Australian High Commissioners in New Zealand, Union of South Africa and Canada to facilitate war co-operation. W13496/13496/68.

Rumoured proposal of Australian Govt. to place an officer with diplomatic status in New Zealand. T70957/10957/384.

High Commissioner for Canada at Canberra: proposed appointments.

T1506/1506/384/T14626/1/384.

High Commissioner for U.K. at Canberra: movements. W12647/10298/68.

**Australia: Laws and Decrees.**

Copies of Acts relating to Supply of Munitions and Survey, Registration and Development of Resources of Australia and providing for censuses for National Registration. W11501/10298/68.

**Australia: Relation with New Zealand.**

See AUSTRALIA: HIGH COMMISSIONERS.

**Australian Consolidated Press.**

Claim against E.N.I.T. R8449/8449/22 (file).

**Australian Federation of Women Voters.**

Hardships experienced by British born wives of enemy aliens. T14823/859/378.

**Australian Mercantile Land and Finance Company Limited.**

Position of British employees of military age in Buenos Aires in event of war.

T13116/311/378.

**Australian Mutual Provident Society.**

Transmission of cheque and letter to British Consul, Madrid. W5274/67/41.

**Australian Ore & Metal Co. Proprietary, Ltd.**

British cargo on s.s. Chemnitz.

W15841/W16361/W16517/W17240/  
W17462/W18038/W18111/14782/49.

**Australian Settlers Agency. Co.**

Activities. L1704/1704/405.

**Austria.**

See GERMANY (AUSTRIA).

**Austria: Royal Family.**

See AUSTRIA-HUNGARY: ROYAL FAMILY.

**Austria-Hungary: Foreign Relations: Italy.**

Italian demands on Austria in 1914-15: parallel with present claims against France: memo. by Sir W. McClure. R2272/7/22.

**Austria-Hungary: Royal Family.**

Question of Habsburg restoration in Hungary: Hungarian desire that matter should not be mentioned in British Press. R10297/188/7.

Austrian Law repealing previous law of Dr. Schuschnigg returning to former Royal Family their estates and property and directing that property shall be used for State in future: text. C3502/C4125/3502/18.

Archduke Otto: desirability of utilisation of services by H.M.G. for propaganda: views of Mr. S. Nagy. C15028/15028/18.

Archduke Otto: activities in France: desire for declaration that Austrian monarchy would be set up after defeat of Germany.

C17025/15028/18.

— French attitude. C20929/15028/18.

Proposals for a broadcast to the United States from London by Archduke Otto: attitude of H.M.G. to. P988/5/150.

Archduke Charles Albert: whereabouts.

C16724/C19926/14866/55.

Personalities of Archdukes Joseph, Albert, and Joseph Francis. C9851/9851/21.

Hapsburg monarchy: Anglo-French conversations concerning restoration: P.Q.

C19054/15028/18.

— Restoration: French views: Anglo-French attitude. C20168/C20210/15028/18.

— Restoration: Italian views.

C20705/15028/18.

**Austrian Centre.**

Objections of Austrian refugees to being termed "enemy aliens." C13427/12850/18.

Status and activities. C17786/13409/18.

Alleged Communist penetration into.

W17510/17474/48.

**Austrian Information.**

Activities: P.Q. C19144/13409/18.

**Austrian Ingersoll Rand Co.**

German request for certificate proving Aryan ownership. C755/30/18.



**Authorpe, s.s.**

Salvage in Spain. C19712/13317/41.

**Autocesorios Harry Walker, S.A.**

Claim of Messrs. McKechnie Bros. against Spanish Govt. W2620/2620/41.

Claim against H.M.G. for loss of lorry in Spain. C17850/17850/41.

**Auto-Cycle Union.**

Advisability of British contingent taking part in the XXI International Six Days' Trial for motorcycles at Salzburg, Germany.

C10236/988/18.

**Autolycus, s.s.**

Proposed call at Madeira en route for U.K.

W7446/7446/36.

**Automatic Telephone and Electric Co., Ltd.**

Greek telephone system.

R578/R801/R1737/R3264/R4477/

R4732/R4926/R4359/R5968/73/19.

Supply of telephone material to Bulgaria.

R4414/36/7.

Difficulties in Yugoslavia. R3441/R4033/325/92.

Electrical contracts with Turkey: question of financing under Anglo-Turkish Clearing Agreement. E638/E896/43/44.

Memo. outlining aims of Company in Soviet Union. N280/280/38.

Bag facilities for communicating with Mr. G. Glass, former employee of Polish Posts, Telephones and Telegraph Administration, who is a refugee in Roumania. Y1504/823/650.

Interests under Anglo-Portuguese War Trade Agreement. C17771/C19470/14194/36.

**Automobile Association.**

Capt. Jameson's proposed flight to Malaga.

W10820/4396/41.

Air party visit to Hungary: arrangements.

P2471/2471/150.

**Automobile Club of Southern California.**

See CLUBS: UNITED STATES.

**Automobile Electric Supply, Limited.**

Writ. T6682/6682/371.

**Automobiles.**

See also TRANSPORT SERVICES.

**ROADS.**

Convention regarding taxation of foreign motor vehicles:

— See TREATIES: GENERAL.

International motor traffic convention, 1926:

— See TREATIES: GENERAL.

Agreement to facilitate procedure in the case of undischarged or lost triptychs:

— See TREATIES: GENERAL.

Direction of traffic:

— See ROADS.

Regulations regarding employment of professional drivers and assistants:

— See LABOUR.

Exhibitions in London, Autumn, 1939:

— See EXHIBITIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

Belgian-Netherlands Convention respecting fiscal régime for motor vehicles in frontier zones:

— See TREATIES: BELGIUM AND NETHERLANDS.

Motor cycle trials:

— See SPORT.

Speed limits on roads:

— See ROADS.

Supply of motor cycles for Roumanian Army:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: ROUMANIA.

Refund of octroi imposed on Afghan lorries at Peshawa:

— See INDIA: CUSTOMS TARIFF.

Reciprocal agreement between Estonia and Latvia concerning:

— See TREATIES: ESTONIA AND LATVIA.

Supply of buses to Bagdad Passenger Transport Service:

— See TRANSPORT SERVICES: IRAQ.

**Automobiles (continued).**

Indian motor drivers in R.A.F. in Iraq:

— See AIR FORCE: BRITISH (IN IRAQ).

Military lorries and armoured cars:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR.

Question of duty free importation of car for Admiral Gerken, Chief of Chilean Naval Commission (not entitled to privilege): customs sanction: conditions: exempted licence refused. T2728/160/373.

Arrangements concerning disposal of a car registered in Great Britain and abandoned at a garage in France. L5748/548/405.

Privileges granted to British motorists in United States on a reciprocal basis. L6640/945/405.

Czech-German agreement of 19th November, 1938, regarding autobahn across Czech territory.

C172/12/18.

Czech-German Agreement of 22nd December, 1938, regarding motor and cycle traffic.

C172/C1041/C1626/C1073/C1970/12/18.

Scheme by Mr. Pirow for manufacture of lorries in South Africa: German offer to erect factory: difficulties from British point of view: defence aspects.

C997/C1264/C1332/C1659/C1800/

C1801/C1518/C3609/997/18.

Temporary importation of motor bicycles into Belgium and the Netherlands by tourists: restrictions: comparison with position as regards France, Germany, Italy and Switzerland. C2236/C5026/2236/62.

References to Czechoslovakia in the International Certificate for Motor Vehicles and International Driving Permit: question of procedure. C4858/4858/12.

Reciprocal exemption from taxation of cars belonging to French Missions in Great Britain and British Missions in France. C17211/281/17.

Return from France to Spain of lorries, buses and cars under terms of Bérard-Jordana Agreement. W8382/3719/41.

Spanish Nationalist desire for return of lorries from France: views of Nationalist representative at Paris. W5468/3719/41.

Detention at Marseilles of ambulances and similar vehicles belonging to Spanish Medical Aid Committee on grounds that they were war material and were destined for Spain.

W3897/W4315/3897/41.

Export of Standard motor cars from U.K. to Spain, arranged by company known as Ximix. C18386/C18793/13378/41.

Regulations concerning entry and circulation of automobiles in Straits Settlements and Malay States: compatibility with international conventions for circulation of motor vehicles and taxation of motor vehicles: French enquiry emanating from Netherlands complaint.

W935/W3194/W9045/198/50.

Specimen triptyques used in Germany, U.K., Belgium, Italy and Switzerland and of "acquit-a-caution" and of customs permit in France, annexed to tourism convention.

W8861/223/13.

Withdrawal of International Motor Car Licence issued to T. Hellene, of United States, by Norwegian police. W13900/13900/50.

Duty free importation into U.K. and exemption from licence duty for motor-car of M. Kullmann, a League official, Deputy League of Nations High Commissioner for Refugees: Swiss Govt. anxious for similar treatment compared with British Subjects on League of Nations Secertariat: surrender of international triptyque for U.K. licence.

W2634/W4721/W8005/W10032/

W1270/2634/98.

**Automobiles (of Diplomatic and Consular Officers).**

See also ALLOWANCES: CARRIAGE.

Garage rent allowance:

— See ALLOWANCES: RENT.

Duty free petrol supplies:

— See CUSTOMS FACILITIES: DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS.

Suggested handling of insurance by one insurer.

K4931/4931/250.

Motor car required by Consul-General Wyatt-Smith during leave in U.K. L5442/5442/405.

Question of duty free admission to U.K. of a foreign Consul's car on his first arrival: enquiry by M. de Lessart. T1818/14/373.

Insurance of members of diplomatic body in London against third party motor car risks: transaction of motor business by a further syndicate at Lloyd's; undertaking. T282/282/373.

Traffic privileges accorded in London to cars of foreign representatives: passes issued to latter: information for Cairo Embassy.

T2849/1116/373.

Proposal that members of the Diplomatic Corps in London should be given some form of identification for their cars to help them with the country police. T11702/1116/373.

Duty free admission to U.K. of a car imported by Lord Perth on his retirement from diplomatic service. T1896/1896/373/T1840/4354/377.

Car pass issued to the Afghan Minister: in custody of his successor.

T6549/T6832/1116/373.

Duty free importation of cars by members of staff of Argentine Embassy, London.

T2859/469/373.

Car imported under caveat by Argentine Ambassador, London. T7586/T7994/469/373.

Difficulties in connexion with duty free importation of car by Señor Lezica, Argentine Consul at Manchester. T16032/469/373.

Re-exportation from U.K. of car imported duty free by First Secretary, Belgian Embassy, London. T9876/T13666/640/373.

Sale of car imported duty free by Bolivian Minister: payment of duty.

T5101/T5792/T6863/2457/373.

Brazilian Government's desire for agreement for reciprocal exemption of consular officers from motor car licence duty refused.

T15029/1742/373.

Car pass issued to former Chilean Ambassador in London: safe custody pending transfer to successor.

T1261/T1840/T8815/T9000/1116/373.

Cost of transporting Consul Kitson's car from Peking to Shanghai: half-share chargeable to public funds. K4751/4751/210.

Compensation by H.M.G. to Mr. Williams for loss of his car officially requisitioned at Nanking.

F2082/281/10.

Duty free clearance of a car for Capt. Lung Yung Hsien, Naval Attaché, Chinese Embassy.

T3651/75/373.

Shanghai Municipal Council regulations regarding licence plates for diplomatic and consular cars: rejections on political grounds to protest by H.M.G. T16468/1742/373.

Car pass issued to former Colombian Minister London: transfer to successor.

T12632/T13230/11746/373.

Sale of car imported duty free by Señor F. Salazar, Counsellor, Colombian Legation, London: payment of duty. T11746/11746/373.

Sale of car imported duty free by First Secretary, Czechoslovak Legation, London: payment of duty. T2307/T3478/97/373.

Duty free clearance of "Mercury" motor car for use of M. V. Jansa, First Secretary, Czechoslovak Legation. T6700/97/373.

**Automobiles (of Diplomatic and Consular Officers)**  
(continued).

Car pass issued to former Czechoslovak Minister in London: safe custody pending appointment of successor. T3151/1116/373.

Car pass issued to Czechoslovak Minister: no question of surrender until British recognition of German annexation of Czechoslovakia.

T6212/1116/373.

Loss to Consul-General Shepherd (Danzig), who was forced to leave his car in Finland on way home at outbreak of war: presented to Finnish authorities. K18446/18446/255.

Exemption of clerk at Ciudad Trujillo Legation from payment of Dominican motor licence duty on basis of reciprocity. T7989/282/373.

Importation of car under carnet by Dominican Minister, London. T4973/T6029/4973/373.

Loss of car pass by former Ecuadorean Minister, London: question of issue of temporary pass to his successor pending result of enquiries.

T14617/T15527/T15784/1742/373.

Validity of triptych furnished by Egyptian Touring Club for Cadillac car left in England by Sir M. Lampson, H.M. Ambassador, Cairo: prospects of shipping car to Egypt after outbreak of war. T12174/12174/377.

Importation of car under carnet by Air Attaché, French Embassy, London. T284/100/373.

Duty free clearance of a car destined for the use of Lieut. de Vaisseau Lionel Bedir, Naval Attaché, French Embassy.

T3101/T3786/T4561/100/373.

Duty free importation of cars by members of staff of French Embassy, London.

T4521/T7638/100/378.

Duty free clearance of car for use of M. Charles de Pessant Newby, appointed French Consul, Southampton. T5813/100/373.

Consul-General Pyke's request for authority to purchase car (Strasbourg).

K12902/K13825/712/217.

Importation under carnet of car belonging to Mr. Gabrill, Assistant Commercial Counsellor, French Embassy, London.

T7638/T8457/T15712/100/373.

Disposal of car imported duty free by former German Ambassador in London. T435/68/373.

Sale of car imported duty free by Dr. Bieffeld of German Embassy, London: duty payable.

T3004/T4502/T5718/68/373.

Duty free importation of cars by members of staff of German Embassy, London.

T4113/T6001/T6033/68/373.

Duty free importation of car imported by Air Staff Engineer D. Schwenke, German Assistant Air Attaché: cancellation of triptyque by customs authorities. T5367/68/373.

Car imported by Herr W. Jasper, Attaché to German Embassy: triptyque for cancellation by customs authorities. T7979/T10701/68/373.

Exemption from customs duty of car belonging to German Consul, Glasgow: refusal: only entitled to privilege on first arrival.

T9328/T9928/68/373.

Importation of a car under triptyque by Dr. Meissner, Secretary of German Embassy.

T11022/68/373.

Exemption of members of staff of Berlin Embassy from motor car licence duty in Germany: new ruling by German authorities regarding subordinate employees. T1742/1742/373.

List of cars of staff of H.M. Embassy, Berlin, left in Germany on outbreak of war: arrangements for release.

T11638/2231/377/T15148/T14168/  
T14253/T15882/T16754/11605/377/  
T11580/11580/377.



# Automobiles (of Diplomatic and Consular Officers)

(continued).

Reciprocal arrangement for return of British Embassy cars in Berlin and those of the former German Embassy in London: German proposal to ship by rail to Dutch border where Netherlands Govt. would take charge.

T14129/11605/377.

Disposal of cars belonging to H.M. Embassy in Berlin and the German Embassy in London: reciprocal arrangements for release: payment of transport and storage charges: lists: question of inclusion of consular cars in exchange: cost of transport from Berlin to London via Rotterdam.

T12212/T12480/T13541/T15148/

T15512/T15895/T16593/

T14129/11605/377.

Authorisation to the Automobile Association for the removal of twenty-three motor cars belonging to the German Embassy and privately to former officials of that Embassy from docks at Wapping to the garage of Messrs. Shrimpton's Motors, Hyde Park Corner.

T11929/11580/377/T11792/

T14129/11605/377.

Question of exchange of cars between Great Britain and Germany following outbreak of war: position regarding completion of payment by British Consul. K17550/17550/218.

Disposal of car left in Germany by A. F. Merry, former Commercial Secretary at Berlin.

T15637/11605/377.

Registration facilities for car of Señor Arevalo, First Secretary, Guatemalan Legation, London: matter dealt with by Public Control Department of the L.C.C. T14031/777/373.

Transfer of metal car pass issued to former Haytian Minister to his successor.

T12663/T12843/1116/373.

Duty free importation of cars for members of staff of Haytian Legation. T7051/7051/373.

Importation of car under carnet by new Counsellor, Hungarian Legation, London.

T9925/T10844/393/373.

Car pass returned by Iraqi Minister, London.

T16012/1116/373.

Privileges enjoyed by Italian consular officers in U.K.: enquiry by Milan Consulate-General.

T8258/14/373.

Duty free importation of cars for members of the staff of the Italian Embassy, London.

T7544/T7299/71/373.

Car imported under carnet by M. Ambrogio Rotini, Italian Consul-General, Liverpool.

T8847/T9291/71/373.

Importation into U.K. of motor-cycle for personal use of Second Secretary, Italian Embassy, London. T9835/71/373.

Duty-free importation of a motor-cycle for the use of Signor A. Casardi, Secretary, Italian Embassy. T9151/T9290/71/373.

Sale of car by Signor Casardi, Third Secretary, Italian Embassy, London, to non-diplomatic friend. T13514/71/373.

Facilities for exportation of car by Signor Casardi.

T14124/71/373.

Exportation of car by Signor G. Telesio, Special Attaché, Italian Embassy, on recall to Rome.

T13743/71/373.

Sale of duty-free imported car by Signor A. Gozzi, Second Secretary, Italian Embassy, London.

T14797/71/373.

Transfer of metal car pass issued to Italian Ambassador, London, to his successor.

T13835/T14155/1116/373.

# Automobiles (of Diplomatic and Consular Officers)

(continued).

Italian Govt.'s conditions regarding sale of cars belonging to members of the Diplomatic Corps to non-privileged persons: no application considered unless complete reciprocity is accorded in country represented by mission concerned: misunderstanding concerning position in U.K. T14709/1742/373.

Purchase by members of diplomatic body in Italy of cars introduced into Italy on carnets de passages en douanes: Italian circular to missions. T15572/1742/373.

Duty-free entry of car for Japanese Embassy: certificate regarding refund of duty in case of eventual sale in U.K. T433/T1370/9/373.

Question of payment of duty on sale of cars imported duty-free into Latvia by diplomatic and consular officers: practice in U.K.

T1565/282/373.

Damage to Mr. Preston's (Kovno) private car: request for authority to buy new one at public expense: car indispensable in present circumstances for Legation: arrangements for repairs: Treasury views on question of advancing funds for repairs.

K11188/11188/259 (file).

Car pass issued to Nepalese Minister: in custody of his successor. T6550/T6714/1116/373.

Duty-free importation of car under triptyque by Secretary, Netherlands Legation, London.

T9746/T10794/280/373.

Duty-free clearance of Ford car for use of newly-appointed Netherlands Minister, London.

T12044/280/373.

Treasury attitude to F.O. request for official car for H.M. Consul at Willemstad.

K15884/K17191/14129/229.

Car pass issued to former Netherlands Minister in London: transfer to successor.

T12645/T12903/1116/373.

Sale of cars imported duty-free by foreign diplomats in London: information for Norwegian Legation. T6087/282/373.

Swiss request for return of Genevese car plate and driving licence held by Consul Edmond (Bergen): destroyed by Norwegian authorities. K5724/5724/243 (file).

Surrender of car pass issued to Panamanian Minister in London. T2189/1116/373.

New car for Bushire Residency: H.M.G. and Govt. of India share cost: Treasury sanction. K15356/K15859/K17317/K18537/93/234.

Sale of diplomatic officers in Peru of motor cars imported by them free of duty: scale of duties to be paid. T14421/282/373.

Need for car by Lwow Vice-Consulate: political grounds: Vice-Consul unable to pay: Treasury refuses grant: F.O. decide to provide purchase money from special representation fund: insurance: sale of car in Roumania after outbreak of War. K2299/2299/255 (file).

Sale of car by Polish Ambassador in London to Second Secretary of Embassy. T12/12/373.

Duty free importation of cars under carnet by members of staff of Polish Embassy, London.

T850/T1152/T1709/T2576/12/373.

Export of car of M. Budny, Second Secretary at Polish Embassy, London: on transfer to Paris.

T16886/12/373.

Distinguishing plates for Consul's car at Beira: not chargeable to public funds.

N12044/9/236.

Duty free importation of a car for use of Portuguese Consul, Liverpool.

T62605/T7986/442/373.

Car pass issued to former Roumanian Minister in London: transfer to successor.

T6265/T7986/442/373.

**Automobiles (of Diplomatic and Consular Officers)**  
(continued).

- Duty free importation of a car for use of the Siamese Minister. T7546/1914/373.
- Duty free importation of cars for the use of the Soviet Ambassador, London. T11567/7/373.
- Supply of cars to Valencia Consulate: purchase at Marseilles and shipment on board H.M.S. Devonshire. K189/189/241 (file).
- Stevedores request for return of gear used for hoisting cars on ship. K13151/189/241.
- Cars used by Madrid and Valencia Consulates. K7367/189/241.
- Treasury sanction continuance and insurance against third party risks. K8779/189/241.
- Consul-General's car at Barcelona: Treasury question whether chauffeur's wages should not be for Consul-General's account rather than public charge. K5721/K10195/383/241.
- Treasury agree to half charge to public funds: other service cars in use at posts in Spain. K12956/K17164/K17163/383/241.
- Official cars used by Embassy and Consulate-General at Barcelona: disposal of in second-hand market: use of two cars by Consul-General: running costs. K14481/383/241.
- Expenditure sanctioned for tyres, spares, &c. for lorries and cars used by H.M. Consulate, Madrid: inadequate warning given to Department. K1282/1282/241 (file).
- Regulations governing sale of cars imported into U.K. under privilege by Spanish consular officers: enquiry by Seville Consulate. T7344/14/373.
- Duty free importation of car for official use of Spanish Embassy: guarantee: car taken over by Ambassador personally: position if car is still in U.K. on expiration of Ambassador's immunity. T251/T1576/T8646/157/373.
- Car pass issued to former Spanish (Republican) Ambassador: whereabouts: transfer to new Nationalist Ambassador. T3468/T4190/1116/373.
- Renewal of driving licences of Duke of Alba, Spanish Chargé d'Affaires in London, and of Señor Don José F. Villaverde, Secretary. T2317/T3614/1742/373.
- Exemption from taxation in Sweden. N1722/1722/42.
- Duty free importation of cars by members of staff of Swedish Legation, London. T5897/T6546/T1028/T7509/T11470/156/373.
- Cost of transporting Vice-Consul Price's car to Tunis: F.O. refuse to sanction charge of half expense to public funds. K7237/5807/217.
- Private car of Vice-Consul Price admitted to Tunis duty free without formalities. K5821/5807/217.
- Sale of car belonging to Turkish Embassy, London: payment of duty. T9862/T11133/99/373.
- Position of members of H.M. Embassy, Angora, in regard to sale of cars to non-privileged ownership: one quarter of the sale price to be paid in custom duty if this proves to be greater than amount leviable under law No. 3369. T10394/282/373.
- Car pass issued to former Turkish Ambassador in London: safe custody pending transfer to successor. T1116/T1243/1116/373.
- Duty free importation of cars by members of staff of United States Embassy, London. T3104/T3621/T3622/T4790/T6644/T6780/4/373.
- Importation of car under carnet by Second Secretary, United States Embassy, London. E753/T3613/4/373.

**Automobiles (of Diplomatic and Consular Officers)**  
(continued).

- Duty free importation of car for the use of Col. Scanlan, Assistant Military Attaché, United States Embassy: customs requirement of guarantee that if vehicle is sold the amount of duty chargeable on importation will be paid, since car is property of United States Govt. T10182/T10763/T11289/4/373.
- Duty free importation of Plymouth Sedan car, by United States Military Attaché. T15965/4/373.
- Duty free importation of a car for use of United States Consul, Sheffield. T13112/610/373.
- Car purchased by Second Secretary, United States Embassy, from a non-diplomatic friend: car brought to U.K. two months ago under a six months triptych: formalities to transfer car on a diplomatic basis. T12255/12255/373.
- Custody of car pass issued to Uruguayan Minister, London. T8817/T9052/1116/373.
- Duty free importation for a car for the use of the newly appointed Uruguayan Minister, London. T7253/2454/373.
- Duty free clearance of cars for use of the Yugoslav Legation, London. T7759/213/373.
- Custody of car pass issued to Yugoslav Minister, London. T8816/T9317/1116/373.
- Liability of Yugoslav Diplomatic and Consular Officers in U.K. to payment of motor car licence duty: information for Yugoslav Legation, London. T2036/1742/373.

**Automobiles (of Diplomatic and Consular Officers: Motoring Offences).**

- Offences involving members of staff of Argentine Embassy, London. T4053/4053/373.
- Offences involving members of staff of Belgian Embassy, London. T4863/4863/373.
- Offence by Senhor S. dos Santos, one of the Assistants to the Financial Attaché, Brazilian Embassy, London: name included in diplomatic list in error: not regarded as privileged. T2507/2507/373.
- Parking offence at Victoria Station by M. José Cochrane de Alencar, First Secretary, Brazilian Embassy: irregular action of Southern Railway police. T3319/T4613/2507/373.
- Offences committed by Mr. G. F. Lynch, chauffeur to the Brazilian Ambassador. T5497/2507/373.
- Offence by Senhor Julio Cesar Coelho, one of the assistants to the Financial Attaché, Brazilian Embassy, London: name included in diplomatic list in error: not regarded as privileged. T4929/2507/373.
- Offence by Chilean Consul-General in London: no title to privilege: formal caution by police. T3419/3419/373.
- Offences involving members of staff of Chinese Embassy, London. T2578/2578/373.
- Offences involving members of the Danish Legation, London. T5966/5966/373 (file).
- Offences involving members of staff of French Embassy, London. T811/811/373 (file).
- Offences involving members of staff of German Embassy, London. T806/806/373 (file).
- Offences involving members of staff of Hungarian Legation, London. T2506/2506/373 (file).
- Offences involving members of staff of Italian Embassy, London. T2035/2035/373 (file).
- Offences involving members of the Japanese Embassy, London. T10466/10466/373.
- Proceedings against Third Secretary, Latvian Legation, London, as result of motoring accident: F.O. furnish certificate regarding diplomatic immunity. T638/638/373.
- Motoring offence by Mr. A. H. Hamzavi, Persian Legation: fine. T840/840/373.



**Automobiles (of Diplomatic and Consular Officers: Motoring Offences)** (continued).

Motoring offences involving members of the staff of the Polish Embassy. T2782/2782/373 (file).  
 Offences involving members of staff of Roumanian Legation, London. T2781/2781/373 (file).  
 Offences involving members of staff of Saudi Arabian Legation, London.

T2807/2807/373 (file).  
 Offences involving members of staff of Siamese Legation, London. T2140/2140/373 (file).  
 Offences involving members of staff of Soviet Union Embassy, London.

T2577/2577/373 (file).  
 Offences involving members of staff of Spanish Embassy, London. T2338/2338/373 (file).

— Offence by former Spanish (Republican) Ambassador during 3 months' extension of privileged status. T4569/2338/373.

Offences involving members of Swedish Legation, London. T10611/10611/373.

Offences involving members of staff of Turkish Embassy in London. T1188/1188/373 (file).

Offences involving members of staff of United States Embassy, London. T347/347/373.

J. Coyne: United States Vice-Consul in London: speeding: not entitled to diplomatic privilege: apology: no proceedings.

T1375/T2466/347/373.  
 Offence by chauffeur to the United States Military Attaché: not entitled to privilege.

T4075/T4885/347/373.  
 Parking offence by wife of Agricultural Attaché, United States Embassy, London, outside Embassy premises. T8058/347/373.

Offences involving members of staff of Uruguayan Legation, London. T557/557/373.

Offences involving members of staff of Yugoslav Legation, London. T1447/1447/373.

**Automobiles: Afghanistan.**

See also AUTOMOBILES: INDIA.

Rolls-Royce for King of Afghanistan.

N6956/144/97.  
 Matun-Miranshah route traversed by lorry and car for first time. N54/N128/9/97.

**Automobiles: Argentina.**

Import quotas: restriction of United States imports of motor cars. A889/29/2.

— Increase in United States quotas: financing arrangements. A3360/A4813/1238/2.

**Automobiles: Bahrein.**

Motor regulations:

— See BAHREIN.

**Automobiles: Balearic Islands.**

See AUTOMOBILES: SPAIN.

**Automobiles: Belgium.**

See also TRANSPORT SERVICES: BELGIUM.

Requisitioning of: decreè. C16981/852/4.

**Automobiles: Bulgaria.**

Control of circulation of private, official and commercial vehicles. R7604/R7908/88/7.

**Automobiles: Chile.**

Position of Chilean market for British light cars: proposals regarding: provision of exchange for. A1421/32/9.

Withdrawal of restrictions on the importation of commercial vehicles. A3848/32/9.

**Automobiles: China.**

Export credits for lorries for use on Burma-Yunnan road. F203/203/10 (file).

**Automobiles: Denmark.**

Import licences for U.K. motor cars:

— See IMPORTATION: DENMARK.

**Automobiles: Egypt.**

Specimens of motor vehicle number plates for information of Govt. of Australia.

L1005/1005/405.

**Automobiles: Egypt** (continued).

Law governing taxation of motor vehicles.

J472/J1636/3/16.  
 Proposed Anglo-Egyptian Agreement regarding settlement of claims for damages resulting from accidents in Egypt involving British military and Egyptian Govt. vehicles.

J223/J269/J571/J1230/J3169/  
 J4346/J4354/21/16.

**Automobiles: France.**

Compulsory use of yellow lights: New South Wales Govt. request for regulations.

L2922/2922/405 (file).  
 Car left at Lyons by British subject repatriated to U.K. at outbreak of war: responsibility for garage costs and its return to U.K.

K11215/11215/299 (file).

**Automobiles: Germany.**

Development of motor lorry and motor car industry: military significance. C1961/1961/18.

New programme of Reichsautobahnen on left bank of the Rhine. C4806/1961/18.

— See also ROADS: GERMANY.

Story regarding a collision between a German tank and a British motor car driven by a British tourist: condition and construction of tank: extract from *The Motor*: P.Qs.

C2462/C2782/2462/18.  
 Govt. requisitions. C5347/13/18.

New "people's car": value as war machine: machine gun mounting on front.

C14793/13/18.  
 Death of British subject in Germany as result of collision between motor cycle and column of German troops: 'pillion rider and some soldiers injured. K7326/7326/218 (file).

Claims of British subjects in respect of cars confiscated or abandoned in Germany on outbreak of war: possible liability for import tax.

K18519/18519/218.  
 Desire of German authorities to secure return of number plate and motor car certificate issued to Mr. V. B. Murray. L5322/5322/405.

**Automobiles: Great Britain.**

Enquiries concerning ownership of various motor cars registered in U.K. L548/548/405 (file).

Copies of motor vehicle licences and driving licences for German Embassy. L4083/945/405.

Regulations governing length of service of omnibuses in Great Britain: Egyptian enquiry.

L3133/3133/405.  
 Temporary operation of cars, registered in New York State, in U.K. without obtaining licences in U.K.: enquiry by United States Embassy regarding. L2486/L3345/945/405.

Licence duty in respect of vehicles equipped with gas producers: Norwegian enquiry.

L7689/7689/405.  
 Proposals for provision by Govt. Hospitality Fund of official cars for neutral trade delegations visiting U.K. for war trade negotiations.

W15879/W15989/W16447/15879/49.

Admission into U.K. of motor-cars belonging to officials of Polish L.O.T. air line.

C17641/13906/55.  
 Car belonging to Señor R. J. Carranza, Chancellor of the Argentine Consulate-General, London, not entitled to free entry.

T15316/469/373.  
 Duty paid by a clerk at Czechoslovak Legation, London, on car imported in 1938: question of refund on transfer to Prague.

T2175/97/373.  
 Car owned by Colonel Hajek, former chief of Czechoslovak Intelligence Service: included in consignment of goods addressed to Czechoslovak Military Attaché, London: duty payable by owner. T6333/97/373.

**Automobiles: Great Britain (continued).**

Question of exempt licence in U.K. for Emperor Haile Sellassie: enquiry by Town Clerk of Bath: no grounds for exemption.

T3477/1742/373.  
Motoring offence committed by Mr. Sanon Ladavalva, whose address was given as that of the Siamese Legation, London: question of diplomatic privilege. T11320/2140/373.

Second motoring offence committed by Prince Chirasakti Suprabhat of Siam: cautionary letter to be sent by H.O.

T5035/5035/379 (file).  
Motoring offence in U.K. by Mr. J. Benardout: claim that he was driving the Czechoslovak Minister who was apparently in United States at the time: offence to be dealt with in ordinary way. T2167/2167/377 (file).

Motoring offence committed by Princess Pauline Melikopp: claim to diplomatic privilege refused. T10216/10216/373.

**Automobiles: Greece.**

Purchase of lorries for army use:  
— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: GREECE.

**Automobiles: Guatemala.**

Passage of tractors through British Honduras for Guatemala Govt.:  
— See TRANSIT: HONDURAS, BRITISH.

**Automobiles: Hungary.**

Maximum selling price of imported motor-cars: decree. C3153/3153/21.

**Automobiles: India.**

Rules for entry of motor vehicles into North-West Frontier Province and Baluchistan from beyond the land frontiers of India.

N623/623/97.  
Proposal to allow new State lorries on delivery to Afghanistan to carry State goods on Indian roads. N2010/N2951/N3079/N3178/623/97.  
— Permission granted. N2380/623/97.

Orders to Khyber toll staff to permit entry into Afghanistan, under certain conditions, of overloaded lorries carrying machinery.

N2296/623/97.

**Automobiles: Italy.**

Reduction of taxation on. R262/R265/15/22.  
Private cars forbidden to circulate as from 3rd September without permission from military authorities.

R6934/R7002/399/22/R7456/83/22.  
— Allowed to circulate again as from 8th December. R11343/83/22.

**Automobiles: Japan.**

Reported Ford Motor Co. of Japan asked to cease production of civil motor-cars and concentrate on armoured cars in view of possible war with Soviet Union: denial of by Company.

F2157/347/23.

**Automobiles: Luxemburg.**

Motor traffic regulations: decree. C11132/852/4.

**Automobiles: Morocco, French Zone.**

Motor vehicle insurance legislation:  
— See INSURANCE: MOROCCO, FRENCH ZONE.

**Automobiles: Norway.**

Discrimination against British tyres. N65/65/30.  
Requirement of Norwegian Ministry of Commerce that concessionaries operating motor transport services shall employ preferably Norwegian goods. N981/N1792/65/30.

**Automobiles: Persia.**

Supply of motor tyres to Persian Govt.  
E7883/159/34.

**Automobiles: Roumania.**

Establishment of motor-car factories: press extract. R1863/50/37.

**Automobiles: Saudi Arabia.**

Cancellation of Ford car monopoly of Messrs. Sharquich Ltd.: possible market for British cars. E3189/3189/25.

**Automobiles: Soviet Union.**

Summarised translation of article in "Mashinostroenie" on the Soviet automobile industry. N1302/18/38.

Difficulties experienced by Mrs. Petigura-Patalva in obtaining refund from Soviet Govt. of sums deposited when taking motor-car out of Soviet Union. N325/325/38.

**Automobiles: Spain.**

Desire of a British subject, Mrs. Hoare, repatriated from Palma for H.M. Consul to assist in disposal of her motor-car left behind.

W3009/3009/41 (file).  
Confiscation of motor-cars belonging to foreigners: position as to claims: enquiry by Royal Automobile Club. W7062/7062/41.

Large number of German cars in Nationalist Spain. W4694/8/41.

Nationalist reconstruction: shortage of lorries.

W5392/20/41.  
Spanish order for 1,000 Ford trucks from Dagenham. C14164/13378/41.

Spanish order in United States for 2,500 Dodge trucks. C14164/13378/41.

Position regarding Capt. Charles's motor-car left in Spain with British Embassy, Madrid: question of compensation.

W3008/3008/41 (file)/W5510/65/41/  
C20941/20941/41.

Enquiry by Mrs. M. L. Chown regarding whereabouts of motor-car in Spain.

W9026/9026/41.  
Enquiry by Mr. John Street regarding whereabouts of his car left in Barcelona. W9513/9513/41.

Automobile Branch of Regulating Commission of Metals: constitution and functions: order of 19th July. W12548/20/41.

Claim of Mrs. E. Brown regarding non-payment for an Essex car in Spain. W11131/11131/41.

Ford car stolen from H.M. Embassy at Barcelona in confusion of evacuation belonging to Don Vicente de la Cruz: taken possession of by M. Esteban, Spanish refugee at Perpignan, who served H.M. Embassy: measures to restore car and reimburse M. Esteban.

W8810/W9636/8810/41.  
Confiscation by Spanish Govt. of car loaned by British subject to British authorities for evacuation services in Spain: suggestion that if car had not been loaned owner could have left Spain with it: claim.

W602/602/41 (file).  
Claim by Mr. S. Ingham in respect of motor-car commandeered in Madrid in 1936.

W8237/8237/41/C16482/15762/41.  
Motor car belonging to Dr. R. Hilton left in charge of British Consul at Santander at outbreak of hostilities in Spain: requisition: claim. W243/243/41 (file).

Confiscation by Spanish Republican authorities of car belonging to Mr. Leek, a British subject at Barcelona. W3284/3284/41 (file).

— See further CLAIMS v. SPAIN. (CIVIL WAR CLAIMS: BRITISH: PROPERTY.)

Requisitioned motor-car belonging to Mr. Innes: claim. W243/243/41 (file).

Requisitioning of an Austin car belonging to Mr. H. W. Wilson, by Republican authorities: claim. W3543/3543/41.

Requisition cases:

— See also REQUISITIONS AND CONTRIBUTIONS: IN SPAIN.

**Automobiles: Sweden.**

Registration and taxation of: amendments to existing law. N1722/1722/42.



**Automobiles: Switzerland.**

Decrees of 5th April and 30th May, 1939, and one Ordinance, for increase in number of motor lorries suitable for Army use: provisions for subsidies. R4873/170/43.

Swiss Govt.'s request for return of Swiss driving licence and number plate issued to former member of the International Labour Bureau. L2847/2847/405 (file).

**Automobiles: Uruguay.**

Posting of imports of cars from the U.K.: exchange allocations for: position of trade. A824/A1091/A1642/A2079/A2467/A3038/A4849/15/46.

**Autonome Chérifien des Carburants.**

Law case in French Morocco. W9616/5607/28.

**Auto Palace Company.**

Shanghai claim. F5197/281/10.

**Autrique, William.**

British letter of thanks for services to prisoners of war: duplicate. T3984/3984/372.

**Auvergne, E. B. d'.**

Proposals for a film on the British diplomatic service. P1903/P2215/P2430/1903/150.

**Auvray, M.**

U.K. visa facilities. T15312/185/378.

**Aux Cayes: British Vice-Consulate.**

Registers of births and deaths: preservation in Public Record Office. L6566/L7207/78/402.

**Aux Ecoutes.**

See PUBLICATIONS: FRANCE.

**Avakoumovitch, A. G.**

Yugoslav Representative at Burgos: report on. W10390/3612/41.  
Promotion to Yugoslav Minister at Madrid. R8457/2838/92.

**Avallone, Virginia.**

Italian lunatic in U.K.: death. T549/549/375 (file).

**Avalos.**

Requisitioning of oil tankers chartered by. W14995/W16156/14784/49.

**Avatar Ram.**

Employed at Nepalese Legation, London. T12022/724/383.

**Avedis Artin Kajavghlanoghhu.**

Petition addressed to the Privy Council. T16730/16730/371.

**Aveling and Barford.**

Supply of road rollers for Bulgarian Ministry of Works. R98/36/7.

**Avelona Star, s.s.**

Difficulties in obtaining oil bunkers at Dakar. C13182/C13830/13182/17.

**Avenol, J.**

Speech at New York World's Fair on the League of Nations: text. W7527/895/98.  
Proposed visit to London to discuss question of organisation of assistance for Finland: rejected. N7930/184/56.

— Office in Paris. N7849/194/56.

Views on European situation. R4505/409/92.

Views on German-Polish dispute: conversation with M. Burckhardt. C6750/54/18.

Post-war reconstruction. C18810/13669/62.

F.O. objections to inviting him to U.K. to discuss Mandates Questions prior to meeting of Mandates Commission. W10822/177/98.

**Averbuk, M. G. (deceased).**

Estate in U.K. L424/L505/L1685/230/405.

**Averhoff y Pla, O.**

Personality (Cuba). A5517/5517/14.

**Avern, Maria A.**

Death certificate. L1830/56/405.

**Avery, S. L.**

Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.

**Aviation Company of Japan (Dai Nippon Aviation Company).**

Interchange of air route facilities with Imperial Airways:

— See AIRCRAFT, &C. (ROUTES AND SERVICES).

Good will flight round the world:

— See AIRCRAFT, &C. (SPECIAL FLIGHTS).

**Avietenaité, Magdalena.**

Personality. N3452/3452/59.

**Avila, A. R.**

Personality (Salvador). A5424/5424/8.

**Avila Lima, L. de.**

Portuguese representative at Rome: report on. R6141/558/22.

**Aviles, C. Bauer.**

See BAUER AVILES, C.

**Aviles Aguirre, J.**

Personality (Ecuador). A5078/5078/54.

**Aviles y Tiscar, Luis.**

Spanish Representative at Lima: report on. A4606/42/35.  
Appointment as Spanish Minister to Colombia. A6818/549/11/W7837/3612/41.  
Spanish Representative at Bogota: report on. A5681/549/11.

**Aviolitis, N.**

Drug smuggling on s.s. St. Elwyn. F2352/2352/87.

**Avions Fairey S.A.**

Subsidiary of Fairey Aviation Co. Ltd. C15276/978/4.

**Awiss, G. (Miss).**

Welfare of Mr. Morgan in Germany. K9679/9769/218 (file).

**Avon, A. (Mrs.).**

Welfare of Mr. C. Habereiter in Vienna. K13053/13053/218.

**Avonde, Charles.**

French Representative at Tangier: views of H.M. Consul-General regarding suitability. W6746/5909/28.  
Objectionable attitude vis-à-vis H.M.G.: suggested hint of removal. W11930/11930/28.  
— Different war-time impression gathered by new British Consul-General. C18479/18479/28.

Attitude in Tangier wireless dispute: clash with H.M. Consul-General. W9873/14/28.

**Avrami, Vasil.**

Personality (Albania). R6606/6606/90.

**Avro.**

See ROE LTD., A. V.

**Awad, Yousef M.**

Candidate for London Matriculation Examination, June, 1939, held at Alexandria. L1535/761/404.

**Awadz, Samuel.**

British subject from Aden: assistance afforded by H.M. Consul Lyons. K11732/K13835/K16602/11709/248.

**Awards.**

See JUDGMENTS.

REWARDS.

**Awerman, Resie (or Raisie), (Miss).**

Deportation from Palestine to Roumania. T11843/4225/388.

**Awni Abdul Hadi.**

Anti-British activity. E4098/102/65.

**Awni Daoudi.**

Anglo-Arab Union. E4708/4708/65.

**Awni Khalidy (Sayid).**

Attaché, Iraqi Legation, London. T7511/T11919/162/383.

**AWOG Angestelltenwohnungsbau-Ges.m.b.H.**

Claim against Mrs. Brown, formerly of H.M. Consulate, Bremen, for redecoration of apartment: possible seizure of stored furniture. K17642/11330/218

- Axelsund.**  
Proposed appointment of naval reporting officer at.  
K13911/K15241/12861/250.
- Axford, A.**  
Proposed return to France: repatriation debt.  
K5705/5705/217.
- Axmann, Yvonne (Miss).**  
Removal from Italian ship at Gibraltar: release.  
W19000/15018/49/W17080/14844/49.
- Axe Mendi, s.s.**  
Securities shipped from Bilbao to France.  
W6786/6786/41 (file).
- Ayala, J. R.**  
Personality (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.
- Ayala, R. (Col.).**  
Personality (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.
- Ayala, S. Key.**  
See KEY AYALA, S.
- Aya Mendi, s.s.**  
Detention at Birkenhead. W3439/W3753/99/41.
- Aycinena, de (Marques).**  
Spanish Representative at Berne: report on.  
R5957/R3650/3121/43.  
Appointed Spanish Ambassador at Lima.  
C20161/16666/41.
- Aydinalp, Cemal.**  
See CEMAL AYDINALP.
- Ayelen Burru (Dejasmach).**  
Ethiopian title of "Ras" conferred by Duke of  
Aosta: personality. J4819/41/1.
- Ayguadi, Libertad (Senora).**  
Request for assistance for herself and child.  
W9580/2694/41.
- Ayland, John.**  
Deposit in Spain. W11980/11980/41.
- Ayling, B. (Mrs.).**  
Repatriation debt. K2581/16/241.
- Ayling, C. G. (Miss).**  
Advisability of visit to Switzerland.  
R5516/1826/43.
- Ayllon, C. A. V.**  
Third Secretary: Peruvian Legation, London.  
T12442/206/383.
- Ayllón, C. Vásquez.**  
See VÁSQUEZ AYLLÓN, C.
- Ayisham, s.s.**  
Claim against Dalles Trust. N209/209/38 (file).
- Ayora, I and J. M.**  
Personality (Ecuador). A5078/5078/54.
- Ayoub, H. M., Dr.**  
See HANNA MOURAB AYOUB (DR.).
- Ayres, D.**  
Financial assistance at Bergen.  
K15728/11208/248.
- Ayres, D., Miss.**  
Repatriation. K14899/11208/248.  
Financial assistance at Oslo. K12984/11208/248.
- Ayres, D. C. H., Mrs.**  
Assistance to return to U.K. from Norway.  
K12511/11208/248.
- Ayres, Frank.**  
Birth certificate. L1261/1261/405 (file).
- Ayres, L. E.**  
See BARKER, W. J.
- Ayries, Jessie.**  
Typist, Soviet Embassy, London.  
T12071/247/383/T14925/51/373.
- Ayrout, Henry Habib.**  
Book, Moeurs et Coutumes des Fellahs: copy for  
Cairo Embassy. L7694/376/407.
- Ayscough, M., Mrs.**  
Welfare of daughter, Mrs. von Zahn, in Germany.  
K11999/11999/218 (file).
- Ayub Khan (Sepoy).**  
Deserter from Indian Army in 1914: pardon.  
K8713/8713/244 (file).
- Ayuso, L. P.**  
Honduran Vice-Consul at Belize.  
T797/T4535/797/385.
- Azabaghitch, Fuad N.**  
Attaché, Yugoslav Legation, London: address.  
T5816/159/383.  
Permit for automatic army pistol.  
T13958/282/373.
- Azad Bux.**  
Passport facilities. T8634/60/378.
- Azaj Worqneh C. Martin.**  
See MARTIN, A. W. C.
- Azaña, M.**  
President of Spanish Republic: resignation.  
W3750/8/41.  
Attitude towards continued republican resistance in  
Spain. W2861/8/41.  
Removal to Paris: Press comment. W3804/8/41.
- Azbra Shipping Co.**  
Desire to trade with U.K.  
C14308/C14857/13317/41.
- Azcárate, Juan F., General.**  
Mexican Representative at Berlin: report on.  
C170/170/18.  
Personality. A6711/5026/26.
- Azcarate Fortuny.**  
Welfare in Spain.  
W4647/W4939/W5183/W5437/  
W5349/W5749/W7009/W7601/  
W8269/W9561/W19322/65/41.
- Azcarate y Florez.**  
Spanish Ambassador in London: leave, &c.  
T245/T782/T1396/34/383.  
Residence in U.K. after British recognition of  
General Franco's Govt. T10195/2978/378.  
Duty free importation of car. T1576/157/373.  
Motoring offence. T4569/2338/373.  
Surrender of car pass on British recognition of  
General Franco's Govt. T2913/34/383.  
Diplomatic privilege upon H.M.G.'s recognition of  
Spanish Nationalist Govt.: extent of.  
W3392/1443/41.  
Message of sympathy to Lord Halifax in view of  
international situation in August.  
W13428/3612/41.  
Former Spanish Ambassador in London: status:  
P.Qs. W4096/W4141/1114/41.  
Welfare of Teresa Azcarate Fortuny: decision not  
to recover cost of telegrams sent on Señor  
Azcarate's behalf.  
W4647/W4939/W5183/W5437/W5349/  
W5749/W7009/W7601/W8269/W9561/  
W10322/65/41.
- Azekma, s.s.**  
French vessel: detention by Spanish Nationalists:  
British insurance interests in cargo.  
W7169/4/41.
- Azerbaijani.**  
Loan to H.M.G. in 1918-1920:  
— See CLAIMS V. GREAT BRITAIN.  
Support of National Delegation of Azerbaijan for  
the Allied cause. C15746/15746/62.
- Azevedo, J. Schiappa d'.**  
Information required concerning Dr. C. J. Meller,  
J. T. Last. L7166/7166/405 (file).
- Azevedo Amaral, A.**  
Brazilian Vice-Consul in London.  
T9930/T10821/656/385.
- Azhar.**  
See UNIVERSITIES: EGYPT.
- Azienda Generale Italiana Petroli.**  
Authority to prospect for petroleum in Italy  
until June, 1943. R1318/83/22.  
Annual report for 1938-9. R2591/R3228/83/22.  
Increase of capital. R11671/83/22.
- Azim Khan (son of Shahdan Khan).**  
Passport facilities. T4848/60/378.



**Aziz Ali (Pasha).**

Conversations with Squadron-Leader Hindle James. E4845/4490/65.

**Aziz Ali-al-Masri Pasha.**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

Position as Inspector-General of Egyptian Army: activities of his German secretary.

J1241/J2130/21/16/J3525/1/16.

Notes on conversation with Squadron-Leader H. Hindle-James of R.A.F. concerning Palestinian and Middle Eastern affairs. J2241/21/16.

Personality: influence over Ali Maher Pasha.

J3899/J4046/1/16.

Position as Chief of Egyptian General Staff: difficulties with British Military Mission: attempts to reverse measures imposed by British Mission. J4142/1/16.

— Removal from post demanded.

J5084/J5078/J5085/21/16.

**Aziz Bagdadi Bey.**

Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.

**Aziz Cotta.**

Internment in Germany. J4103/3369/16.

**Aziz Hanna.**

British naturalisation. T16801/16801/378.

**Azizibn Mustafa Yamulki (Lt.-Col.).**

Of Iraqi Army: personality. E5661/2372/93.

**Aziz Izzet Pasha.**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

**Azkenazy, H. (and wife).**

Welfare in Poland. K17298/17298/255.

**Azm (family).**

Syrian personalities. E5572/1291/89.

**Azmi Nashashibi (Effendi).**

District Officer, Palestine Service: secondment to Beirut Consulate General for Ministry of Information work: salary and pension arrangements. K17318/88/289.

**Aznar, José G.**

Appt. as Spanish Chargé d'Affaires to Ecuador.

A8923/545/54.

**Aznar, Manuel.**

Soviet expansion in Europe: press article.

C18785/13530/41.

**Azores.**

Suggestion for Portuguese warship to cruise in, to prevent use by enemy warships.

W12720/10564/49.

Defence measures at dockyard. W12437/658/36.

German activities: notes on aviation, photographing, espionage, warship and submarine activities, and actions of German colony: large cable staff: attitude of local population: German position in war-time in view of defenceless state: need for British material support.

W5705/W10042/W10515/W10587/

W11251/658/36.

Probable use of by German tanker Germania for fuelling submarines: position if H.M.G. desire similar facilities.

C14630/C15337/C16019/14630/36.

**Azores: British Vice-Consulates.**

See under HORTA.

PONTA DELGADA.

**Azores: Italian Vice-Consulate.**

See PONTA DELGADA.

**Azteca Company.**

Particulars regarding: sale of Mexican petroleum to Brazil.

A3691/4/26/A3455/A3725/A2706/84/26.

**Azulai, Rachel, Mrs.**

Admission into Palestine. T12465/514/373.

**Azulay, Abraham (and brother Mordechai).**

National status. T4341/4341/378.

**Azulay, Baruch.**

National status. T4341/4341/378.

**Azuma, Lieut.-Col.**

Death in Soviet-Japanese fighting.

F7132/450/10.

**Azuma Maru, s.s.**

Enemy export control over. W17848/16015/49.

**Azzah (Princess).**

See IRAQ ROYAL FAMILY.

**Azzam, Abdul Rahman.**

See ABDUL RAHMAN AZZAM.

**Azzopardi, Ketty, Mrs.**

Judicial document.

T5180/5180/371 (file)/T12691/12691/371 (file).

**Azzopardi, Spiridon.**

Registration of births of children.

T9220/9220/378 (file).

**Azzopardy, C.**

Law case in French Morocco.

W9616/5607/28.

**Baarenfels, Baar.**

Position in Germany. C1123/C8638/225/18.

**Baarn, s.s.**

Removal of mails from. W17206/15103/49.

**Babai, A. D.**

Candidate for London University Matriculation Examination, Bagdad, June 1939.

L1367/323/404.

**Baban, H.**

See HAMD1 BABAN.

**Baba Singh.**

Travel facilities. A4572/76/51.

**Babcock and Wilcox Limited.**

Securities shipped from Bilbao to France.

W6786/6786/41.

Financial assistance for conduct of their business in Spain. W682/682/41.

Possible purchase of war material from, by H.M. Government.

C19681/C20276/C20373/16667/41.

Purchase of machine tools abroad.

C15629/15629/41.

Last delivery of shell-cases to Spain: wireless receivers for workmen: visit of Mr. Cowlick to F.O. W10385/8/41.

Tenders for Australia: proposed British guarantee regarding delivery in case of war.

C1020/700/18.

Possibility of obtaining information through German connexions of: visit of Mr. A. Franklin to Brussels for this purpose.

C16152/16152/18/C17324/53/18.

Trade with Finnish purchasers. N1063/429/56.

**Babekr Aglie.**

Iraqi personality. E4745/4745/93.

**Babesh Chandra Bhaduri.**

Welfare in Germany. K11995/11995/218 (file).

**Babic-Gjalski, I.**

See GJALSKI, I. BABIC.

**Babich, M.**

Marriage in Roumania: issue of certificate of no impediment. T7419/1119/376.

**Babich, P.**

Estate: payments to Mrs. Borich and Mrs. Shadich in Yugoslavia. K3308/3308/292 (file).

**Babienco, Helen M.**

National status. T11040/11040/378 (file).

**Babington, Miss.**

Purchase of wool for Polish relief.

W18005/W18895/13884/48.

**Babinski, Léon, Prof.**

Candidature for election to Permanent Court of International Justice. W6820/107/98.

**Babinski, W.**

Polish representative at The Hague: report on.

C9597/500/29.

- Baca, A. M.**  
Nicaraguan representative at Tegucigalpa: report on. A5214/3392/8.
- Bacares Iron Ore Mines, Ltd.**  
Passage on H.M. ships for representative returning to Spain. W515/W788/103/41.
- Bacash, Frederick.**  
Judicial document: T1691/1691/371.
- Bacci, A.**  
Italian Consular Agent at Southampton.  
T927/927/385.
- Bacci, Beryl V., Mrs.**  
British naturalisation. T12962/62/378.
- Baccianini, Ubaldo-Angelo.**  
See WAPINS, EDGARD.
- Bacelli, J.**  
Appointment as honorary Vice-Consul for Iraq in Finland. E3957/E5388/E5619/1231/93.
- Bach, K.**  
Personality (Denmark). N3418/3418/15.
- Bachan, Singh.**  
—See JAWALA SINGH (SON OF NIHAL SINGH).
- Bache, E.**  
Facilities to study civil aviation in Iraq.  
N5838/5838/15.  
Activities. N5975/N6158/5838/15.
- Bachhirt, H.**  
Internment in Germany. K18039/14750/270.
- Bachke, H. H.**  
Norwegian Representative at Paris: report on.  
C10042/23/17.
- Bachmann, G.**  
Personality (Switzerland). R5958/5958/43.
- Bachofer, M. C. (and Mrs.) (Irene E.).**  
Release from Swiss nationality. T9830/187/378.
- Bachs Escofet, Pedro.**  
Arrest in Spain on charge of profiteering in textiles.  
C18790/13503/41.
- Bacicin, Padre.**  
Contraband control diversion. W19230/14844/49.
- Back (Col.).**  
Assistance rendered to Vice-Consul Dorey in connexion with refugees from Spain: appreciation of S. of S. K2625/2625/241.
- Back, Dorothea.**  
Visa for U.K. W8563/6655/48.
- Backer, Georgina A (Mrs.).**  
British naturalisation. T11248/11248/378 (file).
- Backhouse, E. (Sir).**  
Anti-foreign movement in China. F8660/372/10.
- Backhouse, J. S. Page.**  
Repatriation.  
K15496/K15756/K14398/11709/248.
- Backhus & Johnston's Brewery Co.**  
Employment of Germans at brewery in Peru.  
A7734/6065/35.
- Backlund, H. J. (Colonel).**  
Report on Soviet attack on Finland.  
N7881/194/56.
- Bacon, John J. (Sergeant) (deceased).**  
Prisoner of war in Germany and Holland (1914-18): medical treatment: widow's pension.  
K3653/3653/229 (file).
- Bacon, W.**  
Roumanian decoration. T13098/359/372.
- Bacon.**  
— See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
- Badayev, A. E.**  
Personality. N237/237/38.
- Badayev, A. S.**  
Appointment as Vice-President of the Presidium of the Soviet Supreme Council.  
N2983/228/38.
- Badel, A.**  
Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.
- Baden, Frank.**  
Chauffeur, Saudi Arabian Legation, London: Motoring offences.  
T2807/T3578/T5145/T6301/2807/373.
- Bader, Felix.**  
German agent in Near East: Surveillance of: movements.  
E4632/E4817/E5599/E5700/102/65.
- Badhaura (or Labh) Singh (son of Kasar Singh).**  
Deportation from U.S. to India. T6249/594/388.
- Badi, Abdulla Adlan.**  
See Abdulla Adlan Badi.
- Badina, L.**  
Writ. T8826/8826/371.
- Badjak Bedi.**  
Ethiopian refugee in Palestine. E911/911/31.
- Badler, C.**  
Desire to settle in Canada and for permission for son to stay in U.K. on expiry of permit.  
W7492/1369/48.
- Bado, A. C.**  
Personality (Uruguay). A5271/5271/46.
- Bado, Terezia (Miss).**  
Domestic staff, Roumanian Legation, London: permission to remain in U.K.  
T12162/12162/378.
- Badoglio (Marshal).**  
Visit to Tirana. R5031/1335/90.  
Rumour that he is in disfavour in Italy: reasons.  
R4475/R4535/R4602/R4812/9/22.  
Visit to Libya. R4998/9/22.  
Reported statement to Albanian leaders.  
R5266/1335/90.  
Alleged support for Albanian irredentism.  
R5416/1335/90.  
Visit to Tripoli from Italy: inspection of coast defences. J693/J817/J2243/33/66.
- Badok, Annie (Miss).**  
Clerk, H.M. Consulate, Katowice: remained in Poland, after evacuation of Consular staff.  
K13712/13712/255.
- Badouin.**  
See BAUDOUIN.
- Badra, Mohamed Mohamed Ali.**  
See Mohamed Mohamed Ali Badra.
- Badri Prasad Mital.**  
Settlement of Jewish refugees in India.  
W1737/1737/98.
- Badruddeen (and Shamsuddin).**  
Registration of birth. T6976/6976/378.
- Badshah Gul.**  
Activities: question of visit to Kabul: British refusal: reasons. N3218/N3431/3218/97.
- Badulescu, V.**  
Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37.
- Baehler, H.**  
Employed at Swiss Legation in London.  
T15968/T16934/375/383.
- Baels, Henri.**  
Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4..
- Baer, George Martin.**  
Passport facilities. T503/503/378.
- Baerle, E. Ivan.**  
Death certificate. L5671/56/405.
- Baerman, Lisbet.**  
Complaint against staff of Milan Consulate General.  
K1756/1756/222.
- Baertling, G. G. F.**  
Marriage certificate. L4454/4454/405.
- Baerwald.**  
See AMERICAN JOINT DISTRIBUTION BOARD.



**Baeyens (Baron).**

Activity in connection with commercial exploitation of Siam: movements.

F1538/F12229/F12226/252/40.

Financial activities in Siam. F252/F255/252/40.

Accession of Siam to anti-Comintern Pact.

F2336/F2339/F2796/1860/40.

Activities in Far East. C1635/421/62.

Activities in Japan: arrest. F10686/252/40.

**Bagajewicz, R.**

Polish technician for U.K. W18198/13884/48.

**Bagat Singh (son of Chaja Singh).**

Passport facilities. T15979/60/378.

**Bagayev, S. I.**

Appointment as First Deputy of Soviet Commissariat of Land Transport. N3677/228/38.

**Bagdad.**

Riots in, arising out of political situation in Syria:

— See SYRIA (POLITICAL SITUATION).

Riots:

— See also CLAIMS: v. IRAQ.

Proposed German Club at: attitude of H.M.G. and Iraqi Govt. E3932/77/93.

Proposed British Institute at.

E7140/E7703/7116/93.

Opening of Japanese trade bureau at:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: IRAQ AND JAPAN.

**Bagdad: British Consulate.**

Leave and acting arrangements.

K2940/2940/293 (file).

Accounts. K1625/1625/293.

Return of subordinate officers. K927/183/250.

Termination of services of head cavass owing to ill health: gratuity: promotion of second cavass and appointment of new man.

K964/964/293.

Office allowance: increase in salary of native clerk.

K4996/964/293.

— Treasury sanction. K6053/964/293.

Disposal of unused flags: transfer to other posts.

K965/965/293.

Authority to purchase two tables locally.

K3399/3399/293 (file).

Establishment at Karbala of a permanent sub-office of the Consulate for use of the Indian Vice-Consul during his periodical visits to that district. K14956/14956/293.

Repatriation without prior reference to F.O. of Miss Grylls, subject of warning circular of 1932. K4252/4252/299 (file).

Report on work of India Section of for 1938 (pilgrimage, &c.). E7969/7969/93.

Govt. books at. L470/100/407.

Weeding of archives: retention of archives more than 20 years old. L4246/L4247/78/402.

**\* Bagdad: British Embassy.**

Transfer of Vice-Consul Man (Beirut) to, as Assistant Oriental Secretary. K4771/7/250.

— Local Diplomatic rank. K5886/5339/293.

Bag service: twice weekly by Imperial Airways Service. Y1516/8/650.

Bag service: Embassy to be informed of name of incoming aircraft. Y244/8/650.

Bag service on Taurus express via Telkotchek-Mosul. Y267/8/650.

Padlock for collapsible gate to archives room.

Y148/18/650.

Resumption of direct air bag service.

Y298/Y420/Y421/Y441/8/650.

Air bag from, delayed by weather. Y455/8/650.

Delays to non-confidential bags to. Y505/8/650.

Confidential air bags to Alexandria and F.O.: routing. K1212/8/650.

Bag service: alteration to Imperial Airways service. Y846/Y902/824/650.

Transmission of India Office recyphering tables. Y793/28/650.

**Bagdad: British Embassy (continued).**

Twenty-five sets of Air Raid Precautions Handbooks required for Bagdad authorities.

L7338/33/405.

Provision of a wireless set for.

P508/P659/P1091/508/150.

Y1887/Y1851/985/650.

Colonial Service Recruitment Series of Memoranda: copies transmitted to.

L2470/2470/407.

— Supply discontinued. Y5385/2470/407.

Supply of centre pages of The Times to Bagdad by air-mail bi-weekly expenditure: despatch by air-bag service. L6646/L7023/1571/407

Supply of press cuttings. L5441/58/405.

Concise Oxford Dictionary required: Wyld's Dictionary supplied: rebinding of Webster's Dictionary. L5386/5386/407

Supply of the "Spectator" instead of "New Statesman." L7602/5386/407.

Report from Select Committee on Euphrates Valley Railway, 1871, and reports on communications with India through Turkey of Euphrates Valley route, 1872, presented by widow of Sir Percy Cox for.

L6693/5386/407.

Kelly's Handbook of Distinguished People.

L8017/5386/407.

Appointment of Sir M. Peterson to Burgos: question of his remaining at Bagdad in event of crisis in Iraq. E1884/1884/93 (file).

— Departure from Bagdad. E2091/1884/93.

— Appointment of Sir B. C. Newton.

E3048/1884/93.

Necessity for presence of Ambassador during crisis in Iraq (letter from Lord Zetland to Secretary of State). E3086/1884/93.

Visit of Ambassador to North and South Iraq and Persian Gulf: acting arrangements.

E7238/1884/93.

Tropical uniform for staff of.

E2558/2558/93 (file).

Proposed tour of Persian Gulf by Ambassador:

Sanction for. E7920/1884/93.

Hardship caused to clerical staff by local bridge tolls: position as regards privilege (diplomatic): suggested increase in salary or local allowance. T395/T2903/282/373.

Safe custody of Air Ministry Military Reports on Iraq, 1929 and 1936, following riot at Mosul Consulate. L3111/78/402.

Replacement of Vol. I of Confidential Military Report on Iraq (C.D. 114). L7511/78/402.

War Office secret documents at: list.

L1622/1621/407.

Secret documents issued by Govt. of India at post. L4321/L5387/4321/407.

"Weeding" of old documents belonging to formerly and now stored in India: cost: transfer to U.K.: payment of Mr. A. Rahim for undertaking work.

L1838/L1468/L4641/78/402.

**Bagdad: Danish Legation.**

Creation of: appointment of Minister: credentials.

E4740/1022/93.

**Bagdad: Finnish Consulate.**

Appointment of honorary Consul: exequatuer difficulties. E1022/E4639/1022/93.

**Bagdad: German Legation.**

Facilities for flight of Minister to Jedda via Palestine. E160/44/25.

Appointment of Minister to Jedda: arrangements for air journey to Jedda from Bagdad.

E301/301/25.

Installation of a teletypewriter. T7716/282/373.

Political activity of staff of: Iraqi Govt. action. E2648/E5076/77/93.

**Bagdad: German Legation (continued).**

Return of German Minister to Germany on declaration of war in Europe: procedure regarding route, &c.: F.O. minutes: to proceed direct to Germany.

E6001/E6272/E6337/77/93/  
E6351/474/93/T11598/11598/378.

**Bagdad: Japanese Legation.**

Appointment of Mr. T. Kumabe as Minister.  
F11407/7590/23/E5886/1022/93.

**Bagdad: Transjordan Consulate.**

Appointment of Consul: attitude of Iraqi Govt.  
E7190/E7362/E7867/263/31.

**Bagdad, s.s.**

Norwegian vessel: movements. N4499/65/30.

**Bagdad Light & Power Company Limited.**

Letter of request. T9980/9980/371.

**Bagdad Passenger Transport Service.**

See TRANSPORT SERVICES: IRAQ.

**Bagdatopulos, K.**

Repatriation debt. K14691/K18598/11287/248.

**Bagenal, J., Miss.**

Repatriation. K18677/11208/248.  
Financial assistance at Bergen.  
K15728/11208/248.

**Baggallay, H. L.**

Foreign Office representative on Official Committee of the War Cabinet for Questions concerning the Middle East. E6638/6638/65.  
Lecture on Arabia to Imperial Defence College.  
E2337/2337/91.

**Bagge, Algot.**

Membership of Governing Body of International Institute for Unification of Private Law.  
W959/455/48.  
— Inability to stand for election to Permanent Court of International Justice.  
W11808/107/98.

**Bagge, G., Professor.**

Personality (Sweden).  
N3666/3666/42/N7632/270/42.  
Swedish political situation: speech of 9th October.  
N5321/270/42.  
Sweden and League of Nations.  
W8454/W9235/895/98.  
Speech on Swedish neutrality. N2077/31/63.

**Bagguly, R.**

Fate of Herbert Matthews. W3373/6/41.

**Baghdadi Pir.**

See INDIA (NORTH-WEST AND AFGHAN FRONTIER).  
SAID BAGDAD.

**Bagher Fahimi.**

Persian Consul, Karachi. T9330/751/385.

**Bagher Kazemi.**

Persian representative at Kabul: report on.  
N3511/3511/97.  
Appointed Persian Ambassador at Angora.  
E7497/7497/34/N6636/3511/97/  
R10548/R11565/7661/44.

**Bagh-i-Shaikh.**

Consular property:  
— See SHIRAZ: BRITISH CONSULATE.

**Bagirov, M. A.**

Commission for changing Statute of Communist Party. N1870/233/38.

**Bagley, R. F. C. (Vice-Consul).**

Life certificate. K463/36/286.

**Baglietto, J.**

Police constable at Gibraltar: injuries received from engagement between Spanish warships: proposed claim: compensation.  
W9425/W110879/9/41/  
C16531/C18974/16531/41.

**Bagno, di, Countess.**

Visit to Brazil with Countess Edda Ciano.  
R3980/3980/22.

**Bagot, G. H. Neville.**

Repatriation to U.K. K14582/11547/248.

**Bagot, Marjorie, Miss.**

Difficulties in connection with French expulsion order. C148/148/17 (file).

**Bagration, Prince.**

Visit to U.K. R6376/325/92.

**Bagrianoff.**

Activities in Bulgaria. R10258/354/7.

**Bags.**

For merchandise:  
— See SACKS.

**Bags: Diplomatic, etc.**

See also COURIERS.

CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR OR OTHER OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS).

Porter Patent sealer for sealing bags, supply to consular posts abroad:

— See STATIONERY AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT.

Censorship:

— See CENSORSHIP.

Transmission of matter by, which would ordinarily be censored: reference of cases to censors.

— See CENSORSHIP.

Immunity of neutral diplomatic mails on neutral vessels in time of war from British contraband examination:

— See CONTRABAND OF WAR. (ALLIED CONTROL: EXAMINATION OF MAILS.)

Censorable matter sent by foreign diplomatic bag in and out of U.K.:

— See CENSORSHIP: GT. BRITAIN.

Peruvian-Salvadorean agreement regarding:

— See TREATIES: PERU AND SALVADOR.

Costa Rican-Peruvian agreement:

— See TREATIES: COSTA RICA AND PERU.

Immunity of bags received by consular officers: usual policy: application to bags received by Italian Consul in Cyprus: suspected use for propaganda literature: probable effect of interference upon British bag services to Consuls in Italian territory. T558/14/373.

Proposed reciprocal agreement for exchange of diplomatic bags between Ecuador and Great Britain.

T4319/T6211/T12239/T14153/  
T15020/2572/373.

Anglo-Greek arrangement for the exchange of non-confidential diplomatic bags: reason for delay in exchange of notes.

T5814/T7510/2572/373.

Bags addressed to Embassies or Consulates in Turkey and brought by masters of ships are subject to declaration: bags in charge of a King's Messenger, excepted.

T9837/282/373.

Treatment of neutral vessels carrying official enemy despatches and of enemy diplomatic and consular mail carried on neutral vessels: question of seizure: F.O. minute on legal position and precedents (Mr. Dean).

W13480/13480/49.

Treatment of German diplomatic mail arriving at Bagdad after Legation's departure: question of disposal as unprivileged German property, examining it, or returning it to Germany as a courtesy: view that it has no claim to diplomatic privilege: F.O. advice.

W18187/14753/49.

Bolivian decree of May 25th forbidding export of art treasures in diplomatic bags.

A4689/4689/5.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British.**

Instructions to H.M. Missions regarding opening and making up of bags:

— See first part of BAGS: DIPLOMATIC, &c.: BRITISH (TRANSMISSION OF NON-F.O. MATTER).

Loan of an aeroplane to Bucharest Legation for use in transporting bags, etc:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: ROUMANIA.



**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (continued).**

Telegrams and despatches to and from various posts concerning arrangements for collection of bags: transmission by various British ships. Y19/19/650 (file).

Arrangements for safe custody of bags by Imperial Airways at Bagdad: provision of safe.

Y42/Y95/Y248/Y352/Y682/Y804/8/650.

Provision of first class ticket for Imperial Airways flight clerk when travelling between Waterloo and Southampton with custody of diplomatic mail. Y180/8/650.

Custody of bags at Milan: supply of combination safe for. Y246/8/650.

Transport of bags by services not stopping at Brindisi: proposed transfer of safe from that port to Milan for custody of bags there: occasions on which service stopping at Brindisi has been used contrary to instructions.

Y301/8/650.

Bags sent by aircraft which have night stopped at Brindisi: need to retain safe there: bags cannot remain on aircraft overnight: provision of safe at Milan for similar purposes.

Y623/Y702/8/650.

Security of air mail bags night stopping at Corfu and Brindisi: proposed provision of night watchmen by Imperial Airways: cost to be borne by H.M.G. Y1694/Y2026/8/650.

— Treasury sanction. Y1990/8/650.

Enquiry by Imperial Airways Ltd. regarding measures for safety of diplomatic mail on board flying boats making night stops: arrangements for mail to be stowed in bunk storage on board machine: position at Marseilles and Naples.

Y375/Y465/Y510/Y449/8/650.

Custody of diplomatic air mail night stopping at Rome, Brindisi, Corfu and Athens.

Y1958/8/650.

Custody of air bags at Marseilles during night stops: inadequacy of accommodation at Consulate General: provision of strong room at Marignane airport and of armed guard at Imperial Airways office during interim.

Y1819/Y1694/8/650.

Use of British Airways European services for transmission of: arrangements: decision to establish a daily service with Berlin: regulations regarding diplomatic mail.

Y495/Y546/Y615/8/650.

Custody of diplomatic mail on flying boat routes.

Y2027/8/650.

Advice given to F.O. by British Airways concerning arrival of bags to be collected at Victoria Station. Y913/19/650.

Question of other Departments participating in arrangements made by F.O. for night stopping air mail bags within limit of accommodation available: to make their own arrangements if F.O. safe is occupied.

Y1514/Y1538/2/650.

Safe custody of night stopping air mail bags at Tunis: arrangements at Consulate General: construction of strong room. Y2074/8/650.

Taxi-fares between airports and Consulates for safeguarding night stopping air bags: F.O. agree that Imperial Airways should charge F.O. Y2083/8/650.

Use of Imperial Airways Service, Shoreham-Alexandria, via Malta, for carriage of diplomatic mail: time table of service.

Y1284/824/650.

Details of revised time table of Empire Air Service, in connexion with carriage of diplomatic mail.

Y1573/824/650.

\*\* Routine of F.O. bags to Far East across Canada via Canadian Pacific Company: enquiry from Washington regarding inclusion of bags to and from Seattle in present arrangements.

Y192/8/650.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (continued).**

Method of sealing confidential bags: correspondence with Athens and Rome.

Y396/Y789/8/650.

— Complaint from Rio de Janeiro. Y403/8/650.

— Complaint from Shanghai. Y779/8/650.

Safety of confidential bags in custody of King's messenger: note by Major Custance pointing out danger of large number of unwieldy bags in charge of one person: cost of employing extra messengers. Y473/8/650.

Enquiry from Egyptian Legation at Rome for name of manufacturer of F.O. bags.

Y715/621/650.

Arrangements made by Passport Control Department for certain confidential documents to be distributed through F.O. bags to Union of South African representatives abroad.

Y1031/1031/650.

Establishment by War Office of King's Messenger Service between London and G.H.Q., B.E.F., France.

Y1414/8/650.

Temporary discontinuance of Post Office special bags to certain ports since outbreak of war.

Y2138/8/650.

Bag intended for Geneva Consulate (League of Nations) misdirected to Rome by Post Office.

Y2155/8/650.

Buoyancy of bags: request from Panama Legation for supply of lead weights for loading bags to F.O.: F.O. minutes: decision to supply eyeleted bags to ports abroad: supply of lead weights obtained from Stationery Office.

Y621/621/650.

War-time bags (eyeleted and weighted) for British Missions. Y1348/8/650.

Inclusion of lead weights in air bags to be continued: Chancery, Copenhagen, instructed to adopt same practice. Y1905/8/650.

Use of holed and weighted bags by F.O. on British air bag services to facilitate jettisoning in event of forced landings in Italian territory: other offices invited to use similar bags.

W19094/82/27.

Arrangements for member of British commercial mission to Roumania to take F.O. bag: objections to inclusion of banknotes on behalf of Bank of Roumania: banknotes to be carried by another member of mission.

R2847/2847/37.

Interception of Norwegian vessel Iris by German submarine, while carrying F.O. bag for Oslo Legation.

N4612/4612/30.

Complaint of H.M.R. at Buenos Aires regarding use of channels other than safe hand for naval control matter: arrangements for safe transmission in future: war difficulties.

C16192/13584/49.

Inadequacy of Stockholm bag service: occasional use of courier to connect up with homeward bag from Oslo: sanctioned: War Office comment.

Y389/8/650.

Air Service to Stockholm: safe custody of bags during winter months with night stopping at Stavanger.

Y1482/8/650.

Service to Helsingfors: transmission of confidential matter via Stockholm: weekly service: transmission via Riga.

Y1076/Y1021/Y1069/Y1089/Y1090/8/650.

London-Helsingfors air service: unsatisfactory performance of Junkers machine employed.

Y1466/8/650.

Riga service: irregularity in arrival of bags sent from Hull: reversion to service from London.

Y825/825/650.

Service to Warsaw: daily air bag. Y1018/8/650.

Transmission to Warsaw via Scandinavia and Riga. Y1037/Y1090/Y1442/Y1450/8/650.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (continued).**

Bag service to Warsaw by British Airways: arrangements for daily service: regulations.

Y511/Y658/Y566/Y577/8/650.

— Daily service not warranted: bi-weekly instituted. Y755/8/650.

— Custody by pilots at halts at Berlin.

Y765/8/650.

Moscow service: alteration in times: transmission via Stockholm.

Y1055/Y1060/Y2029/Y2045/8/650.

Air bag service for Moscow, Warsaw, Stockholm, Helsingfors, Riga and Tallinn. Y1122/8/650.

Moscow service: despatch of bulky non-confidential bags by registered post to care of Riga Legation. Y1363/8/650.

Moscow bag service: arrangements for transmission via Riga. Y1932/Y1993/8/650.

Moscow service: Soviet postal customs authorities' complaint of over-weight of non-confidential F.O. bags: proposed transmission of bags by post to Riga and by goods trains to Moscow. Y2020/8/650.

Moscow service: missing bag: seizure by Soviet authorities: use of eyeleted and loaded bags.

Y2045/Y2064/8/650.

Bags from London to Moscow: imposition of weight limit to Moscow by Soviet Legation at Helsingfors: alleged agreement: suggested retaliative restriction by H.M.G.

N7254/7254/38.

Baltic States bag service: difficulties.

Y1971/8/650.

Transmission of London-Danzig bags during overhaul of vessel generally used. Y48/8/650.

Practicability of sending messenger regularly by air from Stockholm to Riga.

Y2059/Y2065/8/650.

— Decision to adopt this service: Moscow bags to continue by rail. Y2066/Y2097/8/650.

— Swedish service only to be used and not Russian 'planes.

Y2108/Y2113/Y2133/Y2134/8/650.

Air bags for Copenhagen, Oslo, and Stockholm sent with casual messenger to Copenhagen: missed by departing messenger from letter post owing to non-notification. Y1793/8/650.

Transmission of F.O. bags for Copenhagen via Oslo. Y1855/8/650.

Institution of air bag service to Oslo and other Scandinavian ports. Y1096/8/650.

Oslo service: request that weighted and punctured bags be used for confidential correspondence: confidential bags for Helsingfors, Riga, Tallinn, Moscow and Copenhagen to be eyeleted and weighted. Y1280/621/650.

Use by H.M. Legation at Oslo of air mail service to England: details. Y1570/824/650.

Transmission direct to Stavanger, confidential matter for Vice-Consul and naval control staff by confidential bag by British aircraft.

Y1667/8/650.

Case of jettisoning of bag, unweighted, carried by Mr. Vereker, British diplomat, when his ship, Estonian, was intercepted by Germans in Baltic and on which he was afterwards arrested: his admittance that he was courier: F.O. legal view that Germans would have been entitled to bag: alternative route in future.

W18663/W18813/W19315/

W19317/18863/49/Y2100/8/650.

Paris, Berne, Rome service: inconvenience caused at Berne by inadequate notice of change.

Y105/8/650.

Air bag service to Paris every night on which there is no normal Southern Railway bag service. Y584/Y613/8/650.

Use of air bags for telegrams repeated to Paris.

Y810/8/650.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (continued).**

Between London and Paris: Air Despatch Letter

Service: Air Ministry programme for bad weather. Y1464/8/650.

— Alternative arrangements suggested by Assistant Air Attaché, Paris, to ensure continuous air service during winter.

Y1548/8/650.

— Signals War Order No. 8. Y1787/8/650.

Extension of bag service from Paris to Madrid: frequency.

Y1099/Y1227/Y1276/Y1418/8/650.

London-Paris service: French proposal for return flight daily by French and British machines.

Y1102/8/650.

Institution of bi-weekly service between Zurich, Berne and Paris: authority for Berne Legation to use French service for urgent matter.

Y1441/8/650.

— Weekly service considered adequate for Geneva and Lausanne. Y2136/8/650.

Service at Berne: F.O. unable to depart from arrangements for courier to arrive and depart on Wednesdays. Y249/8/650.

Service to Berne and Geneva: transmission by courier Mr. Delafons.

Y1081/Y1125/Y1130/Y1176/8/650.

H.M.G.'s agreement with Spanish (Nationalist) Govt's. proposals for courier and bag service in Spain: all bags to go via British Agency at Burgos: Consuls not qualified to send bags: H.M. acting agents' instructions to Consuls: various procedure adopted by latter.

Y1/Y38/Y59/1/650.

To Spain: 'arrangements for transmission of communications to Consular officers by bag and not by post. Y211/1/650.

Consulate, Barcelona authorised to send bags for transmission of really secret and confidential matter by British destroyers calling at that port: no private correspondence to be enclosed. Y277/1/650.

Safe receipt of bags at Burgos: first sent by post.

Y365/1/650.

Bags in transit at Marseilles for Barcelona and Ajaccio. Y423/8/650.

Reversion to normal practice (any reliable member of H.M. Mission at San Sebastian to act as courier) for transmission of bags over Spanish frontier. Y645/1/650.

Lisbon bag service. Y11/11/650.

Transmission to Lisbon via San Sebastian by safe hand. Y1204/Y1302/Y1455/8/650.

Complaint of unexpected arrival of bags at Brussels. Y1314/8/650.

Continuance of bi-weekly service to Hague.

Y182/8/650.

Hague service during suspension of Harwich-Hook service: King's Messenger service to Brussels for the Hague. Y1047/Y1207/8/650.

Inauguration of daily air bag service to Berlin: need to impress pilots of secret nature of bags: revision of Moscow via Berlin service: King's Messenger to go straight through to Moscow instead of staying at Berlin.

Y672/8/650.

Arrangements for serving Munich and Vienna and for transmission of correspondence from latter posts for Berlin through medium of Angora via Berlin messenger: Mr. Angold's position.

Y805/8/650.

Service to Berlin: frequency of: use of British air machine for confidential matter in charge of British pilot: category of confidential and secret matter entrusted to this mode of transport: minute by Committee of Imperial Defence (Intelligence Committee).

Y927/8/650.



**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (continued).**

Need of more frequent service to Prague in interests of refugees: views of Miss E. Rathbone, M.P.: F.O. refusal to transmit currency. W8047/W4984/520/48.

Treasury request for weekly bag service to Prague chiefly for refugee matters: arrangements with British Embassy, Berlin: difficulties in bag service at Prague: service suspended owing to German refusal to allow delivery and receipt of bags, and pending regularisation of position of British Consulate at Prague.

Y546/Y652/Y714/Y716/8/650.

Weekly bag service for South East European costs to replace fortnightly service: extra costs; timetable: delay in arrival.

Y579/Y588/Y590/W589/Y603/Y683/  
Y1240/8/650.

Bucharest service: request for letters to be despatched to Bucharest by confidential bag.

Y1150/8/650.

Service to Bucharest for Sir H. Kennard at Krzemieniec. Y1187/8/650.

Complaint by Chancery, Bucharest, against bag service and suggested increase: use of Angora service by connecting at Belgrade, and of bags of French Legation. Y2079/8/650.

Transmission of weekly bag from Budapest to Bucharest: courier service: appointment of Major Lawrence as full time King's Messenger: salary. Y842/Y945/8/650.

— Treasury sanction salary. Y945/8/650.

Plans in Budapest bag (No. 42) for Director of Industrial Planning: W.O. not received.

Y1278/8/650.

Budapest service: irregularity of arrival of non-confidential bags: suggestion that private letters, non-bulky parcels and official matter be sent by confidential bags. Y1399/8/650.

— Similar request from Angora.

Y1396/8/650.

Registration of non-confidential bags for Sofia, Belgrade and Constantinople. Y1181/8/650.

Proposed shuttle service between Bucharest, Sofia and Athens, and use of services of three elderly British subjects as couriers. Y1300/8/650.

Desirability of issuing a weekly bag service at Sofia Legation. T6743/436/384.

Service to Belgrade: route to be followed by courier. Y1106/Y1115/Y1118/8/650.

To Belgrade and other Balkan posts: no bags for consular posts in Italy to be given to King's Messengers: Italian susceptibilities: Consulate-General, Genoa, instructed not to intercept King's Messenger. Y1281/8/650.

Bags for Zagreb and Split consulate: regular bag from former for homeward messenger: arrangements. Y1175/8/650.

Bags to Constantinople and Angora: arrangements for courier to travel by Simplon Orient Express. Y1042/8/650.

Service to Angora: use of Simplon route by King's Messenger. Y1061/8/650.

Service to Angora via Paris: delays to Southampton-Havre boat: package from French F.O. for their Mission in Turkey being handed to King's Messenger at Paris station: instructions to King's Messengers. Y1270/8/650.

Angora messenger to pick up bags at Turin and Genoa. Y2168/8/650.

Delay in bag service to Durazzo: request by British Consulate-General, Durazzo, for a weekly bag service: F.O. view that it is unnecessary.

Y593/Y635/Y632/Y641/Y664/Y676/  
Y696/8/650.

Durazzo service: inconvenience caused by inadequate warning of change. Y173/8/650.

Decision against sending weekly bags to Durazzo Legation. T7219/436/384.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (continued).**

Bag between Rome and Durazzo to be regarded as non-confidential. R5066/2066/90.

Transmission by bag to Rome Embassy, circulars and despatches for consular posts in Italy.

Y1658/8/650.

Service between Rome and Turin: Consul Tottenham-Smith's difficulty in collecting bag from Embassy courier: occasional unavoidable employment of Italian. Y351/8/650.

Rome service: arrangements for use of Imperial Airways service and transmission of bags from Poole to F.O. by plain clothes constable.

Y1184/824/650.

Irregularity of winter air service to Rome and Athens: Angora courier unable to take additional bag: institution of London, Paris, Rome messenger service until air route improves: local courier between Paris and Rome impracticable. Y2046/Y2115/8/650.

Missing bags to Athens, Cairo and Rome: arrival of bag No. 499 at Rome: Imperial Airways to report on measures to safeguard bags during enforced stay in France. Y14/8/650.

— Missing bags arrive at Bagdad and Tehran.

Y25/8/650.

Recommendations of Athens Legation for twice-weekly air bag: usefulness for telegrams and "intels." W11053/9831/68.

Service to Athens: biweekly confidential air bag.

Y903/Y1100/8/650.

Question of facilities for use of F.O. bags by R.A.F. officers lent to Turkish Air Force.

E3145/86/44.

Use of Imperial Airways Service from Shoreham to Alexandria for carriage of diplomatic mail: safe custody at Marseilles might stop: use of service from Poole to Sydney: existence of French service to Alexandria.

Y1367/Y1368/8/650.

— Delivery of bags from Poole to Govt. Departments. Y1340/8/650.

Use of new Imperial Airways service via Marseilles-Malta-Sollum for transmission of bags to Cairo.

Y1153/8/650.

Diplomatic mail lost in accident to Imperial Airways machine between Sollum and Malta.

Y2132/8/650.

Loss of bag on Imperial Airways machine which crashed between Sollum and Malta.

W19123/W19143/19121/27.

Jedda service: transmission of bags to Egypt by Imperial Airways land plane services on all-Allied route: arrangements for transmission from Cairo to Jedda.

Y1577/Y1696/Y1727/Y1859/8/650.

C.O. bags for Jerusalem: danger of leakage of information: F.O. minutes. E4432/6/31.

Rabat service: transmission of official correspondence to Paris by daily military air-mail service for outward transmission to F.O.: similar arrangements for transmission of bags to Rabat. Y1241/824/650.

Service between Beirut and Aleppo monthly.

Y916/8/650.

Service between Beirut and Egypt: arrangements for inclusion of Beirut mail in British liaison officers confidential mail conveyed by French military despatch rider to Palestine frontier where it is met by British Authorities: onward conveyance to Alexandria by air.

Y1317/8/650.

Arrangements for confidential bag service between Aleppo and Alexandretta.

Y132/Y928/8/650.

Conveyance of bag from Algiers Consulate-General to Oran Vice-Consulate: expenditure incurred.

K12802/12802/217.

Tangier bag lost in s.s. Yorkshire, sunk on 2nd October. Y1580/8/650.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (continued).**

Bagdad-Tehran service: timetable. Y212/8/650.  
Bagdad and Tehran air mail service delayed by rain: missed boat connexion at Port Said: flown on from Cairo.

Y216/Y217/Y256/8/650.

Bagdad and Tehran bags: arrangements at Cairo with R.A.F.: latter to inform Bagdad of name of machine carrying F.O. mail. Y244/8/650.

Cairo, Bagdad-Tehran service: courier's arrival at Tehran delayed by snow. Y258/8/650.

Delays to non-confidential bags to Bagdad: possible opening of Tel-Kuchuk-Mosul route for international mails. Y505/Y267/8/650.

Use of land plane service across all-allied territory for Cairo, Bagdad, Jedda and Tehran.

Y1840/Y1956/824/650.

Bagdad service: use of twice weekly Imperial Airways service for transmission. Y1516/8/650.

Use of Shoreham-Alexandria service by Bagdad: despatch of mail by ordinary air-mail to connect with new service at Alexandria.

Y1393/8/650.

Confidential air bags to Alexandria and F.O. from Bagdad: routing. Y1212/8/650.

Bagdad service: timetable. Y1097/Y1146/8/650.

Bagdad and Tehran bag service to and from Cairo: use of land planes in preference to flying boats.

Y167/8/650.

Transmission of bags from Alexandria Consulate-General by air when it is impossible to use Cairo bag. Y1666/8/650.

Additional air bag each week for Cairo.

Y1217/8/650.

Unreliability of winter air mail service to Cairo, Bagdad and Tehran: reversion to sea route until end of February: arrangements for onward transmission at Cairo and Alexandria.

Y13/Y57/Y80/Y96/Y97/Y145/8/650.

Imperial Airways' Services to Rome and Bagdad: warning indicative of arrival of aircraft.

Y204/8/650.

Date for resumption of direct air bag service to Rome, Athens, Cairo and Bagdad: despatch dates &c.

Y298/Y404/Y420/Y421/Y441/Y447/8/650.

Loss of W.O. document in F.O. bag to Tehran involved in Imperial Airways disaster on Lake Habbaniya: F.O. refuse to supply details of bags containing W.O. matter but agree to continue to give receipts for correspondence and to notify W.O. in event of bags failing to reach destination. Y193/8/650.

Imperial Airways disaster on Lake Habbaniya: loss of bag to Tehran: question of recovery of confidential documents: print and telegram sections emerge from water entirely legible.

Y43/Y99/8/650.

Details of land plane service from U.K. to Calcutta: use for bags to Bagdad.

G1470/824/650.

Request by H.M. Minister at Kabul for transmission of periodicals and newspapers by India bag to avoid delay. N7038/7038/97.

Transmission of secret F.O. matter by air to Burma: Burma office request F.O. to restrict to minimum marking of documents secret and confidential: instructions to China and Japan concerning repetition to Burma and India of appropriate communication and use of I.D. cypher. Y160/8/650.

Service to Padang: difficulties: arrangements.

W14847/14744/49.

Elder-Dempster Line recommended for confidential communication to Madeira.

W15271/14865/49.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (continued).**

Bags containing secret documents thrown overboard and lost to foreign power when Imperial Airways liner Dardanus was forced down by Japanese at Canton: F.O. comment.

W16661/14828/49.

Difficulties of Govt. of Nigeria in forwarding secret documents to British Consul at Fernando Po: lack of safe opportunity. W19223/15317/49.

Use of Empire Air Mail services to Africa, India and Australia: change of place of departure from Poole to Southampton: alteration of arrangements for handling of bags.

Y1433/824/650.

Beira service: use of Imperial Airways services for conveyance of confidential urgent matter if sealed bags are used: secret matter to be continued to be sent in care of masters of British vessels. Y834/824/60.

Conveyance of bags for Las Palmas by Mr. D. A. T. Lee: passage money. Y1197/8/650.

Confidential bags for posts on Canary Islands left at Funchal: vessel not calling at former: incorrect information supplied to F.O. by Post Office. Y1490/8/650.

Routing of bags for consular posts on West coast of United States via New York Consulate-General and onward through Canada to Vancouver instead of via Panama as at present.

Y637/8/650.

Use of transatlantic service to Lisbon operated by Pan-American Airways by H.M. Embassy at Washington and British Library, New York: carriage of bags from Lisbon to London.

Y1337/Y1411/824/650.

Conveyance of bags from Washington by Sir W. Wiseman by Pan-American Clipper landing in Eire: facilities requested from Eire authorities. Y1366/8/650.

New York service by air: F.O. complaint of cost and extravagant use of bag service.

Y1283/8/650.

Service from Washington by American Clipper in charge of Major Behrens.

Y1151/Y1198/8/650.

Airmail services to Buenos Aires and Montevideo: excessive time taken by both inward and outward diplomatic mails. Y1496/824/650.

Para service: routing. Y699/699/650.

Transmission of Times Literary Supplement to Rio de Janeiro in F.O. bag for Assist. Press Attaché. Y110/10/650.

Rio de Janeiro service: use of Air France for transmission of non-confidential bag.

Y1329/8/650.

Caracas service: refusal of Royal Netherlands Steamship Company to carry bags for belligerent countries. Y1158/Y1208/8/650.

Ciudad Trujillo service: arrangements.

Y1141/8/650.

View that it is better not to send secret matter to Prague Legation in view of anomaly following German occupation of Bohemia-Moravia.

C4203/C4204/3955/18/C3594/1901/12.

Carriage of bags from W.O. to France and Switzerland: special aircraft: request for French permission for carriage of F.O. bags.

C12512/12512/17 (file).

Use by French Embassy in London of D.O. bag to Dublin. Cr6045/r6045/17.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (San Sebastian Bag Incident).**

Spanish Nationalist allegations regarding carriage of documents containing military information across Spanish frontier by British bag: investigation by H.M.G.: interrogations of officials and servants implicated in improper use of bag between St. Jean de Luz and San Sebastian.

W18/W29/W389/W653/W61/r8/41.



**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (San Sebastian Bag Incident) (continued).**

Open letter to Lord Halifax regarding, from junior official at Burgos Ministry of Interior: deprecation of, by Burgos M.F.A. W23/18/41.

Diagram of chain of communication for espionage purposes in possession of correspondent of Daily Express. W41/W61/18/41.

Offer made at Vice-Consulate by certain Spanish Nationals to disclose information concerning use of German bags and Franco officials for espionage purposes. W247/18/41.

Spanish Nationalist official views. W321/18/41.

German Press comments. W446/18/41.

Summary of incident and criticism of attitude adopted by British Press: extract from Spanish Nationalist newspaper *Diario Vasco*. W773/18/41.

Official enquiry: Press communiqué. W329/18/41.

San Sebastian bag incident: F.O. notes on: policy of H.M.G.: meeting at F.O. with British Agent at Burgos and H.M.R. at St. Jean de Luz: projected F.O. enquiry into matter outside Spain: proposal to request release from arrest of British officials involved so that they can attend enquiry. W451/W474/W561/W683/18/41.

Official enquiry by British judge, Sir W. Sterry, H.M. Chargé d'Affaires at St. Jean de Luz and acting British Agent at Burgos: instructions: letter of appointment of Sir W. Sterry and remuneration.

W1028/W2396/W3299/W10902/

W9558/18/41.

Possibility of Consul Goodman being called as witness at trial of accused.

W1577/W1634/1667/18/41.

Results of F.O. enquiry, and Spanish trial and position of officials concerned: P.Q.

W2098/W2101/W2402/18/41.

Notice read out to each person interrogated at enquiry: copy. W2396/18/41.

P.Q. W4387/18/41.

Enquiry: position on 3rd May and future proposals enquiry by British Embassy. W7772/18/41.

Progress of enquiry: F.O. résumé dated 21st June. W9886/18/41.

Enquiry by H.M.G.: results: position of Spanish examination of matter and position of officials concerned: P.Q.: H.M. Embassy's views that Spaniards may allow matter to go into oblivion.

W9742/W9749/W10474/W11393/18/41.

Payment of fees of lawyer Señor Arvide, in respect of work undertaken on behalf of British subjects involved.

C17178/17178/41 (file).

Arrests of British officials for complicity:

— See ARREST AND IMPRISONMENT: SPAIN.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (Transmission of non-F.O. Matter).**

Proposed use of consular bag for importing bank notes from Tientsin to Chefoo for Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank:

— See CURRENCY: CHINA.

Facilities for Earl Haig poppies:

— See also CHARITABLE FUNDS.

Transmission of armour piercing shot:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: GREAT BRITAIN.

Question of despatch of H.O. drug correspondence to Geneva by: F.O. minutes.

F11099/11099/87.

Use of F.O. bags by Office International d'Hygiene Publique, Paris. Y1224/823/650.

Arrangements for transmission by bag to and from Paris, urgent official communications between Ministry of Health, C.O. and International Office of Public Health. L6599/11/494.

Use of F.O. bag by M. of Supply.

Y1576/Y1571/823/650.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (Transmission of non-F.O. Matter) (continued).**

Transmission by F.O. bag of non-official correspondence of D.O.T. Y1492/823/650.

Use of F.O. bags for transmission of material to Press Attachés from M. of I.: huge bulk: F.O. minutes. Y1901/8/650.

Bag facilities for censors sent to France by M. of I. Y1544/823/650.

Arrangements for B.B.C. to use F.O. bags for correspondence with British Missions abroad. Y1239/823/650.

Bag facilities for Political Intelligence Department to transmit correspondence to special contacts in various countries.

Y1999/Y1190/Y1239/823/650.

Bags from service departments for Scandinavian destinations to be weighted and punctured.

Y1473/621/650.

Transmission by F.O. bag of communications to British consular and passport control officers in Germany from Governor of Cyprus.

Y636/8/650.

Facilities for honorary assistant military attaché at Paris. Y1881/823/650.

Bag facilities for employees of Ministry of Information at Athens: list of employees.

Y1551/823/650.

Bag facilities for members of Legation staff at Athens: inclusion of salaried consular officers, British naval officers attached to Greek navy and naval reporting staff: position of British Council staff. Y1566/823/650.

Bag facilities for manager of Zurich office of Exchange Telegraph Co. to correspond with London office. Y1569/823/650.

— Facilities for representative in Bucharest.

Y1622/823/650.

Bag facilities for members of Military Attaché's staff at Angora. Y1703/823/650.

— Facilities for members of British Council at Angora. Y1721/823/650.

Position regarding letters for British Royal Family and of letters from British consular officers.

Y1675/823/650.

Bag facilities for employees at Rome Embassy: refusal in case of women who have assumed Italian nationality by marriage.

Y1685/823/650.

Bags facilities for personnel on official duty in Roumania on behalf of War Office: list.

Y1550/823/650.

Use for transmission of correspondence with H.M.G.'s flax buyers in Baltic.

N4800/N5440/64/63.

Facilities for correspondence between Red Cross in London and International Committee at Geneva. W19212/14795/49.

Facilities for naval control officer at Piraeus.

Y1857/823/650.

Bag facilities for Ministry of Information typists abroad. Y1963/823/650.

Bag facilities for career consular officers in Italy.

Y1545/823/650.

Facilities for British Council correspondence: arrangements. Y1484/823/650.

Arrangements for British Council to use bags and comply with new instructions.

W18671/14795/49.

Facilities for members of British Council staff at Zagreb for official correspondence only.

Y1711/823/650.

Persons employed at Madrid Consulate eligible to receive parcels by bag. Y195/1/650.

Facilities for Mr. Cleminson, of Chamber of Shipping of U.K., to correspond with opposite numbers in Denmark and Netherlands regarding charters.

C14266/13661/49/W14615/13452/50.

Facilities for London Chamber of Commerce.

Y1610/823/650.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (Transmission of non-F.O. Matter) (continued).**

- Facilities for Egyptian Legation to include packet in F.O. air mail bag to Cairo: similar facilities at Cairo for Egyptian Govt. Y1170/823/650.
- Facilities to be given to Press Attachés at H.M. Missions abroad irrespective of whether they were recruited by F.O. or locally. Y815/10/650.
- Berlin service: facilities refused for certain members of staff. Y263/10/650.
- Refusal of facilities to British Red Cross Society for transmission of flag pole in sections to Brussels. Y344/10/650.
- Bag facilities for R.A.F. officers serving in Turkey refused: evasion to be stopped. Y189/10/650.
- Use of bag for correspondence between Financial Adviser to Chinese Govt. and H.M. Treasury. W13772/13452/50.
- Facilities for staff of H.M. Legation at Sofia. Y1638/823/650.
- Bag facilities for assistants of British Press Attaché at Madrid. Y1669/823/650.
- Facilities for staff of H.M. Legation at The Hague. Y1649/823/650.
- Facilities for staff of H.M. Legation at Stockholm. Y1639/823/650.
- Arrangements for transmission of letters to staff of British Embassy, Rome: use of air bags undesirable. Y1683/823/650.
- Bag facilities granted for Estonian manservant to Mr. Jerran at Burgos. Y10/Y88/10/650.
- Bag facilities for Capt. M. C. Despard at Belgrade. Y1660/823/650.
- Facilities for Capt. R. H. Hilliard and Mr. H. C. Freeman of Naval Control Service Staff at Piraeus. Y1661/823/650.
- Use of F.O. bag to Paris for transmission of parcels to Sir H. Kennard: household articles should not be transmitted by bag. Y1506/Y1717/823/650.
- Facilities for clerk to Naval Attaché at Lisbon. Y1797/823/650.
- Facilities refused for temporary staff at Tallinn Legation. Y1798/823/650.
- Facilities for Miss Nott-Bower employed at Athens Passport Control Office. Y1746/823/650.
- Bag facilities for Press correspondents in Moscow. Y1740/823/650.
- Bag facilities for Mr. R. O. G. Urch, Times correspondent at Riga. Y1563/823/650.
- Use of bag between London and Angora for exchange of correspondence between Sir H. d'Egville (Empire Parliamentary Association) and Mr. Walton, Daily Telegraph representative at Istanbul. Y1917/823/650.
- Bag facilities for Commander R. Constable, Naval Control Staff Officer at Amsterdam. Y1702/823/650.
- Bag facilities to and from Cairo for correspondence of Major Gilmour. Y1601/823/650.
- Question of facilities for Italian representative at Tangier to transfer to Switzerland savings held in Moroccan currency: refusal of bankers to do deal because of British exchange regulations. W13427/13427/49.
- Bag facilities for English personal servants of Sir M. Peterson, Madrid Embassy. Y1597/823/650.
- Bag facilities for Mr. M. Petherick, liaison officer in Paris between French and British censorship. Y1509/823/650.
- Bag facilities for Major Davidson-Houston on special duty in Roumania. Y1502/823/650.
- Bag facilities for Mr. A. Silcock, Assistant Military Attaché at Athens. Y1397/823/650.
- Facilities for Lieut.-Col. Wade, Assistant Censor at Paris. Y2050/823/650.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (Transmission of non-F.O. Matter) (continued).**

- Mr. Bahre, chancery servant, Berlin, not entitled to bag facilities. Y185/10/650.
- Mr. Weatherall, chancery servant, Angora, accorded bag facilities. Y187/10/650.
- Bag facilities for locally engaged British subject J. Podlaski, messenger at Warsaw, refused. Y992/10/650.
- Inclusion of name of Mr. la Fontaine on list of persons in British Embassy, Angora, entitled to receive parcels by F.O. bag. Y751/10/650.
- Request from Major Conyers-Baker, of Scotland Yard, for facilities to communicate with wife in Norway owing to breakdown of normal routes following outbreak of war. Y1155/10/650.
- Permission refused for Mr. Cumberbatch, retired Consul, to receive parcels by bag: F.O. rule regarding retired officials. Y31/10/650.
- Facilities for Mrs. Orde at Riga. Y1607/823/650.
- Question of facilities for Col. Beigbeda, Spanish M.F.A.: not granted. Y1611/823/650.
- Facilities for Mr. J. N. Potts and Mr. E. W. Eldridge, night watchmen at H.M. Legation at Budapest. Y1628/Y1637/823/650.
- Facilities for Miss E. Simeon, Secretary to British Press Attaché at Rome. Y1750/823/650.
- Facilities for Miss D. Russell and Mr. E. C. C. Crapp, of staff of H.M. Embassy at Angora. Y1700/823/650.
- Of seeds for Mr. Leche at Guatemala. Y1698/823/650.
- Of books for Legation Chaplain at Copenhagen. Y1697/823/650.
- Facilities for Captain Hilliard at Piraeus. Y1695/823/650.
- Facilities for Mr. Hugh Jones of International Financial Commission at Athens. Y1688/823/650.
- Facilities for Major F. E. McKenzie, Assistant Military Attaché at Brussels. Y1686/823/650.
- Facilities for Mrs. C. James in Stockholm to transmit letters to husband, clerical officer at Moscow Consulate-General. Y1804/823/650.
- Question of sending of letters by bag which have been stopped by the postal authorities of the country concerned: case of letter for Mr. Berdichevski, prisoner in the Soviet Union. N2903/406/38.
- Facilities for use of F.O. bag by Mr. J. B. A. Kessler of Asiatic Petroleum Company. Y1339/Y1295/823/650.
- Use of F.O. bag for correspondence between Swiss Aero Club and Royal Aero Club. Y1868/823/650.
- Facilities for Mr. S. Sebba refused. Y177/10/650.
- Request for facilities from Sir J. Stavridi of Ionian Bank. Y381/10/650.
- Facilities for Nestlé's Milk Products, Ltd., refused. Y434/10/650.
- Use of bag by Mrs. Rapp for correspondence for members of Zagreb Consulate refused. Y1836/823/650.
- Desire of Czechoslovak representative in Bulgaria to use British diplomatic bag. C2023/7/12.
- Transmission of material from Greek Admiralty to their merchant marine by F.O. confidential bags by air: payment of cost of transport. Y1071/823/650.
- Facilities for Petroleum Department to communicate with Asiatic Petroleum Co. at Zagreb. Y1808/823/650.
- Facilities for Automatic Telephone and Electric Co., Ltd., to communicate with Mr. G. Glass, former employee of Polish Posts, Telephones and Telegraph Administration, who is a refugee in Roumania. Y1504/823/650.



**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (Transmission of non-F.O. Matter) (continued).**

Facilities for head office of Suez Canal Company at Paris to communicate with manager in Egypt. J3746/52/16.

Permission for Mr. Jerram at Burgos to enclose communication containing money in bag for Miss Wittenburg at Warsaw. Y88/10/650.

Facilities for relief organisations in Hungary to correspond with heads of organisations in London. Y1770/823/650.

Bag facilities for English manageress of municipal chicken farm at Athens. Y1536/823/650.

Refusal of bag facilities for Mrs. J. McG. Dawkins to communicate with daughter in Amsterdam. Y1503/823/650.

Use of bag by Whitehall Securities Corporation, Ltd., for correspondence with Athens. R11708/1302/19.

F.O. rules explained to Whitehall Securities Corporation: F.O. minutes concessions. Y146/Y226/10/650/Y2028/Y2135/823/650.

Objections to transmission of Jewish funds from Egypt to Vienna via H.M.R. and H.M. Consul-General. C5738/5738/18.

Transmission by official bags of correspondence concerning sale of manuscript on behalf of Sardar Haidar Quli Khan. Y129/10/650.

Refusal of bag facilities for correspondence between U.K. firms and Mr. Mavropoulo, agent in Greece, sent via D.O.T. and Athens Legation: facilities used to defeat Greek exchange restrictions. W15764/14795/49.

Offer of Marconi's to reimburse F.O. for expenses incurred in forwarding letters sent from agent in Roumania by F.O. bag: difficulties arising from U.K. ban on export of postage stamps: F.O. proposals to keep H.M.R.R. supplied with stamps. W1477/13818/50.

Facilities for transmission by bag of correspondence between Mr. Brand of Lazards and business men in neutral countries, of interest to Political Intelligence Department. W15618/W16348/14795/50.

Requests by private individuals, &c., for facilities in British diplomatic bag and refusals. W16710/W16307/W17501/W15538/W17782/14795/49.

Cases of transmission of private correspondence by F.O. bag: exceptional facilities: warnings to users. W17774/W18345/W18359/W18525/14795/49.

Use of bags for private correspondence of consular officers abroad. W14814/14795/49.

Use of F.O. bags for the transmission of private correspondence: position in war time: question of censorship. W14795/14795/49.

— Information for Berne Legation regarding: inclusion of letters of League of Nations officials. W15002/14795/49.

Definition of correspondence and persons for which bags may be used: exclusion of letters of third parties: exceptions for certain private letters if sent open: formalities: bag posts asked to send F.O. list of persons claiming bag facilities: circular to H.M.R.R., Govt. Departments and F.O. W17149/14795/49.

Institution of weekly service to Angola: private parcels arrangements to remain on fortnightly basis. Y816/10/650.

H.M. Ambassador's, Rome, request for inclusion of private letters in air bag: F.O. minutes on question of exclusion of private letters and parcels from diplomatic bags in view of war time censorship: practice adopted during war (1914-18). Y1126/8/650.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (Transmission of non-F.O. Matter) (continued).**

F.O. unable to sanction use of bags for transmission of private letters: possible evasion of censorship set up since outbreak of war. K11252/11252/259.

Circular to consular officers warning them of their legal liabilities in becoming gratuitous bailees of letters containing banknotes, &c. for deposit or onward transmission. K1934/1934/250.

F.O. minutes setting out position as regards use of F.O. bags for private correspondence of H.M. Consuls: air mail bags to Tunis not to be used: jacket containing requests from relatives, &c., of various officers. K13048/12814/250.

F.O. adhere to decision not to include private correspondence in confidential bags: Sir R. Hoare, Bucharest, informed. Y1848/8/650.

Consulate, Barcelona, instructed to enclose no private correspondence in bags for which authority has been given to send via British destroyers. Y277/1/650.

Transmission by bag from Riga to Paris, via F.O., of appeal to Polish Ambassador in Paris for help for Polish refugees in Latvia. W14467/13818/50/W15107/14795/49.

Withdrawal of facilities to send correspondence and parcels to Spain on behalf of private individuals in view of wrongful use of Consular bag service and on termination of hostilities: replies to enquirers. W67/67/41 (file)/W7118/7118/41.

Arrangement for H.M. Consul at Madrid to notify expectant receiver of correspondence. W4259/67/41.

Termination of bag service to Madrid and Valencia upon termination of Spanish hostilities: replies to those requesting facilities. W5274/W5819/W5935/67/41.

Grant of facilities for transmission of correspondence to and from Spain: special cases. W843/W1475/W2276/W2680/W2682/W2683/W2868/W2999/W3527/W3565/W611/W892/W4820/W4907/W4798/W7324/67/41.

No bag facilities in connexion with Polish refugee work. Y2085/823/650.

Circular instructions to H.M.R.R. to ensure that all diplomatic bags outgoing or ingoing are opened or made up solely by diplomatic staff or archivists and to restrict outgoing bag to private correspondence of themselves and staff only. W13818/W14026/13818/50.

— Discretion allowed as regards inclusion of business letters. W13820/W14026/W14133/W14021/13818/50.

— Madrid Consulate to use San Sebastian bag. W13990/13818/50.

— Facilities for H.M. Consul, and H.M.R. to use discretion in case of British business correspondence, in case of bag from Rome. W13821/13818/50.

— Passport Control Officer at Constantinople to supervise bags: facilities for missions of allies and friendly neutrals and British firms to use British bag from Angola. W13948/13818/50.

— Facilities for Sofia Legation to include occasional communications from United States and Belgian Legations, M. Koestner (Legal Adviser to Bulgarian National Bank) to Sir O. Niemeyer and Bank of England, League Commissioner, and Bulgarian Minister in London. W13988/13818/50.

— Facilities for British born personal servants to send private letters. W14113/13818/50.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (Transmission of non-F.O. Matter) (continued).**

Circular instructions to H.M.R.R. to ensure that all diplomatic bags outgoing or ingoing are opened or made up solely by diplomatic staff or archivists and to restrict outgoing bag to private correspondence of themselves and staff only (continued).

- Facilities for former Czechoslovak diplomats to use bags, if correspondence is open and in English: enquiry from Buenos Aires.

W14081/13818/50.

- Belgrade Legation permitted to give facilities to Yugoslav Royal Family and Yugoslav Minister in London in view of British use of Yugoslav Courier to Bled, to United States Legation, which gives reciprocity, to local British agents and as an exception, to Times correspondent. W14135/13818/50.

- Facilities for Head of British Military Mission to Iraq to use bag. W14312/13818/50.

- Discretion allowed as regards inclusion of letters from British Vice-Consuls and Govt. officials not attached to Legations. W14456/13818/50.

- Discretion allowed as regards letters from career consular staffs and in inter-post bags in China. W13819/W14021/13818/50.

- Opening and making up of bags at Cairo performed by two senior clerical officials.

W14618/13818/50.

- Facilities for servants of British nationality employed by H.M.G. or staff of H.M. Embassy at Angola: permission refused to British Air Force officers employed by Turkish Govt. and to British nurse at French Embassy.

W14658/13818/50.

Case of misuse by British firm.

W19281/14795/49.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (Transmission of non-F.O. matter: Inward Bags).**

Transmission by F.O. bag from Bucharest, proceeds of British Legion 1938 Appeal in Roumania: misuse of bag. Y111/10/650.

Transmission by bag from Washington of box of rifle ammunition for W.O. Y274/10/650.

Parcels addressed to Mr. Mackness and Miss Bennett in bags from Port-au-Prince and Moscow: former released on payment of customs duty: latter handed to customs.

Y466/466/650.

Arrangements for transmission of confidential matter from High Commissioner for Palestine to Rome Embassy by bag via London.

Y725/Y726/725/650.

Imperial Policy Group: permission to use F.O. bags to transmit secret reports from foreign capitals refused: one such report sent in Bucharest bag. Y731/10/650.

Use of Budapest bag by Netherlands Legation there. Y761/10/650.

Use of San Sebastian bag to transmit report of Basque Children's Committee to London, refused. Y762/10/650.

Transmission of gramophone records from Sao Paulo for British Broadcasting Company, misuse of bag. Y891/823/650.

Use of F.O. bag by representative of Messrs. Brown Brothers, Ltd. in Yugoslavia.

Y1309/823/650.

Use of F.O. bags by members of Yugoslav Royal Family. Y1313/Y1292/823/650.

Use of F.O. bag by Women of British Communities in Belgium for transmission of their work to British Red Cross: refusal.

Y1326/823/650.

Use of F.O. bag by French, Belgian and United States Legations at Sofia. Y1334/823/650.

Use of F.O. bag from Cairo by Egyptian Govt. for transmission of letter to Ambassador in London. Y1360/Y1389/823/650.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (Transmission of non-F.O. Matter: Inward Bags) (continued).**

Facilities for staff at Oslo Legation: list of staff.

Y1371/10/650.

Use of Budapest and Zagreb bags by representatives of Asiatic Petroleum Co. for sending home special reports on oil situation.

Y1376/823/650.

Transmission in bag from Milan drawings lent by Miss G. Clarke for an exhibition.

Y1377/823/650.

Use of official bag by Ionian Bank, Athens, permitted in exceptional cases. Y1391/823/650.

Transmission by bag from Brussels of Memling picture lent by Lady Ludlow for an exhibition in Belgium. Y1529/823/650.

Customs seizure of two bottles of brandy addressed to Sir F. Leith-Ross imported in bag from Paris. Y1546/823/650.

Facilities for Anglo-South American Bank, Madrid, to use F.O. bag for transmission of important letters to British firms.

Y1585/823/650.

Transmission of parcel containing liquid in bag from Athens: damage done to contents of bag by parcel bursting. Y1590/823/650.

Beirut Consulate-General informed that private letters from persons outside the service should be sent open for inspection to Cairo Embassy for inclusion in bag to F.O. Y1623/823/650.

Transmission of correspondence from Bank of International Settlement, Basle to Bank of England officials. Y1657/823/650.

Facilities for transmission of tin of fireproof paint for Ministry of Supply from firm in Belgium: refusal. Y1701/823/650.

Facilities for manager of Anglo-South American Bank in Madrid. Y1709/823/650.

Permission refused for transmission of knitted goods for the troops from British Colony at Stockholm. Y1713/823/650.

Facilities refused for transmission of garments made by British women of Tangier for British troops. Y1744/823/650.

Use of bags refused in case of parcels for Army Comforts Depot from British women in Oslo.

Y1979/823/650.

Use of bag from Cairo by Sir R. Grey, British Commissioner, Caisse de la Dette.

\*\*

Y1719/823/650.

Transmission of school books from Portugal to wife of Portuguese Ambassador in London.

Y1734/823/650.

Customs report on irregular use of F.O. bag for transmission from Société des Fabriques de Spiraux Reunies, of hair springs required for instruments by Air Ministry.

Y1826/Y2141/823/650.

Use of bag from the Holy See for correspondence addressed to Apostolic Delegate in U.K.

Y1847/823/650.

Transmission of samples of electrodyed grass meal from Mr. W. I. Pettersen of Trondheim for M. of A. & F. Y1921/823/650.

F.O. refusal to permit transmission of a compressor from a Zurich firm for Air Ministry: prior sanction of customs authorities necessary.

Y1914/823/650.

Use of bag from Sofia for transmission of a letter from Mr. Bloc to Messrs. Dreyfus.

Y1924/823/650.

Use of F.O. bag from Berne for transmission of Swiss wireless programmes to U.K.

Y1926/823/650.

Use of F.O. bag from Washington to transmit Gold Key of Merit of American Congress of Physical Therapy to Dr. J. Menell. Y1992/823/650.

F.O. refuse permission for transmission of dollars 500 note in Moscow bag on behalf of Embassy's messenger. K6983/6983/238.



**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (Transmission of non-F.O. Matter: Inward Bags (continued).**

Question of inclusion of certain articles of British Subjects from Russia Relief Association and of late Lady Muriel Paget in bag from Moscow.

K7713/35/238.

In Tehran bag of effects of late Mr. S. Bolton, formerly of Ahwaz. K8524/8524/234 (file).

Bags not to be used for transmitting surplus silver currency by Consuls to U.K.

K8903/2780/250.

Sanction for H.M. Consul at Helsingfors to return in U.K. in bag jewellery &c., property of Miss Eaton, pawned to enable her to return to U.K. on outbreak of war.

K15654/K17518/13948/256.

Transmission of trinkets of British subjects who die abroad: case of Miss Wiles who died in Belgrade. K15092/15092/292.

Use of F.O. bag from Basle for transmission of binoculars presented by Mr. G. J. A. Rogers to Ministry of Supply. K16334/14749/270.

Trophy awarded to Mr. Bernard Shaw by Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences: use of Washington bag. L2008/2008/405 (file).

From Rome of presentation copies of reproduction of the Codex Panisinus 2713: application by Mr. J. A. Spranger. L2065/2065/405 (file).

Of specimens of spiders from Rio de Janeiro for British Museum. L4851/4851/405.

Of copies of pamphlet for deputy keeper of Department of Entomology of British Museum from Rio de Janeiro. L4855/4855/405.

Transmission from La Paz of parcel of potato samples for Potato Virus Research Station, School of Agriculture, Cambridge.

L4888/1475/406.

Transmission from New York of Medal of Honour awarded to Sir G. Lee by Institute of Radio Engineers. L6753/6753/405.

Transmission from Rio de Janeiro Embassy to F.O. of package from Rio de Janeiro Observatory to Sydney Observatory.

L7187/7187/405.

Use of bag from the Hague by Dr. Lugt of material for "Repertoire des Catalogues de Ventes" for comparison with catalogues of British Libraries. L7606/7606/405.

Communication of a letter from M. Fierlinger former Czechoslovak Minister in Moscow to his brother in U.K. C3887/3887/12.

Desire of Czechoslovak Chargé d'Affaires at Warsaw to send matter for Czechoslovak Legation in London by F.O. bag: refusal.

C5242/3955/18.

Transmission from Brussels of letter to Polish Ambassador in London. C16318/16318/55.

Transmission of valuables of Russian Church at The Hague. C18164/18164/29.

Transmission of shares of Freja Company by Stockholm bag to avoid seizure by Germany.

N4505/4505/42.

Use of F.O. bag from Tallinn to transmit documents concerning estate of late Mr. C. Luther to Messrs. Venesta Ltd.

N5743/4898/59.

Letter from Mr. J. Altmaier to Mr. H. Nicolson on situation in Yugoslavia and elsewhere to be passed on to diplomatic correspondent of Manchester Guardian: transmission by F.O. bag from Belgrade: objections to use of bag for such purposes. R9645/20/92.

Transmission to London by F.O. bag of letter from The Times correspondent in Rome: objections to regular practice. R9962/399/22.

Jewellery forwarded to F.O. by bag from Madrid: property of Mr. C. G. Stevens: customs examination at F.O.

W96/W1780/W3471/W4142/W5148/96/41.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (Transmission of non-F.O. Matter: Inward Bags (continued).**

Facilities for Mr. Lynton Welles, United States national, to transmit from Cairo to U.K. a report of interest to Intergovernmental Committee on refugee matters.

W13551/W14027/1645/48.

Facilities for Mr. Frisell, a Swede, nominee in Sweden of British Iron and Steel Control: scope and conditions: D.O.T. reprovod for not consulting F.O. before giving facilities.

W13916/13818/50.

Transmission by F.O. bag from Athens of letters from persons attached to Legation staff but not officially recognised and also members of Institute of English Studies, in opened state.

W14073/13818/50.

Transmission of letter and etching in bag from Oslo, to Major J. L. Wickham.

W14869/14795/49.

Transmission from Brussels to London of letter from Baroness Boël, of Conseil International des Femmes to Lady Nunburnholme regarding a peace move, to avoid correspondence falling into unauthorised hands. W15137/14795/49.

Refusal of facilities to Bucharest correspondent of Exchange Telegraph possessing recommendation from M. of I. W15146/14795/49.

Facilities to Roumanian Minister in Copenhagen to use British bag to London in absence of Roumanian courier between Berlin and Copenhagen. W18639/14795/49.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (Transmission of non-F.O. matter: Outward Bags).**

Transmission of packages to British pensioners abroad from Ministry of Pensions.

Y41/41/650 (file)/Y799/Y7092/10/650.

Transmission of books from Persian Ministry of Education for I.O. Library and School of Oriental Studies. Y191/10/650.

Transmission of letter to Bratislava for Mr. Scott, of H.O. Y491/10/650.

Enclosure of Joy Gobind Law Memorial Medal for Dr. L. S. Berg at Leningrad in Moscow bag.

Y471/10/650.

Use of non-confidential bag service to Prague for transmission of certain matter of refugee organisations considered by them to be confidential: F.O. accept no responsibility for safety of matter thus transmitted.

Y494/8/650.

Transmission of question papers to Capt. Holt, British Embassy, Bagdad, from University of Cambridge. Y580/10/650.

Inclusion of names of Miss Molesworth and Mr. Reeve on list of staff at British Legation, Sofia, entitled to receive parcels by F.O. bag.

Y675/10/650.

Package sent from Buenos Aires for Consul Baillie at Tabriz: enclosure in F.O. bag to Tehran precluded by Persian regulations: package (marked return to sender) readdressed to Tabriz. Y787/10/650.

Use of F.O. bag to Vienna by Mr. A. Holmes for transmission of Power of Attorney for signature. Y871/823/650.

Misuse of F.O. bag by Mr. E. Coates: letter for transmission to Budapest inadvertently opened at F.O. and found to contain a request to H.M. Consul to liquidate certain bonds and coupons. Y890/823/650.

Use of F.O. bag for transmission of insignia of a Latvian order to Mr. H. Hunter at Tokyo.

Y938/823/650.

Use of F.O. bag by Yugoslav Legation for transmission of confidential matter to Yugoslav Govt. Y1029/823/650.

Use of F.O. bag by Greek Legation.

Y1165/823/650.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (Transmission of non-F.O. Matter: Outward Bags)** (continued).

- Refusal of F.O. to forward by bag private letters of members of staff of Barcelona Consulate-General. Y1182/823/650.
- Use of F.O. bag to Tokyo for transmission of correspondence from French Govt. to French Ambassador at Tokyo. Y1191/823/650.
- Facilities for the Apostolic Delegate, Archbishop William Godfrey, to use F.O. bag to the Holy See. Y1214/823/650.
- List of posts to which parcels are no longer sent (post war): Fortnum & Masons' enquiry. Y1233/10/650.
- Arrangements for confidential documents concerning aircraft production and performances to be sent to Washington Embassy by F.O. bag to avoid United States Customs examination. Y1234/823/650.
- Use of F.O. bag by Shell Oil Company for transmission of letters to representatives in Hungary, Yugoslavia and Italy. Y1253/Y1614/823/650.
- Use of F.O. bag to Turkey by Sir Alexander Gibb & Partners for correspondence for their representative. Y1285/823/650.
- Mr. Gurney's (Helsingfors) request for private mail sent via F.O. to be included in air mail bag: postal bag having ceased. Y1321/8/650.
- Facilities for Mr. H. R. Hamilton to transmit an article for publication in Greece. Y1331/823/650.
- Facilities for transmission of correspondence to Egypt for Baron de Benoist, Manager of Suez Canal Company. Y1361/823/650.
- Inclusion of private letters in F.O. confidential bags to Angora Embassy. Y1396/8/650.
- Inclusion in confidential bags to Budapest. Y1399/8/650.
- Transmission to Bagdad of parcel of British Legion poppies. Y1431/823/650.
- Facilities for Latvian Legation to use bag to Buenos Aires. Y1448/823/650.
- Bag facilities to Swedes for Messrs. A. B. Bofors. Y1462/823/650.
- Transmission of parcels by bag to Consul Mackenzie Chungking. Y1478/823/650.
- Permission for Standard Motor Company to transmit spare parts to Mr. G. W. Berry at Sofia Legation. Y1479/Y1609/823/650.
- Transmission of correspondence for Col. R. E. M. Russell by bag to Buenos Aires. Y1481/823/650.
- Private letters for transmission by official bag only accepted by F.O. for posts to which there is a direct bag service. Y1501/823/650.
- Transmission of private letters addressed to employees at British Consulate in Spain during Spanish Civil War: withdrawal of privilege. Y1513/823/650.
- Transmission of letter from B. of E. by bag to Principal of Technical College at Bagdad. Y1517/823/650.
- Use of bag to Egypt by Ford Motor Company for transmission of letters to their manager: refusal. Y1522/823/650.
- Permission for Mrs. E. M. Stevens to send blankets by bag to Tehran Legation: refused. Y1552/823/650.
- Transmission of letter by Central Agency Ltd. to representative in Zagreb: permission granted. Y1560/823/650.
- Use of F.O. bag to Berne for transmission of wool to Lady Warner for making garments for British Red Cross: refusal. Y1575/823/650.
- Transmission of knitting wool to Vice-Consul at Cristobal Colon for British Red Cross Society. Y1589/823/650.
- Bag facilities refused for transmission of parcel of scientific notebooks from Mr. A. Gardiner to Mr. Cerny in Cairo. Y1615/823/650.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (Transmission of non-F.O. Matter: Outward Bags)** (continued).

- Transmission of lantern slides from Royal Geographical Society to Mr. Coverley-Price at The Hague. Y1622/823/650.
- Use of bag to Bergen by Messrs. Frank Ltd. for transmission of parcel to Mr. Tollemache: refusal: parcel contained liquid. Y1674/823/650.
- Permission refused for transmission of bank notes to Lady Bentinck at Santiago Embassy from Lloyds Bank Ltd. Y1704/823/650.
- Transmission of Home Nursing examination papers to Lady Bland at The Hague. Y1724/823/650.
- Parcel for Lieut.-Colonel Macnab, Bucharest, refused by F.O. owing to oversight. Y1732/823/650.
- Transmission of library books from Times Book Club to Miss W. F. A. Moore at Madrid Embassy: facilities granted. Y1745/823/650.
- Facilities for Professor Garstang to transmit potsherds to Bagdad. Y1752/823/650.
- Permission refused for transmission of jewellery belonging to Christine Pulowska by bag from U.K. to Kovno. Y1763/823/650.
- Facilities for transmission of parcels to British Vice-Consul at Narvik: no direct bag service: F.O. refused to transmit parcels in bag to Oslo: F.O. communicate with consular posts in Northern Norway by post. Y1768/823/650.
- Facilities granted for transmission of title deeds of a cargo of cotton to Marseilles. Y1781/823/650.
- Facilities for Capt. Charles to transmit reports on Spain by bag to Sir A. Geddes: transmission of business correspondence of Rio Tinto Mines Co. by bag. Y1782/823/650.
- Facilities for Messrs. Hachette to transmit newspapers to British Forces in France. Y1785/823/650.
- Facilities refused for transmission of books from U.K. for Ladies' Lending Library at Santiago. Y1837/823/650.
- Facilities requested by Mrs. A. K. Jacomb-Hood for transmission of parcel of hospital supplies for French troops: application should be made to French Embassy in London to use their bag. Y1839/823/650.
- Use of bag to Riga by Girls' Friendly Society to transmit letter to Mrs. Orde. Y1863/823/650.
- Use of bag to Athens by Royal Geographical Society for transmission of book to Mrs. Hasluck for her to review. Y1864/823/650.
- Use of bag to Lima by British Museum for transmission of specimens of birds for bird collector in Peru. Y1880/823/650.
- Use of F.O. bag to Iraq for transmission of silver medal awarded by Worshipful Company of Musicians to Lieut. A. R. Chaffoo. Y1884/Y2000/823/650.
- Use of bag for transmission of films by Travel and Industrial Development Association to Santiago. Y1900/Y2048/823/650.
- Use of bag to Moscow for transmission of working clothing for official servants of the Embassy. Y1904/823/650.
- Use of bag to Paris for transmission of military buttons and badges required by officers commissioned in Paris. Y1911/823/650.
- Use of F.O. bag by Polish Consul-General in London for correspondence to his colleague in Rome. Y1916/823/650.
- Permission for Mrs. H. L. Birkin to transmit Christmas parcel to Mr. J. Russell at Moscow Embassy by F.O. bag. Y1950/823/650.
- Use of F.O. bag to Stockholm by Miss A. G. Wilson for transmission of parcel to friend: refusal. Y1951/823/650.



**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (Transmission of non-F.O. Matter: Outward Bags) (continued).**

Transmission from New York of parcel containing school supplies for Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces, India.

Y1969/823/650.

Facilities for transmission of applications for posts of mistresses at English Girls' College at Alexandria refused. Y1985/823/650.

Refusal of bag facilities to Rome for daughter of Lord Perth and daughter of Sir C. Wingfield, resident in Rome, who have assumed Italian nationality by marriage. Y2006/823/650.

Decision to send parcels for staff once a fortnight in Angora bag service adhered to: Chancery Sofia informed no increase.

Y2040/Y2088/10/650.

Use of bag to Paris for transmission of box of cyphers to be conveyed to Australia by Commonwealth Air Minister. Y2084/823/650.

Transmission of letter to H.M. Consul, Malaga, for Mrs. Hughes. K493/493/241 (file).

Transmission of letter to Vienna for Mr. Johnston.

K1446/1446/218.

Supplies of gas masks for British communities abroad: F.O. bags not available for transport. K5545/621/250.

F.O. bags not available for transmission of gas masks for use of British subjects abroad.

K5846/621/250.

Transmission of certain documents to Mrs. Simpson at Vienna. K6411/6411/218.

F.O. refuse to include letter in F.O. bag to Bale from Mrs. Sander to her husband.

K12987/12274/218.

Transmission of Italian currency in confidential bag to Addis Ababa. K2881/569/201.

Diploma for Prof. E. Lloyd, California, from Masaryk University, Brno. L347/347/405.

Cambridge University Address on the occasion of the 50th anniversary of the University of Sofia.

L2024/2024/405.

Transmission to Milan of book lent by Hunterian Library: request by Glasgow University.

L2658/117/405.

Desire of London University to send large consignment of books by F.O. bag to Instituto Historico e Geographico Brasileiro: acceptance of Bulletin of Institute of Historical Research in 20 volumes. L3144/303/407.

Of a collection of insects of value from British Museum to Dr. F. C. Camargo to Sao Paulo.

L3492/1797/405.

Transmission to Rome and other centres of Cambridge University examination papers: F.O. permission given: transmission of prizes award to successful candidates abroad.

L5607/56047/404 (file).

Transmission of package of British Museum publications to Santiago for Mr. C. E. Porter.

L6554/6554/407.

Arrangements for transmission of centre pages of The Times to Cairo Embassy daily by air bag.

L7075/1571/407.

Transmission to Paris for Prof. Mazon set of proofs from Prof. Robertson, Cambridge University. L7110/7110/405.

Transmission to Athens of documents from Museum of Classical Archaeology to Prof. Wace. L7111/7111/405.

Arrangements with Finnish Legation to transmit a treatise written by Prof. L. Wittgenstein by F.O. bag to Finland. L7120/7120/405.

Of photostats of Gotha MS. to Brussels for British Museum. L7026/7026/405.

Transmission of MS. from British Museum to Dr. C. E. Hellmayr at Genoa.

L7167/7167/405.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (Transmission of non-F.O. Matter: Outward Bags) (continued).**

Use of F.O. bag for transmission of Mr. Turville-Petre's Icelandic MSS. to Gothenburg.

L7650/7650/405.

Facilities for transmission of Prof. Tillyard's MS. to Copenhagen. L7911/7911/405.

Transmission to Berlin of documents connected with legacy to beneficiary in Germany under will of British subject. C382/382/18.

Request by Mr. E. Byer of Bristol University for transmission of a letter to Frau Bock in Vienna by F.O. bag: request refused.

C3091/382/18.

Transmission of letter to Berlin for Mr. Bennett.

C12009/8333/18.

Request for permission for transmission of German propaganda film: refused. C12745/94/18.

Transmission of Haig poppies to Paris.

C17434/281/17.

Transmission to Amsterdam of letter from Dr. Wiener to Professor Cohen. C19230/1645/28.

Desire of Ionian Bank, Ltd., of London, to send certain correspondence to Athens by F.O. bag in order to avoid censorship by Bank of Greece: conditions of acceptance of letters by F.O. R3056/3056/19 (file).

Letters forwarded to Belgrade in F.O. bag from Col. Grenfell: remarks included about members of certain Govt. departments: F.O. request that such expressions of opinion should be avoided. R10973/6549/92.

British films to be sent to Mr. Sitters in Yugoslavia by F.O. bag provided they are non-inflammable. R11697/52/92.

Transmission by bag of copies of report of International Red Cross Conference, 1938, to foreign Red Cross Societies. T1459/22/377.

Desire of Natural History Museum to send preservatives to Botanical Institute at Barcelona: facilities refused. W823/67/41.

Refusal of F.O. to allow bag facilities for money for refugee relief in Prague.

W5140/5140/48.

H.M.G. unable to arrange for transmission of private letter and cheque to Malaga: alternative channels. W7164/6131/41.

Desire of Cyanamid Products Ltd. to send documents of Fumigadores Quimicos, S.A., to Valencia for collection by a representative travelling to Spain: bag facilities refused.

W7241/2/41.

No facilities allowed for transmission of cheque to Prague, the balance of Lord Mayor's Czech Refugee Fund. W11437/11437/48.

Facilities for British National Films to send by bag a letter to Commercial Attaché at H.M. Embassy in Spain, concerning filming in Spain which would be undesirable if censored. W12084/67/41.

Request of Lloyd's Agent in Egypt, also Secretary of Alexandria Underwriters for permission to use F.O. bag for transmission of schedules of marine rates to Egypt in view of delay of posts and censorship: alternative services available. W13912/13452/50.

Transmission to Buenos Aires of photographs and memo. on them for Botanical Keeper of British Museum (Natural History) to illustrate scientific paper of his to be published in Argentine Press. W14573/13818/50.

Exceptional facilities, in view of censorship, for British firms to transmit correspondence by outgoing F.O. bags. W14727/13818/50.

Question of facilities for material being sent to Geneva for International Labour Office: M.C.S.'s suspicions as to office using F.O. bag to evade censorship. W15244/14795/49.

Facilities for Mrs. C. J. Norton to use bag for Polish refugee matters. W15939/15939/49.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: British (Transmission of non-F.O. Matter: Outward Bags) (continued).**

Facilities for drugs for Polish refugees in Roumania. W1633/13884/48.

Facilities for transmission to Lighthouse Departments of United States, Denmark, Netherlands and France, by Trinity House, of information on new U.K. light vessels.

W17562/W19305/14753/49.

Facilities for letter to Dr. Maskus at Lemberg from Czech Refugee Trust Fund: sent via Moscow. W18661/1873/48.

Use of F.O. bag to Brazil for correspondence between Metropolitan Vickers, Ltd., and their agent at Rio de Janeiro. A3057/645/6.

Papers sent to Moscow for Metro-Vickers, Ltd.

N92/92/38.

Proposal of Ministry of Information to send British newsreel and other films to Norway by F.O. bag: protest by H.M. Minister, Oslo, on grounds that this implies an evasion of customs duty, followed by a surrender of films concerned to customs authorities.

N5516/5516/30.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: Foreign.**

Facilities through British Contraband Control for bags of neutral States:

— See CONTRABAND OF WAR (ALLIED CONTROL: EXAMINATION OF MAIL).

Position as to carriage by neutral ships and aircraft of enemy bags and despatches: treatment of vessel or aircraft and bags and despatches found thereon: legal position: Great War practice: question of routes, &c., of German bags and despatches and their Great War practice: question of British policy and argument: F.O. minutes and advice for Censor. W17548/14753/49.

F.O. enquiry of Censors as to transit through U.K. of German bags of German Legation at Dublin. W17548/14753/49.

Possible use of German bag from Brazil for diamonds. W17548/14753/49.

Facilities for Miss Beale, authoress of Royal Cavalcade of Royal Patronage to send publisher of Swedish edition pictures, &c., prohibited by Censor from transit by post via Swedish diplomatic bag: similar facilities to Netherlands, Finland and Denmark.

W13488/13452/50.

Transmission of parcels from Washington (Embassy) to Mexico City in bag of United States State Department. Y315/10/650.

Use of French bag service for urgent matter by Berne Legation. Y1441/8/650.

Proposed use of French bag by H.M.G. for confidential correspondence for H.M. Consulate at Mexico City: use of State Department, Washington: pouch for any but innocent matter improper.

Y1673/Y1967/8/650/Y1219/541/650.

Use of French bags by H.M. Legation at Bucharest. Y2079/8/650.

Use of French Embassy bags to evade customs dues on goods imported into United States: United States protest. A5859/5859/45.

Loss of Argentine diplomatic bag between Buenos Aires and London: F.O. enquiry to General Post Office: bag lost with other mail while in custody of Post Office: explanation to Argentine authorities.

L2487/2487/405 (file).

Facilities for Mr. H. Vankuyck to transit U.K. with urgent Belgian diplomatic mail.

T16938/16938/378.

Use of twice-weekly Danish air service from Shoreham to Copenhagen for carriage of Danish diplomatic bags. N5589/4536/63.

Transmission of scientific photographs from England to Denmark in Danish Legation's bag. W16630/14753/49.

**Bags: Diplomatic, &c.: Foreign (continued).**

Use of Italian bag from Lima to Rome by German Legation there. C18945/18945/18.

Carriage of Polish diplomatic parcel by Swedish s.s. "Gullmaren." C16940/16940/55.

**Bahadur Shumshere Jung Bahadur Rana, General.**

Transfer from Civil to Military Division of the Order of the British Empire: letter to The King. T5355/5355/372.

Visit to India: report on reception.

F6092/F6093/3515/61.

**Bahaeddin Samy (Prince).**

See TURKEY: ROYAL FAMILY.

**Bahamas.**

See INDIES (BRITISH WEST).

**Bahamas: Foreign Consulates.**

See NASSAU: FOREIGN CONSULATES.

**Bahbout, Elia.**

British Jew in Libya. R1771/R2956/10/22.

**Bahia: British Consulate.**

Leave and acting arrangements.

K1631/1631/206 (file).

Return of subordinate officers. K1432/183/250.

Temporary engagement of Mr. Santos in absence of Vice-Consul Girdwood on leave.

K17557/2442/206.

Office hours. K3916/2442/206.

Bag service. Y1192/19/650.

Removal into new premises: larger room taken by Consul in anticipation of accommodating Naval Control Staff: Admiralty attitude towards payment of rent for N.C.S. who are not occupying accommodation acquired.

K2442/K2732/K3817/2442/206.

Representation expenses of Vice-Consul Girdwood while in charge of post. K9898/9898/206.

New Imperial typewriter and new portable typewriter required: permission to hire locally until arrival from U.K.

K13639/K14262/K17353/13639/206.

Treasury sanction engagement of stenographer: Vice-Consul Girdwood taking over cypher work. K10803/K11207/K15433/2442/206.

— Latter's health: sanction to take on additional clerk if Mr. Girdwood breaks down.

K14014/2442/206.

Office allowance: Vice-Consul Girdwood's salary: rent: portion payable by Admiralty: question of additional stenographer: Mrs. George's salary. K10773/K16278/2442/206.

— Treasury sanction increase.

K18694/2442/206.

Govt. books at. L668/100/407.

Expenses incurred on sabotage precautions: question which Govt. Department should meet.

W18404/15025/49.

Accounts. K2389/2389/206 (file).

**Bahia Blanca: British Vice-Consulate.**

Leave and acting arrangements.

K7313/7313/202 (file).

Combination safe required. Y196/2/650.

— Supply of steel chest by Admiralty.

Y316/Y318/2/650.

List of Govt. books at. L1570/100/407.

Fees for bills of health issued to H.M. Ships.

K7158/K11806/3032/250.

Visit of Vice-Consul Walsh to Buenos Aires on official business: payment of travelling expenses. K12145/12145/202.

Extra typewriter for: purchase locally.

K13421/K14390/13421/202.

Request for additional set of seals.

K13420/13420/202.

Availability of Vice-Consul Walsh as full-time officer. K11464/7313/202.

Extension of war trade reporting scheme to: issue of instructions to. K13349/12861/250.



**Bahia Blanca: British Vice-Consulate (continued).**

- Replacement of defective key of Hobbs Hart safe.  
Y1154/158/650.  
Naval Control Staff at: salary, ranking, &c.  
K15263/12430/250.  
Reorganisation and removal to new premises owing to influx of shipping advisers: additional expenditure: Vice-Consul Walsh appointed on full-time basis: supply of stationery, furniture typewriters, &c.: Admiralty share of office expenses. K15264/7313/202.  
Safe for Naval Control Staff.  
Y1654/Y1856/Y1940/2/650.

**Bahia Blanca, s.s.**

- German vessel: question of sailing under Argentine flag during Great War: account of case.  
C14241/I3661/49.

**Bahiddha Nukara (Phra).**

- Siamese representative at Berne: report on.  
R5957/3121/43.  
— At Paris. C10042/23/17.  
— At Brussels. C9788/289/4.  
— At The Hague. C9597/500/29.

**Bahi-ed-Din Barakat Pasha.**

- Personality (Egypt). J2871/478/16.

**Bahjat Dajani.**

- Arrest of in Germany. K5926/5926/218 (file).

**Bahjat el Shehaki (Emir).**

- Syrian personality. E5572/1291/89.

**Bahjat Zaimal.**

- Prominent Iraqi lawyer: visit to Europe: facilities in the U.K. P2627/2627/150 (file).

**Bahls, E.**

- Reported death of: reputed to be member of Herr Hitler's entourage: unknown.  
C13645/15/18.

**Bahr, E., Miss.**

- French visa difficulties.  
T14372/T15845/1257/378.

**Bahr, Olga von.**

- British decoration. T1964/564/372.

**Bahramy, Abdulla.**

- See ABDULLA BAHRAMY, DR.

**Bahre, E. W.**

- Chancery servant, Berlin: not entitled to bag facilities. Y185/Y263/10/650.

**Bahrain.**

- Wireless station at:  
— See WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS: BAHRAIN.  
War emergency legislation in Persian Gulf:  
— See PERSIAN GULF.  
Defence:  
— See PERSIAN GULF.  
Proposed transfer of Political Residency at Bushire to: site: plans, &c.: apportionment of cost.  
E700/E972/E2224/E4130/E5437/  
E6369/E7832/527/91.  
— Question of proceeding with construction of Residency in view of outbreak of war.  
E7007/527/91.  
Appointment of assistant to Major Belgrave, Adviser to Sheikh. E295/295/91.  
Conditions of life at: enquiry. E3671/3671/91.  
Intelligence Summaries. E106/106/91 (file).  
Status of, for purpose of submission of drug estimates to League of Nations: position in view of Persian claim to Bahrain: views of Govt. of India. F237/237/87.  
King's Regulations under Property and Nationality Law. E397/53/91.  
Report on working of Order-in-Council for 1938.  
E2489/2489/91.  
Deportations under Order-in-Council.  
E2489/2489/91 (file).  
Death sentence on Saudi subject under Order-in-Council. E7833/2489/91.

**Bahrain (continued).**

- Question of temporary employment of retired magistrates or judges from Egypt or Sudan in.  
E3985/E5439/36/91.  
Stationing of R.A.F. flight at: site, &c.  
E1035/1035/91 (file).  
Ownership of property by foreigners: proposed legislation. E5843/E6515/E7389/53/91.  
Motor car regulations in: amendment of King's Regulations: draft Regulations.  
E975/E1138/E1392/E5499/  
E6196/36/91.  
Desire of German trading company to open up at: attitude of Govt. of India.  
E1036/1036/91 (file).  
Opening of agency of Ala Littoria at: visit of representative: scope of facilities for.  
E5961/5961/91.  
— Attitude of Govt. of India. E7179/5961/91.  
Visit of Japanese to: attitude of H.M.G.  
E2381/2381/91 (file).  
Agitation in: views of Political Resident on necessity for reform of administration and establishment of an advisory council.  
E3490/E4131/36/91.  
Annual Report of Govt. of: 1938-1939.  
E5495/5495/91.  
Persian claim to: Afghan Govt. informed of attitude of H.M.G. E6965/E7330/5224/91.

**Bahrain: British Political Agency.**

- Appointment of Assistant Political Agent.  
E406/406/91.  
Movements of Political Agent at.  
E4295/4295/91 (file).  
Telegraphic address of Resident. Y1244/77/650.  
Provision of new servants quarters at.  
E1744/527/91.  
Request for a despatch vessel.  
E6889/E6908/527/91.  
Movements of Political Agent (Mr. Weightman).  
E4298/4298/91 (file).  
Expenditure: sums due to Govt. of India (1936-37). K4238/1634/234.

**Bahrain: Customs Tariff.**

- Enquiry by Japanese Embassy in London.  
E1407/362/91.

**Bahrain: Finances.**

- Financial situation report. E6042/5495/91.

**Bahrain: Relations with Saudi Arabia.**

- Proposed visit of King Ibn Saud to Bahrain: facilities. E2670/2670/91 (file).  
— Arrangements for visit of Emir Feisal and staff by air. E3140/E3214/2670/91.  
— Success of visit: reports.  
E3396/E3750/E4167/2670/91.  
Attitude of King Ibn Saud towards the Sheikh.  
E246/246/25.  
Visit of Sheikh of, to King Ibn Saud at Hasa with Sheikh of Qatar. E3064/E3644/2670/91.

**Bahrain: Sheikh of.**

- See also BAHRAIN: RELATIONS WITH SAUDI ARABIA.  
Visit to India: appointment of Regent.  
E5454/5224/91 (file).  
Succession question: attitude of Govt. of India.  
E1016/1016/91 (file).  
Offer of assistance to H.M.G. in war with Germany. E6265/E6689/6230/91.  
— Messages of loyalty: broadcast of.  
E7629/E7592/E7550/E7592/6230/91.

**Bahrain Petroleum Co.**

- See also OIL AND OILFIELDS: BAHRAIN.  
Levy of light dues on vessels of:  
— See LIGHTS AND BUOYS: PERSIAN GULF.  
Enlistment of employees of, on outbreak of European War. E6397/196/91.  
Position of employees in event of war.  
T11881/T12337/T12356/311/378.

- Baibakov, N. K.**  
Soviet Govt. appointment. N5708/228/38.
- Baier, Carl (Werkzeugfabrik).**  
False indications of origin on painters' tools.  
C750/750/18.
- Baig, Sultan.**  
See SULTAN BAIG.
- Baikalov, A. V.**  
Release of Mrs. Franklin and son from Soviet Union citizenship. N346/346/38.
- Bail, P. Joerin.**  
Personality (Switzerland). R5958/5958/43.
- Bailby, Léon.**  
Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.  
Visit to Nationalist Spain: impressions: French Press article. W2536/1114/41.  
Article in French Press dealing with Spanish question. W2654/5/41.  
Impressions on visit to Nationalist Spain: article in Jour-Echo de Paris. W2536/1114/41.  
Suggestion that French Alpine troops should be sent to Sweden to help the Finns.  
N7945/194/56.  
Article in Jour-Echo de Paris of 4th January on Franco-Italian relations. R107/7/22.
- Bailén, Count.**  
Spanish Chargé d'Affaires at Bratislava.  
C11647/7/12.
- Bailén, Duke of.**  
See CAVERO, J. M.
- Bailey.**  
Desire to return to Greece. C14280/14280/17.
- Bailey, A.**  
French medal. T6223/2980/372.
- Bailey, E.**  
Dispute with Cuban soldier. K17358/17358/214.
- Bailey, E. B.**  
Suggestions regarding proposed search for coal-fields in Afghanistan. N1073/N1176/316/97.
- Bailey, E. J., Miss.**  
Salary (New York): recipient of gift to staff by Their Majesties to mark their appreciation of work of Consulate. K12378/1533/245.
- Bailey, F.**  
Repatriation debt.  
K1600/K7294/K18173/133/241.
- Bailey, F. J., Rev.**  
Formalities for travel to Italy. R7799/1736/22.
- Bailey, F. M., Lieut.-Colonel.**  
Services offered to H.M.G. N7095/7095/56.  
Removal expenses on his retirement from Katmandu. F1491/F2320/65/61.
- Bailey, G.**  
See PEACE (NATIONAL PEACE COUNCIL).
- Bailey, H.**  
Article on colonisation of Libya published in Fortnightly Review. J540/72/66.
- Bailey, J.**  
Late Consul: services in event of war or emergency. K3984/2779/250.
- Bailey, L., Mrs.**  
Whereabouts: enquiry on behalf of Marshal Balbo. J3989/3989/66.
- Bailey, M. M., Miss.**  
Assault by crowd in Genoa. K3142/3142/222.
- Bailey, R. G.**  
Swedish decoration. T2236/2236/372 (file).
- Bailey, R. W.**  
Consular Service examination: certificate of qualification. K12482/113/250.  
Training centre preferred. K12487/113/250.
- Bailey, R. W. (continued).**  
Entry into Consular Service: certificate of appointment, &c. K12587/113/250.  
— Bond. K13277/113/250.  
— Departure for Beirut: route.  
K13293/K14074/113/250.  
Appointment as Vice-Consul at Beirut: signature.  
K16185/16185/289.
- Bailey, V., Commander.**  
Assistant to Naval Attaché, United States Embassy, London. T16783/1025/383.
- Bailey, W. Lewis.**  
Proposed appointment at Commercial Secretariat at Athens for war trade reporting.  
K18361/17020/250.
- Bailey Brothers & Swinfen, Ltd.**  
Desirability of continuing their exhibition of German books. C6934/6934/18.
- Bailhache, M. E., Mme.**  
Circumstances in France: request for employment.  
K10713/10713/217.
- Baillie, A. F.**  
Repatriation. K9549/16/241/K8402/133/241.
- Baillie, Earle.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Baillie, M. H., Dr.**  
Medical appointment in Iraq. E2328/97/93.
- Baillie, Victoria W., Miss.**  
Registration of birth. T7697/7697/378.
- Bailin, Antonio Serra.**  
See SERRA BAILIN, ANTONIO.
- Baillet, Jacques S. L.**  
In charge at Vice-Consulate at La Rochelle.  
K4998/K6234/4998/217.
- Baillie, A., Sir and Lady.**  
Facilities in United States for. L1935/1935/406.
- Baillie, E. W., Miss.**  
Financial assistance at Bergen. K15728/11208/248.
- Baillie, J. G., Consul.**  
Question of enclosure in F.O. bag to Tehran of package for, at Tabriz: Persian regulations.  
Y787/10/650.  
Life certificate. K817/36/286.  
Acceptance for payment through his own account to creditor of sum owing by Persian subject to Belgian woman: instructions as to action in future cases. K9088/9088/234 (file).  
Appointment as Lloyds' Agent at Tabriz.  
K13606/480/234.
- Baillie-Grohman, F., Mrs.**  
See GROHMAN, F. BAILLIE.
- Bailion, E. N., Mrs.**  
Prison reform in the U.K.: enquiry. P36/36/150.
- Bailly, P., Commandant.**  
British decoration. T16134/T16739/15503/372.
- Baily & Williams, Messrs.**  
Validity of an Argentine marriage licence.  
L4090/4090/409.
- Bain, D.**  
To countersign certificates of origin for Maanx herring. C10947/10947/55.
- Bain, Jane Shaw, Miss.**  
Death at Paris: estate. K3129/3129/217 (file).
- Bain al Saghir (Island).**  
Status of:  
— See PERSIAN GULF.
- Bainbridge, B., Mrs.**  
Visit to Germany of her maid, Miss B. Huber, British subject by naturalisation of German origin. K5839/5839/218.
- Baines, Mrs.**  
Claim v. Spain respecting damage to property.  
C19303/15762/41.



**Baines, A. F., Pro-Consul.**

Salary (Valencia). K808/K1467/808/241.  
Request for address of his family in France from Mr. A. Bello. K3761/3761/241.

**Baines, C. S., Lieut.-Col.**

Desirability of White Paper on Czechoslovak crisis of 1938. C18890/C19833/246/18.

**Bairaktari, Muharam.**

Personality (Albania). R6606/6606/90.

**Baird, D. M.**

Registration of birth. T8595/8595/378.

**Baird, T.**

Proposed appointment to British Section of International Film Centre, New York.  
A7657/A7100/A8192/7052/45.

**Baird & Tatlock (London), Ltd.**

German propaganda. C10378/94/18.

**Bairds Mining Co., Ltd.**

Permission for return of Mr. R. C. Brown to Spain.  
W6881/W7570/2/41.

**Bajpai, H. B.**

Position of British Indians in the United States.  
A7043/781/45.

**Ba-Jubayr (family).**

Saudi personalities. E4585/4585/25.

**Bakach-Besseney, G.**

See BESSENEY, G. BAKACH, BARON.

**Bakalov, Jordan.**

Domestic staff, Bulgarian Legation, London.  
T12098/388/383.

**Bakalov, P. K.**

Appointment to Bureau of Commission of Soviet Control. N6924/228/38.

**Baker, A. D., Mrs.**

Desire to re-acquire Soviet nationality.  
N1975/1975/38.

**Baker, B.**

Desire to enter consular service. K1963/1963/250.

**Baker, B. G., Lieut.-Col.**

Whereabouts of Mrs. Alderson's daughter in Spain. W5256/65/41.  
Information regarding British subjects in Spain.  
W4789/67/41.

**Baker, Conyers., Major.**

Request for bag facilities to communicate with wife in Norway. Y1155/10/650.

**Baker, Cyril W.**

Proposed marriage in France. T11297/6691/376.

**Baker, E., Mrs.**

Domestic: United States Embassy.  
T13076/1025/383.

**Baker, E. G., Miss.**

M.B.E. T9583/2663/372.

**Baker, E. M., Miss.**

Situation in Ethiopia. J864/41/1.

**Baker, Frank K.**

Messenger, United States Embassy, London.  
T1477/1025/383.  
Telephone operator: United States Embassy.  
T13076/1025/383.

**Baker, F. P., Vice-Consul.**

To become salaried officer (Varna).  
K11044/K11184/11044/207.  
— Salary sanctioned subsequently inadequate: payment as from beginning of war subject to revision later. K14227/K16471/11044/207.

**Baker, F. W.**

Results of Pan American Neutrality Conference: enquiry. A6973/5992/51.

**Baker, F. W. (and family).**

Repatriation from China.  
K1996/K5550/1225/210.

**Baker, George.**

Repatriation. K8402/133/241.

**Baker, G. H., Vice-Consul.**

Temporary transfer to Danzig: travelling and subsistence allowance.

K11395/1465/255/K8817/K9502/77/218.  
— Return to Hamburg. K9852/77/218.

Life certificate. K65/36/286.

Property left behind at Danzig.

K11833/11165/255/K14037/  
K17787/639/255.

Appreciation of services at Danzig.

K11838/11165/255.

Arrival at Riga from Danzig after outbreak of war.

K11165/11165/255.

Transfer to Bergen: Inspector-General Maclean's report.

K11206/11109/250/K16266/12861/250/  
K18633/15849/230.

Arrival at Bergen. K12383/12383/230.

**Baker, G. S., Dr.**

Facilities to visit David W. Taylor Experiment Basin, Maryland and Langley Field Seaplane Testing Tank. L6094/6094/406 (file).

**Baker, H. L. S., Lieut.-Commander.**

Service under Greek Govt.  
R329/R332/R1538/R7719/  
R9608/329/19.

**Baker, I., Mrs.**

Safety of her daughter Olive in Germany.  
K5700/5700/218.

**Baker, Ida M. B.**

Resumption of Swedish nationality.  
T5003/748/378.

**Baker, J., Lance Sergeant.**

Norwegian present. T956/T1594/473/372.

**Baker, Mary C., Miss.**

Passport facilities. T6731/6731/378.

**Baker, Olive, Miss.**

Safety of, in Germany. K5700/5700/218.  
Refund of: advance by H.M. Consul-General at Cologne. K11314/5700/218.  
Correspondence with friends in Germany.  
K14243/5700/218.

**Baker, P. J. Noel.: M.P.**

League of Nations economies. W1827/164/98.  
Meeting of League of Nations Assembly: visit to F.O. W16438/895/98.

Refugee problem. W7023/45/48.

Intergovernmental Committee on German Refugees. W4924/45/48.

Settlement of Czechoslovak Jews in British Empire.  
W8442/1369/48.

Objections of Austrian refugees to being termed "Enemy Aliens."

C13427/C17449/12850/18.

Arrest of Dr. Dolansky in Germany.

C8446/3370/18.

Visit to France. C15482/15482/17.

Activities of Italian navy in Spanish war.  
W10991/5/41.

Admission into Sweden of German ex-members of International Brigade in Spain.

W9192/65/41.

Possibility of H.M.G. intervening to save the lives of three Spanish deputies sentenced to death in Spain. W9301/W11724/3921/41.

Detention of members of International Brigade in Spain taken prisoner by Gen. Franco: question of admission to U.K.

W7348/W8157/W8395/65/41.

Republicans in Spain alleged to be under the protection of a British consul in the province of Alicante: enquiry. W9382/65/41.

Case of the four Chinese at Tientsin.

F9882/6457/10.

**Baker, R. A.**

Appointment to Zurich as Pro-Consul.  
K11856/11856/243.

- Baker, R. D.**  
Mental condition: collection of letters previously kept unentered in Opening Branch.  
L5283/5283/405 (file).
- Baker, R. G. Arnold.**  
Appointment as Pro-Consul at Zurich: signature.  
K13149/11856/243.
- Baker, W. D.**  
Repatriation. K16224/11323/248/K3468/16/241.  
Repatriation: request for assistance to recover sum owing from shipping company.  
K17134/11323/248.
- Baker, Botts, Andrews & Wharton.**  
Appointment as legal advisers to H.M. Consulate at Houston. K17258/17258/245.
- Baker-Carr, d'A. A.**  
See CARR, d'A. A. BAKER.
- Bakeries.**  
Draft convention respecting night work in bakeries:  
— See TREATIES: LABOUR.
- Baker, Ltd., G. & A.**  
Trading with the enemy: information for.  
W15511/14783/49/C15108/13470/49.
- Baker Perkins, Ltd.**  
British broadcasts for reception in Scandinavia.  
P1197/P1780/6/150.
- Baker Platinum, Ltd.**  
Sum due from Mr. A. S. Palou in Spain.  
W2085/2085/41.
- Baketti, G.**  
Ethiopian refugee in British Somaliland.  
J3064/28/1.
- Bakirdjis, Payanotis.**  
See VAKIRDJIS, PANAYOTIS.
- Bakker, Ch. L.**  
K.L.M.'s activities in West Indies and adjacent territory. W13504/932/27.
- Bakker, G. J. T.**  
Acting chairman of World Power Conference.  
L7221/6438/403.
- Bakovic, Rade.**  
Donation for evacuated London schoolchildren.  
T16382/16382/379.
- Baksh, Kadir.**  
See KADIR BAKSH.
- Bakshish Singh (son of Gunda Singh).**  
Deportation from United States. T1965/594/388.
- Bakst and Co.**  
Traffic in forged Canadian passports.  
T2333/38/378.
- Balabanoff, Nicolas.**  
Appointed Bulgarian Minister in Paris.  
C1561/C5307/23/17.  
Personality. R8234/4698/7/C10042/23/18.
- Bala Bhadva.**  
Employed at Nepalese Legation, London.  
T12022/724/383.
- Balandin, V.P.**  
Collegium in Soviet People's Commissariat of aviation industry. N2037/18/38.
- Balash, Frederick.**  
Judicial document. T1691/1691/371.
- Balasure.**  
See INDIA (FRENCH).
- Balasy, A. de.**  
Counsellor, Hungarian Legation, London: address.  
T12017/T9714/T10978/931/383/  
T11462/11462/378.  
Charge of Legation. T16416/931/383.  
Customs facilities for car. T9925/393/373.  
Certification of Hungarian Legation's correspondence. W18692/14756/49.
- Balatsinos, N.**  
Chef, Greek Legation, London.  
T12027/8185/383.
- Balaye, D. N.**  
Soviet collegium of people's commissariat of ship-building industry. N1293/18/38.
- Balban, A. E., Dr.**  
Birth certificate of M. M. F. Ray Rapaport.  
T14441/11039/378.
- Balbieri, C.**  
Treatment of Jews in Czechoslovakia.  
C2659/5/62.
- Balbo, I., Marshal.**  
Visit to Egypt:  
— See EGYPT: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ITALY.  
Flight across the Sudan: breach of regulations.  
J265/265/16 (file)/J426/33/66.  
Flight over Sudan: permission for proposed route.  
J461/J2355/J2429/J2448/  
J2594/265/16/J527/489/66.  
Governor-General of Libya: gift of German aeroplane from Field Marshal Göring.  
J462/72/66.  
Governor-General of Libya: reported replacement by General Biseca. J2401/72/66.  
Italian propaganda activity in Moslem countries.  
E5773/102/65.  
Speech at Fascist Grand Council on 10th February opposing Italian foreign policy.  
R1154/399/22.
- Balboul, J. S.**  
Candidate for London University Matriculation Examination, Bagdad, June, 1939.  
L963/323/404.
- Balboul, S. E.**  
London University Intermediate Examination in Laws, Bagdad. L4806/4806/404 (file).
- Balbuena, G.**  
Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.
- Balch, Alfred.**  
Messenger, United States Embassy, London.  
T2105/1025/383.
- Balchen.**  
Visit to Great Britain regarding negotiations for joint Norwegian-Swedish wartime air service to Perth. N4544/N4568/4536/63.
- Balcombe, L. W.**  
Ecuadorian Consul, Calcutta.  
T2318/T3269/T4826/T6013/T7581/  
T7205/T9464/2318/385.
- Balceni, Lorenzo, Mrs.**  
Personality: Vatican. R5526/5526/22.
- Bald, Joseph.**  
Deportation from United States. T5931/5931/388.
- Baldacchino, E.**  
Tunisian decoration. T10242/10242/372.
- Balde, Jean, Mrs.**  
Residence in U.K. T12977/62/378.
- Baldeocchi, R.**  
Ration book. T16709/13329/377.  
Identity card. T16290/311/378.
- Baldellou Hilario.**  
Messenger at Barcelona Consulate: salary.  
K3519/K5721/383/241.
- Baldeon, A. Diez de.**  
Welfare in Spain.  
W407/W2314/W5514/65/41.
- Baldev Raj Chaudhry.**  
See CHAUDHRY, BALDEV RAJ.
- Baldi, Jeannie, Mrs.**  
Desire to return to U.K. T15391/62/378.
- Baldieri, Mafalda, Miss.**  
Repatriation. K3120/3120/299 (file).
- Baldivieso, E.**  
Personality (Bolivia). A5083/5083/5.
- Baldock, J. W.**  
Post of road engineer in Iraq. E2789/326/93.



**Baldock, W. F.**

Appointment as Conservator of Forests, Malaya, under C.O. K16985/16985/216 (file).

**Baldomir, A., General.**

President of Uruguay: Italian decoration for.

Visit to Buenos Aires: report.

Personality. A5271/5271/46.  
A6127/A6366/1026/2.

**Baldoux, A., Major-General.**

Belgian adviser to Finnish army. N2494/1284/56.

**Baldschus.**

Resignation of Directorate of Memel Territory to Lithuanian Governor of Memel. N205/3/59.

**Baldwin, Lord.**

Fund for relief in Czechoslovakia:

— See CHARITABLE FUNDS.

Fund for refugees:

— See CHARITABLE FUNDS.

Broadcast political appreciation of Portugal.

W1928/W4997/W6878/W7845/398/36.

Refugees in Czechoslovakia. W4638/520/48.

Suggested special mission to Japan: Times article: F.O. minutes. F1022/176/23.

Speech to World Congress on Education for Democracy, New York: text: United States Press comments. A5870/5870/45.

Facilities in United States. L2497/2497/406.

**Baldwin, Arthur (and Mrs.).**

Residence in South Tyrol. R5782/57/22.

**Baldwin, E. S.**

Argentine Consul, Wellington.

T11612/11612/385.

**Baldwin, F.**

Repatriation debt. K1030/1030/299 (file).

**Baldwin, H. S.**

Offer of services as volunteer to assist Poland.

C13174/12872/18.

**Baldwin, J., Sir (deceased).**

Transmission to F.O. of official papers belonging to. L8045/8045/402.

**Baldwin, R. de C.**

Clerk and Vice-Consul, Beirut; salary.

K88/K90/K91/K2741/88/289.

**Baldwin, T. W.**

Delay in payment of pension from French Govt.

C19652/19652/28.

**Baldwin, W. J., Miss.**

Household staff, Siamese Legation, London.

T12443/380/383.

**Baldwin-Webb, J., Colonel.**

See WEBB, J. BALDWIN, COLONEL.

**Balearic Islands.**

Rumoured cession to Italy: reactions of Spanish Nationalist Agent in Paris. W603/8/41.

Plans for disposition of defence services during European war. C14081/C14637/13343/49.

Private suggestion for a British or Anglo-French occupation of Minorca with Spanish Govt. consent, to neutralise effect of Italian activities in Majorca until Italians vacate latter: F.O. views. W1652/5/41.

Fortifications on Cabrera Islands. W5065/314/41.

Italian Air Force Commander refused permission to visit Minorca: dismantling of German anti-aircraft guns in Majorca. W3771/314/41.

German and Italian activities: information supplied by Duchess of Atholl. W5947/314/41.

Departure of Italian and German air force personnel and aircraft.

W6573/W5755/W6352/W7007/  
W7552/314/41.

Evacuation of Italians: aircraft remaining at full strength: war material remaining as Spanish property: bombers flown to Spain by Spanish pilots.

W8122/W8955/W8988/W10266/314/41.

**Balearic Islands (continued).**

Spanish reinforcements in order to guard against possible Italian attempt at possession in event of Italy entering the war on the German side.

C14663/13530/41.  
Military situation: preparation in Majorca for reduction of Minorca. W1668/314/41.

**Balearic Islands: Majorca.**

Naval activities: position regarding German and Italian aircraft: anti-British feeling.

W5438/W6103/314/41.  
Military situation: position regarding aircraft.

W314/W889/W1290/314/41.  
Evacuation of refugees in H.M. ships.

L2439/314/41.  
Note on German seaplanes based on Pollensa.

W2711/314/41.  
Short visit of Señor Suñer to Palma.

W9275/W9313/314/41.  
Political and military situation: report by H.M.

Consul at Palma. W10266/314/41.

Visit by British Assistant Naval Attaché: report on observance of neutrality and defence.

C15470/13481/41.

**Balearic Islands: Minorca.**

Desirability of France taking over Minorca in event of foreign establishments remaining in Nationalist Spain: French views.

W1307/W1220/5/41.  
— Italian reactions. W1154/W1388/5/41.

Nationalist preparations for reduction of: conveyance of Nationalist envoy in British warship: French Govt. informed by H.M.G.

W1668/W1552/W1857/W1977/314/41.  
Conquest of Minorca by Nationalist forces: Italian or German forces not to participate or to establish themselves on island.

W2240/W2012/314/41.  
Surrender of Minorca to Nationalist authorities:

conveyance of intermediary in one of H.M. ships: Cabinet conclusions. W2441/314/41.

Capture by Nationalist forces: British intervention: German Press comment. W2690/314/41.

Anglo-French policy: German Press comment.

W2763/314/41.  
Evacuation of refugees from Minorca on H.M.

ships, to Marseilles.

W2350/W2363/66/41/W2892/65/41.

Visit of H.M.S. Devonshire: confusion as regards large numbers of refugees embarked.

W2318/314/41.

Visit of H.M.S. Devonshire: P.Q.

W2877/314/41.  
Evacuation of refugees: P.Q. W2874/314/41.

Evacuation of refugees on H.M.S. Devonshire: P.Q. W3190/314/41.

Nationalist proposal for destructive bombing prior to landing: Air Force Commander's request for British warship to take him to Minorca to arrange terms of surrender to avoid bloodshed:

F.O. views. W1404/314/41.

Despatch of a Spanish Nationalist representative on H.M.S. Devonshire to Minorca in order to negotiate surrender: P.Qs.

W2830/314/41.  
Visit of H.M.S. Devonshire: surrender by local

authorities: Nationalist air raids during negotiations, contrary to agreed terms: protest by Capt. of H.M. Devonshire, Nationalist emissary and H.M.G. W2245/W2318/314/41.

Raids by Nationalist aircraft while negotiations were in progress on H.M.S. Devonshire:

British representations to General Espenosa.

W3807/314/41.

Visit of H.M.S. Devonshire: local authorities prepared to surrender if no further bombardment occurs: assurance: internal fighting in

Minorca: approach of Nationalist forces.

W2318/W2343/W2287/314/41.

**Balearic Islands: Minorca (continued).**

Bombing by Nationalist forces during visit of H.M.S. Devonshire at time of surrender by Republican forces: Nationalist explanations.

W2499/W2431/W2500/314/41.

Italian air raids: P.Q. W2873/314/41.

Arrival of Nationalist forces: H.M.G.'s protests against bombing during presence of H.M.S. Devonshire; demand for explanation: interview given to Press by Capt. of H.M.S. Devonshire. W2366/W2318/W2425/314/41.

Bombing of Minorca during surrender negotiations: Nationalist statement that action was outside aviators' orders and taken by Italians: punishment: Nationalist request for withdrawal of Italian airmen from Majorca: H.M.G.'s appreciation. W2630/314/41.

Ignorance of Burgos authorities as to assurances and arrangements for reduction of Minorca given and made by local Air Force commander at Majorca. W2425/314/41.

Military situation: position of Italian aircraft: visit of Consul Hillgarth to investigate.

W3103/314/41.

Part played by H.M.S. Devonshire in occupation by Nationalists: article in French Press.

W3802/314/41.

Rumour that Italian aircraft are to be based on Minorca. W3631/314/41.

Military situation: report regarding Italian and German aircraft. W3252/314/41.

Italian complaint regarding assistance rendered to Burgos authorities in negotiations regarding Minorca: P.Q. W3185/314/41.

Reduction of Minorca: account of: memo. for S. of S. W2394/314/41.

Reduction of Minorca: information for French Govt. W2409/314/41.

Italian account of the fall of. W3048/314/41.

— Italian Press comment: reference to British intervention.

W2593/314/41/W3046/1114/41.

Conquest by Nationalist forces: assistance rendered by H.M.S. Devonshire: thanks of Nationalist forces. W3051/314/41.

Surrender of Minorca: circumstances of rising at Ciudadela: local appreciation of H.M.S. Devonshire's visit: British protest against report of H.M.S. Devonshire taking off 500 Red criminals. W2940/W4483/314/41.

Surrender of Minorca: report of proceedings of H.M.S. Devonshire. W6132/314/41.

Protest by H.M. Consul against presence of three Italian aircraft. W5438/W6103/314/41.

**Baleno.**

See VESSELS OF WAR: ITALIAN.

**Balfourt, H. J.**

Previous consular service of: offer of services in event of emergency. K5695/5695/219.

**Balfour, Countess of.**

Welfare of Mr. J. Haymes in Germany.

K16162/16162/270.

**Balfour, Lord.**

Balfour Declaration regarding Jewish National Home:

— See PALESTINE (ZIONIST SETTLEMENT).

**Balfour (of Burleigh), Lord.**

Assistance for refugees from Czechoslovakia.

W11762/1873/48.

**Balfour, G.: M.P.**

Treatment of Mrs. Howorth by German Customs authorities. K6410/6410/218 (file).

**Balfour, H. H., Capt.**

Visit to French Gnome Rhone factory.

C444/130/17.

Message to Lisbon Embassy for, regarding giving publicity to Britain's aircraft war effort when returning from Air Mission to North America.

C19620/19620/36 (file).

**Balfour, J.**

American characteristics: lecture to Imperial Defence College. A4272/98/45.

**Balfour, R.**

Welfare in France. K12816/12816/217.

**Balfour & Co., Ltd., A.**

Anglo-Italian relations. R10816/1/22.

**Balfour, Beatty & Co.**

Road construction in Iraq. E4100/326/93.

Railway contracts in Iraq.

E4148/E7808/4344/93.

Habbaniya escape project: contract for.

E4342/4342/93.

**Balickas, Mme.**

Identity card. T16952/311/378.

**Balickas, Elvira.**

Identity card. T16952/311/378.

**Balickas, V.**

Commercial Counsellor, Lithuanian Legation, London.

T3689/2443/373/T12018/9146/383.

**Balik Papan.**

Naval reporting and naval control in time of war.

C13952/C14936/C15673/

C16494/13584/49/W19064/15317/49.

**Balik Papan: British Vice-Consulate.**

Naval Control Officer's appointment as Vice-Consul. K13349/12861/250.

**Balinski (family).**

Visas for U.K. W14025/6655/48.

**Balinski, Antoni.**

Second Secretary, Polish Embassy, London.

T10839/2015/383.

Purchase of car from Polish Ambassador.

T12/12/373.

Rates. T1150/T1600/1150/373.

Address. T12121/2015/383.

**Balint, M., Miss.**

Marriage in Roumania. T7419/1119/376.

**Balkakl, C., Corporal.**

British decoration. T10920/10920/372.

**Balkan, s.a.**

Contraband detention.

W17937/W18693/14844/49.

**Balkan American Trading Corporation (New York).**

Supply of aircraft to Balkan countries.

R2563/2563/67.

**Balkan and Near East Shipping Agency, S.A.**

Illegal immigration into Palestine.

W11185/1369/48.

**Balkan Committee, London.**

See COMMITTEES.

**Balkan Entente.**

See BALKANS.

**Balkans.**

See also subhead FOREIGN RELATIONS under names of countries.

German aggression against Roumania: British and French guarantees:

— See GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ROUMANIA.

Possible German and Soviet actions:

— See GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: SOVIET UNION.

German aggression against Greece: British guarantee:

— See GREAT BRITAIN: FOREIGN RELATIONS: GREECE.

German attack on Balkan Entente:

— See GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS.

Proposed Black Sea Pact including Roumania, Soviet Union, Turkey and Bulgaria:

— See TREATIES: GENERAL.

Attitude of Balkan countries towards guarantees against aggression:

— See also under names of countries.



**Balkans (continued).**

German penetration:

— See also GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: YUGOSLAVIA.

Possibility of Italian aggression after invasion of Albania:

— See ITALY: FOREIGN RELATIONS.

Attitude of members towards Italian attack on Albania:

— See ALBANIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ITALY.

F.O. memo. on Balkan Pact of Understanding: amendments.

R491/R493/R681/R1035/R800/  
R893/III/67.

F.O. memo. on the Balkan Pact of Understanding: duration of obligations of the Pact governed by Article 8 of Protocol-Annex signed 9th February, 1934: special Act for renewal of Pact not required. R942/III/67.

Renewal of the Balkan Pact: probable reactions: Bulgarian attitude.

R615/R503/R647/R668/R674/  
R773/III/67.

— Yugoslav attitude.

R846/R851/R944/R1038/R1088/  
R1167/R958/317/67.

— Roumanian attitude. R944/III/67.

— Italian attitude. R847/III/67.

— Greek attitude. R944/III/67.

— Turkish attitude. R944/R2160/III/67.

— Conversation between Greek Prime Minister and Yugoslav statesmen: speech by General Metaxas. R1168/R1366/III/67.

Yugoslav attitude to Balkan Pact: Greek and Turkish suspicions: Prince Paul's assurances of loyalty.

R1729/R1794/R1816/III/67.

Balkan Entente: projected meeting of permanent council at Bucharest. R344/III/67.

— Draft agenda. R503/III/67.

Balkan Entente: conference in Bucharest, February, 1939: no formal renewal of pact but agreement against denunciation to be renewed for 8 years if not denounced before February, 1940.

R1345/R1899/R2817/III/67.

— Official communiqué to Press: reaffirmation of principle of inviolability of frontiers: delegates' speeches and statements to Press.

R1419/III/67.

Balkan Entente: meeting of Council 20th February at Bucharest: removal from agenda of items concerning renewal of Balkan Pact and discussion on attitude to be adopted in event of hostilities outside the Balkan Peninsula.

R973/R986/R1088/III/67.

Entente Council at Bucharest in mid-February: inclusion of armaments limitation in agenda.

W1085/189/98.

Visit of Turkish M.F.A. to Belgrade and Athens after meeting of Balkan Entente Council at Bucharest to make personal contacts.

R989/III/67.

Importance of maintenance of Entente: conversation between S. of S. and Turkish Ambassador. E809/297/44.

Decision of Balkan Entente to take up common attitude toward Nationalist Spain: inability of Yugoslavia to defer recognition as desired: possibility of Turkey and Greece collaborating if they had been approached: Turkish suspicions of Berlin and Rome influence.

W2910/III/41.

Agreement of 31st July, 1938, between Balkan Entente and Bulgaria: Turkish ratification: statement by Turkish M.F.A.

R460/R780/96/7.

Conference at Athens of Chiefs of Staff of Balkan Entente Powers: resolutions of and comments thereon.

R491/III/67/R1442/96/7/R677/III/67.

**Balkans (continued).**

Axis plan to create Gross-Yugoslavia, consisting of Croatia, Bosnia, Serbia, Macedonia and Bulgaria. R4875/661/67.

Italian attitude towards spread of the war to the Balkans: anxiety to prevent German attack on Roumania: Anglo-French consultation with Italy prior to formation of a Balkan front. R7833/399/22.

H.M.G. in favour of a neutral Balkan front: Greek Govt. informed. R7555/2613/67.

Attempts by Italy to organise Hungary, Yugoslavia and Bulgaria into a bloc under her leadership: Italian support of Hungary against Roumania. R317/317/67.

— German attitude. R536/R597/317/67.

Position of Roumania if Yugoslavia is drawn into orbit of Berlin-Rome axis: indication of Poland joining an Italian-Hungarian-Yugoslav group: Turkish apprehensions: reassurance from H.M.G. of Yugoslavia's fidelity to Balkan Entente.

R164/R174/R372/R830/R991/R1068/  
R1150/III/67/R538/R441/317/67.

Soviet intentions in the Balkans: effects of possible occupation of areas adjoining N. Dobrudja. N7189/717138.

Unstable situation: necessity for British economic assistance: position in view of German pressure: views of H.M. Ambassador at Angora. R175/III/67.

Conference of governors of the banks of issue of countries of the Entente at Belgrade.

R784/III/67.

Situation: conversation of 8th February with Bulgarian Minister in London: question of British financial assistance for Bulgaria.

R962/317/67.

Danger of the Entente being shattered by an attempt by one or more members to compose with Bulgaria at the expense of the other members. R1088/III/67.

Preservation of unity of Entente urged by Turkish Press: extract from La République.

R1248/III/67.

Proposed Anti-Aggression Pact: attitude of Turkish Govt. R2717/2613/67.

— Yugoslav attitude. R2640/2613/67.

Bulgaria and the Balkan Entente: Bulgarian revisionist ambitions: report by H.M. Minister at Sofia: recommendation of British intervention to secure concession to Bulgaria over Southern Dobrudja question and a general settlement: suggestions for Balkan settlement: criticisms by H.M. Minister at Belgrade.

R1433/R1743/126/7.

Situation: renewal of Balkan Pact: views of M. Stojan Gavrilovitch of Yugoslav Ministry for Foreign Affairs: increase of British prestige in S.E. Europe: Italian attempts to form a bloc of countries subservient to her in the Balkans. R1579/R1742/409/92.

Suggestion that furtherance of scheme for railway connexion between Warsaw and Salonika might assist in drawing Bulgaria into Balkan block: Greek attitude. R1819/126/7.

Proposed railway and bridge construction: strategic considerations:

— See also RAILWAYS.

Turkish attitude in event of Bulgarian attack on Roumania: position under Turko-Bulgarian treaties and the Balkan Pact: conversation between Bulgarian President of Council and Turkish M.F.A.: possibility of no action by Greece, Yugoslavia and Turkey. R1943/126/7.

**Balkans (continued).**

Bulgaria and Balkan Entente: conversations in Angora in March between Bulgarian President of Council and Turkish M.F.A.: Bulgarian suspicion that Turkish attitude was stiffened by British intervention: explanation by H.M. Ambassador at Angora.

R5511/R6094/1118/7.

Bulgarian fear of German move after conclusion of German-Roumanian economic agreement: question of British encouragement for Bulgaria over Dobrudja question and protection from threat of German domination: F.O. comments: dangers of alienating Balkan Entente. R1977/126/7.

Strategical position: report by Admiral Usborne on his tour: necessity for British assistance to Roumania and Yugoslavia to enable them to make a stand against Germany: method of ensuring supplies for Yugoslavia in time of war if Adriatic is blocked.

R2034/2034/67/R3010/409/92.

Routes by which assistance could be sent by Great Britain and France to Roumania in war time: position if the Straits are not available: question of transport of troops and supplies across Bulgaria if latter is neutral.

R2478/R2594/122/37.

Extent to which Yugoslavia could obtain supplies via Salonika in event of war with Axis powers: memo. by Industrial Intelligence Centre.

R3036/409/92.

Bulgarian denials of mobilisation on Roumanian frontier: probable preparedness to occupy Southern Dobrudja in event of Roumanian disintegration under German and Hungarian pressure: reports by British Military Attaché: Roumanian reactions and mobilisation conditions: report.

R2129/R2781/R2790/R3913/126/7.

Difficult position of Bulgaria following German-Roumanian commercial agreement: probable German pressure on Bulgaria: pessimistic view of Bulgarian President of the Council: parallel with situation in 1916: position in event of Hungarian attack on Roumania: Bulgarian public opinion on Dobrudja question. R279/R2206/R2784/126/7.

Greek and Turkish intentions to support Roumania in event of Bulgarian attack: effect on Yugoslav attitude: question whether Bulgaria should be informed of Greek attitude.

R2203/111/67.

Situation following Italian attack on Albania: views of Bulgarian President of the Council: desirability of including Bulgaria in any anti-aggression bloc in S.E. Europe: position in view of Bulgarian claims on Roumania: question of British financial assistance for Bulgaria. R2466/111/67.

Effect of Italian occupation of Albania: possibility of German and Italian action towards disintegration of Yugoslavia. R2493/1335/90.

Albania and the Balkan Entente: question whether members are obliged to defend Albania against Italian attack or to take action against Albania if in conjunction with Italy she attacks one of their number: F.O. memo.

R2515/111/67/R4310/661/67.

Bulgarian territorial claims: statement by Bulgarian Delegate to League of Nations that if claim to Dobrudja received satisfaction, Bulgaria could become member of defensive group against aggression. R2534/126/7.

Situation following Italian occupation of Albania: strategical considerations. R2546/111/67.

**Balkans (continued).**

Italy as a Balkan power and in a position to threaten Bulgaria with renewed Macedonian agitation: Yugoslavia cannot be relied upon not to fall under German influence: ring of Balkan Entente broken: probability of Bulgaria joining Britain's enemies.

R2633/126/7.

View of Bulgarian Minister in London that his Govt. still aims at Balkan unity: question whether other Balkan countries are aware of this: British hint to Roumanian Govt.: possibility of Bulgaria being unable to resist German or Italian promises.

R2659/R2681/R2750/790/7.

Statement by General Pariani that Italy had no wish to see German influence paramount in Balkans. R2663/399/22.

Desirability of co-operation between Balkan States, particularly Bulgaria and Turkey: attitude towards various guarantees against aggression: Bulgarian desire for declaration of neutrality by Balkan Entente.

R2688/R2887/R3128/R3335/661/67.

Bulgarian territorial claims: Dobrudja, Macedonia and Aegean outlet: views of Sir E. Boyle: suggestions for settlement: F.O. comments. R2705/126/7.

German intentions in connexion with Bulgaria: statements of chief Nazi Press Agent in Rome: views of H.M. Minister at Sofia.

R2716/R3023/126/7.

Suspected German offer of support for Bulgarian claim to Southern Dobrudja in return for a Bulgaro-German economic agreement: importance of getting Bulgaria into Balkan Entente.

R2751/R3329/126/7.

Suggestion by Turkish Minister for Foreign Affairs that Bulgaria should be brought into Balkan Entente on Roumania giving an undertaking that Dobrudja question should be reconsidered after certain interval and settled by conference of Baltic States: British views.

R2766/R2796/790/7.

Position of Bulgaria in event of war: possibilities of her being hostile, neutral or friendly to Balkan Entente: report by British Military Attaché: suggestions for settlement of Dobrudja question. R2792/790/7.

View of Bulgarian Minister at Athens that it would require only a small concession in Southern Dobrudja to ensure Bulgarian co-operation with other Balkan States. R2800/790/7.

Importance of inclusion of Bulgaria in Balkan Entente: conversation between British and Roumanian Military Attachés at Sofia.

R2818/790/7.

Suggestion that British policy should aim at securing Bulgaria's friendly neutrality in event of war rather than immediate co-operation:

R2821/790/7.

Question of British economic assistance for Bulgaria in order to encourage latter's co-operation with Balkan Entente and Western Democracies.

R2828/R3066/R3152/R3328/  
R3330/36/7.

— See also TRADE AND COMMERCE: BULGARIA AND GREAT BRITAIN.

Turkish attempt to mediate between Bulgaria and Roumania on Dobrudja question: failure to consult Roumanian Govt. before action.

R2849/790/7.

Roumanian views on possibility of an eventual concession to Bulgaria: conversation with Roumanian Minister in London.

R2851/790/7.



**Balkans (continued).**

Relations between Bulgaria and Roumania: British Press suggestions of British pressure on Roumania to make concessions; unfortunate effect: desirability of sympathetic Press references to Bulgaria. R2904/126/7.

— Effect of British guarantee to Roumania. A2910/2613/7.

Visit of M. Kiosseivanoff to Angora: conversations on return to Sofia: information supplied by M. P. Cheysson. R2937/790/7.

Attitude of Bulgaria in connexion with general strategical position in Europe: F.O. memo.: questions of co-operation with other Balkan States and territorial claims: danger of Bulgarian subordination to Axis Powers. R2984/790/7.

Importance of speedy offer of concession to Bulgaria on Dobrudja question: suggested British approach to Roumania: position in view of Turkish efforts towards settlement: French attitude. R2988/R3145/790/7.

View of H.M. Minister at Belgrade that an effort to promote Balkan unity by supporting part of Bulgarian claims would now have good effect on Yugoslavia and Balkan allies: necessity for discreet action by H.M.G. R3045/790/7.

Attitude of Bulgaria in event of European war: views of Bulgarian Minister in London. R3072/790/7.

Bulgarian hope for British support over Dobrudja question: possible German intervention on visit of Bulgarian Chiefs of Staff to Berlin: position in view of British guarantee to Roumania. R3079/126/7.

Question of reconciliation between Bulgaria and Balkan Entente: effect of German penetration in Central Europe and Italian occupation of Albania: Southern Dobrudja question: British and Turkish efforts for settlement: necessity for British economic assistance to Bulgaria: memo. by Sir D. Sargent. R3150/36/7.

Danger of Roumanian concession to Bulgaria causing agitation in Hungary on Hungarian claims against Roumania. R3167/790/7.

Turkish policy: details of proposed efforts towards inclusion of Bulgaria in Balkan Entente and ultimate formation of a Customs Union: proposed approach to Bulgarian and Roumanian Govts. on Dobrudja question. R3169/790/7.

Turkish efforts to mediate between Bulgaria and Roumania: Bulgarian and Roumanian reactions: criticism of Turkish policy by H.M. Minister at Bucharest: effect on Hungarian claims on Roumania. R3170/R3168/R3171/R3196/790/7.

View of H.M. Minister at Sofia that Bulgaria is unlikely to join Balkan Entente in view of Yugoslavia's helplessness: suggestion that Bulgaria should undertake to assist Roumania in co-operation with H.M.G. or at any rate to remain neutral: Dobrudja difficulty. R3172/790/7.

Policy of Italy and Germany: French Press article: alleged efforts to dislocate the Balkan Entente. R3179/661/67.

— Italian policy in Balkans: reported attempt to form anti-German bloc: views of Don Piero Colouna. R3289/57/22.

Suggestion that in event of Hungarian activity over Transylvania making a general war likely, Roumania should make offer of concession to Bulgaria in return for accession to Balkan pact: views of H.M. RR. at Belgrade and Sofia. R3196/R3004/R5333/R4716/R5064/R5130/R5150/790/7.

**Balkans (continued).**

Meeting of Economic Committee of Balkan Entente at Bucharest: question of invitation to Bulgaria. R3197/790/7.

— Bulgarian explanation of absence of Bulgarian delegate: readiness to participate in Balkan Entente activities. R4579/790/7.

— Report on conference. R5071/111/67.

Situation: conversation with Greek Minister in London: possibility of Yugoslavia being asked to join the Axis or of a proposed four-Power agreement between Yugoslavia, Bulgaria, Albania and Hungary: Bulgarian policy: attitude of H.M.G. R3237/661/67.

Relations between Bulgaria and members of Balkan Entente: position under Balkan Pact of 1934 and Treaty of Salonica of 1938: Bulgarian claims: Southern Dobrudja, outlet to Aegean and Macedonia: British efforts to mediate between Bulgaria and Roumania: F.O. memo. for S. of S. for conversation with Roumanian Foreign Minister. R3254/790/7.

Situation: German and Italian influence: position in event of war: necessity for close co-operation between Bulgaria, Greece and Turkey: Bulgarian policy: conversation between Bulgarian Minister in London and H.M. Minister at Sofia. R3275/790/7.

Desirability of including Bulgaria in Balkan bloc: Turkish Press comment. R3295/790/7.

Enquiry by Bulgarian Chargé d'Affaires in London regarding British conversations with Roumanian Foreign Minister: British interest in Balkan solidarity. R3306/790/7.

Yugoslav foreign policy: Yugoslav proposal in 1925 for a Greco-Serbian condominium of Salonica: alleged statement by King Boris that if faced with check of Bulgarian claims he would have to abdicate and leave Bulgaria to proclaim federation with Yugoslavia: fears of indirect Italian action against continental Greece: views of M. Caclamanos. R3308/409/92.

Balkan Pact: secret letter issued by Turkish Govt. to other parties that Pact must never be used as an instrument against Soviet Union. R3314/409/92.

Bulgaria and Balkan Entente: Bulgarian policy in regard to German penetration: conversation between British and French Military Attachés at Sofia: French suggestions for settlement: question of British assistance to Roumania across Bulgarian territory in war: connexion with road and railway schemes. R3333/790/7.

Bulgaria and the Balkan Entente: British conversations in London with Roumanian Foreign Minister: Roumanian objections to territorial concessions to Bulgaria: views on Turkish proposals: Turkish Govt. informed: question whether Bulgaria would abandon all other claims if granted concession in Dobrudja. R3369/R3391/R3537/R3740/790/7.

Situation: British discussions with Roumanian Foreign Minister: information for Yugoslav Chargé d'Affaires in London. R3373/409/92.

Situation: report by Mr. Aghnides: attitude of Greece and Yugoslavia towards European situation. R3400/661/67.

Situation: Dobrudja question: views of M. Potemkin. R3433/661/67.

— Bulgarian attitude: B.B.C. report of Bulgarian Press article. R3334/354/7.

Rumour of Italian attempt to form block between Yugoslavia, Hungary and Bulgaria: no proposals received by Bulgaria: views of M. Kiosseivanoff. R3451/399/22.

— Views of Bulgarian Minister in London: possible objects of Italian policy. R3869/399/22.

**Balkans (continued).**

Bulgarian claims: conversation with Greek Minister in London: Minister's complaint of tendency of British Press to support Bulgarian claims: Greek intentions to resist any threat to their territorial integrity: views of King of Greece. R3497/790/7/R3479/64/19.

German policy: attitude of Yugoslavia and Bulgaria: German desire for an economic union with Balkan countries: report received through Sir R. Glyn. R3484/661/67.

Bulgarian territorial claims: territorial outlet to Aegean sea contemplated as well as Southern Dobrudja: previous suggestions that Bulgaria would be satisfied with Dobrudja alone: position as regards Macedonia. R3526/126/7.

Bulgarian claims to Southern Dobrudja and an outlet to the Aegean: question of British assistance in settlement: P.Q. R3545/790/7.

Situation: position as regards Bulgarian claims and Yugoslavia: Italian policy: conversations in Paris between Roumanian Foreign Minister and French Govt. R3570/661/67.

View of Roumanian Ambassador at Angora that it would be better for Roumania to fight on German side than to give up Dobrudja to Bulgaria. R3597/790/7.

Bulgarian claims to Southern Dobrudja: negotiations with Roumania: P.Q. R3613/126/7.

Bulgaria and Balkan Entente: Bulgarian claims: note by Lord Noel Buxton: visit of Sir E. Boyle to Bulgaria: question of official mission: objections: suggestion that Bulgarian Prime Minister should be invited to visit London: F.O. views. R3754/R3755/R3781/790/7.

Effect of Anglo-Turkish declaration of assistance against aggression: German proposal to Turkey for entry of Italy and Bulgaria into Balkan Entente followed by guarantee of Balkan external frontiers by Germany: Turkish reactions: importance of including Bulgaria in Entente: question of British statement to M. Gafencu. R3787/661/67.

Yugoslav objections to Anglo-Turkish declaration of mutual assistance against aggression: alleged Balkan understanding in February, 1939, to join no outside combination without common consent: Turkish fear that Yugoslavia may join Axis powers: question of change of wording of declaration: Roumanian views: Yugoslav assurance. R3807/R3850/R3884/R4234/R4310/661/67/R3955/111/67/R3815/122/37.

Situation: views of Roumanian Foreign Minister after his visits to foreign capitals. R3815/122/37.

Bulgarian claims: suggestion that Yugoslavia might be willing to make territorial concession. R3849/20/92.

Bulgarian claims: public opinion in Bulgaria: criticisms of King Boris: Italian policy in Balkans: conversation with Bulgarian Minister in London. R3867/354/7.

Situation: Bulgarian claims: conversations of M. Potemkin in Sofia: question of Bulgarian undertaking to remain neutral in any European war if granted some satisfaction over Southern Dobrudja. R3881/R4229/790/7.

Situation following Italian occupation of Albania: position of Yugoslavia and Balkan Entente: fear of Italian move for independent Macedonia: question of Balkan unity to resist outside aggression: Bulgarian - Roumanian relations: no Soviet Union guarantee to Balkans: conversation with Bulgarian Minister in London. R3882/661/67/R4497/790/7.

**Balkans (continued).**

Situation: views of Chief of Turkish General Staff: strategic importance of including Bulgaria in Balkan Entente: views of French Military Attaché in Angora. R3889/661/67.

Roumanian policy and attitude to claims against Roumania: speech by M. Calinescu. R3914/122/37.

Bulgaria and the Balkan Entente: public opinion in Bulgaria: report by Press Attaché to Sofia Legation. R3920/354/7.

Statement to Sobrane by Bulgarian President of the Council on 20th April that Bulgaria could not join Balkan Entente unless she recovered all territories comprised within her frontiers as in Treaty of Bucharest, 1913, and also Southern Dobrudja: explanation by M. Kiosseivanoff: foreign reactions. R3923/R3928/790/7/R4361/354/7.

Demonstration in Sofia for the return of the Dobrudja: action by Bulgarian President of the Council: departure of Roumanian Minister. R3927/126/7.

Possibility of including Bulgaria in Balkan Entente: Bulgarian claims: Turkish efforts towards settlement: British policy: views of H.M. Ambassador at Angora: proposed discussions during M. Gafencu's visit to Angora: question of British support for Turkish efforts: proposed meeting between Kings Carol and Boris. R3958/R4341/R4701/790/7.

Reports of incident in the Dobrudja in which Bulgarians were killed: Bulgarian reactions: Roumanian versions: information for Lord Noel-Buxton: fears of Bulgarian reprisals: entry of refugees from Dobrudja into Bulgaria: Roumanian disciplinary action against gendarmerie: British approach to Roumanian Govt. R3966/R4046/R4047/R4049/R4053/R4095/R4114/R4143/R4228/R4232/R4247/R4363/R4376/R4428/R4468/R4615/R3990/126/7.

— Action taken by Bulgarian Military Attaché in Belgrade: allegation that Dobrudja was stolen by the English and given to the Roumanians: military circles apparently not prepared to give up claim to an Aegean outlet. R4262/126/7.

— Appeal by Bulgarian League of Nations Society to International Federation of League of Nations Societies. R4412/126/7.

— Appeal to Prime Minister by people of Kasanlik, Bulgaria: no acknowledgment. R4739/126/7.

— Activities of Major Popescu: removal from Dobrudja. R5131/126/7.

Possibility of including Bulgaria in Balkan Entente: Turkish efforts: conversation with French Ambassador in London. R3971/790/7.

View of Bulgarian Minister in London that, in event of war over Polish question, Balkan States would be able to maintain neutrality since it was in Germany's economic interest that they should be neutral. R3972/36/7.

Statement in Times article that it is hoped H.M.G. will be able to propose to Turkish Govt. means of satisfying Bulgarian grievances: enquiry by Bulgarian President of the Council. R4117/126/7.

Situation: conversation with Greek Minister in London on 13th May. R4036/661/67.

Resolutions passed at meeting of Balkan Committee on 10th May regarding Italian occupation of Albania, Croatian question, Turko-Yugoslav agreement for transfer of populations, Balkan unity and Bulgarian claims. R4099/661/67.



**Balkans (continued).**

Widespread suspicions of Bulgaria: hope of H.M. Minister at Sofia that British policy will not be based on assumption that Bulgaria is already in the enemy camp: F.O. views.

R4264/790/7.

Extent of Bulgarian claims: conversation between Turkish Minister at Sofia and M. Kiosseivanoff: latter's statements that Bulgaria no longer required Dedeagatch, which should belong to Turkey, but an outlet in Lagos Bay: Macedonian claims: Bulgarian objection to joining Entente while Yugoslavia is weak: frontiers guaranteed by Balkan Pact. R4267/790/7/R4496/126/7.

Turkish obligations as member of Balkan Entente: effect of Anglo-Turkish declaration of mutual assistance against aggression: Yugoslav views. R4286/661/67/R5084/409/92.

British prestige in Bulgaria: views of H.M. Minister in Sofia: effect of British refusal to supply arms and of Anglo-Turkish declaration. R4287/790/7.

Situation following Anglo-Turkish declaration: conversation of M. Gafencu with Prince Paul of Yugoslavia and Yugoslav Foreign Minister: account given to Lord Halifax by M. Cretzianu: position if Roumania were attacked through Hungary: British interest in Balkan solidarity: possibility of holding Roumania and Yugoslavia. R4310/661/67.

Bulgaria and Balkan Entente: views of Turkish General Staff and British Military Attaché: question of encouraging a territorial concession to Bulgaria by Roumania.

R4327/R4717/R5166/790/7.

Bulgarian claims: attitude of Govt. and public opinion: Turkish views: impossibility of Bulgaria remaining neutral in war: effect of Anglo-Turkish declaration upon Yugoslav relations with Italy: explanation of apparent contradictions in Yugoslav attitude.

R4329/790/7.

Possibility of Bulgarian co-operation with Greece and Turkey in event of war: view of British Military Attaché. R4390/790/7.

Effect of Anglo-Turkish declaration on Balkan Entente: conversation between Roumanian President of the Council and Italian Minister at Bucharest. R4466/122/37.

Situation in the Dobrudja in May: report by Acting British Consul at Constanta: numbers of Bulgarians, Roumanians, Turks, &c. in Southern Dobrudja: attitude of population towards reunion with Bulgaria: steady emigration of Turks to Asia Minor: report on tour of district. R4469/R5293/126/7.

Situation: views of M. Avenol: effect of a possible disruption of Yugoslavia upon the Axis.

R4505/409/92.

Effect of Anglo-Turkish declaration of mutual support in event of aggression leading to war in Mediterranean and of proposed agreement: Yugoslav fears of provisions regarding Balkans and view that Turkey has violated Balkan Pact: Turkish reactions: Roumanian attitude.

R4507/R4520/R4371/R4382/R4386/  
R4493/R4632/R4393/R4404/R4407/  
R4486/R4553/R4695/R4715/R4567/  
R4788/R5122/661/67.

Situation: views of Bulgarian President of the Council: position in view of visit to Berlin of Prince Paul of Yugoslavia. R4578/661/67.

Reported suggestion by M. Potemkin that if Roumania made a concession to Bulgaria in Southern Dobrudja, Soviet Union might be prepared to give a guarantee regarding Bessarabia: Roumanian reactions.

R4580/790/7.

**Balkans (continued).**

Bulgaria and Balkan Entente: strategic aspect of problem: importance of securing co-operation or friendly neutrality of Bulgaria: probable effect of a small frontier rectification: message from Lord Halifax to M. Gafencu advocating careful consideration of possibility of concessions with Turkish Foreign Minister.

R4643/R4660/790/7.

Bulgaria and Balkan Entente: Bulgarian claims against Roumania: possibility of outstanding problems being deferred for a period of years and non-aggression pacts signed to cover that period: conversation with Bulgarian Minister in London. R4658/790/7.

Tour in Yugoslavia, Greece, Bulgaria and Roumania by Lady Maureen Stanley: report on conditions and public opinion in regard to Great Britain, Germany and Italy: further visit to Yugoslavia: proposed British propaganda. R4683/4683/67.

Turkish efforts to obtain Roumanian concession to Bulgaria in order to include latter in Balkan Entente: question of British support: views of H.M. Minister at Belgrade: question of discussions for a Bulgarian outlet to Aegean, short of territorial concession: considerations to be put to Turks by H.M. Minister at Angora: views of Sir R. Vansittart.

R4713/R4787/R5424/R5425/790/7.

Bulgarian claims: Roumanian objection to territorial concession but suggested offer of exchange of population, special facilities for export to Bulgaria of Southern Dobrudja products and modification of minority statute: Bulgarian objections.

R4763/R4771/790/7/R5161/661/67.

Possibility of extension of Anglo-Turkish agreement to cover Balkans: German and Italian warning to Roumania: alleged Yugoslav threat to leave Balkan Entente in this event: Yugoslav policy. R4764/R4882/661/67.

Importance of Roumania in event of war: methods of British assistance: suggestions by Mr. W. G. Trower. R4792/122/37.

Interview granted by M. Kiosseivanoff to two French journalists on Bulgarian foreign policy: alleged inaccurate account in French Press: text of article: Bulgarian claims and incident in the Dobrudja.

R4794/R4861/790/7.

Bulgarian territorial claims against Roumania, Greece and Yugoslavia: W.O. memo. and map: strategic considerations of Bulgarian neutrality or belligerency on side of Balkan Entente: strengths of Balkan armies.

R4796/790/7.

Provisions relating to Balkan security in Anglo-Turkish agreement: withdrawal of Roumanian objections: attitude of M. Gafencu.

R4849/R4870/R5161/661/37.

Suggestion by Lieut.-Col. G. L. Hoare that Great Britain should buy Dedeagatch from Greece and present it to Bulgaria on condition that she joins other Balkan powers: effect on Greek debt question: F.O. views.

R4862/790/7.

Strategic Importance of Bulgaria: report by Deputy Chiefs of Staff Sub-Committee: note for S. of S. for use at Foreign Policy Committee on 13th June: difficulties arising out of Bulgarian claims. R4863/790/7.

Strategical importance of including Bulgaria in Balkan Entente: views of Turkish General Staff and Brigadier Lund: effect of statements by Bulgarian Minister at Angora regarding extent of Bulgarian claims: Turkish intention to occupy Bulgaria if latter is hostile in event of war. R4924/R5189/R5028/790/7.

**Balkans (continued).**

Visit of Professor Jackh to Balkan countries under auspices of British Council: report on political situation: British and German policies: suggestions regarding Balkan unity.

R4930/661/67.

Bulgarian opinion on claims against members of Balkan Entente: position as regards Southern Dobrudja: Bulgarian attitude towards Great Britain and Axis powers: memo. by Sir E. Boyle urging importance of a concession to Bulgaria: F.O. views.

R4935/R5042/R5527/126/7.

Notes on armed forces of Yugoslavia, Bulgaria, Greece and Roumania. R4938/661/67.

Bulgaria and Balkan Entente: possibility of Bulgarian claims against Greece being shelved: suggestion that best hope for accession of Bulgaria to Entente is by negotiation of direct settlement between Bulgaria and Roumania: possibility of Bulgarian neutrality in war: importance of active participation on side of democracies. R4952/790/7/R5129/126/7.

Situation: views of Bulgarian President of Council: German and Italian activities: Bulgarian claims: request for British assistance: Bulgarian opinion tending to harden against democracies. R4953/790/7.

Provision regarding Balkans in Anglo-Turkish declaration: Greek, Roumanian and Yugoslav attitude: objects of clause: alleged increase of German pressure on Greece, Roumania and Yugoslavia: Roumanian denial: conversations with Yugoslav Chargé d'Affaires in London.

R4956/R5012/R5040/R5227/R5251/  
R5029/661/67.

— Suggested explanation to Greece, Roumania and Yugoslavia: Turkish, British and French drafts: difficulty of giving assurance regarding future agreements with Turkey: suggestion that no further explanation should be given.

R5553/R5363/R5509/R5589/  
R6222/661.

Situation in Macedonia: report from Salonica: Greek apprehensions of attack: Yugoslav attack on Salonica sponsored by Axis Powers: Bulgarian menace. R4979/64/19.

Bulgarian claims: questions raised by Bulgarian Minister at Angora with Roumanian Foreign Minister: report that complete list of claims was mentioned: German influence: effect on Roumanian attitude over Dobrudja: Bulgarian public opinion: question of British action in favour of Bulgaria: Turkish attitude.

R4985/R4987/R5297/R4848/R5028/  
R4802/R5032/R5252/R5354/790/7/  
R4984/661/67.

Yugoslav Press report that Great Britain and Turkey have been trying to induce Roumania to cede Southern Dobrudja to Bulgaria: denial by Roumanian Embassy at Belgrade: Roumanian uneasiness at British and French Press support of Bulgarian claims.

R4988/R5135/790/7.

Rumour of offer of Cyprus to Greece if she allows Bulgaria an outlet to the Aegean.

R4995/430/19.

Deportation from Roumania of Ivan Minchev, a Bulgarian journalist and active irredentist: intention of Bulgaria irredentists to organise mass movement of population from Dobrudja to Bulgaria. R5078/126/7.

Bulgarian claims: reported Roumanian readiness to examine Bulgarian claim to Southern Dobrudja if Bulgaria first agreed to enter the Entente. R5103/790/7.

Bulgarian claims and foreign policy: Balkan solidarity: effect of British guarantee to Roumania: interview granted by Mr. S. Mashanoff to French Press correspondent. R5124/790/7.

**Balkans (continued).**

Situation: conversation between King Boris of Bulgaria and Canon S. A. Douglas: reference to Dobrudja question. R5132/1763/7.

Strength of Entente: question of territorial concessions to Bulgaria: views of Roumanian Foreign Minister after visit to Angora: Yugoslav difficulties. R5171/661/67.

Reference to Balkan security in Franco-Turkish declaration: explanation by Turkish Prime Minister. R5181/R5228/661/67.

German activities: reported efforts to stir up discontent in Transylvania and Dobrudja: views of Dr. P. Thornton: suggestion that both Bulgars and Roumanians would welcome British mediation over Dobrudja question.

R5286/139/37.

Roumanian suspicions that H.M. Legation at Bucharest are arranging solution of Dobrudja question at Roumania's expense.

R5310/790/7.

— Views of Roumanian Minister in London.

R5528/126/7.

Statement by Roumanian President of the Council that cession of Southern Dobrudja to Bulgaria would result in loss of a Roumanian majority. R5323/R5408/139/37.

Visit of M. Gafencu to Angora: conversations: record supplied to H.M.G. by Turkish M.F.A.: discussion of reference to Balkans in Anglo-Turkish agreement, Bulgarian claims, Black Sea pact, proposed setting up by Balkan Pact powers of organisation to study cultural, economic and political problems, and Balkan relations with Soviet Union.

R5350/R5470/R5210/R5520/661/67.

Roumanian complaint of British Press campaign to conciliate Bulgaria by cession of Roumanian territory: F.O. views: collection of Press extracts. R5355/R5744/R5883/790/7.

— Views of Roumania Minister in London.

R6000/113/37.

Bulgarian leanings towards Axis after breakdown of Turkish efforts to obtain settlement of Bulgarian claims: Bulgarian public opinion: alleged new military understanding between Greece, Roumania and Turkey, mainly against Bulgaria: Turkish plan in event of war: French views.

R5376/790/7/R5731/R5895/111/67.  
R6271/661/67.

Bulgaria and Balkan Entente: F.O. memo. of 23rd June summarising developments in previous six months: attitude of other Balkan States to Bulgarian claims. R5426/790/7.

Bulgarian claims and Balkan Entente: Turkish efforts towards settlement: nature of action to be taken by H.M.G.: objections to insistence upon concession by Roumania: price which Bulgaria would demand for neutrality and co-operation with Entente: F.O. memo.

R5427/790/7.

Conditions in Roumania and Yugoslavia: views of M. Terestchenko: necessity for British assistance to Yugoslavia: latter's policy as regards Germany: Roumanian attitude on Dobrudja question: German influence in Roumania: views of Sir R. Vansittart on British policy on Southern Dobrudja question.

R5428/5428/67/R5150/790/7.

Question of sending special British envoy to promote unity in Balkans: P.Q. R5448/661/67.

Bulgarian intention to continue efforts towards attainment of territorial claims by peaceful means: assurance by Bulgarian Prime Minister. R5457/790/7.

Italian pressure on Yugoslavia to leave Balkan Entente. R5471/111/67.

Suggestion that Yugoslavia might be used to reconcile Bulgaria and Balkan Entente powers.

R5479/409/92.



**Balkans (continued).**

Reference to security in Balkans in Anglo-Turkish and Franco-Turkish declarations: Yugoslav Press article inspired by Minister for Foreign Affairs. R5494/R5495/661/67.

Bulgarian claims: results of M. Kiosseivanoff's visit to Angora: views of Col. Ross.

R5502/790/7.

Bulgarian claims: encouragement given by Axis powers: Roumanian Press campaign: British warning to Roumania: details of Press articles.

R5538/R5552/661/67/R5630/126/7/

R5574/R5744/R5704/790/7.

Report that Bulgaria would join Balkan Entente in return for Dobrudja alone: Turkish hope of settlement between Bulgaria and Roumania.

R5615/142/7.

Question of British approach to Roumania with a view to cession of Southern Dobrudja to Bulgaria: P.Q. R5638/790/7.

Bulgarian claims and Balkan Entente: attitude of French Govt.: views of Egyptian and Polish authorities on desirability of concession to Bulgaria: report from Sofia. R5728/790/7.

Enquiry made by Bulgarian President of the Council of Yugoslav Minister for Foreign Affairs, whether he agreed that there were occasions when it was better for a country to allow passage of foreign troops rather than become a battlefield: possible motives: Yugoslav suspicions.

R5740/789/7/R5884/790/7.

Views of Egyptian Minister for Foreign Affairs on Bulgarian and Yugoslav foreign policy.

R5742/2613/67.

Tour of Mr. G. Lias in Roumania, Bulgaria, Greece and Yugoslavia: impressions: British prestige and anti-German feeling: Bulgarian claims: German policy: position of Roumania in event of war: suggestions for British propaganda in Balkans. R5748/5748/67.

Bulgarian fears of Turkish attack: Turkish intentions in regard to Bulgaria in event of war: possible plan for occupation of Bulgaria: question of H.M.G. acting as peacemaker between Turkey and Bulgaria.

R5867/R6099/R6218/R6226/

R6285/1118/7.

Information received by Bulgarian Govt. that Turkey and Roumania intend in event of war to attack Bulgaria whether she declares neutrality or not: Yugoslav views.

R5868/R5970/790/7.

Probable German intention to form a neutral bloc in Balkans to balance a neutral Italy.

R5926/464/37.

Relations of Bulgaria and Yugoslavia with other Balkan States: views of Yugoslav Minister at Sofia. R5936/790/7.

Bulgaria and Balkan Entente: views of M. Moshanoff: conversation at F.O.: appeal for British assistance in creating a Balkan bloc to include Bulgaria: probable effect of an agreement between Great Britain and Soviet Union: Bulgarian fears of Turkish action. R5938/R5940/790/7.

German policy: impressions of Bulgarian President of the Council: German desire to ensure neutrality of Balkan countries so as to obtain supplies. R5939/142/7.

Bulgarian claims: sympathy expressed in Italian Press. R5983/790/7.

Bulgarian fears of a Turkish attack: reports of Turkish intention to occupy certain Bulgarian territory: British and French efforts to calm situation.

R5985/R6126/R6286/R7009/1118/7.

**Balkans (continued).**

Bulgaria and Balkan Entente: suggestions that Bulgaria is willing to negotiate: terms: question of arbitration by Great Britain: German plans to reach Salonika in event of war. R6032/790/7.

Position of Bulgaria in event of European war: French plan to confront Bulgaria with choice of co-operation with Allies in return for reasonable territorial concessions, or attack by other Balkan States: criticisms by H.M. Minister at Sofia: objections to British violation of Bulgarian neutrality: suggested alternatives: necessity to persuade Bulgaria that Germany will lose. R6067/790/7.

Bulgarian claims: effect on relations with Greece, Roumania and Yugoslavia: statement by Bulgarian President of the Council.

R6081/789/7.

Position of Yugoslavia in event of war: doubt whether support would be given to Greece and Roumania if they were attacked from outside: probable neutrality: position if Bulgarian neutrality can be secured at same time. R6095/R6229/789/7.

Petition from Macedonian Political Organisation of United States and Canada advocating re-union of the three parts of Macedonia now in Greece, Yugoslavia and Bulgaria.

R6159/126/7.

Bulgaria and Balkan Entente: report by Greek Minister in London of conversation with Bulgarian Minister: Greece has nothing to offer Bulgaria but free zone at Salonika: Axis intrigues in Balkans: attitude of H.M.G.

R6164/790/7.

Situation: views of King Boris on 29th July: desire to keep Bulgaria out of any conflict: effect of failure to reach settlement of Bulgarian claims. R6220/1763/7.

Bulgaria and Balkan Entente: views of M. Grigor Vassileff: suggestion that if Great Britain, Poland and Turkey would bring pressure on Roumania to return Southern Dobrudja, other Bulgarian claims could be dropped and a Balkan bloc formed. R6221/790/7.

Reported statement by Roumanian Foreign Minister that he would have no objection to employment of Soviet troops against Bulgaria in the Dobrudja and would be prepared to give them landing facilities at Constanta.

R6232/790/7.

Suggestion that Bulgaria is ready to give a guarantee to Turkey that she would not allow foreign troops to cross Bulgaria: possible value of such guarantee: proposal rejected by Turkey.

R637/R6330/R6410/1118/7.

Bulgaria and Balkan Entente: British policy as regards Bulgaria: Angora enquiry.

R6252/790/7.

Macedonian question: incident during visit of Yugoslav Sokols to Bulgaria: views of Yugoslav Minister at Sofia. R6266/126/7.

Bulgarian relations with Roumania and Turkey: proposed efforts to increase contact between Bulgarian and Turkish General Staffs: German intentions: conversation with Bulgarian Minister in London. R6346/790/7.

Bulgaria and Balkan Entente: possibility of cession of Southern Dobrudja: views of Major Behrens. R6379/790/7.

British and French policy: Italian Press article: claim that Italy is now the greatest Balkan Power: effect of acceptance of British and French guarantees by Balkan States.

R6422/2613/67/R6377/409/22.

**Balkans (continued).**

Position of Roumania in event of war between Germany and Poland involving Great Britain and France: attitude towards German demands for oil and wheat: question of neutrality or belligerency: necessity for maintenance of Anglo-Roumanian friendship: French views. R6497/R6605/140/37.

Position of Greece in event of war: possibility of neutrality: views expressed by General Metaxas: intention to go to Roumania's assistance if Germany attacked Roumania and forced Bulgaria to join in. R6618/887/19.

Reported attempts to entice Bulgarians to cross frontier from Southern Dobrudja into Bulgaria: effect of calling up of reserves in Roumania. R6619/R6983/126/7.

Bulgaria and Balkan Entente: position in event of war: enquiry by United States Embassy, London. R6627/790/7.

Bulgarian claims against Greece and Roumania: Italian Press campaign. R6666/126/7.

Report that documents stolen from a Roumanian courier in Sofia included one containing Bulgarian suggestions for settlement of Dobrudja question by an exchange of population.

R6673/R6746/122/37.

Yugoslav efforts to urge moderation on Turkey, Roumania and Bulgaria. R6703/409/92.

Position if Italy, Greece and Yugoslavia remain neutral in a European war: question of operation of Anglo-Turkish agreement.

R6751/1877/19.

Reported existence of secret annexes to non-aggression pact between Germany and Soviet Union, one dealing with Turkey's special rights in Bulgaria: Greek enquiry.

R6759/1118/7

Report that Roumania has undertaken to maintain neutrality: statement of no change in Roumanian policy. R6788/122/37.

Suggestion that large-scale British and French operations against Germany in the Balkans would unite Balkan powers and bring them in on side of Democracies: F.O. comments.

R6816/R7036/2613/67.

Report that General Metaxas intends to urge Balkan Entente powers to proclaim neutrality: denial from Athens. R6895/111/67.

Reported negotiations between Roumania, Bulgaria, Yugoslavia and Hungary for formation of a neutral bloc. R7073/2613/67.

Reported discussions between members of Balkan Entente with a view to joint declaration on European war: Roumanian initiative.

R7122/111/67.

Attitude of Balkan States towards war: question of suggesting to Bulgaria that she should make a declaration of neutrality: conversation with M. Kiosseivanoff. R7154/R7607/790/7.

Bulgaria and Balkan Entente: views of Mr. E. G. Lister: criticism of F.O. policy: explanation.

R7199/790/7.

Reported intended joint declaration of neutrality by Hungary, Roumania, Yugoslavia and Bulgaria: Hungarian attitude: policy to be followed by H.M.G.

R7249/R7329/R7331/2613/67.

— Conversation with member of French Embassy in London. R8094/2613/67.

— Bulgarian attitude. R7400/2613/67.

— Yugoslav attitude. R7360/409/92.

Attitude towards European crisis: possible intentions of Bulgaria: views of Turkish Ambassador in London: suggestion that Bulgaria should be promised Allied support for claim to Dobrudja in return for her support against Germany. R7310/790/7.

**Balkans (continued).**

Reactions of Hungary and Bulgaria to European war and H.M.G.'s policy as regards peaceful revision. R7368/661/67.

Roumanian desire for greater solidarity in Balkans for purpose of neutrality and resistance to aggression: approach to Turkey: probable effect on Bulgaria and her claims: British comments on neutrality proposal: Greek and Turkish attitude: Yugoslav reactions.

R7401/R7670/R7713/R7634/R7966/

R8327/R8519/2613/67.

German and Italian collaboration in the Balkans: policy in regard to the war: probable attack on Roumania.

R7474/R7475/7474/92/R7476/464/37.

Danger of German action against Roumania if German forces reach Polish-Roumanian frontier: question of reducing number of Roumania's potential enemies by an immediate concession to Bulgaria on Dobrudja question: proposed British approach to Roumania, and Yugoslav and Turkish ultimatum to Bulgaria. R7494/R7585/6499/37.

Proposed formation of common neutrality front by four Balkan powers: efforts of Roumanian Ambassador at Athens. R7515/2613/67.

Roumanian and Yugoslav fears of action by Hungary against Roumania either alone or with German help: German aims in Balkans: question of Turkish assistance to Roumania and of British and French assistance: Italian attitude: Yugoslav and Turkish pressure on Bulgaria: conversation with French Ambassador in London. R7539/2613/67.

Bulgarian statement that no German or Italian demands had been received: intention to consult neighbours in such an event: Greek fear of reference to Bulgarian claims: reported negotiations between Bulgaria and Roumania for exchange of populations: Roumanian denial.

R7540/R7172/790/7/R7277/

R7405/6499/37.

View of Bulgarian Minister in London that neutrality of Balkans depends upon that of Italy. R7542/2613/67.

Reported Italian attempts to form a neutral front in the Balkans. R7587/399/22.

Dobrudja question: suggested British efforts to facilitate a settlement after signature of Anglo-Franco-Turkish pact. R7600/790/7.

Bulgaria and Balkan Entente: suggestion by H.M. Minister at Sofia that H.M.G. should intervene in an effort to improve relations: Bulgarian claims: possibility of a Roumanian concession: F.O. views: comments of H.M. Minister at Bucharest. R7603/2613/67/R7897/661/67.

Dobrudja question: suggestion by Sir R. Hoare for an exchange of populations with a proportional cession of territory: Roumanian reactions: proposal to consult Soviet Union.

R7629/R7698/R8274/R9333/

R9766/6499/37.

British and French policy: conversation with French Ambassador in London: question of obtaining Italian consent to an allied expedition to Salonika: objections by H.M. Minister at Sofia. R7671/R8284/R8753/2613/67.

— Bulgarian views. R8194/2613/67.

Situation: views of Greek Minister in London: treatment of Bulgaria: hope that Hungary may join Balkan Entente. R7701/2613/67.

Suggestions by Mr. Szekely for formation of a united Balkan front against Germany: question of offer of former German colonies as an inducement for entry into war.

R7702/2613/67.



**Balkans (continued).**

Question of British support for any Yugoslav and Turkish pressure on Bulgaria: objections to any form of ultimatum to Bulgaria: probable effect on Soviet action in Balkans: views of H.M. Ministers at Sofia and Belgrade: Yugoslav efforts for settlement: Bulgarian attitude if Soviet Union takes Bulgaria.

R7753/R7754/R7795/790/7/R8328/  
R9116/R9518/R7822/2613/67.

Situation: question of a démarche at Rome: position of Great Britain and France had to implement their guarantee to Roumania: conversation with French Ambassador in London.

R7780/41/22.

Bulgaria and Balkan Entente: maintenance of neutrality: views of Bulgarian Minister at Berlin. R7917/2613/67.

Reuter message regarding an understanding between Hungary, Yugoslavia and Roumania under Italian aegis: release to Press without consultation with F.O.: complaint to Ministry of Information. R8106/R8297/2613/67.

Possibility of consolidation: suggestion by Roumanian Minister in London for direct discussions between Kings of Roumania, Greece and Bulgaria and Prince Regent of Yugoslavia: suggested visit to Bucharest by Lord Lloyd to advise King Carol.

R8127/R8336/2613/67.

Position if war spreads to Balkans: report that Italy would 'take pledges from Greece and Yugoslavia. R8136/399/22.

Question of formation of a Balkan neutrality bloc: memo. by French Embassy, London.

R8201 R7750/2613/67.

— Possibility of Italian leadership: Roumanian views. R8829/2613/67/R9517/57/22.

— Proposed British approach to Italy: Turkish attitude: Greek suggestions.

R9248/R9264/R9585/R8934/R9627/  
R6693/2613/67.

Bulgarian fear that Germany and Soviet Union will divide Balkans into two zones of influence: conversation with Bulgarian Minister in London: position of Bulgaria.

R8194/R7922/2613/67.

Dobrudja question: possibility of discussion when Bulgarian Minister of Finance visits Moscow: suggestion that if Soviet Union occupies Bessarabia, Bulgaria should at same time occupy Southern, and perhaps Northern, Dobrudja: objections to British pressure on Roumania to make concession.

R8374/790/7.

Proposed peace bloc in Eastern Mediterranean: Roumanian approach to Italy.

R8491/2613/67.

Memo. on situation by Mr. P. Thornton: question of Italian assistance to formation of a common front. R8604/2613/67.

Situation: Yugoslav views: negotiations in progress: possibility of territorial concessions to Bulgaria: German, Soviet and Italian policy in Balkans: tendency of Balkan countries to draw closer to Italy. R8612/2613/67.

Position if Soviet Union should occupy Bessarabia: M. Kisseivanoff's intention to prevent risk of Bulgaria occupying Southern Dobrudja or accepting territory as result of Soviet action: Soviet encouragement of Bulgarian aspirations. R8726/790/7.

Polish suggestion for improvement of relations between Bulgaria and Yugoslavia by Yugoslav concessions to Macedonians, as first step towards general Balkan appeasement: objections to British intervention. R8758/126/7.

— Views of M. Kisseivanoff on Macedonian question: alleged Macedonian intrigues with Italy. R10545/789/7.

**Balkans (continued).**

Dobrudja question: intentions of Soviet Union.

R8804/7705/44.

Effect of new Soviet policy: probable revival of Slav ideas: effect on Yugoslav attitude towards Balkan Entente: views of Roumanian Prime Minister: suggestion that Yugoslavia would not fight Soviet Union: comments by H.M. Minister at Belgrade on Yugoslav policy. R8808/111/67/R9118/2613/67.

Soviet desire that Turkey should declare neutrality in regard to Bulgaria. R8850/661/67.

Situation: report of a business man's visit to Greece and Yugoslavia: extent of German influence: suggested increase in British propaganda. R8897/2613/67.

Situation: Bulgarian views: decision not to exploit neighbours' difficulties to obtain territorial advantages: conversations with Bulgarian Minister in London: fear of Soviet intrigues: question of Dobrudja settlement by proportional exchange.

R8987/R8042/R8757/2613/67.

Possibility of agreement between German and Soviet Union on policy in the Balkans: conversation with Turkish Ambassador in London: question of Italian co-operation in formation of a Balkan bloc. R9046/661/67.

— Roumanian views. R9313/661/67.

Situation: views of M. Poklevski: effect of German and Soviet influence: defeatist atmosphere in Roumania. R9061/2613/67.

Efforts of Prince Paul of Yugoslavia to mediate between Roumania and Bulgaria in view of fear lest Soviet Union and Bulgaria should make some arrangement at expense of Roumania: views of H.M. Minister at Sofia.

R9080/6499/37/R9189/2613/67.

Views expressed by Turkish Ambassador in London on situation: suggested action by Roumania in regard to Soviet Union and Bulgaria.

R9226/2613/67/R10052/328/37.

Effect of Anglo-Franco-Turkish pact on situation and Italian interests: Italian Press comments.

R9262/2613/67.

History of the Dobrudja and present conditions: memo. by Political Intelligence Department: difficulties in way of an exchange of populations. R9267/126/7.

Bulgarian desire to improve relations with other Balkan States: fears of Soviet designs: conversation with Bulgarian Minister in London.

R9268/790/7.

Proposed neutral bloc with Italy playing a prominent part: reported Roumanian and Yugoslav readiness to consider small territorial concessions to Bulgaria: Turkish views: Greek attitude: effect of Soviet intentions.

R9281/R9285/2613/67.

— Conversation between Egyptian and Italian Ambassador in London. R9360/2613/67.

Proposed Balkan neutral bloc: Italian attitude.

R9305/2613/67.

Effect of Anglo-Franco-Turkish Treaty: officially inspired Yugoslav Press article: friendly references to Italian policy. R9306/2613/67.

Bulgarian plans for consolidation: desire to improve relations with Turkey and then with Roumania: part to be played by Italy: conversation with Bulgarian Minister in London: relations between Bulgaria and Yugoslavia.

R9371/R9804/2613/67.

Signor Crolla's suggestion for Anglo-Italian collaboration. R9450/1/22.

Proposed B.B.C. broadcast talk on Balkan unity: F.O. comments on draft.

R9458/R9609/52/92.

**Balkans** (continued).

- Roumanian proposal for neutral bloc: Greek objections to one bloc under Italian leadership: suggestion for two separate blocs, one including Hungary: views of Roumanian Minister in London: question of concession to Bulgaria: Soviet danger. R9543/R9569/R9833/R10033/R10453/R10061/R10788/R11240/2613/67.
- Turkish and French views: advice for Turkey. R10067/7201/44/R9629/R9653/R9748/2613/67.
- Position from Roumanian point of view: effect of Soviet danger: extent of Italian participation: question of concessions to Bulgaria: position of Hungary. R9544/2613/67.
- Yugoslav reply to Roumanian proposals. R12200/2613/67.
- Greek attitude: objections to Italian participation. R11986/887/19.
- Statements by Turkish Foreign Minister in interview: Press comments: Turkish views on Italian inclusion in bloc. R12160/2613/67.
- Reported Turkish willingness to co-operate in Italian formation of Balkan bloc. R11128/2613/67.
- Yugoslav reluctance to take any initiative: reasons. R9619/R9930/2613/67.
- Possibility of Italian leadership: Bulgarian Press comments. R9710/2613/67.
- Roumanian scheme for bloc including Balkan Entente, Bulgaria, Hungary and Italy: details: British views: explanation to Turkey and Yugoslavia: effect of Bulgarian claims: no British approach to Italy at present: Bulgarian attitude. R9638/R9773/R9827/R9852/R9897/R9996/R9999/R9804/R10234/R10284/2613/67.
- Suggested British approach to Italy: suggestions by H.M. Minister at Bucharest for lines of approach: no British action at present. R9731/R9937/R2613/67.
- British action: Italian Press comments. R9872/R10274/2613/67.
- Turkish views: suggested Roumanian promise of territorial concession to Bulgaria after the war: Bessarabian question. R9898/R10037/2613/67.
- Italian participation: attitude of H.M.G.: conversation with Roumanian Minister in London: Roumanian readiness to promise territorial adjustments in favour of Bulgaria if latter enters Balkan Entente and remains in it for duration of war. R10241/2613/67.
- Desire of Bulgarian Minister in London for British pressure on States concerned: views of H.M. Minister at Sofia: effect of Soviet danger: hope of a Belgrade-Sofia-Angora neutral axis. R10265/R10723/2613/67.
- Roumanian approach to Hungary, Hungarian reactions: effect of strained relations over Transylvanian plot. R10004/188/37.
- Soviet Union informed of Roumanian scheme by Turkish Govt.: reactions: lack of Turkish enthusiasm: for scheme: German attitude: Soviet views on Italian adherence in view of alliance with Germany: proposed meeting of Balkan States. R10269/R10489/R10919/R10949/R11925/R12076/2613/67.
- Roumanian initiative: Italian reactions: no desire to be brought into discussions. R10357/2613/67.
- Views of M. Numan Menemencoglu on Roumanian proposals: German and Soviet attitude. R10884/7201/44.

**Balkans** (continued).

## Proposed neutral bloc (continued).

- Views expressed to Yugoslav Govt. by German and Italian Ministers: German objection to inclusion of Turkey: Italian suggestion for a bloc comprising Italy, Greece and Yugoslavia. R10010/2613/67.
- Question of Italian participation: Turkish Press comments. R9998/2613/67.
- Reported Turkish intention to fight Greece as well as Bulgaria if former proposed to cede Greek territory to the latter: views of King of Greece. R9773/2613/67.
- Effects of German-Soviet pact on South East Europe: memo. by Royal Institute of International Affairs. R9822/2613/67.
- Rumours of presence of British troops in Greece and Turkey: Bulgarian Minister at Athens assured of British desire for maintenance of Balkan neutrality. R9844/2613/67.
- Situation: F.O. meeting in S. of S.'s room on 3rd November: attendance of Lord Lloyd in view of his impending visit to Balkan capitals. R10000/8672/67.
- Dobrudja question: question of settlement by proportional exchange of population and territory: proposal that Political Intelligence Department should work out a plan. R10049/R11251/126/7.
- Memo. by Political Intelligence Department: difficulties in way of scheme. R11179/126/7.
- Italian policy: attitude towards German and Soviet ambitions: efforts to form neutral bloc: articles in the Scotsman. R10078/57/22.
- Question of an Adriatic bloc consisting of Italy, Hungary and Yugoslavia, with possibly Greece: Hungaro-Yugoslav discussion: Yugoslav attitude. R10144/409/92.
- Italian policy: probable attitude to German, Soviet or Allied intervention: views of Roumanian Military Attaché at Rome. R10145/399/22.
- Bulgarian relations with other Balkan States: suspicious attitude of latter: anti-Bulgarian sentiments expressed by Greek Air Attaché at Sofia: question of approach to Greek Govt. R10221/R11282/R11680/790/7.
- F.O. memo. (17th November) summarising information regarding Roumanian proposals for Balkan bloc and joint declaration of neutrality: position of Italy: attitude of H.M.G. and French Govt.: copies to interested posts. R10286/2613/67.
- Italian policy: article by Rome correspondent of Yugoslav newspaper. R10243/2613/67.
- Improved situation: views of Bulgarian Minister in London: hope of agreements between Roumania and Hungary and between Roumania and Bulgaria: German attitude to Balkan collaboration. R10279/2613/67.
- Views expressed by King Carol to Lord Lloyd: question of a neutral bloc: attitude towards Bulgaria: refusal to consider territorial concessions: question of Italian participation in Balkan or neutral bloc: views of M. Gafencu. R10406/R11145/R11227/8672/67.
- Report by Capt. de Gaury on tour through Yugoslavia and Roumania: internal situation and foreign relations: F.O. refusal to pay Capt. Gaury's expenses. R10410/R11773/2613/37.
- Bulgarian attitude towards Soviet designs in Balkans: effect on Bulgarian claims: hope that Roumania may recognise certain claims and promise concessions as part of eventual peace settlement: conversation with Bulgarian Minister in London. R10478/R11548/790/7.
- Articles in The Times of 21st November entitled Europe of the South East—the Balkan Scene and Balkan Neutrality. R10510/2613/67.



**Balkans (continued).**

Italian fear of a German move. R10741/1/22.  
Interview granted to correspondent of Greek newspaper by Bulgarian Prime Minister: latter's statement that Bulgaria excluded use of force in order to settle claims: attitude towards formation of neutral bloc: Greek comments: refusal to consider territorial outlet in Aegean for Bulgaria. R10802/R10913/790/7.

Soviet intentions in Balkans: position in event of German or Allied intervention: views of M. Sokolin. R10872/2613/67.

Possible creation of a Balkan front: General Gamelin's desire for Anglo-French discussions in Paris: necessity for Italy's benevolent neutrality: question of an Allied approach to Italy. R10873/R11837/2613/67.

Situation: views expressed by M. Nusman Menemencoglu to H.M.R.R. at Rome and Sofia: attitude towards Bulgaria: objections to proposed Belgrade-Sofia-Angora axis: views on Anglo-Italian co-operation in formation of neutral Balkan bloc, Soviet policy, and probable collapse of Roumania: probable Greek attitude to Turkish policy.

R10949/R10901/R11512/R11798/2613/67.

Discussion between H.M. Ambassador at Rome and Signor Bastianini: Soviet danger: probable results of Hungary pressing territorial claims against Roumania: Italian attitude towards German economic preponderance: possible Anglo-Italian collaboration.

R10957/R10958/2613/67.

Possibility of a German move: question of an Allied Balkan front to counter such move: views of M. Deladier: Italian attitude.

R10960/399/22.

Possible German-Soviet agreement regard spheres of influence in the Balkans: views of Roumanian Minister in London: question of re-considering scheme for a Balkan bloc: French attitude. R11078/1716/37.

Greek fears of a concerted invasion into the Balkans by Germany and Soviet Union: intention to resist Soviet mastery of the Straits.

R11096/R11604/2613/67.

Lord Lloyd's conversations with King Boris of Bulgaria and M. Kieseivanoff: assurance that Bulgaria would not resort to force in respect of lost territory or change her policy if Soviet Union attached Bessarabia: claims not to be raised until peace conference. R11061/1763/7.  
Attitude of H.M.G. towards Balkan unity: line to be taken in B.B.C. foreign language broadcasts. R11131/2613/67.

Soviet aspirations: probable action in regard to Bessarabia, Bulgaria and the Dardanelles: conversation with Bulgarian Minister in London: question of Turkish support of Bulgaria and of use of Bulgarian territory by Turkish, British and French troops. R1181/2613/67.

Relative danger from Germany and Soviet Union: views of H.M. Minister at Sofia: French arguments used in support of Balkan front theory. R1190/2613/67.

Question of improvement of relations between Bulgaria and Balkan Entente: Turkish view that Bulgaria must renounce all claim to an Aegean outlet. R1198/2613/67.

Arrangements made between Roumania and Yugoslavia for territorial concessions to Bulgaria conditional upon provision of free port facilities for Bulgaria by Greece: abandonment in view of Turkish failure to obtain Soviet undertaking not to intervene in Balkans.

R11227/8672/67.

Bulgarian claims: reference to Bulgarian hope of recovering 1913 frontiers in report in Paris Soir of an interview with Bulgarian President of Council: possible unfortunate effect.

R11255/R11523/4698/7.

**Balkans (continued).**

Bulgarian claims: demonstrations in Sofia and Varna in favour of return of Southern Dobrudja to Bulgaria. R11256/126/7.

Italian policy: statement by Italian Minister, at Belgrade: Soviet threat to Roumania and Fascist opposition to Bolshevism: hope that Yugoslavia would deal successfully with any attack: implications. R11305/399/22.

Conversation in London between Lord Halifax and Turkish Secretary-General: Turkish views on possible Balkan bloc, Soviet intentions and Italian policy. R11361/7201/44.

Political and economic situation: memo. by M. Sokitch: German and Soviet plans: suggestions for Allied trade policy. R11332/20/92.

Soviet policy: possible abandonment of idea of attacking Bessarabia in favour of efforts to secure control in Bulgaria: danger of Soviet Union reaching Mediterranean by this route: necessity for improvement of relations between Bulgaria and her neighbours: British discussions with Turkish Secretary-General.

R11427/2613/67/R11590/790/7.

Possible agreement between Germany and Soviet Union for establishment of respective spheres in Balkans: Sofia Legation request for guidance: no reliable information in F.O.

R11496/2613/67.

Probable Italian reactions to a German drive: conversation between Count Ciano and Polish Ambassador at Rome: F.O. comments.

R11503/399/22.

Views of Turkish Minister for Foreign Affairs on Dobrudja question, Soviet influence in Bulgaria, Roumanian neutrality bloc proposals and probable Soviet attack on Bessarabia: Turkish reply to Roumania regarding Balkan bloc and possible concessions to Bulgaria.

R11591/R11883/R12138/2613/67/  
R12140/1118/7.

Reported German assurance to Italy that she has no intention of taking any action in Balkans, and offer of support if Italy felt compelled to oppose any move by Soviet Union.

R11605/57/22.

Italian policy: probable objections to Allied intervention: position in event of German or Soviet attack: effect on British policy.

R11637/2613/67.

Conversation at F.O. with Turkish Secretary-General: view that any promise of an eventual Roumanian concession to Bulgaria should be given by Turkey on Roumania's behalf in order to avoid trouble with Hungary: question of British and French association with Turkey: suggestions for treatment of Bulgaria.

R11643/R11798/R11985/2613/67.

Views of H.M. Minister at Athens on utility of discussions about "blocs" and "rapprochements": lack of common basis of agreement. R11817/2613/67.

German and Soviet policies: views of Bulgarian President of the Council on possibility of an understanding regarding spheres of influence and probable differences: Italian attitude.

R11892/2613/67.

Dobrudja question: suggested enquiry regarding probable Roumanian reactions to friendly pressure from British, French and Turkish Govts.: objections: Turkish attitude: reported breakdown of Bulgaro-Roumanian negotiations: denial: activities of Roumanian Ambassador at Angora: question of removal.

R11907/R11982/R12077/R12133/  
R12141/126/7/R11198/2613/67.

**Balkans (continued).**

Relative political importance of Roumanian and Yugoslavia: views expressed at interdepartmental meeting on British commercial relations with South-East Europe: criticism by H.M. Minister at Bucharest. R1923/21/67.  
View of Turkish Minister for Foreign Affairs that Roumania would now be prepared to do something about Dobruja question if Bulgaria enters Balkan Entente.

R1968/R1950/1118/7.

Italian report that Soviet Union may renounce claims against Roumania provided latter agrees, even by remaining neutral, to assist a Soviet offensive against Turkey. R12188/2613/67.

Desirability of Anglo-French establishment of bases of assistance in the Balkans: Italian attitude.

R7324/R7503/399/22.

Anglo-French-Turkish policy in, owing to neutrality of Italy: military action undesirable.

R7146/R7254/R7261/2613/67.

Possible Anglo-Italian discussion, at British initiative, of mutual problem of maintaining Balkan neutrality, with view to co-operation in promotion of a Balkan bloc: postponement: French views.

R9084/R9379/R9380/R9497/

R9689/2613/67.

Formation of a neutral Balkan bloc: proposed Anglo-French encouragement of Italy to assume leadership: views of Mr. Martelli: F.O. minutes: attitude of various Balkan countries and of Italy: French attitude.

R8838/399/22/R8857/9/22/

R11542/2613/67.

Anglo-French consideration of possible armed intervention in Balkans, at Salonika or Constantinople: Italian attitude: prior notification to Italian and Greek Govts.: approach to Turkey: possible action at request of Balkan Entente Powers: Italian co-operation in formation of neutral bloc.

R8014/R8089/R8105/R8115/R7766/

R8251/R8363/R8575/R11016/R12073/

R11835/R11125/R11163/R11164/R11623/

R11542/R10743/2613/67/R7766/1/22.

Military strategy to be adopted in Near East including Balkans: report by French and British Permanent Military Representatives: F.O. comments on position as affected by Soviet Union. R8556/2613/67.

Possible German-Soviet collaboration for common action in the Balkans: Turkish views.

R11695/2613/67.

Proposed Anglo-French staff conversations with Balkan countries: policy as regards consultation with Italy concerning. R11835/2613/67.

Anglo-French intention to oppose German-Soviet penetration of the Balkans: Italian attitude: conversation between French Ambassador, Rome, and Italian M.F.A.: possible Italian intervention favourable to Allies: waiting policy.

R12073/R12184/2613/67/R12132/399/22.

Turkish communication to H.M.G. of proposals by Roumanian Govt. for neutral Balkan bloc to include Italy and Hungary: British reaction.

R9689/R9944/2613/67.

Situation in, and Anglo-French policy: views of Lord Lloyd. R11940/R11920/2613/67.

Italian attitude towards assisting in promotion of a neutral bloc: views expressed to Yugoslav Govt. R9692/2613/67.

Italian policy: Yugoslav fear of Italian occupation of part of Yugoslavia on pretext of organising resistance to Soviet advance: conversation between British and Yugoslav Representatives at Rome. R12193/2613/67.

**Balkans (continued).**

German views on Anglo-Franco-Turkish pact, on Turkish policy and its effect on German policy: intention of neither Italy nor Germany to disturb peace in Balkans: conversation between Herr von Papen and Greek colleague at Angora. W17470/16015/49.

**Ball, Arthur, Dr.**

Affairs of Mrs. M. Samuel in Germany.

C1083/C1417/1083/18.

**Ball, F.**

Financial assistance at Oslo. K12984/11208/248.

**Ball, F. A.**

Appointment as Bahrein manager for Petroleum Concessions, Ltd.

E4940/E4814/E5241/E5571/

E5781/992/91.

**Ball, F. J.**

Repatriation. K14899/11208/248.

**Ball, G. J., Sir.**

French decoration. T10112/82/372.

**Ball, John, Capt.**

Estate of. W1973/1973/95/J529/529/1.

**Ball, Joseph, Sir.**

Proposed service on Joint Film Committee.

P3404/118/150.

Co-operation with the Joint Committee on Films. P3542/281/150.

**Ball, L. Shorland, Rev.**

Marriages of British subjects in France.

T10746/6691/376.

**Ball, N. W.**

Financial assistance at Bergen.

K15728/11208/248.

**Ball, P.**

Duties at Dunkirk Vice-Consulate: salary.

K18050/711/217.

**Ball, T. S. (and family).**

Repatriation. K6644/16/241.

**Balla, Josef.**

Refugees from Czechoslovak territory occupied by Hungary. W4766/520/48.

**Ballantine, A. A.**

Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.

**Ballantyne, A. H., Vice-Consul.**

Leave (Valencia): work in Consular Department: question of returning to China.

K491/491/241 (file).

In charge at Valencia: signature.

K5092/K5637/3187/241/K6014/226/241.

Life certificate. K414/36/286.

**Ballantyne, Elspeth K., Miss.**

Repatriation. K11920/K15150/11451/248.

**Ballantyne, G., Mrs. (née Hannah Bradley).**

Claim against Soviet Union: change of address.

N774/N1040/212/38.

**Ballantyne, H., Mrs.**

Claim against Soviet Union.

N1040/N774/212/38.

**Ballantyne, H. R.**

Whereabouts of Dr. R. Deutsch.

W11908/5084/48.

**Ballantyne, W. H.**

British member of German patent association: asked to prove non-Jewish origin.

C1690/1690/18.

**Ballantyne & Sons, Ltd.**

Supply of naval cloth to Finland.

N7368/194/56.

**Ballantyne, Clifford & Co.**

Enforcement of a U.K. judgment in Netherlands.

T6753/177/371.

**Ballard, E. A. C.**

Repatriation. K1846/1846/299/ (file).

**Ballard, R. A.**

Birth certificate. L4478/L5074/166/409.



- Ballarich Kovalenko, Olga, Mrs.**  
See KOVALENKO, OLGA BALLARICH, MRS.
- Ballata (Nagadros).**  
Disappearance from Khartoum. J3160/40/1.
- Ballen, Daniel.**  
Personality (Panama). A5175/5175/32.
- Ballen, F.**  
Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.
- Ballereau, P. A.**  
French Representative at Jeddah: report on. E4382/301/25.  
His views on French policy in Syria. E7825/5/89.  
Assistance rendered at Hodeida by representative of Gellatly Hankey & Co., Ltd. E6914/110/91.
- Ballingall & Co.**  
Confiscation of property of, by Japanese. F5549/F12750/8/10.  
Claim for timber confiscated by Japanese in China. F10687/F11267/281/10.
- Ballivian, J. Salmon.**  
See SALMON BALLIVIAN, J.
- Balloon Barrage.**  
See AIR WARFARE: GREAT BRITAIN.
- Balloons.**  
Gordon-Bennett Cup Balloon Race: Polish request for facilities for competitions in British territory. C1318/11318/55.
- Balls, D. D., Miss.**  
Licence to perform abroad (child). K15611/15611/250 (file).
- Balls, E. K.**  
Scientific expedition to South America organised by Imperial Agricultural Bureaux: transmission of specimens to U.K. L1475/1475/406 (file).
- Balls, W. L.**  
Egyptian Govt. official: return to Egypt. J3980/1818/16.
- Balluseck, J. van, Dr.**  
Personality (Netherlands). C12038/9943/29.  
Visit to London. P3224/27/150.
- Balhis Palisa José.**  
Arrest in Spain on charge of profiteering in textiles. C18790/13503/41.
- Bally, I.**  
Personality (Switzerland). R5958/5958/43.
- Bally, W., Dr.**  
Netherlands Italian Plantation Concern in Ethiopia: activities. J1491/1491/1.
- Balmaceda, C. S.**  
Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.
- Balmain Electric Light and Power Supply Corporation.**  
Tenders for machinery: German competition. C724/700/18.
- Balmer, F.**  
Welfare of Mrs. Gordon in Germany. K15972/K17522/11881/218.
- Balmer, P. B.**  
Internment in Germany. K16592/14750/270.
- Balmforth, H.**  
Safety of travel in Germany. C3461/988/18.
- Balniel, Lord.**  
Protection of Spanish art treasures. W1593/W3518/278/41.  
Italian decoration. T6225/1582/372.
- Balodis, J., General.**  
Personality (Latvia). N3444/3444/59.  
Latvian Timber Co., Ltd.: income tax difficulties. N2997/2997/59.  
Latvian military administration: notes on. N2852/622/59.
- Baloeran, s.s.**  
Transhipment of passengers. W15077/14913/49.
- Balogh, J.**  
British lecturers for Hungary: activities. P472/P1260/472/150.
- Balsamo, Anna.**  
Letter of goodwill to Mr. Chamberlain. R54/54/22.
- Balsamo, G. Benzonì des Marquis de.**  
See BENZONI DES MARQUIS DE BELSAMO, G.
- Balser, Henry.**  
Swiss lawyer practising in London. L1096/739/405.
- Balsillie, K. J.**  
Detention of s.s. Peter II at Palma. W233/4/41.
- Balslev, M.**  
Offer of services to H.M.G. W15810/14746/49.
- Balson, H., Sgt.**  
Extension of contract in Iraq. E4613/E5009/21/93.
- Baltan, Hanani Hanah.**  
Visa for Palestine. T2392/120/378.
- Baltanglia, s.s.**  
Berthing accommodation at Memel and Libau. N1921/30/59.
- Baltavia, s.s.**  
Agreement. K5470/5470/285 (file).
- Baltes, C.**  
Canadian certificate of naturalisation. T16265/49/378.
- Balthazár, Dezso.**  
Personality (Hungary). C9851/9851/21.
- Balthazar, Gust.**  
Belgian Minister of Public Works. C873/C12870/C13072/261/4.
- Baltic, s.s.**  
Loss: report on. W17693/16015/49.
- Baltic Cotton Spinning Co.**  
Import of cotton thread into Estonia. N2294/204/59.
- Baltic Mercantile Marine and Shipping Exchange.**  
Dalles Trust. N2944/N3000/209/38.
- Baltic Publishing Company.**  
Information required concerning Buckie Harbour. L2188/503/405.
- Baltic States.**  
Repatriation of Balts and Germans to Germany: — See EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION.  
Defence against aggression: Anglo-Soviet guarantee: — See ALLIANCES.  
Trade routes to Great Britain in time of war: — See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN.  
German and Soviet policies towards Baltic States: — See also GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS.  
SOVIET UNION: FOREIGN RELATIONS.  
Complaints by Latvian and Finnish Ministers against use of term "Baltic States" to cover Finland, Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania in a public announcement: F.O. circular to Govt. Departments. W13810/13452/50.  
Baltic Conference at Tallinn: date. N7158/176/59.  
Unwillingness of Estonian Govt. to check Germany by establishing a Baltic bloc. N203/176/59.  
Estonian M.F.A. to suggest that Conference of Ministers be held yearly and not every six months. N203/176/38.  
Major-General H. Rowan-Robinson's scheme for protection of Baltic States from German aggression. N598/176/59.  
Ninth Conference of Foreign Ministers to be held at Kovno in February, 1939. N176/N627/N203/176/59.  
— Conclusions. N858/N969/N975/176/59.  
Rumoured military convention: denial by Lithuanian Prime Minister. N1562/30/59.

**Baltic States (continued).**

Question of Franco-British guarantee to Lithuania, Latvia and Estonia: Russian claim for security against German attack through Baltic States: French Press article. N2536/64/63.

Question of Baltic States desiring release from general guarantee against aggression outlined under Article 10 of the League Covenant: P.Q. N3138/64/63.

Soviet intention of respecting independence of the Baltic States: statement by M. Molotov to Finnish Minister. N3172/26/63.

Effect on Estonian and Latvian policy of any Anglo-Soviet alliance giving Soviet Union right of guarantee over the Baltic States: probability of approach to Germany for an agreement. N3434/64/63.

Observations on situation by Sir B. Pares.

N3453/64/63.

Comments on political outlook by General Burt: distrust of Germany outweighed by fear of Soviet Union. N3989/64/63.

Question of revision of the Baltic States Intelligence Report: F.O. decision that in view of the outbreak of war and the great changes in Baltic States policies revision should be delayed or forgone. N4268/6268/59 (file).

Possible German-Soviet agreement affecting sovereignty of the Baltic States: Latvian views. N4442/64/63.

Possible Soviet pressure on Baltic States to facilitate German-Soviet trade. N4528/64/63.

Despatches from Ministry of Economic Warfare to H.M. Minister at Riga regarding trade of the Baltic States during war. N4643/4643/59 (file).  
— Despatches from Riga to Ministry of Economic Warfare. N4685/4685/59 (file).

Soviet statements that British representatives at Staff talks suggested that Soviet Forces should advance through and occupy naval bases in Baltic States: British denial for communication to the Govts. concerned. N4267/64/63.

Position in view of the German-Soviet Non-Aggression Pact. N4440/64/63.

Attitude towards international situation: memo. by Mr. John Mutimer. N6108/6108/38.

List of political and military parties in Baltic States for Air Ministry. N6351/6351/63.

**Baltic Times.**

See PRESS: ESTONIA.

**Baltimore: Brazilian Consulate.**

Raising to a career post and appointment of Senhor A. E. de Barros as Consul. A3648/3648/45.

**Baltimore: British Consulate.**

Return of subordinate officers. K1362/183/250.

Govt. books at. L650/100/407.

Request for atlas and gazetteer. L3288/3288/407.

Books of reference required for 1940: King's Regulations, Admiralty Instructions and Jane's Fighting Ships required.

L7091/L7655/3288/407.

Weeding of archives. L4465/78/402.

1939 Kelly Directory transferred from Antofagasta Consulate to. L7708/7085/407.

Third typewriter requested and sanction to repair another machine. K1692/K3334/1692/245.

Appointment of Messrs. Piper, Watkins and Avirett as legal advisers to. K2270/2270/245.

Increased volume of work owing to international situation: authority to engage extra clerk: salary. K2972/K4764/K7184/120/245.

— Treasury sanction. K8497/120/245.

Proposal to replace late Vice-Consul Payne with Mr. Mulvenny from Norfolk Consulate: salary.

K191/K1247/K3371/K6076/120/245/

K1248/1248/245.

**Baltimore: British Consulate (continued).**

Transfer of Mr. Brookes, clerk, to Naval Control staff: engagement of Mr. Rennie as substitute: dismissal of Mrs. Hinrichs (German connexions): Miss Evans engaged: engagement of messenger: salaries.

K14017/K17781/120/245.

— Treasury sanction. K16106/120/245.

Typewriters for work of Ministry of Economic Warfare and Admiralty. K15306/1692/245.

Extra staff and accommodation: charge to Ministry of Economic Warfare.

K17430/120/245.

Sale of old Herring-Marvin safe at post.

Y47/2/650.

Steel presses and locks for: request for combination lock key-box. Y684/3/650.

Naval reporting. W5241/49/80.

Accounts. K1164/1164/245 (file).

**Baltimore: Swiss Consulate.**

Opening of. A8578/8578/45.

**Baltistan, a.s.**

Contravention of pilotage regulations at Bandar Shahpur. E7637/7637/34.

**Baltkajis, Victor.**

Latvian Press representative in London: facilities for. P2802/27/150.

**Baltraffic, a.s.**

Agreement. K5346/5346/285 (file).

**Baltrover, a.s.**

See SHIPPING: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Baltrusaitis, J.**

Lithuanian representative at Angora: report on.

E5006/111/44.

Lithuanian Minister at Moscow: statement on Soviet policy. N2752/1459/38.

Desire for interview at F.O. N3610/3610/59.

**Balts.**

Transfer from Estonia and Latvia to Germany:

— See EMIGRATION and IMMIGRATION.

Transfer of property from Estonia to Germany:

— See PROPERTY: ESTONIA.

**Baluchistan.**

See also INDIA (NORTH-WEST AND AFGHAN FRONTIER).

Frontier raids and counter raids:

— See INDIA (NORTH-WEST AND AFGHAN FRONTIER: JOINT COMMISSIONS).

Persian boundary question:

— See also BOUNDARIES: INDIA AND PERSIA.

Perso-Baluchistan frontier incidents: activity of Nadazan, Persian outlaw: question of his extradition. E226/E7461/49/34.

Intelligence Bureau Summaries.

N266/266/97 (file).

Distribution of weekly intelligence summary.

N1164/1164/97.

Report on fighting strengths and armaments of tribes corrected up to 1st April, 1938.

N3059/3059/97.

**Balugdjitch.**

Yugoslav emissary to Moscow. R8326/7791/92.

Personality. R6062/6062/92.

**Bahutis, Mme.**

Personality. N3452/3452/59.

**Bahutis, Bronius-Kazys.**

Personality. N3452/3452/59.

Lithuanian Minister, London: leave.

T9146/T11072/T14102/T14566/9146/383.

Lithuanian Representative at The Hague: report on. C9597/500/29.

Question of transfer to Kovno. N102/5/59.

**Balzac, L. Helbig de.**

Visit to Malaya, Mauritius and Tanganyika.

L4991/4991/406 (file).

**Balzan, E.**

Sum advanced to by Consul-General at Naples.

K13703/13703/222.



**Balzani, Gwendaline (and Nora).**

Expropriation of land attached to Kilwaughter Castle, County Antrim. R3361/3361/22.

**Balzaro, Amadeo.**

Request for message from Prime Minister. R1073/1073/22 (file).

**Bamberger, Hans, Frau.**

Correspondence for, in enemy territory. W14396/14295/50.

**Bamborough.**

Safety in Czechoslovakia. C3343/C3379/476/18.

**Bamed, G. P.**

Complaints by. K15484/15484/245.

**Bammate.**

Caucasian political party of. N1325/728/38.

**Ban, Tetsuo.**

Chancellor, Japanese Embassy, London: address: position of name in Diplomatic List. T5179/943/383.

Termination of appointment. T8001/943/383.

**Banasiewicz, S., Dr.**

Arrest in Vilna. K17889/123/55.

**Banasinski, Eugene.**

Polish Consulate-General, Bombay. T9463/7838/385.

**Banaz, B. (or Banats).**

Offer to place Yugoslav vessels at disposal of British trade: personality: negotiations. R7567/7567/92 (file).

Arms for Yugoslavia. R9456/173/92.

Note on personality of. R6062/6062/92.

**Bancalari, E. V.**

Appointment in Iraq. E6857/40/93.

**Bancelin.**

Visit to National Physical Laboratory. L5999/5999/406 (file).

**Banchs, E., Dr.**

Visit to the U.K. P2052/171/150.

**Bandar Abbas: British Consulate.**

Medical facilities for staff: post of sub-assistant surgeon: Treasury sanction expenditure as charge to diplomatic and consular vote: division of expenditure with Govt. of India. K12810/12810/234 (file).

Archives: report on weeding and destruction. L4697/78/402.

Consular expenditure from Indian Revenue at (1936-37). K4238/1634/234.

**Bandar Shahpur (Port).**

Pilotage regulations at:

— See PILOTAGE.

**Bandern, Ethel, Countess de.**

Judicial document. T47/47/371 (file).

**Bandi, H., Col.**

Personality (Switzerland). R5958/5958/43.

**Bando.**

Conviction in Turkey. R5275/1118/7.

**Bandra, s.s.**

Opium cargo on. F5535/58/87.

**Bands (of Music).**

See MUSIC AND MUSICIANS.

**B. and S. Shipping Co.**

Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.

Rate of exchange for levy of consular fees in Belgium. K2789/560/250.

**Bandy, H., Mrs.**

Whereabouts of Mr. C. Bernhardt. K16375/16375/217.

**Banffy, Nicholas, Count.**

Hungarian Minority in Roumania. R1413/1748/140/37.

**Bangerski, R., General.**

Personality (Latvia). N3444/3444/59.

**Banggi Island.**

Japanese activity at. F3578/175/23.

**Bangkok.**

Plan of (Siamese Survey Department). F1912/1912/40.

German community in: information concerning activity of. F12919/12919/40.

Naval control staff at: pay and allowances, &c. K15034/12430/250.

Port: development scheme. F9344/9344/40.

**Bangkok: British Legation and Consulate-General.**

Staffing arrangements during Sir J. Crosby's absence on leave.

K4793/K2619/K3781/K4230/K7504/

K9617/206/240.

Assumption of charge by Consul-General Coultas. K206/206/240.

Consul Whittington in charge. K4926/206/240.

Proposed consular tours in Siam. K1782/1170/240.

Tour by Vice-Consul Gilchrist sanctioned. K1170/1170/240.

Disposal of obsolete typewriter as scrap. K3439/K4329/3439/240.

Cost of living: form A38. K8170/476/250.

Rent of official quarters at Bangkok: list of occupants of various rooms. K3452/2345/250.

—Rent of furniture: list of revised agreed rates. K3453/2345/250.

Archives: report on weeding and destruction. L4840/78/402.

Appointment of Lt. Notley as Shipping Adviser. K17077/12430/250.

Egyptian passports and visas no longer issued: disposal of archives, &c. T415/233/378.

Leave of Sir J. Crosby: acting arrangements. F405/405/40 (file).

List of Govt. books at: condition of books. L1155/L2719/L1822/100/407.

F.O. request to be supplied with six spare copies of political despatches from: question of supply of a duplicating machine. L2762/L3867/58/405.

Additional typewriter for training Probationer Vice-Consuls. K8304/K13910/K16154/5401/250.

Combination key box for. Y514/158/650.

Cyphers in use. Y1795/5/650.

Delay in receipt of bags from F.O. Y2123/8/650.

Instructed to send all telegrams by land line or cable and to abstain from using wireless. Y1852/77/650.

Naval control staff: difficulties. C14315/C14483/13584/49.

— H.M.R.'s view that they are not needed: lease of premises abandoned. C14602/13584/49.

Mining Year Book, by Mr. W. E. Skinner, required. L8114/8114/407.

**Bangkok: Italian Legation.**

Signor Perego, Consul at Singapore, to take charge during Minister's absence: activities: warning to British Legation, Bangkok. R5062/5062/22 (file).

**Bangkok: Japanese Legation.**

Reported appointment of Mr. Kawai. F11121/F11322/246/40.

**Bangkok: Polish Consulate.**

Proposed establishment of. F1411/1411/40.

**Banister, J., Miss.**

Jews and refugees in Slovakia: memo. W8636/W12065/520/48.

**Benjamin, J., Dr.**

Personality (Yugoslavia). R6062/6062/92.

**Bankhead, W. B.**

Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.

**Bankier, L., Mrs.**

Welfare in Poland. K17330/17330/255 (file)/K15877/11888/255.

**Bank Notes.**

See CURRENCY.

**Bankruptcy.**

Extradition to Palestine of persons who are fraudulent bankrupts:

— See EXTRADITION.

Of Messrs. Veiga & Ribeiro of Lisbon: interests of British creditors. W1378/1378/36 (file).

Of Sedony, Reece & Co. in France.

C17579/344/17.  
Swiss law on debt: protection of creditors: decrees of 22nd and 28th December, 1938.

R590/590/43.

**Banks, A. E. (Jack).**

Repatriation.

K12323/K14156/11515/248/

K11495/11495/255/K17691/11515/248.

**Banks, C. A., Mrs.**

Repatriation to U.K. K13898/13898/299.

**Banks, F., Mrs.**

Recovery of passport: repatriation debt.

K9335/16/241.

**Banks, Monty.**

See BIANCHI, MARIO.

**Banks, Stanley.**

Book entitled War Surgery: From Firing Line to Base: desire of Miss. E. Jensen to borrow copy. L3468/3468/407 (file).

**Banks: Amsterdamsche Bank.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: NETHERLANDS.

**Banks: Anglo-Czechoslovak and Prague Credit Bank.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

**Banks: Anglo-Palestine Bank, Limited.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Banks: Anglo-Portuguese Colonial & Overseas Bank, Ltd.**

Spanish war claim. W9006/450/41.

**Banks: Anglo-South American Bank (Madrid).**

Use of F.O. bag for transmission of important letters to British firms. Y1585/823/650.

F.O. bag facilities for manager. Y1709/823/650.

**Banks: Banca d'Italia.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: ITALY.

**Banks: Banco Español del Río de la Plata.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Banks: Bank für Handel und Industrie, Prague.**

Assets in London:

— See BANKS AND BANKING:

CZECHOSLOVAK ASSETS ABROAD AFTER  
GERMAN OCCUPATION: BALANCES IN  
GREAT BRITAIN.

**Banks: Bank for International Settlements.**

Assistance to Central Bank of Turkey:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: TURKEY (CENTRAL BANK).

Disposal of Czechoslovak gold held by Bank of England to account of:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: CZECHOSLOVAK  
ASSETS ABROAD AFTER GERMAN OCCU-  
PATION: GOLD DEPOSITED IN LONDON.

Total amount of gold deposited with Bank of England:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: GREAT BRITAIN.

Ownership of Czechoslovak votes. C8639/5606/18.

Ninth Annual Report. C7094/1810/62.

Appointment of M. Rossy as Swiss Representative:

Sir O. Niemeyer's objection. C7242/1810/62.

Protocol regarding immunities: non-adherence of Sweden. C1810/1810/62.

— Adherence of the Netherlands.

C4009/C5171/C6435/1810/62.

— Italian adherence. C9736/1810/62.

Origin and purpose: need for continued existence: position of H.M.G.: procedure necessary for winding up: notes for Chancellor of Exchequer. C8505/C9053/1810/62.

**Banks: Bank for International Settlements (continued).**

Use of F.O. diplomatic bags. Y1657/823/650.

Composition of Board of: P.Q. C8449/1810/62.

Question of alteration of constitution: P.Q.

C8784/C8992/C9121/1810/62.

Position as director of member of German Govt.: question of membership of Board by nominee of British Govt.: P.Qs.

C8450/C9939/1810/62.

— Duties of a director: P.Q. C9812/1810/62.

British connexion with: position: desirability of termination, &c.: P.Qs.

C8316/C8451/C8783/C9940/

C10138/1810/62.

Distribution of profits for year ended 31st March, 1939. C9847/1810/62.

Position in event of war.

C10139/C10562/1810/62.

Question of withdrawal of British deposit with: P.Qs.

C10787/C15745/1810/62/

C16955/16313/62.

Dealings with Bank of England: "trading with the enemy" involved: advisability of termination. C13132/1810/62.

— P.Q. C14570/4526/62.

Desirability of withdrawal of Treasury's Trust Account Deposit: P.Qs.

C14571/4526/62/C18706/16313/62.

Whether immunity should be respected if Bank should give instructions which imply trading with the enemy. C14750/4526/62.

Wartime board meetings: question of attendance of British directors, and method by which H.M.G. will be informed of meetings: P.Qs.

C17207/C16857/16313/62.

Position regarding immunity of correspondence from U.K. censorship. W12929/10113/49.

**Banks: Bank Gospodarstwa Krajowego.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: POLAND.

**Banks: Banki Milie.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: AFGHANISTAN.

**Banks: Bank of British West Africa, Ltd.**

Magri Orphans' Trust Fund. K89/89/228 (file).

**Banks: Bank of London and South America.**

São Paulo branch: appreciation of assistance rendered to H.M. Consulate-General.

K519/519/206.

Transmission of confidential matter from Montevideo Legation to F.O. under cover of correspondence to. Y662/77/650.

Appreciation of services of H.M. Consuls at Madrid and Valencia. K5640/5640/241.

Opening of credit account at Managua branch for supply of funds to H.M. Chargé d'Affaires.

K11398/11398/208 (file).

Application of Mr. A. W. Robinson for consular post in Spain. K8731/8731/241.

Guatemala Branch: trading with the enemy.

C13517/C14048/13470/49.

Letter from Lisbon to Tokyo sent via British bank in San Francisco.

W14448/W14822/14448/50.

British propaganda in Portugal.

C17901/13620/36.

Nationalisation of banks in Brazil: views on.

A435/20/6.

Reports from Montevideo Branch on financial and economic situation in Uruguay: copies for F.O.

A6568/A6976/A7332/A8606/A9230/

A7754/A8180/15/46.

Message from Banco Mercantile of Bolivia for.

A5949/5949/5.

Dismissal of certain Brazilian employees from branch at Curitiba: court proceedings regarding. A3197/3197/6.



**Banks: Bank of London and South America (continued).**

Desire to send junior clerk to Seville branch for training facilities.

W6498/W7428/W8962/2/41.

Facilities for replacements to proceed to offices in Spain: difficulties.

W6520/W8430/W8699/W10105/2/41.

Barcelona Branch: position following Nationalist occupation of the city. W1859/8/41.

Telegrams to and from Spain on behalf of.

W3638/W13424/295/41.

Passage to Barcelona on British warship and Spanish permission for Mr. Woodburn to return to Barcelona Branch. W2272/103/41.

Official facilities for letters for Spain: refused.

W1802/67/41.

Permission for Mrs. A. L. Gentry to return to Spain. W6618/2/41.

Appreciation of services rendered by the Royal Navy and H.M. consular officers at Madrid and Valencia during Spanish Civil War.

W7719/7719/41.

Blocked balances of Bilbao Branch in the Bank of Spain: British representations.

W1197/W9604/764/41.

Madrid Branch: protection of securities in custody, registers, &c., in view of Republican order for their evacuation: lack of liaison between Bank's representatives and local Spanish authorities: British representations.

W764/W1198/W8579/764/41.

Passage on H.M. ships for representatives returning to Valencia. W2080/103/41.

— To Madrid: facilities for entry into Valencia zone. W4867/W5007/2/41.

Proposed loan of \$1,500,000 for six months against export of tin plate from United States to Spain.

C20332/13378/41.

**Banks: Bank of Nova Scotia.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: CANADA.

**Banks: Banque d'Etat du Maroc.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: MOROCCO.

**Banks: Banque de l'Indo-Chine.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: INDO-CHINA.

**Banks: Banque de Paris et des Pays-Bas.**

Projected international loan to General Franco.

W6096/20/41.

**Banks: Banque Franco-Serbe.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Banks: Banque Mellie.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: PERSIA.

**Banks: Banque Petyt.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: FRANCE.

**Banks: Baring Bros.**

See BARING BROS.

**Banks: Böhmische-Escompte Bank.**

Taking over of branches by Dresdner Bank:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: GERMANY.

**Banks: British and Polish Trade Bank, Ltd.**

Bill drawn on F.O. by Danzig Consulate-General in favour of Bank who were unable to collect owing to outbreak of war: proposed discharge of debt in sterling by payment to an account in London. K17582/K18445/1326/255.

**Banks: British Overseas Bank, Ltd.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Banks: Chartered Bank of India, Australia and China.**

Detention of stocks of tin in Yunnan: F.O. assistance asked. F785/785/10.

New Supplemental Charter: copy of.

F3445/3445/10.

Note issue in China: details. F9573/916/10.

Financial activities in China: appointment as authorised dealers in Yen. F10118/75/10.

**Banks: Chartered Bank of India, Australia and China (continued).**

Exchange control in North China: F.O. interview.

F2003/382/10.

Exemption from military service of British bank officials in Japan.

T14669/T13965/T13435/311/378.

**Banks: Chase National Bank.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: UNITED STATES.

**Banks: Commercial Banking Company of Sydney, Ltd.**

Correspondence for wife of Consul Middleton by F.O. bag to Roumania. K13048/12814/250.

**Banks: Comptoir National d'Escompte, Bombay.**

Censorship facilities for telegrams from Jibuti branch of French Bank of Indo-China.

W14083/13452/50.

**Banks: Deniz Bank.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: TURKEY.

**Banks: Deutsche Agrar und Industriebank.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

**Banks: Dresdner Bank.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: GERMANY.

**Banks: Eastern Bank.**

See also BANKS AND BANKING: IRAQ.

Assistance for Salem Gopalaswamy to return to India. K11315/11315/221 (file).

**Banks: Goteborgs Bank.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: SWEDEN.

**Banks: Hollandsche Gies & Metaal Bank.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: NETHERLANDS.

**Banks: Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation**

See also BANKS AND BANKING: CHINA.

Discrimination against at Mukden and Harbin:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: MANCHURIA.

Specimen signature of Vice-Consul Hermann.

K13674/113/250.

— Power of attorney. K13716/113/250.

Refund of excessive bank charge on remittance from Swatow Consulate to Embassy Supply Account. K1792/1792/210.

**Banks: Hua Hsing Bank.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: CHINA.

**Banks: Imperial Bank of Iran.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: PERSIA.

**Banks: Ionian Bank, Ltd.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: GREECE.

**Banks: Is Bank.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: TURKEY.

**Banks: Latviešu Akcija Banka.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: LATVIA.

**Banks: Latvijas Tautas Banka.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: LATVIA.

**Banks: Lettish Bank, Ltd.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: LATVIA.

**Banks: Liepajas Banka.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: LATVIA.

**Banks: Liepajas Tirdgotaju Banka.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: LATVIA.

**Banks: Lloyds Bank, Ltd.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Banks: Midland Bank.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Banks: National Bank of Bohemia and Moravia.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

**Banks: Ottoman Bank.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: TURKEY.

**Banks: Rotterdamsche Bankvereeniging.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: NETHERLANDS.

**Banks: Royal Bank of Canada.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: SPAIN.

**Banks: Schröder & Co.**

See SCHRÖDER & CO., J. H.

**Banks: Société Générale Alsacienne de Banque.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: FRANCE.

**Banks: Skandinaviska Banken.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: SWEDEN.

**Banks: Svenska Handelsbanken.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: SWEDEN.

**Banks: Vispereja Lauksaimniecības Banka.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: LATVIA.

**Banks: Westminster Bank, Ltd.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Banks: Ziemeļu Banka.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: LATVIA.

**Banks and Banking.**

See also TRADING WITH THE ENEMY.

Censorship facilities:

— See CENSORSHIP.

Use of Italian banks by German firms exporting to Syria and Lebanon:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GERMANY AND SYRIA.

Bank of Poland; funds of, held by Bank of England:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: POLAND.

Training of Afghan students in banking and economics in U.K.:

— See EDUCATION: GREAT BRITAIN.

Conference of Governors of Banks of Issue of countries of the Balkan Entente:

— See BALKANS.

Application of British Defence (Finance) Regulations:

— See GREAT BRITAIN: FINANCES.

Czechoslovak assets abroad:

— See separate subhead below.

Bank Notes:

— See CURRENCY.

Exchange restrictions, &amp;c.:

— See also CURRENCY.

Arrangements to assist refugee relief in Czechoslovakia from loans and free gift to Czechoslovak Govt.:

— See REFUGEES (IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA).

Money and banking, 1938-39: League of Nations publications. W6866/573/98.

Conditions governing deposit of gold in Bank of England in connexion with financial transaction between Banque du Congo Belge and Banque Nationale de Belgique.

C20174/C20744/51/4.

German controlled foreign banks on Trading with the Enemy list. C17602/17293/18.

Scheme of "Prince" Habib Lotfallah for establishment of an Arabian National Bank for economic development of Near East.

E6423/4191/65.

Polish Govt. expenditure in Roumania: payment through Bank of England and Bank of Roumania (Treasury telegrams).

R7756/R7990/113/37.

Large sterling account with Netherlands bank, of German Consul in the Canaries: suggestion for blocking account to prevent it benefiting the enemy. W18010/14783/49.

Suspiciously large flow of dollar bills from United States banks to Netherlands banks as revealed by U.K. censor: question of enemy destination and asking addresses for appropriate declaration: note on position if bills were seized. W18441/18441/49.

Refusal of British banks in Brussels to open credit in favour of Belgian firm to cover purchase and sending of Congo copper and cobalt to German frontier as requested by Russian State Bank.

C15178/13661/49/C15923/

C17251/15923/4.

**Banks and Banking (continued).**

Desire of Senhor Guerra, Portuguese Consul in Berlin, to transfer abroad funds standing to his credit in U.K.

W17368/W19135/15123/49.

Spanish Govt. account with Schröder's Bank, London, in name of Spanish Naval Attaché in Berlin: objections of H.M.G. to transfer of account to Swiss bank: Spanish complaint.

W18604/14783/49.

Inability of Latvian Minister to obtain payment of pre-war draft of Dresdner Bank Filiale, Kairo, on Midland Bank, Limited: latter without funds of former. W18021/14783/49.

Case of Bank of England honouring cheque drawn on it by Bank of Lithuania for Lithuanian Govt. in favour of Lithuanian Legation in Berlin and presented via Deutsche Bank in Berlin just before the war: sum credited to Deutsche Bank in U.K. and now vested as enemy property: Lithuanian request for release. W16655/14783/49.

**Banks and Banking: Afghanistan.**

Difficulties of Banki Millie in transferring funds from London branch to Afghanistan.

N4279/4279/97.

Afghan National Bank (India), Ltd.: statement of enemy monies and property required by Govt. India. N6897/3425/97.

Afghan National Bank, Peshawar: excessive Indian income-tax assessment on. N1711/113/97.

**Banks and Banking: Africa (Congo: Belgian).**

Permission to Banque du Congo Belge to act as dealers in foreign exchange.

C14928/C17890/C18496/51/4.

**Banks and Banking: Africa (Tanganyika).**

Position of Belgian bank on outbreak of hostilities between Great Britain and Germany.

J3833/235/60.

**Banks and Banking: Albania.**

Agricultural Bank: fusion with Bank of Naples: decree of 12th May. R4383/1335/90.

National Bank of Albania and monetary organisation of the country: gold reserve: Italian Press report. R3218/1384/90.

**Banks and Banking: Argentina.**

Annual Report of National Bank for 1938: copy.

A5067/375/2.

Annual report of the Central Bank of Argentina for 1938: copy (Spanish) and comments on.

A2840/375/2.

— Copies (English). A4006/375/2.

Casa de Moneda de la Nacion: statutes governing issue of bank notes and coinage in U.K. and India: enquiry. L2405/2405/405 (file).

**Banks and Banking: Austria.**

See BANKS, &amp;c.: GERMANY.

**Banks and Banking: Belgium.**

Banque Belge pour l'Etranger: permission to deal in foreign exchange in Hong Kong: Treasury attitude. F10105/F10709/F11103/75/10.

Banque Belge Pour l'Etranger (Overseas), Ltd. (London Branch): repayment of sum loaned by Mr. Wixel to H.M. Consulate at Lwow.

K12981/12709/255.

Failure of the Crédit Anversois: criticism of Belgian Govt. C19940/C21091/51/4.

Possible banking losses in event of German occupation of Eupen and Malmédy: attempt to obtain Govt. guarantee by Société Générale de Bruxelles. C4338/261/4.

Control of banking system: issue of bonds and securities: decree. C11650/51/4.

Law for protection of small savers: decree.

C9657/C12173/C19032/261/4.

Reform of banking system: modification of regulations governing appointment of inspectors.

C17515/51/4.



**Banks and Banking: Belgium (continued).**

Regulations regarding ad interim inspectors: decree. C20421/51/4.

Control of private savings banks: decree.

C20410/51/4.

Relations between Banque Nationale de Belgique and Caisse Générale d'Epargne et de Retraite: decree. C20415/51/4.

**Banks and Banking: Belgium (National Bank).**

Decision to lower discount rates as from 6th July: particulars of new rates. C9666/51/4.

Reduction of discount rates by one per cent.: rate for Lombard loans. C7088/51/4.

Statute: alteration: decree.

C11689/C11807/C12441/51/4

— New statutes: approval: decree.

C16224/51/4.

1938 report. C2481/51/4.

Transfer abroad of gold reserves of National Bank:

— See GOLD: BELGIUM.

**Banks and Banking: Belgium (and Luxembourg).**

Agreement regarding co-operation between Belgian National Bank and State Savings Bank of Luxembourg regarding co-operation to meet difficulties owing to withdrawals from the latter bank. C20427/C20684/51/4.

**Banks and Banking: Bolivia.**

Banco Central de Bolivia: refund to bank of part of war loans by Bolivian Govt. A6442/855/5.

Supreme Resolution authorising the Banco Mercantil and Banco Nacional to increase their capital by 100 per cent.: text. A3196/855/5.

Nationalisation of the Banco Central de Bolivia: text of authorising decree: general arrangements. A5636/A5638/855/5.

— Election of new Board of Directors of.

A6441/855/5.

**Banks and Banking: Brazil.**

Plans for nationalisation of the banks: position.

A433/A435/A384/1112/A3570/A6119/

A7717/A7910/A7968/20/6.

History of the proposals for nationalisation of the banks (F.O. memo.), A514/20/6.

Draft of law for nationalisation of the banks: text: views on. A9088/20/6.

**Banks and Banking: Bulgaria (Agricultural and Co-operative Bank).**

Loan to meet expenditure for provision of an extraordinary budget for Ministry of Agriculture:

— See BULGARIA: FINANCES.

**Banks and Banking: Bulgaria (National Bank).**

Adviser appointed by League of Nations: question of resignation: Bulgarian attitude: suspected intrigues.

R10497/R10886/R11493/R11508/

R11520/88/7.

Commercial and foreign exchange policy.

R610/88/7.

**Banks and Banking: Bulgaria (Primorska Popular Bank at Varna).**

Condolences on death of Mr. Henry May.

R11249/11249/7 (file).

**Banks and Banking: Canada.**

Bank of Nova Scotia: claim against by Señor M. A. Rescio: settlement. A4781/4781/20.

Bank of Montreal: San Francisco branch asked by Lisbon branch of Bank of London and South America to forward letter to Tokyo address.

W14448/W14822/14448/50.

**Banks and Banking: Canada (Canadian Bank of Commerce).**

Mexican claim. A8746/71/26.

Legalisation of a document. L6205/6205/409 (file).

**Banks and Banking: Chile.**

Proposed legislation to limit the amount of deposits which foreign banks in Chile may receive: representations by H.M.G. against.

A4394/A4767/4394/9.

**Banks and Banking: Chile (continued).**

Banking arrangements to accommodate business, &c., in areas affected by earthquake.

A1132/32/9.

**Banks and Banking: China.**

Currency operations of Mercantile Bank:

— See CURRENCY: CHINA.

Co-operation between foreign banks in connexion with currency:

— See CURRENCY: CHINA.

Control of banks and private bankers at Tientsin: Tokyo negotiations:

— See TIENTSIN: BRITISH CONCESSION CRISIS (TOKYO NEGOTIATIONS).

Bank note circulation of Chartered Bank of India and Australia and Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank: securities held by on account of H.M. Consul-General at Shanghai as at 31st December, 1938. F916/916/10 (file).

Reported intention of Japanese to set up a central Bank in China: information from Chinese Embassy. F1188/75/10.

— Treasury views. F1570/75/10.

Reported intention of Japanese to set up a Central Bank: information from French Embassy: attitude of H.M.G. and French Govt.

F1398/F1762/F3314/F3246/F3351/

F4085/F4086/75/10.

— H.M.G.'s representations at Tokyo.

F4121/F4153/75/10.

— P.Q. F4355/75/10.

Limitation of withdrawals: Chinese Govt. order: position in regard to the "wei wai" currency.

F8803/75/10.

Alleged non-co-operation between British and foreign banks. F9290/F9307/75/10.

Establishment by Chinese Govt. of The Joint Office of the Four Government Banks.

F10152/F10521/11/10.

Arrest of representative of Bank of Canton, Ltd., and the Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation, in Siam: (see further ARREST AND IMPRISONMENT: SIAM).

Bank of Communications: occupation of building of by Japanese gendarmes in Shanghai.

F12563/84/10.

Federal Reserve Bank: first ordinary general meeting: report and balance sheet.

F5923/382/10.

Relative position of Federal Reserve Bank and Hua Hsing Bank and currencies of these banks. F10452/75/10.

Operations of Japanese controlled Federal Reserve Bank and exchange rates of notes of:

— See also CURRENCY: CHINA.

**Banks and Banking: China (Hua Hsing Bank).**

Formation of new bank (Hua Hsing Commercial Bank) in Central China: legal tender of notes of: proclamation by Reformed Govt. of Nan-king.

F4194/F4191/F4507/F4664/F5313/

F4964/F6539/F6908/F6947/75/10.

— Attitude of United States banks to.

F5607/F5644/75/10.

Activities: note issue, circulation and reserves.

F6386/F6974/F7755/F8499/75/10.

Question of co-operation of foreign banks with: attitude of H.M.G. to.

F4298/F4322/F4401/F4848/F5035/75/10.

Views of Mr. Hall Patch on necessity for foreign banks not co-operating with: views of French, American, Belgian and Netherlands Govts. to be obtained: attitude of Govts. approached.

F5284/F6744/F6871/F7036/F8078/75/10.

— Attitude of United States Govt.

F4843/75/10/F6399/F5848/11/10.

Co-operation between foreign diplomatic representatives at Shanghai regarding: attitude of United States and Netherlands consular representatives. F6386/75/10.

# **Banks and Banking: China (Hua Hsing Bank) (continued).**

Question of British American Tobacco Co. co-operating with. F7409/F7286/F6386/75/10.  
 Attitude of British banks in China towards co-operation with: note by Mr. Hall Patch.

F4311/75/10.

— H.M.G.'s representations at Tokyo.

F4345/F4506/75/10.

— French attitude. F4933/F4843/75/10.

P.Q. information concerning. F6141/75/10.

Supply of nickel to. F11354/F11393/75/10.

Japanese plea for co-operation of British banks in accepting notes of. F8102/75/10.

# **Banks and Banking: Colombia.**

Creation of new credit organisation to be known as Land Credit Banks: Govt. appropriation for: text of decree. A2570/213/11.

Creation of new institution, National Cattle Fund, to foster cattle industry. A3045/213/11.

# **Banks and Banking: Cyprus.**

Banking crisis on outbreak of war: position of Cyprus branch of Bank of Athens.

R8246/430/19.

# **Banks and Banking: Czechoslovak Assets Abroad after German Occupation.**

Release of Czechoslovak account to pay coupon of Prague 7½ per cent. loan:

— See LOANS: CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

Amount of Czechoslovak balances in France: position on French market following German occupation of Bohemia-Moravia.

C3667/3/12.

Czechoslovak banking accounts in France immobilised on German occupation of Bohemia-Moravia: French Govt. action: French desire to claim Czechoslovak assets in U.K. and United States to offset French assets and credits in Czechoslovakia.

C3676/C4014/3/12/C5881/5606/18.

Czechoslovak banking accounts in United States: Govt. control. C3826/C4057/C5200/3/12.

Proposal to block Czechoslovak balances in Straits Settlements. C3955/3955/18.

# **Banks and Banking: Czechoslovak Assets Abroad after German Occupation: Balances in Great Britain.**

Assets and liabilities in U.K. of residents in Czechoslovakia. C5203/3/12.

Suspension of payments by Anglo-Czechoslovak and Prague Credit Bank in London to branch in Bucharest of parent company in Prague of equivalent name: complaint by Roumanian Minister: Treasury permission: future not guaranteed. W16087/W17499/14783/49.

Yugoslav request for £18,000, property of National Bank of Yugoslavia with London branch of Anglo-Czechoslovak and Prague Credit Bank, to be paid to account of Yugoslav National Bank with Lloyds Bank, London.

W14960/W15905/14768/49.

Release of securities held by bank in London on behalf of Dr. B. Winter (Czech citizen) to National City Bank, New York: licence given by Trading with the Enemy Branch.

T13996/T15341/184/378.

Czechoslovak balances in Bank of England: Mr. Downer's claim in respect of money owed to him in Czechoslovakia. C4213/3/12.

Czechoslovak bank balances in U.K.: Treasury control. C3786/C3559/C3442/3/12.

— Cabinet conclusions. C3653/3/12.

— Treasury minute. C3256/3/12.

Czechoslovak bank balances in Bank of England: Treasury control: P.Q. C3760/3/12.

— Treasury instructions to Bank of England.

C3870/3/12.

# **Banks and Banking: Czechoslovak Assets Abroad after German Occupation: Balances in Great Britain (continued).**

Czechoslovak balances blocked in Great Britain: German attitude: proposed negotiations.

C5230/8/18.

— Reasons for institution of discussions.

C7843/5606/18.

Czechoslovak balances in British banks: question of use in liquidating claims against and debts of Czechoslovak Govt.: conversations between British and German representatives: German and British proposals.

C5855/C6471/C7330/C7530/C5887/

C7641/C9721/C9771/C7793/C9183/

C10762/C10543/5606/18.

— Claims in respect of Czechoslovak loans and bonds: procedure: P.Qs.

C10547/C10760/5606/18.

— Transfer of blocked balances of Czechoslovak nationals to National Bank. C10541/5606/18.

— Use in payment of commercial debts.

C5961/5606/18.

— Scheme for disposal. C10110/5606/18.  
 — Disposal: action to be taken by H.M.G.: views of Sir J. Simon.

C9911/C9912/C9771/C9974/5606/18.

— Action to be taken by H.M.G.: P.Q.

C9913/C10120/C11046/5606/18.

— Unwillingness of H.M.G. to negotiate with Germany: views of Mr. F. Rodd.

C9770/5606/18.

— Proposed Czechoslovakia (Settlement of claims) Bill: text. C9489/C9588/5606/18.

— Desirability of Great Britain being prepared both to legislate and to negotiate with Germany: Treasury minute: text of bill.

C9411/C9489/5606/18.

— Ultimate disposal: discussions with Germany: undesirability of unilateral action by H.M.G.: F.O. minute. C8211/5606/18.

— Use in settlement of claims: amounts involved: P.Qs.

C7477/C8072/C8581/C9778/

C15731/5606/18.

— Use in liquidation of claims against Czechoslovakia: negotiations with Germany: recognition of German annexation involved in any settlement. C7393/C8302/5606/18.

— Use in settlement of claims and debts: negotiations with Germany: not to be paid over to Germany: P.Qs.

C7475/C7565/C7567/C7588/

C7631/5606/18.

— Negotiations with Germany regarding release: not to involve de facto recognition of German annexation: P.Q. C7623/5606/18.

Czechoslovak balances in U.K. belonging to Czechoslovak officials: cases where permission to draw upon was given: position of members of Czechoslovak Legation in London.

C4781/2051/12/C5202/3955/18/

C3548/7/18.

Identification of assets covered by Czechoslovakia (Restrictions on Banking Accounts, &c.) Act, 1939: investigation of claims: P.Q.

C5599/32/18.

Position of assets in U.K. of former Czechoslovak Govt. and Czechoslovak National Bank following British recognition of German occupation of Bohemia-Moravia: meeting at F.O. C4204/3955/18.

Czechoslovak balances in London: offer of a Prague bank of services in connexion with remission of his assets to London made to Mr. Sobotka: question of unblocking account at this bank: undesirable. C5885/5606/18.



**Banks and Banking: Czechoslovak Assets Abroad after German Occupation: Balances in Great Britain (continued).**

Czechoslovak balances in Great Britain: question of negotiations with Germany: linking with question of appointment of a British Consul-General in Prague and position of Czechoslovak Legation in London.

C10175/C10545/C10762/

C12045/5606/18.

Czechoslovak balances in Great Britain: need for Anglo-German discussions to start by September 4th, so that scheme for settlement may be submitted to Parliament when it re-assembles.

C10842/5606/18.

Czechoslovak balances in Great Britain: disposal British revised draft scheme: text.

C10843/5606/18.

— British draft Bill. C17232/5606/18.

Czechoslovak balances in U.K.: P.Qs.

C4418/C4810/3/12/C8779/C9725/

C10120/C9913/C10761/C13866/

C15236/C16365/C16366/C13382/

C16915/C18559/C19134/C19869/

C20251/C20389/5606/18.

— Czechoslovakia (Restrictions on Banking Accounts, &c.) Bill. C3804/C3582/3/12.

— House of Commons Debates.

C3844/C3959/3/12.

— Czechoslovak (Restrictions on Banking Accounts, &c.) Bill: House of Lords Debate.

C4265/3/12.

— Desirability of their remaining blocked: Czechoslovak attitude. C7281/5606/18.

— Assets in London of Bank für Handel und Industrie, Prague. C8778/5606/18.

— Undesirability of distribution in view of probable German retaliation. C16861/13107/18.

— Position of Czechoslovak authorities: whether they should be consulted. C16952/5606/18.

— Increase in value due to rise in price of gold: P.Q. C18956/5606/18.

— British scheme for settlement: approval by Czechoslovak Legation in London.

C20058/5606/18.

Czechoslovak balances in Great Britain: disposal: methods to be adopted owing to outbreak of war: Treasury minute. C15130/5606/18.

Czech assets in British banks: measures taken: possibility of German retaliation.

C18634/13107/18.

**Banks and Banking: Czechoslovak Assets Abroad after German Occupation: Gold deposited in London.**

Gold reserve of Czechoslovak National Bank held in London: Treasury control: P.Q.

C3326/3/12.

Gold reserve of Czechoslovak National Bank held in London: Hungarian claim in connexion with redemption of Czechoslovak notes held by Hungarian National Bank. C6311/322/21.

Gold reserve of National Bank of Czechoslovakia: representations by French Govt. to H.M.G.: P.Qs. C8781/C10179/5606/18.

Gold deposits of National Bank of Czechoslovakia with Bank of International Settlements deposited in London: position of H.M.G. and Bank of England: P.Qs.

C7567/C7588/C8071/5606/18.

— House of Lords motion. C9777/5606/18.

Transfer of gold reserve to Reichsbank: similar demands by Hungary and Poland: position of British advance of £10,000,000: P.Qs.

C3031/C3655/12/18.

Prevention of transfer to Reichsbank of Czechoslovak gold deposited with Bank of International Settlements. C16313/16313/62 (file).

**Banks and Banking: Czechoslovak Assets Abroad after German Occupation: Gold Deposited in London (continued).**

Gold deposits of National Bank of Czechoslovakia with Bank of International Settlements deposited in London in latter's name: French desire to block to prevent surrender to Germany: position of H.M.G. and B.I.S.: Treasury unable to press Bank of England: B.I.S. not to surrender if National Bank's mandate is invalidated.

C4543/C4770/C4771/C5778/C7843/

C8580/3/12.

Transfer of gold holding of National Bank of Czechoslovakia to Germany by Bank of International Settlements: position and attitude of H.M.G.: P.Qs.

C7707/C8116/C8782/C9115/C9116/

C9117/C9118/C9200/5606/18.

— Consultation with Swiss Govt. suggested: P.Q. C8388/5606/18.

Transfer of Czechoslovak gold to Germany: Czechoslovak balances in U.K.: position of Bank of England vis-à-vis H.M.G.

C8445/C8780/C9112/5606/18.

Gold reserve of National Bank of Czechoslovakia: transfer to Germany: statement in Santiago Press. C7667/5606/18.

— French attitude: protest to Bank of International Settlements. C7915/C9119/5606/18.

**Banks and Banking: Czechoslovakia.**

Czechoslovakia (Restrictions on Banking Account, &c.) Act, Czechoslovak balances in U.K. and elsewhere:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: CZECHOSLOVAK ASSETS ABROAD AFTER GERMAN OCCUPATION.

Relaxation of restrictions on withdrawals from bank accounts. C516/3/12.

— Tightening up of moratorium on deposits.

C3336/3/12.

Govt. control of withdrawals from banks.

C3898/C10783/3/12.

Transfer to Germany of gold cover for bank notes circulating in Sudetenland. C3303/12/18.

Money due to Abbey Leather Co., Ltd.; withheld by a Prague bank. C8957/5606/18.

Anglo-Czechoslovak and Prague Credit Bank: particulars of: forced relinquishment by Schneider-Creusot of their shares in it under German pressure. C187/3/12/C44/44/12.

Correct designation of country in which the Anglo-Czechoslovak and Prague Credit Bank is situated. C11844/5606/18.

Bohemian Discount Bank and Society of Credit, Prague: writ.

T9138/9138/371/T8465/8465/371/

T8834/8834/371/T1112/1112/371.

Taking over by Dresdner Bank of Böhmischer Escompte Bank. C2214/32/18/C2091/3/12.

Bohemian Union Bank, Prague: writ.

T11161/11161/371.

Commercial and Industrial Bank, Prague: writ.

T10025/10025/371.

Deutsche Agrar und Industriebank: offer of services to Mr. Sobotka. C5885/5806/18.

German-Czechoslovak postal savings bank agreement for transferred territory. C1367/19/18.

Sum standing to credit of a British firm, Messrs. Kleeman, in a bank in Prague: position upon German occupation of Bohemia-Moravia.

C4078/3/12.

**Banks and Banking: Czechoslovakia (National Bank).**

Gold reserve held in London:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: CZECHOSLOVAK ASSETS ABROAD AFTER GERMAN OCCUPATION: GOLD DEPOSITED IN LONDON.

Restrictions imposed by German authorities on Jewish accounts: policy of H.M.G.

C4705/C5679/5/62.

# **Banks and Banking: Czechoslovakia (National Bank)** (continued).

Czechoslovak National Bank Order regarding new adjustment of payment relations between Czechoslovakia and Roumania.

R461/117/37.

Dr. Englis succeeded by Dr. V. F. Dvorak as Governor. C1785/C2549/3/12.

Gold and foreign currency taken over by Germany: P.Q. C3965/32/18.

German pressure: position of Bank of England.

C3063/12/18.

Conversion into National Bank of Bohemia and Moravia. C5098/3/18.

— Decree limiting sphere of activities.

C5314/3/12.

National Bank: change of name to "National Bank of Bohemia and Moravia in Prague": request for recognition of new name by Bank of England.

C6417/C7215/C8023/C8637/C9199/5606/18.

National Bank for Bohemia and Moravia: order regarding transfer of payments between German Reich, Sudeten Territory and the Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia.

C6279/32/18.

Blocking by National Bank of Bohemia and Moravia of accounts held by persons in U.K. and France, in answer to blocking in those countries of claims held by residents of the Protectorate: similar measures against certain Soviet Union accounts. C5383/32/18.

National Bank of Bohemia and Moravia: clearing agreement of 23rd May with Danish National Bank. N2692/N2760/654/15.

## **Banks and Banking: Danzig.**

Bank of Danzig: steady fall in gold cover.

C4672/92/55.

Decree amending Danzig banking order of 1st August, 1933. C12523/92/55.

## **Banks and Banking: Denmark.**

Bank rate. N1207/396/15.

## **Banks and Banking: Denmark (Danish National Bank).**

Clearing agreement of 23rd May with National Bank of Bohemia and Moravia.

N2692/N2760/654/15.

Redemption of notes in defence of Danish currency. N1364/396/15.

## **Banks and Banking: Ecuador.**

Services of a British financial expert for the Central Bank of Ecuador: Ecuadorean request to H.M.G. for assistance in making the engagement: negotiations: difficulties owing to outbreak of war. A2949/2949/54 (file).

— Bank's objection to selected candidate who was born in Peru although a British subject: withdrawal of. A5189/A7238/2949/54.

## **Banks and Banking: Egypt.**

Reduction in buying rate owing to surplus sterling notes in Egypt:

— See CURRENCY: EGYPT.

Transfer of credit balances of Deutsche Levante Linie to Netherlands. C5737/32/18.

Establishment of a credit bank to deal with State assistance for national industry. J479/3/16.

Closure of two Italian banks. J3432/3432/16.

## **Banks and Banking: Egypt (Credit Alexandrin).**

Claim respecting payments of dividends in gold by Suez Canal Company:

— See SUEZ CANAL COMPANY.

## **Banks and Banking: Egypt (National Bank).**

Text of Governor's speech at annual general meeting, March, 1939: report and balance sheet for 1938. J1374/3/16.

Writ. T5901/5901/371.

## **Banks and Banking: Egypt (National Bank)** (continued).

Future Status: question raised by Sir E. Cook at Annual General Meeting of the Bank: proposed formation of a central bank of issue: position of London directors: alarm of shareholders at resignation of Sir B. Hornsby: matter outside the province of the Governor of the Bank of England.

J1023/J1595/J1596/J1682/J1762/

J1790/J1374/J1404/3/16.

Meeting of shareholders to consider revision of statutes to give effect to an agreement reached between the Govt. of the Board for a new charter. J2127/J2370/3/16.

— Approval of transformation of the bank into a Central Bank. J280/3/16.

Exemption of pensions of British officials from Egyptian income tax: information for Sir E. Dowson. J3213/254/16.

Exemption from service as naval reservist for manager of Alexandria branch owing to pressure of work. J3895/3895/16 (file).

Cash and securities belonging to Bank of Ethiopia deposited with National Bank. J4076/297/1.

Exchange control on all foreign currencies except sterling in Egypt. J4006/3369/16.

## **Banks and Banking, Estonia.**

Bill to amend law governing banking interest rates.

N1904/271/59.

## **Banks and Banking: Ethiopia.**

Banque de l'Indo-Chine:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: INDO-CHINA.

## **Banks and Banking: Ethiopia (Bank of Ethiopia).**

Position regarding deposits blocked by Italian authorities: prospects of liquidation.

J918/J3570/J4864/297/1.

Liquidation: sums held on behalf of H.M. former Legation, Consulates and Consulate General, and members of staff. K13464/13464/201.

Viceregal decree of 19th September authorising refund by Bank of Italy of dollar deposits in former Bank of Ethiopia on presentation by depositors of special permit from Political Affairs Department and of receipts from Bank of Ethiopia showing amount deposited.

J3864/297/1.

Refund of sterling and rupee deposits: position: list of British and British protected creditors.

J4076/J4710/J4735/J4501/J4725/297/1.

Claim of Rev. A. F. Matthew. J4809/297/1.

## **Banks and Banking: Finland.**

Central Bank of Rural Credits Funds: 1930 5% gold loan. N2639/2639/56.

Amendment to regulations of Bank of Finland: copy of monthly Bulletin for 1938.

N1233/49/56.

## **Banks and Banking: France.**

Caisse des Dépôts et Consignations.

— See FRANCE: FINANCES.

Caisse Autonome d'Amortissement.

— See FRANCE: FINANCES.

Desire of British bank managers for honorary Commissions in the British Army: impracticable.

C17065/17065/17 (file)/K10748/796/217.

Amount of withdrawals from Paris savings banks: amount of deposits: weekly figures: comparison with statement of Caisse des Dépôts and Consignations.

C12538/C16046/C18470/2/17.

Special savings: accounts in the Army Zone.

C16811/2/17.

Banque Bebis, Paris: status: information required by Board of Trade. L4982/4982/405.

Banque Générale: Treasury claim against: settlement. C2588/2588/17.



**Banks and Banking: France (continued).**

Comptoir National d'Escompte de Paris: loss of shipment of cotton and coffee from Pasajes.

W3421/W7405/3421/41.

Société Générale Alsacienne de Banque: declarations by banks before British consular officers connected with encashing of coupons in London without deduction of Income Tax.

K115/K1472/115/250.

Banque Petyt (Dunkirk): failure: outstanding amount due to public funds: Treasury sanction acceptance of final dividend and writing off of further outstanding amount: British consular funds involved.

K283/283/217 (file).

**Banks and Banking: France (Bank of France).**

Spanish gold reserve in Bank of France:

— See BANKS, ETC.: SPAIN.

Balance standing to credit of Command Cashier, Boulogne Base, since 1919: amount credited to War Office. L770/770/405 (file).

Representative of Confédération Générale du Travail on Board: succession of M. Jouhaux by M. Laurent. C2941/1919/17.

Discount rates. C98/2/17.

Report for 1938: text. C1437/C2167/2/17.

Appointment of M. Rueff to vacancy caused by death of M. Begot of the Bank of France: successor of M. Rueff at Monument Général du Fonds by M. Boutillier. C13561/2/17.

Receipt of 6½ tons of gold during period May 24-26. C7744/2/17.

Movements in Bank of France return: comparison with movements in September, 1938.

C16178/2/17.

**Banks and Banking: Germany.**

Restrictions on Jewish banking accounts:

— See JEWS: GERMANY.

Revised system of prolonging outstanding armament bills by issue of blockwechsel (block bills). C2123/C2426/32/18.

Affairs during 1938 of six German banks: the Reichskreditgesellschaft, Berliner Handelsgesellschaft, Deutsche Bank, Dresdner Bank, Commerz und Privat Bank, and Prussian State Bank. C5784/32/18.

Decimation of German Banking Profession: Swiss Press article. C19630/32/18.

Refusal of German banks to refund financial guarantees deposited by applicants for Palestinian visas unless a certificate is furnished by United States Embassy. T14302/120/378.

Bank Fur Handel und Industrie Ehemals "Landerbank": writ.

T1010/1010/371 (file).

Berliner Handels-Gesellschaft: Payments made to relatives of Mr. Kleeman, in Germany: formalities: F.O. advice requested.

C6933/63/18.

Commerz und Privat Bank, Dusseldorf: writ.

T6276/6276/371.

Commerz und Privat Bank A.G. of Nurnberg: writ. T5819/5819/371.

Deutsche Bank und Disconto Gesellschaft: letter of request. T5122/5122/371.

Deutsche Bank: United States report that letters for, are to be sent by Italian ships.

W16198/14753/49.

Taking over by Dresdner Bank of all branches in Sudetenland of Böhmische-Escompte Bank.

C2214/32/18/C2091/3/12.

Dresdner Bank (Egyptian branch): closed administratively. J3649/3369/16.

Reichs - Kredit - Gesellschaft Aktiengesellschaft: report on Germany's economic situation at the turn of 1938-39. C2334/32/15.

Vienna: Oesterreichische Creditanstalt Wiener Bankverein: writ. T6132/6132/371 (file).

**Banks and Banking: Germany (Reichsbank).**

Question of transfer to London after outbreak of war of funds held by Reichsbank for foreign Embassies for use by representatives of the respective countries. T13272/13272/373 (file).

Open market operations. C2148/32/18.

Acquisition of foreign securities held by Germans: position of British subjects: P.Q.

C3967/C4131/32/18.

Appointment of Herr Wilhelm, Herr Laue and Herr Bayrhofer. C1703/32/18.

Differences of opinion between Dr. Funk and Dr. Brinkmann. C2011/32/18.

Draft new bank law to place Reichsbank under control of Führer and rearrange holding of capital: speech by Dr. Funk. C4946/32/18.

Foreign share holdings in Reichsbank: steps taken for recovery by Germany: similar action by H.M.G. in respect of foreign holdings in Bank of England: P.Q. C7274/32/18.

New law on constitution of Reichsbank: summary of main points. C8596/C9653/32/18.

— Text. C8665/32/18.

— Translation. C8814/32/18.

Termination of Dr. Schacht's appointment as President: appointment of Dr. Funk to succeed. C786/C806/C807/C916/C956/53/18.

Dismissal of Herr Dreyse and Herr Duelse.

C844/53/18.

Purchase of securities from Reich by Reichsbank.

C2555/32/18.

**Banks and Banking: Great Britain.**

Release of balances of certain Czechoslovak officials in British banks: general question of Czechoslovak assets:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: CZECHOSLOVAK ASSETS ABROAD.

Difficulties of certain British banks in Indo-China.

— See BANKS AND BANKING: INDO-CHINA.

Refund of value of partially destroyed banknotes.

— See CURRENCY: GREAT BRITAIN.

Assets and liabilities in U.K. of residents in Czechoslovakia. C5203/3/12.

Polish complaint against banks in withdrawing acceptance credits: effect on Anglo-Polish trade. C2034/C1838/521/55.

Debts of Groedel timber concern to group of British banks. C17073/17073/55.

British Linen Bank: property of Assistant Military Attaché, Belgian Embassy, London, and his wife. T6429/282/373.

Question of free transfer of sterling balances held in U.K. by foreigners of allied and neutral nationality: Roumanian anxiety: explanation. R7840/R7950/113/37.

— Effect on trade. R8012/R8683/121/37.

Authority for cashing of a cheque drawn by Spanish Ambassador in Berlin on J. Henry Schroeder & Co., London. C15716/15716/41.

Barclays Bank, Ltd. (Fenchurch Street): Anglo-Palestine Bank, Ltd.: Hambros Bank, Ltd. (Bishopsgate): Westminster Bank, Ltd.: Anglo-International Bank, Ltd.: judicial documents. T6165/6165/371.

Roumanian Govt.'s free sterling account in London: Treasury refusal to grant permission for transfer of dollars in connexion with Roumanian expenses at New York exhibition.

R7905/R8448/R9812/R8823/R9515/

R10051/R10423/R8893/113/37.

Refusal of applications from Italian banks for credits in respect of goods shipped from neutral countries to Italy: Italian resentment: question of allowing normal credits on assurances by foreign banks that London credit facilities will not be used to cover shipments to Germany. R8594/41/22.

Lloyds and National Provincial Foreign Bank, Ltd. (at Geneva): League of Nations certificates issued to Russian and Armenian refugees.

W1836/45/48.

**Banks and Banking: Great Britain (continued).**

Report in United States press that British banks continue to carry out financial engagements with German banks despite the war.

A8646/8646/45.

Transfers by London banks on behalf of diplomats accredited to and temporarily resident in enemy territory: no objection in last war to banks keeping an account for neutral diplomats in enemy territory.

Tr3046/13046/373 (file).

Allied Banking Corporation of Great Britain, Ltd.: Yugoslav decree cancelling licence for activities in Yugoslavia: question of transmission to Corporation: latter in liquidation.

R6593/6593/92.

Barclays and Westminster Banks: French branches at Lyons: suggestion that English heads should have British military rank to secure necessary attention from local authorities in event of Franco-Italian War.

K10748/796/217/C77065/17065/17 (file).

**Banks and Banking: Great Britain (Anglo-Palestine Bank).**

Transfer of funds for Polish and other refugees abroad. W14646/W14751/13884/48.

Proposed sterling fund in London to facilitate emigration of Jewish residents in Poland to Palestine. W5643/W7080/1873/48.

Commission regatoire. T487/487/371 (file).

**Banks and Banking: Great Britain (Banco Español del Río de la Plata).**

Transmission of correspondence to Spain by F.O. bag: facilities refused. W543/67/41.

**Banks and Banking: Great Britain (Bank of England).**

Financial Aid to Central Bank of Turkey:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: TURKEY (CENTRAL BANK).

Funds held to account of Bank of Poland:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: POLAND.

Czechoslovak bank balances and gold:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: CZECHOSLOVAK ASSETS ABROAD AFTER GERMAN OCCUPATION.

Question of purchase of Polish gold held in Roumania:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: POLAND.

Relations between Treasury and Bank of England: Bill to make collaboration compulsory.

C0112/5606/18.

Relations between Treasury and Bank of England: need for co-operation: position regarding transfer of Czechoslovak gold to Germany: P.Q.s. C8445/C8780/5606/18.

— See also BANKS AND BANKING: CZECHOSLOVAK ASSETS ABROAD AFTER GERMAN OCCUPATION.

Steps to recover foreign holdings in Bank of England in view of German action to recover foreign holdings in Reichsbank: P.Q.

C7274/32/18.

Conditions governing deposit with Bank of England of gold in connexion with financial transactions between Banque du Congo Belge and Banque Nationale de Belgique. C20174/C20744/51/4.

Draft note from Governor to Governor of Bank of Japan proposing visit by representative of English Bank to Tokio: F.O. opposition.

F2348/232/23.

Assistant for Bank's representative (Mr. Rogers) in China: F.O. approval of appointment.

F5435/5435/10 (file).

Visit of officials to Soviet Union. N703/703/38.

Possible British economic assistance to Iceland.

N2937/186/15.

Proposed scheme for granting commercial credit to Iceland. N7010/N7349/2406/15.

**Banks and Banking: Great Britain (Bank of England) (continued).**

Lithuanian request for sterling loan to buy gold which would be added to the stock held in London for the Bank of Lithuania: request refused by Treasury. N3645/1960/59.

Transmission of copies of certain F.O. telegrams to: F.O. minutes discussing desirability of cancelling instructions of 1930 prohibiting transmission of copies of F.O. documents without consent of F.O. L6458/58/405.

Reflection of views of H.M.G. in the financial policy of in its foreign relations: P.Q.

W9047/173/50.

Capital of, held by or on behalf of foreign interests: P.Q. W9926/9926/53.

Immunity of correspondence with Bank of International Settlements from U.K. censorship.

W12929/10113/49.

— With Financial Adviser to Chinese Govt.

W13772/13452/50.

Arrangements for telegraphic correspondence with Mr. Whigham in New York.

A8056/8056/45 (file).

Bill to deal with the fiduciary note issue of the Bank of England by the alteration in method of gold valuation. A834/A848/94/45.

Message for Bank of England regarding possible Argentine loan for Spain. C17755/13523/41.

Gold held to account of Bank for International Settlements: P.Q. C8247/1810/62.

Position vis-à-vis Bank for International Settlements:

— See also BANKS: BANK FOR INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENTS.

**Banks and Banking: Great Britain: Banque Franco-Serbe.**

Messages from Belgrade. R10962/10962/92 (file).

**Banks and Banking: Great Britain (Barclay's Bank).**

Seizure of assets of Barclay's Bank in the Netherlands:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: NETHERLANDS.

Cheque book found in Brussels. L4756/4756/405.

Facilities for manager of Rome branch to leave Italy on outbreak of war.

R6964/6964/22 (file).

Legal proceedings in Yugoslavia.

R4523/4523/92 (file).

Assistance for Mrs. March-Penny to return to Italy from Budapest. K12399/12399/221 (file).

Message for, from Mr. Northcott in United States.

K16048/16048/245.

Use of F.O. bag to convey ledgers to their Rome branch. Y2049/823/650.

Application of Defence (Finance) Regulations to Govt. servants abroad.

W16764/W18393/15123/49.

Beira branch: Trading with the Enemy query.

C17896/16844/36.

Loan to European Commission of Danube.

W8553/643/96.

Payments by European Commission of Danube to H.M.G. in respect of loans.

W6775/W10247/643/96.

Arrangements for financial assistance for cotton group in Egypt. J3508/2/16.

Writ. T14411/14411/371 (file).

Letter of request: T5122/5122/371.

Arrangements for return to Egyptian branch of officials of the Bank on leave in U.K.

J3282/1818/16.

**Banks and Banking: Great Britain (British Overseas Bank).**

Contemplated sale in Poland of shares in Bank Handlowy of Warsaw: effect on Anglo-Polish commercial relations.

C2103/C2341/C2704/521/55.

Messages for from Lettish Bank., Latvia.

N5083/5083/59 (file).



**Banks and Banking: Great Britain (British Overseas Bank (continued)).**

Credits for Spain. W1409/290/41.  
 Message for transmission to Mr. H. Bell via F.O.  
 N5384/5384/56.  
 Message for British Overseas Bank transmitted via  
 F.O. N6683/5083/59.  
 Payment of an insurance policy on the life of a  
 German national, G. Hermann Stoltz.  
 K18422/18422/270.  
 Legal position in connection with enemy assets in  
 Egypt. J4184/J4882/3369/16.  
 Transmission of telegrams to Colombia through the  
 F.O. A7222/7222/11 (file).

**Banks and Banking: Great Britain (Hambro's Bank Ltd.).**

Desire to recover sum due to them from Société de  
 Matières Colorantes Allemandes Waibel & Co.  
 and Bayer Pharma Langener & Co., of Cairo,  
 in respect of shipments made to Egypt prior  
 to outbreak of war. J4714/3369/16.  
 Rejection of proposals of Mica Gold Co. regarding  
 gold-mining in Roumania. R118/50/37.  
 Status of Polish Govt. at Angers.  
 C20202/8526/55.

**Banks and Banking: Great Britain (Lloyds Bank).**

Disposal of cheque-book found in Berlin.  
 L4655/4655/405.  
 Financial position of the Anglo-Danubian Trans-  
 port Co. C12659/C13486/63/18.  
 Commission rogatoire. T5220/5220/371.  
 Remittances from Munich Consulate General.  
 K4547/K4824/K5111/K5440/2145/218.  
 Investment of funds of British Seamen's Hospital  
 at Smyrna. K2749/299/244.  
 Account of King Zog: large sum withdrawn.  
 R7484/23/90.  
 Legalisation of documents. L1/1/409.

**Banks & Banking: Great Britain (Martin's Bank).**

Claim against Skoda works. C4724/8/18.

**Banks & Banking: Great Britain (Midland Bank):**

Dispute with Banque Mellié:  
 — See BANKS & BANKING: PERSIA.  
 Embargo on German ships in Netherlands West  
 Indies.  
 C14421/C14773/C16073/C15175/13661/49.  
 (Sheffield Branch): Probationer Vice-Consul  
 Geary's account. K14975/113/250.  
 Money transferred from Peruvian Consulate  
 General in Hamburg to Midland Bank in  
 London: refusal of bank to make payment  
 owing to severance of relations with Reichs-  
 bank: money in hands of Custodian of Enemy  
 Property.

T13272/13272/373 (file)/T12748/282/373.  
 Midland Bank Executor & Trustee Co. Ltd.:  
 judicial document. T3277/3277/371 (file).

**Banks & Banking: Great Britain (National Bank Limited).**

Securities shipped from Bilbao to France.  
 W6786/6786/41 (file).

**Banks & Banking: Great Britain (National Provincial Bank).**

Payments made to, for credit of Mr. W. K. Smith:  
 procedure. K1061/1061/240.  
 (Charing Cross Branch): Application of Defence  
 (Finance) Regulations to Govt. servants  
 abroad. W17002/W18393/15123/49.  
 Deposit at F.O. in connexion with repatriation of  
 Mrs. Branson from Poland.  
 K16986/16986/255 (file).  
 Writ. T7897/7897/371.

**Banks & Banking: Great Britain (Seamen's Savings Bank).**

Waiver of commission on money orders taken out  
 by seamen for purpose of depositing money in  
 their accounts with procedure regarding  
 receiving of deposits abroad (Home Trade  
 ports). K1690/1690/250 (file).

**Banks & Banking: Great Britain (Westminster Bank).**

Remittances for Mrs. E. M. I. Bent at Palma,  
 Majorca: transmission via F.O.: F.O. sugges-  
 tion that in view of termination of hostilities  
 other means of transmitting funds should be  
 found.

W1140/1140/41 (file)/  
 C13585/13585/41 (file).  
 Cheque for Mr. A. Goodden. W8865/65/41.  
 Assistance for Mrs. Macgregor to return to U.K.  
 K17957/17957/256 (file).  
 Return of customer's cheque book found in Bel-  
 gium. K10700/10700/204.  
 Estate of late Miss M. Doyle in Brazil.

K4147/4147/206 (file).  
 Investments in Banca Agricola: Roumanian Press  
 report. R425/113/37.  
 Message for via F.O. from Skandinaviska Banken,  
 Gothenburg. N4906/4906/42.  
 Estate of Abdul Aziz Azad: desire to discuss matter  
 with the Foreign Office. N1471/811/38.  
 Enquiry whether Slovakia is regarded as "enemy."  
 C16815/12850/18.  
 Visit of representatives to Berlin to attend "Stand  
 Still" Conference: facilities. C6412/988/18.  
 Recovery of wolfram ore on German ships.

W17258/W17453/W17810/  
 W17936/14844/49.  
 Application of Defence (Finance) Regulations to  
 Govt. servants abroad.

W16764/W18393/15123/49.

**Banks and Banking: Greece.**

Claim of Mr. J. V. Evens against the Banque de  
 Pirée because of their failure to provide funds  
 so that cheques drawn by them on London  
 banks could be met: bank claim that they  
 were prevented by currency regulations:  
 delay in proceedings in Greek courts: interim  
 judgment: no grounds for representations.

R4416/4416/19 (file).  
 Statement by M. Tsouderos on issue of balance-  
 sheet of Bank of Greece. R567/46/19.

— Balance-sheet for year ending 31st December,  
 1938. R885/46/19.

— Report and observations. R2294/46/19.

Appointment of Mr. J. Droussopoulos as Governor  
 of Bank of Greece: death: appointment of  
 M. Varvaressos as Governor: new Vice-  
 Governor.

R5532/R5546/R6108/R6211/R6315/  
 R6333/46/19.

National Bank: probable appointment of M.  
 Korizis as Governor. R5993/64/19.

National Bank: resignation of M. Tsouderos:  
 arrest of latter and of other bank officials:  
 probable reasons.

R6020/R5739/R5754/R5760/R5629/  
 R5843/R6410/64/19.  
 R5374/R5349/46/19.

**Banks and Banking: Greece (Ionian Bank).**

Use of official bag and official codes permitted in  
 exceptional cases by F.O. Y1391/823/650.

Ionian Bank (London Branch): Sir J. Stavridi's  
 request for facilities to use F.O. bags.

Y381/10/650.  
 Correspondence with the Treasury regarding dila-  
 toriness of Egyptian Govt. in meeting pay-  
 ments due in respect of public works com-  
 pleted. J4229/21/16.

Ionian Bank, Ltd. (London Branch): permission  
 to use F.O. bag for correspondence with  
 Athens. R3056/3056/19 (file).

**Banks and Banking: Hungary.**

National Bank: redemption of Czechoslovak notes  
 held by. C6311/322/21.

National Bank: agreement in conjunction with  
 Hungarian Govt. with Messrs. Harold  
 Whitehead & Staff, Ltd., for formation of a  
 British company to improve Anglo-Hungarian  
 trade. C6982/75/21.

**Banks and Banking: Hungary (continued).**

National Bank: position regarding debts contracted by inhabitants of areas ceded to Hungary by Czechoslovakia in respect of purchases of British goods. C7143/C7190/75/21.

**Banks and Banking: Iceland (National Bank).**

Credit Agreement with H.M.G., 9th December, 1939, concerning export of clip fish, wet-salted fish and herring-oil. N7349/2406/15.

**Banks and Banking: India.**

Mercantile Bank of India Ltd.: details of note issue in China. F9573/916/10.

Punjab National Bank Ltd.: judicial documents. T4279/4279/371.

**Banks and Banking: Indies: Netherlands East.**

Bank of Java: Annual Report of 1938-1939: copies of. F11579/378/61.

**Banks and Banking: Indo-China.**

Treatment of certain British banks: reduction of commission caused by Exchange control: protest to French authorities.

Cr6966/C18023/C18137/C18533/C19073/C19561/C20081/249/17.

French Bank of Indo-China: censorship facilities in India for telegrams from Jibuti branch.

W14083/13452/50.

Banque de l'Indo-Chine: Expulsion of representative at Addis Ababa. J2606/41/1.

**Banks and Banking: Iraq.**

Legislation regarding unclaimed balances lying in British banks in Iraq: identity of depositors: notices to. E349/349/93 (file).

Banking Control Law: amendments. E6318/349/93.

Agricultural and Industrial Bank: appointment of a mechanical engineer in service of: position of present German engineer in: possible British appointment. E223/223/93 (file).

Proposed National Bank: draft law. E2564/2564/93 (file).

Branch of Ottoman Bank at Bagdad: procedure regarding sterling accounts held by staff of Turkish Embassy at Tehran. E7268/7268/93.

**Banks and Banking: Iraq (Eastern Bank).**

Unclaimed bank balances in Iraq. E3422/349/93. Permission for Mr. P. W. Wilson to assume function of acting Consul at Mosul.

K5065/2940/293.

**Banks and Banking: Italy.**

Amendments to articles of association of Banco di Roma, Banca Commerciale Italiana and Credito Italiano: texts of decrees.

R4282/4282/22.

— Facilities for these banks to telephone to Rome. W17714/14926/49.

**Banks and Banking: Italy (Bank of Italy).**

Facilities for London representative to telephone to Rome.

W13248/12994/49/W13559/13452/50/W16893/14926/49.

Purchase of coupons of the Dawes and Young loans: notices in Rome Press.

R3225/R4596/R9072/336/22.

Customs facilities for entry of furniture into U.K. for new offices in London. L51/51/406.

**Banks and Banking: Japan.**

Industrial Bank of Japan: proposed increase of capital: Treasury desire to discourage subscriptions from U.K. investors.

F3046/3046/23.

Yokohama Specie Bank Ltd.: Interception of mails to Germany. W19211/15103/49.

**Banks and Banking: Latvia.**

Reduction of rates of interest. N85/85/59.

Establishment of new Govt.-controlled central agricultural bank "Vispareja Lanksaimniecibas Bank": further instance of State interference in private business.

N216/216/59.

— Appointment of M. V. Gulbis as manager: address of bank. N601/216/59.

Amalgamation of Ziemelu and Liepajas Tirtotaju banks under name of former, and of Latvijas Tautas bank with Govt.-controlled Vispareja Lanksaimniecibas bank owing to insufficiency of capital to meet new regulations: list of private banks in Latvia. N2398/216/59.

Lettish Bank Ltd.: position of: messages for from British Overseas Bank Ltd.

N5083/5083/59 (file).

Liepajas Banka and Latviesu Akciju Banka: list of private banks in Latvia. N2398/216/59.

**Banks and Banking: Lebanon.**

Bank of Syria and Lebanon:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: SYRIA.

**Banks and Banking: Lithuania.**

Difficulties of bank of Lithuania owing to loss of investments in Memel: desire to call in outstanding credits in Lithuania. N2203/30/59. Brauno Banko: remittances by Polish Relief Fund for relief of Polish refugees in Lithuania.

W19399/18196/48.

**Banks and Banking: Luxemburg.**

— See BANKS AND BANKING: BELGIUM.

**Banks and Banking: Malaya.**

Proposed blocking of Czechoslovak balances:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: CZECHOSLOVAK ASSETS ABROAD.

**Banks and Banking: Manchuria (Manchukuo).**

Discrimination against the Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank at Mukden and Harbin.

F1138/F2039/F6084/F11141/1074/10.

New Banking Law: text: effect on British interests. F1228/F1920/288/10.

Inauguration of Harbin Banks Association: policy of Govt. in encouraging such enterprises: attitude of foreign banks towards joining.

F8699/288/10.

**Banks and Banking: Mexico.**

Amendments to the law regulating the Bank of Mexico. A282/281/26.

Decree amending the Banking and Monetary laws in connexion with operations of the Bank of Mexico: texts. A1683/281/26.

Bank of Mexico: issue of weekly statements by: copies. A1017/281/26.

**Banks and Banking: Morocco.**

State Bank of Morocco: report of censors for 1938. W9092/740/28.

**Banks and Banking: Morocco (Spanish Zone).**

Desire of a British subject abroad to withdraw from account in local bank: difficulties.

W729/306/28.

**Banks and Banking: Netherlands.**

Securities deposited by British Insurance Companies: collection of interest:

— See INTEREST.

Death of Dr. Mannheimer: consequent failure of Mendelssohn & Co. of Amsterdam; Netherlandsch Handels Maatschappij involved.

C11133/11133/29 (file).

French Debentures held as security for advances to Mendelssohn & Co.: successful sale by Netherlands Banks. C18174/4133/29.

Amalgamation of Amsterdamse Bank and Rotterdamse Bank Vereeniging cancellation. C10568/C16376/C20259/499/29.

— Communication of information to banks on special register of Department of Overseas Trade. C10879/499/29.



**Banks and Banking: Netherlands (continued).**

Seizure of assets of Barclays Bank by N. V. Buitenlandsche Trust Maatschappij: protest.

Amsterdamsche Bank: shareholders' meeting: changes in directorate. C20259/499/29.

Loan by Netherlands and Swiss Banks to Belgium: renewal. C6895/C7189/C7856/C8284/51/4.

Netherlands Postal Cheque and Clearance Service: account belonging to Herr Hitler.

Nederlandsche Handel Maatschappij: resignation of Dr. D. Crena de Jongh from Presidency: appointment of Dr. E. Heldring.

Rotterdamsche Bank, Amsterdam: purchases of gold from Soviet Union.

N. V. Hollandsche & Metaal Bank: connexion with coal importing concerns in Sweden associated with Herr A. R. Appelqvist.

Netherlands Bank: appointment of Dr. R. J. H. Patijn as chairman. C18623/499/29.

— Gold holdings. C17123/499/29.

— Balance sheet, Exchequer accounts, discount rates, etc.

C5913/C6323/C12701/C13190/C13817/499/29.

**Banks and Banking: New Zealand.**

Bank of New Zealand: judicial documents.

T3217/3217/371 (file)/

T3670/3670/371 (file).

**Banks and Banking: Norway.**

Taxation of bank deposits during 1939-1940.

Address on Norway's economic position given by M. N. Rygg, the Governor of the Bank of Norway. N1382/302/30.

Annual meeting of the Norwegian Bank Association: speech by chairman on banking conditions in Norway: summary.

Norwegian Municipal Bank: issue of loan in Sweden. N3018/154/42.

**Banks and Banking: Panama.**

Banking Law: memo. giving objections to law with resolution requesting government to withdraw it and substitute a new law: text: submission to Chamber of Commerce of Panama. A910/555/32.

**Banks and Banking: Persia.**

Proposed establishment of a Mortgage Bank: bill in Mejliss.

Banque Agricole et Industrielle de l'Iran: 1937-1938 Report and balance sheet.

Closing of various branches in Persia.

**Banks and Banking: Persia (Imperial Bank of Iran).**

Certification of certain statements for Imperial Bank of Iran. L2802/2802/409.

Relations with Persian Govt.: progress of negotiations. E1863/518/34.

Report and balance sheet. E4331/518/34.

Position of British staff in regard to British military service: to remain at posts: position in event of extension of Military Service Acts to persons living abroad. E6408/518/34.

Position of in regard to allocation of banking work in connexion with proposed Credits and Guarantee Agreement between H.M.G. and Persia. E7104/E7054/211/34.

Position regarding banks foreign exchange agreement with Persian Govt.

— Copy of agreement. E6503/E6416/211/34.

E6519/211/34.

**Banks and Banking: Persia (Imperial Bank of Iran) (continued).**

Position in Anglo-Persian credit negotiations.

Export of motor tyres from U.K. to Persia.

Documents for legalisation. L6525/6525/409 (file).

**Banks and Banking: Persia (National Bank) (Banque Mellie).**

Dispute with Midland Bank. E322/210/34.

Dispute with British India Steam Navigation Co.

Monthly Bulletins of. E210/210/34 (file).

**Banks and Banking: Peru.**

Central Reserve Bank of Peru: monthly reports.

— Annual report for 1938. A3550/650/35.

— Annual statement: summary. A4608/650/35.

**Banks and Banking: Philippine Islands.**

Act providing for the establishment of a Philippines Reserve Bank: text. A5667/63/45.

Act providing for the establishment of an Agricultural and Industrial Bank of the Philippines: text. A5668/63/45.

**Banks and Banking: Poland.**

Polish gold held in Roumania: question of purchase by Bank of England and removal from Roumania: Roumanian attitude: arrangements for removal from Roumania of securities held by Bank of Poland.

Funds held by Bank of England to account of Bank of Poland: question of disposal.

Bank of Poland: proposed changes in statutes: new regulations governing cover for note issue, fiduciary issue and short term credits: text of communiqué regarding changes: text of statutes as amended.

Lodzky Bank Depozytowy: judicial documents.

Bank Gorpodarstva Krajowego: whereabouts of cotton cargo of s.s. "Vigilant."

Bank Handlowy at Lodz: claim of British Accepting Houses. C2786/521/55.

Bank Handlowy (Warsaw): intention of British Overseas Bank to sell their shares in bank: deplorable effect on Anglo-Polish commercial relations. C2103/C2341/C2704/521/55.

**Banks and Banking: Portugal.**

Scandal created by private bank of Fonsecas, Santos and Viana selling some £300,000 to Bank of Portugal at 110 escudos to £ just prior to establishment of rate of 108 to £.

Establishment of Bank for the Industrialisation and Marketing of Agricultural Products.

Memo. by General Duncan reporting interview with M. Constantinescu on Jewish co-operative loan banks. R213/213/67.

Run on banks on 21st and 22nd March: statement issued to Press by Minister of Finance.

Banks which come within definition of "enemy" in Trading with the Enemy Act: question of dealings with Anglo-Roumanian Clearing Office: proposal to continue business with Bancara Romana: position since president of latter is now Roumanian Prime Minister: latter's resignation from Bank.

Press report of investment in Banca Agricola by Westminster Bank. R425/113/37.

**Banks and Banking: Roumania (continued).**

Banca de Credit Roman: financing of German trade: suggestion that Bank is virtually King Carol's property: report on Bank's affairs.

R10422/R11171/247/37.

Bancara Romana: further evidence of German interest: replacement on statutory list of firms coming within definition of "enemy."

R11209/R11411/R11853/113/37.

Bank of Roumania: arrangements for payment of expenses of Polish Government in Roumania.

C15783/C15784/78526/55.

Bank of Roumania Ltd. (London): transmission of bank notes to Roumania. R2847/2847/37.

**Banks and Banking: Saudi Arabia.**

Desire of Saudi Govt. for establishment of a National Bank: question of assistance by a British bank: proposed functions.

E6211/161/25.

— Treasury views. E7679/161/25.

**Banks and Banking: Siam.**

Proposed State Bank: enabling Act: Mr. Doll's views: Treasury views.

F4039/F10435/F10393/F10614/F11140/  
F11025/F12003/F12547/242/40.

Monthly bank returns.

F257/F1657/F3404/F4388/F5907/F7137/  
F677/F11032/F11210/F13069/242/40.

**Banks and Banking: Soviet Union.**

State Bank: appointment of N. A. Bulganin as Deputy President. N3676/233/38.

**Banks and Banking: Spain.**

Order of Republican Govt. for evacuation of securities in custody, registers, &c., from Madrid Branch of Bank of London & South America: protection of British property: representations by H.M.G.: Spanish suggestion that matter could have been dealt with locally.

W764/W1198/W8579/764/41.

Blocked balances held in Bank of Spain for account of Bilbao Branch of Bank of London and South America: impossibility of company meeting condition of release that there should have been no credit movement between July, 1936, and removal to Bank of Spain: release refused: representations by H.M.G.

W1197/W9604/764/41.

British press report that Spanish banks in Republican territory, as authorised by Spanish Govt., shall recognise balances, deposits or accounts in savings banks repudiated by banks' agents in Nationalist territory. W1226/575/41.

Desire of British subjects to claim moneys deposited in banks in Spain. W6899/6899/41.

Seizure by Spanish Govt. of gold deposited in banks belonging to Ebro Irrigation and Power Co. W148/W6744/148/41.

Funds deposited by Ebro Irrigation and Power Co., Ltd., and subsidiaries with banks in "Red" Spain: claim for restitution.

W5724/W7411/W9351/W9422/  
W10611/148/48.

C16874/16874/41.

Burgos laws enlarging moratorium regarding peseta payment obligations of Banking Houses to apply to general payment obligations undertaken since civil war began and amplying procedure for withdrawals of funds from current, deposit and savings accounts.

W6171/20/41.

General Franco's war finance: bank loans and bank deposits: restrictions: report by Mr. David Eccles. W5334/20/41.

Credit account in Barcelona bank of late Miss K. McHugh: desire of brother to recover: account released. W1532/1532/41 (file).

Request for assistance by lady in U.K. in securing remittance of money from banker in Barcelona. W6847/6847/41.

**Banks and Banking: Spain (continued).**

Desire of a German Jew for British Consul-General in Barcelona to open safe in a Barcelona bank and take charge of contents: only possible to ascertain if it is intact. W1717/41 (file).

Decree raising banking restrictions established by decrees of September, 1936, and June, 1938, though without prejudice to the maintenance of regulations regarding blocked accounts: text. W8733/20/41.

Banking account of M. T. B. McEwen, blocked in Spain: request for H.M.G.'s assistance: position explained. W10183/10183/41.

Requests for assistance from persons forced to leave Spain owing to civil war who had to leave behind savings in form of bank deposits which cannot be transferred to U.K. owing to exchange restrictions: question of facilities and representations on behalf of British subjects. W11980/11980/41.

Order providing for a preliminary study of the question of the release of funds "blocked" in former Republican territory.

C13524/C17846/13523/41.

Spanish circular to banks operating in Spain, authorising them to open current accounts in foreign currencies which may be operated either at sight or at a fixed period in favour of persons or bodies of foreign nationality or Spaniards habitually resident abroad.

C18385/13523/41.

Law of December 7th regulating process of deblocking: part translation and summary with comments of Commercial Department (Madrid). C20517/13523/41.

Blocking of account at Banca Arnus at Barcelona of Fathers Catalan and Ubach: Australian interests.

W5759/W9744/5759/41/C13541/13541/41.

Banco de Bilbao: money deposited in Madrid Branch by British subject, Miss M. Bassett.

W1867/1867/41 (file).

Desire of a British subject to withdraw pesetas from account in Banco Español de Crédito in Madrid: advice. W5278/5278/41.

Banco Español de Crédito: claim at Cartagena: claim of British subject for money deposited therewith. W4880/4880/41.

Banco Exterior de España: expropriation by Spanish Govt. of shares of: safety of deposits made to British firms by Spanish debtors under the clearing. W575/575/41.

Banco de Urquijo: La Riqueza y el Progreso, 1920, issued by: copy for Prof. Toynbee.

L6829/6829/407.

Bank of Spain (Burgos): approach to British bank for credit for Spain. W1409/290/41.

Purchase of silver by United States Govt. from Spanish Govt.: claims of Bank of Spain at Burgos for recovery: suits in United States courts dismissed.

W2522/W11676/W11818/575/41.

Law modifying first article of the Law of Banking so as to enable the Bank of Spain to deal in State and Treasury Debt. C20152/13523/41.

Law modifying the Statutes of the Bank of Spain in such a manner as to remove until further notice the maximum limit placed on Treasury borrowing from the Bank of Spain, to suspend payment of all interest on such borrowing, and to abolish the legal proportions of gold and silver cover for the currency in circulation.

C19316/13523/41.

Gold deposited by Spanish Govt. or Bank of Spain in British and French banks: future of: P.Q.

W2780/2780/41.



**Banks and Banking: Spain (continued).**

- Royal Bank of Canada, Barcelona Branch: deposit of jewellery on behalf of a B.S.: deposit-box opened and contents seized by Spanish Govt. authorities: request for H.M.G.'s assistance in recovery. W876/876/41.  
 — Barcelona Branch: position following Nationalist occupation of the city. W1859/8/41.  
 — Transmission of letters to Barcelona Branch. W2681/W2928/67/41.  
 — F.O. refusal to continue facilities. W10491/67/41.  
 — Return of Barcelona manager to Spain. W3423/2/41.

**Banks and Banking: Spain (Bank of Spain: Gold deposited in France).**

- Gold deposited with Bank of France as security for an advance shortly after establishment of Spanish Republic: release: claim of Bank of Spain at Burgos for possession: legal proceedings at Paris. W1781/575/41.  
 Spanish gold reserve at Bank of France: attempts of Bank of Spain at Burgos to recover: French Press article suggesting that gold be held as security for French claims. W4520/575/41.  
 Spanish gold reserve held at the Bank of France: French Govt. plan for its return in conjunction with that of certain numbers of refugees: report of unconditional return. W9193/W9689/W9923/3719/41.  
 Spanish gold reserve held at the Bank of France: question of it serving as a kind of security for all the claims that may be held by the French Treasury and French public bodies, and equally by private persons, etc.: Press Article. W9366/3719/41.  
 Spanish gold reserve in Bank of France: views of Spanish Ambassador, Paris, on necessity for early settlement of the question and its effect upon Franco-Spanish relations. W8721/3719/41.  
 Spanish gold reserve in Bank of France: immediate and unconditional return favoured by French Ambassador to Spain: French insistence on linking matter with refugee problem. W8684/3719/41.  
 Question of returning gold to Spain: hitch, and possibility of rupture of Franco-Spanish relations: unfortunate effect following Count Ciano's visit to Spain. W10925/5/41.  
 Spanish gold reserve at Bank of France: Nationalist irritation at French delays in surrendering: threatened withdrawal of Spanish Ambassador at Paris. W10725/3719/41.  
 French offer to return Spanish gold held in Bank of France provided Spanish Govt. would undertake to accept immediate repatriation of 50,000 Spanish refugees in France and of remainder within three months: Cabinet conclusion. W9750/3719/41.  
 French delay in returning Spanish gold: criticisms of French policy by H.M. Ambassador, San Sebastian. W10599/3719/41.  
 Legal proceedings regarding return of Spanish gold held in France: decision in favour of Bank of Spain: return of gold. W10480/W10579/W10946/W10947/W11020/W11021/W11128/W11320/W11344/W10834/W10835/W10907/W10948/W11245/W11346/3719/41.  
 — Cabinet conclusion. W10900/3719/41.  
 Return of Spanish gold from France. W11942/W12184/W11635/3719/41.  
 French desire that return of gold to Spain should signify that Bérard-Jordana Agreement has been fully carried out, despite traces of remaining material. W10766/3719/41.

**Banks and Banking: Spain (Bank of Spain: Gold deposited in France (continued)).**

- Spanish appreciation of H.M.G.'s efforts in securing return of gold from France: conversation between Secretary of State and Spanish Ambassador. W11497/8/41.  
 Return of Spanish gold from France: Spanish Press appreciation. W11520/8/41.  
 Bank of Spain: gold reserves: position before and after return of gold from France. W11635/3719/41.

**Banks and Banking: Sweden.**

- Law regarding Banks war-time cash reserves. N4402/358/42.  
 Transfer to Sweden of Soviet balances at United States banks. N4570/64/63.  
 Suspension of the purchase of the pound sterling by the Swedish Riksbank. N4299/154/42.  
 Göteborgs Bank: economic conditions in Sweden: reports compiled by. N154/154/42 (file).  
 Skandinaviska Banken, Gothenburg: message for Westminster Bank. N4906/4906/42.  
 Svenska Handelsbanken: transfer of shares of Freja Company to Great Britain. N4505/4505/42 (file).  
 — Economic conditions in Sweden: index compiled by. N154/154/42 (file).

**Banks and Banking: Switzerland.**

- Loan by Netherlands and Swiss banks to Belgium: renewal. C6895/C7189/C7856/C8284/51/4.  
 Dealings between Swiss banks and Germany: need for curtailment: French views. C17385/14767/43.  
 Herr Hitler's rumoured bank account in Zurich. C17118/13260/18.  
 Prolongation and modification of Federal decree on the reconstruction of banks. R1226/171/43.  
 Swiss National Bank: Thirty-First Report, 1938. R1718/171/43.  
**Banks and Banking: Switzerland (Swiss Bank Corporation).**  
 Notice to British holders of certain French loans regarding conversion rights. C3264/C4076/2/17.  
 Enquiry as to status of Danish Vice-Consul at Hamburg, on whose behalf they have to collect interest in London: whether he is "Enemy." C17748/17293/18.  
 Protest against delay of mail. W17480/14867/49.  
 Writ. T8608/8608/371.  
 Credit to Spanish Nationalist Govt. W6096/W6282/20/41.

**Banks and Banking: Syria.**

- Bank of Syria and Lebanon: decree Authorising Bank to set up "Société de Credit Agricole et Industriel de Liban. E2633/2633/89 (file).

**Banks and Banking: Turkey.**

- Resignation of M. Ilhami from Eti Bank: replacement by Reshad Asman. R7395/7213/44.  
 Deniz (Maritime) Bank: enquiry into affairs of: resignations: bank to be absorbed by newly created Ministry of Communications. E3118/3118/44.  
 Is Bank: changes in directorate. E2713/2713/44.  
 — Closing of London branch of. E2790/43/44.

**Banks and Banking: Turkey (Central Bank).**

- Sterling and dollars urgently required by: assistance from Bank of England and Bank for International Settlements: proposed use of gold in London and Switzerland. R9050/R9432/R9628/R9739/7937/44.  
 Increase of fiduciary issue as result of extension of rediscounting operations: refusal of banks to make advances to agriculturalists for harvesting of crops. R7937/7937/44.  
 Quarterly bulletins. R8213/R11879/7937/44.  
 — Quarterly bulletins of. E129/129/44 (file).  
 — Annual report and balance sheet. E3855/129/44.  
 — Gold holdings of. E6205/129/44.

**Banks and Banking: Turkey (Ottoman Bank).**

- Special rate of exchange for negotiating official bills and private cheques: arrangements with Embassy at Angora: position regarding local branches. K5002/300/244.
- Request for verification on a document of signature of H.M. Consul at St. Malo.

L2208/2208/409.

Turkish request to Ottoman Bank for an advance against gold in Angora for 5 or 6 months.

R9971/7213/44.

Branch of Ottoman Bank at Bagdad: procedure regarding sterling accounts held by staff of Turkish Embassy at Tehran.

E7268/7268/93.

London Branch: Remittances from Munich Consulate General. K6186/K7449/2145/218.

**Banks and Banking: Turkistan: Chinese.**

Opening of Yarkand branch of Sinkiang Trading Bank. F12270/77/10.

**Banks and Banking: United States.**

Govt. control of Czechoslovak accounts:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: CZECHOSLOVAK ASSETS ABROAD.

Annual report for year 1938 of the Federal Reserve System: copy. A1409/94/45.

Transfer to Sweden of Soviet balances at United States banks. N4570/64/63.

Chase National Bank of the City of New York, Bush House: credit for Peruvian Legation in respect of sums received from Peruvian Consulates in Europe: position under Trading with the Enemy Act. T13731/282/373.

Chase National Bank: decision to withdraw all credits to Italy. A2860/2860/45.

Commodity Credit Corporation: functions: extension of period of operations to June 30th, 1941.

A1918/94/45.

Export-Import Bank: extension of period of operation to June 30th, 1941. A1918/94/45.

— Introduction of bills in United States Congress to authorise increase in capital: position.

A6209/745/45/A7223/5992/51.

Export-Import Bank: credits to Paraguay.

A4445/1524/33.

Export-Import Bank: credits to Nicaragua.

A4055/14/8.

National City Bank of New York: London branch: status of Messrs. Edwards, Henriquez & Co., Curaçao. W17184/14783/49.

**Banks and Banking: Uruguay.**

Bank of the Republic: annual report for 1938.

A4231/4231/46.

Appointment of Dr. Terra as President of the Bank of the Republic: notification to the Bank of England. L1002/1002/405.

**Banks and Banking: Yugoslavia.**

National Bank: changes in personnel following change of Govt.: details. R3053/656/92.

**Banloc Rubber Tyre Company.**

Customs exemption and railway freight reduction allowed by Roumanian Law for Encouragement of National Industries: report on firm's factories in Roumania. R963/963/37.

**Bannerman Trading Co., Ltd., Alexander.**

Desire of Mr. Wm. Meyer to emigrate to Brazil. A1345/A1900/611/6.

**Bannister, John (deceased).**

Mexican claim. A8746/71/26.

**Bannister, M., Miss.**

Correspondence with Danzig. W13671/13452/50.

**Bannon, John.**

French decoration. T4698/2980/372.

**Banta Singh (son of Ghannu).**

Deportation from United States. T8206/594/388.

**Banta Singh (son of Ishar Singh).**

Deportation from United States. T8206/594/388.

**Banta Singh (son of Jawahar Singh).**

Deportation from United States. T594/594/388.

**Bantham Steamship Co. Ltd.**

Court case versus Kawasaki Kisen Kabushiki Kaisha. L2102/2102/402.

**Banting, Cecil, Dr. (or Barling).**

Welfare of Mrs. Wood at Tunis.

K3016/3016/217 (file).

**Bantria (British s.s.).**

Defensive armament: attitude of Bulgarian authorities. R9706/36/7.

**Bao Dai.**

Emperor of Annam:

— See INDO-CHINA (FRENCH): ROYAL FAMILIES.

**Baptism.**

Request by Mr. O'Connor for certificate of baptism to prove he is not a Jew. L701/701/405.

Desire of M. G. A. de Castro to secure copy of certificate of baptism in order to prove his religion in Italy. L515/515/405.

**Baptista, V. M., General.**

Personality (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.

**Baptist Missionary Society.**

Activities of Col. Spear in China. F7328/1497/10.

Safety of missionaries at Shanfu.

F10993/F11266/F11543/30/10.

**Baptist Union of Great Britain and Ireland.**

Resolutions. C6939/3534/18.

**Baptist World Alliance.**

Sixth Baptist World Congress:

— See CONFERENCES: UNITED STATES.

Baptists in Roumania.

R186/R361/R2169/R2232/R2872/R2873/

R3215/R3338/R8096/R8208/

R8682/140/37.

**Baquerizo, A. D. Vizoso y.**

See VIZOSO Y BAQUERIZO, A. D.

**Baquerizo Moreno, A. and E.**

Personality (Ecuador). A5078/5078/54.

**Baracek-Jacquier, Pavel.**

See JACQUIER, PAVEL BARACEK.

**Barail, L. C.**

President, International Congress of Biophysics, Biocosmics and Biocracy, New York, 1939.

T9738/3920/379.

**Barakat Pasha.**

See BAHI-ED-DIN BARAKAT PASHA.

**Barakett, S.**

Whereabouts in Syria. K12985/12985/289 (file).

**Barakt, Luis.**

Personality (Cuba). A5517/5517/14.

**Baraniecki, C.**

Polish technician for U.K. W19331/13884/48.

**Baranoff, I.**

Whereabouts. N610/254/97.

**Barany, Antoine.**

Employed by King Zog of Albania: admission to U.K. R4534/23/90.

**Bararyái, Leopold.**

Personality (Hungary). C9851/9851/21.

**Barata, J. de M. C. (Major).**

Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.

**Barata, M.**

Household staff, Portuguese Embassy, London.

T12341/545/383.

**Barau, Justin.**

Haytian representative at Havana: report on.

A5428/305/14.

**Barazetti.**

Asylum in H.M. Legation, Prague.

W5589/520/48/C3217/7/12.

**Barbados: Foreign Consulates.**

See BRIDGETOWN: FOREIGN CONSULATES.



- Barbanson, Gaston.**  
Personality: Luxemburg. C9790/9790/4.
- Barbari (Maitre).**  
See KAMAL IBRAHIM BARBARI.
- Barbaro, Antonio.**  
Divorce petition. T6913/6913/371.
- Barbé (Comtesse).**  
Whereabouts. K16333/16333/270 (file).
- Barbeau, Emma, Mrs. (and daughters).**  
Facilities to leave Soviet Union for U.K.  
T2894/T4027/T10761/T11995/749/378.
- Barber, H. A.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Barber, J. Lee.**  
Marriage at Alexandria Consulate General.  
T8353/776/376.
- Barber, Lionel.**  
Bolivian Consul in Liverpool.  
T11240/T12329/3982/385.
- Barber, L. C.**  
Anglo-Swedish trade. N3245/1189/42.
- Barber, O. S., Dr.**  
Passport facilities: national status.  
T10406/10406/378 (file).
- Barber, W. E.**  
Visit of his wife to Austria. C7504/988/18.  
Proposed visit to Austria. C8950/988/18.
- Barber, Ltd., L.**  
British-Moroccan trade.  
C16087/C17405/C19686/13342/28.  
Shipments of grain from French Morocco to U.K.  
C20230/13342/28.
- Barberan, J.**  
Repatriation from Spain. K6676/133/241.
- Barberan, M., and child (Mrs.).**  
Proposed repatriation from Spain.  
K10194/K11636/K12637/133/241.
- Barbier, J. B.**  
French Representative at Kabul: report on.  
N3511/3511/97.
- Barbier, Paul.**  
French decoration. T7963/82/372.
- Barbier, W.**  
Offer of services to H.M.G. W14746/14746/49.
- Barbieri, A.**  
Easter greetings to The King. T4719/52/379.
- Barboglio, F.**  
Italian Vice-Consul, Toronto.  
T8851/T10829/8851/385.
- Barbosa, Bonaventura Tremoleo.**  
Safety of, in Spain. W184/65/41.
- Barbosa, J. R.**  
Lost in sinking of s.s. Endymion: wife's claim.  
W4092/W5853/3670/41.
- Barbosa, O. D., Corréa.**  
See CORRÉA BARBOSA, O. D.
- Barbosa Carneiro, J. A.**  
Brazilian Minister to Greece and Egypt.  
A2725/594/6.  
Brazilian Representative at Athens: report on.  
R6411/3477/19.
- Barbosa da Silva, E. P.**  
Attaché, Brazilian Embassy, London.  
T12228/657/383.  
Facilities on arrival in U.K. T11811/11811/378.
- Barbour, A. B., Dr.**  
Services of Mr. A. Rieck. W15797/14746/49.
- Barbour, D. N.**  
Refusal of French authorities to allow him to enter French territory in North Africa or Levant.  
C113/C794/C8685/113/17.
- Barboza, M. P., Miss.**  
Employed by member of Brazilian Naval Commission: permission to land in U.K.  
T11187/11187/378.
- Barcellos & Co.**  
Settlement of Jewish refugees in Brazil.  
W6420/962/48.
- Barcelo, Alberto.**  
Argentine political activities.  
A2350/A2351/A3924/2350/2.
- Barcelona.**  
Foreign diplomatic missions at:  
— See MADRID.  
Note on torture chambers of Republican Govt. at W3996/8/41.  
Cost of living prices. K8215/383/241.
- Barcelona: Argentine Consulate-General.**  
Question of H.M.G. assisting evacuation.  
W1547/8/41.  
Safety of Consul-General: enquiry via H.M. ships.  
W1724/390/41.
- Barcelona: British Consulate-General and Sub-Agency.**  
Necessity for additional Vice-Consul: suggested transfer of Mr. Mullany from Vienna.  
K383/383/241.  
— Mr. McErlean's proposed appointment.  
K679/383/241.  
Leave and acting arrangements.  
K100/100/241 (file).  
Accounts. K2257/2257/241 (file).  
Return of subordinate officers. K1439/183/250.  
Desire of Consul Graham to be considered for post subsequent to fall of the town to Franco's forces. K1455/1455/241.  
Arrangements for return of archives from Marseilles. K5143/K5634/K5818/100/241.  
Continuance in present premises at present rent.  
K3404/383/241.  
Leasing of new premises: terms: Treasury sanction. K6806/K7336/K7560/383/241.  
— Rent of premises: overlapping with lease of former premises. K9219/383/241.  
Address of premises. K9218/383/241.  
Treasury sanction charge to public funds overlapping of rent of new and old premises.  
K10423/383/241.  
Transfer to new premises: removal expenses: remuneration of Mr. M. Attwood for services in removal. K10795/383/241.  
Agreement of s.s. Gothic: irregular levy of fee No. 10 instead of fee No. 11. K7319/4227/285.  
Franco Govt. agree to recognise Consul-General Rodgers and issue ex equatur.  
K5092/K5533/3187/241.  
Use of Mr. J. Lawrence's car.  
K4503/4503/241 (file).  
Engagement of Señor Danés as Legal Adviser to.  
K9220/9220/241.  
Expenditure on maintenance of British subject, F. Oliver, awaiting repatriation permit.  
K9474/K8401/K9474/K13463/  
K12003/133/241.  
Requests for copies of certain Admiralty Notices  
Notices to Mariners and Official Wireless  
Messages to British ships.  
K10926/10926/241 (file).  
Supply of unemployment insurance stamps to s.s. "Mazic." K10680/10680/241.  
Cost-of-living figures: Form A.  
K12485/476/250.  
Staff: sick leave for Vice-Consul Ambrose: request for M. Julia to be sent: resignation of accountant and archivist: salaries.  
K5127/K5424/K5435/K6710/  
K7402/383/241.  
Treasury sanction continued employment of Miss. Cautley, typist, and Mr. Gomila, chauffeur, and revised salary for messenger.  
K5723/383/241.  
Staff salaries: monthly budgets of members: local ruling prices: suggested 50 per cent. cost-of-living bonus: rate for conversion of existing salaries.  
K8215/K12464/K13462/383/241.  
— Treasury object to change from starting salaries. K9664/383/241.  
— Treasury sanction bonus of 33½ per cent.  
K11078/383/241.

# **Barcelona: British Consulate-General and Sub-agency** (continued).

Allowance paid to police chauffeur at.  
K9546/K14835/383/241.  
Expenditure in connection with late Mrs. Gaze.  
K14480/14480/241 (file).  
Steel press for. K17536/17536/241.  
Arrival of Consul Patron. K11146/11146/241.  
— Assumption of charge.  
K11633/K11634/11146/241.  
Proposed employment of typist, Miss Cautley, on  
salaried basis: retention of chauffeur: salary:  
termination of Mr. Lewis's services: mes-  
senger's salary. K3519/K5721/383/241.  
Consul-General's car: question of charging  
chauffeur's wages to public funds.  
K5721/K10195/383/241.  
— Treasury sanction half charge to public  
funds. K12956/383/241.  
Continued use of second car formerly belonging to  
Embassy: question of disposal: running costs.  
K14481/381/241.  
Necessity for public service car owing to war trade  
work supported by Ambassador.  
K17164/K17163/383/241.  
Balance of Republican currency held by.  
K3146/3146/241 (file).  
Additional accommodation: rent: sanction.  
K18578/383/241.  
Appointment of Mr. Robinson to: salary.  
K17777/383/241.  
Expenditure by Consul-General Rodgers from  
representation allowance during 1938-39.  
K10765/4213/250.  
Transmission of private letters of members of staff  
by F.O. bag. Y1182/823/650.  
Bag service. Y277/1/650.  
— Confidential bag for sent via Consulate-  
General, Marseilles. Y423/8/650.  
Wireless apparatus: arrangements for ten minute  
listening period every two hours.  
Y104/Y109/45/650.  
Wireless apparatus: request for batteries for Army  
No. 1 set. Y127/45/650.  
Wireless apparatus: destruction of plant reported.  
Y199/45/650.  
Transfer of wireless apparatus to F.O.  
Y513/45/650.  
Delivery of recyphering table to.  
Y574/Y530/5/650.  
Access to cyphers by Mr. M. V. Miller.  
Y1581/5/650.  
Destruction of recyphering table. Y692/5/650.  
Safe hand communication with Embassy at  
Madrid: member of staff authorised to act as  
messenger in absence of facilities: co-opera-  
tion with French Consul. Y2090/8/650.  
Question of evacuation of staff and Consul-General  
in view of Spanish Nationalist advance into  
Catalonia.  
W1112/W1212/W1386/W1393/W1402/  
W1461/W1504/1112/41.  
— Safety of staff at Caldetas.  
W1743/W1747/W1504/1112/41.  
Question of warship visiting Barcelona in order to  
establish contact with: Consulate-General's  
wireless sealed by Spanish Nationalist  
authorities.  
W1500/W1705/W1706/W1757/1112/41.  
Establishment of two separate offices, at Caldetas  
and Barcelona, during Nationalist advance  
into Catalonia. W2916/65/41.  
Desire of Spanish Nationalist authorities for  
removal of two British employees.  
W2326/2326/41 (file).  
Proposed representations by H.M.G. regarding  
attitude of authorities in regarding British  
consular officials with suspicion.  
W3037/W5481/2842/41.

# **Barcelona: British Consulate-General and Sub-agency** (continued).

Position of Consul-General vis-à-vis Nationalist  
authorities. W3070/2842/41.  
Permit for accountant to proceed to Spain.  
W4493/824/41.  
Establishment of British Consulate-General as  
British sub-agency on capture of Barcelona  
by Spanish Nationalists: facilities for com-  
municating with F.O. and Burgos Agency:  
consent of Spanish Nationalist authorities.  
W1504/1112/41/W1560/W1566/  
W1579/W1674/W1996/824/41.  
Activities during Nationalist advance on city:  
appreciation of services of staff.  
W2305/8/41.  
Proposed return of archives from Marseilles.  
W6007/W5575/2842/41.  
Reduction in number of copies of F.O. circulars  
distributed to. L176/149/405.  
Books of reference required. L7017/416/407.  
F.O. List and Whitaker's Almanack.  
L4890/416/407.  
**Barcelona: British Embassy.**  
See MADRID: BRITISH EMBASSY (AT BARCELONA).  
**Barcelona and Geneva Conventions.**  
See TREATIES: GENERAL (BARCELONA AND GENEVA  
CONVENTIONS).  
**Barcelona Traction, Light & Power Co. (and agent  
companies, Ebro Irrigation & Power Co. (Riegos  
y Fuerza del Ebro, S.A.), &c.).**  
Effect of Spanish civil war on Ebro Irrigation &  
Power Co.: extract from "Autour de la  
guerre d'Espagne." W5724/148/41.  
— Circular to bondholders and shareholders  
regarding. W9351/148/41.  
Seizure of gold belonging to: claim.  
W148/W6744/W9422/148/41.  
Ebro company's claim for civil war damage and  
losses. W9422/148/41.  
Funds deposited by Ebro Irrigation & Power Co.  
Ltd. and subsidiaries with banks in Republican  
Spain: claim for restitution: request by  
Canadian & General Finance Co. Ltd. that  
British Commercial delegation in Spain bring  
the company's difficulties to notice of Spanish  
Govt.  
W5724/W7411/W9351/W9422/  
W10611/148/48/C16874/C18997/  
C19309/C20970/16874/41.  
Changeover of installations into Spanish Nationalist  
hands: assistance of H.M.G. in obtaining per-  
mission for officials to enter Nationalist Spain.  
W1617/W2019/W2581/1617/41.  
Conversation at F.O. with Mr. Fraser Lawton,  
General Manager, on treatment received by the  
company from the Spanish authorities.  
W9423/290/41.  
**Barcenas, Juan de las.**  
Spanish Consul at Jerusalem.  
T3155/T4436/T6435/T3532/T3808/  
T7203/3155/385.  
Appointment as Spanish Nationalist sub-agent at  
Jerusalem. W204/W2393/204/41.  
Charge of Spanish Consulate at Jerusalem upon  
H.M.G. recognising Nationalist Govt.  
W3672/W4364/W4409/W4072/204/41.  
Spanish representative at Cairo: report on.  
J4062/202/16.  
Personality. W12557/4270/41.  
**Barcenas y Lopez Mollinedo, Domingo de las, Don.**  
Under-Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs,  
Spanish Govt. W4310/W4267/8/41.  
Appointed Spanish Nationalist Minister at Berne.  
W3467/1114/41/C20967/13481/41.  
**Barcham, T.**  
Desire to join his family in Assyrian Settlement in  
Syria. E3793/E4489/E5258/35/93.



**Barcianu, A.**

Roumanian representative at Rio de Janeiro: report on. A4940/2794/6/R1101/564/37.

**Barclay Singy and Co.**

Judicial document. T3911/3911/371.

**Barcinski, S.**

Counsellor of Polish Ministry of Agriculture: gratis visas for U.K. T13398/185/378.

**Barclay.**

Naval control officer in Scandinavia: return to U.K. C15023/13584/49.

**Barclay, A.**

Personality: Liberia. J2698/2698/24.

**Barclay, E.**

Personality: Liberia. J2698/2698/24.

**Barclay, F. L., Mrs.**

Whereabouts of Dr. Anigstein. C16725/14866/55.

**Barclay, J. B.**

Welfare of Mr. Rush in Germany. K18156/12449/218.

**Barclay, Woolf.**

Enquiry from United States Immigration and Naturalisation Service at Los Angeles concerning. L3779/3779/405 (file).

**Barclay, W. P., Major.**

Appointment as Military Attaché at Budapest. C134/C879/134/21/W2100/826/50.  
— Desirability of early departure for Budapest. C3992/134/21.

**Barclay, W. S.**

Settlement of refugees in British Guiana. W5117/1369/48.

**Barclay, Carle, Messrs.**

Requisitioning of the Kongsten. N4167/N4352/3956/30.

**Barclay, Morgan, Griffiths & Co., Ltd.**

Notes on. A4925/4925/11 (file).

**Barco, A. J., Col.**

Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.

**Barcay, General.**

Hungarian desire to acquire German shipping. W18922/W18977/W18973/  
W19345/14782/49.

**Barcza, George de.**

Hungarian Minister, London. T11462/11462/378.  
— Leave &c. T12017/T16416/931/383.

**Bárczay, Ferenc.**

Personality (Hungary). C9851/9851/21.

**Barczy Stephen de Barcziházi.**

Personality (Hungary). C9851/9851/21.

**Bardaland, s.s.**

Swedish motor vessel: thanks to owners, officers and crew for services rendered to torpedoed crew of s.s. Clan Chisholm, sunk by enemy action. K17517/12669/250.

**Barde, Marcel.**

Arrest of Mr. Max Ausnit in Roumania: affairs of Roumanian armaments firms. R10733/113/37.

**Bardet.**

See MACHINES AUTOMATIQUES BARDET.

**Bardossy, L. de.**

Hungarian Representative at Bucharest, report on. R5489/213/37.

**Bardoux, Jacques.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.  
Article on British rearmament and introduction of conscription. C8427/682/17.  
Descriptions of conditions in which British Govt. received news of annexation of Czechoslovakia: need for French co-operation in emphasising desire of Europe for peace. C4587/90/17.

**Bardsley, Cuthbert.**

Moral rearmament activities. A4248/4248/45.

**Barenfels, s.s.**

Repatriation of Lascar crew from Germany to India: list of names: names of those who died in hospital in Germany. K18585/14750/270.

**Barfield & Barfield.**

Marriage certificate of Mr. and Mrs. Kaufmann. L6789/6789/405.

**Barfield, Child, Barry, Lucas & Sons.**

Claim of Commander Godman against Inter-governmental Committee. W3232/3232/48 (file).

**Barford, J. N.**

Expenses in connexion with birth certificate copies. K2978/2978/246.

**Bargallos, E. and S., Misses.**

Repatriation expenses and other debts owing in London: departure for Philippine Islands. K2288/K801/K5601/K10131/K11300/  
K24346/K16410/16/241.

**Bargelisi, E.**

Clerk: Italian Embassy. T12882/919/383.

**Barger, Evert.**

Archæological work in Afghanistan and India. N104/104/97 (file).

**Bargeton, P.**

French representative at Brussels: report on. C9788/289/4.

**Bargetto.**

Contravention of Italian currency regulations: connexion with H.M. Consul at Spezia. K7240/7240/222 (file).

**Barham, G. Foster.**

French decoration. T4769/4769/372.

**Bari, J., General.**

Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.

**Bari: British Vice-Consulate.**

Naval reporting: documents. W17523/15317/49.  
Suggested reopening: unsuccessful search for suitable local British subject.

K3466/3466/222 (file)/K14195/13959/250.  
Reporting on Italian troop movements and oil refinery: question of appointing a career or honorary officer: suggested establishment as full consulate to superintendent Brindisi.

K15511/K14270/12861/250.  
Decision to reopen and to appoint Mr. Guthrie-Squair as Vice-Consul: notification to Italian Govt. K17959/12861/250.

Appointment of Mr. Guthrie-Squair as Vice-Consul: remuneration and office allowance: local purchase or hire of furniture: local hire of typewriter: charges for M. E. W.: short period of service at Naples before proceeding to Bari.

K14919/K15341/K16049/K16205/  
K18170/12861/250.

**Baring, E.**

F.O. representative on managing committee of Bureau of Hygiene and Tropical Diseases. J4694/429/16.

Position of the British railways in Argentina: report by. A1498/A1890/141/2.

Development of Afghan cotton and sugar industry: decrease in Soviet influence: lack of German influence: orientation towards Great Britain. N1409/156/97.

**Baring Brothers & Co. Ltd.**

Holders of 8 per cent. Sterling Bonds of Govt. of Czechoslovakia issued in 1922 and 1924.

C3384/C4992/3/12.  
Relations with Iraqi Govt.: accusations against. E3412/374/93.

— See also LOANS: IRAQ.

Transfer of Messrs. Kleinwort's loan to Bank of Spain. C17962/13523/41.

**Baring Brothers & Co. Ltd. (continued).**

Funds deposited with by Imperial Russian Govt.: use in settlement of British claims against Soviet Govt.

N792/212/38/N1064/N746/N878/N932/  
N1133/N1138/N1384/92/38.

"Baring Balances": Funds deposited with Baring Brothers Bank by the Russian Imperial Govt.:

— See also PROPERTY: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Baritch.**

Visit to U.K. R6376/325/92.

**Barkat Ali.**

Passport facilities. T16357/60/378.

**Barkaway, Edward Charles.**

Prisoner of war (1914): medical treatment in Switzerland in 1916: report.

K165/165/243 (file).

**Barker, A., Mrs.**

French visa. T11810/1257/378.

**Barker, Alexander.**

Repatriation. K2696/133/241/K9549/16/241.

**Barker, Augustine (deceased).**

Estate. K673/673/210.

**Barker, A. F., Dr.**

Australian attitude towards Sino-Japanese conflict. F6403/87/10.

Japanese southward expansion policy and effect on Australia. F1093/1093/23.

**Barker, E., Professor.**

Lecture services for the British Council: position. P472/P1260/472/150.

Notes of conversation with Herr Rauschnig: views on German internal situation and probable policy in the future. C2680/15/18.

**Barker, F., Miss.**

Barker's estate at Aleppo. K1504/1504/289 (file).

**Barker, F. O.**

Appointment in Iraq. E6857/40/93.

**Barker, G. E.**

Shanghai claim. F12557/47/10.

**Barker, G. H.**

Welfare of wife and child in Germany.

K11778/11778/218 (file).

**Barker, H., Sir.**

Appointment as Ministry of Shipping representative in Egypt. J4579/234/16.

**Barker, H. B.**

Repatriation debt. K6333/K3468/16/241.

**Barker, Harley Granville.**

French decoration. T1029/82/372.

Director of British Institute in Paris: resignation. P227/213/150.

**Barker, W. J. (or Wanni Yusuf, "Prince").**

Libel action against Odhams Press Ltd.: F.O. minutes on career. J110/110/1.

**Barker & Co., John.**

Whereabouts of Mrs. A. Pettitt.

K15075/11459/212.

**Barker Brothers Ltd.**

Silver tea service as present from the Queen to Princess Fowzieh. E1558/42/34.

**Barkhausen, H.**

German representative at Ciudad Trujillo: report on. A5030/185/20.

**Barkhuus, Arne, Dr.**

Offer of services to H.M.G.

W16166/W16566/W17091/W18153/  
W18328/14746/49.

**Barkley, A. W.**

Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.

**Barkley, J.**

Estate in China. K6759/673/210.

**Barlanti, Galileo.**

Letter of good will to Mr. Chamberlain.

R54/54/22.

**Barlassina, Luigi (Mgr.).**

Personality (Vatican). R5526/5526/22.

**Barlaup, A.**

Stockholm correspondent of Tidens Tegn.

N7580/1818/42.

**Barlett, A.**

Prisoner of war in Spain. W5477/6/41.

**Barley, Ada.**

Domestic staff, French Embassy, London.

T12373/2170/383.

**Barling, Cecil.**

See BANTING, CECIL, DR.

**Barlow & Co.**

Shanghai claim. F9663/F10043/281/10.

**Barltrop, F.**

Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

**Barman, T. G.**

British publicity in the Scandinavian countries.

P2049/2049/150.

**Barmin.**

Former Soviet Union Minister at Athens: desertion from post in 1937. R5984/1868/7.

**Barnard, A. H.**

Admission of adopted child to Jersey.

T2064/23/378.

**Barnard, E. C.**

Appointment as Consular Agent at Zagazig.

K4681/4681/216.

— Signature. K6962/4681/216.

— Leave. K7849/4681/216.

— Resumption of charge. K12303/4681/216.

**Barnard, F.**

Internment in Germany. K18039/14750/270.

**Barnard, H. G. O.**

Renunciation of French allegiance.

T15263/T16720/29/378.

**Barnard, P. V.**

Repatriation. K10545/10545/299 (file).

**Barnarde, C. J.**

Soviet foreign policy. N5103/1459/38.

**Barnaud.**

Visit to Norway and Sweden. C17528/17528/17.

**Barnby (Lord).**

Suggested British and French economic assistance to Italy. R6111/41/22.

Letter to S. of S. regarding Poland.

C7233/642/55.

Breakdown of negotiations for a British loan to Poland. C11691/1110/55.

Economic position of Poland: offer of services for assistance. C5612/C8052/642/55.

Desire to visit Spain: visa. W4797/W6257/2/41.

Anglo-United States negotiations regarding future of wool trade.

A6403/A7143/A7285/6403/45.

**Barnes, Major.**

Resident in South Waziristan: connexion with Shami Pir's possible visit to England.

N782/N810/N840/N924/N1994/

N1047/9/97.

**Barnes, Miss.**

Employment at Gothenburg Consulate: salary.

K14096/14096/342 (file).

**Barnes, H.**

Visit to schools in Europe. L342/342/406 (file).

**Barnes, J.**

Conditions in Germany. C18072/53/18.

**Barnes, J. A.**

Financial assistance at Oslo. K12984/11208/248.

Financial assistance at Bergen.

K15728/11208/248.



- Barnes, J. O., Flight-Sergt.**  
Appointment in Iraqi Air Force.  
E324/E1309/E2641/73/93.
- Barnes, J. S., Major.**  
Activities in Italy. R4536/3855/22.
- Barnes, L. K., Wing-Commander.**  
Internment of and wife in Iceland.  
N6201/N7860/4777/63.
- Barnes, O. M., Mrs.**  
Importation of plants into U.K. from Nepal.  
L3606/3606/406 (file).
- Barnes, R.**  
Welfare in France. KI2621/12621/217.
- Barnes, R. J. (and Mrs.).**  
Permission to return to Spain.  
W11691/W12565/2/41.
- Barneschi, Attilio, Very Rev.**  
Apostolic Vicar of Swaziland. R2046/574/22.
- Barnes-Stott, C.**  
See STOTT, C. BARNES-.
- Barnet, Victor.**  
Articles in the Argentine Press. PI359/88/150.
- Barnett.**  
Facilities in Turkey. LI19/119/406.
- Barnett, C. M., Miss.**  
Repatriation. KI837/16/241.
- Barnett, Daphne, Miss.**  
Welfare of in Italy. KI309/1309/222 (file).
- Barnett, D. H. F., Squadron-Leader.**  
Visit to Italy. RI1860/41/22.
- Barnett, F.**  
Welfare in France. KI1783/11783/217 (file).
- Barnett, J. W.**  
Desire for consular appointment.  
KI2225/1963/250.
- Barnett, L. (Vice-Consul).**  
Life certificate. K984/36/286.  
Life insurance policy. KI87/187/250.  
In charge at Havana. KI360/K3774/1360/214.  
Rent allowance (Havana). K5169/5169/214.  
Transfer from Havana to Colon.  
KI139/K3480/7/250/K4615/4615/214.  
— Assumption of charge: signature.  
K6137/4716/232.  
Outfit allowance (Colon). K7142/4716/232.
- Barnett, L. P.**  
Renewal of licence permitting employment abroad  
of eight young persons of British nationality.  
K5107/4/250.
- Barnett, M., Miss.**  
Enquiry as to safety of returning to Netherlands to  
resume charge of her business.  
CI9233/4694/29.
- Barnett, P. L.**  
Financial assistance at Bergen.  
KI5728/11208/248.  
Repatriation. KI1845/KI1548/11356/248.
- Barnett, W. G.**  
Repatriation. K2589/2589/299 (file).
- Barnet y Vinageras, J. A.**  
Personality (Cuba). A5517/5517/14.
- Barnich, Georges.**  
Belgian Minister of Economic Affairs: career.  
C961/261/4.  
Belgian orders placed in U.K. for arms and  
ammunition. C5902/978/4.  
Scheme for trade with Balkan countries.  
R4152/R4682/R4832/21/67.
- Barns, B., Mrs.**  
Address in U.K. KI4792/14792/244.
- Barns, D. H.**  
Welfare in Turkey. KI4792/14792/244.
- Barnwell, P. J.**  
Termination of his teaching appointment in Iraq:  
dispute regarding his contract: claim.  
E76/E1853/E3018/40/93.
- Baroda, Gaekwar of (Maharaja).**  
Liability to death duties of property left by the late  
Gaekwar of Baroda. TI0955/10955/377.
- Baroda, Sahebzada Begum of (the late).**  
Disposal of jewels of. Eb446/6446/25.
- Baroja, G.**  
Action against A. Atkinson & Co., Ltd.: question  
of leaving Spain to prosecute case in U.K.  
W613/W927/613/41.
- Baroja, V.**  
Offer of services to H.M.G. W17729/14746/49.
- Baron (and wife).**  
Arrest in France for espionage.  
CI935/C2056/1237/18.
- Baron, Agnes, Miss.**  
Visit to Bagdad and Tehran: facilities for.  
P829/P1679/18/150.
- Baron & Co., Herbert.**  
Passport facilities for Mr. W. W. Kallis.  
T3137/3137/378 (file).
- Baroné, Christine Alerice, Mrs. (née Dutton).**  
National status. T6290/T8359/749/378.
- Baron Loudon, s.s.**  
Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.
- Barono, Karlis, Dr.**  
Latvian representative to 6th Congress of the Inter-  
national Hospital Association, Toronto, Sep-  
tember, 1939. LI897/104/403.
- Baroudrey.**  
See FAKHRI BEY BAROUDRY.
- Barr, A. H.**  
United States delegate to London Congress of His-  
tory of Art. L4604/L4702/233/403.
- Barr, E. J.**  
Japanese confiscation of moneys of Peking Syndi-  
cate. FI2411/8/10.  
— Forced signing of documents by.  
FI2712/8/10.
- Barr, E. L.**  
Repatriation. KI1915/11356/248.  
Financial assistance at Bergen. KI5728/11208/248.
- Barr, J., Rev.: M.P.**  
Whereabouts of Thomas Jones. W3180/6/41.
- Barr, Margaret and William (late).**  
Estates in Argentina. KI617/1617/202 (file).
- Barr, M. C.**  
Enquiry regarding. LI105/1105/405 (file).
- Barr, Victor.**  
Repatriation. K8402/133/241/K9549/16/241.
- Barracrough, H., Miss**  
Possessions left in Germany.  
KI2059/12059/218 (file).
- Barragan, L. G., Mgr.**  
Personality (Mexico). A6711/5026/26.
- Barr & Stroud, Ltd.**  
Export of periscopes to Yugoslavia.  
R3247/3247/92.  
Application for licence for exporting munitions of  
war to Switzerland. R512/512/43 (file).  
Export of repaired periscope to Greece.  
R2666/1119/19.  
Suggested tender for artillery range finders for Bul-  
garian Govt. RI41/96/7.  
Export of war material to Norway.  
NI36/136/30 (file).  
Export of war material to Sweden.  
NI606/N4014/N4015/N4016/1528/42.  
Manufacture of reflector sights for Finnish Air  
Force. N5334/N6521/194/56.  
Export of rangefinder equipment to Netherlands.  
W14261/W14262/13485/50.  
Export of war material to Netherlands: licences.  
C2233/C1639/705/29.  
Export of war material to Belgium: licences.  
C2709/C12753/1398/4.

**Barranquilla: British Vice-Consulate.**

Inspection report: rank of Vice-Consul Bateman.  
K7427/7427/211 (file).  
Books of reference required: not supplied officially  
to unsalaried consular officers.

L7198/7198/407.  
Suggested appointment of Consul Murray Simpson  
to: to supervise Atlantic coast vice-consulates.

K11183/406/211.  
Request for new safe: supply of steel press with  
Chubb detector lock. Y293/2/650.  
Office allowance fixed in sterling: inadequacy  
owing to depreciation: request for increase.

K13688/7427/211.

**Barraque y Adué, J. M.**

Personality (Cuba). A5512/5517/14.

**Barrato, Ernesto.**

Repatriation. K879/14/241.

**Barratt, S.**

Norwegian present. T956/T1594/473/372.

**Barrdale, s.s.**

Carriage of British supplies to Roumania: in-  
formation possessed by the enemy before  
vessel's arrival. W18041/14828/49.

Charter of by H.M.G.: payment of account to  
agents by Ministry of Food.

K16436/16436/237 (file).

**Barreda Laos, F.**

Peruvian representative at Buenos Aires: report  
on. A4948/373/2.

Personality. A4609/4609/35.

**Barreiro, Carlos.**

Arrest for anti-British demonstration in Buenos  
Aires. A5793/142/2.

**Barrenechea, E. Pena.**

See PENA BARRENECHEA, E.

**Barrenechea, R. Porras.**

See PORRAS BARRENECHEA, R.

**Barrère, Camille.**

Views on Munich settlement. C792/15/18.

**Barreto, M. Neves.**

Facilities to work in Covent Garden Laboratory:  
refusal. L75/75/406.

**Barreto Mendez, G.**

Personality (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.

**Barrett, A. E.**

Haytian consular representation at Birmingham.

T1177/T1065/1177/385.

**Barrett, C. M., Mrs. (known as Ross).**

Late husband's estate at Tamsui: interest made  
over to British Subjects Relief Fund.

K5789/5789/223 (file).

**Barrett, C. P.**

Repatriation debt: application for renewal of pass-  
port. K10756/K10840/16/241.

**Barrett, J. F.**

Death at Tamsui: estate: claim by H.M.G. for  
refund of charitable advances during deceased's  
lifetime: death having revealed that recipient  
was not in need: balance for charitable fund.

K5789/5789/223 (file).

**Barrett, O.S.**

Permission to return to Spain.

W6127/W7170/W8863/2/41.

**Barrett, W. P.**

Desire for employment. K11248/1963/250.

**Barrie C., Sir.**

See also UNITED BALTIC CORPORATION.

Czech currency difficulties of Imperial Continental  
Gas Co. C1692/3/12.

**Barringer.**

Taking of evidence in Iraq. T2472/2472/371.

**Barringer, Howard.**

Nazi activities in the United States.

P2670/1863/150.

**Barrington Combe, s.s.**

Carriage of refugees from Valencia to Sète: call at  
Imperia for repairs: departure.

W5153/W5473/4/41.

**Barrington-Ward, L. E., Sir.**

See WARD, L. E. BARRINGTON-, Sir.

**Barrios, M.**

Personality (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.

**Barrios, M., Mrs.**

Clerk at San Juan Consulate: Inspector-General  
Maclean's report on. K10145/10145/245 (file).

**Barrios, P. E. Alfonso.**

See ALFONSO BARRIOS, P. E.

**Barro, I., Miss.**

Employed at Swedish Legation, London.

T13969/T11737/T13240/486/383.

**Barro, Joaquin (and family).**

Repatriation from Spain to Trinidad.

K980/K5716/16/241.

**Barron, F. W., Major-General.**

Military expert to assist with reorganisation of the  
defences of the Port of Lisbon.

W6604/W6874/W7477/W7152/W7633/

W9667/W10503/W11489/257/36.

Incident at Hotel Aviz, Lisbon. W9638/9638/36.

Plans for defence of Alexandria harbour.

J832/J838/J883/21/16.

**Barron, G. I., Miss.**

Enquiry regarding Dr. Don Virgilio Penaranda  
in Palma. W6167/W8130/65/41.

**Barron, J. E.**

Brazilian Consul, Sydney (N.S.W.): consulate  
abolished by Govt. decree.

T7550/T10828/7550/385.

**Barros, A. E. de.**

Appointment as Brazilian Consul at Baltimore.

A3648/3648/45.

**Barros, A. P. de.**

Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.

**Barros, Sino de.**

See SINO DE BARROS.

**Barros, L. Alamos.**

See ALAMOS BARROS, L.

**Barros, O. C.**

Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.

**Barros, P. de Moraes.**

See MORAES BARROS, P. DE.

**Barros, R. Suarez.**

See SUAREZ BARROS, R.

**Barros Borgono, L.**

Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.

**Barros Conti, Oscar.**

Third Secretary, Peruvian Legation, London:  
termination of appointment. T2822/206/383.

**Barros e Vasconcellos, M. de.**

Brazilian Minister at Berne.

R3121/R5957/3121/43.

**Barros Jarpa, E.**

Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.

**Barros Ortiz, T., Colonel.**

Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.

**Barros Parada, D.**

Chilean representative at Quito: report on.

A5077/545/54.

**Barros Pimentel, José Francisco de, Dr.**

Appointment as Brazilian Ambassador at Caracas:  
credentials. A5035/402/47.

— Report on. A5212/402/47.

**Barrow, A. E.**

Repatriation: property in Germany.

K16702/K17860/11260/248.



**Barrow, Brown & Co. Ltd.**

German connexion of firm in Bangkok: position in regard to firm being representative of British manufacturers and supplier of naval and military information to Bangkok Legation (letter from Sir J. Crosby to Mr. Howe).  
F7139/7139/40.

**Barrow, Hepburn & Gale, Ltd.**

Packsaddlery for anti-tank rifles for Greece.  
R4550/R4718/31/19.

**Barrow-in-Furness; Foreign Consulates.**

Spanish: appointments. T9730/9730/385.

**Barry, A., Mrs.**

Domestic: United States Embassy.  
T13076/1025/383.

**Barry, Abbas.**

Request for reinstatement at Suez Consulate or for gratuity or pension refused.  
K7850/K9135/7850/216.  
— Application for post at B.B.C.  
K9563/7850/216.

**Barry, A. J., Col.**

Port construction experts for Turkey.  
E4267/4267/44 (file).

**Barry, F., Miss.**

See also ST. JOAN'S SOCIAL AND POLITICAL ALLIANCE.  
Arrest of Miss M. Purday in Vienna.  
C4970/476/18.

**Barry, G.**

Expulsion of News Chronicle correspondents from Germany. C4274/16/18.  
British visa difficulties. T16743/1257/378.  
Dangers of political censorship of the British Press: proposed reply by to United States Press article. P3344/18/150.

**Barry, J., and Pauline.**

Welfare of sister in Germany. K11142/11142/218.

**Barry, J. W. Wolfe.**

Return of documents left in the Argentine.  
K11463/11463/202.

**Barry O'Brien and Co.**

Extension to Tunisia of Foreign Judgments (Reciprocal Enforcement) Act, 1933.  
T9505/1521/371.

**Barsoum, Maurice.**

Refund to in connexion with matriculation fees.  
L2359/2359/404.

**Barsukov, I. A.**

Soviet Deputy People's Commissar of Armaments.  
N2037/18/38.

**Bartek, Otto.**

Employment at Chinese Embassy.  
T10391/T12831/772/383.  
Household staff, Argentine Embassy, London.  
T12072/208/383.

**Bartel, Erna and Walter.**

Refugees: arrest in Czechoslovakia.  
W6741/5084/48.

**Bartel, K.**

Personality (Poland). C10430/10430/55.

**Bartel, Paul.**

See HEATHCOTE, DUDLEY.

**Bartelt, G. P.**

Commission rogatoire. T7775/7775/371 (file).

**Barter, A. R., Major.**

Appointment as Assistant British Military Attaché at Rome and Durazzo.  
W2948/W3361/W3404/W4005/826/50.

**Barter.**

See also TRADE AND COMMERCE.  
OIL AND OILFIELDS: MEXICO.

**Barter (continued).****Barter arrangements:**

— See also TRADE AND COMMERCE:  
GERMANY AND PERU.  
BOLIVIA AND ITALY.  
GERMANY AND MOROCCO, FRENCH ZONE.  
GREAT BRITAIN AND MOROCCO, SPANISH ZONE.  
— CHINA AND SOVIET UNION.  
GREAT BRITAIN AND ROUMANIA.  
GREAT BRITAIN AND YUGOSLAVIA.  
GERMANY AND ROUMANIA.  
CANADA AND ITALY.  
ITALY AND YUGOSLAVIA.  
CANADA AND GERMANY.

German barter trade with East Africa: Aski mark system:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GERMANY.

Suggested arrangements between British firms in Manchukuo and Manchukuo Govt.:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN AND MANCHURIA.

Sino-Soviet Union agreement:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: CHINA AND SOVIET UNION.

Schemes for getting Jewish money out of Germany:

— See JEWS: GERMANY.

Suggested Anglo-Soviet arrangement for exchange of rubber for timber:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN AND SOVIET UNION.

Purchases of cotton goods by H.M.G. on barter basis:

— See COTTON AND COTTON GOODS: GREAT BRITAIN.

Dangers of Egyptian cotton deals with blocked currency countries on a barter basis:

— See COTTON AND COTTON GOODS: EGYPT.  
TRADE AND COMMERCE: EGYPT.

Proposed barter transaction between Germany and Egypt:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: EGYPT AND GERMANY.

Transaction between Egypt and Poland:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: EGYPT AND POLAND.

Franco-Belgian barter agreement for exchange of Belgian coal against French pit-pros:

— See TREATIES: BELGIUM AND FRANCE.

German barter trade with United States:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GERMANY AND UNITED STATES.

Proposed barter agreement between Belgium and the United States:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: BELGIUM AND UNITED STATES.

United States Bill to authorise exchange of surplus agricultural commodities for strategic and critical materials: text. A4788/26/45.

Desirability of exchange of Tunisian iron ore and phosphates for British coal.

C17336/C18107/C18566/C18567/226/17.

Countries adopting barter trading system: P.Q.  
W4224/173/50.

United States Act to facilitate the operation of exchange arrangement covering United States cotton and British essential materials: text.

A5869/26/45.

**Barter: United States Scheme for Exchange of Raw Materials.**

Attitude of H.M.G. to: negotiations.

A3221/A3446/A3464/A3554/26/45.

United States scheme for international exchange of raw materials on barter system: progress of.

A2695/A2776/A2778/A2985/A3920/  
A4077/A4202/A4270/A4287/3074/  
A3122/26/45.

— Scope of. A2987/A3065/26/45.

**Barter: United States Scheme for Exchange of Raw Materials** (continued).

Inter-departmental meeting concerning exchange of rubber and tin for wheat and cotton: economic effects on Great Britain vis-à-vis United States in event of war in Europe. A3055/26/45.

Views of Commander Prior.

A3084/A3215/A3217/26/45.

Attitude of Netherlands Govt. to. A3121/26/45.

Attitude of H.M.G. to exchange of rubber for cotton: position of Netherlands Govt.: instructions to Sir R. Campbell. A3434/26/45.

Memo. prepared for Cabinet. A3611/26/45.

Notes prepared for the Chancellor of the Exchequer.

A3212/A3222/26/45.

Review of position of Anglo-United States negotiations regarding: B. of T. memo.

A3664/26/45.

Memo. and notes prepared for President of the B. of T. A3187/A3995/26/45.

Premature statement by Mr. Cordell Hull regarding Anglo-United States negotiations.

A3220/26/45.

Review of events in development of scheme during April and May, 1939: F.O. minutes.

A3256/26/45.

Statement by the Prime Minister in answer to a P.Q., giving views on and attitude of H.M.G. to the scheme. A3256/26/45.

Views on scheme by the Rubber Trade Association of London: memo. A4400/26/45.

Need for obtaining assistance of the International Committees on rubber and tin to secure additional Dominions quotas if these commodities are to be supplied to the United States: approach to Netherlands Govt. regarding.

A3525/A3526/A3591/A3636/26/45.

United States raw materials barter scheme: interest of Belgian Govt. in: negotiations.

A3827/26/45.

— German Press comment on. A3798/26/45.

Views of Joint East African Board on cotton proposals. A3897/1976/45.

United States proposal to barter surplus cotton for rubber and tin: attitude of International Committees on Rubber and Tin to.

A2901/A3073/A3591/A3121/26/45.

Times extract. A3520/26/45.

P.Q.s.

A3598/A2881/A3249/A3645/A3753/

A3769/A4028/A4199/26/45.

**Barter: Anglo-United States Agreement for Exchange of Cotton and Rubber.**

Anglo-United States barter agreement of 23rd June, 1939, in respect of cotton and rubber: text. A4374/A4657/26/45.

— United States ratification. A4788/26/45.

— Entry into force: texts of exchange of notes covering. A5285/A5850/26/45.

— Text of agreed minutes attached to: H.M.G. concur in their submission to Congress if necessary or desirable. A4493/26/45.

— P.Q.s.

A4500/A4675/A4755/A5196/A5266/26/45.

No similar agreements contemplated by H.M.G.: P.Q. A4675/A4756/26/45.

Discussion in United States House of Representatives. A5209/26/45.

Arrangements for implementing: memo. giving details and specifications of the cotton and rubber involved: amendments to.

A5285/A5439/A5849/26/45.

United States approval of terms of.

A5491/26/45.

Revised memo. on working of. A5419/26/45.

Arrangements with United States agents for cotton deliveries. A5045/A5725/A7284/26/45.

Progress and position of: P.Q. A7201/26/45.

**Bartesaghi, R.**

Porter: Italian Embassy. T12882/969/383.

**Barfield, Siegmund.**

Petition to The King for permit to enter Palestine.

T1449/T2139/T5251/169/379.

**Barth, Kathleen, Mrs.**

Welfare in Vienna.

K14756/14756/270/W15494/14775/49.

**Bartha, Charles, General.**

Personality (Hungary). C9851/9851/21.

Hungarian desire to acquire German shipping.

W18977/W19345/14782/49.

**Barthel, Louisa A., Frau.**

Passport facilities for Doris L. Blackwell.

T2154/2154/378.

**Barthelemy, L. C.**

Offer to act as British Vice-Consul at Caen declined. K14947/1963/250.

**Barthes.**

Appointment as Acting French High Commissioner in New Hebrides. W11554/3339/50.

**Bartholomew, E.**

See WHINNEY, MURRAY, BAGULAY & Co.

**Bartholomew, G., Squadron Leader.**

Air mission to China: appointment.

F7731/362/10.

— Question of appointment as Assistant Air Attaché in China. F9573/362/10.

**Barrier, Gabrielle (and Marthe).**

Services to British soldiers during the War: request for recognition. T1404/1404/372.

**Barthe, W. C. (and family).**

Repatriation debt. K12663/16/241.

Claim against Spain. C19303/15762/41.

**Bartlett, Captain.**

French aircraft production. C444/130/17.

Aircraft for Roumania. R4822/R5061/1928/37.

French decoration. T10516/82/372.

**Bartlett, A.**

Release from Spain. W6809/6/41.

**Bartlett, A. H.**

Repatriation debt. K492/K945/16/241.

— Steps to enforce repayment.

K6643/16/241.

**Bartlett, B. B.**

British lorry driver in Spain: appointment: resignation: accounts.

W8578/W8190/W7730/W9281/W8123/

W9880/W9946/W6179/66/41/

C21014/21014/41.

**Bartlett, B. M.**

Proposed visit of daughter to Germany.

C11828/988/18.

**Bartlett, H. F.**

Possibility of British purchases of Mexican oil.

A7942/4/26.

**Bartlett, H. W.**

Desire for consular employment.

K14775/1963/250.

**Bartlett, Vernon, M.P.**

British naturalisation of Mrs. Nadia Portova.

T7580/463/378.

British news services to China. P3150/58/150.

Article in News Chronicle on danger of German-Soviet rapprochement. N588/243/38.

**Bartlett and Large.**

National status of Margaret Kelly.

T5617/749/378.

**Bartley, W. A.**

Welfare of Señora Maria Medina in Spain.

W1179/65/41.

**Bartoletto, A., Miss.**

Permission to reside in U.K. T11005/91/378.

**Bartolo, A.**

Registration of birth. T6256/6256/378.



- Bartolomasi, Angelo, Mgr.**  
Personality (Vatican). R5526/5526/22.
- Bartolomeo Colleoni.**  
See VESSELS OF WAR: ITALIAN.
- Bartolotta, Charles.**  
Fate in Spain. W9775/6/41.
- Barton, Lady.**  
Visit of Taffara Worq to Paris. J3063/3063/1.  
Proposal to organise ambulance unit in Ethiopia. J3312/3312/1.
- Barton, A. W.**  
Safety of travel in Germany. C2899/988/18.
- Barton, Bruce.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Barton, Elizabeth.**  
National status: desire to enter U.K. T271/271/378.
- Barton, J. F.**  
Cancellation of appointment as honorary consul for Uruguay at Calcutta. T14044/14044/385.
- Barton, P. C. S.**  
In Czechoslovakia: sum deposited at F.O. for payment of equivalent to by H.M. Consul-General, Berlin. K11027/K11925/11027/212.
- Barton, S., Sir.**  
Ethiopian property in Palestine: C.O. conversation. E7957/911/31.
- Barton, Sarta, Mrs.**  
Commission rogatoire. T6509/6509/371 (file).
- Barton, T. C.**  
Proposed visit to Germany. C10518/988/18.
- Barton, W., Sir.**  
Book on North West Frontier: copy lent to F.O. by I.O. N6042/25/97.
- Barton Brown, H.**  
See BROWN, H. BARTON.
- Barton, Thompson & Co.**  
Payment of debt to a Warsaw firm to a director who escaped to France. C19050/17073/55.
- Bartos.**  
Invitation to attend Fourth World Conference of Workers for Cripples. L3616/97/403.
- Bartram & Sons.**  
Supply of cargo ship to Greece. R981/R1143/31/19.
- Bartri, Miss.**  
Bag facilities. Y1669/823/650.
- Bartsch, Gerhard.**  
Facilities for, German speaker at May Day celebrations. C6059/94/18.
- Baruch, B. M.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.  
Settlement of refugees in Africa. W3780/3780/48.
- \* \* **Baruch, Hilda Visusevic, Mrs.**  
British naturalisation. T9308/9308/378.
- Baruch, Menashe Ben.**  
See BEN-BARUCH, MENASHE.
- Baruch, W. M.**  
Passport facilities for wife. T11465/11465/378 (file).
- Bary, Ronald.**  
Death of Miss J. Knapp in Belgium: disposal of estate. K2561/2561/204 (file).
- Barzilay, I.**  
London University examination at Constantinople. L1620/81/404.
- Barzykouski, T.**  
Employment by Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. W17839/13884/49.
- Ba-Saki (family).**  
Saudi personality. E4585/4585/25.
- Basant Singh (son of Suchet Singh) (alias Hazara Singh).**  
Deportation from United States to India. T6080/594/388.
- Basch, A., Dr.**  
Desire for permit to enter Great Britain in view of uncertainty of his circumstances in Czechoslovakia since the German occupation. C5172/3145/12.
- Bascombe, F.**  
Property in Germany. K13089/13089/218.
- Bascombe, F. A.**  
See CUMMINS, F. A.
- Bascanan, R.**  
Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.
- Basden, T. O.**  
In charge at San Pedro de Macorio Vice-Consulate. K5670/5670/220.
- Basdevant, Jules.**  
Membership of Governing Body of International Institute for Unification of Private Law. W959/455/48.  
Candidature for Permanent Court of International Justice: nomination of by British National Group. W6884/107/98.
- Base, and Mrs.**  
Residence in South Tyrol. R5782/57/22.
- Bases: Naval and Air.**  
See also SUBMARINES.  
BUNKERING.  
NEUTRALITY.  
PORTS AND HARBOURS.  
Naval Armament and Mine Depot and Torpedo Depot at Alexandria:  
— See ALEXANDRIA.  
Measures to prevent use of German submarine bases in American waters: reports of submarines' supply arrangements:  
— See NEUTRALITY.  
Construction of harbour at Tasaul for use as naval base:  
— See PORTS AND HARBOURS: ROUMANIA.  
Establishment of German air bases in Guatemala:  
— See AIRCRAFT, &C.: GUATEMALA.  
In Madeira Archipelago:  
— See also AIRCRAFT, &C.: MADEIRA.  
In Africa:  
— See also AIRCRAFT, &C.: AFRICA.  
Spanish air bases:  
— See AIRCRAFT, &C.: SPAIN.  
Japanese air base in Timor:  
— See AIRCRAFT, &C.: TIMOR, PORTUGUESE.  
German interest in whaling station in Spanish Morocco:  
— See WHALING: MOROCCO, SPANISH ZONE.  
Japanese submarine bases at Hainan:  
— See HAINAN ISLAND.  
Development of certain ports for use as naval bases in French Zone of Morocco:  
— See PORTS AND HARBOURS: MOROCCO, FRENCH ZONE.  
Use of neutral ports and waters by belligerent vessels:  
— See also TERRITORIAL WATERS.  
NEUTRALITY.  
Establishment of new naval bases on the coast of Spain, three in the north and two between Seville and Malaga: availability of these establishments, with those in the Canary Islands and the Azores, for use by H.M. Ships: P.Q. W11145/8/41.  
Rumours of establishment of submarine bases in Spanish Nationalist territory: visit of French Press correspondents to investigate facts: P.Q. W2872/W2914/5/41.  
Preparation of Vigo as a naval base: report circulated by Basque delegate in U.K. W1721/W1801/W2200/5/41.  
German naval preparations in Spain: reports concerning, not substantiated officially: P.Q. W2720/W2438/5/41.  
Reported establishment of German submarine base on Basque coast of Spain: anxieties of private persons. W2767/5/41.

**Bases: Naval and Air (continued).**

Establishment of German submarine bases in Spain: P.Q. W5634/5/41.

Reported agreement whereby Germany and Italy can use Spanish naval bases. W6698/8/41.

Reported arrivals of Italian submarines in Spanish ports, including Cadiz. W7047/5/41.

German submarine base in Canary Islands: P.Q. W4511/5/41.

Italian submarine base at Puerto de Soller, Majorca. W5947/314/41.

Question of using islets of Madeira archipelago as submarine bases: confidential suggestion made by important Portuguese to Sir A. Roger. W5165/594/36.

German fuel base in Bissagos Islands: P.Q. W4511/5/41.

Private suggestion for conversion of Walvis Bay into a naval and submarine base. W11036/W11755/9454/41.

Reports of German submarine base at Fernando Po: proposed investigation. W7634/1364/41.

Report of German intention to establish naval and submarine bases at Petsamo and Jan Mayen. N4022/64/63.

Reported German activities off Icelandic coast: alleged search for submarine base. N1163/N2463/N1530/N3609/64/63.

Establishment of base in Italian Somaliland by German nationals. J61/J661/61/66.

Strengthening of Italian base at Tobruk, Libya. J86/33/66.

Italian base in the Dodecanese: P.Q. R5839/399/22.

Italian: removal from Rhodes and Leros to Stampalia. R2632/399/22.

Possible German naval base on island of Koh Samui in Siam. F4802/1860/40.

Report that a submarine base is being built at Varna, Bulgaria. R5696/464/37.

Reservation of Calderas Bay as a Dominican naval base. A1157/1157/20.

Proposed new Netherlands base at Poortershaven: details of plans. C501/221/29.

Reported Soviet demand for naval base at Constanta: mention in B.B.C. news: Roumanian complaint. R8702/1716/37.

Reported Soviet Union request for permission to establish a naval base at port of Vasilico on Bulgarian coast near Turkish frontier. R10547/2139/7.

Soviet demand for air bases in Bulgaria: — See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: BULGARIA.

Estonian-Soviet pact of 28th September providing for Soviet bases in Estonia: text. N4843/518/38.

Estonian grant to Soviet Union of naval bases on Dago and Oesel Islands: Soviet Press article on strategic importance of bases. N4899/518/38.

Soviet request for facilities for naval bases in Estonian territory: negotiations in Moscow: suggested use of harbours of Oesel and Paldiski. N4787/518/38.

Construction of Turkish naval base at Golcuk: reported contract given to German consortium: proposed approach to Turkish Govt. to reconsider award and give contract to British Group: view of Export Credits Guarantee Department and Treasury. E4107/E4484/E4974/E5124/E5795/272/44.

— Proposed construction of base at Golcuk: offer of contract to British firm: interest of J. Cochrane & Sons, Ltd.: question of credits. R10026/R10698/8647/44.

**Bases: Naval and Air (continued).**

Joint use by British and French navies of British and French naval bases in the event of war: P.Q. C3202/281/17.

Suggestion by M. Axel Johnson that Swedish ports should be used by the U.K. as naval bases in time of war. N3435/64/63.

Question of making certain ports and naval bases protected areas for aliens under Aliens Order. T14763/440/378.

Right to exclude foreign vessels from waters of a naval base: case of Singapore. F3375/3375/61.

Desirability of development of Cyprus as a naval base, in place of Alexandria: strategical, security, financial and time factors. R4020/430/7.

— See also CYPRUS.

**Bases: Naval and Air (United States).**

United States demand for air bases in Hayti and Santo Domingo: — See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION.

Possibility of H.M.G. offering use of site or sites in the British West Indies for United States naval bases, or for offer of joint use of a British naval base: F.O. minutes. A1782/98/45.

Report on need for more naval bases in order to defend United States and its territories: copy. A567/21/45.

— House Bill to authorise the construction of and development of naval bases at certain places: text: progress of. A1176/21/45/A1924/A2975/98/45.

Fortification and development of Guam Island: proposed measures: defeat of clause regarding, in appropriations bill in House: position. A1192/21/45/A1924/A2975/A3500/98/45.

Position of Guam Island in event of United States war with Japan: value as a submarine and air base: value to Britain of a strongly fortified island: memo. by Tokyo Embassy. A4619/1292/45.

Passage of United States bill to provide funds on the creation of new or the strengthening of existing naval bases: text of act. A3500/98/45.

Proposals for submarine bases at Guam, Canton and Rose islands in the Pacific. A167/A701/21/45.

Work on naval air base on Johnston Island. A8444/21/45.

Use of Samana Bay, Santo Domingo, by the United States fleet: arrangements for. A1328/1328/20/A2058/1800/20.

**Basham & Ringe, Messrs.**

Estate of late Miss Delarue in Mexico. K4461/4461/226 (file).

**Bashford, R. F.**

Conversation with member of Herr von Ribbentrop's staff regarding lack of enthusiasm of German people for war. C1960/16/18.

Firm attitude adopted towards Herr Leiter-Jaspar of Press Department of German Ministry of Foreign Affairs. C55/16/18.

Disposal of furniture and effects left in Berlin, T12212/11605/377.

**Bashir Ahmad Khan.**

Undesirable British Indian. T6791/6791/378.

**Bashir Sardawi.**

Views on attitude of Arabs towards European war. E7089/7089/65/E7298/5/89.

Personality. E7411/4585/25.



**Bash Shawish Mursi Awad.**

See MURSI AWAD, BASH SHAWISH.

**Basic English.**

See LANGUAGES.

**Basidu.**

British graves at:

— See CEMETERIES AND GRAVES: PERSIA.

**Basil, s.s.**

Agreement: fee charged for uniting folios.

K3658/3658/285.

**Basle: British Consulate.**

Issue of visas:

— See BASLE: BRITISH PASSPORT CONTROL OFFICE.

Return of subordinate officers. K1750/183/250.

Consul Young resumes charge: question of removal of confidential papers from safe by member of H.M. Legation, Rome, during Consul's absence. K10/10/243/Y34/34/650.

Leave for Consul Young: Pro-Consul Cackett in charge: confidential books deposited at Legation. K8381/K8002/10/243.

Consul Young resumes charge. K9844/10/243.

Govt. books at. L904/100/407.

Inspection report: staff and accommodation: suggested appointment of chemical expert to: censorship of private correspondence of staff going to or received from Germany: Consul-General Robinson authorised to discontinue safeguard of daily trial balance.

K18048/7910/243.

Inspection report: Consul Young's health: Pro-Consul Cackett to take charge during Consul's absence: senior Pro-Consul Fluhmann being Swiss and liable for service: visa's issued to German refugees for Rhodesia: political reports: need for younger officer in charge.

K9665/K10275/9665/243.

Consul Young's transfer to Loanda.

K1943/9665/243.

Fee stamps for. K13818/13818/243.

Treasury sanction raising of status of Consulate to Consulate-General for duration of war.

K12398/12398/243 (file).

Official seals, rubber fee cancelling stamps, rubber date stamps, fee stamp containers and fee cash books required. K14061/14061/243.

German propaganda leaflets posted on.

C18583/C18805/94/18.

Assumption of chage by Consul-General Robinson.

K13273/13273/243.

Rent allowance of Consul-General Robinson: charges corresponding to municipal rates in U.K.: insurance of house.

K14484/14484/243.

Delay in submitting September quarterly account.

K14310/1855/243.

Appointment of Sir F. Nelson as Consul for special work. K11856/11856/243 (file).

Staff salaries. K12808/7910/243.

Removal to new premises to house bigger staff: increased expenditure: Treasury sanction: M.E.W.'s share.

K16937/K17759/7910/243.

— New furniture: sanction. K17161/7910/243.

Appointment of Messrs. Fulham and Cackett as Vice-Consuls: salaries: suggested appointment of Mr. Fluhmann as Vice-Consul.

K16596/7910/243.

Request for additional typist and three machines.

K16429/7910/243.

Salary payments to Mr. Dill. K15453/28/218.

Requests appointment of Mr. Larke and additional shorthand typist: employment of Mr. Dill: salaries of extra staff.

K13506/K13814/K14595/K14697/7910/243.

**Basle: British Consulate (continued).**

Appointment of Mr. Croxon to.

K18385/7910/243.

Vice-Consul Fulham's salary.

K16938/K16939/7910/243.

Access to cyphers by Sir F. Nelson and Mr. Cackett.

Y1463/5/650.

Need for British male clerk, and British shorthand typist. K17387/17020/250.

Local staff salaries: suggested payment of more comparable rates: Inspector-General Dunlop's proposals. K10091/7910/243.

— Treasury sanction revised salaries and office allowance. K14036/7910/243.

Additional staff: Mr. Larke's engagement and appointment as Pro-Consul: engagement of Miss Hemmington: accounting arrangements for M.E.W. expenditure. K15773/7910/243.

Accounts. K1855/1855/243 (file).

**Basle: British Passport Control Office.**

Alleged laxity in granting visas for Southern Rhodesia to German refugees. T987/27/378.

Wartime procedure for issue of visas.

T13956/T14637/11586/378.

**Basman, Avni.**

15th International Congress of the History of Art, London, July, 1939: Turkish delegate.

L2304/233/403.

**Basoff, Fanny, Mrs., née Batashoff.**

Passport facilities for Simon Blum.

T5579/5579/378.

**Basoff, Samuel.**

Passport facilities for Simon Blum.

T5579/5579/378.

**Basque Children's Committee.**

See COMMITTEES.

**Basque Delegation.**

See LIZASO, J. I.

**Basques.**

Use for British publicity in Latin America: negotiations:

— See PROPAGANDA: BRITISH.

Difficulties in connexion with travel documents:

— See PASSPORTS.

**Basra.**

Garrison at: proposed removal of.

E3550/2372/93.

Conditions of life: British consular officer's report.

K878/405/250.

**Basra (Port).**

Question of Railways Department taking over administration of.

E3031/1847/93/E4057/E6612/873/93.

— See also RAILWAYS: IRAQ.

Budget estimates for Port Directorate and Fao Bar Dredging Service. E7598/873/93.

Transfer of certain land occupied by Port to Iraqi Govt.: exchange of notes.

E3333/E3778/873/93.

— Text: schedule of lands: maps.

E7075/E8006/873/93.

Post of port director: candidate for successor to Sir J. Ward. E6612/873/93.

Port Directorate: appointment of medical officer to, through Crown Agents.

E2745/E5321/763/93.

Port Directorate: expert meteorologist for: appointment of Mr. N. Bradbury.

E1924/E2940/E3207/E3307/

E3402/763/93.

Statistics of shipping at. E4486/78/93.

F.O. minute: note on history from administrative aspect and H.M.G.'s share in.

E6242/873/93.

**Basra (Port) (continued).**

Appointment of Mr. W. S. Horrey as relief engineers. E6891/763/93.

Port Rules: amendments. E4915/873/93.

1938 Report of Administration of Port of Basra and Fao Bar Dredging Service.

E2013/873/93.

Basra Port Administration: appointments in Fao Bar Dredging Service and officers in port service: recruiting of through Crown Agents for Colonies. E763/763/93/ (file).

Fao Bar Dredging Service: question of compensation for death of employees: case of Mr. A. N. Livsey: enquiry by solicitor. E4123/763/93.

Basra Port Debt: sums due from Iraqi Govt.: F.O. minute: receipts for.

E873/873/93 (file).

**Basra: British Consulate.**

Accounts. K2376/2576/293.

Return of subordinate officers. K1749/183/250.

Local leave for Consul Brickell: Mr. Evans to be in charge: monthly allowance for latter.

K4732/2940/293.

Leave for Consul Brickell: Mr. Allan in charge: Treasury sanction monthly acting allowance.

K6618/K6964/K8365/K9300/K9654/

K6617/2940/293.

— Resumption of charge by Consul Brickell.

K13437/2840/293.

Typewriters: local cleaning and repairs.

K9242/9242/293 (file).

Govt. books at. L908/100/407.

Books of reference required. L7072/7072/407.

Archives: weeding and destruction: report.

L4176/78/402.

Pre-war archives: whereabouts: weeding of archives recovered from Bombay: desire of Political Agent at Koweit to have certain files: conditions of transfer: search for birth and death registers. L1740/1740/402 (file).

Refund to Mr. Chiragh Din of sum deposited in 1933 against possible repatriation of his son Abdul Jani: charged by Treasury to "Losses Irrecoverable." K13937/13937/293.

Authority to lay up consular launch for duration of war: K15564/15564/293.

Typewriters: supply of two new machines: disposal of old. K14667/14667/293.

Naval reporting. W4979/49/50.

Question of acting-consul and pro-consul having access to confidential documents for naval reporting purposes. W13230/9854/49.

Transfer of certain naval control staff from Istanbul to. K17624/12430/250.

Expenditure in connexion with naval control staff: request for guidance: typewriters, taxis, stationery, &c. K14269/13182/250.

Faulty lock of Milner safe: remedied: report and request for replacement.

Y717/Y720/Y739/Y933/Y1980/2/650.

**Basra Petroleum Co.**

Pipe line through Koweit:

— See OIL AND OILFIELDS: KOWEIT.

Agreement with Iraqi Govt.:

— See OIL AND OILFIELDS: IRAQ.

**Basra War Relief Fund.**

Gift to the King for war purposes:

— See GREAT BRITAIN: FINANCES.

**Bass, G. R., Capt.**

Safety of, in Kulangsu: enquiry.

F4860/518/10.

**Bass, H. H.**

Safety of his son in Kulangsu. F4860/518/10.

**Bass, Paul.**

Czech currency difficulties. C1692/3/12.

**Bassadone, A. J. (or A. T.).**

Detention in Spanish prison.

K12993/12993/241 (file)/W11632/12/41.

National status. T9625/9625/378.

**Bassadone Burgillos, E. T.**

National status. T13488/13488/378.

**Bassan, M.**

Naturalisation as Palestinian citizen.

T15156/265/378.

**Bassard, L. P. J.**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

**Bassermann, Florence, Mrs.**

National status. T1966/T2609/391/378.

**Basset, Margaret.**

Departure from Iraq. N4987/1221/97.

**Basseterre (St. Christopher): Foreign Consulates.**

French: appointments. T15951/15951/385.

**Bassett, Col.**

Letter to King Hussein in 1918: Arabic document at Jeddah Legation. E2982/177/25.

**Bassett, J.**

Whereabouts. K361/361/228.

**Bassett, M., Miss.**

Money in Spain. W1867/1867/41 (file).

**Bassett, S. A.**

Late French Foreign Legionary: death in Morocco: personal effects. K361/361/228 (file).

**Basil Haddar.**

Appointment as Cavass (Beirut): salary and bonus. K635/88/289.

**Basso, Emilio.**

Employment in U.K. T91/91/378.

**Bassoli.**

Italian industrial mission in London.

R11790/41/22.

**Bassols, N.**

Mexican Representative at Paris: report on.

C10042/23/17.

Personality. A6711/5026/26.

**Bassous, s.s.**

Scheme for solution of Palestine problem.

E4598/29/31.

**Bass, Rateliff & Gretton, Ltd.**

Legalisation of documents for use in Soviet Union. L309/309/409.

**Bast.**

Formerly messenger at Constantza Consulate: compensation in respect of leave over period of 4 years. K6889/5471/237.

**Bastable, R.**

Evacuation of Luzarraga family from Spain.

W4042/65/41.

**Bastarreche, Francisco, Vice-Admiral.**

Personality (Spain).

W10266/314/41/W12557/4270/41.

**Bastianini, G.**

Italian Ambassador in London: appointment.

T13503/919/383.

Identity card. T16291/311/378.

New Italian Ambassador in London: question of conveyance across the Channel in a British destroyer: decision against.

R7881/R8167/R8425/7588/22.

Note on: agrément.

R7588/R7755/R7786/7588/22.

Arrival: conversation with Lord Halifax: views on the war. R8943/7588/22.

Information regarding. R5011/57/22.

Audience of The King. R8982/1/22.

Designation in view of Italian annexation of Albania: information for Iraqi Minister.

T13745/13/373.

**Bastianini, M., Miss.**

Identity card. T15474/311/378.

**Bastianini, M. (or F.).**

Ration book. T16709/13329/377

**Bastianini, Vittoria (Donna).**

Identity card. T15474/311/378.

**Bastias, Kostas.**

Personality (Greece). R566/566/19.

British decoration. T1065/1065/372.



- Bastid, Paul.**  
Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.
- Bastide, A. P.**  
Transmission of documents to Spain. W7241/2/41.  
Permit to enter Spain. W7064/W5313/2/41.
- Bastin, A.**  
French visa. T12253/1257/378.
- Bastin, C.**  
Commercial Counsellor, Belgian Embassy,  
London: address. T12296/1301/383.
- Bastos, de Oliveira.**  
See OLIVEIRA BASTOS, DE.
- Bastrup, Christian G.**  
Personality (Denmark). N3418/3418/15.
- Basudev Bennerjee.**  
Welfare in Germany. K11995/11995/218 (file).
- Bata, J. A., Dr.**  
Director of Bata Co., Ltd.  
C18571/C19593/18571/12.
- Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.**  
See ROYAL DUTCH SHELL CO.
- Bata Boot and Shoe Company.**  
Sale of plant by German Govt. to Soviet Union.  
N7061/411/38.  
Establishment of a headquarters in Kenya.  
C11469/9/18.  
Establishment of shoe factory and agricultural  
implements factory in Southern Rhodesia:  
attempt to enter retail shoe trade in Rhodesia:  
Rhodesian objections. C4419/4419/12 (file).  
Position of Bata Shoe Co. Ltd., of Calcutta: debt  
to Bata Co.: transfer to Dr. Bata in United  
States to prevent payment to enemy: attitude  
of H.M.G. regarding recognition.  
C18571/C19593/C29698/18571/12.  
Branches at Batavia and Singapore: position  
vis-à-vis Trading with the Enemy and receipt  
of enemy exports.  
W17434/W17612/14783/49.  
Activities of branches abroad and relations with  
British companies: trading with the enemy  
and enemy property aspects.  
W19087/W19055/14783/49.  
Export of rubber from U.K. R7510/325/92.  
Calcutta: repatriation expenses of Messrs. M. K.  
Mukherjee and B. S. Gupta.  
K16814/K18134/11621/248.
- Batashapp, Fanny.**  
See BASAPP, FANNY.
- Batalier Llacer, Jose.**  
Welfare in Spain of wife, Vicenta Pons Benito.  
W8779/W8501/W11443/65/41.
- Batavia: British Commercial Agent.**  
Financing of post: currency requirements.  
K11136/11136/229.
- Batavia: British Consulate-General.**  
Leave and acting arrangements.  
K105/105/229 (file).  
Accounts. K324/324/229.  
Return of subordinate officers. K1437/183/250.  
Enquiry from Canadian Govt. as to whether H.M.  
Consul-General has been appointed marriage  
officer. T7018/7018/376.  
F.O. Print, Far East Series for. L5537/9/405.  
Supply of copy of Netherlands India by J. S.  
Furnivall. L2559/2559/407.  
Demand for books of reference. L6443/6441/407.  
Supply of Janes Fighting Ships not considered  
necessary. L6806/6441/407.  
Japan in East Asia: copy for. L6441/6441/407.  
Govt. books at. L749/100/407.  
Archives: report on weeding and destruction.  
L4954/78/402.
- Batavia: British Consulate-General (continued).**  
Salaries of accountant and general clerk.  
K896/K6178/896/229.  
— Increase sanctioned. K7574/896/229.  
— Salary of clerk Mr. Tee Kan Tja.  
K6177/K7860/K12889/K15733/896/229.  
Personal accommodation of Consul Lambert:  
rent allowance. K2166/2166/229.  
Official visit to Singapore by Consul-General  
Fitzmaurice: Consul Lambert in charge.  
K3255/3255/229.  
— Resumption of charge. K3675/3255/229.  
Consul-General Fitzmaurice's appreciation of loyal  
co-operation of staff. K7037/7037/229.  
Personal accommodation of consular officers fol-  
lowing departure of Consul-General  
Fitzmaurice: changes. K6989/2166/229.  
Proposal that Mr. Walsh should succeed Consul-  
General Fitzmaurice: staff rearrangements.  
K7504/206/240.  
Movement of prices: form A39. K10727/476/250.  
Question of supply of currency to British Com-  
mercial Agent at Batavia. K11136/11136/229.  
Arrival of Lieut.-Commander Aldworth as Naval  
Control Officer. K19064/15317/49.  
Volume of work at: memo. K10300/896/229.  
Office allowance: increased expenditure.  
K10448/896/229.  
— Treasury sanction. K15733/896/229.  
Authority to engage Mrs. Lambe and Mrs. Murray:  
salaries. K15074/896/229.  
Engagement of additional clerk and watchman:  
salaries. K15383/896/229.  
— Treasury sanction. K16928/896/229.  
Typewriters for use of Consular, Ministry of In-  
formation and Admiralty staffs.  
K18642/18642/229.  
Defective lock of safe: replacement.  
Y1077/Y1344/2/650.  
Receipt for keys of official safes furnished by Mr.  
E. T. Lambert, who will officiate as Acting  
Consul-General. Y693/4/650.  
Supply of wireless set to. Y1925/985/650.  
Repair of key for drawer of Ratner Safe.  
Y752/2/650.  
Access to cyphers by Mrs. Lambe and Mrs. Murray:  
honorary attachment to post. Y1226/5/650.
- Batchelor, Woolrych & Williams, Messrs.**  
Claim of Mrs. Sinclair against, in connexion with  
sale of her property in France: questions of  
retaining their services as legal advisers to  
H.M. Consulate-General at Nice.  
K1090/1090/217 (file).  
K15493/15493/217 (file).
- Bate, A. A.**  
French visa. T12253/1257/378.
- Baté, Nebil.**  
See NEBIL BATI.
- Bateman, A. B. (and Miss B. M.).**  
Welfare of daughter in Germany.  
K11128/11128/218.
- Bateman, C. H.**  
Sick leave (Cairo Embassy).  
J2494/J3070/2494/16.  
In charge at Cairo Embassy. J3162/2494/16.  
Speech on organisation for defence of British com-  
munity in Egypt in an emergency.  
J2164/21/16.
- Bateman, E.**  
Appointment as Vice-Consul at Genoa: salary.  
K16087/12861/250.
- Bateman, H. F., Vice-Consul.**  
Inspection report on (Barranquilla): appointment  
to substantive Vice-Consular rank.  
K7427/7427/211 (file).  
— Signature. K16630/7427/211.
- Bates, E. B., Mrs.**  
Death of Mr. H. Brown in United States.  
K1167/1167/245 (file).

**Bates, E. S.**

Access to F.O. archives. L6934/6934/402.  
Letter for M. Zaleski. Cr6163/16049/55.

**Bates, Frank (or F. A.).**

Messenger, Swiss Legation, London.  
T5898/T12681/T15945/375/383.  
Position regarding U.K. income tax.  
T14988/51/373.

**Bates, F. G.**

Repatriation. K12474/K13589/11316/248.

**Bates, G.**

Domestic staff, Chilean Embassy, London.  
T12298/325/383.

**Bates, G. L.**

Repatriation. K11675/11260/248.

**Bates, H.**

French visa. T11810/1257/378.

**Bates, Joseph (J. H.).**

Employed at Swiss Legation, London.  
T5898/T12681/T15945/375/383.  
Income tax. T14988/51/373.

**Bates, J. P.**

National status. T15874/181/378.

**Bates, J. W.**

National status of son. T16118/181/378.

**Bates, Leopold.**

Request for assistance. K4269/4269/204 (file).

**Bates, M. S., Dr.**

Drug situation in Nanking. F292/F572/57/87.  
Note on Japanese foreign relations and Sino-Japanese conflict and internal conditions in Japan. F11079/456/23.

**Bates, P., Sir.**

Message for Cunard Steam Ship Co.  
N3999/N4486/3999/15.  
Offer by Mr. G. H. Zoega to assist H.M. Consul-General at Reykjavik.  
N4243/N4638/4243/15.  
— Offer of services of the younger Mr. Zoega to Ministry of Shipping.  
N5924/N6320/4243/15.

**Bates, R.**

Chauffeur: Swiss Legation, London.  
T12718/108/383.

**Bates, S.**

Judicial document. T6755/6755/371 (file).

**Bates, T., Consul.**

Rent allowance (Santander).  
K979/K5503/979/241.  
Employed at British Embassy, St. Jean de Luz: position upon closing of Embassy.  
W3257/3257/41 (file).  
Exclusion from Santander by Spanish authorities: case presented to Govt. by H.M. Embassy: copy of aide memoire. K6198/3187/241.  
Suggested return to Santander.  
K3187/3187/241/K3381/2031/241/  
K3587/K3689/K3837/K3838/  
K5939/3187/241.  
Spanish authorities asked to sanction return of to Santander Consulate.  
K7128/K7738/K10274/  
K10559/3187/241.  
— Spanish Govt. agree. K10651/3187/241.  
— Salary and office allowance.  
K10933/K10822/K11149/K13504/  
K14779/3187/241.  
— Treasury sanction: conditions.  
K13399/3187/241.

**Bates, W., Mrs.**

Offer of home in U.K. to three Spanish young ladies, refugees in France.  
W6317/2694/41.

**Bath (Town Clerk).**

Status of Emperor Haile Selassie: liability to rates.  
T1704/T2748/282/373.

**Batham.**

Writ. T10063/10063/371.

**Bathgate, H. N.**

Proposals respecting conduct of U.K. trade with Denmark, Scandinavia and Baltic countries.  
N5506/4642/63.  
Turkish wheat reserves. E2662/143/44.

**Baths (Bathroom fittings, &c.).**

For consular officers:  
— See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (FURNITURE).

**Bathurst (Gambia): Foreign Consulates.**

German: detention of Consul on outbreak of war.  
T11907/T12533/T12869/11605/377.

**Batis, E. I.**

Soviet decoration withdrawn. N3681/233/38.

**Batista, A., Dr.**

Attaché, Cuban Legation, London.  
T10933/T12029/6803/383.

**Batista, F., Col.**

Personality (Cuba). A5517/5517/14.  
Visit to Mexico: reports.  
A1166/A1548/A1680/1166/14.  
Cuban political position and activities.  
A2109/A2969/A3473/A3969/1586/14.  
Resignation from post as Commander-in-Chief of Cuban Army to stand as Presidential candidate. A9132/1586/14.

**Batista-i-Roca, J. M.**

See also CATALAN DELEGATION.  
Copy of publication *La Conquête, de la Méditerranée* by Marc Bernard and maps of Catalonia. W971/971/41.

**Batley, William (and Wife).**

Relief and medical treatment in Spain pending repatriation to U.K. K5844/5844/299 (file).

**Battle Berres, Luis.**

Personality (Uruguay). A5271/5271/46.

**Battle Pacheco, C.**

Personality (Uruguay). A5271/5271/46.

**Bato, L. B. (and Hanna).**

National status of daughter.  
T1416/1416/378 (file).

**Bator, V.**

Hungarian project for nitrate factory at Toura, near Cairo. J2356/285/16.

**Batory (Polish vessel).**

Mortgage held by Italian company: efforts to obtain possession: ship released by Canadian court. R11762/11762/22 (file).

**Batravi, A. H., Dr.**

See AHMAD MAHMUD BATRAWI, DR.

**Batres, M. Cobos.**

See COBOS BATRES, M.

**Batt, M. (Mrs. and children).**

Whereabouts in France: enquiries by H.M. Consul General at Paris. W8666/8666/217 (file).

**Battaglia, Forst de, Dr.**

Proposed F.O. bag facilities.  
Y1650/Y2041/823/650.

**Batt & Co. (London, Ltd.), J.**

Claim against Soviet Union.  
N1430/N1478/212/38.

**Batten, D., Miss.**

Welfare of Mr. Kemp in Poland.  
K15122/15122/255 (file).

**Batten, G. J.**

Proposed visit to Switzerland. R4582/1826/43.

**Batten, Jean, Miss.**

Lecture visit to Kovno. P936/930/150.  
Enquiry regarding lecture visit to the United States.  
P3326/72/150.  
Proposed flight to U.K. via Hamburg.  
C11967/988/18.

**Batten, M.**

Welfare of Mrs. Alexander in Germany.  
K12206/12206/218 (file).



- Batten, M., Miss.**  
Employment at Japanese Embassy, London.  
T14998/51/373.
- Batten & Co., Ltd., J. & I.**  
Desire to send funds to Polish officer interned in Roumania.  
W15714/W16671/W17611/15123/49.
- Batterbee, H., Sir.**  
U.K. High Commissioner in New Zealand: supply of F.O. print. T1610/1481/384.  
— Appointment: title.  
T1481/T1568/1481/384.  
Conversation with Italian Consul on New Zealand recognition of Italian conquest of Ethiopia and international situation. R3252/1/22.
- Battersby, Edna M.**  
Repatriation. K12543/11208/248.
- Battersby, W. H.**  
Employment at Berne Consulate: salary.  
K17540/8844/243.
- Battersea Borough Labour Party and Trades Council.**  
Welfare of George Wheeler in Spain.  
W5509/6/41.
- Bathel, K. O.**  
Departure from Iraq. N4987/1221/97.
- Battig, M.**  
Ration book. T16441/13329/377.
- Battig, Maria.**  
Employed by Chinese Ambassador, London: return to Switzerland. T13291/13291/378.
- Battison, A. E.**  
Deportation of W. H. Battison from United States. T4963/4963/388.
- Battison, W. H., alias Patterson.**  
Deportation from United States.  
T4963/4963/388 (file).
- Battista, F., Miss.**  
Proposed marriage in France: passport facilities.  
T2323/T2699/T5301/776/376.
- Battister, F., Miss.**  
See BATTISTA, F., MISS.
- Battisti, A. E. (Mr. and Mrs.).**  
Transmission of passports to Italy.  
L5948/5948/405.
- Battle, G.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241/K176/133/241.
- Batty.**  
Services with Meteorological Office in Egypt.  
J2600/J3351/1228/16.
- Batyka, J.**  
Facilities to take books, &c. to Hungary.  
W17446/14753/49.
- Baudis, J.**  
Invention. L6135/L7648/L8100/86/405.
- Baudouin, P.**  
Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.  
Results of his visit to Italy. C1926/2/17.  
Denial by French Govt. that he was entrusted with official mission to Rome.  
C2585/1314/17.  
Negotiations in connexion with Italian claims against France. R3161/R4281/7/22.
- Baudrillart, Henri Marie Alfred (Cardinal).**  
Personality. C9935/9935/17/R5526/5526/22.
- Baudrit, F.**  
Personality (Costa Rica). A5176/5176/32.
- Bauduin, Paul.**  
Employment in U.K. T14392/14392/378 (file).
- Bauer, Alexander.**  
Desire to emigrate to British Empire.  
T1902/205/378.
- Bauer, F.**  
Chef, Chilean Embassy, London.  
T7959/T10530/T12208/325/383.
- Bauer, Leopold.**  
See KATZ, RUDOLF.
- Bauer, Margarete & Franz.**  
Refugees: arrest in Czechoslovakia.  
W6741/5084/48.
- Bauer, Pearl.**  
Cook, Chilean Embassy, London.  
T7959/T10530/T12298/325/383.
- Bauer Aviles, Carlos.**  
Personality (Guatemala). A5411/5411/8.
- Bauerfeind, Wanda.**  
Refugee: arrest in Czechoslovakia.  
W6741/5084/48.
- Bauerlein, G. (and H.) (Misses).**  
Conditions in Germany. C19832/53/18.
- Bauerlein, H. P., Miss.**  
Welfare in Germany.  
K14183/K14539/K15040/  
K15365/14183/218.  
— Return to U.K. K15721/K16124/14183/218.  
— Sum advanced by Brussels Consulate.  
K15584/K17441/11260/248.
- Baughan, Lieut.**  
Prisoner in Germany. K18313/14750/270.
- Baughn, G.**  
Domestic: United States Embassy.  
T13076/1025/383.
- Baukovitch, S.**  
Butler, Turkish Embassy, London.  
T12068/337/383.
- Baule.**  
French Naval Attaché at Belgrade: position as member of Secretariat of International Danube Commission: resignation of former post and maintenance of latter.  
W14364/W14830/W16512/  
W14982/139/96.
- Baulhache, M. E., Mrs.**  
Offer of services to H.M.G.  
W16028/W16660/W17103/14746/49.
- Baum, I.**  
Financial assistance at Bergen.  
K15728/11208/248.
- Baumann, F. N.**  
Application for French visas for himself and wife.  
C13157/13157/17.
- Baumann, J.**  
Personality (Switzerland). R5958/5958/43.
- Baumann, P.**  
British propaganda against the totalitarian States.  
P2887/2400/150.
- Baumberger, George.**  
Porter, Swiss Legation, London.  
T5898/T12681/T15945/375/383.
- Baume & Marpent, Messrs.**  
Supply of railway carriages to Egyptian Govt.  
J1979/91/16.
- Baumel, L., Miss.**  
Cook, Iraqi Legation, London. T11919/162/383.
- Baumgarten, Amalie, Mrs. (& Hans).**  
Documents received from Germany.  
T16545/16545/378.  
National status. T16546/1514/378.
- Baumgartner, J.**  
Refugee: desire to emigrate to British Empire.  
W7246/1369/48.
- Baumgartner, Wilfred.**  
Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.
- Baur, Martha.**  
Letter of request. T3279/3279/371 (file).
- Bauscher, A. V.**  
Commission rogatoire. T627/627/371.
- Bausin, A. F.**  
Appointed People's Commissar of Local Fuel Industry in the R.S.F.S.R. N6264/228/38.

- Bauthière, V.**  
Suggested British acquisition of a Belgian gun maker's works, Usines Locht-Habran.  
C19558/19558/4.
- Bauverd, Jean.**  
Anti-British articles in the Swiss Press.  
P1356/P1426/P1970/120/150.
- Bauwens, J.**  
President of Trawler Owners' Federation.  
C13293/13293/4.
- Bauxite.**  
See MINES AND MINING.
- Bavand (or Shervin).**  
Assistance for. N915/915/38.
- Bavande, Ebrahim (or Bavandi).**  
Persian Consul, Karachi.  
T6751/T8611/T8687/T9330/T10907/  
T12451/T13831/T14279/6751/385.
- Bavaria, Duchess of.**  
See TOERRING, SOPHIE, COUNTESS.
- Bawa Dinga Singh Rais, R. B.**  
Letter of Request. T8221/8221/371 (file).
- Bawden, C. R.**  
Position as civilian member of Anglo-Egyptian Treaty Building Committee.  
J482/J808/J2686/J3579/23/16.  
— Termination of appointment: secondment for service with the British troops in Egypt.  
J4765/J4985/23/16.
- Bawean, s.s.**  
Prize case in Great War: legal minute.  
W16939/14782/49.
- Bawtree, C. F.**  
Employed at Nepalese Legation, London.  
T12022/724/383/T14835/51/373.
- Baxa, N., Miss.**  
Clerical staff, Hungarian Legation, London.  
T11462/11462/377/T12017/931/383.
- Baxter, Beverley: M.P.**  
Visit to Rome. P52/18/150.
- Baxter, C. W.**  
Transfer to Ministry of Economic Warfare: W.O. informed. E6638/E6864/6638/65.  
C.M.G. T1530/T10659/2663/372.
- Baxter, F. C.**  
Request for repatriation from France.  
K8344/8344/299 (file).
- Baxter, James.**  
French decoration.  
T8130/T10111/T14942/82/372.
- Baxter, J. H., Prof.**  
Machinery &c. for Turkish explosives factory.  
R8685/7378/44.  
Activity in connexion with Anglo-Turkish trade.  
E5976/43/44.
- Baxter, J. R.**  
Persian medal. T9582/9582/372 (file).
- Baxter, Marjorie F.**  
Letter of request. T947/947/371 (file).
- Baxter, W.**  
Position as International Bible Students' Association representative in Estonia.  
N6224/N6583/N6634/N6993/  
N7706/4898/59.
- Baxter Economic Service.**  
Particulars regarding. P2413/1/150.
- Bayan, Wolf.**  
Palestinian in French refugee camp.  
W4382/126/41.
- Bayandor, Assadullah, Major.**  
See ASSADULLAH BAYANDOR, MAJOR.
- Bayas, A. A.**  
Personality (Ecuador). A5078/5078/54.
- Baydur, Huseyin Ragip.**  
See HUSEYIN RAGIP BAYDUR.
- Bayer, K. A.**  
Dismissal from firm of Koberg & Co., San José: enemy agent. W18681/14783/49.
- Bayer, Mary, Mrs.**  
Resumption of British nationality.  
T11720/300/378.
- Bayer, S. M.**  
Soviet Union appointment. N5361/228/38.
- Bayer & Co., Messrs.**  
Property in Palestine. W17977/14783/49.
- Bayerl, Julius.**  
Former employee of Vienna Consulate-General: salary and bonus due to. K15712/11284/218.
- Bayer, S. M.**  
Appointment as Deputy People's Commissar of water transport. N1867/228/38.
- Bayford, M.**  
Offer of an invention to The King.  
T14528/52/379.
- Bay Islands.**  
Treatment of British residents:  
— See BRITISH SUBJECTS.
- Baykov, A., Dr.**  
Safety in Prague of books and manuscripts belonging to University of Birmingham.  
L2988/2988/405.
- Bayle, L. de.**  
Nicaraguan representative at Washington: report on. A4661/250/45.
- Bayles, C. G.**  
Retention of services in Egyptian police.  
J2779/17/16.
- Bayles, G. A.**  
Representative of British Insulated Cables, Ltd.  
C10996/10996/17.
- Bayles, H. L.**  
Post of financial adviser in Iraq.  
E2834/E4905/1889/93.
- Bayley, Anthony.**  
Effects of late Mrs. B. Dumas in Paris.  
K1410/1410/217 (file).
- Bayliss, A. M., Miss, and Elena.**  
Return to Spain of Elena Bayliss.  
W1756/1756/41.
- Bayliss, E. F.**  
Repatriation from Spain to U.K.  
K1541/K2957/K5562/K10990/K9549/16/241.  
Repatriation from Spain: transmission of birth certificates, &c., cheque books, &c., by F.O. bag. W1935/1935/41/W1116/103/41.
- Bayliss, J. F.**  
Repatriation debt.  
K2957/K8149/K16175/K15172/16/241.
- Bayliss, H. J. (and family).**  
Repatriation. K3810/3810/299 (file).  
— Enquiry regarding service with H.M. Forces.  
K11251/3810/299.
- Bayliss, L. G., Vice-Consul.**  
Appreciation of services by Messrs. Landauer & Co. (Hamburg). K8875/8875/218.  
Welfare of in Germany following outbreak of war.  
K11562/11562/218 (file)/T13505/11605/385.  
Services at time of closure of H.M. Consulate-General, Hamburg: appreciation by Vice-Consul Williams. K16475/15081/218.  
Conditions in Germany. C16937/53/18.  
Report on handing over of Hamburg Consulate-General to United States colleague on outbreak of war: thanked by F.O. K15082/15082/218.  
Expenses connected with detention in Germany after outbreak of war: lost personal effects (Hamburg). K15191/15081/218.  
Desire for independent post: language qualification. K16576/1963/250.  
Services at Oslo Commercial Secretariat.  
K17907/K17906/1872/230.



**Bayly, L. P.**

Information required by Belgian Govt.  
L6649/6649/405 (file).  
Desire for Consular post.  
K14675/K15206/1963/250.  
Salary. K16505/11117/250.

**Bay of Biscay Shipping Co.**

Rio Tinto Co.'s trade from Spain. W6437/4/41.

**Bayonne: British Vice-Consulate.**

List of Govt. books. L1623/100/407.  
Deficiency of stamps on agreement of s.s.,  
Thorpehall. K4847/4847/285 (file).  
Leave and acting arrangements.  
K9564/9564/217 (file).

**Bayraud, Jeanne.**

Housekeeper, Belgian Embassy, London.  
T12294/1301/383.

**Bayrhofer.**

Appointment to Board of Reichsbank.  
C1703/32/18.

**Bazell, C. S.**

Welfare in Estonia. K12695/K12601/11277/248.

**Bazil, O.**

Dominican Representative at Rio de Janeiro:  
report on. A4940/2794/6.  
Personality. A5029/5029/20.

**Bazley, T., Sir.**

Application for grant of French visa for Mr. L. C.  
Moën. C13563/13563/17.

**Bazzani, R., Commander.**

C.B.E. T1697/T3887/1697/372.

**Bazzi.**

Life of:  
— See CUST, R. H.

**Beacons.**

See LIGHTS AND BUOYS.

**Beaconsfield, s.s.**

Movements in Mediterranean. C13499/13349/49.  
Carriage of war material from Soviet Union for  
China: detention at Istanbul: missing tele-  
grams in connexion: F.O. minutes.  
F10001/F11084/F11167/28/10.  
Reported detention of by Soviet authorities at  
Odessa. N4034/4034/38.

**Beale, Erica, Miss.**

Transmission of pictures, &c. to Sweden by  
Swedish diplomatic bag for book "Royal  
Cavalcade." W13488/13452/50.

**Beale, F. F.**

Typist, United States Embassy, London.  
T1477/1025/383.

**Beale, L., Sir.**

Proposed appointment to be in charge of all British  
travel publicity in the United States: views  
on suitability of. P2271/2271/150 (file).  
To be thanked for work connected with Royal visit  
to United State. A5152/27/45.  
Proposed employment with British Purchasing  
Commission in the United States: difficulties  
owing to pending retirement.  
A6527/A6547/A6925/6041/45.

**Beale, W. J.**

U.K. delegate to 11th Postal Union Congress.  
W1519/359/50.

**Beall, L. B., Miss.**

Welfare in Germany. K14944/14944/218 (file).

**Beals, Carleton.**

Press article entitled Totalitarian Inroads in Latin  
America: book entitled The Coming Struggle  
for Latin America:  
— See AMERICA.

**Beamish, G. C.**

Advisability of touring in Denmark, Norway and  
Sweden. N3455/3455/63.

**Bear, B. E., Miss.**

Document for legislation. L7403/7403/409 (file).

**Beard, C. A., Prof.**

Revision of the United States Neutrality legislation  
(Press article). A1048/98/45.

**Beard, H. E., Consul.**

Life certificate. K908/36/286.  
Appointment as British Special Envoy at inaugura-  
tion of President of Paraguay.  
A5219/A5220/1596/33.

**Beard, J. O.**

Repatriation after detention by Italian authorities.  
K8402/8402/222 (file).

**Beardmore, Dr. (and wife).**

Welfare in Germany. K12006/12006/218 (file).

**Beardsall & Co., W. A.**

Semsars for Messrs. Cohen & Bengualid in Spanish  
Morocco. W12235/4030/28.

**Beare, Gomez, Lieut.**

Proposed appointment as assistant to Assistant  
British Naval Attaché at Madrid, with com-  
mission in R.N.V.R.  
W17027/W17910/13589/50.

**Beare, O. M., Miss.**

Message for brother at Shanghai.  
K3691/3691/210.

**Beare, L. G., Consul.**

Promotion to Consul, Grade 1 (China).  
K4286/27/210.  
Promotion (Shanghai). K4433/27/210.  
Life certificates. K2770/36/286.  
Mrs. Beare's claim against. K7081/7081/210.  
Passage from Shanghai to London.  
K7179/7179/210.

— Date of commencement of leave.  
K8442/7179/210/K7591/27/210.

Question of promotion in China service.  
K14271/27/210.

**Bear Island.**

Proposed erection of lighthouse and increase in  
frequency of wireless signals:  
— See LIGHTS AND BUOYS.

**Bearmann, B. G., Lieut.**

Cypher officer for British Military Attaché at  
Rome: facilities.  
W14116/W14564/13461/50.

**Bearsted, Lord.**

Position of Jews in Italy. R1340/10/22.  
Discussion with Herr Wohltat on Jewish emigra-  
tion from Germany. W8937/520/48.  
Memo. on Palestine question. E1760/6/31.  
French medal. T8503/8503/372.

**Bearzotti, Mgr.**

Papal Representative at San Salvador: report on.  
A5425/215/8.

**Beasley, C. R.**

Land expert to Egyptian Govt.: arrangements for  
return to Egypt. J5019/1818/16.

**Beaton, A.**

Claims against estate of arising out of litigation  
in Germany. K2823/2823/218 (file).

**Beaton, F.**

Household staff, French Embassy, London.  
T12373/2170/383.

**Beattie, M. H., Mrs.**

Arrangements for return to Iraq. E6686/6393/93.

**Beatty, Lord.**

Views on New Zealand defence. T3497/1481/384.

**Beatty, A. Chester (and son).**

Affairs of Trepcia Mines Ltd. in Yugoslavia: pro-  
posed visit to Belgrade.  
R10429/R11083/6549/92.

**Beatty, A. Chester (and Edith).**

Judicial documents.  
T7898/7898/371/T7790/7790/371 (file).

**Beatty, N., Miss.**

Typist: Swiss Legation, London.

Position regarding U.K. income tax. T15945/375/383.

T14988/51/373.

**Beaty, A.**

Appointment as Pro-Consul at La Linea.

K7483/7483/241 (file).

**Bauce, s.s.**

Interception by British warship in Mediterranean while taking oil from Roumania to Tunis.

W18884/14744/49.

**Beauchamp, Lord.**

Dr. Hersly's proposals for dealing with refugee problem. W6586/45/48.

Facilities for expedition of Mr. L. C. Thaw.

E734/734/65.

**Beauchamp, Frances.**

Domestic staff, Danish Legation, London.

T12391/1496/383.

**Beauchamp, L. M. E.**

C.I.E. T3357/T6280/3357/372.

**Beauchamp, M., Mrs.**

Repatriation debt: return of passport after liquidation. K443/443/241 (file).

**Beaupré, Captain.**

French military mission to Moscow.

C10799/3356/18.

**Beaumont, C. L. de.**

German decoration. T6224/6224/372.

**Beaumont, F., Wing-Commander.**

Objections to proposed appointment as Air Attaché at Bucharest. W12780/1627/50.

**Beaumont, H.**

French visa. for Col. F. Cunliffe Owen.

T11810/1257/378.

**Beaumont, H., Sir.**

Comments on Treaty of Versailles in connexion with Danzig situation. C9380/54/18.

German-Polish dispute. C15064/54/18.

**Beaumont, J. de.**

Anglo-French, United States collaboration in Far East. F4027/4027/61.

**Beaumont, John E. W.**

Repatriation. K176/133/241.

**Beaumont, M.**

Financial assistance at Bergen.

K15728/11208/248.

**Beaumont, Michael.**

Passport facilities for child of Mrs. Boris Zagalsky.

T4162/4162/378.

**Beaumont, M., Miss.**

Financial assistance at Oslo. K12984/11208/248.

Repatriation. K11504/11455/248/K14899/11208/248.

**Beaumont, R., M.P.**

Dr. R. Rabl. W5823/5823/48.

**Beaumont, R. A., Vice-Consul.**

Leave (Damascus).

K1053/K3899/K3825/K10161/79/289.

— Enquiry regarding military service.

K18254/9912/289.

Increment representation and local allowance: substantive rank to be granted later (Damascus). K1449/K1765/79/289.

Life certificate. K236/36/286.

**Beaumont, T. C.**

French decoration.

T113/T6339/T8425/T10860/

T11272/81/372.

French consular agent at Karachi.

T5346/5346/385.

**Beaumont & Son.**

Taking of evidence in Iraq. T2472/2472/371.

**Beaumont Property Trust Limited.**

Claim against Yu Kien Wen, former Third Secretary, Chinese Embassy, London.

T10102/10102/373.

**Beavan, P. G.**

Claim against Mexican Govt. for expropriation of property in Mexico. A2383/A3860/459/26.

**Beaver, Hugh.**

Scheme for British propaganda in Turkey.

E3122/43/44.

**Beaver, R., Private.**

Deserter from West Yorkshire Regiment in Palestine. E7916/7916/89.

**Beaverbrook, Lord.**

Conversation with President Roosevelt.

W16502/3780/48.

United States attitude: European war: record of conversation with President Roosevelt.

A6968/98/45.

Plans for erection of a wireless transmitter in the British West Indies: negotiations.

A7190/7190/45 (file).

British wartime publicity in the United States: views on possible means of. A8764/7052/45.

The European political situation: article in United States Press. P1575/1/150.

The British Ministry of Information during the Great War: Press article by.

P2831/105/150.

**Bebiano, J. B.**

Facilities in U.K. to study organisation and working of the Port of London and more important fishing ports. L1836/1836/406.

**Béboutoff, Popoff.**

Spread of Soviet influence in Baltic and Balkans. N5679/5679/38.

**Beca, Andon.**

Albanian Minister for National Economy.

R3075/1335/90.

Personality. R6606/6606/90.

**Becerra, A. L.**

Spanish Press: proposed visit to the U.K.

P2566/P2684/P2686/27/150.

Pro-German Press in Spain. W11861/8/41.

**Becerra, L. (deceased).**

Estate. L230/L289/L881/230/405.

**Becerril, José de Antonio y.**

See ANTONIO Y BECERRIL, JOSÉ DE.

**Bech, Joseph.**

Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.

**Becher, J. S., Capt.**

Liquidation of sum owing to Vienna Consulate.

K10782/10782/218 (file).

**Bechter, A. W.**

Appointment at Antwerp Consulate-General.

K18244/K18403/17020/250/

K18244/1963/250.

**Bechter, Hermann.**

Commission rogatoire. T2235/2235/371 (file).

**Bechtolsheim, A. von. Lt.-Col. Freiherr.**

Military Attaché, German Embassy, London: motoring offence. T3441/806/373.

— Customs facilities for motor car.

T6001/68/373.

**Bechtolsheim, R. E. von, Mrs.**

Resumption of British nationality.

T16258/300/378.

**Bechuanaland Protectorate.**

See AFRICA: BECHUANALAND PROTECTORATE.

**Bechyne (alias Bergman), Dr.**

U.K. visa. W10994/6655/48.

**Beck, Mrs.**

National status of child.

T4659/T7823/T15185/23/378.

**Beck, A.**

Imprisonment in Germany. C8368/476/18.

**Beck, J., Col.**

Visit to South of France:

— See FRANCE: FOREIGN RELATIONS: POLAND. Polish M.F.A.: proposed visit to Paris.

C2448/C2787/C2993/842/55.



**Beck, J., Col. (continued).**

- Personality. C10430/10430/55.  
 Speech to Foreign Affairs Committee of the Senate on March 11th regarding Polish foreign relations. C3293/1321/55.  
 Visit to Germany: discussions with Herr Hitler and Herr von Ribbentrop.  
 C227/C231/C259/C423/C551/C833/C403/54/18.  
 Desire to visit U.K., ostensibly for discussions on Danzig. W1985/520/48.  
 Possible visit to U.K. C27/27/55.  
 — See also GREAT BRITAIN: FOREIGN RELATIONS: POLAND.  
 Polish foreign policy: Bulgarian criticisms.  
 R7996/790/7.  
 German denunciation of German-Polish pact of 1934: M. Beck's speech in Polish Parliament on 5th May; question of settlement of German-Polish difficulties: text.  
 C6696/C7093/C6546/C6707/54/18.  
 — French Press comment.  
 C6669/C6692/3778/18.  
 — German Press comment. C6709/3778/18.  
 — Danzig Press comment. C6711/3778/18.  
 — Italian Press comment.  
 C6714/C6857/3778/18.  
 — Polish Press comment. C6723/3778/18.  
 — Danish Press comment. C6921/3778/18.  
 Complication of Danzig question by intervention of League of Nations: adjustment of incidents at Danzig Polytechnic: speech by M. Beck to the Sejm. C3672/92/55.  
 Position in Poland: possible elimination.  
 C4838/123/55.  
 Alleged pro-German sympathies. C4474/15/18.  
 Alleged to be in German pay. C3978/15/18.  
 Conversation with Mr. Duff Cooper: communication of substance to Herr Hitler.  
 C3978/15/18.  
 Proposed attendance at meeting in London of League Committee of Three to discuss Danzig affairs. C592/92/55.  
 Internment in Roumania. C15679/1321/55.  
 Treatment by Roumanian authorities.  
 C17403/8526/55.  
 Future Polish policy. C14291/1321/55.

**Beck, J. L., Mrs.**

- Access to Public Record Office archives.  
 L4592/4592/406.

**Beck, T. H.**

- Proposal that H.M. The Queen should write magazine articles for use in the United States.  
 P3403/2964/150.

**Beck, W. H.**

- Appointment as United States Consul-General at Hamilton, Bermuda. T15441/15441/385.

**Becke, Gerda.**

- Proposed marriage in Germany.  
 T386/T3380/362/376.

**Becker.**

- German trade mission to Chile.  
 A4592/A4878/157/9.

**Becker, Fritz.**

- See TENGELER, HANS.

**Becker, Johannes Heinrich.**

- German medical practitioner in Australia.  
 C2254/2254/18.

**Becker, L., Miss.**

- Welfare in Poland. K16666/16666/255 (file).

**Becker, Ludwig (and Mrs.).**

- Residence in South Tyrol. R5782/57/22.

**Becker, R. G., Pro-Consul.**

- Increase in salary (Gothenburg).  
 K14096/14096/242 (file).  
 Telephone at private house at Gothenburg: cost: proportion charged to public funds.  
 K13679/14096/242.

**Becker, R. T.**

- Declaration of alienage.  
 T8423/T9781/T14496/3706/378.

**Becker, S. J.**

- Arrest in Germany: welfare.  
 K8902/8902/218 (file).

**Becker, W. J. H.**

- Arrest in Germany: sentence to death.  
 C17478/C18415/C20458/C476/C11197/476/18.

**Beckeratt, Mrs.**

- Desire of Miss N. Oglesby to communicate with.  
 K17925/14752/270.

**Beckers, Mrs.**

- Salary (Liège): M.E.W. gratuity granted to.  
 K14902/K15287/5080/204.

**Beckert, Friedrich.**

- In Wandsworth Prison: German Embassy request that he may sign a power of attorney.  
 L924/924/409 (file).

**Beckett, D. H.**

- Proposed purchase of Afghan cotton.  
 N5675/113/97.  
 Position of cotton industry in Afghanistan.  
 N1061/N3295/N3788/156/97.  
 Views of firm of Major, Cleaver & Co., on United States cotton situation. A3218/1976/45.

**Beckett, Lena.**

- Domestic staff, Finnish Legation, London.  
 T12294/1075/383.

**Beckett, W. E.**

- Continued collaboration with Legal Committee of Committee for Communications and Transit.  
 W10238/10238/13.  
 U.K. delegate to conference on customs facilities for aircraft fuel. W2317/33/13.  
 — Appreciation of services. W3701/33/13.

**Beck-Friis, H. G., Baron.**

- Appointment as Swiss Minister at Berne.  
 R3520/R4903/R5957/3121/43.

**Beck-Friis, J., Baron.**

- Swedish representative at Peking: report on.  
 F8752/139/10.

**Beckhoff, H.**

- Activities in Egypt. J4778/37/16.  
 Interned in Egypt. J4208/3369/16.

**Beckingsale, E. G. (and wife).**

- Former Vice-Consul at Algieras: question of compensation for injury and nervous strain resulting from Spanish hostilities: wife's treatment in Gibraltar Hospital. K4523/4523/241 (file).

**Beckman, Gustaf, Vice-Consul.**

- In charge at Norrköping. K2333/638/242.

**Beckmann.**

- British decoration. T3016/564/372.

**Beckmann, P.**

- Charge of German Consulate, Adelaide.  
 T9294/9294/385.  
 German consular representation in Australia.  
 T13714/11605/377.

**Beckwith, Major.**

- Services of Austrian refugee, Dr. Weiss.  
 R8611/1736/22.

**Beckwith, A. Thackeray, Brigadier-General.**

- Welfare in Germany of daughter, Mrs. Lagenheim.  
 K12448/12448/218.

**Becos Associated Works, Ltd.**

- See also MARSHALL, A. G.  
 Enquiry by Mr. A. G. Marshall regarding crews of Spanish steamships detained in Russian ports.  
 W7556/99/41.

**Becos Associated Works, Ltd.** (continued).

Suggested trade with Soviet Union on barter basis in connexion with Russian fur trade.

N5089/N6646/N7642/92/38.

Difficulties experienced by United States firms in carrying out contracts with Soviet Govt. owing to latter's demands. N419/92/38.

Activities of Soviet Advertising agents in U.K.

N599/599/38.

Memo. by Mr. A. G. Marshall on Anglo-Soviet trade. N5543/92/38.

Refusal of export licences for grinding wheels for Soviet Union. N6195/92/38.

**Becos Traders, Ltd.**

Anglo-German co-operation in China trade.

F2179/87/10.

Japanese currency restrictions in North China: proposed retaliation. F2180/44/10.

Anglo-Japanese trade and Japanese trade with India and Australia: proposed measures of retaliation against Japan: views of Mr. Marshall. F1594/44/10.

Steel rails required for Estonian railways: difficulties concerning supply by.

N560/N682/N1859/204/59.

Position of British trading interests in Manchuria: F.O. conversation with Mr. Marshall.

F3448/1074/10.

Views of Sir R. Calder Marshall on general and political situation in China. F9230/87/10.

**Becquet, Jean J.**

Commission rogatoire. T8124/8124/371.

**Bective, Lady.**

Whereabouts of son M. E. E. D. Clarke.

K3304/3304/245 (file).

**Bedaux.**

Sale of potash in Great Britain: use of British labour in French industry. C20117/332/17.

**Bedawi Pasha.**

See ABDUL HAMID BEDAWI PASHA.

**Bedding.**

Materials used for:

— See RAG FLOCK.

**Beder, Joseph.**

Revocation of Palestinian citizenship.

T2000/T4250/T5828/265/378.

**Bedford, A. E. F., Vice-Admiral.**

Visit to Alexandria. J999/J843/21/16.

Retention of services in Egypt. J1543/21/16.

Appointment as Naval Liaison Officer, Suez Canal area. J2194/21/16.

**Bedford, A. W.**

Financial assistance at Bergen. K15728/11208/248.

**Bedford, D. M. T., Rear-Admiral.**

Appreciation of services and help of H.M. Vice-Consul at Bordeaux given to survivors of s.s. Yorkshire. K14974/12669/250.

**Bedford, Percy.**

Chancery servant, British Legation, Sofia: trial in Bulgarian court: title to privilege.

T913/T1059/T1545/T5520/282/373.

**Bedi, Badjak.**

See BADJAK BEDI.

**Bedi al Muayyad.**

Syrian personality. E5572/1291/89.

**Bedin, Jeannie M. C.**

Wife of French Naval Attaché, London: ration book. T16599/13329/377.

Identity card. T15848/T16186/311/378.

**Bedin, Lionel.**

Naval Attaché, French Embassy, London: rates. T757/T4864/T15272/T14836/394/373.

Customs facilities for car.

T3101/T3786/T4561/T5302/100/373.

Address. T12323/T14567/2017/383.

**Bedni.**

See DEMIAN BEDNI.

**Bednosz, A.**

Polish technician for U.K. W18198/13884/48.

**Bedouce, Albert.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

**Bedoya, R. V. Caballero de.**

See CABALLERO DE BEDOYA, R. V.

**Bedoya, S.**

Visit to the U.K. A3235/3235/35.

**Bedoyere.**

See LA BEDOYERE, DE.

**Bedri, Ibrahim.**

See IBRAHIM BEDRI.

**Bedwell, Hope.**

Portuguese criminal registration bulletin relating to. L1778/1778/405.

**Bedzikiewicz, S.**

Gift to The King. T5953/170/379.

**Bee, H.M.S.**

Sale of:

— See VESSELS OF WAR: BRITISH.

**Beebe, S. K.**

European situation. C20110/15/18.

**Beechcraft.**

Open General Export Licence in respect of aeroplane bearing registration letters G—AESJ. W5505/4910/41.

**Beeche, R. Castro.**

See CASTRO BEECHE, R.

**Beeche Arguello, O.**

Personality (Costa Rica). A5176/5176/32.

**Beecher, Archie.**

Finnish Consul at Cardiff. T654/654/385.

**Beecher, J. P., Vice-Consul.**

In charge at La Havre Consulate.

K6461/K8027/3056/217.

Death. K12241/12241/217 (file).

**Beechman, M.**

Cornish pilchards for Spain. W6901/66/41.

**Beechman, N. A., M.P.**

Default on Chinese loans secured on Customs.

F1332/24/10.

**Bee Gee Refrigerator Ltd.**

Claim against Homann Werke (Germany).

K15079/15079/218 (file).

**Beeker, Arthur.**

Welfare in Spain. W8747/65/41.

**Beckers, Mrs.**

See BECKERS, MRS.

**Beelaerts van Blokland, H.**

See BLOKLAND, H. BEELAERTS VAN.

**Beeney, E.**

Birth certificate. L7356/L7642/166/409.

**Beer.**

See LIQUOR.

**Beer, A. H., Vice-Consul.**

Leave (San Pedro de Macoris).

K5670/5670/220 (file).

**Beer, A. Löw.**

Assistance for.

W5808/5808/48/W495/196/18.

**Beer, C. S., Lieut.**

Outfit allowance, message for Admiralty from Consul-General at Havana.

K13049/13049/214.

Salary. K17852/12430/230.

**Beer, G. J.**

Request for information regarding declaration of holdings of Swiss francs in Vienna: also as to best method of getting money out of Germany.

C3144/C4101/C7713/C8493/63/18.



- Beer, J. F. (and family).**  
Release from Swiss nationality. T4668/187/378.
- Beer, J. J.**  
British decoration: suggested services to British interests in event of war.  
T10055/10055/372 (file).
- Beer, Jacob Löw.**  
Debt after Sudeten settlement. C495/196/18.
- Beer, M. Löw.**  
Arrest in Czechoslovakia: request for information.  
C3494/3370/18.
- Beer, O. R.**  
Candidate for Consular Constable's post at Peking: report on. K13973/397/210.  
Treasury sanction appointment as Constable at Peking Consulate. K8154/397/210.  
Appointment as Consular Constable in China.  
Civil Service certificate: educational test, &c.  
K9771/K10452/K17089/397/210.  
— Outfit allowance. K10722/397/210.  
— Permanent establishment. K4053/397/210.  
— Date: salary in sterling increment, &c.  
K4544/K8614/K9771/397/210.
- Beeridge, Albert.**  
French decoration. T429/429/372 (file).
- Beer Singh.**  
See SWARN SINGH.
- Beerts, E. G. M. J., Miss.**  
Birth certificate. L4945/L5370/166/409.
- Becsley, C. A., Reverend.**  
London University examination in Texas.  
L3682/3682/404 (file).
- Beeton, Edwin.**  
Estonian decoration. T2918/T11343/2918/372.
- Beeton & Co., H. C.**  
Glassware held in Germany, paid for by: claim.  
C15702/15702/49.
- Beg, Alexandre Kazem.**  
See KAZEM-BEG, ALEXANDRE.
- Begonia, s.s.**  
Spanish war claim. W8848/1442/41.
- Begué, Emile.**  
Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.
- Begué, R., Mme.**  
Permission for her French soldier husband to visit her in U.K. T15424/15424/378.
- Behar, V.**  
Offer of services in Middle East matters: suggestions for furthering Anglo-Soviet and Anglo-Turkish trade.  
W16086/160/86/50/R10896/7213/44.
- Beheim-Schwarzbach, M., Mrs.**  
See SCHWARZBACH, M. BEHEIM, MRS.
- Behic Erkin.**  
Appointment as Turkish Minister at Budapest.  
E6245/4543/44.  
— Report on. C9505/3004/21.  
Appointed Turkish Ambassador at Paris.  
C10513/C12923/23/17.  
Personality. E6203/6203/44.
- Behij al Khatib.**  
Syrian personality. E5592/1291/89.
- Behlau, H.**  
Second Secretary, German Embassy, London: motoring offence. T2573/806/373.  
— Status. T4332/108/383.
- Behmen, S., Dr.**  
Personality (Yugoslavia). R6062/6062/92.
- Behn, S., Col.**  
Information furnished regarding European affairs.  
C9575/15/18.
- Behnke, Otto.**  
Sale of s.s. Ada to Norwegian company: enquiry as to his status and enemy connexions.  
W18617/W18680/W18896/W19066/  
W19099/W19160/W19161/W19162/  
W19177/W19354/14782/49.
- Behn, Meyer and Co. (N. V. Handel Maatschappij).**  
Activities on rubber market in Netherlands East Indies. W19074/10004/53.
- Behr, Alexander von (Baron).**  
British subject: internment in Germany.  
K16407/16407/270.  
Welfare in Germany. K13949/13949/218 (file).
- Behr, Marianne.**  
National status. T2437/2437/378 (file).
- Behr & Mathews, Messrs.**  
Japanese monopoly of egg trade in China.  
F5134/8/10.
- Behrend, J. L.**  
Mrs. A. Hoffa's currency difficulties in Germany.  
C8568/63/18.
- Behrens, Elsa (Senora).**  
Staff of Dominican Legation, London.  
T7029/4232/383/T12432/311/378.  
Address. T11924/4232/383.
- Behrens, E. Beddington, Major.**  
Conditions in the Balkans: Anglo-Bulgarian trade.  
R6379/790/7/R6368/R6369/1905/67/  
R7347/36/7.  
Transmission of bags from Washington.  
K1518/6/50.
- Behrens, Iris, Miss.**  
Status of British subject on marriage to an Algerian Arab. T9591/9591/376.
- Behrens, L.**  
Possibility of establishment of a German Govt. outside Germany. C17562/15/18.  
Passports for German Jewish refugees.  
W6073/520/48.
- Behrens, Otto.**  
Transmission of funds to.  
W16711/W18607/W18751/15123/49.
- Behrouzi, P.**  
Employment in U.K. T10159/10159/378.
- Behrsing, S., Dr.**  
Loan of manuscript. L1452/117/405.
- Beida Dyers, Ltd.**  
Export of chemicals from U.K. to Egypt for.  
J4507/4341/16.  
Dyestuffs and chemicals for Egypt: licences.  
W14028/W13888/W14607/13485/50.
- Beigbeder, Juan, Col.**  
Conversation with H.M. Consul at Tetuan regarding Spanish zone matters and international situation: desire to be frank with H.M. Consuls. W4558/306/28.  
Biographical note and impression of character and abilities by Consul Monypenny at Tetuan.  
W12421/8/41.  
Conversation with Lord Lloyd.  
C18541/16533/41.  
Appointment in new Spanish Govt.: personality.  
W11868/W12114/8/41.  
Franco-Spanish relations: speech.  
W4811/3719/41.  
Rumoured impending transfer to Berlin as Spanish Ambassador. C19328/14253/28.  
Personality.  
W12557/W13329/4270/41/  
W12556/8/41/W4270/4270/41.
- Beilharz, O. C.**  
Departure from Iraq. N4987/1221/97.
- Beimann, W.**  
Grant of British passport. T16796/391/378.
- Beingolea, A., General.**  
Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.
- Beira, British Consulate.**  
Accounts. K2516/2516/236 (file).  
Telephone system at post: installation of new instrument necessary. K9/9/236.  
— Treasury sanction for and for resulting increase in office allowance. K1968/9/236.  
Movement of prices: form A38. K9706/476/250.

**Beira, British Consulate** (continued).

Consul Ezard in charge.

Proposed new Consular residence. K1921/K3192/1921/236.

K4634/4634/236.

Sick leave for Consul Ezard: Mr. J. Simm in charge: custody of cyphers.

K5645/K5646/K6891/1921/236.

Resumption of charge by Consul Ezard.

K6970/K7776/1921/236.

Supply of two shore flags and two Union Jacks in connexion with visit of President: all but one Union Jack to be returned.

K6971/K11161/6971/236.

Cost of living: form A38. K8099/476/250.

Leave sanctioned for Consul Ezard to attend Agricultural Show at Umtali and Eastern District: acting arrangements. K9532/9532/236.

— Unable to attend owing to illness.

K11535/11532/236.

Acting arrangements: co-operation with Lourenço Marques Consulate-General suggesting that status should be raised to Consulate-General and latter reduced: suggested appointment of British clerk capable of taking charge.

K2354/K4362/K4526/K4635/1043/236/

K7404/9/236.

Consul's car: distinguishing plates for: not chargeable to public funds. K12044/9/236.

Leave for Consul Ezard: Mr. J. Limm in charge.

K18351/1921/236.

Custody of cyphers during absence of Consul on sick leave. Y484/34/650.

Custody of confidential bag until arrival of Consul Ezard. Y203/60/650.

Request for combination safe.

Y781/Y1672/2/650.

Custody of secret documents: arrangements.

Y892/5/650.

Routing of Vesca telegrams: suggestion for cutting down expense. Y1606/77/650.

Repetition by Lourenço Marques Consulate-General of all circular telegrams to: similar action at Lisbon. Y1524/Y2068/77/650.

Telegrams in identical terms received from F.O. and Ministry of Food. Y1619/77/650.

Proposal that telegraphic correspondence should go via Governor of Southern Rhodesia to save cost: present arrangement to stand.

Y1460/5/650.

Tendency of Rhodesian authorities to undertake protection of British interests in Mozambique themselves and shun H.M. Consul: case for his participation in Anglo-Portuguese defence talks at Beira.

W10887/5820/36/W12461/160/36.

Transmission of confidential mail by Imperial Airways flying boats: secret matter to be sent in care of Masters of British vessels.

Y834/824/650.

Naval reporting. W4467/49/50.

Naval reporting duties: Admiralty appreciation of Consul Ezard's services. W6628/49/50.

Mr. Simm instructed in naval reporting as understudy to Consul Ezard: arrangements.

W10197/9854/49.

Consul Ezard's services in Anglo-Portuguese security collaboration: appreciation by Governor of Nyasaland. C20369/13400/36.

Telegraphic services provided by Govt. and Beira Railways: H.M.G.'s appreciation.

C19487/19487/36.

Archives: report on weeding and destruction.

L4952/78/402.

List of Govt. books. L1713/100/407.

F.O. List required. L5861/2808/407.

Books of reference required. L7288/7288/407.

War time visa instruction: enquiry.

T16777/438/378.

**Beira: Netherlands Consulate.**

Raising of status of Vice-Consulate: jurisdiction.

T9522/9522/385 (file).

**Beira Railway Co.**

Telegraphic services to H.M. Consulate: appreciation of H.M.G. C19487/19487/36.

**Beirut.**

Airport at:

— See AIRCRAFT, &c.: LEBANON.

Occupation of, in 1918, alleged assurances given by General Allenby to the Emir Feisal.

E5832/6/31.  
Anti-Italian demonstrations in: E2968/2968/89.

**Beirut: British Consulate-General.**

Accounts. K2285/2285/289.

Return of subordinate officers. K1948/183/250.

Remittances. K11020/2285/289.

Movement of prices: form A38: question of local allowances which incorporate bonus: proposed revision. K10549/K4417/K11953/476/250.

Address. K3713/88/289.

Furniture required for new premises: carpets and rugs required. K445/K2206/K2418/88/289.

Payment of special local allowance to probationer Vice-Consuls. K1142/K1862/88/289.

Hints to Probationer Vice-Consuls going to Beirut: suggested amendments to memo.

K516/113/250.

Salaries and bonuses of cavasses: engagement of successor to Y. Abdul Rahman: office allowance. W635/88/289.

— Treasury sanction. K1965/88/289.

Question of engagement of extra cavass.

K1558/88/289.

Passport clerk: sanction sought for permanent employment and increase in bonus.

K1863/K3379/88/289.

Successor to Mr. T. Phillips, Consular archivist.

K2396/K3240/K3779/88/289.

— Treasury sanction employment of Mr. T. G.

Rogers: salary. K5135/88/289.

— Increase plus temporary bonus.

K13981/88/289.

Telephones: installation of new system: cost of installation in the residence: office allowance increase: sanction. K1466/K2397/88/289.

Official visit of Vice-Consul to Tripoli: expenditure. K5039/88/289.

Salaries of European subordinate staff.

K88/88/289.

— Treasury sanction increase for Messrs.

Baldwin and Phillips.

K90/K91/K2741/88/289.

Reconditioned or new typewriter required for use of probationer vice-consuls.

K5401/K5402/5401/250.

Training of probationer vice-consuls in use of typewriter. K8304/5401/250.

Requirements as regards career staff: F.O. unable to provide additional vice-consul.

K12577/12577/289.

Treasury sanction temporary clerical assistance: wages in local currency.

K11310/K12426/88/289.

Passport facilities granted to Miss Grylls subject of warning circular.

K8014/K10846/4252/299.

Engagement of additional cavass: salary.

K13189/K14635/88/289.

— Treasury sanction. K14125/88/289.

Refund of fee erroneously charged on Turkish passport for visa for Cyprus.

K15547/311/250.

Currency for British Military Mission.

K17534/17534/289.

Secondment of Azmi Effendi Nashashibi of Palestinian Service to for work connected with Ministry of Information: arrangements regarding salary and pension. K17318/88/289.



**Beirut, British Consulate-General** (continued).

Cost of living bonus of currency paid staff: request for increase: local prices. K17149/88/289.  
Office allowance: excess expenditure.

K15394/88/289.

Loss of key of Bates safe: lock returned to F.O. for readjustment: combination keybox required. Y608/2/650.

Bag service with Aleppo. Y916/8/650.

Conveyance of bags to Alexandria. Y1317/8/650.

Address of post. L3042/58/405.

List of Govt. books at. L1021/100/407.

**Beirut: British Liaison Officer.**

Appointment of British Liaison Officer at.

E1755/1755/89 (file).

Possession of inter-departmental cypher: question of safe custody: security arrangements satisfactory. Y970/5/650.

**Beirut: Czechoslovak Consulate.**

Dismissal of Mr. O. Greenberg (British subject): application for a gratuity for his services.

C6021/C7352/3955/18.

**Beirut: Japanese Consulate.**

Extension of jurisdiction to cover Palestine and Transjordan. T977/T6983/977/385.

Appointment of Mr. Kodaki as Consul: jurisdictional area of. E8071/8071/65.

**Beit, Alfred, Sir.**

Guarantee of new frontiers of Czechoslovakia.

C1531/17/18.

**Beit, Lilian (Lady).**

Funds for Mr. Otto Behrens.

W16711/W18607/W18751/15123/49.

**Bejrachowicz.**

Whereabouts. C19257/14866/55.

**Békassy, Vilmos.**

Flight to New York via Africa accompanied by M. Laszlo Vadas. C2331/1134/21.

**Békassy, E.**

Hungarian Press correspondent: facilities.

P561/1/150.

**Bekhor, L. K.**

Candidate for London University Matriculation Examination, Bagdad, June, 1939 and January, 1940. L963/L6825/323/404.

**Bekhor, Nuri Shoua.**

London University Intermediate Examination in Arts, Bagdad, July, 1940. L7845/7845/404.

**Bekzadian, A.**

Soviet representative at Budapest: report on.

C9505/3004/21.

**Bela Kun.**

See KUN, BELA.

**Belanyi, L.**

Hungarian Consul at Madras: termination of appointment.

T1285/T3105/T3156/1285/385/  
T3537/2836/385.

**Belaunde, R.**

Personality. A4609/4609/35.

Peruvian representative at Santiago: report on.

A4720/515/9.

**Belaunde, V. A.**

Permanent Court of Arbitration, The Hague: Peruvian representative.

L350/L3486/10/455/A4609/4609/35.

**Belbez, Fikret.**

See FIKRET BELBEZ.

**Belden, A. D., Rev.**

Peace mission to the United States.

P1577/72/150.

War aims: desirability of statement.

C18531/13669/62.

Request for assistance to obtain interview with President Roosevelt as representative of National Peace Council: F.O. refusal.

W5385/W7277/323/98.

**Beleugic, Le.**

See LE BELEUGIC, J. B.

**Belenki.**

Relinquishment of post of President of the Commission of Soviet Control. N2983/228/38.

**Belfast: Foreign Consulates (Appointments, &c.).**

Finnish. T873/873/385 (file).

German. T4437/4437/385 (file).

Spanish. T9723/9723/385.

United States. T8874/8874/385.

Uruguayan: cancellation of appointment of Vice-Consul Burke. T14044/14044/385.

**Belfast Socialist Party.**

Welfare of Maj. F. Ryan in Spain.

W8685/6/41.

**Belfrage, J. C., Vice-Consul.**

Leave. K6082/6082/206 (file).

Appreciation of services by Consul-General Abbott (Sao Paulo). K15085/15085/206.

**Belgian Tramway Co.**

Violation of concession of by Japanese in Tientsin:

— See TIENSIN.

**Belgian Gulf, s.s.**

Movements with cargo of lubricating oil for U.K. C14386/C15047/512/4.

**Belgium.**

Protection of small savers:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: BELGIUM.

Food supply and Relief Department:

— See BELGIUM: ADMINISTRATION.

War measures:

— See also BELGIUM: LAWS, DECREES, &c.

Holidays with pay:

— See LABOUR: BELGIUM.

Political strife concerning Belgian attitude to intervention in Spain. W899/W900/5/41.

Survey of national resources by Industrial Intelligence Centre. C1349/978/4.

Political situation: letter from King Leopold to M. Pierlot, Prime Minister. C2974/261/4.

Appointment of commission of representatives of industry, commerce, and agriculture to study comparative interests of these branches of national economic activity. C390/51/4.

Question of appointment of Dr. Maertens to Flemish Academy: demonstration of ex-service men culminating in attack on M. Spaak. C1446/261/4.

Split in Rexist party over question of appointment of Dr. Maertens. C2111/261/4.

Division of Belgium into districts: bill to amend Constitution. C1466/261/4.

Sanitary measures for workers under 18 in industrial and commercial undertakings.

C190/190/4.

Regulations regarding unhealthy, dangerous or ill-equipped establishments: inclusion of certain types of shops in scope of.

C283/C1911/283/4.

Specimen of medical register to be used in establishments in which pneumatic painting and compressed air pistol painting are carried out.

C7373/283/4.

Regulations concerning classification and control of dangerous, unhealthy or ill-equipped establishments: decrees.

C5006/C8085/C11105/283/4/  
C17974/190/4.

State financial aid for economic development of middle classes. C692/C693/190/4.

Institution of a "Conseil Interfédéral du crédit à l'outillage artisanal": loans to artisans and small manufacturers. C5163/190/4.

Civilian mobilisation: list of organisations affected. C5162/C5452/C5894/C5899/C6017/  
C6495/297/4.

— See further NATIONAL SERVICE: BELGIUM

**Belgium** (continued).

Political situation: prospects of the parties at coming elections: effect of German annexation of Czechoslovakia: views of Belgian M.F.A. C4337/261/4.

Policy of Pierlot Govt. C2395/261/4.  
M. Pierlot's Govt. declaration of policy. C6192/C6302/261/4.

Annual Report Economic (A) on Belgium and Luxemburg. C5579/51/4.

Improvement of economic situation: speech by M. Sap on 8th June. C8417/51/4.

Parti Ouvrier Belge: election of M. Henri de Man as President and M. Delattre as Vice-President. C7732/261/4.

Eupen and Malmédy: attempt of Société Générale de Bruxelles to obtain Govt. guarantee against losses in Eupen and Malmédy by Belgian banks in event of German occupation. C4338/261/4.

Eupen and Malmédy: Nazi activities: visit of Prince August Wilhelm: strategic importance of Eupen: grievances of inhabitants against administration. C1938/261/4.

— See also BELGIUM: FOREIGN RELATIONS: GERMANY.

Flemish separatist movement and desire for formation of great Low German State: German interest: Flemish Press attitude. C2249/C2483/261/4.

Political situation: effect of German propaganda: feeling between the Flemings and the Walloons: letter from M. Helbronner. C3630/3630/4.

Flemish movement: attitude of leaders to Germany and Great Britain. C2648/51/4.

Die Flämische Frage (book), article in Libre Belge regarding. C4581/261/4.

Meeting of Flemish Nationalist Party at Ghent on 21st May: speech by M. Staf Declercq. C7579/261/4.

Legislation regarding chain stores. C294/C11011/294/4.

Activities of Association pour le Développement des Débouchés Agricoles et Horticoles to be carried on by Office National des Débouchés: stamp of office and signatures of administrator and director: L6705/71405.

Belgian credit for creation of food cards and stamps in time of war. C9791/297/4.

Plot against state: arrest of Lieut. Dombret and a German agent. C9259/261/4.

Economic situation: statement by Belgian Premier on 30th June regarding economic policy in relation to foreign trade. C9448/51/4.

Belgian Family Benefit Fund: information regarding. C9265/51/4.

Monthly reports on economic conditions.

C851/C2247/C6189/C7131/C8198/C12752/51/4.

Economic situation: June monthly report by Commercial Counsellor at Brussels. C9440/51/4.

Economic conditions in: monthly report (July) prepared by Commercial Counsellor. C10872/51/4.

Attitude towards international situation of Belgian Socialist party. C12448/1141/4.

Comparison between Belgian strength in 1914 and 1939: Press articles on anniversary of outbreak of Great War. C11015/11015/4.

Internal situation: report by Major-General Sir Neill Malcolm. C15519/C17808/261/4.

Increase of prices: allegations by Belgian Minister of Information that this is due to British blockade policy. C15885/C14252/699/4.

Effects of the war in Charleroi area. C17083/14743/4.

Diary of Military Attaché containing matters of general interest. C14797/261/4.

**Belgium** (continued).

Evacuation of Germans from Brussels. C18271/18271/4.

Situation in: report by leading industrialist. C17779/17779/62.

Report on, by Postal Censorship. C20287/18513/62.

Situation reports by Postal Censorship. C18513/C19406/18513/62.

Strategic position of: memo. by Royal Institute of International Affairs. C18762/18243/18.

Political situation: ability of the Govt.: views of H.M. Ambassador at Brussels. C19033/261/4.

State of public feeling: preparations for war: impressions received by Mr. W. J. C. Briggs. C20943/261/4.

Impressions received by Mr. Owen Jones during visit. C18869/16819/18.

**Belgium: Administration.**

Health of public service employees:

— See HEALTH: BELGIUM.

Attempt of M. Soudan to form Cabinet. C2487/261/4.

Appointment of M. P. E. Janson as M.F.A.: rumoured German protest: denial. C2131/C1495/1495/4.

Reconstitution of Spaak Cabinet: difficulty over post of Minister of Justice: rumoured intervention of King: public criticism of M. Spaak. C261/C839/C872/C966/261/4.

— List of members. C873/261/4.

— M. Spaak's speech in Chamber on Jan. 24th. C1140/261/4.

Resignation of Spaak Cabinet as result of dispute over appointment of Dr. Maertens to Flemish Academy and refusal of Liberals to support Govt.: assault on M. Spaak after ex-service men's demonstrations. C1466/C1446/C1512/C1698/C1817/C2116/261/4.

Formation of Cabinet by M. Pierlot after failure of M. Jaspar to do so. C1929/261/4.

— Fall of Cabinet as result of dissension over Dr. Maertens and wage economies, &c. C2487/C2676/C2045/261/4.

Formation of Pierlot Govt.: names. C2275/C2212/261/4.

— Resignation. C2420/C2248/261/4.

— Govt.'s policy. C2395/261/4/C3120/15/18.

Formation of Govt. by M. Pierlot: protest against Socialist participation: resignation of Socialist Ministers: subsequent formation of new bi-partite Govt.: names. C5533/C5534/C5554/C6190/261/4.

Formation of new Govt.: question of full powers: candidates for Prime Minister: position of MM. Pierlot, Tschoffen and Devez. C5033/261/4.

Bill to confer full powers on M. Pierlot's Govt. passed by Senate on April 28th. C6192/C6301/C6302/C6494/261/4.

Civil Service: functions of permanent recruiting secretariat: decree. C2371/261/4.

— Regulations governing Civil Servants: decrees: institution of a General Administrative Service and Interdepartmental Board of Appeal. C5003/C5722/C11494/261/4.

Ministry of Communications: budget for: text of law of July 13th. C10471/51/4.

Ministry of Communications: debate in Senate on budget of. C9446/51/4.

Ministry of Economic Affairs: budget of: text of law of July 3rd. C9663/51/4.

Ministries of Agriculture, Justice and Colonies: budgets of: texts of laws of 21st, 27th and 30th June. C9450/51/4.



**Belgium: Administration (continued).**

Ministry of Foreign Affairs and External Trade: budget of: text of law of 3rd July.

— Discussion in Senate regarding budget: statement by M. Pierlot. C9448/51/4.

Modification of activities of Budget Committee, Cabinet Council: and of powers of Prime Minister and Minister of Finance: decree.

— C13283/51/4.  
New Cabinet: names. C12870/C13072/261/4.  
— Belgian Press comments. C13291/261/4.

Institution of a Food Supply and Relief Department: decrees.

C7089/C7228/C13275/C13285/  
C20592/297/4.

— Appointment of members: decrees.

— C15543/C12772/C13271/C13993/297/4.  
Institution of a department to deal with questions relating to maritime fishing. C14912/13293/4.

Reorganisation of Labour Department and Office National du Placement et du Chômage.

— C15039/261/4.  
Resignation of M. Marck. C20770/261/4.  
Composition of Ministry of Economic Affairs.

— C21095/51/4.  
Rumour of plan to exchange present Govt. for a small and less cumbersome Cabinet.

— C16145/C16759/261/4.  
Probable fall of Govt.: lack of any more desirable successors. C21092/261/4.

**Belgium: Chamber and Elections.**

Dissolution of Parliament on March 6: elections to be held. C2676/C2974/261/4.

— Letter from King Leopold to M. Pierlot.

— C2974/261/4.  
— Election results. C4796/261/4.  
— Results in Eupen and Malmédy.

— C5451/261/4.  
— Results in Senate election. C5580/261/4.  
Results of elections held on April 2.

— C4790/261/4.  
Comments of Belgian Flemish Press on results of elections and their bearing on Belgian unity.

— C6614/94/18.  
Elections to Belgian Senate: division of remaining twenty-two senatorial mandates: total figures of composition of Senate. C6191/261/4.

Elections to Presidency of Chamber and Senate of Mm. van Cauwelaert and Gillon respectively. C6493/261/4.

**Belgium: Constitution.**

Proposed amendment to allow division of Belgium into districts. C1466/261/4.

**Belgium: Customs Administration.**

Arrangements for examination of vessels proceeding to Belgian ports:

— See CONTRABAND OF WAR: BELGIUM.

**Belgium: Customs Tariff.**

Alterations: decrees.

— C288/C4767/C8086/C8868/C9021/  
C10734/C10736/C11110/C11363/  
C13126/C13419/C14116/C19371/282/4.

Imposition of a special tax on goods marked from countries not possessing legislation similar to the Belgian Family Benefit Fund.

— C9265/51/4.  
Duty on gas-oil: decree. C19808/282/4.  
Modification: decree. C20176/C20679/282/4.

**Belgium: Finances.**

British loan to finance rearmament:

— See LOANS: BELGIUM.

State of: speech by Finance Minister.

— C2396/51/4.  
— Notes on fiscal receipts. C6300/51/4.  
Budget deficit: probable necessity for 20 per cent. devaluation of currency. C5064/51/4.

**Belgium: Finances (continued).**

Transfer of gold reserves to U.K. and United States: reasons: Belgian desire for secrecy.

— C661/C4208/51/4.  
Official inventory of Belgian Govt. property.

— C1509/1509/4.  
Note on financial situation: flight from belga: remedial measures. C3745/51/4.

Extraordinary budget estimates for 1939: approval of reserve account of Office National pour l'Achèvement de la Jonction Nord-Midi.

— C2634/51/4.  
Opposition of Governor of National Bank to linking belga with sterling: effect of weakness of Dutch florin. C2648/51/4.

1939 budget: allocation of credits: situation.

— C291/C296/C1302/C1511/C854/  
C2484/C2485/C11008/C12171/51/4.

Loans to artisans and small manufacturers: institution of Conseil Interfédéral du crédit à l'Outillage Artisanal. C5163/190/4.

Economic and financial position: budget deficit: speech by M. Gutt, Minister of Finance, on 26th April: text. C6302/261/4.

Public debt: statement by Minister of Finance on 11th May. C7576/51/4.

Extraordinary budget estimates for 1939: report by M. Janssen: speeches by MM. Janssen and Gutt. C8737/51/4.

1939 budget of the Ministry of Labour and Social Welfare. C8723/51/4.

1939 budget of the Ministry of National Defence.

— C8418/51/4.  
1939 budget: provisional credits. C8130/51/4.

Budget of the Ministry of Education for 1939.

— C8129/51/4.  
Budget for 1939: Budget of Ministry of Public Works and Unemployment. C8034/51/4.

Budget for 1939: Budget of the Public Debt.

— C7731/51/4.  
Budget of ways and means for year 1938: situation on 31st March. C7575/51/4.

Budget of Ministry of Interior and Public Health for 1939. C8942/C12438/51/4.

State of Belgian finances: budget deficit: movements: ministerial communication to the Press: full powers to enable Govt. to balance: decrees. C8946/C9656/51/4.

Budgets for 1939 of Ministries of Endowments and of Finance. C9262/51/4.

Budget for Ministry of Communications: text of law of 13th July. C10471/51/4.

Budget for (1) active defence of Belgium against air attack; (2) passive defence of Belgium against air attack. C10661/C10476/51/4.

Budget for extraordinary receipts and expenditure: text of law of 6th July.

— C10302/C17511/51/4.

Budgets of Ministry of Agriculture, Justice and Colonies: text of laws of 21st, 27th and 30th June. C9450/51/4.

Decision of Belgian National Bank to lower discount rates as from 6th July: particulars of new rates. C9666/51/4.

Budget of Ministry for Economic Affairs: text of law of 13th July. C9663/51/4.

Financial situation: texts of Royal Decrees of 3rd July relating to new taxation measures.

— C9661/C9656/51/4.

Condition of State revenues for first half-year 1939: comparison with figures for 1938.

— C10301/51/4.

Budget of M.F.A. and External Trade: text of law of 3rd July. C9792/51/4.

— Discussion in Senate regarding budget: statement by M. Pierlot. C9448/51/4.

Ministry of Communications, budget of: debate in Senate. C9446/51/4.

**Belgium: Finances** (continued).

- Restoration to Treasury of amount forming part of endowment of Office of Liquidation des Interventions de Crise. C11007/51/4.
- Expenses in connexion with visit of Queen of Holland. C12440/51/4.
- Opening of a special credit of 2 milliards of francs to meet expenses resulting from the extraordinary measures necessitated by international events: law of 7th September: bill to increase amount. C13975/C21093/51/4.
- Decree authorising gradual liquidation of the endowment of one milliard of francs allotted to the Fonds de Régularisation du Marché des rentes. C14740/51/4.
- 1939 budget: expenditure not contained therein: arrangements. C17512/C17513/51/4.
- Budget of ways and means: debate in the Chamber. C19938/51/4.
- 1939 budget: transfer of credits: decree. C20412/51/4.
- 1939 budget: expenditure not mentioned therein: decision of Council of Ministers. C20418/51/4.
- 1940 budget estimates: memo. from Brussels. C20407/51/4.

**Belgium: Foreign Relations.**

- Belgian neutrality: undertakings by foreign Govts. to respect:  
— See also NEUTRALITY: BELGIUM.
- Article in *Peuple* advocating return to policy of alliances: comments in other papers. C4498/C4489/1141/4.
- Return to policy of alliances: attitude towards France and Great Britain: German Press comment. C4558/1141/4.
- Lecture by M. Devezé on the international position of Belgium. C6655/1141/4.
- Suggestion of Herr Vos, Flemish Socialist Senator, that Belgium should once more bind herself to the Western democracies. C7672/1495/4.
- Govt.'s determination to resist attack from any quarter: 'policy of "destruction."'  
C7132/978/4.
- Possible approach by Belgian King to small nations asking great nations to come together to discuss disarmament and economic rehabilitation. C9655/C10000/C10203/9655/4.
- Report of Foreign Affairs Commission: speeches by MM. Rey, Spaak and Pierlot regarding Belgian foreign policy during debate on budget of Ministry of Foreign Affairs: Belgian Press reactions. C8414/C8416/C8696/1141/4.
- Belgian policy of independence: definition by Prime Minister: refusal of military collaboration with Great Britain: Belgian Press comments. C8260/C8270/C8381/C8949/1141/4.
- Staff contacts: right of Govt. to have contact with foreign staffs. C8921/C8970/1141/4.  
— German attitude. C9059/1141/4.
- Staff conversations: desirability: speeches on 30th June by M. Rollin and Baron de Dorlodot. C9247/1141/4.
- Reactions of Belgian Press to events in Europe during June, 1939. C9449/1141/4.
- International crisis: views of King Leopold. C12457/1141/4.
- Feeling now 100 per cent. against Germany: sympathy for H.M.G.: views of M. Spaak, M.F.A. C13038/1141/4.
- Determination to remain independent of hostilities. C12203/1141/4.  
— Speech by King of the Belgians on 4th Sept. C13280/1141/4.
- Declaration of neutrality by M. Pierlot on 5th. Sept. C13292/261/4.
- Pro-British and anti-German nature of Belgian public opinion: neutrality policy: memo. by Baron Carton de Wiart. C14005/261/4.

**Belgium: Foreign Relations** (continued).

- Attitude towards the war: advantage to Great Britain should Belgium enter the war: views of British Military Attaché at Paris: importance of early Anglo-Belgian military co-operation. C13518/1141/4.
- Neutrality policy: justification in Belgian Press. C15284/1141/4.
- Defence of foreign policy by Belgian Prime Minister in address to Press representatives on 7th October. C16234/261/4.
- Probable Belgian attitude in event of German entry into Netherlands. C17544/261/4.
- Ties to Great Britain and France: manifesto signed by well known politicians and savants. C17133/261/4.
- Speech by King of the Belgians, stressing Belgian neutrality and desire for peace, broadcast by United States wireless on 26th October: M. Spaak's declaration, with similar theme, on 27th October. C17487/261/4.
- Policy of neutrality and independence: speech by Cardinal Archbishop of Malines on 29th October. C17550/261/4.
- Intention to assist Netherlands should latter be attacked by Germany. C19888/18243/18.
- Belgian interpretation of neutrality: German protest: firm attitude of Belgian and Netherlands Foreign Ministers. C20090/822/29.
- Intention to maintain neutrality: importance of maintenance of Netherlands neutrality. C20658/1141/4.
- Attitude of Belgian Socialist Party. C21094/1141/4.
- Belgium: Foreign Relations: Finland.**  
Belgian officers to advise Finnish army on fortifications on Soviet Union frontier. N2494/1284/56.
- Belgium: Foreign Relations: France.**  
French support for Belgium in event of German attack:  
— See also BELGIUM: FOREIGN RELATIONS: GERMANY.
- Statements by French generals that France would not enter Belgium unless invited to do so by Belgium. C345/281/17.
- French Press article on Belgian policy of independence appearing in *Le Temps*: reactions of Flemish *De Standaard*. C8485/1141/4.
- Visit of President Lebrun to Liège Exhibition. C10300/147/4.
- Belgium: Foreign Relations: Germany.**  
German interest in Flemish Separatist Movement and idea of a great Low German State: Flemish Press hostility. C2249/C2483/261/4.
- Possible German invasion of Belgium: legal aspects of right of Allies to seize German exports as reprisal: report by interdepartmental committee and lawyers. W17459/16015/49.
- French and British support for Belgium in event of German attack: exchange of written declaration between France and Great Britain: Press report. C3998/C4119/15/18.
- German efforts to arouse Flemings to a consciousness of their Germanic race. C6614/94/16.
- Belgian measures in event of a German attack. C4044/15/18.
- Rumours of German intention to invade Belgium in case of war: German denial. C1480/15/18.
- Possible German attack or demands on Belgium: speech by M. Degrelle. C4337/261/4.
- German intentions towards Belgium. C7763/3778/18.
- Belgian Press comments. C7789/3778/18.
- Alleged German threat of reprisals to Belgian Govt. if they accept British proposals for restricting trade with Germany. C15197/965/4.



**Belgium: Foreign Relations: Germany (continued).**

Departure of German Ambassador from Brussels: rumoured closing of Belgian-German frontier. C15926/965/4.

Statements by Herr Hitler, Dr. Goebbels, and Netherlands and Belgian Govts. regarding German guarantee of neutrality of the Low Countries: F.O. memo.: P.Q. C18361/18243/18.

German activities in Eupen and Malmédy: visit of Prince August Wilhelm: strategic importance of Eupen. C1938/261/4.

German intentions regarding Eupen and Malmédy: reaction in Liège district. C4070/15/18.

Tendencious broadcast from Cologne intended for German population of Eupen and Malmédy: Belgian protest: German reply. C4573/261/4.

Eupen and Malmédy: untruth of rumour of German assurances: pastoral letter condemning German racial theory issued by Bishop of Liège. C4338/261/4.

**Belgium: Foreign Relations: Great Britain.**

Effect of detention of Belgian shipping by British contraband control:

— See VESSELS: BELGIAN.

British support for Belgium in event of German attack:

— See also BELGIUM: FOREIGN RELATIONS: GERMANY.

Visit of The King and Queen to Brussels:

— See GREAT BRITAIN: ROYAL FAMILY: VISIT OF THE KING AND QUEEN TO BRUSSELS.

Question of British guarantee for Belgian independence: P.Q. C4952/4074/18.

Need for H.M.G. to strengthen military relations with Belgium: case of British participation in international military aviation meeting at Brussels. C2292/191/4.

Notes on changed Belgian attitude: suggested German assurance to Belgium to account for. C5498/699/4.

Visit of Mr. G. Lansbury to Belgium: interview with M. Pierlot: reception by King of the Belgians. C9655/C10000/C10203/9655/4.

Accusations of Belgian Press that Great Britain is criticising Belgian policy of independence and intends to bring pressure to cause her to abandon that policy: article in Pays Réel. C8948/1141/4.

Belgian refusal of military collaboration with Great Britain: Belgian Press comments. C8260/C8270/C8381/C8949/1141/4.

— Importance and desirability of such collaboration: views of British Military Attaché at Paris. C13518/1141/4.

Public feeling towards Great Britain: contest between friendship and desire for peace: possible beneficial effect of statement of British motives: views of M. H. Rolin. C13901/1141/18.

Exchange of goodwill messages between Burgomaster of Brussels and Lord Mayor of London. C13122/699/4.

**Belgium: Foreign Relations: Luxembourg.**

Question of conclusion of a military alliance: effect on position regarding British guarantee of Luxembourg. C6016/6016/4.

**Belgium: Foreign Relations: Netherlands.**

Visit of Queen Wilhelmina of Netherlands to Belgium:

— See NETHERLANDS: ROYAL FAMILY.

Denial of rumours of Belgian-Netherlands defensive alliance. C2131/C1495/1495/4.

Proposal by King Leopold in toast to Queen of Holland that small countries should co-operate on the economic and moral plane: reply of Queen. C7672/1495/4.

**Belgium: Foreign Relations: Netherlands (continued).**

Proposed military understanding.

— Press articles. C7239/1495/4/C7132/978/4. C7134/1495/4.

— Views of Belgian Minister at The Hague. C5448/1495/4.

Impossibility of Belgian-Netherlands military co-operation: statement by Netherlands M.F.A. C8282/1495/4.

Visit of King Leopold to The Hague. C17980/C17983/1495/4.

Visit of King of Belgium to Netherlands: question of military co-operation. C18234/12907/18.

Meeting between Belgian and Netherlands Foreign Ministers at Breda on 12th November. C18367/C18413/1495/4.

Possibility and desirability of military co-operation: conversation between British Military Attaché at Brussels and Capt. Doorman. C18389/221/29.

**Belgium: Foreign Relations: Poland.**

Polish guarantee to European countries:

— See POLAND: FOREIGN RELATIONS.

Belgian attitude towards new Polish Govt. established in France. C16339/1321/55.

**Belgium: Foreign Relations: Spain.**

Relations with Nationalist Spain:

— See SPAIN (REVOLT) (NATIONALIST GOVT.) (RELATIONS WITH BELGIUM).

Decision of Spanish Govt. to renew diplomatic relations with Belgian Govt.: return of envoys to respective posts. W1784/390/41.

**Belgium: Laws, Decrees, &c.**

Conditions in industrial establishments: regulation of:

— See also first part of heading BELGIUM.

Law regarding chain stores. C294/C11011/294/4.

Royal Decree regarding conservation and sale of poisons. C2422/2422/4.

Bill to confer full powers on M. Pierlot's Govt. passed by Senate on 28th April. C6192/C6301/C6302/C6494/261/4.

Recueil des Lois et Arrêtés Royaux de Belgique 1938: copies for D.O.T. and Canberra Customs Office, Australia. L4368/340/407.

Law granting King special powers to enable Govt. to take in hand task of effecting economic recovery. C6968/261/4.

Protection of small savers: decree. C9657/C12173/261/4.

Bills presented to Chamber in connexion with proposed compulsory unemployment insurance. K9447/400/204.

Regulations governing manufacture of sterilisation autoclaves and similar apparatus made of copper sheet: decree. C6188/283/4.

Regulations governing containers for gas, liquefied compressed or in solution: decree. C6490/283/4.

Setting up of Belgian Permanent Inter-Ministerial Committee for mobilisation of the nation: measures for defence of civilians: decrees. C4335/297/4.

— Expenses of establishment. C12439/51/4.

War measures discussed at extraordinary session of the Belgian Parliament on 5th Sept.: all Govt. bills voted. C13292/261/4.

Sale of foodstuffs and other commodities: substances sale of which may not be restricted: decree. C15541/C77820/C19022/190/4.

— Wholesale and retail price control: decree. C19559/51/4.

Census to be taken of stocks of merchandise: decree. C15742/C16160/C16359/51/4.

— Monthly returns of certain foodstuffs and indispensable articles. C19813/51/4.

Identification paper for children under 15 years of age: decree. C16979/190/4.

**Belgium: Laws, Decrees, &c. (continued).**

- Rationing scheme: assistance for refugees: decrees. C18605/C20416/297/4.  
 Cheap dwellings: abolition of slums: decree. C19560/190/4.  
 Share pushing: canvassing of stocks and shares, and of raw materials: decree. C20477/51/4.  
 Economic regulation of production and distribution: decree. C20420/51/4.  
 Activities of credit organisations: decree. C20411/51/4.  
 Modification of commercial code: decree. C20408/51/4.  
 Credits for establishment of new industries: decree. C21087/51/4.

**Belgium: Reports (Annual).**

- Annual report for 1938. C1139/1139/4.  
 Annual Report, Economic A, on Belgium and Luxemburg. C5579/51/4.  
 Heads of missions report for 1938. C9788/289/4.

**Belgium: Royal Family.**

- Efforts of King Leopold in co-operation with Queen of the Netherlands towards a peaceful solution of the Danzig dispute:  
 — See PEACE.  
 Appeal for peace by King of the Belgians at conference of the Oslo States. N3918/3899/63.  
 — Personal appeal for support to the King of Roumania. N3933/3899/63.  
 — See further under CONFERENCES: BELGIUM.  
 Criticism of the King in connexion with the Maertens affair: letter from King to M. Pierlot. C2729/C2974/C2730/261/4.  
 Desire of Mr. W. E. F. Jones for an introduction to the King. C6385/699/4.  
 Alleged pro-German attitude of King and Court. C7426/3955/18.  
 Appointment of M. Fredericq as Chef du Cabinet du Roi. C8721/8721/4.  
 Grant of special powers to the King of the Belgians: laws. C13978/C13979/C6968/261/4.  
 Declaration by King Leopold on 4th September regarding Belgian neutrality. C13280/1141/4.  
 Reactions of King Leopold to cancellation by Baron du Launoit of contract to supply arms to Germany. C16231/1141/4.  
 King Leopold's broadcast to United States on 28th October. C17487/C18607/261/4.  
 King Leopold: visit to The Hague. C17980/C17983/1495/4.  
 Attendance of King and the two Princes and the Princess at opening of Liège Exhibition. C7582/147/4.  
 — Text of King's speech. C7724/147/4.  
 Prince Albert of Liège: gift for, from Congo: contraband control facilities. W18267/14844/49.

**Belgrade (Yugoslav-British Institute).**

- Plans for opening of: views on legal and official status; renting of premises for; proposed transfer of surplus furniture from Prague Legation to: general arrangements. P1296/P1625/P1784/P1778/P1962/P2308/P2578/P2675/10/150.

**Belgrade: Argentine Legation.**

- Appointment of M. Alberto Vignes as Chargé d'Affaires. R5080/1249/92.

**Belgrade: Belgian Legation.**

- Appointment of Vicomte A. de Thieusies as Minister. R5083/1249/92.

**Belgrade: Brazilian Legation.**

- Appointment of M. Carlos A. de Souza as Minister. R5082/1249/92.

**Belgrade: British Consulate.**

- Leave and acting arrangements. K7361/7361/292 (file).  
 Movement of prices: form A38. K6984/476/250.

**Belgrade: British Consulate (continued).**

- New premises: rent: additional expenditure: cost of installing telephone: fittings: extra furniture, &c.: office allowance. K9339/K11047/K12278/K13457/9339/292.  
 — Treasury sanction. K10641/9339/292.  
 — Treasury sanction rent of flat for one month prior to removing to new premises. K13235/9339/292.  
 Engagement of clerk: salary. K11047/K12278/K13457/9339/292.  
 O. of W. unable to supply new furniture required on reduction to unsalaried status. K10566/9339/292.  
 — Treasury sanction. K10641/K18312/9339/292.  
 Cost of printing of forms of Certificate of Origin and Interest. K15661/9339/292.  
 Additional clerk typist for. K16537/9339/292.  
 Engagement of local clerk and telephone operator, office boy sanctioned: salaries. K17950/17020/250.  
 Additional staff for Economic Warfare work. K17562/17020/250.  
 Govt. books at. L905/100/407.

**Belgrade: British Legation.**

- Appointment of Mr. Childs as Press Attaché: local diplomatic rank for. P375/P34/P959/P537/29/150.  
 Small combination safe required. Y201/2/650.  
 Supply of Govt. Telegraph Code to Press Attaché. Y1403/5/650.  
 Bag service: route to be followed by courier. Y1106/Y1115/Y1118/8/650.  
 Six extra keys for Chancery entrance door required on account of increased staff. Y1435/18/650.  
 Lost key of red boxes: report from Mrs. Brown. Y1612/18/650.  
 Wireless set supplied by British Council. Y1662/985/650.  
 Couriers' passports supplied. Y1447/164/650.  
 Bag facilities: list of staff. Y2118/823/650.  
 Leave for H.M.R. and acting arrangements. R22/22/92 (file).  
 Move to Bled during summer. R6045/22/92.  
 Cypher used at summer quarters at Bled: impossibility of using safe supplied for Bled. Y809/5/650.  
 Recall of Minister: appointment of Mr. R. I. Campbell as new Minister: credentials. R6542/6542/92 (file).  
 Assumption of charge by Mr. R. I. Campbell. R11593/6542/92.  
 Purchase of Annuaire du Danube authorised. L6808/6808/407.  
 Copy of Whitaker's Almanac. L7954/6808/407.  
 Copy of Treaty Series for. L483/483/407.  
 Staff: difficulties in providing U.K. representative on International Danube Commission. W14364/139/96.  
 Change of Minister: difficulties in providing representative of U.K. at meeting of International Danube Commission. W16505/W17144/139/96.

**Belgrade: Chilean Legation.**

- Appointment of M. Esteban Ivovich as Chargé d'Affaires. R6063/1249/92.

**Belgrade: Norwegian Legation.**

- Appointment of Mr. C. F. Sandberg as Minister. R5083/1249/92.

**Belgrade: Roumanian Embassy.**

- Elevation of post from Legation to Embassy. R1101/564/37.  
 Appointment of M. Victor Cadere as Ambassador. R1249/1249/92.

**Belgrade: Spanish Legation.**

- Appointment of M. Eduardo Garcia Comin as Minister. R7576/1249/92.



**Belgrade: Swedish Legation.**

Appointment of M. Folke Malmar as Minister.  
R5271/1249/92.

**Belgrade: Turkish Embassy.**

Appointment of M. Tevrik Kâmil Koperler as Ambassador. R7359/1249/92.

**Belgrave, Major.**

Adviser to Bahrein: appointment of assistant to.  
E295/295/91.

**Belin, I., Dr.**

Personality (Yugoslavia). R6062/6062/92.  
Refusal of Yugoslav import licences for British goods. R4483/325/92.

**Belin, René.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.  
Views on conscription in U.K. C5010/25/17.  
Reduction of French overtime rates: protest.  
C17945/1919/17.

**Belint.**

Visa to come to U.K. to discuss seed exports from Hungary. W14515/13971/50.

**Belisha, Leslie Hore.**

Visit to France: failure to give prior notification to F.O. Cr20/C1633/C1888/120/17.  
Speech at annual dinner of the Association France-Grande Bretagne.  
C9376/1314/17/C9798/120/17.

Speech in House of Commons on March 8th regarding increase in British Army: French satisfaction. C2816/682/17.

Speech on British military intervention in Europe in event of war. C2790/682/17.

— French appreciation. C2979/682/17.

— German reactions. C2998/682/17.

— Italian reactions. C3026/682/17.

Visit to Poland. C10752/27/55.

Broadcast on 21st October, "The Progress of the War." C17363/17363/18.

Speech of 8th March: Bulgarian Press comments.  
R1763/1763/7.

Repatriation of Mr. Jane from United States.  
K9202/9202/245.

Proposed visit to Gibraltar and Lisbon: suggested conversation with Dr. Salazar: postponement. W4940/4940/50 (file).

**Belitch, E., General.**

Personality (Yugoslavia). R6062/6062/92.

**Belkoreann, T.**

Chancellor—interpreter, Roumanian Legation, London. T12299/15/383.

**Belize: Foreign Consulates.**

Honduranian: appointments. T797/797/385.

**Belkayov, Brigade Commander.**

Appointed Soviet Air Attaché, Berlin.  
C14029/170/18.

**Bell.**

Visit to Roumania in connexion with export of timber to U.K. R602/R624/113/37.

**Bell, Flying Officer.**

Death in accident to British Air Force machine at Bergen. N4054/N4075/N4305/4054/30.

**Bell, A. C., Commander.**

Future of the Historical Section. L1531/1531/402.

**Bell, A. S.**

Ex Palestine police constable: sum advanced by H.M. Consul-General, Marseilles.  
K6151/K7788/K9527/3314/217.

**Bell, C., Rev.**

Desire to travel to Roumania. R7389/7389/37.

**Bell, C. Warren, Mrs.**

Repatriation. K16547/16547/299 (file).

**Bell, D. W.**

Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.

**Bell, E., Sir.**

Repatriation expenses of Mr. P. G. D. Bell.  
K640/640/299 (file).

**Bell, E. (and family).**

Repatriation. K16484/11260/248.

**Bell, E. P.**

U.K. delegate to 11th Postal Union Congress: full powers. W1519/359/50.

**Bell, F. J.**

Procedure regarding tenders and contracts in connexion with Anglo-Egyptian Treaty Building programme. J2145/23/16.

**Bell, Georg, Dr.**

German meteorological delegation to Iceland.  
N1682/64/63.

**Bell, G. A.**

Employment at Genoa Consulate-General.  
K18266/K17662/7453/222.

**Bell, G. K. A., Dr.**

See CHICHESTER: BISHOP OF.

**Bell, Gertrude M. L. (deceased).**

Information required by Miss A. Hagerup-Nielsen concerning activities of. L4004/4004/407.  
Publication by Golden Cockerel Press of despatches in Arab Bulletin by. L6832/762/407.

**Bell, G. W.**

Safety of travel in Germany. C4004/988/18.

**Bell, H.**

Message for from British Overseas Bank Ltd.  
N5384/5384/56.

**Bell, Hamilton.**

Suggested appointment at Beirut Consulate-General. K2396/2396/289.

**Bell, Henry.**

Desire to hold an official position in a commercial capacity at H.M. Legation, Helsingfors.  
N4830/4830/56 (file).

**Bell, Hesketh, Sir.**

Refugee settlement in Dominica.  
W10229/1369/48.

**Bell, H. M.**

Views on the Danzig question. C6814/54/18.  
Desire of Dr. E. Hauser to remain in U.K.  
T11445/11445/378.  
Broadcast talk on Soviet invasion of Finland.  
N7701/991/38.

**Bell, I. W., Vice-Consul.**

Life certificate. R1929/36/286.  
Arrival at Valparaiso: signature.  
K1378/1378/209.  
Rent allowance. K4668/K8448/1378/209.

**Bell, J. A.**

Suitability for Director-General of Iraqi railways.  
E4234/E4350/1847/93.

**Bell, J. E., Consul-General.**

Life certificate. K58/36/286.  
Leave and acting arrangements (Cologne).  
K282/K282/218 (file).

Transfer to Zurich.

K2074/K2914/282/218/K1256/7/250.

Transfer to Zurich: outfit allowance.

K5053/282/218.

Personal accommodation (Zurich): lease: rent allowance: hotel accommodation.

K4351/K4737/K4977/K6018/4351/243.

Appointment to Zurich: assumption of charge.

K5069/5069/243.

Request for local allowance in addition to bonus (Zurich). K5313/5313/243.

Leave. K7909/7909/243 (file).

Tour in consular district (Zurich).

K7692/7692/243 (file).

Salary and allowances (Zurich): inspection report.

K9550/K10276/7910/243.

High cost of living in Switzerland: travelling, local and office allowance: exchange compensation (Zurich).

K11639/11637/243/K12088/5313/243.

Use of his name in Ministry of Information's news bulletin in German: undesirability.

K15405/15403/218 (file).

- Bell, J. E. (and Mrs.).**  
Whereabouts. K14699/14699/243.
- Bell, J. S.**  
Netherlands visa. T12542/1769/378.
- Bell, K., Miss.**  
Request for employment. K13726/1963/250.
- Bell, Montagu.**  
Offer of services to H.M.G. during European war.  
E1340/29/31.  
Scheme for solution of Palestine problem (letter to Sir L. Oliphant). E1340/E1517/29/31.
- Bell, Marjorie C., Mrs.**  
Difficulty in obtaining money from Italy.  
R5981/5981/22.
- Bell, Oliver.**  
Of British Film Institute:  
— See CINEMATOGRAPH: GREAT BRITAIN.
- Bell, P. G. D.**  
Repatriation., K640/640/299 (file).
- Bell, P. S., Dr.**  
Leprosy problems of British Somaliland and Ethiopia. L1610/1610/494 (file).
- Bell, R., Sir.**  
Post of financial adviser in Iraq.  
E2912/E2458/E3359/1889/93.
- Bell, Robert.**  
Norwegian decoration. T3801/2656/372.
- Bell, R. V., Dr.**  
Disposal of property transmitted by British Embassy at Moscow to U.K.  
K35/K909/K1636/K3174/K2665/  
K2133/35/238.  
— Permission for Mrs. Bell to practise medicine in Estonia instead of husband.  
K1899/K7585/35/238.  
British subject in Estonia: personality.  
T3552/311/378.  
Repatriation debt. K473/473/299 (file).
- Bell, T.**  
Deportation from United States.  
T16922/16922/388 (file).
- Bellairs, R. M., Rear-Admiral.**  
Member of U.K. delegation to 20th Session of League of Nations Assembly.  
W1326/10232/98.
- Bellamy, H.**  
Repatriation debt: debts incurred in Belgium.  
K6429/6429/299 (file).
- Bellamy, J.**  
Domestic: Soviet Embassy, London.  
T12071/247/383/T14925/51/373.
- Bellamy & Co.**  
Case of s.s. Itrax Zabal. W5277/99/41.
- Bell & Company, Arthur.**  
Confiscation by German secret police at Vienna of motor car belonging to their agent: claim.  
K2455/2455/218 (file).
- Bell & Co., Ltd., C. P.**  
Difficulties in connexion with delivery of pit-props from Soviet Union. N5433/92/38.
- Bellando, Capt.**  
Flight. C5170/151/17.
- Bellanti (Father).**  
Suitability for Archbishop of Malta.  
R3901/R5863/108/22.
- Bellanti, D. G.**  
Information required concerning wife's correspondence with Paris Consulate-General.  
L5663/5663/402 (file).
- Bellefon, Nicole, Miss.**  
Daughter of Commercial Counsellor, French Embassy, London. T14567/2170/383.
- Bellefon, Yves de.**  
Commercial Attaché, French Embassy, London: rank: address.  
T4618/T12323/T14567/2170/383.
- Bellefon, Yves de (continued).**  
Rates of official premises.  
T4865/T5634/T6605/T9899/394/373.  
Rates.  
T4925/T5761/T9246/T9779/T14838/  
T15326/394/373.  
To be described as Minister Plenipotentiary, Commercial Counsellor. T7435/2170/383.
- Bellenger, E.**  
French visa facilities. T16854/185/378.
- Bellenger, F.: M.P.**  
Handing over of four Chinese at Tientsin.  
F9008/6457/10.  
Communication with British prisoners of war in Germany. W14530/13532/50.  
Commercial report on Germany. C1171/32/18.  
Loss of trunk on journey to Germany: F.O. assist recovery. K1353/1353/218 (file).  
Assistance for British subject to return to U.K. from Lithuania. K12891/11277/248.
- Beller, Radu (Lieut. Aviator).**  
Transportation of remains from India to Roumania. L534/534/405 (file).
- Bellerock, s.s.**  
Permission to trade with Spain.  
C16674/13317/41.
- Bellerophon, s.s.**  
Stopping of, by Japanese. F4214/F9219/148/10.
- Bellew, F. E. (and family).**  
Repatriation. K2211/16/241.  
Repatriation from Spain: suggested claim on employers (Spanish Naval Construction Company) for recovery of expenses.  
K6163/K7869/K10234/K12574/K17114/  
K18542/16/241.
- Bell, Hough & Hamnett.**  
Enquiry concerning respectability of certain French family. K4334/4334/217 (file).
- Belli, A. C.**  
Certificates for: ex-constable in service of Egyptian Govt. L3623/3623/405 (file).  
Termination of services with Egyptian Police Force: further employment required.  
J2612/J4888/17/16.
- Belli, Carmela, Mrs.**  
Husband's failure to support: request for assistance. K2605/2605/216 (file).
- Bellido, H.**  
Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.
- Belligerent.**  
Status of Palestine in European war:  
— See PALESTINE.  
Exercise of belligerent rights:  
— See also CONTRABAND OF WAR.  
EXPORTATION: GERMANY.  
Treatment of belligerent nationals on service duties by neutrals:  
— See NEUTRALITY.  
Exercise of belligerent rights by Japanese in connexion with shipping in China waters:  
— See DETENTION OF VESSELS.  
Rights of belligerents in connexion with transfer of vessels:  
— See TRANSFER OF FLAG.  
Question of Turkey recognising Soviet Union as a belligerent in connexion with passage of submarines through Straits:  
— See STRAITS (DARDANELLES AND BOSPHORUS).  
W.O. view that H.M.G. should avoid in communicating with German Govt. acceptance of German thesis that Poland is no longer a sovereign belligerent of equal status with U.K. and France: F.O. views on: case of Article 68 of Prisoners of War Convention.  
W16296/W16944/14878/49.



**Belligerent (continued).**

Exercise of belligerent rights at sea: possible disputes with neutrals: question of terminating adherents' obligations regarding international arbitration under Optional Clause and General Act of Permanent Court of International Justice. W107/107/98 (file).

— See also PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE.

Japanese Govt.'s note reserving rights as regards Japanese claims against U.K. arising out of exercise of belligerent rights by British authorities: H.M.G.'s refusal to admit any such claims: stock reply.

W15703/W17938/14844/49.

— See further CONTRABAND OF WAR.

Exercise of belligerent rights by Japan: petition of leading Japanese to The Emperor advocating. F6362/87/10.

Danish request to H.M.G. for assurance that Great Britain will not prevent Denmark's normal imports nor her normal exports to Germany, pending negotiations regarding Anglo-Danish war trade agreement. N4999/64/63.

H.M.G.'s position regarding exercise of belligerent rights: question of it being strengthened by convoking League of Nations Assembly on outbreak of war on the question of action under Article 16 of League Covenant.

W12889/107/98.

**Belligerent (Grant of Belligerent Rights during Spanish Civil War).**

Non-Intervention Committee's plan for grant of belligerent rights after withdrawal of foreign volunteers:

— See ARMY: SPANISH (FOREIGN VOLUNTEERS DURING CIVIL WAR: WITHDRAWAL OF).

Activities of Spanish Nationalists in absence of belligerent rights, similar to those permissible if belligerency had been granted: H.M.G.'s attitude. W769/4/41.

— See further under SHIPPING: SPAIN.

Opposition of Marylebone Spanish Aid Committee to grant by H.M.G. of belligerent rights to Spanish Nationalist. W292/292/41.

F.O. memo. on reasons for, and circumstances in, which H.M.G., have been unable to grant belligerent rights to Spanish Nationalists.

W475/5/41.

Assurance to a deputation from All London Aid Spain Council that H.M.G. would not grant belligerent rights to General Franco.

W1481/66/41.

Position regarding grant of belligerent rights to Spanish Nationalists: P.Q. W1822/5/41.

Argument in favour of grant of belligerent rights advanced by Mr. Crowley of Spanish Anti-Intervention Committee. W2769/5/41.

F.O. minute on H.M.G.'s attitude to grant of belligerent rights as affected by recognition of Spanish Nationalist Govt. W4588/5/41.

Protests, &c., from private people and organisations against grant of belligerent rights to Spanish parties. W13/W2203/5/41.

Memo. put forward by Mr. Cleminson of Chamber of Shipping of U.K. suggesting grant of belligerent rights to enable General Franco to end Spanish war providing General Franco promises to be liberal in his control of future Spain. W894/5/41.

Possibility of Italy withdrawing all Italians from Spain if France did likewise and if H.M.G. granted belligerent rights: position vis-à-vis Non-Intervention Plan: F.O. discussions and memo. on H.M.G.'s attitude.

W623/5/41.

**Belligerent (Grant of Belligerent Rights during Spanish Civil War) (continued).**

General Franco's demand for belligerent rights: in return for withdrawal of 10,000 Italian troops: statement on legal, political and strategical aspects, by Prof. Brierley, J. Emlyn-Jones and B. M. Liddell-Hart.

W890/5/41.

Review of pros. and cons. of questions of granting belligerent rights to Spanish parties.

W1471/5/41.

Position in view of detention by Nationalist authorities of ships in which there are British interests. W253/4/41.

Decision of H.M.G. not to grant belligerent rights to Spanish insurgent authorities unless foreign troops are withdrawn from Spain as provided in the London Non-Intervention Committee Agreement of July, 1937: P.Q.

W2771/5/41.

Policy of H.M.G. in view of blockade by Spanish Nationalist Govt.: P.Q. W4383/5/41.

Position regarding rights following H.M.G.'s recognition of Spanish Nationalist Govt. and withdrawal of recognition of Republican Govt. by H.M.G.: F.O. minutes.

W3358/1443/41.

Allegation made in a public speech that Mr. Chamberlain intended to grant belligerent rights after his visit to Rome but French pressure made him desist: official denial.

W3470/5/41.

Belligerents rights issue in Spain no longer relevant upon H.M.G. recognising the Nationalist Govt.: conversation with Duke of Alba.

W4461/8/41.

Danger of Spanish Nationalist Govt. being adjudged deserving of belligerent rights if dispute over Spanish refusal to meet British shipping claims and British refusal to recognise Spanish belligerent measures went to arbitration: F.O. minute. W10919/4/41.

Refusal of H.M.G. to accord belligerent rights to Spanish parties: consequent refusal of Spanish Nationalists to permit British air service over Spain to Portugal.

W121/W384/28/27.

**Bellis & Morcom, Ltd.**

Export license for supplies to Iraq.

E7355/78/93.

**Bellisia, E.**

Passport facilities for wife in Germany: registration of birth of child. T646/646/378.

**Bellizia, A. (Mrs. and children).**

Welfare in Germany. K11313/11313/218 (file).

**Bello, A.**

Request for address in France of family of Mr. A. F. Baines of Valencia Consulate.

K3761/3761/241.

**Bello, E. Edwards.**

See EDWARDS BELLO, E.

**Bello Codesido, E.**

Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.

**Bello Horizonte: British Vice-Consulate.**

Authority to register British subjects and endorse passports. T4287/298/378.

List of Govt. books at. L1026/100/407.

**Bello, Lo.**

See LO BELLO (COMMISSARIO).

**Belloque Amargos, Carmen (Señora)...**

Wife of TOMAS, PASCUAL (Q.V.).

**Bell Pope, Bridgwater and Hughes.**

Divorce petition of Eugene Simon Ashfield.

T3752/3752/371 (file).

**Bells, Meers.**

Enquiry as to status of Mrs. Essinger of Vevey, Switzerland. K5943/5943/243.

**Bell Temple Cooke & Co.**

Currency difficulties in Persia. E4/4/34.

- Belluco, G.**  
Clerk: Italian Embassy. T12882/919/383.
- Bellwyn, s.s.**  
Interference with, off Valencia. W4283/4/41.  
Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.
- Belman, E.**  
Exemption from Polish military service.  
T14360/E14671/T15730/14360/378.
- Belmont, Richard Frank.**  
Enquiry concerning whereabouts, &c.  
K1629/1629/217.
- Belmonte, Elias, Capt.**  
Personality (Bolivia). A5083/5083/5.
- Belmonte, Pignatelli di, Cardinal.**  
F.O. note on. R1196/6/22.
- Belnor, m.s.**  
Detention by British Contraband Control: claim.  
N5402/65/30.
- Belogolovski, A. F.**  
Appointment as Soviet Deputy Commissar of  
Heavy Machine Construction.  
N1013/228/38/N1293/18/38.
- Belohlavek, B., Dr.**  
Czechoslovak representative in Bulgaria: use of  
diplomatic bag. C20323/C18775/7/12.
- Belov, P. P.**  
Soviet deputy peoples' commissar of shipbuilding  
industry. N1293/18/38.
- Belt, G.**  
Personality (Cuba). A5517/5517/14.
- Beltallin, s.s.**  
British ship interfered with in Kiel Canal.  
C10771/10771/18.
- Beltram, Angela, née Marvin, Mrs.**  
Employment in U.K. T5371/5371/378 (file).
- Beltran, P.**  
Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.
- Beltran, Pedro G.**  
Residence in U.K. T12419/12419/378 (file).
- Beltranena, L.**  
Personality (Guatemala). A5411/5411/8.
- Beltrani, Rosa.**  
Marriage to British Indian Hindu.  
T11876/T13299/8291/376.
- Beltrov, M., Dr.**  
Opening of Peruvian-North-American Cultural  
Institute. A5093/51/51.
- Bemberg, Sofia, Madame.**  
Refund of deposit as security against repatriation  
of Miss Ryan. K8631/8631/217.
- Benabu.**  
Claim of Messrs. Simon May & Co. Ltd. against  
Soviet Union. N1080/212/38.
- Bensaim, Angelo (and Silvio) (and Elisa).**  
National status of children.  
T3919/T11960/261/378.
- Bensaim, J.**  
Arrest in Spain. W11632/12/41.
- Benakis, Antoine.**  
Personality (Greece). R566/566/19.
- Benardout, Jack (alias Bernadout).**  
Motoring offence in U.K. T2167/2167/377 (file).
- Benattar, S., Maitre.**  
Appointment as legal adviser to Tunis Consulate-  
General. K8184/8184/217.
- Benavente, E. Lozada.**  
See LOZADA BENAVENTE, E.
- Benavides, Alfredo.**  
Peruvian Minister in London, leave.  
T5168/T9922/T11130/206/383.
- Benavides, F.**  
Honorary Third Secretary, Peruvian Legation,  
London: question of engagement in a business  
firm. T8742/206/383.  
Termination of appointment. T12507/206/383.
- Benavides, O. R., General (President).**  
Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.  
Attitude to fascist principles. A5904/48/35.
- Benavides, J. Vasquez.**  
See VASQUEZ BENAVIDES, J.
- Benavides, V.**  
Uruguayan representative at Berne: report on.  
R5957/3121/43.
- Benavides y Diez Conesco, A.**  
Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.
- Benazet, P.**  
Proposed issue of special India number in Engli-  
sh of L'Europe Médicale. L8112/8112/494.
- Ben-Baruche, Menashe.**  
Welfare in Poland. K16868/11888/255.
- Benbasset, Joseph.**  
Commission rogatoire. T1688/1688/371 (file).
- Bender, Lena, Mrs.**  
National status. T7149/T7969/749/378.
- Bendir, E.**  
Desire to return to Spain. W5122/2/41.  
Spanish visa difficulties. T16622/6733/378.
- Bendit, A. C.**  
Status in Germany of naturalised British subject  
of German origin. T3641/391/378.
- Bendix Aircraft Corporation, United States.**  
Possible Finnish purchase of aircraft.  
N1235/194/56.
- Bendixen, A.**  
Visit to U.K. in connexion with construction of  
motor torpedo boats for Norway.  
N7455/65/30.
- Bendixen, O., Inspector.**  
Member of New Greenland Society.  
N1210/549/15.
- Bendoff, N. de la Fuente (Mrs. and child).**  
Repatriation. K16857/K12639/11621/248.
- Bendtsen, Borge.**  
Writ. T14410/14410/371 (file).
- Bendtsen, W.**  
Repatriation. K13371/11323/248.
- Benecke, E. M., Mrs.**  
British naturalisation. T9082/300/378.
- Benedek, Sandor (and Ladislaus and Gyorgy).**  
Writ. T5768/5768/371/T6167/6167/371.
- Beneden, A. van.**  
Birth certificate. L5579/L6000/166/409.
- Benedetto.**  
Italian industrial mission in London.  
R11790/R11763/41/22.
- Benedict, Mary, Mrs.**  
Welfare in Germany. K11575/11575/218 (file).
- Benedikt, E., Dr.**  
Scheme for solution of Palestine problem.  
E4621/29/31.
- Benediktov, I. A.**  
Appointment as Commissar for Agriculture, Soviet  
Union. N3288/228/38.  
Commission of Soviet control. N1870/233/38.
- Benediktsson, P.**  
Secretary, Danish Legation, London: appoint-  
ment: address. T12392/T12391/1496/383.
- Benedikz, E.**  
British cultural work in Iceland. P2261/322/150.
- Benes, E., Dr.**  
Address: enquiry from Mr. H. W. Privett.  
L3047/3047/405.  
Organisation of Czechoslovaks abroad.  
C5202/3955/18.  
Visit to the United States: attitude to British  
foreign policy. P777/72/150.  
Appointment as a professor at Chicago University.  
A1179/1179/45.  
Activities in United States: speeches.  
C2461/2461/18/C6227/7/12.  
Views on European situation and prospects:  
personal attitude and feelings regarding.  
A3411/1292/45.



**Benes, E., Dr. (continued).**

Formation of a shadow Czechoslovak Govt. in United States.

C4964/3955/18/C6071/C6789/7/12.

Expression of Czechoslovak attitude towards the war. C13303/7/12.

Exchange of messages with General Sikorski.

C16519/72/55.

German invasion of Czechoslovakia: Hungarian occupation of Ruthenia: protest to League of Nations. C7059/7/12.

Protest to League of Nations regarding German occupation of Czechoslovakia: Soviet attitude.

C7519/C7655/C8325/7/12.

— P.Q. C9459/7/12.

Soviet willingness to send military aid to Czechoslovakia in September, 1938: United States Press article by Erika Mann. C7587/7/12.

Desirability of creation of Czechoslovak-Polish buffer state between Germany and the Soviet Union. C19148/72/55.

Desire to visit Soviet Union to secure aid for Poland: desirability of formation of Czechoslovak foreign legion. C13386/7/12.

Emigration to Palestine of Jews from Bohemia and Moravia. W14275/1369/48.

Formation of a Czechoslovak Govt.

C15437/7/12.

— British and French attitude: views of Dr. Papirnik and Prof. Dvornik.

C17169/C17805/7/12.

Activities in France. C16282/C17021/7/12.

Visit to Paris: setting up of Czechoslovak provisional govt.: reception by French authorities: position and activities of M. Osusky.

C17236/7/12.

Visit to Paris: setting up of Czechoslovak National Committee.

C17089/C17236/C17305/C17299/7/12.

Formation of Czechoslovak army in France.

C16221/7/12.

The Czechoslovak in England: publication.

C19117/7/12.

Probability of Dr. Benes living in London: to lecture at London University and other activities: not to engage in politics: safety: engagement of bodyguard.

C9152/C9737/C10944/C12055/

C12265/7/12.

Desirability of continued existence of Czechoslovak Legation in London. C17084/7/12.

Proposed address to National Liberal Club: F.O. approval. W15767/15767/50.

Desirability of broadcast on 28th October.

C17340/7/12.

Czechoslovak National Committee. C18906/7/12.

Desirability of greater Czechoslovak interest in B.B.C. foreign programmes. C17339/7/12.

Bodyguard of: visas for Mm. Karhan and Veitl.

C18903/18903/12.

Correspondence for, from former Czechoslovak diplomats: bag facilities. W14081/13818/50.

Intention to organise Czechoslovaks in U.K.: enquiry whether British war aims include restoration of Czechoslovakia: recognition of central organ representing Czechoslovakia: organisation of Czechoslovak units by H.M.G.: conversation with S. of S.

C14548/7/12.

Formation of Czech National Committee in U.K.: intention in event of war to proclaim independent Czechoslovakia and set up a Czech Legion: doubt as to whether this is consistent with the understanding that he should refrain from political activities. C12826/7/12.

Exemption from registration as alien.

T11552/T14070/T14366/184/378.

Petrol supply in war time. T13101/2231/377.

Character of: possible source of embarrassment to H.M.G.: opinion of H.M.R. at Budapest.

C16878/7/12.

**Benes, E., Mme.**

Exemption from registration as an alien.

T11552/T14070/T14366/184/378.

**Benes, Vojtech.**

Diplomatic visa for U.K. T8536/185/378.

**Bengal Electric Lamp Works Ltd.**

Difficulties over imports from France.

C19654/C20864/19654/17-

**Benge, J. A.**

Employed at Chinese Embassy, London.

T14986/51/373.

Military service.

T13182/T13747/T14653/T16322/

T13128/5749/378.

**Bengelun, El Arbi.**

Estate. K14253/14253/228.

**Benghazi.**

See also PORTS AND HARBOURS: AFRICA: ITALIAN: LIBYA.

**Benghazi: British Consulate.**

Mutilation, delay and loss of telegrams sent to: confirmatory copies to be sent. Y77/77/650.

Restrictions on telegraphic communications:

— See CENSORSHIP: AFRICA: ITALIAN: LIBYA.

Future of: question of transfer for Consul Kinsella and safeguarding of cyphers in event of aggressive action on part of Italy in Libya. K1334/1334/222.

Resignation of Pro-Consul Psaila: office allowance: engagement of new clerk: salary.

K1285/1285/222 (file).

Destruction of cyphers at. Y1205/5/650.

Naval reporting: local suspicions of direct communication with Malta: discretion given to report either direct, repeating Rome or report only through Rome for onward transmission. W9609/49/50.

New naval reporting documents.

W18742/15317/49.

Danger in transmission of information from Egyptian Consul to Egyptian Ministry of Foreign Affairs through British Consul.

J1047/33/66.

Telegrams to F.O. concerning Italian troop movements to be marked "Immediate."

J1558/33/66.

Reporting system at post: arrangements for transmission of shipping and military reports.

J2499/33/66.

Govt. books at. L451/100/407.

W.O. complaint concerning reports on situation submitted by Consul Kinsella.

J2007/33/66.

Military Attachés report on difficulties of Consul in obtaining and forwarding military information: direct communication between Benghazi and Malta restricted to matters of urgency. J2327/33/66.

Accounts. K17331/17331/222 (file).

**Benghazi: Egyptian Consulate.**

Appointment of Saleh ed Din Fadel as Consul.

J785/628/16.

— Staff at Consulate: Egyptian records and documents transmitted to Consulate by British Consul in 1938. J1204/628/16.

Transmission of information to Egyptian Govt. through British Consulate. J1047/33/66.

**Bengoechea, Ignacio.**

Abuse of British courier in Spain.

W18/W50/W61/18/41.

**Bengtson, S.**

French visa difficulties. T16525/1257/378.

**Bengualid, S. and L.**

Sensars in Spanish Morocco. W12235/4030/28.

**Benham, G., Miss.**

Death on board s.s. Savoia: transmission of effects to relatives. K1821/1821/250.

- Benhorin, E. (or Ben-Horin).**  
Zionist pro-British propaganda in the United States. A6378/98/45.  
Passport and papers belonging to. K4066/4066/255.
- Benini, Zenone.**  
Italian Under-Secretary for Albanian Affairs. R3093/9/22.
- Beni Suef: British Consular Agency.**  
Leave for Consular Agent Wood: agency closed: custody of confidential books, &c. K7554/7554/216.  
— Resumption of charge by Mr. Wood. K12304/7554/216.  
List of Govt. books at. L393/100/407.  
Archives: report on weeding and destruction. L4836/78/402.
- Benites Alvear, Adams (and wife).**  
Diplomatic visa for U.K. T7822/185/378.
- Benito, Vicenta Pons.**  
See BATALLER LLACER, JOSE.
- Benitz, Olga Blanche, Mrs. (née Horner).**  
National status. T7478/T11761/T16933/63/378.
- Benjamin, D. N., Mrs.**  
Refugee worker (Cracow). K13712/13712/255.
- Benjamin, Edward.**  
Issue of passport. T5790/5790/378.
- Benjamin, Ezra (and Adette and Elie).**  
Registration of birth of children. T9194/9194/378.
- Benjamin, E. M. D., Mrs.**  
Safety in Prague. C3740/476/18.
- Benjamin, H.**  
Repatriation. K1908/1908/299 (file).
- Benjamin, J.**  
London University matriculation examination at Isfahan. L1186/L1518/1186/404.  
— Refund of fees. L2359/L3940/2359/404.
- Benjamin, M.**  
New consular premises at Tripoli. K258/258/222 (file).
- Benjamin, Odette.**  
See BENJAMIN, EZRA.
- Benjamin, Said.**  
Candidate for London Matriculation Examination, June, 1939, at Alexandria. L1535/L1738/L3200/761/404.
- Benjamins, E.**  
Personality (Latvia). N3444/3444/59.
- Benjelloun.**  
Law case in French Morocco. W9616/5607/28.
- Benjumea y Burin, Joaquin.**  
Personality. W12557/4270/41.  
Ministerial appointment (Spain). W11868/W12114/8741.
- Benedi, s.s.**  
Arms for China. F5376/148/10.
- Benn, Hans Hamilton.**  
Welfare in Czechoslovakia. C3770/C3827/476/18.
- Benn, I. H., Sir.**  
Welfare of brother in Czechoslovakia. C3770/C3827/476/18.
- Benn, W. Wedgwood.**  
Speech in House of Commons on Anglo-Soviet relations. N1896/57/38.  
Immunity of foodships going to Spain. W5638/66/41.
- Bennett, Col.**  
British team for International Six-days Trial: return to England. C1988/2387/18.
- Bennett, Detective-Inspector.**  
Of Shanghai police: Japanese assault on: representations at Tokyo. F528/528/10.
- Bennett, A.**  
Messenger, Egyptian Embassy, London. T11577/2147/383/T15301/51/373.
- Bennett, A., Sergeant.**  
Norwegian present. T956/T1594/473/372.
- Bennett, Albert, Sir.**  
Position of Schiller family in Belgium. W18822/18822/48.
- Bennett, A. P.**  
See also HELIMONT COMPANY.  
Use of F.O. bag. Y823/823/650.
- Bennett, B. U.**  
Alleged employment of a Gestapo agent, H. A. Edge, by the Air Ministry. C13807/94/18.
- Bennett, Crichton, Miss.**  
Staff of British Passport Control Office at Bucharest. T12491/12491/378.
- Bennett, D. E.**  
Retention of British nationality. T14588/261/378.
- Bennett, George, Private.**  
Repatriation debt. K3507/133/241.
- Bennett, G. A.**  
Financial assistance at Oslo. K12984/11208/248.
- Bennett, H. G.**  
British propaganda in Germany. P3078/12/150.
- Bennett, H. R., Augusta, Mrs.**  
Welfare in Germany. K12732/12732/218.
- Bennett, J. C. Sterndale.**  
Acting arrangements at Cairo Embassy. J2494/J2912/J3070/2494/16.
- Bennett, J. Wheeler.**  
Book on Treaty of Brest Litovsk: F.O. minutes on Anglo-Soviet relations. N57/57/38.
- Bennett, Lillian M. Curtis, Lady.**  
Estate of late G. P. Nair: claim to. K8581/8581/217 (file).
- Bennett, M., Miss.**  
Dutiable parcel addressed to, enclosed in Moscow bag to F.O.: handed to Customs officer. Y466/466/650.
- Bennett, N. Curtis, Sir.**  
Fourth World Congress for Leisure Time and Recreation, Stockholm, 1940: comment on British participation. L1619/263/403.
- Bennett, P. J., Dr.**  
Services and salary of Vice-Consul Milanese at Madrid. K8147/71/241.
- Bennett, R. B.**  
Retirement from Canadian political life. T2029/829/384.
- Bennett, T. Izod, Dr.**  
Welfare of Señor Gregorio de Rabajo in Spain. W1124/W1272/65/41.
- Bennett, V. Miss.**  
Typist: Swiss Legation, London. T12718/108/383.
- Bennett, Welch & Co.**  
Whereabouts of Professor Smyth. K15613/15613/218.
- Bennhold.**  
Retirement as director of German Coal Council. C4433/32/18.
- Benni.**  
Italian Minister of Communications: visit to Yugoslavia. R5289/409/92.  
— Resignation. R9539/R9734/9/22.
- Bennitt, F. T.**  
English school teacher in Germany: safety. C4349/988/18.
- Benoist d'Erquennes, Louis de, Baron.**  
Personality. J2876/478/16.  
Manager of Suez Canal Company in Egypt: air mail bag facilities for correspondence with head office in Paris. J3746/52/16.  
Transmission of correspondence by F.O. bag. Y1361/823/650.
- Bensa, U., Dr.**  
Appointment as legal adviser to Genoa Consulate-General. K17588/17588/222.



- Bensaïd, M.**  
See MORAKIA, M. (MRS.).
- Bense, J. F.**  
Anglo-Dutch Relations From Earliest Times to Death of William the Third by: copy for British Legation at The Hague.  
L7407/142/407.
- Benson, B. R.**  
Messenger (Valparaiso): suggested gratuity on retirement. K2065/K5059/2065/209.  
— Treasury sanction. K6856/2065/209.  
Salary. K4492/2065/209.  
Resignation: gratuity.  
K13101/K13102/K13671/2065/209.  
Welfare of, in Chile (earthquake).  
K1904/1904/209 (file).
- Benson, C., Capt.**  
Visit to Portugal: interview with Dr. Salazar refused. W1451/594/36.  
Credits for ships for Portugal.  
W2231/W2623/257/36.
- Benson, H.**  
Legalisation of documents for.  
L2845/2845/409 (file).
- Benson, J. R., Hon., Capt.**  
Return to U.K. on mobilisation.  
W14461/13509/50/W17295/14986/49.
- Benson, J. S.**  
Safety of travel to Germany. C3732/988/18.
- Benson, R., Major.**  
Memo. on the new Nationalist Spain: possible loan by U.K. W11959/W12310/20/41.  
Scheme for increasing British purchases of Balkan tobacco.  
R2906/R3586/R3611/R5127/  
R5163/1905/67.  
Scheme for purchase of German interests in Turkish utility companies.  
E1432/E1738/140/44.
- Benson, S.**  
Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.
- Benson, T.**  
Visit of Mr. Chamberlain and Lord Halifax to Rome: information regarding conversations given to French Parliament by M. Bonnet: protest. R692/1/22.
- Benson, Thomas.**  
Repatriation. K176/133/241/K3468/16/241.
- Benson, W., Col.**  
Permanent Committee of International Congresses of Military Medicine and Pharmacy, Washington: attendance at.  
L706/L1718/L2267/L2503/563/403.
- Benson & Co., Ltd., R.**  
Anglo-Yugoslav trade. R7673/325/92.
- Benson Bros.**  
Suggested arrangement with H.M. Govt. under which methods similar to Germany's would be adopted for trading with various countries.  
W2442/173/50.  
Commercial position in Portugal.  
W12791/160/36.
- Bensusan, G. C. H.**  
Repatriation. K15311/15311/299 (file).
- Bent, A., Miss.**  
Financial assistance at Bergen.  
K15728/11280/248.
- Bent, C. van der.**  
Cook of Netherlands s.s. Volendam: detention at Gravesend. C17673/15163/29.
- Bent, P. S., Mrs. (E.M.T.).**  
British subject at Palma: remittances from Westminster Bank.  
W1140/1140/41 (file)/  
C13585/13585/41 (file).
- Bentes, Olga de Aquino.**  
Wife of Sergeant D. Bentes de Souza, member of Brazilian Naval Commission: facilities to land at Southampton. L6311/6311/406.
- Bentfield, W. F.**  
United States neutrality in European war: Press article. A7106/98/45.
- Bentheim, Zu (Victoria) (Princess).**  
Petition to the King regarding Miss E. Ewings.  
C1850/476/18.
- Bentinck, Lady.**  
F.O. bag facilities refused for transmission of bank notes to Santiago from Lloyds Bank, Ltd.  
Y1704/823/650.
- Bentinck, C., Sir.**  
Local leave (Santiago). A564/564/9 (file).  
— Report on visit to Southern Chile.  
A2604/564/9.  
Letter accrediting him Special Ambassador on inauguration of the President of Chile.  
T4144/4144/379.
- Bentinck, V. F. W. Cavendish.**  
Appointed Head of Dominions Intelligence Department of F.O. and F.O. representative on Joint Intelligence Committee. W18327/18327/68.  
Release from jury service.  
L2373/L2455/689/405.
- Bentley, C.**  
British naturalisation of Mrs. G. Kornfeld.  
T16665/6231/378.
- Bentley, H. P.**  
Greek decoration. T10660/10660/372.
- Bentley, W. H.**  
Food rationing. T15590/13329/377.
- Bentley, Messrs.**  
Desire to send letter to Italian Embassy at Berlin via Italian diplomatic bag.  
W14424/14314/50.
- Benton, K., Vice-Consul.**  
Appointment to Riga: signature.  
K1105/1105/259.
- Bentow & Stone, Ltd.**  
Royalty due to Mr. Paul Herbst.  
W13463/13463/50.
- Bentwich, N., Dr.**  
See also COUNCIL FOR GERMAN JEWRY.  
Application for writ of habeas corpus in connexion with four men detained at Tientsin.  
F8784/6457/10.  
British protection for Flora Solomon.  
T6062/1393/378.
- Bentzon, S.**  
Norwegian Representative at Athens and Angora: reports on. R6411/3477/19/E5006/111/44.  
Norwegian Minister at Angora: transfer to The Hague. R8474/7661/44/C19040/500/29.
- Benumaya, Gil.**  
Activities in Morocco. W13113/306/28.
- Benwell, M., Miss.**  
Repatriation. K13496/11709/248.
- Benwell, Pauline Mary, Miss (known as Joyce Preedy).**  
Repatriation debt: false statements to obtain passport, and to H.M. Consuls in France.  
K614/614/299 (file).
- Benyon, D. H.**  
French visa difficulties. T15675/1257/378.
- Benz, H. A. W., Vice-Consul.**  
Appointment to Paramaribo.  
K1255/K5960/K7734/1255/229.  
— Resumption of charge after leave.  
K11623/1255/229.
- Benzaquen, A. & J.**  
Law case in French Morocco.  
W9616/5607/28.
- Benziger, C.**  
Swiss Chargé d'Affaires at Dublin: date of appointment. T16006/T13054/1228/384.

- Benzimra, J. B.**  
Retention of British nationality. T3029/261/378.
- Benzoni des Marquis de Balsamo, G.**  
Italian Consulate-General at Leopoldville.  
C7491/389/4.  
New Italian Consul-General at Sarajevo: personality. R5289/409/92.
- Beograd.**  
See VESSELS OF WAR: YUGOSLAV.
- Beppu, Setsuya.**  
Japanese Consul, Liverpool, and for Irish Free State, with residence in Liverpool.  
T4037/T5047/T5783/T6829/4037/385.  
Customs facilities on arrival. T4559/9/373.
- Bequests.**  
See ESTATES.
- Beran, R.**  
Czechoslovak President of the Council: speeches: Nazi character of. C1131/C1394/7/12.
- Berand, W.**  
Activity in Portugal. C17874/14630/36.
- Béranger, Captain.**  
To command flagship of French naval forces in the Far East. C7742/130/17.
- Berar (Prince and Princesses).**  
Facilities for return to India.  
T12060/T12234/T12535/T12670/  
T13834/T13688/T13439/687/377.
- Bérard, L.**  
Visit to Nationalist Spain in connexion with French recognition of General Franco's Govt.:  
— See SPAIN (REVOLT): (NATIONALIST GOVT.).  
Candidature for French Presidency.  
C2911/2911/17.  
Personality. C9935/9935/17.
- Berardie, Vincenzo.**  
Italian Minister at Dublin: credentials.  
T3373/1228/384.
- Beratti, Dimitri.**  
Personality (Albania). R6606/6606/90.
- Beraud, Henri.**  
Article of 1935 attacking Great Britain.  
R9249/1574/19.
- Berber, F.**  
International situation. C11670/15/18.
- Berberis.**  
Expulsion of, from Persia:  
— See PERSIA.
- Berby, Arthur.**  
Death certificate. L1039/56/405.
- Berecanu, E. H., alias Bridges, E. H.**  
Forgery of Canadian passports and certificates of naturalisation: warning circular.  
T4107/38/378.
- Bercholz, Benjamin.**  
Commission rogatoire. T10225/10225/371 (file).
- Berchtald, O.**  
Swiss Vice-Consul, Johannesburg.  
T12964/12964/385.
- Berekheim, F. de Watteville.**  
Attaché, French Embassy, London: rates.  
T1022/T1418/T11209/T11650/  
T16395/394/373.  
Termination of appointment. T12323/2170/373.
- Bercovici, Nathan.**  
Legacy. L6025/L6377/230/405.
- Berdasco, Christina.**  
Domestic: Spanish Embassy, London.  
T15416/34/383.
- Berdasco, S.**  
Domestic: Spanish Embassy, London.  
T15416/34/383/T15388/311/378.
- Berdejo y Siloniz, Ruiz- (and family).**  
Welfare in Spain. W95/65/41.
- Berdichevski, A. J.**  
Welfare of: serving sentence in Soviet Union: enquiry by wife regarding entry into U.K.  
N406/406/38 (file).
- Bere, R. De La.**  
See DE LA BERE, R.
- Berekashvili, A. V.**  
Appointment to the Collegium of the Soviet Commissariat of War Munitions. N3677/228/38.
- Berencreutz.**  
Swedish representative at Burgos.  
W5531/1114/41.
- Berend, Paul.**  
British news service to Hungary.  
P591/P684/1/150/P726/27/150/  
P1104/P1311/1/150.
- Berendsen, C. A.**  
Personality: New Zealand delegation to U.K.  
W16058/14472/68.
- Béranger, Henry.**  
Personality. C9935/9935/17.  
French delegate to Intergovernmental Committee: difficulties regarding attendance.  
W10118/W8939/45/48.  
Attendance at proposed refugee conference at Washington as French representative.  
W11056/W11265/W11616/45/43.  
Violent abuse and criticism of Intergovernmental Committee and its work during visit of Mr. Pell to Paris: statement that he had ceased active membership. W6856/520/48.  
Importance of Franco-British alliance.  
C4587/90/17.  
French foreign relations: speech to Foreign Affairs Committee of the Senate on 17th Nov.  
C18777/90/17.
- Berenger de Beaufair, Layman de, Baron.**  
Welfare of Mrs. Irene Ventos a de Company in Spain. W1174/65/41.
- Berenschot, J., Major-General.**  
Personality (Netherlands). C12038/9943/29.
- Berenson, A. V. F.**  
Welfare in Poland. K16920/16920/255 (file).
- Beresford, F. G.**  
Portrait of The King for the New York National Guard. T3922/T4481/507/378.
- Beresford, John.**  
Treatment of Jews in Germany. C624/5/62.
- Beresford, Thea, Mrs.**  
Claim of Mr. W. Green on estate in Switzerland of Mrs. A. C. Grün. R1741/R4961/30/43.
- Beresford, T. B. de la P.**  
British decoration. T10920/10920/372.
- Berg, Cecilia.**  
Hungarian lunatic. T10398/10398/375.
- Berg, Leo, S., Dr.**  
Of Leningrad: Joy Gobind Law Memorial Medal for: transmission in F.O. bag to Moscow.  
Y471/Y1738/10/650.
- Berg, Paal.**  
Personality (Norway). N3272/3272/30.
- Bergamino, R.**  
Invention for salvage of sunken submarines.  
L6418/86/405.
- Bergamo, Duke of.**  
See ITALY: ROYAL FAMILY.
- Bergen, Diego von.**  
German Representative at Vatican: report on.  
R4917/631/22.
- Bergen, E. M. Van den, Lieut.-General.**  
Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.  
Views on possibility of German invasion of Netherlands. C552/15/18.
- Bergen, Irene von.**  
Typist, Swiss Legation, London.  
T5898/T12681/T15945/375/383.



**Bergen.**

Copy of local lists of shipping movements for Naval Intelligence Division, Admiralty.

W11391/9854/49.

**Bergen: British Consulate.**

Return of subordinate officers. K451/183/250.

Accounts. K1241/1241/230 (file).

Expenditure on repatriation of British subjects: lists. K15728/11208/248.

Archives: report on weeding and destruction.

L3949/78/402.

List of Govt. books at. L333/100/407.

Books of reference for. L7769/7769/407.

Consul Edmond in charge. K3169/3169/230.

Expenditure on two hundred and six British subjects in connexion with repatriation.

K15728/11208/248.

Expansion of staff owing to war.

K11569/1872/230.

Sanction for expenditure on relief and repatriation of British refugees: special rates obtained by F.O.: original high cost: rates accepted by.

K11208/11208/248 (file).

Staff salaries: exemption from income tax withdrawn from Norwegian members by Norwegian Govt.: proposed increase to compensate: salaries chargeable to Ministry of Economic Warfare: Inspector-General McLean's report.

K15849/K18633/K18242/15849/230.

War work at: Inspector-General MacLean's report.

K16266/12861/250.

Difficulty in securing services of British subject to act as Vice-Consul. K1819/1819/230.

— Admiralty suggestion for employment of ex-naval officer who could carry out naval reporting work: question of cost. K4799/1819/230.

Rejection of Naval Control Staff.

C15023/13584/49.

Naval Control staff at: salaries.

K13536/12430/250/K12177/12177/230.

Advances to Naval Control Officer at Narvik.

K11496/11496/230 (file).

Appointment of Capt. Harris-St. John, Naval Control Officer as Vice-Consul.

K15250/K17217/13182/250.

Proposed upgrading to rank of Consulate-General for duration of the war. K16871/16871/230.

Two extra assistants for: salaries.

K18078/K18079/15849/230.

Appointment of Mr. Chaworth Musters.

K18343/15849/230.

Temporary employment of Mr. Tollemache at: salary, &c.

K11836/K12442/K13380/1872/230.

Appointment of Mr. Tollemache as Acting Vice-Consul. K12609/1872/230.

Information concerning despatch of couriers from U.K. to Norway via Bergen to be supplied to post. Y1594/8/650.

**Bergen: United States Consulate.**

Reported anti-British statements by Consul at.

A6239/A7808/A7639/6239/45.

**Bergendorff, O. L.**

Divorce petition Jeavons versus Jeavons.

T10187/5767/371.

**Bergenhuss, s.s.**

Detention by contraband control.

W18133/14844/49.

**Bergen Line.**

See SHIPPING: NORWAY.

**Bergensfjord, s.s.**

Norwegian request for vessel not to be detained at a British contraband control station.

N6566/6566/30 (file).

**Bergenske Dampskibsselskab.**

Sub-chartering of s.s. Kem to H.M.G.

N6051/N6123/65/30.

**Berger, General.**

French military mission to China.

F4122/F4687/F4764/362/10.

**Berger, Harry.**

See EWERT, A. E.

**Berger, Ignac.**

Enquiry regarding. L2552/2552/405 (file).

**Berger, Julius (Consortium).**

Claim against Turkish Govt. in connexion with railway construction. E4514/4514/44.

Claim against Turkish Govt.: settlement.

R11881/11881/44.

**Berger, Richard and Rene.**

Representative of the French bondholders at negotiations in Brazil on foreign debt situation: impersonation at Rio de Janeiro by an Austrian Jew named Richard Berger.

A5156/A6969/A7037/A8352/136/6.

**Berger, T.**

Detention at Southampton.

T12503/12503/378 (file).

**Berger, W. J., Dr.**

Personality (Netherlands). C12038/9943/29.

**Bergeret (alias Marroni).**

See MARRONI, ETTORE.

**Bergeret, J. M. G.**

British decoration. T16739/15503/372.

**Bergery, Gaston.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

**Bergesen, Prof.**

Messages regarding flight to Norway.

N4139/N4192/4139/30.

Whaling in Spanish Morocco: production of margarine. W3153/W7079/W7518/282/28.

**Bergetin, M. A., Mrs.**

Repatriation. K13615/13615/299 (file).

**Berggrav, E. J., Bishop.**

Personality (Norway). N3272/3272/30.

Speech belittling the solidarity of the Scandinavian bloc: reply by Swedish Foreign Minister.

N3855/64/63

**Bergh, J. van den, Dr.**

Personality (Netherlands). C12038/9943/29.

**Berghe, J. van den, Mrs.**

Letter for transmission to Mrs. Fallowfield.

K14373/14373/229.

British naturalisation. T15836/2485/378.

**Bergman.**

Counteraction of German activities in the Netherlands. P3266/703/150.

**Bergman, A.**

Chancellor, Estonian Legation, London.

T11920/208/383.

Views on European situation. C20917/15/18.

**Bergman, Rudolf.**

See BECHYNE.

**Bergmann, E., Dr.**

Manufacture of chemicals for Turkey Govt. by Sieff Research Institute in Rehovot Palestine.

E6853/6853/31.

**Bergner, Elizabeth (Mrs. P. Czinner).**

British naturalisation. T5072/5072/378.

**Bergner, Karl, Dr.**

Travel facilities. T180/180/378 (file).

**Bergqvist, T.**

Personality (Sweden). N7632/270/42.

**Bergs, A.**

Personality (Latvia). N3444/3444/59.

**Bergsvik.**

Appointment as Governor of Telemark: career.

N3274/N3196/402/30.

**Bergstejn, J. (and wife).**

Whereabouts. C19257/14866/55.

**Bergverks Aktiebolaget Freja.**

See FREJA, BERGVERKS AKTIEBOLAGET.

**Berlin, David.**

Deportation from Palestine.

T5111/T12873/T16173/T16765/548/388.

**Berisso, C. L., Col.**

Personality (Uruguay). A5271/5271/46.

**Beriya, L. P.**

Appointment as People's Commissar of Internal Affairs, Soviet Union. N2983/228/38.

Personality. N237/237/38.

Head of OGPU: probable change of policy.

N209/209/38.

Change of tactics from predecessor.

N1594/17/38.

Candidate member of Politburo Commission of Soviet control: speech at 18th Congress of All-Union Communist party.

N1871/N1870/N1599/233/38.

**Berk, Brunhilde, Fraulein.**

Employed by Spanish Non-Intervention Board in London: endorsement of passport by H.O.

W2468/W3613/5/41.

**Berk, F. V. (and son).**

Welfare in Germany. K12946/12946/218 (file).

**Berkeley, Squadron Leader.**

Proposed attendance at Madrid Victory Parade.

W7481/W7732/W795/8/41.

**Berkeley, E., Miss.**

Safety in Germany. W12765/W12671/12322/49.

**Berkeley Appointments.**

Enquiry regarding Budapest branch of Berlitz School of Languages. K4246/4246/221.

**Berkeley Hotel Company, Limited.**

Writ. T12452/12452/371.

**Berker, Ali Sevki.**

See ALI SEVKI BERKER.

**Berks, Alberts.**

Latvian Consul at Winnipeg.

T1225/T8288/1225/385.

**Berkis, K., General.**

Personality (Latvia). N3444/3444/59.

Latvian military administration: notes on.

N2852/622/59.

Invitation to British Army manoeuvres.

W11658/W11994/W12032/4862/50.

**Berkovitch, I.**

Welfare of German members of International Brigade in Spain. W8747/65/41.

**Berl, M., Mrs.**

Position of Jews in Sudetenland. C2679/5/62.

**Berland, P., Prof.**

Criticism of British Blue Book on origins of war.

C20172/15/18.

**Berlanny, H. S.**

Road and railway construction in Yugoslavia.

R143/143/92 (file).

Harbour construction at Tasaul, Roumania.

R248/248/37 (file).

**Berle, Adolf A.**

Assistant Secretary of the United States State Department: long leave of absence for: personality.

A785/98/45/A2045/51/51/

A5562/5143/45.

**Berlin.**

British Relief Fund:

— See CHARITABLE FUNDS.

Activity of Arab Club in. E699/6/31.

— Activity of Arabic Press Bureau in.

E3255/102/65.

— Of Arab Students Society.

E6123/E3465/102/65.

**Berlin: Argentine Embassy.**

Appointment of Dr. Olivera as Ambassador.

A5274/3583/2.

**Berlin: Bolivian Legation.**

Presentation of letters of credence by M. Hugo Ernst Rivera, Bolivian Minister.

C2820/170/18.

**Berlin: Brazilian Embassy.**

Appointment of Sr. Cyro de Freitas Valle as Ambassador: career.

A4532/2794/6/C8518/170/18.

**Berlin: British Consulate-General.**

Storage of property of Mr. Williams, formerly employed at. K11865/11865/218.

Leave and acting arrangements.

K558/558/218 (file).

Return of subordinate officers. K287/183/250.

Archives: report on weeding and destruction.

L4642/L5207/78/402.

Govt. books at. L128/100/407.

Inventory of secret and confidential archives destroyed on outbreak of war. L6490/78/402.

— Package of archives deposited at F.O. by

Mr. Lyall. L6972/78/402.

Remittances. K378/378/218 (file).

Accounts. K378/378/218 (file).

Representation allowance for Vice-Consul Pomeroy whilst in charge. K2141/K3359/558/218.

Staff salaries: part payment by sterling bills.

K3141/2142/218.

Office allowance: salaries of typist and clerk.

K2144/K3043/2142/218.

— Treasury sanction increases and antedating in respect of salaries.

K5136/K5191/2142/218.

Not required to furnish buying rate of exchange on last day of quarter for purpose of life certificates. K4774/4774/250.

Consul-General Lyall's report on evacuation of British subjects from Germany: assistance given from Relief Fund: closure of Consulate, &c. K11716/11716/218.

Vice-Consul Wardrop's visits to Dresden Consulate: expenses. K8923/8815/218.

Local diplomatic rank for Consul-General Lyall.

K9437/9437/218 (file).

Leave for Consul-General Lyall: Consul Wardrop, Breslau, to take charge.

K8049/K9947/558/218.

Welfare of staff following outbreak of war.

K11562/11562/218 (file).

Instructed to pay Mr. P. C. S. Barton equivalent of £50 deposited at F.O. by Miss J. Hore.

K11027/11027/212.

Inventory of property handed over to United States Embassy at outbreak of war.

K11723/11723/218 (file).

Statement by Consul-General Lyall on repatriation expenses of British refugees immediately prior to war. K12603/11260/248.

Details of safes at post. Y157/2/650.

**Berlin: British Embassy.**

Evacuation on outbreak of war:

— See DIPLOMATIC SERVICE.

Alleged currency offence by night watchman.

T2616/T8554/282/373.

Copies of National Service Guide for.

P378/38/150.

Supplies of publicity documents for use in Germany: transmission by post.

P378/38/150.

Destruction by fire of combination key box in Military Attaché's office: replacement: supply of black pouch to Military Attaché.

Y887/158/650.

Press summaries: method of transmission: telegraph to replace telephone. Y490/490/650.

Defective lock on safe: new safe for Military Attaché requested: position as regards telephone wiring. Y978/Y993/2/650.

Leave of Sir N. Henderson: acting arrangements

C1820/1820/18 (file).

Appointment of Col. T. D. Daly as Milita

Attaché. C223/223/18.

Withdrawal of Ambassador following German occupation of Czechoslovakia: question of his return to Berlin.

C4201/C3447/C5700/C5849/19/18.

— P.Q. C5804/19/18.



**Berlin: British Embassy (continued).**

Failure to furnish H.M.G. with information regarding German intentions in Czechoslovakia (P.Qs.).

C3838/C3662/19/18/C5112/  
C5665/4074/18.

Recall of Sir N. Henderson following German occupation of Czechoslovakia.

C3344/1820/18.

— Return to Berlin. C5833/C6029/1820/18.

Acting arrangements following recall of Sir N. Henderson. C3479/C3912/1820/18.

Withdrawal of Ambassador: question of his return: Cabinet conclusion.

C6167/C6517/19/18.

— Date of return. C6522/C4663/19/18.

— Return: reasons for and import of: Anglo-French consultation: P.Q.

C5969/C7621/4074/18.

Custody of diamonds sent on approval to German firms by Messrs. L. M. van Moppes.

C6881/6881/18.

Recall from leave of Sir G. Forbes.

C11669/15/18.

German accusations of inefficiency against Sir N. Henderson, H.M. Ambassador.

C19749/1820/18.

Difficulties of staff in reaching Embassy on 20th April owing to traffic regulations in connexion with Herr Hitler's birthday celebrations.

C5656/53/18.

Arrangements for copies of telegrams and despatches of political importance from Superintending Consuls in Germany to be sent to F.O. L491/58/405.

Copies of various British documents for distribution in Germany through British Consuls.

L414/414/407.

Parliamentary Paper on Munich Agreement: extra copies for. L939/939/407.

World Finance, 1938-1939 by Paul Einzig: copy for Financial Adviser. L3754/939/407.

The Refugee Problem by Sir J. H. Simpson: Refugees—Review of the Situation Since September, 1938: National Socialism and the Roman Catholic Church by Dr. N. Micklem: A Comparative Study of the Protestant Church in Germany and Sweden: required. L5660/939/407.

Transmission of untranslated German laws to F.O.

L3776/58/405.

Complaint about being asked for translations of treaties of minor importance: F.O. attitude.

L1044/44/405.

Complaints as to illegibility of Service Attachés' despatches and memoranda. L2727/58/405.

Supply of Deutschland-Berichte by Paris Embassy discontinued. L6695/939/407.

Books of reference for Mr. Pinsent.

L1616/L1754/939/407.

German newspapers and periodicals for Financial Adviser. L3247/1571/407.

Replacement of Mr. Pinsent by Mr. Trentham as Financial Adviser.

C707/707/18 (file)/C4438/1820/18.

Destruction of copy of Official History of the Blockade of the Central Empires.

L6368/450/407.

List of files of archives destroyed prior to closing of Embassy on outbreak of war: custody of keys of presses containing undestroyed archives.

L6388/78/402.

Protection of British Embassy by United States Embassy.

T11750/11750/377/T11593/1350/378.

List of confidential documents and cyphers destroyed on 1st September. Y1148/5/650.

Safeguarding of private property of diplomatic staff in event of war: arrangements.

W12033/12033/49.

**Berlin: British Embassy (continued).**

Status of property of H.M.G. in Berlin.

T9929/282/373.

Report from Air Attaché that on vacating his premises the combination safes were emptied and left open. Y1336/2/650.

Mail handed to United States Embassy on outbreak of war. T12838/12837/377.

**Berlin: British Passport Control Office.**

Staff: suggested increase: P.Q. T1895/27/378.

Mail handed to United States Embassy after outbreak of war. T12837/12837/377.

**Berlin: Colombian Legation.**

Refusal of Herr Hitler to accept credentials of Dr. Arango as Minister owing to his association with the Chargé d'Affaires in connexion with taking of photographs of the sacking of Jewish shops in Berlin. C170/170/18.

**Berlin: Czechoslovak Legation.**

Sealing of archives. C3270/19/18.

Appointment of Dr. Chvalkovsky as Minister of the Czechoslovak Protectorate. C6337/53/18.

**Berlin: Estonian Legation.**

Appointment of M. Möllerson as Minister.

N7152/2726/59.

**Berlin: French Embassy.**

Leave for Minister: to be temporarily succeeded by M. Vaux de St. Cyr. C4284/170/18.

Withdrawal of Ambassador following German occupation of Czechoslovakia: question of his return to Berlin.

C4201/C3782/C3482/C3489/C5700/  
C4663/19/18.

— Unofficial return to Berlin. C4285/19/18.

Question of Ambassador's return to Berlin: connexion with compulsory service in Great Britain.

C6518/C6519/C6521/C6523/19/18.

**Berlin: Irish Legation.**

Termination of appointment of Mr. Charles Bewley as Minister. C1146/170/18.

**Berlin: Italian Embassy.**

Absence of Italian Ambassador for Mussolini's speech: appreciation of Chargé d'Affaires.

C4815/170/18.

**Berlin: Lithuanian Legation.**

Presentation of letters of credence by M. Kasys Skirpa, Lithuanian Minister. C2820/170/18.

**Berlin: Persian Legation.**

Passports stolen from. E7975/7975/34.

**Berlin: Portuguese Legation.**

Copy of despatch sent to Lisbon at outbreak of Great War on position of Portugal and the Legation in absence of communication with Lisbon. W1045/1045/36.

**Berlin: Roumanian Legation.**

Appointment of M. Radu Crutzesco as Minister.

R1747/564/37/R2596/213/37.

**Berlin: Siamese Legation.**

Appointment of Colonel Prasasna Bidyayudh as Minister: credentials. F4111/1830/40.

Presentation of letters of credence by Phya Prasasna, Siamese Minister: German Press comment. C2820/170/18.

**Berlin: South African Legation.**

Destruction of British codes: Union codes only available. Y1033/1033/650.

**Berlin: Soviet Embassy.**

M. Merekalov succeeded as Ambassador by M. Shkvartsev. C14029/C13064/170/18.

**Berlin: Spanish Embassy.**

Rumoured impending transfer of Señor Beigbeder to, as Ambassador. C19328/14253/28.

**Berlin: Turkish Legation.**

Husrev Gerede appointed Minister.

C11049/170/18.

Visit of Minister to Budapest. C20897/454/18.

**Berlin: United States Embassy.**

Protection of British interests and subjects in Germany following outbreak of war: reports as to welfare of British consular staffs:

— See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH: IN GERMANY.

— See also PROTECTION OF BRITISH NATIONALS AND INTERESTS.

Death of Mr. Prentiss Gilbert, Counsellor and Chargé d'Affaires. C2825/170/18.

Position regarding return of Ambassador from United States: acting arrangements at mission. C4815/170/18.

Repayment by Mr. C. R. Hughes of sum advanced by. K11621/11621/248 (file).

In charge of British interests in Germany on outbreak of war. T11593/1350/377.

Additional messenger engaged in connexion with protection of British interests: expenditure: charge to H.M.G. K17578/11258/218.

**Berlin: Yugoslav Legation.**

Appointment of Dr. Ivo Androvitch as Minister. C5238/170/18.

**Berlin, a.s.**

German hospital ship: notification of particulars. W14096/13547/50/W16394/14754/49.

**Berliner, Gabriele.**

See ROTHSTEIN, GABRIELE, MRS.

**Berliner, Pinkus.**

Repatriation. K12763/11448/248.

**Berliner Handels-Gesellschaft.**

See BANKS AND BANKING: GERMANY.

**Berlinrout, O., Mrs.**

Repatriation. K3935/3935/299 (file).

**Berlinzon, Silvia.**

Residence in U.K. T2752/T3388/T4197/T8011/2752/378.

**Berlioux, Mlle.**

In charge at Sète Vice-Consulate. K9241/9241/217.

**Berlitz School of Languages.**

See also SOCIÉTÉ INTERNATIONALE DES ECOLES BERLITZ.

Preparation of translations of Greek Govt. Gazette:

— See TRANSLATIONS.

Branch at Budapest: treatment of employees: pay, &c. K4246/4246/221.

Whereabouts of W. E. Smith. K6822/3642/299.

**Berman, C. E.**

Application for employment at W.O. L3450/3450/405 (file).

**Berman, M. D.**

Personality. N237/237/38.

Replacement as Soviet People's Commissar of Communications. N2548/228/38.

**Berman, Rajzel.**

Welfare in Poland. K16868/11888/255.

**Bermann, L.**

Judicial document. T15550/15550/371 (file).

**Bermuda: Foreign Consulates.**

Mexican: appointments, &c. T6184/6184/385.

Mexican consular jurisdiction in:

— See also NEW YORK: MEXICAN CONSULATE.

**Bermudez, L. B., Col.**

Personality (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.

**Bermudez-Reyna y de Madariaga.**

Spanish refugee children in Soviet Union. C20190/14503/41.

**Bernabe, Joseph.**

Death certificate. L999/L1281/166/409.

**Bernadout, Jack.**

See BENARDOUT, JACK.

**Bernadzikiewicz, Stefan.**

Member of Polish Tatra Society expedition to Himalayas. L2498/637/406.

**Bernal, F. Umana.**

See UMANA BERNAL, F.

**Bernard, Mrs.**

Affairs of, in United States. K6726/2594/245.

**Bernard (Ingénieur Principal).**

Facilities to visit certain British laboratories. L2739/2739/406.

**Bernard, C.**

Book on colonies: enquiry regarding her status. C2386/C3141/C2893/9/18.

**Bernard, D. G. M.**

Situation in China: Tientsin negotiations. F6794/6457/10.

Seizure of s.s. Sagres. F5047/148/10.

Extension of lease of Hong Kong territories. F2839/1515/10.

**Bernard, H.**

Appointment as German Minister at Bratislava. C8827/7/12/C10877/2833/12.

**Bernard, J.**

British medal. T16739/15503/372.

**Bernard, Marc.**

Copy of publication *La Conquête de la Méditerranée* and maps of Catalonia. W971/971/41.

**Bernard, P.**

Argentine Consul, Vancouver. T11612/11612/385.

**Bernard, W. S. H.**

Offer of services in event of emergency. K10922/2779/250.

**Bernardes, Arthur.**

Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.

**Bernardes, G.**

Desire for consular appointment. K16405/K15369/1963/250.

**Bernardez, M. M.**

Evacuation of brother Pedro from Spain. W4084/W4181/65/41.

**Bernardez, P. M.**

Evacuation from Spain. W4590/W4084/W4181/65/41.

**Bernardi, Liseo, De.**

Employment in U.K. T91/91/378.

**Bernardini, F., Mgr.**

Personality: Vatican. R5526/5526/22.

**Bernardini, P.**

Vatican Representative at Berne: report on. R5957/3121/43.

**Bernate, A.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.

**Bernays, A., Mrs.**

Welfare of Mr. and Mrs. Bisse in Finland. K17338/17338/256.

**Bernays, L., Consul-General.**

Life certificate. K814/36/286.

Sick leave (Chicago).

K5/K1501/K6385/K7677/

K6790/5/245/K3751/K9285/161/245.

— Resumption of duties.

K9024/K10202/5/245/K9023/

K10939/161/245.

Leave. K11033/K11034/K11382/161/245.

Salary. K6350/5/245.

Personal accommodation: renewal of lease for two years: Treasury sanction rent allowance.

K9363/9363/245 (file).

**Bernays, Robert.**

Engagement at Chicago Consulate: salary. K17717/161/245.

**Bernays, R. H.**

Proposed leader of British delegation to European conference on rural life. L895/L2608/262/403.

Welfare of Mr. Birse and family in Finland.

K18200/K18347/17338/215.

Visit to Danish Health Exhibition.

N1925/1677/15.

Movements of. N1893/N1894/1893/42.



- Berndes, C.**  
German agent (Cuba). W18909/14783/49.
- Berndt, Mellin, Count.**  
See MELLIN, BERNDT, COUNT.
- Berne: Argentine Legation.**  
Appointment of M. Rodolfe Freyre as Minister.  
R3649/3121/43.
- Berne: Brazilian Legation.**  
Appointment of M. Mario de Barros e Vasconcellos as Minister. R3121/3121/43.
- Berne: British Consulate.**  
Govt. books at. L523/100/407.  
Appreciation of services of H.M. Consul and Vice-Consul by Mr. A. F. Shawyer.  
K4483/4483/243.  
Leave and acting arrangements.  
K9768/9768/243.  
Additional furniture for. K15336/15336/243.  
Inspection report: office allowance: provision for substitute for typist in leave season.  
K8844/8844/243.  
Treasury sanction increased office allowance.  
K10725/K12045/8844/243.  
Request for further increase.  
K14309/K15838/K15839/K17541/  
K18017/8844/243.  
Inspection report: addition of Mr. Battersby and Miss Scheerer to staff since war: no need for career Consul: additional rooms and telephones: accounting system: increased office allowance. K17540/8844/243.  
Position of Vice-Consul Kupfer should outbreak of war necessitate appoint of career Consul.  
K9408/8844/243.
- Berne: British Legation.**  
Leave of Minister: acting arrangements.  
R1687/1687/43 (file).  
Request for copy of circular regarding form in which Heads of Missions should address Consular Officers. L7712/149/405.  
Request for German-English and English-German dictionary. L374/374/407.  
Supply of copies of White Paper concerning outbreak of war 3rd September, 1939.  
L6535/L6651/374/407.  
Acting arrangements, &c.: retirement of Sir G. Warner: succeeded by Mr. Kelly.  
C21073/C19874/19874/43.  
List of archives transferred to Canterbury Repository. L3574/78/402.  
Appointment of Mr. Jackson Smith as Commercial Secretary, Grade III.  
C17442/13415/43.  
Staff questions: contraband control: visit by Inspector-General Dunlop.  
K14928/13959/250.  
Safe required, for use of Military Attaché: purchase locally. Y1237/2/650.  
Presses in use at. Y1154/650.  
Bag service.  
Y105/Y1081/Y1130/Y1138/Y1176/  
Y1446/Y249/8/650.  
Repair of defective black boxes. Y64/18/650.  
— Loss and subsequent recovery of black box key: warning that despatch of confidential documents to Berne may be stopped if future incidents occur. Y86/18/650.  
Bag for F.O. in care of Admiralty messenger.  
Y1362/8/650.  
Supply of courier's passports required.  
Y1574/164/650.  
Bag facilities for staff. Y2025/823/650.  
Second copy of R code for. Y1984/5/650.  
Use of French postal authorities for carrying bags from, inadvisable for confidential matter.  
Y1500/8/650.  
Institution of bi-weekly bag service: use of French bags for urgent matter. Y1441/8/650.
- Berne: Colombian Legation.**  
Appointment of Señor L. E. Nieto Caballero as Minister. R5238/R6135/3121/43.
- Berne: Hungarian Legation.**  
Appointment of M. J. W. de Westersheimb.  
C16653/16653/43.
- Berne: Italian Legation.**  
Activities of Minister: rumoured recall.  
R7040/29/43.
- Berne: Norwegian Legation.**  
Appointment of M. Alf Hassel as Minister.  
R6311/3121/43.
- Berne: Peruvian Legation.**  
Appointment of Dr. R. Boza Aizcorbe as Minister.  
R3475/R4902/3121/43.
- Berne: Spanish Legation.**  
Appointment of Marquis de Aycinena as Minister.  
R3650/3120/43.  
Occupation of by newly-appointed Nationalist Minister, Señor de las Barcenás.  
W3467/1114/41.  
Appointment of Señor Domingo de las Barcenás as Minister. C20967/13481/41.
- Berne: Swedish Legation.**  
Appointment of Baron H. G. Beck-Früs as Minister. R3520/R4903/3121/43.
- Berne: Yugoslav Legation.**  
Appointment of M. Kassidobatz as Minister.  
R5081/2838/92.  
Appointment of M. Milanovitch as Minister.  
R8457/R8999/2838/92.  
Appointment of M. V. Milanovitch as Minister.  
C19679/16653/43.
- Berner, Lieut.-Colonel.**  
Proposed visit to Berne under auspices of Ministry of Supply. W19353/14763/49.
- Berner, J., Dr.**  
Fourth World Conference of Workers for Cripples, London, July, 1939: Norwegian representative. L2787/97/403.
- Berner, Oleg.**  
Passport facilities. T4854/4854/378.
- Berner, P.**  
Repatriation debt. K13559/K12079/11323/248.
- Berner, R. B.**  
Letter to Sir N. Vernon regarding Finnish struggle against Soviet Union. N7749/194/56.  
Anglo-Franco-Soviet negotiations.  
C10687/3356/18.  
Arrival at Bergen on 19th November.  
N6444/65/30.
- Berner, R. G.**  
Offer of services. K14141/1963/250.
- Berner, W.**  
Tour of President of Portugal: presence of, on s.s. Colonial as pressman: appointed to German consular service.  
W12055/3822/36/C17787/14268/36.
- Bernhard.**  
Visit to Sofia on tobacco question. R11259/471/7.
- Bernhardt, C.**  
Whereabouts. K16375/16375/217.
- Bernhardt, Edmund (or Edward) (and Charles).**  
Affairs in Germany: difficulties regarding transfer of securities.  
C379/C870/C1522/C2144/63/18.  
Writ. T5819/5819/371.
- Bernhart, Ilena.**  
Writ. T290/290/371 (file).
- Bernheimer, E.**  
Address of Vice-Consul Dowden.  
K15552/15552/243 (file).
- Bernhoft.**  
Danish Minister in Paris. C16298/23/17.
- Bernier, B.**  
Domestic staff, French Embassy, London.  
T12323/2170/383.

- Bernieri, G.**  
Interests of Mr. A. D. Stoop in Turkey: visit to Angora: facilities. E867/867/44 (file).
- Bernstein, Pearl.**  
See KESLER, MME.
- Bernsten, K.**  
Whaling activities in Spanish Morocco. W8646/282/28.
- Bernus, Pierre.**  
Article in Epogue on possible German attack on Switzerland and Netherlands. C2958/15/18.  
— Swiss reaction. C2973/15/18.  
— German reaction. C2994/15/18.  
Press article in Journal des Debats on possibility of a sudden German attack on the Netherlands and Switzerland. C2788/C2797/C2903/C3197/15/18.
- Bérón.**  
Protestant Pastor at Strasbourg: suspension. C6076/5629/17.
- Berres, L. Batlle.**  
See BATLLE BERRES, L.
- Berreta, Tomás.**  
Personality (Uruguay). A5271/5271/46.
- Berrick.**  
House at Yokohama: lease and rent. K5993/2585/223.
- Berridge.**  
French visa. T12661/T12938/1257/378.
- Berriman, Wm.**  
United States neutrality legislation. A6376/6311/45.
- Berio, P. J., General.**  
Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.
- Berro, R.**  
Personality (Uruguay). A5271/5271/46.
- Berroeta, P. Rodriguez.**  
See RODRIGUEZ BERROETA, P.
- Berry, Mrs.**  
Employed at Japanese Embassy, London. T14998/51/373.
- Berry, A. Leaman.**  
Italian decoration. T12122/12122/372.
- Berry, E. N.**  
Assistance for minor son George to return to U.K. from Latvia. K13120/11448/248.
- Berry, F. (Lucy), Mrs. (and children).**  
Repatriation to U.K.: financial assistance in Germany. K13308/13308/218 (file).
- Berry, J. Lampton.**  
United States Vice-Consul at Durban. T13091/T15508/7432/385.
- Berry, G. W.**  
Permission for Messrs. Standard Motor Company to transmit spare motor parts to Sofia Legation by F.O. bag. Y1479/Y1609/823/650.  
Formerly Passport Control Officer, Vienna: outstanding obligations, rent, &c. K15712/11284/218.
- Berry, H. L.**  
German censorship of letters. C2970/2970/18.
- Berry, J. C.**  
Acting as Pro-Consul at Duala. K6867/K10543/5687/217.
- Berry, J. C., Miss.**  
Visit to Scandinavian countries. L5326/5326/406.
- Berry, J. P.**  
English school teacher in Germany: safety. C4349/988/18.
- Berry, L.**  
United States Consul, Port Elizabeth. T12184/166/385.
- Berry, L.**  
Documents received from Germany. T16545/16545/378.
- Berry, M. W., Mrs.**  
Welfare in Poland. K15877/11888/255.
- Berry and Partners, A. J.**  
Train ferry service across Bosphorus. R7842/R8549/7384/44.
- Berry, Ltd., Frederick.**  
Customs treatment of objets d'art sent to King of Egypt on approval. T1196/240/373.
- Berson, A., Dr.**  
Facilities to come to Great Britain. C19242/14045/55.
- Bertele.**  
Italian Consul-General at Sarajevo: activities: transfer. R5289/409/92.  
Appointment as Italian Minister to Colombia. A6746/549/11.
- Bertelli, E.**  
Sudan Govt. employee: pension requested. J1273/15/16.
- Bertelsen, S. T.**  
Secretary of Danish Consulate in Edinburgh and Leith: transfer. T13327/13327/385.
- Berteret, J. M. J., Colonel.**  
British decoration. T16134/15503/371.
- Bertha Fisser, s.s.**  
Scuttled: use of false names, markings and flag. W17969/14782/49.  
Custody of crew when scuttled. W17248/14744/49.
- Berthauer.**  
Affairs in Czechoslovakia. C34/5/62.
- Berthel, H.**  
Domestic: Spanish Embassy, London. T12179/34/383.
- Berthoud, E. A.**  
Proposed visit to Spain. W5890/W8652/W9418/2/41.  
Appointment as oil adviser to British Legation, Bucharest: local rank of Commercial Secretary: instructions and status. R10114/R10343/R10427/R10847/529/37.  
Post in Roumania: appointment of typist. R10870/10870/37.  
Messages regarding Roumanian oil. R11993/R11994/529/37.
- Berthoud, L.**  
British income tax frauds in Switzerland. K16530/115/250.
- Bertie.**  
Welfare of in Poland. K11271/11271/255 (file).
- Bertie-Clay, N. Sneyd.**  
See CLAY, N. SNEYD BERTIE.
- Bertin, Captain.**  
Return of German colonies. C9/9/18.
- Bertin, Antonio.**  
Employment in U.K. T91/91/378.
- Bertram, Wolfgang.**  
British visa. W5829/W8363/5829/48.
- Bertram & Co.**  
Expenditure on Republican volunteers returning from Spain. W3516/W4882/W5659/126/41.
- Bertrand, Alejandro.**  
Secretary, Chilean Embassy London: address. T325/325/383.  
Termination of appointment. T7122/325/383.
- Bertrand, William.**  
Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.
- Bertran de Lis, Marin y.**  
See MARIN Y BERTRAN DE LIS.
- Bertran y Serra, Eusebio.**  
Arrest in Spain on charge of profiteering in textiles. C18790/13503/41.  
Welfare in Spain. C14891/13540/41.
- Bertuleit, Willy.**  
Memel Nazi Party. N776/N1350/N1475/30/59.  
Interview with Mr. Young of Messrs Platt, Ltd. C5871/5117/18.



**Bertuleit, Willy (continued).**

Proposed President of new Directorate of Memel.  
N205/30/59.  
— Appointment: political views of.  
N414/30/59.

Speech to staff. N505/30/59.

Speech to members of autonomous authorities.  
N1251/N1282/30/59.

**Berwick & Alba, Duke of.**

See ALBA, DUKE OF.

**Berwickshire, s.s.**

Unrest among lascar crew owing to sailing under war conditions. K15416/15416/236.

**Berwin, E.**

Desire to enlist in British Army.

W16260/14746/49.

**Berwind, s.s.**

Collision with s.s. Reims. K2509/2509/217 (file).

**Beryaguet, Esteban.**

Repatriation. K176/133/241.

**Beryllium.**

United States enquiry regarding manufacturing rights and interest of Germany and the U.K. in the metal. A3904/3904/45.

\*

**Berzins, A.**

Personality (Latvia). N3444/3444/59.

**Bes, Jose Maria Trias de.**

Permanent Court of Arbitration. L2955/10/405.

**Besançon.**

British Consulate-General:

— See STRASBOURG: BRITISH CONSULATE-GENERAL.

**Besant, F.**

Shipping Vice-Consul (Marseilles) overtime payments to. K2067/2067/250.

Life insurance policy. K187/187/250.

Treasury and B. of T. sanction for continued employment at Marseilles as Deputy Marine Superintendent.

K2382/K5006/K5336/34/217.

— F.O. appreciation of services.

K2654/34/217.

Expenses for visit to Sète from Marseilles.

K1957/1957/217.

Life certificates. K97/36/286.

Leave. K5840/34/217.

Continued employment as shipping clerk at Marseilles.

K855/K1925/K3057/K4039/34/217.

— Balance of leave. K3377/34/217.

— Relinquishment of duties. K5733/34/217.

**Besche, H. W. A. de.**

Secretary, Swedish Legation, London.

T13525/486/383.

**Beshlitch, N.**

Personality. R699/20/92/R6062/6062/92.

Yugoslav Minister of Communications.

R6928/20/92.

**Besly, E. F. W., Judge.**

Leave (Consular Court in Egypt).

K6996/6996/216 (file).

Arrangements for return to Egypt.

J3682/J3998/J3383/1818/16.

**Besnard, J.**

Typist, French Embassy, London: termination of appointment. T12343/2170/383.

**Besnard, R.**

Text of article in *Homme Libre* on Egypt and the international crisis by. J1888/J1913/139/16.

**Bearedka, A., Prof.**

Union des Sociétés Osé. W17130/13884/88.

**Bessarabia.**

Soviet designs on:

— See ROUMANIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: SOVIET UNION.

**Bessborough, Countess of.**

French decoration. T4698/2958/372.

**Bessborough, Lord.**

Correspondence between F.O. and Council of Foreign Bondholders:

— See COUNCIL OF FOREIGN BONDHOLDERS.

Speech at Paris on China's foreign debt service.

F6983/3905/10.

Czech currency difficulties of British firms.  
C1692/3/12.

Witkowitz Co.'s affairs. C3762/C6010/1003/12.

Service of the Brazilian debt: letters to Sir H. Gurney at Rio de Janeiro.

A136/A1570/A2752/136/6.

**Besse, A.**

Report on conditions in Yemen. E269/269/91.

**Besse, René.**

French Minister of Pensions: biography.

C14389/C13908/25/17.

**Besse, S., Miss.**

Employed at Netherlands Consulate General, London. T11296/1350/377.

**Besse & Co., A.**

Use of R.A.F. aerodrome at Aden.

R5255/R5836/R5952/R6098/1931/22.

**Besseneyev, G. Bakach, Baron.**

Hungarian representative at Belgrade: report on.  
R5684/1249/92.

**Bessler, Waechter & Co., Ltd.**

Interest in Roumanian company: effect of new Roumanian law.

R10191/113/37/R12208/R10542/50/37

**Besso, Sarina.**

See VITERBO, SARINA, MRS.

**Best.**

Arrest in connexion with Munich bomb explosion.  
C19229/53/18

**Best, A. E. J., Miss.**

Repatriation. K14979/K12639/11621/248.

**Best, P. T.**

National status of son. T16776/181/378.

**Best, P. W., Major-General.**

Personality (Netherlands). C12038/9943/29.

**Best, W. T.**

Deportation from United States.

T6953/6953/388 (file).

**Besteiro, Julian.**

Note on. W114/114/41.

Formation of Spanish Govt. W3150/8/41.

Welfare in Spain. W11381/3921/41.

Trial in Madrid: sentence.

W9844/8/41/W10580/3921/41.

— Request by Col. Casado for H.M.G.'s intervention. W10551/3921/41/C17764/13503/41.

**Besthorn, Commander.**

German Naval Attaché at The Hague.

C9166/500/29.

**Betancor & Co., Ltd.**

Judicial document. T1552/1552/371 (file).

**Betancourt, B.**

Personality (Mexico). A6711/5026/26.

**Betancourt, R.**

Personality (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.

**Betencourt, Ortins de.**

German decoration. T15212/4700/372.

**Beteta, Arturo.**

Mexican Consul at Liverpool: termination of appointment. T3157/3157/385.

**Beteta, Ignacio, Col.**

Guatemalan revolutionary movement: particulars regarding.

A6876/A7395/A8540/A8681/203/8.

**Beteta, Ramon.**

Personality (Mexico). A6711/5026/26.

**Beteta, V. Rodriguez.**

See RODRIGUEZ BETETA, V.

- Betham, G. L., Lieut.-Col.**  
Importation of plants into U.K. from Nepal.  
L3606/3606/406 (file).  
Inquiry as to "Frais de Representation" and scope of: complaint regarding lack of entertainment allowance at Katmandu: precedence of. F65/65/61.  
Movements: visit to India: return to Katmandu. F1413/F3464/F3929/65/61.
- Betham, Patricia.**  
Passport facilities. T12461/12461/378 (file).
- Bethart, Juana M., Mrs.**  
Chilean subject: in possession of Cuban diplomatic passport: question of registration as alien. T11763/11763/378.
- Bethell, Eustace, Major.**  
French visa facilities. T13137/T13977/1257/378.
- Bethke, R.**  
German in Colombia. C16540/16540/18.
- Bethlehem (Pennsylvania) (Bishop of).**  
See STERRETT, F. W.
- Bethlehem Engineering Exports Corporation.**  
Coast defence equipment for Greek Govt. R758/31/19.
- Bethlehem Steel Co.**  
Oil storage in Canary Islands. W11721/11721/41.
- Bethlen, G., Count.**  
Petition regarding admission of pupils to Hungarian minority schools in Roumania. R560/R1413/140/37.
- Bethlen, Stephen, Count.**  
Personality (Hungary). C9851/9851/21.  
Desirability of private visit to England. C4000/C4081/4000/21.  
Views on policy of Teleki Cabinet in Hungary. C2411/166/21.
- Betson, E. J.**  
Norwegian Consul, Dublin. T12920/12920/385.
- Bettany, A. G.**  
Sum deposited with Mr. E. Sykes, on behalf of H.M. Consul, Lwow, on departure from Poland. K14098/K16885/13271/255.  
— Motor car, property of H.M.G., handed over to Polish Govt. by. K16885/13271/255
- Betteley, Smith & Stirling, Edward.**  
Recognition by H.M.G. of German annexation of Austria. C6884/6884/18.
- Bettelheim, Else.**  
Resumption of British nationality. T14312/300/378.
- Better Schools.**  
Official publication of Teachers Alliance of New York City.  
— See EDUCATION: UNITED STATES.
- Bettinger, A.**  
Nazi manager of International Products Corporation. A4048/490/51.
- Bettini, Mlle.**  
Claim to be grand-daughter of late Czar of Russia and to possess documents relating to British Royal Family. T312/312/379 (file).
- Betts, D.**  
Repatriation. K11845/K11548/11356/248.  
Financial assistance at Bergen. K15728/11208/248.
- Betts, Douglas.**  
Licence to perform abroad (child). K4/4/250 (file).
- Betts British Foil Factories, Ltd.**  
Export of lead to Egypt from U.K. J4409/J4497/4341/16.
- Betzhold, Hans, Dr.**  
Report on health of Chilean people. A5116/5116/9.
- Beucler, A.**  
Facilities in India. L5629/5629/406 (file).
- Beugnier.**  
Release from French military service. T16407/T16908/181/378.
- Beugnot, Vicomte de.**  
Access by Mr. C. F. Wemyss Brown to F.O. volumes concerning. L3447/3447/405.
- Beutler, Rosa.**  
Release from Swiss nationality. T3682/187/378.
- Bevan.**  
See CUNARD WHITE STAR, LTD.
- Bevan, E. R.**  
Desire to obtain "Frankfurter Zeitung" during war: offer of services to F.O. W13524/13452/50.
- Bevan, I. M., Miss.**  
Engagement as shorthand typist at Danzig Consulate General. K7564/639/255.
- Bevan, L., Mrs.**  
Message sent by H.M. to Herr Hitler on occasion of latter's birthday. C5959/53/18.
- Bevan, M., Mrs.**  
Domestic: United States Embassy. T13076/1025/383.
- Bevan, O.**  
Request for assistance to recover sum in Reichsmarks from Germany being expenses connected with motor cycling event there. K14066/14066/218/(file).
- Bevan, R. H. L., Rear-Admiral.**  
Proposed appointment as British Naval Attaché at Rome. W18378/W19405/13589/50.
- Bevan, T. P.**  
Activities in Addis Ababa. J120/120/1.  
Proposed appointment as representative of the British and Foreign Bible Society in Addis Ababa. J908/57/1.
- Bevan, Walter.**  
Repatriation. K879/14/241/K9549/16/241.
- Beven, C., Mrs.**  
Whereabouts of Mme. C. Cyrzanowska. C17643/14866/55.
- Beveridge, W., Sir.**  
British contraband control and economic methods of war. W15721/14844/49.
- Bevilacqua, Dr.**  
Retirement from post of medical officer of Tangier Zone. W11839/3538/28.
- Bevin, E.**  
Proposed visit to U.S.A. A7230/6311/45.
- Bevington, Vaizey and Foster.**  
Insurance business in Italy. R6682/R7727/41/22.
- Bevis, L.**  
Document for legalisation. L4867/4867/409 (file).
- Bevis, L. C.**  
Repatriation. K1992/K2379/K8692/K9272/16/241.
- Bewick, Lampton, T. W., and Brother, Donald, W. J. (Minors).**  
Repatriation. K17905/17905/299 (file).
- Bewlay, Lieutenant.**  
Prisoner in Germany. K18313/14750/270.
- Bewley, Charles.**  
Irish Representative at Berlin: report on. C170/170/18.  
Termination of appointment as Minister to Berlin. C11146/170/18.
- Bewley, T. K.**  
Termination of services at H.M. Embassy at Washington: return to the U.K. A1079/1079/45 (file).



- Bewley, T. K.** (continued).  
Services as Financial Adviser at H.M. Embassy, Washington: appreciation of F.O. and Washington Embassy. A4240/A3490/94/45.  
British decoration. T694/T6782/T5182/III/372.
- Bewley, W. E.**  
Repatriation. K1192I/KI3224/II45I/248.
- Bewsher, Fernando E (and Family).**  
Repatriation from Spain: nationality of children. K3247/K6197/K6577/16/24I/K6676/133/24I.
- Bex, K.**  
Roumanian decoration. TI3098/359/372.
- Beydom of Tunisia.**  
Publication:  
— See NEW YORK: ITALIAN LIBRARY OF INFORMATION.
- Beyen, J. W., Dr.**  
Personality (Netherlands). CI2038/9943/29.
- Beyens, Antoine, Baron.**  
First Secretary, Belgian Embassy, London: address. TI2322/TI5843/I30I/383.  
Duty free importation of car. TI3666/640/373.
- Beyer.**  
Staff of former German Consulate at Calcutta: return to Germany on outbreak of war. TI2386/II605/377.
- Beyer, A., Major.**  
Journey to Kabul. N4987/I22I/97.
- Beyer, Clara, Mrs.**  
United States delegate to International Labour Conference. W8513/309/98.
- Beyer, F. L., Mrs.**  
Canadian pensioner: circumstances. K566I/566I/243 (file).
- Beyer, H.**  
Chauffeur: Soviet Embassy, London. TI207/247/383.  
Motoring offence. T649I/T7194/2577/373.
- Beyer, R. C.**  
Access to Public Record Office archives. L4482/4482/402.
- Beyer, Roland K.**  
United States Vice-Consul at Toronto. TI3394/6017/385.
- Beyfus, H. M. (& Mrs.) (Ivy, M.).**  
Divorce documents. T427/427/37I (file).
- Beylouni, A., Dr.**  
Syrian personality. E5572/I29I/89.
- Beytia, C., Col.**  
Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.
- Beza, M.**  
Roumanian consul at Jerusalem: debt due to British publishing firm: his relations with Mr. Lomax, British Commercial Agent at Jerusalem. E1094/1094/3I.
- Bezemek, A.**  
Detention in U.K. CI5208/I35II/49.
- Bezert, A.**  
Claim against Major O. R. Pearson. K694I/694I/217.
- Bezobrazova, Mrs.**  
Claim against H.M.G. N367/N766/N1072/212/38.  
— Disallowed. N1945/N2835/212/38.
- Bezouquet.**  
Estate in U.K. L3824/L4342/L439I/230/405.
- Bezrukov, N. Ya.**  
Appointment to Soviet Collegium of Commissariat of Marine Shipping. N4867/228/38.
- Bhadravadi, Luang.**  
First Secretary, Siamese Legation, London: charge of Legation. T5830/T9255/TI2443/380/383.
- Bhagat Singh (alias Bhagat Ram) (Son of Milkhi or Mahan Singh).**  
Deportation to India. T5136/594/388.
- Bhagat Singh (Son of Bhagwan Singh).**  
Proposed deportation from United States: activities. T2982/TI5037/594/388.
- Bhagat Singh Thind.**  
United States citizenship case. A6707/78I/45.
- Bhan Singh.**  
Passport facilities. T7278/T7912/60/378.
- Bhet Narain.**  
Anti-Nepalese activities in India. F8646/F9837/7432/6I.
- Bhicoo Batlivala.**  
See MANSELL, G., Mrs.
- Bhogial Laloo Shah.**  
Arrest in Germany for currency and taxation offences. C2012/C1728/C2944/C6173/C8517/476/18.  
British subject imprisoned in Germany: welfare. KII462/II462/218.
- Bhumibala Atutaj, Prince.**  
See SIAM: ROYAL FAMILY.
- Bhutan.**  
Disputes with Tibet:  
— See TIBET.
- Bhutan, Maharaja of.**  
Offer of services to H.M.G.: expression of loyalty. CI9509/C20669/I2872/18.
- Bialik, M. L.**  
Warning circular: no travel facilities. TI4506/409I/378.
- Bialystok: British Vice-Consulate.**  
Impossibility of finding locally suitable British subject to act as Hon. Vice-Consul. K3447/3447/255.
- Bianca, A. D., General.**  
Claim against Mr. E. Sanobson. L3478/548/405.
- Bianchi, J. A. di.**  
Portuguese representative at Washington: report on. A466I/250/45.
- Bianchi, Manuel.**  
Chilean representative at Mexico City: report on. A5550/278/26.
- Bianchi, Mario.**  
Export of personal documents from the U.K. W15893/I4753/49.
- Bianchi Gundian, A.**  
Chilean Cabinet: personality. A354/156/9/A5117/5117/9.  
Appointment as Chilean Ambassador to Spain. A8546/4762/9/W8622/2079/4I.
- Bianco, M. Z.**  
Italian Consul General at Bombay. TI653/I653/385.
- Biani, V.**  
Air Attaché, Italian Embassy, London: appointment. TI6736/919/383.
- Biano, A.**  
Commercial Attaché, Roumanian Legation, London. T4236/TI0613/TII602/TI2299/15/383.  
Motoring offence. T8606/T9459/278I/373.  
Commercial and Financial Counsellor, Roumanian Legation, London: appointment: address. TI3899/TI2299/15/383.  
Proposed Anglo-French-Roumanian company to promote industrial enterprise in Roumania. R657/R660/II13/37.
- Biaz, el.**  
Law case in French Morocco. W9616/5607/28.
- Bibby, H., Major.**  
Head of Bibby Line of steamships: member of Board of Suez Canal Company. J517/J934/52/16.  
Election to Directorate of Suez Canal Board: F.O. print. L2157/L3767/9/405.

- Bibby, W. C.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Bibeltrogn Vanner.**  
Swedish missionary society: desire to establish mission in Kenya. N3093/N3397/3093/42.
- Bibesco, Antoine, Prince.**  
Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37.
- Bibesco, George, Prince.**  
Proposed flight over Sudan.  
J302/J309/J448/J709/265/16.  
Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37.
- Bibesco, Marthe, Princess.**  
Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37.
- Bibi, N. L.**  
See McNUTT, J. L.
- Bibica-Rosetti, R.**  
See ROSETTI, R. BIBICA-
- Bibidh Virajjakar (Khum).**  
Termination of appointment as Second Secretary, Siamese Legation, London.  
T19830/380/383.
- Bibic, Maxence.**  
Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.
- Bible, The.**  
See also NATIONAL BIBLE SOCIETY OF SCOTLAND.  
Preparation of Ethiopian Amharic Bible:  
— See RELIGION: ETHIOPIA.
- Bible Churchmen's Missionary Society.**  
Activities in Ethiopia. J77/57/1.  
Activities of Mr. C. H. Dawkins in Jibuti.  
J120/120/1.  
Return of Mr. G. L. L. Gurney to Ethiopia requested: Italian hostility to society.  
J2019/J2456/J2090/57/1.
- Bible Truth Depôt.**  
Desire to send religious literature to United States.  
W16454/14753/49.
- Bibliographical Society.**  
Publications of Gutenberg Gesellschaft.  
L5678/5678/407 (file).
- Bibliography.**  
Biennial meeting of experts organised by British Society for International Bibliography: 10th Conference of the Federation of Documentation:  
— See CONFERENCES: SWITZERLAND.
- Bibliotheca Visseriana Dissertationum Ins Internationalis Illustrantium.**  
Author:  
— See STUART, F. J. A.
- Bice, W. A.**  
Desire to visit Spain. C4101/4101/41 (file).
- Bichara, Sadek Salib.**  
See SADEK SALIB BICHARA.
- Bick, Ethel L., Mrs.**  
British naturalisation.  
T1063/T3966/T7664/T8616/300/378.
- Bickel, J. R.**  
Release from Swiss nationality. T13756/187/378.
- Bickerdike, J.**  
Repatriation. K2631/2631/299 (file).
- Bickerstaffe, L. E.**  
Position of naturalised British subject (former Italian) in event of war with Italy.  
T10273/1649/378.
- Bickford, Arthur.**  
Personality (Guatemala). A5411/5411/8.
- Bickford, W. A., Capt.**  
British observer in Czechoslovakia: remuneration.  
C152/C2599/152/18.
- Bickley, W. H. A.**  
Whereabouts in France: return to U.K.  
K12555/12555/217 (file).
- Bicycles, and Bicycling.**  
Entry into Japan of three British Indian cyclists on world tour: waiving of entry deposits: British Consuls to be informed of visit.  
L1945/1945/406 (file).  
Estonian desire to impose import licences: preferential treatment for British bicycles.  
N1961/N2149/204/59.  
Enquiries addressed to F.O. by Reale Automobile Circolo d'Italia regarding addresses of British owners of bicycles re-exported from Italy: replies through Rome Consulate.  
L3561/3561/405 (file).  
Additional machine sanctioned for Mukden Consulate-General. K8485/8485/40.  
Purchase of two additional machines and disposal of motor cycle at Addis Ababa Consulate following accident caused by latter which are unsuited to native drivers.  
K9350/K15385/K15632/K7224/  
K11479/1271/201.  
Purchase of motor cycle for messenger at Tunis Consulate. K17681/3878/217.
- Biddle, Anthony J. Drexel.**  
United States representative at Warsaw: report on.  
C9681/1109/55.
- Biddle, Sawyer & Co. Ltd.**  
Drugs for Siam. F2568/301/87.
- Biddle, Thorne, Welsford and Gait.**  
Estate of Arnold Buchholtz, deceased.  
C4522/4522/18.
- Bidet, O., Colonel.**  
U.K. visa facilities. T15312/185/378.
- Bidie, G.**  
Advisability of travel to Italy. R2270/1736/22.
- Bidyalankarana, Prince.**  
Personality (Siam). F3402/3402/40.
- Bieber & Bieber.**  
Debt due to Optische Werke Kaiser & Co.  
C9643/63/18.
- Bieberstein, Marschall von.**  
German Consul at Tunis: killed in motor accident with wife: condolences and funeral.  
C6348/6348/18 (file).
- Bieja, B. K.**  
Whereabouts. C17742/14866/55.
- Bielajew.**  
Arrest in Vilna. C17889/123/55.
- Bielecki, T., Dr.**  
Personality (Poland). C10430/10430/55.
- Biefeld, Harald, Dr.**  
Termination of appointment to German Embassy, London. T108/546/108/383.  
— Rates. T1166/1166/373.  
— Sale of car: duty payable.  
T3004/T4502/T5718/68/373.
- Biefeld, L.**  
British visa not to be issued to: warning circular to Consuls in China. T13085/4901/378.
- Bielinski.**  
Supply of coal to Finland. N7263/429/56.
- Bielsko: British Vice-Consulate.**  
Performance of notarial functions by Pro-Consul Perkins (Katowice) residing at: desirability of possessing requisite stamps, seals and fee stamps. K526/K1544/K3119/526/255.
- Bielunas, M., Miss.**  
Repatriation debt. K15888/11208/248.
- Bienfait, J. L.**  
Conference of the International Union of Forest Research Organisations at Princes Risborough, 1939: Netherlands delegate.  
L2986/L2853/L2744/54/403.
- Biering, E. A. M.**  
Danish representative at Belgrade and Sofia: report on. R5684/1249/92/R8754/1868/7.  
— At Bucharest. R5489/213/37.



- Biernmann, W.**  
German seaman. K16688/14916/270.
- Biernacki, L.**  
Polish technician for U.K. W18198/13884/48.
- Biervliet, A. Van.**  
Belgian representative at Guatemala City: report on. A5410/204/8.
- Biester.**  
Staff of former German Consulate at Bombay: return to Germany on outbreak of war. T12386/11605/377.
- Bigamy.**  
See MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.
- Biggs, A. L.**  
Shanghai claim. F12557/47/10.
- Biggs, E. A.**  
Offer of services to H.M.G. E8001/8001/34.
- Biggs, E. T. (Vice-Consul).**  
Life certificate. K5946/36/286.  
Arrival at Tokyo. K2903/2903/223.  
Japanese language: preliminary examination. K11526/2868/223.
- Biggs, F.**  
Financial assistance at Oslo. K12984/11208/248.  
Financial assistance at Bergen. K15728/11208/248.
- Biggs, J. C.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Biggs, L. W.**  
Belgian Consular representative at Manchester. T12152/T14623/2963/385.
- Biggs, Ranulf.**  
Writ. T6682/6682/371.
- Biggs, R. Infante.**  
See INFANTE BIGGS, R.
- Bigio, I. J.**  
Coffee exports from Hayti. A417/A1318/40/20.
- Bigbold, Rupert.**  
Desire for Consular employment. K11581/1963/250.
- Biguri, Luis Rodriguez.**  
Imprisonment at Alicante: question of exchange. W4973/65/41.
- Bigwood, G. M.**  
National status. T13827/T16359/261/378.
- Bihsen, P.**  
Personality (Denmark). N3418/3418/15.
- Bihlmeyer, Clara, Mrs.**  
British naturalisation. T3741/T1480/T5470/300/378.
- Bijaiyanati (Chao Phya).**  
Personality (Siam). F3402/3402/40.
- Bijayendra Yodhin (Chao Phya).**  
Personality (Siam). F3402/3402/40.
- Bijvanck, G. M.**  
Netherlands representative at Bogota: report on. A5681/549/11.
- Bilbao, B., General.**  
Military Attaché, Bolivian Legation, London: termination of appointment. T8003/1831/383.  
Personality. A5083/5083/5.  
Appointment as Commander in Chief in Bolivia: personality. A5806/A6419/1625/5.  
Election as President of League of Bolivian ex-service men. A7119/1625/5.  
Political exile from Bolivia. A7334/A8171/A8172/1625/5.
- Bilbao, Esteban.**  
Ministerial appointment (Spain): personality. W11868/W12114/8/41/W4270/W12557/4270/41.
- Bilbao: British Consulate and Sub-Agency.**  
Accounts. K1597/1597/241 (file).  
Return of subordinate officers. K1023/183/250.  
Costs of inspection of property of Mrs. G. Fielding at Outanada. W2179/W4240/2179/41.
- Bilbao: British Consulate and Sub-Agency (continued).**  
List of Govt. books at. L456/100/407.  
Disposal of cyphers during temporary absence of Consul Graham at Burgos. K1149/605/241.  
Value of lost fee stamps and sterling equivalent of illegal currency held at: write off sanctioned by Treasury: possible claim by H.M.G. in respect of loss concerning currency. K4196/K6818/4196/241.  
Leave for Consul Graham: question of substitute: inadequacy of present staff. K4525/4525/241.  
Proposed return of Consul Innes to. K3187/3187/241.  
Franco Govt. agree to recognise H.M. Consul at. K5092/K5533/3187/241.  
Staff salaries: suggested continuance of 50 per cent. cost of living bonus. K4482/4096/241.  
— Treasury sanction. K5782/4096/241.  
Staff requirements. K5633/4096/241.  
Leave for Consul Graham: appointment of Mr. F. B. Hutchinson as Acting Consul: confidential books, &c., transferred to Embassy. K6887/K7440/K8461/K9405/4525/241.  
— Resumption of charge by Consul Graham. K11164/4525/241.  
Stationery Office request for return of typewriter from. K5577/5401/250.  
Sale of old Yost and Royal machines locally: retention of second Royal: no material expenditure on repairs to be made. K8553/8553/241 (file)/K16747/5401/250.  
Appointment of Mr. Ricketts as Pro-Consul in succession to Mr. Eguia. K4096/4096/241.  
Question of appointment of assistant to take charge in Consul's absence: resignation of typist: termination of Mr. Jerome's services: proposed re-engagement of Mr. Eguia and customs employee on part-time basis. K7172/4096/241.  
Treasury sanction engagement of Mr. Eguia as part-time clerk: salary: and monthly payment to local customs employee to furnish certain trade statistics. K8479/4096/241.  
Staff position retention of services of Miss Hayes: increased salary: Mr. C. H. Gayatt appointed chief clerk: salary, &c.: continued payment of cost-of-living bonus to messenger and cleaner. K8252/K9002/K9992/K11244/K11457/K11975/K12697/K13920/4096/241.  
— Treasury sanctions. K15436/4096/241.  
Bag service. Y59/Y1/1/650.
- Bilbao River & Cantabrian Railway Company.**  
Acquisition of property of by Corporation of Vizcaya. W926/926/41.
- Bilbeis.**  
British Air Force landing ground at: — See AIR FORCE: BRITISH (IN EGYPT).
- Bilbo, T. G.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Bilboul, S. E.**  
See BALBOUL, S. E.
- Bikdt, de, Baron.**  
Member of Anglo-Egyptian Arbitral Board: remuneration. J2320/J2733/J3838/J4431/23/16.  
— Reduction in remuneration. J5098/23/16.  
Proposed resumption of duties at Swedish Legation at Cairo. J4431/23/16.
- Bilfinger, R., Dr.**  
German air delegation to Iceland. N1682/64/63.
- Bilkins, J. V.**  
Access to Public Record Office archives. L5372/5372/402.
- Bilkanovitch, Prof.**  
Loan of a Codex in the possession of the Library of Glasgow to. L2133/117/405.

**Bille, Gregers Ahlefeldt.**

Facilities in North and Central Africa.

L3749/3749/406 (file).

**Billecoeq.**

French Consul-General in London: extra supply of petrol. T14237/2231/377.

**Billerbeck, E., Mrs.**

Affairs in Germany and interests in firm of Messrs. Zepler. C60/C161/30/18.

See also ZEPLER (MESSRS.).

**Billeting.**

In connexion with evacuation scheme:

— See EVACUATION.

Of foreign diplomats and their families in event of compulsory evacuation:

— See EVACUATION.

Civilian mobilisation in Belgium: indemnities for victualling and billeting. C13276/297/4.

**Billett, A., Miss.**

Facilities to return to duties in Egypt.

J4002/J4398/1818/16.

**Billinge, E.**

Internment in Germany. K18039/14750/270.

**Billmeir & Co., J. A.**

Seizure of s.s. Stangrove by Spanish Nationalist authorities. W3197/W3253/4/41.

Seizure of s.s. Stangrove by Spanish Nationalist authorities and consequent dragging of anchor and striking of rocks: recovery of effects from wreck.

W2949/W3409/W4149/W5266/W4539/

W6105/W6409/W7356/4/41.

Wages of Señor Palazon. W4990/W5886/65/41.

General Franco's ban on trade to the new Spain by. W2893/24/41.

Carriage of Spanish refugees by British merchant ships. W4873/W5036/W5173/4/41.

Seizure of s.s. Stangate by Spanish Nationalists.

W4695/W4769/W4843/W5578/W5885/

W4879/W7363/4/41.

Position of s.s.s. Stanforth and Stancourt discharging food cargoes at Valencia. W5692/4/41.

Attack on s.s. Stanbrook south of Barcelona.

W1303/4/41.

Damage to "Stan" line ships in Spanish Nationalist air raids on Govt. ports in Spain.

W752/W993/W609/4/41.

Safety of s.s. Stancroft. W1779/4/41.

— Salvage of, at Barcelona. W5578/4/41.

Detention of s.s. Stanbrook by French authorities at Oran: F.O. refusal to intervene.

W5881/W6517/2694/41.

Refugees on board s.s. Stanbrook.

W5799/2694/41.

Cost of transporting Spanish refugees from Oran to Mexico: visit of representative to F.O.

W7122/W8606/2694/41.

Jewish refugee traffic from Constanta.

W4332/1369/48.

**Billotte, General.**

Proposed British decoration. T16233/15503/372.

Possible successor to General Gamelin.

C10869/130/17.

Personality. C9935/9935/17.

**Bills, A. M., Mrs.**

Advisability of travel to Italy. R3506/1736/22.

**Bills, W. T.**

Belgian decoration. T14363/14363/372.

**Bills of Exchange.**

See also DEBTS.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY.

Demand by Kleinwort &amp; Co. for redemption of 90 days bills of exchange held by Norwegian shipbuilding company. N5122/5122/30 (file).

Revenue stamps not required on orders issued by F.O. for salary purposes. K5729/476/250.

Irregular drawing of, on Admiralty by H.M. Vice-Consul, Leghorn. K4796/4796/222 (file).

**Bills of Exchange (continued).**

List of Consular officers authorised to negotiate: amended list for Admiralty: latter reminded that they receive list periodically.

K8023/1612/250.

Circular to Consular officers regarding further measures to exclude possibility of irregular use of official—. K1612/1612/250.

— Procedure at Shanghai Consulate-General: recognised as exception to rules.

K7252/1612/250.

Suggested use of duplicates in case of loss of originals. K14710/2780/250.

Use of seconds of exchange or transfer of large sums by telegraph owing to unreliability of war-time postal service. K16805/16805/229.

Export of sterling from U.K.: defence regulations: Consul Fell (Palermo) authorised to continue to draw bills on F.O. for salary purposes.

K14555/14555/222 (file).

French fiscal tax payable on sterling bills.

K14993/2780/250.

— Means to evade suggested by Paris Consulate-General deprecated by F.O.

K18490/2780/250.

Supply of bill book containing seconds of exchange to Consulate at Montevideo.

K14124/14124/246.

Position regarding bills based on German security: P.Q. C20387/8/18.

Presentation in Poland subsequent to German and Soviet occupation: enquiry by Export Credits Guarantee Dept. C15900/1110/55.

**Bills of Health.**

See also QUARANTINE.

TREATIES: SANITARY.

Fee charged by Norwegian authorities in case of H.M.S. Glasgow: similar charges not made in U.K.: Norwegian Govt. informed.

K3032/3032/250 (file).

Instructions to Consular officers respecting non-payment of fees for bills for H.M. ships: claim for fees paid by H.M. Consul at Bahia Blanca. K7158/3032/250.

— Explanation. K11806/3032/250.

Not demanded by Govt. of Bahamas in cases of small boats plying between Florida and the Colony. K15610/311/250.

Agreements for suppression of bills of health and of consular visas thereon, signed at Paris, 22nd December, 1934. L632/20/494.

— Accession of Turkey to Agreement.

L20/20/494.

— Roumanian ratification. L5459/20/494.

— See also TREATIES: SANITARY.

List of Customs officers designated to sign ships' bills of health in London. L1359/80/409.

Deposits made by a British shipping company to Spanish Nationalist authorities for "No visa on Bill of Health": claim for refund: refund.

W3765/3765/41 (file).

Introduction of requirement of bills of health issued by United States Consuls, for all foreign shipping arriving at the Panama Canal: representations against: United States explanations regarding and hope that H.M.G. would not press for withdrawal during period of war.

A5399/A5520/A5533/A7725/

A7779/410/45.

**Bills of Lading.**

See SHIPPING (DOCUMENTS).

**Billum, J.**

Salvage of articles from British frigate Crescent, sunk in 1807. L6238/6238/405.

**Billy.**

Situation in Ruthenia. C1130/1/12.



- Bilmanis, A.**  
Latvian representative at Washington: report on.  
A4661/250/45.  
Personality. N3444/3444/59.
- Bilsky.**  
Fokker aircraft in Netherlands available for U.K. or Canadian purchases. C16101/13326/49.
- Bilton, R. M.**  
Repatriation. K1075/1075/299 (file).
- Binah, B. S.**  
Copy of Blue Book concerning outbreak of hostilities between Great Britain and Germany required. L6625/6624/407.
- Bindari Pasha.**  
Dismissal from post in Egyptian Royal Cabinet.  
J1406/1/16.  
— Proposed appointment as Egyptian Minister at Brussels. J1939/1/16.
- Binder.**  
Leakage of British shipping information in Roumania. W17381/14828/49.
- Binder, Waldemar.**  
Refugee: arrest in Czechoslovakia.  
W6741/5084/48.
- Bindon, L. B.**  
Claimant to old age pension: value of property in Buenos Aires. K1721/1721/202 (file).
- Bindschedler, R. G.**  
Personality (Switzerland). R5958/5958/43.
- Binetsky (Detective Sergeant).**  
British protection. T5991/1393/378.
- Bing, F. G.**  
Welfare of Mr. M. d'Andria. K14687/11888/255.
- Bingham, Miss.**  
British diplomatic visa. T15603/185/378.
- Bingham, Anne.**  
Repatriation debt.  
K10493/10493/299 (file)/K6684/5578/216.
- Bingham, E., Mrs.**  
Refusal of German authorities to recognise her marriage: effect upon registration of her property in Vienna. C10542/10542/18.
- Bingham, Frank.**  
Deportation from United States.  
T3633/3633/388 (file).
- Bingham, R., Col.**  
British consular representation in Spain.  
K3224/3224/241.  
Situation in Spain. W1225/8/41.  
Welfare of certain Spanish nationals.  
W1936/72/41.
- Bingham, S.**  
Access to cyphers at Amsterdam Consulate-General. Y1275/5/650.  
Appointment as Pro-Consul at Amsterdam.  
K11913/K12505/1895/229.  
National service. T15093/311/378.
- Bingley, E.**  
Domestic: United States Embassy.  
T13076/1025/383.
- Biniatoghlu, E., Madame.**  
Claim against War Office for requisition of her premises in Turkey in 1920.  
G204/204/44 (file).
- Binney.**  
Persian fur trade. E6518/149/34.
- Binney, F. G.**  
Ministry of Supply representative: visit to Scandinavian countries to negotiate purchases of raw material.  
N7069/N7536/N7734/4642/63.
- Binney, G.**  
Of United Steel Co.:  
— See also UNITED STEEL CO.  
German economic domination of South-Eastern Europe. R307/21/67.
- Binney, M.**  
British German broadcasts: views.  
C17168/53/18.
- Binney, Ralph, Captain.**  
Colombian decoration. T1284/1284/372 (file).
- Binns, Blanche (and Eric).**  
Whereabouts abroad. K10961/10961/250.
- Binoculars.**  
Gifts to British Army:  
— See PRESENTS.  
For use of consular officers: local purchase by H.M. Consul at Naples. K4160/4160/222.
- Bin Saud (King of Saudi Arabia).**  
See SAUDI ARABIA: ROYAL FAMILY.
- Bintz, A., Mrs.**  
Message of loyalty to King George.  
T12806/52/379.
- Binyon, L.**  
French decoration. T8129/82/372.
- Biocosmos: International Congress of.**  
See CONFERENCES: UNITED STATES.
- Biocracy: International Congress of.**  
See CONFERENCES: UNITED STATES.
- Biography.**  
Institute for Research in Biography, New York: list of members of British Cabinet and high government officials and list of British diplomatic representatives required.  
L5622/5622/405.
- Biology.**  
Work of National Institute for Medical Research on biological standards for League of Nations:  
— See HEALTH.
- Biondani, Commander.**  
Views on Italian neutrality. R8007/399/22.
- Biondi, P. Fumasoni.**  
See FUMASONI-BIONDI, P.
- Biondo, Lieut.**  
Murdered in 1937: Italian denunciation of French justice in connexion with action taken against his assailants. J2268/72/66.
- Biophysics: International Congress of.**  
See CONFERENCES: UNITED STATES.
- Bipul (Luang).**  
See PIBUL (LUANG).
- Birabongse Bhanutej, Prince.**  
Personality (Siam). F3402/3402/40.
- Birau, P.**  
Domestic: Jugoslav Legation, London.  
T12026/159/383.  
Chef, Roumanian Legation, London: residence in U.K. T11869/12996/159/383.
- Birch, Mrs.**  
Welfare in Poland. K17876/13968/255.
- Birch, Paym.-Lt.**  
Naval control officer at Gothenburg: return to U.K.  
C15021/13584/49.
- Birch, A. N. B.**  
Netherlands Consul at Portsmouth: appointment.  
T10488/10488/385.  
— Address. T11296/1350/377.  
— Error in exequatur: return.  
T12512/4488/385.  
Candidate for post of Swedish Vice-Consul, Portsmouth.  
T4895/T6616/T9437/T11347/  
T10548/4895/385.  
Appointment as Netherlands Consul, Bristol.  
T11347/10488/385.
- Birch, B., Miss.**  
Maid, Brazilian Embassy, London.  
T12228/T4539/657/383/  
T15513/51/373.
- Birch, Hasler, Mrs.**  
Assistance for. K18396/14750/270.
- Birch, O. Hasler.**  
Interned in Germany.  
K18386/K18039/14750/270.

**Birchall.**

New York Times: visit to Egypt. P45/1/150.

**Birchall, J. A. (late).**

Whereabouts of relatives of.

K8737/8737/236 (file).

**Bircham & Co.**

Welfare of Mr. Browne in Spain. W6970/6/41.

**Bird, Miss.**

Personal property left in Warsaw.

T16561/T16156/14068/377.

**Bird, A.**

Household staff, Belgian Embassy, London.

T12296/1301/383.

**Bird, C., Mrs.**

Property in Barcelona. W266/266/41.

**Bird, E. C. F.**

Candidature for financial post at Tangier.

C15430/C18085/C16302/13619/28.

**Bird, John.**

Editor of pamphlet on European situation after Munich. C1415/246/18.

**Bird, Nancy, Miss.**

Facilities to study commercial aviation in Sweden and Soviet Union. L2751/2751/406.

**Bird, F. W. H. Stonehewer-, Consul General.**

Life certificate. K579/36/286.

Visit to British Somaliland. J593/593/1.

British decoration: attendance at investiture.

T694/T7943/T8254/T8694/T5182/111/372.

Leave (Addis Ababa). K411/411/201 (file).

Date of return to Addis Ababa.

K8715/K9802/411/201.

— Passage.

K12668/2679/216/K13756/K14440/411/201.

Affairs of late Lady Alchin.

K1889/1889/228 (file).

On leave: servants' wages at Addis Ababa.

K16151/1271/201.

Appointment as H.M. Consul-General for Italian East Africa.

K6737/K7123/K10256/1797/201.

Appointment as British Minister at Jedda: transmission of personal letter from the King to King Ibn Saud. E7805/4194/25.

— Credentials. E7826/4194/25.

— Date of arrival at Jedda. E8135/4194/25.

Appointment as H.M. Minister at Jedda: facilities for journey to Jedda. E7836/4194/25.

**Bird, H. R. (Consul).**

Life certificates. K576/36/286.

**Bird, H. W.**

Late Consul: services in event of war or emergency. K3984/2779/250.

**Bird, J.**

Repatriation. K10545/10545/299 (file).

**Bird, M., Miss.**

Welfare in France. K11889/11889/217 (file).

**Bird, Maria De Los Dolores (and Leonard).**

Writ. T13811/13811/371.

**Bird, Marjorie Jane.**

Registration of birth. T7684/T11490/7684/378.

**Bird & Bird, Messrs.**

Estate of late Mr. W. A. Johnston-Lavis.

K596/596/204 (file).

**Birds and Plumage.**

See also PIGEONS (CARRIER).

Whitaker collection of bird skins: presentation to British Museum: arrangements: attitude of Italian Govt. towards collection leaving Italy.

L441/441/405.

Wild Birds (Duck and Geese) Protection Act, 1939: distribution of copies to British Missions in European countries and in United States.

L4881/4881/405 (file).

Prohibition of import of water fowl into Finland during close season. L6615/4881/405.

**Birds and Plumage (continued).**

Export of live grouse and eggs from U.K. to United States for attempt at naturalisation.

L5449/5449/405 (file).

**Birdwood, Field-Marshal Lord.**

Suggested British decoration for Seyfullah attached to Field-Marshal for funeral of late President of Turkey. T221/221/372.

Special British Mission to Turkey: (letter to Lord Halifax). E6378/43/44.

**Birendra Narayan Sanha.**

Marriage in Italy. T11876/T13299/8291/376.

**Birin, E.**

Assistant Secretary at Latvian Legation, London: question of inclusion of name in Diplomatic List. T12293/T14428/44/383.

**Birjand: British Vice-Consulate.**

Annual return of Govt. books. L906/100/407.

Abolition of: inclusion in district of Zabul Vice-Consul: latter to divide time equally between two places: retention of clerk at Consular Office: salary. K6778/87/234.

Conversion into Consular Office in charge of clerk: provision of suitable plaque, seals, &c., for.

K10051/87/234.

Office of Works suggested plaque or shield be prepared locally. K11792/87/234.

**Birkenfels, s.s.**

German vessel: transfer of Lascar crew to Netherlands s.s. Jagersfontein.

K16473/16473/285/K15003/15003/285.

Release of British Indian seamen off, by German Govt. for service on Netherlands vessels.

W14952/14858/49/W14626/13532/50.

**Birkett, N.**

See also COMMITTEE FOR REFUGEE MEMBERS OF LEGAL PROFESSION.

Chairman of Advisory Committee to review situation of internees in U.K. K14919/14919/270.

**Birkett, Norman, Mrs.**

Safety of Mme. Plaminkova. C4100/3370/18.

**Birkett Air Services.**

Repatriation expenses from Czechoslovakia of employees. K992/255/212.

**Birkhahn Ltd.**

Export of herrings to Lithuania: difficulties in obtaining payment. N2254/1531/59.

**Birkin, Cyril.**

Visa to visit Soviet Union.

N2186/N2515/2186/38.

**Birkin, H. L., Mrs.**

Use of F.O. bag to Moscow. Y1950/823/650.

**Birkinshaw, E., Mrs.**

Maintenance of in Spain: whereabouts of husband. K7826/16/241.

— Expenses incurred at Gibraltar.

K9727/K10842/K13775/16/241.

**Birkinshaw, F.**

Repatriation. K2104/16/241.

Repatriation debt.

K2309/K10842/K13775/16/241.

Request for F.O. to transmit letter to Madrid: refused. W10490/67/41.

**Birkinshaw, Michael.**

Repatriation debt.

K2948/K8212/K8469/K9870/

K16340/16/241

**Birley, R.**

Safety of travel in Germany. C3351/988/18.

**Birmingham: Foreign Consulates (Appointments, &c.).**

Argentine: closing of post. T11612/11612/385.

Chinese. T3006/3006/385 (file).

Colombian. T617/617/385 (file).

Haytian. T1177/1177/385 (file).

Norwegian. T1008/1008/385.



**Birmingham: Foreign Consulates (Appointments, &c.) (continued).**

Spanish. T9724/9724/385.

United States. T5457/5457/385.

**Birmingham Railway Carriage & Wagon Co., Ltd.**  
Goods wagons for Bulgarian State Railways.R3491/R3779/1568/7.  
Rolling stock for Persia. E6812/180/34.**Birmingham Small Arms, Ltd.**

Facilities for demonstration of armoured cars to Turkish Govt.: visit of representative to Turkey. E3088/143/44.

**Birmingham Small Arms (Cycles), Ltd.**

Commandeering of motor cycles in Austria.

C493/C2252/C6030/C11847/493/18.

**Birmingham Small Arms (Guns), Ltd.**

War material for Turkey. E5068/143/44.

Rifles for Bahrein: export licences. E1335/736/91.

Lewis guns for Turkey: contract.

E3527/E5297/E5433/143/44.

Export of anti-tank rifle to Lisbon.

W12623/W13110/666/36.

— Of rifles and bayonets to Bahrein.

W14522/13485/50.

— Of rifles to Portugal. W14524/13485/50.

— Of Lewis machine guns and equipment to Turkey. W14523/13485/50.

Export licence for arms for Katar.

E1703/1703/91.

Licences for export of war material to Roumania.

R341/R3931/341/37.

Export of rifles to Greece. R6103/1119/19.

Arms for Latvian Govt. N1756/N1996/381/59.

Export of shot gun cartridges to Czechoslovakia.

C2035/2035/12 (file).

Order placed by War Office for 15 mm. guns to be produced in Czechoslovakia. C5506/44/12.

**Birnbaum, D.**

Situation in Germany. C14795/53/18.

**Birse, E. (and family).**

Welfare in Finland. K18200/K18347/17338/215.

**Birstall Women's Liberal Association.**

Resolution. W940/323/98.

**Birth Certificates.**

See BIRTHS.

**Birthdays.**

Season Kalendar, 1940: proof for revision.

T13275/273/379.

Birthday Card, 1940: amendments.

T14815/273/379.

Copies of Birthday and New Year Card, 1940, forwarded to F.O. by the Marshal of Diplomatic Corps. T6895/273/379.

Of Queen Elizabeth: celebration by H.M. ships visiting Salonika.

R6137/R6287/R6289/31/19.

— Greetings from members of Diplomatic and Consular Services in Siam.

T10139/10139/379.

— Greetings from King Farouk of Egypt.

T0776/10139/379.

Of Princess Elizabeth: messages.

T4519/4519/379.

Of Queen Mary: messages from private people abroad. T9491/52/379.

Of Queen Mary: telegram from Bangkok Legation. T6879/6813/379.

Of Queen Mary: greetings from Prince Damrong of Siam: reply. T6880/6813/379.

Of Queen Mary: greetings from M. José Laveador, Brazilian Consul and Chargé d' Affaires, Egypt. T7609/6813/379.

Sixtieth birthday of Dr. Matchek: celebrations of Croatian Peasant Party: report.

R6353/20/92.

Congratulations broadcast to Admiral Horthy by Admiral Mark Kerr.

C19612/C19859/19432/21.

**Birthdays (continued)**

Of Dr. F. Sarasin (Swiss): congratulations from H.M.G. C19678/19678/43.

Of King Zahir, Shah of Afghanistan: date.

T4353/T13275/T14815/273/379.

— Greetings telegram from King George.

T13420/273/379.

Of King Zahir Shah of Afghanistan: gut and message from King George.

N3790/N3951/N4219/144/97.

Of King of Egypt: greetings from King George: reply. T1842/T2101/273/379.

Re-election of French President: inclusion of date of birth in Season Kalendar.

T4353/273/379.

President of the French Republic: greetings telegram from King George. T11195/273/379.

— Date reinstated in Season Kalendar, 1940.

T13275/T14815/273/379.

Of infant King of Iraq (King Feisal II): greetings from King George to be conveyed by H.M. Representative to Iraqi Government.

T5582/273/379.

— Telegrams to be addressed to the Regent.

T14664/273/379.

— Of King of Iraq: greetings from King George: reply. T3750/T3990/273/379.

— Date (King Feisal II).

T5110/T13275/273/379.

— Date: 1940. T13461/273/379.

Of Emperor of Japan: greetings from King George: reply. T5472/T5732/273/379.

Of Shahinshah of Persia: greetings from King George: reply. T3442/T3768/273/379.

— Date. T13275/273/379.

Decision to send telegrams of congratulation to the Presidents of Poland and Portugal at each New Year and on their birthdays.

T7701/T9077/52/379.

Birthday greetings to Polish President abandoned.

T13223/52/379.

Birthday Card 1940: inclusion of President of Portugal. T14815/273/379.

President of Portugal: congratulations on 70th birthday from Herr Hitler, M. Lebrun, and H.M. Ambassador at Lisbon.

C19719/13620/36.

Greetings from King George to the King of Siam on his birthday: reply.

T12308/T13103/273/379.

Telegram from King George to the President of the Turkish Republic: reply.

T12373/T12688/273/379.

Greetings from The King to President of U.S.A.

T1420/273/379.

— President's thanks. T1727/273/379.

**Birthdays: Herr Hitler's.**

See also FLAGS.

Greetings from Signor Mussolini and Italian Press: reply. R3162/R3164/57/22.

Question of H.M.R. Berlin subscribing for a present from diplomatic corps: French and U.S. attitude. C5852/C5268/C4799/53/18.

— Cabinet conclusions. C6022/53/18.

Celebrations: British representation.

C5875/C5529/53/18.

— Cabinet conclusions. C6022/53/18.

Decision of French Government regarding despatch of a telegram of congratulation.

C5630/C5467/C5389/53/18.

Celebration of Herr Hitler's birthday in Vienna.

C6620/53/18.

— Berlin celebrations. C6619/53/18.

Celebrations: invitations to attend sent to Finnish citizens and officials: leave refused in case of Finnish commander-in-chief.

N2785/196/56.

Finnish participation. C6000/C5589/53/18.

Celebrations: Greek representation. C6263/53/18.

Invitations. C4907/C4871/53/18.

**Birthdays: Herr Hitler's (continued).**

Celebrations: Estonian representation.

C6113/53/18.

— Turkish representation.

C5848/C6024/C5058/C5149/53/18.

— Roumanian representation. C4907/53/18.

— Lithuanian representation. C5065/53/18.

— Latvian representation. C5328/53/18.

— Danish representation. C5182/53/18.

— Bulgarian representation.

C5465/C5149/53/18.

— Hungarian representation. C5080/129/21.

F.O. minutes regarding question of sending a congratulatory telegram from H.M. The King.

C5852/C5388/53/18.

— Cabinet conclusions. C6022/53/18.

— United States and French Govts. informed of decision to send telegram. C5390/53/18.

Congratulatory message from H.M. King George: inquiries and criticism. C6368/53/18.

Herr Hitler's reply to message from King George.

C5841/53/18.

Programme for celebrations. C5570/53/18.

Attendance at celebrations of General Fuller: F.O. attitude. C5342/53/18.

Freedom of City of Danzig to be granted.

C5541/54/18.

Report of celebrations. C6118/53/18.

**\* Birthdays: The King's.**

Of King George: greetings from Anglo-Hellenic League. R4971/31/19.

Official date of celebration in 1939: existing arrangements not affected by Canadian celebration on 20th May.

T2361/T3615/T6885/2361/379.

Celebration in Canada on 20th May: doubt as to date of celebration by Canadian Missions abroad: suggested intervention with Canadian Govt. to secure uniformity: decision that in capitals where there is a British and Dominions Mission, latter observes both dates: South Africa and New Zealand have chosen their own dates: inquiry from Tokyo Embassy. T3615/T4621/T5846/2361/379.

Birthday congratulations to H.M. King George VI from Bolivian Foreign Minister.

A4079/4079/5.

— From Dominican Foreign Minister.

A4040/4040/20.

Request from Buckingham Palace for copies of all replies sent by F.O. to congratulatory telegrams from sovereigns and heads of states.

T4482/52/379.

Greetings from King of Afghanistan, Shahinshah of Persia, President of Poland, President of Argentina, President of Bolivia and President of Salvador: replies. T7579/52/379.

Telegram of greetings from the King of Saudi Arabia: reply. T8037/T16477/52/379.

Greetings from the Maharaja of Nepal.

T7575/52/379.

Greetings from the President of Poland: question of return telegram on Polish national holiday or President's birthday.

T7579/T7701/T9077/T10804/52/379.

No celebration to be held at Prague.

K6535/K6708/4471/212.

Celebration expenses: F.O. refuse authority to Consul-General at Mexico City to charge to public funds. K4715/4715/226.

Greetings telegram from the Emperor Haile Selassie. T16475/52/379.

Greetings to the King from the Duke of Aosta.

T16478/52/379.

Greetings from Prince Damrong of Siam.

T7416/52/379.

Greetings from private persons and organisations abroad.

T764/T7621/T7724/T7966/T8599/T8719/T9491/T9916/52/379.

**Birthdays: The King's (continued).**

Greetings from Siamese Council of Regency: reply.

T66/T7576/T8023/T16476/52/379.

Greetings from M. Durcansky, Slovak Minister for Foreign Affairs. T7379/52/379.

Messages from H.M. Diplomatic and Consular Officers abroad and members of the British colony in their districts.

T7417/T7418/T7481/T7682/52/379.

Reports on celebrations at posts abroad: greetings from local authorities, British communities, &amp;c.

T7855/T7856/T7858/T7859/T7973/

T8025/T8219/T8324/T8397/T8648/

T8802/T8161/T8803/T8804/T8861/

T8862/T8878/T8954/T8956/T9094/

T9201/T9493/T9603/T9664/T9775/

T9776/T9857/2361/379.

Date of celebration in 1940: information for Cairo and Oslo. T14859/T16702/2361/379.

— Issue of F.O. circular to all posts subsequent to Tokyo enquiry as to date.

T16835/2361/379.

**Births.**

Royal births:

— See ALBANIA: ROYAL FAMILY.

JAPAN: ROYAL FAMILY.

Enquiry into birth rate in France: allowances for large families:

— See POPULATION: FRANCE.

Registers of birth at Consular posts:

— See also ARCHIVES: BRITISH: CONSULAR.

Certificates of baptism:

— See BAPTISM.

Contemplated legislation to provide further opportunity for registration of births of children of second and subsequent generations born abroad of British subjects:

— See NATIONALITY: BRITISH (NATIONALITY ACTS).

Declarations of retention of British nationality by persons whose nationality is dependent upon registration of their births:

— See NATIONALITY: BRITISH.

Request from Los Angeles Consulate for confirmation of birth in London of T. H. Smithers in 1875: correct procedure to be followed in making applications. L6066/L6480/56/405.

Certificates required by French Govt.

L198/198/409 (file).

Certificates required by Belgian Govt.

L166/166/409 (file).

Issue of certificates in U.K.: cost: Roumanian inquiry. L697/697/405 (file).

Request by Messrs. Westbury, Preston &amp; Stavridi for assistance in obtaining copy of birth certificate from Soviet authorities. L946/946/405.

Legalisation of birth certificate of Miss E. H. Simco by Argentine Consul-General in London. L1001/1001/409 (file).

Copies of certificates issued for official purposes are not certified copies of entries in the records at the General Register Office as defined by Registration Act and such copies should not come into the possession of members of the public: case of copy supplied to Belgian Govt. submitted by parents of a child to General Register Office as evidence of birth.

L901/166/409.

Whereabouts of Basra Consulate pre-war birth registers. L1740/1740/402.

Efforts to obtain certificate for Canadian Govt.

L1922/1922/405 (file).

Desire of Mr. G. B. Eraby to register his birth at Somerset House: possibility of registering birth upon basis of information regarding circumstances of birth, of authentication of baptismal certificate or of declarations made by persons conversant with the facts.

L2749/L3067/2749/405.



**Births (continued).**

Efforts to obtain birth certificate from Govt. of Panama. L3354/3354/400.

Failure of British Consul at Nantes to use correct procedure for application of birth certificate of British subject born in London.

L4626/4626/405.

Verification of date of birth of Mrs. K. Farach in Yugoslavia in connexion with claim to New South Wales pension. L5621/5621/405 (file).

Copies of certificates required by British Consular officers in United States: arrangement sanctioned in 1932 for direct communication between British Consular officers in United States and the Register-General in cases where information was required concerning deportees. L5051/5051/405 (file).

Certificate required by British internee in Germany born in Canada.

L7600/7600/405/T15217/15217/378.

Alteration in names of son of Mr. H. G. Randall in Consular register of births of British subjects at Cologne: re-registration necessary: postponement till after the war.

T14223/14223/378 (file).

Of children of second and subsequent generations born abroad of British parents: F.O. authority for re-registration within correct statutory period in cases where births were improperly registered between 1914 and 1922: cases.

T261/T392/T2226/T2293/T4297/

T5245/T4403/T5985/T6106/T6413/

T9199/T9488/T9428/T5628/T11062/

T11007/T11009/T11668/T12291/261/378.

Of children of second and subsequent generations born abroad of British subjects: cancellation of entries effected after expiration of statutory period. T270/T5804/T9596/261/378.

Irregular registration at Corunna Consulate of Mr. E. R. H. Guyatt, whose father and grandfather were also born in Spain.

T1614/T10405/261/378.

Case of Esilda N. Jefferson, of second generation born abroad on 3rd January, 1922: birth registered at Arequipa Vice-Consulate on 5th October, 1923, without F.O. consent: question whether registration should have been effected: ambiguity of 1922 Act: entry to be allowed to stand: marginal note required.

T1803/T5244/261/378.

Of children of second and later generations born abroad of British subjects: F.O. authority for registration after one year and within two years of birth: cases.

T2961/T5243/T4844/T6292/T6673/

T8538/T8724, &c./261/378.

Of children of G. R. Munain: second generation born abroad: application by father for registration within statutory period: actual registration not effected until after time had expired: F.O. sanction for registration.

T4378/261/378.

Erroneous registration at Callao Vice-Consulate of births of five persons of second and third generations born abroad between 1st January, 1915, and 1st August, 1922: cancellation of entry of Gladys Lucy Wilson, not eligible to become British subject by means of registration: re-registration of others.

T4403/261/378.

Case of Daisy, Hilda and Louisa White, children of second generation born abroad: births registered after expiry of statutory period without permission of Secretary of State: application for re-registration: refusal. T4495/261/378.

Of children of second and subsequent generations born in extra territorial countries of British parents: F.O. authorisation for registration. T5069/261/378/T10881/10881/378.

**Births (continued).**

Birth of child, of second generation born abroad, registered at Huelva Vice-Consulate in 1930 more than one year and less than two years after occurrence, without F.O. sanction: grant of covering sanction: amendment of entry. T5906/261/378.

Case of Arthur Haselden, born in Spain in 1918, of father and grandfather born abroad: cancellation of irregular registration effected at Linares. T6342/T8017/261/378.

Registration of birth of Harry Martin Macadam of second generation born abroad two days after the year allowed, without special authority: sanction for re-registration.

T7133/261/378.

F.O. authority granted in 1925 for registration, as on 23rd March, 1923, of births of Rosemary Olga Lett and her two brothers: entries dated 25th August, 1925, in error: procedure for correction. T8725/261/378.

Registration of births abroad in cases where the father is deemed to be a British subject by registration of his birth at a British Consulate: particulars to be inserted in column 6 of entry: circular to consular officers. T9376/261/378.

Registration at Cebu Vice-Consulate of a birth which occurred at Manila: no objection, provided child was eligible for registration, since Cebu is in Manila consular district.

T9596/261/378.

Suggested endorsement of consular birth certificates relating to births of persons whose British nationality is conditional upon registration of their births at British Consulate to effect that declaration of retention must be made at 21.

T12098/261/378.

Steps to secure registration of birth of Diana Bottrell in Paraguay: failure of parents to register at time of birth: position explained.

T15238/261/378.

Cancellation of registration of birth at The Hague of Patricia Myrna Davey as birth was registered after period allowed by British Nationality and Status of Aliens Act had expired. T15502/261/378.

Registration at Buenos Aires Consulate-General of births of children of Mr. J. H. Scott: reference to F.O. as children are offspring of second marriage and doubt is held as to validity of divorce in English law.

T15887/261/378.

Error in registration of births of George and Adolfo Blount at Huelva Vice-Consulate: wrongly thought to be of first generation born abroad: cancellation of entries with marginal note.

T16598/261/378.

In United States of children of Canadian fathers: proposal for registration by Canadian Legation at Washington postponed: question of Amending British Nationality and Status of Aliens Act so as to make registration at a Dominion Legation or Consulate effective. T4132/298/378.

Request by Mr. C. E. Woods-Scawen for list of registered births of British subjects in Tangier: question whether consular birth registers are open to inspection by public: refusal to supply list but offer to supply any certified copies required at usual fees.

T5556/298/378.

Withdrawal of registers from Paysandu and Salto Vice Consulate. T5894/298/278.

Question whether a British Consular officer may register the birth of his own child: no objection but some other person to be inserted as the informant. T6052/298/378.

**Births (continued).**

Birth of Oriano Matuk, born at sea on a British ship, registered in error at Arequipa Consulate: cancellation of entry: certified copy of entry in ships log obtained gratis from Board of Trade for parents. T8361/T9166/298/378.

Question of issue of certified copies of entries which have not been completed by signature of consular officer: instructions for Seville Consulate. T9079/298/378.

Error in numbering of entries in register of births at Funchal Consulate: two series of numbers 340-355. T10408/T11043/298/378.

Register at British Vice Consulate, Aux Cayes. T10960/298/378.

Registration of Births of British subjects abroad: F.O. memorandum No. 13940: copies for Registrar General. T12872/298/378.

Proposed amendments to Registration of Births and Deaths (Consular Officers) Regulations: position as regards personal attendance for correction of errors, acceptance of declarations before notaries public, registration by Pro-Consuls and registration of births of twins. T4445/298/378.

Revision of Registration of Births and Deaths (Consular Officers) Regulations, 1930: draft amendments. T10535/298/378.

Alleged traffic in British birth certificates in Italy: circular to Superintending Consular officers in Italy. T16205/298/378.

Error in spelling of name of Mr. R. A. Chasseaud in entry of birth at Cairo: measures to correct: proposed statutory declaration. T16487/298/378.

Procedure for registration of births of British subjects in enemy territory: question whether foreign consular officers in charge of British interests can issue certified copies of certificates etc. T15538/298/378.

Of Joseph, Alice and Robert Rahamin: application for registration at Trieste Consulate: refusal to accept statutory declarations made by persons whose births are to be registered. T742/742/378 (file).

Irish publications: Foreign Births Register (Amendment) Regulations, Foreign Births Entry Book (Amendment) Regulations and Northern Ireland Births Register (Amendment) Regulations, all of 1938. T895/747/378.

Application by Mr. J. Blake, citizen of Irish Free State, for registration at Athens Consulate of birth of daughter: error of H.M. Consul in refusing to register birth. T11037/T12280/747/378.

New birth registers with broader margin for stamps and endorsements now being supplied to British consulate: desirability of affixing fee stamps in margin: fee for registration to be raised to 4s. T855/855/378.

Registration at Tangier Consulate of birth of J. M. Blanford: divorce granted to parents on proof of adultery: suspected illegitimacy of child: entry not to be cancelled: no note made on register of divorce proceedings. T15702/T16537/876/378.

F.O. authority for registration of births of British subjects abroad more than seven years after occurrence: cases. T1062/1062/378 (file)/T1089/1089/378/T1148/1148/378/T1277/1277/378/T1684/1684/378/T1731/1731/378/T2109/2109/378.

Erroneous registration at Vigo Consulate of a birth which occurred in district of Madrid Consulate: transfer to Madrid register. T1392/1392/378 (file).

Question of registration of births of British protected persons: enquiry from Tegucigalpa. T10259/1393/378.

**Births (continued).**

In Japan of children of Indians who are British protected persons: no possibility of British Consular registration or Japanese registration. T12802/1393/378.

Case of child born in Java of a British subject by local naturalisation in Straits Settlements: refusal of authority for registration of birth. T2126/2126/378.

Registration of births of British subjects abroad: question whether father's profession at date of birth or at date of declaration should be entered in register. T13135/2150/378.

Information required by United States authorities regarding alleged birth in U.K. of Harry Amos: waiver of search fee: such requests to be referred through F.O. by Consul concerned. T2570/2570/378 (file).

Registration of birth of Sherwood M. Kendall: statutory declaration made by father in Canada: usual Inland Revenue stamp cannot be affixed. T2831/2831/378.

Birth in France in 1930 of daughter of Mr. F. G. Brooks, a British subject: application for registration: inability of father to make long journey to British Consulate to make statutory declaration: no power to waive requirement: declaration may be made before a foreign authority and authenticated. T2962/2962/378.

Registration of name of Peter John Cayton as Peter Cayton due to error of Consular Agent at Tanta: authorisation for re-registration gratis. T3226/T5363/3226/378.

Registration of births of children of British parents married in Siam in accordance with local custom. T3762/3311/376.

Birth in Calcutta in 1882 of Miss C. Rautenberg: inability to obtain birth certificate because no records are available before 1887. T3744/3744/378.

Registration at New York Consulate-General of birth in 1932 of Samuel Waring Willis: British father later naturalised in United States but child not included: no objection to registration: no note regarding father's change of nationality to be made in entry. T4133/4133/378.

No existing provision for registration of births of posthumous children born abroad of British subjects: case of Dagmar M. M. Sharples: proposed legislation. T4136/4136/378 (file).

F.O. readiness to accept evidence of entry in Bible regarding a birth in Malta in 1860. T4295/4295/378.

Authority to register birth of child at Lourenço Marques after period of seven years dependent on father (born in Transvaal) being a British subject by annexation. T4661/4661/378.

Registration of births in French Cameroons: enquiry from Dakar Consulate-General: registration to be effected at Leopoldville Consulate-General. T5735/5735/378.

Refusal to accept statutory declaration which does not give grounds upon which child's claim to British nationality is based. T6054/6054/378.

Birth of Julia West Parsons entered in Cadiz Consular Register in 1869 without signature of Consular Officer. T6409/6409/378.

Registration of births of children of Indian British subjects: question whether Indians should be encouraged to register at Consulates or defer recording particulars until children or their parents return to India. T7462/7462/378.

Birth of George Clarke registered at Iquique Vice-Consulate instead of Santiago: authorisation for re-registration at Santiago. T7518/7518/378.



**Births (continued).**

Authority for registering a birth of a person after he has ceased to be a British subject.

T7697/6797/378.

Stephen G. Leitch born at Havre in 1926 and not registered: parents now living in Roumania: no need for parents to attend personally for registration at Havre Consulate.

T8150/8150/378.

Omission of place of birth in entry in Surabaya register regarding Mr. L. H. Powell: impossibility of original informant or some other person cognisant of facts of case being present at amendment: authorisation for amendment upon production of extract from local Netherlands register of births with original note to that effect. T9196/9196/378.

Of children of Spiridian Azzopardi who was born in Corfu and claims his British nationality from grandfather born in Malta: authority for registration of birth of youngest child in 1937 only with marginal note. T11038/9220/378.

Registration of birth of Shirley D. Ewart at Hankow Consulate-General irregular as she is not British subject: cancellation to be effected by marginal note and copy sent to Somerset House. T9970/9970/378.

Incorrect entry on birth certificate of J. P. T. Linklater of Christian names of mother: registration effected at Prague Consulate: authorisation for correction without requirement of personal attendance of mother.

T10424/10424/378.

Birth certificate of Martin M. F. Ray Rapaport born in India in 1927 required in order to persuade French authorities of non-enemy sympathies. T14441/11039/378.

British subjects in Canada under Canadian law not eligible for registration in consular register of births of British subjects.

T11040/11040/378 (file).

Error of H.M. Consul at Constanta in putting word "deceased" after names of parents in entry of registration of birth of H. Snelling: correction of entry.

T14706/116843/11706/378.

Registration of birth of Pavlos Agius at Athens Consulate as on 23rd May, 1930, instead of 23rd May, 1925: collusion between father and clerk so that boy may be British subject: cancellation of entry with marginal note.

T13484/13484/378.

Re-registration of birth of Nigel Dennis Clifton-Riley: family reasons require change of name to Dennis Nigel Clifton-Riley: no objection: statutory declaration necessary.

T8932/9832/378.

Registration of birth of child of Ho-Sze-Ko, Attaché to Chinese Embassy, London: father's fear that diplomatic privilege may be surrendered by so doing. T14635/14635/378.

**Births (Illegitimate Children and Legitimacy Questions).**

See also NATIONALITY (ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN AND LEGITIMACY QUESTIONS).

**CHILDREN.**

Question of registration of births of children born in Germany of a German citizen and the wife of a British subject. T2003/23/378.

Question whether Mina Strumwasser was legitimated by her parents' marriage in Poland: position in Polish law.

T2715/14676/23/378.

Case of son born in U.K. in 1894 of parents legally married in Tunis in 1896: question whether legitimated: insufficient information.

T5372/23/378.

Law in the U.K. on the recognition and legitimisation of illegitimate children: Belgian inquiry.

L1204/1204/405 (file).

Polish legitimacy law: copy for General Register Office. L6392/6392/405 (file).

**Birtles, Bert.**

Exiles in the Aegean by: copy for Athens Legation. L6014/3571/407.

**Birznicks, J.**

Personality (Latvia). N3444/3444/59.

**Bisalkich, Ach.**

See ACH BISALKICH (LUANG).

**Bischoff (not A. G.).**

Roumanian: permission to remain in U.K. R8493/774/67.

**Bischoff, Alexander George.**

British nationality for. R8493/774/67.  
Permission for residence with family in U.K. C13347/C14642/163/18.

**Bischoff, Coxé & Co.**

Arrest of Mrs. Traill in France. K16265/12749/217.  
Estate of late Miss A. Fox. K16575/2242/202.

**Biscoe-Smith & Blagg.**

See SMITH (BISCOE-) & BLAGG.

**Biscottini, U.**

Activities in connexion with Malta. R3233/R2941/108/22.

**Bisacca, General.**

Reported replacement of Marshal Balbo, Governor General of Libya by. J2401/2/66.

**Bisgood, B.**

Criticism of B.B.C. talks on foreign affairs. P1349/5/150.

**Bishnu, Prince.**

Debt to Dr. R. Fried. F1820/1820/61.

**Bishop, A. R., Group Captain.**

Air Adviser to Govt. of Burma: visit to Java to tour air bases of island. F8465/2742/61.  
Reports on his visits to Bangkok. F2392/2392/40 (file).

**Bishop, Eric, Rev.**

Relief of orphans in Palestine. E257/257/31.

**Bishop, R. G.**

Fate of Flying Officer H. L. Emden. W13703/13703/50.

**Bishop, S.**

Repatriation. K13371/11323/248.

**Bishops' Committee for Relief of Spanish Distress.**

Request for assistance to enable their field equipment in Spain to be converted into permanent hospital in Madrid. W5275/66/41.

**Bishopsgate Institute.**

Copy of a manuscript for a Moscow library. L4689/117/405.

**Bisit Vidyakar (Luang).**

Facilities to study police methods in U.K. L4668/4668/406 (file).

**Bismarck.**

Pessimism concerning the war. C18631/53/18.

**Biss, Ruth, Mrs.**

Residence in South Tyrol. R5782/R6484/57/22.

**Biss, R. E. T. M., Mrs.**

Address in Germany K15295/15295/218.

**Bissagos Islands.**

Prevention of use as supply base for German warships. C17188/14630/36.  
German activities in. C4239/9/18.  
German fuel base: P.Q. W4511/5/41.

**Bisschop, W. Roosegaarde, Dr.**

Establishment in U.K. as a lawyer qualified to advise on Netherlands law. L1071/739/405.

**Bisse (& Wife).**

Welfare in Finland. K17338/17338/256.

**Bissell, H.**

French decoration. T7750/82/372.

**Bisset, Norman.**

French decoration. T8128/114940/81/372.

- Bissing, Gerda von, Frau.**  
Application for British naturalisation.  
T8673/391/378.  
National status. T15907/391/378.
- Bissinjen, (Grögin).**  
German-Hungarian Relations. C6238/3356/18.
- Bisson, T. A.**  
Japanese Economic Outlook: report of Foreign Policy Association Incorporated.  
F6545/232/23.  
Japan's Position in The War Crisis.  
F12472/87/10.
- Bistras, L., Dr.**  
Lithuanian Cabinet. N1684/N1817/5/59.  
Personality. N3452/3452/59.
- Bitas, Theodoros (alias Bitas, Todor, S; Bitoff, Tidor; Bitoss, Todor George; Ponchoff, George; Meloff, George).**  
Deportation from Canada to Greece.  
T9881/9881/388.
- Bitoff, Tidor.**  
See BITAS, THEODOROS.
- Bitoss, T. G.**  
See BITAS, THEODOROS.
- Bittencourt, Julio.**  
Financial adviser, Chilian Embassy, London:  
address. T7122/T12298/325/383.  
Rates. T11559/4428/373.
- Bittencourt, J. R., Admiral.**  
Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.
- Bittencourt, Paulo.**  
Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.
- Bittencourt Company.**  
Claims by certain Manchester firms against:  
position of negotiations. A1072/1072/6 (file).
- Bizauskas, Kazys.**  
Personality. N3452/3452/59.  
Appointment in Lithuanian Cabinet.  
N7154/N1684/5/59.  
Temporarily in charge of Lithuanian Ministry of Foreign Affairs. N2653/5/59.  
Conversation with H.M. Minister at Kovno on Anglo-Lithuanian commercial relations and aspects of German-Lithuanian relations.  
N3642/29/59.
- Bizerta.**  
Naval reporting documents for officer at.  
W1764/49/50.  
Proposed re-opening of Vice-Consulate and naval reporting post at. K4786/4786/217 (file).
- Bjerknes, V., Prof.**  
Personality (Norway). N3272/3272/30.
- Bjorneborg.**  
See PORI.
- Björner, H. Bue.**  
Detention at Kirkwall. W18503/14844/49.
- Björnson, B.**  
Personality (Norway). N3272/3272/30.
- Björnsson, N.**  
Icelandic Trade Delegation to U.K.  
N6902/2406/15.
- Björnsson, Sveinn.**  
Icelandic Minister at Copenhagen. N3307/134/15.  
To sign telegrams for Icelandic Trade Delegation in U.K.: signature.  
W14609/W14656/14314/50.  
Anglo-Icelandic trade: discussion at F.O. and Board of Trade. N2677/N2707/2406/15.
- Björnsson, Valgeir.**  
Visit to Copenhagen to make enquiries concerning a loan for the development of the natural hot water supply to Reykjavik.  
N2899/2899/15.
- Bjornstad, E. F.**  
In charge at Narvik Vice-Consulate.  
K321/321/230.  
— Appointment as Vice-Consul: signature.  
K3577/321/230.  
Leave. K4251/4251/230 (file).
- Bjugn Fabrikker Ltd.**  
Versus V. G. Lainer (Australia): taking of evidence in Norway. T254/254/371 (file).
- Blaahval Company.**  
Status of. N5561/337/63.
- Black, C. E.**  
Access to Public Record Office archives.  
L4480/4480/402.
- Black, H. L. (Justice).**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Black, James.**  
Welfare in Spain.  
W7240/W8461/W9510/6/41/  
C13540/C16877/13540/41.
- Black, R. A. (Pro-Consul) (late).**  
Admiralty appreciation of services rendered to Naval Intelligence organisation.  
W6996/49/50.
- Blackburn, A. D., Sir.**  
Life certificates. K142/36/286.  
Leave: enquiry from Mr. Melville.  
K5106/K5432/3199/210.  
Request for certificate of age: not supplied by F.O. K6089/3199/210.  
Return to Shanghai. K14590/27/210.  
Passage to Shanghai with wife. K3199/3199/210.
- Blackburn, C. V.**  
Repatriation debt. K771/771/299 (file).
- Blackburn, R.**  
Greek decoration. T10660/10660/372.
- Blackburn Aircraft and Motor Company, Limited.**  
Greek decorations for members of.  
T10660/10660/372.  
Technicians for Roumania. R8581/1928/37.
- Blackburn Weavers and Cotton Employers' Association.**  
Training of foreign students:  
— See ALIENS: GREAT BRITAIN.
- Black Eagle, s.s.**  
Cotton linters seized by contraband control.  
W18973/14844/49.
- Blackett.**  
Dorada Railway Company: visit to Colombia.  
A6687/1833/11.
- Blackett, J. H.**  
In charge of Mariquita Consular Agency.  
K18572/2795/211.
- Blackett, R.**  
Repatriation debt. K832/832/299 (file).
- Blackford, D. L., Wing-Cmdr.**  
President of Air Sub-Commission of League of Nations Permanent Advisory Commission for military, naval and air questions.  
W1769/74/98.  
Member of U.K. Delegation to 20th League of Nations Assembly.  
W11985/W10945/10232/98.
- Blackhill, s.s.**  
Mined. W17083/14744/49.
- Blackhurst, Dr.**  
Death of Consul Monck-Mason; condolences.  
K6052/4500/293.
- Blackie, R. G.**  
Export of Cuban scrap metal to the U.K.  
A4127/4127/14.
- Blackler, M. B., Dr.**  
Egyptian decoration.  
T6962/6962/372/T11143/T13773/7944/372.
- Blackley, Harry.**  
Repatriation. K879/14/241/K9549/16/241.



**Black List.**

See also **TRADING WITH THE ENEMY:**

**VISAS.**

Spanish: list of British vessels banned from Nationalist ports because of previous trade with Republican ports:

— See **SHIPPING: SPAIN.**

Inclusion of firms in Egypt in Statutory Black List. J3605/3369/16.

List of suspects obtained from Anglo-Egyptian Censorship by Middle East Intelligence centre.

J4787/126/66.

Proposed institution of black list for firms in Greece and Roumania trading with Germany: difficulties: policy to be followed in selecting firms to be included: correspondence between Ministry of Economic Warfare and H.M.R.R. at Athens and Bucharest. R10322/21/67.

**Blacklock, A.**

Norwegian decoration. T2656/2656/372 (file).

**Blackman, Frank.**

Prisoner of war in Spain.

W4696/W5477/W4658/6/41.

**Blackmore, F. C.**

Birth certificate. L6280/166/409.

**Blackmore, S.**

Greek decoration. T10660/10660/372.

**Black Sea.**

See also **STRAITS (DARDANELLES AND BOSPHORUS).**  
Proposed Black Sea Pact:

— See **TREATIES: GENERAL.**

Question of inclusion in term "Mediterranean area" in Anglo-Turkish declaration of mutual support against aggression:

— See **TURKEY: FOREIGN RELATIONS.**

Tonnage of foreign warships in:

— See **STRAITS (DARDANELLES AND BOSPHORUS).**

Extension of area closed to navigation:

— See **TERRITORIAL WATERS: SOVIET UNION.**

Soviet determination to prevent Germany reaching Black Sea.

— See **GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: SOVIET UNION.**

German offer to Poland of an outlet:

— See **GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: POLAND.**

Damage caused by gales in: necessity for more harbour accommodation (Turkish Press).

E495/132/44.

Shipping situation in: reports by H.M. Consul at Trebizond. E4857/4857/44 (file).

P.Q.: entry of naval forces into Black Sea in event of threat to Roumania: question of an Anglo-Turkish arrangement. E2188/1811/44.

**Black Sea and Baltic General Insurance Co., Ltd.**

Detention of s.s. Katayama at Palma. W504/4/41.

**Black Sea and Danube Shipping and Trading Co., Ltd.**

Danube fleet: suggested charter by H.M.G.

R9721/21/67/R10285/774/67.

Activities. R10557/774/67.

**Blackstaffe, H. T.**

German propaganda in Great Britain: distribution of English translations of Herr Hitler's speeches. C8423/94/18.

**Black Star Publishing Co., Ltd.**

Photographic facilities. P1748/27/150.

**Black Tom Explosion.**

See **COMPENSATION (WAR DAMAGE).**

**Blackwell, Cmdr.**

Naval control officer at Rotterdam: relief.

W17358/14828/49.

**Blackwell, C. A.**

Facilities to return from Sweden to take up Air Ministry post. K10981/10981/242.

**Blackwell, Doris Louisa.**

Passport facilities. T2154/2154/378.

**Blackwell, J. K. (Vice-Consul).**

Life certificate. K1299/36/286.

Arrival at Peking. K2901/2901/210 (file).

Transfer to Tientsin: Signature.

K11036/11036/210 (file)/K10527/K14534/  
K17222/27/210.

**Blackwell, Leslie.**

Differences with United Party, Union of South Africa. W10307/9906/68.

**Blackwell Ltd., B. H.**

Address of Consul-General Handley Derry.

K7268/7268/210.

**Blackwell's Metallurgical Works.**

Exemption of M. A. Martel from French Military Service. C16524/13057/17.

**Blackwood, W. B.**

Arrest of, in Germany: case adjourned sine die. K5437/15437/218 (file).

**Blackwood, W. H.**

Shanghai claim. F12557/47/10.

**Blaedel, N.**

Personality (Denmark). N3418/3418/15.

Views on British White Papers. C20093/1645/18.

**Blaesing.**

German consular representation in Australia.

T13714/11605/377.

**Blagden & Company, Messrs.**

Export of tin to Egypt. J4539/4341/16.

**Blaich, T.**

German aviator: French suspicions.

C2180/2180/18.

— W.O. views. C452/2180/18.

Proposed flight from Cameroons to Germany.

C2189/2189/18 (file).

**Blaine.**

Appointment in Union of South Africa.

W13685/9906/68.

**Blair.**

Welfare in Spain. W7458/W8702/W10972/6/41.

**Blair, David.**

C.B.E.. T3185/T8782/3185/372.

**Blair, D. G.**

Salary (Valparaiso).

K4492/K7209/K8703/2065/209.

**Blair, J.**

Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

**Blair, Reginald, Sir.**

Affairs of Dr. Huttenbach in Germany and protection accorded by H.M.G. to British Jews in Germany. C1325/58/18.

Welfare of Miss Duncan in Germany.

K11264/11264/218 (file).

**Blair, Robert (Fellowships).**

See **EDUCATION: GREAT BRITAIN.**

**Blairlogie, s.s.**

Ship's agreements. K4004/4004/285.

**Blairhund, H.**

Press activities. P307/1/150.

**Blake, A. L.**

Erection of cable factory in China. F11288/47/10.

**Blake, C. (alias Wakton, F. W.).**

Deportation from United States.

T10322/10322/388 (file).

**Blake, D., Miss.**

Repatriation: cost of sending trunk from France.

K12376/12376/217 (file).

**Blake, D. B.**

Dual British and Argentine nationality: liability to Argentine military service. T1871/94/378.

**Blake, E. E.**

Director of Kodak Co. of Berlin: resignation.

C13170/13012/18.

**Blake, F. A., Col.**

British military attaché at Brussels: suggested appointment to The Hague. W3411/826/50.

— Restriction of appointment to cover Belgium only. W6044/826/50.

- Blake, G. S.**  
Mining expert for Iraqi Govt. E7257/5725/93.
- Blake, G. W., Capt.**  
Death of at Rouen: confidential papers.  
K8244/8244/217 (file).
- Blake, H. J.**  
National status of stepson.  
T13255/T13763/740/378.
- Blake, I. D., Miss.**  
Archivist typist (Strasbourg): salary.  
K1874/K5000/712/217.  
Travelling expenses to U.K. on resignation from  
Strasbourg Consulate: F.O. unable to defray:  
rent of accommodation at Strasbourg she  
never occupied owing to evacuation of Con-  
sulate. K13075/K14535/712/217.
- Blake, J., Miss.**  
Licence to perform abroad: young person.  
K8684/8684/250 (file).
- Blake, James.**  
Passport facilities for daughter.  
T10155/T11037/T12280/747/378.
- Blake, J. L.**  
Financial affairs. L6911/6911/405.
- Blake, M. W.**  
United States Vice-Consul at Birmingham.  
T1544/T16548/5457/385.
- Blake, Riestat.**  
See GIBB, ALEXANDER (SIR) AND PARTNERS.
- Blake, Stella Mary.**  
Financial affairs. L6911/6911/405.
- Blake, W. J.**  
Welfare of daughter in Germany.  
K10924/10924/218 (file).
- Blake, W. T., Major.**  
Lectures in Greece and Bulgaria: personality.  
P1476/P2307/1476/150.  
Difficulties in Greece. R4344/20/92.  
Suggestions regarding aircraft for Roumania.  
R4937/1928/37.  
Lecture in Yugoslavia on R.A.F. equipment and  
organisation: no further employment by  
British Council.  
R4733/R5110/R5927/173/92.
- Blakelock, Alice.**  
Termination of appointment on domestic staff of  
Liberian Legation, London: T7436/7436/383.
- Blakeney, C.**  
Yugoslav decoration. T9177/9177/372.
- Blakeney, C. L., Consul.**  
Retirement (Constantia): pension.  
K256/14/237/K2755/1989/237/K2355/  
K6825/K8335/K9173/14/237.  
Retirement: residence in Corfu: travelling allow-  
and Greek residence permit. K14/14/237.  
Life certificate. K346/36/286.
- Blaker, Cedric.**  
Swedish Vice-Consul at Hong King.  
T2511/T7364/T10444/2511/385.  
Swedish decoration. T8528/8528/372 (file).
- Blakey, C.**  
Claims against British and Soviet Govts. arising  
out of his services as Honorary British Vice-  
Consul at Kharkov, and losses suffered  
through revolution: enquiry as to possible use  
of Baring Balances in settlement.  
N2491/N2611/N4042/N5035/212/38.
- Blanc, Aristide.**  
See BLANK, ARISTIDE.
- Blanch, J. W., Vice-Consul.**  
Life certificate. K426/36/286.  
Appointment as Consul (local rank) at Fez: signa-  
ture. K6153/1953/228/K3343/1880/250.  
Tour of district (Fez). K3292/3292/228.  
Leave.  
K5267/K7124/K7764/K7804/  
K9454/1953/228.
- Blanch, J. W., Vice-Consul (continued).**  
Date of return to Fez: passage.  
K11707/K12542/565/228.  
Resumption of charge. K15368/K16152/565/228.
- Blanchard, General.**  
Position of. C10869/130/17.
- Blanchetai, P. H. de La.**  
See LA BLANCHETAI, P. H. DE.
- Blanchon, François.**  
Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.
- Blanche, H.**  
Internal propaganda in Germany. C5426/53/18.
- Blanc y Menocal, G. de.**  
Personality. A5517/5517/14.  
Cuban Minister in London. T12029/6803/383.  
Leave, &c. T6803/T15777/T16831/6803/383.  
Claim of Lady Yarnock against. T8121/36/373.
- Blanc y Menocal, G. de, Madame.**  
National registration: issue of identity card.  
T13400/311/378.
- Blanco, A. E.**  
Personality (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.
- Blanco, C.**  
First Secretary, Cuban Legation, London.  
T12029/6803/383.
- Blanco, J. C., Dr.**  
Uruguayan Representative at Rio de Janeiro:  
report on. A4940/2794/6.  
Personality. A5271/5271/46.
- Blanco, M. Serrano.**  
See SERRANO BLANCO, M.
- Blanco Acevedo, E.**  
Personality (Uruguay). A5271/5271/46.
- Blanco Fombona, H.**  
Proposed appointment as Venezuelan Minister in  
London: F.O. objections to. A248/248/47.  
Venezuelan representative at Ciudad Trujillo: re-  
port on. A5030/185/20.
- Blanco Fombona, R.**  
Personality, (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.
- Blanco Galindo, C., General.**  
Personality (Bolivia). A5083/5083/5.
- Blancpain.**  
Motor car expedition in Africa.  
L5880/5880/406 (file).
- Blancquaert.**  
Belgian Minister for Education. C2275/261/4.  
— Personality. C2248/261/4.
- Bland, Pilot Officer.**  
Message for. F9457/9457/23.
- Bland, G. A.**  
Canadian naturalisation.  
T791/T2351/T3316/38/378.
- Bland, N., Sir.**  
Leave, &c. C4490/4490/29 (file).
- Bland, Richard.**  
Former Norwegian Consul at Sekondi.  
T4176/4176/385.
- Bland, V., Mrs.**  
Clerical staff, Argentine Embassy, London.  
T12248/311/378/T15226/51/373.
- Bland & Co., Ltd., M. H.**  
Proposed sale of s.s. Gibel Kebir to a Greek.  
R8260/8260/19.
- Blandford, F. G.**  
Welfare of Vice-Consul Massey.  
K14082/11987/255.
- Bland Line.**  
Steamship service between Gibraltar and Tangier:  
subsidy from H.M.G. W1261/1261/28.
- Blandy Brothers & Co.**  
British decorations for Portuguese subjects.  
T4700/4700/372.  
Trading with the enemy position.  
C15464/13470/49.



**Blandy Brothers & Co. (continued).**

Demand made by Spanish National authorities to cede company's holding of £50,000 British war stock. C14856/14856/41 (file).

**Blane, O., Miss.**

Domestic staff, Siamese Legation, London.  
T12443/380/383.

**Blanford, J. M.**

Registration of birth. T876/876/378 (file).

**Blank, Aristide.**

Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37.  
British exploitation of the Roumanian cinema industry. P1340/P1447/22/150.

**Blank, S.**

Financial assistance at Bergen.  
K15728/11208/248.  
Repatriation.  
K11504/11455/248/K12354/11208/248.

**Blank, T.**

Attaché, Soviet Embassy, London: termination of appointment. T9171/247/383.

**Blankenstein, M. van, Dr.**

Supply of British news to the Netherlands Press: personality.  
P2200/P2228/1/150/P18/18/150/  
C12038/9943/29.

Press work in the Netherlands. P18/18/150.  
Visit to London. P3224/27/150.

**Blanquier, P.**

Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.

**Blaschitz, Maria.**

Cook, Netherlands Legation, London.  
T12023/1874/383.

**Blasco, F. J. Marquez.**

See MARQUEZ BLASCO, F. J.

**Blasco, R. Triana.**

See TRIANA BLASCO, R.

**Blasi Boher, Lieut.**

Spaniard who assisted in removing Spanish art treasures to France: preferential treatment while refugee.

W3240/W4522/W8143/278/41.

**Blasini, F.**

In charge of Vice-Consulate at Carupano: suitability for post. K8430/8430/247.

**Blasini, V., Vice-Consul.**

Health: indefinite leave of absence (Carupano).  
K8430/8430/247 (file).

**Blaskowicz, General.**

Grant of executive power in Bohemia.  
C3209/C3218/19/18.  
Opposition to German attack on Netherlands.  
C19094/18243/18.

**Blasphemy.**

See CENTRAL ANTI-BLASPHEMY COMMITTEE.

**Blasse, C., Mr. and Mrs.**

Employment by Chinese Ambassador.  
T8706/T11918/772/383.

**Blassneck, M. F., Dr.**

Maintenance of Franz Robinson in Germany.  
K14071/14071/218 (file).

**Blatecky, Joseph.**

Text of resolution adopted by United States citizens of Czech and Slovak origin following German annexation of Czechoslovakia.  
C4728/3534/18.

**Blaton, J., Dr.**

Facilities to come to Great Britain.  
C19242/14045/55.

**Blau, Dorothy, Mrs.**

British naturalisation. T12224/300/378.

**Blau, Josef.**

Desire to come to U.K. W9776/6655/48.

**Blaustein, Wilhelm.**

Desire to enter Palestine: petition to King George.  
T1450/169/379.

**Blaze, C. (and R.).**

Household staff, Argentine Embassy, London.  
T12072/T12248/208/383.

**Blazic, L.**

Domestic: Yugoslav Legation, London.  
T12021/159/383.

**Blazquez, T.**

Offer of services. K11581/1963/250.

**Bleaching Powder.**

Carriage by British merchant ships for decontamination purposes:  
— See POISONOUS GASES.

**Blechinberg, Ejnar.**

Appointment as Danish Chargé d'Affaires at Mexico City.  
N1362/1362/15/A1960/A1135/4/26.  
— Charge of British interests.  
A2682/A4324/4/26.

**Bleichschmidt, W.**

Internment in U.K.: desire to return to Belgium.  
K18007/18007/270.

**Blechynden, A. L.**

Estate of in China. K4164/673/210.

**Bled, Declaration of.**

See LITTLE ENTENTE.

**Blegvad, Dr.**

Fish canning plant in Persian Gulf.  
E7658/7658/91.

**Bleho, Ernest.**

Candidate for London Matriculation examination, June, 1939, to be held at Alexandria.  
L1535/L1738/L3203/L3250/761/404.

**Bleibler, Ernest.**

Writ. T6510/6510/371.

**Bleich, V. Merino.**

See MERINO BLEICH, V.

**Bleichroeder, Ltd.**

Affairs of Dr. K. Meth. C478/61/18.  
Difficulties of French agency. C16043/16043/17.

**Blelloch.**

Of International Labour Office: visits to Havana in connexion with Labour Conference and Bolivia to advise Govt. on labour questions: assistance of H.M.R.R. W15369/309/98.

**Blencome, L. M.**

Repatriation. K12811/11515/248.

**Blende, M.**

Roumanian Minister at Tehran: report on.  
E5127/2086/34.

**Bles, Geoffrey: M.P.**

British naturalisation of Mrs. E. Eisler.  
T3453/300/378.

**Bles, Ltd., Geoffrey.**

Reception in the United States of book Propaganda in the Next War: suggestion by United States isolationists that book was censored and withdrawn from publication in England.  
A3873/A4322/A4737/1292/45.

**Blessing, Dr.**

Resignation from Reichsbank. C1703/32/18.

**Blessing, F. O.**

Deportation from United States.  
T8383/8383/388 (file).

**Blet, Louis.**

French Consular agent at Lagos.  
T544/T6741/544/385.

Death. T15862/544/385.

**Blezgard & Co., S.**

See STUART BLEZGARD & Co.

**Bliss.**

Sale of Admiralty charts. K16303/16303/245 (file).

**Bliss, Messrs.**

British purchase of howitzer shells from.  
A4838/775/45.

**Blizard, C. C., Lieut.**

Appointment as assistant British military attaché at The Hague. W17334/W17654/13461/50.

- Bloc.**  
Use of F.O. bag from Sofia by. Y1924/823/650.
- Bloch, D. G., Mrs.**  
See PACHECO, D.
- Bloch.**  
British purchase of Bulgarian cereals. R8853/36/7.  
Discussions on allied purchases in Bulgaria.  
C16589/13661/49.
- Bloch, Dr.**  
Visa for France. C13422/13359/17.
- Bloch (alias Blogh).**  
See BLOGH.
- Bloch, Ala, Marek, Nina, Salomon and Zofia.**  
Whereabouts. Cr7196/14866/55.
- Bloch, Chaim (Rabbi).**  
Desire to establish a Zionist newspaper in United States. E6337/6337/31.
- Bloch, C. C., Admiral.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5134/45.
- Bloch, E. F.**  
Release from Swiss nationality. T7492/187/378.
- Bloch, Mary Hall, Mrs. (née Danby).**  
National status. T13877/6231/378.
- Bloch, Max, and Mrs. (Else).**  
Refugees removed from vessel calling at Dakar.  
C14561/14287/49.
- Bloch Manufacturing Co.**  
Illegal taxation in China. F600/4/10.
- Bloch, Erna, Miss.**  
Employed at German Embassy, London.  
T1329/108/383.
- Blockade.**  
See also CONTRABAND OF WAR.  
CARGOES.  
WAR, USAGES OF.  
WAR, THE 1914-1918.  
Of Spanish ports during civil war:  
— See SHIPPING: SPAIN.  
Economic blockade of Japan.  
— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: JAPAN.  
German interference with neutral ships: releasing them on undertaking not to trade with U.K.  
— See SHIPPING.  
Japanese blockade of British concession at Tientsin:  
— See TIENTSIN: BRITISH CONCESSION.  
Views of Marshal Pétain, French Ambassador to Spain, that Spain would be very open to the effects of a blockade in the event of her alliance with German and Italy in a European war. W6956/8/41.  
Soviet declaration of blockade of Finland: F.O. minutes discussing H.M.G.'s attitude: decision not to recognise. N7135/N7136/991/38.  
Of Saudi ports: anti-British German broadcast in Arabic: B.B.C. dementi. E7335/102/65.  
Measures taken in Sweden to resist a blockade in event of war. N499/N2800/499/42.  
Effect on Danish commerce of blockade of Germany: Danish Press article.  
N4426/4426/15.  
Provisions of Italian War Law: continuous voyage ruled out both as regards ship and cargo.  
R160/160/22.  
Literature dealing with Ministry of Blockade formed during the war, 1914-1918, required by Latvian Govt. L7001/7001/405.  
German intention to impose counter-blockade on Great Britain. C18453/12978/18.  
German views on exercise of; German "Prize Ordinance" of 28th August.  
C14782/13545/49/W18816/  
W17794/14908/49.
- Blockade: of China by Japan.**  
Japanese intention to search ships suspected of carrying war material to China: Japanese Consul at Port Said instructed to give information regarding ships en route.  
F5376/148/10.
- Blockade: of China by Japan (continued).**  
Japanese blockade of China Coast: P.Q.: position in international law in view of non-declaration of war: F.O. legal minute explaining position for use in P.Qs.  
F5420/148/10.  
Japanese blockade of China Coast: Japanese use of China Customs machinery for enforcing: system of certificates for vessels wishing to clear for certain ports: list of: H.M.G. to protest at Tokyo.  
F5018/F5213/F5276/F5386/F5419/  
F5469/F5917/F5900/F7561/F7890/  
F8330/148/10.  
— P.Q's. F5513/148/10.  
— P.Q's.: ports for which Japanese certificates are required. F7727/F7575/F8247/148/10.  
Japanese blockade of China Coast: scope of: Norwegian enquiries at Tokyo.  
F6374/148/10.  
— Policy of British naval authorities with regard to movements of British shipping.  
F7849/F8016/14/10.  
— View of China Association and London Chamber of Commerce: strong action by H.M.G. urged.  
F5436/F5865/F8050/148/10.  
— Views of B. of T. F5519/F7414/148/10.  
— Enquiry by Hong Kong Govt. as to Japanese assurances given in 1937 still holding good. F5311/F5312/148/10.  
— Debate in Australian Parliament.  
F6204/148/10.  
— Reasons for: Japanese reply to H.M.G.'s representations regarding interference with British ships and closure of Chinese ports: attitude of Admiralty and M. of Shipping.  
F10915/F11821/F12057/148/10.  
Japanese blockade of China coast: date of Japanese notification of in 1937.  
F10150/9810/23.  
Question of use of anchorages by British warships during, for refuelling, &c.  
F10618/F10805/11505/148/10.  
Japanese declarations and extension to Tsingtao.  
F8056/674/23.
- Blockade: of Germany.**  
Allied system against German supplies:  
— See CONTRABAND OF WAR.  
Allied system against German exports:  
— See EXPORTATION: GERMANY.  
Swedish attitude towards action taken by H.M.G.  
N6830/64/63.  
Japanese enquiry as to whether Great Britain has declared a blockade of Germany.  
F10213/F10424/10213/23.
- Blocks (Printing).**  
See PHOTOGRAPHS.
- Blocs.**  
Economic bloc in East Asia under Japanese as result of Sino-Japanese conflict:  
— See CHINA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: JAPAN (CONFLICT).
- Bloemers, H. P. J.**  
Personality (Netherlands). C12038/9943/29.
- Bloemfontein, s.s.**  
Netherlands vessel: proposed engagement of lascars on release from internment in Germany.  
K15701/14750/270.  
Detention by British Contraband Control.  
C17703/C17704/15163/29.
- Blokh (or Bloch).**  
Divorce petition. T4513/4513/371.
- Blohm, Dr.**  
Anglo-German relations. C11065/16/18.
- Blohm & Co.**  
Detention at Trinidad of goods for.  
W18316/W18620/14844/49.



- Blois, C.**  
Domestic: Spanish Embassy, London.  
T12179/T15417/34/383.
- Blokland, F. Beelaerts van (Jonkheer Dr.).**  
Personality (Netherlands). C12038/9943/29.  
Netherlands goodwill flight of K.L.M. to South Africa. W16628/1813/27.  
Visit to South Africa. C66/66/29.  
Speech on June 9, the Silver Jubilee of the Netherlands Abroad Association. C8538/8538/29.
- Blokland, H. Beelaerts van.**  
Gift to British Red Cross. K17808/14749/270.
- Blom, H.**  
Personality (Netherlands). C12038/9943/29.
- Blomberg, F. von, Baron.**  
United States journalist: proposed visit to the U.K. P75/27/150.
- Blomefield, T., Sir.**  
Appointment as Assistant British Naval Attaché at Athens as Lieut., R.N.V.R.  
W16838/W17072/W17331/13589/50.
- Blomfield, Miss.**  
Clerk at Paris Consulate: salary.  
K3236/2541/217.
- Blomfield, J.**  
Welfare of Miss Meadows in Germany.  
K13126/13126/218 (file).
- Blondel, C.B.E.**  
T1929/T2171/T2745/T7358/  
T9706/1809/372.
- Blondel, Jules.**  
French Minister at Dublin. T5941/1228/384.  
Date on which credentials were presented.  
T16006/1228/384.
- Blondel, Maurice.**  
Book, *Lutte pour la civilisation et philosophie de la paix*: copy for F.O. L4796/2875/407.
- Blondel la Rougery.**  
See LA ROUGERY, ED BLONDEL.
- Blood Transfusion.**  
International conference:  
— See CONFERENCES: FRANCE.
- Bloom, B.**  
Personality (Salvador). A5424/5424/8.
- Bloom, E. R.**  
Canadian certificate of naturalisation.  
T16265/49/378.
- Bloom, Helene, Mrs. (Morris) (or Blum).**  
Passport facilities. T4852/4852/378 (file).
- Bloom, Sol.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.  
Distribution of copies of Magna Carta in the United States. P1865/31/150.
- Bloomfield, T.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Bloomfields Overseas Ltd.**  
Import of herrings into Lithuania.  
N221/N442/N140/29/59.  
Export of herring to Lithuania: difficulty in obtaining sterling payments.  
N1531/N3039/N3459/1531/59.  
Latvian herring trade: acceptance of Latvian Govt.'s suggestion of 9 per cent. of herring quota. N112/N3002/112/59.  
— Complaint of Messrs. F. Woldemar of loss of quota to Bloomfields.  
N1665/N1944/112/59.
- Bloor, I. H., Mrs.**  
Welfare in Germany: remittances from U.K. for.  
K13022/13022/218 (file).
- Blosberg, Hanna, Fraulein.**  
Correspondence for, in Germany.  
W14592/14295/50.
- Blot, Lucienne.**  
Housemaid, Bolivian Legation, London.  
T12180/1831/383.
- Blot, Rene.**  
Chef, Bolivian Legation, London.  
T12180/1831/383.
- Blott, Shirley.**  
United States visas for Frank family.  
W15089/962/48.
- Blount, Adolfo (and George).**  
Registration of births. T16598/261/378.
- Blount, M. L.**  
Offer of assistance in armed forces of Legion of Decency and Democracy for H.M.G.  
C12872/12872/18.
- Blount Petre & Co.**  
Arrest of Col. Hill at Paris.  
K6496/6496/217 (file).
- Blow, Norman.**  
See SOUTHGATE COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION.
- Blower.**  
French decoration. T4875/4875/372.
- Blowers (Commissioner).**  
See SALVATION ARMY.
- Blücher (Blyukheri, V. K., Marshal.**  
Personality. N237/237/38.  
Shooting of. C18633/15/18.
- Blücher, Wipert von, Dr.**  
German Minister at Helsingfors. N2938/1719/56.
- Bluck, W. E.**  
Renunciation of French allegiance.  
T16313/29/378.
- Bluebell, Miss.**  
See LEIBOVICI, MARCEL (AND MRS.).
- Blue Books.**  
See PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS.
- Bluefields: British Vice-Consulate.**  
List of Govt. books. L1772/100/407.
- Blue Funnel Line.**  
See also HOLT & Co., A.  
Trade with Barcelona since its fall.  
W4605/W6920/24/41.
- Bluen, Franz.**  
Welfare in Germany. W15430/14775/49.
- Blue Star Line.**  
Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.  
Traffic between Madeira and Lisbon.  
W4316/4316/36.
- Bluett.**  
Question of promotion at Stockholm Legation.  
N2363/N2674/2363/42.
- Blum, D.**  
Certificate of British nationality.  
T15574/T16724/29/378.
- Blum, H., Mrs.**  
Property in Germany. K14121/14121/218 (file).
- Blum, Léon.**  
Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.  
Visit to England: views on improbability of changes in French Ministry. C7165/281/17.  
Conversation with S. of S. regarding European situation. C6905/15/18.  
Disapproval of M. Lebrun's candidature for French Presidency. C4773/2911/17.  
French financial situation. C13822/2/17.  
Franco-Italian relations: views on possible position following victory by Gen. Franco in Spain.  
R388/7/22.  
Socialist support of French foreign policy.  
C7058/90/17.  
War aims: French Press article.  
C20209/13669/62.
- Blum, Moritz (Bloom, Morris).**  
Passport facilities for Helene Bloom.  
T4852/4852/378 (file).

- Blum, Paula, Miss.**  
Passport facilities: national status.  
T5714/T8899/T9509/391/378.
- Blum, Samuel.**  
Passport facilities for Simon Blum.  
T5579/5579/378.
- Blum, Simon.**  
Passport facilities. T5579/5579/378.
- Blum & Popper, Ltd.**  
Delivery of vegetable seeds from Hungary for U.K.: prospects of firm's inclusion on Trading with the Enemy list. W15359/14881/49.  
Transport of seed peas from Hungary to Great Britain. C14582/C13816/C19518/75/21.
- Blumberg, J.**  
Appointed head of new Latvian Ministry of Trade and Industry. N5619/51/49.
- Blumberg, P.**  
Visas for the Baltic States.  
T6857/T7917/T10362/1876/378.
- Blumberg, R.**  
Whereabouts. C20638/14866/55.
- Blume, Carl Hans.**  
German competition in Sweden. N7392/490/42.
- Blumenkopf, Jacob.**  
Whereabouts of wife, Chana, and of Mrs. Bracha Worosilhsy. C18317/C19672/14866/55.
- Blumenstein, J.**  
Clerk, Swiss Legation, London. T12718/108/383.
- Blumenthal, Mrs.**  
Support of Herr and Frau Kurt Eisner in U.K.  
W19061/6655/48.
- Blumenthal, H., Dr.**  
Address. C2745/207/18.
- Blundell, J.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Blunden, J.**  
Anglo-Mexican oil dispute. A8939/4/26
- Blunt, A. P., Consul-General.**  
Life certificates. K751/36/286.  
Sick leave and ordinary leave (Canton).  
K8367/K9410/K10002/K10528/  
K11588/K12275/K15962/27/210.  
Leave: full travelling allowance requested although regulation three years has not been served. K8200/27/210.  
— Intention to return for further service before retiring. K8387/27/210.  
Assumption of duties as Senior Consul at Canton: question of increased allowances for.  
K9111/9111/210.  
Return to Canton after leave.  
K15004/K17277/27/210.
- Blunt, C. F.**  
Repatriation debt. K1919/K5532/K3518/16/241.
- Blunt, J. S., Lieut.-Colonel.**  
Appointment as British Military Attaché at Athens.  
W11174/W10843/W11688/W13231/  
W11117/826/50.
- Bluth, A.**  
Debts of Groedel timber concern.  
C17073/17073/55.
- Blydenstein & Co., B. W.**  
Message from United States Embassy in Berlin concerning Mrs. H. Schickendantz.  
L7010/6454/405.
- Blyth, Anne, Miss.**  
Desire for consular appointment.  
K18348/1963/250.
- Blyth, C., Mrs.**  
Employment at Kobe Consulate.  
K17050/17050/223.
- Blyth, Douglas, Captain.**  
Govt. passage for, provided by H.M. Consul, Honolulu, for return to U.K. for military service. K14329/14329/245.
- Blyth, D. F.**  
Financial assistance. K14878/11208/248.
- Blyth, M., Mrs.**  
Welfare of sister in Smyrna. K12986/12986/244.
- Blyth, R. H. (and Anna).**  
Writ. T9456/9456/371.
- Blyth: Foreign Consulates.**  
Change of address of Netherlands Vice-Consulate.  
T16039/1350/377.
- Blythe, Agnes.**  
Birth certificate. L6363/166/409.
- Blyukher, V. K.**  
See BLUCHER, V. K.
- Boada, J.**  
Acting arrangements (San Feliu de Guixols).  
K9762/9762/241.
- Boag, J. K.**  
French consular agent, Greenock.  
T5815/T7118/5815/385.
- Boam, D., Vice-Consul.**  
Duties, &c. (Lourenço Marques).  
K4187/K8459/W9723/1043/236.  
— Leave. K5519/1043/236.  
— Desire to join H.M. Forces.  
K11263/1043/236.
- Omission of Lourenço Marques, Consulate-General, to take out fidelity bond for: instructions to rectify. K4187/K4635/1043/236.  
Proposed appointment as Chief Censor at Cape Town. K18547/1043/236.
- Boam, D. M., Mrs.**  
Part-time typist at Lourenço Marques: resignation.  
K2354/1043/236.
- Board of Control (Lunacy).**  
Change of address. L7329/1284/405.
- Board of Deputies of British Jews.**  
National status of Marianne Behr.  
T2437/2437/378 (file).  
Changes of names by aliens in Great Britain.  
T3503/3503/378.  
National status of Mrs. Schwersen.  
T5190/300/378.
- Difficulties of Mrs. Mesha, widow and family in Italy. K745/745/222 (file).
- Board of Education.**  
Removal of offices from Whitehall to Alexandra House, Kingsway: circular to Local Education Authorities, &c. L1284/1284/405.  
Change of address of Teachers' Pensions and Salaries Branch. L7119/1284/405.  
Turkish enquiry regarding activities and organisation. L6283/L7519/177/405.
- Board of Trade.**  
Mercantile Marine Department: correspondence to be addressed to M. of Shipping.  
L7319/58/405.
- Commercial Relations and Treaties Department: copies of list giving allocation of duties of staff. L3673/3673/407.  
Note on organisation of Commercial Relations and Treaties Department: list of officers and their duties. W13724/13724/50/C15270/13661/49.
- Boas et Cie, E.**  
French sequestration of money of Mr. L. Harris.  
C17396/17396/17.
- Boase, A. M., Prof.**  
General Franco's reported black list of two million persons in Govt. Spain whom he intends to punish with prison or death.  
W1215/W1301/8/41.  
H.M.G.'s Spanish policy. W1748/5/41.
- Bobadilla, Pepita.**  
See CHAMBERS, P. H., Mrs.
- Bobbie.**  
Official facilities for letters for Spain: refused.  
W1802/67/41.



- Bobcheff.**  
Bulgarian economic mission to Berlin.  
R2253/471/7.
- Bobie, s.s.**  
Attacked at Barcelona: protest. W30/30/41.  
Spanish war claims. W11874/450/41.
- B. O. Börjesson, s.s.**  
Loss: report on. W18151/16015/49.
- Boby, D. M.**  
Financial assistance. K14878/11208/248.
- Bocas del Toro: British Vice-Consulate.**  
Govt. books at. L916/100/407.
- Bocchini, Arturo.**  
Possible British communication with Signor Mus-  
solini through. R3002/1/22.
- Bochwic, I. (Mrs. and child).**  
Refugees from Poland: repatriation from Kovno.  
K12667/K14079/K15219/11277/248.
- Bock, Mrs.**  
Welfare in Germany. K17472/17472/218 (file).
- Bocquet, R.**  
Welfare in Germany. K17871/17871/218 (file).
- Bocsa, Father.**  
Head of Greek Catholic Church in Ruthenia.  
C1130/1/12.
- Boctor, H. B., Dr.**  
See HELMY BASILI BOCTOR.
- Bodard, A.**  
French Minister at Tehran: report on.  
E5127/2086/34.  
Appointment as French Minister to Mexico.  
A8889/278/26.
- Bodden, B. B.**  
Death at Philadelphia: payment of funeral ex-  
penses from balance of war gratuity.  
K5248/5248/250 (file).
- Bodelsen, C. A.**  
Personality (Denmark.) N3418/3418/15.
- Bodenhausen, C. W.**  
Minister of Finance in Dr. Colijn's fifth Cabinet,  
Netherlands: biography.  
C10442/C10446/823/29.  
Personality (Netherlands). C12038/9943/29.
- Bodenmann, Dr.**  
Facilities to study statistics in U.K.  
W7662/W8296/W9085/362/98.
- Bodenschatz, K., Gen.**  
Note on the unreliability of M. Chvalkersky.  
C3554/19/18.  
European situation. C6675/15/18.
- Bodensick, W.**  
Transfer to Norway of German ship in Spanish and  
Portuguese ports. W19040/14782/49.
- Bodenski, L.**  
Appointment as First Secretary, Polish Embassy,  
London: address.  
T10396/T10839/T11212/2015/383.
- Bodet, J. Torres.**  
See TORRES BODET, J.
- Bodi, M.**  
Personality (Yugoslavia). R6062/6062/92.
- Bodia, L.**  
Repatriation. K12639/11621/248.
- Bodie, J.**  
Hungarian decoration.  
T1593/T6663/T9799/1593/372.
- Bodies.**  
International Convention concerning transport of  
corpses:  
— See TREATIES: GENERAL.  
Recovery of body of man from French s.s. Sunik.  
C11213/11213/17.  
Of Andreas Kalvos and wife: exhumation and trans-  
portation to Greece from U.K.: request for per-  
mission. L1165/1165/405 (file).
- Bodies (continued).**  
Admission of corpses to Palestine: requirements of  
Palestinian authorities: enquiry by Paris  
Consulate-General. L3423/L5676/1561/494.  
Transfer of remains of late Mr. Lamont from Egypt  
to U.K. for reinterment: Egyptian law does  
not permit exhumation until after lapse of one  
year from date of burial. L5056/5056/405.  
Use in U.K. of dry ice for the preservation of  
corpses between the time of death and  
that of burial: Uruguayan enquiry.  
L6674/6674/405 (file).
- Lieut. Radu Beller:** transfer of remains from India  
to Roumania. L534/534/405 (file).
- Agreement between Holy See and Italian Govt.**  
concluded on 28th April, 1938, regarding con-  
ditions under which corpses may be trans-  
ported into and out of Vatican City.  
R203/R1859/203/22.
- Sum raised by Popolo d'Italia for purpose of**  
transporting bodies of Italian soldiers who fell  
in France in Great War back to Italy: money  
transferred to Association of Families of War  
Dead. R3229/7/22.
- Recovery of body of Midshipman Anderson from**  
Mediterranean by French fisherman: question  
of ex gratia payment to.  
K8250/8250/217 (file).
- Body recovered from sea at Reville.**  
K7469/7469/217.
- Treasury sanction charge to public funds of cost**  
of reburial of remains of child of first British  
Consul at Mexico City.  
K8576/8576/226 (file).
- Return to U.K. of ashes of J. Scott killed in col-**  
lision between his motor cycle and some  
German troops near Baden Baden.  
K7376/7376/218 (file).
- Unidentified body of woman found in sea off Spit-**  
head: name and address of Consul F. Tyler's  
wife in diary. K14652/14652/217.
- Bodington, O.**  
French decoration. T9072/82/372.
- Bodkin, T., Prof.**  
French decoration. T9280/T9615/82/372.
- Bodnant, s.s.**  
Agreement. K16374/16374/285 (file).
- Bodrero, General.**  
Visit to Khartoum. J782/782/16.
- Bodrov, M.**  
Clerk: Soviet Embassy, London.  
T12071/247/383.
- Bodtker, J. M. S.**  
Personality (Norway). N3272/3272/30.
- Bodycot, Wilson Percy.**  
British naturalisation: surrender of certificate.  
T3684/3684/378 (file).
- Boeck, F.**  
Danish Minister at Lisbon: question of transfer to  
Burgos. N1216/31/63.  
Danish representative at Burgos: report on.  
W10390/3612/41.
- Boeckelins, Boeckel de, Mrs.**  
Repatriation. K15637/11115/248.
- Boecker, V., Miss.**  
Clerical staff, German Naval Attaché: termination  
of appointment. T4686/108/383.
- Boeckheler, Martin.**  
Internment in U.K. K15501/14916/270.
- Boeckmann, H.**  
German Press correspondent.  
P2028/P2894/1/150.
- Boehm.**  
See also BÖHM.
- Boehm, A. R.**  
Activities in Egypt. J4778/37/16.

- Boehm, J. H. (and family).**  
Proposed repatriation from Paris to Gold Coast.  
KI3485/13485/299 (file).
- Boehm, Rudolf.**  
Refugees in Czechoslovakia.  
W5180/5180/48/W5443/520/48.
- Boehner, R. C.**  
Internment in Germany.  
KR146/KI8039/14750/270.
- Boehnert, H.**  
Former German Consul in Accra: return.  
TI5688/11605/377.
- Boël, Baroness.**  
Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.  
Letter for Lady Nunburnholme: bag facilities.  
W15137/14795/49.
- Boelssey, Richard.**  
Enquiry by Netherlands Chamber of Commerce  
in London regarding. L1851/1851/405.
- Boelter, E.**  
Information required by German authorities.  
L3347/3347/405 (file).
- Boenhardt.**  
German Consul in Nigeria: detention at Dakar.  
TI2712/TI4171/11605/377.
- Boer, G. de.**  
Finnish imports of gas-oil from Germany.  
N3375/90/56.
- Boeren, A.**  
Cure for foot and mouth disease.  
L4640/L5125/2095/405.
- Boerstra, M., Lieut.-Gen.**  
Personality (Netherlands). CI2038/9943/29.
- Boese, T.**  
See BÖSE, T.
- Boettcher, Dr.**  
Member of Memel Directorate.  
N414/N776/N1124/30/59.  
Head of foreign department of Danzig Senate:  
visit to Marienburg. C8973/54/18.  
Replacement by Zarske: intention of Gauleiter  
Forster. C9744/54/18.
- Boettiger (or Boettinger).**  
See BÖTTIGER.
- Boetto, Pietro, Cardinal.**  
Personality. R5526/5526/22.  
F.O. note on. RI96/6/22.  
On commission to direct Catholic Action in Italy.  
R3378/6/22.
- Boeyen, H. van.**  
Netherlands Minister of the Interior: biography.  
CI0442/CI1216/CI1561/823/29.  
Personality. CI2038/9943/29.
- Boeles, J.**  
Forged certificate of naturalisation.  
T2674/T5777/38/378.
- Bofors Company.**  
Unfounded report of supply of war material to  
Govt. of Spain. W1023/5/41.  
Sale of armaments to U.K.  
N812/N1230/N2786/812/42 (file).  
Arms for Siam. F3865/62/40.  
British order for small-arms ammunition.  
N2501/812/42.  
Supply of Swedish armaments. N2911/358/42.  
Official bag facilities for correspondence for repre-  
sentative in Sweden. Y1462/823/650.  
Contract for supply of guns, &c., for H.M.G.:  
report by Consul White (Stockholm).  
K2333/638/242.
- Bogaerde de Terbrugge, H. P. R. van den, Baron.**  
Liberian representative at The Hague.  
C9597/500/29.  
Liberian Representative at Paris: report on.  
CI0042/23/17.
- Bogaert, F. A.**  
Birth certificate. L4995/L5488/166/409.
- Bogaert, Gaston.**  
Permission to wear uniform in Great Britain.  
CI0101/CI0778/CI0779/10101/4.
- Bogatyrkov, V. U.**  
Appointment as Deputy Soviet Commissar of Elec-  
trical Stations and the Electrical Industry.  
N3677/228/38.
- Bogayev, I. G.**  
Appointment as Soviet First Deputy People's Com-  
missar of the Fish Industry. N4461/228/38.
- Bogdady, Y. E.**  
British naturalisation of Mrs. G. Kornfeld.  
TI6665/6231/378.
- Bogdanoff, Mrs.**  
Welfare in Germany. KI4462/14462/218.
- Bogenschneider, Paul.**  
Refugee: arrest in Czechoslovakia.  
W6741/5084/48.
- Boggiani, T. P., Cardinal.**  
Personality (Vatican). R5526/5526/22.
- Boggio, E.**  
Commission rogatoire. T10192/10192/371 (file).
- Bögh, Leif.**  
Norwegian representative at Burgos: report on.  
W10390/3612/41.
- Bogle, R. de, Miss.**  
Financial assistance at Bergen.  
KI5728/11208/248.
- Bögli, J. (and wife Minnie Elise).**  
Release from Swiss nationality. TI6804/187/378.
- Bogomolov, N. A.**  
Personality. N237/237/38.  
Termination of appointment as Trade Representa-  
tive, Soviet Embassy, London.  
T9171/247/383.  
Appointment to the Soviet Commissariat for  
Foreign Affairs. N2766/N2982/233/38.
- Bogotá: Argentine Legation.**  
Elevation to an Embassy. A9145/549/11.
- Bogotá: Brazilian Embassy.**  
Appointment of Señor C. de Lima y Cavalcanti as  
Ambassador. A2572/549/11.
- Bogotá: British Consulate.**  
Return of subordinate officers. KI747/183/250.  
Movement of prices: Forms A35, A36 and A37.  
K2017/476/250.  
Movement of prices: Form A38. K7422/476/250.  
Mr. Murray Simpson in charge. K4267/406/211.  
Request for new typewriter. K6134/6134/211.  
— Local repairs to Imperial machine.  
K7157/K11050/6134/211.  
Govt. books at. L903/100/407.  
Books of reference required for 1940.  
L7902/7902/407.  
Marriage warrant. T1717/1717/376.  
Custody of naval books: books kept at H.M.  
Legation: safe arrangements.  
W17891/15317/49.  
Reminded of instructions regarding transmission  
with despatch to F.O. reporting repatriation  
usual signed undertaking to refund cost.  
K92135/8253/299.  
Inspection report: instruction to display consular  
shield hitherto not shown on grounds of fear  
of retaliatory taxation.  
K7801/KI7185/7801/211.  
— Minister's room at. KI3249/7801/211.  
Salary of Pro-Consul Ewan: request for increase.  
KI5207/7801/211.  
Accounts. K2443/2443/211 (file).
- Bogotá: British Legation.**  
Acting allowance of Mr. Wise whilst in charge  
of Commercial Secretariat: no allowance  
available since post ceased to be borne on  
vote of D.O.T. K4714/406/211.

**Bogotá: British Legation (continued).**

Defective lock of safe. Y1495/Y1790/2/650.  
 Chubb latch for closet door and detector cut cup-board lock for. Y87/18/650.  
 F.O. reminder to regarding the copying of despatches to Washington Embassy.

A7763/5648/11.  
 Leave for Mr. Paske Smith and charge by Mr. Mr. Murray Simpson. A1725/1725/11.  
 Interdepartmental series of telegrams distributed to H.M. Missions weekly of no value to Bogotá. T6681/436/378.

**Bogotá: Czechoslovak Legation.**

Transfer to German Legation on 18th March.  
 C5237/3955/18.

**Bogotá: Ecuadorean Legation.**

Elevation to an Embassy and appointment of Señor G. Zaldumbide as Ambassador.  
 A6071/A6075/6071/54.

**Bogotá: German Legation.**

Possible recall of Minister for conference in Berlin.  
 A3671/105/51.

**Bogotá: Italian Legation.**

Appointment of Signor T. Bertelé as Minister.  
 A6746/549/11.

**Bogotá: Peruvian Embassy.**

Appointment of Señor A. García Salazar as Ambassador. A2445/549/11.

**Bogotá: Spanish Legation.**

Controversy between Minister and Colombian newspaper El Liberal. A4861/A5682/4861/11.  
 Appointment of Señor L. Avileo y Tiscar as Minister. A6818/549/11.

**Bogotá: United States Embassy.**

Appointment of Mr. S. Braden as Ambassador.  
 A2100/549/11.

**Bogotá: Venezuelan Legation.**

Raising of post to an Embassy and appointment of the Minister as an Ambassador.  
 A549/549/11.

**Bogotá, s.s.**

German vessel refuging in Ecuador.  
 C15656/13661/49.

**Bogotá Electric Light Co.**

Development of: proposed grant of export credits to by H.M.G. A1150/839/11.

**Bohdan, Bishop.**

Message to The King. C20183/237/55.

**Boheman, Erik.**

Swedish Mission to negotiate Anglo-Swedish war trade agreement.

N4653/N4665/N4690/1189/42.  
 Views on Anglo-Swedish War Trade Agreement, British prohibition of German exports, Swedish-German trade and contraband control. N7122/1189/42.  
 Personality. N3666/3666/42.

**Bohlin, Sven.**

Termination of appointment at Swedish Vice-Consulate, Liverpool. T11573/1350/377.

**Böhm.**

See also BOEHM.

**Böhm, Josef (and Richard) (and Viktor).**

Judicial documents.  
 T3217/3217/371 (file)/  
 T3670/3670/371 (file).

**Böhme, Friedrich.**

Passport facilities. T9562/38/378.

**Bohn, Norman, Mme.**

Suggested British decoration. T2980/2980/372.

**Böhnert, H.**

German Consul at Accra.  
 T3700/T6371/3700/385.

**Bohr, H.**

Personality (Denmark). N3418/3418/15.

**Bohr, N.**

Personality (Denmark). N3418/3418/15.

**Bohrnstoff, Erich.**

German political activity in Persia.  
 E3367/3367/34.

**Bohrt, G. J.**

National status. T6345/T16177/181/378.

**Boideff, Col.**

Visit to Soviet Union to discuss air line between Bulgaria and Soviet Union: personality.  
 R8480/R8962/R9045/R9054/R9522/  
 R11552/2139/7.

**Boileau, J. M.**

Naval control duties at Frenchal.  
 C14463/13584/49/K14008/12430/250.  
 Appointment as Consular Shipping Adviser for Madeira. K18625/12430/250.

**Boillat, P. A. (and family).**

Release from Swiss nationality. T3456/187/378.

**Boiron.**

See POIVRON.

**Boissard.**

Former Commissioner for deliveries in kind under The Hague reparations agreements.  
 C2083/2083/18.

**Boissarie.**

French insurance interests in Brazil. A138/20/6.

**Boisseaux, Roger.**

Clerical staff, French Embassy, London.  
 T12323/2017/383.

**Boissevain, M. Walrave.**

Personality (Netherlands). C12038/9943/29.

**Boissier, L.**

Personality (Switzerland). R5958/5958/43.

**Boisson, P. F. J.**

Appointed Governor-General of French Equatorial Africa.  
 C5950/23/17/C7612/C8772/5891/17.

Personality (France). C9935/935/17.

**Boitin, H.**

Clerk, German Embassy, London: rates.  
 T8883/T9498/1166/373.

**Boizard.**

Messenger Marseilles: salary. K2177/34/217.

**Bojer, J.**

Personality (Norway). N3272/3272/30.

**Bojiloff.**

Speech of 27th December, 1938, on Bulgarian finances. R4366/R5866/88/7.

Visit to Berlin. R5278/R5128/R5687/471/7.  
 Rumoured visits to Moscow: activities: personality.

R8374/790/7/R11889/7994/7.  
 Activities in connexion with League of Nations  
 Financial representatives in Bulgaria.  
 R11508/88/7.

Polish decoration. C9886/9886/55.

**Bojorquez, J. de D.**

Personality (Mexico). A6711/5026/26.

**Bok.**

Offer of services to H.M.G. W14547/13456/50.

**Bokser, Leah, Miss.**

Welfare in Poland. K16868/11888/255.

**Boku.**

Appointment as Manchurian Consul-General at Warsaw: anti-Japanese utterances of.  
 F6222/1921/10.

**Bolakhand, S.**

See SARASANA BOLAKHAND.

**Boland, B., Miss.**

Claim against Spanish Govt. in respect of murder of.  
 W2751/65/41.

**Bolander, Dr.**

Danish Press correspondent: note on.  
 N6111/312/15.

**Bolandi, M. Koberg.**

See KOBERG BOLANDI, M.



**Bolanos, Beryl Martin y, Mrs.**

See MARTIN Y BOLANOS, BERYL.

**Boldero, J. C.**

Shanghai claim. F7583/281/10.

**Boldr, A. J., Dr.**

Reasons for British entry into war. C14717/15/18.

**Boldt-Christmas, G. E. F., Capt.**

See CHRISTMAS, G. E. F. BOLDT.

**Bole, Mr.**

Suitability for Vice-Consul's post at Dieppe.

K1280/1171/217.

**Bole, D.**

Employed at Italian Embassy, London.

T14928/51/373/T12882/919/383.

**Bolgar, J.**

Staff of Hungarian Legation, London.

T11462/11462/377/T12017/931/383.

**Bolger, D.**

Offer of services as Vice-Consul at Funchal.

K10089/4817/236.

Appointment as lieutenant R.N.V.R. as assistant to British Naval Attaché at Lisbon: termination: naval control duty at Madeira.

W17070/W18242/W18538/13589/50.

**Bolitto, Hector.**

Invited by Signor Mussolini to visit Italy to write articles about King of Italy.

R7520/7520/22 (file).

Facilities in Roumania. L2089/2089/406.

Roumania under King Carol, by: copy for Bucharest Legation. L7086/616/407.

**Bolivar, s.a.**

Detention of, by Japanese at Shanghai.

F11820/F12892/674/23.

**Bolivia.**

General political situation: Reports.

A1625/1625/5 (file).

Report on leading personalities. A5083/5083/5.

Termination of state of martial law and grant of amnesty to political revolutionaries.

A2006/1625/5.

General economic situation: reports.

A919/919/5 (file).

— Annual report economic A, 1938.

A3378/919/5.

European crisis, September, 1938: precautionary economic measures taken in Bolivia.

A1623/919/5.

German activities in Bolivia: review of position and reports of intensification of: F.O. minute.

A5442/105/51.

— Additional information regarding: F.O. minute. A5846/105/51.

German activities in: reports.

A4710/105/51/A4120/A5526/3941/5/

A3128/105/51.

**Bolivia: Administration.**

Assumption of dictatorial powers by President Busch and dismissal of Congress: retention of Cabinet. A3008/A3379/1625/5.

Assumption of office by new President: letter to King George. T588/588/379.

Assumption of dictatorial powers by President Busch: Presidential statement setting out reasons for his actions and outlining the programme of his administration: comment on: explanatory memo. A4195/A4196/1625/5.

Decree regarding the conduct of Govt. employees, registration of their property holdings, their participation in trade, &amp;c.: details.

A4033/1625/5.

Issue of a Presidential decree being a code for the future administration of the country in a stern regime of moral and administrative discipline: summary of terms of and comments on. A3940/1625/5.

Cabinet changes. A2847/A5352/A5637/1625/5.

**Bolivia: Administration (continued).**

Resignation of Sr. Riez de Medina from post of Foreign Minister: temporary appointment of Sr. Dionisio Foianini pending arrival of Sr. Alberto Ostria Gutierrez. A4080/1625/5.

Appointment of Señor Gutierrez as M.F.A.

A5222/1625/5.

— Resignation. A5352/1625/5.

— Resumption of office. A6419/1625/5.

Suicide of President Busch: taking over of power by General Quintanilla: resignation of Cabinet: resumption of normal diplomatic relations.

A5752/A5753/A5807/A5847/

A6419/1625/5.

— Formal recognition of new Govt. by H.M.G.

A5753/A5843/1625/5.

Formation of a new Cabinet by General Quintanilla: details of: changes in.

A6419/A7301/1625/5.

Resignation of Sr. Schulze from Ministry of Finance: replacement by Sr. Mont.

A4081/1625/5.

Exploitation of passport and visa facilities by members of the Bolivian Govt. and diplomatic staffs abroad, by grant of facilities at excessive rates to refugees from Central Europe: measures for punishment of those involved.

A4080/A5283/1625/5.

**Bolivia: Chambers and Elections.**

Plan for General Elections in March, 1940.

A6919/A7334/1625/5.

**Bolivia: Constitution.**

New Constitution of 1938: text. A1625/1625/5.

— Bearing of Article 19 of an Anglo-Bolivian Treaty of Commerce. A5338/1625/5.

**Bolivia: Finances.**

Results of budget for 1938: details. A7662/855/5.

Questionnaire issued by the Minister of Finance to the Banco Central, Banco Mercantil and Mr. Pickwood of the Antofagasta and Bolivia Railway Co. on the monetary situation in Bolivia: replies to. A2184/855/5.

Public Finance, 1928-1937: League of Nations publication. W2049/573/98.

**Bolivia: Foreign Relations.**

Declaration of neutrality in European war.

A7215/1625/5.

Sympathies in European war: influence of Señor Patino on. A8327/A8328/A8394/5124/5.

**Bolivia: Foreign Relations: Germany.**

Position of relations: reported increase in German influence and activities in Bolivia.

A3128/105/51.

— See also first part of heading BOLIVIA.

Visit of German Minister at La Paz to Berlin in connexion with propaganda and economic matters: no change envisaged in Bolivian policy. A3560/1625/5.

**Bolivia: Foreign Relations: Japan.**

Bolivian military and trade missions to Japan.

A7045/A7664/7045/5.

**Bolivia: Foreign Relations: Paraguay.**

Settlement of the Chaco dispute: address by United States delegate to the Chaco Peace Conference, on the dispute and subsequent proceedings: text. A756/756/5.

Chaco Peace Conference: resolution of closure on conclusion of work and settlement of dispute: record of final session. A1180/A1235/756/5.

**Bolivia: Foreign Relation: Spain.**

Relations with Spanish Nationalist Govt.:

— See SPAIN (REVOLT) (NATIONALIST GOVT.) (RELATIONS WITH BOLIVIA).

**Bolivia: Foreign Relations: Uruguay.**

Visit to Uruguay of Dr. Ostria Gutierrez, Bolivian M.F.A. 4945/4945/46.

**Bolivia: Laws and Decree.**

Delay in issuing legalised copies of decrees by Govt. departments; Legations' difficulties: inaccuracies in official Gazette: texts from La Nacion to be sent to F.O. A5229/4217/5.

**Bolivia: Report (Annual).**

Annual Report, 1938. A1624/1624/5.  
Annual Economic A Report, 1938. A3378/919/5.  
Heads of missions report: instructions for future guidance. A5082/613/5.

**Bolivian Concessions, Lt. (in Liquidation).**

Disposal of land in Bolivia belonging to.  
A642/642/5.

**Bolivian Power Co.**

Bolivian emergency tax claims against.  
A6251/6251/5.

**Bolkesteyn, G.**

Netherlands Minister of Education, Arts and Sciences in Jonkheer de Greer's Cabinet: biography. C11216/C11561/823/29.  
Personality. C12038/9943/29.

**Bolla, Plinio.**

Swiss representative on Permanent Court of Arbitration. L1924/10/405.

**Bollini, A.**

Argentine Consul, Liverpool. T6528/6528/385.

**Bollon, F.**

Argentine Consul, Newport. T11612/11612/385.

**Bologna, Apap, Mgr.**

Suitability for Archbishop of Malta.  
R3901/R5863/108/22.

**Bologna: British Vice-Consulate.**

Fee allowance: continuance at present rate.  
K9401/9401/222 (file).  
Closure: departure of Vice-Consul Scott to Egypt.  
K13849/13849/222 (file).

**Bolognesi, E. Goytissolo.**

See GOYTISOLO BOLOGNESI, E.

**Bolonzaro, Pietro.**

Employment in U.K.: termination and departure.  
T3884/7821/91/378.

**Bolshakov, I. G.**

Appointment as President of the Soviet Committee on films. N3107/228/38.

**Bolshevism.**

See also PROPAGANDA: BOLSHEVIK.  
Communist parties, &c.:  
— See also under names of countries.

**In China:**

— See CHINA (COMMUNIST SITUATION).

**Anti-Comintern Pact:**

— See TREATIES: GENERAL.

Spanish Nationalist Press comment on Soviet reports on progress of communism in France, Great Britain and America in fight against fascism. N2389/1459/38.

Manifesto of Communist parties of Germany, Austria and Czechoslovakia against Imperialist war. N7918/61/38.

Increase of Bolshevik menace: Roumanian desire for peace. C16197/13005/18.

Spanish fear of expansion owing to German-Soviet pact. C15821/15/18.

Spread in Germany: memo. by Mr. Marshall.  
C18422/53/18.

French fear of increase in Germany.  
C17252/90/17.

German Evangelical clergymen forbidden by German authorities to preach against.  
C9063/8892/18.

Increased power in Europe: effect of rejection of German peace offer: Vatican attitude.  
C15812/13005/18.

Italian Press reports of a refusal by Pope of British invitation to join an anti-Communist front. N7173/57/38.

**Bolshevism (continued).**

Attitude of the Communist Party in Great Britain and the Communist International towards the war: extract from Daily Worker.

N7119/1459/38.  
British Communist Party's lack of success.

N1599/233/38.

Asiatic anti-Comintern Conference in Japan under auspices of Japan-German-Italian Goodwill Society, 25th October. F10107/820/23.

Manifesto issued by Communists in Czechoslovakia. C19373/C19227/7/12.

Measures against bolshevism in Czechoslovakia:

— See CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

Communist propaganda in France: German activities. C19281/90/17.

Communist and Socialist activities in Latvia during 1938. N1429/51/59.

International Anti-Communist Entente: summary of Press quotations from. C5436/3356/18.

Report by Dr. Mackenzie on the composition and scope of Entente Internationale Anti-Communiste. N6974/N7273/6974/38.

**Bolshevism (Third International).**

Comintern policy after Soviet-German pact: manifesto on anniversary of Revolution.

N6923/1459/38.  
Membership: progress in China, Spain, France, United States and Great Britain.

N1599/233/38.

**Bolshin, D. C.**

External and internal politics of Hungary.  
C11904/166/21.

**Bolter, Paul.**

Release from Swiss nationality. T13545/187/378.

**Bolton, C.**

Clerical staff, United States Embassy, London.  
T13700/1025/383.

**Bolton, Clara, Mrs.**

Offer of financial assistance to King George.  
T11657/170/379.

**Bolton, D. M., Miss.**

Employed at Greek Legation, London.  
T14930/51/373/T12027/8185/383.

**Bolton, H.**

Repatriation. K18478/K15731/11260/248.

**Bolton, R.**

Deportation from United States.  
T15038/15038/388.

**Bolton, R. P.**

Roumanian decoration. T9446/9446/372.

**Bolton, S. (deceased).**

Effects of in Persia: despatch to U.K. in F.O. bag. K8524/8524/334 (file).

**Bolton Women Citizens' Association.**

Welfare of Mme. Plaminkova. C3800/3370/18.

**Bolzano (warship).**

See NAVY: ITALIAN.

**Boma, s.s.**

Agreement. K15968/15968/285 (file).

**Bomans.**

Desirability of appointment as British Vice-Consul at Usumbara. C10245/3558/4.

**Bombardment.**

See also WAR, USAGES OF.

Air bombing:

— See AIR WARFARE.

Provisions of Italian War Law: military targets: position as regards medical services, certain buildings and monuments: notification of bombardment to local authorities: comparison with The Hague rules of 1923. R160/160/22.

**Bombay: Foreign Consulates (Appointments, &c.).**

Afghan. T2761/2761/385 (file).

Belgian. T1037/1037/385 (file).

Chinese. T3833/3833/385.

Position of Czechoslovak Consulate subsequent to German annexation of Czechoslovakia.

C6953/3955/18.



**Bombay: Foreign Consulates (Appointments, &c.)**  
(continued).

Egyptian. T3538/3538/385.

Finnish. T14338/14338/385.

French: appointments, &amp;c.: jurisdiction.

T2103/2103/385 (file).

German: appointments. T164/164/385 (file).

— Return to Germany of staff on outbreak of war. T12386/11605/377.

— German: arrest of Consul on outbreak of war. T12265/T12714/11605/377.

— Disposal of funds. T14025/11605/377.

Hungarian: jurisdiction. T2836/2836/385 (file).

Iraqi. T874/874/385 (file).

Italian. T1653/1653/385 (file).

Luxemburg. T7812/7812/385.

Nicaraguan. T14405/14405/385.

Norwegian. T7482/7482/385.

Persian: summoning of Consul to give evidence in local court. T1287/T3090/14/373.

Polish: raising of status to Consulate-General.

T7838/7838/385.

Siamese: suitability of candidate.

T3035/T9103/3035/385.

— Proposal to appoint Vice-Consul at Bombay as Consul-General. T9103/3035/385.

Spanish. T8089/8089/385.

United States: appointments: charge of Portuguese interests. T448/448/385 (file).

Proposed establishment of Yugoslav Consulate: suitability of candidate.

T10619/10619/385 (file).

**Bombay-Burma Trading Corporation.**

Teak leases in Siam. F12351/5401/40.

**Bombay Port Trust.**

Request for copies of air raid precautions memo. L7956/33/405.

**Bombieri, Enrico.**

Italian representative at Guatemala: report on.

A5410/204/8.

**Bomford, G., Major.**

Govt. of India representative to 7th General Assembly of International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, Washington, September, 1939: visit to United States Coast and Geodetic Survey at Washington.

L3290/L3697/L5565/L5624/

L3605/1810/403.

**Bona.**

See BÔNE.

**Bonan, Miss.**

Engagement as temporary clerical assistant at Tunis Consulate-General: salary.

K10345/3878/217.

**Bonamate, F.**

Domestic: Italian Embassy. T12882/919/383.

**Bonamate, F. (and Mrs.).**

Employment at Italian Legation: Dublin.

T15239/91/378.

**Bonamate, J. V. M.**

Australian of dual (Italian) nationality: repatriation. K10899/10899/299 (file).

**Bonamate, Maria.**

Domestic: Italian Embassy. T12882/919/383.

**Bonante, F. (and M.).**

Ration book. T15510/13329/377.

**Bonar, M. F., Mrs.**

Employment at Rotterdam Consulate-General: salary. K14897/K17615/11198/229.

**Boncour, Jean Paul.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

**Bond, F.**

Deportation from United States:

T10577/10577/388.

**Bond, P. E.**

Visit to Germany. C4297/988/18.

**Bond, Rodney.**

Appointment to Patras Consulate: salary.

K16430/12861/256.

**Bond, G. E., Mrs.**

Communication with Germany.

C15132/12985/18.

**Bond, W. L., Consul.**

Accommodation (Casablanca): rent allowance.

K317/K5692/K6360/317/228.

Life certificates. K2682/36/286.

Leave.

K7858/K8257/K9461/K10675/565/228.

Return to Casablanca: passage.

K10917/565/228.

— Assumption of charge: signature.

K11710/K12627/565/228.

**Bond, W. R.**

Permission to wear naval uniform in Belgium.

C10817/C11394/10101/4.

**Bond and Son.**

Certification of document for. L1914/1914/409.

Certification of document for Colombian Consul.

L433/433/409.

**Bondarenko, A. P.**

Soviet Govt. appointment. N5708/228/38.

**Bondernes Salgslag.**

Judicial documents. T3166/3166/371 (file).

**Bondholders.**

Conference of Bondholders' Associations, London, 23rd November, 1938: minutes.

W1763/1763/50.

**Bonds.**

See also SECURITIES.

LOANS.

British defence bonds:

— See LOANS: GREAT BRITAIN.

United States holding of foreign dollar bonds as at end of 1938: report. A3487/94/45.

**Bonds: Brazil.**

Issue of bonds to redeem promissory notes of the National Treasury:

— See BRAZIL: FINANCES.

**Bonds: Colombia.**

See LOANS: COLOMBIA.

**Bonds: Greece.**

Issue of Guaranteed Bonds of Kingdom of Greece:

— See LOANS: GREECE.

Bonds purchased by two Scottish companies in 1928: inability to obtain transfer of bonds to U.K. in view of exchange control regulations: provisions of Greek law. R3319/3319/19 (file).

**Bonds: Honduras.**

Honduran internal bonds issued by Bueso Bros. and held by British firms for commercial debts: representations by H.M.G. at continued default on. A5644/5644/8 (file).

**Bonds: Roumania.**

See LOANS: ROUMANIA.

**Bonds: United States.**

Exemption of State bonds from taxation:

— See INCOME TAX: UNITED STATES.

Method of payment of multiple currency bonds issued in the United States: Supreme Court decision that currency provisions are invalid and that bonds are payable only in dollars.

A4101/94/45.

**Bonds: Uruguay.**

Loss of certain bonds by Mr. J. L. Cooper: request for their replacement against a letter of indemnification: Uruguayan refusal: intervention by H.M.G. A228/228/46 (file).

**Bond Street Publicity Ltd.**

Anglo-French banquet and dance arranged during visit of French President to London.

P868/571/150.

**Bondy, Franz and Herbert.**

Letter of request. T5294/5294/371.



- Bondy, H.**  
Writ. T15379/15379/371.
- Bondy, J. A.**  
British propaganda in Germany. P2956/12/150.
- Bondy, Ludwig.**  
Desire to get capital out of Italy.  
W75/W2614/45/48.
- Bone, G. W.**  
Welfare of relatives in Germany: wife's desire to remain in Germany. K16272/16272/218 (file).  
French laissez passer. T12637/2709/377.
- Bone, Muirhead, Sir.**  
German refugee artists in Prague.  
W4494/W5220/520/48.
- Bone, R., Group Captain.**  
Termination of appointment as Director-General of Civil Aviation, Egypt: leave: report on work. J374/J385/J681/16/16.
- Bône, British Vice-Consulate.**  
Safe accommodation: F.O. view that it is sufficient. Y741/2/650.  
Suggested transfer of safe formerly at Bougie Vice-Consulate to. Y213/2/650.  
Complaint against: no foundation for.  
K15964/15964/217 (file).  
Legalisation by Paris Consulate-General of signature of Vice-Consul Bowker on certificate of custom: question of levy of consular fee.  
K9131/K10855/311/250.  
Vice-Consul Bowker's request for increased allowances in respect of naval control work.  
K16191/135/217.  
List of Govt. books. L1772/100/407.
- Bonello, Giovanni.**  
Reparation claim v. Turkey.  
E3973/3973/44 (file).
- Bonello, J.**  
Welfare in Germany. K12493/12493/218 (file).
- Bonello, Vincenzo.**  
Activities in Malta. R1916/2941/108/22.
- Bonerjee, B. B.**  
Nicaraguan Consular representation at Calcutta.  
T6816/T7013/T9238/T16282/6816/385.
- Bonet, E.**  
Personality (Cuba). A5517/5517/14.
- Bonet, S. A., Federico.**  
Payment to Messrs. Ellimans. W4293/4293/41.
- Bonetti, J. R.**  
Birth certificate. L5130/5130/409 (file).
- Bonfante, Maria del Lourdes de la Santissima Trinidad.**  
Registration of birth. T11412/11412/378.
- Bonfent, Alfred.**  
German minorities in Transylvania. R215/140/37.
- Bonham, C.**  
Proposed appointment as Pro-Consul at Cannes.  
K14705/395/217.
- Bonhomme, W.**  
Facilities to visit National Physical Laboratory.  
L2277/2277/406.
- Boniface, s.s.**  
Agreement. K13828/13828/285.
- Bonifaz, N.**  
Personality (Ecuador). A5078/5078/54.
- Bonjean, Capt.**  
Princess Margaret Rose's patronage for the Nîmes "Foyer du Soldat."  
T14371/T14860/3920/379.
- Bonna, P.**  
Personality (Switzerland). R5958/5958/43.
- Bonnard (Ingénieur-en-Chef).**  
Expression of thanks to. C17262/17262/17.
- Bonnassieux, Col.**  
Anglo-French Mixed Committee of Imperial War Graves Committee. C6961/C8551/644/62.
- Bonnefoy-Sibour, Adrien.**  
See SIBOUR, ADRIEN BONNEFOY.
- Bonnello, Vincenzo.**  
See BONELLO, VINCENZO.
- Bonner, E., Miss.**  
Clerical staff, Egyptian Embassy, London.  
T11577/2147/383/T15301/51/373.
- Bonner, G.**  
Employed at Swiss Legation, London.  
T12718/108/383.
- Bonner, J. H.**  
Treatment in Germany. C10709/476/18.
- Bonnet, A. M., Mlle.**  
Welfare in Spain. W1695/65/41.
- Bonnet, Georges.**  
Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.  
Franco-British military co-operation in case of war: speech on 18th December, 1938 reaffirming pledge of 1936. C226/226/17.  
— Confirmation in speech of 26th January, 1939. C1183/90/17.  
Speech in French Chamber on 26th January: text.  
C1007/C1908/C1183/90/17.  
Speech in Senate on 7th February. C1697/90/17.  
Speech in French Chamber: German comment.  
C1237/1237/18.  
Speech at Gourdon on 26th February defending Munich Agreement. C2417/90/17.  
Denial of rumour that he had been invited to visit Berlin. C1791/1237/18.  
Statement on Franco-Italian relations published in British Press: denial that it was ever made.  
C1182/C1234/C1254/C2268/C2720/90/17.  
Speech on French foreign policy, on 15th March.  
C3233/90/17.  
Speech on French foreign policy at Arcachon on 21st May. C7416/90/17.  
Statement at Geneva on situation in Europe, 23rd May. C7617/15/18.  
French foreign relations: speech on 9th June.  
C8272/90/18.  
Speech at annual dinner of Association France-Grande Bretagne.  
C9375/281/17/C9798/120/17.  
Speech broadcast to Australia on 12th July regarding Franco-Australian relations.  
C9762/9762/17.  
French Minister of Justice. C13908/25/17.  
Policy while French Foreign Minister.  
C20865/90/17.
- Bonnet, George Edgar.**  
Director-General of Suez Canal Company: memo. on Italian claims to representation on board of the Company. J1577/J2359/52/16.  
Disturbances among workmen employed on Suez Canal: report by. J412/52/16.
- Bonnet, P. L.**  
Release from Swiss nationality. T12604/187/378.
- Bonney, W. C.: J.P.**  
Mayor of Wandsworth: visit to Villers-Plouich.  
C17309/17309/17.
- Bonnici.**  
Law case in French Morocco. W9616/5607/28.
- Bonnier, K. O.**  
Personality (Sweden). N3666/3666/42.
- Bönningshausen, E. L. M. Th. J. von (Jonkheer).**  
Burgomaster of Oohnarsun: dismissal.  
C3265/C9944/3265/29.
- Bonny, P.**  
Nazi activities in Switzerland. C9903/244/18.
- Bono, De, Marshal.**  
Report on western frontier defences of Italy.  
R6650/399/22.  
Visit to Albania. R10384/1335/90.  
Inspection of troops in Libya: departure for Italy. J5080/33/66.

- Bonte, C. M. E.**  
Birth certificate. L4811/166/409.
- Bonte, F.**  
French Deputy: arrest. C19627/25/17.
- Bontein, Alice.**  
Marriage certificate. L4454/4454/405.
- Bonto, José.**  
Philippine Railway Bonds fraud. A193/193/45.
- Bonvoisin, G.**  
Secretariat Central des Loisirs: letter to The King.  
L1592/L1790/1592/405.
- Boodle, Hatfield & Co.**  
Use of premises of former Austrian Legation in London for non-diplomatic purposes.  
T3073/3073/373 (file).  
Transfer of Spanish Embassy to Nationalist authorities. T4842/T4205/2866/377.
- Boök, E. E.**  
Finnish representative on Permanent Court of Arbitration. L2130/10/405.
- Boök, F., Prof.**  
Personality (Sweden). N3666/3666/42.
- Booker, A.**  
Finnish Consul, Calcutta. T6323/6323/385.
- Book-keeping.**  
Tenth International Congress of Book-keeping:  
— See CONFERENCES: BELGIUM.
- Books.**  
See PUBLICATIONS.  
MANUSCRIPTS.
- Bool, Henrietta.**  
Military possibilities of German "People's car."  
C14793/13/18.
- Boom, W. H.**  
Desire for appointment as Vice-Consul at Hengelo.  
K2798/2798/229.
- Boon, Deryck R.**  
Repatriation. K9549/16/241.
- Boon, J. A., Dr.**  
Personality (Netherlands). C12038/9943/207.
- Boon, Robert.**  
Repatriation. K8402/133/241.
- Boorer, Mise.**  
British subject on German vessel.  
W12831/12831/49.
- Boorman, H. R. P.**  
Arrest of Mrs. M. Low-Beer. C3494/3370/18.
- Boorman, Janet R., Mrs.**  
National status. T3230/63/378.
- Boorn, T. E. O.**  
Death certificate. L1315/56/405.
- Boot & Sons Ltd., Henry.**  
Currency difficulties in Greece.  
R5577/5577/19 (file).  
Drainage and irrigation works in Thessaly.  
R2362/2362/19.
- Boota Singh Dayal Singh.**  
Letter of request. T8221/8221/371.
- Boote, Elena, Mrs.**  
O.B.E. T3185/T5575/T8732/3185/372.
- Boote, Edgar & Co.**  
Claim of three Manchester firms against Brazil in connexion with bankruptcy of Bittencourt Company. A1072/1072/6 (file).  
Legalisation of document. L3055/3055/409.  
Claim against Municipality of Damascus.  
E1000/1000/89.
- Booth, Arthur, Sir.**  
Lawyer in U.K. with knowledge of Egyptian law.  
L1237/739/405.
- Booth, C. E.**  
In charge at Maranhao British Vice-Consulate.  
K1830/736/206.  
— Signature. K3285/736/206.
- Booth, C. V. Woodforde-, Capt.**  
Acceptance of post as Vice-Consul at Punta Arenas. K7315/K7874/2489/209.  
— Appointment. K7737/2489/209.  
— Call at Valparaíso en route to post.  
K14995/K8128/K9012/2489/209.  
— Assumption of charge: signature.  
K17436/K14458/2489/209.
- Booth, George.**  
Proposed marriage in France. T8459/2136/376.
- Booth, G. H., Sergeant.**  
Norwegian present. T956/T1594/473/372.
- Booth, G. S.**  
Welfare in Germany. K17407/17450/270.
- Booth, John S.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241/K176/133/241.
- Booth, L. H.**  
Document for legalisation. L7308/7308/409.
- Booth, Meyrick, Dr.**  
B.B.C.'s statement regarding Italian troops in Spain. W489/5/41.  
Need for British official statements on foreign affairs. P285/285/150.
- Booth, S. P. Brooke-, Vice-Consul.**  
Office allowance (Charleroi). K774/774/204.
- Booth, T.**  
Repatriation.  
K8402/133/241/K12295/  
K13663/11709/248/K9549/16/241.
- Booth & Co., B. Gore.**  
European tour by Mr. F. Clements.  
P782/782/150.
- Boothby, E. B., Vice-Consul.**  
Life certificate. K2620/36/286.  
Leave (Hankow). K1718/1718/210 (file).  
Transfer to a post inside China.  
K3815/K7076/K7926/7/250.  
Employment in Consular Department.  
K11744/1718/210.  
Appointment to Paris Consulate.  
K14339/2541/217.  
Assumption of duties at Paris: signature.  
K14790/14790/217.  
Rent allowance (Paris).  
K16599/16599/217 (file).
- Boothby, R.: M.P.**  
Balkan tobacco. R1905/1905/67.  
Visit to Warsaw in connexion with plan for re-establishment of London as entrepôt centre for exports from Central and South-Eastern Europe: association with M. Karhuster. C2244/C2379/2244/55.  
Proposed visit to China. F3637/3637/10.  
Plans for erection of a wireless broadcasting station in Switzerland.  
P1242/P2005/80/150.  
Japanese egg monopoly in China (letter to Sir A. Cadogan). F4362/44/10.
- Booth-Gravelly, W.**  
See GRAVELLY, W. BOOTH-.
- Boots.**  
Order forms for purchasing boots for British Army:  
— See CONTRACTS: GREAT BRITAIN.
- Booy, A. de, Lieut.-Commander.**  
Naval Attaché, Netherlands Legation, London: functions. T2735/T12023/1874/385.  
National registration. T12139/311/378.  
Attachment of a British officer to the Netherlands Army. C6648/6648/29.
- Booy, J. M. de.**  
Communications with London.  
W14912/W15821/14867/49.
- Borah, W. E., Senator.**  
Address regarding United States neutrality legislation: reference to statements made by Lord Lothian in: text of address. A7784/98/45.  
Personality. A5562/5143/45.

**Boraks, Megan.**

Whereabouts. C18116/14866/55.

**Boras: British Vice-Consulate.**

List of Govt. books at. L1089/100/407.

**Borax, L., Pro-Consul.**

In charge at Santiago: signature  
K937/K2114/K4179/937/209.

**Borax Consolidated Ltd.**

Operation of properties in Chile: possibility of intervention by Chilean Govt. regarding: arrangements for increased taxation on properties: representations against: situation reports. A1134/1134/9 (file).

**Borbon, Alfonso, Don.**

See SPAIN: ROYAL FAMILY.

**Borbon, Juan de, Don.**

See SPAIN: ROYAL FAMILY.

**Borby, A. A.**

Writ. T7721/7721/371 (file).

**Borchardt, Mrs.**

Desire to acquire British or Egyptian nationality.  
J198/J450/198/16.

**Borchardt, Prof.**

Proposal to establish a British Institute of Archaeology in Egypt or Chair of Egyptology at Oxford or Cambridge.

J198/198/16 (file).

**Borchardt, F.**

Watchman, German Embassy in London: arrangements for care of property in U.K.

T16020/11605/377.

**Borchart, Ella, Miss.**

Annuity paid to, by Public Trustee, New Zealand.  
K854/854/218 (file).

**Borda, Chevalier.**

Scientific researches of: information for Royal Society of Edinburgh. L1130/1130/407 (file).

**Bordeaux: British Consulate.**

Return of subordinate officers. K280/183/250.  
Reminded that all cases of repatriation should be notified to F.O. immediately: charge in March account in connexion with 64 British prisoners from Spain. K8402/K9548/133/241.

Remittances. K9999/K10720/2261/217.

Consul Border's visit to San Sebastian: Vice-Consul Murphy in charge. K1060/1060/217.

— Acting allowance for Vice-Consul Murphy.

K5258/5258/217.

Proposed return of Consul Border to.  
K3187/3187/241.

Resumption of charge by Mr. Border.  
K4782/1060/217.

Transfer of Consul Border to Nantes: Vice-Consul Murphy in charge. K5081/1060/217.

— Consul Browne assumes charge.  
K6233/1060/217.

— Acting allowance for Vice-Consul Murphy.  
K7854/1060/217.

Office allowance: revised estimate: staff salaries: increase. K8242/K10155/7254/217.

— Treasury sanction. K11361/7234/217.

Leave for Pro-Consul Lambert: engagement of substitute sanctioned. K7234/7234/217.

— Additional clerk engaged during absence of Vice-Consul: cost.

K11131/K15822/7254/217.

— Retention following outbreak of war: extra messenger engaged. K13596/7234/217.

Expenditure on repatriation of sixty-four British prisoners from Spain. K8402/133/241.

Expenditure in connexion with survivors of s.s. Yorkshire and s.s. City of Mandalay torpedoed by U-boat. K14809/14809/250.

Fee stamp requirements. K16492/16492/217.

Complaint about treatment by woman survivor of s.s. Yorkshire. K17435/12669/250.

**Bordeaux: British Consulate (continued).**

Consul Browne's leave: Consul Dible in charge.

K16500/9883/217.

Proposed retirement of Consul Browne.

K9883/9883/217 (file).

Typewriters. K16827/16827/217.

Request for duplicator. K16897/16827/217.

Assumption of charge by Consul Dible: request for additional shorthand typist and for installation of telephone in his room.

K16336/K16829/7234/217.

Report on state of affairs. K16821/7234/217.

List of Govt. books at: F.O. request for complete return. L132/L1623/100/407.

Documents destroyed during year ending 31st May, 1939. L3863/78/402.

Application forms for immigration into Palestine.  
T6523/120/378.

Accounts. K2261/2261/217 (file).

Arrival of Naval control staff at.

K14113/12430/250.

Appointment of Mr. Shaw to naval control staff.  
W18743/14828/49.

Naval intelligence documents. W19244/15317/49.

**Border, H. W., Consul.**

Life certificates. K197/36/286.

Visit to San Sebastian (Bordeaux).

K1060/1060/217.

Temporary transfer from Bordeaux to San Sebastian. K802/K1208/K1652/802/241.

— Subsistence allowance.

K2209/K4853/K4916/802/241.

Proposed return to Bordeaux. K3187/3187/241.

Suggested withdrawal from San Sebastian.

K3615/802/241.

Return to U.K.: death of mother (San Sebastian).  
K3297/3187/241.

Resumes charge at San Sebastian.

K3850/3187/241.

Resumption of charge at Bordeaux.

K4782/1060/217.

Transfer to Nantes.

K5081/1060/217/K3412/7/250/

K4371/3187/241.

In charge at Nantes: signature.

K5207/K5206/1060/217.

— Leave. K10462/K9292/K10875/1060/217.

Personal accommodation, Nantes: rent allowance.  
K5366/K7540/K8710/K13475/1230/217.

Leave: travelling allowance. K11304/1060/217.

Attendance at trial of Mr. and Mrs. Golding in Spain. W762/W3170/18/41.

**Bordighera: British Vice-Consulate.**

Resignation of Vice-Consul Turton: closure of post.  
K9691/9691/222 (file).

Govt. books at. L555/100/407.

**Bording, K. M.**

Personality (Denmark). N3418/3418/15.

**Bordley, C.**

Commission rogatoire. T14628/14628/371.

**Boreel, J., Sir (deceased).**

Estate: document from Hooge Raad van Adel supporting claim of Mr. F. Boreel.

L4290/4290/405 (file).

**Boreiko, V. I.**

Appointment as Soviet People's Commissar for Motor Transport for the R.S.F.S.R.

N3676/233/38.

**Borel, E.**

Personality (Switzerland). R5958/5958/43.

**Borel, Jules, Col.**

Personality (Switzerland). R5958/5958/43.

**Borenius, Tancred, Prof.**

See also POLISH RELIEF FUND.

Visit to Paris in connexion with Polish Relief Fund.  
W17264/13884/48.

Proposed lecture on Finland. W18307/17393/50.



- Borg.**  
Danish purchases of German ships.  
W16774/14782/49
- Borg, Charles.**  
Tunisian decoration. T4335/4335/372 (file).
- Borg, F.**  
Marriage at Tangier Consulate-General.  
T8696/8696/376.
- Borg, L. J.**  
Termination of employment at Swedish Vice-Consulate, Liverpool. T11573/1350/377.
- Borge, E.**  
Repatriation debt. KI540/K708/133/241.
- Borge-Hanssen, O.**  
See HANSSEN, O. BORGE-.
- Borgenvik, P. K.**  
Fourth World Conference of Workers for Cripples, London, July, 1939: Norwegian representative. L2787/97/403.
- Borger, A.**  
See GRESHAM LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY, LIMITED.
- Borger, Mrs.**  
Claim against Spanish Govt. for injuries received in Madrid. W9138/9138/41.
- Borges, E. Gil.**  
See GIL BORGES, E.
- Borges, T. Larré.**  
See LARRÉ BORGES, T.
- Borgesio, Francisco.**  
Letter of request. T1402/1402/371 (file).
- Borgland (Vessel).**  
Detention by British contraband control authorities: claim. N5545/N5980/65/30.
- Borgo, Pozzo di, Duc.**  
Personality. C9935/9935/17.
- Borgongini Duca, F., Monsignor.**  
Vatican Representative at Rome: report on.  
R6141/558/22.  
Personality. R5526/5526/22.
- Borgono, L. Barros.**  
See BARROS BORGONO, L.
- Boribandh Yudhakich, Colonel.**  
Personality (Siam). F3402/3402/40.
- Borich, A., Mrs.**  
Transmission of remittance to, in Yugoslavia out of estate of P. Babich. K3308/3308/292 (file).
- Borja, A. Ponce.**  
See PONCE BORJA, A.
- Borja, L. F.**  
Personality (Ecuador). A5078/5078/54.
- Borja, P. M.**  
Personality (Ecuador). A5078/5078/54.
- Borkowski, B.**  
Polish technician for U.K. W19331/13884/48.
- Borkowski, L. L.**  
Greetings to Their Majesties. T3420/52/379.
- Borkum, s.s.**  
Question of transfer to Argentine flag.  
W17874/14782/49.  
Custody of crew when scuttled. W17248/14744/49.
- Borman, F. W.**  
Archivist, British Legation, Durazzo: status and privileges in Albania.  
T1458/T3452/282/373.  
Leave. R5038/2066/90.  
Future. R5008/2066/90.  
Acting Vice-Consul during Vice-Consul Gamble's absence on leave (Durazzo).  
K4629/K17098/K17538/2318/290.  
— In charge. K13157/13157/290.
- Bormann, D. O.**  
Financial Attaché, Brazilian Embassy, London.  
T4539/T12228/657/383.
- Bormat, C.**  
Financial assistance at Bergen. K15728/11208/248.
- Bormat, M. C. Mrs. (née Rudram).**  
Financial assistance at Bergen. K15728/11208/248.
- Borm-Reid, R. McM.**  
See REID, R. McM. BORM.
- Borms, August, Dr.**  
Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.
- Born, E. V. Von, Baron.**  
Personality. N2730/2730/56.  
Finnish Minister without Portfolio. N5450/195/56.  
Finnish Minister of the Interior.  
N7713/195/56/N6821/991/38.
- Bornat, Charles.**  
Repatriation. K12354/11208/248.
- Borné, Messrs.**  
Position as to Trading with the Enemy.  
W16288/14783/49.
- Bornemissza, Geza.**  
Personality (Hungary). C9851/9851/21.
- Bornemisza, H. Thyssen-.**  
See THYSSEN-BORNEMISZA.
- Borneo (Netherlands).**  
See INDIES: NETHERLANDS EAST.
- Borneo: British North.**  
Japanese penetration and commercial activity: measures to deal with Japanese community in event of war: reports on activities: restriction on land purchases by Japanese: reasons for Japanese interest in North Borneo.  
F175/175/23 (file)/F1490/1490/23.
- Borneo Co., Ltd.**  
Cargo on s.s. Mosel. W17490/14782/49.
- Borner, Paymaster-Lieut.**  
Naval reporting officer at Volo: proposed transfer to Crete. K15249/12430/250.  
— Ordered to Haifa by Admiralty.  
K16580/K16895/K18546/12430/250.
- Bornstein, B., Mrs.**  
Money due from. K7299/7299/245 (file).
- Borodin, M. M.**  
Personality. N237/237/38.
- Borregaard, Aktieselskapet.**  
Interest in claim of Kellner Partington Paper Pulp Co. against Germany. C17200/13107/18.
- Borremans, L.**  
Agricultural Attaché, Belgian Embassy, London: rates.  
T192/T465/T6499/T7198/T13746/  
T14768/192/373.  
Address. T12296/1301/383.
- Borrenbergen, G. A. J.**  
Birth certificate. L2171/L2494/166/409.
- Borrer, A.**  
See BOODLE, HATFIELD & Co.
- Borrero, M. M., Dr.**  
Ecuadorian political activities. A200/200/54.
- Borrino, F. G.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Borrow, H. W.**  
Proposed visit to Germany.  
C10181/C11294/988/18.
- Borsi, Gianni.**  
Charge of Italian Consulate, Melbourne.  
T6819/6819/385.
- Borstal Institutions.**  
See PENAL AND REFORMATORY ESTABLISHMENTS: GREAT BRITAIN.
- Borthen & Co., Harry.**  
Possible requisition by Norwegian Govt. of tanker Elsa. N4765/N4795/4765/30.
- Borthwick, Dr.**  
Visit to Rome Clinic to study cure of post-encephalitic parkinsonism. L7080/4614/494.

- Bortkiewicz, S. & Z.**  
Arrest in Vilna. C17889/123/55.
- Bortnowski, Vanda, Madame.**  
Assistance for. W16373/16373/48.
- Bortoluzzi, Valentine.**  
Offer of services to H.M.G.  
K14382/K14741/K16844/14382/222.
- Borum, N. D.**  
Employed at United States Embassy, London.  
T1477/T13076/1025/383.  
Rates. T10930/T11507/193/373.
- Borum, W. G.**  
Clerk, United States Embassy, London.  
T1477/T13076/1025/383.  
— Rates.  
T14759/T5969/T9053/T9542/T13201/  
T13742/193/373.
- Borvick Kunstseiden-Fabrik.**  
Mr. Clarke's mortgages.  
C2493/C4298/C5517/C6762/  
C4300/30/18.
- Bos, F. ten.**  
Sale of motor torpedo boats to Roumania.  
R946/946/37.
- Bosah, Rosa.**  
See BOSCH, ROSA.
- Bosanquet, V. H. C.**  
Late Consul: services in event of war or  
emergency. K3984/2779/250.
- Bosat.**  
Waterworks: supply of pipes by British firms.  
J1486/1486/16.
- Boscarelli, Rafael.**  
Appointment as Italian Ambassador to Chile.  
A8459/515/9.
- Bosch, J. Linati.**  
Arrested by Spanish Govt. in 1936: exchange  
against Republican held by Nationalists.  
W1184/6/41.
- Bosch, L. H. N. (Jonkheer).**  
See ROSENTHAL (CHEVALIER).
- Bosch (or Bosah), Rose.**  
Employed by Chinese Ambassador: return to  
Switzerland. T13291/13291/378.  
Ration book. T16441/13329/377.
- Bosch Gimpera, P., Prof.**  
Entry of family into U.K. W6028/65/41.
- Boschwitz, M. E., Mme.**  
Enquiry regarding Mr. Thomas Ellah.  
L1700/1700/405.
- Bosco, E.**  
Registration of birth. T9217/9217/378.
- Bosco, G., Prof.**  
Nominated by Italian Govt. for post of deputy  
arbitrator on European Commission of  
Danube. W10685/643/96.
- Bose, K., Mrs.**  
Advance by Consul at Geneva to.  
K11891/11891/243 (file).
- Bose, P.**  
German seaman. K16688/14916/270.
- Böse, T.**  
German in Colombia. C16540/16540/18.
- Bosio, Giovannina, Miss.**  
Letter of request. T11331/11331/371 (file).
- Boskovitch, General.**  
Arrangements for attendance at 7th General  
Assembly of the International Union of  
Geodesy and Geophysics. L2613/1810/403.
- Boskovitch, Voso (Vaso).**  
Loss of Canadian domicile. T14911/38/378.
- Bosman, J.**  
Activity in connexion with arms for China: visit  
to South Africa. F6165/28/10.
- Bosphorus.**  
See STRAITS (DARDANELLES AND BOSPHORUS).
- Bosquet, Alex.**  
Documents for Mr. H. Landesmann.  
W14813/W15620/W16341/  
W16377/14775/49.
- Boss, K. G.**  
Personality (Liberia). J2698/2698/24.
- Boss, Victoria, Mrs.**  
British nationalisation of children by former  
marriage. T8948/8948/378.
- Boss & Co. Ltd.**  
Export of rifle barrel and silencer to Portugal:  
licence. W11528/W11934/666/36.
- Bossard, Dora C.**  
Typist, Swiss Legation, London.  
T5898/T12681/T15945/375/383.  
Rates. T4508/T5303/673/373.
- Bosselmann, C.**  
Clerk, German Embassy, London.  
T7552/108/383.
- Bossiazky, E., Miss.**  
Employed at British Consulate-General, Cologne:  
liability to German taxation. T9636/14/373.  
British naturalisation. T3734/T9418/749/378.
- Bossiazky, I. de, Miss.**  
Formerly member of staff of Cologne Consulate-  
General: Reichsmarks deposited at: payment  
in sterling in London. K11511/11511/218.  
Salary for October in respect of service at Cologne.  
K11635/775/204.  
Engagement at Antwerp Consulate-General.  
K14221/K15158/775/204.
- Bossom, A. C. (M.P.).**  
Project for a British monthly magazine for the  
Near East. P3080/114/150.  
British Royal patronage for a Latvian choir, and  
an art exhibition in London. P548/548/150.  
English Room at Pittsburg University.  
P335/151/150.  
Welfare of Brian Taylor in Germany.  
K12086/12086/218 (file).  
Position of refugees returning to Spain.  
W11086/2694/41.  
Scheme of Prince Habib Lotfallah for an Arabian  
National Bank. E6423/4191/65.  
Attitude of British Press towards the Baltic States.  
N6144/851/59.  
Anglo-Egyptian Parliamentary Committee.  
J2346/J2500/1/16.  
Arrest of Mr. Max Low-Beer. C3494/3370/18.  
Internment of Mr. B. Taylor in Germany.  
K17321/14958/270.  
Proposal for appointment of Ministers to Lithuania  
and Estonia. N4386/N4831/4386/59.  
Latvian decoration. T5832/5832/372 (file).
- Bossom, A. C., Mrs.**  
Latvian decoration. T5832/5832/372 (file).
- Bossey, R., Dr.**  
Roumanian Minister at Rome. R11037/558/22.  
Roumanian representative at Budapest: report on.  
C9505/3004/21.
- Bostock, D., Mrs.**  
Maintenance of family at Salonica: payments made  
by British Consul-General on behalf of New  
Zealand Govt.: proposed repatriation to New  
Zealand: accounting arrangements.  
K485/485/219 (file).
- Bostock, H. A.,**  
Financial assistance at Bergen.  
K15728/11208/248.
- Bostock, H. V., Vice-Consul.**  
In charge at Moscow Consulate. K8812/960/238.  
Acting allowance (Moscow): efficient performance  
of duties. K1543/K2846/1543/238.
- Boston, Eric.**  
Observing officer in s.s. African Explorer: death.  
W3076/W3211/W4100/1/41.

**Boston: British Consulate-General.**

Return of subordinate officers. K650/183/250.  
Two additional typewriters required.

K12929/12929/245.  
— One supplied. K16853/12929/245.

Extension of premises and additional furniture for members of shipping advisory staff: expenditure incurred. K14018/14018/245.

Appointment of Mr. Flory as Vice-Consul: salary. K14767/K18671/14018/245.

Vice-Consul Flory granted access to cyphers. Y2102/5/650.

Request for four steel presses. Y297/3/650.  
— Duplicate key for presses. Y1779/3/650.

Steel presses and locks for: supply of duplicate key. Y684/3/650.

Archives: report on weeding and destruction. L5248/78/402.

Destruction of economic general print for 1933 and 1934. L5708/9/405.

Govt. books at. L331/100/407.  
Books of reference required. L7703/7703/407.

Naval reporting. W5241/49/50.  
War instructions for. C14065/13351/49.

Accounts. K1694/1694/245.

**Boström, W.**

Swedish representative at Washington: report on. A4661/250/45.

**Bostwick, F. B., Dr.**

Claim against Mr. H. W. Wilson. K3868/114/250.

**Boswall, W. E. Houstoun, Capt.**

Member of Regular Army Reserve of Officers, serving at British Embassy, Bagdad: war position. W6988/2065/50/W17003/14780/49.

W14500/13457/50.

**Boswell, Dr.**

Facilities for return to Iraq. E6389/6003/93.

**Boswell, B.**

Spanish death certificate. W7037/6/41.

**Bosworth, M., Miss.**

Desire to travel to Germany. T14418/12662/378.

**Bota, Loisa, Fraulein.**

Activities in Camtrons. C8460/9/18.

**Botanic Gardens.**

See ROYAL BOTANIC GARDENS.

**Botanists.**

Portuguese enquiry regarding English botanists. L7166/7166/405 (file).

**Botas, Maria Valseca, Señora (and family).**

Expenditure on behalf of. W763/65/41.

**Botelho, A. M.**

Messenger at Oporto Consulate: salary. K7946/K9404/K11160/7946/236.

**Botelho, A. T. L. de Sousa, Lieut.-Col.**

Head of Portuguese Military Mission visiting U.K.: biographical note: audience of The King. C18549/C19296/C19433/

C15631/13834/36.

**Botero, Akel.**

First Secretary, Colombian Legation, London: charge of Legation. T10600/10600/383.

National registration. T12262/311/378.

Issue of F.O. admission pass. T11318/11192/377.

**Bothamley, M., Miss.**

Welfare in Germany. K1926/11926/218/K14183/14183/218 (file).

**Botros Yousef.**

Offer of services to H.M.G. W13955/W14725/13456/49.

**Bottacchi, Luigi.**

Question of admission to U.K. T3127/T4373/91/378.

**Bottai.**

Alleged support to Albanian irredentism. R5416/1335/90.

Visit to Greece. R11612/1877/19.

Visit to Bulgaria. R10914/R11257/2566/7.

**Böttiger, T., Dr.**

German Press correspondent. P2028/P2894/1/150.

London correspondent of Volkischer Beobachter: question of expulsion: undesirable articles published by. C9515/9515/18/C5862/C9562/16/18.

German Press article on British attitude towards European situation. C3778/3778/18.

Visa for U.K. T8548/8548/378.

**Bottles: Messages in.**

Found off coast of Finisterre: transmitted to B. of T. K610/610/217.

Message washed ashore at Gávres. K2357/2357/217.

Found in neighbourhood of lighthouse at Brusterort. K8565/8565/218.

**Bottomley, J. E.**

Visit to Denmark to study adult educational schools. L5040/5040/406.

**Bottomley, N. H., Wing-Commander.**

Visit to Schiphol Aerodrome. C5100/5100/29.

**Botton, J. de.**

Judicial document. T175/175/371 (file).

**Bottrell, Diana.**

Registration of birth. T15238/261/378.

**Bouayed, Ahmad bel Arbi (and Mohamed) (and Fakheita) (and Hashoum) (and Abdulkader).**

National status of children. T65/65/378 (file).

**Boubong Mme.**

Welfare of Mme Brunner. C16805/16805/18.

**Bouças, V.**

Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.

Visit to United States on trade and financial mission for the Brazilian Govt.: report on. A3366/A4670/A4856/447/6.

**Boucher.**

Member of French Civilian Mission: supply of petrol. T12700/2231/377.

**Boucher, W. (and Remy Cornelius).**

National status of adopted son. T6792/T10452/T11953/T12982/T12580/23/378.

**Boucher, Ltd., International Bureau, Messrs.**

Information required concerning Consul-General Ponsenby. K3575/895/224.

**Bouchery, Désiré.**

Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.

**Bouchez, Marie H.**

Birth certificate. L7937/166/409.

**Boueri, Mary, Miss.**

Marriage in Egypt. T8627/3585/376.

**Bougainville.**

French warship: — See VESSELS OF WAR: FRENCH.

**Bougeya, F. L.**

M.B.E. T3185/T8293/3185/372.

**Boughabeh (family).**

Estate at Fez. W8534/W12230/8534/28.

**Bougné, Georges.**

Consul, Attaché to the Embassy: French Embassy, London. T12323/T14567/2170/383.

Rates: change of address. T16155/2170/373.

Customs facilities for personal effects. T16145/100/373.

**Bouguennee, J. P.**

Canadian prisoner in Spain. W6061/6/41.



**Bouisson, Fernand.**

Candidature for French Presidency.

Personality. C9935/9935/17.

**Boulanger.**

Visit to U.K. to study air raid precautions.

C2721/440/17.

**Boulay, N. H. Du.**

See DU BOULAY, N. H.

**Bould, H. D.**

Candidate for consular service: nationality dispensation. K3651/113/250.

**Boulenger, A. (and wife).**

Flight. C5169/151/17.

**Boulogne: British Passport Control Office.**

Proposed establishment.

T13767/T15499/12492/378.

**Boulogne: British Vice-Consulate.**

List of Govt. books. LI551/100/407.

Local repairs to typewriter.

K3655/K4593/3655/217.

**Boult, M., Mrs.**

Mr. Psaila's desire for interview at F.O.

K9725/1285/222.

**Boult, R. E. B.**

Claim against the Dominican Govt. in connexion with the Comptoir Belgo-Sud Americain.

A698/698/20 (file).

**Boulter, F. C.**

Detention by Rotterdam police for failing to produce passport. K4595/4595/229 (file).

**Boulter, M. A., Mrs.**

Repatriation debt. KI4748/11323/248.

**Boulton, G. F. B.**

Offer of services. KII774/2779/250.

**Boulton & Company.**

Lloyds Agency at Puerto Cabello: employment of enemy nationals by: suggested transfer of Agency to other hands.

KII686/KI6511/KI8370/11686/247.

**Boulton & Paul Aircraft Ltd.**

Customs facilities for material for aeroplane ordered by Belgian Govt.

L8008/8008/406 (file).

**Boultonwood, F.**

Domestic staff, Brazilian Embassy, London.

T4539/T12228/657/383/T15513/51/373.

**Bouman, Sidney.**

See COLLINS, FRANK.

**Boundaries.**

See also POLAR REGIONS.

Exchange of decorations in connexion with the British Guiana-Brazil boundary settlement:

— See ORDERS, DECORATIONS: BRAZILIAN.

Attitude of H.M.G. towards general question of territorial revision: F.O. memo.

R6440/140/37.

Definition of territorial waters at mouths of rivers forming international boundaries: F.O. minutes. C7442/76/29.

**Boundaries: Aden.**

Position in connexion with general demarcation of South Eastern Arabian boundaries:

— See BOUNDARIES: ARABIA.

**Boundaries: Aden and Yemen.**

Shabwa and Arb frontier dispute:

— See ADEN (PROTECTORATE).

**Boundaries: Afghanistan.**

See also INDIA (NORTH-WEST AND AFGHAN FRONTIER).

**Boundaries: Afghanistan and India.**

Musa Nika dispute:

— See INDIA (NORTH-WEST AND AFGHAN FRONTIER).

**Boundaries: Africa.**

Co-operation on frontiers of British and French Somaliland for defence measures:

— See DEFENCE: AFRICA (SOMALILAND, FRENCH).

Transit trade between British Somaliland and Ethiopia:

— See also TRADE AND COMMERCE: AFRICA: SOMALILAND, BRITISH, AND ETHIOPIA.

Right of United States Govt. to be consulted regarding modification of terms of mandate of former German East Africa: United States assent to alteration in frontier between Tanganyika and Mozambique according to Anglo-Portuguese Agreement. WI450/1450/36.

Belgian Congo-Sudan frontier: incursions of Sudanese into Belgian territory: fires started in Garamba National Park. J4568/2656/60.

Belgian Congo and Northern Rhodesia: delimitation: agreement: question of negotiations for rectification. C4751/4751/4 (file).

Egypt-Libya frontier: Italian Govt.'s complaints of violations of the frontier by British and Egyptian troops.

J3199/J3202/J3527/3199/16.

Delimitation of British and Italian frontiers: P.O.

J1044/33/66.

Possibility of ceding to Italy an area in Kenya: facilities for non-military Italian traffic along Kisumu-Moyale road. J326/1166/7/1.

C.O. memo. on draft report of the Joint Planning Sub-Committee on Anglo-Italian frontier in North-East Africa. J8/7/1.

— Joint memo. containing views of F.O. and C.O. J90/7/1.

Kenya, British Somaliland, Sudan and Italian East Africa frontier negotiations: memoranda by Secretaries of State for Foreign Affairs and the Colonies requesting Cabinet consent for exchanges of territory when negotiations take place for a definite agreement.

J7/J90/J557/J690/J1250/7/1.

Kenya-Sudan-Ethiopia frontier: proposed revision of Sudan boundaries: memo. giving areas and populations of territories to be exchanged: question of granting transit facilities through Sudan without developing Italian influence in the Sudan.

J32/J347/J351/J306/7/1.

— Italian reply to British proposals regarding rectification and final delimitation of frontiers: rejection of proposals to cede territory to Kenya, British Somaliland and Sudan.

J3356/J4456/7/1.

— Procedure for putting into effect the stipulation contained in the Anglo-Italian Agreement of 16th April, 1938: F.O. memo.

J169/7/1.

British and French Somaliland and Ethiopia boundary: effort to fix tri-junction point: no map available of revised boundary: loss of three square kilometres of Ethiopia to France.

J682/7/1.

— Preparation of maps. J1550/7/1.

Anglo-Italian boundaries in North-East Africa: proposed boundary delimitation commission: W.O. enquiry concerning possibility of officers trained in topographical survey being required. J2400/7/1.

— Egyptian Govt. agree to submission of negotiations scheme to Italian Govt.: proposals for one British and one Egyptian expert, instead of one expert appointed by Sudan Govt., to assist in Rome negotiations: presence of Sudan expert to assist.

J1000/J1061/J1027/J1238/J1876/J1250/7/1.

**Boundaries: Africa (continued).**

Anglo-Italian boundaries in North-East Africa (continued).

- Consultation between H.M.G. and Egyptian Govt.: submission of proposals to Italian Govt.: P.Q. J1306/7/1.
- Boundary commission: proposed appointment of Captain Whalley. J1179/7/1.
- Memo. embodying adjustments desired by H.M.G. handed to Count Ciano. J1250/7/1.
- Italian attitude regarding urgency for reply. J2068/7/1.
- Governor of British Somaliland: observations invited on memo. J1438/7/1.
- Observations furnished. J2100/7/1.
- Proposed negotiations scheme for rectification of frontiers: formation of Boundary Commission. J352/J356/J465/7/1.
- Submission of scheme to Italian Govt.: inclusion of map. J777/J920/7/1.

Kenya and Sudan: survey: proposed adjustments.

- J30/J616/7/1.
- Kenya and Sudan frontier: adjustment a matter concerning governments of the two countries: transfer of part of Ilembi triangle to Kenya: H.M.G. do not consider it necessary to furnish Italian Govt. with an explanation of the adjustment: proposed cession of Baro Salient to Italy. J525/J609/7/1.
- Revision of definition of eastern portion of proposed new boundary. J900/7/1.
- Ethiopia-Kenya-Somaliland, &c., frontier: Colonial official proposals for interdepartmental discussion on the situation: failure of Italian Govt. to put forward proposals regarding rectification of boundaries: proposal to ask Italian Govt. to extend Rome Agreements of 1937 for a fixed period rather than for duration of war. J4492/J5064/7/1.

Mineral wealth on Ethiopia-Sudan frontier: map submitted by Captain W. Johnson: British interests.

- J573/J947/J1755/J2210/7/1.
- Report from Mr. S. H. Seddon on mineral resources on Ethiopian frontier: aerial survey suggested. J4337/J4581/4337/66.

Sudan-Italian East African frontier: talks between Egyptian and Italian Govts.: P.Q.

- J722/7/1.
- Between Italian East Africa and the Sudan and British adjacent territories: continuance of negotiations: P.Q. J831/7/1.

Adjustment between Ethiopia, British Somaliland and the Sudan in accordance with Anglo-Italian Agreement of 16th April, 1938: discussions with Signor Mussolini during visit of Mr. Chamberlain and Lord Halifax to Rome, January, 1939. J262/7/1.

Adjustment of boundaries between Italian East Africa and the Sudan and British adjacent territories as provided for in the protocol to the Anglo-Italian Agreement: P.Q.

- J938/7/1.
- Article by Nicola Marchito in L'Italia d'Oltremare dealing with Kenya-Italian East Africa boundary. J4709/7/1.

Alleged violations of Ethiopia-Kenya and British Somaliland-Ethiopia frontier: Italian authorities complaint. J4528/45/1.

Ethiopia-Kenya frontier: alleged incursion into Italian territory of British askari from Kenya: Measures for settlement of incidents: discussion with Italian Chargé d'Affaires at F.O.

- J3906/J4105/J4728/J4896/45/1.
- Ethiopia-Kenya frontier: reported evacuation of Moyale and Mandera of northern frontier of Kenya and occupation by Italian forces.

J3621/J3622/J3645/J3648/J3666/J3727/J3823/45/1.

**Boundaries: Africa (continued).**

Frontier delimitation of Northern Kenya: coal and oil deposits in neighbourhood of Lake Stephanie extending from Ethiopia into Kenya: proposed concession of area to Italy: transport difficulties.

- J1800/J2052/J2421/45/1.
- Frontier rectification: negotiations between Govt. of British Somaliland and Italian Govt.: proposed area to be ceded to British Somaliland and retention of grazing rights over the rest of the Rome Agreement grazing areas.

J183/J242/J427/J1049/7/1.

Status of Gadabursi, Ishaak and Esa Tribes: practice of the tribes to cross British Somaliland frontiers while having their permanent homes in Ethiopia: recognition of certain portion of the tribes as British protected persons.

J427/7/1

French and Italian boundary posts in French Somali coast. J1738/9/66.

British Somaliland-Ethiopia frontier: provision of facilities for Italian transit trade: payment received from Governor of Harrar for road works. J1688/J2862/J3354/238/1.

British Somaliland-Ethiopia frontier: grazing and watering rights of Somali tribesmen: renewal of agreement: transit traffic across British Somaliland agreement: renewal.

- J238/J601/J676/J746/J2730/J2854/J3326/238/1.
- P.Q. J939/238/1.

Ethiopia-Sudan frontier: conditions prevailing along unratified frontier. J968/J1009/291/1.

- P.Q. J1083/291/1.
- Attack on lorry five miles inside Sudan frontier by Ethiopian shiftas: driver and passengers killed. J4906/J5047/291/1.

Migration of the Nyingatom tribe from Ethiopia across the Sudan frontier into territory which was their former grazing ground.

- J291/J1016/291/1.
- Ethiopia-Kenya-Sudan frontier: raid of Ethiopian tribes on Turkana through Sudan territory: military action by Kenya Govt.: action taken against tribes in Sudan territory: co-operation of Italian authorities in punishing offenders: claims for compensation.

J3324/J3004/J3005/J3016/J3106/J3118/J3128/J3133/J3141/J3195/J3229/J3235/J3237/J3289/J3358/J3379/J3533/J3696/J3849/J3907/J4036/J4083/J4555/J5066/291/1.

— Tribal raids on Kenya border: allegations by Italian authorities of bombing by aeroplane operating from Kenya. J4251/291/1.

— Italian complaint of raids by Kenya tribesmen armed with guns, arrows and spears in neighbourhood of Lake Stephanie.

- J4348/291/1.
- Raids by tribesmen into Kenya from Ilembi Triangle: summary of events and action taken: action taken by Italian Govt.: position. J3696/291/1.

Kenya-Ethiopia frontier: measures taken by Governor of Kenya to prevent further frontier incidents: company of King's African Rifles moved to Kamathia. J4887/291/1.

— Use of Bani Lugga in Kenya as a landing ground by the Italians: representations to Italian Govt. delayed until after negotiations for rectification of the frontier.

- J955/J798/J2069/45/1.
- Alleged attack by British armoured cars manned by askaris on Italian Ghelaba grazing cattle at Narus: complaint from Governor-General of Italian East Africa: demand for payment of blood money for killed and wounded and restitution of livestock.

J4937/J5002/J5020/J5026/J5038/291/1.



**Boundaries: Africa (continued).**

Ethiopian-Sudan frontier: establishment of posts by Italian forces in areas administered by Sudan Govt.: P.Q. J1824/J1849/291/1.  
— Demarcation in region of Gambela and in valleys of Akob and Sobat: P.Q. J1932/7/1.

**Boundaries: Africa (Cameroons: British and French).**  
Demarcation of British and French zones: appointment of Mr. J. G. C. Allen as British commissioner.  
C855/C1033/C3347/C7218/855/17.

**Boundaries: Africa (Dahomey and Nigeria).**

Re-delimitation of: W.O. attitude: C.O. attitude.  
C2724/C3608/C12861/C17689/856/17.

**Boundaries: Africa (Portuguese East and Rhodesia, Southern).**

Volume of findings and proceedings, with maps, of Commissioners appointed to revise boundary: proposed Anglo-Portuguese exchange of notes in confirmation of findings with volume as an annex.

W1349/W6249/W7659/  
W11460/1349/36/C17257/17257/36.

**Boundaries: Africa (Portuguese West and Rhodesia, Northern).**

Delimitation: proposals to accept line following tree line of left bank of Kwando river: provisions for valleys running into river and for natives living in Northern Rhodesia to camp on left bank of river in dry season: proposed demarcation by joint local Anglo-Portuguese commission: draft agreement.

W60/W4285/60/36.

Delimitation: Portuguese view that certain parts of draft agreement require examination on spot: postponement of delimitation until 1940.

W8704/W9773/60/36.

Delimitation: proposals of Northern Rhodesian authorities for less expensive and elaborate determination of geographical co-ordinates of intermediate beacons especially on actual banks of Kwando river.

W9773/W10437/60/36/C13416/13416/36.

Delimitation: unsatisfactory Portuguese counter-proposals for Rhodesian natives to cross boundary in dry season: H.M.G.'s suggestion for matter to be settled locally pending which agreement will be in abeyance.

C13416/C17507/13416/36.

Delimitation: Portuguese acceptance of draft agreement with counter-proposal that natives desirous of crossing Kwando into Angola in dry season should camp in Northern Rhodesian territory at points most accessible to the river. C13416/13416/36.

**Boundaries: Arabia.**

See also BOUNDARIES: SAUDI ARABIA.

Gwadar-Kalat boundary question: memo.: demarcation. E156/E5709/51/91.

— Incidents on frontier. E6962/E7443/51/91.

South Eastern boundaries: question of cession of Khor-el-Odeid to King Ibn Saud: F.O. minutes on political importance of avoiding deadlock: question of arbitration: F.O. legal memo. (Sir W. Malkin): map.

E108/E1087/E1086/E2492/108/91.

— Position in regard to the Aden Protectorate: views of Mr. Ingrams. E4572/108/91.

**Boundaries: Belgium.**

Measures taken by Belgian Govt. to mark frontier limits so that they may be visible from the air. C15544/1141/4.

**Boundaries: Borneo (British North) and Philippine Islands.**

Survey of international boundary: need for.  
A1770/1770/45.

**Boundaries: Borneo (British North) and Philippine Islands (continued).**

Survey of international boundary (continued).

— Survey work in Philippines-Borneo area by H.M.S. Scarborough: United States co-operation in and facilities for: agreement to unilateral action by United States party owing to outbreak of war.

A2224/A4658/A4436/A4155/A5384/  
A5790/A6241/A6700/A7213/1770/45.

**Boundaries: Brazil and Guiana (British).**

Termination of work of Boundary Commission: signature of general report: arrangements for preparation of maps in the U.K.: visit to U.K. by Brazilian head and deputy of commission to receive maps and sign copies: govt. hospitality for: disposal of maps: arrangements for acceptance by an exchange of notes. A510/510/6 (file).

**Boundaries: Brazil and Guiana (Netherlands).**

Completion of demarcation of boundary: exchange of notes approving. A335/335/6.

**Boundaries: Brazil and Venezuela.**

Plans for aerial demarcation of boundary.  
A5831/34/47.

**Boundaries: Bulgaria and Roumania.**

See BULGARIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ROUMANIA.

**Boundaries: Bulgaria and Yugoslavia.**

Visit to Sofia of Yugoslav delegation to continue work of the combined Commission for Liquidation of Double Properties on the Frontier: agreement of 8th March, 1939.  
R789/R4962/789/7.

**Boundaries: Burma and China.**

Situation on border of Wa States:

— See WA (STATES).

Chinese taking administrative action in certain disputed area: representations to Chinese Govt.  
F3571/734/10.

**Boundaries: Burma and China (Burma-Yunnan Frontier).**

Demarcation: proceedings of Frontier Commission. F122/122/10 (file).

Map. F12907/122/10.

— Frontier Commission: salary of Chairman and Secretary: cheque in final settlement of claim. F448/F1543/122/10.

— Frontier Commission: emoluments of Consul-General Stark Toker. F6263/122/10.

Frontier meetings: appointment of officials: views of Governor of Burma. F1010/122/10.  
Suitability of Tengyueh as post for administering frontier affairs. F8694/122/10.

Position in regard to Chinese desire for construction of a road in undemarcated part of frontier in connexion with construction of the Burma-Yunnan railway: attitude of Burma office.

F3261/F3706/F3984/F4006/F4387/  
F5361/F8643/F10080/122/10.

Incident of kidnapping of excise officer at Bhamo by Chinese. F7327/7327/10.

Arrangements for Consul Gillett to attend Frontier Commission meetings with Consul Stockley to gain experience: dates of meetings.

K16208/K16385/K16788/K16879/27/210.

**Boundaries: Burma and Siam.**

Kentung-Siam boundary: frontier conference to examine position arising out of change of course of Meh Sai river: status of British inhabitants on Siamese side: agreement reached: sketch map. F3303/3303/40 (file).

**Boundaries: Colombia and Panama.**

Mixed Demarcation Commission: exchange of notes settling certain differences between members: texts. A5121/2718/32.

**Boundaries: Colombia and Venezuela.**

Frontier agreement:  
— See TREATIES: COLOMBIA AND VENEZUELA.



**Boundaries: Czechoslovakia.**

Frontiers as proposed at Godesberg, Munich, &c.:  
P.Q. as to publication of map.

C1413/246/18.

Determination of German-Czech frontier: delimitation of Polish-Czech frontier: submission of Hungarian-Czech frontier to arbitration by Italy and Germany: result: guarantee of Czechoslovakia. (House of Lords Debate.)

C4149/17/18.

**Boundaries: Czechoslovakia and Germany.**

Restrictions on movements of military Attachés and other foreign officers on frontier.

C3101/3101/18.

**Boundaries: Czechoslovakia and Hungary.**

Frontier incidents and appointment of Mixed Commission:

— See CZECHOSLOVAKIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: HUNGARY.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA (SLOVAKIA): FOREIGN RELATIONS: HUNGARY.

Agreement on frontier questions:

— See TREATIES: CZECHOSLOVAKIA AND HUNGARY.

**Boundaries: Czechoslovakia (Slovakia) and Hungary.**

Delimitation of new Hungarian-Slovak frontier: P.Q. C5597/4074/18.

Meeting of Boundary Commission. C8827/7/12.  
Hungarian violation of Slovak boundary: Slovak resistance. C3879/C4080/71/21.

Dispute over frontier: Slovak case: article entitled The Eastern Boundary in the Slovak.

C4713/71/21.

Slovak acceptance of Hungarian proposals for delimitation: agreement signed on 31st March: Slovak attitude.

C4641/C4996/C5189/C5190/C5505/71/21.

**Boundaries: Czechoslovakia and Poland.**

Delimitation after German-Italian award at Vienna:

— See also CZECHOSLOVAKIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: POLAND.

**Boundaries: Czechoslovak (Slovakia) and Poland.**

Determination of the Slovak-Polish frontier: P.Q. C10072/5075/12.

**Boundaries: Czechoslovakia (Ruthenia) and Soviet Union.**

Closure by Soviet Union: Hungarian attitude. C16881/167/21.

**Boundaries: Denmark and Germany.**

See also DENMARK (SOUTH JUTLAND: SLESVIG).  
Suggestion that Danish frontier be illuminated at night. N4362/4148/15.

Marking of Danish frontier: impossibility of respecting frontier if not clearly marked: statement by H.M. Minister at Copenhagen to Danish Foreign Minister. N4621/4148/15.

**Boundaries: Ecuador and Peru.**

Frontier incidents:

— See ECUADOR: FOREIGN RELATIONS: PERU.

**Boundaries: Ethiopia.**

See BOUNDARIES: AFRICA.

**Boundaries: Finland and Soviet Union.**

Notes on the defensive possibilities of the Soviet-Finnish frontier by Military Attaché at Riga. N4235/991/38.

**Boundaries: France and Spain.**

Transport of war material over: from France to Spain:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: SPAIN.

Transport of aviation material over from France to Spain:

— See AIR FORCE: SPANISH.

**Boundaries: France and Spain.**

Pressure put on French Govt. by H.M.R. at Paris in June, 1938, to keep Pyrenean frontier closed: conflict with public statement that H.M.G. had not exerted pressure: F.O. criticism of such action in view of Italian intervention in Spain: suggestion for clarification of matter W973/W1405/5/41.

History of circumstance in which Franco-Catalan frontier was closed in June, 1938: misunderstanding regard part played by H.M.G.: F.O. minute. W1855/5/41.

Closure of Pyrenees to supplies of war material to Spain: notes on control and developments during Spanish war, for Air Warfare Subcommittee. W604/5/41.

Steps taken by French authorities for security of frontier during Spanish Nationalist advance on Catalonia. W2099/8/41.

**Boundaries: Germany.**

See also BOUNDARIES: DENMARK AND GERMANY.

BOUNDARIES: CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

Decree regarding the introduction of the law for the security of the Reich frontier and for measures of reprisal into the Sudeten German districts. C2468/53/18.

**Boundaries: Germany and Lithuania.**

Frontier traffic agreement:

— See TREATIES: GERMANY AND LITHUANIA.

**Boundaries: Germany and Netherlands.**

Extent of German and Netherlands territorial waters in the mouth of the River Ems.

C17986/17986/18 (file).

Decree establishing Netherlands commission to investigate all matters concerning the Netherlands-German frontier and to consult experts designated by the German Govt. about them.

C7736/C8225/463/18.

**Boundaries: Germany and Poland.**

Closing of Silesian frontier: reopening.

C11468/C11487/54/18.

**Boundaries: Germany and Soviet Union.**

New frontier arising from partition of Poland.

C15267/13953/18.

Movement to the East of new German-Soviet boundary: visit of German M.F.A. to Moscow in this connexion. C16341/13953/18.

Arrival in Moscow of German officers to arrange military rectification of German-Soviet boundary. C14513/13953/18.

— Communiqué giving details of new line.

C14660/13953/18.

Movement to the East: concessions to Soviet Union forming price paid by Germany.

C16341/13953/18.

Comparison between new frontier and ethnographical division between Poland, and Ukraine and White Russia.

C16473/C15431/C16113/13953/18.

Extent to which Soviet Union now occupies Poland: comparison of boundary with "Curzon Line": P.Q. C16912/13953/18.

Comparison between new frontier and "Curzon Line": information requested by Mr. Winston Churchill. C16451/13953/18.

**Boundaries: Germany and Switzerland.**

Incidents:

— See GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: SWITZERLAND

Rectification of part of Rhine flowing between Germany and Switzerland:

— See RHINE.

Measures taken by Swiss Govt. on frontier in view of possibility of German attack.

C4112/15/18.

Signature on 21st and 22nd September of two German-Swiss agreements regarding frontier alterations. C1048/C8114/244/18.

**Boundaries: Germany and Yugoslavia.**

See GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: YUGOSLAVIA.

**Boundaries: Guatemala and Honduras (British).**

Boundary dispute including territorial claims by Guatemala and claims under terms of a treaty with H.M.G. in 1859: negotiations and proposals regarding: question of arbitration: reports. A203/203/8 (file).

Guatemalan claims to portion of British Honduras: reference to in speech by Señor Salazar at Lima Pan American Conference.

A616/203/8.

— Guatemalan White Book on.

A203/A1160/A1761/203/8.

— Circulation in Honduras. A2541/203/8.

Boundary dispute including Guatemalan claim for settlement payment by H.M.G. under terms of a treaty of 1859, and, claim to territory in British Honduras: position.

A1343/A2632/132/8.

— Review of position in view of economic action by Guatemala against British trade and decision not to move from previous decision and offers to arbitration (F.O. minutes).

A1343/132/8.

Suggestion that dispute be settled on lines of settlement of former Venezuela-British Guiana boundary dispute: examination of the two disputes and views on use of former settlement as a precedent: F.O. minutes. A522/203/8.

F.O. memo. on the attitude of the United States to the question of the disadvantages of H.M.G. accepting United States arbitration in view of United States past policy of contesting British rights in the area: review of United States policy since 1850. A5438/203/8.

F.O. memo. giving history of dispute, summary of recent developments and conclusions, with map and copies of old papers on the case: views on and F.O. legal opinions on future procedure for case. A5437/203/8.

Anglo-Guatemalan dispute regarding boundary and allied matters arising under terms of treaty of 1859: information for the Council of Foreign Bondholders regarding.

A2306/A3219/2306/8/A3618/203/8.

— History of the dispute (September, 1939): F.O. minute (Mr. Scott). A6662/203/8.

Boundary dispute and allied questions: notes on the various alternative methods for settlement: F.O. memo. A5521/203/8.

— Interdepartmental meeting to discuss position of dispute: minutes (July, 1939).

A4923/203/8.

Guatemalan statement that no foreign instigation is responsible for Guatemalan claims on H.M.G., and that such claims would never be allowed to affect Anglo-Guatemalan good relations: German activities regarding.

A5959/A6289/A8620/203/8.

F.O. minutes reviewing history of case and retaliatory economic measures adopted by Guatemala: suggested offer to Guatemalan Govt. to submit case to Permanent Court of International Justice on grounds of equity as well as legal grounds: C.O. objections to.

A2306/A3817/A4107/2306/8.

Reported abandonment of idea of territorial concession and preparedness on part of Guatemala to accept financial settlement: reported enquiry at Washington for advice as to retaliatory action connected with English loan.

A3621/2306/8.

Guatemalan statement regarding, made in connexion with declaration concerning American maritime neutral safety zone: text.

A6805/A7256/5992/51.

Article in Colombian Press on: copy.

A8706/203/8.

**Boundaries: Guatemala and Honduras (British) (continued).**

Jacket containing copies of other entered papers and print giving a history of the dispute to date (October, 1939). A7706/203/8.

Guatemalan White Book on: opinion of lawyer Dr. L. Anderson on dispute, published as annex to: copy. A5997/203/8.

Boundary dispute and allied questions: German propaganda news broadcast that Guatemalan Foreign Minister had made a statement regarding non-fulfilment of obligations by H.M.G. in this dispute, to Pan-American Neutrality Conference: denial by Guatemalan Govt. and protest to the German Govt.

A6643/A6644/A6645/A6914/A7033/203/8.

— Guatemalan acceptance of offer by H.M.G. to reopen negotiations as soon as possible: drafting of revised lines of procedure for arbitration as proposed by H.M.G. and submission to the Attorney-General. A6541/A7178/203/8.

Boundary dispute and allied questions: views on possible cession of whole of British Honduras to secure a final settlement in view of uselessness of Colony to H.M.G. (F.O. minutes).

A6344/203/8.

— Need for some action by H.M.G. in view of war situation and the approach of Pan-American Conference in Panama: views on: proposed raising of matter at Conference: counter measures by H.M.G.

A6246/A6420/A6480/A6496/A6550/A6565/A6344/A6675/203/8.

Boundary dispute and territorial claims by Guatemalan Govt.: resolution in United States Senate calling attention to. A2339/203/8.

— United States note to H.M.G. showing friendly interest in the dispute: reply by H.M.G.: United States offer to use good offices to arrange arbitration.

A4261/A4451/A5856/203/8.

Boundary dispute and territorial claims of Guatemalan Govt.: Mexican statement of their interest in and possible claim to part of territory if ceded to Guatemala: Guatemalan attitude to reports in Mexican Press regarding.

A5436/A5452/A5457/A5634/203/8.

Alleged British Honduran desire for annexation by Guatemala: Mexican broadcasts reported in Nicaraguan Press.

A1445/A3286/A3622/203/8.

Alleged British Honduran desire for annexation by Guatemala: Mexican Press articles reported in Honduras Press.

A1965/A1216/A2676/A2415/A4108/203/51.

Guatemalan references to United States support under Monroe doctrine: efforts to secure Mexican support. A2414/203/8.

Guatemalan appeal to United States Secretary of State to intervene in the dispute. A1626/203/8.

Interest of Federation of British Industries: appeal for early settlement in view of adverse effect of situation on British trade.

A3977/A6266/203/8.

Proposed re-examination of dispute at interdepartmental meeting: invitation to Sir A. Burns to be present. A4521/203/8.

Proposed interdepartmental meeting to discuss advisability of pressing Guatemalan Govt. to agree to arbitration by The Hague Court or to accept a reasonable payment in settlement of treaty dispute: enquiry by Federation of British Interests as to position. A4569/203/8.

Publication by Geographical and Historical Society of Guatemala of a booklet presenting Guatemalan claim on British Honduras.

A4641/A5633/203/8.



# **Boundaries: Guatemala and Honduras (British) (continued).**

Doubt as to Guatemalan acceptance of trial by Permanent Court: belief of British influence on: question of H.M.G. agreeing to ad hoc tribunal. A4594/132/8.

Guatemala unlikely to change present attitude in absence of some concession from H.M.G.

A4273/203/8.

H.M.G.'s preference for submitting question to Permanent Court of International Justice rather than to President Roosevelt for arbitral award. A4797/203/8.

Guatemalan attempt to force concessions from H.M.G. by defaulting on loan and imposing customs surcharge: H.M.G.'s refusal to submit and final offer to refer dispute to Permanent Court of International Justice.

A4868/203/8.

Review of position following outbreak of European war and proposed renewal of various arbitration offers to Guatemalan Govt.: details of: information for United States Govt. on. A6307/203/8.

— Views of H.M. Minister at Guatemala on.

A6469/203/8.

Summary of the main features of the case from a legal aspect: minute by F.O. Legal Adviser: departmental views on, and on proposal to ask President Roosevelt to nominate a lawyer umpire for the proposed ad hoc arbitral tribunal. A6426/203/8.

Settlement proposals: suggestion that as a last resort H.M.G. should agree to reference to an ad hoc tribunal of international lawyers.

A4975/203/8.

Proposals by H.M.G. for arbitration by ad hoc tribunal: enquiry of President Roosevelt as to his willingness to nominate neutral jurist as umpire: United States agreement.

A7075/A7978/A8049/A8494/203/8.

— Possibility of securing United States assistance with view to influencing Guatemalan Govt. to accept arbitration proposals of H.M.G. A8003/A8800/203/8.

Views of Attorney-General on case for arbitration and on terms of reference of ad hoc tribunal envisaged. A7075/203/8.

Offer by H.M.G. to arbitration by an ad hoc tribunal: F.O. and C.O. views on terms of note to Guatemalan Govt., with proposal for prior approach to United States Government regarding terms of reference of tribunal.

A8553/203/8.

— F.O. disagreement with C.O. on terms of offer: F.O. minutes outlining: decision of S. of S. on. A8999/203/8.

Further offer by H.M.G. to Guatemalan Govt. to take matter to arbitration and outlining three methods either of which would be acceptable to H.M.G.: draft instructions to H.M. Minister. A8049/203/8.

F.O. warning to Mr. Leche, Guatemala Legation, not to refer to question as the Belize Question in en clair telegrams or in conversations.

A6773/A9142/A7014/203/8.

# **Boundaries: Guiana (British).**

See also BOUNDARIES: BRAZIL AND GUIANA (BRITISH).

# **Boundaries: Guiana (British and Netherlands).**

Delimitation: erection of boundary marks: cost: Netherlands share. C1252/C2048/76/29.

Delimitation of: draft treaty between Great Britain and Netherlands.

C884/C1578/C4828/C76/C7442/  
C11892/C17666/76/29.

# **Boundaries: Guiana (British) and Venezuela.**

Replacement of certain boundary posts: payment by Venezuelan Govt. towards expenses of: question of necessity of future replacement of posts. A403/403/47.

# **Boundaries: Guiana (Netherlands).**

See also BOUNDARIES: BRAZIL AND GUIANA (NETHERLANDS).

See BOUNDARIES: GUATEMALA AND HONDURAS (BRITISH).

# **Boundaries: Hungary and Roumania.**

Hungarian claims for revision:

— See HUNGARY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ROUMANIA.

Doubt about frontier between Ruthenia and Roumania: effect on transport of timber down River Tisza. R6384/140/37.

Establishment of common frontier: German attitude. C3302/71/21.

# **Boundaries: Hungary and Soviet Union.**

Ruthenian boundary: closed by Soviet Union:

— See BOUNDARIES: CZECHOSLOVAKIA (RUTHENIA) AND SOVIET UNION.

# **Boundaries: India.**

Dispute between British and French India:

— See INDIA (FRENCH).

Between French India and British territory: proposed revision to lessen smuggling.

C936/C3284/936/17.

— See also INDIA (FRENCH).

# **Boundaries: India and Persia.**

Raid by Persian soldiers over Baluchistan frontier: theft of camels: representations at Tehran regarding violation of frontier.

E5150/E7010/49/34/E7345/1163/34/  
E7906/49/34.

Violation of British territory by armed Persians searching for gang. N3438/9/97.

Baluchistan boundary: survey of: arrangements for Persian party of survey to start work.

E49/E407/E1065/E1900/E5467/  
E6484/E7012/49/34.

# **Boundaries: India and Turkistan, Chinese.**

Hunza boundary:

— See HUNZA (MIR OF).

# **Boundaries: Iraq and Koweit.**

Location of Al Gi 'aiyat pending demarcation of frontier.

E688/E991/E2189/E2249/66/91.

— Present position as to demarcation of frontier.

E2991/E3177/66/91.

Proposed demarcation: suggested exchange of

Notes: suggested boundary commission: F.O. minutes: views of Political Resident in Persian Gulf. E4936/E5877/E6861/E6998/66/91.

# **Boundaries: Iraq and Persia.**

Formation of Frontier Commission to erect boundary pillars: agreement signed: maps lent to Iraq: Govt. progress of work of: reports.

E75/75/34 (file).

— See also SHAHT-EL-ARAB.

Alleged procrastination of Persian Govt. in regard to demarcation: Iraqi Govt. complaint: Iraqi draft supplementary agreement to expedite demarcation and provide for settlement of disputes by arbitration.

E6098/E6457/75/34.

Reported closing of frontier for all transport, passengers and goods. E5835/E6077/75/34.

— Reasons for. E6306/75/34.

— Abolition of restrictions on travellers from Persia to Iraq. E6600/75/34.

# **Boundaries: Iraq and Saudi Arabia.**

Demarcation of: diagram of triangulation network of certain sectors: possible dispute over situation of Muqur: report on negotiations.

E1809/1809/25 (file).

— Map. E7898/1809/25.

— See also TREATIES: IRAQ AND SAUDI ARABIA.



**Boundaries: Lithuanian and Soviet Union.**

Inclusion of Vilna Province in Lithuanian Republic: map of boundary. N5714/518/38.

**Boundaries: Manchuria and Mongolia (Outer).**

Agreement for mixed commission to fix frontier: to meet at Chita and Harbin.

N6442/N6927/1459/38.

Demarcation: conference at Chita.

F12526/F13131/450/10.

**Boundaries: Manchuria and Soviet Union.**

Frontier clashes:

— See JAPAN: FOREIGN RELATIONS: SOVIET UNION.

Delimitation of the Nomonhan frontier: arrangements. F11132/F10985/F11131/347/23.

**Boundaries: Morocco.**

Possible rectification of frontier between French and Spanish zones:

— See MOROCCO.

**Boundaries: Netherlands.**

See also BOUNDARIES: GERMANY AND NETHERLANDS.

Defence of:

— See DEFENCE: NETHERLANDS.

**Boundaries: Persia.**

See also BOUNDARIES: INDIA AND PERSIA.

**Boundaries: Peru.**

See BOUNDARIES: ECUADOR AND PERU.

**Boundaries: Philippine Islands.**

See BOUNDARIES: BORNEO (BRITISH NORTH).

**Boundaries: Poland.**

See also BOUNDARIES: GERMANY AND POLAND.

Defensibility of western frontier:

— See DEFENCE: POLAND.

**Boundaries: Portugal and Spain.**

Control of frontier in connexion with plan for Non-

Intervention in Spain:

— See SPAIN (REVOLT) (NON-INTERVENTION AGREEMENT: SUPERVISION).

**Boundaries: Roumania.**

See BOUNDARIES: HUNGARY.

**Boundaries: Saudi Arabia.**

See also BOUNDARIES: IRAQ.

South Eastern boundaries: proposed cession of Khor-el-Odeid to King Ibn Saud:

— See BOUNDARIES: ARABIA.

Frontiers with Iraq and Transjordan: map showing neighbourhood of Jebel Aneiza.

E7896/1809/25.

**Boundaries: Saudi Arabia and Transjordan.**

Proposed survey: terms of reference: attitude of Saudi Govt.: progress of survey.

E587/E1993/E3541/E4028/E4634/

E4993/E5393/E5680/E5713/277/25.

— Maps: position of Jebel Anaiza: F.O. memo. for use in discussions.

E597/277/25/E2908/E7896/1809/25/

E951/277/25.

— Position after outbreak of war in Europe.

E5713/277/25.

— Inability of W.O. to release officers for work in connexion. E6751/277/25.

Frontier incident: violation of boundary by Saudi military detachment. E3927/277/25.

Importance of armoured car tracks to east of Jebel Tubaik. E6228/277/25.

Incident concerning the Saudi Commander at Dhat el Haj. E6844/277/25.

F.O. memo. for use of W.O.: history of negotiations and surveys and Saudi claim to Akaba and Maan.

E1529/E3615/E4029/E4690/

E3436/277/25.

Objections of King Ibn Saud to aircraft flying along boundary. E7616/277/25.

**Boundaries: Saudi Arabia and Yemen.**

Demarcation of: translation of Arabic documents in connexion. E1462/1462/25.

**Boundaries: Siam.**

Kentung-Siam boundary:

— See BOUNDARIES: BURMA AND SIAM.

Adjustment of, in connexion with proposed non-aggression pact between Siam and France and Great Britain: attitude of British and French Govts.

F1168/F11850/F12321/F11460/F11483/

F12349/1860/40.

— Note on various boundaries: F.O. minutes: copies of 1868 agreement.

F10737/F11320/1860/40.

**Boundaries: Slovakia.**

See BOUNDARIES: CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

**Boundaries: Soviet Union.**

See also BOUNDARIES: GERMANY AND SOVIET UNION, CZECHOSLOVAKIA (RUTHENIA) AND SOVIET UNION, FINLAND AND SOVIET UNION.

Information for Col. Pemberton concerning the Curzon boundary line of Western Soviet Union. L6534/6534/405.

**Boundaries: Soviet Union and Turkey.**

No Soviet claims regarding boundary made during Soviet-Turkish negotiations at Moscow.

R9433/R9436/R9538/7705/44.

**Boundaries: Spain.**

See BOUNDARIES: FRANCE.

PORTUGAL.

**Boundaries: Sudan.**

See BOUNDARIES: AFRICA.

**Boundaries: Switzerland.**

See BOUNDARIES: GERMANY AND SWITZERLAND.

**Boundaries: Syria and Transjordan.**

Security of: meeting of British and French frontier officers. E7570/2143/89.

**Boundaries: Syria and Turkey.**

Position in view of cession of Hatay to Turkey: large scale map obtained and French authorities asked to draw in frontier.

E7509/R9403/R11717/7369/44.

**Boundaries: Transjordan.**

See also BOUNDARIES: SAUDI ARABIA. SYRIA.

Hejaz-Nejd-Transjordan frontiers:

— See BOUNDARIES: SAUDI ARABIA AND TRANSJORDAN.

**Boundaries: Turkey.**

See BOUNDARIES: SYRIA.

**Boundaries: Venezuela.**

See also BOUNDARIES: GUIANA (BRITISH). BRAZIL.

**Boundaries: Yemen.**

See BOUNDARIES: SAUDI ARABIA.

**Bounties.**

See SUBSIDIES.

**Bouquet, Edouard.**

C.B.E.

T1765/T2537/T3283/T5415/T6718/

T7415/1697/372.

**Bourbel, Raoul de, Count.**

French decorations.

T1981/1981/372/T4943/T10245/82/372.

**Bourbon Deux Siciles, Prince.**

Visit to Gallabat: remarks concerning traffic in arms between Ethiopia and Sudan.

J897/J2123/29/1.

**Bourbon Parma, Prince Louis of.**

Marriage to Princess Maria of Savoy.

T1373/1373/379.

**Bourchier Sucers., S.A., H. E.**

Anglo-Mexican trade. A1980/4/26.

**Bourdillon, B., Sir.**

Appointment as Governor-General of Sudan.

J977/J978/J982/J983/J1188/J1376/

J1458/J1840/J1919/J1947/J2170/

J2189/J2229/19/16.

— Text of decree of appointment.

J2280/19/16.

— Date of appointment. J2482/19/16.

Request for literature about the Sudan and for information regarding arrangements with Egyptian Govt. in respect of administration of Sudan and relations between Governor-General of the Sudan and H.M. Ambassador at Cairo.

J2437/19/16.

Visit to U.K. from Nigeria before commencing duties as Governor-General of the Sudan: grant of allowance from Imperial Funds for travelling expenses: uniform: exemption from customs duties: emoluments.

J2665/J3098/J2437/J982/19/16.

**Bourdrez, F. J. M.**

League of Nations technical expert in China: death. W8626/8626/98.

**Bourguiba, Habib.**

See HABIB BOURGUIBA.

**Bourguignon, G. R.**

British decoration. T16417/T16739/15503/372.

**Boucher, W. Richer.**

See BOUCHER, W.

**Bourkoff, I. D., Mrs.**

Repatriation. K1545/1549/299 (file).

**Bournasheff, G.**

Repatriation. K12811/11515/248.

Sum advanced by Bucharest Consul for journey to Nice. K12736/K17911/11515/248.

**Bourne, D., Miss.**

Principal of Wentworth School. C9046/9046/18.

**Bourne, G. K., Major.**

Proposed visit to Gibraltar with Mr. Hore-Belisha. W5344/4940/50.

**Bourne, Harold.**

Repatriation. K176/133/241.

**Bourne, H. E.**

Welfare of Walter Kuebelbaeck in Czechoslovakia. W6741/5084/48.

**Bourne, K. M.**

Commissioner of Shanghai Municipal Police: appreciation of services in connexion with Intelligence Organisation, China Station.

W8265/49/50.

**Bouroff, A.**

Personality, Bulgaria. R9700/790/7.

**Bourquin, M.**

Belgian representative Permanent Court of Arbitration, The Hague. L3319/L3390/10/405.

**Bourre, E.**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

**Bourret, General.**

Position of. C10869/130/17.

**Bourses: Belgium.**

Modification of Belgian commercial code: decree. C20408/51/4.

**Bourses: France.**

Price movements. C4094/C5440/2/17.

State of French Bourse: effect of fact that budget is unbalanced: quotations. C8312/2/17.

**Bourses: Germany.**

Berlin Bourse Committee: proposal to invite members to London by Council of Associated Stock Exchanges: inadvisability.

C10617/10617/18.

**Bourses: Netherlands.**

Quotations: contango rate, &c.

C5913/C6323/499/29.

**Bourses: United States.**

United States Securities and Exchange Commission: Annual Report for 1937/38.

T1200/1199/45.

United States Securities and Exchange Commission: appointment of an agent in Europe to reside in London: appointment of Mr. H. H. Neff. A1199/A1739/1199/45.

**Bousfield, H.**

See CENTRAL ADVERTISING AGENCY, LTD.

**Bousnika.**

See BOU ZINCA.

**Boustead, J. E. H., Major.**

District Commissioner on contract with Sudan Govt.: desire to return from leave in U.K. via Italian East Africa. J1229/855/1.

**Boustead & Co.**

Equipment for British naval wireless station at Kranji. K14996/14996/245 (file).

Requisition of copra by French authorities.

C17128/17128/17.

**Boutagy, E. T.**

Offer of services for British propaganda in Palestine: personality. P2573/P3486/114/150.

**Boutet, P. A. F., Capt.**

British decoration. T16134/T16739/15503/372.

**Bouthillier, Y. M.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

Appointment to Mouvement Général du Fonds.

C13561/2/17.

**Boutros.**

Welfare in Germany. K12526/12526/218.

**Boutros, Yanni.**

See YANNI BOUTROS.

**Bouwmeester, E.**

Employment at Rotterdam Consulate-General: salary. K12654/11198/229.

**Bouza, Manuel Alvarez.**

Staff of former Spanish Republican Embassy, London: permission to remain in U.K.

T7368/2978/378.

**Bouzin.**

Dalles Trust. N3112/209/38.

**Bou Zinca.**

Correct spelling of. T15046/12197/380.

**Boveire, Madeleine (Mrs. R. T. Vale).**

National status. T8214/8214/376.

**Boverat, F.**

Need for increase in British Army: pamphlet.

C682/682/17.

**Bovesse, François.**

Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.

**Bovin, A. I.**

Soviet Govt. appointment. M5708/228/38.

**Bovoradej, Prince.**

Personality (Siam). F3402/3402/40.

**Bovril Ltd., Argentine Estates of.**

Position under Anglo-Argentine trade situation.

A3398/142/2.

**Bowater, F. H., Sir.**

French decoration. T4968/2980/372.

**Bowater Lloyd & Co.**

Refusal by Moller Shipping Co. of Denmark to load pulpwood at Newfoundland ports.

N4079/N4096/4079/15.

**Bowden.**

Proposed visit to Majorca. W5848/2/41.

Report that Germany intends increasing her export trade. C2746/32/18.

**Bowden, G. G. (and wife).**

Repatriation. K17508/K174581/11339/248.

**Bowden, G. R.**

Clerk at Paris Consulate: salary.

K3236/2541/217.

- Bowden, G. R. (continued).**  
Acceptance for service with R.A.F.: resignation (Paris). K4730/K6863/2541/217.
- Bowden, J. F.**  
Welfare of Miss M. B. Legate in Switzerland. K13195/13195/243.
- Bowden, Horner & Son, W. L. C.**  
Estate of late Corporal J. Ternan in United States. K718/718/245 (file).
- Bowe.**  
German, in Azores. W10515/658/36.
- Bowen, Antonio.**  
Repatriation from Spain. W1361/W3795/65/41.
- Bowen, C.**  
Prisoner of war in Spain. W5477/W4658/6/41.
- Bowen, G. H.**  
Spanish Consul, Singapore. T8092/T12395/8092/385.
- Bowen, I. J.**  
Imprisonment in Spain: welfare. W12/W10635/W10661/W11632/  
W11248/W11650/12/41/  
C20971/13540/41.
- Bowen, J. C. E., Lieutenant.**  
Appointment as Vice-Consul at Zahidan. K87/87/234.  
— Assumption of charge: signature: commission of appointment. K5965/5965/234.
- Bowen, Stuart S. Webb.**  
Activities of Curi Yaso Gold Mines, Ltd. A4925/4925/11 (file).
- Bowen, W., Miss.**  
Desire for employment at a consulate. K13208/1963/250.  
Appointment to Genoa Consulate. K14661/7453/222.
- Bower.**  
Acquisition of German ships. W17557/14782/49.
- Bower, Captain.**  
Spanish expulsion order against. C13353/13353/41 (file).
- Bower, Charles: Canon.**  
Whereabouts of Mme. Pecuraru and son. L1238/1238/405 (file).
- Bower, E. L.**  
Lead transmutation process. C14281/C14439/14281/49/  
C14939/14939/49.
- Bower, Nott., Miss.**  
Employed at Athens Passport Control Office: bag facilities. Y1746/823/650.
- Bower, Cotton and Bower.**  
Divorce petition, Fast versus Fast and Antonio Barbaro. T6913/6913/371.
- Bowering, J., Consul-General.**  
Life certificate. K601/36/286.  
Leave. K3421/3421/215 (file)/Y367/34/650.  
British Consul-General Reykjavik: member of Regular Army Reserve of Officers: release. W6575/2065/50/W17003/14780/49/  
W14500/13457/50.  
Voluntary commissioned member of Regular Army Reserve: enquiry as to his position in event of war: liberty to resign commission. K3210/2779/250.  
— Liability for service indefinitely suspended. K15970/2779/250.  
Alleged failure to present British case in Iceland. K17427/17427/215.
- Bowerman, D. E.**  
Repatriation. K11871/11547/248.
- Bowers, C. G.**  
Appointment as United States Ambassador to Chile. A4311/A4649/A7057/515/9.  
Suggested United States Minister in Ottawa. T5385/565/384.
- Bowers, S. G.**  
Messenger at Finnish Legation, London. T15141/51/373.
- Bowes, D. Yoal.**  
Portuguese decoration for Mr. E. H. Cockburn. T6124/6124/372.
- Bowes & Bowes (Cambridge), Ltd.**  
Whereabouts of Vice-Consul Grant. K17126/11523/218.
- Bowey, Nance.**  
Domestic: Yugoslav Legation, London. T12021/159/383.
- Bowie, J., Miss.**  
Permission for brother to enter Spain. W7498/2/41.
- Bowitz, Marie Retzine.**  
Domestic staff, Norwegian Legation, London: termination of appointment. T12058/T12060/T14221/161/383.
- Bowker, L. C. B.**  
French decoration. T4968/2980/372.
- Bowker, R. J.**  
Transfer from Eastern to Southern Section of War Department of F.O. L6464/58/405.
- Bowle, H. E., Consul-General.**  
Life certificate. K1295/36/286.  
Salary and allowances (Lourengo Marques): effective date of appointment: position as regards senior Consul's allowance and his assumption of deanship. K3144/3144/236 (file).  
Trouble with Naval Control Staff at Lourenço Marques. W19242/14828/49.  
Transfer to Lourenço Marques. K2392/7/250.  
Residential furniture at Lourenço Marques: dissatisfaction with. K3143/3143/236 (file).
- Bowler, J. W.**  
Arrest in France: complaint. K4999/4999/217 (file).  
Legal document. T3959/3959/371 (file).
- Bowler, P.**  
Domestic: Soviet Embassy, London. T12071/247/383/T14925/51/373.
- Bowman, Elsie M.**  
Domestic: Spanish Embassy, London. T12179/T15417/34/383.
- Bowman, G. L.**  
Assistant Chancery servant, Netherlands Legation, London. T12023/1874/383/T12139/311/378.
- Bowman, Isaac.**  
See COLLINS, FRANK.
- Bowman, S. W. (alias Williams, S.).**  
Extradition from U.K. T10675/10675/374.
- Bowman, Thomas.**  
Appointment as Pro-Consul at Athens: suggested appointment as Vice-Consul. K11653/11653/219.  
— Appointment as Vice-Consul: signature. K13456/11653/219.
- Bowman, W. S.**  
Shanghai claim. F12557/47/10.
- Bowmer.**  
German troop movements. C6152/13/18.
- Bowring & Co., C. T.**  
Spanish civil war claims. W9006/W11784/450/41.
- Bowsailo.**  
See BOWZAILLO.
- Bowyer, E. B.**  
Secretary of Interdepartmental Committee on International Air Communications. W1692/286/27.
- Bowzaillo (or Bowsailo), H.**  
Prisoner of war in Spain. W5477/W4658/6/41.
- Box, F.**  
Deportation from United States. T16280/16280/388.



**Box, L. A.**  
Proposed visit to Germany. C9413/988/18.

**Boxall, R.**  
Salary (Vienna). K302/K2739/K13071/259/218.  
Travelling expenses to U.K. and back to Vienna.  
K2862/2862/218.

**Boxer, C., Capt.**  
Report on visit to Japan. F9764/9764/23.  
Note on relations between Hong Kong and Macao.  
F11451/670/10.

**Boxer Indemnity.**  
See INDEMNITY: CHINESE BOXER.

**Boxing.**  
See SPORT.

**Boxshall, E. G., Capt.**  
Proposed appointment as Assistant British Military Attaché at Bucharest: Roumania objections: nomination withdrawn.  
W14730/W15202/W15814/W16539/  
W17028/W17222/13461/50.  
Economic relations between Great Britain and Roumania: schemes of.  
R256/R494/R495/R496/R500/R501/  
R1064/113/37.

**Boya, D.**  
Deportation from United States.  
T11149/11149/388 (file).

**Boyce, A. R., Capt.**  
Army Reserve Officer employed under F.O.: war position. W16346/14780/49.

**Boyce, H. L.: M.P.**  
Belligerent rights for Spanish parties.  
W3470/5/41.

**Boyce, J. R., Vice-Consul.**  
Life certificate. K1300/36/286.  
Arrival at Peking. K20901/2901/210.  
Transfer to Shanghai.  
K10527/K17417/27/210.  
Return to Peking: special allowance.  
K18692/27/210.

**Boyce, W.**  
Spanish death certificate. W7037/6/41.

**Boycott, D. Morse-, Rev.**  
Condolences on death of Patriarch of Roumania.  
R5889/139/37.  
Facilities for members of St. Mary-of-the-Angels Song School to visit Cannes.  
L2491/2491/406 (file).  
Broadcast by his choir in Switzerland: F.O. conversation. L6895/6895/406.

**Boycott.**  
Swiss measures to prevent economic boycott of foreign countries:  
— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: SWITZERLAND.  
Economic reprisals against Japanese trade:  
— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: JAPAN.  
Proposed economic boycott of Germany: P.Q.'s.  
C4254/C4253/8/18.  
Of German goods in Switzerland. C784/53/18.  
Council for the Boycott of German Goods and Services: suggested boycott as British protest against German persecution of racial and political beliefs: attitude of H.M.G.  
C2193/C2799/2193/18.  
Of German goods by Jewish organisations in Belgium. C6653/6653/4.  
Of German goods in India: evasion by Dr. Pandit Brahmanand Agniholri of German-Indian Society in Vienna. C11497/C12682/94/18.  
Note by Lord Melchett on Jewish boycott of German goods operating in United States: suggestions for organising similar scheme in certain neutral countries and inclusion of non-Jewish and British traders in it if H.M.G. gave support: views of H.M.G. and H.M.R.R.  
W15727/W16271/W16428/W16484/  
W16913/W16945/W18711/15727/49.

**Boycott (continued).**  
Proposed application to Economic Warfare of Jewish anti-Nazi boycott organisation: views of Mr. Wachsmann: views of Lord Melchett: undesirability.  
C17322/C16988/C19530/2193/18.  
Boycott of Jewish and British goods and firms by Arab traders in Honduras.  
T238/A456/238/8.

**Boyd, A.**  
Personality (Panama). A5175/5175/32.

**Boyd, A. Keown, Lady.**  
Arrangements for return to Egypt.  
J3908/1818/16.

**Boyd, A. Keown, Sir.**  
Dyestuffs and chemicals for Egypt: licence.  
W13888/13485/50.

**Boyd, A. S.**  
Appointment as Panamanian Ambassador to the United States.  
A4306/250/45/A2734/1370/32.  
Panamanian Representative at Washington: report on. A4661/250/45.  
Appointment as President of Panama.  
A8859/T8913/A8941/A9170/245/32.

**Boyd, Jorge.**  
Personality (Panama). A5175/5175/32.

**Boyd, J. G., Commander.**  
Claim against the Egyptian Govt.  
J483/483/16 (file).

**Boyd, Lennox, Lieut.**  
Circumstances of death in Germany.  
C5850/476/18.

**Boyd, P. G.**  
Claim against Egyptian University for salary as a lecturer in English. J4353/152/16.

**Boyd, R. J.**  
See BOYD BROS. INC.

**Boyd, T. J. L. Stirling.**  
Appointment of judge in Iraq: suitability.  
E6743/463/93.

**Boyd, T. S., Consul.**  
Naval control at Punta Arenas. W3647/49/50.  
Question of resignation in event of appointment of full time officer at Punta Arenas.  
K2489/2489/209 (file).  
— Resignation. K11049/2489/209.  
— Letters of appreciation from S. of S. and H.M. Ambassador at Santiago.  
K14995/2489/209.

**Boyd Bros., Inc.**  
Connexions with the enemy: severance: dismissal of German employees and resignation of Hapag-Lloyd Agency at Panama: position under trading with the enemy legislation.  
W16915/14783/49.

**Boyen, J. M. G. A., Miss.**  
Birth certificate. L4995/L5488/166/409.

**Boyer.**  
Illegal immigration into Palestine.  
W15910/1369/48.

**Boyer, Charles.**  
Proposed visit to United States on allied publicity tour: F.O. views.  
A8063/A8617/A8946/7052/45.

**Boyes, H., Rear-Admiral (Ret'd.).**  
Appointment as British war-time Naval Attaché for Norway and Sweden.  
W7891/W12938/W12607/3882/50/  
W13642/13589/50/W12425/3882/50.

**Boyes-Cooper, Major.**  
See COOPER, BOYES- (MAJOR).

**Böyesen, Carl.**  
Norwegian Economic Self Help Council.  
N4522/2008/30.

**Boylan, A., Private.**  
Kidnapping of, in Syria: release of.  
E4477/4477/89 (file).

- Boyle, Flight Lieut.**  
Passport facilities for visit to Persia.  
E3512/1327/34.
- Boyle, A. A., Major.**  
C.M.G. T7530/T10659/2663/372.
- Boyle, Edward, Sir.**  
Protest by Municipality of Korca against Italian attack on Albania. R2333/1335/90.  
Employment for former Albanian Minister in London. R4108/R4156/2066/90.  
Bulgarian territorial claims and Balkan situation. R2705/126/7.  
Visit to Bulgaria. R3754/R3755/R3781/790/7.  
Memo. on Bulgarian claims. R4935/R5042/R5527/126/7.
- Boyle, J. R. L.**  
Information regarding in connexion with a will deposited with the District Court at Bad Kissingen: disposal of will. L1985/1985/405 (file).
- Boyle, R. W., Dr.**  
Facilities to visit scientific institutions in Europe. L5243/5243/406.
- Boymanns, F., Mrs.**  
German activities in Portuguese East Africa. C19511/16844/36.
- Boynnton, Lady.**  
Latvian decoration. T5832/5832/372.
- Boys, A. S.**  
Life-saving device. L7967/86/405.
- Boys, R. H. C.**  
Marriage in Madeira. T1437/1437/376.
- Boy Scouts and Girl Guides.**  
Proposed visit of Iraqi Boy Scouts to Kuwait. E617/E1001/66/91.  
Proposed visit of Russian girl guides to U.K. N418/418/38.  
Boy Scouts Association: invitation to be represented at Roumanian youth celebrations. R3961/3961/37 (file).  
Organisation of movements in Greece. R331/R330/R729/64/19.  
— Attack on Boy Scouts' property at Syra by new youth movement: report. R4085/2815/19.  
Amalgamation of Greek Boy Scouts with National Youth Organisation. R4591/2815/19.  
Enquiry by Girl Guides Association on advisability of sending a contingent of British Girl Guides to the International Camp in Hungary. C8606/7906/21.  
Rover Scout Rally in Scotland: question of inviting young Iraqis and Cypriots as counter to German youth propaganda in Iraq. E1637/E2122/E3836/474/93.  
— Contribution by British Council. E3835/474/93.  
— Report on visit. E6201/655/93.  
International Rover Meet at Crieff, 16th July, 1939: invitation to Lord Halifax to give talk at opening ceremony: declined: messages from Lord Halifax and Prime Minister for: question of representation of H.M.G. at. P2317/P2842/P3079/436/150.  
Camp and international rally in Staffordshire: request for visit by Lord Halifax: invitation declined. P436/436/150.  
Position of boy scouts in Portugal in view of development of Portuguese Youth Movement: H.M. Embassy's position in supporting: question of British boy scouts or sea scouts attending centenary celebrations in Portugal in 1940. W4826/2416/36/W9627/160/36/  
W11589/W12805/2416/36.  
Review of, before the Shah: progress of movement in Persia. E2085/2085/34.
- Boy Scouts Association (Shanghai).**  
Claim (Sino-Japanese conflict). F5197/281/10.
- Boza, Hector.**  
Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.  
Peruvian cabinet. A3160/48/35.
- Boza Aizcorde, R.**  
Peruvian Minister in Switzerland and delegate to League of Nations. R3475/R4902/R5957/3121/43.  
Personality. A4609/4609/35.
- Bozonet, Amélie Lucie.**  
Release from Swiss nationality. T705/187/378.
- Bozzi, G. Solari.**  
See SOLARI-BOZZI, G.
- Braadland, B.**  
Personality (Norway). N3272/3272/30.
- Brabbia, Carlos.**  
Argentine Representative at The Hague: report on. C9597/500/29.
- Brabin, C. J.**  
Claim against Era Films. K1916/1916/222 (file)
- Brache, L.**  
Shanghai claim. F5197/281/10.
- Brace, M., Miss.**  
Repatriation. K2876/2876/299 (file).
- Bracegirdle, M. A. L.**  
Proposed marriage in Germany. T2883/1119/376.
- Brachard, P.**  
Not identical with Mr. R. Brocard. L6257/86/405.
- Brache, Elias.**  
Dominican Representative at Lima: report on. A4606/42/35.  
Personality. A5029/5029/20.
- Brache, R.**  
Personality (Santo Domingo). A5029/5029/20.
- Bracher, S., Vice-Consul.**  
Lloyd's inability to appoint him as agent at Budapest. K15/15/221.  
In charge at Budapest Consulate. K7077/K8077/7077/221.  
In charge at Budapest: signature. K1283/1283/221.  
Complaint against. K12957/12957/221 (file).  
Salary: Treasury sanction increase. K1857/494/221.
- Brachfeld, P.**  
Whereabouts of Zanina Pietrzykowska. C19402/14866/55.
- Brachi, D. P.**  
Post in Iraq: qualifications of. E5270/E5381/4470/93.
- Bracken, R. J., Major.**  
Transfer of money from Austria. C8795/C9979/C10993/63/18.  
Property in Germany. K13612/13612/218.
- Brackenbury, P. S.**  
Repatriation of British subjects: liabilities of employers. K386/386/234 (file).
- Brackmann, H.**  
German seaman. K16688/14916/270.
- Bradbury, A.**  
Employment at Houston Consulate. K18534/2437/245.
- Bradbury, E. E. G. (mother and brother).**  
Stranded in Switzerland: assistance to reach U.K. K11596/11316/248.
- Bradbury, K.**  
Spanish death certificate. W7037/6/41.
- Bradbury, N.**  
Meteorological post in Iraq. E1924/E2940/E3207/E3307/  
E3402/763/93.
- Bradbury, Wilkinson & Co., Ltd.**  
German propaganda in U.K. W15091/15091/49.  
Contract for supply of Bank of Spain notes. C20104/19817/41.

- Braddock, A.**  
Proposed marriage to a Hungarian woman in Paris.  
T6440/1768/376.
- Braden, Spruille.**  
United States representative at Bogotá: report on.  
A5681/A2100/549/11.
- Bradford, D. Stovin, Miss.**  
Repatriation. K15637/11115/248.
- Bradford, S. C., Dr.**  
Biennial meeting of experts organised by the  
British Society for International Bibliography,  
Zurich, August, 1939: F.O. assistance required  
for paper on Documentation in connexion  
with Administration. L3388/L2783/2783/403.
- Bradford, T. H.**  
Facilities to take papers out of Great Britain.  
W17367/14753/49.
- Bradford, W., Miss.**  
Fate in Spain of Philip Reid. W8301/6/41.
- Bradford (Lord Mayor).**  
Visit of party to Germany.  
C2987/C4064/2987/18.
- Bradford: Foreign Consulates.**  
Argentina: closing of post. T11612/11612/385.  
German: appointments, &c.  
T3699/3699/385 (file).  
Latvian: appointments. T16758/16758/385 (file).  
Roumanian: appointments:  
T1138/1138/385 (file).  
Uruguayan: cancellation of appointment of Vice-  
Consul Fearnley. T14044/14044/385.
- Bradford Dyers Association.**  
Dyestuffs and chemicals for Egypt: licences.  
W13888/13485/50.
- Bradley, G.**  
Appointment as French Minister to Guatemala.  
A7717/204/8.
- Bradley.**  
British instructor attached to Afghan Air Force:  
question of recall for service in Great Britain.  
N3952/N4045/3/97.  
Delivery of British aircraft to Afghanistan.  
N1656/N2381/3/97.
- Bradley, G. A., Miss.**  
Welfare in Germany.  
K12137/12137/218 (file)/  
K17670/17670/218 (file).
- Bradley, Hannah.**  
See BALLANTYNE, G., MRS.
- Bradley, H. J.**  
See PECKHAM, H. J.
- Bradley, J.**  
French visa. T11629/1257/378.
- Bradley, N.**  
Norwegian present. T956/T1594/473/372.
- Bradley, O. J. L.**  
Resumption of British nationality.  
T10304/T12312/1144/378.
- Bradney, Claude Louis Rutter.**  
Appointment as Siamese Consul-General, Sydney:  
suitability.  
T5482/T9134/T12782/T13672/5482/385.
- Bradshaw (and family).**  
Air passage from Buenos Aires to Georgetown for.  
K15435/15435/202.
- Bradshaw, Mrs.**  
Consul-General Abbott's appreciation of services  
(Sao Paulo). K15085/15085/206.
- Bradshaw, S. B.**  
Offer of services to H.M.G. T14685/311/378.
- Bradshaw, Sylvia May.**  
Activities in Iraq: impounding of altered passport.  
T6009/T8081/390/378.
- Bradshaw, W.**  
Transmission of copies of Blue Book abroad.  
C14883/24883/18.
- Bradshaw, William, Sir.**  
Danish decoration. T5295/5295/372 (file).
- Brady.**  
Repatriation of Mr. A. Schofield.  
K9375/9375/299 (file).
- Brady, H. G.**  
Candidate for consular service: nationality.  
K3651/113/250.
- Brady, Patrick.**  
Repatriation. K8402/133/241/K9549/16/241.
- Braga, O.**  
Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.
- Bragança, F. de Menezes.**  
See MENEZES BRAGANÇA, F. DE.
- Bragard, A.**  
German Press correspondent.  
P2028/P2894/1/150.  
German passport. T793/793/378.
- Bragg, E.**  
Norwegian present. T956/T1594/473/372.
- Bragg, Roy.**  
Repatriation. K176/133/241.
- Bragg, William, Sir.**  
Lecture visit to the United States. P680/72/150.  
Royal Patronage for the Anglo-French Ambulance  
Corps. T14084/3920/379.  
Award of John J. Carty Gold Medal by National  
Academy of Sciences, Washington.  
L4857/4857/405.  
Anglo-French Ambulance Corps.  
C20993/C20870/C20633/16847/17.  
Facilities for officials of Rockefeller Foundation  
Offices in Paris.  
W16090/W16791/W17602/14753/49.
- Braggiotti, G.**  
Expropriation of property in Turkey.  
R7926/7926/44/R8467/8467/44/  
E3705/3705/44.
- Braham, H., Vice-Consul.**  
Life certificate. K273/36/286.  
Appointment to Marseilles. K6139/7/250.  
In charge of Consulate-General at Marseilles.  
K9293/9293/217.  
Financial difficulties (Marseilles): high cost of  
living: question of representation allowance.  
K1959/1959/217/K7431/34/217.  
— Return to China. K8585/1959/217.  
— Arrangements for Mr. Marjoribanks to take  
over flat.  
K9914/1959/217/K8795/K9885/27/210.  
Transfer from Marseilles to China: desirability of  
taking stores. K10820/27/210.  
Appointment to Harbin. K14179/217/210.  
Outfit allowance on transfer from Marseilles to  
Harbin. K15316/15316/210.  
— Date of departure: F.O. refuse sanction to  
join H.M. Forces.  
K11281/K11628/K13476/  
K14911/1959/210.  
Transfer to Harbin: personal accommodation:  
allowance for Russian: other emoluments.  
K10315/10315/210 (file).
- Brahmanand Agnihotri.**  
See AGNIHOTRI, BRAHMANAND.
- Brahma Yodhi, Col. (Luang).**  
Personality (Siam). F3402/3402/40.
- Braidwood, W. G.**  
Charge of interests of Lever Brothers in Poland.  
C11956/10901/62.  
Message for Messrs. Lever Brothers and Unilever  
Ltd. from Vilna from. L6533/6533/405.
- Braila: British Vice-Consulate.**  
Future of: suggested joining of, with Consulate at  
Galatz: proposal to instruct Masters of  
vessels to get sanction for changes in crews  
from Consul-General, Galatz, not approved  
by F.O. K3261/2401/237.



**Braila: British Vice-Consulate (continued).**

Future of: suggested closure.

K2207/1989/237/K2401/K3183/

K4445/2401/237.

— Appointment of Mr. Watson as Vice-Consul.

K9472/K11211/K11582/2401/237.

— Address of. K11750/2401/237.

**Brain, E.**

Extradition from Argentina.

T6285/6285/374 (file).

**Brain, H. N., Consul.**

Life certificate. K6601/36/286.

Return to Japan: travelling arrangements of, and wife. K590/590/223/K7643/956/223.

— Personal accommodation (Tokyo).

K13470/13470/223.

Appointment as Consul Grade 2 in Japan.

K3353/956/223.

Duties connected with relations with Japanese Press: F.O. decline suggestion by Ministry of Information that he should be regarded as on their staff.

K12134/K17326/956/223.

**Braithwaite, T. H. (and Henry P., Kathleen N., Marjorie and Jane M.).**

Registration of births. T7396/7396/378.

**Braithwaite, W. (and wife).**

Repatriation. K18474/K15637/11115/248.

**Braja Lal Mukerji.**

Welfare in Germany. K12618/11995/218.

**Brajkovic, A., Mrs.**

Estate of late Kate Vuinac: beneficiary.

K1109/1109/292 (file).

**Bramall, G.**

Post of Director of Iraqi Railways.

E2323/1847/93.

**Bramble,**

Injured in a brawl in Marseilles.

C2511/C7607/370/17.

**Bramden, s.s.**

Agreement. K4842/4842/285 (file).

Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.

**Bramdwall, E. L.**

See BRAMHALL, E. L.

**Bramhall, E. L. (or Brandwell, Bramdwall, Wadumal).**

Fraudulent activities in Teneriffe: return of wife to U.K. K2996/2996/241.

**Bramhill, s.s.**

Agreement. K5742/5742/285 (file).

Spanish Nationalist air attack on, in Mediterranean.

W730/W1619/4/41.

Attacked in Spain: protest. W30/30/41.

Spanish war claim. W11874/W9006/450/41.

**Bramley, Jennings. (Capt. and Miss).**

Experiences at Leghorn. R2244/2244/22.

**Bramley, M., Mrs.**

Domestic: Soviet Embassy, London.

T12071/247/383/T14925/51/373.

**Bramley, P. E. L. (Vice-Consul).**

Closure of Aix-les-Bains Vice-Consul: expression of F.O.'s appreciation of services of: question of award of O.B.E. K5689/5689/217 (file).

**Bramsnaes, S.**

Personality (Denmark). N3418/3418/15.

Leader of Danish trade delegation to Great Britain.

N4694/310/15.

**Bramson, I. K., Mrs.**

Repatriation debt: desire to return to Germany.

K13497/K14442/K16528/11709/248.

**\* Bramstorp, Pehrsson.**

Possibility of appointment as Minister of Economic Control in Swedish Govt. N5042/270/42.

**Branch, Col.**

Legal Adviser to Paris Embassy: fitness of Messrs.

Batchelor & Co. to continue as legal advisers

to Vice Consulate-General.

K1090/1090/217 (file)/

K15493/15493/217 (file).

**Branch Steamship Co., Ltd.**

Spanish civil war claims.

W9006/W11874/450/41.

**Branco, G. P. do Rio.**

See RIO BRANCO, G. P. DO.

**Branco, H. C. de L. C., Admiral.**

Author of The Climate of Madeira: copies distributed in U.K. for reviewing and sale.

L1936/1936/407 (file).

**Brand, C. J.**

Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.

**Brand, F., and C.**

Domestic staff, Afghan Legation, London.

T11922/5516/383.

**Brand, G. L.**

Appointment in Fao Bar Dredging Service.

E3845/763/93.

**Brand, J. K.**

Shanghai claim. F7583/281/10.

**Brand, Karl Maria.**

Expedition to Africa. C1769/C2016/9/18.

**Brand, Marie I. G., Mrs.**

Swiss Lunatic in U.K. T965/965/375 (file)

**Brand, R. H.**

Scandinavian attitude towards international situation. N6417/6108/63.

Information from business men in neutral countries, of interest to H.M.G.: bag facilities.

W15618/W16348/14795/49.

**Brand, Wilson, Major.**

Appointment as Assistant Military Attaché at Hong Kong in succession to Major Scott.

F1182/1182/10 (file).

**Brandao, M. de Pimentel.**

See PIMENTEL BRANDAO, M. DE.

**Brande, M., Mrs.**

Inclusion of name of adopted Jewish child on passport. T5083/4093/378.

**Brandeis, Louis D.**

Justice of the United States Supreme Court: resignation. A1540/98/45.

Protest against H.M.G.'s policy in Palestine: telegram to Prime Minister.

E3280/E1658/6/31.

Personality. A5562/5143/45/A1540/98/45.

**Brandel, K. T.**

Attaché, Swedish Legation, London: appointment.

T11738/T13525/486/383.

Termination of appointment. T10948/7688/385.

**Brandon, E., Mrs.**

Domestic staff, Afghan Legation, London.

T11922/5516/383.

**Brandsch, R.**

Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37.

**Brandma, Prof.**

Visit to National Physical Laboratory with party of Netherlands students.

L3901/3901/406 (file).

**Brandt.**

Danish observing officer of Spanish Non-Inter-vention Board: whereabouts.

W1913/W2335/1/41.

**Brandt.**

Employment to supervise language studies of probationers in China.

K3474/K4451/3470/210.

**Brandt, Elizabeth S.**

See WRESZYNSKI, ELIZABETH S.

**Brandt, Hugo.**

Administrator of estate of Adolf Hamm.

L2924/2924/405.

**Brandt, Johan.**

Purchase of German ships in Far East for resale to U.K.

W18876/14782/49/C15498/13661/49.

**Brandt, John Edward.**

Finnish decoration.

T1380/T6897/T9798/T10676/T11004/  
T11220/3174/372.

**Brandt, M. S., Miss.**

Clerical staff, Danish Legation, London.

National registration: return of identity cards.  
T14157/1496/383.  
T14186/311/378.

**Brandt-Moller, P. N., Lieut.**

See MOLLER, P. N. BRANDT- (LIEUT.).

**Brandt's Sons & Co., Wm.**

Cargo of s.s. Candina. W4909/W5889/4/41.

**Brandwell, E. L.**

See BRAMHALL, E. L.

**Branford, E. Margery, Miss.**

Official facilities for letters for Madrid.

W4259/67/41.

**Brangwin, C. H., Dr.**

Formerly medical officer to Swatow Consulate:  
death: administration of estate.

K2108/2108/210 (file).

**Branniff, Cecil J. (and A. H.).**

Divorce proceedings. T9613/9613/371.

**Branniffe.**

Claim to property in Mexico.

A2867/A2945/A3465/2867/26.

**Branly.**

Monument at Wimereux. C217/217/17.

**Brann, W.**

Offer of services to H.M.G.

W17619/W19357/14746/49.

**Brannen, James.**

Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

**Brannon, M. P.**

Personality (Salvador). A5424/5424/8.

**Bransby, R. W. (and Raymond).**

British naturalisation of adopted son.

T23/T1295/T7847/T4749/23/378.

**Branson, Maria, Mrs. (and daughters).**

Proposed repatriation from Poland: sum deposited at F.O.

K16986/16986/255/ (file)/  
K16868/11888/255.

**Brantes, Comtesse de.**

Identity card. T15250/T16291/311/378.

**Brantes, F. de, Capt.**

Assistant Military Attaché, French Embassy,  
London. T12323/T14567/2170/383.

Motoring offences. T811/T10127/811/373.

Customs facilities for large quantity of cigarettes.  
T4020/100/373.

**Branyar, J. P., Mrs. (née Lawler).**

Marriage with the Maharaja Holkar of Indore:  
status and title. T9596/6332/377.

**Brasche, Leonora.**

British born Russian national at Leningrad: posi-  
tion. K4254/35/238.

**Brasi, Vincenzo.**

Italian lunatic in Gold Coast: repatriation.

T3703/3703/375.

**Brasiergreagh, Eliza G.**

Deposit in Spain. W11980/11980/41.

**Brase, R.**

Staff of German Embassy, London: question of  
transfer to Special Division of Swiss Lega-  
tion on outbreak of war. T11789/11605/378.

**Brase, William, Sir.**

Czechoslovak currency difficulties of Mr. Ofenheim.  
C1692/3/12.

**Brassert, H. A.**

Note on economic conditions in Germany.

C2574/32/18.

Deterioration of German economic situation.

C8729/32/18.

**Brassert & Co., H. A.**

Interests in Spain: proposal to send Mr. Lund.

W6547/W6748/W8634/2/41.

Allegation of contacts with enemy.

C14783/13470/49.

Valuation of property of Montan und Industrial-  
werke in the Sudetenland. C3640/589/18.

French visa difficulties. T15675/1257/378.

Development of the iron and steel industry in  
Persia. E1672/E2390/211/34.

Sino-British development of Kwangtung Province.  
F1065/1065/10.

Iron ore deposits in Assouan.

J343/J519/J4957/285/16.

Visit of Dr. H. Topsoe to Fuel Research Station.  
L4433/4433/406.

Armaments factories in Turkey.

E4854/E5561/E5690/143/44.

Iron and steel works at Karabuk: assistance and  
engineers required. R7641/7641/19 (file).

— Procedure for payment in respect of con-  
tracts and operators.

R7829/R8388/R7810/R8544/R8721/

R8996/R9240/R9726/7593/44.

Supply of armaments to Turkey by Karabuk Iron  
and Steel Plant: memo. by Mr. G. F.  
Hopkinson. E2243/136/44/E3090/143/44.

Their steel plant at Karabuk:

— See also IRON AND STEEL: TURKEY.

**Brasted Bros., Ltd.**

Offer of services of piano works to H.M.G.

C13177/12872/18.

**Bratianu, C. I. C.**

Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37.

**Bratianu, Dinu.**

Activities in Roumania: suspension from Parlia-  
ment. R5487/R5888/139/37.

**Bratianu, G. I.**

Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37.

**Bratislava.**

Shooting incident in publishing office of Hungarian  
newspaper. C559/71/21.

**Bratislava: British Consulate.**

List of subordinate officers. K5618/183/250.

Transmission of copies of confidential despatches  
for Prague: direct to F.O. by bag from  
Vienna. C1901/1901/12.

Discontinuance of sending originals of despatches  
to Prague: arrangements for transmission to  
F.O. L3542/58/405.

Instructions regarding despatch of correspondence  
to F.O. C8313/7/12.

Supply of stationery.

C7383/7/12/L4148/58/405.

Reprint of F.O. circulars for 1920-1921 requested.

L1380/1149/405.

Accounts. K4677/4677/212 (file).

Customs forms. L3523/L4471/2240/406.

Need for a translator. L6108/44/405.

Marriage warrants. T739/739/376.

Inspection report: need for new office; furniture  
held by Vice-Consul Lockhead: transfer of  
combination safe from Liberec to.

K1761/1761/212.

New premises: house agent's fees.

K4469/1761/212.

Consular bank account of former consulate at  
Liberec: balance converted into German

currency: transfer to Consulate-General,  
Vienna, as remittance from. K5619/4677/212.

Brass door plates for. K6772/6772/212 (file).

F.O. instructions to Consul regarding his position  
vis-à-vis new Slovak Govt.

C3064/C4768/7/12.

**Bratislava: British Consulate (continued).**

Position vis-à-vis Slovak Govt.: de facto recognition of Slovak Govt. and appointment of Mr. Pares as Consul to Slovakia: French attitude. C6534/C6535/C6536/C6590/C6589/C6701/C6788/6808/7/12.

Appointment of Mr. Pares as Consul: recognition by Slovak Govt. K7019/7019/212/C6992/3955/18.

Decision to leave Consul Pares at post: position regarding exequatur and recognition of Slovakia: F.O. meeting. C4204/3955/18.

Codes and cyphers for. Y424/Y680/5/650.

Keys for safe transferred from Liberec to: inability to obtain from Prague: duplicates requested. Y1019/2/650.

— Safeguarding of combination: notification of to F.O. Y1025/2/650.

Office: rent of new premises: share with Passport Control Office.

K3136/K3241/K5333/1761/212.

— Furniture. K4374/1761/212.

— New address. K7470/1761/212.

Provision of courier's passport for Consul or Passport Officer for crossing between Bratislava and German territory. Y1024/164/650.

Accumulation of surplus funds from Passport Office: authority for Consul Pares to cash private cheques against. K6362/4677/212.

Fee stamps cancelled in error.

K10083/10083/212/K12316/12316/212. Question of withdrawal of Mr. Pares.

C13000/3145/12. Closure: Consul Pares temporarily employed at Legation at Budapest. K11156/1761/212.

Closure: taken over by Yugoslav Consul-General: expression of thanks. K17147/1761/212.

Transfer of Govt. property, stationery and typewriters to Budapest Legation: O. of W. and Stationery Office agree.

K13014/K13738/K15413/K16054/K17519/1761/212.

Closure: funds handed to Yugoslav Consul-General: destruction of codes, &c.: list: fee stamps and seals taken to Budapest: premises sealed: secretary paid six weeks' salary in lieu of notice: proposal to remove furniture to Budapest. K12706/1761/212.

Closure: fee stamps handed to Consul at Budapest: confidential documents destroyed: seals, &c., retained in F.O. K13214/1761/212.

Destruction of confidential documents: documents belonging to Passport Control Office locked in safe, also rubber stamps belonging to consulate and passport office.

Y1424/Y1541/2/650.

**Bratislava: British Passport Control Office.**

See also BRATISLAVA: BRITISH CONSULATE.

Fee stamps cancelled in error by Passport Control Officer. K2073/2073/212.

Report on work in connexion with refugees.

T7411/27/378.

**Bratislava: German Consulate General.**

Establishment of. C2010/2010/18.

Appointment of Consul-General as Chargé d'Affaires. C4706/19/18.

**Bratislava: German Legation.**

Establishment of: appointment of Herr H. Bernard as Minister.

C10877/2833/12/C8827/7/12.

**Bratislava: Hungarian Legation.**

Establishment of: appointment of M. G. Gzabo as Chargé d'Affaires. C9500/2833/12.

Appointment of M. G. S. de Szentnickios as Chargé d'Affaires. C8827/7/12.

**Bratislava: Papal Mission.**

Appointment of Mgr. X. Ritter as nuncio.

C8827/7/12.

**Bratislava: Polish Legation.**

Appointment of Dr. Mieczyslaw Chalupczynski as diplomatic representative of the Polish Govt. in Bratislava. C5075/5075/12.

**Bratislava: Roumanian Legation.**

Appointment of M. N. Lahovary as Minister. C9282/7/12.

**Bratislava: Spanish Mission.**

Appointment of Señor Don Carlos Arcesy Guadra as diplomatic representative: call paid on Slovak M.F.A. by Count Bailén, the new Chargé d'Affaires. C11647/7/12.

**Bratkovski.**

Whereabouts. C17192/14866/55.

**Bratt, A.**

Scandinavian attitude towards international situation. N6417/6108/63.

**Bratidal, s.s.**

Difficulties in obtaining oil bunkers at Dakar.

C13182/C13830/13182/17.

**Brauchitsch, Richard, Baron.**

German policy in Europe. C556/15/18.

**Brauchitsch, W. von, General.**

Reported adherence to German war party.

C7940/54/18.

Grant of executive power in Bohemia and Moravia to C.-in-C. of German Army.

C3209/C3218/19/18.

— Proclamation by. C3210/19/18.

Visit to Italy and Libya.

R3415/R3427/R3987/57/22/

R4439/86/22.

Visit to Libya.

J1805/J1823/J1839/J1780/33/66.

Complaint of treatment by Italian officers in Libya during his visit with his staff. J3040/72/66.

German decoration to mark successful conclusion of the military operation in Bohemia and Moravia. C3921/3921/18.

Possibility of influencing: views of Dr. Rauschnigg. C16381/1645/18.

**Braude, Anna.**

Property in Germany. K14402/14402/218.

**Bräuer, Curt, Dr.**

Appointed German Minister at Oslo: presentation of letters of credence. N6955/72/30.

**Braun.**

German Roman Catholic missionary: permission to proceed to India. C14814/14814/18.

**Braun, Col.**

New German Assistant Military Attaché at Angora: personality. R11267/7717/44.

**Braun, Edward (deceased).**

Enquiry from Mrs. M. Taverna.

L4561/4561/405 (file).

**Braun, Federico, Dr.**

Transfers of sums deposited in Prague with Czech Refugee Fund.

W10411/W13930/W16969/1873/48.

**Braun, Frances, Miss.**

National status on marriage to a Belgian.

T9771/2485/378.

**Braun, J. C.**

Arrangements for the despatch of letters to persons in enemy territory. K18691/14752/270.

**Braun, J. F.**

Repatriation.

K12983/K15835/K18135/

K12295/11709/248.

**Braun, J. J.**

Repatriation to Canada. K9630/9630/299 (file).

**Braun, Ludwig.**

Expedition to Africa. C1769/C2016/9/18.

**Braun, T. F.**

German Press correspondent.

P2028/P2894/1/150.

In Switzerland: Swiss official enquiries regarding: British nationality of. P3684/1/150.



**Braund & Hill.**

Extradition of James Mann. T2322/2182/374.

**Brauner, M., Dr.**

Transportation of Jews from Italy to Palestine.  
W6997/1369/48.

**Braunfels, s.s.**

At Marmagao: letter from to Swiss Consul at Bombay. C19469/13519/36.

**Brautigam, M. J.**

Personality (Netherlands). C12038/9943/29.

**Brau, L. de.**

Netherlands Representative at Sofia: report on.  
R8754/1868/7.

**Bravo, A. Olavarria.**

See OLAVARRIA BRAVO, A.

**Bravo, Beñito.**

Reprisals in Spain. W10634/3921/41.

**Bravo, E., General.**

Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.

**Bravo, J. G., Capt.**

Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.

**Bravo, R. Larrain.**

See LARRAIN BRAVO, R.

**Bray.**

Report on visit to Spanish zone of Morocco.  
W8181/6111/28.

**Bray, Arthur, Col.**

Proposed appointment as Paraguayan Minister in London: difficulty concerning his possession of British nationality.

A3862/3862/33 (file)/T9256/3829/383.  
Paraguayan political position. A1596/1596/33.

**Bray, A. O., Vice-Consul.**

Life certificate. K655/36/286.  
In charge at Detroit. K4070/1041/245.

**Bray, D., Sir.**

Report by, on feeding of Spanish population:  
— See SPAIN (REVOLT): (WELFARE OF SPANISH NATIONALS).

**Bray, John.**

See TIPPETT, W.

**Bray, Norman, Major.**

Debt owing to Herr von Saucken.  
K690/690/241 (file).

**Bray, N. A. N.**

British decoration. T10920/10920/372.

**Bray, R.**

Export of munitions of war to Japan.  
F7616/1298/23.

**Braybrooke, R. (and Wife).**

Difficulties in Italy: subsequent return to U.K.: wife stays in Italy. K5636/5636/222 (file).

**Braye, I. W.**

British decoration. T10920/10920/372.

**Brayford, A., Miss.**

Enquiry as to remittance of money via H.M. Consul to friend at Madrid.

K11413/11413/241 (file).

**Brayne, A. F. L.**

Post of financial adviser in Iraq declined.  
E2912/E3686/1889/93.

**Brayne, A. R.**

Claim against Japan (Sino-Japanese conflict).  
F5309/F11493/F12079/281/10.

**Brayovitch, Yanko.**

Activities in South America in connexion with Montenegro. R11815/7447/92.

**Braz Brothers.**

Attempt to import citrus fruit from Palestine by way of Trieste and Germany.  
N6986/N6629/64/63.

**Brazil, C. Pfaltzgraff.**

See PFALTZGRAFF BRAZIL, C.

**Brazil.**

General political situation: reports.

A428/428/6 (file).

General economic situation: reports.

A982/982/6 (file).

Leading personalities: report. A5483/5483/6.

Politico-economic review of the policy and activities of the Brazilian Govt. during 1938.

A2369/982/6.

Special five-year plan for national public work and the equipment of national defence: arrangements for financing of: reports on progress of.

A897/A1448/A2373/332/6.

Political sections of Naval Intelligence Reports: revised section on Brazil. A2696/460/51.

German and Italian activities through the local political parties. A1085/105/51.

Amount of British capital invested in Brazil and amount of revenue derived from: P.Q.

A851/851/51.

Legislation affecting foreign schools and churches in matter of control by foreigners and the use of foreign languages: position of British subjects of dual nationality under. A6453/611/6.

Colonisation of undeveloped frontier areas under military control: summary of legislation for.

A5186/5186/6.

Nationalist tendencies of the army and pro-German sympathies of the officers: views on extent of influence, and dangers of a military dictatorship. A3199/A4502/428/6.

Possible moves by the President to gain support of Integralist faction in the army: pro-German leanings shown by the President.

A3966/428/6.

Manifesto in Press under name of Sr. Salgado, leader of the former Integralist party, asking that his supporters should refrain from agitation against constituted authority so that Brazil could remain united: significance.

A4016/A4350/428/6.

Relations of the President with the army: political manoeuvres, in connexion with issue of manifesto by Sr. Salgado, to obtain removal of military leader at Rio. A4350/428/6.

**Brazil: Administration.**

Law governing the administration of States and Municipalities: summary of provisions.

A4017/428/6.

Work of the Federal Council for Foreign Trade: temporary carrying on of functions of the National Economic Council. A2843/2843/6.

Arrangements for creation of a committee for the defence of the National Economy: functions.

A7736/982/6.

System of annual reports to be made by departmental heads to their respective Ministers of State. A2215/2215/6.

**Brazil: Customs Tariff.**

Consumption taxes on imports:

— See TAXES AND TAXATION: BRAZIL.

Duties on newsprint:

— See PUBLICATIONS: BRAZIL.

Extension of tariff privileges to British Colonies, &c.: circular giving list of Colonial possessions, &c.: text: position of Palestine and Trans-Jordan in. A6429/A7413/331/6.

Law amending the tariff: text with comments on and schedules showing tariffs modified.

A898/331/6.

Alteration in duty on cellulose. A2964/331/6.

Customs treatment and classification of saithe.

A3572/331/6.

Increase in tariff on dried salted codfish (Bacalhau): representations against.

A2130/A2803/A2865/331/6.

**Brazil: Finances.**

Budget for 1939: text of law covering.

A896/332/6.

Budget for 1939: amendments to. A1589/332/6.

**Brazil: Finances (continued).**

Preliminary figures of position of 1938 Budget: full report of Budget outturn.

A4824/A6131/A6370/332/6.

Special plan of public works and the equipment of national defence: details of proposals for means of financing measures envisaged under the five-year plan: texts of decrees regarding.

A897/A1448/332/6.

— Effects of the five-year plan on Brazilian finances (memo.). A2373/332/6.

Decree authorising issue of bonds to liquidate promissory notes of the National Treasury discounted by the Bank of Brazil. A2211/136/6.

Arranging of special credit in favour of the National Treasury to cover deficit on 1938 Budget. A2209/332/6.

**Brazil: Foreign Relations.**

See also ARGENTINA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: BRAZIL.

In Brazilian interests to detain German vessels taking refuge in Brazil in case Brazil came into war: statement by Brazilian spokesman. C14415/13661/49.

Declaration of neutrality in European war: regulations under.

A5972/A5980/A5984/A6430/  
A7410/428/6.

Relations with the totalitarian States, the United States and Great Britain, and possible tendencies. A368/51/51.

Foreign policy of the Brazilian Govt., relations with the United States Govt., and general effects on Anglo-Brazilian relations.

A369/369/6.

Brazilian policy in international relations: statement by Señor Mello Franco. A428/428/6.

Brazilian policy in regard to international relations in event of war: statement by Señor Mello Franco at Pan American Conference.

A67/51/51.

Brazilian attitude to Ecuador-Peru frontier dispute. A5918/A7755/5236/35.

Attitude of President becoming more favourable to democracies. A4986/A5199/428/6.

Pro-British attitude in relation to European war: views on.

A7520/A7521/A8914/428/6/  
A9130/5992/51.

**Brazil: Foreign Relations: Germany.**

German statement that colonial aspirations do not include threats against Brazil.

A1591/126/6.

Resumption of diplomatic relations: ambassadorial appointments at Berlin and Rio de Janeiro.

A4532/2794/6.

**Brazil: Foreign Relations: Great Britain.**

Favourable attitude to H.M. Ships following outbreak of war, in matter of refuelling &c.

A6832/5992/51.

Intellectual co-operation with Brazil and the problem of stimulating interests in Brazilian culture among people in the U.K.: views on position. P1734/P2069/224/150.

Brazilian attitude to Great Britain: Press and public opinion: views on.

P224/P1046/P1131/224/150.

Brazilian Cabinet Council meeting on neutrality question: atmosphere wholly favourable to Great Britain. A5199/428/6.

**Brazil: Foreign Relations: Italy.**

Emphasis on friendly relations during visit of Italian cruisers to Rio de Janeiro.

R322/322/22.

**Brazil: Foreign Relations: Paraguay.**

Visit to Brazil of General Estigarribia, President Elect of Paraguay: report.

A4855/4855/6.

**Brazil: Foreign Relations: Poland.**

Brazilian Minister to Poland instructed to take up his duties with the reconstituted Govt. in France. C16209/1321/55.

**Brazil: Foreign Relations: Spain.**

Relations with Spanish Nationalist Govt.:

— See SPAIN (REVOLT: NATIONALIST GOVT.: FOREIGN RELATIONS: BRAZIL).

**Brazil: Foreign Relations: United States.**

Visit by Argentine Minister for Foreign Affairs, Dr. O. Aranha, to the United States for discussions on outstanding questions between the two countries: arrangements: reports.

A447/447/6 (file)/A1860/136/6.

Fiftieth anniversary of Brazilian Republic: congratulations from United States President.

A8520/A8533/428/6/

A8591/A8893/447/6.

**Brazil: Foreign Relations: Uruguay.**

Visit to Brazil by an Uruguayan Military Mission: report. A3761/A4018/3761/6.

**Brazil: Laws, Decrees, &c.**

See also first part of BRAZIL.

Drafting of a new civil code of legal procedure: report on. T1632/1632/6.

Decree regarding regulations for use of stamps and collection of consular fees: text.

T12827/2778/378.

Decree of 17th July, 1939, establishing new class of the Brazilian Order of the Southern Cross.

T10462/10462/372.

**Brazil: Reports (Annual).**

Annual report for 1938. A984/984/6.

Report on Heads of Foreign Missions, 1938.

A4940/2794/6.

Economic report B. A3938/982/6.

**Brazil, s.s.**

Manifest of for Ministry of Economic Warfare.

K13059/12861/250.

**Brazzafolli & Company.**

Termination of appointment as Lloyds Agents at Mersin. K16956/16956/244 (file).

**Breadner, L. S., Air Commodore.**

Personality (Canada): Canadian delegation to U.K. W16058/14472/68.

**Breakell, J. E. (deceased).**

Transfer of effects from Bolivia by bag to F.O. for widow. K11960/11960/205 (file).

**Breaker, C. C.**

Repatriation. K4423/16/241.

**Brebner.**

South African M.F.A.: appointment.

W13607/9906/68.

**Breceda, Alfredo.**

Mexican Representative at Oslo. N3273/72/30.

Presentation of credentials. N2697/72/30.

**Brechmann, E.**

Residence in U.K. T9040/9040/378.

**Breckoff.**

Visit to Kabul in connexion with claims of Mr. Norden against Abdul Aziz. N3872/372/97.

**Breconshire, s.s.**

Cargo: contraband warnings. C16580/13674/49.

**Bredenberg, E. L. D.**

Resumption of Swedish nationality.

T5983/T9469/748/378.

**Bredon, Grant, Col.**

Undelivered mail in Germany on outbreak of war. T14336/12837/377.

**Breed, W.**

Employed at Soviet Embassy, London.

T14925/51/373/T12071/247/383.

**Breed, Abbott & Morgan.**

American lawyers practising in U.K.

L1094/739/405.

Claim of Commander Godman against Intergovernmental Committee. W3232/3232/48 (file).

**Breed, Abbott & Morgan (continued).**

Action against Mr. Moseley: obtaining of evidence in New York. T3671/3671/371.

**Breeden, S. A.**

Spanish death certificate. W7037/6/41.

**Breen, C.**

Welfare of Robert Watt in Spain. W1275/6/41.

**Breer.**

Secretary of German Legation, Tallinn: activities. N5483/564/59.

**Breganti, Alfredo.**

Contravention of Italian currency regulations: contacts with H.M. Consul at Spezia. K7240/7240/222 (file).

**Brailer, E.**

German in Colombia. C16540/16540/18.

**Breiteneder, Anni, Miss.**

Domestic staff, German Embassy, London: address. T4331/108/383.

**Breitfuss, W. L.**

Departure from Iraq. N4987/1221/97.

**Breithaupt, A., Col.**

Recovery of document taken from him as a prisoner in U.K. during the Great War. L402/402/405 (file).

**Breitscheid, R., Dr.**

Letter of. W16294/14753/49.

**Bremen: British Consulate.**

Return of subordinate officers. K1100/183/250.  
Safety of cyphers outside office hours: suggested new premises which would also include personal accommodation for Vice-Consul. K2165/2165/218.

— New furniture required by Vice-Consul: suggested purchase with public funds, amount to be repaid monthly. K5096/2165/218.  
Accounts. K1902/1902/218 (file).

Leave and acting arrangements. K2505/2505/218 (file).

Increase authorised in amount of salary paid to Mrs. Brown in sterling. K2203/2165/218.

Continued employment of additional clerical staff. K3067/2165/218/K5713/2861/218.

Request for additional typewriter. K3843/K5654/3843/218.

— Stationery Office sanction: repairs done locally of indifferent quality. K8004/3843/218.

Burglary at: no apparent political significance: alteration to fitting of consular shield which assisted burglar. K8206/8206/218 (file).

Welfare of staff following outbreak of war. K11562/11562/218 (file).

Request for additional key box. Y237/158/650.

Request by H.M. Consul for an attaché case for carrying confidential papers: special pouch supplied. Y612/3/650.

Safe with instructions and keys supplied to. Y849/2/650.

Destruction of cyphers at. Y1088/Y1211/5/650.

Telegraphic address. Y657/Y772/77/650.

Archives: weeding and destruction report. L3906/78/402.

Govt. books at. L496/100/407.

Naval reporting arrangements during Consul's period of leave. W2472/49/50.

Copy of North Sea Pilot, Part IV, and of certain Admiralty Charts for in connexion with naval intelligence reporting. W6348/49/50.

Omission from "List of Places Abroad at which Reporting Officers are stationed" in Memoranda N.I. (S) and N.I. (U) 1938 and from List Z. W6472/W7267/49/50.

German restrictions on personnel on outbreak of war. T12523/11605/377.

Disposal of mail after outbreak of war. T14315/12837/377.

**Bremen, s.s.**

Temporary detention at New York.

C12634/12634/18/A5895/98/45.

Whereabouts: reported at Murmansk: rumour of crew being invited to Germany.

C15445/15445/49.

Escape from British submarine: Press comment and report. W15677/14744/49.

**Bremer Baumwoll A.G. (Brebag).**

Formation: German company in which all German cotton firms are participating.

C3175/C3500/3175/18.

**Brenner.**

German action in Czechoslovakia. C3319/19/18.

**Brenner, Audrey Mary.**

National status. T4403/261/378.

**Brenner, Edith Annie.**

National status. T4403/T9601/261/378.

**Brenner, E. M. (late).**

Estate of, in China. K8092/673/210.

**Brenner, Frances Mary.**

National status. T4403/T9601/261/378.

**Brenner, L. G.**

Proposed appointment as honorary Vice-Consul at Leopoldville. K12160/12160/204.

**Brenan, A. H., Mrs.**

Welfare of daughter (Mrs. Benedict) in Germany. K11575/11575/218 (file).

**Brenan, A. T.**

Trade Commissioner for the Union of South Africa: resignation. T16631/401/384.

**Brenan, G.**

Mediation in Spain. W1817/374/41.

Possible occupation of Tangier by Spanish forces. W6291/6111/28.

Safety of Republicans in Southern Spain. W2397/W3464/2082/41.

**Brenan, S., Mrs.**

Communication with daughter, in Germany. W14395/14295/50.

**Brenan, T. V., Consul.**

Leave (Sofia).

K3883/3883/207 (file)/K18003/18003/207.

Special allowance whilst acting as Commercial Secretary (Sofia). K862/862/207.

Personal accommodation: rent allowance. K8945/8945/207 (file).

Life certificate. K293/36/286.

Local commercial diplomatic rank at Copenhagen. W6895/196/50.

**Brenet.**

French Press artist: visit to London: facilities. P593/571/150.

**Brennan, C. G. Oxley, Major.**

Appointment as Vice-Consul at Manila: signature. K13254/K16416/2/245.

**Brennan, E.**

Death of in Chile: enquiry into. K8657/8657/209 (file).

**Brennan, Robert.**

Irish Representative at Washington: report on. A4661/250/45.

**Brennecke, H. P.**

Birth certificate. L5914/166/409.

**Brenner, Levy.**

Commission rogatoire. T1478/1478/371 (file).

**Brenner Pass.**

Movement of troops over:

— See GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ITALY.

**Brenner Waffenfabrik.**

Note on. C3076/1003/12.

**Brent, J. L.**

United States Consul at Wellington. T16763/451/385.



**Brentano Institute (Czechoslovakia).**

Transfer of Brentano Institute to Oxford University:

— See UNIVERSITIES: GREAT BRITAIN.

Interests of Dr. Kraus and Dr. Katkov in: transfer to U.K.

W5180/5180/48/W6367/W6368/  
W7686/5084/48.

Arrest of Dr. Kraus: sealing of archives by German police. C3825/3370/18.

**Breton, J. L.**

Enquiry regarding Herr M. Heinzeller, prospective husband of his daughter.

K2883/2883/218 (file).

**Bresciani, Remo.**

Proposed Italian Consular Agent at Dundee: permission refused: proposed establishment in business in U.K.

T2679/T4512/T6322/T10487/2679/385.

**Breslau: British Vice-Consulate.**

Establishment of career Vice-Consulate: request by Berlin Embassy.

K527/527/218/C10/10/18.

— Treasury sanction. K1111/527/218.

Appointment of Vice-Consul Wardrop: local rank of Consul.

K1880/1880/250/K2797/K3798/527/218.

Salary of Vice-Consul's assistant.

K2142/2142/218.

Superintendence of post: decision to include post in Berlin consular district.

K1912/K3065/527/218.

Salary of clerk (Miss Jarchow): part payment in sterling. K3141/2142/218.

— Treasury sanction gratuity for Miss Jarchow for services in absence of Vice-Consul.

K4904/2142/218.

Internal redecoration: new window blinds:

Treasury sanction. K6243/6243/218 (file).

Disposal of obsolete consular shield.

K6381/6381/218.

New shield. K3092/1880/250.

Office allowance: estimates: increase in salary for Miss Jarchow. K6471/6471/218.

— Treasury sanction. K8331/6471/218.

Proposed employment of night-watchman: cost.

K10444/6471/218.

Safe required on elevation to salaried status.

Y200/2/650.

Supply of combination safe: desirability of Vice-Consul living on official premises to ensure security. Y386/2/650.

Archives: report on weeding and destruction.

L4642/L5206/78/402.

Destruction of various confidential files of 1936, 1937 and 1938. L6063/78/402.

Inventory of secret and confidential archives destroyed at outbreak of war.

L6490/78/402.

Govt. books at. L128/100/407.

Inventory of property handed over to United States Embassy at outbreak of war.

K11723/11723/218 (file).

**Breslauer, Walter.**

German lawyer in London. L1209/739/405.

**Breslin, P.**

Release from Soviet citizenship: return to Eire (Ireland).

T10552/T13494/T14820/2275/378.

**Bressey, P.**

Marriage at Bangkok Consulate-General.

T9172/T9200/776/376.

**Bressy, P. G. P.**

British decoration. T11247/2980/372.

Appointments in French M.F.A. and Press Department. C24/23/17.

**Brest: British Consulate.**

Major Fox's terms for appointment as Vice-Consul not agreeable to F.O. K207/207/217.

— Post offered to Lt.-Comdr. Broughton.

K795/207/217.

— Future of: Consul Oxley's views.

K3649/3268/217.

— Post offered to Capt. Twigg.

K7221/2986/219.

Arrival of Consul Twigg: leave: issue of new naval documents. K10744/9376/217.

Vice-Consul Twigg's transfer to Dunkirk for naval control work: Vice-Consul Mignon in charge. K12775/9376/217.

Office allowance: Vice-Consul Mignon's salary: proposed increase: successor to Capt. Twigg: proposed appointment of Colonel Poynder-Mearns: question of access to naval books.

K13171/K13892/K15960/K15963/207/217.

— Treasury sanction increased salary to M. Mignon. K17747/207/217.

Custody of confidential documents: custody of key of safe at Paris Embassy: transmission of key and naval reporting books to Consul Twigg. Y1116/34/650.

Marriage warrant. T12489/9259/376.

**Brest-Litovsk.**

Treaty of:

— See TREATIES: GERMANY AND SOVIET UNION.

**Brest-Litovsk Gold.**

See GOLD.

**Bret, P. L.**

Enquiry regarding Radio Print Ltd.

P1751/1751/150.

British decoration.

T3247/T3609/T9409/T10042/

T12001/2980/372.

Press Attaché, French Embassy, London: liaison officer with the Ministry of Information.

T13791/2170/383.

French Press Mission to London.

C16441/C17302/281/17.

**Bretherick, L., Miss.**

Refugee from Latvia. K17095/35/238.

Repatriation. K12661/K16246/K17383/35/238.

**Breton, T. A. Le.**

See LE BRETON, T. A.

**Bretscher, Willy.**

Personality (Switzerland). R5958/5958/43.

**Bretschneider, J. A. L.**

Passport facilities. T5058/5058/378 (file).

**Bretschneider, P. Hugo.**

National status. T5058/5058/378.

**Brett, Capt.**

Services in connexion with removal of Polish gold from Roumania: recognition.

Cr7640/2687/55.

**Brett, G. E.**

Whereabouts in Spain: return of effects to family.

W6414/W8304/W8927/W10073/6/41/

C13528/13528/41.

**Brett, Harold.**

Writ.

T7721/7721/371 (file)/T14410/14410/371 (file).

**Brett, R. M.**

Appointment as Pro-Consul at Suez.

K13139/408/216.

Signature. K16418/408/216.

**Brett, R. S.**

British lorry driver in Spain: appointment and insurance. W8841/W6179/66/41.

— Official testimonial. W9530/66/41.

**Brett, W. H., and Mrs., Victoria.**

Divorce petition. T728/728/371 (file).

**Brett & Son, R. B.**

The Age: supply to F.O. L5188/12/407.

**Bretteville, Nerfes de.**

C.B.E.

T1765/T2537/T3282/T5415/T6718/  
T7415/1697/372.**Breuer, Dr.**

Refugee settlement in Ethiopia. W9171/979/48.

**Breugel Douglas, van, Baron.**Netherlands Representative at Athens: report on.  
R6411/3477/19.**Brevié, Jules.**

Personality. C9935/9935/17.

Governor General of French Indo-China: pro-  
posed replacement of. F8464/2139/40.

Departure for France. C13613/249/17.

**Brewer, A. K., Miss.**

Transfer of currency from Germany.

C747/C126/C2748/63/18.

**Brewer James.**

Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

**Brewer, M., Mrs.**

Proposed visit to Germany. C6473/988/18.

**Brewer, M., Vice-Consul.**Age, health &c.: Inspector General Maclean's  
report. K8884/8884/247 (file).

Naval reporting (La Guayra). W2046/49/50.

**Brewis, J. F., Consul.**

Life certificates. K69/36/286.

Leave: temporary employment at F.O.

K2036/K2175/27/210.

— Return to China. K3997/3997/210.

— Return to Tientsin. K6002/27/210.

Arrival at Tientsin: signature. K13268/27/210.

**Brewis, R. R.**

Return to Egypt: arrangements. J4057/1818/16.

**Brewster, C. A. (formerly Joske).**

Norwegian Consul at Suva: change of name.

T1203/T2319/T3457/T9031/1

T11079/1203/385.

**Brewster, E.**

Application for transport post in Iraq.

E100/100/93.

**Brewster, G. B.**Temporarily in charge of Danish Vice-Consulate  
at Fleetwood: address. T13327/13327/385.**Brewton, Inez, Mrs.**

Repatriation. K16801/16801/299 (file).

**Breyton, Commandant.**Assistant Air Attaché, French Embassy, London:  
appointment: address.

T3275/T7435/2170/383.

— Customs facilities for motor car.

T4521/100/373.

Termination of appointment. T12323/2170/383.

**Brianso.**Spanish deputy sentenced to death by Nationalist  
Govt.: enquiry by Mr. Noel Baker regarding

intervention by H.M.G. W9301/3921/41.

Welfare in Spain. W11724/3921/41.

**Bribery.**Possibility that bribing of Roumanian authorities  
might secure release of Polish President:

— See POLAND: ADMINISTRATION.

Acceptance of money from public funds in Prague  
by foreign personalities during the crisis in  
September, 1938: statement in German news  
broadcast in English.

C1030/C1807/1030/12.

**Briceño, J. M. Casas.**

See CASAS BRICENO, J. M.

**Briceño Iragorry, Mario.**Appointment as Venezuelan Chargé d'Affaires to  
Guatemala. A1250/204/8.

— Report on. A5410/204/8.

**Brickell, D. F. H.: Consul.**

Life insurance policy. K187/187/250.

Life certificates. K338/36/286.

**Brickell, D. F. H.: Consul (continued).**

Leave (Basra).

K4732/K6618/K6964/K8365

K9300/K9654/K6617/2940/293.

Resumption of charge at Basra.

K13437/2940/293.

**Brickell, D. J. F.**

Entry for consular service scholarship.

K3754/K6037/K7744/

K7921/281/250.

— Result. K15692/K16002/K16156/281/250.

**Brickell, Leslie.**

Repatriation. K8402/133/241. K9549/10/241.

**Brickell, M. R., Mrs.**

Wife of Consul Brickell: journey to Basra.

K12723/2940/293.

**Bricker, J. W.**

Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.

**Bricknell, J. E. (and family).**

Repatriation. K9775/9775/299.

**Bridge, S. G.**

Welfare in Poland. K13591/13591/255 (file).

**Bridgeman.**

Visit to Roumania:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN  
AND ROUMANIA.**Bridgeman (Lord).**

Texmill Industrial Corporation: affairs of.

R711/113/37.

**Bridgeman, R.**

Welfare of British prisoners in Spain.

W1337/6/41.

**Bridger, J.**

French decoration. T4698/2980/372.

**Bridges, E., Sir.**Scheme for collection of essential material for  
writing of History of the War (1939).

L6837/6837/402.

**Bridges, Edith.**

Foreign Exchange regulations in Palestine.

W18673/15123/49.

**Bridges, E. H.**

See BERCEANU, E. H.

**Bridges, G., Lt.-Col.**Railway construction in Persia: D.O.T. conver-  
sation. E1624/1624/34.

— Supply of rolling stock to Persia.

E6812/180/34.

**Bridges, Harry.**

Labour activities in the U.S.

A2032/105/51/A1052/98/45.

**Bridges.**Over the Danube in connexion with railway de-  
velopment in the Balkans.

— See RAILWAYS.

Second International Congress on Bridge and  
Structural Engineering.

— See CONFERENCES: GERMANY.

Military bridges: information concerning construc-  
tion for the Argentine Military Purchasing  
Commission: arrangements for inspection.

L15/L934/15/406.

Agreement between Norway and Sweden regard-  
ing construction of a bridge across the Sound  
of Svinesund. N3482/3482/30.**Bridges: Africa.**

Security of Zambesi bridge.

— See RAILWAYS: AFRICA.

**Bridges: Africa: Congo: Belgian.**Destruction of a pontoon bridge by Northern  
Rhodesian authorities. C19287/699/4.**Bridges: Belgium.**Railway bridge at Liège mined as defensive  
measure: struck by lightning: explosion and  
collapse: condolences of H.M.C.

C12777/C12778/978/4.

**Bridges: Bulgaria.**

New bridge over Maritza at Polatovo: opening.  
R11046/11046/7.

**Bridges: Danzig.**

Reported bridge over Vistula carrying motor road  
being built across Danzig.

C201/201/55 (file).

Construction of a pontoon bridge across the Vistula: opening to traffic.

C11094/C11369/C11466/54/18/  
C8304/201/18.

**Bridges: Ethiopia.**

Report on condition of bridges on Jimma road and Ambo road. J3613/41/1.

**Bridges: France.**

Proposed construction of bridge across River Seine at Tancarville: difference of opinion between Chambers of Commerce of Le Havre and Rouen as to whether a tunnel would not be preferable: H.M.G.'s attitude.

C11004/11004/17 (file).

**Bridges: Iraq.**

Contracts for bridges over Tigris River: progress of construction. E5380/5380/93.

**Bridges: Soviet Union.**

Construction of bridge across the Surkh-Ob river.  
N1016/482/38.

**Bridges: Yugoslavia.**

Proposal for construction of two bridges over Save River. R911/656/92.

**Bridgetown (Barbados): Foreign Consulates.**

Netherlands: appointments, etc. T1651/1651/385.

**Bridgwood, Olive.**

Marriage certificate. L914/914/405 (file).

**Bridle, G., Mrs.**

Property in Poland: registration as British.  
K6627/6627/255 (file).

**Bridport, Viscount.**

Estate in Sicily. R4573/4573/22 (file).

**Briedis, Miss.**

Salary (Riga). K15305/K18458/1105/259.

**Brienen, Baroness de.**

Claim of Messrs. Haywood Bros. against Dr. Guani, former Uruguayan Minister.  
T6501/6501/373.

**Brierley, Fred.**

Certificate of British nationality.  
T7614/T11090/29/378.

**Brierley, H. C. L.**

Haytian Consul at Sydney.  
T14982/T16481/14982/385.

**Brierly, J. L., Prof.**

Enquiry regarding Anglo-Mexican oil dispute.  
A3230/4/6  
Belligerent rights for Spain. W890/5/41.  
Control of wireless in Tangier Zone.  
W9130/14/28.

**Briess, H.**

Plans handed to Mr. Slade at Prague.  
C19761/19761/12.

**Brieszkiewicz, M., Mms.**

Whereabouts. C20575/14866/55.

**Briey, R. de, Comte.**

Views of Baron von Oerdinjen on international situation. C16758/15/18.

**Briffa, P. (Mrs.) (Maria A.) (and Antonio).**

Registration of son's birth. T1148/1148/378.

**Brigard, A. Londono de.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.

**Brigars, Ivan H.**

Passport facilities. T5061/T7168/5061/378.

**Brigars, Marianne (née Fuchs).**

Passport facilities.  
T5061/T7168/T12600/5061/378.

**Brigg, E. F.**

Turkish decoration. T14277/14277/372.

**Briggs, Helen M., Mrs.**

British subject in South Tyrol. R5782/57/22.

**Briggs, W. J. Crossland.**

Situation in Belgium. C20043/261/4.

**Brigham, M. E.**

Financial assistance. K14878/11208/248.

**Brighthouse, L.**

Disposal of effects of the late M. P. Keane in Siam. K5613/2766/240.

**Bright, Frederick.**

Judicial document. T2681/2681/371 (file).

**Brighton, W. (alias Dewing, &c.).**

Deportation from U.S. T996/996/388 (file).

**Brighton: Foreign Consulates.**

Uruguayan: appointments. T11848/11848/385.

**Brighton, s.s.**

Employed as British Hospital Carrier: notification to the enemy. W18298/14754/49.

**Brigshaw.**

Safety of in Germany. K11194/11194/218.

**Brill, Adolf, Mr. and Mrs.**

Entry into Palestine. T14114/T14827/120/378.

**Brill, R. I.**

Anglo-German relations. C9488/16/18.

**Brilliant, H.M.S.**

See VESSELS OF WAR: BRITISH.

**Brillowin, Miss.**

Visa difficulties. T16640/1257/378.

**Brim, Ida R., Miss.**

Access to Public Record Office archives.  
L5119/5119/402.

**Brimburg, Madge E., Mrs. (née Goldstein).**

National status. T11802/T15983/63/378.

**Brimelow, T., Vice-Consul.**

Inspector General Maclean's report on.  
K639/639/255.

Arrival at Riga from Danzig after outbreak of war. K11165/11165/255.

— Retention of services at Riga.

K11206/11109/250.

— Instructions to proceed to London.

K12204/11109/250.

Arrival at Riga: signature. K17344/17344/259.

Temporary service at Riga. K15355/15234/259.

Transmission of letter to United States Consul at

Danzig from. K15919/11165/255.

Application of services at Danzig.  
K11838/11165/255.

Future post. K13312/11165/255.

Property left behind at Danzig.

K11833/11165/255/K14037/1

K17787/639/255.

Disposal of undelivered mail in Germany.

T13877/12837/377.

**Brin, E.**

Panamanian Representative at Rome: report on.  
R6141/558/22.

**Brina, Ari-Av.**

Welfare in Poland. K16868/11888/255.

**Brinckmann.**

See BRINKMANN.

**Brind, M., Miss.**

Licence to perform abroad: young person.  
K8684/8684/250 (file).

**Brindisi: British Vice-Consulate.**

Proposal to appoint local Imperial Airways representative as Vice-Consul: Company's attitude: views of Rome Embassy.

K3401/3401/222 (file)/K9311/K10358/

K10582/3466/222.

**Bringmann, K., Dr.**

Estate of late Arnold Buchholtz. C4522/4522/18.

**Bringuier, J. E., Dr.**

Resignation from post of Cuban Secretary of the Presidency. A3969/1586/14.



**Brinkmann, Dr.**

Appointed Vice-President of Reichsbank.

C844/53/18.

— Possible resignation. C2011/32/18.

Health. C4012/53/18.

Speech at Cologne on German economic and financial situation. C3869/C3971/32/18.

**Brinn, C. B.**

Greek decoration. T4706/4470/372.

**Brinner, J. H. (and family).**

Release from Swiss nationality. T6058/187/378.

**Brinon, Fernand de.**

Alleged secret mission to Berlin: denial.

C2019/C2157/C2563/C2585/1314/17.

**Brinton, H.**

Evacuation of refugees from Spain.

W5635/2082/41.

Desirability of obtaining from General Franco a guarantee of an amnesty for his political opponents as a condition of recognition by H.M.G. W3761/374/41.

**Brinton, J. Y.**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

**\* Briones Luis, H.**

Appointment as Chilean Chargé d'Affaires at Warsaw: career. A4982/4762/9.

Appointment as Chilean Ambassador at Rome: career. A4982/4762/9.

**Briquet, P.**

Personality (Switzerland). R5958/5958/43.

**Brisbane, P.**

Internment in Germany. K18039/14750/270.

**Brisbane: Foreign Consulates.**

Argentine: closing of port on outbreak of war.

T14473/11612/385.

Belgian: appointments. T1922/1922/385.

U.S.: appointments. T1268/1268/385.

— Temporary appointment of Mr. F. W. Jandrey as Vice-Consul. T11107/8875/385.

**Briscoe, Barbara.**

Repatriation. K176/133/241.

**Briscoe, Hubert.**

Hungarian Consul at Dublin: promotion to Consul General. T1872/T3600/1872/385.

**Briscoe, R. G., Capt.: M.P.**

Welfare of Frank Ryan in Spain. W10577/6/41.

**Brissenden, E. T.**

British Council work in Chile. P2176/171/150.

**Brissett, Henry Joseph.**

Whereabouts in France: bigamous marriage with Mrs. G. M. Pollard: latter's enquiry.

K11334/11334/217 (file).

**Bristol: Foreign Consulates (Appointments, &c.).**

Greek. T1828/1828/385.

Latvian. T13466/13466/385.

Portuguese. T10485/10485/385.

Spanish. T11360/11360/385 (file).

U.S. T12008/12008/385.

**Bristol Aeroplane Co.**

Supply of aircraft to Turkish Govt.

— See AIRCRAFT, &c., TURKEY.

Export licence for gun turrets for Turkish Govt.

E3242/143/44.

Export licence for aero engines to Persia.

E6178/211/34.

Supply of aeroplane parts to Finnish Govt.

N427/N194/N1396/N2028/194/56.

Sale of aircraft to Finland: lack of response from General Lundqvist. N1186/N2005/194/56.

Manufacture of British aero engines in the Soviet Union: F.O. views as to political grounds for accepting or refusing. N3744/240/38.

Supply of war material to Latvia. N5724/381/39.

Facilities for Messrs. E. Hesselberg, S. A. Jaeson and H. E. B. Petersen to visit factory.

L311/L497/311/406.

**Bristol Aeroplane Co. (continued).**

Negotiations with Als Thom Company regarding acquisition by the latter of manufacturing rights of latest Hercules engine.

C2936/130/17.

Desire of Polish Ministry of Defence for information regarding Bristol sleeve valve engine, which is on British secret list: desirability of its early release.

C1975/C4357/C5397/1110/55.

Bulgarian aircraft requirements. R1036/96/7.

Aircraft for Greece: duty on fittings imported into U.K.

R3624/R5397/48/19. R6948/1119/19.

Aircraft for Roumania.

R4822/R5061/R5568/1928/37.

Importation of steel strip into U.K.

R8139/R8944/173/92.

Export of aircraft and equipment to Greece: licences. W13831/13485/50.

— To Yugoslavia. W13830/13485/50.

Export of aircraft parts to Finland: licence.

W14024/13485/50.

**Bristol Trawlers, Ltd.**

Sale of trawlers to Señor Santiago Chamsson.

C15575/15575/41 (file).

**Bristow, Mrs.**

Arrangements for return to Sudan.

J4563/1818/16.

**Bristow, E.**

Late Consul: services in event of war or emergency. K3984/2779/250.

**Bristow, H. H.**

Late Consul: services in event of war or emergency. K3984/2779/250.

**Bristows, Cooke & Carpmac.**

British naturalisation of Mr. O. Neumark.

T2111/T3444/93/378.

French taxation of estate of the late Mr. Joseph John Jaffe. C2172/2126/17.

**Britain To-day.**

See PUBLICATIONS: GT. BRITAIN.

**Britania Insurance Co.**

Activities in Roumania. R7523/7523/37.

**Britanica.**

See PUBLICATIONS: ROUMANIA.

**Britannia ss.**

Difficulties of Goanese crew at Liverpool.

C18020/C18931/18020/36.

Manifest for Ministry of Economic Warfare.

K13059/12861/250.

**Britannia League.**

See LEAGUES

**Brit Chalutzim Datim.**

Offer of a journal to King George.

T11944/170/379.

**Brith Trumpeldor.**

Illegal Jewish immigration into Palestine.

W4179/1369/48.

**British Acoustic Films, Ltd.**

Welfare of Mr. F. J. Pye in Spain.

W94/65/41.

Making of films in Arabic. P2418/114/150.

**British Actors' Equity Association.**

Employment of British actors in Roumania.

R6207/327/37.

**British Airways, Ltd.**

Proposed merger with Imperial Airways:

— See BRITISH OVERSEAS AIRWAYS CORPORATION.

European air services in 1939.

W2702/W2884/523/27.

— Proposed agreement with H.M.G. regarding terms: white paper.

W5524/W8316/523/27.

London-Amsterdam-Oslo air service.

W523/523/27.

**British Airways, Ltd. (continued).**

London-Norway-Sweden-Helsingfors service.

W10888/W11376/W11505/W11952/  
W12159/W12368/W12602/W12859/  
W13211/W13681/W13713/  
W13735/523/27.

London - Norway - Sweden - Helsingfors service:  
petrol difficulties in Norway.

W13511/W13529/W13698/  
W13713/523/27.

Air service to Scandinavia: effect of inauguration  
of joint Norwegian-Swedish line.

N4616/4536/63.

Air service to Scandinavia:

— See also AIRCRAFT, &C. (ROUTES AND SERVICES).

Right of, to take temporary possession of  
passengers' passports to facilitate embarkation, &c.: no objection on part of F.O.

Tr384/416/378.

Violation of German prohibited areas by machine  
of. C7979/7969/18.

Air service between London and Warsaw: question  
of co-operation with Polish "Lot" company.

W2414/W4014/523/27/  
W4864/1545/27/W5733/533/27/  
W6602/175/27/W7111/W9441/  
W10772/523/27.

Service to South America via West Africa and  
Lisbon. W28/28/27 (file).

London-Budapest service.

W3751/W2413/W4015/W5968/  
W7274/W1204/523/27.

— Question of extension to Bucharest.

W10017/523/27.

Desire of company in Portugal to loan machines  
from, for operation of a London to Lisbon  
service. W16648/28/27.

Grant of free travel for six French journalists visit-  
ing U.K. for visit by French President.

P65/27/150.

Details of summer services: use for diplomatic bag  
services: regulations.

Y495/Y658/Y577/Y615/8/650.

Visit of Finnish Director of Civil Aviation to Eng-  
land. N2646/2227/56.

Employment of Mr. A. Eady by Lord Forbes in  
Roumania.

R7179/R7490/R7391/R7511/6729/37.

**British American Tobacco Co.**

Siamese Tobacco Monopoly Law: effect on their  
interests in Siam. F3622/3622/40.

Economic reprisals against Japan.

F1094/F1381/F1753/44/10.

Arrangement with Japanese authorities in  
Shantung. F1981/382/10.

Position in China following Japanese occupation:  
Japanese measures to force company into co-  
operation: views on.

F1637/47/10/F4607/F6865/159/10.

— F.O. conversation with Sir Hugo Cunliffe-  
Owen. F4411/159/10.

— See also TOBACCO: CHINA.

Question of co-operation with new Central Bank  
in China. F7409/75/10.

Effect of Chinese import and export regulations on  
purchase of Greek tobacco for China market.

F7337/75/10.

Lawsuit against the Federal Reserve Bank of New  
York: particulars. A1201/1201/45 (file).

— Brief by company in appeal: text.

A1201/1201/45.

— Judgments of United States Court of  
Appeals: texts. A4330/A5453/1201/45.

Duty on tobacco for Canadian troops in Europe.

W18588/14875/49.

Aluminium foil from firm of Neher of Switzerland.  
C15487/13661/49.

**British American Tobacco Co. (continued).**

Purchase of tobacco from Greece.

R269/R600/R1833/R1142/32/19.

Sale of Oriental tobacco in U.K. and Far East.

R2610/32/19/R4144/R4420/R4473/  
R4978/R5857/R5999/R6116/R6117/  
R6178/R6264/R6312/R6460/1905/67

Suggested loan to Govt. of Manchukuo.

F6212/1074/10.

Financing of soya bean consignment from Man-  
chukuo.

F11553/1054/23/F11879/F12445/1074/10.

Affairs of, in Manchukuo:

— See also TOBACCO: MANCHURIA.

**British & Chinese Corporation.**

Claims of in respect of Nanking-Shanghai and  
Shanghai-Hankow-Ningpo railways:

— See also RAILWAYS: CHINA.

Burma-Yunnan railway construction and  
financing.

F224/F718/F3264/F3265/F4063/42/10.

Survey of Chinese railways by Mr. I. Morrison.

F3296/F3357/42/10.

Appointment of Sir J. Pratt as Chairman.

F5219/5219/10.

Appointment of representative in China.

F10345/5219/10.

Canton-Mehsien Railway Construction Loan Agree-  
ment: extension of. F4544/42/10.

— See also LOANS: CHINA (RAILWAY LOANS).

Japanese closing of post at Swatow.

F6630/14/10.

Dismissal of Chief Accountant of Shanghai-  
Nanking Railway. F8044/42/10.

Message for, from Chungking, through F.O.

F11300/42/10.

Claims in respect of various Chinese railways during  
Sino-Japanese conflict. F12821/42/10

**British and Foreign Bible Society.**

Assistance to Protestant Church at Valna.

R11250/142/7.

Appointment of Mr. Bevan as representative in  
Addis Ababa. J908/57/1.

Use of F.O. bag from Spain refused.

Y2007/823/650.

**British and Foreign Insurance Co.**

Spanish civil war claims. W9006/450/41. —

**British and Foreign Marine Insurance Co.**

Spanish civil war claims. W9006/450/41.

**British and Foreign Maritime Agencies.**

Duty free admission into U.K. of Netherlands war  
material for British firms.

L2347/2347/406 (file).

**British and Foreign Waste Ltd.**

Disposal of cargo consigned to Gdynia and dis-  
charged at Riga. N6452/6452/59.

**British and Polish Trade Bank Ltd.**

See BANKS.

**British Argentine Railway Committee.**

Extracts from Buenos Aires Herald: offer to send  
articles at regular intervals: offer declined.

A4844/2350/2.

**British Association for International Understanding.**

Particulars regarding: F.O. support for.

P1576/1576/150/P1081/1081/150.

Desire for official recommendation.

C16762/16762/62.

**British Association for the Advancement of Science.**

Protection of fauna of the Galapagos Islands.

A1795/A3157/1795/54.

**British Association of Chemists.**

Passports for citizens of Eire.

T14721/T15562/747/378.

**British Aviation Insurance Co. Ltd.**

Insurance of Lord Forbes's aeroplane.

R8583/R10421/R11653/6729/37.

**British Bakelite Limited.**

Export of resin to Netherlands. W14427/13485/50.

**British Bedaux, Ltd.**

Welfare of Mrs. Branson and daughters in Poland.  
K16986/16986/255 (file).

**British Belting & Asbestos, Ltd.**

Property claim v. Spain. W11997/450/41.

**British Board of Film Censors.**

See CINEMATOGRAPH: GREAT BRITAIN.

**British Boat Club, Alexandria.**

See CLUBS: EGYPT.

**British Broadcasting Corporation.**

See WIRELESS COMMUNICATION GREAT BRITAIN  
(BROADCASTING).

**British Byzantine Archaeological Committee.**

Excavations in Turkey: facilities: F.O. interview.  
E4665/E4969/530/44.

**British Celanese, Ltd.**

Protection of industrial property in Spain.  
W3596/928/41.

**British Chemist, s.s.**

Agreement. K8282/8282/285/ (file).

**British Civilian Gas Masks & Appliances, Ltd.**

Supply of equipment to Egyptian Govt. in 1938:  
claim for payment.  
J759/J1006/J1304/J1677/J1720/  
J1820/21/16.

**British Coal Mining Depots, Ltd.**

Visit of Soviet mine-sweepers to Port Said.  
N2310/1795/38.

**British Columbia Pulp Co.**

Transactions with Japan. F6065/379/23.

**British Combine Photos., Ltd. (New York).**

Activities in supply of British photographs for  
United States Press.  
P2547/P3014/2547/150.

**British Commercial Insurance.**

Spanish civil war claims. W9006/450/41.

**British Commercial Transport Co.**

Arrangements for transmission of Paris Embassy  
Archives to Canterbury: F.O. appreciation of  
arrangements. L7098/L7145/78/402.

**British Committee for Refugees from Czechoslovakia.**

Request for permission for highly endangered  
people in Czechoslovakia to enter U.K.: in-  
compatibility with request of refugee organi-  
sations for assistance from H.M.G. for main-  
tenance of refugees. W5338/1873/48.

Gdynia representative: facilities for Herr Hans  
Hohmann. W7861/6655/48.

Protection in Czechoslovakia for refugees possess-  
ing or promised visas for U.K.

Representatives' difficulties in Czechoslovakia.  
W4436/520/48.

Requests for assistance from refugees in Czecho-  
slovakia. W3904/3904/48.

Activities in Poland.  
W5806/W6530/W6978/W7335/520/48.

Commitments. W10663/1873/48.

Case of Herr Weinbaum, British subject, who  
received refugee emigration grant from Czecho-  
slovakia. W6072/W8561/1873/48.

Question of Govt. assistance toward relief of  
Czechoslovak refugee problem and of finance  
for maintaining Czechoslovak refugees in  
U.K. W5650/W5549/1873/48.

Safety of refugees in Czechoslovakia on the  
German occupation. W4596/520/48.

Decisions regarding selection of refugees in  
Poland for emigration to U.K.

W6999/520/48.

**British Committee for Refugees from Czechoslovakia**  
(continued).

Refusal of Polish authorities to grant transit visas  
on affidavits held by refugees from Czecho-  
slovakia possessing visas for U.K. and refusal  
of Netherlands' authorities to accept mauve  
cards as valid permit to enter U.K.: discus-  
sion at Passport Control Department.

W6827/W7334/520/48.  
Safety of refugees promised permission to enter  
U.K. but who have not obtained it and may  
have fled into other countries.

W4629/520/48.  
Recognition of Czechoslovak passports by  
German authorities. W4802/520/48.

Transit through Poland of refugees proceeding to  
U.K. from Czechoslovakia.

W1923/W2002/45/48.  
Advisability of bringing refugees from Poland to  
U.K. via Kiel Canal. W8912/520/48.

Visit of Mr. Latham to Netherlands: transit of  
refugees through Netherlands to U.K.  
W5108/W5281/5108/48/W5426/  
W5655/W6006/520/48.

Visas on Slovak passports and Czechoslovak  
passports issued in Poland to Germans,  
Austrians and Poles. W8214/520/48.

Jews in Slovakia: memo. W8636/520/48.

Lists of refugees under arrest in Czechoslovakia:  
forwarding of mauve permit cards and letter  
to Miss Wellington at Prague.

W6741/5084/48.  
Meeting with Govt. officials on 13th June to  
discuss proposals for assisting refugee emi-  
gration from Czechoslovakia in future.

W9901/1873/48.  
Applications by refugees in U.K. for grants under  
Anglo-Czechoslovak Agreement.

W11006/1873/48.

**British Committee for Refugees from Spain.**

See also NATIONAL JOINT COMMITTEE FOR SPANISH  
RELIEF.

Welfare of Colonel Casado. W5983/2082/41.  
Emigration of Spanish refugees to Mexico from  
France. W5821/67/41.

Appointment of Sir Richard Rees to Mexico to  
supervise the landing of Spanish refugees  
from France: facilities for. W7711/2694/41.

— Reports by Sir R. Rees. W11274/2694/41.  
Evacuation of refugees from France to S.  
American republics: proposed deputation to  
diplomatic representatives of Chile, Colombia  
and Ecuador: approaches to these represen-  
tatives: replies.

W7864/W8128/W8253/W8465/2694/41.  
Maintenance of three refugees in mental homes:  
question of assistance by H.M.G.

C19194/19194/41.  
National status of Mr. A. Hewitson.

T8674/261/378.  
National status of E. T. Bassadore Benguillos.  
T13488/13488/378.

**British Community Council in the Argentine Republic.**

Forming of at Buenos Aires: statutes with list of  
entities represented and list of officers.

P3615/171/150.  
Organisation of British subjects in Argentina for  
war-time relief, &c., activities: report on  
activities. A7941/7241/2.

**British-Continental Trade Press.**

Activities. P3408/12/150.

**British Corporal, s.s.**

Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.

**British Cotton Growing Association.**

Annual Report, 1938. J2004/2004/16.



**British Council.**

General work of:

— See also PROPAGANDA: BRITISH.

Committees:

— See also PUBLICATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

STUDENTS.

IBERO-AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF  
GREAT BRITAIN.  
LECTURES.

Exchange of publications between Public Record  
Office and Netherlands and Norwegian Govts.:  
grants to cover differences in values:

— See PUBLICATIONS: EXCHANGE OF: NETHER-  
LANDS.

— PUBLICATIONS: EXCHANGE OF: NORWAY.

Finance and Agenda Committee: Agenda and  
Minutes.

P139/P771/P2847/P3008/44/150/

P3767/3712/150.

Quarterly reports: copies.

P229/P1658/P3201/44/150.

— Arrangements for printing and distribution.

P453/44/150.

Programme of activities for June-July.

P2397/44/150/P2905/44/150.

Foundation of functions of: memo. prepared by  
British Library, New York.

P664/P1369/44/150.

Report on finances and activities of, prepared for  
the Evening Standard. P3649/44/150.

Need for information on the activities of the  
British Council to be available for Members  
of Parliament: P.Q. P2584/44/150.

Outline of the activities of the British Council:  
copies for House of Lords and House of  
Commons. P2584/44/150.

Grants to the Council in the last three years and  
position of effective supervision of Council  
expenditure: P.Q. P3751/3751/150.

Person or body responsible for appointment of  
the Executive of the Council and position of  
relationship between the Council and the  
executive: draft reply to a P.Q.

P3748/3712/150.

Control of the Council, its war-time functions, and  
details of the salaried staff, the dates of their  
appointments and by whom made: P.Q.

P3712/3712/150.

Salaries received by officials of the Council: P.Q.

P3729/3712/150.

Criticism of grants by H.M.G. to Council in pre-  
ference to trade organisations and British  
Chambers of Commerce abroad.

A3731/A3741/A3749/3712/150.

Status and functions of: inquiry. E1134/573/93.  
Representation of the Scottish Office on the Execu-  
tive Committee: position. P767/44/150.

Need for keeping M.Ps. informed of activities of.

P1930/44/150.

F.O. approval for Council arranging for a type-  
writer for the Anglo-Hellenic League to be  
sent by S.O. to H.M. Consul at Salonica as  
official stores. P1569/P2190/1569/150.

Attendance of representatives of the British Council  
at govt. entertainments to British Council  
visitors: views on need for. P2232/27/150.

Proposed grant of a customs licence to the Fine  
Arts Committee to facilitate return delivery to  
the Council of Exhibits loaned to art exhibi-  
tions abroad. P1884/P2264/44/150.

Estimates for 1939-40 with explanatory letter from  
Lord Lloyd to the S. of S.: submission to the  
Treasury. P44/P74/P416/44/150.

— Treasury views and decision on, and request  
for revised estimates: F.O. views on.

P434/44/150.

Revised estimates for 1938-39.

P361/P1020/P1773/44/150.

Supplementary grant for 1939-40: Treasury  
approval. P1932/44/150.

**British Council (continued).**

Revised estimate for 1939-40 following supple-  
mentary grant: schedules for General Funds,  
Near East Funds, and for expenditure from  
unallocated reserve. P2775/44/150.

Supplementary estimate for 1938-39: reduction of  
and proposed carry over of amount of reduc-  
tion to general estimate for 1939-40.

P100/P361/P1694/44/150.

Grant in aid for: visit by Council deputation to  
F.O. to appeal against Treasury reduction in:  
statement by Lord Lloyd: appeal by S. of S.  
to Chancellor of the Exchequer.

P803/44/150.

— Reply by Chancellor to Lord Halifax restor-  
ing "cut" and arranging for discussion on  
general position. P1819/44/150.

Finances: issue of funds to by F.O. from Treasury  
grant.

P289/P746/P1077/P2402/P3583/44/150.

Auditing and submission of accounts: draft  
auditor's report with notes on reasons for non-  
publication of accounts. P181/44/150.

Royal Charter and Bye-laws: revised draft text:  
F.O. approval of. P2562/44/150.

— Amendments proposed by the Council.

P2707/44/150.

Purchase of publications by, for presentation  
abroad: question of saving to H.M.G. by pur-  
chase through the S.O.

P1007/P1534/1007/150.

Proposed grant to Travel Association towards  
expenditure on cultural films: views on  
possible accounting difficulties. P193/17/150.

Authority to incur expenditure on appointments of  
teachers of archaeology at universities  
although debarred from dealing with schools  
of archaeology: Treasury approval.

P2643/P3272/1541/150.

Position of the Council in the event of war: views  
of Col. Bridge. P345/44/150.

Work of Council representatives and organisations  
in Egypt in time of war (memo.).

P1912/256/150.

Military service for staff of: proposed exemption  
from peace time training: W.O. attitude to:  
request for exemption for two members of the  
staff: arrangements for temporary relief of  
territorials.

P2258/P2716/P3088/P3477/44/150.

Staff pension and life assurance scheme: rules.

P253/44/150.

Grant of Council scholarships to teachers from  
British Colonies: extension of scheme without  
Treasury sanction: Treasury approval, but  
request to F.O. to supervise the Council's  
dealings with other Govt. departments, in this  
case the C.O., and to be responsible for.

P474/P538/P1100/474/150.

South American tour by Mr. White: programme.

P279/44/150.

Chairmanship of, and position of representation of  
H.M.G. on: P.Q. P424/44/150.

Need for representatives and lecturers abroad to  
have no German or other awkward connec-  
tions. P2013/198/150.

Daily Express articles criticising Council activities  
and expenditure. P3584/P3569/27/150.

Complaint regarding unnecessary delay by the  
Council in corresponding with Brussels  
Embassy. P1355/299/150.

Council arrangements for Festival of British Music  
at the New York World Fair: criticism of  
manner of dealing with and in not consulting  
the F.O. over activities in the United States:  
desire of British Library, New York, to be  
consulted before such ventures.

P2273/P2531/P2552/P2924/31/150.

**British Council (continued).**

Difficulties arising abroad through local confusion with title of British Consul, especially where there is a Council representative: complaint from Cairo: arrangement regarding.

P256/P423/256/150.

Telegraphic messages received in F.O. for: collection. P96/96/150/P1405/16/150.

Telegram sent to Tokyo Embassy for (16th November). P3766/3765/150.

— to Rome Embassy (15th and 16th November). P3750/P3758/3712/150.

— from Sofia Legation for (19th November)

P3761/3712/150.

— to Bucharest Legation (16th November).

P3760/3712/150.

Correspondence with Universities Bureau and F.O. on scholarship matters: arrangements.

P1337/44/150.

Co-operation with the B.B.C. in extending reception of their Spanish and Portuguese programmes in South America: minutes of a meeting at F.O. P9/6/150.

Development of Hong Kong University.

F8674/F12444/3446/10.

Need for communications from F.O. to have indication whether "for action" of "for information": case of invitation to International Traffic Exhibition, Cologne, 1940.

C2697/2140/18.

Question of grant to Anglo-Italian Society in U.K.

R8306/8306/22.

Messages to Mr. Ferguson, touring S.E. Europe.

R8528/8245/67.

Salaries of British teachers for Iraq.

E1155/40/93.

British teachers for Iraq: message for Bagdad through F.O.: recovery of cost.

E6716/40/93.

Iraqi representation at Rover Scout Rally.

E6737/474/93.

Grant to bring Iraqi boys to Rover Scout Rally: F.O. Library minutes criticising discrimination grants made by Council. E3835/474/93.

Training of Iraqi boys in British navy.

E6763/173/93.

Situation in Iraq during European war: report by Near East representative of Council.

E7470/72/93.

Proposed visit of Mr. Dundas to Yemen to promote cultural relations. E3881/3881/91 (file).

Formation of branch at Alexandria of Anglo-Egyptian Union. J4784/J4784/4784/16.

Supply of Baltic Times. N344/344/59.

International Congress of Authors and Composers, London, June, 1939: question of reception by H.M. Govt.: patronage of H.M. The King.

L151/L490/151/403.

Proposed presentation of a history of British diplomacy to the Turkish Grand National Assembly. L7220/7220/407.

Grant by Council to meet entertainment expenses incurred by British army officers attending military horse competitions in Italy: sanction as special case. L1986/699/405.

Book export finance scheme: meeting to discuss.

L7474/7474/407 (file).

Lord Lloyd's wish that Mr. Irving (Inez) should continue his work on behalf of.

K1890/1890/216.

Transmission of Times Literary Supplement to Embassy at Rio. Y110/10/650.

Interest of Consul Yapp (Rouen) in work of.

K1338/1338/217.

Memo. regarding proposals for work in Spain.

C19353/C20189/C20798/13530/41.

Work in Bulgaria: opening of Foundation Institute. R8995/8245/67.

Work in Greece: message to and from Athens regarding British Institute.

R8527/8527/19 (file).

**British Council (continued).**

Work in Roumania. R9462/1716/37.

Work in Yugoslavia: messages to and from Bulgrade: teaching activities of Anglo-American Yugoslav Club. R8245/8245/67 (file).

Secondment of Vice-Consul Tollington for service with: emoluments, pension contributions, &c. K8685/K7763/K9644/K10467/K13311/K13857/7/250.

— Treasury sanction. K8606/K8571/7/250.

Educational facilities for British Maltese communities in Mediterranean.

K6563/K7188/K7332/8/250.

Post-graduate scholarships of: waiver of consular fees for services connected with.

K6707/311/250.

Assistance for Mr. Fokos to educate son at British school at Constantinople.

K4816/4816/244 (file).

Contribution from in connexion with removal of identifiable remains from Protestant cemetery at Aleppo. K868/868/289 (file).

Permission to send code telegrams.

W16967/14866/49.

Use of Govt. telegraph code by their representative at Cairo. Y20/20/650.

F.O. decline to provide Council with R. Code.

Y988/5/650.

Use of F.O. bag: arrangements.

W18671/14795/49.

Transmission of correspondence by F.O. bags.

Y1484/Y1566/823/650.

Arrangements for Lord Lloyd to deliver broadcast appreciation of Portugal.

W3676/W6878/W7569/398/36.

Co-operation in congresses arranged by Paris Institute: position: conversation with Prof. G. Murray. W2292/163/98.

Boxing instructor for Portuguese Youth Movement. C18913/13620/36.

Polish students in U.K.: assistance for.

W18657/W18382/W17039/

W17039/13884/48.

Activities regarding British film propaganda: class with M. of I.: F.O. minute.

C19976/13620/36.

**British Council for Christian Settlement in Europe.**

Derivation of finances: P.Q. C18232/18232/62.

**British Council of Development Work in Spain.**

Enquiry regarding activities of, by Mr. John Dammett. C18502/18502/41.

**British Dental Association.**

Proposed appointment of Mr. J. Aitchison as professor of dental surgery and pathology in Egyptian University. J2407/152/16.

**British Diplomacy and the Holy See.**

See PUBLICATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

**British Diplomacy in China, 1880-85.**

See under name of Author: KIERNAN, E. V. E.

**British Diplomat, s.s.**

Agreement. K9092/3486/285.

**British Egg Packing and Cold Storage Co.**

Trading difficulties in China owing to Japanese egg monopoly. F12031/44/10.

**British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association.**

Arrangements for correspondence with persons in enemy territory. L7729/7729/405.

**British Empire.**

See GREAT BRITAIN: COLONIES: DOMINIONS, &c.

**British Empire Aid Association (Hayti).**

Message of loyalty to H.M.G. A6042/6042/20.

Supply of articles to British Red Cross and Personal Service League. A6042/6042/20 (file).

**British Empire Club (Providence, R.I.).**

See CLUBS: UNITED STATES.



**British Empire Leprosy Relief Association.**

See DISEASES: LEPROSY.

**British Empire Salzburg Society.**

Refund of money from Germany.

C479/C4956/C6272/C7816/C7777/63/18.

**British Empire Service League.**

See LEAGUES.

**British Empire Union.**

Activities of the British Council: views on.

P3731/P3741/P3749/3712/150.

**British Engineers Association.**

Patents in Spain. W7459/928/41.

**British Federation of Social Workers.**

Arrest of women social workers in Prague.

W5137/5084/48.

**British Federation of University Women Limited.**

See WOMEN (INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN).

**British Film Institute.**

See CINEMATOGRAPH: GREAT BRITAIN.

**British Films Ltd.**

Duplication of official records by a photo-microscopic process. L7842/7842/402.

**British Fish Curing Company.**

Writ. T12350/12350/371 (file).

**British Flower Shop.**

Illegal taxation in Shanghai. F600/4/10.

**British Fund for Relief of Distress in China.**

See RELIEF: CHINA.

**British Geco Engineering Co. Ltd.**

Work in Turkey: procedure for payment of fees

R7593/R8733/7593/44.

**British India Steam Navigation Co., Ltd.**

Dispute with National Bank of Persia.

E1799/1799/34 (file).

**British Industrial Publicity Overseas, Ltd.**

Activities: relations with the D.O.T.

P3269/P3325/2054/150.

Anglo-Finnish trade. N1130/429/56.

Return by Moscow Post Office of issue of publication British Industry and Engineering: representations to Soviet Govt. N939/939/38 (file).

— Possible appearance of identical Russian journal as result of ban. N1488/939/38.

— Misunderstanding: no ban imposed.

N2043/939/38.

Ban by Moscow Post Office on "British Industry and Engineering": further difficulties in spite of assurances by Soviet Govt. that entry would be allowed. N3920/939/38.

Possible approach to Soyuspechat to distribute copies of "British Industry and Engineering." N2219/N3067/939/38.

Application to the Board of Trade to be registered as a company under the name of "The National Council for British Commercial Relations Overseas." N2500/939/38.

"Finland and Britain": publication.

N907/429/56/N2574/2574/30/

P2287/P2109/88/150.

Proposal for a journal to be called "Norway and Britain": views on advisability of.

P2375/P2486/1291/150.

"Norway and Britain": publication.

N2574/2574/30.

**British Industries Fair.**

See EXHIBITIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

**British Industry and Engineering.**

See PUBLICATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

BRITISH INDUSTRIAL PUBLICITY OVERSEAS, LTD.

**British Institute of Archaeology in Egypt.**

See ANTIQUITIES: EGYPT.

**British Institute of Engineering Technology, Ltd.**

Diplomas issued by:

— See ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING: GREAT BRITAIN.

**British Insulated Cables, Ltd.**

Lithuanian request for export licence for consignment of copper wire.

N4980/N5250/N6046/29/59.

Interest in French invention of artificial rubber.

C10996/10996/17.

**British Iron and Steel Corporation, Ltd.**

Egyptian contracts. J250/23/16.

Facilities for Mr. J. L. Henderson to travel to Brussels. C18059/18059/4.

**British Isles.**

Objections to use of term in treaties and agreements. T12699/12699/382.

**British Israel-World Federation (Holland Committee for Spreading Israel Truth).**

Reproduction of Royal Arms.

T6447/T8513/1583/379.

**British Italian Trading Co., Ltd.**

Facilities to telephone to Rome.

W17714/14926/49.

**British Legion.**

Armistice Day:

— See CELEBRATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

Earl Haig's Appeal:

— See CHARITABLE FUNDS.

Whereabouts of L. T. Young repatriated from Egypt. K8295/K9182/4656/299.

Balance of the Prague fund of the Lord Mayor's Czech Refugees Fund Committee.

W11437/11437/48.

Photograph of one of H.M. Embassies abroad requested by women's section.

L3806/3806/405.

Claim of Mr. H. L. Sloggett. N2806/2806/38.

Santiago branch: message of loyalty to H.M.G.

A6525/6525/9.

Article in Journal welcoming German-Jewish ex-service men: German indignation.

C1733/992/18.

Laying of wreaths by President Lebrun while in U.K. C3043/212/17.

Rouen branch: third annual banquet: demonstration of Anglo-French solidarity.

C4259/281/17.

Observance of German Day of Commemoration of War Heroes on 5th March. C2715/992/18.

Visit of representative body to Paris accompanied by band of Coldstream Guards.

C9697/C11485/9697/17.

Change of address: offer of services.

C13050/13050/18.

**British Legion: Women's Section (Scotland).**

Visit to France and Belgium: position in event of an emergency. C9811/5456/62.

**British Manufacture & Research Co., Ltd.**

Export of munitions of war to the Netherlands.

C7509/C5991/C10824/C11655/705/29/

W15347/14755/49.

**British Mariner, s.s.**

Agreement. K7670/7670/285 (file).

**British Medical Association.**

Control of foreign doctors practising in Portugal.

W11614/658/36.

**British Merchants' Morocco Association.**

Monthly reports. W1255/1255/28.

Consul-General Keeling's successor at Tangier.

K9538/2721/228.

Commercial Secretary in French Zone of Morocco.

W7663/W9445/7663/28.

Status of non-British partners of British firms in Spanish Morocco: semisars for Messrs. Cohen and Messrs. Bengualid.

W7579/W12235/W12408/4030/28.



**British Merchants' Morocco Association (continued).**

British interests at Tangier.

W6125/W7563/W8017/W8451/W4423/  
W5847/W9342/W10249/W9581/W10218/  
W12089/3538/28/W11299/  
W10992/373/28.

U.K.-France commercial agreement regarding Morocco. W219/162/28.

Motor vehicle insurance in French Morocco.

W3333/W6158/W7146/W8403/3333/28.

Notice of General Meeting on 12th December: no F.O. representative: copy of Annual Report and Statement of Accounts.

C20127/20127/28.

French legislation for import control in French Morocco. W21028/13342/28.

**British Metal Corporation.**

Proposal to float company to purchase Minas de Jales gold mines.

W3167/W3783/W4111/W4712/3167/36.

Exportation of Greek minerals to U.K.

R324/R6864/R448/32/19/R3532/31/19.

Lead and zinc mine at Kirka, Greece.

R468/R1709/32/19.

**British Missionary Society.**

See MISSIONARIES.

**British Monarch, s.s.**

Requisition by Great Britain of cargo of soya beans destined for Sweden. N4248/4248/42.

**British Movement for Care of Children from Germany.**

Jobs from Danzig. W4680/W15586/551/48.

**British Movietone Ltd.**

Offer of services to H.M.G. P2669/281/150.

**British National Films Ltd.**

Transmission of letter to Spain by bag.

W12084/67/41.

**British Navy, Army and Air Force Leave Club (Paris).**

Tobacco for: facilities. W18583/14875/49.

**British North Borneo (Chartered) Co.**

Extension to North Borneo of the Anglo-United States Extradition Treaty of 22nd December, 1931. T2935/2935/374.

**British Northrop Loom Co. Ltd.**

Employment of Egyptian apprentices.

T1052/T1987/41/378.

**British Oil and Cake Mills Ltd.**

Detention of s.s. Tsourupa at Palma. W759/4/41.

Detention of ss. Oropos at Palma.

W208/W252/4/41.

Claim v. Spain respecting loss of cargo in ss. Tsourupa. C17453/17453/41.

**British Oil and Shipping Co. Ltd.**

Writ. T12808/12808/371 (file).

**British Oil Development Co. Ltd.**

Monthly report on operations in Iraq.

E81/81/93 (file).

**British Old People's Home (Illinois).**

Request for autographed portraits of Their Majesties: granted.

T8955/T11609/T16629/7857/379.

**British Olympic Association.**

Govt. hospitality suggested for members of the Thirty-Fourth Conference of the International Olympic Committee, London, June, 1939.

L2239/2239/403.

**British Overseas Airways Corporation.**

Proposed establishment by merger of Imperial Airways and British Airways: outline of statutory and administrative arrangements.

W3504/3504/27.

— Parliamentary Bill.

W534/W6679/W9259/W11096/3504/27.

**British Overseas Airways Corporation (continued).**

Operation of transatlantic service: deplorable propagandist effect in United States of public announcements of policy and activities: case for appointment of public relations officer in United States. W12294/W14098/168/27.

Effect of Act on British Empire Air Mail Scheme: information for participating Govts.: endeavours to obtain assurance of those Govts'. co-operation with new company.

W12170/3504/27.

Arrangements for transfer to of facilities and rights of operation over foreign countries previously held by Imperial Airways and British Airways: action vis-à-vis foreign Govts.

W17569/W18415/W12170/3504/27.

**British Oxygen Co.**

Export licence for alloy rods ordered by Messrs. L'Air Liquide, Cairo. J4955/4341/16.

**British Pacific Trust.**

Roumanian Public Works and Roman Catholic Bishoprics loans. R1178/50/37.

**British Paramount News.**

Proposed film on conditions in South and East Africa: request for support for: attitude of H.M.G. to.

P1624/P1910/P2116/281/150.

**British Piston Ring Co. Ltd.**

Question of exportation of sawing machines to Italy. R8875/8875/22.

**British Power Boat Co. Ltd.**

Export of war material to Netherlands: licences.

W13630/W13651/W14334/13485/50/  
C8081/C12697/705/29.

Motor torpedo boats for Roumania.

R2112/R2813/946/37.

Power boats for Roumania. R5771/946/37.

Export of war material to United States.

A5514/A5623/775/45.

Export of a dummy torpedo to the Netherlands.

C6480/C11438/705/29.

Export of machine-gun parts to the Netherlands.

C6479/C11439/705/29.

Export of parts for torpedo launching tubes to Netherlands: licences.

C5194/C11437/C13129/705/29.

Export of war material to Belgium.

C19737/1398/4.

**British Protected Persons.**

See PROTECTION.

Definition of term:

— See BRITISH SUBJECTS.

PROTECTION.

**British Purchasing Commission in Canada and the United States.**

See SUPPLIES.

**British Rail Makers.**

Steel rails for Persia: message of thanks to Legation staff at Teheran through F.O.: recovery of cost of telegram. E5244/211/34.

**British Red Cross Society.**

See RED CROSS: BRITISH.

**British Roumanian Corporation Ltd.**

Formation to promote Anglo-Roumanian trade: capital. R1451/R1530/R1576/113/37.

**British Russia Club.**

See CLUBS: GREAT BRITAIN.

**British Society for Cultural Relations with the U.S.S.R.**

Activities. P3323/927/150.

**British Steamship Owners Association.**

Claim of owners of s.s. Salons for losses caused by detention of vessel and members of crew at Shanghai in connexion with murder trial.

K1354/1354/210 (file).

**British Steel Piling Co.**

Exports to the Netherlands. C20815/140/29.

**British Steelwork Association.**

Visit of Mr. F. C. Meyer and Mr. van der Straaten,  
Netherlands subjects. L5091/33/405.

**British Subjects.**

See also INDIANS.

INDIANS: BRITISH WEST.

PROTECTION.

DISTRESSED BRITISH SUBJECTS.

REPATRIATION.

Supply of gas masks to British communities  
abroad:

— See POISONOUS GASES.

— See also AIR WARFARE.

As aliens abroad:

— See also ALIENS.

Evacuation from war areas:

— See also EVACUATION.

Advice about travelling abroad:

— See also TRAVEL.

Position of British subjects resident abroad in  
regard to Military and National Service:

— See MILITARY SERVICE: GREAT BRITAIN.

NATIONAL SERVICE: GREAT BRITAIN.

Offers of services to the Crown:

— See also AIR FORCE: BRITISH.

ARMY: BRITISH.

NAVY: BRITISH.

VOLUNTEERS.

Registration abroad:

— See REGISTRATION: OF BRITISH SUBJECTS  
ABROAD.

Definition of term "British subjects": informa-  
tion for Institute of Chemistry.

T859/T1414/T3206/859/378.

H.M.G.'s objection to discrimination between  
different categories of British subjects based  
on place of birth: F.O. minutes.

K6155/311/250.

From various parts of the Empire: definition in  
proposed Anglo-United States treaty.

T2013/2013/371.

Definition of terms British subjects and British  
protected persons: correspondence between  
Mr. Beckett (F.O.) and Mr. Shackle (B. of T.):  
treaty aspects: F.O. minutes.

K5083/1411/217.

— List of territories, natives, nationals, &c., of  
which are recognised as British protected  
persons. K5756/1411/217.

Definition of terms British subjects and British  
protected persons:

— See also PROTECTION.

Number resident in Central and South America.

L3621/3621/405.

Treatment of British subjects in the Bay Islands:  
appeal to H.M.G. for assistance against  
Honduran oppression: review of general  
position. A2411/A5020/2411/8.

Refusal by Italian authorities to allow a number  
of British subjects to land at Tripoli.

J3086/3086/66.

Suggested warning to British subjects in Germany  
and Italy to hold themselves in readiness to  
leave within 24 hours. C11421/988/18.

Advice to British subjects in Poland, Germany,  
Hungary, Italy, and Slovakia to leave in view  
of international situation, Aug. 24th.

W12327/W1326/W12402/W12578/

W13093/W13094/12322/49.

In Germany and Italy in event of war: measures  
for their safety: enquiry. C3934/988/18.

Evacuation of British subjects from Baltic States  
if necessary, by Swedish warship: view of H.M.  
Minister at Stockholm that suggestion is not  
worth pursuing. N7145/518/38.

Advice for British tourists leaving Soviet Union  
for U.K. after outbreak of war to travel over-  
land via Finland and Scandinavia and not via  
Baltic Sea. W13037/12322/49.

**British Subjects (continued).**

In Russia and contiguous countries unable to  
make normal journey to U.K. via Poland and  
Germany owing to outbreak of war: repatriation  
via Finland, Sweden, &c.:

— See also REPATRIATION: BRITISH SUBJECTS.

Requests for information about relatives or  
friends abroad: avoidance of unnecessary  
telegraphing: Consular Officers not to be  
harried by enquiries: position regarding re-  
mittance of money abroad: co-ordination of  
procedure by various departments in F.O.:  
F.O. minute. K11950/11608/250.

Safety of British subjects on certain German  
vessels in European waters: enquiry by  
Informal Travels. W12831/12831/49.

Declarations of loyalty and offers of services by  
British subjects abroad.

C15453/C15562/12872/18.

Offers of services in event of war from British  
subjects resident in La Ceiba consular district.  
T12819/311/378.

**British Subjects: in Africa: Congo: Belgian.**

Interests of British Indians and Cypriots:  
adequacy of British consular representation.

— See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH: IN  
AFRICA: CONGO: BELGIAN.

**British Subjects: in Africa: Italian (Libya).**

Number of, and arrangements for their protection:  
P.Q. K8208/8208/222.

Maltese colony in Tripoli: victimisation by Italian  
authorities during 1936. R320/108/22.

Italian refusal to allow Mr. Joseph Ghirlando, a  
British subject, to exercise his profession as  
shipping agent: British representations despite  
technical justification for Italian case:  
apparent intention to put an end to British  
activities in Libya: Italian refusal to recon-  
sider case. R2202/R2246/R5382/752/22.

Refusal of Italian authorities to allow British  
subjects to land in Tripoli: communication  
with British consul refused. J3086/3086/66.

**British Subjects: in Albania.**

Safety during Italian invasion: enquiries.

R2672/R2834/2401/90.

**British Subjects in Argentina.**

Organisation of, in Argentina in War-time:

— See also BRITISH COMMUNITY COUNCIL.

Organisation of British interests in Argentina in the  
British Community Council: reports on.

P3615/171/150/A7941/7241/2.

Consul Henderson's report on British Communi-  
ties in Rosario Consular district.

K10770/2337/202.

**British Subjects: in Belgian Congo.**

See BRITISH SUBJECTS: IN AFRICA: CONGO:  
BELGIAN.

**British Subjects: in Belgium.**

Unemployed persons of British nationality in  
Brabant and West Flanders: statistics.

K400/400/204.

Position of British subjects domiciled in Belgium  
who might wish to take up national service  
in U.K. and subsequently to return to their  
normal occupations in Belgium.

T16056/311/378.

Advice to British subjects by H.M. Ambassador  
to consider leaving. C18346/5898/4.

Measures for protection, &c. in the event of war:  
question of evacuation: issue of gas masks.  
C5898/5898/4 (file)/C17158/17158/62.

**British Subjects: in Chile.**

Involved in earthquake in Chile: relief for:

— See EARTHQUAKES: CHILE.

RELIEF: CHILE.

**British Subjects: in China.**

Evacuation from China: numbers and location of,  
&c. F3918/3918/10 (file).

— See also EVACUATION.



**British Subjects: in China (continued).**

Number of, in consular areas in China for use in evacuation scheme: F.O. minute (Mr. Scott): circular. telegram. F6203/F7465/3918/10.

Number of, at Amoy.

F8284/F9079/3918/10/F5702/4522/10.

Lists of British subjects awaiting passage from Shanghai to Hankow. F8357/18/10.

Number of in China: tabulated statements: position in event of evacuation: F.O. memo. (Mr. Scott). F9633/3918/10.

Position of Canadians in China in event of evacuation. F10228/F10478/3918/10.

Number of British subjects in North China: figures at various places in event of evacuation: consular reports:

F6435/F6432/F6421/F6354/F7091/

F7608/F7092/F7182/F7215/F7813/

F7539/F7454, &c./3918/10.

— Position of British subjects: reference to Japanese counter-retaliation. F6778/44/10.

**British Subjects: in Czechoslovakia.**

See also BRITISH SUBJECTS: IN GERMANY.

Aliens restrictions and regulations:

— See also ALIENS: CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

Advice given by British Legation, Prague, to British in Czechoslovakia during crisis.

C3127/7/12.

F.O. advice to British subjects regarding desirability of their leaving Czechoslovakia.

C3443/3145/12.

Enquiries regarding safety, &c. of British subjects in Czechoslovakia.

C3354/C3145/3145/12 (file).

Arrest, welfare and safety of. C476/476/18 (file).

**British Subjects: in Czechoslovakia (Slovakia).**

Status in Slovakia, proclaimed in enemy occupation. W16193/14850/49.

**British Subjects: in Egypt.**

Protection in time of emergency:

— See DEFENCE: EGYPT.

— See AIR WARFARE: EGYPT.

Military training in Egypt of Maltese volunteers:

— See MILITARY SERVICE: EGYPT.

Employment of British personnel in various official capacities:

— See EGYPT: ADMINISTRATION.

**British Subjects: in Estonia.**

Consul Gallienne's request for authority to warn British colony if and when it appears necessary to evacuate. K12857/11277/248.

Safety of British subjects in Estonia in event of a Soviet invasion. N4898/4898/59.

Position of British subjects in Estonia in event of Soviet aggression: measures for evacuation.

N5802/518/38.

Position of in Estonia as result of Russo-Finnish war: evacuation question: F.O. minutes.

N5699/518/38.

**British Subjects: in Finland.**

Possible evacuation. K13932/11115/248.

Enquiries regarding welfare of various people.

K17338/17338/256 (file).

Welfare of employees of Mond Nickel Company's Petsamo Mines. K17056/11115/248.

— No British subjects left in Petsamo.

K17406/11115/248.

Evacuation of British colony from Finland in event of Soviet aggression: enquiry by H.M. Minister, Helsingfors: question of Norwegian visas for.

N5149/N4838/N5051/991/38/N5176/

N5220/5176/56.

Protest by Miss Norah Gourlie against action of H.M.G. in advising British subjects to evacuate Finland in early October, 1939.

N6330/5176/56.

**British Subjects: in Finland (continued).**

Measures taken by H.M. Minister at Helsingfors to evacuate British colony in view of possible Soviet attack: Finnish views on this attitude: F.O. minutes discussing effect.

N5455/991/38.

Position of representative in Finland of Shell Co. in event of Soviet invasion. N5468/5176/56.

**British Subjects: in France.**

Liability to French National Defence Contribution: — See TAXES AND TAXATION: FRANCE.

Treatment as French nationals of British travellers in France:

— See ALIENS: FRANCE.

British tourists in France: proposed warning to return to U.K., August, 1939.

W12369/12322/49.

Steps taken by H.M. Consuls at Lyons and other ports to trace missing Englishman, J. McEune.

K11768/11768/217 (file).

Enquiries from various sources as to welfare, &c., of (files).

K11311/11311/217/K11312/11312/217/

K11341/11341/217/K11474/11474/217/

K11782/11782/217/K11820/11820/217/

K11821/11821/217/K11824/11824/217/

K11478/11478/217/K12816/12816/217.

Alleged instructions to British subject by Vice-Consul at Mentone to leave: advice given by Consul's warden, Capt. Tayler: instructions to latter. K5708/5708/217 (file).

Mr. M. Smith: Nazi sympathies: living in Rheims.

C14811/94/18.

Inauguration of general scheme to assist British subjects to return from France not considered necessary by F.O. K11290/11290/217 (file).

**British Subjects: in Germany.**

See also ARREST AND IMPRISONMENT: GERMANY.

CENSORSHIP.

INTERNMENT: PRISONERS OF WAR: BRITISH.

Reciprocal treatment in relation to Germans in British territory:

— See also ENEMY.

Position as regards British Consular staffs following outbreak of war:

— See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH: IN GERMANY.

Transmission of funds from U.K. to persons detained in Germany following outbreak of war:

— See also CURRENCY: GREAT BRITAIN.

— See also PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES: BRITISH.

Position of English assistant school teachers in Germany: safety in event of war:

— See EDUCATION: GERMANY.

Protection of Jewish British subjects in Germany:

— See JEWS: GERMANY.

Following outbreak of war:

— See also LUNATICS: IN GERMANY.

Following outbreak of war:

— See also PROTECTION: OF BRITISH SUBJECTS AND INTERESTS.

Number of British subjects and protected persons in Germany in September, 1938: estimate.

T2891/2891/378.

Safety of Miss Cowan: question of her return to U.K. in view of international situation: F.O. advice. C5419/988/18.

Arrest, welfare, and safety of. C476/476/18 (file).

Stock draft reply to British subjects enquiring as to advisability of visiting Germany, and as to position in event of emergency.

K9025/9025/218.



**British Subjects: in Germany (continued).**

Position of refugee workers of German Emergency Committee of Society of Friends, in Germany and Bohemia, in view of emergency.

W12100/520/48.

Warning to party of British boys at German youth camp, 25th August.

W12522/W12523/12322/49.

Enquiries from various sources as to safety of persons, and procedure to be followed in event of emergency. K5843/5843/218.

Protest against action of German frontier officials in stripping and searching Mr. Lawther (British Labour Leader): investigation by H.M. Consul-General, Cologne: Germans acting according to their laws.

K3613/K4015/K4352/3613/218.

— P.Q.s. K3671/K4158/3613/218.

Assistance for Miss Chambers to return to U.K. from Vienna in event of emergency: Consul-General's reply to father's enquiry.

K8983/8983/218 (file)

Enquiry from High Commissioner for Canada concerning procedure regarding enquiries relating to British subjects in enemy territory

K14754/14750/270.

Treatment since outbreak of war: F.O. circular to certain consular officers requesting them to interview British subjects who leave Germany. K15460/15164/270.

Interrogation by British Consuls in neutral countries of British subjects on first arrival from Germany: arrangements of Lt.-Colonel J. H. Adam for interviewing those who arrive in England from Germany. K16966/15164/270.

Position of British subjects in Germany on outbreak of war. T11708/440/378.

Enquiries regarding welfare of various people stranded in Germany on outbreak of war (files): names listed for good offices of United States Representative in Germany: means of communication, &c.

K11045/11045/218/K11090/11090/218/

K11103/11103/218/K11196/11196/218/

K11110/11110/218/K11137/11137/218/

K9436/9436/218/K11178/11178/218/

K11264/11264/218/K11363/11363/218.

K11371/11371/218/K11411/11411/218/

K11421/11421/218/K11429/11429/218/

K11434/11434/218/K11520/11520/218/

K11522/11522/218/K11574/11574/218/

K11590/11590/218/K11591/11591/218/

K11594/11594/218/K11603/11603/218/

K11602/11602/218/K11649/11649/218/

K11650/11650/218/K11662/11662/218/

K11701/11701/218/K11702/11702/218/

K11703/11703/218/K11717/11717/218/

K11759/11759/218/K11762/11762/218/

K11771/11771/218/K11778/11778/218/

K11795/11795/218/K11797/11797/218/

K11826/11826/218.

K11827/11827/218/K11866/11866/218/

K11867/11867/218/K11879/11879/218/

K11881/11881/218/K11882/11882/218/

K11893/11893/218/K11904/11904/218/

K11905/11905/218/K11930/11930/218/

K11995/11995/218/K12005/12005/218/

K12063/12063/218/K12086/12086/218/

K12093/12093/218/K12105/12105/218/

K12137/12137/218/K12199/12199/218/

K12212/12212/218/K12237/12237/218/

K12255/12255/218/K12331/12331/218/

K12344/12344/218/K11313/11313/218/

K11471/11471/218/K11651/11651/218/

K11979/11979/218/K11995/11995/218/

K12006/12006/218/K12050/12050/218/

**British Subjects: in Germany (continued)**

Enquiries regarding welfare of various people stranded in Germany on outbreak of war (files) (continued).

K12053/12053/218/K12092/12092/218/

K12206/12206/218/K12335/12335/218/

K12343/12343/218/K12435/12435/218/

K12493/12493/218/K12495/12495/218/

K12651/12651/218/K9679/9679/218/

K10865/10865/218/K13021/13021/218/

K13022/13022/218/K13023/13023/218/

K13024/13024/218/K13025/13025/218/

K12873/12873/218/K13029/13029/218/

K13051/13051/218/K13053/13053/218/

K13162/13162/218/K13195/13195/218/

K13288/13288/218/K13345/13345/218/

K12990/12990/218/K12948/12948/218/

K12879/12879/218/K12755/12755/218/

K12754/12754/218/K12734/12734/218/

K12733/12733/218/K12732/12732/218/

K12722/12722/218/K12654/12654/218/

K12645/12645/218/K12614/12614/218/

K11575/11575/218/K11682/11682/218/

K12517/12517/218/K12340/12340/218/

K12135/12135/218/K13404/13404/218/

K13147/13147/218/K13126/13126/218/

K12561/12561/218/K12536/12536/218/

K13987/13987/218/K13986/13986/218/

K13928/13928/218/K13841/13841/218/

K13840/13840/218/K13838/13838/218/

K13753/13753/218/K13751/13751/218/

K13700/13700/218/K13683/13683/218/

K13647/13647/218/K13623/13623/218/

K13610/13610/218/K13531/13531/218/

K13436/13436/218/K13433/13433/218/

K13202/13202/218/K13031/13031/218/

K14218/14218/218/K14217/14217/218/

K14175/14175/218/K13938/13938/218/

K13396/13396/218/K12829/12829/218/

K12449/12449/218/K14572/14572/218/

K14541/14541/218/K14435/14435/218/

K13612/13612/218/K14436/14436/218/

K13304/13304/218/K11926/11926/218/

K14586/14586/218/K14401/14401/218/

K14219/14219/218/K14199/14199/218/

K14176/14176/218.

Warnings to British subjects in Germany and enquiries regarding individuals.

W12765/W12576/W12608/

W12772/12322/49.

Correspondence addressed to British subjects who have left Germany forwarded to F.O. by United States Embassy. K13567/13567/218.

Financial assistance for German born wife of Corporal E. Bellizia serving with British army: wife intends remaining with parents in Germany for duration of war: British born children with wife. K11313/11313/218 (file).

Stranded at outbreak of war: assistance in due course from United States Embassy to return to U.K.: instructions to H.M. Consuls outside Germany to render help.

K13328/11260/248/K11258/11258/218.

Following outbreak of war: temporary domicile: possibility of being regarded technically as an alien from point of view of trading with enemy regulations: case arising out of proposed power of attorney drawn up by husband in U.K. in favour of wife in Berlin (both British subjects). K1151/11519/218.

Welfare of British subjects imprisoned in Germany: United States Embassy asked to obtain reports as to health, &c. K11642/11642/218.

Consul-General Lyall's (Berlin) report on evacuation from Germany and relief afforded in some cases immediately prior to outbreak of war.

K11716/11716/218.

**British Subjects: in Germany (continued).**

Treatment and release: F.O. minutes suggesting that sufficient Germans be detained in U.K. to enable H.M.G. to bargain with German Govt.: use of good offices of United States Embassy to protect: note and list of persons to United States Ambassador requesting issue of funds where necessary: H.M. Consuls in neutral countries to assist. K11258/11258/218.

Regulations for conduct of citizens of enemy States and neutral countries remaining in Germany: position of British and French subjects with official status and of private property.

K11704/11258/218.

Treatment: F.O. memo. for S. of S.

K13124/11258/218.

Welfare: enquiries: procedure proposed by United States Govt.: method for accounting cost of telegraphic enquiries.

K14055/K16846/K17604/11258/218.

German undertaking to release British subjects on receipt of assurance from H.M.G. that German citizens in British territory including India, colonies, protectorates, &c., will be afforded reciprocal treatment: German memo. (translation). K11613/11258/218.

German undertaking to afford British subjects from Dominions detained in Germany similar treatment to that of German citizens in British Dominions: condition that German nationals should not be removed from neutral ships.

K12246/11258/218.

Relatives directed to address enquiries to F.O. and not United States Embassy in London: United States representatives so informed by their Govt. K12342/11258/218.

Arrangements for British subjects released from Germany to be admitted into Holland.

K14888/11258/218.

Second list of persons desirous of returning to U.K.: sent to United States Ambassador for transmission to United States Ambassador at Berlin. K12766/11258/218.

— Third list. K12988/11258/218.

— Fourth list. K13837/11258/218.

— Fifth list. K14593/11258/218.

Sixth list of British subjects detained in Germany: sent to United States Ambassador.

K16038/11258/218.

— First list. K11615/11258/218.

— Seventh list. K17496/11258/218.

List of British subjects resident in Munich consulate district remaining in Germany in any circumstances. K15295/15295/218.

Position as regards treatment of persons not interned: notes for S. of S. K13401/12190/218

Request from Miss M. A. Raymond for remittances from her share in inheritance in U.K.

K15173/15173/218

Enquiry from C.O. concerning welfare of Mr. A. Pelagias, Stock Inspector for Govt. of Cyprus. K15408/15408/218.

Mrs. Reichenbach's and son's success in leaving Germany after outbreak of war: repatriation from Rotterdam. K14666/11621/248.

— Mrs. Tooby's departure via Netherlands

K17669/15295/218

— Mrs. Jobling and Miss Reichelt via Belgium.

K14900/11287/248

F.O. minutes regarding proposals for exchange of British women in Germany for German women in U.K.: present attitude of German Govt.

K16237/11603/218.

British women put into German prisons as reprisal for detention of German women in U.K. Prisons: H.M.G.'s note to United States Embassy for information of German Govt.

K17412/14916/270.

**British Subjects: in Germany (continued).**

German offer to release British women, and children under age of sixteen, on basis of full reciprocity. K18008/14916/270.

Relief payment to from surplus consular funds: United States request for authority.

K14197/11258/218.

Application of British Govt. funds in Germany for relief of British subjects by United States Embassy and consular officials in Germany: release by German banks.

K15181/11258/218.

Use of British official funds in Germany by United States representatives for relief of destitute detained British nationals: funds already available: suggested approach to German Govt. for release of balance blocked in banks: United States representatives asked to keep expenditure to minimum and to obtain undertakings to repay: use of Palestine deposits.

K13292/11608/250.

— Treasury sanction and permission under Trading with the Enemy Act, 1939, so far as required, and in cases of private remittances from individuals: Burma Govt. agree to accept charges for Burmese subjects.

K13823/11608/218.

United States Officials in Germany authorised to grant financial relief, rate acceptance by F.O. of remittances from relatives in U.K. as refunds of advances. K17092/17092/218.

Arrival at Berlin from Poland of British and Palestinian nationals: financial assistance by United States Embassy at Berlin: question of Palestinian Govt. bearing expenses of their nationals. K13200/12190/218.

Proposed use by H.M.G. for relief purposes of forfeited Palestinian visa deposits: position regarding current deposits.

K16762/11258/218.

Exhaustion of funds available for relief: United States Embassy's (Berlin) enquiry whether H.M.G. will permit remittance of funds to neutral country for.

K13774/11608/250.

Death of Mrs. Lloyd. K17666/11795/218.

Welfare of Miss Bradley: request for winter clothing to be sent from U.K.: enquiry whether United States Embassy would accept parcels for persons not interned for transmission to Berlin via their Hague Legation.

K1664/12137/218.

Removed from Poland to Berlin: temporary accommodation at hotel designated by German Govt.: expenses in excess of that laid down by H.M.G. to be disbursed by United States representatives. K18024/18024/218.

Maintenance of Mrs. E. Berry and children: proposed arrangement for payments to by German citizen in return for undertaking by Mr. Berry to pay equivalent sum to German's wife detained in U.K. K18285/13308/218.

Question of provision of parcels of food for postal arrangements: German consent: good offices of United States authorities.

K15877/11888/255

Guarantee offered to British journalists in Germany by S.S. Police whereby one correspondent from each newspaper or agency with family is assured by safe conduct across a neutral frontier. W12453/12322/49.

Safety and evacuation of British representatives in Germany of Imperial War Graves Commission, August, 1939. W12416/W12451/12322/49.

Position in Germany subsequent to outbreak of hostilities. C12985/12985/18 (file).

Relatives of Mr. M. Abrahamson: whereabouts in Germany. C20546/14866/55.



**British Subjects: in Germany.** (continued).

Proposed reciprocal arrangement for exchange of persons of over 60 years following outbreak of war. K17618/12651/218.

Enquiries from Australian authorities regarding welfare of various Australians: list.

K15626/12119/218.

Australian request for release of their women: German reiteration of readiness to act reciprocally: repatriation arrangements.

K17314/K17626/14916/270.

Enquiries from relatives in India regarding welfare, possibility of return and sending of remittances &c.: I.O. asked for guidance as to policy of Govt. of India towards Germans in India and provision of funds for repatriation &c. of their own people. K14029/K17606/11995/218.

German foreign broadcasts announcing that Hindus in Germany are being released and are not subject to enemy treatment as Germany is not at war with India and Indians are citizens of a state against their will. W17524/14878/49.

Indians: probable permission for Mrs. S. N. Gupta to leave for India. K18666/11564/218.

Evacuation of Irish nationals from Germany, August, 1939. W12489/12489/49.

**British Subjects: in Greece.**

Safety of wife and child of Mr. A. D. Gransden: extent of assistance in event of emergency.

R2010/2010/19 (file).

**British Subjects: in Hungary.**

British subjects in Hungary to be advised not to enter Germany but to pass through Italy.

C12692/988/18.

**British Subjects: in Iceland.**

Assistance for, stranded at Reykjavik, to return to U.K.:

— See REPATRIATION: BRITISH SUBJECTS.

**British Subjects: in Italy.**

Interests in Alto Adige:

— See EXPULSION: FROM ITALY.

Death of Mark Flanagan in Italy: shot by Italian police: mental health: report by H.M.R. at Rome: P.Q. K806/806/222 (file).

Safety of girls in charge of Mrs. L. A. L'Estrange: question of return to U.K.: F.O. advice.

R2014/80/22.

British subjects at Santa Maria, San Mauro, leaving for France as a precaution.

R2586/1736/22.

**British Subjects: in Japan.**

Residence permits required under new aliens regulations: fee levied on British subjects from certain parts of British Empire (Hong Kong, &c.) on basis of reciprocity: criterion for charge being place of issue or removal of passport: H.M.G.'s attitude.

K10033/K16155/311/250.

**British Subjects: in Libya.**

See BRITISH SUBJECTS: IN AFRICA: ITALIAN (LIBYA).

**British Subjects: in Madeira.**

Failure of British vessels to call at Madeira: British subjects' difficulty in returning to U.K. K11874/11566/248.

— Report on departure for U.K.

K13661/11566/248.

**British Subjects: in Morocco.**

At Tangier: question whether rumours of impending Spanish attack supported by Germany and Italy justified return of women and children to U.K.: case of British Postmaster's family. K5210/5210/228 (file).

**British Subjects: in Netherlands.**

Question of evacuation from the Netherlands:

— See ALIENS: NETHERLANDS.

**British Subjects: in Persia.**

Employed by Hawkers Aircraft Factory in Persia:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: PERSIA.

**British Subjects: in Poland.**

British and Palestinian nationals transferred to Berlin:

— See BRITISH SUBJECTS: IN GERMANY.

Warning to British subjects in Poland to decide whether to remain or return to U.K.: Press exaggeration. W12325/12322/49.

Proposed list: Consul-General Savary's (Warsaw) recommendation. K8809/8089/255 (file).

List of British subjects in Poland at outbreak of war and enquiries from various persons.

K11888/11888/255.

— Report and list of persons from H.M.R., Moscow. K15807/11888/255.

Second list of British subjects in Poland: sent to United States authorities and certain of H.M.

Consuls for enquiries. K17425/11888/255.

Resident at Lodz on outbreak of war: list.

K13790/11888/255.

— Notes on various persons.

K14146/K14701/11888/255.

Evacuation from Poland upon German invasion.

C13335/8526/55.

Enquiries from various sources as to welfare of (files).

K11271/11271/255/K11326/11326/255/

K11397/11397/248/K11848/11848/255/

K12152/12152/255/K12411/12411/255/

K12371/12371/255/K12217/12217/255/

K13601/13601/255/K13591/13591/255/

K14317/14317/255/K13968/13968/255/

K13382/13382/255/K12824/12824/255/

K12396/12396/255/K12351/12351/255/

K14452/14452/255.

Reports from H.M. Consuls at Galatz and Cernauti concerning persons known to have been in Poland. K18668/11888/255.

Memorandum and notes by Mr. Riley for United States Consul at Warsaw regarding possible desirable measures for their protection, maintenance, and evacuation. K18157/11888/255.

F.O. minutes on question of asking United States Embassy to undertake tracing of British consular officers and subjects still in Poland after outbreak of war. K12142/12142/255.

Welfare of Miss Moller: transmission of money to from sister in Dominican Convent, Wicklow. K17454/17454/255.

Assistance for Mrs. Reid to leave Soviet occupied territory for U.K. K15166/15166/238 (file).

Consul-General Lavery's account of evacuation from Warsaw. K12530/12530/255.

Confiscation by Soviet military authorities of money and belongings of British Indian subject, Dr. Vivekanand Sinha: latter's escape into Roumania: representations at Moscow.

K15864/15864/299 (file).

List of British subjects in Warsaw desiring to communicate with relatives: memorandum concerning condition of British subjects in Warsaw: from United States Embassy.

K15877/11888/255.

Enquiries as to welfare of Indians.

K16932/16932/255.

Enquiries as to welfare of New Zealanders.

K18236/18236/255.

Enquiries regarding welfare of various people in German occupied area. K13950/13950/218.

In German area: question of provision of parcels, especially food for: use of British official currency balances for relief purposes: postal arrangements: German consent for onward transmission: good offices of United States authorities for distribution.

K15877/11888/255.



**British Subjects: in Poland (continued).**

In German area: funds for maintenance of those remaining after outbreak of war: United States Embassy's enquiry: proposal to utilise Zloty balances of H.M. Embassy and Consulate-General. K15710/K17109/15710/218.

In Soviet area: report by H.M.R., Moscow: intervention at Soviet M.F.A. to secure issue of necessary exit permits, &c.: absence of activity by Soviet Govt.: list of British and Palestinians. K16868/11888/255.

Palestinians:

— See also PALESTINIANS: IN POLAND.

**British Subjects: in Portugal.**

Welfare of five Canadian youths in Lisbon: financial assistance by British Consul to proceed to U.K. K13135/13135/236 (file).

**British Subjects: in Roumania.**

Legislation affecting employment of aliens: hardships of British subjects: repatriation questions:

— See REPATRIATION: BRITISH SUBJECTS.

Enquiries from various sources as to welfare and return to U.K. K11515/11515/248 (file).

**British Subjects: in Soviet Union.**

Likelihood of any repatriations to U.K.: enquiry as to position from British subjects in Russia Relief Association. K4254/35/238.

Holiday travellers &c. in Russia: suggested avoidance of Germany and Poland on homeward route. K11455/11455/248 (file).

Warning by British Embassy at Moscow to British subjects to return via Sweden, August, 1939: difficulties in making contact: assistance of "Intourist": suggested warning to British subjects travelling of special conditions in Soviet Union. W12837/12322/49.

**British subjects: in Spain.**

See ALIENS: SPAIN.

SPAIN (REVOLT: WELFARE OF BRITISH SUBJECTS AND FOREIGNERS).

**British Subjects: in Sudan.**

Restrictions on return of wives and families of British residents in the Sudan after outbreak of hostilities between Germany and Great Britain: notice circulated by Sudan Govt. J3997/J4852/J4986/1818/16.

**British Subjects: in Switzerland.**

Assistance for British subjects stranded in Switzerland to reach U.K.:

— See REPATRIATION: BRITISH SUBJECTS.

Evacuation from Switzerland in emergency: circular to British residents from British Advisory Committee, Geneva. R6501/6501/43.

Proposed notice to British subjects in French-speaking Switzerland regarding their departure in event of war. W12530/12322/49.

Advice to Mr. Jackson that his wife, British subject, in a sanatorium in Switzerland should remain there for cure despite European war: H.M.G. unable to give financial assistance for her return. W12589/12322/49.

**British Subjects: in Tangier.**

See BRITISH SUBJECTS: IN MOROCCO.

**British Subjects: in Tibet.**

Number of. F2264/393/10.

**British Subjects: in Tunis.**

The British Colony in Tunis: report on.

P1809/1101/150.

Status of British subjects in Tunis: Anglo-French dispute in 1922: note on. C2430/226/17.

**British Subjects: in United States.**

Advisability of British subjects in good positions in the United States remaining in them unless specifically recalled to U.K. for war service.

A6673/26/45.

**British Subjects: in Virgin Islands (United States).**

Difficulties in communications with British Virgin Islands owing to United States regulations: recommendations by Inspector General Maclean: British Consul's position.

K9500/9500/245.

**British Subjects: in Yugoslavia.**

Activities in Yugoslavia of British subjects of communist or extreme pacifist tendencies: question of securing cancellation of permis de séjour: policy to be followed by Belgrade Legation. R10582/52/92.

Advised to return in view of situation: position as to H.M.R. giving financial help.

W12694/12322/49.

**British Subjects from Russia Relief Association.**

See CHARITABLE FUNDS.

**British Supply Board in Canada and the United States.**

See SUPPLIES.

**British Tanker Co.**

Spanish war claim. W11874/950/41.

**British Thomson Houston Company.**

Assouan Dam and nitrates scheme.

J3022/J3197/J3201/J4224/4993/285/16.

**British Trawlers' Federation Ltd.**

Use of neutral ports by British fishing vessels including those defensively armed.

W16657/16657/49.

Wireless beacon at Svino, Norway.

K5832/5832/230.

Views on draft Anglo-Norwegian Fishery Convention. N1405/N1766/23/30.

**British Tube Mills (Export) Ltd.**

Tubing for Finland. N7718/N7258/429/56.

**British Tyre & Rubber Co. Ltd.**

War material for Roumania: British export licences following outbreak of war.

W13803/13485/50.

**British United Press.**

See NEWS AGENCIES.

**British United Shoe Machinery Company.**

Supplies for Finland. N7604/194/56.

**British War Graves Association.**

Opening of crèche at Bapaume by Mayor of Sheffield. C6014/6014/17.

**British West Indian Labour Party.**

Activities in Cuba: particulars regarding.

A445/445/14.

**British Youth Peace Assembly.**

Assistance for German refugees in Czechoslovakia promised admission to U.K. W4538/520/48.

Bag facilities. W5140/5140/48.

**Brito, A. E. L.**

Assistant to the Financial Attaché, Brazilian Embassy, London. T4539/T12228/657/383.

**Brito, L. Augusto de Aragao.**

See ARAGO E BRITO, L. A.

**Britschai, Dr.**

Entry of Jewish lady into Cyprus.

W5398/W6314/5398/48.

**Britta, s.s.**

Spanish war claim. W6013/1442/41.

**Brittle, J. W. (and Mrs.).**

Financial assistance. K14878/11208/248.

**Brivonesi, Bruno, Rear-Admiral.**

Italian Naval Attaché, London: customs facilities.

T921/T1006/T1737/71/373/

T12882/919/383.

— Rates.

T6151/T6865/T7933/T14570/

T15031/1943/373.

— Promotion. T14770/919/383.

Termination of appointment. T16376/919/383.

**Brix, B. O.**

Facilities to visit Messrs. Standard Electric's factory in London. L1221/1221/406 (file).

**Brizi, Ida, Miss.**

Marriage in Egypt. T5377/5377/376.

**Brno (Brünn).**

Zbrojovka, munitions works at:  
See ZBROJOVKA.

**Brno: British Vice-Consulate.**

Inspection report: supply of Sell's Directory to.  
K1858/1858/212.

Death of Vice-Consul Walter Neumark: suicide:  
Otto Neumark in charge.

K3687/3687/212 (file).  
Welfare of Vice-Consul Neumark.

K11459/11459/212.  
Funds and property taken over by Norwegian  
Consul. K18665/18665/212.

Copies of directories for. L2342/2342/407.

List of Govt. books held on 31st December, 1938.  
L3116/100/407.

**Broad, D.**

Consular service scholarship: enquiry.

K12121/281/250.

**Broad, E. E.**

Norwegian Vice-Consul at Invercargill.

T2651/2651/385.

**Broad and Partners, H. S.**

Assistance for Spanish Nationalist Govt. in aviation matters. W3614/3614/41.

**Broad & Son, Messrs.**

Convention between Great Britain and United States relating to naturalisation: enquiry.

L2846/44/400.

**Broadbridge, G., Sir.**

Detention of s.s. Zurupa by Spanish Nationalist authorities. W2312/4/41.

Demand for establishment in U.K. of a censors' office. C5928/16/18.

British policy in the Sino-Japanese dispute.

F7903/6457/10.

**Broadcasting.**

See WIRELESS COMMUNICATION: (BROADCASTING).

**Broadfield, W. H.**

Bag facilities for: request from Ministry of Supply.  
Y2002/823/650.

**Broadhead, A.**

Repatriation after detention by Italian authorities.  
K8032/8032/222 (file).

**Broadhurst, J. H.**

Repatriation debt. K81/16/241.

**Broadribb, N. K. S.**

Personality (Australia): Australian delegation to U.K. W16058/14472/68.

**Broadwell, Miss.**

Difficulties in withdrawing money from Roumania.  
R1283/327/37.

**Broadwood, O. H. Hassan, Mrs. (formerly Princess Ibrahim Hassan; Mrs. Mordant; alias Ola Humphrey).**

Repatriation: debts in Egypt: claim to estate of late Prince Ibrahim Hassan.

K10732/10732/299 (file).

**Brocard, R.**

Invention of a projectile to penetrate tanks of aeroplanes: not identical with Mr. Brachard.

L5721/L5846/L6257/86/405.

**Brocchieri, B.**

Flight from Italy to Japan.

R0058/1058/22 (file).

**Broch, K. H.**

Scheme for solution of Spanish refugee problem.  
W3693/W4974/2694/41.

Migration to Australia of Catalan refugees interned in France. W3896/2694/41.

**Broch, K. H. (continued).**

Enquiry regarding attitude of Spanish Govt. towards a neutral State the Govt. of which would take the initiative for a general solution of the Spanish refugee problem: establishment of a central refugee committee.

W6165/2694/41.

Enquiry regarding H.M.G.'s attitude towards establishment of an International Commission for the emigration of Spanish refugees from France. W9968/2694/41.

**Broch, P. F., Major.**

Personality (Norway). N3272/3272/30.

**Brochocki (family).**

Visas for U.K. W14025/6655/48.

**Brock, K. H.**

See BROCH, K. H.

**Brockbank, C. A.**

Evacuation of Señor Juan Garcia Mata and family from Spain. W679/65/41.

Proposed visit to Spain in connexion with purchase of war material by H.M.G.

C19681/C20276/16667/41.

**Brockdorff, N. Juel, Baron.**

Naval and Air Attaché, Danish Legation, London.  
T16887/1496/383.

**Brocket, Lord.**

Visit to Germany: record of conversations.

C2575/15/18.

German aims. C12015/15/18.

Development of Anglo-German relations.

P510/12/150.

**Brockie, R.**

Appointment as Vice-Consul at Thorshavn.

K10979/K14191/1509/215/

K11298/11298/215/K18453/1509/215/

W13357/13350/49.

Question of naval reporting (Thorshavn).

W18396/15317/49.

**Brockman, K. C., Vice-Consul.**

Facilities to return to Spanish Guinea. W2/2/41.

In charge at Santa Isabel, Fernando Po. signature.

K3198/3198/241 (file).

Inability of trading: Vice-Consul to cope with consular work and duties of his firm at Santa Isabel. K10556/10556/241 (file).

Acting British Vice-Consul at Santa Isabel: charge of books, codes, &c. Y736/34/650.

**Broczyner, Franz.**

Interned at Bombay.

W13786/W14226/13786/50.

**Broda, K.**

Polish technician for U.K. W18746/13884/48.

**Broderick, Charles Henry.**

See RIDER, GORDON VICTOR.

**Brodetski, Dr.**

H.M.G.'s policy in Palestine: C.O. conversation with Sir J. Shuckburgh. E2902/6/31.

**Brodführer, E. F.**

Permission to remain in U.K.

T11520/11520/378 (file).

**Brodführer, Lotte, Frau.**

Assistance for. W7987/7987/48.

**Brodhurst, H. O.**

Haytian Consul, Port Artoris, Jamaica.

T10515/T15459/10515/315.

**Brodie, A. C. C., Lieut.**

Appointed war-time Assistant British Military Attaché at Athens.

W13133/W13385/W11231/826/50.

Appointed temporary British Assistant Military Attaché at Sofia: acting rank of Captain.

W13300/826/50/W13620/W14210/

W16509/13461/50.

**Brodie, Colin.**

British publicity through the Press.

P3061/P3560/12/150.

- Brodmann, Joe.**  
Nazi propaganda in Africa. C534/9/18.
- Brodrick, A. H.**  
German affiliations. C6502/5845/17.
- Brodski, N.**  
Commission rogatoire. T1338/1338/371.
- Brodsky.**  
Return of money advanced to him for expenses in 1919, which has hitherto proved untraceable. C9646/9646/18.
- Brodsky, Gedaly.**  
See STEIN, SOLOMON.
- Brodwal, s.s.**  
Agreement. K4955/4955/285 (file).
- Brodzky.**  
Director of War Facts Press. C17601/1645/18.
- Broeckhuizen, H. D. van, Dr.**  
South African representative at Brussels: report on. C9788/289/4.  
— The Hague. C9597/500/29.  
Statement that s.s. Athenia was not torpedoed but mined. C13786/13786/29.
- Broeksina.**  
Appointment in Union of South Africa. W13685/9906/98.
- Broczyner, F.**  
Internment in India: release: departure for Australia. K14753/14753/270.
- Brogan, Professor.**  
Question of appointment in British Library of Information, New York. F12034/4027/61.
- Brogger, A. W., Prof.**  
Personality (Norway). N3272/3272/30.
- Brögger, Otto.**  
Norwegian Economic Self-Help Council. N4522/2008/30.
- Broglie, C. W. R. Nicholls.**  
Activities. T14696/14696/378.
- Broicher.**  
Staff of former German Consulate at Bombay: return to Germany on outbreak of war. T12386/11605/377.
- Broido, Daniel (and Erna Klara).**  
Divorce petition. T2593/2593/371 (file)/T5863/5863/371 (file).
- Brojde, P.**  
Marriage in United States. T10385/10385/378.
- Broken Hill Associated Smelters Proprietary, Limited.**  
British cargo on s.s. Chemnitz. W15841/W16517/W16361/W17240, W17462/W18038/W18111/14782/49.
- Brokenshaw, A. D.**  
Repatriation. K2865/K3625/16/241.
- Broll, Paul.**  
New Year greetings to King George. T237/52/379.
- Bromäthyl.**  
See MEDICINE AND MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS.
- Bromelow, T., Vice-Consul.**  
Life certificate. K427/36/286.
- Bromet, Doris M. R. F.**  
Alien lunatic: discharge. T8712/8712/375.
- Bromhead, A. C., Lieut.-Colonel.**  
French decoration. T9958/82/372.
- Bromley, Charles P.**  
See MANN, JAMES.
- Bromley, T. E., Vice-Consul.**  
Life certificate. K1179/36/286.  
Third year examination: Japanese (Tokyo). K4165/2868/223  
— Re-examination. K15324/2868/223.  
— Question of issue of commission as Vice-Consul in Japan. K4567/2868/223.
- Bromley, T. E., Vice-Consul (continued).**  
Appointment as Vice-Consul in Japan. W3353/K0445/956/223.  
Temporarily Acting Consul at Yokohama: signature. K16793/956/223.
- Bron, L.**  
Loan of manuscripts. L429/L1520/L1521/L2680/L2975/L5655/L5101/L5102/L5786/L7000/117/405.
- Bronchales Martinez, J.**  
Offer to H.M.G. of invention of a machine designed to fire grenades. L2233/L2990/86/405.
- Brons, J. C., Dr.**  
Personality (Netherlands). C12038/9943/29.
- Bronstein, Mrs.**  
National status. T4264/497/378.
- Bronstein, Bernard (or Dov).**  
Extradition from France. T360/360/374 (file).
- Bronte (Duchy of).**  
See PROPERTY: ITALY.
- Brook, E., Miss.**  
Transmission of letters to. W493/67/41.  
Bag facilities. Y1669/823/650.
- Brook, H.**  
Transmission of letters, &c., to Madrid. W493/67/41.
- Brooke, B. V., Sir.**  
French decoration. T4968/2980/372.
- Brooke, H.: M.P.**  
Correspondence with persons in enemy territory. W14418/14295/50.  
Enquiry regarding the Civilian Conservation Corps system in the United States. L1842/1842/405.
- Brooke, H. W.**  
Conditions in Germany. C6800/53/18.
- Brooke, J. B., Miss.**  
Repatriation. K11312/11312/217 (file).
- Brooker, Miss.**  
Personal property left in Warsaw. T16561/T16156/14068/377.
- Brookes, A. G.**  
Engagement as clerk at Baltimore Consulate. K2972/K4762/K7184/K8497/120/245.  
— Transfer to Naval Control staff. K14017/120/245.
- Brookfield, E. Norman.**  
Welfare in Spain. W268/W1363/W1616/6/41.
- Brookfield, E., Mrs. (formerly Auerbach).**  
British naturalisation of late husband. T2940/391/378.
- Brookhart, C. E.**  
Trade Commissioner, United States Embassy, London. T1477/T13076/1025/383.  
Ration book. T15357/13329/377.
- Brooks.**  
Proposed fishery scheme at Petsamo. N301/N433/90/56.
- Brooks, D. C. M.**  
Iranian medal. T9582/9582/372 (file).
- Brooks, E. A.**  
Request for autograph of Lord Halifax. P2666/1/150.
- Brooks, F. G. (and Betty Irene).**  
Registration of birth of daughter. T2962/2962/378.
- Brooks, G.**  
Internment in Germany. K18039/14750/270.
- Brooks, H. C.**  
Offer of services in Spain to H.M.G. W1636/1636/41.  
Property of various private individuals deposited with the Bank of Spain in Alicante. W5558/5558/41 (file).



- Brooks, J.**  
Internment in Germany. K16651/14750/270.
- Brooks, J., Miss.**  
Employed at Persian Legation, London.  
T14921/61/373.
- Brooks, Russel M.**  
United States Consul at Cape Town.  
T2088/422/385/T7432/7432/385.
- Brooksbank, E. St. A.**  
French visa. T11810/1257/378.
- Brooksbank & Co., Ltd.**  
Difficulty in collecting debt from France.  
C17923/17923/17.
- Brooks de Roca, Ada H., Mrs.**  
See ROCA.
- Brooks, Wills, Charlton & Co.**  
Australian naturalisation of Father Shabasheff.  
T1645/1354/378.
- Broome, A. R., Miss.**  
Mental condition: share in estate of brother and mother. K2681/2681/228 (file).
- Broomfield, A. M. K., Mrs.**  
Welfare in Germany. K14568/14568/218.
- Brooy, M. V. T. La.**  
See LA BROOY, M. V. T.
- Brophil, M., Capt.**  
Offer of services in event of war. J3571/3571/1.
- Broqueville, de, Comte.**  
Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.
- Brorsen, S.**  
Personality (Denmark). N3418/3418/15.
- Brostoff, S.**  
Death in accident to aircraft of Ala Littoria Line.  
K16093/16093/222 (file).
- Brothers, L. C.**  
Proposed British publicity lectures in the United States. A8685/7052/45.
- Brothers, W. F., Commander.**  
British Consular Agent at Ismailia, member of Royal Naval Reserve: exemption from mobilisation.  
W6625/W6679/2065/50/  
W19006/14780/49.  
British Consular Agent: resumption of charge at Ismailia. K2236/2236/216.  
— Called up for naval service: appreciation of services. K14212/K15391/K17386/2236/216.
- Brotherton and Company, Ltd.**  
Welfare of Mme. Salvadora Costa and family in Spain. W209/65/41.
- Brouckère, Louis de.**  
Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.
- Brougham, J. H. C.**  
Resignation from appointment as Consular Agent at Tartar. K5620/5620/216.
- Broughton, D., Sir.**  
Proposed taking up of residence in Rio de Janeiro during war-time: possibility of use for British publicity in Brazil. A9085/7902/6.
- Broughton, R. A., Lieut.-Comdr., R.N.**  
Offer of post of Vice-Consul (Brest) to.  
K795/207/217.  
Retired R.N. officer serving at Tokyo Embassy.  
W10612/9913/49.
- Broughton and Co.**  
National status of William James and his sons.  
T9227/9227/378.
- Brounsouzoughlu, Minas (and Sarkis or Gharaket).**  
Petition addressed to the Privy Council.  
T16730/16730/371.
- Brown.**  
Of Peking Embassy Guard: arrest of, by Japanese.  
F7446/F7622/372/10.
- Brown.**  
Imprisonment in Persia for causing death of his chauffeur while driving car under influence of drink. K9144/9144/234.
- Brown.**  
Naval Control Staff at Colon: salary, &c.  
K13414/12430/250.
- Brown, Capt.**  
Return to U.K. from Prague. C3327/7/12.
- Brown, Arturo.**  
Uruguayan Consul at Glasgow.  
T481/T1432/T1827/481/385.
- Brown, A.**  
Footman, Bolivian Legation, London.  
T12180/1831/383.
- Brown, A. D. M.**  
Marriage in Iraq. T5075/5075/376.
- Brown, Albert J. (deceased).**  
Estate of in Egypt. K3178/3178/216 (file).
- Brown, A. K.**  
Repatriation. K7231/7231/299 (file).
- Brown, A. McL., and wife.**  
Expenditure on maintenance at Hong Kong: repayment.  
K4743/K2827/K7197/K16535/1225/210.
- Brown, A. M., Dr.**  
German activities in U.K. C2119/94/18.
- Brown, A. P.**  
Information required concerning firm of international law consultants. L7340/7340/405.
- Brown, A. Rudston, Col.**  
Property in South Tyrol. R6127/R6400/57/22.
- Brown, Benjamin H.**  
Access to Public Record Office. L2100/2100/402.
- Brown, Charles.**  
Repatriation. K176/133/241/K3468/16/241.
- Brown, Constantine.**  
Conversation with Count Ciano: anti-war attitude of Great Britain. R581/1/22.
- Brown, C. E.**  
Correspondence with Germany. C355/355/18.
- Brown, C. F. Wemyss.**  
Access to F.O. volumes relating to Vicomte de Beugnot. L3447/3447/405.
- Brown, D.**  
Personality (Liberia). J2698/2698/24.
- Brown, Dan (alias Curly).**  
Activities. K16826/16826/217 (file).
- Brown, D. F. L.**  
British publicity in Belgium and Netherlands.  
P3620/3620/150.  
Enquiry regarding map of Italian East Africa.  
P3620/3620/150.
- Brown, E.: M.P.**  
Statement in House of Lords on British attitude toward International Labour Organisation.  
W17395/W17516/W18200/309/98.
- Brown, E.**  
Clerk: Yugoslav Legation, London.  
T12021/159/383.
- Brown, E.**  
Attendance at Exhibition of Social Progress at Lille. C8902/6507/17.
- Brown, E.**  
Repatriation.  
K3468/16/241/K12079/11323/248.
- Brown, E.**  
Fate of brother, Frank Arthur, in Spain.  
W8006/6/41/W11904/12/41.
- Brown, E.**  
Renunciation of French allegiance.  
T15835/29/378.
- Brown, E., Miss.**  
Marriage at Cairo. T11776/776/376.
- Brown, E., Miss.**  
Marriage in France. T11021/6691/376.

- Brown, E., Miss (and M.).**  
Clerical staff, French Embassy, London.  
T12323/2170/383.
- Brown, Erna (formerly Hassold), Mrs.**  
Property in Spain. W11131/11131/41.
- Brown, E. W.**  
Continuance of Indian pension whilst detained in Germany. K18026/18026/218.
- Brown, F.**  
Clerk to Naval Attaché, Lisbon: bag facilities.  
Y1797/823/650.
- Brown, F. A.**  
Fate in Spain.  
W8006/W9947/6/41/W11904/12/41/  
C14891/13540/41.
- Brown, F. L. Rudston, Miss.**  
Residence and property in South Tyrol.  
R6142/R6400/R6569/R6484/R7034/  
R6296/57/22.
- Brown, G. L.**  
National status. T3296/3296/378.
- Brown, G. Palgrave.**  
Danish decoration.  
T2880/T7460/T9649/1527/372.
- Brown, G. R.**  
Personality (Nicaragua). A5079/5079/8.
- Brown, H., Miss.**  
Candidate for University of London B.A. Honours Examination, Shanghai, June, 1939: papers, &c.  
L1398/L1599/L1660/L2034/L2750/  
L3117/L5670/L7776/L1397/404.
- Brown, H., Paymaster Sub-Lt.**  
Naval Control Officer at Jacksonville: salary.  
K17240/12430/250.
- Brown, Henry.**  
Death of, in United States. K1167/1167/245 (file).
- Brown, H. Barton (Mgr.).**  
Offer to serve as Ecclesiastical Counsellor at British Legation to Holy See.  
R8580/R9000/178/22.
- Brown, H. W. Reid, Consul.**  
Life certificate. K1419/36/286.  
In charge at Managua: signature: appointment.  
K1937/1937/208/K5091/7/250.  
In charge at Managua Legation.  
A431/A1407/431/8.
- Brown, I. Douglas, Major.**  
Appointment as Assistant British Military Attaché at Angora.  
W16114/W16320/13461/50/  
W17377/13589/50.
- Brown, J.**  
Licence issued to perform abroad.  
K783/783/250 (file).
- Brown, J.**  
Internment in Germany.  
K16651/K18039/14750/270.
- Brown, J. Cross, Col.**  
Economic A report on Portugal and Colonies: copy for. W7224/W7223/594/36.  
Commercial advertising in Portugal.  
W7261/W10420/W10800/594/36.  
Visit to Portugal in connexion with pyrites supplies: assistance of H.M.R.  
C19079/19079/36.
- Brown, James E.**  
Second Secretary, United States Embassy, London. T1477/T13076/1025/383.  
— Rates. T193/T702/193/373.
- Brown, J. L. (and wife).**  
Request for repatriation from Cuba to St. Kitts-Nevis. K2776/2776/299.
- Brown, J. W.**  
Argentine Consul, Middlesbrough.  
T11612/11612/385.
- Brown, L. N. F.**  
Sudan Govt. official: military obligations.  
J4529/293/16.
- Brown, M.**  
Financial assistance. K14878/11208/248.
- Brown, M. A., Miss.**  
Repatriation debt. K288/288/299 (file).
- Brown, Nicol Ferguson.**  
Welfare in Spain. W6948/W9407/W10449/12/41.
- Brown, N. L., Mrs.**  
Salary (Bremen): increase authorised in amount paid in sterling. K2203/2165/218.  
Typist at Bremen Consulate: resignation: desire to take Sworn Translators examination in U.K. K7203/K9709/2165/218.  
Formerly at Bremen Consulate: property left in Germany: claim of German firms for storage and redecorating apartment: former claim met by United States Consul from British funds. K11330/11330/218 (file).
- Brown, P. I.**  
Passport facilities for Konstantin Troucheff.  
T11988/T13227/2275/278.
- Brown, Ronald.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Brown, R. A.**  
Anglo-Egyptian Building Committee: appointment delayed.  
J144/J255/J1249/J808/J943/  
J1683/J1725/J2156/J1582/J3757/23/16.  
Compensation from Egyptian Govt. for termination of contract. J4411/J4991/23/16.
- Brown, Robert C.**  
Permission for return to Spain.  
W6881/W7570/2/41.
- Brown, R. F., Dr.**  
Appointment as Medical Officer to Tsingtao Consulate-General. K8687/8687/310 (file).
- Brown, R. J. S.**  
Deportation from United States. T8730/8730/388.
- Brown, Samuel.**  
Complaint of treatment by Vice-Consul at Havana: proposed repatriation.  
K12073/12073/214 (file).
- Brown, Shirley Earle-, Miss.**  
Repatriation debt. K11077/K12402/16/241.
- Brown, T. B.**  
Criticism of exhibition of the film Idiots Delight.  
P1350/1350/150.
- Brown, T. G.**  
Safety of travel in Central Europe. C4723/988/18.
- Brown, W.**  
Proposed visit to Germany. C10388/988/18.
- Brown, William.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Brown & Co., John.**  
Interest in Sociedad Espanola de Construcción Naval. W1334/W4263/1334/41.
- Brown & Sons, David, Messrs.**  
Messages to and from their representatives in Moscow regarding progress of their negotiations with Soviet Govt.  
N160/N315/N387/N462/92/38.
- Brown and Woolrough.**  
Claim of Mrs. L. Parfitt against Soviet Union.  
N943/212/38.
- Brown Baker Baker, Kenneth, Messrs.**  
Writ. T1619/110/371.  
Taking of evidence in United States.  
T3671/3671/371.  
Internment of Dr. Haufstaengl.  
W14178/13786/50.
- Brownbill, J. H.**  
Estate of, in China. K3934/673/210.

**Brown Brothers Harriman & Co.**

Document for legalisation. L1602/80/409.  
Transfer of securities in United States companies on  
behalf of Public Trustee.

L1910/L3459/80/409.

**Brown Brothers Ltd.**

Use of F.O. diplomatic bag by representative in  
Belgrade. Y1309/823/650.

**Browne, A. Altamirano.**

See ALTAMIRANO BROWNE, A.

**Browne, A. E. R., Consul.**

Method of dealing with applications from Jews for  
travel visas for Palestine (Trieste).

K33/33/22.

Resumption of charge at Trieste. K164/33/222.  
Leave.

K823/K1777/K3560/K3975/  
K4444/33/222.

Adequacy of representation at Trieste: importance  
attached to economic reporting: Consul  
Browne's health disability.

K2052/2052/222.

Transfer of, from Trieste to Nantes: outfit allow-  
ance and accommodation.

K2463/2463/222/K929/7/250.

— Personal accommodation at Nantes: occupa-  
tion of Consul Oxley's house.

K1714/1230/217.

Transfer to Bordeaux. K3412/7/250.

Assumption of charge at Bordeaux: signature.

K6233/1060/217.

— Leave. K16500/9883/217.

Personal accommodation (Bordeaux): rent allow-  
ance: impending retirement.

K8026/8026/217 (file)/

K9883/9883/217 (file).

Retirement (Bordeaux). K11530/7/250.

Life certificate. K417/36/286.

**Browne, B. M., Miss.**

Repatriation from Hungary proposed: payment of  
debts abroad.

K11451/K11610/K12445/K13523/

K13983/K14133/K14419/

K16004/16451/248.

**Browne, E. H. L.**

Welfare in Spain.

W6970/6/41/W14891/13540/41.

**Browne, G. R. Beale.**

Appointment as air pilot to Director of Railways in  
Iraq. E1113/763/93.

Termination of services in Iraq: certificate of  
service. E4471/763/93.

**Browne, H. C. Dashwood.**

Proposal to film story of Espiritu Santo, New  
Hebrides. W10847/849/50.

**Browne, J. B., Consul.**

To take over consular work at Burgos.

K3508/605/241.

Temporary duty at Burgos. K3740/605/241.

— Assumes charge at San Sebastian: signature.

K4917/802/241.

Suggestion that he should continue to serve at  
San Sebastian. K4371/3187/241.

Transfer to Seville. K6949/K9248/802/241.

— Outfit allowance. K10434/802/241.

Departure from San Sebastian Vice-Consulate for  
Seville. K9765/3187/241.

— Arrival at Seville: signature: appointment.

K10013/802/241.

Assault on by British seaman awaiting repatriation  
at San Sebastian: Consul Browne's medical  
expenses charged to public funds.

K5439/5439/299 (file).

Life certificate. K1238/36/286.

**Browne, J. B., Major.**

Iraqi decoration. T3308/T5205/567/372.

**Browne, O.**

Views on war aims. Cr8296/13669/62.

**Browne, P. L. A.**

Request for information concerning John and  
Martin Duggan. L2376/2376/405.

**Browne, Stephen (and wife Margaret).**

Desire to repatriate wife from Belgium: latter in  
mental hospital: F.O. and Passport Office  
minutes on.

K11307/K13619/K14530/K15258/  
K17966/11287/248.

**Brownell, Nete-Sie.**

Personality: Liberia. J2698/2698/24.

**Brownfield, L.N., Commander.**

Assumption of duties as Naval Attaché in Siam.

F3861/254/40.

— Movements: visit to Bangkok.

F4785/F7720/254/40.

— Report on. F11047/254/40.

**Brown, Fleming & Murray.**

Norwegian visa for Mr. F. H. Mosen.

T15406/11435/378.

**Browning, Miss.**

Welfare in Rome. K12596/12596/222.

**Browning, J. A. C., Lieut.**

Welfare in Spain.

W6060/W10688/6/41/W11362/W11363/

W11411/W11692/W125/62/12/41.

**Browning, R. S.**

Ex-member of Egyptian Coastguard and Fisheries  
Service: employment for.

J2227/J2302/J2431/J2570/J2573/

J3189/J3443/254/16.

Appointment as senior examination officer, Med-  
way, under Port of London Authority.

J3604/254/16.

**Browning, W. J.**

Donation of land in Spain to Spanish Air Ministry.

C17654/17654/41.

**Brown, Knight & Truscott, Ltd.**

Acquisition by a German of British industrial  
shares. C4182/8/18.

**Brownell, B.**

Domestic staff, Afghan Legation, London.

T11222/5516/383.

**Brown, Shipley & Co.**

Difficulties in connexion with credits granted to a  
firm in Czechoslovakia.

C8245/C8787/C10207/C10419/75/21.

**Brown, Son & Vardy, G.**

National status of Mr. G. L. Brown.

T3296/3296/378.

**Brown, Stewart & Co.**

Debt due to Fez Co. in Czechoslovakia: enquiry  
regarding method of payment.

C7904/7904/18.

**Broxap.**

Formerly Vice-Consul at Hanover: refugee in  
U.K.: desire for employment.

K11260/11260/248.

**Broye, Eugene.**

Appointed Swiss Minister at Burgos.

W3077/1114/41/W4265/3612/41.

— Report on. W10390/3612/41.

**Brozowska, F. M., Miss.**

Welfare in Poland. K15877/11888/255.

**Bru, F. Laredo.**

See LAREDO BRU, F.

**Bruarfoss, s.s.**

Iceland vessel: movements. N5444/4731/63.

Visits to Grimsby: pro-German wireless operator.

W18113/14828/49.

**Bruar, L.**

Invention.

L86/L261/L362/L3274/L7465/86/405.



**Bruce, Albert.**

Employed at Consulate-General, Marseilles:  
French complaint of activities connected with  
Spanish (Franco) agents: alleged offer of bribe  
to Consul Sullivan (Valencia) in connexion  
with refugees: Consul-General King's report.

K1808/34/217.

In charge of wounded ex-volunteers to Spain leaving  
Marseilles for Palestine and Gibraltar.

K176/133/241.

Resignation. K3078/K3298/34/217.  
Desire for Consular appointment at Valencia.

K6720/6720/241.

**Bruce, Amanona, Mrs. (and children William, &c.).**

Proposed repatriation from France to Accra.  
K223/223/299 (file).

**Bruce, C. W.**

National status. T2608/2608/378 (file).

**Bruce, D. McC.**

Repatriation. K5028/5028/299 (file).

**Bruce, Herbert A., Dr.**

Appointment as American non-National Commissioner on International Commission under  
Albanian-United States Arbitration Treaty.

A2043/1526/45.

**Bruce, H. J.**

Conversation with Count Teleki regarding  
Hungarian affairs. C5632/166/21.  
Hungarian independence. C6606/3356/18.

**Bruce, J. Miss**

Voluntary work at Buenos Aires Consulate.  
K14496/3231/202.

**Bruce, L.**

Repatriation. K6387/6387/299 (file).

**Bruce, M. E. L., Lieut.-Col.**

Property in Germany. K16017/16017/218.

**Bruce, Randolph.**

Canadian Minister at Tokyo: resignation.  
T1980/1/384.

**Bruce, S. M.**

Appointed Chairman of League of Nations Committee to consider promotion of collaboration  
between the League and Non-Member States.  
W8409/W9442/8324/98.

Candidature for Presidency of Netherlands-Spanish  
Conciliation Committee. W12066/12066/41.

Views on Tientsin silver and currency negotiations  
and attitude of United States Govt.: views  
on general Anglo-United States co-operation  
in Far East: conversation with Mr. Campbell  
at Paris. F8930/6457/10.

F.O. conversation on question of withdrawal of  
British troops from China. F10356/87/10.

Anglo-Japanese relations and H.M.G.'s policy in  
China: letter to Mr. Butler. F10417/87/10.

**Bruce, W.**

Repatriation debt. K5054/133/241.

**Bruce & Co., John.**

Claim for loss in connexion with sinking of s.s.  
Alcira in Spain. W7541/1442/41.

**Bruchsalser, H. J.**

Enquiry by Chief Constable of Birmingham to  
police authorities of Hornberg, Germany,  
regarding. L893/893/405.

**Bruck, A. I.**

Arrest in Germany on currency charge.  
K5014/5014/218 (file).  
— Welfare in prison. K11642/11642/218 (file).

**Brückenallee.**

See WINKLER, J.

**Bruckner, Elsa.**

Desire to obtain news of parents in Bratislava.  
C14815/12985/18.

**Bruère, André P.**

French Minister at Oslo. N3273/72/30.

**Bruere, M.**

Commission rogatoire. T12619/12619/371.

**Brugada, de.**

Appointment as British Vice-Consul at Antananarivo. K1336/1336/217.

**Brugada, Jose J.**

Courier to Spanish Embassy, London: British  
diplomatic visa.

T11416/T11500/185/378/T12179/34/383.

**Brugère, R.**

French representative at Belgrade: report on.  
R5684/1249/92.

**Bruggmann, C., Dr.**

Appointment as Swiss Minister to the United States.  
A4582/A7625/250/45.

**Brugmans, I. J., Dr.**

Visit to School of Oriental Studies.  
L7507/7507/406 (file).

**Bruijn, A. C. de.**

Personality (Netherlands). C12038/9943/29.

**Bruine, J. R. Slotemaker de, Dr.**

Personality (Netherlands). C12038/9943/29.

**Bruins, Prof.**

To be third trustee of internal trust provided in  
Ruhlee-Wohlthat scheme for emigration of  
German refugees. W9383/520/48.

**Bruins, J. H.**

United States Consul at Hong Kong.  
T449/T9135/T14748/449/385.

**Brull, Caballero, M., Dr.**

Cuban Representative at Brussels: report on.  
C9788/289/4.

**Brunner, s.s.**

See VESSELS OF WAR: GERMAN.

**Brun, A., Mrs.**

Welfare in Poland. K15877/11889/255.

**Brun, Benedict.**

Marriage certificate. L7261/166/409.

**Brun (Benedicta Agnes, Edgar Maurice Oscar Frank, Laure Veronique Marcel Stephen, Gladys Laura).**

Birth certificates. L7261/166/409.

**Brun, P. A.**

Release from Swiss nationality. T6930/187/378.

**Bruce, H. Prideaux (Consul).**

Welfare (Chungking). K6088/6088/210.

Proposed replacement of Mr. Greenway at Chungking by. F3283/286/10.

To combine duties of Acting Counsellor with those  
of Consul-General at Chungking.

K7046/K7411/27/210.

— Treasury sanction payment of Shanghai  
emoluments whilst acting in dual capacity.

K8155/27/210.

Assumes charge of Consulate-General at Chungking.

K9340/K9940/9340/210/K10529/27/210.

— Signature. K9341/9340/210.

— Departure from Chungking.

K18226/27/210.

Promotion to Consul-General. K8458/27/210.

Transfer to Yunnanfu. K9956/K9955/27/210.

Life certificates. K121/36/286.

Transmission of letters addressed to son in Chungking acting as Acting Consul-General.

K12814/12814/250.

**Brunel (Maitre).**

Greek Consul-General at Elisabethville.

C3143/3143/4.

**Brunet, Emile.**

Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.

**Brunet, René.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

**Bruniera, B.**

Employed at Italian Embassy. T12882/919/383.

**Brüning, Dr.**

Value of British broadcasts in German: denial of connexion with German Freedom Party: activities of Prince Louis Ferdinand and Dr. Goeddeler: position of Herr von Papen.  
C8027/53/18.

**Briinn.**

See BRNO.

**Brunner, Dr.**

Enlistment of Jewish youths forced to leave Germany in British Army. W9891/4065/50.

**Brunner, A.**

Swiss representative at Cairo: report on.  
J4062/202/16.

**Brunner, Josef (and Marzel and Max).**

Arrangements for their release from German concentration camp. C2184/C3259/225/18.

**Brunner, W., Mme.**

Desire to return to Germany from Singapore for birth of a child. C16805/16805/18.

**Brunnskröm, G.**

Termination of appointment as Swedish Vice-Consul, Calcutta. T5046/1654/385.

**Brunnthaler.**

Conditions in Germany. C20255/53/18.

**Bruno, Lina.**

Domestic: Italian Embassy. T12882/919/383.

**Bruno, Simoni (or Luigi).**

Attempt of life of Signor Mussolini.  
R1244/9/22.

**Brunow, D., Vice-Consul.**

In charge at Kotka. K6883/6883/256.

**Brunschvigg, Mme.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

**Brunskill, M., Mrs. (and Miss).**

Arrangements for return to Egypt.  
J4389/J4564/1818/16.

**Brunton, A.**

Registration of births of children.  
T10253/10253/378.

**Brunton, P.**

Status of Polish born woman whose marriage to a British subject is annulled.  
T387/T3228/387/378.

**Brussels (Burgomaster of).**

Exchange of goodwill messages with Lord Mayor of London. C13122/609/4.  
Death of M. A. Max: condolences: succession by M. van de Meulebroeck.  
C17885/17885/4 (file).

**Brussels: Argentine Legation.**

Presentation of credentials by new Minister, M. A. P. Costa. C10474/289/4.

**Brussels: Brazilian Embassy.**

Appointment of M. Mario de Pimentel Brandao as Brazilian Ambassador at Brussels.  
C5897/289/4.

**Brussels: British Consulate.**

Consular premises: proposals for new premises to include accommodation for Passport Control Office: rent: difficulties concerning vacating existing premises shared with and primarily leased by the Commercial Secretariat: Treasury's objections to new premises for consulate.  
K483/K1580/K2051/K2717/K3457/  
K4040/K4076/K4114/K4220/  
K5838/483/204.  
— O. of W. prepared to take over responsibility for rent of entire premises from 16th May, 1939. K4268/K5737/K8578/483/204.  
— Complaint from Commercial Secretariat of insufficient space.  
K6791/K7846/K10296/483/204.

**Brussels: British Consulate (continued).**

Premises required for Commercial Counsellor: removal to alternative offices: engagement of three additional staff for war work: salaries: sanction.

K12017/K12018/K12020/K12352/  
K12832/K13620/K13982/K14256/  
K18372/483/204.

Removal to new premises: copy of lease: costs: M. Cretan's services.

K15465/K16624/K16953/K16955/  
K17478/K18469/483/204.

Proposal to acquire certain real mahogany furniture now surplus at Charleroi to replace imitation pieces at. K8825/8825/204 (file).

Cost of transferring, &c., of furniture from Charleroi Vice-Consulate. K16951/483/204.

Office allowance. K1273/483/204.

Statistics of work at. K1579/483/204.

Office hours. K4219/483/204.

Appointment of Mr. Cook as Pro-Consul.

K14377/483/204.

Authority for Pro-Consuls Cook and Philip to sign certificates of origin. K17265/483/204.

Reorganisation of office as result of war: engagement of additional typist, concierge-porter: uniform for latter: engagement of M. Demange: salaries of Messrs. Philip and Cook.  
K14818/483/204.

Typewriters: additional machine required.  
K15517/15517/204.

Engagement of Mr. Ronnefeldt on work connected with certificates of origin: salary.  
K16916/483/204.

Additional staff and accommodation required to cope with Ministry of Economic Warfare work: shortage of fee stamps: Vice-Consul needed. K18245/17020/250.

Engagement of additional local staff: payments to temporary voluntary helpers.  
K18319/483/204.

Temporary appointment of Mr. Haigh to.  
K18574/17020/250.

Leave and acting arrangements.  
K3574/3574/204 (file).

Accounts and remittances. K401/401/204.

Return of subordinate officers. K786/183/250.

Cost of living index figures: price levels.  
K6090/K15278/476/250.

Supply of customs forms (C.104) for.  
R8284/8284/204 (file).

Advance made to Mr. A. A. J. Willoughby to enable him to join his regiment.  
K11512/11512/204.

Advances to Passport Control Office.  
K14172/401/204.

— Military Attaché. K14874/401/204.

Fee stamps. K17772/17772/204 (file).

Expenditure on books of reference and index cards for Ministry of Economic Warfare.  
K16952/483/204.

Govt. books at. L392/100/407.

Archives: weeding and destruction: report.  
L3954/78/402.

Request for copies of the National Service Booklet. T5062/311/378.

Application forms for renewal of Iraqi passports.  
T14958/14958/378.

**Brussels: British Embassy.**

Premises of Commercial Secretariat shared with the Consulate:

— See BRUSSELS: BRITISH CONSULATE.

Leave for H.M. Ambassador: acting arrangements. C232/232/4 (file).

Mr. G. H. Selous appointed Commercial Secretary. C137/137/4.

Appointment of Mr C. H. de Sausmarez as Press Attaché at: local diplomatic rank for: emoluments.

P265/P755/P847/P115/P1931/  
P2063/P2461/29/150.

**Brussels: British Embassy (continued).**

Desire of Commercial Counsellor for more liberal supply of documents on economic matters involving U.K.: F.O. minutes.

W4468/2660/50.

Movements of Mr. Laming. C13824/137/4.

Appointment of Sir L. Oliphant as British Ambassador: credentials: assumption of charge. Cr8429/C19610/C20425/232/4.

General allusions in Brussels to shortness of Sir R. Clive's stay and innumerable changes made since departure of the Granvilles: experiences of Sir L. Oliphant on arrival.

W19151/17959/98.

Presentation of credentials to Grand Duchess of Luxemburg by Sir L. Oliphant.

C20682/232/4.

Failure of F.O. to answer M. Spaak's enquiry via Sir L. Oliphant as to U.K. attitude to Finnish-Soviet matter being raised at League of Nations Assembly: Sir L. Oliphant's embarrassment when meeting M. Spaak after presenting his credentials. W19151/17959/98.

Naval reporting documents. W17727/15317/49.

Supply of F.O. confidential print to Commercial Counsellor: refusal. L3511/9/405.

Subscription to Daily Telegraph. L4242/1571/407.

Threat to damage Embassy and English Consulates in Belgium unless English troops were withdrawn from Ulster. L5603/5603/405.

Supply of The Times, Daily Telegraph and Morning Post: charge to Sir L. Oliphant's private account. L7601/1571/407.

Missing deed box. Y355/4/650.

Destruction of obsolete correspondence referring to cyphers. Y984/5/650.

F.O. unable to meet request for supply of safe for Commercial Counsellor. Y1068/2/650.

— Steel cupboards and filing cabinet for.

Y911/18/650.

Complaint of unexpected arrival of bags at Brussels. Y1314/8/650.

Complaint at delay in receiving postal packets: use of bag as quickest method: packages opened by censorship. Y1438/8/650.

Supply of couriers' passports and waybills required. Y1592/164/650.

**Brussels: Canadian Legation.**

Appointment of Mr. J. Désy as Minister: credentials, commission, &c.

T1/T89/T1016/T1409/T1834/T3496/1/384.

**Brussels: Chilean Legation.**

Appointment of Señor G. Gonzalez Videla as Minister to France and Belgium.

A4762/4762/9.

Appointment of M. Mario Bimsker Carmona as Chargé d'Affaires. C11313/289/4.

**Brussels: Colombian Legation.**

Appointment of Dr. P. J. Navarro as Minister.

C8366/289/4.

— Presentation of credentials. C10472/289/4.

**Brussels: Czechoslovak Legation.**

Transfer to German Embassy. C4071/3955/18.

Position following German annexation of Czechoslovakia. C7426/3955/18.

**Brussels: Egyptian Legation.**

Presentation of credentials by new Minister, Mohamed Kamel el Bindari Pasha.

C10475/289/4.

**Brussels: Finnish Legation.**

Death of Minister, M. A. L. Astrom.

C7723/289/4.

Appointment of M. H. Valvanne as Minister.

C16976/289/4.

**Brussels: German Embassy.**

Large increase in staff subsequent to outbreak of war: now numbering 122. C14675/965/4.

**Brussels: Irish Legation.**

Appointment of Mr. Sean Murphy as Minister. C1137/289/4.

**Brussels: Italian Embassy.**

Appointment of Signor Vincenzo Lojacombo as Ambassador. C962/289/4.

**Brussels: Japanese Embassy.**

Appointment of Mr. S. Kuriyama as Ambassador. C21089/289/4.

**Brussels: Norwegian Legation.**

Appointment of M. Hasfel as Minister. C10660/289/4.

Proposed appointment of a Norwegian Minister at. N383/383/30.

**Brussels: Portuguese Legation.**

Appointment of Dr. Francisco de Assis Maria de Oliveira de Almeida Calheiros e Meneses as Portuguese Minister at Brussels.

C4261/C5896/289/4.

Respirators for. C14539/14539/36.

Anti-British views expressed by Portuguese Minister. C16626/C17244/C18250/13620/36.

**Brussels: Spanish Embassy.**

Return of M. Trevijano as Spanish Govt. Chargé d'Affaires. W1784/390/41.

Appointment of M. E. Annos as Ambassador. C8132/289/4.

**Brussels: Spanish Nationalist Agency.**

Appointment of M. de Zulueta as official general agent. W2746/1114/41.

— Rumoured appointment as Ambassador.

W4816/1114/41.

See also BRUSSELS: SPANISH EMBASSY.

**Brussels: Turkish Legation.**

Appointment of M. Nebil Bati as Minister. C14742/289/4.

**Brussels: Venezuelan Legation.**

Appointments, &c. C295/289/4.

**Brussels: Yugoslav Legation.**

Appointment of Mr. M. Lazarevitch as Minister. A5081/2838/92.

— Credentials. C10473/289/4.

**Bruun (Vice-Consul).**

Leave (Vasa). K6954/6954/256 (file).

**Bruun, A. A.**

Canadian naturalisation: passport facilities. T6461/T7216/T8147/T9886/T12852/T13557/38/378.

**Bruusgaard, Capt.**

Personality (Norway). N3272/3272/30.

**Bruxelles, E. de, Mrs.**

Facilities for return to U.K. T12558/2485/378.

**Bruyn, C. A. Lobry de, Dr.**

Visit to Building Research Station and National Physical Laboratory. L1652/162/406.

Conference of International Union of Forest Research Organisations at Princes Risborough, April, 1939: Netherlands representative.

L2744/L2853/L2986/54/403.

**Bruyn, Gerard de, Messrs.**

Desire that H.M. Legation at The Hague should take charge of their copy of Imperial Chemical Industries code in the case of an emergency refusal. E5380/5379/29.

**Bruyne, P. de, Vice-Consul.**

Leave (Flushing). K9954/9954/229.

**Bryan, A. C.**

Formerly Consular Agent at Zagazig: retirement. K4681/4681/216.

— Appreciation of services. K9799/4681/216.

**Bryan, F.**

Transport post in Iraq. E2119/E1557/100/93.

**Bryan, G.**

Claim against French Govt.: demand for settlement. C1580/1580/17 (file).



- Bryan, Gilbert.**  
National status. T512/181/378.
- Bryan, G. L.**  
Appointment as Vice-Consul at Maranhao: signature.  
K5967/K6655/K6842/K6850/K8500/  
K9635/736/206.
- Bryan, H. D., Vice-Consul.**  
In charge at Macao Vice-Consulate.  
K976/27/210.  
— Arrival at Swatow: assumption of charge.  
K10530/K11059/27/210.  
Assumed charge at Swatow. K9940/27/210.  
Proceeding to Macao: local rank of Consul.  
K13807/27/210.  
— Assumes charge at Macao. K18261/27/210.  
Allowances and accommodation in China.  
K15218/15218/210.  
Appointment to Macao with local rank of Consul.  
K11781/K12861/K12826/K15053/  
K15920/27/210.  
— Assumption of charge.  
K15492/K16971/27/210.  
Naval reporting. W17447/15317/49.  
Life certificates. K754/36/286.
- Bryan, H. R.**  
Repatriation. K3419/K7131/K7448/133/241.
- Bryan, Walter.**  
Removal from United States to U.K.  
T1997/1997/388 (file).
- Bryant.**  
Assistance from Egyptian Police Benevolent Fund.  
J331/J1694/17/16.
- Bryant (Group Capt.).**  
Report on tour of war area in Central China.  
F10701/782/10.
- Bryant, Arthur.**  
Situation in Germany. C539/53/18.  
Relations with Foreign Publicity Dept. of the F.O.:  
P.Q. P2521/105/150.  
H.M.G.'s war aims: memo. C14837/13669/62.
- Bryant, F. J.**  
Proposed lectures on Anglo-Japanese relations.  
F11631/176/23.
- Bryant, K. H.**  
Advance by H.M. Consul-General, New York to.  
K11819/11819/245 (file).
- Bryant, M. S.**  
Promise of Tunis as inducement to Italy to participate in the Great War. R233/7/22.
- Bryce, Rose M. D., Miss.**  
Alleged inheritance under parents' will: request for assistance to obtain justice: F.O. unable to assist. K3378/3378/217 (file).
- Bryden.**  
Writ. T10063/10063/371.
- Brydson, A. H.**  
Position as International Bible Students' Association representative in Estonia.  
N6993/4898/59.
- Byrne, Miss.**  
British consular staff in Germany.  
— See BYRNE, J., MISS.
- Bryner, Wittwer.**  
Alleged traffic in forged Canadian passports.  
T1158/T2333/T2062/38/378.
- Bryner & Co.**  
British industrial equipment for Manchuria.  
F5286/1074/10.
- Brynstein, M.**  
Desire to serve in British Army.  
C18467/13906/55.
- Bryson, A., Rev.**  
Japanese interference with missionaries.  
F2548/30/10.
- Bryson, H. C.**  
French visa. T77628/1257/378.
- Bryson, K. M.**  
Shanghai claim. F12557/47/10.
- Bryson, R. N.**  
Latvian Consul at Toronto.  
T53/T1978/T5127/53/385.
- Bryszewska, A., Mlle.**  
Whereabouts in Poland. C17193/14866/55.
- B.S.A.**  
See BIRMINGHAM SMALL ARMS.
- Bubelyov, G. K.**  
Appointment to Bureau of Commission of Soviet Control. N6924/228/38.
- Bubenikova, Magda.**  
Domestic staff, Liberian Legation, London: termination of appointment.  
T7436/T12026/7436/383.
- Bublej, J., Dr.**  
Arrest in Vilna. C17889/123/55.
- Bubnov, A. S.**  
Personality. N237/237/38.
- Buckleuch and Queensberry, Duke of.**  
French decoration. T4968/2980/372.  
Welfare of Mr. and Mrs. Easton in Spain.  
W822/65/41.  
Arrest of Col. Hill at Paris. K6496/6496/217 (file).  
Visit to Germany. C5828/16/18.  
British policy towards Germany: effect of on European situation. C5864/15/18.  
Polish-German dispute: desirability of peaceful settlement. C6744/54/18.
- Buchan, R. S.**  
Oil concession activity in Portuguese Timor.  
F179/179/61.
- Buchanan, Dumore.**  
Payment of debt to German firm in Vienna.  
C11683/11683/18.
- Buchanan, F.**  
Footman, Greek Legation, London.  
T12027/8185/383.
- Buchanan, G.: M.P.**  
Welfare of Mr. Marcovitch in Spain.  
W780/W11/6/41.
- Buchanan, Jack.**  
Plans for British radio station and film studios in Switzerland. P166/80/150.
- Buchanan & Co., Ltd., James.**  
Debt owing to, by M. Trohalis of Addis Ababa.  
K4838/4838/201 (file).
- Buchardt, A.**  
German in Colombia. C16540/16540/18.
- Bucharest: Belgian Legation.**  
Appointment of Vicomte du Parc as Minister.  
R3524/213/37.
- Bucharest: Brazilian Legation.**  
Appointment of M. C. de Ouro Preto as Minister.  
R3468/213/37.
- Bucharest: British Consulate.**  
Assumption of charge by Consul Mayers.  
K316/316/237.  
Retention of one of two typewriters from Cluj formerly intended for consulate at Lwow.  
K2518/K4322/2518/237.  
Authority to move into new premises: rent: adaptation to requirements: need for extra messenger. K1602/1602/237.  
— Treasury sanction. K2238/1602/237.  
Removal to new premises. K1633/1602/237.  
— Rent and house agent's fee.  
K4199/1602/237.  
— Treasury sanction. K5779/1602/237.

**Bucharest: British Consulate (continued).**

Address. K6754/1602/237.

Cost of removal to new premises and purchase of additional furniture sanctioned.

K8146/1602/237.

Proposed employment of second messenger.

K2580/K7028/1602/237.

— Treasury sanction: salary. K8672/1602/237.

Request for additional staff to cope with extra work. K4005/1602/237.

— Engagement of British subject: salary: Treasury sanction. K4420/K4851/1602/237.

Employment of additional clerk: salary.

K4914/1602/237.

Engagement of Mr. W. Skelton: salary: retention of Mr. Embury's services temporarily.

K6332/K6985/K7481/K8080/

K8673/1602/237.

Retention of services of Mr. Embury until successor's appointment. K8270/1602/237.

Engagement of Mr. Muller to replace Mr. Embury: salary. K15657/1602/237.

Loss of three shilling, and discovery (under desk) of four shilling fee stamp.

K4913/4913/237 (file).

Currency difficulties connected with remittance to U.K. beneficiaries of proceeds of estates of British subjects. K5857/5857/237.

Leave and acting arrangements.

K7133/7133/237 (file).

Request for sanction for expenditure on official visits in Consular district. K1090/10190/237.

Travelling and subsistence allowance for Vice-Consul Pyman on visit to Cluj: low rate of subsistence allowance. K10471/257/237.

Money advanced to Canadian subject, Mr. Pickersgill. K11508/11508/237.

Repatriation of Mr. Banks, refugee from Poland: 2nd class fare to London instead of port of entry: reasons. K14156/11515/248.

Statement of expenses at Cluj Vice-Consulate included in accounts of. K14578/1775/237.

Consul Mayer's visit to Consulates at Timisoara and Cluj: expenses. K15659/10190/237.

Currency paid to Anglo-Danubian Transport Co. and transfer of funds from Palestinian Govt. account to ordinary account.

K18175/18175/237.

Increased salary requested for clerk, Mr. Szathmary. K18271/1602/237.

Proposed engagement of additional clerk.

K18341/17020/250.

Accounts and remittances. K1775/1775/237 (file).

Return of subordinate officers. K1039/183/250.

Govt. books at. L909/100/407.

Request for Press cuttings formerly sent to British Vice-Consulate, Cluj: supply discontinued.

L1112/616/407.

South-Eastern Europe published by Royal Institute of International Affairs for.

L3382/3382/407.

**Bucharest: British Institute.**

Proposed establishment: Treasury views.

R10035/10035/37.

Plans for new building for and proposed British week at time of inauguration: proposed designing of building by a Roumanian architect.

P2474/P3644/P2746/P2784/

P3194/1810/150.

— Position following outbreak of war.

P3763/3712/150.

Difficulties with three British assistants at: position. P2442/1810/150.

**Bucharest: British Legation.**

Lack of information furnished to F.O. concerning minorities. R532/140/37.

Transfer of Commercial Secretary to Santiago.

R1110/1110/37.

**Bucharest: British Legation (continued).**

Question of raising to status of Embassy: Roumanian representations: discussions: difficulties.

R3815/R4792/122/37/C6358/3356/18/

R4837/1928/37/R2032/R2282/R3394/

R3606/R3734/R3956/R4471/R5010/

R5588/R5894/114/37.

Leave for Sir R. Hoare: charge of Legation.

K4664/4664/37 (file).

— Appointment of Mr. Leeper as Minister: credentials. R6831/4664/37.

Use of aeroplane, belonging to Lord Forbes, for bag service, wireless communication, &c.: Treasury approval: insurance and staff arrangements. R6729/6729/37 (file).

Question of temporary attachment of Mr. Hall Patch as financial expert: decision against.

R7944/7944/37 (file).

Publicity organisation of Press Attaché: criticism of: M. of I investigation into.

R9315/R9722/R10340/1716/37.

Appointment of Mr. Berthoud as oil adviser: local rank of Commercial Secretary: status and instructions.

R10011/R10114/R10343/R10427/

R10847/529/37.

Publicity organisation: question of appointment either of Mr. Hall or Mr. Chalmers Wright as Publicity Officer. R11841/11841/37 (file).

Appointment of Mr. A. Pember as Press Attaché: local rank of Second Secretary for.

P260/P330/29/150.

Use of Mr. Pember, Press Attaché, for general work in the Chancery. P265/310/150.

New safe for Military Attaché: such application should be made by Chancery: number of safes at present in use at Legation.

Y257/2/650.

Combination safe for Military Attaché.

Y395/2/650.

— Temporary failure of lock.

Y1222/Y2156/2/650.

Supply of couriers' passports for.

Y368/164/650.

Supply of combination safe to. Y668/2/650.

Local purchase of safe for commercial secretariat.

Y1617/2/650.

Request for transmission of letters by confidential bag. Y1150/8/650.

Keys of furniture supplied by Office of Works.

Y2053/18/650.

Cyphering difficulties with messages between Stern and Kessler concerning oil: vetting of before despatch. Y2108/77/650.

Complaint against bag service: use of French Legation's bags. Y2079/8/650.

Supply of The Economist to, in place of New Statesman and Nation. L617/616/407.

Maps of Europe showing new Czech frontiers for.

L616/616/407.

Supply of new atlas to. L1369/616/407.

Copy of "South-Eastern Europe" published by Royal Institute of International Affairs.

L3612/616/407.

"Roumania Under King Carol," by H. Bolitho, for. L7086/616/407.

**Bucharest: British Passport Control Office.**

Establishment. T12491/12491/378 (file).

**Bucharest: Chilean Legation.**

Appointment of M. M. Rivera as Chargé d'Affaires. R5073/213/37.

**Bucharest: Chinese Legation.**

Appointment of Mr. Lone Liang as first Minister.

R9341/213/37.

**Bucharest: French Legation.**

Elevation to status of Embassy: appointment of M. Thierry as French Ambassador: friendly reception by Roumanian people.

R2211/R2733/R3523/114/67.

- Bucharest: Greek Legation.**  
Promotion of M. Constantin Collas from Minister to Ambassador. R1749/213/37.  
Elevation to status of Embassy. R1948/114/67.
- Bucharest: Italian Legation.**  
Appointment of Signor Pellegrino Ghigi as Minister. R213/213/37.  
Appointments, &c. C500/500/29.
- Bucharest: Latvian Legation.**  
Appointment of M. Ekis as Minister. ... R9683/213/37.
- Bucharest: Norwegian Legation.**  
Appointment of Mr. C. F. Sandberg as Minister. R2772/213/37.  
— Delay in arrival. N802/72/30.
- Bucharest: Polish Legation.**  
Possible claim to, by Germany and Soviet Union: Polish fears. C15679/1321/55.
- Bucharest: Spanish Legation.**  
Appointment of M. de Prat y Soutzo as Minister. R5075/213/37.
- Bucharest: Turkish Legation.**  
Raising of to Embassy status: appointment of Ambassador. E4543/4543/44.  
Appointment of M. Suphi Tannier as Ambassador. R5887/213/37.
- Bucharest: Yugoslav Legation.**  
Elevation of post from Legation to Embassy. R1101/564/37.
- Buchenwalde.**  
Conditions in concentration camp at. C531/C1625/527/18/C2068/53/18.
- Buchholtz, Arnold (deceased).**  
Proceeds of estate: remittance to Germany. C4522/4522/18.
- Buchholzer, Rear-Admiral.**  
Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37.
- Buchman, F. N. D.**  
Activities of the Oxford Group: United States attitude to. A4248/4248/45.
- Buchmuller.**  
Staff of former German Consulate at Bombay: return to Germany on outbreak of war. T12386/11605/377.
- Bucht, M.**  
Financial assistance at Bergen. K15728/11208/248.
- Buck, Fred.**  
Passport facilities. T1802/1802/378 (file).
- Bucke, M., Miss.**  
Appointment as stenographer at Detroit: salary. K13650/K15579/3335/245.
- Buckell, C. E., Det. Inspector.**  
Roumanian decoration. T359/359/372.
- Buckeridge.**  
British Postmaster at Tangier: travelling expenses for family sent back to U.K. owing to reported impending attack on Tangier: advice from H.M. Consulate-General. K5210/5210/228 (file).
- Buckeridge and Braune, Messrs.**  
Passport facilities for Mrs. Donald Wronker Flataw. T2391/1770/378.  
Enemy indebtedness: enquiry as to position. K16997/16997/218.
- Buckhaven.**  
Letter from the Town Clerk regarding the appointment of Mr. D. F. W. Patrick as Norwegian Vice-Consul at Methil. T5795/1977/385.
- Buckingham, E.**  
Employed at Soviet Embassy, London. T14925/51/373.
- Buckingham, W.**  
Domestic: Soviet Embassy, London. T12071/247/383.
- Buckland, J. (and wife).**  
Repatriation. K1719/1719/299 (file).
- Buckle, N. H.**  
Deportation from U.S. T8434/8434/388 (file).
- Buckley, Joseph.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Buckley, J. P.**  
Proposed visit to Germany. C9407/988/18.
- Buckley, Noel W.**  
Repatriation. K13440/K15728/11208/248.
- Buckley, W. H.**  
Internment in Germany. K18046/K18039/14750/270.
- Buckna (and wife).**  
Repatriation from Czechoslovakia: Canadians. K2235/K4470/K3012/255/212.
- Bucknall, C. H.**  
Claim against Soviet Union. N2374/212/38.
- Bucknell.**  
British supplement of the Roumanian journal Argus. P1660/P2018/1/150.
- Buckwell, C. G.**  
Claim v. Spain respecting property. W11997/450/41.
- Bud, John, Dr.**  
Personality (Hungary). C9851/9851/21.
- Budapest: Argentine Legation.**  
Appointment of M. José Manuel Llobet as Minister. C3515/3004/21.
- Budapest: Brazilian Legation.**  
Appointment of M. Octavio Fialho as Minister. C6983/3004/21.
- Budapest: British Consulate.**  
Consular jurisdiction in Former Czechoslovak territory now part of Hungary: Mr. Knox's exequatur recognised by Hungarian Govt. K310/310/250 (file).  
Consul Wakefield Harrey assumes charge. K3643/3356/221.  
Consul Bracher in charge. K1283/1283/221.  
Consular premises: rent: caretaker's charges: heating. K3959/494/221.  
Leave and acting arrangements. K7077/7077/221(file):  
New typewriters required: request for portable machine. K8393/8393/221 (file).  
Currency balances at post: arrangements for disposal of. K10468/10468/221.  
— Authority of National Bank to remit to U.K. K11020/K11654/10468/221.  
Consul Wakefield-Harrey's request for portable typewriter: Stationery Office refusal to supply. K10836/K12358/K13681/K15671/17848/8393/221.  
Amount outstanding on behalf of F.O. in June account. K11850/1788/221.  
Complaint by Mr. Rablen against Vice-Consul Bracher concerning alleged misinformation regarding calling up of British subjects for military service. K12957/12957/221.  
Refund to Mr. Levick of sum deposited at Alexandria Consulate-General. K13240/13240/221.  
Instructed that F.O. are unable to accept deposits for remission to persons abroad for their maintenance. K14052/11451/248.  
Purchase of writing desk: sound-proof door for Consul's office. K16435/494/221.  
— Treasury and Office of Works sanction. K17504/K17616/494/221  
Seals for. K17200/17200/221.  
Additional typist and clerk for economic warfare work. K17235/17020/250.  
Appointment of Mr. Roy Punnett as Vice-Consul and engagement of Mrs. Buzek: salaries. K18264/17020/250.  
Grant of local rank of Commercial Secretary to Mr. C. O. Wakefield-Harrey. C1956/432/21.  
Remittance of Consular and visa fees. K16875/75/21.



**Budapest: British Consulate (continued).**

- Return of subordinate officers. K3647/183/250.  
 Accounts. K1788/1788/221 (file).  
 Safe transferred from Bratislava for use of Passport Control Officer: ward alterations.  
 Y2160/2/650.  
 Archives: Weeding and destruction: report.  
 L4075/78/402.  
 List of Govt. books at: F.O. request for fuller return. L1976/100/407.  
 L4791/422/402.  
 Request for copies of certain 1921 despatches.

**Budapest: British Legation.**

- Transfer of Mr. Edwards (Commercial Secretary) to Rome. C432/432/21.  
 Leave for H.M. Minister: acting arrangements.  
 C660/660/21 (file).  
 Appointment of Mr. O. St. Clair O'Malley as Minister. C5504/C7494/660/21.  
 Arrangements for welfare and evacuation of staff.  
 C13241/13241/21.  
 Two typists required in connexion with propaganda work. C16957/4000/21.  
 Temporary service of Consul Pares (Bratislava) at. K11156/K13340/1761/212/K17108/7/250.  
 Chartering of special aeroplane to U.K.: expenses of passengers. K14904/14904/221.  
 Commercial Secretariat: transfer from Legation to same building as H.M. Consulate: O. of W. agree to accept portion of rent.  
 K9991/9991/221 (file).  
 Commercial Secretariat: Leave for Consul Wakefield-Harrey: Mr. S. V. Chambers in charge. K7077/K8077/7077/221.  
 No. 1 combination safe for use of Minister.

- Y529/2/650.  
 Use of Legation bag by Netherlands Legation.  
 Y761/10/650.  
 Key box and steel cupboard for. Y949/18/650.  
 Bag service. Y1230/8/650.  
 Plans for Director of Industrial Planning, War Office: enclosed in Budapest bag (No. 42) not received. Y1278/8/650.  
 Irregularity of non-confidential bags from F.O. to.  
 Y1399/8/650.

- Cyphers at post. Y1426/5/650.  
 Defective locks of red boxes. Y1493/18/650.  
 Supply of couriers passports required.

- Y1568/164/650.  
 Attempt to rob messenger of Legation pouch: Sergeant Eldridge rewarded for his successful resistance: Gestapo agents probable attackers.  
 Y1665/158/650.

- Bag facilities for members of the staff.

- Y1708/823/650.  
 Instructed to send all telegrams by land line or cable and to abstain from using wireless.

- Y1852/77/650.

- Cyphers required. Y2154/5/650.

- Delays in supply of newspapers to post: suggested use of air mail service: despatch by alternative overland route.

- L1571/L1901/L2537/L64495/1571/407.  
 Books supplied to post since 1929: Hungary and Her Successors by C. A. Macartney for.

- L2668/2668/407.

- List of books at post: books missing.

- L6413/2668/407.

- Transmission of maps to F.O. to be mounted on linen and returned: map of Northern Hungary and Slovakia for F.O. L3752/3752/407.  
 Destruction of certain confidential print volumes.

- L5098/9/405.

- History of Hungary by Otto Zarek for.

- L5892/2668/407.

- Oppenheim's International Law required.

- L6902/2668/407.

- My Campaign for Hungary by Viscount Rothermere for. L6919/2668/407.

**Budapest: British Passport Control Office.**

- Report on work in connexion with refugees.  
 T7411/27/378.

**Budapest: Czechoslovak Legation.**

- Transfer to German Legation: courtesy of Herr Erdmasdorff. C5435/15/18.

**Budapest: Estonian Legation.**

- Appointment of M. J. E. Markus in place of M. Leppik as Minister.  
 N5993/2726/59/C20720/3004/21.

**Budapest: French Legation.**

- Appointment of M. Pierre Guerlet as Minister.  
 C3004/3004/21.

**Budapest: Japanese Legation.**

- Appointment of Mr. Kosiros Inoue as Minister.  
 C16382/3004/21.

**Budapest: Portuguese Legation.**

- Appointment of Senhor Carlos de Almeida Afonseca de Sampaio Garrido as Minister.  
 C19556/3004/21.

**Budapest: Roumanian Legation.**

- Appointment of M. Gheorghe Crutzesco as Minister. R8794/564/7/C18573/3004/21.

**Budapest: Slovak Legation.**

- Appointment of Dr. Jan Spisiak as Minister.  
 C7191/3004/21.  
 Circumstances attending appointment of M. Spisiak. C7645/3004/21.

**Budapest: Soviet Union Legation.**

- Liquidation of mission. C1535/421/62.  
 Closure as a result of failure of movement to improve Hungarian-Soviet trade.  
 C1988/1988/21.  
 Appointment of M. N. I. Sharonov as Minister.  
 N6256/281/38/C20308/3004/21.

**Budapest: Turkish Legation.**

- Appointment of M. Rusen Esrej Unaydin as Minister. C13365/3004/21.

**Budapest: United States Legation.**

- Difference between Mr. Montgomery and Hungarian M.F.A.:  
 — See HUNGARY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: UNITED STATES.

**Buday.**

- Conversation at F.O. on German-Hungarian relations. C4633/3356/18.  
 Hungarian foreign policy: conversation at F.O.  
 C12319/15/18.  
 Activities in U.K.: exchange of messages with Lord Chatfield. C13306/4000/21.  
 Hungarian grievances and claims in Europe.  
 C13396/4000/21.

**Budd, R.**

- Attendant, Yugoslav Legation, London.  
 T15413/51/373.

**Buddhism.**

- The Living Buddha:  
 — See TIBET (ANCHIN LAMA).

**Budding, D. C.**

- Letter to Lord Queenborough regarding German annexation of Czechoslovakia. C4934/19/18.  
 Views on European situation: German aims in Central and Eastern Europe: position of France and Great Britain. C5559/15/18.

**Budenny, S. M., (Marshal).**

- Personality. N237/237/38.  
 Appointment as Deputy People's Commissar of Defence. N1003/485/38.

**Budhinan Gurkha (son of Arjun Gurkha).**

- See JOSEPH MANUEL.  
 Budisavljevitch, S. j  
 Member of new Yugoslav Govt.: note on.  
 R6328/R7355/R7549/20/92.

**Budnick, Laura Florence, Mrs. (née McQueen).**

- Deportation from United States: death.  
 T6952/6952/388 (file).

**Budny, M.**

Second Secretary, Polish Embassy, London:  
appointment: address.

T11601/T12121/2015/383.

Customs facilities. T16886/12/373.

**Budyakov, G. P.**

Collegium of Soviet People's Commissariat of  
Heavy Machinery Construction. N1293/18/38.

**Budyonny, S. M.**

See BUDENNY, S. M.

**Bueckler.**

German fire brigade officer: visit to U.K.

L2745/2745/406.

**Buehrer, Maud.**

Death certificate. L7471/166/409.

**Buell, R. L.**

Appointment on staff of United States Magazine  
Fortune. A2661/1/150.

**Buenafio, Alberto C.**

Settlement of refugees in Argentina.

W12405/962/48.

**Buenaventura: British Consular Agency.**

Naval reporting: Mr. Patterson to undertake  
duties: report by Inspector-General Maclean  
who met Mr. Patterson at Cali.

W3425/W9488/49/50.

**Buencamino, F.**

Philippine Railway Bonds fraud. A193/193/45.

**Bueno, A. de P. F. J. M. E. A.**

Clerk: Spanish Embassy, London.

T12179/34/383.

**Bueno, Georges.**

National status of child born in Malta of Tunisian  
father. T14597/14597/378.

**Bueno, Javier.**

Reprisals in Spain. W12672/3921/41.

**Bueno, J. Pool.**

National status.. T9625/9625/378.

**Bueno, Pedro Gonzalez.**

See GONZALEZ BUENO, PEDRO.

**Bueno, Rebecca, Mrs.**

National status. T6318/6318/378.

**Buenos Aires.**

Conditions of life at: report by H.M. Consul-  
General. K3914/405/250.

**Buenos Aires (Municipality).**

Accounts and balance for 1938. A2790/2790/2.  
Budget for 1939: special expenditure outside the  
budget, for public works. A1106/375/2.

**Buenos Aires: Bolivian Legation.**

Appointment of Dr. J. Tellez Reyes as Minister.  
A3193/373/2.

Appointment of Dr. T. M. Elío as Minister.

A6129/A7671/373/2.

Irregular issue of Bolivian passports to refugees:  
rumoured dismissal of the Minister, Sr. Tellez  
Reyes. A4080/1625/5.

**\* Buenos Aires: British Consulate-General.**

Rent allowance of Vice-Consul Vaughan.

K943/943/202.

Transmission of spoilt fee stamps.

K1016/1016/202.

Retirement of senior counter clerk: promotion of  
junior and engagement of substitute: gratuity  
for Mr. Aldborough. K3231/3231/202 (file).

Services of junior counter clerk dispensed with:  
promotion of office boy to post: engagement of  
Mr. McLeod in shipping office: salary:  
proposed increase in Mr. Trigub's salary:  
difficulty in attracting suitable persons for  
clerical posts owing to low salaries offered.

K6390/3231/202.

Engagement of additional temporary clerk: salary:  
K5290/K6697/3231/202.

Further temporary assistance.

K5647/3231/202.

**Buenos Aires: British Consulate-General (continued).**

Engagement of additional temporary clerk  
(continued).

— Treasury sanction: salaries.

K6059/K6859/K8349/3231/202.

Remittances. K601/2338/202.

Sick leave of Acting Consul-General Vaughan:  
Mr. Perkins to continue to sign for: proposed  
arrangements if emergency arises.

K6184/4702/202.

— Resumption of charge by Mr. Vaughan.

K7877/4702/202.

Consul-General Vaughan's appreciation of his  
staff's work during his absence on sick leave:  
special praise for Vice-Consul Perkins: ques-  
tion of salaries and pensions of non-career  
staff. K9204/762/250.

Office allowance: revised estimate: private tele-  
phone exchange shared with Embassy.

K6421/3231/202.

— Treasury sanction increase and certain salary  
increments. K8348/3231/202.

Failure to include Underwood typewriter in S.O.  
equipment return: reminded regarding supply  
of separate triennial returns.

K6956/668/250.

Request for three typewriters and one for Bahia  
Blanca. K13421/13421/202 (file).

Salaries: suggested revision. K7873/4702/202.

Consular fee stamps spoilt. K8917/1016/202.

Movement of prices: form A.38. K9906/476/250.

Sanction to appointment passport clerk (Mr.  
Kelly) as Acting Vice-Consul should work  
entailed by outbreak of war require it.

K10780/K15267/3231/202.

Additional expenditure connected with increased  
staff on outbreak of war: Admiralty share in  
respect of shipping advisers: voluntary  
assistance by British subjects.

K14496/K16356/3231/202.

— Treasury sanction.

K16404/K17991/3231/202.

Naval Control staff at: salaries, ranking, &c.

K13472/K13602/K17696/K18277/12430/250.

Accounts. K2338/2338/202 (file).

Leave and acting arrangements.

K4702/4702/202 (file).

Return of subordinate officers. K2981/183/250.

Padlocks and keys for presses containing key  
boxes and confidential documents.

Y1020/3/650.

Safe for naval control staff at.

Y1654/Y1940/2/650.

Sale of Stationery Office publications: proposed  
appointment of local agent to increase sales.

L1014/158/407.

List of Govt. books at. L1570/100/407.

Classification of archives and destruction of  
ephemeral matter. L2259/L5225/78/402.

Purchase of additional wall maps of Argentina  
authorised. L4889/154/407.

Cost of printing of cards used in connexion with  
registration of British subjects abroad.

T15114/311/378.

**Buenos Aires: British Embassy.**

Leave for Sir E. Ovey. A1067/1067/51 (file).

Question whether H.M. Ambassador represents  
Union of South Africa.

T7786/T7787/T8669/T9912/633/384.

Post of Commercial Counsellor: transfer of Mr.  
Irving to Paris and arrangements for suc-  
cessor to: views on. A487/487/2 (file).

Status of new assistant to Commercial Counsellor:  
privileges. T13/13/373.

Chancery requested to refrain from sending Press  
cuttings without covering despatch giving  
summary and comments. A1238/1238/2.

**Buenos Aires: British Embassy (continued).**

F.O. request that books in Spanish be accompanied by summary of contents in English.

A3582/3582/2.

Superintendence of Asuncion Legation: position of Chargé d'Affaires as the superintending officer when Ambassador is absent from post.

A4708/4708/33.

Omission to mark paragraphs in heads of missions report which are reproduced from earlier reports. A4948/373/2.

Hospitality and assistance to U.K. delegation to Postal Congress: appreciation.

W10745/359/50.

Naval control service appointments.

Cr5494/13584/49.

Yale keys for Chancery entrance doors.

Y357/18/650.

Extra copy of Cypher K. Y1265/5/650.

Interdepartmental cypher for Naval Attaché.

Y1347/5/650.

Supply of war-time bags to. Y1348/8/650.

Bags to and from London by air mail: time taken.

Y1496/824/650.

Keys for card index cabinet. Y1835/18/650.

Supply of wireless set. Y1994/Y2057/985/650.

Provision of a wireless set for the Press Attaché: position. P2450/6/150.

Payments to Mr. G. Hunt in connexion with reception of British Official Wireless bulletins.

P364/54/150.

— See further under NEWS: FOR ARGENTINA.

Appointment of Mr. S. R. Robertson as Press Attaché. P283/29/150.

— Views of H.M. Ambassador on duties and activities to be carried on by Mr. Robertson.

P371/29/150.

Relations with the Argentine Press: work of the Press Attaché: report. P451/26/150.

Work of H.M. Press Attaché: need for secretary-typist assistant for. P861/P1704/88/150.

Contribution of signed articles to the local Press by Mr. Robertson, Press Attaché: views on desirability of: possible use of a nom-de-plume. P113/P515/P519/P1359/22/150.

Discontinuance of subscription to La Acción in view of its anti-British attitude.

L339/339/407.

Subscription to Press cutting service of La Nación.

L648/L6943/339/407.

Latin America by Mr. F. A. Kirkpatrick for.

L5061/339/407.

Spanish dictionaries for. L6033/339/407.

**Buenos Aires: Chilean Embassy.**

Appointment of Sr. C. Rios Gallardo as Ambassador: credentials.

A4762/4762/9/A5324/373/2.

**Buenos Aires: Czechoslovak Legation.**

Transfer to German Embassy. C5513/3955/18.

**Buenos Aires: German Embassy.**

Alleged activities with local branch of National Socialist Party for annexation of Patagonia.

A2741/105/51.

Activities of Willy Koehn (civilian attaché).

C7403/94/18.

**Buenos Aires: Italian Embassy.**

Appointment of Signor G. Preziosi as Ambassador.

A2835/373/2.

**Buenos Aires: Lithuanian Legation.**

Appointment of M. K. Grauzinis as Minister.

A8966/373/2.

**Buenos Aires: Mexican Embassy.**

Appointment of Señor F. Palaviani as Ambassador.

A3192/373/2.

**Buenos Aires: Portuguese Legation.**

Appointment of Señor J. C. R. de Oliveira as Minister. A7671/373/2.

**Buenos Aires: Roumanian Legation.**

Appointment of M. C. Vallimarescue as Minister.

A2837/373/2.

**Buenos Aires: South African Consulate-General.**

Appointment of Mr. A. Zoutendyk as Consul-General: form of notification to Argentine Govt.: jurisdiction in Brazil and Uruguay.

T7786/T7787/T8669/19912/T9222/633/384.

**Buenos Aires: Spanish Embassy.**

Handed over to Spanish Nationalist representative following Argentine recognition of Nationalist Govt. W3546/1114/41.

Señor J. P. de Lojendio appointed Chargé d'Affaires. W5997/3612/41.

Proposed appointment of General Queipo de Llano as Spanish Ambassador: proposal dropped. A5204/A5323/373/2.

**Buenos Aires: Turkish Legation.**

Appointment of M. A. Aksin as Minister.

A373/A485/A2836/373/2.

**Buenos Aires: United States Embassy.**

Appointment of Mr. N. Armour as Ambassador: credentials. A3710/A4949/373/2.

**Buenos Aires Transport Corporation.**

See TRANSPORT SERVICES: ARGENTINA.

**Buenos Aires Waterworks Co.**

See PROVINCE OF BUENOS AIRES WATERWORKS Co.

**Buenrostro, E.**

Personality (Mexico). A6711/5026/26.

**Buerckel.**

See BÜRCKEL.

**Buero, E. E., Dr.**

Uruguayan Minister at Burgos: appointment.

W6328/3612/41.

Personality. A5271/5271/46.

**Buero, J. A.**

Personality (Uruguay). A5271/5271/46.

**Buffington, E. V.**

Customs facilities in U.K. for staple types of cotton from United States addressed to.

L7552/7552/406 (file).

**Bugeja, Carmelo.**

Fees charged at Tunis Consulate-General in connexion with estate of late.

K18051/18051/217.

**Bugg, Miss.**

Temporary employment at Antwerp Consulate.

K17226/775/204.

**Bugge, Anders, Prof.**

Fifteenth International Congress of the History of Art, London, 1939: Norwegian delegate.

L2985/233/403.

**Buglione, P.**

Clerk: Italian Embassy. T12882/919/383.

**Buhagiar, John.**

Appeal for assistance. K8/8/250.

Distressed British Maltese subjects in Turkey.

K6098/8/250.

**Buhl, Dr.**

German petrol shortage. C15669/454/18.

**Buhl, E. L., Mrs.**

Detained in Germany: transmission of Govt. of India pension to. K18440/11258/218.

**Buhl, V.**

Personality (Denmark). N3418/3418/15.

**Bühler R. T.**

National status of wife. T6978/6978/378.

**Buhler, Frères.**

Offer of services of Mr. F. H. N. Carter to H.M.G.

C12927/12872/18.

**Buhlmann, F. L.**

Marriage certificate. L5130/5130/409 (file).

**Buhlmann, M. F.**

Birth certificate. L5130/5130/409 (file).



**Bührer, General.**

Suggestions for Anglo-French naval and military co-operation outside Europe. C680/281/17.

**Buhrer, General.**

Rival to General Georges for post of Chef de l'Etat Major Général, France.

C9363/C10869/130/17.

**Building a Nation.**

See CINEMATOGRAPH: AFRICA (UNION OF SOUTH).

**Building Research Station.**

See BUILDINGS: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Buildings.**

See also EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS.

REQUISITIONS AND CONTRIBUTIONS.

CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (HOUSES AND SITES).

Offer of Mr. L. G. King of United States industry to supply pre-fabricated steel buildings: terms: rejected.

W14765/W16216/W16217/W16342/

W18036/W18939/14765/50.

**Buildings: Africa: Italian.**

Mortgage loans for construction of dwellings:

— See HOUSING AND TOWN PLANNING: AFRICA: ITALIAN.

Building Committee in connexion with Anglo-Egyptian Treaty:

— See ARMY: BRITISH (IN EGYPT).

Buildings erected at Kantara in connexion with Sinai Railway:

— See RAILWAYS.

**Buildings: France.**

Measures for the encouragement of the building industry:

— See HOUSES AND TOWN PLANNING: FRANCE.

Acquisition for defence purposes:

— See DEFENCE: FRANCE.

Lord Granard's Paris residence: offer to H.M.G.

C20634/20634/17.

**Buildings: Great Britain.**

Regulations for construction of dwelling houses to give protection against air attack:

— See AIR WARFARE: GREAT BRITAIN.

Visit of Dr. C. A. Lobry de Bruyn to Building Research Station. L1652/1652/406.

— Visit of Mr. T. H. Hagenman, Swede.

L409/409/406 (file).

Offer by Mrs. J. Davies to loan a house in Wales to H.M.G. for use of evacuated children.

A6159/6159/45 (file).

**Buildings: Italy.**

British Pavilion at the Venice Biennial Exhibition:

— See EXHIBITIONS: ITALY.

**Buildings: Latvia.**

Project for a new Presidential Palace at Kovno: architectural competition in connexion with.

L1299/1299/405.

**Buildings: Soviet Union.**

Establishment of Commissariat of Construction to control building activities of other Commissariats. N2979/482/38.

**Butch, M., Dr.**

Personality (Yugoslavia). R.6062/6062/92.

**Bujak, Jakub.**

Member of Polish Tatra Society expedition to Himalayas. L2498/637/406.

**Bujha Singh (son of Ganda Singh).**

Passport facilities. T4744/60/378.

**Bujnak, Karol.**

Slovak Consul-General at Prague: appointment.

C8865/3955/18.

**Bujnowski.**

Proposed British decoration or letter of thanks.

T15355/15355/372.

**Bujoiu, Ion.**

Roumanian Minister of National Economy: personality. R2381/R2382/R2634/113/37.

— Resignation. R10552/139/37.

Personality. R5695/5695/37/R1100/139/37.

**Bukacka, Jeanne Burhardt.**

Col. Beck's step-daughter: to accompany him on journey to London.

C3736/C3913/C3581/92/55.

**Bukalo.**

See GEORGES, APOLLOS BUKALO.

**Bukharin, N. I.**

Obituary. N237/237/38.

**Bukovi, M.**

Canadian prisoner in Spain. C20627/13546/41.

**Bukowiecki, A.**

Polish technician for U.K. W19331/13884/48.

**Buland, L.**

Message from Germany transmitted by United State Embassy in Berlin. K14463/14463/218.

**Bulanov, N. E.**

Appointment to Bureau of Commission of Soviet Control. N6924/228/38.

**Bulchand, Nanumao.**

Passport facilities. T4024/60/378.

**Bulcraig & Davis, Messrs.**

Welfare of Mrs. Leon Strasburger in Prague.

C3163/C3186/3145/12.

Case of Mrs. M. E. Brinburg. T11802/63/378.

**Bulford, M., Mrs. and Miss B.**

Welfare in Germany. K15995/15995/218.

**Bulford, S.**

Marriage at Belgrade Consulate. T4444/4444/376.

**Bulganin, N. A.**

Member of Russian Nationalist group round Stalin.

N2752/1459/38.

Appointment as Deputy President of the Council of People's Commissars and Deputy President of the State bank. N3676/233/38.

Personality. N237/237/38.

**Bulgaria.**

Position in event of European war:

— See BALKANS.

Monthly reports on economic conditions in Bulgaria.

R88/R1259/R1785/R2142/R2154/

R3915/R5314/R5481/88/7.

Survey of economic characteristics: United States memorandum. C4963/144/18.

Internal situation: report on Mr. K. de Courcey's visit. R586/R835/354/7.

National socialist movement of Professor A. Tzankoff: Bulgarian police measures against movement. R2138/354/7.

Ratnitzi organisation: activities: prohibition.

R3916/354/7.

— Anti-Jewish demonstrations on 19th September: further measures against Ratnitzi and Bulgarian National Legionaries.

R7814/R8231/R8486/354/7.

Internal and foreign affairs: state of public opinion: report by Press Attaché to Sofia Legation. R3920/354/7.

Flood following cloudburst at Sevlievo: casualties and damage: donation to relief fund by H.M.

Minister increased to same amount as that given by German Minister: question of part payment by H.M.G. R5472/354/7.

Suggested use of influence exercised by Russian émigrés to turn public opinion towards the Allies. R7774/2613/67.

Govt. control of stocks of raw materials and manufactures therefrom. R7918/88/7.

Soviet influence and public opinion: dangers of communism. R8042/R8757/2613/67.

Extent of Soviet interest and German propaganda: views of Mr. N. Kostner. R8298/790/7.

**Bulgaria (continued).**

Spread of Soviet influence: public opinion on subject: activities of communists: question of British measures to counter this development: communist pamphlets in circulation: other political pamphlets attacking Govt.'s policy. R8484/R8961/2139/7/R9687/R10831/R10912/R11681/R11890/R11952/354/7.

Celebration of anniversary of accession of King Boris and of Bulgarian independence: effect of foreign messages: suggested complimentary references to Bulgaria in British Press on such occasions. R8756/790/7.

Political situation at time of constitution of new Govt. by M. Kiosseivanoff: latter's explanation of events: public opinion on dissolution of Sobranje: report from Sofia: intrigues. R9699/R10258/354/7.

— Explanation by King Boris to M. Charron. R9767/790/7.

Economic situation in Danube area in October: report. R9711/88/7.

Fears in agricultural districts for independence and integrity of country: communist activity: attitude of Govt. R9817/2139/7.

Public opinion on the war: attitude of General Staff: review by H.M. Minister at Sofia. R10223/790/7.

Spread of communism and respect for Soviet Union: danger of Soviet control: position of the King. R11258/2139/7.

Persons interned by police for political reasons: apparent attempt to influence elections by removing opposition elements: public opinion. R11261/R11555/354/7.

Growth of Soviet influence: conversation with M. Kiosseivanoff. R11891/2139/7.

**Bulgaria: Administration.**

Precarious position of M. Kiosseivanoff's Govt.

R2179/R2784/126/7/R2750/R2821/

R2984/790/7/R3334/R4361/354/7.

Attack by deputies on Minister of Public Works: opposition to principle that majority of Cabinet Ministers should not be deputies: defeat of Minister over estimates. R2780/354/7.

— Resignation of Minister of Public Works. R2821/790/7.

Possibility of M. Moshanoff negotiating a draft Bulgarian-German agreement and using it to turn M. Kiosseivanoff out of office. R2914/142/7.

— Return of M. Moshanoff from Germany: support for M. Kiosseivanoff. R4315/142/7.

Effort of M. Kiosseivanoff to form a Govt. of National Union: refusal of Peasants' Party to co-operate: report by Mr. G. Fraser. R3239/790/7.

Resignation of M. Kiosseivanoff's Govt.: reasons: proposed reconstruction on broader basis. R9013/R9093/R9101/R9359/354/7.

— Composition of new Cabinet under M. Kiosseivanoff: non-parliamentary character: declaration of policy on 25th October. R9254/R9533/R9699/R9701/354/7.

Criticisms of Govt. by Metropolitan of Sofia: suggested possible successors to M. Kiosseivanoff. R9700/790/7.

New Govt.: extent of pro-German sympathies. R9816/142/7.

**Bulgaria: Chambers and Elections.**

Approval by King Boris of laws and resolutions of first regular prolonged session of 24th Ordinary National Assembly: closure of session. R3917/354/7.

Bulgarian Inter-Parliamentary Group: annual meeting: participation in Inter-Parliamentary Conference at Oslo: representation on Inter-Parliamentary Union. R5821/354/7.

**Bulgaria: Chambers and Elections (continued).**

Dissolution of Sobranje: new elections to be held: unpopularity of decision: M. Kiosseivanoff's explanation: date of elections. R9283/R9307/R9699/R11898/354/7.

Elections in December: forecast of possible outcome: unpopularity of Govt. R11976/R11981/354/7.

— Results. R11995/354/7.

**Bulgaria: Customs Tariff.**

Duties on cotton yarns: amendments: effect on British and Italian goods. R6874/1104/7.

**Bulgaria: Finances.**

Budget for 1939. R475/R1106/R1881/88/7.

Provision of an extraordinary budget for Ministry of Agriculture for encouragement of agriculture: loan from Agricultural and Co-operative Bank to meet expenditure. R1107/R1430/88/7.

Budget for State-administered funds for 1939. R1428/88/7.

Budget for autonomously-administered Bulgarian State railways for 1939. R1429/88/7.

Budget credit granted to Directorate of Posts, Telegraphs and Telephones, 1939. R1431/88/7.

Financial situation: forty-ninth report by League of Nations' representative. R2124/88/7.

— Fifth report. R5043/88/7.

— Fifty-first report. R9584/88/7.

— Fifty-second report. R9584/88/7.

Speech of Minister of Finance on 27th December, 1938: text. R2535/R4366/R5866/88/7.

Permanent credits from Bulgarian Agricultural and Co-operative Bank for Directorate for Purchase and Export of Cereals. R2779/88/7.

Speech of Minister of Finance 23rd March on commercial and foreign exchange policy. R2783/88/7.

National Defence Budget for 1939: details. R4263/96/7.

Foreign financial representatives appointed under aegis of League of Nations: no necessity for retention of three persons: enquiries by member of League Financial Committee: attitude of Bulgarian authorities: suspected intrigues: reports from Bulgaria. R9703/R10497/R10886/R11493/R11508/R11520/R11095/88/7.

League of Nations Commissioner: letters to financial officials in U.K. R10574/88/7.

Supplementary estimates for 1939: details. R10908/88/7.

**Bulgaria: Foreign Relations.**

See also BALKANS.

Question of inclusion in non-aggression bloc in the Balkans:

— See BALKANS.

Revisionist claims: alleged conversation during visit to London in September, 1938, by King Boris. R126/126/7.

Attitude towards international affairs: conversation between King Boris and Mr. Rendel. R477/354/7.

Debate in the Sobranje 27th and 28th January: Govt.'s foreign policy criticised by the Opposition: replies to criticism: pact of friendship with Yugoslavia approved: feelings towards Greece and Roumania: Bulgarian territorial claims. R790/R1105/790/7.

Bulgarian desire for outlet to Aegean Sea: relations with Greece, Turkey and Yugoslavia: attitude of H.M.G. towards rumours of British support given to Bulgarian ambitions: efforts to trace source of rumours. R945/R971/R988/R1039/R1078/126/7.



**Bulgaria: Foreign Relations (continued).**

Probable action of Balkan Entente vis-à-vis Bulgaria in event of European war: resolutions of conference at Athens of Chiefs of Staffs of Balkan Entente Powers.

R1442/96/7/R491/111/67.

Attitude towards international situation: interview between Prime Minister and British Minister at Sofia concerning Italian mobilisation; relations between Poland and Germany and Italy: possibility of Italian attack on French North Africa. R1759/354/7.

Relations with members of Balkan Entente: views of Bulgarian Prime Minister: proposed visit to Turkey: relations with Italy and Germany: position as regards Bulgarian territorial claims: alleged Soviet Union proposal in 1937 for joint action against Roumania.

R1761/126/7.

Conversation between Bulgarian President and Sir H. Knatchbull-Hugessen on 18th March regarding Bulgarian territorial aspirations: desire to cultivate improved relations with Balkan neighbours. R1820/126/7.

Statement by German Govt., in reply to Bulgarian enquiry, that they had not guaranteed Roumanian frontier: German attitude to Bulgaria. R2989/142/7.

Views of President of the Council on British efforts to establish a common defence front and possibility of Western powers winning a war against Germany. R2996/354/7.

Request by M. Ghitcheff, leader of Agrarian Party, for a British emissary to be sent to Bulgaria to discuss measures to combat German activities.

R4546/142/7.

Reported statement by King of Roumania that Bulgaria has become irrevocably identified with the Axis. R6225/139/37.

Reactions to pact of non-aggression between Germany and Soviet Union: more favourable attitude towards Germany.

R6817/R7010/R7915/790/7.

Attitude towards France and Soviet Union: neutrality position: views of Capt. J. E. Hugo.

R7240/96/7.

Attitude towards European crisis and probability of war: views expressed by M. Kiosseivanoff: assurance that Bulgarian Govt. would not repeat mistakes of predecessors: Bulgarian fear of Germany: relations with other Balkan powers. R7309/F7432/R7607/790/7.

Attitude towards the war: views of Bulgarian Minister at Athens: complaint that H.M. Ambassador at Berlin had reproached Bulgarian Minister there during the crisis for his country's attitude: explanation by Sir N. Henderson. R7370/R8048/R9820/790/7.

Allied policy towards Bulgaria: undesirability of threats or attempts to force declaration against Germany. R7553/R7621/2613/67.

Attitude towards the war: report on public feeling: impression that war is one between revisionism and anti-revisionism: effect of collapse of Poland: criticisms of British policy.

R7600/790/7.

— Views of Bulgarian Director of Military Intelligence: attitude towards Turkey and Yugoslavia. R7609/790/7.

Reactions to German successes in Poland: necessity for supply of news from British sources.

R7605/790/7.

Policy in regard to the war: appeal to nation by Bulgarian Govt.: peace and neutrality: call for unity around King Boris. R7606/790/7.

Attitude towards the war: M. Kiosseivanoff impressed by German military successes in Poland: criticisms of Polish policy.

R7612/R7996/31/19.

**Bulgaria: Foreign Relations (continued).**

Intention to maintain strict neutrality: notifications to foreign govts., including H.M.G.: public statement in Bulgaria: question of British undertaking to respect neutrality.

R7626/R7628/R7691/R7712/R7796/

R7914/R7795/790/7.

— Assurance in letter from King George to King Boris. R7754/R7965/790/7.

Declaration of neutrality: views of H.M.G.: Greek enquiry. R7726/1877/19.

Attitude towards the war: conversation between H.M. Minister at Sofia and Bulgarian Minister at Berlin. R7916/790/7.

Necessity of securing Bulgarian adherence to Allied cause by means of threats and concessions on part of neighbours: views of Mr. Winston Churchill. R7979/790/7.

Attitude towards Soviet-Turkish negotiations, extent of Soviet influence and possibility of a Black Sea pact: conversation with Bulgarian Minister in London: desire for publication in Bulgarian Press of British comment on Soviet attitude. R8042/R8757/2613/67.

No intention of hostile action against neighbours: assurance by Bulgarian Minister in London.

R8097/790/7.

Views of King Boris on the war and general European situation: conversation with H.M. Minister: good effect of King George's letter to King Boris. R8236/1763/7.

Attitude of King Boris towards the war: conversation with Mr. Alexander. R8304/1763/7.

Declaration of neutrality: Greek appreciation.

R8477/790/7.

Letter to M. Kiosseivanoff from five prominent Bulgarians demanding that neutrality should be complete and effective in every way: veiled protest against German propaganda.

R8482/790/7.

Fear of military demands by Allies: suggested Anglo-French declaration of intention to respect Bulgarian neutrality: effect on position of Turkey in view of British and French promise of assistance if enemy action reaches frontier of Bulgaria or Greece: no action.

R9506/R9716/R9834/790/7/

R9715/1118/7.

Views of M. Stefan, Metropolitan of Sofia: attitude towards Germany: Bulgarian suspicions of H.M.G.: danger from Soviet Union.

R9700/790/7.

Views expressed to M. Charron by King Boris on Bulgarian policy, Soviet danger and the war, and his appreciation of King George's letter: report by M. Charron.

R9767/R10216/790/7/R10106/36/7.

Importance of providing Bulgaria with a counter attraction to Soviet Union: possibility of rapprochement with Yugoslavia and other neighbours: views of Mr. P. F. Maitland: Prince Paul's suspicions of King Boris.

R10433/R11552/2139/7/R11044/790/7.

Attitude towards the war: story that the King is pro-British, the Queen pro-Italian, the Govt. pro-German and country pro-Russian.

R11252/790/7.

Views of H.M. Representative at Sofia regarding dangers of Bulgaria falling under Soviet control and advocating use of British influence at Belgrade to bring about Bulgarian-Yugoslav rapprochement: F.O. minutes favouring Bulgarian-Turkish collaboration in view of uselessness of trying to persuade Yugoslavs.

R11933/789/7.

Danger of Soviet influence: Turkish views: question of enlisting Italian sympathy.

R11050/1118/7.

Turkish attitude in event of Bulgarian attack on a member of the Balkan Entente.

C3537/3356/18.



**Bulgaria: Foreign Relations: Egypt.**

Visit of Egyptian Prime Minister to Sofia.

J2372/J2352/J2738/2182/16.

- Report on extent of participation of Mr. Rendel, British Minister at Sofia, in functions connected with the visit. J2739/2182/16.

**Bulgaria: Foreign Relations: France.**

Danger of French attitude of regarding Bulgaria as committed to the side of Germany: attitude of French Legation, Sofia. R8036/790/7.

- Views of M. Cheysson, League of Nations Commissioner in Bulgaria. R8019/790/7.

Unsatisfactory state of relations: probable reasons for French suspicions: British effort to improve French attitude: views of Messieurs Rochat and Léger: contact between King Boris and French Ministry for Foreign Affairs.

R8234/R9121/4698/7.

State of, after outbreak of war: views of King Boris: French views on Allied exertions of pressure on Bulgaria: satisfactory views of French Legation, Sofia. R8440/790/7.

**Bulgaria: Foreign Relations: Germany.**

German economic penetration of Bulgaria:

- See TRADE AND COMMERCE: BULGARIA AND GERMANY.

German activities and propaganda in Bulgaria.

R142/142/7.

Rumoured visit of Bulgarian President of the Council to Berlin. R2354/R2198/142/7.

Proposed visit of Bulgarian Ministers of Commerce and Finance to Germany for celebrations connected with Herr Hitler's birthday: possibility of German political control in Bulgaria.

R2752/471/7.

Visit to Berlin by M. Moshanoff and other Bulgarian officials: possible negotiation of Bulgarian-German agreement and use to turn M. Kiosseivanoff out of office. R2914/142/7.

Visit of Bulgarian representative to Berlin: no offers or proposals received from German Govt. R3434/142/7.

Visit of M. Moshanoff to Berlin: account given to H.M. Minister at Sofia. R4315/142/7.

Signs of German influence in Bulgarian Press.

R5125/142/7.

Rumours that Bulgaria is about to concede free zones to Germany at Burgas and Varna: Bulgarian denial. R5170/142/7.

State visit of M. Kiosseivanoff to Berlin: report that question of supply of armaments will be discussed: German pressure on Bulgaria: reports from French source: report on visit.

R5257/R5357/R5277/R5512/R4655/  
R5550/R5563/R5482/R5655/R5730/  
R5971/R5615/R5647/142/7/  
R5376/790/7.

- Account given by M. Kiosseivanoff and Bulgarian Minister in London: no fresh commitments: German efforts to obtain grain from Bulgaria: Turkish suspicion: warning to Yugoslavia.

R5655/R5743/R5761/R5850/R5930/  
R5939/142/7.

- Anxiety of M. Vassileff, a Bulgarian deputy, that Bulgaria should not be committed to Germany: M. Kiosseivanoff's assurance.

R5615/142/7/R5877/354/7.

- Views of Bulgarian Minister in London: fear of long-term commercial agreement.

R5457/790/7.

- Reactions of Bulgarian Press and public opinion: report from Sofia: Bulgarian expectations of Germany. R6092/790/7.

Visit of Dr. Frank to Bulgaria: political activities.

R5358/R5483/142/7.

**Bulgaria: Foreign Relations: Germany (continued).**

Absence of German pressure on Bulgaria: German hopes that Bulgaria will drift towards the Axis: speculations on German policy: proposed British efforts to counter German activities. R5316/142/7.

Visit to Sofia of Dr. Clodius of Department of Commerce of German Ministry for Foreign Affairs.

R5879/471/7.

Rumours in Bulgaria of pro-German attitude of King Boris and his ministers: French suspicions: views of H.M. Minister at Sofia.

R5880/354/7.

Reported proposals made to Bulgarian Govt. in April, 1939, by Germany: details: doubt whether document is authentic: views of H.M. Minister at Sofia. R6096/R6230/142/7.

Views of Belgian Minister at Sofia: reported warning to Bulgarian Govt. by Minister at Berlin that no faith could be placed in German promises. R8232/142/7.

German academic delegations to Bulgaria: honorary degree for King Boris: apparent German efforts to counteract Soviet influence.

R11263/142/7.

German tourist propaganda in Sofia. C716/94/18.

Return of Bulgarian Minister at Berlin to Sofia to report upon situation in Germany: proposals from German Govt. unlikely. C13938/15/18.

**Bulgaria: Foreign Relations: Great Britain.**

Conversations between H.M.R. at Sofia and M. G. Govedaroff, President of Foreign Affairs Commission of the Chamber concerning attitude of H.M.G. towards Bulgaria and her territorial claims. R129/126/7.

Question of mutual defence pact: P.Q.

R3356/661/67.

Bulgaria resentment at apparent indifference of H.M.G. towards Bulgaria: effect on position of Bulgarian Minister in London of his apparent failure to bring about more favourable British attitude. R3873/1763/7.

Proposed visit of M. Stoitcho Moshanoff to U.K.: question of hospitality: position since visit is private: reasons for postponement of visit to 16th July: entertainment in U.K.: offer of visits to Army and Air Force establishments declined: reception by The King.

R4989/R5466/R5637/R5882/R5320/  
R5329/R5501/R5525/R5708/1763/7.

- Bulgarian Minister in London summoned to Sofia, possibly to make visit even more private: reported objections of King Boris and Bulgarian Govt. to visit: communiqué issued to Bulgarian Press: Yugoslav and Turkish views: British Press comment.

R5790/R6102/R6217/R6359/R6574/1763/7.

- Greek enquiry regarding motive: rumour that Bulgarian Govt. disapproved of visit.

R5986/790/7.

- Reported disappointment with reception.

R7199/790/7.

- M. Moshanoff's thanks for his reception: good effect of visit. R7602/1763/7.

Suggested invitation to M. Kiosseivanoff to visit London: probable reactions of other Balkan Govts.: decision against: question of British approach to King Boris on Bulgarian policy.

R5133/R5065/R5136/R5138/  
R5143/1763/7/R5297/790/7/R4655/  
R5277/R5482/142/7.

British policy towards Bulgaria to counter German activities: probable influence of fear of British hostility. R5316/142/7.

**Bulgaria: Foreign Relations: Great Britain (continued).**

Political desirability of invitation to King Boris to visit Balmoral when he pays his usual private visit to U.K.: suggested award of Garter: doubt whether King Boris will leave Bulgaria this year.

R5806/R5852/R6015/R6113/R6155

R6167/R6344/1763/7.

Offer of Mr. G. Vassileff to correspond with Mr. Eden for improvement of relations: suggested discouragement. R6985/R7598/1763/7.

Letter from The King to King Boris concerning British war-time attitude towards Bulgaria and reply of King Boris explaining Bulgarian policy.

R8252/R7754/R7965/R7974/

R8440/790/7/R8304/R8587/

R9076/1763/7.

Beneficial effects of Lord Lloyd's visit to Bulgaria: report. R10909/1763/7.

**Bulgaria: Foreign Relations: Greece.**

Bulgarian claims against Greece:

— See BALKANS.

Alleged frontier incident: Greek denial.

R3991/R4070/3991/7.

Effect of transfer of Greek Minister at Sofia.

R11553/3991/7.

**Bulgaria: Foreign Relations: Hungary.**

Visit of General Kerestes Fischer to Sofia to bestow Hungarian decoration upon King Boris: report. R5318/5318/7.

Alleged German efforts to form a Hungarian-Bulgarian bloc as a retort to proposed Anglo-Soviet agreement. R5351/661/67.

Rumours of consultation for common action against Roumania. R8283/8283/7.

**Bulgaria: Foreign Relations: Italy.**

Cultural convention signed on 5th June, 1939: Italian bursaries for Bulgarians: Bulgarian denial of political implications.

R4795/R5041/R5126/2566/7.

Suspicious of Bulgarian intrigues with Italy: views of H.M. Minister at Sofia: effects of the King's Italian marriage. R6216/2566/7.

Visit to Sofia of Italian Minister of Education: bestowal of honorary Italian degree on King Boris: Bulgarian degree for Signor Bottai.

R11257/R10914/2566/7.

**Bulgaria: Foreign Relations: Poland.**

Good relations between: presentation of Polish decorations to leading personalities in Bulgarian Banks. C9886/9886/55.

**Bulgaria: Foreign Relations: Roumania.**

Bulgarian claims:

— See also BALKANS.

Dobruja question:

— See also first part of BULGARIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS.

Southern Dobruja: Bulgarian aspirations.

R317/317/67/R2784/126/7.

Cession of Southern Dobruja to Bulgaria: efforts of H.M.G. to persuade Roumania to voluntarily cede territory required: attitude of Greece and Hungary and Turkey towards Bulgaria's claims.

R129/R473/R474/R782/R884/126/7.

— French attitude. R2641/126/7.

Bulgaria prepared, in exchange for Southern Dobruja, to abandon claim against other Balkan neighbours. R189/126/7.

King Boris' desire for settlement of territorial claims in Dobruja: desire for friendship of Roumania: efforts to discourage irredentist agitation in Bulgaria: impossibility of holding Bulgaria in check if Hungary obtained any Roumanian territory. R479/126/7.

**Bulgaria: Foreign Relations: Roumania (continued).**

Cession of Southern Dobruja to Bulgaria: proposed British unofficial inspection by member of F.O. R481/126/7.

Willingness of Roumania to cede Southern Dobruja to Bulgaria if that cession constituted a complete liquidation of all territorial claims against her: views of Yugoslavia. R613/126/7.

Question of return of Southern Dobruja to Bulgaria: F.O. minutes: objections to H.M.G. taking initiative and to visit of British official to Balkan capitals. R712/126/7.

British support of Bulgarian claims in Roumania would result in a strengthening of relations between Roumania and Germany.

R788/126/7.

Frontier revision: suggestion that Bulgaria would be satisfied with a small concession by Roumania. R816/126/7.

Conversation between M. Momtchiloff and M. Kiosseivanoff: proposed pressure on Roumania to make small concession to Bulgaria.

R2340/126/7.

Movements of troops of both countries towards Dobruja frontier.

R1662/R1751/R1766/R1786/R1885/

R1922/R1942/R1981/R1982/R2119/

R1929/R1960/126/7.

Bulgarian public feeling regarding Southern Dobruja. R2143/126/7.

Difficulties in the way of revision of the Dobruja frontier: effect of Italy as a Balkan power on Bulgarian foreign relations.

R2633/126/7.

Bulgarian claim to Southern Dobruja: no suggestion by H.M.G. of Bulgarian-Roumanian non-aggression pact following cession to Bulgaria. R3598/126/7.

Passage of party of Bulgarian members of Parliament through Bucharest: statement to Press: friendly feelings stressed. R6499/6499/37.

Dobruja question: Roumanian concern at discussions in U.K.: Press on. P2965/18/150.

**Bulgaria: Foreign Relations: Soviet Union.**

Spread of Soviet influence in Bulgaria:

— See also first part of heading BULGARIA.

Possible co-operation against Roumania: Soviet proposal of combination to Bulgarian Govt. two years ago (1937): impending economic rapprochement between the two countries.

R2139/2139/7.

Proposed visit of M. Poteinkin to Sofia to meet Bulgarian Foreign Minister. R3661/661/67.

Signs of improvement: lessening of Bulgarian suspicion: celebration of fifth anniversary of establishment of diplomatic relations: visit of Bulgarian deputies to All-Union Agricultural Exhibition at Moscow.

R5878/R6219/R6969/R6986/

R8229/2139/7.

Reported summoning of Bulgarian Prime Minister to Moscow. R8408/2139/7.

Increase of Soviet influence in Bulgaria: possible effect of visit of Chief of Bulgarian Air Force to Soviet Union: reported Soviet demands for air and naval bases in return for support for Bulgarian claims: Bulgarian denial: fear of Soviet intentions in Balkans.

R8480/R8484/R8962/R9045/R9054/

R9522/R10547/2139/7/R9285/

R9227/2613/67.

Reported movement of Bulgarian opinion against Soviet Union since latter's action in Baltic.

R8961/2139/7.

Views of M. Kiosseivanoff: statement that no demands had been made to Bulgaria and that there was no question of any voluntary concession: activities of Soviet Chargé d'Affaires at Sofia. R9354/2613/67.



**Bulgaria: Foreign Relations: Soviet Union** (continued).

Signs of rapprochement: Greek and Turkish views: position in view of Soviet-Turkish agreement to consult over negotiations with neighbouring States. R9665/2139/7.

Activities of Bulgarian Minister at Moscow.

R9741/R9742/2139/7/R11475/2613/67.

Effect of Soviet attack on Finland upon Bulgarian attitude towards Soviet Union: increase of Soviet influence: dangers of communist rising and Soviet control of Bulgaria: position of the King: views of M. Kiosseivanoff: Soviet undertaking not to interfere in Bulgarian internal affairs: Turkish attitude.

R11258/R11550/2139/7/R10898/

R11427/2613/67.

Report that political conditions would be attached by Soviet Union to commercial negotiations.

R11357/R11579/7994/7.

Bulgarian attitude in event of Soviet demand for control at strategic points in Bulgaria: conflicting opinions of various persons in Bulgaria.

R11549/2139/7.

Bulgarian attitude towards Soviet Union: extent of pro-Soviet feeling in armed forces.

R11552/2139/7.

Assurance by Bulgarian Minister in London that no military facilities had been granted to Soviet Union in recent air agreement: necessity for maintenance of good relations: Bulgarian public opinion. R11897/2139/7.

Bulgarian fears of Soviet expansion in South-Eastern Europe. N4779/1459/38.

**Bulgaria: Foreign Relations: Spain.**

Relations with Spanish Nationalist Govt.:

— See SPAIN (REVOLT: NATIONALIST (INSURGENT) GOVERNMENT: FOREIGN RELATIONS).

**Bulgaria: Foreign Relations: Switzerland.**

Visit of King of Bulgaria to Switzerland: inspection of Swiss machinery works at Oerlikon.

R1333/1333/43.

**Bulgaria: Foreign Relations: Turkey.**

Frontier troop movements:

— See also ARMY: TURKISH.

Rumoured visit of President of the Council to Angora. R354/R390/354/7/R344/111/67.

Meeting in Bulgaria of Turkish Minister for Foreign Affairs and Bulgarian Prime Minister.

R1118/R1165/1118/7.

— Declarations made regarding relations.

R1432/1118/7.

Visit of Bulgarian Prime Minister to Angora.

R1601/R1643/R1693/1118/7.

— French translation of speeches made.

R2167/1118/7.

Turkish apprehension regarding Bulgarian intentions in connexion with her territorial claims: question of renewal of Bulgarian-Turkish Treaty of Neutrality and Friendship: conversation between Sir H. Knatchbull Hugessen and M. Numan Menemencioğlu: discussion on visit of Bulgarian Prime Minister to Angora. R1781/1541/67.

Frontier incident near Svilengrad on 23rd July: settlement. R6069/R6701/1118/7.

Possibility of a détente: suggested action by H.M.G.: form of British propaganda in Bulgaria. R7135/R7522/1118/7.

Strained relations: effect of troop concentrations: efforts to calm situation: statements in Turkish and Bulgarian Press: attitude of Bulgarian Govt.

R6436/R6461/R6555/R6575/R6747/

R9594/R9415/R9529/R9547/1118/7/

R9268/790/7.

**Bulgaria: Foreign Relations: Turkey** (continued).

Bulgarian complaints of Turkish military concentrations in Thrace: alleged British influence: Turkish decision to reduce troops in order to ease situation: Bulgarian appreciation of British intervention: desire to improve relations with Turkey.

R9082/R9126/R9144/R9378/R9443/

R9505/R9715/R9717/R9815/R10043/

R10045/R10154/R10280/R10352/

R10544/1118/7.

Improvement in relations following reduction of frontier troops: suggested exchange of notes: question of consultation before resumption of Soviet-Turkish relations: discussion with M. Menemencioğlu in London.

R10576/1118/7/R9852/R10279/

R10487/R10604/2613/67/R10884/

R11361/7201/44.

Communiqué by Bulgarian Ministry of War alleging that Turkish Press have reported that Turkish minority in Bulgaria is ill-treated: Bulgarian explanation: origin of story.

R10809/R10810/R10892/R11253/1118/7.

Proposed visit to Sofia by Turkish Secretary-General on his way back from U.K.: arrangements.

R11346/R11821/R11932/R11968/

R11992/1118/7.

Means of removing sources of friction: suggestions to Bulgarian President of Council by H.M. Minister at Sofia in connexion with Bulgarian Military Attaché in Turkey and treatment of Turks in Bulgaria. R11551/11950/1118/7.

Hope of rapprochement: points to be discussed during visit of Turkish Secretary-General to Sofia: advisability of meeting between H.M.R.R. at Angora and Sofia: effects of Soviet penetration in Bulgaria.

R11950/R12000/R12183/R12135/

R12140/1118/7.

Bulgarian Prime Minister informed that Turkey would march against Bulgaria if a Bulgarian soldier crossed the frontier. J2661/2182/16.

**Bulgaria: Foreign Relations: Yugoslavia.**

Anniversary of Pact of Perpetual Friendship: Press reactions: Yugoslav enthusiasm: lack of Bulgarian enthusiasm: visit to Sofia of Yugoslav delegation to continue work of the combined Commission for Liquidation of Double Properties on the Frontier.

R789/789/7.

Agreement of 8th March, 1939, for final settlement of question of double properties on the frontier. R4962/789/7.

Rumoured visit of M. Kiosseivanoff to Yugoslavia.

R2198/142/7.

— Visit to Bled in July: communiqué to Press: exchange of views: interpretation of communiqué: Bulgarian assurance of friendship: Yugoslav suspicions.

R5747/142/7/R5740/R5741/R6081/

R6093/R6095/789/7.

Prince Paul's hope of reaching understanding.

R5280/409/92.

Increasing cordiality: effect of simultaneous exhibition of Yugoslav books in Sofia and Bulgarian books in Belgrade: visits of Yugoslav students, &c., to Bulgaria: attendance of Yugoslav Sokols at reunion of Bulgarian Yunaks: possibility of German influence behind rapprochement.

R5315/R5689/789/7.

Passage of M. Kiosseivanoff through Belgrade: conversations with Yugoslav M.F.A.: statements regarding Bulgaro-Yugoslav friendship.

R5531/R5536/R5703/789/7.

— Bulgarian Press and public opinion.

R6092/790/7.



**Bulgaria: Foreign Relations: Yugoslavia (continued).**

Position in November: effect of Macedonian question: views of M. Kiosseivanoff.

R10545/789/7.

Obstacles to closer relations: Yugoslav suspicions of Bulgaria.

R11590/R11744/789/7/R11044/790/7.

Conversation between Prince Paul of Yugoslavia and Lord Lloyd: Prince Paul's distrust of King Boris and Bulgarian policy.

R11729/789/7.

**Bulgaria: Reports: Annual.**

Report for 1938. R2140/1783/7.

— Alterations made by F.O. before printing: complaint of Sofia Legation that their comments on proof were not awaited: F.O. explanation: proof not sent for concurrence.

R9299/1783/7.

Proposed delay in submission of 1939 report: reasons. R6231/1868/7.

Economic report for years 1937-1938.

R4413/R5312/88/7.

— Proof of report to be published: amendments suggested by F.O. R5560/88/7.

Heads of Missions report for 1939: criticism of form. R8754/1868/7.

**Bulgaria: Royal Family.**

Attendance by King and Queen at dinner at the British Legation at Sofia. R480/480/7.

Visit of King and Queen to Rome: particulars of visit. R864/480/7.

Return of the King to Sofia. R1452/480/7.

Princess Eudoxia: views on situation in Bulgaria. R1359/354/7.

**Bulgaria: Royal Family (King Boris).**

Conversation between King Boris and Mr. Rendel on international affairs and King's visit to Rome. R477/R1762/354/7.

Visit of the King to Switzerland. R1333/1333/43.

Visit to Yugoslavia. R1579/409/92.

Views on possible Italian intervention in Albania. R1764/725/90.

Loss of popular support through attitude on Dobrudja question.

R2179/R2784/126/7/R2821/

R2984/790/7/R3867/354/7.

Reception accorded to Lord Athlone and Princess Alice on their way to Persia.

R3603/3603/7.

Indisposition: desire to see Bulgarian Minister in London before latter's return to his post.

R3918/354/7.

Gift to Lt.-Col. A. Ross on termination of appointment as British Military Attaché at Sofia.

R4699/354/7.

Suggested meeting with King of Roumania regarding Bulgarian claims. R4701/790/7.

Conversation with Canon J. A. Douglas on religious and foreign affairs: reference to Dobrudja question. R5132/1763/7.

Hungarian decoration. R5318/5318/7.

Proposed private visit to U.K., France and Germany in September.

R5465/480/7/R5277/142/7.

— Question of invitation from King George to visit Balmoral: political desirability: statement that King Boris is unlikely to leave Bulgaria this year.

R5806/R5852/R6015/R6113/R6155/

R6167/R6344/1763/7.

Personality: Bulgarian suspicions of his pro-German feeling: report from Sofia.

R5880/354/7.

Conversation on 29th July on European situation since Munich settlement: desire to keep Bulgaria out of any conflict: reference to Bulgarian claims. R6220/1763/7.

**Bulgaria: Royal Family (King Boris) (continued).**

To be supplied with information regarding strength of Great Britain's position and on small amount of supplies which Soviet Union could send to Germany. R7200/1763/7.

Letter from King George: views on European situation in September: discussion with H.M. Minister: appreciation of letter mentioned to M. Charreaux. R8236/R10216/1763/7.

— Bulgarian Minister in London unaware of King George's letter.

R10265/R10723/2613/67.

Speech stressing Bulgarian desire for peace.

R8759/1568/7.

Views on the war: conversation with Bishop of Gibraltar. R9029/790/7.

Correspondence with Mr. K. de Courcy of Imperial Policy Group through Sofia Legation: British objections to letter from Mr. de Courcy on controversial political subjects: letter rewritten at F.O. request: F.O. views on desirability of such correspondence.

R9298/R9637/R9667/R10007/

R10575/9208/7.

Conversation with H.M. Minister at Sofia and British Air Attaché on progress of the war, effect of Soviet intervention and general Balkan situation: friendly attitude.

R10217/790/7.

— Relations with Prince Paul of Yugoslavia: latter's distrust: suggestions for reconciliation.

R10433/2139/7/R9804/2613/67.

R9767/790/7/R11729/789/7.

Conversation with Lord Lloyd on Balkan situation.

R11106/1763/7.

— Personality: withdrawal from public life: position in relation to spread of Soviet influence. R11258/2139/7.

— Proposed letter from Mr. Philip Graves: F.O. advice on contents. R11061/1763/7.

Holder of G.C.V.O.: decision against further British award at present. T1109/1109/372.

Question of award of Order of the Garter.

R5905/52/92/R5806/1763/7.

Title on appointment to Royal Victorian Order.

T11002/9089/372.

**Bulgaria, s.s.**

Participation in illegal immigration into Palestine.

W14672/W14965/W15040/W17752/1369/48.

**Bulgarian-British Review.**

See PUBLICATIONS: BULGARIA.

**Bulgarian Steamship Co.**

Illegal immigration into Palestine.

W15551/W14672/W14965/W15040/

W17752/1369/48.

**Bulhoes, Ignacio Soares de.**

See SOARES DE BULHOES, IGNACIO.

**Bull, A. (and J.).**

Passport facilities for G. and M. Krauss.

T14507/391/378.

**Bull, Jens.**

Appointment to Norwegian Ministry for Foreign Affairs: personality. N5354/402/30.

**Bull, M., Miss.**

Case of Mark Mercer. W5869/5869/41 (file).

**Bull, P. N., Dr.**

Personality (Norway). N3272/3272/30.

**Bull, Tage.**

Danish representative at The Hague: report on.

C9597/500/29.

**Bullard, R., Sir.**

Leave (Jedda). E4194/4194/25 (file).

— Retirement from Jedda: successor.

E7449/E7826/4194/25.

Disposal of certain presents given to, by King Ibn Saud. E584/584/25.

— Receipt for one string of pearls.

E3217/584/25.

- Bullard, R., Sir** (continued).  
Present of carpets to, from King Ibn Saud.  
E7441/584/25.  
Journey to King Ibn Saud in connexion with White Paper on Palestine: arrangements: cost, &c.  
E2804/E2205/E2614/E2615/E3281/  
E3033/E4009/E4164/6/31.  
Expenditure connected with visit to Taif.  
E4769/177/25.  
Visit to Riyadh to discuss various questions with Ibn Saud. E6758/E6984/6278/25.  
Personal letter from Secretary of State to: appreciation of his handling of Anglo-Saudi relations during his term of office at Jeddah.  
E4409/177/25.  
Appointment as H.M. Minister at Tehran.  
E7835/7707/34.  
Departure from Jeddah. E7845/E8090/4194/25.  
Takes charge at Tehran. E8015/7707/34.  
Transmission of personal mail by F.O. bag to Tehran. Y1689/8/650.
- Bullard, Trilby, Mrs.**  
Permission to wear foreign decorations.  
T1582/5822/372.
- Bulldog, H.M.S.**  
See VESSELS OF WAR: BRITISH.
- Bullers Limited.**  
Visa for the U.K. for Dr. E. Rosenthal.  
T14610/1257/378.
- Bullett, M., Mrs.**  
Claim against Soviet Union. N1629/212/38.
- Bullimore, Frank.**  
Footman, United States Embassy, London.  
T1477/1025/383.
- Bullitt, W. C.**  
United States Ambassador in Paris: United States Press comment on. A3504/253/45.  
Views on European situation. C425/C715/15/18.  
Speech at Fête de Jeanne d'Arc at Rouen.  
C7799/7759/17.  
Report on. C10042/23/17.  
Personality. A5562/5143/45.
- Bullock, C. H., Consul-General.**  
Leave (Quito).  
A864/864/54 (file)/K3103/3103/254 (file).  
Life certificate. K1124/36/286.
- Bullock, H., Vice-Consul.**  
In charge at Bremen: signature.  
K2505/K3160/K7001/2505/218.  
Probable need for new furniture in event of taking up personal accommodation in Consulate: question of payment (Bremen).  
K5096/K6827/2165/218.  
Naval reporting at Bremen. W2472/49/50.  
Welfare following outbreak of war: question of release.  
K11113/11113/218 (file)/  
K11562/11562/218 (file).  
— Correspondence for. K12028/11523/218.  
— Payment of half salary to Mrs. Bullock.  
K14695/K14623/K17127/  
K18172/11113/218.  
Salary. K14119/13357/218.  
Presentation cigarette box from Consular Corps at Bremen to. K15646/15646/218.  
Appointment as Vice-Consul (local rank) at Zagreb. K18646/6245/292.  
M.B.E.: attendance at investiture: dress.  
T1067/T694/111/572.
- Bullock, M., M.P.**  
Case of Mr. W. Tipper. C160/61/18.
- Bullock, W. P. G., Captain.**  
Death of, in French vessel in Spanish waters: widow's enquiry as to any effects.  
K10135/10135/241.
- Bulman, D. E.**  
Repatriation. K11675/11260/248.
- Bulow, J.**  
Personality (Denmark). N3418/3418/15.
- Bultsma, J.**  
Appointment as Pro-Consul at Leewardien.  
K9720/2614/229.  
— Signature. K10860/2614/229.
- Bulumenthal.**  
See addenda under BLUMENTHAL.
- Bulushev, A. I.**  
Soviet Govt. appointment. N5708/228/38.
- Bumbee.**  
Nazi activities. T10276/10276/378.
- Bumçi, Luigi.**  
Personality (Albania). R6606/6606/90.
- Bumke, Klaus.**  
Nazi activities. T10276/10276/378.
- Bumstead, K., Vice-Consul.**  
Secondment to Kashgar: proposed emoluments.  
K2109/K4189/27/210.  
Transfer: travelling expenses from Hong Kong.  
K5987/5987/210 (file).  
Appointment to Chungking.  
K7046/K7411/K9940/27/210.  
Assumption of duties at Shanghai: signature.  
K8486/27/210.  
— H.M. Ambassador's appreciation of his services at Tsingtao. K8659/27/210.  
Emoluments whilst serving at Chungking Consulate-General. K8155/27/210.  
Departure from Shanghai for Chungking.  
K9416/27/210.  
— Arrival and assumption of duties: signature.  
K10019/K10279/K18226/K16370/  
K16371/27/210.  
Junior interpretorial allowance. K9064/2896/210.  
Position as regard language studies and promotion in China service. K14271/27/210.  
Mission to Urumchi: departure from Hong Kong.  
F2627/77/10.  
Life certificate. K1305/36/286.
- Bunbury, Henry, Sir.**  
See also BRITISH COMMITTEE FOR REFUGEES FROM CZECHOSLOVAKIA.  
Visit to Prague: facilities: journey by K.L.M.: Treasury approval.  
W11372/W11525/W11784/W11976/  
W12105/W12313/W11695/1873/48.
- Bunbury, W. H. (Vice-Consul).**  
Resignation (Havana). K5168/1359/214.  
— Suggested decoration.  
K7392/K10334/1359/214.
- Bunce, G. G., Mrs.**  
Proposed repatriation. K8164/8164/299 (file).
- Bunce, Helen, Miss.**  
Procedure for resumption of British nationality.  
T10029/10029/378.
- Bunce, J.**  
Transfer from French Foreign Legion to British Army. C19346/368/17.
- Bund Erwin von Steinbach.**  
Dissolution: decree. C5976/C6101/25/17.
- Bundgen, M., Miss.**  
Welfare in Germany. K14401/14401/218.
- Bundshuh, W.**  
Welfare in Germany: remittances for.  
K12330/12330/218 (file).
- Bundtzen, Margaret.**  
Whereabouts: German enquiry.  
L4085/4085/405 (file).
- Bundy, H. H.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Bunge and Born.**  
Position in Argentine commercial world: influence against British interests.  
A7108/A7138/142/2.

**Bunge & Co., Ltd.**

Disposal of oil stocks at Hankow. F7725/8/10.  
Purchases in Brazil by H.M.G.: offer of services.  
A7966/490/51.

Question of undertaking negotiations for British purchases of Bulgarian sunflower seeds: enemy connexions. W15732/14763/49.

British purchases in Bulgaria. W15838/14763/49.  
Dismissal of German Jews: reinstatement of Mr. Eisenburg at F.O. request.

R10360/10360/37 (file).

**Bunke, W., Miss.**

Clerical staff, German Embassy, London.  
T3542/14330/108/383.

**Bunkering.**

See also FUEL.

**NEUTRALITY.**

Proposed purchase of lighters by Sierra Leone Coaling Co. from Spanish registered coaling companies at Las Palmas.

— See VESSELS.

Report that majority of bunkering of Italian merchant ships in Mediterranean is to take place at Ceuta to detriment of Gibraltar: reasons for purchase of Asturian coal.

R3035/R3646/3035/22.

Report that in future Italian ships will go mainly to U.K. ports for coal supplies.

R10563/3035/22.

Shortage of coal at Gibraltar: transfer of cargo destined for Egypt. J3651/3651/16 (file).

Suggestion that British firms should establish a coal depôt at Candia; no necessity: German interest. R5402/R6170/R7238/32/19.

Refusal of French authorities at Oran to allow Anglo-Iranian Oil Co. to fulfil contract for bunkering an Italian vessel: arrangements for British bunkering agents to give Italian vessels preferential treatment: question of approach to French authorities.

R7382/3035/22.

By British firms at overseas depôts: reduction of usual 30 days' credit: new terms to be applied to all shipowners, including British: explanation to Italian authorities.

R7544/3035/22.

At Singapore and Colombo of Italian cruiser *Colleoni* recalled from Far East.

R7794/R8453/70/22.

Shipping calling at Norwegian ports to be supplied only with sufficient coal and oil bunkers to last to the next port of call.

N4076/3976/30.

Bunkering facilities required at Newcastle by Norwegian passenger vessels.

N4208/N4319/4208/30.

Difficulties of Swedish ships in obtaining bunker coal in British ports.

N4249/N4394/N4421/N4702/1189/42.

Difficulties of Danish vessel in obtaining necessary bunkers to continue voyage after loading cargo of coke at British port.

N4222/N4393/4222/15.

Bunker coal available at Bergen during first fortnight of November. N5735/65/30.

Enquiry by Icelandic firm regarding H.M.G.'s attitude towards bunkering of a German merchant vessel: no objection raised: movements of ship kept under observation for Admiralty information. N6453/4642/63.

Position regarding supply of 500 tons of coal to German merchant vessel *Schwaben* by Norwegian firm at Tromsø: H.M.G.'s attitude.

N6831/64/63.

Control of bunkering of merchant shipping at Port Said: bunker oil requirements of Lloyd Triestino.

J3972/J4021/J4263/J4306/J4377/  
J4418/3369/16.

**Bunkering (continued).**

Arrangements for Lloyd Triestino to bunker at Port Said owing to difficulty in replenishing stocks in Italy. J4140/3369/16.

Construction of two underground oil tanks at Kisimayu, Italian Somaliland, for fuelling ships. J4226/4226/66.

Fuelling of belligerent warships at neutral ports: decision of United States authorities in Panama Canal Zone with regard to.

A241/241/45.

Fuelling of belligerent warships from neutral sources and from tankers issuing from neutral ports: rules laid down in Hague Convention XIII, Article 19: H.M.G.'s reservation as to quantities taken on board: Admiralty comment: memo. concerning fuelling question during Great War (1914-18). A2516/6/51.

Fuelling of belligerent warships at neutral ports in United States: sailing of ships from neutral ports to refuel warships at sea: minute by legal adviser. A3311/98/45.

Fuelling of belligerent warships in neutral ports in time of war: attitude of United States Government in statement given to H.M.G.

A4449/6/51/A4304/98/45.

Desire of German merchant vessels in Peruvian waters to obtain oil fuel: refusal by local company (Canadian registered but United States owned) to supply: attitude of Peruvian Govt. who wish vessels to leave: request to H.M.G. to use influence to secure limited oil supply to vessels: agreement by H.M.G. on condition that vessels are not of possible war use.

A6044/2517/35/A6162/A6180/48/35/

A6374/5992/51/A7086/2517/35.

Refuelling of merchant shipping at Argentine ports following outbreak of war: regulations: protest by H.M.G. at proposed limitation of coal supplies to British vessels.

A6269/A6309/624/2/A7496/

A6701/6701/51.

Refuelling of H.M. ships off port of Montevideo by tanker *Olwen*: views on advisability of using armed naval auxiliary for such purposes at a neutral port.

A6596/A6597/6596/46/A7588/6701/51.

Revision of Brazilian neutrality regulations with regard to the refuelling of belligerent warships: proposed alteration in manner to benefit British warships and promise to continue refuelling in spite of prohibition: attitude of H.M.G. to: position.

A6832/5992/51/A6916/A6917/A6920/

A7217/A7292/A7474/A7513/A7816/

A8260/6701/51.

Refuelling of British warships at neutral ports in the Americas: instructions regarding avoidance of operations in territorial waters and agreement to any classification of Admiralty tankers as warships: position in Argentine.

A6874/5992/51/A7216/6701/51/A7382/

A7407/5992/51.

Refuelling of British warships off the River Plate: Argentine protest in view of her claim to territorial jurisdiction over the estuary of the river outside of a three miles limit: inability of H.M.G. to accept Argentine claim: refuelling plans.

A7210/A7441/A7680/A7724/A8264/

A7292/6701/51.

Fuelling of British merchant shipping leaving Argentina and Uruguay for the U.K.: instructions.

A7386/A7496/A6701/A8174/6701/51.



**Bunkering** (continued).

Refuelling of H.M. ships during war at Brazilian ports: proposal not to claim refund of import and fuel taxes in order not to embarrass the Brazilian Govt. who will be clearly shown excessive quantities supplied: decision against. A7519/A8695/6701/51.

Fuelling of H.M. ships in Chilean ports and territorial waters in war-time: position: views on advisability of accepting Chilean offer of more frequent fuelling facilities than allowed under international law.

A8392/A8434/A9161/6701/51.

Pan-American Neutrality Conference resolution on the refuelling of merchant ships of belligerents: views of H.M.G. on.

A8563/5992/51.

Difficulties of s.s. Avelona Star and s.s. Brattdal in obtaining oil bunkers at Dakar: position of Shell Dakar Co. regarding oil stocks at Dakar.

CI3182/CI3830/CI4428/CI5300/13182/17.

Arrangements for Greek colliers discharging at Dakar to ship coal to Sierra Leone where it is urgently needed for vessels acting on H.M. Navy's instructions: French naval objections.

CI4073/14073/49.

Arrangements for British shipping to bunker at Dakar. CI6621/16621/17 (file).

Attitude of Portuguese Colonial authorities regarding amount of fuel allowed to German merchant ships in war: Admiralty enquiry.

CI4531/13343/49.

H.M.G.'s representations to Portuguese Government regarding probable use of Azores as base by German tanker Germania in fuelling German submarines outside territorial waters and returning to Azores afterwards: Portuguese supplies restricted to that sufficient to reach German port.

CI4630/CI5337/CI6019/14630/36.

— Portuguese view that withholding of supplies is not in strict accordance with law as Germania is not warship and that H.M.G. should not press matter as they may desire fuelling facilities themselves.

CI6019/14630/36.

Proposals for fuelling British warship off Peru by sending out tanker from Talara allegedly to Vancouver which Canadian authorities will have to accept for delivery despite full cargo shown on papers and overdue.

CI4963/CI6057/14963/49.

Ability of Senor Juan March to stop oil supplies in Spain for German submarines.

CI5297/13661/49.

Fuelling of German submarines off N.W. coast of Spain: Spanish assurances to British Naval Attache. CI5466/CI6010/C20514/13317/41.

No question of German ss.s. La Plata and Wahehe moored at de Barra, and other ships at Vigo, supplying submarines: Spanish assurance.

CI5466/C20514/13317/49.

British protest against German oil tankers Antarkis and Nord Atlantic in Spanish ports discharging oil cargoes clandestinely in large quantities: question of reaching German submarines.

CI5685/CI6141/CI7845/CI7174/13317/41.

Refuelling at Lisbon of H.M.S. Charles MacIver, armed boarding vessel en route from Southampton to Gibraltar, whose supply was running low: Portuguese desire to observe twenty-four hour rule met.

CI7186/17186/36.

Views of Portuguese Naval Staff on Portuguese neutrality regulations affecting fuelling of belligerent warships in their ports.

CI7190/14630/36.

**Bunkering** (continued).

Portuguese enquiry if principle of full bunkers for belligerent warships, as opposed to sufficient to reach nearest national port, would be more advantageous to H.M.G.: acceptance of suggestion. CI8856/14630/36.

Payment for fuel oil supplied from French stocks to H.M.S. Sussex. C20223/20223/17.

Spanish policy regarding refuelling of belligerent warships: question of them being allowed to take on only enough fuel to reach the nearest national port, or of Spanish adoption of the full bunker rule: F.O. attitude.

C20512/13317/41.

Reported refuelling of a German submarine in Vigo harbour: proposed protest to Spanish Govt. WI5284/14744/49.

Portuguese fear that German vessels in Azores will abuse neutrality.

WI5306/WI6049/WI6258/WI6904/

WI6939/14782/49.

Report that Argentina, Uruguay and Chile intend to extend port and refuelling facilities to submarines to same extent as is given to surface ships.

WI5458/14744/49/WI5536/14816/49.

Enforcement of Peruvian neutrality rules as regards fuel, on German ships refuelling in Peru.

WI6526/WI7066/14782/49.

Fuelling of German vessel Pioneer's pinnace at Las Palmas from German oil tanker: question of supplies reaching warships and grounds for British protest.

WI6897/WI9308/14782/49.

Fuelling of Italian vessels in foreign ports: British policy to avoid discrimination and inconvenience and provide enough fuel to reach home or next fuelling port: advice for oil companies in Lisbon.

WI6986/WI7300/WI7484/14844/49.

Cases of Icelandic trawlers visiting Fleetwood taking on excess fuel. WI8113/14828/49.

Fuel supplies to German vessels at Curaçao: case of ss. Vancouver taking excess: report from Asiatic Petroleum Co. WI8188/14782/49.

Danger of oil supplied to German concessionaire in Ecuador, Otto Wolff, reaching German naval units: British firm able to monopolise supply.

WI8450/14783/49.

Procedure for fuelling of British warships during Japanese blockade of Chinese Coast.

FI1505/FI2022/148/10.

Coaling plant at Fleetwood: enquiry from German Embassy: information refused by London Midland Scottish Railway.

L5945/5945/405 (file).

**Bunn, J.**

Debt due from Mr. R. L. Pons, under arrest in Morocco. CI4284/14284/28.

**Bunn, R. M., Dora, Mrs.**

Welfare in Iraq: suggested repatriation.

KI4230/14230/293 (file).

**Bunnell, S. A.**

British official in Iraq: arrangements for return.

E6289/763/93.

**Bunsen, E. de.**

Late Consul: services in event of war or emergency. K3984/2779/250.

**Bunsen, M. de, Sir.**

Future of Palestine: extract from report of the de Bunsen Committee appointed in 1915 for information of London Conference on Palestine. E1469/E1479/6/31.

— Publication of as annex to Command Paper. E2102/6/31.

**Bunzel, Emmy.**

Desire to enter U.K. T2629/27/378.

**Bunzl.**

Distribution of anti-British Press articles in Argentina. P3253/1/150.

**Bunzl and Biach.**

Disposal of cargo consigned to Gdynia and discharged at Riga. N6452/6452/59.

**Buöen, H.**

Domestic staff, Norwegian Legation, London: termination of employment.

T8525/T11299/161/383.

**Buoys.**

See LIGHTS AND BUOYS.

**Burak, Dolores G. (and Ernest E.) (and Irene V.).**

British naturalisation.

T3433/T10501/T14531/23/378.

**Burbank, J., Prof.**

British propaganda in Roumania.

R9462/1716/37.

**Burbank, John.**

Greetings to The King. T8719/52/379.

**Burberry Limited.**

Difficulties experienced in securing Scandinavian visas. T16841/438/378.

**Burbury, A. V.**

Welfare of Mrs. and Miss Stevens in Spain.

W6380/W9000/65/41.

**Burbury, T.**

Alleged German-Polish agreement. C4341/54/18.

**Burchell, C. J.**

Canadian High Commissioner in Australia.

T14626/1/384.

**Burchell, F.**

Payment made by Egyptian Police Benevolent Fund. J1149/J1694/17/16.

Assistance from Anglo-Egyptian Aid Society.

J2193/J2321/J2322/J2339/J2601/17/16.

**Bürckel, Josef.**

Gauleiter of Vienna: speech on his assuming office. C1724/C1384/C1722/53/18.

Future of. C1990/53/18.

Activities in Austria. C2527/55/18.

Speech on regulation of prices in Vienna.

C2800/32/18.

Speech in Vienna attacking Gt. Britain, dealing with encirclement, and appealing for unity in Greater Germany. C8808/53/18.

Charge of civil administration in Moravia.

C3209/C3218/19/18.

**Burckhardt, Carl.**

League High Commissioner at Danzig: question of return to Danzig: agreement of French and Swedish Governments.

C2785/C2808/C2929/C2957/C2703/92/55.

— See also DANZIG.

Question of future movements.

C1905/C5401/92/55.

Return to Danzig: no objection by Swedish M.F.A. N2955/26/63.

Suggested visit to U.K. to discuss Danzig affairs.

C2614/92/55.

Conversation with Mr. Walters at Geneva: probability of German attack on Danzig: desirability of his presence there. C3580/92/55.

Proposed visit to London: question of his resignation from post of League of Nations High Commissioner in Danzig. C5616/92/55.

Proposed visit to U.K.: movements.

C13925/C13216/C13512/15/18.

C14997/54/18.

Submission of report to Committee of Three regarding his term of office at Danzig: question of resignation.

C15573/C18506/C18585/C18887/54/18.

Views on German-Polish dispute: conversation with M. Avenol. C6750/54/18.

Interview with Mr. Makins.

C7888/C8176/C8000/54/18.

**Burckhardt, Carl (continued).**

Intention to write report on his term of office in Danzig, together with private memoirs: occupation with Red Cross work.

C15688/54/18.

— Text of report. C21050/54/18.

Notes on character of Herr Hitler. C669/53/18.

Letter to, m Danzig, from League of Nations regarding Danzig doctors: non-delivery.

W707/531/48.

Activities of Red Cross: conversation with Mr.

R. A. Butler at Geneva. W18821/520/48.

Personality (Switzerland). R5958/5958/43.

**Burckhardt, W.**

Personality (Switzerland). R5958/5958/43.

**Burdakov.**

Activities in Soviet Union. N488/233/38.

**Burden, H. M., Miss.**

Welfare in Germany.

K13028/K12560/K12298/K12368/

K18560/K18628/12119/218/

K17669/15295/218.

**Burdett, S. L., Consul.**

Secondment for service at Department of Overseas Trade: salary, outfit allowance, etc.

K3344/K6292/K7443/K11408/7/250.

— Treasury sanction: letter of appointment.

K12268/7/250.

Life certificate. K819/36/286.

Case of Dr. and Mrs. Eitel. C8076/8076/18 (file).

**Burdon, C., Miss.**

Welfare in Germany. K16665/16665/218 (file).

**Burdon, S.**

Appointment as Consular Clerk at Tallinn:

salary. K1967/K3027/182/259.

Access to cyphers at Tallinn Legation.

Y1412/5/650.

**Bureau International de la Paix.**

See PEACE (BUREAU INTERNATIONAL DE LA PAIX).

**Bureau International de l'Enseignement Technique.**

International Bureau for Technical Education:

— See EDUCATION.

**Bureau International des Poids et Mesures.**

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES (INTERNATIONAL BUREAU).

**Bureau International pour le Respect du Droit d'Asile et l'Aide aux Réfugiés Politiques.**

See INTERNATIONAL BUREAU FOR THE RIGHT OF ASYLUM AND AID TO POLITICAL REFUGEES.

**Bureau of Hygiene and Tropical Diseases.**

Bulletins issued by. J429/429/16.

Meetings of Committee. J1172/J4694/429/16.

Replacement on committee of F.O. representative,

Mr. I. A. D. Wilson-Young by Hon. E.

Baring. J4694/429/16.

**Bureau of International Telecommunications Union.**

See TELECOMMUNICATIONS (INTERNATIONAL UNION).

**Bureau of Longitudes.**

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

**Bureau of the International Union for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works.**

See COPYRIGHT.

**Bureaux.**

Information Bureaux in Germany: law:

— See INFORMATION.

**Burg, Berthold.**

Entry into U.K. W7657/6655/48.

**Burg, John, Dr.**

Book on "High Ranks and Titles in British Democracy": purchase by F.O.

L4795/L5656/2875/407.

**Burga, B.**

Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.

**Burgas: British Vice-Consulate.**

Proposal to put Vice-Consul Collas on to salaried basis.

K11044/K11184/K12397/  
K13158/11044/207.

— Treasury attitude. K13301/11044/207.

Treasury sanction increased salary for Vice-Consul Collas. K14227/11044/207.

— Amount sanctioned subsequently inaccurate: authority to pay as from beginning of war subject to review later. K16471/11044/207.

Authorised to issue certificates of origin and interest. K13780/11044/207.

Naval reporting arrangements: documents.

W15516/15317/49/W17303/14744/49/  
W18584/15317/49/C16396/C16466/  
C15379/13350/49/W19032/15317/49.

**Burge, M. R. K.**

Exemption from jury service. W5133/482/98.

Facilities to communicate with H.Q. of International Labour Office. W13610/13452/50.

**Burgenland, s.s.**

Refuge at Kobe: payment of expenses by British cargo claimants. W19078/14782/49.

**Burger, General.**

See BERGER, GENERAL.

**Burger, Hilde, Mrs.**

Visa for U.K. T6293/6293/378.

**Burger, Martin.**

Canadian naturalisation. T3193/38/378.

**Burgess, Albert.**

Welfare in Spain. W579/6/41.

Repatriation. K8402/133/241.

**Burgess, D. E., Miss.**

Appointment in China on staff of Mr. Rogers.  
F7478/5435/10.

**Burgess, George.**

Repatriation.

K11504/11455/248/K12354/11208/248.

Financial assistance at Bergen.

K15728/11208/248.

**Burgess, L.**

Argentine Consul, Hobart. T11612/11612/385.

**Burgess, L. L.**

Employed at United States Embassy, London.

T1477/1025/383.

**Burgess, R.**

Argentine Consul, Swansea. T11612/11612/385.

**Burgess, W.**

Offer of services to H.M.G. W14256/13456/50.

**Burgess, W. W. (Miss).**

F.O. bag facilities. W18359/14795/49.

**Burgillos, E. T. Bassadore.**

See BASSADORE BURGILLOS, E. T.

**Burgin, E. L. (Dr.)**

Speech at luncheon given by Society of Production Engineers: broadcast. C17548/17548/17.

Speech to German people on night of passage of U.S. Neutrality Bill: desirability of publication. C18520/1645/18.

Broadcast in French: text. C19002/19002/17.

**Burgis & Co., Walter.**

Solicitors with knowledge of Portuguese law.

L3349/739/405.

**Burglar Alarms.**

For Consular premises.

— See also CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH: HOUSES AND SITES.

Proposed installation at naval control post at Amsterdam. W19224/14828/49.

**Burglary.**

See THEFT.

**Burgos.**

Establishment of foreign representatives at.

— See also SPAIN (REVOLT: NATIONALIST (INSURGENT) GOVERNMENT: FOREIGN RELATIONS).

**Burgos: British Agency.**

Charge of, during absence of Agent in U.K. and absence of Assistant in connexion with enquiry into abuses of British diplomatic bag.

W578/18/41.

Charge of, and acting arrangements in absence of Agent.

W1654/W2325/W2655/W4978/824/41.

Agency has no authority to deliver letter to General Franco from British sympathisers with Nationalist Spain: information for Mr. C. Gosling. W1229/1229/41.

Assistance rendered to by General Jordana and General Espinosa de los Monteros, of Spanish Nationalist Govt.: appreciation of by Sir R. Hodgson: reciprocal message.

W3930/W4693/1114/41.

Arrangements for transmission of communications by bag and not by post. Y211/1/650.

— Weekly bag service to be maintained.

Y338/1/650.

— Safe receipt of bags sent by post.

Y338/1/650.

**Burgos: British Embassy (afterwards at San Sebastian).**

Appointment of Sir R. Hodgson as Chargé d'Affaires, pending appointment of Ambassador. W3611/W3392/1443/41.

Residence of Ambassador and Embassy staff pending eventual establishment in Madrid.

W3736/W3832/W4367/W4394/  
W4393/3736/41.

Proposed appointment of Sir M. Peterson as Ambassador: Spanish approval: form of credentials. W3838/W4121/824/41.

— Forms of credentials: P.Q. W4189/824/41.

Appointment of Sir M. Peterson as Ambassador: Spanish Nationalist Press attitude.

W4167/3612/41.

Recall of Sir R. Hodgson previous to Sir M. Peterson's arrival: Mr. Jerram in charge.

W4393/3736/41.

Departure of Sir R. Hodgson for Gt. Britain: Mr. Jerram appointed as Chargé d'Affaires pending arrival of Ambassador. W4581/824/41.

Duty free French petrol for staff.

W4398/4398/41.

Arrival of Mr. Cresswell: appreciation by Sir R. Hodgson. W4694/8/41.

Arrangements for arrival of Sir M. Peterson and Mr. Howard.

W4976/W5045/W5129/824/41.

Arrival of Sir M. Peterson as Ambassador: in charge of Embassy. W5324/W5812/824/41.

— Presentation of credentials.

W5920/W6173/824/41.

Spanish Nationalist suggestion for removal to San Sebastian: proposed liaison with Govt. at Burgos: retention of single room as office at Burgos. W5812/824/41.

Removal to San Sebastian.

W5605/W4976/824/41.

W4672/3736/41.

Difficulties of H.M. Ambassador in making contact with Gen. Franco's Govt, through usual channels. W6173/824/41.

List of members of Embassy at San Sebastian communicated to Spanish Nationalist Govt. with request for facilities including passage over frontier at Irun. W6321/824/41.

Visit of Sir M. Peterson to Burgos while at San Sebastian. W6553/824/41.



**Burgos: British Embassy (afterwards at San Sebastian) (continued).**

At San Sebastian: no telephonic link with F.O.: delay in receiving F.O. telegrams and inefficient liaison with Spanish Ministry for Foreign Affairs via their special local office.

W7014/4/41.

Leave for Sir M. Peterson: and acting arrangements. W10356/10356/41 (file).

Question of appointing Wing-Commander James, ex-M.P., as hon. attaché in view of impracticability of him being appointed air attaché: decision to him to be hon. attaché.

W13297/1627/50/W14265/W17230/

W18536/W19346/W19374/13775/50.

Appointment of Mr. T. W. Pears as H.M. Press Attaché at: service conditions, emoluments: local diplomatic rank.

P709/Pr261/Pr1319/Pr600/Pr907/29/150.

Representations by H.M. Ambassador for the establishment of a post of shipping attaché for duration of the war. C20064/13378/41.

Accounts of British lorry drivers in Spain.

C21014/21014/41.

Consul Browne to take over consular work.

K3508/605/241.

Combination safe transferred from St. Jean de Luz to San Sebastian: accommodation of confidential documents: use for steel combination box.

Y483/4/650.

Supply of cypher requirements to.

Y530/Y597/5/650.

Request for a safe for containing cyphers, and for copies of recent circulars regarding security.

Y557/Y735/2/650.

Absence of telephone service between London and San Sebastian. Y563/563/650.

Reversion to normal practice for conveyance of bags across Spanish frontier: position regarding air mail bags. Y645/Y833/1/650.

Request for handles and locks for steel presses received from Barcelona Consulate-General.

Y806/18/650.

Proposals regarding safe accommodation when Embassy returns to Madrid. Y1046/2/650.

Second set of K. and I.D. cyphers for.

Y1105/5/650.

Extra copy of R Code and Decode, 1935, for.

Y1203/5/650.

I.D. cypher for naval attaché. Y1288/5/650.

Interdepartmental cypher for passport control officer. Y1327/5/650.

Supply of a wireless receiver to by British Council for use and eventual presentation to a local society. Pr712/1712/150 (file).

Supply of periodicals to H.M. Press Attaché.

P2712/1/150.

Supply of certain British periodicals to H.M. Press Attaché: arrangements.

P2449/P3297/P3544/1/150.

Question of supply of F.O. print and circulars to.

L1918/9/405.

— Resumption of supply to San Sebastian of print, telegram sections, and diplomatic lists.

L2542/9/405.

Supply of The Times, Daily Telegraph and Spectator to. L2503/416/407.

At San Sebastian: transmission of private letters and parcels by F.O. bag to members of staff.

Y1297/823/650.

At San Sebastian: supply of combination safe for Naval Attaché. Y1405/2/650.

San Sebastian: books of reference and dictionaries required: F.O. refusal to supply railway timetables: books taken over from St. Jean de Luz.

L2536/L2913/L3425/L4619/

L4676/416/407.

**Burgos: British Embassy (afterwards at San Sebastian) (continued).**

At San Sebastian: suspension of supply of F.O. confidential print pending transfer of Embassy to Madrid. L3483/9/405.

At San Sebastian: maps of Spain, Morocco, Europe and Mediterranean.

L3637/L6942/154/407.

At San Sebastian: supply of The Times to: change of address. L2948/416/407.

Supply of Daily Telegraph and Spectator.

L3142/416/407.

San Sebastian: newspapers required: address of post. L6754/L6854/416/407.

Removal to Madrid. C15803/15803/41.

**Burgsdorff, Kurt von.**

Appointment to be head of Department: "Ministeriel-direktor" attached to the office of the Reich Protector of Bohemia and Moravia.

C3396/C3685/19/18.

**Burhan Zihni Sanus.**

Turkish mission to London. R10528/7213/44.

**Burhardt-Bukacka, Jeanne.**

See BUKACKA, JEANNE BURHARDT-.

**Burhouse, G. E.**

Property in Germany. K13336/13336/218 (file).

**Burial.**

See BODIES.

**Burial Permits.**

Verification of signatures:

— See DOCUMENTS: LEGALISATION OF.

**Burian, Otacar.**

Desire to enter Rhodesia. T4494/205/378.

**Buriannyk.**

Ukrainian minority in Poland. C11897/237/55.

**Burin, Benjumea y.**

See BENJUMEA Y BURIN.

**Burkard, Ludwig.**

German Consul, Noumea: jurisdiction: opposition of French Govt. to appointment.

T7470/T10918/7470/385.

**Burke, A.**

Finnish Consul at Belfast. T873/T2510/873/385.

German Consul, Belfast. T4437/4437/385.

Spanish Vice-Consul, Belfast. T9723/9723/385.

**Burke, A. U.**

German decoration. T37/T1660/37/372.

**Burke, B., Miss (Sister Mary Imelda).**

Cancellation of British passport. T15241/1747/378.

**Burke, Butler (and Mrs.).**

Residence in South Tyrol. R5782/57/22.

**Burke, Edmund.**

Facilities for replica of the statue of to be made for the United States Govt.

L1800/1800/406.

**Burke, E. R.**

Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.

**Burke, John.**

Vergers of the British Church at Cologne.

K17981/17680/270.

**Burke, M. C., Mrs.**

Repatriation. K3982/3982/299 (file).

**Burke, R. A.**

Uruguayan Vice-Consul at Belfast: cancellation of appointment. T14044/14044/385.

**Burke, V.**

Declaration of alienage. T9757/3706/378.

**Burke, W. A.: M.P.**

Expulsion from Germany of Mr. A. A. Lipski.

C10841/476/18.

**Burkersroda, J. von Zech: Baron.**

German representative at The Hague: report on.

C9597/500/29.

**Burke's Peerage.**

See PUBLICATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Burkett, W. W.**

U.K. delegate to conference on Customs facilities for aircraft fuel. W2317/33/13.  
27th session of International Commission for Air Navigation, Copenhagen: British delegate. W8371/5159/50.  
40th International Aeronautical Conference at Cracow. C6972/6972/55.

**Burkhardt, V. R.: Col.**

Appointment as British military attaché at Peking. W16953/W17841/W17359/13461/50.

**Bürki, Hermina F.**

Release from Swiss nationality. T3393/187/378.

**Burkill, A. W.**

Shanghai claim. F7583/281/10.

**Burling, K. E., Mrs.**

Domestic staff, Argentine Embassy, London. T12248/311/378/T12072/208/383.

**Burlington, s.s.**

Spanish war claim. W9006/450/41.

**Burma.**

See also WA (STATES).

BOUNDARIES: BURMA AND SIAM.

Frontier affairs: monthly situation reports.

F549/549/61 (file).

Japanese propaganda in: activity of Japanese Consul at Rangoon: recall of.

F866/866/23 (file).

— Leaflets distributed in Shanghai.

F1534/176/23.

Japanese activity in: letter from Mr. Geo. Swire to Mr. Howe. F1905/87/10.

Japanese activity in: East Indies Station Intelligence Reports. F2837/1490/61.

Activity of Japanese fishing boats off coast.

F4028/2114/61.

Seditious movement in: Japanese complicity: activity of Maung Lun Pe: information from Bangkok Legation: arms smuggling activity and Japanese propaganda.

F4801/4801/23 (file).

Visas for Japanese proceeding to. F7294/866/23.

Danger to, by Japanese advance on Nanning in Sino-Japanese war: F.O. minute (Mr. Butler).

F12506/173/10.

Report on tour of frontier districts by Consul Stockley. F3458/3458/10.

Situation: German Press comment: desire of Burma Office to be kept advised of.

C392/16/18.

German Press comment on method of British annexation. C9134/16/18.

Political situation: Greek Press comment.

P51/1/150.

**Burma (Matters arising out of Separation from India).**

Position in relation to Treaties on account of separation from India:

— See also TREATIES: BURMA.

TREATIES: SOCIAL WELFARE.

Separation from India: question of regularising position vis-à-vis arms traffic convention of 1925. W648/648/95.

Regularisation of position on separation from India, in relation to international conventions for suppression of white slave traffic.

W4089/W11615/W13880/W5707/

W6205/165/98.

Position of Burma in regard to international conventions signed and ratified by H.M.G. in respect of U.K. and all parts of the British Empire not separate members of the League of Nations, and made applicable to Burma: question of obtaining previous Burmese concurrence. W4291/W6115/4291/50.

**Burma (Matters arising out of Separation from India) (continued).**

Proposed regularisation of position of Burma in relation to economic statistics convention, on separation from India: desire for certain reservations which do not correspond with those made by India. W5700/W5873/362/98.

Regularisation of position under agreement regarding manned lightships not on their stations, 1930 by use of "colonial article" which does not mention "overseas territory" phraseology: safeguard against description "colonies, protectorates, territory under sovereignty or mandate."

W8321/W12193/3569/13.

— Similar case of position vis-à-vis International Relief Union Convention: Burma not to pay any additional initial contribution to Union.

W10453/W12540/10453/98.

Convention for simplification of customs formalities to apply to, on separation from India, as an overseas possession of U.K.

W8693/W6392/1902/98.

Application of International Agreement for suppression of Obscene Publications, 1910, to, as a British possession and of 1923 Convention as an overseas possession of H.M.: regularisation following separation from India.

W0371/W11766/W12956/W12024/165/98.

Application of educational films convention to, as an overseas territory, following separation from India.

W11699/W13501/W17034/W15638/700/98.

**Burma: Customs Tariff.**

Proposed increase in customs drawback on imports from China: attitude of Govt. of Burma.

F2690/F3443/F3844/F4297/F4399/

F4668/F5809/F7120/F5395/F1102/

F11847/1009/10.

— Position in regard to raw silk.

F4751/1009/10.

Import duty on imported silver: position in regard to shipments to Europe from China via Burma.

F3447/1009/10.

Raw silk duty. F3332/1009/10.

**Burmah Oil Co. Ltd.**

Portuguese duty on imports of paraffin wax from Burma. W1131/797/36.

**Burma-Japan Society.**

Visit of directors of to Burma. F11797/866/23.

**Burma Office.**

Desire to receive copies of F.O. papers on Indo-China and locality. L1091/58/405.

**Burmeister, J.**

Detention in U.K. C15208/13511/49.

**Burn.**

See EXCHANGE TELEGRAPH CO. LTD.

**Burn, R. R. T., Capt.**

Repatriation. K14398/11709/248.

**Burn, W. O.**

Welfare in Roumania. K13736/13736/237 (file).

— Wife's enquiry. K12834/11515/248.

**Burmaia, Irina, Madame.**

Permit to fly over Palestine during course of proposed air trip. R1656/1656/37 (file).

**Burnand, Miss.**

Governess to family of Roumanian Minister, London. T12299/15/383.

**Burnard, R. G.**

Repatriation. K14107/14107/299 (file).

**Burne, Cecil A.**

Welfare in Spain. W3/3/41 (file).

**Burnell.**

Suggested appointment as Passport Officer for Switzerland. T987/27/378.

- Burnet, J., Dr.**  
Catalogue of German publications received from the Netherlands. C19945/94/18.
- Burnett, C.**  
Licence issued to perform abroad.  
K783/783/250 (file).
- Burnett, C., Air Marshal Sir.**  
British military mission to Moscow.  
C10498/3356/18.
- Burnett, F. T.**  
Anglo-Yugoslav trade. R11139/325/92.
- Burnett, M. S. L., Lieut.-Commander.**  
Transit visa for Iraq. E6535/6183/93.
- Burnett, W. A.**  
Export of herrings to Lithuania: difficulties in obtaining payment. N2254/1531/59.
- Burney, E., Mrs.**  
Employment at New York: salary.  
K13425/1533/245.
- Burnham, C. R.**  
Appointment in Iraq. E6857/40/93.
- Burns, Miss.**  
Consular stenographer: salary (Chicago).  
K3732/K5509/3732/245.  
Termination of services at Chicago.  
K17717/161/245.
- Burns, A., Sir.**  
Facilities to travel to Honduras. L6279/6279/406.
- Burns, H.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Burns, J.**  
Chauffeur, Portuguese Embassy, London.  
T12341/545/383.
- Burns, J.**  
New York World Fair, 1939. A2094/18/45.
- Burns, J. G. B.**  
British decoration. T10920/10920/372.
- Burns, Philip & Co., Ltd.**  
Double Taxation in Indo-China. C18498/249/17.
- Burr, Malcolm, Dr.**  
Proposed use of services for British publicity activities in Yugoslavia: financing of two months' visit to Yugoslavia by H.M.G.  
P1763/P2097/P3063/10/150.
- Burr, Vincent.**  
Preparation of plans for a statue of President Trujillo of Santo Domingo: remuneration for.  
A513/513/20 (file).
- Burrard.**  
French decoration. T3365/2980/372.
- Burrell.**  
Correspondence addressed to Prime Minister and Mr. Hore-Belisha by. L6732/6732/405 (file).
- Burri, Franz.**  
German news service issued by. P2888/22/150.  
Nazi activities in Switzerland. C9903/244/18.
- Burrington-Comte ss.**  
Carriage of Spanish refugees to Oran.  
W6293/2694/41.
- Burroughs Wellcome & Co.**  
French visas for Mr. and Mrs. Baumann.  
C13157/13157/17.
- Burrow.**  
Property in Germany. K14905/14905/218.
- Burrows, H.**  
Whereabouts of members of Szajnik, Rosenberg and Bloch families. C17196/14866/55.
- Burrows, Brocas.**  
Birth certificate. L2401/56/405.
- Burrows, Brocas, Col.**  
Military situation in Libya: report by.  
J2363/33/66.
- Burrows, H.**  
Repatriation. K8402/133/241.
- Burrows, M. B., Lieut.-Col.**  
Restriction of appointment to British Military Attaché at Rome and Durazzo only.  
W2100/826/50.
- Burrows, Wesley.**  
British propaganda services. P500/44/150.
- Burrows, W. A.**  
Former prisoner of war in Switzerland: medical treatment. K7057/7057/243 (file).
- Burry, Pte.**  
Prisoner in Germany. K18313/14750/270.
- Burstein, J., Dr.**  
Release of Dr. Eisler from imprisonment in Germany. C3757/225/18.
- Burt, General.**  
Visit to Baltic States and Finland: comments on political outlook in these States.  
N3989/64/63.
- Burt, A. G.**  
I.R.A. bombing activities in the U.K.  
A5463/1536/45.
- Burt, L., Miss.**  
Repatriation. K2671/2671/299 (file).
- Burt, L. A., Miss.**  
Repatriation. K694/694/299 (file).
- Burt-Andrews.**  
See ANDREWS, BURT-.
- Burtenshaw, J.**  
Ex-Head Constable at Shanghai: pension: Treasury sanction revised rate owing to fall in value of dollar. K1745/1745/210 (file).
- Burtin**  
Exemption from French military service.  
T14889/181/378.
- Burton, E. (Vice-Consul).**  
In charge at Bahia Blanca. K7313/7313/202.
- Burton, George R. G.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Burton, H. M., Major.**  
Claim of Hamdi Bey Baban (letter to Mr. Warner).  
E1770/1770/93.  
British Govt. post in Turkey: P.Q.  
R11666/7213/44.
- Burton, Richard, Sir (late).**  
Former Consul at Trieste: disposal of hat and stick at present at Consulate. K3975/33/222.
- Burton, W. J.**  
Permission for Mr. P. Economopoulos to return to Egypt. J1403/1403/16.
- Burton, Scorers, White, Maynard-Page & Pattinson, Messrs.**  
Legalisation of power of attorney for use in Roumania. L479/479/409.
- Burville, Grasset, Mrs.**  
Gift to H.M.G. for war purposes.  
K16647/14749/270.
- Burwell, Bernard.**  
Repatriation. K176/133/241/K3468/16/241.
- Burwood, H.**  
Repatriation. K2633/2633/299 (file).
- Bury, Harry S., Dr.**  
Repatriation. K176/133/241.
- Burzis, Joseph, Mgr.**  
Appointment as Papal Chargé d'Affaires at Kovno.  
N2655/2655/59.
- Burzynski, Xavery.**  
Cypher officer, Polish Embassy, London: address.  
T12121/2015/383.
- Busato, Mrs.**  
Remuneration for services at San Sebastian Consulate. K8380/K10133/K10661/1833/241.
- Busato, Mabel, Mrs.**  
French visa for.  
C13376/13376/41/T11810/1257/378.



**Buscaglia, Jolanda.**

Telephonist: Italian Embassy. T12882/919/383.

**Buscaglia, M. G.**

Birth certificate. L4845/L5411/166/409.

**Buscaglione, Carlo.**

Italian propaganda activity. E2195/102/65.

**Busch, G., President.**

Assumption of dictatorial powers in Bolivia.

A3008/1625/5.

— Letter to King George announcing.

T588/588/379.

— Suicide at La Paz. A5752/A6419/1625/5.

Personality. A5083/5083/5.

**Busch, Heinrich.**

Visa for Trinidad. T13909/205/378.

**Busch, M. (or Melotte or Laverty).**

Repatriation from Germany to U.K.: adoption by Mr. Melotte. K123/123/299 (file).

**Busch, Frank, E.**

Repatriation. K2696/133/241/K9549/16/241.

**Busch, F. Percy.**

Offer of services. K11648/1963/250.

**Busch, H.**

Facilities on Burmese-Chinese frontier to study malignant diseases. L7314/7314/494.

**Busch, J. M.**

Bulgarian decoration. T1189/1189/372 (file).

**Bushati, Haki.**

Message to Signor Mussolini. R2711/1335/90.

**Bushati, Malik.**

Attitude towards Italian occupation of Albania.

R3220/1335/90.

— Appointment as Albanian Minister for the Interior. R3406/R3824/1335/90.

Personality. R6606/6606/90.

**Bushati, Nush.**

Personality (Albania). R6606/6606/90.

**Bushati, Sulço.**

Personality (Albania). R6606/6606/90.

**Bushby, D. C.**

Welfare in Spain. W5508/65/41.

**Bushire.**

Wireless station at.

— See WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS: PERSIA.

Consular Diaries. E446/446/34 (file).

**Bushire: British Residency and Consulate General.**

Political Resident: movements.

K1059/1059/234 (file).

Retirement of Sir T. Fowle: proposed appointment of Major Prior. E3287/E3369/527/91.

Appointment of Major Prior on retirement of Sir T. Fowle: Persian Govt. asked for agreement.

E4299/E4799/E4851/527/91.

Appointment of Major Prior as Political Resident and Consul General to succeed Sir T. Fowle.

E5138/E5139/E5210/527/91.

— Local rank of. E7673/527/91.

Appointment of Major C. G. Prior as Consul General. K1010/K2688/480/234.

— Assumption of charge. K11257/480/234.

— Questions of agreement of Persian Govt. and possible removal of Residency to Bahrein: description of district.

K3059/K15860/480/234.

Appointment of Major Fletcher as Secretary.

K87/87/234.

— Unable to proceed: health. K1345/87/234.

— Appointment of Captain A. C. Stewart as Secretary and Consul.

K12553/K12576/87/234.

Appointment of Mr. Howson as Personal Assistant to Resident. K244/87/234.

Appointment of Mr. John, Under Secretary, as Vice Consul. K967/87/234.

**Bushire: British Residency and Consulate General (continued).**

Appointment of Mr. John from Indian Service as Vice Consul: F.O. unable to provide officer from Levant Service: excess pay of Indian Officer over that drawn by Levant Service Officer: cost shared by H.M.G. and Govt. of India: F.O. minute on need for Vice Consul: Treasury sanction. K1038/K1764/87/234.

Govt. of India suggestion that while post of Vice Consul is occupied by member of Indian Political Service cost should be borne by H.M.G. as post on cadre of Levant Service: F.O. view that salary, allowances, &c., should remain charge on Govt. of India and that Mr. John be regarded as supernumerary on Indian Govt. blocking Vice Consularship in Consular Cadre in Persia. K17013/87/234.

Replacement of Vice Consul R. S. T. John in post of under-secretary at. K1127/K1712/87/234.

Appointment of Mr. Hickinbotham as Under Secretary. K1128/87/234.

Appointment of Capt. Rushton as Secretary and Consul. K1518/87/234.

— Assumption of charge. K5270/87/234.

Representation allowance for Mr. John while acting as Vice-Consul: date when Vice-Consul became effective charge on Govt. of India.

K3460/K6623/K7556/87/234.

— Treasury sanction: Govt. of India's share of cost. K10631/K12419/87/234.

Representation allowance for Major Watts whilst acting as Vice-Consul during period in 1935.

K7556/K10631/87/234.

— Treasury sanction: Govt. of India's share of cost. K12419/87/234.

Appointment of Mr. Rance as Vice-Consul and Under Secretary at.

K10353/K10354/K10753/K11205/

K13359/K13902/87/234.

— Persian Govt. agreement. K14669/87/234.

Proposed appointment of Mr. Latimer as Vice-Consul in place of Mr. John: Lt. Rance recalled for military duties.

K13555/K14080/K14670/87/234.

Appointment of H.M. Consul as naval reporting officer, vice Political Agent.

W16344/W19137/15317/49.

Co-ordination of commercial intelligence in Persian Gulf: two visits annually by Vice-Consul at Bushire to Arab coast of Persian Gulf: cost to be shared by H.M.G. and Govt. of India: importance attached by Department of Overseas Trade.

K3060/K3596/K5277/K7226/K7321/

K7333/87/234.

Office allowance: moiety of charge on Imperial revenues: Treasury sanction.

K3880/K5904/93/234.

Purchase of new Ford vanette. K4880/93/234.

— Treasury sanction: division of expenditure with Govt. of India: disposal of old car.

K6110/K6874/K8031/93/234.

New car for: H.M.G. and Govt. of India share cost: Treasury sanction.

K15356/K15859/K17317/K18537/93/234.

Telephone system: maintenance by Persian Govt.

K93/93/234.

Accounts. K2692/2692/234.

Cost of living: form A38. K7970/476/250.

Petty increase in expenditure: sanction of Govt. of India. K14168/1634/234.

Expenditure incurred by India and Imperial Govts., 1935-36 and 1936-37. K1634/1634/234.

Pay of Political probationers: non-inclusion in accounts divisible between H.M. and Indian Govts. K10632/1634/234.

**Bushire: British Residency and Consulate-General**  
(continued).

E972/E1285/527/91.

— See also **BAHRAIN**.

Removal of, in time of war: arrangements.

E1713/527/91.

Despatch vessel required for use of Resident and staff: urgency in view of war: Treasury approached.

E6690/E7091/E7109/E7290/527/91.

Transmission of India mail to: present arrangements to stand. Y134/Y342/Y401/134/650.

Custody of cyphers at post. Y1498/34/650.

Returns of Govt. books at. L917/100/407.

**Bushnell, J.**

Deportation from United States to U.K.

T14104/14104/388 (file).

**Business-Cycle Theories.**

Statistical testing of:

— See **STATISTICS**.**Busiris, s.s.**

Agreement. K9865/9865/285 (file).

**Busk, D. L.**

British transit visas for Hungarian servants.

T645/645/378.

**Bussche, C. van den.**

Netherlands Minister for the Colonies in Dr. Colijn's fifth Cabinet: biography.

C10442/C10446/823/29.

Personality. C12038/9943/29.

**Busse, Adolf.**

German Press correspondent. P2028/1/150.

**Bussell, P., Miss.**

Luggage left at Vienna. K13992/13992/218 (file).

**Bussotilli, J.**

Repatriation. K17009/K14581/11339/248.

**Bust, s.s.**

Arms for China via Burma. F2837/1490/61.

**Bustamente.**

Candidature for election to Permanent Court of International Justice. W9233/107/98.

**Bustamente, A. S. de.**

Personality (Cuba). A5517/5517/14.

**Bustamente, Cármen.**See **STOCKS, RALPH, MRS.****Bustamente, J.**

Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.

**Bustamente, J. R.**

Personality (Ecuador). A5078/5078/54.

**Bustamente y Rivero, J. L.**

Appointment as Peruvian Minister to Uruguay.

A4546/A4943/1491/46.

Personality. A4609/4609/35.

**Bustard, Major.**

Scheme for new passenger shipping service in Eastern Mediterranean. R323/323/19 (file).

**Bustillo, R. Fuentes.**See **FUENTES, BUSTILLO**.**Bustinduy, J. M. de.**

Welfare. W5175/65/41.

**Bustos, B. Hernandez.**See **HERNANDEZ BUSTOS, B.****Bustos, Juan.**

Registration of birth. T5630/5630/378.

**Butaey, Paul.**

Commission rogatoire. T623/623/371.

**Butcher, A. D.**

Director General, Southern Nile: proposed retirement: knowledge of hydraulic and other problems of Nile Control.

J2205/2205/16/J2489/21/16.

**Butcher, H. W.**

Refugees in Prague. C4169/4169/18.

**Butcher (C.) & Burns (S.), Messrs.**

Legalisation of document. L7410/7410/409.

**Bute, Lady.**

Presentation of Elizabethan England to General Franco. W3053/3053/41.

**Bute, s.s.**

Former name of s.s. Parita:

See **PARITA, s.s.****Butenko.**

Former Soviet Union Minister at Bucharest: desertion from post in 1938. R5984/1868/7.

**Butensky, F., Miss.**

Whereabouts of relatives in Poland.

C20005/14866/55.

**Buth, Roland.**

Detention in U.K. W18627/15018/49.

**Buti.**

Views on Franco-Italian relations. R3038/7/22.

**Butkiewicz, M.**

Personality (Poland). C10430/10430/55.

**Butler, General.**

Proposed private visit to Turkey: question of appointment as head of British military mission.

R11192/R12162/R12176/7378/44/

R10344/1378/44.

**Butler, A. D., Major.**

Bank balance in Iraq. E2788/349/93.

**Butler, B. C.**

Canadian Trade Commissioner at Singapore.

T14283/4935/384.

**Butler, Benjamin F.**

Fate in Spain. W9775/6/41.

**Butler, D. & J., Misses.**

Temporary service at San Francisco Consulate-General: salaries. K17336/3335/245.

**Butler, D. N.**

Son of H.M. Consul, San Francisco: qualifications for national service. T5236/311/378.

**Butler, Ernest J.**

Messenger, United States Embassy, London.

T1477/T13076/1025/383.

**Butler, F.**

Repatriation. K1991/K4135/133/241.

**Butler, F., Vice-Consul.**

Transfer to Naples. K7993/7/250

— Instruction to proceed.

K11297/K10614/K11961/11109/250.

— Arrival at Naples. K12673/12673/222.

— Signature. K13778/12673/222.

Life certificates. K729/36/286.

**Butler, Hallahan.**

Commission rogatoire. T293/293/371.

**Butler, Harold.**Wearing of foreign decorations. T411/411/372.  
Position of International Labour Office in event of war. W5670/482/98.

Question of serving on League Committee to consider collaboration of non-member States with League of Nations. W9442/895/98.

**Butler, J., Vice-Consul.**

Leave (Panama). K1315/1315/232 (file).

Outfit allowance. K11962/11962/232 (file).

**Butler, M., Miss.**

Address of Miss K. Porter. K11385/11284/218.

**Butler, M., Miss.**

Offer of information. C20853/20853/18.

**Butler, M. H.**

Registration of birth of child. T5243/261/378.

**Butler, N. M., Dr.**

Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.

British decoration. T7042/7042/372.

**Butler, Neville M.**

F.O. objection to joining Army Reserve.

W8105/2065/50.

Assistance for Mr. Butler and family during visit to Spain. C20148/20148/41 (file).

**Butler, P., Justice.**

Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.

**Butler, P. D., Consul-General.**

Local allowance (San Francisco).

K515/K4741/515/245.

Visit to Washington: travel by air sanctioned.

K2424/2424/245 (file).

Qualifications for post in part of China controlled by Japanese (San Francisco). K3008/7/250.

Life certificate. K573/36/286.

**Butler, P. Kendall.**

Claim of Capt. E. R. Pollah against German Govt. C308/308/18.

**Butler, R. A., Rt. Hon.: M.P.**

Statement in House of Commons that H.M.G. would be willing to mediate in the Danzig question: German Press comment.

C6908/C7319/54/18.

Statement during House of Commons Debate on 31st January on the international situation, with special reference to the Spanish question.

W1811/1811/50.

Speech in House of Commons on 31st July on international situation. W11453/1811/50.

German map for. L5350/1867/407.

**Butler, U.**

Agitator from Trinidad: activities amongst British West Indian community at New York: notes on. A5367/5367/45.

**Butler, W.**

Condition of property in Spain.

W7942/7942/41 (file).

**Butler, W.**

Household staff, Siamese Legation, London.

T12443/380/383.

**Butler, W. C.**

Salary (New York). K12378/K17180/1533/245.

**Butler & Co., G. E.**

Agency for the sale of Admiralty charts in San Francisco. A8477/8477/45.

**Buttenet, Miss.**

Expedition to Persia: appreciation of facilities from British pipe-line personnel.

L5849/5849/406.

**Butter.**

See FOODSTUFFS.

**Butterfield & Swire, Messrs.**

Japanese restrictions on at Tientsin. F380/1/10.

Japanese interference with wharves of, at Tientsin.

F624/1/10.

Lighter Guild at Chefoo: alleged Japanese discrimination against. F709/F7523/119/10.

Vessel under construction for at Kiangwan dock: case settled. F1148/F3204/8/10.

Occupation of shipping berths of by Japanese at Hankow.

F1359/F3392/8/10/F1223/1223/10.

Japanese restrictions on Chinese employees of in Tientsin: action taken at Tokyo.

F2045/F3077/F3773/F3887/1/10.

Japanese attitude towards war claims.

F2900/281/10.

Discrimination by Japanese against British shipping at Tsingtao. F3803/119/10.

Sinking of tug Ranees by Japanese bombs at Changteh. F6583/150/10.

Damage to property of, at Tsingtao during anti-British demonstrations: claim to be presented.

F8498/F8901/F9398/372/10.

Wireless installation at Tientsin. F9213/16/10.

Japanese occupation of property of at Swatow.

F9538/8/10.

Permission to use their launches on the Yangtse:

Japanese refusal. F10010/119/10.

Trading on the Yangtse: reopening.

F10018/39/10.

Japanese undertaking to protect Tientsin property.

F10526/1/10.

**Butterfield & Swire, Messrs. (continued).**

Claim in connexion with detention of two Norwegian vessels chartered by them and stopped by Japanese. F10662/281/10.

Laying of mines at certain Chinese ports.

F10668/14/10.

**Butters, H. R.**

Post on China Stabilisation Fund Committee.

F12080/F12095/F12258/F12313/11/10.

**Buttershaf.**

See BASAFF, FANNY.

**Butterworth, Elsie.**

Maid, United States Embassy, London.

T1477/1025/383.

**Butterworth, James.**

Dyestuffs and chemicals for Egypt: licences.

W13888/13485/50.

**Butterworth, M. J., Mrs.**

Permission to use F.O. code word to send message to daughter at Tokyo. Y500/77/650.

**Butterworth, W. W.**

Second Secretary, United States Embassy, London.

T1477/T13076/1025/383.

**Butterworth & Co., Ltd.**

Supply of volumes to Shanghai Supreme Court.

L67/67/407.

**Buttery, E.**

Repatriation debt. K233/233/299 (file).

**Buttigieg, A. (and Mrs.) (Salvina).**

Registration of children's births, Camillo, Georges and Yvonne.

T1394/1394/378/T6007/6007/378.

Salary of Mr. Buttigieg, consular messenger at Athens. K12403/K14186/12403/219.

**Buttner, Elisabeth.**

Activities. C10620/9855/17.

**Butts, Miss.**

French decoration. T8427/82/372.

**Buuren, Hirschfeld van, Dr.**

Visit to Cologne. C7858/197/18.

**Buuren, J. S. M. van, Dr.**

Personality (Netherlands). C12038/9943/29.

**Buve.**

Arrest in Netherlands on charge of espionage.

C19943/19943/29.

**Bux, Azad.**

See AZAD BUX.

**Bux, Mohamed Yusif Ilahi.**

See MOHAMED YUSIF ILAHI BUX.

**Buxbaum, Bruder.**

Writ. T9933/9933/371.

**Buxton, A., Rev.**

Visit to Prague: permit. W8818/W9372/7525/48.

**Buxton, A. B.**

Activities: preparation of Ethiopian-Amharic Bible. J120/120/1.

**Buxton, A. B. (and Susan Studd).**

Registration of daughter's birth.

T1731/1731/378 (file).

**Buxton, E. C., Consul-General.**

Leave (Havana). K1360/1360/214 (file).

Sick leave.

K12772/K12908/K13719/K13810/

K15254/1360/214.

— Resumption of duties. K15691/1360/214.

Rent allowance. K13717/13717/214.

Life certificate. K1144/36/286.

**Buxton, Noel, Lord.**

Note on Balkan situation. R3754/790/7.

Incident in the Dobrudja. R4049/126/7.

British and German propaganda in Balkans.

R10391/2613/67.

Memo. dealing with general European situation.

C7005/15/18.



- Buylla, V. Alvarez.**  
Spanish (Republican) Consul-General, London:  
permission to remain in U.K.  
T6099/2978/378.  
Offer of services to H.M.G. W13349/12993/49.
- Buzek, G. M. Strakosz., Mrs.**  
Employment at Budapest Consulate: salary.  
K18264/17020/250.
- Buzesti, G. N.**  
Appointment as Roumanian Chargé d'Affaires at  
Riga. N4303/46/59.
- Buzzard, F. A., Brig.-General.**  
Bank balance in Iraq. E2788/349/93.
- Buzzi Gradenigo, C. P. A.**  
Italian consul at Melbourne.  
T8852/T12966/T11395/6819/385.  
— Retirement. T16047/6819/385.  
Customs facilities: admission of German nurse.  
T9261/282/373.
- Byas, Hugh.**  
Status of as Press correspondent in United States.  
F8561/5942/10.
- Bychowicz, J.**  
Polish technician for U.K. W19058/13884/48.
- Bye, R. G.**  
Deportation from United States.  
T4624/4624/388 (file).
- Byelousov.**  
Trial for violating socialist justice in Soviet Union.  
N1294/233/38.
- Byer, E.**  
Request for transmission of a letter to Vienna by  
F.O. bag. C3091/382/18.
- Byers, Mrs.**  
Charwoman, Belgian Embassy, London.  
T106/51/373.
- Byford, Cecil.**  
Iraqi decoration. T6649/T9583/T11030/567/372.
- Bykov, P. S.**  
Appointment to Bureau of Commission of Control  
in Soviet Union. N6924/228/38.
- Byland, Paul.**  
Legalisation of marriage certificate of.  
L1287/1287/409 (file).
- Bylandt, W. F. L. de.**  
Netherlands representative at Cairo: report on.  
J4062/202/16.
- Byloff, Dr.**  
Transmission of correspondence to Spain by F.O.  
bag. W2999/67/41.
- Byram, H.**  
Repatriation debt.  
K264/K1686/K3891/264/299.
- Byrd, H. F.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Byrd, Richard E., Admiral.**  
Proposed expedition to Antarctic.  
W11049/W11098/W11662/  
W12707/431/50/W13963/W14060/  
W16146/W16147/W18868/  
W19273/13963/50.  
Polar expedition: Argentine Press articles on  
United States claims to Antarctic territory.  
A5787/A6140/A6142/3582/2.  
Visit to Pitcairn Island. A8810/A8960/4027/45.
- Byrka, W., Dr.**  
Personality (Poland). C10430/10430/55.
- Byrne, Dr.**  
Appointment by Egyptian authorities as Director-  
General of Co-ordination of Medical Services.  
J3913/21/16.
- Byrne, A., Miss.**  
Sum retained by British Immigration Authorities.  
K15275/K17357/13196/250.
- Byrne, A. M.**  
British broadcasts in German. P2936/6/150.
- Byrne, C.**  
Estate of late T. McHugh: remittance from Chile.  
K10611/10611/250 (file).
- Byrne, G. C., Dr.**  
Roumanian Vice-Consul, Sydney: death.  
T8705/8705/385.
- Byrne, G. T. R. (and Mrs.).**  
Property in Austria. C487/30/18.
- Byrne, J., Miss.**  
Welfare of in Germany following outbreak of war.  
K11137/11137/218 (file).  
T13505/11605/377.  
Member of British consular staff, Hamburg.  
K11562/11562/218 (file).  
— Correspondence for. K12028/11523/218.  
— Salary: offer of post in Belgium.  
K16656/12862/218.  
Detention in prison at outbreak of war at Ham-  
burg. K15082/15081/218.  
Expenses connected with detention in Germany  
after outbreak of war. K15191/15081/218.  
Appreciation of services at time of closure of H.M.  
Consulate-General at Hamburg: tribute by  
Acting Consul-General Williams.  
K16475/15081/218.  
Appointment as typist at Rotterdam.  
K18644/17020/250/K17941/11198/229.
- Byrne, J., Sir.**  
Material required for lecture on Liberia during a  
Hellenic Travellers' Cruise. J231/231/24.
- Byrne, Jessie, Mrs. (and Marjorie Jane and Ruth  
Hannah).**  
Registration of birth of children.  
T7684/7684/378 (file).
- Byrne, J. L.**  
British prisoner of war in Spain: welfare.  
W269/W4276/W4696/W5477/  
W4658/6/41.  
— Repatriation. K13341/133/241.
- Byrne, T.**  
Employed at Polish Embassy, London.  
T12121/2015/383.
- Byrnes, (Senator).**  
Barter scheme for international exchange of raw  
materials.  
A2695/A2776/A2778/A2985, &c./26/45.
- Byron, Lord.**  
Information required by Mrs. A. K. Woodward  
concerning personal papers in possession of  
Count Gamba's family.  
L3803/3803/405 (file).  
Document at Venice Consulate relating to.  
L4385/78/402.
- Byron, R.**  
Default on Chinese loans. F1332/24/10.
- Bystrova, E. V., Mme.**  
Soviet deputy people's commissar of food industry.  
N1293/18/38.
- Bytel, J., Dr.**  
Facilities to visit National Physical Laboratory.  
L3147/3147/406.
- Bywaters, Muriel, Miss.**  
Visit to Fondation Pascal in France. C149/149/17.
- Byzantine Civilisation.**  
Author:  
— See RUNCIMAN, STEVEN.
- Byzantine Studies.**  
See CONFERENCES: ALGERIA.
- Cabadas, E. Clemente.**  
Spanish Republican Govt. official: permission to  
remain in U.K. T6099/2978/378.  
Offer of services to H.M.G. W13349/12993/49.
- Caballero, A. Nieto.**  
See NIETO CABALLERO, A.
- Caballero, José.**  
Argentine Representative at Sofia: report on.  
R8754/R4518/1868/7.
- Caballero, Largo.**  
Entry into France. W1628/66/41.  
Question of exchange of son for Miguel Primo  
de Rivera. W3626/65/41.

**Caballero, Lucas.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/II.

**Caballero, L. E. Nieto.**

See NIETO CABALLERO, L. E.

**Caballero de Bedoya, R. V.**

Paraguayan Representative at Brussels: report on. C9788/289/4.  
— At Paris: report on. C10042/23/17.

**Cabal Pombo, A.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/II.

**Cabas, A. A. J., Major.**

Enquiry as to remittance of money to dependents in Germany.  
K11699/11699/218 (file)/  
K14183/14183/218 (file).

**Cabell, H. F.**

Desire to offer services to French Govt.  
C15390/15390/17.

**Cabero Diaz, A.**

Chilean Cabinet: personality. A354/A2931/156/9.  
Appointment as Chilean Ambassador to Washington. A4305/250/45.  
— Report on. A4661/250/45.  
Personality. A5117/5117/9.

**Cabirol, C. L.**

Fuel rationing: question of diplomatic privilege.  
T15070/12448/377.

**Cabir Seleik.**

Visit to London to discuss British support for Turkish currency.  
E2275/43/44/R10528/7213/44.

**Cable, Donald.**

Desire for employment in Consular Service (Consul-General Cable's nephew). K17609/1963/250.  
Appointment to Rotterdam. K17941/11198/229.

**Cable, E. G., Consul.**

Transfer and promotion to Cologne as Consul-General (Copenhagen). K1256/7/250.  
Return to U.K. for Anglo-Danish trade talks (Copenhagen). K2298/2298/215.  
— Continued payment of representation allowance while in U.K. K2871/2298/215.  
— Transfer allowance (Cologne): travel by indirect route. K3808/2298/215.  
— Official visit to U.K. (Copenhagen). K2586/2298/215.  
— Resumes charge at Copenhagen. K3854/2298/215.  
— Movements. K2840/2298/215.  
— Date for handing over at Copenhagen and taking charge at Cologne. K3095/K4600/K4694/2298/215.  
Arrival at Cologne: signature. K5052/282/218.  
— Assumption of Charge at Consul-General. K5051/282/218.  
Accommodation in Cologne and Copenhagen: storage of furniture at Copenhagen: double rent commitments. K5497/K6173/K6335/K7902/5497/218.  
Visits to posts in Consular district (Cologne). K6953/6953/218 (file).  
Departure from his post at Cologne on outbreak of war. K11261/11261/218.  
Personal effects abandoned at Cologne on outbreak of war: liability for rent, &c. K12874/12874/218/K14511/12557/218.  
— Removal to Rotterdam: losses through pilferage. K18253/12874/218.  
Occupation of his flat at Cologne by United States Vice-Consul. K12972/12874/218.  
Proposed appointment to Rotterdam. K11530/7/250.

Transfer to Rotterdam.

K13116/9009/229/K11175/7/250/  
K13993/9009/229.  
— Outfit allowance. K12029/282/218.  
— Arrival. K13664/13664/229 (file).

**Cable, E. G., Consul (continued).**

Rent allowance (Rotterdam).

K14721/14721/229 (file).  
Views on proposal to open Vice-Consulate in his district and upon non-career Vice-Consuls in general (Rotterdam).

K17408/K16529/K16915/5910/229.  
Life certificates. K48/36/286.  
Letter of request. T947/947/371 (file).

**Cable & Wireless Ltd.**

Licence for cable station at Fao:

— See TELEGRAPHS: IRAQ.  
Claims of employees of Eastern Telegraph Co. in Turkey:  
— See EASTERN TELEGRAPH CO.

Postal and telegraph arrangements at Kuwait:

— See KOWEIT.

Direct wireless service between North China and U.K. by Central China Telecommunications Co.:

— See WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS: CHINA.

Discrimination against the Commercial Cable Co. in the matter of charges for services to the British Empire: reply to.

A5784/A6335/5784/45.  
Affairs of Radio Austria Ltd. C1174/1174/18.  
Expulsion of Mr. L. E. A. Parkin from Germany. C8443/94/18.

Message for from Manager of Eastern Telegraph Co. C15878/14654/41.

Claim against Spanish Nationalist Govt. regarding unpaid accounts of Eastern Telegraph Co. and Direct Spanish Telegraph Co. in Spain.

C17106/17106/41 (file).  
Maintenance of 24-hour watch at Bahrain wireless station in event of war. E69/69/91.

Proposed wireless station at Muscat: licence for cable landing at Muscat.

E1425/1425/91 (file).  
Sale of abandoned cables in Turkish waters.

E3044/E4202/133/44.  
Wireless station at Bushire: question of purchase of buildings from H.M.G. E3124/274/34.

Revision of the Jeddah-Port Sudan Cable Agreement. E5845/5845/25.

Wireless communication between Hong Kong and Tientsin. F2830/13/10.

Japanese action in routing of cables from China: F.O. conversation. F3146/F2004/469/23.

Wireless telephone service between Hong Kong and Japan. F3820/3820/23 (file).

Privileged rate for League of Nations telegrams.

F4218/F5443/52/10.  
Japanese interference with cables of Eastern Extension Telegraph Co. at Sharp Peak (Foochow): H.M.G.'s assistance asked.

F6631/16/10.  
— See also FOOCHOW (SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT).

Protection of cables between England and Australia (Netherlands East Indies section of).

F9052/9052/61 (file).  
British Consular representation at Loanda.

K10167/10167/236.  
Enquiry concerning their holdings in Radio Austria Wireless Co. K12809/12809/218 (file).

Debt owing to by Deutsch-Atlantische Telegraphen-gesellschaft. K7815/12809/218.

Visit of Finnish radio engineer to station at Ongar. L4013/4013/406.

Wireless communication in Greece: question of wireless telegraph link with Berlin.

R2539/R5034/R10024/R9402/R10272/  
R10378/R10499/R10614/R11917/73/19.  
Otranto-Corfu telegraph cable

R4100/R4817/73/19.  
Actions in Turkish courts against Eastern Telegraph Co., Ltd., by former employees: Company's claim to compensation

R1025/10525/44 (file).

**Cable & Wireless Ltd. (continued).**

Proposal to instal wireless station at Tangier for communication with Gibraltar.

W15/W8795/W10248/W11916/  
W11907/14/28/C14257/C1347/  
C18044/14257/28.

Payment by F.O. of expenses incurred in suspension of a foreign employee at Tangier at F.O. request: inclusion in F.O. vote: question of explaining to Public Accounts Committee. W3079/W5223/3079/50.

Employment of foreigners by: payment by H.M.G. for suspension of foreign employees at H.M.G.'s request: replacement of foreign employees in British Empire: conclusions of Imperial Communications Committee.

W3485/3079/50.

Transmission of letters and parcels to Barcelona.

W611/W2348/W3526/67/41.

Reported construction of an Italian cable between Portugal and Northern Spain.

W660/W4827/W6801/W9347/660/36.

Debt due from Transradio Espanola, S.A. in Spain. W758/758/41.

Costs of telegrams on behalf of Senor S. Perez y Fernandez. W1022/65/41.

Report and accounts for 1938. W7463/7463/50.

Suggested Vigo-Fayal section of severed German cables. C14214/14214/49.

Activities of Deutsch Luft-Hansa in Portuguese Guinea. W8352/8352/27.

Visit of Portuguese President to St. Vincent, Cape Verd Islands. W10497/3822/36.

Personnel embarked from Newhaven, August 25th. W12723/12723/49.

Apparatus for Marconi Company, Cairo: British export licence. W13823/W14567/13485/50.

Complaint concerning failure of British consulates in United States to use their services for transmission of telegrams to F.O. Y771/77/650.

Delay occasioned to telegram for Ministry of Economic Warfare through its delivery to Admiralty. Y1788/77/650.

**Cables.**

See also TELEPHONES.

TELEGRAPHS.

**Cables: Yugoslavia.**

Proposed erection of factory to manufacture cables from Yugoslav copper and lead: German interest: question of revival of former British scheme: objections.

R10551/R11109/R11110/R11663/  
R11781/6549/92.

**Cabo Sacratif, s.s.**

Contraband examination. W17574/14844/49.

**Cabo San Antonio, s.s.**

Detention at Gibraltar for contraband search.

C17215/13317/41.

**Cabo San Augustin, s.s.**

Claim for goods requisitioned from in Spain.

W10314/10314/41.

**Cabo Santo Tome, s.s.**

Spanish war claim. W9006/450/41.

Claim for goods requisitioned from in Spain.

W10314/10314/41.

**Cabot.**

Facilities in Paris for. C18561/18561/17.

**Cabotage.**

See COASTING TRADE.

**Cabral, F.**

Personality (Santo Domingo). A5029/5029/20.

**Cabral, José, Col.**

British decoration. T15212/474/372.

**Cabral, J. G., General.**

Personality (Mexico). A6711/5026/26.

**Cabral, P. Chapman.**

British naturalisation. T16340/16340/378.

**Cabrera, Luis.**

Personality (Mexico). A6711/5026/26.

**Cabrera, M.**

Personality (Mexico). A6711/5026/26.

**Cabrera, M. Flores.**

See FLORES CABRERA, M.

**Cabrera (Island).**

See BALEARIC ISLANDS.

**Cabrera Negrete, L. A., General.**

Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.

**Cacabouras.**

Law case in French Morocco. W9616/5607/28.

**Caccia, H. A.**

Jury service. L689/L764/689/405.

**Caccia-Dominioni, Camillo, Cardinal.**

Personality (Vatican). R5526/5526/22.

F.O. notes on. R1196/6/22.

**Caceres, C. Porras.**

See PORRAS CACERES, C.

**Caceres, G. R.**

Appointment as Honduran Minister to the United States. A5377/250/45.

**Cachia, John.**

Haytian Consul in Malta. T4415/T7999/1655/385.

**Cachin, Marcel.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

**Cackett, A. R., Pro-Consul.**

In charge of Basle Consulate. K8381/10/243.

Inspector-General Dunlop's report on.

K9665/9665/243.

Appointment as Vice-Consul at Basle: salary: signature. K16596/7910/243.

Access to cyphers. Y1463/5/650.

**Caclamanos, D.**

Personality (Greece). R566/566/19.

Situation in the Balkans. R3308/409/92.

Question of broadcast in B.B.C. Greek programme: objections. R10974/8248/19.

**Cadbury.**

Evacuations from Barcelona. W1476/66/41.

**Cadbury, Paul.**

Society of Friends Ambulance Unit for Finland.

T16780/22/377.

**Caddy, P.**

Cost of legal defence W1199/W2448/12/41.

**Cadena d'Costa, A.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.

**Cadere, V.**

Appointment as Roumanian Ambassador at Belgrade. R1249/1249/92.

— Report on. R5684/1249/92.

**Cadet (née Walters), Mme.**

Separation allowance. C17492/17492/17.

**Cadett.**

Paris correspondent of the Times: report of statement by M. Bonnet regarding Franco-Italian relations, which the latter denies having made.

C1182/C1234/C1254/C2268/C2720/90/17.

French attacks on. C1404/90/17.

Relations with M. Bonnet and H.M. Embassy, Paris. C2720/C1182/90/17.

**Cadiz.**

Naval Intelligence report on affairs at: German activities. C17705/13530/41.

**Cadiz: British Vice-Consulate.**

Periodic absences by Vice-Consul Langlands to inspect building of vessels at Lisbon: substitute unnecessary. K441/441/241.

Office allowance: Treasury sanction requested for continuance at present rate: sanction for appointment of non-trading officer with increased allowance to be sought later.

K2428/2428/241.



**Cadiz: British Vice-Consulate** (continued).

Names of retired naval officers put forward for Vice-Consul's post. K2757/441/241.

Naval reporting at: present position unsatisfactory: Admiralty request for appointment of officer able to fulfil their requirements.

K1308/441/241.

— Appointment of Brigadier Dickins: salary: Vice-Consul Sanderson to continue at: office allowance. K1706/441/241.

Mr. Formby in charge in absence of Vice-Consul Langlands pending arrival of Brigadier Dickins. K3943/K4010/100/241.

Arrival of Vice-Consul (Brigadier) Dickins: resignation of Clerk, Mr. Amignetti: assistance from Mr. Adam: expenses: engagement of substitute: Consul Formby's report.

K6015/41/241.

Vice-Consul (Brigadier) Dickins in charge.

K4818/K5563/441/241.

— Supply of appropriate stamps and seals and consular shield for. K4697/441/241.

Appointment of Brigadier Dickins as Vice-Consul: provisional recognition by Spanish Govt.: exequatur, &c. K3548/441/241.

— Resignation. K5913/441/241.

— Suggested appointment of Mr. Adam.

K5914/441/241.

Engagement of clerk at: question of temporary charge by Mr. Adam. K6172/441/241.

Naval reporting services of pro-Consul Black: Admiralty appreciation. W6996/49/50.

Naval reporting documents: destruction of certain. W18452/15317/49.

Appointment of Commander G. Hilhouse as Consul. K7456/K8863/K6204/441/241.

— Transfer of Consulate to Commander Hilhouse. K9049/441/241.

Relief of Consul Dickins by Commander Hilhouse.

K8251/K9051/441/241.

Franco Govt. agree to recognise H.M. Consul at.

K5092/K5533/3187/241.

Loss of unemployment insurance stamps.

K9050/9050/241.

— Treasury sanction write off.

K11752/9050/.

Inadequate office allowance: Vice-Consul Hilhouse's request for increase.

K9174/K9265/K9385/441/241.

— Treasury sanction.

K10455/K10119/441/241.

Consular shield for. K9336/K11375/441/241.

Resignation of Pro-Consul Langland: need for full time bilingual successor: access to cyphers. K12666/441/241.

— New assistant required for Admiralty work.

K14714/441/241.

Proposal to appoint Vice-Consul at: Sir M. Peterson's offer to find men locally if F.O. are unable to supply. K16690/12861/250.

Incumbency at: need for assistant: question of replacing Consul Hilhouse.

K17099/K17526/441/241.

Confidential communication: difficulties.

W18817/15317/49.

Question of appointment of Vice-Consul for war trade duties. W19039/15861/49.

Proposed shipping observation post and use of small motor boat for naval reporting in view of Spanish ban on ships reporting.

C13398/13350/49.

Custody of confidential books at: proposed deposit at Seville Consulate. Y444/34/650.

Supply of steel chest by Admiralty.

Y968/Y1168/Y2167/Y2174/2/650.

List of Govt. books at. L455/100/407.

**Cadman, Lord.**

Offer of facilities to Lord Athlone on occasion of visit to Persia in connexion with wedding of Crown Prince of Persia: F.O. conversation.

E1787/42/34.

**Cadman, Lord** (continued).

Pipe lines in Iraq (letter to Sir L. Oliphant).

E5326/1079/93.

Visit to Persia: report on his discussions with the Shah regarding affairs of Anglo-Iranian Oil Co. E4052/E4458/38/34.

Export credits for Persia: political necessity for: conversation with Sir Kingsley Wood.

E4860/E5523/211/34.

— Conversation with Sir A. Cadogan.

E7344/211/34.

British export credits for Persia: conversation with Shah. E4898/159/34.

Supply of aeroplanes, &c., to Persia: letters to S. of S. E6787/E6661/E7342/211/34.

Possibility of bombing of Anglo-Iranian oilfields by Soviet aircraft: enquiry (letters to Sir L. Oliphant). E6874/5531/34.

Persian utilisation of sterling balances: memo.

E7058/211/34.

Resignation of, as Chairman of Iraq Petroleum Co.

E7434/1079/93.

— To continue to act as Chairman.

E7795/1079/93.

**Cadogan, Alexander, Sir.**

G.C.M.G. T5182/111/372.

**Cadogan, John.**

Facilities for Major Cyril Potter while visiting Stockholm. N2679/2679/42.

**Cadogan, J. C.**

Bulgarian loan. R406/R3546/406/7.

Financial situation in Germany. C1337/32/18.

**Cadorna.**

See VESSELS OF WAR: ITALIAN.

**Caen: British Vice-Consulate.**

Decision not to reopen Vice-Consulate: M. Barthelemy's offer to act as Vice-Consul declined.

K14947/1963/250.

**Caesar, Irving.**

Peace by wireless scheme. P3378/2862/150.

**Cafer Tayar Egilmez, General.**

Personality (Turkey). E6203/6203/44.

**Caffar, P. N., Dr.**

Offer of services to British Army.

W16283/14746/49.

**Caffarella, C. dei duchi, Don.**

Representative of the Sovereign Order of St. John of Jerusalem at Budapest. C9505/3004/21.

**Caffarella, F. de, Duke.**

Italian representative at Caracas: report on.

A5212/402/47.

**Caffé, D.**

Personality: Liberia. J2698/2698/24.

**Caffine (drug).**

See OPIUM, &c.

**Caffery, J.**

United States representative at Rio de Janeiro: report on. A4940/2794/6.

**Caffin, D. H.**

Death in France: certificate in absence of body.

K447/447/217 (file).

**Caffrey, K., Miss.**

Cancellation of British passport.

T15241/747/378.

**Caganek, J.**

Canadian naturalisation: passport facilities.

T9272/T10136/T12472/38/378.

**Cagnacci.**

Appointment as despatch courier to Italian Legation at Kabul. T15618/185/378.

**Caha, Jaroslav, Dr.**

Appointed Provincial President for Moravia-Silesia. C8532/53/18.

**Cahan, S. B.**

Counsellor, Soviet Embassy, London.

T12071/T15273/247/383.

Entrance pass for F.O. T11317/11192/377.

- Cahill, Mary E., Miss.**  
Repatriation. K134/16/241.
- Cahill, R., Sir.**  
Retirement: succession by Mr. S. G. Irving.  
C1556/C1833/1556/17.  
French decoration. T10859/T14465/82/372.
- Cahn, J., Sir.**  
French decoration. T4872/82/372.
- Caicedo, Mgr.**  
Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.
- Caicedo Castilla, J. J.**  
Appointment as Colombian Minister of Labour and Health. A2957/181/11.  
Personality. A6383/6383/11.
- Caige.**  
Illicit drug traffic. F1420/1420/87.
- Caiger.**  
Representation of Oxford University at anniversary celebrations of Kwansei University in Japan. F8743/8743/23 (file).
- Caillaux, Joseph.**  
Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.  
Views on European situation: position of Italy: German aggression: value of Soviet Union: conditions in France: destruction of Roumanian oil fields: result of presidential elections. C4286/90/17.  
International situation: position of France.  
C12337/90/17.  
Views on international situation. C14285/90/17.  
French attitude to the war: speech on 7th Nov. C18338/90/17.
- Caillean, J.**  
Marriage certificate. L4323/L5080/166/409.
- Cail's Bitmo Co., Ltd.**  
Claim v. Spain for loss of stocks.  
C18542/18542/41.
- Cain, E., Mrs.**  
Welfare in Germany.  
K11193/11193/218/K13251/  
K18262/12829/218/K14999/11193/218.
- Cain, J. V.**  
Whereabouts. K17785/11193/218.
- Cain, M. I., Miss.**  
Desire to communicate with fiancée in Germany.  
W15381/14775/49.
- Caine.**  
Successor of, on China Currency Stabilisation Fund Committee.  
F11919/F12080/F12258/F12313/11/10.
- Caïque, s.s.**  
Participation in illegal immigration traffic into Palestine. W9791/1369/48.
- Caird, Elise Henryson.**  
See SERET, J., MRS. ELISE.
- Cairncross, A. T.**  
Post of road engineer in Iraq. E3391/326/93.
- Cairns, A.**  
Soviet harvest, 1939. N5181/478/38.
- Cairns, F.**  
See McCAIRN, F.
- Cairns, F. C. (Mrs. and daughter).**  
Repatriation. K14873/14873/299 (file).
- Cairns, J. G., Consular Agent.**  
Leave (Mansourah). K7553/7553/216 (file).
- Cairns, J. R.**  
French decoration. T4648/2980/372.
- Cairns, P., Pro-Consul.**  
Appointment as Pro-Consul at Seville.  
K3435/3435/241.  
— Signature. K4118/3435/241.  
Not to have access to cyphers at Seville.  
Y426/Y439/34/650.
- Cairns, R., Miss.**  
Welfare in France, K11892/11892/217 (file).
- Cairo.**  
Deanship of diplomatic corps to remain permanently vested in British Ambassador.  
J318/J202/202/16.  
Proposed lectures in Egypt to emphasize the importance of Cairo as a cultural centre of Islam and to generate the idea that it would be sacrilegious to bomb this Arab Rome.  
J3050/139/16.
- Cairo: Afghan Legation.**  
Appointment of Mohamed Sadek El Mogaddadi as Afghan Minister. J2382/202/16.
- Cairo: Albanian Legation.**  
Refusal to recognise new Albanian Govt.  
R2857/R2961/R4073/1335/90.  
Attitude to be adopted by H.M. Ambassador at Cairo towards Chargé d'Affaires after British recognition of new status of Albania: Egyptian attitude. R11002/R10953/R11287/2066/90.
- Cairo: Austrian Consulate-General.**  
Desire of former Consul-General to obtain recognition from Egyptian Govt. as representative of ex-Austrians in Egypt. J4764/37/16.
- Cairo: British Consulate-General.**  
Leave and acting arrangements.  
K5957/K7552/K11680/2679/216.  
Accounts. K1852/1852/216.  
Return of subordinate officers. K881/183/250.  
Arrangements connected with exchange of Vice-Consul Judd (Jedda) for Vice-Consul Wall.  
K2679/2679/216 (file).  
Vice-Consul Jackson to replace Vice-Consul Wall pending arrival of successor.  
K4735/K5049/K5956/2679/216.  
Staff: employment of Consular typist wholly at: possibility of additional clerk being required.  
K4682/K5806/78/216.  
Salary of typist, Miss M. Dale. K12305/78/216.  
Continued services of court typist and messenger: salary increase for former: Treasury sanction.  
K14640/K15831/K17488/78/216.  
Treasury enquiry regarding suppression of post of Consul. K5902/78/216.  
—Opposition to reduction by H.M. Ambassador and Consul-General supported by F.O.  
K7193/78/216.  
Engagement of substitute during sick leave of Miss Nathan. K15575/11256/216.  
Application for forms of notice of marriage and forms of application for certificate of naturalisation. T5402/5402/377.  
Application for forms for renewal of Transjordan passports. T0092/9533/378.  
List of Govt. books at. L393/100/407.  
Whitaker's Almanac for. L3373/376/407.  
Actes de la Conference des Capitulations Montreux, 1937, for. L3946/L2629/L3312/376/407.  
Archives: weeding and destruction: report.  
L4170/78/402.  
Report on economic situation in consular district.  
J1962/2/16.
- Cairo: British Embassy.**  
Publicity Section of Embassy:  
— See PROPAGANDA: BRITISH.  
Respective responsibilities of the Ambassador and General Officer Commanding-in-Chief in connexion with protection of British civil population in Cairo. J134/J837/21/16.  
Appointment of Mr. E. Empson as commercial secretary. J449/449/16.  
Appointment of aides-de-camp.  
J537/537/16 (file).  
Appointment of Lieutenant A. Hamilton as aide-de-camp. J1392/J1468/537/16.  
— War Office prepared to bear half the cost of pay and allowances of both Lieut. Hamilton and Capt. Taylor during period of overlapping.  
J4663/537/16.

**Cairo: British Embassy (continued).**

Importance attached by H.M.G. to maintenance by Oriental Secretariat of personal contact with Egyptian sentiment in provinces. J1240/1/16. Continuation of post of Oriental Secretary.

K4679/2913/216.

— Treasury sanction. K5903/2913/216. Assistance for promotion requested by Fuad Hakki, constable at. J2225/J2898/15/16.

Removal to Ramleh. J2277/J2310/2277/16. Return from Ramleh to Cairo.

J4088/J4264/2277/16.

Leave of Sir M. Lampson: acting arrangements.

J2494/J2912/J3070/2494/16.

Export from U.K. of shotgun cartridges for use of Sir M. Lampson. J4691/4341/16.

Relations with the Palace: difficulties in obtaining audiences of King Farouk. J1310/1/16.

Instructions regarding sending of saving telegrams to F.O. J3204/21/16.

Repetition of telegrams concerning Egyptian war policy to Bagdad. J3614/3369/16.

Complete discretion given to Sir Miles Lampson to pass information received from F.O. "Intels," to Egyptian Prime Minister.

J3882/1/16.

Appointment of Mr. Davies as head of publicity section. J4271/J4931/4271/16.

Press section: account of measures used to influence Arabic Press required by Govt. of India. J4719/774/16.

Arrangements for correspondence with military authorities in Egypt. J4338/21/16.

Transmission of Admiralty circular news telegrams to. J4464/4464/16.

Supply of material to convince the Egyptian Govt. and public of progress made in British rearmament. J280/280/16.

Egyptian Govt.'s objections to wearing of swords by Kavasses. J5022/5022/16.

List of additions to catalogue of books in the Embassy Library. L376/376/407.

Copy of Sheba's Daughters by H. St. S. Philby. L3945/376/407.

Copies of Anglo-Egyptian Treaty printed as Command Paper required. L5504/376/407.

Great Britain and Palestine 1915-39: copy for. L5879/376/407.

Land of Egypt by R. Fedden for. L6197/376/407.

Supply of monthly army lists requested. L6973/376/407.

Supply of The Times: three sets of middle pages only required: transmission daily by air-bag. L7075/1571/407.

Ethiopia: 'An Empire in the Making' by F. Quaranta for. L7537/376/407.

Mystical Philosophy of Muhyi'd-Din Ibru'l-Arabi by A. E. Affifi for. L7693/376/407.

Copy of Moeurs et Coutumes des Fellahs by H. H. Ayrout. L7694/376/407.

Copy of Coptic Morning Service for the Lord's Day for. L8106/376/407.

New Chubb lock to replace existing lock on Roneo Press. Y147/18/650.

Memoranda N.I (S) and (U): copies reported as unnumbered: omission of certain 'press and keys from annual return. Y306/4/650.

Change keys for two key boxes mislaid. Y307/158/650.

— Duplicates supplied. Y398/158/650. Resumption of direct air bag service.

Y420/Y298/Y421/8/650.

Repair of locks of two red despatch boxes. Y818/18/650.

Defective lock of keybox. Y929/158/650.

At Alexandria: acknowledgment of savings sent by air. Y127/77/650.

**Cairo: British Embassy (continued).**

Air bags to, increased to two a week.

Y1217/8/650.

At Alexandria: extra copies of I.D. cypher required. Y1322/5/650.

Precedence of Ambassador. T1544/13/373.

Safeguarding of the rank of the British Ambassador on raising of status of Persian Legation.

J1025/J903/J675/J473/J318/J202/202/16.

**Cairo: Czechoslovak Legation.**

Position following German annexation of Czechoslovakia.

C3437/19/18/C3989/C4231/C4584/

C6373/3955/18.

— Notification to Egyptian Govt. of termination of Mission by Czechoslovak Chargé d'Affaires. C3989/3955/18.

**Cairo: German Legation.**

Departure of Baron Ow-Wachendorf from Egypt. J985/202/16.

— Alterations in staff of legation.

J1123/202/16.

**Cairo: Iraqi Legation.**

Proposed replacement of Abdul Kader Gailani by Tahsin el Askari as Iraqi representative.

J4617/202/16.

**Cairo: Japanese Legation.**

Proposed visit of Minister to Persian Gulf ports: attitude of H.M.G. E2381/2381/91 (file).

**Cairo: Persian Embassy.**

Elevation of post from legation to embassy: appointment of Ali Akbar Bahman as Ambassador.

J202/J318/J473/J675/J903/J1025/202/16.

**Cairo: Polish Legation.**

Arrival of Mr. Zazulinski as Chargé d'Affaires: activities: treatment of Mr. Kula, former Chargé d'Affaires. J4862/4862/16.

**Cairo: Sudan Agency.**

Official status. J1145/103/16.

**Cairo: Transjordanian Consulate.**

Proposed establishment of.

E6821/E7455/E7867/263/31.

**Cairo: Turkish Legation.**

Proposed elevation to status of an embassy.

J4137/J4279/J4291/202/16.

**Cairo: Yugoslav Legation.**

Appointment of M. Adjemovitch as Minister.

R2838/2838/92/E3797/111/44.

**Caister, J. H., Vice-Consul.**

Ill health: departure from post at Temuco: post closed.

K2784/2784/209 (file)/A1578/1578/9.

**Caister & Co., J. H.**

Financial difficulties in Chile. A1578/1578/9.

**Cajander, A. K.**

Finnish Govt. appointment. N4874/195/56.

Speech of 4th November on Soviet-Finnish dispute. N6538/991/38.

— Speech on 23rd November. N6932/991/38. Personality. N2730/2730/56.

**Cakir, Siret.**

See SIRET CAKIR.

**Cakmak, Fevzi.**

See FEVZI CAKMAK.

**Cakste, J.**

Personality (Latvia). N3444/3444/95.

**Calabritto.**

Appointment as reader in Italian to Commercial Academy at Varna: activities.

R5729/82/7.

**Calabro, Ethel M., Mrs.**

British naturalisation. T12473/T16341/62/378.

**Calais: British Passport Control Office.**

Suggested establishment. T15499/12492/378.



**Calais: British Vice-Consulate.**

Proposed supply of new furniture to.

— Local purchase: Treasury sanction.  
K3530/3530/217.

List of Govt. books. LI551/100/407.  
K6451/K8452/3530/217.

**Calamata.**

Proposed establishment of unsalaried British Vice-Consulate at, in Southern Peloponnes, Greece. KI4024/I2861/250.

**C. A. Larsen (Whaling Ship).**

Enemy character of: question of seizing.  
N5561/337/63.

**Calatrava, P. F. Arreaza.**

See ARREAZA CALATRAVA, P. F.

**Calcano, J. A.**

Appointment at Venezuelan Legation in London.  
A7606/A7960/248/47.  
Counsellor, Venezuelan Legation, London.  
T11849/T11850/T16081/T16284/  
T13067/984/383.

**Calculating Machines.**

In use at Consular posts:  
— See STATIONERY AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT.

**Calcutta: Foreign Consulates.**

Argentine: appointments, &c. T5521/5521/385.  
— Closing of post. T11612/I1612/385.  
Belgian: appointments: jurisdiction to include  
Ceylon and Rangoon. T515/515/385 (file).  
Bolivian: appointments. T10946/10946/385.  
Brazilian: appointments: jurisdiction.  
T3669/3669/385.  
Chinese: appointments: jurisdiction.  
T3832/3832/385.  
Czechoslovak: taking over of business of Consu-  
late of Singapore, now closed. T19/19/385.  
— Handing over of consulate to German Consu-  
late-General: position: F.O. advice.  
C3688/C3733/19/18/C4240/C5155/  
C5558/C6953/3955/18.  
Ecuadorean: appointments, &c.  
T2318/2318/385 (file).  
Estonian: appointments, &c. T8122/8122/385.  
Finnish: appointments. T6323/6323/385.  
German: appointments. T6595/6595/385 (file).  
— Return to Germany of staff on outbreak of  
war. T12386/11605/377.  
Greek: appointments, &c. T7204/7204/385.  
Japanese: appointments. T287/287/385 (file).  
Nicaraguan: appointments. T6816/6816/385.  
Norwegian: appointments. T1476/1476/385 (file).  
Panamanian: appointments. T6355/6355/385.  
Polish: appointments. T1687/1687/385 (file).  
Roumanian: projected establishment: suitability  
of candidate. T4173/4173/385.  
Siamese: appointments, and leave.  
T4414/T16761/4414/385.  
Spanish: appointments. T8094/8094/385.  
Swedish: appointments, &c.  
T1654/1654/385/T13147/I3147/385.  
Swiss: appointments, &c. T2177/2177/385 (file).  
Turkish: appointments, leave, &c.  
T3947/3947/385.  
— Internment of Acting Consul, a German, on  
outbreak of war: disposal of archives: further  
appointment.  
T11655/T12614/T13947/  
T14048/3947/385.  
United States: appointments. T6374/6374/385.  
Uruguayan: cancellation of appointments of Mr.  
J. F. Barton as honorary Consul and Mr.  
J. B. Turnbull as Vice-Consul.  
T14044/I4044/385.  
Yugoslav: suitability of candidate.  
T1473/I473/385.

**Caldecote, Viscount.**

Welfare of Miss L. Currie in Germany.  
KI5468/I1826/218.  
Visa for U.K. for Dr. Rosenthal.  
T13609/I257/378.

**Caldecott, E. L.**

Repatriation debt of family.  
K3307/K7706/K13922/I6/241.

**Caldeira Queiroz, H.**

See QUEIROZ, H. CALDEIRA.

**Calder, J. A.**

C.O. representative at Washington Cotton Con-  
ference. W11352/9867/53.  
— Return to U.K. A6229/A6286/6229/45.

**Calder, James C., Sir.**

Latvian Timber Co., Ltd.: income tax difficulties.  
N2997/2997/59 (file).

**Calder, W. M.**

Repatriation from Yugoslavia: enquiry regarding  
employment.  
KI3498/K15949/K11871/I1547/248.

**Caldera, R.**

Personality (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.

**Caldera: British Vice-Consulate.**

Appointment of Mr. Mackenzie as Vice-Consul.  
KI4927/I2861/250.  
Naval reporting from.  
W13367/9854/49/W19133/I5317/49.

**Calderara, Attilio, Col.**

Air Attaché, Italian Embassy, London: rank.  
T2838/T12882/919/385.  
— Termination of appointment.  
T16736/919/383.  
— Rates.  
T5044/T5951/T10651/T11780/T13447/  
T14298/T16373/I943/373.

**Censorship of letters for.**

W13994/I3452/50/W14933/  
W16345/I4756/49.

**Calderara, Carlo.**

Refusal of readmission to Jersey. T584/91/378.

**Calderon, Begona Y. (and family).**

British diplomatic visa. T3663/3301/378.

**Calderon, D. T. R.**

Dominican Representative at Rome: report on.  
R6141/558/22.

**Calderon, F. Garcia.**

See GARCIA CALDERON, F.

**Calderon, F. Moreno.**

Appointment as General Commissary for Supplies  
and Transport in Nationalist Spain.  
W5028/20/41.

**Calderon, J. T., General.**

Personality (Salavador). A5424/5424/8.

**Calderon, Luis Cuellar.**

See CUELLAR CALDERON, LUIS.

**Calderon, R., Dr.**

Personality (Guatemala). A5411/5411/8.

**Calderon, T. R.**

Personality (Santo Domingo). A5029/5029/20.

**Calderon, V. Garcia.**

See GARCIA CALDERON, V.

**Calderon, s.s.**

Goods ordered forward for shipment by to Bilbao.  
W6180/W6651/66/41.  
— Receipt from Auxilio Social. W8191/66/41.

**Calderon Guardia, R.**

Personality (Costa Rica). A5176/5176/32.

**Calders, Ltd.**

Clearance of stock of railway sleepers, &c., lying  
at Memel and Danzig. C3931/3931/55.

**Caldew (British trawler).**

Torpedoing of by German U-boat: crew picked up by Swedish ship: owners unwilling to accept any payment for their services.

K13964/12669/250.

Sunk by enemy: removal of crew from neutral vessel by German destroyer and their internment as prisoners of war.

W14566/13532/50/K16651/14750/270/  
K15704/K17075/15704/270.

**Caldwell, J., Dr.**

Proposed visit to Iceland: desire of Northern Department for interview. N3742/3742/15.

**Caldwell, John.**

Personality (Cuba). A5517/5517/14.

**Caldwell, John (and Mrs.) (Anne).**

Taking of evidence in Panama. T452/452/371.

**Caldwell, R. E.**

Salary and pension from Sudan Govt.  
J4833/19/16.

**Caldwell, Taylor.**

Offer of services for British publicity in the United States P1257/151/150.

**Caledon Shipbuilding Co.**

Construction of oil tanker for Sweden.  
N6659/1189/42.

**Calemar, A. H., Mrs. (Deborah).**

Passport facilities. T1683/1683/378 (file).

**Calendar, The, Reform of.**

Fixation of Easter: meeting of communications and transit organisation of League of Nations to consider: decisions: P.Q. W5790/5790/98.

**Calheiros e Meneses, Francisco de Assis Maria de Oliveira de Almeida, Dr.**

Appointment as Portuguese Minister at Brussels.  
C4261/C5896/289/4.

Report on. C9788/289/4.

Anti-British attitude. C15538/289/4.

Anti-British attitude: proposed representations at Lisbon. C16626/13620/36.

**Cali: British Vice-Consulate.**

Office allowance. K2135/2135/211.

Temporary absence of Vice-Consul McKellar: Mr. Martin Clark appointed Acting-Vice-Consul.

K3124/3124/211.

— Signature. K4457/3124/211.

Inspection report. K7388/2135/211.

**Calico Printers Association Ltd.**

Protection of their interest in China vis-a-vis Japanese action: death of Mr. Tinkler: F.O. conversation. F7008/F5988/528/10.

George Andrew & Sons' Agent at Montevideo.  
W16559/W17924/14783/49.

**Calicut.**

French lodge at:

— See INDIA (FRENCH AND FRENCH CLAIMS IN).

**California Arabian Standard Oil Co.**

Use of aircraft by in Arabia:

— See AIRCRAFT, &C.: SAUDI ARABIA.

Concession in Saudi Arabia:

— See OIL AND OILFIELDS: SAUDI ARABIA.

Desire to export gold from India to Saudi Arabia.  
E6387/E6435/E6745/E6867/6335/25.

**California Historical Society.**

Suggested presentation to H.M.G. of replica of Drake's Plate of Brass: refused owing to doubt as to genuineness of the relic.

L1479/1479/405 (file).

**Calinescu, Armand.**

Roumanian deputy-Premier and Minister of the Interior: plot to murder. R1166/139/37.

Broadcast address on National Renaissance Party.  
R557/139/37.

Speech of 1st May on foreign affairs.

R3914/122/37.

Appointment as President of the Council, Roumania. R1542/139/37.

**Calinescu, Armand (continued).**

Conversations with German and Italian Ministers at Bucharest. R4466/122/67.

Speech on Roumanian policy: French translation.

R5323/R5408/R6209/139/37.

Speech on 27th March on subject of Roumania and the crisis in Central Europe: text.

C6251/3356/18.

Personality. R1100/139/37/R5695/5695/37.

Assassination: condolences from H.M.G. and Prime Minister.

R7853/R7986/R8026/R8177/R8193/

R8237/R8238/R8464/139/37.

**Caliphate.**

See ISLAM.

**Calkin, J. B.**

Enquiry concerning consular service scholarships.

K3816/281/250.

**Callahan, J. E.**

United States Vice-Consul, Bristol.

T12008/T13225/12008/385.

**Callander, Y. J., Miss.**

Circumstances in France and Germany.

K10812/10812/217.

**Callao.**

Naval reporting duties at in the event of war.

W7004/W8175/49/50/W11052/9854/49.

Naval control service appointments.

C14653/13584/49.

**Callao: British Vice-Consulate.**

Typewriter return: question of repairs to machine taken over from former Naval Vice-Consul in view of unsalaried status of post.

K9438/9438/235.

Salary of Vice-Consul Wilson.

K13133/K18249/13133/235.

Naval Control staff salaries and allowances.

K17792/K18092/K18093/12430/250.

Archives: weeding and destruction.

L5404/78/402.

Erroneous registration of births of persons of second and third generation born abroad.

T4403/261/378.

**Callao, El: British Vice-Consulate (Venezuela).**

See EL CALLAO.

**Calleja, Col.**

Personality (Bolivia). A5083/5083/5.

**Calleja, Pasquale.**

National status: activities in Malta.

R5900/108/22.

**Callejas, V.**

Personality (Honduras). A5213/5213/8.

**Callejon, Señora.**

Facilities to travel to U.K.

W1886/W2919/146/41.

**Callejon, de.**

Scheme for mediation in Spain. W374/374/41.

**Callejon, Gabriel de.**

Death: proposed grant to widow: provision for recovery of cost of naval stores supplied.

W146/W2971/W4854/W5628/W7721/

W8055/W9500/W10687/

W12002/146/41.

British decoration: delivery to widow.

T384/384/372.

**Callejon, Juan de.**

Lawyer with knowledge of Spanish law.

L3281/739/405.

**Callender's Cable Construction Co., Ltd.**

Permit for their technical expert to reside in Finland. N446/429/56.

**Calles, P. E., General.**

Personality (Mexico). A6711/5026/26.

**Callico, Linda, Mrs.**

See GALLICO, LINDA, MRS.

**Callinun, J. R.**

To sign certificates of origin for Manx herring.

C10947/10947/55.

- Callorda, P. E.**  
Uruguayan Representative at Lima: report on.  
A4606/42/35.
- Callos, Madeleine W., Mrs.**  
British naturalisation. T12629/300/378.
- Calloway, Bob.**  
See MARCHANT, B.
- Callwood, E. E., Mrs.**  
Request for assistance to obtain German Govt.'s permission to allow income from property in United States Virgin Islands to be diverted from Germany to U.K.  
K18437/18437/218 (file).
- Caloric Co.**  
Oil exports from Trinidad to Brazil.  
W14233/13485/50.
- Calpakian, Aghavnie, Mrs.**  
Judicial document.  
T13219/13219/371 (file)/  
T16172/16172/371 (file)/  
T16345/16345/371 (file).
- Calvert, Mrs.**  
Expropriation of her property in Turkey: transfer of compensation amount to U.K.  
E4520/4520/44 (file)/R8467/8467/44.
- Calvert, A. S. (Consul).**  
Leave: transfer to Boston: service with British Broadcasting Corporation as Arabic-speaking announcer: salary and pension in latter capacity.  
K3792/K4532/K5481/K5829/  
K1133/7/250.  
Transfer to Boston. K4358/7/250.  
Call at Embassy at Washington en route for Boston. K5867/5867/245.  
— Arrival at Boston: signature.  
K8680/5867/245.  
— Outfit allowance. K9491/5867/245.  
Rent allowances (Boston). K9208/9208/245 (file).  
Life insurance policy: deduction from salary.  
K4514/187/250.  
Life certificates. K4332/36/286.
- Calvo, Carlos.**  
Personality (Bolivia). A5083/5083/5.
- Calvo, Luis.**  
Personality (Bolivia). A5083/5083/5.
- Calvo, Luis.**  
Spanish Press correspondent in London: anti-British articles.  
P2162/P2867/P3192/1/150.
- Calvo Clause or Doctrine.**  
See DIPLOMATIC INTERVENTION.
- Calvo Sotelo.**  
See VESSELS OF WAR: SPANISH.
- Calzada, J. da Casa.**  
See CASA CALZADA, J. DA.
- Camacho, A., Col.**  
Evacuation of wife and family from Spain to U.K.  
W8133/65/41.
- Camacho, M. A., General.**  
Mexican political position: personality: Presidential candidate.  
A1019/A1310/A1453/A1684/A1910/  
A4012/A5364/A6322/A8539/84/26.  
Personality. A6711/5026/26.
- Camacho Angarita, Alberto, Dr.**  
Colombian representative at Panama: report on.  
A5173/908/32.  
Colombian Minister at Panama City: appointment to London: career.  
A4775/4775/11 (file).  
Newly appointed Colombian Minister, London: customs facilities. T10808/882/373.  
Appointment. T11546/10606/383.  
National registration. T12262/311/378.
- Camacho Carreno, José.**  
Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.
- Camanis, J.**  
Personality (Latvia). N3444/3444/59.
- Camara, M. L. P. da.**  
Assistant to Financial Attaché, Brazilian Embassy, London. T4539/T1228/657/383.
- Camard, Lieut.**  
Flight. -E5443/151/17.
- Camargo, Felisberto, Dr.**  
Return of entomological specimen's borrowed from Cambridge University Museum of Zoology.  
L1797/1797/405 (file).
- Camargo, L. F.**  
Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.
- Camargo, Lleras.**  
See LLERAS CAMARGO.
- Camarones Bay.**  
Proposed appointment of naval reporting staff at.  
K18217/K14287/12861/250/  
K11604/11604/202.  
Difficulties in obtaining British consular appointment: abandonment of proposal for naval reporting officer. W16725/15317/49.
- Cambay Prince, s.s.**  
Stopping of by Japanese protest at Tokyo.  
F2579/148/10.
- Cambell, H. Murray.**  
Mexican oil situation: personality. A6020/4/26.
- Cambon, H. P.**  
French Representative at Luxemburg: report on.  
C9788/289/4.
- Cambon, Roger.**  
Counsellor, French Embassy, London.  
T4618/T12323/T14567/2170/383.  
Proposed K.C.V.O. T3084/2980/372.
- Cambridge Association.**  
Proposals for forming of a branch in New York.  
P338/P1874/338/150.
- Cambridge Instrument Co. Ltd.**  
Sound-ranging equipment for Greece.  
R4853/31/19.  
Sound-ranging equipment for Turkey.  
R9787/R9324/R10329/R10202/  
R10380/7378/44.  
Sound-ranging equipment for Turkish Govt. contract: alleged extortionate price contract approved by H.M.G.  
E5692/E5693/E5986/E6068/86/44/  
E3616/E4568/143/44.
- Cambridge Refugee Committee.**  
List of British Consulates in Germany for.  
K853/853/218.
- Cambridge Standing Committee for Equal Citizenship.**  
See WOMEN.
- Camden Society for the Publication of Early Historical and Literary Remains.**  
Status. L6214/6214/407.
- Camerini, S., Baron.**  
Visit to Tunis. J3513/33/66.  
Views on Italian neutrality. J3643/J3716/33/66.
- Cameroff, B., Miss.**  
Repatriation debt of, and children.  
R998/998/299 (file).
- Cameron.**  
Naval reporting at Davas. W1050/49/50.
- Cameron, A., Miss.**  
Marriage in Japan. T16/16/376.
- Cameron, D., Col. Sir.**  
Offer of the MacNeil of Barra to give his services to H.M.G. A7402/6311/45.



**Cameron, D. (Vice-Consul).**

Suggested appointment to either Turin or Trieste.  
K2052/2052/222.  
Temporary transfer to Milan. K2174/807/222.  
In charge of Consulate-General at Milan.

K2496/807/222.  
Leave (Genoa). K5657/5657/222 (file).  
In charge at Genoa. K8473/2495/222.  
Subsistence allowance whilst at Milan (Genoa).

K13779/13779/222.  
Need for his retention at Genoa and for promotion  
sur place if necessary. K15446/7453/222.  
Personal accommodation at Genoa.

K15529/15529/222.  
Proposed transfer to Bari. K14270/12861/250.  
Life certificates. K269/36/286.

**Cameron, D. W.**

Of Iraq Times; facilities for return to Iraq from  
U.K. E6374/6374/93.

**Cameron, George.**

Prisoner of war in Spain. W4658/6/41.

**Cameron, G. H. G.**

Minor and Ward of Court: recovery of cost of  
maintenance in refugee centre at Hong Kong.  
K2965/1225/210.

**Cameron, James.**

Welfare in Spain.  
W4613/W7806/W7458/W8461/W8702/  
W4911/W5466/W10039/W10972/6/41/  
W11032/W11309/12/41/  
C16154/13540/41.

**Cameron, J. D.**

Canadian naturalisation. T155802/38/378.

**Cameron, R. E. M.**

Japanese decoration. T15743/569/372.

**Cameron & Co., A.**

Shanghai claim. F9663/F10043/281/10.

**Cameroons.**

See AFRICA: CAMEROONS.

**Camilleri, Carmello.**

Letter of request. T3037/3037/371 (file).

**Camilleri, Georgette, Mrs.**

British naturalisation.  
T1772/T5740/T6732/T7655/50/378.

**Cammaerts, Emile, Prof.**

Proposed lecture on Belgium. W18307/17393/50.

**Campa, M. A. de la.**

See LA CAMPA, M. A. DE.

**Campalto, Guido Viola di.**

Italian representative at Burgos: report on.  
W11743/11743/41.

**Campanhia Commercio e Navegacao.**

Ship built by Danziger Werft for. C11112/1311/55.

**Campa y Caraveda, M. A.**

Personality (Cuba). A5517/5517/14.

**Campbell, A.**

Temporary engagement at Oslo Consulate on war  
work: salary. K12266/K13378/1872/230.  
— Appointment as Vice-Consul.

K14101/K16313/1872/230.  
Remuneration. K17487/17342/230.  
Ukrainian minority in Poland. C9809/237/55.

**Campbell, A. P., Major.**

O.B.E. T9855/2663/372.

**Campbell, C.**

Welfare in U.K. W2621/126/41.  
British and German propaganda activities.  
P3215/12/150.

**Campbell, Cecil, Hon.**

Assouan Dam power and nitrates scheme: inter-  
view with Egyptian Prime Minister.  
J1904/285/16.

**Campbell, Cecil, Hon. (continued).**

Member of Egyptian State Broadcasting Company.  
J54/54/16.  
Arrangements for return to Egypt with wife.  
J3820/1818/16.

**Campbell, Charles.**

Repatriation. K9549/16/241.

**Campbell, C. G.**

Employed at United States Embassy.  
T13076/1025/383.

**Campbell, Donald, Rev.**

Promotion to Roman Catholic Cathedral Church  
of Argyll and the Isles. R8691/574/22.

**Campbell, G., Miss.**

Typist at Shanghai Court: salary.  
K15160/K8488/K9621/K5986/5986/210.

**Campbell, George.**

Death certificate. W9797/6/41.  
Activities in the United States. A8666/8666/45.

**Campbell, Gerald, Sir.**

U.K. High Commissioner in Canada.  
T1481/T1568/1481/384.  
Speech at Vimy Ridge Banquet. T6021/829/384.

**Campbell, G. A.**

Publication of Swedish translation of official docu-  
ments concerning outbreak of hostilities be-  
tween Great Britain and Germany.  
L7050/762/407.

**Campbell, G. A. (and Leslie Graham and Joan Mary).**

Registration of births of children. T7137/7137/378.

**Campbell, G. M.**

Renunciation of French allegiance.  
T14973/T16717/29/378.

**Campbell, G. Mahon, Miss.**

Passports for citizens of Eire.  
T5529/T7032/T8356/T9233/747/378.

**Campbell, H., Capt.**

French decoration. T4968/2980/372.

**Campbell, H. M.**

Norwegian decoration. T2059/2059/372 (file).

**Campbell, Hilda Opini, Mrs.**

Loan to by H.M. Consul-General, Naples.  
K1145/1145/222 (file).

**Campbell, I. D.**

Representative of Ministry of Shipping: facilities  
to visit certain French ports. L7575/7575/406.

**Campbell, J. C. (and Mrs.).**

Access to Public Record Office archives.  
L5800/5800/402.

**Campbell, J. D.**

Cancellation of British passport.  
T15241/747/378.

**Campbell, J. E. M., Miss.**

Candidate for appointment at Department of Over-  
seas Trade. K3651/113/250.

**Campbell, J. M.**

Shanghai claim. F12557/47/10.

**Campbell, M.**

Financial assistance at Bergen.  
K15728/11208/248.

**Campbell, M., Miss.**

Engagement as typist at Bahia Blanca Vice-  
Consulate. K15264/7313/202.

**Campbell, R.**

Repatriation debt of family.  
K947/K2376/16/241.  
— Debt paid: permission to return to Spain.  
K4306/16/241.

**Campbell, Ronald Hugh, Sir.**

H.M. Minister at Belgrade: leave and acting  
arrangements. R22/22/92 (file).  
— Residence at Bled during summer.  
R5105/20/92.  
— Letter of recall. R6542/6542/92 (file).

**Campbell, Ronald Hugh, Sir** (continued).

Appointment as H.M. Ambassador at Paris.

C17843/C17959/C18779/3249/17.

In charge of British Embassy, Paris: movements, &c. C17600/C17992/3249/17.

**Campbell, Ronald Ian.**

H.M. Minister at Belgrade: appointment: credentials. R6542/6542/92 (file).

Arrival at Belgrade: assumption of charge of H.M. Legation. R11593/6542/92.

**Campbell, R. L., Lieut.-Comdr.**

Assistant Naval Attaché, United States Embassy, London. T1477/T15411/T6142/1025/383.

Rates. T5546/T5952/193/373.

Termination of appointment. T10735/1025/383.

**Campbell, W.**

Financial assistance at Bergen.

K15728/11208/248.

Repatriation. K14899/11208/248.

**Campbell & Co., Ltd., H.**

Desire to communicate with agent in Germany.

W15431/I4775/49.

**Camp Equipment.**

For consular officers on tour:

— See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH.

**Campero, J. Paz.**

See PAZ CAMPERO, J.

**Campero Arce, A.**

Bolivian representative at Rome: report on.

R6141/558/22.

**Campi, U.**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

**Campillo, J., Mgr.**

Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.

**Campillo, s.s.**

Evacuation of refugees from at Oran.

W6288/2694/41.

**Campinchi, César.**

French Minister of Marine: views on European situation. C6994/15/18.

Solidarity of French Colonial Empire: speech on 19th December. C20749/90/17.

Personality. C9935/9935/17.

**Campini, Umberto.**

Italian Consul at Aden: wording of exequatur.

T685/685/385.

**Campins.**

Claim against Mr. W. J. Sullivan.

W3849/3849/41.

**Campion, W. B. H.**

Candidate for consular service: nationality dispensation. K3651/113/250.

**Campo, C. Ibanez del, General.**

Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.

**Campo, E. Scott (and children).**

Repatriation. K1732/K6455/K15952/16/241.

**Campo, Guillermo del, Capt.**

Naval Attaché, Chilean Embassy, London: cancellation of appointment.

T7122/T9827/325/383.

**Campo, J. Gonzalez.**

See GONZALEZ CAMPO, J.

**Campos, F.**

Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.

**Campos Menendez, F.**

Appointment as Peruvian Consul at Punta Arenas.

A1256/1256/35.

**Campos Ortiz, P.**

Mexican Representative at Santiago: report on.

A4720/515/9.

**Camps Companies (various).**

Spanish war claims. W9006/W11874/450/41.

**Camps & Tours Union.**

Writ. T675/675/371 (file).

**Camranh Bay.**

See PORTS AND HARBOURS: INDO-CHINA.

**Camrose, Lord.**

British Press censorship: correspondence with Col. McCormick. P2880/1/150.

Restriction of sale of the Daily Telegraph in Germany. P3295/18/150.

Propaganda among the Poles in the United States. C19272/27/55.

**Camu, Louis.**

Facilities to study British Civil Service in connexion with reform of Belgian Civil Service. L2546/2546/406.

Personality. C9790/9790/4.

**Camus, A. L.**

Obligation to perform military service in France.

T14107/T15164/T16880/181/378.

**Camus, Louis.**

See CAMU, LOUIS.

**Canabal, T. Garrido.**

See GARRIDO CANABAL, TOMAS.

**Canada.**

See also GREAT BRITAIN: COLONIES AND DOMINIONS.

Use of premises for propagating Bolshevism: lawsuit in which "Padlock Law" of Quebec Provincial Govt. was intra vires of provincial legislature. W10607/10478/68.

Twentieth anniversary of Mr. Mackenzie King's election as Liberal Leader: speeches.

W12702/10478/68.

Closing down of Leadership League.

W12856/10478/68.

Cordial co-operation of Govts. of British Columbia, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Ontario with Canadian Govt. in the war: attitude of French Canadians and Quebec Province. W13346/9831/68.

Debate in Ottawa Parliament, 8th and 9th September, on Canadian attitude toward the war and on Canadian war organisation and co-operation. W13497/10478/68.

Internal situation: attitude of provinces of Quebec and Ontario toward war and central Govt.: question of elections in those provinces.

W14144/W14239/W14471/10478/68.

View of Mr. Herridge, Canadian personality, that eventually United States would either keep Canada out of the war in its real sense or that otherwise Canada would bring United States in: need for Canada to be more really belligerent and not so apathetic: conversation with Lord Halifax. W15706/10478/68.

Press comments on progress of war.

W15745/10478/68.

Events in Canada subsequent to her entry into the war: public opinion in Canada.

W15974/W14835/10478/68.

Parti de l'Unité Nationale du Canada: enquiry regarding by French Residency General to H.M. Consul-General, Rabat.

L2224/2224/405.

Possibility of Skoda Works opening up in Canada: unlikely, greater chance that Schneider-Creusot might finance factory in Canada.

C10769/10769/18.

Political affairs: differences between Prime Minister of Canada and Premier of Ontario: financial aspect of struggle between Provinces and Dominion Govt. T829/829/384.

Internal problems: speech from Throne at opening of Parliament. T830/829/384.

Political affairs: retirement of Mr. R. B. Bennett, leader of Conservative Party: intention to live in England. T2029/829/384.

Political affairs: economic conditions, relations between Anglo-Canadians and French-Canadians, and Canadian attitude towards the Empire: reports by U.K. High Commissioner in Canada. T2061/829/384.

List of U.K. representatives in Canada.

T12201/565/384.

**Canada (continued).**

Extract from Senate Debates of 21st March, 1939, regarding communication between Canada and the U.K. on the international situation. T5799/5799/384.

**Canada: Administration.**

Appointments to Cabinet. T2390/829/384.  
Suggested creation of separate Secretaryship of State for External Affairs: views of Canadian Prime Minister. T4073/829/384.  
Resignation of Minister of Finance, Mr. Dunning: ill-health. W12542/10478/68.  
Cabinet meeting and stand-by arrangements, 24th August. W12704/10478/68.  
Inclusion of Mr. Ralston in War Cabinet. W13346/9831/68.

**Canada: Chambers and Elections.**

Opening of Parliament, 12th January: speech from Throne: text. T830/T4183/829/384.  
Speeches by new Leader of the Parliamentary Opposition on occasion of Debate on the Address: Prime Minister's reply. T1812/829/384.  
Speech from the Throne on opening of Canadian Parliament, 7th September. W15181/10478/68.  
Quebec elections: results. W15641/10478/68.

**Canada: Customs Administration.**

Functioning of Customs Inspectors in Germany. C3324/C4678/C5073/616/18.

**Canada: Customs Tariff.**

Belgian desire for reduction of duty on glass: effect on Belgian-Canadian trade. C1647/1647/4.  
— Views of H.M.G.: position regarding Ottawa agreements. C3557/1647/4.  
Extension of benefit of Intermediate Tariff to products originating in and coming from Uruguay. A4235/A8433/2870/46.  
Extension of intermediate tariff to goods of French origin. C8550/8550/17.

**Canada: Finances.**

Budget speech, 25th April, 1939. T5912/829/384.  
Canadian war budget. W13595/10478/68.

**Canada: Foreign Relations.**

Report of Foreign Secretary for 1938. L1086/12/407.  
Reaction to September (1938) crisis: future policy: trade agreement with United States and Anglo-United States agreement: termination of agreement with West Indies: speech at opening of Parliament. T830/829/384.  
Attitude to international situation: position in event of a war involving the U.K.: Press comments: speeches in Canadian Parliament: Press comments. T1813/T2061/T2518/T2793/T3999/15834/829/384.  
— Attitude of French Canadian: statement by Mayor of Montreal. T2119/829/384.  
Position in event of war: right of Canada to decide whether she should go to war: resolution proposed by Mr. Woodsworth and Bill introduced by Mr. Thorson. T2792/T3999/829/384.  
— Statement by Canadian Prime Minister: effect of German occupation of Czechoslovakia: views of opposition parties. T4000/829/384.  
Reactions to policy of H.M.G. to organise resistance to possible acts of aggression by totalitarian states: attitude to President Roosevelt's message to German and Italian leaders. T5185/829/384.  
Attitude towards the international situation: non-approval of U.K. Govt.'s policy of closer relations with Soviet Union: views of the Prime Minister. T5834/829/384.

**Canada: Foreign Relations (continued).**

Speech by U.K. High Commissioner at Vimy Ridge Banquet dealing with the international situation: extract from Montreal Gazette. T6021/829/384.

Attitude regarding European situation and position in event of European war. C6106/15/18.

Attitude of Prime Minister of Canada towards international situation. C10766/15/18.

Attitude towards international situation. C12579/12018/18/C10767/15/18.

Press views on international situation prior to outbreak of war: official views on question of U.K. entering war over Poland, and Eastern Europe situation generally and of Canada entering war. W12376/9831/68.

Attitude in event of U.K. being involved in war. W12646/10478/68.

Statement by Canadian Prime Minister on 3rd September: on European situation and Canadian attitude. W13084/10478/68.

Canadian appreciation of the foreign policy of H.M.G. in the U.K.: need for measures to influence Canadian opinion: proposals. P1499/1499/150.

**Canada: Foreign Relations: Germany.**

German propaganda in Canada: activities of Herr Rodde, German Consul in Western Canada and his dispute with Roman Catholic Archbishop of Winnipeg: anti-German attitude of Canadian Press. C1271/1271/18.

Activities of Herr H. Seelheim, former German Consul in Winnipeg: shareholder in Deutsche Zeitung. C2067/1271/18.

State of relations on 15th September: Canadian proclamation of war: information for Swiss Legation (German division). W13417/W13512/9831/68/

W13084/10478/68.

Canadian declaration and proclamation of war. W13495/W14623/10478/68.

Canadian Parliament's decision to declare war on Germany: account of proceedings. W14337/10478/68.

**Canada: Foreign Relations: Japan.**

Japanese immigration question: — See ASIATICS: CANADA.

**Canada: Foreign Relations: Spain.**

Relations with Spanish Nationalist Govt.: — See SPAIN (REVOLT: NATIONALIST (INSURGENT) GOVT.: FOREIGN RELATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN: DOMINIONS).

— See SPAIN (REVOLT: NATIONALIST (INSURGENT) GOVT.: FOREIGN RELATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN: DOMINIONS).

**Canada: Foreign Relations: United States.**

Reported Canadian-United States plans for co-operation in defence: statement regarding. A1438/300/45.

Statement by President Roosevelt that the fact that Canada was at war did not alter his previously made pledge to the Dominion regarding invasion. A6728/26/45.

**Canada: High Commissioners.**

See also AUSTRALIA: HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR CANADA AT CANBERRA.

Canadian proposal to appoint Canadian High Commissioners in Australia and New Zealand to facilitate war co-operation. W13496/13496/68.

Appointment of Sir G. Campbell as U.K. High Commissioner in Canada: circular to H.M.R.R. and Consular Officers. T1481/T1568/1481/384.

— Personnel of office. T12201/565/384.

U.K. High Commissioner at Ottawa: F.O. instructions for use of certain cyphers: request for additional copies of certain table. Y648/5/650.

Appointment of Mr. L. Mayrand and Mr. C. Ritchie to staff of Canadian High Commissioner in London: personalities. T2386/1/384.



**Canada: High Commissioners (continued).**

Proposed appointment of High Commissioner in  
Eire: connexion with proposed U.K. High  
Commissioner in Eire: Canadian delay.  
T1506/T2384/T3545/T4805/  
T5155/1506/384.

**Canada: Laws and Decrees.**

Act to make provision for the Sealing of Royal  
Instruments in Canada: draft Bill only of  
enabling character in so far as problem of  
permanent provision of Canadian Royal Seals  
is concerned. T5384/829/384.

Text of Canadian Official Secrets Bill: comparison  
with 1911 and 1920 Acts: F.O. views.  
T7690/829/384/W10478/14078/68.

**Canada Steamship Lines (Overseas) Limited.**

Sale of s.s. Ada. W18680/W18896/14782/49.

**Canadian & General Finance Co., Ltd.**

Affairs of Ebro Irrigation & Power Co. and asso-  
ciated companies in Spain.

W148/148/41 (file)/C16874/16874/41 (file).  
Entry into Spain of officials of Ebro Irrigation &  
Power Co., Ltd.

W1617/W2011/W2581/1617/41.

**Canadian Car & Foundry Co.**

Aeroplanes sent to Spain, ostensibly for Turkey.

W986/W1512/W7627/5/41.

Contract with the Mexican Govt. regarding con-  
struction of aircraft in Mexico or supply from  
Canada: arrangements for opening a factory  
in Mexico:

A1009/A2468/1009/26/A2053/281/26/  
A5553/A6319/1009/26.

**Canadian Club of New York.**

See CLUBS: UNITED STATES.

**Canadian Pacific Railway Co.**

Settlement of Czechoslovak refugees in Canada.

W2641/1369/48.

Canadian visa requirements. T16744/403/378.

**Canakkale: British Vice-Consulate.**

Proposed appointment of honorary Vice-Consul:  
question of naval reporting: documents.

W4067//W5446/W0046/49/50/  
W16003/W15390/W15535/15317/49/  
K14196/12861/250.

Appointment of Mr. G. Whittall as honorary Vice-  
Consul. K1818/1818/244.

— Appointment not acceptable to Turkish  
Govt.: Mr. Whittall persona non grata.

K6637/K7251/K9000/1818/244.

Ratner safe required. Y1086/Y1722/2/650.

**Canale, Antonio.**

Claim against British and French Govts.

R1668/1668/22 (file).

**Canale, G. B., Prof.**

Italian propaganda activity. E2195/102/65.

**Canali, Nicola (Cardinal).**

Member of Pontifical Commission of Cardinals.

R2569/6/22.

Personality. R5526/5526/22.

**Canals.**

See WATERWAYS and under names of canals.

**Canaris, Vice-Admiral.**

Visit to Lithuania and Finland.

N3076/N3716/3076/63.

**Canary Islands.**

Report on visit to by H.M.S. Amphion.

W677/4/41.

Economic conditions. W4422/290/41.

German submarine base: P.Q. W4511/5/41.

Report on situation by Tenerife representative of  
the Bank of British West Africa.

W7757/7384/41.

**Canary Islands (continued).**

General situation: military reinforcements and com-  
mands: totalitarian penetration into Press,  
fisheries, wireless and aviation. W7015/5/41.

Formation of German company, "Atlantische  
Industrie Gesellschaft" to organise fishery,  
metallurgical, chemical and ceramic enter-  
prises in Canaries.

W11218/W11268/9314/41.

General situation reports by H.M. Consul at  
Teneriffe: economic dissatisfaction, garrisoning  
proposals: treatment of Germans and  
Italians and attitude toward U.K.

W11610/7384/41.

**Canas, D.**

German decoration. T15212/4700/372.

**Cance, Mr. and Mrs.**

Japanese action in regard to at Shanghai: case  
settled. F3210/18/10.

**Canceiov, Mircea.**

Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37.

**Cancryn, E. Vernon.**

Salary (St. Thomas). K9500/9500/245.

**Candace, G.**

Press article dealing with French colonial policy.  
C70014/797/17.

**Candia, J. Farrugia de.**

French decoration. T6166/T8172/257/372.

**Candia.**

Suggested British coal depôt: German interest.  
R5402/R6170/R7238/32/19.

**Candia: British Vice-Consulate.**

Leave and acting arrangements.

K8778/8778/219 (file).

Desire of Vice-Consul Elliadi to act as war insur-  
ance agent for H.M.G. in connexion with  
cargoes destined for U.K. from Greece.

K13584/13584/219.

List of Govt. books at. L1543/100/407.

**Candina, s.s.**

Refuge at Bergen from Spanish Nationalist armed  
trawler: protection of British cargo.

W4909/4/41.

— Arrival in U.K. W5016/W5889/4/41.

**Candiotti, Alberto.**

Argentine Representative at Bogotá: report on.

A5681/549/11.

**Candlestone Castle, s.s.**

Salvage of. K80/80/217 (file).

Spanish war claims. W9006/W11874/450/41.

**Candole, E. A. V. de.**

Visit of, to Abeche. J1130/764/66.

**Cane, C. H., Consul.**

Leave (San Francisco). K1065/1065/245 (file).

Transfer to Detroit (San Francisco).

K1256/7/250.

— Personal accommodation and rent allowance.

K13711/K15213/5156/245.

— Arrival: assumption of charge.

K13112/13112/245.

Transfer from San Francisco to Detroit: leave:  
movements. K3071/K2973/K4663/1065/245.

— Travelling time allowance.

K7257/1065/245.

— Outfit allowance. K7912/1065/245.

— Travelling and subsistence allowances.

K7997/1065/245.

Departure from San Francisco: appreciation of  
services by United British Societies of San  
Francisco. K3699/3699/245.

Rent allowance: temporary hotel accommodation  
(San Francisco). K5156/5156/245 (file).

Authority to disclose his address whilst in U.K.

K7330/7330/245.

Life certificate. K588/36/286.

**Canea, Bishop of.**

Appointment of Father Robert, an Italian, by Vatican: Greek preference for an Englishman.  
R7411/6/22.

**Canea: British Vice-Consulate.**

Leave and acting arrangements.  
K10892/10892/219.  
List of Govt. books at. L1543/100/407.

**Canciro.**

Evacuation from Minorca. W2892/65/41.

**Canelas, D.**

Personality (Bolivia): A5083/5083/5.

**Canellopoulos.**

Greek youth movement: tour in Crete.  
R3909/64/19.

**Canet, Louis.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

**Canino, Mario.**

Italian Consul-General at Valletta.  
T1083/T1761/T2833/1083/385.  
— Activities. R2941/R4430/R4679/108/22.

**Cankar, I.**

Yugoslav representative at Buenos Aires: report on. A4948/373/2.

**Cann, H. J.**

Finnish decoration.  
T3178/T6896/T9798/3174/372.

**Cannel, G. W.**

Greek decoration. T10660/10660/372.

**Cannell, E. W., Vice-Consul.**

Leave (Dual). K5687/5687/217 (file).  
Proposed resignation. K12160/12160/204.

**Cannes: British Vice-Consulate.**

Leave and acting arrangements.  
K395/395/217 (file).  
Indefinite leave for Vice-Consul J. Taylor for service under W.O.: brother W. Taylor in charge: complaints against.  
K12776/12776/217.  
Proposed appointment of Mr. Bonham as Pro-Consul. K14705/395/217.  
List of Govt. books at. L684/100/407.  
Archives: weeding and destruction: report.  
L4169/78/402.

**Canniffe, Joseph.**

Repatriation. K8402/133/241/K9549/16/241.

**Canning.**

Head of Special Branch, New Scotland Yard: visit to United States and Canada in connexion with British Royal visit.  
A1745/A2739/A2509/A1792/27/45.

**Canning, A.**

French decoration. T4698/2980/372.

**Canning, Charles J., Viscount.**

Enquiry by Herr H. Duprich regarding descendants of. L2697/2697/405 (file).

**Canning, E. H.**

Finnish Vice-Consul at Port of Spain: resignation.  
T3941/3941/385.

**Cannizzo, Giuseppe.**

Revocation of certificate of naturalisation.  
T11677/11677/378.

**Cannon, A.**

British decoration. T7042/7042/372.  
Permission to wear certain foreign decorations.  
T6189/6189/372 (file).  
Barony of San Marino. T9320/6189/372.

**Cannon, J., Mr.**

Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.

**Canny, G. B., Sir.**

Arrest of Messrs. Hastell and Sennett at Boulogne.  
K8726/8726/217 (file).

**Cano.**

Law case in French Morocco. W9616/5607/28.

**Cano, G., Mrs.**

Desire to obtain details of estate of husband's deceased parents in Spain.  
W8491/8491/41 (file).

**Cano, Luis.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.

**Cañongo, Luis de San Esteban de, Count.**

Spanish Nationalist Chargé d'Affaires at Warsaw.  
W5768/3612/41.  
Appointed Spanish Minister to Poland.  
C8344/1109/55.  
Spanish representative at Warsaw: report on.  
C9681/1109/55.

**Canova, Dr.**

Italian propaganda activity. E2195/102/65.

**Cano y Trueba, Juan.**

Spanish Consul-General in London.  
T4469/T5474/4469/385.

**Canseco, A. Benavides y Diez.**

See BENAVIDES Y DIEZ CANSECO, A.

**Canseco, M. Diaz.**

See DIAZ CANSECO, M.

**Canseco, R. Belaunde y Diaz.**

See BELAUNDE Y DIAZ CANSECO, R.

**Cansino.**

Incompleted law case in French Morocco.  
W9616/5607/28.

**Cantacuzene, Alexandrine, Princess.**

Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37.

**Cantal, L. M.**

Permission to remain in Gibraltar.  
W11925/232/41.

**Canterbury (Archbishop of).**

Visit to Athens: report. R3133/3133/19.  
Settlement of Czechoslovak Jews in British Empire.  
W8442/1369/48.  
Proposed visit to Poland and Bulgaria of a delegation from the Church of England.  
C4370/4368/55.  
Suggestion that Pope should intervene in European politics. C6026/C4683/15/18.  
Supervision of the Nestorian Churches in Iraq.  
E1220/2120/93.  
Properties of Russian Orthodox Church in Palestine. E6156/2637/31.  
Visit of the Mar Shimun to Iraq and Syria.  
E7162/35/93.  
Enquiry regarding Egyptian legislation prohibiting teaching liable to influence religious beliefs.  
J2869/J3185/1342/16.

**Canterbury Coal Company.**

Property in Germany. K12248/12248/218 (file).

**Cantieri Riuniti dell'Adriatico.**

Claim against Gdynia America line in respect of s.s. Batory. R11762/11762/22 (file).

**Cantillo, José Maria, Dr.**

Argentine Foreign Minister: visit to Chile.  
A612/612/9/A323/323/9.

**Cantlie, C., Capt.**

Norwegian decoration and present.  
T473/T956/T1594/T3889/473/372.

**Cantlie, K.**

Candidate for post of Deputy General Manager of Egyptian State Railways. J281/254/16.  
Chinese decoration. T8022/8022/372.

**Canton.**

British Concession at:  
— See SHAMEEN.  
Conditions of life: report from British Consular officer. K1028/405/250.  
Quarterly consular political reports.  
F1559/F3692/F7038/F10903/1147/10.  
— Half-yearly report: Canton asked to send more legible reports in future.  
F3694/F11181/1147/10.  
Local situation reports by British Chamber of Commerce. F7928/7928/10.

**Canton (continued).**

Number of British subjects in consular area.

F8181/3918/10.

Queen's Garden Fund: trusteeship and application: history of: tenancy of Garden by Shameen Municipal Council: replacement of informal agreement by formal lease: resumption of control over land and application of Fund in event of termination of lease or rendition, by H.M. Consul-General: question left in abeyance. K2647/2647/210 (file).

**Canton (Sino-Japanese conflict).**

Japanese interference with China Customs at:

— See CHINA: CUSTOMS ADMINISTRATION.

Japanese bombing of Canton: resolution passed by Auckland City Council.

F150/F2700/150/10.

Channel of correspondence between British and Japanese authorities in Canton during Japanese operations in South China: changes in Japanese officials in Canton.

F152/152/10 (file).

Japanese occupation: establishment of Kwangtung Peace Maintenance Commission at: objects of: composition of. F394/4/10.

Situation under Japanese occupation: position in regard to Japanese control of trade and shipping. F2168/79/10.

Japanese occupation: visit of Commodore Hong Kong to Canton: discussions with Japanese authorities. F2756/79/10.

Local financial situation under Japanese occupation. F4996/499/10.

Increase in Japanese population: trades carried on by. F6968/499/10.

Anti-British propaganda by Japanese: leaflets, etc.: situation reports.

F6256/F6763/F7782/F7860/F8277/

F10005/372/10.

Number of Japanese civilians in, since beginning of Sino-Japanese conflict. F7595/534/10.

Refusal of H.M. Consul-General at Canton to register certain wharves in the name of Tung On Steamship Co. Ltd. F10659/389/10.

Report on Japanese trade situation at.

F11875/499/10.

Establishment of new Canton Municipality.

F12363/4/10.

Supply of firearms to Japanese police in Canton: application by Japanese Consul-General to purchase from Hong Kong: neutrality question: attitude of H.M.G.: F.O. minutes.

F12509/F12522/F12980/28/10.

\* **Canton: British Consulate General.**

Appointment of Miss Donaldson as shorthand typist: salary, exchange compensation and hostilities allowance.

K76/K372/K743/K2897/K3367/76/210.

Triennial payment of compassionate gratuities to native staff: continuance sanctioned.

K950/841/210.

Contingencies allowance. K1516/1516/210.

Employment of watchman in connexion with naval telephone. K2898/841/210.

— Retention sanctioned.

K8382/K18234/76/210.

Purchase of bicycle approved.

K3024/K4605/3024/210.

Accounts. K3025/3025/210 (file).

Assumption of duties by Constable Farrell.

K4452/397/210.

— Retirement of Constable Read.

K4453/397/210.

Treasury sanction appointment of Mr. Farrell as Constable grade B: post held by Constable Read to lapse on his retirement.

K8154/K10430/397/210.

**Canton: British Consulate-General (continued).**

Application by Mr. Walker, Japanese speaking employee, for permanent employment.

K5874/K6795/76/210.

— Continued employment. K18058/76/210.

Movements of prices: form A38.

K5990/476/250.

Cost of living: form A38. K8098/476/250.

Leave for Consul-General Blunt: Acting arrangements. K8200/K8387/27/210.

Continued employment of temporary interpreter sanctioned. K8338/76/210.

Application to staff of special hostilities allowances. K9827/839/210.

Arrears of cost of living bonus for staff.

K10791/10791/210.

Transfer of Mr. Lee as superintending Consul.

K10818/27/210.

Assumption of charge by Vice-Consul Tyrrell.

K10277/K10278/27/210.

Assumption of charge by Consul-General Stark-Toller. K12208/K15828/K15829/27/210.

— Consul-General Toller's local leave: Consul Tyrrell in charge. K18661/27/210.

Temporary rent allowance for Consul-General Stark-Toller during work on official residence.

K14414/K14418/14414/210.

Return of despatch boxes to F.O. for alteration. Y288/Y322/Y921/3/650.

Request for combination safe refused: steel press with Chubb detector lock suggested as adequate. Y475/2/650.

Custody of keys at post. Y1741/34/650.

Govt. books at. L325/L2044/100/407.

Archives: weeding and destruction: report.

L4111/78/402.

War Office General Staff maps of Kwangtung and Kwangsi. L7688/154/407.

**Canton, s.s.**

Rescue of passengers of s.s. Ailsa.

N2402/2402/15.

**Cantoni, Raffaele.**

Position of foreign Jews in Italy. R520/10/22.

Offer of Jews in Italy to fight for France or Great Britain. R2275/10/22.

**Canton Island.**

Ownership and allied questions: postal arrangements:

— See TERRITORY.

**Cantos, John Palomero.**

See PALOMERO CANTOS, JOHN.

**Cantuarias, A., Capt.**

Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.

**Caouchi, G. L.**

Petition from distressed Maltese British subjects in Smyrna. K1499/8/250.

**Capablanca, Dolores Vila (Señora and children).**

Spanish prisoners: exchange. W1077/65/41.

**Capablanca, J. R.**

Commercial Attaché to Cuban Legations in Europe: Customs facilities. T4648/4021/377.

**Capanema, G.**

Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.

**Capanni, Italo.**

Italian representative at Panama: report on.

A5173/908/32.

**Capdevila, Fernando Navano.**

Staff of former Spanish Republican Embassy, London: permission to remain in U.K.

T7368/2978/378.

Offer of services to H.M.G. W13349/12993/49.

**Cape, Jonathan.**

British publicity in the United States.

A6378/98/45.

**Cape Agulhas (Newfoundland trawler).**

Proposed sale to Italians. R9391/697/22.



**Cape Hayti: British Vice-Consulate.**

Desirability of opening petition from local British inhabitants. K2184/2184/220 (file).

Appointment of Mr. A. G. Wood as Vice-Consul: ex equatur: naval reporting documents, &c. K16041/K10286/K11276/K12389/K17107/2184/220.

Stationery and supplies required: flag, date stamp and Consular shield for. K15645/15645/220.

**Capel, H. T., Miss (late).**

Estate of. K8109/8109/217.

**Cape Limes Ltd.**

Spanish war claims. W9006/W11874/450/41.

Claim v. Spain respecting s.s. Caper. W12001/1442/41

**Capelle, Baron.**

Promotion to rank of Count in recognition of services as Belgian Secrétaire du Roi. C8721/8721/4

Personality. C9790/9790/4.

**Capelli, Marino Pompec Giovanni.**

Naturalisation. T1557/187/378.

**Cape Nelson, s.s.**

Services rendered to Portuguese schooner.

W710/710/36.

**Cape of Good Hope, m.v.**

Assurance in regard to requisitioning.

W17288/14784/49.

**Caper, s.s.**

Spanish war claims. W9006/W11874/450/41.

Detention in Spain. W12001/1442/41.

**Cape Race, s.s.**

Ships agreement. K7985/5046/285.

**Cape Sable, s.s.**

Agreement. K5046/5046/285.

**Cape Town: Foreign Consulates.**

Argentine: appointments. T1873/1873/385.

Belgian: appointments. T15120/15120/385.

Finnish: appointments. T14339/14339/385.

French: appointments. T11214/11214/385.

Japanese: appointments. T795/795/385.

Siamese: appointments. T9357/9357/385.

Spanish: appointments. T8806/8806/385.

United States: appointments: jurisdiction. T422/422/385 (file).

**Cape Verde Islands.**

British Vice-Consulate:

— See ST. VINCENT.

Suggestion for Portuguese warship to cruise in waters of, to prevent use by enemy warships.

W12720/W13414/10564/49.

**Capital.**

See FINANCE.

**Capital Formation.**

Statistics relating to:

— See STATISTICS.

**Capital Punishment.**

Arrangements for carrying out death sentences

pronounced by H.M. Consular Court in Egypt. J603/J1531/J2078/J2728/5/16.

**Capitulations: Egypt.**

Montreux Convention: capitulations in Egypt:

— See also TREATIES: CAPITULATIONS.

Memorandum by Mr. Cavendish Bentinck on agreement at Montreux Conference regarding manner in which foreign educational, scientific, medical and charitable institutions would be permitted to carry on their activities.

J2869/1342/16.

List of British charitable, educational and religious institutions in Egypt drawn up in connection with abolition of capitulations: additions.

J2879/J3174/J3401/5/16.

— List of trustees. J2897/5/16.

**Capitulations: Ethiopia.**

Surrender of British consular jurisdiction:

— See JURISDICTION: ETHIOPIA.

**Capitulations: Morocco, French Zone.**

Proceedings instituted in French zone prior to abolition of capitulations:

— See COURTS OF LAW: MOROCCO, FRENCH ZONE.

**Capitulations: Morocco, Spanish Zone.**

Attempt of Spanish High Commissioner to enforce on a British subject a decree enacted at Burgos: position since separate zonal legislation and hence King's Regulations had not been issued. W729/306/28.

Surrender of British capitulatory rights: F.O. request to H.M. Consul-General, Tangier, for report on extent to which he considers that the convention with France of July, 1937, for the abolition of British capitulations in the French Zone is suitable for the Spanish Zone.

W3352/306/28.

Review by H.M. Consul at Tetuan of British capitulatory rights and their position following Spanish Civil War: question of surrendering by convention: desiderata. W9697/306/28.

— Board of Trade memo. on position.

C18326/15366/28.

View of H.M. Consul at Tetuan that abolition of British capitulations will soon be demanded.

W11072/306/28.

**Capleton, C.**

Desire to return to U.K. from Czechoslovakia.

K5034/5034/212 (file).

Refugee from Germany: need for assistance.

K11260/11260/218.

**Caplikas, Julius, Lieut.-General.**

Personality. N3452/3452/59.

**Caplin, Ltd., R. S.**

Judicial documents. T3354/3354/371 (file).

**Cap Norte, s.s.**

Whereabouts of German crew. K18014/18014/270.

**Capo Alga, s.s.**

Delay to, by British contraband control: Italian complaint. W17351/14844/49.

**Capoclaequa, A., Miss.**

Identity card. T15474/311/378.

**Capodanno, Luigi.**

Desire that Sir F. Leith Ross should visit Italy.

R1613/41/22.

Question of British purchases of Italian produce.

R8044/41/22.

Facilities to telephone to Italy.

W13248/12994/49/W13559/13452/50/

W16893/14926/49.

**Cappa.**

Views on Italo-German relations. R10726/57/22.

**Capper, A.**

Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.

**Capper, G., Miss.**

Employed at Persian Legation, London.

T14921/51/373.

**Cap Pilar (Yacht).**

Agreement. K1055/1055/285 (file).

**Cappon, Alfred.**

Shipping activities in Roumania. R10557/774/67.

**Capponi, F., Commander.**

Naval Attaché, Italian Embassy, London.

T16376/919/383.

**Capps, Alfred.**

Spanish death certificate. W7037/6/41.

**Capra, J., Dr.**

Facilities in various parts of British Empire: visa for Canada. L796/796/406 (file).

**Capron, Percy.**

Temporary engagement at Kovno Consulate: salary. K18139/231/259.

**Caproni Agency Corporation (England), Ltd.**

Facilities to telephone to Italy. W17714/14926/49.

**Caprotti Valve Gears Company, Limited.**

Judicial document. T13372/13372/371.

**Capsalis, D.**Greek representative at Cairo: report on.  
J4062/202/16.**Capt-Rota, Ida.**

See ROTA, IDA CAPT.

**Capture.**

Of enemy shipping, property, &amp;c.:

— See PRIZE AND PRIZE LAW.

**Capurro, Francis.**

Repatriation. K2696/133/241.

**Capurro, Victoria, Miss.**

Proposed repatriation to Gibraltar.

K3194/K6721/16/241.

— Repatriation to Spain by French authorities.

K8084/16/241.

**Caquot, Albert.**

Of French Air Ministry: criticism of.

C1992/C2258/C623/C901/130/17.

Personality. C9935/9935/17.

**Cara, s.s.**

Blacklisting by Spanish Govt.

C17147/C17307/C17532/C20888/C20778/

C21068/13317/41.

**Caracas: Argentine Legation.**Appointment of Sr. René Correa Luna as Minister:  
credentials. A5035/402/47.**Caracas: Belgian Legation.**

Appointment of M. Gobert as Minister.

A1940/402/47.

**Caracas: Brazilian Embassy.**Appointment of Dr. J. F. de Barros Pimentel as  
Ambassador: credentials. A5035/402/47.**\* Caracas: British Consulate.**Consul Anderson's duties as commercial secretary:  
additional clerical assistance required and  
accommodation.

K382/K1348/K1512/K2186/382/247.

K7519/K5836/4283/247.

Shipment of Typewriter to U.K.

K1618/1618/247.

Shipment of typewriter to U.K. K1618/1618/247.

Whereabouts of typewriter supplied in 1933.

K5682/668/250.

Details of machines at. K9370/668/250.

Return of subordinate officers. K3455/183/250.

Accounts. K3483/3483/247 (file).

Route for sending supplies to.

K5256/K6347/5256/247.

Removal to new premises: rent: sub-letting of  
former office and repairs thereto: salaries of  
extra clerk and stenographer: Treasury sanc-  
tion.

K6983/K7063/K11088/K16486/4283/247.

Inspection report: question of supply of air con-  
ditioning plant: accommodation for naval  
books: reference books required by H.M.  
Consul in capacity of Commercial Secretary.

K8882/4283/247.

Amounts debited to B. of T. instead of F.O. in  
respect of refund of overcharge of consular  
fees on ships' agreements: instruction to for  
Consuls at Curacao and Aruba.

K9302/9302/285 (file).

Movement of prices: form A 38. K9784/476/250.

Acting arrangements on appointment of Consul  
Anderson as Commercial Secretary at H.M.  
Legation. K9867/9867/247.

Bookcase for. K10294/4283/247.

Custody of naval and war books: safe require-  
ments. W17891/15317/49.Copies of certain Admiralty notices to mariners for.  
Y362/16/650.

List of Govt. books at. L1899/100/407.

**Caracas: British Consulate (continued).**Request for copies of Lloyd's Register of Shipping,  
Jane's Fighting Ships and Jane's All the  
World's Aircraft: to have old copy of Register  
from Aruba: refusal to supply other publica-  
tions. L2648/L3467/395/407.Financial assistance given to Mr. Alston in con-  
nexion with his expedition in South America.

L4730/L5377/99/406.

Archives: report on weeding and destruction.

L5356/78/402.

**Caracas: British Legation.**

Co-operation with local United States Legation.

A1230/51/51.

Leave and acting arrangements.

A1620/1620/47 (file).

Unnecessary use of telegrams by: warning by F.O.

A6826/216/47.

Proposed grant of local rank of commercial secre-  
tary to Consul Anderson: Venezuelan con-  
stitutional provision debarring foreign officials  
from being accredited in more than one  
capacity: steps to surmount local difficulties.

K382/K1348/K1512/K2186/K7308/

K7495/K9374/382/247/K7519/

K4283/4283/247.

F.O. reminder regarding the copying of cor-  
respondence on matters concerning Canada,  
to Ottawa. A9018/3032/47.Interdepartmental series of telegrams sent weekly  
by F.O. and of no value to Caracas.

T6679/T6680/436/384.

Position as to communicating secretly with, subor-  
dinates posts. C13702/13350/49.

Naval control documents. W19075/14828/49.

Defective lock of safe: arrangements for custody  
of cyphers. Y58/Y123/Y150/2/650.Defective combination lock: safe opened with  
local help: provision of new lock.

Y326/2/650.

Bag service. Y1158/Y1208/8/650.

Repetition of telegrams to The Hague.

Y1232/77/650.

Chancery's request for addition of certain groups  
to R code. Y1877/5/650.

Volume of F.O. confidential print required.

L9/9/405.

Publications for. L395/395/407 (file).

**Caracas: Czechoslovak Legation.**Closure: transfer of archives to Bogotá: decision  
to keep post open. A402/A1622/402/47.

Transfer to German Legation. C4954/3955/18.

**Caracas: German Legation.**

Use of wireless station and other illegal activities.

C15648/13661/49/W15492/W15934/

14828/49.

**Caracas: Spanish Legation.**Appointment of Señor José Antonio de Sangroniz  
as Minister: credentials. A5035/402/47.**Caracas: Swiss Consulate-General.**

To be transformed into Legation. R5594/5594/43.

**Caracas: Swiss Legation.**

Establishment. T9913/1228/384.

**Caracas: United States Legation.**Raising to status of an Embassy and appointment  
of Mr. F. P. Corrigan as Ambassador.

A253/253/45.

**Caracciolo di Melito.**

Italian Vice-Consul at Johannesburg.

T5088/5088/385.

**Caraman, Jean de.**

Attaché, French Embassy, London.

T12323/2170/383.

**Caranfil, N.**

Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37.

**Carbo, L. A.**

Personality (Ecuador). A5078/5078/54.

**Carbo, S.**

Personality (Cuba). A5517/5517/14.

**Carbon.**

See also **CHEMICALS**.  
For gas masks:  
— See **POISONOUS GAS**.

**Carbonell, Abel.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/II.

**Carbonell, Diego.**

Appointment as Venezuelan Minister to Bolivia.  
A2721/613/5.

**Carbonell, N.**

Cuban representative at Bogota: report on.  
A5681/549/II.

**Carbonelli.**

Italian Press correspondent in London: activities.  
R3645/1/22.

**Carbonell y Rivero, N.**

Appointment as Cuban Minister to Santo Domingo.  
A185/185/20.  
Cuban representative at Ciudad Trujillo: report on.  
A5030/185/20.

**Carborundum Co., Ltd.**

Export licences refused for grinding wheels for Soviet Union. N6195/92/38.

**Carcano, M.**

Argentine representative at Paris: report on.  
C10042/23/17.

**Carcer y Lassance, J. de.**

Spanish Chargé d'Affaires at Rio de Janeiro.  
W4815/1114/41.

**Cardarelli, Mrs.**

Employee at Rome Embassy: bag facilities refused. Y1685/823/650.

**Carde, Jules.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

**Cardenache, Z. Pol y.**

See **POL Y CARDENACHE, Z.**

**Cardenas, Caton.**

Personality (Ecuador). A5078/5078/54.

**Cardenas, J. F. de.**

Appointment as Spanish Ambassador to the United States. A4312/250/45/W6544/3612/41.  
Spanish representative at Washington: report on.  
A4661/250/45.

**Cardenas, L., General.**

Personality (Mexico). A6711/5026/26.

**Cardenas, P.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/II.

**Cardew, A. E.**

Training of Siamese Govt. students in U.K.  
L3524/3524/406.

**Cardiff: British Passport and Permit Office.**

Establishment. T11554/416/378.

**Cardiff: Foreign Consulates.**

Brazilian: jurisdiction. T10546/10546/385.  
Finnish: appointments. T654/654/385.  
Greek: petition from docksmen requesting re-appointment of Mr. D. M. Logothetis as Consul: appointment as deputy Consul notified to F.O. in 1933 and not rescinded: proposal by Mr. Temple Morris, M.P., that petition be sent to Greek Govt.: F.O. unwilling to be brought into matter. T6659/6659/385.  
— Retirement of Mr. P. J. Polyvios from post of Greek Consul.  
T4557/4557/378/T6659/6659/385.

Italian: appointment still held by Consul despite his appointment as Third Secretary to Italian Embassy, London. T2509/2509/385.  
Portuguese: appointments. T9521/9521/385.  
Spanish (Nationalist): appointments, &c.  
T3155/3155/385 (file) T2866/2866/377/  
T3810/3810/385.

**Cardiff, H.M.S.**

Question of withdrawal from China Station:  
— See **NAVY: BRITISH**.

**Cardim, Mario S., Dr.**

C.B.E.: pro-German activities.  
T2346/2346/372 (file).  
Visit to the U.K. and Germany: Anglo-Brazilian relations. P1665/88/150.  
Anglo-Brazilian relations: activities: personality.  
A2722/539/6.

**Cardinale, E.**

Identity Card. T16290/311/378.  
Ration book. T16709/13329/377.

**Cardium, s.s.**

Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.

**Cardona, A., Dona.**

Cuban lady: evacuation of, from Spain.  
W73/W1601/W1446/65/41.

**Cardona, F.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/II.

**Cardona, Manuel (and Maria D.).**

Registration of daughter's birth. T1564/1564/378.

**Cardoso, O. E. Paulo, Capt.**

Portuguese military mission to U.K.  
C15631/13834/36.

**Careaga, F.**

Spanish Republican representative at Copenhagen.  
W3171/1114/41.

**Carelia (Russian).**

Soviet suggestion to grant Finland concessions in, in exchange for Lauanssari and Seiskari islands: British attitude. N1580/26/63.  
— See also **FINLAND: FOREIGN RELATIONS: SOVIET UNION**.

**Carey, E. M., Miss.**

Repatriation. K14003/14003/299 (file).

**Carey, G. N., Capt.**

Member of Regular Army Reserve of Officers, serving at British Legation, Copenhagen: release.

W7042/2065/50/W17003/  
W19043/14780/49/W14500/13457/50.

Proposed transfer as assistant commercial secretary from Copenhagen to Angola.  
W11680/196/50.

In charge of Commercial Secretariat of Copenhagen Consulate: signature.  
K7079/7079/215 (file).

**Carey, W., Bishop.**

British broadcasts in German: introduction of religious subjects. P2024/6/150.

**Carey, Hiers & Read, Messrs.**

Shanghai claim. F12557/47/19.

**Cargoes.**

See also **CONTRABAND OF WAR**.  
Examination, &c. in order to prevent supplies to Germany:

— See also **CONTRABAND OF WAR**.

Delay to and interference with neutral property during passage through British contraband control:

— See **CONTRABAND OF WAR**.

Prize Court proceedings:

— See **PRIZE AND PRIZE LAW**.

Position of cargoes destined for foreign countries on recall of British shipping under Defence Regulations, 1939:

— See **REQUISITIONS AND CONTRIBUTIONS: GREAT BRITAIN**.

Interference with cargoes of neutral ships following Reprisals Order-in-Council:

— See **EXPORTATION: GERMANY**.

Seizures of cargoes of German goods:

— See **CONTRABAND OF WAR**.

EXPORTATION: GERMANY.

Canadian shipments of iron to dictatorship countries:

— See **IRON AND STEEL**.



**Cargoes (continued).**

- Insurance of cargoes from Greece to U.K.  
— See INSURANCE.
- German exports to neutrals during the war, conveyed in neutral ships: immunity from Allied contraband control and questions of seizure:  
— See EXPORTATION: GERMANY.
- Japanese interference with cargoes on Yangtse River:  
— See YANGTSE (RIVER).
- Declaration on entering Suez Canal:  
— See SUEZ CANAL.
- Detention of cargo of timber of Netherlands s.s. Patroclus.  
— See TIMBER.
- French tax on cargoes carried from French Colonies to France in tramp steamers:  
— See SHIPPING.
- Timber cargo: British regulation of 1932.  
— See TIMBER: GREAT BRITAIN.
- Insurance covering war risks:  
— See INSURANCE.
- Spanish civil war: claims in respect of damage to or loss of cargoes in British ships:  
— See CLAIMS v. SPAIN.
- British ownership and insurance of cargoes in foreign vessels detained by Spanish Nationalist authorities:  
— See SHIPPING: SPAIN.
- Norwegian neutrality policy: Norwegian vessels having right under contracts to refuse to load or unload cargoes at a port in belligerent country, exercising that right: position of Canadian company with cargo from Canada to U.K. W13442/13442/49.
- Carriage of shells from Antwerp to Buenos Aires in Belgian vessel, consigned to Argentine Govt.: Argentine notification: no objection by H.M.G. C13801/C14397/13801/49.
- Instructions to Netherlands and Scandinavian vessels at Los Angeles not to accept cargoes for belligerent destinations.  
C13832/13661/49.
- Discharge of cargoes, in British interest, from German vessels interned in neutral ports: general average rate demanded by German shipping agents. W15676/14782/49.
- British cargo on German s.s. Lahn at refuge at port of Valparaiso: measures by H.M.G. to secure discharge and acquisition of cargo.  
W15841/W16064/W16239/W16472/  
W18038/W17887/W18646/W19183/  
14782/49.
- British cargoes of lead and concentrates in German ships in neutral ports: efforts to detain and discharge cargoes and offers to pay freights to offset danger of scuttling. W15841/14782/49.
- Discharges by German ships' at Trieste of cargoes intended for Germany: vessels involved and nature of cargoes. C14461/13661/49.
- British authorities not to take any action towards neutral vessels carrying goods to neutral countries produced or made in Germany and transfer or ownership incomplete providing no business is done in such goods: assurance to Japanese Govt. C14302/C14779/13661/49.
- Permission for re-export to Denmark of consignments of Manitoba wheat and soya beans on s.s. Kildale lying at Hull: granted.  
C13675/C14705/13661/49.
- Immunity from interference by H.M. Navy of shipment of munitions to Argentina from London in an Argentine vessel.  
W13614/13485/50.
- Guns for Turkey from Czechoslovakia shipped from Trieste: Turkish request for immunity from British contraband control.  
C15376/13801/49.

**Cargoes (continued).**

- Portuguese decree authorising Portuguese Consular officers to endorse without authority of their F.O., declarations of cargo presented to them after 30 days from date of shipment.  
C14195/14194/36.
- Refusal of north European neutral vessels to carry cargoes from United States ports to belligerent destinations: indications that neutral Powers, though denying it, are acting under threat from Germany. C15411/13661/49.
- Cargo of tin and rubber shipped from U.K. to Poland before Polish collapse, on Norwegian vessel Ulv, detained at Gothenburg: Swedish refusal to issue export licence and threat to requisition if goods are not sold: question of return to U.K.: legal position.  
C15424/13661/49.
- Discharges of perishable cargo sent from China to U.K. by British firm at British ports en route owing to requisitioning of steamers by British Govt.: position as to claims: advice for H.M.R. Shanghai.  
C15814/15702/49/W17981/14956/49.
- Ministry for Economic Warfare enquiries as to cargo of vessels going to Antwerp and Ghent to be sent to H.M. Consul-General at Antwerp, to save unnecessary delay and detention of vessels.  
C15617/15617/49/W14871/14871/49.
- Embargo on saltpetre placed by owners of cargo of German ship interned in Netherlands West Indies. C14773/13661/49.
- Italian enquiry as to U.K. attitude toward Italian purchase of cargoes of German ships in port at Massawa which would be consumed in Italy or sold to non-enemy countries.  
C15645/13661/49.
- British owned cargoes on enemy vessels in neutral ports: endeavours of owners to obtain possession: activities of London Chamber of Commerce: licence and facilities for owners to communicate with and pay enemy shipowners: British Consuls to give assistance, especially in providing local agents and lawyers and when master sells cargo: circular and cases.  
W16359/14782/49/C16277/13661/49/  
W15711/W16715/W17812/14782/49.
- Board of Trade note on activities of London Chamber of Commerce and Cox and King's in securing British cargoes on enemy ships in neutral ports: payments to enemy to be made through Chamber only to prevent enemy gaining excessive prices and in interest of equity among cargo-owners: circular to H.M.R.R. and Consuls. W17762/14782/49.
- British cargoes on enemy ships in neutral ports: Govt. of Indian authority for owners to pay freight and other necessary charges to or for enemy to obtain possession of cargo: copy: British Consuls in Persia asked to register claims and assist in recovery.  
W17669/W18952/14782/49.
- License issued by Board of Trade authorising London Chamber of Commerce to pay charges to the enemy necessary to secure cargoes on ships in neutral ports: copy.  
W17389/14782/49.
- Advice of H.M. Consul-General at Addis Ababa to Indian firms desiring to recover cargoes of German ships in local ports to negotiate with Italian agency for German line: arrangements for London Chamber of Commerce, Cox and King's and agents to act for Indian owners, to prevent excessive German charges and safeguard equity between cases.  
W18289/W18952/W19179/W19184/  
14782/49.

**Cargoes (continued).**

Enquiry by Govt. of Hong Kong as to treatment of enemy goods brought into Hong Kong in an Allied ship and goods of enemy character arriving on a neutral after transhipment from an enemy ship refuging in a neutral port.

W15819/14908/49/W16452/14844/49.

Desire of Commercial Banking Co. of Sydney to obtain delivery of their wool cargoes on German vessels Cassel and Aller sheltering in neutral ports: position: F.O. advice: Powers of Attorney to demand cargo to be issued to agents and not British Consuls in neutral ports concerned. C15672/13661/49.

Portuguese enquiry if H.M.G. would permit purchase of dangerous oil carried by German vessels in Azores: H.M.G.'s attitude: legal investigation whether H.M.G. could seize the oil if released, even if sold and carried on a neutral: precedent position: alternative of captians storing oil on land without sale.

W16258/W16904/W16939/

W16049/14782/49.

Whereabouts of Brazilian pollards shipped from Santos on German vessel Tijuca in mid-August. W17211/W18419/17211/49.

Argentine request for naval transport returning from Europe with Argentine Govt. goods from Germany and Italy to be immune from British control. W17840/16015/49.

Measures to obtain valuable metallic cargo, property of H.M.G., on German s.s. Chemnitz captured by French Navy.

W15841/W16517/W16361/W17240/

W17462/W18038/W18111/W18646/

W19183/14782/49.

Measures to obtain private British owned cargo on s.s. Chemnitz captured by French Navy.

W19102/14782/49.

Applications to H.M.R.R. and Consuls, &c., abroad by British firms for assistance in matter of British goods on German ships in neutral ports: requests for instructions, &c.

W17486/W17490/W18373/

W17583/14782/49.

Desire of Westminster Bank holding invoices, bills of lading and insurance policies, to secure wolfram ore on German vessels Duisberg and Rheinland at Naples and Padang to reimburse themselves for transaction on behalf of German buyer: negotiations.

W17258/W17453/W17810/

W17583/14782/49.

German interference with cargoes destined for Northern Europe: enquiry by H.M.G.

W15466/14844/49.

Desire of Santram Nikkamal of Karachi to obtain delivery of goods sent from Belgium and Germany on German ship Liebenfels refuging at Massawa. W18501/18501/49.

Conflicting reports regarding sale in Eritrea of goods on German vessels taking refuge: danger of Italians conniving at shipments to Germany. W18112/14782/49.

Reported discharge and sending to Germany of cargoes on German ships refuging in Italy for which British firms hold bills of lading: view that action is illegal despite clause in German bills of lading: writ of arrest against German vessels: representations as to Italian connivance. W18112/W18770/14782/94.

Italian attitude to owners' claims on cargoes on German ships in Italian ports: refusal of captians of certain ships to release British cargoes on production of bill of lading unless they have owners' instructions: remedy on application to Italian courts.

W17486/W18377/14782/49.

**Cargoes (continued).**

Swedish and Norwegian requests for unloading of their goods on German ships at Massawa: no Italian objection, being matter for owners to apply to master of vessel for discharge of their property. W18377/14782/49.

Norwegian enquiry as to cargo on German s.s. Antiochia which took refuge in Azores: vessel sunk to avoid capture. W19187/19187/49.

Desire of Swiss firm to complete export contracts to Hong Kong and Manila with German goods ordered and paid for before war: position of goods on German vessels in neutral and German ports: question of transhipment: advice for Swiss Legation.

W15024/W17560/W18523/

W18872/14783/49.

Cargo consigned for Latin America on German s.s. Joao Pessoa and La Plata sheltering at Vigo: claims by S. American consignees: agent's enquiry if H.M.G. would seize cargo if transhipped and forwarded.

W18461/14844/49.

Details of cargo of German s.s. Sevilla, at Huelva, destined for Spanish Morocco: consignees invited to sanction and meet cost of transhipment to Melilla. C19782/14253/28.

Desire of Madeira firm, registered as Portuguese, with large British interest to obtain return of wine shipped on German vessel now refuging at Vigo: enquiry as to procedure: Trading with the Enemy aspect. C15464/13470/49.

Treatment at British ports of goods of enemy character under lien to British or approved neutral bank and position as to recognition of claims put forward by Banks or Accepting Houses as pledgees of goods seized in prize in Colonies: enquiry by Hong Kong: representations and legal arguments by local banks: advice of Procurator-General.

W18771/W19307/14908/49.

Enemy and neutral character of cargoes and treatment of cargoes: German attitude: German Prize Ordinance of August 28th, 1939.

C14782/13545/W18816/W17794/14908/49.

Japanese enquiry as to liability to seizure of Japanese cargoes on German ships taking refuge in neutral ports if transhipped to neutral vessels for transport to Japan: F.O. views: formalities to secure immunity.

W18280/W18931/16015/49.

Cargoes, especially of lead and zinc on German vessels in neutral ports: negotiations with view to paying freight, refuge and other charges to secure cargoes for H.M. Govts. interested.

W15335/W15479/W15480/W15517/

W15563/W15632/W15656/W16010/

W16094/W16105/W16282/W17096/

W17462/W17764/W18038/W18646/

W18100/W19063/W19077/W19078/

W19183/W17490/W18373/14782/49.

Arguments submitted to Surabaya Court relating to freight, discharge and port of refuge costs demanded by German shipowners for release of British owned cargoes on German ships in local ports in endeavour to obtain reduction.

W17764/14782/49.

Charges demanded by Germans for release of Netherlands owned cargo on German s.s. Scandia which took refuge in Netherlands East Indies in Great War: law case: copy of judgment of High Court of Appeal of Netherlands East Indies. W18055/14782/49.

Refusal of German agents to bring s.s. Stassfurt into harbour in Netherlands East Indies for discharge of British cargo: writ of attachment on captains of s.s. Cassel and s.s. Stassfurt respecting British lead cargoes.

W17764/W19018/W19031/W19063/

W19076/14782/49.



**Cargoes (continued).**

Validity of practice of consigning cargoes "to order": question of H.M.G. notifying Spanish Nationalist Govt. thereof in view of Nationalist interference with such cargoes: precedent position of H.M.G. in war: matter not pursued. W3466/4/41.

Cargoes or parts thereof on German vessels which returned to home ports at outbreak of war: enquiries by British owners whether such cargoes have been requisitioned or condemned as prize: insurance claims pending.

K14184/K18558/14184/218.

Carried from Beira by German East Africa Line: reduction owing to Belgian restrictions on carriage of copper in German ships.

C8903/1815/4.

Suggested control by Belgian Govt. of cargoes carried in Belgian ships, to avoid delay involved through detention of these vessels for examination. C1932/512/4.

Of British cement to be carried from Antwerp to Singapore in Japanese s.s. Sakito Maru: German threat to sink ship: cargo unloaded.

C17446/1815/4.

Cargo of gas bombs carried from Stettin to Emden by German s.s. Masuren. C17887/12966/18.

Position regarding grain, the property of Messrs. John Jackson & Co., Ltd., last heard of at Hamburg: confiscation.

C17241/C20454/C20695/13012/18.

British cargo of s.s. Rauenfels: last heard of at Bremen: enquiry as to present whereabouts by Mr. A. J. Snell.

C18512/C19232/13012/18.

Whereabouts of cotton cargo of s.s. Vigilant.

C17836/C20035/17836/55.

Seizure by French authorities of cargo of seed peas consigned to Messrs. Sharpe & Co. in Greek s.s. Lirios: release.

C18097/C18891/C18980/C19277/15569/17.

Timber cargoes from the Baltic: detention by Germany: Netherlands protest.

C20478/15216/18.

Danish suggestion that Danish cargoes at sea consigned to Germany in Danish ships should be purchased by Great Britain: proposal to effect transaction under ostensible British compulsion and with formal Danish protests to preserve appearance of neutrality.

N2425/64/63.

Retention of timber cargoes in Soviet Union pending payment by purchasers before despatch.

N4509/4030/38.

Detention of cargo of salt bound from Italy to Bergen for use at Italian fisheries at Petsamo: question of release. N2368/2368/56.

Norwegian shipping companies requested to supply full cargo information in advance to the Ministry of Economic Warfare to facilitate clearance of vessels at Contraband Control Bases.

N4614/4614/30.

Position regarding disposal of cargo in U.S. City of Flint after detention by German naval forces and subsequent release: cargo originally destined for U.K.: disposed of in Norway: legal position: arrangements for re-export to U.K.

N6138/N6169/N6190/N6553/N6577/

N6664/N6451/N6801/N7065/N7066/

N7858/N7931/5784/38.

Cargo of s.s. City of Flint in Norway: legal position regarding necessity of an export licence for transfer to U.K.: no export licence required.

N6388/N6451/N6801/N7065/5784/38.

Cargo of s.s. City of Flint: list of consignees.

N6449/5784/38.

— Ore loaded at Narvik for United States.

N7778/N7801/5784/38.

**Cargoes (continued).**

Details of cargo landed at Baltimore on s.s. City of Flint. N6448/5784/38.

Question of disposal of cargoes consigned to Gdynia and discharged at Riga in view of German attack against Poland.

N6452/N6764/N7313/6452/59.

Turkish goods in transit from Izmir to Constanta: detention by British contraband control: release. R10591/R11085/9990/44.

Reports on cargo as passed for export from Tientsin: under currency restriction schemes in North China.

F4913/F5410/F5411/F6707/F6768/

F6771/F7784/F7436/F9544/F9972/382/10

Reported Japanese intention to destroy all export cargoes loaded into ships off Foochow.

F3823/148/10.

Report on cargo consigned to London the property of Messrs. Czarnikow on board three German vessels lying at Massawa: efforts of Messrs. Gellatly, Hankey & Co. to claim cargo on behalf of owners: consent will be regarded as contraband by German masters.

J4614/4614/66.

**Cargo Fleet Iron Co. Ltd.**

Claim against the Brazilian Govt.

A1472/1472/6 (file).

**Carias, T. (General)**

Personality (Honduras). A5213/5213/8.

**Caribia, s.s.**

Carriage of Jewish refugees from Germany to Trinidad. W520/520/48.

Carriage of German refugees to Gulf of Mexico.

W1165/45/48.

**Carica Milica, s.s.**

Loss of by mine.

W17083/14744/49/R10437/7567/92.

**Carina, s.s.**

Yacht for expedition by Lord Victor Paget to New Guinea. W4995/4995/50 (file).

**Carington, Whately.**

Proposed visit with wife to France.

C13387/13387/17.

**Caripito: British Vice-Consulate.**

Establishment of British consular naval reporting post. C15254/13350/49.

Appointment of Capt. Kirk as Vice-Consul: supplies for, etc.

K14025/K15684/K16585/12861/250.

**Carlbon, E.**

Assistant Military Attaché, Swedish Legation, London: appointment. T15249/486/373.

**Carlbon & Co., Ltd.**

Claim in respect of s.s. Begonia in Spain.

W8848/1442/41.

Offers services of Swedish speaking member of staff for service under F.O.

K11517/1963/250.

**Carletti, Dr. and Mrs.**

Good work during saving of survivors of torpedoed s.s. Yorkshire and s.s. City of Mandalay by s.s. Independence Hall. K16383/12669/250.

**Carley, G. C.**

Arrest of Miss Church in Germany.

K8600/4628/218.

**Carl Fritzen, s.s.**

Sunk off Falkland Islands: crew interned.

C14447/C14957/12978/18.

**Carlie, M. M. (or Anna E.).**

Passport facilities. T13697/13697/378 (file).

**Carlisle, T.**

Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

**Carlists.**

Views on solution of Spanish problem: proposed mediation by H.M.G.:

— See SPAIN: REVOLT: MEDIATION.



**Carlos, Antonio.**  
Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.

**Carlow, C. A.**  
German decoration. T4473/4473/372.

**Carlson, A. E.**  
Resumption of Swedish nationality.  
T7333/748/378.

**Carlson, E. F., Capt.**  
Report on tour in Chinese provinces of Shensi, Suiyan, Shansi, &c.: his views on Red Armies and Communists in China. F782/782/10.

**Carlsson.**  
Aalanders petition to League of Nations.  
N2497/26/63.

**Carlsson, Gunnar.**  
Carlsson-Mounsey agreement of 7th December, 1939, concerning passage of Swedish vessels without diversion to contraband control bases: — See also CONTRABAND OF WAR.  
Swedish mission to negotiate Anglo-Swedish war trade agreement.  
N4653/N4665/N4690/1189/42.  
Personality. N3666/3666/42.

**Carlwallis.**  
See WALTER, KARL.

**Carmichel, E. Gibson Craig.**  
— See CRAIG, EARDLEY CHARLES GIBSON.

**Carmona, A. O. de Fragosa, President.**  
Question of inviting to U.K.  
W1489/W7950/W9627/W11953/W10614/  
W9623/W12734/160/36.  
Invitation to Southern Rhodesia, Nyasaland and Northern Rhodesia: declined: Governors invited to meet him at Beira: Governors' appreciation of hospitality.  
W7355/W7669/W8470/W8551/W8706/  
W9304/W9393/W13215/W12047/3822/36.  
Invitation to visit U.K.: postponement during hostilities.  
W12471/160/36/C14074/  
C16013/13620/36.

Visit to Cape Verde Islands and Mozambique.  
P1275/1275/50 (file).  
Proposed visit to Mozambique, and Union of South Africa.

W3822/W7305/W5728/W5729/W6930/  
W7916/W9622/W9992/3822/36.  
Proposed visit to Egypt denied.

W5729/W7234/3822/36.  
Visit to Cape Verde Islands: reported presence on vessel of a German diplomat.

W10497/W11512/3822/36.  
Visit to Mozambique: reports.  
W11865/W12739/3822/36/  
C14529/14268/36.

— Question of facilities for urgent return on British flying boat. W12742/3822/36.  
Visit to Union of South Africa: report.

C14268/14268/36.  
Visit to South Africa: reception of diplomatic corps: banquet: ceremonial.

T8541/8541/377.  
Address to Portuguese Assembly on his tour of Portuguese colonies and Union of South Africa and the outbreak of war: warm references to Anglo-Portuguese Alliance and colonial relations.

C16611/C16210/C16611/C16972/  
C17189/13620/36.

70th Birthday: congratulations from Herr Hitler, M. Lebrun and H.M. Ambassador.

C19719/13620/36.  
G.C.B. presentation, &c. T76/76/372 (file).

Roumanian decorations. C18846/18846/36.  
Grand Cross of Legion of Hanover for: sympathy with Allied cause. C19747/C19719/13620/36.

**Carmona, J. J.**  
Invention of home cinematograph.  
L6215/86/405.

**Carmona, M. B.**  
Chilean Chargé d'Affaires in Brussels.  
C11313/289/4.

**Carnal.**  
Claim against Mr. G. Sulman.  
E4326/4326/31 (file).

**Carnara (Free Zone of).**  
See FREE ZONES: ITALY.

**Carneckis, V.**  
Personality. N3452/3452/59.

**Carnegie, Margery Fullerton-, Mrs.**  
Custom facilities for furniture. T7374/4354/377.

**Carnegie Endowment for International Peace.**  
Publication of "A Collection of Neutrality Laws, Regulations and Treaty of Various Countries": copy for F.O. L5757/2949/407.

**Carnegie Foundation.**  
Statement of receipts and expenditure for 1938.  
L4524/10/405.

**Carnegie Institute (Pittsburg).**  
Views on European situation. C4079/15/18.

**Carneiro, J. A. Barbosa.**  
See BARBOSA CARNEIRO, J. A.

**Carneiro, J. da Costa.**  
Portuguese representative at Budapest: report on.  
C9505/3004/21.

**Carneiro Pacheco, A., Dr.**  
See PACHECHO A. CARNEIRO.

**Carnevali, A.**  
Venezuelan representative at Santiago: report on.  
A4720/515/9.

Departure from Santiago on transfer to London:

Movements. A7058/515/9/A8273/248/47.

Appointment as Venezuelan Minister in London:

personality.  
A5631/A5789/A7606/A7960/248/47.

Desire to broadcast from U.K. on arrival in

London. A8418/A8273/248/47.

Venezuelan Minister in London.  
T16081/984/383.

Appointment. T16080/T16284/984/383.

Certification of Venezuelan Legation's official

correspondence: specimen signature.  
W18443/14756/49.

Personality. A5516/5516/47.

**Carnevali, Gonzalo, Dr.**  
Venezuelan Chargé d'Affaires at Oslo.  
N3273/72/30.

Venezuelan Chargé d'Affaires at Copenhagen.

N3207/134/15.

Appointment as Venezuelan Minister at Copenhagen. N5417/314/15.

**Carney, A.**  
Repatriation. K11675/11260/248.

**Carney, Kathleen.**  
Domestic: Japanese Embassy. T12073/943/383.

**Caro, H. I.**  
French visa. T11966/1257/378.

**Caro, J.**  
Estonian Consul at Manchester.  
T10851/10851/385.

Estonian decoration.  
T6794/T7407/T9796/6793/372.

**Caro, Julio.**  
Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.

**Caroe, O. K.**  
Appointment as Secretary to the Government of India, External Affairs Department.  
N3745/3745/63.

**Carolina, North, Lieut.-Governor.**  
Restriction of British purchases of United States tobacco. L16204/14763/49.

**Caroline Island.**

See TERRITORY.

**Carolis, C. D.**

Mexican Consul, Colombo. T5459/5459/385.

**\* Carolis, R. de.**

Registration of birth. T15253/15253/378.

**Caron, L.**

Recommended for Lloyd's Agency at San Pedro Sula. K11296/11296/218.

**Carozzi.**

Medical officer of the International Labour Office: desire to investigate working conditions in manganese mines of the Sinai Mining Company. J1899/928/16.

**Carp.**

Application to register trade marks in Portugal. W12136/12136/36/C17791/17791/36.

**Carpetho-Ukraine.**

See CZECHOSLOVAKIA (RUTHENIA).

**Carpenter, H. C. A.**

F.O. bag facilities. W18345/14795/49.

**Carpenter, J. Boyd.**

Suggested visit to the ex-Kaiser. C3837/3837/18.

**Carpentier, J. B.**

Death certificate. L6820/L6975/L7036/L7326/166/409.

**Carpet Trades Limited.**

Writ. T8465/8465/371.

**Carpmael, K. S.**

Work for Commission to investigate Spanish air raids on British ships:

— See SHIPPING: SPAIN (BRITISH SHIPS: ATTACKS ON: COMMISSION OF ENQUIRY).

**Carpos, H., Miss.**

London University matriculation examination Athens, January, 1940. L7635/480/404.

**Carr, Major-General.**

Visit to French Army manoeuvres. C2909/130/17

**Carr, A. S. Comyns, K.C.**

Desirability of presence in Hungary of some unofficial British person to collect and disseminate information. C13700/4000/21

**Carr, C., Miss.**

Repatriation. K946/16/241.

See further under WESTON, C., Mrs.

**Carr, C., Sir.**

Enquiry regarding status of Ethiopia, Austria, Czechoslovakia, China and Korea.

L5448/5448/405.

**Carr, d' A. A. Baker.**

German decoration. T3169/3169/372.

**Carr, E. H.**

British volume of "Ambassadors at Large."

L5492/5492/407.

"Twenty Years Crisis": notes on United States attitude to belligerent measures revealed therein. W17427/14844/49.

**Carr, G.**

Invention of new method of powering craft.

L7798/86/405.

**Carr, H. B.**

Position of cotton industry in Afghanistan.

N1061/156/97.

**Carr, P.**

French decoration. T8663/82/372.

**Carr, Percy.**

Suitability of Comte d'Aubigny and of M. le Cour Grandmaison to receive British children.

K7350/7350/217 (file).

**Carr, T.**

Ex-member of Egyptian police force: assistance granted by Anglo-Egyptian Aid Society.

J2037/J2193/J2321/J2322/J2339/

J2601/17/16.

**Carrall, Miss.**

Safety of Mme. Plaminkova. C4062/3370/18.

**Carranza, Brothers.**

Whaling in Spanish Morocco. W8018/282/28.

**Carranza, A. Quiros.**

See QUIROS CARRANZA, A.

**Carranza, Leon de.**

Spanish Nationalist Consul-General at Rabat: arrival. W4358/204/41.

**Carrara, A.**

Law case in French Morocco.

W9616/5607/28.

**Carrara, A. C.**

Address of Mr. H. W. Wilson: inquiry.

K3868/114/250.

**Carrara, C.**

Trustee of estate of late F. Schott.

W10358/10358/28.

**Carrara, L. A.**

Italian Consul-General, Gibraltar: resignation.

T6215/6215/385.

**Carreno, J. Camacho.**

See CAMACHO CARRENO, J.

**Carreno, P. M.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.

**Carreras, M. S.**

Recall from post of Spanish representative at Copenhagen. W3171/1114/41.

**Carrick.**

British decoration. T3016/564/372.

**Carrick, D. S.**

Expulsion from French Oceania.

C6196/6196/17.

**Carrié, Turenne.**

Haytian goodwill mission to Peru, Argentina and Brazil. A3838/A5273/3838/20.

Appointment as Haytian Minister to Peru.

A5087/42/35.

**Carrier, s.s.**

Spanish war claim. W9006/450/41.

**Carrier Engineering Co., Ltd.**

Air raid shelters for Yugoslavia. R5305/5305/92.

**Carrillo.**

Surrender of Madrid. W5092/8/41.

**Carrillo, A.**

Guatamalan representative at Costa Rica: report on. A5174/2499/32.

**Carrillo, José.**

Improper use of British diplomatic bag in Spain: official emoluments. W18/W61/18/41.

**Carrington, F.**

Repatriation. W13447/11709/248.

**Carrington, M. A., Miss.**

Repatriation expenses of Mr. and Mrs. Graves.

K11215/11215/299 (file).

**Carrington, M. L., Miss.**

National status. T14242/300/378.

**Carriot, A.**

Request to the King for assistance to French charitable organisation at Nice.

T3517/169/379.

**Carriveau, E.**

Argentine Consul, Quebec. T11612/11612/385.

**Carrizosa, Daniel.**

C.B.E. T1788/1788/372 (file) T12001/2980/372.

**Carrizosa, E.**

Colombian representative at Buenos Aires: report on. A4948/373/2.

**Carrizosa Valenzuela, J.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.

**Carroll, Cola and Peter (brothers).**

Welfare in Germany. K12199/12199/218 (file).

**Carroll, C. E.**

See also ANGLO-GERMAN REVIEW.

Activities in connexion with the Link.

C9130/94/18.

— See also PROPAGANDA: GERMAN.

**Carroll, C. K.**

Personality: Liberia. J2698/2698/24.

**Carroll, James.**

Repatriation. K8402/133/241/K9549/16/241.

**Carroll, J. O.**

Financial assistance at Bergen.

K15728/11208/248.

Repatriation. K11845/K11548/11356/248.

**Carroll, W. N.**

United States Vice-Consul, Southampton.

T4987/T5674/T6117/4987/385.

**Carron, Maria.**

National status of Remy Cornelius Boucher.

T6792/23/378.

**Carrou, Le.**

See LE CARROU.

**Carruthers, S. W., Dr.**

Protestant cemetery at Aleppo.

K876/876/289 (file).

Document for legalisation. L6150/6150/409.

**Carsbreck, s.s.**

British vessel: detention at Archangel.

N4707/4427/38.

— Movements. N6205/65/30.

**Carse, W. M. (Consul).**

Deductions from salary in respect of insurance.

K187/187/250.

Leave and transfer to Funchal (Loanda).

K5305/5305/236 (file).

Transfer to Tenerife from Loanda.

K5677/7/250.

Outfit allowance. K7150/5305/236.

Appointment as Consul at Santa Cruz de Tenerife: arrival. K8044/8044/241.

— Signature. K8645/8044/241.

Leave refused on account of war.

K11076/K12965/8044/241.

Rent allowance (Teneriffe). K15335/15335/241.

Life certificate. K758/36/286.

**Carson (Miss).**

Marriage in China. T9186/8033/376.

**Carson, J.**

Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

**Carson, N. D.**

Marriage at Tientsin Consulate General.

T17852/1734/376.

**Carsten, F.**

Internment in U.K. K15501/14916/270.

**Carstensen, C.**

Personality (Denmark). N3418/3418/15.

**Cartagena (Colombia): British Vice-Consulate.**

Inspection report. K7428/7428/211.

Cyphers and confidential documents at post.

Y1530/4/650.

**Cartagena (Spain): British Vice-Consulate.**

Leave for Pro-Consul Leverkus: Belgian colleague in charge. K4705/4705/241.

Official expenditure for March quarter: reimbursement of Mr. Leverkus. K9120/9120/241 (file).

Appointment of Mr. Leverkus as Vice-Consul: office allowance: suggested appointment of Mr. Goddard as Pro-Consul.

K9398/K11163/K12550/9398/241.

Arrears of rent: payment from withheld office allowance: Mr. Goddard's application for Vice-Consul's post. K9842/9842/241 (file).

Provisions for: visits of H.M. ships to land.

W349/W731/4/41.

Welfare of Vice-Consul Leverkus.

W5321/W5322/W5348/824/41.

**Cartagena (Spain): British Vice-Consulate (continued).**

Report by Mr. Leverkus on post: facilities for him and his wife to return to Spain.

W7828/W8928/2/41.

Future of post: enquiries by Vice-Consul Leverkus: conduct of current work. W9194/824/41.

Naval reporting: documents.

W18672/15317/49.

Lack of confidential communication: position as to codes and cyphers. W18817/15317/49.

**Cartels.**

See TRUSTS AND CARTELS.

**Carter.**

Relief for Polish refugees in Hungary.

W12922/13884/48.

Naval control officer at Panama: salary, &c.

K13414/12430/250.

**Carter, A.**

Chauffeur: Peruvian Legation, London.

T12442/206/383.

British passport. T11337/11337/378.

Financial assistance. K14875/11208/248.

**Carter, A., Mrs.**

Repatriation. K11551/K17030/11451/248.

**Carter, Ann Hull, Mrs.**

Internment in Germany. K16674/14916/270.

**Carter, Booke.**

Anti-British Press activities.

P317/1/150/A8088/1292/45.

Pro-Japanese broadcasts in the United States of America: views on. P390/390/150.

Anti-British broadcasts in the United States of America: personality. P1706/P1816/390/150.

Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.

**Carter, C. B.**

Conference of fishery interests in London.

N791/791/63.

**Carter, D. Dodds.**

Report on visit to Spain. W11584/8/41.

**Carter, E.**

Sino-Japanese conflict article in Siamese Press.

F8079/87/10.

**Carter, E. H.**

Proposed annual production of a guide to the functions of the various Government offices.

L3280/3280/407.

**Carter, F.**

Greek decoration. T10660/10660/372.

**Carter, F. H. N.**

Of Messrs. Buller Frères, Switzerland: offer of services to H.M.G. as source of information.

C12927/12872/18.

**Carter, G. E. L.**

Archaeology and Aryanism: offer of manuscript to H.M.G. P3561/835/150.

**Carter, H.**

Agent for SKODA COMPANY (q.v.).

**Carter, H. (deceased).**

Illicit possession of relics extracted from tomb of Tut-Ankh-Amun: return to Egypt.

J4831/198/16.

**Carter, Horsfall.**

Safety zone in Catalonia for refugees.

W1354/66/41.

**Carter, H. T. H.**

Enquiry regarding birth of. L2273/2273/405.

**Carter, John (alias Carter, Kenneth Apjohn).**

Commission Rogatoire. T4951/4951/371 (file).

**Carter, Joseph.**

Bondholders Protective Committee: visit to San Salvador for discussions on service of the external debt: report. A1983/1983/8.



- Carter, J. C.**  
Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.
- Carter, J. O.**  
Air Force reserve officer: mobilisation.  
W13340/12041/49/W14115/13509/50.
- Carter, J. R.**  
Anglo-German relations. C7533/16/18.
- Carter, J. F. C., Lt.-Col.**  
French decoration. T4968/2980/372.
- Carter, L., Mrs.**  
Welfare. K14586/14586/218 (file).
- Carter, Maynard A., Mrs.**  
Foreign decorations. T225/225/372.
- Carter, Nancy.**  
Typist, Belgian Embassy, London. T106/51/373.
- Carter, N. G., Mrs.**  
Welfare in Germany. K16123/12119/218.
- Carter, P. L.**  
English school teacher in Germany: safety.  
C4349/988/18.
- Carter, P. L.**  
Successful candidate for Consular Service: position in event of receiving calling up papers for military service. K12185/113/250.  
Consular Service examination: certificate of qualification. K12482/113/250.  
Training centre preferred. K12487/113/250.  
Bond. K13509/113/250.  
Entry into Consular Service: certificate of appointment, &c. K12588/113/250.  
— Appointment to Amsterdam Consulate-General. K15633/14876/229.  
— Arrival: signature. K14876/14876/229.  
Rent allowance (Amsterdam).  
K16084/16084/229 (file).
- Carter, R., Miss.**  
Repatriation. K11788/11709/248.
- Carter, Vivian.**  
German propaganda in the U.K. P3607/12/150.
- Carthage, Archbishop of.**  
Death of Mgr. Lemaitre, Archbishop and Primate of Africa. C7486/C7786/226/17.  
Appeal for improved Franco-Italian relations.  
C13722/226/17.
- Cartier de Marchienne, E. de, Baron.**  
Belgian Ambassador in London: leave, &c.  
T1537/T2991/T12296/1301/383.
- Cartier Island.**  
See ASHMORE AND CARTIER ISLANDS.
- Cartillo de Olite, s.s.**  
Loss off Cartagena. W5246/8/41.
- Cartmell, E. A. St. John.**  
Egyptian decoration. T10831/T13727/223/372.
- Carton, Henri.**  
Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.
- Carton de Wiart, Adrian, Major-General.**  
Visit to England. C9968/54/18.  
Customs facilities for entry of effects into U.K.  
L7446/7446/406.  
Interview with M. Beck. C11355/15/18.  
Forwarding of letter to, from Mr. E. Matthews, enquiring as to whereabouts of his brother Robert. C16052/14866/55.  
Repatriation from Poland of A. E. James and family and R. Matthews: deposit by: welfare of Princess I. Radziwill.  
K17142/17142/255 (file).
- Carton de Wiart, Edmond, Baron.**  
Memo. on Belgian neutrality policy.  
C14005/261/4.  
Personality. C9790/9790/4.
- Carton de Wiart, Henry, Comte.**  
Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.
- Cartoons.**  
See PRESS.  
PUBLICATIONS.
- Cartoucheries et Poudreries Helleniques.**  
Greek Cartridge & Powder Co.:  
— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: GREECE.
- Cartwright, C. A., Capt. (R.N.).**  
Naval control officer (Los Angeles).  
C15362/13584/49.
- Cartwright, H. A., Capt.**  
Appointed British war-time Military Attaché at Berne. W11231/826/50.  
— Arrival at Berne. C13415/13415/43.
- Cartwright & Co., H.**  
Alleged arms trade with Spain. W1414/5/41.
- Cartwright and Rattray, Limited.**  
List of addresses of Embassies and Legations in London for revision. T4828/658/383.
- Carty, John J.**  
John J. Carty Gold Medal:  
— See MEDALS: UNITED STATES.
- Caruana, George, Mgr.**  
Suitability for Archbishopric of Malta.  
R3901/R5863/108/22.  
Personality. R5526/5526/22.
- Caruana, J.**  
Registration of births of six children.  
T7914/7914/378.
- Caruana, J. J., Mgr.**  
Papal Nuncio at Havana: report on.  
A5428/305/14.
- Caruana, J. W. (Vice-Consul).**  
Request to be given access to cyphers at Port Said. K13366/13366/216.
- Caruana, M.**  
Italian decoration. T12638/12638/372.
- Caruana, Maurus, Mgr.**  
Personality. Vatican. R5526/5526/22.
- Carupano: British Vice Consulate.**  
Illness of Vice Consul Blasini: charge of Consulate taken over by son: arrangements not satisfactory: position to be reported on by Inspector MacLean. K8430/8430/247 (file).  
List of Govt. books at. L1899/100/407.
- Caruso, C.**  
Italian Consul General at Prague. C9634/3955/18.
- Carvalho, D. de.**  
Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.
- Carvalho, I., Dr.**  
Venezuelan Consul General at Port of Spain (Trinidad): appointment. T16093/2553/385.
- Carvalho, L. de, General.**  
Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.
- Carvalho e Silva, V. de, Lieut.-Commander.**  
Brazilian naval air arm: visit to Europe.  
A988/127/6.
- Carvalho e Sousa, J. de.**  
Assistant to Financial Attaché, Brazilian Embassy, London. T4539/T12228/657/383.
- Carvallo, C. J.**  
Personality (Peru). A9100/48/35.
- Carvallo, T., Dr.**  
Attaché: Venezuelan Legation.  
T13067/T16284/984/383.  
International Congress of Genetics.  
L6407/1463/403.
- Carvell, J. E. M., Consul General.**  
Leave (Munich).  
K2394/K7513/K7815/2394/218.  
— Return to Munich unlikely: employment elsewhere. K9733/2394/218.  
Address in U.K. K8330/2394/218.  
Appointment as chief assistant in Foreign Publicity Dept. K10179/7/250.  
— Treasury sanction. K10501/7/250.  
Outfit allowance. K11177/11177/250.  
Life certificate. K54/36/286.

- Carver, F., Sergeant Dr.**  
Norwegian present. T956/T1594/473/372.
- Carver, H.**  
Termination of duties on Chetwode Commission in Spain: F.O. letter of appreciation.  
W3520/W6162/72/41.
- Carver, R.**  
French decoration. T8891/82/372.
- Carver Brothers & Co., Ltd.**  
Liability to Egyptian Income Tax.  
J2018/J2248/J2939/3/16.  
Purchases of Egyptian cotton by H.M.G.  
J4680/2/16.
- Carvey, P. G., Capt.**  
Residence in South Tyrol.  
R5782/R5925/R6006/R6005/R6484/  
R7168/R8621/57/22.
- Cary, G. N.**  
Appointment as assistant to commercial secretary at Angola. T15225/282/373.
- Cary, R. A.: M.P.**  
Dr. Hans Halm. W2384/2384/48.
- Casa, Enrique Carlos de la.**  
See LA CASA, ENRIQUE CARLOS DE.
- Casablanca: British Consulate.**  
Personal rent allowance for Vice-Consul Tollington. K409/409/228.  
Telephone accounts: return of vouchers requested.  
K1243/1243/228.  
Leave and transfer of Vice-Consul Spinney: decision not to appoint successor.  
K1953/K2078/K3351/1953/228.  
Salary of Vice-Consul Dempster.  
K2078/1953/228/K5418/2541/217/  
K8187/92/228.  
— Treasury sanction increase.  
K5959/5959/228 (file).  
Typewriters: replacement of roller affected by climatic conditions. K2987/2987/228 (file).  
Accounts. K3823/3823/228.  
List of subordinate officers.  
K5076/K6341/183/250.  
Leave for Consul Bond: Vice-Consul Dempster in charge. K7858/565/228.  
Cost of living: form A38.  
K8171/476/250.  
Salaries and bonus of currency paid staff: case for increase. K8187/92/228.  
— Treasury sanction. K10808/92/228.  
Consular fee stamps returned by.  
K8246/8246/228.  
Expenditure on refugees from Spain.  
K10932/16/241.  
Arrival of Consuls Bond and Judd.  
K11710/K12628/565/228.  
— Assumption of charge by Consul Bond.  
K13627/565/228.  
Expenditure on housing and feeding members of Royal Navy, Army and Air Force and certain Colonial Officials. K13653/13653/228.  
Sanction to engage third messenger: salary and bonus. K13935/K15629/5959/228.  
Mr. E. N. Dempster authorised to have access to the cyphers and to assist with the cyphering.  
Y624/34/650.  
List of government books. L1712/L2362/100/407.  
Archives: weeding and destruction: report.  
L4048/78/402.
- Casa Calzada, J. da.**  
Agricultural Attaché Spanish (Republican) Embassy, London: motoring offence.  
T2338/2338/373.  
Permission to remain in U.K. T6099/2978/378.  
Offer of services to H.M.G. W13349/12993/49.
- Casacuberta Abdeu, Vicente.**  
Arrest in Spain on charge of profiteering in textiles. C18790/13503/41.
- Casada, Colonel.**  
See CASADO.
- Casada, C.**  
Marriage and death certificates. L5914/166/409.
- Casada, M. C.**  
Birth certificate. L5914/166/409.
- Casa de la Republica Espanola (Manila).**  
Support for H.M.G. in war on Germany.  
A7486/63/45.
- Casado (or Casada), Colonel.**  
Proposed surrender of Madrid. W3851/8/41.  
Desire for peace in Spain. W3719/3719/41.  
Evacuation from Valencia. W5263/2082/41.  
Spanish refugee: welfare. W5983/2082/41.  
Appeal for intervention of H.M.G. on behalf of Señor Besteiro on trial in Madrid.  
W10551/3921/41.  
Remarks on certain Spanish personalities.  
W13329/4270/41.  
British propaganda in Spain: personality.  
P2525/2400/150.
- Casanello, Amilcar.**  
Expulsion from Tunis for anti-French propaganda.  
R718/7/22.
- Casanova, Carlos.**  
Request for a Civil Service publication.  
P1381/1042/150.
- Casanova, J. M.**  
Personality (Cuba). A5517/5517/14.
- Casa-Pizarro, Marques de.**  
Welfare of family in Spain. W1478/65/41.
- Casardi, Aubrey.**  
Second Secretary: Italian Embassy, London.  
T12882/919/383.  
Refund of duty paid on parcel. T506/71/373.  
— Motoring offence. T3416/2035/373.  
— Customs facilities for motor-cycle.  
T9151/T9835/T14524/T15838/T16585/  
71/373.  
Rates. T9352/T9973/T16372/71/373.  
Termination of appointment. T13512/919/383.  
Second Secretary, Italian Embassy, London: sale of car imported free of duty.  
T13514/T15033/71/373.  
Exportation of another car. T14124/71/373.
- Casardi, A., Signora.**  
Customs facilities for luggage. T15243/71/373.  
Ration book. T15510/13329/377.
- Casa Rojas, José de (Conde).**  
Personality (Spain). W4270/W12557/4270/41.
- Casas.**  
Police official at Puno, Peru: alleged discourteous treatment of British subject.  
T10594/10594/378.
- Casas Briceño, J. M.**  
Venezuelan representative at Rome; report on.  
R6141/558/22.
- Cascardo, H., Lt.-Commander.**  
Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.
- Casdagli, E.**  
Importation of cotton piece goods into Egypt.  
J240/2/16.
- Case, E. J.**  
Shanghai claim. F12557/47/10.
- Casella, G. V.**  
Birth certificate. L5508/L5873/166/409.
- Caselles.**  
Repatriation expenses. K9767/16/241.
- Caseres.**  
Evacuation from Spain. W421/65/41.
- Casey, Lieut.**  
Prisoner in Germany. K18313/14750/270.
- Casey, C. T.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

- Casey, E. B., Miss.**  
Cancellation of British passport.  
TI524I/747/378.
- Casey, E. S.**  
Financial assistance at Bergen.  
KI5728/II208/248.
- Casey, R. G.**  
Personality (Australia): Australian delegation to U.K. WI6058/14472/68.  
— Interview with Netherlands East Indies War Dept. at Sourabaya. EI785I/14472/68.  
Visit to Bangkok: views on proposed Anglo-French-Siamese non-aggression pact.  
FI3166/1860/40.  
Australian diplomatic representation, Washington.  
T9265/4567/384.
- Casino Atlantico, s.s.**  
Recovery of value of unused return half of steamer ticket of Miss M. Sullivan repatriated from Brazil in British ship.  
K5543/K639I/K7074/K731I/  
K8054/700/206.
- Caso, R.**  
Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.
- Caso y Andrade, A.**  
Personality (Mexico). A67II/5026/26.
- Caspia, s.s.**  
Collision with s.s. Saphir. KI859/1859/204 (file).
- Caspian Sea.**  
Perso-Soviet Fisheries Agreement:  
— See TREATIES: PERSIA AND SOVIET UNION.
- Cassab, Michael.**  
Judicial document. T5463/5463/37I.
- Cassar, Paul (Vice-Consul).**  
Functions: accounts work at Alexandria Consulate General.  
K3607/K7848/KI5449/217/216.  
Tunisian decoration. T4484/T704I/4484/372.
- Cassé, S.**  
Passport facilities. TI0760/10760/378 (file).
- Cassel, G., Professor.**  
Press article on Anglo-Swedish trade.  
N2432/1189/42.  
Personality (Sweden). N3666/3666/42.
- Cassel, Heinrich.**  
Letter of request. T2148/2148/37I (file).
- Cassel, s.s.**  
German vessel refuging in neutral port: British interests in cargo.  
CI5672/1366I/49/WI7462/WI8038/  
WI8646/WI9183/WI7764/WI903I/  
WI9076/14782/49.  
Lifting of distraint by Kleinworts on:  
WI9076/14782/49.
- Cassells, H. H. (Consul-General).**  
Leave (Valparaiso). KI853/1853/209 (file).  
Rent of house whilst on leave (Valparaiso).  
K7999/7999/209 (file).  
Rent allowance.  
KI6357/KI7884/KI6228/7999/209.  
Life certificates. K2034/36/286.
- Cassells, Kearney.**  
British prisoner of war in Spain: welfare.  
W990/6/4I.  
Repatriation. K8402/133/24I.
- Cassels, William K.**  
Repatriation. K9549/16/24I.
- Casseveti, D.**  
Lawyer in London with knowledge of Greek law.  
LI14I/739/405.
- Cassidy, A., Mrs.**  
Authority to repatriate from Germany nullified by outbreak of war.  
K9436/9436/218 (file)/KI0550/363/250.
- Cassidy, P.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/24I.
- Cassidy Ltd., Peter.**  
Czech currency difficulties. CI692/C542/3/12.
- Cassinis, Angelo.**  
Appointed Italian Minister at Kovno.  
N6547/3449/59.
- Cassino.**  
Question of Consular district:  
— See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN ITALY).
- Cassir, A.**  
British naturalisation. TI0116/10116/378.
- Cassir & Co., D. R.**  
German firm: tenders for Australian contracts for Post Office cables: acceptance.  
CI1043/2255/18.
- Casson, S.**  
Proposed employment on consular work in Greece.  
KI3247/KI404I/1963/250.
- Casson, Sybil Thorndike, Dame.**  
Safety of German-Jewish actors in Prague.  
W4747/520/48.
- Cassulo, Andrea.**  
Vatican Representative at Bucharest: report on.  
R5489/213/37.  
Personality. R5526/5526/22.
- Cast, R.**  
British passport. TI087I/416/378.
- Castaneda Castro, S., General.**  
Personality (Salvador). A5424/5424/8.
- Castano, J. B.**  
Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.
- Castberg, F., Prof.**  
Personality (Norway). N3272/3272/30.
- Castelain, Mme.**  
Request for a gas-mask for a year-old child.  
L6236/28/405.
- Castelberg, Edouard de.**  
Death certificate. LI265/LI784/166/409.
- Castel Bianco, s.s.**  
Contraband control incident. WI7360/14844/49.
- Castelbolognesi, Dr.**  
Manuscript borrowed from Bodleian Library.  
L3870/117/405.
- Castelbuccaro, E. P. Ugolini di, Marquis.**  
Dominican representative at Vatican: report on.  
R4917/631/22.
- Castelferretto, P. Ferretti di, Count.**  
See FERRETTI DI CASTELFERRETTO, P. (COUNT).
- Castellammare di Stabia: British Vice-Consulate.**  
Leave for Vice-Consul Albanese: temporary closure. KI4887/14887/222.  
— Mr. Albanese resumes charge.  
KI1714/14887/222.  
Govt. books at. LI514/100/407.
- Castellane, Miss.**  
Transmission of money to, in Prague.  
WI4548/14295/50/WI5617/14745/49.
- Castellane, Georges de.**  
Memo. on situation in Italy. RI501/9/22.
- Castellane, Stanislas de, Marquis.**  
Counsellor of French Embassy, London: address.  
TI2323/TI4567/2170/383.  
— Biographical note. T761I/7876/7488/383.  
Customs facilities, etc., on arrival: duty free clearance of car. T7465/T7253/2454/373.  
— Address. T948I/TI4649/7488/383.  
— Rates. TI5857/7934/373.
- Castellano, Juan.**  
Welfare in Spain. W3568/65/4I.
- Castellanos, Daniel, Dr.**  
Appointment as Uruguayan Minister in London: personality. AI398/AI544/1398/46.  
— Biographical note. T761I/7876/7488/383.  
Customs facilities, etc., on arrival: duty free clearance of car. T7465/T7253/2454/373.  
— Address. T948I/TI4649/7488/383.  
— Rates. TI5857/7934/373.



- Castellanos, Raul.**  
Personality (Mexico). A6711/5026/26.
- Castellanos Mena, Dr.**  
Personality (Cuba). A5517/5517/14.
- Castello, A.**  
Personality (Mexico). A6711/5026/26.
- Castello, E. de Holte.**  
See HOLTE CASTELLO, E. DE.
- Castello, s.s.**  
Carriage of Spanish refugees to Oran.  
W6094/2694/41.
- Castellnuovo, de (Marchese).**  
See ATENOLFI, G. TALAMO.
- Castelvecchi, C.**  
Letter of request. T7056/7056/371 (file).
- Castelvecchi, L.**  
Arrest of in Germany for contravening currency laws: fine. K4703/4703/218 (file).
- Castendyck, Elsa, Miss.**  
U.S. delegate to League of Nations Social Questions Committee. W9165/74/98.
- Casteras, de.**  
League of Nations financial representative in Bulgaria: status. R9703/R10886/R11508/88/7.
- Castiglioni.**  
Possibility of corrupting Marshal Göring.  
C14827/53/18.
- Castillo, J. C.**  
Passport facilities. T7517/7517/378.
- Castilla, J. J. Caicedo.**  
See CAICEDO CASTILLA, J. J.
- Castille de Olite, s.s.**  
Spanish Nationalist transport: sunk by Republican aircraft. W4305/8/41.
- Castillo, E.**  
Personality (Uruguay). A5271/5271/46.
- Castillo, F. P.**  
Secretary, Venezuelan Legation, London.  
T10015/T11501/T11815/T11849/T16284/  
T13067/984/383/T12477/311/378.
- Castillo, J. J. Caicedo.**  
See CAICEDO CASTILLO, J. J.
- Castillo, L.**  
Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.
- Castillo, N. M. de Paz.**  
Wife of 1st Secretary, Venezuelan Legation, London. T16081/984/383.
- Castillo, Pedro Gamero del.**  
Appointed Deputy Secretary General of the Spanish Falange. W11867/8/41.  
Ministerial appointment (Spain): personality.  
W11868/W12114/8/41.  
Personality. W12557/4270/41.
- Castillo, S. G. del.**  
Views on the international situation: presentation of a book to the Prime Minister.  
A2522/A4646/2522/2.  
Petition to the Prime Minister requesting return of Gibraltar to Spain and of Falkland Islands to Argentina. A5153/A7211/2522/2.  
Conditions in Buchensald Concentration Camp.  
C20462/16776/18.
- Castillo Cuellar, s.s.**  
Voyage from Ceuta to Genoa: notification to British naval authorities.  
C17491/C17965/C18011/13317/41.
- Castillo Nájera, F.**  
Mexican representative at Washington: report on.  
A4661/250/45.
- Castillo Villafranca, s.s.**  
See TSOORUPA, S.S.
- Castiñeiras, Luis, S., Dr.**  
Appointment as Argentine Minister to Paraguay.  
A5274/3583/2.
- Castle, Arthur, Mrs.**  
Transfer of funds from Poland to Great Britain.  
C1837/1837/55.
- Castle, H. P.**  
Ex-Constable of Alexandria City Police: application for employment.  
J1744/J2712/J3172/17/16.
- Castle, H. F. L., Major.**  
Staff of Military Attaché at Angora: bag facilities.  
Y1703/Y1920/823/650.
- Castle, Wm. R. (Jnr.).**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Castlereagh, Viscount.**  
German activities in Basque country: interest in armament works and fortification of Vigo harbour. W1801/5/41.
- Castleton, H.**  
British Vice-Consul, Malmö: proposed treatment of as salaried naval reporting officer during charge of Gothenburg Consulate: proposed appointment as reporting officer at Malmö when there.  
W1650/W2230/W5899/49/50.  
In charge at H.M. Consulate at Gothenburg.  
K4659/K4660/3392/242.  
Transfer to Malmö. K10960/K11139/10960/242.
- Castor, s.s. (Swedish).**  
Rescue of crew of s.s. Gartavon.  
K11691/11691/236 (file).  
— H.M.G.'s appreciation to master and crew.  
K18360/12669/250.
- Castor Oil Seed.**  
See OILS: ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE.
- Castralin, Isaac Da.**  
Intermediary for German correspondence for United States. C14677/14677/49.
- Castrén, Jalmar, Prof.**  
Personality (Finland). N2730/2730/56.
- Castrén, Urho J.**  
Personality (Finland). N2730/2730/56.
- Castro, Capt.**  
Illegal use of wireless at Gibraltar and other illegal activities in connexion with refuge and repair of Spanish Govt. warship.  
W363/W533/9/41.  
German decoration. W11861/8/41.
- Castro, de.**  
Chairman of Uruguayan Fuel Board: anti-British policy. A5936/2926/46.
- Castro, A.**  
Attempts to sell used Consular Fee Stamps.  
K10105/10105/216.
- Castro, A., General.**  
Appointment as Mexican Secretary of National Defence: personality. A1167/84/26.  
Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.
- Castro, A. de, Dr.**  
Uruguayan representative at Brussels: report on.  
C9788/289/4.
- Castro, Augusto de, Dr.**  
Collection for Mr. Chamberlain's peace efforts in 1938:  
— See CHAMBERLAIN, N.
- Castro, A. R. de.**  
Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.
- Castro, A. Sabas.**  
Spanish passport difficulties. W12809/12809/41.
- Castro, C. de.**  
Personality (Uruguay). A5271/5271/46.
- Castro, C. Menendez.**  
See MENENDEZ CASTRO, C.
- Castro, Emil.**  
Welfare in Germany. K18262/12829/218.

**Castro, E. T.**

Salary and bonus (Malaga).  
K6384/K8336/6384/241.

— Treasury sanction continuance.  
K9758/6348/241.

Basic salary and bonus (Malaga).  
K17705/6384/241.

**Castro, E. G. Hale de, Mrs.**

Permission for her husband to visit U.K.  
W3696/65/41.

**Castro, Giulio Arnaldo de.**

Certificate of baptism. L515/515/405.

**Castro, Hector.**

Salvadorean representative at Washington: report on. A4661/250/45.

**Castro, H. D.**

Personality (Salvador). A5424/5424/8.

**Castro, J. A., General.**

Personality (Mexico). A6711/5026/26.

**Castro, J. C.**

Personality (Salvador). A5424/5424/8.

**Castro, L. de Sousa Monteiro Ferreira de.**

See FERREIRA DE CASTRO, LUIZ DE SOUSA MONTEIRO.

**Castro, Moshe.**

Deportation from Palestine to Bulgaria.  
T8788/8788/388.

**Castro, O.**

Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.

**Castro, S. Castaneda.**

See CASTANEDA CASTRO, S.

**Castro, S. R. de.**

Appointment as Brazilian Minister to Hayti.  
A2918/2274/20.

Appointment as Brazilian Minister to Santo Domingo. A3171/185/30.

Brazilian Representative at Havana: report on.  
A5428/305/14.

**Castro Beeche, R.**

Costa Rican representative at Washington: report on. A4661/250/45.

Appointment as Costa Rican Minister to Mexico.  
A5706/278/26.

Service of Costa Rican debt. A3382/17/32.

Personality. A5176/5176/32.

**Castro e Silva, J. M., Admiral.**

Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.

**Castro Lima, H. de.**

Assistant to Financial Attaché, Brazilian Embassy, London. T4539/T12228/657/383.

**Castro Lopez, A. S.**

Permission to visit U.K. W3696/65/41.

**Castro Martinez, J. J.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.

**Castro Monsalve, M.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.

**Castro Oliveira, J.**

Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.

**Castro Quesa da, M.**

Personality (Costa Rica). A5176/5176/32.

**Castro Quezada, Rafael.**

Costa Rican representative at Guatemala: report on. A5410/204/8.

Personality. A5176/5176/32.

**\* Castro Ramirez, M.**

Personality (Salvador). A5424/5424/8.

**Castro Ruiz, C.**

Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.

**\* Casulli, M.**

Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.

**Caswell, Mr. and Mrs.**

Killed by Japanese air raid at Changteh.  
F6458/F6676/150/10.

**Cata, A. H.**

Cuban representative at Rio de Janeiro: report on.  
A4940/2794/6.

**Catalan, Father.**

Blocked account at Barcelona.  
W5759/W9744/5759/41/C13541/13541/41.

**Catalan Delegation.**

Offer of services to H.M.G. of Catalans resident in U.K.: list of volunteers.  
W12463/W12931/8/41.

**Catalano, F.**

Italian Vice-Consul, Jerusalem.  
T7549/T10547/1652/385.

**Catania: British Vice-Consulate.**

List of Govt. books at. L754/L1513/100/407.

**Catanzano, A.**

"Codice Telegrafico Fra Armatore E Capitano"  
by: copy for Code and Cypher School.  
L6759/683/407.

**Catargi, Madame.**

Roumanian cinema industry: activities on behalf of British films: personality.  
P1407/P1447/22/150/  
P1996/P2476/145/150.

**"Catastrophe of 1940"**

See PUBLICATIONS: GERMANY.

**Catchpole, F.**

Admission to a lunatic asylum in Belgium.  
K14815/14815/204 (file).  
— Release. K16954/14815/204.

**Catchpole, H. R., Dr.**

Debt to Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries.  
K648/648/245.

**Catchpole, N. H.**

Belgian decoration. T570/570/372.

**Catchpool, E. St. J.**

See YOUTH HOSTELS ASSOCIATION.

**Catchpool, T. C. P.**

German foreign policy. C8490/15/18.  
Situation in Germany. C11763/53/18.

**Catellaz.**

Whereabouts of family. C19051/14866/55.

**Cater, S.**

Naval control duties at St. Vincent.  
K14477/12430/250.

**Cateriario, J. G.**

Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.

**Catering Trade.**

See FOODSTUFFS: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Caterpillars.**

See PLANTS AND PESTS.

**Cates, F. E. (Mrs.).**

Domestic: United States Embassy.  
T13076/1025/383.

**Cathay Land Co.**

Shanghai claim. L5197/281/10.

**Catholic Action.**

See VATICAN: RELATIONS WITH ITALY.

**Catholic Committee for Refugees from Prague.**

Activities of Czech Refugee Trust Fund.  
W18510/17474/48.

**Catholic Herald.**

See PRESS: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Catholic Refugees Committee.**

Settlement of refugee children in Ecuador.  
W7090/962/48.

**Catingo Hadjipatera, s.s.**

Loss: circumstances. W18426/16015/49.

**Catlin, G. E. G. (Prof.).**

Offer of services to H.M.G. in connection with Anglo-U.S. relations: personality.  
A6688/A7360/A6946/6311/45.

**Catlos, S. (General).**

Slovak minister of national service.  
C3135/C3561/7/12.  
Slovak Minister of War. C10878/44/12.

- Catoni, A. J.**  
Consular and naval reporting duties (Alexandretta).  
W13236/9854/49/W15866/15317/49.
- Cator, Ralph B. P., Sir.**  
Appointment as Assistant Judge of British Consular Court for Egypt. T2044/2044/378.
- Catroux, General.**  
Deputy Governor-General of Indo-China.  
C13613/249/17.  
— Visit to Southern Indo-China.  
C20600/249/17.
- Catsell, S.**  
Illegal immigration into Palestine.  
W13407/1369/48.
- Catsounotos, G. S., Dr.**  
Offer of services to British Army.  
W16283/14746/49.
- Cattani-Amadori, F. (Cardinal).**  
Personality (Vatican). R5526/5526/22.
- Cattier, Felicien.**  
Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.
- Cattle.**  
See LIVESTOCK.
- Cattley, A. R.**  
Claim against Soviet Union. N2058/212/38.
- Catton, B. J. (Pro-Consul).**  
Leave (Mersin). K5630/5630/244 (file).  
Advance of salary while on leave.  
K10295/K10956/5630/244.  
Naval reporting duties at Mersin in absence of.  
W10538/9854/49.
- Cauberg, A. F. J. Van, Col.**  
Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.
- Caucasian Manganese Syndicate Ltd.**  
See SELLAR, C. S.
- Caucasus.**  
Turkish designs on:  
— See SOVIET UNION: FOREIGN RELATIONS: TURKEY.
- Caucasus Copper Co.**  
Expropriation of property of, by Turkish Govt.  
E2706/E5801/502/44.  
Claim against Turkish Govt. R8467/8467/44.
- Caughey, A., Miss.**  
Proposed engagement as typist at Lourenço Marques.  
K2991/K5519/K5823/K8459/1043/236.
- Caulfield, B., Miss.**  
Temporary work at Buenos Aires Consulate.  
K14496/3231/202.
- Caulfield, O. L.**  
Engagement as temporary clerk at Buenos Aires Consulate: salary.  
K5290/K6677/K6559/K8349/  
K14496/3231/202.
- Caunter, J. A. L., Brigadier.**  
Alleged arrest in France. T13975/1257/378.
- Causton, B.**  
Press activities. P77/22/150.
- Cautley, M. D., Miss.**  
Member of staff of British Consulate-General, Barcelona: transmission of correspondence by F.O. bag. W169/67/41.  
Typist (Barcelona): salary.  
K3519/K5721/K8215/K11078/  
K12464/383/241.  
Treasury sanction continued employment.  
K5723/383/241.
- Cauwelaert, F. van.**  
Election as President of Belgian Chamber.  
C6493/261/4/C9790/9790/4.
- Cauwenberg, Johanna M. E.**  
Birth certificate. L6747/L6871/166/409.
- Caux, E. G. de.**  
Permission to return to Spain as Times correspondent. W13187/2/41/C15484/15484/41.
- Caux, F. P. de.**  
Right of British Airways to take temporary possession of passengers' passports to facilitate embarkation, &c. T1384/416/378.
- Cavalcade.**  
See PUBLICATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.
- Cavalcanti, A. P., Lt.-Commander.**  
Brazil-British Guiana Boundary Commission: visit to the U.K.: hospitality for.  
A510/510/6 (file).
- Cavalcanti, C. de Lima.**  
See LIMA CAVALCANTI, C. DE.
- Cavallera, C., Father.**  
Secretary to Apostolic Delegate in Africa.  
R10001/574/22.
- Cavallero, General.**  
Movements. J156/J1519/40/1.  
Personality. J2224/41/1.  
Visit to Jimma. J3287/40/1.
- Cavalletti, Marchesa.**  
Settlement trust: 3½ per cent. Italian Govt. Redeemable bond held by British Embassy, Rome, on behalf of Public Trustee.  
R815/815/22 (file).
- Cavalli, P.**  
Arrest in Egypt: Italian espionage agent.  
J2706/2706/16.
- Cavanagh, M. G.**  
Repatriation debt. K5356/5356/299 (file).
- Cavanagh, Mary J.**  
Visa for Egypt. T3518/233/378.
- Cavat Abbas Gurur.**  
Personality (Turkey). E6203/6203/44.
- Cavat Ahmet Ustun.**  
Personality (Turkey). E6203/6203/44.  
Turkish representative at The Hague: report on.  
C9597/500/29.  
New Turkish Minister at Bagdad. R7935/7374/44.
- Cavazzi, L.**  
Release of Dr. E. Gruer from an internment camp.  
T14267/169/379.
- Cavdas.**  
Governor General of Thrace: dismissal.  
R3909/64/19.
- Cave, Catherine, Mrs.**  
Repatriation. K15637/11115/248.
- Cavero, J. M.**  
Spanish representative at San Salvador: report on.  
A5425/215/8.
- Caverock, s.s.**  
Agreement. K9093/9093/285 (file).  
Permission to trade with Spain. C16674/13317/41.
- Caviglia.**  
Request for information on British invasions of the River Plate. L2038/2038/405 (file).
- Caviglia, Marshal.**  
Inspection of western frontier of Italy: personality. R8146/399/22.
- Cavil, R. J. W.**  
Post of history and geography teacher in Bagdad: candidate. E5929/40/93.
- Cavin, Agnes, Miss.**  
Employment at Detroit Consulate.  
K14516/3335/245.
- Caviotto, A. de.**  
Appointment as Mexican Ambassador to Bolivia.  
A3546/613/5.
- Cavling, Ole.**  
Editor of Danish newspaper Ekstrabladet: material on British public works financing for.  
P131/1/150.
- Visit to the U.K. P951/27/150.  
Personality. N3418/3418/15.



**Cawdron, E. R.**

Divorce proceedings, Braniff versus Braniff.  
T9613/9613/371.

**Cawelaert, Frans Van.**

See CAUWELAERT.

**Cawthorn, Major.**

Visit to Iraq: facilities. E456/456/93 (file).  
Note on Bagdad-Haifa road. E1966/88/65.

**Cayla, Leone Henri.**

Governor General of French West Africa.  
C5950/23/17.-  
Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

**Cayrasso, J. B.**

Uruguayan Vice-Consul at Glasgow: cancellation of appointment. T14044/14044/385.

**Cayton, Peter John.**

Registration of birth. T3226/T5363/3226/378.

**Cazalas, Oscar, Lieut.-Col.**

Argentine officer attending British Army manoeuvres in 1939.  
W11746/W12220/W13404/4862/50.

**Cazalet, Thelma, Miss: M.P.**

Visit of Islington Corinthians football team to Iceland:  
— See SPORT.  
Policy of H.M.G. with regard to Spain.  
W850/5/41.

**Cazalet, V. A., Capt.: M.P.**

Slanderous broadcasts from German wireless stations on the conduct of British troops in Palestine. C2024/C1605/16/18.  
Jewish problem in Europe: deputation to F.O.

W2119/45/48.  
Hungarian Jews: deputation to Lord Winterton.

W9702/520/48.  
Assistance for refugees from Czechoslovakia: deputation to Sir J. Simon. W11538/1873/48.  
Settlement of Jewish refugees in Lower California.

W17392/962/48.  
Polish relief organisations. W18860/13884/48.  
Position of Ethiopian refugees in Palestine.

J2696/28/1.  
Release of Mrs. Franklin and son from Soviet Union citizenship. N346/346/38.

Use of Baring Balances to settle claims of British subjects against the Soviet Union.  
N1064/92/38.

Anglo-Spanish trade, loans to Spain and Basque refugees and Spanish securities in U.K.  
W10289/W10458/290/41.

**Cazenove, Akroyds and Greenwood & Co.**

Raising of loan in Britain for Buenos Aires Transport Corporation. A3516/A3657/1485/2.

**Ceará: British Vice-Consulate.**

List of Govt. books at. L1024/100/407.

**Ceba: British Vice-Consulate.**

Inspection by Consul-General Wyatt-Smith: report. K9431/4255/245.

**Cebe, J., Dr.**

British visa for. W12407/6655/48.

**Cecato, G. B.**

Commercial Counsellor Italian Embassy.  
T12882/919/383.  
Exemption from Defence (Finance) Regulations.  
T14689/12856/373.

**Cecco, Dante De.**

Employment in U.K. T91/91/378.

**Cecil, Viscount, of Chelwood.**

See also LEAGUE OF NATIONS UNION.  
Deputation on Spain. W7/W528/W529/5/41.  
Economies proposed for the League of Nations: objections to.  
W333/W553/W726/W1074/164/98.  
Spanish refugee camps in France.  
W3797/2694/41.  
Spanish refugees: deputation to F.O.  
W3999/2694/41.

**Cecil, Viscount, of Chelwood (continued).**

Arrangements for dealing with refugee problem.  
W4242/45/48.  
German refugee artists in Prague.

W14671/107/98.  
Limitation of air warfare. W7938/189/98.

Arrest of Drs. Sekanina and Dolansky in Germany. C8468/3370/18.

Allied statement to League of Nations and reduction in staff of League Secretariat: conversation with Lord Halifax. W14276/895/98.

— With Sir W. Malkin. W13666/895/98.  
H.M.G.'s obligations under Optional Clause.  
W14671/107/98.

Views on agenda of League of Nations Assembly.  
W18747/17959/98.

Detention in Germany of Pastor Niemöller.  
C10176/178/18.

Activities of International Peace Campaign in India. C15750/13305/62.

Croatian question. R3849/R4235/R4344/20/92.

Rumour that H.M.G. is negotiating with Japan to oblige China to capitulate (letter to Sir A. Cadogan). F3846/87/10.

British assistance for China: scope of: F.O. conversation. F4356/11/10.

United States collaboration in sanctions against Japan. F4834/149/10.

Handing over of four Chinese at Tientsin.  
F9031/F9409/6457/10.

**Cecil, Robert, Vice-Consul.**

Signature (Paris). K23/23/217.  
Rent allowance (Paris). K3238/3238/217.  
Secondment to Dept. of Overseas Trade.  
K5464/7/250/K4730/K4783/K5622/2541/217.  
Departure from Paris. K6235/2541/217.  
Return to F.O. from Department of Overseas Trade. K12787/7/250.  
Life certificate. K2705/36/286.

**Cecy, D.**

French decoration. T13896/82/372.

**Cedeno, R. Arevalo.**

See AREVALO CEDENO, R.

**Cederschiöld, H. M., Major-General.**

Personality (Sweden). N3666/3666/42.

**Cedillo, General.**

Reported shooting of with son, by Government troops. A383/A1019/84/26.

**Cedok.**

British shipping services. W16917/16917/49.

**Ceclens, Felix.**

See CIELENS, FELIX.

**Cekrezi.**

See CHEKREZI.

**Celal Bayar.**

Resignation from Turkish Govt.: reasons for.  
E727/132/44.  
— Successor. E657/132/44.  
Personality. E6203/6203/44.

**Celal Nuri.**

Personality (Turkey). E6203/6203/44.

**Celal Sait Siren.**

Turkish mission to London. R10528/7213/44.

**Celal Yerman.**

Commercial attaché, Turkish Embassy, London.  
T12068/337/383.

**Celebrations.**

See also ILLUMINATIONS AND DECORATIONS.

Of birthdays:

— See BIRTHDAYS.

Messages of congratulation in connexion with:

— See also CONGRATULATIONS.

Flying of flags in connexion with:

— See FLAGS.

Unveiling, etc., of memorials:

— See MEMORIALS.

**Celebrations (continued).**

Celebration of Nationalists (Insurgents) triumph by Spanish diplomatic representatives abroad: attitude of H.M.R.R. towards invitations:  
— See SPAIN (REVOLT: NATIONALIST (INSURGENT) GOVERNMENT: FOREIGN RELATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN).

Armistice Day, Nov. 11th: form of ceremony and service in 1939: advice for H.M.R.R.: copy of U.K. Press communiqué.

W14191/W14617/W15599/14191/50.

— Celebrations by H.M.R.R. and British communities abroad: advice for H.M.R.R.

W15599/W16121/14191/50.

Armistice Day: Anglo-French co-operation: sale of combined British-French emblems: arrangements, etc.: exchange of messages between King and French President: texts.

C17038/C17288/C17434/C17356/

C17812/C17964/281/17.

**Celebrations: Afghanistan.**

Annual Jashan-i-Istiqlal (independence): report on. N3198/25/97.

**Celebrations: Africa: Congo (Belgian).**

Suggested participation of H.M.S. Milford in centenary celebrations at Leopoldville.

C663/214/17.

**Celebrations: Africa: Italian (Libya).**

Of entry of Italy into the war in 1915 on May 25th: Fascist Youth demonstrations and gymnastic exhibition. Y2215/33/66.

**Celebrations: Africa: Union of South.**

Voortrekker celebrations:

— See AFRICA: UNION OF SOUTH.

**Celebrations: Albania.**

Anniversary of March on Rome: report on celebrations. R10122/1335/90.

**Celebrations: Argentina.**

Celebration of day of "Reconquista" in Buenos Aires: anti-British demonstrations against British occupation of Falkland Islands: Press articles in Spanish and Argentine Press.

A5793/142/2/A6444/3582/2.

**Celebrations: Belgium.**

Commemoration of 125th anniversary of Treaty of Ghent: British participation.

C2789/2789/4 (file).

Armistice Day message to the King from Burgomaster of Mons. T15080/52/379.

**Celebrations: Brazil.**

Fiftieth anniversary of the proclamation of the Brazilian Republic: exchange of greetings between Presidents of Brazil and United States. A8520/A8533/428/6/A8591/A8893/447/6.

**Celebration: Bulgaria.**

Fiftieth anniversary of St. Clement Okridshy University, Sofia:

— See UNIVERSITIES: BULGARIA.

Anniversary of accession of King Boris and of Bulgarian independence: suggested complimentary references to Bulgaria in British Press on such occasions. R8756/790/7.

**Celebrations: China.**

Japanese celebrations in Tientsin:

— See TIENSIN.

Celebration of first anniversary of Provisional Govt. of Republic of China. F1927/4/10.  
Of first anniversary of Shanghai City Govt.

F12565/4/10.

New East Asiatic Order Week: celebration of in North China and Mongolia under Japanese auspices: speeches, &c. F4652/4/10.

**Celebrations: Colombia.**

Celebration of National Day: report.

A5583/181/11.

Fourth Centenary of Foundation of Bogota: copies of souvenir publications for the Lord Mayor of London. A1805/1805/11.

**Celebrations: Cyprus.**

On occasion of Greek Independence Day, 25th March. R3058/R2829/430/19.

**Celebrations: Danzig.**

See DANZIG.

**Celebrations: Egypt.**

Weekly holiday in certain Govt. departments:

— See EGYPT: ADMINISTRATION.

**Celebrations: Estonia.**

Estonian Independence Day.

N1248/N1278/564/59.

**Celebrations: Ethiopia.**

Military review held at Addis Ababa on occasion of Army Day and third anniversary of proclamation of Italian Empire: Viceroy's message. J2326/41/1.

**Celebrations: Finland.**

Of twentieth anniversary of expedition of Finnish volunteers to Estonia. N641/641/56.

**Celebrations: France.**

Inauguration of Plantagenet Memorial at Angers: Anglo-Angierian Festival:

— See MEMORIALS: FRANCE.

Ceremony in honour of late President Loubet: speech by M. Daladier regarding French desire for peace. C4662/25/17.

May Day celebrations by French labour: decision against usual observance. C6353/1919/17.

Of 150th anniversary of the French Revolution: speeches by MM. Jean Zay, Herriot and Lebrun. C6963/6963/17.

National Day, 14th July: participation of detachments of H.M. Forces in celebrations: reports. C10199/C10512/8296/17.

— Participation of Air Force units: thanks for hospitality.

C277/C9378/C11769/C12364/8296/17.

Celebrations in Paris of the 14th July: French proposal that a detachment of United States sailors should take part: proposal rejected by United States authorities: effect on United States attitude of speech by French Foreign Minister. A5099/1292/45.

Fête de Jeanne d'Arc at Rouen: attendance by United States Ambassador at Paris: speech.

C7799/7759/17.

Celebrations at Domrémy in honour of St. Joan of Arc: Cardinal Villeneuve to represent the Pope. R4603/6/22.

Of signature of Armistice in 1918: request for British participation. C12179/12179/17.

Armistice day: Anglo-French co-operation: sale of combined British-French emblem: suggested parade of British troops in Paris: exchange of messages between The King and French President: texts.

C17038/C17288/C17434/C17356/

C17966/C17812/C18550/C17964/281/17.

Anniversary of the Battle of the Marne: broadcast talk by M. Roland Dorgèles.

C13779/13779/17.

Proposed Fête Franco-Britannique at Havre: desire of organisers for signature of The King and other British personages.

C20982/281/17.

**Celebrations: Germany.**

Herr Hitler's birthday:

— See BIRTHDAYS.

Day of commemoration of War Heroes on 5th March: observance by British Legion.

C2715/992/18.

On occasion of the nineteenth anniversary of the founding of the National Socialist Party: speech by Herr Hitler. C2868/53/18.

Arrangements for celebrations of Heldengedenktag. C2948/992/18.

Herr Hitler's May Day speeches. C6539/53/18.

**Celebrations: Germany (continued).**

- Of Battle of Tannenberg: proposed attendance of Herr Hitler and speech. C9533/9533/18.  
 — Participation of Danzigers. C10492/54/18.  
 — Cancellation. C12067/C12048/15/18.

25th anniversary of entry of Germany into the world war: special order of the day issued to the Army: text. C10961/53/18.

Nazi party rally at Nuremberg: question of attendance of Sir N. Henderson: attendance of French and Polish representatives: cancellation of rally.

C11669/C11399/C11486/C12115/  
 C12216/15/18.

**Celebrations: Great Britain.**

Stratford-on-Avon ceremony: question of desirability of German attendance: measures taken to safeguard public order.

C5683/16/18.

German National Festival, May 1: facilities for German speakers to attend meetings of German Nationals in Great Britain. C6059/94/18.

Police precautions on occasion of celebration of German Labour Day, May 1.

C6064/C6366/94/18.

Grotius commemoration functions, in London, on 15th February: attendance of Netherlands M.F.A. and L. of S. C918/918/29 (file).

National Services Rally in Hyde Park, 2nd July: decision to invite no foreign R.R. in London.

W8510/8510/50.

Regulations of ceremonies in U.K.: inquiry by Albanian Minister. L1447/1447/405.

**Celebrations: Greece.**

Greek National Day, 25th March, Celebrations.

R2611/64/19.

Third Anniversary on 4th August of present régime: question of celebration by H.M. ships in Greek ports. R6287/R6289/31/19.

— Reports on Greek celebrations: public reactions. R6408/R6862/64/19.

Of French National Day in Greece: enthusiasm.

R6233/6233/19.

**Celebrations: Hayti.**

Celebration of fifth anniversary of the restoration of the rights of the Haytian people.

A6744/1315/20.

**Celebrations: Hungary.**

Of 20th anniversary of formation of the White Army. C11176/166/21.

**Celebrations: Italy.**

Gathering of militia in Rome for celebration on 1st February of anniversary of foundation of Fascist Militia: presence of Chief of Staff of German Sturm Abteilungen.

R682/R873/86/22.

Of 20th anniversary of foundation of Fasci di Combattimento. R1673/9/22.

— Celebration fixed for a Sunday instead of Wednesday in order not to interrupt military preparations. R1636/399/22.

Celebration of anniversary of foundation of the Fasci: congratulations to Signor Mussolini from General Franco, Count Teleki, Field-Marshal Goering and Herr Hitler: replies.

R2076/R2083/R2108/9/22.

Celebration of anniversary of foundation of Italian Empire: visit to Spanish military delegation to Italy. R3562/9/22.

Empire Day celebrations arranged by H.M. Consul at Trieste. R4805/4805/22.

Annual Ceremony of the Fascist Levy: report.

R9476/9/44.

Anniversary of Blackshirt Revolution: speech by Signor Mussolini. R9733/9/22.

Celebration of Italian entry into the Great War: public opinion and Press comments.

R4446/R4542/9/22.

Celebration of anniversary of 1918 victory: speech by Signor Mussolini. R9732/9/22.

**Celebrations: Italy (continued).**

Anniversary of Vittorio Veneto and Italian armistice: wreaths laid at British and French memorial in Turin. R10073/1/22.

**Celebrations: Latvia.**

In connexion with fifth anniversary of seizure of power of M. Ulmanis. N2656/51/59.

Account of celebration of the anniversary of declaration of Latvian independence: speech by President of the Republic. N6945/51/59.

**Celebrations: Liberia.**

Independence Day celebrations. J3242/3242/24.

In Monrovia of United States Independence Day and French Fete Nationale. J3103/3103/24.

**Celebrations: Liechtenstein.**

See LIECHTENSTEIN.

**Celebrations: Lithuania.**

Anniversary of Lithuanian independence: views of Minister for Foreign Affairs on Memel, German-Lithuanian relations, Polish-Lithuanian relations and the internal situation.

N1120/5/59.

New Year's reception of diplomatic corps at Vilna: absence of British representation: F.O. instructions. N7850/1960/59.

**Celebrations: Luxembourg.**

Centenary celebrations: attendance of Sir R. Clive: message from King of England to Grand Duchess of Luxembourg.

C5552/232/4.

Of Luxembourg Centenary: speech by Grand Duchess. C6019/6019/4.

**Celebrations: Memel.**

30th January to be observed as a holiday in all Memel German schools: historic significance of the day: Herr Hitler became Chancellor.

N538/30/59.

**Celebrations: Norway.**

Celebration of Empire Day by British colony at Oslo. N2823/2823/30.

Celebration of Jubilee of Norske Geografiske Selskab at Oslo, 27th September: arrangements for member of British Legation staff to attend to represent Royal Geographical Society: diplomas of honorary membership of Norwegian Society for Sir D. Mawson and Mr Wordie. L6637/6637/405 (file).

**Celebrations: Panama.**

List of Panamanian public holidays on which public offices are closed. A3992/3992/32.

**Celebrations: Persia.**

18th Anniversary of the Coup d'Etat: military review by the Shah. E2085/2085/34.

**Celebrations: Poland.**

Of Marshal Pilsudsky's name day anniversary: speech by President Moscicki.

C3686/123/55.

**Celebrations: Portugal.**

Centenary in 1940: question of British Royal delegation:

— See GREAT BRITAIN: FOREIGN RELATIONS: PORTUGAL.

Centenary celebrations: Horse Show at Lisbon:

— See HORSES.

Centenary celebrations in 1940: question of representation of British youth movements:

— See PORTUGAL.

Eighth Centenary of establishment of Portuguese Nation 1940: loan of exhibits: British participation in festivities: exhibits from Sultan of Muscat: none available: programme: Congress of Portuguese World: effect of war: interest of Colonial Govts.

L1210/1210/405 (file)/L5465/5465/403 (file).

**Celebrations: Roumania.**

Youth celebrations in June, 1939: invitation to British Scout leaders. R3961/3961/37 (file).



**Celebrations: Siam.**

Siamese National Day: report on celebrations.  
F6992/43/40.

**Celebrations: Soviet Union.**

Annual celebration of anniversary of fighting forces in Soviet Union: article in Pravda.  
N1304/485/38.

May Day celebrations, 1939. N2270/233/38.

Naval demonstrations in connexion with celebration of Navy Day. N3680/1012/38.

Anniversary of Bolshevik Revolution: report on: speeches by M. Molotov, &c. N6926/233/38.

Celebration of Stalin's birthday: Soviet Press report. N7737/233/38.

**Celebrations: Spain.**

Decree giving orders for celebration of 18th July, anniversary of the outbreak of the Nationalist Movement, as a Spanish national holiday.  
W10973/8/41.

— Congratulations from Signor Mussolini.  
W11027/8/41.

**Celebrations: Sweden.**

Bicentenary of the Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences, Stockholm, 23rd-25th September: cancellation of foreign representation: addresses of congratulation by British Museum (National History) and Zoological Society.  
L6394/6394/405 (file).

**Celebrations: Turkey.**

Celebrations on occasion of cession of Hatay to Turkey: report on. E5939/1142/44.

Sixteenth anniversary of foundation of Republic: report. R9988/7377/44.

**Celebrations: United States.**

Armistice Day celebrations in New York: broadcasting of messages by Lord Mayors of London and Paris: arrangements.  
A7607/7607/45 (file).

Armistice Day celebrations, New Jersey: suggested message from the King. T14749/52/379.

In State of Maine of century of peace between United States and Canada: invitation to the King and Queen (refused).  
T4712/T5437/829/384.

In Chicago, September, 1939: 21st annual convention of the American Legion: invitation to the King to attend: refused.  
T4903/T5443/52/379.

Tercentenary of Taunton, Mass.: visit to United States by Mayor and Mayoress of Taunton, England. A3252/3252/45.

Official celebration of the battle of San Jacinto, Texas: representation of H.M. Ambassador at. A3436/3436/45.

Sacramento Golden Empire Centennial: inability of H.M.G. to participate owing to short time limit allowed. A5306/5306/45.

**Celebrations: Yugoslavia.**

Of Croatian Peasant Party on Dr. Matchek's birthday:  
— See YUGOSLAVIA.

Broadcast by Admiral Sir Howard Kelly on Yugoslav Day of Union:  
— See WIRELESS COMMUNICATION: GREAT BRITAIN: BROADCASTING.

**Celis, Francisca, Miss**

Mexican Vice-Consul at Bermuda.  
T16762/6184/385.

**Celis, S. G. de.**

Personality (Cuba). A5517/5517/14.

**Cellastic Handel Maatschappij.**

Report on. C15637/13470/49.

**Cellastic Holland Handel Mj.**

Report on. C15637/13470/49.

**Celli, John A.**

Activities in Italy. R4536/3855/22.

**Celmins, H.**

Personality (Latvia). N3444/3444/59.

**Celtic Star, s.s.**

Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.

**Cemal Aydinalp, Capt.**

Military Attaché, Turkish Embassy, London: rates: address.

T1112/T1457/T5550/T12068/

T14842/T15781/283/373.

Motoring offence. T16936/1188/373.

**Cemal Husnu Jaray.**

Appointment as Turkish Minister at Brussels.

E6245/4543/44.

— Report on. C9788/289/4.

Personality. E6203/6203/44.

**Cemenco, s.s.**

Spanish War claim. W11874/450/41.

**Cement: Afghanistan.**

Importation into Afghanistan:

— See IMPORTATION: AFGHANISTAN.

**Cement: Africa: Italian (Libya).**

Large quantities imported by Libyan merchant.

J1860/33/66.

**Cement: Egypt.**

Supply of cement for building barracks for British troops in Egypt:

— See CONTRACTS: EGYPT.

**Cement: Ethiopia.**

Position of cement works at Dire Dawa: C.O.

Memo. J1793/296/1.

**Cement: Germany.**

German purchases in Czechoslovakia. C518/3/12.

**Cement: Lithuania.**

Proposed erection of a cement factory: transfer of shares to Danish firm of Hojgaard and Schultz in payment of debt: question of British credits for enterprise: effect on British industry. N3642/N3644/29/59.

**Cement: Persia.**

Persian enquiry as to supply of 10,000 tons of Portland Cement. E7325/E7905/159/34.

**Cement: Turkey.**

Turkish import duties on.

— See TURKEY: CUSTOMS TARIFF.

**Cement Marketing Co. Ltd.**

Egyptian contracts. J484/J516/J718/J726/23/16.

Importation of cement into Afghanistan: statistics for. N780/780/97.

**Cemeteries and Graves.**

See also BRITISH WAR GRAVES ASSOCIATION.

Arrangements for meeting of French, German and British War Graves Commissions to be held in London in May. C3290/992/18.

**Cemeteries and Graves (Imperial War Graves Commission).**

Work in Turkey.

— See CEMETERIES AND GRAVES: TURKEY.

19th Annual Report. K2852/2852/250.

Forthcoming meeting in London of Anglo-German-

French Committee: Government hospitality.

C4677/C6450/C8304/644/62.

— Reception of delegates by Duke of Gloucester. C6527/644/62.

French visas for members of staff.

T16113/1257/378.

Arrangements for meeting in London of Anglo-Italian Committee: visit to Rome by Major Chettle. R4609/1/22.

— Reception of Italian delegation: hospitality and audience with the King: report on meeting. R4843/4843/22 (file).

Message for, from Bagdad through F.O.

E7625/7625/93.

Anglo-French Mixed Committee of Imperial War Graves Commission: appointments, etc.

C644/644/62 (file).

### Cemeteries and Graves (Imperial War Graves Commission) (continued).

Anglo-French Mixed Committee on War Graves: French representation.

C2293/C6961/644/62.

Anglo-French convention regarding legal ownership of British memorial sites in France.

C1449/1449/17 (file).

Anglo-Belgian Mixed Committee on War Graves: appointments, etc. C681/681/4.

Meeting of Anglo-German-French Committee on 15th and 16th May: report. C8201/644/62.

Safety of British personnel in Germany, August, 1939.

W12416/W12451/12322/49.

C10712/476/18.

British subjects, families of employees of, left in Germany. K12111/12111/218.

### Cemeteries and Graves: Belgium.

Report by Horticultural Officer in Belgium regarding time and money being spent by Germany on the upkeep of German war graves in the Ypres district. C9678/644/62.

### Cemeteries and Graves: Chile.

British cemetery at Valparaiso: reconstruction of certain graves: authority from relatives to move remains of late C. T. Maude.

K1379/1379/209 (file).

### Cemeteries and Graves: China.

British war graves at Tientsin: condition: repairs and upkeep. K9539/9539/210 (file).

### Cemeteries and Graves: Denmark.

British war grave in Hirtshals Churchyard: continued maintenance by Imperial War Graves Commission. K645/645/215.

### Cemeteries and Graves: Estonia.

British war graves at Tallinn: improvement, care of, and maintenance: undertaking by Estonian Govt. in gratitude to British soldiers.

K7712/7712/259 (file).

British war graves at Tallinn: erection of plinth by Estonian Govt. and offer to maintain plot in perpetuity: Estonians thanked by Imperial War Graves Committee.

K15999/K17475/7712/259.

### Cemeteries and Graves: France.

Request by Mayor of Plonescat for permission to remove British war grave to another plot.

K3534/3534/217 (file).

Erection of gravestone by Leon Rouilhac in memory of his father who received a British decoration during Crimean War: assistance required from H.M.G. L190/190/405.

### Cemeteries and Graves: Germany.

Transfer of bodies of Monsignor Seipel and Dr. Dollfuss from Vienna Memorial Hall to the public cemetery. C1373/1373/18.

### Cemeteries and Graves: Greece.

Photographs of cemetery at Zante including one of tomb of late Consul Harby (or Harvey), 1689: possible publication in Notes and Queries. K9328/9328/219.

### Cemeteries and Graves: Italy.

Nicola Riccio's request for reinstatement as employee at British cemetery at Naples and claim in respect of dismissal.

K3696/K5140/3696/222.

Bad condition of old cemetery at Naples: estimated cost of putting in order and engaging regular gardener to replace Riccio: position as to ownership, and provision of funds for upkeep: H.M.G.'s position in this respect: F.O. minutes.

K3726/K5227/K5830/K8838/3696/222.

### Cemeteries and Graves: Italy (continued).

English Church property at Leghorn: suppression of cemetery as burial ground: sale of adjoining land for building purposes.

K1538/1538/222 (file).

Old cemetery at Leghorn: cleaning, repairs and maintenance: expenditure.

K10270/1538/222.

War Memorial Cemetery at Trieste: wreath laid by Consul Oxley: laying of wreaths a political matter not normally duty of Consul.

K6473/4542/222.

Cemetery at Syracuse: protection of memorial tablet to former British Vice-Consul: cost: incidence of. K9888/9888/222.

Proposed expropriation of British cemetery at Messina in exchange for ground in Municipal Cemetery: expression of H.M.G.'s regret: no protest. K10269/10269/222 (file).

### Cemeteries and Graves: Persia.

British remains in Armenian cemetery at Shiraz: removal of gravestones to British cemetery.

K7191/2458/234.

British cemetery at Shiraz: damage to war graves and tablets: measures to secure cemetery gates, etc.: question of upkeep: police watch by local authorities. K2458/2458/234 (file).

Condition of British cemetery at Jask Point: responsibility for upkeep.

K595/595/234 (file).

British cemeteries at Basidu and Henjam: Persian request for registration of land comprising: attitude of H.M.G.: position under Persian property law of 1931. E744/744/34 (file).

Maintenance of cemeteries at Henjam and Basidu by Imperial War Graves Commission.

K5758/595/234.

### Cemeteries and Graves: Peru.

British cemetery at Lima: legal position, &c.

K7235/7235/235.

### Cemeteries and Graves: Soviet Union.

British war cemeteries at Tiflis and Baku: possibility of visit to by member of H.M. Embassy, Moscow K2035/2035/238.

British war graves: steps by Imperial War Graves Commission to improve present system of maintenance. K5029/2035/238.

### Cemeteries and Graves: Spain.

Jewish cemetery at Barcelona:

— See JEWS: SPAIN.

Burial by British authorities of Señora Anino de Serrador who died in Embassy in Valencia in 1937: details: enquiry by husband.

W6703/W7593/6703/41.

British cemetery and chapel at Madrid: damage caused during Spanish War: income from trust fund: estimated cost of repairs: possible claim against Spanish Govt.: minutes on history of Madrid site: no expenditure from public funds during war.

K4513/4513/241 (file).

### Cemeteries and Graves: Syria.

Protestant cemetery at Aleppo: local municipal decree for its clearance for building purposes: legality of: H.M.G. unable to prove right of ownership: acceptance of piece of ground in new cemetery in exchange: removal of identifiable remains and grave stones: expense borne by British Council.

K868/868/289 (file).

— Note from Pastor of Protestant Community acknowledging H.M.G.'s ownership of site containing graves removed from old Protestant burial ground to new cemetery.

K14327/868/289.

### Cemeteries and Graves: Turkey.

Work of Imperial War Graves Commission at Canakkale: staff. R10240/10240/44 (file).

Care of British war graves: question of an Anglo-Turkish Committee. E230/230/44.

**Cemeteries and Graves: Yugoslavia.**

Demolition of old Christian cemetery: remains of son of former Consul Sir W. R. Holmes: F.O. unable to trace relatives. K6924/6924/292.

**Cemil Bilsel, Prof.**

Personality (Turkey). E6203/6203/44.

**Cemil Uybadun.**

Personality (Turkey). E6203/6203/44.

**Cenap Sahabettin, Dr.**

Arrest of, for Communist activity in Turkey. E4840/132/44.

**Cen Elezi.**

See ELEZI, CEN.

**Censorship.**

Examination of despatches and mails on neutral vessels and aircraft by the Allies:

— See CONTRABAND OF WAR: ALLIED CONTROL (EXAMINATION OF MAIL).

Of mails on neutral ships and aircraft diverted to or calling voluntarily at Allied ports:

— See CONTRABAND OF WAR: ALLIED CONTROL (EXAMINATION OF MAIL).

Restrictions on use of British diplomatic bag:

— See also BAGS: DIPLOMATIC: BRITISH.

Immunity of neutral diplomatic mails on neutral vessels in time of war from British examination:

— See CONTRABAND OF WAR: ALLIED CONTROL (EXAMINATION OF MAIL).

Of films:

— See CINEMATOGRAPH.

Of plays:

— See THEATRE AND THEATRICAL PROFESSION.

Censorship cyphers:

— See CODES AND CYPHERS.

Rights of belligerents to censor terminal mail and mail normally passing overland: attitude of United States Govt. in agreement with British agreement. W19363/15103/49.

Complaint of Swiss Govt. against opening and seizure by British censors of mails for Switzerland: reference to Postal Union Conventions regarding immunity of transit mails: H.M.G.'s reply that Convention covers peace conditions, action has precedent and is for national defence. W19003/15103/49.

Opening by Italian authorities of letters posted at Port Sudan on board Italian s.s. Eritrea: complaints by Jeddah merchants: position under Universal Postal Convention: no complaint to Italian authorities in view of British intention to investigate neutral mails.

R7107/7107/22.

Censorship regulations: desire of Director of Postal Censorship to see copies of all regulations and orders. W13043/10113/49.

Failure of Allies to release news to neutrals so freely as the enemy: propaganda effect: private complaints. W14506/14506/50.

Ministry of Information's request for H.M.R. at Copenhagen to approach Danish Govt. to agree to radio-telephonic Press service between U.K. and Denmark which would not be used for official messages because of enemy interception: F.O. not consulted in matter.

W14213/13452/50/W14688/14372/50.

Treatment of Iraq as a neutral country for British censorship purposes. W15877/14753/49.

Proposal of Govt. of India to treat Iraq as neutral country for censorship purposes as efficient arrangements for censorship do not exist in Iraq: F.O. concurrence, providing discrimination against an ally is not made known.

W14753/W15036/14753/49.

Transit telephone calls through Germany from U.K.: need of service to assist communication with the Balkans: proposed safeguards to permit service: views of censorship authorities. W14575/14575/50.

**Censorship (continued).**

German enquiry of Radio Corporation of America whether messages could be sent from United States to Ireland, without H.M.G. obtaining knowledge and messages sent from Germany to Ireland via United States instead of U.K.

W16198/14753/49.

Enforcement of Regulations in British and Allied territory to prevent leakage of British shipping intelligence by wire and air mail.

W16295/W16430/W16949/15827/49.

— See also SHIPPING.

Desire of U.K. firms acting as agents for foreign govt. and regularly receiving Govt. telegrams from that govt. to class replies as Govt., use secret language and dispense with need of producing original Govt. message when making a number of replies: codes confined to foreign representatives only. W13935/13452/50.

Complaint by Tanganyika Planting Co., Copenhagen of postal interruption between Tanganyika and Copenhagen.

W16184/W16675/14867/49.

Evidence that Germans and their sympathisers abroad are making efforts to secure diversion and re-routing of telegrams and mails to avoid British censorship: H.M.R.R. and Consuls abroad asked to investigate: cases: circular: replies. W18033/&c./14753/49.

Suspected enemy accommodation addresses.

W18544/W18903/14753/49.

Attempted evasion of British censorship by enemy firms in Netherlands East Indies.

W14577/13452/50.

Arrangements for German air mails to and from Iraq to be censored at Lydda, Haifa or Beirut. W17864/14753/49.

Of mail between Germany and Netherlands East Indies carried by Dutch air lines.

F11838/11838/61.

Intercepted letter from German Consulate-General to German foreign office via Denmark.

C19729/94/18.

Private scheme for a Czech refugee in U.K. to correspond with his fiancée in Sofia via an intermediary in Denmark if direct communications were interrupted: views on: question of H.M. Legation at Copenhagen watching working.

W14468/14468/50/W16445/W16446/

W16670/16445/49.

Request by Sister Emmanuel of Sisters of Our Lady of the Apostles to H.M. Embassy at Paris for facilities for transmission of films from Lagos to France and for unexposed films from France to Gold Coast: refusal.

W19393/14753/49.

Letter from Lisbon branch of Bank of London and South America to Tokyo address sent to San Francisco branch of Bank of Montreal for onward transmission: refusal of last to be intermediary in future.

W14448/W14822/14448/50.

Arrangements for censoring at Hong Kong Chinese messages to and from U.K. and to and from India and via India, either to or from China: difficulties of telegraphing in Chinese except by code.

W14480/13452/50/W14990/14753/49.

— Similar arrangements in Dominions:

W14240/W14541/W15239/14240/68.

Delays in U.K. mails to Greece, especially in case of newspapers: complaint of Athens Legations. W14012/W14462/W14625/13452/50.

Facilities for conveyance of mails and samples and cable transmission in interests of British trade: P.Q. W15445/13808/53.

Summaries issued by British Censorship: subjects therein which interest F.O.: note for the censorship in interest of labour-saving and efficiency. W17758/14753/49.



**Censorship (continued).**

Weekly report on Italy, Spain and Portugal, dated 7th December. W18505/18505/50.

Information service of the Postal Censorship: weekly reports on Scandinavia and the Baltic: extracts from letters. N5940/5940/63 (file).  
— Arrangements for sending reports quickly to Stockholm by bag. N7201/5940/63.

Reports by U.K. censorship on Portugal, Spain and Italy. C19545/C20193/C20915/19545/36.

Arguments in favour of permitting radio-telephone service between Bermuda and the Bahamas on one hand and the United States on the other: proposed strict control and safeguards.

W18758/14926/49.

Request of broker's firm for permission to rent private wireless circuit in Bahamas as previously: enquiries as to standing: censorship arrangements.

W17279/W17431/W19253/14753/49.

Of World News and Views in the Near and Middle East: treatment of other similar publications.

W16633/W17276/14753/49.

Arrangements in U.K., France, Germany and Poland for exchange and acquisition of official publications of learned societies by Library of Congress in Washington: United States request for H.M.G. to give facilities in view of war. C15604/15604/49.

No difficulties in United States Libraries obtaining German publications via neutral countries.

W19084/14753/49.

Opening of letter to King Farouk by Palestine Censor: Egyptian complaint: enquiry by H.M.R. at Cairo as to British practice regarding outward letters for foreign sovereigns.

W18830/14756/49.

**Censorship (Anglo-French Co-operation).**

See also CENSORSHIP (RESTRICTIONS ON CODES, LANGUAGES AND TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES).

Telephoning between France and Great Britain:

— See also CENSORSHIP: GREAT BRITAIN.

Proposal to allow French authorities to receive British censorship reports: F.O. approval: desire for reciprocity. W19241/14753/49.

Facilities for M. Worms of French Delegation to Permanent Inter-Allied Executive Committee for Shipping to telephone from Ministry of Shipping to Paris via F.O. switchboard using Passive Defence Pool. W18493/14926/49.

French decision to exempt transit mail to and from England from French censorship: arrangements for information collected by British censorship to be sent regularly to French censorship. W18392/14867/49.

Transmission to Ministry of Information of weekly report of British Advisory Censor in Paris: appreciation by H.M.R. of good relations established between the censor and French associates. W16187/16187/49.

Extent of assistance to French censor by British Advisory Censor at Paris: F.O. views.

W14991/14753/49.

Proposed appointment of Vice-Admiral Sir G. C. Dickens to French Censorship Headquarters: views of Ministry of Information.

C13945/C14806/C15186/281/17.

Proposed appointment of Vice-Admiral Sir G. Dickens to French censorship in liaison and advisory capacity: cancellation.

W17196/W18749/W15033/14781/49.

Staff requirements of Major Petherick.

C17685/17685/17.

**Censorship (Correspondence of the Vatican and its Representatives).**

Treatment in British territory of Apostolic Delegates:

— See also VATICAN.

**Censorship (Correspondence of the Vatican and its Representatives) (continued).**

As applicable to Vatican representatives who are enemy aliens:

— See also VATICAN.

Exemption from, of correspondence to Pope, Cardinal Secretary and Secretariat of State.  
W16762/14756/49.

Exemption of correspondence addressed to Pope and Vatican: Apostolic delegate to have same facilities as foreign missions: complaints regarding the censoring of letters to the Pope and Vatican: apologies.

W13710/W13997/W14323/W14247/  
W14099/13452/50/W14586/14314/50/  
W15865/W15952/W16200/W16201/  
W15249/W17275/14756/49.

Facilities for Apostolic Delegate of the Holy See: specimen signatures of persons authorised to certify telegrams, letters, &c.

W15395/14756/49.

Complaint by Apostolic Delegate of opening of letters to the Pope from U.K. and British Empire and in transit through U.K.: Holy See's claim of immunity: position.

W18491/14756/49/W18530/14878/49.

Exemption of correspondence of the Vatican in India. W18986/14756/49.

Facilities for telegraphing in cypher for Mgr. Kierkels, Apostolic Delegate and Archbishop of India. W14818/14756/49.

Facilities for Apostolic Delegate in Kenya, Mgr. Riberi, to send code cypher telegrams, &c. to the Vatican, and any Apostolic Delegate or Papal Nuncio.

W13933/13452/50/W14832/14756/49.

Vatican's request for continuance of facilities during the war, given to Apostolic Delegates in British territory to send cypher telegrams.

W14602/14314/50.

**Censorship (Facilities for Communication with Enemy Territory).**

Inspector-General Dunlop's proposal that head of each consular post should censor all private letters received from or sent to Germany by members of staff. K18048/7910/243.

Transmission to Germany of letters of resignation of two British directors of Kodak A.G. of Berlin. C13170/13012/18.

Enquiry from Bishop of Gloucester whether written article may be sent to Germany via Sweden: contribution to volume in honour of Professor of Berlin. K12056/12056/218.

Scheme of Swedish Mission to Jews for transmitting personal letters from persons in one belligerent country to friends and relatives in another: safeguards, enquiry as to H.M.G.'s attitude. W14190/13452/50.

Exchange of letters between U.K. and Germany: offers of service as intermediaries by Netherlands branch of Y.W.C.A.: H.M.G. unable to accept pending final consideration of general problem. W14295/14295/50.

Proposals of National Peace Council to facilitate through a neutral intermediary the exchange of personal communications between persons in U.K. and relatives in enemy territory.

W13720/13452/50/W14490/14295/50.

Correspondence with persons in enemy territory, &c.: enquiries, requests for facilities, &c.: stock reply that no facilities exist at present but may be available by 1940.

W14295/14295/50 (file)/  
W14525/14525/50/  
W14775/14775/49 (file)/  
W15474/15410/49/W13671/  
W13802/13452/50.

**Censorship (Facilities for Communication with Enemy Territory) (continued).**

Correspondence between German refugees in the U.K. and relatives in Germany: position: offers of bodies to act as intermediaries.

W15058/W15061/14775/49/

W14527/14295/50/W14137/13452/50.

— Proposed scheme of Dr. Kullmann, operated by British Red Cross Society: official approval. W17713/14775/49.

Approach to H.M. Consulate-General in Amsterdam via D.O.T. by a British subject to transmit correspondence to his father-in-law, a German, in Cologne: referred to F.O.

W14377/14295/50.

Case of British student, having completed a Doctorate in Philosophy at Munich University who has to submit thesis or lose degree: request for special facilities for transmission: stock reply.

W14180/13452/50/W14694/14295/50.

Censorship of correspondence of enemy aliens and with enemy countries: position: circular to colonies. W14214/13452/50.

Desire of Mrs. G. V. Jones to correspond with her mother, German, in Germany: intervention by M.P.: objections of authorities to transmission via neutral mission in U.K. but transmission via British mission in a neutral permissible if censored first.

W14419/14295/50/W14864/14775/49.

Enquiry by Salvation Army regarding their corresponding with their organisation in Germany: stock reply. W15177/14795/49.

Arrangements for correspondence with persons in enemy territories: P.Q. W15621/14775/49.

Treatment of parcels for British prisoners of war by British censorship. W17260/14753/49.

Desire of Jewish Colonisation Association to send Argentine immigration permits to Jews in Germany: position in view of war and fact that association is governed by British laws.

W16601/962/48.

Arrangements for forwarding innocuous mail from Canada for territory occupied by the enemy via Thomas Cook & Son.

W16181/W17106/14775/49.

Letter from International Missionary Society to Leipzig Lutheran Mission forwarded by Swiss Legation. W15400/14775/49.

Desire of Czech refugee in the U.K. to communicate with Prague through a neutral country, in an endeavour to stop transmission of large sum of United States dollars from United States to Germany: formalities: position regarding business correspondence with enemy territory.

W14813/W15620/W16341/

W16377/14775/49.

Enquiry as to procedure for sending documents to German representative on Wheat Advisory Committee. W17987/14775/49.

Cases of Mrs. Fairbank, British subject, at Constanta, receiving letters from Germany for re-transmission to U.K.: investigations.

W18186/14753/49.

Arrangements for sending personal communications to residents in German territory: P.Q.

K17461/14752/270.

Desire of various persons in U.K. to transmit letters to relatives in Germany after outbreak of hostilities. K14752/14752/270 (file).

Enquiries as to means for obtaining in U.K. reprints or manuscripts of botanical papers by students of London University accepted for publication in German journals.

W17555/W18477/14753/49.

**Censorship (Facilities for Communication with Enemy Territory) (continued).**

Red Cross Postal Message Scheme for transmission of short messages between relatives living in different belligerent states.

K17920/14752/270.

H.M. Consul-General, Amsterdam, instructed not to undertake forwarding of correspondence from persons residing in enemy territory to relatives in British Empire.

K16727/14752/270.

Esperanto Association unauthorised to conduct correspondence between British subjects in Germany and their relatives in U.K. after outbreak of war. K18105/12340/218.

Arrangements for correspondence with enemy nationals: enquiry from British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association.

L7729/L7729/405.

Authority for I.O. to correspond with Govt. of India pensioners in Germany through neutral intermediary: F.O. accept letters for onward transmission.

K17712/K18440/11258/218.

Transmission of letter from her mother to Miss Church in prison at Vienna via United States Embassy. K18339/4628/218.

Transmission to relatives in enemy territory of messages by Red Cross postal message scheme. K17501/17501/255.

Arrangements with censor for transmission of letters from persons in U.K. to relatives, &c., detained in Germany: special facilities for British Consular staff there.

K12028/11523/218/K16512/16512/229.

F.O. minute regarding arrangements for exchange of messages between refugees in U.K. and relatives in Germany: letter for his wife returned to Mr. Lesser. K16512/16512/229.

Preparation of machinery approved by Censor and acceptable to German Govt. for transmission of correspondence from persons in U.K. to relatives or friends, detained in Germany.

K12028/11523/218/K16512/16512/229.

Machinery for establishment of communication with British subjects stranded in Germany at outbreak of war. K11757/11196/218.

Examination by the censor of messages received at F.O. through United States authorities in Germany, for transmission to persons resident in U.K., before being sent to the addressees: arrangements with Chief Censor.

K13029/13029/218.

Transmission of letter to Mr. E. C. Robinson from Germany via United States Embassy: censorship dispensed with.

K14071/14071/218 (file).

Correspondence from U.K. to Germany transmitted through United States Embassy, London.

C12985/12985/18 (file).

Communication with persons resident in Germany and U.K.

C13111/C13599/C13603/C13612/&c./12988/18.

Particulars of facilities granted by Germany to British prisoners and internees, and request for details of those operating in Great Britain in respect of correspondence, &c.

K17678/14960/270.

Question of arranging for transmission of correspondence between British and enemy territory, including that of prisoners of war and internees: position: Great War precedents: F.O. minutes.

W13545/13452/50/W14390/14295/50.

Notice to permit communication between U.K. and persons detained, residing or prisoners in enemy territory and authority to permit transmission of such communication, signed by the Home Secretary, 12th October: copy.

W14958/14775/49.



# **Censorship (Facilities for Communication with Enemy Territory) (continued).**

Proposed arrangements for transmission of postal matter for prisoners of war and internees: use of International Red Cross machinery for reciprocal transmission of parcels to and enquiries for prisoners of war.

W14469/14469/50.

Offer of Swiss Govt. to act as intermediary for correspondence of prisoners of war: British approach to Belgian Govt. enquiring if they would act as reciprocal intermediary for correspondence of prisoners of war and internees between Germany and U.K. if German Post Office approve. W14504/14469/50.

Proposed action to legalise correspondence with enemy territory on behalf of prisoners of war: interdepartmental meeting on 4th October.

W14415/13532/50.

German regulations regarding correspondence for British prisoners of war in German territory.

K15946/4960/270.

F.O. minute regarding reciprocal treatment for correspondence of internees.

K14960/14960/270.

Arrangements made through Belgian postal administration for transmission of British and German prisoners' of war and internees' correspondence: free postal facilities in Germany and Great Britain: arrangements with French and Swiss postal administrations.

K17866/K18178/14960/270.

# **Censorship (Facilities for Diplomatic, Consular, or other Official Communications).**

See also CENSORSHIP (CORRESPONDENCE OF THE VATICAN AND ITS REPRESENTATIVES).

Immunity of diplomatic and official mails through contraband censorship:

— See also CONTRABAND OF WAR (ALLIED CONTROL: EXAMINATION OF MAIL).

British censorship of British official communications:

— See also CENSORSHIP: GREAT BRITAIN.

Telephone facilities for Italian organisations in U.K.:

— See also CENSORSHIP: GREAT BRITAIN.

Japanese censorship in China:

— See CENSORSHIP: CHINA.

Institution of postal and telegraphic censorship: in Eire immunity of foreign diplomats and Consuls and British Govt. officials: arrangements. W13693/10518/68.

Use of international telephones: arrangements for communications between French Govt. and U.K. and between Allied and neutral diplomats in Paris and their colleagues in London provided communications are made in French.

W13757/W13769/13452/50.

Terminal censorship: F.O. queries as to immunity of a Consul's correspondence addressed to any State Department of his Govt., facilities for any Consuls in British Empire to communicate and telegraph freely with Mission in U.K. and immunity of correspondence from Mission in U.K. to Consul in enemy territory: censor's reply. W17122/W19109/14756/49.

Transit mails: question of censors insisting on consular matter being in "bags", or accepting sealed consular letters loose before giving immunity and of certification being prerequisite in either case: question of censorship of official letters and sealed bags to neutral consulates and missions in enemy territory: F.O. queries: reply by censor.

W17122/W19109/14756/49.

Palestine censorship as applicable to foreign diplomatic and consular officers: refusal of censor to pass cypher message from German Consul-General, Jerusalem, to his Govt.: advisability of imposition only upon enemy Consuls

T11384/14/373.

# **Censorship (Facilities for Diplomatic, Consular, or other Official Communications) (continued).**

Of consular mails by British authorities: policy: advice for Indian authorities.

W14000/13452/50.

Censorship of diplomatic and consular messages: circular to Colonies. W13415/10113/49.

Telegraphic and telephonic facilities: circulars to colonies regarding censorship of foreign diplomatic and consular messages and extension so that senior Consul in a colony can also communicate with his own colonial Governor and his own senior Consuls enjoying similar facilities: similar facilities for postal matter.

W14095/W14373/13452/50.

Telegraphic facilities for diplomatic and consular representatives in British territory of allied and neutral States: scope: circular note to foreign representatives in London.

W13673/W13841/W13847/13452/50.

British censorship rules, September: all allied and neutral cables passing between diplomatic representatives and their Govts. or themselves to be exempt: senior Consuls given same facility where there is no diplomatic representative. W13177/12994/49.

Position of foreign diplomats and Consuls in Southern Rhodesia. W14030/9906/68.

Restrictions on telegrams: treatment of foreign Consuls in Burma. W13462/13452/50.

Treatment of non-career senior consular representatives in Burma. W17739/14753/49.

Japanese protest at Govt. of Burma censoring their consular correspondence: immunity given: arrangements for granting of facilities to senior Consuls in Burma.

W14635/14314/50/W14684/

W16903/13452/50.

Of foreign diplomatic and consular correspondence in Canada: compatibility with U.K. practice.

W17860/14753/49.

Complaint from French authorities against Egyptian decision to restrict privilege of use of code and cypher for consular telegrams concerning war trade and naval reporting duties.

J4296/J4523/3858/16.

Decision of Egyptian authorities to allow correspondence in cypher between foreign Consuls and their local superintending diplomatic missions: circular notes sent to heads of diplomatic missions. J3858/J3860/J4010/3858/16.

Facilities accorded in Egypt to foreign diplomats and Consuls and in the matter of receipt of foreign newspapers. W14324/14324/50.

Restrictions on Japanese Minister at Cairo in telegraphing in code and cypher, &c.: claim that H.M.G. asked for imposition: clarification of position: facilities for missions in Egypt.

W13902/W14154/13452/50/

W15803/14753/49.

New Zealand treatment of foreign diplomatic and consular telegrams. W13554/9831/68.

Restrictions on diplomatic and consular communications in India: communications between Kabul and Afghan Legation at Berlin and between foreign missions, except German, at Kabul and corresponding missions in Germany permitted uncensored transit.

W14029/W14570/13452/50.

Treatment of consular correspondence and telegrams and facilities accorded in India.

W15060/W15997/W16069/

W17859/14753/49.

Restrictions on telegrams in India: treatment of foreign consuls: refusal of special facilities for Chinese Consul-General at Calcutta.

W13462/W13672/W14385/13452/50.

List of diplomatic titles in various languages: F.O. assistance in correction for censorship authorities. T16557/16557/383.



**Censorship (Facilities for Diplomatic, Consular, or other Official Communications) (continued).**

Question of special facilities for documents and official publications being sent to International Labour Office, Geneva, from London: M.C.'s suspicions as to office using F.O. bag to evade censorship. W15244/14795/49.

Facilities for diplomatic missions in London to use international telephone service with Belgium, France, Netherlands, Italy, Luxemburg and Switzerland and for United States, Danish, Norwegian and Swedish missions to use radio-telephone to home countries: from agreed numbers: conditions: warnings: notifications. W15778/14756/49.

Facilities for international telephone calls to and from foreign missions in London: missions' telephone numbers to be used by United States Embassy. W16588/14756/49.

— By Belgian Embassy. W16481/14756/49.

— By Danish Legation. W16673/14756/49.

— By Japanese Naval Attaché.

W16668/14756/49.

— Numbers to be used by Polish Embassy.

W16826/14756/49.

— By Soviet Embassy. W16827/14756/49.

— By Spanish Embassy. W17346/14756/49.

— By Colombian Legation.

W17013/14756/49.

— Desire of Egyptian and Argentine Ambassadors to use numbers in the country refused.

W17235/W17662/W17858/14756/49.

— Desire of Spanish Ambassador to use private number refused.

W17858/W17346/14756/49.

— Desire of Hungarian Legation to use their Commercial Secretary's number refused.

W18254/W1806/14756/49.

Restrictions on foreign diplomatic mail so that only heads of mission can send private letters by bag: complaints: case for modification: F.O. minutes. W13381/10113/49.

Complaints received from persons enjoying diplomatic privileges regarding censoring of their correspondence: F.O. representations to censorship authorities.

W14247/13452/50/W15249/14756/49.

F.O. representations to Controller of Censorship regarding large number of errors made in dealing with foreign diplomatic correspondence. W15637/W16729/14756/49.

Arrangements for certificates furnished with diplomatic outward postal packets to be examined in London and such correspondence for abroad despatched in mails made up in London instead of sending via Censor at Liverpool: formalities: circular to foreign representatives and apostolic delegate.

W18753/14756/49.

Censorship of official bags, letters, postal packets and parcels from or to foreign diplomatic missions in London: F.O. statements of position: views on position of crossed bags and proposals regarding.

W15229/14756/49/W15770/14753/49/

W15771/W15772/W15999/

W16040/14756/49/W17260/14753/49.

Restrictions on correspondence of foreign missions in London and censor's implication that he should open diplomatic bags: F.O. pressure for correspondence of diplomats to be exempt and allowed to be sent through bags and for bags to be immune: 1917 position: compromise reached whereby staff of missions which F.O. wish to placate can use bags: F.O. views. W13848/13452/50.

Position of foreign consular officers in U.K. under regulations. W14880/14756/49.

**Censorship (Facilities for Diplomatic, Consular, or other Official Communications) (continued).**

Official telegrams to and from diplomatic missions and their capitals to bear full address in English and French: private wireless installations of diplomatic missions in U.K. forbidden: information for Latvian Minister.

W13057/12994/49.

Sending of diplomatic telegrams through the Great Northern Cable Co. by Soviet, Japanese and Swedish missions in London.

C317461/14756/49.

Letter from Argentine Embassy addressed to Press and Censorship Bureau instead of Postal Censorship: delay. W16585/14756/49.

Diplomatic facilities: question of facilities for Argentine Naval Attaché to despatch telegrams and correspondence direct to Buenos Aires: specimen signature.

W13544/13452/50/W14351/14314/50.

Opening by censor of letters addressed to Belgian Ambassador and staff and delay to newspapers addressed to him proposal that pilot of Belgian plane bringing letters should be allowed to post them in U.K. in ordinary way.

W15082/W15100/W15346/

W15573/14756/49.

Transmission by Belgian bag from Warsaw of letters from Polish nationals anxious to contact relations in U.K.: arrangements for censorship and onward transmission.

W18644/14756/49.

Opening by U.K. censor of letter addressed to Belgian Legation in Dublin: complaint.

W18606/14756/49.

Delays in receipt of Belgian newspapers by Belgian Embassy: complaint: proposed alternative methods of forwarding.

W14581/14314/50/W15346/

W15573/14756/49.

Facilities for Belgian Ambassador to use private line for long-distance telephone calls to Brussels. W14659/14314/50.

Difficulties of Bolivian Legation over despatch of diplomatic mail.

W17182/W17519/14756/49.

Special facilities for Brazilian Naval Mission to send code, &c., telegrams to Rio from Southampton not possible in early stages of censorship. W13542/13452/50.

Facilities for Brazilian Naval Mission to send cypher telegrams over Ambassador's signature and Embassy seal: refusal of Southampton telegraph office to transmit an urgent telegram: Brazilian request for such facilities there.

W15112/14756/49.

Despatch of stationery from U.K. for Brazilian missions abroad: grant of permit for.

W15735/14756/49/W14989/14755/49.

Opening by censor of letter addressed to Brazilian Naval Commission: no exemption accorded: Commission's status: suggestion that they use own diplomatic bag or receive official letters under cover. W17430/W19809/14756/49.

Enquiry by Brazilian Ambassador regarding censorship privileges for telegrams for his consuls in U.K., especially as regards contact with Rio direct: position. W17233/14756/49.

Persons authorised to sign certificates regarding telegrams and postal correspondence and packets of the Bulgarian Legation: signatures.

W14134/13452/50/W14505/14314/50.

Complaint of Bulgarian Minister of delays in his official mail to Sofia and of Swiss newspapers ordered from Zurich.

W14320/14314/50/W15173/14756/49.

Exemption of correspondence of Chilean Embassy: provision of specimen signatures for censors.

W14883/W15994/14756/49.

**Censorship (Facilities for Diplomatic, Consular, or other Official Communications) (continued).**

Immunity of correspondence between Financial Adviser to Chinese Govt. and Bank of England: use of official channels for Treasury matter. W13772/13452/50.

Concessions desired by Chinese authorities at Rangoon, Hong Kong and Singapore: attitude of H.M.G.: question of bargaining for British wireless facilities at Kashgar.

W14023/W14267/W13827/W14003/  
W14715/13452/50.

Exemption from censorship of telegrams regarding the Chinese Stabilisation Fund.

F9880/F9742/F9812/F9853/11/10.

Advice for Colombian Legation regarding despatch of postal parcels to Colombian missions in Europe and Colombian Govt.

W14981/14756/49.

Complaint of Cuban Legation at being sent stock censor's form regarding the addressing of outward correspondence concerning letter from Legation to Havana sent in accordance with diplomatic rules: mistake and apologies.

W16769/14756/49.

Delays to correspondence of Cuban Legation in London: protest. W17183/14756/49.

Transmission of Danish Legation official mail to Denmark: arrangements. W15772/14756/49.

Case of delay in telegrams sent by Danish Minister to Danish Govt.: complaint.

W13726/13452/50.

Request of Danish Minister for facilities for his staff to send private letters by bag and for Commercial Counsellor to be allowed to certify telegrams despatched from Danish Legation.

W13477/13452/50.

Arrangements for Mr. C. Rottboll to sign telegrams despatched by Danish Legation in London, also that they may be sent from Sloane Square P.O. W16392/W16905/14756/49.

Complaint by Dominican Legation of non-arrival of a telegram sent to them, and of refusal of cable company to investigate case owing to the censorship.

W15328/W16385/W16427/14756/49.

Request of Ecuadorean Chargé d'Affaires for facilities for new minister: specimen signature: facilities not available until Letters of Credence are presented. W14638/14314/50.

Inability of Finnish M.F.A. to obtain telephonic contact with Minister in London prior to outbreak of war. W12994/12994/49.

Diplomatic and consular correspondence exempt from requirement of Finnish censorship that postal matter for abroad should be sealed at post in presence of authorised officer.

T15229/2572/373.

Facilities for telegrams for French Military Mission in London to be sent to special telegraphic address.

W19218/W18064/W17518/14756/49.

Restrictions on diplomatic and consular communication: French Ambassador's request for all facilities for diplomatic bags and official correspondence, for use of Diplomatic Paris as address on telegrams and for cypher facilities for French Consuls. W13668/13452/50.

Desire of French Consul-General at Jerusalem for facilities to telegraph in code or cypher to colleagues at Haifa and Jaffa and for them to be allowed to communicate similarly with French Admiral at Beirut.

W14954/W15967/14753/49.

Special facilities for French Consul-General in Palestine to telephone officially to Beirut, Cairo and Paris: confidential nature of exemption. W13548/13452/50.

Consul O'Meara's complaint against treatment in France of his private and official mail.

K12467/12467/217 (file).

**Censorship (Facilities for Diplomatic, Consular, or other Official Communications) (continued).**

Inability owing to volume of correspondence, of French Consul in Trinidad to furnish requisite certificates and provide necessary bags under censorship rules: relaxations.

W18148/14753/49.

Question of examining German diplomatic mail arriving at Bagdad after Legation's departure: F.O. advice. W18187/14753/49.

F.O. enquiry of censor as to facilities for telegrams, bags and communications given to German Minister at Dublin. W17548/14753/49.

Officials authorised to certify correspondence of Greek Legation: specimen signature.

W18870/14756/49.

Interference by Greek Govt. with official correspondence of H.M. Consular Officers in Greece. R528/R806/74/19.

Opening of letters addressed to family of the Guatemalan Minister in London: apology.

W15828/14756/49.

Officials of Hungarian Legation authorised to certify correspondence: signatures.

W18692/14756/49.

Letter sent by Permit Branch of U.K. Postal Censorship to Hungarian Legation regarding permits for outward despatches: irregularity.

W14588/14314/50/W16325/14756/49.

Enquiry by Hungarian Minister as to whether his private mail could not reach its destination earlier: name and Legation seal put on each envelope. W14159/13452/50.

Telegraphic facilities for Icelandic Trade Delegation in U.K.: signatures of official signing message. W14609/W14656/14314/50.

Opening by Indian Censor of letter from Iraqi Consul-General at Bombay to his Govt.

W17800/14756/49.

Of correspondence of diplomatic and consular representatives in time of war: provisions of Art. 19 of Italian War Law. R160/160/22.

Removal of restrictions on transmission of code and cypher telegrams between Addis Ababa Consulate-General and neighbouring British territories. J4500/3430/1.

In Ethiopia of correspondence addressed to British consular officers. J919/41/1.

Egyptian Govt.'s objections to use of code and cypher by foreign consular and diplomatic officers: espionage by Italian Consul in Sollum feared: possibility of Italian reprisals against Egyptian and British Consuls in Libya.

J3654/J3847/J3872/J3635/J3655/

J3999/J4031/J4038/J4153/33/66.

— Views of Service Commanders on situation.

J4033/J4185/33/66.

Complaint of Italian Legation in Egypt regarding censorship delays on official telegrams which were imposed by British censors on orders of the Admiral in the Mediterranean in interests of naval security: wider policy more relevant.

W13682/W14409/13452/50.

Interference in Libya with telegraphic communications between Egyptian and British Consuls and Cairo and London threatened if Egyptian Govt. object to use of codes and cyphers by Italian Consuls in Egypt.

J3872/J3635/J3655/J3999/J4031/

J4038/J4153/33/66.

Italian complaint of censorship of all letters addressed to Italian Consulate-General in Jerusalem. W18642/14756/49.

Telegraphic restrictions on Italian Consuls in British territory: French enquiry if H.M.G. are conceding better treatment than they.

W16867/14753/49.



# **Censorship (Facilities for Diplomatic, Consular, or other Official Communications) (continued).**

Treatment of correspondence of Italian Consulate at Nairobi: their desire to have it carried in Italian ships and exempt.

W17120/W18547/14753/49.

Restrictions on telegrams sent by Italian Consuls in Kenya, resulting in restrictions on H.M. Consulate-General at Addis Ababa: need for facilities for consuls and diplomats to communicate with Colonial Governors.

W13653/W13813/13452/50.

Case of refusal of Aden authorities to deliver telegram to Italian Consul from his Embassy in London because it was not in English nor French: code &c. facilities allowed: case of mistake: Italian enquiry if telegram, once despatched and prepaid has been delivered.

W14318/13452/50/W14422/

W14423/14314/50.

Facilities for foreign consuls in British territory: Italian desire for their consuls in Canada, Australia, and India where distances between posts are great, to have permission to telegraph &c. to Italian territory rather than via local senior consuls: position.

W17860/W16771/W16878/W18479/

W19276/14753/49/W14446/13452/50.

Restrictions imposed by Italian authorities in Ethiopia on transmission of telegrams in code and cypher by British Consular Officers: alleged imposition of restrictions by Kenya authorities on transmission of telegrams by Italian Consuls in Kenya: removal of restrictions. J3430/3430/1 (file).

Ban on British Consul at Palermo telegraphing to Alexandria except en clair: proposed reprisals on Italian cypher messages between consuls and mission in Egypt: Italian ban removed.

W13702/W13705/W13742/13452/50.

Effect of British measures on communications of Italian Consuls in various parts of the Empire: retaliation against British Consul at Rhodes to cease if H.M.G. become accommodating in reasonable time.

W13452/W13738/13452/50.

Report on few telegrams received at F.O. direct from Tripoli and Benghazi: no reason to suspect Italian interference with communication between these ports and outside world.

J4161/J4202/33/66.

Observation of British Service Commanders in Egypt regarding communications between British consuls in Libya and Egypt and censorship in Libya. J4033/33/66.

Scrutiny of correspondence of Venice Consulate: telephone calls tapped. K1522/14122/222.

Opening by Italian officials of envelopes containing Rome saving telegram to Belgrade, and report from United States Consul at Trieste to United States Embassy, Rome: enclosures replaced in wrong envelopes: British and United States complaints to Italian authorities. R3831/3831/22.

Complaints of Italian Consul-General at Bombay of opening of letters sent to him by Italian Ministry of Public Culture and Govt. of Italian Somaliland: Govt. of India's replies requesting designation of sender and use of English or French. W17971/14756/49.

Officials of Italian Embassy authorised to sign certificates regarding Embassy's official correspondence and telegrams: specimen signatures.

W15053/W15054/W15508/

W17820/14756/49.

# **Censorship (Facilities for Diplomatic, Consular, or other Official Communications) (continued).**

Opening of inward letters addressed to members of staff of Italian Embassy: Italian complaints: assurances as to future.

W13834/W13994/13452/50/W14933/

W15211/W15573/W15416/W15826/

W16345/W18553/W18629/

W19216/14756/49.

Case of letter from Italian Embassy to Rome, certified by certificate made on the actual envelope by person whose signature was not given by the Embassy and posted in a pillar-box: warning to the Embassy: advised to hand letters direct to Chief Postal Censor.

W13834/13452/50.

Private letters in Italian Embassy incoming bags addressed to people in U.K.: F.O. examination prior to transmission to addressee.

W14421/14314/50/W18629/14756/49.

Italian Embassy requested by Messrs. Bentley of Manchester to forward letter through their bag to member of their Embassy in Berlin: objections of the Censorship. W14424/14314/50.

Italian complaint regarding censoring of letter to M.F.A. from Italian Consul-General in Glasgow: Italian and F.O. enquiries into exact position of consular correspondence and its assimilation to diplomatic correspondence.

W16426/W18642/14756/49.

Application of postal censorship to various classes of Italian official correspondence and correspondence of Italian officials: Italian enquiry.

W13376/10113/49.

Refusal of G.P.O. to accept telephone calls for Japanese Embassy from Japanese Legation at The Hague, on outbreak of war: apology.

W13182/12994/49.

Inability of Japanese Legation at The Hague to send cypher telegrams to Japanese Embassy in London: confusion over imposition of censorship in U.K.: future instructions.

W13062/12994/49.

Japanese complaint at rejection, non-transmission, and non-arrival of telegrams en clair and in code to and from London Embassy, on imposition of U.K. censorship.

W13240/12994/49.

Protest by Japanese Legation at The Hague against opening of correspondence by the Censor.

W16190/W16674/W16821/14756/49.

Complaint by Japanese Minister at The Hague regarding censorship of letters sent to the Legation via Canada: incompatibility with British assurance regarding neutral diplomatic immunity. W18504/W19215/14756/49.

Position as to British censorship of private correspondence addressed to Japanese Embassies or Legations abroad: Japanese enquiry: F.O. suggestion for special arrangement to cover such correspondence.

W17608/W17737/W17960/14756/49.

Opening of official Japanese mail en route from Tokyo to Tehran by censor staff at Madras when in postal transit of India: administrative difficulties on outbreak of war: re-sealed and sent via H.M.R. with apologies and regrets: official apologies at Tokyo: assurances as to future.

W13777/W13839/W13967/13452/50/

W16177/W16178/W18852/14756/49.

Japanese complaint regarding censorship by British authorities of letter addressed to Japanese Minister at The Hague from Japan-Siam Society. W17608/14756/49.



**Censorship (Facilities for Diplomatic, Consular, or other Official Communications) (continued).**

H.M. Embassy and Consulates in Japan forced to use full addresses in telegraphing to U.K. as Japanese adhere strictly to British regulations which are intended not to apply to official matters: F.O. approval in view of U.K. inability to relax restrictions on foreign missions.

W15598/14753/49.

Japanese complaint regarding censorship of registered letters from their Consulate at Rangoon to London Embassy: due to failure of Consul to attest by approved certificate: question of extension of system of certification to consular letters not sent by bag.

W16579/W17111/W17780/W19214/14756/49.

Japanese complaint regarding censorship of registered letter from Japanese Consul-General in Simla to Embassy in London: opened before consular privileges were accorded.

W15380/W16300/W17111/W17324/14756/49.

Opening in Ceylon of letter sent to Japanese Consul at Beirut by his Govt. at Tokyo.

W19350/14756/49.

Transmission in Latvian Legation's bag of private letter to Riga. W17369/14756/49.

Desire of M. Zolmanis of Latvian Legation for facilities to take books, &c., his private property, on return to Riga: F.O. minutes on general question of diplomatic immunity from censorship formalities and inconveniences: proposal for censor to accept appropriate certificate sent to Foreign Secretary by head of specific mission. W17972/14756/49.

Opening of letter addressed to wife of member of Latvian Legation: F.O. view that action, though technically correct, is tactless.

W18322/14756/49.

Transmission of printed matter to Latvia from the Latvian Legation.

W14798/W15133/14756/49.

Direct correspondence between censorship and Latvian Minister regarding transmission of printed matter from U.K. to Latvia: irregularity. W16325/14756/49.

Facilities for the Consul-General of Luxemburg, in London, to send printed matter abroad: arrangements.

W14927/14756/49/W14460/14314/50.

Question of according Mexican Consul-General in London same privileges as diplomatic missions in absence of relations with Mexico: arrangements to concede facilities to Cuban Legation in charge of Mexican interests.

W16790/W18239/14756/49.

Certificate to be attached to official correspondence from The Hague to Netherlands Legation in London: copy. W13861/13452/50.

Opening of letter addressed to Netherlands Minister bearing an English stamp. W14915/14756/49.

Censorship of letter from M. of I. to Netherlands Minister. W15207/W15573/14756/49.

Desire of Mr. Grootenhuis, representative in U.K. of Supplies Dept. of Netherlands Ministry of Defence, for facilities to telephone direct to Netherlands Govt. W15127/14756/49.

Desire of Netherlands Consul-General in London for facilities to telephone to The Hague: refusal to grant separate line to.

W14776/W15692/14756/49.

Letter for Netherlands Minister handed open to Search Officer on s.s. Heemskerk at Ramsgate. W17857/14756/49.

Desire of Netherlands Agricultural Attaché in London to telephone from his own quarters to his Govt. instead of having to use official Netherlands Legation number: facilities.

W13516/W13972/W14130/13452/50.

**Censorship (Facilities for Diplomatic, Consular, or other Official Communications) (continued).**

Censorship of radio in Netherlands West Indies applicable to British-Vice-Consul, Curaçao: British protest. C13027/13027/29.(file).

On cables and wireless in Netherlands West Indies: effect on British naval control and intelligence from Curaçao and Aruba: Netherlands statement that neutrals should not be used for observing shipping which one belligerent might wish to harm: recommendations.

W13364/9854/49/C13505/C14535/13350/49.

Censorship and impediments to British confidential reporting in Netherlands West Indies: representations to Netherlands Govt.: facilities given on appointment of career British consul at Curaçao: Netherlands complaint regarding treatment of their representatives in British Empire: assurance.

C13702/C15192/C15306/C15559/  
C16067/13350/49/W15340/W15321/  
W15529/W15774/W19086/15321/49.

Netherlands concession to British consuls in West Indies in use of code, &c.: telegrams given "a titre revocable" because of the Japanese in Netherlands East Indies: position of Germans similarly.

C15306/13350/49/W15321/15321/49.

Letter written in vessel detained at Ramsgate to Netherlands Minister and examined for contraband: misunderstanding: apology.

W16369/14756/49.

Netherlands complaint of delays and interference with correspondence of their Consul at Calcutta: connexion with cypher difficulties of British Naval Control Staff at Curaçao.

W15341/15317/49.

Letter for Norwegian Legation from Master of s.s. Tarifa. W19309/14756/49.

Officials of Norwegian Legation authorised to certify correspondence: signatures.

W18938/14756/49.

Norwegian requirement of official certification of telegrams in code, &c., sent by H.M. Legation and Consulates in Norway: Norwegian "tu quoque" reply to H.M.R.'s protest: H.M.R.'s complaint of not being warned of British restrictions: suggestions for claiming reciprocity and avoiding undue inconvenience.

W18592/14756/49.

Opening by Ceylon Censorship of letter from Norwegian Consul to his Govt.: official apology. W16395/14756/49.

Facilities for Panamanian Consul-General in London, at war-time residence at Hendon, to have similar telegram facilities to those enjoyed by Heads of Foreign Missions: messages by wireless telegraphy banned.

W15086/14756/49.

Facilities for Persian Legation to telephone to heads of Persian Missions in Europe.

W13487/W13572/13452/50.

Effect of war censorship upon correspondence of two Persian officers sent to U.K. by Persian Govt. in connexion with trade and armaments questions: suggestion that correspondence with Berne and Tehran should be conducted through Persian Legation in London.

E6367/6367/34.

Censorship of Persian Consular Correspondence in India. W15843/W16069/14753/49.

Proposed exemption of mails of Persian Consul at Quetta without publicity: use of argument that Persia is limitrophe: Consul's protest against censorship on international legal grounds disputed.

W17715/W19391/14753/49.

**Censorship (Facilities for Diplomatic, Consular, or other Official Communications) (continued).**

Difficulties of Polish Legation in Stockholm in making telegraphic contact with London owing to British censorship.

W13183/12994/49.

Opening of Portuguese official correspondence in error by censor at Belgaum, India: apology and request for Portuguese authorities to use distinctive envelopes. W15513/14756/49.

Difficulties of Roumanian Minister in telephoning to Bucharest although Paris colleague finds no difficulty. W13669/13452/50.

Request by Roumanian Minister for facilities to have personal telephone conversations with Roumanian officials in Roumania.

W14315/14314/50.

Complaint of Roumanian Minister of non-arrival and delayed arrival of Roumanian newspapers to which he subscribes.

W14756/14756/49.

Interception of private correspondence being taken from U.K. by wives of members of Roumanian trading mission discovered to be innocent: insertion in mails impracticable because of surcharge liability: Roumanian Minister invited to give bag facilities.

W14118/14729/13452/50.

Officials of Roumanian Legation authorised to certify official correspondence: specimen signatures. W18311/14756/49.

Opening by Palestine censorship authorities of letter addressed to Saudi Arabian Minister in London: complaint.

W14580/14314/50/W14247/13452/50/

W15249/14756/49.

Desire of Mr. J. H. Harin, of Siamese Legation, to send food to Lausanne.

W17370/14756/49.

Difficulties encountered by Soviet Ambassador in telephoning to Continent on 4th September: special censorship facilities for foreign representatives. W13241/12994/49.

Envelope addressed to Soviet Trade Delegation handed to Master of Estonian s.s. "Mail" for private posting in England.

W16707/14753/49.

Refusal of Soviet authorities to transmit telegrams to and from H.M.R. at Moscow on ground that they contravene U.K. instructions: Soviet misunderstanding: matter settled.

W13305/13204/12994/49.

Authorisation for Señor Viturro to frank official telegrams from Spanish Embassy: facsimile of signature. W14011/13452/50.

Misuse of Spanish bag by Señor Villaverdi.

W16614/14756/49.

Censorship by Spanish authorities of correspondence from F.O. to Valencia Consulate: Valencia censor's statement that envelope was marked for censoring at San Sebastian though instructions were to leave official mail intact: assurance. W11303/11303/41.

Cases of British mails sent to consular posts in French Morocco being censored in Spain: due to postal error in using Spanish route instead of French. W18310/17563/49.

Examination of British mail for H.M. Consul at Marrakesh by Spanish authorities in Madrid: investigation.

W14510/13452/50/W18163/17563/49.

Interference in Spain with correspondence for British consular officer at Palma.

L3048/58/405.

Desire of Basque Govt. authorities for certain censorship privileges from the Allies in return for Spanish intelligence information.

W13634/13452/50.

**Censorship (Facilities for Diplomatic, Consular, or other Official Communications) (continued).**

Complaint of Spanish Consular Representative at Shanghai at censorship at Hong Kong of his letters from Europe: F.O. request for immunity since H.M.G. recognise his Govt., though China does not.

W17253/19350/14756/49.

Officials of Swedish Legation authorised to certify correspondence: specimen signatures.

W19294/14756/49.

Censorship of correspondence addressed to staff of Swedish Legation: complaint: apologies.

W14329/14314/50/W14247/13452/50/

W15249/15578/14756/49.

Complaint of Swiss Minister that in telephone calls from Continent only official whose name is given by caller can receive the call: request for deputy to be allowed.

W13410/12994/49.

Request by Swiss Legation for M. Lugeon, delegate in London of Swiss War Food Office, for facilities for him to telephone to his department: arrangements.

W18248/18669/14926/49.

Facilities for Swiss Legation, Special Division for safeguarding of German interests during the war, to be same as other foreign missions: specimen signatures of officials signing usual certificates.

W13635/13636/13637/

W14002/13452/50.

Opening by censor of letter addressed to Mr. Preiswork of Special Division of Swiss Legation. W18668/14756/49.

Objections by Swiss Govt. to H.M.G.'s statement that the exemption of diplomatic and consular correspondence is an act of grace.

W15637/14756/49.

Refusal of Govt. of India to transmit to Swiss Consul at Bombay, in charge of German interests, letters to him from masters of German ships at Goa sent via Portuguese Consul-General at Bombay: F.O. views. C19469/13519/36.

Opening in Canada of letter addressed from Canada to Swiss Foreign Office: complaint by Swiss Legation. W15233/14756/49.

Certification of correspondence of the Turkish Embassy: specimen signatures: signatures given too many and not of requisite staff.

W15609/171012/14756/49.

Facilities for United States Embassy to continue to send harmless articles from U.K. firms to United States diplomats on Continent via diplomatic bags. W13829/13452/50.

Complaint by United States Ambassador of censorship of his mail.

A8044/1292/45/W17134/14756/49.

Release of publications for export, from U.K., consigned to United States Navy Department by United States Embassy.

W14536/14314/50.

Permission for Mr. Kennedy, United States Ambassador, to telephone to wife and business connexions in United States: warning of enemy's ability to listen in on this wireless-telephone service.

W14157/13452/50/W14574/

W14444/14314/50.

Transmission of private letters from Germany and Danzig to U.K. by United States diplomatic bag forwarded by F.O. W18759/14756/49.

Complaint of censors that United States Embassy are signing on form attached, to their telegrams and of telegram to Washington signed by Mr. Steere: latter revealed to be Agricultural Attaché: F.O. refusal to make representations. W19104/14756/50.



# **Censorship (Facilities for Diplomatic, Consular, or other Official Communications) (continued).**

Complaint of United States Minister at Athens regarding opening of his correspondence from British Empire including Scotland and violation of diplomatic correspondence thereby: apologies.

W14361/W14247/13452/50/  
W15249/14756/49.

United States complaints of British censorship of official United States mail from their Consuls at Madras, Frankfurt-on-Main and Bremen and personal mail from U.K. of United States Minister at Athens: F.O. views: reply on policy. W17122/W19109/14756/49.

Complaint regarding British censorship of transit mails addressed to United States Consul at Stuttgart: F.O. enquiry of censorship as to privileges for such consuls: reply.

W17172/W19109/14756/49.

United States Treasury representative at Hong Kong granted same facilities for postal and telegraph communications as United States Consul-General.

W13951/W14158/13452/50.

Opening by Gibraltar censor of letter from United States to United States Vice-Consul at Palermo: complaint.

W18564/W19213/14756/49.

Censoring of U.K. transit mail addressed to U.S. consular officers in Germany: position.

W15666/14756/49.

United States complaint regarding censorship at Freetown of mail addressed to United States Legation at Monrovia.

W18485/W18522/14756/49.

Officials authorised to certify official correspondence of Venezuelan Legation: specimen signatures. W18443/14756/49.

Venezuelan decree controlling wireless and telegraphs: restrictions on consuls: facilities for diplomatic missions to their consuls to communicate with each other. C13702/13350/49.

Signatures of persons authorised to certify correspondence of Yugoslav Legation.

W14328/14314/50.

# **Censorship (Restriction on Codes, Languages and Telegraphic Addresses).**

See also CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR, AND OTHER OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS).

CENSORSHIP (CORRESPONDENCE OF THE VATICAN AND ITS REPRESENTATIVES).  
CENSORSHIP: GREAT BRITAIN.

Sending of a cypher telegram from London on behalf of Prince Hussein of the Yemen:

— See TELEGRAMS: CODE AND CYPHER MATTERS.

Permission for Canadian firms to use commercial codes in telegrams. W16728/14866/49.

Despatch of oil companies in U.K. of priority telegrams in code or cypher: arrangement of facilities. W15532/14866/49.

Proposed extension to certain banks in friendly and neutral countries of U.K. facilities given to certain U.K. banks to use five digit code or cypher impression to authenticate overseas messages if cypher key is held by censor: question of banks to be included.

W13568/13452/50.

Use of commercial telegram codes in U.K.: plans: suggestions of commercial associations: use of code words in commercial correspondence and use of private codes by cable companies themselves: interdepartmental meeting.

W13567/W13652/W13658/W15595/  
W16497/W16789/W16829/13452/50.

# **Censorship (Restriction on Codes, Languages and Telegraphic Addresses) (continued).**

Prohibition of use of commercial codes and cyphers in U.K.: complaint by United States Embassy of losses suffered by American business through and request for continued use of telegraphic addresses: United States request for extension of list of authorised codes.

W14260/13452/50/W14613/  
W14662/14613/50/W15136/W15248/  
W15349/W15595/14866/49.

Restrictions on use of telegraphic addresses and codes in U.K.: complaints and requests.

W16466/W17861/W15858/W16739/  
W18162/14866/49/49.

Proposed U.K. authorisation in use of certain commercial telegraphic codes as from 1st Dec.

W16770/14867/49/W17292/W17861/  
W18162/14866/49.

Refusal of permission for use of registered abbreviated telegraphic addresses on telegrams in U.K.: minutes of interdepartmental meeting on 16th Nov. W18162/14866/49.

Use of codes in commercial telegraphic communication in U.K.: limitation of number of: codes for communication between England and France... W15014/W15486/14866/49.

U.K. facilities for use of one code test word by banks. W13877/13452/50.

Question of U.K. facilities for use of codes for commercial telegrams from China.

W13749/W13901/W13599/W14167/  
W17412/13452/50.

Complaints by Swedish importers regarding veto on use of telegraphic addresses in U.K.

W16396/14867/49.

Agitation by United States interests for additional codes to be used in international telegrams to and from U.K.: special representations by Acme Code Co. for theirs to be used.

W18949/14866/49.

Proposed introduction of four commercial codes in British Empire from 1st Jan.: notification to Colonies: arrangements. W18987/14866/49.

Arrangements to admit use of four public codes in commercial telegrams in British Empire: communications with Dominions regarding.

W17268/W17394/W17701/  
W18993/9831/68.

Arrangements to admit use of four public codes in commercial telegrams in the Empire from 1st Jan., 1940: proposed announcement through International Telecommunication Union: information for Egyptian Govt. in case they wish to remove ban in Egypt and Sudan. W18738/14866/49.

Indian decision to refuse cypher telegrams except those of British officials: war measure: Japanese complaint: barrier to Indo-Japanese trade talks.

W13316/13013/49/W13515/13452/50.

Indian censorship of mails and telegrams to and from limitrophe countries: exemption of official correspondence to and from Afghan Govt., to and from Govts. other than limitrophe countries and diplomatic mails of Kabul missions except German.

W13489/13452/50.

Arrangements for British oil companies in India to telegraph in code of cypher to Minindust, Sowest, London.

W18427/W18951/14866/49.

Facilities for firms &c. to use in their telegrams as first word a group of five figures for reference purposes, and for authenticity in remittance telegrams: adoption in U.K. and India. W17173/W18342/14866/49.

Code and cypher telegram facilities in New Zealand for oil companies: conditions.

W15592/14866/49.



**Censorship (Restriction on Codes, Languages and Telegraphic Addresses)** (continued).

New Zealand restrictions on use of code telegrams.

W14255/13452/50/W13554/9831/68.

Acceptance by Censors in Egypt, the Sudan and Iraq of code messages to or from Navy, Army and Air Force institutes.

W16581/W18806/14866/49.

French proposals for Anglo-French agreement to limit number of codes authorised for commercial telegrams between the two countries: not contrary to international telecommunication convention: arrangements.

W14441/13452/50/W14866/14866/49/

W14722/14613/50.

Warning to colonies &c. that U.K. cannot accept telegrams in commercial codes for the present: arrangements: co-operation of Dominions.

W14279/9831/68/W14156/9961/68/

W14449/W15045/9831/68.

Officials of Imperial Airways allowed to send telegrams in code or cypher between company and its representatives: facilities in Egypt and British Empire.

W15001/W15889/W16444/W16788/

W15592/W16875/W17234/

W18261/14866/49.

Authorised commercial codes for messages originating or received in British colonial territories. W14101/13452/50.

Australian facilities for code and cypher messages by banks and private firms and use of commercial codes: safeguards.

W14009/10298/68.

Southern Rhodesia to authorise use of certain commercial codes: authorities' desire to possess codes used. W14449/9831/68.

Permission for the British Council to send code telegrams: arrangements for messages via F.O. W16967/14866/49.

Facilities for Jibuti branch of French Bank of Indo-China to send code telegrams to Comptoir National Escompte, Bombay.

W14083/13452/50.

Complaint by United States banks at Hong Kong regulations forbidding use of the code word used as a check word in bank cables: removal of prohibition.

A6160/A6197/6160/45.

British telegram restrictions: no desire to place obstacles in the way of sending telegrams in Afrikaans to the Union of South Africa from the Low Countries: arrangements.

W13899/W14090/13452/50.

Recommendations for Spanish and Portuguese to be allowed in commercial telegrams, in view of their predominance in South America, damaging effect of restrictions on British trade and need for satisfying Portugal.

W13565/W14001/W14174/13452/50.

Use of cypher in Tunis restricted to communications between superintending consuls and their foreign office. J4399/33/66.

**Censorship: Aden.**

See CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR, OR OTHER OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE).

**Censorship: Africa, Italian (Libya).**

See also CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR, OR OTHER OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS).

Censorship of local news in the Press since outbreak of war. J3865/72/66.

**Censorship, Africa: Kenya.**

See CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR OR OTHER OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS).

**Censorship: Africa: Rhodesia, Southern.**

See also CENSORSHIP (RESTRICTIONS ON CODES, LANGUAGES AND TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES).

CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR OR OTHER OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS).

Imposition of censorship: scope.

W13085/W14973/9906/68.

**Censorship: Africa: Sierra Leone.**

See CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR, OR OTHER OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE).

**Censorship: Africa: Union of South.**

U.K. request for fuller and more formal postal and telegraph censorship and for despatch of U.K. liaison officer to the Union: request of local naval authorities.

W14597/W14734/9906/68.

Details of how censorship will be imposed.

W17863/W17650/W16683/9906/68.

Proclamation of 28th November establishing censorship. W18348/9906/68.

**Censorship: Australia.**

See also CENSORSHIP (RESTRICTIONS ON CODES, LANGUAGES AND TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES).

CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR, OR OTHER OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE).

Australian regulations regarding communications overseas from enemy aliens.

W19108/14775/49.

**Censorship: Bulgaria.**

Of the Press:

— See PRESS: BULGARIA.

**Censorship: Burma.**

See also CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR, OR OTHER OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS).

Censorship restrictions.

W13208/10113/49/W16430/15827/49.

Restrictions imposed: scope.

W14103/13452/50.

Control of wireless: position. W18451/14753/49.

**Censorship: Canada.**

See also CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR COMMUNICATION WITH ENEMY TERRITORY).

CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR OR OTHER OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS).

CENSORSHIP (RESTRICTIONS ON CODES, LANGUAGES AND TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES).

Imposition of censorship on communications except to United States, September, 1939.

W13176/10113/49.

Canadian restrictions on telegrams.

W13099/13013/49/W14596/9831/68.

Postal censorship: scope.

W13188/W13468/W13577/10478/68.

**Censorship: Ceylon.**

See CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR, OR OTHER OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS).

**Censorship: Chile.**

Decree authorising control of telegrams, &c., in code or cypher: text. A6953/6953/9.

**Censorship: China.**

See also CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR OR OTHER OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS).

Exemption of telegrams, &c., of Currency Stabilisation Committee from censorship.

F9853/F9742/F9812/F9853/11/10.

Tampering with British mails by Japanese censors at Tientsin: question of taking action at Tokyo. F145/F164/F214/F455/16/10.

**Censorship: China (continued).**

Japanese censorship of Press: position in regard to ban on Peking and Tientsin Times and interference with circulation of British-owned Chinese newspapers: action taken at Tokyo.

F470/F477/470/10/F3887/1/10/  
F2505/281/10/F3108/F3660/F9543/  
F7896/F10573/470/10.

— P.Q. F1722/16/10.

P.Q.: banning of British newspapers from Chinese mails. F1722/F2185/16/10.

— Action taken at Tokyo: Japanese attitude.

F2367/16/10.

Japanese censorship of British visas: enquiry by Mr. A. Hogg. F12711/16/10.

Japanese interference with parcels for French Book Store at Peking. F1403/F6260/16/10.

Japanese seizure of packets sent to China by Royal Asiatic Society: action taken at Tokyo.

F3659/F3721/16/10/F2505/281/10.

Detention of parcels addressed to British firm by Japanese at Tientsin. F3081/F3523/1/10.

Japanese censorship of mails at Canton.

F3462/F5124/16/10.

Japanese censorship of commercial telegrams at Tsingtao: question of retaliation.

F7981/16/10.

Japanese interference in China with official mails from Shanghai for Tokyo Embassy: question of taking action at Tokyo.

F455/F640/F2023/F2514/F3608/  
F3613/16/10.

Interference in China with registered mail for Hankow Consulate-General: specimen envelopes showing tampering.

F10602/16/10.

British regulations in China in event of war: proposals. W3651/108/50.

**Censorship: Egypt.**

See also CENSORSHIP (RESTRICTIONS ON CODES, LANGUAGES AND TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES).

CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR OR OTHER OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS).

Egyptian telegram censorship restrictions, September, 1939. W13122/13013/49.

Desire of British censorship for information regarding organisation and efficiency of Egyptian censorship and their ability to handle examination of contraband: H.M.R., Cairo, to assist discreetly: report on position.

W14248/13452/50/W16333/14753/49.

Imperial Airways passengers for Egypt not allowed to take newspapers or magazines into or out of Egypt: queried by F.O. and confirmed by censorship authorities.

W14610/W14330/13452/50.

Views of H.M.R., Cairo, on censorship of transit mails passing through Egypt overland, via Suez Canal, and by air: likely difficulties if practice of Contraband Control handing over Canal transit mails to Egyptian censors for examination is intensified: enquiry as to H.M.G.'s views and instructions *quâ* procedure: suggested addition of British censor to Contraband staff.

W18347/W18810/15103/49

Organisation in Egypt: proclamation.

J3777/J3518/3369/16.

Possibility of Egyptian State Broadcasting transmission being received in Germany: censorship of broadcast news and talks.

J4661/54/16.

Appointment of Major Delany as liaison officer in censorship department.

J4770/J4954/3369/16.

**Censorship: Egypt (continued).**

Collaboration between Egyptian Censorship and British authorities in Egypt: trade intelligence and military intelligence. J4657/3369/16.

Secondment of Mr. Jamison for service as Trade Intelligence Officer in Censorship Department. J4762/3369/16.

List of suspects obtained from correspondence of persons in Egypt with persons in other countries. J4787/126/66.

Information received through Anglo-Egyptian Censorship by Middle East Intelligence Centre: summaries.

J3814/J4655/J4607/J4787/J4863/

J5009/126/66.

List of British authorities suggested for posts of military, naval and air force advisers to the Chief Censor: candidates for employment in an expert capacity among staffs of three sections of the censorship department: service advisers to assist telecommunications censorship at Alexandria.

J3793/J4009/J4172/3369/16.

Misapplication of Press censorship for party purposes. J3937/J3939/3369/16.

Secondment of Mr. I. T. Macdonald for service as a publicity censor. J4045/J4412/3369/16.

Turkish complaint against Egyptian Govt's censorship of telegrams. J4275/3369/16.

H.M.G.'s request to Egyptian Govt. that measures be taken for an effective censorship.

J4071/3369/16.

Proposed appointment of representative of British Postal and Telegraph Censorship to Egyptian Censorship Dept. to advise on trade and economic matters. J5010/3369/16.

Development of operation of: proposals regarding importation of newspapers from abroad.

W15598/14753/49.

**Censorship: Estonia.**

Regulations restricting use of post and telegraphic communications, use of wireless, cameras, &c., designed to restrict observations on the Soviet Army upon its entry into Estonia.

N5701/518/38.

**Censorship: Ethiopia.**

See CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR, OR OTHER OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE).

**Censorship: Finland.**

See also CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR, OR OTHER OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS).

Postal communications addressed abroad to be sealed at post office in presence of authorised officer: diplomatic and consular correspondence exempt. T15229/2572/373.

**Censorship: France.**

See also CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR, OR OTHER OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS).

CENSORSHIP (RESTRICTIONS ON CODES, LANGUAGES AND TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES).

CENSORSHIP (ANGLO-FRENCH CO-OPERATION).

Delays to British transit mails:

— See POSTS AND POSTAGE.

Telephoning between France and Great Britain:

— See CENSORSHIP: GREAT BRITAIN.

CENSORSHIP (ANGLO-FRENCH CO-OPERATION).

Extraction by French Military Authorities of money from a letter addressed to Messrs. A. N. Cooke & Co. C17923/17923/17.

**Censorship: Germany.**

See also CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR COMMUNICATION WITH ENEMY TERRITORY).

Of published statistics in Germany:

— See PUBLICATION.



**Censorship: Germany** (continued).

German censorship of mail from Greece and Spain.

C6475/2970/18.

Censorship at Dresden of letters posted in Czechoslovakia and Hungary. C4296/2970/18.

— Similar cases: G.P.O. attitude.

C5228/2970/18.

Protest against German censorship of letters from U.K. and British Colonies.

C2970/C11198/C10892/C5418/

C11208/2970/18.

German: of letters: methods. C10537/13/18.

Foreign newspapers banned in Germany: reports of.

P3713/P3714/P3715/P3716/P3720/

P3721/P3722/P3733/P3737/

P3747/1/150.

Evasion of German censorship: transmission of correspondence from Germany via United States to Mr. J. Whitmore in U.K.

L6876/6563/405.

Complaints from various sources of opening by German censor of mail from U.K. to Switzerland: probably due to mistake in routing via the Netherlands.

W17094/W16874/W17140/W17442/

W17448/W17564/W17629/W16733/

W18590/W18595/W16830/

W19221/14867/49.

— German censoring of mails from U.K. to Switzerland: P.Qs.

W17383/W17522/14867/49.

Of letters sent to Switzerland from U.K. via Germany: Swiss protest at Berlin.

W19003/15103/49.

Complaints from Danish sources that letters sent to Denmark from Palestine are opened by German censor: alternative route advocated.

W17952/W19105/17952/49.

**Censorship: Gibraltar.**

See CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR OR OTHER OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS).

**\* Censorship: Great Britain.**

See also other subheads.

Control over release of news concerning British military activities in France:

— See also NEWS.

F.O. attitude to transmission of private letters in F.O. bags owing to possible evasion of, imposed since outbreak of war:

— See BAGS: DIPLOMATIC, &c.: BRITISH: TRANSMISSION OF NON-F.O. MATTER.

Permission for transmission of examination papers and prizes by diplomatic bags:

— See BAGS: DIPLOMATIC, &c.: BRITISH (TRANSMISSION OF NON-F.O. MATTER).

Of films imported and re-exported under diplomatic privilege by foreign Embassies and Legations in London:

— See CUSTOMS FACILITIES (DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS).

Examination of mails in transit for contraband:

— See CONTRABAND OF WAR: ALLIED CONTROL (EXAMINATION OF MAIL).

Press censorship:

— See also PRESS: GREAT BRITAIN.

Parcels and letters for prisoners of war:

— See CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR COMMUNICATION WITH ENEMY TERRITORY).

Index of subjects for the distribution of information obtained: copy. W13981/13452/50.

Instructions for dealing with postal correspondence.

W14161/13452/50.

No facilities for British subjects to telephone to relatives abroad: enquiries.

W13520/13520/50.

Ban on private telephone calls to places abroad: requests for facilities: replies refusing.

W14590/14571/50.

**Censorship: Great Britain** (continued).

Agitation in United States business circles for restoration of United States-U.K. trans-

Atlantic telephone service: representations by British Empire Chamber of Commerce in New York: position. W16179/W16292/14926/49.

Desire of Tovaroff of Geneva to telephone to H.M. Govt. departments regarding execution of contracts: sanction of U.K. authorities required.

W14742/14571/50/W15242/14926/49.

Position regarding permission for British subjects to telephone from France to U.K.: enquiry by H.M. Consul-General at Nice.

W15055/W16298/14926/49.

Facilities for Nederlandsche Handel Maatschappij to telephone London correspondent refused.

C13394/12993/29/W16195/14926/49.

Complaint of delay in London in putting telephone calls through to F.O. from Rome Embassy.

W13826/W14204/13452/50.

Facilities for British Council to telephone to Paris.

W16828/14926/49.

Telephone facilities for Mr. Cousins of Board of Trade to communicate with Paris on Allied matters. W14331/14331/50.

Facilities for telephone communication between U.K. and France: enquiries.

W15260/14926/49.

Facilities for Dr. Mastrocinquo, head of Italian State Coal Monopoly in London, to telephone with associates in Rome: question of similar facilities for Fiat and Italian shipping representatives and other Italian commercial concerns.

W16449/W16480/W17151/

W17714/14926/49.

Telephone restrictions in Great Britain: facilities for London representative of Bank of Italy to telephone to head offices in Rome.

W13248/12994/49/W13559/13452/50/

W16893/14926/49.

Facilities for Signor Gianferrari, in U.K., to co-ordinate negotiations between H.M.G. and Italian firms for war material, to telephone in Italian, to Italy. W17714/W18106/14926/49.

Facilities for telephone conversations:

— See also TELEPHONES.

Restrictions imposed by H.M.G. on telecommunications. W13013/13013/49.

— Confusion of Bulgarian authorities: case of Times telegram to U.K. which they refused.

W13061/13013/49.

Desire of certain British subjects, organisations, firms, &c., to obtain exemption from postal censorship for special reasons.

W13137/W13282/10113/49.

Control of Communications Orders (No. 1), (No. 2), (No. 3) and (No. 4), 1939, relating to transmission by post and by other means: scope: application.

W13459/W13674/13459/50/W15142/

W15222/W18756/14753/49.

Control of Communications Order (No. 3), 1939: distribution to foreign representatives in London. L7278/158/407.

Restrictions on telegrams: position of telegrams sent from Japan and those from Tokyo Embassy to Ministry of Information: F.O. instruction regarding: use of telegraphic addresses.

W13570/W13619/W14155/

W14371/13452/50/W15379/

W15944/14753/49.

Proposed weekly interdepartmental conferences at F.O. on censorship matters: delegates and arrangements.

W13766/W13960/W13970/

W14055/13452/50.

Interdepartmental meeting on telegraphic censorship matters, 19th September.

W13870/13452/50.



**Censorship: Great Britain (continued).**

Weekly interdepartmental meetings on censorship matters: minutes: decisions reached.

W15209/W15770/14753/49/W14738/  
W14572/13452/50/W17279/W16251/  
W16580/W17978/W18414/W19326/  
W19327/14753/49.

Refusal of request by Imperial Policy Group for exemption from. A8789/1089/45.

Machinery whereby censored letters are circulated to Govt. departments for comment and advice as to whether letter should be detained: F.O. arrangements for dealing with letters circulated to them. W16291/14753/49.

Complaint of Mr. de Booy, of Royal Dutch Oil Co., regarding postal and telegram delays between Netherlands and London: request for telephone facilities.

W14912/W15821/14867/49.

Working of postal and cable censorship and difficulties of friendly business men entering and leaving the U.K.: House of Lords' Debate, 31st October: note on air mail censorship.

W15954/14867/49.

Censorship committee: need for strong F.O. representation: F.O. minute. W13381/10113/49.

Inconveniences to foreign traders: correspondence between Lord Halifax and Mr. R. S. Hudson.

W17147/17147/49.

Question of special facilities for photographs sent to U.K. for Polish refugee publicity by Mrs. C. J. Norton. W15939/15939/49.

Working of: memo. prepared by censorship authorities. W17157/14753/49.

Need for care in re-sealing letters.

W17298/W17988/14753/49.

Applications of foreigners for employment with Censor: procedure.

W16478/W16994/14746/49.

Restrictions in telegrams from abroad and radio-telegrams: notification to F.O. from censor.

W13070/13013/49.

House of Lords' debate on Censorship authority on 12th December. W18531/14753/49.

Criticism by M. of I. of truth of F.O. statement that U.K. censorship holds up mail at the most for 24 hours. W19219/14867/49.

Case of British telephone restrictions preventing Texas Oil Cos. from arranging convoy for tankers which were transferred to foreign port instead of British port. W13641/13452/50.

F.O.' criticism of practice of sending all outward and inward mails, including Govt. letters, and documents taken off travellers to Liverpool and of arrangements for taking documents abroad: need for branch office in London: position regarding office at Shoreham.

W16627/14753/49.

Sending of Govt. department letters to Liverpool.

W16680/14867/49.

Proposed arrangements for dealing with official correspondence from diplomatic missions in U.K., F.O., D.O.T., M.E.W., and Treasury to censorable countries via London instead of via censorship H.Q. at Liverpool.

W17214/14756/49.

Complaint of Anglo-Belgian Union of excessive delay in London of correspondence emanating from British Council. W18670/14867/49.

Copies of legislation for Washington Chancery.

W16803/14783/49.

Belgian complaint of delay by U.K. censorship of transit mails for Eire: reply: case in point not delayed by censorship.

W18948/W18065/15103/49.

Transmission of letter to Comtesse Anna de Saas. C18825/14866/55.

Question of censoring mails to United States and Canada: suggestion for confidentially explaining situation to leading American circles in London. W18586/15103/49.

**Censorship: Great Britain (continued).**

Exchange control in U.K. dependent on public belief that letters to America are censored whereas they are not: arrangements for "dip" censorship. W16578/14753/49.

Japanese dictionaries required by Postal Censor at Liverpool. L7918/7918/407.

Application of Mr. C. Volland for employment in postal censorship department.

L7673/L8002/7673/405.

Address of controller of postal telegraph censorship. L6779/1284/405.

Delays on postal matter for Sweden: suggestion for preferential treatment of correspondence relating to shipping.

W14499/14268/50/W15765/14867/49.

Difficulties of communication with the Netherlands: no such difficulty between Germany and Netherlands: complaints.

W13871/13452/50.

Complaint of Mr. Tracy Philipps regarding delays in his correspondence and newspapers from abroad owing to censorship as result of which information contained therein is now of no value to H.M.G. W14426/13452/50.

Delays in mails addressed to Sofia: complaint of Bulgarian Minister.

W13836/W14234/13452/50/  
W14320/14314/50.

— To Bucharest: complaints.

W14057/13452/50.

Censorship of correspondence of Norwegians and other Scandinavians: complaint of Norwegian business men. N7167/5059/30.

Delay caused to commercial telegrams to and from Scandinavia: measures to alleviate.

W15087/W15292/14867/49.

Failure of Norwegian shippers of fish to U.K. to receive usual notification of arrival of consignments. W14268/14268/50.

Complaint of a Danish publisher at delay in receipt of MS. of a novel sent from United States.

W17673/W18240/14753/49.

Partially responsible for delays in U.K.-Greece and U.K.-Roumanian mails.

W15085/14867/49.

W.O. announcement concerning transmission of matter by post abroad: use of term Baltic States: complaints. W13810/13452/50.

Complaints of delays in postal matter sent to Netherlands. W13768/13452/50.

Complaints of great delays in correspondence for Finland: Finnish Minister's suggestion for censor to open all mail for Finland at once and for extensive use of English in the correspondence, to avoid delays.

W14136/W14709/13452/50.

Requests for permits for outgoing postal matter.

W16450/16450/49/W17745/14753/50.

Desire of Brig.-General Waters to communicate with Empress Hermine at Doorn.

W17925/14775/49.

Methods of evasion practised in 1918: information from Mrs. C. Kenny. W16734/14753/49.

Business correspondence left behind in Bucharest by a British engineer who represented in Budapest a United States firm with London office, returned to London office via F.O. bag: proposed censorship formalities.

W14166/13818/50.

Details of enemy propaganda leaflets intercepted in the post: places of origin. W17016/14753/49.

Censorship of private correspondence sent in diplomatic bags to and from the F.O.

W14795/14795/49 (file).

Arrangements to facilitate private outward correspondence which F.O. can vouch for and which might be interfered with.

W15538/W17119/14795/49.

Appointment of Mr. Lucas as censorship officer in F.O. W16978/16978/49.

**Censorship: Great Britain (continued).**

- Suspicious telegrams sent from U.K. to United States: reports. W16197/14753/49.
- Difficulties of Banki Millie in transferring funds from London to Afghanistan owing to censorship of messages. N4279/14279/97.
- Private requests for facilities to obtain German newspapers. W13524/13452/50.
- Restrictions on the export of printed matter: facilities for books, &c., of Persian students returning to Persia. W15715/14753/49.
- Restrictions on export of printed matter: permission for Signor M. Bianchi to take out certain film scripts. W15893/14753/49.
- Restriction on the taking abroad of printed matter: arrangements for facilities for Probationer Vice-Consuls abroad: certificate for use of. W15106/14753/49.
- Restrictions on the taking of printed matter abroad: opening of a permit branch in London (circular). W14778/14753/50.
- Facilities for Mr. Mackenzie, veterinary inspector in the Sudan, to take certain books with him to his post from the U.K. W14614/13452/50.
- Restrictions on travellers taking newspapers or magazines into or out of the country. W14330/13452/50.
- Desire of Prof. Whittemore to bring into U.K. notes and documents covering his research work: facilities. W16367/14753/49.
- Desire of Mr. P. C. Chen to take certain papers to China. W16001/14753/49.
- Desire of Mr. H. G. Alexander to take papers to France and Switzerland. W16748/14753/49.
- Facilities for United States nationals, officers of central office of Rockefeller Foundation in Paris, to travel freely between U.K. and France with scientific papers, &c. W16090/W16791/W17602/14753/49.
- Confiscation by British authorities of Blue Book on outbreak of war carried by passengers going from U.K. to United States: criticism by Washington Embassy: F.O. explanation. W18130/14753/49.
- Removal by authorities of films carried by persons leaving for United States: requests for return. W18317/W19085/14753/49.
- Arrangements for Censor to make special inspection of libraries which staff of Agency in London of Swiss Federal Railways wish to take back to Switzerland. W17283/W17661/14753/49.
- Facilities for Mr. T. H. Bradford to take papers out of Great Britain. W17367/14753/49.
- Assistance for Mr. Balyka to take books to Hungary. W17446/14753/49.
- Desire of Mrs. T. Yoshida to take books to Japan. W16533/14753/49.
- Removal for examination by British authorities at Gravesend of papers held by M. A. Metz of Rotterdam on embarkation: request by Netherlands Govt. for restoration. W16301/W17439/14753/49.
- Intervention by Italian Embassy to secure release of certain documents detained by censorship authorities from Signor V. Colorni. W15955/W16229/14753/49.
- Restriction on taking of printed matter abroad: permission for Mr. M. M. Thompson, Associated Press (United States), to transfer personnel files and papers to Denmark. W14946/14753/49.
- Restriction on export of printed matter: facilities for text books, &c., of Turkish students returning to Turkey. W15993/14753/49.
- Arrangements to secure permission for Lord Davies of New Commonwealth to take despatch case containing Society's documents out of the U.K. W15144/14753/49.

**Censorship: Great Britain (continued).**

- Desire of British firm of solicitors to send documents to United States courts for purposes of evidence: censorship position. W15064/14795/49.
- Request for facilities to send abroad to non-enemy countries quarterly news letter by International Fellowship of Reconciliation and message from Council of Christian Pacifist Groups. W13784/13452/50.
- Immunity of correspondence of Permanent Court of International Justice: complaint by Sir C. Hurst regarding opening of a letter of his. W17738/W17985/W16908/14753/49.
- Permission for League of Nations High Commissioner for Refugees to take documents out of Great Britain. W17637/14753/49.
- Permission for delegate of International Red Cross Committee in U.K. to telephone to H.Q., Geneva, in case of urgency: position. W14290/13452/50/W14571/14571/50/W14926/14926/49.
- Correspondence of Bank of International Settlements not to be interfered with by U.K. Censor in accordance with agreement of 1930: correspondence other than to and from Bank of England excepted from this immunity. W12929/10113/49.
- Facilities for Mr. Burge, of London office of International Labour Office, to communicate with his headquarters. W13610/13452/50.
- Foreign orders for British publications: lists: advisability of issue of permits for export: questions of enemy gaining information and on other hand of furthering British propaganda: attitude of Govt. Depts. W17691/W18343/W18478/W18605/W18694/W18907/W19033/17357/49.
- Effect of war on supplies of foreign periodicals to United States from U.K. W17007/14753/49.
- Export of British official publications during war to the United States Congress Library. W15393/14764/49.
- Arrangements regarding export of British official publications. W17232/14753/49.
- Ban on transit of pictures, &c., by post: facilities for Miss Beale, authoress of Royal Cavalcade, of royal patronage, to send publisher of Swedish edition, pictures, &c., via Swedish diplomatic bag: similar facilities to Netherlands, Finland, and Denmark. W13488/13452/50.
- Proofs of article written in U.K. for Society for Promotion of Roman Studies in Rome censored before being transmitted by Italian bag. W16067/14753/49.
- Desire of City of Leeds Development Department for facilities to send literature abroad: arrangements and conditions. W16068/W17121/14753/49.
- Desire of Rev. R. C. Mackie to send documents to Tokyo to assist defence of Rev. L. Tucker, United States national, under arrest in Japan. W16022/14753/49.
- Suggestion of Swiss Legation that they arrange for collection of books, &c., left in U.K. by departing Swiss: U.K. authorities could then examine and issue export permit. W16732/W17479/14753/49.
- Desire of Bible Truth Depot to send literature to United States. W16454/14753/49.
- Desire of Mr. A. Hemmart to send copy of Stationery Office publications to British Vice-Consul at Berne. W16429/14753/49.



**Censorship: Great Britain (continued).**

Arrangements for diminishing delays in London of telegraph messages of British Press correspondents in Paris and for use by them of special telephone line between French Ministry of Information and British censorship through official nominated by British Embassy: proposed reciprocity. W13917/13452/50.

Impediments to Scandinavian Press correspondents: need for liaison officer to assist them in their difficulties. W13975/13452/50.

Delay in arrival in Norway of telegrams from correspondents in U.K. of Norwegian newspapers: censorship responsible: question of correspondents moving to another country where better facilities are available.

W14056/13452/50/W14314/14314/50/  
W13975/13452/50.

Complaint of H.M. Legation at Stockholm regarding late supply of English news and photographs, failure of U.K. to furnish material for which Swedish journalists clamour, and interference with Swedish Press services from London: German freedom resulting in German advantage. W13975/13452/50.

Censorship facilities for Press correspondents in U.K. of neutral countries: P.Q.

W14443/13452/50.

Difficulties of London correspondent of Hungarian Telegraph Bureau in sending telegrams to Budapest. W13464/W13832/13452/50.

Censorship of Press messages to India, the substance of which had been in U.K. newspapers which will be sent to India: position: explanation: P.Qs.

W16488/W16931/16488/49.

Difficulties of foreign Press correspondents in communicating with their papers: Scandinavian protest.

W15387/W15612/W16356/

W17323/14867/49.

— P.Q. W16930/14867/49..

Telephone facilities for London correspondents of the Belgrade Pravda.

W17289/W17954/W18185/14867/49.

British Press censorship: United States Press article. P1797/1/150.

Censorship of British Press: effect of lack of news of British military activities in France on French and other world opinion: desirability of publishing certain news: F.O. minutes: provision of news for French Press.

C13928/C14057/C14251/C14382/281/17.

Adverse effects of U.K. Press censorship (United States Press): views on.

A7181/A7187/7052/45.

— View of British Press and Censorship Bureau. A7328/7052/45.

Harmful effect of censorship delays resulting in complete lack of information in Norway from British sources. N4922/N5253/65/30.

Censorship of war news: effect on neutral countries, especially Scandinavia: F.O. minutes criticising censorship organisation and appointment of Admiral Osborne.

N4452/4452/42.

Complaints of Stockholm Legation regarding political dangers of curtailing news from London for Swedish Press and interference with commercial correspondence.

W13719/13452/50.

Unfortunate effect on Canadian correspondents and Canadian Press of censorship of news for Canada by Ministry of Information: cases of Mr. Chamberlain's broadcast and British air raid on Cuxhaven in which Canadians took part: Canada House complaint.

W13959/10478/68.

**Censorship: Great Britain (continued).**

Request by British Purchasing Commission in New York for special permission to telephone Ministry of Supply: objections.

W16988/14926/49.

Danger of letters to staff of H.M. Missions being censored or suppressed and interference caused thereby with official work: fear of Legation at The Hague: F.O. view that this is unavoidable. W14249/13452/50.

Censorship of letters to Lady Knatchbull-Hugessen at Angora Embassy.

W16202/14867/49.

Opening of F.O. letter to H.M. Consul at Florence: complaint to Censor. W15689/14756/49.

F.O. desire for concession to communicate by wireless telephony to Washington Embassy.

W13492/W14063/13452/50.

Of letter addressed to Mr. Ross of H.M. Legation, Stockholm: sent to F.O. and transmitted by bag. W14464/13452/50.

Treatment of private correspondence of staff of British missions abroad. W16820/14753/49.

Postal facilities for Dominions High Commissioners, Agents, &c. W15722/14753/49.

Facilities for newspapers for H.M. Embassy at Angora: position of H.M.R.R. in such matters.

W14215/13452/50/W14757/14756/49.

Complaint of H.M.R. at Angora regarding censorship of British Council pamphlets, newspapers and letters sent to and from the Embassy: position:

W15547/W18231/14867/49/

W18260/14795/49.

Complaint of H.M.R. at Copenhagen regarding censorship of private correspondence of this staff sent by bag and of official correspondence sent by post: position. W18260/14795/49.

Difficulties of Brussels Embassy in telephoning F.O.: confusion over instructions to be observed in asking for number: ruling and facilities for any official calls from the Embassy.

W18924/W19146/14867/49.

Opening of correspondence addressed to Consuls in Italy by post. W17775/14867/49.

Refusal of censors to accept message from Sofia Legation to Ministry of Economic Warfare's telegraphic address. W13537/13458/50.

Refusal of facilities to Australian Counsellor in Washington to telephone to Australian officers in London: list of exceptions made to prohibition of Anglo-United States radio-telephony including F.O.: Embassy facilities.

W14186/13452/50.

Censorship of foreign correspondence of Ministry of Economic Warfare: F.O. minute.

W16750/14844/50.

Difficulties in telephoning to U.K. from consular posts abroad: poor comparison with Germany.

W16182/14867/49.

Censorship of private correspondence addressed to British Consulates abroad: complaints.

W19279/W16182/14867/49.

Opening of outward correspondence from F.O.

Y1438/8/650.

Suggestions advanced by H.M. Embassy at Rome for exemption of postal matter for them from censorship in view of delays and more frequent use of posts during winter.

W17078/14867/50.

**Censorship: Greece.**

See also CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR OR OTHER OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS).

Censorship for protection of national currency: effect on correspondence of Ionian Bank Ltd.: permission to use F.O. bag.

R3056/3056/19 (file).



**Censorship: Hong Kong.**

See also CENSORSHIP (RESTRICTIONS ON CODES, LANGUAGES AND TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES).

CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR, OR OTHER OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE).

Censorship of posters of local newspapers in English. F8276/F8567/3361/10.

Soviet protest at censorship delays by British authorities at Hong Kong in case of s.s. Changan. N4693/N5029/4693/38.

**Censorship: India.**

See also other subheads.

Arrangements with Portuguese authorities of Goa for purposes of watching enemy activities.

K14703/K15273/K15546/1395/217.

Intercepted letter from the Siemens Branch (German firm) at Tehran, to the Siemens Buro, Kabul, dated 9th October, giving covering address for transmission of letters to Berlin. N6784/3425/97.

Position of Japanese firms: requests for various facilities for their correspondence and telegrams: firms advised to avoid use of Japanese to expedite matters.

W18101/14867/49.

**Censorship: Indies, Netherlands East.**

See also CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR, OR OTHER OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS).

Ordinance restricting publication of free or non-copyright news received by telephone or wireless. F9642/9642/61 (file).

General attitude of authorities towards exercise of censorship powers.

F3913/3913/61/F11224/9642/61.

**Censorship: Iraq.**

See also CENSORSHIP (RESTRICTION ON CODES, LANGUAGES AND TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES).

Possibility of local measures to cover German correspondence from Persia to Germany via Iraq. W15995/14753/49.

Arrangements on outbreak of European war pending ordinance: censorship of foreign telegraphic and telephonic communications.

E6406/E6650/E6263/E6264/  
E6585/6263/93.

**Censorship: Ireland (Eire).**

See also CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR, OR OTHER OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS).

Institution of: arrangements.

W13693/10518/68.

**Censorship: Italy.**

See also CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR, OR OTHER OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS).

Italian war law: censorship provisions.

R160/160/22.

**Censorship: Japan.**

See also CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR, OR OTHER OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS).

Japanese censorship in China:

— See CENSORSHIP: CHINA.

**Censorship: Malaya.**

See CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR OR OTHER OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE).

**Censorship: Morocco.**

Of postal matter sent through British Post Office at Tangier: proposals to send outward mails to Gibraltar, except those for French North Africa which French will censor and those for Tetuan which could be censored there by special arrangement.

W13238/10113/49/W13586/W13656/  
W14235/13452/50/W14316/  
W14681/14316/50.

**Censorship: Morocco, French Zone.**

Restrictions on telegrams and telephones: decree of 1st September. C14711/13342/28.

**Censorship: Morocco, Tangier Zone.**

Of mails landed to avoid Gibraltar:

— See CONTRABAND OF WAR: ALLIED CONTROL (EXAMINATION OF MAILS).

**Censorship: Netherlands.**

Control and censorship of correspondence of refugees in the Netherlands.

W10196/520/48.

**Censorship: Newfoundland.**

Restrictions on communications.

W13287/13013/49/W13745/9831/68.

**Censorship: New Zealand.**

See also CENSORSHIP (RESTRICTIONS ON CODES, LANGUAGES AND TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES).

CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR OR OTHER OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS).

Imposition of general censorship on communications. W13055/9961/68.

Restrictions on use of code telegrams.

W14255/13452/50.

— On foreign diplomatic and consular telegrams: closure of external radio-telephony.

W13554/9831/68.

**Censorship: Norway.**

See CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR OR OTHER OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE).

**Censorship: Palestine.**

See also CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC CONSULAR OR OTHER OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS).

German Press statement that postal censorship by military in Palestine is complete.

E4831/6/31.

**Censorship: Persia.**

Censorship of news by police before reaching Censorship Department: reasons for.

E7945/1281/34.

**Censorship: Persian Gulf.**

Institution of system of censorship and control by Sheikh of Kuwait in March: position in relation to proposed war measures.

W6686/108/50.

Persian Gulf legislation in war-time: proposals and arrangements: scope of authority's powers.

W1457/W2865/W5206/W8759/  
W0685/108/50/W12762/10113/49/  
W1283/9805/49.

Arrangements in connexion with defence of Persian Gulf: emoluments of three censorship clerks. E7252/37/91.

**Censorship: Poland.**

Censorship of letters: enquiry regarding.

C7597/7597/55.

**Censorship: Portugal.**

Control of Press and change in tone towards the Allies:

— See PRESS: PORTUGAL.

**Censorship: Roumania.**

Press censorship of British news and articles.

P1653/P1701/1/150.

**Censorship: Spain.**

See also subhead (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR OR OTHER OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS).

Opening by Spanish authorities at Seville of letters sent from South America to U.K. by air mail: P.Q. W2749/2749/41.

Undesirable practice of U.K. firms seeking to avoid censorship of correspondence to persons in Spain by enclosing their letters to third parties under cover of letters to H.M. Consular Officers. W11384/67/41.

**Censorship: Spain** (continued).

Opening of letters from U.K. to British firm in Lisbon by Spanish Military Censor at Barcelona. W17563/17563/49.

**Censorship: Sudan.**

See CENSORSHIP (RESTRICTIONS ON CODES, LANGUAGES AND TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES).

**Censorship: Sweden.**

Proposed powers to intercept correspondence and telephone conversations of persons suspected of espionage. N1924/1924/42.

**Censorship: Switzerland.**

Defence measure: decree relating to censorship of post, telephone, telegraph, radio, &c.

C14177/13314/43.  
Swiss restrictions on telegrams, 4th September, 1939. W13099/13013/49.

**Censorship: Syria and Lebanon.**

Restrictions on telegrams and radio-telegrams in Syria and the Lebanon. W14321/13452/50.  
Arrangements for Press censorship.

W14317/13452/50.

**Censorship: Tunis.**

See CENSORSHIP (RESTRICTIONS ON CODES, LANGUAGES AND TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES).

**Censorship: Venezuela.**

Decree controlling wireless and telegraphs: restrictions on consuls: facilities for diplomatic missions and their consuls to communicate with each other. C13702/13350/49.

**Census.**

Population statistics:  
— See POPULATION.

**Census: Belgium.**

Agricultural census:  
— See AGRICULTURE: BELGIUM.

**Centeno, J. P. Lopez.**

See LOPEZ CENTENO, J. P.

**Cento, F., Mgr.**

Papal Nuncio at Lima: report on. A4606/42/35.  
Personality (Vatican). R5526/5526/22.

**Centoz, Luis, Mgr.**

Papal Nuncio at Caracas: report on.  
A5212/402/47.

**Central Advertising Service, Ltd.**

Offer of services to H.M.G.  
A7552/A8302/7552/51.

**Central Agency, Ltd.**

Japanese restrictions on trade in North China.  
F2385/382/10.  
Opening up of trade between U.K., Japan and Manchuria. F11008/11008/61.  
Non-payment of Honduraean bonds held for commercial debts. A5644/5644/8 (file).  
Import of cotton thread into Estonia.  
N2294/204/59.

Transmission of correspondence to representative at Zagreb by F.O. bag. Y1560/823/650.

**Centralamer Ltd.**

Maxican oil activities.  
A237/A482/A5811/A8151/4/26.  
Position as to trading with the Enemy.  
W17023/14783/49.

**Central Anti-Blasphemy Committee of Verona.**

Request for message from Prime Minister: message sent by King George V in 1925.  
R1073/1073/22 (file).

**Central British Fund for German Jewry.**

Letter of request.  
T3972/3972/371 (file)/T6911/6911/371.

**Central Bureau of the International Map of the World.**

See MAPS.

**Central Chancery of the Orders of Knighthood.**

Address. T11480/2663/372.

**Central China Development Co.**

Japanese development company in China: articles of incorporation. F534/534/10.  
— Report on general meeting of.  
F4585/534/10.

— Programme of in future development of China. F12579/47/10.

**Central China Encouragement Co.**

Japanese controlled company for development of China: foreign shareholding in.  
F1636/534/10.

**Central China Railway Co.**

Inauguration of under Japanese:  
— See RAILWAYS: CHINA.

**Central China Telecommunications Co.**

Japanese controlled wireless company in North China: proposed radio service with U.K.:  
— See WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS: CHINA.  
Proposed service between Shanghai and Bombay:  
— See WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS: CHINA.

**Central China Tobacco Co.**

Lease of tobacco leaf drying plant belonging to British American Tobacco Co.  
F10004/159/10.

**Central Cordoba Railway.**

See RAILWAYS: ARGENTINA.

**Central European Mines Ltd.**

Affairs in Yugoslavia: shares held by Austrians.  
R8349/67/92.  
— See also MINES AND MINING: YUGOSLAVIA.  
Bag facilities for manager at Zagreb.  
Y1525/823/650.

**Central European Press Service.**

See NEWS AGENCIES.

**Central Israelite Committee of Mexico.**

Offer of support to democratic cause: activities.  
W16169/14746/49.

**Central London Electricity Limited.**

Claim against Spanish Embassy.  
T7539/T13821/7456/373.

**Central News Bureau (Toronto).**

See NEWS AGENCIES.

**Central Press Photos Ltd.**

Payment for the repatriation of certain persons from Prague: adjustment of account.  
P169/18/150.  
Request for photographic facilities at the F.O.:  
refused. P1376/18/150.

**Central Uruguay Railway Co.**

Exchange for remittances from Uruguay to the U.K.:  
— See CURRENCY: URUGUAY.

**Centre d'Essais de Cazaux.**

Visit of Mr. Graham and Mr. Lockspeiser.  
C11549/11549/17.

**Centre d'Etudes de Politique Etrangere.**

Collaboration with Chatham House.  
C17674/13669/17.

**Cepeda Silva, J.**

First Chancellor, Colombian Consulate-General, London: appointment. T6116/6116/385.

**C.E.P.I.**

See COMPAGNIE EUROPÉENNE DE PARTICIPATION INDUSTRIELLE.

**Cercle des Nations.**

French political body: invitation to Mr. A. Éden to address a meeting: refusal.  
C4733/C6160/C6640/4733/17.

**Cerda, P. Aguirre.**

See AGUIRRE CERDA, P.

**Cerdeira.**

Spanish Republican Govt. Official: permission to remain in U.K. T6099/2978/378.

**Cereals.**

See also **FOODSTUFFS**.

**AGRICULTURE.**

For cargoes lost in Germany:

— See **CARGOES**.

French customs tariff on Burmese rice:

— See **FRANCE: CUSTOMS TARIFFS**.

Wheat: steps taken by Canadian authorities to sell abroad: case of Argentina selling to Spain: P.Q. (Canada). W9308/1418/50.

Proposed wheat agreement: difficulties in persuading Argentine to accept 1939-1940 export figures: United States request for H.M.G. to make representations at Buenos Aires: attitude of H.M.G. and action taken.

W11917/W11918/W12053/9825/53.

Threat of maize shortage in U.K. by October: suggestions of Sir A. Anderson of Wheat Commission for dealing with shipments from North America and Roumania and requisitioning of neutral cargoes under examination.

W13872/13872/50.

Reported German negotiations for purchase of wheat in Argentina to be shipped on Paulsen's (Danish) vessels, some of which may be transferred from German flag. W17911/14782/49.

British purchases of Argentine wheat during war-time: offer of Grain Commission of Argentine Ministry of Agriculture to undertake gratis the certification of exports for the Ministry of Food. A8878/490/51.

Swiss purchases of Hungarian wheat under Swiss-Hungarian commercial agreement: increase in quota. C9941/C11559/C12694/1330/21.

Italo-Hungarian agreement regarding export of wheat to Italy: effect on Hungarian wheat exports to Germany. C11220/6225/21.

Stocks of wheat and barley sold to U.K. awaiting shipment in French Morocco: exemption from Moroccan export restrictions.

C14035/13342/28.

Reported clandestine purchases of Yugoslav wheat by Germany and export of same via Danube in spite of Yugoslav licensing.

C14188/13661/49.

Rice: constitution of International Rice Co., Ltd., and associated companies in the East: removal of directors of enemy nationality and association. C14927/13470/49.

Rice: desire of French West Indies for supplies from British Colonies: position of British West Indies in matter: question of similar supplies for Netherlands West Indies.

C16552/16190/49.

New method of cultivation devised by Mr. Schoenfeld. C16975/C18562/16975/4.

Rumoured German re-export of Roumanian corn to Switzerland. C17277/62/18.

Soviet willingness to export grain to Germany.

C17390/1645/18.

Inclusion in Australian Agency in London for sale of Australian wheat and flour of Messrs. Louis Dreyfus & Cie. C19662/19662/17 (file).

Negotiations for sale of Soviet Union wheat and other cereals to Great Britain.

N4676/N4983/92/38.

Exportable surpluses in Roumania and Bulgaria: suggestions for diverting goods from Germany: memo. by Bunge & Co.: suggested British purchase of wheat from Bulgaria to be paid for in petroleum obtained from Roumania.

R11684/247/37.

Wheat Advisory Committee: 10th Session: consideration of 6th report of Secretariat on world wheat situation: recommendation for international conference to reach international scheme: establishment of preparatory committee: resolution on relation of nutrition to wheat problem. W1418/1418/50.

**Cereals (continued).**

Wheat Advisory Committee: argument that producer is entitled to keep prices remunerative by restricting production: claim that over-production was responsible for trade slump: advocacy of buffer stocks: memo. by Birmingham interests. W2622/1418/50.

Wheat Advisory Committee: draft international wheat agreement. W3130/1418/50.

Wheat Advisory Committee: progress toward international agreement: notes on question of Roumanian export quota in light of H.M.G.'s special purchases. W7799/1418/50.

Wheat Advisory Committee: proposed wheat agreement: resolution approving, passed by International Confederation of Agriculture at Dresden and report presented by Prof. E. Laur. W10675/9825/53.

Wheat Advisory Committee: transmission of documents to German representative: war position. W17987/14775/49.

**Cereals: Algeria.**

Bonuses for barley producers: decree.

C11166/10414/17.

**Cereals: Argentina.**

See also first part of heading.

Grain elevators construction:

— See **CONTRACTS: ARGENTINA**.

Proposed purchase of surplus wheat crop by H.M.G.

A1627/29/2/A1794/1794/2/

A5978/29/2.

— See further under **CEREALS: GREAT BRITAIN**.

German purchases of Argentine wheat in exchange for railway material. A1974/A2601/28/2.

Sales of wheat, oats and rye to Spain.

A2363/2363/2.

Reported Italian offers for Argentine wheat stocks. A6047/A6090/142/2.

Minimum price guarantees for wheat and linseed: withdrawal of. A6111/A7118/142/2.

Decree prohibiting the use until November, 1940, for milling of wheat flour of any grain except that purchased from the National Grain Board. A7681/142/2.

**Cereals: Belgium.**

Import of fodder cereals:

— See **IMPORTATION: BELGIUM**.

Returns of stocks of home-grown wheat: decree. C8197/684/4.

— Purchase and sale of breadmaking cereals and derivatives of 1939 crop: prohibition: decree. C11358/684/4.

Wheat: exemption from licence tax of one quarter of stocks of foreign wheat to be carried by millers: decree. C9435/282/4.

Wheat: obligation on millers importing from abroad to carry a certain stock: decree.

C9451/297/4.

Bonuses to growers of cereals: decree.

C9549/684/4.

Transit of cereals and the derivatives subjected to licence. C14192/282/4.

Departmental order regarding fixing of price of home-grown wheat. C15043/684/4.

Wheaten flour: regulations governing preparation: decree. C15740/684/4.

Wheat, home-grown: regulations governing use and sale: decree. C15740/C16161/684/4.

**Cereals: Brazil.**

Protection of local wheat production: law compelling use of a percentage of national wheat by Brazilian mills and fixing minimum price of national wheat grain: text.

A541/A1815/541/6.

**Cereals: Bulgaria.**

See also first part of heading.

Question of purchase of wheat by H.M.G.: F.O. memo. R2346/R2979/R4300/113/37.



**Cereals: Bulgaria (continued).**

Proposed British purchases: suggested visit to U.K. by M. Bloch: proposed purchase of wheat by Ministry of Food: price.

R28853/R9836/36/7.

Permanent credit from Bulgarian Agricultural and Co-operative Bank to Directorate for Purchase and Export of Cereals. R2779/88/7.

Minister of Finance's speech, 23rd March, concerning wheat crop and exports.

R2783/R2788/88/7.

German efforts to obtain deliveries of grain: pressure on M. Kiosseivanoff. R5655/142/7.

Prices fixed for wheat crop of 1938-9: probable reasons for increase in prices. R6357/88/7.

**Cereals: Burma.**

Rice: Burma Govt.'s objections to purchase of Italy's exportable surplus of rice: importance of keeping Burma's normal markets for rice.

J4317/2/16.

**Cereals: Canada.**

See earlier part of heading.

**Cereals: Chile.**

Increase in local rice production and restriction on importation. A793/32/9.

**Cereals: China.**

Rice situation in Shanghai: Japanese action in restricting supplies:

— See SHANGHAI (INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENT).

**Cereals: Colombia.**

Wartime importations of rice: removal of restrictions on Siamese rice. A9146/9146/11.

**Cereals: Cuba.**

Importation of rice: discrimination against imports from Burma and India:

— See CUBA: CUSTOMS TARIFF.

**Cereals: Egypt.**

Rationing of wheat and flour and administration of supplies control in event of an emergency:

— See DEFENCE: EGYPT.

Removal of rice from prohibited export list.

J4110/3369/16.

Report on rice crop ready for market at end of October: arrangements regarding exports to neutral countries. J4317/2/16.

**Cereals: Estonia.**

State of crops in Estonia. N3258/3258/59.

Survey of rye and winter and spring wheat positions made during summer, 1939.

N6045/3258/59.

**Cereals: Ethiopia.**

Viceregal decree of 22nd March, 1939, regarding sale and production of cereals. J1981/296/1.

**Cereals: Finland.**

Working of Anglo-Finnish Wheat Flour Agreement: Finnish law compelling mixture of domestic flour with imported: effect on Anglo-Finnish Flour Trade.

N1042/N1521/N2600/N3157/

N3279/429/56.

— Proposed substitution of an undertaking to import Soya beans into Finland.

N1491/429/56.

Development of home wheat production: difficulties of fulfilling requirements of U.K. import quota under Anglo-Finnish trade agreement, 1937. N2060/429/56.

**Cereals: France.**

Maize: importation into France in conformity with recommendations of the Stresa Conference.

C5015/114/17.

National Wheat Board: regulations: modification: decree. C10860/C11389/10414/17.

French Govt. purchases of Argentine cereals: proposals. A6871/490/51.

**Cereals: France (and Colonies).**

Prohibition of export of barley from France and Colonies: request of H.M.G. for exemption in case of quantities contracted for in U.K.: H.M.G. prepared to replace quantities in event of war. W12830/W13200/12830/49.

**Cereals: Germany.**

See also first part of heading.

See also FOODSTUFFS: GERMANY.

Formation of company in which German grain importing companies are consolidated.

C3175/3175/18.

German purchases of rice 1938 and 1939.

C11416/454/18.

German shortage of grain: desirability that she should not acquire any by conquest of Poland: views of Sir J. Paish.

C13138/454/18.

— Effect of German occupation of Poland: F.O. minutes. C14643/454/18.

Grain stocks: deterioration. C20227/454/18.

Efforts to obtain grain from Bulgaria to supplement probable deficiency in supply from Roumania. R5655/142/7.

**Cereals: Great Britain.**

See also first part of heading.

Price insurance for cultivation of:

— See AGRICULTURE: GREAT BRITAIN.

Purchases from French Zone of Morocco:

— See CEREALS: MOROCCO (FRENCH ZONE).

Purchases from Roumania:

— See also CEREALS: ROUMANIA.

Purchase of Roumanian wheat by H.M.G. at price higher than prevailing United States prices: question whether this can be regarded as discrimination against United States wheat under Anglo-United States trade agreement: F.O. minutes: question of explanation to United States Govt.: views of B. of T. and Washington Embassy.

R113/R766/R277/R1218/R2121/  
R2736/R3774/113/37.

Purchase of Roumanian wheat: procedure followed: usual procedure in connexion with Govt. purchases under Essential Commodities Reserves Act: attitude of milling concerns and grain trade: question of further purchases: suggested formation of special company.

R2189/113/37.

Purchase of Roumanian wheat by H.M.G.: suggested further purchase: effect on grain trade: question of compensation to latter for loss of business: views of Food (Defence Plans) Dept.: objections to giving undertaking that direct purchases will be limited to Roumania.

R2258/R2315/R2055/R2698/R2833/  
R2943/R1876/R2814/R3773/113/37.

Proposed further purchase of Roumanian wheat: amount: question of assurance to grain trade that purchases will be limited to Roumania: F.O. objections: question of purchases from Hungary and Bulgaria.

R2346/R2979/R3014/R3157/113/37.

— F.O. memo. on history of question.

R4300/113/37.

Possible purchases of Roumanian wheat not to be regarded as justifying Roumanian claim to be allotted under any new wheat agreement a quota not bearing a normal relation to those of other exporting countries. R3743/113/37.

Purchase of Roumanian wheat: P.O.

R5107/113/37.

Memo. by Food (Defence Plans) Dept. on history and present position of Govt. purchases of Roumanian wheat. R5873/113/37.

Question of storage of wheat in U.K. for Roumanian Govt. R7029/113/37.

**Cereals: Great Britain (continued).**

H.M.G.'s Wheat Storage Scheme: deputation from National Federation of Corn Trade Associations to B. of T. regarding position created in the grain trade in consequence of methods employed by the Govt. in purchasing wheat from overseas for purpose of storage: interdepartmental meeting: assurance to grain trade.

R278/R628/R277/R279/113/37.

Purchases of wheat by H.M.G.: deadlock after negotiations with grain trade: interdepartment committee to be set up.

R5174/R5872/113/37.

Direct purchases of wheat by H.M.G. from S.E. Europe: meetings and reports of Interdepartmental Committee: communication to be made to grain trade: position in event of war.

R5874/R6138/R6139/R6184/113/37.

Proposed large purchase of Argentine wheat for storage purposes: views on.

A1794/A1794/2/A1627/A5978/29/2.

Purchases of Argentine wheat by the Food (Defence Plans) Department: negotiations.

A5995/A6014/A6087/142/2.

Purchases of Argentine maize by Food (Defence Plans) Department: financial arrangements.

A6412/29/2.

Purchase from Uruguay by Messrs. Spillers for Food Defence Department. A2152/15/46.

Production and marketing of cereals in Great Britain: request by Greek Ministry of Markets for publications concerning. L1938/168/407.  
Brazilian request for specimens of wheat produced in Great Britain for study at the experimental establishments in Brazil.

L2053/2053/405 (file).

**Cereals: Hungary.**

See also first part of heading.

Question of purchase of wheat by H.M.G.

R2346/113/37.

Possibility of British or Egyptian purchase of Hungarian wheat: wheat not available.

C13696/5087/21.

Wheat: effect on Hungarian wheat growing of wholesale felling of trees in Ruthenian forests.

C2678/167/21.

Wheat: Govt.'s plans for dealing with the harvest: yields of wheat, rye and maize harvest.

C11496/C14576/11496/21.

**Cereals: Indies: British West.**

See first part of heading.

**Cereals: Indies: French West.**

See first part of heading.

**Cereals: Indies: Netherlands West.**

See first part of heading.

**Cereals: Indo-China.**

Rice: prohibition of export. C16873/249/17.

**Cereals: Iraq.**

Establishment of Grain Control Board: functions of: decree. E7754/78/93.

Shortage of shipping for grain exports: appointment of agent in U.K. for sale of Iraqi grain:

E7881/E7858/E8115/E8029/78/93.

— Position in regard to fixing price of purchases of barley by H.M.G. E8051/78/93.

**Cereals: Italy.**

See also first part of heading.

AGRICULTURE: ITALY.

Rice: proposed Burmese purchases:

— See CEREALS: BURMA.

Returns of 1938 crops in principal cereals.

R84/84/22.

— Maize and rice production. R545/84/22.

Wheat production: speech by Signor Mussolini.

R598/R695/84/22.

Wheat harvest of 1938 over-estimated: imports from Roumania. R908/84/22.

**Cereals: Italy (continued).**

Wheat reserve: estimated crop for 1939.

R1593/R2088/84/22.

Issue of an order suspending admixture of maize with bread flour: bread to be made of pure wheat flour: reasons: prospects for 1939 wheat harvest: purchases from Roumania, Yugoslavia and Hungary. R4726/84/22.

Examination of wheat problem by a mixed Italo-Hungarian economic commission: indications of purchases from Hungary. R5564/1950/22.  
Imports of grain during 1939: implications.

R5599/15/22.

Purchase of large quantities of Argentine maize.

R5837/84/22.

Reported plans for large wheat purchases in Argentina: offer of exchange arrangement for naval material. A6047/A6090/152/2.

Institution of compulsory collective stock system for maize: decree of 20th September: text.

R9234/84/22.

**Cereals: Japan.**

Purchases of Australian wheat:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: AUSTRALIA AND JAPAN.

1938 Rice crops in Japanese territories.

F1218/1218/23 (file).

Purchases of foreign rice by Japanese Govt.

F12706/12706/23.

**Cereals: Luxemburg.**

Use in production of spirits:

— See LIQUOR: LUXEMBURG.

Inclusion of home grown grain in cattle food:

— See LIVESTOCK: LUXEMBURG.

Declaration to be made of stocks of.

C2620/684/4.

Percentage of home grown wheat to be used in bread making: decree: modification.

C5720/C15089/684/4.

Sale of home-grown bread-making cereals: decree.

C10083/684/4.

Use of stocks of home-grown bread-making cereals: minimum price of home-grown rye: decree.

C17976/684/4.

Use of home-grown rye: decree. C20621/684/4.

Decree subjecting to licence the purchase, sale, exchange and transport of bread-making cereals. C15090/684/4.

Disposal of wheat stocks: decree. C18608/684/4.

**Cereals: Manchuria (Manchukuo).**

Crop estimates for rice, maize, &c., for 1938.

F288/288/10.

**Cereals: Mexico.**

Wheat and maize imports: statistics as bearing on success of Mexican agrarian policy.

A1549/459/26.

**Cereals: Morocco (French Zone).**

Export restrictions on cereals: exemption for exports to British territory: cases of confusion: French proposals for sales to be on F.O.B. instead of, as previously, C.I.F. terms and for certification of destination: good harvest in 1939: scope for British imports.

C16086/13342/28.

Shipments of barley by Société Etliamar of Casablanca for Cereals Import Committee: congestion at Casablanca: difficulties since charter party allowed loadings at two ports: H.M. Consul's desire to be informed of deals in order to give necessary certificates of destination and avoid market manipulation.

C17053/C17706/13342/28.

Purchases by Cereals Import Committee of such soft wheat as may be available from stocks of French Zone of Morocco.

C17170/13342/28.

**Cereals: Morocco (French Zone) (continued).**

Supplies to U.K.: concellation by certain Moroccan firms of pre-war contracts as result of local regulations and concellation of freight contracts by skippers according to contract terms, on outbreak of war: difficulties in fresh contracts on F.O.B. basis as officially permitted. C1779/C20268/C20988/13342/28.

Shipments of grain from French Morocco to U.K. for Cereals Import Committee: arrangements made by H.M. Consul at Casablanca.

Cr8935/13342/28.  
Shipments to U.K.: request by Eltimar for return of bags: local shortage: C19241/13342/28.

— Contracts for supplies in English tons executed in metric tons: resultant loss of cargo space and freights. C19391/13342/28.

Shipments to U.K.: difficulties arising from ships being consigned to local grain firms instead of Messrs. Barbers when Messrs. Barbers had to undertake broking. C20230/13342/28.

Shipments to U.K.: need for Cereals Import Committee to avoid "Marocaine" in telegrams when meaning a supplying firm: suggested abbreviations. C20320/13342/28.

Shipments to U.K.: request by H.M. Consul at Casablanca for list of outstanding contracts and position to facilitate him in allocating cargo space. W20806/13342/28.

Shipments to U.K.: exhaustion of original British allocation by post-war contracts: question of arrangements to provide for execution of pre-war contracts: difficulties with regard to firms executing such contracts. C20988/13342/28.

**Cereals: Netherlands.**

Import of grain from Argentina. C20265/499/29.

**Cereals: Norway.**

Law of 9th June modifying law regarding the State's grain supply: text. N3382/2008/30.

Resolution of 30th June regarding importation of broken rice for home production of laundry starch. N3582/332/30.

**Cereals: Poland.**

Polish grain stocks: desirability of their not falling into German hands: views of Sir. G. Paish. C13138/454/18.

— F.O. minutes on position subsequent to German occupation of Poland. C14643/454/18.

**Cereals: Portugal (Colonies).**

Portaria establishing Colonial Cereals Export Board: provisions: functions of board. W11472/11472/36.

**Cereals: Roumania.**

See also first part of heading.

See also TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN. AND ROUMANIA.

CEREALS: GREAT BRITAIN.

Purchase of Roumanian wheat by H.M.G.: question of discrimination against United States wheat under Anglo-United States trade agreement: F.O. minutes.

R113/R766/R277/R1218/R2121/R2736/R3774/113/37.

— Suggested further purchase in autumn, 1939: interdepartmental meeting.

R2055/R2258/R2315/R2698/R2833/R2943/R1876/R2814/R3773/113/37.

Direct purchase of wheat from Roumania by H.M.G. the cause of disturbance in the grain trade: interdepartmental meeting: assurance to British grain trade. R278/R628/R277/R279/113/37.

**Cereals: Roumania (continued).**

Purchases of Roumanian wheat by H.M.G.: price paid: price paid by Roumanian Cereals Board for wheat crop of 1938: Bulgarian enquiry. R403/113/37/R395/21/67/R372/111/67.

British purchase of wheat: procedure followed: question of further purchases through grain trade: suggested formation of special trading company. R2189/113/37.

Arrangements by H.M.G. to purchase wheat in 1939 to same amount as in 1938 provided wheat is available at world prices. R2259/113/37.

Proposed further direct purchase of wheat by H.M.G.: amount: question of assurance to grain trade that purchases will be limited to Roumania: objections to undertaking that grain trade will be encouraged to make further purchases of Roumanian wheat. R2346/R2979/R3014/R3157/113/37.

Possible British purchases of wheat not to be regarded as justifying claim to be allotted under any new wheat agreement quota not bearing a normal relation to those of other exporting countries. R3743/113/37.

Purchase of wheat by H.M.G. in October, 1938: hostility from millers and grain trade: question of further purchases: F.O. memo. on history of question. R4300/113/37. — P.Qs. R4316/R5107/113/37.

Unusual activity of grain shipments to Italy and Germany: cessation of shipments to U.K.: explanation. R4954/R4993/4954/37.

Memo. by Food (Defence Plans) Department on history and present position of British Govt. purchases of wheat. R5873/113/37.

Question of British purchases of wheat: obstacle of higher prices offered by Germany: request by Roumanian Govt. for permission to store wheat reserves in U.K. R6798/R6915/R7029/R7302/113/37/R6800/1716/37.

Question of increase of exports to U.K. and Eastern Mediterranean countries: quantities available for export. R7548/113/37.

British Govt. purchases of wheat: financial arrangements: low price offered by Ministry of Food: Roumanian indignation. R7569/R7865/R8047/R7983/R8455/R8496/R8792/R10473/R10555/R10820/R10682/R11092/R11353/R11654/R12030/R11725/R11937/R12080/R12181/113/37.

Consignment of wheat intended for Germany: proposed purchase by Great Britain. R9630/113/37.

British Govt. purchases: suggested shipment to U.K. by proposed new route via the Danube, Yugoslavia and the Adriatic. R10374/74/67.

Roumanian restrictions stifling trade with countries other than Germany and Italy: effect on grain shipments to U.K.: activities of Resita Co. R11683/121/37.

Exports to U.K.: difficulties owing to lack of shipping facilities: route to be used. R11685/113/37.

Italian purchases of wheat: quota for 1939. R908/84/22.

Exportation of maize to France: French decree regarding duty. R3444/1127/37.

1939 wheat crop: report on. R6477/50/37.

Exports in September, 1939: statistics. R9270/121/37.

Exports to enemy territory during September: report and statistics. R10108/247/37.



**Cereals: Roumania (continued).**

Construction of silos: credit from U.K.: wheat export: financial arrangements: decision against commercial credits for silos.

R627/R827/R1306/R1583/R1803/  
R1876/R1955/113/37.

**Cereals: Santo Domingo.**

Imposition of a tax on local and imported rice: position of local industry and Govt. policy towards the rice trade. A4344/4344/20.

**Cereals: Siam.**

Development of rice trade: formation of Siam Rice Co. Ltd.: prospects of: Japanese connexion with. F251/251/40 (file).

**Cereals: Soviet Union.**

See also first part of heading:

Memo. by Commercial Attaché to British Embassy, Moscow, on 1939 grain harvest.

N4861/478/38.

1939 harvest: information regarding quantity, quality, &c.: communicated by Mr. A. Cairns. N5181/478/38.

Supplies for Germany. N6435/411/38.

**Cereals: Spain.**

Decree of 1st July, 1939, fixing the official purchasing prices of wheat for year ending 30th June, 1940. W10968/290/41.

Establishment of a wheat growers' competition to stimulate production and encourage farmers to deal with the National Wheat Service.

W11301/290/41.

Harvest prospects: yield unlikely to suffice for a full year's consumption. W11642/290/41.

Order of 3rd August fixing official purchase prices of barley, oats, rye and cereal straw during present session. W12545/20/41.

Decree extending control of prices to purchases of all cereals and dry-grain pulse.

C18380/13523/41.

**Cereals: Switzerland.**

See also first part of heading.

Control of prices: grant to millers producing whole-meal flour. R2103/171/43.

Principal countries which supplied Switzerland with wheat during 1938: statistics.

R3131/170/43.

Wartime economy measures with regard to grinding of oats, barley and maize.

C13862/13384/43.

Decree of 5th September concerning control of purchasing price of wheat of 1939 harvest.

C14396/13384/43.

**Cereals: Syria.**

Prohibition of export of wheat:

— See EXPORTATION: SYRIA.

**Cereals: Turkey.**

Wheat reserves: suggestions by Mr. H. N. Bathgate as to use of. E2662/143/44.

Addition of barley and oats to list of cereals of which Office of Products of the Soil may create stocks. R10526/9223/44.

**Cereals: United States.**

See also first part of heading.

Wheat and flour policy of the United States Govt.: Canadian attitude to. A681/26/45.

Activities to prevent use of foreign malt by United States brewers. A2337/2337/45.

Proposed barter of surplus wheat for rubber and tin. A2901/A3073/A3055/26/45.

— P.Q. A2881/26/45.

— See further under BARTER.

Govt. wheat and flour exports subsidy scheme: report on exports from July, 1938, to April, 1939. A3061/262/45.

— Continuation of subsidy for fiscal year ending 30th June, 1939: change in basis of payment.

A5456/A5733/262/45.

**Cereals: United States (continued).**

Wheat flour exports programme: amendments to 'regulations extending certain provisions of.

A4049/262/45.

**Cereals: Uruguay.**

Offer of wheat to H.M.G.: proposed exchange arrangements. A5952/A5989/15/46.

**Cereals: Yugoslavia.**

See also first part of heading:

Estimates of 1939 wheat harvest: grain prices.

R5768/656/92.

Purchases of wheat by "Prizad" (Privileged Export Co.): exports to Germany.

R6839/R7216/656/92.

**Cereghino, Luis.**

Judicial documents. T6661/6661/371 (file).

**Cerejeira, Cardinal.**

F.O. note on. R1196/6/22.

\*

\*\*

**Ceremoniai.**

See also BIRTHDAYS.

CELEBRATIONS.

CREDENTIALS AND LETTERS OF RECALL.

FLAGS.

PRECEDENCE.

SALUTES.

UNIFORMS.

VISITS.

Persian rules governing exchange of calls between H.M. Consuls and provincial authorities in Persia:

— See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH: IN PERSIA.

Arrest of British subject at Algeciras for failing to give proper salute during playing of Spanish National Anthem:

— See ARREST &c.: SPAIN.

Laying of wreaths:

— See WREATHS.

In connexion with presentation of credentials:

— See CREDENTIALS.

Court mourning:

— See DEATHS.

New Afghan Minister in London: request by Afghan Legation for document showing procedure to be followed on arrival.

T4814/13/373.

Regulations for the reception of heads of missions at Angora by the President of the Turkish Republic. T3576/1120/377.

Question whether a British subject newly appointed Bulgarian Consul-General in London may attend Levee before issue of his exequatur.

T1992/1992/385.

Question whether H.M. Minister at Berne should receive officially the new Spanish Nationalist Minister there. T2256/2256/373.

Observed at presentation by H.M. Ambassador, Lisbon, of British decoration to President of Portugal. T5600/T5743/2788/372.

Reception by The King of foreign representatives on occasion of visit of Their Majesties to United States: doubt regarding inclusion of Spanish and Mexican representatives: attendance of wives of diplomats: presence of The Queen. T4189/T5762/4189/377.

Attitude to be adopted by H.M. RR. abroad towards representatives of foreign Govts. whose relations with H.M.G. are not normal: question whether H.M. Ambassador at Lisbon should invite members of Spanish Nationalist Embassy to functions: decision against, in spite of awkward situation. T1127/1127/377.

Procedure to be adopted by H.M. RR. abroad when encountering enemy diplomatic representatives. T12300/1127/373.

**Ceremonial (continued).**

Unveiling of memorials to Queen Victoria at Biarritz and Mentone: dress to be worn by H.M. Ambassador and Minister at Paris when attending ceremony. T4432/4432/377.

Treatment of Indian rulers on visits abroad: informal nature of such visits: error of United States authorities in according salute of guns and Guard of Honour to Maharaja of Kapurthala: I.O. views: circular to H.M.R.R. abroad. T10558/10558/377 (file).

Ceremonies to be held by the Govt. of South Africa on visit of the President of Portugal: question of State Banquet and reception of the diplomatic body. T8541/8541/377.

Ceremonial treatment of foreign consular officers in Australia: Governor of New South Wales's proposals for regulating the matter: publication of circular in New South Wales Govt. Gazette: F.O. objections. T12630/14/373.

Formalities to be complied with by foreign Military and Air Attachés after appointment: necessity of official visits, &c.

T12833/7121/383.

For visit of President of French Republic to U.K.

C2938/212/17.

Possibility of Duke of Kent having to propose a toast to King of Italy and Albania at wedding of Duke of Spoleto: formula to be employed: drinking to such a toast would not imply recognition of title: Duke of Kent could not propose toast to foreign Head of State unless representing The King. R4842/1877/19.

Instructions to British Consuls in Spain as to giving Fascist Salute to Nationalist Govt.

W4651/W6951/824/41.

**Ceremonies.**

See CELEBRATIONS.

CEREMONIAL.

**Cerf, Herbert.**

Certificate of identity. T4246/T5680/204/378.

**Cerigo, a.s.**

German vessel refuging in Ecuador.

C15656/13661/49.

**Cermak, Dr.**

Former Slovak Minister of Schools. C1104/7/12.

**Cernauti: British Vice-Consulate.**

Suggested opening of Vice-Consulate: proposals as regards staff, &c.

K2401/K6920/K3183/K4445/K56230/

K5446/2401/237/K8526/

K8633/1989/237/K2096/14/237.

— Suggested inclusion of Cluj in district of.

K6919/K12708/257/237.

Office furniture required on opening of post: local purchase of various items: cost.

K9840/K10454/9840/237.

Typewriters and office equipment.

K9801/K9916/9840/237.

Consul Macrai's (Gulatz) suggestion for appointment of career officer at, with political qualifications. K3145/2401/237.

Office allowance: estimate; engagement of Mr. Skelton as clerk and Vice-consul: salary, &c.

K9917/K10371/2401/237.

— Treasury sanction. K10422/2401/237.

— Mr. Skelton's appointment as Pro-Consul.

K12995/2401/237.

Appointment of Mr. Pyman to: Cluj included in district: periodic visits to latter.

K6160/K7517/K11047/2401/237.

— Treasury sanction: maintenance of office at Cluj to continue: local rank of Consul for Mr. Pyman: district.

K8528/2401/237.

Assumption of charge by Mr. Pyman.

K14843/2401/237.

Cluj Consulate's copy of Govt. Telegraph Code sent to. Y1039/5/650.

Combination safe for. Y1742/2/650.

**Cernauti: British Vice-Consulate (continued).**

Key of furniture supplied by Office of Works.

Y2053/18/650.

Books of Reference for new post: consular instructions: transmission to Galatz for delivery.

L6256/6256/407.

War instructions to. W16410/14945/49.

**Cernauti: Polish Consulate.**

Thanks for Consul's assistance to British Military Mission to Poland. C17239/27/55.

**Cernius, Jonas, General.**

Formation of new Lithuanian Cabinet: appreciation: Times extract.

N1657/N1684/N1817/5/59.

Personality. N3452/3452/59.

**Cerny.**

Appointment as Czechoslovak Chargé d'Affaires in London. C2875/2875/12.

**Cerny, Jan.**

Provincial President of Moravia-Silesia: resignation. C8532/53/18.

**Cerny, V.**

Bata Shoe Co. in Batavia and Singapore.

W17434/W17612/14783/49.

**Cerquiglini, Dr.**

Italian Press: supply of British photographs to.

P3294/1/150.

**Cerro, P. E. Sanchez.**

See SANCHEZ CERRO, P. E.

**Cerrutti.**

Directorship of Suez Canal Company: promise made by Count Ciano to. J395/9/66.

**Certificates.**

See also DIPLOMAS.

Of birth:

— See BIRTHS.

Of death:

— See DEATHS.

Of nationality:

— See NATIONALITY.

Of identity:

— See IDENTITY: CERTIFICATES OF.

For Bulgarian authorities regarding operation of Bulgarian companies in U.K.:

— See COMPANIES.

Of reciprocity for British engineers desiring to practise in Roumania:

— See ALIENS: ROUMANIA.

Fees charged by Greek Consuls for certificates of health:

— See FEES: CONSULAR: GREEK.

Baptismal certificates issued at English Church at Vienna:

— See RELIGION: GERMANY.

Certificates of baptism:

— See also BAPTISM.

For German missionaries travelling on neutral ships:

— See MISSIONARIES.

Regarding military service required from applicants for Colombian visas:

— See MILITARY SERVICE.

Palestine immigration certificates:

— See EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION: PALESTINE.

Certificats de coutume:

— See MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE: JAPAN.

Good conduct certificates required by British subjects desiring visas for Brazil:

— See VISAS: BRAZILIAN.

For issue to persons resident in New Zealand to enable them to return after visit abroad:

— See EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION: NEW ZEALAND.

Of engagement for seamen:

— See SEAMEN.

**Certificates (continued).**

- Application for certificates of nationality for coloured seamen:  
— See STATIONERY AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT.
- Supply by F.O. of certificates relating to diplomatic immunity:  
— See DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE: IMMUNITY FROM LEGAL PROCESS.
- Requirement of police certificates of character from applicants for United States visas:  
— See VISAS: UNITED STATES.
- Requirement of certificate from British consular officer to effect that Czechoslovak subject is not considered in U.K. as enemy alien:  
— See ENEMY.
- Of no impediment:  
— See MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.
- Of good conduct:  
— See also ALIENS: GREECE.
- Issue of certificates of Aryan descent by H.M. Consuls: F.O. attitude towards Italian requirement of certificates from persons marrying Italians. T5535/1630/376.
- Issue by consular officers of good conduct certificates: F.O. attitude towards: certificates issued by H.M. Consul-General, Alexandria. T234/234/378.
- Sir A. Blackburn's request for certificate of age for insurance purposes: no precedent for issue of such certificate by F.O. K6089/3199/210.
- Request made by National Bible Society of Scotland to British Embassy at Rome for a certificate to the effect that the Society is not a commercial organisation having monetary profit as an object, but supported by voluntary contributions: F.O. authority for issue. L3064/3064/405 (file).
- Cerulli, E.**  
Appointment as Governor of Harrar province. J1708/J1689/41/1.
- Personality. J2224/41/1.
- Cerulli-Plowman Agreements.**  
— See TREATIES: AFRICA: ITALIAN AND SOMALILAND: BRITISH.
- Cerutti.**  
See CERRUTTI.
- Cervera, D. A.**  
Personality (Panama). A5175/5175/32.
- Cervera, Juan, Admiral.**  
Personality (Spain). W4270/4270/41/W10266/314/41/W12557/4270/41.
- Cervera, s.s.**  
Carriage of war material to Spain. W1600/5/41.
- Cervilla Cana, Andrea.**  
Imprisonment in Spain. W12216/12/41.
- Cesiari, Constantin.**  
British decoration. T3575/359/372.
- Céspedes, Daniel Pacheco.**  
See PACHECO CESPEDES, DANIEL.
- Céspedes y Ortiz, C. M. de.**  
Personality (Cuba). A5517/5517/14.
- Cession.**  
See TERRITORY.
- Cesta, A. F.**  
Letter of request. T10553/10553/371 (file).
- Cestero, T. M.**  
Dominican representative at Buenos Aires: report on. A4948/373/2.
- Cetto, Alfred.**  
See ZETTO, ALFRED.
- Ceuta.**  
See also MOROCCO, SPANISH ZONE.

**Ceuta: British Vice-Consulate.**

- Possible reopening. K4602/4602/241 (file)/K15251/K15333/K15685/K16540/12861/250.
- Centellais, G. S.**  
Judicial document. T4599/4599/371 (file).
- Cevat . . .**  
See CAVAT . . .
- Cevay.**  
British income tax frauds in Switzerland. K16530/115/250.
- Ceylon: Foreign Consulates.**  
See COLOMBO: FOREIGN CONSULATES.
- Cezar, R. L. de Oliveira.**  
Argentine representative at Burgos: report on. W10390/W5997/3612/41.
- Cezmi Ercin.**  
Turkish Minister of Commerce: resignation. R9992/7377/44.
- Personality. E6203/6203/44.
- Chabert, H. De, Mrs.**  
Estate of late Mr. B. B. Bodden. K5248/5248/250 (file).
- Chaco Peace Conference.**  
See BOLIVIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: PARAGUAY.
- Chadayeve, Ya E.**  
Appointment to Bureau of Commission of Soviet Control: First Vice-President. N3107/N6924/228/38.
- Chadderton, J. L.**  
Default on service of the Brazilian external debt. A1071/136/6.
- Chadwick.**  
Inability to obtain travel permit for Czechoslovakia. W4571/520/48.
- Chadwick, A. J. M.**  
Air Force Reserve Officer: mobilisation. W13012/12041/49.
- Chadwick, R. Burton-, Sir.**  
Facilities in United States. L7336/7336/406.
- Chadwick, Weir & Co.**  
Agents for Ministry of Shipping. K17059/17059/250 (file).
- Chaffoo, A. R.**  
Awarded silver medal by Worshipful Company of Musicians: transmission of medal by F.O. bag to Iraq. Y1884/Y2000/823/650.
- Chaffoo, Jacques.**  
National status. T2065/2065/378.
- Chahinian, H. (Sahinian).**  
Revocation of certificate of Canadian naturalisation. T4653/T6171/38/378.
- Chahnowitch, A., Mme.**  
Russian residing in London: offer to give information on Russia. N2407/233/38.
- Details of her experiences in Soviet Union: synopsis of proposed book on situation in Soviet Union. N2503/N5152/N5371/233/38.
- Chahovitch, X.**  
Publications on relationship between tuberculosis and cancer sent to the Duke of Kent. T9791/9791/379.
- Chair, S. de: M.P.**  
Welfare in Spain. W1984/126/41.
- Chaix.**  
International congress of African tourism. L5869/4973/403.
- Chaize.**  
Illegal immigration into Palestine. W15910/1369/48.
- Chakmak, Marshal.**  
See FEVZI CAKMAK.
- Chakravarty, S. M.**  
Facilities in Poland. L310/310/406.



- Chaksang, s.s.**  
Japanese air bombing of. F3859/3859/10 (file).  
Stopping of, by Japanese. F9152/148/10.
- Chalabi, N. I.**  
Facilities. L77/77/406 (file).
- Chaldecott, E., Mrs.**  
Proposed repatriation of nephew, Mr. Lake, from Brazil. K8297/8297/299 (file).
- Chalee Yongsundara.**  
Third Secretary, Siamese Legation, London.  
T12443/380/383.
- Chaliszewski, W.**  
Arrest in Vilna. C17889/123/55.
- Chalk, E., Mrs.**  
Transfer of currency from Germany.  
C2748/63/18.
- Chalk Bertram & Anderson.**  
Property of German Consul (late) at Glasgow.  
W17757/14773/49.
- Challenger, H.M.S.**  
See VESSELS OF WAR: BRITISH.
- Challoner, P. A.**  
Of Iraqi Railways: dismissal of. E4274/4274/93.  
Retirement: successor. E7491/763/93.  
Termination of contract in Iraq: certificate of service. E5892/763/93.
- Chalmers, Miss.**  
Appointment (Liège): salary: sanction.  
K14902/K15287/K12670/5080/204.
- Chalmers, A. G. N.**  
Anglo-Brazilian relations. A8223/428/6.
- Chalmers, E., Miss.**  
Financial assistance at Bergen. K15728/11208/248.
- Chalmers, J.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Chalmers, W. S.**  
Passport facilities for Mrs. A. E. Organ (née Mackie). T5744/5744/378.
- Chalom, W.**  
Permission for party of Jewish refugees to enter Palestine. W11360/1369/48.
- Chalon, René.**  
Commercial Secretary, French Embassy, London: rates. T4927/T5870/394/373.  
Termination of appointment. T12323/2170/383.
- Chaloner, E. J.**  
Offer of shipping news service to F.O.  
P916/18/150.
- Chalopin.**  
Assistant Naval Attaché, French Embassy, London: appointment: residence in Berlin.  
T6094/2170/383.  
Address in London. T12323/T14567/2170/383.
- Chalopin, J., Mme.**  
Identity card. T15250/T16291/311/378.
- Chalupeczynski, Mieczyslaw, Dr.**  
Appointment as Polish diplomatic representative in Bratislava. C5075/5075/12.
- Chama, s.s.**  
Agreement. K7896/7896/285.
- Chaman Commission.**  
See INDIA (N.W. AND AFGHAN FRONTIER: JOINT COMMISSION).
- Chamberlain, Lady.**  
General Relief Fund for women and children in Spain:  
— See CHARITABLE FUNDS.  
Suggested British decoration for Mme. N. Bohn.  
T2980/2980/372.
- Chamberlain, Austen, Sir.**  
Sir C. Petrie requests access to F.O. archives in connexion with his book on life of.  
L4788/4788/402 (file).
- Chamberlain, Austen, Sir (continued).**  
Letters to Lord d'Abernon: publication.  
C19980/19980/18.
- Chamberlain, H.**  
Information required by Brazilian Govt. concerning. L8012/8012/405.
- Chamberlain, Ida, Miss.**  
Welfare of Gregorio de Rabajo in Spain.  
W1272/65/41.
- Chamberlain, J., Prof.**  
Talk on United States. W17393/17393/50.
- Chamberlain, L. F. (Mrs. and children).**  
Welfare of in Germany. K11429/11429/218 (file).
- Chamberlain, Neville, Rt. Hon.**  
Visit to Rome:  
— See also GREAT BRITAIN: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ITALY.  
Visit to Rome, January, 1939: discussion with Signor Mussolini concerning adjustment of boundaries between Ethiopia, British Somaliland and the Sudan. J262/7/1.  
Letters of appreciation from Italians on occasion of his visit to Rome. R54/54/22/R704/1/22.  
Unfortunate meaning of name in Turkish: "encirclement": article in Turkish Press.  
C7880/15/18.  
Attack of gout: Italian Press article.  
R10515/1/22.  
Appeal by Hungarian school on behalf of Hungarian revisionism. C7142/7142/21.  
Request by Canadian Club of New York for message from: refused.  
A7077/7077/45 (file).  
Message for the English Speaking Union.  
A3813/3813/45.  
Condolences to Count G. Ciano on death of his father. R5239/5239/22.  
Condolences to Turkish Prime Minister on Turkish earthquake. R12213/7377/44.  
Exchange of greetings with Agha Khan III at commencement of Afghan New Year.  
N1327/N1579/N1743/1327/97.  
Allegations in United States Press regarding his connexions with Imperial Chemical Industries: views on advisability of taking measures to refute.  
A3274/A4160/A4671/1294/45/  
A8088/1292/45.  
Interest in the German dye and armament industry: United States Press statements.  
P1971/1/150.  
Alleged private correspondence with Signor Mussolini: F.O. denial. R5220/1/22.  
Charged in United States with being of Fascist sympathies. W4048/8/41.  
Question of patronage for Anglo-French Ambulance Corps.  
C16847/C16968/C17529/16847/17.  
Question of attendance at dinner in connexion with Fifteenth International Congress of History of Art. L4348/233/403.  
Request for message of sympathy by Central Anti-Blasphemy Committee of Verona.  
R1073/1073/22 (file).  
Foreign policy: German Press comments.  
C4507/16/18.  
Desire of Strasbourg University to confer Doctorate honoris causa upon: acceptance.  
C2990/C4093/C9331/C9491/C9797/  
C9924/C10479/C19201/C18971/622/17.  
Honorary membership of Les Heuresuses Demeures. C2284/C2910/1077/17.  
Honorary Presidency of Deutsche Shakespeare Gesellschaft. C803/803/18.  
Legacy bequeathed by the late M. Alavoine.  
C1283/1283/17 (file).  
Chamberlain Fund subscribed in recognition of his work for peace: disposal. C605/605/29.

**Chamberlain, Neville, Rt. Hon. (continued).**

Gifts to, during visit to Rome: arrangements for forwarding to the U.K.: customs facilities.

L2813/2813/406 (file).

Request by Dr. Paul Hohenhan for photograph of: refused. C1902/C3074/C4322/695/17.

Offer of wood carving by M. Eugene Salaets to.

C1301/1301/4.

Renaming of street in Cannes after: ceremony.

C1921/1077/17.

Goodwill message from Les Amis de la France.

C1077/1077/17

Question of use of name for a new brand of Greek cigarettes. R4868/32/19.

Use of name as trade mark:

— See also TRADE MARKS.

Gift of stick from Ahmad el Taher.

J3111/3111/16.

Proposed sale of plaques or medallions of, in Belgium: approval. T12989/T13567/1583/379.

Dedication of a march to, by a Dutch composer.

C1507/605/29.

Musical composition from M. Victor Larbey.

T15297/170/379.

Letter from M. Dujardin regarding British foreign policy. C4175/1301/4.

Proposed letter to M. Daladier regarding Italian claims against France. R4872/7/22.

Interview arranged with Mr. D. Viklund, Scandinavian journalist: cancelled.

N7661/7661/63.

Conversation with Dr. Ley, leader of German labour front. C3708/15/18.

Message for Argentine publication Veritas.

P1044/P1746/P2324/417/150.

Refusal of a message for the Christian Science Monitor on suggestion of the United States Embassy. P594/P1300/P2788/417/150.

French Press attack. C10052/1314/17.

Publication of speeches in France in book form.

P1031/1031/150/C1029/1029/18.

Book of speeches by, published in France: desire of German and Portuguese publishers to issue respective translations: copyright question.

W1762/W3336/W3550/W3695/1762/50.

Publication of book in U.K. containing speeches of: arrangements for publication abroad and translation: arrangements with Flammarion who possess copyright in French edition.

W4131/W4869/1762/50.

Message for publication in book on Poland issued by French house, Horizons de France.

C20469/20469/55.

Visit to France: French Press comments.

C20771/281/17.

Suggestion that he visit Moscow: P.Q.

N2859/57/38.

Advisability of visit to the United States by, to meet President Roosevelt: P.Q.

A1011/1011/45.

Appeal to Herr Hitler for peace. C11992/54/18.

— Hitler's reply. C11993/54/18.

Reply to Herr Hitler's peace proposals:

— See PEACE.

Invitation by International Peace Society to attend Annual Meeting: no objection from F.O.

W10837/323/98.

Appreciation of services in cause of peace: testimonial in Arabic from Moorish notables of Fez. W1555/1555/28.

Offer of the Peace Press to sponsor a public broadcast address in the United States by.

A8339/A8471/7052/45.

Presentation of porcelain by ex-service men of Limoges in appreciation of services to peace.

C622/622/17.

Congratulations from various sources in connexion with peace efforts. C975/975/18.

Sum subscribed by citizens of Batavia in gratitude for his work for peace. C605/C1213/605/29.

**Chamberlain, Neville, Rt. Hon. (continued).**

Desire of French national for portrait for use in connexion with activities in cause of peace.

C695/C4310/695/17.

Portuguese tributes to, for services to peace in 1938: fund collected for a memorial diverted to charity, street named after him in Lisbon, and presentation of work of art: appreciative letters.

W476/W581/W2377/476/36/

C19762/19762/36.

Publication of book entitled The Struggle for Peace: proposals for publication in Yugoslavia.

P2322/2322/150.

**Chamberlain, Neville, Rt. Hon. (Speeches).**

House of Commons speech on 31st January:

French Press comment. C1314/1314/17.

Statement during House of Commons Debate on 31st January on the international situation, with special reference to the Spanish question.

W1811/1811/50.

Speeches at Birmingham on 30th January and in House of Commons on 31st January: foreign Press comment: Italian stress on isolation of France.

C1238/16/18/C1245/C1118/C1444/

C1406/C1454/C1478/C1528/C1630/

C1399/C1576/15/18.

Speech in House of Commons on 6th February on Anglo-French solidarity: foreign Press comments: French and British Press urged to comment moderately.

C1585/C1593/C1613/C1687/C1787/281/17.

— Foreign Press comments.

C1788/C1823/C1832/C1874/281/17.

Speech at Blackburn: Danish Press comments.

C2610/15/18.

— German Press comments.

C2412/C2339/16/18.

Speech in House of Commons on 21st February: German Press comment. C2301/16/18.

Speech during House of Commons Debate of 21st February on motion to amend the Defence Loans Act, 1937. W3606/617/50.

Speech at Birmingham on 17th March regarding international situation with special reference to German annexation of Czechoslovakia: text: copy for Cairo Embassy. J1104/1/16.

Speech at Birmingham on German occupation of Czechoslovakia: German Press comments.

C3397/19/18.

— Hungarian Press comments. C3420/19/18.

Speech at Birmingham: Italian Press comment.

R680/1/22.

Speech at Birmingham on German occupation of Czechoslovakia: Italian reactions.

C3435/C3624/19/18.

Speeches in House of Commons on 15th, 23rd, 31st March, and on 8th April, and speech at Birmingham on 17th March, regarding German aggression in Czechoslovakia.

C4690/3356/18.

Text of speech in House of Commons 13th April on European situation and British foreign policy.

R2803/2613/67.

Speech at Albert Hall: Italian Press comments: connexion with M. Daladier's statement in the French Chamber. C7084/3778/18.

— German Press comments. C7066/3778/18.

Speech on 19th May on proposed Anglo-Franco-Soviet Union pact: French Press comments.

C7411/3778/18/C7430/15/18.

Statement in Parliament on 8th June regarding international situation: French Press comment. C8258/3778/18.

— Italian Press comment. C8294/3778/18.

Statement on Danzig in House of Commons on 3rd July: German Press comment.

C9469/54/18.

**Chamberlain, Neville, Rt. Hon. (Speeches) (continued).**

Statement on Danzig to House of Commons on 10th July. C9706/54/18.  
 Speech in House of Commons on 31st July on international situation. W11453/1811/50.  
 International situation: speech in House of Commons on 24th August. C12040/4074/18.  
 Speech in House of Commons on 1st September on German invasion of Poland. C12764/15/18.  
 Statement in House of Commons on 2nd September regarding Italian proposals for a solution of German-Polish dispute. C12934/15/18.  
 Statement of 3rd September announcing a state of war with Germany. C12936/15/18.  
 Reply to Herr Hitler's speech of 19th September: Italian comments. C14557/15/18.  
 Soviet invasion of Poland: speech in House of Commons on 20th September.

C14545/13953/18.  
 Speech of 3rd October in House of Commons on war situation. C15699/15/18.  
 Reply to Herr Hitler's peace proposals: speech in House of Commons on 12th October.

C16528/13005/18.  
 International situation speech in House of Commons on 18th October. C16909/4074/18.  
 Weekly statement on 26th October: reference to financial and economic assistance to Turkey.

R9311/9311/67 (file).  
 Statement on 26th October: French Press comment. C17422/3778/18.

War aims: speeches on 26th and 28th November. C20009/13669/62.  
 Broadcast statement on British war aims, 26th November: United States official views on.

A9292/A8298/A8894/7052/45.  
 — Relay in United States: correction of statement by National Broadcasting Corporation that Prime Minister would speak to the American people, this being considered a misleading statement.

A8240/A8241/A8598/7052/45.  
 Speech on war aims on 26th November: French Press reactions. C19445/281/17.

**Chamberlain, Neville, Mrs.**

Receipt of German propaganda. C7560/94/18.  
 Agreement to request to become "war god-mother" to certain French soldiers.

C17946/281/17.  
 Broadcast to women of France. C20856/281/17.

**Chamberlain, R.**

Appointment as authorising officer in Northern Ireland for issue of certificates in connexion with export of plants to United States.

L7233/7/405.

**Chamberlain, T. H.**

Formation of company to run air services in Portugal and between Portugal, Madeira, &c  
 W5089/W5857/W5866/28/27.

**Chamberlain Fund.**

See CHAMBERLAIN, NEVILLE, RT. HON.

**Chamberlayne, P. R. T., Wing-Commander.**

Permission for flight over Spain en route for Portugal. W9191/W9746/4396/41.

**Chamber of Agriculture of Scotland.**

Price insurance for agriculture. W456/199/50.

**Chamber of Shipping of the United Kingdom.**

Investigation of deliberate attacks on British ships during the Spanish revolt.

W541/W1958/W1035/W3173/W3637/  
 W1426/W3564/30/41.  
 Seizure of s.s. Stangate off Valencia.

W4695/W5996/4/41.  
 Carriage of Spanish refugees to Algeria by s.s. Stanbrook. W5996/4/41.

Air attack on s.s. Stanbrook off Barcelona.  
 W1887/4/41.

**Chamber of Shipping of the United Kingdom (continued).**

Recognition of Spanish Nationalist Govt.: effect on shipping. W2871/30/41.

Suggested reopening of Tarragona Vice-Consulate.  
 K2356/2356/241.

List of accidents arising out of Spanish Civil War for comparison with claims before F.O.

W11874/450/41.  
 Claim of William Dickinson & Co. against Spanish Govt. regarding capture of s.s. Everards.

W7805/450/41.  
 Compensation in cases of deliberate attacks on British shipping in Spain. W4691/30/41.

Spanish decree requiring that bills of health should be visaed at every foreign port at which the vessel calls before touching at a Spanish port, instead of at the last port of call.

C18309/13317/41.  
 S.s. Lucky: claim of owners for return of vessel by Spanish authorities. C17929/13317/41.

Priority of shipping claims: present position of British vessels going to Republican ports: Counsel's opinion. W4972/30/41.

Carriage of Spanish refugees by British merchant ships. W5173/4/41.

Examination by F.O. of Spanish civil war claims.  
 W5718/450/41.

Belligerent rights in Spain: memo. by Mr. Cleminson. W894/5/41.

Blacklisting of British ships trading to Spain.  
 W12255/4/41/C13892/13317/41.

Japanese blockade of Tientsin: shipping difficulties.  
 F5971/1/10.

British charters with Netherlands and Denmark: activities of Mr. Cleminson: F.O. bag and cable facilities.

C14266/13661/49/W14615/13452/50.  
 Certificates for Goanese crew of s.s. Amarapoor.

C20613/18020/36.  
 Views on proposed French measures to improve French mercantile marine: effect on British shipping. C6013/2360/17.

Double taxation of British companies in Indo-China.  
 C17922/249/17.

British shipping in Mediterranean. R7414/135/67.  
 Case of s.s. Janeta at Tientsin. F6109/1/10.

Retention of British ships in Soviet ports.  
 N4941/4427/38.

**Chambers, A. (and Wife).**

Repatriation. K16479/16479/299 (file).

**Chambers, Ena.**

Domestic staff, French Embassy, London.

T12323/2170/383.

**Chambers, E. G.**

Assistance for daughter to return to U.K. from Vienna in event of emergency.

K8983/8983/218 (file).

**Chambers, H. A.**

Engagement at Rotterdam Consulate-General: salary. K15073/11198/229.

**Chambers, J. (and David J.).**

National status of son. T14776/181/378.

**Chambers, Jane H.**

Netherlands decoration. T226/T2657/84/372.

**Chambers, J. R., Major.**

Offer of services to H.M.G. P2628/105/150.

**Chambers, Olga.**

National status on marriage to a German.

T2275/2275/378.

**Chambers, P. H., Mrs. (or Reilly or Pepita Bobadilla).**

Claim for compensation in respect of death of her husband, Capt. Reilly, in Soviet Union.

N3492/3492/38.

**Chambers, S. V.**

In charge of Commercial Secretariat at Budapest.  
 K7077/K8077/7077/221.



**Chambers, T. N.**

British financial assistance for Chilean iron industry. A579/60/9.  
Effect of German competition on Anglo-Chilean trade: views. A237/60/9.

**Chambers, W. F. A.**

Enquiry regarding meaning of certain passage in German propaganda book regarding Persia. E4803/3367/34.

**Chambers, W. Walker.**

Transmission to Germany of thesis for German Ph.D. degree. W14180/13452/50/W14694/14295/50.

**Chambers' Encyclopaedia.**

See PUBLICATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Chambers of Commerce.**

Visit to U.K. of members of British-Yugoslav Chambers of Commerce to attend inaugural meeting of Yugoslav trade section of London Chamber of Commerce. R4721/325/92.

**Chambers of Commerce (International Chamber of Commerce).**

Tenth Biennial Congress of International Chamber of Commerce to be held at Copenhagen from 26th June to 1st July: arrangements for reception to British Empire delegates. N2923/2923/15.

— Report on proceedings. N3337/2923/15.  
— Message from President of the United States. N3338/2923/15.

Meeting of Council at Amsterdam on 10th November: question of French and British participation: whether Trading with the Enemy would occur: F.O. views. C16819/16819/18 (file).  
Visit of Mr. Owen Jones to Belgium, France and Netherlands: impressions. C18869/16819/18.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Belgium.**

Banquet of British Chamber of Commerce in Brussels: speech by Mr. Hudson: anti-Nazi speech by M. Max. C699/699/4.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Bulgaria.**

Anglo-Bulgarian trade relations. R1760/R2787/36/7.

**Chambers of Commerce: in China.**

British Chamber at Tsingtao: Chairman's Report for 1938. F3341/382/10.  
British Chamber at Tientsin: report on proceedings at 23rd annual general meeting: speeches. F4172/F4441/47/10.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Egypt (British Chamber of Commerce of Egypt).**

Complaints regarding U.K.-Egypt air mail scheme. W106/W5520/82/27.  
Report on annual general meeting of Port Said members. J2253/2/16.  
Comments on Egyptian draft law for prevention of commercial fraud. J1629/J2251/J2444/1629/16.  
Report on annual general meeting. J2109/2/16.

**Chambers of Commerce: in France.**

British Chamber at Marseilles: enquiry regarding question of French quota for import of oil cake from Ceylon. C4600/332/17.  
Spanish Chamber: transfer to Spanish Nationalist authorities. W3750/8/41.

**Chambers of Commerce: in France (British Chamber in Paris).**

Decline in trade between France and Great Britain: letter to Mr. Neville Chamberlain. C7604/332/17.  
Invitation to French Export Trade Week. C5906/281/17.  
Enquiry as to position of British nationals regarding National Defence Contribution. C2362/C6643/2362/17.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Germany.**

Greek Chamber in Berlin: closure. R5400/733/19.  
Egyptian Statutes: annual report for 1938. J2357/2/16.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Great Britain.**

German Chamber in London: employment of a German. T4006/4006/378.  
Netherlands Chamber in London: enquiry regarding Mr. Richard Boelesey. L1851/1851/405.  
Norwegian Chamber: list of British Consuls in Norway for. K1768/932/250.  
Swedish Chamber: Anglo-Swedish Year Book: extract for correction concerning British consular officers in Sweden. K3858/3858/342.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Great Britain (Anglo-Egyptian Chamber).**

Proposed establishment. J2023/J2485/J4122/2/16.  
Anglo-Egyptian Chamber in London: registration with B. of T.: Memorandum and Articles of Association. J4671/2/16.  
Request H.M.G. to take steps to secure transfer to Great Britain of trade hitherto exchanged between Egypt and enemy countries. J4395/J4806/2/16.  
Anglo-Egyptian Chamber in London: information regarding activities required by Sudan Govt. J4664/2/16.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Great Britain (Association of British Chambers).**

Consular Service Scholarships grants: payment to school in United States in case of son of Consul Leach at New York: staying with father owing to war. K12459/K13859/281/250.  
Consular Service Scholarships Fund: fifteenth annual report. K7464/281/250.  
— Financial position of candidates. K8756/281/250.

— Examination results.

K15692/K16002/K16156/281/250.  
War damage to property. W18941/18941/49.  
Fifteenth Consular Service Scholarships: candidates: Association reminded that scheme relates to Commercial Diplomatic Service, &c. K3832/281/250.

Japanese action in regard to British cotton mills in China. F1233/17/10.

Japanese closing of Pearl River. F1222/79/10.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Great Britain (Birmingham).**

Memo. on wheat situation. W2622/1418/50.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Great Britain (Bradford).**

Difficulties of British firms on account of goods requisitioned by French authorities and collection of debts in France. C17923/17923/17.  
Enquiry regarding settlement of debts owing to British firms by Memel firms: interest of Manchester Chamber. C5412/C5563/C7076/C7949/  
C10233/5412/18.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Great Britain (British Chamber of Commerce for Spain).**

Submission of claims respecting requisitions. W11461/450/41.  
Examination by F.O. of Spanish civil war claims. W5718/450/41.  
Spanish visa difficulties in war time: complaint by. T16953/6733/378.  
Correspondence for Spain: facilities for transmission by F.O. bag. W1475/67/41.  
Delays in postal communications with Spain. W8633/W10388/67/41.  
Claims for loss or damage to property in Spain submitted on behalf of African and Eastern (Spain), Ltd. C15762/15762/41.  
Action which it is proposed to take in connexion with the statements of claims registered in respect of Spanish civil war. W5582/450/41.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Great Britain (British Chamber of Commerce for Spain)** (continued).

Review of work done by the Madrid centre for year May, 1937-May, 1932. W8423/290/41.  
Court of Claims set up by Spanish Republican Govt. W967/W1715/W450/41.

Decrees and orders promulgated by Spanish Govt. and the Nationalist authorities affecting trade and commerce with Spain. W761/761/41.

Draft circular to members regarding claims against the Spanish Govt.: Spanish Govt.'s Court of Claims of Foreigners: Spanish lawyers recommended to represent British firms in presenting their claims before the Court: position of British firms constituted as Spanish "sociedades anónimas." W450/W7285/450/41.

Treatment of Mr. F. B. Park in Spain. C15852/13540/41.

Claim respecting requisitioned car belonging to Mr. S. Ingham. C16482/15762/41.

Presentation of claims by various interests against Spanish Govt. W12342/W12202/W11997/450/41.

Claim v. Spain on behalf of Dunlop Rubber Co., Ltd. C17926/15762/41.

Claim against Spanish Govt. on behalf of Messrs. Hijos de Jorge W. Welton. C18985/15762/41.

**\* Chambers of Commerce: in Great Britain (Leeds).**

Machines hired to firms in Czechoslovakia by Messrs. J. W. Roberts. C5516/5516/18.  
Desire of Prof. James to visit Spain. W9139/2/41.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Great Britain (Liverpool).**

Release of Mr. B. Lassin from French military service. T16812/181/378.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Great Britain (London).**

Examinations abroad:

— See EXAMINATIONS.

Bag facilities. Y1610/823/650.

Cargoes or parts thereof on German vessels which returned to home ports on outbreak of war: British owners' enquiries whether such cargoes have been requisitioned or condemned as prize: insurance claims pending. K14184/14184/218.

Protection of industrial property rights in Austria and Czechoslovakia. C7481/7481/18.

Desire of Minister of Commerce in Prague for information regarding and suggested disbanding of Anglo-Czecho-Slovak Trade Section: request for F.O. advice. C5605/C7216/5605/18.

Tientsin crisis. F6287/F5852/1/10.

Note on disabilities of British trade in North China. F4330/47/10.

Japanese interference with fur export trade in North China. F2829/47/10.

Japanese control of export egg trade in China. F1849/382/10.

Japanese restrictions on British trade in China: reports from various Chambers in China. F1573/47/10.

Japanese restrictions on import of piece goods into Tsingtao. F1479/757/10.

German activity in camel wool trade in North China: effect on British interests. F833/127/10.

Japanese restrictions on British shipping at Tsingtao: necessity for strong action. F519/F968/119/10/F1275/382/10/F4765/119/10.

Japanese exploitation of Chinese tea trade. F1026/1026/10.

Memo. on currency situation in North China. F888/75/10.

Restrictions on shipping on Yangtze and Pearl Rivers: meeting at F.O. to discuss. F1259/F1350/39/10.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Great Britain (London)** (continued).

Cargo on s.s. Uhenfels, captured German vessel. W18762/14782/49.

British and Indian owned cargoes on enemy vessels sheltering in neutral ports. C16277/13661/49/W15711/W16715/W17490/W18373/W18646/W19183/W18112, &c./14782/49.

British cargo of s.s. Chemnitz. W19102/14782/49.

Japanese closing of the Pearl River. F79/F1066/79/10.

Japanese currency measures in North China. F209/75/10.

Memo. on Anglo-Soviet trade by Mr. A. G. Marshall. N5543/92/38.

Views on liquidation of Dalles Trust. N2252/209/38.

Resolution regarding revision of Anglo-Soviet Commercial Agreement: desirability of inclusion of a debt settlement. N1403/92/38.

Views on constitution of Finnish Trade Delegation. N1232/429/56.

Formation of an Anglo-Yugoslav Trade Section. P2741/6/150.

British wireless propaganda and news in the Far East. P346/346/150.

Refunding of telegraphic expenses incurred by H.M. Consuls in chamber's behalf in connexion with British cargoes on enemy vessels in neutral ports: procedure. K18359/18359/250.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Great Britain (Lowestoft).**

Proposed that herring trade should be considered at Anglo-Soviet trade negotiations. N2636/92/38.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Great Britain (Manchester).**

Anglo-United States trade: mission to Washington: — See TRADE AND COMMERCE.

Request for increased quota for Estonian imports of British cotton goods. N1584/204/59.

Introduction of quotas in French Morocco. W3090/W3599/W7032/W12118/162/28.

Fee charged by Greek Consul at Liverpool for certificate of health for sugar-bags. R6189/75/19.

Quota system for cotton goods in Egypt: nominated as authority issuing certificates of origin. J962/J1115/J1201/2/16.

— See also COTTON AND COTTON GOODS: EGYPT.

Difficulties in Hungary of Claremont Manufacturing Co. C16876/75/21.

Future of British trade in China and H.M.G.'s policy in Sino-Japanese conflict. F12284/11966/10.

Visit by members of United States to examine trade position: activities. A1942/A4387/A5512/A4111/26/45.

Subscription towards British Council work in Colombia. A8951/56/11.

Suggestions regarding French West African quotas for cotton goods. C8746/87/17.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Great Britain (Medway).**

Medway Chamber: desire of Messrs. Neumann (of Bratislava) to visit Great Britain to inspect factory sites on the Medway: difficulty in obtaining necessary facilities. C1185/1185/12.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Great Britain (Russo-British Chamber).**

Breach of 1938 understanding by insertion in bulletin of paragraph on British advertising in Soviet publications: standing of Chamber: complaint by British Industrial Publicity Overseas, Ltd. N1488/939/38.

Bulletins on Anglo-Soviet trade, &c. N868/N1456/N1991/N3005/N3413/388/38.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Great Britain (Russo-British Chamber (continued).**

Position of Russo-British Chamber of Commerce in view of outbreak of war: question of closure during hostilities: enquiry as to position of Anglo-Soviet trade.

N4992/N5018/N5258/N6465/  
N6758/388/38.

Temporary suspension of activities.

N7252/N7549/388/38.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Lithuania.**

Opening of Kovno Chamber of Commerce.

N1279/1279/59.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Morocco, French Zone (Belgian Chamber).**

Annual report: Belgian objections to Anglo-French commercial treaty regarding Morocco.

W8115/162/28.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Morocco, French Zone (British Chamber).**

Complains regarding delay in introducing quotas in French Morocco, system of customs valuation and slack application of laws in commercial lawsuits and executions. W4357/162/28.

Meeting with M. Marchal regarding operation of Anglo-French commercial treaty regarding Morocco. W1659/W4357/162/28.

Local legislation prejudicing British trade.

C19988/13342/28.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Portugal (British Chamber).**

Plans for increasing membership and for extra development: H.M.G. unable to provide £100 needed: suggestion that British Council might assist. W3133/W4828/594/36.

Estate case of Mr. M. P. Levy. W9583/9583/36.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Tunis.**

Tunisian Northern Chamber of Commerce: speech by President on 15th September regarding position of merchants and food stocks in Tunis.

C15918/226/17.

**Chambers of Commerce: in United States (British Empire Chamber, New York).**

Use of trans-Atlantic telephone for U.K.-United States business.

W16179/W16292/14926/49.

**Chambers of Commerce: in Uruguay.**

British Chamber at Montevideo: attendance of the Exchange Secretary of the British Legation at meetings of. A5475/15/46.

**Chambers Vivero, G., Capt.**

Personality (Ecuador). A5078/5078/54.

**Chambrun Inc., Jacques.**

Offer of services for British publicity in the United States. P3526/1/150.

**Chammins, Y. S.**

Licence to perform abroad (child).

K15611/15611/250 (file).

**Chamnong Dithakar, Luang.**

Second Secretary, Siamese Legation, London.

T12443/380/383.

In charge of Siamese Legation. T1421/380/383.

**Chamorro, A. (or C.).**

Household staff, Argentine Embassy, London.

T12072/208/383.

**Chamorro, E.**

Personality (Nicaragua). A5079/5079/8.

**Chamot, J.**

Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.

**Champernowne, D. G.**

British policy in Spain. W4261/292/41.

**Champetier de Ribes.**

British decoration. T7942/T8204/7942/372.

**Champêtre de Rive.**

See CHAMPETIER DE RIBES.

**Champion, C. H.**

Refusal of admission to Netherlands: complaint.

T1769/1769/378 (file).

**Champion, F.**

Butler, Bolivian Legation, London.

T12180/1831/383.

**Champreys, W. Dalrymple, Sir.**

British representative at Eighteenth Session of the Journées Médicales de Bruxelles.

L898/171/403.

**Chanak.**

See CANAKKALE.

**Chanan, G. R.**

See GODHA RAM CHANAN.

**Chanannal Moolchand Khiany.**

Passport facilities. T14560/60/378.

**Chañaral.**

Naval reporting from.

W3647/49/50/W19133/15317/49.

**Chance, K.**

Supply of armaments to Great Britain by Germany.

C10465/C10647/10161/18.

**Chance, Roger, Sir.**

Notes on book Die Revolution des Nihilismus by Herman Rauschnig. C2070/C2222/15/18.

**Chancellor, C.**

Views on economic retaliation against Japan.

F2718/44/10.

British publicity in the Far East. P3469/1363/150.

**Chancellor, Edgar.**

Portuguese decoration. T578/578/372.

**Chancellor, John, Sir.**

Visit to Turkey: power station scheme: message to London: report on visit.

R10666/R11169/R11466/8027/44.

**Chancery Lane Safe Deposit and Offices Co., Ltd.**

Spanish securities in U.K.: litigation.

W8743/8743/41 (file).

**Chancorell, Z., Prince.**

Assistance for travel to Great Britain.

C20340/20340/55.

**Chand, N.**

Shanghai claim. F5197/281/10.

**Chanda, M. L. (and Mrs.).**

Repatriation. K16365/K13371/K11323/248.

**Chanda, P. C. (Mrs. Gertrud).**

Welfare in Germany. K14029/K18021/11995/218.

**Chandler, B., Mrs.**

Enquiry concerning transmission of parcels to enemy territory. K16605/14752/270.

**Chandra, N.**

Eleventh Universal Postal Congress at Buenos

Aires: delegate. L1476/1476/406.

**Chandris, J. D.**

Offer of ships to U.K. W18843/18843/49.

**Chand Singh (or Chan Singh).**

Assistance for: repatriation to India from Buenos Aires. A1044/A1791/76/51.

**Chang.**

Chinese writer: Nanking: salary.

K15132/841/210.

**Chang, Eileen, Miss.**

University of London Matriculation examination at Shanghai. L3129/98/404.

**Chang, H. K.**

Chinese representative at Santiago: report on.

A4720/515/9.

**Chang, P. C., Professor.**

See CHANG PENG-CHUN, PROFESSOR.



**Chang, Richard.**

Candidate for University of London B.Sc. Final Examinations in Shanghai, June, 1939.  
L1397/L1580/L5340/L5717/  
L5848/1397/404.

**Chang, W. C.**

Visit to National Physical Laboratory.  
L4124/4124/406 (file).

**Chang Ching-yuan.**

Arrest at Tientsin. F3725/1/10.

**Changchow (Sino-Japanese conflict).**

Japanese bombing of aerodrome at: damage to mission property. F2292/F9045/150/10.  
Japanese attack on: probable fall of,  
F7191/14/10.

**Chang Chun, General.**

Views on Japanese occupation of Hainan and Chinese military operations. F2070/14/10.

**Chang Hsueh tsing.**

Chancellor, Chinese Embassy, London.  
T12831/772/383.

**Chang Kang-keo.**

Peace moves in China. F10983/4/10.

**Changkuang, s.s.**

Stopping of, by Japanese. F4892/148/10.

**Changkufeng**

Battle of:  
— See JAPAN: FOREIGN RELATIONS: SOVIET UNION.

**Changon, s.s.**

Question of release by British naval authorities at Hong Kong to leave for Soviet Union with cargo of mineral ore. N4693/4693/38 (file).

**Chang Peng-chun, Prof.**

Sino-Japanese conflict and H.M.G.'s assistance to China: conversation at War Office and with Sir T. Inskip and Secretary of State  
F1287/F1567/F1057/87/10.  
— Conversation with Mr. Howe: his proposal for conference on Far East matters.  
F1200/87/10.

Visit to U.K.: facilities. F917/917/10.

Political weight of Chinese community in Siam.  
F4784/4784/40.

United States Govt. policy in Sino-Japanese conflict: F.O. conversation. F8602/87/10.

**Changpu (Sino-Japanese conflict).**

Japanese air raids: bombing of English Presbyterian Mission property.  
F6252/F6846/150/10.

**Changsha: British Consulate.**

Retirement of Ho Kwei-Fu, watchman: compassionate gratuity: engagement of successor.  
K11537/K17082/11537/210.

**Changsha (Sino-Japanese conflict).**

Firing of, by Chinese: report by Lt.-Col. Spear on visit to. F802/782/10.

Firing of city in November, 1938: enquiry by insurance company as to responsibility for.  
F6678/6678/10 (file).

Japanese air raids: reports. F3365/150/10.  
Protection of British subjects: evacuation scheme: H.M.G. to hold Japanese responsible for damage to British life and property as result of operations. F3886/47/10.  
— Safety zone established.  
F5743/F5744/F6964/F7965/  
F5761/568/10.

Military situation in October and November, 1938: report by H.M.S. Sandpiper. F3704/14/10.  
Japanese advance on.  
F10822/F10730/F10604/14/10.

**Changsha, s.s.**

Arrest of chief officer at Hankow. F9671/1124/10.

**Changteh (Sino-Japanese conflict).**

Japanese air raids on: sinking of tug Rancee: claim to be made: reports.  
F6444/F6583/F6687/F6797/F6798/  
F7157/F7739/F9667/F8756/  
F7500/150/10.

— Damage to Canadian mission property: death of Mr. and Mrs. Caswell: action at Tokyo.  
F6676/F6458/F6810/F7115/150/10.

Anti-British demonstrations at.  
F10167/F9606/F9650/F9736/F9751/  
F9791/372/10.

**Changvad Svangelohe (or Svargalohe).**

Alteration in spelling:  
— See GEOGRAPHY.

**Chang Yung-hsing.**

Writer and translator at Yunnanfu: salary.  
K841/841/210.

**Channanji.**

See GODHA RAM CHANAN.

**Channel Islands.**

See also GUERNSEY: FRENCH CONSULAR AGENCY.  
Position as regards extension of civil procedure conventions to:

— See TREATIES: CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Air Ministry's proposal to establish a range for bombing and air-firing practice in the Isle of Alderney: attitude of French Govt.  
C4549/4549/17.

Offer of States of Guernsey to the Crown to purchase freehold of Island of Herm leased by Crown to Lord Perry: question of accepting and imposing restrictions on the States if they acquire freehold or should desire to dispose of island by sale or lease: previous history.  
W11596/11596/50.

**Channel Tunnel.**

Question of construction (P.Qs.).  
C1456/C1948/1456/17.  
— Question of appointment of a committee to consider desirability of construction (P.Q.).  
C1610/1456/17.  
— Scheme for construction at low cost.  
C2943/1456/17.

Construction as means to provide employment in U.K. when rearmament scheme comes to an end: P.Q. C10061/1456/17.

Desirability of construction: views of M. de Monzie. C20866/1456/17.

**Channon, H., M.P.**

Use of German refugees in the U.K. for British propaganda work. P2813/105/150.

**Chan Singh.**

See CHAND SINGH.

**Chanteau, Y.**

Commission rogatoire. T16221/16221/371.

**Chantiers Aero-Navals.**

Construction of motor boats in France.  
W1186/5/41.

**Chantiers, Navals César Van Damme.**

Offer to build and purchase ships for H.M.G.  
C16351/16351/4.

**Chantry, S. H.**

Repatriation.  
K804/K1598/K8292/K9659/16/241.

**Chao-Chin huang.**

See HUANG CHAO-CHIN.

**Chao Hui-mu.**

Third Secretary, Chinese Embassy, London.  
T12831/772/383.

Rates. T642/642/373.

**Chao I-hsien.**

Engagement as coolie at Foochow Consulate.  
K9417/K18186/8011/210.

**Chapela, E. Salazar.**

See SALAZAR CHAPELA, E.

**Chapin, Vinton.**

Second Secretary, United States Embassy, London.  
T1477/T13076/1025/383.

**Rates.**

T10374/T10795/T11508/T12842/  
T13636/193/373.

Duty free importation of car. T753/T3613/4/373.  
— Household effects. T1307/11099/4/373.

**Chaplain, Capt.**

Complaint against treatment at Consulates-General  
at Saigon and Yunnanfu.

K5632/5632/210 (file).

**Chaplain, L., Mrs.**

Passport facilities. T14112/1514/378.

**Chaplains.**

Appointment of a chaplain to Danish Legation in  
London: privileges. T6049/1496/383.

Refusal of customs privilege for chaplain to Swedish  
Legation, London. T5166/156/373.

To British Embassy at Berlin: proposed return of  
Rev. G. Lawrence to Germany to work for  
British prisoners of war.

K17680/K18083/17680/270.

Proposed appointment of Rev. F. E. Keay as  
chaplain to H.M. Consulate-General at Vienna.

K9792/9792/218 (file).

Question of privileged status of Chaplain to British  
Legation, Athens, in regard to his ministrations  
to Anglican communities at Patras,  
Corfu and Salonica. R6772/64/19.

**Chaplin, Charles.**

Making of the film *The Dictator*: position of dis-  
tribution. P691/P2136/P2580/691/150.

**Chaplin, J. M., Vice-Consul.**

Leave (Lyra). K8245/8245/219 (file).

**Chaplin, L. D. R.**

Repatriation. K3280/3280/299 (file).

**Chaplin, R. H. H., Vice-Consul.**

Grant of fixed office allowance to at Susak, in place  
of percentage of fee receipts.

K12297/12297/292 (file).

Naval reporting (Susak). C15764/14326/49.

**Chapman.**

Expulsion from Spain.

W388/W1430/W6513/W7160/

W7871/388/41.

— Withdrawal of working permit.

W13125/388/41.

**Chapman.**

Pan American Airways' engineer: facilities at  
Southampton. W7452/168/27.

**Chapman, A.**

Welfare of Frank Ryan. W3441/6/41.

**Chapman, Allan: M.P.**

Memo. on Chinese currency. F6160/75/10.

**Chapman, E., Miss.**

Employment at Houston Consulate.

K18534/2437/245.

**Chapman, E. F.**

Shipping clerk: salary (Rotterdam).

K17486/K13994/11198/229.

**Chapman, G. H.**

See ARVIN, S.

**Chapman, S., Professor.**

British delegate to Seventh General Assembly of  
Geodesy and Geophysics in United States:  
visa for United States.

L4743/L5027/1810/403.

**Chapman, S. C.**

Repatriation. K176/133/241.

**Chapman, S. G.**

Salary (New York). K12378/1533/245.

**Chapman, Ltd., A. W.**

Export of "Leverall" Leverex/HA drivers seat  
mechanisms to Belgium. W14485/13485/50.

**Chappell, B., Miss.**

Request for transmission of letter to Iamanol Uribe.  
C17729/17729/41.

**Chaprachikov, S. G.**

Bulgarian delegate to Olympic Games Conference  
in London: thanks for reception.

L4880/2239/403.

**Chapsal, Fernand.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

**Charag Din (son of Kader Box).**

Deportation from United States. T1766/594/388.

**Charalambou, T. (and Cleopatra, T.).**

Registration of birth of daughter. T9940/9940/378.

**Charalambous, Savvas.**

Arrest in Italy. R1846/1846/22.

**Charalombos.**

Employment in Cyprus. E5041/5041/93 (file).

**Charbonneau, Joseph.**

Roman Catholic Bishop of Hearst, Canada.

R5392/574/22.

**Charbonnière, Guy de.**

Second Secretary, French Embassy, London:  
rates. T1023/T1705/394/373.

Address. T12323/T14567/2170/383.

**Charerat.**

Member of French Civilian Mission: petrol supply.  
T12700/2231/377.

**Chari, T. M. R.**

Sale of Indian tobacco to Spain. W4832/4832/41.  
Account of journey from London to Delhi: pro-  
posed publication. L4763/762/407.

**Charitable Funds.**

See also POLISH REFUGEE FUND.

POLISH RELIEF FUND.

POLAND'S ARMED FORCES COMFORTS FUND.

Gifts, &c., for war relief:

— See also RELIEF: GREAT BRITAIN.

NEUTRALITY: UNITED STATES.

Lists of contributions received by various organisa-  
tions in United States for purpose of Spanish  
relief:

— See SPAIN (REVOLT) (WELFARE OF SPANISH  
NATIONALS).

Gifts to H.M.G. to aid British cause in war against  
Germany:

— See GREAT BRITAIN: FINANCES.

Gifts of money and goods to H.M.G. allocated to  
charitable purposes:

— See also RELIEF.

List of British charitable institutions in Egypt  
drawn up in connexion with abolition of  
capitulations: lists of trustees:

— See CAPITULATIONS: EGYPT (ABOLITION).

Regulations governing charitable societies in Great  
Britain: Egyptian enquiry. L8003/8003/405.

Fund created by will of a naturalised British subject  
for charitable institutions in Kalymnos: pos-  
sible Italian victimisation of British trustee for  
protecting funds in U.K.: question of British  
protection for his business and interests in  
Kalymnos. R2016/2016/22.

Fund raised by Popolo d'Italia for purpose of trans-  
porting back to Italy the bodies of Italian  
soldiers who fell in France in the Great War:  
sum transferred to Association of Families of  
War Dead. R3229/7/22.

Contribution by H.M. Minister at Sofia to local  
relief fund following a flood: question of pay-  
ment by H.M.G. in view of political import-  
ance of relations with Bulgaria.

R5472/354/7.

Lord Mayor's Fund and Save the Children: con-  
flict regarding financing of emigration of  
Czechoslovak refugees. W435/45/48.

Institution of "Simon Bolivar" fund to assist  
destitute persons, especially foreigners, landed  
from mined and torpedoed ships: note by  
organisers on activities. W18601/18601/49.

**Charitable Funds (continued).**

Etablissement de l'Oeuvre de la Bouchée de Pain (Nice): request for assistance from The King: H.M. Consul to subscribe at his discretion.

T3517/14787/169/379.  
Creation of a Polish Relief Fund in Egypt.

W18219/13884/48.  
Associations in France for relief of suffering caused by war: control: decree. C20885/20885/17.

Custody of funds in Italy of English churches and relief societies in time of crisis: suggestion that H.M. Embassy and Consulates should take over: restricted consent of F.O.

K4157/4157/222.  
General Relief Fund for Distressed Women and Children in Spain: report on activities and responsibilities: claim to be only organisation assisting both sides in Spain: appeal for grant of £5,000 from H.M.G.: H.M.G. unable to support bodies other than International Commission for child refugees.

W636/W1670/66/41.  
— Question of H.M.G. assisting financially by calling for co-operation from International Commission for Child Refugees in Spain: position of British hospital at Barcelona.

W2784/66/41/W3453/2094/41/  
W4239/66/41.  
Assyrian Settlement National Appeal (Save the Children): winding up of. E2420/35/93.  
Belgian coronation tribute to King George: disposal of fund intended for British charities.

T3466/T3989/170/379.  
"Chamberlain Fund": money subscribed by public in recognition of Mr. Chamberlain's work for peace: disposal. C605/605/29.

Collections in Portugal in recognition of Mr. Chamberlain's efforts for peace, 1938:  
— See CHAMBERLAIN, N.

Efforts of Ouvres Anglo-Belges Humanitaires et de Bienfaisance to raise funds by selling post cards, on board Belgian cross channel steamers: proposals for post offices on boats.

C741/741/4.  
Charitable foundations established in Germany by the Rothschild family: affairs.

C8794/C10191/30/18.

**Charitable Funds: Baldwin Fund for Czechoslovakia.**

Lord Baldwin's fund for relief in Czechoslovakia: use of for relief of German Jews and German refugees:

— See REFUGEES: GERMAN.

— See also JEWS: GERMANY.

**Charitable Funds: Baldwin Fund for Refugees.**

Question of grant for Jews from Germany.

W3447/W4680/551/48.  
Facilities to collect by means of stamps and Savings Books. W182/45/48.

Collection on behalf of, at St. Thomas, Virgin Is.

W5995/5995/48.  
Bona fides of Captain S. Guy Morton.

W1602/W2444/1602/48.

**Charitable Funds: Basra War Relief Fund.**

Gift to H.M. The King:

— See GREAT BRITAIN: FINANCES.

**Charitable Funds: British Fund for Relief of Distress in China.**

See RELIEF: CHINA.

**Charitable Funds: British Relief Fund at Alexandria.**

Expenditure from fund on repatriations during 1938: statement. K6684/K9136/5578/216.

**Charitable Funds: British Relief Fund at Athens.**

Expenditure on repatriation of British subjects: refund in sterling: payment into London bank rather than in drachmae: F.O. agree.

K1545/1545/299 (file).

**Charitable Funds: British Relief Fund (King Edward VII Fund) at Berlin.**

Financial circumstances of Mr. F. Cotton: assistance rendered by. K6225/5494/212.

Legacy of RM.10,000 by late Alfred Levy.

K2454/2454/218.

Assistance afforded to British subjects to leave Germany immediately before outbreak of war.

K11716/11716/218/K12603/12603/248.

— List of recipients: repayments to Fund's account at Lloyds Bank: exchange rate applicable. K13259/11260/248.

**Charitable Funds: British Relief Fund at Cairo.**

Expenditure on repatriation of British subjects during year ended 31st March, 1939: continuance of yearly Treasury grant.

K5578/K6613/K8793/5578/216.

— New arrangement for Treasury to refund actual repatriation expenses plus grant towards Fund annually.

K10066/K12567/K14408/

K16926/5578/216.

**Charitable Funds: British Relief Fund at Naples.**

Accounts of handed to H.M. Consul-General by Treasurer on outbreak of war.

K14855/14855/222.

**Charitable Funds: British Relief Fund at Tamsui.**

Residue of estate of late J. F. Barrett made over to: payments made to deceased who failed to disclose means at his disposal.

K5789/5789/223 (file).

**Charitable Funds: British Subjects from Russia Relief Association.**

Disposal of Dr. Bell's property.

K909/K2133/35/238.

Accounts: insurance on premises.

K5074/K5133/35/238.

Disposal of motor cars, property, &c., in Soviet Union belonging to: expenditure by Moscow Consulate as regards caretaker, &c.

K2845/K3050/K2133/K6476/K4032/

K4254/K4831/K5154/K10962/

K15753/35/238.

— Suggested use of Moscow bag for transmission of small articles. K7713/35/238.

Affairs of: cheque to F.O. K14429/35/238.

Payment to F.O. for legalisation of notary's signature. K620/35/22.

Liquidation of estate of late Lady M. Paget.

K5864/K7029/35/238.

Secretarial work of to be conducted from offices of Council for British Repatriated from Russia.

K7307/35/238.

Continuance of payments to Miss Morley at Tallinn and by H.M. Consuls at Riga, Tallinn and Helsingfors to certain British subjects: currency export rules.

K12716/K14303/K15253/35/238.

— Question of continuing allowances in U.K. if persons are repatriated. K13791/35/238.

Proposed repatriation from Estonia, Finland and Latvia of certain British subjects formerly living in Russia: disposal of property in Russia of the Association.

K12661/K14276/K15302/35/238/

K17206/11115/248.

Estate of Mrs. A. A. Paozerskaya in Soviet Union: bequest to daughter in U.K.

K2711/2711/238 (file).

Assistance for Mr. Howells and family repatriated from Roumania. K5664/5664/299 (file).

Contribution to maintenance at Hull of two persons repatriated from Soviet Union.

K7082/7082/299 (file).

**Charitable Funds: Central British Fund for German Jewry.**

See CENTRAL BRITISH FUND FOR GERMAN JEWRY.



**Charitable Funds: Charity Organisation Society.**

Repatriation expenses of Miss Hooton.

K7415/K8732/16/241.

— Of Mr. J. H. Shaw. K8377/16/241.

— Information regarding Miss F. Grylls.

K9255/K16508/4252/299.

Position as regards return of passports for return to Spain to refugees who have been unable to repay cost of their repatriation.

K7341/K8083/16/241.

Repatriation expenses of Mrs. Sterman.

K15286/11709/248.

**Charitable Funds: Civil Service Benevolent Fund.**

Contributions of consular officers.

K186/186/250 (file).

**Charitable Funds: Comité pour le Peuple Albanais.**

See COMMITTEES.

**Charitable Funds: Czech Refugee Trust Fund.**

See REFUGEES: CZECHOSLOVAK.

**Charitable Funds: Earl Haig's British Legion Appeal Fund.**

1938 Appeal in Roumania: transmission of proceeds by bag to F.O. Y111/10/650.

Earl Haig's Appeal for British ex-service men (Poppies): enquiry as to facilities for despatch of poppies to Netherlands and sale there: desirability of distribution in a neutral country in view of war. W14191/W15599/14191/50.

Transmission of parcel of poppies to Bagdad by F.O. bag. Y1431/823/650.

Contributions by British subjects at Shiraz.

K1798/1245/234.

— Florence and Leghorn. K1720/1720/222.

— Ports Alegre. K2063/2063/206.

— Bilbao. K2643/2643/241.

**Charitable Funds: Egyptian Police Benevolent Fund.**

See POLICE and GENDARMERIE: EGYPT.

**Charitable Funds: Hoover Relief Organisation.**

Relief of Polish refugees in Lithuania.

W16460/13884/48.

**Charitable Funds: Last Post Fund of Canadian Legion.**

Payment of burial expenses of Robert Christie (Detroit) ex-soldier in Canadian Army from: refund from estate. K17337/17337/245.

**Charitable Funds: Lord Mayor's Fund for Czechoslovak Refugees.**

See REFUGEES: CZECHOSLOVAK.

**Charitable Funds: Lord Mayor's Red Cross Fund.**

See RED CROSS: BRITISH.

**Charitable Funds: Madagascar British War Fund.**

Organisation to aid British soldiers and families.

K14801/K16161/K17565/14801/270.

**Charitable Funds: Ogilvie Charities.**

Welfare of Miss Harrison in Germany.

K17092/17092/218 (file).

**Charitable Funds: Pension Fund for Educated Women.**

Welfare of Miss Fletcher in Germany.

K11827/11827/218/K14183/14183/218.

**Charitable Funds: Royal Naval War Amenities Fund.**

See RELIEF.

**Charitable Funds: Royal Medical Benevolent Fund.**

Repatriation expenses of British refugees from Poland. K15088/K16287/11888/255.

**Charitable Funds: Royal Naval Dependents Fund.**

See RELIEF.

**Charitable Funds: Save the Children Fund.**

Affairs in Hungary. C323/189/21.

Organisation of activities in Rumania for Polish refugees. W14486/13884/48.

Report on refugee camps in Moravia and number of refugees in Czechoslovakia. W53/45/48.

Report by Mr. Sams on his work in relieving refugee children in Czechoslovakia.

W5814/520/48.

**Charitable Funds: Save the Children Fund (continued).**

Interest in case of Mme. Brunner who wishes to return to Germany from Singapore for birth of a child. C16805/16805/18.

Polish refugees in Hungary and on Hungarian-Polish refugees. W14543/13884/48.

Appointment of Miss Hollingworth as Hon. Commissioner for Society's activities for Polish refugees: dismissal of. W16525/13884/48.

Messages from Budapest regarding Polish refugees. W17852/13884/48.

Letter from Capt. Gracey to Mr. Randall regarding relief of Polish refugees by voluntary organisations. W16413/13884/48.

Complaint that organisation is not being utilised in Polish refugee work. W17165/13884/48.

Memo. dealing with relief work among Polish refugee children. W17037/13884/48.

Assistance for orphans in Palestine: proposed appeal. E257/257/31 (file).

Safety zones for children in war time.

T13038/22/377.

Plans for raising of funds in U.K. and United States: use of F.O. bag for transmission of letters to American interests regarding.

A8137/A8227/6721/45.

Reports from Save the Children International Union, Geneva, regarding the condition of Polish refugees in Hungary, Roumania and Lithuania. W17165/13884/48.

Save the Children International Union: use of H.M. ships for evacuation of children from Spain. W1065/103/41.

**Charitable Funds: Spanish Relief Fund.**

Advance made to Doña Consuelo Elizalde: repayment. K2239/2239/241.

**Charity Organisation Society.**

See CHARITABLE FUNDS.

**Charles, C. C.**

Welfare in Germany. K11471/11471/218 (file).

**Charleroi; British Vice-Consulate.**

Disposal of surplus furniture.

K8825/8825/204 (file).

Office allowance: salary of Consular clerk.

K774/K2601/K3967/774/204.

Temporary increase of office allowance to provide increased pay for clerk and for part-time help.

K17404/774/204.

Authority to issue certificates of origin.

K11917/11917/204.

Govt. books at. L392/100/407.

**Charles, Ali (son of Arros Ali).**

Deportation from United States to India.

T11615/594/388.

**Charles, J. E.**

Censorship of mails for Switzerland from the United States. W17155/15103/49.

**Charles, M.**

Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.

**Charles, N., Sir.**

Charge of British Embassy, Rome.

R1604/R3207/1604/22/R4790/

R9695/4789/22.

Approach to Count Ciano on subject of Franco-Italian relations. R2251/7/22.

**Charles, N., Mrs.**

Engagement as typist at Montevideo.

K6030/K6987/K14004/2818/246.

**Charles, U. de B., Capt.**

Correspondence of Rio Tinto Co. to and from Spain: facilities for transmission by F.O. bag.

W843/67/41.

Transmission of business correspondence to Madrid by F.O. bag. Y1782/823/650.

Naval reporting in Spain. W8946/8/41.

Notes on Spanish Nationalist Govt. W952/8/41.

— Situation in Spain. W11583/8/41.

**Charles, U. de B., Capt. (continued).**

Position regarding motor-car left in Spain with British Embassy, Madrid: question of compensation.

W3008/3008/41 (file)/W5510/65/41/  
C20941/20941/41.

Situation in Spain. C18834/C18754/13481/41.

**Charles, X.**

Archivist, French Embassy, London: termination of appointment. T10306/2170/383.

Rates. T11506/T13984/394/373.

**Charles Albert, Archduke.**

See AUSTRIA HUNGARY: ROYAL FAMILY.

**Charles Racine, Motor Trawler.**

Detention by British Contraband Control: claim.  
N4871/65/30.

**Charles-Roux, F.**

See ROUX, F. CHARLES.

**Charleston, S. J.**

Qualification for national service. T7673/311/378.

**Charleston (warship).**

See VESSELS OF WAR: UNITED STATES.

**Charlesworth, A.**

Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

**Charlesworth, E.**

Norwegian present. T956/T1594/473/372.

**Charlesworth, T.**

Claim against Soviet Govt. N432/212/38.

**Charleton, G. H.**

Safety of, in China. F1576/518/10.

**Charlone, C., Dr.**

Personality (Uruguay). A5271/5271/46.

Anti-British activities. A2463/377/46.

Possible anti-British attitude during European war: views on personality and position.

A5936/2926/46/A7124/15/46.

Organisation of meeting of Finance Ministers of Paraguay, Uruguay, Brazil and Argentina.

A2586/610/51.

**Charlotte (Grand Duchess).**

See LUXEMBURG: ROYAL FAMILY.

**Charlotte Amalie (Virgin Islands): British Consulate.**

Accounts. K130/130/245 (file).

**Charlottenburg.**

Goods from Afghanistan to Germany held up in India. C14105/13470/49.

**Charlotte Schlimann, s.s.**

Refuelling of German pinnace at Las Palmas.  
W16897/14782/49.

**Charlton, A. C.**

Late Consul: services in event of war or emergency. K3984/2779/250.

**Charlton, Peter, Mrs.**

Employed at United States Embassy, London.  
T1477/1025/383.

**Charlton, W. H., Capt.**

Complaint against H.M. Vice-Consul at Dieppe.  
K10671/10671/217 (file).

**Charlton, McAllum & Co., Ltd.**

Vessels refused permission to load at Huelva: claim.

W24/W151/W771/W2520/24/41/  
W3620/1442/41.

**Charlton Watson & Co.**

Repatriation expenses of Miss V. K. Cosgrove.  
K3841/726/299.

**Charnley, G.**

Difficulties of in Libria. K4995/4995/224 (file).

**Charon, G. R.**

Birth certificate. L8082/166/409.

**Charonov, N.**

See SHARONOV.

**Charrier, A. G.**

Marriage in Hungary. T7557/1119/376.

**Charron.**

Audience with King of Bulgaria: political situation. R9767/790/7/R10216/1763/7.

Allied trade in Balkans. R10106/36/7.

**Charter.**

Travel through Yugoslavia. R7352/7352/92.

**Chartering (of Vessels).**

See VESSELS.

**Charteris, E., Sir.**

Protection of Spanish art treasures.

W1593/W2779/W3288/278/41.

**Charters.**

Royal Charter for the British Council:

— See BRITISH COUNCIL.

**Chartier.**

Formerly French Consul-General at Vienna: enquiry as to H.M.G.'s policy regarding salaries, &c., of German employees at British Consulates in Germany at outbreak of war.

K16019/13357/218.

**Chartrand, O. H.**

Canadian subject refugee from Poland: assistance by H.M. Consul, Bucharest, to reach Paris.

K12325/K17692/11515/248.

**Charts.**

See MAPS.

**Charuk, S., Miss.**

Repatriation.

K13901/K14032/K15388/

K17351/11356/248/K14723/11448/248.

**Charvat, J.**

Employee of Bertram Mills: facilities to leave Czechoslovakia. C3789/3370/18.

**Charvat, J.**

U.K. visa facilities. T15312/185/378.

**Charveriat, Emile Augustin Marie.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

Germany's aims. C3423/19/18.

**Charvet, G. C. G.**

Proposed formation of a branch at Alexandria of Anglo-Egyptian Union. J4784/4784/16.

**Charykow, George and Sophie B.**

Registration of birth of daughter.

T11717/11717/378.

**Chase (United States Consul).**

Services to detained British Consular Staff at Hamburg: H.M.G.'s thanks to.

K16475/15081/218.

**Chase, R. R.**

Domestic, Yugoslav Legation, London.

T12021/159/383.

**Chaskel, Lili, Mrs. (née Rosslyn).**

National status. T4994/T2596/300/378.

**Chasseaud, J. (and Wife).**

Repatriation. K5056/5056/299 (file).

**Chasseaud, R. A.**

Error in spelling of name in entry of birth at Cairo.  
T16487/298/378.

**Chasseaud, W.**

Goods ordered from Germany. R7704/32/19.

**Chassib, G. M., Mrs.**

Wife of heir of Sheikh of Mohammerah: financial assistance for.

E39/E334/E261/E2271/E2075/  
E3954/E6418/39/93.

**Chassib Khazal.**

See KHAZAL, ABDUL AZIZ (AND CHASSIB).

**Chastenet, Jacques.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

Editor of Temps: views on speeches made by Mr. Duff Cooper. C1066/281/17.

**Chataram, K.**

Legalisation of power of attorney for.

L1961/1961/409 (file).

**Chater, Mary S.**

Death certificate. L6472/6472/405 (file).

**Chater Collection** (pictures relating to China, Hong Kong, Macao, 1655-1860).

Copy of book for Peking Embassy.

L4732/2878/407.

**Chateaubriand, Assis.**

Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.

**Chatfield, Lord.**

Speech at annual dinner of China Society: F.O. minute. F2922/2922/10.

Notes for speech on European affairs.

C6515/15/18.

Speech on British foreign policy at Stirling on 10th June. C8300/15/18.

H.M.G.'s defence arrangements: speech in House of Lords on 15th June.

W9385/326/50.

Request for brief on international situation for purpose of addressing a meeting.

C12284/1518.

Broadcast to Polish people on 18th November.

Cr6837/27/55.

**Chatham House.**

See ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS.

**Chatley, H., Dr.**

Chinese decoration. T13009/13009/372 (file).

**Chatterjee, Atul C., Sir.**

Hire of special aeroplane (Swissair) for journey to London: guarantee deposited by H.M. Consul at Geneva. K10957/10957/243 (file).

Letter for Permanent Central Opium Board through F.O. F10162/88/87.

**Chatterton, D. I., Vice-Consul.**

Expenditure in connexion with visits by certain of H.M. subjects to Libreville: need for economy. K5420/5420/217 (file).

**Chattopadhyaya, Virendra.**

Nationality and whereabouts: non-possession of British passport. N2033/N3031/2033/38.

**Chaturvedi, H. R.**

Facilities in United States. L5898/5898/406.

**Chatwood Safe Co.**

Japanese action in regard to property of: question of claim. F31/F1721/8/10.

— Matter settled. F2054/F2640/F4954/8/10.

— Thanks for action taken. F4384/8/10.

**Chaubert, H.**

Suggestion for combating malaria and Malta-fever.

L4521/4521/494.

**Chaudhari, K., Mrs.**

See CHAUDHURI.

**Chaudhry, Baldeo Raj.**

Recovery of advance made by High Commissioner for India to. K9793/9793/218 (file).

**Chaudhuri, K. and Mrs.**

Financial assistance at Bergen.

K15728/11208/248.

Repatriation. K11915/11356/248.

**Chauduri Khalik-uz-Zaman.**

Islamic activity of: movements.

E2953/2953/89 (file).

**Chaumeton, J. C.**

Release from French nationality. T7011/181/378.

**Chausson, Santiago.**

Proposed purchase of two trawlers from Bristol Trawlers, Ltd. C15575/15575/41.

**Chautemps, Camille.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

Views on European situation. C12208/15/18.

**Chauvin, Capt.**

Appointment as successor to Major Scott in China.

F1614/F3709/F3215/1182/10.

Appointment at Singapore. F12861/3139/10.

**Chaux, F. J.**

Colombian representative at Santiago: report on.

A4720/515/9.

Personality. A6383/6383/11.

**Chavarri, A. Pena.**

See PENA CHAVARRI, A.

**Chavarri, N., Dr.**

Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.

**Chavarria, Mrs.**

National status. T9198/Tr6800/2110/378.

**Chaves, M. M. d'Oliveira Rego.**

See REGO CHAVES, M. M. D'OLIVEIRA.

**Chávez, Carlos Azúcar.**

Salvadorean representative on Permanent Court of Arbitration. L1395/10/405.

**Chavez, F. Vaca.**

See VACA CHAVEZ, F.

**Chavez Dartnell, J.**

Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.

**Chaworth-Musters, J. L.**

See MUSTERS, J. L. CHAWORTH.

**Chayet, Maurice.**

French representative at Ciudad Trujillo: report on. A5030/185/20.

**Cheape.**

Monetary gift to H.M.G. A6765/6721/45.

**Chebotaryov, N. N.**

Appointment as Soviet First Deputy People's Commissar of the Forestry Industry.

N4867/N5708/N5361/228/38.

**Cheek, J. S. (Chief Petty Officer Telegraphist R.N.).**

Engagement as Constable at Hankow Consulate-General: salary. K8853/K9832/397/210.

— Return to U.K.: sick.

K15499/K17085/397/210.

**Cheese.**

See FOODSTUFFS.

**Cheeseman, F.**

Domestic: Italian Embassy. T12882/919/383.

**Cheeseman, John.**

Arrest in Spain.

W9832/W10054/W10935/W12561/12/41.

**Cheesman, W. G.**

Proposed marriage in Korea. T2697/2697/376.

Welfare of at Dairen. K8193/8193/223 (file).

**Cheeswright, Herminia**

Registration of birth. T10663/10663/378.

**Cheetham, W. A.**

Mrs. Glanville's pension. J65/11/16.

**Chefoo.**

Quarterly Consular political reports.

F1810/F4389/F8696/F12398/1147/10.

Half yearly reports. F4902/F12399/1147/10.

Number of British subjects in.

F7215/F7992/F8939/F9584/3918/10.

**Chefoo (Port).**

Chefoo Harbour Commission: dissolution and reconstruction of: Japanese attitude.

F513/513/10/F1992/119/10.

P.Q. reopening of harbour to foreign shipping.

F3324/119/10.

**Chefoo (Sino-Japanese conflict).**

Situation under Japanese occupation: reports.

F561/F2089/F2262/499/10.

Japanese introduction of export permit system at.

F382/382/10.

— relaxation of restrictions on silk and nuts: time limit for certain commodities.

F1254/F1209/382/10.

— Embargo on export to occupied territory.

F1130/382/10.

Japanese imposition of import and export permits: proposed joint action by H.M.G. and United States Govt. at Tokyo.

F763/F1045/F1122/F2582/382/10.

— P.Q. F2389/382/10.



**Chefoo (Sino-Japanese conflict) (continued).**

Japanese restrictions on imports and exports: appeal of local British Chamber of Commerce to secure exemption for hand-produced articles. F1407/382/10.

— Japanese import and export system at: scope of. F3151/F3336/382/10.

Japanese restrictions on shipping: reported announcement that Harbour Office will take over supervision of various shipping services (pilotage, assignment of berths, &c.): proposed British, United States and French joint action at Tokyo.

F848/F1220/F1581/F2581/F2601/  
F2670/F2088/F1984/F8338/119/10.

Japanese discrimination against British shipping at.

F1777/382/10/F2095/119/10/  
F2428/47/10/F3663/119/10/  
F2709/382/10.

Japanese restrictions on British shipping at: position in regard to the Lighter Guild: note to Japanese Govt.: reply to.

F709/F1246/F2044/F3607/F3518/  
F7523/119/10.

— P.Q. F1555/F2169/119/10.

Anti-British agitation in. F9618/F9393/372/10.

— Damage to H.M. Consulate. F12748/372/10.

**Chefoo: British Consulate.**

Accounts. K17657/K9894/K1999/1999/210.

Cost of living bonus for native staff: continuance at present rate sanctioned. K4026/841/210.

Cost of living: form A.38. K8025/476/250.

Salary of clerk Wang Chia-ling: increase sanctioned. K9056/9056/210 (file).

Consul Tribe in charge. K18260/27/210.

— Major Herbert assumes charge.

K18587/K18402/27/210.

Bonus and gratuities for loyal services for clerical and native staff: suggested consolidated rates.

K15133/841/210.

Revision of emoluments of writer and payment of bonus to clerk: approved. K17243/841/210.

Archives: report on weeding and destruction: disposal of Office of Works and H.M. Supreme Court archives. L4483/78/402.

Govt. books at. L587/100/407.

**Chehiantz, Archak.**

Whereabouts. T615/615/376.

**Chehidi-Echkhabad, Z.**

Residence and employment in U.K.

T10159/10159/378.

**Cheim, R. M.**

Gift of binoculars to British Army.

K16074/14749/270.

**Chejovitch, D.**

Personality (Yugoslavia).

R969/20/92/R6062/6062/92.

**Cheke, D. J., Vice-Consul.**

Temporary honorary membership of Royal Automobile Club. K7955/7955/223 (file).

Life certificates. K156/36/286.

Appointment to Mukden.

K5995/K6313/K7270/5995/223.

Acting arrangements (Tokyo): signature.

10575/10575/223.

Appointed Acting Consul at Tokyo: subsequent appointment to Mukden as Acting Consul, Grade II. K14791/956/223.

Salary: payment into different branch of bank in U.K. K18693/18693/210.

**Cheke, Marcus.**

Appointment as Press Attaché at H.M. Embassy at Lisbon. P154/29/150.

Visit to U.K. with a party of Portuguese journalists. P922/P1196/P1264/27/150.

**Chekha, mine-sweeping trawler.**

See VESSELS OF WAR: SOVIET UNION.

**Chekbil Arslan (Emir).**

Syrian personality. E5572/1291/89.

Anti-British activity. E4098/102/65.

Steps taken by H.M.G. to prevent him from going to Geneva. E6643/E6644/E6718/6643/65.

**Chekmenov, E. M. (or Y. M.).**

Appointment as Deputy People to Commissar of Agriculture. N1867/N3288/228/38.

Appointment as Head of the Soviet Immigration Administration. N4065/228/38.

**Chekzezi, Constantine A. (or Kosta).**

Personality (Albania). R6606/6606/90.

Refusal of admission to U.K.

R6185/R6277/6185/90.

**Chekri, Ganem.**

Statement made by at Peace Conference in 1919 regarding settlement of Jews in Palestine.

E1305/6/31.

**Cheli, Francis.**

National status. T8871/T10730/23/378.

**Chellaw, H., Professor.**

Enquiry regarding Order of Piast.

T1925/1925/372 (file).

Alleged employment of a Gestapo agent, H. A. Edge, by the Air Ministry. C13807/94/18.

**Chellow Steamship Management Co.**

Attempted suicide of Capt. A. E. Robinson of s.s. Justitia. K11839/11839/245 (file).

**Chelly, J.**

See SHELLEY, J. DE.

**Chema Manufacturing Co., Ltd.**

Export of air raid precautions material to Japan. F5955/F8446/1298/23.

**Chemical Bank & Trust Co.**

Acquisition of German ships. W17557/14782/49.

Sale of German ships in neutral ports: activities of Mr. Kollmar. W19397/14782/49.

**Chemical Guarantee & Trust Co.**

American purchases of German ships.

W18874/14782/49.

**Chemical Research Institution of Poland.**

Address of: publications for. L2835/2835/407.

**Chemical Research Laboratory.**

See DEPARTMENT OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH.

**Chemicals and Chemistry.**

See also INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY.

FERTILIZERS.

Ferric oxide deposits in Persian Gulf:

— See PERSIAN GULF.

Tartaric acid: U.K. supplies from France:

— See FOODSTUFFS.

For calcium silicide:

— See IRON AND STEEL.

Chemicals for Egypt required in production of khaki for the Egyptian Army and black tissues in competition with Italian products under contracts secured by Beida Dyers, S.A.E., with British interests: British export licences. W14028/W13888/13485/10.

W14974/14755/49/W14607/13485/50.

Facilities for Imperial Chemical Industries to export chloride of lime to Egypt for manufacture of medical cotton wool: export licence.

W13925/13485/50/W14974/14755/49.

Order of disinfecting fluid for general uses for Egypt held up in U.K.: export licence.

W13779/W14678/13485/50.

Export licence for carbon from U.K. to Hong Kong. F12199/12199/10.

Dr. E. Galitzenstein: German explosives expert: desirability of permission to enter Great Britain. C651/61/18.

Netherlands glycerine industry and trade: statistics: question of U.K. purchasing quantities to prevent supplies reaching Germany.

C14905/13661/49.

**Chemicals and Chemistry (continued).**

Glycerine: supplies of, in Italy.

R9477/R9829/15/22.

Swedish supplies of arsenic: H.M.G.'s desire to purchase rather than allow Germany to buy; conversations between S. of S. and Swedish Minister. N5550/N5683/64/63.

Alleged German purchases of Swedish arsenic ore: information from Sir Eugene Ramsden.

N6502/64/63.

Belgian exports of toluol to Germany.

C14797/261/4.

**Chemicals and Chemistry: Germany.**

German proposal to send chemical and pharmaceutical supplies to Sweden against the supply of Swedish iron ore:

— See IRON AND STEEL: SWEDEN.

D.O.T. memo. on the German chemical industry and the Four Year Plan. C3896/454/18.

**Chemicals and Chemistry: Iraq.**

Director of Chemical Department in Iraq: appointment:

— See IRAQ: ADMINISTRATION.

**Chemicals and Chemistry: Italy.**

Law to increase output of a particular grade of ammonium nitrate. R7454/15/22.

Import of sodium nitrate into Italy. R146/3/22.

**Chemicals and Chemistry: Manchuria (Manchukuo).**

Monopoly company: formation of Manchuria Sulphate or Ammonia Co.: effect on foreign interests. F289/F11257/288/10.

**Chemicals and Chemistry: Philippine Islands.**

Report on chemical industry for 1938.

A3165/63/45.

**Chemicals and Chemistry: Soviet Union.**

A large chemical combine established at Gaurdak: glauber salt deposits at the Gulf of Karabugaz being worked. N7673/6315/38.

**Chemicals and Chemistry: Turkey.**

Proposed factory for manufacture of sulphuric acid &c. at Zonguldak: Messrs. Brassert's scheme. E3090/143/44.

Manufacture of chemicals for Turkish Govt. by Sieff Research Institute at Rehoot, Palestine: products obtained from citrus.

E6853/6853/31.

**Chemicals and Chemistry: United States.**

United States production and sales of synthetic organic chemicals in 1938: report.

A4191/4191/45.

**Chemnitz: British Vice-Consulate.**

Office allowance: Treasury sanction increase on account of exchange fluctuation.

K6457/K5527/5527/218.

Delay in issuing passport to son of Mr. W. F. Gross. T5095/T6173/391/378.

**Chemnitz, s.s. (renamed St. Bertrand).**

Captured by French Navy: measures to obtain metallic cargo belonging to H.M.G. and private British owned cargo.

W15841/W16517/W16361/W17240/

W17462/W18038/W18111/W18646/

W19183/W19102/14782/49.

**Chemulpo.**

See JINSEN.

**Chen, P. C.**

Desire to take certain papers back to China.

W16001/14753/49.

**Ch'en Chieh.**

Chinese Representative at Berlin: report on.

C170/170/18.

**Chen Chung-sien.**

Visit to Public Record Office. L7542/7542/402.

**Cheng, S. G., Dr.**

Assassination of: Japanese complicity.

F6404/87/10.

— Alleged confession to murder of.

F9707/F9637/F10472/6457/10.

**Cheng, S. G., Dr. (continued).**

Murder of, in Tientsin: crisis arising out of Japanese demand for British Concession authorities to hand over alleged murderers.

F2484/1/10.

— See also TIENSIN (BRITISH CONCESSION).

**Cheng Lien-Shih (S. G. Cheng).**

See CHENG, S. G. (DR.).

**Chengtu (Sino-Japanese conflict).**

Japanese air raids: damage and casualties.

F5736/F5856/F8426/150/10.

**Chengtu, s.s.**

Stopping of, by Japanese.

F2660/F3956/F5002/148/10.

**Chen Kai-mou.**

Chinese Vice-Consul at Johannesburg.

T15257/10617/385.

**Ch'en Lieh-t'ung.**

Clerk (Foochow): appreciation of services.

K844/841/210.

— Medical certificate. K3410/841/210.

Increased bonus for. K15116/841/210.

**Chen Lo-shih.**

Chinese Vice-Consul at Bombay.

T3833/3833/385.

**Chen Lu.**

Murder of in Shanghai.

F1663/4/10/F1739/84/10.

**Chen Pin-kai.**

Assistant Military Attaché, Chinese Embassy, London. T12831/772/383.

Address. T15890/T6982/772/383.

**Ch'en Shih-jung.**

Promotion to post of No. 2 Office servant at Foochow. K8011/8011/210.

**Chenue, J.**

Writ. T15790/15790/371.

**Chen Wei-cheng.**

Counsellor, Chinese Embassy, London.

T12831/772/383.

Charge of Embassy.

T772/T6610/T15986/772/383.

Rates: address. T1757/T3049/642/373.

**Cheo, K. L. (Mrs. and family).**

Repatriation from China to U.K.

K1263/K3225/K2132/1225/210.

**Cheong Mon Young.**

See YOUNG, CHEONG MON.

**Chepo, s.s.**

Illegal Jewish immigration into Palestine.

W4179/1369/48.

**Cheques.**

See also DEBTS.

Disposal of Lloyds' Bank cheque book found in Berlin. L4655/4655/405.

Cheque book of Barclay's Bank found at Brussels.

L4756/4756/405.

Transmission from Consul at Harrar to F.O. of a letter containing a cheque from Governor of Harrar to a London firm: F.O. decision to forward letter to the addressee.

L7388/7388/405.

**Cherbourg: British Vice-Consulate.**

Retention of marriage warrant. T13870/739/376.

Inspection report. K1085/1085/217.

Leave and acting arrangements: custody of confidential books. K253/253/217 (file).

— Proposed appointment of M. Menut as Pro-Consul. K9736/1085/217.

Govt. books at. L215/100/407.

Weeding of archives. L4168/78/402.

**Cheret, R.**

Typist, French Embassy, London.

T12390/2170/383.

**Cherevko, P. V.**

Soviet Union appointment. N5361/28/38.

- Chermer, Melanic.**  
See NEUBAUER, HILDEGARD E. M.
- Chernikh, A.**  
Soviet representative in Tehran: report on.  
E5127/2086/34.
- Chernius, Jonas, General.**  
See CERNIUS, JONAS, GENERAL.
- Chernov, M. A.**  
Obituary. N237/237/38.
- Cherny, I.**  
Air Attaché: Soviet Embassy, London.  
T12071/247/383.  
Discussion with Sir Samuel Hoare regarding Anglo-Soviet trade. N4825/1459/38.
- Cherrington, Ben.**  
Visit to Colombia. A2097/2097/11.
- Cherry, Salome, Mrs.**  
Typist, Lithuanian Legation, London: rates.  
T3689/2443/373.  
Termination of employment: return of registration card. T14062/9146/383.
- Cherry, T., Miss.**  
Arrangements for return to Egypt.  
J4475/1818/16.
- Cherso.**  
See VESSELS OF WAR: ITALIAN.
- Chesham, Lord.**  
Settlement of refugees on estate in Tanganyika.  
W18658/1369/48.
- Cheshire.**  
Claim of Mrs. M. Bullett against Soviet Union for loss of property of father. N1629/212/38.
- Chesnot, M.**  
Invention. L346/86/405.
- Chester and Brown, Audley.**  
See AUDLEY, CHESTER AND BROWN.
- Chesterman, C. C.**  
Belgian decoration. T8710/8710/372.
- Chesterman, Richard (and Richard Orestes).**  
Registration of son's birth. T3915/3915/378.
- Chesters, J. H.**  
Visit to Balkans in connexion with British purchases of magnesite and chrome:  
— See MINES AND MINING.
- Chettiar, Selvarajulu.**  
Murder in French India. C1492/22/17.
- Chettle, H. F., Maj.**  
French decoration. T7459/1809/372.  
Visit to Rome: assistance by H.M. Embassy.  
R4609/1/22.
- Chetwode, Philip, Field-Marshal Sir.**  
Welfare of Vice-Consul Wald Forester in Germany.  
K12803/11467/218  
Proposed talk on Germany. W18307/17393/50.  
Proclamation by General Allenby in 1917 on entry into Jerusalem. E4453/E4813/6/31.  
Proposed surrender of Catalonia. W1798/8/41.  
Letter from Señor J. I. de Lizaco: transmission to France by F.O. bag. W2206/67/41.  
Desire for interview with Sir M. Peterson.  
W3898/72/41.  
Transfer of prisoners from Catalonia to France: position regarding Spanish art treasures.  
W3181/66/41.  
Executions by Spanish Nationalist authorities.  
W72/72/41.  
Commission for exchange of prisoners and hostages in Spain:  
— See also SPAIN: REVOLT: WELFARE OF PRISONERS AND HOSTAGES.  
W1408/72/41.  
— Repatriation of British prisoners from Spain.  
K9548/133/241.  
— Termination of Chetwode Commission in Spain. W7161/72/41.
- Chetwode, Philip, Field-Marshal Sir (continued).**  
Remuneration while president of British Commission for exchange of prisoners in Spain: Treasury sanction. W348/72/41.
- Chen Chen-mei.**  
Appointment as Chinese watchman at Singapore Consulate-General. K5981/203/210.
- Chevalier, Henriette, Mrs. (and Matilde, Mary and Annie).**  
Registration of births of daughters.  
T10834/10834/378.
- Chevalier, J. B.**  
Personality (Panama). A5175/5175/32.
- Chevalier, T. P., Col.**  
Personality (Santo Domingo). A5029/5029/20.
- Chevasco, H.**  
Law case in French Morocco. W9616/5607/28.
- Chevis, H.**  
Repatriation. K15731/11260/248.
- Chew, Walter.**  
National status. T8542/T10147/T16450/261/378.
- Cheybani, General.**  
See SADEGH SHAIBANI, GENERAL.
- Cheyne, C., Mrs.**  
Funds to return from Italy.  
K15054/15054/222 (file).
- Cheysson, P.**  
League of Nations Commissioner in Bulgaria: question of retention of post.  
R9703/R10497/R10886/R11493/  
R11508/R11520/R11095/88/7.  
Bag facilities from Sofia. W13988/13818/50.  
League of Nations Commissioner in Bulgaria: views on the Balkans: transmission of letter  
R8019/790/7.  
Views on European situation after Italian occupation of Albania. R3449/661/67.  
Conversation with M. Kisseivanoff on Balkan situation. R2937/790/7.
- Chiang Kai-shek.**  
Rôle in Chinese currency and banking matters.  
F10152/11/10.  
Speeches at Session of Knomintang on Chinese determination to carry on struggle against Japan. F978/F3072/87/10.  
— Communist pledge to support.  
F492/189/10.  
Speech at Chungking rejecting Japanese peace proposals. F2080/69/10.  
Proposals for Anglo-Chinese co-operation in the event of war. F6654/44/10.  
Speech on international situation and exchange problem in China. F10207/87/10.  
Speech on Chinese attitude to European war and Soviet policy in connexion.  
F10400/F10358/F10220/87/10.  
Attitude towards Anglo-Japanese negotiations at Tokyo regarding Tientsin. F8511/6457/10.  
His conversations with Sir A. Clark Kerr on H.M.G.'s policy in Sino-Japanese conflict and amount of support which H.M.G. should give China in order to save China from siding with Soviet Union: his request for early reply.  
F11812/F11816/F11981/F11813/87/10/  
F12871/4027/61.
- Chiang Kai-shek, Madame.**  
Situation during Sino-Japanese conflict: appeal for assistance from Powers: letter to Mr. Gage. F890/149/10/F1487/87/10.  
Movements. F2730/2730/10 (file).
- Chiappe, Jean.**  
Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.
- Chiara, José (and Catharine) (and Maria Lourdes).**  
Registration of daughters' births. T269/269/378.



**Chiarlo, C., Mgr.**

Papal Nuncio at Panama: report on.

A5173/908/32.

— at Costa Rica: report on. A5174/2499/32.

**Chibalov, G.**

Employment of Soviet Embassy, London.

T12071/247/383.

**Chiboukdjian, Messrs.**

See PARSEGHIAN AND CHIBOUKDJIAN.

**Chicago: British Consulate-General.**

Temporary transfer of Vice-Consul Maitland from New York to. K627/627/245 (file).

Return of subordinate officers. K1613/183/250.

Sick leave of Consul-General Bernays: staffing arrangements. K5/5/245.

— Resumption of charge by Consul-General Bernays. K9023/161/245.

Staff and leave requirements: temporary transfer of Vice-Consul Maitland from New York.

K161/K702/K2066/K7398/161/245.

Consular district: inclusion of whole Illinois State: exclusion of East St. Louis: omission of exclusion from Consul-General's Commission.

K2436/2436/245.

Subscription to National Safety Council of America: purchase of publications issued by.

K4256/2712/245.

Failure to forward fee for birth certificate to Registrar-General. K6354/6354/245 (file).

Need for Honorary Vice-Consul: Consul-General Bernay's health. K3729/161/245.

— Shortage of career staff: retention of Mr. Maitland. K6385/K7677/161/245.

— Views of H.M. Embassy at Washington. K4664/4664/245.

Leave for Consul Ross: Vice-Consul Donnelly in charge. K7835/161/245.

Typewriters. K9730/9730/245 (file).

Staff position due to Consul-General Bernay's sick leave: appointment of Mr. Kay as Vice-Consul: proposed appointment of paid Pro-Consul: retention of Mr. Maitland.

K3862/K6790/K8298/K10939/161/245.

— Treasury sanction engagement of clerk.

K9308/K12346/161/245.

Leave and acting arrangements.

K11033/K11034/K11382/161/245.

Typewriters. K17306/9730/245.

Termination of services of Misses Jones and Reid: engagement of substitutes: salary: increased salaries for certain other members of staff: engagement of Mr. R. Bernays: salary: travelling expenses paid to Miss Reid.

K17717/161/245.

Consul-General's views on emergency requirements of staff and accommodation.

K4661/4291/245.

Office allowance: stenographers' salaries: bills for lighting newspapers, and Dun and Bradstreet Reports. K3732/K5509/3732/245.

Safe accommodation at: use of safe belonging to building: two additional steel cabinets required. Y470/2/650.

Steel presses and locks for. Y684/3/650.

Accounts. K1696/1696/245 (file).

Annual return of Govt. books: chapter VII of Revised Edition of General Instructions to H.M. Consular Officers missing.

L673/L1788/L7772/100/407.

Application for Iraqi travel documents.

T3743/390/378.

Archives: weeding and destruction: report.

L4209/78/402.

**Chicago: German Consulate-General.**

Increase in staff at. A252/252/45.

Letter to German F.O., via Denmark.

C197729/94/18.

**Chicago Tribune.**

See PRESS: UNITED STATES.

**Chicherin, G. V.**

Obituary. N237/237/38.

**Chichester, Bishop of (Dr. Bell).**

Elected honorary doctor of the theological faculty of Basle University. L7578/7578/405.

**Chichester, Dean of.**

Case of the four Chinese at Tientsin.

F9232/J9517/6457/10.

**Chichester, Earl of.**

Appointment as Press Attaché at H.M. Legation at The Hague. P284/P603/P795/29/150.

**Chichibu, Prince,**

See JAPAN: ROYAL FAMILY.

**Chichikalo.**

Trial of. N233/233/38.

**Chicken, Richard (and Mrs.) (and Eger).**

Residence in South Tyrol. R5782/57/22.

**Chieh, Liu.**

See LIU CHIEH.

**Chiengmai: British Consulate.**

Archives: report on weeding and destruction: examination of bound volumes.

L4830/78/402.

Accounts. K16798/K10615/2651/240.

Employment of young school-master for 24 days in absence of Maung Shwe-Man: salary.

K10615/2651/240.

List of Govt. books at. L1051/100/407.

Accounts. K2651/2651/240.

Expenditure divisible between H.M.G. and Govt. of India at (1936-37). K1634/1634/234.

Movement of prices: form A38. K9785/476/250.

Upkeep of compound: refusal of Office of Works to accept gardeners' wages as a charge to their Votes: proposed increase in local allowance to meet charge. K593/K5152/448/240.

— Treasury views. K8293/448/240.

Expenditure on medicines, telegrams, &amp;c., during December quarter 1938.

K3807/K18184/3411/240.

Expenditure on medicines, telegrams, travelling, &amp;c. K7688/K11693/3411/240.

Expenditure incurred on salaries, stationery and medical attendance for year ending 31st March, 1937, contributions from Govt. of Burma.

K1772/K3248/K3978/K4142/1772/240.

Acceptance by Burma Govt. of moiety of expenditure at, as charge on Burma revenues.

K8971/1772/240.

Leave for head clerk: engagement of substitute.

K8369/8369/240.

Proposed leave for native head clerk: replacement by transfer of clerk from Nakawn Lampang.

K16306/8369/240.

Supply of new touring equipment (tents, &amp;c.).

K16904/16904/240.

**Chieng Rai.**

Purchase of site at, for provision of consular premises: document of title for purchase.

K2812/2812/240 (file).

**Chien Tuang-sheng.**

Chinese University professor: views on Sino-Japanese conflict (letter to Lord Cranborne).

F979/87/10.

**Chiesa, F.**

Personality (Switzerland). R5958/5958/43.

**Chighianoff, Nina, Miss.**

Document for legalisation. L4516/4516/409 (file).

**Chigi-Albani della Rovere, Prince.**

Personality: report on. R5526/5526/22.

Grand Master of Order of Malta: question of letter from Duke of Gloucester.

T3318/T3471/1581/377.

Proposed visit to Malta: no objection: personality.

R2923/2923/22.

Visit to Tripoli. J1826/J1964/72/66.

**Chigy, G.**

Document for legalisation.

L4516/4516/409 (file).

**Chihatcheff, de.**

Conversation with Mr. Ashton-Gwatkin on situation in Spain. W6678/W7371/8/41.

**Chih Wu.**

Facilities to visit Fuel Research Station.

L389/389/406.

**Chileott, J.**

Marriage certificate. L1148/1148/405 (file).

**Chilcott, Warden, Sir.**

Map of Africa prepared in Germany.

C136/136/17.

**Child, C. (and family).**

Repatriation. K3604/3604/299 (file).

**Child, Hill, Sir.**

French decoration. T4968/2980/372.

Norwegian decoration. T473/473/372.

**Child, R. L., Rev.**

United States visas for Frank family.

W15089/962/48.

**Child, W. G.**

Registration of birth. T14584/261/378.

**Childe, Gordon.**

Objections to attendance at archaeological conference in Turkey. L4679/3584/403.

**\* Children.**

See also BIRTHS.

YOUTH MOVEMENTS.

AMES VAILLANTES.

MOVEMENT FOR THE CARE OF CHILDREN FROM GERMANY.

Refugee children:

— See REFUGEES.

Roumanian youth organisation:

— See ROUMANIA.

Traffic in:

— See WHITE SLAVE TRAFFIC.

Care of Basque children in Great Britain:

— See REFUGEES: SPANISH (IN GREAT BRITAIN).

Spanish refugee children evacuated from Spain:

— See REFUGEES: SPANISH.

Legitimacy questions:

— See BIRTHS: ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN AND LEGITIMACY QUESTIONS.

Adoption of illegitimate children resident abroad:

— See NATIONALITY: ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN, &amp;c.

8th Pan-American Child Congress:

— See CONFERENCES: COSTA RICA.

Passport facilities for adopted children:

— See PASSPORTS: BRITISH (CHILDREN).

British naturalisation of adopted children:

— See NATIONALITY: BRITISH (NATURALISATION).

Safeguarding of youth from moral and physical demoralisation:

— See GREAT BRITAIN (first part of heading)

LIQUOR: GREAT BRITAIN.

INDECENT LITERATURE.

CINEMATOGRAPH: GREAT BRITAIN.

Proposed visit of foreign war orphans to London:

— See VISITS.

Education of exceptional children: first international congress:

— See CONFERENCES: SWITZERLAND.

Fourteenth International Congress for Protection of Children:

— See CONFERENCES: ITALY.

Second Balkan Congress for Protection of Children:

— See CONFERENCES: YUGOSLAVIA.

Treaties regarding employment of children:

— See TREATIES: LABOUR.

Message from children of Turkey to children of New South Wales. E4801/4801/44.

**Children (continued).**

Assistance for children orphaned as result of Palestine disturbances: proposed appeal by Save The Children Fund.

E257/257/31 (file).

Albanian children sent to summer holiday camps in Italy: report on reception in Italy.

R5592/1335/90.

International Children's Camp at Liège: visit of a party of members of The Woodcraft Folk.

C7996/5898/4.

Guardianship of children of the late Mohamed ibn Khaled ibin Saleiman et Tattari, naturalised Canadian British subject of Ottoman origin, who died in Damascus: "certificat de coutume" required by French authorities from British Consul. L141/141/405 (file).

Fifth Report on Work of Children's Branch of Home Office, January, 1939: copy for Danish authorities. L6891/L7452/235/407.

Legislation in U.K. dealing with protection of destitute minors: Brazilian enquiry.

L3559/3559/405 (file).

Minimum age of boys working in mines in France, Belgium and Holland: P.Q.

L3317/3317/405.

Employment of young persons abroad: medical evidence at time of renewal of licences of children performing abroad, and direct communication between consular officers and Chief Magistrate, Bow Street: proposed amendment to Consular Instructions.

K2187/2187/250.

Young Persons Employment Abroad Act: revocation of licence in respect of Miss I. Siosteen, Swedish subject. K7570/2715/250.

Licences issued under Children and Young Persons Act, 1933, for employment abroad (files).

K4/4/250/K783/783/250/

K1525/1525/250/K1473/1473/250/

K2715/2715/250/K876/876/250/

K4416/4416/250/K1976/1976/250/

K5352/5352/250.

Children and Young Persons Act, 1933: employment abroad: failure of Mr. Russell, guardian to fulfil contract of Miss Macfarlane: latter's return from United States to U.K.

K3753/K4699/K4048/K5179/1525/250.

Recovery of cost of maintenance in refugee centre at Hong Kong after removal from Shanghai of G. H. G. Cameron, a minor and ward of Court: legal liability: views of Judge of Supreme Court, Shanghai: F.O. minutes.

K2965/1225/210.

Spezia Mission: work among orphans in Italy: H.M.G.'s intervention requested in connexion with opening of orphanage for boys: report by H.M. Consul-General, Genoa.

R1526/1526/22.

Validity in Palestine of a loan contract concluded with a person of sixteen years of age: Polish enquiry. L5126/5126/405 (file).

Copies of Childrens Act, 1908, and Young Peoples Act, 1933, for Turkish official in Ministry of Agriculture, Angora. L5133/5133/407.

League of Nations Child Welfare Information Centre: summary of the legislative and administrative series of documents of, published in 1938. W4745/165/98.

League of Nations Child Welfare Information Centre: annual report for the third session of the Advisory Committee on Social Questions, June, 1939. W8291/165/98.

League of Nations publications, The Placing of Children in Families, Vols. I and II: copies for Scottish Education Department.

W5409/2296/98.

Annual report on progress made in child welfare in U.K. during 1938 for League of Nations: reminder. W11476/165/98.

**Children (continued).**

Proposed International Conference on protection of children in war time. L5506/5506/403.  
 "Save the Children Fund": proposal for creation of safety zones for children in war time.

Tr3038/22/377.

Development of National Youth Organisation in Greece: efforts of General Metaxas to include all Greek children in the organisation.

R330/R331/R729/64/19.

— See also GREECE.

Adoption of foreign refugee children by British subjects in U.K.: impossibility of adoption orders in respect of foreign children: P.Qs.

Tr1970/27/378.

Desire of a young lady in Eire to adopt a Spanish child. W473/473/41.

Desire of Mr. Guays, a British subject resident in the French Zone of Morocco to adopt a negro boy who is a French subject: position in English law and under Adoption of Children Act, 1926. L2384/1378/405.

Adoption of Children (Regulation) Bill: text of debate in House of Commons, 28th April, 1939. L3041/1378/405.

— Text of debate in House of Lords, 23rd May. L3685/1378/405.

Adoption of Children (Regulation) Bill: proposed amendment in House of Lords to introduce a provision concerning adoption abroad for children who possess dual nationality.

L3095/L3300/1378/405.

Enquiry concerning adoption of a German child by legal guardian domiciled in U.K.

L3825/1378/405.

Adoption in Great Britain: copies of Act, 1939, distributed to diplomatic and consular officers abroad: consular officers' attention drawn to Section 2, prohibiting adoption of children of British nationality by persons resident abroad unless they are either themselves British subjects or guardian or relative of the child in question. L5599/1378/405.

Regulations in various countries concerning adoption. L1378/1378/405 (file).

— Albania. L2109/1378/405.

— Argentina. L4443/1378/405.

— Belgium. L2135/1378/405.

— Memo. summarising conditions governing adoption in Bolivia. L3150/1378/405.

— Brazilian legislation. L4690/1378/405.

— Bulgaria. L2980/1378/405.

— Chilean law. L3102/1378/405.

— Colombia. L2640/1378/405.

— Cuba. L2563/1378/405.

— Czechoslovakia. L1833/1378/405.

— Danish law. L3100/1378/405.

— Ecuador: legal adoption not recognised.

L2445/1378/405.

— Egypt: regulations. L1707/1378/405.

— Estonia. L1982/1378/405.

— Finland. L3473/1378/405.

— France. L1378/1378/405.

— Germany. L1613/1378/405.

— Greece. L1824/1378/405.

— Hungary. L4690/L5106/1378/405.

— Iraq. L2064/1378/405.

— Italy. L1638/L2337/1378/405.

— Latvia. L13828/1378/405.

— Netherlands: no legislation.

L1434/1378/405.

— Norway. L2450/1378/405.

— Persia: not legally recognised.

L2565/1738/405.

— Peru. L3773/1378/405.

— Polish law. L6005/1378/405.

— Portugal. L1744/1378/405.

— Roumania. L3766/1378/405.

— Saudi Arabia. L2212/1378/405.

**Children (continued).**

Regulations in various countries concerning adoption (continued).

— Soviet legislation. L4293/1378/405.

— Sweden. L1624/1378/405.

— Switzerland. L1703/1378/405.

— Turkey. L2636/1378/405.

— United States. L2255/L4606/1378/405.

— Uruguay. L2451/1378/405.

— Venezuelan regulations. L3233/1378/405.

— Yugoslavia regulations. L2979/1378/405.

Education and maintenance of illegitimate children of the Brazilian Catholic Clergy: enquiry by Fermanagh County Council.

L2481/2481/405.

Legal position of the illegitimate child: report prepared by League of Nations Social Questions Committee: revision by H.M.G. of portion relative to U.K. W165/165/98.

Study on Legal Position of the Illegitimate Child: League of Nations publications.

W10294/165/98.

**Children's League of Nations.**

Question of patronage by Princess Elizabeth.

T4192/3920/379.

**Childs, M. W.**

Anglo-United States relations: Press article by.

A783/27/45.

**Childs, Rives.**

Article on British diplomatic representation in Persia. L4241/L5805/762/407.

**Childs, S. L.**

Appointment as Press Attaché at H.M. Legation, Belgrade: local diplomatic rank for.

P375/P34/P959/P537/29/150.

**Childs, W., Sir.**

Press article on Press attacks on heads of foreign states. W2463/2463/50.

**Chile.**

General political situation: reports.

A156/156/9 (file).

Report on leading personalities, 1938.

A5117/5117/9.

Economic situation: summary of survey given in Presidential message to Congress.

A5591/156/9.

General economic situation: reports.

A324/324/9 (file).

Annual Economic Report A. A4614/324/9.

Economic Report (August, 1939): copy of report prepared for D.O.T. A6078/324/9.

Monthly Economic Survey of Chile: booklet issued by the Chilean Govt.: copies.

A324/324/9 (file).

European crisis, September, 1938: precautionary economic measures taken in Chile.

A1064/324/9.

National Socialist (Nacista) Party: change of name to Vanguardia Popular Socialista.

A1701/156/9.

Possibility of coup d'état by party under General Ibañez: views of British Commodore, South America. A146/6/51.

Political situation: suggested amnesty for those involved in September, 1938, troubles: successful tour by President: attitude towards Spanish refugee question: relations between Govt. and Army. A4853/156/9.

Reported revolutionary movement and arrests: proceedings against leaders of by Military Court: sentences passed on.

A4983/A5327/A5900/A6235/A7165/

A8840/156/9.

German activities in Chile: visit by supp. 1 German film party to Juan Fernandez Islands and to ports and islands of southern coast of Chile.

A2557/A2605/A2932/A3388/

A4718/105/51.



**Chile (continued).**

Offer to German Nazis in Chile of three months free trip to Germany if they will enlist in German Army in event of war. C94/94/18.  
— Departure of party. C6434/94/18.

German activities in Chile: expulsion of Herr Voigt. A3890/A3851/105/51.

Activities of German Consulate-General at Valparaiso. A5066/105/51.

German activities in Chile: Chilean Govt.'s alarm and desire to take measures against: information regarding British attitude.

C15697/C16914/94/18.

Reports on the German colony in Southern Chile (Valdivia), its organisation, education, Press, economic activities and general attitude to the war. A8194/105/51/A7666/156/9.

German activities and attitude of German colony in Chile following outbreak of war.

A6952/105/51/A8278/7896/9.

Aerial investigation by an Anglo-Chilean with own aeroplane, along Chilean coast for H.M.G.: views on need for. A6339/5992/51.

Visit by H.M. Ambassador to Southern Chile: report. A2604/564/9.

Visit by President Aguirre to Northern Chile: reports. A4850/A4851/156/9.

— Visit to Southern Chile: report.  
A8840/156/9.

**Chile: Administration.**

Inauguration of President Aguirre: report on ceremonies. A156/A533/156/9.

— Appointment of Cabinet by New President: members of. A354/A2931/156/9.

— Cabinet changes. A7165/156/9.

Resumption of duties by Minister of Interior: M.F.A.'s. resignation not accepted.

A4853/156/9.

**Chile: Chambers and Elections.**

Presidential message to Congress, May 21st, 1939: summary of. A5591/156/9.

**Chile: Customs Tariff.**

Amendments. A211/211/9 (file).

Continued grant of M.F.N. treatment to British imports following expiry of Commercial *modus vivendi*.

A1041/A1767/A6104/60/9.

Surcharge on luxury imports from U.K.

A531/60/9.

Decree by Superintendent of Customs reclassifying whisky for duty purposes in view of admission of French cognac on reduced duty: decree rescinded by Ministry of Commerce: decision of H.M.G. to claim for equal treatment of French and British spirits.

A3822/A4418/A4977/A7620/

A8927/3822/9.

**Chile: Finances.**

Budget for 1939: details. A420/32/9.

Budget for 1940: report on. A7335/32/9.

Budgetary financial position at close of year 1938.

A1545/32/9.

Report on general financial position, August, 1939:

statement by Minister of Finance.

A5796/32/9.

Proposed 2,500 million pesos appropriation for earthquake reconstruction plan: position: borrowing proposals to cover: possible U.K. loan for.

A1641/A2066/A2305/A2009/A1205/

A2853/32/9/A1849/41/9.

Law for the relief and reconstruction of the devastated earthquake zone: text: views on financial provisions. A4097/32/9.

Public Finance, 1928-37: League of Nations publication. W2049/573/98.

**Chile: Foreign Relations.**

See also ARGENTINA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: CHILE.

Chilean policy in European war: statement by Chilean Foreign Minister: general opinion.

A6466/5992/51/A6762/A6823/

A6271/150/9.

Declaration of neutrality in European war: text.

A6000/A6524/A6529/A6059/

A6081/156/9.

Chilean attitude to European war: views on trends of official and public opinion.

A6950/A7461/A7666/A7908/156/9.

Foreign policy of the Chilean Govt., relations with the United States Govt. and effect on Anglo-Chilean relations and interests: views of H.M. Embassy, Santiago. A355/355/9.

Public demonstrations against Papal Nuncio and Italian, Japanese and German representatives at Santiago. A534/156/9.

**Chile: Foreign Relations: Germany.**

German threat of economic action in event of Chile negotiating loan or credits with United States:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: CHILE AND GERMANY.

Press campaign in Chile against local German activities: Govt. inspection of German schools.

A4042/157/9.

German activities:

— See also first part of heading CHILE.

German Ambassador summoned to Berlin: dissatisfaction at Berlin over failure to persuade Chileans to force Czechoslovak Minister to hand over Legation: commercial difficulties: prevalence of anti-German feeling.

A3290/A5794/157/9.

**Chile: Foreign Relations: Great Britain.**

Anti-British feeling in Chilean naval circles: reasons for.

A158/A587/A1488/158/9/A1352/633/9.

**Chile: Foreign Relations: Spain.**

Relations with Nationalist Spain:

— See SPAIN (REVOLT): (NATIONALIST GOVT.) (RELATIONS WITH CHILE).

**Chile: Reports (Annual).**

Annual Report for 1938. A2556/2556/9.

— Economic Report A. A4614/324/9.

Report on Heads of Foreign Missions, 1938.

A4720/515/9.

**Chile Maru (or Chillu Maru), s.s.**

Opium shipment on. F10950/F8141/58/87.

**Chiline, E. D., Mrs.**

Repatriation. K11035/11935/299 (file).

U.K. exit permit. T15362/12662/378.

**Chillu Maru, s.s.**

See CHILE MARU, s.s.

**Chilston, Lord.**

Customs facilities in U.K. for effects on retirement.

T1893/1893/373.

Claim of Mr. H. L. Sloggett for compensation in respect of woundings while employed at Moscow Embassy. N3620/2806/38.

Appointment as member of Council of the School of Slavonic and East European Studies.

L4638/1327/405.

**Chilstone, C. D.**

Debt to H.M.G. in respect of son's repatriation written off. K3423/3423/299 (file).

**Chilton, C. E., Squadron Leader.**

Visit to Schiphol Aerodrome. C5100/5100/29.

**Chilton, H., Sir.**

Visit to Madrid with Lady Chilton: Spanish facilities for. W8026/W8153/2/41.

Welfare of Mrs. Pastor in Spain.

K12139/12139/241.

Message from Sir W. Selby (Lisbon) for.

W6877/6877/36.

Customs facilities in U.K. for effects.

T4792/T6728/T7653/T10422/4354/377.

**China, P. C.**

Facilities to visit Fuel Research Station.

L389/389/406.

**China.**

See also FAR EAST.

BRITISH SUBJECTS: IN CHINA.

SHANGHAI.

TIENTSIN.

TURKISTAN: CHINESE.

MACAO.

HONG KONG.

TIBET.

MONGOLIA.

KWANGTUNG.

Sino-Japanese conflict:

— See CHINA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: JAPAN (CONFLICT).

Development of South West China: loans for:

— See LOANS: CHINA.

Summaries of reports on conditions of life at consular posts transmitted by Consul H. A. F. B. Archer (Peking).

K10028/K9290/405/250.

Consular political quarterly and half-yearly reports.

F1147/1147/10 (file).

Weekly Intelligence Summaries (W.O.).

F173/173/10 (file).

Monthly Summaries of events in China compiled by Shanghai Embassy.

F797/797/10 (file).

Situation in areas under Japanese occupation:

reports from various sources.

F499/499/10 (file).

Situation: letters of proceedings of H.M. Ships on

China Station. F749/749/10 (file).

Chinese affairs in Malaya: monthly reviews of.

F832/832/10 (file).

Evacuation schemes for British subjects in event of war with Japan: number of British subjects in consular areas. E3918/3918/10 (file).

— See also SHANGHAI.

TIENTSIN.

EVACUATION.

BRITISH SUBJECTS: IN CHINA.

P.Q.: loss of British life and property during last six months. F6140/47/10.

Economic situation in North China before hostilities and present economic position as result of Sino-Japanese conflict: survey by Mr. V. Farmer of Imperial Chemical Industries.

F2507/382/10.

Economic development in unoccupied areas: position in Western China: report.

F8759/8759/10.

Economic conditions in areas not occupied by Japanese forces: P.Q.: British co-operation in development of. F4644/47/10.

Hankow under the Japanese: The Eclipse of British Interests in the Yangtse Valley: article by a British resident of Hankow: copy.

F9183/499/10.

Conditions in Japanese and Chinese held areas in Eastern Hupeh and Southern Honan: report by United States Consul-General at Hankow.

F7522/499/10.

Japanese commercial activity in South China: reports from H.M. Consul at Tamsui.

F3116/534/10.

— In North China: memoranda by Commercial Secretary at Peking. F8678/534/10.

Possibility of large anti-foreign movement on lines of Boxer rebellion: views of Sir E. Backhouse.

F8660/F8986/372/10.

— Information for United States Govt.

F9423/F9436/F10201/372/10.

**China (Floods).**

Floods at Tientsin:

— See TIENTSIN: BRITISH CONCESSION.

Flood situation: report. F12930/6457/10.

**China (Foreign Forces in).**

Garrisons at Tientsin:

— See also TIENTSIN.

British forces: question of withdrawal of gunboats:

— See also NAVY, BRITISH.

YANGTSE (RIVER).

Arrest of British soldiers by Japanese in Tientsin:

— See TIENTSIN (SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT).

United States troops at Tientsin:

— See TIENTSIN.

British forces at Shanghai and Tientsin: command of, &amp;c.

— See also SHANGHAI.

TIENTSIN.

British troops: Japanese inquiry as to status of, in occupied territory on assumption that Japan declared her neutrality in European war. F9905/3139/10.

P.Q.: if British forces in Shanghai were adequate to maintain order. F8271/3139/10.

British forces: rôle of Tientsin Garrison in event of disturbances in British Concession.

F12346/3139/10.

**China (Foreign Forces in: Withdrawal of).**

Question of withdrawal from North China. proposed consultations between British, French and United States Govts. in event of Japanese action: drafts to Paris and Washington.

F6814/F8703/3918/10.

— United States Govt. attitude.

F9894/F9939/3918/10.

Question of withdrawal: views on Sir R. Craigie: effect on British and foreign opinion if Shanghai and Tientsin forces evacuate: urges joint action with French and United States.

F9286/3918/10.

— Views of W.O. F9301/3918/10.

— Views of Sir A. Clark Kerr.

F9304/3918/10.

Question of withdrawal of garrisons from Shanghai and Tientsin: F.O. minute summoning views of H.M. Ambassadors in China and Japan, C.-in-C. China, G.O.C. Hong Kong and H.M. Consul-General at Tientsin.

F9635/F9315/3918/10.

Japanese request for withdrawal of forces of belligerent powers engaged in European War: Japanese aide-memoire: United States inquiry as to H.M.G.'s attitude: attitude of Powers concerned: situation reports.

F9848/F9868/F9874/F9903/F9904/

F9928/F9954/F9991/F9945/F9980/

F9869/F9946/F10330/87/10.

— Notification to H.M. Consul-General at Shanghai and Tientsin by Japanese consuls.

F9949/F10798/87/10.

— War Cabinet conclusions. F10078/87/10.

— F.O. minute (Sir J. Brennan) on H.M.G.'s intention to withdraw unless assured of United States support. F10193/57/10.

— Sir R. Craigie's views on undesirability of notifying Japanese that withdrawal from Tientsin is contemplated before Anglo-Japanese relations have been put on a better footing. F10258/F10370/F10255/87/10.

— Attitude of United States: views of Mr. Norman Davis. F10215/87/10.

— United States Govt. attitude: strong representations made to Japanese Ambassador in United States by Mr. Cordell Hull.

F9943/F9984/F10338/87/10.

— F.O. conversation with Counsellor of United States Embassy. F9978/F10294/87/10.

— United States attitude: views of Mr. Hornbeck of United States State Department: hopes H.M.G. will resist Japanese proposal: effect of United States Neutrality Bill on.

F9922/F10519/F10530/F10549/

F10598/87/10.



**China (Foreign Forces in: Withdrawal of) (continued).****Japanese request (continued).**

- H.M.G.'s aide memoire for United States Govt.: enquiry as to policy to be adopted by United States Govt.: United States Govt. reply. F10391/F10797/87/10.
- Attitude of United States Govt. to British aide memoire. F10334/F10395/F10485/F10246/87/10.
- Japanese reasons for: conversation between Sir R. Craigie and Japanese M.F.A. F9845/87/10.

- F.O. legal minute on Japanese claim: position under neutrality law: precedent of 1914: F.O. legal minute (Sir W. Malkin). F9980/87/10/F11152/3918/10.

- Japanese request for withdrawal of: views of Sir R. Craigie on attitude H.M.G. should adopt. F9879/3918/10.

- Japanese demand for withdrawal of foreign troops from China: official United States attitude (Washington despatch). F9957/3918/10.
- P.Q.: H.M.G.'s reply to Japanese. F10491/87/10.

- Japanese invitation to all international defence commanders to conference to consider position in relation to defence of Shanghai: proceedings of F10136/F10153/F10227/3918/10.

- Conversation between Naval Liaison officer, Shanghai, and Japanese Chief of Staff to Vice-Admiral Nomura regarding withdrawal of British Forces. F10537/F10490/3918/10.

- United States attitude towards withdrawal of their garrisons: statement by Mr. Hornbeck: his request for certain information regarding British troops in connexion. F11952/F11979/3918/10.

- Japanese request for withdrawal of troops and warships of belligerent nations in European war: copy of memo. from Japanese Consul-General in Shanghai to H.M. Consul-General. F11530/F11762/3918/10.

- Question of H.M.G. delaying reply to: views of Sir R. Craigie. F10163/87/10.
- Proposed leaving of "Token" company at Tientsin if decision to withdraw is reached: composition of "Token" company: notification to Japanese. F10292/F10582/87/10/F11392/F11987/3918/10.

- Explanation of Japanese attitude: statement by Japanese Prime Minister to British Military Attaché that Japan has no intention of demanding withdrawal. F10177/F11352/87/10.
- Possibility of Japanese not stressing question owing to firm attitude of United States Govt. F10259/87/10.

- Attitude of H.M.G.: enquiry by Netherlands Govt. F10097/87/10.
- Conversation between Chinese Ambassador and Secretary of State. F10796/87/10.

- Japanese request for withdrawal: attitude of French Govt. F10109/F10133/F10256/F10257/F10193/F11424/F11237/87/10.

- Chinese M.F.A. notified of decision: Chinese enquiry as to decision being due to Japanese pressure. F11898/F11435/F11617/F11932/F11754/3918/10.

- United States troops held in readiness to reinforce garrison at Shanghai in event of British withdrawal. F10052/3918/10.

- British forces: question of withdrawal of: F.O. minute (Sir G. Mounsey) submitting memo. for consideration of Foreign Policy Committee of Cabinet (Cabinet Paper). F9634/3918/10.

**China (Foreign Forces in: Withdrawal of) (continued).****British forces (continued).**

- Desirability of evacuation of, in view of imminence of war with Germany: F.O. minute (Sir R. Vansittart). F9282/3918/10.
- Views of H.M. Consul-General at Tientsin. F9306/3918/10.

- Question of withdrawal of British naval and military forces: F.O. memo. (Sir J. Brennan) discussing probable consequences on British commercial interests. F10077/3918/10.

- Question of withdrawal and position in regard to evacuation of British subjects in connexion: Admiralty views. F9632/3918/10.

- Withdrawal of British troops: H.M.G.'s decision: French attitude: F.O. conversation with M. Roché of French Embassy: French Govt. notified. F11436/F11492/F11708/F11735/F11560/3918/10.

- Decision to withdraw Durham Light Infantry from Tientsin to Singapore: token force to be left at Peking and Tientsin as Legation and Consular Guards: notification to Japanese: procedure. F11305/F11382/F11388/F11462/F11666/3918/10.

- United States Govt. informed of H.M.G.'s decision. F11647/3918/10.

- Withdrawal of British forces from North China: United States Govt. notified of H.M.G.'s decision: United States Govt. reaction. F11153/87/10.

- Decision in regard to Tientsin and Peking and replacement by token forces: letter from S. of S. for War to S. of S. asking for F.O. agreement to arrangements. F11366/F11482/3918/10.

- Reductions in Tientsin Garrison: dates of sailing of units. F12381/3139/10.

- Netherlands Minister's enquiry: conversation with Mr. Butler. F11328/87/10.
- H.M.G.'s decision notified to Italian Govt. F11980/3918/10.

- Japanese Govt. informed of H.M.G.'s decision: reaction of Japanese M.F.A. F11834/456/23.

- H.M.G.'s decision: Japanese Press comment. F11917/3918/10.

- Withdrawal of British troops from Shanghai and Tientsin: F.O. conversations with Dr. Dalton and Mr. S. M. Bruce. F10356/87/10.

- Rumour regarding departure of some British troops for home. F10474/69/10.

- Withdrawal of troops from North China: French request for facilities on British ships. F11925/3918/10.

- French forces: instructions received by French Ambassador in China in regard to withdrawal of number of troops from Tientsin, Shanghai, Canton and Hankow. F10753/3918/10.

- Information regarding withdrawal of French troops in North China and future French dispositions in North China. F12027/3918/10.

- Withdrawal of British and French troops: H.M.G.'s and French Govt.'s decision: arrangements for simultaneous publication in Shanghai and Tokyo: danger of leakage of information: issue of communiqués. F11555/F11768/F11769/F11782/F11783/F11784/F11678/F11829/F11828/F11789/3918/10.

**China (Foreign Settlements in).**  
See also SHANGHAI (INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENT).  
TIENTSIN (BRITISH CONCESSION).  
SHAMEN (BRITISH CONCESSION).  
AMOY (KULANGSU SETTLEMENT).



**China (Foreign Settlements in) (continued):**

Position in regard to British Concession authorities handing over Chinese terrorists to Japanese during Sino-Japanese conflict:

— See TIENTSIN: BRITISH CONCESSION.

SHANGHAI: INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENT.

Japanese claim to sovereignty of, as result of military occupation of China and right to interfere in administration of and suppression of anti-Japanese activity in. F5058/5058/10 (file).

— F.O. legal minute on position. F5043/84/10.

— Attitude of H.M.G., French and United States Govts.: action taken at Tokyo.

F5611/F5947/F7591/F7894/84/10.

Japanese proposals for enforcing neutrality in: action against British and French naval and military forces. F9875/5058/10.

Japanese attitude: article in Japan Advertiser.

F7569/5058/10.

Japanese attitude towards: article in Japan Times on foreign concessions in China being obstructions to Japanese policy of a "new order" in Asia. F5195/84/10.

Desire of the Nanking Govt. for the return of Hong Kong and the foreign concessions to China: letter from Mr. Kentwell to Mr. Chamberlain.

F9408/F12781/4/10.

**China (Brigandage).**

Kidnapping of M. Poletti, Italian Postal Commissioner at Peking. F235/235/10 (file).

Kidnapping of Mr. H. F. Dyott in Tientsin.

F2713/1/10.

— See further, DYOTT, H. F.

Incident of kidnapping of excise officer on Burma-Yunnan border. F7327/7327/10.

**China (Communist Situation).**

Anti-Communist campaign in North China: report on National Salvation Convention at Peking: manifesto issued. F491/491/10.

— Information regarding Anti-Communist Committee in Tientsin. F4440/491/10.

Situation in N.W. China.. F105/105/10 (file).

General arrests of Communists in Sanchiang Province by Japanese. F9659/9659/10.

Communist pledge to support Chiang Kai-shek in struggle against Japan. F492/189/10.

**China (Political Situation).**

Anti-conscription movement in Chengtu area.

F189/189/10.

Kuomintang Congress at Chungking: proceedings of People's Political Council: bye-laws of Standing Committee: establishment of Supreme National Defence Council: speeches and manifesto.

F810/W1018/F1043/F1106/3072/

F3924/F6540/F12157/189/10.

Friction between National Govt. and Communists: United Front threatened: possibility of civil war: note by Mr. E. Snow. F12158/189/10.

**China: Administration.**

Industrial emergency regulations:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: CHINA.

Note on Chinese Govt. official and semi-official offices in Hong Kong: particulars of Joint Transport Administration. F10651/2655/10.

List of Chinese Govt. Officers operating in Hong Kong. F3614/F4474/2655/10.

Organisation of a Reconstruction Commission for Szechuan and Sikang: list of members of and scope of. F3925/189/10.

Rumoured changes in Ministry of Finance and Executive Yuan. F7920/F7919/189/10.

List of Chairman of Provincial Govts.

F1633/189/10.

F.O. decision against reference to National Govt. of China as Chungking Govt. F8503/6457/10.

Impending reorganisation of Govt. at Chungking: reasons for. F9255/F9303/189/10.

**China: Administration (continued).**

Composition of People's Political Council at Chungking. F10329/189/10.

Reorganisation of Chungking Govt.

F12286/F12465/F12796/F12528/

F12214/F12500/F12811/F12949/189/10.

Confidence in stability of the Chungking Govt. views of French Ambassador in China.

F12316/189/10.

Rumoured dispute between Central and Yunnan Govts. F12530/189/10.

**China: Administration (Under Japanese Control).**

Provisional Govts. under Japanese aegis: reported establishment of United Council of Peking and Nanking Govts.: programme of: statements issued by: meetings: presence of Japanese at.

F4/F34/F359/F543/F791/F859/F3582/

F3059/F3066/F2828/F2506/F805/4/10.

Japanese puppet Govts.: Establishment of Wuhan Peace Preservation Association: instructions to H.M. Consuls as to correspondence with to avoid recognition of. F9/F4343/4/10.

— Establishment of Kwangtung Peace Maintenance Commission at Canton: objects and personnel of. F394/F1144/4/10.

Composition of newly appointed Kwangtung Provincial Govt.: notes on members of.

F3647/189/10.

Inauguration of Asia Development Council by Peking Govt. under Japanese Adviser: scope and composition of.

F2098/F2098/10/F1605/23/23/

F3138/4/10/F867/F2671/23/23.

— Proposed reorganisation of. F11231/4/10.

Provisional Govt.: celebration of 1st anniversary of: manifesto on occasion of: Japanese plans for a puppet Govt. under Wu Pei-fu: note on history of present régime. F1927/F5405/4/10.

Puppet Govts.: attitude to be adopted towards, by Consular Officers in transacting business with without implying recognition: procedure regarding calls paid by Consular Body: F.O. minutes. F8653/F10828/F10814/4/10.

— Recognition of: assurance to Chang Kai-shek that there is no question of recognition by H.M.G. as result of Anglo-Japanese discussions at Tokyo on Tientsin affairs.

F9426/6457/10.

Wu Pei Fu's terms for heading a new Central Govt.: prospect of his co-operating with Japanese in forming a puppet Govt.

F484/F855/F942/F991/F929/F1060/

F1719/F3059/F3060/4/10.

Possible formation of a new Central Govt. by Japanese under Wang Ching-wei or Wu Pei-fu: meetings of the United Council of Peking and Nanking Govts. to discuss: reports on meetings.

F6076/F6519/F6627/F6730/F7081/

F7361/F7381/F7757/F8172/F7210/

F7228/F7597/F8352/F8949/F10290/

F10496/F10836/F11197/F11651/

F11235/F12415/F12529/F12415/

F12806/4/10.

— Enquiry by Sir A. Clark Kerr as to attitude to be adopted towards new Central Govt. under Wang Ching-wei if established and contact with by Consular Officer: attitude of H.M.G. and United States: F.O. minutes.

F10814/F11542/4/10.

— Japanese conditions for creation of a new Central Govt.: information from Reuters.

F11704/4/10.

— Rumoured recognition of new Central Govt. by Germany and Italy: denial. F1926/4/10.

— Attitude of German and Italian Govts. towards recognition of proposed new Govt. under Wang Ching-wei. F10608/4/10.

### China: Administration (Under Japanese Control) (continued).

Proposed new Central Govt. under Wang Ching-wei: conditions proposed to Japanese Govt. by.

F6809/4/10.

— Reported Japanese plans for: views on.

F7223/F8983/F11231/F11488/4/10.

Attitude of H.M.G. towards Wang Ching-Wei Govt. F10295/176/23.

Proposed Central Govt. under Wang Ching-wei: lines of policy of: manifesto.

F9395/F9843/F11264/4/10.

— Measure of support for, in occupied areas.

F12193/4/10.

Formation of a new Govt. by Mr. Wang Ching-wei.

F9863/F8028/4/10.

— Memo. by Chu Min-Yu outlining Govt.'s policy. F9047/4/10.

— Attitude of Japanese Govt. towards recognition of Wang Ching-wei's Govt. if set up: views of Mr. Kato. F11339/87/10.

— Date of establishment of proposed Central Govt. under Wang Ching-wei: Japanese M.F.A.'s statement.

F12901/F12923/F13027/4/10.

— Preparations for establishment of the Wang Ching-wei new Central Govt.

F10836/F10990/F12184/4/10.

— Formation of new Central Govt.: date.

F10629/75/10.

Japanese financial support for puppet administrations: position of Wang Ching-wei Govt.

F10452/75/10.

Puppet Govts.: proposed new regime: Japanese bid to obtain H.M.G.'s concurrence in, on successful termination of Anglo-Japanese negotiations regarding Tientsin: F.O. minutes: warning to Sir R. Craigie.

F12503/F12899/4/10.

Attempts on life of "Puppet" Govt. officials.

F769/F5787/4/10.

Nanking Reformed Govt.: attempt on lives of officials of at dinner given by Japanese Consul-General at Nanking. F5787/4/10.

Murder of Chen Lu, M.F.A. in Reformed Govt. of Nanking. F1663/4/10.

### China: Customs Administration.

Loans secured on Customs Revenues:

— See LOANS: CHINA.

Smuggling situation:

— See CONTRABAND: CHINA.

Chinese customs cruisers interfering with British shipping:

— See DETENTION OF VESSELS.

Japanese use of Customs for enforcing blockade:

— See BLOCKADE.

Use of Customs cruisers for patrolling Hong Kong waters:

— See HONG KONG.

List of Customs stations under control of Teugyueh.

F5426/1009/10.

Revenues for 1938: effect of Sino-Japanese hostilities on receipts: figures. F1999/24/10.

Transfer of small arms in possession of Chinese Customs stations near Hong Kong to Customs branches in Hong Kong harbour on Japanese invasion: proposed return of to Customs stations. F107/24/10.

Abolition of Customs Re-adjusting Commission: transfer of functions to Ministry of Finance.

F8677/F7789/24/10.

Memo. by Mr. Myers on future Customs Administration on outcome of Sino-Japanese conflict: suggestions for an international commission and necessity for implementing the Anglo-Japanese Customs Agreement.

F496/F783/24/10.

Memo. on Chinese Customs Statistics drawn up by Embassy in Shanghai: difficulties of drawing reliable deductions from published statistics.

F796/24/10.

### China: Customs Administration (continued).

Suggested use of Chinese Customs vessels in Hong Kong as minesweepers: objections to: F.O. minutes. F10733/F10766/24/10.

Retirement of Mr. Myers at Tientsin: concern of Associated British Committee at possibility of a Japanese succeeding him.

F1317/F5009/24/10.

Application of B.S.S. for employment in Customs Service. F3489/F6977/24/10.

Liability of British members of Customs Service to military service: enquiry by Sir. A. Clark Kerr. F9896/24/10.

Question of recruitment of foreign staff (other than Japanese): minute by Financial Adviser.

F786/F1863/24/10.

Possible Japanese claim to appoint Japanese Commissioners on Customs staff.

F515/24/10.

Review of position of recruitment of Japanese to the Customs service, with tables giving lists of staff and of staff changes: possibility of pressure on Japanese Govt. to limit numbers of Japanese staff.

F2600/F3156/F3653/F4476/F5756/

F9655/F9660/F11689/24/10.

Recruitment of foreign staff: authority by Chinese Govt. for, with request for non-engagement of further Japanese staff: Japanese request for appointment of more Japanese to senior posts: position. F3216/F3299/24/10.

Japanese demand for further increase of Japanese outdoor staff in occupied areas: attitude of Inspector-General.

F1272/F1845/F1863/F2846/24/10.

Appointment of Japanese customs officers at Chefoo: position in regard to foreign customs employees. F3152/24/10.

Position of Inspector-General under proposed new Central puppet Govt. of China under Wang Ching-wei: attitude of H.M.G., French and United States Govts.

F7842/F8497/F8599/F9335/F10178/

F10397/F10414/F10504/24/10.

Position of Inspector-General under proposed new Central puppet Govt. of China: question of making representations at Tokyo.

F10841/F10945/F11343/24/10.

Position of Inspector-General under proposed new Central Govt. of China: British, French and United States notes to Japanese Govt.

F12587/F12589/24/10.

### China: Customs Administration (Japanese Action and Situation in Occupied Territory).

Japanese and foreign personnel:

— See also first part of CHINA: CUSTOMS ADMINISTRATION.

Anglo-Japanese Customs Agreement: question of bringing pressure to bear on Chinese Govt. to agree to implementation of and linking up question with that of financial assistance to China.

F361/F442/F1344/F1250/F1072/

F1083/F1356/F1257/F1293/F1361/

F1436/F1468/24/10/F955/F950/11/10.

— Anglo-Japanese Customs Agreement: question of bringing pressure on Chinese Govt. to implement and linking up of question with financial assistance to China: Chang Kai-shek's questions. F1750/F1873/F2067/24/10.

— Anglo-Japanese Customs Agreement: question of implementation of by Chinese: proposed formula: attitude of Chinese Govt.: question of mediation.

F1882/F1195/F1858/F2345/F2949/

F1711/24/10.

— Views of Sir F. Leith Ross. F1439/24/10.

— Anglo-Japanese Customs Agreement: estimated cash results of implementation of.

F4997/24/10.



**China: Customs Administration (Japanese Action and Situation in Occupied Territory) (continued).**

Statement showing financial effect of implementing and non-implementing of the Anglo-Japanese Customs Agreement as at 31st December, 1938. F1333/24/10.

Japanese interference with Customs after capture of Canton: H.M.G.'s representations at Tokyo: Japanese reply.

F24/F827/F1745/F2612/F3105/24/10.

— Attitude of French and United States Govts. F435/24/10.

— P.Q. F2538/24/10.

— Memo. from Consul-General at Canton reviewing history of Canton Customs since Japanese occupation: list of Customs staff at Canton: details of demands presented by Japanese. F1145/24/10.

Japanese action at Canton: H.M.G.'s appreciation of action of Acting-Assistant Commissioner of Customs at Canton during Japanese occupation. F2100/24/10.

— Position at Canton: Japanese military pressing Commissioner to accept "military" yen notes to meet obligations F3154/24/10.

Position at Kongmoon. F6253/24/10.

Japanese take over Customs at Hoikow.

F1507/24/10.

Situation at Swatow under Japanese occupation.

F9540/24/10.

— Procedure for collection of revenues at Swatow. F10365/24/10.

— Japanese seizure of maritime customs at Swatow: H.M.G.'s protest at Tokyo.

F11417/24/10.

Proposals for reopening customs houses on the Yangtse and recruitment of Japanese staff: attitude of Chinese Govt. to and request for obstructive action by Inspector General of Customs: views on: position.

F2911/F2947/F4083/F4487/F5543/5392/24/10.

Reported setting up of independent Customs Bureau at Hankow: creation of "Wuhan Customs Preparatory Bureau."

F8422/F7984/F10866/F11622/F11874/24/10.

Note on situation at Tientsin since imposition of Japanese blockade. F9545/24/10.

P.Q.: disposal of Customs revenues at Tientsin and Chingwantao. F6932/24/10.

Japanese detention of Customs Preventive vessels: appointment of Japanese officers to Preventive craft. F7512/F10865/F10876/24/10.

Customs revenues deposited with Yokohama Specie Bank not used for loan securities but turned into foreign exchange. F5763/24/10.

Ordinance establishing "Customs administration preparatory office" at Hankow: functions of: proposed joint representations at Tokyo against illegal activities of under military.

F4524/F4682/F5103/F5104/F5323/F5335/F5481/F10866/F5770/F6698/24/10.

Taking over of functions of Chinese Customs at Lungkow by Chefoo Harbour Office: H.M.G.'s protest at Tokyo.

F7513/F8338/119/10.

Japanese demand for transfer of Lungkow customs funds to Yokohama Specie Bank.

F5698/F5708/24/10.

Japanese claim to certain customs funds from an unoccupied port, and request for transfer of Chefoo and Weihaiwei customs revenue from Hongkong and Shanghai Bank to the Yokohama Specie Bank.

F3388/F3389/F3390/F3387/F3391/F5698/24/10.

**China: Customs Administration (Japanese Action and Situation in Occupied Territory) (continued).**

Japanese demand for release of portion of revenues for use of Peking Provisional Govt.

F1618/F1638/F1841/F3536/F3531/24/10.

Proposed formation of a Northern Ports group.

F5930/F6772/F8677/24/10.

Change of Customs duty collecting bank from Central Bank to Federal Reserve Bank.

F494/24/10.

Japanese attempts to secure removal of customs houses from French Concession at Tientsin.

F2501/1/10.

Decree issued by Nanking Reformed Govt. regarding payment of duties in occupied areas in Hua Hsing banknotes. F8500/24/10.

Payment of Customs duties in Central China in Hua Hsing banknotes: Great Britain, United States and France urged to protest at Tokyo. by Chinese Govt.

F9841/F9835/F10307/F9718/F9722/F9728/F9730/F9807/F10221/F10463/F10464/F10565/F10594/F11415/F11464/F11680/F11692/F11802/F11754/F11852/F13030/F13050/F12725/24/10.

**China: Customs Tariff.**

Payment of duties in Hua Hsing banknotes:

— See CHINA: CUSTOMS ADMINISTRATION (JAPANESE ACTION, &C.).

Import of "duty free" Japanese goods:

— See CONTRABAND: CHINA.

Revision of import tariff by United Council of Peking and Nanking Govts.: questionnaire.

F34/F4995/F8702/F8985/4/10.

Import duties to be charged at Kowloon Customs Office. F659/24/10.

List of goods on preferential tariff lists for 1938 under exchange control regulations in North China. F6019/F7095/382/10.

Tariffs and method of collection of duties: memo.

F12742/24/10.

Tariff changes. F13054/24/10.

Memo. by Peking Embassy on method of levying import dues in North China: alleged discrimination in favour of Japan: suggestions regarding remedying. F7791/382/10.

Japanese action: import duties at Chefoo: protest by H.M. Consul. F6987/24/10.

**China: Finances.**

Memo. by Mr. R. H. Scott on budgets of Japanese-controlled administrations in China.

F5000/4/10.

Situation in Japanese-controlled areas: position at Canton. F4996/499/10.

Reports on financial situation: request of Export Credits Guarantee Department to be put on distribution list. F8928/11/10.

**China: Finances (Salt Revenue and Administration).**

Loans secured on Salt Revenues:

— See LOANS: CHINA.

Chinese Govt. asked by Chinese Bondholders' Committee to confirm understanding that Salt Administration shall remain as at present constituted. F5373/3905/10.

Japanese interference with Salt Administration in North China: note to Japanese Govt.

F5816/F7576/3527/10.

— Note on situation at Tientsin.

F6776/3527/10.

Salt Administration: status of foreign personnel: representations to Chinese Govt. by H.M.G., French and United States Govts.

F7817/F9861/F10387/F11646/F13034/3527/10.

Chinese Govt. desire to maintain existing form of administration prior to outbreak of hostilities.

F9243/3905/10.



**China: Foreign Relations.**

Collaboration with Great Britain, France and United States in Far East in event of a world war:

— See also FAR EAST.

Japanese control of, in event of "new order" in East Asia being established: statement by Japanese M.F.A. F2731/87/10.

Attitude of China in event of a European war: F.O. conversations with Chinese Ambassador: proposal for Anglo-Chinese collaboration: attitude of H.M.G.: F.O. minutes.

F2882/F3024/F3777/F10586/2882/10.

— French attitude. F3776/2882/10.

P.Q.: inclusion of China in any combination of Powers against aggression: attitude of H.M.G. F3827/F3777/2882/10.

Declaration of neutrality in European war by Provisional Govt. of China. F9951/9951/10.

China's sympathy with Allies in European war and effect on Far East situation: F.O. conversations between S. of S. and Chinese Ambassador. F9935/F10154/F10796/87/10.

Attitude of Chungking Govt. regarding hostilities in Europe: views of various sections.

F9926/2882/10.

Chinese reaction to the war in Europe: F.O. minute by Sir J. Brenan. F10125/4027/61.

**China: Foreign Relations: Germany.**

H.M.G.'s opposition to China's declaration of war against Germany.

F10093/2882/10/F10154/87/10.

**China: Foreign Relations: Great Britain.**

Attitude of H.M.G. towards China during Sino-Japanese conflict:

— See CHINA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: JAPAN (CONFLICT).

Channel of correspondence between Diplomatic Mission at Chungking and Chinese Govt.: proposed procedure. F1184/1184/10.

Chiang Kai-shek's proposals for co-operation in the event of war. F6654/44/10.

— Offer of Chinese troops: conversation between Chinese Ambassador and Lord Chalfield.

F7083/4027/10.

— See also FAR EAST.

Broadcast message by Dr. Han Lih-wu to Great Britain regarding friendly relations existing between China and Great Britain.

F10506/2882/10.

Chinese proposal for a defensive pact vis-a-vis Japan. F20093/2882/10.

Extent of material assistance that H.M.G. can give to China to enable China to cease relying in Soviet Union: Chiang Kai-shek's request for a definite and early reply: F.O. minutes: draft reply. F12871/4027/61.

Question of British assistance for China.

N1459/1459/38.

**China: Foreign Relations: Japan.**

Memo. by Sir J. Pratt on relations prior to Sino-Japanese conflict: F.O. comment on.

F12660/87/10.

**China: Foreign Relations: Japan (Conflict).**

See also AIR WARFARE: CHINA.

H.M.G.'s policy: question of giving financial assistance to China:

— See LOANS: CHINA.

Effect of declaration or absence of declaration of war on claims arising out of conflict:

— See CLAIMS v. JAPAN.

Protection of foreign rights and interests: attitude of H.M.G. and United States:

— See also GREAT BRITAIN: FOREIGN RELATIONS: JAPAN.

JAPAN: FOREIGN RELATIONS: UNITED STATES.

**China: Foreign Relations: Japan (Conflict) (continued).**

Effect on general situation in Far East and H.M.G.'s policy and question of collaboration with United States Govt.:

— See FAR EAST.

Japanese occupation of British property at Shanghai during:

— See SHANGHAI.

Procedure in connexion with making protests to Japanese Govt. regarding incidents: attitude of French and United States:

F372/372/10.

Movements of foreign warships in Chinese waters: F26/26/10 (file).

— See also VESSELS OF WAR.

Situation (Weekly Yangtse Situation reports).

F2891/2891/10 (file).

P.Qs.: recent developments. F1070/F5421/87/10.

P.Q.: situation: number of British lives lost in evacuation of cities taken by Japanese.

F1139/87/10.

P.Q.: situation at Tientsin, Foochow, &c.

F6534/F11477/87/10.

Views of Mr. Chien Tuan-sheng on present situation (letter from Lord Cranborne to Mr. Loxley). F979/87/10.

Views of German Military Attaché in China after tour of war areas. F877/782/10.

Report on tour of war area in Central China by foreign military and air attachés at invitation of Japanese military. F10701/782/10.

Progress of: views of Mr. W. H. Donald, adviser to Chiang Kai-shek. F1330/F1401/87/10.

— Views of Madame Chiang Kai-shek: criticism of H.M.G.'s attitude during conflict.

F1487/F1713/87/10.

Alleged F.O. knowledge of Japanese intention to attack China six months before taking place: enquiry by Rev. H. C. Onslow.

F1893/1893/23.

Article in Slavonic Review tracing origin, progress and probable effects of. F4005/87/10.

— Article in Atlantic Monthly by Owen Lattimore. F4310/87/10.

Position if China declared a state of war to exist or declared war on Japan: F.O. legal minute.

F1934/87/10.

Question of a state of war existing: High Court judgment in commercial case: request of Swedish Legation for copies of F.O. letters produced in Court. F2309/87/10.

P.Q.: extent of areas under Chinese and Japanese control: statistics for nine Provinces.

F3789/499/10.

Situation: views of various Chinese Govt. officials in conversation with Mr. R. H. Scott on his visit to Chungking. F4471/87/10.

Situation: views of Mr. T. S. Powell of Asiatic Petroleum Co. F6405/F7428/87/10.

Safeguarding of welfare of British subjects in China who are objects of Japanese suspicion: P.Q.

F827087/10.

Japanese anti-British and anti-foreign measures in China: F.O. requested to furnish information for an article in a Netherlands publication.

F10536/372/10.

Japanese pass system for control of movements of third party nationals: proposed extension of system in force at Shanghai to other coastal ports.

F7857/F9119/47/10.

— See also SHANGHAI.

Japanese responsibility for keeping law and order in occupied areas: Japanese attitude.

F8369/372/10.

Resolutions from private bodies. W323/323/98.

P.Q.: action taken by democratic countries against Japan as aggressor. F2076/87/10.

# China: Foreign Relations: Japan (Conflict) (continued).

Attitude of China: speech by Chiang Kai-shek on China's determination to continue struggle: Chinese Communist pledge to support Chiang Kai-shek.

F978/87/10/F492/189/10.

— Chinese determination to continue resistance: specimen letters from various Chinese bodies to H.M. Ambassador on his visit to North China. F3664/87/10.

— Appreciation of position as seen from Chungking: Chinese confidence in future success and factors in their favour.

F11298/F11299/87/10.

— Agreement of United States Ambassador in China with above appreciation.

F11395/87/10.

— New York Times telegram estimating Chinese strength and chances of success against the Japanese. F12436/87/10.

Chinese attitude: determination to resist: view of Sir A. Clark Kerr after visit to North China: Japanese concern at his visit. F1884/87/10.

Chinese moslem propaganda mission to Turkey. F5773/F6928/87/10.

Chinese policy: effect of European war on: speeches by Chiang Kai-shek.

F10358/F10301/F10220/87/10.

H.M.G.'s policy: debate in House of Lords.

F2074/87/10.

P.Q.: general statement of H.M.G.'s policy and opportunity to debate. F5514/87/10.

Inquiry by Japanese consul at Tientsin, as to H.M.G.'s attitude towards Chinese Govt. at Chungking: minutes by Mr. Herbert at Tientsin. F3080/87/10.

Memo. by Mr. J. Hansard, of Lever Bros., criticising H.M.G.'s policy vis-à-vis Japan in view of danger of, to British interests in China: F.O. comment. F4407/47/10.

United States Press comment on H.M.G.'s policy and effect on Anglo-Japanese relations.

F6223/6223/10.

Pamphlet issued by Japanese Embassy in London regarding situation and policy of H.M.G.

F8891/1/10.

Policy of H.M.G.: Anglo-Japanese formula regarding: attitude of H.M.G. to issuing a statement to British subjects in China regarding: P.Q.

F8265/6457/10.

— Possible adverse effects on Chiang Kai-shek and on Chinese morale if H.M.G. make an arrangement with Japan on future activities in China and issue a statement regarding: need for message of reassurance: proposed lines of.

F7602/F7695/F7698/F7735/F7742

F7943/6457/10.

— Anglo-Japanese negotiations and statement of policy by H.M.G.: communication to Chinese Govt. explaining motives of: thanks for. F7715/F7714/F8307/6457/10.

— Statement by Chinese Ambassador at Paris deprecating British statement: F.O. attitude to. F7948/F8321/6457/10.

— Chinese attitude to Anglo-Japanese negotiations and formula: possible adverse reactions to H.M.G. F8049/6457/10.

— Chinese Govt.'s concern at Anglo-Japanese agreement regarding situation at Tientsin and fear that it covered major issues: assurances by H.M.G. regarding: conversation Chinese Ambassador and Lord Halifax.

F7902/6457/10.

— Note from Chinese Govt. regarding.

F8361/6457/10.

— Information for the Soviet Govt. regarding future policy of H.M.G. in view of Anglo-Japanese negotiations: possible future financial aid by H.M.G. for China: conversation Soviet Ambassador. F7951/6457/10.

# China: Foreign Relations: Japan (Conflict) (continued).

Policy of H.M.G. (continued).

— Appeal by Chinese Govt. to H.M.G. against compromise with Japan. F7844/6457/10.

— Rumoured secret Anglo-Japanese understanding. F10474/69/10.

— Chinese mistrust of H.M.G.'s policy and intentions: views of Dr. H. K. Tong (letter from Mr. Timperley to Sir A. Cadogan).

F11520/87/10.

— Alleged change in H.M.G.'s policy towards China as result of Anglo-Japanese negotiations regarding Tientsin: protests from various individuals and bodies and P.Qs.

F7326/F7365/F8023/F8024/

F8026/F8027/F8052/F8889/F8125/

F8126/F8402/F8448/F8455/F8598/87/10.

Memo. by Brigade Major (Major Delamain) at Tientsin on effect of H.M.G.'s policy vis-à-vis Japan: situation at Tientsin and outlook for British interests as result of: F.O. appreciation of report. F9018/87/10.

H.M.G.'s. policy: attitude of Japanese Army towards: memo. by British Military Attaché at Tokyo. F8686/176/23.

H.M.G.'s policy: views of Sir A. Clark Kerr on policy which should be adopted in view of Japanese fixing onus for continuance of struggle on H.M.G.: urges H.M.G. to stand firm against Japanese attacks. F6428/87/10.

— Position as result of Tientsin negotiations and fall of Japanese Cabinet: Sir R. Craigie's views on last course to be pursued.

F9475/F9469/87/10.

Article in Hague Press by Mr. J. Fabius criticising H.M.G.'s policy. F9229/87/10.

H.M.G.'s policy: criticism of in memo. by Mr. Lindsay: alleged lack of contact in North China between British and Japanese officials.

F9017/87/10.

H.M.G.'s policy in South China: impressions of two British officers on tour in South China.

F8457/87/10.

Conversation between S. of S. and Chinese Ambassador on effect on German-Soviet pact on policy of H.M.G. F9600/87/10.

Instructions to H.M.R. at Tokyo during Tokyo negotiations: extent of British retaliation for treatment of British interests in China: possibility of Japan going to war.

F7772/F7340/44/10.

H.M.G.'s policy: views of Sir J. Wardlaw-Milne.

F11151/87/10.

— Need for publicity for: views of Dr. Hollington Tong. F11643/87/10.

— Conversation between Japanese Ambassador and Sir G. Sansom. F11565/87/10.

— Domei Agency's messages regarding change of policy in favour of Japan and against China: effect of in United States.

F11342/F11997/4027/61.

— Chiang Kai-shek's criticism of, as result of European war: his conversations with Sir A. Clark Kerr: comparison with aid given to China by Soviet Union: F.O. minutes.

F11812/F12011/F12130/F11813/87/10/

F12871/4027/61.

— F.O. memo. (Sir J. Brennan) for Foreign Policy Committee discussing general policy in view of European war. F9297/87/10.

— Alleged statement that British policy is unaffected by European war: inquiry by Sir A. Clark Kerr. F10114/87/10.

— Minutes of conversations between Chinese Minister for Foreign Affairs and H.M. Ambassador. F11756/87/10.

— P.Q. (withdrawn): H.M.G.'s action to support China against Japanese aggression.

F10715/87/10.



**China: Foreign Relations: Japan (Conflict) (continued).**

Memo. regarding British interests in North China: defence schemes providing for evacuation: action which Japanese could take against British should H.M.G. decide to retaliate.

F6778/44/10.

H.M.G.'s and French Govt. attitude: German Press comment. F2289/87/10.

**China: Foreign Relations: Japan (Conflict: Attitude of Germany and Italy).**

See also subhead PEACE MOVES AND MEDIATION.

Report of despatch of Italian volunteers to aid Japanese in China. R5209/399/22.  
— Italian Press denial. R5561/1/22.

Italian attitude and policy: F.O. minute: brief for use of Lord Halifax on visit to Rome.

F261/261/61.

German attitude: question of Anglo-German co-operation: views of Captain Krummacher.

F2492/87/10.

— Views of Becos Traders, Ltd.

F2179/87/10.

— Views of Sir G. Ogilvie Forbes at Berlin.

F3436/87/10.

German alarm at continued Japanese aggression.

C2795/15/18.

**China: Foreign Relations: Japan (Conflict: Attitude of Soviet Union).**

See also subhead PEACE MOVES AND MEDIATION.

See also CHINA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: SOVIET UNION.

Soviet policy: appreciation of: question of Soviet taking advantage of, in regard to China and Japan: views of Sir A. Clark Kerr on situation as affecting British in Far East.

F11981/87/10.

Memo. by Political Intelligence Department.

F12654/105/10.

**China: Foreign Relations: Japan (Conflict: Attitude of United States and Anglo-United States Co-operation).**

See also subheads PEACE MOVES AND MEDIATION.  
JAPANESE POLICY.

Attitude of United States Govt. regarding supply of material to belligerents:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: JAPAN.  
AIRCRAFT: JAPAN.

Conversation between S. of S. and United States Ambassador: lines on which United States Govt. might approach Japanese Govt. with view to settlement: assurance of British support for. F9355/87/10.

United States Govt. policy: views of Prof. Chang Peng-chien: F.O. conversation.

F8602/87/10.

Comparison between British and United States attitude towards: views of United States Chargé d'Affaires at Tokyo. F8519/87/10.

Anglo-United States co-operation in retaliation against Japan and economic pressure on Japanese trade. F132/44/10.

— See also TRADE AND COMMERCE: JAPAN.  
SANCTIONS: AGAINST JAPAN.  
LOANS: CHINA.

H.M.G.'s policy: attitude of United States Govt. towards: views of Mr. Hornbeck of United States State Department. F9938/6457/10.

Japanese policy: United States reaction to: speech by United States Ambassador at Tokyo: Japanese Press comment.

F11163/F11137/F11162/F11186/87/10.

— Text of speech. F12609/F12583/87/10.

**China: Foreign Relations: Japan (Conflict: Attitude of Other Countries).**

French policy towards: Chinese fears of French making rapprochement with Japan to settle certain Franco-Japanese questions.

F11061/F11066/F11177/F11196/  
F11188/87/10.

— See also subhead Japanese Policy.

— Chinese suspicions of change in French policy: explanations given by Quai D'Orsay.

F11240/F11986/87/10.

French policy: protest by Japanese M.F.A. against: allegations of French support for Chiang Kai-shek and despatch of arms via Indo-China. F12535/F13084/87/10.

Siamese attitude. F12926/4784/40.

**China: Foreign Relations: Japan (Conflict: Information for, and Attitude of the Dominions).**

Situation: information for Dominions.

F1097/185/10.

Situation: circular telegrams for information of Dominions. F185/185/10 (file).

Attitude of Australia: letter from Prof. Barker of Melbourne University. F6403/87/10.

Australian attitude towards sanctions. F53/53/10.

**China: Foreign Relations: Japan (Conflict: Japanese Policy).**

See also other subheads.

Setting up of Japanese controlled Govts. in China: — See also CHINA: ADMINISTRATION (UNDER JAPANESE CONTROL).

Japanese policy as result of outbreak of war in Europe

— See also JAPAN: FOREIGN RELATIONS.

F.O. memo. for use of S. of S. in informal conversations with Japanese Ambassador.

F1286/87/10.

Japanese policy in regard to protection of rights and interests of Third Powers and maintenance of Open Door principle: collection of Japanese official statements: F.O. minute (Mr. Scott). F391/47/10.

Japanese attitude towards treatment of foreign interests in China during statements by Chairman of Japanese Business Men's Association (Mr. Kawamura).

F847/47/10/F2014/21/10.

Japanese policy vis-à-vis third powers: article in Japan News Week. F1103/87/10.

— Statement by Japanese Prime Minister of policy of non-exclusion of reasonable activities of third powers in China. F3426/21/10.

Japanese Govt. pamphlet dealing with China incident during December, 1938 and January, 1939: covering report by British Military Attaché. F3539/87/10.

Pamphlet issued by Japanese Embassy in London. F8891/1/10.

Japan's attitude towards Chiang Kai-shek's régime: speech by Japanese M.F.A. on three principal Japanese aims. F4013/87/10.

Reaction of population in Japan to: war-weariness growing in Japan: article in Manchester Guardian. F3190/87/10.

— Public opinion in Japan: reports from Consular Officers in Japan.

F5657/F5823/23/23

Divergence of opinion between Tokyo and Japanese military in China: visit of member of Japanese Cabinet to North China in connexion. F6171/6171/10.

Petition by leading Japanese reactionaries to The Emperor advocating exercise of belligerent rights by Japan. F6362/87/10.

Japanese certainty of a "victory final and complete": views of British Military Attaché at Tokyo. F7067/87/10.

Views of younger members of Japanese F.O.

F7587/87/10.



**China: Foreign Relations: Japan (Conflict: Japanese Policy) (continued).**

Views of German journalists on invincibility of Japan in conflict: information from H.M. Consul-General at San Francisco.

F6934/87/10.

Article by Mr. Redman in Japanese Press.

F7599/87/10.

Statement made by Japanese Ambassador at Rome to German Press correspondent.

F2025/87/10.

F.O. memo. (Mr. Ashley Clarke) on duality of Japanese policy and effect of German-Soviet non-aggression pact and suggested British policy in connexion. F9369/87/10.

Attitude of new Japanese Govt. under General Abe: F.O. conversation with Chinese Ambassador. F9717/456/23.

Conversation between S. of S. and Japanese Ambassador on Japanese aims: setting up of Chinese Govt. under Wang-Ching-wei, &c. and British attitude towards.

F10074/87/10.

Article in Japanese Diplomatic Review on Japanese policy vis-à-vis that of other Powers. F10068/87/10.

Efforts to effect reconciliation between Japanese army and naval policies: views of Dr. M. S. Bates. F11079/456/23.

Statement by Japanese Prime Minister (General Abe) at Conference of Prefectural Governors in Tokyo. F11805/23/23.

Statement by Japanese War Minister: Army to take full responsibility for liquidation of the China affair. F11984/538/23.

Foreign Policy Association's Bulletin: Japan's Position in the War Crisis. F12472/87/10.

Japanese policy regarding new order in China on termination of conflict: proposed tripartite bloc of China, Japan and Manchukuo: United States Govt. attitude: Note to Japanese Govt. F21/F25/21/10.

— Conversation between United States Ambassador and Japanese M.F.A.

F863/21/10.

— British Note to Japan: reaction in China: firm tone of Note welcomed.

F616/F638/F679/87/10.

— British Press comment. F620/87/10.

— P.Q.: Japanese reply to:

F1459/F2537/87/10.

— British Note to Japan: appreciation of by United States State Dept. F699/87/10.

— Japanese policy of a new order in East Asia: statement by Japanese M.F.A. to foreign Press correspondents regarding economic bloc in East Asia: comparison with British Empire.

F340/F583/F599/F8683/21/10.

— Draft British Note to Japanese Govt.: French Govt. informed of contents: text of Note as presented to Japanese Govt.

F183/F2042/F2454/F2154/87/10.

— Text of French Note. F457/87/10.

— Japanese M.F.A.'s reply in Diet when questioned for clearer definition of policy: statement read by Japanese M.F.A. to Press correspondents. F937/F871/87/10.

— British Note: reception of, by Japanese M.F.A. F439/87/10.

— Japanese Press comment.

F595/F673/87/10.

— German Press comment. F614/87/10.

— Proposed joint Notes to Japanese Govt. by British, French and United States Govts. receiving rights under treaties.

F326/F329/F346/F410/87/10.

— Presentation of British Note: text and publication. F385/F388/87/10.

**China: Foreign Relations: Japan (Conflict: Japanese Policy) (continued).**

Japanese policy regarding new order in China on termination of conflict (continued).

— Establishment of China Board by Japanese Govt. to direct policy: composition of.

F520/23/23.

— Establishment of Asia Development Council for dealing with policy. F32/23/23.

— Presentation of French Note to Japanese Govt. F436/F706/87/10.

— Text of. F2147/87/10.

— Japanese policy of new order in East Asia: speech by Japanese Prime Minister at opening of Diet. F2152/23/23.

— Article in Times giving interpretation of Japanese motives. F1568/87/10.

— P.Q.: Japanese intentions towards foreign interests. F5114/21/10.

— Japanese policy: new order in Asia extracts from Oriental Affairs. F2263/87/10.

Policy in regard to future of South China administrative and economic policy to be applied: memo. analysing. F801/87/10.

**China: Foreign Relations: Japan (Conflict: League of Nations).**

Assembly proceedings of September, 1937: report presented to New Zealand Parliament.

F149/149/10.

Chinese appeal for assistance against Japanese aggression: conversation between S. of S. and Chinese Ambassador. F274/149/10.

— See also SANCTIONS: AGAINST JAPAN.

Subjects to be raised by Chinese delegation: attitude of H.M.G.: F.O. conversation between Chinese Ambassador and Sir G. Mounsey.

F430/F655/149/10.

Chinese appeal to League of Nations: question of action to be taken by U.K. delegation: F.O. minute (Mr. Scott). F429/149/10.

— H.M.G.'s attitude towards Chinese appeal: resolutions from various bodies.

F365/F698/F5256/149/10.

— P.Qs. F5575/F5577/F8030/149/10.

— China's appeal: consideration of by Council on January 17th: speech by Chinese delegate.

F618/149/10.

— Resolution of January 20th.

F666/F792/F732/F705/149/10.

— Chinese appeal of January 17th: speech by Mr. Wellington Koo. F681/149/10.

— Chinese appeal to League of March 1st against indiscriminate bombing of non-combatants and open cities: League resolution.

F2234/F10666/F10872/149/10.

— China's appeal of May 22nd: speeches by Chinese, New Zealand, British, French and Soviet representatives.

F4926/F5027/149/10.

— Resolution of May 25th: United States enquiry as to meeting of the Far East Advisory Committee in connexion. F5089/149/10.

— P.Q.: meetings of Far East Advisory Committee. F7624/149/10.

— China's appeal: League Resolution of May 25th: (1) assistance to China; (2) bombing of civilians: text: adoption of Resolution.

F4993/F5067/F5102/F5257/F5598/

F5811/F6677/F7169/F10003/

F10029/149/10.

— P.Q.: laying of report of speech by Lord Halifax at Geneva: copies of minutes of League Meeting of May 22nd and 23rd.

F5902/149/10.

P.Q.: assistance rendered to China by members of League of Nations and United States since beginning of conflict. F8031/149/10.

Attitude of Chinese delegate to Assembly toward expulsion of Soviet Union from League: non-pursuit by delegate of Chinese appeal to League against Japan. W19159/17959/98.

**China: Foreign Relations: Japan (Conflict: Military situation).**

See also AIR WARFARE: CHINA.

Japanese landing on Hainan Island:

— See HAINAN (ISLAND).

In South China: position in regard to Hong Kong:

— See also HONG KONG.

Japanese attack on Hong Kong fishing junks on May 17th, 1938: investigation into: list of cases in 1938. F1597/F1597/10 (file).

Sinking of Chinese fishing junks by Japanese in September, 1937: report of Hong Kong Commission: publication. F148/F658/148/10.

Military situation: report by Capt. Millar on visit to the Third War Zone, April, 1939: copy. F5762/14/10.

— Report on second visit, July, 1939. F10477/14/10.

W.O. Intelligence Summaries: maps. F173/173/10 (file).

Reports: movements of troops: changes in command, &c.: Chinese guerrilla activities. F14/14/10 (file).

Improbability of Japanese continuing major campaign in South China: forecast of possible operations in South China. F200/14/10.

Japanese request for measures to be taken by Third Powers on extension of hostilities to West China: United States attitude: position in international law attitude of H.M.G. F22/F878/F868/F529/22/10.

Japanese operations at Haimen, Faichow Bay: Japanese naval warning to shipping of Third Powers: attitude of H.M.G.: action at Tokyo. F1590/F1602/F1674/F1850/F2167/F2173/F2174/F2190/14/10.

Japanese operation in Hupeh. F2110/F4936/14/10.

Japanese troop disposition. F2281/14/10.

Progress of hostilities and estimate of Chinese forces engaged: views of British Military Attaché. F2194/F2192/F2193/14/10.

Report on tour by Capt. Carlson, United States Naval Attaché through various provinces: his appreciation of Chinese Communist military organisation, &c. F782/782/10.

Rumours of mutiny in Japanese forces near Hankow. F2283/14/10.

Japanese request to Third Powers regarding responsibility for damage to property and ships on extension of conflict to South China: attitude of C.-in-C. F1870/F6311/F7884/1870/10.

Japanese plans in South China: movements of Japanese troops in Canton area. F2440/F2410/14/10.

Estimate of Japanese casualties from April, 1938, to February, 1939, onwards. F2997/F5302/14/10.

Progress of hostilities: P.Q. F3790/14/10.

Reported Chinese counter-offensive: exaggerated reports: local successes at Kaifang: estimate of importance of offensive. F3852/14/10/F3923/173/10/F4072/14/10.

Activity of Chinese guerrillas near Shanghai: Japanese measures against. F3328/F7798/14/10.

Chinese guerrilla attack on Tsinanfu. F7521/14/10.

Estimate of Japanese troops South of the Great Wall at end of March. F3702/14/10.

Estimate of strength of Japanese army in China (July). F7472/F7850/14/10.

Position at Kongmoon. F3639/14/10.

Operations in Han River and Yingshan area: reports. F4360/F4508/F4509/14/10.

Japanese operation near Macao. F4614/14/10.

Sir R. Craigie suggests that Chiang Kai Shek's promised serious offensive should begin if H.M.G. decide to take firm line against Japanese at Tientsin. F6012/1/10.

**China: Foreign Relations: Japan (Conflict: Military Situation) (continued).**

Japanese operations along Fukien coast: warning to Third Power nationals and shipping: British reservations regarding. F7468/F7383/F8353/F8356/F8753/F8943/F8959/F6684/F9855/14/10.

Japanese warning regarding naval operations at Swatow: reply by H.M. Consul-General, Shanghai, reserving British rights. F7802/14/10.

— See also SWATOW.

Chinese Govt. trouble with 4th Army: reported big Chinese offensive in September to coincide with meeting of League of Nations Assembly. F9174/87/10.

Note on Guerrilla control in Hopei Province. F7774/69/10.

Japanese landing at Wangmoon. F10231/14/10.

Situation in North West Kiangsi and North Hunan: Japanese and Chinese claim to successes: Japanese objectives. F10923/F10929/F11306/F11396/F11626/F11809/14/10.

Japanese operations at Wenchow (see further under WENCHOW). F10341/14/10.

Japanese reverse at Changsha. F10978/2891/10.

Question of employment of foreigners in Chinese guerrilla forces: attitude of H.M.G. F11056/F11104/14/10.

Japanese notification of operations at Meichow Bay (Fukien). F11085/14/10.

Japanese to inaugurate military operations in Fukien province. F11508/14/10.

Identity of Japanese troops engaged in operations at Chungshan. F11134/14/10.

Views of members of French military mission regarding strength of Chinese armies in 1940 for offensive. F11330/14/10.

— W.O. memo. F11747/14/10.

Rumours of impending Japanese operations in South China. F11666/14/10.

Report on guerrilla situation in Shanghai area. F12142/14/10.

Chiang Kai-shek's measures to restore military situation in Kwangsi. F12527/14/10.

Japanese advance on Nanning: Lieut.-General Abe killed in action. F12141/F12197/F12194/F12195/F1252/14/10.

Possible Japanese drive toward Yunnan: preparations reported: objects of: question of H.M.G. informing Chinese Govt. F12370/F12510/F12959/14/10.

Japanese operations at Kuatow. F12551/14/10.

Japanese operations against Wenchow and Ningpo: preparations for. F12789/14/10.

Japanese advance on Nanning: F.O. minute (Mr. Butler) on danger of, to Burma. F12506/173/10.

Chinese preparations for counter offensive in Nanning area: reported Chinese defeat at Nanning. F12961/F13161/14/10.

**China: Foreign Relations: Japan (Conflict: Nine-Power Conference at Brussels, 1937).**

Report on proceedings: by New Zealand delegate presented to New Zealand Parliament. F149/149/10.

Chinese Ambassador's enquiry as to reconvening of. F6501/1/10.

**China: Foreign Relations: Japan (Conflict: Peace Moves and Mediation).**

Chinese rejection of: — See also first part of CHINA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: JAPAN (CONFLICT).

Scheme of Lord Hutchison of Lloyds Bank for settlement of, by way of an international Consortium: F.O. minutes analysing. F1063/87/10.



**China: Foreign Relations: Japan (Conflict: Peace Moves and Mediation) (continued).**

Peace moves: activity of Wang Ching-wei and Father Jacquinot: expulsion of former from Kuomintang as result of: general peace efforts. F69/69/10 (file).

Sir R. Craigie's suggestion to Japanese M.F.A. that Great Britain, United States and Germany might collaborate with view to settlement. F1621/176/23.

— Inclusion of Italy. F2333/261/61.

Rumoured desire of Chinese Govt. for discussion of terms of peace by an international conference. F1620/69/10.

Possibility of an international conference: Japanese attitude. F1174/87/10.

— P.Q. F2177/87/10.

— Proposed conference: views of Prof. Chang Peng Chun. F1200/87/10.

Activity of National Peace Salvation Society: speech by Wu Pei-fu. F3059/F3060/4/10.

Japanese proposals: speech by Chiang Kai-shek rejecting: his answer to Prince Konoye. F2080/F4400/69/10.

Peace terms proposed by General Kita on behalf of Japanese Govt.: comments on. F2184/F2254/F3132/69/10.

Reported arrival of Admiral Nomura in Shanghai to confer secretly with Chinese representatives. F4483/69/10.

P.Q.: effect of decision of Japan not to enter alliance with Italy and Germany and if H.M.G. will approach Japan proposing cessation of hostilities and calling of an international conference. F4453/87/10.

Changed attitude of Japan towards negotiating with Chiang Kai-shek: latter's determination to carry on resistance until acceptable terms can be obtained: position as result of tension in Europe. F3792/F4145/F4881/F4965/69/10.

Alleged movement for separate peace in South-West China. F4942/69/10.

Chiang Kai-shek's views on how permanent settlement may be reached: his allegations that Japanese would be willing to withdraw to pre-conflict position: his desire for United States mediation. F5019/F7213/69/10.

H.M.G.'s policy: conversation between Viscount Kano and Mr. Howe and Mr. Sale: scheme for settlement of dispute: memo. by Sir J. Brenan. F5255/87/10.

Scheme of Mr. Howe as result of his conversation with Viscount Kano: Sir R. Craigie asked to put forward scheme informally to Japanese Govt. F5255/87/10.

Reported signing of a peace treaty by Wang Ching-wei: terms of. F5163/69/10.

New appeal for peace by Wang Ching-wei: text. F5913/F7563/69/10.

Conversations between Mr. Calder Marshall and Mr. Kodama on possible peace terms: views of Sir R. Craigie. F6038/F6146/69/10.

Inclination among certain officials at Chungking to follow Wang Ching-wei's propaganda: information from French Ambassador in China. F7019/69/10.

Suggested meeting at Hong Kong between Chiang Kai-shek and a Japanese Cabinet Minister in neutral territory to discuss possibility of peace: conversation between Sir R. Craigie and General Koiso. F7586/F9435/F8476/F10415/F10517/F10597/F10833/F10922/F10984/F10961/69/10.

Reported desire of General Kita to meet Dr. Kung in order to discuss peace: desire of Japanese Govt. for direct peace talks: Japanese military objections. F7466/F8513/69/10.

**China: Foreign Relations: Japan (Conflict: Peace Moves and Mediation) (continued).**

Possibility of United States mediating: position in view of German-Soviet non-aggression pact and fall of Japanese Cabinet. F9469/87/10.

Reported possible mediation by United States Govt.: attitude of Chiang Kai-shek. F10743/69/10.

Possibilities of direct negotiations between Chiang Kai-shek and Japanese: proposal by Japanese Cabinet Minister. F7212/F8178/F8430/69/10.

Japanese feelers for United States mediation: statement by Dr. Hornbeck of United States State Department: H.M.G.'s aide memoir for United States Govt. regarding British plans after Tientsin settlement. F9938/6457/10.

Rumour regarding Soviet Union mediation: role of Soviet Union Ambassador in China: efforts to bring Chiang Kai-shek and Wang Ching-wei together. F10394/F10413/F10428/F10469/69/10.

Statement by Chinese M.F.A. that British and United States mediation would be accepted: danger of Chinese having to accept German-Soviet mediation. F10589/69/10.

Reported peace negotiations at Chungking: denial. F11154/F11110/69/10.

Suggestions of Dr. W. W. Yen for conference of Great Britain, United States, Japan and France: conversation with Sir M. Lampson at Cairo. F10965/69/10.

Reported German move to arrange peace terms: alleged letter from Herr Hitler to Chiang Kai-shek suggesting basis of peace. F11058/F11105/69/10.

Activity of Chinese People's Peace Promotion League and other Chinese organisations: resolutions. F11169/F11236/87/10.

Alleged pressure by British and French on China to make peace: message from United Press reproduced in United States papers: origin of. F11568/14/10/F11240/87/10.

Japanese peace propaganda: dropping of handbills at Wenteng by Japanese aircraft. F12026/69/10.

British peace proposals: Chinese fears regarding British and French intentions. F10579/69/10.

Proposed Anglo-French measures vis-à-vis Japan to secure settlement of dispute: question of United States co-operation: attitude of H.M.G. F9790/69/10.

French action to secure settlement in China. F10173/69/10.

**China: Foreign Relations: Siam.**

Note on: despatch of goodwill mission to Siam by Chungking Govt. F9027/4784/40.

Siamese attitude to Sino-Japanese war. F12926/4784/40.

Political weight of Chinese community in Siam: views of Sir J. Crosby on statement made by Prof. P. C. Chang: attitude of Siamese Govt. F4784/4784/40.

**China: Foreign Relations: Soviet Union.**

See also CHINA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: JAPAN (CONFLICT: ATTITUDE OF SOVIET UNION).

Soviet activity in Sinkiang:

— See TURKISTAN: CHINESE.

Note by Father Jacquinot on extent of China's reliance on Soviet help during Sino-Japanese conflict. F11748/105/10.

— See also CHINA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: JAPAN (CONFLICT).

Possible change in Soviet policy regarding support for China: reported detention of British vessel due to load arms for China. N4034/4034/38.



**China: Foreign Relations: Soviet Union (continued).**

Obscure activity of Soviet personages in N.W. China: relations with Communists: information from Han Li-wu and Father Jacquinet.

F105/105/10 (file).

— Alleged Soviet demands in North-West China.

F1122/105/10.

Effect of European war on: increased Soviet assistance for China: F.O. conversation with M. Roché, of French Embassy.

F11324/105/10.

— Rumours of military pact: Chinese denial.

F11233/F11148/F11145/105/10.

Concern of Chiang Kai-shek at trend of relations: his conversations with Sir A. Clark-Kerr: appeal for H.M.G.'s aid to enable him to rely less on Soviet help.

F11814/6353/10/

F11981/F11813/87/10.

— F.O. minutes. F12871/4027/61.

Relations during Sino-Japanese conflict: memo. by Political Intelligence Department.

F12654/105/10.

Development of cultural relations.

P2465/P2305/22/150.

**China: Foreign Relations: Spain.**

Relations with Spanish Nationalist Govt.:

— See SPAIN (REVOLT) (NATIONALIST GOVT.): (RELATIONS WITH CHINA).

**China: Foreign Relations: Turkey.**

Appointment of Turkish Minister to National Govt. of China. F7631/7672/10.

Chinese Moslem propaganda mission to Turkey.

F5773/F6928/87/10.

**China: Laws and Decrees.**

Weihaiwei Ordinances:

— See WEIHAIWEI.

Trade Marks Law: text. F2001/15/10.

List of laws made by Japanese-controlled Provisional Govt. at Peking: list of National Govt. laws repealed by Provisional Govt.

F1928/4/10.

Medical Practitioners Provisional Ordinance promulgated by Peking Provisional Govt.

F7790/F7790/10.

**China: Reports, Annual.**

1937 Report: correction of statement in, regarding attitude of Australia towards sanctions against Japan. F53/53/10.

1938 Report. F3662/53/10.

Annual Economic Report (A). F6956/6956/10.

Heads of Foreign Missions: 1938.

F8762/139/10.

**China Air Mail.**

— See PRESS: HONG KONG.

**China Association.**

Annual Report of, 1938-1939. F6210/6210/10.

War address of. F9482/6210/10.

Message for, from Tientsin through F.O.: recovery of cost. F1874/1874/10.

Evacuation from London: address and telephone number. F9357/1/10.

Annual General Meeting: report. F6245/47/10.

— Speeches at. F5444/47/10.

Japanese closing of Pearl River: effect on British interests. F117/F1066/79/10.

Appointment of successor to Major-General Smollett at Shanghai. F1645/84/10.

Exchange control decree in North China.

F2013/382/10.

Currency control in North China. F4500/382/10.

Exchange control in North China: suggested retaliation against Japanese. F2055/382/10.

Facilities for British subjects travelling on Yangtse River. F1610/39/10.

Measures to deal with anti-Japanese activities in Tientsin concession. F4540/1/10.

**China Association (continued).**

Japanese commercial activity on Yangtse: documentary evidence, photographs, &c.

F4016/39/10.

Legal position regarding internees at Tientsin.

F5716/1/10.

Tientsin Concession crisis.

F5584/F6318/1/10.

Japanese blockade of China Coast. F5436/148/10.

Opinions on Anglo-Japanese formula regarding China: withdrawal of criticism.

F7927/F8046/6457/10.

Evacuation of British subjects from Swatow.

F6288/568/10.

Negotiations at Tokyo regarding Tientsin and currency and silver reserves.

F8323/F8170/6457/10.

Wood oil immobilised at Hankow.

F10425/F10802/382/10.

Voting strength of the Shanghai Municipal Council.

F11571/84/10.

Silver and currency questions at Tientsin.

F12030/6457/10.

Views on withdrawal of British gunboats from China. F12858/3918/10.

Tientsin Branch: resolution sent to S. of S. regarding situation in Tientsin.

F5705/F6317/1/10.

**China Aviation Co.**

See CHUNG HUA AVIATION CO.

**China Campaign Committee.**

Negotiations at Tokyo regarding Tientsin.

F8860/6457/10.

Case of the four Chinese at Tientsin.

F9184/6457/10.

Question of dissolution of: desire of American group to withdraw: F.O. memo. (Mr. House) on history of question: efforts to induce American group to stay in: political aspect of question. F722/722/10 (file).

— Decision of American group. F976/722/10. American request for reduction in fees charged by Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank for acting as agents of.

F9066/F9407/F9867/F11098/F11292/

F11473/F12254/722/10.

**China Car & Foundry Co.**

Shanghai claim. F5197/281/10.

**China Cotton & Silk Waste Ltd.**

Shanghai claim. F1812/F5197/281/10.

**China Egg Produce Co.**

Scheme for egg trust in China. F9721/47/10.

**China Engineers Ltd.**

Claim for material supplied Ming Foony Paper Mill.

F8747/281/10.

Non-payment of promissory notes under Exports.

Credits with China. F11194/11/10.

**China Import & Export Lumber Co.**

Japanese interference with operations of at Tientsin. F498/1/10.

Expropriation of property: claim against Japanese.

F3658/F3724/281/10.

— Settlement. F4443/281/10.

**China Inland Mission.**

See also MISSIONARIES: CHINA.

Destruction of property of at Tong Hau by Japanese. F3651/8/10.

Case of Dr. and Mrs. Eitel. C8076/8076/18 (file).

Welfare of missionaries in Sinkiang. F8636/77/10.

H.M.G.'s policy in Sino-Japanese conflict: appeal for supporting China. F8026/87/10.

Position of missionaries and property in China.

F10250/30/10.

**China Institute.**

Position of Chinese students in London in event of war. F3262/3262/10.

**China Merchants Steam Navigation Co.**

Pensions due to ex-British employees of: arrears paid up. F3393/3393/10 (file).  
Action regarding British owned goods stored at wharves in Shanghai. F10026/18/10.

**China National Aviation Corporation.**

Japanese attacks on aircraft of:  
— See AIR WARFARE: CHINA.

**China Navigation Co.**

Shanghai claim. F9556/281/10.

**China Printing and Finishing Co.**

Japanese instigation of labour trouble at their mills in Shanghai: request for protection: F.O. conversation with directors or: despatch of British armed forces to protect property: legal position.

F5467/F5587/F5988/F8883/F9020/  
F8344/F7495/F7796/F7498/F7800/  
F8764/F10308/F10671/F10672/  
F12728/528/10.

**China Purchasing Agency, Ltd.**

Formation of, in connexion with Export Credits for China: status of: exemption of from certain sections of Companies Act.

F8224/F8371/11/10.

**China Rolling & Steel Works, Ltd.**

Shanghai claim. F9663/F10043/281/10.

**China Shipping Co. (Toa Kaiun Kaisha).**

Formation of: F8836/39/10.

**China Soap Co.**

Trade difficulties in North China. F13060/382/10.  
Claim against Japanese Govt. F2505/281/10.

**China Society.**

Annual dinner: Lord Chatfield invited: question of his making a speech: F.O. minute.

F2922/2922/10.

**China Spinners Ltd.**

Japanese isolation of property of, in Shanghai.  
F7743/17/10.

**Chinciv, s.s.**

Stopping of, by Japanese. F5455/148/10.

**Chinese Bondholders' Committee.**

See LOANS: CHINA.

**Chinese Central Railways, Ltd.**

Appointment of Sir John Pratt as a director.  
F10344/42/10.

Extension of the Pu-Siang Railway Construction Loan Agreement. F4545/42/10.

— See also LOANS: CHINA (RAILWAY LOANS).

**Chinese Engineering & Mining Co., Ltd.**

Situation in Tientsin. F5778/1/10.  
Messages sent to Tientsin for, by F.O.  
F5952/F7636/990/10.

**Chinese Government Purchasing Commission.**

— See also INDEMNITY: CHINESE BOXER.  
1938 Annual Report. F4125/188/10.  
Liability of to legal process: F.O. minute.  
F2996/2996/10.

Status of, in connexion with purchase of goods for Chinese Govt. under Export Credits Scheme: legal position: formation of a subsidiary company. F8153/F8132/11/10.

— See also CHINA PURCHASING AGENCY LTD.

**Chinese People's Peace Promotion League.**

Peace moves in Sino-Japanese conflict.  
F11169/87/10.

**Chinese Trading Commission.**

Status of: proposed appointment of as agent for Chinese Govt. under Export Credits scheme.  
F6090/F5596/F1715/11/10.

**Chingara Achary (son of Subha Achary).**

See MOHAMED SADIK.

**Ching Dynasty.**

History of the Ching Dynasty:  
— See PUBLICATIONS: CHINA.

**Ching Kee Steam Navigation Co.**

Clearance of vessels from Hong Kong.  
F2906/2906/10.

**Ching Pao-wong.**

Engagement as tingchai at Shanghai Supreme Court. K17241/841/210.

**Chi Nien-hua.**

Arrest at Tientsin. F3725/1/10.

**Chinkiang (Sino-Japanese conflict).**

Situation under Japanese occupation: effect on British interests: report. F5005/499/10.

**Chin Kin-tan.**

Engagement as watchman at Tamsui Consulate: salary. K6545/6545/223.

**Chin Kuang, s.s.**

Stopping of, by Japanese. F5938/148/10.

**Chinn, J.**

Funds advanced to, at British Consulate, Riga. K13369/11448/248.  
Repatriation. K12763/11448/248.

**Chinnasamy Rhaphael.**

Journey to India: money detained in Germany: request to H.M. Consulate, Geneva, for assistance. K14273/11316/248.  
— Repatriation to India.

K14694/K16841/11316/248.

**Chino, Nobuo.**

Chancellor, Japanese Embassy, London: appointment.

T12073/T2551/T4688/T9064/943/383.  
— Termination of appointment.

T16375/943/383.  
Customs facilities for personal effects on return to Japan. T14871/9/373.

**Chiodi, Rosa, Mrs.**

Writ. T6915/6915/371.

**Chiperfield, C. B.**

United States Consul at Aden. T4172/1204/385.

**Chippindall, J. E., Col.**

Appointment as British technical member of Anglo-Egyptian Treaty Building Committee.  
J2938/23/16.

**Chiragh Din.**

Refund to by Basra Consulate of deposit made in 1933 against possible repatriation of son Abdul Gani. K13937/13937/293.

**Chiraprantavita Sooppi.**

Passport facilities. T1230/60/378.

**Chirasakti Suprabhat.**

See SIAM: ROYAL FAMILY.

**Chiriboga, A. I., General.**

Personality (Ecuador). A5078/5078/54.

**Chiriboga, A. Larrea.**

See LARREA CHIRIBOGA, A.

**Chiriboga, G. P.**

Ecuadorian representative at Brussels: report on.  
C9788/289/4.

**Chiritch, I., Dr.**

Personality (Yugoslavia). R6062/6062/92.

**Chiritch, S.**

Yugoslav Minister of Education.  
R969/R1436/20/92.  
Personality. R6062/6062/92.

**Chis, L., Miss.**

Domestic: Roumanian Legation, London.  
T12299/15/383.

**Chisholm.**

Views on desirability of British propaganda in Denmark. N3419/64/63.

**Chisholm, A.**

Roumanian decoration.  
T8009/8009/372/T5485/82/372.  
French decoration. T2739/T5485/82/372.

**Chisholm, E. A., Miss.**

Property in Germany. K12653/12653/218 (file).

**Chisholm, E. M., Miss.**

Correspondence with person in enemy territory.  
W14525/14525/50.

- Chisholm, J.**  
Clerk: United States Embassy.  
T13076/T1975/1025/383.
- Chisholm, M. M. (and S.).**  
Welfare in Germany. K11089/11089/218.  
Repatriation. K11675/11260/248.
- Chistyakov, V. K.**  
Appointment to Soviet Commissariat of Communications. N3107/228/38.
- Chiswell Rubber Co.**  
Difficulties of, regarding sequestration of property in Prague. C10050/C10099/C11096/5606/18.
- Chitral, Mehtar of.**  
Offer of services and resources to H.M.G.  
C13687/12872/18.  
Facilities to make the Mecca pilgrimage.  
E98/E232/98/25.
- Chi-tsai Hoo.**  
See HOO CHI-TSAI.
- Chitsun, R.**  
Chinese diplomatic courier: visa for.  
T15674/185/378.
- Chittagong: Foreign Consulates.**  
French: appointments. T10736/10736/385.
- Chittenden, M., Miss.**  
Affairs of at Tangier. K7318/7318/228 (file).
- Chi Tung Tobacco Co.**  
Suggested loan to Manchukuo. F6212/1074/10.  
Formation of Volunteer Service Corps in Mukden.  
F8698/8698/10.
- Chmakov, N.**  
Soviet courier: diplomatic visa.  
T14500/185/385.
- Choate, J. H.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Chodacki, M.**  
Personality (Poland). C10430/10430/55.
- Chodakiewicz.**  
Whereabouts. C19257/14866/55.
- Chodera, Eugen.**  
Messenger, Czechoslovak Legation, London.  
T2621/T13670/45/383.
- Choirs.**  
See MUSIC AND MUSICIANS.
- Cholak-Antitch, B., Dr.**  
See ANTITCH, B. CHOLAK-.
- Cholera.**  
See DISEASES: CHOLERA.
- Cholmeley.**  
Residence in South Tyrol. R5782/57/22.
- Cholmondeley, H.**  
Offer of services. K11331/1963/250.  
— Proposed employment at Marseilles Consulate-General: position as regards access to cyphers. K13685/34/317.
- Chomakoff, S. Petroff.**  
New Bulgarian Minister at Bucharest.  
R11893/11893/7.
- Chomyszjin (Bishop).**  
Personality (Poland). C10430/10430/55.
- Choodhaphousa, Lieut.**  
Siamese military cadet in U.K.: report on.  
F192/F8142/192/40.
- Chorin, J.**  
Visa for France. C13359/13359/17.
- Chorley Co-operative Society, Limited.**  
World economic and political problems: meeting of National Peace Congress.  
W11886/323/98.
- Chosen Corporation, Ltd.**  
Affairs of: investigation into.  
F5370/5370/23 (file).
- Chottai (son of Kushal).**  
See MOHAMED ABDULLA.
- Choucha, Mohamed Tewfik.**  
See MOHAMED TEWFIK CHOUCHA.
- Chou Che-t sien.**  
Chinese Representative at Havana: report on.  
A5428/305/14.
- Chou Chia-lin.**  
T14162/T14705/5637/385.
- Choukry, Ahmad.**  
See AHMAD SHUKRI.
- Chou Ting-hsu.**  
Prosecution in criminal court: solicitor's enquiries as to diplomatic status of. T812/282/373.
- Chowdhry, Laura Kumar.**  
Assistance to return to U.K. from Damascus.  
K14205/14205/289 (file).
- Chowdhury, P. N. Ray.**  
Spanish Vice-Consul at Calcutta.  
T16075/8094/385.
- Chow Fu-hai.**  
Protest against Shanghai Municipal Police.  
F10855/84/10.
- Chown, M. L., Mrs.**  
Enquiry regarding motor car in Spain.  
W9026/9026/41.
- Chow Shu-kai.**  
Attaché: Chinese Embassy, London.  
T12831/772/383.  
Counsellor, Chinese Embassy, London.  
T5381/772/383.
- Christensen, A. G.**  
Appointment as Vice-Consul at Aarhus for naval and war trade reporting. K15582/12861/250.
- Christensen, C. B.**  
Salary, &c. (Bergen). K18633/15849/230.
- Christensen, Julius.**  
Personality (Denmark). N3418/3418/15.
- Christensen, J. C.**  
Prince of Wales Scholarship at Oxford University.  
P149/P617/P940/P1771/3/150.
- Christensen, L.**  
Whaling in Spanish Morocco: margarine production. W3153/W7079/282/28.
- Christensen, L., Vice-Consul.**  
Service in connexion with salvage of barrage balloon (Esbjerg). K6520/6520/215 (file).
- Christensen, Lars.**  
Personality (Norway). N3272/3272/30.
- Christensen, Ludwig.**  
Personality (Denmark). N3418/3418/15.
- Christensen, Viggo.**  
Personality (Denmark). N3418/3418/15.
- Christian, George.**  
Repatriation: mental condition.  
K131/131/299 (file).
- Christian, J.**  
Request for repatriation from Cuba to Antigua.  
K16638/16338/299 (file).
- Christian, M. Miss.**  
Welfare in Germany. K12255/12255/218 (file).
- Christian, S. M., Mrs.**  
Proposed visit to Germany. C10141/988/18.
- Christian, W. R.**  
Egyptian decoration. T10831/T13127/223/372.
- Christian Association of Patras.**  
Condolences on Thetis disaster. L4652/3887/405.
- Christian Council for Refugees from Germany and Central Europe.**  
Supply of monthly reports from members of Socialist Party in Germany to F.O. by.  
J3954/37/16.
- Christiani, R., Dr.**  
Personality (Denmark). N3418/3418/15.
- Christians and British Vice-Consulate.**  
Leave and acting arrangements.  
K1621/1621/230 (file).



**Christiansand British Vice-Consulate** (continued).

Inspection report. K17342/17342/230.

Proposed appointment of naval reporting officer at: position as regards war trade reporting: cost. K12864/K12975/K16043/12861/250.

— Officer appointed Vice-Consul.

K13223/12861/250.

Naval reporting: documents.

W16159/W17137/W17444/15317/49.

Archives: report on weeding and destruction.

L4957/78/402.

Govt. books at. L836/100/407.

Appointment of Mr. A. D. Thomas as Vice-Consul: salary. K16854/14085/230.

**Christian Science Monitor.**

See PRESS: UNITED STATES.

**Christiansen, B.**

Facilities to study work of Metropolitan police.

L4194/4194/406.

**Christianson, N. L.**

United States Vice-Consul, Winnipeg.

T6016/6016/385.

**Christiansund, N.**

Advantages as naval reporting post compared with Trondheim. W17460/14744/49.

**Christiansund, N.: British Vice-Consulate.**

Leave and acting arrangements.

K3448/3448/230.

List of Govt. books at. L333/100/407.

Vice-Consul Thompson transferred temporarily from Halden to. K11145/11145/230.

**Christie, Alfred.**

Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

**Christie, Anna, Mrs.**

National status. T2954/63/378.

**Christie, A. M.**

Transmission of letters to Barcelona.

W2681/W2928/67/41.

Welfare in Spain. W1865/65/41.

**Christie, L. C.**

Appointment as Canadian Minister at Washington.

A7652/A8607/250/45/T12200/T11941/

T12874/1/384.

**Christie, N. G., Colonel.**

Character of Hermann Göring. C16916/53/18.

**Christie, O. F., Major.**

Welfare of Mr. D. C. Bushby in Spain.

W5508/65/41.

**Christie, R.**

Death at Detroit: payment of funeral expenses from Estate. K17337/17337/245.

**Christie, Timothy.**

Repatriation. K879/14/241/K9549/16/241.

**Christie, T. L.**

Re appointment as Vice-Consul at Haiphong.

K18552/5552/217.

**Christie, W. M., Revd.**

Protestant cemetery at Aleppo.

K868/868/289 (file).

**Christien, John Ainsworth** (alias Ian David Ainsworth).

Fraudulent activities at Antwerp, Lisbon and in South America: false declaration to obtain passport: latter impounded: not to be repatriated at public expense.

K2943/2943/206 (file).

— Arrest at Montevideo: wife's repatriation.

K5875/5875/246 (file).

— Death. K8634/8634/299.

**Christison, Robert, Sir.**

Addresses of certain consular officers: enquiry.

K6436/114/250.

**Christitch, B.**

Yugoslav representative at Rome: report on.

R6141/558/22.

**Christitch, P.**

Chancellor: Yugoslav Legation, London.

T12021/159/383.

**Christlieb, A. F.**

Information required concerning emblems of certain territories. L5399/5399/405.

**Christmas, F. C.**

Repatriation debt. K5612/5612/299 (file).

**Christmas, G. E. F. Boldt, Capt.**

Naval Attaché, Swedish Legation, London: duty free importation of car.

T5897/T6546/T7028/156/373.

Termination of appointment. T13231/486/383.

**Christmas Island.**

See TERRITORY.

**Christobal Colon, s.s.**

See CRISTOBAL COLON, S.S.

**Christodoulides, Evangelos.**

Passport facilities: activities in Greece: probable expulsion. R2815/2815/19 (file).

**Christodoulou, J., Mrs.**

See CAMILLERI, GEORGETTE, MRS.

**Christoferos (Bishop).**

Suitability for Patriarchate of Alexandria.

R2977/430/19.

**Christoff, B. S. K.**

Writ. T9643/9643/371 (file).

**Christoff, T.**

Bulgarian Minister at Angora: activities: transfer to Moscow. R11893/11893/7.

Report on. E5006/111/44.

**Christoforou, C.**

Judicial document. T15898/15898/371.

**Christomou, Kortas.**

Repatriation. K176/133/241.

**Christopher, R. C.**

Confiscation of films belonging to by Japanese Govt. K17543/17543/223 (file).

**Christophorides, G. M.**

Appeal for financial assistance.

E1492/1492/44.

**Christophoros, Monsignor.**

Election as Patriarch of Alexandria.

J2593/J3769/419/16.

**Christy, Gertrude, Mrs.**

British naturalisation.

T10519/T11403/T11870/300/378.

**Christy, T.**

Repatriation to U.K. K12349/12349/299.

**Chrome.**

See MINES AND MINING.

METALS.

**Chronicle of the Carmelites in Persia and the Papal Mission of 17th and 18th Centuries.**

See TEHRAN: BRITISH LEGATION.

**Chrussachi, M. G.**

Lawyer in London with knowledge of Greek law.

L1141/739/405.

**Chrysanthos.**

See ATHENS (ARCHBISHOP OF).

**Chryslers, Messrs.**

Supply of motor vehicles to China.

F2735/203/10.

**Chrysoula, s.s.**

Participation in illegal immigration into Palestine.

W10029/W15587/W15190/1369/48.

**Chrystal, G., Sir.**

Visit to Paris. L411/411/406.

**Chu, C. J.**

Visit to National Physical Laboratory.

L4124/4124/406 (file).

**Chuanchow (Sino-Japanese conflict).**

Japanese air raids on: reports: P.Q.'s.: damage to mission property.

F4742/F4967/F7845/F9531/  
F9745/150/10.

Japanese attack on: warning to Third Power shipping. F7383/14/10.

**Chubar, V. Y.**

Personality. N237/237/38.

Exclusion from Politburo. N1871/233/38.

**Chubb, Mrs.**

Temporary engagement at Colon Vice-Consulate.  
K17726/6136/232.

**Chubb, A. C., Miss.**

Typist at Foochow: increased salary: Treasury sanction. K1267/1267/210 (file).

**Chubb, L.**

Domestic: Yugoslav Legation, London.

T12021/159/383.

**Chubrilovitch, B.**

Yugoslav Minister of Agriculture: note on.

R6928/R7355/20/92.

**Chudleigh, D. A.**

Financial assistance at Bergen.

K15728/11208/248.

Repatriation. K11790/11356/248.

**Chugaram Lalchand.**

Passport facilities. T3240/60/378.

**Chugg, J.**

Repatriation debt. K15220/K14127/11566/248.

**Chuhermal (son of Nerumall).**

Passport facilities. T61/60/378.

**Chu Hui-jih.**

Appointment in Kwangtung Govt. F3647/189/10.

**Chu Jui-ting.**

Chinese writer: appointment to Kashgar Consulate: travelling expenses.

K8484/8484/210 (file).

**Chukiang, s.s.**

Japanese stopping of. F7342/148/10.

**Chula Chakrabongse, Prince.**

Personality (Siam). F3402/3402/40.

**Chulida.**

Phoenix Assurance Office at Madrid.

W5147/2585/41.

**Chulindra, B.**

Private Secretary to Prince Chula Chakrabongse of Siam: facilities to leave U.K.

T11809/11809/379.

**Chumley, Florence.**

Deportation from United States.

T7533/7533/388.

**Chung Hua Air Co.**

Inauguration of. F994/994/10 (file).

**Chungking.**

Quarterly Consular Political Reports.

F4221/F1156/F7288/1147/10.

Intelligence Report for six months ended 31st March, 1939. F5267/1147/10.

Number of British subjects in consular area.

F8536/3918/10.

Broadcasting station at: programme of.

F3570/3570/10.

Proposed appointment of British officer at.

F12932/12932/10 (file).

**Chungking (Sino-Japanese conflict).**

Situation in Chungking: impressions of Mr. Iver Mackay. F3140/87/10.

Japanese air raids: reports.

F485/F650/F2128/F4289/F4610/  
F4659/150/10.

**Chungking (Sino-Japanese conflict) (continued).**

Japanese air raid on 4th May: damage to British consular property: H.M.G.'s action at Tokyo: reports on casualties, &c.: Japanese contention that anti-aircraft gun was stationed in vicinity of Consular buildings.

F4420/F4431/F4276/F4293/F4361/  
F4377/F4432/F4249/F4250/F4270/  
F4278/F4961/F5178/F5818/F4378/  
F4295/F4421/F4839/150/10.

— Appreciation of services of Miss Hsiung for services in caring for wounded in Consulate compound. F4296/150/10.

Air attack of 4th May: bombing of Consulate areas: Sir R. Craigie's protest at Japanese bombing of crowded city: Japanese contention that anti-aircraft guns were located in Consular area: F.O. legal minute on position.

F4300/F4520/150/10.

— Eyewitness account by Sir A. Clark Kerr: photographs and plan. F8254/150/10.

— Bombing of Consulate-General: H.M.G.'s protest at Tokyo: claim for compensation to be made. F5825/150/10.

Air raid of 5th May: casualties: report by H.M. Consul. F5268/150/10.

Japanese air raids: possibility of obtaining unexploded Japanese incendiary bomb for Air Ministry: message from Air Attaché.

F4690/150/10.

— French protest at Tokyo regarding damage to French Consulate: concerted action with H.M.R. F4372/F4720/F5838/150/10.

— United States protest at Tokyo.

F4498/F6907/F9548/150/10.

— Raids of 3rd, 4th and 12th May: casualties.

F4823/150/10.

— Raid on 25th May: no British casualties.

F5059/150/10.

— Raid on 9th June: casualties.

F5628/F5855/150/10.

Bombing of Chungking by Japanese: P.Qs.

F4451/F4745/F4740/150/10.

Japanese air raid of 6th July: damage to H.M.S. Falcon: Japanese apology: proposed claim.

F6978/F7156/F7158/F7236/F7419/  
F7552/F8015/150/10.

Japanese air raids: Chinese Govt. evacuation scheme: position in regard to British subjects: issue of certificates of residence.

F6965/150/10.

— Raid of 31st July. F8588/150/10.

— Raid on 1st August. F8452/F8589/150/10.

— 3rd August: casualties. F8467/150/10.

— 4th August on Consulate area.

F8590/F8924/150/10.

— 5th August. F8799/F8925/150/10.

— Raid of 23rd August. F9609/150/10.

— 31st August. F9804/150/10.

**Chungking: British Consulate-General.**

Accounts. K849/849/210.

Return of subordinate officers. K2534/183/250.

Bonus for native staff (cost of living): continuance at present rate sanctioned. K4028/841/210.

Overhaul of Consulate launch. K2323/2323/210.

Overhaul and repairs to Consular launch: Treasury sanction. K3063/K4240/K5572/2323/210.

Transfer of Consul-General Stark-Toller to Shanghai owing to strain of air raids: Consul (Acting Counsellor) Pridaux Brune to combine duties assisted by Consul Bumstead.

K7046/K7411/27/210.

— Mr. Pridaux Brune assumes charge.

K9940/27/210.

— Treasury sanction payment to Consul Pridaux Brune, in dual capacity, of Shanghai emoluments, and transfer to Chungking of post of Consul, Grade II (Nanking), to provide salaries and allowances for Mr. Bumstead and Mr. Mackenzie whilst at Chungking.

K8155/27/210.

**Chungking (British Consulate-General)** (continued).

Accounts: sanction requested to increase balance limit. K5980/849/210.  
 — Contingencies expenditure.

K9411/15167/210.  
 Bombing of: alternative accommodation for Consul-General Stark-Toller.

K9157/9157/210 (file).  
 Air raid casualties: compensatory grant to official servants: allowances to assist extra cost of keeping evacuated families: engagement of additional office servant owing to casualties and extra work: Treasury sanction.

K6905/6905/210 (file).  
 Special air raid allowance for second tingchai and two coolies attached to Diplomatic Mission sanctioned. K10653/K11614/6905/210.  
 Termination of second tingchai's services.

K18228/6905/210.  
 Increased routine work: authority to engage local assistant requested. K16453/6905/210.  
 — Treasury sanction. K17975/6905/210.

Case for increasing pay of Chinese clerical staff: proposed retirement of writer owing to age: gratuity: engagement of interpreter clerk: salary. K16730/6705/210

Mr. Prideaux Brune takes over from Consul-General Stark-Toller. K9340/9340/210 (file).  
 — Mr. Bumstead assumes charge.

K18226/K16370/K16371/27/210.  
 Medical expenses of chair coolie injured during air raid. K17567/17567/210.

K recyphering table supplied. Y1325/5/650.

List of Govt. books at. L1294/100/407.

List of archives destroyed. L5357/78/402.

**Chungking: British Diplomatic Mission.**

Supply of South China Morning Post to: discontinued. L1548/L1549/L2577/419/407.  
 Question of supply of newspapers by air-mail.

L2504/419/407.  
 Combination safe needed for safe custody of documents of the diplomatic mission.

Y91/Y108/2/650.  
 Staffing arrangements at. K9979/27/210.

Return of compromised boxes and keys from: replacement from stock at Shanghai.

Y233/Y948/18/650.  
 Telegraphic address. Y82/23/650.

Copy of Govt. telegraph code for.

F309/20/650.  
 Copy of re-cyphering table for Y665/5/650.

Movements of H.M. Ambassador.

F286/286/10 (file).  
 Suggested replacement of Mr. Greenway by Mr. Prideaux-Brune at. F3283/286/10.

P.Q.: staff at and visits of H.M. Ambassador to: facilities for dealing with Chinese Govt.

F8460/87/10.  
 Claim for damage to, by Japanese air raids.

F9706/281/10.  
 Proposed discontinuance of subscription to Reuters news service: views against.

P258/P278/58/150.  
**Chungking: Soviet Embassy.**

Departure of Ambassador for Moscow by air.

F3025/139/10.  
 Appointment of M. Panaouchine as Ambassador.

F9781/F9914/F10505/F10184/139/10.

**Chungking: Turkish Legation.**

Appointment of Minister.

F7631/6762/10/F10507/139/10.

**Chungking Central Political Institute.**

Information concerning British Civil Service required. L5336/237/405.

**Chung Kuo Kuomintang.**

Terrorist organisation in Shanghai International Settlement:

— See SHANGHAI (INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENT).

**Chun Tah Cotton Mill.**

Japanese action in regard to.

F642/F3568/F7743/17/10.  
 — P.Qs. F2543/F3415/17/10.

— Mill restored to owners.  
 F8679/F7559/F7497/17/10.

**Chupin, F. I.**

Appointment as Deputy People's Commissar of Trade. N1867/228/38.

**Church, A. G., Major.**

Suggestions regarding prosecution of the war.

C14537/13742/18.  
 Polish visa for Dr. P. Herzberg Frankel.

T3516/3516/378.

**Church, F. A.**

Employment at Dakar Consulate-General.

K15320/22/217.

**Church, Gabrielle (or J. M. V.), Miss.**

Arrest of in Germany. K4628/4628/218 (file).  
 — P.Qs.

K6639/K8814/K9191/K9503/  
 K9997/4628/218.

Arrest in Germany on currency smuggling charge.

C4388/C5115/C9726/C6268/C6601/  
 C6935/C7158/C8216/C8243/C8616/  
 C8673/C9698/C9751/C9784/476/18.

— Notes on her activities. K8600/4628/218.

— Health of following outbreak of war: F.O. suggestion to United States Embassy that Germans be asked to release her on grounds of humanity. K15908/4628/218.

— Father's offer to pay fine and serve sentence himself if Germans will repatriate his daughter: F.O. views.

K16498/K18023/4628/218.  
 — United States Consul's report on her condition. K17469/4628/218.

— Transmission of letter from mother to.

K18339/4628/218.

**Church, M. R., Miss.**

See ELLIS, NORMAN, MRS.

**Church, S. H.**

President of the Carnegie Institute of Pittsburg.

C4679/15/18.

**Church Assembly Legal Board.**

Memo. on marriages of Danish citizens in the U.K. T6825/3498/376.

**Churcher.**

Proposed employment at Zurich Consulate-General: salary.

K17752/K18649/7910/243/  
 K17387/17020/250.

**Churcher, M. F.**

Proposed tour of Morocco. W6375/6375/28.

**Churches and Chapels.**

Registers of English Churches abroad:

— See ARCHIVES.

Interference with synagogues:

— See JEWS.

**Churches and Chapels: Argentina.**

Anglican Church fund: performance of Passing of Third Floor Back in aid of: patronage of H.M. Ambassador. A5501/5501/2.

**Churches and Chapels: Brazil.**

Consular Church property at Pernambuco (Holy Trinity): Baile's memo: question of obtaining title to property. K3919/3919/206.

**Churches and Chapels: Bulgaria.**

Varna Protestant Church: pro-German attitude of Pastor: position in view of assistance by British and Foreign Bible Society.

R11250/142/7.

**Churches and Chapels: Chile.**

St. John the Divine (and vicarage) at Concepcion: earthquake damage: appeal for funds to repair in English Church and secular Press.

K6854/6854/209.



**Churches and Chapels: Danzig.**

Mission House of Presbyterian Church of Ireland.  
C433/5/62.

**Churches and Chapels: Germany.**

British Churches in Berlin and Cologne: question of German authorities' permission to re-open.  
K17981/17680/270.

Hamburg branch of Presbyterian Church in Ireland: closed by German authorities: position. C10467/C11305/C11423/30/18.

**\* Churches and Chapels: Germany (Austria).**

Repairs to Anglican church at Vienna: sum sanctioned by Treasury exceeded: Office of Works agree to accept actual charge.  
K1092/1092/218 (file).

**\* Churches and Chapels: Italy.**

Sale of English Church property at Leghorn: Italian permission for land adjoining cemetery to be built on: transaction to be carried out by H.M. Consul. K1538/1538/222 (file).  
Custody of funds of English churches in time of crises: restricted permission for H.M. Embassy and Consulates to take over.  
K4157/4157/222.

Church of St. Gregory on the Celian Hill: Abbot's request for assistance from The Queen.  
T763/763/379.

**Churches and Chapels: Netherlands.**

Russian Church at The Hague: transmission of valuables to Great Britain for safety: use of F.O. bag. C18164/C20313/18164/29.

**Churches and Chapels: Poland.**

Request to King George by Ukrainian Protestant community of Koson Huzulski for a donation to build a church. T3770/169/379.

**Churches and Chapels: Spain.**

See RELIGION: SPAIN.

**Churchill, Mrs.**

Nazi activity in Tanganyika. C10641/9/18.

**Churchill, A. C.**

Siamese decoration. T3055/3055/372 (file).

**Churchill, E. W. D.**

Welfare of Consul Pettitt in Prague.  
K11459/11459/212 (file).

**Churchill, G. P.**

Late Consul: services in event of war or emergency. K3984/2779/250.

**Churchill, Ivor.**

Czechoslovak gold deposits with Bank of International Settlements. C5778/3/12.

**Churchill, L., Miss.**

Disposal of undelivered mail in Germany.  
T13788/12837/377.

**Churchill, Patrick.**

Deportation from United States. T1699/1699/388.

**Churchill, Winston S., Rt. Hon.**

Article in United States Press on Italo-German relations. R3235/399/22.

Article in Daily Telegraph on Turkey and the peace bloc. R4153/661/67.

Article in Daily Telegraph of 30th January regarding Mr. Chamberlain's policy and British views: criticism in Italian Press by Dr. Gayda.  
R839/1/22.

Visit to Maginot Line. C11436/11436/17.

German accusation that he ordered sinking of s.s. Athenia. C15615/12978/18.

Comments on Soviet action in Poland: whether he was speaking officially: P.Q.  
C17389/13593/18.

Letter from Mr. V. E. Dillon. C17948/17948/18.

Croatian question. R2187/20/92.

Press article on South Tyrol. R6031/57/22.

Message from Turkish Minister for Foreign Affairs regarding site for new League of Nations.  
R10592/10592/44.

Suggested measures to counteract effect in France of his speeches. C1066/281/17.

**Churchill, Winston S., Rt. Hon. (continued).**

Alleged promise of British support for Emir Abdulla's claim to throne of Syria.

E6118/54/93/E6697/E7332/  
E7102/6697/89.

Article in United States Press on German and Italian reactions to President Roosevelt's message and on position of Spain as regards European situation. C6752/3778/18.

Inclusion in British Cabinet: German views.

C9758/15/18.

German control of the foreign Press.

P1659/22/150.

Press articles by: use of abroad. P2783/1/150.

Sale of art treasures by Spanish Republican leaders. W2536/1114/41.

British broadcasts in German. P550/6/150.

Article in United States Press on the European situation: text. P3345/1/150.

Libels against in Cuban Press and in pamphlets locally distributed: action to stop.

A7234/A7235/A7404/A7770/A8032/  
A8399/A8454/A8887/105/51.

Complaint against British Vice-Consulate, Prague. K1444/1444/212 (file).

Settlement of Jewish refugees in Albania.

W4706/520/48.

Broadcast speech of 12th November: reference to Italy: Italian criticisms.

R10116/R10188/1/22.

Speech on 19th November: Vatican Press comments. C18813/15/18.

**Churchill & Sim, Messrs.**

Proposed alternative port to Memel in Lithuanian territory. N779/779/59.

**Churchill Machine Tool Co.**

Russo-British Chamber of Commerce.

N1488/939/38.

**Church Missionary Society.**

Expropriation of foreign schools in Persia: F.O. conversation. E5834/5834/34.

**Church Missionary Trust Association.**

Japanese lease of property of at Shanghai.  
F1021/18/10.

**Church Missions to the Jews.**

Property in Germany and Poland.

K14259/14259/218 (file).

**Church of England Committee for Non-Aryan Christians.**

Arrest of Miss Church in Germany.

K9259/4628/218.

Mr. Wolfgang Bertram. W5829/5829/48.

**Church of England Council on Foreign Relations.**

Visas for U.K. for Russian Orthodox Church Choir. T2672/T3740/706/378.

Italian attitude towards Ethiopian Church.

J1010/57/1.

**Church of England Soldiers', Sailors' and Airmen's Institutes.**

Replacement of institutes in existing cantonments at Abbassia and Mustafa: compensation in respect of institutes in camps evacuated by British troops in Egypt.

J522/J697/J860/J1272/J1759/  
J1773/23/16.

**Churrucá, Pablo.**

See AYCINENAS, DE, MARQUES.

**Churtehin, D.**

Personality (Yugoslavia). R6062/6062/92.

**Churtehin, M., Dr.**

Personality (Jugoslavia). R6062/6062/92.

**Chust.**

Proposed establishment of British Consular post in town. C719/C791/C1223/719/12.

Diplomatic representation of Powers at: suggested appointment of British Consul and visit of member of Prague Legation to district.

C1555/15/18.

**Chust: German Consulate.**

Establishment of. C2010/2010/18.

**Chuvikov, V. A.**

Appointment to Soviet Commissariat of Agriculture. N3288/288/38.

**Chvalkovsky, F.**

Czechoslovak Foreign Minister: desire to be Czechoslovak Minister in London.

C2875/2875/12.

Statement on Czechoslovak foreign policy.

C2392/2392/12.

Discussions with German Govt. on position of Czechoslovakia following Munich agreement.

C1025/12/18/C717/C837/C843/C921/

C1078/C1296/C917/19/18.

Press article on future of Czechoslovakia.

C304/7/12.

Biographical note on. C3554/19/18.

Visit to Berlin: discussion of relations between Czechoslovakia and Germany.

C1071/C1387/19/18.

Visit to Berlin.

C3050/19/18/C3223/7/12/C2898/19/18.

Minister of the Czechoslovak Protectorate, at Berlin. C6337/53/18.

**Chvrkitch, Vojko.**

Cabinet appointment (Yugoslavia). R1497/20/92.  
Personality. R6062/6062/92.

**Chvyalyov, E. D.**

Personality. N237/237/38.

**Chwalewik.**

Danzig question. C11201/54/18.

**Chylinski, R., Professor.**

Personality (Poland). C10430/10430/55.

**Chynoweth, B. G., Lt.-Col.**

New Military Attaché and Military Attaché for Air, United States Embassy, London: Customs facilities for effects and car.

T3621/T4168/4/373.

Appointment: address. T4235/T11545/1025/383.  
Customs facilities for an aeroplane and engine parts. T8178/T8903/T9281/T9289/4/373.

Termination of appointment.

T12019/T12324/1025/383.

**Chynoweth, F. E., Miss.**

Daughter, United States Military Attaché: inclusion of name in Diplomatic List.

T9057/1025/383.

**Chzalkovsky, Dr.**

See CHVALKOVSKY, DR.

**Cialeo, B., Father.**

New Roman Catholic Bishop of Multan, India.  
R6250/574/22.

**Cianetti, Tullio.**

Appointment as Under-Secretary at Italian Ministry of Corporations: personality.

R6146/9/22.

**Ciano, Costanzo, Count.**

Death: condolences to Count G. Ciano from Prime Minister and Lord Halifax: funeral: Italian Press comments.

R5239/5239/22 (file).

— Probable effect on Italian policy.

R5222/R5767/R6203/5239/22.

**Ciano, Edda, Countess.**

Raising of money for Italian Govt. in Brazil.

R5514/R7764/322/22.

Visit to Brazil: report.

A4555/4555/6/R3980/3980/22.

**Ciano, Galeazzo, Count.**

Visit to Yugoslavia:

— See ITALY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: YUGOSLAVIA.

Views on probability of war in Europe.

C7325/15/18.

**Ciano, Galeazzo, Count (continued).**

Attitude to French and Italian troop concentrations in North Africa: assurance that Italy has no warlike designs on Tunis.

R1796/7/22.

Italian negotiations with Albania: conversation with H.M. Ambassador at Rome.

R2333/1335/90.

Rumours of impending replacement: personality.

R1799/7/22/R1924/R2098/9/22.

Alleged activities in connexion with Germany.

R5522/5239/22.

Speech introducing law proclaiming King of Italy King of Albania: history of Italo-Albanian relations.

R2924/R3386/1335/90.

Views on anti-war feeling in Great Britain.

R581/1/22.

Telegrams exchanged with Lord Halifax upon conclusion of visit to Rome.

R370/1/22.

Visit to Warsaw: results.

C1321/C2514/C2559/1321/55.

— German Press comments. C2630/1321/55.

— Italian Press comments.

C2631/C2661/C2726/C2818/

C3044/1321/55.

Desire for British decoration. T4440/1582/372.

Precedence at coronation of the Pope: dispute.

T4619/1945/379.

Italian attitude to Poland over Danzig question.

R4166/R4254/4166/22.

Reported loss of enthusiasm for Axis: explanation of Italian Press attacks on Great Britain.

R5521/1/22.

More friendly attitude towards H.M. Ambassador at Rome: conversation on Anglo-Italian relations.

R6030/1/22.

Visit to Albania in August.

R6598/R6621/R6625/R6657/R6846/

R6848/1335/90.

Italian decoration. R6768/6768/22.

Differences with Signor Alfieri. R7186/399/22.

Condolences on loss of H.M.S. Royal Oak.

R8833/1/22.

Reported activities. R9247/9/22.

Death of sister: condolences from Lord Halifax.

R9195/R9536/5239/22.

Rumoured visit to London. R6858/1/22.

Suggested invitation to U.K. R9756/1/22.

Influence in Italy: desire for post at Embassy in London or Paris: relations with H.M. Ambassador at Rome.

R30372/57/22.

Letter from Lord Halifax: reply: complaints regarding British contraband control.

R10817/R11415/1/22/R11829/7174/22.

Speech of 16th December on Italian foreign policy: summary and translation.

R11622/R11624/R11809/R11826/

R12121/399/22/R11636/1/22.

Alleged statement that there is to be no war.

R4640/399/22.

Visit to Spain: views on European situation.

R5643/R6239/399/22.

Visit to Spain:

— See also SPAIN (REVOLT) (NATIONALIST GOVT.): (RELATIONS WITH ITALY).

Meeting with Herr von Ribbentrop at Salzburg.

R6459/R6503/57/22.

Visit to Berlin to sign Italo-German military alliance: statement to Press: reception in Berlin.

R4171/R4225/R4277/R4279/

R4324/57/22.

— Return to Rome: telegram of congratulations from King of Italy.

R4375/57/22.

Visit to Berlin: statement regarding Anti-Comintern Pact.

R8266/R8624/R8600/R9017/

R9811/57/22.

Visit to Germany:

— See also GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ITALY.

- Ciarroca, Oreste.**  
Retention of Canadian domicile. T5252/38/378.
- Ciccolini, V. M., Mrs.**  
British naturalisation.  
I340/T2127/T2924/T3780/62/378.
- Cieconardi, Vincenzo.**  
Italian Minister at Tallinn. N3305/3305/59.
- Cieogna, Count.**  
Italian interests in Mid-Lincolnshire Electric Supply Company. J314/J642/314/1.
- Cieognani, Amleto, Mgr.**  
Personality, Vatican. R5526/5526/22.
- Cieognani, Gactano.**  
Papal Representative at Burgos: report on.  
W10390/3612/41.  
Personality. R5526/5526/22.
- Ciechanowiecka, Mme.**  
Death in Soviet Poland of Mme. Ciechanowiecka, her daughter-in-law, and the latter's child.  
C18662/I4866/55/K17298/I7298/255.
- Ciechanowski, J. M.**  
Memo. on possible German attack on Poland: suggested British declaration of military assistance to Poland. C4276/54/18.  
Importance of refusal of Herr Hitler's peace proposals. C16761/I3005/18.  
Comments on Herr Hitler's Reichstag speech on 28th April. C6602/I5/18.
- Cielens, Felix.**  
Socialist activities in Latvia. N1429/51/59.  
Former Latvian Minister for Foreign Affairs: memo. protesting against German-Latvian non-aggression pact and asking for an international guarantee for all the Baltic States.  
N2882/64/63.  
Personality. N3444/3444/59.
- Cienfuegos: British Vice-Consulate.**  
Archives: report on weeding and destruction.  
L4831/78/402.  
Appointment of Mr. G. H. Tilley as Vice-Consul.  
K122/I22/214.  
List of Govt. books at. L1030/100/407.
- Cienpisz, S.**  
Polish technician for U.K. W18198/I3884/48.
- Cigarettes and Cigars.**  
See TOBACCO.
- Cignolini, F.**  
Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.
- Cincar-Markovitch, Aleksander.**  
See MARKOVITCH, ALEKSANDER CINCAR.
- Cineac de Brazil, Ltd.**  
Exhibition of British newsreels in Brazil: status of company. P621/264/150.
- Cinema Edition Production.**  
Distribution of British films in Belgium.  
P2636/P3076/214/150.
- Cinematograph.**  
International Film Centre, New York:  
— See CINEMATOGRAPH: UNITED STATES.  
First International Film Festival, Cannes, September, 1939:  
— See EXHIBITIONS: FRANCE.  
Seventh International Exhibition of Cinematographic Art, Venice:  
— See EXHIBITIONS: ITALY.  
Franco-German agreement for exchange of films:  
— See TREATIES: FRANCE AND GERMANY.  
Expeditions to various countries to make films:  
— See EXPEDITIONS.  
Customs facilities for films:  
— See CUSTOMS FACILITIES.  
Importation of films and film apparatus into U.K. by foreign missions in London:  
— See CUSTOMS FACILITIES: FOR DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS.

# Cinematograph (continued).

- Re-exportation in war time of films imported into Great Britain under diplomatic privilege:  
— See CUSTOMS FACILITIES: FOR DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS.
- Convention for facilitating international circulation of films of an educational character:  
— See TREATIES: GENERAL.
- Agreement of 20th August, 1938, between France and Italy regarding exchange of cinema films.  
R3243/3243/22.
- Suggested exhibition of "The Lion Has Wings" and "The British Navy" before Balkan rulers: no publicity to be given to fact that King Carol is seeing first film: acceptance of "The Lion Has Wings" for public performance in Yugoslavia. R10242/I0242/67.
- Anti-Nazi documentary film "Crisis" and German comedy "Diskretion—Ehrensache": United States review. C4443/4443/18.
- Film entitled "Confessions of a Nazi Spy" passed by Film Censors: protest by German Embassy in London and German Consul-General at Wellington.  
C8917/C9085/3418/18.
- Memo. regarding distribution of British films in Spain and Portugal. C18574/I3530/41.
- Distribution of British films in Spain: activities of British Council and M. of I. in matter: suggested visit to Spain of British expert: proposed meeting to enquire into M. of I. proposals quā Spanish films, British film propaganda generally and in United States: F.O. minutes. C19961/I3530/41.
- Distribution of British propaganda films in Portugal and Spain: requirements: representations to M. of I.: F.O. minutes on activities of British Council and M. of I. and their clash, in such matters. C19976/I3620/36.
- Unsatisfactory position regarding transmission of British films for showing in Spain for propaganda purposes. C19715/I3530/41.
- M. of I. memo. regarding distribution of British films: position regarding film "The Lion has Wings." C19196/C19961/I3530/41.
- Film of the Suez Canal, "Suez": Egyptian Govt.'s objections: arrangements for deletion of certain portions of the film.  
J160/I60/I6 (file).
- Proposed exhibition of British documentary films at European conference on rural life.  
L575/L679/262/403.
- Film "Lawrence of Arabia": letter from Mr. Alexander Korda to Sir R. Vansittart regarding production of. E3933/3933/65 (file).
- "Leyla, Daughter of the Desert" film: Persian request for banning of: F.O. minutes: proposed action by British Board of Film Censors. E2111/2111/34 (file).
- Filming of the stripping and searching of British subjects at Tientsin by Japanese troops: question of measures by H.M.G. to suppress exhibition of. P2597/I/150.
- Issue of film projectors on permanent loan to various Anglo-foreign societies abroad, by the British Council: measures to avoid payment of duty on arrival by consignment to H.M.R.R.  
P2415/44/I50/P3037/456/I50/  
P3035/I12/I50/P3220/I0/I50.
- Proposals for an Anglo-Italian film production and distribution arrangement: views on.  
P1774/I774/I50 (file).
- Importation of German films into Great Britain: appearance that films are French: effect on French exports: activities of "Alliance Cinematographique Européenne" and "Tobis." C6286/C8123/6286/17.



**Cinematograph (continued).**

- Proposal to film story of *Espiritu Santo*. New Hebrides: enquiry by Mr. Dashwood-Browne. W10847/849/50.
- Facilities for Acta Films to take films on Island of St. Hélène. L5702/5702/406.
- Facilities for General Post Office Film Unit to take films at Imperial Airways bases abroad (Alexandria, Athens and Wadi Halfa) in connexion with production of a film on air-mail. L3745/3745/406 (file).
- F.O. minutes on entering papers regarding prohibition of films in various foreign countries: question of entering "News" or political. E2112/2112/44.

**Cinematograph: Africa (Congo, Belgian).**

- Exhibition of British documentary films. P3074/214/150.

**Cinematograph: Africa (Union of South).**

- Building a Nation: anti-British tone of: measures to stop exhibition in Europe. P3333/P3439/P3604/P3635/1244/150.

**Cinematograph: Argentina.**

- First South American Exhibition of Educational Cinematography, Buenos Aires, May, 1939: organisation of by Educine Society and the Museo Social Argentino: provision of exhibit of British films for: programme: report on. P104/104/150 (file).
- Provision of British documentary films for use in Argentina: position. P1061/104/150.

**Cinematograph: Australia.**

- Film "Confessions of a Nazi Spy": showing in Australia: German protest. C10710/3418/18.

**Cinematograph: Belgium.**

- Distribution of British documentary films: arrangements: general position. P214/P2636/P3076/214/150/P2186/299/150.
- British documentary films for the Liège Exhibition. P287/P528/287/150.
- Belgian censorship regulations: decree. C8084/8032/4.

**Cinematograph: Bolivia.**

- Exhibition of British documentary films: arrangements. P236/236/150.

**Cinematograph: Brazil.**

- Use of British documentary films in Brazil: views on position and draft scheme for exhibition by various institutions. P264/264/150.
- Proposals for the exhibition of British documentary films and newsreels through a new company, the Cineac de Brazil, Ltd.: views on position. P621/P696/P1060/264/150.
- Exhibition of British documentary films at Rio de Janeiro: criticism of and proposals for type of film required. P3098/264/150.

**Cinematograph: Bulgaria.**

- Copyright fees: — See COPYRIGHT: BULGARIA.
- Exchange difficulties in arranging payment for British films imported: British Council assistance. P728/728/150.
- Loan of British medical film to Varna Medical Society. P3213/728/150.
- Banning of British film *Knight Without Armour*: intervention by H.M.G. P1490/P2174/28/150.

**Cinematograph: Canada.**

- Act for the creation of a National Film Board: text. P1433/1433/150.

**Cinematograph: Chile.**

- Exhibition of British documentary films. P942/942/150.
- Position of exhibition of British newsreels. P3632/942/150.

**Cinematograph: China.**

- Supply and use of British documentary films in China. P606/P895/606/150.

**Cinematograph: Colombia.**

- Exhibition of British documentary films in Colombia. P232/P520/232/150.
- Refusal of authorities to ban the exhibition of film *Confessions of a Nazi Spy* despite protests by local Germans. A7636/7636/11.

**Cinematograph: Cyprus.**

- Need for more British films and newsreels for local exhibition. P2462/281/150.
- Banning of film of funeral of Atatürk in Cyprus. E181/181/44.
- P.Q. E3285/181/44.

**Cinematograph: Czechoslovakia.**

- Exhibition of *The Mikado* at Prague: support of H.M. Legation for. P557/122/150.

**Cinematograph: Denmark.**

- Exhibition of British documentary films. P730/118/150.

**Cinematograph: Egypt.**

- Distribution of British documentary films. P143/143/150.
- Film distribution in Egypt: report by Joint Committee on Films. P2388/143/150.
- Supply of films to British Embassy at Cairo dealing with the British Air Arm for publicity in Egypt. J280/280/16.

**Cinematograph: Estonia.**

- Development of film production: German co-operation in. P40/40/150.
- Exhibition of British documentary films. P3271/40/150.

**Cinematograph: Finland.**

- Use of British documentary films. P241/241/150.
- Distribution of weekly news reels from U.K.: despatch by bi-weekly air service: F.O. bags not used. Y1653/8/650.

**Cinematograph: France.**

- Exhibition of British films *Pygmalion* and *The Mikado* in France: special release facilities for: attendance of H.M. Ambassador at premières and endeavour to secure attendance of Duke and Duchess of Windsor and President of France. P122/P608/P1204/122/150.
- Use of British documentary films in Alsace Lorraine. P237/213/150.
- Propaganda abroad by French documentary films: report on. P477/477/150.
- Import quota regulations: objections by British film industry to and negotiations with French interests regarding increased facilities. P2748/2748/150 (file).
- French regulations regarding importation of foreign films. C9103/6286/17.
- Position of German films. C9677/6286/17.
- Film industry: effect of increased British film tax on. C9925/C7738/6286/17.
- Govt. control: decree. C12336/C12376/440/17.
- Supply of British film and newsreel material in France. C20723/281/17.

**Cinematograph: Germany.**

- Exhibition of English documentary films: proposals regarding: supply of film "British Navy" to the State Film Department. P384/P1097/384/150.
- Catalogue of documentary films issued in foreign languages by the German Tourist Bureau. P527/384/150.
- Films bureau of the Reichsbahnzentrale: report on visit to. P1744/17/150.
- Exhibition of British documentary films by the Deutsche-Englischer Kulturaustausch. P2208/384/150.
- Report on German propaganda films used in the United States. P3064/P3346/539/150.
- Activities of Herr Hensel, director of the German Film Bureau. C8500/15/18.

**Cinematograph: Great Britain.**

Proposed British Section of International Film Centre, New York:

— See CINEMATOGRAPH: UNITED STATES.

Customs treatment of cinematograph films imported for processing:

— See GREAT BRITAIN: CUSTOMS TARIFF.

Joint Committee on Films: activities: minutes of meetings. P118/118/150 (file).

— Minutes (omnibus jacket). P822/118/150.

Work of the Films of Scotland Committee: record of circumstances of dispute with the Joint Committee on Films with regard to the payment of a grant towards production of Scottish documentary films and terminating with a statement in the House of Commons.

P733/P1050/733/150.

Joint Committee on Films: production of films for by the G.P.O. Film Unit: Treasury views.

P2973/P3634/118/150.

Joint Committee on Films: report on work of the Committee with views on how its activities can be expanded (memo.). P2974/281/150.

Collaboration between Joint Committee on Films and Films for Scotland Committee: position.

P3229/733/150.

British Film Institute: minutes of meetings of the Advisory Council. P2216/2216/150.

British Film Institute: offer of services to H.M.G.

P2689/281/150.

British Film Institute: F.O. representation on by Mr. Cowell in place of Mr. Kenney.

A9056/7052/45.

British Film Institute: convention for facilitating interchange of films of an educational character. W4723/W7278/W7996/700/98.

Extent to which the British Board of Film Censors has consulted the F.O. with regard to films: P.Q's.: F.O. minutes reviewing recent correspondence. P526/P685/P837/526/150.

— Information for Mr. Mander. M.P., regarding. P1833/526/150.

Governmental co-operation with the film industry in wartime: report on films consideration and control meetings at the M. of I. and on the Inter-Departmental Films Sub-Committee: question of F.O. representation on.

A9056/7052/45.

Plans for a National Films Council: views of D.O. from British Empire aspect and proposals for co-ordination of existing Empire films organisations: discussions on.

P631/P763/P919/P1032/P2047/  
P3466/281/150.

— Views of C.O. on Colonial aspects of.

P769/P783/P1216/281/150.

Plans for National Film Council: views of I.O. on.

P832/281/150.

Plan for a National Films Council: review of negotiations regarding: draft memo. for the Treasury: calling of meeting to discuss position and memo. P1032/281/150.

Political censorship of films by the British Board of Film Censors and need for legislation to prevent continuation of: attitude of H.M.G. to: P.Q. P860/526/150.

British publicity abroad through the cinema: need for formation of a central organisation to co-ordinate and supervise the distribution of British films abroad. P11/11/150.

Film publicity by British Govt. departments: consideration of question by interdepartmental committee on publicity expenditure.

P201/201/150.

Film publicity by departments of H.M.G.: need for use to be made of services of the Govt. Film Adviser: Treasury circular.

P2164/11/150.

**Cinematograph: Great Britain (continued).**

Need for co-ordination of British efforts for film propaganda abroad: proposed formation of a National Films Council: views on position: negotiations. P281/281/150 (file).

Development of British publicity through the cinema: views of Mr. H. Williams with plans for formation of a national organisation: F.O. views on.

P281/P356/P639/P732/P792/P793/  
P874/P1032/P2814/281/150.

British publicity through the cinema: views on position in the U.K. and on the need for a central body of co-ordination by Mr. O. Deutsch. P1960/P2459/281/150.

Development of British film publicity and the need for a national films organisation: possibility of extension of the Joint Committee on Films to cover, or use of the British Council for: views of Col. Bridge, Lord Lloyd, Mr. Primrose and Mr. Guedalla: F.O. views on.

P2238/281/150.

Need for development of British film publicity: letter to the Prime Minister from group of M.P.'s. P630/281/150.

Organisation of British publicity through the cinema: offers of services and assistance to H.M.G.

P2631/P2669/P2689/P2789/P2823/  
P2824/P2953/281/150.

The extension of British film publicity abroad through the Joint Committee on Films or by the formation of a National Film Council or like body: minutes of meeting of the Co-ordination Committee at the F.O.

P2974/281/150.

U.K. exhibition of documentary films issued by the Joint Committee on Films. P273/118/150.

Transoceanic Telegraphy: documentary film on the cable service: criticism of. P610/539/150.

Supply and exhibition of United States documentary films in the U.K.: proposed exchange arrangement: distribution arrangements in the U.K.

P674/P1210/P1917/539/150/  
P471/151/150.

Possibility of forming a collection of British documentary films adapted in Arabic for use in the Near East. P821/821/150.

Proposed making of British propaganda and other films in Arabic. P2418/114/150.

Exchange of documentary films with the Soviet Union. P1142/1142/150.

Prospects for Anglo-Italian film co-operation.

P1774/1774/150 (file).

Proposals for production of a documentary film on conditions in South and East Africa: approach by Paramount News to H.M.G.: views on.

P1624/P1910/P2116/281/150.

British Documentary Films, 1939 (Travel Association): distribution of copies to H.M. Missions abroad (circular). P2205/118/150.

Distribution of documentary films in United States: F.O. minutes. A8192/7052/45.

Supply of British documentary films and newsreels for exhibition in Latin America: review of position and proposals for action by the Ministry of Information.

A8552/A9153/7552/51.

Measures to increase exhibition of Polish newsreels and documentary films in the U.K.

P2722/294/150.

Censorship of newsreels by H.M.G.: United States Press comment. P585/585/150.

Newsreel filming facilities during visit to London by the French President: F.O. intervention on behalf of newsreel companies.

P722/P1029/P1088/571/150.



**Cinematograph: Great Britain (continued).**

Preparation of special items by Gaumont British News for inclusion in newsreels: distribution abroad of first one on British aviation and called *Man's Progress in the Air*: enquiry regarding reception given to abroad.

P1050/733/150/P2325/118/150.

Need for measures to secure wider foreign distribution of British newsreels: P.Q.

P3409/281/150.

Increase in foreign distribution of British newsreels: investigation of present position and possibilities of expansion: circular letter to H.M. Press Attachés. P3606/281/150.

Importance of the British newsreel for British propaganda purposes abroad. P1029/571/150.

Distribution of British films and newsreels in the British Colonies: views on need for extension of. P2462/281/150.

Production of unsatisfactory films on British rearmament: difficulties in restricting circulation abroad. P49/49/150.

Proposals regarding the making of a British naval documentary film: outline of.

P270/118/150/P2509/281/150.

War Office list of films on military subjects prepared under their authority. P2899/281/150.

Production of a film on the Royal Air Force by the British Council: facilities for. P3515/281/150.

Plans for a film on the British Empire: draft scenario of *Empire Round the Atlantic*, prepared by Sir R. Glyn. P524/44/150.

Draft film scenario for a film on the everyday life of H.M. The King: possibility of use in United States. P539/539/150.

Draft of a suggested British composite propaganda film. P1571/323/150.

The Four Feathers: views on possible repercussions from film from authorities in Egypt and the Sudan: viewing of film by members of F.O., W.O. and Sudan Agency and arrangements for certain minor alterations in view of possible showing in Egypt and the Sudan.

P553/P917/P1141/P1237/P3047/143/150.

Proposals for a film on the British Navy: facilities.

P741/44/45/P3406/281/150.

Production of a film on the industrial aspects of British national defence: outline of by Mr. E. Anstey: assistance by H.M.G. for.

P1055/1055/150 (file).

The Mediterranean Background for War (March of Time Film): objections by British Film Censor to: appeal to F.O. by company for assistance to secure certificate for: F.O. refusal to intervene. P1341/1186/150.

Inadvisability of exhibition of the film *Idiot's Delight* owing to possibility of acting as a deterrent to recruiting. P1350/150/150.

The Voice of Europe, a film series dealing with various countries in Europe: request for facilities at Gibraltar and Port Said.

P1834/1834/150.

Proposals for a film on the British diplomatic service: views on.

P1903/P2215/P2430/1903/150.

Making of a film on British life by a United States company, Films of Peace Inc.: facilities for.

P2268/P2096/539/150.

Tour of various capitals in South Eastern Europe of batch of British films to be shown during British week at Bucharest: proposals.

P3618/P3650/281/150.

Financial interest of H.M.G. in British propaganda films sponsored by commercial interests: F.O. objections to. A9056/7052/45.

Showing of German Labour Service film at General Post Office: P.Q. C1886/94/18.

**Cinematograph: Great Britain (continued).**

Soviet propaganda film "Professor Mamlock":

German objection to and request for showing in U.K. to be prevented: private showing by Film Society, Ltd.: British Board of Film Censors consulted. C3734/C4707/3418/18.

Importation of Belgian films into Great Britain: effect of increased tax: Belgian protest: cancellation of increase. C8032/C9921/8032/4.

Showing of "Confessions of a Nazi Spy" in U.K.: attempts of German citizens to photograph persons attending: P.Q.

C9421/3418/18.

Effect of increased British film tax on French film industry. C9925/C7738/6286/17.

Film of events leading up to the war: proposals.

C20996/1645/18.

Publicity given in U.K. to film "Struggle for Life" depicting work of League Health Organisation: difficulties of film being of 35mm. stock and in French.

W1134/W2320/W3935/W6384/700/98.

Ticket for film display sent by British Russia Club. N2957/1959/38.

Control of exhibition of films to children: Egyptian enquiry. L4779/2404/405.

**Cinematograph: Greece.**

Exhibition of British films and newsreels.

P1140/1140/150.

Exhibition of documentary films and newsreels: position of British films in. P3464/1140/150.

Communiqué by Under-Secretary of Public Security: forbidding demonstrations against foreign States by the public at cinema performances: reasons. R2363/887/19.

**Cinematograph: Guatemala.**

Exhibition of British documentary films.

P67/67/150.

**Cinematograph: Hong Kong.**

Permission for exhibition of "Confessions of a Nazi Spy" at Hong Kong.

F9056/3361/10.

**Cinematograph: Hungary.**

Law relating to the production of films in the Hungarian language: text. P1272/1272/150.

Need for local exhibition of British documentary films on the British fighting services.

P2048/1272/150.

Exhibition of British documentary films: objections to certain films on grounds of propaganda. P2051/P2166/1272/150.

Decree regarding compulsory use of Hungarian language films: text. P3411/1272/150.

**Cinematograph: Iceland.**

Supply of British documentary films to Commercial School of Iceland. P3400/3400/150.

**Cinematograph: Iraq.**

Difficulties experienced in connexion with exhibition of Indian films at Bagdad.

P3485/3485/150.

**Cinematograph: Italy.**

Italian propaganda film based on visit by Herr Hitler to Italy: report on. P625/22/150.

Exhibition of British aircraft films at the World Congress of the Aviation Press at Rome.

P1143/1143/150.

Cinematograph monopoly by the State and effect on question of British participation in Venice Film Festival: proposed negotiations regarding regulations for entry and distribution of British films. P1244/1244/150 (file).

Opening for British films in Italy: prospects for Anglo-Italian co-operation.

P1774/1774/150 (file).

**Cinematograph: Japan.**

Supply of English documentary films to the Japanese Department of Education.

P269/P275/269/150.



**Cinematograph: Japan (continued).**

Possibility of exhibition of British documentary films: position. P681/269/150.

**Cinematograph: Koweit.**

Film taken by Mr. N. Rankin on visit to Koweit: desire of Sultan of Koweit for copy of.  
E4888/4888/91.

**Cinematograph: Latvia.**

Exhibition of British documentary films.  
P943/P3641/943/150.

**Cinematograph: Malta.**

British documentary films for. P291/291/150.

**Cinematograph: Mexico.**

Prospects for the exhibition of British films and newsreels in Mexico. P2720/2720/150.

**Cinematograph: Netherlands.**

Development of use of educational films.  
P21/21/150.  
Supply of British documentary films for exhibition at Peace Palace at The Hague.  
P2912/21/150.

**Cinematograph: Norway.**

Showing of British film Mikado at Oslo: patronage by H.M. Minister. P1008/122/150.  
Showing of British films Mikado and Pygmalion: publicity for. P1204/122/150.  
Distribution of British documentary films.  
P2917/2911/150.  
Banning of the film "A Nazi Spy": Press protests. N3879/3409/30.

**Cinematograph: Palestine.**

Newsreels showing activities of British troops in Palestine: views on origin of.  
P1036/120/150.  
Film showing Jewish activities including defence measures: local censorship of.  
P885/885/150.

**Cinematograph: Persia.**

Exhibition of British documentary films.  
P3552/3552/150.  
Regulations regarding taking of films by travellers.  
E3759/216/34.

**Cinematograph: Peru.**

Exhibition of British documentary films: position.  
P23/P560/23/150.

**Cinematograph: Poland.**

Banning of British film Knight Without Armour: intervention by H.M.G.  
P28/P818/P1070/28/150.  
British documentary films for. P294/294/150.  
Opening for British news films: proposals regarding. P2560/6/150/P2722/294/150.  
Exhibition of foreign films in Poland and small part played by British films: views on.  
P1398/P2345/294/150.  
Loan of film projector to Anglo-Polish Society.  
P2415/44/150/P3037/456/150.  
Banning of British film, Secret Agent: measures to secure withdrawal of ban. P2104/2104/150.

**Cinematograph: Portugal.**

Exhibition of British documentary films.  
P2184/2184/150.  
Loan of film projectors by British Council for use in Portugal. P2415/44/150/P3035/112/150.  
Position of cinema exhibition industry and possible openings for British documentary films and newsreels. P3617/2184/150.  
Exhibitions of French and Italian films on military and air matters: suggested exhibition of British films: idea dropped as suitable films not available. W6370/6370/36.

**Cinematograph: Roumania.**

Distribution of British documentary films.  
P145/145/150.  
Desirability of extension of exhibition of British films: promise of assistance by M. Titeanu.  
P3547/145/150.

**Cinematograph: Roumania (continued).**

German measures to dominate the film exhibition industry in Roumania: report on position and proposals for the organisation of a company to arrange for entry and exhibition of British, United States, and French films: discussions on: financial proposals: views on position.  
P1221/P1340/P1407/P1447/22/150/  
P1560/P1775/P1996/P2476/145/150.  
Position and history of legislation regarding entry and exhibition of foreign films: proposals for alteration in: memo. P2087/145/150.  
Damage to industry by prohibitive import duty on foreign films: representations against by British and United States Legations: amendment to law regarding.  
P2909/P2087/P3231/P3274/145/150.

**Cinematograph: Siam.**

Opening for the exhibition of British documentary films: negotiations. P2175/2175/150.

**Cinematograph: Soviet Union.**

Exchange of exhibition films with Great Britain.  
P1142/1142/150.

**Cinematograph: Spain.**

Distribution of British documentary films.  
P3075/3075/150.

**Cinematograph: Sudan.**

Local censorship procedure. P3047/143/150.  
Permission for Dharamsi Liladhar to enter the Sudan with a travelling cinema show: Sudan Govt. refusal: H.M.G. cannot assist.  
J275/275/16.  
Permission to open a cinema at Omdurman or Khartoum refused. J816/275/16.

**Cinematograph: Sweden.**

Exhibition of British documentary films.  
P1633/P1836/P3270/1633/150.  
Proposals for extending use of British feature films.  
P1836/1633/150.

**Cinematograph: Switzerland.**

Exhibition of British documentary films: possibility of exchanges of films.  
P56/P817/P3091/49/150.  
— Review of general position and comparison with activities of other countries: need for films to show British national rearmament and Service efforts. P3348/49/150.  
Plans for establishment of a film company and studios near Neuchâtel: British controlling interest in. P166/80/150.  
Federal decree creating a Swiss Films Department with supplementary regulations: texts.  
P933/49/150.  
Decree regarding the limitation of the importation of films: text. P933/49/150.  
Exhibition of newsreels: measures to secure inclusion of more items dealing with local affairs: negotiations with United States and French distributors: steps to retain British news pictures in. P1302/49/150.  
Order of 7th July introducing special quotas for importers of feature films: translation: effect of provisions. R6122/6122/43.  
Military censorship of films. C16627/13314/43.  
Loan of film The Lion has Wings to Swiss General Staff. C20587/20587/43.  
Showing of The Four Feathers at Lausanne: British patronage. C20594/20594/43.

**Cinematograph: Syria.**

Possibility for British documentary films adapted for Arabic. P821/821/150.

**Cinematograph: Turkey.**

Distribution of British documentary films.  
P144/144/150.  
Banning of British film Knight Without Armour: refusal of authorities to remove.  
P355/P2115/28/150.

**Cinematograph: Turkey (continued).**

Prohibition of exhibition of *The Drum* in Turkey: appeal of London Films Production Co. for F.O. assistance. E2112/2112/44 (file).

Proposed film industry in Turkey: views of B. of T. towards support for: question of financing of. E3127/E2112/2112/44 (file).

— Visit of Dr. Max von der Portan to Australia in connexion with Turkish film industry.

E2350/2350/44 (file).

Control of instructional and technical films: decree of 29th July, 1939. R7376/7376/44.

Turkish desire to have a film industry started with foreign capital, preferably British: objections to British assistance. R8686/R10250/7376/44.

**Cinematograph: United States.**

British educational films and newsreels for New York and San Francisco exhibitions:

— See EXHIBITIONS: UNITED STATES.

Establishment of International Film Centre, New York: proposed opening of British section staffed by British Library, New York, for distribution of British documentary films: views of H.M.G. on organisation and financing of: proposed corresponding activities in Great Britain.

A7100/A7101/A7296/A7336/A7657/

A8192/7052/45.

— Appointments: F.O. minute (Mr. Cowell).

A7492/7052/45.

Modern Talking Pictures Service: proposed distribution of British documentary films in United States. A7336/7052/45.

Proposed making of a film on the history surrounding No. 10 Downing Street under the title of, *Steps of Destiny*, 10, Downing Street: views on rights of H.M.G. to prevent the use of the title. A3651/3651/45.

Position of the exhibition of wartime newsreels: report on the extent of use in the United States and on the need for more British material and facilities. A7443/7052/45.

Proposals for a film based on life of German Pastor Niemöller: question of use of services of Robert Donat in. A7732/A7962/7052/45.

Land of Liberty: loan of copy to H.M.G.

A8936/8936/45.

Success of British films, and of United States films on British subjects, in the United States.

P325/151/150.

Exhibition of German documentary films in the United States. P477/477/150.

Plans for propaganda in Latin America by documentary films: estimates for. P477/477/150.

Need for increased supply of British documentary films for the United States: views on position: proposed Anglo-United States exchange of documentaries: method of operation.

P573/P674/P1738/P1917/539/150/

P471/151/150.

Production of film "*Gunga Din*": report on.

P605/539/150.

Production of film *The Dictator* by Charles Chaplin, and possible difficulties of distribution: question of exhibition in the U.K.

P691/P236/P2580/691/150.

Position of the motion picture industry: reports.

P014/151/150.

Measures to secure better representation of British characters in United States films.

P1794/31/150.

Exhibition of British A.R.P. film, *The Warning*, in the United States: position.

P1909/P1979/P2050/31/150.

Making of a film illustrative of British life, including defence measures: facilities in the U.K. for Films for Peace Inc.

P2096/P2268/539/150.

**Cinematograph: United States (continued).**

Propaganda and War (March of Time Films): scrutiny of by Mr. Fletcher of British Library, New York. P2551/151/150.

Exhibition in United States of British propaganda film *The Lion Has Wings*: views on suitability of: recommendations for revision of.

W7720/W7931/W7976/W8060/

W9056/7052/45.

**Cinematograph: Uruguay.**

Exhibition of British documentary films: loan of films to be used at local exhibition.

P2910/2910/150.

**Cinematograph: Yugoslavia.**

Yugoslav enquiry regarding possible use of British documentary films as a counter to similar films from Italy and Germany. P323/323/150.

Supply and exhibition of British documentary films: views on possible means of exhibition: report on general position of film distribution.

P2399/P1561/P1571/323/150.

Proposed issue of film projectors on permanent loan to Anglo-Yugoslav societies, &c.: measures to secure free importation. P2415/P3220/10/150.

Supply of British films to Mr. Sitters: question of transmission by F.O. bag. R11697/52/92.

**Cinema Trading Co., Ltd.**

Commission rogatoire. T1338/1338/371.

**Ciongoli, G.**

Permission to remain in U.K.

T6228/T6790/91/378.

**Cipero, Dominek.**

Czech Govt.: member of. C6340/53/18.

**Cippico, Count.**

Letter from Italy transmitted by Italian bag.

W18620/14756/49.

**Cirara, J.**

Unpaid services at Palma Vice-Consulate: termination of. K8862/1392/241.

**Cireara Foundation Scientific Development.**

British war debt to the United States.

A3298/85/45.

**Circassians.**

Recruiting of, by Transjordan and Palestine:

— See ARMY: TRANSJORDAN.

**Circikos, G. J.**

Judicial document. T8066/8066/371.

**Circulars.**

See also under subjects.

See also INFORMATION.

Issued by D.O.T.:

— See DEPARTMENT OF OVERSEAS TRADE.

Circular telegrams: instructions regarding:

— See TELEGRAMS.

Shanghai annual index to circulars to consuls: copy for F.O. L2033/2033/402.

Copy of a circular concerning visas for Palestine and Palestinian passports required by Mr. K. J. Sommerfeld: request refused.

L598/149/405.

Bound copies of reprints of circular despatches to H.M.R.R. abroad: distribution.

L2748/149/405.

Supply of copies of circular reprint volumes 1916-1919, 1920 and 1921, and 1922 to British Consulate, Jibuti. L2584/149/405.

Reprint of 1920-1921 circulars for Bratislava Consulate. L1380/149/405.

Circulars issued to H.M. consular officers during 1938: volume containing reprints of certain circulars: distribution. L2633/149/405.

List of circulars issued to British consular officers during three months ending 31st December, 1938. L149/149/405.

**Circulars** (continued).

List of circulars issued to H.M. consular officers during three months ending 31st March, 1939: distribution. L2568/149/405.

List of circulars issued to H.M. consular officers during three months ending 30th June, 1939. L4897/149/405.

— List issued during three months ending 30th September. L7028/149/405.

Circular regarding necessity for keeping to the "one despatch, one subject" principle.

L7597/58/405.

To consular officers warning them of responsibilities in English law of becoming bailees, i.e., acceptance of letters, &c., containing money or banknotes for onward transmission or deposit from private persons.

K1934/1934/250.

To all Superintending Consular Officers regarding repatriation of distressed British subjects.

K4769/363/250.

Warnings: suggestion by Mr. Sutton (Paris Consulate-General) for filing at consular posts: perforation of edges: technical difficulties.

K5123/5123/250.

To H.M. Consuls in France, Tunis and Morocco concerning whereabouts of J. D. Pinnock.

K6298/6298/217 (file).

F.O. minute suggesting circular asking posts to indicate nature of work for which demands for extra staff are made to enable salaries to be met from appropriate war time votes.

K11876/7453/222.

Memo. on economic difficulties facing Germany, Italy and Japan in connexion with their war preparedness: to counteract alarmist propaganda in various countries. F8895/1860/40.

To Govt. offices on need to avoid referring to Finland, Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania as Baltic States in public documents, &c.

W13810/13452/50.

Arrangements for transmission of circular instructions to British consular posts in Portuguese colonial territory: case of instructions sent by Ministry of Economic Warfare.

L7374/149/405.

W.O. communications addressed in error to the High Commissioner for Iraq: F.O. approach to W.O. L2567/58/405.

**Ciregna, Felicita.**

Employment in U.K.

T539/14606/112730/113060/91/378.

**Cirera, Jaime.**

Temporary clerk (Palma): salary.

K1392/1392/241.

**Ciriaci, Pietro** (Mgr.).

Personality (Vatican). R5526/5526/22.

**Cisar, F.**

Revocation of certificate of Canadian naturalisation. T8534/11587/38/378.

**Cisneros, F. Recavarren.**

See RECAVARREN CISNEROS, F.

**Cisneros, L. F.**

Appointment as Peruvian Ambassador to Mexico. A6324/278/26.

Personality. A4609/4609/35.

**Cisneros, L. M., Dr.**

Honduran representative at Guatemala: report on. A5410/204/8.

**C.I.T.A.O.**

See COMPAGNIA ITALIANA TRASPORTI AFRICA ORIENTALE.

**Citizen Service League.**

Publication of Citizen Service:

— See PUBLICATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Citrine, W., Sir.**

See also TRADES UNION CONGRESS.

Speech at International Trades Union Congress at Zurich: advance copy for F.O.

P2865/2865/150.

Visit to Paris: contact between British and French labour. C16866/281/17.

Internment of Herr Kreysey in France.

C18710/18838/17.

Anglo-French Trade Union Council.

C20948/281/17.

French visa. T13418/1257/378.

Continuous visas for Paris, The Hague and Brussels. T14679/115089/14679/378.

International Labour Organisation: T.U.C. deputation to F.O. W16610/W16840/164/98.

**Citron, K.**

Internment in Germany. K18046/14750/270.

**City Livery Club** (London).

See CLUBS: GREAT BRITAIN.

**City of Batavia.**

Agreement. K612/612/285.

**City of Flint, s.s.**

United States vessel: capture by German naval authorities on grounds of contraband cargo: movements of vessel: United States attitude: release by Norwegian Govt. and internment of prize crew.

N5949/5949/38/N5784/5784/38 (file).

Declaration by Capt. Randall of s.s. Stonegale regarding detention of vessel by the Deutschland. N6008/5784/38.

Action taken by United States Govt. regarding release of vessel after capture by German naval forces: United States Press releases on the case. N6062/5784/38.

United States Press releases on lack of consideration shown to United States Ambassador in Moscow. N6366/5784/38.

Review of whole proceeding in connexion with vessel from Norwegian angle.

N6308/5784/38.

German promise not to molest vessel on its voyage to United States, as cargo has been landed in Norway. N7064/5784/38.

Departure from Bergen escorted by Norwegian men of war to load ore at Narvik for United States. N7778/N7801/5784/38.

**City of Lancaster.**

Agreement. K5469/5469/285 (file).

**City of Lincoln, s.s.**

Unrest among lascar crew owing to sailing under war conditions. K15416/15416/236.

**City of Mandalay, s.s.**

Torpedoing of by U-boat: casualties and survivors. K14809/12669/250.

— Reports by Consul Browne (Bordeaux) and Master of rescue ship Independent Hall: list of survivors. K16383/12669/250.

**City of Sao Paulo Improvements and Freehold Land Co., Ltd.**

Financial difficulties owing to blocked currency situation in Brazil. A4398/160/6.

**City of Simla, s.s.**

Assistance rendered to Belgian ship.

T12354/12354/378.

**Ciucci, Carlo.**

Arrest in Tunis for taking photographs in military zone. R718/7/22.

**Ciudad Bolivar: British Vice-Consulate.**

Leave and acting arrangements.

K7842/7842/247 (file).

Work performed at: details supplied by Inspector-General Maclean in lieu of inspection report. K8883/8883/247 (file).

List of Govt. books at. L1899/100/407.



**Ciudad de Palma, s.s.**

Transportation of crews to U.K. to take over Spanish mercantile vessels in U.K. ports and recovered by Spanish Nationalist Govt.: facilities. W4424/99/41.

**Ciudad de Reus, s.s.**

Carriage of war material to Spain. W1600/5/41.

**Ciudad de Valencia, s.s.**

Transportation of crews to U.K. to take over Spanish mercantile vessels in U.K. ports and recovered by Spanish Nationalist Govt.: facilities.

W4424/W5174/W5425/W5874/99/41.

**Ciudad Trujillo.**

President Trujillo's wish that capital should revert to its historical name, Santo Domingo.

A5031/3454/20.

**Ciudad Trujillo: British Legation and Consulate.**

Legation residential quarters: lease and rent: H.M.R.'s appreciation of arrangements.

K1158/1158/220.

Increased salary for Mr. Smithies, clerk.

K4460/4460/220.

Typewriter: need for adjustment: F.O. minute.

K7390/7390/220.

Expenditure incurred in connexion with Dominican law for compulsory registration of aliens at, and at subsidiary posts: engagement of temporary typist at Legation and clerk at San Pedro de Macoris.

K7391/K9509/1158/220.

Cost of living: form A38. K7971/476/250.

Inspection report. K10100/4460/220.

Supply of wastepaper baskets and desk trays to.

K10446/10446/220 (file).

Accounts. K1460/1460/220 (file).

Return of subordinate officers. K1160/183/250.

Enquiry as to extent of assistance to be rendered to Estonian citizens in absence of Estonian diplomatic or consular officer: case of Otto Leoke. N2041/2041/59.

Combination safe with shelves for.

Y733/Y906/Y969/Y1767/2/650.

Access to cyphers by Mr. D. W. T. Smithies in event of war. Y979/5/650.

Bag service. Y1141/8/650.

Destruction of administrative code and recyphering table S. Y1355/5/650.

Wireless set for. Y2015/985/650.

List of Govt. books. L520/100/407.

F.O. confidential print volumes required.

L529/9/405.

Weeding of archives. L4466/L5933/78/402.

Copies of despatches for Washington Embassy.

L5049/9/405.

Arrangements for forwarding original despatches and one flimsy by first mail and second flimsy by following mail. L6527/58/405.

**Ciudad Trujillo: Cuban Legation.**

Appointment of Dr. N. Carbone as Minister.

A185/185/150.

**Ciudad Trujillo: German Consulate.**

Reported operation of wireless station at.

A6690/5992/51.

**Ciudad Trujillo: German Legation.**

Proposals for appointment of a permanent Minister at. A2575/185/20.

Appointment of Dr. H. F. Röhreke as Minister: engagement of staff and new premises.

A6023/A6312/185/20.

**Ciudad Trujillo: United States Legation.**

Appointment of Col. R. Rowell as Naval Attaché.

A4784/185/20.

**Giuperea, N.**

Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37.

**Giurlionis, Stasys.**

Personality. N3452/3452/59.

**Civil Code.**

See subhead LAWS AND DECREES of various countries.

**Civilian Conservation Corps.**

See LABOUR: UNITED STATES.

**Civil Service.**

See subhead ADMINISTRATION under various countries.

**Civil Service Benevolent Fund.**

See CHARITABLE FUNDS.

**Civil Service Sports Society.**

Contributions by British consular officers: deductions from salaries:

— See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH: SALARIES.

**Clace, R., Mrs.**

Welfare in Germany. K12561/12561/218 (file).

**Claes, J. O.**

National status. T16316/16316/376 (file).

**Claffey, J. F.**

United States Vice-Consul in London.

T11180/T12186/T13338/167/385.

**Clague, J.**

U.K. delegate to 20th Assembly of League of Nations. W10548/10232/98.

**Claims.**

See also DEBTS.

COMPENSATION.

In connexion with expropriation of property:

— See also PROPERTY.

Of certain former officials of Saar Governing Commission:

— See LEAGUE OF NATIONS (COMMISSIONS, &C.).

In respect of debts due by British firms to firms in former Sudeten districts:

— See DEBTS.

In respect of alleged wrongful arrest in Egypt:

— See ARREST AND IMPRISONMENT: EGYPT.

Against diplomatic officers involving privilege:

— See DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE: IMMUNITY FROM LEGAL PROCESS.

Against trawlers for damage and loss of gear:

— See FISHERIES (DAMAGE AND LOSS OF GEAR).

Claims by H.M.G. against Govts. of foreign missions in Madrid from which refugees were evacuated at British expense:

— See SPAIN (REVOLT) (WELFARE OF SPANISH NATIONALS).

H.M.G.'s claim against estate of late W. Halsall for maintenance from public funds of widow in mental institution:

— See ESTATES: CHINA.

Of heirs of Sultan Abdul Hamid of Turkey to property in succession States:

— See TURKEY: ROYAL FAMILY.

Time bar to international claims: F.O. minute on application of Statute of Limitation to claims.

E2484/1991/34.

Claim of Lady Waldie Griffith to certain mines in former Czechoslovakia. C7778/7778/18 (file).

Claim of Prof. Longin Lam against Phoenix Life Assurance Co. of Vienna. C5709/5709/18.

Claim of Mr. Brabin against Era Films whose President is Vittorio Mussolini.

K1916/1916/222 (file).

By Signor A. Canale against French and British Govts. in respect of occupation of casino at Savona by their military forces during the War: judgment obtained from Italian court: British and French refusal to accept: procedure for bringing claim against W.O.

R1668/1668/22 (file).

B. of T. memo. on debts and other claims due to and from enemies and question of action to be taken: views on meeting British claims out of enemy assets, post-war settlement, possibly by clearing and establishment of register of debts and claims. W18649/W19318/14956/49.

**Claims (continued).**

Of owners of s.s. *Salvus* for expenses and losses due to detention of vessel and members of crew to attend murder trial by order of H.M. Supreme Court at Shanghai. K1354/1354/210 (file).

For refund of unused portions of railway, &c., tickets of persons unable to complete journeys arranged before outbreak of war and consequently repatriated by H.M.G. by other routes: F.O. to present claim.

K12699/K16968/K17512/K18070/  
K11674/11547/248/K11552/K11555/  
K11551/K17030/K11553/K11554/  
K11556/K17451/11451/248.

— Presentation of claims.

K17347/K17511/K17552/11621/248/  
K16603/11208/248/K16842/11316/248/  
K11547/11547/248.

— Refunds of sums recovered by F.O.

K15638/11316/248.

— Statement giving details of various claims: claims submitted to Ministry of Transport, Air France, &c. K16013/16013/248.

Of passengers in respect of lost property on vessels sunk by enemy: s.s. *Athenia*.

K14351/14351/218 (file).

By German firms against non-career consular staff in respect of rent, storage charges, &c., following departure of personnel from Germany at outbreak of war: case of Mrs. Brown (Bremen): F.O. minutes on question of advances from public funds.

K11330/11330/218 (file).

Of Messrs. Kiver & Co. against Abdul Aziz: H.M.G.'s support at Kabul.

N372/372/97 (file).

Enquiry by Messrs. L. M. Van Mappes & Sons regarding payment for goods delivered on consignment to Messrs. Jackson & Phillips of Madrid prior to the outbreak of the revolt.

W7529/W7088/W9511/7529/41.

Claim of Mr. L. Campins against Mr. Sullivan, formerly H.M. Consul at Valencia, in respect of rent. W3849/3849/41.

Claims by French authorities at Oran against owners of British s.s. *African Trader* and *Stanbrook* in respect of cost of maintenance of Spanish refugees transported by these vessels.

W6055/2694/41.

For compensation for British subjects in respect of expenses entailed by evacuation warning in event of hostilities which did not materialise: F.O. minutes: case of Japan.

F10631/3627/23.

Claims for stopping of neutral vessels in time of war: F.O. minutes: case of Norwegian vessels chartered to British firm in China and detained by Japanese. F10662/281/10.

**Claims (Arising from Sino-Japanese Conflict).**

See also CLAIMS V. CHINA.

CLAIMS V. JAPAN.

Claims Office at Shanghai:

— See SHANGHAI.

Deduction of percentage from claims to cover special expenditure: protest by Mr. G. W. Swire (letter to Mr. Howe). F723/281/10.

Preparation of claims: Consular circular in respect of claims for rent. F565/281/10.

Progress made with applications for compensation claims against China and Japan: reports from Shanghai.

F743/F1149/F4951/F9572/F10658/  
F10691/281/10.

Question of H.M.G. supporting claims of Anglo-Chinese subjects vis-à-vis China or Japan.

F798/281/10.

— Case of Lim Kim Keng.

F7518/F8769/281/10.

**Claims (Arising from Sino-Japanese Conflict) (continued).**

Statements of damages filed at H.M. Consulate-General at Shanghai by British subjects: cases properly attributable to Japanese, those attributable to Chinese, and indeterminate cases.

F1632/F1995/F3644/F3645/F3809/  
F4472/281/10.

Claims of owner occupiers of property for losses through being deprived of its use.

F3168/281/10.

Procedure for presentation of claims in which British insurance companies are involved: enquiry by H.M. Consul-General at Shanghai: F.O. minutes. F3954/281/10.

**Claims (between Great Britain and Soviet Union: British Claims).**

Claims by shipowners against liquidated Soviet Trusts: question of latter successors: case of s.s. *Harmonia* against White Sea Timber Trust. N374/374/38.

— Cases of s.s. *Therese Moller* and s.s. *Aylsham* against Dalles Trust. N209/N1172/209/38.

Liquidation of Dalles Trust: claim by owners of s.s. *Therese Moller* and s.s. *Aylsham*: British representations. N209/209/38 (file).

Of Messrs. Ladiowsky against White Sea Timber Trust now liquidated: question whether assets and liabilities were taken over by Russian Wood Agency. N1529/1529/38 (file).

Admiralty claim for use of tug by Soviet s.s. *Partizan*. N523/523/38.

Claim of Mr. J. H. W. A. Roberts for pension and return of documents taken from him: refusal of Soviet Govt. to pay pension to person in prison or expelled from Soviet Union.

N366/N475/N938/N1007/212/38.

Claim by William Jones for compensation in respect of accident on 6th July, 1935, when employed by the Soviet Horse Breeding Trust.

N2552/2552/38.

Requests by British claimants for information as to possibility of receiving compensation.

N212/N287/N432/N389/212/38.

— Question of utilising Soviet Union funds in British banks. N287/212/38.

Settlement of claims urged in letter from Russo-Asiatic Consolidated Ltd. N999/212/38.

Desirability of settlement: letter from British Russia Club. N1097/N1173/212/38.

Desirability of settlement: letter from Council of Foreign Bondholders suggesting that claims should be taken into account in event of negotiations for a permanent commercial treaty.

N1239/N6525/212/38.

Mr. Hudson's (D.O.T.) visit to Moscow: enquiry by Spassky Copper Mine Ltd. whether he will raise question. N944/212/38.

Inclusion of settlement in proposed commercial treaty: Cabinet conclusions.

N733/N1243/92/38.

— Memo. by Mr. E. A. Lessing. N1271/92/38.

Use of Baring balances in settlement: attitude of Cabinet.

N792/212/38/N1064/N746/N878/N932/  
N1138/N1384/92/38.

— Views of London Chamber of Commerce.

N1403/92/38.

— Mr. Marshall's scheme. N1489/92/38.

— Use of Baring balances in settlement: revision of Anglo-Soviet trade agreement: enquiry by Swedish Minister. N1457/92/38.

Discussion of settlement on Mr. Hudson's return from Moscow. N1473/92/38.

Position of rouble claims in view of depreciation of currency: rulings of the Lord Goschen Committee: F.O. minutes. N1697/212/38.

Position of pre-Revolution debts in connexion with Anglo-Soviet Trade Agreements.

N2601/92/38.



# **Claims (between Great Britain and Soviet Union: British Claims) (continued).**

Mischievous article in Sunday Express on possibilities of settlement. N1698/212/38.

Forthcoming Soviet attitude to suggested debt settlement as part of projected commercial negotiations. N6244/92/38.

Press reports of proposed British credits to Soviet Union: requests by British subjects that their claims be settled first: replies to claimants' enquiries. N3753/N3805/212/38.

Request for examination of British claims similar to scrutiny to be undertaken by United States Govt.: possible appropriation of Baring Balances in view of Soviet anti-British policy. N3946/N4049/212/38.

Request by Mr. J. W. G. Smith for information regarding British claims on Soviet Union. N7101/N7272/212/38.

Of Mr. G. J. Anderson. N1797/212/38.

Claim of Mrs. G. Ballantyne (née Hannah Bradley). N774/212/38.

Claim of Mrs. H. Ballantyne: registration with Russian Claims Department. N1040/212/38.

Claim of Messrs. John Batt & Co. against the Soviet Union. N1430/N1478/212/38.

Claim of Mr. C. Blakey in respect of loss of office equipment from Kharkov Vice-Consulate and losses on account of Revolution: enquiry as to possible use of Baring Balances in settlements. N2491/N2611/N4042/N5035/212/38.

Of Mr. C. H. Bucknall for jewellery deposited with British Consul, Petrograd. N2374/212/38.

Of Mrs. M. Bullett for loss of property of father, Mr. Cheshire. N1629/212/38.

Of Mr. A. R. Cattley. N2058/212/38.

In respect of goods deposited by Miss Adelaide Clark (Adelaide d'Allesind): receipt for goods. N748/212/38.

Of Edwin Coates: enquiry regarding disposal of Czarist Govt. funds held in London. N1547/N2014/N2648/N2902/212/38.

Of Mrs. Mary Cork in respect of property at Sebastopol. N3363/212/38.

Claim of Miss E. Cox. N749/N1098/212/38.

Of Mrs. A. Cumming. N1767/384/38.

Claim of Mr. J. E. Darnton: desirability of settlement. N1108/212/38.

Desirability of settlement: letter from Mr. Davison. N1052/212/38.

Claim of Mrs. J. Eurich in respect of personal property. N904/212/38.

Letter from Mr. Fennell urging settlement. N1053/N1434/212/38.

Claim of Foy, Morgan and Company, Ltd.: special circumstances, as money was left in Soviet Union at request of H.M.G. N1127/212/38.

Of Miss M. Jarnett. N1507/N1697/212/38.

Mr. R. Grant's claim: desirability of negotiations for a settlement. N1343/N2708/212/38.

Mr. D. H. Grimshaw's claim: desirability of settlement. N1096/N1374/N2634/N3805/212/38.

Claim of Mrs. E. Hill. N1126/212/38.

Of Mr. C. E. Howard. N1173/N2260/N3663/212/38.

Of Mr. W. P. Hutchinson. N1433/N1324/212/38.

Of Mr. J. A. Irish. N3098/212/38.

Of Mr. R. A. Jahn. N2862/212/38.

Of William Johnson & Olga Deacon. N1698/212/38.

Of Mrs. H. Kennedy. N1588/N2871/N5804/212/38.

Of Mrs. E. R. Lax. N1697/212/38.

Claim of Mr. W. J. Maguire: desirability of settlement. N1367/N3753/212/38.

# **Claims (between Great Britain and Soviet Union: British Claims) (continued).**

Of Mr. J. Martin in respect of imprisonment and blindness resulting therefrom. N2410/N2945/N3372/N5015/212/38.

— P.Q. N2933/N7463/N7682/212/38.

Claim of Mrs. L. Parfitt. N943/212/38.

Claim of Mr. F. Reddaway in respect of property confiscated in 1917. N2662/212/38.

Of Mr. F. E. Rocher: liability of Govt. of India for enforced deposit of roubles. N1597/N2635/N3867/212/38.

Of Mr. C. S. Sellar. N1796/N1953/212/38.

Claim of Messrs. Simon May & Co., Ltd. N650/N1080/N1137/212/38.

Claim of Mr. H. Ellis respecting payment of dividend on Soviet railway shares. N5362/N4991/212/38.

Of Spies Petroleum Co., Ltd.: suggested settlement of claims during negotiations for new trade treaty. N1575/212/38.

Claim of Terek General Oil Company, Ltd. N1504/212/38.

Of Mrs. Thiess, Finnish subject by marriage of British origin, in respect of claim of her late mother (Mrs. Stewart) a British subject: question of admissibility of inherited claim which has lost its national character. N3749/N4754/N5888/212/38.

Claim of Mr. Toyne. N1188/212/38.

Settlement of British claims: claim of Mr. J. Scott Underwood. N985/212/38.

Of Mr. J. C. P. Webber. N3038/212/38.

# **Claims (between Great Britain and United States).**

Negotiation of an Anglo-United States Pecuniary Claims Convention for the mutual cancellation of long outstanding claims against both Govts.: position of Dominions under: draft text for exchange of Notes: negotiations. A1519/1519/45 (file).

United States proposal for negotiation of an Anglo-United States agreement for the future treatment of, and to place a time limit on the presentation of claims: attitude of F.O. to. A1519/1519/45.

— Summary of negotiations regarding: (F.O. minute). A5071/1519/45.

Anglo-United States negotiations for agreement regarding mutual cancellation of outstanding pecuniary claims: unilateral declaration by South African Govt. with regard to the one claim against the United States Govt. which is outstanding. A8944/1519/45.

United States desire to suspend conclusion of pecuniary claims agreement regarding old claims to signature of a similar convention regarding future claims: concern of H.M.G. regarding possible application to claims arising from the use of belligerent rights: views on position and decision to let whole question drop unless raised again by United States Govt.: concurrence of the Dominions. A2806/A4364/A2758/A5071/A8138/A8645/1519/45.

United States Congressional authority for British owners of s.s. Reims to bring claim against United States for damages arising out of collision with United States s.s. Berwind. K2509/2509/217 (file).

# **Claims: v. Afghanistan.**

Against Afghan Govt. in connexion with attack on mail lorry by Pale Khosti. N1170/N1497/N1888/N2123/9/97.

# **Claims: v. Bolivia.**

Claim of Messrs. Evans, Sons, Lescher & Webb in respect of payment for goods supplied. A1129/1129/5 (file).



**Claims: v. Brazil.**

Claim of certain Manchester firms against Messrs. Bittencourt & Co.: contention by H.M.G. of denial of justice and proposal to take case to the Permanent Court at The Hague: negotiations. A1072/1072/6 (file).

Of three Manchester firms in connexion with the bankruptcy of Bittencourt Company: decision to take case to the Permanent Court of International Justice: F.O. legal opinions: agreement with procedure by Attorney-General: F.O. memo.: approval of S. of S.

A1072/A1729/1072/6.

Claim of three Manchester firms against Messrs. Bittencourt & Co.: opinion by Mr. John Foster on question of taking case to The Hague Court: copy. A5940/1072/6.

Claim against the Brazilian Govt. in respect of a cargo of cement lost by the Brazilian customs.

A4407/4407/6.

Claims of Cargo Fleet Iron Co. Ltd., and Dorman, Long & Co. against the Brazilian Govt. in respect of the requisitioning of certain railway material: position of. A1472/1472/6 (file).

**Claims: v. Bulgaria.**

Grant to Anglo-Bulgarian Corporation Ltd. in 1928 of exclusive right to manufacture bacon and other pig food products for export from Bulgaria: agreement cancelled by Bulgarian authorities in 1930 and certain assets confiscated: request for F.O. assistance: refusal until recourse has been had to arbitration or legal action. R4738/R6253/4738/7.

— Bulgarian refusal to agree to arbitration: F.O. view that there are valid grounds for approach to Bulgarian Govt.

R6519/R6972/R7546/4738/7.

**Claims: v. Burma.**

Of Japanese Cotton Trading Company Ltd. in respect of damage sustained through Mohammedan rioting: liability denied.

C4681/C1310/935/29.

Claim of Japan Cotton Trading Co. for losses sustained during riots in Rangoon in 1938: attitude of Govt. of Burma. F1035/821/23.

Of Messrs. van Wingerden & Co. in respect of damage sustained through Mohammedan rioting: liability denied.

C935/C1310/C2617/C4681/C9688/935/29.

Claim for losses sustained by Afghan subjects during Burma disturbances. N631/631/97.

**Claims: v. Chile.**

Claim by Mr. R. Lambert against the Chilean Govt. in respect of an award made in his favour in respect of personal damages to him caused by Lt. Romero of the Chilean Navy: position of. A2176/2176/9 (file).

**Claims: v. China.**

See also CLAIMS (SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT).

Claims of British subjects in Sinkiang for losses sustained in rebellion in 1934.

F621/F3371/77/10.

— Chinese Govt.'s refusal to entertain claims.

F3360/F5129/77/10.

**Claims: v. China (Arising from Sino-Japanese Conflict).**

Presentation of British claims: lists.

F281/F1924/F3203/F3645/F3809/  
F4472/F4953/F6851/F8760/F11265/  
F12570/281/10.

List of claims for damage by Chinese forces: notification to Chinese Govt.

F473/F476/F1812/F1924/F10006/  
F11718/281/10.

Claim in respect of a Canadian member of crew of s.s. President Hoover killed during Chinese air raid.

F505/F2851/F3383/F5920/F7823/  
F8615/281/10.

List of claims: instructions to Shanghai as to action to be taken. F1086/F716/281/10.

**Claims: v. Cuba.**

Claim by Southern Lighterage Co. Ltd., in respect of damage caused to barges in the Thames by Cuban cruiser Cuba: claim by owners of barge Flashlight also involved: position: settlement plans. A137/137/14 (file).

— P.Q. A3169/A5406/137/14.

**Claims: v. Czechoslovakia.**

Of Czechoslovak refugees:

— See REFUGEES: CZECHOSLOVAK.

Use of Czechoslovak balances in Great Britain in settlement:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: CZECHOSLOVAK ASSETS ABROAD.

Of Mrs. Fry in respect of confiscation of her property in Moravia. C6415/30/18.

Of Mrs. A. Kirby (British subject) in respect of her property which she was forced to leave in Prague. C4166/3/12.

Claim of Mr. R. H. Poske against Czechoslovak glassworks: transferred to D.O.T.

C9773/5606/18.

**Claims: v. Denmark.**

Compensation for owner of British trawler Napier in respect of losses incurred owing to arrest on a charge of illegal fishing. N22/22/15 (file).

**Claims: v. Egypt.**

Commander J. G. Boyd's claims in respect of repatriation allowance. J483/483/16 (file).

Claim of British Civilian Gas Masks & Appliances Ltd. for payment for gas masks ordered by Egyptian Govt. in 1938.

J759/J1006/J1304/J1677/J1720/  
J1820/21/16.

**Claims: v. Ethiopia.**

British claims for losses suffered by British nationals in Ethiopia. J579/579/1 (file).

— Settlement by Italian Govt. J1777/579/1.

— Information concerning British nationals' claims for French Govt.: F.O. minutes.

J3036/579/1.

**Claims: v. France.**

Mr. L. Harris's claim for return of money sent to Palestine-Orient Lloyd in payment for passage to China of German refugee, which was sequestered by French Govt.:

— See PROPERTY: FRANCE.

Of Treasury against Banque Générale: settlement: method of showing sum recovered in accounts of Paris Embassy. C2588/2588/17.

Of Messrs. Jenson & Nicholson over double taxation.

C913/47/17.

Of Mr. G. Bryan against French Govt. for war damages: demand for settlement.

C1580/1580/17 (file).

In respect of oil fuel supplied to French Training Cruiser Jeanne d'Arc.

C3463/C9052/C9676/C10026/2694/17.

Claim of British subject, Mr. L. Graveure, on property in France confiscated by French Govt., and formerly belonging to a German subject.

C14220/14220/17.

**Claims: v. Germany.**

See also DEBTS (ENEMY).

In respect of blocked assets and exchange difficulties:

— See CURRENCY: GERMANY.

United States claim for Black Tom explosion:

— See COMPENSATION: WAR DAMAGE.

For confiscation of property of Jewish British subjects:

— See also JEWS: GERMANY.

Of British subjects in respect of property abandoned in Germany at outbreak of war:

— See also PROPERTY: GERMANY.

Suggested claim by certain British subjects for compensation from German Govt. for treatment while under arrest:

— See ARREST AND IMPRISONMENT: GERMANY.

**Claims: v. Germany (continued).**

Of British subjects in respect of automobiles confiscated or abandoned in Germany on outbreak of war:

— See AUTOMOBILES: GERMANY.

Against German Embassy, London, on outbreak of war to be referred to Special Division of Swiss Legation, London, for payment.

T11691/3073/373.

For damage to British property during anti-Jewish riots: amount claimed to be limited to actual damage done. C301/30/18.

— See also JEWS: GERMANY.

For destruction of synagogue at Heppenheim, owned by heirs of late Adolf Hirsch, a British subject. C1366/1366/18.

Of Mr. L. E. A. Parkin in respect of loss sustained following expulsion from Germany.

C7098/C6943/C8443/94/18.

Mr. J. L. Hart's claim for losses in connexion with firm of Marten Lieblich & Co. following German discrimination against firm.

C1445/1445/18.

Of Mr. O. Greenberg (British subject) for a gratuity for his services at the Czechoslovak Consulate at Beirut. C6021/C7352/3955/18.

Of Mr. J. C. Edminson for compensation for losses due to his expulsion from Germany.

C7049/94/18.

Claim of British subject, Mr. J. Jackson, for compensation for throat operation arising from treatment in German prisoner of war camp.

C8120/7572/18.

Claim of Mr. McDermott, "Lusitania" survivor, for compensation from reparations.

C7572/C16822/7572/18.

Claim of Mr. E. R. Pollak in respect of property confiscated in Austria. C308/308/18 (file).

Of Mr. Victor Germain in respect of losses incurred through expulsion from Germany: action to be taken.

C7973/94/18/C9472/C10936/

C9782/7983/18/C8713/C9203/

C8510/94/18.

Of British subjects expelled from Germany, Messrs. Parnell, Pink, Pollak-Smith, Large and Dickinson: British representations to German Govt. C7097/C8252/94/18.

Of Mr. J. W. F. Neill in respect of losses sustained through expulsion from Germany.

C6943/C7015/94/18.

Of Mr. J. C. Edminson in respect of losses sustained through expulsion from Germany.

C6943/C7015/94/18.

Of Dr. M. V. Cucerkin in respect of property in Trieste confiscated in Great War.

C10768/10768/18.

In respect of expulsion of Mr. Pink.

C8150/94/18/C9419/C10772/7983/18/

C8860/94/18.

In respect of losses incurred by six British subjects expelled from Germany: cases of Messrs. J. W. F. Neill, L. E. A. Parkin, J. E. Parnell, H. Pink, L. W. Dickinson and Victor Germain: representations to German Govt.

C9092/C9165/94/18/C10190/

C10390/7983/18.

H.M.G. decide not to proceed with claim in respect to damage to car of Mr. Woolstan caused by Gestapo agents.

K3492/3492/218.

Of Messrs. A. Bell & Co. against German secret police, Vienna, for confiscation of car run by firm's agent. K2455/2455/218 (file).

Of Miss Simpson in respect of discontinuance of annuity from late employer in Germany since outbreak of war. K13305/13305/218 (file).

Filing on behalf of British underwriters of claims arising out of the war: enquiry.

K16996/16996/218.

**Claims: v. Germany (continued).**

Question of reimbursing British subjects who suffered loss through failure of German boats to complete voyages on outbreak of war: reply to enquiries. K10924/11339/248.

**Claims: v. Great Britain.**

Anglo-United States Pecuniary Claims Convention, and United States proposal for agreement regarding future claims:

— See CLAIMS (BETWEEN GREAT BRITAIN AND UNITED STATES).

Finnish claims for compensation for shipping requisitioned by Russian Govt. during war:

— See PROPERTY: GREAT BRITAIN.

Claims for requisitions, &c.

— See REQUISITIONS AND CONTRIBUTIONS.

For compensation for use of and damage to property by British Army in Egypt:

— See REQUISITIONS AND CONTRIBUTIONS: EGYPT.

Airing out of detention of Norwegian vessels by British contraband control authorities:

— See DETENTION OF VESSELS.

Claim of Mr. N. E. Ambatielos in connexion with transactions with Ministry of Shipping in 1919-22: Greek representations in favour of arbitration: F.O. refusal to reconsider case.

R10658/10658/19 (file).

Spanish claim against H.M.G. for damage to s.s. Rosa N. Illuecas by British naval tug in intercepting her off Gibraltar: F.O. suggestion for leaving Spanish claims to accrue as set-off to British claims against Spain.

W17615/17321/49.

In respect of damage done by naval vessels passing up the River Saône. C20522/20522/17.

F.O. memo. regarding claims for payment of compensation for damage to neutrals by British aircraft during 1914-1918. N4679/4148/15.

Claims for payment of compensation for damage due to dropping of bombs on Esbjerg, Denmark, by R.A.F. N7006/N7649/4148/15.

Of Co-operative Electricity Works of South-West Jutland in respect of damage caused by British air defence balloon landing at Oxbøl.

N1514/N2152/1077/15.

Treasury decision that claims by foreign Govts. regarding personal injury or damage to property caused by British armed forces should be met by appropriate Service Department Vote and amount settled between Service Department, Treasury and F.O. W17321/17321/49.

H.M.G.'s refusal to admit any foreign claims arising out of exercise of belligerent rights by British authorities: reply to Japanese Govt.: stock reply: statement that Prize Court is place for claims regarding ships and cargo.

W15703/W17938/14844/49.

— See further CONTRABAND OF WAR.

Of N. Riccio in respect of dismissal from gardener's post at British cemetery at Naples: claim dismissed in Italian courts: unauthorised occupation of cemetery house: compensation refused.

K3696/3696/222 (file).

Of Mr. Levison in respect of loss of his car lent to British Consulate at Bilbao.

K10386/10386/241 (file).

For damages to lorry caused by motorcycle of Addis Ababa Consulate-General.

K7224/K11479/K7541/1271/201.

— Treasury sanction payment.

K13242/1271/201.

By Capt. Herbert for expenditure he incurred through diversion of s.s. Oronsay from Toulon to Port Said: Admiralty refuse liability.

K12888/12888/216 (file).

Claim against H.M.G. by Mr. V. E. Lassner in respect of goods confiscated during the war in error as enemy property. A5005/5005/9 (file).



**Claims: v. Great Britain (continued).**

Of Inter Ocean Oil Co. (successor of Inter Ocean Transport Co.) in respect of requisitioning by H.M.G. during war (1914-18) of vessels Rosalind and Georgian Prince.

A5385/5385/45 (file).

Of Mrs. Bezobrazova in connexion with financial transactions by H.M.G. in 1918: Treasury unable to sanction expenditure necessary to meet claim: comparison made with claim of M. Rosoff and Mrs. Khrouleff.

N367/N766/N1072/N2835/212/38.

— Disallowed. N1945/212/38.

Claim of Abdul Ali Emircan in connexion with Azerbaijan transactions: loan in 1918-20 to H.M.G. by Azerbaijan Govt. in form of oil, petrol and benzine, etc. N558/558/38.

Claim of Mrs. Cumming in respect of valuables deposited at British Embassy at Petrograd in 1920. N384/N1266/384/38.

Of Mr. H. L. Sloggett in respect of wounding while on staff of Moscow Embassy in 1923.

N2806/N3620/N6227/N6722/2806/38.

Of Mrs. Chambers for compensation in respect of death of her husband, Capt. Reilly, in Soviet Union. N3492/3492/38.

Of Swedish merchants for compensation for goods seized by Great Britain during the Great War: attitude of H.M.G.: activities of Anders Mattssons: claims of Messrs. Knaust & Larsson and of Aktiebolaget E. L. Schullerquist. N3641/N3656/N3924/3641/42.

Claim in respect of car belonging to Capt. Charles and left in care of British Embassy, Madrid: F.O. refusal to accept liability as car is not unduly damaged and can be repaired.

W5471/W5554/W7040/3008/41.

Of Vladimir Holmstrom in respect of destruction of personal property in Russia in 1921.

N3735/3735/38.

— Ignored in view of apparent lunacy of the claimant. N6032/3735/38.

Claim by Señor José de Antonio y Becerril in respect of compensation for the occupancy of his house in Madrid by the British Embassy during the civil war: claim rejected.

W9018/9018/41/C13529/C17456/13529/41.

Claim by Señor Luis Albacar respecting car used by British Embassy, Valencia.

W10070/10070/41/C14163/14163/41.

Claim of Autocorios, Harry Walker (S.A.), of Barcelona, against H.M.G. for loss of lorry in Spain alleged to be in service of British Embassy. C17850/17850/41.

Claim of Enrique Guarnerio Moreno in respect of injuries received when run over by a lorry belonging to the British Embassy, Caldetas.

W10006/10006/41 (file)/C15479/15479/41 (file).

**Claims: v. Greece.**

Of Société Commerciale de Belgique: arbitration: — See PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE.

Of Mr. Byron Noel: representations to Greek Govt.: shortage of foreign exchange.

R914/R6401/914/19.

**Claims: v. Hungary.**

Payment of claims of foreign creditors against persons in reacquired territory of Upper Hungary: — See DEBTS: HUNGARY.

**Claims: v. India.**

Of Mr. F. E. Rocher against Soviet Union: liability of Govt. of India for enforced deposit of roubles. N1597/N2635/N3867/212/38.

Projected Afghan claim for damage done by Suleiman Kbel hostiles: attitude of Govt. of India.

N1888/N2123/N3336/9/97.

**Claims: v. Iraq.**

Claim of Gulbenkian Brothers: H.M.G. to support. E222/222/93 (file).

Compensation claims for losses to B.S.S. arising out of riots in Bagdad. E757/E1495/72/93.

Claim in respect of Hinaidi cantonment transferred to Iraqi Govt. E419/79/93.

H.M.G. waive claim against Iraqi Govt. in respect of destruction of Mosul Consulate by Iraqi mob on account of spontaneous action of Iraqi Govt. in compensating family of H.M. Consul who lost his life. K4500/4500/293 (file).

Compensation claim of British Indian for loss of sight owing to policeman's negligence: case of Mr. Shirazi. E8009/8009/93.

**Claims: v. Italy.**

Claim against Italian State Tourist Dept.:

— See ENTE NAZIONALE INDUSTRIE TURISTICHE.

Claims of British tribesmen in Kenya for cattle supplied to Italian authorities during the first year of the Italo-Ethiopian hostilities.

J610/610/1 (file).

Of Ethiopian Motor Transport Co. Ltd. for loss of concession in connexion with construction of a road in Ethiopia. J405/405/1 (file).

Claim of Ismail Ali, British Somali subject against Italian Govt. for return of money taken from him when arrested. J2746/2746/66 (file).

Of Mrs. M. Ydlibi in connexion with certain properties in Ethiopia. J2516/2516/1 (file).

**Claims: v. Japan (Sino-Japanese Conflict).**

See also CLAIMS (ARISING FROM SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT).

Claims in respect of Japanese attacks on Hong Kong fishing junks: attitude of Japanese Govt. F823/281/10/F4012/F5183/282/10.

Claims for compensation for looting at Amoy: position in regard to supporting claims of Anglo-Chinese subjects: F.O. minutes.

F798/281/10.

Claims in respect of occupation of British property: question of rental claims.

F844/F1006/281/10.

Alleged Japanese repudiation of all war claims.

F1208/F1198/F2900/281/10.

— F.O. minutes regarding effect of declaration or absence of declaration of war on claims question. F2631/281/10.

P.Q. number of claims from B.S.S. and number presented to Japanese Govt. and attitude of Japanese Govt. towards compensation.

F1268/F2544/F5007/281/10.

Claims in respect of December, 1937, incidents of attacks on British ships at Nanking, &c.: Japanese request for further details.

F1622/F1859/F3051/F4466/F7496/281/10.

— Currency payable in. F2438/281/10.

Connected with Hong Kong bombing and with Wuhu bombing of December, 1937: Mr. Warren Swire's conversation with Mr. Howe.

F1806/281/10.

British claims: Japanese delay in settling.

F2032/281/10.

Claims of British subjects: local action at Shanghai taken by Mr. Trayner and Mr. Gordon.

F1879/281/10.

— Above claims deleted from list.

F2572/281/10.

British: second set of claims officially presented to Japanese Govt. F2033/F2584/281/10.

— Third set. F2665/F3544/281/10.

— Fourth set. F3099/F3533/281/10.

— Fifth set. F5197/281/10.

— Sixth set. F7583/F7881/281/10.

— Seventh set. F9556/281/10.

— Eighth set. F10043/281/10.

Of owners of s.s. Asian. F2159/281/210.

Claim for detention of s.s. Sagres. F6189/148/10.

In respect of casualties on British side of Hong Kong border. F3707/281/10.



**Claims: v. Japan (Sino-Japanese Conflict) (continued).**

Claims of British firms in Shanghai for loss of earnings: attitude of H.M.G. towards presenting: case of the Shanghai Tramways Company's claim. F4712/F4156/8/10.

Claim of Mr. A. R. Brayne for damage to house-boat. F5309/281/10.

Claim in respect of British subjects during Japanese attack on Shamchun (Hong Kong).

F5656/F6009/281/10.  
Claim in respect of damage to British Vice-Consulate at Foochow. F5668/F5132/281/10.

Claims of British subjects injured by Japanese bombing of U.S.S. Panay. F7974/281/10.

List of claims by British subjects as a direct result of Japanese action. F5740/281/10.

Claims in respect of British bungalows confiscated by Japanese at Point Island: procedure for dealing with. F8750/F8768/47/10.

Claim for damage to British property at Chungking leased to Chinese officials: H.M.G. not to present. F6764/281/10.

O. of W. claim for damage to Embassy at Chungking by Japanese air raids and British official property at Tsingtao, &c.

F9796/281/10/F10100/F9431/372/10.  
Claim for damage to British property at Tangku.

F8842/281/10.  
Claims of British naval officers for losses arising out of H.M.S. Ladybird incident: claim of Capt. O'Donnell. F5862/F10685/281/10.

Claim for damages to H.M.S. Sandpiper by Japanese bombing: Admiralty asked to prepare. F580/580/10 (file).

— Settlement of. F12032/580/10.

Claim for bombing of H.M.S. Sandpiper: presentation of claim: attitude of Japanese Govt.

F4043/F5076/F5817/F6005/F6415/F6416/F6625/580/10.

Claim of Messrs. Butterfield & Swire in respect of detention by Japanese of two Norwegian vessels on charter: F.O. minutes on question of its being a war claim. F10662/281/10.

Claim of Canadian Timber company for loss of consignment confiscated by Japanese: H.M.G. to put forward claim on behalf of Canadian Govt. F10687/F11267/281/10.

Claim in respect of damage to British property at Point Island: list. F12557/47/10.

Claim in respect of damage caused by anti-British action at Tsingtao. F13059/281/10.

Claim of Asiatic Petroleum Co. (North China), Ltd., arising from looting of goods during anti-British demonstrations in Shantung.

F10079/281/10.

**Claims: v. Latvia.**

Of National Metal and Industrial Finance Co., Ltd., against Municipality of Riga: representations by H.M. Minister: their effect: definition of legal position: interest allowed: settlement.

N857/N087/N2013/N3344/N3358/  
N3477/857/59.

**Claims: v. Liberia.**

Of Mr. J. B. Roberts for settlement of amount due by the Liberian Govt. for services rendered while in their employment.

J2613/2613/24.

**Claims: v. Malaya.**

Claims of Japanese officials for alleged losses in connexion with treatment by Singapore police: — See SINGAPORE.

**Claims: v. Mexico.**

British special claims: payment and distribution of 1939 instalment. A71/71/26 (file).

— amount due to H.M.G. from: payment.

A1020/71/26.

— claimants' receipts. A729/71/26.

**Claims: v. Mexico (continued).**

British special claims: overpayments by Mexican Govt. by miscalculation of interest: proposed deduction from 1940 instalment.

A1907/A4013/71/26.

British special claims: circumstances of interest made on 1938 instalment owing to temporary transfer of money to sterling: Treasury objections to. A729/71/26.

Special claims: 1939 payments in respect of British, French, Italian, and Syria-Lebanon claims.

A729/71/26.

Claim of the Guayule Rubber Co. against the Mexican Govt.: position.

A8173/A8746/71/26.

British general claims against the Mexican Govt.: list (December, 1939). A8746/71/26.

List of British claimants in respect of expropriations of property under the Agrarian Law: F.O. minute. A5958/459/26.

— See also PROPERTY: MEXICO.

United States special claims: payment of fifth annual instalment by Mexican Govt.

A777/71/26.

Mexican-United States agreement for settlement of agrarian claims: extension of time for filing claims: advance payment by the Mexican Govt. to the United States Govt.

A2051/A3263/A3456/A4153/  
A9113/459/26.

— First payment. A4332/84/26.

**Claims: v. Palestine.**

Claims of Sister Maria Arienti, an Italian nun, for increase of ex gratia compensation awarded her for an injury received during disturbances in Nazareth: report: refusal of increase.

E5822/E6032/3437/31.

Claims of foreigners arising out of Arab-Jew disturbances in Palestine: claim of Swedish subject. E306/306/31 (file).

— of a Latvian national (Izaks Zinaburgs).

E2917/2917/31.

Claim of certain Saudi nationals for return of articles stolen from them in Palestine.

E6261/6261/31.

**Claims: v. Persia.**

Claim of Persian Railway Syndicate.

E214/214/34.

Claim of Persian Transport Co

E1391/1991/34 (file).

**Claims: v. Peru.**

Claims of Col. Stordy and Son: payment: additional claim for loss arising from depreciation of currency. A1600/1600/35.

**Claims: v. Portugal.**

Claim of Major de Laessoe, British subject, in respect of sequestration of property in Angola.

W6706/W10149/6706/36/C16093/16093/36.

Claim of Mr. H. W. Arnott in respect of injuries inflicted by mad Portuguese soldier in 1926.

W4233/4233/36.

Claims of bondholder of Trans-African Railway Co.: settlement. W11757/11757/36.

**Claims: v. Roumania.**

Claim of Messrs. Stewart and Partners Ltd.

R187/187/37.

Claim of Nugget Polish Co. (Sales) Ltd. for compensation regarding customs house fire of 1930: payment in Roumanian currency and not sterling. R794/794/37.

Claim of Donau Dampfschiffsgesellschaft (Vienna) against fiscal authorities. R220/50/37.

Claim of Anglo-Roumanian Produce Co. Ltd. in respect of withdrawal in 1914 of an agricultural concession: suggested settlement by increase of U.K. bacon quota for Roumania: objections. R5023/5023/37 (file).

**Claims: v. Roumania (continued).**

Sum of money due to Mulcott Belting Co. Ltd.: as result of a Court award: Roumanian desire to pay in leis at official rate instead of sterling, thus reducing amount paid: firm's representations. R6676/6676/37 (file).

**Claims: v. Santo Domingo.**

Claim by British investors in the Comptoir Belgo-Sud American, a trading company formed in Europe by a Dominican Consular officer, for refund of monies invested: position.

A698/698/20 (file).

Review of position of outstanding British claims against the Dominican Govt. A4069/4069/20.

**Claims: v. Soviet Union.**

British claims:

— See CLAIMS (BETWEEN GREAT BRITAIN AND SOVIET UNION: BRITISH CLAIMS).

Finnish claims for compensation for shipping requisitioned during war: suggested moral obligation of H.M.G.:

— See PROPERTY: GREAT BRITAIN.

By Norwegian owners of s.s. "Harmonia" for Soviet Trade Delegation by arbitration: question of suing latter in Courts.

N374/374/38.

By Jewish Colonisation Association for payment of certain funds guaranteed to them by decision of Soviet Govt. in 1932. N385/385/38.

— Representations by H.M. Ambassador at Moscow. N1301/N3537/N3684/385/38.

French claims: Senate report on creation of a fund to assist destitute French creditors of Soviet Union: N825/825/38.

— Bill for relief of French creditors: passed by Senate: summary of terms: text.

N1493/N2866/N3636/825/38.

Of owners of Norwegian s.s. Almora: refusal of Soviet Govt. to acknowledge signature of Soviet Trade Delegation, Oslo.

N1503/374/38.

Of Joseph Vecchi: inability of H.M. Govt. to support claims of naturalised British subjects who were not British when claim arose.

N1741/N3665/212/38.

Admissibility of claims by a British subject which are inherited by a person not a British subject: case of claims of Mrs. Thiess (Finnish subject) in respect of original claim by her mother. N3749/N4754/N5888/212/38.

Claims of United States nationals against Soviet Union: Resolution of August 4th providing for examination of claims by a Commission: text.

N4049/N3946/212/38.

**Claims: v. Spain.**

Claim of Shell Oil Co. against Spanish Govt. for additional compensation in connection with expropriation of property when Spanish oil monopoly was set up in 1928.

W1021/W2387/530/41.

Claim of Mr. L. F. Cosmelli in respect of non-payment of rent for lease of a factory since 1929 at Denia by Spanish authorities.

W7819/7819/41.

Outstanding debts due to Anglo-Spanish Construction Co. Ltd. from Spain.

W8302/W9416/201/41.

Sum due to Asiatic Petroleum Co. by Sociedad Petrolifera Española before Spanish war: position in view of Spanish Nationalist decree that such debts are frozen in moratorium.

W3993/530/41.

Sum due to British firm, Baker Platinum Ltd., from Spanish client in Spain: his deposit blocked in clearing: his property, even if subject of the deal, unable to be regarded as British. W2085/2085/41.

**Claims: v. Spain (continued).**

Documents regarding claim of creditors of Saragossa and Mediterranean Railway against Spanish Govt.: F.O. view that 1923 decision against further representations to Madrid must stand. C18082/C20475/15762/41.

Claims in respect of clearing of debts owing to T. Dewey & Co. by various Spanish firms in connection with purchase of wool.

W9320/9320/41.

Outstanding British debts from Spain: proposed inclusion of failure of Lady Dugan to receive payments of royalties on mines which have changed hands. W6413/1058/41.

Claim of Union of South Africa Govt. against Spanish Nationalist Govt. in respect of a radio-telegram originating at Tenerife and transmitted via a Union station. W8572/8572/41.

Claim against Spanish Nationalist Govt. by Admiralty for transmission of radio-telegrams originating in Nationalist Spain, through naval wireless station at Gibraltar: future procedure.

W9424/9424/41/C19708/19708/41.

Enquiry by General Post Office regarding claim for amount owing by Spanish Post Office.

C10199/10199/41.

Spanish commercial debts: transferred to Board of Trade. W10251/10251/41.

— See also DEBTS: SPAIN.

**Claims: v. Spain (Civil War Claims).**

Claim of wife for compensation for death of J. R. Barbosa, a Portuguese seaman, lost in sinking of British s.s. Endymion: method of calculating. W4092/W5853/3670/41.

Claims in respect of goods requisitioned: Spanish Nationalist admission that payment for requisitions should be made as soon as possible: H.M.G.'s desiderata. W1620/450/41.

Claim of a Spanish widow of British origin, Mrs. Molinas, in respect of house requisitioned in Majorca. W2939/2939/41.

Court of Claims set up by Republican Govt.: scope of: enquiry: cases for support of H.M.G.

W967/450/41.

Claim of Comptoir National d'Escompte de Paris in respect of loss of a shipment of cotton and coffee shipped to San Sebastian and Pasajes.

W3421/W7405/3421/41.

French Press suggestion that Spanish gold in Bank of France be held as security for French claims against Spain. W4520/575/41.

**Claims: v. Spain (Civil War Claims: British).**

Claim of Messrs. C. Czarnikow Ltd. for liabilities and losses incurred as result of detention of s.s. Nicolaou Eleni by Spanish Nationalists.

W2351/4/41.

Claims in respect of property requisitioned by General Franco: payment of: position regarding payment in pesetas or sterling and question of getting claims admitted now so as to subject of satisfactory arrangement later.

W1034/450/41.

Claim of Messrs. Charlton McAllum & Co. in respect of s.s. Hazelside's and s.s. Hollinside's difficulties at Huelva. W2520/24/41.

Claim of Messrs. Landauer against General Motors Colectivizada, Barcelona, in respect of dishonoured cheque.

W248/W3669/W4642/W7145/248/41.

Claim of Tampinex Oil Products for payment of shipment of bitumen to Spain.

W5975/5975/41.

Commercial claims of Abdulla & Co. Ltd. and United Kingdom Tobacco Co. Ltd. against Compania Arrendataria de Tabacos.

W6326/6326/41.



# **Claims: v. Spain (Civil War Claims: British)** (continued).

Claim by William Dickinson & Co. who are being sued by the owner of s.s. Everards of which they were the time chartered owners upon capture by Spanish Nationalists.

W7805/450/41.

Representations to Gen. Franco with regard to H.M.G.'s claims for compensation for the loss of British lives and British ships during the civil war: P.Q. W8941/450/41.

Private suggestion that a portion of a loan to Spanish Govt. might be held back to cover claims of British subjects. W3543/3543/41.

Claims of H.M.G. in respect of expenditure on Spanish destroyer Jose Luis Diez during stay at Gibraltar.

W3525/W4833/W7135/W10598/9/41.

Claims of East Indian Produce Co. for payment for jute delivered in Spain and for compensation for jute of which hostilities prevented delivery. W4361/4361/41 (file).

Claim of Messrs. W. S. Miller & Co. for amount due for freight discharged by s.s. Wilston at Alicante in 1936. W3860/1442/41.

Proposed claim against Nationalist Govt. for damage to British property in Catalan village, Gibraltar, and injuries to inhabitants, arising from shelling of Republican destroyer by Nationalist naval forces.

W4351/W2470/W9425/W10879/9/41/  
C76531/C18974/16531/41.

Claim of Messrs. Charlton, McAllum & Co. Ltd. against Spanish Nationalist authorities in respect of discrimination against s.s. Hollinside and Hazelside. W3620/1442/41.

Claim of Sociedad Petrolifera Española, S.A., subsidiary of Shell Co., at Tenerife, in respect of asphalt requisitioned by Spanish Republican Govt., and in respect of gas oil and fuel oil requisitioned by Spanish Nationalists: position. W530/530/41.

Claim of British owner of s.s. Lettonia, of Latvian nationality for loss during vessel's detention by Spanish Nationalists: H.M.G. prepared to support, but Latvian Govt. must present claim: position if latter do not: need for F.O. lawyers to minute such files.

W4134/4/41/W8604/1442/41.

Losses sustained by British insurance interests upon sinking of Greek s.s. Poli: representation by Messrs. Crump & Son regarding presentation of claim to Spanish Govt.: F.O. refusal to present claim as vessel was not of British nationality. W4359/1442/41.

Norwegian claim in respect of seizure of Norwegian s.s. Alix: British support in view of British insurance interests involved. W12423/12423/41.

Claims of British underwriters in respect of losses in shipping cases incurred by Mr. Lauritzen, of Copenhagen. W6013/1442/41.

Claims of British underwriters insuring foreign shipping property subjected to interference by Spanish Nationalists:

— See also SHIPPING: SPAIN.

Minutes of interdepartmental meeting on Anglo-Spanish trade. W5120/290/41.

Claims in connexion with sinking of s.s. Endymion: enquiry by National Mutual Life Association of Australasia, Ltd.

W7401/3670/41.

Claim by Messrs. John Carlborn & Co., Ltd., in respect of expenses incurred through interference with s.s. Begonia in Spain.

W8848/1442/41.

Position regarding claim for damage caused by actions of Spanish Nationalists to H.M.S. Hunter: P.Q. W7838/6826/41.

# **Claims: v. Spain (Civil War Claims: British)** (continued).

Delay in assessing the cost of the damage to H.M.S. Hunter and presenting a claim to the Spanish Govt. in view of the fact that repairs were completed six months ago: P.Q.

W8944/6826/41.

Claim in connexion with the damage to H.M.S. Hunter: total amount of the claim: Spanish Govt.'s reply: P.Q. W6883/6826/41.

Compensation by Spanish Nationalists for loss of British lives and property in Spain: P.Q.

W6702/4/41.

Settlement of claims for loss of life, personal injuries and damage to British shipping by Spanish forces: P.Q. W8846/8/41.

Position regarding payment of claims by the Spanish authorities: P.Q. W2722/450/41.

Total number of compensation claims made by the British Govt. to General Franco and number of claims settled up to date: P.Q.

W670/450/41.

Preparation of an account for loss and damage to British life and property by the forces of General Franco: submission and publication of this account: P.Q. W5637/450/41.

Progress regarding H.M.G.'s compensation claims made to Spanish Nationalist Govt. for loss of British lives and property: P.Q.

W10475/450/41.

Procedure to be followed in lodging claims against the Spanish Govt. for compensation in respect of losses sustained during the civil war.

W7402/W8427/7402/41.

Treasury sanction for appointment of Mr. Hugh Ritchie to F.O. as temporary assistant to aid the Claims Adviser.

W10148/W10963/450/41.

Collection of claims by British Chamber of Commerce for Spain and Chamber of Shipping of U.K. for examination by F.O.: enquiry by British subject in Barcelona: information circular to British Consuls in Spain.

W11961/450/41.

Projected claim of Canadian General and Finance Co. regarding agent company in Spain in respect of seizure of cash and gold, damage to property and plant and loss of working profits.

W9422/148/41.

Claim of Anchor Chemical Co. for lithopone requisitioned at Tarragona before its delivery to customer: claim submitted to underwriters in Belgium.

W11141/11141/41/C13538/13538/41.

H.M.G.'s claim regarding expenses incurred in connexion with internment in Gibraltar of deserters from the Spanish army.

C13740/13632/41.

Claims of Mr. J. MacLeod for wrongful arrest and imprisonment. W11905/11905/41.

Claim of Cope Lines Ltd. regarding damage to s.s. Capar, wrongful capture, and detention.

W12001/1442/41.

Draft circular to members issued by British Chamber of Commerce for Spain regarding Spanish Govt.'s Count of Claims of Foreigners and presentation of claims: enquiry by the Chamber respecting Spanish lawyers recommended to represent claims of British firms, and position of British firms constituted as Spanish "sociedades anonimas": F.O. minutes. W450/W7285/450/41.

Estimate and nature of shipping claims: grounds for holding Nationalists responsible for action against shipping in absence of belligerent rights and as results of illegal warfare: question of prosecuting claims of British underwriters for damage to foreign insured: Board of Trade views: F.O. legal minutes. W7256/450/41.



**Claims: v. Spain (Civil War Claims: British)**  
(continued).

- Question of submission to Spaniards: Board of Trade queries and F.O. legal notes on use of ordinary procedure, all-embracing nature of F.O. collection, criterion for deciding validity, especially of shipping claims, and use of Mixed Tribunal and alternatives and its basis: need for clearing or payments agreement: suggested interdepartmental examination.  
W7256/450/41.
- Chamber of Shipping of U.K. and British Chamber of Commerce for Spain requested by F.O. to submit British claims in view of F.O. proposal to undertake examination.  
W5718/450/41.
- Work on preparation of British claims suspended on outbreak of war: summaries of claims and collection of documents prepared by Mr. Ritchie in F.O. W13373/450/41.
- Preparation of: suspension of work on outbreak of European war: views on wisdom of, the future, question of resumption and of telling interested parties. W13373/450/41/C20295/15762/41.
- Suspension of examination and preparation of claims owing to outbreak of war: validity not affected by lapse of time before presentation: notification to Messrs. Parker, Garrett and Co. W8635/4/41.
- Question of arrangements in F.O. for dealing with civil war claims and suggestions for negotiation with Spanish authorities: proposed re-engagement of Mr. Ritchie to assist legal adviser for claims: terms. W5718/450/41.
- Lists of accidents arising out of civil war for comparison with claims before F.O., forwarded by Chamber of Shipping of U.K.  
W11874/450/41.
- Request that British underwriters indemnifying owners of cargo in case of Soviet s.s. Lensovet condemned as prize by Spanish Nationalists must in turn be fully indemnified by Spanish Nationalists: F.O. legal minutes on such cases.  
W8635/4/41.
- Possible claim against Spanish Govt. for damages to British cemetery and church at Madrid.  
K4513/4513/241 (file).
- Claim of Mr. T. Watkins in respect of damage to property at Cartagena as result of air raid by Nationalists. W4151/4151/41.
- Of Linotype and Machinery Ltd. in respect of machinery requisitioned by Spanish Govt.  
W87/87/41.
- Claim of Miss Savan for money and property left in Spain in 1936. W6899/6899/41.
- Claim of Messrs. Landauer & Co. against Spanish authorities in respect of loss of hemp and sisal at San Sebastian in 1936-37.  
W249/W612/248/41.
- Claim of Aleoy & Gandia Railway & Harbour Co., Ltd., in respect of damage done to port of Gandia by Nationalist forces.  
W313/W2586/313/41/W11997/450/41.
- Claims in respect of deliberate attacks on British ships during Spanish revolt: list.  
W1059/30/41.
- Question of submission of claims in respect of deliberate attacks on British ships during Spanish revolt:  
— See also SHIPPING: SPAIN.
- Enquiry by British Chamber of Commerce for Spain regarding proposed action in connexion with statements of claims registered with them in respect of Spanish civil war.  
W5582/450/41.
- Claim of Union Cold Storage Co., Ltd., for damage to property of Corchera Española, S.A., at Algeciras. W4020/W8843/4020/41.
- Claim of Mr. Elder for confiscation of car and contents of house at Badajoz.  
W3992/3992/41.

**Claims: v. Spain (Civil War Claims: British)**  
(continued).

- Claim of Messrs. McKechnie Bros. against Spain for goods requisitioned from Messrs. Autocesorios Harry Walker, S.A., of Barcelona.  
W2620/2620/41.
- Claim of Capt. Thompson for personal losses occasioned by sinking of s.s. Lake Lugano.  
W4421/1442/41.
- Presentation of claims against Spanish Govt. in respect of British ships and cargoes damaged and lost in Spain: suggestions by Messrs. Ince & Co. W3764/450/41.
- Claim of Miss A. Craven in respect of property lost at Palma. W5289/5289/41.
- Claims of Levison family, British, in respect of damage and loss of property, shares, &c., in Spain. W3796/3796/41.
- Enquiry by Messrs. Kalamazoo Limited regarding procedure for claiming compensation for printing machinery destroyed by bombs in Madrid. W6991/6991/41.
- Procedure for settlement of property claims: enquiry by a British subject. W6973/6973/41.
- Claim of Mr. J. M. Houston in respect of car confiscated by Spanish Govt. authorities: suggestion that he might have driven car out of Spain if he had not loaned it for evacuation of British subjects. W602/602/41 (file).
- Claim of Mr. H. W. Wilson for car requisitioned by Republicans in Spain. W3543/3543/41.
- F.O. statement for presentation by British firm to Spanish authorities to effect that F.O. have received no payment for requisition of a motor-coach in Spain. W925/925/41.
- Claim of Mr. Innes in respect of motor car requisitioned by Spanish Nationalist authorities.  
W243/243/41 (file).
- Position as to claiming for motor cars confiscated in Spain: enquiry by Royal Automobile Club.  
W7062/7062/41.
- Claim of Dr. R. Hilton in respect of motor car requisitioned by Nationalist forces after their entry into Santander. W243/243/41 (file).
- Claim of Mrs. King-Spark in respect of looting of property at Marvella in 1937.  
W6131/6131/41 (file).
- Claim of Mr. A. L. Holland for loss of property in Spain. W7475/7475/41.
- Claim by Mr. S. Ingham in respect of motor-car commandeered in Madrid, 1936.  
W8237/8237/41/C16482/15762/41.
- Claim of Mr. R. L. Payne regarding property in flat at Cartagena, destroyed by Nationalist air action and money deposited with Bank at Cartagena. W4880/4880/41 (file).
- Claim of Messrs. John Bruce & Co., in respect of loss of s.s. Alcira. W7541/1442/41.
- Claim in respect of loss of property at Ortenada belonging to Mrs. G. Fielding.  
W2179/2179/41 (file).
- Claims in respect of cargoes of s.s. Henri Gerlinger and s.s. Nerma. W6216/W6217/1442/41.
- s.s. Llandovery Castle, mined in Spain: claim by Union-Castle Mail Steamship Co. Ltd.: claims respecting cargo.  
W4227/W5231/1442/41.
- Claim by Mr. J. R. Wright in respect of loss of household goods and complete household equipment in Bilbao. W8837/8837/41.
- Claim against Spanish Govt. by Messrs. Erinoid Ltd. in respect of requisitioning of stock of artificial horn at Barcelona.  
W8578/W8683/8478/41.
- Claim by Mrs. M. Doyle for loss of property in Spain. W7941/7941/41.
- Claim of Mr. A. Leek respecting car and other property. W9086/2/41.
- Claim in respect of loss of property by Mr. A. E. King upon arrest in Spain.  
W8246/W12186/12/41.

**Claims: v. Spain (Civil War Claims: British)**  
(continued).

Part V of list of claims for compensation from Spanish Govt. submitted by Messrs. Ince & Co. W9006/450/41.

Claim by Mrs. M. E. C. Molinas respecting occupation of her house in Majorca.

W9401/2939/41.

Claim by Mr. E. H. Hall in respect of property looted in Madrid. W8623/W9635/8623/41.

Claim by Mr. T. Wilding in respect of loss of live stock, etc. W8428/W9428/8428/41.

Claim by Mr. L. E. Hickman in respect of loss of property in Spain. W9458/9458/41.

Claim by Continental Lands Co. Ltd. in respect of damage to Evangelical Halls at Gijon and Castrogonzalo.

W8929/W9634/W11419/8929/41.

Claim of Mr. A. L. Isaacs in respect of flat destroyed by a bomb in Barcelona.

W9730/9730/41.

Particulars of claims relating to damaged ships that are outstanding and still pending against Spanish authorities: P.Q. W10044/4/41.

Claim by Weddel & Co. Ltd. in respect of goods requisitioned from s.s. Cabo San Augustin and s.s. Cabo Santo Tome. W10314/10314/41.

Enquiry by Mr. C. J. H. Thornton regarding procedure for registering a claim against Spanish Govt.: case referred to H.M.G. in the Union of South Africa, as Mr. Thornton is a national of the Union. W9751/9751/41.

Views of Sir A. Anderson expressing attitude of shipowners who have not traded to Republican Spain regarding the question of compensation in cases of deliberate attacks on British ships: memo. by Chamber of Shipping of the U.K. upon the claims question: F.O. minutes regarding priority for shipping claims.

W4691/30/41.

Claims outstanding and still pending against the Spanish authorities in respect of British ships lost in Spain: P.Q. W10273/4/41.

Scottish Ambulance Unit: claim in respect of property requisitioned in Spain.

W11119/W11395/W12673/11119/41/  
C13482/C15863/C17217/C17873/  
C20966/13482/41.

Claims of Alcoy and Gandia Railway Co. for air raid damage to port of Gandia.

W10325/W11304/313/41.

Submission of claims in respect of requisitions: enquiry by British Chamber of Commerce for Spain. W11461/450/41.

Claim of Mr. D. Raeside: losses sustained as result of hasty departure: complaint at inability of H.M. Consular officers to guarantee protection of interests. W11490/11490/41.

Claim of Mrs. Carmen Goitisolo regarding loss of property in Spain. C14263/14263/41.

Claims of African and Eastern (Spain) Ltd. and James Lindsay & Son Ltd.

C15762/15762/41.

Claim of Tampimex Oil Products Ltd. regarding money in blocked account of a Spanish firm.

C13543/13543/41/W11590/5975/41.

Enquiry by Fyffes Ltd. regarding presentation of claims to Spanish Govt.

W9879/9879/41 (file).

Claim of Websters Ltd. for requisitioned compositions. W10554/10554/41.

Claims of United Africa Co. for requisitioned stocks of cocoa.

W10989/10989/41 (file)/  
C19818/19818/41 (file).

Claim by Rev D. Esler in respect of damage to Mission property in Cordoba.

W11617/11617/41.

Claim by R. & J. Dick Ltd. for requisitioned belting. W11620/11620/41.

**Claims: v. Spain (Civil War Claims: British)**  
(continued).

Claim of Capt. W. R. Shermode in respect of loss of personal effects when serving as Master of s.s. Thorpeness and s.s. Thorpebay.

W12153/1442/41.

Claim of T. J. Poupart (Southampton) Ltd. for requisitioned motor-car. W12202/450/41.

Claim of MacAndrews & Co. Ltd. for destruction of furniture and office equipment.

W12202/450/41.

Claim of Mr. H. L. Palk for requisitioned motor-car. W12202/450/41.

Claim of Messrs. J. & H. Goodwin Ltd. in respect of cargo of onions seized by Nationalist authorities. W12202/450/41.

Claim of Messrs. Johnson, Matthey & Co. Ltd. for recovery of payment for goods.

W12342/450/41.

Claim of Ralli Bros. Ltd. for non-payment for goods and requisitioning.

W12342/W12202/450/41.

Claim of Mr. J. R. A. Wright for damage to property bombed by aircraft. W11997/450/41.

Claim of Mr. A. Farley for damage to houses.

W11997/450/41.

Claim of Messrs. Parke, Davis & Co. on behalf of Mr. C. G. Buckwell respecting property.

W11997/450/41.

Claim of Philipp & Son for requisitioned property.

W11997/450/41.

Claim by Horlicks Ltd. for requisitioned motor-car.

W11997/450/41.

Claim of Jackson and Phillip Ltd. for stolen motor-car. W11997/450/41.

Claim of Morris Preserve Exportation Co. Ltd. for requisitioned motor-car. W11997/450/41.

Claim of Mr. R. B. McCrory for damaged house and property in Spain. W11997/450/41.

Claim of British Belting and Asbestos Ltd. respecting loss of and payment for stocks held in Spain. W11997/450/41.

Claim of Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd. for requisitioned stocks. C17926/15762/41.

Claims by owners of part of cargo in s.s. Tsourupa seized by Spanish Nationalist authorities. C17453/17453/41.

Enquiry by Messrs. W. G. Street & Co. regarding registering of a claim. C17531/17531/41.

Claim by Cable & Wireless Ltd. on behalf of its branches in Spain respecting unpaid accounts: transferred to Board of Trade.

C17106/17106/41 (file).

Claim of Cail's Bitmo Co. Ltd. for property.

C18542/18542/41.

Claim by Mr. E. E. Smith respecting losses sustained. C19355/19355/41.

Claim by Messrs. Hijos de Jorge W. Welton for property. C18985/15762/41.

List of property claims brought to notice of British Consulate, Valencia. C19303/15762/41.

Claim for death of Chief Engineer Norman Farthing, killed in air raid on Barcelona.

W835/W791/W966/W968/4/41.

Claim against Spanish Govt. in respect of murder of Miss B. Bolland. W2751/65/41.

Claim of Merchant Navy Officers' Pension Fund in respect of losses due to casualties in Spain.

W3528/3528/41.

Claim of Capt. Cossentine for Nationalist gunshot wounds when on s.s. Caper at Ferrol.

W5802/5802/41 (file).

Claim of Mrs. A. Borger in respect of injuries received in Madrid. W9138/9138/41.

Claim of Messrs. Polak on behalf of Mr. Wood, a seaman of s.s. Endymion sunk in Mediterranean: possible revision on grounds that death from smallpox was caused by reduced powers of resistance following his experiences.

W5470/3670/41.



**Claims: v. Spain (Civil War Claims: British)**  
(continued).

Compensation in respect of deaths and injuries of crew of s.s. *Endymion* sunk off Spain: enquiry by Mr. Eden, M.P.

W8533/W9196/3670/41.

Claim for loss of life of Mr. C. P. Langlois in s.s. *Endymion* off Spain. W8807/3670/41.

Claim in respect of death of seamen in H.M.S. *Hunter* caused by her striking a mine off Spain: details of claim.

W6826/W7876/W8864/6826/41.

**Claims: v. Sudan.**

Claim of Iskander Nakhla in respect of lease of garden: copy of petition. J15/15/16.

**Claims: v. Switzerland.**

Claim of Mr. Walter Green against Swiss Confederation regarding estate of Mrs. Annie C. Grün: embezzlement by Swiss consular employee: representations to Swiss Govt.: arrangement reached with Mr. Green.

R30/30/43 (file)/C16164/16164/43 (file).

**Claims: v. Turkey.**

Of British subjects: question of settlement of outstanding claims before grant of British financial assistance to Turkey. R11583/7213/44.

Question of including settlement of outstanding claims against Turkish Govt. among conditions for grant of British financial assistance: list of claims involved: memo. for M. Numan Menemencoglu. R8467/8467/44.

Reparation claims (1914-1918): procedure for dealing with: F.O. minutes: claim of Mr. G. Bonello. E3973/3973/44.

Claim of Julius Berger Consortium in connexion with railway construction: proposed arbitration. E4514/4514/44.

**Claims: v. United States.**

See CLAIMS (BETWEEN GREAT BRITAIN AND UNITED STATES).

**Claims: v. Venezuela.**

Claims of certain British West Indians against the Venezuelan Govt.: position.

A413/413/47 (file).

— Review of claims and position of each.

A3643/413/47.

List of eighteen claims against Venezuelan Govt. by British subjects on account of imprisonment and material loss. A6052/413/47.

— Additional claims. A6213/A6846/413/47.

Offer of Venezuelan Govt. to settle claims of Messrs. Holder, Howell, Hoyte, Weekes and Roach by payment of 15,000 bolivars: proposed acceptance: settlement: agreement by H.M.G. not to regard settlement as a precedent which could be invoked in analogous cases.

A3952/A4353/A4561/413/47.

By Mr. C. A. Hutchings for damage sustained to property during régime of General Gomez: question of official representations: résumé of case: F.O. minutes: inability of claimant to find a Venezuelan lawyer willing to conduct a case against the Venezuelan Govt.

A4908/A9187/413/47.

**Claims: v. Yugoslavia.**

Of Caisse Commune for payment of portion of Austro-Hungarian public debt:

— See LOANS: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

**Claire, Le.**

See LE CLAIRE.

**Claissé, A.**

Supply of various articles to British Red Cross.

T13220/13187/377.

**Clan Chisholm, s.s.**

Sunk by enemy action. K17517/12669/250.

**Clanchy, H., Capt.**

Naval Attaché at Moscow: suggested inclusion of Baltic States in orbit. W12335/3882/50.

Proposed inclusion of Baltic States in sphere of duties: F.O. suggestion for inclusion of Finland also and relief of Balkan region.

W14719/W16020/W16234/13589/50.

— Appointment to Soviet Union, Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania. W16718/13589/50.

**Clan Cumming.**

Unrest among lascar crew owing to sailing under war conditions. K15416/15416/236.

**Clancy, Rudolfo, M.**

See RUDOLFO, M. CLANCY.

**Clan MacTaggart.**

Unrest among lascar crew on account of sailing under war conditions. K15417/15416/236.

**Claparède, A. de.**

Swiss representative at Sofia: report on.

R8754/1868/7.

**Claparède, E.**

Personality (Switzerland). R5958/5958/43.

**Clapperton, William, Mgr.**

Personality (Vatican). R5526/5526/22.

**Clara, s.s.**

Hungarian cotton cargo: seizure as contraband.

W17404/W17553/W19336/

W19379/14844/49.

**Claramount, L., General.**

Personality (Salvador). A5424/5424/8.

**Clare.**

Illicit drug traffic. F1420/1420/87.

**Clare, E. E. Holguin.**

See HOLGUIN CLARE, E. E.

**Clare Lilley, s.s.**

Agreement. K5586/5586/285 (file).

**Claremont Manufacturing Co.**

Difficulties over Hungarian trading permit.

C16876/C19557/75/21.

**Clarence, S. J.**

German decoration. T2661/T8443/37/372.

**Clarendon, Earl of.**

French decoration. T4968/2980/372.

Norwegian present. T956/T1594/473/372.

Moral rearmament campaign in the United States by the Oxford Group. A4248/4248/45.

Red Cross and St. John Emergency Committee's prisoners of war bureau.

W14387/W13828/13532/30.

— See also under RED CROSS.

**Clarisse.**

Law case in French Morocco. W9616/5607/28.

**Clark, Adelaide (Miss A. d'Allesina).**

Claim against Soviet Union in respect of goods deposited there. N748/212/38.

**Clark, A. B.**

Visit to Spain. W3414/2/41.

**Clark, A. J., Prof.**

Message for Dr. A. Reis. W18521/14775/49.

Report of visit to Berlin in capacity as Fellow of the Royal Society. L2501/2501/406.

**Clark, E.**

Commission rogatoire. T14627/14627/371.

**Clark, F. C.**

Bankruptcy in Costa Rica: proposed departure for Venezuela. A1444/1444/32.

**Clark, F. M., Dr.**

Facilities to visit National Physical Laboratory. L2908/2908/406.

**Clark, George Albert.**

M.B.E. T2703/197/372.

**Clark, G. N., Dr.**

Life certificates. K158/36/286.



- Clark, H. de.**  
Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.
- Clark, Harlan B.**  
United States Vice-Consul at Birmingham.  
T5457/T6216/T9106/T15440/5457/385.
- Clark, H. E.**  
Property in Germany. K12248/12248/218 (file).
- Clark, H. H., Vice-Consul.**  
In charge at Palermo. K4631/4631/222 (file).  
Representation allowance. K102/102/222.  
Leave. K5658/5658/222.  
Salary. K2464/103/222.  
Salary: inspection report. K16594/102/222.
- Clark, H. W.**  
Access to Public Record Office archives.  
L4229/4229/402.
- Clark, J.**  
Entry into Spain. W1617/1617/41.
- Clark, J. A. (Rev.) (and wife).**  
Belgian decoration. T8710/8710/372 (file).
- Clark, J. B.**  
Desire of Signore Massimo Adolfo Vitale to secure employment in British territory.  
R449/449/22.
- Clark, Joseph Boardman.**  
Norwegian Vice-Consul at Moulmein.  
T1921/T4123/1921/385.
- Clark, J. C.**  
National status of son. T5557/181/378.
- Clark, J. E. A.**  
Marriage at Tangier. T10454/T11582/776/376.
- Clark, J. J.**  
French decoration. T8317/8317/372 (file).
- Clark, J. K.**  
Entry into U.K. of German fiancée.  
T11079/11079/378.
- Clark, J. P.**  
Repatriation debt. K305/305/299 (file).
- Clark, J. S.**  
Claim of Adelaide Clark (Adelaide d'Allesina) against the Soviet Govt. in respect of goods deposited in the Soviet Union. (Receipt enclosed.) N748/212/38.
- Clark, Kenneth (Sir).**  
Protection of Spanish art treasures.  
W1892/278/41.  
Italian decoration. T6225/1582/372.  
French decoration. T4968/2980/372.
- Clark, Leith Hay (Major).**  
Arms transaction in regard to China.  
F2469/F2467/28/10.
- Clark, Martin (Vice-Consul).**  
In charge at Medellin signature. K672/672/211.  
Appointment as Acting Vice-Consul at Cali: signature. K3124/K4457/3124/211.
- Clark, M., Mrs.**  
Death of Mr. W. H. Craw in United States.  
K10666/10666/245 (file).
- Clark, Napier, Major.**  
Greek Consul at Dar-es-Salaam: death.  
T2056/2056/385.
- Clark, N. A.**  
Repatriation. K8847/8847/299 (file).
- Clark, P., Miss.**  
Welfare in France. K11478/11478/217 (file).
- Clark, P. (and Wife).**  
Welfare in Spain. W3595/65/41.
- Clark, R., Jr.**  
Views on United States-Latin American relations.  
A7800/51/51.
- Clark, R. King, Lieut.**  
Dues incurred at Almaza Aerodrome.  
J89/89/16.
- Clark, S. E. C.**  
National status. T15575/T16067/181/378.
- Clarke, William.**  
See Collins, Frank.
- Clarke, William, Sir.**  
U.K. High Commissioner in South Africa: correct style. T1481/T1568/1481/384.
- Clarke, W. A., Miss.**  
Financial assistance at Bergen.  
K15728/11208/248.
- Clark & Sons, Ltd., W.**  
Claim against M. I. Mizrahi.  
J5/J438/J3234/5/16.
- Clark Battams & Co.**  
Property of British subjects in Germany.  
K12248/12248/218 (file).
- Clarke, A. H., Mrs. (and Daughter).**  
Welfare in Germany. K11195/11195/218 (file).
- Clarke, Bernard (alias McKeivitt, James).**  
Passport facilities in 1936: naturalised United States citizen in 1921: instructions to Passport Control Office, New York.  
T5325/5325/378.
- Clarke, B. F.**  
Proposed appointment as Naval Reporting Officer and Vice-Consul at Pontianac.  
K13713/K13819/K16099/12861/250.
- Clarke, Constance.**  
Housekeeper, Bolivian Legation, London.  
T12180/1831/383.
- Clarke, C. H.**  
Death in Spain. K72/72/241 (file).
- Clarke, C. H.**  
Life certificate. K504/36/286.
- Clarke, C. S., Major.**  
Appointment as military attaché at Belgrade and Sofia.  
R72/R271/R273/R333/R1758/  
R4037/72/67/W3535/826/50.  
Appointment as British Military Attaché at Belgrade only.  
W11295/W10843/W11117/826/50/  
W16509/13461/50.  
Yugoslav decoration. T16364/357/372.
- Clarke, D.**  
Appointment as Pro-Consul at Split: signature.  
K13237/13237/292.
- Clarke, D. H., Lieut.-Col.**  
Formerly H.M. Consul at Newchang: whereabouts. K3541/3541/210.
- Clarke, D. M. O., Miss.**  
Repatriation.  
K11123/11123/222 (file)/  
K14581/11339/248.
- Clarke, E. E. D.**  
Whereabouts. K3304/3304/245 (file).
- Clarke, E. W.**  
Repatriation. K507/507/299 (file).
- Clarke, F., Prof.**  
Teaching of simplified English to foreigners.  
P3157/182/150.
- Clarke, F. E.**  
Legalisation of document.  
L3698/3698/409 (file).
- Clarke, F. R.**  
Use of News Dept. articles in Canada.  
P998/26/150.
- Clarke, F. W.**  
Temporary employment at Genoa Consulate  
General: salary. K15760/7453/222.
- Clarke, F. W. V. (Mrs. E. and child).**  
Welfare in Germany.  
K12093/12093/218 (file)/  
K14183/14183/218 (file).
- Clarke, G., Miss.**  
Transmission of pictures from Milan by F.O. bag.  
Y1377/843/650.

- Clarke, G. (Paymaster Lieut.).**  
Naval Control officer at Buenos Aires: salary, &c. K13602/K18277/12430/250.
- Clarke, G. H. (Vice-Consul).**  
Rent allowance (Angora).  
K1390/K2460/K13364/K15012/  
K16050/1390/244.  
Local allowance: revision (Angora).  
K3318/K5820/K9531/1007/244.  
Local diplomatic rank. K15392/15392/244.  
Rent allowance for summer accommodation at Constantinople. K17403/1390/244.
- Clarke, G. N. M.**  
Re-registration of birth. T7518/7518/378 (file).
- Clarke, H.**  
Repatriation debt. K695/695/299 (file).
- Clarke, I. C.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Clarke, J.**  
Cancellation of British passport. T15241/747/378.
- Clarke, Joseph.**  
Repatriation. K2696/133/241/K9549/16/241.
- Clarke, J. A., Rev.**  
Belgian decoration. T8710/8710/372.
- Clarke, J. F.**  
Mortgages held upon property in Germany.  
C2493/C2727/C4298/C5517/C6762/  
C4300/C8668/30/18.
- Clarke, J. S.**  
Claim against the Venezuelan Govt.  
A6846/413/47.
- Clarke, L. G., Sergt.**  
Promotion in Iraqi Air Force. E7359/73/93.
- Clarke, M., Mrs. (and child).**  
Welfare in Germany. K15979/15979/218 (file).
- Clarke, Michael.**  
Repatriation debt: refusal to pay: write off.  
K2403/K15419/K16522/133/241.
- Clarke, Robert.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Clarke, R. S., Lieut.-Col.: M.P.**  
Claim against Cuban Govt. by owners of barge Flashlight.  
A1259/A1357/A2602/A3169/A4044/  
A7864/A8013/137/14.
- Clarke & Matthes Ltd.**  
Writ. T10926/10926/371.
- Clarke, Rawlins & Co.**  
Will of Mrs. Puig de la Bellacasa.  
W516/516/41 (file).  
Letter from H.M. Consul at Madrid for.  
K12048/12048/241.
- Clarkson, Emily, Mrs.**  
Welfare of, in Chile (earthquake).  
K1904/1904/209 (file).
- Clarkson, H.**  
Welfare of, in Chile (earthquake).  
K1904/1904/209 (file).
- Clarkson, H. W. (and wife and son, H. P.).**  
Welfare of, in Chile. K1655/1655/209 (file).
- Clarkson, N. W.**  
Latvian decoration. T864/225/372.
- Clarkson, R. H.**  
German Vice-Consul at The Hartlepoons: inclination to resign. C6461/6461/18.  
German decoration. T37/T1846/37/372.
- Clarkson & Co., Ltd., H.**  
Sales of German vessels interned in neutral ports.  
W15467/14782/49.
- Clarry, R., Sir: M.P.**  
Welfare of seaman Somerville at Shanghai.  
K7870/7870/210 (file).
- Classical Association.**  
Representation at Congress of Linguists at Brussels.  
L5046/2596/403.
- Clatworthy, Ada.**  
Licence to perform abroad (young person).  
K6767/6767/250 (file).  
K8684/8684/250 (file).
- Claudon, Charles.**  
French Consul at Melbourne: leave.  
T2265/2265/385/T3154/3154/385.
- Claus, Antoine G.**  
Birth certificate. L3356/L3649/166/409.
- Clausen, Fritz.**  
Danish Nazi organ Faedrelandet: articles by.  
N1789/N1676/55/15.  
Danish elections. N1877/43/15/N1800/55/15.  
Personality. N3418/3418/15.
- Clauss, M.**  
Italy's claims on France: Press article.  
R1060/7/22.
- Clave, S.**  
Domestic: Japanese Embassy. T12073/943/383.
- Clavering, Albert, Sir.**  
Anglo-Italian co-operation in the cinema industry.  
P2822/1774/150.
- Clavering, Napier, Brigadier.**  
Appointment to British Section of Treaty Building Committee.  
J1164/J1427/J1866/J2043/23/16.
- Clay, F. C., Mrs.**  
Welfare of Mrs. L. Grant in Switzerland.  
K12170/12170/243 (file).
- Clay, N. Sneyd Bertie-, Lieut.-Col. (deceased).**  
Will: probate difficulties.  
K10180/10180/217 (file).
- Clay & Sons, Ltd., Charles.**  
Alleged supply of poison gas to Poland by U.K.  
W17143/15013/49.
- Claydon, C.**  
Domestic staff, Chilean Embassy, London.  
T12298/325/383.
- Clayton, E., Lieut.-Col.**  
Proposed war-time appointment as British Military Attaché. W5017/826/50.
- Clayton, G., Sir.**  
Statement regarding Palestine (McMahon-Hussein correspondence): copy of.  
E1420/E1440/6/31.
- Clayton, M., Miss.**  
Employed at Turkish Embassy, London.  
T14873/51/373.
- Clayton Installations Limited.**  
Patent licence fees paid by Atlaswerke, A.G.:  
German taxation. C4595/4595/18.
- Clearance of Vessels.**  
Of those engaged in illegal immigration into Palestine:  
— See EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION: PALESTINE.  
Spanish restrictions on ships clearing for belligerent countries:  
— See EXPORTATION: SPAIN.  
Application of a Japanese company for clearance of certain ships from Hong Kong:  
— See SHIPPING: HONG KONG.  
Clearance of s.s. Lwow with military stores for Poland:  
— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: POLAND.  
Clearance of stock of railway sleepers, &c., belonging to Calders, Ltd., lying at Memel and Danzig. C3931/3931/55.  
United States regulations: amendments to owing to operation of United States neutrality legislation: details. A8519/98/45.
- Clearing Agreements.**  
See TRADE AND COMMERCE.  
CURRENCY.
- Cleary, M. F.**  
Of Indian Intelligence Service: visit to Batavia.  
F19038/19038/61.

- Clary, R. J.**  
Information required concerning British consulates.  
L4852/4852/405.
- Clburne, Capt.**  
Candidature for police appointment at Tangier: position as regards army reserve: expenses to attend F.O. interview from St. Malo.  
C16500/C17379/C19389/C19540/  
C19479/C20580/C17378/C18757/  
C20068/13619/28.
- Cleeve, M., Miss.**  
See ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS.
- Clegg.**  
Naval Control Officer at Esbjerg: transfer to Aalborg. K16299/K17856/13182/250.  
Naval control at Esbjerg: salary.  
K13222/K13732/12430/250.
- Clelland, A. C. D.**  
Visit to France: desire to visit French schools.  
C9667/210/7.
- Clemence, A. D.**  
Whereabouts and safety of Vice-Consul Peck.  
K1595/1595/241.
- Clemens, P. W., Capt.**  
Bank balance in Iraq. E2788/E3719/349/93.
- Clemens, V.**  
Correspondence with enemy territory.  
W18186/14753/49.
- Clement, s.s.**  
Sinking of, by German warship: account: Greek vessel's assistance to crew.  
W18412/14744/49.  
Account of sinking of by Admiral Scheer.  
K15651/12669/250.
- Clementel, Pierre.**  
French consular representation at Sydney.  
T2265/2265/385/T3154/3154/385.
- Clements, Mrs.**  
German currency difficulties.  
C7710/C9880/63/18.
- Clements, B.**  
Norwegian present. T956/T1594/473/372.
- Clements, Frank.**  
European tour for Messrs. B. Gore Booth & Co.  
P782/782/150.
- Clements, H., Mrs.**  
Property in Germany. K16129/16129/218.
- Clements, N., Miss.**  
Access to codes at Antwerp Consulate-General.  
Y1850/5/650.
- Clements, P. S. M.**  
Death on s.s. Independence Hall following rescue from s.s. Yorkshire, torpedoed; burial at sea.  
K16383/12669/250.
- Cleminson, H. M.**  
See also CHAMBER OF SHIPPING OF THE U.K.  
Attached U.K. war trade delegation to Spain as shipping expert. C20213/13378/41.
- Clemow, F. G., Dr. (deceased).**  
Bequest to F.O. of books and documents relating to his work on late Constantinople Board of Health, The Mixed Commission for Revision of Ottoman Sanitary Tariff, The International Sanitary Conference at Paris, etc.: extract from will. L3711/3392/402.  
Etude Sur La Defence Sanitaire Du Chemin De Fer Du Hejaz by: access to book at F.O. by member of the London Library.  
L3392/3392/402.
- Clercq, A. De.**  
Assistant Commercial Attaché, Belgian Embassy, London. T12296/1301/383.
- Clerk, E.**  
German propaganda among Indians.  
C6371/94/18.
- Clerk, George, Sir.**  
Proposed visit to Spain and Tangier for the British Council. P2376/44/150.  
Proposed lecture on Turkey. W18307/17393/50.
- Clermiston, s.s.**  
Forbidden to trade with Nationalist Spain.  
W12255/4/41.
- Clermont (De) & Donner Ltd.**  
Report on economic situation in Ethiopia.  
J1992/296/1.
- Clough, E. A. (Consul).**  
Life certificate. K583/36/286.  
British decoration. T11269/7042/372.  
Garage rent allowance (New York).  
K4292/4292/245 (file).  
Leave (New York). K3445/3445/245 (file).  
— Transfer to Los Angeles: notice to landlord at New York. K8299/7/250.  
Appointment to Los Angeles.  
K11715/K11932/3445/245.  
Assumption of charge. K12933/3445/245.  
Outfit allowance (Los Angeles).  
K12104/12104/245 (file).  
Rent allowance (Los Angeles): difficulties in finding suitable accommodation.  
K12244/K13055/K13057/K14487/  
K13088/K18591/12244/245.
- Clough, J.**  
Property in Austria belonging to his wife and her family: sum owing for rent, &c., from tenants: discriminatory interference by local party authorities. K2353/2353/218 (file).
- Cleveland: British Consulate.**  
Decision not to open. K1014/1014/245.
- Clewes, Carolyn M.**  
Access to Public Record Office archives for.  
L618/618/402.
- Clibborn, D. H.**  
Consular service examination: certificate of qualification. K12482/113/250.  
Training centre preferred. K12487/113/250.  
Outfit allowance. K16032/113/250.  
Certificate of appointment: signature: bonding arrangements.  
K12589/K13490/K15609/113/250.  
Appointment to Genoa.  
K16320/K16646/7453/222.  
Arrival. K18174/7453/222.
- Cliffe, C.**  
Visit to South America for the B.B.C.  
P1726/6/150.  
Visit to South America for B.B.C.: no title to diplomatic visas. T4999/185/378.
- Clifford, A. D.**  
Chauffeur, Greek Legation, London.  
T12027/8185/383.
- Clifton, C. S.**  
Possible employment at Galatz Consulate General. K16455/1989/237.
- Clifton, C. S. and G. T.**  
Question of British consular appointment at Turnu Severin. W17728/15317/49.
- Clifton, H.**  
French visa. T11810/1257/378.
- Clifton, P.**  
Domestic: Roumanian Legation, London.  
T12299/15/383.
- Cliftons, Messrs.**  
Property in Poland owned by Kochtschuetz Estates Limited. C8218/8218/55 (file).
- Climate of Madeira, The.**  
See PUBLICATIONS: MADEIRA.
- Climatology.**  
Sixteenth International Congress on medical hydrology, climatology, and geology, Strasbourg:  
— See CONFERENCES: FRANCE.  
Session of the Fédération Internationale des Stations Thermales, Climatiques et Maritimes, 5th-10th June, 1939, Liège:  
— See CONFERENCES: BELGIUM.



**Climo, S. H., Miss.**

Repatriation. K11524/11524/299 (file).

**Clinkard, M., Miss.**

National status of British born wife of French citizen. T8783/64/378.

**Clinton, D. O. Fynes- (Vice-Consul).**

Life certificate. K499/36/286.

Sick leave (La Paz). K942/942/205.

— Leave. K1217/942/205.

— Return to post. K4152/942/205.

Leave (La Paz) permission to carry over until 1940.

K6486/K7324/942/205.

Performance temporarily of duties of Lloyds Agent

at La Paz. K12954/11301/205.

— Question of his retaining fees.

K18162/11301/205.

K14073/14073/205.

**Clinton, F. W. G.**

Liabilities of a German national in U.K.

C15253/13107/18.

**Clintonia, s.s.**

British vessel: detention in Soviet Union.

N4707/4427/38.

— Movements. N6205/65/30.

Agreement. K1057/1057/285 (file).

**Clissold, J. G. (Vice-Consul).**

Acting allowance (Malaya). K1106/1106/241.

Fidelity guarantee. K3884/2497/241.

Resignation (Malaya). K7275/2256/241.

**Clissold, J. J. (Vice-Consul).**

Sick leave (Maranhao). K736/736/206 (file).

Resignation (Maranhao): request for F.O. or Home

Office appointment.

K5967/K6655/K6842/K6850/K9192/736/200.

Appointment as Vice-Consul at Funchal.

K8698/K9171/K9694/K10298/K12974/

K13891/K13940/4817/236.

— Signature. K16339/4817/236.

Access to cyphers at Funchal Consulate.

Y2144/5/650.

**Clive, Lady.**

Bag facilities for women of British communities in

Belgium to send their work for British Red

Cross. Y1326/823/650.

**Clive, Lewis.**

Spanish death certificate. W7037/6/41.

**Clive, R., Sir.**

Leave, &c. (Brussels).

C232/C2094/C1622/232/4 (file).

Retirement: valedictory letter. C20466/232/4.

Information concerning official career: enquiry by

M. Boris Andrejew. L106/106/405.

Customs facilities for effects.

T14764/T15765/4354/377.

**Clive, S., Sir.**

French decoration. T4968/2980/372.

**Clively, F. F.**

Deputy director of the Industrial Intelligence

Centre: distribution of F.O. telegrams to:

refusal. Y98/77/650.

**Clocks and Watches.**

Recruitment of watchmakers from Switzerland for

work in Germany. C1188/163/18.

**Clode.**

Naval Control Staff at Panama: salary, &c.

K13414/12430/250.

**Clodius, Dr.**

Visit to Sofia. R5879/471/7.

Visits to Bucharest. R7205/R7983/113/37.

— See also TRADE AND COMMERCE: GERMANY AND ROUMANIA.

**Clonlara, s.s.**

Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.

**Closc, R. W.**

South African representative at Washington:

report on. A4661/250/45.

**Clothing.**

Transmission of parcels of clothing to British subjects detained in enemy territory:

— See RED CROSS: BRITISH (RED CROSS AND ST. JOHN WAR ORGANISATION).

For British subjects detained in Germany:

— See also BRITISH SUBJECTS: IN GERMANY.

Legal obligation of employers in British Colonies to give woollen clothing to indigent workers.

— See LABOUR: GREAT BRITAIN (COLONIES AND DOMINIONS).

**Clothing Export Syndicate Seo Ltd.**

Writs.

T547/T547/371 (file) /T4221/4221/371 (file).

**Clough, Mrs.**

Employment at Japanese Embassy, London.

T14998/51/373/T12073/943/383.

**Clough, J. A. (Wife and Children).**

Repatriation from United States.

K6484/6484/245 (file).

**Cloutman, E.**

British prisoners of war in Spain. W5626/6/41.

**Cloves.**

Enquiry into clove industry in Madagascar:

— See MADAGASCAR.

**Clow, Dr.**

Japanese treatment of missionaries in China.

F8486/372/10/F11803/30/10.

**Clubb, J.**

Argentine Consul, Colombo. T11612/11612/385.

**Clubs.**

Proposed formation of a Middle East Luncheon

Club: objects of: F.O. membership: F.O.

minute. E7248/7248/65.

**Clubs: Africa: Italian (Libya).**

Military Club at Benghazi: British and French

Consuls notified that the club is reserved for

Italian nationals. J1028/33/66.

**Clubs: Egypt.**

British Boat Club, Alexandria: use of premises by

Imperial Airways. W84/W3125/82/27.

British Rifle Club of Alexandria and Cairo: activi-

ties: F.O. memorandum.

J2517/J2687/21/16.

**Clubs: France.**

See also CERCLE DES NATIONS.

Touring Club of France: international congress of

African tourism. L4973/4973/403.

Alpine Club: desire to send expedition to

Karakoram mountains: permission granted on

conditions. L2426/2426/406.

**Clubs: Germany.**

Academic Exchange Club: enquiry by Govt. of

Cyprus regarding. L6208/6208/405.

**Clubs: Great Britain.**

See also LIVERPOOL UNION OF GIRLS' CLUBS INC.

TRAVEL CLUB OF GREAT BRITAIN AND

IRELAND.

Proposals for a club for Cypriots in London.

P865/865/150.

Anglo-American Community Club: books for

Royal Air Force Prisoners of War in Germany.

K17932/14750/270.

Athenaeum: warning to members regarding an

Italian propagandist. R5765/1/22.

British Russia Club: Desirability of settlement of

British claims against Soviet Union; accounts

of club. N1097/N1173/212/38.

— Lecture on Chaadaev by Dr. Elizabeth Hill.

N1959/1959/38.

— Ticket for film display. N2957/1959/38.

City Livery Club, London: visit to Rome and

Florence itinerary: audiences with certain

notable persons including The Pope, Mussolini,

King of Italy desired: report on visit.

R698/698/22 (file) /R3234/9/22.

**Clubs: Great Britain** (continued).

Danish Club in London: facilities to import food-stuff from Denmark. L7157/7157/406 (file).  
 Institute of the Horse and Pony Club Ltd.: proposal to raise a fund to facilitate participation of British Army teams in foreign horse shows. L3536/70/405.

Jockey Club: desirability of participation in International Congress for Bloodstock Breeding and Racing, Budapest, May, 1939.

C2342/C5174/C5617/C6484/2342/21.

— Information required by Jockey Club at Montevideo concerning. L4096/4096/407.

— Reciprocal agreement for exchange of publications with Uruguayan Jockey Club.

L6583/4096/407.

Liverpool Union of Girls' Clubs: European folk craft exhibition at Liverpool, 1939.

L661/661/405 (file).

Royal Aero Club: use of F.O. bags for correspondence with Swiss Aero Club.

Y1868/823/650.

Royal Corinthian Yacht Club: members exempt from payment of consular fee in connexion with endorsement of ships' papers.

K1055/1055/285.

Royal Automobile Club: authority for disclosure of address in U.K. of Consul White.

K8564/8564/242.

— Temporary honorary membership of H.M. Consular Officers. K7955/7955/223 (file).

— Claims of British subjects in respect of motor-cars confiscated or abandoned in Germany on outbreak of war. K18519/18519/218.

Royal Egyptian Club: dispute with Kyriakos Mikhail. J246/246/16 (file).

Tuesday Club: account of discussions on foreign affairs. C1430/15/18.

United Ward's Club of City of London: proposed visit to Italy: desire to be entertained by the Podesta of Naples: arrangements for tour: visit cancelled. L777/777/406 (file).

— Decision to visit Norway, Sweden and Denmark: request for facilities. L3107/777/406.

**Clubs: Greece.**

S.E.G.A.S. Greek Athletic Club: Cypriot athletes invited to Greece to reinforce Hellenic group of athletes at Balkan contests.

D2830/430/19.

**Clubs: Hungary.**

English club at Ungvar: activities.

C19787/4000/21.

**Clubs: Iraq.**

Proposed German club in Bagdad: attitude of H.M.G. E3932/77/93.

**Clubs: New Zealand.**

Five Million Club: information regarding: reported assistance to Danish emigrants to New Zealand.

T1121/T2288/T3160/T4424/1121/384.

**Clubs: Portugal.**

Club Columbofilo Estrela, Lisbon: care of English carrier pigeon caught on board a Portuguese steamer. L4691/4691/405.

**Clubs: Spain.**

Sporting Club, Bilbao: Spanish civil war claim.

W9006/450/41.

**Clubs: Switzerland.**

Swiss Aero Club: use of F.O. bags for correspondence with Royal Aero Club.

Y1868/823/650.

West Alpen Club, Zurich: proposed expedition to Garhwal in the Himalayas:

— See EXPEDITIONS: ASIA.

**Clubs: Syria.**

Nadi al Arabi (Arab Club) of Damascus:

— See NADI AL ARABI.

**Clubs: United States.**

American Alpine Club: expedition to Northern Kashmir in 1939: facilities and arrangements.

L1939/1939/405 (file).

American Culture Clubs: greetings to The King and Queen. T8211/52/379.

Automobile Club of Southern California: public transport in London: enquiry. L945/945/405.

British Empire Club, Providence, R.I.: offer of honorary membership to Earl Baldwin and Lord Halifax: declined.

A3913/A4245/3913/45.

Canadian Club of New York: request for Armistice Day message from Prime Minister: refused.

A7077/7077/45 (file).

Economic Club, New York: address by Mr. Van Zeeland to: text. P752/151/150.

**Clubs: Uruguay.**

Jockey Club: publication issued in commemoration of its fiftieth anniversary: copy for Jockey Club in England. L4096/4096/407.

— Reciprocal agreement for exchange of publications. L6583/4096/407.

**Clubs: Yugoslavia.**

Yugoslav Aero Club:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: YUGOSLAVIA.

Anglo-American Yugoslav Club: teaching activities: new premises: messages to and from British Council. R9303/R9842/8245/67.

**Cluj: British Vice-Consulate.**

Safe for. Y2061/2/650.

— Purchase locally. Y2093/Y2117/2/650.

Transfer of combination safe to Lemberg Vice-Consulate. Y112/Y261/Y271/Y418/2/650.

Leave and acting arrangements.

K16209/16209/237.

Closure: expenses on repairs. K2054/257/237.

Disposal of furniture and safe, &c., at: list.

K257/K1774/257/237.

— Transfer of typewriters to Vice-Consulate at Lwow. K646/257/237.

List of Govt. books at: disposal of on closure of post. L1480/100/407.

Closure: dismissal of messenger and termination of lease: position as regards furniture and typewriters. K1072/257/237.

— Disposal of confidential matter, stamps, seals, &c.: installation of Mr. Lorenz as Consular correspondent: functions: salary: typewriter for. K2176/K4748/K12708/257/237.

— Inventory of furniture items desired by Consul at Bucharest. K2253/257/237.

— Transfer of pieces required at Lemberg Vice-Consulate. K3414/257/237.

— Roumanian desire for postponement of closure. K3739/K3993/257/237.

— Temporary renewal of lease.

K3001/K4060/257/237.

— Visit by H.M. Consul, Bucharest.

K4912/K6919/257/237.

— Roumanian M.F.A.'s view that retention of Consular shield on premises would be a visible sign of continued interest of Great Britain in those parts. K4294/257/237.

— Continued maintenance desirable for political reasons. K7793/257/237.

— Suggestion that Cluj should be included in district of Consul Pyman appointed to Czernowitz: proposed removal of archives to latter post.

K6919/257/237/K4445/K5230/K5446/

K6160/K7517/2401/237.

— Treasury sanction: maintenance of office at Cluj to continue: rent. K8528/2401/237.

— Retention of typewriter for use of consular correspondent at. K2518/K4322/2518/237.

— Continued maintenance of post: renewal of lease. K7808/257/237.

**Claib: British Vice-Consulate (continued).**

Statements of expense of, included in accounts of Bucharest Consulate. K14578/1775/237.  
Suggested retention of Consul Middleton's car for use at. K18434/2299/255.

Official visit to by Consul Mayers (Bucharest). K15659/10190/237.

Assumption of charge by Vice-Consul Middleton. K16040/257/237.

Temporary appointment of Mr. Thwaites to. K12391/257/237.

— Treasury sanction. K16823/257/237.

— Arrival: signature: G.T. Code for: staff requirements: messenger engaged: salary. K14160/K15595/257/237.

Salary of Mr. Lorenz: request for increased salary: now employers on full time basis: increase in cost of living: position as regards cost of newspapers and postage. K16795/K17213/K17807/257/237.

War instructions. W16410/14945/49.

**Clutterbuck, J. E., Major.**

Railway appointment in Iraq. E2729/E4234/E4350/1847/93.

**Clyde and Co.**

Registration of birth of Robert Rahamir. T14741/742/378.

Representing firm of I. Ariowitsch. C3350/C11157/30/18.

**Clydesdale, Lord.**

Welfare of Frank Ryan in Spain. W10083/6/41.

Lecture tour in Germany. P321/321/150.

Conditions in South Tyrol. R6007/57/22.

**Clyptis, S.**

Appointment as Greek Vice-Consul at Alexandretta. E2448/2448/89.

**Coady, A., Miss.**

Cancellation of British passport. T15241/747/378.

**Coaker, J. R.**

National status. T11313/261/378.

**Coal.**

See also FUEL.  
For ships:

— See BUNKERING.

International Labour Organisation investigation of question of reducing working hours in coal mines:

— See LABOUR.

Belgo-French agreement regarding Belgian export of coal to France and French export of iron ore to Belgium:

— See also TRADE AND COMMERCE: BELGIUM AND FRANCE.

British coal exports to Scandinavia:

— See also TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN.

Exchange of British coal for Tunisian iron ore and phosphates:

— See also TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN AND TUNIS.

Anglo-German coal negotiations. C486/8/18.

— P.Qs. C2757/C3118/C9408/8/18.

— See also TRADE AND COMMERCE: GERMANY AND GREAT BRITAIN.

Meetings at Berlin between British, German and Polish coalowners to discuss quotas. C5499/348/55.

Memo. on negotiations for an International Coal Cartel: terms of settlement between U.K. and German coal industries: note of discussions between British, Polish and German coal industry representatives in Berlin, 17th and 18th March, 1939, and statement by Polish delegates. W5451/194/50.

International coal discussions: Anglo-Polish discussions in Paris and Berlin: deadlock: suggested informal discussions in London. W4848/W5451/W6263/192/50.

**Coal (continued).**

Negotiations for an international coal cartel with particular reference to relations between the British and Polish coal industries: memo. by Secretary for Mines. C6200/348/55.

Anglo-Polish coal negotiations: position regarding quotas in connexion with the European coal agreement: meetings in London. C5400/C6872/C7051/C7250/C7251/C7288/348/55.

— P.Qs. C7585/C10789/348/55.

Anglo-Polish coal convention: Polish desire for revision: breakdown of negotiations between coalowners: initiation of discussions between representatives of Great Britain and Poland: British and Polish viewpoints. C8936/C9072/C9140/C9223/C9509/C9803/C9885/C10074/C10317/C10691/C11520/348/55.

German-Czechoslovak coal negotiations for coal deliveries between the two countries. C3181/12/18.

Agreement between German Reich authorities and Prague Ministry of Labour. C8513/3175/18.

German-Netherlands agreement fixing boundary line for working of coal mines on the River Wurm. C7946/197/18.

— See further TREATIES: GERMANY AND NETHERLANDS.

British, German and Polish delivery of coal to the Netherlands: superior regularity of British shipments. C15557/197/18.

Extent of German coal exports to Netherlands: unaffected by war. C16745/197/18.

Rationing in certain neutral countries: enquiry by H.M.G. W14833/14763/49.

Shortage of bunkering coal at Gibraltar: transfer of a consignment of coal for Egyptian State Railways to Messrs. Lambert Brothers, Govt. agents at Gibraltar. J3651/3651/16 (file).

Anglo-French exchange of notes regarding the import of U.K. coal into France. C4315/C5909/639/17.

— Arrangements for exchange for British purchases of French North African iron ore. C11522/C12289/639/17.

French exports to Belgium and Netherlands: discussions regarding. C13726/C14845/332/17.

Difficulties in transporting from Great Britain to France owing to lack of shipping. C16391/15190/43.

British supply of coke-producing coal to France: French criticism. C20880/332/17.

British supplies to France: Anglo-French co-operation: progress reports. C15636/C14668/14668/49.

Article in Norwegian Press on English Coal Policy: criticism of maintenance of prices at highest possible level, use of old-fashioned methods, central selling methods, and service. W192/192/50.

Importance of U.K. increasing war output and exports of coal to France, Italy, Scandinavia and South America: emphasis of great importance of Scandinavian and South American markets to U.K., both economically and politically. C14454/13661/49.

**Coal: Afghanistan.**

Suggested systematic geological investigation be undertaken: views of Dr. Penman. N394/N316/316/97.

Report on coalfields by Dr. Fox: assistance from Govt. of India in securing services of experts to survey the coalfields. N592/N1176/316/97.

— Suggestion that Dr. J. V. Harrison might make survey: possibility that Soviet Union might secure task. N1073/316/97.



**Coal: Afghanistan (continued).**

Proposed survey of coal fields: service of British experts.

N1746/N2102/N4772/N5664/  
N6843/316/97.

— Possibility of supply from India.

N2102/316/97.

— Afghan decision to engage Polish experts: reasons. N2780/316/97.

— Cost of survey. N3261/316/97.

Proposed survey of coalfields: report on present coal situation: possibility of supply of Indian coal: question of coal analysis in connexion with manufacture of "briquettes."

N3118/316/97.

Tender required by Afghan Govt. for coal briquetting machinery.

N6395/N6396/N6747/N6996/  
N7484/316/97.

**Coal: Africa.**

Deposits near Lake Stephanie:

— See Boundaries: Africa.

**Coal: Africa, French West.**

Extent of coal stocks: arrangements for bunkering by British ships. C16621/16621/17 (file).

**Coal: Africa, Union of South.**

Proposed export to Egypt:

— See COAL: EGYPT.

**Coal: Argentina.**

Argentine case against the British coal companies with regard to illegal exchange deals:

— See CURRENCY: ARGENTINA.

Imports of coal, coke and manufactured fuel: monthly statistics. A624/624/2 (file).

Scheme for the importation of coal from South Africa in exchange for railway sleepers: views on possible damage to U.K. coal imports trade: position.

A1594/A1964/A2629/A2899/  
A4299/624/2.

Maintenance of coal supplies during wartime: position: control of imports through exchange regulations.

A6203/A6602/624/2/A6995/29/2/  
A7496/6701/51.

Maintenance of British coal exports: negotiations: tonnage allocations and need for not definitely promising Argentine Govt. any specific figure.

A7555/624/2.

**Coal: Belgium.**

Regulations governing coal mines: installation of shower-baths at the pit-heads.

C10200/190/4.

Creation of fund for compensation for damage caused by exploitation of coal mines.

C11102/190/4.

Maintenance of plant of Charbonnages du Levant-des Produits de Fléance by Belgian Govt.

C19029/51/4.

Visit to Liège to study patent washing system for coal: facilities for representatives of Messrs. Goodall, Clayton & Company and Waterloo Main Colliery Co. L6915/6915/406 (file).

Position of coal rationing.

W15099/W16314/14763/49.

**Coal: Brazil.**

Wartime coal supplies for Brazil: review of position and of estimated requirements of principal railways, &c.: statistics of pre-war supplies.

A6932/6932/6.

**Coal: Chile.**

Wartime purchases from the U.K.: arrangements.

W15083/14763/49.

Wartime supplies from the U.K.: arrangements.

A7507/A7949/A8195/4129/9.

**Coal: China.**

Local coal situation at Tientsin during crisis at:

— See TIENTSIN (BRITISH CONCESSION).

**Coal: China (continued).**

Stocks of coal at Nantao: Japanese claim to: title of Messrs. McBain to. F3208/F4465/8/10.

Coal deposits at Tatung: information concerning.

F1930/489/10.

**Coal: Denmark.**

Danish imports of U.K. coal additional to requirements of Anglo-Danish trade agreement.

N2022/310/15.

Visit of Danish delegation to this country to purchase 200,000 tons of coal: British inability to supply: P.Q. N2616/310/15.

— Purchase of British coal by Danish Govt.: particulars of quantity imported.

N2818/310/15.

Danish coal trade with Great Britain and Germany: examination of position in memo. by H.M. Commercial Secretary at Copenhagen.

N5906/310/15.

Rationing of coal: measures to effect.

W16378/14763/49.

**Coal: Egypt.**

Arrangements for reserves in event of an emergency:

— See DEFENCE: EGYPT.

Proposed supply from Union of South Africa in event of war. J2272/J3061/J4859/21/16.

**Coal: Estonia.**

Estonian imports of coal and coke during November and December, 1938.

N1079/N1075/1075/59.

— Figures for January, 1939.

N1352/N1418/1075/59.

Coal and coke: import figures for February, 1939.

N1760/N1834/1075/59.

— Figures for year commencing 1st March, 1938. N1834/1075/59.

— Figures for March, 1939.

N2250/N2395/1075/59.

— Figures for April, 1939.

N2863/N2965/1075/59.

Coal and coke: import figures for year commencing 1st May, 1938. N2965/1075/59.

— Figures for May and June, 1939.

N3890/N3910/N3912/1075/59.

— Figures for July and August, 1939.

N6494/N6559/1075/59.

Inability of British firms to deal with Estonian orders for coke in view of exhaustion of quota: placing of Estonian orders elsewhere: statement by Estonian Minister. N3769/1075/59.

**Coal: Finland.**

Position regarding supply of U.K. coal and coke to Finland. N7019/N7263/429/56.

Suspension of coal provisions of Anglo-Finnish Trade Agreement during the war.

N7477/429/56.

Purchase of coal from U.K.: complaint of Serlachius Co. concerning British prices: proposed purchase of cheaper Polish coal.

N947/N1354/429/56.

Finnish need of British foundry coke: suggested Finnish priority over France.

N7767/194/56.

Finnish importation of German coal.

N6472/4642/63.

**Coal: France.**

Deliveries of Saar coal to France 1935-38.

C4459/208/18.

Importation of British coal: notice to importers.

C10859/639/17.

— Position regarding British exports: P.Q.

C10136/639/17.

French difficulties in obtaining coke: purchases.

C8689/639/17.

Output: speech on 21st November by M. Lebrun.

C19275/639/17.

Alleged French coke shortage, engineered by Germany: dependence on foreign supplies.

W8720/W9426/1172/41.

**Coal: Germany.**

- Saar deliveries to France:  
— See COAL: FRANCE.
- Supply of German coal to Finland:  
— See COAL: FINLAND.
- German proposal to send coal to Sweden against the supply of Swedish iron ore:  
— See IRON AND STEEL: SWEDEN.
- British contraband control: effect on supplies for neutral countries:  
— See COAL: ITALY.
- German decree increasing hours of work in coal mines: effect on British export trade.  
C3755/C3922/3175/18.
- P.Q. C4811/3175/18.
- German coal production and trade: D.O.T. memo.  
C459/459/18.
- Memo. by British Commercial Counsellor at Berlin. C8611/32/18.
- Increased production of coke. C1263/454/18.
- Coal output of various districts: restriction of "local sales" and annual reports of various concerns: miscellaneous information from D.O.T. C8740/3175/18.
- Transfer of functions of German Coal Council to a Commissioner. C4433/32/18.
- German coal supplies: shortage: memo. by Industrial Intelligence Centre. C10516/3175/18.
- Appointment of Herr P. Walter as Commissioner for increase of coal production: measures taken. C11149/3175/18.
- Length of miners' working day increased to nine hours. C9900/15/18.
- Coal resources and requirements: memo. by M.E.W. C14886/454/18.
- Improved position of Germany subsequent to acquisition of Polish coal mines.  
C15552/3175/18.
- Position of German coal industry: report by H.M. Consul-General at Antwerp.  
C16352/3175/18.
- German coal shortage: views of Dr. Fehling.  
C14443/12872/18.

**Coal: Great Britain.**

- Effect on British coal trade of French law providing for percentage of imports to be carried in French ships:  
— See SHIPPING.
- Urgent need of British coal industry for supplies of pit props from France:  
— See TIMBER: GREAT BRITAIN.
- Rationing:  
— See FUEL: GREAT BRITAIN.
- Supply of British coal to Finland:  
— See COAL: FINLAND.
- Retention and expansion of export trade: acquisition of markets formerly supplied by Poland: P.Q. C17194/348/55.
- War ban on export of coal: exports on ships loaded or nearly loaded on 2nd September released unless destined for enemy country.  
W13045/13045/49.
- Position of industrial coal supplies in wartime and Divisional Coal Officers dealing with difficulties: F.B.I. circular. W13986/13986/53.
- Economic need to maintain British coal export trade: P.Q. W16368/14763/49.
- Export policy: note on: interdepartmental meeting to consider question of tonnage for U.K. coal which might be made available for export to various countries. W14823/14763/49.
- Coal exports: policy: meeting at M.E.W. on 17th October: report: position regarding needs, supply, and allocations qua various countries.  
W15216/W15698/14763/49.
- Position regarding licences for exports: Spanish requirements: arrangements regarding shipping and return cargoes.  
C20013/13378/41.

**Coal: Greece.**

- Wartime coal purchases in the U.K.: negotiations: linking of question with that of the chartering of Greek vessels to H.M.G.  
W15331/W15823/14763/49.
- Call for tenders for development of lignite resources: probable grant of concession to British firm: Greek imports of coal and coke from Germany. R3547/3547/19.
- Difficulty in obtaining supplies from Germany and Poland: question of action by British coal exporters in order to avoid a shortage.  
R6773/733/19.
- Greek desire to make purchases in U.K.: complaints of delay in deliveries: review of position by Mines Department: shortage in Salonica district: suggested use of coal question to put pressure on Greek Govt. in view of difficulties over chartering of Greek vessels.  
R8402/R8532/R8917/R9156/R9590/  
R10132/R10420/R1093/32/19.

**Coal: Hungary.**

- Instruction to coal users of importance to store normal requirements for March before 20th February. C2165/2165/21.

**Coal: Iceland.**

- Cessation of British coal exports to Iceland: difficulties of supplying British trawlers: denial by Mines Department of cessation of British exports. N3948/N4485/N4771/2406/15.

**Coal: Italy.**

- Polish exports to Italy: Italian-Polish Agreement of 16th June, 1937, and protocol of November, 1938:  
— See TREATIES: ITALY AND POLAND.
- Import statistics. R700/700/22 (file).
- Measures to encourage research and development of coal deposits. R4915/15/22.
- British vessels with cargoes of German coal for Italy: detention at Gibraltar: release.  
R7672/7174/22.
- German capacity to supply: Mines Department memo. R7724/336/22.
- Imports during 1938 and 1939: effect of the war on imports from Germany and U.K.  
R8622/700/22.
- Requirements from U.K.: question of full cover being given by Export Credits Guarantee Department.  
R8658/R8774/R8778/41/22.
- Vital necessity to import coal from Germany: increase in imports by sea: advantage from British point of view in forcing transport by rail. R10634/700/22.
- Requirements from U.K.: question of British assistance for carriage in return for use of Italian vessels to carry cargoes from Mediterranean ports to U.K.: negotiations.  
R10651/R10755/R10824/697/22.
- British proposals regarding orders to be placed in 1940: memo. for Count Ciano: latter's attitude towards British proposal to seize German sea-borne coal exports: question of period of grace.  
R11827/R11828/41/22/R11075/7174/22.
- Rationing measures. W15029/14763/49.

**Coal: Latvia.**

- Monthly import figures. N117/117/59 (file).
- Deficiency in Latvian takings of U.K. coal.  
N222/N223/117/59.

**Coal: Lithuania.**

- Monthly schedules of imports of coal and coke for 1938. N29/N1246/29/59.
- Monthly schedules of imports of coal and coke for 1939. N2724/N3726/29/59.

**Coal: Lithuania (continued).**

Need for coal supply: probable acceptance of German offer of Silesian coal in view of lack of supplies from other sources.

N4388/29/59.

**Coal: Morocco, French Zone.**

Exportation of coal prohibited by decree at end of August. C13436/13342/49.

**Coal: Netherlands.**

War-time control and rationing: position.

W15402/14763/49.

Diminution of Netherlands supply of German coal.

C20568/499/29.

**Coal: Norway.**

Guaranteed supply of coal in return for chartering of tanker tonnage to Great Britain.

— See VESSELS: NORWEGIAN.

Desire of Norwegian importers to obtain coal from the United States. N4163/65/30.

German offer of coal supplies from Polish coal-fields: visit of German official to Norway: Norwegian desire to obtain all coal supplies from the U.K. N4360/65/30.

Report of supply of United States coal to Norway: effect on negotiations by H.M.G. for chartering of Norwegian shipping.

N4512/65/30.

Use of British coal imported at Haugesund.

N7648/65/30.

Proposed tax on imports. N7926/N7759/65/30.

Rationing measures. W15214/14763/49.

**Coal: Poland.**

Importation of Polish coal by Uruguay for emergency reserve:

— See COAL: URUGUAY.

Export to Italy: Italian Polish Agreement of 16th June, 1937, and protocol of November, 1938:

— See TREATIES: ITALY AND POLAND.

Exports to Soviet Union. N1305/931/38.

Monthly reports: question of continuing to supply them.

C1839/C4098/C5400/C7510/C8733/

C10425/348/55.

Monthly reports on industry from Commercial Secretary, Warsaw. C348/348/55.

Polish coal industry: report for third quarter of 1938. C10027/348/55.

— Report for fourth quarter of 1938.

C10006/348/55.

German hopes of gaining complete control of Polish coal mines so as to export coal to pay for commodities required in Germany.

C13040/454/18.

Interest of Wilkowitz in mines owned by Kopalnie Wejla Belina Spolka Akcyjna.

C12366/1003/12.

Resumption of work in Upper Silesian coal mines after German occupation of Poland.

C18460/123/55.

Polish coal resources: extent to which they are available to Germany: views of Mr. Falter.

C17979/1321/55.

**Coal: Portugal.**

Increase of German share in Portuguese coal market to detriment of U.K. coal: difficulty in respect of U.K. coal interests purchasing Portuguese pitwood and prospects of Portuguese discrimination against U.K. coal if this is not solved: proposed visit of coal experts to Portugal judged inexpedient: importance of coal in general Anglo-Portuguese trade.

W594/W2809/594/36.

Visit of party of coal producers and exporters from South Wales to gain first-hand knowledge of conditions in Portuguese market: report.

W3264/W3551/594/36.

**Coal: Portugal (continued).**

Negotiations between pitwood importers of South Wales and Portuguese exporters: agreement: Portuguese decree sanctioning return to exports of 40 per cent. of railway freights on shipments to all countries whereas this previously applied to U.K. purchases only.

W3551/W6261/594/36.

Dwindling U.K. trade: criticism of Conde de Sovar. W1380/594/36.

Inability of U.K. to accept 1939 contracts of Portuguese pitwood exporters: Portuguese threat of reciprocity by which purchase of U.K. coal would depend on U.K. purchase of Portuguese pitwood: demands met to avoid German gain in Portuguese market.

W8102/594/36.

Proposed increased U.K. purchases of Portuguese pitwood against Portuguese order for diesel locomotives in U.K.

C20794/C20905/14194/36.

Decree establishing Commission for regulating trade in coal: position of U.K. coal exports and U.K. supplying coal to firms on British statutory list. C19717/14194/36.

**Coal: Soviet Union.**

Supply of anti-firedamp engines from Belgium.

C14207/14207/4.

Decree ordering increased production in Lower Moscow basin. N2032/2032/38.

Donbass area: present state of work.

N7673/6315/38.

**Coal: Spain.**

Rationing position. W16236/14763/49.

Ability of Spain to meet own needs: little hope of U.K. recovering pre-war market: views of Mr. Eccles. W5392/20/41.

Spanish dependence on U.K. supplies: degree of: interdepartmental meeting. C20213/13378/41.

Map illustrating coal productions of provinces and imports of foreign and Asturian coal, 1934, communicated by Mr. Eccles of Anglo-Spanish Construction Co. W8085/201/41.

Nationalist order of 29th July laying down that coal for domestic uses must contain high proportion of Spanish anthracite or coal from Puertollano mines: merchants required to obtain necessary stocks: penalties.

W11962/8186/41.

Order imposing certain conditions on the transport of coal within Spain. C18378/14858/41.

Anglo-Spanish war trade negotiations: Spanish requirements of coke, gas and steam coal.

C19184/13378/41.

Distribution of coal produced in Spain and of imported coal, if any, to be carried out by the Regulating Sub-Commission for Solid Fuels with assistance of the Coal Syndicates of Spain. C20513/14858/41.

**Coal: Sweden.**

Position of coal rationing. W15074/14763/49.

Question of Sweden's supplies during the war: position of U.K., Poland and Germany in providing needs. C14449/13661/49.

**Coal: Switzerland.**

War-time control and rationing.

W15401/14763/49.

Establishment of stocks of coke and lignite briquettes for domestic use in event of war.

R3651/170/43.

Restriction of sale of coal. R7234/171/43.

Formation of a Swiss coal syndicate.

C16685/16684/43.

**Coal: United States.**

Strike in the Appalachian coal fields: settlement measures. A3071/A3497/A4053/98/45.



**Coal: Uruguay.**

Supply of import statistics to H.M.G. under terms of trade agreement: failure of Uruguayan Govt. to supply. A492/492/46.

Import statistics. A2064/A4266/492/46.

Enquiry into certain discrepancies in the statistics. A5148/492/46.

Maintenance of supplies from U.K. during war: position: negotiation of sales: choice of British supplies by Uruguayan Govt. and desire of H.M.G. not to be concerned in.

A6247/A6549/492/46/A6836/6701/51/  
A6617/6808/A7380/A7381/492/46.

Proposed importation of Polish coal to form emergency reserve: adverse effect on Anglo-Uruguayan coal trade under Agreement of 1935: successful efforts of H.M.G. to divert order to British firms on terms of extended credit: possible ban on export of coal from U.K.

A4542/A4848/A4906/A5206/A5757/  
A5896/A6008/492/46.

**Coal: Venezuela.**

Law of Hydrocarbons and Combustible Materials: text. A1621/1621/47.

**Coal: Yugoslavia.**

Regulations of September 27th, 1939 for national supply of coal in time of partial mobilisation, mobilisation and war: translation.

R10535/656/92.

Normal imports from U.K.: question of increase. R12056/325/92.

**Coaling.**

See BUNKERING.

**Coaling Stations.**

See BUNKERING.

**Coal Mining Association.**

Desire to acquire lease of Czechoslovak Legation in London.

C11349/C11350/C11351/3955/18.

**Coaster, A.**

Retirement from Basra Port service: confidential report on. E7855/763/93.

**Coasting Trade.**

Denial by Netherlands Legation in London of statement in Times that Netherlands coastal shipping receives subsidies. C140/140/29.

Of Norway, Sweden and Denmark: hint of reservation to Scandinavian vessels contained in Scandinavian reservations to accessions to Brussels Conventions regarding Bills of Lading referring to Scandinavian Maritime Laws.

W8589/2180/50.

Definition of, as between British Colonial ports.

F6186/44/10.

**Coasting Trade: Chile.**

See SHIPPING: CHILE.

**Coasting Trade: Indies: Netherlands East.**

British participation in: treaty position: views of B. of T.: position of the Straits Steamship Co. F1037/1037/61 (file).

Desire of Straits Steamship Co., Ltd., to re-open coastal service in Sumatra: treaty position.

F4620/F7306/F8228/F11454/1037/31.

— Attitude of H.M.G. in Australia.

F9641/1037/61.

**Coasting Trade: Siam.**

Law on Navigation in Siamese Waters: text: effect on British shipping in coastal trade.

F5247/5247/40.

**Coasting Trade: Spain.**

Immunity of vessels from British contraband control:

— See CONTRABAND OF WAR.

**Coasting Trade: Spain (continued).**

Nationalist ban on carriage of passengers and goods between Spanish ports except by Spanish ships: inclusion of German and Italian vessels.

W4570/W11629/W11958/4/41/

W3771/W4251/314/41.

**Coasting Trade: United States.**

See SHIPPING: UNITED STATES.

**Coates, A. A.**

Desire for employment with League of Nations. W2293/2293/98.

**Coates, D. F., Miss.**

Welfare of, in Germany.

K11649/11649/218/K13748/13748/218.

**Coates, E.**

Use of F.O. bag. Y890/823/650.

**Coates, Edwin.**

Enquiry regarding disposal of Czarist Govt. funds held in London. N1547/N2014/212/38.

Claim against Soviet Union. N2648/N2902/212/38.

**Coats, O. S.**

Deportation from United States.

T4711/4711/388 (file)/T6071/5093/388.

**Coates, P. D., Vice-Consul.**

Life certificate. K1302/36/286.

Language (Chinese) studies: examination result. K3472/3470/210.

Transfer to Canton. K16724/27/210.

Appointment to Shanghai Embassy.

K17417/27/210.

Return to Peking. K18692/27/210.

**Coates, W. E.**

Appointment as Vice-Consul at Lima: salary.

K2118/2118/235.

— Signature. K5174/2118/235.

**Coates, Zena and Herbert P.**

Registration of births. T16120/261/378.

**Coats & Co., J. and P., Messrs.**

Uruguayan exchange control: quota allotted to. A2884/15/46.

Welfare of staff in Poland.

K12396/12396/255 (file).

Japanese action regarding the Wien Wha Thread Co. F6530/17/10.

**Coats of Arms.**

See HERALDRY.

ROYAL ARMS.

**Coatzacoalcos.**

Arrival of naval control officer.

C13841/13350/49.

**Coatzacoalcos: British Vice-Consulate.**

Arrangements for naval reporting from: documents for: Dr. Sparks appointed reporting officer. W14924/14744/49/C15887/13350/49.

**Cobbold, C. F.**

German activities in Iceland. N1408/64/63.

**Cobbold, G., Mrs.**

Welfare of parents in Germany.

W12214/12214/218.

**Cobetas, s.s.**

Release from arrest in U.K.

W7979/W9367/99/41.

**Cobham, J. O., Rev.**

Visit of a party of theological students to Germany. C6757/C7705/988/18.

**Cobo, A. Vasquez.**

See VASQUEZ COBO, A.

**Cobolli-Gigli.**

Flight to Ethiopia. J527/489/66.

Resignation from Italian ministerial post.

R9539/R9734/9/22.

**Cobos Batres, M.**

Personality (Guatemala). A5411/5411/8.

**Coburg, Duke of, H.R.H.**

See GERMANY: ROYAL FAMILIES.

- Coburn, D., Miss.**  
Repatriation debt.  
K4303/K5369/K14627/K16476/255/212.
- Coburn & Co.**  
Request for particulars of lawyers in U.K. with a knowledge of Uruguayan law.  
L2129/739/405.  
Position of Lebanese Republic in regard in convention on execution of foreign arbitral awards.  
T14666/14666/371.
- Coc, Colonel.**  
See KOC, COLONEL.
- Coca, R. A. V. Alcalde de.**  
Welfare in Spain. W6902/65/41.
- Coca-Cola Co. Ltd.**  
Refusal of Danish authorities to grant import permit to. N1659/16/15.
- Cocaine.**  
See OPIUM, MORPHIA, &C.
- Cocchi.**  
Anticipation of war. C11528/15/18.
- Cocchi, Luigia.**  
Admission to U.K. T832/91/378.
- Cochin: Foreign Consulates.**  
Jurisdiction of foreign consuls in Cochin to be confined to British Cochin: reasons.  
T3597/767/378.  
French: appointments.  
T767/T3597/T7094/767/385.  
Netherlands: establishment.  
T3597/T14981/767/385.
- Cochran.**  
Views on general European situation.  
C1601/15/18.
- Cochran, G. C.**  
Repatriation. K6119/6119/299 (file).
- Cochran & Co. (Annan) Ltd.**  
Detention of Mr. F. C. Boulter for failing to produce passport by Rotterdam police.  
K4595/4595/229 (file).
- Cochrane, Miss.**  
Proposed marriage in Egypt. T13906/776/376.
- Cochrane, F. E.**  
Chauffeur, United States Embassy, London.  
T1477/T13076/1025/383.
- Cochrane, J. E.**  
Spanish death certificate. W7037/6/41.
- Cochrane, Kathleen.**  
Offer of services to H.M.G. in Italy: employment in Censorship Department.  
R8573/8573/22 (file).
- Cochrane, K. A., Miss.**  
Activities of a German scientist, Dr. Plörrer.  
C21057/21057/18.
- Cochrane, T. D.**  
Candidate for post of war time British Vice-Consul in Chile. W5490/49/50.  
Appointment as Vice-Consul at Puerto Montt: signature. K14927/K16797/12861/250.
- Cochrane & Sons, Ltd., John.**  
Proposed Turkish naval base at Golcuk.  
R10026/R10698/8647/44.
- Cock, Edward.**  
Italian decoration. T4768/4768/372 (file).
- Cockatoo Island.**  
Defence works: question of German tenders.  
C956/C1210/700/18.
- Cockayne, R.**  
Passage to Shanghai. K12846/12846/210.
- Cockburn, Mrs.**  
Sum deposited at F.O. by husband to facilitate her return from Nice. K11847/11847/217 (file).
- Cockburn, E. H.**  
Portuguese decoration. T6124/6124/372.
- Cockburn, F. A.**  
Port wine market in United States.  
W4057/4057/36.
- Cockburn, K., Mrs., and Miss D. L.**  
Repatriation debt.  
K957/K4303/K14627/K16476/255/212.
- Cockburn, S.**  
Danzig. C12327/54/18.
- Cockburn, Hamilton & Young, Messrs.**  
Estate of late J. Morrison in United States.  
K3168/3168/245 (file).
- Cockerill, L. B.**  
English school teacher in Germany: safety.  
C4349/988/18.
- Cockin, M. S.**  
Appreciation of work of H.M. Consuls at Lisbon and Vigo by Mr. Offori Atta.  
K13397/13397/236.
- Cocking, Thomas.**  
Hungarian decoration. T3362/1926/372.
- Cockle.**  
Foreign Manager of Gaumont British.  
C20723/281/17.
- Cockram, B.**  
U.K. delegate to conference regarding customs exemption of aircraft fuel. W3111/33/13.
- Cockrill, J., Rev.**  
Assistance for Miss L. Smith to return to U.K. from Turkey. K12230/12230/244 (file).
- Cocks, B., Mrs.**  
Temporary work at Buenos Aires Consulate.  
K14496/3231/202.
- Cocoa.**  
See FOODSTUFFS.
- Cocos Island.**  
Enquiry from Mr. P. J. O'Connor regarding buried treasure. L4966/4966/405.
- Coeq, Fernand.**  
Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.
- Coddon, A.**  
Chilean representative at The Hague: report on.  
C9597/500/29.
- Code and Cypher School.**  
Various publications, newspapers, codes, &c., supplied to. L683/683/407 (file).  
Reference books required for 1939.  
L820/L1017/L1647/683/407.  
Ministry of Economic Warfare responsible for expenditure incurred on behalf of Commercial Section of. L7482/L7962/683/407.  
List of copies of codes required for commercial section working for Ministry of Economic Warfare: foreign codes required.  
L6569/L6725/L7016/L7426/L7626/L7962/L7352/L7659/683/407.
- Codes and Cyphers.**  
See also TELEGRAMS: CODE AND CYPHER QUESTIONS.  
CODE AND CYPHER SCHOOL.  
Wartime restrictions on use of:  
— See CENSORSHIP.  
For meteorological reporting:  
— See METEOROLOGY.  
Naval intelligence documents:  
— See also NAVAL INTELLIGENCE.  
Appointment of cypher officers in Royal Air Force, Middle East:  
— See AIR FORCE: BRITISH (IN EGYPT).  
Refusal of Netherlands Govt. to allow non-career consular officers to telegraph in cypher: consequent appointment of career consul to Willemstad. K13131/13131/247.
- Ban in Chile on outward telegrams in code unless accompanied by details of code and a translation.** A7209/6953/9.
- Use of commercial codes in war time enquiry by Anglo-Iranian Oil Co. as to procedure:** F.O. minutes. E2147/2147/34 (file).
- Use of commercial codes in Persia: Persian regulations.** E4512/2147/34.

**Codes and Cyphers (continued).**

Protection of the codes of the British oil companies in Central America: arrangements.

A8201/8201/47.

Desire that H.M. Legation at The Hague should take charge of certain commercial codes in the event of an emergency: refusal.

C5379/C5380/5379/29.

Annual returns from diplomatic and consular posts abroad and other officers and departments holding F.O. cyphers. Y4/4/650 (file).

Permission for Mrs. Butterworth to use code word to send message to daughter at Tokyo.

Y200/77/650.

Transmission of cypher to Riyadh by Consul de Gaury in order to communicate with British Legation at Jedda.

Y1561/Y1578/Y1593/Y1716/5/650.

Replacement of code and cypher books at Tokyo Embassy. Y1635/5/650.

List of F.O. cyphers for Panama Legation.

Y2111/5/650.

Issue of codes and cyphers to H.M. Embassy to Poland at Angers. K1879/5/650.

Special code for communications between Legation, Bogota, and M. of I. for Press summaries. Y2042/5/650.

Of British Legation at Prague: transfer to Vice-Consul. C7405/3955/18.

Code group for Naval Attaché at Santiago de Chile. Y477/F591/5/650

List of F.O. codes and cyphers held by the officers administering the Govts. of certain dependencies. Y694/5/650.

F.O. codes and cyphers in possession of Dominion, &c., Govts.: non-receipt of reports of safe custody from certain holders.

Y698/Y960/5/650.

Cyphers possessed by Governor-General of the Sudan. Y1395/Y1547/Y1841/5/650.

For H.M. Consul at Bratislava. Y424/5/650.

Arrangements for transmission to Helsingfors.

Y1076/8/650.

Issue to various posts of additional codes and cyphers for use in emergency. Y642/5/650.

Administrative code: holders of among Consuls in Norway: communications Department (Room 46) to be given up to date list: telegram sent to Consul at Frederikstad delayed owing to Consul being without code. Y1730/5/650.

Code groups assigned to Lord Lothian.

Y899/20/650.

Arrangements for communication in cypher between British consular posts at São Paulo and Santos. Y886/5/650.

Inclusion of naval reporting documents in cypher returns. Y2130/4/650.

Gonzales Commercial Code for F.O.

L2335/683/407.

Distribution of tables CK4, 5 and 6.

Y1679/5/650.

F.O. circular transmitting to posts abroad copies of cypher W.1938 with a recyphering table No. W.1 Y648/5/650.

Additions to I.O. cypher S. and code Q. for certain place names, &c. Y1786/28/650.

Addenda and corrigenda to distribution list of Indian confidential code Q.1935, India cypher S.1935 dated 1st August, 1938.

Y279/Y869/Y1682/28/650.

Supplement 7 to I.O. cypher S., 1935.

Y1682/28/650.

Supplement 7 to I.O. code Q.1935: distribution: acknowledgments of receipt.

Y1799/Y1800/28/650.

Extra copy of R. and M. with tables for Buenos Aires Embassy. Y422/5/650.

**Codes and Cyphers (continued).**

Correction to cypher R.T.K.60: posts abroad informed. Y1332/5/650.

Safety of cyphers at Bremen outside office hours when consulate is unattended: suggested new premises which would also include personal accommodation for Vice-Consul: F.O. attitude in similar cases: minutes concerning position generally in Europe at exposed posts.

K2165/2165/218.

Chancery's (Angora) suggestion for book of special code words for use in connexion with secret circulars and instructions. Y188/5/650.

Technical compromise of cyphers at Washington Embassy: circular instruction as to custody, checking, &c. Y2143/5/650.

Use of ships' signal code for transmission of manifests by air mail to reduce use of codes and cyphers. Y2162/5/650.

Enquiry by Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., as to whether arrangements can be made whereby commercial diplomatic officers abroad may be authorised to receive, for safe custody and return to the Company, copies of the Company's confidential code: F.O. refusal.

Y581/10/650.

Correspondence in code and cypher by foreign consuls in Egypt with their superintending diplomatic missions: Egyptian Govt.'s objections: espionage by Italian Consul in Sollum feared: possibility of Italian reprisals against Egyptian and British Consuls in Libya.

J3654/J3847/33/66.

Cyphering arrangements for further circulation of "interdept" telegrams to British colonies some of which do not hold usual "V" cypher: views on use of different cypher for same message, further circulation of "V", use of commoner cypher or special ad hoc tables: decision to use "V" with paraphrase in "J" for non-holders of "V".

W14304/W15500/W15973/9831/68.

Loss of naval confidential book on Imperial Airways liner Dardanus forced down by Japanese at Canton. W16661/14828/49.

Desire of Censorship Department for examples of code used in suspicious telegram to Mr. Aronsohn. W17371/14753/49.

Censorship Cypher (High and/or Low Grade): distribution of copies in Egypt and addresses of holders not using word "Chesor": arrangements for code communication with Egypt. W14550/W17015/13452/50.

Allegations that British diplomatic and military cyphers are held by the Germans.

C9105/15/18.

Articles in News Review indicating acquaintance with contents of F.O. telegrams and ability to decode "R." C7881/54/18.

Cyphers at Mosul Consulate intact after attack by Iraqi mob. Y496/2/650.

Position arising out of loss of bag to Tehran in Imperial Airways disaster. Y43/Y99/8/650.

Sanction to transfer Cypher K to Belgrade Legation's summer quarters at Bled: Cypher W 1938 used. Y332/Y809/5/650.

Construction of new cypher for Sudan Govt. by F.O.: proposals. Y36/36/650.

Supply of cypher and decypher "Dominions 1935" to Australian Govt. Trade Commissioner, New York: non-issue of "R" code: safe custody, &c. T6134/377/384.

Cypher requirements at San Sebastian (Mission) and Consulate-General at Barcelona (K & I D): destruction of old Madrid Embassy cyphers by H.M. Embassy at Paris.

Y530/Y553/Y597/5/560.



**Codes and Cyphers (continued).**

Difficulties of confidential communication with certain consular posts in Spain: lack of codes and cyphers: F.O. objections to retention of superseded cypher M as solution: arrangements. W18817/15317/49.

Sudan Govt. cypher return: wrong numbers given for K tables and general cypher instructions. Y250/4/650.

Cyphers held by Rear-Admiral, Yangtze and G.O.C., Hong Kong. Y1640/4/650.

For naval and war trade reporting officers appointed to various posts in Norway. K13097/12861/250.

Transfer of cyphers and codes from British Embassy, Peking, to British Embassy, Shanghai. Y706/34/650.

Revised list of Indian Foreign Office Cypher (Internal 1927) holders for distribution to certain consular officers. Y28/28/650.

Indian cyphers not held by Mission at Chungking: use of ID for messages for. Y486/Y797/5/650.

Use of table ID6 until table K56 is received at Chungking. Y1264/5/650.

Request by British Consulate, Bratislava, for copies of M cypher, R code, &c. Y680/5/650.

Supply of M cypher to Vice-Consul, Breslau. Y386/2/650.

Issue of cypher M1939: date of entry into use. Y918/5/650.

— Amendment. Y946/5/650.

Use of M code at Paris Consulate-General. Y1583/5/650.

Advance use of cypher M1939 by F.O. Danzig, Warsaw, Berlin and Paris. Y974/5/650.

Copies of cypher M for Commercial Secretary at Hong Kong: seals broken through bad gum on envelope: future packages containing bulky cyphers to be sealed at four places. Y1947/5/650.

Additional copies of cypher M1939 required by New York Consul-General. Y2017/5/650.

Replacement of cyphers destroyed at and issue of cypher M to various consular posts in Italy and Italian possessions. Y1494/5/650.

F.O. cypher M for C-in-C. America and West Indies in order to communicate with British Consul-General at Mexico City. Y1382/5/650.

Entry into force of recyphering tables M7 and M8. Y2098/5/650.

Entry into force of cypher W1938 for use with special recyphering table No. W1: restricted use of: F.O. circular: supply of copies to various posts: list. Y648/5/650.

Name of publisher of a standard work required by Mr. W. Potter. L6704/6704/405.

List of modern French works on cryptography submitted by Messrs. Maggs Bros.: F.O. order for certain volumes. L2207/683/407.

Insecurity of United States cyphers. R3297/3297/67.

Cyphering of telegrams: suggestions by H.M.R. at Lima regarding possibility of economising. Y835/5/650.

Recruitment locally at Marseilles of British born subject of British parents to act as cypherer to Naval Control Officer. K18040/18040/217.

F.O. attitude to cypher work by Mr. Cholmondeley at Marseilles. K13685/34/217.

Vice-Consul Darlington to have charge of R Code: cyphers to be locked up during Consul Lawrence's absence (Tegucigalpa). K5518/1813/208.

Locally recruited archivist at San José not to have access to cyphers. Y1909/5/650.

Capt. Hawthorn, clerk at Osaka, not to have access to cyphers. K3494/956/223.

**Codes and Cyphers (continued).**

Access to codes and cyphers for Major Sims at Le Havre: inability of Consul Ledger to decypher "Napoleon" telegrams. Y1372/5/650.

— Impossibility for Consul Ledger to decypher telegrams for Sea Transport Officer and Officer Commanding Troops. Y1416/5/650.

Access to cyphers by Mrs. Lambe and Mrs. Murray at Batavia. Y1226/5/650.

List of non-career consular officers and locally recruited British subjects to whom access to cyphers at British Consulates in the United States has been granted. Y1678/5/650.

Exceptions to rule that only career officers should have access to cyphers: case of Pro-Consul Watkins at Naples: general rule remains in force: F.O. minutes. K6717/4094/222.

Temporary re-engagement of Mrs. Dixon at Tientsin Consulate-General to assist in cyphering: oath of secrecy readministered: F.O. attitude to. K3742/3742/210.

Vice-Consul Grimshaw to have access to cyphers at Tripoli. K8131/K10128/1632/222.

Authority to employ Mr. K. Robertson as temporary cypherer at Salonica Consulate-General. K10881/10881/219.

Access to cyphers by Mr. A. Murray appointed acting vice-consul at San Jose. K5675/1804/232.

Pro-Consuls at Medan Consulate authorised to have access to cyphers: wife of Consul Henderson to assist without access. K14663/3824/299.

Vice-Consul Romanenko at Split, awaiting British naturalisation not to have access to cyphers. K15059/4249/292.

Proposed access by Pro-Consul Fraser at Venice. K15222/14122/222.

Vice-Consul Dennis (Lille) authorised to have access to. K4942/3688/217.

Consul Crisford (Rhodes) non-career officer in possession of Interdepartmental cypher. K7241/1569/222.

Access to cyphers by Canadian Trade Commissioner at Panama authorised. Y1023/5/650.

Access to cyphers at British Consulate-General, Rotterdam, for Mr. I. Garrett and Mr. W. E. B. Newenham in event of war. Y798/5/650.

Mr. Haegler not to have access to confidential documents at Trebizond. K2350/300/244.

Question of access to cyphers and safe by locally recruited staff of British nationality: Embassy, Shanghai instructed as to regulation: position at Hong Kong Commercial Secretary's Office: assistance from women clerks in cypher work: F.O. minutes and views. Y750/Y841/Y904/Y1001/Y1320/34/650.

Access to cyphers at Para Consulate by Mrs. Harding. Y1048/34/650.

Charge of confidential documents and access to cyphers by Maltese British clerk at Trebizond Consulate not permitted. Y941/Y942/34/650.

Access to F.O. cyphers &c. by Indian clerks at Meshed: F.O. attitude. Y729/34/650.

F.O. refusal to sanction Acting British Consul at Antofagasta to have access to F.O. cyphers: in absence of his titular officer: access to naval reporting documents permitted. W49/W583/49/50.

Arrangements for engagement by H.M. Missions of locally recruited staff for cypher work in wartime. Y607/607/650.

Issue of cypher to unsalaried Vice-Consul at Haiphong refused. Y1995/Y2112/5/650.

Issue refused to San Sebastian Vice-Consul. Y1764/5/650.

**Codes and Cyphers (continued).**

Custody of cyphers at Florence Consulate on transfer of career officer: suggested deposit at Rome till successor career officer's arrival.

Y230/34/650.

Deposit of confidential books, &c., at Consulate-General, Reykjavik, at F.O. during Consul-General's absence on leave: books to be sent on board British Fishery Patrol Vessel.

Y367/Y610/34/650.

Report on safety of codes and cyphers at British consulate, Liège. Y515/34/650.

Codes, &c., of former British Legation, Prague, handed over to British Vice-Consul.

Y840/34/650.

Safeguarding of cyphers at Benghazi in case of aggressive action on part of Italy in Libya.

K1334/1334/222.

Custody of cyphers at Aleppo during Consul's absence on short local leave: importance attached by F.O. to knowledge of their whereabouts. K15887/1557/289.

Disposal of confidential documents, &c., held by S.N.O., Eastern Area, Mediterranean, H.M.S. Gallant, for H.M. Consuls, at Valencia and Palma. Y827/5/650.

Safe custody of cyphers: suggestion by Mr. Courtenay Forbes at Lima. Y973/5/650.

Difficulties concerning safe custody of naval cyphers at Valencia Consulate. Y976/5/650.

Certificate of safe custody of certain F.O. cyphers from Govt. of India. Y378/5/650.

Custody of confidential books at Caracas Consulate. Y159/34/650.

Custody of cyphers and confidential documents at Port au Prince. Y354/34/650.

Custody of cyphers, &c., at Guayaquil Consulate: Vice-Consul Ashton to have charge of the cyphers, &c., when in charge.

Y163/Y560/Y803/34/650.

Custody of cyphers at Consulate at Basle during absence of career officer: documents removed by H.M. Minister, Berne: Consul Young's procedure correct. Y34/34/650.

Destruction of I.D. recyphering table 3 and coming into force of table 4. Y2126/5/650.

Destruction of table No. 6 for use with M1928: table No. 7 to replace. Y524/Y570/5/650.

Destruction of at Bratislava on closure of Consulate. K12706/1761/212.

Destruction of archives at British Vice-Consulate at Prague. C9349/C9958/3955/18.

Destruction of codes at Union of South Africa Legation at Berlin. Y1033/1033/650.

Destruction of at Hamburg Consulate-General prior to outbreak of war. K15082/15081/218.

Destruction of various codes and cyphers by consular posts in Italian territory on receipt of emergency warning, 1st September, 1939.

W13148/W13149/W13153/W13166/

W13154/13203/13148/49/

W17600/17600/49.

Destruction at Addis Ababa and Harar before handing Consulates over to Italians in event of war with Italy. K13533/375/201.

Destruction of cyphers at Benghazi. Y1205/5/650.

Destruction of cypher K and recyphering tables at British Legation, Durazzo.

Y837/Y885/Y894/5/650.

Destruction of certain cyphers by British Embassy in Poland. C13936/8826/55.

Destruction of cyphers at Warsaw and Katowice.

Y1252/5/650.

Destruction of cyphers at Danzig Consulate-General. Y1210/Y1221/5/650.

Question of destruction of cyphers and secret archives of Embassy and consular posts in Denmark in view of possible German coup.

N3974/55/15.

**Codes and Cyphers (continued).**

I.O. recyphering table A No. 13: destruction.

Y1895/28/650.

Destruction of I.O. recyphering table A12.

Y1008/28/650.

Destruction of I.O. recyphering table A11.

Y674/28/650.

Destruction of I.O. recyphering table A10: reports from various posts. Y278/28/650.

Destruction of I.O. recyphering table D13.

Y2008/28/650.

Destruction of I.O. recyphering table E3.

Y1599/28/650.

Destruction of by H.M. Minister at Helsingfors: list. Y2121/5/650.

Destruction of recyphering tables at Shanghai (Embassy). Y239/5/650.

Destruction of certain cyphers at Shanghai Embassy: list. Y239/Y289/5/650.

Destruction of tables 59-62 inclusive at posts in China. Y1269/5/650.

Destruction of recyphering table M.6, at British Consulate, Nagasaki. Y872/5/650.

K Tables 55 to 58: destruction by posts in Far East. Y1015/5/650.

Destruction of recyphering table M.6 held at British Consulate-General, Barcelona. Y692/5/650.

Report on destruction of administrative code and recyphering tables at Ciudad Trujillo.

Y1355/5/650.

Copies of recyphering tables K52-K56 for British Legation, Tehran. Y663/5/650.

Safe custody of unused recyphering tables at Sofia Legation. Y1944/5/650.

Distribution of recyphering tables C.K.1, 2 and 3: date of entry into force, withdrawal and destruction. Y1388/5/650.

Issue of recyphering tables M10, 11 and 12 for use with Cypher M1939. Y1533/5/650.

Recyphering table K60 brought into force: destruction of K59. Y1196/5/650.

Recyphering table K56 brought into force and table K55 withdrawn: recyphering table I.D. No. 6 to be used in conjunction with cypher K: table K54 withdrawn.

Y1237/5/650.

Withdrawal of cypher K and recyphering tables from High Commissioner at Ottawa.

Y1201/5/650.

Distribution to Far East ports recyphering tables F.E.K.1 to 6 for use with cypher K.

Y1299/5/650.

Recyphering table in use with M1939.

Y1202/5/650.

Date of entry into force, withdrawal and destruction of recyphering tables E.A.K.1 to 6: acknowledgments of receipt: replacement copies of E.A.K.4 supplied to Balkan posts.

Y1298/5/650.

Recyphering table for Cypher K common to the Far East and to rest of the world is I.D.6 not I.D.V.6. K1375/5/650.

Copies of recyphering tables I.D.5 and 6 for Reykjavik Consulate-General. Y1497/5/650.

Suggested issue of recyphering table I.D.(V.) to more important superintending British consuls in United States: objections: supply to diplomatic mission at Chungking.

T1986/T12721/T1452/T5331/436/384.

Transmission to H.M.R. at Peking and Shanghai of copies of I.O. recyphering table E.5 with table of indicating groups bound up with the table: table E.4 to be destroyed.

Y791/28/650.

Transmission of I.O. recyphering tables A15 to A18 to certain posts abroad. Y792/28/650.

Copy No. 27 of I.O. recyphering table E3 in safe custody at Shanghai. Y273/28/650.

I.O. recyphering tables at Shanghai Embassy.

Y121/28/650.



**Codes and Cyphers (continued).**

Transmission to H.M.R.R. at Tehran and Bagdad of copies of I.O. recyphering tables D.15, D.16, D.17, and D.18 with tables of indicating groups and respective tables.

Y793/28/650.

F.O. refuse permission for Consul Whittall to carry recyphering table for Hankow Consulate-General by Japanese aeroplane: to await gunboat. Y391/5/650.

Proposal by Sir R. Craigie for extending system of indicating use of different decyphering tables. Y1316/5/650.

Copies No. 82 of decyphering tables K51 and 52 sent Mission at Chungking. Y184/5/650.

— Destination of certain cyphers.

Y289/5/650.

Recyphering tables K47 to 50 for use of High Commissioner for U.K. at Ottawa: destruction of copies 78 and 106 of recyphering table W49: F.O. refuse to issue additional copy of tables K51 to K56. Y337/5/650.

Recyphering tables K47 to 50 (K1935) for High Commissioner for U.K. at Ottawa.

Y337/5/650.

Recyphering tables I.D.V. 5 and 6 for Mission at Chungking. Y343/5/650.

Extra copies of cypher K and recyphering tables for Sofia Legation. Y413/5/650.

Transfer of Chancery's (Shanghai) K recyphering tables and I.D.V. table to Mission at Chungking by H.M. Ambassador travelling by air.

Y451/Y479/5/650.

Extra copy of K cypher books and recyphering tables for Legation at Lisbon. Y528/5/650.

I.D.V.6 recyphering table for use with interdepartmental cypher to replace table No. 5: destruction of latter. Y533/5/650.

— Additional copy required by Kabul.

Y1684/5/650.

Consul-General Hankow in possession of K recyphering tables. Y544/5/650.

Special recyphering tables I.D. "V" series (Nos. 270, I.D.V.5 to 9) for Consul-General Tangier. Y551/5/650.

Delivery of recyphering table M7, 1928, to British Consulate, Barcelona. Y574/5/650.

Supply to British Consulate, Valencia, of table No. 3, cypher M and its recyphering tables, and I.D. cypher.

Y545/Y574/Y627/Y628/5/650.

Use of recyphering table 3 with I.D. cypher by British Diplomatic Mission, Chungking.

Y665/5/650.

Additional copies of recyphering table V (6), (7), (8) and (9), for War Office. Y931/5/650.

Issue of recyphering tables K57-62. Y847/5/650.

Bringing into force of CK5 and destruction of CK4: F.O. circular. Y1298/5/650.

Barcelona now in possession of R code.

Y253/5/650.

Efforts to minimise result of cypher tables being lost by misadventure: three K tables to be in force at same time: distribution of series EAK to posts other than those in Far East: distribution of FEK to posts in Far East only: series circular K to be distributed to all posts holding K cypher. Y1006/5/650.

Suggested additional group in R code "Have you any reason to suspect that goods are intended for enemy destination." Y1364/5/650.

Issue of R code to Lisbon Consulate to deal with work of economic warfare. Y1378/5/650.

Allocation of groups in R and K code for phrases used by M.E.W.

Y1511/Y1537/Y1602/5/650.

Loan of R code and K and M cyphers to Rear-Admiral, 5th Cruiser Squadron.

Y768/5/650.

**Codes and Cyphers (continued).**

List of additions to R code, 1935: suggested groups for Nordic. Y151/5/650.

Issue of second copy of code R requested by Assistant Political Secretary in the office of U.K. High Commissioner in South Africa.

Y723/5/650.

Refusal to supply Press Attaché at Belgrade with R code as his office is not situated in the Legation: Govt. telegraph code supplied.

Y1403/5/650.

Safe accommodation for cyphers, &c., at San Sebastian: withdrawal of R code from Vice-Consul at St. Jean de Luz: codes, &c., held at Madrid Consulate. Y483/4/650.

Chancery's (Caracas) request for addition of certain groups to R code. Y1877/5/650.

— Request from Tokyo: F.O. minute on incorporation of war groups.

Y1921/Y1922/5/650.

Distribution of cypher K to posts in Far East: proposed withdrawal from Ottawa.

Y35/5/650.

Issue of cypher K to Governor of Singapore.

Y1687/Y1966/5/650.

Retention of cypher K at Ottawa. Y1629/5/650.

Distribution of K tables in China. Y1413/5/650.

Withdrawal of cypher Table K54: use of cypher K in conjunction with interdepartmental cypher 6. Y1262/5/650.

— Instructions sent to Tokyo and Shanghai regarding telegrams to be repeated to Washington by F.O. Y2010/Y2011/Y2018/650.

Use of K 54 pending receipt of new recyphering tables in China: question of copies of naval authorities.

Y1035/Y1079/Y1038/Y1040/Y1082/

Y1143/Y1243/5/650.

Use by British Embassy, Tokyo, of table K 51 instead of K 52. Y796/5/650.

Copy of K cypher and its tables for British Legation, Tallinn. Y708/Y722/5/650.

Table of omissions in the K cypher tables, compiled by British Embassy, Tokyo: supply of copies Nos. 174 and 175 of cypher and decypher K 1935, to replace worn copies.

Y595/5/650.

Replacement of copies of cypher K and R code at Shanghai Embassy. Y272/5/650.

Withdrawal of cypher K from Hankow Consulate-General. Y414/5/650.

Extra copy of cypher K for Athens Legation.

Y393/5/650.

Withdrawal of cypher K 1935 from Commander-in-Chief, East Indies and Senior Naval Officer, Persian Gulf. Y331/5/650.

Cypher and decypher K/1935 Nos. 10 and 11 replaced by Nos. 165 and 166 at Berlin.

Y236/5/650.

Destruction at Ottawa of copy No. 78 of tables K53, K55-59: copies 103 and 104 of F.O. cypher W1932 and recyphering table.

Y648/5/650.

F.O. refuse request by Senior Naval Officer, Eastern Area, for copy of R code. Y266/5/650.

Govt. telegraph code for Ministry of Information.

Y2038/5/650.

Use of G.T.C. recoded for confidential communication between Jacksonville and newly reopened Vice-Consulat at Tampa.

K13354/K15089/K16615/13354/245.

Govt. telegraph code: copy for British Vice-Consulate, Tarragona. Y710/20/650.

G.T.C. required by a consular post opened for naval reporting purposes: Admiralty unable to supply: F.O. minutes on whether F.O. should undertake supply. W17527/15317/49.

Use of Govt. telegraph code by Mr. Dundas, British Council representative in Cairo, for communication direct with them. Y619/20/650.



**Codes and Cyphers (continued).**

- Govt. telegraph code: copy for British Consulate, Oslo. Y598/20/650.
- 2nd Supplement to Govt. telegraph code 1933 Appendix (1938), Part II: list of holders. Y519/21/650.
- Use of Govt. telegraph code by Mr. Dundas, British Council representative at Cairo. Y20/20/650.
- Govt. telegraph code for diplomatic mission at Chungking: use of Military Attaché's copy. Y309/20/650.
- Amendments to Appendix (1938) to Govt. telegraph code (1933): allocation of groups: information of interested parties: list. Y259/20/650.
- Govt. telegraph code for Naval Attaché at Lisbon. Y175/20/650.
- Issue by Angola Embassy of special ad hoc tables to recypher G.T.C., to Pro-Consul Fabri at Trebizond to facilitate war-trade reporting: F.O. objections to their retention after issue of Naval Recording Table. W17747/W19319/14945/49.
- G.T.C. for new Vice-Consulates in Chile. Y126/5/650.
- Copies of telegraph code required by Ministry of Shipping for use of sea transport officers. Y1843/5/650.
- List of holders of Govt. telegraph code for Ministry of Supply. Y1491/5/650.
- Supplement to list of holders of Govt. telegraph code. Y1987/5/650.
- Supply of Govt. telegraph code to Raw Material Controls of Ministry of Supply. Y1977/5/650.
- Supplement to G.T.C. 1933. Y711/20/650.
- Extra copy of Interdepartmental cypher for Athens refused: copy for use of Vice-Consul Piraeus in emergency to be retained at Athens. Y480/Y520/5/650.
- Extra copy now sent: use of K for Intel telegrams. Y592/5/650.
- Interdepartmental R/Ts: issue of next series: list of holders. Y1731/5/650.
- List of military holders. Y1835/5/650.
- Holders under Air Ministry. Y1898/5/650.
- Dominions holders. Y1902/5/650.
- Colonial holders. Y1903/5/650.
- Copies of Interdepartmental "V" tables 6, 7, 8 and 9 for U.K. High Commissioner in Eire and Dominions Office. Y1899/5/650.
- Colonial Office request for copies of V series tables for supply to Aden. Y656/5/650.
- Interdepartmental cypher for British Naval Attachés at various posts: safe accommodation. C14066/C14937/C14961/C14532/14066/49.
- Use of interdepartmental cypher at Jibuti Consulate by Air Officer Commanding British Forces in Aden for communicating with French Military Authorities. Y728/728/650.
- Supply to British Consulate, Valencia, of copy of Interdepartmental cypher and decypher 1936 and copies of recyphering tables I.D. Nos. 3-6 together with copies of the issuing circulars to replace those taken to Madrid by Consul Goodden. Y569/Y585/34/650.
- Supply of Interdepartmental cypher with its ordinary tables and R code to British Consulate, Rhodes. Y616/5/650.
- Colonial Office request for copies of Interdepartmental cypher (1936) and recyphering tables of series I.D.V. to be held by Governors of Nigeria, Gold Coast, and N. Rhodesia and by Military Commanders in these Territories and in Kenya and Tanganyika and by the Commandant of the S. Rhodesia Forces: F.O. supply of tables only. Y633/Y713/5/650.
- Issue of Interdepartmental cypher table No. 3: destruction of No. 2: circular instruction acknowledgements of receipt. Y526/5/650.

**Codes and Cyphers (continued).**

- Interdepartmental cypher with ordinary and I.D.V. recyphering tables for Middle East Intelligence Centre. Y876/5/650.
- Issue of interdepartmental cypher to British Liaison Officer at Beirut: question as to safe custody: security arrangements satisfactory. Y970/5/650.
- Cypher on for C. in C. America and West Indies: interdepartmental cypher and recyphering tables for Mexico City Consulate-General. Y1556/5/650.
- Copy of Interdepartmental cypher 1936 and recyphering tables for British military attaché at Tehran. Y1710/5/650.
- Copy of interdepartmental cypher for use by Headquarters, Troops in the Sudan supplied by Embassy, Cairo. Y1050/5/650.
- Misuse by Gibraltar of the Interdepartmental tables. Y790/5/650.
- Discrepancy in interdepartmental cypher (S.P.02237 and S.P.02238). Y275/5/650.
- Extra copies of interdepartmental cypher for Embassy at Bagdad: ordinary and V series. Y561/5/650.
- Designation of officer holding interdepartmental recyphering tables for Port Sudan. Y39/5/650.
- Lack of I.D. cypher at British Vice-Consulate, Prague. Y687/5/650.
- Use of I.D. cypher table 2 by Military Attaché, British Embassy, Angola, instead of table 3. Y667/5/650.
- I.D. cypher for Passport Control Officer at Rome. Y2004/5/650.
- Issue of I.D.V. recyphering tables for use of the Viceroy of India. T6725/436/384.
- Use of I.D. cypher by Shanghai and Tokyo for repeating messages to India and Burma. Y160/8/650.
- Anomalies in I.D. cyphering and decyphering tables. Y2152/5/650.
- Dominions Office list of holders of I.D.V. tables. Y1964/5/650.
- List of present holders of I.D. R/(ordinary) T. and special V. tables under superintendence of I.O. Y1818/5/650.
- C.O. additions and amendments. Y1952/5/650.
- Copy of I.D. cypher for Mr. Stevenson at Amelie les Bains. Y214/5/650.
- Codesido, E. Bello.**  
See BELLO CODESIDO, E.
- Codorniu, R.**  
Carlist solution of Spanish problem. W2555/W3248/8/41.
- Codrianu, M.**  
German broadcasts by. R1956/140/37.
- Codrington.**  
Proposed visit of Dr. Carmona to Beira. W3822/3822/36.
- Codrington, K. de B.**  
Archaeological work in Afghanistan and India. N104/104/97 (file).
- Codrington, W.**  
Oriental tobacco. R6161/1905/67.
- Codron, I. A.**  
Suggested British loan for Italy. R7348/41/22.
- Coe, E., Lance-Sergeant.**  
Norwegian present. T956/T1594/473/372.
- Coe and Calder Woods, Edwin, Messrs.**  
Divorce proceedings of Mr. N. A. Vescia. T12916/12916/371.
- Coelho, J. C. N.**  
Clerk to Financial Secretary, Brazilian Embassy, London. T2228/657/383.  
Motoring offence. T4929/2507/373/T4539/657/383.
- Coelho, M. A. S. P., Major.**  
Member of Portuguese Military Mission: facilities for return to Portugal. T11495/11495/378.

**Coello, J. Morales.**

See MORALES COELLO, J.

**Coen, J. C.**

Judicial document. T5181/5181/371 (file).

**Coen, W.**

Internment in France. C18697/C20077/16179/17.

**Coffee.**

Exports to Palestine from Saudi Arabia:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: PALESTINE AND SAUDI ARABIA.

Facilities for Mr. S. Gillett, Kenya Agricultural Officer, to study coffee industry in West Indies and Central America. L4728/4728/406.

Ecuadorian coffee: question of Spain providing market for that hitherto taken by France.

W4664/W6788/1114/41.

**Coffee: Africa: Congo: Belgian.**

Developments in Belgian Congo: desire of conference of East African Governors for information. W10117/10117/53.

**Coffee: Albania.**

Prohibition of exportation. R10331/1700/90.

**Coffee: Brazil.**

Operation of the coffee industry: arrangements for 1939-40 crop including provision of a destruction percentage: estimates: market reports. A2210/2210/6 (file).

**Coffee: Colombia.**

Introduction into U.K. market:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: COLOMBIA AND GREAT BRITAIN.

Use of coffee sales to service external debt:

— See LOANS: COLOMBIA.

Possibility of reconstituting London as centre for entrepôt trade in Colombian coffee during wartime.

A6161/A7357/A8745/A7858/

A8343/56/11.

— See also COFFEE: FINLAND.

**Coffee: Ethiopia.**

Export of coffee produced in Galla Sidamo province known as Jimma coffee to Italy: export of Harrar coffee still subject to embargo imposed in June, 1938. J2209/296/1.

— Decree of 22nd July raising quota of coffee exported to Italy. J4814/296/1.

Viceregal decree of 4th September, 1939, controlling coffee growing in Harrar district: proposals for increase in area planted and protection of plants from disease. J4710/296/1.

Production and export statistics: amount imported by Italy. A4015/A4354/4015/6.

**Coffee: Finland.**

Finnish offer to H.M.G. to purchase quantities of Colombian coffee through the London market.

A4203/56/11.

**Coffee: France.**

French wartime purchases in Brazil: possibility of use of British frozen credits in part payment for. A8188/A8144/2210/6.

**Coffee: Great Britain.**

Purchases from Colombia:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: COLOMBIA AND GREAT BRITAIN.

**Coffee: Hayti.**

Haytian enquiry as to H.M.G.'s attitude to proposal of Mr. C. A. Mackey to float company locally for coffee trade: position regarding trade with Germany and Germany benefiting from transaction. W19059/14844/49.

**Coffee: Italy.**

Importation by Italy: shortage in various Italian towns due to dislocation of distribution caused by reorganisation of import trade: restriction of import licences to three companies: effects: efforts to cut down consumption of coffee: restrictions relaxed.

R1311/3/22/R1669/R4015/R5006/15/22.

Italian restrictions on the import of Brazilian coffee. A4015/A4327/4015/6.

Report of formation of an Italo-Peruvian company to carry on a barter trade of Peruvian coffee against Italian ships and machinery: statistics of Peruvian coffee exports to Italy.

A5084/5084/35.

Prohibition of sale in Italy from 1st September, 1939. R7080/15/22.

**Coffee: Norway.**

Treaty obligations regarding imports from South American Republics. N68/68/30.

Salvadoran exports to Norway: agreement regarding. A464/464/8.

**Coffee: Peru.**

Reported barter arrangement with Italy:

— See COFFEE: ITALY.

**Coffee: Salvador.**

Suspension of major part of coffee export tax: continuation of for 1939-40 season.

A7756/7756/8.

**Coffee: Spain.**

Applications received by Nationalist Govt. for permission to manufacture and sell coffee substitutes. W12546/20/41.

**Coffee: Turkey.**

Proposed purchases from Brazil: enquiries by H.M. Ambassador at Rio de Janeiro since Turkey has no representative in Brazil.

R8951/8951/44 (file).

**Coffee: Venezuela.**

Desire of Señor R. E. Skutezki to open an establishment in Britain dealing in Venezuelan coffee. A4010/4010/47 (file).

**Coffee: Yugoslavia.**

Shipment intended for Yugoslavia: diversion to Malta by British contraband control: Yugoslav request for release. R11639/7421/92.

**Cogan, William (or Kinrade).**

Repatriation. K1762/1762/299.

**Coggins, T.**

Request for assistance to return to Italy.

K15598/15598/222.

**Coghill, J. P., Consul.**

Promotion to be one of H.M. Consuls in China.

K14271/27/210.

Assumption of duties at Tientsin.

K16971/27/210.

Appreciation of services in connexion with shipping at Chefoo. F3158/148/10.

Life certificates. K1293/36/286.

**Cognacci, E.**

Courier of Italian Legation, Kabul: receipt of propaganda literature.

N2877/N3222/1151/97.

**Cohausz, M., Miss.**

Exhibition of British documentary films in Germany. P2208/384/150.

**Cohen.**

Transmission of letter to, in F.O. bag to Amsterdam. C19230/1645/18.

**Cohen.**

Jews in Italy. W896/520/48.

**Cohen, Dr.**

Transmission of letter to: facilities for use of French official channels for: C20791/1645/18.

**Cohen, A. I. and J.**

Semsars in Spanish Morocco. W12235/4030/28.

- Cohen, A. L.**  
Dominican representative on Permanent Court of Arbitration. L5455/10/405.
- Cohen, Abraham T.**  
Arrest and detention in France: loss of passport and other documents by French authorities. K2583/2583/217 (file).
- Cohen, B.**  
Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.
- Cohen, B. V.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Cohen, D.**  
National status. T11801/11801/378 (file).
- Cohen, Denis.**  
Visa for Germany. T9268/185/378.
- Cohen, Elka, Mrs. (and Chaja Lake and Hudes).**  
Passport facilities for minor children. T6854/6854/378.
- Cohen, E. T. (or D. T.), Dr.**  
Settlement of Italian Jews in Ethiopia. R176/10/22.  
Position of Jews in Italy. R101/10/22.
- Cohen, Hans.**  
National status. T11152/11152/378.
- Cohen, Isaac (and Pesa Zysa, Chaja Zaja, Abram Zelig, Hudes, and Hera).**  
Passport facilities for children. T8799/T1037/T11061/23/378.
- Cohen, Isadore.**  
Wanted by United States police on narcotics charge: reported presence in Palestine. F6554/606/87.
- Cohen, Jacob (alias Muller, Paul or Prisen, Ben).**  
Canadian passport impounded. T14822/38/378.
- Cohen, John.**  
Birth certificate. L2011/L2535/L2932/L3299/166/409.
- Cohen, Leo.**  
Request for legalisation of documents concerning property in Germany. K13343/13343/218 (file).
- Cohen, M.**  
Repatriation. K11845/K11548/11356/248.  
Financial assistance at Bergen. K15728/11208/248.
- Cohen, Nathaniel.**  
Judicial document. T5861/5861/371.
- Cohen, P.**  
Desire for consular appointment. K7006/1963/250.
- Cohen, Phineas.**  
Requisitioning of factory by German authorities. C7633/7633/18.
- Cohen, Rose.**  
Request made to Mr. George Lansbury that he should head a deputation to ask that further action may be taken to secure release from imprisonment in the Soviet Union. N1310/1310/38.
- Cohen, Solomon.**  
Visas for Yugoslavia and Hungary. T1889/T3564/T2928/1876/378.
- Cohen, Semtob I.**  
Semsars for Messrs. A. I. and J. Cohen and S. and L. Bengualid. W12235/W12408/4030/28.
- Cohen, Yvonne.**  
Registration of birth. T15187/15187/378.
- Cohen & Cohen.**  
Enforcement of judgments in foreign countries. T9205/177/371.
- Cohen & Co., I. J.**  
Semsars for Messrs. Cohen & Bengualid in Spanish Morocco. W12235/W12408/4030/28.
- Cohen-Koch, J.**  
See KOHN, JULIUS.
- Cohn, E.**  
Interned in Germany. K18386/14750/270.
- Cohn, Einar.**  
Personality (Denmark). N3418/3418/15.  
Facilities for study of statistics in U.K. W4551/W5660/W5661/W5931/362/98.
- Cohn, Erich.**  
Writ. T11025/T1025/371.
- Cohn, Ernst.**  
Establishment in London as an expert in German law. L739/L947/739/405.
- Cohn, E. J.**  
Passport facilities for Miss P. Blum. T5714/T8899/T9509/391/378.
- Cohn, F.**  
Passport facilities. T9412/9412/378.
- Cohn, H., Mrs. (Emma J.) (née Taylor).**  
British naturalisation. T3189/T4203/T10262/T10813/T12080/497/378.
- Cohn, J. D., Capt.**  
Offer of services to H.M.G. A7716/6311/45.
- Cohnan, S.**  
Financial assistance at Bergen. K15728/11208/248.
- Coia, R., Mrs.**  
Repatriation. K2511/K6443/K6162/16/241.
- Coia, Ronaldo (deceased).**  
Admission of memorial tablet to U.K. T1791/1791/377/T3938/T4388/71/373.
- Coidan, W.**  
Whereabouts of Commander P. W. S. Henderson. K8182/8182/217 (file).
- Coig, Concepción, Mrs.**  
Welfare in Spain. W408/65/41.
- Coimbra: British Institute.**  
Publications supplied by F.O. L3431/3431/407 (file).
- Coins and Coinage.**  
See CURRENCY.
- Coke, E. Cruz.**  
See CRUZ COKE, E.
- Coke, John Hodson.**  
National status: admission to Royal Navy. T2625/181/378.
- Coke.**  
See COAL.
- Coker, Alfred.**  
Latvian decoration. T709/225/372.
- Cokesit, a.s.**  
See ADELFI CHANDRIS, S.S.
- Colaitis, D. J.**  
Oilfields on island of Zante. R2608/2608/19.
- Colan, E. A.**  
Norwegian Minister, London: leave. T8822/T11074/161/383.
- Colbert, Eva, Mrs.**  
Legal assistance. T16814/16814/371.
- Colbert, James, Rev.**  
Vicar Apostolic of Port Elizabeth. R5119/574/22.
- Colbjornsen, O.**  
Personality (Norway). N3272/3272/30.
- Colburn.**  
Information regarding Germany. C17787/15/18.
- Colby, F., Col.**  
Proposed shooting trip to Africa. A5907/5907/45.
- Colclough, Nellie.**  
Domestic: Ecuadorean Legation, London. T12292/2254/383.
- Coldham, Birkett & Fleuret, Messrs.**  
Whereabouts of Arthur Holban. K18617/18617/237 (file).



**Cold Storage.**

See REFRIGERATION.

**Cole, Major.**

Imperial Military Geography: preparation of new edition. E3570/60/34.

— Articles in, reflecting on Persia: proposed amendments. E2134/60/34.

**Cole, A.**

Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

**Cole, A. (Squadron Leader).**Advance of funds by Lyons Consulate to.  
K9805/9805/217.**Cole, G.**

French medal. T6223/2908/372.

**Cole, G. G.**Visit of daughter to Switzerland: procedure in event of emergency: enquiry.  
K8557/8557/243.**Cole, J. F.**Enquiry in motor cycling accident in Germany.  
K7326/7326/218 (file).**Cole, Dickens & Hills, Messrs.**

Correspondence for Russo-British Chamber of Commerce addressed to. N7549/388/38.

**Coleman, D.**

Personality: Liberia. J2698/2698/24.

**Coleman, Edward.**

French decoration. T4312/T8171/81/372.

**Coleman, E. D., Miss.**

Welfare in Germany. K14176/14176/218 (file).

**Coleman, Etta F.**Domestic: United States Embassy.  
T13076/1025/383.**Coleman, G. G. V.**Appointment as Vice-Consul at Tela.  
K3955/1381/208.  
— Signature. K10901/1381/208.  
— Naval reporting.  
C15351/C16060/C14477/13350/49.**Coleman, James.**

Repatriation debt. K4966/133/241.

**Coleman, Julius.**

Repatriation. K176/133/241.

**Coleman and Company.**Expenses: Beyfus versus Wood.  
T10338/427/371.**Coleridge, P. Duke.**

Appointment as Vice-Consul, Gothenburg: salary: representation expenses: important Naval reporting work: increased salary sanctioned and charged to M.E.W.

K7225/K7789/K7349/7225/242/

K14096/14096/242 (file).

Suggested appointment as Naval Reporting Officer in Sweden. K13467/12861/250.

**Coles, Major.**

British representative on Opium Advisory Committee: clerical assistance for: cost of: dinner to colleagues sanctioned. F4008/56/87.

**Coles, G. A., Capt.**Naval shipping adviser to Tenerife Consulate: arrival without visa: projected expulsion.  
W13413/13413/41.**Coles, H. J., Rev.**Enquiry concerning registers of English Church at Pegli and measures for safeguarding registers of British churches abroad.  
L5917/5917/405.**Coley, Norman, Rev.**

Good offices in case of J. H. Moore, imprisoned in Belgium. K1404/1404/204.

**Colfox, Wm., Major Sir.**

Activities of the Turkish Tourist Information Bureau. P3442/3442/150.

**Colgan, Mrs.**Welfare of children in Genoa.  
K3382/3382/222 (file).**Colgrave, Joseph (and Nellie).**Domestic staff, Saudi Arabian Legation, London.  
T12325/4012/383.**Coijjn, H., Dr.**

Requested to form a new Cabinet upon resignation of Netherlands Govt.: request for release from doing so: formation of new Cabinet upon further request. C9189/C9477/823/29.

Views on possibility of war in Europe.  
C6145/15/18.

Proposed world tour: visit to U.K.

C12034/C12180/C15036/822/29.

Views on European situation. C12037/822/29.

Views on international situation.  
C17130/17130/29.

Personality. C12038/9943/29.

**Colin, H.**

Address of Dr. Moser. K13777/13777/212 (file).

**Coll, Clementina.**

Welfare in Spain: whereabouts.

W1302/W1970/W1446/65/41/W1828/

W1878/W1981/12/41.

**Coll, C. A.**Venezuelan representative at Paris: report on.  
C10042/23/17.**Coll, Jessie, Mrs.**

Maintenance on evacuation from Spain: repayment of expenditure.

K1206/K1778/K6013/K17805/16/241.

**Collan, K., Prof.**

See LINKOLA.

**Collard, A., Pro-Consul.**

Resignation (Santos): overlap of salary with successor. K3721/3721/206.

Termination of services at Santos Consulate.  
K18639/3721/206.**Collard, Joseph.**Haytian passports printed in London.  
T11955/11955/378.**Collart, A.**

Luxemburg representative at The Hague: report on. C9597/500/29.

**Collas, C.**Greek Representative at Bucharest: report on.  
R5489/1/213/37.  
Promotion to Ambassador. R1749/213/37.**Collas, F. J., Vice-Consul.**Unsalaries Vice-Consul at Burgas: proposal to pay salary to. K11044/K11184/11044/207.  
— Salary sanctioned subsequently inadequate: authority to pay as from beginning of war subject to review.  
K14227/K16471/11044/207.**Collas, Kimon A.**Greek Representative at Warsaw: report on.  
C9681/1109/55.

Greek Minister at Tallinn. N3305/3305/59.

Greek Minister at Riga. N3353/46/59.

**Collective Security.**

See PEACE.

**College of Arms.**

Enquiry regarding registers of English Church at Leningrad. L2768/2768/405.

**College of Nursing.**Rent claim against Spanish Embassy.  
T7456/7456/373.**Collenberg, R. von, Baron.**German Representative at Mexico City: report on.  
A5550/278/26.**Colleoni.**

See VESSELS OF WAR: ITALIAN.

**Collestatte, Manessei di, Countess.**

See MANESSEI DI COLLESTATTE, COUNTESS.

**Collett, Lee.**

Offer of services to H.M.G. W15581/14746/49.

- Collett, L. H.**  
Report on anti-erosion investigations, United States of America: United States appreciation. L1011/1011/406.
- Colley, Major.**  
Activity in connexion with concessions in Portuguese Timor. F12439/179/61.
- Colley, Wellesley.**  
Of Messrs. Blount Petre & Co.:  
— See under firm's name.
- Collier, C. S.**  
Former manager of Bank of Ethiopia: proposed visit to Egypt and Palestine to settle financial affairs of Haile Selassie and ownership of property in Jerusalem: visit to India. J4312/J4895/28/1.  
Employment in financial secretariat at Khartoum. J4163/4163/16.  
Tender required by Afghan Govt. for coal briquetting machinery. N6396/N6747/316/97.  
Liquidation of Bank of Ethiopia: accounts of H.M. former Legation and Consulates in Ethiopia. K13464/13464/201.  
Enquiry regarding text of Anglo-Muscat Treaty, 5th Feb., 1939. L2769/44/405.
- Collier's Weekly.**  
See PUBLICATIONS: UNITED STATES.
- Colligan, J. Hay, Rev.**  
Protestant cemetery at Aleppo. K868/868/289 (file).
- Collin, J., Madame.**  
Offer of property in Belgium for use by H.M.G. K14796/14796/204.
- Collinder, P. A.**  
Facilities to visit National Physical Laboratory. L410/410/406 (file).
- Collings, Capt.**  
Activities in United States: circular to H.M. Consular and Passport Control Officers: suspected Gestapo agent. T16891/4901/378.
- Collingwood, Messrs.**  
Silver inkstand for Dr. P. Schmidt: cancellation of order by F.O. C108/108/18.
- Collingwood, Dorothy Mary Guyatt, Miss.**  
See GUYATT, DOROTHY MARY.
- Collins, Bishop.**  
Personality (Liberia). J2698/2698/24.
- Collins, Bernard.**  
Repatriation. K8402/133/241.
- Collins, E., Brig-General.**  
Facilities in United States to purchase mules and donkeys for Govt. of India. L4928/4928/406 (file).
- \* **Collins, Frank (alias Davis or Bouman, &c.).**  
Extradition from U.K. T2269/2269/374 (file).
- Collins, Hjalmar.**  
Danish agent at Burgas. W2023/390/41.
- Collins, H. & C., Messrs.**  
Legalisation of document. L6244/6244/409.
- Collins, J.**  
Repatriation debt. K15562/K16354/11709/248.
- Collins, J. J.**  
Suggested British medal for youngest United States soldier in the War. T2114/2114/372.
- Collins, M., Rev.**  
Cancellation of British passport. T15241/747/378.
- Collins, S.**  
Maid, Greek Legation, London. T12027/8185/383.
- Collins, William.**  
Repatriation. K8402/133/241/K9549/16/241.
- Collins, W. C.**  
Roumanian decoration: wrong initials on diploma: returned for correction. T630/T3015/T4066/359/372.  
French decoration. T4067/T4698/2980/372.
- Collins, W. G.**  
British purchases of Yugoslav flax. R10819/325/92.
- Collins, W. M.**  
Clerk, United States Embassy, London: address. T1477/T5842/T13076/1025/383.
- Collins (Laurance) and Fearley-Whittingstall.**  
Transfer of yacht Mischka to British registry. C1328/1328/17 (file).
- Collinson, Prof.**  
Member of Advisory Committee to review position of internees in U.K. K14919/14919/270.
- Collinson, C. S., Capt.**  
Army Reserve Officer serving at Paris Embassy: liabilities. W14500/13457/50.
- Collis, E. A.**  
Courier's passport issued to. Y1957/164/650.
- Collis, M.**  
"Lords of the Sunset" by: presented to Tennyueh Consulate by Consul Stockley. L968/968/407.
- Collis, M. B., Miss.**  
Welfare in Poland. K12824/12824/255/K14146/11888/255/  
K12530/12530/255/K15722/12824/255/  
K15877/11888/255.
- Collis & Son, Frank.**  
National status of Mr. R. P. W. Keep. T8952/261/378.
- Collishaw, Group Captain.**  
Report on Libya. J1226/33/66.
- Collisions**  
International regulations for prevention of collisions at sea:  
— See NAVIGATION.  
International Convention:  
— See TREATIES: COMMERCE AND NAVIGATION.  
Between British s.s. Prowess and unknown German vessel in North Sea: information furnished by Netherlands authorities. K17/17/229.  
Between s.s. Portofino and Brixham smack Sunstar: loss of latter: claim against owners of former. K116/116/250 (file).  
Between s.s. Conifer and s.s. Monte Santo. K1815/1815/229.  
Between British and Belgian vessels Caspia and Saphir: report for Belgian Ambassador. K1859/1859/204 (file).  
Between British s.s. Reims and United States s.s. Berwind: United States Congressional authority for British company to bring case against United States: United States Embassy's request for production of certain document. K2509/2509/217.  
Between British and Netherlands s.s. Akeld and Emmaplein: findings of Netherlands Council of Navigation. K6869/6869/229 (file).  
Between s.s. Renaissance and Ardanian, report of Belgian Court of Enquiry. K8235/8235/204.  
In Mediterranean between Spanish armed vessel Mar Negro and s.s. Stanhope following unsuccessful attempt at interference. W4534/4/41.  
Claim of Spanish authorities regarding damage to s.s. Rosa N. Illuecas by British naval tug in intercepting her off Gibraltar. W17615/17321/49.  
Collision between s.s. Fooslang and Japanese transport at Tientsin: Japanese action. F6766/119/10.
- Collisson Prichard and Barnes.**  
British protection outside Germany for British-German dual nationals: position in event of war. T4381/391/378.
- Colma, Lowy.**  
Commission rogatoire. T353/353/371 (file).
- Collomb, Charles.**  
Exploitation of oil areas in French Morocco. W3200/3200/28.

**Colombin, A. L., and Wife.**

Release from Swiss nationality. T6384/187/378.

**Coloredo, F. C. W. M., Count.**

Whereabouts. K18273/18273/270.

**Colma, Société Française des Pétroles.**

Affairs of: investigation by Dr. J. Tugendhat of Merlin Trust, Ltd. C16889/16889/17.

**Colman, F. W.**

Views expressed on leaflet dropping by a German friend. C20908/13260/18.

**Colman, Julius.**

Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

**Colman, L. C.: M.P.**

Detention of Frank Ryan and Tom Jones in Spain. W12794/12/41.

**Colman, M. G., Mrs. Katie.**

National Status. T1254/1254/378.

**Colman, Ltd., J. & J., Messrs.**

Blocked funds in Turkey. E3475/E3596/538/44.

**Colmore, H., Mrs.**

Comments on conditions in Libya. J1889/72/66.

**Colmore, L. A., Vice-Consul.**

In charge of Consulate at Rome.

K7545/K10085/3791/222.  
Salary and bonus. K15504/7065/222.

**Cologne, Archbishop of.**

See SCHULTE (CARDINAL).

**Cologne: British Consulate-General.**

Leave and acting arrangements.

K282/282/218(file).

Accounts and remittances. K1004/1004/218.

Return of subordinate officers. K450/183/250.

Vice-Consul Fallowfield in charge.

K282/282/218.

Duplicating machine for. K421/421/218.

Spare rollers for typewriter: defective ones returned. K852/K1561/K2076/852/218.

Retention of additional staff.

K2861/K3800/K5713/2861/218.

Date for Consul Cable to assume charge.

K3095/2298/215.

Assumption of charge by Consul Cable.

K5052/K5051/282/218.

Staff shortage: need for career Vice-Consul and

additional stenographer. K6716/2861/218.

— Consul-General engaging typist.

K7279/K7616/2861/218.

— Treasury sanction temporary employment of typist. K8075/2861/218.

Visits in Consular district by Consul-General Cable.

K6953/6953/218 (file).

Departure of Consul-General Cable and his staff

on outbreak of war. K11261/11261/218.

Closure: disposal of books, cash and fee stamps:

sum handed to United States Consul-General.

K11373/2861/218.

Reichmarks deposited at, by Miss Bossiazky whilst employed at: request for payment in sterling

in London. K11511/11511/218.

Complaint against. K11754/11754/218 (file).

Evacuation on outbreak of war: blank passports left in safe: position of accounts.

K12557/K13346/12557/218.

Govt. books at. L216/100/407.

**Colomba Co.**

Activities regarding Anglo-Spanish trade.

C1705-/C17429/C18386/13378/41.

**Colombani, F.**

Director of the Sûreté in the Lebanon: recall to France. E6448/5/89.

**Colombia.**

Population census:

— See POPULATION.

General economic situation: reports.

A59/59/11 (file).

— Annual Report A for 1938. A3461/59/11.

**Colombia (continued).**

General political situation: reports.

A181/181/11 (file).

Report on leading personalities in Colombia.

A6383/6383/11.

European crisis, September, 1938: precautionary economic measures taken in Colombia.

A81/59/11.

Extent of influence of the totalitarian States in Colombia: report. A217/105/51.

Position of communism in Colombia.

A217/105/51.

Creation of a department to control and supervise the operation of public utilities services such as telephones, electric power, &c.

A2442/839/11.

Naval Intelligence Reports: revised political section on Colombia. A3477/460/51.

**Colombia: Administration.**

Law establishing an administrative or civil service: text. A182/182/11.

Law laying down regulations for administrative careers: text. A8283/182/11.

Appointment of Sir A. Gibb & Partners as consulting engineers to the Colombian Govt.: extension of contract. A2679/2679/11.

Possible changes at Ministry for Foreign Affairs.

A3743/181/11.

Campaign in favour of decentralization of the Govt.: demonstrations in Antioquia: memo.

to be submitted to Congress. A4860/181/11.

**Colombia: Chambers and Elections.**

Work of the Congress: details of bills passed and those not passed during session terminating November, 1938. A181/181/11.

Fixing of date for Congressional elections: arrangements. A1811/181/11.

Presidential Address to Congress, July, 1939: summary. A5584/181/11.

Congressional elections: report on: results.

A2956/A3475/A3844/181/11.

Municipal elections for 1939: results.

A8270/181/11.

**Colombia: Constitution.**

Transmission to British Legation, Bogota, from F.O. of amended translation of codified version of Constitution of Colombia for criticisms and amendments.

L1381/L5259/884/405.

**Colombia: Customs Tariffs.**

Definition of term "national merchandise" in Customs regulations. A5489/5489/11.

**Colombia: Finances.**

Budget for 1939: details. A969/213/11.

Budget for 1940: details. A6382/213/11.

Provisional revenue returns for 1938: table: budget movement during 1938.

A1643/213/11.

Budget: supplementary estimate. A2712/213/11.

Supplementary estimate for construction of barracks. A3046/213/11.

Plans for re-organisation of system of dealing with domestic finances. A4860/181/11.

Public Finance 1928-1937: League of Nations publication. W2049/573/98.

**Colombia: Foreign Relations.**

See also ARGENTINA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: COLOMBIA.

Foreign policy of the Colombian Govt. in accepting political leadership of the United States, and in cooperating with Venezuela, Ecuador and Panama: attitude towards other Latin-American Republics: views on general Colombian opinion and on effects of policy on British interests. A1574/1574/11.

Annual Report on Foreign Affairs for Congress: Vol. 1: copy. T6072/56/11.



**Colombia Foreign Relations (continued).**

Declaration of neutrality in European War: text. A6082/A6185/A7015/181/11.  
 Official and public opinion on war in Europe: sympathy with Allied cause. A7017/181/11.

**Colombia: Foreign Relations: Germany.**

Refusal of Herr Hitler to accept credentials of the Colombian Minister at Berlin owing to a Jewish incident. C170/170/18.  
 Withdrawal of Colombian Minister and Chargé d'Affaires from Berlin: circumstances. A58/58/11.

**Colombia: Foreign Relations: Salvador.**

Salvadorean request for recall of Mexican Chargé d'Affaires at San Salvador. A1661/53/8.

**Colombia: Foreign Relation: Spain.**

Relations with Spanish Nationalist Govt.:  
 — See SPAIN (REVOLT: NATIONALIST (INSURGENT) GOVT.: FOREIGN RELATIONS).  
 Incident between Spanish Minister at Bogotá and local Press. T4861/4861/11.

**Colombia: Foreign Relations: United States.**

Attitude of Colombian Govt. to maintaining close relations with the United States Govt.: exchange of messages on outbreak of war in Europe. T6385/A6511/181/11.  
 Formation of an American Society of Colombia at Bogotá: activities. A6996/2097/11.

**Colombia: Foreign Relations: Venezuela.**

Visit by Venezuelan Ambassador to the United States and the Venezuelan Minister of Education, to Bogotá. A2099/2099/38.  
 Re-affirmation of friendship of the two countries by President of Colombia. T7764/2099/11.

**Colombia: Laws and Decrees.**

Law of 19th November, 1938, concerning monetary stabilisation: text. A815/213/11.  
 Decree of 10th June regulating sanitary services in oilfields. L5587/5587/494.

**Colombia: Reports (Annual).**

Report for 1938. A1675/1675/11.  
 Report on Heads of Foreign Missions, 1938. A5681/549/11.  
 Economic Report A for 1938. A3461/59/11.

**Colombia. s.s.**

Germans, German material and German activities on board. C15156/C15238/13511/49.  
 Removal of Germans in crew and among passengers. C16553/C15208/13511/40/W16563/W17766/W18627/15018/49.  
 Interference with mail aboard. W15611/W16518/W18754/W17163/15103/49.

**Colombo.**

Landing of parties of French soldiers at:  
 — See ARMY: FRENCH.

**Colombo: Foreign Consulates.**

Position following German occupation of Czechoslovakia. C8246/3955/18.  
 Argentine: closing of post. T11612/11612/385.  
 Finnish: appointments, &c. T1904/1904/385.  
 German: appointments: in charge of Swiss Consul on outbreak of war. T10364/10364/385 (file).  
 Italian: appointments. T409/409/385.  
 Japanese: appointments. T3876/3876/385.  
 Mexican: appointments. T5459/5459/385.  
 Peruvian: appointments. T10484/10484/385.  
 United States: appointments. T8873/8873/385.

**Colombo, s.s.**

Diversion by contraband control. W16996/14844/49.  
 Removal of mails from at Haifa. W18719/14844/49.

**Colombos, C. J. (or E. J.).**

Lawyer in London with knowledge of Greek law. L1141/739/405.  
 Lawyer in London with knowledge of Belgian law. L1266/739/405.

**Colon.**

Suggested classification as unhealthy: insufficient evidence. K4770/K8172/K9708/1096/250.

**Colon: British Vice-Consulate.**

Premises: impressions of Inspector-General Maclean. K6136/6136/232.  
 — Office of Works comment on. K9712/6136/232.  
 — Suggested casement windows for. K16948/6136/232.  
 Departure on leave of Vice-Consul McErlean: assumption of charge by Vice-Consul Barnett. K6137/4716/232.  
 Naval Control staff at: salaries, &c.: list of personnel. K13414/12430/250.  
 — Allotment of Admiralty funds. K17865/17865/226.  
 Sick leave for Pro-Consul: engagement of Mrs. Chubb as substitute. K17726/6136/232.  
 Govt. books at. L916/100/407.  
 Archives: report on weeding and destruction. L4698/78/402.  
 Books of reference. L6760/6760/407.

**Colonial, s.s.**

Tour of Portuguese President:  
 — See PORTUGAL (COLONIES).

**Colonial League.**

Co-operation with F.O. in British publicity abroad: distribution of bulletins of certain H.M. Missions abroad: possibility of financial assistance for. P2688/P2846/P3151/P3214/105/150.

**Colonial Office.**

Forming of a Social Services Department at. P1100/474/150.

**Colonies.**

See also subhead COLONIES under names of countries.  
 See also AFRICA.  
 INTERNATIONAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE.  
 Solution of international problem of:  
 — See also PEACE.  
 German claims:  
 — See also GERMANY: COLONIES...  
 Value of colonies in connexion with access to raw materials: information for British Legation, Holy See. R4244/6/22.  
 Promises made to Italy in Treaty of London 1915: effect of non-fulfilment: notes by Capt. H. Goad. R6140/1/22.  
 Suggestion that former German colonies should be offered to Italy as an inducement to support France and Great Britain in war: objections: alternative offers. R7128/R7335/R7322/399/22.

Italian colonial claims: revival of interest: views of Italian journalists: suggestion that colonial readjustment should be included in Allied peace aims. R11031/1/22.  
 Redistribution of: scheme by M. Aram Funduklian. C2460/9/18.  
 German aims: statements by Herr Bassler of German F.O. and of German Consul in Danzig. C1472/92/55.  
 Proposed book by M. Charles Bernard. C2386/C3141/C2893/9/18.  
 Equality of trade and freedom for colonial peoples: reply to enquiry by a M.P. W7642/323/98.

**Colonies (continued).**

Suggestion in United States Press that in event of civil war in Portugal seeking to subvert Dr. Salaga's Govt. and to destroy Portuguese independence, H.M.G. should declare that link between Portugal and her colonies should be severed. W6836/658/36.

Colonial questions discussed by Mr. Pirow, South African Minister of Defence during visits to Portugal and Germany and U.K.: P.Q. (South African Parliament). W3816/3816/50.

Reaffirmation of statement made by Mr. Eden in 1937 that certain pre-war proposals regarding Portuguese territory are dead: P.Q.

W8490/W8258/W8673/160/36.

Speech by Mr. Pirow on 24th June dealing with return of S.W. Africa and Tanganyika to the German Reich. D10211/9906/68.

Means by which H.M.G. propose to carry out their policy to proceed as far upon the economic side as has already been done on the political side, in making wider application of the principles obtaining in the mandated territories: P.Q. W10550/177/98.

Question whether the speech by the S. of S. for Foreign Affairs signifying intention of H.M.G. to secure application of the mandates system to whole of British Colonial Empire represents policy of H.M.G.: whether this intention will be notified to League of Nations, and whether other powers will be invited to accept this principle: P.Q.

W10194/177/98.

Question of U.K. making concessions in matter of Colonies: need: views of Govt. of Eire.

W10518/10518/68.

German claims: German Press articles.

C1649/15/18/C1747/16/18/

C1792/9/18.

German claims: Portuguese attitude.

C630/15/18.

Poland invited by Hitler to join in campaign for restitution of colonies: alleged Hitler-Beck bargain. C1308/54/18/C554/92/55.

German claim for return of former colonies: summary of views of Dominion Statesmen: F.O. memo. C937/9/18.

Europe and Colonies: reprint from Journal of the Royal African Society. C2323/9/18.

Article in De Dag regarding British Overseas possessions and the legend of the empty spaces. C2251/9/18.

Speech by Herr Ritter von Epp dealing with German colonial claims. C2447/9/18.

International Colonial Institute: proposed admission of South American countries and encouragement to Germany to rejoin: attitude to be adopted by British delegates.

L3403/3403/403.

Article in Italian Press by Dr. Gayda dealing with the colonial question: reply to leader in Times. C2771/9/18.

Colonial Question and Racial Views: article in Journal of Racial Political Department of the N.S.D.A.P. C2003/9/18.

Rumour regarding German and Italian colonial demands in near future. C2982/9/18.

Tendency of Polish Press to identify Polish colonial aspirations with those of Germany and Italy. C2433/1321/55.

Polish colonial aspirations: adoption by National Unity Camp as part of official programme: attitude of Colonel Beck.

C2559/C2831/1321/55.

Attitude of H.M.G. toward placing colonies under international control in which Axis Powers can participate or toward territorial concessions to those powers, in a conference or peace settlement as proposed by President Roosevelt. P.Q. C6430/4074/18.

**Colonies (continued).**

German Colonial Exhibition, Dresden, 1939: report on. C9767/9/18.

Question of H.M.G. enquiring of Govt. of Union of South Africa regarding fair compensation to Germany for S.W. Africa and Tanganyika: P.Q. C9395/9/18.

Consultation between H.M.G. and Belgian, French and Japanese Govts. regarding return of former German Colonies now under mandate: attitude of those Govts.: P.Q.

C9530/9/18.

German aspirations: Belgian attitude: rapport on budget of M.F.A.: statement by Belgian Prime Minister. C8281/978/4.

German aspirations: views of Lord Francis Scott. C10616/C12584/9/18.

Colonial education problems: proposals for international group of academic leaders to discuss.

L795/795/403.

Germany's colonisation aims: article by Bell Keats in World News & Views entitled Hitler over the British Empire. N340/61/38.

Reported agreement whereby Germany and Italy will support Spanish colonial demands.

W6698/8/41.

**Colonisation.**

See EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION.

**Colonna, Count.**

Death: condolences from Lord Halifax and Mr. Chamberlain. R6778/6778/22 (file).

**Colonna, Prince.**

Governor of Rome: visit to Budapest.

C7384/2050/21.

**Colonna, Adela, Donna.**

Views on Italian foreign policy. R3250/9/22.

**Colonna, Ascanio, Prince.**

Appointed as Italian Ambassador to the United States. A2641/250/45.

Italian representative at Washington: report on.

A4661/250/45.

**Colonna, Marcantonio, Prince.**

Personality (Vatican). R5526/5526/22.

**Colonna, Piero.**

Italian foreign policy. R3289/57/22.

**Colorado (family).**

Evacuation from Spain. W5177/W6715/65/41.

**Colorado, Margarita (and family).**

Desire to enter U.K. T4009/4009/378 (file).

**Colorado, s.s.**

Participation in illegal immigration into Palestine.

W8319/W9657/W10656/W10557/

W10871/W11377/W11504/W11194/

W8411/W8806/W11447/W11484/

W11735/W11799/W12687/W11580/

W12239/W11949/W17269/

W17093/1369/48.

Carriage of Jewish refugees from Yugoslav ports.

W6730/W6731/W6531/1369/48.

— See also ANTRADO, S.S.

**Colorado Beetle.**

See PLANTS AND PESTS.

**Coloni, V.**

Detention of manuscripts by British censorship: release. W15955/W16229/14753/49.

**Colours & Chemicals Ltd.**

Export licence for carbon for Hong Kong.

F12199/12199/10.

**Colpin, M. J. C., Mrs.**

Canadian pensioner: circumstances in Belgium.

K6534/6534/204 (file).

**Colson, Louis Antoine, General.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

Nomination as successor to General Gamelin as C.-in-C. of the French Army instead of General Georges: improbability of election.

C8581/C10869/130/17.

- Coltman, C. M., Rev. Mrs.**  
Welfare of Mme. Plaminkova. W5169/5084/48.
- Columbia Gramophone Co.**  
Arabic record insulting Italy and Signor Mussolini. R7848/1/22.  
Anti-British records in Arabic issued by.  
E3338/E3445/E3634/E3808/  
E3899/102/65.
- Columbia Picture Export, Limited.**  
Judicial document. T5181/5181/371 (file).
- Columbus, s.s.**  
See VESSELS: GERMAN.
- Columbus Corporation.**  
Proposed part in improving Anglo-Spanish trade.  
C14890/13378/41.
- Colville (and Mrs.)**  
Exit facilities from Spain. W10354/2/41.
- Colville, Cynthia Lady.**  
Visit of Mr. K. de Courcy to Bulgaria.  
R835/354/7.
- Colville, J., Rt. Hon.**  
S. of S. for Scotland: invited to become honorary president of 12th International Congress of Psychology, Edinburgh, July, 1940.  
L4353/L4737/4353/403.
- Colvin, Ian.**  
News Chronicle correspondent in Germany: proposed expulsion of. P859/18/150.  
Question of expulsion from Germany: permission granted for him to remain: decision to withdraw him.  
C2109/C4579/C4640/C4658/C4777/  
C4895/C5457/C5702/C5817/C5183/  
C4384/C5269/C5818/C6114/16/18.  
Proposed employment as Director of the Berlin office of the Travel Association.  
P84/P85/P858/12/150.  
Visit to Germany: impressions. C10057/15/18.
- Colyer, Group-Captain.**  
Proposed visit to Spain. W7309/2/41.
- Comanescu, E.**  
Roumanian Consul at Jerusalem.  
T1475/1475/385.
- Combat National, Le.**  
See PUBLICATIONS: CANADA.
- Combe, Brabazon, Mrs.**  
Marriage of Commander M. Dean in Paris.  
T2605/2605/376.
- Combe, M. C.**  
Landing permits for Australia. T12887/205/378.
- Combellack, Nicholas (deceased).**  
Estate in United States. K2478/2478/245 (file).
- Comber, E.**  
Roumanian decoration. T13098/359/378.
- Combiert et Commarmond (Successeurs de).**  
Judicial documents. T1695/1695/371 (file).
- Combiescu, D., Prof.**  
Health Congress of the Royal Sanitary Institute, Scarborough, July, 1939: Roumanian representative. L2599/910/403.  
Facilities in U.K. L4094/4094/406.
- Comerford & Co.**  
Legalisation of documents. L1/1/409.
- Comfort, A. F.**  
Welfare of in Germany. K7436/7436/218.
- Comin, E. Garcia.**  
See GARCIA COMIN, E.
- Comintern.**  
See BOLSHEVISM (THIRD INTERNATIONAL).
- Commission . . . .**  
See COMMISSIONS.
- Comitato . . . .**  
Titles beginning COMITATO . . . . :  
— See COMMITTEES.
- Comité . . . .**  
Titles beginning COMITÉ . . . . :  
— See COMMITTEES

## Comment on fit la Guerre sur le Danube.

See NEGRESU, N., ADMIRAL.

## Commercial Aviation Co. Ltd. of Tel-Aviv.

Formation of: objects of. E1709/1709/31.

## Commercial Banking Co.

Of Sydney: desire to obtain cargoes in German vessels in neutral ports. C15672/13661/49.

## Commercial Bostonian, s.s.

Sale to-Brazilian interests. W19191/14783/49.

## Commercial Cable Company.

Settlement payments to Cable & Wireless Ltd. for services to the British Empire: complaint regarding exchange rate used: reply to:  
A5784/A6335/5784/45.

"Govt." telegrams from firm doing business with Govt. of Uruguay. W12935/13452/50.

## Commercial Company of Salonika Ltd.

Nationality and status: particulars of shares and business: question of assistance for representative in Bulgaria. R1363/1363/7 (file).

## Commercial Credits.

See TRADE AND COMMERCE.

## Commercial Diplomatic Service.

See DIPLOMATIC SERVICE: BRITISH (COMMERCIAL).

## Commercial Metal Co. Ltd.

Purchase of old coins withdrawn by Greek Govt.  
R1221/R3897/R4126/R4150/  
R4245/46/19.

Arrest and expulsion from Nationalist Spain, of British representative. W9794/9794/41.

## Commercial Relations and Treaties Department.

See BOARD OF TRADE.

## Commercial Union Assurance Co., Ltd.

Position of Mr. Gastone Levi, Jewish manager of Milan branch. R151/R6483/R6829/10/22.

Business in Yugoslavia. R9482/325/92.

Spanish civil war claims. W9006/450/41.

## Commission Agents.

See AGENTS.

## Commissions.

See also CONSULAR SERVICE (COMMISSIONS AND EXEQUATURS).

LEAGUE OF NATIONS: COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES.

INDIA: NORTH-WEST AND AFGHAN FRONTIER (JOINT COMMISSIONS).

NATIONAL COMMISSION OF HOMAGE AND FOR THE ERECTION OF A MONUMENT TO THE HEROES OF THE RECONQUEST AND DEFENCE OF BUENOS AIRES.

Proposed Franco-Danish Permanent Conciliation Commission:

— See ARBITRATION AND CONCILIATION.

To investigate question of refugee settlement in British Africa:

— See REFUGEES.

To investigate settlement of refugees in British Guiana:

— See REFUGEES.

Permanent commissions under treaties of arbitration and conciliation:

— See ARBITRATION AND CONCILIATION.

Proposed commission to investigate deliberate attacks on British ships during the Spanish civil war:

— See SHIPPING: SPAIN: BRITISH VESSELS.

Establishment in Argentina of a National Dairy Industry Commission: functions.

A7494/7494/2.

Anglo-French Purchasing Board in United States:

— See SUPPLIES.

Argentine Military Purchasing Commission:

— See MILITARY MISSIONS: ARGENTINE.

Argentine Naval Commission in U.K.: exemption of members from aliens registration.

T704/704/378 (file).



**Commissions (continued).**

- Brazilian Naval Commission in U.K.: position as to diplomatic status. W18309/14756/49.
- British commission for exchange of prisoners and hostages in Spain.  
— See SPAIN (REVOLT) (WELFARE OF PRISONERS AND HOSTAGES).
- British commission to investigate aerial bombardments in Spain:  
— See AIR WARFARE: SPAIN.
- British Purchasing Commission to Canada and the United States:  
— See SUPPLIES.
- Burma-Yunnan Frontier Commission:  
— See BOUNDARIES: BURMA AND CHINA.
- Chilean Naval Commission in U.K.: no diplomatic status or privileges: exemption from provisions of Aliens Order: H.O. asked to afford all facilities short of diplomatic privilege: position explained to Chilean Embassy. T160/160/373.
- Exemption of members of Chilean Naval Commission in U.K. from Defence Finance Regulations: facilities accorded. T12991/12856/373.
- Comision Nacional de Cultura: Argentine semi-official body: instigation of publication of a book on Argentine claims to the Falkland Islands. A3582 582/2.
- Comissär de Defeza des Portadores de Titulos de Credito: service of Brazilian foreign debt. A4229/136/6.
- Commission de Protection Nationale:  
— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: TURKEY.
- Commission de Triage: internment of enemy aliens in France. C19082/16179/17.
- Commission for Polish Relief (Inc.): news bulletins: copies. W17041/13884/48.
- Commission Internationale des Industries Agricoles:  
— See AGRICULTURE.
- Commissions of the International Meteorological Organisation:  
— See METEOROLOGY.
- Finnish Commission to U.K. to purchase horses for Olympic Games:  
— See HORSES: FINLAND.
- International Commission for Advancement of Peace between United States and China: appointments on. F4615/4615/10.
- International Commission for Air Navigation:  
— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION.
- International commission for assistance of child refugees in Spain:  
— See SPAIN (REVOLT) (WELFARE OF SPANISH NATIONALS).
- International Commission of Criminal Police: 1939 session:  
— See CONFERENCES: GERMANY.
- International Commission on Historic Monuments:  
— See MEMORIALS.
- International Commission under Portuguese-United States treaty for advancement of peace of 1914: appointments on. W5215/5215/36/C20612/20612/36.
- International commissions of various European rivers:  
— See under names of rivers.
- Mixed commissions for contraband control:  
— See CONTRABAND OF WAR.
- Pan American Commission on Inter-Municipal Cooperation:  
— See LOCAL GOVERNMENT.
- Photostat copies of maps for Pennsylvania Historical Commission:  
— See MAPS.
- Permanent Commission of International Veterinary Congresses:  
— See DISEASES OF ANIMALS.
- Royal West Indian Commission:  
— See INDIES: BRITISH: WEST.

**Commissions (continued).**

- Saar Governing Commission:  
— See LEAGUE OF NATIONS: COMMISSIONS, &c.
- Sub-commission for the Study of Intercontinental Connexions:  
— See WIRELESS COMMUNICATION.
- Swiss Commission for wartime economy:  
— See SWITZERLAND.
- United States Securities and Exchange Commission:  
— See BOURSES: UNITED STATES.

**Commissions Rogatoires.**

- See also EVIDENCE.
- Procedure for transmission of, in connexion with infraction of counterfeit currency convention:  
— See under TREATIES: GENERAL.
- Fees charged in connexion with execution abroad:  
— See also FEES: CONSULAR: BRITISH.
- French commission rogatoire for execution in Scotland containing request for service on accused of notice of criminal proceedings in France and for declaration from accused as to whether he admits or denies charges: return without execution: memo. on procedure in criminal cases. T1041/1041/371 (file).
- Original of note to F.O. required by Palestinian authorities in case of Commission Rogatoire issued by Criminal Court of Budapest: refusal: request for deposit of expenses before action is taken. T5788/1470/371.
- Description of Switzerland in legal documents emanating from British courts. T1521/1521/371.
- Procedure for execution of foreign letters of request in Peru: memo. by Legal Adviser to M.F.A. T2452/2452/371.
- French commission rogatoire relating to a motor-ignition accident, for execution in U.K.: return by H.O. since commission apparently relates to a civil suit: execution through Senior Master. T3960/3960/371 (file).
- Under Anglo-German extradition treaty: to be addressed to the court but forwarded through diplomatic channel. T4340/4130/374.
- Letter of request addressed to United States courts for taking of evidence: inability of State Department to secure acceptance of such documents: procedure to be adopted: commissions to be forwarded through F.O.: information for Scottish courts: minutes. T4693/4693/371 (file).
- Telegram from Brussels requesting return of documents in case Sidney Hirselland versus Lloyds Bank: no trace at H.O. or Bow Street Police Court: suggested interception by F.O. on arrival. T5220/5220/371.
- Letter of request issued by Swiss court for execution in Northern Ireland: formula to be used in writing to H.O. for Northern Ireland similar to that used in writing to the Senior Master except for the numbering of the Rules. T5862/5862/371.
- Method of addressing a letter of request for execution in Scotland. T6867/6867/371.
- Procedure in regard to letters of request emanating from a court in India for examination of a witness resident in Manchukuo: proper court of jurisdiction. T9687/9687/371.
- Channel of communication of commissions rogatoires in connexion with offences defined in Art. 3 of international convention for suppression of falsification of coinage: Roumanian practice. T11547/11547/37.
- Polish letter of request for execution in Australia: error of Governor of Victoria in transmitting documents and claims for expenses, to F.O. T10658/10658/371.

**Commissions Rogatoires (continued).**

French commission rogatoire addressed to Attorney General of Jersey, in connexion with a political offence: proper procedure: position since document is a request for information and not for evidence to be taken: information furnished direct to French Consul-General in Jersey.

T12454/12454/371 (file).

Translations of legal documents: provision in Order XXXVII Rule 54 of Rules of Supreme Court: point raised by Senior Master and Treasury Solicitor's Department regarding requirement of translations by courts in this country. T6887/6887/371.

**Committee of Imperial Defence.**

See subhead under COMMITTEES.

**Committees.**

See also AID COMMITTEE FOR FORMER GERMAN AND AUSTRIAN VOLUNTEERS IN THE SPANISH GOVT. ARMY.

AMERICAN JEWISH JOINT DISTRIBUTION COMMITTEE.

ARGENTINE WOMEN'S COMMITTEE FOR SPANISH ORPHANS.

ARTISTS REFUGEE COMMITTEE.

BISHOPS COMMITTEE FOR RELIEF OF SPANISH DISTRESS.

BRITISH COMMITTEE FOR REFUGEES FROM CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

BRITISH COMMITTEE FOR REFUGEES FROM SPAIN.

CATHOLIC COMMITTEE FOR REFUGEES FROM PRAGUE.

CATHOLIC REFUGEES COMMITTEE.

CHINA CAMPAIGN COMMITTEE.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND COMMITTEE FOR NON-ARYAN CHRISTIANS.

CO-ORDINATING COMMITTEE FOR REFUGEES.

DORKING AND DISTRICT COMMITTEE FOR REFUGEES FROM CENTRAL EUROPE.

EMIGRATION (PLANNING) JOINT COMMITTEE.

FIRE OFFICES' COMMITTEE.

GERMAN JEWISH AID COMMITTEE.

GREENOCK AID. SPAIN COMMITTEE.

IMPERIAL SHIPPING COMMITTEE.

INTERNATIONAL BRIGADE DEPENDANTS AND WOUNDED AID COMMITTEE.

JOINT BRITISH COMMITTEE FOR THE RECONSTRUCTION OF EAST EUROPEAN JEWRY.

JOINT FOREIGN COMMITTEE (JOINT COMMITTEE OF BOARD OF DEPUTIES OF BRITISH JEWS AND THE ANGLO-JEWISH ASSOCIATION).

MARPLE REFUGEES COMMITTEE.

NANSEN AID COMMITTEE.

NATIONAL JOINT COMMITTEE FOR SPANISH RELIEF.

OXFORD REFUGEE COMMITTEE.

PARIS ANGLO-AMERICAN COMMITTEE TO AID SPANISH CHILDREN.

POLISH LIAISON AND ASSISTANCE COMMITTEE FOR WAR VICTIMS.

POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC PLANNING COMMITTEE.

REFUGEE CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE.

REIGATE FOOD FOR SPAIN COMMITTEE.

SAINT ALBAN'S SPANISH AID COMMITTEE.

SHEFFIELD COMMITTEE FOR SPANISH RELIEF.

SPANISH YOUTH FOODSHIP COMMITTEE.

SPANISH MEDICAL AID COMMITTEE.

SPANISH ANTI-INTERVENTION COMMITTEE.

ZURICH CHURCH COMMITTEE FOR REFUGEES.

Group of City economists formed for collection of economic information about foreign countries:

— See INTELLIGENCE.

**Committees (continued).**

Proposed formation of an international committee by the democracies to study international collaboration and to form a democratic plan for time of peace:

— See PEACE.

Suggested F.O. Committee to co-ordinate and correlate question of a supply of arms to foreign countries:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR.

Suggested F.O. Committee to co-ordinate and correlate questions of sales and purchases in neutral countries:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN.

Formation of a Committee to expedite despatch of supplies to Finland:

— See SUPPLIES: FINLAND.

Proposed sub-committee of Ministerial Committee on Economic Policy to discuss British export trade:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN.

Establishment of an interdepartmental committee presided over by a Cabinet Minister, to consider refugee questions.

W1089/W1128/1089/48/W691/45/48.

— Desire of Colonial Office to resign chairmanship of subordinate committee.

W11764/45/48.

Parliamentary committee interesting itself in Iberia: suggested P.Q. on Anglo-Portuguese relations: contacts with Sir W. Selby and Portuguese editors in U.K. W11092/160/36.

Formation of Committee in Argentina to consider Antarctic problems in relation to Argentine interests. A5787/3582/2.

— Text of decree for formation.

A6137/3582/2.

Cabinet committee in Finland to deal with placing of Govt. and municipal orders.

N1523/429/56.

Desirability of formation of a French committee to consider conditions of a future peace: views of M. d'Ormesson. C20169/13669/62.

Kammerer Committee on war aims (France).

C18215/13669/62.

Creation of a French Committee of Allied Programmes and Purchases: decree: reactions in France.

C19169/C19170/C19338/C19773/332/17.

Creation of French Comité Nationale des Bous d'Armement. C17617/2/17.

Creation of a Permanent French Economic Committee: decree. C17969/2/17.

Creation of a French Permanent Advisory Committee for Armaments: decree.

C21024/130/17.

Bill to set up committees in Norway to assure supply of important commodities during war.

N2008/2008/30.

Advisory Committee on Cotton proposed at Washington Cotton Conference:

— See COTTON.

Allied Demands Committee:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR.

Anglo-Argentine Joint Committee of Enquiry into the Meat Trade:

— See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS: GREAT BRITAIN.

Anglo-Egyptian Committee for Commercial Matters:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: EGYPT AND GREAT BRITAIN.

Anglo-Egyptian Parliamentary Committee:

— See EGYPT: FOREIGN RELATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

Anglo-Egyptian Resources Committee:

— See DEFENCE: EGYPT.

Anglo-Egyptian Treaty Building Committee:

— See ARMY: BRITISH (IN EGYPT).



**Committees (continued).**

Anglo-French Committee on Evacués:

— See REFUGEES: FRENCH.

Anglo-French Committees in connexion with Allied war effort:

— See WAR, THE (1939- ): ANGLO-FRENCH CO-OPERATION.

Franco-British Solidarity Committees: desire of National Union of Teachers to participate in:

— See WAR, THE (1939- ): ANGLO-FRENCH CO-OPERATION.

Anglo-Italian Joint Standing Committee:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN AND ITALY.

Anti-Fascist Relief Committee: welfare of Dr. Sekanina. C8221/3370/18.

Balkan Committee, London: protest by Municipality of Korça against Italian attack on Albania. R2533/1335/90.

— Resolutions at Meeting of 10th May. R4099/661/67.

Basque Children's Committee: welfare of Felix Larrinaga. W676/W5031/W5760/65/41.

— Possibility of refugee children being sent to Soviet Union. W2389/422/41.

— Position of Spanish women employed by, upon their return to Spain: question of action against them by Spanish authorities.

W5629/W9881/422/41/C14505/14503/41.

— Refusal of facilities in connexion with F.O. bag from San Sebastian. Y762/10/650.

— Repatriation of Basque refugee children: conversations at F.O. with representatives of the Committee.

W422/W12955/422/41/C14505/14503/41.

— Letter addressed to representative in Spain: transmission by F.O. bag. W2999/67/41.

— List of Basque children and senioritas to be repatriated from U.K.

C17622/C18416/C19153/14503/41.

— Repatriation of specific children.

C20796/14503/41.

— Desire of representative, Mr. Thackrah, to visit Spain. C19162/14503/41.

— F.O. enquiry for list of refugee Basque children to be repatriated. C16268/14503/41.

British-Argentine Railway Committee:

— See RAILWAYS: ARGENTINA.

British Committee for Civil and Religious Peace in Spain: refugees in Catalonia.

W2097/66/41.

Central Anti-Blasphemy Committee:

— See CENTRAL ANTI-BLASPHEMY COMMITTEE OF VERONA.

Chinese Bondholders' Committee:

— See LOANS: CHINA.

Comitato assistenza per Gli Ebrei in Italia: foreign Jews in Italy. W897/520/48.

Comitato Assistenza Profughi Ebrei: Jews in Italy. W896/520/98.

Comité Central Tcheco-slovaque pour les Réfugiés Provenant d'Allemagne: evacuation of German and Austrian refugees from Czechoslovakia. W1357/45/48.

Comité Consultatif International du Congrès Permanent des Loisirs: London meeting February, 1939: invitation to members to participate in International Exhibition of Recreations, Bucharest. L1592/L1790/1592/405.

Comité de la Reconnaissance Française: creation: sphere of activity: decree. C16562/2/17.

Comité Franco-Britannique Economique et Social: suggested reception of leading U.K. financial authorities with corresponding French authorities. C8234/281/17.

Comité International de la Radio-Electricité: question of British participation in: declined by G.P.O. L2176/2176/405.

Comité National Britannique d'Aide à l'Espagne: — See NATIONAL JOINT COMMITTEE FOR SPANISH RELIEF.

**Committees (continued).**

Comité National du Kivu:

— See AFRICA: CONGO: BELGIAN.

Comité International de la Croix-Rouge:

— See RED CROSS: (INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE).

Comité Hispano-Ingles: brief history of.

P723/163/150.

Comité d'Action Economique: Belgian Jewish boycott of German goods. C6653/6653/4.

Comité du Souvenir de la Victoire et de l'Armistice: commemoration of Armistice, 1918.

C12179/12179/17.

Comité pour le Peuple Albanais: request for contribution from Prime Minister and Foreign Secretary. R3216/3216/90.

Comité Secret d'Action Révolutionnaire: results of enquiry into activities. C9675/25/17.

Committee for Defence of Rights of Jews in Central and Eastern Europe: plan for solution of Palestine problem. E1450/29/31.

Committee for Defence of Tunisian Liberties:

— See TUNIS.

Committee for Refugee Members of Legal Profession: circular to legal profession by Mr. N. Birkett, Chairman: inability of Attorney and Solicitor-General to sign. W9916/9916/48.

Committee of Austrians in England: establishment of an Executive Committee to represent those Austrians in U.K. who do not recognise the annexation, and to deal with their co-operation in British national and war service, &c.

C13409/13409/18.

— Issue of Austria Bulletin No. 1 of 15th September: copy. C14823/14823/18.

Committee of British Shipowners Trading to Spain: priority of shipping claims: present position of British ships going to Republican ports: Counsel's opinion. W4972/30/41.

— Carriage of Spanish refugees by British merchant ships. W5173/4/41.

— Investigation of deliberate attacks on British ships.

W588/W1059/W3637/W1426/W3564/30/41.

Committee of International Information (Stockholm): exclusive publication rights of all Swedish translations of British official war literature. L7050/L7200/L7494/762/407.

Committee on Co-ordination of Govt. purchases in neutral countries:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN.

Contraband Control Committee:

— See CONTRABAND OF WAR.

Coronation Planting Committee:

— See COUNCIL FOR THE PRESERVATION OF RURAL ENGLAND.

Czechoslovak National Committee:

— See CZECHOSLOVAKIA: ADMINISTRATION.

Economic Information Committee: centralisation of U.K. organisations dealing with economic intelligence. W7727/173/50/W10290/9926/53.

Egypt Defence Co-ordination Committee:

— See DEFENCE: EGYPT.

Enemy Exports Committee:

— See EXPORTATION: GERMANY.

French Exchange Control Committee:

— See CURRENCY: FRANCE.

Germany Emergency Committee of Society of Friends:

— See SOCIETY OF FRIENDS (GERMANY EMERGENCY COMMITTEE).

Lord Gorell's Committee: desirability of ending obligation of refugee organisations to re-emigrate children and young trainees brought to U.K.: P.Q. W6524/3231/48.

Lord Goschen Committee of 1930: rulings regarding rouble claims against the Soviet Union. N1697/N2635/212/38.



**Committees (continued).**

- Imperial Economic Committees: supply of copies of publications and reports of to the F.O.: possibility of sales through the British Library, New York. P3643/105/150.
- Request for copy of report of the Committee appointed to consider the problem of the Tobaccos of Eastern Europe: Commission of Enquiry for European Union League of Nations, 1933. W6208/2296/98.
  - Suspension of normal activities on account of outbreak of war. L6414/58/405.
- Inter-American Economy and Finance Advisory Committee formed under resolution of the Panama Neutrality Conference: appointment of Colombian member to. A8282/5992/51.
- Meeting at Washington, November, 1939: list of delegates at: opening of session. A8530/5992/51.
- Interdepartmental Committee on Economic Policy: — See TRADE AND COMMERCE.
- Interdepartmental Committee on Govt. Publicity Expenditure with Co-ordinating Committee and Advisory Panels: — See PROPAGANDA: BRITISH.
- Interdepartmental Committee on International Air Communications: — See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION.
- Interdepartmental Committee on Special Guarantees: — See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN (EXPORT CREDITS).
- Interdepartmental Committee to Co-ordinate Anglo-French Supply and Purchase of War Material, &c.: establishment of: scope: Cabinet paper: F.O. comment. C15786/C16181/C16185/14668/49.
- Intergovernmental Committee on Refugees from Germany and Austria: — See REFUGEES: GERMAN.
- International Advisory Committee of the World Congress on Recreation and Leisure Time: — See COMMITTEES: COMITÉ CONSULTATIF INTERNATIONAL DU CONGRES PERMANENT DES LOISIRS.
- International Committee for non-Intervention in Spain and sub-committees thereof: — See SPAIN (REVOLT): (NON-INTERVENTION AGREEMENT).
- International Consulting Committee on Radio, Stockholm, 1940: — See WIRELESS COMMUNICATION.
- International Olympic Committee: Thirty-fourth Conference: — See CONFERENCES: GREAT BRITAIN.
- International Public Works Committee: — See PUBLIC WORKS.
- International Rubber Regulation Committee: — See RUBBER (RESTRICTION SCHEME).
- Internment Camps Committee: — See INTERNMENT.
- Joint Broadcasting Committee: — See WIRELESS COMMUNICATION: GREAT BRITAIN (BROADCASTING).
- Joint Intelligence Committee: — See INTELLIGENCE.
- Joint Planning Sub-Committee on Anglo-Italian Frontier in North East Africa: — See BOUNDARIES: AFRICA.
- Joint Production and Materials Priority Sub-Committee: — See SUPPLIES.
- Liaison Committee of Women's International Organisations: — See under WOMEN.
- Lord Chancellor's Committee on certain marriage questions: — See MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.
- Market Supply Committee: — See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Committees (continued).**

- Marylebone Spanish Aid Committee: resolution regarding conduct of British authorities at Gibraltar in matter of Spanish Govt. destroyer Jose Luis Diez: opposes grant of belligerent rights to General Franco. W292/292/41.
- Ministerial Committees dealing with pre-emptive trade: — See TRADE AND COMMERCE.
- National Committee of the Counsellors of French Foreign Trade: holding in Paris of French Export Trade Week. C5906/281/17.
- Neutral Tonnage Policy Committee: — See VESSELS.
- Newport Social Service Emergency Committee: information required concerning British Consul at Florence. K13392/13392/222.
- Non-Intervention Committee (Spanish revolt): — See SPAIN (REVOLT: NON-INTERVENTION AGREEMENT).
- Official Committee of the War Cabinet for Questions concerning the Middle East: — See NEAR AND MIDDLE EAST.
- Parliamentary Committee for Spain: belligerent rights for General Franco. W890/5/41.
- Deputation to F.O. regarding Spanish refugees in France and would be refugees from Valencia Zone. W3999/2694/41.
  - Welfare of Dr. Sekanina. C8221/3370/18.
- Permanent Committee of Jurists to study and prepare the unification of Civil and Commercial Laws of the American Republics: appointment of Mr. W. A. Sturges as United States representative on. A6727/6727/51.
- Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: supply of information to and from the F.O.: A502/502/45.
- See also GEOGRAPHY.
- Permanent International Committee on Migration for Settlement: — See EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION.
- Priority Committees of Ministry of Supply: — See SUPPLIES.
- F.O. representation on Prisoners' Parcel Committee of British Red Cross: question whether a Govt. official can sit on a private committee in his official capacity. K16328/15139/270.
- Red Cross and St. John Emergency Committee, 1939: — See RED CROSS.
- Relief Committees: — See also RELIEF.
- ROYAL NAVAL AND ROYAL MARINE OFFICERS' CIVIL EMPLOYMENT COMMITTEE.
- Spirit of Democracy Committee: request for message from the Prime Minister: refused. A2664/1292/45.
- Standing committee dealing with grant of export credits: — See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN (EXPORT CREDITS).
- Tripolitania and Cyrenaica Defence Committee: appeal published in El Wazir addressed to Arabic speaker of Berlin broadcasting station concerning violence of Italian colonial policy in Libya. J3226/72/66.
- Universities China Committee in London: — See UNIVERSITIES: GREAT BRITAIN (UNIVERSITIES' CHINA COMMITTEE).
- University Grants Committee: — See UNIVERSITIES: GREAT BRITAIN.
- Wheat Advisory Committee: — See CEREALS.
- Committees: Committee of Imperial Defence.**
- Annual report on work of Historical Section for the year 1939. L1721/1721/407.
- Address of Historical Section. L1781/228/405

**Committees: Committee of Imperial Defence** (continued).

Annual report on work of Historical Section.

L3544/3544/407.

Organisation of the Supply Board: Egyptian enquiry. L1804/L2480/177/405.

F.O. Print of 1st February, 1933, regarding Danzig and Polish Corridor: comments.

C6873/54/18.

Sub-Committee of Committee of Imperial Defence to consider H.M.G.'s obligations under General Act and Optional Clause of Permanent Court of International Justice: dissolution: thanks to members. W4593/107/98.

— See also PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE.

**Commodity Credit Corporation.**

See BANKS and BANKING: UNITED STATES.

**Commonwealth Fund.**

Return of Annual Report, 1936, from Khartoum.

L1166/43/405.

Annual report: F.O. request for copies of latest report. L1166/43/405.

**Commonwealth Reserve League of Upton, Massachusetts.**

See LEAGUES.

**Communications and Transit.**

See also TRANSIT.

Communications between Burma and China:

— See ROADS (BURMA-YUNNAN ROAD).

RAILWAYS: CHINA.

AIRCRAFT, &c.: CHINA.

**Communications and Transit (League of Nations Organisation).**

Committees of:

— See also LEAGUE OF NATIONS (COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES).

Communications from U.K. delegate: direct communication of copies to B. of T.

W2331/2331/96.

Committee: composition of: report to Council: election of Mr. Keane, nominated by U.K.

W1099/W1767/74/98.

Committee: work of 21st session: information for Southern Rhodesian Govt. W6941/6941/13.

— 22nd Session: agenda: observation of H.M. Govt. departments.

W7134/W8386/W8590/W8741/6941/13.

Committee: 22nd session: report on work of, to League of Nations Council. W11809/6941/13.

**Communism.**

See BOLSHEVISM.

See also under names of countries.

**Connène, N. P.**

G.C.M.G.: T5182/111/372.

Appointment as Roumanian Ambassador to the Holy See. R1011/631/22.

— Report on. R4917/631/22.

**Comodoro Rivadavia: British Vice-Consulate.**

Naval reporting at: codes, &c., for.

K15344/K18217/12861/250/W17527/15317/49.

Appointment of Mr. Adamson as Vice-Consul: allowance.

K14287/K15461/12861/250/

K11604/11604/302.

— Seals: consular instructions.

K15461/12861/250.

**Comorin, s.s.**

Agreement. K1058/1058/285.

**Compagnia Commerciale Italiana per l'Oriente.**

See TRADE and COMMERCE: ITALY.

**Compagnia Italiana Trasporti Africa Orientale.**

Control of motor transport services in Italian East Africa. J296/296/1.

**Compagnia Italiana Turismo.**

Desire to land German tourists in Malta without visas. R3579/3579/22.

**Compagnia Maritima Istiuenia Ltda.**

Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.

**Compagnie Commerciale de Salonique.**

Proposal to buy Macedonian tobacco and market in U.K. W17398/14763/49.

German interest in. W18480/14763/49.

**Compagnie Continentale d'Importation, Antwerp.**

Danube fleet of: proposed charter or purchase by H.M.G.

R11356/R9848/R11625/R11626/R11749/

R10087/R10500/R10468/R10704/

R12212/774/67.

**Compagnie des Messageries Maritimes.**

Assistance in guarding French vessels against sabotage. C10662/C11111/10662/17.

**Compagnie Européenne de Participation Industrielle.**

Shares in Resita Company in Roumania: interest of Mr. Max Ausnit: latter's arrest.

R9866/R9876/R10044/R10226/R10270/

R10271/R10485/R10568/113/37.

**Compagnie Générale Transatlantique.**

Transit visas for Trinidad. C19132/17553/41.

**Companhia Brasileira de Mineração e Siderurgia.**

Formation of to exploit Brazilian iron ore deposits.

A7487/6432/6.

**Companhia de Combustíveis do Lobito.**

Oil storage at Lobito. W657/W9582/657/36.

**Compañía Agrícola Comercial Sud Americana S.A.**

Sale of Mexican oil in Argentina: particulars regarding. A8983/4/26.

**Compañía Anglo-Colombiana de Petróleo.**

See ANGLO-COLOMBIAN PETROLEUM CO.

**Compañía Aragonesa de Miñas.**

Supply of iron ore to European Iron Ore Co., Ltd. W147/147/41 (file).

**Compañía Argentina de Navegación.**

Acquisition of German ships. W17874/14872/49.

**Compañía Arrendataria de Tabacos.**

Claims of Abdulla & Co. and United Kingdom Tobacco Co., Ltd., against.

W6326/6326/41.

**Compañía Auxiliar de Exportación e Importación S.A.**

See XIMEX.

**Compañía Cafetera de Manigales.**

German discrimination against. C10118/30/18.

**Compañía de Aguas Corrientes de la Provincia de Buenos Aires, Ltda.**

See PROVINCE OF BUENOS AIRES WATERWORKS CO.

**Compañía del Gramophono-Odeon.**

Extent of control forced upon it by Spanish Govt. and position regarding political activities of in Spain: statement by H.M.G. to Spanish Nationalist Govt. W662/W1622/662/41.

**Compañía de Petróleos El Libertador S.A.**

Oil concessions in Colombia: dissolution of and placing in liquidation. A2714/306/11.

**Compañía Española de Explosivos.**

Export of munitions to U.K. C16667/16667/41 (file).

**Compañía Española de Petróleos.**

Supply of oil to Gibraltar by. C20294/20294/51.

**Compañía Hispano-Argentina.**

Manufacture of motor vehicles: exemption from customs duty of equipment intended for vehicles. A4526/1595/2.

**Compañía Internacional de Colonización (Buenos Aires).**

Scheme for Chinese emigration to Paraguay. A8782/2355/33.



**Compañía Minera Marroquí, S.A.**

Erection of cable railway in Morocco.

W140/140/28.

**Compañía Minera Mauretania, S.A.**

Mining concessions in Spanish Morocco.

W4153/W7232/140/28.

**Compañía Peninsular de Asfaltos (S.A.).**

Requisitioning of factory at San Andres de Palomar. W88/88/41.

**Compañía Petrolera Veracruzana S.A.**

Mexican oil sales: Japanese interest in.

A3717/A3725/4/26/A2706/84/26.

**Compañía Transradio Internacional.**

See TRANSRADIO INTERNACIONAL.

**Companies.**

See also DIPLOMATIC INTERVENTION.

Position of British companies or British financed companies in neutral territory as to trading with enemy:

— See TRADING WITH THE ENEMY.

Proposed formation of Anglo-French-Roumanian company to promote industrial enterprise in Roumania:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: ROUMANIA.

Position of British firms, or firms having British predominance, in neutral territory as to trading with enemy or firms wholly or partly under enemy control in neutral territory:

— See TRADING WITH THE ENEMY.

Position of German firms of technical Peruvian nationality in Peru regarding trading with U.K. in war:

— See TRADING WITH THE ENEMY.

Retention of German employees by British firms in neutral territory on outbreak of war:

— See ENEMY.

Employment of alien personnel:

— See ALIENS.

Operation in Bulgaria of Anglo-Bulgarian Mines Ltd.: requirement by Bulgarian authorities of certificate that Bulgarian companies are allowed to establish and register branches or agencies in U.K.: legislation in U.K.: authority for issue of certificate.

R4611/4611/7 (file).

Registration of company with a title conflicting with H.M.G.'s interests: case of British Industrial Publicity Overseas, Ltd., registering as The National Council for British Commercial Relations Overseas. N2500/939/38.

Proposed formation of Anglo-Polish commodity trading Company. C1178/521/55.

Status and treatment of foreign semi-Governmental corporations engaged in commercial business in U.K.: enquiry by Govt. of Hong Kong: F.O. minutes. F1025/1025/10.

Exemption of China Purchasing Agency Ltd. from certain sections of Companies Act: reasons for. F8224/F8371/11/10.

Constitution of International Rice Co. Ltd. and associated companies in the East: removal of directors of enemy nationality and association.

C14927/13470/49.

Value to German contraband control of declarations of destination supplied by Belgian firm with large British interest: H.M.G.'s attitude in reciprocal case.

W17644/W18803/16816/49.

**Companies: Africa.**

Wartime liquidation of German registered company in Tanganyika of Netherlands national:

— See PROPERTY.

**Companies: Belgium.**

Law regarding chain stores:

— See BELGIUM.

Lists of organisations affected by civilian mobilisation:

— See NATIONAL SERVICE: BELGIUM.

Capitalisation companies: control: decree.

C11311/51/4.

**Companies: Bolivia.**

Levying of emergency taxation on foreign companies:

— See TAXES AND TAXATION: BOLIVIA.

**Companies: Brazil.**

Position of foreign companies and activities against:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: BRAZIL.

TAXES AND TAXATION: BRAZIL.

INSURANCE: BRAZIL.

Authorisation to companies who are concessionaires of public services, water, drainage and electric powers to issue debentures to bearer in excess of capital stipulated in their statutes.

A4942/4942/6.

**Companies: China.**

Question of British protection for the Sincere Company: status of: position in regard to supporting mortgage claim against: F.O. minutes.

F552/F1795/389/10.

Question of British protection for Hankow Land Development Co.: status of: protection withdrawn: general question of British protection for companies in China. F389/389/10 (file).

— From Messrs. Wallace Harper &amp; Co.

F1726/47/10.

Question of protection of and jurisdiction over British companies in China: proposed revision of instructions and issue of new Order in Council: F.O. minute. F1794/389/10.

List of British companies registered at Canton Consulate-General: errors in list of companies operating in China as on 1st October, 1938.

F3799/389/10.

Withdrawal of British protection from Wing Fat Printing Co. F2315/8/10.

Registration of foreign companies in China: proposed legislation by Peking Provisional Govt.: position of British companies. F5403/47/10.

Registration of, and British protection for companies in China: circular to H.M. Consuls in China for guidance. F9661/389/10.

Japanese pressure on British companies to form Anglo-Japanese companies: case of Jardine, Matheson &amp; Co.: attitude of H.M.G.

F10788/8/10.

British: revised list: amendments: reports and lists from H.M. Consuls. K2900/2900/210 (file).

**Companies: Colombia.**

Decree regarding operation and supervision of limited liability companies: text.

A8656/8656/11.

State powers for the acquisition of electric power, telephone, and waterworks companies.

A839/A2442/839/11.

**Companies: Ecuador.**

Rights of foreign companies in Ecuador: attitude of Ecuadorian Govt. to. A2113/2113/54.

**Companies: Egypt.**

Egyptian draft law regulating the conditions of public utility services in Egypt: list of concessionary companies: effect on British companies and Suez Canal Co.: British and French representations to Egyptian Govt.: Withdrawal of Bill.

J421/J520/J534/J521/J546/J754/  
J769/J3551/J411/J430/J1329/  
J1870/355/16/J1252/3/16.

Position of Egyptian firms under German control and firms with important German interests.

J4013/3369/16.

Position of Sinai Mining Company: proposal to become an Egyptian Company. J928/928/16.

**Companies: Estonia.**

Law for Organisation of Management of Private Undertakings: effect on British interests.

N6281/271/59.



**Companies: Finland.**

Legislation to ensure that real and not fictitious owners of shares are entered on books of companies owning property:  
— See PROPERTY: FINLAND.

**Companies: France.**

Position in France of British owned subsidiary company of the Linen Thread Co., in view of French mobilisation of industry: question of protection for the company's interests.

C14732/14732/17 (file).

Law regarding constitution of commercial societies on mobilisation. C6081/440/17.

**Companies: Germany.**

Affairs of Jewish companies.

— See also JEWS: GERMANY.

Large block of shares in German mining concern held by two British subjects: their desire to nominate a director not acceptable by Germans unless shares were returned to Germany for registration: holders' qualms: suggested registration at H.M. Embassy, Berlin. C8621/8621/18.

German discrimination against L. S. Mayer Co. of Frankfurt-on-Main because of a British shareholder (Jewish). C2564/30/18.

Capital issues: rate of interest. C4130/32/18.

German attempts to buy out German subsidiaries of Hellmont Co. of Switzerland at reduced price by making position untenable by treating them as Jewish despite undertaking to contrary: Swiss representations: British intervention on behalf of British interests.

C8333/C9405/8333/18.

Resignation of British directors of Kodak A.G. of Berlin. C13170/13012/18.

Case of Kellner Partington Paper Pulp Co., British, with British and Norwegian capital, having difficulty with German Govt. over transfer agreement: Anglo-Norwegian official notification of German lawyer appointed for firm. C7985/C8232/7985/18.

Swiss judgment regarding rights of administrators of companies appointed by German authorities to demand assets of companies lodged in Switzerland. C2398/5/62.

Position of British company in Sudeten areas transferred from Czechoslovakia, desiring or compelled to liquidate, as regards transfer of assets to within new Czechoslovak frontiers or to U.K. C589/589/18.

Foreign currency held by German companies: acquisition by German Govt. C18953/32/18.

Enquiry from Morgan Crucible Co. as to position of their Associate Company Morganite G.m.b.H. at Berlin since outbreak of war.

K13788/13788/218.

Enquiry by Messrs. Whinney, Murray, Bagulay & Co., Chartered Accountants, as to position of their interests and offices at Hamburg and Berlin: action taken by German authorities.

K12916/12916/218 (file).

Renold 'Erzeugnisse' G.m.b.H.: subsidiary of Renold & Coventry Chain Company: latter's enquiry into position of. K17005/17005/218.

Interests of Ever Ready Company (Great Britain) Ltd. in various German concerns: position of.

K16125/16125/218.

**Companies: Great Britain.**

German enquiries regarding race of directors &c. of British firms: cases of discrimination:  
— See JEWS.

Foreign ownership of public electricity works in Lincolnshire and employment of Italians:

— See ELECTRICITY AND WATER POWER: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Companies: Great Britain (continued).**

Desire of Mr. Frantisek (Sigmund, a Czechoslovak citizen, to become director of a British company manufacturing A.R.P. equipment under licence from his company in Czechoslovakia.

C1179/1179/12.

Formation of a company to improve Anglo-Hungarian trade: agreement between Hungarian Govt. and National Bank and Messrs. Harold Whitehead & Staff Ltd.

C6982/75/21.

Effect upon British companies of Hungarian National Defence Bill. C7144/166/21.

Nico Manufacturing Co. Ltd.: German owned company at Letchworth: position.

C18021/17293/18.

Legislation in U.K. relating to: Portuguese enquiry. L105/105/405.

**Companies: India.**

Bata Shoe Co. Ltd. of Calcutta: debt to Bata Co. Ltd.: transfer to Dr. J. A. Bata to prevent payment to enemy: attitude of H.M.G.

C18571/18571/12.

**Companies: Italy.**

Position of Messrs. Cory Brothers & Co. as a trading company in Italy: practice of branches of foreign houses operating in Italy to register as Italian companies. R936/80/22.

Tax on capital of private industrial and commercial companies. R1507/15/22.

Control of constitution of commercial companies and increases of capital: law of 22nd June, 1939. R5784/15/22.

**Companies: Latvia.**

Position of foreign companies: difficulties of as result of taxation, &c.: memo, by Mr. Archer of Venesta Ltd. N6782/85/59.

**Companies: Luxemburg.**

Regulations governing certain categories of holding companies having foreign capital or assets.

C51/51/4.

**Companies: Manchuria (Manchukuo).**

Govt. questionnaire to foreign companies operating in Manchukuo as to their status, &c.: attitude of German companies towards complying.

F570/570/10.

**Companies: Mexico.**

Attitude of Mexican Govt. to foreign companies:

— See OIL AND OILFIELDS: MEXICO.

MINES AND MINING: MEXICO.

**Companies: Netherlands.**

Netherlands law facilitating immediate transfer of domicile of shipping companies.

C20260/499/29.

**Companies: Peru.**

Position of foreign companies under Aliens Law: right to claim diplomatic protection.

A1418/1418/35.

**Companies: Portugal (and Colonies).**

Portuguese decree requiring firms or undertakings holding concession from State or contract with State to employ Portuguese language in accounts of establishments on Portuguese soil and in correspondence with Govt. bodies.

W11471/11471/36.

Portuguese decree requiring firms in Portuguese territory to keep documents and books in Portuguese language: question of H.M.G. taking action to secure relaxation of decree in interests of British firms: Govt. of India's enquiry. C17333/13519/36.

Speech in Portuguese Assembly on theme that restriction on Portuguese opportunity by the establishment of foreigners and foreign enterprises in Portugal should be remedied.

W2173/594/36.

**Companies: Roumania.**

Dniester Navigation Company:

— See WATERWAYS: ROUMANIA.

Interest of Mr. Max Ausnit in Resita Company: intrigues against: efforts of M. Malaxa to secure shares deposited in London: arrest of Mr. Ausnit: interest of H.M.G.: surrender to German group of remaining British interests in Resita Co.: new laws for control of companies: effect on case: French interest: question of French pressure on M. Malaxa.

R9866/R9876/R10044/R10226/R10270/  
R10271/R10301/R10485/R10568/R11050/  
R10568/R10733/R11374/113/37.

Law of 7th November, 1939, controlling activities of armaments firms: prohibition of holding companies: disposal of blocked accounts: effect on British interests in Roumanian companies: Treasury views: text and translation of law: danger of extension to oil industry. R10390/R10542/R12208/50/37/  
R10485/R10568/R11529/113/37.  
— Effect on British interests in Roumanian firms: enquiry by Messrs. Bessler Waechter & Co. Ltd. R10191/113/37.

**Companies: Soviet Union.**

Liquidation:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: SOVIET UNION.

**Companies: Spain.**

Position and treatment of British companies in Spain:

— See also TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN AND SPAIN.

Statement by H.M.G. in support for petition addressed to Spanish Nationalists on behalf of a British company in Spain, regarding extent of control forced upon it by Spanish Govt. in the civil war and to the effect that H.M.G. do not believe company was engaged in political activities prior to the war.

W662/W1622/662/41.

Desire of British firm of McAuliffe, Turquand Youngs & Co. to re-establish themselves in Barcelona: H.M.G.'s support for applications of representatives to visit Barcelona.

W1803/1803/41 (file).

Desirability of a British subject returning to Barcelona to resume activities of Productos de Carne, controlled by a British company.

W1759/1759/41 (file).

Fuerzas Motrices del Valle de Lecriss: action against British director, Mr. W. J. Smith, on forged charge: British representations.

C15030/15030/41 (file).

Law making appointment of directors, general managers and managers both of Spanish companies and foreign companies working in Spain, subject to approval of Spanish Govt., when the capital of the company amounts to 5 million pesetas or more, or when the company is concerned with public utility services, banking, or national defence production.

C14849/13523/41.

**Companies: Sudan.**

Sudan Govt. Companies (Amendment) Ordinance, 1939. J2583/2583/16.

**Companies: Sweden.**

Establishment by a Swedish firm of a branch at Blackburn:

— See ALIENS: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Companies: Switzerland.**

Arrangements for transfer of domicile of Swiss companies in event of invasion: decree.

C20495/13384/43.

**Companies: Turkey.**

Purchase of various foreign public utilities companies by Turkish Govt.

E790/E1407/E5509/E5559/140/44.

— Desire of British financial group to buy out German interests in Turkish public utilities companies. E1738/E1432/E4838/140/44.

**Companies: Uruguay.**

Introduction of Bill providing for the setting up of holding companies in Uruguay: details of. A8828/15/46.

**Company, I. Ventosa de (and children).**

Welfare in Spain. W1174/65/41.

**Compensation.**

See also CLAIMS.

In respect of deliberate attacks on British shipping during Spanish civil war:

— See SHIPPING: SPAIN (BRITISH VESSELS).

For damage to Belgian aircraft and personnel by British aircraft:

— See AIRCRAFT, &c.: BELGIUM.

War risk compensation for Chinese crews of British vessels:

— See SEAMEN: CHINESE.

For internment:

— See INTERNMENT.

Conventions concerning workmen's compensation for occupational diseases:

— See TREATIES: LABOUR.

In respect of occupational diseases in Belgium:

— See LABOUR: BELGIUM.

Question of compensation for Greek shipowners for loss incurred in delivering cargoes to U.K. during war:

— See VESSELS: GREEK.

Claims by foreigners for personal injuries and damage to property sustained in Palestine:

— See CLAIMS: v. PALESTINE.

Proposed agreement for settlement of claims for damages resulting from accidents in Egypt involving British and Egyptian military vehicles:

— See TREATIES: EGYPT AND GREAT BRITAIN.

For losses sustained owing to expulsion of Mr. J. C. Edmussou from Germany:

— See CLAIMS: v. GERMANY.

Belgian fund for compensation for damage from exploitation of coal mines:

— See COAL: BELGIUM.

For foot and mouth disease in Germany: use of moneys from levy on Jews:

— See DISEASES OF ANIMALS: GERMANY.

In connexion with occupational diseases in U.K.:

— See RELIEF: GREAT BRITAIN.

Claim of owners of s.s. *Salvas* in respect of detention of vessel and seamen at Shanghai in connexion with murder trial:

— See TRIALS.

Operation of Italian currency laws in matter of export and sum due for compensation for death of foreign Jew in aircraft accident:

— See CURRENCY: ITALY.

By Spanish Nationalists for loss of British lives and property in Spain: P.Q. W6702/4/41.

For kidnapping of Mr. Dyott at Tientsin.

F5409/1/10.

Losses suffered by Col. Daly, Military Attaché in Berlin, on outbreak of war: question whether F.O. or W.O. should bear cost.

T14258/T16157/11605/377.

For bombing of Afghan territory by British aircraft: compensation paid.

N5604/N7213/8/97.

For three British officials in Egyptian Ministry of Public Works on premature termination of contract: attitude H.M.G. might adopt in case of a similar claim.

J4411/J4984/J4991/J1359/J1475/  
J1249/23/16.



**Compensation (continued).**

Question of compensation by H.M.G. for members of Ghirlando family, Maltese who were expelled from Libya as result of expulsion of Italians from Malta: Maltese readiness to make further grant of £100: question of approach to Treasury for further assistance: objections: efforts to find employment for Mr. J. Ghirlando. R752/R6351/752/22.

Compensation to neutrals for disasters caused by unintentional infractions of their neutrality by war operations: H.M.G.'s policy: P.Q.

CI4540/14540/49.

Pensions (Navy, Army, Air Force and Mercantile Marine) Act, 1939, providing for compensation of seamen for war injuries, loss of effects and detention. W13583/13583/50.  
— See further SEAMEN.

**Compensation: Damage and Loss of Property.**

See also COMPENSATION: DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS AND STAFFS.

COMPENSATION: WAR DAMAGE.

Claims against British Army in Egypt:

— See REQUISITIONS AND CONTRIBUTIONS: EGYPT.

In connexion with expropriation of land:

— See PROPERTY.

For property appropriated in Germany:

— See PROPERTY: GERMANY.

British Jewish claims in respect of business and property discrimination in Germany:

— See JEWS: GERMANY.

For requisitioned goods:

— See REQUISITIONS AND CONTRIBUTIONS.

Claim of General A. D. Bianca against Mr. E. Sanobson in respect of damage caused to his car in a collision in Italy: H.M.G. unable to intervene. L3478/548/405.

**Compensation: Deaths and Injuries.**

See also COMPENSATION: DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS AND STAFFS.

For volunteer anti-aircraft Unit of Sudan Auxiliary Defence Force killed or disabled in course of their duties:

— See ARMY: SUDANESE.

Civil suit in connexion with injuries and death of British naval ratings during café brawl at Marseilles:

— See OUTRAGES AND ASSAULTS.

Compensation applicable to British Mercantile Marine: pension scheme for dependants:

— See PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES: BRITISH.

Application of Superannuation Acts (Injury Warrant) to Civil Servants in regard to air travel:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION.

Paid to next of kin of three Soviet Union engineers murdered in the Jordan Valley: difficulty of remitting to Moscow. E6640/6640/31.

Claim of a British Indian against Iraqi Govt. for loss of his sight owing to negligence of an Iraqi policeman: liability question: F.O. legal minutes: position in similar case under British law: case of Mr. A. A. M. Shirazi.

E8009/8009/93.

Board of Trade "Notice to Masters (Mariners) Compensation in Respect of War Injuries."

W14194/13583/50.

Board of Trade instructions to Consuls and Overseas Officers regarding compensation for war injuries sustained by officers and crews of British ships: copy.

W13397/13397/49/W14501/13583/50.

Question of compensation for dependents of a British Mercantile Officer killed in air raid on Barcelona. W835/4/41.

Claim under War Risks Compensation Scheme in respect of illness and death of Mr. A. G. Aschan: refusal. T383/383/372 (file).

**Compensation: Deaths and Injuries (continued).**

Compensation for victims of the bombs that fell from British aircraft over Denmark: Treasury attitude towards defraying of charges of this and similar cases by Service Departments concerned. N4996/N7006/N7649/4148/15.

Egyptian Govt.'s scheme to make temporary payments to civilians injured in air-raids: position of British subjects resident in Egypt.

J4026/J4231/21/16.

**Compensation: Diplomatic and Consular Officers and Staffs.**

By Iraqi Govt. to widow of Consul Monck Mason, murdered by Iraqi mob:

— See INDEMNITY.

Position as regards personal effects of British Consular Officers abandoned in Germany at outbreak of war:

— See PROPERTY: GERMANY.

Of Diplomatic and Consular Officers in respect of loss of motor cars officially requisitioned:

— See AUTOMOBILES: OF DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS.

To native staff at Chungking Consulate-General following damages sustained through Japanese air raids:

— See AIR WARFARE: CHINA.

Italian legislation regarding termination of employment by employers, and indemnity payable to employees: position of consular staffs in event of war between Great Britain and Italy: minutes by Rome Consulate: legal adviser to Rome Embassy and F.O.

K11212/7065/222.

Question of gratuities to staff of Milan Consulate in event of its closure through emergency.

K3512/3512/222.

Claim of former German employee of Munich Consulate-General to confirm salary payment in lieu of notice in accordance with German law: undesirability of treating German employees more favourably than British.

K15715/13694/218.

For Italian nationals, employees of H.M. Consulates in Italy, for termination of appointments in event of war: treatment of British employees of Consulates in Germany: Italian laws regarding: F.O. minutes and correspondence with Chancery, Rome.

K17936/7065/222.

Salaries and bonus due to locally engaged staff at Vienna Consulate-General and Passport Control Office: position under local laws concerning dismissal of employees: desirability of not affording better treatment than that given to British consular employees: analogy of Italian cases: F.O. minutes.

K15712/11284/218.

Compensation for Italian members of staff of Trieste Consulate following dismissal on reorganisation.

K6819/K6820/K8549/K8729/

K9754/4736/222.

For personal losses of staff at Mosul Consulate during looting by Iraqi mob.

K9140/487/293/K18479/4997/293.

For Pro-Consul and servants for loss of property when Mosul Consulate was destroyed by Iraqi mob. K4500/4500/293 (file).

Treasury sanction payment of three months salary to Vice-Consul Douglas (Strasbourg) in accordance with local custom on termination of his appointment as non-career officer.

K17602/712/217.

For consular officers for losses of personal property outside U.K. sustained in war time: precedents of war of 1914-18: position as regards war risk insurance: minutes.

K9971/5010/250.



**Compensation: Diplomatic and Consular Officers and Staffs (continued).**

Consul Matthews's request for compensation for damage to his refrigerator caused during move from Mersin to Trebizond.

K15067/15067/244 (file).

Treasury asked to compensate Vice-Consul House for loss of household effects resulting from floods at Kobe: position as regards insurance, its practicability and prudence.

K851/851/223 (file).

Claim of Consul Graves (Kobe) for compensation for damage to his personal effects caused by war conditions during transfer to Harbin from Japan.

K1970/K6020/K9443/K10976/

K13827/1970/223.

— Treasury sanction. K15044/1970/223.

By H.M.G. for damage to clothes of staff at Naples Consulate-General suffered as result of handling Office of Works fire extinguishers to subdue fire: one member uninsured.

K4095/4095/222 (file).

Library memo. giving details of murders of consular officials and compensation paid by Govts. in whose territory outrages were committed. K4731/4500/293.

**Compensation: War Damage.**

See also COMPENSATION: DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS AND STAFFS.

COMPENSATION: DEATHS AND INJURIES.

For losses suffered by British nationals in Ethiopia:

— See CLAIMS V. ITALY.

For war damage to property:

— See also PROPERTY.

For British firms in China during Sino-Japanese conflict:

— See CLAIMS V. CHINA.

CLAIMS V. JAPAN.

Mr. Bryan's claim against French Govt.:

— See CLAIMS V. FRANCE.

For British owners of property in Germany for losses sustained through enemy action:

— See PROPERTY: GERMANY.

Compensation to Seamen (War Damage to Effects) Scheme, 1939:

— See SEAMEN: BRITISH.

Claims of passengers in respect of property lost on ships sunk by enemy:

— See also CLAIMS.

By U.K. for war damage and injury:

— See also CLAIMS V. GREAT BRITAIN.

For property lost on s.s. Yorkshire, torpedoed by German U-boat: survivor's enquiry: H.M.G. not liable. K17435/12669/250.

Responsibility for Black Tom explosion in United States in 1916: decisions of the German-American Mixed Claims Commission given in absence of German Commissioner: German refusal to recognise decisions: position of British claims. A4786/4786/45 (file).

**Compensation: Workmen's Accidents.**

Egyptian Law:

— See INSURANCE: EGYPT.

Belgian laws relating to Seamen:

— See SEAMEN.

For accidents sustained by prisoners of war:

— See PRISONERS OF WAR.

International Labour Conventions regarding compensation to workmen:

— See TREATIES: LABOUR.

Liability of H.M.G. in event of injury caused to workmen in connexion with Anglo-Egyptian Treaty building programme:

— See CONTRACTS: EGYPT.

**Compensation: Workmen's Accidents (continued).**

Spanish Workmen's Compensation Act, whereby Spaniards working for foreign firms must be compulsorily insured and foreign workers in Spain must also be when reciprocity exists by international convention: investigation as to position of British workers in Spain.

C20534/20534/41.

Compensation systems in United States, Soviet Union, France and Germany: information required by Royal Commission on Workmen's Compensation. L3096/3096/405.

Workmen's Compensation Act of the State of Illinois, United States, under which aliens receive only 50 per cent. of compensation paid to United States citizens, unless specially covered by treaty rights: question as to whether British subjects can claim full payments under M.F.N. clause of Anglo-United States Commercial Convention of 1815: views on. A748/748/45 (file).

Position of British subjects meeting with accidents arising out of temporary employment in France where employers have H.Q. in U.K.: application of Paris Convention of 1909 and Geneva Convention of 1925: enquiry of French Govt.

W19025/309/98.

Position under United States legislation of British subjects in United States: need for continuance of negotiations for proposed Treaty of Establishment; Commerce and Navigation for protection of. A8727/1271/45.

Belgian regulations governing workmen's compensation for accidents. C5578/190/4.

Requirement of a wage book for diamond workers in Belgium for purposes of compensation for accidents. C15044/190/4.

Arrangements in territories formerly part of Czechoslovakia: enquiry from Office of High Commissioner for Canada. C0207/163/18.

In Luxemburg: extension of accident insurance to causes of sickness due to professional occupation. C5943/964/4.

**Comptoir Belgo-Sud Americain.**

Claims in connexion with failure of.

A698/698/20 (file).

**Comptoir Mari et Mitjans, S.A.**

Spanish civil war claims. W9006/450/41.

**Compton, P. W., Lieut.**

Marriage at Alexandria Consulate-General.

T8966/776/376.

**Comunita Indiana.**

See ADDIS ABABA: INDIAN ASSOCIATION.

**Conant, J. B.**

Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.

**Concepcion: British Consulate.**

List of Govt. books at. L1028/100/407.

Consul Cooper resumes charge. K939/885/209.

Request for permission to charge to office allowance cost of materials to repair Consul Cooper's house damaged by earthquake: (later message to disregard request). K2134/2134/209.

Leave and acting arrangements. K18680/885/209.

Damage to by earthquake: removal to Consul's house: position as regards safe.

K11174/K16807/2134/209.

Office allowance: increase requested.

K4576/K4670/2134/209.

— Treasury sanction increase as personal to Consul Cooper to enable him to discharge his duties. K6530/2134/209.

**Concepcion: Peruvian Consulate.**

Consul Cooper permitted to accept post of consul.

K885/K2160/885/209.

**Concessions.**

See also MINES AND MINING.

On certain islands in Persian Gulf:

— See PERSIAN GULF.

**Concessions: Albania.**

Albanian chrome concession to Italy:

— See CHROME: ALBANIA.

Forestry concession to German concession:

— See FORESTRY AND FORESTS: ALBANIA.

**Concessions: Brazil.**

Arbitrary cancellation of concession held by the Itabira Iron Ore Co.: protest by H.M.G.

A5604/5604/6 (file).

Decree of June 27th regarding articles in the Mining Code concerned with the annulment of concessions. A5185/2566/6.

**Concessions: Bulgaria.**

Claim of British firm against Bulgarian Govt. in connexion with bacon concession:

— See CLAIMS: v. BULGARIA.

**Concessions: Canary Islands.**

See also CANARY ISLANDS.

**Concessions: Colombia.**

Salt Mines Concession loan:

— See LOANS: COLOMBIA.

— See also SALT: COLOMBIA.

**Concessions: Denmark.**

For exploitation of Danish sub-soil belt: Danish objections to United States participation.

N399/399/15.

**Concessions: Ecuador.**

Dangers of Ecuadorean Govt. if changed, being hostile to refusal of Anglo-Ecuadorean Oil-fields, holding concession, to supply German firm with oil under Trading with Enemy Act: H.M.R.'s request for advice.

W18450/W19185/14783/49.

**Concessions: Egypt.**

Egyptian Hungarian Fertiliser Concession: Assouan dam power and nitrate scheme:

— See ELECTRICITY AND WATER POWER: EGYPT.

Egyptian-Hungarian Nitrate fertiliser scheme at Toura near Cairo:

— See also NITRATES.

Regulation of conditions of public utility services in Egypt:

— See COMPANIES: EGYPT.

Counter concessions by Egyptian Govt. in return for H.M.G.'s purchase of cotton:

— See COTTON AND COTTON GOODS.

**Concessions: Greece.**

To Electric Transport Co.:

— See TRANSPORT SERVICES: GREECE.

**Concession: Guatemala.**

Concession for the export of mineral sand:

— See MINES AND MINING: GUATEMALA.

**Concessions: Guiana British.**

Copy of application of Quebec Aluminium Co. for a concession in British Guiana required by United States Govt. L5799/5799/405.

**Concessions: Liberia.**

Proposal of Firestone Plantations Co. to seek concessions for power station capable of supplying power to Monrovia and district, control of telegraphic communications and road transport. J5083/572/24.

**Concessions: Morocco, Spanish Zone.**

Whaling concession:

— See WHALING: MOROCCO: SPANISH ZONE.

**Concessions: Palestine.**

Dead Sea salts concession granted to Turkish nationals in 1913 by Ottoman Govt.: claim of French group: question of validity in international law: comparison with Franco-Greek dispute in Lighthouses case: Concessions Protocol of Treaty of Lausanne not applicable: history of case. T4293/3983/31.

Dead Sea Salts Concession: claim of French Group to concession of Palestine Potash Co.: proposed arbitration: attitude of H.M.G.: F.O. concurrence in letter to solicitor of French group from C.O. E3983/3983/31.

**Concessions: Persia.**

Mining concessions:

— See MINES AND MINING: PERSIA.

**Concessions: Portugal.**

Firms holding State concessions: requirement of use of Portuguese:

— See LANGUAGES.

**Concessions: Roumania.**

Claim of British firm against Roumanian Govt. in connexion with agricultural concession:

— See CLAIMS: v. ROUMANIA.

Roumanian Oil concessions to Germany:

— See OIL AND OILFIELDS: ROUMANIA.

**Concessions: Saudi Arabia.**

Oil concessions:

— See OIL AND OILFIELDS: SAUDI ARABIA.

**Concessions: Siam.**

German activity in connexion with mineral concessions:

— See MINES AND MINING: SIAM.

**Concessions: Spain.**

Attempt of Spanish Nationalist authorities to make British firm forfeit concession at Gandia harbour for not repairing air raid damage inflicted by Nationalists in civil war:

— See PORTS AND HARBOURS: SPAIN.

Proposal for development of Hispano-British Riviera near Gibraltar. W3117/3117/41.

**Concessions: Soviet Union.**

Japanese coal and oil concessions in North Sakhalin: disputes regarding operation of: settlement arrangements. F7779/7779/23 (file).

**Concessions: Timor: Portuguese.**

Japanese activity:

— See TIMOR: PORTUGUESE.

**Concessions: Yugoslavia.**

Broadcasting concession:

— See WIRELESS COMMUNICATION: YUGOSLAVIA (BROADCASTING).

**Concha, C.**

Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.

**Concha, J. Prieto.**

See PRIETO CONCHA, J.

**Concha, L. Malaquias.**

See MALAQUIAS CONCHA, L.

**Concha, Cordoba, L., Mgr.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.

**Concha Stuardo, L. M.**

Chilean representative at Panama: report on.

A5173/908/32.

**Concheso, A. Fernandez.**

See FERNANDEZ CONCHESO, A.

**Concordia Society.**

Anti-British demonstration in Harbin.

F10208/10208/10.

Annual Conference of. F13055/8698/10.

**Condado, s.s.**

Spanish vessel detained in U.K. W99/99/41.

**Condayan.**

United States consular agent at Jibuti.

J3159/3159/66.

**Condé, D. P. Garcia.**

See GARCIA CONDÉ, D. P.

**Condensed Milk Co. of Holland.**

Use of misleading label for "Heroine Brand" of condensed milk as retailed in Siam.

C11169/C19916/11169/29.

**Conder, J. M.**

Judgeship in Iraq. E563/463/93.

**Condie.**

Arrest in Spain. W11632/12/41.

**Condolences.**

On death of M. A. Max; Burgomaster of Brussels. C17885/17885/4 (file).



**Condolences (continued).**

- On death of Princess Louise, from private persons abroad. T15937/15889/379.
- On death of Kamal Ataturk: resolutions from various societies &c. in India.  
E486/E722/E1261/E1143/E3477/132/44.  
— Of Gallipoli Legion of Anzacs.  
E247/247/44 (file).

**Condolences: From British and Dominion Sources.**

- Of Air Ministry on death of Iraqi air cadet in accident in U.K.: matter to be treated as Service affair. E5003/E5059/E5377/173/93.
- Of The King on death of King Ghazi of Iraq: question of message from Prime Minister and S. of S.: F.O. minutes.  
E2535/E2545/72/93.
- Of H.M.G. on death of member of Council of Regency in Siam. F1242/43/40.
- Letter of sympathy from S. of S. to British Passport Control Officer, Warsaw, upon death of his wife in a German air raid on Poland.  
C13335/8526/55.
- On occasion of death of Egyptian Ambassador's wife in London: F.O. represented at Victoria Station for entainment of coffin.  
J3206/3206/16.
- Letter from S. of S. for Foreign Affairs to wife of late Dr. Alfred Rudolf Zimmerman.  
C9506/9506/29 (file).
- Of H.M. Consul-General at Tunis as doyen, to German Govt. and families of German Consul, Baron Marschall von Bieberstein and his wife, killed in motor accident: F.O. criticism of sending via F.O.  
C6348/C6632/C7078/6348/18.
- Proposed message of condolence on account of his recent illness from Lord Halifax to M. Paderewski: decision against: political reasons. C8653/8653/55.
- Of H.M.G. on occasion of death of M. Henri Jaspar, former Prime Minister of Belgium.  
C2046/2046/4.
- On death of Assistant British Military Attaché in China from British Embassy Officials.  
F1182/1182/10 (file).
- Question of H.M.G.'s condolences on disaster to Japanese submarine: procedure.  
F1133/535/23.
- From H.M.G. to Chilean Govt. on occasion of earthquake in Chile: message from H.M. The King to the President of Chile: reply to.  
A634/A840/633/9.
- From H.M.G. to Turkish Govt. on occasion of Turkish earthquake. R12164/7377/44.
- Similar message from Prime Minister to Turkish Prime Minister, also from The King.  
R12213/R12139/7377/44.
- From Prime Minister and Lord Halifax to Count G. Ciano on death of his father: reply: no message from H.M.G. R5239/R5319/5239/22.
- From Lord Halifax to Count Ciano on death of his sister. R9195/5239/22.
- From H.M.G. and Prime Minister on assassination of Roumanian President of the Council: no message from King George.  
R8026/R8237/R8464/139/37.
- From H.M. Minister at Belgrade to Yugoslav Govt. on death of Minister of Communications.  
R5348/5348/92 (file).
- From Lord Halifax and Mr. Chamberlain on death of Count Colonna. R6778/6778/22 (file).
- From King George to the King of Denmark on Esbjerg air bombing accident.  
T11696/273/379.
- By H.M.G. to Roumanian Govt. on death of Patriarch: reply. R1542/R2612/139/37.
- Roumanian reply to Sir S. Gaselee's condolences. R5458/139/37.
- Message from St. Mary-of-the-Angels Song School, Highgate. R5889/139/37.

**Condolences: From British and Dominion Sources (continued).**

- From H.M. The King to acting Ecuadorean President on death of President of Ecuador.  
A8057/A8155/200/54.
- From H.M. The King to Panamanian Govt. on death of President of Panama. A8803/245/32.
- Telegram of condolence from H.M.G. to Yugoslav Govt. on death of Yugoslav Minister, London.  
T7788/159/383.
- On death of Queen Maud of Norway from British Empire Service League and New Zealand Returned Soldiers' Association: reply.  
T171/171/379.
- On death of Queen Maud of Norway from British Parliament: Norwegian appreciation.  
T1113/171/379.
- On death of the Pope from King George, Prime Minister and Lord Halifax: no necessity for telegram on behalf of H.M.G. when telegram sent by King George: replies.  
T1946/T1984/T2099/T2278/T2215/T2375/1945/379.
- On death of the Pope, from Govts. of New Zealand, Canada, Australia and South Africa: replies.  
T2037/T2377/T2611/1945/379.
- On death of the Pope from British Embassy, Peking, to Apostolic Delegate in China.  
T4474/1945/379.
- Question of condolences from King George on death of aunt of the King of Siam: no action until usual notification by letter. T2232/2232/379.
- Of H.M.G. to Polish Govt. on occasion of death of two members of Polish Tatra Society's expedition to the Himalayas. L6036/637/406.
- Condolences at death of Consul Monck-Mason (Mosul) from British community in Spanish Zone of Morocco. K5485/4500/293.
- Condolences: From Foreign Sources.**
- From Count Ciano on loss of H.M.S. Royal Oak.  
R8833/1/22.
- Of Slovak Consul in London for loss of H.M.S. Royal Oak. C16716/631/12.
- On death of Lieut.-Gen. Sir T. Bridges, from Burgomaster of Mons. C19936/19936/4.
- From Primorska Popular Bank at Varna to International Co-operative Alliance on death of Mr. Henry May. R11249/11249/7 (file).
- On death of Princess Louise, from foreign Govts., representatives, &c.: replies.  
T15933/T15936/T15992/T16059/T16082/T16122/T16245/15889/379.
- From King of Egypt. T15943/15889/379.
- From French President: reply.  
T15932/15889/379.
- From King of Bulgaria: reply.  
T15953/15889/379.
- Death of Sir Philip Sassoon: condolences from Foreign representatives in U.K. to H.M.G.  
L3914/3914/405 (file).
- From Belgian Govt. on death of Lord Granville.  
L5401/5401/405.
- Of United States Govt. to H.M.G. on death of Lord Howard of Penrith: message for family.  
L5682/5682/405.
- From Bishop of Jerusalem in connexion with murder of Consul Monck-Mason (Mosul): conveyance of condolences to family.  
K4620/K5514/4500/293.
- Condolences from Apostolic Delegate in Iraq:  
K4789/4500/293.
- On the occasion of disaster to British submarine Thetis: messages from foreign Govts. to H.M.G.: replies. L3887/3887/405 (file).
- Message from Cyril, Melchite Patriarch, Paris: reply. L3963/3887/405.
- Messages from local authorities abroad: F.O. decision not to reply.  
L4239/L4127/L4174/L4235/3887/405.



**Condolences: From Foreign Sources (continued).**

On the occasion of disaster to British submarine *Thetis* (continued).

— From Indian community, Addis Ababa: reply. T7682/52/379.

— Messages from Commander-in-Chief of French West Africa and Commander of Naval Establishments in French West Africa: reply.

L4413/3887/405.

— Message from Chief of Spanish Naval Staff to Admiralty: B.B.C. informed: reasons for exceptional treatment of Spanish message: Admiralty reply: inability to secure publicity for message. L4015/L4230/3887/405.

— Sympathetic comments in German Press: condolences from Field Marshal Göring.

L4088/3887/405.

— Message from Afghan Minister for Foreign Affairs: reply telegram sent from Lord Halifax direct and not through India Office as no political considerations were involved.

L4042/3887/405.

— Messages from private persons and organisations abroad.

L4018/L4249/L4260/L4327/L4341/

L4446/L4652/L4657/L4693/3887/405.

— Message from Netherlands Minister in London: Minister's disappointment at, not receiving reply signed by S. of S.

L3916/3887/405.

Various messages of sympathy on "*Thetis*" submarine disaster. T7337/7337/379 (file).

**Condominium.**

Proposed condominium in Polish Corridor:

— See GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: POLAND.

**Condor, W.**

Repatriation from Port Said: born in Eire.

K325/325/299 (file).

**Condor Legion.**

Book on introduction of German troops into Spain. C9896/54/18.

**Condurachi, D.**

Appointment as Roumanian Minister at Tirana.

R1101/564/37.

— Arrival in Albania: personality.

R2066/2066/90.

— Transfer to Tehran. R9025/564/37.

**Conegliano, G.**

Anglo-Italian trade. R10835/41/22.

**Conejero, Manuel Molina.**

Welfare in Spain.

W9646/W11381/W11724/3921/41/

C13521/13503/41.

Spanish Deputy sentenced to death by Spanish Nationalist Govt.: enquiry by Mr. Noel Baker regarding intervention of H.M.G.

W9301/3921/41.

**Confalonieri.**

Personal Chamberlain to the Pope. R1849/6/22.

**Confederación del Canada, La.**

See CONFEDERATION LIFE ASSOCIATION.

**Confédération Générale du Travail.**

Representation on Board of Bank of France: succession of M. Jouhaux by M. Laurent.

C2941/1919/17.

Resolution by Confédéral National Committee: condemnation of aggression: demand for formation of a pacific front: desire for international conference. C4918/90/17.

Condemnation of German aggression.

C13093/90/17.

**Confederation Life Association.**

Classification of Mexico City as unhealthy.

K1096/1096/250 (file).

**Conference of Missionary Societies.**

Welfare of Rev. H. Gardiner in China. F30/30/10.

Position of missionaries in China during Sino-Japanese conflict: Japanese campaign against missionaries in China. F8565/30/10.

**Conferences, Congresses, and Conventions.**

See also WORLD CONGRESS FOR LEISURE TIME AND RECREATION.

WORLD PEACE PRAYER CONFERENCE.

WORLD POWER CONFERENCE.

Payment of travelling expenses of British delegates (Anthropology and Prehistoric Archaeology Congress):

— See CONFERENCES: TURKEY.

Voting questions:

— See references under VOTING.

Discussions on economic problems:

— See also TRADE AND COMMERCE.

Suggested conference to consider a federation of nations and a world parliament:

— See PEACE.

Concerning intellectual co-operation:

— See also INTELLECTUAL CO-OPERATION.

International Labour Conferences:

— See LABOUR (INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION).

International peace conference:

— See PEACE.

Languages used at international conferences:

— See LANGUAGES.

Opium Conferences:

— See OPIUM, &c.

Of Oslo Powers regarding war-time trading and trading with belligerents:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE.

Shipping Conferences:

— See SHIPPING.

Proposed conference for limiting armaments by means of economic agreements: suggestion by M. d'Ormesson. C1582/15/18.

Disarmament conferences:

— See also ARMAMENTS.

Position of former Czechoslovakia, on the International Sugar Council:

— See SUGAR.

Liquidation of Czechoslovak delegation at Montreux Broadcasting Conference and absorption in German delegation: question of Germany voting or signing convention for Czechoslovakia: instructions to U.K. delegation to reserve attitude. W4779/W7266/59/50.

Notes on representation and decisions taken on behalf of Slovakia and Bohemia-Moravia at Montreux Broadcasting Conference.

W7266/W8368/59/50.

Threat of Germany and other powers to refuse to sign revised Universal Postal Convention at Buenos Aires because of mention of Czechoslovakia, not represented, in Acts of the Congress: alternative solutions of avoiding reference to countries not represented or refusing German request because of late hour: instructions to U.K. delegates: results.

W8098/W8234/W8266/W9593/359/50.

Trouble at Buenos Aires Postal Congress regarding Czechoslovak participation: report.

W9593/359/50.

Position as to representation of Czechoslovakia at Universal Postal Congress, Buenos Aires, April, 1939, in view of German annexation of Bohemia and Moravia and protectorate of Slovakia. W5366/359/50.

Action taken by U.K. delegation at Buenos Aires Postal Congress on behalf of Iraq.

W10567/359/50.

View that Treasury authority for H.M.G. to bear expenses of an international convention in London covers cost of printing the proceedings. W8916/33/13.

# **Conferences, Congresses and Conventions (continued).**

Proposed conference outside framework of League of Nations on oil pollution of the sea: matter originating at Geneva: question of using League of Nations Secretariat Staff.

W3890/351/98.

— See further TREATIES: GENERAL.

Provision by League of Nations of secretariat to a conference convened away from Geneva: case of conference for conclusion of convention regarding customs facilities for aircraft fuel which originated at Geneva: question of representation of Communications and Transit Committee.

W638/W1263/W2088/W2538/W728/  
W1262/W2665/W3127/W2934/  
W3066/33/13.

— See also TREATIES: AERIAL NAVIGATION.

Proposed conference to consider admittance of certain foreign countries into British Empire: enquiry. W1725/1725/50.

Position of Sudan regarding representation at international conferences and conventions.

J51/51/16 (file).

Representation of Sudan: position: United States invitation to cotton conference stating that delegates will be attached to Egyptian delegate as usual: H.M.G.'s position and attitude: proposed separate representation.

W10466/W10460/W11048/9867/53.

Need for experts in treaty formalities to attend conferences in postal and telecommunication matters: F.O. minutes. W5593/59/50.

Telecommunication conferences: question of Tangier representation at. W14/14/28.

Pacific conference to settle Far East questions on conclusion of Sino-Japanese conflict: scheme of Prof. Chang Peng Chun. F1200/87/10.

— P.Q. F4453/87/10.

Possibility of international conference to discuss situation in Far East as result of Sino-Japanese conflict: Japanese attitude.

F1174/87/10.

— P.Q. F2177/87/10.

Conference of Pacific Powers to discuss relations of all foreign treaty powers in China: conversation between S. of S. and Chinese Ambassador. F6501/1/10.

Proposed trade and economic conference between countries in Middle East: question of Transjordan participating: attitude of H.M.G.: scope of possibility of its political activity: postponement owing to the war.

E3012/3012/65 (file).

Refusal of Italian Govt. to participate at a conference as Italian is not one of the official languages of the conference concerned.

L5111/97/403.

Invitations from foreign Govts to British Dominion Govts. to participate: D.O. complaint that wording may give offence, particularly in case of Eire: F.O. attitude. L1932/1932/403.

Eire representation at conferences abroad: invitation direct to Govt. of Eire.

L5121/1810/403.

Desirability of British participation in international sporting and other non-political conferences held abroad: views of National Fitness Council: question of approach to Treasury to ensure that funds for such purposes are forthcoming more readily. L344/263/403.

Question of H.M.G. participating in International Recreation Congresses: views on such congresses organised by totalitarian states in countries unwilling to act as hosts.

L1181/L2189/L3053/263/403.

Suggestion by Mr. Tracy Philipps that British delegates to international conferences should be primed on political attitude to be adopted: F.O. views. L3403/3403/403.

# **Conferences, Congresses and Conventions (continued).**

Representation of H.M.G. in U.K. at scientific congresses held in Great Britain or abroad: procedure, expenses of delegates, &c.: information for French Embassy, London.

L3657/3657/403.

Accommodation for British delegates to conferences abroad: residences of H.M.R.R. cannot be used. L5122/147/403.

Memo. from International Labour Office on the Axis Powers and international congresses on social questions. L6011/5566/403.

Proposed conference to discuss a four-Power declaration regarding German aggression in South-East Europe (by Soviet Union).

C3593/C3684/C3738/3356/18.

Soviet Union proposal for an international conference to discuss European situation.

C4864/54/16.

Soviet proposal for a conference with the South-Eastern and Baltic and Scandinavian countries to follow a Four-Power Declaration affirming resistance against aggression: conversation between M. Litvinov and Mr. Hudson. C5121/3356/18.

Proposals for conference of Powers made by Soviet Govt. in last fifteen months and H.M.G.'s replies: P.Q. C4421/4074/18.

Whether H.M.G. will attend six-Power conference proposed by Soviet Union failing Anglo-Soviet pact agreement: P.Q. C6952/4074/18.

Soviet Union suggestion for conference between Great Britain, France, Poland, the Soviet Union and Roumania to consider procedure in event of German attack on Roumania.

C3431/C3445/3356/18.

Proposal by M. de Man, former Belgian Prime Minister, for Four-Power Conference on neutral territory to ease growing European tension: views of Prime Minister.

C271/C318/C617/C2054/15/18.

Suggestions from various sources for world conference to settle economic and political problems. C2020/15/18.

Proposal by President Roosevelt for a conference of the Heads of States to be held in the Azores.

C7160/15/18.

Suggested conference of all peace-loving nations: P.Q. C4953/4074/18.

— Of nations interested in keeping peace in Eastern Europe: P.Q. C4424/4074/18.

Suggestion that H.M.G. put forward proposals for a conference between European Powers in danger of alienation: P.Q. C9581/4074/18.

Proposal by H.M.G. in New Zealand for calling of an international conference to combat aggression. C4228/3356/18.

Desirability of an Anglo-French conference: suggestion by Professor D. Saurat, of the Institute Français. C19903/281/17.

Pope's suggestion for a conference between Great Britain, France, Germany, Italy and Poland to settle outstanding questions: British reactions.

R3669/R3670/R3671/R3677/R3682/  
R3752/R3790/R3819/6/22.

— French, German and Italian reactions.

R3737/R3753/R3756/R3951/6/22.

— Polish views: preference for Papal mediation between Germany and Poland. R3821/6/22.

— French Press comments. R3847/6/22.

— Summary of French, Polish, German and

Italian reactions: Pope's decision not to

proceed with project. R3862/R4019/6/22.

— Views of Roumanian Minister in London.

R3954/6/22.

— P.Qs. R3975/R3976/R4090/R4702/6/22.



# Conferences, Congresses and Conventions (continued).

Suggestion by Regent of Hungary that the Pope should call an international conference to settle outstanding questions: question of British support. R4919/6/22/R5250/140/37.  
Desirability of neutral peace conference: resolution and appeal to President Roosevelt by Women's International League.

C15758/14123/62.

Suggestion by Society of Friends that at conclusion of the war the settlement should be negotiated in a general congress of the nations of Europe.

C15251/13669/62.

# Conferences, &c.: Africa.

Anglo-Portuguese discussions at Beira on defence matters:

— See DEFENCE: AFRICA.

RAILWAYS: AFRICA.

# Conferences, &c.: Africa: Italian (Libya).

Eighth International Congress on Tropical and Sub-tropical Agriculture, Tripoli, March, 1939: British participation: non-participation of Govt. of India: proceedings.

L95/95/403 (file).

— Report. L3512/95/403.

# Conferences, &c.: Africa: Kenya.

Pan-African Health Conference, Nairobi, March, 1940: arrangements for organisation by League of Nations: invitations: postponement.

L4350/4350/403 (file).

# Conferences, &c.: Algeria.

Sixth International Congress of Byzantine Studies, Algiers and Tunis, Autumn, 1939: participation of H.M.G. L265/265/403 (file).

2nd International Congress of African Tourism, Algiers, 4th-19th April, 1940: invitations.

L4973/4973/403 (file).

# Conferences, &c.: Argentina.

11th Universal Postal Congress, Buenos Aires, April, 1939:

— See also POSTS AND POSTAGE.

Chaco Peace Conference:

— See BOLIVIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: PARAGUAY.

International Postal Conference, Buenos Aires, 1939: decision of Sudan Govt. not to participate. J51/51/16.

First Pan-American Housing Conference, Buenos Aires, October, 1939. L6628/6628/403.

# Conferences, &c.: Belgium.

International Military Aviation Meeting at Brussels:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION.

Conference at Brussels, on protection of authors' rights:

— See COPYRIGHT.

On aerial private law, Brussels, 1938:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION.

On aerial private law, Brussels, 1938: instruments signed at:

— See TREATIES: AERIAL NAVIGATION.

Fifth International Locust Conference, Brussels, 1938: copies of proceedings: distribution.

L47/47/403 (file).

Eighteenth Session of the Journées Médicales de Bruxelles, June, 1939: H.M.G.'s representatives. L171/L898/171/405.

Conference of Brussels, November, 1937, convened in virtue of the Nine-Power Treaty of Washington of 1922: copies of official documents of the Conference and other relevant documents. L2630/83/407.

Brussels Nine-Power Conference (Sino-Japanese conflict):

— See also CHINA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: JAPAN CONFLICT.

# Conferences, &c.: Belgium (continued).

Congrès de la Fédération des Accoucheuses Belges, Section Wallonne: Congress of mid-wifery, at Liège, June, 1939. L188/188/405.

International Congress of Graphology, Liège, September, 1939: questions of British participation. L111/111/403 (file).

2nd International Congress of the Sea, Liège, July, 1939: invitations: replies: British participation. L438/438/403 (file).

International Congress of Agriculture and Fishing, Liège, June, 1939: invitations: British delegates: question of representation of India.

L439/439/403 (file).

Session of the Fédération Internationale des Stations Thermales, Climatiques et Maritimes, 5-10 June, 1939, Liège: invitations.

L2152/2152/403 (file).

International Juridical Week, Liège, 18th-23rd September, 1939: invitation to universities in U.K. L2391/2391/403.

5th International Linguist Congress, Brussels, 28th August-2nd September, 1939: invitations: desire of Classical Association to be represented: Sir S. Gaselee unable to attend.

L2596/2596/403 (file).

Documents relating to various scientific congresses to be held at Liège from June to November, 1939, in connexion with the International Water Exhibition. L3873/3873/403.

Journées Internationales de l'Education Familiale, Liège, September, 1939: invitation: no British representation. L2478/2478/403 (file).

Journées de Cancerologie at Liège, June, 1939: held under auspices of International Union against Cancer: British official representation invited: contribution from Ministry of Health to the Union. L3653/3653/403 (file).

International meeting on social medicine at Liège, June, 1939: programme.

L4058/4058/403 (file).

Tenth International Congress of Book-keeping at Liège, August, 1939: programme.

L4142/4142/403.

International Congress on Workers' Leisure, Liège, September, 1939: invitation to H.M.G.

L4431/4431/403 (file).

International Conference on Social Insurance and Mutual Aid at Liège, October, 1939.

L6713/4610/403.

Eighth International Conference for unification of Criminal Law, Brussels, December, 1939: invitation to H.M.G.: postponement of Conference. L4564/4564/403 (file).

Proposal by Belgian Govt. for meeting of the Oslo States at Brussels to discuss international situation: Belgian Press reception: agreement by States concerned: agenda.

N3899/N3903/N3904/N3905/N3906/

N3939/N4508/N3899/63.

— List of representatives. N4508/3899/63.

— Of the Oslo States: speech by the King of the Belgians appealing for peace: Belgian desire for support of H.M.G. for the appeal: British reply. N3918/N3949/3899/63.

— Appeal to King of Roumania for support: Roumanian enquiry of attitude of H.M.G.

N3933/3899/63.

— Speech by King of the Belgians: text.

N3919/3899/63.

— Reply to speech from President Vargas of Brazil. N4507/3899/63.

— Reply by President Santos of Colombia.

N4976/3899/63.

— Appeal for peace by King of the Belgians: lack of reply from Germany. N3949/3899/63.

— Texts of replies received from various Govts. to speech by King of the Belgians.

N3970/3899/63.



**Conferences, &c.: Belgium (continued).**

Of the Oslo States: non-representation of Switzerland; Swiss official and Press attitude to aims of conference and appeal for peace.

N4087/3899/63.

— Attendance of Swiss Minister in Brussels at meetings of conference as an observer.

N4312/3899/63.

Of the Oslo States in Brussels: text of communiqué outlining attitude of the states to the international situation and offering to assist in any effort towards conciliation. N3938/3899/63.

**Conferences, &c.: Burma.**

Fifth British Empire Forestry Conference in India and Burma, 1940:

— See CONFERENCES: INDIA.

**Conferences, &c.: Canada.**

Sixth International Hospital Association Congress, Toronto, 1939: invitations and replies.

L104/104/403 (file).

— Desire of Egyptian Govt. to receive copy or reports on the Congress.

L1077/L2938/104/403.

Sixth Biennial Congress of the International Hospital Association at Toronto: participation of Mexican Branch. A5294/A5388/5294/26.

— Inability of Peruvian Govt. to participate.

L2646/L5391/104/403.

Annual Conference of the Canadian Public Health Association at Toronto, June, 1939: attendance of Sir A. MacNalty of M.O.H.

L3495/3495/406.

**Conferences, &c.: Chile.**

Pan American Highway Conference, Santiago, January, 1939: opening of.

A769/51/51/A3563/2563/51.

— Report on progress of Pan-American highway. A4717/2563/51.

— Report on finances. A4719/2563/51.

**Conferences, &c.: Costa Rica.**

8th Pan-American Child Congress at San José, October, 1939: invitations to Govts. of Jamaica, British Honduras and Canada: postponement. L4681/4681/403 (file).

**Conferences, &c.: Cuba.**

International Labour Conference at Havana:

— See LABOUR (INTERNATIONAL LABOUR ORGANISATION).

**Conferences, &c.: Danzig.**

Congress of Lawyers, August 21st to 26th.

C11667/15/18.

**Conferences: Denmark.**

Of Scandinavian Ministers at Copenhagen:

— See also SCANDINAVIA.

Meeting of Nordic Ministers of Social Affairs at Copenhagen, ending 26th April, 1939.

N2366/31/63.

Appointment of M. Dinichert, Swiss Minister to the three Scandinavian States, as Swiss observer at the meeting of the Oslo States Conference to be held in Copenhagen.

N6250/3899/63.

Tenth Biennial Congress of International Chamber of Commerce to be held at Copenhagen from 26th June to 1st July: arrangements for reception to British Empire delegates.

N2923/2923/15.

— Report on proceedings. N3337/2923/15.

— Message from President of the United States.

N3338/2923/15.

Speech at International Women's Congress at Copenhagen by Lady Astor criticising policy of League of Nations. W10544/323/98.

6th International Congress of Domestic Instruction, Copenhagen, August, 1939: invitations.

L1324/1324/403 (file).

**Conferences: Denmark (continued).**

13th Congress of International Alliance of Women for Suffrage and Equal Citizenship, Copenhagen, July, 1939: hospitality to delegates by British Ambassador: no invitation to H.M.G. to participate: report on Congress.

L4507/4507/403 (file).

Nineteenth International Congress for Secondary School Teaching at Copenhagen, August, 1939: invitation to H.M.G.: programme: British non-participation.

L4546/4546/403 (file).

**Conferences: Ecuador.**

First National Mining and Petroleum Conference, Quito, August, 1939: report. A6748/2113/54.

**Conferences: Egypt.**

Cairo Telecommunications Conference, 1938: statement of conclusions and decisions for Govt. of Newfoundland. W5011/59/50.

4th International Leprosy Conference, Cairo, March, 1938: D.O. enquiry regarding report on. L249/249/403.

11th Annual Conference of Egyptian Medical Association and Second Pan-Arab Congress at Cairo: political discussions at.

Er304/1304/65.

Congress of Egyptian Medical Association: gratis Egyptian visas for delegates from Tunis, Algeria and Morocco. T371/T1969/233/378.

**Conferences: Estonia.**

Baltic Conference at Tallinn: date.

N7158/176/59.

— Of Foreign Ministers in Tallinn: discussion on joint trade interests, inter-Baltic and with neutral countries. N7708/961/59.

**Conferences, &c.: Finland.**

22nd International Anti-Alcoholic Congress, Helsingfors, July-August, 1939: invitation to H.M.G.: refused: question of Indian participation: H.M.G.'s policy of non-participation in such congresses. L1871/1871/403 (file).

Tenth Congress of International Union of Forest Research Organisations, Helsingfors, 1940: invitation to H.M.G. to be represented.

L3847/L7348/54/403.

Third International Forestry Congress, Helsingfors, July, 1940: invitations to H.M.G. in U.K. and Dominions, &c.: question of British representation in view of opposition of H.M.G. to establishment of an International Forestry Agency in Berlin.

L3846/3846/403 (file).

**Conferences, &c.: France.**

Evian Conference:

— See REFUGEES: GERMAN.

Conference at Paris between Air Ministry representatives and French authorities on meteorological arrangements:

— See METEOROLOGY.

Third world conference on radiotelegraph experts for aeronautics, Paris, 1938:

— See WIRELESS COMMUNICATION.

Conference held at Paris on 28th October, 1938, to discuss the abolition of the International Sanitary Maritime and Quarantine Board of Egypt: proceedings. J4738/J4629/196/16.

Congress of Civil Servants: protest against German occupation of Czechoslovakia: trade unions to remain unpolitical. C3873/25/17.

International Congress of Cultural Evolution of Colonial Peoples, September, 1937: report of proceedings. P2340/2340/150.

Congress of the International Association of Chief Editors, Nice, March, 1939: attendance by Mr. Noble Hall on behalf of H.M. Embassy at Paris, and the British Council: report by.

P14/P1507/14/150.

**Conferences, &c.: France (continued).**

International Eucharistic Congress to be held at Nice: protest by Signor Farinacci.

C9936/9936/17.

Congress of National Union of Teachers at Mont-rouge: July 18-21. C10670/1919/17.

1st International Conference of Applied Metrology: report. L1220/1220/403.

Sixteenth International Congress on Medical Hydrology, Climatology and Geology, Strasbourg, 9-11 October, 1939: British participation. L1928/1928/403.

10th Session of the International Conference on High Tension Electric Systems, Paris, July, 1939: invitation to H.M.G.

L2723/2723/403 (file).

9th General Conference of Weights and Measures, Paris, and Sèvres, October, 1939: invitation to H.M.G.: accepted.

L897/L2830/897/403.

— United States representation.

L6086/897/403.

— Cancellation of conference. L6387/897/403.

International Conference on Blood Transfusion, at Paris, June, 1939: British participation.

L4408/4408/403 (file).

**Conferences, &c.: France (Peace Conference of 1919).**

Recueil Général des Actes de la Conférence de la Paix: custody at Public Record Office.

L3080/422/402.

Publication of records of the Conference by United States Govt. L5059/5059/402.

Enquiry from Sir A. Lascelles whether the formation of a Roman Catholic State to comprise Bavaria and Austria was considered at the Conference. L7334/7334/405.

**Conferences, &c.: Germany.**

NSDAP Kreistag at Munich:

— See GERMANY.

Fifth International Congress for Bloodstock Breeding and Racing, Munich, July 29-August 2, 1938: report. C2976/2976/18.

Sixth Annual Congress of Committee for Economic Policy in Munich. C1358/C1740/32/18.

Nationalist Socialist Party Congress for Economic Policy at Munich: speech by Major-General Thomas: desire of Industrial Intelligence Centre for text. C2638/C3970/32/18.

International Agricultural Congress: treatment of British delegation: protest.

C9007/C9254/C10078/16/18.

5th Congress of the Strength through Joy Organisation at Hamburg: Bulgarian delegation.

C10726/10726/18.

1939 Session of International Commission of Criminal Police: attendance.

C7874/7874/18 (file).

15th Congress of International Police Commission in Berlin: arrangements for delegates: provisional programme. C10016/7874/18.

International Commission for Aeronautical Meteorology at Berlin, June, 1939.

L1743/53/403.

18th Congress of International Union of Agriculture, Dresden, 6th-12th June, 1939: replies to invitations: British participation.

L686/686/403 (file).

International Lifeboat Conference, Bremen, 1940: British representation. L96/96/403.

Third World Petroleum Congress, Berlin: facilities for British delegation. L1222/1222/406.

International Viticulture Congress, Bad Kreuznach, August, 1939: invitations: question of British representation.

L1909/1909/403 (file).

7th International Congress of Administrative Sciences, Berlin, September, 1939: H.M.G. decline to participate. L2161/2161/403.

**Conferences, &c.: Germany (continued).**

3rd International Congress of Sanatoria and Private Hospitals, Baden-Baden, April, 1939: invitations: declined by H.M.G.

L1970/1970/403 (file).

Second International Congress on Bridge and Structural Engineering, 1937: copy of final report for Govt. of New Zealand.

L5507/5507/403.

Sixth International Congress of Archaeology, Berlin, 1939: invitation to U.K.

L2103/2103/403 (file).

11th Conference of the International Union for Combating Tuberculosis, Berlin, 16th-20th September, 1939: invitation to H.M.G.: appointment of delegate: Burmese request for invitation. L2183/2183/403 (file).

Proposed quinquennial conference of International Thrift Institute, Berlin, 1940: question of British participation. L3092/3092/403.

Meetings of the International Meteorological Organisation at Berlin, June, 1939: British representation. L3913/3913/403.

Greater Germany Forestry Meeting, Berlin, June, 1939: invitation to H.M.G.: British non-participation. L4415/4415/403 (file).

— Summary of Field Marshal Göring's speech on opening. L4960/4415/403.

Third World Petroleum Congress, Berlin, June, 1940: invitation to H.M.G. and colonies, &c.

L6136/6136/403.

Twelfth World Dairy Congress, Vienna, 1940: invitation to H.M.G. L5936/5936/403.

Salzburg Science Meeting, August: invitation to H.M.G. L5987/5987/403.

Thirteenth International Congress of Acetylene, Oxy-Acetylene Welding and Allied Industries, Munich, October: invitations to British interested firms. L6128/6128/403 (file).

First international tobacco congress, Bremen, 25th-30th September, 1939: invitations: "Axis" nature of conference.

L5434/5434/403 (file).

Sixth conference of Italian and German Industrial organisations to take place at Kassel on 3rd and 4th May. R3609/336/22.

**Conferences, &c.: Great Britain.**

Conference in London on whaling:

— See WHALING.

International Red Cross Conference:

— See RED CROSS.

International Beef Conference:

— See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS: GREAT BRITAIN (REGULATION OF IMPORTS).

Conference in London, Feb. 1939, to consider scope of international convention regarding exemption of aircraft fuel from customs duties: delegates, subject matter and arrangements.

— See TREATIES: AERIAL NAVIGATION.

Proposed meetings of Dominion representatives in London to discuss war co-operation:

— See GREAT BRITAIN (COLONIES AND DOMINIONS).

Audience of The King for foreign delegates to conferences:

— See AUDIENCES.

Arrangements for reception of delegation to conferences: F.O. minutes. E381/6/31.

Peruvian representation: failure of Peruvian Govt. to reply to invitations to conferences: non-participation at conferences in Great Britain.

L4783/97/403.

In London: of representatives of salt fish industries of Newfoundland, Denmark, Canada, Scotland, Ireland and the Faroe Islands.

N791/N846/N1070/N1326/N1861/791/63.

— Summary of proceedings: minutes.

N2836/791/63.



# Conferences, &c.: Great Britain (continued).

Conference of Bondholders' Associations, London, 23rd Nov., 1938: minutes. W1763/1763/50.  
Question of H.M.G. paying incidental expenses of Arab delegates to London Conference on Palestine. E629/6/31.

London Conference on Palestine:

— See also PALESTINE (ARAB-JEW CONFLICT).  
Suggestion for world conference in U.K. in 1940 at which economic co-operation and political difficulties should be discussed: P.Q.

W5502/4106/50.

Proposals for a Conference in London, on the education of democracy: views on.

P362/P647/362/150.

Empire Press Conference: resolution regarding contacts between the Press and H.M.G., use of British Official Wireless services, publicity services of H.M. Treasury, issue of D notices, and use of the foreign Press for British publicity. P3108/2772/150.

Empire Press Conference: Press conference to members of by Lord Halifax: arrangements.

P2772/2772/150.

Proposed 4th Triennial Conference of Associated Country Women of the World.

C5669/5669/18.

Triennial Conference of the Associated Country Women of the World, London, 1939: invitation to Prime Minister and Mrs. Chamberlain: declined Govt. reception: invitations.

L355/355/403 (file).

— Customs facilities for films to be shown.

L3770/3770/406 (file).

Of Free Church leaders: resolution regarding war aims of H.M.G. C16565/13669/62.

Fifteenth International Congress of the History of Art at London, July, 1939: invitations: inclusion of Luxemburg Govt.: arrangements.

L233/233/403 (file).

— Copy of proceedings for Afghan Govt.: copy of Acts of Congress. L5867/L7018/233/403.

— Copies for Turkish Govt.

L6707/L6852/233/403.

— Question of attendance of Prime Minister at a dinner on 28th July: decision against.

L4348/233/403.

— Complaint from Roumanian delegation: procedure regarding appointment of delegates by the International Committee.

L5606/233/403.

— Fifteenth International Congress of the History of Art, 1939: question of gratis visas for delegates: sanction.

T3257/T3712/T4150/T4259/706/378.

World Congress for leisure time and recreation: meeting of International Advisory Committee in London, February, 1939: protest against decision of H.M.G. not to defray hotel expenses of delegates: F.O. minutes: expenses to be paid from public funds: policy of H.M.G. in such matters. L344/263/403.

Meeting of International Advisory Committee of the Recreation Congresses, London, February, 1939. L959/L1046/L1664/263/403.

— Belgian Govt. enquiry concerning reasons for Office National des Loisirs du Travailleur not being invited.

L2036/L3550/L3696/263/403.

Eighteenth International Geological Congress, London, 1940: official languages to be used: invitations. L264/264/403 (file).

— Invitation to Spanish Govt. L1529/264/403.

— Question of Govt. hospitality.

L3760/264/403.

— Reception by Lord and Lady Runciman.

L4904/264/403.

— Distribution of circulars abroad.

L4421/264/403.

# Conferences, &c.: Great Britain (continued).

Eighteenth International Geological Congress, London, 1940 (continued).

— Official invitation to Turkish Govt.

L5645/L6792/264/403.

— Postponement of Conference.

L7238/264/403.

Report of First Imperial Veterinary Conference, August, 1938: copies for Govt. of the Sudan.

L562/562/407.

Sixth International Congress on Life Saving and First Aid: suggestion to hold Congress in London in 1941: views of Govt. Departments concerned. L876/L1396/22/403.

Health Congress of the Royal Sanitary Institute, Scarborough, July, 1939: replies to invitations. L910/910/403 (file).

— Dominican request for copies of all publications and reports of. L2952/910/403.

— Bulgarian request for reports.

L2970/910/403.

— Sudan request for reports: discontinuance of extra copy of Journal for Khartoum.

L1708/910/403.

Fourth World Conference of Workers for Cripples, London, July, 1939: invitations.

L97/97/403 (file).

— Reminders to certain Govts. L1715/97/403.

— German delegation: inclusion of representative of High Command of German Army: cripples connected with military service not within scope of the Conference.

L1271/L1563/L2163/97/403.

— Confusion regarding invitation to Belgian Govt. L2387/L2883/97/403.

— Invitation to member of German delegation to attend Conference Session on July 18th: request for addresses of German delegation: list of members.

L2676/L4267/L4527/L4535/97/403.

— Comments on Peruvian non-participation.

L4783/97/403.

— Attendance of Uruguayan Consul-General as delegate. L5232/L5307/97/403.

— Failure of Yugoslav Govt. to reply to invitation. L4976/L5162/97/403.

— Invitations declined by Italian Govt. as Italian is not one of the official languages of the Conference. L5111/97/403.

— Holy See represented by Dr. F. D'Abreu in capacity of observer. L5161/97/403.

— Report on proceedings of Conference.

L7885/97/403.

— Gratis visas for foreign delegates.

T706/T1674/T1883/706/378.

Seventh International Congress of Genetics, Edinburgh, August, 1939: invitations and replies: Italian representation: language to be used during the Conference: non-participation of Egypt. L1463/1463/403 (file).

— Customs facilities for property of American geneticists in connexion with.

L1959/1959/406 (file).

— Proposed withdrawal of Soviet Govt.'s permission for Dr. N. Varilov and Soviet delegates to attend the Congress: H.M.G. refuse to intervene. L5541/1463/403.

— Seventh International Congress of Genetics, Edinburgh, August, 1939: invitations to institutions and individuals to be sent by organisers: F.O. issue invitations to Govts.: circular to H.M.R.R.: position as regards Mexico, China, Afghanistan, Nepal and Manchukuo.

L1463/1463/403.

— Prohibitive cost of the report and proceedings of the Congress: gratis copies available for supply only to representatives of governments of those countries who had become members of the Congress. L6790/1463/403.



**Conferences, &c.: Great Britain (continued).**

Seventh International Congress of Genetics, Edinburgh, August, 1939 (continued).

- Copy of proceedings gratis for use of Uruguayan Minister in London. L7327/1463/403.
- Copies of resolutions adopted by Congress required by Egyptian Govt. L3654/1463/403.
- Copies of general memorandum relating to the Congress for the United States Govt.

L4123/1463/403.

- Copy of proceedings for Afghan Govt.

L5732/1463/403.

- Copy for Uruguayan Govt.

L6333/1463/403.

- Copies for Turkish Govt. L6708/1463/403.
- International Congress of Authors and Composers, London, June, 1939: question of Govt. hospitality: patronage of H.M. The King: congress postponed. L151/151/403 (file).

Conference of the International Union of Forest Research Organisations at Princes Risborough, April, 1939: invitations: replies.

L54/54/403 (file).

- Fourth Imperial Mycological Conference, London, September, 1939: information for Sudan Govt. and Govt. of Egypt: Sudan and Egyptian acceptance of invitation.

L993/993/403 (file).

- Copy of report of executive council of Imperial Agricultural Bureaux for Egyptian Govt. L8007/993/403.

International Conference of Fire Brigade Officers, London, May, 1939: request for delegates to be received by Lord Halifax.

- Question of wearing of uniforms by delegates.

L1351/1351/403 (file).

- Thirty-fourth Conference of the International Olympic Committee, London, June, 1939: Govt. reception: dinner presided over by Lord Halifax. L2239/2239/403 (file).
- Bulgarian delegate's thanks for his reception.

L4880/2239/403.

- 14th Conference of International Federation for Documentation, Oxford, September, 1938: programme. L2783/2783/403.

Annual meeting of Royal Medico-Psychological Association, Brighton, July, 1939: invitations to foreign Psychiatric Societies: method of addressing invitation to Norwegian Society.

L3026/3026/403 (file).

- 12th International Congress of Psychology, Edinburgh, July, 1940: invitation to Secretary of State for Scotland to become honorary President. L4353/4353/403 (file).

Fifth International Congress of Papyrology at Oxford in 1937: resolutions: regulations for photographing papyri. J1153/198/16.

- Second International Conference for Protection of Fauna and Flora of Africa, May, 1938: copy of final act. F2558/647/61.

Conference in London for Protection of Flora and Fauna of Asia, Africa and Western Pacific in 1939: invitations: French delegates.

F647/F7541/647/61.

- Italian desire to hold the Conference of 1942 in Rome. F1732/647/61.

- Documents circulated to: request of Belgian Govt. for copies. F1116/647/61.

- Chinese representation. F6960/647/61.

- Egyptian representation.

F6749/F6585/647/61.

- Question of inviting delegates from States on Pacific Coast as observers. F9280/647/61.

- Siamese representation. F9623/647/61.

- Dominion representation. F9365/647/61.

- Spanish representation. F7146/647/61.

- British Colonial representation: C.O. circular letter to Colonies, &c., concerned.

F9136/647/61.

**Conferences, &c.: Great Britain (continued).**

Conference in London for Protection of Flora and Fauna of Asia, Africa and Western Pacific in 1939 (continued).

- Preparation of the convention for circulation to Govts. represented. F7430/647/61.

- Reason for Liberia not being represented.

F6169/647/61.

- Postponement of to November: attitude of Govts. participating.

F1909/F2566/F3466/F3339/F3333/

F3289/F7406, &c./647/61.

- Postponement of conference: owing to European war: notifications and answers.

F10123/F10747/F11129/F11363/647/61.

**Conferences, &c.: Guatemala.**

Regional Radio Conference of Central America, Panama and Canal Zone, Guatemala City, Nov.-Dec., 1938: reports on.

A75/A256/75/8.

- Convention signed at: text.

A75/A617/75/8.

Convention of the Treasury representatives of the American Republics, Guatemala City, Nov. 13th, 1939: United States participation.

A8107/8107/45.

- Colombian delegate. A8452/5992/51.

- Final Act of Conference with texts of resolutions passed at: copy. A9110/9110/51.

**Conferences, &c.: Hungary.**

International Congress for Blood Stock Breeding and Racing, Budapest, May, 1939: British participation urged. C2342/2342/21 (file).

International Congress of Agricultural Industries, Budapest, July, 1939: United States representation. L1632/L4858/1632/403.

**Conferences, &c.: Iceland.**

Labour Conference: visit of Danish Prime Minister and M. Hansen. N3520/43/15.

**Conferences, &c.: India.**

Indian National Congress:

- See INDIA.

International Peace Campaign Conference at Allahabad: Chinese participation: objects of conference: Govt. of India's objection to.

F11432/F12086/F12117/F12425/7199/10.

Fifth British Empire Forestry Conference, 1940.

L6307/6307/403.

**Conferences, &c.: Italy.**

Stresa, 1935: deliberations:

- See EUROPE.

Meeting of Institut Colonial International, Rome:

- See INSTITUTES.

International Volta Conference on Africa at Rome October, 1938: account of proceedings.

J1091/33/66.

First World Congress of the Aviation Press, Rome,

June, 1939: loan of British films for.

F1143/1143/150.

Third World Recreation Congress, Rome, June and July, 1938: report of proceedings for Govt. of Australia.

L2573/L3079/L263/263/403.

- Report by National Fitness Council.

L344/263/403.

Fourth International Congress for Education in the Open Air, Rome, Easter, 1940: invitation to H.M.G. and to unofficial bodies: postponement. L1953/1953/403 (file).

First International Congress of Chemical Fertilisers, Rome, June, 1938: copy of proceedings and reports for Govt. of India.

L3876/3876/403 (file).

Fourth International Congress of Comparative Pathology, Rome, 15th-20th May, 1939: British participation. L1994/1994/403 (file).

Third International Congress of Rural Engineering, Rome, September, 1939: invitations to H.M.G. L4401/4401/403 (file).

**Conferences, &c.: Italy (continued).**

Fourth International Congress of Social Insurance Experts at Rome, October, 1939: postponement. L4610/4610/403 (file).

Fourteenth International Congress for the Protection of Children: invitation to H.M.G.: postponement. L5657/5657/403 (file).

Second International Conference on Safety, Milan and Rome, October, 1939: invitation to H.M.G. to participate: views of Ministry of Labour on British participation: attitude of French Govt.: cancellation of Conference. L5566/5566/403 (file).

**Conferences, &c.: Japan.**

Conference of Japanese business men at Osaka to discuss economic bloc in China, Manchukuo and Japan. F884/21/10.

Pan-Asiatic Conference in Tokyo in 1939.

F2349/FIIT20/820/23.

— See also ASIA (PAN ASIATIC MOVEMENT).

Asiatic anti-Comintern Conference in Japan under the auspices of Japan-German-Italian Goodwill Society, 25th October. F10107/820/23.

**Conferences, &c.: Lithuania.**

Ninth Conference of Baltic Foreign Ministers at Kovno. N176/N203/176/59.

— See further BALTIC STATES.

**Conferences, &c.: Mexico.**

Intergovernmental Conference of American countries on rural hygiene: postponement: League of Nations approval. L3212/3212/494 (file).  
27th Congress of Americanists at Mexico City, August, 1939: session at Lima: invitation to H.M.G. and organisations in U.K.

L4506/4506/403 (file).

**Conferences, &c.: Morocco, French Zone.**

Second International Congress of the Vine and its Products, Rabat, Meknes and Casablanca, March, 1939: report. L2225/2225/403.

**Conferences, &c.: Netherlands.**

Conference of Inter-Parliamentary Union, The Hague, 1938:

— See INTER-PARLIAMENTARY UNION.

Amsterdam meeting of Council of International Chamber of Commerce on 10th November: French-British participation:

— See CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE.

Hague Peace Conference of 1907: enquiry regarding proceedings by Mr. J. W. Gerard.

C16203/16203/62.

Third Combined International Congress for Tropical Medical Science and Malaria, Amsterdam, 1938: Colonial Office enquiry for report: to be placed on sale. L2703/2703/403 (file).

**Conferences, &c.: New Zealand.**

Empire Conference on the Pacific Islands question, Pacific defence, and air routes and services:

— See PACIFIC OCEAN AND ISLANDS.

International Pacific Health Conference, Auckland, March, 1940: invitations to foreign govts.: conference abandoned.

L4395/4395/403 (file).

**Conferences, &c.: Norway.**

Conference of Inter-Parliamentary Union at Oslo, August, 1939:

— See INTER-PARLIAMENTARY UNION.

International Polar Exhibition and Congress of Arctic Explorers:

— See EXHIBITIONS: NORWAY.

Polar Congress, Bergen, 1940: subject matter.

— See POLAR REGIONS.

Of Scandinavian Ministers at Oslo:

— See SCANDINAVIA.

Scandinavian Students' Meeting at Oslo: criticism of Danish foreign policy. N3207/76/15.

**Conferences, &c.: Palestine.**

Proposal to hold 1939 Zionist Congress at Tel Aviv: objections: proposal dropped.

E4434/4434/31.

**Conferences, &c.: Panama (Pan-American Neutrality Conference).**

Pan-American Conference to discuss position and arrange joint action in connexion with European war, Panama City, 21st September, 1939: delegations: reports and proceedings.

A6033/A6058/A6200/A6201/A6206/

A6263/A6279/A6408/A6488/A6570/

A6560/A6632/A6637/A6646/A6657/

A6698/A6788/A6789/A6731/A6791/

A6802/A6858/A6898 &c./5992/51.

Pan-American Neutrality Conference: agenda.

A6308/A6507/5992/51.

Ecuadorian delegation. A7935/5992/51.

United States delegation. A6358/A6732/5992/51.

Colombian delegation. A6756/5992/51.

Panamanian delegation. A6897/5992/51.

Uruguayan delegation. A7298/5992/51.

Constitution of sub-committees of.

A6656/5992/51.

List of reported agenda for sub-committees.

A6664/5992/51.

Inaugural address by President of Panama: text.

A7000/5992/51.

Attendance of large German diplomatic party at.

A6484/203/8/A6342/A6488/5992/51.

— Refusal to allow Germans to attend Conference as observers. A6557/5992/51.

Report on origins of the conference, methods of procedure, summaries and texts of five resolutions passed at Conference, and texts of declarations by the delegates of Mexico, Argentina and Guatemala (F.O. memo.).

A6941/5992/51.

Final Act of Conference giving list of delegations and full record of meetings with texts of all resolutions and declarations made: text.

A7173/5992/51.

Pan-American Union's Report on Conference: copy. A8597/5992/51.

Review of proposals likely to be put forward at Conference, attitude of H.M.G. to them, and need for interdepartmental meeting to consider possible organisation of opposition (F.O. minutes). A6684/5992/51.

Possibility of arranging the adoption of a declaration expressing sympathy with the Allies.

A6381/5992/51.

Adoption of a resolution to be known as Declaration of Panama and to cover maritime zone of non-belligerency. A6789/5992/51.

— Text. A7247/A6803/5992/51.

— Communication of text to H.M. The King by President of Panama.

A6970/A7248/5992/51.

Proposal for an extension of all American territorial waters as a neutrality measure.

A6551/5992/51.

— See further under NEUTRALITY.

Submission of resolution regarding inclusion of foodstuffs and raw materials for Pacific industry, in contraband lists. A6655/5992/51.

— See further under CONTRABAND OF WAR.

United States statement on proposals of the Conference with regard to American safety zone, measures to preserve neutrality on land, total prohibition of facilities for belligerent submarines, humanisation of war, economic co-operation. A6677/5992/51.

Resolution regarding future of American colonies of Non-American States: Mexican explanations regarding.

A6680/A6779/A7098/A8028/5992/51.

Resolution regarding co-ordination of American police and judicial matters to maintain neutrality: text.

A6683/A6806/A7249/5992/51.

Report of Plenary Secret Session with Spanish texts of principal instruments drawn up at conference. A8024/5992/51.



### Conferences, &c.: Panama (Pan-American Neutrality Conference) (continued).

General declaration of neutrality agreed upon at: text. A6834/5992/51.

Argentine proposals for general neutrality measure: details. A6681/5992/51.

Resolution on contraband of war: text.

A7251/A6835/5992/51.

Joint declaration on American solidarity: text.

A7252/5992/51.

Resolution relating to the humanisation of war: text. A6831/A7253/5992/51.

Declaration of the general neutrality of the American Republics: text. A7250/5992/51.

Brazilian declaration regarding the limits of American continental waters in wartime: text.

A7254/5992/51.

— Views on. A7280/5992/51.

Resolution embodying scheme for economic co-operation between the American Republics: text. A7158/5992/51.

Addresses by Mr. Sumner Welles on closure of Conference: texts. A7172/A7257/5992/51.

Address to Conference by Mr. Sumner Welles on problems confronting the Conference: text.

A6718/5992/51.

Recommendations of sub-committee on economic matters. A6722/5992/51.

Brazilian declaration regarding preservation of neutrality of American Waters: text.

A6833/5992/51.

Report on Conference by H.M. Minister at Panama City. A8027/5992/51.

Broadcast address by Mr. Sumner Welles on reasons for, and work of the Conference: text.

A8518/A8531/5992/51.

### Conferences, &c.: Peru.

Session of 27th Congress of Americanists at Lima: — See CONFERENCES, &c.: MEXICO.

Pan-American Neuro-Psychiatric Conference, Lima, March, 1939: acceptance of invitation by United States Govt. L1896/1896/403.

Third Pan-American Scientific Congress, Lima, 20th December, 1924—6th January, 1925: copies of Acta Final. L4346/4346/403.

### Conferences, &c.: Peru (Eighth Pan-American Conference, 1938).

Eighth Pan-American Conference, Lima, 1938: reports: records of proceedings: Press comments on. A51/51/51 (file).

Conference Journal, No. 3, No. 4, No. 6, No. 7, No. 7A, No. 8 and No. 8A.

A51/A268/A270/A272/A273/A274/A275/51/51.

Conference Journal, No. 9, No. 9A, No. 10, No. 10A, No. 11, No. 12 and No. 13.

A276/A277/A518/A520/A519/A521/A522/51/51.

Conference Journal, No. 14, No. 14A, No. 15, No. 16, No. 16A, No. 17 and No. 18.

A523/A525/A524/A647/A648/A649/A1307/51/51.

Italian Press comments on results of.

A68/51/51.

Brazilian Press Comment on. A985/51/51.

Collection of Times extracts dealing with.

A1086/51/51.

Cuban views on results of. A997/51/51.

Argentine views on results of. A1025/51/51.

Review of achievements of. (F.O. minute.)

A1349/51/51.

Results of Conference from United States point of view: report of H.M. Embassy at Washington.

A258/51/51.

Results of the Lima Conference: Foreign Policy Association report. A2393/51/51.

### Conferences, &c.: Peru (Eighth Pan-American Conference, 1938) (continued).

Address by Secretary-General of the United States delegation on the Conference and its significance: text. A2333/51/51.

Results of the Conference: views of the United States Assistant Secretary of State, Mr. A. Berle. A2045/51/51.

Report on results of, prepared by the Pan-American Union: copy. A1283/51/51.

Final act of Conference: copy. A1602/51/51.

Report on, and review of work of Conference by H.M. Minister to Peru. A145/51/51.

Allegations of Peruvian censorship, intimidation and spying on delegates and journalists at: Peruvian denial. A764/51/51.

Particulars of resolutions passed on Rights of Women, definition of an aggressor, establishment of an inter-American Court of International Justice, acquisition of territory by force, status of foreign entities, political activities of aliens, &c. A144/51/51.

A144/51/51.

United States resolution on the reduction of trade barriers: text: unanimous approval of.

A101/51/51.

Declarations of American Principles and of the Principles of American Solidarity: texts.

A67/255/51/51.

### Conferences, &c.: Poland.

Sub-commission for study of Intercontinental connexions: meeting at Cracow, May, 1939:

— See WIRELESS COMMUNICATION.

40th International Aeronautical Conference at Cracow, 15th May: British representation.

C6972/6972/55.

Legionaries' Congress at Cracow: speech by Marshal Smigly-Rydz.

C11071/C11303/54/18.

### Conferences, &c.: Portugal.

8th Centenary of Portuguese independence Congress, 1940: Congress of Portuguese World:

— See CELEBRATIONS: PORTUGAL.

16th International Congress of History of Art, 1942, proposal to hold Congress at Lisbon.

L5606/L5688/233/403.

### Conferences, &c.: Roumania.

Balkan Entente Conference:

— See BALKANS.

Meeting of Economic Committee of Balkan Entente:

— See BALKANS.

Conference at Bucharest in December, 1938, regarding communication in Eastern and South Eastern Europe: recommendations for railway development:

— See also RAILWAYS.

Fourteenth International Congress of Sociology, Bucharest, 1939: invitations to Great Britain and Dominions: postponement until 1940.

L703/703/403 (file).

### Conferences, &c.: Soviet Union.

Of All-Union Communist Party:

— See SOVIET UNION.

17th International Geological Congress at Moscow, July 1937: copies of report required by C.O. L5559/2640/403.

### Conferences, &c.: Sweden.

Meeting at Stockholm of Heads of Scandinavian States to discuss neutrality and attitude towards Soviet-Finnish relations.

— See NEUTRALITY.

— See also FINLAND: FOREIGN RELATIONS: SOVIET UNION.

Scandinavian trade conference at Stockholm:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE.



**Conferences, &c.: Sweden (continued).**

Fourth World Congress for Leisure Time and Recreation, Stockholm, 1940: proposals of International Advisory Committee: lack of support in Sweden: views of H.M.G.: proposed invitation from Swedish Govt. to H.M.G.

L1181/L1619/L1664/L3240/  
L3003/263/403.

— Swedish Govt.'s decision not to issue invitations. L335/L3550/L3618/L4356/263/403. Stockholm Lingiad, 1939; proposals of B.O.E. and National Fitness Council for participation in. L316/316/403.

— Criticism of part played by Great Britain: letter to Times. L6026/316/403.

Ninth International Congress for Theoretical and Applied Limnology, August, 1939: invitation to H.M.G. L1078/1078/403 (file).

17th International Housing and Town Planning Congress, Stockholm, July, 1939: invitation to H.M.G.: British non-participation: desire of India to be represented.

L2788/2788/403 (file).

Seventh International Botanical Congress, Stockholm, July, 1940: invitation to H.M.G.: postponement. L6085/6085/403 (file).

**Conferences: Switzerland.**

Peace Conference at Zurich:

— See PEACE.

European Broadcasting Conference, Switzerland, March, 1939:

— See WIRELESS COMMUNICATION (BROADCASTING).

Preparatory technical conference on rail transport at Geneva:

— See RAILWAYS.

Proposed conference at Geneva regarding signals at level crossings:

— See TREATIES: RAILWAYS.

Unofficial conference at Geneva to discuss Danzig affairs:

— See DANZIG.

Proposed diplomatic conference for revision and conclusion of agreements in connexion with the Red Cross. T9142/22/377.

International Trades Union Congress at Zurich, July, 1939: proceedings. R5960/5960/43.

Zionist Congress, 1939: decision to hold at Geneva. E4434/4434/31.

— Question of attendance of H.M. Minister at Berne at opening meeting: invitation to be accepted subject to assurance that no affront will be offered to H.M.G. from platform: refusal in view of passages in speech to be made by Dr. Weizmann: text.

E4866/E5445/E5650/E5704/E6051/4434/31.

Fifth International Congress for Life-Saving and First Aid to the Injured, Zurich, and St. Moritz, July, 1939: British participation: question of holding the sixth congress in London in 1941: views on: H.M.G. unable to be officially associated with the proposal.

L22/22/403 (file).

European conference on rural life: extent and nature of British participation and composition of British delegation: date of conference: printing of national monographs by League of Nations: distribution of monographs.

L262/262/403 (file).

— Non-participation of Govt. of Northern Ireland. L1931/262/403.

— Memoranda on rural housing and rural nutrition in Great Britain for use of British delegates: photographs supplied by Travel and Industrial Development Association of Great Britain and Ireland.

L2159/L2357/L2407/L2898/L2937/  
L4130/L747/L1682/L2416/L3384/  
L3583/L3804/L5172/L5457/L5580/  
L4354/262/403.

**Conferences: Switzerland (continued).**

European conference on rural life (continued).

— Publications issued by League of Nations in connexion with the conference.

L3074/L3513/L3514/L3515/L3516/  
L4223/L4900/L5590/L5615/L5616/  
L5618/L5619/L5620/L7160/L7161/  
L7226/L7227/262/403.

— Difficulties in including non-governmental bodies in official British delegation.

L5467/L5841/262/403.

— Contribution by International Institute of Agriculture, The Capital and Income of Farms in Europe, 1927-1935. L5617/262/403.

— Distribution of League of Nations leaflets to Members of Parliament. L6019/262/403.

— Postponement of conference.

L6474/L6202/262/403.

Seventh international conference on public education, Geneva, 1938: report of proceedings not required by Govt. of Northern Ireland.

L705/705/403.

Eighth International Conference on Public Education, Geneva, 1939: invitations to H.M.G.: reports on Congress. L705/705/403 (file).

Fourth International Congress on Animal Breeding at Zurich, August, 1939: representation of H.M.G. and colonies: invitation to India.

L1062/1062/403 (file).

15th Conference of the Federation of Documentation: biennial meeting of experts organised by British Society for International Bibliography, Zurich, August, 1939: F.O. assistance in preparation of a paper on Documentation in Connexion with Administration: invitation to H.M.G.: desire of Public Record Office to be consulted in such cases.

L2783/2783/403 (file).

26th Congress of the International Union of Tramways, Local Railways and Public Motor Vehicles, Zurich, 16th-22nd July, 1939: invitation to H.M.G. L1954/1954/403 (file).

Thirty-first International Esperanto Congress, Berne, July-August, 1939: invitation to H.M.G. and Govt. of New Zealand.

L3209/3209/403 (file).

Congress of L'Union Internationale des Fonctionnaires de l'Etat Civil, Berne, 1938: documents regarding. L3334/3334/403 (file).

First International Congress for Education of Exceptional Children, at Geneva, July, 1939: invitation to H.M.G. from the International Association for Education of Exceptional Children. L3652/3652/403.

Fifth International Conference on the Utilisation of Wood, at Zurich, August, 1939: invitation to H.M.G. from Federal Inspection of Forestry. L4501/4501/403 (file).

Third International Conference of Agricultural Press at Zurich, September, 1939: invitations to H.M.G. L4568/4568/403.

Meeting of Permanent Commission of International Veterinary Congresses at Zurich-Interlaken, 1938: resolutions passed. L5309/5309/403.

**Conferences, &c.: Syria.**

Palestine-Syria Customs Agreement conference at Beirut in May: report on proceedings.

E4826/266/89.

**Conferences, &c.: Tunis.**

Sixth International Congress of Byzantine Studies, Algiers and Tunis, Autumn, 1939:

— See CONFERENCES: ALGERIA.

**Conferences, &c.: Turkey.**

European time-table conference, Istanbul, October, 1939:

— See TIME.

**Conferences, &c.: Turkey (continued).**

Eighteenth International Congress of Anthropology and Prehistoric Archeology, September, 1939: invitation to H.M.G.: desirability of British representation on political grounds: question of payment of expenses of delegates. L3584/3584/403 (file)/R7264/7264/44.

**Conferences, &c.: United States.**

Of representatives of United States cotton industry to discuss cotton export subsidy plan:

— See COTTON AND COTTON GOODS: UNITED STATES.

Proposed conference of Vice-Chairmen of Inter-governmental Committee on Refugees, at Washington:

— See REFUGEES (WASHINGTON CONFERENCE).

Palestine Land Redemption Conference in Chicago, April, 1939. E3322/3322/31.

Desire of British Library of Information, New York, that British delegates visit the Library during their stay in New York.

L5394/4121/403.

Seventh World's Poultry Congress and Exposition, Cleveland, Ohio, August, 1939: invitations: British participation: official status of trade delegates: provision of funds for a national exhibit proposed. L23/23/403 (file). — Alleged insufficiency of grant for British exhibit: P.Q. L4409/23/403.

Tenth International Congress of Military Medicine and Pharmacy, Washington, May, 1939: replies to invitations. L563/563/403 (file). — British delegation: list.

L900/L2267/L2895/563/403.

Permanent Committee of International Congresses of Military Medicine and Pharmacy, Washington, May 1939: attendance of Col. Benson. L706/L2267/L2503/563/403.

Annual meeting of the Association of Military Surgeons of the United States, Washington, May, 1939: invitations: replies.

L1236/1236/403 (file).

— British acceptance. L2389/1236/403.

— Army Council delegates withdrawn.

L2829/1236/403/L2895/563/403.

Medical Society of State of New York: meeting at New York in May, 1940: meeting of American Medical Association in New York in June, 1940: attendance of British medical man invited. L7820/7820/405.

Sixth Pacific Science Congress, California, July-August, 1939: invitations: interest of various British Colonial Govts.: arrangements for organisers of the Congress to keep Colonial authorities concerned informed.

L1489/1489/403 (file).

Seventh General Assembly of the International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, Washington, September, 1939: invitations: adherence of Czechoslovakia: future reference to area: arrangements for attendance of General Boskovic. L1810/1810/403 (file).

— Govt. of India representation: facilities for delegate to visit headquarters of United States Coast and Geodetic Survey at Washington.

L3290/L3697/L5565/L5624/  
L6343/1810/403.

— Govt. of Eire representation.

L5121/1810/403.

— British representation: distinction between delegates appointed as official representatives of H.M.G. and those appointed by scientific bodies: enquiry by Professor Chapman: visa for United States.

L4743/L5027/L4215/1810/403.

World Automotive Engineering Congress of the Society of Automotive Engineers, 22nd May-8th June, 1939: invitation declined.

L2477/2477/403.

**Conferences, &c.: United States (continued).**

International Congress of Mathematicians, Cambridge, Mass., September, 1940: invitation to H.M.G. to participate.

L3006/3006/403 (file).

Ninth Congress of the International Seed Testing Association, 1940: British representation: postponement. L2488/2488/403 (file).

Sixty-Ninth Annual Conference of American Prison Association, New York, October, 1939: invitations to H.M.G. L3291/3291/403 (file).

International Congress of the Aeronautical Sciences, New York, 11th to 16th September, 1939: invitation to H.M.G.

L2879/2879/403 (file).

International Musicological Congress at New York, September, 1939: meeting not held under auspices of Govt. of United States: invitation to Professor E. J. Dent to attend.

L4486/4486/403 (file).

International meeting of engineers at New York, September, 1939: invitation for representatives of U.K., Canada and United States to attend banquet: difficulties in finding British representative: cancellation of meeting: presentation of replica of Myddleton Cup by British Ambassador in Washington to American Institution of Civil Engineers.

L4567/4567/403 (file).

Fifteenth International Congress of Architects, Washington, September, 1939: British participation: accommodation for British delegates.

L147/147/403 (file).

Seventh International Congress for Rheumatic Diseases at New York, Philadelphia, and Boston, 1940: invitation to H.M.G.: postponement. L5777/5777/403 (file).

Conference of the Middle States Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools: provision of British lecturer for. P2706/72/150.

Annual Libraries Conference, San Francisco: attendance by Mr. Fletcher: report.

P2853/2853/150.

Conference on Inter-American Relations in the Field of Publications and Libraries, Washington, 29th and 30th November, 1939: report with recommendations. A9105/8693/51.

International Irish Congress, Chicago, May, 1939: report on. A4316/1536/45.

First Inter-American Travel Congress, San Francisco, April, 1939: United States delegation.

A2653/2653/51.

American Jewish Congress: 21st anniversary celebrations: question of British representation at.

A8407/7052/45.

Of National Association of Broadcasters at Atlantic City: adoption of code of ethics.

A5054/5054/45.

Sixth Baptist World Congress at Atlanta, July, 1939: facilities for Rev. J. H. Rushbrooke to attend. L3452/3452/406.

Uniting Conference of Methodist Churches: request for message from King George: refusal.

T4090/4090/379 (file).

International Congress of Biophysics, Biocosmics and Biocracy, New York, September, 1939.

T9378/3920/379.

Third International Congress of Microbiology, New York, September, 1939: British participation.

L4121/4121/403 (file)/T9738/3290/379.

**Conferences, &c.: Uruguay.**

Arrangements for Conference at Montevideo between Finance Ministers of Argentina, Brazil, Paraguay and Uruguay: details of delegations to: report of proceedings: text of agreements arrived at.

A610/A626/A1601/A2586/610/51.

Congress of International Law at Montevideo: plans for. A2586/610/51.



**Conferences, &c.: Uruguay (continued).**

International Congress of Democracies of America, Montevideo, March, 1939: arrangements: resolutions and reports. A734/734/51 (file).

Conference of Jurists of certain South American Republics to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the Montevideo Congress (1889), Montevideo, July, 1939: delegations: reports of proceedings: official naming of as the South American Congress of Private International Law: signature of treaties on intellectual property, political asylum, and on the exercise of liberal professions. A4821/4821/51 (file).

Meetings of Third Regional Meteorological Commission for South America: delegates and inauguration. L1590/L1591/L1743/53/403.

Pan-American Conference on Sanitary Aviation, Montevideo, February, 1939: acceptance of invitation by United States Govt.: F.O. request to British Legation, Montevideo, for copies of proceedings. L1180/53/403.

— Inauguration. L1590/L1591/53/403.

— Memorandum by British Air Attaché.

L2665/53/403.

— Official summary: final act. L3063/53/403.

**Conferences, &c.: Yugoslavia.**

Conference of the Governors of the banks of issue of countries of the Balkan Entente at Belgrade.

R784/111/67.

Second Balkan Congress for Protection of Children at Belgrade, October, 1938: report on proceedings. L4487/4487/403.

Third International Congress of Slavists (Slav philologists) at Belgrade, September:

L5976/5976/403.

Fifth International Congress on Penal Law, Belgrade, October, 1940: invitation to H.M.G.

L5459/5459/403 (file).

**Confessions of a Nazi Spy.**

See CINEMATOGRAPH: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Confidential Waste.**

Disposal of:

— See FOREIGN OFFICE.

MINISTRY OF ECONOMIC WARFARE.

PROPAGANDA: BRITISH (MINISTRY OF INFORMATION).

**Confino, Leon.**

Illegal immigration into Palestine: complicity.

W14672/W12091/1369/48.

**Congia, Luigi.**

Alleged ill-treatment in Palestine. E5659/3437/31.

**Congo.**

See AFRICA: CONGO.

**Congo Basin Treaties.**

See TREATIES: GENERAL (BERLIN AND BRUSSELS ACTS) (CONGO BASIN TREATIES).

**Congratulations and Messages.**

To Signor Mussolini on anniversary of foundation of the Fasci:

— See CELEBRATIONS: ITALY.

Birthday greetings:

— See BIRTHDAYS.

Messages from various sources expressing appreciation of efforts in cause of peace.

C975/975/18.

To General Franco on fall of Barcelona.

W2532/8/41.

Congratulatory message to Herr Hitler following German annexation of Czechoslovakia.

C3679/19/18.

Exchange of greetings between British and Afghan Prime Ministers at commencement of Afghan New Year. N1327/N1579/N1743/1327/97.

**Congratulations and Messages (continued).**

Messages exchanged between British and Turkish Prime Ministers after signature of Anglo-Franco-Turkish Treaty, and between Turkish Ambassador in London and Lord Halifax.

R9265/R9353/R8964/R9266/661/67.

— Similar messages between French and Turkish Presidents. R9213/661/67.

— Telegram received in Turkey at same time as announcement in London broadcast: Angora Legation complaint: procedure in future cases.

R9344/661/67.

To King Boris of Bulgaria from foreign sources on his accession day and anniversary of Bulgarian independence: no message from King George: latter's usual practice as regards messages to foreign Heads of State.

R8756/790/7.

Greetings to King George from British and Roumanian lecturers and students of the English Summer Course, Sinaia, at inauguration of the course. T8719/52/379.

**Congratulations and Messages: from British and Dominion, &c., sources.**

From H.M.G. to Prince Paul of Yugoslavia on conclusion of Serb-Croat agreement.

R6832/20/92.

Personal congratulations from Prime Minister and Secretary of State to newly-elected Pope.

R1520/6/22.

From F.O. to H.M. Ambassador at Angora on signature of Anglo-Franco-Turkish treaty.

R9047/R9138/661/67.

From H.M.G. to Hungarian and Roumanian Govts. on withdrawal of troops from their common frontier. R8551/188/37.

Question of message from a British personality to his opposite number in Yugoslavia on Yugoslav Day of Union: decision against.

R10866/R10999/52/92.

From H.M. the King to Grand Duchess of Luxembourg on occasion of centenary celebrations: to be conveyed by Sir R. Clive. C5552/232/4.

Telegrams to be sent to Presidents of Poland and Portugal at each New Year and on their birthdays: question of telegram on name-day of Polish President: F.O. minutes.

T7701/T9077/T10864/T16808/52/379.

Request for message from King George on occasion of centenary celebrations of City of Marshall, Missouri: usual refusal. T9717/52/379.

New Year greetings to King of Egypt from King George: reply. T2316/T2520/273/379.

New Year greetings to President of French Republic from King George: reply. T273/273/379.

New Year greetings to Shahinshah of Persia from King George: reply. T3695/T4004/273/379.

Proposed messages of greeting to new Pope from Prime Minister and Lord Halifax: messages to be personal. T2910/1945/379.

— Congratulations from King George.

T3075/1945/379.

New Year greetings to President of United States from King George: reply.

T686/T16916/52/379.

Accession day greetings to King of Saudi Arabia from King George: reply.

T317/T518/273/379.

Proposed congratulations to Grand Master of Order of Malta on his having acted as Guardian of the Conclave at Papal election, from Duke of Gloucester, Grand Prior of British Order of St. John of Jerusalem: objections.

T3318/T3471/1581/377.

Request for message from King George to Uniting Conference of Methodist Churches in United States: exceptional circumstances: proposed message through H.M. Ambassador at Washington: decision against.

T4090/4090/379 (file.)



# **Congratulations and Messages: from British and Dominion, &c., sources** (continued).

- Siamese New Year: greetings from King George: reply. T4229/T4740/273/379.
- Re-election of M. Lebrun as President of France: telegram from King George. T4739/273/379.
- Birthday of King Feisal II, the only occasion on which, telegrams of congratulation should be sent to Iraq. T13461/T14815/273/379.
- New Year greetings for President of Poland: decision: address. T14815/T13223/273/379.
- Suggested message from the King on the occasion of the unveiling of a bust of W. C. Morris at Buenos Aires. T13111/13111/379.
- Copies of Birthday and New Year Card, 1940, forwarded to F.O. by Vice-Marshal of Diplomatic Corps. T16895/273/379.
- New Year greetings from King George to Emperor of Japan: reply. T16915/273/379.
- Accession Day greetings for King of Afghanistan from King George: reply. T14625/273/379.
- To Afghan Prime Minister from Mr. Neville Chamberlain on occasion of Afghan New Year. N1327/1327/97.
- Telegrams from Mr. W. Elliott and Dr. Frick to Danish Health Exhibition. N1677/1677/15.
- From S. of S. to Turkish Ambassador on success of British supplement of Turkish newspaper Ulus. P1368/1/150.
- From H.M. the King to the new President of Peru on his inauguration. A9099/48/35.
- From King George to Shahinshah of Persia, King of Egypt, Queen Nazli and Princess Fawzia on latter's marriage to Crown Prince of Persia: replies. T3769/T3863/273/379.
- Messages from members of British Royal Family to Princess Fawzia and her family on occasion of her marriage to Crown Prince of Persia. E1337/E1698/42/34.
- Question of the King sending message on re-election of Ismet Inonu as President of Turkey: F.O. minute. E2461/132/44.
- Question of the King sending message to infant King of Iraq and the Regent: F.O. minutes: text of message sent. E2544/E2831/72/93.
- Message of friendship from King George to President of Turkey: reply. E6020/E6253/43/44.
- H.M.G.'s congratulations to Siamese Prime Minister on his escape from attempted assassination. F62/62/40.
- Of Govt. of India to Tibetan Govt. on occasion of re-incarnation of the Dalai Lama. F9613/F9772/F9817/393/10.
- Message from H.M.G. to Japanese Prime Minister on formation of new Japanese Cabinet. F9789/23/23.
- W.O. New Year greetings to Japanese Army and Emperor as Field-Marshal. F12867/538/23.
- Request by Central Anti-Blasphemy Committee of Verona for message from Prime Minister: message sent by King George V in 1925. R1073/1073/22 (file).
- Congratulations and Messages: from Foreign sources.**
- To new Pope from King of Italy and Signor Mussolini: terms of replies alleged to have caused annoyance at the Palazzo Venezia. R1546/R1706/6/22.
- To Prime Minister from M. Refik Ahmad of Paris on Anglo-Franco-Turkish treaty. R9120/661/67.
- From General Franco to King of Italy on latter's acceptance of Crown of Albania: reply. R3273/1335/90.
- Telegrams exchanged between Herr Hitler and King of Italy, and Herr Hitler and Signor Mussolini, on signature of Italo-German military alliance: translations. R4373/57/22.
- Telegram from King of Italy to Count Ciano on return to Rome. R4375/57/22.

# **Congratulations and Messages: from Foreign Sources** (continued).

- From King of Italy and Signor Mussolini to Herr Hitler on his escape from assassination: message from Fascist Party. R9956/R10137/57/22.
- From General Franco. C18798/18798/41.
- Of Japanese Govt. to German Govt. on German occupation of Czechoslovakia: proposed action by H.M. Ambassador at Tokyo. F2936/176/23.
- From Japanese Prime Minister to Herr Hitler on conclusion of Italo-German military alliance. R4498/57/22.
- Of Siamese Govt. to Herr Hitler on his escape from bomb plot at Munich. F12137/1830/40.
- New Year and other greetings to King George from private persons and organisations abroad. T237/T238/T670/T5992/T7038/T8038/T9449/T11875/T12616/T16894/52/379.
- Summary of article in Czechoslovak Press of New Year message from Deputy Kundt to Germans in Czechoslovakia. C19/19/18.
- Telegrams exchanged between Count Teleki and Signor Mussolini and between Count Csaky and Count Ciano on completion of Hungarian occupation of Ruthenia. C4162/71/21.
- Spanish signature of protocol of accession to anti-Comintern pact: telegram of congratulation from Herr von Ribbentrop to Spanish Minister for Foreign Affairs. C4916/421/62.
- Greetings to King George from Marquis de la Rochethulon et Grente in name of La Duché Normande. T1459/52/379.
- New Year greetings to King George from King of the Albanians: reply. T133/52/379.
- New Year greetings to King George from President of Czechoslovakia: reply. T136/52/379.
- New Year greetings to King George from Emperor Haile Sellassie: reply. T132/52/379.
- New Year greetings to King George from German Chancellor. T146/52/379.
- New Year greetings to King George from Regent of Hungary. T134/52/379.
- New Year greetings to King George from King of Iraq. T135/52/379.
- New Year greetings to King George from Emperor of Japan. T129/52/379.
- New Year greetings to King George from Shahinshah of Persia: reply. T130/52/379.
- New Year greetings to King George from Siamese Council of Regency: reply. T131/T1728/52/379.
- New Year greetings to King George and Foreign Secretary from Venezuelan Minister in London. T52/52/379.
- New Year greetings to King George from Imam of the Yemen: appeal on behalf of Arab peoples: reply. T397/52/379.
- Accession (Coronation) greetings to King George from the King of Saudi Arabia: reply. T6392/52/379.
- Messages from private persons abroad in connexion with the visit of the King and Queen to Canada and the United States. T7930/T8995/T9344/T9917/52/379.
- Telegram to the King from the French President on the visit to Paris of the British Navy, Army and Air Force detachments. T9323/52/379.
- Greetings to King George from the Conseil-General de la Seine Inférieure: message of appreciation returned by King George. T15079/52/379.
- Messages of greeting to King George from ex-Servicemen's associations abroad. T560/T3420/52/379.
- Accession Day greetings to King George from King Farouk of Egypt. T16232/16232/379.

# **Congratulations and Messages: from Foreign Sources** (continued).

From King of Saudi Arabia to King George on latter's accession anniversary.

T16410/16232/379.

New Year greetings from Latvian M.F.A. to Secretary of State. N50/50/59.

New Year greetings from Baron Mannerheim to British Army. N7897/698/56.

Message of greetings from children of Turkey to children of New South Wales.

E4801/4801/44.

Message to King George from Regent of Iraq expressing attachment to Anglo-Iraqi alliance: reply. E6386/E6465/474/93.

From Herr Hitler to General Franco on fall of Barcelona. W1711/5/41.

— Between Italy and Spanish Nationalists.

W1799/W1557/5/41.

Franco-Mussolini exchange of greetings on fall of Madrid. W5416/W5742/5/41.

— Hitler-Franco message. W5317/8/41.

Exchange of congratulations between King Victor Emmanuel and General Franco upon fall of Madrid. W5532/W5741/8/41.

Greetings of 8th Portuguese Infantry Regt. to Connaught Rangers Regimental Association in commemoration of anniversary of Battle of Bussaco: War Office comment that 89th Regiment referred to did not take part in the action. C19820/19820/36.

## **Congregational Union of England and Wales.**

Resolution. C7431/3534/18.

## **Congresos Americanos de Lima.**

Copy for F.O. L664/664/407.

## **Congresses.**

See CONFERENCES.

## **\* Congress of European National Minorities.**

M. Popoff's connexion with organisation known as. N7525/991/38.

## **Congreve, W. L.**

Property in Germany. K17711/17711/218 (file).

## **Conifer, s.s.**

Collision with s.s. Monte Santo: vessel lost.

K1815/1815/229.

## **Conlan, M., Miss.**

Cancellation of British passport. T15241/747/378.

## **Connaught Rangers Regimental Association.**

Anniversary of Battle of Bussaco.

C19820/C21031/19820/36.

## **Connel, J. W.**

German decoration. T37/37/372.

## **Connell, Mrs.**

French visa. T11810/1257/378.

## **Connelly, B. C.**

Charge of United States Consulate at Karachi.

T3089/3089/385.

## **Connelly, D. S.**

Plans for erection of a jute bag factory in Cuba: negotiations by. A1605/1605/14 (file).

## **Connolly, A. D. A., Mrs.**

Welfare in Germany. K16696/16696/218 (file).

## **Connor, P. (Mrs. and family).**

Repatriation: facilities for return to Spain if undertaking to repay there is given.

K2056/K16096/K8897/16/241.

## **Connor, W. R. F.**

National status of wife. T3313/3312/378.

## **Conof.**

Trial in Turkey. R2277/1118/7.

## **Conolly, F. G.**

Author of Reflections on the Cheap Money Policy, particularly in England. N6247/154/42.

## **Conolly, Lucius O'B.**

Siamese Consul at Melbourne: suitability.

T14406/14406/385.

## **Conrad, G. Bryan.**

Assistant Military Attaché United States Embassy, London: address. T13602/T14142/1025/383.

## **Consalvi, Cardinal.**

Article by Mr. R. A. Noakes concerning Cardinal Consalvi and England.

L3426/L5983/1975/402.

## **Conscientious Objectors.**

See MILITARY SERVICE.

## **Conscription.**

See MILITARY SERVICE.

## **Concil International de la Chasse.**

Request for King George's patronage.

T8039/T8820/T9665/3920/379.

## **Conselho Regional de Engenharia e Architectura.**

Request for list of members of Institution of Mechanical Engineers and Institution of Electrical Engineers. L2452/2452/405 (file).

## **Consett, C. d'A. P., Capt.**

Visit to Ethiopia. J290/41/1.

## **Considine, K., Miss.**

Employment at Japanese Embassy, London.

T14998/51/373.

## **Console, V.**

Press photographer: visit to Rome. P32/18/150.

## **Consolidated Gold Fields of South Africa.**

Mining operations in the United States of America: facilities for. L887/L1213/320/405.

## **Consolidated Waterworks Co. of Rosario, Ltd.**

Remittances to the U.K.: request for special exchange rate under Argentine exchange control: extent of financial services of.

A29/A313/A388/A1997/29/2.

Interest in question of British loan to Buenos Aires Transport Corporation. A3516/1485/2.

## **Consortium.**

China Consortium:

— See CHINA CONSORTIUM.

## **Constable, A.**

Domestic: Peruvian Legation, London.

T12442/206/383.

## **Constable, R., Commander.**

Use of F.O. bag to Amsterdam. Y1702/823/650.

## **Constable, W. G.**

Anglo-United States relations: proposal that British Museums should lend documents to United States Museums during war time.

A8131/A8132/A8133/26/45.

## **Constables: Consular.**

Treasury sanction appointment of Mr. Beer and Mr. Farrell as Constables (Grade B) in China: Mr. Read's post at Canton to lapse on his retirement: half temporary to reckon for pensions purposes. K8154/397/210.

— Civil Service certificates, &c. K9771/397/210. Position of constables in China: proposed permanent establishment of J. A. Farrell and transfer from Hankow to Canton.

K1513/397/210.

— Establishment of Mr. Beer for service at Peking: issue of outfit allowance although recruited locally. K4053/397/210.

Payment of sterling salaries to constables in China awaiting establishment: increments not payable until they are established: dates for establishment of Constables Farrell and Read.

K4544/397/210.

— Treasury preference for currency salaries for substitutes. K16307/397/210.

Treasury sanction stating salary for Constable Furness at Hankow as personal arrangement: reversion to currency salary when vacancy occurs. K17603/397/210.

## **Constant, M. L.**

Repatriation. K5858/K6201/16/241.



**Constantin, Eve.**

Appointed assistant chief Roumanian delegate on  
International Commission of Danube.  
W11825/139/96.

**Constantin, Jugu (and Mrs.).**

National status. T1441/1441/378.

**Constantine, W. W.**

Danish decoration.

T2880/T7460/T9649/1527/372.

**Constantinescu, G.**

Claims against.

T639/T2205/T3624/T3657/  
T16732/145/373.

**Constantinescu, M.**

Roumanian Minister of Finance: personality.

R2381/R2382/R2634/113/37/

R5695/5695/37/R10633/R11013/139/37.

**Constantinescu, T.**

Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37.

**Constantini, Celso, Mgr.**

Personality (Vatican). R5526/5526/22.

**Constantinidi, S. X.**

Commercial Counsellor, Greek Legation, London.

T12027/8185/383.

Rates. T1867/T2470/T9475/T9927/138/373.

Appointment. T12020/8185/383.

**Constantinople.**

Suggested site for new League of Nations.

— See LEAGUE OF NATIONS.

Cost of living: index figure 1937-38.

K922/476/250.

**Constantinople: British Consulate-General.**

Naval reporting: Admiralty report.

W501/49/50.

Naval control staff at: salaries and allowances, &c.

K12551/K13802/K14742/12551/244 (file).

Transfer of certain naval control officers to Basra.

K17624/12430/250.

Leave and acting arrangements.

K10746/10746/244.

Accounts. K1052/1052/244.

Return of subordinate officers. K1040/183/250.

Hints for Probationer Vice-Consuls proceeding to:

memo.: revised version. K6141/113/250.

Complaint against. K5704/5704/244.

Office of Works proposals for protection of Con-  
sular buildings against air raids.

K6096/589/250.

Salary of Scribe and Cavass Halil Kiatovich:  
authority requested to increase.

K10745/K14154/K16382/10745/244.

Engagement of additional temporary messenger.

K11738/10745/244.

— Treasury sanction. K13365/10745/244.

Relief granted to Maltese British subjects.

K13210/8/250.

Transfer of Mr. Pullar from Mersin to.

K11532/11109/250.

Increased clerical assistance for Ministry of  
Economic Warfare work.

K16890/K17608/10745/244.

Staff requirements for war trade reporting.

K17525/17020/250.

War time staffing arrangements: appointment of  
Vice-Consul Pullar and proposed additional  
Probationer. K11109/11109/250.

Request for Vice-Consul to release Consul Roath at  
Antwerp: no Vice-Consul available.

K18575/7/250.

Supply of safe to: locking instructions, change key  
and drawer keys. Y795/Y965/2/650.

Safe for military attaché: requisition should have  
been made through the Embassy.

Y2070/2/650.

Routing of telegrams via Salonika.

Y1084/77/650.

Combination safe for: danger arising from noisy  
combination locks. Y438/158/650.

**Constantinople: British Consulate-General (con-  
tinued).**

Keybox for. Y1487/158/650.

List of naval control staff attached to post.

Y1486/823/650.

Request for authority to issue certificate in respect  
of divorce suit and for copies of matrimonial  
acts. L2587/L3083/2587/405.

Archives: weeding and destruction: report.

L4074/78/402.

Govt. books at. L494/L1605/100/407.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping supplied.

L7481/L8113/1406/407.

**Constantinople: British Embassy.**

Newspapers required: arrangements for supply:  
transfer to Angora when Ambassador leaves  
Constantinople. L5491/1571/407.

**Constantinos Hadjipateras, s.s.**

Loss: circumstances. W18426/16015/49.

**Constantinou, Christos.**

Welfare in Spain. W4420/W7725/6/41.

**Constantinou, G.**

Judicial document. T12783/12783/371.

**Constantinou, M. (and Georgia M.).**

Registration of daughter's birth.

T13020/13020/378.

**Constantsta.**

Reported Soviet demand for naval base:

— See BASES: NAVAL AND AIR.

**Constantsta: British Consulate.**

Retirement of Consul Blakeney: proposed appoint-  
ment of Mr. Skelton as non career successor.

K14/14/237.

Resignation of Consul Blakeney: suggested  
appointment of Mr. Kendall, Chief Clerk at  
Galatz, as successor: salary and allowances.

K2755/1989/237.

— Vice-Consul Kendall assumes charge.

K4563/14/237.

Disposal of pre-war archives of: position.

L937/937/402.

Weeding and destruction of archives: report.

L4381/78/402.

Repair of Govt. books at: F.O. sanction for  
repairs to be undertaken locally.

L2080/100/407.

Compensation for former messenger in respect of  
leave due over period of four years sanctioned.

K6889/5471/237.

Fees charged at: rate of exchange.

K7645/560/250.

Naval reporting: Admiralty report. W501/49/50.

Naval reporting documents. W17362/15317/49.

Lease of premises: termination: loss to present  
owner, British subject, through offer of  
renewal on lei basis. K5471/5471/237 (file).

— Payment in sterling arranged.

Q8954/K10470/K10738/5471/237.

Suggested transfer of Vice Consul Kendall from  
Galatz to. K3145/240/237/K2096/14/237.

Suggested reduction to non-career status and  
appointment of Vice Consul Kendall to:

salary. K2401/K3183/K4445/2401/237.

— Treasury sanction. K4141/1989/237.

— Office allowance: retention of status as  
Consulate. K6331/1989/237.

Office allowance: case for increase: need for  
assistant: temporary clerk engaged.

K4915/1989/237.

— Treasury sanction. K5886/1989/237.

Office allowance: request for increase supported  
by Legation and Galatz Consulate General.

K7107/K7296/K8081/5471/237.

— F.O. refuse. K8269/5471/237.

War Trade Reporting at: engagement of Messrs.  
Wright, Fletcher & Coombes.

K13781/13781/237.

— Increase in salary for Mr. Wright sanctioned.

K17799/13781/237



**Constantia: British Consulate (continued).**

Resignation of clerk. K8954/5471/237.

Office allowance: personal remuneration for Vice Consul Kendall: office rent allowance: grant of representational allowance: Treasury sanction: Mr. Kendall's political reports.

K9693/K10738/K12746/K13302/

K13361/5471/237.

**Consterdine, E.**

English school teacher in Germany: safety.

C4349/988/18.

**Constitutions of All Countries.**

See PUBLICATIONS: GT. BRITAIN.

**Consular Courts.**

See COURTS OF LAW.

**Consular Privilege.**

See also CUSTOMS FACILITIES: DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS.

AUTOMOBILES: DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS.

GREAT BRITAIN: FINANCES (DEFENCE (FINANCE) REGULATIONS).

Censorship of consular correspondence:

— See also CENSORSHIP.

Treatment of British consuls and Govt. officials abroad in time of war:

— See DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE.

— See also CONSULAR SERVICE (TREATMENT OF ENEMY CONSULS AND BRITISH CONSULS IN ENEMY TERRITORY IN TIME OF WAR).

Treatment of foreign consular officers in U.K. in regard to fuel rationing:

— See FUEL: GT. BRITAIN.

Position of consular officers in view of prohibition of consumption of alcoholic liquor in Bombay:

— See LIQUOR: INDIA.

Question of exemption from aliens registration:

— See ALIENS.

Treatment of enemy consuls in time of war:

— See CONSULAR SERVICE.

Proposed importation of a dog into U.K. by a foreign Consular officer: formalities.

Tr1818/14/373.

Immunity of Consular correspondence: position in event of suspected abuse of privilege: treatment of bags received by Italian Consul in Cyprus: Consul's complaint: suspected inclusion of propaganda literature in bags: possible effect of any action taken upon British bag services to Consuls in Italian territory.

T558/14/373.

Refusal of Tanganyika authorities to grant full hunting licence to Italian Consul-General in Nairobi whose jurisdiction extends over Kenya, Zanzibar and Tanganyika: visitor's licence only granted. Tr16281/14/373.

Decree No. 97 of 21st June, 1939, regulating privileges and immunities of foreign Consular officers in Panama. Tr16588/282/373.

Members of H.M. Consulates in Iraq exempt from taking out residence books made compulsory under Iraqi Residence Law of 1938: question whether exemption extends to wives and children under 18 of Consular officials.

Tr1099/14/373.

Regulations governing treatment of Consular officers in London: information for Madrid Embassy. Tr1526/282/373.

Privileges accorded to South African Consul-General in Argentina. Tr10709/633/384.

Privileges of British Consuls in French Morocco: interpretation of Article 10 of Anglo-Moroccan Convention of 1937. Tr13744/640/373.

Privileges accorded to foreign Consular officers in India: position as regards exemption from taxation and immunity from legal process: Govt. of India publication. T3983/3983/385.

**Consular Privilege (continued).**

Privileges accorded to foreign Consuls in New South Wales: position as regards stamp duties and registration fees on leases of office premises occupied by them. Tr10929/10929/384.

Memorandum by Mr. Beckett on immunity of Consular officers in respect of official acts in connexion with Anglo-Egyptian draft Consular Convention: historical instances: inviolability of archives: position in relation to international law. J338/118/16.

Question whether H.M. Consul, Rouen, should certify a given document as a true copy of one preserved in the Consular archives, with a view to its production in a French court: permission, having regard to the nature of the case. T5927/14/373.

Examination of Consular papers and files taken from Burma by German Consul on outbreak of war: inviolability of Consular correspondence: right of Burma authorities to refuse permission to let archives leave the country or to insist that they be taken over by country in charge of German interests.

Tr12947/14/373.

Inviolability of Consular correspondence. discrepancy between Chapter XI of Consular Instructions and F.O. circular of 20th January, 1939: immunity from disclosure in court of all correspondence or documents preserved in official archives of British or foreign Consular offices. T4884/14/373.

Inviolability of Consular archives:

— See also ARCHIVES.

**Consular Privilege: Exemption from Taxation.**

Liability of employers of Bratislava Consulate to payment of Czechoslovak service contract duty: nature of tax: claim against Mr. Kadlick whose employment at Consulate ceased in 1928: no title to exemption in F.O. view. Tr1665/14/373.

Liability of British Consular officers in United States to pay State income tax on official salaries: difficulty of claiming reciprocity in view of existence of both Federal and State income tax: arrangements made in California: question of principle deferred until opening of negotiations for a Consular convention.

T6788/14/373.

Liability of foreign Consular officers in U.K. to income tax: Slovak enquiry in connexion with proposed appointment of Slovak Consul in London. Tr7680/14/373.

Demand received by H.M. Consul at Nantes for payment of "Contribution Mobilière": no means by which British consular officers can escape such local taxation. Tr9318/14/373.

German demand for payment of usual taxes by Miss Bossiazky, a naturalised British subject employed at Cologne Consulate-General: question of exemption on grounds of reciprocity: treatment of corresponding officials in U.K.

Tr9636/14/373.

Refusal of M. A. Rafat, Persian Consul, Quetta, to pay octroi duty: no exemption from municipal or local taxation granted to foreign consulates in India. Tr10465/14/373.

Exemption from State Income Tax of H.M. Consular officers and their staffs at San Francisco and Los Angeles: amendment of Californian State Income Tax Law. Tr10585/14/373.

Exemption from internal revenue taxes on basis of reciprocity of articles imported by consular officers and employees of foreign States in U.S. for their personal or official use: text of Bill. Tr1203/14/373.

Of foreign consuls in the Dominions: extra privileges granted in New South Wales: position to be kept equal to that of officers in the U.K.

Tr13256/14/373.

**Consular Privilege: Exemption from Taxation** (continued).

Obligation of the Iraqi Consul at Bombay to obtain a wireless licence. T11242/14/373.

Decision of Egyptian authorities to exempt consular officers from payment of wireless licence fees on basis of reciprocity: no exemption in U.K. T1058/T3118/282/373.

Refusal of Govt. of India to exempt foreign consular officers from payment of wireless licence fees: enquiry by Netherlands Consulate-General, Simla. T16700/282/373.

Intention of Iraqi Govt. to exempt members of the consular corps from tax on wireless receiving sets: no case for exemption in Iraq of H.M. Consular officers and no recognition of exemption of Iraqi consular officers in U.K. T9737/282/373.

Liability of foreign consular officers in Persia to taxation of inheritances and gratuitous transfers: corresponding position in U.K.: question whether a foreign consular official dying in U.K. would be regarded as dying domiciled in U.K. T6647/T9684/282/373.

Exemption from Turkish land tax, on basis of reciprocity, of properties acquired for construction of consulate buildings. R9985/9985/44.

No exemption from Stamp Duty on foreign consular bills: case of United States Consul at Manchester: treatment of British consular bills by foreign governments. T14443/T15117/T15118/282/373.

Free driving licence and exemption from motor car taxation for United States Vice-Consul at Aden. T16148/282/373.

**Consular Privilege: Immunity from Legal Process.**

Position when same person acts in a diplomatic and consular capacity:

— See DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE: IMMUNITY FROM LEGAL PROCESS.

Liability of foreign consular officers in U.K. to arrest: Greek enquiry: position in regard to criminal proceedings in respect of acts committed in course of consular duties: proposed reference to Law Officers in connexion with proposed consular convention with Egypt. T14/14/373.

Liability to arrest of foreign consular officers in the U.K. for debts of a civil or commercial nature or debts towards the State: information for Greek Govt. T12196/14/373.

Liability of Italian Consul-General at Hong Kong to appear in court of law in connexion with award made by him in certain arbitration proceedings: right of consular officers to arbitrate in such cases: text of Italian law giving powers of Italian consular officers in cases of disputes submitted for arbitration. T10054/T15139/14/373.

Summoning of Persian Consul at Bombay to give evidence before a local court: Consul's refusal: F.O. view that a consular officer cannot under international law be compelled to appear in court to give evidence on points of law: arrangements for Consul's evidence to be taken on commission. T1287/T3090/T7167/T8814/T8909/T15917/14/373.

Liability of foreign consular officers in India to appear as witnesses in courts of law: arrangements in various provinces for taking of evidence on commission. T144/T2617/T3310/14/373.

Arrest of Colombian Consul-General at Liverpool for drunkenness: release: position as regards privilege. T235/14/373.

View taken by F.O.: printed memo. for Italian Embassy. T1236/14/373.

**Consular Privilege: Immunity from Legal Process** (continued).

Service of a *subpoena duces tecum* upon Italian Consul-General in Malta: question whether consular officer must appear in court to claim immunity from production of official correspondence: procedure in Malta: F.O. minutes: precedent. T2790/14/373.

Claim of Mr. John King against former Uruguayan Consul in Glasgow: F.O. assistance. T5667/653/373 (file).

**Consular Service.**

See also CONSULAR PRIVILEGE.

FEES: CONSULAR.

Effect of retaliation for German expulsion of H.M. Consul-General at Vienna:

— See VIENNA: BRITISH CONSULATE-GENERAL.

Immunity of consular officers in respect of official acts:

— See CONSULAR PRIVILEGE.

Foreign consular officers in Siam: official Siamese list of December, 1938. T2451/13/373.

Nature of Yemeni consular representation in Great Britain: enquiry from Belgian Govt. T7338/7338/377.

Internment of Mr. A. Aberle, Honorary Swedish Vice-Consul, Jaffa, German subject. T11787/11787/385.

Internment of Mr. E. Edelmann, Acting Turkish Consul at Calcutta. T11655/3947/385.

Internment of Mr. F. Kuebler, Hungarian Consul, Jerusalem, German subject. T11687/11687/385.

Succession of Consul-General White to position of Doyen of Consular Corps at Mukden. K1997/27/210.

— Consul-General Martin at Tsingtao. K6585/6585/210.

— Consul-General Were at Cairo. K7220/7220/2166.

Consul-General Hurst, Dean of Consular Corps at Rabat. K3989/3989/228.

Assumption of deanship of Consular Corps at Harbin by Consul-General Davies. K4934/2475/210.

— By Consul-General Wyatt-Smith at Manila. K6271/6271/245.

F.O. view that an acting Consul-General is not entitled to Dean's allowance: case of Consul-General Bowle's at Lourenço Marques: Consul-General for South Africa to be recognised as Dean. K3144/3144/236 (file).

Consul-General Bowle's (Lourenço Marques) refusal to act as Dean of Consular Corps in absence of senior Consul's allowance: latter not payable until appointment becomes effective. K8456/3144/236.

Consul Yapp elected Dean of Consular Corps at Rouen. K6104/6104/217 (file).

— Consul-General Hole at Salonica. K7017/7017/219 (file).

Share by leading Govts. of travelling expenses of Mr. Long, Secretary to Consular Body at Shanghai, proceeding on leave of absence: Treasury sanction H.M.G.'s share. K3020/3020/210 (file).

Slovak intention to abolish Consulates of those countries not yet having recognised Slovak State: British and French position. C8143/C9567/7/12.

British in Poland and Polish in Great Britain: suggested Anglo-Polish arrangement regarding finances. C12848/C13062/1110/55.

Social ostracism of foreign Consular Corps in island of Rhodes: difficulties of H.M. Consul. R6616/R6965/R6966/4449/22.

Turkish regulations requiring notification of changes of officers in charge of Consulates: no information required concerning appointment of subordinate officials. K300/300/244.



# **Consular Service (Treatment of Enemy Consuls and British Consuls in Enemy Territory in Time of War).**

See also CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN GERMANY FOLLOWING OUTBREAK OF WAR).

CONSULAR SERVICE: FOREIGN (GERMAN).

Facilities for removal of property in U.K. of German Consuls, and of property in Germany of British Consuls, on outbreak of war:

— See PROPERTY (ENEMY).

British Consular property in Germany following outbreak of war:

— See also CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN GERMANY).

Personal property of British Consular officers in enemy territory following outbreak of war:

— See PROPERTY (ENEMY).

— See PROPERTY: GERMANY.

— See PROPERTY: DANZIG.

Position regarding British Consular property in Ethiopia in event of war with Italy:

— See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN ETHIOPIA).

- \* Treatment of enemy Consuls in time of war: question of facilities for British Consular personnel to leave enemy territory: provision included in draft Consular convention with Egypt: proposal for dealing with all foreign Consuls and employees in U.K.: position in British colonies: circular to all foreign representatives in London, and Mexican, Costa Rican and Salvadorean Consuls-Generals.

T1350/T5270/T5509/1350/377.

Enemy nationals in foreign consular services: circular to foreign representatives in London requesting particulars of foreign Consular officers and staffs of foreign Consulates in U.K.

T1350/T5509/1350/378.

Information for New Zealand organisation for National Security. T3720/1350/377

No Afghan Consular officers in U.K.

T7559/1350/377.

Argentine Consular officers in U.K.

T7908/1350/377.

Bolivian Consular officers in U.K.

T7514/1350/377.

List of Brazilian Consuls and staff in U.K.

T12446/1350/377.

Colombian Consular representation in U.K.

T8765/1350/377.

Danish Consular officers in U.K. T9677/1350/377.

T9677/1350/377.

Dominican Consular officers in U.K.

T9540/T11549/1350/377.

List of Ecuadorean consular officers in the U.K.

T7131/1350/377.

Estonian consular officers in U.K.

T8069/1350/377.

Finnish consular officers in U.K.

T10584/1350/377.

German consul in Zanzibar. T5668/1350/377.

Treatment in event of war with Germany of Herr Ludwig Schroeder, German Consul, Dar-es-Salaam, if still in acting capacity

T8504/1350/377.

List of German consular officials in U.K.: question of issue of passes. T9252/1350/377.

Detention of German Consul at Rangoon.

T11813/1350/377.

Guatemalan consular officers in U.K.

T7560/1350/377.

List of Haytian consular officers in U.K.

T7129/T7722/1350/377.

Hungarian consular officials in U.K.

T7723/1350/377.

No Iraqi consular officers in U.K.

T6924/1350/377.

List of Italian consular officials in the U.K.

T9497/1350/377.

List of Japanese consular officers in the U.K.

T7130/1350/377.

# **Consular Service (Treatment of Enemy Consuls and British Consuls in Enemy Territory in Time of War (continued)).**

Latvian consular representation in U.K.

T8718/1350/377.

List of Lithuanian consular officers in the U.K.

T7266/1350/377.

Mexican consular officers in the U.K.

T7515/1350/377.

No Nepalese consular officers in U.K.

T6923/1350/377.

Netherlands consular representation in U.K.

T8405/T10005/T11296/1350/377.

Nicaraguan consular officers in the U.K.

T7132/1350/377.

Norwegian consular representation in U.K.

T8764/1350/377.

Panamanian Consular officers in Great Britain.

T7069/1350/377.

Names and addresses of Paraguayan Consular officers in U.K.: all British subjects.

T6874/1350/377.

No Persian Consular officers in U.K.

T6922/1350/377.

Peruvian Consular officers in U.K.

T7561/1350/377.

Officials employed at Polish Consulate-General, London. T7020/T8306/T9333/1350/377.

Portuguese Consular officers in U.K.

T10556/1350/377.

Roumanian Consular officers in U.K.

T9026/1350/377.

Salvadorean Consular officers in U.K.

T7558/T11216/1350/377.

No Saudi Arabian Consuls in U.K.

T6841/1350/377.

Siamese Consular officers in U.K.

T9595/1350/377.

Soviet Consular officers in the U.K.

T7267/1350/377.

List of Swedish Consular officers in U.K.

T10935/T11483/T11573/T13304/1350/377.

List of Swiss Consular officers in the U.K.

T7309/1350/377.

Turkish Consular officials in U.K.

T7606/1350/377.

United States Consular officers in U.K.

T7607/1350/377.

Uruguayan Consular officers in U.K.

T8187/1350/377.

Venezuelan Consular officers in U.K.

T7101/T7780/1350/377.

Yugoslav honorary Consuls in U.K.

T7310/1350/377.

Alleged German intention to detain foreign Consuls for a month or two upon the outbreak of war.

C11145/11145/18.

Number and location of German Consular officers of German nationality in British territory on outbreak of war: to be allowed to return to Germany on basis of reciprocity: retention by Singapore authorities until British officials have left Germany: position of British officials: position in India.

T11593/T11774/T11841/1350/377.

Return of British consular officers from German territory and of German consular officers from British territory: on outbreak of war:

lists: facilities for transport, luggage: reciprocal repatriation of officers: treatment of British consular officers in Germany: lists of staff, &c. T11605/11605/377 (file).

Intention of Govt. of India to intern Herr Zimmer, of staff of former German Consulate at Bombay: decision against, in view of possible retaliatory action against British Consulate staffs in Germany.

T12386/11605/377.



# Consular Service (Treatment of Enemy Consuls and British Consuls in Enemy Territory in Time of War (continued).

Seizure by Indian police of funds held by German consular officials at Bombay: suggestion that Swiss Consul should be allowed to hold funds which are genuine consular balances, since certain British consular balances in Germany are now held by United States representatives: protest against treatment of German consular personnel in Calcutta.

T12585/T14025/11605/377.

Return to Germany of former German consular officers and staffs in India: desire of Calcutta party to travel on neutral ship: Indian insistence that party should travel to U.K. on British ship: effect on release of British Consuls in Germany: exchange arrangements.

T12923/T13029/T13279/T13713/

T13735/T13832/T13936/T13991/

T12386/T14105/T16731/T14269/

T14448/T14565/T14673/T15345/

T15407/T15743/T15680/T15745/

T15817/T15878/T14971/11605/377.

Return of Bombay party of German Consuls from India: refusal of Admiralty to convey ship if Germans are aboard: suggestion that ship should land at neutral port and disembark Germans or that Germans should tranship at Port Said into neutral vessel: effect on British consular officials in Germany.

T13366/T15194/T16681/11605/377.

German consular personnel from Calcutta detained at Port Said by Egyptian authorities as reprisals for detention of Egyptian consular personnel in Germany: objections of Egyptian Govt. to release: ultimate shipment to Italy.

T15345/T15473/T15475/T15817/

T15926/T15962/T15995/T16309/

T16193/T16073/T16384/T16496/

T16495/T16680/T16687/

T16681/11605/377.

— Egyptian Govt.'s desire to exchange them for Egyptians detained in Germany.

J4612/J4890/3369/16.

Return of German consular personnel from Australia. T13714/T14578/T14600/11605/377.

Detention of German consular personnel by French authorities at Dakar.

T14171/T14686/T15122/T15688/11605/377.

Attachment to German consulates abroad of Nazi agents: treatment of such agents attached to German Consulates at Jaffa and Jerusalem on outbreak of war.

T12664/T12928/T13902/T14174/

T14175/T14239/T14386/11605/377.

Return of German consular personnel from Palestine.

T14174/T14175/T14239/

T14386/11605/377.

Alleged harsh treatment of former German consular staff in Glasgow before repatriation (P.Q.).

T15074/T16472/11605/377.

Imprisonment of German consular personnel at Glasgow on outbreak of war: memo. by German Consul regarding treatment received.

T16472/11605/377.

German Consulates in Scotland: Swiss Consul's (Glasgow) instructions for their protection.

K16648/14916/270.

Voluntary internment of German Consul at Malta. T12326/11605/378.

Interference with enemy Consuls on neutral ships: Anglo-German understanding.

W18663/18663/49 (file).

— See further under ENEMY.

## Consular Service (Commissions and Exequaturs).

Procedure for issue in absence of diplomatic relations with Mexico:

— See CONSULAR SERVICE: FOREIGN (MEXICAN).

## Consular Service (Commissions and Exequaturs) (continued).

Exequaturs for Consuls-General at Prague on closure of Legations: recognition of German occupation of Bohemia-Moravia:

— See CZECHOSLOVAKIA (GERMAN OCCUPATION: RECOGNITION).

Questions concerning appointment of foreign Consuls in Bohemia-Moravia following German occupation: need for German exequaturs implying recognition of German occupation:

— See CZECHOSLOVAKIA (GERMAN OCCUPATION: RECOGNITION).

Enquiry by Italian Consul at Aden whether he may have new exequatur referring to King of Italy as Emperor of Ethiopia: exequatur granted in April, 1937, still regarded as effective. T685/685/385.

Change of name of Norwegian Consul at Suva, Fiji: desirability of issue of new commission and exequatur. T1203/1203/385 (file).

Incorrect form of commission appointing a Brazilian Consul for Eire with residence at Liverpool: return for correction.

T1286/1286/385 (file).

Description of Commonwealth of Australia in exequaturs: question of necessity of special mention of Ashmore and Cartier Islands, territory of seat of Govt. and other dependent territories: F.O. views.

T2402/T2794/492/384.

Commission of Chinese Consul-General, Calcutta: omission of reference to jurisdiction in Ceylon: full recognition accorded: commission not returned for alteration.

T3832/T4896/3832/385.

Refusal to mention jurisdiction over Island of Tobago in exequatur of Colombian Consul at Port of Spain since it is not mentioned in his commission. T3971/3971/385.

Appointment of Señor B. G. Córdoba as Colombian Vice-Consul, Montreal: commission received without signature and returned: reference to "Govt. of H.M. in Great Britain" overlooked: suggestion that D.O. send commission on with appropriate explanation. T4984/796/385.

Use of term "Irish Free State" instead of "Eire" in commission of Japanese Consul, Liverpool: amendment.

T5047/T5783/4037/385.

Jurisdiction of United States Consul-General at Wellington, New Zealand: memorandum specifying area covered: procedure with regard to territories which are not New Zealand territory: official notification necessary but not separate commission. T5343/451/385.

Exequatur of Italian Consul at Nicosia returned for amendment regarding jurisdiction in Cyprus. T5378/1015/385.

Title of Sultan of Morocco to be used in Consular Commissions: title used in Commissions of Consuls-General at Tangier and Rabat different from that of all other Consular officers in Morocco: correct title. T5658/5658/379 (file).

Altered style of Sultan of French Morocco in new commissions following abolition of extraterritorial jurisdiction. K3343/1880/250.

Appointment of Turkish Consul at Auckland, New Zealand: application for Exequatur to be accompanied by two Commissions of Appointment, one for New Zealand, its dependencies and Western Samoa and the other in respect of jurisdiction in the Pacific: phrase to be used in latter case. T5671/4304/385.

Complaint of length of time taken by Govt. of Eire to issue exequatur of Mr. H. A. Osterberg, Danish Consul-General, Dublin.

T6530/6530/385.

# Consular Service (Commissions and Exequaturs)

(continued).

British practice of withholding exequaturs from Mexican consular officers during suspension of diplomatic relations: position since Mexican Govt. have granted exequatur to H.M. Consul-General at Mexico City: question of changing practice: political considerations: objections to grant of exequaturs even in modified form: Mexican Govt. to adopt British practice.

T9033/T11579/T12010/3157/385.

Question of necessity of new commission for consul on raising status of post of Netherlands Vice-Consulate, Beira. T9522/9522/385.

Form of translation of the exequatur of the Latvian Consul in Dublin: based on wording of the Executive Authority (External Relations) Act, 1936: nothing to which exception could be taken. T10057/1228/384.

Objection to phrase "until arrival of the Exequatur" in note to Govt. of Newfoundland requesting provisional recognition for appointment of Panamanian Consul at St. John's: Exequatur not to be sent to D.O. since Newfoundland has not acquired Dominion status: phrase sanctioned by long usage. T10852/10852/385.

Channel of communication for application for Exequatur for Mr. A. Pollet, Belgian Vice-Consul, Port Elizabeth. T10947/10947/385.

Exequatur inadvertently requested in case of Mr. C. T. Zawadzki, United States Vice-Consul, London. T11237/167/385.

Temporary appointments of United States consuls: commissions necessary to perform notarial acts but exequaturs not desired: notification of such appointments not to be made to F.O. in future. T12235/12235/385.

Error in exequatur of Mr. A. S. N. Birch, honorary consul of Netherlands at Portsmouth: amendment and return. T12512/10488/385.

Commission of Latvian consul at Montreal returned owing to errors in terminology.

T14167/1224/385.

Position arising from issue of commission to consular officer in China appointing him to post outside China: procedure of re-appointing from point of view of China service.

K534/533/245.

Delay in issue of commission to British Vice-Consul Holliday (Los Angeles) owing to prolonged absence on sick leave of Vice-Consul Price who still holds the post of Vice-Consul.

K789/7/250.

Desirability of discontinuing practice of issuing commissions to officers in cases where appointments are for purely administrative purposes: officer not proceeding to post: case of Vice-Consul Price. K3123/7/250.

Spanish Govt. asked to issue exequaturs in respect of H.M. consular officers at Barcelona, Bilbao, Malaga, San Sebastian and Vigo.

K3546/3187/241.

Position as regards commissions and exequaturs of H.M. Consuls in Spain following recognition by H.M.G. of Franco Govt.

K3586/K5533/K15418/3187/241.

Franco Govt. agree to recognise certain British Consuls in Spain and to issue exequaturs.

K5092/3187/241.

Commissions held by Italian Govt. in respect of Consuls Wikeley, Ellison and Riches returned to F.O. K3558/3558/201.

Belgian Govt. do not issue exequaturs to subordinate officers. K6213/7/250.

Similar attitude of Swiss Govt.

K14781/11856/243.

# Consular Service (Commissions and Exequaturs)

(continued).

Refusal of German Govt. to issue exequatur in favour of Consul General Kay appointed to Prague. K8670/8670/212.

German Govt. refuse exequatur for Vice-Consul Hoepfner at Memel. K9848/4244/218.

Issue of King's Exequatur to M. Harjine, Slovak Consul in London: de jure recognition of Slovakia involved. C8203/2875/12.

Of honorary consuls: difficulties created by Iraqi Govt. in regard to exequatur for Finnish Consul at Bagdad: F.O. minute explaining "formal recognition" of consuls.

E1022/E4639/1022/93.

Form of exequatur and commission which does not imply recognition of a country: Iraqi inquiry regarding position in regard to recognition of Albania being implied by appointment of Italian consul at Mosul.

E5672/1022/93.

Question whether application should be made for an exequatur for Sir A. Ryan, now Consul General at Durazzo instead of Minister in view of Italian occupation of Albania: effect on recognition question: no action in view of short time before his retirement.

R4845/2066/90.

British request to Italian Govt. for an exequatur for new Consul General at Durazzo, involving recognition of new status of Albania: policy as regards title of King of Italy in British exequaturs granted to Italian consular officers.

R9586/R8442/R9376/2066/90.

## Consular Service : British.

See also ACCOUNTS.

ALLOWANCES.

ARCHIVES.

CONSTABLES.

CORRESPONDENCE.

EXAMINATIONS.

FEES.

FLAGS.

GUARDS.

ILLUMINATIONS AND DECORATIONS.

MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS.

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES.

PRESENTS.

REGISTRATION.

STATIONERY AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT.

TELEPHONES.

UNIFORMS.

Consular Service scholarships:

— See EDUCATION: GT. BRITAIN.

Defalcations of Consular officers:

— See FRAUD.

Questions relating to entry examinations, attraction of suitable men, &c.:

— See under subhead APPOINTMENTS.

Insurance questions concerning Consular staff:

— See INSURANCE.

Medical attendance: arrangements at certain posts abroad:

— See MEDICINE AND MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS.

Bonding arrangements for subordinate staffs:

— See GUARANTEES.

Complimentary tickets presented by Qantas Empire Airways:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION.

Theft at Consular premises:

— See THEFT.

Filing systems used at posts: see under name of post and:

— See ARCHIVES: BRITISH (CONSULAR).

Periods of service of certain Consular officers at Foreign Office:

— See FOREIGN OFFICE.

Certificates of expenditure by Consular officers on representation 1938-39:

— See ALLOWANCES: REPRESENTATION.



**Consular Service: British** (continued).

Contributions from public funds towards funeral expenses of Consular officers buried abroad:

— See FUNERALS.

Position of Consular Officers in regard to military service:

— See MILITARY SERVICE: GREAT BRITAIN.

NAVY: BRITISH.

Employment of additional staff to meet war time requirements:

— See also CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN SPAIN, &c.).

— See also under subhead CLERKS.

Gratuities for staff serving at Consulates which would be closed in event of war:

— See COMPENSATION (DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS AND STAFF).

Status of subordinate employees: question of establishment as servants of the Crown:

— See under subhead CLERKS.

Question of compensation for losses of personal property outside U.K. sustained by Consular officers in war time:

— See COMPENSATION.

INSURANCE.

Issue of certificates of origin by non-career officers:

— See ORIGIN: CERTIFICATES OF.

Termination of appointment of non-career officers: payment of compensation in accordance with local custom, &c., law:

— See COMPENSATION.

Proposed introduction of censorship by heads of posts on all private letters received from or sent to Germany by members of staff:

— See CENSORSHIP.

Return of Consular officers from German territory on outbreak of war:

— See CONSULAR SERVICE (TREATMENT OF ENEMY CONSULS AND BRITISH CONSULS IN ENEMY TERRITORY IN TIME OF WAR).

Compilation of lists of British subjects who could be employed at consulates in event of emergency:

— See REGISTRATION: OF BRITISH SUBJECTS ABROAD.

Division of functions with Dominion consular officers:

— See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (DOMINIONS).

Functions of consular officers in connexion with taking of evidence:

— See EVIDENCE.

Misdemeanours of certain British officials in Nationalist Spain: abuse of bag facilities: official British enquiry:

— See BAGS: DIPLOMATIC, &c. (BRITISH).

Supplementary Estimates for, to cover 1938:

— See FOREIGN OFFICE.

Question of introducing system of consular invoices or certificates of origin:

— See first part of heading TRADE AND COMMERCE.

Complaints against Mr. Keeling, Consul-General at Tangier:

— See TANGIER: BRITISH CONSULATE-GENERAL.

Naval duties performed by British Vice-Consul at Suez: staff requirements, naval allowances, &c.:

— See SUEZ: BRITISH VICE-CONSULATE.

Question of making special appointments to cover naval intelligence needs:

— See NAVAL INTELLIGENCE.

Expansion of staff at various posts to deal with additional work arising out of contraband control, naval control, &c.:

— See also CONTRABAND OF WAR.

NAVY INTELLIGENCE.

NAVY BRITISH (NAVAL CONTROL).

TRADE AND COMMERCE (WAR TRADE REPORTING).

**Consular Service: British** (continued).

Objections to consuls examining foreign vessels for contraband:

— See VESSELS: GREEK.

Suggested secondment of officer for duty at Export Credits Guarantee Department. K4418/7/250.

— Secondment of Consul Burdett (China) to D.O.T. K3344/7/250.

Secondment of Vice-Consul Tollinton to British Council: question of promotion whilst so serving. K8655/7/250.

Projected movements of consular officers postponed owing to war. K11632/7/250.

Employment of Consul Ogden at Ministry of Information. K11268/K11815/27/210.

Adherence to rule that Vice-Consuls should not be promoted before passing interpretorial examinations. K14271/27/210.

Memo. by Consul Gillett on hardship entailed for officers proceeding to outlying ports which necessitate purchase of practically one year's supply of stores: suggested advance by F.O. to be repaid quarterly. K16867/27/210.

Consular officers are subordinate to passport control officers in so far as visa work is concerned. K104/104/222.

Consul Ledger's proposal for introducing grades to replace local ranks: proposed reduction in number of consuls-general and consuls drawing full pay of their rank.

K3121/113/250.

China and Japan services: disparity in rate of promotion in: F.O. minutes considering ways and means to remove. K3478/113/250.

Status and designation of non-career posts and officers: use of titles Vice-Consul, Pro-Consul, &c.: minute by Mr. Price.

K3720/113/250.

List of posts in general and Levant services where a non-career man normally takes charge in absence of titular officer: possibility of obtaining Treasury sanction for strengthening staff by addition of a British subject as a precautionary measure in event of war: F.O. minute.

K4614/113/250.

Consuls who are of nationality other than British: all subordinate to British officers: Pro-Consuls excluded: P.Q. K4673/113/250.

— Number of unsalaried members and number of those who are non-British: P.Q.

K8575/113/250.

— Amount allowed for expenses to non-British members: P.Q. K9079/113/250.

Report of F.O. Committee (1933) on amalgamation of Levant with other branches of Service: copy for D.O.T. K7916/113/250.

Treasury attitude to upgrading question: case of Vice-Consul at Paris: compensatory downgrading at another port desired: latter not feasible. K8424/113/250.

Desire of Ministry of Economic Warfare to be consulted regarding opening or closure of consulates. K11956/113/250.

Enquiries regarding names and addresses of H.M. consular officers (files):

K114/114/250/K2542/2542/222/

K2884/2884/222.

Up to date list of names and addresses of British consular officers in Europe: value of to travel agencies: F.O. minutes.

K9434/K10394/114/250.

Annual returns of subordinate officers.

K183/183/250 (file).

Personal aspect reports from various ports.

K405/405/250 (file).

— Failure of certain ports to remit reports: reminders sent: case of consular posts in Spain sending reports. K3158/405/250.



**Consular Service: British (continued).**

Inspector-General Dunlop's suggestion regarding irregularity of borrowing public money by consular officers for inclusion in revised instructions. K10481/479/210.

Performance of notarial functions and possession of requisite stamps, seals and fee stamps by Pro-Consul Perkins (Katowice) residing at Bielsko outside consular districts.

K526/K1544/526/255.

Annual returns of Govt. property at consular posts abroad.

K589/589/250 (file)/K1231/1231/218.

Returns of office machinery at various posts: position regarding triennial returns rather than annual. K668/668/250 (file).

Treasury asked to sanction refund to Consul House, Kobe, for losses sustained as result of floods. K851/K2553/851/233.

Designation of non-career officers: suggested use of title Consular Agents: views of Consul-General Mackereth. K932/932/250.

List of posts: information for Grosvenor Press, Ltd. K1751/932/250.

List of consular posts for Air Ministry (O.6 Branch). K2346/932/250.

Deletion of T. Menda from list of officers permitted to trade. K4183/932/250.

Decline in prestige of honorary trading Consuls: Lausanne Consulate inspection report.

K9176/994/243.

Mr. J. S. Lawton, American Consular Agent, appointed Acting Vice-Consul at Paramaribo.

K6619/1255/229.

Servants wages: payment of during a Consul-General's absence on leave and transfer, and acting period pending successor's appointment: position as affected by former's ceasing to draw allowances and acting officer taking up acting allowances: wages not payable by F.O. K16151/127/201.

Inspector-General Maclean's view that greater efficiency is obtained when Chancery and Consulate are combined at posts in Central and South America. K10950/1359/214.

Complaints against various posts (files).

K1444/1444/212/K953/953/217/

K954/954/217/K2204/2204/243/

K3382/3382/222/K2556/2556/245/

K3107/1194/228/K2754/2754/236/

K4765/4765/245/K5632/5632/210/

K10671/10671/217/K11754/11754/218.

Local rank of Consulate for career Vice-Consular posts: suggested elevation of Katowice, Lwow, Breslau, Fez and Santiago. K1880/1880/250.

— Santiago raised. K5681/1880/250.

— Fez raised. K3343/1880/250.

Election of Vice-Consul H. McErlan as President of Consular Association at Colon.

K1882/1882/232.

Allegations concerning conduct of Consular officers in Morocco connected with affairs of late Lady Allchin: Mr. Golding's claim against Mr. Allchin in his private and official capacity: Treasury Solicitor to watch case from official point of view. K1889/1889/228 (file).

Increased work envisaged in carrying out instructions of Co-ordination Department: extra staff requested from Amsterdam Consulate strongly supported by Ambassador.

K2856/K2934/1895/229.

— Treasury sanction extra clerks for Amsterdam.

K2915/K5817/K6954/K6741/

K7866/1895/229.

Suggested appointment of Mr. Laming as Consul at Amsterdam: difficulties on account of Dutch nationality and question of access to confidential archives by foreign employees: contrary to practice to give locally recruited employee full title of Consul. K4278/1895/229.

**Consular Service: British (continued).**

F.O. circular to Consular officers warning them of their liabilities in event of losses occasioned by transmission of letters to private persons, and in their taking charge voluntarily of property, &c., of British subjects. K1934/1934/250.

Enquiries regarding employment in.

K1063/1963/250 (file).

— Omnibus jacket. K11581/1963/250.

Position revealed at Dordrecht during September crisis: Vice-Consul Vriesendorp called up for military service: offer of Mr. Rens (uncle) to resign post of German Consul and take over nephew's duties in event of Anglo-German war: F.O. agree: British and German Consulates in adjoining houses. K1966/1966/229. Suggested purchase from public funds, amount to be repaid monthly, of personal furniture for Vice-Consul in event of his taking up residence in Consulate at Bremen.

K5096/K6827/2165/218.

Proposed issue of model letter to Consular posts for transmission to locally engaged staff at time of appointment. K2280/2280/224.

Local rank of Consul for Vice-Consul Pyman at independent post at Cernaui.

K8528/2401/237.

Sanction for Paris Consulate-General to engage additional staff during summer leave season.

K3676/K4688/2541/217.

Employment of former Consul R. S. Pratt at Code and Cypher School: salary and present pension. K2703/2703/210.

Offers of services from various quarters in event of emergency, &c. K2779/2779/250 (file).

Retired Consular officers and use of their services by H.M.G. in event of war or emergency: replies to F.O. enquiries (omnibus jacket).

K3984/2779/250.

Sir A. Waugh's appointment at Home Office.

K4260/4260/250.

Services of former Consul-General Thurston in event of emergency. K9027/2779/250.

Question of employment for staff (subordinate) formerly at Berlin Consulate.

K10970/2779/250.

Duties of consular officers do not include prosecution of enquiries into status, standing, etc., of foreigners in their districts.

K2883/2883/218 (file).

Employment by Consul General Butler, San Francisco, of his two daughters on clerical work: salaries. K17336/3335/245.

F.O. agree that non-career Vice-Consul at Tunis should be considered as second in command taking precedence over Probationer with rank of Acting Vice-Consul: former's age and naval rank. K16830/3878/217.

Field glasses for use of Consulate General, Naples: Admiralty unable to supply: purchase locally sanctioned. K4160/4160/222.

F.O. minute suggesting that non-career officers when left in charge as Acting Consuls or Consuls General should be styled as Vice-Consul or Pro-Consul in charge to lessen calls for expenditure on representation.

K6093/4213/250.

H.M. Ministers (Prague) recommendation that Vice-Consul Pettit be established in Consular Service under Clause VII of Order in Council: suggestion not possible. K4471/4471/212.

F.O. ruling concerning acceptance by Consular officers of deposits in local currency only: sterling deposit accepted by H.M. Consul at Lyons. K4497/4497/217.

Laying of wreath on War Memorial Cemetery at Trieste by H.M. Consul: normally a political matter and not usually a consular function.

K6473/4542/222.

Consular officer may not broadcast without special sanction of S. of S. K7524/4602/241.

**Consular Service: British** (continued).

Belgian consul in charge of H.M. Consulate at Carthage during absence of Pro-Consul Leverkus on leave. K4705/4705/241.

Question of retaining aliens on consular staffs in event of war: F.O. attitude: Mrs. Myhre (née von Krogh) to be retained at Oslo.

K8686/5010/250.

Promotions during national emergency: Treasury circular requiring that promotions should be in acting capacity: application to.

K12580/5010/250.

Unsalaries Vice-Consuls with fee allowance or who are allowed to retain a percentage of fees levied may charge separately official telegrams, trunk calls, postage. K5176/5176/250 (file).

Competence of consular officer in cases of British subjects to judge which marriages are, or are not, desirable, and to prevent or discourage: F.O. minutes: case of British subject wishing to legalise union solemnised according to Jewish rites. K5231/5231/237 (file).

List of ex-consular officers who hold rank of Knight or higher. K5547/5547/250.

Closure of certain unsalaried Vice-Consulates in accordance with general policy: attitude of local wealthy British visitors to closure of post at Aix-les-Bains: desire for British Vice-Consuls on part of local authorities, &c., at foreign health resorts: F.O. minutes.

K5689/5689/217 (file).

F.O. prepared to depart from usual practice and grant local rank of Consul to Vice-Consul at Suez whose superintending officer is also a Consul for reasons of prestige.

K9798/6297/216.

Applications for consular appointments (files).

K6817/6817/241/K6720/6720/241/

K6656/6656/241/K4602/4602/241/

K5695/5695/229/K8602/8602/241.

Consular luncheons in 1939: arrangements, &c.

K6926/6926/250.

Contravention of Italian currency regulations by Consul Stafford at Spezia: efforts by H.M.G. to prevent case being made public.

K7240/7240/222 (file).

Inspector-General Dunlop's recommendation that Vice-Consul Cameron (Genoa) should be promoted sur place if necessary owing to need for his retention at present post: F.O. minutes: precedents. K15446/7453/222.

Desirability of schoolmasters consulting Consular officers in event of difficulties concerning health or safety of scholars travelling in their charge.

K7571/7571/250.

Arrangements for H.M. Consul-General, Rio de Janeiro, to pay salaries of two officials of Govt. of British Guiana serving temporarily in Brazil. K8019/8019/206.

Complaint against Col. Allanson, Vice-Consul, Monaco, withdrawn by Lord Auckland.

K7620/7620/217.

F.O. refuse to sanction charge to public funds of expenses incurred by Consuls Walsh and Watson in attending reception by Their Majesties at Embassy at Washington.

K9185/9185/245.

Leave and acting arrangements at Sète Vice-Consulate: M<sup>lle</sup> Berlioux in charge.

K9241/9241/217.

Irregular use of official funds at Pernambuco Consulate by Consul MacGregor: F.O. reprimand.

K9348/9348/206 (file).

Position regarding paying for substitutes when member of subordinate staff is on leave, and whether a Vice-Consul in absence of Consul is entitled to ask for temporary assistance: Treasury sanction required for substitutes for career staff: F.O. minutes. K9368/9368/250.

**Consular Service: British** (continued).

Heavy increase in work at Naples Consulate-General following outbreak of war: request for Vice-Consul: Vice-Consul Butler instructed to proceed to Naples.

K11297/11109/250.

Additional career consuls required at various posts.

K11532/K11677/K12155/11109/250.

F.O. unable to accede to Consul Ledger's request for promotion forthwith (before actual vacancy arises) for seniority and pensions purposes without the salary of consul-general.

K14245/12241/217.

Appointment of Naval Control officers at various posts to be Vice-Consuls: supply of appropriate instructions. K13349/12861/250.

Refusal of Netherlands authorities to allow non-career officers to telegraph in cypher: consequent appointment of career officer to Curaçao (Willemstad). K13131/13131/247.

F.O. minutes regarding establishment of naval reporting, war trade reporting and naval control posts as consulates, and supply of necessary equipment to such posts.

K13182/13182/250.

— See also CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH IN NORWAY.

Evacuation of Consul Cowan's wife and two lady clerks from Helsingfors Consulate by Minister's orders: relief at Stockholm by H.M. Legation. K14277/14277/242.

Appointment of certain naval control officers to be H.M. Consuls at various posts in Norway and Greece. K14523/13182/250.

Nationality of staff and wives at Split Consulate: false accusations against wife of Vice-Consul Majcen by British wife of local Yugoslav.

K14674/14674/292.

Proposed upgrading for duration owing to its importance in war-time of Consulate at Bergen and downgrading on Major Dodd's retirement of Consulate-General at Nice.

K16871/16871/230.

Supply of camp equipment to Chungmai Consulate. K16904/16904/240.

Circular to consuls enjoining economy in public expenditure. K16941/16941/250.

Colonial Office enquiry whether F.O. could provide Mr. Plowman of Colonial Service with post in: negative reply. K17835/17835/250.

Question of desirability of communication by consular officials with persons in enemy territory. K18388/14752/270.

Transmission by F.O. bag of letters from British consular officers. Y1675/823/650.

Local recruitment of temporary staff: dangers: case of missing registry key and money at Angora Embassy. Y1844/18/650.

Question of representation in the Hatay after cession to Turkey. E5850/1142/44.

Measures for protection of Mosul Consulate: supply of tear bombs and rifles.

E6119/72/93.

Treatment of consular officers in Italian territory: social boycott by Italian authorities.

J3284/J3040/72/66.

Estimate of value of British consular officers in Africa to administering authorities in work of co-operation, information and protection.

L1978/436/407.

Press interview given by H.M. Consul, Jalalabad, to Associated Press: irregularity of action.

L2634/L3325/58/405.

Books of reference not supplied officially to unsalaried posts: case of Barranquilla Consulate. L7198/7198/407.

Request of a Mr. Pescador for British Consul in Madrid to release property held on his behalf.

W6699/6699/41.



**Consular Service: British (continued).**

Desire of a German non-Aryan refugee in U.K. for employment with a British consular post in Germany. W8660/Wg203/8660/48.

Personnel embarked from Newhaven, 25th August. W12723/12723/49.

— On s.s. Scythia for Gibraltar, 1st-4th September. C13679/13350/49.

Question of consideration for losses incurred by unsalaried Consuls through remaining at posts during emergency, on F.O. instructions: Treasury views. W13044/13044/49.

Proposed investigation into additional staff required at H.M. Consulates if German exports are seized as reprisal: suggested tours by Inspectors-General.

C15757/13674/49/K13959/13959/250.

Proposed burglar-alarm as security measures for naval control post at Amsterdam.

W19224/14828/49.

Inadequacy of Consulate staffs in dealing with issue of war-time documents: comment in Neutral Tonnage Policy Committee.

W18399/14882/49.

F.O. list of Consular appointments made since September in connexion with war work.

W16410/14945/49.

Steps taken to convert Legation at Addis Ababa into a Consulate-General: memo. to assist consideration of position regarding Legation at Prague. C4686/3955/18.

Relative values of British Consular or Diplomatic representatives at Prague and Durazzo: F.O. minutes. C8612/3955/18.

Question of British Consul-General at Vienna: desirability of submission of name of Mr. Kay, as it has already been submitted for post of Consul-General at Prague: F.O. minutes.

C10756/3955/18.

Suggested appointment of whole-time Consular officer at Usumbara or elsewhere to look after interests of Cypriots in Belgian Congo: cost.

R4078/430/19.

Desirability of appointment of Mr. Bomans as British Vice-Consul at Usumbara.

C10245/3558/4.

Suggested grant of nominal Consular rank to key men on Imperial Airways staff in Italy to ensure that they would be able to leave in event of war: F.O. objections.

R1847/1847/22 (file).

Question of grant of rank of Vice-Consul to British administrator of Viscount Bridport's Sicilian Duchy of Bronte in order to avoid difficulties with local authorities: objections.

R5114/4573/22.

Enquiry by Egyptian Govt. regarding powers of British Consular officers, with special reference to paragraph 2 of Article 11 of the Montreux Convention. J4360/202/16.

**Consular Service: British (Air Journeys by Consular Officers).**

Use of air travel by Consular officers: modification of Treasury attitude and regulations: new conditions: discretion for S. of S. to authorise travel in emergency without prior reference to Treasury. K6415/6415/250 (file).

Permission for Consul-General Jrint to travel by air on inspection of district trip and leave: operation of Superannuation Act: Treasury sanction. K175/K1667/175/204.

— Question of use of foreign aircraft and operation of injury warrant: Treasury views.

K5331/K6682/175/204.

Use of aeroplane for tour of his district by Consul Lawrence (Tegucigalpa). K3954/1813/208.

— Treasury agree that in such journeys on official duty Section 1 of Superannuation Act, 1887, will be applicable: cost may be met from public funds. K8314/1813/208.

**Consular Service: British (Air Journeys by Consular Officers) (continued).**

Authority for all official journeys by H.M. Consul and Chargé d'Affaires at Tegucigalpa to be made by air. K6702/1813/208.

Air travel from Tripoli to Rome by Consul Watkinson sanctioned. K2319/2319/222 (file).

Consul-General Butler (San Francisco) authorised to travel by air for visit to H.M. Embassy (Washington) on public service.

K2424/2424/245 (file).

Sanction for Mrs. Aldington, family and Chinese amah to travel to Hong Kong by air (wife of Vice-Consul). K2899/2899/210.

Air travel by H.M. Consuls in United States: authority at discretion of H.M. Ambassador.

K8228/4291/245.

Authority for Consul Mackereth (Damascus) to fly to Bagdad by Air France line.

K5050/5050/289.

Consul Haskoll (Para) authorised to use regular Brazilian air line for official tours.

K7450/31/206.

Use of air travel by Consul-General Rees, Mexico City, for visit to Isthmus of Tehuantepec: F.O. request for general authority for travel by approved lines. K9559/9559/226 (file).

Permission for flights by Consular officers covers flights in aircraft belonging to H.M.G. when used by officer on official duty with express permission of Air officer commanding.

K8582/5807/217.

Journey by foreign aircraft by Vice-Consul Samuel from Beirut to Tunis: prior authority not sought. K14043/K17350/12114/289.

Permission for Vice-Consul Hall to return to U.K. from Riga by Imperial Airways machine carrying F.O. bags: warned of war risk.

K15234/15234/259 (file).

Return air journey Palermo-Tunis by Inspector General Dunlop. K17172/3787/217.

**Consular Service: British (Appointments).**

See also CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (PROBATIONERS).

Status of subordinate employees in Consular Service: question of establishment as servants of the Crown.

— See under subhead CLERKS.

Retention of certificates of appointment by consular officers on retirement or resignation from the service.

— See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (RETIREMENT).

Letters of appointment issued to locally engaged staffs involving claims to pensions:

— See PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES:

BRITISH (CONSULAR OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES).

Naval reporting officers: question of consular rank for:

— See NAVY: BRITISH

(NAVAL CONTROL).

Appointments and transfers: issue of paper appointments to permit other appointments to be made: e.g. Mr. McClelland's paper appointment to Moscow before proceeding to St. Louis. K2392/7/250.

Procedure in regard to appointments and transfers: F.O. circular to H.M.R.R. K4534/7/250.

Particulars of appointments in H.M. Consular Service: revised edition: areas in which consular officers are likely to serve: memo.: copies for Oxford University Appointments Committee: distribution also to Civil Services Commission and posts abroad. K1027/113/250.

Consular Service Examination Selection Board: Mr. A. R. L. F. Tree and Sir W. Larke invited to serve: composition of Board.

K4932/K3601/K5482/113/250.



**Consular Service: British (Appointments)** (continued).  
Examinations for 1939: decisions of Selection Board: list of candidates.

K6214/K6250/113/250.

Amendment to regulations governing entry to Consular Service and to posts in Assistant Officer Grade in Department of Overseas Trade to provide for recruitment to Export Credits Guarantee Department. K5576/113/250.

— Revised edition. K8818/113/250.

1939 examination: nationality dispensation required for certain candidates: particulars: case of candidate with wholly Austrian background: certificate required from United States authorities of non-recognition of further candidate as United States citizen.

K3651/K3897/113/250.

Dispensing authority exercised by S. of S. in favour of Mr. G. F. Hiller (candidate for appointment) following latter's fulfilment of formalities for repudiation of French nationality.

K4992/113/250.

F.O. dispensing authority in case of Mr. B. H. Heddy, applicant for Consular Service examination, 1939, whose father was British born and mother British born in Florida.

K6374/113/250.

1939 examination: particulars of retirements, new posts and vacancies: F.O. minutes suggesting that establishment is too small: recruiting system. K7421/K10032/113/250.

— Examination results. K11779/113/250.

— Issue of certificates of qualification.

K13858/113/250.

F.O. minutes advocating acceptance only of candidates natural born British subjects whose fathers are British subjects by birth and refusal of those with nationality disqualifications requiring exercise of dispensation.

K7119/113/250.

S. of S. requested to exercise dispensation regarding nationality in case of Master W. M. Shaw (aged 14), British subject born in Greece of Greek mother: case deferred until applicant is older. K17733/113/250.

F.O. refuse to exercise dispensation as regards nationality in case of British-born son of British subject by naturalisation of Norwegian origin. K6029/1963/250.

F.O. agree to proposal that in cases of candidates for Service being unable to take examination owing to military service candidates be treated as eligible in respect of age for admission to next examination after last, for which they would otherwise have been eligible.

K9643/K10905/113/250.

W.O. and M. of L. grant exemption from military service in cases of successful candidates for Consular Service.

K12233/K12914/K12937/K13095/

K12938/K13375/113/250.

Improbability of Board of Selection meeting in 1940 or of examinations.

K14297/K15434/113/250.

Desirability of dropping practice of showing to Govt. of Belgium letters of appointment of British Consular officers: difference between salaried and non-salaried officers: F.O. minutes: case of Mr. Joint's appointment to Leopoldville. K869/K2535/175/204.

Recruitment after the war: minute by Mr. David Scott concerning candidates who have not served in H.M. armed forces.

K16609/712/217.

Enquiry from Argentine Govt. concerning regulations governing appointments.

K2480/1963/250.

Appointment of Dutch subject as H.M. Vice-Consul at Hengelo. K2798/2798/229 (file).

**Consular Service: British (Appointments)** (continued).

Effects of chain system of promotion on effective dates for purposes of salary, allowances, &c.:

position explained to Consul-General Bowle at Lourenço Marques. K3144/3144/236 (file).

— F.O. minutes arising out of Mr. Haskoll's appointment to Para. K8572/7/250.

Appointment of Mr. H. B. Gomm of dual nationality, British and Brazilian, as Vice-Consul at Curitiba: operation of Brazilian law regarding acceptance of remunerative employment under foreign Govt. by a Brazilian.

K5727/3336/206.

Appointment of Mr. A. M. Galbraith, American citizen of British origin as substantive Vice-Consul at Pittsburgh. K3372/3372/245 (file).

Consul Murphy (Bordeaux) not empowered to appoint Vice-Consuls: letter of authority issued to Vice-Consul Innes not valid: certificate of appointment issued by F.O.

K3876/3876/217.

Amendment to consular instructions making it clear that officers not empowered by their commissions cannot appoint Vice-Consuls.

K9519/4410/235.

Appointment of Khan Sahib Taher Hussein Kuraishi as British (Indian) Vice-Consul at Bagdad. K5211/5211/293.

Proposed appointment of Mr. O'Malley (H.M. Minister designate to Budapest) as Consul-General for Hungary not possible owing to Hungarian Govt.'s refusal to accept appointments in dual diplomatic and consular capacities: F.O. minutes. K5599/5599/221.

Treasury objection to temporary war time appointments of relatives of officers in charge of Consulates: case of Mrs. Potts at Piraeus.

K16824/7946/236/K18179/13092/219.

— Mr. D. Cable at Rotterdam.

K17941/11198/229.

Question of appointing Vice-Consul Pettitt (Belgrade) to career service.

K4471/4471/212/K18142/18142/292.

Appointment of Mr. Mullany as Acting British Vice-Consul at Perpignan in connexion with Spanish refugee affairs. W6221/2694/41.

In Turkey: refusal of Turkish Govt. to recognise Mr. Whittall as Vice-Consul at Canakkale: need for letter of appointment from F.O.

W9046/49/50.

**Consular Service: British (Boats).**

Boat for naval intelligence work at Cadiz:

— See CADIZ: BRITISH CONSULATE.

Desire of Vice-Consul at Suez for provision of launch in connexion with naval duties.

W825/W3510/W8764/49/50.

Hire of launch for Vice-Consulate, Suez: half cost to be borne on Admiralty vote.

K408/408/216 (file).

Motor launch for Consulate at Swatow: retention of six boatmen: division of expenses: private journeys for cost of H.M. Consul: insurance.

K1215/1215/210.

Treasury sanction expenditure on hull and for provision of spare gear for launch at Swatow: no insurance to be taken out.

K4450/K5873/1215/210.

Consular launch at Chungking: overhaul: suggested standing authority for annual refit requested. K2323/2323/210.

Overhaul and repairs to consular launch at Chungking. K3063/K4240/K5572/2323/210.

**Consular Service: British (Charge of Foreign Interests).**

See also PROTECTION.

Passport and visa questions:

— See PASSPORTS.

VISAS.

**Consular Service: British (Charge of Foreign Interests) (continued).**

Services rendered on behalf of Netherlands subjects in China: fees to be levied in accordance with British consular fee table and credited in full to H.M.G. K2909/311/250.

Charge of Iraqi interests in Belgium by H.M.R.: proposed repatriation of Iraqi subject: channel of communication. K15398/363/250. Effort to obtain list of posts which Iraqi Govt. desire should act on their behalf.

T3508/T4269/390/378.  
— Position in Italy and Sweden.

T5530/T5476/390/378.  
Arrangements for British consular officers in certain countries to undertake duty of repatriating destitute Egyptian subjects.

K373/K2680/373/216.  
Consuls authorised to take charge of Egyptian interests: doubtful position: effect of assumption of consular duties by certain Egyptian Ministers. T760/T2362/233/378.

— List of posts supplied by Egyptian Govt.

T3894/233/378.  
Charge of Egyptian interests and performance of various consular functions: lists of posts: arrangements for crediting fees for consular work on behalf of Egyptian Govt. to H.M.G.

J1563/J3829/J2707/J3182/628/16.  
Suggested revision of Consular Instructions to enable H.M.R.R. to authorise H.M. Consuls to in friendly countries to take temporary charge of Vice-Consulate of another Power without reference to F.O. K10151/479/250.

Acceptance by Vice-Consul Gundersen of Norwegian Vice-Consulship at Tapachula approved. K11964/675/286.

Mr. Consul Cooper (Concepcion) permitted to accept post of Consul for Peru at Concepcion in addition to his work as British Consul.

K885/K2160/885/207.  
Fees collected in connexion with foreign interests at Tamsui during March quarter: proportion of work performed during office hours not to be included in calculating portion of fees to be retained by Consul. K5454/3521/223.

Posts in Japan entrusted with care of foreign interests. K3521/3521/223.

— Transfer of care of Italian interests at Nagasaki to Italian Vice-Consulate at Kobe.

K8414/K9444/3521/223.  
Acting Consul General Kermode (Seoul) authorised to take charge of Netherlands Vice Consulate at Kobe. K15374/3521/223.

Permission for Consul Whitmore, Hankow, to take charge of Norwegian interests during absence of Norwegian Vice-Consul.

K4543/4543/21 (file).  
H.M. Vice-Consul, Monaco, authorised to take charge of Danish Consulate during Consul's absence K6404/6404/217 (file).

Danish interests in Ethiopia: issue of Danish passports by British Consul General at Addis Ababa. J1116/J2150/1116/1.

Vice-Consul Griffith, Corinto, authorised to accept post of Vice-Consul for Norway.

K8787/7839/208.  
Vice-Consul Roden authorised to take charge of Chilean Vice-Consulate, Arequipa, during Vice-Consul's illness. K8388/8388/235 (file).

Charge of French Consular Agency at Port Limon by Vice-Consul Johnston.

K14622/14622/232.  
Question of charge of French interests in Albania.

R10121/R11315/2066/90.  
Polish request for H.M.G. to take over Polish establishments in Madrid and Valencia Zone of Spain: matter dropped.

W2523/W3172/2523/41.

**Consular Service: British (Clerks).**

Salary questions:

— See also CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (SALARIES).

Question of compensation for locally recruited members of staff in event of termination of services on account of war:

— See COMPENSATION (DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS AND STAFF).

Consular clerks who are not career officers are not expected to purchase a consular uniform: military uniform possessed by a clerk would be inappropriate. K6043/2139/204.

Anomalous position arising from their so-called status as employees of officer at whose post they work: F.O. minutes urging their recognition as servants of the Crown: salary rates, sick pay and pensions: draft to Treasury for sanction to remedy present system: (suspended for duration of war).

K2714/2714/250.

Extra clerical assistance required and engaged by H.M. Consuls in United States.

K17336/K14619/3335/245.  
Demands for extra staff to cope with war work: Genoa Consulate asked to indicate nature of work to enable salaries to be met from appropriate votes: F.O. minute suggesting circulars to posts. K11876/7453/272.

Case of Mr. V. Gallo, clerk at Turin: desire for a post outside Italy in view of difficulties with Italian authorities. T3546/463/378.

Additional requirements in time of war at Rosario.

W12693/12693/49.  
Additional clerks required by various posts in event of war: authorisations for engagement.

W12804/12693/49.

**Consular Service: British (Commissions).**

See CONSULAR SERVICE (COMMISSIONS AND EXEQUATORS).

**Consular Service: British (Districts).**

Questions concerning particular countries:

— See also CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN AFRICA: ITALIAN, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, FRANCE, &c.).

F.O. minute examining question, in which consular district Andorra should be properly included: no decision. K2820/113/250.

Tours of districts by Consular officers encouraged by F.O.: F.O. refusal to provide camping equipment for Consul Matthews (Mersin) for tour off beaten track. K3678/3678/244 (file).

Proposed appointment of Lieut.-Col. Schomberg as Consul-General to cover all foreign possessions in India. C16447/C17508/13519/36.

**Consular Service: British (Dominions).**

South African Consular matters arising in Bohemia and Moravia to be referred to the South African Minister at Berlin on recognition of new status of territory. T7377/90/384.

Appointment of Mr. Zoutendyk as South African Consul-General in Argentina, Brazil and Uruguay: question of residence and recognition by the Brazilian Government: functions to be performed by consular officers regarding South African matters: instructions to British consuls.

T5383/T5652/T922/633/384.  
— Form of notification to Argentine Govt.: South African request for reference to "absence of Union Diplomatic Agent" in Argentina: objections: position of H.M. Ambassador at Buenos Aires: probable reasons for request.

T7786/T7787/T8669/T9912/633/384.  
Appointment of Mr. J. G. Morton as honorary South African Consul at Montevideo: functions. T633/T634/T9934/633/384.



**Consular Service: British (Dominions) (continued).**

Diplomatic status desired for Union of South Africa's representative in the Argentine and Uruguay. T11909/I15824/633/384.

**Consular Service: British (Examinations).**

See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (APPOINTMENTS).

**Consular Service: British (Exequaturs).**

See CONSULAR SERVICE (COMMISSIONS AND EXEQUATURS).

**Consular Service: British (Furniture).**

Customs facilities for:

— See CUSTOMS FACILITIES (FOR DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS).

Furniture, cash, fee stamps, &c., handed over to American Consul by H.M. Consul at Frankfurt and at other posts in Germany at outbreak of war:

— See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN GERMANY).

Disposal of furniture in house formerly occupied by Vice-Consul at Swatow. K592/592/210.

Charge for residential furniture used by Vice-Consul Wright at Addis Ababa.

K521/K1860/521/201.

Supply of furniture and refrigerator to Consular residence at La Marsa (Tunis): rent charge: hardship caused to incumbent having to furnish exceptionally large house.

K1112/K2834/K6538/K6865/K5209/

K7467/1112/217.

— Treasury and Office of Works refusal.

K9528/K10542/1112/217.

Supply of water filter to Para Consulate: cost charged to office allowance.

K1700/1700/206 (file).

Baths, bathroom fittings, &c.: position regarding supply of to consular officers.

K2946/1715/217.

Purchase of refrigerator for use of Vice-Consul at Fez: rental: recovery from salary of Vice-Consul. K2282/2282/228.

Supply of refrigerator to Jibuti: rent.

K6107/4945/217.

Purchase of refrigerator for Moscow Consulate: cost charged to Office of Works: rent.

K3477/3477/238 (file).

Rent of official furniture in students' quarters in Far East. K2345/2345/250.

Capital value of rented furniture at Monrovia: acquisition of refrigerator: rent of latter.

K4002/2308/224.

Additional furniture and machinery required at Consulates at which Naval Control Officers are working or are expected to work: question as to which Department should be liable for.

K3429/3429/216.

F.O. unable to authorise charge to public funds of cost of camp beds for use of Consul Matthews (Mersin) on tour of district.

K3678/3678/244 (file).

Capital value of rented residential furniture at Lourenço Marques: Office of Works decline to incur any considerable expense on: attitude in case of Govt. furniture in hired Consular residence: Consul-General Bowle's dissatisfaction with present arrangements.

K3143/3143/236 (file).

Rent of official furniture in Vice-Consul's quarters at Bangkok. K3453/2345/250.

Rent of official furniture in probationers quarters at Peking: antiquated and worthless condition: suggested refund of rent paid in past and refurbishing. K6147/2345/250.

— Revaluation for refund. K8755/2345/250.

New furniture for Calais Vice-Consulate: purchase locally: Treasury sanction.

K6451/K8452/3530/217.

**Consular Service: British (Furniture) (continued).**

Low standard of office furniture tolerated by F.O. at honorary posts: F.O. minutes: Sir N. King's report on visit to Toulon &c.: furniture not supplied to honorary posts.

K7374/K10299/7374/217.

— Treasury sanction cost of cupboard for Toulon. K11236/7374/217.

Office of Works unable to supply furniture to Belgrade Consulate reduced to unsalaried status. K10566/9339/292.

— Treasury sanction.

K10641/K18312/9339/292.

Request by Le Havre Consulate for supply of electric standard desk lamps.

K15687/15687/217.

— Local purchase owing to war conditions: general practice of Office of Works in supplying desk lamps. K16992/15687/217.

Economy in expenditure in 1940 owing to war.

K14604/K14605/3264/250.

Destruction of Mosul Consulate and its contents by Iraqi mob: H.M.G. waive claim to compensation on account of spontaneous action by Iraqi Govt. in compensating family of H.M. Consul who lost his life.

K4500/4500/293 (file).

Hire or purchase locally by Vice-Consuls in Norway especially appointed for war work: instruction to Oslo. K15379/13182/250.

**Consular Service: British (Houses and Sites).**

Property in enemy territory following outbreak of war:

— See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN GERMANY).

CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA).

CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN DANZIG).

Personal residences and property of Consular officers in enemy territory following outbreak of war:

— See PROPERTY (ENEMY).

PROPERTY: GERMANY.

PROPERTY: DANZIG.

Position regarding consular premises in Ethiopia in event of war with Italy:

— See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN ETHIOPIA).

Immunity of Consular buildings in Egypt from expropriation (Consular Convention):

— See TREATIES: EGYPT AND GREAT BRITAIN.

O. of W. assume responsibility for provision of offices for commercial diplomatic service at all posts where there is a diplomatic mission: Consuls at Copenhagen and Stockholm instructed regarding recovery of rent hitherto claimed from D.O.T. K3264/3264/250.

Proposed air raid structural precautions by O. of W. to protect consular buildings: suggestions regarding Constantinople.

K6096/K8021/589/250.

Protection against air attack of consular buildings not property of H.M.G. K7647/589/250.

— Treasury sanction. K8627/589/250.

Protection of consular buildings and staffs in Japan and Manchuria: need for A.R.P. scheme: views of O. of W. K8942/8942/250 (file).

Repairs to bomb proof shelter at Palma Consulate: Treasury sanction expenditure.

K9274/9274/241 (file).

Provision of air raid shelter at Lille Consulate: application for special grant:

K10342/10342/217.

— Treasury sanction. K11477/10342/217.

Construction of air-raid shelter: expenditure incurred by Consulate at Valencia: Treasury sanction. K12680/12680/241 (file).

Humidifiers for Liège Consulate: purchase sanctioned. K8931/8931/204.



**Consular Service: British (Houses and Sites) (continued).**

- Proposed installation of Elsan or similar sanitary system at Shiraz Consulate: repairs allowance from Govt. of India. K1861/1861/234 (file).
- Suggested supply of air conditioning plant to consulate at Caracas. K8882/4283/247.
- Treasury sanction installation of burglar alarms at Zurich Consulate-General. K13150/K14187/7910/243.
- Construction and repairs plans for 1940: economy owing to war: record of meeting at O. of W. K14604/K14605/3264/250.
- Proposed new premises for Consulate-General at Tirana. K14673/14673/290 (file).
- Extra accommodation acquired at Bahja for Naval Control Staff but not occupied: Admiralty attitude towards payment of rent in such cases in peace time. K2442/2442/206 (file).
- Shanghai Consulate-General: request for improvement to office and residential accommodation in compound: indefinite postponement of rebuilding programme: K107/107/210 (file).
- Sanction for annual expenditure for washing walls of Consulate-General and Supreme Court at Shanghai. K6838/6838/210 (file).
- Renewal of lease of, and expenditure on essential repairs to H.M. Consulate at Yunnanfu: Treasury sanction: question of alternative site and building new Consulate. K4791/4791/210 (file).
- Recommendations for new works, &c., for consular premises in China: position at Yunnanfu: summary. K17869/4791/210.
- Sanction to erect iron railings to protect Consulate at Alexandria from mobs and riots. K5883/1272/229.
- Ownership of Harrar Consular property: Italian provvedimento of 20th June 1936 declaring all property of Emperor of Ethiopia and family to be property of State: H.M.G.'s liability for rent to Emperor: question whether provvedimento would be recognised as having force of law by English Courts: date from which (de facto or de jure recognition) H.M.G.'s liability to Italians would commence: F.O. legal minutes: Treasury solicitor's opinion. K375/K4301/K12658/K16629/375/201.
- Consular premises at Hamburg: arrangements for fitting counters accepted by Office of Works who are paying the rent of the premises. K1586/K12202/112/218.
- Additional space for Vice-Consulate, Piraeus: accommodation for naval reporting staff should need arise. K3499/3499/219.
- Consular premises at Budapest: caretaker's charges. K3959/494/221.
- Destruction of Mosul Consulate and its contents by Iraqi mob: H.M.G. waive claim for compensation through spontaneous action of Iraqi Govt. in compensating Consul Monck-Mason's widow for her husband's death. K4500/4500/293 (file).
- Damage done to Mosul Consulate by Iraqi mob: Treasury sanction cost of repairs. K1275/K17756/4997/293.
- Fire at Naples Consulate-General: cost of damage: damage to clothes of staff from handling Office of Works fire extinguishers: one member not insured: question of recompense: landlord not liable. K4095/4095/222 (file).
- Vice-Consulate at Larache: disposal of house and site to Spanish authorities as gift. K5086/5086/228 (file).
- Premises for newly established Vice-Consuls doing war work in Norway: instructions to Oslo. K15379/13182/250.

**Consular Service: British (Houses and Sites) (continued).**

- Re-establishment of claim to site formerly owned by H.M.G. at Islay: increased value through construction of port at Matarami. K8955/8955/235 (file).
- Expenditure on buildings in Persia year ended March, 1937. K1634/1634/234.
- Consular site at Ahwaz: proposed purchase. K446/446/234.
- Offer to Persian Govt. of H.M.G.'s proprietary rights to consular property at Zabul in exchange for freehold rights over land occupied by Vice-Consulate at Zahidan. K3459/3459/234.
- Cession of land belonging to Meshed Consulate-General to Meshed municipality for realignment of adjacent road: another area in exchange. K4477/4477/234 (file).
- Cleaning and decorating Funchal Consulate (leased): Treasury sanction. K8396/8396/236 (file).
- Registration of consular property at Lobito in name of H.M.G. K3440/3440/236 (file).
- Additional accommodation for Lisbon Consulate: Treasury sanction rent and indemnity to outgoing tenant. K12869/K13930/K14225/12869/236.
- Re-demarcation of boundaries of consular compound at Phré (Nakawn Lampang Consulate): land given up to authorities for road widening: erection of new fences, and servants quarters: compensation waived by H.M.G. K448/448/240 (file).
- Upkeep of compounds at Chiangmai and Nakawn Lampang Consulates: gardeners wages, &c.: O. of W. refusal to accept any liability: position as to local allowances: Treasury views. K593/K5152/K8293/448/240.
- Erection of temporary office and residential accommodation at Songkhla during demolition of old and construction of new premises: incidence of costs. K9748/9748/240 (file).
- Purchase of site at Chiang Rai for consular premises. K2812/2812/240 (file).
- Treasury sanction house agent's fee for securing new premises for Bucharest Consulate. K5779/1602/237.
- Expenditure on alterations to consular premises by Consul-General Keeling, Tangier, without prior authority of O. of W. K1194/1194/228.
- Unauthorised alterations, decoration, &c. carried out by Consul-General Keeling at consular premises at Tangier: Mr. Keeling to be responsible for restoration considered necessary. K9260/1194/228.
- Proposal to move Tunis Consulate-General to Manouba to house of mother of Baron Leo d'Erlanger in event of war in which Italy was an enemy. K3878/K10828/3878/217.
- Treasury sanction expenditure. K11360/3878/217.
- Consular Service: British (Inspectors).**  
See also DUNLOP, T. D. (Sir).  
HALL, H. HALL.  
MACLEAN, G. T.
- Appointment of Consul Uruhart as one of H.M. Inspectors General. K13645/13645/250.
- Consular Service: British (Instructions).**  
B. of T. instructions to consular officers:  
— See SHIPPING: GREAT BRITAIN.
- Annex 3 to Chapter 16: duplicates of correspondence, &c.: proposed revision. K479/479/250.
- Revision: chapter 8: British Customs, Import, and Export Regulations. K2019/K5752/479/250.
- Draft preface to revised. K2854/479/250.

**Consular Service: British (Instructions)** (continued).

Revision: rules and regulations for consular buildings: Annex 1 to Chapter 13.

Draft chapter 14: health.

K3938/K4212/K4258/K4415/K4582/  
K4768/K4869/K4991/K5062/K6844/  
K8990/K10853/479/250.

Revision: Chapter 13: draft: Govt. property.

K4720/479/250.

— Chapter 24: political reports: position as regards Zionism, slavery, labour, &c.

K5977/479/250.

F.O. minute offering suggestions regarding printing of review. K5880/479/250.

— Treasury sanction cost of supplying loose-leaf covers for new edition of. K9556/479/250.

Revision: Chapter 10: estates of British subjects.

K5974/479/250.

— Draft Chapter 28: shipping.

K5975/479/250.

Revision: Chapter 4: Army, Navy, and Air Force.

R6218/R6780/479/250.

Revision: Chapter 17: Inspection.

K6608/479/250.

Revised edition: number of copies required by I.O. K6769/K7211/479/250.

Revision: paragraphs 6 of chapters 5 and 13: to enable H.M.R.R. to authorise H.M. Consuls in friendly country to take temporary charge of Vice-Consulate of another Power without prior reference to F.O. K10151/479/250.

Revised chapter on consular accounts: Inspector-General Dunlop's suggestion as regards borrowing of public money by consular officers. K10481/479/250.

Proposed inclusion of chapter on national publicity in revised: draft. K15277/479/250.

Chapter 32: proposed alteration concerning medical evidence at time of renewal of licences for young persons performing abroad, and direct communication between consular officers and Chief Magistrate, Bow Street.

K2187/2187/250.

Chapter X, annex 4: accounting arrangements in respect of expenditure from office allowance; amendment: circular. K7533/2780/250.

Paragraph 5 of chapter 24: dealing with consular administration of estates of British subjects dying abroad: obsolete nature of: proposed issue of revised chapter. K8157/3909/240.

Suggested amendment to, pointing out that officers not empowered by their commissions cannot appoint vice-consuls. K9579/4470/235.

Registration of Births and Deaths (Consular Officers) Regulations: proposed amendments. T4445/T10535/298/378.

Chapter X, annex 4, concerning consular accounts: circular of 30th June, 1939: comment from Damascus Consulate-General.

K10293/2780/250.

Proposed personal copy of revised instructions for career officers: F.O. circular to.

K3233/479/250.

Amendment of General Instructions relating to authentication of documents, to meet objections to consular witnessing of powers of attorney without attesting the document.

L246/80/409.

Circular amendments to: copies of certain circulars for Embassy at Rio de Janeiro.

K2071/2071/250.

List of consular instructions and amendments during three months ending 30th June, 1939: distribution. L4897/149/405.

— During three months ending 30th September, 1939. L7028/149/405.

List of instructions and amendments issued to consular officers during three months ending 31st December, 1938. L149/149/405.

**Consular Service: British (Instructions)** (continued).

List of Amendments issued to H.M. Consular officers during three months ending 31st March, 1939: distribution. L2568/149/405.

Copies of chapters 22, 25 and 26 for Govt. of Straits Settlements. K4487/2071/250.

Separately bound interleaved copy of chapter 29 of Instructions for Dairen Consulate.

K7600/2071/250.

Copy for Argentine Embassy. K8925/1963/250.

Copy of chapter dealing with protection of British subjects abroad communicated to Senhor de Faria of Portuguese Embassy.

K14570/11608/250.

Copy for U.K. Representative to Eire.

K14859/2071/250.

Copies of chapter 23 for officer administering Barbados. K12823/2071/250.

Copies for Govt. of Palestine: number originally requested doubled: C.O. asked if original number will not do, and purpose of extra copies owing to work entailed and delay in re-printing. K16936/2071/250.

Copies for naval control officers in Norway.

K17879/15849/230.

Copies for Govt. of Northern Rhodesia.

L5366/L7691/149/405.

Compendium of Instructions to Consular Officers in China: sale of copy by British Embassy, Shanghai, to Mr. H. C. Graves.

L538/538/407.

— Addenda and Corrigenda.

L2099/L3713/538/407.

**Consular Service: British (Leave).**

Payment of salary during leave:

— See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (SALARIES).

Classification of consular posts as unhealthy for leave purposes:

— See UNHEALTHY PLACES.

Travelling and expenses on leave and sick leave:

— See ALLOWANCES: TRAVELLING.

Engagement of substitutes during leave of consular officers:

— See first part of heading CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH.

Arrangements for officers on leave from South America, Germany, Italy and Arab Countries to visit British Broadcasting Corporation.

K2559/7/250.

F.O. minutes deciding that granting of, return from, or postponement of leave shall be made dependent on general political situation: geographical grouping of posts: diplomatic leave on similar basis. K5295/5010/250.

Treasury enquiry as to F.O. views on continuing leave and travelling allowances for officers and families during war: F.O. favour normal proceedings if possible. K14831/5984/250.

— Inspectors' General views.

K17790/5010/250.

Unlimited leave for Consul von Hirschberg (non-career officer at Elizabethville) for military service: to return to post on demobilisation.

K14828/251/204.

Procedure to be followed by consular officers on leave in event of emergency: suggestions by Consul-General Joint. K6653/5010/250.

Stoppage owing to war. K10539/5221/204.

Accumulated leave, 1937-38-39, of Consul Gudgeon (Lille): permission to take.

K3688/3688/217 (file).

Consul Gudgeon (Lille) authorised to take week-end leave in U.K. and to dispense with customary handing over formalities. K3988/3688/217.

Compensation to former messenger Bast (Constantia) in respect of leave due but not taken over period of four years: sanctioned.

K6889/5471/237.



**Consular Service: British (Leave) (continued).**

Extension of Consul Gillett's leave in U.K. on account of task performed after arrival.

K7080/K8067/1122/210.

Treasury sanction for engagement of temporary additional clerk at Lausanne Consulate (non-career) during leave of absence of clerical staff.

K9222/K10809/994/243.

For officers in Far East: transport difficulties owing to war: alternatives to P. & O. and Blue Funnel routes: F.O. minutes stressing desirability of keeping costs payable from public funds to minimum and of using British lines, &c.: leave to be encouraged where possible. K17090/17090/210.

Staff position in China: proposed increase in establishment to provide leave reserve, and for leave in Commercial Secretariat: postponed for duration of war. K3851/K4753/27/210.

Authority for Vice-Consul Boothby (Hankow) to proceed on leave to U.K. before completion of regulation four years' service: usual passage money, &c.: granted: unfinished service added to next period. K1718/1718/210.

Difficulties arising from arrangements of transfer to fit in exactly, obliging officers in the China service to take their leave before completing four years' service: Treasury agree to grant of leave and travelling expenses providing days short of four years' service are added to next spell of service. K8558/27/210.

Continuance of in China during war (European).

K11817/27/210.

Treasury sanction leave for typist at Shanghai with travelling time on full pay: not to create precedent for locally engaged staff.

K6518/203/210.

Treasury sanction grant of leave in U.K. with usual travelling time to Mrs. Jack, typist at Shanghai Consulate-General.

K11944/K13229/203/210.

Sick leave for Mr. C. Wee, assistant clerk, Swatow: engagement and payment of substitute by Mr. Wee irregular: such arrangements to be carried out by Consul.

K5615/K5985/841/210.

Home leave of officers in China of less than fifteen years' service: report by H.M. Ambassador on working of scheme. K5984/5984/250.

Position regarding leave for officers in Japan in war conditions: F.O. preference that they should maintain contacts with U.K.: suggested offer of financial inducement to curtail leave. K15576/K16409/956/223.

Of officers in Siam: whether leave is counted from date of arrival in London to date of departure irrespective of whether they join or leave boat at Marseilles: F.O. minutes. K4202/206/240.

F.O. refuse to grant leave at Manila Consulate-General on Siam Service conditions: insistence on normal China service conditions.

K7937/7937/245 (file).

**Consular Service: British (Life Certificates).**

Certificates received from officers in 1939.

K36/36/286 (file).

Issue of new form of. K4774/4774/250.

Consul Holliday's (Los Angeles) enquiry whether rates obtained on selling cheques on private banking account should be disclosed on: instructions. K8302/4774/250.

— Enquiry from Consul King at Lisbon.

K7075/4774/250.

**Consular Service: British (Local Diplomatic Rank).**

See also DIPLOMATIC SERVICE: BRITISH (COMMERCIAL).

Grant of local rank of commercial secretary to Consul Anderson (Caracas): Venezuelan constitutional provision debarring foreign officials from being accredited in more than one capacity: steps to surmount local difficulties.

K382/K1348/K1512/K2186/K7308/

K7495/K9374/382/247.

Proposed local rank for Vice-Consul Goodden at Valencia. K1845/226/241.

Of Third Secretary for Vice-Consul Man while assistant Oriental Secretary at Bagdad.

K5886/5339/293.

Of Second Secretary for Vice-Consul Wall, while serving at Jeddah. K6630/537/225.

Local rank of First Secretary for Consul-General Trant while serving at Consular Section of Embassy at Moscow. K6645/6645/238 (file).

For Consul-General Lyall at San José.

K8307/K9713/K10366/K11235/K12256/

K13094/K12752/1804/232.

For H.M. Consul-General at Berlin: special circumstances in connexion with possible emergency.

K9437/9437/218 (file).

For Consul Lamb at Peking.

K9484/K10370/K10880/839/210.

For Consul Helm (First Secretary) while attached to Embassy, Washington, for wartime duties.

K11202/4291/245.

— For Vice-Consul Murray, appointed as assistant. K17208/K18033/4291/245.

For Vice-Consul Adams at Bangkok.

K11580/206/240.

For Vice-Consul Simpson at Tehran.

K11625/480/234.

Temporary diplomatic rank for non-career Vice-Consul Darlington while acting as Chargé d'Affaires at Tegucigalpa: acting allowance.

K12150/K12585/K13266/

K15366/1913/208.

Appointment of Consul-General Savery as Counsellor while attached to H.M. Ambassador at seat of Polish Govt. in exile.

K13708/K13264/1556/255.

For Vice-Consul Clarke at Angola.

K15392/15392/244.

Of Counsellor for Mr. Preston while acting as Consul and Chargé d'Affaires at Kovno.

K15956/15956/259 (file).

Local rank of Commercial Secretary for Consul Anderson at Caracas. A4413/4413/47.

**Consular Service: British (Privilege).**

See CONSULAR PRIVILEGE.

**Consular Service: British (Probationers).**

Local allowances:

— See ALLOWANCES: LOCAL.

Hints to Probationers going to China, Japan, Siam and Beirut: amendment to F.O. memo.

K516/K517/113/250.

Appointments: six stock drafts issued to Probationers on joining service. K924/113/250.

Memo. on procedure to be followed regarding appointment of Probationer Vice-Consuls.

K1025/113/250.

Enforcement of rule that Probationer Vice-Consuls should not marry until they have completed their language studies. K3262/113/250.

Facilities offered by British Institute in Paris for studying for consular service examinations.

K3374/113/250.

Simplification of F.O. procedure regarding appointment of probationers: hints for probationers: syllabus of language course: particulars of appointment: circular and two memo. on accounts: draft power of attorney: F.O. minute (Miss Strong).

K13248/113/250



**Consular Service: British (Probationers) (continued).**

Difficulty of newly appointed probationers in securing passages to United States and Far East &c.: assistance by Director of Sea Transport.

K13572/K13690/K13860/K13098/  
K13374/K13691/K13861/  
K14074/113/250.

War risk insurance on baggage of probationers going to Far East charged to public funds.

K14992/113/250.

Discontinuance of language examinations until after hostilities: progress reports to be sent to F.O.: position regarding allowances.

K15093/113/250.

£50 proficiency prize for Vice-Consul Fisher (Bangkok). K4568/4568/240.

Date of commencement of basic salaries and of payment of increments for probationers.

K5798/5798/210.

Value of Paris Consulate-General as training ground. K4304/2541/217.

Appointment of Probationer Vice-Consul required at Leopoldville. K899/175/204.

Hints for probationers going to China.

K4773/113/250.

Revised system of language studies of probationers in China: employment of Mr. Brandt as teacher: number of Chinese teachers not to be reduced. K3474/K4451/3470/210.

Lectures given to probationers on consular work in China by Mr. Archer (Peking): assistance in chancery with rushes of work caused by war. K3470/3470/210.

— Notes on Mr. Archer's lectures.

K8100/3470/210.

Language studies of Vice-Consuls in China: examination results. K3472/K3473/3470/210.

In China: position as regards continuance of studies following outbreak of war.

K11817/27/210.

Posting of second year probationers in China.

K12910/27/210.

Departure from normal rule that probationers should not serve in China at posts other than Peking on account of language studies: sanction for engagement of teachers when officers are moved owing to conditions to other posts.

K18656/3470/210.

Hints for, going to Japan: draft revise.

K10548/113/250.

Examination in Japanese of first year probationer vice-consuls at Tokyo. K2868/2868/223.

Language studies at Tokyo: fees paid to teachers: increase sanctioned. K3167/3167/223.

Performance by probationers of duties interfering with their language studies in Japan: position as regards their promotion and privilege of being allowed to marry: details of duties.

K17062/956/223.

Language examinations of probationer vice-consuls at Beirut: transmission of papers to Consulate-General. K113/K1161/113/250.

Language examinations for probationers at Beirut: results. K2137/113/250.

**Consular Service: British (Pro-Consuls).**

Question whether Pro-Consuls should be empowered to perform registration of births and deaths: objections. T4445/T6052/298/378.

Status: enquiry from Woman's Journal.

K3397/3397/250.

**Consular Service: British (Retirement).**

Valedictory letters.

— See THANKS.

Effect on retiring age of service in U.K. (D.O.T.) of consul seconded from China:

— See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN CHINA).

**Consular Service: British (Retirement) (continued).**

Proposed retirement of Consul Browne (Bordeaux) before reaching age of 60 years: retirement on pension depends on terms of medical certificate. K9883/9883/217 (file).

Sir H. Phillips, Consul-General at Shanghai: Treasury sanction continued employment: leave, &c. K10617/K12623/27/210.

**Consular Service: British (Salaries).**

See also ALLOWANCES.

Exchange compensation:

— See CURRENCY.

Compensation for local employees of H.M. Consulates for termination of appointments:

— See also COMPENSATION.

Subscriptions to Civil Service Sports Society: deductions from salaries of officers: list.

K2158/2158/250.

Treasury sanction payment to Consul Prideaux Brune of Shanghai emoluments whilst in charge at Chungking Consulate-General and combining duties of Acting Counsellor, Shanghai: transfer of Consul, Grade II, at Nanking to Chungking to provide salaries and allowances for Consuls Bumstead and Mackenzie.

K8155/27/210.

Sanction for revised consolidated rates of pay with 20 per cent. cost-of-living bonus for native staff of Shanghai Consulate-General.

K9828/841/210.

Nanking Consulate asked to submit proposals for consolidated rates of pay for native staff.

K9982/841/210.

Salary of Japanese writer at Consulate-General, Shanghai: payment in yen. K3718/203/210.

Native staff at Tengyueh: payment in rupees: rate of exchange for conversion into Tengyueh dollars. K843/841/210.

— Payment in rupees to continue subject to revision as vacancies occur.

K6798/K8117/841/210.

F.O. and Ministry of Economic Warfare refuse to sanction salary of £1,000 a year for Mr. Duff Torrance for economic warfare work at Antwerp Consulate-General.

K12455/K14222/K14696/K18215/775/204.

Payment of salaries in event of dismissal of Italian staff at Palermo Consulate at outbreak of war.

K11159/103/22.

Treasury sanction payment of extra remuneration for staff at Kovno in respect of services as interpreters during taking of evidence in legal proceedings. K6431/231/259.

Treasury attitude towards payment of sterling salaries to substitutes.

K4544/K16307/K17603/397/210.

Treasury sanction payment of overlapping salaries to retiring consular clerk and new clerk (Leopoldville). K2139/2139/204.

Staff at Marseilles: case for increases: Messrs. Miller & Wilmot to be added to list of clerks to be paid in sterling. K2177/34/217.

— General under-payment of staff in France.

K4056/34/217.

Salaries of staff paid in currency in French Zone of Morocco: cost-of-living bonus: suggested increase. K566/K2349/K8187/92/228.

— Treasury sanction. K10808/92/228.

Case for increase of staff salaries at St. Malo owing to cost of living and rate of exchange.

K3533/3533/217.

Consul-General Abbott (Sao Paulo) instructed to report to F.O. when changes in salary accompany staff changes. K3721/3721/206 (file).

Treasury reaction to request for increased salaries for staff at Hamburg to compensate for extra work resulting from war threat, refugee problem, &c. K2718/K7414/112/218.

— Salaries of other comparable persons.

K4392/112/218.

**Consular Service: British (Salaries) (continued).**

Sanction for Minister at Tegucigalpa to sell sterling bill to clerk (Mr. Lames) for dollars in respect of salary: authority to pay in sterling withheld. K4456/4456/208.

Treasury attitude towards antedating increases in salaries paid out of office allowance.

K5136/2142/218.

Continued payment of salaries to Pro-Consul Golding and Mrs. Lagarde at San Sebastian while under detention by Spanish authorities and without performance of their duties.

K4401/K7439/K9475/1833/241.

Regrading of salaries at Strasbourg Consulate-General: reviewable annually and to do away with bonus. K1874/712/217.

Treasury refuse to sanction engagement of office allowance paid shorthand typist on basis of annual increments at Danzig Consulate-General. K2727/639/255.

Suggested payment of Vice-Consul Rickards and Pro-Consul Taylor (Mexico City) on sterling basis: regulations governing.

K7966/1250/226.

Supplement to salary of clerk at Norfolk Consulate paid by Consul Guthrie. K1248/1248/245.

Treasury sanction overlap of salaries of Mr. Bowden and Mr. Duveen at Paris.

K8362/2541/217.

Overtime payments to Shipping Vice-Consul at Marseilles: accounting arrangements &c.

K2067/2067/250.

Question of placing Pro-Consul Eaton on salary basis in event of war. K8104/7747/217.

Salary of chauffeur of Consul Edmond at Bergen: F.O. refuse to make official contribution on basis of extra work as messenger during period when car is not laid up: instruction to charge taxi fares. K8867/8867/230 (file).

To be paid to additional staff engaged at H.M. Consulates in Norway owing to war: rates: proposed allocation from M.E.W. grant.

K12266/K11569/1872/230.

Scale of salary for retired naval officer serving as shipping adviser at New York Consulate-General. K11349/1533/245.

Buenos Aires Consulate-General's difficulty in attracting suitable persons for clerical posts owing to very low salaries offered.

K6390/3231/202.

Non-career staff: general inadequacy of salaries: Consul-General Vaughan's case for revision fully endorsed by Consular Department: efforts to be made to convince Treasury of necessity for upward revision.

K9204/762/250.

Sterling scale for key men in France: F.O. contention that salaries in France are far too low: suggested appointment of Mr. Mullany to Nantes on sterling basis: Treasury aversion and request for reduction in salary of other staff at that port: F.O. maintain attitude.

K8072/K9137/1230/217.

— Treasury sanction. K9952/1230/217.

Lack of continuity with staff at Paris Consulate owing to low wages: all round increases proposed, with sterling payments to Vice-Consul and accountant. K3236/2541/217.

Key men on non-career staff in France: low rates paid: discontent, breaks in continuity and difficulty in attracting right types: proposed new sterling scale with increments: position as regards cost of living adjustments.

K4110/K6229/4110/217.

— Treasury sanction and proviso regarding precedent for similar arrangements elsewhere.

K9741/4110/217.

**Consular Service: British (Salaries) (continued).**

Local staff salaries at career consulates in Switzerland: Inspector General Dunlop's proposals for increasing office allowance to enable more comparable payments and uniformity.

K10091/7910/243.

— Treasury sanction increased salaries at Basle.

K14036/7910/243.

Low salaries paid to staff at Tunis: increases requested. K7789/3878/217.

Proposed salaries for non-salaried Vice-Consuls at Varna and Burgas.

K11044/K11184/K12397/11044/207.

— Treasury attitude. K13301/11044/217.

Sterling salaries of local staff at Tunis Consulate-General payable free of British tax.

K12839/5878/217.

Sick leave for typist at Nice Consulate-General: sanction for payment of salary, and that of substitute. K16242/7236/217.

Treasury objection to payment of Vice-Consul Majcen's salary in sterling (Split).

K8370/K9021/4249/292.

Of staff engaged to perform work of Ministry of Information to be borne by the Ministry.

K16294/K17515/775/204.

Proposed payment of full salary to clerk at Pernambuco while on sick leave.

K17611/17611/206.

Consul-General Cable's (Rotterdam) delay in receiving salary after drawing usual bill on Department: suggestion that he draw on surplus currency at his post: F.O. views.

K16940/16940/229.

Treasury asked to sanction payment to Consul von Hirschberg of full salary less army pay for unexpired portion of leave: Mr. von Hirschberg having joined H.M. Forces before his leave expired: overlap of successor's salary.

K14828/251/204.

Treasury sanction stating salary for Pro-Consul Williams at Damascus of £300: refuse sale £300-10-6350.

K12346/K15068/K17012/8437/289.

Retention by H.M. Minister and Consul-General at Durazzo of existing emoluments following closure of diplomatic mission and while continuing as Consul-General until appointment of new officer. K7807/7897/290.

— Treasury sanction. K8775/7897/290.

Method of payment of salaries of staff evacuated from Germany. K10968/28/218.

Of consular non-career employees forced to leave Germany at outbreak of war: question of further remuneration at reduced rate after payment of salaries for month of September.

K13284/K13285/13284/218/

K16656/12682/218/

K11683/11683/218 (file)/K12065/

K12285/K13008/K13528/28/218.

Employees evacuated from Germany at outbreak of war: payment of reduced salaries until alternative employment has been provided or until end of November: continued payment of salaries for English employees still detained in Germany: list of persons concerned.

K13357/13357/218.

— Treasury sanction. K14119/13357/218.

Claim by former German employee of Munich Consulate-General for salary in lieu of notice at outbreak of war in accordance with German law: one month paid by Consul-General: desirability of treating German employees more favourably than British.

K15715/13694/218.

Treasury sanction to pay half salary to wife in U.K. of Vice-Consul Bullock during his detention in Germany after outbreak of war.

K12051/11113/218.

— Similar case of wife of Vice-Consul Fulham.

K13193/K14964/11592/218.



**Consular Service: British (Salaries)** (continued).

Payments to Miss Rayfield for period from evacuation of Danzig Consulate-General to her appointment to Rotterdam.

K17634/11198/229.

Payment to former employees in H.M. Consular Offices in Germany: F.O.-Treasury discussions regarding: 1914 parallels: names.

K14119/13357/218.

**Consular Service: British (Seals and Stamps).**

Obsolete seals of former consular posts in the Congo sent to F.O. by H.M. Consul-General at Leopoldville: disposal. K29/29/204 (file).

Returns furnished by various posts.

K668/668/250 (file).

Dies of embossing seal of Supreme Court for Egypt: recutting and relettering for use by H.B.M. Consular Court. K78/78/216.

Seals of Innsbruck and Kitzbuhel Consulates now with P.R.O. K111/111/218.

Defective embossing press at Trieste: desirability of consulates furnishing separate reports: inefficient seals, &c., frequently only shown in ordinary returns of office equipment: F.O. minute. K3975/33/322.

Of former Vice-Consulate Liberec, Czechoslovakia, now Reichenberg, Germany, retained at Public Record Office. K6879/6879/212 (file).

Obsolete seals of Hamburg Consulate-General sent to Public Record Office.

K5068/5068/218 (file).

Seals from Santa Manta sent to P.R.O.

K6930/6930/211.

Refusal to supply embossing stamps for consular letter paper to unsalaried Consul at Iquitos.

K9518/9518/235.

Deposit of H.M. Vice-Consulate and Consulate seals, Katowice, with H.M. Consul at Bucharest after closure of post: receipt of former at F.O.: others sent to P.R.O.

K13712/13712/255.

Stamp used on passports to certify registration at at British Consulate: new and smaller form evolved at Paris: F.O. sanction for use: new form of stamp for general use: same stamp to be used for registration and renewal: circular to consular officers: supply of new small stamps. T3500/T5253/311/378.

Complaint from Brussels regarding the size of the rubber stamp for registration and renewals on passports. T4371/311/378.

— Complaint from Lima. T6458/311/378.

Issue to H.M. Consuls of new rubber stamp for registration of British subjects and renewals on passports: F.O. circular: rubber stamps sent direct from S.O. T8139/311/378.

Issue of new registration stamp: supply to Stockholm Consulate of nine rubber stamps: six returned as Vice-Consulate do not keep registers. T11205/311/378.

Supply of new type of rubber fee-cancelling stamp to posts at Aleppo and Rio de Janeiro.

T9143/T10046/311/378.

Supply of new rubber date stamps to consular posts in Mexico: sent under cover to Danish Chargé d'Affaires in Mexico City. T4509/311/379.

Allotting of numbers to Ink Stamps and Seals transferred to P.R.O. L7577/78/402.

**Consular Service: British (Shields).**

Shield from San Francisco transferred to Vice-Consulate at Iloilo. K941/941/245.

H.M. Consulate at Bogota instructed to show consular shield hitherto not displayed for fear of retaliatory taxation. K7801/7801/211.

Destruction by fire at German storage firm of shield of former Consulate at Saarbrücken.

K7943/7943/218 (file).

**Consular Service: British (Shields)** (continued).

Shield or plaque required by Birjand Consular Office: preparation locally suggested by O. of W. as no shields or plaques bearing words British Consular Office are held in stock.

K11792/87/234.

Decision not to supply shields to posts established since outbreak of war: case of Vice-Consulate at Cape Haytian. K15645/15645/220.

**Consular Service: British (in Africa).**

See also separate subheads for EGYPT, ETHIOPIA, MOROCCO.

**Consular Service: British (in Africa: Congo: Belgian).**

Adequacy of British representation in: ability of H.M. Consul-General at Leopoldville to render assistance to British Cypriots, &c.: latter turning to Greek Consul: suggested establishment of additional post at Usumbara or elsewhere.

K10702/K10703/K10777/K14840/

K18596/10702/204.

**Consular Service: British (in Africa: Dahomey).**

Suggested reopening of Vice-Consulate in Dahomey. K17216/17216/217.

**Consular Service: British (in Africa: Italian).**

See also CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN ETHIOPIA).

Stabilisation of districts: F.O. minutes concerning redistribution of districts following recognition of Italian conquest of Ethiopia: position regarding creation of new posts.

K1797/1797/201.

**Consular Service: British (in Africa: Italian: Eritrea).**

Question of appointing honorary consuls at Massawa and Assab: F.O. minute.

K3465/3465/222.

**Consular Service: British (in Africa: Italian: Libya).**

Consular representation: changes in: protection of British subjects: P.Q. K8208/8208/222.

Position of consular officers in Libya: treatment by Italian authorities: social boycott.

J3284/72/66.

**Consular Service: British (in Africa: Togoland: French).**

Suggested reopening of Vice-Consulate in Togoland. K17216/17216/217.

**Consular Service: British (in Albania).**

Proposed establishment of Consulate-General to replace diplomatic mission following annexation of Albania by Italy: transfer of post from Durazzo to new premises at Tirana: political aspects. K7897/K8775/K13698/7897/290.

Representation in Albania after Italian occupation: value: suggested transfer to Tirana to occupy house being built for British Legation: question of employment of staff of former Legation. R5008/2066/90.

**Consular Service: British (in Belgian Congo).**

See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN AFRICA: CONGO: BELGIAN).

**Consular Service: British (in Belgium).**

Threat of damage to British Consulates in Belgium unless English troops were withdrawn from Ulster. L5603/5603/405.

**Consular Service: British (in Chile).**

Vice-Consulates opened for war duties.

K16797/12861/250.

**Consular Service: British (in China).**

Bonus payable to native staff:

— See ALLOWANCES: COST OF LIVING (CHINA).

CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (SALARIES).

Need for Consular Officers with experience in dealing with Japanese: H.M. Ambassador's (Tokyo) views on qualification of Consul-General Butler (San Francisco) for appointment to Tientsin: Mr. Scott's views.

K3008/7/250.



**Consular Service: British (in China) (continued).**

Secondment of Consul Burdett to D.O.T.: salary: question of U.K. service affecting retiring age: filling of vacant post in China.

K3344/7/250.

— Treasury views on retirement question.

K6292/7/250.

Transfer of Vice-Consul Shaw, Tientsin, to Trieste.

K17558/7/250.

Staff position: effective strength as compared with establishment: deficiency: annual requirements to maintain proposed establishment to provide leave reserve and cover leave in Commercial Secretariat: Consuls and Vice-Consuls serving in F.O., D.O.T., and at other posts: possible early retirements: F.O. minutes, &c.: postponed for duration.

K3851/K4753/27/210.

Movements of officers: release of Mr. Shaw from Peking. K5190/27/210.

Transfer of consular administration from Peking to Shanghai: officer in charge of duties.

K5762/K15004/27/210.

Transfer of Consul-General Stark Toller from Chungking to Shanghai owing to strain of Japanese air raids: Consul Prideaux-Brune Acting Counsellor to Mission at Chungking to combine duties with those of Consul-General.

K7046/K7411/27/210.

Reports on movements and transfers of various officers.

K8728/K9677/K9826/K9990/K9940/

K9955/K9956/K12910/K15004/27/210.

Restriction of transfers when officers go on leave by getting juniors at posts to act not practical at one man posts or posts with one senior and one very junior officer: F.O. minutes on position. K9893/27/210.

Temporary transfer of Vice-Consular Pilcher (Japanese-speaking officer) to Tsiugtao from Osaka. K10534/27/210.

Proposals by H.M.R., Shanghai, regarding continuance of regulation leave, and studies as possible by Probationers following outbreak of war. K11817/27/210.

Promotions: Consul Herbert's indictment of system: threat to resign if anomalies are not removed.

K12969/K13798/K13010/K13017/

K13806/K14097/27/210.

Promotion to rank of Consul and Consul Grade II.

K13658/27/210.

Appointment of Consul (Grade II) Alexander (Nanking), as Private Secretary to H.M. Ambassador: post to remain vacant.

K13813/K15004/27/210.

— Treasury sanction. K15240/27/210.

Adherence to rule that Vice-Consuls should not be promoted before passing interpretorial examination. K14271/27/210.

Difficulties regarding posts for Consuls-General in China: vacancies for Mr. Blunt and Mr. Archer: question of latter's promotion and leave for Mr. Wyatt-Smith: F.O. oppose retirement of Mr. Stark Toller in war time to make promotion for another officer: filling of Chungking post. K17277/27/210.

Need for Japanese interpreter at Canton Consulate-General: Mr. Walker's (Japanese-speaking clerk) application for permanent employment.

K5874/76/210.

Personal aspect reports on various posts in China: summaries: value of summary system.

K9290/405/250.

Temporary loan of Mr. Whittall (Japan service) for duty at Hankow. K3438/956/223.

Appointment of Consul Whittall to Hankow as Japanese-speaking Consul in China.

K4924/956/223.

— Vice-Consul Tomlinson to succeed Mr. Whittall. K18257/956/223.

**Consular Service: British (in China) (continued).**

Discontinuance of practice of sending routine correspondence connected with expenditure on contingencies to F.O. via Embassy: latter to receive copies only: annual certificates relating to Govt. property not to be copied to Embassy. K1793/K7589/1516/210.

Need for Japanese interpreter at Nanking: list of posts in occupied ports employing interpreters. K8368/6174/210.

Need for Japanese interpreter at Nanking: F.O. objection to appointment of Japanese subject in absence of Japanese-speaking superintending officer: proposal to transfer Probationer from Tokyo: Treasury sanction.

K12277/K14144/K15507/6174/210.

Losses of Chinese staff at Chungking through Japanese air raids: special grant and allowances to cover cost of keeping evacuated families. K6905/6905/210 (file).

Consul Hall's offer to study Japanese: F.O. approval and encouragement for other officers in China to study: no post available in Japan for purpose on Mr. Hall's return to Far East.

K16373/K18350/9223/210.

Lists of native staffs at posts. K12319/12319/210.

**Consular Service: British (in Czechoslovakia).**

See also CZECHOSLOVAKIA (GERMAN OCCUPATION: RECOGNITION).

Proposed establishment of career post at Chust in Ruthenia: alternative of consular tour in province. C719/C791/C1223/719/12.

Suggested division into two consular districts under Bratislava and Prague respectively: Inspector-General McLean's recommendation.

K2041/2041/212.

Representation of British interests in Bohemia and Moravia: P.Q. C8067/3955/18.

Minute of appointment for new British Consul-General at Prague. C8321/3955/18.

Question of appointment of Consul-General at Prague: connexion with opening of negotiations for disposal of Czech balances in U.K.

C10175/C10545/C10762/C12045/5606/18.

Custody by United States Consul-General of Govt. property at Prague: statement of accounts, &c.: United States Consul's receipt.

K15550/15550/212.

Reports by United States Embassy, Berlin, as to welfare of Consular staff at Prague.

K11459/11459/212.

— Arrest of Vice-Consul Pettit: wife and son at liberty: treatment. K11460/11459/212.

Custody of funds, and property of Brno Vice-Consulate by Norwegian Consulate.

K18665/18665/212.

Closure of Bratislava Consulate: taken over by Yugoslav Consul-General: expression of thanks for latter's assistance.

K17141/1761/212.

— Vice-Consul Lockhead's return from Bratislava. K11199/K118524/1761/212.

**Consular Service: British (in Dahomey).**

See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN AFRICA: DAHOMEY).

**Consular Service: British (in Danzig).**

Consulate-General: effort to secure reduced rental for duration of war with storage of furniture, &c., and property of staff or termination of lease and alternative storage.

K14037/K17787/639/255.

**Consular Service: British (in Denmark).**

Additional assistance required at various posts to cope with certificates of origin and trade matters owing to outbreak of war: appointment of non-career Vice-Consul at Copenhagen.

K11352/11109/250/K11647/

K11813/2263/215.

**Consular Service: British (in Egypt).**

Proposed appointment of one of H.M. Consuls as King's Proctor:

— See COURT OF LAW: EGYPT.

Treasury enquiry regarding suppression of a post of Consul either at Alexandria or Cairo.

K5902/78/216.

— Opposition to reduction by H.M. Ambassador and Consuls-General supported by F.O.

K7193/78/216.

Staff at Port Said and Suez: changes suggested by Consul Patron: appointment of career Vice-Consul and Probationer or local Englishman: undesirability of present Maltese (family relations) continuing. K6297/6297/216.

**Consular Service: British (in Ethiopia).**

See also CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN AFRICA: ITALIAN).

No mention to be made in future quarterly lists of Sudan Govt. officials of H.M. Consulates in Western and South-Western Ethiopia.

K894/894/201.

Issue of new commissions to H.M. Consul-General at Addis Ababa with district of Italian East Africa, and to H.M. Consul at Harrar with district of Province of Harar.

K6737/K7123/K10256/1797/201.

Handing over of Consular premises at Addis Ababa and Harrar to Italians in event of war with Italy. K13533/375/201.

— F.O. approve. K13316/521/201.

Destruction of cyphers, archives, &c. at Addis Ababa and Harrar Consulates before handing over premises to Italians in event of war with Italy. K13533/375/201.

— F.O. approve handing over of premises to Italians. K13316/521/201.

**Consular Service: British (in France).**

Rouen: desirability of retaining salaried officers at Havre and Rouen. K1338/1338/217.

Alternative accommodation for Lyons Consulate in event of Franco-Italian war making present premises untenable. K10748/796/217.

Evacuation of Strasbourg Consulate-General to St. Dié following outbreak of war.

K11542/712/217.

— Removal to Besançon. K14117/712/217.

Desirability of consular officers registering their signatures with appropriate department of French Govt.: usefulness in connexion with issue documents where legalisation by colleague is otherwise required.

K9131/K10855/311/250.

**Consular Service: British (in Germany).**

See also CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA).

Suggested transfer of Lippe and Schaumburg Lippe from Hamburg consular district to that of Bremen. K1708/1708/218.

Allocation of consular districts: reasons for placing Breslau Vice-Consulate under supervision of Berlin. K3065/K3798/527/218.

Extension until 31st December, 1939, of date for reviewing question of additional staff engaged at various consulates. K2861/2861/218.

— Treasury sanction. K5713/2861/218.

Local rank of Consulate for Breslau.

K3092/1880/250.

Desire of Union of South Africa Govt. that H.M. Consuls in Czechoslovakia should communicate with their Minister at Berlin on all matters concerning the Union, as do other Consuls in Germany. K6997/6452/212.

Employment of Germans in British consulates: alleged presence of Gestapo spies: articles in Sunday Pictorial: enquiry into position: question of replacing Germans where they are employed. K7027/7027/218 (file).

**Consular Service: British (in Germany) (continued).**

Arrangement for incorporation of Sudeten-German areas in various consular districts: German administrative divisions. K9045/9645/218.

Information regarding posts functioning at time of German crisis. K11021/11021/218 (file).

**Consular Service: British (in Germany following outbreak of war).**

See also CONSULAR SERVICE (TREATMENT OF ENEMY CONSULS AND BRITISH CONSULS IN ENEMY TERRITORY IN TIME OF WAR).

British Govt. funds and Palestine deposits in Germany: release: use by United States diplomatic and consular officers for relief of British subjects detained in Germany:

— See BRITISH SUBJECTS IN GERMANY.

— See PROTECTION OF BRITISH NATIONALS AND INTEREST.

Protection for personal effects left behind by Consular Officers:

— See PROPERTY: GERMANY.

PROPERTY (ENEMY).

Salaries of non-career officers:

— See also CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (SALARIES).

Departure from their posts for U.K. on outbreak of war of Consular Officers and their staffs: reports. K11261/11261/218.

Notes on welfare of consular staffs.

K11562/K11696/K11903/

K12913/11562/218.

Welfare of Consuls Williams, Bayliss, Miss Jones and Miss Byrne. K12254/11562/218.

Welfare of Vice-Consul Weld Forster at Munich.

K11467/K12041/11467/218.

Welfare of Dresden consular staff: certain career officers still in Germany. K11468/11468/218.

Welfare of Vice-Consuls King and Grant at Vienna: United States Embassy report: correspondence for. K11523/11523/218 (file).

Welfare of Consul Wildman Burnen.

K11563/11562/218.

— Vice-Consul Bayliss.

K12200/K12254/11562/218.

Position as regards staff of Hamburg Consulate-General: efforts to secure release of those detained in Germany: question of salaries and future employment. K12731/12682/218.

Welfare of remaining staff detained in Germany: United States Embassy's report.

K14264/11562/218.

Frankfort Consulate-General: arrival of Consul-General Smallbones with Vice-Consul Dowden and Messrs. Sander and Will at Basle: instructions as to future employment and movements. K11231/28/218.

Staff of Frankfort Consulate-General at Basle after leaving Germany: subsistence allowance not payable: continued payment of salaries sanctioned with travelling allowances.

K11400/K12065/K12285/28/218.

Consul-General Smallbones furniture: high cost of removal to Sao Paulo, his new post: proposed storage at Frankfort: hardship imposed by purchase of new outfit: suggested furnished rent allowance, increased outfit, or travelling allowance to offset.

K14820/K11645/14820/218.

Stettin Vice-Consulate: arrangements made and charges paid for by Vice-Consul Evans's sister: question of reimbursement from official funds in Germany. K16909/13156/218.

Mrs. Brown, formerly at Bremen Consulate: salary and travelling expenses: rent of flat and storage of effects in Germany: F.O. minutes on question of latter expenses being charged to public funds in view of Mrs. Brown's non-career status.

K11330/11330/218 (file).



**Consular Service: British (in Germany following outbreak of war) (continued).**

Treasury asked to sanction (1) payment of full furnished rent allowance to officers who have been deprived of use of their furniture; (2) continuance of payment of rent in respect of outstanding obligations; (3) cost of removal and storage of furniture and effects from officers' quarters, and proposal to allow only actual luggage expenses in lieu of usual allowance on transfer during war period: position of non-career staff. K13201/13201/218.

Policy of H.M.G. regarding salaries &c. of German employees: enquiry from M. Chartier of French Mission in U.K.: French desire to concert arrangements with those of H.M.G.

K16019/13357/218.

Expenses incurred by Vice-Consul Weld Forester (Munich) on his own and staff's behalf from time of their detention until arrival in U.K.: statement. K16442/15288/218.

Expenditure by H.M. Consul-General at Rotterdam in repatriating certain officials and staff.

K15758/15758/229.

Special arrangements with censor for transmission of correspondence to consular staff detained in Germany. K12028/11523/218.

Transmission of correspondence to and from relatives of consular staffs detained in Germany. K12274/12274/218 (file).

Disposal to addresses in U.K. of correspondence from H.M. Consular Officers detained at Bad Essen, Germany, received from U.S. Embassy.

K15680/K15973/K15974/12274/218.

United States Embassy asked to arrange for advances on account of salary to certain officers detained in Germany.

K11641/11562/218.

— See also ACCOUNTS.

Officers detained: welfare: request to United States Ambassador that advances may be made to certain officers from British consular balances in possession of United States Consuls K12843/11562/218.

Payment of official salaries, pension and other proper official commitments additional to sum already requested by State Department of United States Govt. to be met from dollars forwarded to H.M. Embassy, Washington: United States proposals.

K14055/K16846/K17604/11258/218.

United States request for authority to draw on surplus consular funds to meet pressing bills and relief of destitute British subjects: enquiry whether packing and storage of effects of British officials may also be met from official funds. K14197/K14698/11258/218.

United States enquiry whether official British funds may be used to meet personal expenses of officers such as rent, light, gas, servants' wages, &c., that are still outstanding.

K14698/11258/218.

Hamburg Consulate-General: expenditure connected with detention of staff: statement of accounts: certain hotel expenses met by German Govt. K15191/15081/218.

Closure of Cologne Consulate-General: disposal of books, cash and fee stamps: sum handed to United States Consulate-General.

K11373/2861/218.

Cologne Consulate-General: United States Consul-General authorised by H.M.G. to arrange cancellation of lease and storage of official furniture: position as to personal charges, rent, &c., of Consul-General Cable.

K14511/K15188/12557/218.

Inventories of property at various posts handed over to United States Embassy and Consulates at outbreak of war (files).

K12109/12109/218/K11723/11723/218.

**Consular Service: British (in Germany following outbreak of war) (continued).**

Dresden Consulate: closure: United States Consul-General's assistance to arrange protection of archives, office equipment, &c., and furniture and personal effects of Consul Shepherd, and payment of rent: question of Mr. Shepherd's personal charges being met from public funds. K14031/K14906/12880/218.

Custody by United States Consul of typewriter intended for H.M. Consul at Dresden.

K14198/4901/218.

Inventory of Govt. property at Hamburg Consulate-General placed in charge of United States Consul-General. K15081/15081/218.

Hamburg Consulate-General: handing over to United States Consul-General: period immediately preceding war and that following: detention of staff: imprisonment of two members: Vice-Consul Baylis's report: staff thanked. K15082/15081/218.

Frankfurt Consulate-General: termination of lease: storage of effects including archives remaining after destruction of confidential documents.

K15349/12109/218.

Statement of cash, stamps, property, &c., handed to United States Consul-General at Munich: receipt. K15288/15288/218.

Non-career post at Essen: rent of premises following outbreak of war: Vice-Consul Harle in South Africa. K17641/17641/218.

Members of British consular service and staffs in Germany in October, 1939: P.Q.

T13347/11605/377.

British consular personnel detained in Germany: lists: arrangements for release.

T13986/T14427/T14600/T14673/

T14711/T15332/T15962/T16194/

T16683/T16767/T16889/11605/377.

Evacuation of British consular staffs from Germany on outbreak of war: reciprocity difficulties: enquiry by Rome Embassy as an analogy for Italy. C14355/13351/49.

Official premises and private residences of British consuls in Germany: F.O. memo. on arrangements made in Great War for leases, reciprocal payment of rents, &c., and custody of property through intermediary of United States Govt. and for H.M.G. to compensate H.M. Consuls continuing to pay rents, &c., for private residences in enemy territory: proposed similar measures now.

W17757/14773/49.

**Consular Service: British (in Goa).**

See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN INDIA: PORTUGUESE).

**Consular Service: British (in Greece).**

Proposed establishment of unsalaried British Vice-Consulate at Calamata in Southern Peloponnes.

K14024/12861/250.

**Consular Service: British (in Iceland).**

Adequacy of British representation: suggested appointment of Consul-General with knowledge of country, its literature &c. to push British views: need for post at Akureyri.

N3333/64/63.

**Consular Service: British (in India: French).**

Pondicherry: extension of district to include Portuguese possession of Goa: Portuguese agreement: new commission and exequatur.

K14703/K15162/K15273/K15546/

K16552/K16861/K17855/1395/217.

**Consular Service: British (in India: Portuguese).**

Goa: inclusion of consulate at Marmagao in Consular District of H.M. Consul-General for Pondicherry.

K14703/K15162/K15273/K15546/

K16552/K16861/K17855/1395/217.



**Consular Service: British (in Indies, Netherlands West).**

Withdrawal of Curaçao and Aruba from Consular district of Caracas on appointment of career office at Willemstad owing to war-time requirements. K13131/13221/13131/247.

**Consular Service British (in Iraq).**

Establishment at Karbala of a permanent sub-office of H.M. Consulate at Bagdad for use of Indian Vice-Consul during his periodical visits to that district. K14956/14956/293.

**Consular Service British (in Italy).**

Question of compensation for locally recruited members of staff in event of termination of services on account of war:

— See COMPENSATION (DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS AND STAFF).

Relation between consular officers and passport control officer at Rome in connexion with visa work: consular officers are subordinate to passport control officers in such work.

K104/104/222.

Adequacy of representation at more important posts: H.M. Ambassador's fears that required information on economic conditions may not be forthcoming: suggested changes at certain posts: Lord Perth's correspondence with Mr. Scott: memo. by Mr. Nosworthy.

K2052/2052/222.

Desirability of consular representation at Bari and Brindisi: position.

K9311/K10358/K10582/3466/222.

Conditional permission for consulates to sell sterling bills for lire in possession of English churches and relief societies in time of crisis.

K4157/4157/222.

Question whether Cassino and Frosinone are in Naples or Rome district.

K7795/7795/222 (file)/

K9692/9692/222 (file).

Inspector General Dunlop's tour: report on position and requirements: Rome Embassy's attitude towards espionage work by Consuls.

K15511/12861/250/K14195/13959/250.

Suggestions as regards personnel at Bari, Leghorn, Florence, and Savona to meet war situation: comments for Rome. K14929/12861/250.

**Consular Service: British (in Japan).**

Secondment of Japanese speaking officers to China:

— See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN CHINA).

F.O. minutes examining political and League of Nations aspects of suggested inclusion of Japanese mandated islands within jurisdiction of one of H.M. Consuls in Japan: suggested approach to Japanese Govt.: latter's exclusion of foreigners from islands: shelved owing to war. K8423/8423/250 (file).

Treasury suggestion that Consul II post of Mukden or Harbin be downgraded to offset proposed upgrading of post of assistant in Japanese Secretariat at Tokyo Embassy.

K1492/956/223.

Appointments in Consul Grade 2 rank following elevation of post of Assistant in Japanese Secretariat at Tokyo Embassy.

K2262/K3353/956/223.

Staff: strength of cadre: active strength: position as regards probationers and Japanese experts: number of recruits needed annually to allow for leave and general arrangements: H.M. representative's (Tokyo) views: F.O. minutes. K4174/956/223.

Need for Japanese speaking officers: return of Vice-Consul Tomlinson seconded to Ministry of Economic Warfare.

K12314/K12925/K14140/113/250.

Annual return of native staff at various posts.

K12696/12696/223 (file).

**Consular Service: British (in Latvia).**

Probable Latvian decision to not allow honorary consular officers to reside at Lipau or Ventspils: importance attached by Admiralty to reporting officer being at Libau: possible appointment of full time consul.

K16194/16194/259.

**Consular Service: British (in Libya).**

See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN AFRICA: ITALIAN: LIBYA).

**Consular Service: British (in Mexico).**

Addresses of offices: corrected list.

K9560/K15208/9560/226.

**Consular Service: British (in Morocco: French Zone).**

Status of Fez Vice-Consulate raised to Consulate: local rank: district. K3343/1880/250.

**Consular Service: British (in Netherlands).**

Proposal to elevate Consulate at Amsterdam to Consulate-General and to downgrade Consulate-General at Rotterdam: emoluments at latter post: Treasury comment and sanction.

K2748/K5340/K5493/358/229.

— Local effect of downgrading: H.M.R.'s views.

K6870/358/229.

Retention of posts at Amsterdam and Rotterdam as Consulates-General for duration of war: appointment of unemployed Consul-General to Amsterdam in Consul Dible's place.

K12466/7/250.

— Treasury sanction. K1298/K12905/7/250. Netherlands Govt.'s refusal to allow their nationals to act in consular capacity for belligerent Powers: effects on posts in Netherlands.

K18491/1895/229.

**Consular Service: British (in Norway).**

List of British consuls in Norway for Norwegian Chamber of Commerce. K1768/932/250.

Future of British Vice-Consul in Northern Norway (Tromsø): salary issue: question of F.O. sharing with fishery interests.

K8159/8159/230 (file).

Expansion of staff at various posts caused by war.

K11569/K12266/1872/230.

Establishment of new Vice-Consulates for war work: instructions to Oslo regarding premises, office machinery, furniture, &c., for temporary civilian vice-consuls appointed from U.K.: intention that these officers and Naval Control Consuls shall take over all consular duties from Norwegian officers. K15379/13182/250.

Activities denounced in Norwegian Press: officers instructed to use utmost discretion.

K15514/K15879/15514/230.

Inspector-General Maclean's report on inspection of Vice-Consulates in Oslo district: recommendations concerning posts where dual control question arises.

K17342/K17487/17342/230.

**Consular Service: British (in Persia and Persian Gulf).**

Spring and autumn postings: changes at various posts. K87/87/234 (file).

Appointment of officer from Indian Service as Vice-Consul at Bushire: F.O. unable to provide officer from Levant Service: increased cost owing to difference in pay between Indian and Levant services: H.M.G. and Govt. of India to share cost: Treasury sanction.

K1038/K1764/87/234.

F.O. view that while Vice-Consul's post at Bushire is occupied by officer of Indian Political Service he should be regarded as a supernumerary on Indian Govt. establishment blocking Vice-Consulship in consular cadre in Persia: salary allowances, &c., for Govt. of India's expense. K17013/87/234.

Meshed Vice-Consulate to be kept vacant during summer as economy measure.

K1590/87/234.

**Consular Service: British (in Persia and Persian Gulf)**  
(continued).

Sum realised from use of consular fee stamps at Persian Gulf Residency and Consulate-General Khorasan: question of inclusion in annual adjustment of expenditure between I.O. and F.O. K3182/1634/234.

Closure of Birjand Vice-Consulate and inclusion in district of Zabul Vice-Consulate.

K6778/87/234.  
Diplomatic and Consular expenditure divisible between H.M.G. and Govt. of India: audit: cost of Koweit Agency and repetition of Jungle and Tevai telegrams between F.O. and Tehran, 1930-37: balance sheets: Treasury sanction.

K1634/K3415/K4238/K4384/  
K10632/1634/234.

Increased expenditure at certain posts: Govt. of India's sanction. K14168/1634/234.

I.O. request to be informed of any increases in diplomatic and consular expenditure in Persia, which, as not requiring Govt. of India's consent have been sanctioned by H.M.G. without reference to I.O. K13087/1120/234.

Proposal to combine Vice-Consulates at Zahidan and Zabul under officer at former with rank of Consul under superintendence of Meshed.

E4160/527/91.

In Persia and Persian Gulf: incidence of expenditure: apportionment of: F.O. minutes.

E1076/527/91.

— See also PERSIAN GULF.

Treatment of Indian Consuls in East Persia: incidents: action taken at Tehran.

E2083/2083/34 (file).  
Persian rules of etiquette governing exchanges of calls between H.M. Consuls and provincial authorities in Persia: F.O. minute: information required by Mr. P. Graves.

L3488/3488/405.

**Consular Service: British (in Poland).**

Adequacy of representation by Mr. Gilbert at Lodz: no need for career officer: impossibility of finding locally suitable British subject to act as Hon. Vice-Consul at Bialystok.

K3447/3447/255.

Position as regards districts for consulates with local rank of consulate at Katowice and Lwow.

K4870/1880/250.

F.O. minutes on question of asking United States Embassy to institute enquiries as to whereabouts of British consular officers after outbreak of war. K12142/12142/255.

Consul-General Savery's account of evacuation from Warsaw. K12530/12530/255.

Selfless and devoted conduct of consular officers at outbreak of war and during evacuation: Consul-General Savery's appreciation.

K13263/12530/255.

Lapse of Warsaw Consulate on account of war: transfer of post to that of Consul attached to H.M. Ambassador to Polish Govt. with salary and allowances of Consul in France: appointment of Consul Savery. K14235/1556/255.

— Treasury sanction. K15937/1556/255.

Measures taken as regards Govt. property at Lemberg Consulate at outbreak of war.

K12709/12709/255.

Welfare of Vice-Consul Massey (Poznan).

K11987/11987/255 (file)/

K14146/11888/255/K12530/12530/255/

K17298/17298/255.

Proposed use of British official currency balances for relief of distressed British subjects.

K15877/11888/255.

Welfare of British consular officers and their staffs in Poland following German invasion.

C14769/C14562/27/55.

**Consular Service: British (in Pondicherry).**

See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN INDIA: FRENCH).

**Consular Service: British (in Portugal and Colonies).**

Arrangements for transmission of consular instructions from Govt. Departments in U.K. direct to consular posts in Portuguese Colonial territory. L7374/149/405.

**Consular Service: British (in Roumania).**

Suggested transfer of Vice-Consul Kendal from Galatz to Constanta: promotion of Mr. Eagle at Galatz and appointment of clerk-typist: reduction of Constanta to non-career status: establishment of post at Czernowitz: closure of Braila Vice-Consulate: importance attached by F.O. to political reports from Consul-General: need for third career officer.

K2401/K3183/K4445/K6160/

K8528/2401/237.

Consul Macrae's (Galatz) recommendations regarding representation and staffing at Galatz, and Czernowitz. K3145/2401/237.

Staff arrangements at Constanta and Galatz: appointment of career Vice-Consul to Czernowitz (Cernautz): district.

K2096/14/237/K11047/2401/237.

**Consular Service: British (in Siam).**

Upkeep of compounds at Chiangmai and Nakawn Lampang: refusal of O.W. to accept gardeners' wages as a charge against their Votes: proposed increase in local allowances to meet charge. K593/K5152/448/240.

Consular tours by Vice-Consul Gilchrist (Bangkok) and Consul Smith (Nakawn Lampang).

K1170/K1188/1170/240.

Promotions, transfers, and leave arrangements.

K7911/K2619/K3781/K4320/K7504/

K9617/K10590/K10866/K15369/

K15543/206/240.

Movements of officers: Sir J. Crosby agrees to continue to remain responsible for admittedly ungrateful task. K15944/206/240.

Expenditure at Nakawn Lampang and Chiangmai divisible between H.M. and Indian Govts.

K1634/K3415/K4238/K4384/

K10632/1634/234.

Expenditure at Tengyueh, Chiangmai and Nakawn Lampang: acceptance by Burma Govt. as charge to their revenue of moiety of expenses: no contribution to be made after 31st March, 1940, in respect of latter post which has become superfluous to their interests: F.O. minutes as regards its closure. K8971/1772/240.

Annual returns of native staffs.

K13905/13905/240.

**Consular Service: British (in Soviet Union).**

Appointment of Consul Stevenson to Moscow: Soviet authorities informed of appointment of Mr. Stevenson as member of the Embassy, since no British Consulate exists at Moscow: Mr. Stevenson reminded as to his status.

K960/960/238.

Appointment of Consul-General Trant at Moscow: local diplomatic rank: non-notification to Soviet Govt. of Consular appointment.

K6645/6645/238 (file).

Facilities for consular section of British Embassy, Moscow: P.Q. N1668/4/38.

Representation in Russia in event of emergency with Soviet Union as ally or benevolent neutral.

K5241/5241/238.

**Consular Service: British (in Spain).**

Consul Goodden, Valencia, to supervise Valencia and Madrid Consulates. K1805/1805/241.

Districts of Valencia, Malaga: resumption by latter of former district. K4502/1805/241.



**Consular Service: British (in Spain)** (continued).

Position regarding British consular representation in Franco (Nationalist) Spain: P.Q.

K2105/2105/241.

Attitude of Spanish authorities towards balances of Republican currency held by H.M. consular officers: currency declared valueless: H.M.G.'s probable eventual loss: accounting arrangements. K3146/3146/241 (file).

Rearrangement of consular posts following recognition of Franco's Govt.

K3187/3187/241 (file).

Franco Govt. agree to recognise H.M. Consuls at Vigo, Bilbao, Malaga, Cadiz and Barcelona.

K5092/3187/241.

Resumption of their respective ranks and position by H.M. consular officers at Bilbao, Malaga, Vigo, San Sebastian and Barcelona following recognition of Franco Govt. by H.M.G.

K3545/3187/241.

Spanish Govt. asked for provisional recognition and facilities to return for Vice-Consul Goodman. K3297/K3547/3187/241.

— H.M.G. asked not to insist.

K3689/3187/241.

Disinclination on part of Franco Govt. to permit return of Vice-Consul Innes to Spain.

K3576/3187/241.

Employment of Messrs. Innes and Bates, formerly trading consular officers, in British Embassy, St. Jean de Luz, during the civil war: position upon closing of the Embassy, owing to inability to resume private business careers.

W3257/3257/41 (file).

Future of Messrs. Goodman, Bates and Innes: attitude of Spanish Govt. to their employment in Spain.

K3689/K3837/K3838/K3931/

K5937/3187/241.

— Spanish Govt. agree to Mr. Bates return to Santander. K10651/3187/241.

Recognition by Spanish Govt. of Consular Officers holding commissions: recognition not required in cases of non-career men not holding commissions: posts affected.

K5533/K15418/3187/241.

List of Consulates in areas occupied by Franco: Barcelona, Valencia and Madrid districts and subordinate posts: desirability of maintaining career officer at Valencia: normal facilities for officers concerned: list of officers serving in Spain. K4371/3187/241.

Families Subsidy Act in Nationalist Spain: tax on wages: proportion payable by employer and employee: position regarding Consular employers.

K3195/K7823/K10841/K11665/3195/241.

— Treasury sanction provision for payment by Seville Consulate. K14301/3195/241.

Type of consular officer required: views of Col. R. Bingham. K3224/3224/241.

Liquidation of special expenditure at Madrid and Valencia Consulates met from diplomatic vote owing to special conditions obtaining in Spain: reversion to consular vote.

K9276/9276/241.

Balearic Islands: expansion of staffs for war trade and naval reporting purposes: naval attaché's recommendations: suggestion that new Consul at Palma should be Consul for Islands generally: reopening of post at Ibiza.

K14559/K16267/12861/250.

Proposals for expansion of staffs at various posts for war trade and naval reporting work: Consular Department's request to see Arfar telegrams which concern staffs at consulates.

K15530/K16267/12861/250.

**Consular Service: British (in Spain)** (continued).

Proposed new appointments at Tarragona, San Feliu, and Cadiz owing to war: H.M. Ambassador's offer to find candidates locally if F.O. are unable to supply.

K16690/12861/250.

Madrid authorised to refer for instructions to Valencia, rather than H.M.R. to Govt. Spain.

W3074/2082/41.

Complaint of British subject at inability of H.M. Consular Officers to guarantee protection of his interests following departure from Spain as result of civil war. W11490/11490/41.

**Consular Service: British (in Switzerland).**

Inability of married career officer with children to meet official obligations and maintain proper position on existing salary and allowances.

K9550/7910/243.

Suggested employment of pre-war Vice-Consuls and clerks from Consulates in Germany at posts in Switzerland in preference to outside candidates. K1185/11109/250.

Staff position at Zurich, Bale, Geneva and Lausanne: question of opening post at St. Gall: Inspector-General Dunlop's report.

K17387/17020/250.

**Consular Service: British (in Syria).**

District of Aleppo Consulate: position resulting from transfer of Hatay, Sanjak of Alexandretta, from Syria to Turkey: proposed inclusion to Mersin district: position as regards summer quarters for Aleppo Consulate: objection to removal to another country: Consul authorised to spend week ends at Alexandretta.

K7865/7865/289 (file).

K10921/7369/44/K11584/1002/244.

**Consular Service: British (in Togoland (French)).**

See CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN AFRICA: TOGOLAND (FRENCH)).

**Consular Service: British (in Turkey).**

Turkish regulations requiring notification of changes of officers in charge of consulates: no information required concerning appointment of subordinate officials: status of clerk at Trebizond. K300/300/244 (file).

Tours of districts by consular officers: circular concerning by H.M.R., Angora: F.O. refusal to provide camping equipment for such tours as lie off beaten track. K3678/3678/244 (file).

Turkish Govt. refuse to recognise appointment of Mr. G. Whittall as Vice-Consul at Canakkale as he is persona non grata.

K6637/K7251/K9000/1818/244.

Proposal to include Hatay (Sanjak of Alexandretta) is Mersin district owing to its cession from Syria to Turkey: question of seeking new exequatus and issuing new commission: location of Consulate as result of change.

K7865/7865/289 (file)/R10921/7369/44

K11584/1002/244.

Report by H.M. Embassy on career staff requirements in war time: Consul Vaughan-Russell's appointment to Smyrna. K11109/11109/250.

Turkish objection to Vice-Consul being subordinate to a Consul: separation of Vilayet of Samsun from Mersin Consular district with Vice-Consul Stable in charge. K14610/12861/244.

**Consular Service: British (in United States).**

Importance of bringing career staff up to proper level to enable emergency instructions to be carried out: position at certain posts.

K4664/4664/245 (file).

Authority for H.M. Consuls to travel by air on official business now granted at discretion of H.M. Ambassador: similar discretion in cases of short absences from posts: circulars from Embassy to Consuls. K8228/4291/245.

Position as regards return of officers on leave in event of emergency. K10824/10824/245.



**Consular Service: British (in United States) (continued).**

Report from H.M. Ambassador, Washington, regarding extra clerical assistance required and engaged at H.M. Consulates in United States with statements on estimated expenditure on war trade reporting, economic warfare work and expenditure not chargeable to M. of E. Warfare. K17336/K14619/3335/245.

Dollar expenditure: F.O. requested by Treasury to apply close scrutiny to all applications involving extra outlay. K18503/3335/245.

Territorial delimitation of districts of Philadelphia, Baltimore and Detroit: difficulty of superintending officers in paying regular visits to more remote places in their districts: sanction for Vice-Consul Smalley (Pittsburgh, Pa.) to have access to districts of Detroit and Baltimore and to report to superintending officers. K18533/18533/245.

Supply of news to consular officers: proposed general subscription to New York Times by consular posts. P3422/P3437/54/150.

Washington Embassy and British Library, New York, circular instructions to regarding supply of local Press reports and cuttings: sanction for additional local expenditure on newspapers and staff if necessary. A7659/98/45.

**Consular Service: British (in Venezuela).**

Summary of details of work performed at certain subsidiary posts supplied by Inspector-General Maclean in lieu of inspection. K8883/8883/247 (file).

Withdrawal of Curacao and Aruba from Consular district of Caracas following appointment of career consul at Willemstad owing to war time requirements. K13134/K13221/13131/247.

**Consular Service: British (in Yugoslavia).**

Desirability of representation at Skoplje and Ljubljana: approach to Treasury. K6245/K9696/K10580/6245/292.

Difficulties resulting from remodelling of administrative areas in Yugoslavia: inclusion of the only two career consulates in the country, Zagreb and Split, in new Banovina of Croatia: proposals for rearrangement of consular districts. K12665/K15019/K16437/12665/292.

**Consular Service: Foreign**

See also CONSULAR SERVICE (COMMISSIONS AND EXEQUATURS).

CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (CHARGE OF FOREIGN INTERESTS).

MEMEL: POLISH CONSULATE.

VILNA: LITHUANIAN CONSULATE.

Treatment of enemy consuls in time of war: returns of foreign consular staffs in the U.K.:

— See CONSULAR SERVICE (TREATMENT OF ENEMY CONSULS AND BRITISH CONSULS IN ENEMY TERRITORY IN TIME OF WAR).

Position of British subjects holding foreign consular appointments regarding military service obligations:

— See MILITARY SERVICE: GREAT BRITAIN.

Members of foreign consulates in Afghanistan.

N1709/N5375/1709/97.  
In Australia: changes reported in current notes on international affairs. T523/492/384.

Foreign consular officers in Australia: list.

T5187/5187/384.  
In Canada: list of representatives.

T12201/565/384.  
In Cyprus: status of foreign consuls: Italian complaint. R1499/1499/22.

Polish Consul at Frankfurt confined under German supervision at first in his Consulate and later in hotel when requesting facilities to leave upon German-Polish hostilities.

W13170/13170/49.

**Consular Service: Foreign (continued).**

In U.K.: no objection to official of M. of L. having direct contact with foreign consuls in connexion with seamen's welfare in ports.

W460/309/98.

Appointments of Danish, Norwegian and Swedish Vice-Consuls at Invergordon or Inverness: suggested to facilitate Contraband Control operations. N7729/7729/63.

Desirability of reception of foreign consular officers by S. of S.: F.O. minutes. C10109/2875/12.

Recognition of Polish and Czechoslovak consular officers in Great Britain: New Zealand enquiry. C16172/C17463/1321/55.

List of consular officers in Greece. R1573/1573/19.

In India: periodical reports of changes in consular appointments. T766/766/385 (file).

In India: no objection to establishment of posts at Cochin so long as jurisdiction is confined to British Cochin, excluding the Indian State of Cochin. T3597/767/385.

In India: recognition and official treatment: publication issued by Government of India.

T3983/3983/385.

In India: question of supply of information concerning foreign Consuls-General designate on appointment to posts in India: attitude of Govt. of India to such appointments.

T9433/T12678/T13828/3983/385.

In India: incorrect procedure of Govt. of India in re-recognising and re-gazetting consular officers on return from leave.

T5347/5347/385/T5348/5348/385.

In India: description of Persian Consul-General at Delhi in the official gazette as "Iranian Consul-General for India": complaint by Belgian authorities: exceptional position of Persian and Afghan consuls in India.

T5522/T7403/2870/385.

In South Africa: notification of appointments to be addressed direct. T8806/8806/385.

In British Empire: circular to H.M. representatives enclosing lists for correction: sheets respecting Czechoslovakia, Germany, Poland and Slovakia not issued. T10690/32/385.

Franco-Polish financial agreement for maintenance of diplomatic and consular services: text.

C14015/1177/55.

Meeting between French and German Vice-Consuls in New York: United States Press article.

C20635/20635/17.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Afghan).**

List of officers in British Empire. T16678/32/385.  
Members of Afghan consulates abroad.

N1709/1709/97.

Attempts by Afghan Govt. to use Consular officers for political purposes; case of Afghan Consul-General at Delhi. N4374/144/97.

— See further under DELHI.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Albanian).**

Proposed appointment of Mr. A. A. Gardiner, an employee of the Canadian National Railways, as Consul at Montreal: Canadian objection to appointment of a person employed by an organisation directly connected with Govt.

T2726/2726/385 (file).

Resignation of consular officer in London: to be reported to Albanian authorities and not to F.O. T5089/4767/385.

Inclusion in Italian consular service: agreement of 3rd June: handing over of Consulates to Italian officials: decree of 5th June.

R4776/R4760/R4975/R5413/

R4676/2066/90.

Handing over of Consulate-General at Salonika to Italian authorities: question whether H.M. Consul-General should acknowledge notification. R5015/2066/90.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Argentine).**

List of officers in British Empire. T16222/32/385.  
In Canada, New Zealand, Australia and Tasmania:  
closing of posts in British Empire: position of  
Vice-Consuls at Victoria, Hobart, Queensland  
and South Australia.

T11612/T12677/T14093/

T14473/T1612/385.

— List of officers functioning in British Empire.

T16222/32/385.

Closure of certain Consulates in the U.K. as a  
measure for Argentine neutrality: delays to  
shipping caused by. A7526/7526/2.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Belgian).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T14783/32/385.

Appointment of Consul-General at Calcutta: ques-  
tion of recognition of jurisdiction in Burma:  
views of Govt. of Burma: substitution of  
Rangoon for Burma.

T515/T1024/T3596/T5153/515/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Brazilian).**

List of consular officers in the British Empire.

T16518/32/385.

Consulate at Sydney (N.S.W.) abolished by Govt.  
decree of 29th April, 1939. T7550/7550/385.

— Present position of Vice-Consul.

T10828/7550/385.

Closing of consulate at Swansea.

T10546/10546/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Bulgarian).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T15039/32/385.

Appointment of Mr. J. Harrison, British subject, as  
Consul-General in London: question of attend-  
ance at levee before issue of exequatur.

T1992/1992/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Chilean).**

List of officers in British Empire. T15885/32/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Chinese).**

List of officers in British Empire.

T4329/T15855/32/385.

Proposed establishment of Consular Office at  
Lashio, Burma, to be branch of Consulate-  
General, Rangoon: Burma Office objections:  
F.O. minutes: impossibility of restricting func-  
tions of such office to matters arising from com-  
mercial use of Burma-Yunnan highway.

T4916/T6531/T9032/T10689/4916/385/

T7349/708/385.

Proposed establishment of Chinese Consular Office  
at Melbourne: appointment of Mr. Tsao Wen-  
yen, as Vice-Consul. T6505/6505/385.

In Japan: appointments by Provisional Govt. of  
China of consular agent at Nagasaki: title of.

F2037/4/10.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Colombian).**

List of officers in British Empire. T78/32/385.

Allotment of sum of money for sundry confidential  
expenses at Consulates in Europe.

A4964/4964/11.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Cuban).**

List of officers in British Empire. T16325/32/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Czechoslovak).**

Handing over of Czechoslovak Consulates to Ger-  
many: position of Consulate at Sydney: Aus-  
tralian enquiry as to attitude of Great Britain:  
handing over to Germany of all Czechoslovak  
Consulates in Australia.

C3491/19/18/C4321/C6111/3955/18.

Handing over of Czechoslovak Consulates to Ger-  
many: position regarding Czechoslovak Con-  
sulate-General at Jerusalem: request for con-  
tinued recognition by H.M.G.

C3492/C3866/19/18.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Czechoslovak) (con-  
tinued).**

Handing over of consulate at Calcutta to German  
Consulate-General following German occupa-  
tion of Czechoslovakia: F.O. advice.

C3688/C3733/19/18/C4240/C5155/

C5558/C6953/3955/18.

States of diplomatic and consular officers in U.K.  
following German occupation of Czecho-  
slovakia: P.Qs. C3842/7/12.

C.O. instructions to Govts. of Aden, Ceylon,  
Cyprus, Malta, Kenya, Trinidad and Straits  
Settlements regarding attitude to be adopted  
towards Czechoslovak consular officers in those  
dependencies. C7099/3955/18.

Treatment of Czechoslovak Consul-General at  
Dresden. C4132/3955/18.

Consulate at Tunis: request by German Consul for  
archives: refusal of consul to hand over.

C4249/3955/18.

In Poland: Polish intention to sequester Czecho-  
slovak consular property rather than surrender  
it to German Govt. C9321/3955/18.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Czechoslovak: Slovak).**

Question of appointment of a Slovak Consul in  
India:

— See CZECHOSLOVAKIA (SLOVAKIA: RECOG-  
NITION).

Proposed establishment of a consulate at Dublin.  
W19011/10518/68.

Appointment of a Slovak Consul in London: ques-  
tion of de jure recognition of Slovakia in-  
volved: F.O. minutes.

C7923/C7931/C8007/C8203/2875/12.

Arrival in London of Slovak Consul, Mr. M. A. P.  
Harmine: desirability of reception by S. of S.:  
F.O. minutes. C10109/2875/12.

•Position of Slovak Consul in London subsequent  
to outbreak of war:

— See LONDON: CZECHOSLOVAK (SLOVAK)  
CONSULATE.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Danish).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T15662/32/385.

Closing of post at Inverkeithing and St. Davids.

T14744/14744/385.

Inspection of consulates by M. Vestbirk, Counsellor  
at Danish M.F.A. L4968/4968/406 (file).

**Consular Service: Foreign (Dominican).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T16242/32/385.

Termination of appointment of Major Charles as  
Consul-General in London: charges against in  
connexion with visas: denial.

T1205/1205/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Ecuadorian).**

List of officers in British Empire. T16042/32/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Egyptian).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T14858/32/385.

Italian authorities action against Egyptian Con-  
sulates in Libya. J933/J1028/3/366.

Departure of consular staffs from Germany on out-  
break of war. J3764/J3785/3369/16.

Position regarding consular representation in  
Prague. C7965/3955/18.

Consular corps, January, 1939.

J944/J5037/628/16.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Estonian).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T15209/32/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Ethiopian).**

Ethiopian flag still being flown on building of  
former Consulate in Jerusalem: employee in  
charge to be informed in writing that Consul  
is no longer entitled to style himself as such  
or use appropriate flag. T758/520/377.

Claim of Italian authorities to consular building in  
Jerusalem: P.Qs. J2752/2753/28/1.



**Consular Service: Foreign (Ethiopian) (continued).**

In Palestine: surrender of premises occupied at Jerusalem to Italian Govt.: H.M.G.'s warning to representative of ex-Emperor in Jerusalem that legal proceedings for possession would be unsuccessful: P.Q. J3035/28/1.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Finnish).**

List of officers in the British Empire.  
T15661/32/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (French).**

List of consular officers in British Empire.  
T14046/T14200/32/385.

Jurisdiction of Consul at Bombay: refusal of official recognition in respect of parts of India outside port of Bombay: position as regards Aden: reference to be made to Sultan of Muscat in regard to jurisdiction there: question of protection of French citizens throughout Consul's jurisdiction: French attitude.  
T2103/2103/385 (file).

Verbal recommendation by French Consul-General for Australia of Col. A. S. Ryan for post of Consul in Melbourne: F.O. views as to notification of request to French Ambassador in London. T15482/3154/385.

Italian authorities action against French Consulates in Libya. J933/J1028/3/66.

— Treatment of Comte Louis Keller appointed French Consul at Tripoli. J3040/72/66.

In Soviet-occupied Poland: position in regard to exequaturs: general situation in regard to position: enquiry by H.M.G. of French Govt.  
N7253/N7627/233/38.

Position of, in Soviet occupied Poland.  
C18993/123/55.

No representation in Albania. R5014/2066/90.

**\* Consular Service: Foreign (German).**

See also CONSULAR SERVICE (TREATMENT OF ENEMY CONSULS AND BRITISH CONSULS IN ENEMY TERRITORY IN TIME OF WAR).

Connexion of German Consul at Liverpool with espionage:

— See LIVERPOOL: FOREIGN CONSULATES.

Property of German Consuls in U.K. on outbreak of war:

— See PROPERTY (ENEMY).

All proposed appointments at Liverpool or Manchester to be referred to Central Department before action. T2055/1326/385.

Total personnel of consulates in Great Britain: (P.Q.). T6069/6069/377.

Opposition of French Govt. to appointment of German Consul, Noumea: Herr Ludwig Burkard, prospective candidate, not considered suitable. T10918/7470/385.

Provisional recognition not extended to German Consul at Kingston, Jamaica, prior to outbreak of war: internment. T14217/9526/385.

In Egypt: procedure for dismissal by Egyptian Govt. in event of war: form of special passport. J3369/J3371/J3474/3369/16.

In Egypt: charge of interests by Swedish consul. J3567/3432/16.

In Egypt: alleged action against certain officers as result of Intervention by H.M.G.

K12479/11258/218.

Consular personnel from India detained at Port Said. J4612/J4890/J4885/3369/16.

Appointment of German career consul at Tripoli. J4889/61/66.

Norway: departure of Dr. Lanwer, German Consular Officer, from Haugesund.

N6555/6555/30.

Desire of Vice-Consul Clarkson, British subject, of The Hartlepoons, for advice regarding his inclination to resign on account of unpleasant position. C6461/6461/18.

Nazi activities of Consul at Winnipeg: Canadian resentment. C2067/1271/18.

**Consular Service: Foreign (German) (continued).**

Establishment or raising of consular posts at Bratislava, Trieste, Teschen, Mährisch Ostrau, Chust, Kaschau, and Lemberg.

C2010/2010/18.

Transformation of German Legation and Consulate at Prague into an office of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. C4707/3955/18.

German Consul at Lwow placed under house arrest. C12217/54/18.

Establishment of German Consulate at Szeged in Hungary. C16880/129/21.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Greek).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T15593/32/385.

Request for recommendation of candidate for post of Consul at Dar-es-Salaam.

T2056/2056/385.

Deputy Consuls appointed by Greek Govt.: position. T6659/6659/385.

Establishment and suppression of consular posts in various foreign countries: list.

R6770/887/19/R8616/8616/19.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Guatemalan).**

List of diplomatic and consular officers in the British Empire. T16832/32/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Haytian).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T16223/32/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Honduranian).**

List of officials in the British Empire.

T15592/32/385.

Refusal to accept Mr. A. Rubinstein as Honorary Consul in London: reports on activities: proposed termination of residence in U.K.

T1686/T2558/1686/385.

Refusal of Señor Raul Kuffner to accept post of Consul-General in London.

T5583/T6401/1686/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Hungarian).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T15040/32/385.

Departure of Consul at Madras, leaving post vacant: failure to inform local authorities: inconvenience caused: apology by Hungarian Legation, London. T1285/1285/385 (file).

Establishment of a post at Geneva to replace permanent delegation to League of Nations following Hungary's withdrawal from League of Nations. C7441/350/21.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Iraqi).**

List of countries in which Iraq is represented.

T13294/390/378.

List of officers in British Empire.

T14604/32/385.

Objections to Iraqi Govt.'s manner of notifying consular appointments. T14934/18/385.

Complaint of delay in recognition of appointments of Iraqi consular officers in British Empire: no objection to grant of travel facilities to appointees before official recognition is given: Iraqi procedure for notification.

T16480/15996/385.

In Finland: appointment of Egyptian subject as honorary vice-consul: position in regard to protection of Iraqis in Finland.

E3957/E5619/E5388/1231/93.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Italian).**

Consul at Cardiff appointed as Third Secretary to Embassy in London but consular appointment retained temporarily. T2509/2509/385.

Proposed appointment as Consular Agent at Dundee of Signor Bresciani who was required to leave U.K. in 1937. T2679/2679/385.

Closing of consular agency at Portsmouth.

T8657/8657/385.



**Consular Service: Foreign (Italian) (continued).**

Appointment of a Vice-Consul at Jibuti with jurisdiction in British Somaliland.

T4121/4121/385.  
In India: modification of consular establishments.

T13783/T14340/13783/385.

Attitude of Tanganyika authorities towards jurisdiction of consul at Nairobi. T16281/14/373.

List of consular officers in the British Empire.

T16482/32/385.

No Italian consuls appointed in British Empire since the Italian annexation of Albania: recognition question. E5672/1022/93.

Suspected anti-British activities of Consul-General in Malta: insufficient evidence to justify request for withdrawal: discussion at C.O.

R2941/R4430/R4679/5284/  
R11900/108/22.

Italian Consul-General at Hong Kong: possible demand for withdrawal owing to espionage activities. R4944/R5755/R7469/4944/22.

Anti-British activities of Signor Perego, Consul at Singapore: objections to his return after temporary duty in Bangkok: proposed approach to Italian authorities. R5062/5062/22 (file).

Proposed establishment of a consulate at Mosul: attitude of Iraqi Govt. and of H.M.G.

E5722/5296/93.

Raising of agency at St. Michael's (Azores) to salaried Vice-Consulate and of unsalaried Vice-Consulate at Funchal, Madeira, to a salaried post. W7604/7604/36.

Closing of Italian Consulate at Odessa.

R85/7/22.

**Consular Service Foreign (Japanese).**

Appointment of Mr. Setsuya Beppu as Consul for Ireland (Eire) with residence in Liverpool.

T4037/4037/385.

Proposed establishment of Japanese Consulate at Karachi: objections of Govt. of India: F.O. minutes: desirability of acquiescence in establishment. T4171/T9629/4171/385.

Permission for Japanese Consul-General at Calcutta to act in a diplomatic capacity in connexion with commercial negotiations between India and Japan: position regarding credentials. F7954/1280/23.

List of officers in British Empire. T16243/32/385.

Proposed establishment of post at Noumea: jurisdiction. T11349/T11184/2476/385.

Appointment of Consul for Lebanon, Syria, Palestine and Transjordan. E8071/8071/65.

In Manchukuo: closing down of Mukden Consulate-General and other posts: political reasons for: consular appointments and transfers in Manchukuo.

F2482/2482/10 (file).

**Consular Service: Foreign (Latvian).**

List of officers in British Empire.

T16043/32/385.

Request for recommendation of candidate for post at Montreal. T1224/1224/385.

Raising of status of post. T8689/1224/385.

Suitability of candidate for post at Bristol.

T13466/13466/385.

Allegations that Mr. A. Herten, Latvian Consul at Bradford, is sending butter to Field Marshal Göring and Dr. Goebbels: Press campaign waged against: Latvian Govt. enquire whether appointment should be terminated. T16758/16758/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Liberian).**

List of officers in British Empire.

T16326/32/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Lithuanian).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T16043/32/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Luxemburg).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T14783/32/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Mexican).**

See also CONSULAR SERVICE (COMMISSIONS AND EXEQUATURS).

Question of recognition of Consuls at Victoria (British Columbia) and Vancouver in absence of diplomatic relations with Mexico: action to be taken by Canadian Govt.: reluctance of latter to risk offending Mexican authorities: U.K. practice as regards recognition of Consuls. T566/T2652/T4799/566/385.

Formula used in informing Mexican Consular representatives that recognition has been accorded in absence of diplomatic relations: Canadian objections: variation from normal in respect of Mexican appointments in Canada. T4799/566/385/T5459/5459/385.

Appointment of a Vice-Consul at New York for Bermuda: position as regards recognition.

T1327/1327/385/T6184/6184/385.

At Jerusalem: complaint that letters are being delivered to present Consul's predecessor who is still in Jerusalem: inconvenience caused.

T3667/2820/385.

In Liverpool: recognition of Señor Juan E. Richer, in absence of diplomatic relations: formula used. T5458/3157/385.

Form of words to be used in granting recognition to Consuls in British territory during suspension of diplomatic relations: F.O. ruling.

T9033/3157/385.

List of consular officers in the British Empire.

T16549/32/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Monegasque).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T14046/32/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Nepalese).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T15707/32/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Netherlands).**

Raising of status of Vice-Consulate at Beirã to that of Consulate. T9522/9522/385.

In India: designation of consular officers.

T15694/15694/385.

List of officers in British Empire. T15744/32/385.

Proposed appointment of consul in the Hadramaut: treaty position. E5839/5839/91 (file).

**Consular Service: Foreign (Nicaraguan).**

List of officers in British Empire. T410/32/385.

Unsuitability of candidate for post at Calcutta.

T16282/6816/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Norwegian).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T14135/32/385.

Appointment of Vice-Consul at Port Castries with jurisdiction in Island of Santa Lucia.

T5090/2264/385.

Appointment of Mr. D. F. W. Patrick as Vice-Consul at Methil: doubt regarding confirmation of appointment. T5795/1977/385.

At Rangoon: resignation of consul and appointment of successor in acting capacity: query regarding channel of appointment.

T6907/6907/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Panamanian).**

Consular regulations regarding certification of shipping documents:

— See SHIPPING (DOCUMENTS).

Resignation of Señor Don Bernardo Dominguez from post of Consul in Calcutta.

T6355/T6372/6355/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Paraguayan).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T2762/32/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Persian).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T15339/32/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Peruvian).**

List of officers in British Empire. T2199/32/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Polish).**

- Position of staff at Polish Embassy in Moscow:  
— See MOSCOW: POLISH EMBASSY.  
Proposed establishment at Victoria (Hong Kong).  
T4685/4685/385.  
Raising of status of Consulate to Consulate-General at Bombay. T7378/7378/385 (file).  
Proposed creation of Polish Consulate in one of the British East African Colonies: facilities for Mr. J. Gizycki to proceed to investigate possibilities. L3457/3457/406 (file).  
Polish Consuls in Marienwerder, Breslau, and Morawska Ostrava placed under house arrest.  
C12217/54/18.  
Disappearance of Polish Consul at Kiev.  
C15527/1321/55.  
Position of Polish Consul at Kabul subsequent to partition of Poland. C15633/1321/55.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Portuguese).**

- List of officers in the British Empire.  
T14906/32/385.  
Port Louis: suitability of candidate: Portuguese request for information. T5129/5129/385.  
Portuguese decree for reorganisation of.  
W658/658/36.  
Illegal signalling in morse by Mr. Leite in Seychelles: question of withdrawing exequatur.  
W13420/13420/49.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Roumanian).**

- List of officers in the British Empire.  
T15640/32/385.  
Inclusion of Portsmouth in jurisdiction of Roumanian Consul at Southampton: new commission not necessary. T16324/6403/385.  
Proposed post at Madras or Calcutta: suitability of Mr. K. A. Menon for appointment: Roumanian Legation in London informed that Mr. Menon was considered unsuitable by Govt. of India for appointment as Consul of another country. T4173/4173/385.  
Objections of Govt. of Cyprus to appointment of Mr. I. P. Ussiasi as Roumanian Consul, Cyprus, on grounds of pro-German and pro-Italian sympathies: appointment to be allowed to proceed as Roumanian Govt. have been told that candidate was suitable: attitude of Cyprus toward foreign consuls. T11001/3346/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Salvadorean).**

- List of consular officers in the British Empire.  
T16809/32/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (San Marino).**

- List of consular officers in the British Empire.  
T16482/32/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Saudi Arabian).**

- List of consular officers in the British Empire.  
T16494/32/385.  
Desire of Saudi Govt. for consular representation in Transjordan and Palestine: F.O. memo.: attitude of H.M.G. E238/238/31 (file).

**Consular Service: Foreign (Siamese).**

- List of officers in the British Empire.  
T14605/116855/32/385.  
Sydney (N.S.W.). suitability of Mr. C. L. R. Bradrey for post of Consul-General.  
T5482/5482/385.  
Appointment of Siamese Consul-General at Sydney: jurisdiction. T12782/113672/5482/385.  
Suitability of Mr. Lucius O'B. Conolly as consul at Melbourne. T14406/14406/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Slovak).**

- See CONSULAR SERVICE: FOREIGN (CZECHOSLOVAK: SLOVAK).

**Consular Service: Foreign (Soviet Union).**

- No Soviet consular officers in the British Empire.  
T14353/32/385.  
Closing of Soviet Consulate-General at Milan.  
R85/7/22.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Soviet Union) (continued).**

- In Manchukuo: treatment of by Manchukuo Govt.: Soviet reprisals. F500/500/10 (file).  
Soviet intentions regarding appointment of a Consul-General at Prague. C7926/3955/18.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Spanish).**

- Taking over of consulates in Great Britain by Nationalist officials: transfer arranged by local police authorities. T2866/2866/377 (file).  
List of persons who were Spanish Nationalist sub-agents in British territory: considered Spanish Consuls as from 27th February, 1939.  
T3155/3155/385.  
List of officers in British Colonies and Dominions.  
T4803/3155/385.  
Question as to whether jurisdiction of consul at Liverpool extends to Manchester.  
T7120/18442/3811/385.  
Position upon H.M.G. recognising Nationalist Govt.: Republican consuls in British territory no longer recognised: position as to recognition of Nationalist appointments and procedure for change of hands of premises: F.O. advice: cases of Jerusalem and Gibraltar.  
W3672/W4364/W4409/W4176/W4058/W4072/204/41.  
Position upon H.M.G. recognising General Franco: case of Honorary Vice-Consul at St. John's, Newfoundland, and position in Southern Rhodesia, both territories being supervised by a Spanish consul in a Dominion which has recognised General Franco. W6728/1114/41.  
Withdrawal of recognition of Spanish Republican Consular Officers in India: question of appointment of Nationalist successors: trade difficulties. W6882/W7758/W9061/1114/41.  
Reopening of post at Suez. J4139/202/16.  
Proposed extension of jurisdiction at Jerusalem to Transjordanian territory on account of protection by Spanish Consuls of German interest in Palestine. T12393/116368/484/385.  
Jurisdiction of consul at Port of Spain (Trinidad) extends to British Guiana. T16840/15693/385.  
Transfer of Consulate-General at Rabat to Nationalist incumbent upon France recognising Nationalist Spain. W4358/204/41.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Swedish).**

- List of officers in the British Empire.  
T16302/32/385.  
Admiralty asked by Swedish Naval Attaché to advise as to candidate for post of vice-consul at Portsmouth. T4895/4895/385.  
Appointment of Mr. Cedric Blaker as honorary Swedish Consul, Hong Kong: no commission to be furnished: substantive recognition.  
T7364/2511/385.  
Jurisdiction of newly appointed Consul-General in Calcutta includes Ceylon and Burma: procedure for recognition in view of Govt. of Burma's attitude towards jurisdiction in Burma of consuls resident outside Burma.  
T14136/1654/385.  
In Egypt: arrangements for protection of German interests. J3567/3432/16.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Swiss).**

- List of officers in the British Empire.  
T15338/32/385.  
Appointment of consul at Calcutta with jurisdiction in Assam, Bengal, Bihar, Orissa, United Provinces and Burma: practice of Govt. of India in regard to recognition outside post at which foreign consular officer resides: position of Burma.  
T9248/T9976/T9900/2177/385.  
Establishment of a Vice-Consulate at Tunis.  
C18333/18333/17.



**Consular Service: Foreign (Transjordan).**

Question of appointment of consular officers in neighbouring States: scope and functions: F.O. minutes.

E2157/E5600/E6120/E7547/263/31.

— Suggested appointments at Bagdad, Damascus and Cairo.

E5299/E5328/E5015/E7190/263/31.

Proposed appointments at Cairo and Damascus and Bagdad. E6821/E6854/E7867/263/31.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Turkish).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T2723/T15041/32/385.

Consulate at Auckland, New Zealand: desire to include Dominion of New Zealand, Samoa and Pacific Islands including Fiji.

T4304/T5671/4304/385.

Appointment of M. Kemal Karmah (Karman) as Consul-General at Nicosia: objections of Govt. of Cyprus to candidate and to raising of status of post: local rank of Consul-General given to M. Karmah: political considerations against approaching Turkish Govt. T1439/9575/385. Jurisdiction of Turkish Consul-General, London, to include Southern Rhodesia.

T9788/T12399/T12710/T14137/9788/385.

Scope of powers of Turkish consular officers in regard to attestation of signature of persons not Turkish citizens: signature of foreign colleague: performance of notarial acts and charging of fees. K1083/1083/244.

**Consular Service: Foreign (United States).**

List of officers in British Empire.

T16095/32/385.

Request for inclusion of Tristan da Cunha in district of officer at Cape Town: position in view of lack of official administration: question whether request implies United States recognition of British sovereignty over the island: grant of recognition. T422/T1829/422/385. Inclusion of Pitcairn Island in jurisdiction of United States Consul-General at Wellington.

T15149/451/385.

Charge of Portuguese interests at Bombay.

T448/448/385.

Appreciation of help given to British Consular personnel in Germany on outbreak of war.

T13705/11605/377.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Uruguayan).**

In British territory: cancellation of appointments of Nationals of belligerent countries in order to maintain strict neutrality.

T14044/14044/385.

Cancellation of appointment of all British subjects as consuls. T14745/14745/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Venezuelan).**

List of officers in British Empire. T32/32/385.

**Consular Service: Foreign (Yugoslav).**

List of officers in British Empire. T14572/32/385. Jurisdiction of Consul at Montreal.

T6908/6908/385.

Proposed establishment at Bombay: suitability of candidate. T10619/10619/385 (file).

**Contades, de, Countess.**

U.K. visa difficulties. T16640/1257/378.

**Conte di Savoia (Italian s.s.).**

Arrival at Gibraltar with a Croat terrorist on board: man's arrest. R8147/R8296/20/92.

**Contestabile, Rappaele.**

Retention of Canadian domicile.

T8844/T10065/38/378.

**Conti, Oscar Barros.**

See BARROS CONTI, OSCAR.

**Continental Coaster, s.s.**

Agreement. K2351/2351/285 (file).

Spanish war claim. W9006/W11874/450/41.

**Continental Lands Co., Ltd.**

Claim against Spanish Govt. in respect of damage to Evangelical Halls at Gijon and Castrogonzalo. W8929/8929/41 (file).

Position of certain Evangelical Missions in Spain.

C17626/13525/41.

**Continental Publishers and Distributors, Ltd.**

Difficulties in regard to import of publications into Turkey under Anglo-Turkish Clearing Agreement.

E537/E1716/E2208/E2242/E5915/

E5597/E5916/E6057/43/44.

Consignment abroad of British newspapers, &c.

L6462/6462/407.

British publications for Turkey.

R9925/R10064/R10769/7213/44.

Distribution of British newspapers on Continent.

R11530/7213/44.

**Continental Radio.**

Activities of. N324/43/15.

**Continental Transit Co.**

Spanish war claims. W11874/450/41.

**Contingency Insurance Co.**

Motor vehicle insurance in French Morocco.

W4331/3333/28.

**Contomichalos Darke & Co.**

Judicial document. T1689/1689/371 (file).

Claim against Societa Anonima Navigazione Eritrea. J1778/1778/1 (file).

**Contoumas, A.**

Acting Greek Consul-General at Jerusalem.

T2157/2157/385.

**Contraband.**

Smuggling of currency:

— See CURRENCY.

Smuggling on Koweit-Iraq frontier and Koweit-Saudi frontier:

— See KOWEIT (RELATIONS WITH IRAQ).

KOWEIT (RELATIONS WITH SAUDI-ARABIA).

Prevention of smuggling textiles from Togoland to the Gold Coast:

— See TEXTILES.

Prevention of smuggling between Chitral and Badakshan:

— See TRANSIT.

Prevention of smuggling to and from Afghanistan: co-operation of Kurram political authorities: Govt. of India not responsible for prevention of smuggling across Kurram border: establishment of warehouse.

N739/N3391/N5965/N6895/113/97.

Anti-contraband arrangement between Brazil, Paraguay and Uruguay: discussions at Rio de Janeiro by a joint commission on measures to enforce. A5486/331/6.

Anti-Contraband Declaration by Paraguay, Uruguay, Brazil and Argentina of Feb. 3rd: text in English. A2586/610/51.

— Entry into force in Uruguay: Press comments. A4826/1959/46.

— Entry into force in Brazil. A4329/331/6.

**Contraband: China.**

Smuggling situation in North China: P.Q.: situation reports. F1754/1754/10 (file).

— Report on situation at Shanghai.

F1982/1754/10.

— At Tientsin during 1938. F3058/1754/10.

— At Canton. F4478/1754/10.

Statistics of imports, "duty free" Japanese goods into Shanghai during Sino-Japanese conflict.

F3805/1754/10.

Smuggling situation in North China: P.Q.

F7633/1754/10.

Smuggling of arms &c. by British ships: measures to prevent. F1104/1104/10.



**Contraband: Greece.**

Alleged smuggling of cigarette paper by crew of British cable ship: Greek complaint: investigation. R7226/R9464/R10023/32/19.

**Contraband: India.**

Smuggling of dutiable goods from French into British India: efforts to prevent.

C936/C1418/C3284/C2722/

C5488/936/17.

Measures to prevent smuggling of contraband by post into French establishments in India.

C5209/936/17.

**Contraband: Italy.**

Smuggling of money out of Italy:

— See CURRENCY: ITALY.

**Contraband: Persia.**

Gold smuggling: case of Mulki Chand Sahny.

E7800/7800/34.

**Contraband: United States.**

Smuggling:

— See also LIQUOR: UNITED STATES.

OPIUM, MORPHIA, &c.: UNITED STATES.

Decree providing for seizure and forfeiture of vessels, vehicles, aircraft, &c. used in transport of contraband goods: text.

A7654/86/45.

**Contraband: Venezuela.**

Proposed Anglo-Venezuelan Convention for suppression of smuggling: views of Governors of British West Indian colonies: decision of H.M.G. that such a convention is unnecessary.

A3805/A4246/A5519/3032/47.

— Review of history of case (F.O. minute).

A5892/3032/47.

**Contraband (Arms Traffic).**

See also MUNITIONS OF WAR.

Smuggling of arms into Tanganyika Territory by Germans:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: AFRICA (TANGANYIKA).

Between rebel Ethiopians and Sudanese:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: SUDAN.

Smuggling of arms from Siam into Burma:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: BURMA.

Illicit importation of powder from Nyasaland into Mozambique through medium of hunters.

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: AFRICA.

**Contraband of War.**

See also CARGOES.

PRIZE AND PRIZE LAW.

Organisation of system of war trade reporting at Consular posts abroad:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE (WAR TRADE REPORTING).

Spanish Civil War questions:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: SPAIN.

German threats to neutral countries reducing their trade with Germany as a result of British contraband system:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GERMANY.

Traffic in diamonds from Brazil: possible use of German diplomatic bag. W17548/14753/49.

Suggestion that Italy is remaining neutral to ensure Turkish neutrality so that Germany may obtain supplies through the Straits from Soviet Union. R7052/399/22.

Question of ultimate enemy destination of shipments of copper from Antofagasta to United States and Japan. W18778/14844/49.

Reported German enquiries as to shipments from Mersina to Italian ports. C14461/13661/49.

Reported German negotiations for purchase of wheat in Argentina to be shipped on Paulsen's (Danish) vessels, some of which may be transferred from German flag.

W17911/14782/49.

German attacks on economic warfare: extenuation by M. G. Pernot, French Minister at Stockholm. C17493/13560/17.

**Contraband of War (continued).**

German communication to Allies, Sept. 18, on violation of rules of war by H.M.G. in blockading Germany reserving right to retaliate: question of reply: M.O.I. communiqué: interdepartmental talks.

C14289/C14390/13545/49/

W15079/W15080/W15081/15031/49.

Position regarding transfer of three German built aircraft from Belgium to the Belgian Congo.

C19806/C20297/C20842/14743/4.

German merchandise held at Vigo: attempt of Mexican Fascist to secure transfer to a neutral ship. C17788/144/18.

Resolution of Pan American Neutrality Conference on: text.

A7251/A6835/A6941/5992/51.

United States contraband regulation of 1917: copy of text required by M.E.W.

L6884/6884/405.

Comparison of British-German methods: United States Press report. W15995/14844/49.

**Contraband of War (Contraband Lists).**

See also CONTRABAND OF WAR (GERMAN CONTROL).

Japanese complaints against British contraband list and reply to:

— See also CONTRABAND OF WAR (ALLIED CONTROL: POSITION OF JAPAN).

King's Proclamation specifying articles to be treated as contraband of war: copy.

W13277/11339/49.

Inclusion of cupriferous and non-cupriferous pyrites in British contraband list: enquiry by Norwegian Legation. C13853/13674/49.

— Inclusion of apatite: Norwegian enquiry.

C13674/13674/49.

British contraband list: Chilean observations: criterion that there are reasons for adjusting its own conception of rights of neutrals and belligerents to policy of Declaration of London: H.M.G.'s views on application of the Declaration. W17294/14844/49.

Observations by Belgian Govt. on British contraband list and reservation of all rights in any case arising from application to Belgian interests: views of H.M.G. on.

C15396/13674/49/W15729/14844/49.

British contraband list not published, as requested, in Spain: message from German news agency regarding list published. C14896/13674/49.

Enquiry by Norwegian Legation whether kraft board and sulphate pulp are included in British list. N4959/4959/30.

Question of removing wood pulp from British contraband list. C15391/C15653/13661/49.

Suggestion of Finnish Minister of Shipping that H.M.G. take wood pulp and cellulose off list when Germans might also remove it: greater advantage if U.K. secure Baltic cargoes which would otherwise go to Germany than in stopping German imports from the West.

W15958/14819/49.

Swedish Press prominence to fact that Germans regard all woodpulp as absolute contraband: instance of German prize court proceedings at Hamburg and German treatment of Swedish vessels. W19192/14908/49.

Placing of wood pulp on British contraband list: Swedish protest: desirability of removal from list: proposal that sulphide cellulose should remain on list.

N4682/N488/N5129/4682/42.

British list: Spanish complaint against: statement that lists exceeds those of Conference of London, 1909, and French Govt., 1918, Spanish Non-Intervention Committee: H.M.G.'s reply: quotation of United States list of 1917.

W17243/14844/49/L6884/6884/405.

**Contraband of War (Contraband Lists) (continued).**

Netherlands note criticising wide scope of British definition of contraband, and its incompatibility with international usage, and complaining of effect on neutral interests: reservation of Netherlands rights. C15209/13674/49.

Netherlands representations regarding British contraband list: Anglo-French collaboration over their replies. W15223/W16656/14844/49.

German conception of contraband and ships' contraband: position of neutrals: British precedent: Netherlands Press interview with Admiral Raeder: question of obtaining copies of German list. C14782/13545/49.

British contraband list said by Germans to be illegal: unconditional German list in reply.

C16316/13661/49.

Line H.M.G. will take in distinguishing between conditional and absolute contraband and in treatment thereof: Italian enquiry.

C14172/13674/49.

Interpretation of "conditional contraband": Bulgarian enquiry. R9030/1104/7.

Inclusion of foodstuffs in British contraband list: German note to Uruguayan Govt. declaring readiness to withdraw foodstuffs from their list in any measure as H.M.G. might decide: Uruguayan views on. A6377/6373/46.

Inclusion of foodstuffs and materials for pacific industry in contraband lists: proposed raising of matter at Pan-American Neutrality Conference: attitude of H.M.G. to: Argentine proposal regarding removal from lists: resolution regarding.

A6655/A6662/A6698/A6902/A6835/

A7251/A6992/A8563/5992/51.

Proposals of Sir A. Salter that an agreement should be made with Germany that essential foodstuffs should not be seized as contraband: arguments against.

W15756/14844/49/C15114/13661/49.

Chilean objections to inclusion in British list of foodstuffs and nitrates. A6824/156/9.

Attitude of Uruguayan Govt. to contraband list of H.M.G.: reservations regarding.

A6373/A6760/A7054/6373/46/

A6678/A7667/2926/46.

Persian refusal to recognise British list of contraband: reasons for. E6941/124/34.

Contraband lists: Yugoslav attitude.

R9361/409/92.

German list of contraband.

C15216/C15769/C15778/C16899/15216/18.

Provisions of Italian War Law: articles which may be declared contraband: no distinction between absolute and conditional contraband.

R160/160/22.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control).**

See also CONTRABAND OF WAR (CONTRABAND LISTS).

TRADE AND COMMERCE (WAR TRADE REPORTING).

OIL AND OILFIELDS.

HIDES AND SKINS.

DESTINATION, DECLARATION OF ULTIMATE.

See also under names of commodities.

War trade lists:

— See TRADING WITH THE ENEMY.

Arrangements for removing enemy aliens from vessels:

— See ENEMY.

Prize Court proceedings:

— See PRIZE AND PRIZE LAW.

War Trade Reports and reports on capacity of neutral countries to export to Germany:

— See also country subheads under TRADE AND COMMERCE.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control) (continued).**

Working of Contraband Control: detention of neutral vessels: amendment of procedure to reduce delays:

— See also VESSELS.

Inspection of various cargoes:

— See MEAT.

OIL AND OILFIELDS.

COAL.

SULPHUR.

MUNITIONS OF WAR.

RUBBER.

TEXTILES.

NITRATES.

CARGOES.

Proposed purchase by Great Britain of cargoes destined for Germany in Danish ships:

— See CARGOES.

Detention of and delay to particular vessels for examination by British Contraband Control:

— See also DETENTION (OF VESSELS).

Effect of contraband control on movements of ships:

— See also VESSELS.

Port, &c., dues on vessels diverted for contraband examination:

— See PORT DUES.

Retention in India of German war materials destined for Afghanistan:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: AFGHANISTAN.

Stranding of vessels on way to contraband control:

— See VESSELS: NORWEGIAN.

VESSELS: SWEDISH.

Use of Contraband Control Service for bringing illegal immigration ships into Haifa:

— See EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION: PALESTINE.

Operations: miscellaneous reports during war.

W13283/13283/49 (file).

C13475/13475/49 (file).

W13450/13450/50/45.

W14744/14744/49 (file).

W14816/14816/49 (file).

C13350/13350/49.

W14844/14844/49 (file).

Reports on various vessels' cargoes and undertakings from contraband control offices.

C16580/13674/49/W18736/14844/49.

Copies of Contraband Control Service Manual for F.O. Co-ordination Section and Legal Advisers. W11339/11339/49.

System operated by H.M.G. against Germany one of contraband control and not "blockade": advice for H.M.R. at Sofia in referring to matter and co-operating with French colleague. C15115/15115/49.

British "blockade": no reference to, in Portuguese announcement on supplies.

C14426/14194/36.

Extent of contraband control by H.M.G. and extent of deficiency of as a full blockade as allowed under international law: P.Q.

W15941/14844/49.

Progress of British blockade and contraband control and negotiations with neutrals in connexion with its operation: statement in the House in answer to a P.Q.

W15545/14844/49.

Compatibility of British contraband control with spirit of London Conference of 1909 and Netherlands complaints in this connexion:

P.Q. C16362/13674/49.

Operation of British contraband control and the delays to neutral shipping: circular telegram for publicity purposes. W15734/14844/49.

Memo. on contraband control system with reference to avoidance of delays to neutral shipping for transmission to foreign Govts. by H.M.R.R.: circular to H.M.R.R.

W16571/14844/49.



**Contraband of War (Allied Control) (continued).**

Justification of British Contraband Control and economic methods of war against Germany by Sir W. Beveridge in *The Times*.

W15721/14844/49.

Proposals for mixed commissions in neutral territory to avoid delays caused by the control at British bases: impracticability and ineffectiveness as regards Denmark: views of H.M.R. at Copenhagen. W16500/14844/49.

Admiralty statement on allegation of delays in the British contraband control system.

N5429/65/30.

British contraband policy in relation to Anglo-Danish and German-Danish trade: relative merits of U.K. and Germany respecting Denmark's normal exports to the other, or else of stopping the supplies.

N4948/N5381/312/15.

Allocation of financial and executive authority by H.M.G. to prevent supplies reaching Germany: P.Q. W17238/14882/49.

Weekly reports by Minister of Economic Warfare.

W16074/14824/49.

British regulations: promulgation for benefit of British subjects in Madagascar.

W16650/14783/49.

Appointment of Mr. G. Kidston as F.O. representative on the Contraband Committee.

W15509, W15987/14844/49.

New Zealand and S. Rhodesian rules, 7th September. W13476/W15006/9961/68.

H.M.G. to retain goods sent from South to North Europe via Germany which come under their control. W16155/W16225/14844/49.

Intention of H.M.G. to make neutral vessels carrying cargoes to Germany discharge the German cargo in British ports, the remainder proceeding in vessel to neutral country: Netherlands view that expenses incurred will be met by H.M.G. C13728/13430/49.

Practice of H.M.G. requiring neutral vessels to unload only contraband cargoes for Germany at British ports: neutral ownership and pre-war shipment not grounds for exemption from seizure, though special measures for release exist: Japanese enquiry.

C14302/C14779/13661/49.

F.O. comments on and criticisms of administration, delays and staff salaries of contraband service, censorship of M.E.W.'s foreign correspondence and bad choice of bases.

W16750/14844/50.

Release of neutral vessels Jakandi (Netherlands) and Peiping (Chinese) with palm oil and ground nuts oil respectively for Hamburg: latter ordered to Haifa. C13430/13430/48.

Polish Govt.'s desire for concerted Allied reply to declarations of neutrality from neutrals: emphasis on question of neutrals permitting transit of contraband to belligerents: Anglo-French view in favour of treating each neutral separately as questions arise.

C13649/C13650/C13651/C14521/13649/49.

Advice for Brussels Embassy regarding referring to M.E.W. in cases of diplomatic intervention for British firms having difficulties in obtaining export licences in neutral countries for goods classed contraband. W13918/13485/50.

Belgian enquiry regarding signals used by British contraband control vessels: reply.

W15855/W16993/14844/49.

Failure of South African authorities to seize German cargo on Japanese vessel: question of co-operation with British naval authorities.

W16224/14844/49.

Allegation by General Weygand that Allied blockade in Balkans was entirely ineffective: refutation by M.E.W. R11911/2613/67.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control) (continued).**

British control: obligation for neutral shipping to call at British port for inspection: proposed waiving of: views against.

W15726/14844/49.

Question of arrangements for masters of ships at contraband bases to send wireless messages to owners: meeting of Neutral Tonnage Policy Committee. C15653/13661/49.

Treatment of wireless of neutral vessels diverted by the Allies:

— See also SHIPPING.

Northern Patrol: enquiry as to particulars of Scandinavian trawlers to dispense with boarding necessity.

W16760/W17115/W17174/W17198/  
W17680/14844/49.

Detention of Belgian s.s. *Indier* in U.K. port: transmission of letter to officer on board: Belgian Embassy request.

C14197/14197/49.

Desire of American Commission for Polish Relief for British permission to take through contraband control, clothing for Polish refugees in Lithuania and Warsaw: conditions: German assurances that goods will reach refugees.

W16036/W16886/13884/48.

British and French conditions relating to shipment of medical supplies, clothing and foodstuffs by American Red Cross for relief in German-occupied Poland.

W18859/W19333/13884/48.

Enquiry by Amsterdam bank as to attitude of H.M.G. to scheme for organisation in Netherlands for giving relief to residents in Germany and German-Poland from relatives in United States. W16501/520/48.

Propriety of description "voluntary" to calls of neutral vessels to British ports, normally, diverted by contraband control, and voluntary to avoid inconveniences and subsequent diversion, respectively: mails searched in first case under municipal law and in other two under contraband considerations: Norwegian query: F.O. minutes. W19038/15103/49.

Objections to use of control for non-belligerent purposes envisaged in proposal for intercepting ships taking illicit immigrants to Palestine: necessity in this case to penalise ship for offence within Palestine jurisdiction and avoiding penalising it for acts outside jurisdiction which would compromise legality of contraband control.

W16266/W17315/1369/48.

Position of Slovakia under contraband control: complications with Italy if H.M.G. recognises Slovakia as belligerent whereas Italy does not: enquiry. W18709/W19194/14844/49.

Treatment of neutral State-owned vessels for purposes of contraband control and mails: instructions to British naval authorities.

W17979/14844/49.

Contraband reporting: Poland excepted from arrangements. W17274/14844/49.

The suggestion that Italian Govt. be invited to arrange system of rationing imports to normal needs of home market so as to expedite contraband control: question of similar scheme in neighbouring countries: views of M.E.W.

W17849/W18775/14844/49.

Arrangements for passage through control of goods covered by export licences issued by British colonies: instructions to colonies.

W18818/14844/49.

Suggestion advanced by French Minister of Blockade to M.E.W. for contraband control of air traffic similarly to ships: list of services at point: views on juridical, practical and political aspects. W18779/14844/49.

Contraband control procedure to be adopted by Perrin patrol. W18524/14844/49.



**Contraband of War (Allied Control) (continued).**

Detention of neutral ships: extract from *Le Soir* relating to German Press comment on statement by H.M.R. at Brussels.

W17869/14844/49.

Contraband Control Committee handicapped by shortage of staff: strong recommendation to Treasury: observation in Neutral Tonnage Policy Committee. W18761/14882/49.

Responsibility for shipping shortage by contraband control delays, largely due to inadequate staffing: proposed enquiry by Cabinet Minister: F.O. minutes. W18399/14882/49.

Italian complaints of delays to their ships by contraband control at Malta and Gibraltar reducing efficiency and carrying power of their merchant fleet: complaint of queuing-up system, naval holiday at Gibraltar: shortage of staff: Neutral Tonnage Policy Committee records. W18399/14882/49.

Orders to East Indian Naval Authorities regarding reporting contraband intelligence on establishment of control at Aden.

W18677/14844/49.

Representations to H.M.R. at Washington for examination of Swedish-American Line's ships in Canada instead of Kirkwall: desirability of such change generally.

W19205/W18688/14844/49.

Procedure proposed by East Asiatic Co. in order to facilitate passage of their ships through British contraband control. W16701/14844/49.

Neutral representations reserving rights to claim compensation for losses incurred by operation of control of contraband and enemy exports: cases of use of stock reply.

W19170/W17744/W17621/16015/49.

Permission for Italian liner *Vulcania* to pass contraband control: consignment of supplies to American Red Cross at Cracow for relief of Polish population. W18517/13884/48.

Scheme to facilitate shipments of Phosphate Export Association through contraband control.

W16663/14844/49.

Contraband control with seizure of German exports appropriate to German blockade of U.K.: argument used in meeting Netherlands, Belgian and protests against Allied reprisals.

W18568/W17695/16015/49.

War trade work at British consular posts in Belgium and contraband traffic through Belgium: report and recommendations of Inspector-General Urquhart. W17440/15861/49.

Attempted evasion of British control by enemy firms in Netherlands East Indies.

W14577/13452/50.

Notes on rubber and tea traffic from Netherlands East Indies: question of H.M. Consuls controlling exports when legalising declarations.

W19074/10004/53.

Proposed establishment of special section of M.E.W. to deal with oil problem from its blockade aspect: proposed similar departments to deal with other commodities.

W15780/W16324/W16335/15780/49.

Proposed base at Aden: temporary scope and arrangements: proposal to let Massawa traffic through as Canal Security inspection will reveal contraband traffic: F.O. minute.

W16524/14844/49.

Probable lack of effect of British contraband control: information received from Germany by Mr. Robert Szivessy. C14124/15/18.

Ability of Germany to find loopholes in contraband control and use her export trade to her advantage despite the control: memo. by Paul Einzig drawing attention to question of Allies seizing German exports. W17021/15128/49.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control) (continued).**

Advertisements in Athens Press urging exporters to Germany to use Sinyrna to Trieste route: British contraband control on this route: P.Q. W18093/14844/49.

Suspiciously large flow of dollar bills from United States banks to Netherlands banks as revealed by U.K. censors: indications of enemy destination: question of asking addressees to give declaration of non-enemy destination: note on position if bills were seized.

W18441/14844/49.

British Contraband Control: German warning to neutrals regarding this method of controlling neutral shipping. C20288/16129/62.

German propaganda that neutrals by acquiescing in British contraband control are abusing neutrality and cannot complain of German reprisals: British contraband list claimed illegal: German reply by making unconditional list. C16316/13661/49.

— Belgian Press comments on legal position and German attitude. C14478/13661/49.

German propaganda threatening reprisals on neutrals acquiescing in British contraband control. C16316/13661/49.

— See also SHIPPING.

British contraband control: German attitude regarding position of neutrals: Swiss reaction.

C14767/14767/43.

Figures of seizures by the Allies: legitimacy of Allies' contraband control and absurdity of German objections to it: speech to French Chamber by M. Pernot. W16984/14844/49.

M.E.W.: strengthening of staff at various posts to deal with all aspects of Ministry's work: problems of breaches of guarantees by firms or by a Govt.: minutes of meeting of Contraband Committee. K17529/17020/250.

Inspector-General Dunlop's tour of Europe in connexion with certificates of origin, declarations of ultimate destination, &c.

K14970/13959/250.

U.K. war legislation and legislation concerning neutral trade with the enemy: Greek Legation's request for copies. C14778/13661/49.

Regulations applicable to Great Britain and procedure with regard to enemy and neutral shipping and operation of Prize Courts: Yugoslav enquiry. L7544/7544/405.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Examination of Mails).**

See also EXPORTATION: GERMANY (ALLIED SEIZURE OF EXPORTS: SEARCHING OF MAILS).

Treatment of governmental, Vatican, diplomatic and consular matter:

— See also CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR HEADS OF STATES, &c.).

F.O. memo. on neutral complaints on alleged use of censorship of neutral mails to further British trade in Great War.

W19227/16015/49.

Protest by United States Govt. and Pan-American Airways against intention of Trinidad authorities to inspect sacked and sealed mail between North and South America: political undesirability of such action: H.M.G.'s decision not to censor mails touching British colonies in Western Hemisphere: view that our legal position is sound nevertheless.

W14080/13452/50/W14569/14084/50/

W16303/15103/49.

Question whether any transit mails should be censored at Trinidad and Jamaica: instructions.

W16976/W17008/W18149/15103/49.

Arrangement for German air mails to and from Iraq to be censored at Lydda, Haifa or Beirut.

W17864/14753/49.

# **Contraband of War (Allied Control: Examination of Mails) (continued).**

Circular instructions to all Colonies regarding censorship of mails carried in transit on neutral ships and aircraft, 24th October.

W15530/W15579/W15254/15103/49.

Information for censorship authorities in Middle East regarding censorship arrangements allotted to various British territories from which terminal or transit mail reaches Egypt.

W19370/15103/49.

German mails landed at Gibraltar from neutral ships. W17080/14844/49.

Question of Egyptian censors examining transit air mails: need for: position as to Allied censorship elsewhere on routes concerned: dangers of Italian reactions if their air mail which cannot be examined elsewhere was only examined in Egypt: proposed examination at Khartoum. W18347/W18810/15103/49.

Legal difficulties under Suez Canal régime and political difficulties vis-à-vis Egypt and Italy in setting up censorship for neutral mails at Port Said which censors favour rather than Aden: F.O. support for latter.

W18176/15103/49.

Review by H.M.R., Cairo, of position regarding examination of transit mails passing through Egypt, overland, via Suez Canal and by air: likely difficulties if practice of Contraband Control handing over Canal transit mails to Egyptian censors for examination is intensified: enquiry as to H.M.G.'s views and instructions qua procedure: suggested addition of British censor to Contraband staff.

W18347/W18810/15103/49.

Belief that Italians send by air all mail from Italian East Africa, to Italy, Germany and countries contiguous to Germany to avoid examination by contraband control.

W18347/15103/49.

Institution of censorship at Bermuda on Pan-American transit air mail to Europe in view of its use by the enemy: instructions and arrangements: advance warning to United States Govt. assuring them of exemption of their official mail and mail for U.K. and France: compatibility with earlier assurance regarding West Indies censorship: question of meeting United States reactions and giving publicity.

W16534/W16959/W17271/W17273/

W18066/W18291/W18735/W18459/

W18581/W18755/W18395/W18923/

W19127/W19106/W19128/

W19249/15103/49.

— Suggestion for exhibiting contraband seized to ally United States opinion.

W18735/W19127/15103/49.

Mail in transit through Bermuda on ships need not be censored: instructions.

W16959/W17273/15103/49.

Interception, censoring and examination of mails on neutral vessels calling at British ports ordinarily or by contraband authorities: H.M.G.'s rights and policy: question of discrimination: F.O. views: note by Censorship Committee. draft note to foreign representatives.

W14084/W14350/14084/50.

Question of H.M.G. examining or removing German parcels and mails carried by German national from his consul in Mozambique on Netherlands s.s. Heemskerk: legal position and position under Contraband Control Manual: notes on question of seizure or examination of enemy despatches or genuine postal matter.

W17009/15103/49.

Treatment of neutral vessels carrying official enemy despatches and of enemy diplomatic and consular mail carried on neutral vessels: question of seizure: F.O. minute on legal position and precedents (Mr. Dean). W13480/13480/49.

# **Contraband of War (Allied Control: Examination of Mails) (continued).**

Position as to carriage by neutral ships and aircraft of enemy bags and despatches: treatment of vessel or aircraft and bags and despatches found thereon: legal position: Great War practice: question of British policy and arguments: F.O. minutes: advice for Censor.

W17548/14753/49.

Position of neutral diplomatic bags on ships diverted to control bases: question of measures to facilitate onward transmission. W17344/15103/49.

War-time facilities for United States couriers to collect diplomatic bags from vessels stopped by contraband control. T14918/2572/373.

British examination of seaborne mails on ships calling at or diverted to British ports, to verify that contents are not contraband or obnoxious documents: immunity of official mails and bags of non-enemy Powers: circular to foreign representatives: explanation for Japanese Embassy.

W14539/14084/49.

Hungarian diplomatic and consular mail to United States sent by Netherlands owned liners: immunity from interference and delay by British authorities.

W14376/W14579/14084/50/W15320/15103/49.

Voluntary contraband examination of Italian s.s. Tevere at Port Said: with refusal to permit examination of mails: mails later examined outside territorial waters: qualms of H.M.R. at Cairo as to Italian reactions: need for ruling in dealing with Italian vessels.

W14606/14084/50.

Italian complaint regarding searching of mails of Italian vessels at Colombo: quotation of Hague Convention: F.O. reply on H.M.G.'s attitude to that Convention: note on action taken by Italians in Great War as to censorship of transit and diverted mails.

W13712/W13860/13452/50/

W15103/15103/49.

Position as to censorship of private correspondence addressed to Japanese Embassies or Legations abroad: Japanese enquiry: F.O. suggestion for special arrangements to cover such correspondence.

W17608/W17737/W17960/14756/49.

Examination of mails on neutral vessels by control officers in Mediterranean area: instructions.

W16167/14844/49.

— Examination of inward and outward mails at Gibraltar: instructions. W15762/15103/49.

Exemption from British Naval control and censorship of mails on Italian boats sailing between Italy and Italian East Africa: F.O. support for. W15178/15103/49.

Complaint by Belgian Govt. at delay to mails caused by British inspection and request for exemption: refusal by H.M.G. and promise to endeavour to avoid delay.

W15176/W15728/15103/49.

Censorship of mails on neutral ships outward bound from Europe: views put forward by Lord Derby on need for, and F.O. reply giving position of possibility of. W15624/15103/49.

Netherlands "shipping lines" proposals to send mails between Low Countries and Netherlands Indies on boats carrying passengers to and from Lisbon, the new terminal point of Netherlands main services if contraband authorities promise no delay.

W15769/W16906/15103/49.

Arrangements for examination of mails in transit in neutral ships and aircraft in Burma: instructions. W15773/15103/49.

Report of intention of Netherlands lines to direct ships to Far East via the Cape and avoid British ports in East: avoidance of censorship of mails thereby: H.M.G.'s view that vessels could not avoid Singapore. W15818/15103/49.



# **Contraband of War (Allied Control: Examination of Mails) (continued).**

Belgian request for Belgian mails between Congo and Antwerp on Belgian vessels detained at British contraband control ports to be redirected by most expeditious means.

W15176/15176/49.

Arguments in favour of H.M.G. bearing expenditure incurred in redirecting mails on neutral ships after their examination by contraband authorities and of H.M.G. facilitating forwarding of mails in cases where they are released before cargo: views of President of B. of T., S. of S. for War, and Chancellor of Exchequer.

W15140/W16192/W16907/15103/49.

Netherlands request for Netherlands mail on a Netherlands vessel diverted by British to Tilbury to be sent on by other Netherlands ships: need for central control to deal with such matters. W14458/14084/50.

Detention by British examination, of neutral mails destined for Belgium: complaint by Belgian Ambassador enquiring as to H.M.G.'s proposals: reply that one case was due to transfer of censorship personnel.

W18065/W18948/15103/49.

Examination of mail at Singapore on K.P.M. ship enroute between Tandjong Priok and Medan: Netherlands protest: reply.

W16355/W15611/W17163/15103/49.

Instructions to Governor at Hong Kong to relax censorship where undue delay or future diversion would result and as to searching mails on homeward bound Netherlands ships, United States ships, and Japanese ships for India and Australia.

W15996/W16061/15103/49.

H.M.G.'s policy to censor fully mails on neutral ships and aircraft inward bound to Europe calling voluntarily or diverted to British territory and to examine outward mails in ships and aircraft which call ordinarily: mails exempted and territories excepted: circular to Colonies. W16012/15103/49.

Examination of mails at Singapore on ingoing and outgoing K.L.M. planes: Netherlands protest: H.M.G.'s claim to censor such mails: arrangements to prevent delay longer than interval between successive aircraft.

W15777/W16012/W16176/W16355/  
W17216/W17163/15103/49.

Removal by British authorities for search of mails destined for Europe on Netherlands vessels: Netherlands protest alleging violation of Hague Convention and request for future immunity: British proposals to do future searching in U.K., Red Sea and Mediterranean Sea only: reply giving H.M.G.'s views on rights and policy and promising little delay.

W15610/W15611/W15626/W16498/  
W16518/W17004/W17163/W17084/  
W18754/W17206/15103/49.

Detention by British authorities of mails from Belgian Congo to Europe on s.s. Elizabethville: Belgian complaint: explanation of abnormal delay. W15570/15103/49.

Complaint by editor of Danish newspaper Politiken against British censorship of mails between United States and Denmark: reply outlining H.M.G.'s rights and policy: Daily Mail article supporting him.

W15811/W17674/15103/49.

Arrangements for examination of mails on Netherlands air liners on Far East route: question of best centres for censorship of both inward and outward mail in interests of efficiency and speed: question of censoring all mails

W15970/W16000/W16453/W16474/  
W16901/W17627/W16551/W17561/  
W17916/W18431/W18527/15103/49.

# **Contraband of War (Allied Control: Examination of Mails) (continued).**

Censorship of mails carried by Netherlands aircraft over India: question if mails can be censored if aircraft lands anywhere, including feudatory States, whether regularly or irregularly and if diversion from usual landing places by British authorities is "involuntary diversion": F.O. legal views.

W15970/15103/49.

Censorship by British authorities of letter from Dairen to Japanese merchant in Rotterdam: complaint by Japanese Minister at The Hague: reply outlining H.M.G.'s rights and policy. W15829/15103/49.

Censorship of air mail in transit through Palestine: instructions and position.

W17169/W17387/W18066/15103/49.

Complaints in Siam that Allies censor surface mails in transit but not air mails: indications of German mails evading censorship.

W16538/W16938/W16966/15103/49.

Position as to censoring mails in transit on neutral vessels calling at Cyprus.

W17603/W17814/15103/49.

Report on amount of contraband actually found in mails examined on neutral ships: high percentage: indications of system in United States for evasion of British control.

W15768/15103/49.

Possible formal United States protest at seizure by H.M.G. of United States mail for Germany: United States Embassy advised that U.K. and not Italian route will be more satisfactory and of large quantity of conditional contraband found, indicating organised system in United States: position as to seizure and condemnation of such contraband.

W15768/W16066/W16303/  
W16991/15103/49.

Complaints by individuals against British censorship of inter-neutral mails: threat of legal action. W17155/15103/49.

Collection of correspondence to G.P.O. from foreign postal administrations regarding examination of neutral mails by British authorities: replies that matter is for diplomatic channel. W16672/W19364/15103/49.

Request by Netherlands Consul-General at Singapore for immunity from Singapore censorship of inter-regional mails between Netherlands East Indies islands refused: possible modification when arrangements for Netherlands Far East mails are made. W17538/15103/49.

Case of removal of mails from Italian s.s. Colombo plying between Mogadiscio and Italy at Haifa: Italian complaint. W18719/14844/49.

Japanese representation against examination of mails by British authorities: quotation of Hague Convention regarding inviolability of neutral mails: H.M.G.'s reply on their interpretation of matter, quoting Great War precedents.

W15703/W17938/W17215/14844/49.

Instructions that transit mails on Japanese vessel in Suva bound from Noumea to Nicholas and Ponape need not be censored.

W17006/15103/49.

Belgian complaints of losses and detention due to searching of neutral mails by H.M.G.: quotation of Hague Convention regarding inviolability of neutral mails: replying outlining H.M.G.'s views and that Belgian Govt. and United States Govt. approved same policy in 1916. W17263/15103/49.

Alleged interception by Allies of cheque sent by air mail from United States to Germany in payment of fees for legalisation of German judgments required by United States courts: United States Embassy's request for release.

W18147/W19225/15103/49.



**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Examination of Mails) (continued).**

Report that German mail from Pacific Coast to Germany is carried to New York by courier and thence by Italian ship to Genoa.

W18273/14753/49.

Evidence that Germans are trying to secure diversion and re-routing of mails inter alia to avoid British censorship: H.M.R.R. and Consuls asked to investigate: circular: replies: cases of neutral ships and aircraft which avoid censorship points. W18033 &c./14753/49.

German mail from Monrovia sent via Netherlands and United States ships, sometimes by hand, for posting in Netherlands.

W18522/14756/49.

Censorship of neutral mails: Russian and Japanese attitudes in 1916: note on F.O. pp. dealing with. W18750/15103/49.

Material for meeting complaints regarding examination of neutral mails by British authorities: comprehensive statement: circular to H.M.R.R.: question of publicity.

W18841/15103/49.

Detention by British authorities at Port Said of mail parcel containing Bill of Exchange from Japanese Govt. to Polish Govt. for postal accounts from Japanese s.s. Terukuni Maru: Japanese Embassy's request for release as promised. W18129/W18752/15103/49.

Detention of mails from Yokohama Specie Bank to German branches in Germany: complaint.

W19211/15103/49.

Protest by Netherlands M.F.A. against interference with local mails passing between Netherlands East Indies: statement that U.K. admitted impropriety and undertook to refrain in 1862.

W18488/15103/49.

Examination of mails on neutral vessels: enquiry as to Italian attitude to H.M.G.'s note in 1916: notes on Italian position then.

W18561/W18433/W17352/15103/49.

Arrangements for removal of mails from neutral ships passing through contraband control bases to U.K. ports at which bases do not exist, at the contraband bases. W19220/15103/49.

Removal of mails from Swedish s.s. Drottningholm when diverted to Kirkwall: outrageous delay: Scandinavian complaints.

W17799/W18031/W18591/

W17746/15103/49.

Strong protest by Italian Ambassador against examination of neutral mails, even on high seas or at contraband control ports: rejection of argument that Italy did likewise in 1915: quotation of 11th Hague Convention.

W17352/15103/49.

— U.K. view that principle was established by belligerents in Great War: quotation of Italian war law of 1938 justifying search in suspicious cases: view that mails on ships calling at British ports are subject to censorship under municipal law: H.M.G.'s reply.

W17352/15103/49.

Suggestions that Italian ships land mails at Tangier for onward transmission by air and so avoid Gibraltar: difficulties of checking practice and censoring such mails: views of H.M. Consul-General: view that leakage does not warrant action. W18032/W18288/15103/49.

Proposed private assurance to Italians that mails on fast liners between Massawa and Italy non-stop would not be normally examined but only occasionally to prevent neutral complaints of discrimination. W18494/15103/49.

Complaint of Swiss Govt. against opening and seizure by British censors of mails for Switzerland: reference to Postal Union Conventions regarding immunity of transit mails: H.M.G.'s reply that convention covers peace conditions, action has precedent and is for national defence. W19003/15103/49.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Examination of Mails) (continued).**

Protest by Norwegian Govt. against British delay to and examination of mails on United States-Scandinavian steamers: quotation of 4th Hague Convention: reply on Great War precedents and on H.M.G.'s views on rights and policy and promise of expedition: Norwegian desire to come to arrangement with H.M.G.

W18054/W18281/W18489/W19303/

W19038/W18667/15103/49.

Swedish protest and complaint against British detention and examination of mails on United States-Scandinavian steamers: quotation of 11th Hague Convention: reply on Great War precedents and on H.M.G.'s views on rights and policy, promising expedition.

W18071/W18136/W18641/

W16199/W1712/W16219/

Latvian request for release of United States-Latvian mails detained by British authorities off United States-Scandinavian ships: protest alleging violation of Hague Convention and Postal Union Convention: H.M.G.'s reply on their views on rights and policy, maintaining action has precedent and latter Convention covers peace-time only, promising expedition. W18136/W19052/15103/49.

United States attitude to H.M.G. searching neutral mails: information for H.M.R. at Oslo in meeting local complaints. W18492/15103/49.

Arrangements for examination of neutral mails of United States s.s. Exeter at Marseilles and German mails at Gibraltar: avoidance of delay.

W16199/W16120/W16219/

W16207/15103/49.

F.O. note on United States attitude in Great War towards Allied examination of neutral mails.

W19363/15103/49.

United States attitude in Great War to interference by the Allies with United States-Europe mails: extract from F.O. archives.

W17427/14844/49.

United States protest against British censorship of neutral mails on neutral or British vessels on high seas or which have involuntarily entered British ports: claim of inviolability under 11th Hague Convention: proposed usual reply, quoting existence of mail contraband, and Great War precedent, and sinking by Germans of mail boats. W19363/15103/49.

Detention of mails from United States to Scandinavia off Swedish s.s. Drottningholm at Kirkwall after week's delay: Danish Press reaction. W17227/15103/49.

Searching of mails on Italian ships: Italian claim of inviolability: French and British policy regarding searching of enemy and neutral mails: no need for preference for Italy.

W14266/W14284/W14305/10484/50/

W15275/15103/49.

Complaints by Italian Consul-General at Gibraltar regarding examination of mails on Italian ships: illegality alleged: question of H.M.G.'s reply. W17366/W18950/W17352/15103/49.

Japanese complaint of delay to Japan-Germany mails by British censorship: quotation of Declaration of Paris. W17608/14786/49.

British censors' interception of enemy propaganda leaflets in mails, posted in most neutral countries and apparently centrally addressed: question of using fact to counter neutral complaints about mails and to make representations in neutral countries.

W17016/14753/49.

Colombo advised to censor transit mails on neutral ships in view of inability of Egyptian censors to do so at Port Tewfik owing to Suez Canal régime. W17014/15103/49.

# **Contraband of War (Allied Control: Mediterranean Area).**

See also sub-heads POSITION OF EGYPT.  
POSITION OF ITALY.  
POSITION OF SPAIN.

Contraband control service: proposed discussions between British Naval Advisers and Turkish Govt. W11995/W11996/11995/49.

Contraband control in Mediterranean: position as regards shipping bound for Italian and other neutral ports: views of Lord Halifax.

R7156/135/67.

— Possible effect on Italian policy.

R7136/399/22.

— Application of blockade-rationing to Italy.

R7174/7174/22.

Measures of control and inspection for merchantmen in Suez Canal: authority for: purely canal measures: position: Italian enquiry: no action on belligerent rights in the Canal: note on position of contraband control at Port Said. C13584/C14433/C14451/13584/49.

— Italian query of divulgence of consignee and consignees in interests of canal safety: proposed amendment of canal examination procedure: need to differentiate between canal and contraband searches.

C15157/C15625/C15993/13584/49.

— Italian suggestion for combined canal and contraband examination: Suez suggested: Italian objections to Port Said or diversion: willingness for voluntary contraband search if position under Canal Treaty is safe: practical difficulties: use of Aden suggested.

C15157/C15626/C15993/C16476/13584/49.

Refusal of Italian shipping to accept voluntary control in Suez Canal area: ships now boarded outside territorial waters and diverted to Haifa if necessary: effect: cases.

W16242/W15070/W15361/14844/49.

Operation of British control in Suez Canal, Mediterranean, Gibraltar and U.K. and Haifa: position of Italian ships: Anglo-Italian discussions. C15748/13674/49.

Contraband control at Gibraltar: delays to Italian shipping: complaint by Italian Govt: views on position and arrangements for privileged treatment for large Italian liners.

W14918/W15189/W15280/W15812/14844/49.

Admiralty signal regarding conditions for release of northward bound ships from Suez Canal without reference to Minister of Economic Warfare. W16702/14844/49.

Possibility of use of Mudros, Tenedos, Imbros, Lemnos and Suda Bay as control stations.

W15097/14844/49.

British control: need for tightening up control in Mediterranean rather than slackening in northern area: proposed examination of traffic from Black Sea to and through Trieste.

C16442/13674/49.

No restriction on passage through Suez Canal and no restrictions during passage: British patrols in Red Sea and Mediterranean able to exercise contraband control: certain neutrals allowed to proceed on promising to call at U.K. port: Japanese enquiry. C14302/C14779/13661/49.

Measures for British contraband control in Eastern Mediterranean and the Aegean: difficulties and evasions: suggestions for base at Malta, base covering Kithera channels operating from Greek territory, or in Turkish territory in Western Asia Minor, proposed interdepartmental meeting. C14320/13674/49.

Control measures in the Mediterranean: views of C.-in-C., Mediterranean, that contraband is going through and suggesting more strict watch and the creation of a local central body with expert knowledge. W15475/14844/49.

# **Contraband of War (Allied Control: Mediterranean Area) (continued).**

British control in the Mediterranean area: report on position. W15428/14844/49.

— Admiralty statement regarding.

W16007/14844/49.

Control at Malta: notes by Naval Attaché, Rome, following visit, on organisation in Mediterranean area: comment on cases of "release" orders from Ministry of Economic Warfare being received just after diversion and Greek contraband traffic. W19037/14844/49.

Control in Suez Canal area: proposed post at Port Sudan or Aden: views on.

W15163/W15396/14844/49.

— Proposed post at Aden and closure of posts at Port Said and Haifa: arrangements.

W16575/14844/49.

Proposals for control base in Aegean waters: possibility of Turkish assistance in.

W15286/14844/49.

Possibility of establishment of a contraband base inside the Dardanelles. W15505/14844/49.

Control operations in the Mediterranean: shortage of naval craft for and proposed use of armed boarding steamers. W15940/14844/49.

Neutral reactions to alternative of diversion to Haifa or voluntary discharge at Port Said and compatibility of latter with Suez Canal Convention: Italian objections and H.M.G.'s objections to their proposal for contraband officers to conduct examination with Canal Security examination at Suez: need for keeping Canal and Contraband measures apart: explanation to Admiralty. W16524/14844/49.

Suggestion that vessels calling at Aegean ports on their way west might be allowed to give undertaking to call at Malta or Gibraltar for examination and to obtain affidavit from British Consul at the port that no cargo was discharged to avoid hardship. W17073/14844/49.

Proposed new comprehensive Allied system for control in Western Mediterranean, with intent to avoid delays to Italian shipping.

W18995/14844/49.

Contraband control in the Aegean Sea: proposed request of H.M.G. for French naval assistance in maintaining. R9900/9078/19.

British control in Aegean Sea: desirability of establishing base in Turkey or Greece: suggested base at Mudros: Greek, Italian and German attitudes: guarantees required by Greece: memo. for Chiefs of Staff concerning compromise of Greek neutrality: interception patrol off Dardanelles.

R7882/R8154/R8610/R8263/

R8798/135/67/R9489/R9363/R9192/

R9690/R9691/R9738/9078/19.

Greek complaint regarding diversion to Malta of Greek s.s. Firton on Greek island trade: Greek view that exports to Germany are governed by Allied-Greek war trade agreements and islands' share is irrelevant: islands' dependence on exports: evidence that Salonica is entrepôt for enemy imports: H.M.G.'s views: suggested remedies.

W18708/W18840/W19293/W18781/

W18782/W18880/14844/49.

Proposed control of Greek ships in Greek ports by Allied official: Greek attitude: offer for Greek captains of ports to issue documents regarding origin and contents of cargo.

W19415/14844/49.

Greek Minister warned that new shipping line between Piraeus and Trieste would be liable for examination for contraband.

W18341/18341/49.

Allied contraband control in Aegean Sea: reasons against approach to Turkey with request for facilities on Turkish territory.

R9192/R9300/9078/19.



**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Mediterranean Area) (continued).**

Control in the Mediterranean: Italian threat to escort Italian vessels: British naval strength to counter. R1600/174/22.

Report that quays in Mediterranean are blocked with goods waiting shipment for Germany which shippers will not load for fear of detention. W19037/14844/49.

French tanker Beauce carrying oil from Constantia to Tunis released by British warship on undertaking not to call on passage.

W18884/14744/49.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Navicerts).**

Explanation of "Navicert" system: proposed introduction: proposal for neutral exporters to pay fee to recoup H.M.G. for expenses incurred in issuing "Navicert": danger of system failing if fee charged compares exorbitantly with cost of consignment: proposed scale of charges. W17152/14945/49.

Accounting arrangements: M.E.W. to include in their vote. W17132/14945/49.

Question of formal powers being necessary for H.M.G. to collect charges for Navicerts: arrangements for accounting at ports of issue.

W17139/14945/49.

Navicert system: not yet applicable to Far East trade: advice for H.M.R., Bangkok.

W16313/W16872/14945/49.

Circular instructions to H.M.R.R. regarding Navicert system, use of metric tonne as statistical unit and charges for Navicerts granted.

W14945/14945/49.

Navicert system: desire for ships bound for Bulgaria to be included.

W19380/14844/49.

Question of extension of Navicert system to Yugoslavia. W19053/14844/49.

Countries included: advice for various H.M.R.R.

W18495/14844/49.

— Instructions to Northern Patrol.

W18011/16015/49.

**\*\* Navicert system for cargoes from United States:** negotiations regarding: United States Press opinions on.

A7633/A8784/A6205/A6216/A6904/

A7633/7874/A6205/A6216/A6904/

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Passenger Facilities at Bases).**

Arrangements for passengers on neutral shipping detained at British contraband control bases to land in U.K. and/or proceed by quickest route: general question of: tender, immigration and Customs administration facilities.

C15642/C16417/15642/49/

W14913/14913/49.

Facilities for passengers on neutral shipping detained by British contraband control, to proceed: specific cases.

C15772/15642/49/W15077/14913/49.

Difficulties in landing of passengers from steamers anchored in The Downs: unfavourable weather conditions, paucity of tenders and re-routing complications: views of Holland-America Line. C16062/15642/49.

Delay and inconvenience caused to passengers on ships in contraband control bases: lack of transfer facilities: propaganda value: F.O. views: representations to Admiralty.

W16750/14844/50.

Position as to landing and transfer of passengers off neutral vessels detained at U.K. control bases. W17643/14913/49.

Letter in Danish Press complaining of inconveniences and delays to a Dane on United States steamer at Kirkwall: political dangers if affairs are not remedied W18503/14844/49.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Baltic States).**

Despatches from M.E.W. to H.M. Minister at Riga regarding trade of the Baltic States during war. N4643/4643/59 (file).

— Despatches from Riga to M.E.W.

N4685/4685/59 (file).

Release of goods destined for Finland by the Contraband Committee and the acceleration of granting of permits for the despatch of goods to Sweden and Norway in substitution for such goods as these countries may send to Finland. N6906/N7096/N7345/194/56.

Despatches from M.E.W. to H.M. Minister at Helsingfors regarding Finnish trade during war. N4644/4644/56 (file).

— Despatches from Helsingfors to M.E.W.

N4705/4705/56 (file).

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Belgium).**

See also CONTRABAND OF WAR (CONTRABAND LISTS).

Belgian vessels detained for examination by British authorities:

— See VESSELS: BELGIAN.

Belgian complaint at losses sustained by their fishing vessels by reason of British contraband control: request for formalities to be kept at minimum. W18593/14844/49.

British Contraband Control: effect on Belgian fishing industry:

— See also FISHERIES: BELGIAN.

Release of cotton linters consigned to Gevaert, of Antwerp, from United States by British control: on Belgian Ambassador's appeal to F.O.: inter-departmental misunderstanding resulting in M.E.W. protesting at F.O. interfering with their responsibilities.

W18973/14844/49.

Exemption of Belgian manufacturers of luxury goods from declaration in respect of export to Germany required by British Contraband Control. C19204/1815/4.

Declarations required of Belgian importers by British contraband control: Belgian refusal to admit foreign representatives to exercise on Belgian soil any control over local firms: decree-law: question of British reply and action. W17287/14844/49.

Belgian arrangements for examination of vessels proceeding to Belgian ports.

C17289/C17514/17289/4.

Requests for facilities for cases on Belgian ship carrying Christmas gifts from the Congo for Prince Albert of Liège. W18267/14844/49.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Brazil and Bulgaria).**

British control: Brazilian reserves against enforcement of and interference with freedom of Brazilian maritime trade.

C14556/C15474/13674/50.

Refusal by Italian vessel to ship wool for Bulgaria from Montevideo on being warned of likely control difficulties: Bulgarian complaint: importers' undertaking and issue of "navicert." W19100/14844/49.

Diversion to Malta of Bulgarian ships taking Bulgarian wheat purchased by Italy to Italian ports: Bulgarian appeal for release: political reasons supported by H.M.R.

W17937/W18693/W18408/14844/49.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Chile).**

See CONTRABAND OF WAR (CONTRABAND LISTS).



**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of China).**

See also subhead POSITION OF SOVIET UNION.

Seizure of consignment of egg yolk consigned to Germany: M.E.W. asked to turn over to Chinese Consul-General in London for sale in U.K. FI1143/FI1245/10921/10.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Colombia, Cuba, Denmark and Ecuador).**

Detention by British authorities of hides from Colombia for firm of Max Osteneth in Belgium: Colombian request for release: firm's undertaking regarding supply to enemy.

W18098/W18563/18098/49.

Enquiry by Cuban Legation as to fate of a consignment of tobacco and cigars from Cuba and consigned to Europe on a Netherlands vessel. W15701/W19167/14844/49.

Detention of s.s. Bergenhus on Iceland-Faroes-Denmark service at Kirkwall: complaints of firm and request for release: support of H.M.R., Copenhagen: political aspect.

W18133/14844/49.

Danish general reactions and scope of action to avoid complaints: views of H.M. Commercial Secretary, Copenhagen. W18556/16015/49.

Despatches from M.E.W. to H.M. Minister at Copenhagen regarding Danish trade during war. N4646/4646/15 (file).

— F.O. request for copies to F.O. to be discontinued. N5420/5420/63.

Danish Govt. request for H.M. Navy to give free passage to m.s. Disco en route from Greenland to Denmark with normal cargo, in view of need to return before ice sets in.

C14086/13801/49.

Damage done to Anglo-Danish trade by delay in contraband control inspections at Kirkwall.

N5862/310/15.

Ecuadorean request for immunity from British control of Ecuadorean property en route to Mannheim for repair on Netherlands s.s. Rensselaer. W16998/16998/49.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Egypt).**

Export of Egyptian cotton to neutral countries:

— See COTTON AND COTTON GOODS: EGYPT.

Seizure of German stocks of nitrogen (fertiliser) in Egypt.

— See FERTILIZERS: GERMANY.

Seizure of German dyestuffs in Egypt:

— See DYES AND DYESTUFFS: GERMANY.

Desire of British censorship for information regarding ability of Egyptian censorship to handle examination of contraband: H.M.R., Cairo, to assist discreetly: report on position.

W14248/13452/50/W16333/14753/49.

Report on control of Egyptian exports: cotton quotas to neutral countries: importance of maintaining willing co-operation of Egyptians.

J4893/3369/16.

Seizure of contraband goods at Egyptian ports: proposed arrangements with Egyptian Govt. whereby H.M.G. might be allowed to seize consignments landed at Egyptian ports.

J4789/3369/16.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Estonia and Finland).**

See subhead POSITION OF BALTIC STATES.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of France).**

Creation of Contraband Committee: French decree.

C13560/13560/17.

French decree regarding contraband regulations.

C15213/130/17.

Enquiry by French Embassy at Washington as to how they could collaborate in contraband: position as between London and Paris: advice for H.M. Ambassador.

W16536/W18233/14781/49.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of France) (continued).**

High-handed action of French Admiral at Marseilles in dealing with cargo on British s.s. Theseus which British control had passed and treating ship as hostile neutral rather than ally: H.M. Consul-General's complaint of lack of local co-ordination. W15900/14844/49.

Copy of instructions given to French port authorities regarding application of international law in case of war, 30th August, 1939.

W15900/14844/49.

Copra destined for Germany shipped from Singapore by Messrs. Ed. Boustead & Co.: sequestration by French authorities.

C47128/17128/17.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Greece).**

See subhead MEDITERRANEAN AREA.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Hungary).**

Protest by Hungarian Chargé d'Affaires against rigours of contraband control: special complaint regarding interruption of Hungary's cotton imports. W19172/14844/49.

Seizure of cotton consigned to Kispesti Textilfabrik, Hungary: representations by Hungarian interests and H.M.R. at Budapest.

W19336/W19379/14844/49.

Case of nickel from United States to Hungary: Hungarian assurances as to destination: desire for facilities under contraband control.

C15167/13661/49.

List of consignments for Hungary detained by British control most of them covered by customary undertaking, forwarded by H.M.R.: comments on seizure and status of consignees.

W19379/14844/49.

Seizure of cotton destined for Hungary on neutral ships by Allies contraband control: Hungarian assurance as to destination: complaint and request for release: certain items referred to prize court on evidence of enemy destination: need for agreement to prevent cotton for Hungary reaching Germany.

W17404/W17553/14844/49.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Italy).**

See also CONTRABAND OF WAR (CONTRABAND

LISTS).

CONTRABAND OF WAR (ALLIED CONTROL: MEDITERRANEAN AREA).

Proposed appointment of consular officer at Massawa to supervise application of British contraband control on Italian shipping:

— See MASSAWA.

Franco-British Committee in Rome: functions and effect on reducing Italian tension with U.K.: question of decentralising some of London work to Rome: F.O. Note. W19338/14844/49.

Undertakings which Italian Lines, Ltd., give to the Allies in order to facilitate contraband control of their vessels. W18776/14844/49.

Arrangements for examining Italian ships at Aden preliminary to diversion to Haifa or Malta.

W16625/14844/49.

Diversion of Italian tanker with oil for Italian navy to Haifa from Port Said: F.O. criticism.

W19230/14844/49.

Question of exempting from control ships going to Italy from Italian Somaliland: views of M.E.W. W78495/14844/49.

Proposals for certain control work in Mediterranean to be decentralised and co-ordinated at Rome. W17849/W18775/14844/49.

Memo. by M. E. W. on proposed special arrangements for handling Italian shipping at Gibraltar by certain measures of decentralisation in Rome: views of H.M.R. at Rome.

W17994/14844/49.

# **Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Italy) (continued).**

Incident of Italian s.s. Castel Bianco, sent to Gibraltar, outward bound as she was from Poti and not Italian port: Italian complaint.

W17360/14844/49.

List of Italian ships going to Haifa and Malta from Port Said and detention periods, 4th November-6th December. W18321/14844/49.

Case of Italian Govt. protesting against delay to a ship and the skipper thanking H.M.R., Rome, for expedition: indications that persons in Italy are making Anglo-Italian trouble: Ciano-Lorraine conversation. W18925/14844/49.

Strong Italian pressure and irritations regarding interference with Italian ships by exercise of control: objections to Haifa and Port Said: H.M.R.'s suggestions for use of Aden: F.O. views: efforts to improve matters vis-à-vis Italians: certain exemptions, advice for Italians to assist: neutral complaints that Italians are given favour: conversations with Ciano and Bastianini.

W16625/W17380/W17849/W18721/

W18722/W18719/W18925/14844/49.

Question of easing interference with Italian shipping: investigation of position: interdepartmental meeting on 15th November.

W17953/14844/49.

British contraband control organisation: critical Press article in Stampa Sera (Turin).

W18365/14844/49.

Italian s.s. Il Aprile on release from Gibraltar ordered to proceed to Weymouth: refusal of control to permit discharge of cargo in Spain instead of Ghent as originally intended.

C16332/13674/49.

Inconvenience to Italian shipping by operation of British control: specific cases of delays: bad effect on Italian industry: conversation with Italian Ambassador. W17351/14844/49.

Italian reactions to British system: complaints of unnecessary interference with Italian vessels especially diversion to Haifa, double detention and vessels carrying goods to Switzerland, unloaded at Marseilles and stranded there: threat to convoy neutral ships.

W16550/W16850/W17104/14844/49.

Diversion and examination of Italian ships by contraband control authorities: complaints and protests: case of Italian Govt. suggesting diversion was attempt to injure Italian trade.

W16996/W17104/14844/49.

Agents for German firm informed by their principals that they will be able to effect deliveries through Italy. C13142/454/18.

Italian note on their opinion as to powers of belligerents in matter of contraband: Italian position vis-à-vis decisions taken by H.M. Prize Courts. W17580/14844/49.

Dangers of shipments reaching Germany off German ships refuting in Eritrea: reports of sale of cargoes there. W18112/14782/49.

Orders for examination service to watch cargoes on Italian vessels plying between Italy and Massawa as part of canal security arrangements and report anything unusual: ships not to be otherwise examined.

W17079/14844/49.

Establishment of Anglo-French liaison organisation in Rome to assist Italian compliance with the contraband control. W18819/14781/49.

Italian agreement for channel of contact with British Embassy in Rome to deal with incidents arising from British contraband control. C13711/13674/49.

Orders for ships plying between Italy and her Mediterranean colonies not to be diverted for examination except in case of suspicion.

W17079/14844/49.

# **Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Italy) (continued).**

Proposed meeting between Signor Giannini and M. Alphonse to discuss questions arising from contraband control. C13713/13674/49.

Control of Italian vessels in the Mediterranean: record of an interdepartmental meeting to discuss and arrange measures for control of Italian shipping. W15396/14844/49.

Italian contentions regarding grounds for seizure of absolute or conditional contraband: reserves against decisions of Prize Court not conforming with international law nor Declaration of London, and losses incurred.

W17352/15103/49.

Italian complaints regarding exercise of contraband control: arrangements for direct communication between various Admiralty posts to facilitate speedy settlement of any Italian complaints. W15507/W15833/14844/49.

Stoppage of Italian s.s. Edera in Italian six-mile limit by British destroyer: protest by Italian Govt.: need to avoid incidents with Italy: naval view that observance of full limit will handicap contraband control and lead to other claims to similar limit.

W15559/W15601/W15760/W16572/

W18456/W18777/W19389/14844/49.

Treatment of Italian ships in Mediterranean area: Italian complaints at delays: plea by Count Ciano to Sir P. Lorraine: case of s.s. Rex being detained twice, due mainly to presence on board of 300 Germans.

C16331/13674/49.

Incident concerning diversion of Italian s.s. Fortuna Stella to Haifa on leaving Port Said when examination at Malta was requested: explanation of practice of armed guard and sealing wireless: detention of vessel at Haifa: Charles-Ciano correspondence.

W18190/14844/49/R9370/

R9381/7174/22.

Guarantee of non re-export by Societe Italiana Pirelli regarding imports of certain raw materials: arrangements to avoid detention or seizure. W17868/14844/49.

Report of C.-in-C., Mediterranean Fleet, following visit of H.M.R. and Naval Attaché at Rome, on Italian attitude to contraband control, scope for improvements and need for quicker decision on cases detained.

W18518/14844/49.

Intention of Italia line to call voluntarily at Gibraltar when outward bound: request for exemption from detention and diversion by French Navy. W18656/15018/49.

Satisfactory Italian response to British approach concerning Italian position as potential channel of supply to Germany: proposed despatch of British mission to Italy.

R7267/R7278/R7336/R7434/399/22/

R7766/1/22.

Danger of Italian indignation over treatment of shipping by British control: need for minimum interference: letter from S. of S. to Chairman of Contraband Committee: reply: examples of satisfactory action.

R9370/R9873/7174/22.

Dangers involved in interference by Allies with Italian shipping for contraband control purposes: need for Anglo-Franco Italian mutual agreement concerning blockade measures: British initiative with Italian Govt.

R7115/R7117/R7145/R7161/

R7202/399/22.



# **Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Italy) (continued).**

British contraband control: effects on Italian interests: indignation of Signor Mussolini: conversation between Count Ciano and H.M. Ambassador at Rome: question of Italy exercising contraband control herself as in case of Sweden: F.O. comments: inter-departmental meeting.

R11075/R11941/R11970/R11971/  
R11987/R11990/R11991/R12214/  
R11829/R12019/R12075/R12163/  
R12224/R12227/7174/22.

Italian attitude towards British contraband control: possible effect of a German offensive.

R9856/7174/22/R10188/1/22.

Contraband control: application to Italy: position at Trieste: Anglo-Italian discussions on arrangements for identification of bona fide Italian cargoes: effect of German indebtedness to Italy and value of German ships in Italian harbours: position as regards shipments from America.

R8170/R8861/R8997/7174/22/  
R8602/41/22.

# **Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Japan).**

British contraband list: Japanese enquiry as to precedent. C14302/C14779/13661/49.

British contraband list: Japanese enquiries as to certain items and opposition to H.M.G.'s views, requesting relaxations: quotation of Declaration of London: threat of protest, reserving rights in default: F.O. views on need for conciliation. W17784/14844/49.

Japanese complaints against comprehensive and indefinite nature of British contraband list.

W19101/W19198/14844/49.

Strongly-worded Japanese views on exercise of belligerent rights by H.M.G. in matter of contraband vis-à-vis Japanese ships and their cargoes and on treatment by H.M.G. of cargoes of Japanese ownership shipped to Germany before war and seized.

W17785/14844/49.

Continued detention in British ports of Japanese exports to Europe including those guaranteed against re-export to Germany: Japanese complaint to H.M.R. at Tokyo.

W19101/W19198/14844/49.

Japanese protest against excess of belligerent rights and international law in British contraband control: complaints of undue delays to Japanese vessels, armed boarding party at Gibraltar and requirements of guarantees of non re-export to Germany and establishment of ownership of detained goods: request for improvement. W15703/14844/49.

— H.M.G.'s reply, quoting fact of detention of British ships in China as counter, justifying extensive British contraband list, stating intention to distinguish between absolute and conditional contraband and meeting points raised.

W17938/W15703/W17215/14844/49.

Seizure of German goods in neutral vessels: case of s.s. Talleyrand seized at Hong Kong with cargo for Dairen: Japanese protest: goods released. F10921/10921/10.

Japanese enquiry as to distinction between "examination service" and "contraband control." F12721/10213/23.

Position in regard to neutral vessels under British contraband control system: case of Japanese vessel detained at Port Said with cargo for Germany: Japanese Govt. protest: information regarding system for Japanese Govt.

F10213/10213/23 (file).

# **Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Japan) (continued).**

British intention to divert ships not agreeing to voluntary inspection at Port Said, to Haifa: Japanese protest as excess of belligerent rights: H.M.G.'s reply: Japanese misguided by belief that diversion was to search mails only: proposed base at Aden.

W15703/W17938/W17215/14844/49.

Japanese Note reserving rights regarding Japanese claims against U.K. arising out of exercise of belligerent rights by British authorities: H.M.G.'s refusal to admit any such claims, stating that Prize Court is place for claims regarding ships and cargo: stock reply.

W15703/W17938/W17215/14844/49.

Request of Japanese Minister at Cairo for exemption of s.s. Terukuni Maru for London from contraband formalities at Weymouth since vessel was dealt with at Port Said and similar arrangements in future for N.Y.K. vessels.

W16486/14844/49.

Japanese complaints regarding delays to Japanese ships at U.K. control bases.

W17642/14844/49.

# **Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Latvia).**

See subhead POSITION OF BALTIC STATES.

# **Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Lithuania).**

See subhead POSITION OF BALTIC STATES.

# **Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Mexico).**

Mexican intention to send oil in Mexican State-owned tanker to Italy for Italy and Germany in hope that it will be seized and that they will win court case and embroil Allies with neutrals: views on H.M.G.'s position: instructions to Navy.

W17761/W16522/W16987/14844/49.

# **Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Netherlands).**

See also CONTRABAND OF WAR (CONTRABAND LISTS).

Netherlands request that certain vessels carrying goods for the Netherlands shall not be detained:

— See also VESSELS.

Netherlands orange book on British Contraband Control:

— See PUBLICATIONS: NETHERLANDS.

Netherlands complaints against delays caused by contraband control and prohibition against captains of vessels in Downs communicating with their owners. C15209/13674/49.

Netherlands complaint of risks from mines to which ships are subject when diverted to Thames after inspection in Downs and in similar cases: view that H.M.G. should compensate any damage: H.M.G. unable to admit such claims especially those due to enemy illegal action.

W19407/14844/49.

System whereby goods in transit through Netherlands to Germany are not cleared by Netherlands Customs, but are shipped to Germany direct: British protest. C15823/15163/18.

Non-enemy declaration in case of cooking fat for Netherlands shipping lines on s.s. Eemland detained in Downs. W18337/18337/49.

Netherlands Govt. request for shipment of cameras from United States for them to be allowed by H.M.G. to proceed to Netherlands without delay. C14481/13801/49.

— Aircraft material for Netherlands Govt.

C15230/C14581/13801/49.

Netherlands Govt. request for magnafux apparatus on Netherlands s.s. Veendam destined to them from United States to be immune from British contraband control: consent in question not traced: detention of certain other items. C14482/C15565/13801/49.



**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Norway).**

Norwegian shipping companies requested to supply full cargo information in advance to the M.E.W. to facilitate clearance of vessels at contraband control bases. N4614/4614/30.

Possibility of Norwegian connivance in British Naval action in Norwegian territorial waters in order to intercept iron-ore traffic to Germany. N4041/64/63.

Norwegian refusal to give guarantees for consignments for Norway covering non-re-export or non-export of equal or lesser amount on arrival: resultant complication of contraband control difficulties: representations.

W17968/14844/49.

Release by British Contraband Control of a consignment of salted meat from the Argentine for the Norwegian Whaling factories.

N4920/337/63.

Detention of Norwegian s.s. Eastern Star and seizure of part of cargo by British authorities: owners' claim for compensation: H.M.G.'s refusal to admit claims arising out of exercise of belligerent rights. W18774/14844/49.

Document approved by Norwegian War Insurance Club, to be handed by masters of diverted vessels to boarding party, stating that vessel is on lawful service, protesting, reserving rights to claim for loss or damage and giving full responsibility to boarding officer.

W17908/14844/49.

Need for ships of Norwegian American Line to be absolved from inconvenience and dangers of calling at Kirkwall on outward voyages.

W19038/15103/49.

Norwegian request for certain passenger liners of Norwegian America Line to be exempt from visiting British contraband control station.

N6566/6566/30.

— See also VESSELS: NORWEGIAN.

Delays caused to Norwegian vessels by British contraband control system: bad feeling among Norwegian importers.

N4922/N5253/65/30.

Delays caused to Norwegian shipping by British contraband control: Norwegian protest.

N5115/N6593/65/30.

Message to the Norwegian Journal of Commerce and Shipping from Minister of Economic Warfare, containing an explanation of British contraband control methods and aims.

N7022/65/30.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Persia).**

See also CONTRABAND OF WAR (CONTRABAND LISTS).

Confiscation of consignments shipped from Persia to Germany: Persian protest: request for release: attitude of H.M.G.

E6986/E7004/E7702/E7685/E7763/  
E7838/E7991/124/34.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Portugal).**

Proposed Anglo-Portuguese agreement regarding Selby-Salazar conversation.

Cr6610/13620/36.

Portuguese enquiry if H.M.G. would allow purchase of dangerous oil carried by German vessels in Azores: H.M.G.'s attitude: legal investigation whether H.M.G. could seize the oil if released, even if sold and carried on a neutral: precedent position.

W16258/W16904/W16939/

W16049/14782/49.

Proposal by Portuguese shipper, Alfred Dasilva, that his ships be examined on loading and unloading at home port in Portugal, at his expense. W15426/14844/49.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Soviet Union).**

Attitude to be adopted towards ships destined for Soviet Union, brought into contraband control bases: intention to avoid Anglo-Soviet disputes, but otherwise give similar treatment as to other neutrals: H.M.G.'s decision.

W17664/14844/49.

Detention by British naval authorities in Mediterranean of Estonian s.s. Maya from Novorissk to Genoa with cargo cotton waste: Soviet enquiry. W16950/W17984/14844/49.

Soviet protest against British contraband regulations: F.O. minute reviewing legal aspect of position. N5885/5637/38.

British replies to Soviet protest against contraband control: question of publication: enquiry by Mr. R. W. Porritt. N6980/5637/38.

Soviet protest against British blockade regulations: Soviet State ownership of merchant vessels: British guarantee unhindered passage for ice-breakers. N5639/5637/38 (file).

Soviet purchase in United States of goods destined for Germany: question of interception and seizure by Contraband Control: effect on Anglo-Soviet relations: F.O. views.

N4797/4642/63/N4570/64/63.

Detention by British naval authorities at Hong Kong of s.s. Changon with cargo of mineral ore for Soviet Union, being payment by Chinese Govt. for Soviet munitions: Soviet and Chinese protests: F.O. minutes: clearance of vessels out of sympathy for Chinese position: Chinese desire for assurances respecting future occasions. N4693/4693/38 (file).

Request of Chinese Govt. Agency in Hong Kong for permission to export contraband ore via Hong Kong to Soviet Union, in payment for munitions supplied by Soviet Union: refusal.

W13919/W13850/13485/50.

Reports of contraband trade via Vladivostok: difficulties in organising contraband control: proposed warning to British traders who do majority.

W16823/W17830/W19403/14844/49.

Soviet protest against Contraband Control as violating international law and trade and damaging neutral interests: declaration that British economic warfare is directed against neutral sea-borne trade.

W19170/W18331/16015/49.

Soviet Govt. protest against: note handed to Sir W. Seeds: attitude of H.M.G.

N5637/N6824/N6732/5637/38.

Soviet protest against British contraband regulations: note of 25th October: draft of proposed reply. N5820/N6254/5637/38.

Application of Contraband Control to Soviet Union: memo. by Ministry of Economic Warfare. N5853/5637/38.

— Memo. by Procurator-General on legal issues. N6019/5637/38.

British regulations: Soviet Press criticisms.

N5734/5637/38.

Soviet protest against British contraband control: draft of proposed reply by the French Govt.

N5884/N5989/5637/38.

Precautions taken by H.M.G. to prevent tin and rubber supplied to Soviet Union reaching Germany: P.Q. N5507/92/38.

Refusal of H.M.G. to sell copper to Soviet Union: fear of resale to Germany. N5016/92/38.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Spain).**

H.M.G.'s refusal to allow Spanish vessels to be examined at Ceuta or Algeciras and not Gibraltar as requested in return for Spanish claim of reciprocal case in Spanish war: no belligerent rights recognised in latter war and case claimed a Non-Intervention formality.

W16573/14844/49.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Spain) (continued).**

Spanish protests to H.M.G. at delay to vital cargoes of cotton by operation of contraband control at Gibraltar.

W14774/14774/49 (file).

Delay caused by British contraband control at Gibraltar to Spanish shipping: protests to H.M.G. W14774/14774/49 (file).

Complaint of Spanish Govt. against interception and examination at Gibraltar of Spanish s.s. Cabo Sacratif engaged on coastal trade between Seville and Malaga: Spanish request and claim for immunity of coast trade.

W17574/14844/49.

Contraband control at Gibraltar: Spanish protests at delays to shipping and vital cargoes: position of Spanish coasting trade.

W14774/W14948/W15654/

W15655/14774/49/W16013/

W16577/14844/49.

Stopping of Spanish vessel Rosa N. Illuecas off Gibraltar by British naval tug resulting in damage to former: Spanish claim.

W17615/17321/49.

Interception of Spanish s.s. Rabo Cobetas when in act of passing by Gibraltar.

W19288/14744/49.

Spanish request for H.M.G. to guarantee against capture, cotton acquired in United States for Spanish industry: guarantee given provided enemy ships are not used but immunity from search not guaranteed. C14487/13801/49.

German cancellation of ore contracts from Spain: claim of right to fix alternative destinations: Spanish mine owners' objections.

C13504/13317/41.

Spanish complaint at detention of cotton consignment for Spain at Gibraltar.

C17847/13317/41.

Ships laden with iron ore for Germany held up in Spain on outbreak of war: British investigation: desire of Economic Warfare Ministry for early warning of contraband trade.

C13577/13317/41.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Sweden).**

Despatches from Commercial Secretary at Stockholm to Ministry of Economic Warfare regarding Swedish trade during war.

N4450/4450/42 (file).

— F.O. request for selection of despatches only. N4924/4450/42.

— F.O. request for copies to F.O. to be discontinued. N5420/N5767/5420/63.

Despatches from Ministry of Economic Warfare to H.M. Minister at Stockholm regarding Swedish trade during war.

N4645/4645/42 (file).

Inconvenience caused to Swedish ships by Contraband Control Dept.: list of Swedish companies whose ships can be guaranteed by Swedish Govt. to comply with orders of Contraband Control. N4728/N4730/4682/42.

Carlsson-Mounsey (Anglo-Swedish) agreement of 7th December, 1939, regarding passage of Swedish vessels under direction of Sjöfartskommitten (Committee) without diversion to contraband control bases: provision for obtaining certificates of origin covering all shipments in Committee's vessels: text of exchange of notes.

N7026/1189/42.

Detention of various Swedish cargoes: suggestion by Swedish Minister that an officer be appointed to whom application for release of cargoes can be made. N4471/64/63.

Interception of Swedish s.s. Scandinavia when in act of passing by Gibraltar.

W19288/14744/49.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Sweden) (continued):**

Detention of s.s. Venezuela at Kirkwall: Swedish protest. N6501/N5163/N7393/4248/42.

Swedish request for special facilities for vessel bringing Christmas mails and presents from United States: consent.

W18500/W18724/18500/49.

Request from Norway for free passage of vessel undertaking at Gibraltar to proceed to Kirkwall for examination carrying oil for Swedish concern for which Govt. guarantee of no re-export has been given. W17651/14844/49.

Detention of Swedish-American lines at British bases: Swedish Press prominence.

W17746/15103/49.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Switzerland and Turkey).**

Swiss proposals for forwarding of Swiss goods held up by Contraband Control. C19404/15190/43.

Turkish request for special treatment of United States s.s. Scottsburg at Gibraltar carrying mules for Turkish Army. W16532/14844/49.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of United States and other American Republics).**

See also subhead CONTRABAND LISTS.

United States declarations regarding exercise of British control during Great War with reference to interference with neutral trade: material for meeting United States complaints: extracts from Twenty Years' Crises (Carr) and F.O. archives: advice for Lord Lothian.

W17427/14844/49.

Justification for United Kingdom considering inter-neutral trade illegal until contrary is proved and position of guarantee system: stock reply on question of compensating neutrals for contraband control losses: assurances as to not hindering United States trade: U.K. reply to United States note. W17967/14844/49.

United States views disputing legality of contraband control: disagreement with British view of considering inter-neutral trade illegal until contrary is proved and with economic warfare depriving neutrals of normal existence: hope that reparation will be made where United States interests are injured: note from United States Embassy. W17187/14844/49.

Report by Washington correspondent of Daily Telegraph on United States attitude to British contraband control and on stress given to delays and question of consideration for neutrals.

W18122/14844/49.

Detention of United States ships by contraband control: delays to United States citizens, United States mails, and diplomatic and consular mails: danger of serious effect on United States opinion: conversation between United States Consul and C.-in-C., North Atlantic Station. W17719/14844/49.

Representations by United States Ambassador at Rome regarding serious delays to vessels of American Export Line at Gibraltar: position.

W18679/14844/49.

Assurance to United States Govt. regarding permission for shipments of arms from United States to Angola. C18850/18850/36.

Foodstuff for United States Embassy at Moscow on Finnish vessel: United States request for immunity from British contraband control.

C15329/C16419/13801/49.

United States anxiety regarding diversion of their ships to Kirkwall: H.M.G.'s views on United States attitude and application of United States Neutrality Act in matter: reminder that cargoes covered by Navicerts and Certificates of Origin are not taken to bases: question of using other bases in British Isles or Canada.

W18295/W19195/14844/49.



**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of United States and other American Republics) (continued).**

Proposal to examine United States ships at Kirkwall: United States anxiety in view of proximity of place to military objective: need to reassure United States Govt. as to risks likely between point of diversion and port of examination. W17815/14844/49.

Contraband cargoes on United States vessels Scanpenn and Scanmail on voyage to Denmark, Norway and Sweden: vessels allowed to proceed on undertaking to carry goods back to United States after unloading other cargoes: possibility of securing guarantee from Swedish Govt. regarding destination of certain contraband. A8353/6302/45.

Contraband control activities by H.M.G.: views on necessity for any different treatment of United States vessels, or vessels of the other American Republics. A6193/6193/51.

— Limitation of searching on United States vessels for contraband. A6485/98/45.

Position of exercise of British contraband control in view of United States neutrality regulations prohibiting United States vessels from entering belligerent areas: reservation of rights by H.M.G. to bring vessels into British waters: possibility of claims arising from enemy action against vessels thus forced to contravene United States regulations: negotiations on.

A7722/A7872/A7873/A7874/A7928/  
A7985/A8053/A8052/A8511/98/45/  
A8117/A8991/6302/45.

Proposed seizure of United States vessel by British authorities: views on possible repercussions in the United States: decision against seizure. A7987/A8074/6302/45.

Seizure of remittances from United States to Germany: F.O. views on advisability of: decision on. A7069/6528/45.

Question of seizure of remittances from the United States to Germany: sent through the mail via the U.K.: decision against.

A6528/6528/45.

Facilities at Gibraltar for United States Press correspondent to write article on contraband control. W17847/14844/49.

British seizures of contraband: United States reactions. A6302/6302/45.

United States protest against detention by British authorities of American ships at Barbados and Trinidad to search for enemy trade: alleged infringement of American neutrality zone.

W18282/W18608/W18805/18282/49.

— Facts: trivial cases: F.O. view that exercise of contraband control and searching of mails in this region is unnecessary and impolitic.

W18512/W19088/14844/49.

Detention at Trinidad of various goods destined for German firms and persons in Venezuela: F.O. criticism of action.

W18316/W18620/14844/49.

United States Press report that consignments of jute to German firms in Venezuela were seized in Trinidad: no foundation.

W17408/W17865/W18316/14844/49.

Instructions to H.M. Navy not to stop United States vessels for contraband in western half of North or South Atlantic.

C13965/13661/49.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Yemen and Yugoslavia).**

Seizure of bags of coffee sent by King of Yemen to Herr Hitler by British contraband control: disposal of: proposed return of to the King of Yemen: F.O. minutes.

E6678/6678/91 (file).

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Position of Yemen and Yugoslavia) (continued).**

Yugoslav requests for release of cotton destined for Yugoslavia detained by contraband control, especially that at Trieste awaiting consignor's guarantee of non-re-export to Germany: H.M.R.'s support.

W18996/W19377/14844/49.

Yugoslav enquiry regarding Anglo-Italian discussions: effect of contraband control on Yugoslavia: conversation with Yugoslav Minister in London. R7568/135/67.

**Contraband of War (Allied Control: Seizure of German Exports).**

See also EXPORTATION: GERMANY.

Probable institution of reprisals against Germany and treatment of all her exports as contraband of war: steps to provide personnel for Consular posts to deal with additional work on certificates of origin, &c.: lists of possible candidates: instructions to Inspectors-General Dunlop and Maclean. K13959/13959/250.

Need for early control preparations in event of decision of Allies to seize German exports: F.O. minutes. W17459/16015/49.

Need for H.M.G. to be fully prepared for seizure of German exports as reprisal to reduce neutral complaints to minimum.

W16472/16015/49.

Allied seizure of German exports: naval arrangements in Mediterranean and Red Sea Area.

W17188/16015/49.

Contraband control service: instructions regarding seizure of German exports issued by naval authorities. W18460/14744/49.

Instructions to British contraband control service from naval authorities with regard to seizure of German exports.

W18460/14744/49/W17641/  
W17867/16015/49.

Arrangements for Northern Patrol to regulate German exports following decision to seize them: need for second base: Cromarty Firth suggested.

W17065/14844/49/W18011/16015/49.

United States note to H.M.G. complaining about seizure of German exports and its consequent effect on and diversion of United States ships.

W18829/16015/49.

— See also EXPORTATION: GERMANY

**Contraband of War (German Control).**

See also CONTRABAND OF WAR (CONTRABAND LISTS).

Danish ships stopped by German Contraband Control and taken to Hamburg: sale of cargoes.

N7347/4531/15.

Detention of Danish foodships by German Contraband Control: policy of United Shipping Company Ltd. N7894/4531/15.

German interpretation of and treatment of question: German Prize Ordinance of 28th Aug., 1939: text, translation and notes by Prof. H. A. Smith.

C14782/13545/49/W18816/W17794/  
W17793/14908/49.

Report of German contraband control base at entrance of Baltic and of sending to German port as prize all cargoes discovered to be destined for U.K.: H.M.G.'s enquiry: desire for German list. C14106/13674/49.

Seizure by German naval forces of Danish s.s. Alexandria bringing provisions from Esbjerg to U.K.: possibility of repetition.

W18312/16816/49.

Seizure by Germany of s.s. Kronvalds carrying butter and bacon to U.K. N7921/1413/59.



**Contracts.**

See also CONCESSIONS.

Finnish enquiry whether British raw materials and semi-manufactured goods already contracted for will be released in war time:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: FINLAND AND GREAT BRITAIN.

German offer to build motor lorry factory in South Africa:

— See AUTOMOBILES.

Position of British interests in neutral territory having incomplete trading contracts with Germans prior to war: position under municipal law:

— See TRADING WITH THE ENEMY.

For supply of Bank of Spain notes:

— See CURRENCY: SPAIN.

For shipment of cereals to U.K. from French Morocco: war restrictions:

— See CEREALS: MOROCCO FRENCH ZONE.

Cost variation clauses in: recommendations of Federation of British Industries.

Cr6241/15710/49.

Price variation clause in war-time contracts: practice of U.K. manufacturers: advice for D.O.T. overseas officers in meeting foreign complaints.

W18264/9980/53.

Contracts between Turkish Govt. and R.A.F. officers lent to Turkey: copies.

E1389/E2542/86/44.

— See also AIR FORCE: TURKISH.

Guarantee for completion of order for munitions machinery by a certain date: request by Iraqi Govt. to Messrs. Greenwood & Batley: F.O. minutes: precedents. G3805/2010/93.

Fulfilment of pre-war contracts with neutrals by British firms: effect of import restrictions in U.K.: protest by Liberty & Co.

W16699/14763/49.

Pre-war contracts placed in China: position under Board of Trade Import Prohibition Order: complaint by Messrs. Liberty & Co.

F12615/47/10.

Adjustments of prices in connexion with contracts made prior to outbreak of war: Belgian enquiry. Cr4918/14918/4 (file).

Difficulties of Messrs. J. Vermees & Son, Ltd., in obtaining fulfilment of timber contracts with firm in former Czechoslovakia: former firm registered in U.K. but no British interest: position regarding assistance by H.M.G.

C9454/9454/21 (file).

For Indian Railway Orders undesirability of acceptance of tenders from Skoda Works.

C7505/700/18.

Enquiry as to date of outbreak of war in connexion with clause in a contract. Cr7264/17264/18.

Desire of Marine Contractors, Ltd., to break contract with French Govt. Cr9616/19616/17.

Validity in Palestine of a loan contract concluded with a person of sixteen years of age: Polish enquiry. L5126/5126/405.

**Contracts: Africa: Portuguese East and West.**

Tenders for local Ports and Railways Administration: preference given to lowest price, those accepting payments in products of the colony under compensation arrangements and in local currency and offering to use vessels of Conference Lines preferably Portuguese: question of representations against discrimination.

W2475/2475/36.

**Contracts: Argentina.**

Quarterly reports.

A1023/A3581/A5282/A7673/1023/51.

Grain elevator construction contracts held by Messrs. H. Simon, Ltd.: endeavours by company to obtain revision of terms of contracts as regards prices and completion dates in view of war: support of H.M.G. for with Argentine Govt. A8847/8847/2.

**Contracts: Argentina (continued).**

British participation in Argentine Govt. contracts: proposed representations regarding: review of position and question of use of exports credits scheme to secure contracts: views on.

A850/490/51/A477/A854/A1889/142/2.

British share in Argentine Govt. contracts: details of major contracts placed in 1936, 1937 and 1938. A1889/142/2.

Govt. contracts for galvanised sheets for locust barriers: measures to secure contract for the U.K. A1773/142/2.

Contract awarded to Messrs. T. De la Rue in connexion with Argentine banknote factory: details. A4707/4707/2.

Contract for 900 wagons for the Argentine State Railways: award to Germany: criticism of British efforts to tender. A142/142/2.

Award of contracts for railway wagons and locomotives to Germany under a barter arrangement: cancellation of. A2601/A3358/28/2.

**Contracts: Australia.**

Refusal of H.M.G. to persuade Australian Govt. to refuse German tender for machinery on political grounds in spite of large difference in price. C700/C724/C906/700/18.

British and German tenders for Australia: H.M.G. to give confidential guarantee that British firms will effect delivery in case of war: German Govt.'s protest against allocation of tender to British firm.

C956/C1020/C1175/C1209/C1210/C1265/700/18.

Contracts for Post Office cable: German tenders accepted. Cr1043/2255/18.

German subsidisation of tenders: Australian Govt.'s proposed imposition of anti-dumping duties to counteract attitude of H.M.G.: policy towards subsidised tenders for British Govt. Departments.

C724/C1210/C1309/C1666/C1802/C1862/700/18.

**Contracts: Brazil.**

See also RAILWAYS: BRAZIL.

Quarterly reports. A1816/A2370/1023/51.

Provision in budget law for scrutiny and revision of State contracts in which Customs or taxation concessions are given. A896/332/6.

**Contracts: Bulgaria.**

Purchase of railway material by Bulgarian Govt.:

— See RAILWAYS: BULGARIA.

Alleged discrimination in favour of German interests in grant of Govt. contracts.

R3401/R5134/354/7.

**Contracts: Chile.**

Concession of Tarapaca Water Co. to supply water to town of Iquique: unilateral action by Chilean Govt. to alter terms of contract in reducing water charges and entering into competition: protest by company.

A7483/7483/9 (file).

Contract for enlargement of works of Santiago Gas Company: award to U.K. firm: difficulties in supply of material owing to war: intervention by Chilean Govt.

A2/2/9 (file).

**Contracts: Colombia.**

Law recognising the validity of the arbitration clause in contracts and laying down method of operation: text. A968/968/11.

Plans for purchase by Colombian Govt. of dredgers and dredging equipment: interest of U.K. suppliers in and question of exports credits assistance for. A945/945/11 (file).

Govt. contracts for military equipment: list of recent contracts and report on difficulties met by local agent of British firms in face of German subsidised competition and lack of support from firms in the U.K.

A4859/4859/11.

**Contracts: Czechoslovakia.**

German interference with British inspectors watching execution of contracts placed in Czechoslovakia, especially those of Egyptian Govt. C6269/6269/18.

**Contracts: Ecuador.**

Contract for supply of pipes, &c., for extension of Quito Waterworks: award to Consortium Franco-Belge: details. A6958/6958/54.

Contract for construction of a slaughterhouse for Quito Municipality: award to Italian company. A799/199/54.

**Contracts: Egypt.**

Supplies ordered from British Civilian Gas Masks & Appliances, Ltd.:

-- See CLAIMS V. EGYPT.

Alleged employment of Italian firms for Army and Royal Air Force contracts. J2380/21/16.

Contracts for construction of barracks in Suez Canal Zone in accordance with Treaty building programme: use of British cement: if Egyptian Govt. use cement manufactured in Egypt, H.M.G. expect coal requirements to be purchased from U.K.

J504/J264/J484/J44/J63/J64/J161/  
J511/J718/J726/J786/J799/J841/  
J588/23/16.

For work of treaty building programme: efforts to secure contracts for British firms.

J714/J189/J250/J586/J1560/23/16.

-- Liability of H.M.G. in event of injury to workmen caused through negligence of British Govt. inspectors. J1426/23/16.

For work of treaty building programme: procedure to be followed: memo. by Mr. F. J. Bell, Financial Adviser and Auditor to British Troops in Egypt. J2145/23/16.

Proposed formation of company in Egypt by Messrs. Pauling & Co. and Messrs. Holland & Hannen & Cubitts to compete for treaty building contracts: employment of Egyptian labour: purchase arrangements of National Contracting Company of Egypt.

J1223/J2585/23/16.

For British metal window industry in connexion with construction of barracks for British Forces in Egypt: proposed visit of British Iron & Steel Corporation's representatives to Egypt in connexion with steel specifications.

J913/J1004/J1190/J1467/J1470/J1597/  
J1735/J2073/J1194/J1721/J2523/  
J2524/J2709/23/16.

Memo. by Messrs. Crittalls regarding employment of British material for construction of barracks: allegations of Italian financing of local manufacturer of windows: Mr. L. Goganian, an Armenian. J2523/J2993/J3110/23/16.

Egyptian Govt.'s assurance that in allocating contracts for work in the Canal Zone preference will be given to British goods and to firms constituted according to Egyptian law: use of materials of Egyptian origin if available: formula for reply to a P.Q.

J1560/J1911/J2144/J2443/23/16.

For rails for the Egyptian State railways: orders from Czechoslovakia and U.K.

J91/91/16 (file).

Order for railway carriages placed with Belgian firm, Messrs. Baume & Merpent: proposed order of engines and tenders from Poland: efforts to secure contracts for British firms.

J1979/91/16.

For sterilising equipment in Fuad el Awal Hospital, Cairo: division of contract between United States and German firms: offers submitted by British firms. J3233/91/16.

For equipment for Tala Drainage Pumping Station: British competition.

J3018/J3387/J4238/91/16.

**Contracts: Egypt (continued).**

Difficulties of Egyptian Govt. Chief Inspecting Engineer's Office acting as agents for Egyptian Govt. in connexion with contracts: allocation of liabilities arising from increased freight charges and insurance charges.

J3888/J4212/91/16.

Contract for construction of all-weather strategic road from Egypt across Sinai peninsula to Palestine awarded to Shell Company of Egypt.

J2027/387/16.

For water pipe lines for Bosat Waterworks installation: orders from Ministry of Public Health for pipes from Stanton Ironworks Company.

J1486/1486/16.

Compensation for three British officials in Egyptian Public Works Department on premature termination of their contract.

J4411/J4984/J4991/J1359/J1475/  
1249/23/16.

**Contracts: Estonia.**

British vessels for Estonian Navy:

-- See NAVY: ESTONIAN.

Reasons for failure of British firm to obtain contract for supply of road sweepers: Estonian Govt. urged not to discriminate against British tenders. N204/204/59.

For steel rails: failure of British firms to conform with technical requirements.

N764/N805/204/59.

Estonian stamp duty for legalisation of: liability of Messrs. J. Webster & Brother Ltd.

N765/765/59.

**Contracts: Finland.**

For supply of material for power schemes in Finland: tenders by Metropolitan Vickers.

N687/429/56.

**Contracts: France.**

For national defence:

-- See DEFENCE: FRANCE.

In connexion with defence: limitation of profits.

C6293/2/17.

Revision of prices and bonuses, &c.

C17253/440/17.

**Contracts: Germany.**

German subsidies for:

-- See CONTRACTS: AUSTRALIA.

**Contracts: Great Britain.**

Regulations governing purchases by Govt. departments: Turkish enquiry.

L1401/1401/405 (file).

Order forms for purchasing boots for British Army: Portuguese enquiry.

L7522/7522/405 (file).

**Contracts: Greece.**

Award of contracts to Messrs. Yarrow & Co. Ltd. for operation of dockyard and construction of destroyers. R730/329/19.

**Contracts: Iraq.**

Form of contract for foreign officials employed by Iraqi Govt.: F.O. request for supply.

E117/117/93.

-- Contract for British teachers. E6116/40/93.

-- See also IRAQ: ADMINISTRATION.

EDUCATION: IRAQ.

Pre-war contracts with Crown Agents for Colonies: position as result of increases in prices, &c.: proposed measures to meet: memo. by Crown Agents. E7347/55/93.

**Contracts: Italy.**

Collective economic agreement for co-ordination of commercial agencies and representations: decree. R8/8/22.

**Contracts: Mexico.**

Contract for erection of a new paper mill for the Govt.: proposed award to Germany on a barter basis. A2052/4/26.



**Contracts: Morocco, French Zone.**

Notification of holding of a "concours" for supply of cement for Im-Fout barrage: period for tendering inadequate to permit contractors to participate: protest by H.M.G. on violation of Act of Algeiras: similar protests by other powers: copy of general tendering instructions. W9870/740/28.

**Contracts: Morocco, Spanish Zone.**

British privileges: general question of commercial rights:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: MOROCCO, SPANISH ZONE.

Tenders for postage stamps: lowest tender, Messrs. Waterlow's with high reputation rejected for Spanish, higher, with poor reputation on foreign exchange considerations: another British firm refused request for postponement of allocations because of "safe-conduct" difficulties of agent.

W10929/740/28.

**Contracts: Persia.**

Specimen contract for British firms doing business with Persia. E5741/211/34.

Difficulties of Messrs. G. N. Haden in fulfilling contract for central heating in Palace of Justice at Tehran: shortage of steel in connexion.

E6819/E7174/E7192/E7517/159/34.

**Contracts: Portugal.**

Firms in contract with State: requirement of use of Portuguese:

— See LANGUAGES.

**Contracts: Soviet Union.**

Difficulties experienced by United States firms in carrying out contracts with Soviet Govt. owing to latter's demands. N419/92/38.

Despatch by Metro-Vickers of mission to Soviet Union to expedite completion of their contract. N92/92/38.

Percentage of trade contracts signed in the Soviet Union: inclusion of Moscow arbitration clause in Anglo-Soviet contracts.

N232/N520/96/38.

Soviet Press article citing cases of non-fulfilment of contracts by British firms at instigation of H.M.G.: British counter-claims.

N4492/N4716/92/38.

**Contracts: Sudan.**

Avoidance of purchases which require payment in currencies other than sterling: British Treasury request to Sudan Govt.: no orders to be placed by Sudan Govt. in time of emergency for goods other than of British origin. J3436/762/16.

**Contracts: Turkey.**

Tenders for State contracts: decree.

E848/140/44.

**Contracts: Uruguay.**

Rio Negro Hydro-Electric Works Contract: difficulty in German continuation of owing to war: Uruguayan appeal to H.M.G. to allow supplies from Germany to be shipped: negotiations. A3762/3762/46 (file).

**Contracts: Venezuela.**

La Guaira harbour works contract: continuation of supplies for from Germany following outbreak of war: attitude of H.M.G.

A6872/6872/47 (file).

**Contreras, E. Lopez.**

See LOPEZ CONTRERAS, E.

**Contreras, Federico.**

Welfare in Spain.

W10972/W11032/6/41/W11309/12/41.

**Contreras, J., General.**

Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.

**Contreras, Raul.**

Appointment as Salvadorean Minister to France.

A3426/3420/8/C13433/23/17.

Salvadorean Representative at Vatican: report on. R4917/631/22.

**Contributions.**

See also REQUISITIONS AND CONTRIBUTIONS.

To H.M.G. for war or relief purposes in connexion with the war:

— See GREAT BRITAIN: FINANCES.

RELIEF: GREAT BRITAIN.

RED CROSS.

**Conty, J.**

Arrest of, at Dijon. K3376/3376/217.

Repatriation.

K1801/1801/299 (file)/K2670/2670/299 (file).

**Conversations.**

Anglo-Turkish staff conversations:

— See GREAT BRITAIN: FOREIGN RELATIONS: TURKEY.

Staff conversations between Great Britain, France and Turkey:

— See TURKEY: FOREIGN RELATIONS.

Staff conversations between Great Britain, France, Greece and Turkey:

— See DEFENCE.

On diplomatic questions with Italian authorities: desirability of duplicating all London conversations through H.M. Ambassador in Rome, in order to avoid inaccuracies.

R2994/1/22.

**Converse, C. A.**

United States Consul at Manchester.

T15439/T16369/12235/385.

**Convoys.**

See SHIPPING (CONVOYS).

**Conway, C.**

Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

**Conway, James P. (and Suely Miller and James Patrick Miller).**

National status of children. T4851/261/378.

**Conway, M.**

Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

**Conway, V. M., Miss.**

Repatriation to U.K. K13883/13883/299 (file).

**Conybear, A. M.**

Soviet request for assistance in their shipping problems: refused. N6191/N7454/6191/38.

**Coode, A. T.**

Resignation from technical Committee of European Commission of Danube: H.M.G.'s appreciation of services. W70805/643/96.

Proposed replacement as British Consulting Engineer to European Commission of Danube.

W5926/643/96.

**Coode, Wilson, Mitchell & Vaughan-Lee, Messrs.**

Road engineer for Iraq. E326/326/93.

**Cook.**

Salary (Brussels). K14818/483/204.

**Cook, Miss.**

Inspection report (Havana). K10950/1359/214.

**Cook, Archie.**

Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

**Cook, Audrey, Miss.**

Request for employment. C1119/1119/18.

**Cook, A. C.**

Failure of Rothschild's Bank in Vienna to continue pension payments. C1712/1712/18.

Proposed holiday in Germany: F.O. advice.

C7184/988/18.

**Cook, A. F.**

Internment in Germany. K16651/14750/270.

**Cook, Dorothy.**

Whereabout of Archduke Charles Albert and family. C16724/14866/55.

**Cook, Edward, Sir.**

Future status of National Bank of Egypt.

J1023/J1682/J1762/J1374/3/16.



- Cook, E. A. (and Phyllis, M. E.).**  
Registration of birth of daughter.  
T6054/T9216/T15597/6054/378.
- Cook, Edward S.**  
See KOEKOEK, E. S.
- Cook, F. A. G. (Vice-Consul).**  
Life certificates. K270/36/286.  
Leave (Rabat). K6487/K8587/565/228.  
Departure for Mosul. K11353/565/228.  
In charge at Rabat Consulate General.  
K5364/K8996/565/228.  
Affairs of late Lady Allchin.  
K1889/1889/228 (file).  
Transfer to Mosul from Rabat. K5677/7/250.  
Return to post at Rabat: passage for.  
K10917/565/228.  
— Transfer to Mosul: outfit allowance: question  
of family going on to Mosul.  
K12424/565/228.  
Appointment to Mosul: arrival: signature.  
K13298/2940/293.  
Purchase of furniture from Mr. Eyres.  
K14045/4500/293.  
Rent allowance in respect of family at Rabat who  
were unable to accompany him to Mosul.  
K17150/17150/228.
- Cook, J. E.**  
Welfare in Poland. K15877/11888/255.
- Cook, Mary, Mrs.**  
Claim against Soviet Union. N3363/212/38.
- Cook, Maud.**  
Domestic: Spanish Embassy, London.  
T15416/34/383.
- Cook, Norman Platt.**  
Birth certificate: enquiry by Mrs. N. F. Cook.  
L403/403/405.
- Cook, P. M. E., Miss.**  
See COOK, E. A.
- Cook, R. L.**  
Appointment as Pro-Consul at Brussels: signa-  
ture. K14377/483/204.  
Authority to sign certificates of origin.  
K17265/483/204.
- Cook, Thomas, Sir.**  
International Conference of Fire Brigade Officers,  
London, May, 1939: request for delegates to  
be received by Lord Halifax.  
L1351/1351/403.  
Proposed visit of foreign fire brigade officers to  
Royal Tournament: Govt. hospitality.  
W5538/5538/50 (file).  
Portuguese decoration. T324/324/372 (file).  
Greek decoration. T3013/3013/372.
- Cook, W. W. S.**  
United States delegate to London Congress of  
History of Art. L4604/L4702/233/403.
- Cook & Co. Ltd., R.**  
Requisition of goods by French Govt.  
C18435/C20632/15569/17.
- Cook & Son, Ltd. Thomas, Messrs.**  
Remittances to Mr. Alexander in Germany.  
K13749/13749/218 (file).  
Regulations regarding taking of films, &c., by  
travellers in Persia. E3759/216/34.  
Appointment of Mr. Bateman of their Genoa  
office as Vice-Consul in that town.  
K16087/17861/250.  
Shipment of gas masks to Sfax.  
K16359/K17043/K18126/621/250.  
Visas for Manchukuo. T342/T344/342/378.  
Intermediary for mail from Canada to enemy  
territory. W16181/W17106/14775/49.  
Writ. T5819/5819/371.
- Cooke, C. W.**  
Report to F.O. on instructions received to call at  
German Embassy in London to aid the  
German cause. L6572/6572/405.
- Cooke, E. A., Miss.**  
See LUPINI, E. A.
- Cooke, Francis, Mrs.**  
Repatriation debt. K10663/10663/299.
- Cooke, G. B.**  
British naturalisation of Hannelore and Irene  
Neumark. T8621/93/378.  
Visa for U.K. for Mrs. H. Burge.  
T6293/6293/378.
- Cooke, G. P. : Vice-Consul.**  
Appointment at Haiphong: signature.  
K5623/5552/217.  
Leave. K5552/5552/217 (file).
- Cooke, H. V.**  
Charge of United States Consulate, Bombay.  
T5345/T10906/448/385.
- Cooke, L., Mrs.**  
Visit to Germany. C4060/988/18.
- Cooke, W. H., & Arkwright.**  
Cable to Mr. J. H. Lecke. W13763/13452/50.
- Cooke & Co., Ltd., A. N.**  
Extraction of money from letter by French  
military authorities.  
C17923/17923/17/C29650/15569/17.
- Cooke & Co., Thomas W.**  
Disposal of reserves of cotton accumulated under  
Anglo-United States barter agreement in war-  
time. A4839/26/45.
- Cook Islands.**  
See PACIFIC OCEAN AND ISLANDS.
- Cookson.**  
Operation of English school in Sumatra.  
P893/893/150.
- Cookson Produce & Chemical Co., Ltd.**  
Interest in scheme for erection of a jute bag  
factory in Cuba. A1605/1605/14 (file).  
Difficulties in Poland. C4885/4885/55 (file).
- Cooley, A. Krauss.**  
See KRAUSS, A.
- Cooley, C. H. J.**  
Repatriation. K8896/133/241.
- Coolidge, H. J.**  
Indiscriminate killing of gibbons in Borneo and  
Siam. F3907/647/61.
- Coolidge, T. J.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Coombe, H., Miss.**  
Welfare in Switzerland. K12374/12374/243 (file).
- Coombes.**  
War trade reporting at Constanta.  
K13781/13781/2317.
- Coombes, Berta, Mrs.**  
Residence in South Tyrol. R5782/57/22.
- Coombes, J. H.**  
Repatriation. K1332/1332/299 (file).
- Coombs, A. A.**  
U.K. delegate to 11th Postal Union Congress.  
W1519/359/50.
- Coombs, A. D.**  
Complaint regarding his salary as teacher in Iraq.  
E3524/E4080/40/93.
- Coombs, C. G. G.**  
Spanish Vice-Consul, Portland.  
T9848/T10701/9848/385.
- Coombs, J. F. W.**  
Deportation from United States. T2/2/388 (file).
- Cooney, James.**  
Repatriation. K3468/21/241.
- Cooney, Robert.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Coop, H. L.**  
Birth certificate in connection with release from  
Spain. W6323/6/41.

- Cooper, A. Boyes, Major.**  
Military Attaché at Kabul: leave. N3696/274/97.  
Detention by Soviet authorities at Termez. N3678/3678/38.
- Cooper, A. Duff, Rt. Hon.**  
Lecture visit to the United States. P898/72/150.  
Lecture visit to United States: reports on: United States reactions to. A7373/A7610/26/45/A7983/7052/45/A8997/A8998/1292/45.  
United States attitude to European affairs and to support of Great Britain in event of war. A2914/1292/45.  
Speeches in France: suggested measures to counteract effect. C1066/281/17.  
Mischievous article in French press on German-Soviet non-aggression pact. C12992/C12526/90/17.  
German propaganda in Moslem countries in the Near East: letter from Mr. M. Mizrahi. J399/37/16.  
Assistance for Mr. Gustav Stern. W6401/6401/48.  
Affairs of Mr. A. F. Shirreff. K805/805/207 (file).  
Disparaging reference to Herr Hitler by: German official protest. C3418/C3448/C3578/C4058/3418/18.  
Refugee immigration into U.K.: article in New York Herald Tribune. W7337/3231/48.
- Cooper, A. E.**  
In charge of Concepcion Consulate: signature. K18680/885/209.
- Cooper, Benjamin (or Barney).**  
Deportation from United States. T3479/3479/388.
- Cooper, C.**  
Interment in Germany. K18039/14750/270.
- Cooper, Christopher.**  
Activities in Yugoslavia. R10582/52/92.
- Cooper, C. G. T.**  
Repatriation. K12079/K17405/11323/248.
- Cooper, C. W.**  
Request for address of Consul General Major at Genoa. K2884/2884/222 (file).
- Cooper, D., Miss.**  
Repatriation. K11555/11451/248.
- Cooper, Dorothy V., Miss.**  
Retention of British nationality. T11057/261/378.
- Cooper, D. W.**  
Post in Basra Port Directorate. E4394/763/93.  
Repatriation. K17135/K14581/11339/248.
- Cooper, Edward: Consul.**  
Resumes charge of H.M. Consulate, Concepcion. K939/885/209.  
Office allowance (Concepcion): increase requested. K4576/K4670/2134/209.  
Permission to accept post of Peruvian Consul at Concepcion in addition to his work as British Consul. K885/K2160/885/209.  
Chilean decoration. T8854/1468/372.  
Appreciation of services at Concepcion at time of earthquake. K4667/2134/209.  
Request for permission to charge to office allowance cost of materials to repair house damaged by earthquake (Concepcion): (later message to disregard request). K2134/2134/209.  
Leave. K18680/885/209.
- Cooper, F. D'Arcy.**  
Bulgarian decoration. T1189/1189/372 (file).
- Cooper, Gladys.**  
See COOPER, LEONARD F. J. (AND GLADYS).
- Cooper, G. J. H.**  
Renunciation of French allegiance. T16127/T16792/29/378.
- Cooper, H. E. H. Spencer, Capt.**  
Cambodian decoration. T4772/4772/372.
- Cooper, H. R.**  
Personality: Liberia. J2698/2698/24.
- Cooper, H. V.**  
Funds in Turkey belonging to Mrs. A. Lewis. R8343/R11874/7648/44.
- Cooper, Irene (& J.).**  
Welfare in Germany. K11363/11363/218 (file).
- Cooper, J. F.**  
Personality: Liberia. J2698/2698/24.
- Cooper, J. H. G., Lieut.**  
Proposed successor to Capt. R. Scott in China. F3709/1182/10.  
Reported detention of, by Japanese at Kalgan: action taken at Tokyo. F5214/F5221/F5322/1497/10.  
— Form of apology signed by. F5712/F5694/1497/10.  
Detention of, by Japanese: P.Q. F5421/87/10.  
Detention by Japanese at Kalgan: release of: return to Peking. F6087/F5564/F5585/F5314/1497/10.  
Report by, on circumstances leading to detention. F8676/1497/10.
- Cooper, J. L.**  
Loss of certain Uruguayan bonds and desire for replacement. A228/228/46 (file).
- Cooper, J. M. B., Mrs.**  
Debt owing to by Persian subject. K9088/9088/234 (file).
- Cooper, K., Miss.**  
Safety in Barcelona. W2083/W2149/66/41.
- Cooper, Leonard E. J. (and Leonard F. J.) (and Roy Cyril) (and Ronald) (and Gladys).**  
National status of children. T2889/261/378.
- Cooper, M., Mrs.**  
Safety of her son, Lieut. J. H. G. Cooper in China. F5374/1497/10.
- Cooper, M. G. F., Miss.**  
Temporary employment at Shanghai Consulate: salary. K12169/K14027/203/210.
- Cooper, R., Miss.**  
Leave and acting arrangements at Fez Vice-Consulate: Miss Cooper in charge under titular Vice-Consul Dempster at Casablanca. K5267/K7124/K7764/K7804/K9454/1953/228.
- Cooper, Rose.**  
Marriage certificate. L1265/L1784/166/409.
- Cooper, Roy Cyril (and Ronald).**  
See COOPER, LEONARD F. J. (AND ROY CYRIL) (AND RONALD).
- Cooper, R. P.**  
Renunciation of French nationality. T9967/181/378.
- Cooper, Sam.**  
See COOPERSTEIN, SIMON.
- Cooper, T. M., Rt. Hon.: M.P.**  
The settlement of the British War Debt to the United States. A7427/85/45.  
Meaning of Prime Minister's statement to Japanese journalist regarding Anglo-Japanese relations. F11833/176/23.
- Cooper, W. A.**  
British decoration. T10920/10920/372.
- Cooper, W. Gaze.**  
Visit to Yugoslavia. R2617/2617/92.

**Cooper & Co., Thomas.**

Claim against the Cuban Govt.

A137/137/14 (file).

Claim of owners of s.s. Theresa Moller against Dalles Trust. N209/209/38 (file).

**Cooper & Cooper, Messrs.**

Welfare of Mr. A. E. Dodd and family in Switzerland. K11746/11746/243 (file).

**Cooper & Hambling, Durrant.**

Legal proceedings in Yugoslavia.

R4523/4523/92 (file).

**Co-operativa Nacional de Productores de Leche.**

Offer of dairy supplies to H.M.G.

A6975/490/51.

**Co-operative Organisations.**

Co-operative expert for Iraq:

— See IRAQ: ADMINISTRATION.

Facilities for Mr. E. J. Cooray, deputy registrar of co-operative societies in Ceylon, to study systems in Europe. L5181/5181/406.

In Turkey and Persia: Enquiry by International Co-operative Alliance. G5346/5346/65.

International Co-operative Alliance: Bulgarian condolences on death of Mr. H. May.

R11249/11249/7 (file).

**Co-operative Organisations: China.**

Co-operative units scheme in Western China as result of Sino-Japanese conflict (Manchester Guardian). F2513/2513/10.

**Co-operative Organisations: Great Britain (Co-operative Wholesale Society Ltd.).**

Fee charged by Greek Consul at Liverpool for health certificate for sugar bags.

R6189/75/19.

Claim against Spain respecting loss of cargo in s.s. Tsourupa. C17453/17453/41.

**Cooper, Bake Fettes, Boche & Wade, Messrs.**

Judicial document. T453/453/371.

**Cooper, McDougall & Robertson Ltd.**

Disinfecting fluid for Egypt: British export licence. W13779/W14678/13485/50.

**Cooperstein, Simon (alias Cooper, Cooper, Sam;**

Stein, Joseph or Feinburg, Simon).

Deportation from Canada to Soviet Union.

T10495/548/388.

**Cooper Taber & Co.**

Vegetable seeds for U.K. W13209/13209/50.

**Coopmans, M., Mrs.**

Request for assistance. K4586/4586/204 (file).

**Cooray, E. J.**

Facilities to study co-operative systems in Europe. L5181/5181/406.

**Co-ordinating Committee for Refugees (later known as Refugee Consultative Committee).**

Arrangements with Mr. Lewis of, to defray cost of repatriating from Danzig illegitimate children of British subject, Miss Zelchok.

K3860/959/299.

Meeting on 3rd January: discussions on accommodation and facilities at Palace Hotel and what organisations should share it, re-organisation of executive committee and financing of member organisations.

W396/45/48.

Conditions regarding admission of refugees into U.K.: pamphlet giving names of co-operating organisations, together with classes dealt with and steps to be taken by persons eager to assist. W443/45/48.

Need for assistance to continue work on behalf of Czechoslovak refugees.

W4925/W5338/1873/48.

British visas for Jewish refugees in Germany.

T92/27/378.

Visas for Jewish members visiting Germany.

T9268/185/378.

Assistance for Siegfried Pollak. W4929/4929/48.

**Co-ordinating Committee for Refugees (later known as Refugee Consultative Committee) (continued).**

Investigation of possibilities of refugee settlement in British Guiana and British Africa.

W167/45/48.

Settlement of refugees in British Guiana.

W978/45/48.

— Interim report of special commission.

W3963/W5598/1369/48.

— War position. W13958/1359/48.

Settlement of refugees in Falkland Islands.

W14342/1369/48.

Monthly bulletin: copy for British Embassy, Berlin. W2846/45/48.

Bulletin issued by containing survey of refugee organisations and their methods of working: copy. W4505/45/48.

Correspondence with regarding refugee block settlement in Angola.

W1872/W2514/1645/48.

Herr and Frau Heilbronn. W4196/4196/48.

Requests for immigration facilities for a person to be released from prison in Germany and for assistance for Jew desiring to emigrate.

W4164/4164/48.

Correspondence with regarding refugee settlement in Northern Rhodesia and Nyasaland.

W4952/W4462/W4504/W4704/

W3699/1369/48.

Correspondence with on settlement of refugees in Tanganyika. W3219/W4238/1369/48.

Settlement of Jews in Ethiopia. W1686/979/48.

Request of Austrian refugees in Prague for financial help to enable them to emigrate to Australia. W7683/1873/48.

Refugee settlement in Dominica.

W10229/1369/48.

Difficulties of U.K. refugee organisation in dealing with refugees from Czechoslovakia: question of government assistance.

W5780/1873/48.

Requests for assistance for refugees from Europe to come to U.K. pending admission to United States. W9776/W9820/6655/48.

Requests for assistance to enable refugees from Germany to come to U.K.

W7905/W8215/6655/48.

Permission for Mrs. Guthrie and Rev. A. Buxton to visit Prague. W8818/W9372/7525/48.

German organisation to control all Jews irrespective of faith: co-operation of Committee: visit of Mr. Robbins to Germany.

W3348/520/48.

Offers of accommodation in U.K. for refugees.

K9261/9261/48.

Settlement of refugees from Ruthenia in Poland.

W7809/520/48/W7965/1873/48.

Special U.K. emergency committee to deal with refugees. W13079/13079/48.

Correspondence between refugees in U.K. and relatives in Germany. W14628/14295/50.

Problem of Jewish refugees from Germany at Shanghai. W519/519/48.

Interviews with refugee bodies to be through: reply to Council of Austrians in Great Britain. W17474/17474/48.

**Co-ordinating Foundation.**

Memo. and Articles of Association of: copy.

W11909/520/48.

— Emerson-Wohlthat conversation regarding.

W11150/520/48.

**Coote, Colin R.**

Allegations concerning refugee relief work.

W5248/45/48.

**Coote, E. O.**

Charge of H.M. Legation, Sofia.

R128/128/7 (file).

**Cope, Alan.**

Repatriation. K827/K4805/16/241.



**Cope, David (Late).**

Estate: execution of power of attorney by relatives in Poland. K11619/11619/255 (file).

**Cope Brothers.**

Sale of Oriental tobacco in U.K. R2886/32/19.

**Copeman, Charles.**

Messenger, Bulgarian Legation, London.  
T12028/388/383.

**Copeman, F.**

See INTERNATIONAL BRIGADE.

**Copenhagen.**

Pilotage regulations:

— See PILOTAGE AND PILOTS (DENMARK).

War Trade Reporting: adequacy of staff at.

K12971/12861/250.  
Personal aspect: report. K2342/405/250.

**Copenhagen: British Consulate.**

Accounts. K1276/1276/215 (file).

Return of subordinate officers. K926/183/250.

Office allowance: deficit due to engagement of extra clerical assistance. K2263/2263/215.

— Treasury sanction additional expenditure.  
K4829/2263/215.

Rent: Office of Works assume responsibility: adaptation of accounts. K3264/3264/250.

Consul Cable's official visit to U.K.: Mr. Dans in charge. K2586/2298/215.

— Consul Cable resumes charge.  
K3854/2298/215.

Appointment of Mr. L. C. Hughes-Hallett as Consul: local rank of Commercial Secretary. N1225/1225/15.

Consul Hughes-Hallett assumes charge.  
K3095/K4600/K4694/K4978/2298/215.

Leave and acting arrangements: charge of Commercial Secretariat. K7079/7079/215 (file).

Emergency appointment of Vice-Consul required to assist with certificates of origin and trade matters: sanction for non-career man: supply of 5s. stamps for. K11352/11109/250.

— Engagement of two British clerks.  
K11647/K11813/2263/215.

Termination of services of Miss D. Pascoe: complaint against cause and manner of dismissal: amount of salary due as compensation: travelling expenses: engagement of successor.

K4979/K5746/K6115/K6314/K7742/  
K8535/K8603/K7657/K9225/  
K10561/2263/215.

— Office allowance: Treasury sanction compensatory salary, &c., and overlap of salary of substitute.

K10490/K13854/K15743/2263/215.

Travelling expenses of Miss Pascoe to U.K.: engagement of English clerk-typist: salary: employment of English staff only: office allowance. K14896/2263/215.

— Treasury sanction. K16315/2263/215.

Fee stamps for. K11899/11899/215 (file).

Removal to new premises: sanction: portion of rent due in respect of Commercial Secretariat's accommodation.

K12118/K12546/K14784/2263/215.

Transfer of funds to Commercial Secretariat.  
K16934/K15300/1276/215

Inspection report: extra rooms to accommodate Naval Control and Ministry of Economic Warfare staff: apportionment of rent: extra staff engaged: proposed combination lock for strong room: Mr. Andrews's salary.

K16889/2263/215.

Transmission of F.O. bags via Oslo.  
R1855/8/650.

List of Govt. books at. L469/100/407.

Archives: weeding and destruction: report.

L3908/78/402.

Request for copies of National Service Booklet.

T4810/311/378.

**Copenhagen: British Legation.**

Need for and possibility of the appointment of a press attaché at: visit by Mr. K. Kenney to Copenhagen to investigate position: suggested offer of post to Mr. V. Kronman.

P813/P1741/P2693/P2743/  
P3252/29/150.

Newspapers required: Punch and Economist required: transmission by air mail: expenditure: private subscription of Mr. C. Howard-Smith: gratis copies of Daily Telegraph received. L7151/L7423/1571/407.

Distribution of sections of Polar Territorial Claims print to. L1917/9/405.

Manuel Historique de la Question de Slesvig 1906-1938 for. L3821/3821/407.

Supply of Bartholomew's Citizen's Atlas.  
4598/3821/407.

Copies of Cypher K and re-cyphering tables.  
Y1250/5/650.

Bag facilities for staff. Y1906/823/650.

Arrangements for transmission of Copenhagen bags between Stockholm and Copenhagen.  
Y1652/8/650.

Views on Anglo-Danish commercial agreement: lack of understanding of policy of Ministry of Economic Warfare. K16889/2263/215.

Delay at Stockholm in onward transmission of Copenhagen bag: proposals for messenger service between two posts.

Y1625/Y1715/8/650.

Leave for Sir P. Ramsay.

N1275/N1231/1231/15 (file).

Denmark Annual Report: omission of reference to attitude of H.M.G. to Scandinavian neutrality rules: instructions to insert in next Annual Report. N816/816/15.

Unnecessary translation of instruments of minor importance: failure to supply texts: reminded of instructions on subject. N2356/2356/30.

F.O. instructions to send reports of the signature of trade agreements in the political (E) series of despatches. N3331/3268/15.

Submission of Personalities Report for 1939 in form unsuitable for easy printing: F.O. instructions to re-submit. N3418/3418/15.

Measures to be taken for evacuation of Legation to Sweden in the event of a German coup in Denmark. N3974/55/15.

Appointment of Mr. C. Howard-Smith as Minister: transmission of credentials to Copenhagen: presentation of credentials.

N3827/N5085/N5791/1231/15.

Recall of Sir P. Ramsay from post of H.M. Minister: approval by Danish Govt. of appointment of Mr. Howard-Smith as Minister. N3836/1231/15.

— Presentation of letter of recall by Sir P. Ramsay. N4776/N4926/N5045/1231/15.

Supply of newspapers to Mr. C. Howard-Smith: private subscription.

L7151/L7423/1571/407.

Observation of British Legation and officials by German agents. N4680/4680/15.

Assumption of charge by Mr. Gallop on departure of Sir P. Ramsay. N4913/N4926/1231/15.

Appointment of Mr. J. O. May as Assistant Commercial Secretary. N5612/1225/15.

Message for authorising Naval Attaché to expend up to two hundred pounds per annum from Legation contingency fund: necessary financial adjustment to be made with the F.O.

N4590/4274/15.

**Copenhagen: Colombian Legation.**

Appointment of Dr. J. J. Arango as Minister.

N134/N656/134/15.

**Copenhagen: Czechoslovak Legation.**

Handing-over to German Legation: future of Czechoslovak Minister. N2210/134/15.

**Copenhagen : Egyptian Legation.**

Presentation of Letters of Credence by the Minister, Ahmed El Kadry Bey. N5792/134/15.

**Copenhagen : Latvian Legation.**

Appointment of M. J. Feldmans as Minister. N5417/314/15.

**Copenhagen : Mexican Legation.**

Appointment of M. L. P. Nervo as Minister: credentials: official relations with British representative. N3032/134/15.

**Copenhagen : Polish Legation.**

Report to England of aeroplane belonging to the Legation. N4686/4536/63.

**Copenhagen : Roumanian Legation.**

Appointment of M. Alexandru Duilini-Zamfirescu as Minister. N5890/134/15.

— Credentials. N7412/134/15.

Recall of Minister. R8794/564/37.

**Copenhagen : Spanish Legation.**

Recall of Señor Carreras, Spanish Republican Chargé d'Affaires, in 1938: arrival of Señor Careaga as Chargé d'Affaires: presentation of notification signed by himself.

W3171/1114/41.

Temporary charge by Mr. A. Tveede, a Dane.

N1983/134/15.

Closure: departure of Republican Chargé d'Affaires. W4767/3612/41.

**Copenhagen : Turkish Legation.**

Appointment of M. Chevket Fuat Keci as Minister. N5417/314/15.

**Copenhagen : United States Legation.**

Resignation of Mr. A. M. Owsley from post of Minister. N3667/134/15.

Appointment of Mr. R. Atherton as Minister: credentials. N4481/134/15.

**Copenhagen : Venezuelan Legation.**

Appointment of M. Gonzalo Carnevali as Minister. N5417/134/15.

**Copiapo, s.s.**

Advice for Chilean Govt. regarding sailing of, to Germany. C5476/5476/18.

**Copland, G.**

Memorandum on the importance of Iceland to Great Britain in time of war: offer of services to H.M.G. N3609/64/63.

Notes on Iceland. N3819/1984/15.

**Copley, C. G.**

Shanghai claim. F9556/281/10.

**Copley, May H.**

See MAY, H. COPLEY.

**Coplovitch, Eva, Mrs.**

H.O. document of identity. T204/204/378.

**Coppée.**

Export of toluol to Germany. C14797/261/4.

**Copper.**

See METALS.

MINES AND MINING.

**Coppet, Jules Marcel de.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

Governor-General of Madagascar. C5950/23/17.

**Coppin, W.**

Belgian decoration. T14362/14362/372.

**Copping, A. A.**

Renunciation of French allegiance.

T14757/T16719/29/378.

**Copra.**

See EXPORTATION: MALAYA.

**Coptic Morning Service for the Lord's Day.**

Copy for Cairo Embassy. L8106/376/407.

**Copyright.**

See also PROPERTY (INDUSTRIAL AND INTELLECTUAL).

TREATIES: INDUSTRIAL AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY.

**Copyright (continued).**

Mr. G. Levinstein's claim in respect of article in British White Paper on atrocities.

C18581/C20462/C21033/16776/18.

Exposition of Crown copyright: position of Stationery Office: fees: dispute between F.O. and Stationery Office.

L5626/L6080/1840/407.

Position as regards Crown copyright in connexion with translation and printing in Greek by H.M. Legation at Athens of British Air Raid Precautions Handbooks.

K5297/K5730/621/250.

Permission for United States Govt. to reproduce Air Raid Precautions Handbook: conditions imposed by Stationery Office.

L6391/5573/407 (file).

Egyptian draft law. J2476/2388/16.

Collection of copyright fees due in respect of public performance in Egypt of British and other musical works: difficulties of the Performing Rights Society, Ltd. J2388/2388/16.

Italian complaint that George Sand's "A Relation of a Journey begun A.D. 1610" is a plagiarism of an Italian book.

L6214/6214/407.

Proposed universal conference at Brussels, 1939, for protection of authors' rights: New Zealand participation: India not to be represented.

W716/502/50.

— Documentation for Australian delegates.

W3080/502/50.

Desire of German and Portuguese publishers to issue translations of book containing speeches by Mr. N. Chamberlain published by French firm: copyright aspect.

W1762/W3605/1762/50.

Prolongation in France of period of validity: decree. C19722/18745/17.

Extension to French Equatorial Africa of French law of 1887 regarding literary and artistic property. C1305/797/17.

Bulgarian legislation: copyright fees to be collected when silent or sound films were shown should revert to producer of the film to exclusion of third parties: protest by Performing Right Society, Ltd. regarding music incorporated in films: text of laws of 11th June, 1921, and 16th March, 1939.

R1891/R4881/R5311/R1891/7.

Pirating of British copyright works in China: complaints: British Govt. copyright books on sale in Shanghai: position under the Copyright Convention. F2518/2518/10 (file).

— Copy of pirated edition of International Signal Code for F.O. F7793/2518/10.

**Copyright (International Union).**

Bureau of International Union for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works: H.M.G.'s contribution for 1938. W6443/502/50.

New Zealand contributions for 1936 and 1937.

W12843/2837/50.

**Coquimbo: British Vice-Consulate.**

Opening of, for war duties: Mr. A. H. Lawrence appointed as Vice-Consul: instructions, seals, &c. K16797/12861/250.

Naval reporting from.

W3647/49/50/W13367/9854/49/

W19133/15317/49.

**Coram, C. F.**

German propaganda from friend in Austria.

C15374/94/18.

**Corao, J.**

Personality (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.

**Corbett, A.**

Employed at Japanese Embassy, London.

T14998/51/373/T12073/943/383.

**Corbett, C. A. Ridd.**

Passport facilities. T10635/10635/378.

- Corbett, W., Mrs.**  
Welfare in Germany. K15559/15559/218 (file).
- Corbin, C.**  
French Ambassador in London. T14567/2170/383.  
Anglo-French Mixed Committee on War Graves. C644/644/62.  
Patronage for Anglo-French Ambulance Corps. C20870/16847/17.  
Speech at luncheon given by Society of Production Engineers: broadcast. C17548/17548/17.
- Corbin, E. N.**  
Post of interpreter at London Conference on Palestine. E483/6/31.
- Corbitt, F. J.**  
French medal. T6223/2980/372.
- Corby, J.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Corchera Española, S. A.**  
Damage to property at Algeciras: claim. W4020/W8843/4020/41.
- Corcoran, T. G.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Corcos, Stella, Mrs.**  
Expropriation of property at Agadir. W11252/11252/28/C15767/C17925/15767/28.
- Coreubion: British Vice-Consulate.**  
Destruction of old archives. L295/78/402.
- Cordahi.**  
Activities of wife: accusations against Ahmad Abboud Pasha. J2676/234/16.
- Cordeiro Ramos, G.**  
See RAMOS, G. CORDEIRO.
- Cordell, W.**  
Repatriation. K12079/K17309/11323/248.
- Corder, E.**  
Offer of services. K11581/1963/250.
- Cordero, F., M.A.**  
Venezuelan Vice-Consul, Liverpool: appointment. T10345/10345/385.
- Cordier, Marie Clémence.**  
Estate in France. L2976/230/405.
- Cordillera, s.s.**  
Use as German raider. C12196/1061/18.
- Cording, Hans.**  
Japanese financial situation and Japanese susceptibility to economic retaliation. F2298/44/10.
- Cordoba, Alfonso Fernandez de.**  
Welfare in Spain. W291/65/41.
- Cordoba, Bernardo Garces.**  
See GARCES CORDOBA, BERNARDO.
- Cordoba, D. L.**  
Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.
- Cordoba, L. Concha.**  
See CONCHA CORDOBA, L.
- Cordoba, S.**  
Personality (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.
- Cordoba: British Vice-Consulate.**  
Date of closing of post: custody of archives. T13817/261/378.  
Need not sufficient for re-opening of Vice-Consulate at. K10770/2337/202.
- Cordoba English Club.**  
Birthday greetings to King George. T8599/52/379.
- Cordoba y d'Anjou, C. F. de.**  
Embezement in France: legal proceedings against. W2635/2635/41 (file).
- Cordova, A. F.**  
Appointment as Acting President of Ecuador. A8716/200/54.
- Cordova, E.**  
Personality (Salvador). A5424/5424/8.
- Cordova, J. de.**  
German currency difficulties. C2554/8/18.
- Cordwell, G. B.**  
Appointment as Vice-Consul at Timisoara: salary. K16960/16960/237 (file).
- Coren, Henry, and Mrs.**  
Alleged ill-treatment in Austria. C1377/1377/18 (file).  
C1764/C1052/C2523/30/18.
- Corfe, K. J.**  
Repatriation. K15637/11115/248.
- Corfiato, H. O.**  
Writ. T5551/5551/371 (file).
- Corfitz, K.**  
U.K. visa. T16641/11449/378.
- Corfu.**  
Possibility of Italian occupation: Greek proposals: — See GREECE: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ITALY.  
Reactions to Italian military measures in Albania: — See ALBANIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ITALY.  
Proposed introduction of prayer for Corfu at Service of the Order of St. Michael and St. George at St. Paul's: rejection of suggestion. R2931/31/19.  
Rumour of intended Italian occupation. R4661/1877/19.  
Rumours of intended British occupation: Italian attitude: possibility of Italian occupation: denials: conversations with Italian Chargé d'Affaires in London. R2501/R2502/R2525/R2559/1/22.  
— Conversation with Brazilian Ambassador in London. R2835/1335/90.  
Situation immediately following Italian invasion of Albania: report by H.M. Consul at Patras: defence measures. R4082/64/19.  
Economic report, 1938. R3020/75/19.
- Corfu: British Vice-Consulate.**  
Consul Twigg instructed to report to, as Naval Reporting Officer, taking necessary books. K4539/K5085/4539/219.  
— Resumption of his post at Patras. K6305/4539/219.  
Transfer of premises. K7433/7433/219.  
Safe accommodation for night-stopping air mail bags. Y1514/Y1538/2/650.  
List of Govt. books at. L1543/100/407.
- Corfu, s.s.**  
Agreement. K1056/1056/285 (file).
- Corinaldo, s.s.**  
Agreement. K5044/5044/285 (file).
- Corinth Canal.**  
Reopening of: proposed widening. R66/66/19 (file).  
Bulgarian Press comment indicating that Signor Mussolini attributed project for widening the Canal to British intrigues. R1587/64/19.  
Reopened to navigation on 2nd October: assessment of dues: measures to cover losses during closure. R8364/66/19.
- Corinthia, Bishop of (Damaskinos).**  
Personality. R566/566/19.  
Election to Archiepiscopal See of Athens: opposition of Greek Govt. R568/568/19.
- Corinto: British Vice-Consulate.**  
List of Govt. books. L1772/100/407.  
Leave and acting arrangements. K7839/7839/208 (file).
- Corinto: Norwegian Vice-Consulate.**  
Vice-Consul Griffith authorised to accept post of Vice-Consul for Norway. K8787/7839/208.
- Cork, Mr.**  
Writ. T10063/10063/371.
- Cork: Foreign Consulates.**  
Danish: appointments. T14574/14574/385.



**Cork.**

Scope for increase of U.K. imports from Portugal: views of Sir A. Roger and Portuguese Govt. W2151/W5165/W10431/W10667/W9988/W10215/594/36.

Article in Economist on Germany's manipulation of cork market and position of Spanish and Portuguese export trade: views of H.M. Commercial Secretary at Lisbon. W7245/594/36.

**Cork and Orrery, Earl of.**

Norwegian present. T956/T1594/473/372.

Information concerning Mr. J. R. L. Boyle in connexion with a will deposited with the District Court at Bad Kissingen.

L1985/1985/405 (file).

**Cork Insulation Co.**

Expulsion from Spain of employees, Messrs. Chapman & Glynn.

W388/W1430/W6513/W7160/

W7871/388/41.

— Withdrawal of Mr. Chapman's working permit and facilities for Mr. Ladd to replace him at Algeciras. W13125/388/41.

**Corkke, W. C.**

Finnish decoration. T804/T4601/804/372.

**Corley, C.**

Internment in Germany. K18039/14750/270.

**Corna, Romanenoreh, Mrs.**

Relative of Dr. A. W. C. Martin: released by Italian Govt. on condition she remains indefinitely in U.K. J797/J1719/28/1.

**Cormack, A. A., Dr.**

Visit to Denmark to study schools.

L4715/4715/406 (file).

**Cormack, James.**

Repatriation. K176/133/241.

**Cormack, J. S.**

Finnish decoration. T3182/3174/372.

**Cornic, D.**

Domestic staff, Turkish Embassy, London.

T12068/337/383/T14873/51/373.

**Cornick, S., Miss.**

Difficulties in securing currency from Persia.

E2301/4/34.

**Cornatzcano, N.**

Personality (Roumania).

R5695/5695/37/R1100/139/37.

**Cornea, V.**

Archivist-interpreter, Roumanian Legation, London. T12299/15/383.

**Corneck, Roger Dillan.**

French Consular representation at Ipoh, Malay States. T7772/T13012/7772/385.

**Cornée, C.**

Petition filed in France for permission to sue the Suez Canal Company for payment in gold francs. J4391/52/16.

**Cornejo, Lino.**

Personality (Peru). A9100/48/35.

**Corneliano, Rocca de**

Personal Chamberlain to the Pope. R1849/6/22.

**Corner, W. E., Capt.**

Appointment as Vice-Consul at Puerto la Cruz.

K14025/K15684/K16585/12861/250.

Naval reporting (Guanta and Puerto La Cruz).

C15254/13350/49/W18375/15317/49.

**Cornes, K. (Mrs. R. C. J.).**

Repatriation debt. K13445/K13833/11709/248.

**Cornwall, J. H. Marshall, General.**

Egyptian decoration. T9258/T16010/9258/372.

**Cornwallis, K., Sir.**

Property of sister, Mrs. Hankey, in Italy.

K13303/13303/222 (file).

Question of his taking up post of adviser to Iraqi Minister of Interior: F.O. minutes.

E7086/7086/93.

**Coronation.**

Of the new Pope:

— See VATICAN.

**Coronation Planting Committee.**

See COUNCIL FOR THE PRESERVATION OF RURAL ENGLAND.

**Coronel, R.**

Private secretary to Ecuadorean Chargé d'Affaires: London. T12292/T14430/2254/383.

**Coronel: British Consulate.**

List of Govt. books at. L1028/100/407.

**Corpses.**

See BODIES.

**Corral, J. Soto del.**

See SOTO DEL CORRAL, J.

**Corrall, Rogelio (and family).**

Passage for, in H.M. ships. W170/103/41.

**Corrall.**

Naval reporting from.

W3647/W3648/49/50/W13367/9854/49.

**Correa, Luiz Antonio de Magalhães, Vice-Admiral.**

Return to Beira as Governor of the Territory of the Mozambique Co. upon expiration of leave.

W6191/3266/36.

**Corréa Barbosa, O. D.**

Birthday greetings to King George. T764/52/379.

**Correa Fuenzalida, G.**

Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.

**Correa Luna, René.**

Appointment as Argentine Minister at Caracas: credentials. A5035/402/47.

— Report on. A512/402/47.

**Correspondence.**

See also ROYAL LETTERS.

ARCHIVES.

PUBLICATION.

TELEGRAMS.

CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR COMMUNICATION WITH ENEMY TERRITORY).

POSTS AND POSTAGE.

TRANSLATION.

CIRCULARS.

FOREIGN OFFICE.

TITLES AND MODE OF ADDRESS.

CENSORSHIP

BAGS.

STATIONERY AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT.

LANGUAGES.

Between U.K. and foreign police authorities:

— See POLICE and GENDARMERIE.

Typing of names under signatures:

— See SIGNATURES.

For prisoners of war and internees:

— See CENSORSHIP (FACILITIES FOR COMMUNICATION WITH ENEMY TERRITORY).

Transmission of documents between F.O. and posts abroad by safe hand:

— See BAGS: DIPLOMATIC, &c.: BRITISH.

Onward transmission of "safe hand" correspondence:

— See BAGS: DIPLOMATIC, &c.: BRITISH (TRANSMISSION OF NON-F.O. MATTER).

Censorship of diplomatic and consular correspondence.

— See also CENSORSHIP.

Immunity of consular correspondence:

— See also CONSULAR PRIVILEGE.

Transmission of correspondence by F.O. bag in behalf of private individuals:

— See BAGS: DIPLOMATIC: BRITISH (TRANSMISSION OF NON-FOREIGN OFFICE MATTER).

Censorship of official British correspondence in Spain:

— See CENSORSHIP: SPAIN.

Censorship restrictions on carriage of files, &c.: abroad:

— See CENSORSHIP.

**Correspondence (continued).**

Channel of negotiations between British and Japanese authorities in South China during Japanese operations in Canton.

F152/152/10.

— See also CANTON (SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT).

Delay in transmitting to D.O.T. a Berlin despatch on Anglo-German trade sent in diplomatic series enclosing a report by Military Attaché.

C5413/5413/18.

Letters from Julia Puskós to the Queen and from Maria Leszler to the Prime Minister.

C1227/1227/21.

No objection to Miss Schneider, typist at Amsterdam Consulate General corresponding with persons in Germany. K13995/1895/229.

Despatches from posts in Ethiopia to Governors of Khartoum, British Somaliland, &c., lost in transit via Aden: arrangement to safeguard future correspondence.

Y126/Y383/126/650.

Package for Consular Shipping Adviser at Puer-tomica sent via New York Consulate General by Military Branch, Greenwich: New York's request for correct place name.

Y1305/8/650.

Onward transmission to addresses to U.K. of letters from State Department of Health (Malarial Section), Sao Paulo.

Y2164/823/650.

Channel between Saudi Govt. and Palestine Govt. in dealing with minor questions: desiderata of Saudi Govt. E2948/2948/25/E4041/184/31.

— Attitude and position of Palestinian Govt.

E4884/2948/25.

Kitchener-Abdulla correspondence: text of.

E634/6/31.

— See also PALESTINE.

Direct correspondence between Anglo-Iranian Oil Co. and Persian Govt.: complaint of British Consuls in Persia in connexion.

E2316/38/34.

Question of Govt. of India intercepting correspondence of Shami Pir to his supporters in Afghanistan. N137/N468/9/97.

Return by Soviet Govt. of correspondence confiscated from Lieut.-Commander M. G. Marriott in 1938. N473/473/38.

Correspondence with persons in Poland under Soviet domination: enquiry by Captain Kaufmann. N5505/5505/38.

Between King of Bulgaria and Mr. K. de Courcy of Imperial Policy Group: F.O. views on desirability of such correspondence and of its being conducted through H.M. Minister at Sofia: objections to discussion of controversial political questions. R9298/R9637/9298/7.

Channel of communication between the Master of the Rolls, in his capacity as Chairman of Anglo-Italian joint standing committee in Rome, and H.M.G.: position in regard to Rome Embassy: discussions between F.O. and Ministry of Economic Warfare: decision.

R11629/R11945/R11946/41/22.

Refusal of F.O. to answer or acknowledge correspondence from the deputy of the Panamanian Chargé d'Affaires in Paris who is not an accredited representative to H.M.G.: F.O. minutes. A9170/A9025/245/32.

Enquiry by Messrs. Holland, Rigby & Williams regarding proper method of despatching letters to Spain to ensure safe arrival. W6129/67/41.

Complaint of Spanish Nationalist Ministry of Foreign Affairs at "British Consul attached to Embassy" enquiring of local military authorities regarding arrest of British subjects instead of via them. W11650/12/41.

**Correspondence (continued).**

Direct communication by official British directors of Suez Canal Company to the Prime Minister.

J2359/52/16.

Between Resident Director of Suez Canal Company, Mr. N. E. Young and F.O.: arrangements for semi-official correspondence.

J4059/52/16.

Position as to carriage by neutral ships and aircraft of enemy despatches: treatment of vessel or aircraft and despatches found thereon: legal position: Great War practice: question of routes, &c., of German despatches and their Great War practice: question of British policy and arguments and advice for censor.

W17548/14753/49.

Question of H.M.G. examining or removing German parcels and mails carried by German national from his Consul in Mozambique on Netherlands s.s. Heemskerk: legal position and position under Contraband Control Manual: notes on question of seizure or examination of enemy despatches or genuine postal matter. W17009/15103/49.

Treatment of neutral vessels carrying official enemy despatches and of enemy diplomatic and consular mail carried on neutral vessels: question of seizure: F.O. minute on legal position and precedent (Mr. Dean). W13480/13480/49.

H.M.G. in U.K. approached by French Govt. regarding facilities for French fishery protection vessels to visit ports in Eire: direct channel of communication suggested. W6935/1130/50.

Direct communication to Board of Trade by Mr. Keane, of copies of his correspondence regarding international rivers and communications and transit matters. W2331/2331/96.

Administrative arrangements for dealing with questions of Govt. purchases and war trade with extra-European neutrals: question of separation from European neutrals.

C15271/C16532/C16415/13661/49.

Criticism of Air Force authorities approaching Iraqi Govt. direct regarding British Air Service facilities instead of through F.O.

W14559/82/27.

For staffs of prisoners of war and aliens internment camps: in U.K.: W.O. memorandum on method of addressing private and official correspondence. K16735/15139/270.

Between Egyptian Authorities and foreign consuls in Egypt to be written in Arabic accompanied by a French translation: protest by H.M.G.

J4039/14673/3858/16.

F.O. desire for application by German air company for certain wireless facilities in the Gambia to be made via diplomatic channel.

W11844/W12157/W12414/8352/27.

Foreign requests for facilities as regards search for contraband and examination of mails to be sent via diplomatic channel: case of communication between G.P.O. and postal administrations abroad.

W15769/W16672/15103/49.

Complaints by Latvian and Finnish Ministers against use of term "Baltic States" to cover Finland, Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania, in a public announcement: F.O. circular to Govt. Departments. W13810/13452/50.

Memorandum on draft writing for British Library of Information, New York. L5712/58/405.

Memoranda on draft writing and registration of correspondence for British Consulate-General at Algiers: list of beginnings and endings used in communications addressed to various dignitaries. L5450/L6477/58/405.

Requirement of Japanese Ministry of Marine that foreign air and naval attachés use Japanese in communications. W18718/18718/50.



**Correspondence (continued).**

Arrangements for the circulation of F.O. papers to Sir J. Pratt at 38, Belgrave Square.

L5166/58/405.

"One despatch, one subject" principle: tendency for posts to disregard: issue of F.O. circular: F.O. minutes. L7597/58/405.

W.O. informed of transfer of Mr. Baxter to Ministry of Economic Warfare: letters for Head of Eastern Department to be addressed to Mr. Bagallay. E6864/6638/65.

Personal letter to Sir R. Bullard signed by Secretary of State: procedure regarding retention of original by Sir R. Bullard after his leaving Jeddah for Tehran: copy to be kept in Jeddah archives. E7409/177/25.

**Correspondence: Between H.M.G. and Foreign Governments.**

See also other subheads.

Channel of, for representations to Chinese Govt.

— See CHINA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

Irregular channel used by Afghan Minister at Tokyo. N7159/144/97.

Applications for confidential air raid precautions memoranda made direct to Home Office by Egyptian Govt. J2463/21/16.

Enquiry by German Red Cross of International Red Cross Committee as to fate of German Red Cross establishments in Africa: Swiss Govt. proper channel for communication.

T12648/22/377.

Irregular channel: instance of Iraqi Prime Minister telegraphing direct to Minister of Supply.

E8051/78/93.

F.O. view that proper official to sign exchanges of notes with H.M. Representatives abroad is the Minister for Foreign Affairs and that other officials require full powers: explanation to Bucharest Legation.

R120/R636/R3316/113/37.

Case of Yugoslav Govt. referring to a note from British Legation at Belgrade regarding position of Aden under Load Line Convention as a note verbale and replying in a note verbale.

W8512/36/50.

F.O. criticism of International Red Cross being used as intermediary for German enquiry as to British treatment as captured merchant sailors.

W14269/13532/50/W16252/14878/49.

Verbal recommendation by French Consul-General for Australia of Col. A. S. Ryan for post of Consul in Melbourne: F.O. view as to notification of request to French Ambassador in London. T15482/3154/385.

With Mexican Govt. whilst diplomatic relations are suspended: procedure. A1906/1906/26.

Enquiry by British Legation, Belgrade, regarding style of addressing foreign Ministers.

L1984/58/405.

Reply to message of condolence from Afghan Minister for Foreign Affairs sent direct to Kabul and not through I.O. as no political considerations were involved.

L4042/3887/405.

No objection to French War Office being approached by Commercial Secretary, Paris Embassy, direct in matter of exemption from French military service of French national employed by British firm: H.M. Ambassador, Paris, to be consulted first. T15669/181/378.

**Correspondence: British Colonies and Dominions.**

See also CORRESPONDENCE: F.O. PRINT.

Direct between Governor-General of Sudan and Egyptian Prime Minister:

— See SUDAN.

Need for supply of authentic reports of anti-Jewish measures in Germany to General Hertzog.

C64/5/62.

**Correspondence: British Colonies and Dominions (continued).**

Request by Govt. of Union of South Africa that H.M. Consuls in Czechoslovakia should communicate with Union Minister at Berlin on all matters concerning the Union.

K6997/6452/212.

Institution of N series of telegrams from U.K. High Commissioner in South Africa to Dominions Office regarding local Press comment on war: F.O. desire for copies. W13858/9906/68.

Channel of communication between U.K. and South African Govts.: more use to be made of Union High Commissioner in London.

T9911/90/384.

Appointment of foreign diplomatic representatives in Canada: requests for the King's agrément to be referred first to High Commissioner in Canada who will approach the Palace direct: question of approach through Governor-General or High Commissioner in London.

T5653/T10031/565/384.

Question of correspondence between British diplomatic and Consular officers and U.K. representative in Eire: proposed circular.

T12974/1228/384.

Communication between H.M.R.R. and Consular officers and U.K. High Commissioners in Dominions: F.O. circulars notifying appointment of a High Commissioner in New Zealand and correct style of High Commissioners in Canada and South Africa.

T1481/T1568/1481/384.

Communication by missions abroad of copies of correspondence concerning the Dominions to U.K. High Commissioners in Dominions: apparent failure of Cairo Embassy and Quito Legation to comply with instructions.

T2028/T4806/2028/384.

Direct communication between Govt. of Burma and foreign Consuls about decorations: discouraged. T5216/5216/372.

Yugoslav decorations conferred upon Eire citizens: channel through which request for permission should be made as Yugoslav Govt. have no diplomatic representative in Eire: procedure.

T5648/T6780/5522/372.

Misdirecting of enquiries concerning trade to office of High Commissioner for Canada by British Consular officers abroad: circular to all consular officers in Europe. T4935/4935/384.

Appointment of foreign consular officers in the Dominions: channel of notification: no agreement reached with Dominion Governments: position regarding New Zealand, Australia, Canada and Union of South Africa: enquiry for Swiss Legation. T7301/7301/385.

Communication between consular officers and U.K. High Commissioners in Dominions: question of further instructions regarding procedure: no necessity since no errors have been discovered. T15537/14195/384.

Washington Embassy to send despatches, &c., on the Antarctic, direct to Govts. of Australia and New Zealand and to U.K. High Commissioners at Canberra and Wellington.

W14298/13963/50.

— And to Governor of Falklands when Falklands Sector is involved. W16019/13963/50.

Method of communication of information regarding trans-Pacific Air Services and the Antarctic to Dominion Govts. concerned and to U.K. High Commissioners in those Dominions.

T16008/16008/384.

Instructions to Buenos Aires Embassy to forward direct to the Governor of the Falkland Islands any material on the Islands question.

A4204/3582/2.



# Correspondence: British Colonies and Dominions (continued).

Request by National Mint, Buenos Aires, addressed direct to Govt. of India for copies of Indian laws: Govt. of India query as to correctness of procedure and request for instructions. L2758/2405/405.

Use by Govts. of Poland and Switzerland of consular channel in communicating with Govt. of Eire with which they are not in diplomatic relations: proper channel the F.O.

W7052/1084/50.

Cumberous machinery of consultation of Dominion Govts. in case of French application for air service over U.K., Eire, Newfoundland and Canada, resulting in H.M.G. in U.K. being unable to give their own reply for months because of Dominion tardiness.

W9038/168/27.

F.O. suggestion that Dominions should not receive copies of despatches from H.M.R.R., nor telegrams, criticising policy of H.M.G. and competence of Govt. Departments: case of Copenhagen despatch. W15604/9831/68.

Direct communication between British Consulate at Benghazi and Malta restricted to urgent matters. J2327/33/66.

Question of furnishing Dominion Trade Commissioner with copies of "E" despatches from Commercial Secretaries: F.O. minutes.

E5105/4614/93.

Supply of F.O. print to new U.K. High Commissioner in New Zealand. T1610/1481/384.

# Correspondence: British Consulates.

See also subheads BRITISH COLONIES AND DOMINIONS.

COMMUNICATION OF COPIES AND INFORMATION.

Channel of communication in connexion with taking of evidence abroad:

— See EVIDENCE.

Direct communication with Registrar General by consular officers in United States concerning births of deportees:

— See BIRTHS.

Economic reporting:

— See CORRESPONDENCE:

(BRITISH EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS).

Censorship of correspondence of Consuls in Libya by Italian authorities:

— See CENSORSHIP: AFRICA: ITALIAN LIBYA.

Greek interference with:

— See CENSORSHIP: GREECE.

Transmission by safe hand.

— See also BAGS: DIPLOMATIC, &c.: BRITISH.

Transmission to London by bag from Vienna of confidential despatches from Bratislava to Prague. C1901/1901/12.

Time taken to arrive in F.O. by despatches from Bratislava: to be sent direct in future.

C7383/C8313/7/12.

Procedure regarding forwarding of correspondence to Prague Vice-Consulate: F.O. minutes.

C11376/11376/18.

Discontinuance of practice in China of sending routine questions connected with expenditure on contingencies to F.O. via Embassy: latter to receive copies only.

K1793/K7589/1516/210.

Method adopted by Salonika Consulate in sending reports to F.O. R6234/32/19.

Communication direct between British Consulate-General, Yokohama, and Forestry Commission. L306/306/405.

Enquiry by British Legation, Belgrade, regarding form of communications addressed to Consular Officers by H.M.R. L1984/58/405.

# Correspondence: British Consulates (continued).

Request from Govt. of India that all communications from F.O. to Kashgar Consulate-General be addressed "via Gilgit, India."

L2153/58/405.

Discontinuance by Bratislava Consulate of sending originals of despatches to Prague: arrangement for transmission to F.O.

L3542/58/405.

Direct communication by British Consul at Zagreb with Custom House for publications.

L4098/4098/407.

Criticism of H.M. Consul-General at Tunis as doyen in sending, via F.O., condolences to German Govt. and relatives of German Consul killed accidentally. C6348/6348/18.

Direct correspondence, (via F.O.) between H.M. Consul-General at Leopoldville and General Post Office in London: F.O. attitude.

C1031/1031/4.

Channel of between H.M. Consul-General at Damascus and Syrian Govt. on foreign affairs questions. E414/414/89.

# Correspondence: British Embassies and Legations.

See also TREATIES (REPORTING AND TRANSLATION BY H.M. MISSIONS).

CORRESPONDENCE: COMMUNICATION OF COPIES AND INFORMATION.

CORRESPONDENCE: GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS IN LONDON.

Ruling that confidential matter should not be sent to Prague by bag. C3594/1901/12.

Despatches from Berne regarding Nazi activity in Switzerland: suggestion that quantity should be reduced. C1189/244/18.

Overloading with references of despatches from Berne: F.O. minutes. C601/244/18.

Information sent by H.M. Legation at Berne to Minister of Economic Warfare which should have been sent direct to F.O.

C16628/13314/43.

Reports on German-Netherlands trade from The Hague: to be sent either to F.O. or Ministry of Economic Warfare, not alternately to both.

C19399/197/18.

Air Ministry telegrams to Air Attaché, Brussels, reporting on air operations: desirability of information being sent by bag.

C20574/1645/18.

Procedure in reporting dinners, &c., at Embassies and Legations at which Royalty are entertained. R480/480/7.

Form of F.O. instructions to H.M. Ambassador at Rome when a personal communication is to be made to Signor Mussolini, since latter may refuse an interview. R5390/1/22.

Political reports from Athens: circumstances in which telegrams should be followed by despatches: F.O. guidance.

R8654/2613/67.

Memo. sent to London by Military Attaché at Rome: proposed discontinuance of practice of sending copies to W.O. from F.O. since copies are sent direct: Library objection to change: general procedure as regards correspondence of Service Attachés.

R8776/8776/22.

Large number of semi-official letters from H.M. Minister at Sofia: F.O. views.

R11336/11336/7.

Copies of memo: transmitted by Air Attaché at Helsingfors on subjects which according to instructions should have been dealt with by despatches and sent in original to F.O.

N194/194/56.

Delay of mails to and from H.M. Legation at Kabul owing to snow.

N1195/N1244/N1376/N1425/1195/97.

Address for correspondence and parcels directed to H.M. Legation, Kabul. N2144/7/97.

**Correspondence: British Embassies and Legations**  
(continued).

Difficulties experienced by H.M. Military Attaché at Helsingfors in communicating with W.O. owing to interrupted communications in Finland. N7741/126/56.

Signed originals of reports by Military Attachés addressed to Ministers to be sent to F.O. reminder to Stockholm Legation.

N4229/358/42.

Transmission by Stockholm Legation of information of interest to the F.O. in Press summary telegrams to the M. of I.: F.O. request for direct information. N4402/N4681/358/42.

Failure of Military Attaché at Riga to forward to F.O. signed originals of reports for transmission to service department concerned.

N5992/518/38.

Telegram to H.M. Minister, Kabul, from M. of I. referring to him as "Resident at Kabul": protest by the Minister as title is always strongly resented by Afghan Govt.

N5167/1221/97.

Despatch of telegrams to H.M.R. at Kabul by M. of I.: I.O. request that such telegrams be addressed to them for concurrence and despatch. N5495/5302/97.

Transmission of personalities' reports under cover of an unnumbered despatch by Managua Legation: minute by Librarian.

A5079/5079/8.

Arrangements for channel of correspondence between British Embassy at Cairo and military authorities in Egypt. J4338/21/16.

F.O. request for copies of communications addressed by British Embassy, Washington, to the State Department as well as replies: request for copies of all communications about Pacific Islands. L7329/58/405.

Complaints as to illegibility of carbon copies of despatches and memo. by Service Attachés, Berlin. L2727/58/405.

Transmission of non-confidential matter by post from Angola: matter for departments in F.O. to take initiative in marking drafts to go by post and not by bag: papers concerning desirability of using the post entered in Library series. L3855/58/405.

Despatches relating to broadcasting developments abroad to be sent in political series and not in overseas trade series: instructions to Oslo Legation. L4853/58/405.

Arrangements for Ciudad Trujillo Legation to forward to F.O. original despatches and one flimsy by first mail and second flimsy by following mail. L6527/58/405.

Enquiry by Oslo Legation regarding method of addressing H.M.G. regarding sales and transfers of ships. W19066/14782/49.

Mode of H.M.R.R. in addressing a note to M.F.A. of Govt. to which they are accredited.

W6661/1084/50.

Urgent matter for Bangkok: advisability of using air mail. W81/81/50.

Arrangements for Montevideo Legation to transmit confidential matter to F.O. under cover of correspondence with Bank of London and South America. Y662/77/650.

Caracas Legation reproved for telegraphing direct to Admiralty instead of via F.O. in case of suggested transfer of British ships to Panamanian registry. C14898/13661/49.

**Correspondence: British Embassies and Legations**  
(Politico-Economic and Commercial Reporting).

See also CORRESPONDENCE: BRITISH COLONIES AND DOMINIONS.

Economic reporting: economic annual reports.

— See REPORTS, ANNUAL.

**Correspondence: British Embassies and Legations**  
(Politico-Economic and Commercial Reporting)  
(continued).

Economic and financial reporting: relations between diplomatic and commercial staffs, and between Missions and Consulates, monthly reports and quarterly trade returns, and "E" despatches: revised comprehensive instructions: F.O. circular. W2860/2660/50.

Saigon Consulate-General instructed to send home four spares of "E" despatches.

W11316/10752/53.

Economic reporting: monthly and quarterly reports: F.O. advice for British Embassy at Rome. W4762/2660/50.

Desire of Commercial Counsellor at Brussels for more liberal supply of documents on economic matters involving U.K.: F.O. minutes.

W4468/2660/50.

Arrangements with Rio de Janeiro Embassy regarding economic reporting and "Loans and Contracts" reports. W4915/2660/50.

Economic and financial monthly reports: copy of F.O. circular despatch of November, 1936, for British Embassy, Paris. W7863/2660/50.

Rabat Consulate-General reminded of necessity to send despatches on export regulations in "E" series. C14405/13342/28.

Request by Angola Embassy that communications relating to commercial matters should be forwarded direct to Commercial Secretary from D.O.T. R11562/7213/44.

F.O. instructions to Copenhagen to send reports of the signature of trade agreements in the political "E" series of despatches.

N3331/3268/15.

Inaccuracies in reports from Commercial Secretary at Moscow: F.O. request for checking of reports before transmission.

N3507/N3683/478/38.

"E" despatches from Central and South American posts: question of expense involved in sending extra copies by air mail: increase in expense incurred at Rio de Janeiro.

L2140/L3689/58/405.

Failure of Lisbon to mark "E" despatches as copied to D.O.T. when so copied.

W9254/2660/50.

Despatch from Stockholm regarding purchase of reserve stores by Sweden sent in "O.T.B." instead of "E" series. W8975/2660/50.

Economic reporting: statistics in quarterly reports should be cumulative: advice for Sofia Chancery. W11749/10752/53.

Economic reporting: use of O.T. "B" and "E" series in reporting matter of interest to F.O. or use of O.T. "A" series in this connexion: availability of O.T. "B" series to F.O. and use of cross references vis-à-vis "E" series: enquiry by Stockholm.

W11666/10752/53.

Preparation of monthly and bi-monthly economic reports by Consular posts at Rabat, Batavia, Dakar, Lourenço Marques, Manila and Reykjavik for D.O.T.: instructions not to send flimsy direct to F.O. W9568/2660/50.

Revised economic reporting instructions: position regarding statistics supplied by Belgrade Legation. W8511/2660/50.

Economic and war trade reporting during war: continuation of monthly and quarterly reports and "E" series: instructions for reports on opportunities for U.K. trade, war trade negotiations and economic warfare matters: direct communication with Ministry of Economic Warfare: advice for Berne Legation: circular to posts concerned.

C16058/16058/49/W15128/

W17882/15128/49.

Distribution to Govt. department of monthly reports on economic conditions: action taken by D.O.T. A2379/731/26.



# Correspondence: Communication of Copies and Information.

See also INFORMATION.

## EVIDENCE.

CORRESPONDENCE: F.O. PRINT.

CORRESPONDENCE: BRITISH COLONIES AND DOMINIONS.

CORRESPONDENCE: BRITISH EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS.

CORRESPONDENCE: GOVT. DEPARTMENTS IN LONDON.

Handling and custody of secret and confidential papers circulated by F.O. or by organisations under its control: circular letter to Permanent Heads of Govt. Departments: acknowledgments of. L987/108/405.

F.O. request for copies of correspondence conducted by Ministry of Economic Warfare concerning the Balkans. R7210/36/7.

F.O. memo. regarding European situation for United States Govt. C5141/15/18.

Arrangements whereby President Roosevelt is kept informed of the Central European situation: procedure adopted in F.O.

C3936/3936/18.

Reports on events in Indo-China by H.M. Consul-General at Saigon: desire of Admiralty for complete copies. C10100/249/17.

Duplication of reports on situation in Germany: one copy for Political Intelligence Department. C17560/53/18.

Desire of British Embassy to Poland for copies of correspondence regarding Polish financial obligations to H.M.G. C18314/521/55.

Copy for Major-General Howard-Vyse, of the British Military Mission in France, of Sir C. Mendl's Daily Memo. to H.M. Ambassador in Paris. C20285/20285/17.

F.O. refuse request that all telegrams received at F.O. for Office of Works should be telephoned by F.O. Registry: advance copies to be sent.

Y231/77/650.

Distribution of the Jeddah Reports.

E4525/588/25.

Refusal to communicate copies of inter-departmental correspondence to Iraqi Legation.

E6717/178/93.

Shanghai Chancery complaint of duplication of correspondence from Delhi or Kashgar by Govt. of India and F.O.: procedure to avoid. F2914/2914/10 (file).

Request of Swedish Legation for copies of certain F.O. letters produced in Court case regarding whether state of war exists between China and Japan. F2309/87/10.

Papers dealing with financial situation in China to be copied to Export Credits Guarantee Department. F8928/11/10.

Question of copying certain papers dealing with Far East to Ministry of Co-ordination of Defence. F7083/4027/61.

Copies of all papers about Roumanian oil to go to Petroleum Dept. R10388/529/37.

Supply by F.O. to Imperial War Museum of copies of literature bearing on the war: instruction circulated in F.O. L7435/6837/402.

Arrangements for supply of copies of foreign Press summaries to Ministry of Information.

R10911/8485/7.

Correspondence regarding, or copies of treaties regarding intellectual co-operation between foreign countries are not copied to the Board of Education. P222/22/150.

Number of copies required by Govt. of India of Afghan personalities reports. N20/20/97.

Circulation by D.O.T. to banks, &c., on special list of information regarding Norwegian budget estimates. N1039/302/30.

# Correspondence: Communication of Copies and Information (continued).

Proposed issued of quarterly unofficial letter by Kabul Legation for circulation among all political officers of the Frontier Govt. and Administration of India.

N2988/N3469/144/97.

Copying of F.O. papers to the Ministry of Information: arrangements. P2907/P2630/105/150.

Exchange of copies of despatches sent to F.O. by H.M. Missions in America, when information is likely to be of interest to other missions in America (F.O. circular). A3366/447/6.

Reports of foreign diplomatic changes abroad need not be copied to Colonial and Dominion offices.

A2274/2274/20.

Particulars of naval construction in Britain for communication to signatory powers of naval agreements: Admiralty to send a spare copy to be kept at the F.O. for record.

A4622/87/45.

Distribution of copies of letters, &c., from the British Military Mission in Egypt to the Ministry of Defence and W.O.

J1533/1533/16.

Cairo Embassy instructed to send one copy only to F.O. of despatches sent to M.E.W.

J4472/2/16.

Arrangements for communication to Ministry of Food of despatches and telegrams addressed to F.O. and telegrams to F.O. for M.E.W.

C14836/14836/49.

Need for F.O. telegrams dealing with civil aviation to be sent to Air Ministry in Whitehall and not to Air Staffs' H.Q. elsewhere.

W13991/W14020/28/27.

Request by Mr. P. C. Sarell for copy of report made by him on appointment to post of British Vice-Consul, Constantinople, 1895.

L274/274/402.

Supply of copies of F.O. papers relating to Indo-China to Burma Office. L1091/58/405.

Arrangements for missions abroad to provide an additional flimsy copy of despatches of political importance, enclosed in a separate envelope addressed to Political Department of F.O. L7498/58/405.

Failure of British Legation at Tehran to indicate whether copy of correspondence sent to F.O. concerning extradition of an individual to Baluchistan had been sent to Govt. of India.

L3977/58/405.

Desire of Swedish Legation to receive a complete report of proceedings of case in the Court of Appeal, Kawasaki Kisen Kabushiki Kaisha of Kobe v. Bantham S.S. Co.: copies of correspondence supplied. L2102/2102/42.

F.O. request to British Legation, Bangkok, for six spare copies of all political despatches: types of despatches concerned: guidance for Bangkok: duplicating difficulties.

L2762/L3867/58/405.

Circulation to posts in Near East of statements, and P.Qs., concerning illegal immigration into Palestine. W6907/1369/48.

W.O. desire to receive copies of political memoranda prepared in F.O.: F.O. attitude.

W8992/8992/50.

Arrangements for copies of telegrams and despatches of political importance from superintending consuls in Germany to Berlin Legation to be sent to F.O. L491/58/405.

F.O. request that M.E.W. should send only a selection of despatches received from Commercial Secretaries in Scandinavia.

N4924/4450/42.



**Correspondence: F.O. Print.**

See also REPORTS: ANNUAL.

Distribution of printed, Berlin Embassy, despatches to Govts. of Gibraltar, Malta, Palestine and Kenya, by C.O.

C567/25/17/C1796/15/17.

Arrangements for distribution to posts in China: resumption of despatch of print to Mukden.

Y154/154/650.

Resumption of distribution of print sections to certain posts in China. Y324/154/650.

Communication to Bulgarian Govt. and certain Bulgarian personalities of statements and speeches by H.M.G. printed in Central Germany, Print Section I of 3rd April.

C6332/3356/18.

Delay in distribution of print to Dominion High Commissioners: letter from Sir T. Inskip to S. of S.: F.O. minutes investigating the matter and decision against giving automatic printing priority to "D" print.

L2111/9/405.

Supply of additional set for use of new U.K. High Commissioner in New Zealand: safe custody, &c. T1610/1481/384.

Proposed supply of a selection of D print to Southern Rhodesia: question of safe custody.

T3758/14944/T6196/T7810/436/384.

Proposed inclusion of political despatches for High Commissioners in the Dominions in sets of prints sent to H.M. Missions abroad: reference to D.O. in each instance: no communication to Washington Embassy, owing to presence of Australian Counsellor: no "D" circulation of Intra-Imperial Relations print.

T5528/436/384.

Supply of additional sets of Cabinet Print to the Australian Govt.: reason for request: possibility of similar requests by other Dominions: safe custody considerations. T768/492/384.

Question of continuing supply of D print to Eire in view of latter's declaration of neutrality: F.O. minutes. T12003/12003/384.

Arrangements for printing Swedish budget estimates of 1939-1940. N436/154/42.

Policy followed as regards inclusion of political telegrams and despatches from Sofia: enquiry by H.M. Minister. R8334/8334/7.

Distribution of Far East (Siam) Print: question of inclusion of Kabul in: F.O. minutes.

F8895/1860/40.

Siam print for H.M. Consul-General at Batavia.

F4151/43/40.

Refusal of F.O. to print a despatch from Montevideo Legation although urged to do so by H.M. Minister. A299/A2298/299/51.

Security of print sent to Mr. Walters, Assistant Secretary-General of League of Nations.

W7066/W8439/7066/50.

"D" print for Governor of Southern Rhodesia.

W10344/10344/68.

C.O. memo. on Jewish Illegal Immigration into Palestine to be printed in F.O. series.

W18926/1369/48.

Print volumes dealing with East Africa up to 1913 for C.O.: F.O. approval of supply although contrary to usual practice. L2228/2228/402.

Access to confidential print by Major-General A. P. Wavell in connexion with his biography of Lord Allenby: arrangements for transmission in batches to his residence in Salisbury.

L2047/2047/402.

Distribution to posts abroad: review of position: views of posts concerned. L9/9/405 (file).

Proposed new print sections: Central (Czechoslovakia) and Central (Hungary): print appertaining to Roumania to be incorporated in Southern (Balkan States) print series: suppression of Southern (Danubian States) series: Persia and Turkey to be issued as Eastern (Persia) and Eastern (Turkey). L253/9/405.

**Correspondence: F.O. Print (continued).**

Supply of certain general and local print to British Consulates, Jibuti: F.O. attitude to.

L702/9/405.

Distribution to H.M. Missions at Moscow and Copenhagen of sections of Polar Territorial Claims print. L1917/9/405.

Position regarding supply of certain confidential print to Lille, Lyons and Strasbourg.

L5456/L7141/9/405.

Destruction of economic general print 1933 and 1934 by British consular officers in United States. L5708/9/405.

List of confidential print volumes required by British Embassy, Peking. L1474/9/405.

Request by British Embassy, Brussels, for copies of economic and Suez Canal print for the Commercial Counsellor: refused on grounds of unsafe accommodation.

L735/L3511/9/405.

Suez Canal print volumes: request by Lord Cromer to be supplied with: F.O. decision that volumes will be supplied only to those Directors of Suez Canal Co. who apply for them. L1004/L2903/9/405.

Suez Canal print volumes: F.O. decision that volumes will be supplied only to those British directors of Suez Canal Co. who apply for them. L1004/9/405.

— Decision to make distribution automatic: safe custody in event of Sir I. Malcolm's evacuation from Paris. L1964/9/405.

Suez Canal print: supply to Major Bibby, a new Director of Suez Canal Co.

L2157/L3767/9/405.

Question of supply of print to Burgos Embassy.

L1918/9/405.

— Resumption of supply to San Sebastian.

L2542/9/405.

Requirements of Stockholm Legation: volumes of Scandinavian and Baltic States print required.

L4771/9/405.

Destruction of bound volumes at Oslo Legation: supply of volumes suspended.

L3282/9/405.

Suggestion from Oslo Legation that print of texts of statements and debates in House of Commons should be issued in a separate non-confidential series: F.O. minutes discussing possibilities. L5557/9/405.

Supply of certain volumes to Dresden Consulate.

L1848/9/405.

Request by Tamsui Consulate for additional prints of annual political and economic reports on Far East: advisability of increasing circulation of print in Japan at present: safe custody and destruction: supply to Tamsui of reports on China, Philippines, Netherlands East Indies, Netherlands and United States.

L1887/9/405.

Refusal to supply extra copy of Far Eastern print sections to Shanghai Embassy: resumption of supply of print to Mukden: conditions.

L3305/9/405.

Suspension of supply of print volumes to Rome Embassy: arrangements for destruction of volumes already there. L3551/9/405.

Position regarding supply to Batavia and Saigon.

L5537/9/405.

Advisability of making no change in print sections in spite of setting up of new war departments of F.O.: F.O. minutes: rearrangements: series to be kept mainly under country headings: abolition of departmental prefixes: list of headings: method of grouping into volumes. L6516/L7976/9/405.

Transmission of confidential print to posts abroad during war time: question of security.

L6568/9/405.

**Correspondence: F.O. Print (continued).**

Question of abolition of Central (Czechoslovakia) series on withdrawal of mission from Prague: retention for present: print to be supplied to new Consulate-General at Prague.

L4441/9/405.

Procedure for supply of print to Ministry of Information: every piece of print to be referred to F.O. department concerned by M. of I. with any suggestions for publicity.

L6664/9/405.

— Arrangements for safe custody: F.O. minutes. L7204/9/405.

Far Eastern confidential print for Governor of Straits Settlements. L7237/9/405.

Print regarding Egypt, Libya, Tunis and North Africa required by Tripoli Consulate.

L7599/9/405.

Arrangements for supplying Consul-General at Tripoli with confidential print. L7530/9/405.

Distribution of confidential commercial print to directors of Suez Canal Company.

J4912/52/16.

Distribution to U.K. representative in Eire.

L7553/9/405.

Supply of print relating to Ethiopia, British Somaliland, Sudan, Yemen, Aden and Saudi Arabia to Jibuti Consulate. L6482/9/405.

Far East print for C.-in-C., China: F.O. minutes on question of supplying: request refused.

L7793/9/405.

Print concerning Southern Europe for Durazzo.

L8060/9/405.

F.O. minutes on question of sending print to newly formed Govt. departments. L6675/58/405.

Supply of confidential print to M. of Shipping: print relating to Suez Canal required.

L7217/9/405.

Distribution to persons outside F.O. at commencement of the war: authority. L6140/58/405.

**Correspondence: Foreign Representatives in Great Britain.**

Loan of documents from F.O. archives to a foreign mission:

— See ARCHIVES: BRITISH: F.O.

Case of member of German Embassy corresponding with acquaintance at Customs House regarding customs matters. C6414/6414/18.

Objections to direct correspondence between Consular Division of German Embassy and H.O.

T5072/5072/378.

Correspondence addressed to H.O. by Venezuelan Legation: failure to observe rule which requires communication from a foreign mission in London to be made through F.O. in first instance. L3394/3394/405.

Action of Italian Ambassador in writing direct to M. of L. regarding refusal of a permit for employment of an Italian in U.K.

T2628/91/378.

Incorrect action of Yugoslav Legation, London, in notifying consular appointments in India to High Commissioner for India and not to F.O.

T11784/10619/385.

Question whether Special Division of Swiss Legation can deal direct with H.O. in minor routine matters, e.g. information about fate of prisoners or internees: German passports: repatriation of enemy subjects, &c.: F.O. views. T12304/T12687/11605/377.

Direct approach by Soviet Ambassador to D.O., instead of through F.O.

N1285/N1485/1285/38.

Danish Legation reminded that notification of visits of foreign vessels of war to British ports should be given via diplomatic channels.

N3935/3625/15.

**Correspondence: Foreign Representatives in Great Britain (continued).**

Action of Roumanian Minister in London in visiting Minister of Supplies and complaining of delay in transactions for military and other supplies for Roumania, without F.O. knowledge: representations to M. Tilea.

R5529/1928/7.

Arrangements for direct correspondence between foreign representatives and M.E.W. on contraband control.

R8022/R11655/R11639/7421/92.

Direct communication by Brazilian Embassy with Food (Defence Plans) Department.

A5769/490/51.

Direct communication between Admiralty and United States Ambassador: F.O. protest.

A6913/A8054/5992/51.

Egyptian Minister's complaint of delay in receiving answers to enquiries addressed to F.O.

J.4242/4242/16.

Publication by Spanish Embassy of notes to F.O. on controversial Spanish matters: H.M.G.'s protest: threat to ignore such notes in future: conversation at F.O. with Ambassador, who complained of note to F.O. from Duke of Alba published as counterblast to one of his, which was on extra-commercial matters contrary to exchange of agents agreements.

W228/228/41.

Case of Uruguayan Chargé d'Affaires communicating directly and privately with the Prime Minister on an official matter: consent of Private Secretary, No. 10, obtained previously. W9161/895/98.

Question of Prisoners-of-War Information Bureau communicating direct with United States Embassy or via F.O.: precedent in war of 1914-18. W13897/13532/50.

Direct communication of Portuguese Embassy with W.O. in connexion with supply of military stores to Portugal. W3730/257/36.

Direct correspondence between Treasury and foreign representatives regarding application of Defence (Finance) Regulations to foreign nationals: irregularity.

C14149/13661/49/C15130/15123/49.

Direct communication with M.E.W.: circular letter to foreign missions. L6532/58/405.

L6532/58/405.

Arrangements for direct communication between Argentine Embassy and Ministries of Food and Supply on matters connected with wheat and other supplies. L6586/58/405.

Direct communication between Procurator General and diplomatic representatives of neutral powers with regard to seizures of prize: F.O. view against. L6670/58/405.

Direct approach by Norwegian Legation to M. of A. & F. regarding enquiry concerning fishery matters. L4146/239/405.

Direct requests to U.K. hospitals by German Embassy in London, for particulars of German patients: F.O. request to Embassy to use usual channel of communication.

L1099/1099/405.

Direct correspondence between Commercial Secretary to French Embassy and Govt. departments and local authorities: F.O. views on.

L949/949/405.

Enquiry regarding housing addressed direct to M. of H. by Brazilian Embassy in London.

L4056/2954/405.

F.O. note to Netherlands Minister in London in reply to his condolences on Thetis disaster: Minister's disappointment that it was not signed by S. of S.: F.O. views.

L3916/3887/405.

Supply to Hungarian Legation of copy of a note sent by F.O. to Hungarian Minister in October, 1938. L7294/7/405.



**Correspondence: Foreign Representatives in Great Britain (continued).**

Direct correspondence between censorship authorities and certain foreign missions in London instead of via F.O.: irregularities.

W14588/14314/50/W16325/W14798/  
W15133/14756/49.

Between foreign representatives in London and H.M.G. regarding contraband control: use of M.E.W. W19380/W19053/14844/49.

Application for facilities made direct by Roumanian Legation to Ministry of Health.

L4094/4094/406.

**Correspondence: Govt. Departments in London.**

See also subheads:

BETWEEN H.M.G. AND FOREIGN GOVTS.  
BRITISH CONSULATES.

COMMUNICATION OF COPIES AND INFORMATION.  
FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES IN GREAT  
BRITAIN.

F.O. request to Admiralty that letters unless actually of a secret nature should not be marked secret or confidential in view of delay caused in awaiting safe means to transmit copies abroad. W3815/W7055/3815/50.

Transmission by F.O. of copies of lists of consular posts to Air Ministry: method of addressing.

K2346/932/250.

Original petitions addressed to C.O. by persons desirous of entering Palestine: sent to F.O. for reply. T5826/T5251/120/378.

B. of T. delay in replying to F.O. letter.

N2506/N2533/1825/38.

S. of S.'s right to consult an Ambassador on any subject without prior consultation with the Ministers of other interested departments: discussions in connexion with Anglo-Soviet trade negotiations: correspondence between F.O. and B. of T.: latter's complaint of treatment by F.O. N3643/N3710/92/38.

Question of procedure between Procurator-General, Ministry of Economic Warfare, and F.O. regarding claims of neutrals over the seizure of vessels, as prize. N4627/4627/59.

Delay in obtaining decision from Air Ministry regarding mention in B.B.C. broadcast of supply of aircraft to Greece: suggestion that news enquiries should be referred to competent department by telephone. R11545/8248/19.

Criticism of the system of inter-departmental correspondence between F.O. and other departments in dealing with matters of urgency: case of delay in dealing with British tenders for Peruvian naval orders owing to slowness of departments in replying to F.O. and in F.O. not reminding. A7377/66/35.

Question of department responsible for communicating with British insurance interests regarding insurance measures of Central or South American countries: action in urgent cases.

A3957/A4887/3957/51.

Arrangements for direct communication between I.O. and Middle East Intelligence Centre, Cairo. J4029/126/66.

Practice of C.O. in asking F.O. to supply copies of correspondence for which C.O. are responsible: F.O. minutes criticising.

F12455/10746/10.

Delay in transmission of urgent letters from F.O. to Air Raid Precautions Department: F.O. minute. L1326/1326/406.

Treasury request carbon copies of letters sent by F.O. L7364/58/405.

Letters to Air Ministry to be addressed to Under-Secretary of State for Air. L1846/1284/405.

W.O. communications addressed in error to the High Commissioner for Iraq: F.O. approach to W.O. L2567/58/405.

**Correspondence: Govt. Departments in London (continued).**

Arrangements for correspondence on matters concerning Air Raid Precautions Department to be addressed to the Secretary, Ministry of Home Security. L7512/58/405.

C.O. confidential print required by Jibuti Consulate. L6482/9/405.

Letter to G.P.O. regarding mails for Madeira sent under cover to Divisional Controller, G.P.O., as an exception. W14654/13914/50.

F.O. minutes on danger and confusion arising from M. of I. being able to receive correspondence from and despatch it to H.M.R.R. direct: special case of America: arrangements for F.O. political department concerned to be consulted in cases having political aspect.

W16081/16081/50.

Case of M. of I. sending telegram to one of H.M.R.R. requesting action vis-à-vis the Govt. to which he was accredited on a subject of F.O. interest in which F.O. were not consulted.

W14213/13452/50/W14688/14372/50.

Procedure regarding correspondence between H.M.R.R., &c., and M. of I. and H.M.R.R. and F.O. on Press and propaganda matters: advice for Berne Legation.

C16058/16058/49.

Lisbon Embassy authorised to correspond direct with M.E.W. about War Trade Agreement.

C19698/14194/36.

Correspondence hitherto addressed to Mercantile Marine Department of B. of T. to be addressed to M. of Shipping. L7319/58/405.

Transmission of papers of a confidential nature to the Intelligence Division, Admiralty, in double envelopes. L3518/58/405.

**Correspondence: League of Nations.**

See also CORRESPONDENCE: F.O. PRINT.

Concerning slavery in Ethiopia: communication to League of Nations:

— See LEAGUE OF NATIONS.

Reports by British colonies on white slave traffic and obscene publications sent through H.O. and F.O.: F.O. complaint of work entailed in preparing for onward transmission, which is H.O.'s duty. W14414/W14975/165/98.

Direct correspondence between Sudan and League on opium matters: F.O. minute.

F3914/F5353/94/87.

Transmission of documents from H.O. Drugs Branch to League of Nations: C.O. to send direct: F.O. minutes. F12094/12094/87.

Arrangements for supply of certain information to M.E.W. by Mr. Loveday of League of Nations Secretariat. W16435/14737/98.

**Correspondence: MacMahon-Hussein Correspondence.**

See also PALESTINE (ARAB-JEW CONFLICT: MACMAHON-HUSSEIN CORRESPONDENCE AND BASIS OF ARAB CLAIMS).

Discussion of, at London Conference on Palestine, as to its bearing on juridical basis of Arab claim to Palestine: Lord Chancellor's Committee to examine:

— See PALESTINE (ARAB-JEW CONFLICT: MACMAHON-HUSSEIN CORRESPONDENCE).

In 1915: examination of Arabic texts by Mr. A. C. Trott. E686/E633/E634/6/31.

— Decision to publish: P.Qs.

E1147/E1190/E1630/6/31.

— Copies of Hansard for Lord Chancellor in connexion. E1301/6/31.

— Mr. Trott's report on his examination of.

E870/6/31.

— Corrections in translation of.

E1441/E1571/E1587/E1601/6/31.

— Photostat copies of in I.O. Library: permission for general loan of.

E1860/6/31.



**Correspondence: MacMahon-Hussein Correspondence**  
(continued).

Report of Committee on: draft White Paper.

E2166/E2320/6/31.

— Text of correspondence: White Paper and map. E1747/6/31.

Fee for work of Mr. Theyworth Dunne of School of Oriental Studies in connexion with translation and interpreting of Arabic text: bill from School of Oriental Studies: F.O. minutes. E1773/6/31.

F.O. memo. (Mr. Baggallay) collating memoranda and documents in connexion for future reference: printing of. E8033/6/31.

**Correspondence: Procedure in F.O.**

See also other subheads.

See also FOREIGN OFFICE.

Documents relating to British propaganda policy in United States: treatment of:

— See FOREIGN OFFICE.

Printing of F.O. Index:

— See FOREIGN OFFICE.

Drafting of letters for signature by the S. of S.: memo. with reprint of earlier F.O. notes on the same subject. L892/58/405.

Arrangements for communication of information to Scottish Departments. L6269/177/405.

F.O. requests for remittances to be referred to E. &amp; F. Department before issue: agreed non-application to library demands for fees for, of documents legalisation: L1960/224/409.

Procedure regarding communication with National Fitness Council for England and Wales.

L5817/4431/403.

F.O. minute on entering papers dealing with prohibition of exhibition of films: question of entering News or political. E2112/2112/44.

Matters concerning distribution, destruction, &amp;c. of Naval Intelligence reports to be entered in W. series. Y281/16/650.

Confusion caused by entering correspondence concerning question of consular officers and employers, and military service, in different series: effort to centralise.

K3210/2779/230.

Entry of naval control and reporting pp. in Co-ordination Series instead on regional departmental classification.

C13920/13350/49.

Restriction of U.K. imports from Canada: (dollar exchange) to be entered co-ordination as similar case of United States.

C16133/C16134/13661/49.

Query regarding entry in General rather than Library series of Washington's request for copies of war legislation.

W16803/14783/49.

Signing of F.O. outward correspondence on behalf of the S. of S. by an Under-Secretary in view of importance of the document concerned.

W2658/107/98.

Minutes on whom should deal with Palestine Jews in Soviet and German Poland.

W16503/520/48.

Question of entering and classification of censorship intercepts. W17732/17732/48.

F.O. minutes regarding allocation of question of facilities for departing diplomats to be exempt from censorship of their books, &amp;c., when leaving U.K. W17972/14756/49.

F.O. legal advisers to see papers dealing with Spanish civil war and shipping which might give rise to claims or naval or diplomatic action. W4134/4/41.

Case of a telegram from Valencia dealing with entry of Spaniards to U.K. being entered "Treaty" when case in point was on "Western" Papers: common factor not evident. W6715/65/41.

**Correspondence: Procedure in F.O. (continued).**

Question of which department deals with prisoners of war and internees: confusion between Consular (War), General, Treaty: to be Consular (War) in 1940. W18530/14878/49.

Entry of papers concerning export licences on "General-Miscellaneous": papers to be marked for Co-ordination Department as well as Political Department concerned.

W13804/13485/50.

Arrangements to deal with supplementary papers forwarded by Admiralty for inclusion in Naval Intelligence reports held by H.M. Missions: Admiralty receipt notes not to be "entered": Co-ordination Department not Registry to fill up standard draft transmitters.

W2921/1553/50.

Entry of papers regarding London-Scandinavian air service in N., C. and W. series of archives.

W13211/523/27.

Convoy question to be entered General—Co-ordination. C16549/15342/49.

Western Department to deal with offers of war service to H.M.G. from the Allies.

W13325/12993/49.

Seaborne neutral mails papers to be seen by Sir W. Malkin. W13848/13452/50.

Economic warfare reports not to be entered in future. W16074/14824/49.

Import Licensing Committee reports not to be entered. W19283/14763/49.

Complaint by an ex-officer that F.O. did not address him by his rank or even as "esquire." C5409/63/18.

Files of M.E.W. telegrams required by the Northern Department. N4301/64/63.

Question whether applications for visas for Egyptian apprentices and for permission for them to remain in U.K. should be entered Treaty or Passport Control: discussion.

T41/41/378.

Distribution of papers regarding British food purchases in South America, by American Division. A6066/142/2.

Distribution of United States Agricultural Department Orders when received in F.O.

A5873/A6310/2296/45.

Procedure for circulation of papers of the Foreign Publicity Department: minute by Parliamentary Under-Secretary. P2649/105/150.

Entered papers on neutrality legislation to be sent to Library to form a collection.

A6013/428/6.

Two copies of all neutrality decrees of foreign countries required by the Library: F.O. minutes. N4207/64/63.

Entry classification of papers dealing with British exports of coal (F.O. minutes).

A7381/492/46.

Papers for the Legal Advisers should be marked with the name of the adviser for whom the paper is intended: minute by Sir W. Malkin.

A2393/51/51.

**Corridor, Polish.**

See GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: POLAND

**Corrigan, F. P.**

United States Representative at Panama: report on. A5173/908/32.

Appointment as United States Ambassador to Venezuela: personality.

A253/253/45/A903/402/47.

**Corrigan, J.**

United States Consul, Durban. T7432/7432/385.

**Corry, H.**

Welfare of German members of International Brigade in Spain. W8747/65/41.

**Corsane, Mr. and Mrs.**

Incident of treatment of, by Japanese sentries in Hankow: action by H.M. Consul-General.

F3642/F2563/1124/10.

- Corsepius, Max. and Gna.**  
Germans in Azores. W10515/658/36.
- Corti, Baroness.**  
F.O. bag facilities: refused. Y2006/823/650.
- Corsica.**  
Italian claims:  
— See also FRANCE: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ITALY.  
Italian activities. C334/136/17.  
Substitution of names taken from history and geography of Corsica for existing names of streets in Ostéa, Italian seaside resort.  
R1667/1667/22.  
Articles on Corsica and Corsican Autonomist Party by Signor P. Monelli. R701/7/22.  
Value to France and to Italy: memo. by Industrial Intelligence Centre. R2544/7/22.
- Cort, G. C. de.**  
Visit by British boys' band to Antwerp.  
P1056/1056/150.
- Cortes, A. Ordenana.**  
— See ORDENANA CORTES, A.
- Cortés, Claudio.**  
Visit to Europe. A5654/5654/32.
- Cortes, Leon (President).**  
Personality (Costa Rica). A5176/5176/32.
- Cortes, R. Parga.**  
— See PARGA CORTES, R.
- Cortes, R. Silva.**  
See SILVA CORTES, R.
- Cortese.**  
Italian diplomatic representation in South Africa.  
T15045/7490/384.
- Cortesi, Philippe, Mgr.**  
Papal representative at Warsaw: report on.  
C9681/1109/55.
- Cortina Garcia, J. M.**  
Personality (Cuba). A5517/5517/14.
- Cortis, Carlo, Mgr.**  
Suitability for Archbishop of Malta.  
R5863/108/22.
- Corton, s.s.**  
Stopping of, by Japanese off Foochow.  
F4535/148/10.
- Corunna: British Vice-Consulate.**  
Consular fees charged in error. K2410/311/250.  
— Refund. K4583/311/250.  
Increased office allowance applicable only while Vice-Consul Guyatt was in charge of district and port at Vigo closed. K1413/1413/241.  
Pro-Consul H. J. Guyatt in charge.  
K3196/3196/241 (file).  
Admiralty steel chests supplied for custody of naval reporting documents.  
Y1417/Y1562/3/650.  
Govt. books at. L554/100/407.  
Confidential communication: difficulties.  
W18817/15317/49.  
Mr. Guyatt, Jnr., instructed in naval reporting as understudy to father. W10129/9854/49.  
— Mr. Guyatt's second son also to assist.  
C16011/13350/49.  
Naval reporting: authority for certain expenditure: report by British Naval Attaché.  
C20514/13317/41.
- Corvedale, Lord.**  
Affairs of M. Khatissian. E4073/3600/89.
- Cory Brothers & Co.**  
Operation of a company in Italy: difficulties.  
R936/80/22.  
Egyptian visa for Mr. W. J. B. Gibbon.  
T12936/233/378.
- Cory's Trading Ltd.**  
Welfare of Mrs. Ruiz-Berdejo and family in Spain. W95/65/41.
- Coryton, E. G.**  
Egyptian decoration.  
T372/T10831/T13727/223/372.
- Coscolluela, Antonio Joicoechea.**  
Permanent Court of Arbitration. L2955/10/405.
- Cosens, G. & A., Messrs.**  
Welfare of Mrs. Alexander in Germany.  
K12206/12206/218 (file).
- Cosgrove, V. K., Miss.**  
Repatriation. K726/726/299 (file).
- Cosio, Pedro.**  
Personality (Uruguay). A5271/5271/46.
- Cosme, Henri.**  
Appointment as French Ambassador to China.  
F139/139/10.  
— Credentials. F1098/139/10.
- Cosme, H.**  
Report on. F8752/139/10.  
Personality. P22/22/150.
- Cosmelli.**  
Italian diplomatic representation in South Africa.  
T15045/7490/384.
- Cosmelli, L. F. (and Wife).**  
Repatriation. K4324/16/241.  
Claim against Spanish Govt.  
W7819/7819/41 (file)/C14889/14889/41 (file).
- Cosmetatos, M. P.**  
First Secretary, Greek Legation, London: issue of entrance pass for F.O. T11193/11192/377.  
Return of F.O. pass.  
T12020/8185/383/T11452/11192/377.  
Petrol ration. T15333/2231/377.  
Rates. T15655/138/373.  
Address. T8413/8185/383.  
Customs facilities. T16905/123/373.
- Cosmopolitan Press Ltd.**  
Non-payment of loan to Mr. W. E. Percival by H.M. Consul, Geneva. K3805/3805/243 (file).  
Facilities for correspondent abroad. P829/18/150.
- Coss, Robert.**  
Domestic staff, Liberian Legation, London.  
T7436/T12026/7436/383.
- Cossentine, H. H., Captain.**  
Claim against Spanish Govt. for injuries.  
W5802/W7836/5802/41.
- Cosson, Augustine Claude de, Baron.**  
Writ. T290/290/371 (file).
- Costa, A. Cadena d'.**  
See CADENA D'COSTA, A.
- Costa, A. de Souza.**  
See SOUZA COSTA, A. DE.
- Costa, A. L. Lobo da.**  
British decoration. T15212/4700/372.
- Costa, A. Palacios.**  
See PALACIOS COSTA, A.
- Costa, C. da, Dr.**  
Visit to the U.K.: entertainment and facilities for.  
P1761/1761/150.
- Costa, Daisy, Mrs. (née Hubbard).**  
British naturalisation.  
T5376/T7784/T8971/T10638/62/378.
- Costa, Elia dalla, Cardinal.**  
Personality (Vatican). R5526/5526/22.  
F.O. note on. R1196/6/22.
- Costa, E. B.**  
Permission to visit U.K. W3636/65/41.
- Costa, F.**  
Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.
- Costa, Q. da.**  
German decoration. T15212/4700/372.
- Costa, Salvadora (and family) (Madame).**  
Welfare, in Spain. W209/W5631/65/41.

**Costa, V. F.**

Appointment as President of the Bank of Uruguay  
A8447/4231/46.  
Anti-British policy A5936/2926/46.

**Costa del Rels, Adolfo.**

See RELS, A. COSTA DU.

**Costain, R. & Co.**

Messages for their agent in Tehran, through F.O.:  
recovery of cost. E24/24/34 (file).

**Costales Latatú, M.**

Resignation from post of Cuban Secretary of  
Health. A3969/1586/14.

**Costa Moreno.**

Writ. T5022/5022/371 (file).

**Costa Rica.**

General political situation: reports.  
A3139/3139/32 (file).  
Report on leading personalities in Costa Rica.  
A5176/5176/32.  
Economic report (B) for 1938. A907/907/32.  
Economic report, A, 1938. A3987/907/32.  
General economic situation: reports.

A907/907/32 (file).  
European crisis, September, 1938: precautionary  
economic measures taken in Costa Rica.

A1432/600/32.  
Reports of Japanese activities in Costa Rica and of  
a disguised airport on a cotton plantation.

A3539/A4211/3539/32.

**Costa Rica: Administration.**

Resignation of Finance Minister. A4358/3139/32.  
Presidential election in 1940: candidates and their  
activities. A3139/3139/32.

**Costa Rica: Customs Tariff.**

Proposed levy of 100 per cent. surcharge on tariff  
on goods from countries with trade balance  
more than 50 per cent. against Costa Rica:  
position: passage of bill for: position of  
various countries under.

A911/A1796/A1858/A2486/A2490/  
A3138/911/32.

— Text of law. A2281/911/32.

— Regulations for operation of law: text.

A3985/911/32.  
Levy of Customs surcharge: exemption of imports  
of labourers' palm leaf hats from.

A4505/911/32.  
Import duty on livestock: Nicaraguan objections  
to. A6501/5819/32.

Concessions given to Norwegian imports under  
treaty provisions: extension to British im-  
ports. A5603/A8322/3134/32.

Offer of Costa Rican Govt. to remove tariffs from  
certain articles of British manufacture to  
assist British trade: suggested imports on  
which tariffs might be reduced.

A3135/17/32/A4284/586/32/  
A7126/1430/32.

**Costa Rica: Finances.**

Public Finance 1928-1937: League of Nations  
publication. W2049/573/98.

Budget for 1940: decree authorising.  
A7008/17/32.

**Costa Rica: Foreign Relations: Nicaragua.**

Visit by President Somoza of Nicaragua to Costa  
Rica: reports. A5819/5819/32 (file).

**Costa Rica: Foreign Relations: Spain.**

Relations with Spanish Nationalist Govt.:  
— See SPAIN (REVOLT) (NATIONALIST GOVT.):  
(RELATIONS WITH COSTA RICA).

**Costa Rica: Reports (Annual).**

Economic Report (B) for 1938. A907/907/32.  
Annual Report for 1938. A1427/1427/32.  
Economic Report (A) for 1938. A3987/907/32.  
Heads of Missions Report for 1938.

A5174/2499/32.

**Costa Turró.**

Spanish Vice-Consul at Montreal.  
T2556/2556/365.

**Coste, Lieut.**

Prisoner in Germany. K18313/14750/270.

**Coste Ferreira, E. da.**

Member of the Portuguese Military Mission:  
facilities for return to Portugal.  
T11495/11495/378.

**Coster, Donald.**

Activities in the United States: death.  
A98/A658/98/45.

**Costermansville.**

Desirability of establishing consular post at  
K14840/K18596/10702/204.

**Costi, s.s.**

Sinking near Malmo. R7225/226/19.

**Costicea, Z.**

Domestic: Roumanian Legation, London.  
T12299/15/383.

**Costinescu, Dr.**

Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37.

**Costis, s.s.**

Loss: circumstances. W18426/16015/49.

**Cost of Living.**

See also ALLOWANCES: COST OF LIVING.  
Movement of prices: form A returns.

K476/476/250 (file).

— Issue of special A form for Spain.

K9557/476/250.

**Cost of Living: Africa, Congo, Belgian.**

Statement of prices: A38 form from Leopoldville.  
K13909/476/250.

**Cost of Living: Algeria.**

Algiers: index figures, 1936-1938.  
K2092/476/250.

**Cost of Living: Austria.**

See COST OF LIVING: GERMANY.

**Cost of Living: Belgium.**

New system for calculation of the official retail  
price index number: position of civil servants.

C6498/51/4.

Index figures for Antwerp, Brussels and Ghent.

K6090/K15278/476/250.

**Cost of Living: China.**

Cost of living of Shanghai workers.  
F12744/1986/10.

**Cost of Living: Czechoslovakia (German Régime).**

Establishment of Price Control Board for the  
Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia:  
decree. C7714/32/18.

— Control of price level. C11639/32/18.

**Cost of Living: Danzig.**

Control of production marketing prices, etc., of  
foodstuffs: decrees. C4671/92/55.

**Cost of Living: Ethiopia.**

Ministry of Labour calculations connected with  
form A: future arrangements.

K4585/426/250.

**Cost of Living: Germany.**

See also COST OF LIVING: CZECHOSLOVAKIA  
(GERMAN REGIME).

Note on reduced standard of living of working  
classes. C4795/15/18.

Regulation of prices in Vienna: speech by  
Gauleites Bürckel. C2800/32/18.

— Decree. C2801/32/18.

German price control policy: article by Dr. Hans  
Gutewort in Deutsche Bergwerks-Zeitung.

C9036/32/18.

**Cost of Living: Hungary.**

Price control: decree. C7192/165/21.

**Cost of Living: Iceland.**

Statistical bulletin. K18632/18632/215.

**Cost of Living: Indo-China.**

Issues of Supplement Mensuel Bulletin  
Economique. K1289/476/250.



- Cost of Living: Iraq.**  
Information for British subjects taking appointments in Iraq. E465/117/93.
- Cost of Living: Italy.**  
\*\* Statement of prices: forms A38 (Rome and Milan). K11374/476/250.  
Official indices from various sources: general rise and rise in price of imported goods: fall in rate of exchange. K3122/476/250.  
— Treasury sanction increased bonus. K6733/476/250.
- Cost of Living: Mexico.**  
\*\* Increase in: comparative figures for 1933 and 1938. A726/281/26.
- Cost of Living: Morocco; French Zone.**  
Figures supplied by H.M. Consul General. K8187/92/228.
- Cost of Living: Persia.**  
\*\* Cost of living figures 1936-37: bulletin of Banque Mellié. E15141/210/34.
- Cost of Living: Spain.**  
Absence of figures later than those for 1935: issue of special A form for Spain to permit arrival at figures for bonus purposes. K9557/K12485/476/250.  
Barcelona: statement showing ruling prices. K8215/383/241.
- Cost of Living: Switzerland.**  
Control of food prices:  
— See also FOODSTUFFS: SWITZERLAND.  
Control of prices. R2102/171/43.  
— Grant to millers producing wholemeal flour. R2103/171/43.
- Cost of Living: Syria.**  
Prices: request for increased bonus for currency paid staff. K17149/88/289.  
— Figures based on A38 for Aleppo and Beirut. K11953/476/250.
- Cost of Living: Turkey.**  
Constantinople: index figure for 1937-38. K922/476/250.  
\*\* Movement of prices 1938-39: Treasury sanction increased bonus for Consular Officers in Turkey, with exception of Smyrna. K8820/K9996/476/250.  
Cost of living: index figures for 1937-38. K4126/476/250.
- Costopoulos, N.**  
Household staff, Turkish Embassy, London. T12068/337/383.
- Costopulo, P. J.**  
Appointment as Vice-Consul at Kalamata. K14894/12861/250.
- Cosulich.**  
Scheme for improving trade at Trieste. R9551/15/22.
- Cot, Pierre.**  
Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.
- Cot, R. M. M.**  
Repatriation. K12295/11709/248.
- Cotching, H. A.**  
Of Palestine Railways: proposed appointment on Iraqi railways. E7491/E7830/763/93.
- Cote, Michel.**  
Statements on Italian claims in Africa. R17/R55/7/22.
- Cotham Grove Baptist Church (Bristol).**  
Refugees in Czechoslovakia. C3459/3370/18.
- Cotta, Aziz.**  
See AZIZ COTTA.
- Cotte, G.**  
British visa. T16488/1257/378.
- Cotteral, G. W.**  
French medal. T6223/2908/372.
- Cotterell, William Edward.**  
Renunciation of French allegiance: certificate of British nationality. T953/T4552/29/378
- Cotti, G. P., Mrs.**  
Canadian pensioner in Italy: circumstances. K4092/4092/222 (file).
- Cottle, H. L.**  
Desire to communicate with Miss I. S. Lamberton in Prague: question of her return to England. C3354/3145/12.
- Cotton, F.**  
Financial circumstances in Germany. K5494/5494/212 (file).
- Cotton, F. S.**  
Memo. on settlement of claims of heirs of Sultan Abdul Hamid of Turkey: F.O. conversations: attitude of H.M.G. towards his proposals. E1/E613/E3919/E3920/E3961/E5286/E4463/E5256/E6084/1/44.  
Claims of heirs of Sultan Abdul Hamid of Turkey: suggestions for settlement. R8021/R8590/R8811/7846/44.  
Anglo-Italian economic collaboration. R4869/1/22.  
British assistance for Italian trade. R4859/41/22.
- Cotton and Cotton Goods.**  
See also RAG FLOCK.  
TEXTILES.  
CONTRABAND OF WAR.  
BRITISH COTTON GROWING ASSOCIATION.  
EMPIRE COTTON GROWING CORPORATION.  
Proposed establishment in U.K. of a cotton control and ensuring that maximum quantity of Egyptian and Indian cottons are used. J3624/2/16.  
Spanish payment difficulties in purchasing Egyptian cotton: need for revolving cotton credit in sterling: United States' competition. W9115/9115/41.  
Arrangements for Spain to obtain 250,000 bales of cotton from United States and 100,000 bales from Egypt: credit facilities in United States. W11158/W11651/W11656/11158/41.  
United States suggestion for international regulation of supply and marketing of cotton: proposed exploratory conference at Washington: invitations to British Colonies, India, Egypt, Sudan, Brazil: attitudes and replies: delegates. W4773/W5257/W5284/W5803/W5898/W6576/W6811/W7186/W7988/W8003/W8040/W8602/W9132/W9166/W9411/4773/50/W10466/W10460/W11048/W10884/W11352/W11900/W12847/W13600/9867/53.  
— Invitations: attitude of U.K. and other countries: P.Q. W9925/9867/53.  
— Position of Sudan vis-à-vis proposals for reduction of cotton acreage: grave difficulties: views of Empire Cotton Growing Corporation. W10111/9867/53.  
— Stenographic report on W'ton meeting: copy: circulation to Empire delegates and delegates of the Sudan. W15584/9867/53.  
Necessity for U.S. to subsidise exports pending world wide cotton agreement: statement by United States Secretary for Agriculture. W8602/4773/50.  
Proposed Advisory Committee on Cotton recommended by Washington Conference: text of resolution: United States enquiry as to representatives of British Colonies, India, and Sudan thereon. W18304/9867/53.  
Reported barter between Germany and Peru for purchase of cotton: German control of Peruvian market: notes on working of German-Peruvian cotton trade. W9098/W9227/4773/50/W9867/W9868/W14188/9867/53.  
Visit of German cotton expert to Peru: statement that drop in Peruvian-German trade is likely to be remedied. W12027/9867/53.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods (continued).**

Difficulties of Peruvian growers in selling crop owing to its poor quality and price needed higher than market price: position of Liverpool trade. W14188/9867/53.

Statement made in Brazilian Federal Council for Foreign Trade on proposal to limit cotton production in Brazil to meet United States wishes: reactions. W12372/9867/53.

Developments in Belgian Congo: desire of conference of East African Governors for information. W10117/10117/53.

Proposed contacts between a leading Hamburg cotton importer and a leading United States exporter: rumour. C14461/13661/49.

Hungarian request for release of cotton destined for Hungary on neutral ships seized by the Allies: assurance as to destination: certain items put in prize court on evidence of enemy destination: need for agreement to prevent cotton for Hungary reaching Germany. W17404/W17553/14844/49.

Re-export from Gt. Britain to neutral countries: British arranged trade between cotton producing and neutral countries: difficulties encountered: export licences: treatment of cotton as conditional contraband: Cotton Board's proposals. W15238/14763/49.

Cotton Board's proposal for control by permit system of shipments of cotton from British to neutral territory subject to regulations to prevent supplies reaching enemy territory: position and views on. W15399/14763/49.

— Suggested development into central cotton control whereby British and Egyptian exports could be dissected to neutral countries: proposed uniform system of export control widely applied to direct shipments from growers to consumers and to limit imports: views on. W15399/W16316/W17087/W16214/W17142/W17881/14763/49.

Possibility of exchange of British cotton for Yugoslav ores: Yugoslav desire for armaments instead of cotton: British attitude. W15736/14763/49.

British purchases from Egypt, Turkey, United States and India: desirability of additional purchases from India and Egypt: discussion of position: Treasury memo.: F.O. minutes. W16215/14763/49.

Question of reducing U.K. imports of United States cotton: difficulties: likely United States reactions: views of Board of Trade. W18558/9867/53.

Treasury review of U.K. cotton imports: question of reallocating supplies in view of exchange and shipping problems, pre-emptive trade and loss of enemy markets by Allied countries: analysis and figures: technical difficulties: views on: interdepartmental meeting. W16214/W17142/W17881/14763/49.

Proposed reduction of U.K. imports of dollar cotton: question of readjusting Lancashire trade accordingly: methods: views of Mr. Cobbold, Bank of England, and F.O. W17142/14763/49.

Position of Cotton Control Board: plans for safeguarding Lancashire interests especially as regards export trade: P.Q. W16804/9867/53.

British control of cotton supplies and distribution from United States to European countries: proposals. A8790/1976/45.

Proposal by Mr. Schwebeck for an international congress to regulate the world price of cotton. J1121/2/16.

Difficulties of Major, Cleaver & Co. in connection with transfer of a stock of cotton at Tallinn from Messrs. G. Scheel & Co. to the Este Bank, Tallinn: Messrs. Scheels being placed on the Specified Persons List of the Trading with the Enemy Order, 1939. N4981/4981/59.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Afghanistan.**

See also TEXTILES: AFGHANISTAN.

Probable replacement of obsolete Russian cotton gins by British ones and purchase of cotton seed oil factory plant from British firm by Afghan Govt. N156/156/97.

Consignments for Liverpool.

N354/N899/N3111/N3713/N5758/  
N5848/N5922/156/97/N6208/113/97/  
N6586/156/97.

H.M. Govt.'s offer of subsidy to Afghan Govt. on Afghan cotton exported via India and sold in Liverpool for less than £55 a ton.

N615/N6622/N1705/N1900/156/97.

— India Office attitude. N1622/156/97.

— Consideration of question in connection with extension of Chaman Railway: offer declined by Afghan Govt.

N2455/N2704/1459/97.

Position of cotton industry in Afghanistan: exports to Germany and to Great Britain.

N1061/156/97.

Progress of Afghan cotton industry.

N1409/156/97.

Contract for cotton mill and technical college placed with Platt Bros.: German competition for further order for machinery.

N1761/N2160/N2810/N2990/156/97.

Afghan intention to confine cotton trade to German and Soviet markets: question of outlining to Afghan Govt. the advantages to be gained by entering Liverpool market.

N3295/N3600/156/97.

Difficulties of Afghan Govt. in connection with Italian contracts. N3600/N3788/156/97.

Decision by British cotton interests to refrain from pressing Afghan cotton producers to enter Liverpool market. N3788/156/97.

Economic assistance to Afghanistan: question of cotton subsidy: inquiry regarding purchase in India.

N4917/N6767/N5615/N6020/  
N6115/113/97.

— No market for Afghan cotton in India.

N7261/113/97.

Afghan offer to supply cotton to U.K. for duration of war on lines of Egyptian precedent: views of Export Credits Guarantee Department.

N5387/N5855/N5856/N5889/  
N5962/113/87.

Govt. of India agree to reduction of 50 per cent. in freight rates.

N6103/N6206/N6217/N6999/113/97.

Cotton sent to U.K.: quality and value of consignments: position of Afghan cotton in relation to that of Indian and American cotton: view of Major, Cleaver & Co.

N6118/N6520/N7289/113/97.

Proposed purchase by H.M. Govt.: Treasury view that payment should come from Govt. of India's Afghan Fund.

N6358/N6397/N7261/N7889/113/97.

Govt. of India express hope that H.M. Govt. will either buy Afghan cotton or arrange for its sale at Liverpool in view of India's freight concessions for transit. N6397/113/97.

Economic assistance for Afghanistan: proposed purchase of cotton: offer of freight reduction by Govt. of India ratified.

N6869/N6999/113/97.

Suggestions to Treasury in regard to purchase of Afghan cotton. N7691/N6166/113/97.

German offer for purchase of cotton 50 per cent higher than British prices: Soviet Union, Japan and Italy reported to be in the market., N7761/113/97.



**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Afghanistan** (continued).  
 Afghan offer of cotton to Great Britain.

N6048/N5815/N5386/N5675/3425/97.

— Desire of H.M.G. to purchase in order to economise on dollar expenditure and stop exports to Germany. N6115/N6020/113/97.

Export of cotton via the Khyber Pass: statistics.  
 N580/13/97.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Africa: French West.**

Quotas:

— See IMPORTATION: AFRICA: FRENCH WEST.

Marking of cotton goods imported into French West Africa:

— See ORIGIN: INDICATION OF.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Africa, Portuguese.**

Decree forbidding importation into Angola and Mozambique of cotton textiles not originating in Portugal except when authorised by Governors. W11469/3266/36.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Argentina.**

Certification of imports of foreign textiles in connexion with exchange control: proposals to use spun, woven and finished formula in connexion with foreign goods processed in and shipped from the U.K.: Argentine agreement to.

A584/584/2/A1092/A1146/A1213/

A1281/A1299/A1483/A1257/A1293/29/2.

Certification of imports of textiles from the U.K.: decree and resolution covering operation of: text. 1300/A1484/A3350/29/2.

Importation of textiles: reported facilities for Italian imports: possible institution of general quotas. A1347/A1366/1347/2/A1846/29/2.

Importation of Brazilian textiles: financial arrangements: marking of imports with indication of origin by a removable label: possible objections by British importers to.

A3574/A4857/2910/2.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Brazil.**

Proposed purchase of Brazilian cotton for the U.K. by Messrs. Arnhold & Co.: attitude of H.M.G. to. A436/A1163/A1899/436/6.

Proposed war-time purchases of Brazilian cotton by H.M.G.: possible use in arrangements for service of the sterling loans and liquidation of British frozen credits: views on.

A7903/A8370/A8576/A8838/539/6.

German cotton purchases with compensation marks: regulation of. A2728/A2748/126/6.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Burma.**

Import of Japanese cotton goods: assurances given by Japan in regard to. F821/821/23.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: China.**

Japanese action in regard to certain cotton mills in Shanghai:

— See also SHANGHAI.

Japanese occupation of British cotton mills in North China: representations at Tokyo.

F1233/17/10.

Ordinance of Peking Provisional Govt. regarding permits for export of cotton.

F757/757/10 (file).

— Extent of British interest in cotton trade of Tientsin. F762/757/10.

Establishment of cotton control and purchasing companies by Japanese in North China: conference of Japanese spinning firms to decide distribution of products of.

F901/757/10.

Exchange advantages enjoyed by Japanese cotton exports to China (London Chamber of Commerce). F1068/757/10.

Cotton situation and Japanese control of: memo. by Commercial Secretary at Peking.

F3722/757/10.

P.Q.: Japanese monopoly of raw cotton in North China. F5423/757/10.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: China** (continued).

Japanese cotton monopoly in Shanghai area: memo. by Messrs. Jardine, Matheson and Co.

F7243/757/10.

— Memo. by Commercial Secretary at Shanghai on Japanese penetration of the cotton industry

F11537/757/10.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Colombia.**

Measures for the extension of the cotton textiles industry: report on government proposals and enquiry into position. A4099/59/11.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Costa Rica.**

Importation of sewing cottons: statistics for 1936 to 1938: effects of Japanese and German competition on British trade.

A1430/1430/32/A2486/911/32.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Cuba.**

Possibility of enlarged tariff preferences for United States cotton goods imports: action to safeguard British trade with Cuba.

A823/A974/789/14.

Extent of U.K. cotton goods trade with Cuba, effects of United States competition with tariff preferences on, and future outlook (memo.).

A1304/A1834/789/14.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Cyprus.**

Sales to Greece:

— See COTTON AND COTTON GOODS: GREECE.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Denmark.**

Abnormal number of applications for licences to export cotton yarns from U.K. to Denmark.

N7922/310/15.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Egypt.**

German barter deals:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: EGYPT AND GERMANY.

Sale to Germany:

— See also COTTON, &C.: GERMANY.

Barter transactions with Great Britain:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: EGYPT AND GREAT BRITAIN.

Barter transactions between Egypt and Poland:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: EGYPT AND POLAND.

Regulation of cotton imports: representations on behalf of Govt. of India in connexion with institution of a quota system for import of cotton goods into Egypt.

J105/J1420/J370/2/16.

Proposals for operation of quota system for cotton piece goods: views of Manchester cotton trade representatives.

J4/J93/J240/J320/J514/2/16.

— Presentation of quota bill to Egyptian Council of Ministers. J70/J614/J3240/2/16.

— Draft law providing for institution of quotas.

J631/J1254/J2986/2/16.

— Observations of Manchester Chamber of Commerce.

J1485/J1686/J2026/J2651/J2933/2/16.

— Quotas for U.K. and India.

J800/J964/J975/2/16.

Quota system: nomination of Manchester Chamber of Commerce as authority issuing certificates of origin. J962/J1115/J1201/2/16.

Inclusion of "spun, woven and finished" formula in regulations governing quota system.

J1019/J647/J986/2/16.

Quota bill: apprehensions of rejection by the Senate: opposition to Bill by Wafd and Independent parties: delay in passing Bill.

J1754/J2013/J2046/J2097/J2108/J2218/

J2551/J2893/J4502/J4577/2/16.

Proposed quota bill: adverse effects on bill of proposed Egyptian-Italian trade agreement: elimination of enemy quotas.

J3879/J4598/J4841/J4921/J5017/2/16.

Textile quota bill passed 13th March, 1939.

J1051/2/16.



**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Egypt (continued).**

Formation of advisory cotton council under presidency of Minister of Finance to safeguard interests of cotton growers and organise markets: extract from Egyptian Gazette giving names of members. J102/2/16.

— Decisions of the council: dangers of cotton deals with blocked currency countries on a barter basis: H.M.G.'s warning to Egyptian Govt. J1121/2/16.

Cultivation of cotton: control of certain varieties. J225/2/16.

Sale of cotton on the Alexandria futures bourse: minimum prices fixed by Ministry of Finance. J319/2/16.

Proposed purchase by H.M.G. for storage in U.K. J1295/2/16.

Sale of Egyptian cotton crop in the event of war: Egyptian economic dependence on cotton crop: H.M.G.'s offer of insurance at appropriate rates for all shipments by British or neutral ships destined for ports in British Empire. J1891/J1942/2/16.

Arrangements for Millowners' Association, Bombay, to authorise issue of certificates of origin in connexion with Egyptian quota system for cotton piecegoods should the system become law. J2222/2/16.

Text of decree abolishing export tax on raw cotton 13th August, 1939: loss to Egyptian Treasury: difficulties of cotton growers. J2329/J2533/3/16.

Arrangements of Barclays Bank for assisting the finance of the cotton group in Egypt. J3508/2/16.

Proposals of Mr. E. T. Peel concerning British interests in the cotton control by Egyptian Govt.: proposal that H.M.G. should guarantee total export from Egypt in event of war. J3578/J4117/J4053/J4260/J4084/2/16.

Proposed establishment of Cotton Control Board by Egyptian Govt.: assistance required from H.M.G. in lifting the crop and providing credit for unsold portion. J3624/2/16.

Measures to prevent exports of cotton from Egypt to German spinners through neutral countries: possibility of collusion between representatives in Switzerland of both Egyptian exporters and German spinners. J3844/2/16/J4863/126/66.

Supervision at Alexandria of export of cotton to neutral countries: arrangements: correspondence between Ministry of Economic Warfare and British Consulate-General at Alexandria. J4018/2/16.

Possible purchase by H.M.G. of surplus cotton: application of ration system to countries adjacent to Germany: arrangements to prevent seizure of consignments for neutral countries. J4048/J4276/J4055/2/16.

Incorrect statement in B.B.C. Arabic bulletin concerning British Govt.'s proposed purchase of Egyptian cotton. J4052/2/16.

Views of Sir E. Cook that immediate assistance from H.M.G. is not essential in cotton market: loss of German markets during the war: increased demands from various other countries: proposal to wait until exports showed signs of suffering from the war before agreeing to make bulk purchases in compensation for lost markets. J4104/J4182/2/16.

Egypt Govt.'s request that H.M.G. buy portion of present cotton crop which remains unsold: arrangements concerning purchase price. J4113/J4182/J4484/J4531/2/16.

Proposed visit of B. of T. cotton expert to Egypt. J4116/2/16.

Special purchases of Egyptian cotton by H.M.G.: P.Q. and reply: proposed Arabic broadcast of text of question and reply: German broadcasts in Arabic concerning Egyptian cotton crop. J4158/J4253/J4237/2/16.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Egypt (continued).**

British Govt.'s assistance in disposal of Egyptian cotton: P.Q. and draft reply. J4161/21/16.

Arrangements between Ministry of Economic Warfare and Admiralty for interception of cargoes of Egyptian cotton destined for Germany. J4164/3369/16.

Arrangements for control of exports to all countries adjacent to Germany. J4277/2/16.

Control of exports: Ministry of Economic Warfare's scheme: statistics concerning exports to neutral countries: quotas for neutral countries. J4401/J4435/J4619/J4780/2/16/J4893/3369/16.

Purchase by neutral countries: British Consul-General at Genoa reports on bales discharged in Italy. J4408/2/16.

Basic quotas proposed for shipments to neutral countries adjacent to Germany: views of Alexandria Cotton Exporters Association. J4472/J4602/2/16.

Reference to problems connected with financing and export of cotton crop made by Ali Maher Pasha in statement to Press on 4th October. J4174/1/16.

Question of counter concessions by Egyptian Govt. in return for assistance in disposal of cotton crop by H.M.G.: possibility of a comprehensive settlement whereby in return for meeting Egyptian Govt.'s difficulties over debt for military equipment H.M.G. should obtain counter concessions. J4215/3369/16.

Procedure for purchase of crop agreed upon between F.O. and Treasury: actual purchase to be done by Ministry of Supply after Treasury sanction but terms to be based on data supplied by Ministry of Economic Warfare: B. of T. views. J4280/J4358/J4230/J4146/2/16.

Notes by F.O. on British purchases for inclusion in Treasury paper on cotton for the Cabinet. J4336/2/16.

Air Ministry requirements of cotton for manufacture of balloon fabric: Treasury sanction purchase, if necessary, of entire Egyptian crop of Giza 26 quality cotton: arrangements for disposal on arrival at Liverpool. J4350/J4355/J4356/J4383/J4440/2/16.

H.M.G.'s agreement to buy at current prices up to 155 million lbs. (equivalent of lost markets) on the understanding that British purchases will be made only if prices fall and remain below price at beginning of November, and dependent on implementation of quota agreement with Lancashire. J4381/J4407/J4542/J4692/J4441/J4446/J4752/J4853/J4939/J5049/J4533/2/16.

Apprehensions of shippers in Egypt that Ministry of Supply may reserve right to refuse consignments as not up to grade: severe losses anticipated as there is no alternative market: Ministry of Supply agree to give undertaking to accept all consignments. J4424/2/16.

Proposal that British cotton expert should proceed to Egypt to advise in matter of disposal of cotton crop. J4454/2/16.

Arrangements by Ministry of Supply to purchase unstained and staple cotton required by Air Ministry: shipments to be made to Liverpool: arrangements for payment: opening of credit with Barclays Bank for purchase. J4506/J4547/J4590/J4623/J4672/J4680/J4739/J4755/J4773/J4933/J4978/J5004/J5036/2/16.

B. of T. memo. on proposed British purchases. J4545/2/16.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Egypt (continued).**

Purchases by H.M.G.: requirement that Egyptian Govt. shall first implement cotton quota agreement reached with Manchester in November, 1938: question of resale: price offered by H.M.G.: comments on situation.

J4575/J4585/J4634/J4734/J4774/  
J4886/J5005/J5014/2/16.

Publicity given in Egyptian Press to British purchases: statement issued in British Press.

J4578/J4585/2/16.

— Details of H.M.G.'s offer broadcasted in Arabic. J4734/2/16.

Note to Egyptian Prime Minister giving H.M.G.'s proposals for purchase. J4647/2/16.

Representations made to British Ambassador that purchases by H.M.G. should not be made exclusively through British exporters and that Egyptian and other firms should be given a share in the business. J4684/2/16.

Purchase of cotton seed by H.M.G.: price Ministry of Food are prepared to pay. J5069/2/16.

Egyptian Statistical Departments' Weekly Cotton Bulletins from 1st September, 1939: distribution.

J4175/J4325/J4417/J4482/J4602/  
J4674/J4766/J4880/J4969/2/16.

Memo. by Mr. J. C. Sterndale Bennett, 12th October, 1939, on conversation between British Ambassador at Cairo and General Officer Commanding-in-Chief British Forces in Egypt regarding proposed demands from Egyptian Govt. by H.M.G. in return for purchase of Egyptian cotton. J4200/2/16.

Price of Egyptian cottonseed in U.K.: price cotton seed oil and cotton seed, the raw material, at outbreak of war: price in United States.

J4201/J4219/J4304/J4342/J4468/J4572/  
J4707/J4722/J4868/J4883/J5034/2/16.

Decision of Egyptian Govt. not to export cotton to Soviet Union. J4330/1024/16.

Decree of 25th October authorising Egyptian Govt. to purchase cotton at minimum prices: provision for Govt. insurance of cotton stocks against war risks and Govt. guarantee against losses sustained on account of falls in price for bank advances amounting to 85 per cent. of value of cotton covered.

J4361/J4372/2/16.

Purchases by Spain: method of payment.

J4393/2/16.

Hungarian purchases. J4415/2/16.

Alleged buying of cotton by Messrs. Salvago on behalf of French Govt.: efforts to outbid British firms buying on behalf of H.M.G.: measures taken on behalf of H.M.G.

J4672/J4739/J4767/J4894/J4922/J4924/  
J4952/2/16.

Possibility of removal of restrictions on export to Sweden. J4884/2/16.

British policy as regards cotton: allegations in Italian Press. R10448/R11342/1/22.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Estonia.**

Proposed increase of quota for import of U.K. cotton goods, and reduction of customs fees: Estonian desire for more equitable arrangement for import of cotton thread.

N563/N1307/N1487/N1543/N1584/  
N1693/N2100/N2110/N2111/N2147/  
N2294/204/59.

Effect of increase of quota for German and U.K. cotton goods on Estonian industry: protest by textile manufacturers: Estonian attitude to proposed increase in U.K. quota: request for *quid pro quo*. N3718/204/59.

British request for an increase in the quota for import of U.K. cotton goods: discussions between the Board of Trade and Estonian representatives. N3894/204/59.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Ethiopia.**

Viceregal decree prohibiting the importation of raw unginced cotton and importation and use of cotton seed. J2292/296/1.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Finland.**

Imports of British goods for 1933-1938: figures. N429/429/56.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Formosa.**

See COTTON, &c.: JAPAN.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Germany.**

Rumoured request to Estonia to increase imports of German cotton goods: import figure.

N1307/204/59.

Agreement for sale of cotton goods to Estonia.

N3809/202/59.

— See also COTTON, &c.: ESTONIA.

Formation of a company, Bremer Baumwoll A.G. (Brebag), in which German cotton firms are participating. C3175/C3500/3175/18.

Shipment of cotton for Germany on board s.s. Ardgrife. C4135/454/18.

Urgent requests from Germany to Alexandria for large cotton shipments to be delivered before 27th August. C11419/454/18.

Purchases from Egypt:

— See also COTTON, &c.: EGYPT.

Export of cotton yarns to Denmark:

— See COTTON AND COTTON GOODS: DENMARK.

Imports of Afghan cotton:

— See COTTON AND COTTON GOODS: AFGHANISTAN.

Proposed purchase of cotton from Egypt and United States for storage: question of barter schemes: assurances to Egyptian Govt.

J1295/2/16.

Notes on imports submitted by the Treasury for the Cabinet: F.O. notes on purchases of Egyptian cotton. J4336/2/16.

Divergent claims of Exchange Control and Liverpool Cotton Exchange: proposal for purchases of cotton from sterling and South American countries in preference to United States: disposal of Turkish cotton: interdepartmental meeting. J4533/2/16.

Views on question of removing raw cotton, cotton waste and cotton linters from List C to List A of countries to which U.K. exports are controlled. W17087/14763/49.

Disposal of reserves, accumulated under Anglo-United States Barter Agreement, in wartime to Sweden or other Scandinavian countries: enquiry from Messrs. Cooke & Co.

A4839/26/45.

United States cotton supplies under barter arrangement:

— See also COTTON AND COTTON GOODS: UNITED STATES.

— See also BARTER.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Greece.**

Cotton ordered in Cyprus: question of export licences. R11650/430/19.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Hayti.**

Importation of cotton goods from the U.K.: protection of by use of spun, woven and finished formula to enable discrimination against cloth only processed in the U.K.: Haytian attitude to and amendment to customs law: text of decree. A2131/A2569/A3840/2131/20.

— Haitian Govt. accept system of certificates of origin. A5350/2131/20.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Hong Kong.**

Import figures for first six months of 1938 and 1939: increase in Japanese imports.

F8813/757/10.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Hungary.**

Purchases from Egypt:

— See COTTON AND COTTON GOODS: EGYPT.



**Cotton and Cotton Goods: India.**

Possible supply of Indian cotton piece goods to Afghanistan. N2794/N6894/113/97.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Indo-China.**

Quotas for foreign cotton material.

C9927/797/17.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Italy.**

See also TEXTILES: ITALY.

Turnover tax on raw cotton. R3/3/22.

Increase of quota for raw cotton for rayon production. R263/263/22.

Decree of 18th July for delivery of cotton to collective stocks: translation. R6298/15/22.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Japan.**

See also JAPAN COTTON SPINNERS ASSOCIATION.

Exports:

— See other subheads.

Cotton growing experiments in Formosa: progress of. F795/F2446/648/23.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Morocco, French Zone.**

Regulation of imports and British trade:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN AND MOROCCO, FRENCH ZONE.

Imports from Japan:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: JAPAN AND MOROCCO, FRENCH ZONE.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Netherlands.**

See NETHERLANDS: CUSTOM TARIFFS.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Persia.**

Credits for Persian purchases of British cotton:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN AND PERSIA.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Peru.**

Restriction of imports of Japanese cotton goods: extension of quota system to year 1939: Japanese-Peruvian exchange of notes regarding. A1074/A1148/A1720/A1769/44/35.

Extension of quota in favour of Japan: correspondence with H.M.G.: publication by Peruvian M.F.A.: protest by H.M.G.

A3849/560/35.

**Cotton, &c.: Philippine Islands.**

Renewal of arrangement for the limitation of imports of cotton piece goods from Japan.

A5572/63/45.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Roumania.**

Import situation: report: decrease in German and Austrian trade since the Anschluss: opportunity for British yarns. R2774/247/37.

List of spinning mills entitled to import raw cotton.

R11384/121/37.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Santo Domingo.**

Control of cotton goods imports at request of H.M.G., to restrict Japanese trade and assist U.K. textiles trade: negotiations.

A3430/A4171/A5834/A7139/A5180/A6051/3/20.

Cotton imports: statistics showing percentage of imports from United States, Japan and U.K.: statistics for years 1927 to 1938 with memo. on cotton piece goods trade.

A4187/A5549/A5686/A5920/3/20.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Soviet Union.**

Soviet exports to Poland. N1305/931/38.

Export to Germany. N6435/411/38.

Production figures and prospects.

N5704/2034/38.

Memo. on 1938 harvest results. N2034/2034/38.

Soviet cotton trade and industry: correspondence transmitted by Mr. A. G. Marshall.

N6576/92/38.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Spain.**

Spanish need of cotton seed, and proposed supply by U.K.: — See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN AND SPAIN.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Spain (continued).**

Reorganisation of cotton industry in Nationalist Spain: setting up of Regulating Sub-Commission for Cotton: aims. W12221/20/41.

Industry in Catalonia crippled owing to shortage of raw materials. W11269/8/41.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Switzerland.**

Swiss purchases from Egypt: assurance that none will be re-exported: firms supplied entirely Swiss controlled: list of Swiss cotton-spinning firms. C17344/17344/43.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: Turkey.**

British torpedo-boats in exchange for Turkish cotton:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN AND TURKEY.

Purchase of exportable surplus by H.M.G.: B. of T. memo. J4545/2/16.

Proposed British purchases of Turkish cotton: effect on trade with United States: proposed French purchase of whole of Turkish cotton crop: objections to British Govt. subsidy: effect of Turkish export premium.

R9014/R9611/R9201/R10066/

R10791/R9779/R9794/

R11872/7213/44.

Proposed Hungarian purchases of cotton: suspended German destination. R9973/7213/44.

**Cotton and Cotton Goods: United States.**

Purchases by H.M.G.:

— See also COTTON AND COTTON GOODS: GREAT BRITAIN.

Protection for the cotton industry: Govt. plan for payments to assist exports and for imposition of import quotas for cotton goods: views on: objections by British cotton interests to in view of effects on world cotton prices: representations to United States Govt.: situation reports

A2652/A2450/A2773/A3002/A3023/

A3218/A3163/A3349/A5102/A5466/

A5867/1976/45.

Govt. support for the cotton industry including use of import quotas: contention by H.M.G. that restriction of imports is contrary to provisions of trade agreement: views on: question of official representations.

A2456/A2475/A2615/A3163/A3211/

A3349/A3868/1976/45.

Proposed Govt. support for cotton industry: effect on British cotton industry: views of Major, Cleaver & Co., cotton brokers.

A3218/1976/45.

Proposed United States cotton imports quotas and subsidy, position under Anglo-United States trade agreement and need for protection of British exports to the United States: P.Qs.

A2616/A5267/1976/45.

Amendment introduced into Agriculture Department Appropriation Bill allowing for State payments to exporters of raw cotton: effects of and views on: amendment defeated.

A3261/A3395/A3876/A3897/1976/45.

Difficulties in disposal of cotton stocks owing to wartime trade restrictions: formation of the Cotton Export Corporation to finance the export of cotton for domestic use, to countries not engaged in hostilities: arrangements for loans to exporters through the Reconstruction Finance Corporation: shipping arrangements in connexion with British Contraband Control.

A7611/A7827/A7990/1976/45.

Bill to assist cotton industry by authorising additional taxation and limitation of imports (Jones Bill): text, with copy of House report on: progress of.

A5248/A5455/A5723/1976/45.



**Cotton and Cotton Goods: United States** (continued).  
Exports subsidy scheme: United States statement of requirements and instructions for exporters of cotton, with copies of relevant forms.

A5566/1976/45.

Export subsidy plan: announcement by United States Department of Agriculture on rates of payment to exporters: text.

A5248/A5455/1976/45.

— Reductions in subsidy rates: details.

A8901/A9119/1976/45.

Extension of cotton exports subsidy scheme to exports to Canada. A5885/1976/45.

Cotton and cotton waste import quotas for U.K. and certain British territories: details.

A5931/A6079/1976/45.

— Findings and recommendations of United States Tariff Commission on quotas for cotton and cotton waste: copy, with copy of Commission's Report. A6537/A7617/1976/45.

Bill designed to ensure to cotton producers a parity income: text. A3876/1976/45.

Speech by Secretary of Agriculture on United States cotton situation: text. A4047/1976/45.

Agricultural Appropriation Act: provision for export subsidy for cotton: further Bill intended to procure imposition of quotas.

A4795/A5122/1976/45.

Conference in Washington of representatives of United States cotton industry to discuss Cotton Export Subsidy Plan: list of participating firms. A5044/1976/45.

Conference to discuss Cotton Export Subsidy Plan: speech by Secretary of Agriculture.

A5052/1976/45.

Bill to provide for the establishment of standards for materials to be used for cotton bale coverings: text: effect on Indian jute bagging trade.

A5042/262/45.

Cotton supplies to U.K. under barter arrangement: appointment of Mr. Dufton as British agent in the United States for.

A6447/A6458/A6459/26/45.

Agent in the United States for.

K14249/K15199/K16768/2437/245.

Cotton supplies for U.K. under barter arrangement: extension of United States Govt. loans on 1938 cotton crop and taking over of remainder of 1934 crop and of 1937 crop.

A5866/26/45.

Government loans for cotton growers in respect of their 1939 crops: details of arrangements.

A8120/1976/45.

United States Govt. authorised by Senate to take title to cotton required under Anglo-United States barter agreement. A4746/26/45.

— Arrangements with qualified agencies for deliveries. A5045/A5725/26/45.

Possibility of storage of stocks of United States surplus cotton in the United Kingdom by the United States Govt. A3781/26/45.

Disposal of surplus cotton stocks: rubber and tin barter proposals.

A2901/A3073/A3055/26/45.

— P.Q. A2881/26/45.

— See further under BARTER.

#### **Cotton and Cotton Goods: Venezuela.**

Protection to local textile industry by restriction of foreign cotton goods imports: report on operation of: state of local industry. A723/723/47.

#### **Cotton and Cotton Goods: Yugoslavia.**

Cargo of cotton for a Yugoslav factory held up in United States ship at Gibraltar: rest of cargo destined for Germany: release of consignment intended for Yugoslavia.

R9718/R10893/7421/92.

#### **Cotton and Cotton Goods: Yugoslavia** (continued).

Cargo of cotton for a Yugoslav factory held up in United States ship at Gibraltar (continued).

— Further similar cases: release of various cargoes: Yugoslav enquiries to be addressed direct to Ministry of Economic Warfare.

R10692/R11540/R11546/R11596/

R11665/R11851/R11664/7421/92.

Imports from non-clearing countries without import licences prohibited: licences granted only to extent of 50 per cent. of applicant's imports in previous year: difficulties experienced by textile industry in obtaining raw material owing to export regulations of Germany and Italy.

R1458/67/92.

Raw cotton ordered by Yugoslav firms in India: difficulties over export licences.

R11595/R12144/325/92.

#### **Cotton Seed Oil.**

See COTTON AND COTTON GOODS: EGYPT.

#### **Cotton Spinning & Doubling Co.**

Judicial documents.

T3908/3908/371 (file)/

T13776/13776/371 (file)/

T5259/5259/371 (file)/

T5902/5902/371 (file)/

T12690/12690/371 (file).

#### **Cotton Spinning & Doubling Co. (Oberlentendorf).**

Affairs in Czechoslovakia. C194/194/18 (file).

#### **Cottrell, M. E., Miss.**

Proposed visit to Germany. C11301/988/18.

#### **Cottrill, C.**

Financial assistance at Bergen. K15728/11208/248.

Repatriation. K11845/K11548/11356/248.

#### **Couceiro, Carlos Lago.**

Staff of former Spanish Republican Embassy, London: permission to remain in U.K.

T7368/2978/378.

Offer of services to H.M.G. W13349/12993/49

#### **Coudenrove Kalerigi, Count.**

See KALERIGI.

#### **Coudounaris, De Artemis A., Mrs. (and Luis A. and Constantin A.).**

Judicial documents. T4733/4733/371.

#### **Coudray, M. P.**

French military service. T14762/5749/378.

#### **Couget, F.**

Monégasque Representative at Rome: report on. R6141/558/22.

#### **Coughlin, C. E., Father.**

Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.

Report on political activities in the United States (Propaganda Analysis Bulletin).

P3347/1/150.

Anti-Jewish activities: booklet issued by General Jewish Council refuting statements by: copy.

P604/1/150.

Broadcast comments on British book Propaganda in the Next War. A3873/A4322/1292/45.

Interest in labour activities in the automobile industry. A7623/98/45.

Analysis of propagandist work of, by Institute for Propaganda Analysis. A4802/98/45.

#### **Coughlin, T.**

Employed at Turkish Embassy, London.

T14873/51/373.

#### **Couldrey, R. C.**

Appointment as president of Sudan Resources Board. J4681/293/16.

#### **Coulombie, Vera, Mme.**

National status. T2228/64/378.

#### **Coulon, H. M. A.**

Assistant Military Attaché, French Embassy, London. T11753/T12323/T14567/2170/383.

**Coulondre, Robert.**

- French Representative at Berlin: report on.  
C170/170/18.  
Withdrawal following German occupation of  
Czechoslovakia.  
C4201/C3782/C3489/C5700/19/18.  
— Unofficial return to Berlin on account of  
health of his son. C4285/C4663/19/18.  
— Position regarding official return to Berlin.  
C4815/19/18.  
Views on Franco-German relations.  
C2598/1237/18.

**Coulson, R.**

- Marriage in Peru. T10252/776/376.

**Coulson-Labor, W.**

- See LABOR, W. COULSON-.

**Coultais, F. G., Consul.**

- Temporary transfer from Seville to Burgos:  
travelling arrangements.  
K605/K742/K761/K1506/605/241.  
Appreciation of services at Burgos.  
K2960/605/241.  
Deductions from salary in respect of insurance.  
K187/187/250.  
Temporary charge of British Agency at Burgos.  
W578/18/41.  
Life certificate. K1175/36/286.  
Leave of absence and transfer (Seville).  
K4804/K4849/K6364/K8089/  
K9164/4804/241.  
Rent allowance (Seville). K5504/5504/241 (file).  
In charge at Barcelona: leave.  
K3432/K3434/K4134/100/241.  
— Signature. K6672/100/241.  
Proposed transfer from Seville to Gothenburg.  
K3054/K3611/7/250.  
Transfer to Gothenburg: arrival: assumption of  
charge. K10960/K11139/K11528/10960/242.  
Outfit allowance (Gothenburg).  
K11499/10960/242.  
— Swedish Royal Commission and exequatur.  
K14783/10960/242.

**Coultais, R. K.**

- English school teacher in Germany: safety.  
C4349/988/18.

**Coultais, W. W., Consul-General.**

- Life certificate. K757/36/286.  
Assumption of charge at Bangkok. K206/206/240.  
— Signature. K1649/206/240.  
Duties as Chargé d'Affaires at Bangkok.  
K4926/206/240.

**Coulter, C.**

- Transfer of funds from Italy to U.K.  
R6734/41/22.

**Coulter, T.**

- Irish policy during the war. W17769/10518/68.

**Coumides, A., Mrs.**

- Offer of services to H.M.G. T15561/311/378.

**Council for British Repatriated from Russia.**

- Secretarial work of British subjects from Russia  
Relief Association to be conducted from offices  
of. K7307/35/238.

**Council for German Jewry.**

- British visas for Jewish refugees from Germany.  
T916/T2955/T5466/T7654/27/378.  
Refugees from Germany stranded at Shanghai and  
Jewish refugee traffic to China.  
W405/45/48/W519/W1515/519/48.  
Position of Jews in Germany: visit of Prof. Bent-  
wich to Germany in February: report.  
W3779/520/48.  
Conversations and correspondence between H.O.  
and Dr. N. Bentwich regarding position of  
Jews in Danzig.  
W708/W1016/W3447/W4680/W5586/  
W6550/551/48.

**Council for German Jewry (continued).**

- Suggestions for refugee settlement corporation and  
certain Govt. concessions towards maintaining  
refugee camp at Richborough: correspondence  
with Dr. N. Bentwich. W1687/1369/48.  
German Jews, refused admission into the Rhodesias,  
stranded at Beira. W7578/1369/48.

**Council for the Boycott of German Goods and Services.**

- See BOYCOTT.

**Council for the Preservation of Rural England.**

- Status of the Sudan: enquiry. J353/344/16.

**Council of Action for Peace and Reconstruction.**

- Resolution regarding Spanish civil war.  
W3183/292/41.

**Council of Associated Stock Exchanges.**

- Proposal to invite members of Berlin Bourse Com-  
mittee to London: inadvisability.  
C10617/10617/18.

**Council of Austrians in Great Britain.**

- Desire for interview with Lord Winterton.  
W17474/17474/48.

**Council of Christian Pacifist Groups.**

- Circulation of message abroad: censorship facili-  
ties. W13784/13452/50.

**Council of Foreign Bondholders.**

- 65th Annual Report: copy. W2617/1763/50.  
Minutes of conference of Bondholders' Associations  
held in London on 23rd November, 1938.  
W1763/1763/50.  
Annual report: amendment by F.O. of proof sheets  
concerning precedents and rules and foreign  
representatives' and British diplomatic repre-  
sentatives. L5238/5238/405.  
Report of Council: chapter on China loans.  
F12018/3905/10.  
Evacuation address. W12841/1763/50.  
U.K. special war purchases from countries in default  
on external debt service. C15174/13661/49.  
Scope of Council's mandate: attitude towards safe-  
guarding of sterling holdings of foreigners.  
A1652/A3183/A3606/136/6.  
Council regarded by H.M.G. as appropriate body  
to deal with enquiries by bondholders: stock  
reply to enquirers: text. A3628/136/6.  
Affairs of Guayaquil and Quito Railway Company.  
A3739/3739/54 (file).  
Settlement of British debts in Sudetenland.  
C4520/8/18.

- Attitude regarding use of Baring Balances to settle  
claims of British subjects against the Soviet  
Union. N1064/92/38.  
Settlement of British claims against the Soviet  
Union prior to negotiations for a permanent  
commercial treaty. N1239/N6525/212/38.  
Economic and financial situation in Greece.  
R11519/46/19.

**Greek foreign debt.**

- R4024/R3559/R3590/R3707/R4075/  
R4781/R4673/R4821/R5231/284/19.  
Greek foreign debt and tobacco trade with U.K.  
R299/R416/R994/31/19.  
Greek share of Ottoman Public Debt: question of  
settlement. R362/R599/284/19.  
Service of Bulgarian loans. R555/406/7.  
Roumanian foreign debt. R6366/R6495/2810/37.

**Counsellors of State.**

- See GREAT BRITAIN: ROYAL FAMILY: COUNSEL-  
LORS OF STATE.

**Counterfeiting.**

- See FORGERY.

**Country Life.**

- See PUBLICATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Couparanis, Anna, Mrs.**

Verification of birth and marriage and death of husband for Govt. of New South Wales in connexion with claim to widow's pension.  
L6596/L7873/6596/405.

**Coupe, C.**

Proposed visit to Germany. C9780/988/18.

**Coupe, H. (and family).**

Repatriation expenses. K5311/K11040/16/241.

**Coupe, J.**

Commission rogatoire. T14409/14409/371 (file).

**Couper, J. V., Mrs.**

Repatriation from France.  
K15036/15036/299 (file).

**Coupland, R., Prof.**

Access to P.R.O. L2206/864/402.  
Access to F.O. archives. L864/L1629/864/402.

**Courey, Kenneth de.**

Of Imperial Policy Group: refusal of F.O. bag facilities. Y731/Y753/10/650.  
Soviet intentions and activities in the Baltic.  
N7115/518/38.

Articles in the Belgian Press by. P2515/1/150.  
Memo. on Germany's immediate aims in S.E. Europe. C4069/3356/18.

European situation: memo. C3984/3356/18.  
Ukrainian minority in Poland. C9809/237/55.  
British foreign policy. C10763/15/18.  
Report on visit to Bulgaria. R588/R835/354/7.  
Franco-Italian relations: report on visit to Paris.  
R2193/7/22.

Anglo-Bulgarian trade. R1566/36/7.  
Correspondence with King of Bulgaria: transmission through Sofia Legation: F.O. criticisms.  
R9298/R9637/R9667/R10007/  
R10575/9298/7.

Proposed visit of Mr. B. Sullivan to Sofia.  
R9485/R9618/R10259/9298/7.  
Work as Secretary of the Imperial Policy Group: relations with the F.O. A1089/1089/45 (file).  
See also IMPERIAL POLICY GROUP.

**\* Couriers.**

See also BAGS: DIPLOMATIC, &C.

Visas for:

— See also VISAS.

Grant of visas in wartime:

— See VISAS: BRITISH: DIPLOMATIC.

Entry into France of official couriers on outbreak of war:

— See ALIENS: FRANCE.

In Sinkiang:

— See TURKISTAN: CHINESE.

Regular diplomatic couriers do not require exit permits: enquiry from Netherlands Legation in London. T13476/185/378.

Necessity for all couriers entering Turkey to be supplied with credentials and statement giving number of bags in their charge.

T5417/T15710/2572/373.

**Couriers: British.**

Free passage denied to King's Messenger by Spanish frontier authorities at Irun: representations to Spanish Ministry for Foreign Affairs: suggested retaliation if matter is not corrected.  
T10435/10435/373.

Question of submission of photograph when applying for visas for couriers: Soviet Union requirements. N875/N502/N82/4/38.

Couriers' passports for members of British Mission at Bofors, Sweden: visa refused by German Legation for visit to Hungary. Y181/164/650.

Courier's passport issued to Mr. J. W. Cummins, Assistant Financial Secretary in Sudan Govt., to convey secret files to Khartoum.  
Y1542/164/650.

Issue of couriers' passports to Royal Air Force officers to convey official despatches to France when weather conditions preclude use of air-mail letter service. Y1957/164/650.

**Couriers: British (continued).**

Loss and recovery of Flt.-Lieut. Surin's courier passport. Y2024/Y2087/164/650.

Supply of passports to temporary couriers: description as plain "Mr." and no Service rank to be indicated: complaint from Budapest Legation. Y1228/164/650.

Courier's passport for consul or passport officer at Bratislava for crossing between Bratislava and German territory. Y1024/164/650.

Supply of couriers' waybills to Embassy at Angora. Y536/164/650.

Instructions (25th September, 1939) for King's Messengers on Angora via Paris service.  
Y1270/8/650.

Instructions to Genoa Consulate-General not to intercept King's Messenger: communications for F.O. to be sent via Embassy.  
Y1281/8/650.

Despatch of couriers to Norway via Bergen: arrangements for British Consul at Bergen to be informed of names of couriers and time of sailing from U.K. Y1594/8/650.

Temporary couriers to be described as plain "Mr." on passports: no Service rank to be indicated. Y1228/164/650.

Appointment of Brigadier H. W. Wynter: issue of courier's passport. Y1531/164/650.

Care of King's Messengers at passenger ports: assistance afforded by railway companies: question of special facilities from Security Control Officer. Y1534/1534/650.

Supply of couriers' passports to various posts abroad. Y164/164/650 (file).

Instructions to couriers travelling from France to U.K. via Havre. Y1937/1534/650.

Conveyance of official correspondence to France by Air Force officers when weather conditions preclude use of air-mail letter service.  
Y1957/164/650.

Delay in Paris of Angora King's Messenger.  
Y2140/8/650.

Proposals by Rome Embassy for local messenger to link up various consulates.  
Y1641/Y1953/8/650.

— Superseded by institution of London-Paris-Rome messenger service. Y2115/8/650.

Establishment of daily King's Messenger service by W.O. between London and G.H.Q., B.E.F., France: F.O. invited to make use of passports issued by F.O. for. Y1414/8/650.

King's Messenger service in war-time: security of bags: provision of special padlock for locking their compartments which must not be left for meals: special allowance for tips to enable them to take meals in their compartment: instruction. Y1665/158/650.

Safe hand communication between Madrid and Barcelona: Consul-General authorised to send courier: proposed co-operation with French colleague. Y2090/8/650.

Subsistence allowance for couriers on bi-weekly Zurich, Berne, Paris bag service.  
Y1441/8/650.

Ottawa-New York-London courier service: schedule of dates for operation.  
T2564/T8229/2564/384.

**Couriers: Foreign.**

Netherlands Queen's Messenger: detention of Prof. Vening-Meinesz on s.s. Noordam: representations for release. C15956/15956/29.

Soviet Union practice of submitting photographs when applying for visas.  
N875/N502/N82/4/38.

Appointment of Signor Cagnacci as despatch courier to Italian Legation at Kabul: visa.  
T15616/185/78.

Transit visas for Japanese: enquiry by Rome Embassy. F12852/12852/23.



**Couriers: Foreign** (continued).

Theft of papers from a Roumanian courier in Sofia: courier's suicide: report that papers included a document containing Bulgarian suggestions for settlement of Dobrudja question.

R6673/R6746/122/37.

Necessity to restrict number of occasional messengers to and from neutral countries: instructions to H.M.R.R. as to grant of visas for such persons and to warn foreign Govts. that they receive no personal immunity, and may be refused entry into U.K. and should have unquestionable bona fides. W18508/18508/49.

Discussions with Swiss Govt. regarding strict control over and bona fides of persons used as Swiss couriers to U.K., grant of British visas and their non-immunity from personal search.

W18508/18508/49.

Alleged incorrect treatment of Soviet diplomatic couriers at Cherbourg and Victoria Station: complaint by Soviet Ambassador: F.O. assistance. T10295/2572/373.

Difficulties experienced by United States couriers in entering Liverpool Docks.

T15100/T15713/2572/373.

Difficulties experienced by U.S. Embassy couriers in obtaining entrance to the Southern Railway Docks at Southampton and Custom House Quay: issue of permanent pass for Southampton by Southern Railway. T11735/2572/373.

Documents to be obtained by official courier of Spanish Embassy travelling between London and Paris: position after outbreak of war: exit permits not required. T11416/185/378.

Immunities and privileges afforded to diplomatic couriers: procedure necessary to obtain these concessions: enquiry from Brazilian Embassy.

T9207/2572/373.

Proposed establishment of a diplomatic courier service between certain Brazilian Missions in Europe. T9207/2572/373.

**Courroulean.**

Exemption from French military service.

C13736/C16253/13057/17.

**Courrier des Pays-Bas.**

See PUBLICATIONS: NETHERLANDS.

**Courson, Léon.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

**Court, E. M. S., Miss.**

Difficulty in securing delivery of her effects from Grenoble. K692/692/217 (file).

**Court, S. H., Vice-Consul.**

Resignation (Sanchez). K10951/10951/220 (file).

**Courtauld, G.**

Recommendation of M. E. Morin for a British decoration in the Birthday Honours List.

T5486/2663/372.

Poor condition of Battle of Waterloo Memorial in Belgium. C17807/17807/4.

**Courtaulds, Ltd.**

Desire of representative to return to Spain.

W3007/3007/41.

Situation in Spain: furtherance of British trade: views of representative at Barcelona.

W11269/8/41.

United States income tax claim against.

A461/A2614/99/45.

— Review of case and position arrived at: memo. A1896/99/45.

— Terms of settlement. A3749/99/45.

Difficulties of Messrs. Lustre Fibres, Ltd., in obtaining Latvian import licences for rayon yarn. N1147/N1370/N1666/117/59.

Mr. J. T. Davis's discussions with German rayon industry. C7197/8/18.

Possibility of exporting rayon from U.K. to Soviet Union. N1401/92/38.

Use of nylon for making of parachutes.

A7561/7561/45.

**Courtellides, G. S.**

See CEUTELLIAIS, G. S.

**Courtis, W. J. H.**

Employed at Japanese Embassy, London.

T14998/51/373.

**Courtney, Edward.**

Application for British naturalisation: born out of wedlock of British father at Shanghai.

T1276/T9986/23/378.

**Courtney, T., Sergeant-Major.**

Norwegian present. T956/T1594/473/372.

**Courts of Law.**

See also FEES: COURT.

LAWYERS.

WRITS.

JUSTICE.

JURISDICTION.

COMMISSIONS ROGATOIRES.

EVIDENCE.

JUDGMENTS.

PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE.

Reports on working of Orders-in-Council:

— See ORDERS-IN-COUNCIL.

Prize Court questions:

— See PRIZE AND PRIZE LAW.

Judicial system in the Hatay:

— See ALEXANDRETTA (STATE OF HATAY).

Convention for creation of international criminal court:

— See TREATIES: GENERAL.

International equity tribunal and similar schemes:

— See PEACE.

Access to courts and legal assistance to poor persons: proposed Anglo-United States convention:

— See TREATIES: GREAT BRITAIN.

Questions of diplomatic immunity in relation to courts:

— See DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE: IMMUNITY FROM LEGAL PROCESS.

Position of consular officers in relation to courts:

— See CONSULAR PRIVILEGE: IMMUNITY FROM LEGAL PROCESS.

Military Courts:

— See also MARTIAL LAW.

Official British enquiry into abuse of diplomatic bag in Spain:

— See BAGS: DIPLOMATIC: BRITISH.

Holidays and vacations in law courts in foreign countries: information for Govt. of India: replies: information sent to H.O. and Lord Chancellor. L4412/4412/405 (file).

Civil and criminal cases tried before Her Britannic Majesty's Consular Courts in the Ottoman Dominions from 1856-1875: enquiry by Mr. C. Golding. L2367/2367/402.

Desire of Treasury Solicitor defending British authorities at Gibraltar against action brought by British subject, Mr. Grice-Hutchinson in respect of their detention of his yacht, to obtain document as evidence of his giving information of British subjects in Spain which was shown by former Spanish Foreign Minister to British agent at Burgos: Spanish refusal: other methods of meeting action.

W10040/W12257/10040/41.

Failure of Spanish plaintiff to appear in U.K. court in action against a British defendant: case struck off list owing to lapse of time and lack of prosecution: question of verifying that failure of plaintiff to leave Spain is his own responsibility. W613/W927/613/41.

Unsatisfactory state of affairs whereby counsel having no experience of conferences and conventions can argue international practice regarding meanings of formal provisions of treaties before courts: F.O. comment.

W3907/1084/50.

**Courts of Law (continued).**

French decree of 8th December authorising neutral and allied nationals in French territory to pursue law cases against the enemy in neutral and allied courts. W19382/14783/49.

**Courts of Law: Africa, Tanganyika Territory.**

Annual report for 1938 of Judicial Department: copies for Permanent Mandates Commission. W8147/177/98.

**Courts of Law: China.**

Fees payable to Medical Practitioners:

— See MEDICINE AND MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS: CHINA.

In French concession: Shanghai:

— See SHANGHAI: FRENCH CONCESSION.

Tariff of Court Fees for United States Court in China. F3040/3040/10.

British Consular: Japanese Ambassador's request for copies of laws and regulations governing British consular jurisdiction and explanatory literature: copies of certain Orders-in-Council supplied. K4623/4623/210.

Chinese Courts in Shanghai: handing over to local Govt.: attitude of Shanghai Municipal Council: proposed conference to study scheme for creation of a new Court. F9429/84/10.

Position regarding H.M.G.'s recognition of Japanese courts in occupied territory: P.Q. F8246/F8313/F8304/6457/10.

Note on jurisdiction of courts operating under aegis of Japanese de facto authorities. F8304/6457/10.

Reported establishment of new Western District Court by puppet Govt. at Shanghai: jurisdiction of. F10871/84/10.

Shanghai Special District Court: demand by de facto authorities to take over: attitude of Chinese Govt. F2517/F11755/84/10.

— Dispute regarding Presidency of.

F745/84/10.

**Courts of Law: China (Shanghai Supreme Court).**

Application for writ of Habeas Corpus in connexion with four men held at Tientsin:

— See ARREST AND IMPRISONMENT.

Claims arising out of detention of s.s. Salons and members of crew by order of Court in connexion with murder trial: inability of Court by Rules of Court under Order in Council to pay travelling expenses of ordinary witnesses or to satisfy claim of owners in respect of losses due to detention of vessel: proposal to revise China (Court Fees) Rules of Court. K1354/1354/210 (file).

Sanction for annual expenditure for washing walls of. K6838/6838/210 (file).

Leave for Acting Registrar Morris: Treasury sanction for travelling allowance for married officer with 15 years' service. K2787/2787/210 (file).

Report on operations for year 1938. K4648/4648/210.

Accounts. K2967/2967/210 (file).

Repairs to volumes in library: grant of annual allowance for necessary repairs: new editions of legal works required. L67/L354/67/407.

J. Stone's Justice's Manual for. L711/67/407.

Legal works for: (Halsbury's Statutes): disposal of Chitty's Statutes and Mew's Digest. L1550/L5081/67/407.

Draft Rules of Court for appeals in civil cases: issue approval: copies: distribution. F736/736/10 (file).

Retaining fee and special allowance paid to officer acting as King's Proctor: Treasury sanction continuance. K4327/K7587/K9250/26/210.

Appointment of Mr. John McNeill as Crown Advocate, King's Proctor and Legal Adviser to H.M. Embassy and Consulates to succeed Mr. Priestwood: functions, fees and allowances, &c. K26/K9278/K9318/K9830/26/210.

**Courts of Law: China (Shanghai Supreme Court) (continued).**

Native staff (tingchais) dismissals and engagements: salaries. K17241/841/210.

Salaries of native staff: payment of consolidated rates plus cost-of-living bonus at 20 per cent. sanctioned. K10231/841/210.

Salary of temporary typist: bonus: position as regards currency compensation. K15160/K8488/K9621/K5986/5986/210.

**Courts of Law: Cyprus.**

Question of exercise of jurisdiction in Cyprus by Maronite Court in Lebanon.

E4183/E5946/1/63/31.

**Courts of Law: Czechoslovakia (German régime).**

Offences to be tried by military courts: decree.

C7363/53/18.

Press account regarding the jurisdiction of German courts in the protectorate of Moravia and Bohemia. C5798/53/18.

**Courts of Law: Danzig.**

Right of Danzig court to demand from British plaintiff deposit as security for costs of process.

T5312/5312/371.

**Courts of Law: Egypt.**

Carrying out of death sentence pronounced by H.M. Consular Court:

— See CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.

Jurisdiction of native courts in matters connected with British missionary institutions:

— See JURISDICTION: EGYPT.

Taxation of salaries of judges of mixed courts:

— See INCOME TAX: EGYPT.

Appeal against Mixed Court of Egypt judgment regarding payments of dividends in gold by Suez Canal Company:

— See SUEZ CANAL COMPANY.

Judgment given by Cour de Cassation at Alexandria that the Correctional Court of Cairo was not competent to try the case of a civilian employee of the British forces in Egypt charged with assaulting an Egyptian: interpretation of Article 4 of Immunities Convention.

J1634/5/16.

Article 25 of Règlement d'Organisation Judiciaire regarding exclusion from reservation of statut personnel to consular courts of persons of a religion for which there exists Egyptian religious courts: exclusion of British Moslems under Article 9 (1) (b) of Egypt Order in Council, 1937. J704/5/16.

H.M. Consular Courts: draft of Rules of Court to be made pursuant to Article 39 of Egypt Order in Council, 1937. J1120/5/16.

Draft schedules to New Egypt Rules of Court concerning forms, fees and costs. J2710/5/16.

H.M. Consular Courts: amendment of Rules of Court: memo. by Mr. Beckett. J1561/5/16.

— Judge Besly's observations.

J2580/J4257/5/16.

British Consular Court: appointment of the assistant Provost-Marshal as a Marshal.

J1746/5/16.

— Appointment of Sir R. Cater as Assistant Judge. T2044/2044/378.

— Expenditure during 1938 in salaries, &c.

J563/563/16.

— Complete estimate of expenditure required by the Treasury. J1156/J2172/J2967/563/16.

— Claim in respect of alleged wrongful arrest of Mr. W. J. Wood on warrant issued by the Court. J678/J1068/J1432/J1827/5/16.

Report on operation of British Consular Court in 1938: reports on matrimonial causes and other personal status cases, criminal cases against members of British forces: inquests and probates and administration granted.

J1216/5/16.



**Courts of Law: Egypt (continued).**

H.M. Consular Courts at Alexandria and Cairo: copies of "Practice of the Divorce Division" for. L3912/1224/407.

Representation of Crown advocate in proceedings initiated by H.M. Consular Court, Egypt, in case *Emilie Tasso versus Abdulla Khouri*: production of documents from F.O. or a Consulate. T5534/5534/378.

Consular Court, Cairo: embossing seal for.

K78/78/216.

— Appointment of Mr. Fanner as Acting Crown Advocate. K3137/K2689/2578/216.

— Staff: employment of typist by Consulate-General: messenger's salary. K4682/78/216.

— Treasury sanction. K5806/78/216.

— Leave and acting arrangements of Judge Besly. K6996/6996/216 (file).

Consular Court at Alexandria: retention of shorthand typist: Treasury sanction.

K16421/K17722/78/216.

— Books of reference for. L1224/1224/407.

— Request for volumes of Chronological Table and Index of the Statutes. L2894/1224/407.

Crown Advocate: death of Mr. C. H. Perrott.

K2578/2578/216.

— Applications for appointment as successor.

K2888/K3033/K3074/K3110/K3177/

K3797/K3490/K4128/2578/216.

— Appointment of Mr. Duncan Wallace as successor. K4680/K6156/2578/216.

Crown Advocate and King's Proctor: conflict between terms of appointment as regards functions of King's Proctor and holder's private practice in divorce and nullity matters: F.O. minutes on possibility of separating two offices: Registrar of Court unsuitable: proposal that one of H.M. Consuls might assume King's Proctor's position: no decision following death of present holder.

K8236/K11100/2578/216.

— Death of Mr. Duncan Wallace: Mr. Watson Masters acting in lieu: appointment of Mr. Fanner. K11583/2578/216.

— Mr. Masters' application for post.

K12156/2578/216.

— Appointment of Mr. Fanner: terms debarring holder from private practice in divorce and nullity matters accepted for himself and his partner: position as regards performance of Army and Air Force work.

K11583/K12310/K13640/2578/216.

**Courts of Law: Egypt (Mixed Courts).**

Mixed Courts: facilities for judges in Europe to return to Egypt in event of emergency: question of H.M.G. aiding judges other than British to return: 1914 precedent whereby all judges on leave were promised shipping facilities by H.M.G. J3008/J3281/J3520/1818/16.

— List of Judges on leave: position of German judges: efforts to prevent return to Egypt: proposed replacement. J3520/J4213/1818/16.

Decree approving general regulations of the Mixed Courts. J3408/5/16.

Election of Judge van Ackere, Belgian Counsellor, as President of Mixed Court of Appeal.

J2105/J3171/5/16.

**Courts of Law: Ethiopia.**

Surrender of British consular jurisdiction:

— See JURISDICTION: ETHIOPIA.

Official opening of Sharia High Court which will act as a Court of Appeal for the Moslem community in Scioa district: cases between Moslems to be tried in the first instance by the Cadi with right of appeal to the Sharia High Court.

J3192/41/1.

**Courts of Law: France.**

Case of shooting of two naval ratings at Marseilles of H.M.S. *Hyperion*: difficulty experienced by H.M. Consul-General in obtaining information regarding judicial proceedings.

C2511/C7607/370/17.

Alleged denial of justice: case of Mr. Louis Tallett.

C372/372/17 (file).

**Courts of Law: Germany.**

Decree regarding incorporation of Memelland in district of Provincial High Court of Königsberg. C5790/5117/18.

**Courts of Law: Great Britain.**

Admission of aliens as solicitors and barristers:

— See also LAWYERS.

Plans of buildings: Greek enquiry. L52/52/405. Standing Joint Committee of the Four Inns of Court: enquiry concerning nationality qualifications of advocates or barristers in various countries: consideration of question of admission of aliens to the Bar in the U.K.: position of British protected persons.

L30/30/405 (file).

High Court of Justice: position as a Prize Court: question of necessity for issue of documents enabling it to function: Law Officers' Opinion of 20th December, 1938. T2830/2830/370.

Procedure for taking legal action as a poor person.

T6555/6555/371 (file).

T16814/16814/371 (file).

Circumstances in which a person in U.K. would not be compelled to give security for costs: F.O. Memo. on security for costs.

T1781/253/371.

Obligation of foreign plaintiffs to deposit sum as security for costs of process before courts in the U.K.: memo. for information of Danzig authorities. T5312/5312/371.

Admission of aliens to the English Bar: position: F.O. memo. L636/30/405.

Legal procedure in civil, commercial and criminal cases: Portuguese enquiry. L105/105/405.

Salaries of judges: United States enquiry.

L1505/L2026/1505/405.

Training of judges: Danish enquiry.

L5556/L6937/L7555/1505/405.

Memo. on qualifications of judges in England.

L7555/1505/405.

Provision for trying technical cases: Danish enquiry. L7444/7444/405 (file).

Copy of Royal Courts of Justice judgment given in case of the application for writ of habeas corpus in respect of the four Chinese at Tientsin. F9516/6457/10.

Application of Poor Persons Procedure in case of Mrs. M. Harvey, resident in Greece, who is seeking to compel her former husband, resident in U.K., to pay alimony under terms of divorce decree pronounced by a Turkish court in Smyrna. K2103/2103/219 (file).

**Courts of Law: Greece.**

Action taken by Mr. J. V. Evans in 1937 against Banque du Pirée in connexion with non-provision of funds to meet cheques: reasons for delay: interim judgment: no ground for representations. R4416/4416/19 (file).

**Courts of Law: Iraq.**

Appointment of judges: candidates from India: treaty position. E463/463/93 (file).

Arrangements for Mr. R. Aitken, President of Civil Court at Mosul, to return to Iraq.

E6777/6003/93.

**Courts of Law: Manchuria (Manchukuo).**

Jurisdiction of Manchukuo Courts over British subjects, cases of Messrs. Kabalkin and Dr. Black: extraordinary question: action by Consul-General. F740/740/10 (file).

Abolition of Japanese consular courts: disposal of cases pending in. F3772/2482/10.



**Courts of Law: Memel.**

See COURTS OF LAW: GERMANY.

**Courts of Law: Mexico.**

Political influence over Mexico courts.

A1310/84/26/A3036/4/26.

**Courts of Law: Morocco, French Zone.**

Position regarding completion of proceedings instituted prior to abolition of capitulations: closure of Consular Court at present impracticable: question of Protectorate Courts taking over unfinished executions. W9616/5607/28.

Complaints of British Chamber of Commerce in Morocco regarding slack application of laws in commercial lawsuits and executions, particularly debt recovery: suggested judicial enquiry: Mr. Cordier's offer to investigate any specific complaint. W4357/162/28.

**Courts of Law: Morocco, Tangier Zone.**

Power of Mixed Tribunal to veto laws:

— See TANGIER.

Decision of Mixed Court, conflicting with parallel decision of Judicial Committee of Privy Council in matter of claim by trustees of estate of late F. Scholt of Gibraltar to receive payment of interest on mortgage in Tangier in other than Spanish paper money: judgments and notes on. W10358/10358/28.

Mixed Tribunal: views of British Merchants' Morocco Association: need for higher quality of judges even at cost of increased salary.

W7563/W4423/W5847/W9342/3538/28.

— Local demand for reform. W4955/3538/28.

Mixed Tribunal: posts of British judge, Registrar-Interpreter: scheme for appointment of British serving or retired officers with supplementary British salary: suggested salary and allowance scales.

W4955/W5202/W11849/3538/28/

C19358/13619/28.

Mixed Tribunal and duties and qualifications of British Judge: memo. by Judge Rafferty.

C19358/13619/28.

Consideration of question of reform of Mixed Tribunal by a joint Committee of the Assembly, the Bench and the Bar, with blessing of Committee of Control. W11090/14/28.

**Courts of Law: New Hebrides.**

Appointment of M. Cruyl as legal commissioner of Joint Court of New Hebrides: payment of expenses. W849/849/50.

Proposals for reforming administration of native justice: proposed modification of Anglo-French protocol of 6th August, 1914.

W6606/849/50/W14074/13467/50.

Termination of appointment of M. Dujardin as native advocate owing to unsatisfactory execution of his duties: arrangements for leaving: salary: question of salary while on leave and passage money to Vila from Belgium.

W7448/W8140/W9143/W11659/3339/50/

W13736/W13995/W14860/W15407/

W16470/W17517/W17542/

W18866/13736/50.

— M. Dujardin's claim under Briand-Tyrrell Agreement to retain post until sixty or otherwise receive indemnity and that he should be given half-pay pending definite suppression of post. W14900/W17542/13736/50.

Post of native advocate: joint Anglo-French decision to leave post vacant on departure of M. Dujardin: arrangements: proposed Anglo-French exchange or notes to modify New Hebrides protocol accordingly.

W7448/3339/50/W16470/W17517/

W17542/13736/50/W18302/

W19165/13467/50.

**Courts of Law: New Hebrides (continued).**

Proposals for functioning of New Hebrides Mixed Tribunal during absence of the President: plan for modification of Article 10 of 1914 Protocol: Anglo-French exchange of notes.

W12937/849/50/W14655/W18110/

W19071/13467/50.

**Courts of Law: New Zealand.**

Supreme Court (Miscellaneous) Amendment Rules, 1939. T6821/6821/371.

**Courts of Law: Palestine.**

Right of Palestinian authorities to require a deposit before evidence is taken.

T5788/T7015/T8068/1478/371.

Question whether a Polish citizen, domiciled outside the territory of Palestine, would be exempted from giving security for costs in an action before a Palestinian court.

T5154/T6868/3604/371.

Position in regard to Maronite monk's appeal: Vatican notified: question of exercise of jurisdiction in Palestine by Maronite Court in Lebanon: position under Ottoman Empire.

E1063/1063/31 (file).

**Courts of Law: Panama.**

Investigation into corruption in. A245/245/32.

**Courts of Law: Siam.**

Annual report on Siamese Courts of Justice: observations of Judicial Adviser on.

F12925/12925/40.

Act for transfer to ordinary Siamese Courts of all cases previously falling within jurisdiction of Special Courts. F5243/124/40.

Question of how far any British Court in Siam should take any fresh step by way of exercise of jurisdiction: present position of extra-territorial jurisdiction. K715/715/240.

**Courts of Law: Syria.**

Suspension of Court of Cassation for duration of the war: decree. E7273/5/89.

**Cousin, Juliette C.**

Release from Swiss nationality. T304/187/378.

**Cousins & Co. (M/c) Ltd.**

Claim against Anglo-Spanish clearing office: transferred to B. of T. C19532/19532/41.

**Costan, R. L.**

Death certificate. L166/166/409.

**Coutinho, Ferreira, Capt.**

Note on. W7886/160/36.

**Coutsoucos, E. A., Flight Lieut.**

Residence in U.K. T9450/9450/378.

**Coutts.**

Proposed marriage in Japan. T2691/2691/376.

**Coutts, Mrs.**

Salary and bonus (Shanghai).

K11241/K14027/203/210.

**Coutts & Co.**

Cheque for transmission by cable of sum to Mr. Harbord via H.M. Consulate-General, New York: F.O. (Mr. Hutcheon's) refusal.

K17671/17671/245.

**Couturiaux, Arild and V. A.**

Calling up for military service of son, Arild Couturiaux: request for intervention by H.M.G. C4372/4372/4.

**Coutzarida, R.**

Roumanian representative at Cairo: report on. J4062/202/16.

**Couzens, H. W.**

Messenger, United States Embassy, London.

T1477/T13076/1025/383.

**Covenant Evangelistic Association, Incorporated.**

Copy of Paper Herald of Our Race for King George. T9344/52/379.

- Covent Garden Properties Co. Ltd.**  
Versus C. D. Davidson: judicial document.  
T308/308/371 (file).
- Covarrubias de Leyva (Marques de).**  
See VALLELLANO (COUNT OF).
- Coventry, G.**  
Welfare in Poland. K12396/12396/255 (file).  
Residing at Lodz at outbreak of war.  
K13790/11888/255.
- Coventry and District Textile Manufacturers' Association.**  
French duties on woven labels. C2283/114/17.
- Coverley, H. D.**  
Temporary employment at Oporto Consulate.  
K14397/K16824/7946/236.
- Coverley, Henry Waldo (and Margaret Yvonne).**  
British Vice-Consul, Oporto: naturalisation of daughter.  
T5144/T7946/T9287/T15096/  
T16381/261/378.
- Covertry, R.**  
National status. T15731/15731/378.
- Cowan.**  
Expulsion from Germany. C5761/C6146/94/18.
- Cowan, C. S., Mrs.**  
Safety of her daughter in Germany.  
C5419/988/18.
- Cowan, H. Denys R.**  
Movements at Barcelona. W1526/W1461/1112/41.  
Anglo-Spanish trade relations: suggested centralization of effort under a single controlling organisation: comment on proposed loan to Spain. W8053/290/41.  
Of Chetwode Commission: visit to Madrid.  
W3115/W3214/W4081/72/41.  
The Spanish situation and the possibility of British cultural activities in Spain (memo.).  
P1638/163/150.  
Memo. on Anglo-Spanish relations with proposals for their improvement. W8443/5985/41.
- Cowan, L. E.**  
British decoration. T10920/10920/372.
- Cowan, M. G., Miss.**  
Desire to act as member of British Delegation on League of Nations committee dealing with social welfare questions. W10672/10672/98.
- Cowan, N. P., Consul.**  
Life certificates. K152/36/286.  
Leave (Helsingfors). K10714/10714/256.
- Cowan, N. P., Mrs.**  
Wife of H.M. Consul at Helsingfors: evacuation: relief at Stockholm. K14277/14277/242.
- Cowan, R. T.**  
United States Vice-Consul, Aden.  
T5763/T9108/1204/385.
- Coward, L., Mrs.**  
Welfare of Mr. J. L. Byrne in Spain.  
W269/W4276/6/41.
- Coward, Mary.**  
Welfare of Gregorio de Rabajo in Spain.  
W1272/65/41.
- Coward, Noel.**  
Visit to Warsaw. P2828/2828/150.
- Coward, Chance & Co.**  
Status of the Sudan: enquiry. J413/344/16.  
Permission for Mrs. Frankl to come to U.K.  
W13842/6655/48.  
Visit of Mr. Tylor to Prague. C4442/4442/18.
- Cowasjee Dinshaw & Brothers.**  
Ownership of ammunition and arms at Berbera police headquarters. J2344/2344/1 (file).
- Cowdy and Jones.**  
Bigamous marriage of Mr. W. Stokes.  
T13374/3311/376.
- Cowell, C. (and family).**  
Repatriation debt. K598/598/299 (file).
- Cowell, E. Hudson.**  
Telephone facilities to Copenhagen.  
W14590/14571/50.
- Cowell, F. R.**  
Proposed employment in the F.O.  
P2379/2379/150.
- Cowell, J. B.**  
Repatriation. K5397/5397/299 (file).
- Cowie, Annie R., Miss.**  
Use of F.O. bag to Peking. Y1286/823/650.
- Cowie, Donald.**  
Offer of services to F.O. P3100/1/150.
- Cowie, J. W.**  
Financial assistance at Bergen.  
K15728/11208/248.
- Cowie, P. W.**  
Financial assistance at Bergen.  
K15728/11208/248.
- Cowland, Commander.**  
Visit to Germany and Switzerland.  
C874/874/18.
- Cowley, R., Miss.**  
Repatriation.  
K15623/K15756/K14398/11709/248.
- Cowley, R. L., Consul.**  
Life certificate. K178/36/286.  
Leave (Tokyo). K10575/10575/223 (file).
- Cowley, S. G. (and Elsie).**  
Welfare of daughter in Germany.  
K10975/10975/218.
- Cowrick, F. G.**  
Of Babcock & Wilcox: visit to F.O.  
W10385/8/41.  
Wireless reception conditions in Spain.  
P1736/231/150.
- Cowne, J. C.**  
Financial assistance at Bergen.  
K15728/11208/248.  
Financial assistance at Oslo. K12984/11208/248.
- Cox, Mrs.**  
Question of return to Iraq. E6467/6373/93.
- Cox, A.**  
Bulgarian decoration. T1189/1189/372 (file).
- Cox, A. T.**  
Appointment as Pro-Consul at Shanghai.  
K15378/15117/210.  
Rent allowance. K13469/10531/210.  
Granted local rank of Vice-Consul on assuming charge of Passport Office of Shanghai Consulate-General. K15117/15117/210.
- Cox, C., Mrs.**  
Passport facilities for G. and M. Krauss.  
T14507/391/378.
- Cox, C. W. M.**  
Services as Director of Education in the Sudan.  
J128/J272/128/16.
- Cox, D. M., Miss.**  
British delegate to Sixth International Congress of Domestic Instruction, Copenhagen, August, 1939. L1933/1324/403.
- Cox, E., Miss.**  
Claim against Soviet Union.  
N749/N1098/212/38.
- Cox, E. W. (and family).**  
Repatriation. K5531/K5936/16/241.  
Claims against Spain. W6973/6973/41.
- Cox, F. N., Consul.**  
Assumes charge of San José Consulate.  
K1804/1804/232.  
— Illness.  
K2486/K3186/K3451/K3481/1804/232.  
— Death. K3831/1804/232.  
— Appreciation of services: memorial service at San José: local tributes. K5568/1804/232.  
— Sympathy of Costa Rican Govt.  
K5569/1804/232.

- Cox, F. N., Consul** (continued).  
Settlement of Jewish refugees in Lower California.  
W17392/962/48.
- Cox, H. E., Dr.**  
Desire to obtain copy or photostat copy of an article in Feuerschutz, 1931.  
L5310/5310/405 (file).
- Cox, I. R.**  
Visit to Soviet Union. N793/92/38.
- Cox, J.**  
British medal. T10815/10815/372.  
Welfare of Miss Joy Rogers in Germany.  
K11866/11866/218.
- Cox, J. R. (or Lois).**  
Registration of birth of daughter.  
T10748/10748/378 (file).
- Cox, J. W.**  
Netherlands Vice-Consul Hamilton, Bermuda.  
T6904/T10087/6904/385.
- Cox, Louise.**  
Domestic staff, Netherlands Legation, London.  
T12425/311/378.
- Cox, Margaret.**  
See ZUST, V. A. U. (MRS.) (MARGARET).
- Cox, Mavis, Miss.**  
Publication of press articles on H.M. The Queen in New York press. A7446/7446/45 (file).
- Cox, M. E., Miss.**  
Enquiry as to advisability of taking a party of fifty schoolchildren to Paris. C5166/3711/17.
- Cox, Percy, Sir.**  
Life of: book by Mr. P. Graves: transmission of sections for observations of F.O. and I.O.  
L3141/L3650/L3910/L4104/L4873/  
L4311/L4695/L4470/L5067/L5581/  
L5611/L6028/762/407.  
Volumes concerning the Euphrates Valley presented by widow: passed to Bagdad Embassy. L6693/5386/407.
- Cox, S., L/Cpl.**  
Norwegian present. T956/T1594/473/372.
- Cox, W. G.**  
Employed at Japanese Embassy, London.  
T14998/51/373.
- Cox and Kings (Agents), Ltd.**  
Difficulties in dealing with S.A. Saline Somale as their agents. R94/94/22.  
Activities in connexion with British and Indian cargoes on enemy ships in neutral ports.  
W17762 &c./14782/49.  
Cargo on s.s. Mosel. W17490/14782/49.
- Coyle, John.**  
United States Vice-Consul in London: motoring offence: not entitled to diplomatic privilege.  
T1375/T2466/347/373.
- Coyle, K., Mrs.**  
Employed at Nepalese Legation, London.  
T12022/724/383/T14835/51/373.
- Coyne, T. G.**  
Birth certificate. L2684/L3195/166/409.
- Cozens, D.**  
Death at Athens: disposal of estate.  
K7434/7434/219 (file).
- Crabb.**  
Bigamous marriage of Dr. A. L. Hoops.  
T14370/6814/376.
- Crabb, R. L., Mrs.**  
F.O. bag facilities for Mrs. Norton in Hungary.  
Y2085/823/650.
- Crabites, Pierre (Judge).**  
Appointed as United States Commissioner on International Commission provided for under terms of Treaty of Conciliation between United States and Egypt, August, 1929.  
J1658/1658/16.
- Craddock, A.**  
Appointment as messenger at Valparaiso Consulate: salary. K13101/K13102/2065/269.
- Craddock, H. W.**  
Activities of C. R. Miners.  
K3895/3895/250 (file).
- Craft, W.**  
Domestic staff, Brazilian Embassy, London.  
T4539/T12228/657/383.
- Crafter, M., Miss.**  
Welfare on board Italian s.s. Conte Brancamano.  
K10923/10923/250 (file).
- Craggs, G., Miss.**  
Welfare of, in China. K24/24/210 (file).
- Craig, C. Jackson.**  
Offer of services to H.M.G.  
K7645/7645/65 (file).
- Craig, Eardley Charles Gibson.**  
Information concerning: enquiry by Argentine Embassy. L8115/8115/405.
- Craig, J. H. McC.**  
Welfare of Miss L. Currie in Germany.  
K15544/11826/268.
- Craig, M., General.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Craig, M. V. Gibson, Miss.**  
Welfare of Mrs. Westhoff in Germany.  
K12022/12022/218 (file).
- Craig, N. N. L., Col.**  
Appointment as war-time British military attaché to Denmark. W12661/W11231/826/50.  
Complaints concerning Consul-General Bowering (Reykjavik). K17427/17427/215.
- Craig, R. D.**  
Residence in U.K. of ex-King Prajadhipok of Siam and political activities by. F4062/61/40.  
— Proposed visit to Siam: question of warning him against danger of. F9274/61/40.  
Political activity of ex-King of Siam and Siamese student in U.K.: F.O. conversation.  
F2695/61/40.
- Craig, R. W.**  
Access to P.R.O. archives. L5004/5004/402.
- Craigie, E. A., Miss.**  
Whereabouts of Anglo-Hellenic Tours Ltd.  
R9276/9276/19.
- Craigie, R., Sir.**  
Visit to Shanghai. F2724/2724/23 (file).  
— P.Q.: questions discussed at his meeting with H.M. Ambassador in China.  
F3969/3969/23.  
— Japanese Press articles. F9563/87/10.  
Return to Tokyo. F3497/2724/23.  
Power of Attorney to conclude sale of British consular property at Hakodate on behalf of the Commissioners of Works.  
K2904/2904/223 (file).
- Craigie, Wm., Sir.**  
British cultural work in Iceland. P1947/322/150.
- Crainiczuk, Costica.**  
Marriage in Roumania. T14043/14043/378.
- Craker, J. D.**  
National status. T16121/181/378.
- Cram, W. W.**  
Situation in German occupied Poland.  
C19759/123/55.
- Cramer, E., Miss.**  
Repatriation debt.  
K13985/K16322/K18599/11260/248.
- Cramer, H.**  
German Press correspondent.  
P2028/P2894/1/150.
- Cramer, Max.**  
German taxation of his property. C2130/30/18.
- Cramp, William (and Mrs.).**  
Passage from Bergen to New York on Swedish vessel. W18292/18292/49.
- Cran & Co., Cosmo.**  
Case of Mr. R. O. Wiener. C6476/79/18.



**Cranborne, Viscount.**

Disposal of semi-official correspondence of 1937.

L6199/422/402.

Sino-Japanese conflict: memo. by a Chinese University Professor. F979/F10116/87/10.

Proposed extension of activities of International Commission for Child Refugees in Spain to refugees in France.

W10610/W11682/2694/41.

Request to be Vice-President of International Commission for Assistance of Child Refugees in Spain. W1406/66/41.

Possibility of a grant by H.M.G. for the emigration of Spanish refugees. W10146/2694/41.

Execution of Basque prisoners in Spain.

W10422/3921/41.

Activities of International Commission for Assistance of Refugees in Spain: question of extension to include Polish and other refugees.

C14987/14018/41.

Proposal to issue International Commission passports to Spanish refugees. W13178/2694/41.

Possible introduction by H.M.G. in trade negotiations with 'Spain of suggestion that more generous terms or possibly an amnesty be accorded to political prisoners in Spain.

C19043/13503/41.

International Commission for Assistance of Spanish Child Refugees: extension of activities: acceptance of money from Servicio de Evacuacion de Republicanos Espanoles.

C20123/14018/41.

Memo. advocating the connexion of anti-aggression pacts with the League of Nations.

C5524/3356/18.

**Crandon, P. T. H.**

Request for employment in Consulate-General at Chicago. K5456/5456/245 (file).

**Crane, M. B., Dr.**

Customs facilities for plants in U.K.

T2018/4/373.

**Crane, Thomas G. O.**

Retention of British nationality: re-registration of birth. T2293/T5985/T7369/261/378.

**Craney.**

Grant of Soviet visa. N93/93/38.

**Cranshaw, E. N. S., Major.**

K.C.M.G. T7530/T10659/2663/372.

**Cranston, W.**

Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

**Crapp, E. C. C.**

Bag facilities for. Y1700/823/650.

**Crato, C. de, Comdt.**

German decoration. T15212/4700/372.

**Craven, Canon.**

Repatriation of Basque refugee children.

W422/422/41.

**Craven, A., Miss.**

Claim regarding property in Palma.

W5289/5289/41.

**Craven, W. C., Capt.**

Bulgarian decoration. T1189/1189/372 (file).

**Craven Bros., Messrs.**

Requisitioning of armour-plate planing machines under construction in Great Britain for the Soviet Union. N4327/4326/38.

**Craw, W. H.**

Death in United States. K10666/10666/245 (file).

**Crawford.**

Naval control officer (Cutuco): arrival.

C16412/13350/49.

**Crawford, Alfred.**

Writ. T1334/1334/371 (file).

**Crawford, Alice L.**

Clerk, United States Embassy, London.

T1477/T13076/1025/383.

— Rates. T2783/T3580/193/373.

Transfer. T16781/1025/383.

**Crawford, Frederick.**

Writ. T1335/1335/371 (file).

**Crawford, G. F.**

Receipt of relief from H.M. Consulate-General at Constantinople. K12302/8/250.

**Crawford, H.**

Maintenance of brother in Hawaii.

K2440/2440/245 (file).

**Crawford, O. G.**

Secretaryship of Roman Empire map: resignation.

L1573/1573/405.

**Crawford, R.**

Maintenance of at Honolulu: remittances from brother: six-monthly reports on condition.

K2440/2440/245 (file).

Repatriation debt. K6026/6026/299 (file).

**Crawford, W.**

Spanish death certificate. W7037/6/41.

**Crawley, J. T. C.**

Death of: claim against Chinese Govt.

F7967/281/10.

**Crawshaw, L., Mrs.**

Deportation of Fred C. A. Wise from United States.

T1045/1045/388 (file).

**Crawshay, The Hon. Mrs.**

French decoration. T15557/15557/372.

**Creagh, J.**

Financial assistance in Germany.

K17921/17921/270.

Internment in Germany. K18039/14750/270.

**Creanga, E.**

Secretary to Military and Naval Attaché, Roumanian Legation, London. T12299/15/383.

**Creasey, Susan P.**

Employed at Chinese Embassy, London.

T14986/51/373.

**Credentials and Letters of Recall.**

See also FULL POWERS.

Date of presentation of credentials of (1) M. J. Blondel as French Minister at Dublin, (2) M. S. Murphy as Irish Minister at Paris, (3) Señor J. G. Ontiveros y Laplana as Spanish Minister in Ireland (Eire). T16006/1228/384.

**Credentials and Letters of Recall (of British and Dominion Representatives).**

Of Mr. Loring Christie on appointment as Canadian Minister, Washington, and letters of recall of predecessor. T12200/T12310/1/384.

Credentials and commissions for two new Canadian Ministers (1) at Paris, (2) at Brussels and The Hague: letter of recall for retiring Minister at Paris: presentation.

T376/T1834/T2407/T2983/T3496/

T3815/1/384.

Of new South African Minister at Paris: presentation. T3164/T1087/633/384.

Of South African Minister at Lisbon: presentation. T4226/633/384.

Letter of recall of Sir M. Petersen: reply of the Regent of Iraq to The King's letter.

T8369/1120/377.

Credentials of Sir C. H. Bentinck as H.M. Special Ambassador at inauguration of President of Chile: reply. T4144/4144/379.

Credentials of Mr. Dodd as H.M. Minister at Panama and Mr. Adam's letter of recall.

T12877/1120/377.

Presentation of Credentials by Sir W. Seeds, British Ambassador at Moscow: F.O. minutes regarding the authority which accepts credentials.

N105/105/38.

### Credentials and Letters of Recall (of British and Dominion Representatives) (continued).

Credentials of Sir W. Seeds as H.M. Ambassador at Moscow and predecessor's letter of recall: wrongly addressed to President of Central Executive Committee: incorrect credentials accepted on condition that new ones are supplied addressed to Presidium of Supreme Council.

T1163/T1280/T1283/1947/1120/377.

Letter of recall of H.M. Ambassador at Angora: Turkish view that Sir P. Loraine should present letter himself rather than leave this to his successor: usual practice in London and abroad: issue of letter of recall.

T1120/1120/377.

For H.M. Ambassador to Nationalist Govt. of Spain: designation of General Franco: F.O. minutes: decision. W4121/824/41.

— P.Q. W4189/824/41.

New credentials required for H.M. Minister to Holy See on election of new Pope: procedure to be followed: presentation.

T2297/1945/379/T4946/T5057/T5360/T7874/1120/377.

New credentials for H.M. Minister to Holy See: audience of the Pope for presentation: message from Lord Halifax. R3970/178/22.

Question of new credentials for H.M. Minister at Durazzo on offer of Crown of Albania to King of Italy. R2756/R2890/1335/90.

— Person to whom new credentials should be presented, if issued. R4059/2066/90.

Letter of Recall of Lord Perth as H.M. Ambassador at Rome. T4153/1120/377.

Of Sir P. Loraine as H.M. Ambassador at Rome and Lord Perth's letter of recall signed before Italian occupation of Albania: Italian request for new credentials mentioning new title of King of Italy: Cabinet conclusions: precedents: Lord Perth's appeal to Signor Mussolini: credentials accepted. British appreciation.

R2997/2997/22 (file)/R3454/399/22. R6451/2066/90.

— P.Q. R3542/2997/22.

Of Sir M. Palairot as H.M. Minister at Athens: request for draft of speech to be made on presentation: procedure dependent upon local custom: commission of appointment: predecessor's letter of recall.

R3852/R4492/R4148/1681/19.

Of Mr. Leeper as H.M. Minister at Bucharest and Sir R. Hoare's letter of recall.

R6831/4664/37.

Of Mr. R. I. Campbell as H.M. Minister at Belgrade and predecessor's letter of recall.

R6542/6542/92 (file).

### Credentials and Letters of Recall (of Foreign Representatives).

Position of Polish delegation to League of Nations Assembly following partition of Poland:

— See LEAGUE OF NATIONS: GENERAL ASSEMBLIES: 20TH.

Letters of recall of Ali Mohamed Khan, Afghan Minister, London: presentation.

T5516/5516/383.

Credentials of Ahmad Ali Khan, newly appointed Afghan Minister, London: audience with The King. T5516/5516/383/T5600/2788/372.

Of new Chilean Ambassador in London: presentation: audience with The King.

T8029/T8105/T8600/325/383.

Refusal of Herr Hitler to accept credentials of Colombian Minister in connexion with a Jewish incident. C170/170/18.

Credentials of Dr. Alberto Camacho, newly appointed Colombian Minister, London: presentation. T11546/10600/383.

### Credentials and Letters of Recall (of Foreign Representatives) (continued).

Credentials of Señor M. Sotomayor y. Luna, newly appointed Ecuadorean Minister in London: audience with The King: letters of recall of predecessor. T14101/2254/383.

Refusal of U.K. censorship authorities to recognise signature and grant special facilities to new Ecuadorean Minister before he has presented letters of credence. W14638/14314/50.

For new Egyptian Minister at Rome: question of including Albania in title of King of Italy: British policy in similar case.

R11287/2066/90.

Of new Siamese Minister in Rome: title of King of Italy. R3840/558/22.

Of new Brazilian Ambassador in Rome: title of King of Italy. R4433/558/22.

Of M. Jules Blandel, new French Minister in Eire: letters of recall of predecessor, M. J. L. P. Guerlet. T5941/1228/384.

Credentials of M. Clément Magloire, newly appointed Haytian Minister, London: presentation. T565/565/384.

Credentials of Signor G. Bastianini, newly appointed Italian Ambassador, London: presentation: audience with The King: letters of recall of Signor Grandi.

T13503/919/383.

Of new Italian Minister at Dublin and predecessor's letter of recall. T3373/1228/384

Of new Japanese Minister at Ottawa: date of presentation. T565/565/384.

Letters of recall of former Nepalese Minister, London: presentation. T5601/724/383.

Presentation of credentials by newly appointed Nepalese Minister, London: audience with The King. T5601/724/383.

Presentation of credentials by newly appointed Netherlands Minister in London, Jonkheer E. F. M. J. Michiels van Verduynon: audience with The King: letter of recall of predecessor. T12167/1874/383.

Of new Norwegian Minister at Rome to include "King of Albania" in title of King of Italy.

R4674/R4827/558/22.

Credentials of Dr. J. B. Ferreira da Fonseca, newly appointed Portuguese Minister in South Africa: method of presentation.

T8721/T10865/7490/384.

Credentials of new Roumanian Minister in London and predecessor's letter of recall: audience for presentation: recredentials.

T1512/T1830/15/383.

Of new Slovak Minister in Rome: title of King of Italy. R4730/558/22.

Acceptance by Danish Ministry for F.A. of note signed by Spanish Republican Chargé d'Affaires himself, as notification of his appointment. W3171/1114/41.

Credentials of Spanish (Nationalist) Ambassador in London: presentation. T3530/34/383.

Credentials of new Turkish Ambassador in London and predecessor's letter of recall: audience for presentation: recredentials.

T1395/337/383.

Credentials of Senor Daniel Castellanos, newly appointed Uruguayan Minister in London: audience with The King: presentation.

T8104/T7611/T7876/7488/383.

Credentials of M. A. Carnevali as Venezuelan Minister, London: presentation: audience with The King. T16080/984/383.

Credentials of M. Ivan Subotitch, newly appointed Yugoslav Minister, London: presentation.

T3221/T8514/159/383.

**Credits.**

See also **TRADE AND COMMERCE. LOANS.**

**TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN (EXPORT CREDITS AND TRADE FACILITIES SCHEME).**

**Export credits:**

— See also **TRADE AND COMMERCE: NORWAY.**

**For war material:**

— See **MUNITIONS OF WAR.**

**Cree, s.s.**

Carriage from Plymouth to Bordeaux of cargo of Spanish vessel *Ipxas Zabal*. W2422/4/41.

**Creed, A.**

Egyptian and Sudan police force appointments: enquiry. J218/218/16.

**Creed, T. P.**

Egyptian decoration. T10831/T13727/223/372.

**Creed & Co., Ltd.**

Greek telecommunications.

R6339/R6363/R8098/73/19.

**Creekirk, s.s.**

Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.

**Creel, Geo.**

Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.

**Cree Steamship Co.**

Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.

**Cregan, J. C.**

Deportation from United States.

T6368/6368/388 (file).

**Crehuerras, E.**

Claim of Mr. J. King against.

T653/653/373 (file).

**Creighton, G. W., Vice-Consul.**

Life certificates. K2772/36/286.

Rent allowance (Shanghai). K15239/15239/210.

World Peace Prayer Conference.

F2592/2592/10.

**Creighton, T. R. M.**

Particulars regarding: possible employment by F.O. P83/29/150.

Request for employment as a Press Attaché.

P559/29/150.

**Creighton, W. R. and T.**

Proposal to go to Prague on staff of Refugee Institute: permits. W7525/7525/48 (file).

— Return to U.K. W12636/12636/48.

Activities:

— See **REFUGEES (IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA).**

**Cremation.**

See **BODIES.**

**Cremer, Dr.**

Medical adviser to H.M. Consulate-General at Addis Ababa: salary.

K2347/K4781/2347/201.

— Treasury sanction continued employment.

K7974/2347/201.

— Departure from Addis Ababa.

K15386/2347/201.

Return to United States from Ethiopia: member of American Mission Hospital at Addis Ababa expropriated by Italian authorities.

J3332/3332/1 (file).

**Cremer, F.**

Report of Anglo-Egyptian Censorship on activities. J4787/126/66.

**Cremerieux, Schreiber, Mme.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

**Cremona, Paul, Dr.**

Desire to re-enter Italy: refusal. R6201/6201/22.

**Cremonesi, Carlo, Cardinal.**

Personality. R5526/5526/22.

**Crerar, H. D. G.**

Canadian delegation to U.K.

W16058/W14472/14472/68.

**Crerar, T. A.**

Canadian Minister visiting London for Imperial war discussions.

W14472/W16058/14472/68.

**Cresam, Messrs.**

Debt to Mr. J. Dingwall: settlement.

R2739/80/22.

**Crescent (Frigate).**

Salvage by Danish diver:

— See **SALVAGE.**

**Crescenzi, Filippo Serlupi (Marchese).**

Appointment as Minister of San Marino to the Holy See. R632/631/22.

Report on. R4917/631/22.

**Crescini, A.**

Chancellor of Italian Legation at Kabul: pro-Amananullah activities. N2795/1151/97.

**Crespandorf, G. Von, Major.**

Appointment as German Military Attaché at Tehran. E7928/3367/34.

**Crespin.**

Situation in Germany. C15032/53/18

**Crespo, E., Mrs.**

Repatriation debt. K1738/K6671/16/241.

Evacuation of her husband from Spain.

W3116/W2202/65/41.

**Crespo, J. D.**

Personality (Panama). A5175/5175/32.

**Crespo, P.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.

**Crespo, R.**

Evacuation from Spain to U.K.

W3116/W2202/65/41.

**Cressall, M., Colonel.**

British decoration. T16134/T16379/15503/372.

**Cresswell, A. J. Baker, Commander.**

Appointment as Assistant British Naval Attaché at Angola.

W16553/W16554/W17550/W17377/

W18263/13589/50/R9602/8111/44.

**Cresswell, F. W., Vice-Consul.**

Request for increased salary (Rotterdam).

K17839/11198/229.

Consul-General Rule's appreciation of work, &c.

K13655/11198/229.

**Cresswell, H. J., Lieut.-Col.**

United States Military Attaché at Tokyo: note on.

F577/577/23.

**Cresswell's Asbestos Co., Ltd.**

Prohibition by French Govt. of importation of brake linings for tanks into France.

C18204/C19086/332/17.

**Cresswell, A. J. Baker, Commander.**

See **CRESSWELL, A. J. BAKER, COMMANDER.**

**Cresswell, M. J.**

Arrival at British Embassy at Burgos: appreciation by Sir R. Hodgson. W4694/8/41.

Visit to Madrid. W5487/824/41.

**Cretchley, E. E.**

Entry into Spain. W1617/1617/41.

**Crete.**

See **GREECE.**

**Creten.**

Services to H.M. Consulate, Brussels, in connexion with removal to new premises.

K16624/K15465/K16953/K16955/

K17478/K18469/483/204.

**Cretzianu (Creziano).**

Visit to London. R2425/113/37.

Conversation with S. of S. on position of Roumania under anti-aggression front. C5054/3356/18.

Conversation with Lord Halifax on 23rd May on Balkan situation. R4310/661/67.

**Creusot, Schneider.**

— See **SCHNEIDER-CREUSOT.**



- Crevecoeur, L.**  
Commission rogatoire. T16346/16346/371.
- Crevecoeur, René.**  
Condolences on Thetis disaster. L4018/3887/405.
- Creveli, Seraphine.**  
See CRIVELLI.
- Creziano.**  
See CRETZIANU.
- Crichton, M. E.**  
Passport facilities. T13253/13253/378.
- Crichton, P.**  
Enquiry regarding nationality of Sister Olga Kreickamaite, detained in Lithuania.  
N1609/N3575/1609/59.
- Crichton, R. J. V., Lieut.**  
Norwegian present. T956/T1594/473/372.
- Crick, A. J., Dr.**  
Termination of appointment as Vice-Consul at Danzig. K3856/K639/K1911/639/255.
- Crick, W.**  
Complaint against British Consulate at Washington. K4765/4765/245 (file).
- Crickmore, C.**  
Norwegian present. T956/T1594/473/372.
- Criddle, D. J., Miss.**  
Repatriation. K16842/11316/248.
- Cridde, Ord & Muckle.**  
Marriage of a British subject in Hungary.  
T1817/1768/376.  
Permission for Mrs. M. A. Logathetis to wear Greek and Yugoslav decorations.  
T4157/4157/372.
- Crider, J. H.**  
Salvage of aircraft: article in New York Times.  
W9258/1084/450.
- Cridland, R. B.**  
Repatriation debt. K1576/K1920/K2572/16/241.
- Crighton.**  
Impressions of German control in Czechoslovakia gained during a visit to that country.  
C10079/53/18.
- Crightskum, Mrs.**  
See KREIZGRAMAS, MRS.
- Crightskum, Olga and Wincas.**  
See KREICKAMAITE, OLGA AND WINCAS.
- Crilley, H. T.**  
Domestic: Chinese Embassy, London.  
T12831/772/383.
- Crimea.**  
Extension of area closed to navigation:  
— See TERRITORIAL WATERS: SOVIET UNION.
- Crime and Criminals.**  
See also FRAUD.  
ARREST AND IMPRISONMENT.  
POLICE AND GENDARMERIE.  
MURDERS.  
OUTRAGES AND ASSAULTS.  
EXTRADITION.  
PENAL AND REFORMATORY ESTABLISHMENTS.  
Conventions for suppression of terrorism and creation of an international criminal court:  
— See TREATIES: GENERAL.  
Eighth International Conference for the Unification of Criminal Law:  
— See CONFERENCES: BELGIUM.  
Notification of judgments in criminal matters:  
— See JUDGMENTS.  
Penal codes:  
— See also under subhead LAWS AND DECREES of country concerned.  
Desire of Messrs. W. A. Crump & Son to interview M. S. Wreszynski, who is in Amsterdam Central Prison. C16827/16827/29.
- Crime and Criminals: Africa: Italian (Libya).**  
Law providing penal sanctions for defence of racial prestige:  
— See AFRICA: ITALIAN: LIBYA.
- Crime and Criminals: Ethiopia.**  
Decree empowering provincial Governors to suspend criminal actions brought against natives in respect of acts committed by them whilst in a state of rebellion: reasons for decree.  
J1451/41/1.
- Crime and Criminals: Germany.**  
Reduction in number of youthful delinquents.  
C1954/53/18.
- Crime and Criminals: Great Britain.**  
Use of police dogs in detection of crime:  
— See ANIMALS: GREAT BRITAIN.  
Enquiry by University of Southern California, Los Angeles, regarding data collected in 1913 and published under the title *The English Convict: A Statistical Study*: required in connexion with criminal psychology studies.  
L2980/L3980/52/405.  
Information required by Mr. Pella, Roumanian Minister at The Hague, for works relating to present movement for unification of criminal law: enquiring concerning international conference at Brussels in September, 1939.  
L4564/4564/403.
- Crime and Criminals: Portugal.**  
Portuguese criminal registration bulletin relating to Hope Bedwell: register relating to British subjects forwarded to H.O.  
L1778/1778/405 (file).  
Portuguese criminal code: decree amending, dated 27th May. W10212/658/36.
- Crime and Criminals: Spain.**  
Nationalist law providing for proceedings to be taken against those who have supported Republican cause:  
— See SPAIN (REVOLT) (WELFARE OF SPANISH NATIONALS).  
Nationalist evidence of Republican crimes.  
W1479/W1215/W1301/8/41.
- Crime and Criminals: Sweden.**  
Revision of provisions of penal code relating to espionage:  
— See ESPIONAGE: SWEDEN.
- Crime and Criminals: Tunis.**  
Death penalty for pillaging in time of war.  
C13301/12973/17.  
Extension of laws concerning crimes against the State to embrace those committed against the Allied powers: decree. C18332/226/17.
- Crime and Criminals: Turkey.**  
Penal code:  
— See TURKEY: LAWS, DECREES.
- Cripples.**  
See DISABLED PERSONS.
- Cripps, Major.**  
Currency remittance difficulties in Japan: conversation with Mr. Hall Patch.  
F4771/232/23.
- Cripps, R. Thaxted, Lieut.-Col.**  
Albanian decoration. T10627/683/372.  
Candidature for police post at Tangier.  
C18757/C19436/13619/28.
- Cripps, Stafford, Sir.**  
Proposed visit to Soviet Union. N4571/57/38.  
Visit to Far East: facilities. F12437/12437/61.  
British broadcasts in German: views on lines for development of and proposed personal talk by. P2966/6/150.  
International situation: German attitude.  
C8347/15/18.
- Cripwell, E.**  
Albanian Consul-General in London: resignation.  
T4767/4767/385 (file).

- Crisford, G. N., Consul.**  
 Appointment to Rhodes: instructions.  
     K6205/1569/222.  
 — Office and personal accommodation.  
     K6694/K6794/K7094/1569/222.  
 — Possession of Inter-departmental cyther.  
     K7241/1569/22.  
 Appointment as Consul at Rhodes: office allowance.  
     K1569/K3974/K4120/K5496/  
     K4803/K6787/1569/222.  
 — Passage on s.s. Arandora Star.  
     K6542/1569/222.  
 — Arrival and assumption of charge: signature.  
     K8268/1569/222.  
 Difficulties with local authorities.  
     R6616/R6965/R6966/4449/22.
- Crisford, G. N., Mrs.**  
 To assist husband, H.M. Consul at Rhodes: cost of air ticket from U.K. paid by H.M.G.  
     K12519/1569/222.
- Crisis (Film).**  
 See CINEMATOGRAPH.
- Crisol.**  
 See PRESS: ARGENTINA.
- Crispi, Walter.**  
 Repatriation. K176/133/241.
- Crissoveloni.**  
 Anglo-Roumanian trade.  
     R9309/R9494/113/37.
- Cristea, Miron.**  
 Patriarch of Roumania: personality.  
     R1100/139/37.  
 Death: condolences from H.M.G.  
     R1542/R2612/139/37.  
 — Condolences from St. Mary-of-the-Angels  
 Song School, Highgate. R5889/139/37.
- Cristi, E., Col.**  
 Personality (Uruguay). A5271/5271/46.
- Cristobal Colon, s.s.**  
 Spanish enquiry regarding art treasures on board on occasion of running aground in Bermuda Islands in 1937.  
     W8329/8329/41/C16746/  
     C17274/14591/41.
- Cristofoli, Domenico (and Enca) (and Renato) (and Vittorio).**  
 Employment in U.K. T91/91/378.
- Criswell, H.**  
 Post of road engineer in Iraq.  
     E326/326/93 (file).
- Critchley, Capt.**  
 Question of appointment as assistant British Military Attaché at Sofia. W13300/826/50.
- Crittall Manufacturing Co. Ltd.**  
 Egyptian contracts. J714/23/16.  
 Memorandum on history of contract for metal windows for barracks in Suez Canal Zone.  
     J2523/23/16.
- Crivelli, Serafine.**  
 Letter of request. T3279/3279/371.
- Croatia.**  
 See YUGOSLAVIA.
- Croatian National Representation for the Independence of Croatia.**  
 Memo. sent to Prime Minister. R4583/20/92.
- Crochu, M. E. G., Colonel.**  
 British decoration. T16134/T16739/15503/372.
- Crocioni, Pietro.**  
 Letter of goodwill to Mr. Chamberlain. R54/54/22.
- Crocker, William Charles, Messrs.**  
 Death of Mr. A.-C. A. Spriet in Spain.  
     W3203/3203/41 (file).
- Crocket, S.**  
 Licence issued to perform abroad: variation, &c.  
     K783/783/250 (file).
- Crocket, G. M., Commander.**  
 R.N. officer serving under F.O. in China.  
     W10612/9913/49.  
 Arrival at Shanghai Embassy. K17417/27/210.
- Croft, E. J.**  
 Employed at United States Embassy.  
     T13076/1025/383.
- Croft-Fraser, T.**  
 See FRASER, T. CROFT-.
- Croft, Henry Page, Sir: M.P.**  
 Anglo-Spanish trade. W5809/290/41.  
 Italian troops in Spain. W485/5/41.  
 Welfare of Mr. Morgan in Germany.  
     K9679/9679/218 (file).  
 San Sebastian bag incident. W437/18/41.  
 Spanish refugees in France. W3981/2694/41.
- Croft, N. A.**  
 Norwegian visa for in connexion with transit of war material to Finland.  
     N7519/N7539/194/56.
- Croft, William Dawson.**  
 Indian delegate to 20th League of Nations Assembly. W12003/10232/98.
- Croft, W. N.**  
 British Museum (Natural History) expedition to Norway. L3169/3169/406.
- Croft & Co., Ltd.**  
 Alleged negotiations between a combine of Portuguese Port Wine Shipping Houses and certain American interests with a view to placing port wine on the market in America: probable effect upon British Port Wine Shippers.  
     W4057/4057/36 (file).  
 Portuguese decoration for Mr. E. H. Cockburn.  
     T6124/6124/372.
- Crofton.**  
 Reserve officer employed at H.M. Embassy in China: desire to perform military service.  
     W13261/12041/49/W16730/14986/49.
- Croix, de la.**  
 See LA CROIX.
- Crokaert, Paul.**  
 Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.
- Crolla, Guido.**  
 Counsellor, Italian Embassy, London: charge of Embassy.  
     T1579/T2048/T2514/T3719/T7334/919/383.  
 Customs facilities for personal effects.  
     T15202/71/373.  
 Sale of car imported free of duty.  
     T15514/T16383/71/373.  
 Italian foreign policy. R9450/1/22.  
 Rates. T2503/T3581/T14154/T15032/1943/373.  
 Termination of appointment. T15823/919/383.  
 Opening of correspondence addressed to.  
     W15211/14756/49.  
 Termination of appointment: conversation with Lord Halifax on Anglo-Italian relations.  
     R10290/1/22.  
 Return of identity card and ration book.  
     T15510/13329/377.  
 New Italian Minister at Bangkok.  
     R10794/5062/22.
- Crombie, Elaine.**  
 Clerk, United States Embassy, London.  
     T1477/1025/383.
- Cromer, Lord.**  
 Red Cross Work:  
 — See RED CROSS AND ST. JOHN EMERGENCY COMMITTEE.  
 Transmission of Red Cross supplies to France.  
     W15013/15013/49.  
 Visit of Mr. de Rochmond to the U.K.  
     P3317/27/150.  
 British national film publicity: interest in and views on. P792/P639/P1047/281/150.  
 Visit to Lyons: report. P2131/213/150.

- Cromer, Lord** (continued).  
Visit of The King and Queen to the United States.  
A1078/18/45.  
To be supplied with Suez Canal Print Volumes.  
L1004/L2903/9/405.  
Compilation of British official directors report on  
Suez Canal Company for 1938. J2284/52/16.  
Facilities to attend meeting of Suez Canal Com-  
pany in Paris. J3762/52/16.  
Temporary resident director of Suez Canal Com-  
pany. J3874/52/16.  
Arrangements for transmission of correspondence  
to. J4283/52/16.
- Crommelin**.  
Extended period of employment as secretary to  
Administrative Council of the Court of Arbi-  
tration. L693/10/405.
- Crompton, A.**  
Swedish decoration.  
T7647/T13379/T15323/7414/372.  
Swedish Vice-Consul, Port Adelaide: resignation.  
T11348/543/385.
- Crompton, V.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Cromwell Publishing Co.**  
Publishers of Collier's Weekly: inclusion of record  
of an interview with Sir N. Henderson.  
C20098/1645/18.
- Crone, A., Capt.**  
Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.
- Cronin, A. E.**  
Deportation from United States: passport facilities  
to remain in Canada. T8944/8944/388.
- Cronin, Hannah, Miss.**  
English school teacher in Germany: safety.  
C4349/988/18.
- Crook, K. M., Miss.**  
Arrest of Mr. Conty at Dijon. K3376/3376/217.  
Repatriation. K26770/2670/299 (file).
- Crook, T. M.**  
Facilities for making a replica of the statue of  
Edmund Burke for United States Govt.  
L1800/1800/406.
- Crook & Sons, Ltd.**  
National status of Mr. Leon Ekert.  
T4412/2403/378.
- Crookes, A.**  
Deportation from United States.  
T16818/16818/388.
- Crooks, J.**  
Employed at Japanese Embassy, London.  
T14998/51/373/T12073/943/383.
- Crookshank, H. F. C., Capt.**  
Suggested speech in France to counteract effect of  
speeches of Mr. Duff Cooper, &c.  
C1066/281/17.  
— Speeches in Paris: texts. C1022/281/17.
- Croot, H.**  
Enquiry regarding internment and position of  
daughter, married to a German, in event of  
war. W6240/6240/50.
- Cros, du.**  
See DU CROS.
- Crosby, J., Sir.**  
H.M. Minister, Bangkok: leave arrangements.  
K4738/105/229/F405/405/40 (file).  
— Question of curtailing his leave in view of  
international situation: cancellation of passage  
to Europe: return to Bangkok.  
F2738/F2910/F3031/F3093/F3780/  
F4061/F4092/405/40.
- Crosfield, G. R., Lieut.-Col.**  
French decoration.  
T6577/T8502/82/373/T10711/  
T11268/7942/372.
- Croskery, S. E., Dr.**  
Relief doctor at Sanaa. E7178/628/91.
- Cross, J. C.**  
Food for Spain. W732/213/41.
- Cross, Pamela F.**  
Candidate for London Matriculation Examination,  
June, 1939, held at Alexandria.  
L1535/L1738/L3203/L3250/761/404.
- Cross, Ronald: M.P.**  
Message to Norwegian Journal of Commerce and  
Industry, written in capacity as Minister of  
Economic Warfare. N7022/65/30.
- Cross, W. A., Rev.**  
Use of F.O. diplomatic bag. Y865/823/650.
- Crossland, Cyril, Dr.**  
Pearl fishing: notes on by. E5301/2798/91.
- Crossley, A. C.: M.P.**  
Descent of modern European Jews.  
E4176/4176/31 (file).  
Death: Mr. Wicks' view that it was result of foul  
play. C12533/10177/18.
- Crossley Bros., Ltd.**  
Export licences for goods intended for Iraq.  
F6836/78/93.  
Writ. T5930/5930/371 (file).
- Crossman, R. F., Major.**  
French visa difficulties. T13993/1257/378.
- Crouch, W. H.**  
Termination of services with Egyptian Govt. Re-  
finery at Suez: future employment.  
J4822/254/16.
- Croucher, N. A.**  
Certificate of British nationality.  
T15792/T16712/T16204/29/378.
- Crouchley, A. E.**  
Access to F.O. Archives. L2743/2743/402.
- Crowden, W.**  
Employment at Japanese Embassy, London.  
T14998/51/373.
- Crowder, P.: M.P.**  
Safety of travel in Germany. C4476/988/18.
- Crowe, C. T., Vice-Consul.**  
Qualified for junior Chinese language allowance.  
K11037/2896/210.  
Life certificates. K1552/36/286.  
Leave (Shanghai) route and costs: effects of war  
on transport question. K17090/17090/210.  
National status. T4662/4662/378.
- Crowe, Edward, Sir.**  
Message for Mr. G. Crowe. K4787/4787/219.  
Proposal for introduction of prayer for Corfu at  
service at St. Pauls for St. Michael and St.  
George Order. R2931/31/19.
- Crowe, Eyre, Sir.**  
Information concerning various memoranda pre-  
pared by: for Japanese Embassy.  
L4228/4228/402.  
Copies of reprints of memo. appearing in Volume  
3 of British Documents on the Origins of the  
War 1898-1914 for Mr. E. J. Gillingham, sub-  
librarian of the History Library, Cambridge.  
L4549/4549/407.
- Crowe, E. E.**  
Customs facilities in U.K.  
T690/T1351/T2206/690/377.
- Crowe, H.**  
Refusal of French visa: black-listed: no objections  
on part of H.M.G. C13725/C14665/13725/49.
- Crowe, P., Miss.**  
Domestic staff, Afghan Legation, London.  
T11922/5516/383.
- Crowe, R. T.**  
Appointment as shipping surveyor at Canton.  
F5866/79/10.
- Crowley, J. F.**  
Notes on situation in Italy. R12008/9/22.  
German intentions towards Belgium and the  
Netherlands. C19488/18243/18.



**Crowley, J. F. (continued).**

Reception of German propaganda from Holland.  
C20696/15/18.  
Belligerent rights and intervention in Spain.  
W2769/5/41.

**Crowley Products, Ltd.**

Sale in Australia of bitumen originating from Mexican oil. A4880/4/26.

**Crown Agents for the Colonies.**

Recruiting of candidates for posts in Iraq who are of military age: enquiry as to procedure: attitude of M. of L. E6617/E6788/763/93.  
Question of Crown Agents continuing the arrangements for acting for Iraqi Govt. in purchase of stores. E55/55/93 (file).

— Position in regard to pre-war contracts.  
E7347/55/93.

Cash balances and assets held by, on behalf of Iraqi Govt.: procedure for verification of.  
E2199/E3978/E5375/55/93.

Reports on record of services of British officials leaving Iraqi service who have been recruited by Crown Agents: procedure.  
E4233/4233/93.

**Crown Service.**

Applications for British naturalisation on grounds of:

— See NATIONALITY: BRITISH (NATURALISATION).

**Crowsley, M., Mrs.**

Repatriation debt. K13632/K12079/11323/248.

**Crowson, E. E.**

Financial assistance at Bergen.

K15728/11208/248.  
Financial assistance at Oslo. K12984/11208/248.  
Repatriation. K14899/11208/248.

**Crowther, E., Mrs.**

Welfare of Mr. H. G. Crowther at Brno

C3560/3145/12.  
Transfer of money from Czechoslovakia to U.K.  
C6576/C7303/63/18.

**Crowther, F. H., Vice-Consul.**

Life certificate. K5945/36/286.

Arrival at Tokyo. K2903/2903/223.

Japanese language studies: preliminary examination. K11526/2868/223.

**Crowther, L.**

Internment in Germany. K18039/14750/270.

**Crowther, L.-G.**

Employee of Mr. P. Neumark at Brno: safety.

C3560/3145/12.  
Repatriation.  
K2152/K6945/K5260/K5805/255/212.

**Croxen, J. F.**

Engagement as consular clerk at Munich: salary and special allowance.

K6481/K8450/K9795/799/218/  
K14119/13357/218.

Detention in Germany following outbreak of war.  
K13505/11562/218.

Property left in Germany. K17569/17569/218.

Appointment to Basle Consulate.  
K18385/7910/243.

**Cruchaga, J. G.**

Chilean representative at San Salvador: report on.  
A5425/215/8.

**Cruchaga Tocornal, M.**

Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.

**Cruden, M. A., Miss.**

Customs facilities for entry of gravestone into Northern Ireland. L408/50/406.

**Cruden, G. J. D. R., Vice-Consul.**

Resignation of appointment at Surabaya: appreciation of services. K4277/4277/229.

**Cruesemann & Rouse, Messrs.**

Enquiries as to diplomatic status of Chou Ting Hsu. T812/282/373.

**Cruickshank, Capt.**

Allegations by Spanish Nationalist Authorities regarding activities during visit to Santander: barred from visiting Spain: British representations.

W5265/W5574/W6377/W7076/W8568/  
W9503/24/41.

Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.

**Cruickshank, E. F., Prof.**

Access to P.R.O. archives: Morocco at the Parting of the Ways, by: copy for Tangier Consulate-General. L5984/5984/402.

**Cruickshank, J.**

Argentine Consul, Aberdeen. T11612/11612/385.

**Cruickshank, Robert.**

Welfare. W1509/6/41.

**Crump, Norman.**

Article in Sunday Times referring to German designs on Hungary: Hungarian protest.

C10423/C10786/129/21.

**Crump & Son, W. A.**

Desire for interview with M. S. Wreszynski, in Amsterdam Central Prison.

C16827/16827/29.

Facilities for Mr. Cabot in Paris.

C18561/18561/17.

Action against war risk underwriters by owners of s.s. Thorpehaven. W10534/W9945/4/41.

Losses sustained by British insurance interests upon sinking in Spain of the Greek s.s. Poll.  
W4359/1442/41.

Welfare of Miss Beall in Germany.

K14944/14944/218 (file).

Detention of s.s. Sparta and s.s. Luso by Japanese.

F1125/F1700/F3731/F3309/F8055/  
F8056/674/23.

Whereabouts of Mr. Dmitri Shochenhoff in connexion with claim of Lachowsky, Ltd., against White Sea Timber Trust, Ltd.

N6493/1529/38.

**Crutze, S. H.**

See BARKER, W. J.

**Crutzescu, R.**

Appointed Political Director at Roumanian Ministry for Foreign Affairs: notes on.

C850/170/18.

Appointment as Roumanian Minister at Berlin.

R1747/564/37/R2596/213/37.

— Transfer to Budapest. R8794/564/37.  
Roumanian Minister at Budapest.

C18573/3004/21.

**Cruyl, Paul.**

Legal Commissioner of Joint Court of New Hebrides: payment of expenses.

W849/849/50.

**Cruz.**

Clerk: sick leave: salary while absent (Perambuco). K17611/17611/206.

**Cruz, Alves da, Capt.**

Suggested gift of plate to, by H.M.G.

W12015/W13331/W13394/12015/36/  
C15766/15766/36.

**Cruz, G., Dr.**

Personality (Guatemala). A5411/5411/8.

**Cruz, M. de la.**

See LA CRUZ, M. DE.

**Cruz Coke, E.**

Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.

**Cruz G., Manuel.**

Mexican consular representation, Bermuda.

T8914/6184/385.

**Cruz Santos, Abel.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.

**Cryer, L. E.**

British decoration. T10920/10920/372.

**Cryptography.**

See CODES AND CYPHERS.

**Coakly, Stephen, Count.**

Appointed Hungarian Minister of Foreign Affairs in Teleki Cabinet. C2178/166/21.

Personality. C9851/9851/21.

Text of speech before Foreign Affairs Committee of Hungarian Parliament on 26th January.

C1396/350/21.

Proposed visit to Rome and Warsaw.

C2673/350/21.

Visit to Rome: views on Italian foreign policy.

R3263/399/22/C2050/2050/21.

Audience of the Pope. R3232/6/22.

Visit to Italy:

— See further HUNGARY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ITALY.

Visit to Berlin.

C721/C787/C802/C772/C945/

C4052/129/21/C1351/15/18.

Speech: reference to Hungarian-Roumanian relations. C3909/71/21.

Speech to Hungarian Foreign Affairs Commission on 23rd March following Czechoslovak crisis and Hungarian occupation of Ruthenia.

C4382/71/21.

Speech dealing with Hungarian foreign relations.

C6725/350/21.

Differences with United States Minister at Budapest. C6404/15/18/C6981/166/21.

Ability and policy: views of H.M. Minister, Budapest. C14652/350/21.

Views on European situation.

C10564/350/21/C6677/15/18.

Reasons for Hungarian adherence to anti-Comintern pact: question of Ruthenia and felling of trees there: relations with Germany, Roumania and Yugoslavia. C3298/350/21.

German intention to commence war in 1942.

C5980/15/18.

Possible Italo-Hungarian-Yugoslav agreement: position of Roumania and Greece: attitude to Soviet Union. C17002/350/21.

Hungarian foreign policy: speech on 21st November. C19544/350/21.

Speech of 21st November: British Press comments.

R10703/1716/37.

— Effect on Hungaro-Roumanian relations.

R10933/188/37.

Views on Anglo-Turkish declaration.

R4074/661/67.

**Csoke, Andy.**

Welfare in Spain. W6032/W7408/W9537/6/41.

**Cuba.**

General political situation: reports.

A1586/1586/14 (file).

General economic situation: reports.

A3155/3155/14 (file).

Political, economic and financial situation: report with views on possible developments.

A5429/165/14.

Report on leading Cuban personalities.

A5517/5517/14.

General financial and economic situation (August, 1939): report. A5823/165/14.

General political and economic situation (October, 1939): report. A7751/165/14.

German colony in: numbers and activities.

A6966/305/14/W18909/14783/49.

General economic and trade situation (July, 1939): report by H.M. Consul-General, Havana.

A5537/3155/14.

Activities of Spanish Falange: decree dissolving.

W7898/1114/41.

**Cuba: Administration.**

Resignation of certain members of the Cabinet in order to stand for election to the Constituent Assembly. A3969/1586/14.

**Cuba: Administration (continued).**

Probable resignation of Dr. Remos from post of S. of S. at instigation of Col. Bavista.

A3969/1586/14.

Appointment of Dr. M. A. de la Campa as S. of S. for the Republic and of Mr. L. Rodolfo Miranda as Sub S. of S. A4131/1586/14.

Cabinet changes. A4596/1586/14.

**Cuba: Chambers and Elections.**

Formation of parties and probable candidates for the elections to the Constituent Assembly, Congress and the Presidency.

A3473/A3969/1586/14.

— Decree concerning rights of parties and transferring date of election of delegates.

A4596/1586/14.

Elections to the Constituent Assembly: results.

A8200/A8920/1586/14.

Congressional discussions on a new electoral code: provisions of amended draft codes.

A2109/A2969/A3473/1586/14.

**Cuba: Customs Tariff.**

Revision of tariff by the institution of a four column scale based on special rates for United States imports and three varying scales based on percentages of balance of trade: details.

A7060/12/14.

Tariff concessions granted to British imports under treaty arrangement: position of extension to other countries under M.F.N. provisions.

A3825/2106/14.

Tariff on vegetable oils: refusal of British request for reduction of: further representations and confirmation of refusal.

A661/A1644/A1837/A3127/A4462/12/14.

Application of maximum tariff to imports of olive oil from Palestine: representations against: Cuban contention that Palestine is not covered in terms of the Colonial Empire.

A1373/A4778/A5649/A7475/12/14.

Customs privileges under Anglo-Cuban Agreement: Cuban refusal to accept Palestine as part of Colonial Empire and proposal for separate exchange of notes to cover customs privileges for. A4778/12/14.

Tariff treatment of U.K. imports of linen: position under treaty provisions: proposed exchange of notes to cover further tariff concession: texts. A2106/A5615/A8320/2106/14.

Decree applying tariff rates for 1939: provisions as affecting U.K. and the Empire.

A2597/12/14.

Decree granting minimum tariff to imports of petrol, rice and dried codfish as articles of prime necessity: exception against rice from Siam. A2598/A7358/12/14.

Tariff on rice from Siam: extension for six months to October, 1939: reduction in tariff.

A3932/A8321/A9211/12/14.

Higher tariff dues and consular fees charged on entry of Rice from India and Burma: representations against discrimination and request for M.F.N. treatment: Cuban refusal.

A12/A112/A134/A975/A1139/A1480/

A1739/A1836/A2354/A5432/12/14.

Duty on heavy beers and stouts: request for reduction in interest of British imports: refused.

A111/A2107/A2308/12/14.

Duty on dried saithe: request for reduction in interest of British imports: refusal.

A111/A2108/A4461/12/14.

**Cuba: Finances.**

Decree extending budget of 1937-38 to continue in 1939. A1587/1586/14.

General financial situation, July, 1939.

A5076/165/14.

Budget for 1939: details. A2309/165/14.

**Cuba: Foreign Relations.**

Declaration of neutrality in European war.

A5951/A6083/1586/14.

— Text. A6389/A6390/1586/14.

Tendencies of Cuban Govt. in European war: statement issued by Cuban Treasury on economic strength of the Allies and on Cuban relations with the Allies: text.

A8919/8919/14.

**Cuba: Foreign Relations: Hayti.**

Visit by Cuban Goodwill Mission to Hayti: report.

A5586/5586/14.

**Cuba: Foreign Relations: Mexico.**

Development of: visit by Col. Batista to Mexico.

A1166/A1548/A1680/1166/14.

**Cuba: Foreign Relations: Spain.**

Relations with Nationalist Spain:

— See SPAIN (REVOLT) (NATIONALIST GOVT.): (RELATIONS WITH CUBA).

**Cuba: Foreign Relations: United States.**

United States desire to strengthen relations and preserve their position in Cuba: plans for a treaty of Residence and Navigation which will confer national benefits in Cuba to United States citizens and shipping: draft text and summary: Cuban attitude to.

A5824/789/14.

**Cuba: Reports (Annual).**

Report for 1938. A996/996/14.

Annual report economic A, 1938.

Report on Heads of Missions, 1938.

A5428/305/14.

**Cuba (Warship).**

See VESSELS OF WAR: CUBAN.

**Cubas, Capt.**

Abuse of British courier in Spain. W18/18/41.

**Cubas Sagarzaza, José de.**

Permission to reside in U.K.: former Spanish Consul-General, Antwerp.

T5006/5006/378 (file).

**Cubbon, W.**

Norwegian decoration. T6902/6902/372.

**Cubells, John.**

Desire to return to Spain.

W8960/W9652/W10056/2/41.

**Cuburg, J.**

Offer of services to H.M.G. W14679/13456/50.

**Cuckerkin, M. V.**

Claim against Germany in respect of property confiscated during Great War.

C10768/10768/18.

**Cudjoe, E.**

Claim against Venezuelan Govt. A6052/413/47.

**Cudlip, Pender, Lieut.**

Proposed appointment at Tientsin.

F10552/166/10.

**Cuellar, R. J.**

Personality (Bolivia). A5083/5083/5.

**Cuellar Calderon, Luis.**

Colombian Vice-Consul at Birmingham.

T617/T1247/617/385.

**Cuenca, Hector.**

Appointment as Venezuelan Minister to Ecuador.

A8035/545/54.

Personality. A5516/5516/47.

**Cuende, A. Jimenez.**

See JIMINEZ CUENDE, A.

**Cuénod.**

Death of. E6799/35/93.

**Cuénod, M. A., Vice-Consul.**

Leave (Montreux). K6232/6232/243 (file).

**Cuerva.**

Spanish refugee: expenditure connected with evacuation. K2098/2098/241 (file).

**Cuesta, R. Fernandez.**

Personality (Spain).

W12557/W4270/4270/41/W952/8/41.

Removal from Spanish Nationalist administration.

W12114/8/41.

Appointment as Ambassador to Brazil.

C20161/16666/41.

**Cuestas, F. Grünwaldt.**

See GRÜNWALDT CUESTAS, F.

**Cueva Garcia, Juan.**

Personality (Ecuador). A5078/5078/54.

Letter of request. T6887/6887/371.

**Cuffe, Sgt.**

His status as temporary clerk to British military attaché in China: message for W.O. through F.O. F11781/F12105/990/10.

**Culhane, R., Miss.**

Visit to France. K9735/9735/257.

**Culiss, Jessie, A. S.**

Domestic: United States Embassy.

T13076/1025/383.

**Culkovitch, Ltd. (or "Rekord").**

Rubber ordered from U.K.: detention at Port Said. R9562/R10090/R11770/7421/92.

**Cullen, J. T.**

Whereabouts. K13553/13553/216.

**Culleton, L. G.**

Visit to Italy. R11860/41/22

**Culley, Wing Commander.**

Instruction to return to Bagdad. E6010/21/93.

**Culley, Brenda.**

Licence to perform abroad (young person).

K2138/2138/250 (file).

**Culliford Steamship Co., Ltd.**

Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.

**Cullin, Winifred M.**

Clerk, United States Embassy, London.

T1477/T13076/1025/383.

Rates. T15144/193/373.

**Culpin, E. G.**

Chairman of London County Council: impressions gathered during visit to Egypt: appreciation of assistance rendered by British officials: preparation of memo. on work of London County Council for Anglo-Egyptian Union.

C720/720/406.

French decoration. T8317/T14939/8317/372.

Visit to Prague: facilities: journey by K.L.M.:

Treasury approval.

W11372/W11505/W11784/W11976/

W12105/W12313/W11695/1873/48.

**Culross & Co.**

Mortgages held by Mr. J. F. Clarke upon property in Germany. C2493/C4298/C5517/30/18.

Claims of Lady Wraxall and Lady Haddington against M. Basile Erigorcea, former Roumanian Minister, London.

T145/145/373 (file).

**Culverwell, G. H.**

Desire to take money out U.K. W14529/13716/50.

**Cumbe, R. G.**

Proposed reopening of British Vice-Consulate in Sas Tome. K14348/14348/236.

**Cumberbatch, A. N.**

F.O. objection to joining Army Reserve.

W8105/2065/50.

**Cumberbatch, C. J. (Consul).**

Life certificate. K735/36/286.

Retirement: sick leave: department unable to defray unexpired portion of rent of flat at Istanbul. K362/362/244.

— Payment of pension authorised.

K371/362/244.

Bag facilities refused. Y31/10/650.

**Cumberland Miners' Association.**

Proposed repatriation of Mrs. Hodgson from Denmark. K18465/18465/299 (file).



**Cumbo, A.**

Accounts at Alexandria Consulate-General: future functions: refund to, of amount paid to cover apparent shortage.

K3607/K7848/K15449/2170/216.

**Cumbo, Caroline, Mrs. (and Margaret).**

Residence in South Tyrol: property.

R5782/R6142/R6484/R6296/57/22.

**Cumine, Miss.**

Shorthand typist, Shanghai: salary.

K203/K2649/203/210.

Cost of living bonus (Shanghai).

K9981/K11241/K14027/203/210.

**Cummin, J. E., Miss.**

London University matriculation examination at Algiers, June, 1940. L8104/8104/404.

**Cumming, A. P., Lieut.-Commander.**

British Vice-Consul, Tromsø: Royal Naval Reserve officer: exemption from mobilisation.

W6002/W9679/2065/50/W19006/14780/49.

Leave. K6955/6955/230 (file).

Question of retaining his services at Tromsø for economic warfare purposes: salary.

K15370/8159/230.

Status, functions, emoluments, &c.: cessation of work connected with trawling: regularisation of position by appointment as Vice-Consul at Tromsø for naval and war trade reporting.

K14787/K15883/K15907/K17457/

K16716/12861/250.

Future services: salary. K8159/8159/230 (file).

Travelling expenses and salary. K12785/8159/230.

Under superintendence of Bergen Consulate.

K14021/8159/230.

M.B.E. T9583/2663/372.

**Cumming, Graham, Dr.**

Medical officer at Amoy Consulate: payment of fee in Hong Kong currency.

K11572/11572/210.

**Cumming, H. S.**

Health Congress of the Royal Sanitary Institute, Scarborough, July, 1939: United States representative. L2509/910/403.

**Cumming, Nicholas, Mrs. (Agatha).**

Deposit of valuables at British Embassy at Petrograd in 1920: compensation for loss.

N384/N1266/384/38.

— Registration of claim. N1767/384/38.

**Cumming, V., Miss.**

French decoration. T1066/T382/T16750/81/372.

**Cummings, Alexander.**

Welfare in Spain. W4278/W5460/6/41.

**Cummings, Homer S.**

Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.

**Cummings, S. R.**

Appointment as head of Gibraltar Branch of Crédit Foncier d'Algérie et de Tunisie.

W6487/W9559/232/41.

**Cummins, F. A. (alias Bascombe).**

Repatriation debt.

K12326/K13657/K14386/K15211/11547/248.

**Cummins, H. L.**

Permission to leave Nationalist Spain.

W941/W1155/941/41.

**Cummins, J. W.**

Courier's passport for. Y1542/164/650.

**Cumont, C. P., Major.**

Assistant Military and Air Attaché, Belgian Embassy, London. T13790/1301/383.

**Cunard Steamship Co.**

Issue of power of attorney to Mr. H. T. Robbins for use in Soviet Union. L708/708/409 (file).  
Message from Sir P. Bates at Reykjavik.

N3999/N4486/3999/15.

**Cunard White Star, Ltd.**

German emigrants to United States induced to travel by German lines.

C3501/C2923/3501/18.

Position in Hungary: application of capital levy: protest: result of representations by H.M. Minister.

C4381/C4458/C5633/C7306/C7719/

C8206/C10205/C12995/C19555/

C20232/165/21.

Transfer of passenger fares collected in Bulgaria.

R3795/R4891/R5431/36/7.

Exchange difficulties in European countries.

W3206/W5013/173/50.

Settlement of Czechoslovak refugees in Canada.

W2641/1369/48.

North Atlantic Passenger Conference during the war. C14989/13470/49.

**Cunat, Helly Christina.**

See HELLY, CHRISTINA.

**Cundale, G. C.**

Proposed tour in Europe. C11555/11555/62.

**Cuneo Harrison, Luis.**

Peruvian representative at Panama: report on.

A5173/908/32.

Personality. A4609/4609/35.

**Cunha, J. A. Flores da.**

See FLORES DA CUNHA, J. A.

**Cunha, V. Ferreira da.**

See FERREIRA DA CUNHA, V.

**Cunningham, T. B.**

Repatriation debt. K8127/8127/299 (file).

**Cunningham, T. Montgomerie, Sir.**

Offer of services to H.M.G. in connexion with Italy. R11328/11328/22.

**Cunliffe, Lord.**

Visit to Brazil in connexion with nationalisation of insurance companies. A6369/20/6.

**Cunliffe, C. H. (and Mary).**

Registration of daughter's birth. T1684/1684/378.

**Cunliffe, G.**

Ministry of Supply Aluminium Controller: facilities in United States. L7855/7855/406.

Visit to Canada: facilities at Lisbon and Madrid.

C20128/20128/36.

**Cunningham.**

Negotiation for settlement of Tientsin question.

F6300/1/10.

**Cunningham, A., Vice-Admiral Sir.**

Appointed C.-in-C., British Mediterranean Fleet.

W8037/2042/50.

**Cunningham, A. P., Capt. (Pro-Consul).**

Resignation (Cannes). K17223/395/217.

Pensioner: despatch of package to. Y382/41/650.

**Cunningham, E. J.**

Domestic staff, Finnish Legation, London.

T12294/1075/383.

**Cunningham, G.**

Prisoner of war in Spain. W5477/W4658/6/41.

**Cunningham, H.**

Egyptian decoration. T9957/9957/372.

**Cunningham, J.**

Welfare of Mr. Fernando Samalea in Spain.

W755/65/41.

Welfare of certain Spaniards. W4794/65/41.

Trust bequest to Salamanca University.

P2939/163/150.

Spanish death certificate. W7037/6/41.

**Cunningham, J. J.**

Financial assistance at Bergen.

K15728/11208/248.

Repatriation.

K11504/11455/248/K12354/11208/248.

**Cunningham, R., Rev.**

Report on Tibetan affairs. F4676/393/10.

- Cunningham, R. T.**  
See KEARSLEY & CUNNINGHAM.
- Cunningham, W. B.**  
Japanese Counsellor, Tokyo: life certificate.  
K1203/36/286.  
Leave and date of retirement: desires to avoid returning to Japan before latter date arrives (Tokyo). K2928/2928/223.  
British decoration. T694/T9190/T5180/111/372.
- Cuppa, Mary, Mrs.**  
British naturalisation. T12283/T12939/300/3788.
- Cuppige, D. B. G., Lieut.**  
Visit to Jibuti with Governor of British Somaliland.  
J2498/9/66.
- Cura, A., Miss.**  
Upkeep of sister's grave in Spain: expenditure by Barcelona Consulate-General.  
K17813/17813/241 (file).
- Cura, Corinna.**  
Typist, Italian Embassy. T12882/919/383.
- Curacao.**  
British Consulate:  
— See WILLEMSTAD: BRITISH CONSULATE.
- Curat6, Federico, Prof.**  
Facilities for access to Public Record Office.  
L1288/1288/402.
- Curcin.**  
See CHURCHIN.
- Cureton, James.**  
Writ. T1336/1336/371 (file).
- Curie, Eve, Mlle.**  
Organisation for assistance for French evacuated population. C17564/281/17.
- Curie, Joliot, Mme.**  
Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.
- Curityba: British Vice-Consulate.**  
Closure following resignation of Vice-Consul Tate: disposal of Govt. property. K3336/3336/206.  
— Proposed appointment of Mr. H. B. Gomm, dual (British and Brazilian) national, as successor.  
K4777/K5727/K6414/K11959/3336/206.
- Curi-Yaco Gold Mines Ltd.**  
Application for permission to raise capital in U.K. to exploit gold concession in Colombia refused by Foreign Transactions Advisory Committee: notes on. A4925/4925/11 (file).
- Curle, A.**  
Of Imperial Policy Group: proposed tour of Near East: question of exemption from military service: facilities. E7265/7265/65.  
— Visa for. E7296/7265/65.
- Curle, J. H.**  
Gift of \$250 thousand to H.M.G. for war purchases.  
A7901/A8277/6721/45.
- Curletti, L. A.**  
Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.
- Curley, J. M.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Curly.**  
See BROWN, DAN.
- Curnow, C. N.**  
Hungarian decoration. T3362/1926/372 (file).
- Curphey, R. L.**  
Attacks on British ships. W1035/30/41.
- Curran, D. F., Capt.**  
View that war should be pursued with greater vigour. C20086/16923/62.
- Curran, Michael, Mgr.**  
Personality, Vatican. R5526/5526/22.
- Curran and Co., Ltd.**  
Japanese competition in enamelware trade in British West Africa. F465/424/61.
- Currants.**  
See FRUIT.
- Currell, A. F.**  
Facilities to travel to Spain for business purposes.  
W1803/1803/41 (file).
- Currency.**  
See also CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH: (SALARIES). ALLOWANCES: LOCAL. FRAUD.
- Counterfeiting:  
— See FORGERY:
- Counterfeiting: international convention for suppression:  
— See TREATIES: GENERAL.
- International payments agreements:  
— See also TRADE AND COMMERCE.
- Utilisation of Czechoslovak balances in Great Britain in payment of debts, claims, &c.:  
— See BANKS AND BANKING (CZECHOSLOVAK ASSETS ABROAD).
- Free sterling gained by Germany in trade with Great Britain.  
— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GERMANY AND GREAT BRITAIN.
- Payment of debts by British firms to firms in Sudeten areas.  
— See DEBTS.
- Absorption of local funds by British Consular posts for use and/or for remittance of private or official balances where exchange or other restrictions exist.  
— See also ACCOUNTS.
- Profit by exchange on Palestine Suspense account at Damascus.  
— See ACCOUNTS.
- Transfer Agreement between Czechoslovakia and Germany.  
— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: CZECHOSLOVAKIA AND GERMANY.
- Questions concerning Consular fees: rates of exchange.  
— See FEES: CONSULAR: BRITISH.
- Questions relating to Consular rent allowances.  
— See ALLOWANCES: RENT.
- Request by British Relief Fund, Athens, for payment in sterling in respect of drachmae expended in repatriation of British subject.  
— See REPATRIATION: OF BRITISH SUBJECTS.
- Currency arrangements on gold franc basis, for international telecommunications settlements.  
— See TELECOMMUNICATIONS.
- Currency provisions of United States multiple currency bonds.  
— See BONDS: UNITED STATES.
- Exchange control: provisions in British commercial treaties.  
— See TREATIES: COMMERCE AND NAVIGATION.
- Restrictions in mandated territories in time of emergency inconsistent with mandates if enacted in peace-time.  
— See MANDATES.
- Use of blocked currency in connexion with British trade in the Balkans.  
— See TRADE AND COMMERCE.
- Rate for German mark in relation to Roumanian currency.  
— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GERMANY AND ROUMANIA.
- Rate for German mark in relation to Yugoslav currency.  
— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GERMANY AND YUGOSLAVIA.
- Exchange arrangements in connexion with Anglo-Roumanian trade.  
— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN AND ROUMANIA.
- Rate of exchange in connexion with Anglo-Turkish trade.  
— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN AND TURKEY.



## Currency (continued).

Difficulty of Anglo-Danubian Transport Co. in securing transfer of currency from Czechoslovakia, Hungary and Roumania.

— See ANGLO-DANUBIAN TRANSPORT CO.

Transfer of foreign currency to their own countries by diplomatic representatives in Great Britain.

— See DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE.

Imitation of currency and bank notes on Japanese cigarette cases and silk handkerchiefs: action taken by H.M.G. and United States Govt.

F726/726/23.

Inclusion of Iraq in the sterling bloc: position of Egypt and Persia. E6632/6632/65.

Proposal to treat Egypt as a full member of the sterling bloc as a reward for having made proper exchange control regulations on outbreak of war. J3759/3369/16.

Anglo-French currency co-operation during the war: question of extending the agreement to cover Palestine and Syria. E8151/347/89.

H.M.G.'s objection to Ibn Saud paying Germany for arms in gold, sterling or free currency: suggested method of payment. E6748/735/25.

Value of Anglo-German payments agreement: views of Mr. Montagu Norman. C469/32/18.

Currency questions in proposed negotiations in connection with Anglo-German Payments Agreement:

— See also TRADE AND COMMERCE: GERMANY AND GREAT BRITAIN.

Clearing agreement between Austria and Sudeten Territory and Switzerland. C588/62/18.

— Debt arrangements. C809/62/18.

German-Czechoslovak tourist agreement prolonged and extended to Sudeten territory.

C1076/12/18.

German-Slovak tourist agreement: currency allotments. C7635/12/18.

No embargo upon payments from U.K. to Germany including Sudetenland: enquiry.

C8230/8230/18.

Requests by German firms for transfer of balances in U.K. to Germany. C10235/32/18.

German purchase of pengos in Paris, Zurich and London to finance election campaign of Nazi party in Hungary: conversation at F.O. with Hungarian Minister: Treasury unable to assist in tracing purchasers. C11172/129/21.

Question of permission for Banque du Congo Belge to act as authorised dealers in foreign exchange. C14928/C17890/C18496/51/4.

Rumoured Soviet-German plan to introduce new currency based on units of labour, and so cause collapse of currencies based on gold.

C16196/16196/18.

Increased value in the Netherlands of gold and United States dollars. C19887/499/29.

Production, coinage, &c., of gold and silver in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Sarawak: United States enquiry.

L1564/L3938/L4637/1564/405.

Inability of Cunard White Star, Ltd., to obtain release of blocked currency due to them in Central and South-Eastern Europe: effect on activities: Board of Trade proposals.

W3206/W5013/173/50.

Proposal of Governor of Bank of England that as condition of H.M.G. granting a credit, foreign countries should be encouraged to liberate their exchange rate or devalue appropriately: effective combat to German drive.

W11446/9926/53.

Scheme for transferring funds for relief of Jewish refugees without prejudicing H.M.G.'s currency position during the war.

W14646/W14751/13884/48.

Desire of Siamese Minister for assurance that in event of general war-time moratorium in U.K., no unnecessary difficulties would be placed on countries whose currency is based on sterling.

W12777/12777/49.

## Currency (continued).

Desire of Italian Consul-General at Tangier to transfer to Switzerland: counter value of savings held in Moroccan currency: refusal of bankers to undertake transaction because of British exchange regulations: question of assistance of H.M.G. via diplomatic bag.

W13427/13427/49.

German enquiry via Swiss Legation whether Swiss consuls looking after German interests in British Empire could forward money remittances to German nationals in British Empire and Mandatory Territory: Swiss suggestion for British local authorities to deal with matter: procedure: position as to reciprocity.

W15368/W18318/W17716/14878/49.

Transfer of funds from U.K. to immediate countries of refuge for the assistance of Polish refugees: permission: schemes to effect transfers and avoid release of sterling by U.K.

W14031/W14121/W14646/W15041/

W15552/W15930/W15709/W16129/

W16311/13884/48.

Sum of £5,000 authorised by H.M.G. for expenditure in local currency on urgent relief of Polish refugees in Roumania: sterling transfers. W17751/W19114/W18120/13884/48.

Brazilian law nullifying gold clause or foreign currency repayment provisions in certain contracts of mortgage: text. A1114/332/6.

Foreign Exchange Control in Latin America (Foreign Policy Assn. report).

A1754/1754/51.

Interest made on instalment of Mexican claims award by conversion into sterling and reconversion to pesos for payment by H.M. Consulate-General at Mexico City: Treasury objections to. A729/71/26.

Proposed use of frozen currency in Brazil by H.M. Embassy, payments to be set off against British income tax payment due by company supplying funds: objections to.

A4398/160/6.

Position of sterling on the United States market and use of black bourse quotation: concern of United States Treasury and request for advance advice from H.M. Treasury on any proposed measures with regard to sterling: correspondence between Mr. Morgenthau and Chancellor of the Exchequer.

A6343/A6398/A6464/A6465/

A7548/11995/45.

Maintenance of the sterling-dollar exchange at an arbitrary rate by H.M.G.: reasons for and possible adverse effects on U.K. exports: P.Q. A8177/1199/45.

Proposal for a single unit of currency for countries in Far East: minute by Mr. Ashton-Gwatkin: views on. F7055/6457/10.

Exchange business between British and Japanese houses: fear of British houses that H.M.G. may put embargo on Japanese assets in U.K.

F8137/1054/23.

Polish-Lithuanian tourist agreement: regulations regarding amount of currency which tourists are permitted to carry. N1296/226/59.

Banknotes to be sent to Roumania by Bank of Roumania for use in event of evacuation of British subjects from Bucharest area: arrangements for transport by member of British commercial mission to Roumania: objections to same official carrying banknotes and F.O. bag.

R2847/2847/37.

Report that Germany will offer to take all Bulgarian produce at good prices for several years in return for Bulgaria's absorption into German currency area. R5134/471/7.

Czechoslovak financial decree of 15th December, 1938 regarding new adjustment of payment relations between Czechoslovakia and Roumania. R461/117/37.



**Currency (continued).**

Suggestion that Balkan countries should be persuaded to release themselves from currency restrictions by devaluation and gradual liberation of exchange for commercial transactions: Poland already being urged to devalue.

R5508/21/67.

Accumulation of silver currency at Antwerp Consulate-General: difficulty over disposal: F.O. bag not to be used for transmission to U.K.

K8903/2780/250.

No funds to be remitted to U.K. by consular posts that can be used by H.M.G. in hard currency countries. K15432/12430/250.

Rates of exchange used at various consulates during March quarter. K7442/560/250.

Continuance of exchange relief for consular officers in Netherlands, Netherlands East Indies and Lithuania until 31st March, 1940.

K7423/476/250.

— Treasury sanction. K8122/476/250.

Disposal of Italian currency for Capt. Erskine: transmission to Consulate-General Addis Ababa for official purposes. K2881/569/201.

**Currency (Anglo-French-United States Tripartite Agreement).**

Transfer of gold to British Exchange Equalisation account: German Press comments.

A284/94/45.

— French Press comment. A365/94/45.

Circular to H.M.R.R. abroad: inquiry by Sir P. Loraine as to giving information to Turkish Govt. regarding transfer of gold to Exchange Equalisation account. E626/43/44.

Decision for larger transfer of gold from Bank of England to Exchange Equalisation Account: circular telegram to H.M. Missions abroad.

A187/94/45.

Position of Agreement and use of United States stabilisation fund in connexion with during war-time. A7851/94/45.

Transfer of gold to the British Exchange Equalisation account and introduction of a bill arranging for through the Bank of England fiduciary note issue. A834/A848/94/45.

Extension of period of operation of the United States Stabilisation Fund. A788/94/45.

Articles in United States Press on events leading up to agreement in 1936: views on source of information of writer. A3020/94/45.

**Currency (Maria Theresa Dollars).**

Minting of Maria Theresa dollars in India: measures against smuggling of coins into Italian East Africa. J3021/297/1.

Treasury authority for minting in India for use in Aden. J3693/J3596/297/1.

**Currency: Afghanistan.**

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire. L3234/1273/405.

**Currency: Africa, Guinea, Spanish.**

Facilities for Nigerian employees to convert earnings into sterling: improvement.

W5528/1364/41.

**Currency: Africa: Italian (Libya).**

Difficulties of Messrs. Lyddon & Co. Ltd. in recovering payment in connexion with liquidation of their esparto grass organisation in Tripoli. R275/41/22.

**Currency: Albania.**

See also ALBANIA: FINANCES.

Effect of monetary clause of convention with Italy of 20th April, 1939: Albanian decree: assimilation of Albanian franc to Italian currency: rate of exchange for sterling: translation of relevant portion of Albanian monetary law of 1925: Durazzo Legation to observe exchange regulations: objections to use of "black bourse."

R3839/R4058/R4612/1384/90.

**Currency: Albania (continued).**

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint Questionnaire. L2223/1273/405.

**Currency: Alexandretta (Hatay State).**

See CURRENCY: TURKEY.

**Currency: Argentina.**

Anglo-Argentine wartime financing of trade, debts and financial services:

— See also TRADE AND COMMERCE: ARGENTINA AND GREAT BRITAIN.

Operation of exchange control and general currency and exchange situation: reports: monthly exchange notes. A29/29/2 (file).

Opening of a bank note factory in Argentina: contract for Messrs. De La Rue & Co.

A4707/4707/2/A5282/1023/51.

Arrangements for the printing and issue of new one cent, two cents, and fifty cents coins.

A3683/3683/2.

— Issue of one cent and two cents coins.

A8967/3683/2.

Exchange allocations to the U.K. during 1938: reports. A2831/A6436/29/2.

— First quarter of 1939. A5272/29/2.

— First six months of 1939. A7668/29/2.

Decision of Argentine Govt. to keep the peso pegged to sterling. A6019/29/2.

Exchange control: charging to U.K. quota of payments for purchase of the Cordoba Railway and also of the Transandine Railway by the Argentine Govt.: question of objecting to or of allowing as a special concession: Treasury agreement to allowing.

A7462/A8004/A8149/29/2.

Revision of the exchange control: review of developments arising from and of effects on British trade: position under Anglo-Argentine trade agreement. (F.O. Minutes.)

A6225/29/2.

Decree establishing second official selling rate of exchange for the liquidation of prior exchange permits: text. A5912/29/2.

Exchange control: lists of articles for which prior exchange permits will be issued for liquidation in the official or free exchange markets according to origin. A2743/29/2.

Exchange control: use of free market for remittance of financial services of British firms: attitude of H.M.G. to: possible measures against practice. A7818/A8017/A8068/29/2.

Exchange control: extension of time period of, and increase in value of prior permits issued up to 30th September, 1939, to cover increased cost of delay in arrival caused by war.

A7682/29/2.

Revision of the exchange control: list of articles prohibited from importation and lists of articles partially prohibited and for which exchange will only be allowed at a special rate: table showing customs tariff numbers of items concerned: statement showing effects of restrictions on various countries. A5912/29/2.

Revision of exchange control: list of imports which may be imported at rate of \$15 pesos to the £ on and after 2nd October, 1939.

A7127/29/2.

Revision of exchange control: list of U.K. imports prohibited from entry or made subject to restriction: summary of position of imports of other countries: amended list.

A7161/A7676/A7893/29/2.

Easing of exchange control and prior permits system following outbreak of war in Europe: Argentine circular regarding with details of goods the importation of which will be allowed without limitation: possible damage to British trade: additions to list.

A6574/A6696/A7221/A8268/A8333/29/2.

**Currency: Argentina (continued).**

Sterling-Peso exchange transactions: views on excessive profit made by Argentine Govt. on, and possibility of H.M.G. intervening to stop or reduce. A9037/29/2.

Revision of the exchange control: details of regulations: effect on import trade: British protests.

A5675/A5676/A5677/A5788/A5814/A6218/A7105/A7161/A7408/A8150/A8333/A8846/29/2.

Anglo-Argentine trade and payments during wartime: proposed accuracy arrangements and method of operation: views of Banco Central and offer to sell against sterling: negotiations with the Bank of England.

A6482/A6866/29/2/A7148/142/2/A6820/A8068/A8276/A8324/A7308/29/2.

Anglo-Argentine payments arrangements: correspondence between Bank of England and Treasury and Mr. Meynell at Buenos Aires: telegrams sent via F.O.

A306/A452/A480/A627/A728/A806/A467/A495/A526/A1194/A1781/21/2.

Wartime payments arrangements with the U.K.: proposed holding of portion of surplus sterling to finance export of British goods to Argentina in granting of credits: views on.

A8232/A8242/A8650/29/2.

Wartime currency arrangements with the U.K.: use of sterling for French meat purchases: advisability of invoicing French purchases in sterling. A7244/A7878/29/2.

Question of grant of sterling exchange for Argentine imports from the British Empire: case of rubber from Singapore. A8358/A8688/29/2.

Argentine request for payment in dollars for cereals exported to Eire: views of right to refuse sterling. A8734/A8924/29/2.

Exchange control: revised regulations governing use of sterling for payments for exports to the U.K. and for prior permits for British goods.

A7422/29/2.

Argentine policy with regard to issue of prior exchange permits in wartime, and details of organisation to deal with exchange operations: summary of circular by Exchange Control Department. A8405/29/2.

Revision of exchange control: fixing of exchange rate at 17 pesos to £ for all imports: effect on British interests. A6225/29/2.

— Reduction of rate to 15 pesos for certain essential imports: list of. A6505/A6769/29/2.

Application by certain British companies for exchange from U.K. quota in respect of remittances already made through the free market, intention being to resell exchange in local market at free rate: views on rights of companies in regard to. A2464/A3051/29/2.

Provision of exchange from the U.K. quota for U.K. re-exports: estimates of extent of, and possibility of introducing Measures to ensure equitable distribution: goods affected: Argentine opposition to.

A720/A4075/A4551/A5277/A8848/29/2.

Provision of exchange at privileged rate to British railways and public utilities companies: statement by Argentine President regarding.

A2942/141/2

Privileged exchange rate for British railway companies: Argentine attitude to continuance of in wartime. A7148/142/2.

Allocations of exchange from U.K. quota to cover payment for freight charges on German imports shipped in British vessels: refusal by H.M.G. to accept. A425/29/2.

Prior permits issued under exchange control regulations: resolution regarding rate of exchange for liquidation of permits: text. A57/29/2.

**Currency: Argentina (continued).**

Preferential rate of exchange for the British public utility companies: list of 1936 references to negotiations at that period. A80/29/2.

Provision of exchange for the British owned railways: complaint by railways at exchange losses owing to large margin of profit made by Argentine Govt. in fixing buying rate at 13.5 pesos to the £: possibility of action by H.M.G. A8222/29/2.

Grant of privileged exchange rate to the British railway companies and need for non-limitation of: P.Q. A1103/29/2.

Statement of railway pool remittances to U.K. during first half year of 1938, and estimates for first half year of 1939. A1597/29/2.

— Figures for first half year of 1939 with estimate of requirement for second half year.

A6143/29/2.

Privileged exchange rate for the railway companies: report that rate was only granted on assurance by companies that they would not request permission to raise tariffs: position.

A236/A341/A407/141/2.

Privileged exchange rate for the railway companies: proposed limitation to amount remitted in 1938. A341/A407/141/2.

Privileged exchange rate for the British railway companies: memo. handed to Argentine Ambassador by directors of British owned railways A3343/141/2.

Historical review of the question of the grant of a privileged rate of exchange for remittances of the British-Argentine railways and other public utility companies. (F.O. memo.) A675/29/2.

Resolution establishing special exchange rate of 16 pesos to the £ for remittances of the railway companies: text. A358/A537/29/2.

— Extension, retroactively, to also cover remittances in payment for imported railway material. A3923/141/2.

Provision of exchange for railway companies at a privileged rate: efforts by H.M.G. to ensure continuation of: Argentine attitude to and statement that concession covered also later years: views on stability of position.

A1087/A1092/A1258/A1275/A1281/A1334/A1342/A1365/A1367/A1483/A1723/A1897/A2061/29/2.

Request of the British public utility companies in Argentina to be granted a special exchange rate for remittances to the U.K. as is granted to the railway companies: meeting at F.O. with representatives of companies: decision to support companies' requests. A313/29/2.

Privileged rate of exchange for remittances to the U.K. by the railway companies: claim by other British public utility companies to similar treatment: F.O. views on position and on line to be taken with companies by H.M.G. (F.O. memo.). A312/29/2.

Exchange rate for the railway companies: representations for decision to Argentine Ambassador by Sir F. Holt. A4770/141/2.

Exchange rate for the railway companies: enquiry as to position of negotiations by Sir F. Holt. A4885/141/2.

Provision of exchange at special rate for the British public utility companies: Argentine attitude to and offer to study question: negotiations.

A1087/A1092/A1109/A1258/A1299/A1334/29/2.

Extension of railways remittance exchange rate to the other public utility companies: estimate of cost of concession to the Argentine Govt.

A380/A1109/29/2.



**Currency: Argentina (continued).**

Provision of exchange for remittances to the U.K. of the Consolidated Water Works Co. of Rosario Ltd.: request for privileged exchange rate as granted to the railway companies. A29/A313/A388/A1997/29/2.

Provision of exchange at official rate for remittances of the Anglo-Argentine Tramways Co.: difficulties arising following incorporation of company in the Buenos Aires Transport Corporation and transfer of capital into local currency: negotiations regarding.

A287/A580/A673/A916/A1008/  
A2795/29/2.

Provision of exchange at official rate for peso debentures and remittances to U.K. of the Anglo-Argentine Tramways Co. following company's incorporation in Buenos Aires Transport Corporation: views of F.O., Treasury and Mr. Frank of the company, on the general position. A79/29/2.

Allocation of exchange for remittances to U.K. of the Anglo-Argentine Tramways Co.: views on position following inclusion of company in the Buenos Aires passenger transport commission: possible grant of privileged exchange rate for F.O. memo. A286/29/2.

— Views on. A389/29/2.

Provision of exchange for Argentine purchases of newsprint from Newfoundland: question of supply from U.K. quota: position.

A3182/A3340/A3656/A8191/3182/2.

Allocation of exchange from U.K. quota for payments for sherry and brandy of foreign origin, refined in, and exported from the U.K.

A1499/29/2.

Charge to U.K. exchange quota of funds for remittances of the Union Telephone Co.

A1087/A1105/A1140/29/2.

Proposal of a second official rate of exchange for imports: decision against. A1247/29/2.

Demand for return of sterling exchange from certain British coal interests in Argentina in respect of alleged over valuation of coal imports: negotiations for settlement of case and arranging procedure for future operation of exchange control in this connexion: progress reports.

A478/A585/A1108/A1211/A1245/  
A1619/A1732/A2630/A5165/A5502/  
A5803/A5911/A6460/A6601/29/2.

Argentine demand for return of exchange in connexion with coal imports: demands on railways, gas and other importing interests as well as on coal merchants. A1036/29/2.

— Official statement of views of Argentine Exchange Control Dept. on. A1036/29/2.

— Views of Mines Dept. on. A5618/29/2.

Argentine claim from British coal interests for return of exchange obtained by them in excess of their correct allocations through their operations as shippers and stevedores: review of position by B. of T. with views on equity of claims. A5934/29/2.

Argentine demand for return of exchange from British coal interests: brief history of case: proposed decree to force immediate part payment of claim: postponement of application of: draft text of proposed decree.

A5225/A5226/A5405/29/2.

— Issue of decrees demanding payment from companies: details. A8642/29/2.

Requests for grant of official exchange for payment of insurance premiums in the U.K. on policies covering risks in Argentina: decision against.

A1237/A1618/A1776/A2015/29/2.

**Currency: Argentina (continued).**

Refusal of exchange facilities for certain imports from Trinidad: question of support by H.M.G. for application for official exchange: position.

A838/A1246/A1278/A2016/A2017/  
A4843/A4953/29/2.

Provision of official exchange for service of external debt: enquiry as to ultimate destination of amounts remitted to U.K.: allocation of portion of sterling exchange for non-sterling Argentine debt service: position in view of United States claim to more official exchange.

A2103/A2666/29/2.

Exchange regulations covering payment for exports to neighbouring countries: extension to cover Peru. A1033/1033/35.

Issue of 2½ per cent. three year Treasury notes in United States dollars to importers of American motor cars in place of foreign exchange for export. A3360/A4813/1238/2.

Exchange arrangements with Brazil: provision of exchange for Brazilian textiles imports.

A2910/A3571/A4530/2910/2.

Sum deducted from exchange provided by Italy's purchases for Argentine debt service in third countries. A4818/A6439/29/2.

War-time financing of Italian exports to Argentina: control of issue of exchange permits.

A8414/1347/2.

Negotiations with Japan for exchange agreement whereby Argentina would grant prior exchange permits for Japanese goods.

A5164/5164/2.

Provision of exchange for imports of citrus fruit from Palestine: position.

A4954/A8638/29/2.

Balance of payments: steps to regulate relations and to diminish Argentine balance by Argentine redemption of sterling public debt or by mobilising the railways. A8677/29/2.

Activities of the Mint in 1938: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire. L6938/1273/405.

**Currency: Austria.**

See CURRENCY: GERMANY.

**Currency: Belgium.**

Minting of coins: decree. C1138/1138/4.

Probable need for 20 per cent. devaluation owing to Budget deficit. C5064/51/4.

— Rumours in France. C5440/2/17.

Withdrawal from circulation of Belgian coins.

C8694/1138/4.

Decision of H.M.G. to permit transfer of Belgas resulting from sale of Belgian stocks of metals. C17549/512/4.

Course of Belga during period 9th February—21st March. C3745/51/4.

**Currency: Belgium (and Luxemburg).**

Reply to Royal Mint questionnaire concerning coinage and currency. L3219/1273/405.

**Currency: Bolivia.**

Exchange control: government allocation of exchange for January. A855/855/5.

Allocations of foreign exchange for October and November: details and views on commercial allocations and on generous treatment of local German companies.

A8610/A8699/A9005/855/5.

Questionnaire issued to certain authorities on finance by the Minister of Finance regarding the monetary situation in Brazil: replies to

A2184/855/5.

Need for foreign exchange: decree of 15th May replacing the system of compulsory deliveries of percentages of the income of exporters of metals in foreign exchange by an export tax on metals payable in foreign exchange details. A3891/855/5.



**Currency: Bolivia (continued).**

- Fixing of exchange rates with sterling and United States dollar. A7947/855/5.
- Regulations for the delivery of foreign exchange to the Govt. except by exporters of minerals: text. A5403/855/5.
- Arrangements regarding delivery to Govt. of foreign exchange by tin mines. W3556/80/50.
- Small likelihood of coinage work in near future. L2639/1273/405.
- Coinage work. L2639/1273/405.
- Exchange control: decree of 17th May regarding grant of foreign exchange for commercial requirements. A4862/855/5.

**Currency: Brazil.**

- Rates of exchange at which local currency has been purchased by Consul-General Trant at Rio de Janeiro. K200/200/206.
- Currency and exchange control situation: reports. A31/31/6 (file).
- Possible use of British frozen milreis credits for purchase of French wartime coffee supplies. A8144/A8188/2210/6.
- Decree restoring measure of partial freedom for exchange transactions: text. A2911/A3077/31/6.
- Exchange control: provision of exchange for commercial arrears: recommencement of. A3731/A3893/31/6.
- Exchange arrangements with Argentina: regulations for operation of. A2910/A3571/A3937/A4331/2910/2.
- Exchange quota and regulations for orange exports. A3367/31/6.
- Purchase of four motor vessels in Germany and proposal that payment by Brazilian Govt. should be made in sterling: views on need for representations to Brazilian Govt. in view of shortage of sterling exchange. A479/479/6 (file).
- Inability of Brazilian Traction Co. to remit funds to the U.K. owing to exchange control: protest by shareholder. A160/160/6.
- Exchange control: possibility of arrangement to clear off British commercial arrears by grant of British credit to Bank of Brazil: negotiations: views on proposal and Treasury objections to credit facilities: attitude of Messrs. Rothschilds. A2750/A2912/A3078/A3091/A3228/A4742/A5341/539/6.
- Brazilian-United States discussions on currency situation: proposed arrangements for freeing of the exchange market and granting of United States credits to assist meeting payments in United States trade with Brazil: views on implications of. A2048/A2236/447/6.
- Brazilian-United States arrangements regarding currency and exchange: Brazilian offer of equal facilities and arrangements to H.M.G. A2536/A2780/447/6/A2750/539/6/A3892/447/6.
- Decree increasing taxes on exchange remittances: details of. A2600/A2749/31/6.
- Difficulties of British companies regarding tax payments in Britain on account of the blocked currency situation: question of payment in milreis, to be used by the Embassy. A4398/160/6.
- Exchange control: difficulties of Newfoundland exporters in securing exchange to cover exports to Brazil. A5661/A5768/5661/6.
- Decree law of 29th June concerning dispensing with services of brokers by banks in sale of foreign drafts to Bank of Brazil: reduction of tax on remittances abroad. A4875/31/6.

**Currency: Bulgaria.**

- Premium on sterling exchange in connexion with Anglo-Bulgarian trade: — See TRADE AND COMMERCE: BULGARIA AND GREAT BRITAIN.
- Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire. L3632/1273/405.
- Foreign exchange policy: speech of Minister of Finance on 23rd March: observations on policy. R2783/R2788/88/7.
- Rate of exchange for transfer of passage monies collected by U.K. shipping companies in Bulgaria: difficulties. R3795/R4891/R5431/36/7.
- Blocked funds belonging to Royal Mail Lines, Ltd.: question of remittance to London. R6609/6609/7 (file).

**Currency: Canada.**

- Treasury ban on use of Canadian dollars for purchase by British firms, of Canadian tobacco. W17426/14763/49.
- Establishment of Foreign Exchange Control Board on 16th September: powers. W13853/13716/50.

**Currency: Canary Islands.**

- Confiscation of silver Spanish currency belonging to officer of British ship by Las Palmas authorities: illegal importation. K5094/5094/241 (file).
- Purchase of currency at official rate by Consul at Teneriffe: source for acquisition at black rate no longer available. K15349/15349/241.
- Hardship experienced by Staff of Consulate at Santa Cruz de Teneriffe through payment in currency when proceeding to U.K. on leave: suggested F.O. bill in exchange for their pesetas holdings. K1824/K6815/K7939/K9275/1824/241.
- Treasury sanction increased emoluments for Vice-Consul Fox as exchange compensation. K10934/1824/241.
- Difficulties of Messrs. Samuel Turner & Co. in obtaining sterling payment for khaki drill shipped from U.K.: complication arising from importation being unauthorised: firm informed they may dispose of cloth. W3317/W3737/W5463/W7217/3317/41.
- Sterling advances made by U.K. importers to Canary exporters of potatoes and tomatoes deducted from value of shipments to U.K. W3025/290/41.
- Unsatisfactory position of U.K. exporters in matter of obtaining payment: question of disposal of sterling acquired by Canary exports to U.K. W4422/290/41.
- Representations by H.M.G. for release of currency by the authorities in favour of U.K. exports.\* W328/290/41.

**Currency: Ceylon.**

- Exchange control regulations, 19th September. W16482/15123/49.

**Currency: Chile.**

- Coinage work. L2643/1273/405.
- Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire. L4755/1273/405.
- General currency situation and operation of exchange control: reports. A32/32/9 (file).
- Possibility of inflationary measures as a result of financial situation caused by earthquake in Chile. A950/32/9.
- Reported plans for special rate of exchange for luxury imports: possible application to British motor tyre imports. A887/32/9.
- Surcharge applied to luxury imports from U.K. and United States. A531/60/9.
- Operation of the exchange control to the detriment of British trade with Chile. (Memo.) A3667/60/9.
- See further under TRADE AND COMMERCE: CHILE AND GREAT BRITAIN.

**Currency: Chile (continued).**

Refusal of exchange for various imports from U.K. at discretion of exchange control officials: representations against. A2287/32/9.

Excessive balances of certain foreign currencies held in Chile tending to force Chilean purchases to those countries: proposal that H.M.G. should purchase the foreign exchange as measure to increase use of sterling for British imports. A9073/60/9.

Shortage of sterling exchange: suggestion that shortage is caused by German purchases of Chilean goods for resale to the U.K.: possible measures to counteract. A2771/32/9.

Exchange control: refusal of exchange for rice imports from Burma: reasons for.

A793/32/9.

Exchange clause in draft Anglo-Chilean trade agreement: particulars regarding.

A319/60/9.

Operation of clearing arrangement with the Netherlands: reports. A214/214/9 (file).

**Currency: China.**

See also CURRENCY: HONG KONG.

Transactions for purchase of tobacco leaf in North China by British American Tobacco in Federal Reserves Notes.

— See TOBACCO: CHINA.

Sealing of silver reserves at Tientsin.

— See SILVER: CHINA.

Forgery of Chinese bank notes.

— See FORGERY.

Payment of Customs dues in North China in Hua Hsing bank notes.

— See CHINA: CUSTOMS TARIFF.

Scarcity of national currency notes: accounting difficulties of H.M. Consulates.

— See ACCOUNTS.

Exchange operations of Mercantile Bank: reported heavy buying from the Stabilisation Fund: alleged Japanese complicity: proposed measures to control activity of Bank: situation reports.

F3952/F4079/F4317/F4342/F4370/

F4371/F4374/F4375/F4402/F4417/

F4851/F5360/F5367/F5604/75/10.

Exchange operations of the Mercantile Bank: measures by H.M.G. to stop: P.Q.'s.

F7471/F7957/75/10.

Position of currency in North China for period December, 1938, to February, 1939: report by Bank of China. F3534/382/10.

Currency to be used by British naval personnel ashore at Weihaiwei. F4299/382/10.

Introduction of new currency system by Peking Govt.: decrees: list of authorised and unauthorised currencies. F4650/382/10.

Allotments in sterling on drafts drawn on Shanghai in 1937: complaint of Messrs. D. Hamilton & Co. F5282/8/10.

Exchange rates in Hong Kong of Chinese currency and Federal Reserve Bank notes.

F5690/75/10.

Withdrawal of funds by Yokohama Specie Bank, from British Banks in North China: political aspect of. F6149/75/10.

Memo. by Mr. Allan Chapman, M.P., on national and Japanese sponsored currencies in China.

F6160/75/10.

Position in regard to the "wei weh" currency.

F8803/75/10.

Chinese currency problem and need for solution on broad lines in order to prevent financial chaos: support of Tokyo Embassy for Myers's plan which includes implementation of customs agreement and control by group of foreign bankers: views on.

F7699/F7741/F8069/F8117/6457/10.

**Currency: China (continued).**

Currency situation in China: request by H.M.G. to the United States Govt. for any suggestions for dealing with the currency problem: reply giving views of United States Govt. and attitude to co-operation in discussions with Japanese Govt. at Tokio. F7818/6457/10.

Anglo-French support for Chinese currency vis-à-vis Japan: discussions with M. Paul Reynaud at Treasury. F2381/11/10.

Support of currency by anti-aggression govts.: views on need for continuation of policy as change would cause breakdown in monetary and banking systems: message from Mr. Rogers. F6813/6457/10.

Position in regard to restriction on imports and exports by Chinese Govt. and control of foreign exchange in connection: proposed protest by British, United States, and French Govts. to Chungking Govt.

F6941/F7229/F7230/F7231/F7686/

F8443/75/10/F7333/382/10.

Bank note circulation of Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank and Chartered Bank of India and Australia as at 31st December, 1938.

F916/916/10 (file).

Despatch of bank notes to Tientsin by British warship for British and French forces.

F75/75/10.

— Thanks of French naval authorities.

F196/75/10.

Shipment of notes from Hankow to Shanghai by British gunboat for Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank: attitude of H.M.G. F8238/75/10.

Hong Kong inquiry regarding assisting Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank in forwarding large consignment of bank notes for their branch in Swatow. F11679/75/10.

Decision of British Municipal Council at Tientsin to accept Federal Reserve bank notes.

F758/75/10.

Proposed weekly importation from Tientsin to Chefoo of bank notes for Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank: arrangements for use of consular bags for purpose: legal position vis-à-vis Japanese embargo.

F959/F1023/F1219/F1085/F1127/

F1255/F1289/F1314/F2528/F3013/

F2925/75/10.

Decree of Provisional Govt. at Tientsin regarding devaluation of old notes cashed by Federal Reserve Bank: effect on trade from the interior.

F730/F729/F169/F209/F1039/F953/

F1476/F3075/75/10.

Currency situation in North China: memo. from London Chamber of Commerce. F888/75/10.

Situation in North China: memo. by Mr. Hall Patch. F735/F806/75/10.

Action of British banks in North China in accepting Federal Reserve notes: protest by Dr. Kung pointing out obligations of banks under King's Regulations made in 1936. F1251/75/10.

Position in regard to foreign banks issuing their own notes: discussions at Quai d'Orsay and with Banque de l'Indo-Chine: report by Mr. Hall Patch. F3020/75/10.

Currency operations of Bank of China since beginning of Sino-Japanese conflict. F2964/75/10.

Printing of bank notes by Messrs. De la Rue for Chinese Govt. banks: proposed establishment of factory in International Settlement at Shanghai.

F1157/F1483/F4492/F11945/75/10.

Federal Reserve Bank notes preferred in Peking for general purposes: valueless outside Japanese controlled areas. F1884/87/10.

— Situation in North China: memo. by United States Commercial Attaché at Tokyo.

F536/47/10.



**Currency: China (continued).**

- P.Q. Japanese pressing of foreign bankers to recognise Federal Reserve Bank currency. F1455/75/10.
- Recommendation by Japanese Chambers of Commerce that Japanese Govt. should recognise Chinese national currency as currency of Central and South China (Japanese Press). F1839/F1840/F2883/75/10.
- Buying by Mercantile Bank on behalf of Japanese: proposed action by Bank of England. F4038/F4215/75/10.
- Japanese exchange export control: proposed issue of decree by Provisional Govt. at Peking: scope of: effect on British interests: attitude of H.M.G.: proposed publicity campaign. F1783/F1880/F1868/F1871/F1835/F2096/F1963/F2219/F2166/F2125/F2761/382/10.
- Japanese picket banks in Peking: searching of persons for old currency notes. F2750/F2818/382/10.
- Picketing of banks in Tsingtao and Chefoo. F3508/F3507/F3506/F3258/F3444/F4190/F5208/F4549/382/10.
- Searching of Chinese banks by Japanese in Peking and Tientsin for old currency notes: question of providing guards for banks. F2622/F2629/F2623/F2659/F2819/382/10.
- Picketing of Hong-Kong and Shanghai Bank at Tsingtao. F5748/F6949/382/10.
- Searching of foreigners for purpose of confiscating Chinese currency in Tientsin: — See also TIENSIN.
- Reported possible division of North China into two currency zones: inquiry by Union Cold Storage Co. F2553/382/10.
- Possibility of United States Banks in China co-operating with Federal Reserve Bank in regard to exchange transactions. F3699/F2531/382/10.
- Exchange control at North China ports: meeting between Mr. Sakatani and foreign bankers to discuss. F1965/F2200/382/10.
- Japanese exchange control in North China: decree effect on rate of exchange of old notes and federal reserve notes. F1878/F2686/382/10.
- Exchange control in North China: suggested retaliation: views of Associated British Committee at Tientsin. F2325/382/10.
- Views of China Association. F2055/382/10.
- Exchange control: effect on British firms in North China: Sir R. Craigie's views on necessity for taking decisive action: question of retaliation. F2768/382/10.
- Japanese imposition of exchange control: appeal of local American Chamber of Commerce at Tientsin to United States State Department to take strong action. F2220/F2398/F2429/F2368/382/10.
- Exchange control measures: meetings at Treasury to discuss attitude to be taken up by banks in China: consular invoice system discussed: proposed publicity campaign. F2465/F2338/F2047/382/10.
- New currency regulations: Treasury suggestion that France, Great Britain and United States should protest to Japanese Govt.: copies of French and United States notes. F2247/F3595/382/10.
- Views of B. of T. F2369/382/10.
- United States protest: copy of Note. F7880/382/10.
- P.Q.'s: new currency regulations and effect on British interests: H.M.G.'s action. F2542/F2634/F3414/F2269/382/10.
- Effect of new Japanese economic and financial measures in North China on Chinese currency: conversation between Chinese Ambassador and Secretary of State. F2123/11/10.

**Currency: China (continued).**

- Exchange control in North China: P.Q.: effect on foreign trade of Tientsin. F4744/382/10.
- Exchange control in North China: basis of advice to be given to British firms making arrangements involving use of currencies of "puppet" Govts.: formula for. F3194/382/10/F9203/159/10.
- B. of T. Memo. on means of combating the Japanese exchange control in North China: proposed inter-departmental discussion. F3276/44/10.
- Position in Japanese controlled areas: report by H.M. Consul General at Canton. F2610/F3153/499/10.
- Establishment of certain towns in North China in a "Federal Reserve Zone": penalties for dealing in old currency notes: provisional Govt. decree. F2402/382/10.
- List of places at which Federal Reserve Bank will open foreign exchange bureaux. F2102/382/10.
- Exchange control in North China: statements by Peking provisional Govt. F2119/F2172/F2688/F2706/F2181/F2919/F4071/382/10.
- Exchange control in North China: attitude of foreign banks towards co-operating with Federal Reserve Bank. F2529/F2201/F2204/F2208/382/10.
- F.O. conversation with Counsellor of French Embassy. F2248/282/10.
- Japanese currency restriction measures in North China: F.O. minute: proposed British, French and United States joint protest at Tokyo: telegrams to Tokyo, Paris and Washington for Treasury concurrence. F2293/F2340/F2374/F2591/F2523/F2564/F3059/382/10/F2731/87/10.
- Steps taken by Administrative Commission of Peking Legation Quarter as result of decrees: arrangements with banks. F2511/75/10.
- Exchange control in North China: Japanese reply to H.M.G.'s note of protest explaining object of measures: further French, British and United States protest. F3791/F3849/F4824/F5117/F5062/F6892/F5633/F7880/F8335/F8145/F8146/382/10.
- Trade and exchange control: H.M.G.'s note to Japanese Govt. of June 9th regarding effect on British interests: question of publication of, if situation deteriorates. F6765/382/10.
- Devaluation of Federal Reserve Bank currency: measure of success of Japanese currency policy and effect on foreign trade in North China: position at Tientsin and Weihaiwei. F5069/F5528/F5559/F6069/F6144/F6243/382/10.
- Operations of the Federal Reserve Bank: questionnaire put to Chief Adviser of (Mr. Sakatani) by Peking Chronicle. F3718/75/10.
- Exchange rates of notes of Federal Reserve Bank: reports. F3814/F3815/75/10.
- Working of Japanese Exchange and Trade control: correspondence between Mr. George and Mr. Pelham: views of Mr. Myers and Manager of Bank of China. F5140/382/10.
- Currency confusion as result of: article in Economist. F6298/75/10.
- Exchange control: attitude of American Chamber of Commerce at Tientsin: appeal to United States Govt. F7918/F8176/382/10.
- Exchange control at North China ports: views of Sir A. Clark Kerr on courses open to H.M.G. to deal with F.O. memo. on proposed methods of retaliation. F2212/382/10.



**Currency: China (continued).**

P.Q.: Japanese Govt.'s reply regarding currency circulation in Central China and safeguarding of British trade in connexion. F5425/75/10.  
Policy of French Govt. with regard to continued use of Chinese currency.

F7852/F8006/F8007/6457/10.

Attitude of H.M.G. to Federal Reserve Bank currency: opinions against any co-operation with Japanese in measures to give currency legal status: views of Mr. Thomas and Mr. Cockburn, Chartered Bank.

F7403/6457/10/F7639/382/10.

Review of currency situation and position reached in efforts by H.M.G. to secure French and United States co-operation in negotiations at Tokyo on currency questions.

F7183/6457/10.

— F.O. minutes. F7723/6457/10.

Report on increasing use of Federal Reserve Bank currency notes: sums in circulation and extent of reserves. F7257/F7534/6457/10.

Currency position and Japanese efforts against: proposed Anglo-French-United States co-operation in negotiations at Tokyo in effort to support currency: statements of English and French attitude to question: United States attitude to co-operation.

F6470/F6945/F6991/F7017/F7117/

F7161/F7258/F7387/F7392/F7394/

F7851/F8367/6457/10/F7393/

F7527/382/10.

Memo. by Mr. P. H. B. Kent regarding currency in North China. F8323/6457/10.

Reported decree by Chungking Govt. separating "Fapi" currency in North China from that in the rest of China. F8166/6457/10.

Increased demand for "Fapi" in Hankow and other parts of occupied territory.

F10453/75/10.

Exchange difficulties of British firms at Chefoo and Tsingtao. F7801/382/10.

Currency situation at Tientsin: Chinese national dollar at a discount. F10980/6457/10.

Decision to maintain originally fixed parity between Federal Reserve Bank dollar and Japanese yen. F11331/382/10.

Supply of nickel for the Hua Hsing Bank for coinage (message from Mr. Hall Patch to Mr. Rogers through F.O.).

F11354/F11393/75/10.

Regulations for two categories of fixed deposits in foreign currencies (message from Mr. Rogers to Treasury through F.O.).

F11654/75/10.

Suggested establishment of new form of currency with international support: (Japanese Press article). F8530/F8722/9165/11/10.

P.Q.'s: attitude of H.M.G. towards continued support of.

F8319/F8317/F7235/F7956/F6886/11/10.

H.M.G.'s support: P.Q. F8409/6457/10.

Question of further support for: memo. from Chinese Ambassador in London containing proposals: criticism of by Mr. Rogers.

F9312/11/10.

Conversion of national dollars into Hua Hsing bank notes. F7919/75/10.

Shortage of copper coinage in Shanghai.

F7501/382/10.

Payment of Customs duties in Central China in Hua Hsing bank notes. F9841/24/10.

Memo. by Chinese Govt. on national currency question: need for help of Govts. of friendly Powers to maintain value of Chinese dollar.

F8386/F8774/11/10.

Views of Mr. Rogers on position of national currency: feared collapse. F8668/F8728/11/10.

Further support for Chinese national currency: French views: British views invited.

F8579/F9409/F9862/11/10.

**Currency: China (continued).**

Details of bank note issue of Mercantile Bank of India, Ltd., and the Chartered Bank of India, Australia and China. F9573/916/10.

Extract from North China Daily News regarding currency in China. F10027/11/10.

P.Q.: creation of new currency by Hua Hsing Bank. F6830/75/10.

Details of circulation of Hua Hsing bank notes.

F8499/F9490/F9898/F10366/F11106/

F11620/75/10.

Activity of the Bank of Taiwan: message for Treasury from Mr. Rogers. F7107/75/10.

P.Q.: Japanese proposals that H.M.G. should make no further efforts to support exchange value of the Chinese dollar. F8249/11/10.

Japanese difficulties in currency situation: views on possible measures by H.M.G. to assist Japanese in return for economic and trade facilities. F7810/6457/10.

P.Q.: if statement on Chinese currency issued at Hong Kong still represents H.M.G.'s views.

F8318/11/10.

Anglo-Japanese negotiations at Tientsin: United States Govt. notified of H.M.G.'s formula: attitude of United States Govt. asked for: question of co-operation between British and United States banks and the Federal Reserve Bank.

F9938/F10748/F11295/F11441/6457/10.

Details of new monetary control. F10630/232/23.

Extension of Federal Reserve Bank currency to Central China. F10452/75/10.

Anglo-Japanese negotiations at Tokyo: question of adoption of the Edwardes formula regarding circulation of fapi: attitude of French Govt.

F9813/6457/10.

— Japanese demand for the suppression of Chinese national currency. F8367/6457/10.

— Discussions regarding currency and silver reserves. F8368/F8303/6457/10.

Anglo-Japanese negotiations at Tokyo: position regarding prohibition of circulation of fapi in British and French Concessions at Tientsin.

F10577/6457/10.

Tientsin currency: Anglo-Japanese negotiations at Tokyo: draft of agreement.

F12374/F12524/6457/10.

— Danger of gambling and smuggling as result of agreement: views of H.M. Consul-General at Tientsin.

F12802/F12805/F12813/F12950/6457/10.

F.O. minute for use of Treasury in regard to policy to be adopted in Tientsin negotiations at Tokyo regarding currency question in North China. F6323/382/10.

Press reports that Japanese exchange and trade controls are to be extended to all North China exports. F6352/F6707/382/10.

Position in Tientsin as result of speculation: effect on life of city: interview given by Mayor of Tientsin to foreign bankers. F6767/382/10.

Exchange position at Tientsin: rates: Federal Reserve Bank notes at premium: situation reports.

F8113/F7604/F8843/F9109/F13053/382/10.

Use of Federal Reserve Bank currency in French Concession at Tientsin F13025/382/10.

Extension of Japanese exchange control to all exports: notification by Provisional Govt.: D.O.T. circular in connexion and statement by Federal Reserve Bank: effect in Tientsin and Shanghai.

F6943/F6944/F7095/F7094/F7386/

F7393/F7527/F7768/382/10.

French notification to Japanese Govt. of their interest in currency question and refusal to accept any agreement reached without their consent. F8243/6457/10.

**Currency: China (continued).**

F.O. conversation with M. Roche of French Embassy as to joint renewal of representation to Japan by British, French and United States Govts.: attitude of H.M.G. F7333/382/10.

Article in Peking and Tientsin Times on economic position in North China as result of Japanese action. F7437/382/10.

Memo. by Peking Embassy on trade and exchange control in North China and effect on general situation. F7792/382/10.

Articles exported subject to exchange control: exceptions to: list. F7687/382/10.

Currency used by Japanese trading in unoccupied areas of China: Chinese ban on use of Federal Reserve Bank currency still strict.

F12119/6457/10.

Regulations made by Provisional Govt. regarding limiting of import and export of Chinese and foreign currencies: imports from Japan and Manchukuo exempted.

F8955/F10861/382/10.

Memo. by Mr. Ling (Manager of Bank of China) on position in regard to the "link" system.

F5932/382/10.

— Circular issued by Tientsin office of Federal Reserve Bank on exchange rates for "linking." F7434/382/10.

Question of non-co-operation with Japanese exchange control of British and American banks in link exchange arrangements.

F8070/F8508/F9200/F9432/F9597/F9989/382/10.

"Link" exchange arrangements: text of new form of agreement with Federal Reserve Bank.

F8973/382/10.

— Treasury views. F9826/6457/10.

Japanese refusal to allow Siemens and Co. (German) to "link" in connexion with import of a boiler from U.K. F7752/382/10.

Japanese restrictions on use of Chinese national currency at Tsingtao: arrests in connexion.

F11703/382/10.

— Use of Federal Reserve Bank currency by United States naval authorities at Chefoo: reasons for. F8772/382/10.

— Federal Reserve Bank notes to be legal tender article in "Shanghai Times."

F12767/382/10.

Japanese request that H.M. Navy on China station should use Federal Reserve currency: memo. issued by C.-in-C. regarding currency to be used. F10649/382/10.

Japanese regulations prohibiting Hong Kong currency being brought from Canton to Shameen: objects of: protest by Consular Body at Canton.

F10271/F10272/F10423/F10825/F11671/F11876/F12734/F11546/F12588/75/10.

— Restrictions abolished.

F12073/F11671/75/10.

Staff of British consulates: currency compensation not payable to temporary substitute.

K5986/5986/210.

— Staff salaries at Shanghai: currency compensation sanctioned without restriction as to rate of exchange to those at present receiving compensation. K11878/203/210.

Salaries of currency paid staff of British Consulates: rise in prices and fall in value of dollar: position of those with currency compensation and those on straight currency salaries: revision of compensation rate and par value, and bonus for straight salaries.

K11157/203/210.

Question of application to British Consular staff engaged during past two years of 1930 currency compensation scheme at Shanghai and Tsingtao. K10652/3019/210.

**Currency: China (Currency Stabilisation Fund).**

See also LOANS: CHINA.

Support for Chinese currency:

— See also first part of CURRENCY: CHINA.

Question of currency stabilisation loan by H.M.G. and United States Govt.

— See also LOANS: CHINA.

Proposed Stabilisation Fund for maintenance of exchange-value of Chinese dollar: Treasury memo: on scope of the "Rogers plan."

F1167/F1343/11/10.

Formation of: particulars of scheme for statement in Parliament: F.O. minutes: information for Shanghai and Tokyo. F2183/11/10.

— Treasury memo. on H.M.G.'s responsibility and management of Fund and agreements in connexion. F2294/11/10.

Japanese attitude towards Chinese currency as result of H.M.G.'s currency stabilisation loan to China: statements by Japanese Govt. officials. F2307/11/10.

— See also LOANS: CHINA.

Position in regard to foreign control of Chinese currency as result of Currency Stabilisation Fund: inquiry by Sir R. Craigie as to answer to be returned to Japanese inquiries regarding printing of Chinese notes.

F3178/F3739/11/10.

P.Q.: Chinese Stabilisation Fund: operation of.

F2636/11/10.

Exchange transactions under.

F7776/F7777/F9281/11/10.

Sales by Fund: message from Mr. Rogers to Treasury. F4143/F4925/11/10.

Effect of, in Hong Kong: message from Mr. Rogers to Treasury.

F3581/F3880/F4120/F4425/11/10.

Drain on fund: telegram from Treasury to Shanghai and Hong Kong asking for certain information: replies.

F4985/F5145/F5643/F5937/11/10.

Exchequer drain: danger of stabilisation fund losing its meaning if important foreign govts. do not take steps to curtail Japanese interference with trade in Northern China. F3988/44/10.

P.Q.: reasons for ceasing of operations of: reference by Chancellor of Exchequer to statement issued at Hong Kong. F5894/11/10.

P.Q.: percentage depreciation in exchange value of Chinese dollar since creation of fund and if fund is adequate to maintain currency at present level. F6188/11/10.

Effect of Tientsin situation on.

F6316/F6200/F6582/F6174/11/10.

Possible United States contribution to.

F6399/F5848/11/10.

Unused balance of: information for French banks.

F6274/11/10.

Use of fund for rationing sales of exchange for essential exports: message from Mr. Rogers for Treasury. F6500/11/10.

Japanese press article entitled "Britain's support of Yuan obstacle to new East Asia."

F5191/11/10.

French Govt. anxiety at state of fund: question of French contribution.

F7018/F6450/F6812/F4992/11/10.

— Amount of: Paris discussions.

F5567/F7100/F7642/F8252/F8025/

F7058/11/10.

Committee of Management: increase of French representation on: objection to.

F5788/F5626/F6085/11/10.

Reasons for exhaustion of fund: message from Mr. Rogers for Treasury: economic and political consequences of pointed out. F5961/11/10.

P.Q.: qualifications of British expert on Management Committee and his reports on fall in exchange. F6536/11/10.



**Currency: China (Currency Stabilisation Fund)**  
(continued).

State of, as result of international situation: organised attacks on by speculators: messages from Mr. Rogers for Treasury.

F7279/F7404/11/10.

Reasons for depletion of: letter from Chinese Ambassador to Lord Halifax: question of further British contribution to.

F7363/F6988/F7533/11/10.

— Appeal of Chiang Kai-shek for further British support. F7548/11/10.

Co-operation of foreign banks; United States complaint against lack of co-operation by British banks with American banks in China.

F6528/F6632/F7076/F7112/F9290/

F9307/75/10.

Allegations against Chinese banks in connexion with exchange manipulation to detriment of fund. F8098/F8439/11/10.

State of fund and if H.M.G. were disposed to create a new currency: suggested discussions between British and Japanese experts, conversations between Sir Leith Ross and member of Japanese Embassy. F8189/11/10.

Shipment of stabilisation fund notes from Hong Kong to Shanghai to replenish balances of fund: possible Japanese action: question of permit from Reformed Govt. at Nanking.

F11612/F11664/F11677/F11928/F11959/

F12187/75/10.

Treasury attitude towards further assistance for: reasons for drain on fund: letter from Sir F. Leith Ross to Mr. Howe. F8253/11/10.

Exemption of telegrams of from censorship.

F9853/11/10.

Memo. explaining reasons for loss of sterling resources. F10377/11/10.

Treasury refusal to provide further support: letter from Chancellor of Exchequer to S. of S.

F9205/11/10.

Chinese request for further support for national currency: F.O. memo. (Mr. Heppel) on position as result of exhaustion of the Currency Stabilisation Fund. F9495/11/10.

— French attitude. F9955/11/10.

Reports from Tokyo of a £300,000,000 British loan for support of Chinese national currency: enquiry by Sir R. Craigie as to truth of: and for information as to H.M.G.'s further plans to support national currency. F7946/11/10.

**Currency: Colombia.**

Interpretation of taxes on certain foreign exchange operations:

— See TAXES AND TAXATION: COLOMBIA.

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire. L3697/1273/405.

Tax on coffee drafts: extension of period of collection: removal of. A813/A6068/813/11.

Law of 19th November, 1938, providing for stabilisation of currency: text: text of contract between Govt. and Bank of Colombia based on authority contained in the law.

A815/213/11.

Sums owing to London Accepting Houses: exchange difficulties. A1476/A4898/213/11.

Exchange control: suspension of all remittance permits and revision of regulations for issue.

A8938/213/11.

Position of German-Colombian clearing and compensation arrangement following outbreak of war in Europe: issue of regulations to control funds due to Germany on account of imports.

A6755/58/11.

**Currency: Costa Rica.**

Award of bank notes contract to Messrs. Waterlow & Sons, Ltd. A1222/1222/32.

Decree regarding provision of exchange for commercial transactions: text. A1429/1429/32.

**Currency: Costa Rica (continued).**

Decree regarding wartime regulation of operations in Askimarks: text. A8949/8949/32.

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire. L3329/1273/405.

**Currency: Cuba.**

Coinage and currency of Cuba: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire. L2564/1273/405.

General exchange and currency situation: reports. A165/165/14 (file).

Depreciation of Cuban currency: decree of 10th June creating National Money Stabilisation Fund: translation. A4635/165/14.

Decree amending Law of Exchange Operations to allow payments for imports in foreign currencies: text. A5430/165/14.

Legislation to prevent further depreciation of local currency, law authorising payment in Cuban currency of debts in other currencies: protest by H.M. Minister: text of law. A4932/165/14.

Proposed legislation to prevent continued fall of Cuban currency by liquidating the moratorium: adverse effect on interests of Canadian and other banks: protests by H.M. Minister: progress of bill: position.

A4768/A4891/A5201/A5095/A5140/

A5518/A5821/A5822/165/14.

Bill to authorise liquidation of the moratorium: text. A5420/165/14.

— Presidential veto on. A7751/165/14.

**Currency: Czechoslovakia.**

Question of refugees getting their property out of Czechoslovakia:

— See REFUGEES (CZECHOSLOVAKIA).

Gold cover for bank notes circulating in Sudetenland:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

Currency questions in Sudeten areas following transfer to Germany:

— See also CURRENCY: GERMANY.

Efforts to secure facilities for transfer into sterling of blocked U.K. balances, debts and interest on investments and loans.

C514/C542/C813/C1676/3/12.

— Text of assurance given by Czech Govt.: list of cases for settlement: representations to Czechoslovak Govt.

C1692/C2194/C2877/C3285/3/12.

— Anxiety of Royal Exchange Assurance Co. regarding continuance and transfer of interest payments on mortgage debentures of Skoda Works. C562/44/12.

Arrangements for export of currency by refugees: case of Messrs. Donaldson. C135/3/12.

— Anglo-Czech discussions.

C135/C216/C1853/C1392/3/12.

— Anglo-Czech arrangement: text.

C1129/3/12.

— Mr. Stopford's attempts to secure amendment. C4613/3955/18.

Question of means of sending cheque to Prague, the balance of Lord Mayor's Fund in Prague for Refugees: no bag facilities.

W11437/11437/48.

Currency regulations: suggested grant of foreign exchange to Czechoslovak business visitors and tourists to United Kingdom. C604/3/12.

Transfer difficulties of Dr. G. Patzowsky.

C767/767/12.

Paper currency remaining in German hands after transfer to Germany of Sudeten territories: disposal. C2667/12/18.

Foreign exchange regulations: copy. C4457/3/12. Regulations in support of currency: pressure put on a British subject to exchange his U.K. investments for Czechoslovak holdings: representations at Prague. C930/930/12 (file).

Transfer of payments for goods between Czechoslovakia and Germany: Czech decree.

C725/12/18.



**Currency: Czechoslovakia (continued).**

Transfer of payments for other than goods: Czech decree. C726/12/18.

Regulations for protection: decrees regarding importation and exportation of payment media. C4122/32/18.

Relationship of Reichsmark to the Crown. C4150/32/18.

Redemption of notes held by Hungarian National Bank. C6311/32/21.

Transfer of Mrs. Crowther's pension payments to U.K. C7303/63/18.

Difficulties of Mrs. A. Kirby in obtaining foreign exchange. C5962/5606/18.

Financial restrictions on British subjects: enquiry. C5216/4972/18.

Moneys due to United Artists (Export) Limited by associated company in Czechoslovakia: payment suspended: similar cases dealt with by Board of Trade. C3763/3/12.

Foreign exchange control in Bohemia and Moravia. C10546/32/18.

New system of foreign exchange certificates in Bohemia and Moravia: publication of announcement in Board of Trade journal. C10095/32/18.

New regulations for travellers in Bohemia and Moravia: publication in Board of Trade journal. C10095/32/18.

Compulsory registration of foreign held assets: rights of National Bank to take over. C628/C10124/3/12.

Registration of foreign values and precious metals with National Bank: position of British subjects. C9781/32/18.

Withdrawal of capital from Prague by Dr. E. Finlay Freudlich (lecturer at St. Andrews University). C4974/63/18.

Difficulties of British subjects in connection with transfer of money to U.K. C6576/63/18.

Enquiry by Mr. G. Kerr regarding transfer of assets from Czechoslovakia to U.K. C8372/5606/18.

Enquiry by Mr. W. M. Russell regarding transfer to U.K. of proceeds of sale of property in Moravia. C10003/5606/18.

Advice for enquirer regarding transfer of money from Bohemia to Czechoslovak national in U.K. C9008/63/18.

Transfer to U.K. of Mrs. K. Heller's money in Prague. C7901/C8916/63/18.

Currency balance held by Prague Vice-Consulate: question of disposal. K10797/3427/212.

Transfer of capital of Mrs. A. Kirby to U.K.: request for H.M.G.'s assistance. C5231/63/18.

Regulations governing export: position of a British subject who wishes to take with him to U.K. equivalent of £1,000 made up partly by accumulated savings while in Czechoslovakia and partly by proceeds of effects purchased with money brought from U.K. C2877/3/12.

Difficulties of Mr. W. E. Ofenheim in connexion with export of proceeds of sale of property. C3158/3/12.

Difficulties of Mrs. Feldmann in connexion with withdrawal of capital from Czechoslovakia. C3605/C4731/3/12.

Export of valuables: restrictions. C2544/3/12.

**Currency: Danzig.**

See also DANZIG: FINANCES.

LOANS: DANZIG.

Permission granted by Danzig authorities to Mr. A. B. Thorp to transfer annuity to U.K. C1559/C1957/92/55.

Export of by Jewish refugees: procedure. C925/5/62.

Protection of Danzig currency: decrees relating to securities in foreign countries and transactions in blocked Reichsmark accounts against foreign currencies. C4672/92/55.

**Currency: Danzig (continued).**

Exchange regulations: transfer of bank balances, in banks abroad, in foreign currency (excepting Reichsmarks or Zloty) to Danzig Currency Banks: decree: position of British subjects. C5126/C6974/92/55.

Decree of 15th April, 1939, regarding the sale of foreign currencies: circulars by Bank of Danzig to all currency banks in the Free City and to local firms engaged in foreign trade and the port traffic regarding application of the decree: scope and intention of decree: effect upon British interests. C5635/5398/18.

Decree of 25th April, 1939, regarding the Danzig holdings of Danzig foreign loans: effect of various decrees on the currency situation. C6790/5398/55.

Decrees of 24th June regarding payment transactions with foreign countries and the use of the gulden as a medium of payment: comments. C9682/5398/55.

Decree making all transactions in foreign currencies subject to permit: comments. C8978/C9351/5398/55.

**Currency: Denmark.**

Measures for protection: redemption of notes of National Bank: changes in customs tariff. N1364/396/15.

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint Questionnaire. L2254/1273/405.

Foreign currency position, 1938. N1081/1081/15.

Exchange rate of the Danish krone: question of maintaining standard rate of exchange with the pound sterling: Governmental discussions: press article: decision to follow sterling dollar should dollar rate fall below certain level. N4004/N4085/N4098/396/15.

Law of 1st Sept. limiting sums paid out weekly to clients by banks and savings banks to 300 kroner. N4102/396/15.

Measures adopted by Danish National Bank to counteract the recent extraordinary demand on the foreign currency reserves of Denmark. N4984/356/15.

Fall in foreign currency reserves of Danish National Bank, and increases on discount rate and/or interest on advances. N4858/N4878/N5134/396/15.

Fall of foreign currency reserves of Danish National Bank to 4.9 million kroner: measures taken in view of situation: disappearance of reserve. N5831/N6178/396/15.

**Currency: Ecuador.**

Reply to Royal Mint questionnaire concerning coinage and currency. L3472/1273/405.

Provision of exchange for imports: regulations: amendment of to allow greater freedom to import trade. A941/A3740/A4471/A4479/941/54.

— Amendments to meet changed conditions due to war: easing of financial provisions. A7062/A8034/941/54.

Exchange control: difficulties in application of exchange concessions to meet payment for French imports. A2114/1711/54.

**Currency: Egypt.**

Regulations regarding export of currency following outbreak of war. K18103/14747/218.

Transfer of balances of Deutsche Levante Linie to Netherlands. C5737/32/18.

Ban on export of gold not to affect Egyptian currency: no ban on export of capital. I1761/3/16.

Control of transfer of gold and foreign currency during international crisis. J3649/3369/16.

Law of 27th September establishing exchange control forbidding operations in foreign exchange other than sterling with certain exceptions. J3932/J4043/3369/16.

**Currency: Egypt (continued).**

Institution of exchange control on all foreign currencies other than sterling: control by National Bank of Egypt. J4006/3369/16.

Accumulation of sterling notes in Egypt owing to departure of fleet from Alexandria: banks obliged to reduce buying rate: arrangements to ship sterling surplus notes to Treasury Chest Officer at Malta.

J4926/J4958/J4979/J5018/3/16.

Reply to Royal Mint questionnaire concerning coinage and currency. L3232/L3631/1273/405.

**Currency: Estonia.**

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire. L2310/1273/405.

Law for amendment of law regarding the circulation of currency. N5748/4648/59.

Rates of exchange for sterling quoted by Bank of Estonia: representations to Ministry of Foreign Affairs. N6940/271/59.

**Currency: Ethiopia.**

Attempt at Dharamsi Liladhar to smuggle currency from Ethiopia. J109/109/1 (file).

**Currency: Finland.**

Coinage executed in 1938: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire. L3099/1273/405.

Announcement by Bank of Finland that Finnish mark will not in future be tied to the pound. N3975/49/56.

Resolution of Finnish State Council making it obligatory for detailed statements of holdings of foreign currency, as well as foreign claims and debts in Finnish currency to be submitted to the Bank of Finland by 30th September. N4886/49/56.

Decree requiring all persons in possession of foreign currencies, deposits, acceptances, accounts and retired claims to surrender them within eight days to the Bank of Finland for purchase at the current rate of exchange: representations regarding position of British subjects. N5903/N6951/576/56.

**Currency: France.**

Restrictions on transmission of currency by post: — See POSTS AND POSTAGE: FRANCE.

French Exchange Stabilisation Fund: figures for gold holding for March, April and May, 1939. C15087/2/17.

Exchange control: regulations regarding export of currency and availability of currency for foreign trade: decrees: British attitude: circular to interests concerned.

C13466/C13684/C14020/C14202/C14445/C14392/C13860/C15283/2/17.

Extraction by French military authorities of money from letter addressed to Messrs. A. N. Cooke & Co.

C17923/C17923/17/C19650/15569/17.

French regulation stating that sums taken out of France by travellers may not exceed sum imported. C20353/210/17.

Hoarding of bank notes in anticipation of a crisis.

C6164/C5716/2/17.

Withdrawal of 5 franc nickel coins from circulation. C14842/2/17.

— Minting of new five franc pieces: decree.

C15921/2/17.

Removal from France and payment for imports: applications now to be dealt with by all branches of the Bank of France.

C16389/2/17.

Enlargement of Exchange Control Committee.

C16646/2/17.

Use of Treasury bills received in payment for requisitions for payment of direct taxes.

C16561/2/17.

**Currency: France (continued).**

Exchange control: arrangements made by Bank of France: their decision to discount or purchase bills, etc., drawn in foreign currencies.

C18469/2/17.

Exchange control: article by M. Penny.

C19267/2/17.

— Decrees. C19902/2/17.

Exchange Control Committee: resignation of Professor Rist. C20017/2/17.

Creation of "Office de Compensation" to regulate payments to foreign countries. C20217/2/17. Coinage executed in 1938: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire. L3541/L4455/1273/405.

Certain United States banks added to list of authorised intermediaries for foreign exchange transactions under control laws: position of British banks in the matter.

C14180/C14983/13661/49.

**Currency: Germany.**

Devaluation:

— See GERMANY: FINANCES.

Currency relations with Czechoslovakia:

— See also CURRENCY: CZECHOSLOVAKIA AND first part of heading CURRENCY.

Sale of registered marks in Belgium:

— See TRAVEL.

Removal of assets of British subjects expelled from Germany:

— See also CLAIMS v. GERMANY.

Exchange regulations as applied to securities:

— See also SECURITIES: GERMANY.

Transfer to Reichsbank of foreign securities held by Germans:

— See SECURITIES: GERMANY.

British Govt. funds and Palestine deposits in Germany: release: use of by United States diplomatic and consular officials for relief of British subjects:

— See BRITISH SUBJECTS: IN GERMANY.

Exchange regulations: stripping and searching of British subjects by German frontier officials:

— See BRITISH SUBJECTS.

Alleged contravention of exchange regulations by night watchman, British Embassy, Berlin:

— See DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE: IMMUNITY FROM LEGAL PROCESS.

Gains of foreign exchange by sale of ships:

— See VESSELS.

Special rate of exchange for Yugoslav produce:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GERMANY AND YUGOSLAVIA.

Transfer to Italy of savings of Italian and Yugoslav workers in Germany:

— See ALIENS: GERMANY.

Value of mark in relation to lira:

— See CURRENCY: ITALY.

Freies Konto arrangement applied to exports to Bulgaria:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: BULGARIA AND GERMANY.

Reply to Royal Mint questionnaire concerning coinage and currency. L3440/1273/405.

Difficulties of British subjects in securing remittance of funds from Germany owing to exchange control: cases.

C376/C496/C706/C910/C870/C1522/C4630/C5713/C7023/C6376/C5869/ &c./63/18.

Inheritances of Miss A. K. Brewer and Miss F. A. Mitchell: transfer to U.K.: difficulties: efforts to have case considered under the "hard case scheme." C747/C126/63/18.

German refusal to allow transfer of estates to United States: United States' retaliation: agreement reached: transfer now to be made in full: difficulties of implementation of agreement. C128/30/18/C228/C1121/228/18.

Use of currency regulations to restrict sale in Germany of the Times. P3238/P3534/18/150.



**Currency: Germany (continued).**

- Mark balances of expelled French citizens: to be dealt with under Franco-German clearing: French decision. C8301/94/18.
- Difficulties of a British subject, Mrs. A. Lichtenberg, in obtaining from Vienna money which was paid to her while resident there: request for assistance in securing payment in Great Britain. C2935/C8074/C9648/63/18.
- Difficulties of Mr. Mayr in connexion with withdrawal of money (a legacy) from Germany. C4174/63/18.
- Query by Dr. L. Stein as to possibility of getting a legacy out of Germany: the legatee is a British national resident in London. C3241/63/18.
- Smuggling of Reichsmarks into Switzerland. C2179/32/18.
- Exceptional permission for a British Jew to transfer money to Great Britain. C752/30/18/C1047/63/18.
- Treatment of British holders of German bonds as regards interest payments: complaint by Mr. de Cordova. C2554/8/18.
- Aski marks system: explanation of: to be used to facilitate import of sisal from East Africa. C2040/2040/18.
- Establishment of an Aski mark account for German-East African trade: — See also TRADE AND COMMERCE: AFRICA AND GERMANY.
- Currency difficulties of British subjects: cases settled to satisfaction of H.M.G. C1991/C1993/C2517/C11843/63/18.
- Refusal of H.M.G. to admit German contention that Johnson Matthey and Co. committed offences against Austrian exchange control regulations. C1992/1992/18.
- Desire of Mr. L. van Moppes to pay over money standing in his credit in Germany, to fund for Jewish refugees: procedure. C1880/C892/63/18.
- Return by German authorities of currency confiscated from Mr. R. B. Webberley at Berlin airport. C1040/1040/18.
- Possibility of extension of terms of Transfer Agreement to assets in form of bank deposits and outstanding debts, which have not yet been invested. C1567/C2312/C2330/63/18.
- Money lent by Roman Catholic Trust Fund to Jesuits in Cologne: German refusal to allow payment of interest. C1662/1662/18.
- Difficulty of General Fibre Co. in obtaining permits for payment of debts due to them by Sudeten firms. C1756/196/18.
- Difficulties experienced by Mrs. Turner, a British subject formerly German, of making use in Germany of her money deposited in Savings Bank. C625/C1862/C896/C896/63/18.
- Position of former British residents in Austria desiring to transfer capital to U.K.: enquiries, &c. C124/63/18.
- Difficulties of naturalised British subject in disposing of securities in Austria: position as regards transfer of proceeds to U.K. C379/63/18.
- Transfer of capital of British subject to U.K.: case of Mrs. Liebrecht: needy circumstances: possibility of sale of blocked assets at less than normal discount. C483/C1357/C1863/63/18.
- Desire of Mr. Solomon Jacobs, naturalised in South Africa, to transfer money from Germany: referred to South African Legation in Berlin. C81/63/18.
- Difficulties of Mr. T. H. Nash in connexion with transfer of money to U.K. from Vienna. C2962/C5116/C7835/C8806/C9120/C9490/C9842/C13735/63/18.

**Currency: Germany (continued).**

- Application of currency regulations prohibiting export of money: difficulties of British subject in obtaining payment from person in Vienna: H.M.G. unable to allow money to be deposited at British Consulate General. C1000/63/18.
- Acquisition by a German of shares in a British firm: fears that German authorities may force him to sell and convert sterling into marks. C4182/8/18.
- Desire of Mrs. McNeilly to transfer mortgage to U.K. C6379/63/18. ...
- Mortgage held on Tyrolean property by Mrs. F. Baillie-Grohman: German decision that interest must in future be paid in marks instead of Swiss francs: request for advice. C2636/30/18.
- Currency questions as applied to mortgages: — See also MORTGAGES: GERMANY.
- Purchase abroad by British consular employees before returning to Germany, of registered marks within the amount allowable under German law. K1342/112/218.
- Sterling payments to British consular staff at Frankfurt Consulate-General: adjustments. K6444/799/218.
- Part payment of certain salaries in sterling at British Consulate at Bremen: increase authorised in case of Mrs. Brown. K2203/2165/218.
- Part payment of British consular staff salaries at Berlin and Breslau in sterling. K3141/2142/218.
- Sale of sterling bills to British consular staff to permit remittance of savings to U.K. K7414/112/218.
- Interpretation of term savings. K10967/112/218.
- Difficulties in connexion with sale by Mr. Lind of his preference blocked marks to a bank in U.K. C5071/C4834/C5320/30/18.
- Transmission of proceeds of sale of house, property of Mr. A. Richards, to U.K.: loss on exchange, &c. C2593/C3408/30/18.
- Pressure put on Austrian families resident in U.K. by Gestapo to induce them to return part of their money to Austria and Germany: P.Q. C5110/94/18.
- Difficulty of Miss M. Likwer British subject in United States in connexion with transfer of inheritance money from Germany to United States. C2950/63/18.
- Similar case (Mr. Knoop). C3352/K3935/63/18.
- Cessation of payment of a pension to a British subject in U.K. owing lack of devisen. C5227/C3498/C7836/63/16.
- Exchange control regulations: Treasury refusal to advise on the application of, in individual cases. C6379/63/18.
- Exchange regulations as applied to import of goods. C5207/83/18.
- Regulations regarding transfer of bequests to persons in foreign countries: Canadian enquiry regarding: request for inclusion of Canada in representations to Germany by H.M.G. C903/C2766/C6882/63/18.
- Sudeten Territory: difficulties of Mrs. E. E. Heller in connexion with transfer of money to U.K. C3121/63/18.
- Introduction of Reichsmark currency into Sudeten areas: German decree. C1053/32/18.
- Reichsmark: relationship to the Czechoslovak crown. C4150/32/18.
- German demand for share of Czechoslovak gold reserve in return for surrender of Czechoslovak bank notes in Sudeten area. C1564/19/18.
- German-Czechoslovak negotiations regarding note circulation in Sudeten areas: P.Q. C2778/C2791/12/18.



**Currency: Germany (continued).**

Position of British company in Sudeten areas transferred from Czechoslovakia, desiring or compelled to close down, as regards transfer of assets to within new Czechoslovak frontier or to U.K. C589/589/18 (file).

Amounts blocked in Germany in connexion with passenger monies: difficulties of British ship-owners: proposed discussion with German authorities. C6759/8/18.

Shipping expenses and receipts and cruising facilities.

— See also SHIPPING.

Transfer of Mr. Earley's money to U.K.: appeal under "Hard Cases Scheme."

C7119/C11042/C11536/63/18.

— Similar case of Miss Pogose. C7120/63/18.

Mr. Salaman's desire to transfer a legacy from Germany: F.O. advice. C7302/C8118/63/18.

Mrs. Howlett's desire to transfer a legacy to U.K.: "Hard Case Scheme" application.

C7336/C8912/63/18.

Transfer of proceeds of sale of commercial blocked marks to U.K., property of Mr. R. O. Wiener: suggestions to obviate heavy loss on exchange.

C79/79/18 (file).

Exchange control regulations: infringement by Matthey & Co. in Vienna. C4945/1992/18.

Hungary's balance in frozen marks: proposals for liquidation by purchase of armaments.

C6312/C6066/733/21.

Appreciation of the Reichsmark. C7649/165/21.

Request of Mr. G. J. Beer for advice regarding declaration of holdings of Swiss francs in Vienna: also as best method of getting money out of Germany.

C3144/C4101/C7713/C8493/63/18.

Transfer to owners of patents in U.K. of royalties due from German licences: difficulties in connexion: P.Q. C6886/C8073/63/18.

Difficulties in connexion with transfer of money to U.K.: Capt. Younghusband's threat to adopt unorthodox methods to obtain his money.

C6055/C5409/C8224/C8435/63/18.

Blocked account of Mrs. Clements, who needs to draw on it for expenses in connexion with her hotel in the Tyrol. C7710/C9880/63/18.

Blocked assets of Anglo-Danubian Transport Company, Ltd.: inability to meet shipping dues as result: assistance of H.M.G.

C4503/C4785/C5515/C5936/C7792/63/18.

— See further SHIPPING: GREAT BRITAIN.

Transfer of currency from estates: arrangements with United States: proposed British claim for equal treatment: cases which might be cited: treaty position.

C477/C1331/C1783/C2201/C2748/C7117/63/18.

Inability of Major Bracken, British subject, to obtain remittances from Germany from rent of house there: suggested application of "hard cases" scheme.

C8795/C9979/C10993/63/18.

Inability of Mrs. A. Hoffa, British subject, by marriage, to withdraw capital from Germany.

C8568/63/18.

Desire of Mrs. Prausnitz, German born, naturalised British subject, to transfer enough money from Germany to live in U.K.

C5714/C7299/C7902/C8626/C9096/C10991/63/18.

Restrictions on export by aliens: British subjects worse off than certain other aliens: question of negotiating special tourists' agreement not practicable: private enquiry. C9774/63/18.

Question of surrender of assets in U.K. to German authorities in exchange for German currency by a British woman on her marriage to a German. T2192/300/378.

**Currency: Germany (continued).**

Difficulties over transfer to U.K. of fee for a Cambridge University examination.

L3750/3750/404.

Arrest of Mr. G. L. Steele for contravening regulations. K4538/4538/218 (file).

— Mr. J. N. Lennox. K4628/4628/218 (file).

— Mr. L. Castelvechi. K4703/4703/218 (file).

Arrest of Miss Gerson for contravention of regulations. K2484/2484/218 (file).

Arrests of British subjects:

— See further under ARREST, &c.: GERMANY.

Reichsbank notes of 1922: enquiries concerning action to recover value of. C8022/8022/18.

Objections to transmission of funds for Sephardim community at Vienna from Egypt via H.M.R. and H.M. Consul-General. C5738/5738/18.

Question of remitting to Germany sums due on administration of an estate to persons in Germany via Reichsbank: advice for parties regarding estate of late Arnold Buchholtz.

C4522/4522/18.

Palestinian national, residing at Tel Aviv, formerly German and "devisenausländer," Mr. Ellern, instructed to surrender foreign securities in Germany to German Reichsbank against blocked marks: representations for treatment as other British subjects in matter.

C7980/7980/18.

Analysis from 1st January to 30th April of amount of free sterling which Germany is obtaining from Anglo-German Payments Agreement and Anglo-German sources. C9975/8/18.

Technicalities of Anglo-German Transfer Agreement: enquiries. C10064/8/18.

Remittances from Germany for Mr. E. Israel, a German resident in Great Britain: stoppage of payments: request for assistance.

C2658/63/18.

Transfer of currency to Great Britain by Mr. W. Israel. C11299/30/18.

Transfer of estates from Germany: difficulties of British subjects at home and in Colonies and Dominions: representations to German Govt.: position of British subjects in Eire.

C2766/C6882/C8542/C8025/C8912/C9043/C9722/C11426/C10396/C11544/C7680/63/18.

Difficulties over transfer of estates from Germany: position of C. H. E. H. Lengnik, a Canadian national. C6882/63/18.

Transfer of legacies from Germany: difficulties: P.Q. C10396/63/18.

Transfer of currency from Germany: difficulties of Mrs. Jourvitz.

C9003/C9816/C10468/C11154/C11204/63/18.

Payments from Mrs. McNeilly's property in Germany: transfer difficulties.

C8897/C9650/C11539/C12836/63/18.

German exchange control: position of British subjects: memo. by Financial Adviser at Berlin. C4390/54/18.

— Application of hard cases scheme.

C11963/54/18.

Transfer of funds from Germany by Mr. C. J. Phillips. C11357/63/18.

Claims of British subjects expelled from Germany: impracticability of purchase of blocked assets by H.M. Embassy at Berlin.

C8713/94/18.

Purchasing power of the mark. C17662/53/18.

German measures for acquisition by Government of foreign currency held abroad by German firms. C18950/32/18.

Value of the mark in lei: German attempts to increase. C20367/144/18.

Release of U.K. Govt. funds on deposit in German banks. T14622/11605/377.

**Currency: Germany (continued).**

- Confiscation of money by Germans of Indians evacuating Germany before outbreak of war: no redress. W13239/13239/49.
- German shortage of dollars. W15225/14936/49.
- Enquiry by Amsterdam bank as to H.M.G.'s attitude to scheme for organisation in Netherlands for giving relief to residents in Germany and German Poland from relatives in United States. W16501/520/48.
- Claim of Mr. Kollmar to have got 5 million dollars out of Germany and that Reichsbank had liquidated some 20 million dollars worth of commercial bills out of reserve of foreign currency in Switzerland since the war: Bank's intention to keep commercial channels open. W19397/14782/49.
- Restrictions on amount of exchange and number of visits permitted to persons going into Denmark. N167/55/15.
- German stipulation that payment for Lithuanian timber shipped through Memel should be deposited in Reichsbank. N1995/30/57.
- Stipulation regarding free exchange in sales of armaments to foreign countries. N3627/377/59.
- Request from Mrs. M. Goulding for assistance to recover sum from Deutsche Bank in Berlin. K15664/15664/218.
- Request by Mr. Bevan for assistance to recover sum in Reichsmarks being expenses connected with motor cycling event there before the war. K14066/14066/218.
- Deposit at Deutsche Bank connected with some form of Palestinian guarantees: position following outbreak of war. K14511/12557/218.
- Mrs. Callwood's request for assistance to obtain German Govt.'s sanction for income and proceeds of loan on property in United States Virgin Islands to be diverted from Germany to U.K. K18437/18437/218 (file).
- H.M.G. unable to request United States Consul to send in his diplomatic bag money at present in his custody having been sent to Miss Stephens c/o of H.M. Consul at Munich just before outbreak of war: German currency laws. K17118/16128/218.
- Amounts allowed to British subjects for repatriation purposes: modification of German attitude. K18006/14916/270.
- Restrictions imposed by German authorities on amount of cash or securities British subjects may take with them on leaving Germany after outbreak of war: information for Govt. of India. K15665/15164/270.
- German need for sterling: desire to export war material to Great Britain in consequence. C10647/10161/18.

**Currency: Germany (Memel).**

- Adoption of Reichsmark as legal currency in Memel: German decree. N1685/30/59.
- Restrictions in Memel: payment of debts to U.K. firms. N1759/30/59.
- Export of money by Baroness Offenbergh (British subject). N103/103/69 (file).

**\* Currency: Great Britain.**

- Exchange equalisation account: Anglo-United States-French currency agreement and allied questions:— See CURRENCY (ANGLO - FRENCH - UNITED STATES TRIPARTITE AGREEMENT).
- Anglo-French financial arrangements in the war:— See also TRADE AND COMMERCE: FRANCE AND GREAT BRITAIN.
- Export of sterling from U.K.:— See also REMITTANCES.
- PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES: BRITISH.
- Operation of Defence (Finance) Regulations:— See also under GREAT BRITAIN: FINANCES.

**Currency: Great Britain (continued).**

- Inclusion of Iraq in the sterling bloc:— See first part of heading CURRENCY.
- Dollar expenditure by Consular Service in United States:— See GREAT BRITAIN: FINANCES.
- Anglo-Argentine war-time financing of trade, debts and financial services:— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: ARGENTINA AND GREAT BRITAIN.
- Defence Finance Regulations: position of diplomats and consuls in regard to exchange control, etc.:— See GREAT BRITAIN: FINANCES (DEFENCE FINANCE REGULATIONS).
- Circulation of forged Bank of England notes in Italy:— See FORGERY: ITALY.
- Use of exchange for purchase of United States tobacco:— See TOBACCO: UNITED STATES.
- Provision of sterling for import of British goods by Bulgarian firms:— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: BULGARIA AND GREAT BRITAIN.
- Exchange facilities for prisoners of war:— See PRISONERS OF WAR.
- Transfer of commercial balances from London to Norway: obstacles:— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN AND NORWAY.
- Production, coinage, &c., of gold and silver: United States enquiry. L1565/17716/1564/405.
- Statutes governing the issue of bank notes and coinage: enquiry from Casa de Moneda of the Argentine Republic. L2405/L4558/2405/405.
- Facilities for German citizens, ex internees released on condition they leave the country, to take money with them out of the country: Treasury sanction if German Govt. granted reciprocal facilities to British subjects in a similar position. K15164/K15460/15164/270.
- Export of sterling regulations: sums detained by British Immigration Authorities: applications to H.M. Consuls for refunds: procedure for reclaiming: Board of Customs prepared to consider applications: sum taken from Consul Gedge returned to F.O. K13196/13196/250 (file).
- Treasury regulations regarding export of sterling position as regards payment of wife's allowance in France by British soldier serving in U.K. K12364/12364/217.
- Export of sterling, in cases of distress, to British subjects in Germany subject to sanction of Trading with Enemy Branch of Board of Trade (stock draft reply to enquiries): F.O. minutes. K13974/13974/218 (file) K14183/14183/218.
- F.O. attitude towards remittance of money to dependants of British subjects in Germany. K11699/11699/218 (file).
- Forwarding by Frame's Tours Ltd. of remittances to Holland for further transmission to Miss Galletly in Germany. K11981/11981/218 (file).
- Exchange control considerations relevant to U.K. system of licensing imports. W13956/9964/53.
- Provision of funds for distressed British subjects in Germany through United States authorities: steps to prevent same individual getting remittances through more than one channel: F.O. proposal to retain any deposits from U.K. relatives to offset payments made by United States authorities: views of Trading with Enemy Branch of Board of Trade. K15909/K17873/11258/218.



**Currency: Great Britain (continued).**

Export of sterling regulations: inadequacy of monthly rate per head for maintenance of British subjects in Germany sanctioned by Treasury: increase suggested by United States Embassy. K16324/11258/218.

Treasury sanction advance of funds by United States authorities in Germany to distressed British subjects: permission given, so far as required under Trading with Enemy Act, 1939, and in cases of remittances from private persons: amounts sanctioned.

K13823/K13292/11608/218.

Issue of licences for export of sterling within certain limits to British subjects in Germany by Trading with Enemy Branch of Board of Trade. K11994/11994/218 (file).

Exchange control: remittance of funds to British subjects stranded abroad and continuance of ordinary procedure to provide for repatriation from neutral or allied countries: same procedure also authorised in respect of persons detained in enemy territory where practicable: Treasury ruling.

K13136/K11823/K13774/11608/250/  
K17092/17092/250.

Export of sterling regulations: position under, of acceptance of deposits by F.O. to offset maintenance and eventual repatriation of British subjects abroad, and export of sums to support British subjects detained in Germany: F.O. minute. K11608/11608/250.

Export of sterling regulations: Treasury authority sought for F.O. to accept deposits against expenditure on repatriation of British subjects stranded abroad owing to outbreak of war.

K12480/11448/248/K11711/  
K12375/11451/248.

Export of sterling regulations: not applicable to H.M. Consulate General at Tunis.

K12089/K12773/11608/250.

— Consul Fell (Palermo).

K14555/14555/222 (file).

Desire of Alakh Narayan Dhar, British Indian, to continue to receive remittances in Germany.

K12054/11995/218.

Proposed sending of remittance to Cairo for maintenance of Mr. and Mrs. Barry Ono pending repatriation: Treasury authority sought.

K12120/12120/216.

Request by Miss Raymond in Germany for remittances from her share in inheritance in U.K.

K15713/15713/218.

— Miss Reinhardt: similar case.

K15982/15982/218 (file).

— Mrs. Mason. K12435/12435/218 (file).

F.O. refuse to accept draft against cost of two and half fares by aeroplane from Stockholm to U.K. on account of export regulations.

K17957/17957/256.

Question of remitting cost of maintenance of British subject in hospital in Germany.

K18028/18028/218.

Export of sterling: application of restrictions to Diplomatic and Consular officers: position: Consul Ponsonby (Monrovia) requested to restrict his purchases from Dutch and United States sources, two of the difficult currencies.

K17225/17225/224.

Sum deposits at F.O. by National Provincial Bank in connexion with repatriation of Mrs. Branson and daughter in Poland.

K16986/16986/255 (file).

Question of exporting sterling to British subject in Germany from Eire: effect of U.K. export regulations. K17639/17639/218.

Question of British Consular officer completing payment for motor car purchased in Germany.

K17550/17550/218.

**Currency: Great Britain (continued).**

H.M.G.'s contribution towards maintenance of Miss N. M. Lomershield in mental home in Germany: position following outbreak of war.

K10483/10483/218 (file).

Maintenance of Miss Lily Eschwege in German mental clinic: fees hitherto paid by Royal Courts of Justice exceed sum permitted by Treasury to be exported since outbreak of war.

K16887/16887/218.

Authority for Mrs. Steane to receive £40 per month in Germany from U.K.

K14684/K17668/12873/218.

Regulations requiring residents in U.K. holding certain foreign currencies to offer them for sale to Treasury: United States dollars belonging to wife of Consul Evans: exemption from obligation. K18675/18675/245.

Advances by United States authorities to British subjects detained in Germany: United States Consuls asked to obtain undertakings to repay together with information as to sources of payment in U.K. K18027/11258/218.

Export regulations: question of remittances to Baltic States and Finland by British subjects from Russia Relief Association for distressed British subjects. K15753/35/238.

Transmission of money to Miss Moller in Poland from Prioress of Dominican Convent, Wicklow. K17454/17454/255.

F.O. minutes on question of accepting deposits from British subjects abroad for relief of their relatives detained in Germany.

K14747/K18103/14747/218.

H.M.G. unable to permit use of British funds for maintenance of illegitimate child of British subject born in Germany: child not British: question of amounts already advanced by United States Consul. K18188/14071/218.

Question of British subject remitting funds to Vienna to pay storage charges on his effects.

K18667/18667/218.

Desirability, in view of war, of persons in U.K. paying fines inflicted by German authorities on British subjects in prison in Germany: case of Mr. Watkinson and cost of his defence.

K18023/4628/218/K18108/K18334/  
K18444/10008/218.

Transmission of private funds to British subjects in Germany: procedure proposed by United States Govt.

K14055/K16846/K17604/11258/218.

Enquiry by Mrs. L. E. Pattinson regarding transmission of money to Germany.

C13597/12985/18.

Defence (Finance) Regulations: political considerations favour relaxation of restrictions in regard to Italian tourist traffic from U.K.: suggested approach to Treasury: F.O. minutes. T16321/12662/378.

Currency Restrictions Exemption (No. 3) Order, 1939: distribution of copies to British diplomatic and Consular officers abroad.

L7631/158/407.

Provision of foreign drafts and currency transmission facilities for Peruvian Legation during the war. A6123/6123/35.

— Facilities for Panamanian Legation.

A6268/6268/32.

— Facilities for Ecuadorean Legation.

A6106/6106/54.

Control of foreign exchange: remittance facilities for the Salvadorean Consul-General in London. A6619/A7136/6619/8.

Grant of foreign exchange facilities to United States Govt. employees in the U.K.: arrangements: list of permanent United States officials. A6493/6493/45.



**Currency: Great Britain (continued).**

Desire of Brazilian Embassy in London to remit sterling to Germany for expenses of Brazilian Military Mission in Germany: refusal by H.M.G. to permit in view of contravention of finance defence regulations. A6270/6270/6.

Export of sterling in wartime: F.O. support for application by Sir G. Grahame.

A6593/6593/2 (file).

Need for stabilisation of the currency to stop export of gold from the U.K.: P.Q. A4029/94/45.

Question of release to Swiss or other Consular representatives of German interests of moneys deposited by former German Consuls in British territory: Treasury authority: case of former German Consul-General in Hong Kong.

T14622/T16310/11605/377.

Foreign exchange control regulations during the war (1939): information for Japanese.

F9930/1054/23.

Currency Defence Act: enquiry by Siamese Govt. for explanation of. F9937/9937/40.

Orders for goods involving special purchases of foreign exchange of £50,000 or more by H.M. Govt. Departments.

W7677/7677/50 (file)/W10591/10591/49 (file).

Desire of a Mr. Jackson to send money to wife in sanatorium in Switzerland: advice to use a bank: no F.O. help available unless and until question of repatriation arises.

W13520/13520/50.

Request of Mrs. Ekler, ex-Austrian Jewish refugee, in France, for assistance in obtaining payment of cheques drawn by Länderbank, Vienna, on U.K. banks. W14296/14296/50.

Enquiry by Salvation Army regarding their transmitting funds to officers in enemy country for their upkeep. W15177/14795/49.

Failure of Norwegian shippers of fish to U.K. to receive payments for consignments.

W14268/14268/50/W15292/14867/49.

Application for permission to take money out of U.K. W14529/13716/50.

Requests for permission to send customary peace-time payments to people in Germany in wartime who are dependent upon such payments for their living.

W14411/W14548/W14397/14295/50/

W15227/W15617/14745/49.

Currency Restrictions Exemption Orders, 1939, made under Defence (Finance) Regulations, 1939.

W13138/12726/49/W14463/13716/50/

W17210/W19350/15123/49.

Currency Restrictions (Travellers Temporary Exemption) Order, 1939.

W13139/12726/49/W13721/13716/50.

Export of currency limited to £25 and remittance restrictions: enquiry from Athens Legation and Salonika Consulate-General.

W14286/W14648/13716/50.

Exchange and currency control in war: enquiries by H.M.R.R.: proposed circular.

W13950/13716/50.

Facilities for Consul Vibert (Split) to send funds to his mother-in-law, a German, in Germany, in poor circumstances. W14425/14295/50.

Export control: request by British firm for permission to export sterling to Polish officer interned in Roumania: formalities: arrangements for H.M. Consul to pay out on receipt of sum by F.O.

W15714/W16671/W17611/W18208/15123/49.

Transmission of currency from U.K. to Switzerland for retransmission to Germany (Austria) for use at a Bible Association School: F.O. attitude to request for permission for: Treasury agreeable to sending sum sufficient for to meet unavoidable claims.

W14935/W16448/14745/49.

**Currency: Great Britain (continued).**

Exchange control: dependence on public belief that letters to America are censored whereas they are not: arrangements for a "dip" censorship. W16578/14753/49.

Defence (Finance) Restrictions: of exportation of currency: information for Siamese Govt.

W15123/15123/49.

Cheque sent to Italy by Italian Consul-General at Glasgow returned by British censor: breach of Defence (Finance) Regulations: use of certain forms necessary. W14652/13716/50.

Facilities for the International Council of Scientific Unions to send currency abroad to meet various commitments.

W15550/W17301/15123/49.

Transmission of money to person in Germany to enable her to travel to the United States.

W16493/14745/49.

Transmission of money to Reverend Zamba Haldinor, a Tibetan priest in the German hospital at Peking. W16372/14745/49.

Private requests for permits to export foreign exchange. W17060/15123/49.

Arrangements for aliens entering U.K. during the war to be given certificate of foreign exchange they bring in. W16382/15123/49.

Desire of Mr. Behrens, German national living in Netherlands, to be allowed to receive funds from Lilian Lady Beit in U.K., which she has previously sent his sister in Hamburg, to refund payments which he is now making her: payments reaching aliens in enemy territory banned: position.

W16711/W18607/W18751/15123/49.

Money confiscated by U.K. authorities from foreigners leaving U.K., in excess of maximum sum permitted to be exported: requests for refund. W17767/W18440/15123/49.

Desire of Portuguese Consul in Berlin, Senor Guerra to transfer abroad funds standing to his credit in U.K.

W17368/W19135/15123/49.

Position as to arrangements for forwarding money to British subjects in Germany as reciprocity for facilities for remittances to Germans interned in British Empire. W18318/14878/49.

Rumours that British regulations prohibit remittances abroad by insurance companies for losses abroad: full facilities accorded: circular to H.M.R.R. and Consuls.

W18402/15123/49.

Full facilities for insurance remittances abroad: question of wide publicity to defeat rumours: position: specific assurance in case of Argentine.

W18847/W19300/W18134/

W18376/15123/49.

Request by Federation of Polish Jews in Great Britain for assistance to transmit money to Switzerland for emigration of Jews from Germany. W18894/18894/48.

Treasury authority for Polish Relief Fund to remit £500 to Kovno for relief of Polish refugees. W17038/13884/48.

Canadian enquiry regarding transmission of funds from U.K. to destitute persons in the occupied area of Poland. W18424/13884/48.

Application to Treasury for permission to transfer some £1,000 per mensem to Mr. S. F. Raphael undertaking voluntary propaganda work in Canada: refusal. W18739/W19299/15123/49.

Desire of Messrs. Gellatly Hankey & Co., to send remittances to their office in Hamburg, independent German company, or for Belgian office to make payments direct, so that office could be maintained in British interests: Great War precedent. W19029/15123/49.

**Currency: Great Britain (continued).**

Transfer of sterling to Greece by Compagnie Commerciale de Salonique for purchase of Macedonian tobacco: Treasury permission.

W17398/14763/49.

Treasury permission for Polish Relief Fund to transmit money to Sweden for purchase of supplies for Polish refugees in Lithuania.

W17337/13884/48.

Enquiry by Messrs. Derby & Co., Ltd., regarding regulations controlling payment of a sum lying to the credit of a Spanish client: transferred to Board of Trade. W11111/11111/41.

Enquiry by Messrs. Babcock & Wilcox Ltd., regarding obtaining of necessary foreign currency for purchase of machine tools abroad.

C15629/15629/41.

Withdrawal of £50,000 from Lloyds Bank by King Zog of Albania: restrictions on export of currency: question of warning to King Zog and of grant of permission for export.

R7484/23/90.

Sterling no longer considered as free currency by Roumanian National Bank.

R7999/R8084/529/37.

English banknotes burnt in crash of Roumanian plane: refund by Bank of England on production of charred fragments.

R8525/8525/37 (file).

Regulations regarding surrender of certain foreign currencies: application to aliens: special concessions for Italians. R8775/R8122/7193/22.

Question of free transfer of sterling balances held in U.K. by foreigners of allied and neutral nationality: Roumanian anxiety: British statement. R7840/R7950/113/37.

Exchange control regulations: effect on payments to be made through F.O. and Rome Embassy for upkeep of British School in Rome.

R7803/R8923/5713/22.

Roumanian Govt.'s free sterling account in London: Treasury refusal to grant permission for transfer of dollars in connexion with Roumanian expenses at New York exhibition: alternative methods of payment.

R7905/R8448/R9812/R8823/R9515/

R10051/R10423/113/37.

Question of disposal of balances held by foreigners for trade purposes: effect on Anglo-Roumanian trade. R8012/R8683/121/37.

**Currency: Great Britain (Colonies and Dominions).**

Defence (Finance) Regulations:

— See GREAT BRITAIN (FINANCES).

Information concerning, required for publication in year book of Bureau of Longitudes.

L5335/L6158/L6416/L7090/1564/405.

— Amendment of item concerning India.

L6840/1564/405.

**Currency: Greece.**

See also GREECE: FINANCES.

Conversion of metallic drachmae to paper in connexion with duty on sugar:

— See SUGAR: GREECE.

Prohibition of export of bonds:

— See BONDS: GREECE.

Regulations applicable to yachts in Greek ports:

— See VESSELS.

Effect of currency regulations upon provision of funds to meet cheques drawn by a Greek bank on London banks:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: GREECE.

Regulations requiring foreign exchange for tickets for journeys by foreign railways or steamships: request by Athens Consulate for sum in sterling to provide necessary exchange for British subjects returning to U.K.: F.O. unable to accede. K13961/K16784/11608/250.

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint Questionnaire. L2328/1273/405.

**Currency: Greece (continued).**

Restrictions on travellers: facilities for British subjects. R74/74/19.

Statement by M. Tsouderas on issue of balance sheet of Bank of Greece: exchange position.

R567/46/19.

Offer made by Commercial Metal Co. Ltd. to purchase old coins withdrawn by Greek Govt. in favour of a new issue. R1221/46/19.

Proposed new coinage: interest of Swiss and French mints: German offers: proposal that Sir F. Leith Ross should support Anglo-Franco-Swiss group and Commercial Metal Co.: memo. by French Mint.

R2932/R3674/R3897/R4126/R4150/

R4245/46/19.

Law providing for new gold and silver coins commemorative of restoration of King of the Hellenes: French translation: contract for supply by London firm. R4077/46/19.

Conditions under which the Lake Copais Co. are allowed to buy exchange for remittance to London: request to Greek Govt. for revision.

R2609/R9913/R10661/306/19.

Law of 4th April, 1939, modifying and completing previous legislation on exchange control: translation; provision that persons receiving salaries from abroad in foreign exchange must sell exchange to an authorised bank within three months: question of application to British subjects: decision against representations: French and United States attitude.

R4080/R4464/R4747/R4973/R5395/

R6130/R6256/R6340/R6513/R6580/

R8392/R9914/74/19.

Suspension at end of August of allocation of foreign exchange for all except vital imports: cancellation. R6700/R7487/R7652/75/19.

Exchange restrictions in force: Greek Press article: effect on the country's finances.

R7012/74/29.

Difficulties encountered by Messrs. Henry Boot & Sons Ltd. in transferring currency from Greece to U.K. R5577/5577/19.

Difficulties over transfer of currency to U.K. in respect of pensions due to British subjects from Bank of Athens. R9774/9774/19.

Acceptance by H.M. Consul at Athens from British subjects of sums of drachmas and remittance of sterling equivalents to them in U.K.: position under Greek exchange laws: Consul Sebastian instructed to place remaining balances in Greek banks and to refrain from accepting similar monies.

K8545/8545/219 (file).

**Currency: Guatemala.**

Coinage and currency of Guatemala: reply to Royal Mint Questionnaire. L2641/1273/405.

**Currency: Hatay.**

See CURRENCY: TURKEY.

**Currency: Hayti.**

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint Questionnaire. L2449/1273/405.

Fall in rate of exchange, increase in cost of living: Consul Hillyer's request for exchange compensation refused. K13762/13762/220.

Contract for supply of bank notes: interest of Messrs. Waterlow & Sons, Ltd.

A3765/A8663/3765/20.

**Currency: Honduras.**

Coinage and currency of Honduras: reply to Royal Mint Questionnaire. L2635/1273/405.

Attitude of local banks towards accepting drafts on F.O. for currency requirements of H.M. Legation at Tegucigalpa before receiving advice of payment from their correspondent in U.K. or United States. K14678/2009/208.



**Currency : Hong Kong.**

Japanese control of Hong Kong currency in China.

— See CURRENCY: CHINA.

Exclusion of Banque Belge pour l'Etranger from list of authorised foreign exchange dealers: permission granted later.

F10165/F10709/F11103/75/10.

**Currency : Hungary.**

Utilisation of blocked pengös belonging to H.M.G. for payment of cost of evacuation of Polish air personnel.

— See REFUGEES: POLISH.

Blocked pengös held by Treasury: utilisation: sum allotted for relief of Polish refugees.

W18080/13884/48.

Transfer facilities for Society of Friends in connexion with Polish refugee relief.

W16322/W16842/13884/48.

Supply of pengös to Polish Relief Fund by H.M.R. Budapest.

W18855/W18019/13884/48.

Blocked pengös held by Treasury made available to Society of Friends for relief work among Polish refugees in Hungary.

W16696/13884/48.

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint Questionnaire. L2306/1273/405.

Appreciation of the pengö. C7649/165/21.

Frozen pengös owned by British firms: proposed utilisation to finance aluminium factory and sell aluminium to free currency countries.

C3257/C4666/C5503/75/21.

Instructions to Uruguayan shipper of hides sold to Dutch firm for shipment to Hamburg in transit to Hungary to be paid freight in RMs. in Hamburg. C4674/C10469/3501/18.

Possibility of securing remittance from Hungary of pengös accumulated in connexion with British export credit subsequent to introduction of Hungarian exchange control.

C14751/75/21.

Remittance of consular and visa fees from Budapest Vice-Consulate. C16875/75/21.

Regulation of payments abroad: decrees.

C882/165/21.

Authority of National Bank to remit Consular pengö balance to U.K.

K11020/K11654/10468/221.

**Currency: Iceland.**

Rumour of devaluation in spring.

N186/N1777/186/15.

— Opinion of Union of Icelandic Fishing-Vessel Owners. N1635/186/15.

Passing of bill to depreciate currency.

N1798/186/15.

— Text of bill and parliamentary voting.

N1943/186/15.

Devaluation: views of Prime Minister and policy of National Govt. N2161/1984/15.

Devaluation of the krona: effect on Anglo-Icelandic Trade Agreements.

N2406/N2677/2406/15.

Amendments to regulations regarding trade in currency. N2688/N3837/186/15.

Icelandic currency to be based on dollar in event of fall in sterling: amendments to Act regarding Icelandic rate of exchange: emergency act of 19th September: text.

N4637/N4822/186/15.

**Currency: India.**

Rupee banknotes in wreck of s.s. Egypt:

— See SALVAGE.

Control of foreign exchange and gold exports, on outbreak of war. W13348/12726/49.

Control of foreign exchange: Defence of India Rules, 1939. C15779/13661/49.

Order imposing restrictions on foreign exchange other than sterling. W15899/15123/49.

**Currency: India (continued).**

Request by National Mint, Buenos Aires, for copies of Indian laws governing issue of banknotes and coinage and gold purchases by Govt. or official bank: Govt. of India request for instructions: publications supplied.

L2758/L4650/2405/405.

**Currency: Indies, British West.**

Defence (Finance) Regulations:

— See GREAT BRITAIN (FINANCES).

**Currency: Indo-China.**

Exchange control: memo. by Mr. M. Morford, of the Chartered Bank. C18391/249/17.

**Currency: Iraq.**

Inclusion of Iraq in the sterling bloc:

— See first part of heading CURRENCY.

Reports of Iraq Currency Board. E5942/5942/93.

Currency Board: question of telegraphic facilities for. E6276/6276/93.

Conversion of sterling into dollars in connexion with purchase of aircraft, &c., in United States: Treasury attitude: comparison with situation in Persia.

E6808/6808/93/E7025/79/93.

**Currency: Italy.**

Control of currency in foreign trade operations:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: ITALY.

Searching of foreigners to prevent smuggling of currency. K209/209/222 (file).

Restrictions: payment through Florence consular account for stationery supplied to Leghorn Consulate by U.K. firm. K1493/1493/222.

Contravention of currency regulations by Consul Stafford at Spezia: effort by H.M.G. to prevent case being made public.

K7240/7240/222 (file).

Operation of laws regarding export of currency in case of foreign Jews: sum due from Ala Littoria Line for compensation for Mr. Brostoff's death in accident to company's aircraft. K16093/16093/222 (file).

Desire of Mr. Ferdinand to withdraw his savings deposits from Italy: procedure.

R80/R863/80/22.

Approach made to captains of s.s. Titania and yacht Tyrant to help in smuggling money out of Italy. R92/92/22.

Measures for repressing violations of exchange laws: currency smuggling. R237/15/22.

— Preparation of new law establishing death penalty for most serious cases of currency smuggling: Press statements: draft law: text: approval. R5384/R5787/R6481/15/22.

New series of coins based on aconital: description and values: withdrawal of existing nickel coins. R3461/15/22.

Regulations regarding bringing into and taking out of Italy by tourists and travellers of Italian and foreign currency, securities, &c.: Ministry of Finance circular. R4283/15/22.

Issue of new series of silver, nickel and bronze coins to celebrate foundation of the Empire: details. R4598/15/22.

Effect of serious economic situation: speculation on maintenance of official rate of exchange.

R5006/15/22.

Currency exchange with Germany and Portugal no longer guaranteed from 1st July: report from Trieste of German intention to devalue mark to about 4 lire instead of 7 lire: possible reasons. R5094/15/22.

Regulations regarding purchase of foreign steamship and railway tickets: circumstances in which payment may be made in lire: effect on British and Italian shipping companies.

R5601/15/22.

— Similar regulations regarding tickets for air travel. R10645/15/22.



**Currency: Italy (continued).**

Difficulty encountered by Mrs. Bell in obtaining transfer to U.K. of proceeds of sale of her villa in Italy. R5981/5981/22.

Regulations for customs supervision of movement of valuta, instruments of credit, and precious articles at the frontier. R6399/15/22.

Difficulty experienced by Messrs. Bevington Vaizey and Foster in securing transfer to U.K. of insurance and reinsurance payments: representations to Italian authorities.

R6682/41/22.

Arrangements for guarantee of exchange risk in respect of operations in free and recently controlled currencies. R10501/15/22.

Remittances to Italy by Italians resident abroad: favourable rates for conversion of foreign exchange into lire: circulars from Compagnia Italiana Turismo. R11230/15/22.

Further restriction on amount of Italian currency which may be taken out of country: decree of 30th October, 1939. R11505/15/22.

**Currency, Japan.**

Foreign exchange allotted to oil companies in Japan:

— See OIL AND OILFIELDS: JAPAN.

Question of British firms refusing to supply sterling credit to Japan: position in regard to proposed economic reprisals against Japan.

F1094/F1381/F1753/F2305/F2306/  
F2524/44/10.

Exchange control regulations: difficulties of North British and Mercantile Insurance Co. connected with release of securities deposited as guarantees: representations by H.M.G.

F4149/F6007/F7872/232/23.

Possibility of Service Departments having private reserves of foreign exchange in connexion with payment for oil from California: Tokyo asked for information. F3908/353/23.

Difficulties of British shipping firms transferring profits from Japan owing to currency regulations: conversation between Major Cripps and Messrs. Alfred Holt & Co. and Mr. Hall Patch: difficulties of other shipping companies.

F4771/F3876/F5036/F5828/F7481/  
F8780/F8977/F8906/F11907/F11642/  
F9288/F9705/232/23.

Accumulation of Japanese yen by British firms: enquiry by Messrs. Holt & Co. as to liquidation of. F11276/232/23.

Yen debts frozen in Japan due to British firms: information concerning.

F11574/F11811/1054/23.

**Currency: Kwantung (Leased Territory).**

Foreign exchange control regulations.

F10035/3113/10.

**Currency: Latvia.**

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire. L2138/1273/405.

— Royal Mint acknowledgment.

L2859/1273/405.

Exchange regulations: order regarding exportation and purchase of currency by travellers without a special permit from the Latvian Foreign Trade Department. N3259/N3214/2681/59.

Transfer of money to the U.K.: difficulties of Mr. Hutchinson: F.O. unable to allow remittance via H.M. Legation. N2681/N3909/2681/59.

Maintenance of level of the lat in event of great changes in the rate of exchange of the pound: decree of 13th Sept. N4364/85/59.

Law of 12th Sept. supplementing credit law to maintain rate of exchange of the lat: text: memorandum by Commercial Secretary at Riga. N4669/85/59.

**Currency: Liberia.**

Financial situation: fall in value of currency: import of silver coin from U.K.

— See LIBERIA: FINANCES.

**Currency: Liberia (continued).**

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire. L2886/1273/405.

**Currency: Lithuania.**

Memorandum by Lithuanian authorities in connexion with proposed U.K. loan: situation following cession of Memel to Germany.

N1960/N2416/N2424/1960/59/N2278/  
N2725/30/59.

Baroness Offenbergs, a British subject, allowed to export currency from Lithuania.

N103/103/69 (file).

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire. L5262/1273/405.

Decrease to 38 per cent. in gold cover owing to heavy panic withdrawals from banks.

N2329/603/59.

Summary of changes in currency regulations.

N2847/N3044/103/59.

Indications of flight from the lit. N2637/30/59.

Desire of Miss A. Narischkine (Lithuanian) to obtain transfer of sum of money from Lithuania to U.K.: F.O. views on suggestion that transfer be effected via Legation at Kovno: possibility of assistance should Miss Narischkine assume British nationality.

N3437/N3797/N3929/103/59.

Recovery of sums of money from Lithuania for Miss V. E. Saunders.

N4078/N5228/N5800/N5958/103/59.

**Currency: Luxemburg.**

Minting of coins: decree. C2246/1138/4.

Issue of new one-franc pieces. C16233/1138/4.

**Currency: Manchuria (Manchukuo).**

Blocked currency at Dairen: difficulties of remittances: appeal of Mr. O. S. Little for assistance.

F1954/F2225/F2357/F4023/  
F4436/156/10.

Rumoured devaluation of: report called for from Tokyo. F3310/F3347/288/10.

Exchange Control Law: amendments to.

F2905/F10012/F10682/288/10.

Position in regard to exchange permits: information from Imperial Chemical Industries.

F3334/288/10.

Infringement of exchange control laws: action taken against Jewish speculators.

F3461/3461/10.

**Currency: Memel.**

See CURRENCY: GERMANY (MEMEL).

**Currency: Mexico.**

Exchange rate: measures by Bank of Mexico to hold steady: position.

A918/A1441/281/26.

General exchange situation following outbreak of war in Europe. A6880/281/26.

Suspension of exchange operations following change in United States silver purchases policy. A4478/A4578/281/26.

Amendment to Monetary Law extending unlimited legal tender to bills of the Bank of Mexico: text of decree. A1683/281/26.

Re-entry of Bank of Mexico into foreign exchange market: operations. A1314/281/26.

The depreciation of the Mexican currency: copy of report published by the Confederation of National Chambers of Commerce and Industry. A727/281/26.

— Summary of. A724/281/26.

Temporary suspension of exchange operations as result of possible cessation of purchase of foreign silver by United States Treasury.

A5023/A5025/281/26.

Prospects of re-entry into foreign exchange market. A5027/4/26.

**Currency: Mongolia (Inner).**

Currency control: effect on British interests.  
F489/489/10/F1384/127/10.

**Currency: Morocco, French Zone.**

Emergency facilities for negotiable instruments, promissory notes and bills of exchange:

— See DEBTS: MOROCCO, FRENCH ZONE.

Safeguards regarding exchange control in Anglo-French commercial treaty:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN AND MOROCCO, FRENCH ZONE.

Legislation controlling export and import of capital, foreign exchange operations, financial operations generally and gold: discrimination in favour of French territory.

CI9034/13342/28.

Currency control legislation: discrimination in favour of France and French territories: British protest. C5751/13342/28.

Complaint of local British Chamber of Commerce regarding necessity to buy transfer sterling to purchase British goods while French goods can be purchased freely by francs.

CI9988/13342/28.

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire. L2226/1273/405.

**Currency: Morocco, Spanish Zone.**

Withdrawal of Spanish silver coinage from currency: ordinance. W3354/306/28.

Desire of a British subject living in South Africa to withdraw from account in bank in Morocco to which deposits in respect of property there are paid: Spanish Nationalist insistence on prior consent of authorities according to a Burgos decree: treaty position. W729/306/28.

Inability of Messrs. Prescott of Gibraltar to obtain release of funds in banks at Beni-Ensar and Ceuta collected in payment for goods supplied to Spanish Zone.

W9131/9131/28/CI4185/14185/28.

Messrs. Waterlow's tender for postage stamps, itself highly satisfactory, rejected because of requirement of sterling payment: position of Waterlow's debt owed by Morocco.

W10929/740/28.

Difficulties of U.K. firm of Messrs. Walter Kenyon in obtaining payment for partly executed but cancelled order for local army contractors.

W2319/2319/41.

**Currency: Morocco, Tangier Zone.**

Claim by trustees of estate of late F. Schott, of Gibraltar, to receive payment of interest due to them on certain mortgages in Tangier in other than Spanish paper money: dissatisfaction with decision of Tangier Mixed Court conflicting with decision of Judicial Committee of Privy Council in a similar case: judgments and legal notes. W10358/10358/28.

French proposals for currency control: need to check speculation and restrict franc exchange: views of local British banks and H.M.G.: position as regards violating neutrality, Tangier Statute and Act of Algeciras: suggested measures for control without raising thorny issues.

CI3829/CI4370/14371/CI6678/13619/28.

— Views and recommendations of Treasury and Sir C. Kisch: need for censorship with control, unified Tangier currency and control of note circulation. CI5917/CI6678/13619/28.

— Report by H.M. Consul-General on position and difficulties. CI9329/CI7008/13619/28.

Difficulties experienced by British banks in obtaining supplies of francs from Banque d'Etat for current needs. CI7737/CI9360/13619/28.

**Currency: Nepal.**

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire. L3633/1273/405.

**Currency: Netherlands.**

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire. L2006/1273/405.

Issue of Treasury paper: position regarding Treasury bills. CI2382/CI5553/499/29.

**Currency: Newfoundland.**

Establishment of Foreign Exchange Board on 16th September: powers. WI4131/13716/50.

**Currency: New Hebrides.**

Note and coinage situation: reports: discontinuance of return of bank notes.

W5544/W6077/W10565/5544/50/

WI6302/16302/50.

**Currency: New Zealand.**

Export of: war time regulations.

K15131/15131/217.

**Currency: Nicaragua.**

Request by H.M. Consul at Managua for authority to pay office allowance staff at fixed rate owing to fall in value of sterling as compared with dollar in combination with rise in cost of living. K12953/12953/208.

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire. L3697/1273/405.

Regulations for the release of foreign frozen commercial credits in Nicaragua. A5691/934/8.

**Currency: Norway.**

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint Questionnaire. L2593/1273/405.

Issue of regulations for valuta control.

N4165/N4654/302/30.

Depreciation of sterling in Norway following reports on European situation and issue of warning to Norwegian shipping. N4540/302/30.

**Currency: Palestine.**

War legislation:

— See GREAT BRITAIN:

FINANCES.

Reported illegal activities of persons connected with s.s. Hanne. WI6037/1369/48.

**Currency: Panama.**

Proposals for minting one hundred thousand balboas of small currency: placing of order in the United States: offer of services of the Royal Mint. A555/A1428/555/32.

**Currency: Persia.**

Import of English and Turkish gold pieces.

E124/124/34.

Bank of Persia's exchange agreement with Persian Exchange Control Commission.

E6503/E6416/211/34.

— Copy. E6519/211/34.

Difficulties in regard to collection of debts in Persia owing to currency regulations: application of Messrs. Bell, Temple Cooke and Co. and others. E4/4/34 (file).

Blocked funds of British subjects in Persia: proposals of H.M. Minister for relief of certain deserving cases by Legation purchasing rials of: F.O. minutes. E4096/4/34.

Provision of exchange for Berberis expelled from Persia: proposed scheme: F.O. minutes.

E3405/826/34.

Use of Persian Govt.'s sterling balances for making payments abroad: attitude of H.M.G.: F.O. minute: Treasury views.

E7038/E7095/211/34.

Conversion of sterling balances and credits in connexion with Anglo-Persian Credits Agreement: memo. by Lord Cadman.

E7058/211/34.

Exchange control: decision regarding exchange realised from life insurance policies on maturity. E8040/211/34.

Persian currency to be based on dollar gold instead of sterling: rates quoted. E8072/211/34.

**Currency: Persia (continued).**

Acceptance by Consul Baillie, Tabriz of sum in rials owing from Persian subject to Belgian woman for payment through his own account to creditor: Mr. Baillie instructed to refer any future cases to Legation before action.

K9088/9088/234 (file).

Foreign Exchange Control Law: amendments.

E211/E7175/211/34.

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire. L3628/1273/405.

**Currency: Peru.**

Report on value of the Sol during first quarter of 1939. A5003/351/35.

Coinage work. L2642/1273/405.

Reply to Royal Mint questionnaire concerning coinage struck during 1938. L4187/1273/405.

**Currency: Philippine Islands.**

Consul-General Wyatt-Smith's request for grant of exchange compensation for staff of Manila Consulate-General: buying rates for sterling: F.O. minutes. K15062/2/245.

Exchange rate for levying of Customs dues on imports invoiced in foreign currencies.

A4904/423/45.

**Currency: Poland.**

Cover of issue of banknotes: changes in articles of association of Bank of Poland:

— See BANKS AND BANKING: POLAND (BANK OF POLAND).

Transfer of money from Poland to Great Britain: difficulties of Countess von Hochberg.

C667/667/153 (file).

Currency regulations: order by Minister of Finance. C3928/642/55.

Govt. announcement regarding issue of silver, nickel and bronze coins: figures.

C6070/642/55.

Difficulties of British subjects in obtaining transfer of currency from Poland in view of exchange control. C1837/1837/55 (file).

— Position regarding certificates of poverty.

C5501/1837/55.

Disposal of funds and property held abroad: instructions of Polish Foreign Exchange Commission. C1222/1222/55.

Govt's need of free foreign exchange to buy defence materials. C7051/348/55.

Desirability of devaluation: views of British Commercial Secretary at Warsaw.

C11170/1110/55.

Desirability of declaration of Polish currency as enemy currency: issue of necessary "Order."

C18313/C18674/C20129/642/55.

Question of Polish Govt. making arrangements for Polish currency held by refugees in Latvia to be converted into a currency with exchange value in Latvia. W14792/13884/48.

Devisen Commission order of 16th March concerning payments with Soviet Union.

N1778/931/38.

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire of 1938: request for reply concerning 1939. L3002/L5261/1273/405.

**Currency: Portugal.**

Relation of escudo to the £: Portuguese measures taken in November:

— See PORTUGAL: FINANCES.

Supply of bank note paper: difficulties in Messrs. Portals obtaining contract: Italian competition. W4713/4713/36.

Fluctuations in various parts of country of Escudo equivalent for £1 sterling: views of H.M. Ambassador. C14393/13620/36.

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire. L2585/1273/405.

**Currency: Roumania.**

Position in connexion with Anglo-Roumanian trade negotiations:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN AND ROUMANIA.

Disposal of foreign exchange resulting from exports:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: ROUMANIA.

Accounts of armaments firms:

— See COMPANIES: ROUMANIA.

Difference in rate of exchange in respect of money transmitted by British subjects for consular fees to Consuls in Roumania and rate applicable for remission to U.K. of money due from estates:

— See ACCOUNTS.

Losses of Canadian pensioners on rate of exchange:

— See PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES: CANADIAN.

Transfer of money to U.K.: difficulties of Miss Broadwell. K1283/327/37.

Difficulties experienced by Mrs. Lieber in transferring money from Roumania to U.K.

K2254/2254/237 (file).

Refusal of F.O. to allow British Consul-General at Galatz to assist Mr. Leferian in exporting sterling out of Roumania to U.K.

K12781/12781/237.

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint Questionnaire. L2306/L3552/1273/405.

Low rate of exchange for sterling remitted by Anglo-Polish Society for Polish refugees: suggested sending of goods in kind.

W15192/W15206/13884/48.

Blocked lei held by Treasury: permission for H.M.R. Bucharest to make available certain amounts to representative of Polish Relief Fund for purchase of goods by them.

W17223/W17653/W17419/13884/48.

Difficulties of Mr. R. Zeller in withdrawing savings from Roumania: procedure.

R791/R1158/R6022/R6553/R9022/327/37.

Debt of Roumanian Minister, London, in respect of furniture supplied by a London firm for use of the Legation: inability to export currency until signature of Anglo-Roumanian Financial Trade Agreement. T9777/145/373.

Reserve of sterling for ships' passengers fares: amount required by various British lines.

R3404/113/37.

Difficulty encountered by Frau von Sachsenheim, a Roumanian woman resident in U.K., in obtaining money from Roumania for her son's education. R6035/327/37.

Roumanian desire to settle claim of a British firm in lei at official rate of exchange: loss involved: protest by firm. R6676/6676/37.

**Currency: Salvador.**

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint Questionnaire. L2309/1273/405.

**Currency: Santo Domingo.**

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint Questionnaire. L2446/1273/405.

**Currency: Saudi Arabia.**

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint Questionnaire. L2385/1273/405.

Desire of Saudi Govt. for establishment of a National Bank to control currency and keep it stable: history of currency fluctuations since 1936. E6211/161/25.

Value of the Saudi riyal: decree.

E7019/161/25.

— Riyal exports to Bahrain: position in relation to the rupee. E7961/161/25.



**Currency: Siam.**

No coinage work contemplated in near future in execution of which the Royal Mint, London, could help: transmission of Royal Mint Report for 1937 to Minister of Finance.

L2516/1273/405.

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire. L2834/1273/405.

Currency position: monthly statement as to reserves. F772/F247/F1649/F4114/242/40.

Fixing of foreign exchange rates: decree; F8876/242/40.

Linking of Siamese tical to sterling in event of war: amendment of Currency Act.

F9468/F11601/242/40.

Disposal of tical coins held in Treasury and Currency reserves. F10085/242/40.

Act concerning the importation of foreign currency, directed against importation and sale of devaluated Chinese "Yuan" of Chungking Govt. F10319/242/40.

Currency relations with Great Britain: Treasury note on position of Siamese importers in regard to during European war.

F10907/242/40.

Govt. guarantee for portion of Currency Reserve (Bangkok press). F11023/242/40.

Dollar requirements of Siamese Govt.: message from Treasury to Financial Adviser.

F12102/F12166/F12309/242/40.

Amounts of foreign currency by post: fixing of rate: decree. F13080/242/40.

**Currency: Soviet Union.**

Claims on Soviet Union in connexion with depreciation of the rouble:

— See CLAIMS (BETWEEN GREAT BRITAIN AND SOVIET UNION) (BRITISH CLAIMS).

Disposal of Kerensky rouble notes held at Harbin Consulate-General. N1020/N1241/1020/38.

Exchange regulations: effect on pension payments sent from abroad to pensioners resident in the Soviet Union. N3045/N3500/2035/38.

Soviet Govt. exchange of 150,000 dollars' worth of United States notes into Estonian currency in order to pay for expenses in connexion with the Soviet troops occupying certain districts in Estonia. N6278/518/38.

Rouble requirements at British Consulate General, Moscow: no system of exchange relief: system by which H.M. Govt. and consular offices concerned reap benefit from a black exchange. T14731/13197/238.

— Allowance of roubles sanctioned by Treasury. T16670/13197/238.

**Currency: Spain.**

See also CURRENCY: CANARY ISLANDS.

Regulations governing banks:

— See also BANKS AND BANKING: SPAIN.

Loss sustained by H.M.G. in connexion with consular holdings of Republican currency:

— See also CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH (IN SPAIN).

Rate of exchange used by Consul Walsh in connexion with evacuation of certain Spanish refugees: attitude of H.M. Embassy, St. Jean de Luz to Mr. Walsh's failure to use black rate: undesirability of reclaiming from Sr. Cuervo. H.M.G. not liable for arrangement between H.M. Consul and the Embassy: Mr. O'Malley (H.M.R.) asks to reimburse Consul Walsh. K2098/2098/241 (file).

Treasury sanction write-off of sterling equivalent of illegal currency held at Bilbao Consulate: possible claim by H.M.G. in respect of loss.

K4196/K6818/4196/241.

H.M. Consul at Madrid authorised to try to recover from Savings Bank money deposited there by Mr. Birkinshaw: latter's repatriation debt. K8212/16/241.

**Currency: Spain (continued).**

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire. L2918/1273/405.

Contract for supply of bank notes: firms concerned: telegram sent on behalf of Board of Trade. C19817/C20104/19817/41.

Office and fee allowances for March quarter at Almeria and Gandia Vice-Consulates: sums retained by Vice-Consuls in republican pesetas practically worthless: authority to receive payment in sterling by bill drawn on Finance Officer. K5448/5448/241.

Official expenditure by Mr. Leach, Consular Agent at Alicante, for March quarter in Republican currency: reimbursement in Nationalist pesetas: Treasury sanction.

K9120/9120/241 (file).

Sterling granted by Nationalist authorities for payment of imports from, and sterling derived from, exports to the U.K.: statements by Nationalist Foreign Exchange Committee.

W557/W1167/W7413/W8904/W8424/

W9504/W11305/W12215/290/41/

C15468/13378/41/C19709/13378/41.

Difficulties of Messrs. Cable & Wireless in obtaining release of sterling due as settlement of debt of Transradio Espanola, Madrid, in territory under Spanish Govt. control. W758/758/41.

Nationalist law requiring holders of Spanish silver coins to change them for Bank of Spain notes: offence to continue to hold or sell silver coins.

W4654/20/41.

Comparison of note circulation at end of war with that at beginning: danger of inflation at end of war: question of Nationalist foreign exchange policy: views of Mr. Eccles.

W5392/20/41.

Deposits in banks in Barcelona on behalf of United Artists (Export) Ltd.: position in light of Spanish Nationalist decree affecting validity of currency in captured territory.

W4258/4258/41.

Desire of Independent Labour Party to obtain refund of money released by Spanish Govt. after being confiscated on arrest of Spaniard in whose possession it was: request for H.M.G.'s assistance. W397/397/41.

Failure of British subject to receive payments of royalties on mines in Spain which have changed hands during civil war: proposal to include matter with outstanding debts from Spain. W1058/1058/41 (file).

Request of lady in U.K. for assistance to secure remittance of money from banker in Barcelona. W6847/6847/41.

Foreign exchange difficulties of British firms in Nationalist territory: sterling allowance for Orconera Iron Ore Co.

W1172/W9012/W11862/1172/41.

Spanish Republican currency no longer valid after end of February: enquiry by British lady possessing 450 pesetas. W3322/1867/41.

Payments received by British Consulate, Madrid, in respect of debts due to British firms: arrangements for filing claims with Spanish Nationalist authorities. W4293/4293/41.

Question of a British subject, Miss Moyes, sending H.M. Consul at Madrid sum of money to pay rent of her flat. W2831/1472/41.

Custody of certain pesetas at British Consulate, Madrid, remitted to Spain by Mr. A. Hill for certain Spaniards. W2390/65/4.

Difficulties of British firm, S. Turner & Co. Ltd., in obtaining sterling payment for goods delivered to Spanish Nationalist military hospital at Valladolid. W4229/3317/41.

Devaluation of Republican currency in Nationalist Catalonia: order for surrender of "Red" paper currency and arrangements regarding current accounts, deposits and saving bank books. W4881/575/41.

**Currency: Spain (continued).**

Enquiry by Messrs. Appleby and Lisle regarding conversion from Spanish currency into sterling of money forming estate of J. L. Roberts, deceased, in Spain: H.M.G. unable to intervene. W5276/5276/41.

Decrees and measures affecting under General Franco's war finance: report by Mr. David Eccles. W5334/20/41.

Enquiry by Dr. G. E. Sachs regarding gold currency deposited at British Vice-Consulate, Spain: export of gold impracticable owing to Spanish Govt. regulations. W6255/6255/41.

Desire of Messrs. Ward and Goldstone to recover pesetas held to their account by British Consulate, Madrid: position of money in blocked accounts. W7745/W7745/41/W9024/307/41.

Facilities for Mr. Oliva to deposit sterling at F.O. and for H.M. Consul-General at Barcelona to meet his claims in Spain in pesetas up to that amount, the Consul-General being reimbursed later in pesetas on the spot and Mr. Oliva being returned deposit at F.O.

W9795/W11901/9211/41.

Request by Mr. Clifton Grannum for assistance by H.M.G. in exchanging Spanish bank notes.

W10394/10394/41.

Sterling allowances for mining companies: difficulties experienced by San Finx Tin Mines Ltd.: and others: representations by H.M.G.

W9748/W10291/W10918/W13001/3/41/  
C14211/14211/41.

Position regarding export of capital and release of blocked peseta balances: rate of exchange for sterling valuation of balances: advice for Meccano Ltd.

W11619/11619/41/C14352/14352/41.

Foreign currency deposited at British Embassy at St. Jean de Luz by Señor Sandoval, Panamanian Consul at Bilbao: sent to F.O. in connexion with San Sebastian bag incident: suggested return to Spain for release there.

W10085/W11722/10085/41.

Blocked pesetas in Spain: Señor Larraz of Ministry of Finance devoting himself to problem: examination of extent to which Republican Govt. inflated currency: indications that pesetas acquired in dealings with "Red" Govt. will be retained. W11637/20/41.

Assistance for Mr. Russo, British subject expelled from Spain, to withdraw money from Spain and Spanish possessions. W11677/1503/41.

Difficulties of British mining companies arising out of export of pyrites. W9311/1172/41.

"Black" rate of peseta on foreign exchange markets. W11635/3719/41.

Question of insurance companies having to meet claims despite blocked accounts in banks and clearing and having to bring sterling into Spain. W11640/W12638/376/41.

— See also INSURANCE: SPAIN.

Facilities for Señor Tomas, a refugee in U.K., to credit F.O. with sterling sum for H.M. Consul at Valencia to transfer to relatives in hiding there in pesetas: special case.

W12037/65/41.

Question of trying to secure withdrawal from Spain of blocked savings of British subjects.

C14055/14055/41.

Modification in foreign exchanges.

C13809/C14138/13523/41.

Order of 25th August providing for a preliminary study of the question of the release of funds "blocked" in former Republican territory.

C13524/13523/41.

Enquiry of Fyffes Ltd. regarding release of "blocked" funds in Spain in order to be able to meet their obligations in that country.

W9879/9879/41 (file).

**Currency: Spain (continued).**

Facilities granted to an Italian Company by the Spanish exchange authorities for the payment of insurance premiums in foreign currency.

C17455/C18383/13523/41.

Regulations securing compulsory spending of foreign exchange by tourists and visitors to Spain. C17374/13523/41.

Circular issued by Spanish Institute of Foreign Currency initiating a system of guaranteeing exchange rates up to 90 days to exporters.

C20459/13378/41.

Law regarding currency of notes issued by the Bank of Spain. C19314/13523/41.

Modification of official rates of exchange for foreign currencies. C18788/13523/41.

Transmission to niece in Spain of former Spanish Republican Ambassador in London of money through H.M. Consul at Valencia.

W5749/W8269/65/41.

Decree of 9th November relating to the application of a moratorium until the promulgation of the law for the liquidation of blocked accounts.

C19305/13523/41.

Law of 7th December regulating process of de-blocking: part translation and summary with comments of Commercial Department (Madrid). C20517/13523/41.

Ability of Rio Tinto Co. to supply H.M. Embassy in Spain with pesetas at rate much more favourable than official one: question of H.M.G. negotiating such scheme: enquiry as to views of H.M.R. C20267/20267/41.

**Currency: Spain (and Colonies, etc.).**

Debts due from Spain and Spanish territories to persons and firms in British Colonies: position regarding negotiations for settlement and extension of U.K. clearing arrangements to Colonies. C14185/4185/28.

**Currency: Sudan.**

Avoidance of purchases which require payment in currencies other than sterling: British Treasury request to Sudan Govt.: no orders to be placed, in time of emergency, for goods other than of British origin. J3436/762/16.

Enquiry from the Treasury concerning imposition of exchange control. J4387/3611/16.

**Currency: Sweden.**

Law of 22nd June relating to disposal of foreign currency in abnormal circumstances resulting from war: text. N3706/154/42.

Draft law for control of foreign currency transactions in event of war or crisis.

N1653/N2015/N2047/154/42.

— Swedish text. N2544/154/42.

Suspension of the purchase of the pound sterling by the Swedish Riksbank. N4299/154/42.

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint Questionnaire: gift of commemorative piece of 1938. L2305/L3175/1273/405.

F.O. unable to grant exchange compensation to staff of H.M. Consulate at Stockholm.

K15238/15238/242.

**Currency: Switzerland.**

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint Questionnaire. L4755/1273/405.

**Currency: Syria.**

Control of export of currency: decrees: texts. E8076/347/89.

Currency control decrees: exemption of French subjects from: position under the Mandate.

E7828/347/89.

**Currency: Tunis.**

Tunisian exchange control regulations: decree. C13591/2/17.

Restrictions on export of capital: exchange control: decree. C15833/2/17.



**Currency : Turkey.**

Proposed British loan to support currency.

— See also LOANS: TURKEY.

German offer to reorganise on totalitarian basis.  
E578/9/44.

Difficulties of British subjects in Turkey in regard to blocked funds: list of cases: H.M.G.'s action. E538/538/44 (file).

Blocked funds of British subjects in Turkey: Turkish Govt. approached to issue necessary permits to enable remittances: list of cases.  
E1201/E538/538/44 (file).

Foreign exchange control: regulations governing transactions: and transfer of blocked funds.  
E248/E2293/E4108/140/44.

Transfer to U.K. of funds received by Mrs. Calvert from Turkish Govt. as compensation for expropriation of her property: position under Anglo-Turkish Clearing Agreement.  
E4520/4520/44 (file).

Question of H.M.G.'s support for Turkish currency by an equalisation fund.  
E1177/E1246/43/44.

— Treasury views. E1240/43/44.

— Political importance of letter from Sir H. Knatchbull Hugesson to Sir L. Oliphant: F.O. minutes. E2400/43/44.

— Visit of M. Cabir Selele to London for discussions at Treasury. E2275/E2539/43/44.

— F.O. conversation with Turkish Ambassador. E2861/43/44.

Turkish Govt. prepared to devalue currency if gold cover available: proposed British delegation to Turkey to discuss: French views.  
E5208/E4829/E5062/E5152/E5287/

E5311/E5488/43/44.

Correlation of Turkish currency with currency in democratic countries: question of devaluation: effect on Anglo-Turkish trade: articles in "Ankara" and "Economiste d'Orient."  
E5288/140/44.

Proposed suggestion to Turkish Govt. that United States might support currency with gold: objections. E6190/42/44.

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire. L2589/1273/405.

Debt of a Turkish diplomatic officer, now in Angora, to a London firm: inability to export currency: question of transmission through Angora Embassy accounts: possible objections: question of loss by exchange.  
T1546/T4433/1546/373.

Subordinate consular staff salaries paid in currency at Smyrna: loss through fall in exchange to those with sterling commitments already covered by compensation element in present rate of pay: rates of exchange.  
K5343/K8938/K3318/1007/244.

Rates of exchange: quarterly (Smyrna).  
K7223/1007/244.

Mersin and Trebizond branches of Ottoman Bank unable to negotiate official bills and private cheques at special rate arranged with Embassy. K5002/300/244.

Blocked funds belonging to British subjects: question of representations to Turkish authorities regarding hardship cases.  
R7648/R7675/7648/44.

Increase in fiduciary issue of Central Bank.  
R7937/7937/44.

Blocked funds belonging to British subjects: difficulties over transfer: support by H.M.G.: cases. R8343/R9663/R11874/7648/44.

Question of transfer into sterling of sums in Turkey belonging to British subjects: hard cases of British subjects resident in Athens: British representations. R8467/8467/44.

Control of dealings in gold and other precious metals: decree of 23rd September removing restrictions. R9034/R9987/7870/44.

**Currency: Turkey (continued).**

Protection of Turkish currency: decree of 22nd May, 1939, regarding provision of free exchange for imports from Egypt, Palestine, Syria, Cypress and Malta.  
R9986/7870/44.

Exchange control in Alexandria (Hatay): notice authorising free circulation of Turkish currency in Hatay State. E2631/2630/63/89.

Purchase by Central Bank of Turkey in Hatay of foreign exchange at "black" rates up to end of August, 1939. R95304/7369/44.

Blocked balances belonging to British firms: question of transfer under trade and clearing agreement of 27th May, 1938: Turkish refusal to grant facilities to Lambert Brothers, Ltd.: British representations.  
R9037/R10133/7648/44.

Question of transfer, under clearing agreement of 27th May, 1938, of royalties due to Minerals Separation, Ltd., from a Turkish firm.  
R10590/7648/44.

**Currency: United States.**

Transfer of estates to Germany:

— See ESTATES.

Treasury ban on use of dollars for purchase of United States tobacco by British firms.  
W17426/14763/49.

H.M.G.'s acquisition of dollar exchange with which British companies had provided themselves before the war to pay for United States tobacco. W17425/14763/49.

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint Questionnaire. L2918/L3595/1273/405.

Business done in Paris in United States dollars and gold at a black rate. C17366/2/17.

Exchange stabilisation fund: proposed extension of life of fund and of Presidential power to vary the metallic content of the dollar.  
A788/94/45.

— Statement by Secretary of the Treasury regarding with balance sheets of the fund for June and December, 1938. A1926/94/45.

F.O. unable to accede to request from Consul-General, New Orleans, for exchange relief: latter reflected in cost of living bonus.  
K16921/16921/45.

**Currency: Uruguay.**

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint Questionnaire. L2678/1273/405.

General currency and exchange situation: exchange control reports. A15/15/46 (file).

Exchange Control report for four months ended 31st May, 1939. A4554/15/46.

— For six months to 31st July, 1939.  
A5922/15/46.

— For nine months to 30th September, 1939.  
A7331/15/46

— For ten months to 31st October, 1939.  
A8285/15/46.

Exchange control: anonymous complaint against inefficiency of H.M. Minister at Montevideo.  
A3226/15/46.

Exchange control: British exchange quota: unsatisfactory handling of by Uruguayan authorities: statement of position: enquiry into position and representations against: Uruguayan grant of additional quota: negotiations.  
A148/A152/A1999/A2139/A2187/  
A2230/A2936/A2255/A2396/A2543/  
A2152/A2166/A2504/A2608/A3087/  
A3309/A3676, &c. /15/46.

British quota of exchange: figures for U.K. imports from Uruguay to be telegraphed to Montevideo (H.M.R.) monthly.  
A3346/15/46.



**Currency: Uruguay (continued).**

British quota: proposed scheme for effective auditing of 1938 charges against: memo. on scope of enquiry. A3303/15/46.

U.K. exchange quota for September: allocation of. A6781/15/46.

Report on working of Anglo-Uruguayan exchange arrangements for the third year, 1938.

A3907/A4234/15/46.

Operation of exchange control to the detriment of British trade and contrary to provisions of trade agreement: letter sent by H.M. Legation, Montevideo, to Bank of the Republic: further representations to the Uruguayan Govt. A1884/A2233/A2374/A3609/15/46.

The financial and currency position arising from Anglo-Uruguayan trade: memo. by Señor M. A. Mera. A4061/15/46.

Operation of exchange control to detriment of British interests: advice given to local manager of Imperial Chemical Industries to obtain his imports from other sources than the U.K. if he wished to obtain exchange.

A2230/15/46.

Exchange transactions in connexion with British meat purchases: possibility of State Bank securing monopoly of. A7439/15/46.

— Determination of exchange quota for meat exports under Trade and Payments Agreement following purchases F.O.B. Montevideo.

A8420/15/46.

Alteration to exchange situation owing to war and possible need for Uruguay to cancel all payments arrangements: formation of national commission to control operations.

A5988/A6224/A6508/15/46.

Wartime exchange control: request by H.M.G. that Uruguayan Govt. would endeavour to prevent remittances in cash or kind to Germany, and to allocate promptly the maximum amount of exchange for British imports.

A8427/3762/46.

Application of special nine pesos exchange rate to goods irrespective of buying rates: position.

A8484/A8568/15/46.

Wartime currency and exchange arrangements to cover Anglo-Uruguayan trade: Uruguayan offer to advance credits to U.K. exchange quota for imports, without interest: details of scheme: views on. A9064/A9065/15/46.

Determination of sterling exchange balance at 31st January, 1939: agreement on figures: attitude of H.M.G. to Uruguayan retention of controlled exchange and request for the use of free exchange for certain British imports in order to compensate for peso loss on exchange: views on treaty position and refusal by H.M.G.: Uruguayan reactions to.

A4585/A4697/A4905/A5012/A5353/

A6553/15/46.

Exchange provisions of the Anglo-Uruguayan Trade and Payments Agreement: review of provisions and of the existing position of their fulfilment with notes on other currency questions concerning payment for wool sales, British credit for Uruguay, and exchange rate for sale of quota sterling (F.O. minute).

A5240/15/46.

Provision of exchange for a shipment of wheat to the U.K. for H.M.G.: use of free exchange rate and statement that Bank of Republic must now apply free rate to equal value of U.K. exports. A5980/A5952/15/46.

Proposed allotment of exchange from U.K. quota to National Tyre Factory in order to secure webbing and cordage contract for the U.K.: agreement to. A5901/A6819/15/46.

Exchange control regulations: limitation of local purchases to imports from countries for which exchange is available. A5785/15/46.

**Currency: Uruguay (continued).**

Shortage of sterling exchange: proposals for U.K. credit to Uruguay to alleviate shortage and facilitate British export trade: views on.

A4696/A5289/A5402/15/46.

Provision of exchange for public utility companies: question of exchange rates due under terms of trade agreement: rates proposed for 1939 remittances.

A1280/A1422/A1780/A2928/15/46.

Provision of exchange for the public utility companies: exchange requirements of Duperial Co.

A4892/A5192/15/46.

Rationing of exchange for the British public utility companies for the importation of materials: position: objections by Central Uruguay Railway Company and request for a full quota: views on arguments put forward by the company.

A5191/A5369/A5829/A6609/A6797/A8016/A8827/15/46.

Rationing of exchange for the British public utility companies: complaint that fixed 5 per cent. quota for British motor car imports, and provision of quota exchange for oil imports from Netherlands West Indies and Venezuela are discriminations in exchange distribution: explanations of position. A6609/A6797/15/46.

Exchange rate for remittances of the public utility companies as envisaged under Art. II of the Trade Agreement of 1935: review of the position with views on liability of the Uruguayan Govt. to grant the same rate as that at which they acquire sterling: Treasury ruling on.

A1780/A2521/A3089/A4987/A5450/15/46.

Exchange control: application by the Central Uruguay Railway Co., for grant of exchange from the U.K. quota for remittance of funds to the U.K. including sums for payment of debenture interest which admittedly does not reach debenture holders, but, with their sanction is used for company's needs and is possibly returned to Uruguay thus making a profit on the exchange transaction: views on position. A73/A692/A1209/A1972/A2267/A2503/15/46.

Application by the Central Uruguay Railway Co. for grant of exchange from U.K. quota for remittances to U.K.: review of history of the case with F.O. views on general position. (F.O. memo.) A455/15/46.

Provision of exchange for the Central Uruguay Railway Co.: review of events on similar occasion in 1935 with Treasury views on.

A1111/15/46

Provision of exchange for the Central Uruguay Railway Co.: analysed statement of Company's receipts and disbursements for three years ended 31st December, 1938.

A901/15/46.

Provision of exchange from U.K. quota for remittances of the Central Uruguay Railway Co.: opinion on the case and position under Payments Agreement: minute by F.O. Legal Adviser. A1972/15/46.

Provision of exchange from U.K. quota for remittances to U.K. of the Central Uruguay Railway Co.: decision of H.M.G. on case: notification to Company and instruction to H.M. Legation at Montevideo regarding.

A2583/15/46.

Re-exports charged to U.K. exchange quota during December 1938: details. A356/15/46.

— During January 1939. A1543/15/46.

— During March, May and June, 1939.

A41893/15/46.

— During July and August, 1939.

A6977/15/46.

**Currency: Uruguay (continued).**

Provision of exchange from U.K. quota for U.K. re-exports: review of position: inclusion of tea and allocation of exchange for.

A794/A893/A1443/A2991/15/46.

Exchange control: decree revising procedure for prior permits: text. A2449/A2609/15/46.

Shortage in percentage of U.K. exchange quota for 1938 allotted to textiles: explanation of.

A2462/15/46.

Deterrent to export of Uruguayan wool by operation of two purchasing prices caused by exchange rates used by compensation and non-compensation countries: decree instituting State premiums to wool exporters to level up prices, secure increased exports and secure more equal quantities of foreign exchange: working of.

A2084/A2234/A2251/A2256/A2394/A2461/A2819/A2396/A2152/A2874/A2927/2946/A2327/A3396/A3397/15/46.

Uruguayan request for H.M.G. to accept a proportion of compensated exchange for British imports if such exchange is granted for Uruguayan canned meat exports.

A572/A2783/15/46.

Uruguayan proposal for special exchange rate for exports to U.K., exchange received to be used for payments for British imports at a higher rate: operation of. A6697/A8175/15/46.

Arrangements for certification of British imports by competent bodies in the U.K.: non-recognition of certificates issued by foreign bodies.

A794/A1797/A5345/15/46.

Uruguayan operation of the U.K. exchange quota: inclusion of French goods shipped via the U.K. and covered by certificates issued in the U.K.: investigation into.

A604/A1220/A1492/15/46.

Use of exchange compensation arrangements in the canned meat export trade as an emergency measure: details of operation.

A3402/3402/46.

Allocations from U.K. exchange quota for imports of foreign grey cloth shipped from the U.K. after simple process in the U.K.: enquiry into apparent false certification. A796/796/46.

Shipments of United States waste rubber to Uruguay via the U.K. in order to qualify under U.K. exchange quota: certification of.

A5480/15/46.

Allocations from the U.K. exchange quota to cover imports of lubricating oils received from and processed in the U.K.: appeal by Vacuum Oil Co. for exchange: position.

A15/A571/15/46.

Monthly exchange quota allotted to Messrs. Coats for imports. A2884/15/46.

U.K. exchange quota: allocation to importers of sugar. A3302/15/46.

Individual quotas allotted to importers: effect on British quota: report on new system.

A2929/A2963/A3079/15/46.

Operation of exchange agreement with H.M.G.: Uruguayan request for modification in respect of their exports of seal skins in matter of rate of exchange for sterling derived from such exports. A871/A2168/A5451/15/46.

Adverse effect of exchange restrictions on exports of Messrs. Angostura Bitters Ltd. from Trinidad to Uruguay: question of representations to Uruguayan Govt. regarding supply of official exchange to cover imports or for provision of an exchange quota: provision of a quota.

A3445/A4694/A6974/3445/46.

**Currency: Uruguay (continued).**

Question of provision of exchange for remittances to the U.K. by the Montevideo Waterworks Co.: position.

A74/A1355/A1780/A4133/A4340/A5094/A5689/A8284/15/46.

U.K. exchange quota: allocations from for importers of motor cars from the U.K.: list: comments on system of allocation.

A824/A1091/A1642/A2079/A2467/A3038/A4849/A5149/A5217/A5435/A6797/15/46.

Complaint by Standard Motor Co. of inadequacy of allocation of sterling exchange to cover their motor car imports. A8037/15/46.

Banks authorised to sell exchange only on production of bill of exchange and documents of respective shipments. A4968/15/46.

Imports by British utility companies since operation of Trade Agreement: exchange granted in respect of. A4894/15/46.

Increased meat quota (British) urged to ease exchange position and position of British companies in Uruguay. A5190/15/46.

Question of admission as charge against U.K. quota under supplementary agreement of sterling requirements of British insurance companies for service of bonds held under compulsion.

A5481/170/46.

Exchange control: provision of exchange to cover purchases of stud sheep from New Zealand.

A5624/5624/46.

Clearing arrangement with Germany: renewal of.

A573/A798/573/46.

**Currency: Vatican.**

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint Questionnaire. L2888/1273/405.

**Currency: Venezuela.**

Establishment of full exchange control: general outline of. A6039/A6708/6039/47.

Exchange control: Venezuelan agreement to include U.K. purchases of crude oil as British exports for exchange purposes. A6926/480/47.

**Currency: Yugoslavia.**

Exchange arrangements between Trepca Mines and National Bank:

— See MINES AND MINING: YUGOSLAVIA.

Measures to increase exports to free currency countries:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: YUGOSLAVIA.

New metal coinage struck by National Bank: circulation. R965/656/92.

Special rates of exchange for diplomatic representatives. R1496/656/92.

Unofficial agreement with Jewish interests in Palestine for transfer of blocked dinars required for settlement of Jewish immigrants from Yugoslavia. R4815/4815/92.

Paper reserves for printing bank notes held against emergencies: indication as to extent to which Govt. could inflate note circulation at 15th September. R8225/656/92.

Contract for bank note paper: interest of Portals, Ltd.: Italian competition.

R8732/R9284/R9647/656/92.

Difficulties of Lieut.-Commander Despard, Référendaire of International Commission of Danube in transferring salary in dinars from Yugoslavia to U.K. W13695/W14363/13695/96.

Coinage and currency: reply to Royal Mint questionnaire. L1983/1273/405.

**Currie, Capt.**

Suggested appointment to assist Commercial Secretary at Oslo: release from military service.

K15482/15482/230.

**Currie, A. C.**

Welfare of Mrs. Macrae in Germany: remittances for. K14343/14343/218 (file).



- Currie, L., Miss.**  
Welfare in Germany.  
K12817/12817/218/K11826/11826/218 (file).  
Documents received from Germany.  
T16545/16545/378.  
Internment in Germany. K17973/17973/270.
- Currie & Co., James (Currie Line).**  
Purchase of Norwegian s.s. Fagerheim.  
N5208/5208/30.  
Ban imposed by Spanish Nationalist Govt. against master of s.s. Shetland against visiting Spain owing to alleged activities at Santander.  
W5265/W6377/W7076/W8568/24/11.  
Utilisation of Latvian tonnage for shipping flax from Latvia to Dundee. N376/117/59.  
Alleged under-cutting on freight rates by Latvian concerns.  
N2012/N2093/N2234/N3451/602/59.
- Currimbhoy, A. F.**  
Repatriation from Finland.  
K11399/K12181/K13054/11115/248.
- Curry, Mrs.**  
Residence of Miss C. Jonas in South Tyrol.  
R6142/R6570/57/22.
- Curry, H. D.**  
Whereabouts of Mrs. V. van Panhuys: nationality of. K16892/K18180/16892/270.
- Curry, J. F.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Curti, A., Dr.**  
Swiss lawyer: offer of services to H.M.G.  
L6794/L7188/739/405.
- Curtis, A., Miss.**  
Repatriation. K12639/11621/248.
- Curtis, G., Miss.**  
Repatriation. K17452/11621/248.
- Curtis, J.**  
Desire for consular employment.  
K5329/1963/250.
- Curtis, Lionel.**  
Anglo-United States co-operation in loans for China: letter to Lord Halifax. F184/11/10.  
War aims. C79645/13669/62.
- Curtis, M.**  
Financial assistance at Bergen.  
K15728/11208/248.
- Curtis Brown Limited.**  
Exit permit for Mr. V. Poliakov.  
T14499/12662/378.  
Publication in United States of Blue Book on German-Polish Relations and Outbreak of Hostilities. L6689/762/407.
- Curtis, Henson & Co.**  
Premises of members of former German Embassy in London. T13726/11605/377.
- Curtiss.**  
Construction of motor-torpedo boat at Looe.  
W238/W293/5/41.
- Curtiss, Wright Airplane Co.**  
Supply of aircraft to Bolivia during the Chaco War in 1936 in contravention of United States regulations: trial of companies and persons responsible. A771/771/45.
- Curwen, J., Miss.**  
Welfare in Germany.  
K12092/12092/218 (file)/K17669/15295/218.
- Curzon, Lord.**  
Enquiry from Royal Institute of International Affairs concerning publication of correspondence with Soviet Govt. of 26th July, 1920.  
L6870/6870/405.
- Cusden, V. V. (Consul-General).**  
Life certificates. K343/36/286.
- Cushendun, Lady.**  
Disposal of Lord Cushendun's semi-official correspondence of 1925. L6199/422/402.
- Cushing, A.**  
Member of Royal Army Reserve of Officers, serving at British Legation, Bucharest: exemption from mobilisation.  
W6985/W9679/2065/50/W19006/14780/49.
- Cusicanqui, J.**  
Civil Attaché, Bolivian Legation, London.  
T1831/T12180/1831/383.
- Cussel, Lieut.**  
Pension. K8908/8908/210 (file).
- Cust, R. H.**  
Life of Bazzi by: for British Institute at Coimbra.  
L3431/3431/407.
- Custance, A. F., Major.**  
Grant of Soviet visa for King's Messenger.  
N2956/4/38.  
Note on dangers of large number of unwieldy confidential bags in custody of one man.  
Y473/8/650.  
Transmission of bag to Moscow via Stockholm.  
Y1055/8/650.
- Customs Facilities.**  
See also LAISSEZ PASSER.  
TRANSIT.  
For Trade Commissioners:  
— See TRADE COMMISSIONERS.  
In India for aeroplanes for Afghan Govt.:  
— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: AFGHANISTAN.  
Freedom of trade between Chitral and Badakshan:  
— See TRANSIT.  
In India for munitions of war for Afghan Govt.:  
— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: AFGHANISTAN.  
For yachts in Greek ports:  
— See VESSELS.  
Proposed convention regarding exemption of aircraft fuel from customs duties:  
— See TREATIES: AERIAL NAVIGATION.  
Bilateral agreements regarding customs facilities for aircraft fuel:  
— See country-subheads under TREATIES.  
Proposed international convention regarding facilities for tourists:  
— See TREATIES: GENERAL.  
Free entry into Egypt for goods imported by British Navy, Army and Air Force Institutes: position. J587/J766/J1429/587/16.  
Enjoyed in Egypt by British religious, charitable and educational institutions: withdrawal: representations for restoration of facilities.  
J1867/5/16.  
Question of customs concessions for tobacco for British forces serving overseas outside France: proposed approach to Egyptian Govt.  
W18123/W18828/14875/49.  
Egyptian concessions on Christmas presents for members of H.M. Forces in Egypt.  
W18820/14875/49.  
Request for Egyptian Govt. to concede certain facilities for mails for New Zealand troops during stay in Egypt. W19295/17478/49.  
For archives, &c., of H.M. Embassy at St. Jean de Luz when removed to Spain.  
W4215/3618/41.  
Position in regard to members of military missions: question of exemption of members of British Military Mission in Iraq from customs duties: precedents: F.O. minutes.  
E4349/21/93.  
Treatment of packages arriving at Bagdad for former German Legation: question dependent on whether goods are released for privileged use or not: choice between seizure or returning them, duty being leviable in neither case: F.O. advice. W18187/14753/49.  
In Palestine for personal effects of Swiss trade representative, Dr. Weinert: refusal as Dr. Weinert is not a career employee of Swiss Govt. R513/513/43.



**Customs Facilities (continued.)**

Question of duty concessions for tobacco for British troops in Palestine.

W18272/14785/49.

Proposed conference on customs facilities for aircraft fuel: desire of United States Govt. to include exemption of fuel, &c.: consumed between arrival and departure, exemption of material used for aircraft supplies and replacements and exemption of ground aerial navigation equipment. W1841/33/13.

— See also TREATIES: AERIAL NAVIGATION.

Facilities in United States for aircraft equipment loaned to United States firms building aircraft for H.M.G. A189/189/45 (file).

In France: exemption from duty of articles for British forces in France. C14183/14183/49.

Requests of Messrs. Rothmans, Limited, for facilities to send tobacco and cigarettes to British Forces abroad in matter of export duties, and customs duties on importation abroad.

W13582/W13903/W14538/13582/50.

Tobacco, cigarettes, and parcels of comforts for British troops in France: arrangements for customs privilege in U.K. and France: position of parcels from U.K. for French soldiers.

W14875/14875/49 (file).

— P.Q. W16443/14875/49.

— Question of facilities for tobacco for British Leave Club in Paris. W18583/14875/49.

Circular issued by French Customs authorities explaining formalities so that parcels sent to hospitals and ambulances of Red Cross in France may be admitted free of duty.

C14657/14657/50.

Temporary entry of B.B.C. wireless recording van into France: permission for and suggestion that reciprocal arrangement be established between U.K. and France for use in similar cases: attitude of G.P.O., Customs and B.B.C.: negotiations.

P744/P1301/P1550/P2150/6/150.

Arrangements to ensure quick release by French Customs of goods sent to France by British Red Cross Society in connexion with work for Spanish refugees under H.M.G.'s grant.

W6305/2694/41.

Request by Miss Andrews for assistance of H.M.G. to obtain facilities in Japan: intended marriage with British consular official there: F.O. suggestion that fiancé should apply locally. K12313/12313/223 (file).

In France and Italy for Princess Niloufer and party: departure from usual custom of asking for facilities for Ruling Princes and Chiefs only (wife of young son of Nizam of Hyderabad). T687/687/377.

In France and Switzerland for Commander S. S. C. Mitchell proceeding to Switzerland to take charge of inspection of arms being manufactured for Admiralty: position as regards office equipment and measuring instruments: question of reciprocity: similar case of Capt Haddy. R3618/3618/43 (file).

In France: for H.H. the Maharaja of Tripura.

T7401/687/377.

Question of extending concessions for parcels to British forces in France to other troops overseas during Christmas period: difficulties: P.Q. W18285/14875/49.

Maharaja of Kapurthala: customs facilities in China, Japan and United States.

T4454/687/377.

— In France. T7402/687/377.

Maharaja of Rajpipla: customs facilities in France and United States.

T4505/T5518/T10323/687/377.

**Customs Facilities (continued.)**

In France for Sahibzada Muazzam Jah Bahadur (son of the Nizam of Hyderabad) and party: departure from usual custom of asking facilities for ruling princes of a certain status.

T4906/T13421/687/377.

In United States for the Maharaja of Tripura on journey from England to New York.

T7965/T8744/687/377.

— In France. T10344/687/377.

In United States for the Maharaja Holkar of Indore on journey from England to New York.

T8486/687/377.

In France and Holland for the Maharaja of Jaipur on return from London to Jadhpur.

T9325/687/377.

For various Indian Princes and suites to return to India after outbreak of war: Yuraraja of Mysore. T11704/687/377.

— Prince and Princess Berar, their sons and Sahibzada Muazzam Jah.

T12060/T13421/T13688/T13715/

T13716/687/377.

— Maharaja of Rajpipla. T12190/687/377.

In Greece for Dr. N. Hamilton Fairley in connexion with apparatus for study of diseases: difficulties owing to short notice given.

L1540/1540/406 (file).

In Norway for programmes and posters from British Council for exhibition at Graphic Art Exhibition at Oslo. L4969/4969/406 (file).

In United States for apparatus accompanying Mr. J. H. Joyce, of Air Ministry.

L6071/6071/406.

In Holland for jewellery of the Maharaja of Jaipur.

T10623/687/377.

In India and Italy for Commanding General Sir Kaiser Shumshere Jung Bahadur Rana, nephew of Maharaja of Nepal, travelling to Europe for medical treatment.

T3052/T3513/1878/377.

At Bombay for Juna Siddigi Khan, formerly First Secretary, Afghan Legation, London, on return to Afghanistan. T5581/T5786/5516/383.

In India for consignment of an ambulance and aeroplane parts destined for Afghanistan.

N4047/3/97.

In France for Red Cross supplies from U.K.

W16586/W17081/15013/49.

Request for duty free entry into Roumania for medical supplies for Polish refugees in Roumania taken by Prof. Rose.

W15038/13884/48.

**Customs Facilities (in Great Britain).**

See also CUSTOMS FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS.

For Turkish gift of cigars and cigarettes to members of H.M.G.:

— See PRESENTS.

Desire of British subject for facilities to bring personal effects home to U.K. from Spain duty free. W11519/8284/41.

Withdrawal of U.K. facilities for officers previously employed by Spanish Non-Intervention Board upon Board's disbandment. W5981/5/41.

For material sent to U.K. by British community in Buenos Aires for Red Cross and similar purposes: enquiry by H.M. Embassy.

W13699/13449/50.

Arrangements for customs drawback on small packets of tobacco, cigarettes, &c., sent from U.K. to British troops in France: record of interdepartmental meeting.

W15880/14875/49.

Duty free importation into U.K. of furniture and personal effects of M. Kullmann, a League official, Deputy League of Nations High Commissioner for Refugees: Swiss Govt. anxious to see that he received treatment comparable with British subjects on League of Nations Secretariat. W2634/W4721/W8005/2634/98.

**Customs Facilities (in Great Britain) (continued).**

Diplomatic privilege for furniture, League of Nations property imported into U.K. for official use of High Commissioner for Refugees: arrangements in respect of official supplies. W1900/W5458/W8643/1900/98.

Free entry into the U.K. for gifts from abroad for the British Red Cross and for civilian relief organisations: arrangements.

A8609/A8740/6721/45.

At Southampton for M. Jan Masaryk, arriving from United States. C4363/1840/12.

Question of customs facilities in U.K. for tobacco and gift parcels for Canadian troops in U.K. or France. W19304/W18588/14875/49.

For delegates to London Conference on Palestine.

E335/6/31.

For entry into U.K. of arms purchased abroad by the Emir Feisal on account of Saudi Govt.; F.O. minutes: question of privilege.

E1188/1188/25 (file).

British customs facilities granted to manufacturers of photographic film in this country to enable them to receive films for processing and return to their customers abroad without payment of duty. N2097/310/15.

For United States delegates to discussions on whaling. N3280/337/63.

For temporary export of goods for the International Fair at Milan, April, 1939. R902/5/22.

Importation of photographic plates of views of Argentina by Secretary to Argentine Embassy, London: goods for use of Embassy in preparing propaganda.

T1429/T1664/T2156/469/373.

Duty free entry of gravestone into Northern Ireland for the grave of former United States soldier, J. Mulberry.

L74/L408/L532/50/406.

Free entry of furniture for new offices of Banca d'Italia in London. L51/L645/51/406.

For water-colours from Prague for exhibition at Royal Scottish Exhibition: request from Czechoslovak Legation. L234/234/406.

Swiss request for duty free admission of horse blankets and halters. L314/314/406 (file).

For Swiss Army rifles for use at Bisley by London Swiss Rifle Team. L4438/L5532/314/406.

Admission of Portuguese film for exhibition in U.K. L1385/1385/406.

Theatrical properties of the Comédie-Française.

L1191/1191/406.

Facilities for silver Turkish tray to be presented to Prof. Bernard Shaw: Egyptian request.

L507/L1194/507/406.

For temporary import of films in possession of Brig-General V. Nagevicius and the property of the Lithuanian Govt.

L1955/13/406.

Argentine request for facilities for radio sets addressed to Naval Attaché.

L444/444/406 (file).

Roumanian request concerning gold pendant left to Miss Ida Marr by late Queen Marie of Roumania. L1068/1068/406 (file).

Brazilian request for duty free admission of samples of mineral ores. L1323/1323/406 (file).

Duty free entry of turn-table movement: Swiss request. L1577/1577/406 (file).

For pictures and sculptures for exhibition of Latvian Art, London, May, 1939: sale of certain pictures contrary to conditions of duty free importation: representations to Legation in London: explanation: articles sold: not liable to duty. L2016/2016/406 (file).

For consignment of horse blankets: Swiss request.

L2909/2909/406 (file).

For dummy torpedo for boat being built for Netherlands Govt. L2815/L3028/2815/406.

**Customs Facilities (in Great Britain) (continued).**

Free entry for a bronze reproduction which Italian Football Federation propose to offer to the British Football Association.

L312/312/406 (file).

For Hungarian goods for exhibition at Ideal Home Exhibition. L1557/1557/406 (file).

For cinematographic, sound-recording and similar apparatus from France in connexion with French President's visit: reciprocal arrangement: admission of recording car and apparatus on deposit of duty.

L1748/1748/406 (file).

For two aircraft tyres returned by Turkish Govt. to Bristol Aeroplane Co.

L1595/1595/406 (file).

For ammunition sent to U.K. by Turkish Govt. for test purposes.

L4635/L4727/L6057/L5991/1595/406.

For importation of war material for British firms: Netherlands request.

L2347/L2461/2347/406.

For advertising models, &c., in connection with the Exposition Internationale de la Technique de l'Eau, Liège; Belgian request.

L1855/1855/406 (file).

For property of American geneticists in connection with the Seventh International Congress of Genetics, Edinburgh, August, 1939.

L1959/1959/406 (file).

For party of Belgian school-children.

L2341/2341/406 (file).

For six cases of exhibition goods: Soviet request.

L2462/L2604/2462/406.

For case containing advertising matter and pamphlets: Bulgarian request.

L2556/2556/406 (file).

For cases of scholastic materials for use of Italian school addressed to Italian Consul-General at Glasgow. L7987/7987/406 (file).

For photographic camera, property of Hungarian, Mr. G. Gombos, of Hungarian Ministry of Agriculture, visiting U.K. to study agricultural institutions and developments.

L5709/5709/406 (file).

For maps, posters, etc., for Finnish Legation.

L2800/2800/406.

For cases of presents made to Prime Minister during visit to Italy. L2813/2813/406 (file).

For shipments of cotton standards: United States request. L2575/2575/406 (file).

For chests of tea containing jasmine flowers imported by Mr. Cheong Mon Young: conditions of delivery. L3019/3019/406 (file).

For consignments of foreign exhibits for European Folk Craft Exhibition, Liverpool.

L3058/3058/406 (file).

For Firefly aeroplane lent by Belgian Govt. to Fairey Aviation Company Ltd. for garden party. L3320/3320/406 (file).

For Estonian machine-guns and ammunition for fitting to aircraft ordered by Estonian Govt.

L3180/3180/406 (file).

For cases of ammunition to be used for testing guns ordered by Netherlands Govt. from British firms.

L3337/3337/406 (file)/L4101/4101/406 (file).

For a case of Finnish musical compositions for Finnish Legation for distribution to English friends. L3455/3455/406 (file).

For mock-up machine gun for testing purposes in aircraft under construction in U.K. for Greek Govt. L6608/L6544/3216/406.

For photographic, wireless and oxygen apparatus for British aircraft ordered by Greek Govt.: release of goods on deposit of duty to be refunded on re-exportation.

L3216/3216/406 (file).



**Customs Facilities (in Great Britain) (continued).**

- For furniture and household goods of Señor R. J. Carranza, Chancellor of the Argentine Consulate-General, London: not entitled to first arrival privilege. T15316/469/373.
- For M. C. Fynfsztyk, Secretary of Polish Consulate at Manchester: not entitled to privilege. T5176/12/373.
- For a rifle belonging to M. K. Armin, Secretary to the Polish Consulate, Capetown, imported into U.K. for purposes of repair: matter referred to the gunsmith who has a general licence. T5754/5754/377.
- For standard lamps for Japanese Embassy. L3602/3602/406 (file).
- For photographic material, property of State Theatre at Hamburg lent for exhibition in London: conditions of duty free admission. L3722/3722/406 (file).
- For consignment of undeveloped films from Royal Palace in Bagdad to be printed and developed in U.K. and returned to Iraq: refusal of Customs authorities to grant special privileges. L3844/3844/406 (file).
- For educational films for use at Congress of Associated Country Women of the World at Westminster. L3770/3770/406 (file).
- For consignment of books and printed matter for exhibition to be held in German Embassy premises in November, 1939. L6258/6258/406 (file).
- For dummy torpedo and dummy loading chamber and tools intended for use in testing tubes of motor torpedo boat being built in U.K. for Netherlands Govt. L5847/L5938/4101/406.
- For trunks containing embroideries addressed to Mrs. C. Paten for exhibition at Messrs. Libertys: arrangements for refund of duty on articles unsold and re-exported. L4128/4128/406.
- For rounds of ammunition for use with machine guns ordered for Siamese Navy from Messrs. Kynock Ltd. L4270/4270/406 (file).
- For gun firing equipment for aeroplanes under construction for Portuguese Govt. L4424/4424/406 (file).
- For cases containing works of art which Mrs. C. Emilian is showing at Roumanian Legation: failure to apply for free entry before arrival in London. L4479/4479/406 (file).
- For re-entry of pictures belonging to Mr. F. A. Drey returned to U.K. by Prince Regent of Yugoslavia. L4253/4253/406 (file).
- For silver inkstand to be conveyed by Mr. H. van Tongeren for presentation to Duke of Kent as Grand Master of Grand Lodge of Freemasons. L4705/4705/407.
- For Spartan aeroplane ordered from United States by King of Iraq to be assembled in U.K. and flown to Iraq. L5219/5219/406 (file).
- For Pedro Machado, Cuban delegate of Secretary of Agriculture visiting U.K. L5095/5095/406.
- For collection of Chinese antiques and china to be sold at a bazaar in London for purpose of raising funds for Chinese medical relief: request from Lady Jowitt. L4646/4646/406 (file).
- For re-entry of films lent by Strand Film Company to World Congress of Aviation Press in Rome. L4990/4990/406 (file).
- For bar sights and range dial handle carriers returned from Bagdad to Iraq Legation for repair. L5518/5518/406 (file).
- For aircraft guns and material to be tested on Aircraft purchased by Persian Govt. L5438/5438/406.
- For tombstone of Belgian soldier buried in Ealing cemetery. L5306/5306/406 (file).

**Customs Facilities (in Great Britain) (continued).**

- For dummy torpedo for tube tests in connexion with torpedo boats being built for Swedish Govt. L5768/5768/406 (file).
- For two machine gun turrets to be fitted to vessels being built in U.K. for Belgian Govt. L6070/6070/406 (file).
- For Christmas gifts for Norwegian seamen in British ports. L6666/6666/406 (file).
- For shipment of mattresses, cots and bedding from New York to be used in supplying United States ships for evacuating United States citizens from U.K. L6696/6696/406 (file).
- For entry of exhibits of Ypres Salient War Museum being transferred to U.K. as a safety measure: facilities refused. L7037/7037/406 (file).
- For effects of Sir H. Kennard, former British Ambassador at Warsaw and persons connected with Embassy staff or British Military Mission. L7446/7446/406.
- For export to France of archives of the Filles de la Charité de St. Vincent de Paul at Paris. L7517/7517/406 (file).
- For staple types of cotton from United States addressed to Mr. E. V. Buffington. L7552/7552/406 (file).
- Duty free entry of case containing machine guns and ammunition for aeroplane ordered by Belgian Govt. L8008/8008/406 (file).
- Duty free importation of decorations for the "First of August Fête" addressed to the Swiss Minister: not entitled to free entry if goods were intended for sale. T10377/T10793/T11914/137/373.
- Cases of curios, woodware, etc., imported into U.K. by Chinese Embassy, London, and sold at a bazaar in aid of the International Peace Hospital: Customs request for payment of duty: question of waiver in view of charitable object: Treasury sanction: case not to form precedent. T75/T1007/T2364/T4056/T5590/75/373.
- Application for duty free importation of cigarettes for Mr. Chow Shu-kai, Chancellor, Chinese Embassy, London: not entitled to privilege. T10178/T10601/T1015/75/373.
- Question of facilities for effects of wife of a clerk at Czechoslovak Legation, London: no title to privilege. T1918/T2365/97/373.
- For objets d'art sent by Messrs. F. Berry Ltd. to King of Egypt on approval. T1196/T2933/240/373.
- For wife of Wahib Doss Bey, Egyptian lawyer and Senator, on recommendation of Egyptian Ambassador, London. T10496/10496/377.
- Of effects and furniture belonging to Mr. H. C. L. Gibson, former Passport Control Officer, Prague. T8146/4354/377.
- Facilities for television apparatus for French aircraft at Hendon. T999/100/371.
- Customs authorities unable to waive usual procedure in connexion with consignment of goods belonging to Prince Peter of Greece: cases to be opened in presence of officer after Prince's arrival in U.K. T877/T1160/123/373.
- For Crown Prince and Princess of Greece. T600/600/379 (file).
- For new Apostolic Delegate to London: position since Delegate is not entitled to diplomatic privilege: suggested grant of privileged treatment: political considerations: Treasury refusal: F.O. minutes. T1399/1399/373 (file).
- For a stone tablet sent from Italy to Italian colony in Glasgow in memory of an Italian from Glasgow who fell in the Abyssinian campaign: no waiver of duty unless tablet is certified to be property of Italian Govt.: refund of duty in view of Italian assurance. T1791/1791/377/T3938/T4388/71/373.



**Customs Facilities (in Great Britain) (continued).**

- For personal effects of Miss Ida Moia, employed at Italian Embassy, London: inclusion of gramophone records in consignment. T12762/71/373.
- For luggage of Signora Casardi and Signora Gentile of Italian Embassy, London. T15243/71/373.
- For Signorina Natalia Paresce, sister of Italian Press Attaché, London: on visit to Italy. T14252/4021/377.
- For members of International Board for Non-Intervention in Spain. T190/190/373 (file).
- For certain goods after the closing down of the Non-Intervention Board. T6209/T6946/190/373.
- For belongings of Emir Feisal of Saudi Arabia. T328/328/373.
- Question of duty free clearance of goods for the Rev. C. D. Söderberg, chaplain to the Swedish Legation: no title to privilege. T5166/156/373.
- For plants for Dr. M. B. Crane, of John Innes Horticultural Institute, London. T2018/4/373.
- For official stationery supplies for London Office of U.S. Treasury Dept. and London representative of U.S. Securities Exchange Commission. T2992/T5284/4/373.
- For brooms for use by American Battle Monuments Commission representative at Brookwood Military Cemetery, Woking. T4976/4/373.
- Question of regularising position for officials and property of International Labour Office to be accorded diplomatic privilege in U.K. similar to League of Nations: facilities for goods imported by London Office. W350/W1663/W4722/W5459/W6153/W16869/350/98.
- Treasury asked to relax duty on Red Cross supplies for H.M. Forces: complaint from Antwerp. W17802/13571/50.
- For effects of M. Zolmanis, of Latvian Legation, on his departure to Riga. W17972/14756/49.

**Customs Facilities: for Diplomatic and Consular Officers.**

- Matters concerning motor cars (not petrol supplies): — See AUTOMOBILES: OF DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS.
- Facilities for foreign consular officers when handled through mission in London: — See also LONDON: (name of mission concerned).
- Pilfering of goods released from customs under diplomatic privilege: — See THEFT.
- Routine applications from foreign missions for facilities: — See under LONDON: (name of post).
- Treatment of consular correspondence: — See CONSULAR PRIVILEGE.
- For effects of Sir A. Ryan, former British Minister, Durazzo, on retirement. T11649/T13682/282/373.
- Regulations concerning entry into U.K. of effects of retired British consular officers: no special facilities. K4163/108/210.
- Facilities in U.K. for effects of various members of British Diplomatic Service on transfer: cases. T690/690/377 (file).
- Facilities in U.K. for effects of members of British diplomatic service on retirement: cases. T4792/T5085/T4840/T14413/4354/377.
- Free entry into U.K. of effects of Sir R. Clive on retirement from diplomatic service. T14764/T15765/4354/377.
- For furniture of Mrs. M. Fullerton-Carnegie, widow of former First Secretary, Oslo Legation. T7374/4354/377.
- For effects of Mr. Gye, retiring British Minister, Caracas. T10043/T10580/T11319/4354/377.

**Customs Facilities: for Diplomatic and Consular Officers (continued).**

- Facilities for effects of Sir E. Phipps, on retirement from post of H.M. Ambassador, France. T12143/T13658/282/373.
- Duty free release of effects of Lord Chilton returning to U.K. on retirement from diplomatic service: T1893/1893/373.
- For effects of Sir S. Waterlow, former British Minister, Athens: on retirement from the service. T6514/T7945/4354/377.
- Importation into U.K. of a marble fountain, property of wife of Sir P. Loraine, until recently Ambassador at Angora: question of payment of duty. T4354/4354/377.
- Agreement of 12th April, 1938, between Norway and Czechoslovakia regarding privileges for subordinate diplomatic officials. T1115/282/373.
- Privileges granted to foreign consular officers in India. T3983/3983/385.
- Treasury authorisation for repayment of duty in respect of duty free petrol purchased by privileged persons during the period of control. T12944/2231/377.
- Privileges of H.M. Minister at Durazzo after withdrawal of recognition from all foreign representatives in Albania: doubt whether usual extension of privilege would cover customs franchise. R4983/2066/90.
- Customs facilities in Argentina obtained by request of British Embassy, Buenos Aires, for new Assistant to Commercial Counsellor: such officers not entitled to customs facilities in British practice. T13/13/373.
- Question whether first arrival privileges can be granted to Argentine consular chancellors in view of fact that such privileges are accorded to British consuls in the Argentine: suggestion that chancellors should be given rank of Vice-Consul to obtain privileges. T16534/14/373.
- Duty free importation of Scotch whisky for Captain José S. Zuloaga, Argentine Naval Attaché: subject to excise duty as British spirits: outside scope of Customs exemptions accorded under diplomatic privilege. T6747/T7354/469/373.
- Of broken motor car parts for replacement and subsequent exportation to Paris for use of Dr. Miguel Angel Carcano, Argentine Ambassador to France. T11131/469/373.
- Duty free importation in 1937 of wines by Bolivian Minister: question of disposal or storage in cellars of the Savoy Hotel until after the war: to remain in bonded warehouse until Minister's decision as to final disposal. T13022/T13960/T14832/2457/373.
- First arrival privileges for Senhor C. A. Gonçalves, Assistant Brazilian Consul, London. T12552/151/373.
- Insignia imported by Chinese Embassy: refusal of Customs authorities to release consignment in absence of information as to ownership and purpose for which they are imported. T6551/T3873/T4564/T5914/T6639/T6388/75/373.
- Duty free importation of car for use of the newly appointed Colombian Minister. T10808/882/373.
- Facilities in U.K. for Señor P. R. Capablanca, Commercial Attaché to Cuban Legations in Europe. T4648/4021/377.
- For furniture formerly used in residence of Czechoslovak Military Attaché, The Hague, and destined for a house to be placed at disposal of Czechoslovak refugee officers in England. T6333/T8120/T8912/T9608/97/373.

# **Customs Facilities: for Diplomatic and Consular Officers (continued).**

Duty free importation of films for Danish Legation.

T5544/T6032/T6565/T7836/T7258/  
T8055/125/373.

Return of baggage pass issued to Ecuadorean Minister. T9035/6335/373.

Privileges for new Egyptian Consul General at Bombay: refusal of duty free admission of wines and spirits: question of reciprocity in Egypt: Indian policy as regards facilities for consuls: practice in U.K. of allowing free entry of reasonable quantity of alcoholic beverages as part of first arrival facilities.

T5034/14/373.

Duty free petrol at Moon's Garage imported by M. Rady, formerly of Egyptian Embassy.

T708/240/378.

Customs privileges accorded to H.M. Consular Officers in Estonia: practice in U.K. regarding privileges for Estonian representatives on reciprocal basis: enquiry by Government of India: concessions allowed in India.

T805/T14736/14/373.

Importation by Finnish Legation, London, of medals to be awarded to Finns and British subjects. T2719/T2461/3/373.

Duty free importation of musical compositions for use of Finnish Legation: customs request for information as to ownership, &c.

T5449/T5709/3/373.

Liabilities to customs duty of furniture supplied to British consular posts in France.

T2747/14/373.

Duty in France on furniture supplied to H.M. Consulate, Nantes.

K1001/K7194/1001/217.

— Linoleum for Nice. K1258/1258/217.

— Charge accepted as O. of W. liability.

K3290/K5353/1001/217.

French refusal to waive duty on official furniture sent to H.M. Consul at Nantes: retaliation not practicable. T3414/14/373.

Reciprocal arrangement between H.M.G. and French Govt. regarding customs treatment of supplies for consular posts. C3250/249/17.

Furniture for M. Pierre Saffray, newly appointed Consul-adjoint to the French Consulate-General in London. T7024/100/373.

Request for duty free admission of 18,000 cigarettes addressed to Assistant Military Attaché, French Embassy, London: intended for about 12 privileged members of Embassy staff: names of persons for whom goods are intended should be mentioned in future requests. T4020/100/373.

Duty free importation of pump for an aeroplane for the use of the Air Attaché, French Embassy: refusal, under the rule that aeroplanes, &c., are not privileged.

T8114/100/373.

Request by French Ambassador for duty free admission of two Sèvres vases into U.K.

L929/929/406.

Supplies of duty free petrol for German Embassy, London: confusion caused by action of Embassy in twice changing garage and drawing petrol in excess of duty free deliveries to garage: Treasury authority for refund of duty paid by Embassy and replacement of overdrawn quantity at garage by duty free petrol.

T191/T2446/T3237/68/373.

Duty free importation of films and film apparatus by German Embassy, London.

T2932/T4099/T8649/68/373.

Duty free importation of photographic materials by German Embassy, London.

T3903/T6082/T6430/T9283/68/373.

Duty free importation of an epidiascope by German Embassy, London. T4277/68/373.

# **Customs Facilities: for Diplomatic and Consular Officers (continued).**

Aeroplane spare parts for the use of the Air Attaché, German Embassy: decision that such parts cannot be imported under privilege.

T7885/68/373.

Consignment of whisky for Herr von Selzam, German Embassy, found to contain water when received. T9275/T10542/68/373.

Duty free entry of films imported by the German Consul-General for Bombay: property of German Govt. and intended to be shown privately. T449/T4649/T5406/14/373.

Petrol released duty free for use of members of the German Embassy and left on outbreak of the war. T11385/68/373.

Privileges accorded to foreign diplomatic and consular officers in Germany: new provisions: circular from German Ministry for Foreign Affairs. T8199/282/373.

For effects of Mr. T. B. Wildman, British Consul, Bremen, on transfer. T11165/4354/377.

Re export of cinematograph films for use of the Soviet Embassy: method of release in war-time. T14962/7/373.

Duty free importation of film by Greek Legation, London: use and disposal.

T123/T611/123/373.

Duty free importation of films by Hungarian Legation in London: disposal.

T393/T3051/393/373.

Duty free importation of signboards and files for Hungarian Legation: customs refusal to release consignment without information as to purpose for which articles have been imported. T6213/T6545/T7256/393/373.

Application by Italian Consul at Aden for duty free admission of wines and spirits: continuous customs immunity accorded to British consular officers in Italian East Africa: proposed duty free admission of one consignment although Consul appointed in February, 1937. T3093/14/373.

No duty free petrol for Italian consular officers in U.K.: information for Milan Consulate-General. T8258/14/373.

First arrival privileges granted to Italian consular officers in U.K.: information for Palermo Consulate. T3150/14/373.

Authority for refund of duty paid by Second Secretary, Italian Embassy, London, on a postal parcel. T506/71/373.

Duty free importation of films for showing at Italian Embassy, London: disposal.

T672/T2504/T11563/71/373.

Duty free importation of printed matter addressed to Italian Embassy: customs refusal to release consignment without information as to ownership and purpose of importation.

T6708/T7077/T8088/71/373.

Duty free importation of photographic apparatus for the use of the Italian Embassy.

T9545/71/373.

Nine cases of household goods and effects of Signor A. Casardi for transmission to Rome on his recall: export licence required for shipment in war-time: facilities granted: released without customs examination.

T14150/71/373.

Facilities in Australia for personal effects and car of new Italian Consul at Melbourne.

T9261/282/373.

Duty free clearance of personal effects of Lieut.-Commander M. Genda, newly appointed assistant naval attaché to Japanese Embassy in London. T16770/9/373.

Duty free clearance of personal effects of Mr. Shoji Arakawa, Financial Attaché at Japanese Legation in London on his return to Japan.

T16868/9/373.



**Customs Facilities: for Diplomatic and Consular Officers (continued).**

Facilities in U.K. for newly appointed Japanese Minister at The Hague. T4021/4021/377.

Suggested reciprocal agreement with Japan for duty free importation of goods by consular officers: difficulties experienced by British consular officers in Japan: no grounds for approaching Treasury. T9546/14/373.

Application for duty free importation of films for official use by the Japanese Consul at Bombay: no objection subject to condition that film will be re-exported. T16131/16131/373.

For Japanese typewriter and accessories for use of the Japanese Legation at The Hague.

T14675/9/373.

At Liverpool for nine cases of foodstuffs addressed to the Japanese Minister at The Hague: boat unable to proceed further owing to outbreak of war. T13027/T13539/T15295/4021/377.

For a safe addressed to Japanese Legation, The Hague. T13914/4021/377.

For provisions addressed to the Japanese Ambassador, in Berlin: boat unable to proceed from Victoria Dock owing to outbreak of war.

T13500/4021/373/T13535/9/373.

For five cases of printed matter for Japanese Embassy, Berlin. T13914/4021/373.

For two cases of stationery addressed to the Japanese Legation in Lisbon.

T13540/4021/377.

For a typewriter addressed to the Japanese Consulate-General at Hamburg.

T13978/4021/377.

At Liverpool for case of books addressed to Japanese Legation, Lisbon.

T14314/4021/377.

For personal effects of Mr. I. Ishii, Japanese Minister at The Hague.

T14879/T13294/T15759/4021/377.

For exemption from inspection of luggage at Tilbury of Mr. Y. Kiuchi, Japanese Consul-General at Prague, on return to Japan: not entitled to privilege. T14996/4021/377.

For personal effects of Mr. T. Hagiularu, of Japanese Legation at The Hague.

T15758/4021/377.

Exemption from Customs inspection of printed matter sent by Japanese Ambassador in London to Japan for official use of Foreign Office in Tokyo. T16532/4021/377.

Exemption from Customs inspection for furniture of Japanese Ambassador at Warsaw on reshipment from Liverpool to Bulgaria.

T16755/4021/377.

Duty free importation of films by Japanese Embassy, London: disposal.

T2188/T6481/T7878/T6615/T9817/

T11170/T13026/9/373.

For 5 cases of sake for Japanese Embassy, London: refusal of Customs authorities to regard consignment as official supplies without more detailed information.

T5102/T5336/T4815/9/373.

Of handwork pottery, &c., for Latvian Legation, London: marked "Exhibition Goods": intended for adornment of Latvian Legation, London and not for sale: authorisation by Customs. T4894/T5206/6/373.

Duty free importation of enlarging apparatus for use of M. E. Zalmaris, Agricultural Attaché, Latvian Legation. T7045/6/373.

In India and Colombo for retiring Japanese Minister in London and Minister Designate.

T4867/724/383/T4450/4450/373 (file).

Facilities in India for Second Secretary, Nepalese Legation, London, proceeding to Nepal on leave. T1878/1878/377.

Government of India ruling regarding treatment of Nepalese diplomats. T2938/1878/377.

**Customs Facilities: for Diplomatic and Consular Officers (continued).**

For cameras for the retiring Nepalese Minister in London. T4634/4450/373.

For firearms and ammunition for retiring Nepalese Minister to take to Nepal: export licence obtained from B. of T.: facilities also obtained for Ceylon and India.

T4695/T6686/T6352/4450/373.

Duty free importation of a cinematograph for the Nepalese Minister. T6208/4450/373.

Customs baggage pass issued to former Nepalese Minister: return. T6335/6335/373.

For furniture, household goods and personal effects of Jonkheer Michiels van Verduynen, newly appointed Netherlands Minister, London.

T12044/T12893/280/373.

Request by Norwegian Minister in London for duty free admission of objects to be distributed as rewards for services rendered to King of Norway. T74/74/373.

Duty free admission of Norwegian insignia.

T1909/74/373.

Request by Norwegian Legation, London, for refund of duty paid on consular flags for certain Norwegian Consulates in U.K.: requirement of customs charge dockets.

T214/T883/74/373.

— Refund. T1533/74/373.

Parcel of files imported by Norwegian Legation: customs refusal to release without information as to ownership and purpose of importation.

T5446/T5717/T6336/74/373.

Duty free importation of parcel containing miniature of a decoration for the Norwegian Legation. T7501/T7767/74/373.

Duty free importation of films by Polish Embassy, London, for private exhibition.

T1990/T9711/12/373.

Question of duty free admission to U.K. of effects of Portuguese Consul-General in Hamburg on his transfer to Shanghai: effects to be sent to his wife's house in U.K.

T1787/1787/377 (file).

Duty free importation of insignia of Portuguese decorations. T5781/442/373.

Duty free fuel oil for Roumanian Legation, London: desire to change source of supply before quantity released duty free has been exhausted. T430/275/373.

Duty free importation of a typewriter for use of Roumanian Legation: customs refusal to release package without further information as to ownership, &c.

T6366/T7185/T6607/275/373.

Duty free importation of films for use of Roumanian Legation. T10762/275/373.

Question of duty free admission of a cargo of petrol for the use of the Roumanian Legation, London: to reach the U.K. in October: matter settled with Mines Department.

T11913/275/373.

Regulations regarding importation of wireless receiving apparatus by members of foreign diplomatic missions in Siam: comparison with U.K. practice. T9484/282/373.

Request by Soviet Union Ambassador in London for duty free release of certain wines and spirits: refusal in respect of British spirits and wine supplied from duty paid stocks.

T350/7/373.

Duty free importation of films by Soviet Union Embassy, London, to be shown to Soviet colony in London: disposal.

T7/T505/T695/T105/T349/T849/  
T1153/T1190/T1866/T2144/T2588/  
T2634 &c./7/373.



**Customs Facilities: for Diplomatic and Consular Officers (continued).**

Licence required in war time to re-export films imported by Soviet Embassy, London, under diplomatic privilege: facilities obtained by M. of I.

T13431/T13921/T15948/T16334/  
T16397/7/373.

Permission for Soviet Union Embassy, London, to retain films imported for exhibition to colony in London, owing to difficulty of export in war time. T15948/T16334/T16397/7/373.

Petrol privileges accorded to members of H.M. Embassy in Spain withheld until question of reciprocal treatment to members of Spanish Embassy, London, is settled: position of latter staff. T6787/282/373.

In France for petrol sold on French side of Pyrenees for use by car of British Embassy at Burgos: case of extending facilities previously enjoyed by H.M. Embassy at St. Jean de Luz.

W4398/4398/41.

Duty free importation of films for the Spanish Embassy. T8863/157/373.

Petrol rationing: 800 gallons of petrol for use of privileged members of Swedish Legation: 175 gallons overdrawn: Treasury approached for refund. T1903/156/373.

Request for duty free admission into Switzerland of a desk and armchair for official use of British Consulate-General: duty free importation of furniture for Consulates impossible under Swiss law. T9243/14/373.

Duty free importation of literature for the Swiss Legation: refusal of Customs to release consignment without further information as to ownership, &c. T7883/T8236/137/373.

For personal effects of Swiss Minister leaving London on retirement. T16499/137/373.

Duty free clearance of two parcels of passports for official use of Turkish Consulate-General in London. T15382/99/373.

Duty free entry into Turkey of building material for construction of diplomatic missions: Article 53 of Law 627 of 18th April, 1925: enquiry by Turkish Ambassador as to reciprocity: Customs sanction.

T4981/T15491/4981/377.

Refund of duty paid in error by Messrs. Weigel, Leygan & Co., Ltd., on wine for Col. M. F. Scanlon, United States Assistant Military Attaché. T6302/T6947/4/373.

Request by United States Embassy, London, for duty free admission of engine parts for official use of Military Attaché for Air: refusal: representations: policy adopted in 1938 modified so as to permit duty free importation of one aeroplane by each Air Attaché only: French and German authorities informed: question of petrol supplies.

T8172/T8903/T9281/4/373.

Duty free importation of films by United States Embassy, London: use and disposal.

T11377/4/373.

In United States for pictures for the Marquess of Lothian, newly appointed British Ambassador, Washington.

T10539/T10894/T11330/282/373.

Facilities for personal effects and official supplies for United States consular officers in U.K.

T610/610/373 (file).

For a typewriter forwarded to United States Embassy, London, for transhipment to United States Embassy, Brussels: T15435/4021/377.

Customs facilities for a film addressed by United States Naval Attaché to United States Govt.

T16632/4021/377.

**Customs Facilities: for Diplomatic and Consular Officers (continued).**

Shipment of household and personal effects of Mr. J. Randolph, newly appointed United States Consul at Belfast, delayed, as family will not accompany him owing to war: question whether duty free entry will be afforded on arrival. T15818/8874/385.

For newly appointed Uruguayan Minister, London. T7465/2454/373.

Exemption from duty on imported alcoholic beverages: Yugoslav enquiry regarding facilities for consular officers. T1057/14/373.

Reimportation by Yugoslav Legation, London, of wireless parts left over after installation of wireless sets in Royal Palace at Belgrade.

T213/T754/213/373.

Reciprocal facilities for British and Yugoslav diplomatic and consular officers: Yugoslav regulations: extension to Yugoslav consular officers of first arrival benefits of special reciprocity scale: Treasury sanction: definition of privileges: H.M.G. refusal to extend personal customs privileges to any foreign consular official below rank of Vice-Consul.

T1713/T7924/T9672/T10753/282/373.

**Customs Tariffs.**

See also CUSTOMS FACILITIES.

See also subhead CUSTOMS TARIFF under names of Countries.

Customs Union between Italy and Albania:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: ALBANIA AND ITALY.

German-Norwegian agreement regarding German customs treatment of Norwegian kippered herring:

— See TREATIES: GERMANY AND NORWAY.

International Convention for the Publication of Customs Tariffs, 1890:

— See TREATIES: GENERAL.

Exchange of notes between Czechoslovak Govt. and H.M.G. regarding treatment of tourist propaganda.

C1870/C2090/C6393/C4787/627/12.

Franco-Monegasque customs and voisinage agreement, 10th April, 1912: modification: decree.

C7081/7081/17.

Exchange of notes between France and Belgium and Luxemburg regarding certain tariffs.

C9013/26/4.

Refusal of Hungary to discuss question of customs union with Germany. C2088/129/21.

Copies of customs publications issued under terms of the International Convention for the simplification of Customs Formalities: exchanges.

L64/64/407 (file).

— Supply to Czechoslovakia discontinued.

L4312/64/407.

— Distribution of publications of Straits Settlements. L5758/64/407.

Arrangements for transmission of customs publications to Govt. of Burma.

L7394/L7874/L7838/L7982/  
L8068/64/407.

Exchange of customs statistics between H.M.G. and Persian Govt. L5201/L5878/64/407.

German-Lithuanian negotiations for an agreement regarding legal assistance in customs disputes.

A3406/30/59.

League of Nations draft customs nomenclature: additional copies for West African Dependencies. W9287/2296/98.

Amount raised by customs and tariffs per capita in U.K., United States, France, Italy and Germany respectively for last year for which figures are available: P.Q.

W11705/11705/50.

**Customs Tariffs (Imperial Preference).**

Waiving of preferences under terms of Anglo-United States Trade Agreement: arrangements for: operation of:

— See TREATIES: GREAT BRITAIN AND UNITED STATES.

U.K. preference for South African oranges:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: AFRICA, UNION OF SOUTH AND GREAT BRITAIN.

Proposed introduction of preferential tariff by Mokalla (Aden Protectorate): position under various treaties: F.O. minutes.

E4607/56/91.

Prohibition of Imperial Preference in Africa (Gold Coast): statement in House of Commons: effect of Anglo-French Convention of 1898 and Anglo-Netherlands Convention of 1871.

C621/C3337/C3575/621/17.

Question whether territories under British mandates enjoy preferential benefits under Ottawa Agreements: analysis of position: Brazilian enquiry.

W9955/W16806/W18436/W18971/9912/53.

**Customs Tariffs (International Bureau).**

Participation of Govts.:

See also TREATIES: GENERAL (INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION FOR PUBLICATION OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS).

Presidency: appointment of M. F. van Langenhove in succession to M. J. Brunet.

W3559/240/50.

Supply of copies of Sudan Customs Handbook to.

W6079/W6186/240/50.

Report on work and financial position, April, 1938 to March, 1939. W12083/240/50.

Desire for copies of revised tariffs of British Somaliland, the Sudan and Transjordan: position as to supply from countries not adhering to convention: B. of T. suggestion that colonies, &c. not adhering send copies direct as do adherents. W240/240/50.

H.M.G.'s contribution to the International Customs Tariff Bureau.

L250/L633/L8093/25/405.

**Customs Unions.**

See CUSTOMS TARIFFS.

**Custoza, Pignatti Morano di, Count.**

Italian representative at Vatican: report on.

R4917/631/22.

**Cutajar, Arthur Zammit.**

Norwegian decoration.

T30/T2060/T3238/30/372.

**Cutavidi, Anetta, Miss.**

Domestic staff, Roumanian Legation, London: permission to remain in U.K.

T12162/12162/378.

**Cuthbert, R. (and family).**

Evacuation expenses from Spain to Marseilles and repatriation. K6289/K7673/K8151/16/241.

— Treasury sanction writing off of balance: nationality of child. K9479/K10557/16/241.

**Cuthbert, R. R.**

Appointment as emigration officer at Hoihow and Kiungchow: position in regard to collection of fees by. F41/41/10 (file).

**Cutler, H. J.**

Application of Miss R. J. M. Taylor for post of British Mistress at Omdurman Girls' Training College. J2439/2439/16.

**Cutting, E. A., Mrs.**

Advisability of her daughter visiting Hungary.

C7906/7906/21.

**Cutuco: British Vice-Consulate.**

Return of Govt. books at. L669/L2232/100/407.

Arrival of naval control staff: criticism of appointment by H.M.R. at Guatemala: no work: Admiralty request for appointment to continue: expenses: H.M.R.'s complaint at not being consulted.

C16412/13350/49/W14942/14744/49/W16297/15317/49/W16304/14828/49.

Custody of naval documents: safe position.

W18006/W18154/W18155/15317/49.

**Cuvellier, M.**

Belgian representative at Athens: report on.

R6411/3477/19.

**Cuyaba, s.s.**

Voyage to Brazil from Germany after outbreak of war with cargo of war material and Brazilian repatriates: attitude of H.M.G. to: assistance for.

A6005/A6018/A6226/A6571/A6576/428/6.

**Cuza, A. C., Professor.**

Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37.

**Cuza y Hadfeg.**

Cuban Consul at Kingston, Jamaica.

T285/T423/T2089/285/385.

**Cvetkovic.**

See TSVETKOVITCH.

**Cvjetisa, Frano.**

Yugoslav Representative at Lima: report on.

A4606/A43/42/35.

Yugoslav Representative at Rio de Janeiro: report on. A4940/2794/6/A2558/515/9.

Appointment as Yugoslav Minister to Bolivia.

A613/613/5.

**Cyclopedia of Law and Procedure.**

Offer to F.O. by Privy Council Office: declined.

L448/448/407.

**Cyanamid Products Limited.**

Transmission of documents to Spain.

W7241/2/41.

Permit for Mr. Bastide to enter Spain.

W7064/W5313/2/41.

German occupation of Czechoslovakia: position of Dr. A. Basch: desire for a permit to enter Great Britain. C5172/3145/12.

**Cymler, Dr.**

Arrest in Vilna. C17889/123/55.

**Cyphers, Dudley E.**

United States Vice-Consul, St. John, New Brunswick. T5255/5255/385.

**Cyphers.**

See CODES AND CYPHERS.

**Cypriots.**

Protection abroad:

— See PROTECTION: BRITISH SUBJECTS, &c.

Questions of acquisition of British nationality by annexation:

— See NATIONALITY: BRITISH: (COLONIES, DOMINIONS, &c.).

Interests of, in Belgian Congo:

— See BRITISH SUBJECTS: IN AFRICA: CONGO: BELGIAN.

**Cyprus.**

Garrison at:

— See ARMY: BRITISH.

Protection of Cypriots abroad:

— See PROTECTION: BRITISH SUBJECTS, &c.

Use as base by French Air Force in war:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: CYPRUS.

Archbishopric:

— See RELIGION: CYPRUS.

Nazi propaganda in. C1120/94/18.

Turkish nationalistic propaganda in: attitude of Govt. of Cyprus. E181/181/44 (file).

Italian propaganda in: activities of Father Peter Lamparelli. R430/430/19.



**Cyprus (continued).**

Cypriot athletes invited to Greece by Greek Athletic Club "S.E.G.A.S." to reinforce the Hellenic group of athletes at Balkan contests.

R2830/430/19.

Appointment of Mr. E. Redeglia as new Secretary of Fascism: circular to Italians in Cyprus.

R4588/430/19.

Report on conditions by Mr. W. Athelstan-Johnson. R3355/6611/67.

Geographical position of Cyprus as being in Europe or Asia: views of H.M.G. on in connexion with interpretation of treaty expression "Territories of His Britannic Majesty in Europe."

A750/A1904/A2514/A3883/A4805/750/45.

Suggested development as a naval base.

R2333/1335/90/R4020/430/7.

Position regarding proposed naval base.

J680/21/16.

Suggested prohibition of Kypriaki Phoni, a monthly newspaper published by New York Committee for Cyprus Autonomy, in view of subversive tendency. R4994/430/19.

Rumoured offer to Greece if latter allows Bulgaria an outlet to the Aegean. R4995/430/19.

Collection in Cyprus of contributions for Greek Air Force: cessation on outbreak of war.

R8173/430/19.

**Cyprus: Foreign Consulates.**

See NICOSIA: FOREIGN CONSULATES.

**Cyprus Mines Corporation.**

Facilities for visit of representative to Japan.

F12165/12165/23.

**Cyril IX (Patriarch).**

See KYRILLOS IX (PATRIARCH).

**Cyranowska, Cicely.**

Whereabouts. C17643/14866/55.

**Cywinski, S.**

Arrest in Vilna. C17889/123/55.

**Czajczynski, K.**

Polish technician for U.K. W18746/13884/48.

**Czaky.**

See CSAKY.

**Czarnecki, K.**

Polish technician for U.K. W17808/13884/48.

**Czarnikow.**

British purchase and control of West African cocoa crop. W17566/17566/53 (file).

**Czarnikow, C.**

Writ. T14714/14714/371.

**Czarnikow, Ltd., C.**

Detention of s.s. Nicolaou Eleni at Palma.

W4/W86/W25/W127/4/41.

— Claims. W2351/4/41.

Spanish war claim. W9006/450/41.

**Czarnowski, C., Dr.**

Arrest in Vilna. C17889/123/55.

**Czartoryski, Prince.**

German-Polish relations. C4578/54/18.

**Czechoslovak Circle (Shanghai).**

Expression of loyalty and offer of services to the Allies. W16042/14746/49.

**Czechoslovakia (continued).**

German-Czechoslovak optants agreement:

— See TREATIES: CZECHOSLOVAKIA AND GERMANY.

Notes on working of Czechoslovak-German optants agreement:

— See CZECHOSLOVAKIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: GERMANY.

Economic and financial development: statement by M. Teplausky and Dr. Pruzinsky.

C2318/3/12.

National Youth Movement: composition of.

C764/7/12.

— Inaugural meeting: speech by President of the Council. C1394/7/12.

Situation in: P.Q. C1345/3/12.

Area and population figures for new State.

C157/1/12.

Map of new frontiers as result of Agreement of 21st November, 1938. C515/19/18.

Fixing of new frontiers: P.Qs. C1531/17/18.

Publication in L'Europe Nouvelle of alleged records of conversations between General Gamelin, M. Bonnet, Mr. Chamberlain and Lord Halifax.

C1340/1340/18.

Fulfilment of conditions of Munich Agreement. P.Qs. C1484/17/18.

Foreign Policy Report on diplomatic background of Munich accord. C1855/246/18.

Allegation that telegram from Herr Hitler inviting Mr. Chamberlain to Munich was received some hours before its disclosure in Parliament.

C272/272/18.

Repetition in Foreign Policy Report of allegation that telegram from Herr Hitler inviting Mr. Chamberlain to Munich was received sometime before its disclosure in Parliament: dementia in Lord Halifax's letter to Lord Lytton. C1855/246/18.

Situation in: speeches by M. Beran, President of the Council. C1131/C1105/7/12.

German and Hungarian minorities: distinction drawn by Dr. Tiso. C1871/7/12.

Political parties in Bohemia and Moravia-Silesia: law regulating. C519/7/12.

Debate in House of Commons on Prime Minister's statement on situation (15th March).

C3255/7/12.

Statement by Viscount Halifax in the House of Lords on the situation in Czechoslovakia.

C3205/7/12.

Measures taken by Prague Govt. to prevent a rise in prices. C311/7/12.

Advice given to British subjects in Prague during crisis, by British Embassy. C3127/7/12.

Govt.'s programme of Social Welfare.

C1739/C2416/7/12.

Probable lines of German action in Czechoslovakia: note for S. of S. C3243/7/12.

Munich Agreement: Czechoslovak crisis: attitude of Great Britain and its results: views of M. Jan Masaryk. C1840/C5074/1840/12.

Acceptance of money from public funds in Prague by foreign personalities during the crisis in September, 1938: statement in German news broadcast in English. C1030/C1807/1030/12.

Czech political and commercial activity in Persia. E7660/25/34.

Monthly economic reports.

C1735/C518/C2835/C6326/3/12/C4716/

C8322/C9641/32/18.

Impressions of situation in Prague prior to German occupation: report by Sir T. G. Jones.

C3710/19/18.

Memo. by Mr. Bruce-Lockhart. C15901/7/12.

Recent history and present situation: memo. by

Count E. Czernin. C20371/7/12.

Attitude to be adopted by H.M.G. towards, in the event of war: F.O. minutes. C13304/7/12.

**\* Czechoslovakia.**

See also REFUGEES: CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

Carpatho-Ukraine:

— See CZECHOSLOVAKIA (RUTHENIA).

Czechoslovak National Committee:

— See CZECHOSLOVAKIA: ADMINISTRATION.

Questions concerning areas transferred to neighbouring countries:

— See also GERMANY.

HUNGARY.

POLAND.



**Czechoslovakia (continued).**

Czech-Slovak relations: anti-Czech broadcasts from Vienna: effect on Slovaks: protest to German Govt. C2332/7/12.

— German encouragement of tension: support of Slovak independence movement.

C2522/19/18.

— Anti-Czech activities of M. Mach and Professor Tuka: desire for complete Slovak independence: Slovak demand for dissolution of Central Parliament.

C1967/C2332/C2320/C2774/7/12.

Czech-Slovak relations: apparent improvement.

C1871/C1104/7/12.

Status: information for Statute Law Committee: position regarding Ruthenia, Bohemia and Moravia. L5448/5448/405.

**Czechoslovakia (Communist Situation).**

Suppression of Communism. C2333/7/12.

Measures against Bolshevism and Bolshevik Trade Unions. C1387/19/18.

Dissolution of Communist Trades Unions.

C1116/7/12.

Dissolution of Communist Party in Bohemia and Moravia. C36/7/12.

**Czechoslovakia (German Minority).**

Freedom for branches in Czechoslovakia of German Nazi Party to pursue their activities: permission of Czechoslovak Govt.

C1296/C1241/19/18.

Alleged ill-treatment of German minority: German Press comments. C3057/19/18.

German minority: activities of Herr Kundt: demands made regarding treatments re-opening of German cultural society Urania.

C2319/19/18.

German minority: speeches by Herr Kundt.

C2319/19/18.

Demands by German Minority: concessions by Czechoslovak Govt. C1736/1/12.

Alleged German pressure on Czechoslovakia with regard to the treatment of the German minority: P.Q. C2864/19/16.

Treatment of Germans after Munich: letter from M. Urban. C4339/19/16.

Note on alleged maltreatment of Germans.

C4118/19/16.

German minority: creation of Czechoslovak Ministerial committee: discussions with Herr Kundt. C1184/1/12.

German relief expenditure on Germans in Czechoslovakia. C305/1/12.

Alleged German pressure on Czechoslovakia with regard to the treatment of the German minority: P.Q. C2464/19/16.

Bellicose newspaper articles by M. Kundt, leader of German minority in Czechoslovakia: Czech reactions. C471/C739/C736/19/18.

**Czechoslovakia (Independence, Neutrality and Guarantees).**

Guarantee: official attitude of Czech Govt.

C203/17/18.

Attitude of Signor Mussolini. C1190/15/18.

Guarantees: P.Qs.

C1485/C1484/C1531/C2269/

C3115/17/18.

International guarantees: French attitude.

C804/17/18.

French Govt.'s attitude: desire for joint guarantee by four Munich Powers: F.O. objections.

C315/C1691/17/18.

Effect on Franco-Czech and Soviet-Czech pacts.

C1199/17/18.

British and French responsibility: United States Press comment. C3079/17/18.

Czechoslovak offer of declaration of neutrality to assist in putting into effect of guarantee.

C2231/C2241/17/18/C2340/

C2521/19/18.

**Czechoslovakia (Independence, Neutrality and Guarantees) (continued).**

F.O. minutes regarding legality of unilateral declaration releasing her from existing obligations.

C2340/19/18.

Representations to German Govt. by H.M.G. against pressure being brought to bear on Czechoslovakia: P.Q. C2464/19/18.

British guarantee: draft statement for Prime Minister. C3289/17/18.

— F.O. minute. C3532/17/18.

British note to German Govt. regarding best way of giving effect to international guarantees.

C1780/C1675/17/18.

French note to German Govt. C1997/17/18.

British and French notes to German Govt.

C2269/17/18.

Question of an international guarantee: German reply to British note. C2609/C2657/17/18.

German conditions for a guarantee. C2770/17/18.

Notes on attitude of H.M.G. and Powers for Chamberlain-Mussolini discussions in Rome.

C646/17/18.

— Conversations which Prime Minister and

S. of S. had in Paris and Rome. C659/17/18.

Position regarding H.M.G.'s promise: P.Qs.

C3204/C3287/17/18.

Guarantees: failure of Great Britain to honour: United States Press comment.

C3164/C4313/17/18.

Connexion with Czechoslovakia (Financial Assistance) Bill: House of Lords Debate.

C2497/19/18.

German conditions for guarantee of Czechoslovakia. C2898/19/18.

Attitude of H.M.G. to restoring independence to that part of Czechoslovakia which survived Munich Agreement: P.Q. C4248/4074/18.

Assurance that in any European settlement an essential will be restoration of liberty and independence to Bohemia, Moravia and Slovakia: P.Q. C8180/4074/18.

Attitude of H.M.G. regarding reconstitution of Czechoslovakia.

C14071/C16878/C18368/7/12.

British attitude regarding formation of a free Czechoslovakia: F.O. minutes.

C13131/7/12.

Intention of Dr. Benes in event of outbreak of war, to proclaim independent Czechoslovakia and national committee formed by him in U.K. its legitimate government: question of H.M.G.'s support, and inclusion of reconstitution of Czechoslovak state among British war aims.

C12826/7/12.

Organisation of Czechoslovaks in U.K.: enquiry whether British war aims include restoration of Czechoslovakia: recognition of central organ representing Czechoslovakia: organisation of Czechoslovak units by H.M.G.: Dr. Benes's conversation with S. of S. C14548/7/12.

**Czechoslovakia (Sudetendeutsche Question: International Observers).**

Remuneration of British observers: question of payment from F.O. funds: list of serving army officers. C152/C829/C2599/C8844/152/18.

— Question of informing observers of basis adopted in calculating remuneration.

C977/152/18.

Delay in remuneration of British observers: position regarding gratuities. C383/152/18.

**Czechoslovakia (Sudetenland).**

Activities of Sudeten German Social Democratic party. C19853/53/18.

Conditions in Kaaden district during and after German occupation: savage nature of administration: report communicated by Labour party. C436/53/18.

Note on anti-Czech feeling in Sudetenland.

C4143/19/18.

**Czechoslovakia (Sudetenland) (continued).**

Consul Shepherd's tour in: dissatisfaction of Germans with the Régime. C6120/53/18.  
Effects of acquisition of Sudetenland, &c. on German economic position especially in case of war: D.O.T. memo. C654/454/18.  
Govt. districts in the Reichsgau of the Sudetenland. C7630/53/18.

German law of 14th April, 1939, creating administration in Reich Gau Sudetenland. C6627/6627/18.

**Position under German rule:** desirability of formation of a free state: views of Herr Jaksch. C16293/16293/12.

Relief expenditure in. C305/1/12.

Decree regarding the introduction of the law for the security of the Reich frontier and for measures of reprisal into the Sudeten German districts. C2468/53/18.

Law regarding the organisation of the Sudeten German territories. C5793/53/18.

Advice for solicitors in lawsuit regarding date of occupation, annexation and incorporation by Germany of Leitmeritz and H.M.G.'s recognition thereof, particularly as an Act of State of German Govt. C7180/7180/18.

Decisions taken regarding the distribution of the Sudeten-German areas. C9764/53/18.

**Czechoslovakia: Administration.**

Economy measures in Civil Service: reduction of excessive numbers. C155/C156/3/12.

Dismissal of certain Slovak members. C2912/7/12.

Replacement of Czech Municipal Administrations by Commissions appointed by Czech Govt.: case of Prague. C2510/7/12.

Establishment of State Economic Council attached to Prime Minister's Dept. C629/7/12.

Rumours of changes in the Govt. C2992/7/12.

**Czechoslovakia: Administration (National Committee).**

Formation of a shadow Govt. in United States headed by Dr. Benes. C4964/3955/18/C6071/C6227/12.

C6789/7/12.

Activities of Dr. Benes following German annexation: rumours of organisation of Czechoslovaks abroad. C5202/3955/18.

Formation by Dr. Benes in U.K. of national committee which he intends to declare the legitimate Govt. of Czechoslovakia, in the event of outbreak of war. C12826/7/12.

Provisional Govt. set up in France: memo. by Mr. B. Lockhart. C15901/7/12.

National Committee: French and British attitudes towards. C17465/7/12.

Govt. formed by Dr. Benes: names. C15437/7/12.

— French attitude. C15880/7/12.

— British attitude: P.Q. C16430/8526/55.

Organisation of Dr. Benes: British and French attitude towards: views of Dr. Papirnik and Prof. Dvornik. C17169/C17805/7/12.

National Committee: Dr. Benes's proposals to French Govt.: their reactions: question of recognition by H.M.G. and British Dominions: exchange of notes. C18322/C18441/C18519/C19499/C19501/C19962/C20011/C20855/7/12.

National Committee: desire of Dr. Benes for French and British recognition: his conversation with Secretary of State on 29th September. C15436/7/12.

National Committee: French recognition: names. C18906/C18323/7/12.

— Czechoslovak-French. exchange of notes: text. C19175/7/12.

Dr. Benes's visit to Paris and attempt to set up a National Czechoslovak Govt.: F.O. memo. C17299/7/12.

**Czechoslovakia: Administration (National Committee) (continued).**

Dr. Benes's visit to Paris: setting up of Czechoslovak National Committee: British and French recognition: conversation between Dr. Benes and Sir A. Cadogan. C17305/7/12.

Dr. Benes's visit to Paris and attempt to set up a Czechoslovak National Govt.: views of Dr. Hodza on Dr. Benes's capabilities and on reception he received. C17089/7/12.

— Results: position and activities of M. Osusky: conversation between Dr. Benes and Mr. B. Lockhart. C17236/7/12.

Desire of Czechoslovak National Committee for recognition as a Govt. by the Polish Govt. at Angers. C20934/72/55.

National Committee: acceptance by Czechoslovaks: M. Osusky rebuked by American Czechoslovaks for his attitude in the matter: memo. by Mr. Lockhart. C21042/7/12.

Czechoslovak National Committee: recognition by H.M.G.: F.O. minutes and memo. C19666/C19983/7/12.

— Arrangements for British recognition: exchange of notes: text: F.O. minutes regarding position and various aspects of recognition. C20205/C20582/C20702/7/12.

— Hungarian discomfiture over British recognition. C21056/53/18.

Offer of support for Czechoslovak National Committee from ex-Czechoslovak Minister in Tokyo. C21074/7/12.

**Czechoslovakia: Chambers and Elections.**

Dissolution of Parliament. C4151/7/12.

**Czechoslovakia: Constitution.**

Law authorising alterations in the constitution. C517/7/12.

Constitution of German protectorate:

— See CZECHOSLOVAKIA (GERMAN OCCUPATION: CONSTITUTION).

**Czechoslovakia: Customs Tariff.**

Arrangement for free entry of British tourist propaganda and advertising material. P626/22/150.

**Czechoslovakia: Finances.**

German demand for share of gold reserves: refusal to accept liability for changes in public debt arising out of transfer of territory. C543/3/12/C2791/C2991/C2667/12/18.

Public debt: German refusal to consider division of: Czech proposals. C1564/19/18.

Budget proposals for 1939. C727/C2391/3/12.

1939 budgets of the Provinces of Slovakia and Carpatho-Ukraine. C2810/3/12.

Monthly reports on. C1735/C518/3/12.

**Czechoslovakia: Foreign Relations.**

See also CZECHOSLOVAKIA (INDEPENDENCE, NEUTRALITY AND GUARANTEES).

Foreign policy: speeches by M. Beran, President of the Council. C1105/7/12.

Prohibition of slander of foreign countries and their representatives: decree. C1737/7/12.

Review of Czechoslovakia's relations with Germany and her other neighbours in January: Czechoslovak Press article. C1386/19/18.

Statement by Dr. Chvalkovsky. C2392/2392/12.

French attitude in event of German aggression against Czechoslovakia: suggestion that air assistance would be sent and Germany bombed from France: position of H.M.G.: difficulties in deciding, if French aircraft were engaged, whether initial engagement took place over France or Germany: F.O. minutes. C17/17/18.

French obligations to support Czechoslovakia in event of German aggression: support of Great Britain and Soviet Union: declaration of 26th September, 1938: P.Q. C2580/17/18.



**Czechoslovakia: Foreign Relations (continued).**

German aggression against Czechoslovakia: position of Great Britain, France and Soviet Union: (P.Q.). C2288/17/18.

Proposed Czechoslovak declaration of neutrality. C2521/C2231/C2241/C2340/17/18.

— Question of legality of unilateral declaration releasing her from existing obligations. C2340/19/18.

**Czechoslovakia: Foreign Relations: Germany.**

See also other subheads.

Transit of German armed forces across Czechoslovakia: P.Q. C1609/19/18.

— Czech-German Agreement.

C1192/C1164/19/18.

Alleged passage of troops and war material from Germany to Hungary via Czechoslovakia:

— See also GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: HUNGARY.

Financial negotiations regarding Czech public debt, Czech notes in Sudetenland, gold reserves, customs union &c.: F.O. attitude towards Czech proposal to appeal to International Commission against German terms.

C1564/19/18/C2791/C2991/C2667/12/18.

Abandonment by Germany of idea of customs union and Czech agreement not to set up industries competing with Sudeten industries.

C1564/19/18.

Article by M. Peroutka on question of Czechoslovak-German relations since Munich agreement: references to France and Great Britain.

C56/19/18.

Cases of German pressure: effect on Franco-British proposals to advance money to Czechoslovakia: Czech desire to maintain independence.

C95/C180/C467/C543/C545/C698/3/12.

German efforts to absorb Bohemia by forcing Czechs to emigrate across Breslau-Vienna autobahn into Moravia and Slovakia.

C395/3/12.

German Govt.'s threat to occupy Pilsen unless Czech Govt. arranged for transfer of French interests in Skoda Works to Germany.

C467/C543/C187/3/12/C44/44/12.

— See also MUNITIONS OF WAR: CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

German efforts to force Czechoslovakia to ask for incorporation in the Reich: views of H.M. Consul-General at Vienna. C464/19/18.

Resignation of General Krejci, Chief of General Staff, probably on account of German pressure: German endeavours to secure resignation of Ministers associated with late régime. C2279/7/12.

Alleged ten point demand made by Herr Hitler to Czech Govt.: enquiry by Mr. Sholten Sack. C2286/19/18.

Threatening German Press attitude towards Czech policy. C921/C1078/C1106/19/18.

Visit of Dr. Chvalkovsky, Czechoslovak M.F.A. to Berlin. C717/C837/C843/C921/19/18.

— Discussions. C1078/C1296/C917/19/18.

Dr. Chvalkovsky's visit to Berlin: subjects discussed: German attitude.

C1071/C1387/19/18.

National Socialist Party on Czech territory to be allowed by Czech Govt. to pursue their activities without hindrance. C1241/C1296/19/18.

Article in Osservatore Romano on difficulties.

C1191/19/18.

Possible establishment of German protectorate: statement by Count Csaky on 26th January.

C1244/350/21.

Statement of 26th September, 1938, regarding co-operation between Great Britain, France and Soviet Union against German aggression in Czechoslovakia: P.Q. C2580/17/18.

**Czechoslovakia Foreign Relations: Germany (continued).**

German aggression: message from H.M.G. to German Govt. deploring action as set-back to growth of general confidence: criticism of message by Sir R. Vansittart.

C3090/C3102/C3182/15/18.

German aggression: views of M. Bonnet.

C3136/15/18.

German demands: action against Jews: position of Czechoslovak Press: action against communists in Czechoslovakia: economic co-operation: German minority and pro-German organisations. C1387/19/18.

Reported Czech undertaking to hand over to Gestapo on demand German nationals or Sudeten refugees. C1391/C2519/19/18.

German intentions: forecast by H.M.R., Berlin.

C2914/C3030/7/12/C3080/C3082/19/18.

Visit of Czechoslovak Prime Minister and M.F.A. to Berlin.

C3050/19/18/C3223/C3167/7/12/

C3948/19/18.

— Conversations with Herr Hitler.

C4144/C5255/19/18.

German pressure on Czechoslovakia: connexion with Czechoslovakia (Financial Assistance) Bill: House of Lords Debate. C2497/19/18.

Increased German pressure: German aims: views of General Dentz. C2951/19/18.

Exchanges between Czechoslovakia and Germany prior to German occupation of Czechoslovakia.

C3098/C3099/19/18.

Visit of Czech President to Berlin: admission of necessity for incorporation of Bohemian provinces within the Reich: German Press statements. C3904/3778/18.

Visit of Dr. Tiso to Berlin. C3021/19/18.

Working of Optants Agreement: points still outstanding. C2224/19/18.

Working of Optants Agreements: P.Qs.

C1884/19/18.

Definition of Optants: F.O. minute.

C1884/19/18.

Optants Agreement: notes on working: German-Czechoslovak discussions: exclusion of Sudeten Germans.

C2378/C2397/C2500/C2507/C2862/

C3555/19/18.

— P.Q. C3033/19/18.

— Position of Jews.

C1944/C2100/C2101/C2892/19/18.

— Difficulties in connection with land: expectation that few of German minority in Czechoslovakia will opt. C2681/19/18.

German intentions: military preparedness.

C3258/19/18.

German influence in Czechoslovakia: articles in British Press: protest by Col. Moravec.

C1107/1107/12.

**Czechoslovakia: Foreign Relations: Great Britain.**

See also CZECHOSLOVAKIA (INDEPENDENCE, NEUTRALITY AND GUARANTEES).

Failure of Great Britain to honour British guarantee of Czechoslovak independence:

— See CZECHOSLOVAKIA (INDEPENDENCE, &c.).

Warnings given to Czechoslovak Govt. by H.M.G. on the subject of the Sudeten problem and the necessity for reaching an agreement: F.O. memo. C4850/7/12.

Attitude to be adopted by H.M.G. towards Czechoslovakia in the event of war: F.O. memo.

C13304/7/12.

— See also CZECHOSLOVAKIA (INDEPENDENCE, &c.).

**Czechoslovakia: Foreign Relations: Hungary.**

Hungarian occupation of Ruthenia:

— See CZECHOSLOVAKIA (RUTHENIA).

\*\*



**Czechoslovakia: Foreign Relations: Hungary** (continued).  
Incidents in areas ceded by Czechoslovakia to Hungary: Czechoslovak reactions. C1/C39/1/12.  
Frontier incidents.  
C262/C265/C339/C351/C352/  
C141/C260/C302/71/21.  
Frontier incidents: appointment of Mixed Commission: settlement of frontier difficulties.  
C266/C363/C406/C407/C431/C473/  
C878/C1193/C974/C1536/C1632/  
C1774/71/21.  
Condition of Slovaks transferred to Hungary: no authentic information regarding. C71/71/21.  
— Slovak Press article. C2321/71/21.  
Czech and Hungarian amnesties for offences arising out of frontier dispute.  
C104/C105/71/21.  
— Translation of Hungarian decree. C310/71/21.  
Hungarian desire for common frontier with Poland by absorption of Ruthenia: Polish Govt.'s attitude. C1014/1/12/C1729/15/18.  
— German opposition. C1422/71/21/C2674/C2678/167/21.  
Hungarian violation of Slovak boundary: Slovak resistance. C3879/C4080/71/21.  
Dispute over Hungarian-Slovak frontier: Slovak case: article in The Slovak entitled The Eastern Boundary. C4713/71/21.  
Improvement: note on. C2770/17/18.  
**Czechoslovakia: Foreign Relations: Poland.**  
Polish attitude towards Slovak crisis:  
— See CZECHOSLOVAKIA (SLOVAKIA).  
Improvement: note on. C2770/17/18.  
Incidents on Polish-Czechoslovak frontier in Peshem areas: negotiations for option agreement: discussions between head of Czech frontier commission and Voivode of Silesia. C72/C408/C302/C1117/C1631/C2022/  
C2098/C2186/C2551/72/55.  
Polish Govt.'s attitude towards absorption of Ruthenia by Hungary. C1014/1/12.  
— See also CZECHOSLOVAKIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: HUNGARY.  
Exchange of messages between Dr. Benes and General Sikorski. C16519/72/55.  
Desirability of good relations after the war. C20924/72/55.  
**Czechoslovakia: Foreign Relations: Portugal.**  
Proposed re-establishment of diplomatic relations. C2901/2901/12.  
**Czechoslovakia: Foreign Relations: Soviet Union.**  
Soviet attitude regarding German occupation of Czechoslovakia:  
— See CZECHOSLOVAKIA (GERMAN OCCUPATION).  
Soviet willingness to send military aid to Czechoslovakia in September, 1938: United States Press article. C7587/7/12.  
**Czechoslovakia: Foreign Relations: Spain.**  
Relations with General Franco's Administration:  
— See SPAIN (REVOLT) (NATIONALIST GOVT.) (RELATIONS WITH CZECHOSLOVAKIA).  
**Czechoslovakia: Laws and Decrees.**  
See also CZECHOSLOVAKIA (GERMAN OCCUPATION: LAWS AND DECREES).  
Constitutional law: alterations. C517/7/12.  
Supply of copies of Sammlung der Gesetze und Verordnungen Nos. 53, 54, 55, 58 and 59 to Stationery Office: enquiry regarding delayed delivery. L413/413/407.  
**Czechoslovakia: Reports, Annual.**  
Annual Report for 1938. C1720/1720/12.  
Report on economic and commercial conditions for 1938, prepared by H.M. Commercial Secretary at Prague for D.O.T.: intention not to publish: question of printing by F.O. or inter-office circulation only. C4769/3/12.

**Czechoslovakia (German Occupation).**  
German intentions and events preceding occupation:  
— See also CZECHOSLOVAKIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: GERMANY.  
Crisis arising out of:  
— See also EUROPE.  
WAR.  
Arrests of Czechoslovaks by German authorities:  
— See ARREST AND IMPRISONMENT: CZECHOSLOVAKIA.  
Question whether Czechoslovakia, and persons and concerns situate therein, are "enemy":  
— See ENEMY.  
Position of Czechoslovak representation on International Commission of the Danube:  
— See DANUBE (INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION).  
Representation of Bohemia-Moravia at Conferences: recognition questions:  
— See CONFERENCES.  
Facilities for Czechoslovaks to leave country:  
— See EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION: CZECHOSLOVAKIA.  
REFUGEES.  
Refusal of Germany and other powers to sign revised postal treaty at Buenos Aires if Czechoslovakia is mentioned:  
— See POSTS AND POSTAGE.  
Position of former Czechoslovakia, now divided between Poland, Hungary, Germany and Slovakia in relation to International Sugar Agreement:  
— See SUGAR.  
Recognition question: Czechoslovak representation at annual meeting of International Office of Public Health:  
— See HEALTH: INTERNATIONAL OFFICE OF PUBLIC HEALTH.  
Czechoslovak Legation in London: position subsequent to German occupation: attitude of H.M.G.:  
— See LONDON: CZECHOSLOVAK LEGATION.  
Flags representing Bohemia and Moravia:  
— See FLAGS.  
Position regarding treaties affecting former Czechoslovakia. C10180/10180/18.  
Recognition of German action in Bohemia-Moravia and Slovakia as regards application of treaties separately to those parts:  
— See also TREATIES: CZECHOSLOVAKIA.  
German intentions: attitude of Great Britain: French attitude: improbability of Italian complicity. C3129/19/18.  
German military operations: W.O. summaries of information.  
C3979/C4035/C4160/C4413/C4439/  
C4644/C4652/C4745/C4794/  
C4835/19/18.  
Troop movements. C3094/C3095/C3485/19/18.  
Military operations.  
C3059/7/12/C3025/C3472/C3474/  
C3138/C3191/C3315/C4827/19/18.  
Views of Mr. Budding expressed in a letter to Lord Queenborough. C4934/19/18.  
Events leading up to occupation: memo. by H.M. Chargé d'Affaires at Berlin. C3929/19/18.  
Herr Hitler's order for occupation: text. C3086/19/18.  
Proclamation by Herr Hitler dated 15th March. C3100/19/18.  
Position of British subjects: desirability of their leaving the country. C3443/3145/12.  
Treatment and welfare of British subjects.  
C476/476/18 (file).  
— See also BRITISH SUBJECTS: IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA.  
Whereabouts of a Canadian employed by Czechoslovak Ministry for Social Welfare. W7098/520/48.

**Czechoslovakia (German Occupation) (continued).**  
Enquiries regarding safety of Minister of Moravian Church in Prague.

W5697/W6276/5697/48.

Endeavours of H.M.G. to get into touch with Czechoslovak nationals. W5218/5218/48.

Czechoslovak attitude: report against resistance to entry of German troops.

C3087/C3098/19/18.

Herr Hitler's decision to establish a protectorate over Bohemia and Moravia: taken on 12th March. C3270/19/18.

German notification to H.M.G. of establishment of protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia, stating that German Govt. have assumed charge of foreign affairs and that Czechoslovak representatives abroad are no longer competent: decision not to answer.

C4204/3955/18.

Communiqué of 15th March stating that Czechoslovakia had been handed over to Germany: appointment of Herr Henlein as Statthalter of Bohemia. C3170/19/18.

Request for statement on situation on 24th March: P.Q. C4074/4074/18.

Incidents leading up to German occupation.

C3380/19/18.

Suggestion that Prague was aware of imminence of German coup: P.Q.

C3657/C4756/19/18.

Events leading up to occupation: attitude of H.M.G. C3123/19/18.

Failure of H.M. Embassy to give F.O. information regarding German intentions: P.Qs.

C3838/C3662/19/18/C5112/

C5665/4074/18.

Apprehension regarding further alterations of frontiers of Czechoslovakia: P.Q.

C3116/7/12.

Proclamation by Commander-in-Chief of German Army. C3210/19/18.

Estimate of military and economic advantages of occupation to Germany. C4393/32/18.

Military, financial and economic advantages derived by Germany from the annexation of Bohemia and Moravia and obtaining control over Slovakia: F.O. memo.

C3856/19/18/C4393/32/18.

— Article in Vienna Press. C4376/32/18.

Economic report on events since 31st March.

C5888/32/18.

Economic effects: reference to defence position of various countries: Industrial Intelligence Centre paper. C3368/15/18/C3493/19/18.

Establishment of German protectorate over Bohemia and Moravia: decree.

C3829/19/18.

German decree setting forth status of protectorates of Bohemia and Moravia. C3398/19/18.

Decree regarding German military protection of Bohemia and Moravia. C6125/53/18.

Czechoslovak-German agreement regarding future of Czechoslovak State signed at Berlin on 15th March, 1939. C3085/19/18.

Lecture by M. Jan Masaryk in United States.

C5074/1840/12.

German justification for: conversation between Sir N. Henderson and Herr von Papen.

C7938/54/18.

Extract from Gazette de Lausanne consisting of a letter from Berlin commenting on the German occupation. C4136/19/18.

German Press comment.

C3214/C3481/C3541/7/12.

German Press comments. C3232/C3363/19/18.

Public reaction in the Rhineland.

C4126/C5703/53/18.

German attitude towards British reactions: popularity of the Nazi régime not increased to much extent by the occupation: report by H.M. Consul-General, Munich. C5247/53/18.

**Czechoslovakia (German Occupation) (continued).**

German opinion in Dresden area.

C4133/16/18/C3399/19/18.

Reactions of the German people. C3951/19/18.

Attitude of people of Bremen. C4127/53/18.

German opinion in Stettin area: report from Stettin Vice-Consulate. C5792/53/18.

German Press comment on foreign criticism of German action. C3682/C3571/19/18.

H.M.G. not consulted: position vis-à-vis Munich accord of 1938: H.M.G.'s views: P.Qs. \*\*

C4246/C4616/4074/18.

Herr Hitler's invasion: dates upon which H.M.G. received warnings from H.M.R.R. or French Govt. of intentions: refusal to make diplomatic exchanges and communications public: P.Q. C5665/C6035/4074/18.

Visit of Baron von Neurath to Prague on 5th April: military activities: P.Q.

C5597/4074/18.

Report that the occupation was made at the insistence of the German Army and against the wishes of Herr Hitler. C8177/19/18.

Memo. on the German occupation of Bohemia and Moravia, transmitted from W.O.

C7007/19/18.

Comment by British Ambassador at Berlin.

C3213/19/18.

Report on the occupation by H.M. Minister, Prague. C4714/19/18.

Notices posted in Tschan to reassure the population. C5795/3356/18.

Dr. Benes's protest to League of Nations: reasons why it was not read: communication to the League from Soviet Union.

C7519/C7655/C8325/7/12.

— P.Q. C9459/7/12.

Enquiry if British reference to German action could be made at League of Nations Assembly: conversation with Czechoslovak Chargé d'Affaires. W18374/17959/98.

— Similar enquiry in Paris. W18175/17959/98.

Annexation by Germany: position regarding guarantees of frontiers: extent to which Egypt might be involved: information for Egyptian Govt. regarding attitude of H.M.G.

J1063/1/16.

Closing on 17th June of frontier between Slovakia and German protectorate. C8699/13/18.

British reactions: article in The Times: comment by Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung: German attitude regarding British comments.

C3330/C3487/C3681/19/18.

British attitude: P.Qs.

C3320/C3383/C3656/C3659/19/18.

British note of protest to against German action.

C3469/19/18.

— Not accepted. C3510/19/18.

Texts of resolutions from various bodies, forwarded to F.O.

C3534/3534/18 (file)/C7864/3955/18.

Mr. Chamberlain's speech at Birmingham: Hungarian Press comments. C3420/19/18.

Prime Minister's speech at Birmingham: German Press comments. C3397/19/18.

Mr. Chamberlain's speech at Birmingham: Italian reactions. C3435/C3624/19/18.

House of Lords debate. C3647/19/18.

Cabinet conclusions. C3353/19/18.

Return of Sir N. Henderson to Berlin after withdrawal following German occupation: no indication thereby that H.M.G. accept German action: Anglo-French consultation: P.Qs.

C5969/C7621/4074/18.

British attitude: ways and means of bringing home to German nation the displeasure felt by H.M.G.: F.O. minutes. C3529/19/18.



**Czechoslovakia (German Occupation) (continued).**

Copies for Sir N. Henderson of White Book on Czechoslovakia, 1938, establishing German breach of faith in occupying Bohemia-Moravia. C7772/54/18.

British case against Germany: statement by Lord Halifax: information for Tokyo Embassy. T3710/436/384.

Incidents between Germans and Czechoslovaks: appointment of a commission to investigate. C6699/19/18.

Incident at Pilsen: German soldiers sprinkled with hydrochloric acid by unknown persons: reprisals. C6218/19/18.

Warning against collectors of subscriptions for suspicious political purposes. C7827/53/18.

Report on situation in Prague at Easter week-end. C5536/53/18.

Enquiries regarding safety of various persons. C3680/C4031/C4139 &c./3370/18.

Fears for safety of certain Czechoslovaks: list. C3253/3145/12.

People in danger:

— See also REFUGEES (CZECHOSLOVAKIA).

Evacuation of civil population from Mährisch Ostrau and Olmutz. C5142/C5351/13/18.

Trouble between Czechoslovak population and German authorities. C5142/13/18.

Views of Roumanian Military Attaché on internal situation. C8751/53/18.

Report of first Kreistag of the German National Socialist Party in the Protectorate: speech by Herr Frank. C8533/53/18.

Press article by Freiherr von Neurath on his determination to protect the interests of Bohemia and Moravia and to respect the Czech nation's honour and national rights. C5707/53/18.

Little change in new Czech Govt.: intense bitterness of Czech feeling against the Germans: evidence that promised autonomy seems to be little better than a sham: deterioration of economic situation. C7362/53/18.

Law regarding the administration and control of economic enterprises. C5428/53/18.

Speech by Herr Henlein at Prague attempting to dissuade the Czechs from any action against the Reich. C9357/53/18.

German difficulty at finding a suitable formula for the Czechs: views of H.M. Ambassador, Berlin, on the problem of the Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia: minutes by Sir R. Vansittart and S. of S. discussing British policy towards the Czechs and the position of the Protectorate. C9393/53/18.

Expression by Czech Fascists of a unanimous desire to co-operate with the Germans. C9398/53/18.

German Press criticism of continued Czech hostility. C9630/53/18.

Situation: information communicated by Mr. Francis Rodd. C10030/53/18.

Conversation at F.O. with Mr. Crighton recording latter's impressions of tightening up of German control in Czechoslovakia. C10079/53/18.

Incidents demonstrating resentment of the Czech population against ruthless German rule. C7259/19/18.

Issue of passes for journeys into Bohemia and Moravia from Germany. C3622/19/18.

German charge on crowd at Prague with armoured motor tricycles: several casualties on both sides. C19210/53/18.

Case of a Reich German Communist being used in Prague by Gestapo for spying on Communists entering British Legation who fled into Swedish Legation and was pursued: incident at Legation. C4755/3370/18.

Statement by Prague Police on 21st March regarding arrests and suicides and denying establishment of concentration camps. C3900/3370/18.

**Czechoslovakia (German Occupation) (continued).**

Unrest and anti-German feeling. C8573/53/18.

— Reports from British Consul at Katowice.

C9402/C10757/53/18.

Economic situation in Bohemia and Moravia subsequent to German occupation. C4716/32/18.

Activities of the former Czechoslovak Fascist Party: demand for reconstruction of the Govt., inclusion of Fascist representatives, various social measures, and introduction of vigorous anti-Jewish laws based on racial principles. C8531/53/18.

Situation: memo. on visit by Sir George Ogilvie Forbes. C10370/53/18.

Exposure of so-called Czech autonomy: ill-feeling among Czechs: Govt.'s intention to resign without nominating a successor: intention to build up a Czechoslovak organisation to resist Germany: statement by Dr. Masaryk. C7702/53/18.

Jews excluded from membership of the Sokol: declaration by Federation of Czech Combatants (of the Great War) affirming support of German comrades in event of war: disbandment of Federation of Czech Legionaries. C15245/53/18.

Reported revolutionary movement in Bohemia and Moravia. C15771/7/12.

Municipal representation: dissolution of certain municipal councils and appointment of Govt. Commissioners to the towns involved: decree. C9532/53/18.

National Union Party: resignation of M. A. Hruby: succession as chairman by M. J. Lebesky. C9906/53/18.

Food shortage: supply of various commodities. C17409/53/18.

Situation in Bohemia and Moravia at outbreak of war: memo. from Chatham House. C18511/7/12.

German closure of Czechoslovak secondary schools and arrest of students: strike of workers to demonstrate solidarity with students. C18723/7/12.

Recent events in: P.Q. C19919/7/12.

Anti-Nazi feeling: hope of help from Russia. C19637/53/18.

Raw materials and food supply: conditions of life: Nazi activities: report by Dr. Friedmann. C19567/454/18.

Conditions: supply of raw materials: memo. by Czechoslovak Legation at Paris. C20216/454/18.

Conditions in Bohemia and Moravia: report by Dr. Goldmann. C20668/7/12.

Communism in Prague. C18616/8892/18.

German decree empowering the Reich Protector for Bohemia and Moravia to control all associations, federations and organisations in the Protectorate. C9099/53/18.

German decree concerning legislative powers in the Protectorate: Reich Protector empowered to alter the autonomous rights of the Protectorate in any way deemed expedient. C9161/53/18.

**Czechoslovakia (German Occupation: Reactions in other countries.)**

See also sub-head RECOGNITION.

Consultation between governments adhering to League of Nations Covenant and Kellogg Pact: P.Q. C3661/19/18.

Effect on Italian attitude: position of Yugoslavia, Roumania and Poland: views of Colonel de Vitrolles. C3248/19/18.

British and French attitudes: feeling in Italy. C1813/19/18.

Communications exchanged between French Govt. and H.M.G. regarding: P.Q. C3832/19/18.



**Czechoslovakia (German Occupation: Reactions in other countries) (continued).**

Protest by France and Great Britain: German reactions: Soviet protest.

C3318/C3367/C3369/C3395/C3438/  
C3573/C3695/C3510/19/18.

Argentine reactions. C3617/19/18.

Reactions in Austria: report by H.M. Consul-General, Vienna. C3976/19/18.

— Opinion in Berlin. C4257/19/18.

Belgian reactions. C3371/19/18.

Bulgarian reactions. C3361/C4389/19/18.

Bulgarian Press comment. C4428/3778/18.

Chilean attitude. C4951/3955/18.

Danish reactions. C3414/C3629/19/18.

Reactions in Ecuador. C6104/19/18.

Finnish reactions. C3488/19/18.

French Press attitude and French reactions.

C3139/C3227/19/18/C3065/C3449/7/12/  
C3544/19/18.

Views of French General staff. C3166/15/18.

French note to German Govt. protesting.

C3695/C3561/19/18.

— Not accepted. C3510/19/18.

Local opinion in Strasbourg. C3793/19/18.

Resolutions in protest by French Alliance Démocratique and Congress of Civil Servants.

C3873/25/17.

Italian attitude. C3728/19/18.

Italian Press reactions. C3815/C3864/3778/18.

Position of Italy: Roumanian view that Mussolini was not informed: Italian attitude favourable.

C3273/C3301/C3312/C3316/19/18.

Italian Govt.'s attitude: appearance of having been taken by surprise: support of German action: views of Vatican.

C3169/7/12/C3407/C3425/C3633/

C3716/C3539/C3527/19/18.

Japanese attitude. C3410/C4032/19/18.

Attitude of Japanese Govt. F2972/456/23.

— Japanese M.F.A.'s congratulation to German Govt.: proposed action by H.M. Ambassador at Tokyo. F2936/176/23.

— See also EUROPE.

Japanese attitude: conversation between British Ambassador, Tokyo, and Japanese Foreign Minister. C4405/3356/18.

Latvian attitude. C4430/19/18.

Netherlands Press attitude. C3266/19/18.

Netherlands reaction. C3742/19/18.

Celebration by a Netherlands school: reprimand.

C6316/6316/29.

German notification to Netherlands Govt.: attitude of Netherlands Govt. C3514/19/18.

Nicaraguan Press comment. C4250/3778/18.

Norwegian Press comment. C3483/19/18.

Reactions in Peru. C4628/19/18.

Polish reactions. C3453/19/18.

Effect on military situation in Poland.

C3946/19/18.

Comment by King of Roumania. C4569/19/18.

Roumanian attitude: conversation at F.O. between S. of S. and Roumanian Minister: suggestions by latter as to various actions which H.M.G. should, in his opinion, take.

C3185/19/18.

Roumanian Press comment. C3521/19/18.

Soviet attitude: protest to German Govt.

C3444/3356/18/C3945/19/18.

Soviet Union Press comment. C3691/19/18.

Spanish Press comment. C3192/7/12.

Comment in Spanish Nationalist Press.

C3747/19/18.

Congratulatory telegram from General Franco to Herr Hitler. C3679/19/18.

Swiss reactions: broadcast speech by Swiss President. C3741/19/18.

Swedish Press attitude. C3387/19/18.

Swiss reactions. C3525/19/18.

Turkish reactions. C3365/19/18.

**Czechoslovakia (German Occupation: Reactions in other countries) (continued).**

Turkish Press attitude. C5240/3778/18.

Reactions in United States: views on position of Great Britain. C3313/C3389/C3848/19/18.

Articles in United States Press: views of German Chargé d'Affaires at Washington: reply by Czechoslovak Minister. C4950/19/18.

United States Press comments and United States retort of State and United States Ambassador.

C3357/19/18.

United States Press comments and United States reactions. C3280/C3424/C3389/19/18.

— Note to Germany refusing to recognise protectorate over Bohemia and Moravia.

C3619/C4377/19/18.

Yugoslav attitude. C3451/C3404/19/18.

Yugoslav attitude: repercussions in Susak Vice-Consular district. C4409/3356/18.

**Czechoslovakia (German Occupation: Recognition).**

Governments applying to German Govt. for recognition of consuls in Prague: P.Q.

C9041/3955/18.

Appointment of Hungarian Consul-General at Prague. C9323/3955/18.

— Appointment of Roumanian.

C9097/3955/18.

— Appointment of Slovak. C8865/3955/18.

Belgian attitude. C7426/3955/18.

Attitude of Egyptian Govt. C7854/3955/18.

H.M.G.'s attitude: Egyptian enquiry.

C3989/3955/18.

F.O. ruling that closure of British Legation at Prague would involve de facto recognition of new status of Bohemia and Moravia.

C3989/3955/18.

H.M.G.'s attitude: F.O. legal minutes: ruling that trade negotiations between Great Britain and Germany regarding position in Czechoslovakia would constitute de facto recognition.

C4687/8/18.

Attitude of Great Britain: information for British Ambassador in Paris. C6992/3955/18.

Desire of Australian Govt. for information when H.M.G. takes action in removal of Chargé d'Affaires' name from Diplomatic List.

C9201/3955/18.

Recognition by H.M.G.: position: advice for Chancellor of Exchequer when introducing Czechoslovak Bill in House of Commons.

C3943/19/18.

Decision of H.M.G. to give de facto recognition: United States, French and Polish Govts. informed of proposals: enquiry regarding views of Govts. and public reaction in United States.

C6957/3955/18.

— Matter deferred until after Whitsun recess in view of Parliamentary opposition.

C7797/3955/18.

Recognition: position of British Legation at Prague: soon to be closed: F.O. minutes.

C6534/7/12.

De facto recognition by H.M.G. of Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia: date.

T10560/440/378.

U.K. recognition: position: advice for Union of South Africa Govt. regarding treatment of Bohemia and Moravia for customs duty purposes as constituting German Protectorate and Ruthenia as incorporated in Hungary.

W10804/9906/68.

F.O. decision to close H.M. Legation at Prague and apply for exequatur for Consul-General, thereby implying British recognition of German action: recognition de facto only.

C4203/C4204/C6955/C6956/3955/18.

**Czechoslovakia (German Occupation: Recognition)**  
(continued).

German note requesting withdrawal of foreign missions in Prague and withdrawing extra-territorial rights of staffs and stating that foreign consulates proposed or existing must have German exequatur: proposed British compliance: recognition aspect: French Govt. consulted. C7075/C7271/3955/18.

German Govt. informed of closure of H.M. Legation at Prague and asked to recognise Mr. Kay as H.M. Consul-General pending application for exequatur and grant usual facilities to Vice-Consul Pettitt meanwhile: recognition question not raised. C8594/C9392/C8466/3955/18.

Settlement of trade and payments matters by use of Czechoslovak balances in Great Britain: recognition of German annexation involved. C7393/5606/18.

Position regarding conversion of British Legation at Prague to a Consulate-General: de facto recognition of German annexation involved: attitude taken over Italian occupation of Ethiopia. C4686/3955/18.

Recognition by H.M.G.: P.Q. C4747/4074/18.

British attitude: effect in United States: United States attitude. C7062/C7891/3955/18.

Question of German exequaturs for consular officers in Prague: position of H.M.G.: possible action: French views: British and French reservation on recognition of Protectorate. C7463/3955/18.

By H.M.G.: resolution of League of Nations Union. C7864/3955/18.

By H.M.G.: reduction of British Legation to status of Consulate-General. C7254/3955/18.

By H.M.G.: House of Commons debate. C7844/3955/18.

Recognition by H.M.G.: P.Qs. C3841/19/18/C7812/3955/18.

Position of H.M.G.: F.O. minute for use in House of Commons debate. C7701/3955/18.

Attitude of Great Britain: implications of withdrawal of British Legation: P.Q. C7532/3955/18.

French position. C7254/C7397/3955/18.

Recognition advocated by French Ambassador in Berlin. C3482/19/18.

Polish indecision regarding application for an exequatur in connexion with a consular representative in Prague. C7770/3955/18.

Polish application for German exequaturs for consuls in Bohemia and Moravia. C7928/C8586/3955/18.

Polish de facto recognition. C7286/3955/18.

Attitude of United States. C7891/3955/18.

United States intentions regarding Legation at Prague and establishing Consular posts: indecision. C7967/C8262/3955/18.

German refusal of British application for exequatur for a Consul-General at Prague: statement by Baron von Weizsäcker regarding reasons. C10065/3955/18.

German refusal of exequatur for French Consul-General at Prague: French reply that certificates of origin cannot be issued and so Franco-German trade will suffer. C10106/3955/18.

German refusal of exequatur for British Consul-General in Prague: position: P.Q. C10702/3955/18.

British application for German exequatur for a Consul-General in Prague: refused: enquiry by Soviet Union as to position: position of Soviet Consul-General in Prague. C9983/C10228/3955/18.

United States request for German exequatur for a Consul-General at Prague: German reply. C9347/3955/18.

**Czechoslovakia (German Occupation: Recognition)**  
(continued).

French application for German exequatur for Consul at Prague: French attitude regarding German occupation of Bohemia and Moravia: effect of application for exequatur. C8093/C8705/C9026/C7463/C8547/3955/18.

French application for German exequatur for a Consul-General in Prague: permission for British Parliament to be informed. C9206/3955/18.

British attitude: position regarding British application for German exequatur for a Consul-General in Prague: P.Q. C8735/3955/18.

Withdrawal of foreign missions from Prague: appointment of Consular officers: question of German exequaturs involving recognition of Protectorate: British position: French attitude. C7463/3955/18.

Appointment of Consular officers in Prague: French, United States and Polish attitudes: British application for a German exequatur: procedure to be adopted: F.O. minutes. C8466/3955/18.

German demand for de jure recognition as condition of grant of exequatur to British Consul-General at Prague: position of British Vice-Consul at Prague: attitude of H.M.G. C9349/3955/18.

Soviet intention to recognise, as from Jan. 1, 1940. C20643/3955/18.

Greek attitude towards recognition. C4754/19/18.

**Czechoslovakia (German Occupation: Administration).**

Appointment of Baron von Neurath as Reich protector of Bohemia and Moravia: appointment of Herr Carl Hermann Frank—Kurt von Burgsdorff to assist him. C3396/C3685/C5091/C4876/C4772/19/18.

Appointments under new régime. C3209/C3218/19/18.

German invitation to members of Ministry for Foreign Affairs to take service in various German diplomatic and consular missions abroad. C5960/53/18.

Transference of administrative authority to Reich Protector. C5377/53/18.

Formation of a Committee of national community. C4151/C3220/C6695/7/12.

Controlled position and activities of the Czech Govt. and the Committee of the National Community. C7757/53/18.

Liquidation of the system of political parties: organisation of the National Community: expected reconstruction of Czech Govt. C5706/53/18.

Resignation of Provincial Presidents of Bohemia and of Moravia-Silesia, Dr. Josef Sobotka and M. Jan Cerny respectively: appointment of Dr. Jaroslav Caha as Provincial President for Moravia-Silesia. C8532/53/18.

Appointment of Gendarmerie General Joseph Jezek as Minister of Interior in General Elias's cabinet. C9397/53/18.

Members of first Govt. of the Protectorate. C6340/53/18.

**Czechoslovakia (German Occupation: Constitution).**

Decree setting forth constitution of German protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia. C3215/C3316/19/18.

— Text: effect on treaties concluded between Great Britain and Czechoslovakia: F.O. minutes. C3707/19/18.

Future constitution of remaining provinces of Czechoslovakia, Bohemia and Moravia: P.Q. (withdrawn). C3497/19/18.



**Czechoslovakia (German Occupation: Customs Administration).**

- Regulations: to remain in force temporarily: position regarding British trade with Bohemia and Moravia: German decree. C4224/8/18.  
 Position regarding customs system of Bohemia and Moravia following German annexation: decree. C4977/83/18.  
 Proposed incorporation of the Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia in the German customs area. C11850/32/18.

**Czechoslovakia (German Occupation: Finances).**

- State Budget for 1939: terms. C6424/32/18.

**Czechoslovakia (German Occupation: Laws and Decrees).**

- See also MARTIAL LAW: CZECHOSLOVAKIA (GERMAN RÉGIME).  
 Law regarding the administration and control of economic enterprises. C5428/53/18.  
 Revised language law. C11876/53/18.  
 German decree empowering the Reich Protector to control all associations, federations and organisations in the Protectorate.  
 C9099/53/18.

**Czechoslovakia (Ruthenia).**

- See also CZECHOSLOVAKIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: HUNGARY.

Attitude of Czechs in Ruthenia to autonomous administration: desire for safeguarding of interests and culture. C6/1/12.

German interest in Ruthenia: possible opening of consular post: visits of German experts in various fields. C12/12/18/C306/7/12.

Decrees on the subject of autonomy of Sub-Carpathian Russia. C18/7/12.

Change of name of Sub-Carpathian Russia to Carpatho-Ukraine. C306/7/12.

Carpatho-Ukraine: declaration of independence of Govt. C3114/7/12.

Relations between Czechoslovaks and Ruthenians: tension. C1105/7/12.

Ruthenian orders for suppression of anti-Czech agitation. C2096/7/12.

Ruthenian desire to live harmoniously with Czechs and Slovaks in new State. C303/1/12.

Internal programme of Govt.: lack of hostility towards Jews. C2127/7/12.

Appointment by Czechoslovak Govt. of General Prchala as Ruthenian Minister: Ruthenian opposition: attitude of Germany and Hungary: rumoured resignation.  
 C1105/C728/C1825/7/12.

— Appointment of General Prchala: protests by Ukrainian associations in United States.  
 C1825/1/12.

Movement for Ruthenian independence.  
 C3130/7/12.

Status of. L5448/5448/405.  
 Situation: impressions of Major McNeill Moss.  
 C1130/1/12.

Hungarian occupation: appeal of Carpatho-Ukrainian Govt. to H.M.G. to intervene.  
 C3416/71/21.

Hungarian occupation: speech by Hungarian M.F.A. on 23rd March. C4382/71/21.

Hungarian occupation: protest by Ukrainian organisations. C4331/237/55.

Hungarian occupation: lack of German interest.  
 C3333/71/21.

Advance of Hungarian troops: prior consultation with Germany: views of Rear-Admiral Osborne. R2034/2034/67.

Hungarian occupation: German approval.  
 C3165/C3275/C4053/71/21.

Hungarian occupation: reasons: speech by Hungarian Prime Minister. C3208/C3216/71/21.

Hungarian occupation: benefit to Ruthenia: fear of German attitude. C3212/71/21.

**Czechoslovakia (Ruthenia) (continued).**

Request by Mgr. Volosin for cessation of Hungarian military measures: despatch of delegation to Budapest. C3190/71/21.

Hungarian ultimatum to Dr. Volosin demanding his remission of de facto powers exercised through officers of Hungarian troops marching into Ruthenia. C3134/71/21.

Hungarian ultimatum: withdrawal of Czech troops: release of interned Hungarians: arming and freedom of organisations of Hungarians living in Ruthenia. C3054/71/21.

Hungarian occupation: military movements.

C3421/C3419/C3417/C3385/C4320/  
 C4345/C4475/C4572/C4616/C3189/  
 C3276/C3302/71/21.

Hungarian occupation: appeal of ex-Prime Minister for British diplomatic intervention.  
 C3310/C3961/71/21.

Request for British protection of Ruthenia against Hungary, by Union des Associations des Emigrés Ukrainiens en France. C3868/7/12.

Hungarian offer of autonomy: refused in hope of German support which was later not forthcoming. C4695/71/21.

Memo. by Mr. Hohler of British Legation, Budapest, on impressions of conditions in Ruthenia.  
 C10873/71/21.

Hungarian occupation: Polish attitude.

C3193/C2932/71/12/C3301/19/18.

Hungarian occupation: German and Italian support: speech by Hungarian Prime Minister: Italian congratulations.

C3329/C4162/71/21/C3301/C3312/19/18.  
 Hungarian occupation: Press extracts in Ukrainian Bureau Bulletin. C5315/237/55.

Events leading up to Hungarian occupation: results. C5188/71/21.

Hungarian entry into Ruthenia: intentions: setting up of autonomous government.  
 C3055/C3133/C3089/71/21.

Hungarian occupation: military movements.

C3053/C4209/C4273/C4305/C4188/  
 C4179/71/21.

— Regent's Army Order of 17th March.

C3516/71/21.  
 Hungarian occupation: Roumanian attitude: concentration of troops on border: demands for territory: representations by H.M.G. to Hungary.

C3272/C3359/C3562/C3585/C3596/  
 C3597/C3613/C3692/C3721/C3725/  
 C3748/C3813/71/21.

Status: question of support by British Govt. for Ruthenia: decision to rest between Ruthenia and Hungary: P.Q. C3325/71/21.

Hungarian aggression: Cabinet conclusions.

C3353/19/18.  
 Hungarian occupation: British attitude: P.Q.s.

C3383/19/18.  
 Question of recognition by H.M.G. not likely to arise. C4204/3955/18.

**Czechoslovakia (Ruthenia: Administration).**

Reconstruction of the Ruthenian Govt.

C2834/7/12.  
 Reconstruction of Carpatho-Ukraine Govt. to give satisfaction to Polish Govt. who complained of anti-Polish activities of M. Revay.

C2874/7/12.  
 Provisional administration set up by Hungary: decree: German interest. C9504/166/21.

**Czechoslovakia (Ruthenia: Chambers and Elections).**

Ruthenian Diet: elections: use of single party system. C1964/C1105/7/12.  
 — German Press comment. C2044/7/12.

**Czechoslovakia (Slovakia).**

See also TREATIES: CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

Czech-Slovak relations:

— See also first part of CZECHOSLOVAKIA.



**Czechoslovakia (Slovakia) (continued).**

Contribution of Govt. to International Office of Public Health:

— See HEALTH.

Representation of Slovakia on International Sugar Council and its treatment as a party to International Sugar Agreement.

— See SUGAR.

Representation at Conferences: recognition questions:

— See CONFERENCES.

Question of Slovak representation on International Commission of the Danube:

— See DANUBE (INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION).

German activities in Slovakia: encouragement of Czech-Slovak tension and Slovak independence movement. C2522/19/18.

Political conditions and tendencies in Slovakia following acquisition of autonomy: notes by Mr. M. Winch. C652/7/12.

Application to Italian Govt. for admission to International Institute of Agriculture at Rome: question of French and British approval: position since H.M.G. have accorded de facto but not de jure recognition. R4269/1373/22.

Grievances of German minority in Slovakia: allegations against Slovak administration.

C738/738/18.

Discussions between leaders of German and Hungarian minorities in Slovakia. C2536/1/12.

Discussions between Ruthenian minority in Slovakia and members of Slovak Legislature.

C2546/1/12.

Dissolution of Communist, Czechoslovak Social Democratic, German Social Democratic and Jewish parties. C1116/7/12.

Deterioration of financial position: activities of Hlinka Guard: increase of German influence.

C2567/7/12.

Slovak national aspirations: Italian attitude.

C3022/7/12.

Clashes between Czechs and Germans on Heroes Memorial Day. C3019/7/12.

Situation: views of M. Krno. C3036/7/12.

Situation and attitude of H.M.G.: P.Q.

C3117/7/12.

Situation: P.Q. C3046/7/12.

Rift between Czechs and Slovaks: French position.

C3051/7/12.

— Role played by Germany.

C2773/C2925/C2927/7/12.

Controversy between Czechs and Slovaks: German Press comment. C2926/7/12.

Czechoslovak M.F.A.'s account of Slovak crisis.

C2917/7/12.

Report on development of crisis, evidence of German instigation and probable results of ascendancy of Germanophil group: Bratislava report. C4715/7/12.

Origin and development of the Slovak crisis: note for S. of S. C3243/7/12.

Slovak crisis: situation reports.

C3016/C3017/7/12.

Situation reports.

C2918/C2908/C2921/C2920/C2968/

C2978/C2985/C3015/7/12.

Slovak crisis: German attitude. C2999/7/12.

Movement for Slovak independence: German Press comment. C3124/7/12.

Movement for independence: Polish attitude.

C2873/7/12.

Declaration of Slovak independence.

C3058/C3128/7/12.

Slovak crisis: Polish attitude towards establishment of an independent Govt.: appointment of a Polish Minister to Slovakia.

C3052/C3104/C3188/C3193/C3137/

C2932/7/12.

Proclamation of independence: members of Govt.

C3561/7/12.

**Czechoslovakia (Slovakia) (continued).**

German Press allegations that H.M.G. were behind Czech infringements of Slovak autonomy: P.Q. C4638/7/12.

German assurance that no occupation by troops is intended. C3471/19/18.

German troop movements. C3427/19/18.

Separatist movement: Viennese Press comment.

C3162/19/18.

Slovak crisis: Hungarian attitude. C3088/71/21.

F.O. memo. reviewing position of H.M.G. in connexion with possible development of Slovak crisis. C3381/7/12.

Memo. by H.M. Consul at Bratislava on political situation. C1872/7/12.

— Govt's. programme. C2550/7/12.

Desire of population of Eastern Slovakia for right to determine whether they shall belong to Germany or Hungary. C4837/71/21.

Hungarian enquiry of F.O. regarding attitude of H.M.G. in event of German invasion.

C3156/7/12.

Cessation of German troop movements.

C3562/71/21.

Extent of German military occupation.

C3809/19/18.

— Polish hope of eventual withdrawal of German troops. C3302/71/21.

German occupation: Slovak appeal for German protection: position of Poland: effect on German-Polish relations.

C6738/C7388/54/18.

Construction of a German defensive line across Slovakia. C4958/13/18.

Denial of statement that Bishop of Trnava had forbidden priests to wear Hlinka Guard uniform. C2836/19/18.

German protectorate: Italian attitude.

C3312/19/18.

Request by Dr. Tiso that Herr Hitler should assume protectorate over Slovakia.

C3224/C3271/C3307/19/18.

Voting by Slovak Diet for complete independence: conversation between British Ambassador and Czechoslovak Minister in Berlin.

C3056/19/18.

German proposals for condominium shared by Hungary and Poland. C5760/54/18.

Note on economic situation. C6986/71/21.

Polish desire for a portion of Slovakia frustrated by Slovak appeal for German protection.

C6738/C7388/54/18.

Rumour regarding an understanding between Germany and Hungary regarding partition of Slovakia. C7855/13/18.

Attempts to industrialise Slovakia: German assistance. C7634/C8511/12/18.

Visit of British serving officers to Slovakia.

C5750/5750/12 (file).

Proposed guarantee of independence by Germany, Poland and Hungary. C5780/19/18.

German Press interview with Monsieur Tiso on policy and status of Slovakia. C3779/3778/18.

Decision of Herr Hitler to take action with view to separation of Slovakia from Bohemia and possibly to insist on customs union with Germany. C3030/19/18.

Events leading up to declaration of Slovak independence: German action. C3925/7/12.

German activities in connexion with Slovak independence: Bratislava reports.

C3973/C5201/19/18.

Statement by Father Tiso regarding the independence of: German-Slovak negotiations.

C4096/7/12.

Extent of German military occupation and present internal situation: P.Q. C8736/4074/18.

**Czechoslovakia (Slovakia)** (continued).

Growing discontent regarding economic situation: response to Slovak Reconstruction Loan: discipline of the Hlinka Guard: position of M. Sidor: anti-Jewish legislation. C6805/7/12.  
Surrender of arms by Hlinka guard. C7035/7/12.  
Improvement in political situation: measures against distributors of subversive pamphlets: control of papers by Hlinka party: synod of the Slovak Evangelical Church. C8827/7/12.  
Hlinka party: reform: views of M. Sans Mach: article in Grenzboten: differences between Slovaks and German minority. C7383/7/12.  
Relations with Hungary, Germany and Poland: lack of response to Polish overtures.

C7035/7/12.

Appointment of Herr H. Bernard as German Minister at Bratislava.

C8827/7/12/C10877/2833/12.

Possible German attempt to incorporate Slovakia in the Reich: views of Polish Ambassador in London. C8424/15/18.

State of present relations with Germany: views expressed by Slovak Minister at Warsaw.

C11057/2392/12.

German protectorate: definition: progress of events: resistance by Slovak leaders.

C3428/C63584/19/18.

— Treaty of protection: text. C3903/19/18.

Pro-German tendency of Slovak Govt.: possible Slovak demand for Slovak-inhabited territory in Poland. C12068/13/18.

Possible German action against.

C8605/C8645/19/18.

— F.O. memo. summarising available information. C8851/19/18.

Possibility of German annexation: Cabinet conclusion. C8584/19/18.

Attitude towards European situation: statement by Slovak Consul in London. C14959/631/12.

Speech by Dr. Durcansky, Slovak M.F.A., on 15th June on Slovak foreign policy.

C8828/2392/12.

Report by H.M. Consul, Bratislava, on lines of Slovak foreign policy.

C7753/C8142/2392/12.

Question of British relations with Slovakia in view of Slovak attack on Poland: state of war not in existence: definition of attitude.

C13480/631/12.

Order that harvest shall be brought in by 27th August. C11526/15/18.

Propaganda in Italy by a Slovak named Dvorak for attachment of Slovakia to Hungary.

C8364/71/21.

Internal political situation: popularity of M. Sidor.

C7751/71/21.

Interview with Press by General Catlos: Slovak military subservience to Germany.

C10878/44/12.

Changes in formation of Nazi party.

C10877/2833/12.

Conditions: danger of Soviet penetration: memo. by Mr. B. Lockhart. C16390/7/12.

— Comments on Mr. Lockhart's memo. from Mr. Pares. C18635/7/12.

Report on conditions from Belgrade correspondent of The Times, Mr. R. Parker. C17421/7/12.

Conditions in: refusal to return to old régime: conditions under autonomy: improved position of country as a whole. C19060/7/12.

Increase in pro-Czech feeling: absence of German soldiers: Gestapo activities. C19667/7/12.

Possibility of Czech-Slovak co-operation: views of Dr. Hodza. C18532/7/12.

Enquiry as to position as belligerent as recognised by H.M.G.: relation with contraband control vis-à-vis Italy. W18709/W19194/14844/49.

**Czechoslovakia (Slovakia)** (continued).

Obscurity of status in war-time: United States contention that it is part of Germany and German that it is independent: impracticability of United States Govt. protecting British interests.

W16540/W17005/W14850/

W16193/14850/49.

Treatment by H.M.G.: regarded as enemy territory: conversation with Czechoslovak Chargé d'Affaires. W18374/17959/98.

Status as enemy territory:

— See also ENEMY.

**Czechoslovakia (Slovakia: Recognition).**

See also first part of CZECHOSLOVAKIA (SLOVAKIA). Position regarding recognition of, by various countries and establishment of diplomatic relations with various powers.

C6765/2392/12.

Italian attitude towards independent Govt.

C3103/7/12.

Recognition of new régime by Italy. C5276/7/12.

Recognition of Slovak Govt.: Greek attitude:

C4754/19/18.

Spanish attitude. C6219/C6394/7/12.

Swiss recognition of new Slovak State.

C6336/C6394/7/12.

Bulgarian and Yugoslav attitudes. C7752/7/12.

— Appointment of Yugoslav Consul-General at Bratislava: de facto recognition implied: position regarding de jure Yugoslav recognition. C7752/7/12/C8140/7/12.

Bulgarian recognition de facto: attitude to be adopted by British Minister at Sofia to Slovak Minister there. C11646/C19877/7/12.

Recognition: position of British Consulate at Bratislava: F.O. minutes: French attitude.

C6534/C6535/C6536/C6590/C6589/

C6701/C6788/C6808/7/12.

Relations between Iraqi and Slovak Ministers in Rome: enquiry by Iraqi Minister as to British attitude. C8671/C8672/7/12.

Question of French recognition: desirability: possible effects: position of French Consul at Bratislava: abolition of Consulates of States not yet having recognised Slovakia: British position. C8143/C9567/7/12.

Recognition by Great Britain: implied recognition by Govt. of India: appointment of a Slovak Consul in India. C8392/7/12.

H.M. Consul at Bratislava: position vis-à-vis new Govt. C3064/C4768/7/12.

Decision to leave Consul Pares at Bratislava: position regarding exequatur and recognition: F.O. meeting. C4204/3955/18.

Appointment of H.M. Consul at Bratislava as Consul to Slovakia: de facto recognition of Slovak Govt.: French attitude.

C6534/C6535/C6536/C6590/C6589/

C6701/C6788/C6808/7/12.

De facto recognition by H.M.G. in appointment of Mr. Pares as Consul in State of Slovakia: Govt. so informed. K7019/7019/212.

British recognition: French attitude: P.Q.

C7813/7/12.

British recognition: prior consultation of Czechoslovak Legation in London: P.Q.

C7814/7/12.

Recognition by H.M.G.: grant of de facto recognition: P.Q. C7174/7/12.

British attitude: effect on United States public opinion: C7062/3955/18.

British recognition: Slovak Press comments: imminence of Yugoslav recognition.

C7036/7/12.

Appointment of a Slovak Consul in London: question of de jure recognition involved: F.O. minutes.

C7923/C7931/C8007/C8203/2875/12.



**Czechoslovakia (Slovakia: Recognition)** (continued).  
Slovak Minister at Sofia: attitude to be adopted by H.M. Minister.

C19877/C19975/C20167/7/12.

Reception of Slovak Minister in Warsaw by British Ambassador. C9337/7/12.

Call to be paid on H.M. Ambassador at Berlin by newly appointed Slovak Minister.

C7067/7/12.

Call to be paid on H.M. Ambassador in Rome by new Slovak Minister. C8239/7/12.

Question of recognition by H.M.G. subsequent to occupation and control by Germany: P.Q.

C16220/7/12.

British attitude subsequent to outbreak of war: attitude to be adopted by H.M.R. at Belgrade towards Slovak Chargé d'Affaires there.

C15695/631/12.

Japanese and Manchukuo recognition.

C9311/C10312/7/12.

Appointment of Mgr. Ritter as papal nuncio, of Herr H. Bernard as German Minister and of M. G. S. de Szentiniklos as Hungarian Chargé d'Affaires at Bratislava: de jure recognition by Japan and Manchukuo.

C8827/7/12.

Independence: Polish recognition.

C5075/5075/12.

French recognition granted. C10158/7/12.

Romanian recognition: desire not to be first to give de jure recognition: consequent holding up of appointment of M. Lahovary as Minister at Bratislava. C9282/7/12.

Position of foreign consulates of Govts. who have not recognised: position of French Consulate.

C9821/7/12.

**Czechoslovakia (Slovakia: Administration).**

Formation of independent Govt.: names.

C3135/C2923/C3561/7/12.

Tiso Cabinet: members. C1104/7/12.

**Czechoslovakia (Slovakia: Chambers and Elections).**

Slovak Diet: proceedings. C1104/C2373/7/12.

**Czechoslovakia (Slovakia: Constitution).**

Constitution of new State: Herr Hitler's interview with Slovak leaders in Munich. C3952/19/18.

Future constitution: discussion between Herr Hitler and Dr. Tiso. C3408/19/18.

Terms of new constitution. C10876/7/12.

— Text. C11058/7/12.

**Czechoslovakia (Slovakia: Foreign Relations).**

See also CZECHOSLOVAKIA (SLOVAKIA: RECOGNITION).

See also first part of CZECHOSLOVAKIA (SLOVAKIA).

**Czechoslovakia (Slovakia: Foreign Relations: Hungary).**

See also CZECHOSLOVAKIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS: HUNGARY.

Frontier incident: firing on Hungarian village by Slovak troops: Hungarian protest.

C5776/71/21.

Anti-Hungarian activities in Slovakia: incident in which a Hungarian was killed. C6656/71/21.

Frontier incidents: Hungarian excursions into Slovakia: Slovak protest.

C6315/6986/71/21.

Claims of Hungary to certain districts of Eastern Slovakia: letter from Dr. S. de Gorgey to Mr. Chamberlain. C4837/71/21.

Hungarian military occupation of strip of Slovak territory commanding road and railway in valley of the River Ung: resistance by Slovak troops. C3879/C4080/C5190/71/21.

Improvement in relations with Hungary: reappearance in Slovakia of Hungarian newspaper Uj Hirek: treatment by Slovak minority in Hungary and of Hungarian minority in Slovakia: boundary commission to sit.

C8827/7/12.

**Czechoslovakia (Slovakia: Foreign Relations: Hungary)** (continued).

Appointment of M. de Szentiniklos as Hungarian Chargé d'Affaires at Bratislava.

C8827/7/12.

Slovak Press articles inciting Slovaks to retake by force alleged Slovak districts annexed to Hungary: request for passage of Slovak troops over Hungarian railway: refused.

C13490/350/21.

Premature Slovak optimism: relations still far from friendly: report by H.M. Consul, Bratislava.

C7751/71/21.

Deterioration: justification for Hungarian Govt.'s annoyance: factors encouraging Slovak revisionism and German influence.

C11483/71/21.

Hungarian Foreign Minister's speech of 2nd August on anti-Hungarian attitude of certain circles in Slovakia, evidenced by Slovak Press and wireless reports. C10907/71/21.

Slovak Press report on theft of church plate from cathedral at Kosice and evacuation of this and other towns by Hungarians ceded by Slovakia in November, 1938. C10353/71/21.

Deterioration: examples of recent change of feeling: events of day of Saints Cyril and Methodius, &c. C9853/C10206/71/21.

Deterioration: harmful effect of speech by Dr. Hirschbaum, general secretary of the Hlinka party: Slovak anti-Hungarian campaign.

C10565/71/21.

Press interview by Slovak Minister for Foreign Affairs constituting a reply to speech of Count Csáky on Slovak-Hungarian relations before Hungarian Parliament. C11482/71/21.

**Czechoslovakia (Slovakia: Foreign Relations: Poland).**

Deterioration: Slovak assistance for German troops: Polish protest. C12603/19/18.

Relations with Poland: views of Slovak Minister at Warsaw. C11057/2392/12.

**Czechoslovakia (Slovakia: Foreign Relations: Soviet Union).**

Appointment of M. Francois Tiso, Slovak Minister to Soviet Union. N7352/7352/38.

**Czechoslovak in England, The.**

Publication under auspices of Dr. Benes.

C19117/7/12.

**Czechoslovak National Committee.**

See CZECHOSLOVAKIA: ADMINISTRATION.

**Czechoslovak Refugee Institute.**

Assistance from Anglo-Czechoslovak loan.

1873/1873/48.

**Czech Refugee Trust Fund.**

See REFUGEES (CZECHOSLOVAKIA).

**Czek.**

Correspondence with Sir E. Grigg.

C9779/9779/18.

**Czekan, F.**

Journey to Kabul. N4987/1221/97.

**Czeladzin, P., Dr.**

Arrest in Vilna. C17889/123/55.

**Czernner, J., Mrs.**

Clerk, Hungarian Legation, London.

T12017/931/383.

**Czerep, J.**

Documents sent to The King. T5541/52/379.

**Czermak, Dr.**

German Commissary at Olomouc. C9532/53/18.

**Czernin, E., Count.**

History and present position of Czechoslovakia.

C20371/7/12.

**Czernowitz.**

See CERNAUTI.

**Czerny.**

F.O. bag facilities to Cairo: refusal.

Y1615/823/650.



- Czerny, Anton.**  
Judicial documents.  
T3217/3217/371 (file)/T3670/3670/371 (file).
- Czerski, S.**  
Employed at Polish Embassy, London.  
T12121/2015/383.
- Czinner, Paul.**  
British naturalisation. T5072/5072/378.
- Dace, Hans.**  
Desire for employment.  
K14606/K14946/K17018/1963/250.
- Daalen, H. G. van.**  
Enquiry regarding Mr. Corley Smith.  
K3971/114/250.
- Dabbagh (family).**  
Saudi personalities. E4585/4585/25.
- Dabboussi, H. A.**  
See HASSAN ADIB DABBOUSSI.
- Dabritu, Voisero, Princess.**  
Palestinian visa. T12665/120/378.
- Dace, G.**  
French decoration. T6717/6717/372.
- Dachau.**  
Conditions in concentration camp at.  
C527/C531/527/18.
- Däcker, A. F. M.**  
German decoration. T37/T2135/37/372.
- Dadaschew, Maria, Mrs.**  
Estonian passport facilities. T57/T7276/57/377.
- Daddu Ali Mohamed (Mir).**  
Passport facilities: activities. T15371/3191/378.
- Dadham al Hadi (Sheikh).**  
Syrian personality. E5572/1291/89.
- Dadone, U.**  
Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.
- Daele, Van, General Major.**  
Anglo-Belgian Mixed Committee on War Graves.  
C681/681/4.
- Daenicker, A., Dr.**  
Swiss Minister at Tehran: report on.  
E5127/2086/34.
- Dafinov, D. M.**  
Appointment as Bulgarian Minister at Tehran.  
E2368/E3757/2086/34.  
— Report on. E5127/2086/34.
- Dafonte Sánchez, G.**  
Permission to remain in U.K.  
T7001/7001/378 (file).
- Dafvary, Ahmad Matine.**  
See AHMAD MATINE DAFVARY.
- Dagenham Central Labour Party.**  
See LABOUR PARTY.
- Dagenham Girl Pipers.**  
Delay in landing experienced by: on visit to New York World's Fair: P.Q. T6096/6096/378.
- Dagens Nyheter.**  
See PRESS: SWEDEN.
- Dagg.**  
Welfare of in Chile. K1462/1462/209 (file).
- Dagley, G. H.**  
Volunteer for British military service.  
T16459/311/378.
- Dagnall, Miss.**  
Disposal of furniture and effects left in Berlin.  
T12666/11605/377/T11749/T12426/  
T16696/11749/377.
- Dagnino, A.**  
Personality (Uruguay). A5271/5271/46.
- Dagnotes Tunna.**  
Activities in Ethiopia. J3241/41/1.
- Dago Island.**  
Estonian harbour on: use as Soviet naval base:  
— See NAVAL BASES.
- Dago Island (continued).**  
Possibility of German seizure from Estonia.  
N2003/26/63.  
— See also OESEL ISLAND.
- Dahan, Sami.**  
See SAMI DAHAN.
- Dahl, R. S.**  
Visit to Ditton Laboratory. L4600/4600/406.
- Dahlbeck, G.**  
Personality (Sweden). N3666/3666/42.
- Dahlberg & Hilbert, Messrs.**  
of Helsingfors: stoppage of payment of promissory notes by Chinese Govt. to, on account of arms deal. F11498/11498/10.
- Dahle, I. (Rev.).**  
Appointed to Norwegian Seamen's Church at North Shields. L8023/8023/405.
- Dahlerus.**  
Memo. on situation in Northern Europe as result of Russo-Finnish war. N7936/5542/63.  
Visit to U.K. in connexion with purchase of plant.  
N7920/2066/42.
- Dahlgard, B.**  
Personality (Denmark). N3418/3418/15.
- Dahlman, Paul Rune (Vice-Consul).**  
In charge at Orebro. K2333/638/242.
- Dahms, H.**  
Message for: welfare of person in Germany.  
K13864/13864/218.
- Dahns.**  
German, in Azores. W10515/658/36.
- Dahomey.**  
See AFRICA: DAHOMEY.
- Dailidė, Bronius.**  
Lithuanian Minister at Helsingfors.  
N2938/1719/56.  
— at Tallinn. N3305/3305/59.  
— at Riga. N3353/46/59.
- Daily Sketch War Relief Fund.**  
Proposed service of H.M. Ambassador at Washington as President of American Committee of: F.O. objections A8364/6721/45.
- Daines, Maria.**  
Marriage certificate. L8026/56/405.
- Daines, V. (Mrs.).**  
Sale of property in Germany. C7115/63/18.
- Dai Nippon Koku Kaisha.**  
See AVIATION COMPANY OF JAPAN.
- Dainton, G. W.**  
Welfare of in China. K250/250/210 (file).
- Dairen, British Consulate.**  
Cost of living: form A38. K8353/476/250.  
Accounts. K2525/K18043/K10393/2525/223.  
Cost of living bonus for native staff: continuance for one year sanctioned. K1260/1260/223.  
Excess expenditure on contingencies: charge sanctioned. K7175/6546/223.  
Separately bound interleaved copy of chapter 29 of Consular Instructions for.  
K7600/2071/250.  
Bonus for native staff. K7115/1260/223.  
Govt. books at. L495/100/407.  
Charge of, in an Anglo-Japanese war.  
W17786/14850/49.
- Dairen Kieken Kaisha.**  
Orders for cargo boats. F2748/288/10.  
Clearance of certain vessels from Hong Kong.  
F4945/2906/10.
- Dairy Farming: Switzerland.**  
See AGRICULTURE: SWITZERLAND.
- Dairy Produce.**  
See FOODSTUFFS.
- Daisuke Takoka.**  
See TAKOKA, DAISUKE.

**Dakar: British Consulate-General.**

- List of Govt. books at. L1371/100/407.  
 Accounts. K1684/1684/217 (file).  
 Delay in perusal of archives with a view to destruction. L5863/78/402.  
 Books of reference. L6440/6440/407.  
 Naval reporting books in charge of Acting Vice-Consul Johnson. Y651/Y1193/34/650  
 Naval control: appointment of Mr. Adams as cypherer unnecessary: vacancy met by appointment of Paymaster-Lieut. Sharp as Accountant Officer.  
 W13150/9854/49/C15112/13584/49.  
 Naval codes and cyphers used by reporting officer and naval control staff: case of confusion.  
 W18465/15317/49.  
 Return of subordinate officers. K2600/183/250.  
 Movements of prices: form A38.  
 K10443/4760/250.  
 Salary proposed for clerk-vice-Consul at post.  
 K1803/K2214/K2498/K3296/22/217.  
 Employment of typist. K3462/K3484/22/217.  
 — Treasury sanction engagement of native clerk: salary. K5124/22/217.  
 Temporary employment of Mr. N. Adams as clerk: salary. K3239/22/217.  
 — Unable to take up duties: Mr. Church engaged instead: temporary services of Mr. Priddy. K15320/22/17.  
 Disposal of metal seals and dating stamps (obsolete). K3597/3597/217.  
 Additional furniture supplied by O. of W.: extra rental. K8287/8287/217.  
 Appointment of Mr. Head as consular clerk and as Vice-Consul. K5688/K8830/22/217.  
 Cancelled fee stamps. K11502/11502/217 (file).  
 Office allowance: revision: salary and travelling allowances of Mr. Head (clerk): salary of native clerk: electric light consumption: Consul-General to reimburse himself from savings: Treasury sanction.  
 K6866/K10064/22/217.  
 Consular indorsements of ships papers: instructed to revert to customary procedure by Admiralty. K14042/11844/250.  
 Safe for military liaison officer.  
 Y1873/Y1955/2/650.  
 Registration of births in the French Cameroons.  
 T5735/5735/378.

**Dakin, E. N.**

- Repatriation debt of family: property in Spain.  
 K836/16/241.

**Dakin, H. P.**

- Visit of party of boys from Silcoates School to Strasbourg. C6287/3711/17.

**Daladier, Edouard.**

- Personality. C9935/9935/17.  
 Speech in French Chamber on 26th January.  
 C1024/C1091/C1114/90/17.  
 — Translation. C1126/90/17.  
 — German comment. C1237/1237/18.  
 Speech in Senate on 7th February. C1697/90/17.  
 Speech on 22nd February on French policy.  
 C2294/25/17.  
 Speech on international situation, 30th March.  
 C4499/90/17.  
 Declaration of 13th April on French foreign policy. R2992/2613/67.  
 Candidature for French Presidency.  
 C2911/2911/17.  
 Opposition to institution of Franco-Italian negotiations over Italian claims.  
 R3498/R3563/R3577/R3675/R4206  
 R4219/R4278/7/22.  
 Visit to Corsica, Tunis, and Algiers. R223/7/22.  
 — See also TUNIS.  
 Letter from Cardinal Verdier offering congratulations and assistance on behalf of the cardinals and archbishops of France. C4530/90/17.

**Daladier, Edouard (continued).**

- Tribute to President Roosevelt at the George Washington dinner of the American Club, Paris. C2413/1237/18.  
 Suggestion that he should be principal guest at autumn dinner of Anglo-French Society.  
 C10135/281/17.  
 Letter from W.O. to. C11366/11366/17.  
 Visit to Great Britain: arrangements, &c.  
 C14515/C14516/281/17.  
 Speech at meeting of the Executive Committee of the Socialist Radical Party.  
 C8039/C8001/C8045/25/17.  
 Speech at unveiling of statue of Marshal Joffre.  
 C8428/8428/17.  
 Speech at unveiling of memorial at Neuilly: text.  
 C7759/C7787/7759/17.  
 Speech concerning French desire for peace: strength of French army: Italy: Germany and her annexation of Czechoslovakia: Anglo-French relations.  
 C4386/C4464/90/17.  
 — German reactions. C4592/90/17.  
 Speech in French Chamber: Italian press comments: connexion with Mr. Chamberlain's speech in the Albert Hall. C7064/3778/18.  
 — German Press comments. C7066/3778/18.  
 Speech at ceremony in honour of late President Loubet. C4662/25/17.  
 Speech on 4th May on French position as regards the international situation. C6674/54/18.  
 Speech on French foreign policy at reassembly of Parliament on 11th May.  
 C6995/C7030/90/17.  
 Speech at closing of French Parliamentary Session on 27th June: international situation: position of France: recall of men to the colours: position of workers: possible German coup in Danzig. C9083/C9079/25/17.  
 French determination to preserve independence: speech on 14th July. C9963/25/17.  
 Assumption of portfolio of Foreign Affairs in French Govt. C13908/25/17.  
 Speech on French policy on 25th August.  
 C12200/C12294/90/17.  
 Message to Herr Hitler of 26th August.  
 C12368/15/18.  
 Reply to Herr Hitler's peace offer.  
 C16283/C16333/C16380/  
 C16459/13005/18.  
 Speech in French Parliament on 2nd September on international situation. C13014/90/17.  
 Appeal to French nation upon outbreak of war with Germany: text. C13009/15/18.  
 Broadcast speech on 21st September.  
 C14685/C14727/281/17.  
 French foreign policy: statement on 4th October to Foreign Affairs Committee of the Chamber.  
 C15793/C15920/90/17.  
 French foreign policy: speech on 6th October.  
 C15973/90/17.  
 Speech on 30th November: congratulations from British Prime Minister. C19918/25/17.  
 — Text. C19651/25/17.  
 French military credits: speech before Finance Commission on 22nd December.  
 C20886/25/17.  
 Speech in Chamber on 22nd December on French military credits: summary of terms: treatment by British Press. C20882/7/12.  
 Broadcast on Christmas Eve.  
 C2096/C20931/25/17.

**Dalai Lama.**

- Affairs of:  
 — See TIBET.

**Dalal, N. F.**

- Judicial document. T1303/1303/371 (file).

**Dalal, R. D.**

- Welfare in Germany. K12616/11995/218.

- Dalby, W. B.**  
Repatriation debt. K10839/K15655/16/241.
- Dalcross, s.s.**  
Tonnage measurement.  
N543/N1546/N3364/N3536/  
N3662/543/42.
- Dalcroze, E. Jaques.**  
Personality (Switzerland). R5958/5958/43.
- Daldorch, s.s.**  
Agreement. K3828/3828/285 (file).
- Dale, G., Miss.**  
Property in Germany. K17002/17002/218 (file).
- Dale, Irene I., Miss.**  
See LAWRENCE, L. M. (AND WIFE).
- Dale, M., Miss.**  
Typist employed at Cairo Consulate-General:  
salary. K12305/78/216.
- Dale, Mary, Miss.**  
Repatriation. K1624/1624/299 (file).
- Daleep Singh.**  
See JIT SINGH.
- Dalel Singh.**  
See SOHAN SINGH
- Dalgarno, W.**  
Repatriation. K12853/11356/248.  
Financial assistance at Bergen.  
K15728/11208/248.
- Dalgetty, George C.**  
See MANN, JAMES.
- Dalip Singh.**  
Deportation from United States: travel facilities.  
A1229/76/51.
- Dalip Singh (son of Mahtab Singh) (alias Partop Singh) (alias Tara Singh).**  
Deportation from United States: confusion of  
identity with other persons of same name.  
T1701/594/388.
- Dallal, N. F.**  
See DALAL, N. F.
- Dallas, Stertiao.**  
Jewish refugee traffic from Constantza.  
W3249/1369/48.
- Dallepiarre, A., Lieut.-Col.**  
Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.
- Dalles Trust.**  
Liquidation: claims by owners of s.s. "Therese  
Moller" and s.s. Aylsham.  
N209/209/38 (file).  
— Possibility of refuting Soviet Govt.'s allega-  
tions that Dalles left no legal heirs.  
N2131/N2259/N2373/N2514/1529/38.
- Dallow, James.**  
Judicial document. T5048/5048/371.
- Dalmatia.**  
See YUGOSLAVIA.
- Dalmatia (trawler).**  
Detention in Soviet waters. N474/N1663/256/38.
- Dalmeyer, Olga, Mrs.**  
British naturalisation. T10066/T10880/1149/378.
- Dalpiaz, G. P.**  
Archivist, typist, &c., at Genoa: salary.  
K7453/7453/222.  
— Treasury sanction basic increase.  
K9282/7453/222.  
Resignation. K13534/7453/222.
- Dalton, H., Dr. : M.P.**  
Activities of German freedom wireless and Hein-  
rich Mann. C20850/1645/18.  
Visas for refugees in Prague. T4499/184/378.
- Dalton, H., Dr. : M.P. (continued).**  
Disposal of semi-official correspondence of 1929  
and 1930. L6199/422/402.  
Abolition of bombing aeroplane as instrument of  
war. W9218/189/98.  
F.O. conversation on question of withdrawal of  
British troops from China. F10356/87/10.
- Dalton, J.**  
Detention of by Japanese landing party in Shang-  
hai. F528/528/10 (file).  
Offer of services. K11101/K12540/2779/250.
- Dalton, M. N., Lieut.-Col.**  
Transmission of letter and money to Peking for.  
W14745/14745/50.
- Dalton, N.**  
Passport facilities. T14632/14632/378.
- Dalton, P. G. F., Vice-Consul.**  
Language (Chinese) studies: examination result.  
K3472/3470/210.  
Life certificate. K139/36/286.  
Temporary duty at Peitaiho: local allowance.  
K11947/27/210.  
— Return to Peking to resume language studies.  
K14534/27/210.  
Appointment to Hankow.  
K12910/K17746/27/210.
- Dalton, R. F.**  
Desire to correspond with relatives in Germany.  
K15565/14752/270.
- Dalton, S. Grant, Miss.**  
British naturalisation. T3297/3297/378.
- Daltry, R. W.**  
Teaching post in Iraq.  
E2965/E2308/E3732/E4034/E3953/  
E4910/E5543/40/93.
- Daly, Elizabeth, Mrs.**  
Exit facilities (Spain). W10354/2/41.
- Daly, J.**  
London University examination at Algiers.  
L288/L1253/L3601/L3840/L3904/L5407/  
L7180/288/404.
- Daly, Rosemary, Miss.**  
Enquiry as to standing of Herr Dette, Frankfurt:  
information concerning Miss Daly communi-  
cated to Home Office. K7515/7515/218 (file).
- Daly, T. D., Col.**  
Appointment as Military Attaché, Berlin.  
C223/223/18 (file).  
Disposal of car left in Berlin. T14550/11605/377.  
Compensation for losses suffered in view of en-  
forced departure from Berlin.  
T14258/T16157/11605/377.
- Daly, W. H., Late.**  
Estate: sum held by Detroit Consulate.  
K9493/9493/245 (file).
- Damad Ahmad Namy.**  
Syrian personality. E5572/1291/89.
- Damar Shumshere Jung Bahadur Rana.**  
Nepalese Consul, Delhi. T6190/T14764/6190/385.
- Damascus.**  
Indian Wakf property at.  
— See WAKFS: SYRIA.  
Municipality of: claim against in estate of a Man-  
chester merchant. E1000/1000/89.
- Damascus: British Consulate.**  
Accounts: K2146/2146/2891.  
Return of subordinate officers. K1253/183/250.  
Consul MacKereth's appeal that no staff changes  
be made in 1939 in view of nature of work and  
leave. K1183/1183/298.  
Local allowance: reduction. K4417/476/250.  
Palestine Deposits Suspense Account: profit by  
exchange: amount credited to Exchequer.  
K8589/2146/289.



**Damascus: British Consulate** (continued).

Death of Mr. Farwagi, second dragoman, from drowning following threats by Palestinian rebels: suggested compassionate grant to dependants. K611/611/289 (file).

Engagement of Mr. E. Rodgers in place of Mr. Farwagi: salary: office allowance changes. K8437/8437/289 (file).

Diminution in certain extra-consular work: proposal to release Mr. Harris of Palestine Govt.: possible release of Vice-Consul Ogden. K13115/79/289.

— Offer to release one career officer: Vice-Consul Ogden to be retained. K13174/79/289. Supply of fire extinguishers. K14320/14320/289 (file).

Local prices: request for increased bonus for currency paid staff. K17149/88/289. Report on destruction of certain archives. L6010/78/402.

Govt. books at. L557/100/407. Co-operation with Palestine police in connexion with activity of Palestinians in Syria: termination of on proclamation of martial law in Syria. E6624/6624/31.

Iraqi visas no longer issued. T3508/390/378. Death of Pro-Consul Teen: vacancy to remain: appointment of Mr. Williams as Pro-Consul with increased sterling salary. K13246/K15068/8437/289.

— Treasury agree. K17012/8437/289.

**Damascus: Swedish Consulate.**

Creation of: appointment of Consul. E5452/5452/89.

**Damascus: Transjordanian Consulate.**

Proposed establishment of: attitude of French Govt. E6854/263/31.

**Damaskinos.**

See CORINTHIA (BISHOP OF).

**Damiani, F.**

Mexican Consul in Jerusalem: termination of appointment. T2820/T2821/T3667/2820/385.

**Damme, César van.**

See CHANTIERS NAVALS CESAR VAN DAMME.

**Damme, M. H., Dr.**

Netherlands Minister for Social Affairs in Dr. Colijn's fifth Cabinet: biography. C10442/C10446/823/29.

Personality. C12038/9943/29.

**Damme, R. C. L. van.**

Charge of Luxemburg Vice-Consulate, Bombay. T7812/7812/385.

**Dammert, E. Dibos.**

See DIBOS DAMMERT, E.

**Da Morto.**

See VESSELS OF WAR: ITALIAN.

**Dampaul, A. M.**

Letter of request. T6554/6554/371 (file).

**Dampney & Co., Ltd.**

Use of F.O. bag to Madrid. Y1928/823/650.

**Dampoul, A. M.**

See DAMPAUL, A. M.

**Damri Palkavongse Na Ayudha, Lieut.**

Siamese naval cadet in U.K. F9819/192/40.

**Damrong, Prince.**

Personality (Siam). F3402/3402/40.

**Damrong Navavasti (Luang).**

Personality (Siam). F3402/3402/40.

**Dams.**

Facilities for Rai Bahadur A. R. Khosla and Rai Sahib L. K. Sain to study design and construction in United States, Canada, Egypt and Japan. L865/865/406 (file).

**Damsté, J. H. R. Sinnighe, Dr.**

Personality (Netherlands). C12038/9943/29.

**Danalis & Zervos, Messrs.**

Affairs of Ethiopian Motor Transport, Co., Ltd. J405/405/1.

**Danan, Armand (and Helene E. B.).**

Judicial document. T3277/3277/371 (file).

**Dandridge, Ltd., J. & A.**

Collection of debts for goods supplied to firms in Memel. N1759/30/59.

**Danés, Antonio.**

Appointment as legal adviser to Barcelona Consulate-General. K9220/9220/241.

**Daniel, G. H.**

Application for appointment on Land Settlements Committee in Iraq. E5169/E5381/E6866/4470/93.

— claim for expenses. E6152/4470/93.

**Daniel, Howard.**

Arrest of in Italy. K806/806/22.

**Daniel, Isaac.**

Claim against Venezuelan Govt. A6052/413/47.

**Daniel de Arteaga, Eduardo,**

See ARTEAGO, EDUARDO DANIEL DE.

**Daniells, Kent.**

Welfare of: in France. K11474/11474/217 (file).

**Danielou, Charles.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

**Daniels, Mrs.**

Charwoman, Belgian Embassy, London. T106/51/373.

**Daniels, A. C. (and family).**

Repatriation debt. K571/571/299 (file).

**Daniels, C., Dr.**

Claim against M. Urriolagoitia, late of Bolivian Legation, London. T6776/6776/373 (file).

**Daniels, H. G.**

Swiss rearmament in view of potential German menace. C3340/244/18.

**Daniels, I., Miss.**

Welfare in Poland. K18630/18630/255.

**Daniels, J.**

United States Representative at Mexico City: report on. A5550/278/26.

**Daniels, T. (and S.).**

Domestic staff, Iraqi Legation, London. T11919/162/383.

**Daniels, W. A. A. M.**

Appointment as Netherlands Minister at Rio de Janeiro. A5184/A6372/2794/6.

Proposed Netherlands Minister at Ottawa. T1531/565/384.

**Danielsen, Commander.**

Facilities for. N2262/N2483/2262/30.

**Danielsen, J. W.**

Departure from Iraq. N4987/1221/97.

**Danielson, H.**

Transmission of letter to German Foreign Office. C19729/94/18.

**Danielsson, Ivan.**

Swedish Representative at Cairo: report on. J4062/202/16.

**Danis, E. M.**

Spanish Consul at Cardiff. T3155/3155/385/T2866/2866/377/T3810/3810/385.

**Danischewski, Israel.**

German taxation of his property. C2130/30/18.

**Danish Airways.**

Copenhagen-Hamburg-London and Copenhagen-Kristiansand services. W3972/523/27.

Scandinavian-U.K. air services in war. W4007/523/27.

**Danish-British Association.**

Figures relating to Danish-British trade. N1361/310/15.

**Danish Bureau for the Relief of War Victims.**

Established by the Danish Red Cross:

— See RED CROSS: DANISH.

**Danish East Asiatic Co.**

See EAST ASIATIC Co.

**Dankner, Hans.**

Refugee: arrest in Czechoslovakia.

W6741/5084/48.

**Danmark.**

See VESSELS OF WAR: DANISH.

**Dann, V., Miss.**

Financial assistance at Bergen.

K15728/11208/248.

**Danna, K., Mrs.**

Employed by First Secretary, Ecuadorean Legation, London: permission to remain in U.K.

T893/893/378 (file).

**Danneberg, Dr. and Mrs.**

Visas for U.K. for. C328/C2573/225/18.

**Danneels, H.**

Marriage certificate. L847/L1358/166/409.

**Dannenberg, Karl.**

Activities in Canada. C1271/1271/18.

**Danner.**

Arrest in Denmark. N324/43/15.

**Dannheimer, R.**

Address in Germany. K15295/15295/218.

**Dannhirsch, Samuel and Mrs.**

Greek passport obtained by false declaration.

T3026/3026/378.

**Dans, J.**

In charge of Consulate at Copenhagen: signature.

K2586/2298/215.

**Dans, Joh. B.**

In charge of Copenhagen Consulate: signature.

K8865/K10662/7079/215.

**Dansey, C. E.**

Appointment as Consul at Zurich.

K12520/12520/243 (file).

**Dansey, H. W. C., Major, and C. H. Reginald.**

National status of son. T8263/131/378.

**Dansk Industri Syndikat, Compagnie Madsen A/S.**

See MADSEN COMPANY.

**Danske Luftfartselskab.**

See DANISH AIRWAYS.

**Danske Regering og Nordslesvigs genforening med Danmark (Den).**

See PUBLICATIONS: DENMARK.

**Dantas, M. de Souza.**

See SOUZA DANTAS, M. DE.

**Danube.**

Traffic in Jews and Jewish refugees proceeding to

Palestine: international waterways aspects:

— See EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION: PALESTINE.

Position of Anglo-Danubian Transport Co. Ltd. and financial assistance to by H.M.G.:

— See SHIPPING: GREAT BRITAIN.

Question of bridges and ferry in connexion with railway development in the Balkans:

— See RAILWAYS.

Danube fleet owned by Shell Company's subsidiary, International Waterways Ltd.: superfluous craft not sold to Germany but transferred elsewhere. W5526/5526/96.

Dues owed to Iron Gates Commission by Anglo-Danubian Transport Co.: difficulties in connexion with exchange. C6344/63/18.

Roumanian views on creation of technical commission for the Danube. W1254/643/96.

Roumanian and Yugoslav rejection of German proposals for supervision of Danube by technical body excluding non-riverain states.

W2064/643/96.

**Danube (continued).**

Permanent Technical Hydraulic System Commission of the Danube: chairman: appointment postponed from January to May Session of League of Nations Council: arrangements for making appointment if necessary in meanwhile. W1110/1110/96.

Permanent Technical Hydraulic System Commission of the Danube: appointment of M. Henri Houpeurt as chairman.

W8625/W8886/1110/96.

Draft revised navigation regulations for maritime Danube and earlier regulations: copies.

W17930/W18466/643/96.

European and International Commissions: note on activities and present position for visit of British Ministers to Rome with special reference to Italian attitude. W1533/643/96.

Speech by Roumanian M.F.A. on international importance of Danube and prospects of German collaboration in the commissions.

W1323/643/96.

French information that German Govt. envisage the unification of control of navigation on the Rhine and Danube with one international commission, excluding non-riparian states.

W1321/1321/96.

French agreement with proposal of H.M.G. to modify text of agreement of November, 1938, with a view to replying to the Italian Govt. regarding the International Statute of the Danube. W1322/643/96.

German desire for early operation of Sinaia agreement: démarche to Italy asking Italy not to adhere until Germany rejoins European commission when adherence of both could be simultaneous: desire for invitation to rejoin: German note to Roumania. W831/643/96.

Question of admission of Germany to European Commission and German and Italian accession to Sinaia agreement: modifications to agreement desired by those countries: draft final protocol to agreement to effect German and Italian accession: proposed advance of operative date of agreement: question of securing German collaboration on fluvial Danube: Anglo-Franco-Roumanian consultation on desired conditions and attitude to be adopted.

W831/W841/W2515/W946/W981/  
W1845/W982/W1254/W1289/W1521/  
W2062/W2064/W2323/W2525/W2897/  
W2965/W2935/W3094/W3094/W3097/  
W2123/W3389/W3506/W3772/  
W4475/643/96.

Account of diplomatic exchanges regarding Sinaia Agreement which took place between its formulation in 1938 and signature of Accord at Bucharest on 1st March. W4009/643/96.

Adherence of Italy and Germany to Sinaia arrangement and admission of Germany to European Commission: F.O. minute on position.

W1289/643/96.

Roumanian proposals for German admission to European Commission and German adherence to Sinaia arrangement: German acceptance.

W1521/W1709/W2041/643/96.

— French agreement. W1845/643/96.

Adherence of Italy and Germany to the Sinaia Arrangement: French objection to Roumanian proposal to include in draft amendment to Arrangement a passage stating that the European Danube Commission will have no supervision of the corps of pilots: suggested procedure for communication of texts to interested Powers. W2905/643/96.

Proposed "Avenant" to Sinaia Arrangement modifying regulations regarding pilots and reducing interregnum between ratification and operation of Arrangement: draft: H.M.G.'s views.

W2525/W2806/W2189/643/96.



**Danube (continued).**

Sinaia arrangement: procès-verbal recording Italo-Roumanian exchange of views on questions of postal boats, payment in money of flag, employment of pilots, Italian personnel and temporary personnel and disposal of blocked lira at Commission's disposal.

W1521/W2041/W2515/643/96.

Interpretation placed by Roumanian Govt. on Art. 10 of Sinaia Agreement in Italo-Roumanian procès-verbal regarding scale of due on postal boats: H.M.G.'s views that it is not acceptable and not binding on other parties: Roumanian acknowledgment of.

W3389/W4009/W4488/643/96.

Sinaia Arrangement: draft Italo-Roumanian exchange of notes regarding effect of Sinaia arrangement on mail vessels, reduction of taxes, employment of pilots, and currency used in collecting taxes, and Roumanian support for employment of Italians.

W2189/W2806/643/96.

Sinaia arrangements, &c.: H.M.G.'s suggestion for three instruments (1) an amending protocol to Sinaia arrangement, (2) procès-verbal recording admission of Germany to commission, and (3) procès-verbal recording deposit of ratifications and accessions.

W2189/W2062/643/96.

Accord at Bucharest of 1st March recording entry of Germany into European Commission, accession of Germany and Italy to the Arrangement of Aug. 18, 1938, and modifications of Arrangement desired by Italy: text: proposed U.K. ratification of Arrangement and Protocol.

W4009/W6479/W4488/643/96.

Proposed U.K. ratification of Sinaia Arrangement and Bucharest Protocol: case for waiving rule: U.K. ratification to be laid before Parliament for 21 days. W3330/643/96.

Confidential Franco-Roumanian and Anglo-Roumanian exchanges of notes regarding application of arbitration clause of Sinaia Agreement: Roumanian agreement with H.M.G.'s views on: confirmation that notes shall be as binding as Sinaia Arrangement.

W2063/W3390/W3679/W4009/  
W4488/643/96.

Bucharest protocol recording entry of Germany into European Commission and ratification of amended Sinaia arrangements: full powers for H.M.G. to sign. W3389/W5966/643/96.

Sinaia agreements of 1938 and protocol signed at Bucharest on 1st March regarding Italian modifications, German and Italian acceptance of modified agreement and entry of Germany into European Commission: rights of Bulgaria, Belgium, Yugoslavia, Czechoslovakia, Greece and Hungary under 1921 Statute not modified: notifications.

W2516/W4328/W4329/W4474/W4476/  
W4477/W4822/W5967/W9303/643/96.

Sinaia arrangement and amendments: question of H.M.G. ratifying: F.O. minutes: position as to laying before Parliament.

W643/W2189/643/96.

Sinaia arrangement, 1938, and Bucharest agreement of 1st March, 1939: French ratification and promulgation.

W8004/W8161/W6800/643/96.

— Roumanian ratification. W5965/643/96.

— U.K. ratification. W7542/643/96.

Bucharest agreement of 1st March, 1939: ratification by Germany and Italy.

W7814/W8320/643/96.

— Italian law giving full and complete execution to: copy. W12464/643/96.

**Danube (continued).**

Sinaia arrangement, 1938, and Bucharest agreement of 1st March, 1939: entry into force.

W9528/W8320/643/96.

Sinaia and Bucharest agreements: indications that Yugoslavia will demand and probably obtain at International Commission, the abolition of articles of Statute governing Iron Gates régime: H.M.G.'s assurance that Yugoslav desires would receive due consideration.

W7558/643/96.

Sinaia and Bucharest Agreements: Yugoslav claim that if they constitute a modification of Commission's powers as defined in Danube Statute, consent of latter's signatories is necessary and that Germany will be entering Commission by virtue of Statute which she has denounced or if a new act is constituted Danube Statute has been modified without consent of signatories and is now invalid: Anglo-French-Roumanian refutation.

W5964/W6303/W7081/W7558/W7629/  
643/96/W8822/W8953/W9333/139/96.

Resolution of European Commission requesting delegates to approach Govts. with view to nomination of Arbitrators and Deputy Arbitrators under Sinaia Arrangement: French, Italian and British nominations.

W10685/W11275/W12137/  
W12138/643/96.

Yugoslav views that International Commission is not longer competent and its depleted membership does not constitute quorum: desire for *modus vivendi* pending new general statute, and for concessions especially in Iron Gates régime: views refuted by U.K., France and Roumania: warning of danger of Yugoslav policy to Danube internationalisation: Yugoslavia acting in national interests: offer to examine in helpful spirit, concessions desired.

W8822/W9532/W8953/W9546/W9333/  
W9655/W9888/W10853/W10018/139/96.

International Commission: Yugoslav views: complaint of H.M. Legation at Belgrade, at failure of Mr. Keane to report on action taken by them in the matter, when he did report on French action. W13662/139/96.

Yugoslav proposals for *modus vivendi* pending new general statute: German disapproval on grounds of perpetuating existing system.

W9888/W10744/139/96.

Views of Yugoslav delegate on International Commission that German opposition to collaboration of non-riparian states of fluvial Danube is not serious: interview with M. Martius.

W12639/139/96.

Disappearance of various states members on International Commission: quorum question: attitude of H.M.G. in face of Yugoslav viewpoint on quorum question: F.O. minute (Mr. Keane). W8666/139/96.

Summer session of International Commission, Bled; report on preliminary discussions regarding Yugoslav demand for *modus vivendi* for commission to continue and on Yugoslav views on quorum question. W10683/139/96.

Working of International Commission: Yugoslav desire for *modus vivendi* and for concessions especially in Iron Gates régime: Roumanian agreement to joint examination of proposals: H.M.G.'s views on proposals and need for conciliatory examination of: legal points: desirability of making changes desired without a formal agreement: Anglo-Franco-Roumanian co-operation.

W10744/W10853/W12639/  
W13503/139/96.



**Danube (continued).**

Text of Roumanian-Yugoslav draft *modus vivendi* for International Commission, communicated with proposal for its discussion at extraordinary meeting before Commission meets in December: H.M.G.'s views: desire for matter to stand over without prejudicing the subject: Anglo-French co-operation.

W16632/W17189/W17382/W17144/  
W17809/W16142/139/96.

Claim against Maritime Administration by Johnston Steamship Line regarding forfeiture of rebate of dues accorded for regular passenger services owing to Admiralty interference with schedule.

W15605/W17568/W19301/643/96.

Request for Caisse Commune to pay German share of service of Hungarian 3 per cent. Iron Gates Loan 1895 to account of German bank during the war: suggested consideration at special meeting of International Commission: proposal to refer matter to Caisse Commune.

W18286/W18887/139/96.

Possibility that Germany may declare Danube a vital German waterway and attempt to capture British and French tugs, tankers, &c.: political objections to Allied naval protection.

R8965/8965/67.

Arrival of six German motor boats and depot ship at Bratislava: possible intention to proceed down river and attempt to speed up traffic to Germany. R11481/2613/67.

"Die Deutschen Wasserstrassen" by F. Markmann: opportunities which Danube might afford Germany. C6246/6246/18.

German activity on: presence of German motor boats. C19502/13742/18.

Possible prevention of German interference with British-controlled barge traffic by means of motor-boats passing unarmed through Dardanelles and armed afterwards for use on Danube: comparison with position in war of 1914-18: difficulties. R10443/774/67.

German seizure of Asiatic Petroleum Co.'s tanker at Passau. C14639/14639/18.

**Danube: European Commission.**

See also first part of DANUBE.

Desire of Greece and Poland to be represented on European Commission of the Danube: review of position: H.M.G.'s and French attitudes: Anglo-French favourable approach to Roumanian Govt.

W4119/W4457/W5933/W6446/643/96.

Italian support for Polish entry into European Danube Commission: British and French support: French and British Govts. also willing to support Greek candidature if put forward. W7803/643/96.

Extraordinary session, Cannes, January and February, 1938: minutes. W1258/643/96.

Roumanian confirmation of assurances given to H.M.G. regarding calculation of "taux de lex": assessment at time of collection of taxes on shipping to include premium of 38 per cent. calculated by National Bank of Roumania. W2701/643/96.

Spring session of European Commission, Galatz and Sulina, 13th to 26th May: report of U.K. delegates' comments on attendance of German delegates, their treatment of supernumeraries and contempt for Italian colleagues: arrangements for transfer of Commission's property and services to Roumanian Administration: German value attached to Consulting Engineers' Committee. W8705/643/96.

**Danube: European Commission (continued).**

Spring Session of European Commission: discussions on retiring indemnities payable to permanent minor personnel of foreign nationality in liquidation, German desire for repayment of 1915 and 1916 gold mark loans, physical conditions at mouth of river and adoption of modified navigation rules. W8705/643/96.

Case of member of British staff of European Commission requiring F.O. evidence before receiving free Roumanian visa to return to Galatz: question of F.O. possessing list of such people. W7635/643/96.

Repayment to H.M.G. of share of 5th annuity in repayment of 1929 gold loan.

W8553/643/96.

Amount of interest due to H.M.G. on 31st December on 1929 gold loan: calculation made by Commission: approval by H.M.G.

W17314/643/96.

Payment to H.M.G. of yearly sum for reimbursement of war loans granted by H.M.G. and of Sinking Fund Annuity for 1938 on loan from H.M.G. with penalty interest: penalty interest not to be claimed in case of former.

W6775/W9114/643/96.

Repayment of 1929 gold franc loan to: proposed revision of arrangements for repayment to H.M.G.: receipt of special amortization payment on 4th July: amount outstanding and repayment proposals for.

W6270/W7506/W10247/W12944/  
W8705/643/96.

Question of strengthening position of H.M.G. on Committee of Consulting Engineers: proposed appointment of a Dane, Mr. Magnussen, retiring Chief Engineer of European Commission as British representative.

W5926/W7113/W7866/643/96.

Resignation of Mr. Coode from technical Committee of European Commission: H.M.G.'s appreciation of service. W10805/643/96.

U.K. delegate's turn to nominate a pilot in Braila-Sulina service: question of British candidate being found: Admiralty approached.

W8665/W12081/643/96.

Liquidation of funds deposited in Italy, U.K. and France and payments to Roumanian administration: resolution at meeting at Nice 11th-27th March. W5779/643/96.

Composition of Secretariat, rate of dues to be paid by Roumanian shipping, and payment of leaving indemnities to minor personnel: deliberations of session at Nice, 11th-27th March. W5779/643/96.

Meeting at Nice at which it was agreed to use lire balance for service of Italian section of 1929 loan and war advances, for payment of part of amortization fund due to Italy under Sinaia Agreement and for Italian personnel leaving indemnity and sale of gold sufficient to meet 1938 service of 1929 loan to U.K., France and Roumania and repayment of war advances to U.K. and France and penalty interests to U.K. and France.

W4327/W5779/643/96.

Service of war-time advances and 1929 loan: Italian attitude toward service in lire: French demands for payment in view of French Treasury guarantee to Caisse des Dépôts which provided French share of 1929 loan.

W1974/643/96.

Financial measures proposed at beginning of September regarding deposits of funds in various countries: W13021/13021/49.

**Danube: European Commission (continued).**

Meeting in October: substitute delegates for Mr. Keane (U.K.) and M. Morand (France) employed on economic warfare: Mr. Le Rougetel, H.M. Legation at Bucharest, appointed Special British Delegate: collaboration with French deputy: position vis-à-vis with enemy delegate.

W14216/W14432/W14519/643/96.

Representations to Roumanian Govt. on unsafe conditions of ships carrying illicit immigrants to Palestine and suggestion that Govts. of European Danube Commission should be asked if they object to immediate application of Danube police and navigation rules.

W16038/1369/48.

Question of action to check illicit traffic in immigrants into Palestine. W10845/1369/48.

— See further EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION: PALESTINE.

Autumn Session: proposal mooted for longer delay to be allowed to address notes to Commissioners in their own language: divergent views of delegates: U.K. delegates told to concert with French in opposing use of language other than French.

W14771/643/96.

Autumn meeting: Italian suggestion that German proposal for appointment of neutral Secretary-General should be met by confining chairmanship of executive committee to neutrals: Allied acceptance.

W14703/W14838/643/96.

Attempts to prevent Messrs. Watson Youell from being charged full tariff on accounts of delays in sailings of postal boats due to force majeure for future application of postal boats regulations. W14895/W14999/643/96.

Session from 12th to 19th October: report by U.K. delegate. W15605/643/96.

**Danube: International Commission.**

See also first part of DANUBE.

44th Session at Vienna, December, 1937: minutes. W6156/139/96.

December session, 1938: report of U.K. delegate: resolutions adopted: budget for 1939 and position regarding use of dinars as currency and budget for Iron Gates.

W287/W7190/139/96.

Projected replacement of Yugoslav delegate.

W9888/139/96.

Proposed appointment of deputy British delegate: appointment of Mr. I. P. Garvan.

W139/W1324/W3460/139/96.

Difficulties in Belgrade Legation releasing him in war. W14364/139/96.

H.M.G.'s contribution for 1939: payment in free dinars. W5179/W6905/W8545/139/96.

Withdrawal of Czechoslovak delegate, President, from: confusion as to who should be acting President: possibility of Bohemia-Moravia claiming representation on Commission: advice for U.K. delegate if Slovakia makes similar claim. W5932/139/96.

Summer Session, Bled, June, 1939: report by U.K. delegate: copy of resolutions adopted.

W10684/139/96.

Dues owed by Anglo-Danubian Transport Co.

C6687/63/18.

Appointment of M. E. Constantin as Assistant Chief Roumanian delegate. W11825/139/96.

Difficulties of Lieut.-Commander Despard, Référendaire, in transferring salary in dinars from Yugoslavia to U.K.

W13695/W14363/13695/96.

**Danube: International Commission (continued).**

Discussions at September meeting of Executive Committee regarding transfer of money to National Banks of Roumania and Yugoslavia and leave for Secretariat: attitude of U.K. and France. W14364/139/96.

Mr. Keane's position if Commander Despard becomes delegate. W15027/139/96.

Likelihood of French and British posts being lost if M. Baule and Commander Despard continue as respective naval attachés at Belgrade: H.M.R.'s views that both are of great service on Commission only: various schemes for Commander Despard to be attaché.

W14364/139/96/W17473/13589/50/

W14830/W16512/W16211/W16017/

W18060/W15276/W14982/139/96.

— F.O. note on history, position and question of future referendaire appointments: H.M.G.'s proposal for 1940 budget to provide two extra members on Secretariat so that each State Member is represented thereon.

W18060/W18445/139/96.

Proposal for Commander Despard to relinquish position and become British Naval Attaché at Belgrade, while M. Baule remains on Commission and relinquishes French Naval Attachéship: Mr. Keane to continue as British delegate: question of Commander Despard being deputy. W14982/139/96.

Proposed meeting of International Commission at Belgrade in November to discuss revision of Iron Gates régime: Bulgarian Legation's enquiry. W17026/139/96.

— Difficulties in finding British representation.

W16505/W17144/139/96.

Yugoslav-Roumanian agreement to postpone extraordinary session of International Commission and hold December meeting on basis of Bled modus vivendi.

W17506/W17144/W17809/139/96.

**Danube Oil Trading Company of Roumania Ltd.**

Mining legislation in Roumania: difficulties experienced by. R2284/R4939/529/37.

**Danubian Problem.**

See EUROPE.

**Danubian States.**

Economic situation, &c.:

— See EUROPE.

**Danzig.**

Application of German Civil Code:

— See GERMANY: LAWS AND DECREES.

Position on German occupation:

— See also POLAND (PARTITION).

Signor Mussolini's peace move for solution of German-Polish dispute:

— See PEACE.

Efforts of Belgian and Netherlands sovereigns towards peaceful solution of German-Polish Danzig dispute:

— See PEACE.

Transit of Polish troops:

— See TRANSIT.

Facilities in Great Britain for Polish shipbuilding students of Danzig Polytechnic:

— See EDUCATION: GREAT BRITAIN.

Effect of Danzig question on Polish-German relations and European situation:

— See also GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: POLAND.

Anti-Jewish measures:

— See JEWS: DANZIG.

Desire of Col. Beck to visit U.K. ostensibly for discussions on Danzig. W1985/520/48.

Military and naval intelligence reports: less information available owing to transfer from Danzig of British source of information.

W7097/49/50.



**Danzig (continued).**

Brawls between Danzig Polish and German students: anti-Polish Press campaign by Danzig Press: conciliatory attitude of Senate and Polish Commissioner-General.

C2502/C2655/C2656/92/55.

Tension over: need for détente: H.M.G.'s policy: Portuguese and Spanish Nationalist anxieties: conversations with respective Ambassadors.

W7273/1811/50.

Attitude of German Ambassador in Warsaw regarding Col. Beck's visit to London, retention of High Commissioner and ultimate German demands. C2418/92/55.

New Year receptions by Herr Forster, Nazi leader in Danzig: provocative statements.

C818/92/55.

Order of various New Year receptions: annoyance of President of Senate. C926/92/55.

Discussions between Herr Hitler, Herr von Ribbentrop and Col. Beck: conflicting accounts of.

C403/54/18/C92/C319/C554/C1355/

C1472/C1730/92/55.

Settlement of recent student trouble: discussion by mixed Polish-German commission: feeling in Poland. C3206/92/55.

Polish munitions depot at Westerplatte: institution: Polish claims: position regarding Polish guard. C7230/92/55.

History of the Westerplatte munitions depot.

C8088/1110/55.

Prolongation by Senate of mandate for four years: effect on situation. C4329/C4670/92/55.

Settlement of dispute arising from resolution by Polish students on Polish control of mouth of Vistula: mixed Commission to establish *modus vivendi* for Polish students at the Polytechnic. C3669/C2376/C2432/C2437/C2496/

C2596/92/55.

Building programme during 1939: interest of Forster family. C2688/92/55.

German regard of movement of Polish troops into Germany as *casus belli*: similar Polish attitude regarding any declaration by Danzig Senate of Union with German. C4512/C4210/54/18.

Possibility of Poland overlooking seizure of city by Germany. C4410/54/18.

German-Polish dispute: effect of M. Litvinov's resignation. C6864/54/18.

Rumour of British willingness to attempt to persuade Poland to give up Danzig in exchange for German guarantee to make no further demands on Poland. C6930/54/18.

French attitude towards Polish-German dispute.

C6674/54/18.

Polish rejection of German proposals: attitude of Herr Hitler. C5688/54/18.

German-Polish dispute over Danzig: solution proposed by Lord Halifax in conversation with MM. Daladier and Bonnet. C7515/54/18.

German activities: effect of British intervention on possibility of settlement of Danzig question.

C8171/54/18.

German-Polish dispute: position of Germany: reasons against withdrawal. C7987/54/18.

Polish-German dispute: German desire to moderate tension. C7969/54/18.

Situation: P.Q. on 17th May. C7297/4074/18.

German-Polish dispute: possible German action: likelihood of an "Anschluss": Cabinet conclusions. C7011/54/18.

German-Polish dispute: efforts of Germany and Italy to create impression that Great Britain and France would be unwilling to risk war: effect on Hungarian Foreign Minister and Hungarian Prime Minister. C7052/54/18.

**Danzig (continued).**

German-Polish dispute: semi-official communiqué published by Polish Political Information Agency refuting assertions in German press that Poland's determined attitude was consequence of rapprochement between Warsaw and London. C8600/54/18.

Polish decision to fight if Danzig were made the subject of a German ultimatum: Polish opposition to re-militarisation of Free State.

C4199/54/18.

German-Polish dispute: position of H.M.G.: Cabinet conclusions. C6596/54/18.

German efforts to create impression that Great Britain's negotiations with Poland and Soviet Union are doomed to failure: measures to counteract. C8332/54/18.

Summary of Herr Hitler's plans for securing return of Danzig to the Reich as communicated to French Ambassador in Berlin by official of Reich Chancery. C9138/54/18.

Strong Italian Press comment in favour of German policy towards the Danzig dispute.

C9508/3778/18.

German-Polish dispute: rumours: German Press comment. C9467/3778/18.

Solution of Danzig problem proposed by "Internationella Fredsförbundet."

C8862/C10058/C12419/54/18.

Question whether Herr Hitler is "in the right" as to his demands of Poland: view that grievance is self-created: views as to right solution: Henderson-Kirkpatrick correspondence. C7772/C8065/54/18.

Situation: Press articles by Gauleiter Forster.

C10443/C10586/3778/18.

— Polish Press comment on the articles.

C10915/3778/18.

Summary of exchange of views between H.M.G. and Polish Foreign Minister regarding handling of a situation arising in Danzig falling short of German aggression on Poland: communication to French Govt. C8919/54/18.

Future of: policy of H.M.G.: brief for Lord Halifax's conversation with Colonel Beck: F.O. minutes. C4860/54/18.

Rumours of establishment of refugee camp for members of German minority who have left Polish territory. C5334/54/18.

Report on local situation by Mr. Hankey.

C7095/54/18.

Expulsion of Poles from Danzig Polytechnic: incidents. C2344/C2380/C2718/54/18.

Incident in which Polish soldiers fired on Danzig citizens and later on a Danzig Commission of Enquiry. C7068/54/18.

Anti-Polish disorders: responsibility disowned by Senate: protest by Poland.

C7055/C7056/54/18.

Incident in connexion with taking of photographs by representative of the Picture Post.

C7114/54/18.

Clashes between Poles and citizens of Danzig: frontier incident in which two Danzigers were fired on by Polish soldiers: celebration of anniversary of Marshal Piłsudski's death.

C7114/C7207/54/18.

Alleged Danzig-Polish and German-Polish incidents: articles in "Danziger Vorposten."

C5587/92/55.

Anti-Polish incident: attack on Customs House at Kalthof: shooting of German by chauffeur of car of Polish officials: protests by both Poland and Danzig.

C7444/C7445/C7448/C7461/C7462/

C7592/C7695/C8376/C7929/

C8455/54/18/C7627/C7525/

C7966/3778/18/C8324/54/18.

Kalthof incident: P.Q. C7626/4074/18.

Anti-Polish incidents: visit of German warship: Polish attitude. C8048/C8168/54/18.



**Danzig (continued).**

Incidents on Polish frontier: encounters between Danzig and Polish Guards: resulting Danzig notes to Poland. C7594/C8008/54/18.

Attempt by Polish customs official to abduct two Danzig storm troopers to Gdynia. C8463/C8847/C8995/C11184/C11254/54/18.

Arrest of Police Customs Inspector by Danzig police. C8331/C8483/C8359/54/18.

Threat of reprisals against Polish property for arbitrary measures adopted in Poland in respect of property owned by Danzig citizens. C8756/C9073/C8995/C10969/54/18.

Order issued to Danish citizen of Polish origin to demolish his property: Polish reprisals. C8601/C8995/54/18.

Stoppage on Polish frontier by Poles of potatoes destined for Danzig. C9521/54/18.

Anti-Polish incidents: said to result from anti-German campaign in Polish corridor: anti-Polish attitude of League High Commissioner: views of Dr. Böttcher. C8378/54/18.

Incident involving Otto Klassen, whose cattle strayed into Polish territory at Liessau. C9074/54/18.

— Further incident at Liessau. C9750/54/18.

Incident at Schönwarling involving a Polish railway official and two Danzigers. C9613/54/18.

Incident in which Polish students interfered with a Danzig policeman: arrest of Polish master of a river steamer who insulted the Führer. C9827/C10092/54/18.

Incident in which Polish engineer violated Danzig border. C10022/C10281/54/18.

Incident in which Polish passengers on a railway train hurled bottles at Danzigers. C10093/C10754/54/18.

Incident involving Danzigers and Polish frontier guard on 20th July: Pole wounded, died later: Polish views and reactions: Polish and Danzig guards ordered to fire on people trying illegally to cross frontier. C10213/C10214/C10261/C10270/C10357/C10723/54/18.

— Arrest of Poles for crossing into Danzig: arrest of Danzig customs officer on Polish territory. C10280/C10594/54/18.

— Entry of Polish frontier patrol into Danzig: clash with Danzig patrol: stones thrown at Danzig police boat from Polish tug. C10349/C10579/C10622/54/18.

Incidents: sand thrown into train by Polish soldiers: violation of frontier by Polish customs officials. C10898/54/18.

— for which Polish guards fired on Danzig children: penetration of Danzig territory by Polish guards. C11236/54/18.

— Shooting of Polish customs official: P.Q. C10381/4074/18.

— German car at Liessau fired on by Polish frontier guards at Dirchau Bridge. C11601/54/18.

— Polish frontier guard shot dead on Danzig frontier: mutilation of body. C11453/C11519/C11866/C11941/54/18.

Freedom of city to be conferred on Herr Hitler: retention as free city: identification of economic conditions with those of Germany. C5541/54/18.

German and Polish position with regard to Danzig: brief regarding creation of Danzig, subsequent events and proposal for solution of difficulties prepared for discussions with Col. Beck at F.O. C5045/54/18.

Attitude of Great Britain: line to be taken in conversations with Col. Beck in London. C3444/3356/18.

**Danzig (continued).**

Historical summary regarding position of Danzig and its bearing on present German-Polish differences: memo. for Cabinet. C6716/54/18.

Situation: P.Q. C8091/92/55.

"State Youth": in future to be known as "Hitler Youth." C7884/92/55.

— Activities. C10283/54/18.

Anti-Polish activity: comments on M. Beck's speech replying to German proposals, published in Danziger Neueste Nachrichten. C7130/92/55.

German-Polish dispute: desirability of arbitration by Vatican. C6598/54/18.

Summary of various military organisations: limits for compulsory service: activities of these organisations. C6390/92/55.

Press attacks on Poland: other anti-Polish activities: reopening of Danzig Technical High School with Polish attendance under normal conditions. C6392/92/55.

Submission of Danzig question to arbitration: attitude of Great Britain: P.Q. C6851/92/55.

Situation in Danzig: summary of events between 14th March and 4th April. C4990/92/55.

— Summary of events between 9th July and 10th July. C10335/54/18.

Possibility of Anschluss with Germany: views of British Ambassador at Berlin. C7876/54/18.

Views of South African Minister at Berlin on justification of German claims: position of Union of South Africa in event of war. C7105/54/18.

View held in Germany that neither France nor Germany would go to war over Danzig. C6597/C6516/54/18.

Views of Mr. H. M. Bell on situation. C6814/54/18.

Safety of Mrs. Lipusinskie: enquiry. C7378/7378/55.

Departure of Herr Forster for Berlin. C8464/C8560/54/18.

Polish scheme for partition of Danzig not officially taken up. C9196/54/18.

Sports meeting in mid-June to be attended by German military and police organisations. C8496/54/18.

International position: ignorance of United States public: question of supplying United States Press with adequate information. C9280/54/18.

Question of using methods for transfer of population as used to settle South Tyrol question in case of Danzig: P.Q. C9710/4074/18.

German illegal activities: question of H.M.G. impressing on German Govt. British determination by physical action such as mobilisation of fleet: P.Q. C9580/4074/18.

Military preparations: breach of statute thereby: action proposed by H.M.G.: P.Qs. C9528/C9525/4074/18.

Third Annual District Cultural Week of National Socialist Party: celebrations: speech by Dr. Goebbels during visit to Free City: other circumstances of visit. C8797/C8994/54/18.

Visit of Dr. Goebbels to Annual District Cultural Week: compatibility of formation of Nazi Free Corps with international agreements regulating constitution: P.Q. C9136/4074/18.

Danzig Press article on Polish attempts to disturb peace by provocation during visit of Herr Goebbels. C8796/54/18.

German activities: French representations to German Govt. on 1st July: British consultation &c.: P.Q. C9526/4074/18.

Whether Polish rights are covered by Anglo-Polish guarantee: P.Q. C5603/4074/18.

**Danzig (continued).**

- Approval by League of Nations Council of any modification in status of Danzig: assurance: P.Q. C5603/4074/18.
- Proposed discussions with Poland regarding economic questions, more especially quotas. C7408/54/18.
- Influx of S.A. men from East Prussia: rumour of foundation of Freikorps after Sudeten model. C8700/C8866/C8997/C9178/54/18.
- Visit of Herr K. Hierl: rally of Danzig and German teachers: arrival of S.A. men from East Prussia: summary. C8993/54/18.
- Various Nazi activities: unveiling of memorial at Neuschottland to founders of co-operative colony. C8996/C9217/54/18.
- Visit of certain German naval officers under pretext of attending ceremony of unveiling war memorial at Neuschottland. C8887/54/18.
- Incessant rifle firing: apparently daily practice. C8999/54/18.
- Military activities in Danzig: influx of German troops, &c. C9561/C9745/C9760/54/18.
- Desire to return to Germany: speech by Gauleiter Forster at Tiengenhof. C9386/54/18.
- Speeches at Oliva and Neufahrwater: reference to Westerplak: Polish Press comments. C9840/54/18/C9865/3778/18.
- Visit to Herr Hitler of Herrn Forster and Zarske. C9951/C10335/54/18.
- Rumour that Herr Hitler will visit Danzig: denial. C9952/54/18.
- Visit of Sir W. Max-Müller: appreciation of situation. C10009/C10934/54/18.
- Relations between Danzig and Polish officials: possible Danzig demands of Poland for evacuation of Westerplatte and ceasing of transport of troops through Danzig to Gdynia. C10055/C10140/54/18.
- History of Danzig, present situation, and implications: Press article by Mr. J. B. Firth. C10377/3778/18.
- Remilitarisation and other recent events: question of Polish note of protest to the Senate. C10149/54/18.
- Rumour that Herr Hitler had agreed to become President of Danzig. C10156/54/18.
- Italian attitude to German claims on Danzig: support, but desire to restrain Germany from violent action. C1190/54/18.
- Discovery of "Red Front" conspiracy: arrest of plotters on charge of high treason. C10284/C10724/54/18.
- Article by Herr Forster published 25th July. C10348/54/18.
- Rumour that Poles intended to occupy railway in Danzig: foundations. C10713/54/18.
- Speech by Herr Forster at Danzig on 10th August, on the Danzig situation: German Press comment. C11231/3778/18/C11249/54/18.
- French Press comment. C11239/3778/18.
- Memo. by French Ambassador at Warsaw regarding Polish rights to make preparations for the defence of Danzig, and attitude of League of Nations. C11772/92/55.
- Celebration of "Marine Day": speeches by Admiral von Trotha and Gauleiter Forster. C1025/54/18.
- Views of Miss Durham. C11199/54/18.
- Rumour of despatch of British trade mission to Danzig to investigate value to Poland: need for denial: views of Mr. G. A. Nicholson. C11297/54/18.
- Incorrect statement attributed to Gauleiter Forster by Daily Herald. C11356/54/18.
- German-Polish dispute: statement by Herr Forster that no immediate action was contemplated and that settlement could wait two years if need be. C10722/54/18.

**Danzig (continued).**

- Exchange of political prisoners between Danzig and Poland: release of certain other prisoners by both parties. C11465/54/18.
- Danzig Press allegations that Poland has failed to carry out her obligations towards Danzig. C11793/3778/18.
- Report on economic position in Danzig. C5402/5398/55.
- Seasonal activities of the National Socialist Party. C8089/92/55.
- Conditions in Danzig. C12532/92/55.
- Celebration of 250th anniversary of former Danziger Grenadier Regiment No. 5. C10625/92/55.
- Vital interest to Poland: Polish desire for recognition of this by France. C8241/C8910/C8987/27/55.
- Position vis-à-vis Poland: political, financial and economic status under existing treaties: F.O. memo. C10159/92/55.
- Swedish Press reports of British plan for settlement to be investigated by Mr. H. Riley: denials. C10685/C10686/C11051/54/18.
- S.S. parade in connexion with local party celebrations: A.A. gun practice: concentration of lorries and other military activities. C11608/C11711/54/18.
- Report on relations between Poles and Danzigers dated 10th August by British Acting Consul-General at Danzig: difficulties in way of détente: position of League High Commissioner. C11753/54/18.
- Extent of military preparations in Danzig: following German model. C11754/54/18.
- Press article on Danzig's refusal to be starved through Polish violation of certain market agreements: arming of Danzig Poles by Polish Customs Inspectors. C11833/54/18.
- Polish oil depot and grain elevator occupied by S.S. Danzig frontier guard killed at Zoppot. C12130/54/18.
- Conditions in Danzig: deterioration: British subjects warned to leave. C12131/54/18.
- Erection of tribune in market place: prohibition of air traffic: curtailment of communications. C12136/54/18.
- Situation in Danzig: developments: reports by British Consulate-General. C12333/54/18.
- Necessity for Poland to reach an agreement with Germany: German Press article by Dr. Kircher. C10293/3778/18.
- Danzig Press comment on situation in Danzig and on inaccuracy of Mr. Chamberlain's information. C9535/3778/18.
- Statements of German Ministry of Propaganda about Danzig: French Press reaction. C10275/3778/18.
- French Press comment regarding German tactics towards the Danzig questions. C10276/3778/18.
- Attitudes of the interested Powers towards the Danzig question: Vatican Press comment. C10230/C9631/3778/18.
- German: Polish dispute: views of H.M.G.: communicated to the Pope. C9570/C9897/C9898/54/18.
- Pope's efforts on behalf of peace. C10227/C10820/54/18.
- German-Polish dispute: Vatican Press views. C10604/C11345/3778/18.
- German-Polish dispute: settlement able to wait for a year or more: view of Gauleiter Forster. C10491/54/18.
- German-Polish dispute: memo. by French First Secretary at Warsaw: suggested initiation of discussions between Berlin and Warsaw: probable disastrous end. C10524/54/18.
- Comments of British Ambassador at Berlin. C11041/54/18.



**Danzig** (continued).

- German-Polish dispute: Col. Beck to meet Polish Commissioner from Danzig: possible activity in August. C10601/54/18.
- Polish views on situation. C10814/27/55.
- Conversation between Egyptian Ambassador in London and German Ambassador on German policy towards the Danzig dispute and possibility of a peaceful solution: reported to S. of S. by Egyptian Ambassador. C9861/15/18.
- French Press comment on possibility of revising the Statute of Danzig and of negotiations, but insisting upon British and French determination to assist Poland. C11464/3778/18.
- German Press attack on recent talk in democratic countries about conferences and compromise plans over the Danzig dispute. C11604/3778/18.
- German-Polish dispute: plan for solution of difficulties proposed by General Sir H. O. Mance. C10714/54/18.
- Dispute: position regarding Polish customs inspectors: Danzig threat to open East Prussian frontier: intervention of League High Commissioner: Gauleiter Forster to see Herr Hitler. C10953/C10912/C10975/C10976/C10979/54/18.
- Dispute: position of Polish customs inspectors: Polish reactions: plan of occupying Danzig territory: undesirability: conversation with Polish Ambassador in London. C11185/54/18.
- Dispute: position of Polish customs inspectors in Danzig: French attitude. C10964/54/18.
- Dispute: position of Polish customs inspectors: Polish economic measures against Danzig: results: desirability of settlement: Polish and Danzig attitudes: notes exchanged: negotiations. C10914/C10954/C10956/C10965/C11030/C11093/C11302/C11091/C11866/54/18.
- Dispute: Polish customs inspectors on Danzig-East-Prussian frontier: refused permission to carry out duties: Polish reaction: developments: settlement: German-Polish Press war. C10913/C10957/C10960/C10966/C10967/C10974/C11021/C11022/C11130/C11192/C11300/C11337/C10369/C11082/C11084/54/18.
- Demand for withdrawal of Polish Customs police: decrease in military activity. C10749/54/18.
- German-Polish dispute: settlement of question of Polish customs inspectors: withdrawal of economic measure against margarine factory: differentiation between Customs Inspectors: frontier guards. C11597/C11599/54/18.
- Loss of a Polish customs motor boat. C11380/54/18.
- Customs affairs:  
— See also DANZIG: CUSTOMS ADMINISTRATION.
- German-Polish dispute: Mr. Hamilton's plan for solution. C11455/54/18.
- German-Polish dispute: Mr. Porteous's suggestions. C11456/54/18.
- Appreciation of situation by British Ambassador in Warsaw. C11619/54/18.
- Dispute: development into democratic attack on totalitarian States: Italian Press comments. C11533/54/18.
- German-Polish dispute: settlement: appreciation of position by British Ambassador in Berlin: F.O. minutes. C10523/15/18.
- Feeling in Danzig and East Prussia: military preparations. C11288/15/18.
- Views of German Ambassador at Istanbul. C10851/15/18.

**Danzig** (continued).

- German-Polish dispute: Anglo-Italian attempt to secure settlement: British attitude: F.O. minutes. C11452/15/18.
- Rumour of Italian-German proposals for settlement to be submitted to the Vatican: unfounded. C11385/C11508/C11529/15/18.
- German-Polish dispute: Soviet Press publication of article in Daily Worker alleging proposed Five Power Conference without Soviet Union. C11717/3778/18.
- German-Polish dispute: British attitude: comment by German Consulate at Melbourne. C10527/C10931/54/18.
- German-Polish dispute: chances of peaceful settlement: effect of Warsaw and London Press comments on Marshal Smigly-Rydz's speech on 6th August. C11066/54/18.
- Plan for settlement favoured by Count Ciano: unlikely to be approved by Polish Govt. C11298/54/18.
- Question of return of Danzig to the Reich: speeches by Herr Forster on 18th and 20th August. C11792/54/18.
- Possibility of Danzig uniting with Germany without German military action: H.M.G.'s desire for information of Polish attitude in that event. C6457/54/18.
- Possible German coup: views of Polish Commissioner and League High Commissioner. C3278/C3171/92/55.
- Departure of League High Commissioner for Geneva: Polish intention to fight if Danzig is attacked. C3305/C3362/C3987/92/55.
- Reactions to return of Memel to Germany: Polish attitude. C3822/C3877/92/55.
- Discounted by Polish Ambassador at Berlin: question of possible declaration by Danzig for union with Germany. C3987/92/55.
- Polish military preparations: departure of Poles from Danzig: evacuation of gold by British and Polish Trade Bank. C4027/92/55.
- Views of Polish Vice-Minister for Foreign Affairs: question of discussions with Germany. C4054/92/55.
- Polish attitude: calling up of reservists: possible Polish initiative for discussions with Germany. C4055/C4200/C4302/C4290/C4303/92/55.
- Possible German coup: meeting of Senate: departmental leaders told to refrain from provoking Poland: situation less tense since German fleet did not call. C4215/92/55.
- Situation: return to normal: S.S. and S.A. formations ordered to Marienburg. C4343/92/55.
- Position respecting Polish resistance. C3877/92/55.
- Summary of telegrams received in F.O. C4859/54/18.
- Position subsequent to German annexation of Czechoslovakia. C3170/19/18.
- Polish rejection of German proposals: French attitude. C6547/54/18.
- Polish rejection of German proposals: Italian attitude. C6587/54/18.
- Effect of Times article expressing view that Danzig was not worth a war. C7304/54/18.
- Polish attitude: suggestion that action may be taken in Danzig simultaneously with that against Gibraltar in first part of May. C5469/54/18.
- Progress of German-Polish negotiations: views of H.M. Ambassador at Berlin: improbability of coup on Herr Hitler's birthday: date fixed for early May. C5549/54/18.
- Improbability on 19th April: German proposals for settlement. C5609/54/18.



**Danzig (continued).****Possible German coup (continued).**

- Absence of disquieting symptoms on 19th April. C5548/54/18.
- Progress of German-Polish negotiations: Polish attitude. C5547/C5675/C5760/54/18.
- Question of intervention by H.M. Ambassador at Berlin: undesirability. C5550/54/18.
- Progress of Polish-German conversations: effect of British guarantee of Poland. C5696/C5815/C5926/54/18.
- Polish rejection of German proposals: views of Italian Ambassador at Berlin. C5989/54/18.
- Views of H.M. Ambassador at Warsaw. C6062/54/18.
- German-Polish negotiations: probable peaceful settlement: views of Belgian Ambassador at Rome. C6343/54/18.
- Probable incorporation of Danzig in the Reich: feeling among leading merchants: W.O. enquiry as to veracity of report. C6356/C6580/C6588/54/18.
- Polish rejection of German proposals: desirability that further negotiations should not be made impossible. C6464/54/18.
- German intentions: W.O. memorandum on position. C6513/54/18.
- Position of Great Britain in event of German coup being unresisted by Poland and of subsequent demands being made on her by Germany: F.O. minutes. C6931/54/18.
- Views of Miss M. W. Smith and Miss H. Schlattau. C7070/54/18.
- Possible German occupation of Danzig from the sea: arrival of numerous groups of men from Germany. C7150/54/18.
- Infiltration of military forces and munitions of war: possible German line of action to secure Danzig without Polish action. C7410/C7453/C7408/54/18.
- Methods of invasion which Germany might adopt: possibility of occupation from the sea. C7918/C6514/C7933/54/18.
- Views of M. Daladier. C9079/25/17.
- Inevitability of German coup. C4469/15/18.
- French Press comment on believed imminence. C9129/3778/18.
- Improved situation: views of Mr. Spencer, of John Browns, Ltd. C10330/15/18.
- Totalitarians would go as far as they could but would withdraw if and when they felt war imminent: statement by Italian Ambassador at Rio de Janeiro. A5199/428/6.
- French Press comment. C9231/3778/18.
- Views of Polish Vice-Minister for Foreign Affairs on German intentions. C9178/54/18.
- Developments in situation: visit to Danzig of German warship "Königsberg": views of Colonel Beck: Polish policy. C9218/C9219/C9221/C9222/C9350/C9560/C9561/C9564/C9752/C9970/54/18.
- Military preparations, arrivals of Germans, and formation of local defence corps: no Polish objection to visit of German cruiser Königsberg: P.Q. C9525/4074/18.
- Suggestion that one of H.M. ships should visit Danzig coinciding with German Königsberg: inexpedient. C9620/54/18.
- Smuggling of arms from Germany: plan for placing Poland in position of aggressor: article in French Press by Dr H. Rauschnig. C7244/54/18.
- Intention of German Govt. to reduce tension provided there were no further incidents and Polish Press exercised restraint: extract from Cabinet conclusion. C8220/54/18.

**Danzig (continued).****Possible German coup (continued).**

- German "soft pedalling" in regard to Danzig: information for Cabinet. C10226/54/18.
- Report from M. Daladier of German intentions for Colonel Forster to organise coup on 2nd July, with hopes of no foreign intervention: Germany to offer disinterestedness in Corridor in event of strong foreign reaction: advocacy of Anglo-French announcement of policy. C9191/C9232/C9234/54/18.
- Possible German coup: danger of outbreak of hostilities in July: information furnished by Herr Burckhardt. C9156/54/18.
- Onus of aggression in event of hostilities as result of Danzig's declaring union with Germany: suggestion by Mr. A. Guest Mathews. C9902/54/18.
- German procedure for taking Danzig without military action: visit of Herr Hitler and Field-Marshal Goering to Danzig and German soldiers in Kraft durch Freude ships. C9245/54/18.
- German plan for annexation of Free City: Senate and population to make declaration for attachment to Germany: information from French source. C9367/54/18.
- Extensive military preparations by German personnel: denial that Germany contemplates action. C9224/C9225/C9127/C9188/C9745/54/18.
- Infiltration of large numbers of German secret service men and munitions: fears of upheaval in July. C9220/54/18.
- Military preparations in Danzig: Polish attitude: influx of men and material from Germany: views of Danzig Senate. C9864/C10146/C10216/C10332/C10350/C10368/C10491/C10721/C10900/C10968/C11060/C11092/54/18.
- Inadvisability of continued statements regarding British policy: views of Sir N. Henderson: F.O. minutes: views of Sir R. Vansittart. C9959/54/18.
- German coup fixed for about 15th August: information from Egyptian Minister in Berlin: denied by Egyptian Minister in London. C9908/C10705/54/18.
- Military activities: Major-General Eberhard to be in command: arrangements for his accommodation. C10491/C10593/C10911/54/18.
- Position of Poland: views of M. Bonnet. C11125/54/18.
- Views of British Consul-General at Danzig. C9973/54/18.
- Views of British Ambassador in Warsaw. C11228/54/18.
- Polish attitude: statement by Marshal Smigly-Rydz. C10279/54/18.
- Views of M. Beck. C11397/54/18.
- Fortification of Danzig: British, French and Polish attitude: P.Q. C9877/4074/18.
- Fortification of Danzig: import of arms and ammunition: P.Qs. C9715/C10063/C10170/C10536/C11034/4074/18.
- Polish attitude towards any fait accompli: article in Gas: German Press reactions. C11062/54/18.
- Attitude to be adopted by H.M.G. should Danzig declare her union with Germany. C11746/54/18.
- Increasing German interference with Polish rights: possibility of fait accompli: suggested action by H.M.G.: F.O. memo. by Mr. Makins. C12575/54/18.

**Danzig (continued).**

Possible German coup (continued).

— Possible German coup: notes for reply to Foreign Affairs debate on 31st July.

C10680/1110/55.

Statement of Polish policy. C12072/54/18.

Appointment of Herr Forster as Staatsoberkaupt: effect on position. C12106/54/18.

Polish-German dispute: Mr. S. Cockburn's plan for settlement. C12327/54/18.

Mr. J. J. van Ryswyk's plan for settlement.

C12367/54/18.

Interruption of railway communication with Poland. C12633/54/18.

German-Polish dispute: French declaration: German reply. C10105/54/18.

Expulsion of Polish officials: transfer to German sovereignty: draft bills prepared on instructions from Berlin. C9833/54/18.

Events leading up to incorporation in the Reich: report from H.M. Consul-General at Danzig on his departure: German action in arresting Polish officials sent to negotiate and firing on the Westerplatte without warning.

C13880/54/18.

Incorporation within the Reich: departure of Mr. Shepherd and M. Burckhardt.

C13875/C15422/54/18.

Position under German régime: speech by Herr Forster. C195003/53/18.

German-Polish dispute: position of League of Nations: effect of British guarantee to Poland.

C4983/92/55.

Complication of Danzig question by intervention of League of Nations: adjustment of incidents at Danzig Polytechnic: M. Beck's speech to the Sejm. C3672/92/55.

**Danzig (League of Nations and High Commissioner).**

Unofficial conference at Geneva to discuss Danzig Affairs: information for Swedish Govt.

C430/92/55.

— Polish representation. C472/92/55.

Note on preliminary conversations between League officials and British, French and Swedish delegates. C666/92/55.

Committee of Three: proposed meeting on 13th January at Geneva of members of.

C298/92/55.

Projected meeting of League Committee of Three in London to discuss Danzig affairs: attendance of Col. Beck.

C592/92/55/C701/C1115/C1355/92/55.

— Results of discussions: Danzig Press articles: views of Dr. Böttcher, of Danzig Senate and German Consul on Herr Hitler's policy.

C1558/92/55.

— Attitude of High Commissioner towards discussions: grant of leave: proposed visit to Warsaw: statement to Press at Geneva: question of his return to Danzig and visit to U.K.

C885/C886/C924/C1423/C2385/C2614/92/55.

— Records of meetings. C819/C934/92/55.

— Accounts of discussions and difficulties with Swedish and Polish delegates: possible resignation of Swedish delegate: Polish Govt's assurance that they would not make sudden embarrassing decision.

C701/C100/C704/C790/C816/C817/C820/92/55.

— Statement issued on 19th January.

C738/C2093/92/55.

Committee of Three and violation of constitution: views of World Jewish Congress.

C818/C923/92/55.

Rumour of League of Nations terminating its Guarantee of Constitution and withdrawing its High Commissioner: conversation between Herr Greiser and H.M. Consul. C99/92/55.

**Danzig (League of Nations and High Commissioner) (continued).**

Conversation between S. of S. and Polish Ambassador regarding position and meetings of Committee of Three. C979/92/55.

Question of withdrawal of League High Commissioner: French attitude. C224/92/55.

— Polish opposition. C338/C4603/92/55.

French suggestion that High Commissioner should resign before meeting of League Council: H.M.G.'s opposition: alternative proposals: Polish Govt. asked to suspend decrees to reveal substance of German-Polish conversations.

C337/92/55.

Question of withdrawal of League High Commissioner: desire of administration of Free City to remain. C364/92/55.

— Possibility of Danzig asking for removal of High Commissioner. C319/92/55.

Situation: question of withdrawal of League of Nations High Commissioner: conversation between Estonian Minister and Mr. Butler.

C1603/92/55.

Position of League of Nations High Commissioner: desirability of return to Danzig on termination of his leave on 28th February: position of Danzig vis-à-vis League of Nations.

C1905/92/55.

Advisability of return of League High Commissioner: views of H.M. Consul-General at Danzig and French Govt.

C2808/C2785/C2929/C2957/

C4293/92/55.

— Swedish views. C2703/92/55.

Return of League High Commissioner: possibility of his return to Geneva to report.

C3131/C2640/C2625/C2600/C2142/92/55.

— P.Q.'s. C2264/C1606/C5401/C5191/92/55.

Possible German coup: conversation of League High Commissioner with Mr. Walters at Geneva: desirability of former's presence at Danzig. C3580/92/55.

Possible German coup: attempt by League of Nations to secure settlement: article in Danzig Press. C7687/3778/18.

— German Press comments. C7764/3778/18.

Difficulties in carrying out his duties encountered by League of Nations High Commissioner: P.Q. C7652/92/55.

Situation in Danzig: position of the League of Nations: P.Q. C4748/92/55.

Position of League of Nations High Commissioner: F.O. minutes. C7283/92/55.

Position of High Commissioner: German desire for his retention. C7196/92/55.

Arrangements for Mr. Makins of F.O. to meet Dr. Burckhardt. C800/C7771/C7968/54/18.

Proposed visit of Mr. Makins: advisability.

C8986/92/55.

Question of convening League of Nations Council to consider Danzig question: P.Q.

C9872/4074/18.

Question of despatching international force to Danzig under auspices of League of Nations as in case of Saar: P.Q. C9873/4074/18.

German-Polish dispute: statement by League High Commissioner. C10595/54/18.

League of Nations High Commissioner: willingness to see Col. Beck. C11509/54/18.

Discussions at Geneva between High Commissioner for Danzig, M. Avenol and Mr. Walters: F.O. memo. C6792/92/55.

Position regarding Danzig: desirability of removal of High Commissioner and termination of League of Nations guarantee of constitution: views of Secretary-General of League of Nations. C5399/92/55.



**Danzig (League of Nations and High Commissioner)**  
(continued).

Position of the League of Nations: desirability of its continued fulfilment of its present functions. C5399/C5616/92/55.

— Proposed resignation of League High Commissioner: Polish and Swedish views.

C6445/C6792/C6802/C6806/C6859/92/55.

Possibility of German attack: views and movements of League of Nations High Commissioner, as stated in conversation with M. Arnal of the French Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

C4550/92/55.

Responsibility of League of Nations and position of High Commissioner. C6802/92/55.

Movements of League of Nations High Commissioner: possible developments in Danzig: attitude to be adopted in event of deterioration of situation. C7694/54/18.

Return of League High Commissioner: his right to call Polish troops into Danzig: suggestion that this would absolve Poland from onus of "aggression," which would fall on League of Nations. C8061/54/18.

Desirability of League High Commissioner giving warning to Senate and of calling for Polish assistance: conversation with Polish Ambassador. C9296/54/18.

— Views of British Ambassador at Warsaw.

C9757/54/18.

Suggestion that League High Commissioner should visit London made by Gauleiter Forster.

C9744/54/18.

Proposal that League High Commissioner should resume his former position, but without the League of Nations. C10713/54/18.

Position under League of Nations: attitude of H.M.G.: P.Q. C10167/C10168/4074/18.

Position of the League of Nations: question of visit of League High Commissioner to Berlin and Warsaw: views of Colonel Beck.

C6859/C7040/C7048/C7090/C7283/92/55.

— French attitude. C7235/92/55.

Question of resignation of League High Commissioner, and of his visit to Warsaw and Berlin: position of the League of Nations: Swedish views. C7057/92/55.

German-Polish dispute: progress of negotiations: proposed visit of League of Nations High Commissioner to Warsaw and Berlin.

C7555/54/18.

League of Nations High Commissioner: visit to Berlin: departure from Danzig on 31st May.

C7853/92/55.

Rumour that League High Commissioner went to Salzburg with Herr Forster to see Herr Hitler, who is to give him a compromise for Mr. Chamberlain. C11260/C11325/54/18.

Efforts of League High Commissioner: Polish surprise that they were not consulted: attitude of H.M.G. regarding High Commissioner's visit to Berchtesgaden.

C11338/C11420/C11598/C11476/

C11761/54/18.

Question of publication of M. Burckhardt's conversation with Herr Hitler: French views.

C17437/54/18.

League of Nations High Commissioner: visit to Warsaw. C7659/C7394/92/55.

Visit of League of Nations High Commissioner to Warsaw: postponement. C7598/92/55.

Movements of High Commissioner: visit to Warsaw: temporary return to Danzig: meeting of Committee of Three: record.

C7526/C7596/92/55.

Mr. Makins's visit to M. Burckhardt to discuss results of latter's visit to Warsaw, Danzig and Berlin. C7388/C7386/54/18.

Discussions at Geneva in J. . . between representative of H.M.G. and M. Burckhardt on Danzig question: arrangements. C8145/54/18.

**Danzig (League of Nations and High Commissioner)**  
(continued).

Attitude of League High Commissioner to Danzig dispute: false Swedish Press report: Polish attitude. C11600/92/55.

Position of League High Commissioner in view of international situation. C12737/92/55.

Return of League High Commissioner: question of right to call in Polish troops: conversation between Mr. Butler and Swedish Minister regarding return: position in Danzig of League High Commissioner.

C8471/C8609/C11217/C11885/

C10369/92/55.

Reports received by League of Nations from High Commissioner at Danzig with reference to the position there: reasons for absence from Danzig of League Commissioner: P.Qs.

C7716/C8205/92/55.

Times article attacking League of Nations High Commissioner. C7038/92/55.

Reports to League of Nations by League High Commissioner in Danzig: consideration of fortification of Danzig by Committee of Three: P.Q. C9715/4074/18.

Proposed report to Committee of Three by M. Burckhardt. C15573/54/18.

View of League High Commissioner that Herr Forster will request him to leave Danzig.

C11998/54/18.

Course to be adopted in event of League High Commissioner leaving Danzig.

C12218/54/18.

Conversation between Mrs. Hobson, wife of H.M. Consul, Riga, and League High Commissioner on Danzig dispute. C14016/54/18.

Departure of League High Commissioner.

C12784/C12801/54/18.

League High Commissioner: movements subsequent to departure from Danzig.

C13216/C13512/92/55.

Position of League High Commissioner subsequent to German occupation: his return to Geneva: report to Committee of Three: attitude of powers concerned: resignation.

C12354/C13013/C14205/C14881/

C15819/C16257/C17437/C18506/

C18585/C18887/54/18.

— Text of report. C12050/54/18.

**Danzig (President Roosevelt's Appeal for Peaceful Settlement).**

See also similar subheads under PEACE and GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS.

Messages addressed by President Roosevelt to King of Italy, Herr Hitler, President of Poland and King of the Belgians: Polish President's reply: texts.

C13069/13005/18/C12219/15/18.

— King of Italy's reply. C14829/13005/18.

President Roosevelt's appeal for peaceful settlement: German Press comment.

C12103/3778/18.

President Roosevelt's appeal to President of Poland: terms. C11995/54/18.

President Roosevelt's appeal for peaceful settlement: Polish reply. C12073/C12074/15/18.

President Roosevelt's appeal for peaceful settlement: German reply. C13782/15/18.

Ecuadorian adherence to President Roosevelt's peace appeal. C13068/13005/18.

President Roosevelt's peace appeal to King of Italy: H.M.G.'s assurance of no prior knowledge to Italian Govt.: advice to Poland to return favourable answer in order to strengthen her position: King of Italy's reply.

C12010/C12332/C12629/15/18.

**Danzig: Administration.**

Danzig Civil Servants' law: modification: decree.

C3671/92/55.

Text of decree concerning status of officials.

C236/92/55.



**Danzig: Administration (continued).**

Lack of co-operation between President Greiser and Gauleiter Forster. C10983/54/18.

Decree appointing a district mayor to Oliva, a suburb of Danzig, for a period of 12 years under jurisdiction of the Senate: proposed appointment of Kreisleiter Lorenz.

C9684/92/55.

Decree concerning appointment of State Commissioners to vitally important enterprises.

C12264/92/55.

— Position of Danziger Werft. C12079/54/18.

Appointment of Herr Forster as Chief of Staff of the Danzig Free City. C11939/92/55.

— Conversation between Herr Forster and League High Commissioner. C12633/54/18.

Appointment of Herr Forster as Staatsoberhaupt: Polish reactions: attitude to be adopted by British Consul-General: effect on position of Danzig: attitude of League of Nations and League High Commissioner.

C11975/C11977/C11982/C12079/C12105/  
C12106/C12129/C12281/C12517/C12334/  
C12349/54/18.

**Danzig: Chambers and Elections.**

Popular Assembly: election of deputies: National Socialist desire not to hold election owing to Polish submission of more than two candidates.

C3670/92/55.

— Postponement: extension of present Diet for four years. C3818/C4329/C4670/92/55.

**Danzig: Constitution.**

Violations of Constitution by Senate by introduction of certain decrees:

— See also DANZIG: LAWS AND DECREES.

Violation of Constitution by persecution of Jewish minority. C1882/5/62.

Whether H.M.G. will ask League of Nations to publish statement of changes in Constitution and practice of Govt. of Danzig since 1935, decrees issued restricting rights and liberties of organisations and peoples, and whether these changes have been made with approval of League of Nations: P.Q. C10742/92/55.

**Danzig: Customs Administration.**

Danzig complaint against behaviour of and increase in number of Polish customs inspectors: reply of Polish Govt.: arrest of Danish official, Herr Müller: developments.

C8330/C8507/C8597/C8377/C8995/  
C9823/C10814/54/18.

Dispute regarding Polish customs inspectors: Polish Press comment. C11237/3778/18.

— See also first part of DANZIG.

F.O. memo. on Danzig-Polish customs dispute of 1935. C12183/92/55.

**Danzig: Finances.**

Financial situation during early months of 1938. C6790/5398/18.

Position: methods of administration.

C9973/54/18.

Balance sheets for 1936, 1937 and 1939, and financial statements issued by the Bank of Danzig for months December, 1938-June, 1939: evidence that a financial collapse is being deliberately accelerated in Danzig.

C9683/5398/55.

**Danzig: Laws and Decrees.**

Suggestion that violation of constitution could be legalised by legislation after elections.

C92/92/55.

Decrees of October and November, 1938: infringement of constitution: views of President of Senate: legal opinion prepared in League Secretariat. C643/C819/92/55.

Decrees of October and November, 1938:

— See also first part of DANZIG.

**Danzig: Laws and Decrees (continued).**

Texts of decrees issued by Senate concerning (1) medical profession; (2) public safety service; (3) status of officials; (4) protection of German blood and honour; (5) acquisition and loss of Danzig nationality. C236/92/55.

Texts of decrees concerning public safety service and protection of German blood and honour.

C236/92/55.

Decrees promulgated under full powers given to Senate by law of 24th June, 1933: violations of constitution: reply of Senate of 10th December, 1938, to protest by League High Commissioners. C520/92/55.

**Danzig: Reports, Annual.**

Annual Report on Danzig for 1938.

C522/522/55.

Annual Economic Report "A".

C10623/5398/55/C10431/642/55.

**Danzig: British Consulate-General.**

Supply of current edition of Lloyd's Register of shipping to. L2413/1406/407.

Govt. books at. L282/L979/100/407.

Archives: report on weeding and destruction.

L5194/78/402.

Leave and acting arrangements: formal notification to Polish Govt. K99/99/255 (file).

Return of subordinate officers. K562/183/250.

Postponement of leave of Mr. Shepherd.

C9127/54/18.

Military and naval intelligence reports: less information available owing to transfer from Danzig of British source of information.

W7097/49/50.

Position in event of U.K. being involved in war with Germany: question of naval reporting from Gdynia. W1787/49/50.

Position of staff in event of German-Polish hostilities. W12590/12033/49.

Consul Shepherd to remain in charge during critical period. K10638/99/255.

Consul-General Shepherd's visit to Warsaw: expenses. K21/21/255 (file).

Inspection report. K5607/639/255.

Inspection report: engagement of shorthand typist to replace Dr. Crick. K639/639/255.

Office allowance: engagement of shorthand typist: salary on basis of annual increments refused by Treasury. K1911/K2727/639/255.

— Engagement of Miss Bevan. K7564/639/255.

Consul-General Shepherd's request for assistance: Vice-Consul Williams (Hamburg) to report to.

K8462/99/255.

September quarter account.

K12136/K16132/1326/255.

Bag service. Y48/8/650.

Transmission to F.O. of certain confidential archives in view of uncertain political situation.

L2397/78/402.

Arrangements for destruction of archives in event of emergency (including cyphers, &c.).

C4056/92/55.

Destruction of cyphers and confidential archives.

Y1210/Y1221/5/650.

Destruction of confidential archives by fire before handing over Consulate-General to United States Consul. L6523/78/402.

Closure on incorporation of Danzig in German Reich: handing over to United States authorities: disposal of archives, &c.: F.O. thanks to Consul-General. C13880/54/18.

Closure: arrival of staff at Riga.

K11165/11165/255.

Closure on 24th August: no notice given: Consul-General Shepherd's movements and expenses.

K14143/K15078/99/255.

Miss Rayfield's salary: payments in respect of period from date of evacuation to appointment at Rotterdam. K17634/11198/229.

**Danzig: British Consulate-General** (continued).

Effort to secure reduced rental for duration of war and storage of official property and that of staff, or termination of lease.

K14037/K17787/639/255.

Bill drawn on F.O. in favour of British and Polish Trade Bank, which latter were unable to collect owing to outbreak of war: proposed discharge of debt in sterling by payment to an account held in London. K17582/K18445/1326/255.

**Danziger Werft.**

Construction of ships for Germany.

C4668/4668/55.

Control by State Commissar. C12079/54/18.

Article in Daily Telegraph entitled "Mosquito Fleet for Danzig": improbability that fishing boats under construction for Poland are other than what they purport to be.

C2713/92/55/C4763/4668/55.

Construction of ship for Companhia Commercio e Navegacao, Rio de Janeiro. C1112/1311/55.

**Danzig Herring Fishery Co. Ltd.**

Activities of. C10212/C9142/9142/55.

**Daoud, Loutfi Saleh.**

See LOUTFI SALEH DAOUD.

**Daoud Adam.**

British medal. T4043/T5855/T8810/2663/372.

**Daoud Ghali (Effendi).**

Marriage in Egypt. T9424/504/378.

**Daphinov.**

See DAFINOV.

**Daphne, F.**

Suggestions for B.B.C. broadcasts in German.

P1453/6/150.

**Daphne, s.s.**

Voyage to Venezuela: suspicions of intention to scuttle and block Maracaibo harbour.

A7387/A7440/A7455/A7456/A7803/

A7457/5830/47.

**Da Porto, General.**

See PORTO, DA, GENERAL.

**Darago, Anton (and Julka).**

Deportation from Canada to Hungary.

T7211/7211/388.

**Darani, Antonio.**

Birth and death certificates. L7471/166/409.

**Darani, Luigi.**

Birth and death certificates. L7471/166/409.

**Daranyi, Kalman.**

Ex-Premier of Hungary: visit to Berlin for Herr Hitler's birthday. C5080/129/21.

Personality. C9851/9851/21.

Death of. C18149/166/21.

**Darbey, E. M., Miss.**

Trunk left in Germany: recovery: repayment of advance from H.M. Consul at Berlin.

K12019/12019/218 (file).

**Dar Bouazza.**

See DARBOU AZZA.

**Darbou Azza.**

Correct spelling of. T15046/12197/380.

**Darby, Edward.**

Marriage in France: desire for divorce: activities. T17/17/378.

**Darby, E. and T.**

Spanish war claim.. W11874/450/41.

**Darby, Thomas.**

Marriage in France: desire for divorce: activities. T17/17/378.

**Darbyshire, G. R.**

Retention of British nationality. T3087/261/378.

**D'Arcimoles.**

See ARCIMOLES, D'.

**D'Arey de Cuevas.**

Difficulties in withdrawing deposits from banks in Spanish Morocco. W729/306/28.

**Dard, E.**

Monégasque representative at Vatican: report on. R4917/631/22.

**Dardanelles.**

See STRAITS (DARDANELLES AND BOSPHORUS).

**Dardanus (Imperial Airways aircraft).**

Japanese attack on:

— See AIR WARFARE: CHINA.

**Dardel, de.**

Swedish representative at Brussels: report on.

C9788/289/4.

**Dare, Miss.**

Employment at Gothenburg Consulate: salary.

K14096/14096/242 (file).

**Dare, A. N.**

Financial difficulties in Czechoslovakia.

C930/930/12 (file)/C1692/3/12.

**Dar-es-Salaam: Foreign Consulates.**

German: departure of Consul at outbreak of war.

T12536/11605/377.

Greek: death of Consul: request for recommendation of candidate: appointment.

T2056/T8580/T11938/T11939/2056/385.

**Dargel, Fräulein.**

Expulsion from U.K. C7195/94/18.

**Darham.**

German concentration camp: conditions.

C21048/16776/18.

**Darien, s.s.**

Agreement. K6154/6154/285 (file).

**Dario, Ruben.**

Nicaraguan representative at Buenos Aires: report on. A4948/373/2.

**Darke, E. I., Mrs.**

Financial assistance at Oslo. K12984/11208/248.

Financial assistance at Bergen.

K15728/11208/248.

**Darlan, F., Vice-Admiral.**

Inspection of ports in French zone of Morocco.

W2380/W2541/1730/28.

Personality. C9935/9935/17.

Proposed British decoration: misunderstanding.

T16748/T16563/T16739/15503/372.

**Darley, Ethel, Miss.**

Taxation difficulties in Germany: fine.

K1114/1114/218 (file).

**Darling, D.**

See also NATIONAL JOINT COMMITTEE FOR SPANISH

RELIEF.

Spanish refugees in France: activities.

W6915/2694/41.

Spanish refugees from Catalonia in France.

W2399/66/41.

Troop concentrations at Eastern end of Pyrenées frontier. W11273/8/41.

**Darling, R., Miss.**

Ration book: removals notification form.

T15314/T15858/13329/377.

**Darlington, H. T., Vice-Consul.**

Appointment as Chargé d'Affaires at Tegueigalpa: acting allowance.

K12150/K12585/K13266/K15366/1813/208.

In charge at Tegueigalpa.

K5513/K1813/K2123/K17577/

K13348/1813/208.

— Charge of R. Cede. K5518/1813/208.

**Darlington, V.**

Repatriation debt of family. K1035/16/241.

**Darlow, J. M.**

Certificate of British nationality. T15719/29/378.

**Darmanin, Mgr.**

Suitability for Archbishop of Malta.

R3901/R5863/108/22.

**Darnall, John.**

Securities of G. W. C. Roetze and R. M. C. Roetze held by Custodian of Enemy Property.

C1986/C2967/1986/18.



- Darnton, J. E.**  
Claim against Soviet Union. N1108/212/38.
- Darré, Walther.**  
Speech on agriculture in Germany. C1740/32/18.
- Darrington, W.**  
Internment in Germany. K18039/14750/270.
- Darsow, Erika.**  
Termination of employment at German Embassy, London. T7552/108/383.
- Dartford, G. P.**  
Of Malayan educational service: passage to Malaya: advance by H.M. Consul, New York. K13277/13277/245.
- Dartmouth, Earl of.**  
International Scout Camp: invitation for Secretary of State to attend opening of. P436/436/150.
- Dartmouth: Foreign Consulates.**  
Finnish: appointments, &c. T3939/3939/385.
- Dartnell, J. Chavez.**  
See CHAVEZ DARTNELL, J.
- Daruváry, Géza.**  
Personality (Uruguay). C9851/9851/21.
- Darwaza.**  
Frontier posts at: Chinese claim to: — See HUNZA (MIR OF).
- Darwood, Flt.-Lieut.**  
Flight to Brussels. C10553/191/4.
- Das, L. Dayal.**  
Judicial documents. T4279/4279/371.
- Das, Tarak Nath.**  
Activities. A3488/76/51.
- Dashty, Selim Isaac.**  
Candidate for London University Matriculation Examination, Bagdad, June, 1939. L963/323/404.
- Dashwood, H. T. A.**  
See LEE BOLTON & LEE.
- Dashwood, J., Sir.**  
French decoration. T4968/2980/372.
- Dashwood Engineering Co.**  
Unreliability. C14746/13465/4.
- Dasilva, Alfred.**  
British contraband control: desire for local control during loading in Portugal. W15426/14844/49.
- d'Aspremont-Lynden.**  
See LYNDEN, D'ASPREMONT-.
- Dass, T.**  
See DAS, TARAK NATH.
- Dasso, A.**  
Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.
- Dassonville.**  
German intentions regarding Danzig. C9368/54/18.
- Dates.**  
See FRUIT.
- Datta, Krishan.**  
Visit to Italy, Switzerland, France and Germany: study of system of higher commercial education in Germany. L3972/3972/406.
- Daubenspeck, Gustav.**  
Repatriation. K176/133/241.
- Daud (Khan).**  
Governor of Eastern Province, Afghanistan: — See under INDIA (NORTH-WEST AND AFGHAN FRONTIER).
- Daud-al-Haidari.**  
Iraqi personality. E4745/4745/93.
- Daud-al-Sadi.**  
Iraqi personality. E4745/4745/93.
- Daudet, Léon.**  
Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.
- Daughters of the British Empire: United States.**  
Condolences on death of Princess Louise. T10850/15889/379.
- Daughters of Scotia: United States.**  
Greetings to King George. T5806/52/379.
- Daukantas, Theodor, Col.**  
Personality. N3452/3452/59.
- Daunt, D. O., Miss.**  
Welfare of Mme. Miserniuk. N242/242/38.
- Dautry, Raoul.**  
Personality. C9935/9935/17.  
Dislike of French Air Ministry for. C2258/130/17.  
French Minister of Armaments. C14107/13908/25/17.  
Speech on 21st December. C20879/25/17.  
Visit to Great Britain. C19997/19997/17.
- Davao: British Vice-Consulate.**  
Naval reporting. W1050/49/50.  
Grant of office allowance in lieu of fee allowance. K1950/K3370/1950/245.  
Inspection by Consul-General Wyatt Smith: report: Mr. Cameron succeeded by Mr. Naismith as Vice-Consul. K9431/4255/245.
- Davaris, A.**  
Illegal Jewish immigration into Palestine. W4179/1369/48.
- Dave, Manubhai Ramkrishna (and Harendra).**  
Registration of son's birth in Japan. T12802/1393/378.
- Davenport, B. C., Miss.**  
Access to P.R.O. archives. L3218/3218/402.
- Davenport, F. V.**  
Visit to U.K. to study handling of Civil Service personnel. L4809/4809/406.
- Davenport, M. Bromley, Mrs.**  
Chairman, Prisoners Parcels Section, British Red Cross: — See RED CROSS: BRITISH RED CROSS AND ST. JOHN WAR ORGANISATION.
- Davenport, P.**  
Appointment to Anglo-Egyptian Building Committee: contract. J1359/J1475/J1249/J808/J943/J3079/23/16.  
— Retention of services: military obligations. J4252/23/16.  
Compensation from Egyptian Govt. for termination of contract. J4411/J4991/23/16.
- Daver, Abidin.**  
See ABIDIN DAVER.
- Davey, D. J.**  
Licence issued to perform abroad. K783/783/250 (file).
- Davey, D. W.**  
Nomination for the Czech Tribunal. C15862/15862/12.
- Davey, Patricia Myrna.**  
Registration of birth. T15502/261/378.
- Davey, Victor.**  
Yugoslav Consul, Dublin: proposed Yugoslav decoration. T5648/5523/372 (file).
- David, A. B.**  
Saigon representative of Indo-China Steam Navigation Co., Ltd. C9431/249/17.  
Tunisian and Cambodian decorations. T4834/4834/372.
- David, C. N.**  
Personality (Denmark). N3418/3418/15.
- David, C. M.**  
Naval reporting at Macassar in absence of. W10593/9854/49.  
British naturalisation: passport facilities. T6571/463/378.

- David, Fanni, Miss.**  
Cook at Cuban Legation, London.  
T14658/T15822/6803/383.  
Ration book. T15437/13329/377.
- David, J.**  
German Commissary at Ceské Budejovice.  
C9532/53/18.
- David, J. L. G.**  
Belgian adviser to Finnish Army. N2494/1284/56.
- David, Megan, G. A. (and Owen, G. C.).**  
Inclusion of names in passport of representative of Universal Aunts, Limited.  
T11196/11196/378.
- David, Nissim Isaac.**  
Passport facilities. T745/745/378 (file).
- David, R. C.**  
Whereabouts. W2890/W1943/W4093/6/41.
- David, T. I., Dr.**  
Medical post in Iraq. E2328/97/93.
- David, W., Mrs.**  
Whereabouts of son. W1943/6/41.
- Davidescu, G.**  
Recall of Roumanian Minister at Tallinn: closing of the Legation. N1250/1250/59.  
Appointment as Roumanian Minister at Moscow.  
N4537/N5709/281/38.
- Davidian, M. G. D.**  
Iraqi subject: proposed repatriation by H.M. Consul at Brussels. K15398/363/250.
- Davidovitch, L.**  
Personality (Yugoslavia). R6062/6062/92.
- Davidsohn, Ruchla.**  
Repatriation. K12761/11397/348.
- Davidson, Capt.**  
Customs facilities for entry of effects into U.K.  
L7446/7446/406.
- Davidson, Lady.**  
Export of raw materials to aggressive states.  
W8793/1919/50.  
Application of loan to Czechoslovakia for refugee emigration. W4637/1873/48.  
Limitation of air warfare. W11239/189/98.
- Davidson, Lord.**  
Facilities for Miss A. R. Morison and her nephew, Mr. D. L. Morison, during visit to Spain.  
W11743/11743/41.  
Facilities in Africa. L2549/2549/406.  
Services of Major W. McCallum to H.M.G.  
A6099/142/2.  
Position of the British railways in Argentina.  
A2290/141/2.  
Proposed appointment as British agent in Argentina to supervise purchases of meat, &c.  
A7023/490/51.  
Anglo-Argentine Commercial relations: views of British Chamber of Commerce in Buenos Aires.  
A3398/142/2.
- Davidson, Ada.**  
Deportation from United States. T466/466/388.
- Davidson, A. Natho.**  
See NATHO DAVIDSON, A.
- Davidson, A. P., Wing-Commander.**  
Appointment as British Air Attaché to Poland and Baltic States.  
W9226/W10191/W10002/W10759/1627/50.  
Appointment to British Embassy, Warsaw, as Air Attaché. C12097/C12184/C12794/8256/55.
- Davidson, C. A.**  
Post of road engineer in Iraq. E2789/326/93.
- Davidson, Colin Keppel.**  
Judicial document. T308/308/371 (file).
- Davidson, C. M., Vice-Consul.**  
Leave (Medellin). K672/672/211 (file).
- Davidson, Doyle, Professor.**  
Suggested appointment as Vice-Consul at Nijmegen. K5910/5910/229.
- Davidson, F. S.**  
Repatriation. K12084/K18120/11709/248.
- Davidson, Joan, Miss.**  
Engagement for clerical work at Keijo Consulate-General. K17048/17048/223.
- Davidson, John.**  
Arrest of in France. K2054/2084/217 (file).  
Repatriation.  
K3003/K3450/K4655/K3859/2090/299.
- Davidson, J. E., Rev.**  
Prague representatives of Barbican Mission to the Jews. W6119/6119/48.
- Davidson, J. M.**  
Suggestion for British propaganda.  
C20221/1645/18.
- Davidson, J. W. O., Consul-General.**  
Complaint against (Yunnafu).  
K5632/5632/210 (file).  
Travelling allowance in respect of transfer to Yunnafu. K1216/1216/210.  
Senior Consul's representation allowance (Yunnafu). K11536/7364/210.  
Outfit allowance. K7364/7364/210.  
Health: proposed transfer from Yunnafu to Canton. K8367/27/210.  
Transfer to Hankow. K9955/K9956/27/210.  
Cost of removal on transfer from Yunnafu to Harbin. K17658/2802/210.  
Life certificates. K2130/36/286.  
Assumption of charge at Hankow: signature.  
K15087/K14531/27/210.
- Davidson, V. R.**  
Repatriation: debt written off.  
K2843/2843/299 (file).
- Davidson & Syme.**  
Writ. T14478/9361/371.  
Account of Mr. Thomas Blasquez McEwen, blocked in Spain. W10183/10183/41.
- Davie, C. T.**  
Currency transfers from Bohemia. C9008/63/18.
- Davies.**  
Proposed termination of appointment as Deputy Director-General of Alexandria Municipality: appointment at British Embassy as head of publicity section: activities.  
J4271/J4931/4271/16.
- Davies, Capt.**  
Departure for Stockholm. C13102/12590/18.  
Affairs of Cotton Spinning & Doubling Co.  
C194/194/18 (file).
- Davies, Dr.**  
Member of Institute of Cultural Relations: whereabouts, Soviet Union. K11669/11669/238.
- Davies, Lord.**  
Offer of services to H.M.G. P1418/835/150.  
British visa for Dr. J. Cebe. W12407/6655/48.  
Communication from Europa Union for.  
W18257/14753/49.  
Preservation of peace: suggestions. C5646/15/18.  
Proposed tour of certain neutral countries.  
C16826/16826/62.  
Permit to take despatch case containing documents abroad with him. W15144/14753/49.
- Davies, Major.**  
British Purchasing Commission to the United States.  
A6409/6041/45.
- Davies, Agatha, Mrs. (and children).**  
Repatriation. K3572/3572/299 (file).
- Davies, A. L. I.**  
Repatriation. K11554/11451/248.
- Davies, A. M.**  
Repatriation. K12677/11356/248.
- Davies, Arthur Morley.**  
Repatriation. K11356/11356/248.
- Davies, A. P. (and Janet).**  
Offer of a house in Wales for use by evacuated children. A6159/6159/45 (file).



**Davies, B. M., Miss.**

Retention of services as stenographer at Frankfurt Consulate-General. K3162/28/218.  
 Shorthand typist: Frankfurt Consulate-General. K10060/28/218.  
 — Salary after return to U.K. K14599/11118/218.

**Davies, B. N. Langdon.**

Request to Mr. George Lansbury to head deputation to request action to secure release of Miss Rose Cohen in the Soviet Union. N1310/1310/38.

**Davies, Clement: M.P.**

Difficulties experienced by British whaling fleet in receiving stores from Norway. N4240/337/63.  
 — Conversation at F.O.: question of H.M.G. denouncing the Whaling Convention of 1937. N4586/337/63.  
 Proposed extension of the whaling season: estimated cost of production. N4635/337/63.  
 Dates of sailings of various British whaling expeditions. N5844/337/63.  
 Proposed extension of whaling season: memo. by Mr. Humphreys advocating extension to 31st March, 1940. N5205/337/63.  
 Proposed extension of whaling season: arrangement for tankers to refuel expeditions and bring back whale oil. N5725/337/63.  
 Difficulties experienced by subsidiaries of Unilever Limited in France and Poland. C19001/10901/62 (file).  
 Nominated to Board of Directors of Schicht Lever, S.A., Warsaw. C1956/10901/62.  
 Position of British-owned oils stored in the Netherlands. C13660/140/29.  
 Dr. Thorbecke's reports on situation in China. F11963/87/10.  
 Transmission of memo, on situation in Spain. C17086/13481/41.

**Davies, Carlo R.**

Italian Vice-Consul at Bombay, termination of appointment. T3536/1653/385.

**Davies, Christian René.**

Certificate of British nationality. T9537/29/378.

**Davies, D.**

English school teacher in Germany: safety. C4349/988/18.

**Davies, D. E. T.**

Temporary appointment at Santos Consulate: salary. K18639/3721/206.

**Davies, D. J.**

Marriage in France. T12146/614/376.

**Davies, D. J.**

Conference in London of fishery interests. N846/791/63.

**Davies, D. W.**

Teaching post in Iraq. E1497/40/93.

**Davies, E. C.**

Temporary employment at Trieste Consulate. K17444/17020/250/K17952/4736/222.

**Davies, E. H. (and Mary M.) (and Anna) (and Sophie) (and Rosie).**

Registration of children's births. T587/587/378.

**Davies, E. M. A., Mrs.**

Welfare in Germany. K10999/10999/218 (file).

**Davies, F. C.**

British Red Cross Society:  
 — See RED CROSS: BRITISH.

**Davies, F. H.**

Shares in Spanish mines. W14718/13716/50.

**Davies, F. T.**

Naval Control Service, Callao: salary and allowances. K17792/K18092/12430/250.

**Davies, G., Pro-Consul.**

Favourable report on by Consul Brickell (Basra). K6618/2940/293.  
 Acting Consul at Basra: access to naval reporting documents. W13230/9854/49.

**Davies, G., Miss.**

Czechoslovak refugee work. C2660/28/12.

**Davies, G. A.**

Suggestion with regard to involving American States in the war. A7400/428/6.

**Davies, I. M., Miss.**

Proposed tour of Germany. C11957/988/18.

**Davies, J., Miss.**

Sum detained by British Immigration Authorities. K15275/K17357/13196/250.

**Davies, Jean, Miss.**

Stenographer, New York: salary. N1533/1533/245.

**Davies, J., Revd.**

Repatriation of Mrs. Luks. K16317/16317/204 (file).

**Davies, John.**

Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.  
 Clerical staff, French Embassy, London. T12324/2170/383.

**Davies, J. B., Mrs.**

Repatriation from China to U.K. K1263/K15902/K17279/1225/210.

**Davies, J. C.**

Deputy Greek Vice-Consul at Bristol. T1828/1828/385.

**Davies, Joseph E.**

Successor to as United States Ambassador in Moscow. N1431/281/38.  
 United States representative at Brussels: report on. C9788/289/4.

**Davies, J. J., Senator.**

Anti-British propaganda in the United States by Irish. P1903/22/150.

**Davies, G. T.**

Of Courtaulds: discussions with German rayon industry. C7197/8/18.

**Davies, M., Miss.**

Welfare in Germany. K11905/11905/218 (file)/C4349/988/18.

**Davies, Marion, Mrs.**

Residence in South Tyrol. R5782/R6006/57/22.

**Davies, Morris.**

Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

**Davies, M. A. J., Miss.**

English school teacher in Germany: safety. C4349/988/18/K11905/11905/218 (file).

**Davies, R., Miss (and Lavina).**

Registration of births. T10780/10780/378 (file).

**Davies, Reginald.**

Post of financial adviser in Iraq. E3324/E4762/E4011/E5494/1889/93.

**Davies, Reginald (or Rex) alias Oakhill.**

See OAKHILL, JOHN.

**Davies, R. F.**

Repatriation from Egypt. K12081/12081/248 (file).

**Davies, R. J.**

Grant of British visas at Vienna: complaint. T1385/27/378.

**Davies, Rhys J.: M.P.**

Complaint of Kyriakos Mikhail against Counsellor, Egyptian Embassy, London. T5207/T5840/282/373.  
 Affairs of Kyriakos Mikhail. J1141/J1259/246/16.

Vice-chairman of British Group of International Parliamentary Union. W5115/464/98.

Anti-British propaganda by Irish in the United States. P1903/22/150.

Detention of Dr. Jelic at Gibraltar.

R10934/20/92.

- Davies, R. M. D.**  
Welfare in France. K11312/11312/217 (file).
- Davies, R. S.**  
Assistant at German school: possible danger on account of outspokenness in regard to Germany. K6802/6802/218/C4349/988/18.
- Davies, T. Elwood, Col.**  
Personality (Liberia). J2698/2698/24.
- Davies, T. L., Sgt.**  
Promotion in Iraqi Air Force. E7359/73/93.
- Davies, W.**  
Of University College of Wales: refugee settlement in the Falklands. W14342/1369/48.
- Davies, W. J., Consul-General.**  
Appointment as Consul-General at Harbin.  
K2122/K3692/7/250.  
— Signature. K3692/7/250.  
Outfit allowance on promotion and transfer to Harbin. K2475/2475/210.  
— Arrival at Harbin. K4924/956/223.  
Life certificates. K42/36/286.  
Deanship of consular corps at Harbin: allowance. K4934/K9059/2475/210.
- Davies & Company, W. R.**  
Welfare of party organised by National Union of Students in Roumania.  
K11515/11515/248 (file).
- Davies, Arnold and Company.**  
Passport facilities for Mrs. Helene Bloom.  
T6766/7520/4852/378.  
Loss of Uruguayan bonds by Mr. J. L. Cooper.  
A228/228/46 (file).
- Davies's.**  
Visits of students to Spain. W1359/2/41.
- Davies, Turner & Co., Ltd.**  
Disposal of German property held in U.K.  
W14252/W14251/W14253/14236/50/  
W14773/14773/49.  
Effects of members of former German Embassy, London. T12811/11605/377.
- Davignon, Jacques, Vicomte.**  
Belgian Representative at Berlin: report on.  
C170/170/18.
- Davila, Carlos.**  
Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.
- Davila, Fidel, General.**  
Spanish Nationalist Govt.: personality.  
W952/8/41/W4270/W12557/4270/41.  
Appointed G.O.C. Second Military Region (Seville). W12120/8/41.
- Davila, Juan.**  
Export of Colombian maize to the U.K.  
A8574/56/11.
- Davila, L. Robalino.**  
See ROBALINO DAVILA, L.
- Davis, Albert.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Davis, A. B.**  
Relief of Polish refugees in Roumania.  
W17751/13884/48.
- Davis, A. L. and A. C.**  
German medical regulations.  
C6623/C7755/C8841/C9584/6623/18.
- Davis, A. W., Consul.**  
Tour of his district (Aleppo).  
K1557/1557/289 (file).  
Report on tour through Syria. E623/5/89.  
Life certificates. K342/36/286.  
Local leave: sanction. K15887/1557/289.
- Davis, B. E. M., Miss.**  
Licence issued under Children and Young Persons Act, 1933, for employment abroad.  
K1976/1976/250 (file).
- Davis, Cecil.**  
Japanese treatment of, at Tientsin.  
F6335/F6345/F6372/F6370/F6566/  
F7892/1/10.
- Davis, C. C.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Davis, C. E. J.**  
King's Messenger: Soviet visa. N2956/4/38.
- Davis, C. M.**  
Courier's passport issued to. Y1957/164/650.
- Davis, D.**  
Domestic Soviet Embassy, London.  
T12071/247/383.
- Davis, D. F.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Davis, Eileen, Miss.**  
Engagement as shorthand typist at Cologne Consulate. K7616/C8075/2861/218.  
Future post for. K12516/12516/218 (file).
- Davis, F. J.**  
Employment at Nepalese Legation, London.  
T12022/724/383/T14835/51/373.
- Davis, F. M.**  
Member of the Faxa Bay Committee: Icelandic fisheries. N4083/4083/15.
- Davis, Francis W.**  
See COLLINS, FRANK.
- Davis, Gerald, Rev.**  
Condition of British cemetery at Naples.  
K3726/K5227/K5830/K8838/3696/222.
- Davis, George Henry.**  
Deportation from United States. T7666/7666/388.
- Davis, I.**  
Repatriation. K14163/14163/299.
- Davis, Jetta, Mrs.**  
German seizure of property of. C3151/30/18.
- Davis, J., (and Son).**  
Repatriation. K1407/1407/299 (file).
- Davis, J. B., Lieut.**  
Cost of wife's repatriation from China.  
K2244/K11745/K15901/1225/210.
- Davis, J. D.**  
Property in Germany. K15527/15527/218 (file).
- Davis, J. J.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Davis, J. W.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Davis, L. H. W.**  
Cambodian and Annamese decorations.  
T4772/4772/372.
- Davis, L. J., Dr.**  
Services with Egyptian Govt.: information for C.O. J3205/3205/16.
- Davis, Norman H.**  
Visit to the U.K.: question of reception by the Prime Minister. A3767/3767/45.  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Davis, P.**  
Facilities in Persia to collect botanical specimens.  
L4932/4932/406 (file).
- Davis, R. J. Bramwell.**  
Marriage at Stockholm. T738/738/376.
- Davis, Sydney Carlile.**  
Finnish decoration. T3179/T6894/3174/372.
- Davis, W. R.**  
Mexican oil activities.  
A83/A494/A3791/A4367/A6474/  
A6510/A7750/A7860/A8718/4/26.  
Oil activities in Venezuela.  
A480/A491/A976/A583/A1145/480/47.
- Davis & Co., J. A.**  
Service of divorce documents in Iraq.  
T659/659/371.
- Davison, Mrs.**  
Financial circumstances in Paris.  
K642/642/217.
- Davison, A. C.**  
Death certificate. L2400/56/405.



- Davison, C. S.**  
Invention to eliminate the magnetic mine menace.  
L7862/86/405.
- Davison, Doris.**  
Domestic staff, Finnish Legation, London.  
T12294/1075/383.
- Davison, George.**  
United States banker: visit to Colombia.  
A1733/1574/11.
- Davison, H.**  
Welfare of Mr. E. Z. Shabalina in Soviet Union.  
N876/N1316/876/38.  
Settlement of British claims against the Soviet Union. N1052/212/38.
- Davison, H. A. (and wife).**  
Repatriation: passport returned to enable him to take up employment in Gold Coast.  
K4014/4014/299 (file).
- Davison, M. A., Miss.**  
Engagement as typist at Paris Consulate.  
K8689/2541/217.  
— Retention of services.  
K10986/K11129/K15533/2541/217.  
— Treasury sanction.  
K14026/K16542/2541/217.
- Davison, W., Sir.**  
Expulsion of Mr. French-Kemp from France.  
K8129/8129/217 (file).  
Difficulties experienced by British subjects in France. C1758/210/17.
- Davos: British Vice-Consulate.**  
Govt. books at. L523/100/407.  
Vice-Consul Hudson's resignation: closure.  
K8410/K10473/8410/243.  
— Govt. property transferred to Zurich.  
K18650/8410/243.
- Davoud (son of Ahmad).**  
Internment as prisoner of war: Turkish enquiry.  
K1711/1711/244 (file).
- Davray, H. D.**  
Facilities for during visit of French President to the U.K. P1442/571/150.
- Davy, A. E. G., Capt.**  
Appointment as Vice-Consul at Meshed.  
K87/87/234.  
— Appointment cancelled. K1590/87/234.
- Davy, s.s.**  
Agreement. K13829/13829/285 (file).
- Davy, Ltd., Arthur.**  
Currency difficulties in China.  
F2827/F6297/F7116/F6962/75/10.
- Daw, M. E.**  
Proposed visit to Austria. C8664/988/18.
- Dawes, Dr.**  
Cancellation by Home Office of instructions for detention of letters addressed to, by Mr. Glanville.  
K9100/9100/245 (file).
- Dawes, C. F. G., Rear-Admiral.**  
Personality (Norway). N3272/3272/30.
- Dawes, C. G.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Dawish (family).**  
Saudi personalities. E4585/4585/25.
- Dawkins, C. H.**  
Activities in Jibuti: member of the Bible Churchmen's Missionary Society. J120/120/1 (file).
- Dawkins, J. McG., Mrs.**  
Bag facilities for communicating with daughter in Amsterdam: refusal. Y1503/823/650.
- Dawney, Major-General.**  
Proclamation issued by General Allenby on entry into Jerusalem. E5361/6/31.
- Dawn Trust, Ltd.**  
British publicity abroad. P2631/281/150.
- Dawson.**  
Danzig question. C11201/54/18.
- Dawson.**  
Consular clerk (Addis Ababa): emoluments.  
K1664/K3138/242/201.
- Dawson, Miss.**  
Marriage in China. T8033/8033/376.
- Dawson, Alice C., Miss.**  
Domestic: United States Embassy.  
T13076/1025/373.
- Dawson, Baylis M.**  
Offer of services to H.M.G. in connexion with production of desiccated vegetable foods.  
L2007/L3046/86/405.
- Dawson, E.**  
Repatriation debt.  
K5112/K3908/K2128/K2866/K11081/K9549/16/241.
- Dawson, Edith.**  
Deportation from United States.  
T711/711/388 (file).
- Dawson, E. J., Driver.**  
Expenses of maintenance of wife at Hong Kong.  
K1340/1225/210.
- Dawson, F. Warrington.**  
Vanua Lava. W12778/12778/50.  
Condolences on death of Princess Louise.  
T15937/15889/379.
- Dawson, G.**  
Of the Times:  
— See PRESS: GREAT BRITAIN.
- Dawson, Gertrude, Mrs.**  
Claim against German Govt.  
C1764/C1052/C2802/C3917/C7339/30/18.
- Dawson, Helen, Miss.**  
Domestic: United States Embassy.  
E13076/1025/383.
- Dawson, H. L.**  
Position as to being on reserve of British Army: British Vice-Consul at Honolulu: liabilities.  
W8315/2065/50/W14500/13457/50.
- Dawson, J.**  
Procedure for marriage of British subjects in France. T10693/T10857/6691/376.
- Dawson, J. (and Wife).**  
Repatriation: funds in Barcelona.  
K2757/K3784/K3908/K2866/K8734/K10895/K12043/16/241.
- Dawson, J. S.**  
Marriage in Egypt. T11776/776/376.
- Dawson, J. S.**  
Marriage in France. T11021/6691/376.
- Dawson, N. R.**  
Marriage in China. T1734/1734/376.
- Dawson, N. S., Major.**  
Passport facilities for Duchess of Olytsa.  
T2434/2434/378.
- Dawson, T.**  
Domestic staff, Afghan Legation, London.  
T11922/5516/383.
- Dawson, Warrington.**  
See DAWSON, F. WARRINGTON.
- Dawson, Wm.**  
United States Representative at Montevideo: report on. A4943/1491/46.  
Appointment as United States Ambassador to Panama.  
A2344/908/32/A2734/1370/32/A5608/908/32.
- Dawson, William.**  
Deportation from United States: mental case.  
K3902/3902/245 (file).
- Dawson, W. C. P., Lieut.-Col.**  
Loan of services to Chinese Govt.: till for.  
F748/748/10.  
Export of rangefinder to Hong Kong: licence.  
W13647/13485/50.  
Claim for loss of furniture at Nanking (Sino-Japanese conflict). F3359/F5764/281/10.

- Dawson, W. W., Mrs.**  
Removal of property from Germany. C5642/1600/18.
- Dawson & Co., J., Messrs.**  
Japanese wool monopoly in North China. F349/349/10.
- Dawson & Son, Ltd., James.**  
Legislation of power of attorney for use in Roumania. L479/479/409.
- Dawson & Sons, Ltd., W.**  
Supply of newspapers to H.M. Legation at Port-au-Prince: delays. K12075/9781/220.  
Copy of "China Air Mail" for F.O. F8316/5860/10.
- Day.**  
Riga correspondent of the Chicago Tribune: transmission of alarmist anti-Soviet reports. N4824/1459/38.
- Day, Major.**  
Prisoner in Germany. K18313/14750/270.
- Day, Mrs.**  
Question of return of her daughter from United States. K13710/13710/245 (file).
- Day, A. H. B.**  
British seaman: disorderly conduct at Tocopilla. K6345/6345/209 (file).
- Day, E., Miss.**  
Desire to transfer funds from Italy to U.K. K10689/10689/222.
- Day, K. G.**  
Killed in action: transmission of letter from German F.O. to mother. K15851/15851/270.
- Day, S. N.**  
Danish Consul at Aden. T43/43/385.
- Dayal Das, L.**  
See DAS, L. DAYAL.
- Dayaram, Teekchand (deceased).**  
Estate in Morocco: beneficiary in India. K243/243/228.
- Day (Chas.) Manufacturing Co., Ltd.**  
Judicial document. T5463/5463/371 (file)/  
T12785/12785/371 (file)/  
T292/292/371 (file).
- Dayrose, s.s.**  
Detention in Soviet Union. N4707/4427/38.  
Pilottage dues from Loddington to Trondheim. W17460/14744/49.
- Dayton Cycle Company, Ltd.**  
See DAY (CHAS.) MANUFACTURING CO.
- Daza Oндarza, J.**  
Personality (Bolivia). A5083/5083/5.
- Deacock.**  
Accountant: salary (Paris). K3236/2541/217.
- Deacon, A.**  
War trade reporting at Galatz. K13781/13781/237.
- Deacon, Olga.**  
Claim against Soviet Union. N1698/212/38.
- Dead Sea.**  
Salts Concession:  
— See CONCESSIONS: PALESTINE.
- Deaf (The).**  
Care of the deaf in Italy: questionnaire of Mr. J. D. Evens: question of passing on request to Italian Govt. L8050/8050/405.  
International Exhibition of Handicraft, work of; held in connexion with International Congress for Education of Deaf Mutes at Groningen:  
— See EXHIBITIONS: NETHERLANDS.
- Deakin.**  
Memo. on situation in Spain. W6302/8/41.
- Deakin, C. M. F., Lieut.**  
British observer in Czechoslovakia: remuneration. C152/C2599/152/18.
- Deakin, W. H.**  
Estate. K137/137/245 (file).
- Deal, F. J.**  
Offer of services to H.M.G. W14256/13456/50.
- Deamer, F. G.**  
Passport facilities. T3022/416/378.  
Salary (Palma). K8862/K9978/1392/241.
- Dean.**  
Evidence. T9067/9067/371.
- Dean, A.**  
British lorry driver in Spain: appointment and insurance. W8841/W6179/66/41.  
— Official hospitality. W9530/66/41.
- Dean, Alan.**  
Arrest in Germany for contravention of currency regulations: fine and release. K7026/7026/218 (file).
- Dean, A. S., Vice-Consul.**  
To retain post at Mentone. K1488/1488/217.  
Leave. K10505/10505/17.  
K12656/12656/217 (file).  
Permission granted to join Royal Navy for duration of war. K15965/10505/217.
- Dean, Malcolm, Commander.**  
Proposed marriage in Paris. T2605/2605/376.
- Dean, Samuel.**  
Claim against the Venezuelan Govt. A6846/413/47.
- Dean, S. G.**  
Application for post of Vice-Consul at Trelew: local standing. K988/K3719/988/202.  
— Post not created. K11181/K13904/K15813/988/202.
- Dean, Vera Micheles.**  
Publication on diplomatic background of Munich accord. C1855/246/18.  
— Foreign policy reports: "Europe's Diplomatic Tug of War." C11100/15/18.  
Foreign policy report on Italy's African claims against France. R4840/7/22.
- Dean and Dawson, Ltd.**  
Permit for representative, Mr. J. Ruoznak to reside and work in Lucerne. R191/R393/R1893/191/43.  
Visits of British tourists to France. C20239/20239/17.
- Deane, Hawtrey, Miss.**  
Temporary services at Tangier Consulate-General. K14819/K15833/1194/228.
- Dearle, F. E. H.**  
Funds for Mrs. Cheyne to return from Italy. K15054/15054/222 (file).
- Déat, Marcel.**  
Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.  
Press article on German-Polish dispute over Danzig: statement that France would not fight for Danzig. C6901/54/18/C9739/90/17.  
— Opening of proceedings against. C16478/90/17.
- Deaths.**  
Protocol drawn up in Paris on 6th October, 1938, concerning 5th decennial revision of international list of causes of death:  
— See TREATIES: GENERAL.  
Verification of signatures on burial permits:  
— See DOCUMENTS: LEGALISATION OF.  
Of United States citizens in Ceylon: notification of:  
— See TREATIES: GREAT BRITAIN AND UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.  
Of royalties:  
— See also subhead ROYAL FAMILY under names of countries.  
Messages of condolence in connexion with:  
— See also CONDOLENCES.  
Half-masting of flags:  
— See also FLAGS.

**Deaths (continued).**

Signatures of Assistant Controllers of death duties:  
— See SIGNATURES.

Death of Dr. Alfred Rudolf Zimmerman: letter of condolence to wife from Secretary of State: representation of H.M.G. at funeral.

C9506/9506/29 (file).

Of wife of Egyptian Ambassador in London: messages of condolence: F.O. represented at Victoria Station for entrainment of coffin.

J3206/3206/16.

Of death of M. Dragomir Kassidolatz, Yugoslav Minister, London: question of telegram of condolence from H.M.G. to Yugoslav Govt.

T7768/T7788/159/383.

Of Princess Louise, Duchess of Argyll: Court Mourning: instructions to H.M.R.R.

T15889/15889/379.

Court Mourning for Princess Louise: enquiry from Buenos Aires Embassy. T16354/1093/379.

Court Mourning for Princess Louise: inclusion of Tangier upon lists of posts to receive official notice of such Court Mourning requirements.

T16861/1093/379.

Observance of Court Mourning: dress to be worn: circulars to H.M.R.R. and Consular Officers abroad. T1093/1093/379.

— Question of observance by British Consular Officers: information for Washington Embassy. T1374/1093/379.

Question of Court Mourning for foreign Heads of State: policy to be followed: no mourning ordered for King Ghazi of Iraq although mourning had been observed in 1936 for King Fuad of Egypt: proposed consultation between F.O. and Buckingham Palace in cases of deaths of Oriental monarchs.

T5105/1093/379.

Amendment of Memorandum "Procedure for the Observance of Court Mourning" issued in September, 1938: paragraph 2 regarding observance by Navy, Army and Air Force: circular to H.M.R.R. abroad.

T11119/1093/379.

Of the Pope: no British Court Mourning: enquiries from posts abroad regarding attendance at functions.

T2071/T1958/T1959/T2046/1945/379.

— Italian Court Mourning. T2098/1945/379.

— Question of half-masting of flags in U.K. decision to fly flags at half mast on day of Solemn Requiem Mass at Westminster Cathedral. T2138/1945/379.

Death of the Pope:

— See also VATICAN.

Of President Arosemena of Panama.

A8803/A8859/A9025/245/32.

Death of King Ghazi of Iraq: period of mourning in Iraq. E2473/72/93.

— Period of British Court mourning: F.O. minutes on general questions in cases of foreign Royal Families and Presidents dying in office. E2550/72/93.

Death of Sultan of Djocjakarta.

F11641/11641/61.

Of Burgomaster of Brussels.

C17885/17885/4 (file).

Refusal of Beirut Consulate-General to register death of an Ottoman subject born in the Lebanon who had become locally naturalised in New Zealand: F.O. approval: death could have been registered if naturalisation had been Imperial, even if deceased was also a Turkish national. T2979/298/378.

British Consular records: question of issue of certified copies of entries which have not been completed by signature of Consular officer: instructions for Seville Consulate.

T9079/298/378.

**Deaths (continued).**

Question of registration by Consular officers of deaths of British subjects from various parts of the Empire: position as regards coloured British subjects in Central America: registration not to be effected unless applied for: no need for special note in margin except in Scottish and Irish cases: proposed instructions to Consular officers.

T9099/298/378.

Registration at British Consulate-General, Nantes, of death of Lady Fowke: entry not amended in accordance with instructions and new entry with original number given: case not to be regarded as precedent. T11286/298/378.

Register of British Vice-Consulate at Aux Cayes.

T19060/298/378.

Registration of death of Mrs. Shelley, killed in bombing of Warsaw: statutory declaration to be furnished by someone knowing facts of the case: question where death should be registered. T14187/T16136/T16807/298/378.

Procedure for registration of deaths of British subjects in enemy territory: question whether foreign Consular officers in charge of British interests can issue certified copies of certificates, &c. T15538/298/378.

Palermo Consulate enquiry as to whether official letters from the Chief of Police notifying deaths may be accepted as certificates of death: procedure for registration in such cases. T16805/298/378.

Manner of effecting registration of death of Miss Emma B. Partridge or Anderton at Turin: difference in surname of deceased person and that of her father. T16806/298/378.

New death registers with broader margin for stamps and endorsements to be supplied to British Consulates when present stock is exhausted. T855/855/378.

Proposed amendments to Registration of Births and Deaths (Consular Officers) Regulations: position as regards personal attendance for correction of errors, requirement of statutory declaration after seven years and registration by Pro-Consuls. T4445/298/378.

Endeavours to obtain death certificates of those British volunteers in Spain who died in hospital. W5507/6/41.

— Death certificate of F. C. Mowbray, a Canadian volunteer. W12207/12/41.

Death in British Embassy at Valencia in 1937 of Señora Anino de Serrador: details: reimbursement to Mr. Leche of burial expenses.

W6703/W7593/W10071/6703/41.

Death of master of British s.s. Stangrove while vessel was stranded in the port of Palma: registered in ordinary way as a death occurring within a Consular district.

T4201/298/378.

Refusal of Registrar-General for Scotland to issue certificate in case where notification was not received until 12 months after death: case of A. Dewar, killed in action in Spain in 1938: statutory declaration to be furnished to the British Consular officer in whose district the death took place and Consular death certificate issued. T10713/T11808/298/378.

Efforts to confirm death of Canadian fighting for Republicans in Spain. W531/6/41.

Efforts to confirm death of a British prisoner of war in Spain. W425/6/41.

Death certificates of 39 British and Canadian volunteers who died fighting in Spain for Republican Army. W7037/6/41.

Case of a British subject killed while fighting in Spain: statutory declaration to that effect sworn by comrade: no death certificate obtainable from Spanish authorities but British Consuls able to issue certificate on basis of the declaration. W4607/6/41.



**Deaths (continued).**

Death of Mr. Spriet, a member of crew of a British vessel bombed at Valencia: confirmation for firm of solicitors. W3203/3203/41.

Withdrawal of registers from Paysandu and Salto Vice-Consulate. T5894/298/378.

F.O. authority for registration of death of a British subject abroad more than seven years after occurrence. T6635/298/378.

Position as to registration at Cannes Vice-Consulate of death of Mrs. N. E. Myburgh, who married secretly a Mr. Wyvell, and obtained a passport subsequent to the marriage, in the name of Myburgh. T7243/T8136/298/378.

Revision of Registration of Births and Deaths (Consular Officers) Regulations, 1930: draft amendments. T10535/298/378.

Irregular registration of death of Mr. H. Nankivell at Paris Consulate-General on personal information of widow and without production of local death certificate: F.O. instructions regarding a marginal note to be made in register. T15219/T15795/298/378.

Rumours regarding circumstances of death in Germany of Lieut. Lennox-Boyd. C5850/476/18.

Suicide of Vice-Consul Walter Neumark (Brno). K3687/3687/212 (file).  
— P.Q. K3874/3687/212.

Bulletin issued by Health Organisations of League of Nations: International Lists of Causes of Deaths adopted by Fifth International Conference for Revision, Paris, October, 1938. L2933/4/494.

Statistics of deaths at Tandjong Priok (Batavia), 1930-38. L1116/92/494.

Copies of certificates issued for official purposes should not come into the possession of members of the public. L901/166/409.

Certificate required from Govt. of Sudan by Bulgarian Govt. L4708/4708/405.

Issue of death certificates in U.K.: cost: Roumanian enquiry. L697/697/405 (file).

Whereabouts of Basra Consulate pre-war death registers. L1740/1740/402.

Death of Louis Michele, a Belgian subject, at Nassau: Belgian Govt. informed. L1952/1952/405.

Registration procedure in Japan. F532/532/23.

At Oran of Mr. G. Jones, late master of s.s. Marionga: H.M. Consul-General (Algiers) instructed to register death. K5084/5084/217.

Of Consul F. N. Cox at San José. K3831/K5568/1804/232.

By drowning of W. Farwagi, second dragoman at Damascus Consulate following threats by Palestinian rebels. K6111/6111/289 (file).

Of Mrs. M. A. Robinson in Belgian Congo: procedure by H.M. Consulate-General, Leopoldville, regarding registration of death and provision of copy of entry for use of U.K. solicitors and English courts: deceased's British nationality to be established. K14875/14875/204 (file).

On board s.s. Statendam of Mrs. Jane Green, British subject, deportee from United States. K16637/16637/229 (file).

Resulting from motorcycling accident in Germany involving British subject and one German soldier. K7326/7326/218 (file).  
— P.Q. K7614/7326/218.

**Deaville, S. C. (Minor).**

Repatriation from Cologne. K8274/8274/299 (file).

**Debacker, René.**

Chancellor, Belgian Embassy, London: address. T12296/1301/383.

**Debaes, M.**

Employed at Finnish Legation, London. T12296/1301/385.

**Debai.**

Disturbances at: proposed broadcast in Arabic explaining: danger to Persian Gulf air routes and services. E647/647/91 (file).

Proposed Post Office at. E4094/4094/91.

**Debai, Sheikh of**

Offer of services to H.M.G. on outbreak of war. E6345/6230/91.

Alleged plot against: his action against suspects. E7370/647/91.

**Debasch, Jacob.**

Tunisian decoration. T55/55/372.

**Debeauvais, G.**

Finnish Vice-Consul at Colombo. T1904/1904/385.

**Debenham, W.**

Employed at Polish Embassy, London. T12121/2015/383.

**Debiecki, Roman.**

Polish Representative at Belgrade: report on. R5684/1249/92.

**Debock, P.**

Author of "Holland, Nazi Germany and Great Britain." C7489/7489/29.

**Debrett's Peerage.**

See PUBLICATIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Debreuil.**

Message and photographs for King George. T9449/52/379.

**Debruyne, E. A.**

Birth certificate. L5195/L5546/166/409.

**Debski, J.**

Whereabouts: P.Q. C18118/14866/55.

**Debts.**

See also MORTGAGES.

LOANS.

CURRENCY.

TRADE AND COMMERCE.

Relief debts:

— See LOANS.

Of diplomatic officers: privilege questions:

— See DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE: IMMUNITY FROM LEGAL PROCESS.

Debt of a Palestinian official to a Swiss School:

— See EDUCATION: SWITZERLAND.

Repatriation expenses:

— See REPATRIATION.

Arrest of ships for German debts:

— See DEBTS: GERMANY.

Recovery from a minor and Ward in Court of cost of maintenance in refugee centre at Hongkong:

— See DISTRESSED BRITISH SUBJECTS IN CHINA.

Payment of debts of deceased India Officer pensioner from balance of pension:

— See PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES: BRITISH.

Recovery of pre-war debts from British firms by the enemy:

— See also TRADING WITH THE ENEMY.

Geneva international conventions regarding Stamp Laws in connexion with Cheques and Bills of Exchange and Promissory Notes:

— See TREATIES: GENERAL.

National debts:

— See LOANS.

Debts owing to Kenya Tribesmen by Italian authorities:

— See CLAIMS v. ITALY.

Sum owing to H.M.G. from estate of late Francois Ricciolo: written off. K1083/1083/244.

F.O. unable to undertake role of debt collector on behalf of foreign creditors of British subjects: case of dishonoured cheques: Yugoslav Minister informed verbally. K17564/17564/292.

Liquidation of the Export and Trading Co. Ltd.: Yugoslav Govt. enquiry as to their right to collect for themselves a debt owing by a Yugoslav national to the British company after its final dissolution. L1161/1161/405.

**Debts (continued).**

Refusal of Yuvaraja of Mysore to pay a Dutch shipping company for cancelled passages to New York. T12972/687/377.

Debt due to a British publishing company by Roumanian Consul at Jerusalem: F.O. action. E1094/1094/31.

Of Spanish Embassy (Nationalist) in respect of rent, rates, electricity and telephone services incurred by their predecessors: repudiation of liability: principle of international law that liabilities of this kind are contracted by State irrespective of representing Govt.

T7456/7456/373 (file).

Debt of Prince Bishnu of Nepal to Dr. A. Fried: F.O. asked to assist. F1820/1820/61.

Comparison between position in England and that in France regarding debts of men called to the colours. C16173/2/17.

Debts of members of R.A.F. in Iraq to Iraqis: position in regard to attachment of pay: extraterritoriality question: F.O. minutes: case of Flight-Lieut. Hawley in regard to order by Iraqi Court. E3106/79/93.

F.O. unable to assist persons abroad in pursuing ordinary business claims against persons and firms in U.K. K10021/10021/210.

**Debts (Enemy).**

See also DEBTS: GERMANY, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, POLAND.

B. of T. memo. on debts and other claims due to and from enemies and question of action to be taken: views on meeting British claims out of enemy assets, post-war settlement, possibly by clearing and establishment of register of debts and claims.

W18649/W19318/14956/49.

Enquiries from British sources as to position regarding enemy indebtedness.

K16997/16997/218.

Decrees of French High Commissioner at Beirut regarding settlement of outstanding accounts with enemy firms. W17703/14783/49.

**Debts: Austria.**

See DEBTS: GERMANY.

**Debts: Belgium.**

Private loans: transfer of interest: decree.

C1815/1815/4.

**Debts: China.**

Debt due by Hangchow Bureau of Entomology to Royal Entomological Society of London: F.O. unofficial action. F972/972/10 (file).

Unliquidated drafts drawn on Shanghai prior to Sino-Japanese conflict: complaint of Messrs. D. Hamilton & Co.

F5282/F7747/F6366/8/10.

**Debts: Colombia.**

Sums owing to London Accepting Houses: exchange problems:

— See CURRENCY: COLOMBIA.

**Debts: Cuba.**

See also MORTGAGES: CUBA.

Liquidation of the moratorium:

— See CURRENCY: CUBA.

**Debts: Czechoslovakia.**

Settlement of debts owing from Sudetenland under Anglo-German transfer agreement:

— See DEBTS: GERMANY.

Use of Czechoslovak balances in Great Britain in settlement:

— See BANKS AND BANKING (CZECHOSLOVAK ASSETS ABROAD).

Owed to Mr. A. L. Downer: claim against Czechoslovak balances in Bank of England.

C4218/3/12.

Position regarding debts to British subjects following German occupation of Czechoslovakia.

C4687/C5710/8/18.

**Debts: Czechoslovakia (continued).**

Internal State Debt: German payment of interest on bonds domiciled in Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia. C9719/32/18.

Trade debts to British nationals: forthcoming B. of T. announcements: desire for information. C9961/5606/18.

Reputed intention of Germany to repudiate Czechoslovak debts: P.Q. C7566/5606/18.

Due to British holders as on 19th June, 1939.

C8900/5606/18.

Debt due by F. C. Lowcock & Co., Ltd., to Czechoslovak firm: claim by M. Spitz, the proprietor, for payment to be made to him in England. C7402/5606/18.

Debts due by British firm to company in Czechoslovakia: enquiry regarding method of payment: transferred to D.O.T.

C7904/7904/18/C9643/63/18.

Position of British creditors having claims against Czechoslovak debtors: P.Q. C7121/5606/18.

Outstanding trade debts due from former territories of Czechoslovakia: B. of T. request for particulars. C10097/5606/18.

Czechoslovak debts to firms in free exchange countries: such debts to be reported to National Bank: measures to safeguard interests of British creditors. C11326/5606/18.

Debt of Bata Shoe Co., Ltd., of Calcutta, to Bata Co., Ltd., of Czechoslovakia: transfer to Dr. Bata in United States to prevent collection by enemy: attitude of H.M.G.

C18571/C19593/C20698/18571/12.

**Debts: Denmark.**

Owing to a German company by a Danish company, both owned and controlled by Canadian company: suggested procedure for evasion of payment. N7595/N7871/7595/15.

**Debts: Estonia.**

Analysis of Estonian foreign indebtedness:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: ESTONIA.

**Debts: France.**

Conversion of external debt into internal debt:

— See LOANS: FRANCE.

Difficulties of British firms in obtaining payment from France: position of French firms with directors called to the colours.

C17923/17923/17.

French Govt. debts abroad: machinery for payment. C19536/2/17.

Money owing by Messrs. C. Kennett and R. Pickett to Grands Magasins Sigrand, Havre.

K3756/3756/217 (file).

**Debts: Germany.**

See also DEBTS (ENEMY).

MORATORIUM.

Attachment of German ships in neutral ports:

— See also VESSELS: GERMANY.

Difficulties regarding payment of debts to British subjects owing to currency restrictions:

— See CURRENCY: GERMANY.

Rights of British creditors of German concerns to proceed against their debtors' assets in Egypt.

J4184/J4882/3369/16.

Enquiries as to German decree requiring debts belonging to enemies of the Reich to be registered. W17798/14956/49.

Claim of Bee Gee Refrigerator Ltd. against Homann Werke (W. Homann), Germany, for balance of purchase price.

K15079/15079/218.

Sum owing to Cable & Wireless Ltd. by Deutsch-Atlantische Telegraphengesellschaft.

K17815/12809/218.

Owing by United States firms to firms in Austria: United States legal decision to effect that Nazi Govt. Kommissars are not entitled to take payment. C1804/228/18.



**Debts: Germany (continued).**

British debts to Austrian firms: method of payment: case of Messrs. Falconer & Company's debt to Messrs. Bernhard Altmann.

C10394/63/18.

Action of United States creditors of Germans in ascertaining debt acknowledged by Germans, blocked under Standstill Agreement, and treating matter as revived by declaration of war and seizing any German asset. C15175/13661/49.

Debts due to Messrs. Kleinworts, under Standstill Agreement, from German shipping lines: embargo on German ships in Netherlands West Indies ports.

C14421/C14773/C15175/C16073/13661/49.

Question of general British practice of putting embargoes on German ships for debts owed to U.K. by German shipping lines.

C15175/13661/49.

Desire of Prudential Assurance Co. to attach German ships in neutral ports in repayment of loan advanced to Woermann Line and German East Africa Line: opinion that Brazilian Courts have no jurisdiction in respect of ships in Brazil. W19285/14782/49.

Question of arrest of German ships in Venezuela for owner's indebtedness to Asiatic Petroleum Co.: Venezuelan law that such vessels cannot be embargoed except for debts contracted by or on behalf of ships themselves in Venezuela. W18562/14782/49.

Proposal of United States bank to purchase credits due by German shipping lines to the City and get Germans to redeem credits in ships: scheme for making ships available to Allies.

W17557/14782/49.

Question of Americans taking over German ships in payment of debts: H.M.G.'s views.

W15675/W16743/W17225/W17617/14782/49.

Mr. B. Salzmann's scheme for recovery of debts from Germany. C14879/14789/18.

Case of bill for telephone account in Danzig owing by Mrs. Hobling, Reuter's correspondent: inability of F.O. to deliver to her letter concerning, sent by United States bag: possible consequent complications. W18759/14756/49.

Sale by German firms to Dutch bankers of debts due to them by subsidiaries in U.K.

C475/32/18.

German indebtedness to Switzerland: connexion with German-Swiss trade: attempts to decrease. C7345/C7346/62/18.

Enquiry by Ronald Massey Ltd. regarding non-payment of debts owing by German to British firms: transferred to Department of Overseas Trade. C13108/13012/18.

Enquiry by Messrs. Arnold Riley & Co. respecting collection of debts due to them in Germany.

C13559/13012/18.

Extent of German indebtedness to Hungary.

C14573/C16686/733/21.

German Stillhalte: negotiations with Netherlands: Netherlands attitude: prolongation for one year of Stillhalte agreements with Belgium, Netherlands and Switzerland.

C15551/197/18.

British debts in Sudetenland: settlement by treatment as non-Reich debts and inclusion in scope of Transfer Agreement.

C4143/C4520/C6634/C7284/C7795/  
C8231/C8669/C4729/C4971/8/18.

In Sudeten areas payable in Reichsmark currency: German decree. C1053/32/18.

In Sudeten areas: Swiss decree regarding compensation payments. C809/62/18.

Due by Sudeten firms to British firms: commencement of payment of instalments.

C1940/196/18.

**Debts: Germany (continued).**

Owing by British firms to firms in Sudeten areas: procedure to be adopted by H.M.G.

C196/196/18.

— Enquiries from firms. C196/196/18.

Owing by British firms to firms in Sudeten areas: no payments to be made until conclusion of Czech-German agreement: status of German Govt. Kommissars. C196/196/18.

— German Govt.'s statement. C495/196/18.

Proposal for British standstill creditors of Germany to take action to attach assets of German debtors in neutral countries: F.O. approval: similar action by neutrals: enquiry as to legal position in United States.

C16413/13661/49.

Claim of Kellner-Partington Paper Pulp Co. for payment from German funds in U.K. of debt due: interest of Norwegian Aktieselskapet Borregaard.

C17200/C20145/C21078/13107/18.

Accounts owed by German Embassy and staff to Messrs. F. A. North & Co.: Swiss Legation asked to assist settlement of.

W14236/W14238/14236/50.

**Debts: Hungary.**

Position regarding debts contracted by inhabitants of areas of Czechoslovakia ceded to Hungary in respect of purchases of British goods.

C7143/C7190/75/21.

Payment of claims of foreign creditors against persons in newly acquired territory of Upper Hungary: dependence on permission of National Bank of Hungary: decree.

C8088/165/21.

**Debts: Italy.**

Failure of Mr. B. R. Kalia, Indian official, to settle his accounts during visit to study prison administration. L61/61/406 (file).

**Debts: Morocco, French Zone.**

French Moroccan legislation prolonging periods, for protesting negotiable instruments maturing between 30th August and 28th September, for drawee, drawer or holder serving with colours and for presentation and protesting promissory notes and bills of exchange issued before 2nd September and maturing before 2nd December. C14711/13342/28.

**Debts: Norway.**

Law of 12th May prolonging validity of the laws regarding the arrangement of farmers and fishermen's debts: text. N3563/302/30.

**Debts: Persia.**

Trading debts due by Persian merchants to British exporters:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN AND PERSIA.

**Debts: Poland.**

Debts due by Groedel timber concern to group of London banks: arrangements for payment, &c. C17073/17073/55.

Desire of Messrs. Orbert (Importers), Ltd., for payment for or return of goods lost in Poland.

C17365/17073/55.

Position of British importers who have supplied goods to Poland: P.Q. C17091/17073/55.

Payment to director who escaped to France of debt of Messrs. Barton Thompson & Co. to a Warsaw firm. C19050/17073/55.

Position regarding debts owing to British firms from Polish firms: position of Export Credits Guarantee Department: desire of Department of Overseas Trade for information.

C17712/C18463/C19386/C19438/17073/55.

Difficulties of Messrs. Erbert Ltd. over goods lost in Soviet Poland. C19258/17073/55.

**Debts: Saudi Arabia.**

Govt. debts: list of. E3695/161/25.



**Debts: Spain.**

See also CLAIMS V. SPAIN.

Position of outstanding Spanish trade debts to British firms: discussions during trade agreement negotiations:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN AND SPAIN.

Issue of notice by Board of Trade on subject of outstanding Spanish debts: information required in connexion with negotiations with Spanish Govt.

W5382/W6381/450/41/W10251/10251/41.

**Debts: Switzerland.**

Creation of "Register of Federal Debt": application: decree. C17444/13384/43.

Swiss regulations regarding sequestration of property of debtors resident abroad: decree.

C17899/13384/43.

Swiss draft law for protection of debtors, &c.: text.

R5453/291/43.

**Debuchi, K.**

Personality (Japan). F10699/10166/23.

Re-opening of Yangtse River: Japanese attitude: speech. F1600/39/10.

**Decarnelle, A. P.**

British decoration. T11247/2980/372.

**Decelis, A.**

Distressed British Maltese subjects in Turkey.

K6098/8/250.

**Decker, L. P. J. de.**

Promotion to rank of Netherlands Minister at Riga.

N1731/N3353/46/59.

— Appointment as Netherlands Minister to Lithuania, resident at Riga. N2963/46/59.

**Deckers, L. N., Dr.**

Personality (Netherlands). C12038/9943/29.

Possible invitation to to form a new Netherlands Cabinet. C9477/823/29.

**Declaration of Destination.**

See DESTINATION, DECLARATION OF ULTIMATE.

**Declaration of Lima.**

Declaration of the Principles of American Solidarity:

— See AMERICA.

**Declaration of London.**

See TREATIES: WAR, USAGES OF.

**Declaration of Paris.**

See TREATIES: WAR, USAGES OF.

**Declarations.**

Of loyalty to H.M.G. by British subjects abroad:

— See BRITISH SUBJECTS.

In favour of resistance of aggression, by French, Soviet Union, Polish and British Govts.

— See ALLIANCES.

**Declercq, Staf.**

Speech at annual "Landtag" of Flemish Nationalist Party on 21st May at Ghent.

C7579/261/4.

**Decline and Fall of the British Empire.**

See PUBLICATIONS: UNITED STATES.

**Decorations.**

See ORDERS, DECORATIONS.

**Decoux, Rear-Admiral.**

Promotion to Vice-Admiral: appointment as C.-in.-C. of French Naval Forces in the Far East. C2601/C7742/130/17.

**Dedeagatch.**

Bulgarian claim to an outlet on the Aegean:

— See BALKANS.

**Dederig.**

Anti-Semitic activities in Peru. C849/94/18.

**Dee, Prince.**

See KEMP, L. D.

**Dee, W. H.**

Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.

**Deeb, Sami.**

Message from Mr. Kirk, Berlin, to Palestine.

L6699/6454/405.

**Deedes, W., Sir.**

Permission for Mr. and Mrs. Sonnwald to be employed in the Lebanon. E4663/4663/89.

Proclamation issued by General Allenby in 1917.

E4253/E4930/E4796/6/31.

**Deegan, Frank.**

Repatriation. K176/133/241/K3468/16/241.

**Deep, M. M.**

Loyal message. T13460/52/379.

**Deerman, J.**

Evidence. T7437/7437/371.

**Deeth, F. J.**

Renunciation of French allegiance.

T16657/29/378.

**Defence.**

See also FORTIFICATIONS.

ALLIANCES.

ARMAMENTS.

NATIONAL SERVICE.

WAR, THE (1939).

Democratic Front against German aggression:

— See ALLIANCES.

Against air attacks:

— See AIR WARFARE.

Of Shatt-el-Arab:

— See PERSIAN GULF.

Committee of Imperial Defence:

— See COMMITTEES.

Scandinavian co-operation:

— See also SCANDINAVIA.

Defence regulations in Persian Gulf:

— See PERSIAN GULF.

Defence (Finance) Regulations: in British Empire:

— See GREAT BRITAIN: FINANCES (DEFENCE (FINANCE) REGULATIONS).

Common scheme for defence of British Empire: discussions of Mr. Pirow in U.K.: P.Q. (South African Parliament).

W3816/3816/50.

Of British Colonies and Mandated Territories: arrangements: P.Q. C6181/9/18.

Defence measures in Far East: P.Q.: co-operation between H.M.G. and Netherlands Govt.

F1337/1337/61 (file).

Pacific Defence Conference: implementation of recommendations: action taken by New Zealand Govt. W9961/9961/68.

Pacific Defences: New Zealand's financial difficulties: suggested loan from U.K.: position of Fiji: discussions between U.K. Ministers and Mr. Nash. W10223/9961/68.

Empire defence in the Pacific: Conference in New Zealand:

— See also PACIFIC OCEAN AND ISLANDS.

Precautionary measures in British Dominions: August, 1939. W12644/9831/68.

Bibliographical list of economic, financial and transport legislation enacted before or as result of outbreak of war in various countries: League of Nations document.

W18542/18542/98.

British defence works in the Mediterranean and Red Sea: effect of Anglo-Italian agreement:

P.Q.: proposed increases in Red Sea to defend entrance to Suez Canal. R1797/1/22.

Question of staff conversations between Great Britain, France and Greece.

R5396/R5409/2805/19.

Greek hopes for informal Anglo-Greek naval discussions: no convenient opportunity.

R6417/1684/19.

**Defence (continued).**

Proposed staff conversations between Greece and Turkey on naval and military matters: question of British and French assistance: proposed British mission to Greece: no mission to be sent unless and until Greece is at war or asks for mission: selection of personnel. R6750/R6914/R6982/1684/19.

Suggested staff conversations between Great Britain, France, Greece and Turkey to draw up plans for dealing with possible Italian aggression: F.O. views: British policy.

R7123/R7164/R7341/R7420/661/67.

Visit of General Weygand to Angola: conversations with Greek and Turkish officials: account given to British authorities.

R7531/R7541/R7850/661/67.

Anglo-Franco-Turkish staff conversations in Angola in October after signature of military convention. R9984/7378/44.

Turkish desire to avoid staff conversations with Great Britain and France in order not to provoke Soviet Govt. R10038/7378/44.

Question of Anglo-Franco-Greek conversations on methods of implementing British and French guarantee to Greece: necessity for prior conversations with Turkey: connexion with possible Balkan front.

R11077/R11286/R11474/2613/67.

Greek desire for secret military conversations with Allies.

R12052/887/19/R11165/R11398/2805/19.

Anglo-French naval and military collaboration in other parts of the world besides Europe: suggestions by General Bühner. C680/281/17.

Nature and scope of assistance which France might receive from Great Britain. C671/130/17.

Anglo-French collaboration: appointment of French General as supreme commander of Anglo-French armed forces in war time: P.Q.

C8501/281/17.

Proposed meeting in Paris between respective colonial ministers on Anglo-French collaboration regarding colonies. C8079/797/17.

— P.Q. C9145/797/17.

Economic effects of German annexation of Czechoslovakia: reference to defence position of various countries: I.I.C. paper.

C3368/15/18.

**Defence: Africa.**

Security of railways:

— See RAILWAYS: AFRICA.

Question of sending air unit and one army battalion from Rhodesia to Kenya in advance of war. W12381/12381/49.

Provisions of Defence Act of the Union relating to conscription and covering defence of South West Africa: speech by Mr. Pirow.

W10211/9906/68.

Anglo-Portuguese collaboration: proposals for certain British troops from central Africa to pass through Mozambique to embark for service elsewhere in war-time and for others to protect British interests in Mozambique: position if Portugal is neutral: question whether local Portuguese forces would suffice: proposed approach to Portuguese Govt.: proposed discussions locally.

W12745/9906/68/W6979/W8170/W8447/W9496/W9625/W10079/W10668/W11612/W10887/5820/36.

Anglo-Portuguese collaboration: view that relations of Southern Rhodesia with Portuguese East Africa would be greatly improved if S. Rhodesia could make direct contact with Lisbon: suggested visit to Lisbon of Mr. Tredgold. W12697/5820/36.

Proposed Anglo-Portuguese defence discussions at Beira: case for participation by H.M. Consul with Rhodesian and Nyasaland Governors.

W10887/5820/36/W12461/160/36.

**Defence: Africa (continued).**

Anglo-Portuguese talks at Beira on measures for protection of vitals and communications: Portuguese rejection of British military aid in Mozambique and local military talks: prepared to accept use of special force if requested: assurance as to transit of troops during Portuguese neutrality: reports: need for direct approach at Lisbon.

W11625/W11987/W12223/W12814/W11720/W11931/W12544/5820/36.

Anglo-Portuguese collaboration in defence: H.M.R. at Lisbon to approach Portuguese Govt. with suggestion for local military discussions on basis of Portuguese agreement to despatch of Rhodesian force to Mozambique at war stage under Portuguese command.

W12424/W12690/W12738/W12814/W13022/5820/36.

— Portuguese precautions as to railways and vitals: view that these are adequate and British troops not necessary: objection on grounds of neutrality to transit of British unarmed troops in absence of specific menace: question of safeguarding islands: statements by Dr. Salazar.

W12758/W13169/W11931/W13164/5820/36/C14007/13400/36/C16124/13620/36.

Resources at disposal of Portuguese authorities in Mozambique which would be available for protection of British interests in event of war.

W8170/W8447/W9764/5820/36.

View of Southern Rhodesian Govt. on 11th September that Portuguese protective measures are adequate: abandonment of proposed military talks with Portuguese: utilisation of Portuguese offer to explain position for a general discussion with British authorities: satisfactory result.

C14006/C14145/C14923/C14446/C16015/C17191/C17425/C17794/C18928/C19284/C20903/13400/36.

Southern Rhodesia and Nyasaland defence measures on outbreak of war.

W13266/9906/68.

Desire of Southern Rhodesian Govt. to move troops without arms through Portuguese territory to Nyasaland: permission after outbreak of war authorisable from Lisbon only: facilities requested there. W12874/W12435/5820/36.

Failure of H.M.R. at Lisbon to induce Portuguese to contemplate British protective assistance in Portuguese territory: H.M.R. prepared to take matter up again if British authorities remain dissatisfied. W13164/5820/36.

Agreement made by Union of South Africa for defence of Portuguese East Africa and Mozambique: P.Q. C18961/13400/36.

Safeguarding of communications between British Central Africa and Beira in emergency: proposed reference in proposed Anglo-Portuguese exchange of views. W10614/160/36.

Suggestions of Union Minister at Lisbon that his Govt. would take own precautions at Lourenço Marques: question of U.K. doing same as regards islands. W12461/160/36.

Summary of events in Nyasaland covering outbreak of war and measures taken to ensure command of situation: appreciation by Governor of Consul Ezard's services at Beira in collaborating with the Portuguese.

C20369/13400/36.

Danger of enemy wrecking in Portuguese Africa: reference to in Anglo-Portuguese exchange of views. W12374/160/36.

Desirability of movement of West African brigade to East Africa: Italian susceptibilities.

R10572/1/22/R10650/399/22.



**Defence: Africa (continued).**

Anglo-French co-operation in defence of West Africa: suggestion for basing three French sea-planes on Takoradi to protect Accra-Abijan coastline: impracticable: French promise of assistance if needed.

C15257/C16551/14668/49.

Proposed discussion of defence problems between Governors of East African Colonies and Governor of Madagascar. C9214/9214/17.

**Defence: Africa, Bechuanaland Protectorate.**

Defence measures upon outbreak of war.

W13207/9906/68.

**Defence: Africa: Cameroons.**

Proposed measures for defence in view of German activity. C5678/C6032/9/18.

**Defence: Africa: Congo: Belgian.**

Govt. orders in connexion with. C5890/978/4.

Tour of General Hennequin in connexion: measures to strengthen defence. C5889/978/4.

**Defence: Africa: Italian (Libya).**

Erection of defence boom across Benghazi harbour: boom across Tobruk harbour.

J442/J579/33/66.

Anti-submarine barrage placed across Tripoli harbour. J3280/33/66.

Lack of defensive preparation in Tripoli.

R2511/399/22.

**Defence: Africa: Rhodesia, Northern.**

Measures taken in view of German activities.

C5861/9/18.

**Defence: Africa: Sierra Leone.**

See AFRICA: SIERRA LEONE.

**Defence: Africa: Somaliland, British.**

Co-operation with French:

— See DEFENCE: AFRICA: SOMALILAND, FRENCH.

**Defence: Africa: Somaliland, French.**

Defence of Jibuti:

— See JIBUTI.

Vulnerability of the colony in event of attack through British Somaliland: proposals for co-ordinate measures of defence of British and French Somaliland: discussions between French Parliamentary Mission at Jibuti and officer commanding.

J1081/J1200/J1516/J1957/J1963/

J1729/J1739/J4549/J4543/9/66.

Defence of frontier on British Somaliland side: arrangements for erection of fortifications in British Somaliland to cover French left flank at Jibuti: visit of British Governor to Jibuti.

J1768/J2180/J2498/9/66.

Organisation of national defence subscription list: participation of Arabs and Somalis.

J4802/9/66.

**Defence: Africa: South-West.**

Measures taken in view of German activity.

C5484/9/18.

**Defence: Algeria.**

See FORTIFICATIONS: ALGERIA.

**Defence: Albania.**

Precautionary measures taken at beginning of September. R7150/1335/90.

**Defence: Australia.**

Policy of Labour Party: opposition to compulsory training: interstate conference of Australian Labour Party. W10315/10298/68.

Defence regulations, issued at end of August, 1939.

W12808/10298/68.

Defence measures, mobilisation, &c., following outbreak of war. W13299/9961/68.

Prime Minister's appeal for volunteers for militia force: Press report. T492/492/384.

Expenditure on defence. T1155/492/384.

**Defence: Belgium.**

Office National des Transports par Eaux Interieures:

— See WATERWAYS: BELGIUM.

Measures for defence of civilians: decree.

C4335/C12299/297/4.

Coastal defence: consideration of problem.

C8947/2115/4.

Measures to be taken in event of an emergency: memo. by Food (Defence Plans) Department.

C9054/978/4.

Belgian budget for (1) active defence of Belgium against air attack, (2) passive defence of Belgium against air attack.

C10661/C10476/51/4.

Occupation of grounds for defence purposes: decree authorising. C12443/297/4.

Draft measures to ensure national security.

C12203/1141/4.

Belgian frontier defences: details.

C12449/978/4.

Preparations for flooding of area north of Albert Canal. C14797/261/4.

**Defence: Belgium (Colonies).**

See also DEFENCE: AFRICA: CONGO (BELGIAN).

Belgian intention to defend her colonies: rapport on budget of Ministry for Foreign Affairs: statement by Prime Minister of Belgium.

C8281/978/4.

**Defence: Canada.**

Defence measures, end of August, 1939.

W12790/W13084/10478/68.

Increased expenditure: speeches in Canadian Parliament: question of co-operation with U.K. T2518/829/384.

Canadian anxiety over German attempts to obtain air-base in Iceland and decision to develop coastal defences. N2339/64/63.

**Defence: China.**

Proposed British war emergency legislation: H.M.R.'s view that it would be better to give him power by Order-in-Council to issue Regulations rather than apply U.K. legislation: drafts. W6493/W8802/108/50.

Proposed war emergency regulations to be issued by H.M.R. under China Orders-in-Council: draft: memo. by deputy for Crown Advocate thereon. W11578/W12676/9805/49.

Proposed British war emergency legislation: procedure: proposed special Order-in-Council providing for application to China of Emergency Powers (Defence) Act, Trading with Enemy Act and Ships and Aircraft (Transfer Restriction) Bill: question of censorship: draft regulations.

W3651/W4061/W4448/W5835/W8010/

W6493/W8802/W9543/108/50.

— Draft Trading with the Enemy Regulations: question who should pay H.M.R.'s expenses.

W12106/W13267/W12668/9805/49.

**Defence: Czechoslovakia (German régime).**

Decree of the Reichs Protector for Bohemia and Moravia of 20th June concerning the Defence of the State Act of the former Czechoslovak Republic. C8961/53/18.

Construction of a German defensive line across Slovakia. C4958/13/18.

**Defence: Denmark.**

Danish fighting forces to be used in defence of Danish neutrality. N661/661/15.

Bill for prolongation of military service: possibility of German occupation of Denmark in event of war. N1360/661/15.

Proposal to form special defence council or to broaden basis of Government to attend to defence deficiencies. N2349/661/15.

New loan for defence purposes and special votes for purchase of essential materials.

N2479/396/15.



**Defence: Denmark** (continued).

Measures to ensure rapid summoning of Riksdag and institution of defence measures to protect Danish neutrality in an emergency.

N3940/43/15.

Location of anti-aircraft batteries and pursuit aeroplanes. N4356/661/15.

Painting of Danish flags on roofs of certain towns: mounting of anti-aircraft guns in South Jutland. N4306/N4578/661/15.

Criticism of lack of preparedness of Air Raid Precautions system: troops available for calling up in an emergency. N3972/661/15.

Preparedness to cope with aerial attacks:

— See also AIR WARFARE: DENMARK.

Lack of Danish military measures to protect Danish neutrality in view of lack of German movements on the frontier. N3982/N4037/64/63.

Criticism by Committee of Twenty-one of the failure of the Govt. to institute defence measures: Press articles: calling-up of personnel for civil air raid precautions duties.

N4084/661/15.

German complaint against Danish military measures. N4138/64/63.

Measures taken to deprive Germany of any excuse for saying that Denmark was unable to defend her neutrality. N4367/661/15.

Position of Danish defence: speech by Herr Moeller calling for referendum on increase of defence measures and collaboration with other countries: reply by Danish Prime Minister.

C5918/C5994/15/18.

**Defence: Egypt.**

— See also SUEZ CANAL.

MUNITIONS OF WAR: EGYPT.

MARTIAL LAW: EGYPT.

SIEGE: STATE OF.

Requisition of property for defensive preparations:

— See REQUISITIONS AND CONTRIBUTIONS: EGYPT.

Bases for Allied Air Forces at Alexandria engaged in defence of Egypt:

— See AIR FORCE.

Army reinforcements for defence purposes:

— See ARMY: BRITISH IN EGYPT.

Air observation patrol off Egyptian coast:

— See AIRCRAFT, ETC.: EGYPT.

Protection of British civilian community: food supplies:

— See FOODSTUFFS: EGYPT.

British community volunteer corps for protection in case of emergency:

— See MILITARY SERVICE: EGYPT.

Supplementary Egyptian credits for purchase of emergency reserves: texts of laws.

J3014/J3122/3/16.

Preparations in case of war: respective responsibilities of the British Ambassador at Cairo and the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief in connection with protection of British civil population in Cairo. J134/J837/21/16.

— British community acquainted with arrangements made. J1615/21/16.

Expenditure incurred during European crisis: defence preparations and air-raid precautions: proposed division between H.M.G. and Egyptian Govt.: H.M.G. cannot claim as a right reimbursement by Egyptian Govt. for additional expenditure incurred by British troops in defensive preparations.

J104/J1262/J1619/J1928/21/16.

Economic measures taken by Egyptian Govt. to meet the threatened outbreak of war in September, 1938: constitution of a Joint Oil Committee of Anglo-Egyptian Oil Resources Board: Ministry of Supply to control commodities and foodstuffs. J295/2/16.

**Defence: Egypt** (continued).

Anglo-Egyptian Joint Resources Committee's proposals for Egyptian legislation to check hoarding and profiteering in time of emergency: French laws as a basis for proposed legislation.

J848/J1168/J1288/J1670/21/16.

Institution of Joint Anglo-Egyptian Resources Committee: air raid precautions and petroleum committees: discussions between Hussein Sirry Pasha and British Ambassador at Cairo. J927/J1231/21/16.

Scheme for the protection of the British civilian community during an emergency: position regarding footstuffs, medical stores and equipment. J657/J801/J2181/J3470/21/16.

— See also FOODSTUFFS: EGYPT.

Protective arrangements in event of civil disturbances or disorganisation in war time: proposed civilian defence force under British military direction: military training for British residents: expenditure.

J807/J294/21/16.

— Names and addresses of persons whose services are required. J2760/21/16.

Establishment of Anglo-Egyptian Resources Committee for control and distribution of supplies in war time. J945/J1231/21/16.

— Minutes of meetings: list of members present. J1134/J1348/J1676/J2114/21/16.

Measures to deal with possible Italian attack on Assouan Dam from Oweinat in order to sever communications between Egypt and Sudan.

J1078/J1202/J1319/21/16/J1079/265/16.

Defence Co-ordination Committee minutes of meetings: services of Amin Osman Pasha as liaison officer between British section and the Prime Minister. J1131/J1231/21/16.

— Minutes of Third Meeting, 6th December, 1938. J123/21/16.

— Minutes of Fifth Meeting, 21st August, 1939. J4070/21/16.

Naval defence measures. J1507/J1693/21/16.

Naval defence measures: assembly of British Mediterranean Fleet at Alexandria.

J1501/J1772/J1586/21/16.

Summary of measures taken regarding emergency organisation by the Central Committee of the British community in Cairo.

J2314/J2687/21/16.

— F.O. memorandum summarising measures taken to protect the British community in Egypt. J3222/21/16.

Liability for meeting cost of defence works constructed or to be constructed prior to an emergency as defined in Anglo-Egyptian Treaty of Alliance. J2304/21/16.

Egyptian Govt.'s financial obligations: impossibility of meeting liabilities in respect of defence measures: discussions at F.O. with Egyptian Minister of Finance: F.O. minutes by Mr. Wilson Young and Mr. Cavendish Bentinck. J2614/J2830/21/16.

Egyptian Govt.'s financial obligations in respect of defence measures: formation of small committee to review financial relations between U.K. and Egypt in connexion with defence measures.

J3273/J3290/J3386/J3637/J4825/21/16.

Expenditure for provision of defences: Egyptian Govt.'s obligations: proposed inter-departmental conference. J3308/J4825/21/16.

Naval defence problem: proposals for local construction of submarine chasers. J4041/21/16.

Egyptian decree of 1st September authorising examination service for shipping entering Alexandria. J3488/J3768/21/16.

— Proclamation and broadcast warning to shipping. J3526/J3674/21/16.

**Defence: Egypt (continued).**

- Anglo-Egyptian co-operation in matters of defence: establishment of Egyptian Ministerial Committee. J1231/21/16.
- Estimates for financial year, 1939-1940. J1255/21/16
- Report on passive defence measures adopted by British community in Cairo and Alexandria and provision for care of British civilian casualties in event of war. J1256/21/16.
- Refusal of War Office to assume responsibility. J1945/J2145/J2181/21/16.
- Egyptian Govt.'s anxiety concerning adequacy of British troops in case of emergency: consternation caused by Signor Mussolini's speech at end of March: public opinion. J1319/J1321/J1499/21/16.
- Precautionary measures: arrangements for Egyptian Army to draw war equipment and stores at shortest notice: public opinion. J1522/J1603/21/16.
- Facilities for British community on leave in U.K. to return to Egypt in event of emergency: arrangements for periodical lists of persons to be furnished showing their relative importance in Egypt in event of an emergency. J1665/21/16.
- Defence measures: Egyptian morale: rumours of arrival of Indian troops: reconnaissance of General Scarlett's party from India. J1808/21/16.
- Egyptian Govt.'s satisfaction with arrangements that have been made for ensuring security against aggression: P.Q. J1830/21/16.
- Proposals for protection of foreign communities in event of civil disturbances in an emergency: obligations of Egyptian Govt. J1845/21/16.
- Arrangements for calibration of defence guns mounted at Port Said and Suez: possibility of firing of the guns being construed by other Powers as a contravention of the Suez Canal Convention. J1934/J2584/J2799/21/16.
- Examination by Anglo-Egyptian Resources Committee requirements of Egypt in essential commodities: arrangements for sufficient supplies in event of emergency: imposition of prohibitive tariff on export of scrap metals to ensure retention in Egypt for industrial needs. J2003/21/16.
- Conversation of Prince Mohammed Ali with British Minister at Paris, Mr. Campbell, concerning position and preparations for defence. J2111/21/16.
- Plan for rationing wheat and flour: memorandum by Mr. Craig regarding administration of supplies control: arrangements for reserves of coal, nitrate fertilisers and drugs and medicines. J2114/J2391/21/16.
- Coal supplies: requirements of British forces. J4648/21/16.
- Suggested Anglo-Indian brigade for Egypt. J1496/21/16.
- Text of speech by Mr. C. Bateman of British Embassy at Cairo regarding organisation for defence of British civilian community in an emergency. J2164/21/16.
- Unsatisfactory position regarding training and equipment of searchlight detachments. J2207/21/16.
- Report on measures taken for passive defence of the British civilian community at Suez and Port Said. J2397/21/16.
- Arrangements not to relax defence preparations in spite of lull in international affairs. J2590/21/16.
- Draft aide-memoire drawing Egyptian Govt.'s attention to certain defence measures essential for rapid and effective conduct of military operations. J2765/21/16.

**Defence: Egypt (continued).**

- Memorandum from Sir Miles Lampson handed to the Egyptian Prime Minister drawing attention to certain defence measures essential for rapid and effective conduct of military operations in case of need: list of measures. J2943/21/16.
- Inadequacy of anti-aircraft defence: recommendations for improvement: equipment required: results of interdepartmental meeting on 3rd August. J2956/J3145/21/16.
- Arrangements for General Officer Commanding in Chief to be responsible in wartime for protection of British community against internal disturbances. J3339/21/16.
- Appointment of Dr. Byrne by Egyptian authorities as Director-General of Co-ordination of Medical Services with full powers to make medical liaison arrangements between Egyptian Ministry of Public Health and British forces to control public and private hospitals. J3913/J4138/21/16.
- Investigations by British consular officers into existing medical arrangements at their ports and possibility of expansion in time of emergency in event of war. J4060/J4138/21/16.
- Discretion granted to General Officer Commanding-in-Chief to supply rations, medical and other stores from army stocks for use of British civilian community in time of emergency: appointment of civilian doctors and payment of nurses. J4288/J5033/21/16.
- Recruitment in time of emergency of retired officials of Egyptian Govt. living in U.K. J892/293/16.
- Need for reinforcing British garrison in Egypt in advance of hostilities: treatment of Palestine as a military reservoir for Egypt: defence of Egypt to be given priority over requirements of Palestine: despatch of reinforcements from Palestine without reference to the Treaty. J1496/21/16.
- Need for increase of R.A.F. squadrons in Egypt and Sudan: possibility of return of British anti-aircraft personnel to Egypt. J1496/21/16.
- Measures for defence of Alexandria: use of hospital for military headquarters. J112/21/16.
- Defence of Alexandria Harbour: arrangements for storage at Alexandria of essential naval supplies and equipment: building of boom defence depot: expenditure: lease of land by Egyptian Govt.: charge to British funds: estimated cost for development of harbour. J174/J256/J95/J308/J307/J1366/J1753/J2579/J2647/21/16.
- Provision of system of indicator loops recommended by General Barron. J832/J838/J883/J1668/21/16.
- British emergency organisation in Alexandria: activities. J1013/21/16.
- Memorandum on measures taken by the organisation. J3095/21/16.
- Control of shipping entering port of Alexandria: arrangements for operation before state of siege has been proclaimed of an examination service: legal authority for introduction in peace time prior to declaration of state of siege of measure interfering with foreign shipping. J1021/J1566/J2774/J3232/J3179/21/16.
- Arrangements for examination service. J4065/21/16.
- Proclamation issued by Egyptian Govt. J4133/21/16.
- Ports and Lighthouses Administration: circulars: to shipping. J4951/21/16.
- Restrictions for shipping entering Alexandria port issued by Admiralty: channel chosen by Egyptian Govt. for imposition of service. J8357/21/16.
- Manning of coast and anti-aircraft defences at Alexandria. J1699/21/16



**Defence: Egypt (continued).**

Proposed annual visits of Fortress Commander designate, Alexandria and Flag Officer as senior British Naval Officer, Suez Canal, to their war commands in peace time.

J274/J843/21/16.

Attendance of Fortress Commander designated to Alexandria at coast defence exercises.

J428/21/16.

Appointment of Rear Admiral Elliott as Fortress Commander at Alexandria; liaison officer between Alexandria and British Fleet.

J1786/J1847/J2077/21/16.

Defence of Alexandria: liability for meeting cost of laying submarine cable and services connected with defence of fortress headquarters at Ras-el-Tin. J2304/21/16.

**Defence: Estonia.**

Plans for organisation and duties of industry in time of war: report requested.

N177/N693/177/59.

State Defence Tax. N2851/177/59.

10 per cent. increase in taxation for State defence.

N2135/177/59.

Defence Budget for the year 1939-1940.

N2522/177/59.

Law of 8th May giving Govt. economic powers to maintain reserves of raw materials and currency in case of emergency: translation of text. N2850/177/59.

**Defence: Finland.**

Decrees relating to coastal defence measures under neutrality laws:

— See NEUTRALITY: FINLAND.

Proposed National Service Bill: application to permanently resident foreigners: Bill relating to compulsory storage of lubricant and liquid fuel.

N646/195/66.

Vote of 100,000,000 Finmarks by Finnish Diet towards cost of Aaland Islands defences.

N2893/26/63.

Reinforcement of garrisons on Finnish coastline and frontiers. N4912/N5075/N5096/991/38.

Report respecting Finnish frontier and fortified line by H.M. Military Attaché at Helsingfors.

N6537/991/38.

Finnish defence measures in view of crisis with Soviet Union. N6931/991/38.

**Defence: France.**

Credits for:

— See also FRANCE: FINANCES.

Purchase of naval defence material from Great Britain:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: FRANCE.

Organisation of nation in time of war:

— See also FRANCE.

Various decree laws concerning national defence.

C3797/C4017/C4266/C4460/137/17.

Full powers granted to Govt. for taking measures necessary for defence.

C3570/C3543/C3439/C3400/C3394/  
C3393/C3334/C3391/C3228/C3228/  
C3277/25/17.

Decree law controlling sub-contracts of work for national defence. C6077/130/17.

Limitation of profits on defence enterprises: decree.

C6293/2/17/C10861/C11000/C11388/  
C11390/130/17.

Various military decree laws.

C3799/C3796/130/17/C3690/25/17.

Decrees of 21st April: memo. by Financial Adviser, Paris. C6297/C6383/2/17.

Meetings of Senatorial Commission of National Defence. C1924/130/17.

Obligatory instruction in national defence: decree.

C7088/13/17.

Military requisitions: modification of French law of 3rd July, 1877: decree. C7085/130/17.

Resolution of Socialist Radical Party.

C8045/25/17.

**Defence: France (continued).**

Acquisition of buildings required for defence purposes: decree. C7748/130/17.

Re-establishment of 5th Maritime Region: decree.

C7745/130/17.

Autonomous Fund for National Defence: second half-yearly report. C9674/130/17.

Expenditure on defence: participation of Algeria: decree. C9930/130/17.

French measures: recall of men on leave: A.R.P.: manning of fortifications. C12290/281/17.

**Defence: France (Colonies).**

Doubling of effective strength of Colonial Army: building of aircraft in Indo-China.

C4447/C2633/130/17.

**Defence: Germany.**

Ministerial Council for Defence of the Reich:

— See GERMANY: ADMINISTRATION.

Creation of system of granting track of land near frontiers for defence farmers. C2009/748/18.

Law for the security of the Reich frontier.

C2468/53/18.

Defensive works erected by Germany on the Netherlands frontier: German fear of attack through the Netherlands. C5708/15/18.

**Defence: Gibraltar.**

See GIBRALTAR.

**Defence: Great Britain.**

National Defence Contribution:

— See TAXES AND TAXATION: GREAT BRITAIN.

British rearmament effort: introduction of conscription: article by M. Jacques Bardoux.

C8427/682/17.

Question of revision of National Defence Programme in view of German seizure of Czechoslovakia: P.Q. C3660/13/18.

General arrangements: House of Lords' debate of 15th June: speech by Lord Chatfield.

W9385/326/50.

Defence organisation: invitations to distinguished officers of services of Germany and Italy and other countries to see: P.Q.

W10555/10555/50.

Calling up of "Key" parties of National Defence Companies by War Office, August, 1939.

W12371/12371/49.

Emergency Powers (Defence) Regulations, 1939: copy. W12591/11241/49.

Defence Regulations, 1939: copy.

W12833/11241/49.

Defence preparations: notes for Prime Minister in House of Commons, 29th August.

W12877/11241/49.

Emergency Powers (Defence): Order-in-Council Amending Defence Regulations, 1939: question of circularising this and allied documents to H.M.R.R. W13025/12297/49.

Measures for home defence: House of Commons' debate on progress of hostilities on 7th September. W13357/1811/50.

Defence Regulations No. 46 giving power to prohibit British ships from going to sea except by licence: question of application to, or of similar legislation to, British colonies and extraterritorial application of all such legislation: legal correspondence.

W17299/17299/49.

Measures taken by H.M.G. to meet a state of emergency; information required by Egyptian Govt. J1593/21/16.

Information concerning emergency economic measures required by Venezuelan Govt.

L3394/3394/405.

**Defence: Great Britain: Colonies, Dominions, &c.**

Colonial defence measures against possible Italian attack: position in view of Italian neutrality: no relaxation at present.

R7404/R7888/399/22.



# **Defence: Great Britain: Colonies, Dominions, &c.**

(continued).

Position within British Empire as regards right of H.M.G. to declare British ports "defended" in time of peace and manner of notification to foreign shipping. J1021/21/16.

# **Defence: Greece.**

Purchase of war material in U.K. for defence purposes:

— See also MUNITIONS OF WAR: GREECE.

NAVY: GREEK.

AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: GREECE.

Coast defence: responsibility of Admiralty.

R64/64/19.

Formulation of co-ordinated scheme of defence: requirements from Great Britain.

R619/R758/R389/31/19.

Defence plan of each service drawn up: ships and not guns required from U.K. for coastal defence: Air and Army requirements.

R642/R673/R1199/31/19.

— Proposed supply by France of Army requirements: Naval and Air requirements by Great Britain. R734/31/19.

Relative importance to British strategy of strengthening the three branches of Greek defence forces: report by Committee of Imperial Defence: coastal defence question: arms to be purchased in U.K.

R2233/R2358/31/19.

Defensive measures on Albanian frontier: reported inadequacy: proposed visit by British Military Attaché: reports of efforts to strengthen position.

R3691/1335/90/R3973/R4200/2805/19.

Extent of assistance required from Great Britain and France in event of war. R4201/2805/19.

Defence measures after Italian invasion of Albania: reports: strengthening of defences along Albanian frontier.

R4381/R4465/R4461/2805/19.

Strengthening of Albanian frontier: report in Evening Standard: complaint by Greek Minister in London. R4610/2805/19.

State of defences: position on Yugoslav frontier: Greek fears. R4979/64/19.

Orders to military garrisons in Crete to offer no defence if attacked but to retire to positions inland: implications: views of Sir G. Talbot.

R4883/R4949/R5396/R5409/

R5586/2805/19.

— Reference in manifesto from National Democratic Union to Greek people. R6306/2805/19.

Defence measures: reports from Salonica and Athens: position on Albanian and Yugoslav frontiers.

R4744/R5021/R5396/R5409/R5398/

R5581/R5583/R5752/R6258/

R6639/R6865/2805/19/R7091/4314/19.

Instructions for defence of Crete: report that no attack is feared since British and Italian guarantees to Greece. R6021/2805/19.

War Office note on Greek defences: map.

R6631/2805/19.

Inability of Greek Air Force to defend Greece against Italian attack: necessity for British and French assistance. R7460/2805/19.

Weakness of defences: anxiety of Chief of Greek General Staff: necessity for deficiencies to be made good before Greece could enter war on side of Allies.

R11165/2805/19/R11149/887/19.

# **Defence: Hungary.**

National Defence Bill: passed by Parliament.

C1397/166/21.

— Effect on position of British companies.

C7144/166/21.

Bill to regulate reorganisation. C773/166/21.

# **Defence: India.**

Defence of India Rules, 1939: control of foreign exchange. C15179/13661/49.

# **Defence: Indies (British West).**

Offer of gift of armed speedboat to Bermuda.

C16538/16538/49/W15203/15203/49.

# **Defence: Indies (Netherlands East).**

Provision of battleships:

— See NAVY: NETHERLANDS.

Measures in Netherlands East Indies:

— See also INDIES: NETHERLANDS EAST.

Note on defence position: financial aspects.

F5294/378, 61.

# **Defence: Indo-China.**

Additional taxation for defence purposes:

— See TAXES AND TAXATION: INDO-CHINA.

Notes on defence measures. C2633/130/17.

Works at Camranh Bay. C911/130/17.

Difference of opinion between French Naval and Military High Commands as to strategy of defence of Indo-China: position of Camranh Bay. C8938/130/17.

# **Defence: Iraq.**

Joint Anglo-Iraqi defence plan: effect on Soviet Union intervention in Anglo-German conflict:

Iraqi need of munitions. E6771/474/93.

National Defence Law: text. E7653/2372/93.

# **Defence: Italy.**

Measures of naval defence:

— See NAVY: ITALIAN.

Annual meeting of Supreme Commission of Defence: discussions concerning organisation of the nation in time of war. R1009/86/22.

Report by Marshal De Bono on efficiency of western frontier defences: reports on defences in Tripolitania. R6650/R6766/399/22.

— Inspection of western front by Marshal Caviglia. R8146/399/22.

Occupation of frontier defence posts, &c., on Franco-Italian frontier: French authorities informed by Italians. R6782/399/22.

# **Defence: Latvia.**

New laws on national defence and military service.

N5315/51/59.

Latvian defence budget, 1939-1940.

N2399/2399/59.

Law of defence of the State providing that the defence of the territory, autonomy and independence of Latvia must be ensured by all physical, spiritual and material forces of all citizens and their associations: composition of State Council of Defence. N4806/51/59.

# **Defence: Lithuania.**

Budget, 1939-40 (Military Attaché's Report).

N1733/1733/59.

# **Defence: Madagascar.**

Various defensive measures. C12421/867/17.

# **Defence: Malaya.**

See also MALAYA.

Measures at Singapore:

— See SINGAPORE.

# **Defence: Malta.**

See MALTA.

# **Defence: Morocco (French Zone).**

Defence works to be executed as contribution to French national defence. C11167/130/17.

# **Defence: Netherlands.**

Defence measures for time of emergency.

C1103/C6322/C9692/C10677/840/29.

Govt. policy: memorial of reply to First Chamber of States General regarding 1939 budget.

C1460/C2078/221/29.

Estimates for 1939: passage by First Chamber of States General: construction of warships.

C2603/221/29.

— Increase of defence budget. C9171/221/29.

**Defence: Netherlands** (continued).

Cancellation of army leave and other defence measures: increase of period of military service: improvements in frontier defensive works.

C4900/C5060/C5083/C5312/C5485/  
C5329/C5445/221/29.

Note on defence measures.

C5448/1495/4/C7132/978/4.

— Statement by Dr. Colijn. C12036/221/29.

Measures for protection of frontier: article in New York Press by Augur. C5910/221/29.

Note on measures taken. C5939/221/29.

Details of Netherlands defence works and measures from H.M. Legation, The Hague.

C18162/C18451/C19102/221/29.

Intention to continue improvement in spite of feeling of immunity from German attack.

C14610/15/18.

Progress of Netherlands defence measures.

C18210/C18209/C18838/221/29.

Proposed inundations: details from British Military Attaché at The Hague. C19036/221/29.

Arrangements for defence, with co-operation of Belgian army: concentration of troops at Maasbricht unlikely owing to difficulty of defence. C19954/C20370/13742/18.

**Defence: New Hebrides.**

Proposed addition to New Hebrides Protocol of 1914 of additional paragraph providing for High Commissioners to make Defence Regulations to cover war-time emergencies.

W13210/849/50/W15149/  
W17228/13467/50.

**Defence: New Zealand.**

Present position: attitude of Government: views of Lord Beatty. T3497/1481/384.

Precautions taken at end of August and on outbreak of war.

W12625/W12701/9961/68/  
W13401/11241/49.

Defence and emergency regulations, &c., taken on outbreak of war. W13082/W13172/9961/68.

**Defence: Norway.**

Storting discussion of Norwegian defence: condition of military forces. N1347/402/30.

Increased expenditure on national defence.

N1970/402/30.

Increase in expenditure on national defence.

N3183/402/30.

Organisation of the coast-watch defences and motor-boat patrols. N4762/3976/30.

**Defence: Persian Gulf.**

See PERSIAN GULF.

**Defence: Philippine Islands.**

Article by General MacArthur on defence of Islands against aggression after independence.

A5092/63/45.

**Defence: Poland.**

British guarantee in event of German aggression:

— See GREAT BRITAIN: FOREIGN RELATIONS: POLAND.

Expenditure. C6309/642/55.

Military defensibility of Polish western frontier: views of British and United States Military Attachés at Warsaw. C5734/1110/55.

**Defence: Portugal.**

Portuguese arms needs to maintain territorial integrity: Fenton-Cabral talks.

W7886/160/36.

— See also MUNITIONS OF WAR: PORTUGAL.

**Defence: Portugal** (continued).

Portuguese view that U.K. should help defend Lisbon and that armed British aid is necessary to maintain their integrity in view of arms supply position: resentment of British suggestion that they should only concentrate on defence of Lisbon: Fenton-Cabral talks.

W7886/160/36.

Reorganisation of defences of Port of Lisbon: Portuguese proposal for assistance of British technical experts: appointment of Major-General Barron and Commander Vaughan, R.N.: remuneration: instructions; appreciations.

W5666/W5832/W6604/W6874/W7575/  
W7477/W7503/W7152/W7946/W8025/  
W8540/W8658/W7633/W9667/W10503/  
W11489/W13395/257/36.

Reorganisation of Lisbon defences: assistance of British technical experts: plans and scope: financial considerations: conversation between Portuguese authorities and General Barron: experts' reports.

W8244/W9703/W11786/W10503/257/36.

— Dr. Salazar's appreciation of reports.

W12374/160/36.

— Suggested gift of plate by H.M.G. to two Portuguese officers who co-operated with General Barron and Commander Vaughan and presented them with gifts: decorations not permissible.

W12015/W13331/W13394/12015/36/  
C15766/C20473/15766/36.

Report of British technicians on Lisbon defences: war material needed:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: PORTUGAL.

**Defence: Portugal (Colonies).**

Material requirements:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: PORTUGAL.

**Defence: Roumania.**

Guarantee of Democratic Powers against German aggression:

— See GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: ROUMANIA.

Work on field defences in neighbourhood of Western and Dobrudja Frontiers.

R5891/1417/37.

Plans of General Staff for defence of Bessarabia against a possible Soviet attack: memo. by British Military Attaché.

R9994/1417/37/R11078/1716/37.

Progress of general demobilisation scheme for use in event of war. R11944/1417/37.

**Defence: Samoa (Western).**

Samoa Local Defence Regulations, 1939, providing for establishment of a defence force: copy.

W6831/177/98.

**Defence: Soviet Union.**

Need for imported oil supplies. N18/18/38.

— See also OIL AND OILFIELDS: SOVIET UNION.

New oath of fidelity to the State to be taken by all ranks of defence forces. N485/485/38.

Marshal Voroshilov's speech on strength of Soviet defence. N2411/1459/38.

Estimates for defence budget. N2669/2035/38.

Appointment of Divisional Commander I. I. Proskurov as Deputy Commissar for Defence.

N2756/228/38.

**Defence: Spain.**

Construction of fortifications guarding coastal entry into Spain round the Pyrenees. W11605/8/41.

**Defence: Sudan.**

See also AIR WARFARE: SUDAN.

Defence Force:

— See ARMY: SUDANESE.



**Defence: Sudan (continued).**

Possibility of Italian thrust into Sudan: inadequacy of Sudan defence preparations.

J1319/J1321/21/16.

Inadequacy of anti-aircraft defence: recommendations for improvement: equipment required.

J2956/J3145/21/16.

Measures to be taken in the Sudan for the disposal of its population in favour of H.M.G., in the event of the U.K. becoming involved in war. J293/293/16.

Proposal to recruit a volunteer corps among British community in the Sudan.

J619/J1617/J2985/J4144/293/16.

Plan for sending an infantry battalion from Palestine to the Sudan in the event of war: need for increased R.A.F. squadrons. J1496/21/16.

Defence arrangements at Port Sudan: provision by Egyptian Army of personnel to man existing coast defence guns and searchlights.

J857/J1994/J2509/293/16.

Recruitment in emergency of retired officials of Sudan Govt. living in U.K.: assurance given by Ministry of Labour that such persons will not be expected to enter into obligations in respect of National Service in U.K.

J892/J1478/293/16.

Provision for defence against attack by armoured fighting vehicles: charge to British Army votes of cost of maintaining and equipping anti-tank guns. J1488/293/16.

— Treasury approval of proposal to equip Sudan Defence Force against attacks by tanks.

J1885/293/16.

Formation of Sudan emergency supplies committee.

J2965/293/16.

Shortcomings in military defences: lack of aircraft for counter attack and lack of anti-aircraft organisation for defence of Sudanese towns. J1502/293/16.

Selection of British Army officers for employment under Sudan Govt. in Sudan Defence Force.

J2511/293/16.

Governor-General's note on requirements of British man-power in the Sudan: policy in national emergency: security of Sudan dependent on British officials. J3953/293/16.

Visit of Major-General Dickinson to the Sudan to discuss defence questions with Major-General Commanding the Sudan. J2908/2908/66.

Defence of Sudan Ordinance 1939. J3770/3611/16.

**Defence: Sweden.**

Preparations to meet a possible blockade:

— See SWEDEN.

BLOCKADE.

Decree regarding organisation in time of war.

N358/358/42.

New defence measures concerning conscription and war material. N1752/N1965/358/42.

Swedish working classes' support for national defence policy. N1923/358/42.

Speech by M. Sköld combating criticisms of defence bills. N1966/358/42.

Defence estimates. N2911/358/42.

Emergency budget for defence: appointment of committee to enquire into practicability of modifying provisions of Constitution regarding financial powers to meet unforeseen contingencies affecting defence of the realm.

N3017/358/42.

Measures taken to defend Swedish neutrality: speech by Prime Minister. N4073/1818/42.

Calling up of certain classes for home defence.

N4229/358/42.

Additional grants for defence forces.

N5323/358/42.

Active measures for national defence.

N7793/270/42.

**Defence: Switzerland.**

Position in event of German and Italian attacks:

— See SWITZERLAND: FOREIGN RELATIONS.

Rearmament:

— See also ARMAMENTS: SWITZERLAND.

Contracts in Canada:

— See TRADE AND COMMERCE: CANADA AND SWITZERLAND.

Conference between Federal Council and leaders of the parties in the National Council concerning measures to be taken. R2321/170/43.

Strengthening of national defence: report of 27th December, 1938, by Federal Council: proposals for execution of programme: financial provisions: decree.

R3122/R3473/R4841/R4904/170/43.

Proposed expenditure on national defence and relief of unemployment: submission to vote of people and Cantons: results.

R4784/R5411/170/43.

Measures taken since 1st September, 1929: report by Federal Council. C19885/13314/43.

**Defence: Tunis.**

Defence works to form contribution to French national defence. C11167/130/17.

**Defence: Turkey.**

Defence requirements and assistance by France and Great Britain:

— See MUNITIONS OF WAR: TURKEY.

NAVY: TURKISH.

AIR FORCE: TURKISH.

LOANS: TURKEY.

ARMAMENTS: TURKEY.

FORTIFICATIONS: TURKEY.

Of Straits:

— See STRAITS (DARDENELLES AND BOSPHORUS).

Law of 12th June, 1939, laying down in detail the obligations in regard to national defence of private individuals, institutions, industrial establishments, &c.: text: no effect on non-liability of foreign nationals to military service. R9345/7378/44.

Turkish decision to increase forces on Eastern frontier as counter to Soviet threat: defence strategy. R11901/7378/44.

Intentions in event of Soviet attack, possibly in collaboration with Germany and Italy: views of editor of newspaper Ulus.

R11313/7705/44.

Visit of President to eastern provinces: probable inspection of defence dispositions.

R12155/7377/44.

**Defence: United States.**

American Defence Policies: Foreign Policy Association report. A3478/1292/45.

War Department's Appropriation Bill and President's special defence recommendations: Military Attaché's report on. A4931/98/45.

United States measures and defence programme: Presidential message regarding: text, with notes by H.M. Service Attachés at Washington on the detailed proposals.

A339/A782/98/45.

See also NAVAL BASES: UNITED STATES.

UNITED STATES: FINANCES.

**Defence: Yemen.**

See YEMEN.

SHEIKH SAID.

**Defence: Yugoslavia.**

Strengthening of defences on Italian and Hungarian frontiers. R7072/173/92.

Liability to attack on five of seven land frontiers and from sea: report by British Military Attaché on defensive strategy, grouping of forces, &c. R8747/173/92.

**Defender, H.M.S.**

Opium seizures on:

— See OPIUM, MORPHIA, &c.

- Deffontaine, G. F. A., Lieut.-General.**  
Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.
- Defly, Serge L.**  
Former Haytian Minister, London: amount of unused petrol. T11325/7051/373.
- Defrance, A., Mme.**  
Exemption from aliens registration in U.K. T15760/15760/378.
- Degan, G.**  
Spanish death certificate. W7037/6/41.
- Degerstedt, S. M., Mrs. (and family).**  
Passport facilities. T7970/T9773/38/378.
- Deges, Charles (or S. Dieges).**  
Name: passport. T1212/1212/378 (file).
- Degoy, J. H.**  
Commission rogatoire. T8124/8124/371.
- Degrees.**  
University degree:  
— See UNIVERSITIES.
- Degrelle Léon**  
Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.  
Speech regarding possible German attack or demands on Belgium. C4337/261/4.
- De Groot.**  
See GROOT.
- Deguara.**  
Law case in French Morocco. W9616/5607/28.
- d'Egville.**  
See EGVILLE.
- Dehaene, A. F. A. H. E., Lieut.-General.**  
Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.
- Dehna, R.**  
Geological-palaeontological research: visit to India and Australia: customs facilities for. L163/163/406 (file).
- Dehn & Lauderdale.**  
Fate of property in U.K. in war time of refugees of enemy origin. W9096/9096/48.  
Extradition treaties between Roumania and other countries. T14851/14851/374.  
Welfare in Czechoslovakia of Mr. R. Lee. C4865/C5143/476/18.  
Assistance for Mr. John Ghirlando. R10938/R11539/752/22.
- Dehorne, André.**  
Anti-British article in the Belgian Press. P3629/1/150.
- Deichgraber.**  
Nazi candidate in South Jutland elections. N1676/55/13.
- Deijenberg, Miss.**  
Increase in salary (Gothenburg). K14096/14096/242 (file).
- Deir es Zor.**  
Report on development of. E623/5/89.
- De Jersey & Co.**  
See JERSEY (DE) & Co.
- Dej Sahakorn (Lueng).**  
Personality (Siam). F3402/3402/40.
- Dekanozov, V. G.**  
Appointment to the Soviet Commissariat for Foreign Affairs. N2547/N2982/233/38.
- Dekhila.**  
Aerodrome at:  
— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: EGYPT.
- Dektereff, Ella G., Mrs.**  
British naturalisation. T13289/T16141/749/378.
- Dektyar, D. D.**  
Appointment as President of the State Planning Commission in the Council of People's Commissars for the R.S.F.S.R. N3676/233/38.
- Delaat, A.**  
Dutch missionary: visa for Tanganyika. C17489/14658/62.
- De la Bère, R.: M.P.**  
Thumb prints on passports. T986/T2295/T2413/416/378.  
Replacement of lost passports. T3927/T3461/T3928/416/378.  
United States visas for Mr. and Mrs. L. W. Schwarz. T8858/496/378.
- Delafons, R. A., Capt.**  
Proposed employment as Courier to Rome: engagement: timetable of journeys between Italian consular posts: appointment as acting courier, based on Milan, to serve Northern Italian consular posts: release from military service: employment on Madrid-Lisbon service. Y218/1/650/Y928/65/650/Y1044/1/650/Y1270/649/651/Y1716/18/650.
- Delafosse, M.**  
Access to P.R.O. archives. L5714/5714/402.
- Delamain, C. B. H., Major.**  
Brigade Major at Tientsin: memo. on British policy during Sino-Japanese conflict. F9018/87/10.  
Movements of. F12481/1182/10.  
O.B.E. T9855/T15811/2663/372.
- de la Mare, A. J., Vice-Consul.**  
Completion of second examination in Japanese: promotion to Vice-Consul's rank: salary (Keijo). K2869/2868/223.  
Appointment as Vice-Consul in Japan. K3353/956/223.  
In charge at Keijo. K956/956/223.  
— Transfer for duty on Commercial Counsellor's staff at Tokyo. K6423/K7643/956/223.  
— Date of appointment. K10574/956/223.  
Life certificate. K1047/36/286.  
Leave. K15323/15323/223 (file).
- de la Mare, J. R.**  
Repatriation from Budapest: money sent by mother spent without attempt to return to U.K. K11381/11381/299 (file).
- de la Mare, W. J.**  
Welfare of Miss K. Martin in Chile. K2361/2361/209 (file).
- Delaney.**  
Reuters correspondent at Cairo: criticism of a message sent home by. P688/58/150.
- Delaney, J.**  
Prisoner of war in Spain. W5477/W4658/6/41.
- Delany, A.**  
Director-General of Egyptian State Broadcasting Company: position regarding contract. J54/54/16.  
Appointment to Egyptian Censorship Department. J4770/J4954/3369/16.
- Delequis, E.**  
Personality (Switzerland). R5958/5958/43.
- Delarne, Ida, Miss (deceased).**  
Estate of in Mexico. K4461/4461/226 (file).
- De la Rue, P. A., Pilot Officer.**  
Death at Montreaux: Air Ministry enquiry. K2867/2867/243 (file).
- De La Rue & Co., Ltd., T., Messrs.**  
Visit of Mr. P. Kilk to Egypt. J50/50/16 (file).  
Contract for supply of Bank of Spain notes. C10817/10817/41.  
Provision of machinery and technical assistance for the State bank note factory in Argentina. A4707/4707/2/A5282/1023/51.  
Printing of bank notes for Chinese Govt. F1157/F1483/F4492/F11945/75/10.
- Delattre, Col.**  
Note on autonomous movement in Alsace-Lorraine: German attack on France via Holland and Switzerland. C1953/1237/18.



**Delattre, Achille.**

Belgian Minister of Labour. C873/261/4.  
Election as Vice-President of Parti Ouvrier Belge.  
C7732/261/4.

Personality. C9790/9790/4.

**De La Warr, Lady.**

Youthful delinquency in Germany.  
C1954/53/18.

**De La Warr, Earl.**

Proposed patronage of an exhibition of Soviet education. N3442/N3495/57/38.  
Attendance at banquet in France of Art et Tourisme Society. C48/48/17.  
Inability to accept invitation from Association France-Grande Bretagne. C1327/48/17.  
Account of visit to Paris. C2204/48/17.

**Delbos, Yvon.**

Article on United States neutrality. P3340/1/150.  
Personality. C9935/9935/17.  
Article in United States Press discussing return to collective security necessitated by the policy of the totalitarian States. C6175/3778/18.  
Visit to England with French deputies.  
C19047/19047/17.  
French Minister of National Education.  
C13908/25/17.

**Delbuch, E. R.**

London University matriculation examination at Shanghai: withdrawal: refund of fees.  
L5339/L5526/98/404.

**Delcourt, S. B. A.**

Birth certificate. L7865/L7985/166/409.

**Deléglise, Oscar (and father, Laurent Deléglise or Grenout).**

Arrest in Germany. K8959/8959/218 (file).  
Release from custody K18109/18109/218.

**Delenda.**

French purchases of Oriental tobacco.  
W15226/W16846/14763/49.

**Delfosse, A.**

Personality. C9790/9790/4/C6190/261/4.  
Belgian Minister of Labour and Social Welfare.  
C5533/261/4.  
Belgian Minister of Ravitaillement.  
C12870/C13072/261/4.

**Delgado, L. D., Pro-Consul.**

Sick leave (Colon). K17726/6136/232.

**Delgado, M. J., General.**

Personality (Cuba). A5517/5517/14.

**Delgado, W.**

Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.

**Delhanty, W.**

Offer of services to H.M.G. W13325/12993/49.

**Delhi: Foreign Consulates.**

Afghan and Persian consuls only allowed to reside in Delhi. T5522/2870/385.

Afghan: anti-British activities of Consul-General: British protest. N2248/9/97.  
— Action by Afghan Prime Minister.  
N3360/9/97.

— Connexion of Consul-General with appearance in Indian newspaper of anti-Afghan articles. N2919/144/97.

— Attempt of Consul-General to assume functions not appropriate to his Consular status: question of protest to Afghan Govt.  
N4374/144/97.

— Appointments. T14997/765/385.

Nepalese: appointments. T6190/6190/385.

Persian: appointments. T2870/2870/385.

**Delia.**

Aircraft of Imperial Airways: Japanese attack on:  
— See AIR WARFARE: CHINA.

**Deli Atjeh Company.**

Law case over cargo of s.s. Seandia refuging in Netherlands East Indies in Great War.  
W18055/14782/49.

**Delicata, Guido.**

Passport facilities.  
T3025/T6260/T7214/1649/378.

**Deliklaroglu, F. H. M.**

Transmission of judicial documents.  
T16730/16730/371 (file).  
Petition addressed to the Privy Council.  
T16730/16730/371.

**Delimov, A. N.**

Appointment as Soviet Trade Representative to Denmark. N3677/228/38.

**Delion, Paul E.**

Exemption from French military service.  
C15117/C16252/13057/17/  
T14644/181/378.

**Delisle, Israel.**

Claim against the Venezuelan Govt.  
A6213/A7388/413/47.

**Delius, P., Mrs.**

British pictorial publicity scheme. P1422/44/150.

**Deliviehe, P. M., Mrs.**

Ration book. T15815/13329/377.

**Deliyanni, D., Miss.**

Money deposited at Athens Consulate.  
K8545/8545/219 (file).

**Delker, T. B.**

Armistice Day message from The King.  
T14749/52/379.

**Dell, Robert.**

Lectures in the United States: objections to.  
A8593/7052/45.  
Articles in the United States Press.  
P2065/1/150/P1628/72/150/  
P914/151/150.

**Dellal, A. S. E.**

Candidate for Intermediate Examination in Commerce, Bagdad, July, 1939.  
L2041/2041/404 (file).

**Dellwyn, s.s.**

See also BELLWYN, s.s.  
Agreement. K9092/3486/285.  
Spanish war claims. W9006/W11874/450/41.  
Salvage of, in Spain: claim of Spanish Nationalist Govt. to.  
W7354/W9364/W9025/4/41/  
W8197/1442/41.

**Delmer, F. S.**

Registration of death. T6635/298/378

**Delmouzos, A.**

Personality (Greece). R566/566/19.

**Deloitte, Plender, Griffiths & Co.**

Estate of Capt. J. Ball. W1973/1973/95.  
French residence permit for Mr. Summerscale.  
C18095/210/17.

**Delos, s.s.**

German vessel: question of conversion into armed raider. C14063/13343/49.

**Delpeint, Albert.**

Commission rogatoire. T1550/1550/371 (file).

**Delval, Irene M. M.**

See WRIGHT, IRENE M. M.

**Delvina, Hikmet.**

Personality (Albania). R6606/6606/90.  
Confiscation of property in Albania.  
R6154/1335/90.

**Delwiche, A.**

Clerical staff, Belgian Embassy, London.  
T12294/1301/383.

**Demange.**

Employment at Brussels Consulate: salary: proposed rank of Pro-Consul. K14818/483/204.

**Dembinski.**

Views on German Polish relations. C6927/54/18.  
Claims to property in German occupied Poland.  
C16783/16783/55.  
Arrest in Vilna. C17889/123/55.

- Dembinski, I., Miss.**  
Welfare in Poland. K14317/14317/255 (file).
- Demech, Carmen (and Mary and Emmanuel).**  
Judicial document. T15463/15463/371.
- Demée, A. B.**  
Shanghai claim. F7583/281/10.
- Demetrtsman, J.**  
Clerical staff, Belgian Embassy, London.  
T12294/1301/383.
- Demelle, Jean.**  
Chancellor, French Embassy, London.  
T12323/2017/383.
- Demetracopulo, Helen, Mrs.**  
Money in Turkey.  
R8467/8467/44/E1597/538/44.
- Demetriou, Euripides.**  
Repatriation. K176/133/241.
- Demian Bedni.**  
Personality. N237/237/38.
- Demidov, Prince.**  
Transmission of letter to Athens in F.O. bag to.  
Y360/10/650.
- Demidov, S. F.**  
Soviet Union appointment. N5361/228/38.
- Demilitarised Zones.**  
Area on Kowloon border during Sino-Japanese conflict:  
— See HONG KONG.
- Demille, P. H.**  
United States Vice-Consul at Victoria, British Columbia. T15923/15923/385.
- Demirdjoglow, P., Mrs.**  
Estate of late Minas N. Megalos. L983/230/405.
- Demme.**  
United Baltic Corporation. N1921/30/59.
- Democracy.**  
Education of citizenship in democracy: proposed conference on:  
— See CONFERENCES: GREAT BRITAIN.  
Use of term by H.M.G. and French Govt.: need for care: possible misinterpretations in Spain, Portugal, South America and the Balkans: views of Portuguese Ambassador.  
W5690/8/41.  
Harmful effect in Spain of misuse of term democratic: false conception of division of the world into democratic and totalitarian countries: F.O. minutes. W5059/5056/41.
- Democratic Alliance for the Defence of the Ukrainian People.**  
Ukrainian minority in Poland. C8953/237/55.
- Democratis, A. (and S.).**  
Judicial documents.  
T201/201/371 (file)/T626/626/371 (file)/  
T1302/1302/371 (file)/  
T7900/7900/371 (file).
- Demographic Problems.**  
See POPULATION.
- Demole, V.**  
Traffic in forged Canadian passports.  
T2333/T3254/T2062/38/378.
- Demont, Henri.**  
Presentation of a copy of Pour supprimer ce crime: la guerre to Lord Halifax. C3634/3634/17.  
Desire to use photograph of Mr. Chamberlain in connexion with activities in cause of peace.  
C695/C4310/695/17.
- Demopoulos, I. H.**  
Greek telecommunications. R8098/73/19.
- Dempsey, C.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Dempster, E. N., Vice-Consul.**  
Salary (Casablanca).  
K2078/1953/228/K5418/2541/217/  
K5959/5959/228 (file).
- Dempster, E. N., Vice-Consul (continued).**  
Authorised to have access to cyphers and to assist in cyphering at British Consulate, Casablanca.  
Y624/34/650.  
In charge at Casablanca.  
K7858/K10675/565/228.  
Titular officer in charge of Fez Consulate.  
K7124/K7764/K7804/1953/228.  
— Signature. K9454/1953/228.
- Dempster, J. (late).**  
Death in Mozambique: enquiry regarding.  
K16750/16750/236 (file).
- Denaeyer, Prof.**  
Unintentional transport of particles of gold.  
C9544/3558/4.
- Denain, General.**  
Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.
- Dendramis, V.**  
Greek Representative at Buenos Aires: report on.  
A4948/373/2.
- Dendy, J.**  
Proposed flight to Malaga.  
W10820/W11126/4396/41.
- Deneke, Dr.**  
Return to Germany: safe conduct position.  
W18975/15018/49.
- Denfield, A.**  
Internment in Germany.  
K18039/K16592/14750/270.
- Dengo Yoshi Co.**  
Violation of Belgian tramway concession in Tientsin. F1062/1062/10 (file).
- Denham, C. T.**  
Whereabouts of Mr. C. Henderson.  
K6069/6069/212 (file).
- Denham, H. M., Capt.**  
Appointment as British Naval Attaché at Copenhagen. W17533/W17266/13589/50.
- Denholm, A., Vice-Consul.**  
Leave (Saigon). K423/423/217 (file).
- Denial.**  
Exit facilities (Spain). W10354/2/41.
- Dening, M. E., Consul.**  
Appointment to serve in F.O. K2122/7/250.  
Memo. on policy of United States in Far East and United States interests in China.  
F13134/74/10.
- Denis, Gilbert.**  
Proposed flight to Saigon. C1941/151/17.
- Denis, H. J. C. E., Lieut.-General.**  
Personality. C9790/9790/4.  
Belgian Minister of National Defence.  
C5533/C12870/C13072/C2275/  
C873/261/4.
- Denisov, M. F.**  
People's Commissar of Chemical Industry in Soviet Union. N754/18/38.
- Denisova, Nina, Miss.**  
British naturalisation. T11725/11725/378.
- Denk, C., Miss.**  
Domestic staff, Brazilian Embassy, London.  
T4539/657/383.
- Denmark.**  
See also SCANDINAVIA.  
ICELAND.  
GREENLAND.  
DEFENCE: DENMARK.  
Admiralty confidential report on: section 1 for revision. N3170/3170/63.  
Economic situation: monthly reports.  
N396/N548/N923/N1511/396/15  
Economic situation: annual report (A) for 1938.  
N2083/396/15.



**Denmark (continued).**

Stolen documents of Social Democratic Party reproduced in the paper *Stormen*: arrest of Max Pelvig and Ejler Pontoppidan: activities of Continental Radio. N324/43/15.

— Article in Nazi newspaper *Hagekorset*.

N653/43/15.

— Publication of stolen documents in *Nord-schleswigsche Zeitung*. N658/43/15.

Statistics showing the stocks of various raw materials held in Denmark at the end of 1938 compared with previous years: relaxation of import restrictions. N1879/16/15.

Conservative Party leadership: resignation of M. Muller: successor.

N2691/N2693/N2932/43/15.

Personalities report for 1939. N3418/3418/15.

Press article, possibly by the Danish Prime Minister, on Social Democratic-Radical relations. N3523/43/15.

Report on visit by Major Kirkman.

N3811/3064/63.

National co-operation movement turned into political party for opposing socialism and communism. N172/43/15.

Movement among farmers for formation of Peasant Party: disruptive tendency among political parties gaining ground. N43/43/15.

Social Democratic League: congress: Prime Minister's speech on Danish social and economic affairs. N311/43/15.

Danish military weakness: views of Danish Commander-in-Chief. N3941/N3981/64/63.

Emergency measures taken in view of European war. N4173/661/15.

Creation of Commercial-Economic Council: emergency measures: Press comments on formation of Council. N4403/661/15.

Internal situation following outbreak of war: report by military attaché at Copenhagen.

N4680/4680/15.

Economic position in war time: speech by Prime Minister on 3rd October. N5209/396/15.

Effect of the war upon Danish internal life.

N6526/396/15.

Proposed arrangements by H.M. Minister at Copenhagen for sending periodical reports on situation in Denmark as result of the war: F.O. concurrence. N7183/396/15.

Internal situation: impressions of H.M.R., Copenhagen. N5971/312/15.

\* **Denmark (South Jutland) (Slesvig).**

German respect of Danish neutrality in event of war: Germany expects to obtain food from Denmark if required: alleged German demands regarding Slesvig. N166/55/15.

No future for Slesvig without Germany: Nazi propaganda: statement in *N. Schleswig Zeitung* by Dr. Kardel. N169/55/15.

Local Kraft durch Freude movement: performance by German military band banned by authorities: authority given to police to listen in to telephone conversations. N300/55/15.

Press article by Dr. V. La Cour on Danish-German relations: frontier problem.

N395/55/15.

German minority: educational concessions.

N55/55/15.

Danish bill to give effect to educational desiderata put forward by German minority.

N398/N550/55/15.

German minority in South Jutland: suggestion that Germany aims at making Denmark a province of Greater Germany. N3208/43/15.

Conditions in South Jutland in frontier district with German minority: memo. by Mr. Hugiell on tour. N5307/55/15.

Article by Pastor Schmidt, who will not stand for re-election to the Rigsdag. N1804/55/15.

**Denmark (South Jutland) (Slesvig) (continued).**

Report on development of Slesvig and harbour and electricity works at Aabenraa.

N2816/43/15.

Interest of Danish Press in election: prospects of German party: German activities: hints of absorption of South Jutland. N1676/55/15.

Activities of German population during election campaign: denunciation by M. Stanning: possible revision of German frontier.

N1789/55/15.

Situation of German minority: possibility of German attack and attitude of Danish, Swedish and Norwegian Govts.: F.O. memo.

N1981/64/63.

Electioneering activities of German party.

N1877/N2086/43/15.

Elections in South Jutland: German propaganda activities: Press article of April 17th.

N2086/43/15.

Speech by Jens Møller, German Deputy to the Low House, on the situation in South Jutland.

N2606/43/15.

— Press article. N2816/43/15.

Danish Press article suggesting exchange of population as a solution to German-Danish frontier question. N3524/55/15.

**Denmark: Administration.**

Danish Foreign Office List, 1939. L5759/235/407.

Proposal to form special defence council or to broaden basis of government to attend to defence deficiencies. N2349/661/15.

Govt. resignations and appointments.

N5046/43/15.

**Denmark: Chamber and Elections.**

Election campaign in South Jutland:

— See DENMARK (SOUTH JUTLAND).

Holding of elections to Upper and Lower Houses of the Danish Rigsdag. N1208/43/15.

Result of elections to Lower House. N1809/43/15.

Results of Danish elections: electioneering activities of German party: prospective results of Upper House elections and of voting for constitutional reform. N1877/43/15.

— Result for Faroe Islands. N2348/43/15.

Results of the second degree elections to the Danish Upper House. N2084/43/15.

Rising of Rigsdag on 14th March: vote by Upper House of its own extinction by approving Govt.'s Bill for amendment of constitution: details of recent debates in the House, revealing internal political situation.

N1513/N1877/43/15.

**Denmark: Constitution.**

Result of voting on constitutional reform of Upper House. N1877/N1513/43/15.

Referendum on the Constitutional Amendments Bill. N2606/43/15.

— Measure rejected. N2691/43/15.

**Denmark: Customs Tariff.**

Proposed increase of excise duties on tobacco, chocolate, spirits and beer. N5135/396/15.

**Denmark: Finances.**

Protection of currency:

— See CURRENCY: DENMARK.

New loan for defence purposes to be subscribed by National Bank, and special votes for purchase of essential materials. N2479/396/15.

Closed accounts for year ended 31st March, 1939: budget estimates for 1940-41: memo. by British Commercial Secretary, Copenhagen: comments. N5306/396/15.

Budget for year ending 31st March, 1940.

N1678/396/15.

— D.O.T. request for authority to issue extract as banking circular: error in figures given.

N1864/N2087/396/15.

Supplementary estimates for 1938-39.

N2815/N2969/396/15.

**Denmark: Finances (continued).**

Press article referring to recent further fall in the sterling exchange rate and showing how dangerous it would be under prevailing conditions to link the krone too slavishly to the £.  
N6376/396/15.

**Denmark: Foreign Relations.**

Attitude towards Soviet demands on Finland.

— See also FINLAND: FOREIGN RELATIONS: SOVIET UNION.

Policy of defence and neutrality in event of war.  
N311/43/15.

Summary of speech by Danish M.F.A. concerning Denmark's position during September crisis and present state of European unrest.  
N76/76/15.

International situation: Danish Prime Minister's New Year's message. N170/76/15.

Danish intention to remain neutral in the event of a war while maintaining commercial relations with both sides. N2439/64/63.

Danish attitude in the event of war: need for neutrality: speech by M.F.A. N2605/64/63.

Danish argument that acceptance of German non-aggression pact is not breach of Nordic solidarity in view of Finnish pact with Soviet Union: weakness of this argument.  
N2720/64/63.

Speech by Danish Prime Minister at Socialist rally at Haldenon: relations with other Scandinavian countries: Press comments.  
N3180/31/63/N3129/64/63.

Criticism advanced at Scandinavian Students' Meeting: Danish Press comments: attitude to non-aggression pact with Germany.  
N3207/N3705/76/15.

Neutrality policy: alignment with other Scandinavian countries: effect of non-aggression pact with Germany: speech by Danish Minister of Defence. N3313/64/63.

Meeting of the Young Frontier Guard: speech on Danish connexion with Scandinavian bloc and need for resistance to German political expansion. N3522/64/63.

British request for earliest possible advance notification of any German coup in Denmark.  
N3974/55/15.

Announcement of Danish neutrality in German-Polish war on basis of neutrality rules of 1938.  
N4101/64/63.

Declaration of neutrality: text of decrees of 1st September. N4189/64/63.

Effect of war on Danish national life: German efforts to reduce inconvenience to a minimum: need for British efforts to cause as little annoyance as possible with war measures.  
N4405/312/15.

Danish attitude towards the belligerent powers in the war: memo. by H.M. Representative, Copenhagen. N5048/5021/15.

Monthly review of Danish opinion on the international situation by H.M. Legation at Copenhagen. N7479/76/15.

Request by Soviet Union for observance of strict neutrality as between Germany and the Allies.  
N7162/76/15.

Broadcast address by Danish Prime Minister emphasising Danish neutrality.  
C5364/C5526/3356/18.

**Denmark: Foreign Relations: Germany.**

South Jutland affairs:

— See DENMARK (SOUTH JUTLAND).

Danish M.F.A.'s denial of German pressure during September (1938) crisis concerning frontier and boundaries. N76/76/15.

Anti-Nazi attitude of Social-Democratic Party.  
N653/N324/N658/43/15.

Probable German tactics in event of war: views of Danish Commander-in-Chief and Chief of Defence Staff. N3360/661/15.

**Denmark: Foreign Relations: Germany (continued).**

Danish Press satisfaction at German references to mutual minority problems.  
N1757/N1876/55/15.

Danish fears of German designs on Denmark: possible peacetime demands and probable German action in event of war: Danish hopes of British assistance. N1789/55/15.

Extent of Nazi support in Denmark: Daily Telegraph article: N1800/55/15.

Possibility of German attack on Denmark: question of British assistance: attitude of Danish, Swedish, Norwegian, Polish and British Govts.: F.O. minute. N1981/64/63.

Possible German seizure of Denmark in event of war: economic aspect. N2116/64/63.

German offer of non-aggression pact: Danish Press Comment. N2286/N2464/N2489/64/63.

— Danish denial of clause assuring Germany of supplies from northern countries in event of war. N2357/64/63.

— Views of Dr. Munch on Danish attitude.  
N2508/64/63.

German offer of non-aggression pact: Press suggestions of Danish acceptance. N2422/64/63.

German offer of non-aggression pact: desirability of British action to prevent Denmark's being drawn into German orbit: views of Mr. Lassen. N2423/64/63.

German offer of non-aggression pact: British attitude to pacts affecting Danish neutrality: discussions by Danish Foreign Affairs Committee: possible German attempt to impose conditions.  
N2437/64/63.

German offer of non-aggression pact: British suggestion that Danes should seek assurance that normal peacetime trade is not to be regarded as support for a third state in time of war. N2445/64/63.

Reduction in number of pupils at Danish schools at Flensburg in Germany due to parents' fear of economic loss as a result of their association with Danish circles. N2475/55/15.

German offer of non-aggression pact: Danish decision to reply expressing willingness to agree on a basis of strict neutrality: question of trade not to be raised by Danes: question of date of reply. N2507/N2512/64/63.

— Finnish attitude. N2521/64/63.

— Danish acceptance: text of official communiqué: statements by Danish Ministers.  
N2568/N2577/64/63.

— Swedish official comments on Danish acceptance. N2578/64/63.

— Discussions regarding interpretation and duration of pact. N2596/64/63.

Non-aggression pact: principle of Danish neutrality: signature and ratification: safeguarding of principle of trade with a third state: Press report, giving text.  
N2718/N2763/N3213/64/63.

Non-aggression Pact: Berlin announcement of signature: German Press comments.  
N2775/64/63.

Non-aggression Pact, signed at Berlin, 31st May, 1939: text of Agreement and Protocol.  
N2781/64/63.

Non-aggression Pact: results hoped for by Danish Govt.: conversation between S. of S. and Danish Minister in London: German text of pact. N2808/64/63.

Non-aggression pact: ratification by Rigsdag: speech by Danish M.F.A.: Communist disapproval. N2763/N2782/N2802/64/63.

Statement to Danish Press by Reichminister Dr. Hans Frank on National Socialism and Non-aggression Pact. N3058/55/15.

Non-aggression Pact: Danish Press statement on effect on Danish neutrality. N3321/64/63.



**Denmark: Foreign Relations: Germany (continued).**

Probable seizure of Denmark by Germany in war-time: question of Danish acquiescence in such a step: views of Norwegian officer.

N3386/64/63.

Growing objection in Denmark to subservience to Germany and attitude to Non-aggression Pact.

N3419/64/63.

Views of certain Norwegian officials that Germany would occupy Denmark at the outset of a war: possibility of a secret understanding being incorporated in Non-aggression Pact: views not shared by Norwegian Govt.

N3481/64/63.

Denial by Foreign Minister of any military agreements in the German-Danish Non-aggression Pact: German scheme for occupation of Denmark in the event of war: improbability of Denmark being a party to such a scheme.

N3687/64/63.

Probable German occupation of Jutland in event of war and subsequent military operations: views of Danish Commander-in-Chief and of Major Kirkman.

N3941/N3981/64/63.

Order received by Danish Army not to fire on German troops: probable anticipation by the Danish Govt. of a German occupation of Jutland and strategic points on the Sound and Belts.

N3974/N4166/55/15.

— Denial by Danish Govt. of issue of instructions.

N4029/55/15.

German assurance of intention to respect Danish neutrality as long as respected by Great Britain.

N3982/N4037/64/63.

Articles in German Press charging Denmark with breaches of neutrality: Danish Press comments.

N4007/64/63.

Danish view of her situation vis-à-vis Germany in the event of war in the light of the Non-aggression Pact: statement by Danish Minister in London.

N4035/64/63.

Report of German declaration that Denmark was unable to defend her neutrality and claim to do it for her: further Danish defence measures.

N4221/N4272/N4273/64/63/

N4367/661/15.

Activities of German minority in Denmark: German influence over Denmark: anonymous letter transmitted to F.O. by Mr. Teeling.

N4622/N5409/55/15.

Danish views on the international situation: German Press attacks on Scandinavian countries prominently reproduced in Danish Press: Nationaltidende and Politiken comments on German articles.

N7481/76/15.

British support of Denmark in event of German attack: Swiss Press comments.

C6262/3778/18.

Attitude of Germany towards Denmark in the event of war: views of Dr. Munch.

C5525/15/18.

Absence of German demands against Denmark.

C9029/15/18.

Rumoured German intentions to seize Denmark in event of war in order to secure better bases for her fleet.

C12497/15/18.

Alleged German ultimatum to Denmark.

C14179/15/18.

Possibility of German attack on Denmark: indications.

C15801/C15802/15801/18.

**Denmark: Foreign Relations: Great Britain.**

British support of Denmark in event of German attack:

— See also DENMARK: FOREIGN RELATIONS: GERMANY.

Question of H.M.G. guaranteeing Danish independence against aggression: position: P.Qs.

C4952/C5598/4074/18.

Possibility of Danish resistance to Germany if supported by Great Britain: question of British propaganda.

N3419/64/63.

**Denmark: Foreign Relations: Great Britain (continued).**

Assurance by H.M.G. of intention to respect Danish neutrality as long as respected by Germany.

N4037/N4028/N4070/64/63.

Danish Press articles on strategic aspects of the war by serving officers in the Danish forces, with anti-British and pro-German tendencies: British protest.

N6533/312/15.

Danish attitude towards Great Britain in view of Danish fear of Germany.

N5971/312/15.

**Denmark: Foreign Relations: Italy.**

Stones thrown through windows of Italian Legation in Copenhagen: Press publicity prevented by Legation.

N512/512/15.

**Denmark: Foreign Relations: Norway.**

Norwegian decision to hand over to Danish Govt. certain archives dating from period of union.

N2356/2356/30.

**Denmark: Foreign Relations: Poland.**

Polish guarantee to European countries:

— See POLAND: FOREIGN RELATIONS.

**Denmark: Foreign Relations: Soviet Union.**

Report of Soviet intention to seize Bornholm after obtaining their desiderata in Finland.

N6508/991/38.

**Denmark: Foreign Relations: Spain.**

Relations with General Franco's administration:

— See SPAIN (REVOLT) (NATIONALIST GOVT.) (RELATIONS WITH DENMARK).

**Denmark: Foreign Relations: Sweden.**

Swedish intention not to assist Denmark in event of attack by Germany.

N1842/1818/42.

**Denmark: Foreign Relations: United States.**

Visit of Crown Prince and Princess of Denmark to United States.

N171/N382/171/15.

**Denmark: Laws and Decrees.**

Penal Code: bill providing for various amendments.

N397/397/15.

Krabbe's collection of Danish laws for 1938.

L1566/235/407.

Request by H.M.G. for copies of all laws passed by Danish Govt. regarding neutrality and control of exports and imports.

N4289/N4411/64/63.

**Denmark: Reports (Annual).**

Report for 1938.

N816/816/15.

Economic A for 1938.

N2083/396/15.

Annual Economic report (B) for 1939.

N7161/310/15.

Heads of Missions Report for 1939.

N3307/134/15.

**Denmark: Royal Family.**

The King: illness.

T12481/710/379.

Visit of King and Queen to the Riviera.

N660/660/15.

Correspondence between King of Denmark and The King regarding respect of Danish neutrality by H.M.G.

N3982/N4025/N4195/64/63.

Visit of Crown Prince and Princess to United States via U.K.

N1085/N1146/N2626/N171/N382/171/15.

Visit of Prince Axel to Great Britain.

N4688/4274/15.

Prince Axel: promotion in Danish fleet.

T12436/710/379.

Prince Axel: enquiry as to position of Polish shipping subsequent to German occupation of Poland.

C15638/201/55.

Prince Axel: German claim to Polish vessels.

C15653/13661/49.

Prince Axel: visit to F.O. regarding Allies' seizure of German exports.

W17452/16015/49.

Prince Aage: French preparations in Morocco in event of clash with Italy.

W1730/1730/28.

**Denmark: Royal Family (continued).**

Prince Valdemar: death: representation of King George at funeral: report on latter: retirement of the Marshal of the Court.

T710/710/379 (file).  
Death of Prince Valdemar: notification to The King: reply. T2874/T5731/T2784/710/379.  
Late Prince Valdemar: recovery of Victorian chain and G.C.B. insignia. T802/802/372 (file).  
Late Prince Christian: papers found in F.O.: handed over to Sir W. Max Muller for perusal and disposal. L1492/1492/405.

**Denmark's Day of Doom.**

See JOESTEN, JOACHIM.

**Denne, R. A.**

Economic situation in Greece. R10984/46/19.

**Dennery.**

Centre d'Etudes de Politique Etrangère: co-operation with Chatham House.  
C17674/13669/62.

**Dennes, H. G.**

Entry into Spain. W1617/1617/41.

**Denning, R. M., Mrs.**

Welfare of Mr. McMahon-Waite and family in Brazil. K1192/1192/206 (file).

**Dennis, A. L. E.**

Permission to wear ribbon of St. George's medal.  
T16301/4314/372.

**Dennis, A. W., Major.**

British Vice-Consul, Lille: member of Regular Army Reserve of Officers: release.  
W6231/2065/50/W17003/14780/49/  
W14500/13457/50.  
In charge at Lille Consulate.  
K4364/K9197/3688/217.  
— Access to cyphers. K4942/8688/217.

**Dennis, E. A., Mrs.**

Estate of Nicholas Lewenberg: British lunatic.  
T7513/1279/375.

**Dennis, Gabriel.**

Secretary of Liberian Treasury: visit to London: hospitality. J208/208/24.  
— Visit to Rouen. J1450/208/24.  
Personality. J2698/2698/24.

**Dennis, J.**

Repatriation debt. K4966/133/241.

**Dennis, Muriel.**

Domestic staff, Liberian Legation, London.  
T7436/T12026/7436/383.

**Dennis, Phyllis F. ("Phyllis Bottome").**

Lecture tour of United States: views on United States attitude towards Great Britain.  
A5009/1292/45.

**Dennis, R. L.**

Spanish Vice-Consul, Dartmouth.  
T9847/9847/385.  
Belgian decoration. T574/574/372 (file).  
Latvian decoration. T734/225/372.

**Dennis, S., Mrs. and Miss B.**

Repatriation: release of passports to allow return to Spain. K2699/16/241.

**Dennie, Wm. C.**

Commission of Enquiry under Paraguayan-United States Treaty for the Advancement of Peace: appointment as United States member on.  
A1527/1524/33.

**Dennison, D., Miss.**

Proposed marriage at Tangier Consulate.  
T11582/776/376.

**Dennison, V., Miss.**

Repatriation. N13524/N12295/11709/248.

**Denniss, George.**

Registration of birth. T3302/3302/378 (file).

**Denny, C.**

Household staff, Persian Legation, London.  
T12178/7121/383.

**Denny, H. L. (or H. R.).**

Welfare of: formerly at Cologne Consulate-General.  
K12631/12631/218 (file).

**Salary.**

K11683/11683/218 (file)/K14119/13357/218.

**Denny, J. (and family).**

Repatriation. K16982/16982/299 (file).

**Denny & Brothers Ltd.**

Contract for four destroyers for Turkish Navy.  
E1478/272/44.

**Denny, Mott & Dixon Ltd.**

Export of arms to Siam: licenses.  
F694/F422/F421/F60/F1169/50/40 &c.

**Denquin.**

Publication for Municipal Library of Calais from Sir S. Gaselee. L2266/2266/407.

**Dens, Léon.**

Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.

**Dent, E. J., Prof.**

International Musicological Conference at New York, September, 1939: invitation to attend.  
L4486/4486/403 (file).

**Dent, F., Sir.**

Retirement from League of Nations Committee on Transport by Rail. W10452/10452/13.

**Dent Allcroft & Co., Ltd.**

Customs duty on pilfered cargo.  
C6414/C8254/C8964/6414/18.

**Dent & Co., J. M.**

Debt due to by Roumanian Consul at Jerusalem: F.O. assistance asked. E1094/1094/31.

**Dentcheff.**

Facilities to study port administration in U.K.  
L5853/5853/406.

**Dentereff, L.**

War material for Latvia. N5724/381/39.

**Denterghem, A. de Kerchove de.**

See KERCHOVE DE DENTERGHEM, A. DE.

**Dentists and Dentistry.**

See MEDICINE AND MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS.

**Denton.**

Safety of son in Germany.  
W12522/W12523/12322/49.

**Denton, Hall, & Burgin.**

Legalisation of document. L6378/6378/409.  
Claim of Messrs. Simon, May & Co. against the Soviet Union. N1080/212/38.  
Spanish securities held in U.K.: litigation.

W10313/8743/41.  
British recognition of Spanish Nationalist Govt.

W9272/W9997/1114/41.  
Claims of Lady Wraxall and Lady Haddington against M. Basile Grigorcea, former Roumanian Minister, London.

T145/145/373 (file).  
Position of a Liechtenstein subject in U.K. in event of war. R5658/881/43.

**D'Entrecasteaux (French warship).**

See VESSELS OF WAR: FRENCH.

**Dentz, General.**

Danger of German armed rising in Africa.  
C900/9/18.

German military aims. C443/130/17.

German intentions in Europe. C3552/15/18.

Views on German-Czechoslovak relations.

C2951/19/18.

**Denville, A.: M.P.**

Passports of British-German dual nationals.  
T5955/391/378.

**Denyer, S.**

Messenger, Egyptian Embassy, London.  
T11577/2147/383/T15301/51/373.

**Deodata, s.s.**

Loss: report. W19044/16015/49.

**Department of Agriculture for Scotland.**

Address. L6867/1284/405.



**Department of Overseas Trade.**

Formation of a publicity unit:

— See PROPAGANDA: BRITISH.

Military service of staff:

— See MILITARY SERVICE: GREAT BRITAIN.

Chronological list of overseas trade memoranda issued to overseas officers during 1938.

W2046/2159/50.

Circulars to overseas officers in 1939: copies.

W2159/2159/50 (file).

W0980/9980/53 (file).

W12793/12403/49/W15746/13808/53.

Circulars to British banks and firms regarding budgets in foreign countries: circular regarding Siam's finances. F961/242/40.

Circulation by D.O.T. to banks, &amp;c., of information concerning Swedish budget estimates.

N838/154/42.

Constitution in view of war: enquiry by Berne Legation. C16058/16058/49.

Secondment of Consul Burdett (China) for service in: salary: question of U.K. service affecting retiring age. K3344/7/250.

— Treasury views. K6292/7/250.

— Outfit allowance and emoluments sanctioned for consular officers appointed to F.O.

K7443/K11408/7/250.

— Treasury approval. K12268/7/250.

Secondment of Vice-Consul R. Cecil.

K5464/7/250/K4730/K4783/K5622/2541/217.

— Return to F.O. owing to possibility of Department being disbanded. K12787/7/250.

**Department of Overseas Trade (Industrial Intelligence Centre).**

Memoranda by:

— See also ITALY.

FUEL: ITALY.

SWITZERLAND.

MINES AND MINING: YUGOSLAVIA.

— See AMERICA.

UNITED STATES.

AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION:

UNITED STATES.

ARMY: UNITED STATES.

OIL AND OILFIELDS: MEXICO.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

MUNITIONS OF WAR: UNITED STATES.

Preparation of memoranda on certain aspects of United States development of resources, &amp;c.: scrutiny of copies by H.M. Embassy at Washington and provision of additional information.

A926/A6726/926/45.

Memo. on present condition of the German railways compiled at request of the General Staff, W.O. C1893/41/18.

Memo. of supplies of foodstuffs and raw materials for Germany in war. C8739/454/18.

Report on German pig iron imports.

C7181/454/18.

Memo. on armament supply to Poland in event of war. C7234/1110/55.

Memo. on Polish aircraft industry.

C9552/1110/55.

Memo. on Polish armaments industry.

C9946/1110/55.

General survey of resources of Belgium.

C1349/978/4.

**Department of Scientific and Industrial Research.**

Change of address. L6585/1284/405.

Visit of Mr. M. Neves Barreto, Portuguese, to Covent Garden Laboratory: permission refused: list of food investigation departments which may be visited. L75/75/406.

Visit of Mr. Katsuhiko Asaoka. L2531/2531/406.

Ditto Laboratory: visit of Danish engineer, Mr. R. S. Dahl. L4600/4600/406 (file).

Government Laboratory: facilities for Mohamed Fahmi El-Fouly to study in tobacco department. L5116/5116/406.

Armaments for China: memo.

F6080/F5635/28/10.

**Department of Scientific and Industrial Research (continued).**

Economic retaliation against Japan.

F7241/F7425/44/10.

Lectures by Major Morton to Imperial Defence College. W1963/1963/50.

Supply of armaments in peace and war: position of foreign countries: statement by Major Morton.

W3221/617/50.

Visit of Japanese, Mr. Sakae Yagi, to Chemical Research Laboratory. L4313/4313/406 (file).

Enquiry received from Argentine Embassy for services of an expert in connexion with preservation and transport of Argentine fruit to U.K. L7584/7584/405.

**Deportation.**

Deportees in Seychelles:

— See also SEYCHELLES.

German offer to permit departure of political, including Czechoslovak, refugees from H.M. Legation at Prague to U.K. and Canada on receipt of undertaking that they will be deported if they engage in anti-German activity: legal aspects. W4934/520/48.

**Deportation: from Africa (Gold Coast).**

To Brazil: case of João Pedro Seraphim: complaint by Brazilian Embassy: memo.: report to be obtained from Gold Coast authorities.

T5651/5651/388 (file).

To Germany: case of Robert Riegiemann.

T7058/7058/388.

**Deportation: from Africa (Tanganyika.)**

Of Germans:

— See ENEMY.

**Deportation: from Bahrain.**

Under Order in Council: list of cases.

F2489/2489/52 (file).

**Deportation: from Canada.**

Proposed amendments in usual practice contained in a Bill to amend the Immigration Act.

T6408/205/378.

Of persons to Greece: case of Theodoros Bitas: Canadian authorities asked to pay the cost of renewal of Greek passport: procedure in connexion with passports of deportees from Great Britain. T9881/9881/388.

To Hungary: case of Anton and Julia Darago.

T7211/7211/388.

Of persons to Slovakia: case. T9467/9467/388.

Of persons to Soviet Union: case of Wladimir Karateew who was included in his father's Canadian certificate of naturalisation which was revoked in so far as it related to Wladimir Karateew. T563/T3225/T4669/563/378.

Of persons to Soviet Union: case of Simon Cooperstein. T10495/548/388.

Of persons to Yugoslavia: case of Mrs. Angeli who failed to take steps to acquire British nationality when her husband became naturalised in Canada: view of Yugoslav authorities that husband in Canada should be responsible for his wife who is insane. T1931/1931/388.

**Deportation: from Ceylon.**

Of persons to Spain: case. T1012/1012/388 (file).

**Deportation: from Egypt.**

Circular note from Ministry of Foreign Affairs on deportation of aliens: residential qualifications of individuals to be decided by an advisory committee: H.M.G.'s objections to Egyptian interpretation of declaration made at Montreux, 8th May, 1937, concerning deportation of aliens. J4397/J4949/5/16.

**Deportation: from Germany.**

To Great Britain: case of John Francis Miller.

T6282/6282/388.

**Deportation: from Great Britain.**

Of Miss V. Zoritch following bigamous marriage with Dr. A. L. Hoops. T14370/6814/376.

**Deportation: from Great Britain (continued).**

Practice of H.M.G. in deporting aliens from U.K.: compatibility with proposals of International Conference for Unification of Penal Law and League of Nations Assembly.

W7092/7092/98.

Of persons to Belgium: case. T10270/10270/388.

Of persons to France: case. T15893/15893/388.

Of persons to Germany: case of Hildegard E. M. Neubauer, an undesirable woman who is subject of a deportation order made in 1935: position in view of marriage to a British subject: F.O. refusal to ask German authorities for facilities for a British subject who has lost German nationality. Tr881/1881/378.

Of persons to Italy: case of Giuseppe Sartori: Italian request for release from Brixton prison. T3993/91/378.

Of persons to Lithuania: cases.

T10620/10620/388.

Of persons to Roumania: case of Letty or Lechme Held: police report: refusal to sign application form for passport: reference to Roumanian Legation, London. T5390/5390/388.

**Deportation: from Honduras (British).**

Of persons to Yugoslavia: case of Pedro Paster. T2021/1931/388.

**Deportation: from Hong Kong.**

Deportation of Mr. P. H. Prevot for pro-Japanese activity. F511/511/10 (file).

Of B. E. de Kanel. F12181/3361/10.

**Deportation: from India.**

Competence of Govt. of India to deport two Russian refugees to Sinkiang. N254/254/97.

**Deportation: from Italy.**

Of Australian subjects, Mr. Moore and family: delay in instructions from Australia regarding repatriation. K14871/8723/299.

**Deportation: from Palestine.**

Question of deportation to their country of origin of Jewish refugees from Germany and Central Europe who have illegally entered Palestine: general practice of H.M.G. regarding deportation: procedure in regard to political refugees: P.Q. T7412/7412/378.

Of persons to Bulgaria: case of Moshe Castro: issue of passport to enable him to leave Palestine.

T8788/8788/388.

Of German-Jewish persons: P.Q. E5203/828/31.

Of German Press correspondents Reichert and Vollhardt from Palestine: F.O. minutes. E983/E1234/6/31.

— See also REICHERT.

VOLLHARDT.

Of Polish Jews: position: effect of new Polish law regarding deprivation of citizenship.

C6389/C7958/1013/55.

Of persons to Poland: case of Manachem Rosenfeld: Polish authorities refusal on grounds of loss of Polish nationality.

T4774/4774/388 (file).

— Similar case. T8668/4774/388.

Of persons to Roumania: case of Josif (Yusuf) Auslander: refusal of Roumanian Consul-General in Jerusalem to furnish travel document on grounds of loss of Roumanian nationality in 1938. T4225/4225/388.

Of persons to Roumania: case of Zalmar Haham Moscovici. T4442/T5507/4225/388.

Similar case of Miss R. Awerman.

T11843/4225/388.

Of persons to Soviet Union: cases.

T548/T5111/T12873/548/388.

Of persons to Turkey: Turkish refusal to accept certain individuals on grounds of loss of Turkish status. T902/T8707/902/388.

Deportation to Turkey of three Turkish nationals: issue of travel documents. Tr6158/16158/388.

**Deportation: from Palestine (continued).**

Seychelles deportees: release of: visas for Lebanon: movements. E28/28/31 (file).

— See also SEYCHELLES.

— French Govt. agree to visit of deportees to Beirut to discuss Palestine with the Mufti.

E171/6/31.

— See also PALESTINE (ARAB-JEW CONFLICT).

Exiled Palestinian Arabs: question of permitting return of certain persons, including the Mufti if Palestine problem is settled: views of High Commissioner of Palestine. E1518/28/31.

Payment for passports of Iraqi and Persians deported from Palestine. E7766/7766/31.

**Deportation: from Persian Gulf.**

Of persons to India: cases. Tr0853/10853/388.

**Deportation: from Roumania.**

Of Ivan Minchev, a Bulgarian journalist and irredentist. R5078/1267/7.

**Deportation: from Soviet Union.**

Of Otto Laahenen: question of recovery of property. N2970/1025/38.

Order against Mrs. Simonson and Mr. Laahenen: subsequent repatriation to U.K.: former's child remains in Union. K7082/7082/299 (file).

**Deportation: from Turkey.**

Forcible deportation of two British subjects from Turkey: action of Smyrna police in forcing master of a British ship to transport the men to Cyprus: protests: deportation procedure adopted in Turkey. T8830/8830/388.

**Deportation: from Turkistan, Chinese.**

Question of permitting deportation of British subjects from Sinkiang. Fr886/77/10.

— List of deportations. F6978/F8996/77/10.

Chinese request for deportation of a British Indian for seditious activity. F1226/77/10.

See also TURKISTAN: CHINESE.

**Deportation: from United States.**

Information required by British consular officers in United States concerning birth of deportees:

— See BIRTHS.

Of persons to Great Britain: cases.

T2/2/388/T87/87/388 (file)/

T88/88/388 (file)/T115/115/388/

T142/142/388 (file)/T147/147/388 (file).

Of persons to Great Britain: case of J. F. W. Coombs: no evidence of birth in U.K. in spite of strong probability: refusal to accept.

T2/2/388 (file).

— Case of John C. Thorn, naturalised in United States in 1930 but certificate cancelled in 1938: question of acceptance as British subject.

T992/992/388 (file).

Of persons to Great Britain: case of F. C. A. Wise: imprisonment in United States: F.O. refuse to intervene with a view to reduction of sentence.

T1045/1045/388 (file).

Of persons to Great Britain: case of Hannah Thomas: United States Department of Labour agree to hold case in abeyance for one year to give deportee time to make complete mental recovery. T4710/4710/388.

Wartime arrangements for entry into U.K. of British and Irish deportees and repatriates.

T14730/T15224/440/378.

Of persons to India: cases. T594/594/388 (file).

Of persons to Northern Ireland: cases.

T995/995/388/T5527/5527/388/

T6470/6470/388/T6025/6025/388.

Case of voluntary deportation. T7764/7764/388.

To Scotland: cases.

T5741/5741/388/T7689/7689/388.

Of persons naturalised in Canada: text of Bill introduced by Mr. Hobbs providing for detention of certain classes of aliens for whose deportation the immigration authorities are unable to secure travel documents.

T6369/6369/388 (file).



**Deportation: from United States (continued).**

To Great Britain: 28 British subjects scheduled to leave on s.s. Washington: sailing cancelled: no objection to their leaving on s.s. Statendam: policy of Dept. of Labour against sending deportees on belligerent ships.

T14530/T15606/14530/388.

Case of W. Reid: medical expenditure on.

K7959/7959/245.

Ruling of the Supreme Court against legality of deportation of persons for past membership of organisations. A3071/98/43.

**Deportation: from Venezuela.**

Practice of Venezuelan Govt. in forcibly deporting unwanted aliens into British Guiana irrespective of nationality: representations against: undertaking by Venezuelan Govt. to stop practice. A595/A4604/A5832/403/47.

**Deposits.**

By applicants for Palestinian visas:

— See VISAS: PALESTINIAN.

Acceptance of deposits by Consular Officers:

— See also CONSULAR SERVICE: BRITISH.

Money deposited by British refugees at Polish frontier post at Sniatyn with Mr. E. Sykes, who was acting on letter of authority from H.M. Embassy at Warsaw: question of F.O. liability.

K13271/13271/255 (file)/

K15635/11515/245.

**Deprez, Raoul.**

Desire to serve in H.M. Forces. T12605/311/378.

**Deptford, s.s.**

British vessel: detention in Soviet Union.

N4707/4427/38.

Loss off Norway. W18574/14744/49.

**Depui, I., Col.**

Belgian representative at Jeddah: report on.

E4382/301/25.

**Deputations.**

Request by North London Branch of National Union of Clerks and Administrative Workers for a deputation to be received by S. of S. at F.O.: refused: Ministry of Labour views on usual procedure in dealing with such requests.

W2355/W3040/W3513/1811/50.

**Dera Ismail Khan.**

Desire of Afghan Govt. to appoint trade agent at.

N1168/N1287/N1470/113/97.

**Deratisation.**

See VERMIN.

**Derbaremdicker, Ruchlia.**

Welfare in Poland. K16868/11888/255.

**Derby, Earl of.**

British censorship and the examination of mails outward bound from Europe.

W15624/15103/49.

Suggestion that M. Daladier should be principal guest at autumn dinner of Anglo-French Society. C10135/281/17.

Financial assistance for the British Institute at Paris. P757/213/150.

**Derby, J.**

Uruguayan Vice-Consul at Sheffield: cancellation of appointment. T14044/14044/385.

**Derby & Co., Ltd.**

Contract with Soviet Union. N5088/92/38.

Protection and recovery of radium in Barcelona.

W3286/3286/41 (file).

Sale of Soviet platinum in Great Britain.

N4603/N4677/92/38.

Enquiry regarding payment of sum to a Spanish client. W11111/11111/41.

**Derenbach, A.**

Situation in Germany. C17561/53/18

**Dेरेंगे, C.**

Repatriation. K16603/11208/248.

**Derevianski.**

Soviet Union Minister at Helsingfors.

N2938/1719/56.

**Dering, Anthony M., Sir.**

Commission rogatoire. T3484/3484/371 (file).

**Derisi, D., Dr.**

Argentine Meat Board: exemption from British income tax. A30/30/2.

Entry into U.K.: T13723/13723/378.

**Derkin, A.**

Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

**Derosseaux, O. J. J., Major-General.**

Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.

**Derrick, M.**

Norwegian present. T956/T1594/473/372.

Article in Dublin Review dealing with the Danubian problem. C2755/2755/62.

**Derrick, R.**

Peace plan. W11895/323/98.

**Derry, H. F. Handley, Consul-General.**

Pension: allocation for wife.

K1927/K3093/K5872/K6939/K8992/1927/210.

Life certificates. K1000/36/286.

Retirement: leave (Tsingtao). K840/27/210.

Cost of shipping effects from China to U.K.

K2434/1927/210.

Enquiry by German firm regarding loss of trade from war psychosis.

C7335/C8190/C8469/7335/18.

**d'Esaguy.**

See ESAGUY, D'.

**Dessant, H.**

Invention placed at disposal of H.M.G.

L1699/86/405.

**Desbottes.**

Moroccan decoration. T5298/5298/372.

**Descostes, G. J. H.**

See DESCOTES, G. J. H.

**Descotes, G. J. H.**

Birth certificate. L3286/166/409.

**Deserters.**

Detention at Algieras of troublesome deserters from British Navy and mercantile marine: appreciation by H.M.G. of tolerant attitude adopted by Spanish Nationalist authorities.

W3808/3808/41.

**Deserters: Military and Naval.**

Deserters to Spain from Gibraltar and vice versa:

— See also GIBRALTAR.

Desertion of Indian soldiers in Hong Kong:

— See HONG KONG.

From British Navy: request by Messrs. V. O. White and C. T. Grey for assistance in Spain.

K3804/3804/241.

From H.M.S. Exeter at Coquimbo of R. G. B. Hulme: repatriation to Bermuda.

K4458/4458/209.

Entry into Spain of British naval ratings from Gibraltar, and subsequent absence from duty.

W9910/W11552/9910/41.

Deserters from British Army in Palestine: arrest of and handing over by French in Syria: case of 2 privates of West Yorkshire Regt.: F.O. minutes on desirability of making local arrangement to avoid extradition formalities during the war. E7916/7916/89.

Pardon for Sepoy Ayub Khan, who deserted from Indian Army in 1914 in Egypt.

K8713/8713/244 (file).

Deserters from British Army in Palestine entering Syria: action of French authorities in returning under an alleged Accord of 1930: question of existence of an Agreement.

E337/337/89 (file).

Information required by Capt. Cecil Liddell for French officers in M.I.5 regarding rounding up and removal to France of French deserters: steps taken in War 1914-1918.

L7375/7375/405.

**Deserters: Military and Naval (continued)**

From French Foreign Legion (Germans) entering Palestine from Syria: return of deserters under Extradition Agreement of 1921 between High Commissioner for Syria and the Lebanon and the High Commissioner of Palestine: validity of that agreement.

E4359/E4623/E5969/E4624/E6646/  
E7440/4359/31/E7713/263/31.

Military deserters from Ethiopia: action taken by Governors and District Commissioners of frontier provinces: action taken by Sudan Govt. against deserters contravening Contraband Goods Ordinance and importing arms and ammunition. J897/J1528/29/1.

Disposal of Italian deserters entering Sudan from Ethiopia. J2133/28/1.

**Deserters: Seamen.**

Yugoslav seamen from s.s. Dover Abbey: wages due. W1914/1914/41.

Case of three seamen left behind by s.s. Stanleigh at Barcelona who were refused permission to rejoin at Barcelona: consular confirmation that men were not really deserters.

W5869/5869/41.

**Desiderio, C.**

European situation. C20010/16923/62.

**Desira, Salvatore.**

Judicial documents.

T2326/2326/371 (file)/  
T4734/4734/371 (file)/  
T7789/7789/371 (file)/  
T6112/6112/371 (file)/  
T12689/12689/371 (file).

**Deslisle, Israel.**

Expulsion from Venezuela. K915/915/247.

**Desmarais, Monsignor.**

Roman Catholic Bishop of Amos, Canada.

R5392/574/22.

**Deanoes, Orrett & Cox, Messrs.**

Estate of late E. S. McIntosh.

K17516/K17730/9604/206.

**Despaigne, M. H.**

National status. T8617/T16704/23/378.

**Despard, M. C., Commander.**

Dormant appointment as British Naval Attaché at Belgrade in war-time.

W9041/3882/50/W14364/139/96.  
— Proposed transfer to Copenhagen.

W12425/3882/50.

Proposed appointment as British Naval Attaché in certain Danubian countries: suggestions: position regarding appointment on International Commission of Danube.

W14368/W16055/W16080/W16276/  
W17473/W17332/W18703/W15687/  
13589/50/W14364/W14830/W16211/  
W16017/W18060/W15276/W14982/139/96.

Bag facilities. Y1660/823/650.

Référendaire to International Commission of Danube: difficulties regarding transfer of salary in dinars from Yugoslavia to U.K.

W13695/W14363/13695/96.

**Des Portes, F. A.**

United States representative at Guatemala: report on. A5410/204/8.

**Despradel, A. E.**

Personality (Santo Domingo). A5029/5029/20.

**Despradel, Roberto.**

Dominican representative at Berlin: report on.

C170/170/18.

**Desrousseaux, Louis.**

Clerk, French Embassy, London.

T12807/2170/383.

**Dessain, J. Jerome.**

Request for loan of photographs of Damascus, Bagdad and the Arabian desert.

L726/726/405.

**Dessau, E.**

Personality (Denmark). N3418/3418/15.

**Destination (Declaration of Ultimate).**

See also CONTRABAND OF WAR.

Consular fees for certificates:

— See FEES: CONSULAR: BRITISH.

Vice-Consul de Pury (Neuchatel), not a British subject, authorised to attest.

K18397/18397/243.

Variety of procedure and confusion at various posts arising from interpretation of Economic Warfare circulars 1-4: questions of simple attestations or requiring statutory declarations.

K16188/311/250.

French Moroccan legislation providing for exports to stated countries to be subject to production of declarations of ultimate destination.

C14178/13342/28.

Copy of printed undertakings as to ultimate destination of goods, filled up by British Consuls and sent to Board of Trade.

C16072/13661/49.

Certification of non-enemy destinations of goods exported from U.K.: instructions to British Consuls. C15510/13661/49.

Enquiries by H.M.R.R. regarding form and information required of foreign importers of U.K. goods: emphasis on undertaking that goods will not be re-exported to the enemy: suggested pre-requisite of import licence in case of Yugoslavia. C14785/13661/49.

French order regarding issue of certificates of non-enemy destination: text. W14844/14844/49.

Form of guarantee of non-enemy destination of goods to be supplied to neutral importers by H.M.R.R.: circular to H.M.R.R.

W16571/14844/49.

Forms of undertaking as to ultimate destination of goods imported by neutrals from British Empire and from overseas to facilitate export permits and facilities through contraband control: circular to Consuls regarding attestations without personal attendance of declaration.

W17025/16891/49

Form of undertaking in use in Amsterdam Consular area: complaints of Netherlands firms in Hengelo area having to send representatives long distance to Hengelo Vice-Consulate to sign undertakings and obtain attestations: question of simplification. W16891/16891/49.

Declaration which neutral firms are asked to supply for shipments passing German contraband control which German Consuls legalise: copy: value to Germany in case of Belgian firm with large British interest: H.M.G.'s attitude in reciprocal case. W17644/W18803/16816/49.

Question of asking Netherlands banks receiving large consignments of dollar bills from United States for declaration of non-enemy destination. W18441/18441/49.

Declaration of non-re-export for goods exported from U.K.: enquiry by H.M.R. at Shanghai regarding application to local importer.

W19019/14844/49.

Export licences for goods destined for Sweden: terms for provisional Swedish declarations of ultimate destination of goods: negotiations for permanent agreement regarding issue of declarations. N4921/1189/42.

Declarations no longer required from Swedish importers. K14607/311/250.

Declarations for goods imported in Sweden: H.M.G.'s requirements both for U.K. export licensing and contraband control: advice for H.M.R., Stockholm. W18127/14844/49.



**Destination (Declaration of Ultimate) (continued).**

Declarations required of Belgian importers by British contraband control: Belgian refusal to admit foreign representatives to exercise on Belgian soil any control over local firms: issue of decree-law prohibiting Belgians from making declarations: question of British reply and action. W17287/14844/49.

System operated by British Consuls in Belgium: report and recommendations of Inspector-General Urquhart. W17440/15861/49.

Swiss attitude. C20565/15190/43.

**Destoop, M. and R.**

Exemption from French military service.

T15201/T16257/181/378.

**Désy, J.**

Canadian Minister at Brussels and The Hague: credentials, &c.: personality: commission of appointment.

T1/T89/T376/T1033/T1016/T1409/  
T1834/T1980/T2983/T3496/1/384.

At The Hague: report on. C9597/500/29.

At Brussels: report on. C9788/289/4.

**Detectives (Private).**

German law concerning. C3294/3294/18.

**Detective Work.**

Departmental Committee on:

— See POLICE AND GENDARMERIE: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Detention (of Persons).**

See also ENEMY.

INTERMENT.

PRISONERS OF WAR.

ARREST AND IMPRISONMENT.

Of Egyptians in Germany and Germans in Egypt at outbreak of war:

— See INTERNMENT.

ENEMY.

Of British seamen at Shanghai as witnesses at murder trial:

— See SEAMEN: BRITISH.

TRIALS.

Stripping and searching of British subjects by German frontier officials:

— See BRITISH SUBJECTS.

Detentions in U.K. under Defence Regulations:

— See INTERNMENT: GREAT BRITAIN.

Welfare of British subjects stranded in Germany at outbreak of war:

— See BRITISH SUBJECTS: IN GERMANY.

— See also INTERNMENT: GERMANY.

At Gibraltar of a Croat terrorist:

— See ARREST AND IMPRISONMENT: GIBRALTAR.

Detention of Professor Vening Meinesz on s.s. "Noordam," while acting as a Netherlands

Queen's Messenger: representation for release. C15956/15956/29.

Of H. van der Meulen on s.s. "Veendam" in the Downs: representation for release.

C15643/15643/29.

Of M. Max Segalovitz for examination in France.

C16179/16179/17 (file).

Detention of Poles on Polish s.s. "Pilsudski": application for release. C17056/12600/55.

Detention at Ramsgate of Professor Niethammer: complaint by Swiss Minister.

T13475/13475/378.

Of Portuguese s.s. "Malange": position of Netherlands and Belgian passengers.

C16793/15163/29/C16951/14743/4.

Of s.s. "Noordam": Belgian representation for release of certain prominent Belgian passengers. C16235/16235/4.

Arrangements for landing of passengers on detained vessels. C17593/14743/4.

Detention at Gravesend of three of crew of Netherlands s.s. "Volendam": legal position regarding such detentions: F.O. minutes.

C17673/C19442/15163/29.

**Detention (of Persons) (continued).**

Position of persons detained on neutral vessels detained by British Contraband Control: measures to alleviate hardship.

C16577/C17032/C16951/C17033/

C17045/C17046/C17102/

C20663/14743/4.

Detention of Captain Boyes Cooper, Military Attaché at Kabul, by Soviet authorities at Termez. N3678/3678/38.

Of Mrs. V. Goutchkof-Traill, British subject, in Paris: suspected of Communistic connexions.

K12749/12749/217 (file).

**Detention (of Vessels).**

See also PRIZE AND PRIZE LAW.

VESSELS.

CONTRABAND OF WAR.

Seizure of contraband cargo:

— See PRIZE AND PRIZE LAW.

By contraband control:

— See also VESSELS.

Of enemy vessels in neutral ports by embargo by British interests:

— See VESSELS: GERMAN.

Detention in Soviet ports of British vessels with timber cargoes:

— See also under TRADE AND COMMERCE: GREAT BRITAIN AND SOVIET UNION.

By H.M.G. under Defence Regulations, 1939: requisition of cargoes, &c.:

— See REQUISITIONS AND CONTRIBUTIONS: GREAT BRITAIN.

By British contraband control authorities:

— See also under SHIPPING, especially cross-references given there.

In prohibited areas in Japanese waters:

— See PROHIBITED AREAS: JAPAN.

Japanese seizure of Chinese Customs Preventive cutters:

— See CHINA: CUSTOMS ADMINISTRATION.

For cases involving detention of passengers:

— See also DETENTION (OF PERSONS).

Claim of owners of s.s. Salvus for losses arising out of detention of vessels and members of crew in connexion with murder trial at Shanghai:

— See TRIALS.

Detention of vessels by Spanish Nationalist authorities:

— See SHIPPING: SPAIN (INTERFERENCE WITH FOREIGN VESSELS).

Detention of certain Spanish vessels in foreign ports arising out of legal action by Spanish contending parties:

— See VESSELS: SPANISH.

Of Soviet vessel s.s. Kooperatziya in Great Britain. N4311/4239/38.

Detention of s.s. Mayskovsky at Calcutta by British authorities. N4678/4678/38.

Of Finnish vessel Aurora by British authorities: Finnish protest.

N4727/N5680/4197/56/N5087/4642/63.

Norwegian complaint regarding delayed detention of Norwegian m/v Sardinia n passage through British contraband control at Kirkwall.

N6677/6566/30.

Of Norwegian vessels by British Contraband Control: claims arising: case of m.s. Borgland.

N5545/N5980/65/30.

— Case of s.s. Askepot. N5500/N6021/65/30.

— Case of m.t. Petter.

N4952/N5764/N6353/65/30.

— Various other cases.

N4871/N5402/N5012/N5764/N6353/65/30.

Detention of Norwegian vessels by British Contraband Control: position of vessels in respect of claims, and which sailed before war broke out. N5402/65/30.

Delay to Swedish vessel Ilse caused by British Contraband Control: protest by owners.

N4889/4682/42.

**Detention (of Vessels) (continued).**

Detention of s.s. Iannis at Malta: Soviet protest.

N5870/N6374/4427/38.

Detention of s.s. Venezuela at Kirkwall and part of cargo in spite of official Swedish assurances respecting its destination: Swedish protest.

N5163/4248/42.

Detention of British vessel s.s. Stanwell at Hong Kong when chartered by Soviet Govt. with cargo of coal for Petropavlosk: detention result of Admiralty order forbidding all British ships to visit Soviet ports: Soviet protest.

N5656/N5867/N6293/4427/38.

Position of claims for compensation: decision that under Prize Court Rules claims for compensation can be made against H.M.G., even though the ship or goods have been released without prize proceedings being instituted or upon their abandonment: no claims can be recognised arising out of exercise of belligerent rights.

N5764/N6353/65/30.

Detention of s.s. Kreml at entrance to Suez Canal by British contraband authorities: Soviet protest. N4696/4653/38.

Japanese stopping of British vessels for flag verification during Sino-Japanese conflict: cases of. F148/148/10 (file).

— H.M.G.'s action at Tokyo: protest against frequency of Japanese action.

F6910/F7969/148/10.

Stopping of British vessels by Japanese: names and dates of incidents.

F4535/F4539/F4630/F4685/  
F4686/148/10.

Continued detention by Japanese authorities of British s.s. Sagres and Lalita: memo.: use of fact as counter to Japanese complaints about contraband control.

W17866/W15703/W17938/14844/49.

Japanese action in regard to detention of certain ships of Messrs. Jardine, Matheson & Co.: question of nationality of vessels: case of s.s. Esang and others at Chefoo: protests.

F1308/F1309/F1310/F1319/F1327/  
F1382/F1346/F1949/148/10.

Interference with British shipping by Japanese troops and Chinese police at Tientsin: British protest. F5782/F5885/1/10.

— Advice to British shipping companies.

F5843/1/10.

Detention of s.s. Nord at Port Arthur by Japanese: H.M.G.'s assistance asked for by Panamanian Govt. F674/674/23 (file).

Detention of Portuguese vessels s.s. Luso and s.s. Sparta by Japanese: request for H.M.G.'s assistance to obtain release.

F4835/F8055/F8494/F10274/674/23.

Detention of s.s. Bolivar of Panamanian registration by Japanese at Shanghai: appeal of Salvage Association for H.M.G. to support request of Panamanian Govt. for release of.

F11820/674/23.

Incident of arrest of s.s. St. Vincent de Paul and two Norwegian steamers by Japanese destroyers and Customs cruiser: action taken by H.M.G. on general question.

F1048/1048/10 (file)/F7847/F8019/  
F7283/F8766/148/10.

— See also BLOCKADE.

Japanese detention of certain vessels at Canton: action taken at Tokyo. F4167/F4910/79/10.

Two Norwegian vessels chartered to British firm detained by Japanese: question of claim: F.O. minutes on general question of claims in respect of stopping of vessels in time of war.

F10662/281/10.

Detention and searching of British vessels by Japanese customs officials: question of retaliation. F11125/F10580/870/23.

— H.M.G.'s protest at Tokyo: Japanese to cease practice of searching of ships' safes.

F11807/F12297/F12792/870/23.

**Detention (of Vessels) (continued).**

Japanese claim to right to inspect documents other than certificate of registry for purpose of flag verification: H.M.G. unable to recognise such claim except as part of exercise of regular belligerent rights in course of acknowledged war: F3646/F4870/148/10.

South China coast: disregard by Japanese of international law and flag verification agreement, and exercise of belligerent rights: discussion between British C.-in-C. and Japanese Admiral.

F3851/F4242/F4268/F4456/F4510/  
F4872/148/10.

Seizure of three Norwegian vessels by Japanese in Fochow area. F4268/F4510/148/10.

By Japanese: incidents involving British ships and British Navy: article in Japan Advertiser giving text of note alleged to have been addressed to British naval authorities in Shanghai by Japanese naval authorities: comment on. F7572/87/10.

Challenging of Japanese merchant ships by British cruisers in Chinese waters during European war: case of Karatsu Maru.

F10270/9810/23.

Detention of neutral vessels under British contraband control system: case of the s.s. Hakone Maru: Japanese protest: questionnaire from Japanese Govt. F10213/10213/23 (file).

— See also CONTRABAND OF WAR.

Detention of, for search of contraband of war: distinction between "armed parties" and "boarding parties": Japanese view: case of the s.s. Hakone Maru. F12721/10213/23.

Detention of Japanese vessels by British patrol vessels in Japanese waters during European war for flag verification in view of number of German ships in Japanese ports: attitude of Japanese Govt. F11159/F11301/9810/23.

Temporary detention of s.s. Bremen at New York for search for arms. C12634/12634/18.

Alleged detention of s.s. Pomona and s.s. Ruth in Port of London: German protest.

C12709/12709/18.

Report of detention of British, Swedish and Danish vessels by Soviet authorities on ground of war cargoes. W15489/14844/49.

Of s.s. Rudnitcher in connexion with illegal Jewish immigration into Palestine: instructions to C.-in-C. Mediterranean. W19367/1369/48.

Of British s.s. Beaconsfield at Istanbul, carrying munitions of war from Soviet Union to China. F10001/28/10.

Of s.s. Beaconsfield by the Soviet authorities at Odessa. N4034/4034/38.

German detention of Estonian vessels: list of: undertaking required before release of.

N7454/4642/63.

Detention of United States vessels by belligerents: lists issued by United States State Department. A8128/A8590/A8725/6302/45.

Temporary detention of merchant vessels of potential belligerents by United States authorities: case of s.s. Bremen. A5895/98/45.

Seizure of Danish vessel on 14th September by German warship: vessel sent to Sweden after scrutiny. N4609/4531/15.

Seizure of Finnish ships Vega and Suomen Poika by Germany. N4619/4197/56.

United States s.s. City of Flint: capture by German naval forces on grounds of contraband nature of cargo: movements of vessels: United States attitude: release of vessel by Norway and internment of her prize crew: German protest.

N5784/5784/38 (file)/N5949/5949/38.

Finnish vessels: detained by Germany in German contraband control ports: Press comments: unsuccessful negotiations for release.

N6984/4731/63.



**Detention (of Vessels) (continued).**

Detention of Finnish steamers at German contraband control ports: Finnish attitude: conversation with Mr. Krogius of the Finland South American Line. N6491/4731/63.

Detention by Germany of Danish vessel *Else* in the Baltic: necessity for vessels leaving the Baltic for Mediterranean to have government declaration to avoid German detention.

N7176/4731/63.

German detention of Danish merchant vessels off Jutland coast. N7805/4731/63.

Detention by Germany of Danish vessels: representations by Danish Govt. to German Govt.

N7552/4731/63.

Detention of Latvian vessels by German Prize Court authorities in the Baltic.

N7465/4731/63.

Detention by German patrol vessel of Fred Olsen Line oil tanker two-and-a-half miles from Swedish coast. N7570/4731/63.

Of British ship *King Edwin* by Soviet authorities.

N4390/N4497/N4506/N4351/4030/38.

Detention by Soviet authorities of British and Swedish vessels pending payment before shipment. N4506/N4620/4030/38.

Possible detention of s.s. *Temple Moat* with timber cargo by Soviet authorities. N4651/4427/38.

Of s.s. *Thurston* by Soviet authorities at Archangel. N4941/4427/38.

**Deterding, H., Sir (late).**

Holdings in Royal Dutch Shell Co.: German interest in. C5474/C6277/5474/18.

**Deters, T. A.**

German Consul, Kingston, Jamaica: provisional recognition not extended: interment on outbreak of war. T9526/T14217/9526/385.

**Detroit, U.S.A.**

Activity of Palestinians in. E4651/E6798/6/31.

**Detroit: British Consulate.**

Govt. books at. L651/100/407.

Archives: report on weeding and destruction.

L4622/78/402.

Supply of books of reference. L5739/5739/407.

Accounts. K1961/1961/245 (file).

Return of subordinate officers. K1363/183/250.

Consul Hughes Hallett in charge.

K7041/1041/245.

Office allowance: salary of Mr. Meech: engagement of temporary assistance during leave season. K3335/3335/245.

— Treasury sanction increased office allowance

and salary for Mr. Meech. K5323/3335/245.

Subscription to Dun & Bradstreet's Mercantile Enquiry Agency: cost shared with Consul General, Chicago. K3732/K4242/3732/245.

— Increased allowance requested.

K6524/3335/245.

Departure of Consul Hughes Hallett: Vice-Consul Bray in charge.

K4070/1041/245/K3071/1065/245.

— Arrival and assumption of charge by Consul

Cane. K13112/13112/245.

Repairs to and spare parts for typewriters.

K4759/4759/245 (file).

Use of, for current expenditure, of sum held by Consulate, being estate of W. H. Daly: transfer from current to special account and restoration of sum to original amount.

K12103/9493/245.

Additional typewriter and table.

K14515/K16682/4759/245.

Salaries and allowances of sterling paid staff:

advances. K18201/18201/245.

Request for authority to lease alternative accommodation with greater space at increased rental. K17698/3335/245.

— Treasury attitude towards increased dollar expenditure. K18503/3335/245.

**Detroit: British Consulate (continued).**

Appointment of Mr. Meech as successor to Vice-Consul Turnbull: engagement of additional shorthand typist: position as regards accommodation: security arrangements: proposed increase in salaries for three secretaries.

K13650/3335/245.

— Treasury sanction. K15579/3335/245.

Engagement of Miss Cairn: salary.

K14516/K15483/3335/245.

Two steel presses required. Y1934/3/650.

New set of tumblers required for Bates safe: Office of Works suggestion for supply of a security cupboard or fitting of a Sargent & Greenleaf combination lock. Y478/Y860/Y920/2/650.

Custody of cyphers during absence on leave of

Consul Hughes Hallett. Y431/34/650.

Supply of various forms. T16797/120/378.

**Detle, Armin.**

Conductor of school of languages and travel agency at Frankfurt: notes on.

K7515/K7898/7515/218.

**Detle, W.**

German in Colombia. C16540/16540/18.

**Detling, M.**

Clerical staff, French Embassy, London.

T12323/2170/383.

**Detmar, Charles.**

Egyptian decoration. T9585/T11034/223/372.

**Deubelbeiss, C. A.**

Marriage certificate. L5130/5130/409 (file).

**Deuel.**

Situation in Germany. C18459/53/18.

**Deuren, P. van.**

Reorganisation of transport in the Lower Congo.

C7226/391/4.

**Deuter, Michael.**

Disposal of wallet belonging to. L6384/6384/405.

**Deutsch, E.**

Property of sister in Germany. K14402/14402/218.

Property difficulties in Memel. C10548/63/18.

**Deutsch, Oscar.**

British film publicity through cinemas in the U.K.: views on general question and on need for central co-ordinating body: views on functions of a National Film Council.

P1960/P2459/281/150.

**Deutsch, R., Dr.**

Whereabouts. W11908/5084/48.

**Deutsche Akademie.**

Annual festival meeting at University of Munich: report of presidential address by Herr Ludwig Siebert: memo of aims and activities.

C8184/53/18.

**Deutsche Dampfschiffahrts Gesellschaft.**

See SHIPPING: GERMANY.

**Deutsche Industrie Aktiengesellschaft.**

Subsidiary of HELMONT Co. (q.v.).

**Deutsche Kohlenhandels Gesellschaft.**

Subsidiary of HELMONT Co. (q.v.).

**Deutsche Levante Linie.**

Instructions to Alexandria agent to remit to Netherlands all credit balances in Egypt.

C5737/32/18.

**Deutsche Lufthansa.**

Air Services in the Balkans: fuel difficulties.

R8618/49/19/R8736/7385/44.

— See also AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION

(ROUTES AND SERVICES).

Interests in Seville-Tetuan air service.

W10190/W10331/232/41.

Activities in Portuguese Guinea and in Gambia.

W8352/W8978/8352/27.

Services over Egypt.

W8206/W8860/W9780/8206/27.

Air service to Far East. W1545/1545/27 (file).

**Deutsche Lufthansa (continued).**

Air service from Belgrade to Istanbul via Sofia.  
C8675/8675/18.

**Deutsch-Englische Gesellschaft.**

Annual banquet: speeches. C2307/C2018/16/18.  
Approached for loan of pre-war lantern slides of  
Togoland. L2963/2602/406.

Position of operation in Germany: need for British  
support for: British Council co-operation with.  
P352/P501/12/150.

Copies of English publications for branches in Ger-  
many. P1102/1102/150.

**Deutsch-Englischer Kulturaustausch (Halle).**

Activities. P2208/384/150.

**Deutsch-Englische Vereinigung.**

See ANGLO-GERMAN ASSOCIATION.

**Deutschen Wasserstrassen.**

Book on value of Danube to Germany: by F.  
Markmann. C6246/6246/18.

**Deutsche Patentanwaltskammer.**

See GERMAN ASSOCIATION OF PATENT AGENTS.

**Deutscher, Isaac.**

Admission of Mrs. E. Zyuger and family to U.K.  
W15644/6655/48.

**Deutscher Ausländer Dienst.**

Enquiry regarding English firms of nail importers:  
specification that firm must be Aryan.  
C4599/30/18.

**Deutscher Fichte Bund.**

Nazi propaganda. C1120/94/18.  
Activities in Ireland: contact between Herr Pfau  
and Mr. L. D. Walsh of Dublin.  
C11402/C10608/94/18.

**Deutscher Weckruf.**

See PRESS: U.S.A.

**Deutsche Shakespeare Gesellschaft.**

Proposed appointment of Mr. Chamberlain as  
honorary president: inadvisability in  
view of regulation prohibiting non-Aryan  
membership. C803/803/18.

**Deutsches Nachrichten Büro.**

See NEWS AGENCIES.

**Deutsche Zeitung.**

German newspaper in Canada:  
— See PRESS: CANADA.

**Deutschland.**

German warship:  
— See VESSELS OF WAR: GERMAN.

**Deutschland-Berichte.**

— See PUBLICATIONS: FRANCE.

**Deuvelian, D. (and Wife).**

Passport facilities. T7849/7849/378 (file).

**Devahastin, Klin.**

See KLIN DEVAHASTIN.

**Devahastin, Lieut.-Gen. (P47A).**

Personality (Siam). F3402/3402/40.

**Devan, David (Devine).**

Canadian passport facilities. T38/38/378.  
Deportation from United States.  
T7706/7706/388 (file).

**Devaney, M.**

Deportation from United States.  
T901/901/388 (file).

**Devau, J.**

Expulsion from Italy. R5810/7/22.

**Devaux, C. J. H. L.**

Termination of appointment as Norwegian Vice-  
Consul at Port Castries. T5090/2264/385.

**Devavongs Varodaya, Prince.**

Personality (Siam). F2402/2402/40.

**Devenyns, F.**

Offer of services to H.M.G.  
W16029/W17207/14746/49.  
Desire for munition work. C20463/20463/4.

**Devereux, H. W.**

Repatriation. K6249/6249/299 (file).

**Devèze, Albert.**

Personality. C9790/9790/4.  
Belgian Minister of Interior.

C5533/C12870/C13072/261/4.

Lecture on the international position of Belgium.  
C6655/1141/4.

**Devinat.**

Meeting between Mr. M. MacDonald and French  
Colonial Minister. C8079/797/17.

Meeting of Salon de la France d'Outre Mer.  
C19823/19823/17-

**Devine, D.**

See DEVAN, DAVID.

**Devine, W.**

See BRIGHTON, W.

**Devi Prasad.**

Employed at Nepalese Legation, London.  
T12022/724/383.

**Devitt, Leila, Mrs.**

Exit facilities (Spain). W10354/2/41.

**Devonald, S. E.**

Visit to the United States. A8349/6041/45.

**Devon Sea Fisheries Committee.**

Collision between Brixham smack Sunstar and  
Portofino. K116/116/250 (file).

**Devonshire, Duke of.**

French views on need for conscription in Great  
Britain: comments on. C6409/15/18.

**Devonshire, H.M.S.**

See VESSELS OF WAR: BRITISH.

**Devyatkin, P. A.**

Dismissal from post of Soviet Deputy Commissar  
of Trade. N1013/228/38.

**Dewall, W. von.**

German Press correspondent. P2028/P2894/1/150.

**Dewan Kishen Lal.**

Repatriation. K11684/11684/299 (file).

**Dewar, A. T.**

Registration of death at Barcelona.  
T10713/298/378.

**Dewar, G. W.**

Financial assistance at Bergen,  
K15728/11208/248.

**Dewar, J. V. W.**

Financial assistance at Bergen.  
K15728/11208/248.

Repatriation.

K11504/11455/248/K14899/11208/248.

Financial assistance at Oslo. K12984/11208/248.

**Dewar, M., Miss.**

Repatriation. K13746/K12079/11323/248.

**Dewar & Sons, John, Messrs.**

Claim against Panamanian Govt. in respect of im-  
position of double fees by Panamanian  
Customs Authorities. A3992/3992/32 (file).

**Dewey, Charles.**

United States war debts settlement scheme.  
A1565/85/45.

**Dewey, T. E.**

Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.

**Dewez & Co., T.**

Clearing of debts owing to by various firms in  
Spain. W9320/9320/41.

**Dewhurst, Kenneth Shimmin (alias Morgan, Robert K.).**

Deportation from the United States.  
T3629/3629/388 (file).

**Dewhurst, T.**

Facilities in connexion with Third World Petroleum  
Congress, Berlin. L1222/1222/406.

**Dewing, W. C.**

See BRIGHTON, W.

**Dewson, G. F.**

Compensation claim against Chinese Maritime  
Customs. F3537/3537/10 (file).



**Dexter.**

Facilities to come to England for. C16029/16029/43.

**Dey, A.**

Argentine Consul, Durban. T11612/11612/385.

**Dezarrois, A., Comdt.**

British decoration. T16134/T16739/15503/372.

**Dezhman, M., Dr.**

Personality (Yugoslavia). R6062/6062/92.

**Dhacker, J. A., Dr.**

See JAMNADAS ARJAN DHACKA.

**Dhaka, Emir of.**

Kuteibi raids on subjects of:  
— See ADEN: PROTECTORATE.

**Dhamrong, . .**

See DAMRONG. . .

**Dhana Singh.**

Murder of, in United States. K2162/2162/245 (file).

**Dhani, Prince.**

Personality (Siam). F3402/3402/40.

**Dharampur, Maharana Saheb of.**

Offer of services and resources to H.M.G.  
C13175/C13854/C15562/12872/18.

**Dharamsi Lihadhar.**

Alleged smuggling of currency from Italian East Africa by. J109/109/1 (file).

Permission to enter the Sudan with a travelling cinema show: refusal. J275/275/16.

Permission to open a cinema in the Sudan. J810/275/16.

**Dharmasakti Montri.**

Personality (Siam). F3402/3402/40.

**Dhian Singh.**

See INDAR SINGH.

**Dhirendra Chandra Ghosh.**

See GHOSH, DHIRENDRA CHANDRA.

**Dhirendra Kumar Sarkar.**

See SARKAR, DHIRENDRA KUMAR.

**Dholera, s.s.**

Seizure of, by Japanese: protest.  
F6132/F6704/F6820/F6939/F7315/  
F7442/F7674/F7828/F8987/F9611/  
F9415/148/10.

**Diab and Sons, N., Messrs.**

Export of steel bars from U.K. to Egypt.  
J4827/4341/16.

**Diable, A. W.**

Norwegian decoration. T473/T948/473/372.

**Diacaris Shipping Agency.**

Arrangements for boarding seamen at Suez.  
K13962/13962/216.

**Diacono, J. B. A.**

Renunciation of French allegiance. T15993/29/378.

**Diakos, John.**

Personality (Greece). R566/566/19.

**Diamond, Witold.**

Facilities to visit National Physical Laboratory.  
L678/678/406.

**Diamandis, s.s.**

Loss: circumstances. W18426/16015/49.

**Diamant, L. V.**

Residence in U.K. T9273/9273/378.

**Diamantides, Theodore.**

Death in 1921: question of assistance for relatives.  
R1823/1823/19 (file).

**Diamantopoulos, K.**

Greek representative at Sofia: report on.  
R8754/1868/7.

Greek representative at The Hague: report on.  
C9597/500/29.

Transfer to Washington: personality.  
R11553/3991/7.

**Diamond, H.**

Of the Ogilvie Charities:  
— See CHARITABLE FUNDS.

**Diamonds.**

See JEWELLERY AND PRECIOUS STONES.

**Diana, P. (Marquis).**

Italian representative at The Hague: report on.  
C9597/500/29.

Credentials. C500/500/29.

**Diana: British Vice-Consulate.**

Report on confidential publications found after riot on 4th April, 1939. L3111/78/402.

**Dianu, Nicolas.**

Roumanian Minister at Moscow. N3287/281/38.

Roumanian Minister at The Hague.

C19040/500/29/R9025/564/37.

**Dias, Manuel Contreras.**

Salvadorean representative at Burgos: report on.  
W10390/3612/41.

**Dias, P. R. (alias P. P. Lebediff).**

Deportation from Ceylon. T1012/1012/388 (file).

**Diaz, Alberto.**

Personality (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.

**Diaz, A. Cabero.**

See CABERO DIAZ, A.

**Diaz, A. Rosenzweig.**

See ROSENZWEIG DIAZ, A.

**Diaz, Carmen Caamano.**

Welfare in Spain.  
W11725/65/41/C16007/15404/41.

**Diaz, D.**

Personality (Panama). A5175/5175/32.

**Diaz, J. F. Machado.**

See MACHADO DIAZ, J. F.

**Diaz, J. G.**

Guatemalan representative at Paris: report on.  
C10042/23/17.

**Diaz, L., General.**

Personality (Venezuela). A5516/5516/47.

**Diaz Canseco, M.**

Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.

**Diaz Dulanfo, F., Commander.**

Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.

**Diaz Granados, J. I.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.

**Diaz Leon, C.**

Personality (Chile). A5117/5117/9.

**Diaz Medrano, T., Col.**

Guatemalan representative at Managua: report on.  
A5080/2920/8.

**Dibai.**

See DEBAI.

**Dibbin, A.**

Repatriation. K2830/2830/299 (file).

**D'Iberville.**

French warship:  
— See VESSELS OF WAR: FRENCH.

**Dible, J. K. V. (Consul).**

Life insurance policy. K187/187/250.

Life certificates. K163/36/286.

Tour of district (Amsterdam).  
K9569/K10420/7165/229.

Emoluments. K358/K1726/K5340/K5493/358/229.

Leave. K13317/K14520/13317/229.

Transfer to Bordeaux.

K11530/K12466/K12905/14298/7/250/

K14520/13317/229.

Outfit allowance. K14580/13317/229.

Assumption of charge at Bordeaux.

K16336/K16829/7234/217/

K16500/9883/217.

Personal accommodation (Bordeaux).

K16337/16337/217 (file)/K16501/8026/217.

Personal accommodation at Bordeaux: rent allowance: hotel bills prior to securing house: liability in respect of house at Amsterdam and garage rent. K18428/16337/217.

- Diboe Dammert, E.**  
Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.
- Dibra, Abdulrahman.**  
Personality (Albania). R6606/6606/90.  
Confiscation of property in Albania. R6152/1335/90.
- Dibra, Irfan Okri Rainez.**  
Message to Signor Mussolini. R2711/1335/90.
- Dibra, Izzet.**  
Personality (Albania). R6606/6606/90.
- Dibra, Xhelo.**  
Confiscation of property in Albania. R6489/1335/90.
- Dice, W. (& Evelyn).**  
Divorce proceedings. T8889/8889/341 (file).
- Dick, A. F. H.**  
Safety of travel in France and Switzerland. C9457/5456/62.
- Dick, H. C.**  
Remuneration while serving on British Commission for exchange of prisoners in Spain: Treasury sanction. W348/72/41.  
Late Consul: Services in event of war or emergency. K3984/2779/250.
- Dick, J. H.**  
Address in Sudan. J4505/456/16.
- Dick, Revel.**  
Appointment as H.M. Press Attaché at Santiago. Pro83/P1536/P1654/P3026/29/150.
- Dick, R. A. T.**  
Renunciation of French allegiance. T15960/T16791/29/378.
- Dick, Ltd.**  
See after DICKINSON.
- Dicke, Claire, Miss.**  
Temporary services at Cologne: retention. K3800/2861/218.  
Salary for August and September: travelling expenses: sum advanced to other member of staff on account of salary. K11683/K15805/11683/218.  
Offer of post at Basle Consulate to. K16429/7910/243.
- Dickens, G. C., Vice-Admiral Sir.**  
Proposed appointment to French Censorship Headquarters. C13945/C14806/C15186/281/17.  
Proposed appointment in liaison capacity to French censorship: cancellation. W15033/W17196/W18749/14781/49.  
Proposed appointment as British Naval Attaché at The Hague and Brussels. W18378/W19226/13589/50.
- Dickenson, F. H.**  
First edition of Sarum Missale by, for British Institute at Coimbra. L3431/3431/407.
- Dickie, Miss.**  
Missionary in China. Fro250/30/10.
- Dickie, P. M.**  
Proposed visit to Germany. C9107/988/18.
- Dickie, R.**  
Prisoner of war in Spain. W5477/W4658/6/41.
- Dickins, Dominic.**  
Safety in Bavaria: passport. C6577/C5088/988/18.
- Dickins, F., Brigadier.**  
Appointment as H.M. Consul at Cadiz: salary, &c.: Treasury sanction: commission and exequatur. K1706/K3548/1706/241/K3886/441/241/K5533/3187/241.  
Appointment as Vice-Consul at Cadiz: arrival. K4818/441/241.  
— Assumption of charge. K5563/K6015/441/241.  
— Relief of by Commander Hillhouse. K8251/K8863/441/241.
- Dickins, F., Brigadier (continued).**  
Member of regular Indian Army Reserve. W7394/2065/50.  
Request to be relieved of duties owing to unbearable conditions at Cadiz. K5913/441/241.  
— Proposed claim for refund of travelling expenses paid by H.M.G. K5914/K6204/K9215/K9003/K11765/441/241.  
— Treasury sanction payment owing to conditions at post. K10769/441/241.
- Dickinson.**  
Secretary of Anglo-French Ambulance Corps: French objection and refusal of visa: past activities: police report: resignation. C19431/C20867/C20993/C20633/C20075/C19693/C19692/C19171/C19221/C18639/16847/17.
- Dickinson, D. P., Major-General.**  
Tour of inspection of British military forces in East Africa. J2908/2908/66.
- Dickinson, H. H.**  
Registration of birth. T6255/6255/378 (file).
- Dickinson, J. H., Vice-Consul.**  
Life certificate. K428/36/286.  
Life insurance policy. K187/187/250 (file).  
Benevolent Fund contribution. K186/186/250 (file).  
Visit to Bari from Naples: travelling expenses. K3466/3466/222.  
To assume charge of Trieste Consulate. K3846/C3975/K4444/33/222.  
— Return to Naples. K4974/K4632/4542/222.  
Rent allowance at Naples and Trieste whilst serving temporarily at latter. K5411/K6286/5411/222.  
— Treasury sanction allowance at both ports. K7559/5411/222.  
— Continuance prior to transfer. K9114/5411/222.  
Damage to clothes in fire at Naples Consulate-General: question of compensation. K4095/4095/222.  
— Covered by insurance. K7108/4095/222.  
Leave (Naples): transfer: appreciation of services. K7482/7482/222 (file).  
Transfer to Panama. K7993/7/250.  
Appointment at Panama Consulate. K11887/11887/232.  
Arrival: signature. K18075/11887/232.
- Dickinson, W. L.**  
Expulsion from Germany: claim for losses incurred. C6531/C7097/C9092/94/18.
- Dickinson & Co., Ltd., W.**  
Detention of s.s. Everards at Ceuta. W409/W3030/4/41.  
Claim against Spanish Govt. respecting capture of s.s. Everards. W7805/450/41.
- Dick, Ltd., R. & J.**  
Claim in respect of belting requisitioned in Spain. W11620/11620/41.
- Dickson, A. J.**  
Welfare in Germany. K12436/12436/218 (file).
- Dickson, B., Miss.**  
Engagement at New York Consulate: salary. K12378/1533/245.
- Dickson, H. R., Col.**  
Difficulty in obtaining visa for Italy. T13332/11525/378.
- Dickson, L. V. (Mrs. and son).**  
Financial assistance at Bergen. K15728/11208/248.  
Welfare at Bergen. K12463/12392/242.  
Repatriation from Norway. K12483/11208/248.
- Dickson, P. A.**  
Financial assistance at Bergen. K15728/11208/248.



- Dickson, S. R., Miss.**  
Financial assistance at Bergen.  
K15728/11208/248.
- Dickson, Thomas.**  
Welfare in Spain. W2125/6/41.  
Repatriation. K879/14/241/K9549/16/241.
- Dickson, W.**  
French decoration. T11222/82/372.  
Latvian decoration. T867/225/372.
- Dictator, The.**  
See CINEMATOGRAPH: UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
- Dictionaries.**  
Indo-Russian dictionaries: translation of article in Izvestiya concerning. L7381/1202/407.  
Lexiconder Sechs Weltsprachen (Kurschner): copy for the F.O. L130/130/407.  
German-English dictionary required by Berne Legation: views on most suitable publication.  
L374/374/407.  
Vol. II (English-French) of Harrap's Standard English-French: French-English Dictionary: distribution. L1868/1868/407.  
— Copy for British Consul-General at Saigon.  
L2692/1868/407.  
English-Estonian dictionary received by British Legation, Tallinn, inscribed as a gift to the King: F.O. willing to accept book for own use, but not on behalf of the King.  
L1962/L2966/1868/407.  
Spanish, French and English dictionaries required by San Sebastian Embassy: discovery of French and Spanish dictionaries originally supplied to Salamanca: English dictionary received from St. Jean de Luz.  
L2913/L3425/L4619/416/407.  
Supply to Jibuti Consulate of an Anglo-Italian dictionary: refusal to supply Harrap's Standard French and English dictionary: distribution restricted to important posts.  
L2863/435/407.  
Dictionnaire de Biographie Française for F.O.  
L6254/1515/407.  
Anglo-Spanish and Spanish-English Technical Dictionary for use in the Fleet published by the Admiralty required by Mexico City Consulate-General. L7950/2627/407.  
Universal English Dictionary edited by Mr. H. C. Wyld for Samsui Consulate. L4950/4950/407.  
Supply of a Spanish dictionary for Press Attaché, Santiago. L5737/2032/407.  
Spanish dictionaries for Buenos Aires.  
L6033/339/407.  
Lisle's Italian Dictionary supplied to Mr. Earnshaw Smith. L7056/683/407.  
Japanese dictionaries required by Postal Censorship, Liverpool. L7918/7918/407.
- Didier, E. (Maitre).**  
Arrest of Mr. Arnheim on charge of espionage: defence. C20552/7137/17.
- Didion, M. Pesson (Commandant).**  
British decoration. T16134/T16739/15503/372.
- Dieckhoff, H. H.**  
German representative at Washington: report on.  
A4661/250/45.
- Dieckmann, I. I., Mrs.**  
Financial assistance for in Germany.  
K17646/16907/218.  
Enquiry from, as to welfare of her husband in U.K. K16907/16907/218.
- Diederich, Agathé.**  
Birth certificate. L8090/166/409.
- Diederich, E.**  
U.K. visa facilities. T15312/185/378.
- Dieges, Solomon.**  
See DEGES, CHARLES.
- Diehl, H.**  
Internment in U.K. K15501/14916/270.
- Diem, Walter.**  
Entry into Spain. W1617/1617/41.
- Dien, Tsien Tsuen.**  
See TSIENTSUN DIEN.
- Diepenhorst, P. A., Dr.**  
Personality (Netherlands). C12038/9943/29.
- Dieppe: British Passport Control Office.**  
Suggested establishment. T15365/12492/378.
- Dieppe: British Vice-Consulate.**  
Enquiry concerning supply of Royal Portraits.  
K2227/245/250.  
Govt. books at. L326/L1187/100/407.  
Inspection report. K1280/1171/217.  
Report on visit to by Consul Yapp (Rouen).  
K6775/1171/217.  
Suggested appointment of Mr. P. B. Taylor as Vice-Consul to act for Vice-Consul Griffiths in time of emergency or absence.  
K10673/1171/217.  
— Military obligations of Mr. Taylor.  
K12491/1171/217.  
Complaint against Vice-Consul Griffiths.  
K10671/10671/217 (file).  
Increase in office allowance to cover salary of Mr. Elliott, appointed as acting Vice-Consul.  
K16502/1171/217.  
— Treasury sanction. K17961/1171/217.  
Naval reporting documents: use of by naval control officer. W18886/15317/49.  
Loss of marriage warrant: withdrawal: substitution of lex loci warrant: return of marriage register. T3203/T5056/3203/376.
- Dierckx, Octave Victor.**  
Personality. C9790/9790/4.  
Belgian Minister of Education. C873/261/4.
- Dies, Martin.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Diesen, H. E., Rear-Admiral.**  
Personality (Norway). N3272/3272/30.
- Diesenreiter, Maria, Fraulein.**  
Facilities for voyage from Ecuador to Italy.  
W18798/15018/49.
- Diespeker & Co., Ltd.**  
Employment of Italians in U.K.  
T91/T3317/91/378.
- Diethelm & Co., Ltd.**  
Insurance business between British companies in Siam and enemy nationals: memo.  
F12350/12350/40.
- Dietrich.**  
German Legation Press Attaché at Mexico City: reported plans for visit to Guatemala.  
A8601/203/8.
- Dietrich, K. W. and R. F.**  
Permission to stay in U.K. T8148/8148/378.
- Dietrich, O., Dr.**  
Head of German Press: speech to foreign Press correspondents. C1045/1045/18.  
Arrival in Prague on March 15th.  
C3219/19/18.
- Dieudonné, A. L.**  
Whereabouts. L366/366/405 (file).
- Dievoet, Van.**  
Belgian Minister of Justice: career. C961/261/4.
- Diez, M. Iragory.**  
See IRAGORY DIEZ, M.
- Diez de Medina.**  
See MEDINA, DIEZ DE.
- Diffené, P. L., Dr.**  
Letter for Mrs. H. Wallace from Netherlands.  
K16967/14752/270.
- Digard, André.**  
Proprietor of Hotel Celtic at Cannes: claim against Messrs. Fuller & Young Ltd.  
K15317/15317/217 (file).

- Digby, F. T., Capt.**  
Fine for contravention of Bulgarian air regulations.  
R5686/R6536/195/7.
- Digby & Co.**  
Safety of Mrs. Pennington in Albania.  
R2834/2401/90.
- Dige, E.**  
Head of Budget Department of Danish Ministry of Finance: visit to U.K. L4099/4099/406.
- Digges, Alex. P.**  
Repatriation. K176/133/241.
- Diggle, N. W., Capt., R.N. (retired).**  
Appointment as British war-time naval attaché for Denmark.  
W7891/W12938/W12607/  
W12621/3882/50/W13642/13589/50.  
— Proposed transfer to Belgrade.  
W12425/3882/50.
- Dijk, J. J. C. van, Dr.**  
Netherlands Minister of Defence in Dr. Colijn's fifth Cabinet. C10442/823/29.  
Personality. C12038/9443/29.
- Dijxhoorn, A. Q. H., Lieut.-Col.**  
Netherlands Minister of Defence in Jonkheer de Greer's Cabinet: biography.  
C11216/C11561/823/29.  
Personality. C12038/9943/29.
- Dijkers, F. G.**  
Appointment as Vice-Consul at Hengelo.  
K2798/K3990/K5487/2798/229.  
— Signature. K7630/2798/229.
- Dilawa Hutuketu (The Living Buddha).**  
See TIBET (ANCHIN LAMA).
- Dilberogluc, Sofia.**  
Death certificate. L5826/56/405.
- Dilger, Mary, Mrs.**  
Request for assistance. K11273/11273/245 (file).
- Dilhi.**  
See DILLI.
- Dill, E. R.**  
Formerly employed at Frankfort Consulate General: departure to Basle on outbreak of war: future employment. K11231/28/218.  
Salary following departure from Frankfort Consulate General. K12065/K12285/28/218.  
Employment at Basle Consulate General.  
K13008/28/218.  
Salary (Basle). K15453/28/218.
- Dillewijn, C. van, Dr.**  
Netherlands Italian Plantation concern in Ethiopia: activities. J1491/1491/1.
- Dilli.**  
Naval reporting and naval control in time of war.  
W6248/W49/50/C13672/13350/49/  
C13952/C14936/C15673/  
C16494/13584/49.  
Naval reporting and control difficulties: withdrawal of staff.  
W14828/W15157/W15325/  
W16107/14828/49/W19062/  
W19064/15317/49.
- Dillon, Dowager Viscountess.**  
Admission of Frau Lippert into U.K.  
T1745/27/378.
- Dillon, Major-General Lord.**  
Visit to Tunis. C15834/C16644/226/17.
- Dillon, C. N., Mrs.**  
Claim for Japanese occupation of her bungalow.  
F13042/47/10.
- Dillon, E. A. T.**  
Termination of services in Iraq: certificate of service. E3328/3328/93.
- Dillon, E. J.**  
Property in Barcelona. W4908/4908/41.
- Dillon, G. M.**  
National status. T11382/11382/378 (file)
- Dillon, J. M.**  
Proposed lecture tour in the United States of America. P226/72/150.
- Dillon, V. E.**  
Letter to Mr. Churchill. C17948/17948/18.
- Dillwyn Steamship Co. Ltd.**  
Salvage of s.s. Dellwyn.  
W9364/4/41/W8197/1442/41.  
— See also DELLWYN, S.S.  
Spanish Nationalist ban. W12255/4/41.  
Spanish civil war claims.  
W9006/W11874/450/41.
- Dilnot, F. W.**  
Notification in British Press of change in law repudiating French citizenship.  
T15177/181/378.
- Dilrew, W. H. (and Daphne Margaret).**  
Registration of birth of daughter.  
T6669/6669/378.
- Dimancescu, D. D.**  
Press Counsellor, Roumanian Legation, London.  
T12299/15/383.  
Rates. T13664/T13983/1202/383.  
Address. T4236/T10613/T12299/15/383.  
Roumanian Consul-General in Dublin.  
T13357/13357/385.
- Dimitracopoulos, D. J.**  
Greek Deputy Consul, Dar-es-Salaam.  
T11820/T14746/2056/385.
- Dimitresco, D. J.**  
Assistant Commercial attaché Roumanian Legation, London. T12299/15/383.  
Motoring offence. T9864/2781/373.  
Address. T12299/15/373.  
Appointment to rank of Commercial Attaché.  
T12024/T13900/15/383.
- Dimitriou, D. N.**  
Proposed Danish decoration: activities in Cyprus: not suitable recipient.  
T1527/T5358/1527/372.
- Dimitriou, Telemaque.**  
Report on situation and public opinion in Egypt.  
J1481/1481/16.
- Dimitroff, G.**  
Article in Communist International.  
N6923/1459/38.  
Personality. N237/237/38.
- Dimitroff, N. M.**  
Passport facilities: Canadian naturalisation.  
T7451/T9413/T13251/T16023/  
T16846/38/378.
- Dimoff, V.**  
Arrest in Bulgaria. R11261/354/7.
- Dimovitch, N.**  
Employed at Yugoslav Legation, London.  
T12021/159/383.
- Dimsdale, L.**  
Motor accident at Marseilles. K556/556/217.
- Din, M. G. el, Dr.**  
See GAMAL EL DIN, M., DR.
- Din, Sahib.**  
Mugbil affairs: payment of blood and wound money to. N94/N275/N1165/9/97.  
— Reimbursement of Afghan Govt.: exchange difficulties. N1714/9/97.
- Dinanath Shadiram Beric.**  
Repatriation. K16457/16457/299 (file).
- Dinara, s.s.**  
Undertaking to British Contraband Control at Gibraltar. C16507/13674/49.
- Dinard, s.s.**  
British hospital carrier: particulars for the enemy.  
W14754/W16792/14754/49.
- Dinech, Nazzareno.**  
Death certificate. L6630/56/405.
- Dineen, W. T.**  
See DINNEEN, W. T.



**Dineley, R. L., Major.**

Activities. A5596/A5597/5596/45.

**Dingemans, H. H., Dr.**

Netherlands representative at Jedda: report on.  
E4382/301/25.

**Dingle, Dr.**

British purchases of war material from Italy.  
R8666/R9207/R9208/41/22.

**Dingli, Adrian.**

French visa. T12825/T13007/1257/378.

**Dingwall, James.**

Debt owing by an Italian firm: settlement.  
R2739/80/22.

**Dinichert, Paul.**

Swiss representative at Oslo. N3273/72/30.  
Swiss representative at Copenhagen.  
N3307/134/15.  
Appointed Swiss observer at Oslo Conference meeting in Copenhagen. N6250/3899/63.

**Dinkaran, D.**

Arrest in Palestine. W3747/126/41.

**Dinneen, W. T.**

Invention. L7255/L7737/86/405.  
Purchases of United States oil by the Italian Govt. A7233/7233/45.  
Activities in illegal arms traffic: personality.  
A6798/775/45.

**Dino, Jemal.**

Personality. R6606/6606/90.  
Albanian Minister for Foreign Affairs.  
R3075/1335/90.  
— Rank of Ambassador: Italian decoration.  
R5009/R4759/1335/90.  
Albanian representative at Sofia: report on.  
R8754/1868/7.

**Dimshaw, Homasjee Cowasjee.**

Portuguese Consul, Aden. T11844/11844/385.

**Dinwoodie, A. M.**

U.K. exit permits. W17147/17147/49.

**Diogo, J. V.**

Appointment as Counsellor at Brazilian Embassy in London while residing at Pretoria.  
T657/T1656/T2965/T4038/657/383.

**Diomidis, A.**

Personality (Greece). R566/566/19.

**Diot, Monica.**

Domestic: Spanish Embassy, London.  
T1479/34/383.

**Diplomas.**

Civil Engineering diplomas: significance:  
— See ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING: GREAT BRITAIN.

Acceptance of Iraqi Secondary Certificate for matriculation purposes by universities in U.K.: position. L487/245/404.

Diplomas granted in secondary schools in Luxembourg: recognition as qualifications enabling holders to enter universities in U.K.: position. L120/120/404 (file).

Request by Mr. J. T. P. Mihailov for endorsement by H.M. Consul, Bucharest, of certificate of Graduate of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers in order to demonstrate its quality: endorsement refused but statement regarding certificate given in letter form.

L1383/1383/405 (file).

Practice of pharmacy in Trinidad by French citizen holding a French diploma: regulations regarding: French enquiry. L1419/1419/405 (file).

Recognition in U.K. of diploma in dentistry granted by the King Edward VII Medical School, Singapore. L175/175/405 (file).

Equality in value of foreign diplomas and corresponding diplomas issued by universities and high schools in the U.K.: Roumanian enquiry regarding. L2336/2336/405 (file).

**Diplomas (continued).**

Dr. Barbara G. Sharp's diploma lost by Persian Ministry of Foreign Affairs: impossibility of issuing a duplicate: statement issued by University of London showing Dr. Sharp's status.  
L4770/4770/405 (file).

Case of British student having completed a Doctorate in Philosophy at Munich University who has to submit thesis or lose degree: request for special facilities for transmission: usual reply.  
W14180/13452/50/W14694/14295/50.

**Diplomatic and Consular Laws and Regulations.**

— See PUBLICATIONS: UNITED STATES.

**Diplomatic Intervention.**

Assistance for agents of British firms:

— See also AGENTS.

Refusal of H.M.G. to intervene with Belgian Govt. on behalf of non-British national refused a permit: case of Mr. O. Steinberg.

C951/951/4.

Objection of Berlin Embassy to intervening with German authorities on behalf of a German Jew. C478/61/18.

Hungarian occupation of Ruthenia: appeal by Ruthenian ex-Prime Minister for diplomatic intervention by Great Britain.

C3310/C3961/71/21.

German discrimination against British Jews: question of diplomatic intervention: case of Mr. Ariowitsch's Leipzig firm.

C3350/C3457/C5963/30/18.

Protection for Jewish owned Milan business of Ariowitsch & Jacob Fur Co., Ltd. (Italian company, but 94 per cent. British-owned): right of Italian authorities to put any importing firm out of business by refusing to issue licences: H.M.G. cannot intervene.

R310/R1000/R1614/R1615/10/22.

By H.M.G. regarding application to British Jews of Italian anti-Jewish legislation. R665/10/22.

Ruling that H.M.G. would not intervene with foreign Govts. on behalf of representatives of British firms who are not British subjects.

R1893/191/43.

Objections to British intervention with Italian authorities on behalf of former Prime Minister of Albania after Italian invasion.

R2755/R2927/1335/90.

Efforts to recover coin belonging to Mme. Veniselos from Greek Govt.: question of support by H.M. Legation, Athens, since Mme. Veniselos is now naturalised British subject: Greek nationality not lost: no British action.

R5570/5570/19.

Turkish court decision against Eastern Telegraph Co. Ltd. and in favour of former employees: Company's protest: F.O. view that diplomatic intervention would be out of place since further legal means of redress remain open to Company. R10525/10525/44 (file).

By H.M.G. in case of British firm having difficulties in obtaining export licence in a neutral country for export of key commodities to another neutral or British Empire: M.E.W. ruling: question of referring cases to M.E.W.

W13918/13485/50.

Case of H.M.G. intervening, as an exception, for the benefit of Austrian refugees in Belgium to prevent their expulsion.

W18822/18822/48.

H.M.G. unable to ask Swiss Govt. to allow sojourn of a German refugee. W18823/7902/48.

Calvo Clause: article in Salvadorean Constitution limiting right of aliens to recourse to diplomatic intervention and imposing penalty of expulsion for illegal recourse to such intervention: views on. A827/A3927/51/51.

Foreign property rights in Latin America and the application of the Calvo Clause: (United States Press). A508/51/51.

**Diplomatic Intervention** (continued).

Right of aliens to diplomatic protection in Peru: provisions of aliens law.

A1418/A3639/1418/35.

Representation of India's interests abroad: cases in which interests of India and U.K. need separate representation. T7378/7378/384.

**Diplomatic List.**

Eligibility of various persons for inclusion:

— See **DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE**.

Question of removal of name of Italian Ambassador in London on his appointment as Minister of Justice in Rome: name retained until Count Grandi returns for farewell audience with the King. R5674/9/22.

Distribution: requests for copies, etc.

T658/658/383 (file).

List of heads of Foreign Missions in London corrected to 1st January, 1939: distribution of copies. T658/658/383.

Request for copy by Institut Scientifique d'Etudes des Communications et des Transports of Paris: supply of Addresses List.

T1107/658/383.

— Supply of Addresses and Precedence Lists to "Shakespeare's Birthday Celebration."

T1605/658/383.

Six copies each month for Italian Embassy.

T1236/14/373.

Request by Woking Moslem Mission and Literary Trust for regular supply of monthly diplomatic list: refusal. T1974/658/383.

Supply to League of Nations High Commissioner for Refugees. T3841/658/383.

Copy received from the Florence Nightingale International Foundation for correction.

T7123/658/383.

Copy supplied to M. M. de Rutkowski, Honorary Attaché, Polish Embassy, London.

T10415/658/383.

Request by M. of I. for copies. L6292/608/405.

Three copies for Swiss Legation, Special Division.

T13623/658/383.

Not supplied to Federation of British Industries.

T16411/658/383.

Copy refused to Mr. E. de Kleczkowski, contributor to "Day-by-Day" column in the Daily Telegraph: copy already supplied to Daily Telegraph. T14846/658/383.

Chinese Embassy request for additional copies: two provided. T6982/772/383.

Request by Southern Railway for copy: F.O. decision against. T4613/2507/373.

Revision of Sheriff's List: F.O. circular to foreign representatives in London: replies.

T10796/10796/383.

Copy for Mr. Rowe Dutton, Treasury.

T12864/12864/373.

**Diplomatic Privilege.**

See also **CENSORSHIP** (FACILITIES FOR DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR AND OTHER OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS).

**DIPLOMATIC LIST.**

**CUSTOMS FACILITIES:** DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS.

**AUTOMOBILES:** DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS.

Immunity of diplomatists travelling by sea from seizure by the enemy: detention of Mr. Vereker by Germans: question of enemy diplomatists on ships in Suez Canal:

— See **DIPLOMATIC SERVICE**.

Not to be granted to French Military and Civilian Missions to England:

— See **MISSIONS: FRENCH**.

Position of members of foreign missions in London in regard to rationing of coal, gas and electricity.

— See **FUEL: GREAT BRITAIN**.

**Diplomatic Privilege** (continued).

Position of alien servants of heads of foreign missions in London and of subordinate staff:

— See **ALIENS: GREAT BRITAIN**.

Issue of food rationing books to members of the diplomatic body:

— See **FOODSTUFFS: GREAT BRITAIN: (RATION BOOKS FOR FOREIGN DIPLOMATS AND STAFFS)**.

Property of German Govt., Embassy and Consulates in U.K. and staffs thereof: disposal of, on outbreak of war:

— See **PROPERTY (ENEMY)**.

Yugoslav special rates of exchange for diplomatic representatives:

— See **CURRENCY: YUGOSLAVIA**.

For chaplains:

— See **CHAPLAINS**.

War time privileges for Apostolic Delegates:

— See **VATICAN**.

Existence of reasons for giving Spanish Nationalist Govt. immunity of sovereign state: question whether Govt. is so entitled:

— See **GOVERNMENTS**.

Questions concerning couriers:

— See **COURIERS**.

Supply of petrol to members of the Diplomatic Corps on outbreak of war:

— See **OIL AND OILFIELDS: GREAT BRITAIN**.

Protection afforded to Brazilian Embassy, London:

— See **POLICE**.

Questions of exemption from aliens registration:

— See **ALIENS**.

For trade commissioners:

— See **TRADE COMMISSIONERS**.

Liability to British military service of British subjects employed at foreign missions in London:

— See **MILITARY SERVICE: GREAT BRITAIN**.

Question of supply of identity cards for members of the diplomatic corps on outbreak of war: matter raised by Hungarian, Peruvian and Yugoslav Ministers: F.O. objections to issue: suggested supply of certificates by Head of Mission to staff.

T11462/T11928/11462/377.

National registration: issue of identity cards to members of the diplomatic body:

— See also **IDENTITY, CERTIFICATES OF**.

Scope of privilege attached to holders of diplomatic passports: F.O. minute: case of treatment of Japanese diplomatic officials at Singapore. F2433/909/61.

Position in regard to foreign semi-governmental corporations engaged in commercial business in U.K.: case of Arcos, &c.: inquiry by C.O.

F1025/1025/10.

— Case of the Chinese Govt. Purchasing Commission in U.K. F2996/2996/10.

For language officers in China and Japan: F.O. minutes. F12323/F11978/11978/61.

British exit permits not required in cases of accredited members of diplomatic missions in U.K.

T11416/185/378/T11908/2147/383.

Its application in connexion with proposed national register in event of outbreak of war: proposed preliminary explanation to foreign missions in London: position as regards food rationing. T311/T2368/311/378.

Privileges granted to foreign representatives in the U.K.: position of Press attachés in regard to privilege: enquiry from High Commissioner, Union of South Africa, in connexion with case of Mr. Moolman, officer at Pretoria, performing duties normally performed by foreign Press attaché. T6494/T10480/282/373.

Enquiry regarding Baroness van Lennep, who claims diplomatic privilege as wife of a former Ambassador in London: no title to privilege.

T8119/T8234/282/373.



**Diplomatic Privilege (continued).**

For member of Afghan Royal Family residing in England for purpose of study: no question of grant of facilities. T3987/1677/378.

Status of Albanian Minister in London after Legation is handed over to Secretary: period of extension of diplomatic immunity.

R3616/2066/90.

Question of inclusion of Archivist, British Legation, Durazzo, in Albanian diplomatic list: suggested description as "Attaché à la Légation" for purpose: information for Durazzo regarding other foreign countries who have included archivists in diplomatic list under various designations. T1458/T3452/282/373.

Withdrawal of privilege from foreign representatives in Albania on suppression of Albanian Ministry of Foreign Affairs: question of protest: French views: position of H.M. Minister: attitude of other foreign representatives.

R4776/R4877/R4765/R4659/2066/90/  
R4644/1335/90.

Status of new Assistant to Commercial Counsellor, British Embassy, Buenos Aires: extent of privileges: explanation for Embassy: Mr. Laing notified to Argentina Govt. as Assistant Commercial Counsellor in error. T13/13/373.

Title to privilege of members of H.M. Embassy, Buenos Aires, who are of dual nationality.

T9086/T9087/282/373.

F.O. view that two officers of Australian Govt. touring consular and passport control posts in Europe on the subject of foreign applications for admission to Australia would receive similar treatment to British Consuls in event of war. W10220/10219/48.

F.O. minute on position of Brazilian Naval Commission. W18309/14756/49.

Proposed appointment of Senor Diogo as Counsellor at Brazilian Embassy in London while residing at Pretoria: F.O. unable to recognise as member of Diplomatic Corps in London with title to privilege: status in South Africa.

T657/T2965/657/383.

Complaint by Brazilian Ambassador of visit of Southern Railway police officer to the Embassy to take a statement from a member of the staff accused of a parking offence.

T3319/T4613/2507/373.

Not enjoyed by Chilean Naval Commission, London: certain facilities only granted: position explained to Chilean Embassy.

T160/160/373.

Position of members of Czechoslovak Legation in London following handing over of legation to German Govt. C3281/7/12.

Rumour following German annexation of Czechoslovakia that diplomatic privilege of members of British Legation at Prague will not be recognised in the event of war.

C4757/3955/18.

Priority for telephonic and telegraphic communications between evacuation address of Dominican Minister, his London office and the Dominican Govt.: impossibility of compliance: facilities compatible with war-time regulations granted for rapid despatch and delivery of correspondence at country address.

T11425/4232/383.

Question of payment of rent and rates on premises of Ecuadorian Legation in London in event of war and evacuation: F.O. views.

T7196/282/373.

F. Amr Bey, newly appointed honorary Legal Attaché, Egyptian Embassy, London: F.O. objection to inclusion of name in Diplomatic List under that title: to be described as "honorary attaché."

T14357/T15618/2147/383.

**Diplomatic Privilege (continued).**

Appointment of Dr. V. Rand as Estonian Consul-General, London: no objection to name being kept on Diplomatic List as Counsellor on retention of post. T9353/9353/385.

Continuance of privilege granted for three months to former Ethiopian Minister in London from date of British recognition of Italian sovereignty over Ethiopia: further extension to 31st March, 1939. T2505/T3646/282/373.

Failure of former Ethiopian Minister in London to pay rates: position in view of extension of privilege: no possibility of payment by Treasury. T5441/282/373.

Grant of privilege to former Ethiopian Minister in London for three months from British recognition de jure of Italian sovereignty in Ethiopia. J1655/28/1.

Accorded to M. Bret, Press Attaché, French Embassy, London: member of personnel of the Havas Agency, placed at disposition of French Ambassador for duration of the war.

T13791/T15259/2170/383.

Status of clerks appointed to German Embassy, London, in connexion with reintroduction of visas: possibility that some are engaged on consular duties: decision not to raise question.

T1924/108/383.

Status of clerk transferred to German Embassy, London, from German Consulate-General at Marseilles: F.O. policy as regards inclusion in diplomatic list of persons who may be employed on consular duties. T2104/108/383.

Status of property of H.M.G. in Berlin which contains both diplomatic and consular offices: extraterritoriality only applicable to diplomatic portion. T9929/282/373.

Its application to enemy nationals permitted to remain as assistants to neutral diplomatic representatives: case of Chancellor of former German Legation at Pretoria: procedure followed in war of 1914-1918.

T13649/282/373.

Permission for F. W. Achilles, head of the Chancery of the former German Embassy, to remain in London and work at the Special Division of the Swiss Legation: refused.

T11794/11605/377.

Treatment of German diplomatic mail arriving at Bagdad after Legation's departure: F.O. advice. W18187/14753/49.

Greek forced law regarding compulsory execution of judicial awards and conservative measures on property of foreign States: text.

W1758/4/41.

Question of privilege for "Attached officer to the Military Attaché" H.M. Embassy at Rome, acting as attaché's cypher officer.

W14116/13461/50.

Privileges accorded to foreign diplomatic and consular officers in Great Britain: memorandum furnished to Italian Embassy.

T8235/282/373.

Facilities for London firm to purchase steel material for construction of air raid shelter in Italian Embassy, London. T12483/71/373.

No objection to inclusion in diplomatic list of new Third Secretary, Italian Embassy, London, although he retains temporarily his post of Consul at Cardiff. T2509/2509/385.

Question of inclusion in Diplomatic List of cypher officers at H.M. Embassy, Tokyo.

T10128/282/373.

Difficulties experienced by members of H.M. Embassy, Tokyo, in connexion with import of duty free material and withdrawal of privileges from archivists and registrars: privileges afforded to cypher officers attached to the Embassy: question of customs exemption for Chancellors of Japanese Embassy, London.

T11754/282/373.

**Diplomatic Privilege (continued).**

Name of M. Janis Mezs, official attached permanently to Latvian Legation, London, for special duties, not included in the Diplomatic List as appointment emanated jointly by Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Ministry of Finance: manner of appointment not obstacle to inclusion. T1000/1000/373.

Appointment of M. Anders Fjelstad as Norwegian agricultural delegate in Europe with residence in Paris: inclusion in diplomatic list as Agricultural Attaché to Legation in London.

T2591/161/383.

Sale of goods imported duty free by foreign diplomats in London: position as regards cost: information for Norwegian Legation.

T6087/282/373.

Decree No. 97 of 21st June, 1939, regulating privileges and immunities of foreign diplomatic officers in Panama. T16588/282/373.

Appearance of name of Mr. C. F. Fladgate, architect at Panama, on Panamanian diplomatic list as "adjunto civil" or "agregado civil."

T13384/282/373.

Census of buildings in Lima: refusal of H.M. Minister to agree to Peruvian official inspecting premises of Legation. T5341/282/373.

Question whether son of Peruvian Minister and Honorary Third Secretary, Peruvian Legation, should be engaged in a business firm.

T8742/206/383.

Money transferred from Peruvian Consulate General in Hamburg to Midland Bank in London: refusal of bank to make payment owing to severance of relations with Reichsbank: Treasury unable to assist.

T13272/13272/373 (file).

Promotion of M. Dimitrie Dimasescu to rank of counsellor of Roumanian Legation, London, and appointment as Roumanian Consul-General in Dublin: application of diplomatic privilege or residence in Eire.

T13357/13357/383.

Inclusion in diplomatic list of names of Deputy Trade Representatives at Soviet Union Embassy, London. T8367/247/383.

For M. Filin, Soviet Deputy Trade Representative.

N3080/982/38.

Entrance by police of premises shared by Soviet Union Trade Delegation and Arcos Ltd.: complaint by Ambassador: immunity of Trade Delegation premises: misunderstanding as to extent of premises to which privilege is applicable: police report. T1712/1712/373 (file).

— Similar incident. T8474/1712/373.

Immunity enjoyed by premises of Soviet Trade Delegation, London: permission not given to construct public air raid shelter in basement.

T12056/7/373.

Purchase by Soviet Embassy, London, of steel rods and doors for an air raid shelter.

T11624/12142/T12188/7/373.

Privileges accorded to Assistant Commercial Secretary, British Embassy, San Sebastian: suggested grant of local rank of Commercial Secretary, Grade 3, in order to obtain certain privileges. T7742/T9543/282/373.

Regulations governing treatment of diplomatic officers in London: information for Madrid Embassy. T15526/282/373.

Immunity enjoyed by H.M. Embassy at St. Jean de Luz: extension of, upon closure, until archives, &c., are transferred to Spain.

W4215/3618/41.

For Señor Azcarate, formerly Spanish Republican Ambassador at London on H.M.G.'s recognition of Spanish Nationalist Govt.: extent of.

W3392/1443/41.

**Diplomatic Privilege (continued).**

Question of diplomatic rank for Mr. G. B. Urquhart, archivist at Stockholm Legation: no objection: description in Swedish Diplomatic List as "Attaché à la Legation."

T12013/282/373.

Appointment of a Shipping Officer at Swedish Legation, London: inclusion in diplomatic list under title of Special Attaché.

T14429/486/383.

Description in Diplomatic List of officials attached to staff of Swiss Legation (Special Division in charge of German interests).

T11925/T11558/108/383.

Removal of name of Mrs. K. A. H. Egerton, clerk at United States Embassy, London, from list of persons entitled to diplomatic immunity on grounds that she is married to a British subject. T6493/T7039/1025/383.

Refusal to place name of M. J. F. Yriart, newly-appointed Attaché at Uruguayan Legation in London on Diplomatic List: studying at Oxford and working at Legation in spare time.

T9058/7488/383.

Status of Mgr. Godfrey, new Apostolic Delegate to London and a British subject: Apostolic Delegates not regarded as entitled to privilege: suggested grant of income tax exemption: political considerations: Treasury refusal.

T1399/1399/373 (file).

**Diplomatic Privilege: Exemption from Taxation.**

See also AUTOMOBILES (OF DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS).

Question of immunity from rates and taxation, including automobile tax in U.K. for M. Kullmann, a Swiss League Official, Deputy League of Nations High Commissioner for Refugees: modus vivendi between Swiss Govt. and League relative to immunity of League personnel: Swiss Govt. anxious to see M. Kullmann treated similarly.

W2634/W8773/W10032/W11270/  
W70848/2634/98.

Question of regularising position so that officials and property of International Labour Office can be accorded diplomatic privilege in U.K. similar to League of Nations.

W350/W1663/350/98.

League of Nations request for Govt. of Burma to exempt salaries paid by League to officials of League Secretariat from Burma income tax.

W16781/482/98.

British subjects employed at foreign missions in London: liability to income tax: replies to F.O. circular: lists. T51/51/373 (file).

— 1939-1940 circular. T13627/51/373.

Rates payable on premises occupied by foreign missions in London: circular to foreign representatives in London: considerable increase in amounts outstanding: reasons.

T699/T4647/699/373.

Question whether Treasury valuer would refund rates included in rent paid by tenant till quarter day for premises vacated before that time.

T11506/394/373.

Position of Haile Selassie in regard to income tax while resident in U.K.: F.O. minutes discussing question of title to exemption after H.M.G.'s recognition of Italian conquest of Ethiopia: liability in respect of free gifts made to him by a friend. T807/T2263/51/373.

Bolivian tax of  $\frac{1}{2}$  and  $\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. on sale of drafts to foreign countries: reciprocal aspect: corresponding British tax stamp duty on drafts from which foreign diplomats are not exempt.

T16470/282/373.

Enquiry whether members of the Brazilian Embassy are exempted from payment of certain stamp duties. T13404/282/373.



# **Diplomatic Privilege: Exemption from Taxation** (continued).

Assessment for rating purposes of property occupied in U.K. by foreign diplomatic representatives: Danish enquiry.

T6846/T7927/282/373.

Liability of Commission of Caisse de la Dette, a member of the British Diplomatic Service, to Egyptian income tax. J1244/J1747/3/16.

Application as regards exemption from death duties: no exemption in respect of investments or cash at bank situate outside Embassy or Legation premises: enquiry from Egyptian Ambassador, London.

T12631/T13712/282/373.

Decision of Egyptian authorities to exempt diplomatic officers from payment of wireless licence fees on basis of reciprocity: position in U.K.

T1058/T3118/282/373.

Tax on bicycles imposed by Municipal Council of Port Said: no grounds for claim of exemption by H.M.G. T7972/282/373.

Liability of servants, &c., at foreign Embassies in London to payment of rates: extension of 1892 rating agreement to clerical staff: no extension to servants: refusal of refund to assistant messenger and doorkeeper of German Embassy. T2339/1166/373.

Rates on premises of former Austrian Legation, London: suspected use by German authorities for non-diplomatic purposes: question whether Treasury Valuer should continue to pay. T3981/1166/373.

Case of Miss C. Kuttner, British subject employed at German Embassy, London: desired cancellation of British tax assessment because income subject to taxation under German law: exemption impossible: reduction.

T3985/3985/377.

Rates on premises of former German Embassy in London and diplomatic residences: payment after outbreak of war: local authorities paid up to 4th September in regard to residences: procedure in 1914-18 war: reciprocal aspect: schedule: decision to regard agreement as lapsed. T12387/1166/373.

Request by Guatemalan Legation in London for refund of rates paid on premises: 1892 reciprocal arrangement not accepted by Guatemala. T699/669/373 (file).

Bridge tolls in Bagdad: hardship of clerical staff of H.M. Embassy: position regarding privilege: Treasury refuse payment of toll charges from public funds except in case of official journeys. T395/T2903/282/373.

Proposal of Iraqi Govt. to exempt diplomatic and Consular corps from tax on wireless receiving sets: question of reciprocal treatment being accorded by H.M.G.: P.O. agree to exemption for receiving apparatus on Embassy or Legation premises only.

T9737/T16332/282/373.

Exemption of members of the clerical staff of H.M. Embassy, Bagdad, from payment of motor licence duty on basis of reciprocity: privileges not operative until amendment of Land Transport Law: demand of Iraqi Govt. for back payments to 1935: suggested compromise on basis of exemption from date on which concession was granted in U.K. T10104/282/373.

Liability of Iraqi Minister in London to pay income tax on remuneration from ex-officio directorship of Mosul Oil Fields Limited: F.O. minutes. T7062/51/373.

Refusal to extend benefit of rating arrangement of 1892 to a doorkeeper at Italian Embassy, London: arrangement not intended to apply to persons below rank of attaché, although extended to clerical staffs. T4143/1943/373.

# **Diplomatic Privilege: Exemption from Taxation** (continued).

Refusal of Japanese authorities to release a carpet for Assistant Naval Attaché, British Embassy, Tokyo, without payment of consumption tax: British protest: nature of tax: Japanese requirement of assurance of reciprocity: terms.

T9189/T10279/T14294/282/373.

Application for exemption from payment of rates on premises occupied by Mr. H. S. Hirose, non-privileged member of Japanese Embassy and sub-let as offices of Japanese Naval Attaché. T14402/1201/373.

Claim of Latvian Government of rates on premises occupied by H.M. Embassy staff at Riga: Latvian acceptance of 1892 rating arrangement: representations to Latvian Government. T16506/282/373.

Exemption of Liberian Minister in London from non-beneficial portion of rates on Legation premises: arrangements: explanation to Minister: question of refund in respect of period from date on which Minister asked for audience to present credentials.

T3003/T4327/2281/373.

Question whether H.M.G. should continue to pay usual proportion of rates on premises of Mexican Legation, London, during break in diplomatic relations: procedure followed on previous occasions: decision against suspension of 1892 agreement. T3477/3477/373.

Norwegian note verbale regarding exemption from Income Tax of staffs of foreign Legations and Consulates: domestic servants not exempt if of Norwegian nationality. T14460/51/373.

Position of the Admiralty inspector in Anglo-Iranian Oil Co. in Persia under Persian Income Tax law. E3758/3758/34.

Question of payment of stamp duty on contract for purchase of site for new premises for British Embassy, Warsaw: Polish readiness to grant exemption subject to assurance of reciprocity in U.K.: reciprocity cannot be guaranteed. T3434/282/373.

Question whether rating arrangement of 1892 is applicable to private evacuation addresses of foreign diplomats: information for Portuguese Embassy: Treasury sanction.

T12875/T13959/669/373.

Refund of usual proportion of rates to Second Secretary, Roumanian Legation, London: loss of payable order: issue of duplicate.

T1202/T1666/T2143/T2730/1202/373.

Concessions in connexion with motor car licences and customs privileges granted in U.K. to members of the diplomatic corps: enquiry by Dominican Govt. T9790/282/373.

Siamese Govt. regulations regarding importation and use of radio sets by foreign representatives in Siam. T14571/282/373.

Immunity from French taxation of petrol bought for car of British Embassy, Burgos, on French side of Pyrenees: case of extending immunity previously enjoyed by St. Jean de Luz Embassy. W4398/4398/41.

Position of staff of former Spanish Embassy in London in relation to Income Tax: exemption continued for three months after British recognition of Nationalist Govt.

T2930/51/373.

Income Tax position of Duke of Alba, Spanish Ambassador in London: suggestion that he should be treated as entitled to full diplomatic privilege from November, 1937, when he became General Franco's Agent: objections: refusal to regard the Duke as having diplomatic privilege before 27th February, 1939.

T6945/51/373.

**Diplomatic Privilege: Exemption from Taxation**  
(continued).

Question whether Honorary Attachés to foreign Embassies in London are exempt from payment of rates: case of Spanish (Nationalist) Embassy. T9635/9635/373 (file).

Exemption from Turkish land tax, on basis of reciprocity, of properties acquired for construction of embassy buildings.

R9985/9985/44.

Taxes and transfer duties payable on premises occupied by foreign missions in London: enquiry from Turkish Govt.

T16153/282/373.

No exemption from Stamp Duty on official bank drafts drawn in favour of representatives of foreign governments: case of United States authorities at Manchester: treatment of British drafts by foreign governments.

T14443/T15117/T15118/282/373.

Case in which Treasury valuer refused payment of part of rates on premises occupied by Third Secretary of United States Embassy, London: special conditions attaching to rates levied by Crown Estate Paving Commission.

T15709/T15116/193/373.

Income Tax demands received by Mr. R. E. Kolb, clerk at United States Embassy, London: entitled to privilege. T1855/51/373.

Renewal of firearm certificate of M. I. Babic-Gjalski of Yugoslav Legation, London.

T1056/T3828/282/373.

**Diplomatic Privilege: Immunity from Legal Process.**  
See also AUTOMOBILES: DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS (MOTORING OFFENCES).

Application of immunity in regard to breaking of the Defence Finance Regulations:

— See GREAT BRITAIN: FINANCES (DEFENCE FINANCE REGULATIONS).

Immunity in U.K. courts of an international body of Sovereign States:

— See JURISDICTION.

Claim of Sloane and Belgravia Properties Limited against Señor M. E. Malbran, former Argentine Ambassador in London in respect of dilapidations to property leased by him.

T10586/10586/373.

Claim of Lenygun & Morant Limited against Comdt. Hemeleers Shenley, Assistant Military Attaché, Belgian Embassy, London.

T13340/13340/373 (file).

Attempted service upon Belgian Ambassador in London (in his capacity as Consul-General) of notice of writ regarding possession of a Belgian vessel: protest by Embassy: action in accordance with Admiralty practice: objections to use diplomatic privilege in dealing with a Consular matter: Belgian acquiescence.

T4506/T4646/T6002/T8992/282/373.

— Action of firm concerned in leaving notice with porter after service had been refused by responsible official: F.O. views on procedure.

T8652/T9745/282/373.

Proceedings brought in U.K. by Mme. Hemeleers-Shenley against her husband, Assistant Military Attaché at Belgian Embassy, regarding possession of a yacht: certificate regarding diplomatic immunity issued by F.O.: proceedings stayed. T5442/T6002/282/373.

Dispute between Comdt. Hemeleers-Shenley and his wife regarding ownership of securities in a London bank: order obtained from court for deposit of securities in court within seven days unless husband waived immunity: refusal of Belgian Ambassador to waive privilege of husband or wife: question whether privilege extends to wife and prevents her from instituting proceedings: F.O. minutes.

T6429/T6451/T7037/282/373.

**Diplomatic Privilege: Immunity from Legal Process**  
(continued).

Joint opinion of H.M. Attorney-General and Counsel that diplomatic privilege does not preclude a member of the staff of a diplomatic agent from resorting to U.K. courts: wife of Belgian Assistant Military Attaché entitled to maintain her action without Ambassador's authority. T7037/282/373.

Dispute between Assistant Military Attaché, Belgian Embassy, London, and his wife over ownership of property: complaint by Mme. Hemeleers-Shenley that her husband is using his diplomatic immunity to avoid returning her property to her: no action by F.O.

T7992/282/373.

Claim of Dr. C. Daniels against M. Uniolaogita, late of Bolivian Legation, London, in respect of medical fees. T6776/6776/373.

Theft of clothing from flat of Señor de Alencar, First Secretary, Brazilian Embassy, London: inadequate compensation from landlords: question whether company may be sued: memo. by legal adviser on diplomatic immunity. T6852/6852/373.

Charges against Mr. Bedford, Chancery servant at British Legation, Sofia: claim to privilege overruled by Bulgarian court and case proceeded with: action taken by H.M. Minister: further charges: waiver of privilege: defence expenses: doubt whether immunity can be claimed for servants: procedure in future cases. T973/T1059/T1545/T5520/282/373.

Claims of Viscountess Garnock and two London firms against Cuban Legation, London: F.O. assistance.

T36/T644/T5632/T8911/T9034/T8121/

T11471/T14708/T16945/36/373.

Claim of Pugh & Company against Cuban Legation in respect of an unsettled coal and coke account. T14659/T14709/T15318/36/373.

Fouling of footway in Gloucester Road by a dog in charge of the Military and Air Attaché, Czechoslovak Legation, London: proposed warning by Town-Clerk of Kensington under relevant bye-law: F.O. objection: no official representations. T2648/2648/373.

Claim of the Beaumont Property Trust Limited against Mr. Yu Kien-wen, former Third Secretary, Chinese Embassy, London, in respect of dilapidations to property leased by him.

T10102/10102/373.

Criminal proceedings against Chon Ting-hsu in London: solicitors' enquiries as to his diplomatic status. T812/282/373.

Desire of an Egyptian, Kyriakos Mikhail, to bring a libel action against the Counsellor of Egyptian Embassy, London: explanation of diplomatic immunity: F.O. refusal to intervene.

T5207/T5840/282/373.

Evidence required from Estonian Legation, London, in connexion with alleged false representations by Ralph A. Hadrill: question of attendance of member of staff in court: Legation offer to supply certified copies of correspondence with Hadrill.

T2806/T3415/282/373.

No immunity for German national employed in a domestic capacity at Berlin Embassy, suspected of being involved in illicit foreign exchange transactions. T7498/282/373.

Of German Embassy in dispute with owner of premises of former Austrian Legation, London, now used for Nazi propaganda: position if used for commercial activities: question of waiver of immunity for settlement of case in court: suggested arbitration by English lawyer. T3073/3073/373.



## Diplomatic Privilege: Immunity from Legal Process (continued).

Alleged currency offence by night watchman at British Embassy, Berlin: interrogation by member of Embassy staff at German request: action to be taken: satisfactory settlement.

T2616/T8554/282/373.

Position of Mr. A. Moody, honorary attaché, Athens Legation, in regard to proceedings instituted against him in High Court: immunity in Greek but not in English courts: query regarding manner of service of writ.

T4594/4594/371 (file).

Motor accident involving Mr. Redward of British Legation, Budapest: desirability of settlement out of court in view of insurance company's claims: attitude of Hungarian courts.

T12016/12016/373.

F.O. furnish certificate of diplomatic immunity of Third Secretary, Latvian Legation, London, for use in legal proceedings in connexion with motoring accident. T638/638/373.

Claim of Bedford School against Persian Legation, London, in respect of school fees of Farhad Dovlatchahi and compensation for his withdrawal without notice: reduction of amount claimed. T701/T1266/701/373.

Claim of Hollingbury School, Brighton, against Persian Legation, London, in respect of school fees of Ali Mohamed Dovlatchahi: details: representations to Legation.

T2846/T3827/T5198/701/373.

Arrest of porter of Polish Embassy, London, for drunkenness: release: report to Embassy.

T2782/2782/373 (file).

Claim of London tailors against Mr. G. Constantinesco, formerly of Roumanian Legation, London: settlement of claim of Messrs. Poole & Co.: F.O. reluctance to press claim of Messrs. Hill Brothers, now taken over by Poole & Co.

T639/T2205/T3624/T3657/

T16732/145/373.

Claims of Lady Wraxall and Lady Haddington against M. Basile Grigorcea (former Roumanian Minister) in respect of building repairs on premises rented by him: representations to Roumanian Govt.: settlement.

T145/145/373 (file).

Claim of R. Dyke Limited against the Roumanian Minister in respect of furniture supplied for use in the Legation: inability to pay debt quickly owing to strict exchange control imposed by Roumanian Govt.: settlement.

T9777/145/373.

British Legation, Jeddah: question of waiving diplomatic immunity in case concerning the cavass sued for debt: F.O. views: decision to waive immunity: procedure to be discussed with M.F.A. T4645/282/373.

Claim of London firm against former Third Secretary, Turkish Embassy, London: difficulty in settlement owing to restrictions on export of currency from Turkey: question of remittance through Angora Embassy accounts.

T1546/T4433/1546/373.

Claim of Hollins & Company against Madame Y. K. Karaosmanoglu, wife of British Minister in Prague: husband never resident at Court of St. James's: no action by F.O. as amount is small. T9611/1546/373.

Claim of Messrs. Haywood Brothers against Dr. Guani, former Uruguayan Minister: F.O. assistance. T6501/6501/373 (file).

Question of diplomatic status of Prince Hussein of Yemen and attitude of F.O. towards giving certificate as to his diplomatic immunity in regard to suit brought against him by his secretary: F.O. minutes.

E6831/E6876/6572/91.

## Diplomatic Relations.

See also subhead FOREIGN RELATIONS under names of countries.

Rupture of relations between Great Britain and Mexico: effect on payment of rates on Mexican Legation in London:

— See DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE: EXEMPTION FROM TAXATION.

Suspension of relations between Great Britain and Mexico: effect on recognition of Mexican Consuls in Canada:

— See CONSULAR SERVICE: FOREIGN: MEXICAN.

— Position as regards exequaturs: See CONSULAR SERVICE (COMMISSIONS AND EXEQUATURS).

Rupture of relations between Great Britain and Germany:

— See also GREAT BRITAIN: FOREIGN RELATIONS: GERMANY.

Rupture of relations between Great Britain and Germany: protection of British interests in Germany and German interests in Great Britain:

— See PROTECTION.

Rupture of relations between Great Britain and Germany: return of staffs of British and French Embassies in Berlin and of German Embassy in London:

— See DIPLOMATIC SERVICE.

Relations between H.M.R.R. abroad and representatives of governments whose relations with H.M.G. are not normal:

— See DIPLOMATIC SERVICE.

Question of resumption of relations between Soviet Union and Yugoslavia:

— See SOVIET UNION: FOREIGN RELATIONS: YUGOSLAVIA.

Reciprocal evacuation of staffs of Embassies and Legations of countries at war:

— See DIPLOMATIC SERVICE.

Charge of interests of belligerents in enemy countries by neutrals:

— See PROTECTION.

Latvian request for closure of Polish Legation at Riga:

— See RIGA: POLISH LEGATION.

Between Germany and Poland: need for contact:

— See GERMANY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: POLAND.

Rupture of diplomatic relations between Hungary and the Soviet Union:

— See HUNGARY: FOREIGN RELATIONS: SOVIET UNION.

Taking over by Germany of Czechoslovak Legations:

— See DIPLOMATIC SERVICE: FOREIGN: CZECHOSLOVAK.

Recall of Hungarian and Italian representatives at Prague: Hungarian Legation transformed into Consulate-General. C3309/71/21.

Withdrawal of British Minister from Prague following German occupation of Czechoslovakia. C3300/C4691/C4614/159/12.

F.O. ruling that closure of British Legation at Prague would involve de facto recognition of new status of Bohemia and Moravia.

C3989/3955/18.

Withdrawal of British Ambassador from Berlin following German occupation of Czechoslovakia: question of his return.

C4201/C3447/C5700/C5849/19/18/

C3344/C5833/1820/18.

— P.Q. C5804/19/18.

**Diplomatic Relations (continued).**

Withdrawal of British Ambassador at Berlin: question of his return: German attitude. C5693/15/18.

Return of British and French Ambassadors to Berlin: Italian Press comment.

C6147/3778/18.  
— Reasons for return of Sir N. Henderson: conversation with Roumanian M.F.A.

C6358/3356/18.

Withdrawal of French Ambassador from Berlin following German occupation of Czechoslovakia: question of his return.

C4201/C3782/C3489/C4901/C5700/19/18.

Rupture of relations between Hungary and Soviet Union: due to lack of success of attempt to improve Hungarian-Soviet trade.

C1988/1988/21.

Between Czechoslovakia and Portugal: proposed re-establishment through good offices of Italy.

C2901/2901/12.

Irregular method to secure resumption of diplomatic relations between France and Persia: F.O. minute. E2081/17/34.

Establishment of diplomatic relations between Slovakia and various countries.

C6765/2392/12.

Appointment of a Polish diplomatic representative to the Govt. of Slovakia. C5075/5075/12.

Discontinuance of Soviet recognition of Czechoslovak Minister, Dr. Fierlinger: recognition accorded to Slovak Minister, Dr. Tiso.

C20667/7/12.

Question of resumption of relations between Switzerland and Soviet Union: Swiss Press comments: Federal Council to re-examine question.

R3665/R4906/R3412/3665/43/  
R4857/4857/43.

Severance of relations with Germany by Egyptian Govt. J3764/3369/16.

Appointment of a British Ambassador to Spanish Nationalist Govt.: procedure: P.Q.

W3708/1443/41.

Nature of Yemeni diplomatic and consular representation in Great Britain and abroad: information for Belgian Govt.

T7338/7338/377 (file).

Question whether the new Iraqi Minister in Paris should visit Czechoslovak Minister whose name is still included in French Diplomatic List. T12635/12635/377.

Maintenance between Belgium and new Polish Govt. established in France. C6339/1321/55.

Possible withdrawal of Polish Minister's diplomatic status by Lithuanian Govt.

N4812/518/38.

Arrangements for Polish representation in Lithuania and Latvia. C19512/1321/55.

Instructions to Brazilian Ambassador to Poland to proceed to Paris. C17871/1321/55.

Italian intention to retire Italian Ambassador to Poland and refrain from appointing a successor. C16950/1321/55.

Intention of Argentina, Mexico, Brazil, Chile and Uruguay to maintain diplomatic relations with new Polish Govt. in France.

C17214/1321/17.

Establishment at Angers of various foreign missions to Poland: desirability of Vatican representation. C20069/1321/55.

Arrangements for representation with Polish Govt. in France:

— See also POLAND: ADMINISTRATION IN FRANCE.

**Diplomatic Service.**

See also DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE.

DIPLOMATIC LIST.

ATTACHÉS.

CREDENTIALS.

PRECEDENCE.

CEREMONIAL.

FULL POWERS.

DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS.

EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS.

Raising of legations to embassies:

— See EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS.

Treatment of enemy alien holders of Papal Diplomatic passports in event of war:

— See VATICAN.

Relations of H.M.R.R. abroad with Spanish Nationalist representatives:

— See SPAIN (REVOLT) (NATIONALIST GOVT.) (RELATIONS WITH U.K.).

List of foreign diplomatic officers in Siam: official Siamese publication of December, 1938.

T2451/13/373.

Members of foreign embassies and legations in Afghanistan. N1709/N5375/1709/97.

Estonian desire for representatives accredited to Estonia to be Ministers resident at Tallinn.

N3810/3305/59.

List of foreign Legations retained in Prague on 17th May. C7201/3955/18.

Proposals for financing of Polish diplomatic and consular services in Great Britain by H.M.G. in exchange for similar service by Poland for British diplomatic and consular service there.

C12848/C13062/1110/55.

Franco-Polish financial agreement for maintenance of diplomatic and consular services: text.

C14015/1177/55.

F.O. co-operation in production of *Annuaire Diplomatique Mondial* requested by firm of publishers in Brussels, Editions de Lexiques Biographiques Occident. L3674/3674/407.

Position of diplomatic representatives to Holy See in event of war between their countries and Italy: Vatican enquiry of Italian authorities.

R206/R4639/206/22.

— See further under VATICAN.

Status of foreign representatives in Albania after Italian invasion: position of H.M. Minister.

R2855/R2856/R2890/R3181/

R4482/1335/90/R3100/2066/90.

— Action taken by various foreign representatives: reports on departures, etc.

R3270/R3347/R5796/R5420/R6491/

R6847/2066/90.

— Withdrawal of recognition on unification of foreign affairs of Albania and Italy: H.M. Minister to continue as Consul-General: position of other foreign representatives.

R4856/R4659/R4851/R4776/R4765/

R4887/R4768/2066/90/R4689/

R4644/1335/90.

Death of the Pope and speech of condolence to College of Cardinals by doyen of Diplomatic Corps, the German Ambassador: objections by other diplomatists at not receiving advance copies of speech for their comment and suggestions: views on general practice on such occasions. R1328/6/22.

Staffs of German Embassy in London and British Embassy in Berlin on outbreak of war, September: exchange via Netherlands: terms and arrangements: telephone facilities.

W13196/W13039/12033/49/

W13156/12348/49.

— Quarantine for dogs returning with British staff. W12968/12033/49.

— Facilities for United States representatives in Berlin, taking over British interests, to have access to British Embassy and members of staff. W13096/W13156/12348/49.



**Diplomatic Service (continued).**

Evacuation of British staffs of Berlin Embassy from Germany on outbreak of war: enquiry by Rome Embassy as an analogy for their own position. C14355/13351/49.

Free passage of Netherlands vessels carrying German staffs returning from South Africa on outbreak of war. C14104/13801/49.

Release of personal and household effect of British diplomatic personnel from Germany and of German diplomatic personnel from Great Britain. T14518/11605/377.

Return of staff of German Embassy in London to Germany on outbreak of war: claim for expenses of removal, &c.

T11789/T13296/T13297/11605/377.

Return of staff of British and French Embassies in Berlin and of German Embassy, London, on outbreak of war: conditions of release: Netherlands Government's assistance for British staff at German frontier: naval escort for ship: H.M.G. appreciation.

T11630/T11631/T11632/T11633/T11634/

T11635/T11638/2231/377.

Detention by Germans from Estonian ship in Baltic of Mr. Vereker, retiring British Counsellor at Moscow and Minister Designate at La Paz: intervention of United States Govt.: H.M.G.'s view that he is entitled to diplomatic immunity, a practice observed by them: threat of reprisals: danger of Germans using him as bargain for less important cases.

W18663/W18813/W19317/W19315/

W19316/W18848/W19119/18663/49.

— Italian assistance and representations to German Govt: following Mrs. Vereker's appeal to Italian Ambassador in London: United States Govt. advised: favourable result: H.M.G.'s appreciation.

W18769/W18837/W18885/W19144/

W19119/18663/49.

— German consent to release Mr. Vereker if H.M.G. assure the immunity of German diplomats, &c.: German views on diplomatic privilege for enemy diplomats: H.M.G.'s definition of persons allowed to pass at present which they will observe so long as German Govt. reciprocates.

W19197/W19120/W19144/

W19388/18663/49.

— Press report of a junior British diplomat being detained also: no foundation.

W19119/18663/49.

— Release of Mr. Vereker.

W19196/W19197/18663/49.

Removal of enemy aliens from neutral ships passing through Suez Canal: question of detention of an enemy diplomatist accredited to a neutral country: F.O. minutes.

J3580/52/16.

Return from Union of South Africa of German diplomatic staffs on outbreak of war: assurance that such staffs will not be subject to detention by British during sea passage on neutral ships; matter arranged direct with Admiralty. T11747/11598/377.

Arrangements for journey to Germany on outbreak of war of German Minister in Bagdad.

T11598/T11773/11598/377.

Return of British diplomatic officers from German territory and of German diplomatic officers from British territory on outbreak of war: facilities for transport, luggage.

T11605/11605/377 (file).

Deanship of the Diplomatic Corps at Cairo must remain permanently rested in British Ambassador. J202/J318/202/16.

Alleged proposals for establishment of German and Italian Embassies in Egypt.

J3164/202/16.

**Diplomatic Service (continued).**

Position of diplomats of belligerent powers travelling in Italian ships to countries to which they are appointed: British assurance that they will be allowed to proceed: reference to correspondence with United States in "Trent" case. R7445/R7684/7174/22.

Procedure to be adopted by His Majesty's Representatives abroad when encountering enemy diplomatic representatives.

T12300/13/373.

Attitude to be adopted by H.M. Representatives abroad towards Representatives of foreign governments whose relations with H.M.G. are not normal: question whether H.M. Ambassador at Lisbon should invite members of Spanish Nationalist Embassy to functions: awkward situation: decision against invitations. T1127/1127/377.

Question whether H.M. Minister at Berne should receive new Spanish Nationalist Minister there after presentation of latter's credentials.

T2256/2256/373.

F.O. minutes regarding the authority which accepts the credentials and letters of recall of accredited diplomatic representatives of foreign states in Soviet Union. N105/105/38.

**Diplomatic Service: Australian.**

See DIPLOMATIC SERVICE: BRITISH (DOMINIONS).

**Diplomatic Service: British.**

See also LECTURES.

PUBLICATION: BY PERSONS CONNECTED WITH GOVERNMENT SERVICE.

Valedictory letters to retiring Ambassadors and Ministers:

— See THANKS.

Proposed making of a film on:

— See CINEMATOGRAPH: GREAT BRITAIN.

Service, with armed forces in war-time and liabilities to:

— See MILITARY SERVICE: GREAT BRITAIN.

Supplementary Estimates for 1938:

— See FOREIGN OFFICE.

Evacuation of staff of H.M. Legation at Helsingfors during European War:

— See HELSINGFORS: BRITISH LEGATION.

Return of staff of H.M. Embassy, Berlin, on outbreak of war:

— See first part of heading DIPLOMATIC SERVICE.

Compilation of lists of British subjects abroad who could be employed by missions in a period of emergency:

— See REGISTRATION:

OF BRITISH SUBJECTS ABROAD.

Welfare and movements of British Embassy staff at Warsaw:

— See WARSAW: BRITISH EMBASSY.

Frais de representation:

— See ALLOWANCES (REPRESENTATION).

Property left in enemy countries on outbreak of war:

— See also PROPERTY.

Advances by United States authorities to personnel detained in Germany:

— See ACCOUNTS.

Proposal for appointment of Ministers to Lithuania and Estonia. N4386/N4831/4386/59.

Designation of H.M. Embassy, Paris: complaint of St. Andrew Society of use of phrase "Ambassade d'Angleterre." Cr8/18/17 (file).

Membership by H.M. Ambassador, Paris, of Committee concerned with erection at Wimereux of monument to Signor Marconi.

C217/217/17.

Status of British Legation at Prague following German annexation of Czechoslovakia.

C3300/159/12.

— P.Q. C7796/3955/18.

— F.O. minute for use in House of Commons debate. C7701/3955/12.

**Diplomatic Service: British** (continued).

Attitude of German authorities towards British Legation in Prague as on May 3rd.

C6858/3955/18.

Position of staff of British Legation at Prague following German annexation of Czechoslovakia.

C5129/3955/18.

Position regarding British Legation in Prague: French enquiry. C4205/3955/18.

— Belgian enquiry. C4708/3955/18.

Rumoured German intention not to recognise diplomatic privilege of members of British Legation at Prague in event of war:

— See DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE.

Relative values of British Consular or Diplomatic representation at Prague and Durazzo: F.O. minutes. C8612/3955/18.

Closure of Prague Legation as de facto recognition of new status of Bohemia and Moravia: F.O. ruling. C3989/3955/18.

Retirement of Sir G. Warner: recall from Berne.

C19874/19874/43.

Desirability of relations between members of British Diplomatic Service and Germans for purpose of acquiring information: F.O. minutes.

C20255/53/18.

Draft article by a member of United States Department of State on evolution of British diplomatic representation in Middle East: question whether envoys sent to Persia by Queen Elizabeth and King James I, and the agents sent by East India Co., were diplomatic representatives. L4241/L5805/L8116/762/407.

In France, 1774-1786: enquiry from Mrs. G. W. Hobbs. L4576/4576/405.

List of diplomatic representatives for Institute for Research in Biography, New York.

L5622/5622/405.

Request by Minister of Information for copies of list of British Diplomatic representatives abroad. L6292/608/405.

Local recruitment of temporary staff: dangers of: case of missing key and money at Angora Embassy. Y1844/18/650.

Retention by H.M. Minister and Consul-General at Durazzo of existing emoluments following closure of Mission and while continuing as Consul-General until appointment of new officer. K7897/7897/290.

— Treasury sanction. K8775/7897/290.

Exchange of visits between heads of missions: case of Mr. Rendel (Sofia) visiting Sir S. Waterlow (Athens): F.O. minutes.

R1550/1550/67.

Lisbon Embassy in charge of a junior during absence of Counsellor on leave and visit of Ambassador to Madeira. W16/16/50.

Inadequacy of Embassy, &c., staffs in dealing with issue of war-time documents: comment in Neutral Tonnage Policy Committee.

W18399/14882/49.

Personnel embarked from Newhaven, August 25th.

W12723/12723/49.

Safeguarding of private property and settlement of private residential commitments of diplomatic staff of H.M. Embassy at Berlin on outbreak of war. W12033/12033/49.

Treasury and Parliamentary Counsel's views regarding likely constitutional and political embarrassments of M.P. serving as attaché or envoy: actual position of attaché: question of "Office of Profit under Crown": historical note: case of Wing-Commander James, M.P., appointed to Madrid.

W19374/13775/50.

Employment of Wing-Commander James, M.P., in honorary capacity:

— See also JAMES, A. W. H. (WING-COMMANDER).

**Diplomatic Service: British** (continued).

Reasons for appointment of Lord Lothian as H.M. Ambassador at Washington instead of a career diplomatist: P.Q. A3170/707/45.

Official standing of a chargé d'Affaires acting on behalf of a Minister resident elsewhere, when the Minister is on leave: position *vis-à-vis* the Govt. to which he accredited and the chargé d'Affaires at the superintending post: ruling regarding chargé d'Affaires at Asuncion.

A4708/4708/33.

Appointment of Mr. Forbes as Special Ambassador at inauguration of President of Peru.

A7886/A8048/A8250/48/35.

Question of appointment of a special envoy to attend inauguration of new President of Paraguay: precedent: appointment of H.M. Chargé d'Affaires at Asuncion.

A5006/A5219/A5220/1596/33.

Diplomatic and Consular expenditure divisible between H.M.G. and Govt. of India in Persia and Siam: audit: cost of "Jungle" and "Tevai" telegrams between F.O. and Tehran 1930-37: balance sheets: Treasury sanction.

K1634/K3415/K4238/K4384/

K10632/1634/234.

In Persia and Persian Gulf: incidence of expenditure: apportionment of between Govt. of India and Imperial authorities: F.O. minutes.

E1076/527/91.

— See also PERSIAN GULF.

Representation of Indian interests by H.M.R.R. abroad: cases in which U.K. and Indian interests require separate representation: circular to H.M.R.R. T7378/7378/384 (file).

South African request for reference to "absence of Union Diplomatic Agent in Argentina" in notification of a consular appointment to Argentine Govt.: objections since H.M. Ambassador acts on behalf of Union: reasons for request: argument that use of an Ambassador as channel of communication does not imply that he is a diplomatic representative.

T7786/T7787/T8669/T9912/633/384.

List of staff of British Embassy who rent private residences in Berlin: question of payment of rent, storage of furniture, personal effects, &c., on outbreak of war. T11638/2231/377.

Property left in Germany:

— See also PROPERTY: GERMANY.

Question of recovery of personal belongings left in Warsaw by members of British Embassy staff: question whether there is any established international procedure in such cases.

T14259/14068/377.

— See also PROPERTY: POLAND.

**Diplomatic Service: British (Commercial).**

See also DEPARTMENT OF OVERSEAS TRADE.

Representation at Lisbon:

— See LISBON: BRITISH EMBASSY.

Status and privileges of Assistants to Commercial Counsellors:

— See DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE.

Appointment of Mr. C. O. Wakefield-Harrey to rank of Commercial Counsellor: question of whether he is to be given grade II or grade I.

C1956/432/21.

Local rank of Commercial Secretary grade II for Consul Hughes-Hallett, Copenhagen.

N1225/1225/15.

Status and emoluments of Consul Hughes-Hallett, Commercial Secretary at Copenhagen: order of precedence: representation allowance.

K16984/16984/215.

Policy regarding ranks of consuls-general, consuls and vice-consuls holding local rank in Commercial Diplomatic Service: cases of Mr. Hughes-Hallett (Copenhagen), Mr. Wakefield-Harrey (Budapest) and Mr. Brenan (Sofia).

W6895/196/50.



**Diplomatic Service: British (Commercial) (continued).**

Proposed appointment of Consul Sullivan to Commercial Secretariat at Rome and transfer of Mr. Edwards to Paris. K14448/7/250.

— Appointment as Commercial Secretary with no stated grade. K18097/16713/222.

Commercial Counsellor at Paris: retirement of Sir R. Cahill: succession by Mr. S. G. Irving: issue of commission.

C1556/C1833/C12176/1556/17.

Position of Commercial Secretary at Prague following German occupation of Bohemia-Moravia.

C4204/3955/18.

Position of Commercial Secretary at Prague, Mr. Hough: suggestion that he should remain at Prague as Consul. C4275/3955/18.

Appointment of Mr. J. M. L. Mitcheson as Commercial Secretary at Warsaw.

C6973/6973/55.

Upgrading of post of Commercial Secretary at Warsaw in view of closing of posts at Prague and Vienna: appointments of Messrs. Mitcheson and Muntz.

C11054/C11446/6973/55.

Appointment of Mr. Jackson Smith as British Commercial Secretary, Grade III, at Berne.

C17442/13415/43.

Appointment of Mr. G. C. Pelham as Commercial Secretary at Peking and appointment of Mr. Hutchison as Commercial Secretary and Trade Commissioner at Hong Kong.

F837/837/10 (file).

— Proposed closing of Hong Kong Office: changes in connexion.

F11613/F11614/837/10.

Appointment of Mr. S. R. Jordan as Commercial Secretary Grade I: letter of appointment.

E202/202/44.

Proposed grant of local rank of Commercial Secretary, Grade 3, to Mr. W. Hellier, Chief Clerk of Commercial Secretariat at Athens Legation: objections to grant of such rank to an unestablished officer: position not affected by fact that Mr. Hillier does translation work.

R5749/R6335/R6769/1681/19.

Proposed changes: question of withdrawal of Mr. Adams from Bucharest. R11919/11919/37.

Desire of British Merchants' Morocco Association for re-establishment of Commercial Secretary in French Zone of Morocco: F.O. views: D.O.T. reply. W7663/W9445/7663/28.

Attachment of commercial staff to British missions abroad: adequacy of: P.Q. W3159/196/50.

Transfer of Mr. Irving from Buenos Aires to Commercial Counsellor at Paris: proposed promotion of Mr. Jerram, Commercial Secretary at Burgos, to grade of Counsellor at Buenos Aires: prospects of his release.

W3162/196/50.

Promotion of Mr. Jerram, Commercial Secretary in Spain, to Commercial Counsellor in Buenos Aires and appointment of Mr. Hough, Commercial Secretary at Prague, to H.M. Embassy in Spain with local rank of Commercial Counsellor: position in Prague: appointment of Mr. Kay as Consul-General.

W7582/W9434/196/50/W13633/13633/50.

Proposed transfer of Mr. Carey, assistant at Copenhagen, to Angola and of Mr. Spinks from Prague to Copenhagen: advisability of removing Mr. Spinks in absence of Consul-General and of moving Mr. Carey in view of his superior's recent arrival. W11680/196/50.

Local rank of Commercial Secretary, Grade I, for Mr. Simmonds, Commercial Secretary, Grade 2, at Athens. W12134/196/50.

**Diplomatic Service: British (Commercial) (continued).**

Augmentation of staffs at Embassies and Legations in neutral countries and filling of vacancies consequent upon officers joining H.M. Defence Forces: P.Q. W13876/13633/50.

Local rank of Commercial Secretary, Grade 3, for Mr. K. Unwin, Assistant to Commercial Counsellor at H.M. Embassy at San Sebastian. W12318/196/50.

Proposed appointment of Mr. Unwin as Assistant Commercial Secretary to British Embassy in Spain. W7153/W7420/824/41.

Appointment of Mr. Mitcheson, Commercial Secretary, Grade I (at Warsaw till outbreak of war) to assist Mr. Chalkley at Washington: rate for representation, rent, local, and outfit allowances: post not provided for in normal times. K13759/13759/245.

Proposed appointment of Mr. Logie as Commercial Secretary at Rome with headquarters at Milan: visits to Trieste: work connected with Ministry of Economic Warfare.

K15754/12861/250.

— Appointment to carry no stated Grade.

K18097/16713/222.

Inspector-General Dunlop's note on treatment of commercial diplomatic officers in matter of rent allowance, diplomatic rank: possible repercussions on esprit de corps.

K15511/12861/251.

Temporary rank of Commercial Secretary, Grade 2, for Mr. Walsh, Exchange Secretary at Montevideo. K14130/2818/246.

British Embassy, Tokyo: grant of local rank of Commercial Secretary, Grade II, to Mr. O. C. Morland. T3708/13/373.

Local rank (Grade I) granted to Mr. Lingeman, Commercial Secretary, Helsingfors Legation.

T6495/T9774/13/373.

Privileges accorded to Mr. K. Unwin, Assistant to the Commercial Secretary in Spain: suggested grant of rank of Commercial Secretary, Grade 3. T7742/T9543/282/373.

Appointment of Mr. G. N. Cary as assistant to the Commercial Secretary at Angora: diplomatic privileges for. T15225/282/373.

Commercial Secretaries: conflict between D.O.T. and H.M.R.R. as regards transfer to other posts. R1110/1110/37.

Property in Germany of staff of Berlin Embassy Commercial Department: arrangements for release, &c.

T14620/T14621/T15637/11605/377.

Furniture and household effects left in Prague by Mr. A. G. Spinks, Assistant to former Commercial Attaché: treatment: question whether D.O.T. will meet charges.

T15123/15123/377.

**Diplomatic Service: British (Dominions).**

Question whether H.M.R.R. abroad are regarded as representing Dominions in absence of separate Dominion representation:

— See DIPLOMATIC SERVICE: BRITISH.

Proposed establishment of an Australian mission in China: difficulties in connexion with extra-territoriality and effect on British Imperial interests: F.O. minutes. T5729/4567/384.

Proposed establishment of Australian Legations at Washington and Tokyo: leakage of information. T4567/4567/384 (file).

Proposed establishment of Australian Legations in Japan, China and United States: desirability of creation of posts in Japan and United States: difficulties in regard to separate representation in China: names of candidates: decision to proceed in first instance with post at Washington. T4567/4567/384 (file).

**Diplomatic Service: British (Dominions)** (continued).  
Appointment of Mr. J. Désy as Canadian Minister at Brussels and The Hague: credentials and commission.

T1/T89/T376/T1016/T1409/T1834/  
T3496/1/384.

Appointment of Lieut-Col. Vanier as Canadian Minister at Paris in succession to Mr. P. Roy: credentials and letter of recall: functions of Minister: notification to French Govt.

T376/T592/T1064/T1346/T1480/T1767/  
T1980/T2407/1/384.

Question of appointment of new Canadian Minister to Japan. T5156/1/384.

Procedure for appointment of Dominion Ambassadors and Ministers abroad: premature publicity by Canadian Govt. of diplomatic appointments. T8876/1/384.

Recall of Sir H. M. Marler and appointment of Mr. Loring Christie as Canadian Minister, Washington. T12000/1/384.

Suggested Canadian diplomatic representation in South America: F.O. objections.

T12518/1/384.

Duties of new Irish Legation at Rome: instructions to consular officers in Italy and colonies. T1615/T1940/747/378.

Retirement of South African Minister at Rome: reasons for non-appointment of successor.

T16517/633/384.

Status of Union of South Africa's representative in the Argentine and Uruguay.

T11909/T15824/633/384.

South African moves in Europe on closure of Legation in Berlin. W16057/9906/68.

#### **Diplomatic Service: Canadian.**

See DIPLOMATIC SERVICE: BRITISH (DOMINIONS).

#### **Diplomatic Service: Foreign.**

Position of representatives accredited to Spanish Govt.:

— See MADRID.

Evacuation of diplomatic corps from London to the country in event of war: enquiry from Roumanian Minister: Doyen informed of arrangements under consideration. T9054/2231/377.

Billeting facilities, &c., for evacuation from London in event of emergency:

— See also EVACUATION.

Appointments to Court of St. James: position in regard to agrément for foreign representative whose wife is a divorcee: case of possible appointment of the Emir Zeid as Iraqi Minister in London: F.O. minutes.

E4099/284/65/E5427/5296/93.

Objections by H.M.G. to Guatemalan nomination of a twice divorced person to be Guatemalan Minister in London: withdrawal of nomination. A2678/2678/8 (file).

Appointments in London: cases of announcement of, before agrément: attitude of H.M.G.: F.O. minutes. E5427/E6912/5296/93.

Entrance passes required for F.O. by members of the foreign diplomatic corps: specimen pass: list: passes confined to Heads of Missions and Counsellor or Senior Secretary of each Mission.

T11192/11192/377 (file).

Appointment by Chargé d'Affaires of foreign Embassy, London, of member of staff to act in his place while absent on special mission: irregularity of action: necessity for notification of change by Govt. of country concerned.

T11370/9826/383.

Names of Chancellors of Embassies are placed in the Diplomatic List, those of Legations in Sheriff's list: exceptions: position of name of Miss Hortensia Drago, Chancellor, Argentine Embassy, London. T8414/208/383.

#### **Diplomatic Service: Foreign** (continued).

Reduction of Spanish and Japanese missions to status of Consulates following German occupation of Bohemia and Moravia.

C4154/3955/18.

Appointment of foreign diplomatic representatives in Canada: change in procedure regarding the King's agrément to be notified through Governor-General instead of through Dominions Office. T5653/565/384.

List of representatives in Canada.

T12201/565/384.

Arrangements for evacuation of diplomatic and Consular officers left in Warsaw: Colombian request for H.M.G.'s co-operation.

C15092/C15139/1321/55.

#### **Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Afghan).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T16678/32/385.

List of officers serving abroad. N1709/1709/97.

#### **Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Albanian).**

Status of Albanian representatives after Italian invasion of Albania: position in London, Cairo and Washington.

R2857/R3517/R2950/R4574/

R2961/1335/90/

R3293/R4073/R4531/R4059/2066/90.

— Telegram from new Albanian Govt. to F.O. stating that staff of Legation in London have resigned: F.O. attitude. R3071/3071/90.

Status of Minister in London after Italian occupation of Albania: request for F.O. advice on action to be taken: nature of advice to be given: Legation handed over to Secretary.

R3616/R3662/R3811/R4072/2066/90.

Inclusion in Italian diplomatic service: agreement of 3rd June: decree of 5th June: text of agreement.

R4776/R4687/R4760/R4970/R4571/

R4644/R5413/R4676/2066/90.

#### **Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Argentine).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T16222/32/385.

Appointment of second Commercial Attaché to Embassy in London: duplication of such appointments liable to lead to confusion: second appointment to be styled "assistant."

T12070/T12832/208/383.

#### **Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Belgian).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T14783/32/385.

Withdrawal of Ministers from Prague: decision to close Legation. C4708/3955/18.

#### **Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Bolivian).**

Appointment of Señor N. S. Arias as Honorary Counsellor, Bolivian Legation: duties: questions of inclusion of name in Diplomatic List.

T9825/1831/383.

#### **Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Brazilian).**

Instructions to Ambassador to Poland to proceed to Paris. C17871/1321/55.

Proposed creation of Brazilian Legation in Canada: no suggestion of reciprocity. T5186/565/384.

Appointment of a Commercial Counsellor to Embassy in London with residence in Pretoria: possible connexion with proposed Legation in South Africa. T657/T1656/T4038/657/383.

Proposed establishment of Legations in Canada and South Africa: Canadian reactions: Brazilian enquiry regarding procedure: channel through which enquiries should be made. T1379/T5186/T6920/565/384.

#### **Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Chilean).**

Appointment of Señor Senoret as Ambassador in London and also Minister to France and Belgium. A82/82/9 (file).

— Decision altered. A3147/82/9.

List of officers in British Empire. T15885/32/385.



**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Chinese).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T4329/115855/32/385.

Proposed address to National Liberal Club by Chinese Ambassador: no F.O. objection.

W15767/15767/50.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Colombian).**

List of officers in British Empire. T78/32/385.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Czechoslovak).**

Position of Legation in London subsequent to German annexation:

— See also LONDON: CZECHOSLOVAK LEGATION. Status of diplomatic and consular officers in U.K. following German occupation of Czechoslovakia: P.Qs. C3842/7/12.

Appointment of Dr. Chvalkovsky as Minister of the Czechoslovak Protectorate at Berlin.

C6337/53/18.

German notification to H.M.G. that Czechoslovak representatives abroad are no longer competent: decision not to answer.

C4204/3955/18.

Employment of members by German Diplomatic Service. C5960/53/18.

Position of Czechoslovak Legation in Rome following German annexation. C4150/3955/18.

Closing of mission at Rome. C3169/7/12.

Position of Legation in Paris: French legal opinion

C4202/3955/18.

Position of Czechoslovak Legation at Cairo following German annexation of Czechoslovakia.

C3437/19/18/C3989/C4231/C4584/C6373/3955/18.

Position of Minister in Moscow following German occupation of Czechoslovakia.

C3817/7/12/C4500/3955/18.

German arrangements for future of members following annexation of Czechoslovak.

C5202/3955/18.

Transfer to German Embassy of Czechoslovak Legation at Brussels. C4071/3956/18.

Transfer to German missions of Czechoslovak missions abroad: German statement.

C3573/19/18.

— Transfer of Legation in Stockholm.

C3411/19/18.

— Transfer of Legation at The Hague.

C3514/19/18.

— Transfer of Legation at Moscow.

C3945/19/18.

— Position regarding Legation at Santiago.

C4951/3955/18.

— Transfer of Legation at Tallinn.

C5202/3955/18.

— Transfer of Legation at Paris.

C3449/C4702/19/18.

— Transfer of Legation at Lima. C4628/19/18.

— Transfer of Legation at Rio de Janeiro.

C4487/C5590/3955/18.

— Transfer of Legation at Kovno.

C4429/3955/18.

— Transfer of Legation at Riga. C4430/19/18.

— Transfer of Legation at Sofia. C4389/19/18.

— Transfer of Legation in London: British attitude.

C3229/7/18/C3599/C3628/19/18/

C4312/3955/18.

— Transfer of Legation at Bogota.

C5237/3955/18.

— Position regarding transfer of Legation at Warsaw. C5242/3955/18.

— Transfer of Legation at Buenos Aires.

C5513/3955/18.

— Transfer of Legation at Caracas.

C4954/3955/18.

— Position regarding Czechoslovak Legation in Washington. C4964/3955/18.

— Transfer of Legation at Shanghai.

C6715/3955/18.

— Transfer of Legation at Budapest: courtesy of Herr Erdmansdorff. C5435/15/18.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign: Czechoslovak (Slovak).**

Position of new Slovak Diplomatic Corps:

— See also CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

(SLOVAKIA: RECOGNITION).

Reception of Slovak Minister in Warsaw by British Ambassador:

— See CZECHOSLOVAKIA

(SLOVAKIA: RECOGNITION).

Question of whether H.M. Ambassador at Berlin should receive a call from the Slovak Minister:

— See CZECHOSLOVAKIA

(SLOVAKIA: RECOGNITION).

Call to be paid on H.M. Ambassador at Rome by new Slovak Minister:

— See CZECHOSLOVAKIA

(SLOVAKIA: RECOGNITION).

Appointment of Dr. Spisak as Slovak Minister at Budapest. C7191/3004/21.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Danish).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T15662/32/385.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Dominican).**

List of officers in British Empire. T16242/32/385.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Ecuadorian).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T16042/32/385.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Egyptian).**

Diplomatic Corps, January, 1939.

J944/J5037/628/16.

In Poland: transfer of Ramzy Bey, Egyptian Chargé d'Affaires to Cairo: dismissal from diplomatic service on account of marriage to an Italian woman. J2146/628/16.

Appointment of Ahmad El-Kadri Bey as Egyptian Minister for Sweden, Norway and Denmark.

J4295/628/16.

Appointment of Abdul Rahman Azzam Bey as Egyptian Minister to Turkey and Bulgaria: appointment of Abdul Rahman Hakki Bey as Egyptian Minister to Iraq, Saudi Arabia and Afghanistan. J3078/628/16.

Arrangements for departure of Legation Staff from Rome: request to British Ambassador for visas for Palestine. J3492/J3600/3369/16.

In Germany: arrangement for departure of Legation Staff on outbreak of hostilities.

J3619/J3587/J3785/3369/16.

Internment of Legation Staff at Berlin: suggested exchange for German Consular Officials detained at Port Said. J4552/J4885/3369/16.

Detention of Berlin staff in Germany until departure of German diplomatic staff from Egypt. J3616/J3625/J3667/3369/16.

List of officers in the U.K. T14858/32/385.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Estonian).**

Authorisation of certain new appointments in the Estonian Diplomatic Service. N5746/2726/59.

List of changes in status, appointments, &c.

N2726/2726/59/N7152/N6944/2726/59.

List of officers in the British Empire.

T15209/32/385.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Finnish).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T15661/32/385.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (French).**

List of officers in British Empire.

T14200/32/385.

M. Noel to be accredited as French Ambassador to Polish Govt: set up in France.

C15797/8526/55.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (German).**

Anti-British propaganda by member of German Embassy, London: proposed removal:

— See LONDON: GERMAN EMBASSY.

Return of German diplomatic officers from British territory on outbreak of war:

— See first part of heading DIPLOMATIC SERVICE.

Appointment of German Consul-General in Bratislava as Chargé d'Affaires. C4706/19/18.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (German)** (continued).

Establishment of a Legation at Bratislava.

C10877/2833/12.

Employment of members of former Czechoslovak service. C5960/53/18.

Transformation of German Legation and Consulate at Prague into an office of the Ministry for Foreign Affairs. C4707/3955/18.

Attitude of German Govt. towards German Ambassador in London, Dr. von. Dirksen.

C11423/11423/18.

Personnel of German Embassy, London: P.Q.

T6069/6069/377.

Death of Third Secretary of Legation at Bucharest: report that he was ordered to commit suicide because of an indiscretion. R5123/464/37.

In Egypt: detention of staff pending release of Egyptian diplomatic staff by German Govt.

J3667/3369/16.

In Egypt: procedure for dismissal by Egyptian Govt. in event of war: special form of passport: confinement of staff in their quarters to prevent outside contacts pending their departure.

J3369/J3371/J3610/J3474/J3506/

J3650/3369/16.

In Egypt: departure of staff: arrangements for safe conduct through British fleet.

J3512/3369/16.

— List of personnel. J3708/J3719/3369/16.

In Egypt: desire of Mr. Manoli to remain in Egypt when staff was evacuated on account of outbreak of war. J3735/3369/16.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Greek).**

Law regarding marriage and age limit of officers.

R6033/64/19.

Stoppage of leave for diplomats in July.

R5555/5555/67.

Appointment of economic advisers to Legations at London, Moscow, Paris and Rome: functions: Greek Press article. R11802/75/19.

List of officers in British Empire. T15593/32/385.

Decision to establish Legation in Canada under direction of Legation in London: apparent failure to consult Canadian authorities: reasons for creation of post.

T3583/T3973/T4368/565/384.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Guatemalan).**

List of diplomatic and consular officers in the British Empire. T16832/32/385.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Haytian).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T16223/32/385.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Hungarian).**

Establishment of a Legation at Bratislava.

C9500/2833/12.

List of officers in the British Empire.

T15040/32/385.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Iraqi).**

List of countries in which Iraq is represented.

T13294/390/378.

List of officers in the British Empire.

T14604/32/385.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Italian).**

Changes in appointments in Union of South Africa. T15045/7490/384.

Transfer to Rome of Ambassador in London: no notification to H.M.G.: suggested enquiry of Italian Govt.: decision against.

R5766/5766/22.

— P.Q. R5954/1364/22.

— Possible successor: Italian promise to inform H.M. Ambassador at Rome. R5935/1364/22.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Japanese).**

Appointments and transfers. F7590/7590/23 (file).

Appointments: officers chosen to oppose Nazi propaganda. F10542/23/23.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Japanese)** (continued).

Appointments in Siam and Manchukuo.

F11121/246/40.

Japanese request for agreement for Ambassador in Paris. C12315/23/17.

List of officers in the British Empire.

T16243/32/385.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Latvian).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T16043/32/385.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Liberian).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T16326/32/385.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Lithuanian).**

List of officers in the British Empire.

T16043/32/385.

Probable changes in Ministerial posts at Riga, London, Rome and Moscow. N102/5/59.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Netherlands).**

Appointment of Jonkheer Michiels van Verduynen to succeed Netherlands Minister in London: position in view of fact that his wife divorced her first husband. C6786/C8878/6786/18.

Appointment of a Minister at Ottawa: selection of Mr. Daniels in preference to Mr. Schuurman.

T1531/565/384.

Appointment of Mr. F. E. H. Groenman as Netherlands Minister in Canada. T10031/565/384.

List of officers in the British Empire.

T15744/32/385.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Norwegian).**

Norwegian Govt. to appoint Ministers to The Hague, Brussels, Prague and Budapest, &c.

N383/383/30.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Panamanian).**

Notes to H.M.G. from the assistant to the Panamanian Chargé d'Affaires at Paris: refusal by H.M.G. to answer or acknowledge correspondence from an unaccredited representative. A9025/A9170/245/32.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Papal).**

Precedence of nuncios:

— See PRECEDENCE.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Paraguayan).**

F.O. minutes on question of accepting appointment of Minister at Court of St. James of person possessing British nationality: attitude of H.M.G.: suggestion that Col. Bray, Minister designate of Paraguay, should be invited to divest himself of British nationality.

A3862/3862/33 (file).

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Persian).**

Appointments and transfers.

E7497/7497/34 (file).

List of officers in the British Empire.

T15339/32/385.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Peruvian).**

Extension of Peruvian diplomatic representation in Central America. A3393/3392/8.

List of officers in British Empire. T2199/32/385.

**Diplomatic Service: Foreign (Polish).**

Position of staff of Polish Embassy in Moscow:

— See MOSCOW: POLISH EMBASSY.

Closing of Legation in Prague. C3595/7/12.

Orders given to Polish Ambassador and his staff in Berlin by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs restricting their movements upon outbreak of hostilities between Poland and Germany.

C12847/15/18.

Polish fears of German and Soviet claim to Polish Legation at Bucharest. C15679/1321/55.

Lack of confidence in Polish Ambassador at Paris: intention to dispense with his services.

C17019/842/55.

Refusal of Estonian passport facilities for Polish Minister to Estonia. C17004/1321/55.





**Diseases (continued).**

Conventions concerning workmen's compensation for occupational diseases:

— See TREATIES: LABOUR.

Occupational diseases in U.K.: compensation and relief:

— See RELIEF: GREAT BRITAIN.

Occupational diseases in Belgium:

— See LABOUR: BELGIUM.

Compensation for germ carriers prevented from pursuing their occupations:

— See RELIEF: GREAT BRITAIN.

4th International Congress of Comparative Pathology, Rome:

— See CONFERENCES: ITALY.

Arrangements for French broadcasts in code of epidemiological information:

— See HEALTH (INTERNATIONAL OFFICE OF PUBLIC HEALTH).

Medical supervision of aircraft:

— See AIRCRAFT AND AERIAL NAVIGATION: (country subhead).

Research into relationship between tuberculosis and cancer undertaken by Papworth Village Settlement: books sent to Duke of Kent on subject transmitted there. T9791/9791/379.

Incidence of, in Catalonia, due to lack of food: observations of Mr. Pollock of F.O. on visit.

W7293/66/41.

Procedure for inoculation of officers proceeding to Iraq: list of centres in U.K.

E6569/6569/93 (file).

Exchange of information between British health authorities and Iraqi Directorate-General of Health concerning outbreak of epidemics: arrangements for exchange with neighbouring British territories.

L6593/L7058/L6912/L7612/L7721/  
L7955/122/494.

Epidemiological Reports issued by League of Nations. L72/72/494 (file).

— Annual Epidemiological Report for 1937.

L7592/72/494.

Regular supply of Weekly Epidemiological Record issued by Health Section of the League of Nations, to the Air Ministry.

L2570/L3369/1234/494.

Transmission in error of weekly epidemiological reports of Office International d'Hygiene Publique to F.O. by Paris Embassy.

L7239/L7940/11/494.

Returns of infectious diseases for September and October, 1938. L1079/1079/494.

Alleged manganese poisoning of employees of Sinai Mining Company: investigations by Mr. Carozzi, medical officer of the International Labour Office. J1899/928/16.

Bulletin issued by Norwegian Govt. regarding places infected by epidemic diseases.

L5749/92/494.

Palestine and Transjordan quarantine and infectious diseases summaries. L103/93/494.

Turkish Epidemiological Reports. L93/93/494.

Prevention of spread of contagious disease in U.K.: Hungarian enquiry.

L502/L565/L1436/L1587/502/405.

Law ratifying text of an agreement regarding operation of the research laboratory at Salonica for malaria and other diseases: text.

L1633/1633/494.

Facilities for Dr. N. Hamilton Fairley to study blackwater fever and macrocytic anaemia in Greece. L1540/1540/406 (file).

Joint anti-epidemic action in war frontier districts: Roumanian Ministry of Health's proposals.

L6620/6620/494.

Report and ministerial order regarding declaration of certain infectious diseases in Belgium.

L7972/6620/494.

**Diseases (continued).**

Measures in U.K. to prevent common dental diseases: testing of materials and appliances used by dental profession: Swedish enquiry.

L7116/7116/405 (file).

League of Nations anti-epidemic unit in China: appointment of chief. F52/52/10.

— F.O. minute summarising position in regard to French and Netherlands contributions and attitude of Treasury towards making a contribution. F338/52/10.

— Question of continuance of H.M.G.'s attitude towards further support for: Treasury views: F.O. minutes: November report of mission. F966/52/10.

— Transmission of supplies for through Burma and telegram privilege rates for.

F1348/F1906/F2418/F2894/F3231/52/10.

— P.Q.: League grant towards. F7632/52/10.

— Summary of annual report of the South China Unit. F928/52/10.

Work of anti-epidemic units in China: proposed epidemiological survey of Burma-Yunnan frontier: incidence of goitre in Yunnan: memo. on (letter from Dr. Robertson to Mr. Scott). F2633/52/10

— Dr. Robertson reports on.

F11538/F12653/F12727/52/10.

Study of malignant diseases on Burmese-Chinese frontier by Surgeon L. L. Williams and Surgeon H. Bush, United States citizens: grant of facilities. L7314/7314/494.

**Diseases: Anthrax.**

Consul Oxley's severe attack (Trieste).

K15471/4736/222.

**Diseases: Cancer.**

Journées de Cancerologie held at Liège under auspices of International Union against Cancer.

— See CONFERENCES: BELGIUM.

International Union against Cancer: British

annual contribution. L5964/5964/405.

International anti-cancer week at Kabul.

N25/25/97.

**Diseases: Cholera.**

Outbreak in Amoy: declaration from Netherlands East Indies Govt. L121/92/494.

Outbreak in Macao: declarations from Netherlands East Indies Govt. L518/L4300/92/494.

Freedom of Megapattam from. L1469/92/494.

Japanese allegations against British mission hospitals in connexion with handling cholera epidemics at Hankow: reply of Methodist General Hospital and Union Hospital.

F10202/372/10.

Japanese refusal to recognise foreign medical certificates against cholera in China: question to be taken up in the Quarantine Commission of the International Health Office at Paris session.

F6309/F8205/6309/10.

Cholera epidemic in China: Japanese allegations against British mission hospitals in connexion.

F10202/372/10.

Notification of freedom of Shanghai and Swatow from. L1120/92/494.

— Of Madras. L1304/L3549/92/494.

Hong Kong free from. L1835/92/494.

Hong Kong infected. L3549/L5699/92/494.

Inoculation certificates required by Basra authorities from all passengers arriving from Persia: case of persons arriving from India via Persia.

L5750/L6037/92/494.

— Withdrawal of restrictions. L6726/92/494.

Outbreak at Chittagong. L3001/92/494.

Madras infected: declaration of Govt. of Netherlands East Indies. L1835/92/494.

Rangoon declared infected. L3224/92/494.

— Freedom from infection. L5864/92/494.

Bassein infected. L3878/L5679/92/494.

Afghanistan: slight outbreak stamped out.

L722/92/494.



**Diseases: Cholera (continued).**

Outbreak in Afghanistan.

L5180/L7717/L7802/92/494.

— Situation more serious than notifications indicated: concern in Persia: Persian Govt.'s offer to help in form of medical personnel and vaccines refused by Afghan Govt.

L7432/92/494.

Infection in Shanghai. L6287/92/494.

Measures taken by Iraqi Govt. to prevent spread of disease. L7360/L7508/92/494.

Outbreak in Tientsin and Tsingtao.

L7453/92/494.

**Diseases: Dengue Fever.**

Convention for mutual protection against Dengue

Fever:

— See TREATIES: SANITARY.

**Diseases: Encephalitis lethargica.**

Giuseppe Paregrossi's (Italian scientist) cure: investigation by British doctors: visit of Dr. Borthwick to Rome clinic.

L4614/4614/494 (file).

**Diseases: Epilepsy.**

Information required by an Italian subject regarding treatment in U.K. L7942/L7942/494.

**Diseases: Goitre.**

Incidence in Yunnan: deficiency of iodine in local salt (letter from Dr. Robertson to Mr. Scott).

F2633/52/10.

**Diseases: Leprosy.**

Seeds from India for cure of:

— See SEEDS.

Fourth International Leprosy Conference, Cairo, March, 1938: Dominions Office enquiry regarding report of: reports supplied.

L249/L2218/249/403.

In British Somaliland and Ethiopia: possibility of co-operation of British and Italian East African authorities to deal with leprosy problems: investigations by Dr. Bell.

L1610/1610/494 (file).

**Diseases: Leprosy (British Empire Leprosy Relief Association).**

Desire of Mr. A. J. Sowden and wife to return to the Sudan. to continue leprosy relief work: restrictions on return of women to Sudan after outbreak of war. J3997/1818/16.

Annual General Meeting of the British Empire Leprosy Relief Association, India Office, 4th May: S. of S. unable to attend: report for 1938. L2105/2105/494.

**Diseases: Leptospirosis.**

Bulletin of the Health Organisation of the League of Nations: publication by Dr. B. Walch-Sorgdrager. L5600/71/494.

**Diseases: Malaria.**

International courses at Rome of Malariology:

— See MEDICINE AND MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS.

Improved situation in Batavia: statistics of death rate, 1930-1938. L1116/92/494.

"Scheme for Malaria Control on Burma-Yunnan Road" by Dr. Robertson. F12778/52/10.

Facilities for French official, M. Moret, to study Malaria in St. Lucia, Dominica and Jamaica. L3983/3983/406 (file).

Dr. H. Chaubert's suggestion for combating the disease. L4521/4521/494.

**Diseases: Malta Fever.**

Dr. Chaubert's suggestion for combating the disease. L4521/4521/494.

**Diseases: Plague.**

Discoveries of plague infected rodents in Arizona, California, New Mexico, Hawaii and Washington.

L92/L260/L1509/L2869/L4044/L5058/  
L6095/L7245/92/494.

Outbreaks at Rangoon.

L932/L3001/L6161/L4842/92/494.

**Diseases: Plague (continued).**

Outbreak in Colombo: Netherlands East Indies Govt. declaration. L184/92/494.

Discontinuance of practice of transmitting weekly copies of Indian plague mortality telegrams, received by Ministry of Health, to Italian, Belgian, Swiss and Roumanian representatives in London. L1133/92/494.

Outbreak at Bassein. L2193/L8040/92/494.

Outbreaks at Cochin. L2332/L8107/92/494.

**Diseases: Rheumatism.**

7th International Congress:

— See CONFERENCES: UNITED STATES.

**Diseases: Smallpox.**

Outbreaks in Palma and Barcelona.

L731/L922/92/494/W9157/2842/41.

Outbreak in Barcelona barracks: general vaccination of population obligatory. L3744/92/494.

Outbreak in Tahiti reported to Australian Govt. by British Consul: reimbursement of cost of telegram required: reference to circular of April, 1926, notifying consular officers in the Far East that telegraphic reports on outbreaks should no longer be sent to Australia.

L7176/7176/494.

Vaccination certificates required by Basra authorities from passengers and crews arriving from Persia.

L3411/L5406/L5750/L6037/

L6726/92/494.

**Diseases: Tropical.**

See also BUREAU OF HYGIENE AND TROPICAL DISEASES.

Trabajos Cientificos by Dr. D. R. Iriarte concerning various tropical diseases in Venezuela: distribution of copies in Great Britain.

L4379/4379/407 (file).

**Diseases: Tuberculosis.**

International University Sanatorium, Leysin:

— See HOSPITALS.

11th Conference of the International Union for Combating Tuberculosis, Berlin, 16th-20th September, 1939:

— See CONFERENCES: GERMANY.

Request by National Anti-tuberculosis Society Sanatorium of Leon for list of English publications on tuberculosis: question of gratis subscription to some publication.

L7013/L7467/L7546/L7791/191/405.

Compulsory social insurance in U.K. against tuberculosis: Colombian enquiry.

L7013/L7467/L7546/L7791/191/405.

Anti-tuberculosis campaign in Great Britain: Cuban enquiry. L191/191/405.

Facilities for Sir P. Varrier-Jones to inspect various factories and institutions in Germany in connexion with tuberculosis control.

L4095/4095/406 (file).

**Diseases: Typhus.**

Proposed mission of M. Gautier of League of Nations Health Section to investigate dangers of typhus among Polish refugees in Roumania and Hungary: attitude of H.M.G.: question of British co-operation. W14007/13884/48.

— See further REFUGEES: POLISH.

**Diseases: Venereal.**

Treatment of seamen at Malacca: establishment of Dorian Dann Hospital and disease clinic.

L4023/4023/494 (file).

**Diseases of Animals.**

See also TREATIES: SANITARY.

Turco-Greek veterinary agreement:

— See TREATIES: GREECE AND TURKEY.

Prohibition of importation into Great Britain of frozen or chilled meat from continent of Europe:

— See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS: GREAT BRITAIN.

**Diseases of Animals (continued).**

Disinfection of certain animal productions used for manufacture of rag flock for bedding and upholstery:

— See RAG FLOCK.

Report of First Imperial Veterinary Conference, 1938: copies for Govt. of the Sudan.

L562/562/407.

Exchanges of information in regard to: enquiry by Economic Advisory Council in connexion with Committee for Protection of Fauna and Flora of Asia and Africa: F.O. minutes.

F6552/F9653/F8972/647/61.

Establishment of veterinary service in French Somaliland: proposals of M. Prunier: arrangements for exchange of reports between British Somaliland and French Somaliland veterinary officials: J660/660/66.

Memo. containing particulars of the present composition of the Permanent Commission of International Veterinary Congresses and copies of resolutions passed at the 13th Congress: distribution of copies. L5309/L6579/5309/403.

Tuberculosis in cattle: discovery of cure claimed by Dr. A. Kellermann. L2311/L2841/86/405.

Foot and mouth disease claim of Mr. C. Lapique of discovery of cure. L5534/L5782/2095/405.

Foot and mouth disease: claim of Mr. A. Boeren to have discovered a cure: attitude of Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries.

L4640/L5125/2095/405.

**Diseases of Animals (International Veterinary Bureau).**

International Veterinary Bureau, Paris: contribution of H.M.G. for year 1938. L35/35/405.

— Contribution of Govt. of Palestine.

L3272/35/405.

**Diseases of Animals: Belgium.**

Sanitary measures on Belgo-Luxembourg frontier in regard to imports of cattle and meat.

C1909/282/4.

Stocks of medicines to be held by veterinary surgeons: decree. C12168/297/4.

Foot and mouth disease: Departmental order closing markets at Bertrix. C3649/1714/4.

— Departmental order re-opening markets at Anderlecht. C4546/1714/4.

**Diseases of Animals: China.**

Vacancy for veterinary officers: proposed British appointment: names. F2786/2786/10.

**Diseases of Animals: Denmark.**

Regulations governing import of livestock:

— See IMPORTATION: DENMARK.

Annual report of Danish veterinary authorities for 1937. L235/235/407.

**Diseases of Animals: Estonia.**

Estonian agreement to notify Great Britain of any outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease.

NI654/440/59.

**Diseases of Animals: Germany.**

Discrimination against Jewish veterinary surgeons in Germany:

— See JEWS: GERMANY.

Reported use of proceeds of Jewish levy for compensation for losses from foot-and-mouth disease. C17935/32/18.

**Diseases of Animals: Great Britain.**

Legislation in Great Britain for combating contagious diseases of animals and State-aided insurance against losses incurred through such diseases: Swedish enquiry.

L2095/2095/405 (file).

— M. of A. and F. memo. L2842/2095/405.

Pig diseases in U.K.: Swedish enquiry.

L5821/5821/405 (file).

**Diseases of Animals: Iraq.**

Engagement of veterinary experts by Ministry of Economics: F.O. asked to recruit.

E7632/7632/93.

**Diseases of Animals: Japan.**

Registration of veterinary surgeons in Japan under National Mobilisation Law. F2674/327/23.

**Diseases of Animals: Lithuania.**

Stamping out of outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease: removal of restrictions on imports into United Kingdom.

N2625/N2913/N4082/2625/59.

**Diseases of Animals: Luxembourg.**

Foot-and-mouth disease: Grand-Ducal decrees completing decree of 2nd December, 1938, for combating foot-and-mouth disease.

C1714/C3650/C11103/1714/4.

— Requirement of certificate by foreign dealers in livestock. C2037/1714/4.

— Credit to indemnify farmers. C2619/1714/4.

Outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease in Luxembourg: precautionary measures. C6491/1714/4.

**Disease of Animals: Morocco, Spanish Zone.**

Cattle disease: reports.

W1206/1206/28 (file)/

C15373/15373/28 (file).

**Diseases of Animals: Netherlands.**

Foot-and-mouth disease: deaths: figures.

C14012/14012/29.

**Diseases of Animals: Norway.**

Foot-and-mouth disease: prohibition of imports of hay and straw into U.K. from Norway.

N27/27/30 (file).

**Diseases of Animals: Persia.**

Veterinary Reports, Nos. 4, 5, 6, June-October, 1938. L396/396/407.

**Diseases of Animals: Switzerland.**

Foot-and-mouth disease: Swiss decree regarding protection of farmers affected by measures taken against the disease. R1289/294/43.

Cattle diseases: Swiss decree relating to payment of subsidies for slaughtered cattle.

R1290/294/43.

Foot and mouth disease: Swiss protective measures affecting importation of potato seedlings.

R1288/294/43.

— Affecting import of hay. R1460/294/43.

Diseases of cattle and domestic animals: bulletin of Swiss Office Vétérinaire Fédéral.

R5452/294/43.

**Diseases of Animals: Turkey.**

Contagious diseases of domestic animals in Turkey: bulletins. L209/209/407.

Regulations for sanitary control of animals: modification. R9223/9223/44.

**Diseases of Animals: United States of America.**

Importation regulations and amendments: collection of. A342/342/45.

**Diseases of Plants.**

See PLANTS AND PESTS.

**Disertación Sociológica.**

See under name of Author: MESA, L. LOPEZ DE, DR.

**Dishbak, David.**

See POLONSKI, MICHAEL.

**Disher, C. E.**

Cancellation of appointment as Uruguayan Vice-Consul at Vancouver. TI4044/14044/385.

**Discretion-Ehrensache.**

Film:

— See CINEMATOGRAFE.

**Diskul, S., Lieut.**

Siamese military student in U.K.: report on.

F7771/192/40.

**Disney, A. W. M.**

Egyptian decoration. TI0831/TI3727/223/372.



**Distressed British Subjects.**

See also RELIEF: CHILE.

BRITISH SUBJECTS.

REFUGEES.

REPATRIATION: BRITISH SUBJECTS.

SEAMEN.

INDIANS: BRITISH WEST.

ALLOWANCES: MAINTENANCE.

LUNATICS.

EVACUATION.

Financial assistance for British subjects, tourists and residents, forced to leave Yugoslavia because of situation:

— See REPATRIATION: BRITISH SUBJECTS.

Standing Committee to deal with British subjects repatriated to Great Britain:

— See REPATRIATION: OF BRITISH SUBJECTS.

Provision for reception of destitute sick and insane persons repatriated to U.K.:

— See RELIEF.

Assistance in U.K. after repatriation:

— See RELIEF: GREAT BRITAIN.

Position of wounded British volunteers returned from Spain in London hospitals:

— See ARMY: SPANISH (FOREIGN VOLUNTEERS: WITHDRAWAL OF).

In Switzerland: application by Mme. Wynn Tetley who claims to be widow of a British Army officer: investigation. T327/327/379.

Notes for information of Canadian Govt. on nature of aid afforded to British subjects abroad by H.M. Consuls in recent years and cost thereof: list of Canadian subjects assisted.

K2159/363/250.

**Distressed British Subjects (Adenese).**

Assistance afforded by H.M. Consul at Lyons to Adenese subject to proceed to Paris.

K11732/K13835/11709/248.

**Distressed British Subjects (Canadian).**

Possible review by Canadian Govt. of policy relating to assistance to distressed Canadians abroad: request for information as to number and national origin of such persons who have appealed to British Consular Officers in recent years and nature of aid offered and cost thereof: list of Canadians assisted.

K2159/K10550/363/250.

Cost of journey from Marseilles to Paris of Morris Mennell, Canadian subject formerly with International Brigade in Spain: repayment.

K4524/K7477/133/241.

**Distressed British Subjects (Maltese).**

Brazilian immigration regulations relevant to immigration of batches of Maltese. K1399/8/250.

Position of Maltese British subjects in Greece.

K2781/K9786/K10442/K18302/8/250.

— In Turkey: report on.

K9641/K18302/8/250.

In Smyrna, information required by Mr. M. Toctan regarding plans for settlement elsewhere.

K1499/K3870/K5796/8/250/

K5796/K7378/2147/250.

At Smyrna: road tax and cost of residence permits: request for payment from public funds: division of expenditure between Imperial Govt. and Govt. of Malta.

K1400/K1769/K17270/K18304/8/250.

— Treasury sanction in case of road tax.

K4104/K4132/8/250.

— Govt. of Malta agree to their share.

K4486/8/250.

— Govt. of Malta authorise payment of cost of residence permits. K4385/8/250.

In Turkey: statement showing expenditure on relief measures for months of May-November, 1938, by H.M. Consul-General, Constantinople.

K5463/8/250.

— December, 1938-September, 1939.

K13210/8/250.

**Distressed British Subjects (Maltese) (continued)**

In Turkey (continued).

— Estimated expenditure for year ending 31st March, 1940. K17015/8/250.

In Turkey: petitions on behalf of.

K6098/K8661/8/250.

— Effect of Turkish law regarding employment of aliens. K8300/K16110/8/250.

Communities outside Malta on Mediterranean littoral: plan to educate men for service with British armed forces: H.M.R.'s reports, and record of meeting with representatives of Services at Cairo: suggested school at Alexandria: British Council's interest: settlement within Empire: interdepartmental meetings: reports on conditions, &c. of various communities.

K6563/K7188/K7332/K5616/K8056/

K7919/K8661/K9078/K9305/K9401/

K9786/K9787/K10643/K9945/K10037/

K10395/K13077/K16110/K16804/

K17990/K18302/8/250.

Report on community in Tunis.

K9078/K9305/K10395/8/250.

Libya: report: misdirection by Tripoli Consulate in marriage and birth matters: latter's effect on nationalities.

K9787/K9788/K9945/K10906/8/250.

Report on community in Egypt. K11954/8/250.

Proposed establishment of elementary school for indigent Maltese in Alexandria to be operated by African Fathers: proposed entry of boys trained in the school in British Forces.

J4830/152/16.

Proposed settlement in Kenya: latter Govt.'s views.

K10643/8/250.

**Distressed British Subjects: in Belgium.**

Public assistance for: suggested Anglo-Belgian agreement for reciprocal State relief.

K3776/400/204.

**Distressed British Subjects: in China.**

Recovery of cost of maintenance in refugee centre at Hong Kong after removal from Shanghai (war danger) of G. H. G. Cameron, a minor and ward of Court: legal liability to repay: views of Judge of Supreme Court, Shanghai: F.O. minutes. K2965/1225/210.

Allowance paid by H.M.G. to Mrs. Procopenko: liability of Canadian Govt.

K1851/K2499/1394/210.

— Treasury sanction continued payments.

K1394/1394/210.

**Distressed British Subjects: in Estonia.**

In receipt of relief from British sources: reported desire to return to Soviet Union: H.M.G. to take no action vis-à-vis Soviet Govt.: persons told to apply themselves. K16873/35/238.

Death of Mrs. H. King: position as regards daughter: mental condition. K16872/35/238.

Payments to by H.M. Consul at Tallinn: question of continuance.

K12176/K12661/K15302/35/238.

See also REPATRIATION: BRITISH SUBJECTS.

**Distressed British Subjects: in Finland.**

Payments to by H.M. Consul at Helsingfors: question of continuance.

K12176/£12661/35/238.

— See also REPATRIATION: BRITISH SUBJECTS.

**Distressed British Subjects: in Germany.**

Payment of relief by United States authorities following outbreak of war:

— See CURRENCY: GREAT BRITAIN.

— See also PENSIONS and GRATUITIES: BRITISH.

Case of Mrs. Levinstein: Treasury sanction continuance of monthly allowance.

K314/314/218.

**Distressed British Subjects: in Iraq.**

Difficulties of Mrs. D. Bunn living in Iraq with children whose husband is a patient in hospital in U.K. K14230/14230/293.

**Distressed British Subjects: In Latvia.**

Payments to by H.M. Consul at Riga: question of continuance.

K12176/K12661/K15170/K15500/35/238.

See also REPATRIATION: BRITISH SUBJECTS.

**Distressed British Subjects: in Roumania.**

Expenditure on Mr. E. Kelly and family.

K3724/1922/237.

**Distressed British Subjects: in Spain.**

Funeral expenses:

— See FUNERALS.

Relief for Mr. and Mrs. Batley pending repatriation from Spain. K5844/5844/299 (file).

Expenditure by H.M. Consul at Barcelona on maintenance for Frank Oliver, released from Spanish prison and awaiting repatriation.

K8401/K12003/K9474/K13463/K12003/K16341/K17113/133/241.

— Treasury sanction charge to Diplomatic and Consular Vote. K18689/133/241.

Expenditure on maintenance of British subject pending permission for repatriation by H.M. Consulate-General, Barcelona.

K9474/133/241.

**Distressed British Subjects: in Turkey.**

Distressed Maltese subjects:

— See DISTRESSED BRITISH SUBJECTS (MALTESE).

Inclusion of Mr. Crawford in list of non-Maltese British subjects who may receive relief.

K12302/8/250.

**Distressed British Subjects: in United States.**

Medical expenditure incurred on W. Reid pending deportation to U.K. K7959/7959/245.

**Distressed Foreign Nationals.**

Assistance for enemy nationals in enemy territory:

— See ENEMY.

Repatriation of destitute Egyptians:

— See REPATRIATION: EGYPTIANS.

**Distressed Gentlefolks' Aid Association.**

Assistance for Mr. G. H. Naylor. K762/762/250.

**Distributors Munitions, Incorporated (Chicago).**

Invention of aero infantry bomb. L7260/86/405.

**Disu, A. K.**

Declaration of loyalty to H.M.G. by British West African students at Lincoln University.

C15453/12872/18.

**Ditchburn, A. H.**

Iraqi Govt. official: arrangements for return to Iraq. E6289/763/93.

C.B.E. T3185/T8680/3185/372.

**Dithmarhamm.**

German naval tanker: movements.

C5551/1061/18.

**Ditleff, Niels Christian.**

Norwegian Representative at Warsaw: report on.

C9681/1109/55.

**Ditmar, Van.**

Times correspondent in the Netherlands: criticism of. P18/18/150.

**Ditmarschen, s.s.**

Repairs at Danzig. W3086/49/50.

**Ditta Singh.**

Repatriation to India. K2709/2709/299 (file).

**Dittler, W.**

German Representative at Bogotá: report on.

A5681/549/11.

**Dittmann, Dr.**

Former German Vice-Consul at Jerusalem.

T107/33/385.

**Ditton Laboratory.**

See DEPARTMENT OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH.

**Divall, L. F., Major.**

O.B.E. T3855/2633/372.

**Diviani, P. H. (and wife).**

Repatriation. K13978/13978/299 (file).

**Divine Word of Steyl.**

See SOCIETY OF THE DIVINE WORD OF STEYL.

**Divorce.**

See MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

**Divulgaçao Musical.**

See PUBLICATIONS: PORTUGUESE.

**Dixon.**

Of Upper Yangtse Conservancy: proposed transfer to Kwangsi. F2527/2527/10 (file).

**Dixon, Mrs.**

Temporary re-engagement at Tientsin Consulate-General: salary: oath of secrecy re-administered. K3742/K5200/K18504/3742/210.

**Dixon, Mr. and Mrs.**

National registration. T14226/311/378.

**Dixon, A.**

Post of road engineer in Iraq. E2789/326/93.

**Dixon, A., Mrs.**

Welfare in Germany. K13290/13290/218 (file).

**Dixon, A. L.**

Repatriation expenses of Miss R. Pinder.

K2250/2250/212 (file).

**Dixon, Borys.**

Polish decoration. T2743/2743/372.

**Dixon, C. W.**

Chauffeur, Uruguayan Legation, London.

T12232/7488/383.

**Dixon, Eva.**

Typist, Czechoslovak Legation, London.

T2621/45/383.

**Dixon, F., Vice-Consul.**

Inspection report Berne. K8844/8844/243.

**Dixon, J. A., Squadron-Leader.**

Proposed appointment as Assistant British Air Attaché at Paris for duty in Nationalist Spain.

W1810/W1979/W2285/W3664/W4736/

W6783/1627/50.

Proposed attendance at Madrid Victory Parade.

W7481/8/41.

**Dixon, J. E.**

Memo on wheat situation. W2622/1418/50.

**Dixon, M. E., Miss.**

Identity card. T13757/311/378.

**Dixon, Mary N.**

Typist, United States Embassy, London.

T1477/1025/383.

**Dixon, N. P., Wing Commander.**

Egyptian decoration. T9258/T16010/9258/372.

**Dixon, R. M. C. C.**

Identity card. T13757/311/378.

**Dixon, S. B.**

Financial assistance. K14878/11008/248.

**Djafer. . . .**

See JAFAR. . . .

**Djajadiningrat, R. H., Prof.**

Retirement from Govt. of Netherlands East Indies.

F12082/2116/61.

Personality. C12038/9943/29.

**Djang, D. T.**

Chinese Consul, Johannesburg.

T10617/10617/385.

**Djani, Suleiman Kalimi.**

See SULEIMAN KALIMI DJANI.

**Djemal. . . .**

See JEMAL. . . .

**Djian.**

Cereals for U.K. C17790/13342/28.

**Djakakarta, Sultan of.**

Personality C12083/9943/29.

Death of: career. F11641/11641/61.

**Djordjevitch, I., Dr.**

Personality (Yugoslavia). R6062/6062/92.

**Djordjevitch, V.**

Personality (Yugoslavia). R6062/6062/92.



- Djou, A. C. Khrad.**  
See KHRAD DJOU, A. C.
- Djurfeldt, N. G.**  
Resumption of Swedish nationality.  
T10518/748/378.
- Djuritchitch.**  
See JURICHITCH.
- Djusung, Ch. E.**  
Netherlands decoration. T10811/10811/372.
- Djuvara, A.**  
Permanent Court of Arbitration, The Hague:  
Roumanian representative. L351/10/450.
- Djuvara, Mircea.**  
Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37.
- Djuvara, Radu.**  
Roumanian Representative at Berlin: report on.  
C170/170/18.  
Appointment as Roumanian Ambassador at  
Athens. R1747/564/37/R4137/3477/19.  
At Athens: report on. R6411/3477/19.
- Djuvanni, Vissarion.**  
Personality (Albania). R6606/6606/90.
- Diugoszowski, B. Wieniawa, General.**  
Personality. C10430/10430/55.  
Polish Representative at Rome: report on.  
R6141/558/22.  
Nomination as new Polish President: decree.  
C14973/8526/55.  
— French attitude: unfavourable.  
C15001/8526/55.
- Dniester, River.**  
See WATERWAYS: ROUMANIA.
- Dobbs, A. C.**  
Birth certificate. L7306/7306/405.
- Dobenau, K. M. D. von.**  
Application for British naturalisation: status in  
Peru in event of war.  
T6253/T13139/27/378.
- Doberer, K.**  
Proof of loss of German nationality required by.  
L7046/L7184/6719/405.
- Dobinson, Mrs.**  
Charwoman at Egyptian Legation, London.  
T15301/51/373.
- Dobler, Jean.**  
French Representative at Quito: report on.  
A5077/545/54.  
French Minister to Ecuador: personality.  
A2800/2800/54/A3044/1711/54.
- Dobles Segreda, L.**  
Costa Rican Representative at Vatican: report on.  
R4917/631/22.  
Personality. A5176/5176/32.
- Dobo.**  
Naval reporting and naval control in time of war:  
arrangements: separate proposal for appoint-  
ment of Mr. Sheldon as consular officer: diffi-  
culties: withdrawal of staff.  
W6248/49/50/C13672/13350/49/  
C13952/C14936/C15673/  
C16494/13584/49/W12886/9854/49/  
W19064/W19062/15317/49.
- Dobrechitch, P., Dr.**  
Appointment as Yugoslav Minister to Chile.  
A2558/515/9.  
Report on. A4720/515/9.
- Dobrensky, Count.**  
Welfare in Czechoslovakia.  
C3680/C4139/3370/18.
- Dobrescu, A.**  
Suspension from Roumanian Parliament.  
R5888/139/37.
- Dobrott, J. A. (or Dobrot).**  
Proposed declaration of alienage: not eligible.  
T9595/T10636/T11355/3706/378.
- Dobrovolski, A. E.**  
Collegium in Soviet People's Commissariat of Arma-  
ments. N2037/18/38.
- Dobrowski, S.**  
Assistant Military Attaché, Polish Embassy,  
London. T9002/T10839/T12121/2015/383.
- Dobrowski, S.**  
Prisoner of war in Spain. W5477/6/41.
- Dobrudja.**  
History of territory and present conditions: memo.  
by Political Intelligence Department.  
R9267/126/7.
- Dobrudja, Southern.**  
Cession to Bulgaria:  
— See BULGARIA: FOREIGN RELATIONS:  
ROUMANIA.  
BALKANS.
- Dobyanska, A., Miss.**  
Message to Princess Elizabeth. T7157/4519/379.
- Dobson, A. T. A.**  
Laissez-passers for Denmark, Norway and  
Germany. L1723/1723/406.  
Visit to Oslo in connexion with draft Anglo-  
Norwegian Fishery Convention.  
N1339/N1371/N1405/23/30.  
32nd meeting of the International Council for the  
Exploration of the Sea, Berlin, May, 1939:  
British delegate. L1774/L2657/236/405.
- Dobson, H.**  
Spanish death certificate. W7037/6/41.
- Dobson, R. H.**  
Proposed manufacture of aircraft in Egypt: visit  
to Egypt. J354/16/16.
- Docherty, David.**  
Welfare in Spain. W637/W5465/6/41.  
Repatriation. K8402/133/241/K9549/16/241.
- Dock Oder, s.s.**  
Reported transfer to Italian flag.  
W18009/14782/49.
- Dockrell, V., Mrs.**  
Cancellation of British passport. T15241/747/378.
- Docks and Dockyards.**  
Proposed transfer of Admiralty Floating Dock at  
Portsmouth to Alexandria: site: proposed pro-  
vision of graving dock at Alexandria:  
Egyptian Govt's. agreement to transfer.  
J1607/J1903/J1977/21/16.  
— Arrangements for protection of floating dock.  
J3435/21/16.  
Provision of docking accommodation at Alexan-  
dria: credit facilities offered by H.M.G. to  
Egyptian Govt. J2015/J4865/21/16.
- Docks and Dockyards: Algeria.**  
Provision of three floating docks for Oran: details.  
W9699/49/50/C15708/13350/49/  
W19325/14744/49.
- Docks and Dockyards: Chile.**  
Proposals for construction of a dry dock at  
Valparaiso: particulars regarding.  
A1354/1354/9/A1037/964/9.
- Docks and Dockyards: China.**  
Repair of docks damaged in Sino-Japanese con-  
flict: Japanese companies to undertake:  
docks to be placed under management of  
Japanese companies at Amoy and Canton.  
F5193/534/10.
- Docks and Dockyards: Danzig.**  
Construction of a floating dock at Danzig.  
C5403/C7715/C9804/4668/55.
- Docks and Dockyards: Germany.**  
Discontent among workers at Wilhelmshaven.  
C6630/163/18.
- Docks and Dockyards: Great Britain.**  
Visiting facilities for aliens:  
— See also PORTS AND HARBOURS: GREAT  
BRITAIN.

**Docks and Dockyards: Great Britain (continued).**

Permits for couriers of foreign embassies in London to enter docks:

— See **COURIERS**.

Facilities for Portuguese naval constructor to visit British shipyards and docks.

W11892/W12150/11892/36.

Copies of plan of Liverpool Dock Estate for exhibition in office of French Naval and Economic Mission at Liverpool: request from French Consulate-General at Liverpool.

L7137/503/405.

Turkish request for facilities for Mr. Mahmut Gündüzalp to visit Thames Docks and to study customs arrangements. L1384/1384/406.

Dock Regulations, 1934: question of inclusion of inspection of cranes and tackle on board ships for dissembling machines: Belgian enquiry.

L6667/L7189/1642/405.

**Docks and Dockyards: Greece.**

Contract for Messrs. Yarrow & Co. for operation and control of dockyards at Scaramanga.

R730/329/19.

Proposed construction of graving dock at Syra: German interest. R1265/R2234/46/19.

**Docks and Dockyards: Mexico.**

Restoration of dry dock at Salina Cruz.

W3768/49/50.

**Docks and Dockyards: Netherlands.**

Annual report on Wiltons Dockyard.

C4075/221/29.

Dry docks at Flushing and Middelburg.

W17606/14744/49.

**Docks and Dockyards: Roumania.**

Reported German intention to build new dock at Orsova. R10732/247/37.

**Docks and Dockyards: Sweden.**

Swedish code of regulations for dock workers.

N1749/208/42.

**Doctrine Fasciste du Droit International.**

See **PUBLICATIONS: ITALY**.

**Documentation.**

14th Conference of: —

— See **CONFERENCES: GREAT BRITAIN**.

15th Conference of the International Federation of Documentation:

— See **CONFERENCES: SWITZERLAND**.

**Documents.**

See also **ARCHIVES**.

Typing of names under signatures:

— See **SIGNATURES**.

Legal documents:

— See also **WRITS**.

COMMISSIONS ROGATOIRES.

Exchange of records of civil status:

— See **POPULATION**.

Production in Court:

— See **EVIDENCE**.

Signature of documents during The King's absence in Canada:

— See **GREAT BRITAIN: ROYAL FAMILY: COUNSELLORS OF STATE**.

Reciprocal communication between Belgium and Luxemburg of documents relating to nationality:

— See **TREATIES: BELGIUM AND LUXEMBURG**.

French requirement that English decree absolute in case of divorce between French and British subjects should be recorded in margin of marriage certificate of former if marriage was celebrated in France: question whether documents should be transmitted through diplomatic channel and whether copy should be legalised by French authorities.

T9613/9613/371.

Custody of important documents of the Marconi Co. by H.M. Legation at Lima: F.O. agreement to. A3961/48/35.

**Documents (continued).**

Case of Dominion Govt. having view that formal acts in field of foreign relations should be signed by The King whereas U.K. do not use such practice: use by Union of South Africa of document stating that Governor-General on behalf of H.M. recognises Nationalist Spain: views on: legal minute. W4507/1114/41.

**Documents: Legalisation of.**

Levy of Consular fees for:

— See **FEEs: CONSULAR: BRITISH**.

Request for legalisation of documents concerning authority for his relations to occupy certain property in Germany: Mr. L. Cohen invited to refer matter to Swiss Consul handling German affairs in U.K. K13343/13343/218.

Legalisation and translation of nationality certificates by British Consular officers to be dispensed with in cases where declaration of repudiation of French nationality would be made before French consular officer in U.K.

T15573/181/378.

New York State Law regarding the authentication of legal instruments: amending law: text.

A5396/A5935/5396/45.

Certificates required for legalisation by a British Consul in connection with an insurance on the life of a German national, G. Hermann Stoltz. K18422/18422/270.

Question of legalisation by H.M. Minister at Durazzo of documents issued by new Albanian Govt.: recognition consideration.

R4405/2066/90.

Quarterly list of documents legalised in F.O.

L1/1/409.

List of officials of German Embassy in London who are authorised to legalise documents: specimen signatures. L685/80/409.

For Estonian Minister. L48/48/409 (file).

Requirements by Land Registry of Northern Ireland in excess of those of Consular Instructions: case of Mr. William Regan.

L37/37/409 (file).

Swiss request for legalisation of signature of Deputy Registrar for district of Pietermaritzburg, Natal, on birth certificate: documents to be submitted to High Commissioner for Union of South Africa for authentication.

L6363/166/409.

Collection of fees for by F.O.: Library demands not to be referred to the E. & F. Dept. before issue. L1960/224/409.

Legalisation of Power of Attorney in connexion with disposal of British Legation Building at Vienna. L570/L1121/570/409.

Legalisation of a document by the Spanish Nationalist Govt. at Burgos: arrangements through the F.O. L707/707/405 (file).

Legalisation by F.O. of documents submitted to British Agency, Burgos, in respect of signature of British Resident for the Madras States, India. L936/L1082/936/409.

Of power of attorney submitted by Mr. V. Morley Lawson, for use in Greece.

L1101/L1283/1101/409.

Latvian request for certification of signature of certifying officer at Nicosia on a document.

L1537/1537/409 (file).

Rejection by court at Haifa of a power of attorney executed before British Vice-Consul at Leghorn on ground of improper authentication: revision of Consular Instructions to avoid, if possible, repetition of objection. L246/80/409.

Mr. H. S. Garrard, I.O. official, authorised to sign certificates of births, baptisms, marriages, &c.

L2818/80/409.

Legalisation of signature of Assistant Registrar-General, Mauritius, on birth, marriage and death certificates: Swiss request.

L1403/1403/409.



**Documents: Legalisation of (continued).**

Recognition in Canada of documents authenticated by persons of various ranks in H.M. Consular Service: proposed legislation regarding: position of Commercial Attachés under: F.O. request for inclusion of Consular Officers with acting rank. L1697/1697/409 (file).

Deed transmitted by Polish Consulate-General for confirmation of signature of Notary Public of San Fernando, Trinidad.

L1864/1864/409 (file).

Request by Ottoman Bank for verification on a document of signature of H.M. Consul at St. Malo. L2268/2268/409 (file).

By F.O.: Saudi Arabian enquiry. L212702/127/409. Certification of certain statements for Imperial Bank of Iran. L2802/2802/409.

Proposed agreement with Czechoslovakia to facilitate the proof without legalisation of certain documents: amendments: negotiations suspended upon absorption of Czechoslovakia into Germany. L1534/1534/409.

Of documents certified by Mr. C. T. Law-Green, for use in Persia. L3060/3060/409.

Authentication by F.O. of document legalised by London Chamber of Commerce for Messrs. Zollner & Company. L3332/3332/409.

Legalisation by F.O. of signature of headmaster of Shepperton School on certificate regarding acceptance of Polish boy as a pupil and his permission to reside in U.K.

L4255/4255/409 (file).

Legalisation of power of attorney submitted by Mr. S. Milon. L3020/3020/409 (file).

For Swiss Legation of signature on birth certificate obtained in Trinidad. L5078/5078/409.

Of signature of deputy registrar of marriages, Hong Kong, for Swiss Minister.

L5079/5079/409 (file).

Legalisation by F.O. of document received from Soviet Union stating that Mr. S. Niselson had not registered as a Soviet citizen: clerical error on document. L5368/5368/409 (file).

By F.O. of H.O. travel document before acceptance by Spanish Consulate. L5613/5613/409.

H.O. authentication of signature of notary public appearing on document submitted by Messrs. H. & C. Collins for use in Slovakia: further authentication by British Consular Officer in the district impossible owing to the international crisis: document returned with fee.

L6244/L6371/6244/409.

Legalisation of certificates of origin for goods sent from Greece to Latvia by British consular officer at Salonika: enquiry from Latvian Legation. L6574/6574/409.

Legalisation by Consul-General at Amsterdam of documents regarding transfer to Admiralty of floating dock at Sabang.

L6954/6954/409 (file).

Legalisation by British Consul at Tokyo of signature of German Consul at Yokohama on certificate for use in English courts.

L7371/7371/409.

Procedure for legalisation of declarations required by Egyptian Govt. from their pensioners: difficulties of British subjects resident in French provinces: suggested deposit of signatures of all British consular officers in France at Bureau des Légalisations in Paris.

L3599/3599/409.

Enquiry from Messrs. Bailly & Williams concerning validity of an Argentine marriage licence: no agreement between U.K. and Argentine to facilitate proof without legalisation of official documents. L4090/4090/409.

Power of attorney issued by Cunard Steamship Co. to Mr. H. T. Robbins empowering him to liquidate their affairs in the Soviet Union.

L708/708/409.

**Documents: Legalisation of (continued).**

Power of attorney legalised for Messrs. H. de Pinna and John Vann, and transmitted to Soviet Union Patent Bureau: desire for formal acknowledgment. L4868/1667/409.

Authentication of power of Attorney received from Messrs. H. de Pinna and John Venn by H.M. Embassy at Moscow and People's Commissariat for Foreign Affairs.

L953/953/409 (file).

Legalisation of power of attorney received from Mr. A. M. Flack by H.M. Embassy at Moscow and the People's Commissariat for Foreign Affairs: fees. L1000/1000/409 (file).

Attestation by notary public of copy of will and authority given by executors to Bank for Foreign Trade, Moscow, for transfer of the bond deposit account: legalisation of documents at Scottish Office before re-submission to F.O. for further authentication and transmission to British Embassy, Moscow.

L4799/4799/409

Authentication of Sir Stephen Gaselee's signature, on power of attorney forwarded by Mrs. Z. Stevens, by British Embassy at Moscow and submission of document to People's Commissariat for Foreign Affairs for legalisation of signature of Embassy official: fees waived.

L6293/6293/409.

Legalisation at French Ministry of Foreign Affairs of signature of French Vice-Consul at Cardiff on power of attorney submitted by Imperial Tobacco Company. L6961/6961/409.

Power of attorney executed by Mr. R. Haller, Gold Coast: transmission to solicitor at Innsbruck: position in view of outbreak of hostilities. L5672/5672/405.

Declaration required by Egyptian Govt. from Mr. W. H. Stephens, a British subject residing temporarily in France: complicated procedure necessary for legalisation: action of British Vice-Consul at St. Malo.

L2545/2545/409 (file).

Verification and authentication of signature of Recorder of County of Lake, California, on burial permit: request from Mr. J. Grimes.

L7524/7524/405.

Verification of documents bearing seal and signature of Master of Supreme Court: H.O. inquiry. L6821/6821/40.

Execution of a power of attorney for use in Egypt: notary's signature not to be authenticated by Egyptian Consulate without intermediate authentication by H.O. and F.O.

L7572/7572/409.

Authentication of certificate issued by headmaster of St. Paul's College to Turkish student: document a forgery. L7857/7857/409 (file).

Attestation by British Consulate-General at Buenos Aires of signature of Dr. E. J. Frankel on Form A claim to exemption from British income tax on foreign and colonial dividends.

L7897/7897/405.

Authentication by British Consul at Basra of signature of Chaplain of St. Peter's Church, Basra, on marriage certificate.

L8041/8041/409.

Legalisation of document bearing signature of Assistant Secretary of Scottish Home Department for Roumanian Consulate in Glasgow.

L8065/8065/409.

Certification of signature of Acting British Consul at Corinto by Constantinople Consulate-General: attention of manager called to irregular formula used by Acting Consul at Corinto.

L8077/8077/409.

Loan on life policy of Mr. R. K. Forst to be advanced by Caledonian Insurance Co.: refusal of H.M. Consul at Lisbon to witness signature. Cr5387/15387/18.

- Dodd, A. E. (and family).**  
Welfare in Switzerland. K11746/11746/243 (file).
- Dodd, Charles.**  
Appointment as H.M. Minister to Panama and Costa Rica.  
A6422/A7819/A8561/A8581/  
A6784/586/32.  
Appointment as H.M. Minister at Panama: credentials. T12877/1120/377.
- Dodd, F.**  
Roumanian decoration. T13098/359/372.  
French medals. T6223/2908/372.
- Dodd, Hester F. Lawson-, Miss.**  
Financial assistance at Oslo. K12984/11208/248.  
Financial assistance at Bergen. K15728/11208/248.
- Dodd, J. G.: M.P.**  
Welfare of Mrs. Holland in Germany.  
K12331/12331/218 (file).
- Dodd, J. S.**  
Japanese treatment of British-owned cotton mills in North China. F1624/17/10.
- Dodd, Wm. E., Dr.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Dodds, J. Hugh H., Consul-General.**  
Personal accommodation at Nice.  
K1958/1958/217.  
Personal accommodation: removal to new house.  
K7975/1958/217.  
Proposals regarding the Jibuti-Addis Ababa Railway. J654/9/66.  
Life certificates. K52/36/286.  
Election to Committee of Association France-Grande Bretagne: report on activities of Vice-Consul Taylor (Cannes).  
K4115/4115/217 (file).  
Leave and sick leave.  
K7938/K8453/K8762/7938/217.  
Pension. K8310/K9803/7938/217.
- Dodecanese.**  
See AEGEAN ISLANDS.
- Dodge.**  
Return of "Rome Anti-Chrétienne" by P. Jurien lent by Cambridge University to.  
L4674/117/405.
- Dodge, J., Col.**  
Proposed exhibition of American art in London.  
L1969/1969/405 (file).
- Dodie Moller, s.s.**  
Stopping of, by Japanese. F6033/148/10.
- Dodoo, J. A. B. C.**  
Financial assistance. K14878/11208/248.
- Dodsworth, H.**  
Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.
- Dodwell & Co., Ltd.**  
Writ. T13778/13778/371 (file).  
Construction of aircraft factory at Hong Kong.  
F2218/F7816/118/10.  
Currency remittance difficulties in Japan.  
F11506/F11836/F12146/F12495/232/23.
- Doe, Sydney H.**  
Footman, United States Embassy, London.  
T1477/1025/383.
- Doelberg, A., Lieut.-Comdr., R.N.**  
Welfare of wife in Poland.  
K12371/12371/255 (file)/  
K14509/12190/218/K14146/11888/255.  
— Messages from wife at Berlin.  
K13052/13052/218 (file).
- Doelberg, B., Mrs.**  
Release from Germany: repatriation via Amsterdam.  
K18380/13023/218/K18687/11260/248.
- Doerfert, Dr.**  
Dismissal of German employees by Anglo-Iranian Oil Co. E4776/38/34.
- Doggett, H. C. (wife and daughter).**  
Welfare in Germany. K12050/12050/218 (file).
- Doghau, s.s.**  
Built in Germany for Turkey: position under Allies' ban on German exports.  
W18063/18007/49/W19041/  
W19042/14782/49.  
Facilities for journey from Germany to Turkey.  
W19337/14819/49.
- Dogs.**  
See ANIMALS.
- Dogu, s.s.**  
See DOGHOU, S.S.
- Doheny, F. W.**  
Pronunciation of Polish proper names.  
L6488/268/405.
- Doherty, R. F.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Dohnányi, Ernest.**  
Personality (Hungary). C9851/9851/21.
- Doig, Annie, Mrs.**  
Greetings to The King from the Grand Lodge, Daughters of Scotia, United States.  
T5806/52/379.
- Doihara, K., Lieut.-General.**  
Personality (Japan). F7069/10166/23.
- Dokitch, General.**  
Death: C.B.E. T9139/2705/372.
- Doktor, Karl.**  
Renewal of certificate of identity. T2642/204/378.
- Dolansky, Dr.**  
Arrest in Germany. C8446/C8468/3370/18.
- Dolbeare, F. R.**  
Personality (Siam). F3402/3402/40.
- Dolci, Angelo, Cardinal.**  
Personality. R5526/5526/22.  
Death. R7769/6/22.
- Dolci, Miti-, Mrs.**  
Rotographs lent by I.O.: return. L4979/117/405.
- Dolcis Shoe Company.**  
Request for The Leave Book: no such publication.  
L4870/4870/407.
- Doldan, Gonzalez.**  
Spanish prisoner: proposed exchange.  
W799/65/41.
- Dolivet.**  
Cercle des Nations. C6640/4733/17.
- Doll, W. A. M.**  
Financial adviser to Siam: nationality of successor to. F140/140/40/F352/242/40.  
Personality. F3402/3402/40.  
His position in regard to financial policy of Siamese Govt.: question of renewal of his contract.  
F3906/140/40.  
Proposed appointment by the British Council of Foreign bondholders as representative to take part in discussions in Brazil on foreign debt situation: inadvisability of his accepting appointment in view of contract with Siamese Govt.: correspondence with H.M. Minister at Bangkok.  
A4938/A4956/A4962/A5156/A5178/  
A5221/A5252/136/6.
- Decision to cancel appointment as representative at financial discussions in Brazil in view of effect on his contract in Siam and Anglo-Siamese relations. A5259/136/6.
- Presence in Brazil when due in London to conduct investigations regarding a Siamese National Bank on behalf of Siamese Govt.: advisability of returning to London. A5295/136/6.
- Undesirability of his representing British bondholders in Brazil foreign debt discussions.  
A5339/A5354/136/6.
- Dollfus, R.**  
Personality (Switzerland). R5958/5958/43.



- Dollfuss, Dr.**  
Reburial of. C1373/1373/18.
- Dollfuss, Colonel.**  
Appointed Adjutant-General in Swiss Army.  
C13412/13314/43.
- Dollfuss, Julia.**  
Writ. T7897/7897/371.
- Döllinger, Z.**  
Welfare of family of. C18464/14866/55.
- Dolphin, J. W.**  
Application for permit to enter Spain.  
W5294/2/41.
- Domaas, K. O.**  
Personality (Norway). N3272/3272/30.  
Norwegian Press: attitude to H.M.G. and relations with H.M. Legation at Oslo.  
P1838/P2145/1/150.
- Domaradzki, T.**  
Clerical staff, Polish Embassy, London.  
T12121/2015/383.
- Dombex Union.**  
Import into Palestine of Hungarian slaughter cattle. C15182/732/21.
- Dombret, Lieutenant.**  
Plot against security of Belgium: arrest.  
C9259/261/4.
- Dombrowski, V.**  
Personality (Roumania). R5695/5695/37.
- Domci (Japanese News Agency).**  
— See NEWS AGENCIES.
- Domestic Science.**  
6th International Congress of Domestic Instruction, Copenhagen, 21st-26th August, 1939:  
— See CONFERENCES: DENMARK.  
Departmental Committee to investigate teaching of: report in course of preparation.  
L2730/2730/405.
- Domicile.**  
Question of retention of Canadian domicile by persons naturalised in Canada:  
— See NATIONALITY: BRITISH: NATURALISATION.  
Certificates of domicile required by British subjects for marriage in France:  
— See MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE: FRANCE.  
Question whether a foreign consular officer would be regarded as domiciled in country in which he was serving, for purpose of death duties:  
— See CONSULAR PRIVILEGE: EXEMPTION FROM TAXATION.  
Domicile Act: application to Japan by Order-in-Council: application to other foreign countries. L982/982/405 (file).  
— Draft model ordinance. L6375/982/405.
- Dominguez, Bernardo.**  
Resignation of post of Panamanian Consul, Calcutta. T6355/T11936/6355/385.
- Dominguez Olavarria, C.**  
Brazilian Vice-Consul at Port of Spain.  
T2554/T3598/T7457/2554/385.
- Dominican Republic.**  
See SANTO DOMINGO.
- Dominican Seaboard Oil Company.**  
Commencement of drilling operations for oil in Santo Domingo. A5119/1158/20.
- Dominici, S. A.**  
Venezuelan Representative at Vatican: report on.  
R4917/631/22.  
Personality. A5516/5516/47.
- Dominion Bureau of Statistics.**  
See OTTAWA: DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS.
- Dominioni, Camillo Caccia, Cardinal.**  
See CACCIA-DOMINIONI, CAMILLO (CARDINAL).
- Dominquez, D.**  
Chancellor, Salvadorean Consulate-General, London: address. T1216/1350/377.
- Dommett, John.**  
Enquiry regarding activities of British Council of Development Work in Spain.  
C18502/18502/41.
- Domö, J. F.**  
Personality (Sweden). N7632/270/42.
- Don, A. C., Dr.**  
Chaplain to Archbishop of Canterbury.  
C4370/4368/55.  
Correspondence with:  
— See also CANTERBURY (ARCHBISHOP OF).  
Position of Miss E. Ewings consequent on her expulsion from Germany. C6625/476/18.  
F.O. conversation on Assyrian questions.  
E4361/35/93.  
Enquiry as to F.O. official dealing with Assyrian affairs. E7871/35/93.  
Desirability of obtaining from General Franco a guarantee of an amnesty for his political opponents as a condition of recognition by H.M.G. W3761/374/41.
- Doña Isabel, s.s.**  
Agreement. T703/703/285 (file).
- Donald, D.**  
Scottish school teacher in Germany: safety.  
C4349/988/18.
- Donald, J.**  
Deportation from United States.  
T8794/8794/388.
- Donald, James.**  
Welfare in Spain. W637/W5465/6/41.
- Donald, M. H.**  
Peruvian visa. T7035/6177/378.  
Expedition to Peru: facilities. L4039/1973/406.
- Donald, W. H.**  
Adviser to Chiang Kai-shek: views on present situation in Sino-Japanese conflict (letter to Mr. H. J. Timperley). F1330/87/10.  
— Letters to Mr. Gage and others on H.M.G.'s policy in China. F1401/F8988/F8370/87/10.  
Exclusion of Eurasia Co. from Burma-Yunnan air services: letter to Mr. Gage. F1277/162/61.
- Donaldson, Mrs.**  
Welfare in France. K11186/11186/217 (file).
- Donaldson, Alex.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Donaldson, A. W.**  
Japanese treatment of at Tientsin.  
F6390/F6733/F6927/1/10.
- Donaldson, Douglas H.**  
Charge of the Finnish Vice-Consulate at Nottingham. T3874/3874/385.
- Donaldson, E. F., Miss.**  
Shorthand typist (Canton): salary.  
K76/K372/K743/K2897/K3367/76/210.
- Donaldson, F., Mrs.**  
Scrapbook for Princess Elizabeth.  
T10060/3133/379.
- Donaldson, Francis A. G.**  
Visit to Italy: desire to be registered at Florence Consulate. K8001/8001/222.
- Donaldson, James R.**  
Leave (Seoul). K794/794/223.
- Donaldson, W.**  
Spanish death certificate. W7037/6/41.
- Donaldson, W. D.**  
Incumbency of Vice-Consular post at Loanda Consulate-General. K10167/10167/236.
- Donaldson & Co., John.**  
Withdrawal of currency from Czechoslovakia.  
C135/3/12.
- Donat, A., Dr.**  
Plans handed to Mr. Slade at Prague.  
C19761/19761/12.

**Donat, Robert.**

Proposed visit to America to take lead in film on life of Pastor Niemöller: views on advisability of. A7732/A7962/7052/45.

**Donau Dampfschiffsgesellschaft.**

Taxation claim against Roumanian authorities. R4467/50/37.

**Donbavand, Horace M.**

Licence to perform abroad: (child). K4/4/250/(file).

Financial assistance at Bergen. K15728/11208/248. Repatriation. K11845/K11548/11356/248.

**Donceel, Cecily Donckier de, Mrs.**

British naturalisation. T2485/T3407/T10094/T10835/T12609/2485/378.

**Donckier de Donceel, Cecily.**

See Donceel, Cecily Donckier de, Mrs.

**Don David Coastal Navigation Co.**

Spanish war claim. W11874/W9006/450/41.

**Done, G., Mrs.**

Transmission of private letter by F.O. bag to Mrs. Sabat at Barcelona Consulate. Y1513/823/650.

**Doneff, S. D.**

Illegal immigration into Palestine: complicity. W14672/1369/48.

**Donegall, Lord.**

Permission to wear a Roumanian decoration. T15766/4314/372.

**Donegani.**

Activities in Italy. R5019/336/22/R7773/57/22.

**Dong, Fung.**

See FUNG DONG.

**Dönhoff, Bogislav von, Count (Freiherr von Krafft).**

German Consul General at Bombay. T928/164/385. Return to Germany on outbreak of war. T14025/T12386/11605/377.

**Donkin, Squadron-Ldr.**

Appointment to British Embassy, Warsaw, pending arrival of British Air Attaché. C12184/C12952/8256/55. Air Ministry instructions for. N3926/3926/59.

**Donnan, F. G., Prof.**

Report of visit to Germany in capacity as Fellow of the Royal Society. L2501/2501/406. Transit visa for Prof. Schrödinger. W14457/6655/48.

**Donnelly, J.**

Licence issued to perform abroad. K783/783/250 (file).

**Donnelly, J. C., Vice-Consul.**

Life certificate. K662/36/286. Leave (Chicago). K161/K702/K2066/161/245. — In charge: signature. K7835/161/245. Rent allowance (Chicago). K9492/9492/245 (file).

**Donner, H. W.**

Arms for Finland. N7730/194/56.

**Donner, J., Dr.**

Personality (Netherlands). C12038/9943/29.

**Donoghue, Ethel, Mrs.**

Repatriation. K12500/12500/299 (file).

**Donohue, W. J.**

French decoration. T8613/8613/372.

**Donop, G.**

German in Colombia. C16540/16540/18.

**Donoso, G. Vergara.**

See VERGARA-DONOSO, G.

**Donovan, Col.**

Views on possibility of war. C9705/15/18.

**Donovan, C., Miss (deceased).**

Funeral expenses. K525/525/241 (file).

**Donovan, Howard.**

United States Consul, Bombay. T448/T1668/T11847/448/385.

**Donovan, Philip.**

Welfare of in Germany. K6171/6171/218 (file).

**Donovan, Vincent de P.**

Financial position of in Switzerland. K2399/2399/243 (file). Proposed repatriation. K16601/16601/243 (file).

**Donskoi, V. A.**

Commission for changing Statute of Communist Party. N1870/233/38.

**Dönvik, B.**

Domestic staff, Norwegian Legation, London: termination of appointment. T8525/T11299/161/383.

**Doorty, E., Miss.**

German propaganda in the U.K. P3572/22/150.

**Doorty, J. M. (Vice-Consul).**

Office allowance (Puerto Plata): increase. K10101/10101/220 (file). Resignation. K17187/10101/220.

**Doorman, Capt.**

Possibility and desirability of Belgo-Netherlands military co-operation. C18389/221/29.

**Dopffel.**

German Consul at Zagreb. R6547/409/92.

**Dor, Leopold.**

British cargo on s.s. Chemnitz: assistance. W19102/14782/49.

**Dora, s.s.**

Departure from Flushing and Antwerp with Jewish refugees: destination. W11025/W12183/W12178/W11523/W12271/W12123/W13435/W14477/W13358/1369/48. Traffic in emigrants from Antwerp to Palestine. W18029/1369/48.

**Dorada Railway Co., Ltd.**

Claim of Department of Tohina, Colombia, against in respect of unpaid dues on railway traffic: negotiations. A1833/1833/11 (file). — F.O. memo. outlining history of case. A5096/1833/11.

Claim of Department of Tolima against: copies of Court decisions against, of correspondence with Colombian President regarding, and of Memo. by the Company's lawyers on the decisions. A8572/1833/11.

Claim of Department of Tolima against: views on position in view of Court decision against company, and discussion on legal aspects: question of submission of case to the Permanent Court at The Hague. A8612/1833/11. Protest against imposition by Colombian authorities of income and patrimony tax: Court decision in favour of company. A3229/47939/1833/11.

**Doran, J. D.**

Staff of British Passport Control Office at Bucharest. T12491/12491/378.

**Dorchester, Lady.**

Whereabouts of Baron L. de Kronenberg and family. C14755/14755/55.

**Dorchy.**

Moroccan decoration. T5298/5298/372.

**Dordrecht: British Vice Consulate.**

Weeding of archives. L4361/78/402. Govt. books at. L583/100/407. Position revealed by September crisis (1918): Vice-Consul Vriesendorp called up for military service: Mr. Rens's (at present German Consul) offer to become British Consul and to resign German post in event of Anglo-German war: F.O. agree. K1966/1966/229.



**Dordrecht, British Vice-Consulate** (continued).

Vice-Consul Vriesendorp called up for military service: temporary charge by Mr. Scheepbouwer. K11134/1966/229.

— Closure of Consulate: archives, &c., sent to Rotterdam Consulate General.

K11734/1966/229.

Closure: Mr. Rens unable to accept post.

K11870/1966/229.

**Doremus, R. B.**

Access to Public Record Office archives.

L4863/4863/402.

**Doret, C. V.**

Candidature of employees of, for service with British Censorship Dept.

W16478/W16994/14746/49.

**Dorey, H. J., Vice-Consul.**

Services connected with evacuation of British volunteers from Spain: Consul General's appreciation (Paris). K422/422/217 (file).

— Department's appreciation.

K2625/2625/241.

Salary (Paris). K3236/2541/217.

**Dorfwrith, Risa.**

Domestic: Spanish Embassy, London.

T12179/34/383.

**Dorgères, Henri.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

**Dori, P. H. and A. (Fran).**

Refugees from Austria in France.

W9482/6655/48.

**Doriga, C. de L.**

Appointment as Spanish Minister at Angora: credentials. E5188/111/44.

**Doriot, Jacques.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

**Dorking and District Committee for Refugees from Central Europe.**

Funds in Prague. W5283/W7262/5283/48.

**Dorley, J., Miss.**

Domestic staff, Siamese Legation, London.

T12443/380/383.

**Dorlodot, di, Baron.**

Belgian staff conversations: desirability.

C9247/1141/4.

**Dorman & Co.**

Export of war material to Belgium: licences.

C2732/C8217/C17268/C6652/1398/4.

**Dorman, Long & Co.**

Claim against the Brazilian Govt.

A1472/1472/6 (file).

**Dormer, C., Sir.**

Leave: postponement on account of discussion of proposed Anglo-Norwegian Fishery Convention. N1339/23/30/N1238/1238/30 (file).

**Dormer, G. H.**

Safety of in Yugoslavia: return to U.K.

K10834/10834/292.

**D'Ormesson, Wladimir.**

See ORMESSON, WLADIMIR D'.

**Dormoy, Marx.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

**Dorn, A.**

Internment in Germany. K18046/14750/270.

**Dorothy Duke, s.s.**

Transfer of flag. A8371/8371/8.

**Dorr, H.**

Interned in U.K.: arrangements for his return to Belgium. K15424/14916/270.

**Dorrington.**

Employed at Passport Control Office at Trieste.

T15107/15107/378.

**Dorrit, s.s.**

Spanish war claim. W6013/1442/41.

**D'Ors, Eugenio.**

See ORS, EUGENIO D'.

**Dorsetshire, M.V.**

British hospital ship: particulars for the enemy.

W13707/W14528/13547/50.

**Dorset Steamship Co. Ltd.**

Spanish war claims. W9006/W11784/450/41.

**Dory, H. E.**

Activities. A2355/2355/33.

**Dorzhiyev, Avgan.**

Anti-revolutionary organisation in Soviet Union.

N2265/233/38.

**Doshishi.**

Suite of King Zog of Albania: admission to U.K.

R7250/23/90.

**Dosogne, G. S. A., Miss.**

Birth certificate. L5844/L6204/166/409.

**Dossen, S. Jerome.**

Personality (Liberia). J2698/2698/24.

**Dostali, Rudolf Moeller.**

See CATHOLIC COMMITTEE FOR REFUGEES FROM PRAGUE.

**Douay, Michel.**

M.B.E. T1929/T2171/T2745/T7358/T8429/

T9906/1809/372.

**Doubleday, J. N. (and family).**

Repatriation. K15637/11115/248.

**Doubleday, Nancy.**

Nurse, Bolivian Legation, London.

T12180/1831/383.

**Doublet, C.**

Clerk at Tunis Consulate-General: recall from leave in Malta at outbreak of war: case for separation allowance not entertained by F.O.

K11884/K13314/3878/217.

Occupation, rent free, of flat in premises of Consulate-General at Tunis.

K7609/K9378/K10672/K10784/K11910/

K11315/K15959/K14169/3878/217.

Salary. K7789/K9879/K13142/K6792/3878/217.

Access to cyphers. Y980/Y1949/5/650.

**Doublet, R., Mrs.**

Retention of British nationality. T14586/261/378.

**Douek, A. I.**

National status. T1173/1173/378.

**Douer, A.**

Claim against Messrs. Staple Yarns, Ltd.

A2265/2265/11.

**Dougall, A. B.**

Purchase of Buenos Aires newspaper, The Standard: personality: co-operation with H.M. Embassy at Buenos Aires.

P1728/P1955/1/150.

**Dougan, M. L., Miss.**

Of Czech Refugee Trust Fund: advance to by Katowice Consulate. K15033/13712/255.

Refugee worker in Prague: German suspicions.

W6178/520/48.

Attempted evacuation in car of Vice-Consul

Thwaites, unsuccessful. K13712/13712/255.

**Dougan, William.**

Repatriation. K8402/133/241/K9549/16/241.

**Doughton, R. L.**

Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.

**Douglas, A. Home (Vice-Consul).**

Debt owing to estate of late Guy Gilliat-Smith.

K1735/1735/217 (file).

Question of termination of services at Strasbourg.

K2297/34/217.

Expenditure on representation whilst acting at Strasbourg Consulate General in 1937 and 1938. K6437/K4077/4077/217.

— Treasury sanction refund: comment on delay in making claim. K7466/K7852/4077/217.

In charge at Strasbourg Consulate General.

K5624/K10419/4535/217.

Salary. K1874/K5000/K1875/712/217.

**Douglas, A. Home (Vice-Consul) (continued).**

Termination of appointment at Strasbourg.  
K12902/K13825/712/217.

— Treasury sanction payment of three months' salary as compensation in accord with local custom.

K13868/K15363/K15430/K15678/  
K15760/K16636/K17594/K17602/  
K17954/712/217.

Whereabouts, &c. K5873/712/217.

**Douglas, A. S. D. Baird, Capt.**

Information concerning medical treatment received in Switzerland required by Ministry of Pensions. K4449/4449/243 (file).

**Douglas, van Breugel.**

See Breugel Douglas, van.

**Douglas, C. A. O., Capt.**

Naval Control Officer at Aalesund: appointment to be H.M. Consul. K14523/13182/250.

Termination of appointment as superintendent of Photo Process Office in Department of Survey and Mines: services offered to H.M.G.

J2560/J2750/J2810/J3023/J3338/  
J2002/J4557/2002/16/J2489/21/16.

**Douglas, J. A., Canon.**

See also CHURCH OF ENGLAND COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS.

Conversation with King Boris of Bulgaria on religious and foreign affairs. R5132/1763/7.

Visas for U.K. for Russian Orthodox Church Choir. T2672/T3740/706/378.

Visit to Sofia: report. L4067/2024/405.

**Douglas, J. H., Mrs.**

Welfare in Germany or Yugoslavia.

K12421/11547/248/K14541/14541/218.

**Douglas, J. S., Capt.**

Appointed war-time assistant British Military Attaché at Warsaw. W11231/826/50.

**Douglas, L. W.**

Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.

**Douglas, L. W., Dr.**

Principal of McGill University, Montreal: resignation. A4645/4645/45.

**Douglas, Wm. O.**

Appointment as a Judge of the United States Supreme Court: personality.

A2436/98/45/A5562/5143/45.

**Douglas & Goddard Jones, Messrs.**

Will of Lieut.-Col. N. Sneyd Bertie-Clay.

K10180/10180/217 (file).

**Douglas Grant & Dold, Messrs.**

See GRANT AND DOLD, MESSRS.

**Doub.**

Offer of services to H.M.G. W14547/13456/50.

**Doukelski, S. S.**

Soviet People's Commissar for the Maritime Fleet.

N2031/18/38.

**Doumeirah, Island of.**

See DUMEIRA, ISLAND OF.

**Doumenc, General.**

To participate in Anglo-Franco-Soviet staff conversation; head of French mission.

C10500/C10525/C10799/3356/18.

**Dovaston, F. W., Paym.-Cmdr.**

Naval control officer (Los Angeles).

C15362/13584/49.

Naval control staff at Los Angeles: pay and allowances. K15786/12430/250.

**Dover: Foreign Consulates.**

Spanish: appointments. T9725/9725/385.

**Dover Abbey, s.s.**

Damaged during bombardment of Barcelona.

W1298/4/41.

Agreement. K3882/3882/285 (file).

Spanish war claims. W11874/450/41.

Movements. W1860/4/41.

**Dover Navigation Co., Ltd.**

Spanish civil war: claims.

W9006/W11874/450/41.

**Dovey, Major.**

Employment in connexion with London-Paris bag service and Paris-Angers service: allowances, &c. Y1464/Y1548/Y1634/Y1870/8/650.

**Dovey, V.**

Yugoslav Consul, Dublin: proposed Yugoslav decoration. T5648/5523/372.

**Dovlatshahi, Ali Mohamed.**

See ALI MOHAMED DOVLATCHAHI.

**Dovlatshahi, Farhad.**

See FARHAD DOVLATCHAHI.

**Dowbiggin, H. B. L., Lieut.-Col.**

Indo-Chinese decoration. T4313/4313/372.

**Dowden, A. E. (Vice-Consul).**

In charge at Frankfort: signature.

K1841/K2348/K7547/K10417/1841/218.

Views on German preparedness for war.

C5626/15/18.

Fidelity agreement. K11862/799/218.

Departure from Germany on outbreak of war: future employment. K11231/28/218.

Salary following departure from Frankfort Consulate General and appointment to new post, Geneva. K12065/K12285/28/218.

Employment at Geneva Consulate: desire for more permanent post. K14909/1963/250.

— Salary: continuance at Geneva.

K13539/K12400/6245/292.

Suggested appointment to Zagreb.

K12164/K12820/6245/292.

Consul Rapp's views as to suitability: Consul General Smallbones's appreciation of abilities.

K14821/K16521/K13216/6245/292.

Address: enquiry from Mr. Bernheimer.

K15552/15552/243 (file).

**Dowdeswell, A. J., Paymaster Commander.**

Desire for consular post in Roumania.

K2543/2543/237 (file)/K2401/2401/237.

— Consul Mayer's suggestion for employment for one year. K10321/1602/237.

**Dowding, Capt.**

Land purchased by Mr. A. J. Schwelm, chairman of Victoria Colonisation Company, Ltd., from: assistance required to obtain purchase money.

L6178/L6843/5943/405.

**Dowek, J. Hakim.**

Property in Germany. K13403/13403/218.

**Dowell & Co., Ltd.**

Judicial document. T13778/13778/371 (file).

**Dower, G.**

U.K.-Norway air service. W3624/523/27.

**Dowgiallo.**

Arrest in Vilna. C17889/123/55.

**Dowlatshahi, Ali Mohamed.**

See ALI MOHAMED DOVLATCHAHI.

**Dowler, J. M.**

Refugee from Poland: repatriation from Budapest.

K15026/K16703/11451/248.

**Dowler, M. L., Mrs.**

Repatriation from Hungary. K18263/11451/248.

**Down, R. T., Capt.**

Dormant appointment as war-time British naval attaché at Angora. W7967/3882/50.

Suggested British naval attaché at Athens: objections. W11848/3882/50.

**Downer, A. L.**

Steps to safeguard property in Czechoslovakia.

C4218/3/12.

**Downes, E. J.**

Welfare of Madame Plaminkova.

W5399/5084/48.

**Downes, Nellie.**

Maid, United States Embassy, London.

T1477/1025/383.



- Downey, Margaret M.**  
Birth certificate. L5130/5130/409 (file).
- Downey, Mary M.**  
Marriage certificate. L5130/5130/409 (file).
- Downie, C.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Downie, F., Major.**  
Cement Marketing Co. Ltd. J484/23/16.
- Downing, Eugene.**  
Repatriation. K176/133/241.
- Downing, G. H.**  
British decoration. T10920/10920/372.
- Downing, K., Miss.**  
Cancellation of British passport. T15241/747/378.
- Downs, V., Miss.**  
Repatriation. K2672/2672/299 (file).
- Downton, W. H.**  
Repatriation. K1740/1740/299 (file).
- Downward, Jacqueline, Mrs.**  
Whereabout and activities: police report.  
L1342/1342/405.
- Dowsett, D., Mrs. (& J. A.) (& M. A.).**  
Welfare of daughter and activities of H. W. Wicks in Germany.  
K9504/9504/218 (file)/K13748/13748/218.
- Dowson, E., Sir.**  
Egyptian income tax on pensions of British officials. J3213/254/16.
- Doyle, Daniel.**  
Repatriation. K8402/133/241.
- Doyle, D. E.**  
Visit to Iraq on behalf of Reuters. P58/58/150.
- Doyle, John.**  
Repatriation. K2696/133/241.
- Doyle, M.**  
Employed at Polish Embassy, London.  
T12121/2015/383.
- Doyle, Margaret, Miss (Late).**  
Estate of in Brazil. K4147/4147/206 (file).
- Doyle, D. J.**  
Welfare in Spain. W1510/6/41.
- Doyle, G.**  
Repatriation debt. K2042/K8399/133/241.
- Doyle, J.**  
Admission to asylum in Belgium.  
K8283/8283/204/K9524/6407/204.
- Doyle, J. (and family).**  
Repatriation. K16482/16482/299 (file).
- Doyle, John.**  
Repatriation. K9549/16/241.
- Doyle, John (alias Evans).**  
See EVANS, STANLEY.
- Doyle, M., Mrs.**  
Claim for loss of property in Spain.  
W7941/7941/41.
- Doyle, Robert.**  
Repatriation from Spain. W2770/6/41.
- D'Oyly Carte Opera Company.**  
See THEATRE AND THEATRICAL PROFESSION.
- Dozhitch, G., Dr.**  
Personality (Yugoslavia). R6062/6062/92.
- Drachenfels, s.s.**  
At Marmagao: letter from to Swiss Consul at Bombay. C19469/13519/36.
- Dracopoulos, N. G.**  
Manufacture of munitions in Greece.  
R6677/44/19.
- Drafn (Vessel).**  
Detention by British contraband control: claim.  
N5012/65/30.
- Draft Writing.**  
See CORRESPONDENCE.
- Draga, s.s.**  
Illegal immigrants for Palestine. E595/131/31.
- Draganoff, Parvan.**  
Bulgarian representative at Berlin: report on.  
C170/170/18.  
Conversation with Mr. Rendel (Sofia): discussion on Germany's methods and European affairs.  
R2785/126/7.  
Attitude towards possible German-Bulgarian agreement. R2914/142/7.  
Views on the war and Balkan neutrality: pro-German attitude.  
R7916/790/7/R7917/2613/67.  
Title. T11002/9089/372.
- Dragneff, M., Mrs. (and D.).**  
Ration books. T15690/13329/377.
- Drago, Hortensia, Mrs.**  
Chancellor, Argentine Embassy, London: transfer.  
T12072/T8414/208/383.
- Drago, Marcellino del.**  
Engagement to daughter of French Ambassador at the Vatican. R1057/7/22.
- Dragomir, Silviu.**  
Official Roumanian appointment.  
R798/R11013/139/37.  
Personality. R1100/139/37/R5695/5695/37.
- Dragonetti, H. H.**  
National status. T8140/1649/378.
- Dragovitch, V., Rev.**  
Money confiscated from, when leaving U.K.  
W17767/W18440/15123/49.
- Drainage: Egypt.**  
See also HEALTH: EGYPT.  
Contracts for equipment for Tala Drainage Pumping Station:  
— See CONTRACTS: EGYPT.
- Drainage: Germany.**  
Facilities of Mr. S. F. Farnsworth, engineer of South Wales Metropolitan Water, Sewerage and Drainage Board, to visit works in Germany. L4989/4989/406 (file).
- Drainage: Great Britain.**  
Facilities for Dr. G. Dundjerski, President of Yugoslav Drainage Association, to visit drainage works of an agriculture nature in U.K.  
L4119/4119/406 (file).  
Facilities for Mr. A. Orrje and Mr. E. Karlsson, Swedish engineers, to study sewer-cleaning plants. L5909/5909/406.
- Drainage: Greece.**  
Drainage and irrigation works in Greece:  
— See IRRIGATION: GREECE.
- Drainage: Italy.**  
Facilities for Mr. D. N. Sen Gupta, Indian Service of Engineers, to visit drainage works in Italy. L5897/5897/406.
- Drake, D. M.**  
University of London Intermediate B.Sc. Engineering Examination, Shanghai, 1939.  
L5995/L6530/1397/404.
- Drake, E. Millington.**  
Leave (Montevideo). A955/955/46 (file).  
Services in connexion with Graf von Spee incident at Montevideo: thanks from H.M.G.  
A8918/A8934/2926/46.  
Lectures at Buenos Aires, Rio de Janeiro and São Paulo: report. P694/43/150.  
Visits to Mercedes and Fray Bentos: report.  
P1933/43/150.  
Visit to Rivera on Uruguayan-Brazilian frontier: report. A8826/8826/46.  
Excessive length of telegrams sent by: F.O. criticism and warning.  
A2610/A2374/15/46/A7354/5992/51.  
Miniature Jubilee and Coronation medals supplied to. T9617/579/372.

**Drake, Francis, Sir.**

Offer of replica of Drake's Plate of Brass to H.M.G.:

— See PRESENTS.

**Drake, George.**

Irish activities in the United States.

A1536/1536/45.

**Drake, Hilda, Miss.**

Complaint against H.M. Consulate General, Paris. K953/953/217 (file).

**Drake John.**

Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

**Drake, J. H., Vice-Consul.**

Leave (Vera Cruz). K160/160/226 (file).

**Drake & Co., J. V.**

Sugar for Greece.

R9869/R11285/R12051/32/19.

**Drake, Herbert & Tomson.**

Legalisation of documents. L1/1/409.

**Dramba, D., Dr.**

Visit to Laboratory of Forest Products Research at Princes Risborough. L5429/5429/406.

**Drammen.**

Proposed appointment of war trade reporting officer at: cost. K12975/12861/250.

**Drammen: British Vice-Consulate.**

Inspection report. K17342/17342/230.

Opening of: naval reporting documents for.

W14934/W14969/W14747/14744/49.

War trade reporting instructions.

W16741/15317/49.

Appointment of Capt. Murray as Vice-Consul.

K13869/12861/250/K15752/14102/230.

Govt. books at. L836/100/407.

**Draper.**

Proposed United States loan to Icelandic Govt.

N1481/1468/15.

**Draper, S. W.**

Detention of, in Germany: alleged currency offences. K5744/5744/218 (file).

**Draper, Antoine, O. P., Mgr.**

Personality (Vatican). R5526/5526/22.

**Dravo, Hudson D., Lieut.-Col.**

Staff of United States Naval Attaché, London.

T13766/T13076/1025/383.

**Drax, Admiral.**

Permission to attend banquet of Deutsche Englische Gesellschaft in Frankfurt.

C1859/1859/18.

British Military Mission to Moscow: head.

C10498/3356/18.

**Draxler.**

Welfare in Germany. C8638/225/18.

**Drayton, H. C.**

Judicial document. T1689/1689/371.

**Dredge, A. L. A., Vice-Consul.**

Account outstanding with Messrs. Ernest Hyatt Ltd. (Zahidan). K1343/1343/234.

**Dreghorn, W.**

Whereabouts. K12153/12153/210 (file).

**Dreifuss, R.**

Swiss military service obligations.

T15501/265/378.

**Drenkhahn, F.**

Imprisonment in U.K. L4654/4654/405 (file).

**Drenkoff, P.**

Third Secretary, Bulgarian Legation, London: address. T11229/3868/373/T12028/388/383.

Rates. T13639/T15065/3868/373.

Authorised to sign correspondence, &c., of Bulgarian Legation: signature.

W140505/14314/50.

**Drennan, C. G.**

Repatriation to Union of South Africa.

K6881/6881/299 (file).

**Drescher, K.**

Detention in U.K. C15208/13511/49.

**Dreschler,**

German consular representation in Australia.

T13714/11605/377.

**Dresden.**

Political reports:

— See GERMANY.

**Dresden: British Consulate.**

Accounts. K512/512/218 (file).

Supply of certain volumes of F.O. print to post.

L1848/9/405.

Archives: report on weeding and destruction.

L5009/78/402.

Government books at. L100/100/407.

Leave and acting arrangements.

K6692/6692/218 (file).

Return of subordinate officers. K183/183/250.

Remittances. K5764/512/218.

Termination of services of Vice-Consul Girling.

K511/173/218.

Official visit of Consul Shepherd to Berlin Em-

bassy: expenditure. K172/K3305/172/218

Royal portraits required. K2070/245/250.

Travelling expenses in respect of Mr. Watkinson's visit to Berlin. K2025/2025/218.

Extra typewriter for (foolscap size).

K4901/K6668/K8074/4901/218.

Staff requirements: proposed engagement of Colonel Gabbett as Vice-Consul: need for extra clerk: salary of Miss Schneider: proposed increase: estimated expenditure.

K173/K2882/173/218.

— Treasury sanction. K1842/K3271/173/218.

— Col. Gabbett finally appointed to Lausanne: Vice-Consul Girling returning to Dresden.

K1842/173/218.

Treasury sanction overlapping appointment of Mr.

Watkinson: salary: and retention of tem-

porary clerk. K315/173/218.

Temporary employment of Miss M. Walker.

K4557/173/218.

Use of Reichmarks belonging to Vice-Consul

Elliott (Reichenberg) to cover office expenses.

K4154/K6100/4154/212.

Visit of Consul Shepherd to Danzig: acting

arrangements: visits by Vice-Consul Wardrop

from Berlin. K8815/8815/218 (file).

Welfare of Staff following outbreak of war.

K11468/11468/218 (file).

Typewriter destined for: now in custody of United

States Consul at Dresden.

K14198/4901/218.

Closure prior to outbreak of war: archives, office

equipment, &c., and furniture of Consul

Shepherd: question of rent, termination of

lease and protection of Mr. Shepherd's per-

sonal effects: United States Consul-General's

assistance to arrange.

K14031/K14906/12880/218.

Deposit of cyphers at British Embassy, Berlin, during Vice-Consul Girling's leave.

Y852/34/650.

Custody of cyphers during leave of Consul.

Y924/34/650.

**Dresden: Czechoslovak Consulate-General.**

Treatment of Consul-General following German annexation of Czechoslovakia.

C4132/3955/18.

**Dresden: United States Consulate.**

Additional clerk engaged in connexion with protection of British interests: expenditure:

charge to H.M.G. K17578/11258/218.

**Dresdner, B. H. (and Mrs.).**

Transfer of currency from Germany.

C8291/63/18.

**Dress.**

To be worn at ceremonies:

— See CEREMONIAL.



- Dressing, L.**  
Messenger, German Embassy, London.  
T10734/108/383.
- Drever, H. I.**  
St. Andrew's University Expedition to Greenland,  
1939. L3604/3604/406 (file).  
Repatriation. K13371/11323/248.  
Repatriation debt. K15222/11323/248.
- Drew, A.**  
Internment in Germany. K18039/14750/270.
- Drew, H.**  
Internment in Germany. K18039/14750/270.
- Drew, H. D., Major.**  
British decoration. T10920/10920/372.
- Drew, H. E.**  
Difficulties experienced by British subjects in  
France.  
C1514/C1758/C2408/C2475/210/17.
- Dreus, E.**  
German seaman. K16688/14916/270.
- Drexel, Josef.**  
Trial in Germany. C537/53/18.
- Drey, F. A.**  
Customs facilities for pictures. L4253/4253/406.
- Dreyfus, Armand.**  
See BANKS AND BANKING; SWITZERLAND (SWISS  
BANK CORPORATION).
- Dreyfus, Henri.**  
Release from Swiss nationality. T7493/187/378.
- Dreyfus, Louis.**  
United States Representative at Lima: report on.  
A4606/42/35.  
Appointment as United States Minister in Persia.  
E4460/E4968/251/34.
- Dreyfus and Co.**  
Fees charged by H.M. Consul in Sofia for legalis-  
ing certificates of origin issued by Bulgarian  
Chamber of Commerce at Sofia: reciprocal  
exemption of certificates of origin from con-  
sular legislation. R476/R1912/36/7.  
Use of F.O. bag from Sofia. T1924/823/650.
- Dreyfus & Co., Louis.**  
Inclusion in Australian London Agency for sale  
of wheat and flour. C19662/19662/17 (file).  
Projected international loan to General Franco.  
W6096/20/41.  
Disposal of cargoes on German ships in Eritrean  
ports. W18112/14782/49.
- Dreyfuss, Jeanne.**  
Passport facilities. T12744/12744/378 (file).
- Dreyse.**  
Dismissal from Reichsbank. C844/53/18.
- Drielsma, Jose.**  
Writ. T5022/5022/371.
- Driessen, C. G., Vice-Consul.**  
Leave (Maastricht). K7015/7015/229.  
Fees collected during first four quarters of appoint-  
ment (Maastricht): arrangement to continue.  
K1370/1370/229.  
Possible resignation from post at Maastricht:  
attitude of employers, local Municipality, in  
face of possible German invasion.  
K17389/7015/229.
- Driffeld Women's Liberal Association.**  
Welfare of Mme. Plaminkova. C3800/3370/18.
- Drigha Nath.**  
Employment at Nepalese Legation, London.  
T12022/724/383.
- Drillien, P.**  
Clerk, French Embassy, London: termination of  
appointment. T12323/2170/383.
- Drinan, M., Miss.**  
French visa. T12973/1257/378.
- Dring, M. de Bohun, Mrs.**  
Welfare of Mr. and Mrs. Henchman in Germany.  
K13623/13623/212 (file).
- Drinkwater, Aline A.**  
Deportation from United States.  
T2314/2314/388 (file).
- Drion, Abbé.**  
Position as Director-General of Antiquities for  
Egyptian Govt.: renewal of contract.  
J2190/J2244/J2336/J2896/J4262/198/16.  
Personality. J2876/478/16.
- Driscoll, J.**  
Press activities. P892/1/150.
- Driskell, W. E., Dr.**  
Application to be registered as a dentist in the  
U.K. L1485/1485/405.
- Dritina, Prokop.**  
Safety in Czechoslovakia. C3253/3145/12.  
Safety of persons in Czechoslovakia.  
W5085/5085/48.
- Driver, C. E., Major.**  
Appointment as Acting Vice-Consul at Bagdad:  
signature. K7980/964/293.
- Drogueries d'Egypte Société Anonyme.**  
Supply of gas masks to Egyptian Govt.  
J1921/21/16.
- Drogczynski, A.**  
Illegal Jewish immigration into Palestine.  
W4179/1369/48.
- Dronfield, A.**  
National status of son. T15469/181/378.
- Drougen, Dirk van.**  
Press article entitled "Italy and France: The  
History of Their Differences."  
C1588/C2306/15/18.
- Dronning Alexandrine, s.s.**  
Danish vessel: movements.  
N4732/N5094/4731/63.
- Drossopoulos, John.**  
Personality (Greece). R566/566/19.  
New Governor of Bank of Greece: death.  
R5532/R5546/R6108/R6333/46/19.
- Drottningholm, s.s.**  
Permission for Mr. and Mrs. W. Cramp to proceed  
from Bergen to New York on.  
W18292/18292/49.  
Detention of mails on.  
W17799/W18031/W18591/W17746/  
W18281/W18071/W18667/W18054/  
W18136/W17227/W19052/15103/49.
- Droussopoulos.**  
See DROSSOPOULOS.
- Drover, L. A.**  
Advisability of travel to Switzerland.  
R5515/1826/43.
- Droz.**  
Soviet navy. N1860/N2269/1012/38.
- Dru, Alexander B. C.**  
Proposed appointment as Honorary Military  
Attaché, British Embassy, Paris: war position.  
W8748/W9436/W10086/826/50/  
W14047/W14661/W13889/13461/50.  
— As Assistant Military Attaché.  
W17201/W18078/13461/50.  
Honorary Assistant Military Attaché at Paris: bag  
facilities. Y1881/823/650.
- Druce, C. M. (and wife).**  
Repatriation. K16749/16/241.
- Druce & Co., Ltd.**  
Claim against Cuban Legation, London.  
T36/T644/T5632/T9034/36/373.
- Drucker, E.**  
Czechoslovak refugee in Soviet Poland desiring  
entry into U.K. W17682/3231/48.
- Drugs.**  
See MEDICINE AND MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS.  
OPIUM, MORPHIA, &c.

- Drum, H. A., General.**  
Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.
- Drumm, J. J.**  
Offer of services at Gothenberg Consulate.  
K10920/10920/242.
- Drummond, G.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Drummond, K. A.**  
Arrest for espionage in the United States.  
A93/88/45.
- Drummond, W. A. D., Major.**  
Medical post in Iraq: testimonials.  
E3085/E4909/E5219/E5551/E2328/97/93.  
— Appointment cancelled: called for war service. E6522/97/93.
- Drury, F. E.**  
Post of instructor in Iraq technical schools: suitability. E6706/40/93.
- Druses.**  
Jebel Druse:  
— See SYRIA.
- Druska, V.**  
Deportation from Canada. T9467/9467/388.
- Druva, J.**  
Personality (Latvia). N3444/3444/59.
- Dryden, R.**  
Repatriation.  
K16927/K18321/K12509/11356/248.
- Drynshev, S. B.**  
Appointment as Soviet Deputy People's Commissar of Justice. N4065/228/38.
- Duala: British Vice-Consulate.**  
Inclusion in Leopoldville district. K6339/7/250.  
Naval reporting. W4467/49/50.  
Assistance in naval reporting by removing naval control staff from Pointe Noire.  
W19079/W19097/15317/49.  
List of Govt. books at. L1371/100/407.  
Leave and acting arrangements: custody of naval books. K5687/5687/47 (file).  
Inadequacy of safe accommodation at: increase in naval books. Y525/2/650.
- Duarte, F.**  
Offer of services for British publicity work.  
P500/44/150.  
Employment in U.K. T14974/14974/378 (file).
- Duarte, F.**  
Personality (Peru). A4609/4609/35.
- Duarte, F. J.**  
German decoration. T15212/4700/372.
- Duarte, Mario de Faria e Melo Ferreira.**  
See FARIA E MELO FERREIRA DUARTE, MARIO DE.
- Dub, M'me.**  
Assistance for son, Ernest Weil. K5314/5314/48.
- Dubai (Persian Gulf).**  
See DEBAI.
- Dibi, Paul.**  
Letter of request. T2324/2324/371 (file).
- Dublanc, A., Madame.**  
Anti-British propaganda in Syria.  
E3446/E5698/E6480/102/65.
- Dublin (Lord Mayor of).**  
Yugoslav decoration. T5648/5523/372 (file).
- Dublin: Foreign Consulates.**  
Danish: appointments. T6530/6530/385.  
Estonian: resignation of Vice-Consul: appointment of successor: jurisdiction.  
T168/168/385 (file).  
Hungarian: status of post. T1872/1872/385 (file).  
Norwegian: appointments. T12920/12920/385.  
Portuguese: status of post. T1905/1905/385.  
Roumania: appointments.  
T13357/13357/385/T13358/1228/384.  
Proposed Slovakian Consulate.  
W19011/10518/68.  
Swiss: see DUBLIN: SWISS LEGATION.  
United States appointments. T8850/8850/385.
- Dublin: French Legation.**  
M. Jules Blondel appointed in place of M. Guerlet: credentials and letter of recall.  
T5941/1228/384.  
Proposed additional appointment to Dublin of Air Attachés and military at Embassy in London.  
T1228/T10433/1228/384.
- Dublin: Italian Legation.**  
Credentials of new Minister and predecessor's letter of recall. T3373/1228/384.  
— Employment of Mr. F. Bonanate and wife.  
T15239/91/378.
- Dublin: Spanish (Nationalist) Legation.**  
Appointment of Señor Garcias Ontiveros.  
T11122/1228/384.
- Dublin: Swiss Legation.**  
Swiss Consulate-General to be transformed into Legation. R5594/5594/43.  
Establishment: method of approach to Government of Eire: proposed appointment of Chargé d'Affaires.  
T9913/T13054/1228/384.
- Dublin Gate Theatre Co.**  
See THEATRE AND THEATRICAL PROFESSION.
- Du Boulay, N. H.**  
Conversation with British Military Attaché, Lisbon, on impressions gained of conditions in Spain. W8066/8/41.
- Dubrovnik, N. F.**  
Appointment as Deputy People's Commissar of Land Transport in Soviet Union.  
N486/228/38.
- Dubrovnik: British Vice-Consulate.**  
Typewriters. K17413/12171/292.  
Lloyd's Register of Shipping required.  
L6678/6457/407.  
Office allowance: case for increase.  
K1425/1425/292.  
— Sanction. K3018/1425/292.  
Appointment of Mr. Ulyott as Pro-Consul.  
K13237/13237/292.  
Extra staff required for economic warfare work.  
K17562/17020/250.  
Need for British clerk for certificates of origin work: suggested appointment of Mr. Harcourt: M.E.W.'s attitude towards Mr. Hagjia performing the work.  
K17885/K18326/17020/250.
- Dubsky, Adolf, Count.**  
Formation in Vienna of branch of Anglo-German Association. C785/16/18.  
German occupation of Czechoslovakia.  
C4515/19/18.
- Duca, F. Borgongini.**  
See BORGONGINI DUCA, F.
- Duca d'Aosta.**  
See VESSELS OF WAR: ITALIAN.
- Duce, D. F.**  
Camera and films confiscated by German police.  
K12112/12112/218 (file).
- Duce, H. F.**  
Confiscation of British passport by Egyptian authorities. T13819/416/378.
- Duchemin, Charles, Mgr.**  
Personality (Vatican). R5526/5526/22.
- Duchemin, René Paul.**  
Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.
- Duchene, A. G. J.**  
Certificate of British nationality.  
T14559/14559/378.
- Duché Normande.**  
Greetings to King George. T1459/52/379.
- Duckworth, Josephine, Miss.**  
Proposed European Falkcraft Exhibition.  
L661/661/405 (file).
- Duclos, Jacques.**  
Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.
- Duclos, V. E.**  
Canadian Trade Commissioner at Shanghai.  
T13127/4935/384.



- Ducoffre, L.**  
German in Colombia. C16540/16540/18.
- Ducos, Hippolyte.**  
French Under-Secretary of State for War: biography. C14389/C13908/25/17.
- Ducrocq, M.**  
French delegate to London Conference on Protection of Flora and Fauna of Asia, Africa, &c. F647/647/61.  
Request for the King's Patronage for the Conseil International de la Chasse. T8039/3920/379.
- du Cros, Arthur, Sir.**  
Difficulties of companies in Brazil in paying British income tax in view of blocked currency situation. A4938/160/6.
- Duddington, Gladys.**  
Birth certificate. L2173/L2494/166/409.
- Dudley.**  
Member of British Library of Information, New York: position regarding Regular Army Reserve of Officers and Royal Naval Reserve. W7291/2065/50.
- Dudley, A. J. (and Wife).**  
Financial assistance at Bergen. K15728/11208/248.  
Financial assistance at Oslo. K12984/11208/248.
- Duerniz, E. Podewils, Count.**  
German Consular representation at Calcutta. T13948/6595/385.
- Duelse.**  
Dismissal from Reichsbank. C844/53/18.
- Duenas, F.**  
Personality (Salvador). A5424/5424/8.
- Duerst, J. U.**  
Personality (Switzerland). R5958/5958/43.
- Dues.**  
See also PORT DUES.  
Pilgrim dues:  
— See PILGRIMS.
- Duesberg, J.**  
Belgian Minister of Education. C5533/C12870/261/4.  
— Personality. C6190/C13072/261/4/C9790/9790/4.
- Dufau, P. T. A., Miss.**  
Employment as typist at Marseilles Consulate General: salary. K6101/K12976/K13474/34/217.  
— Treasury sanction increase. K14951/34/217.
- Dufay-Chromex, Ltd.**  
British customs facilities granted to U.K. manufacturers of photographic films in respect of processing and return to customers abroad: complaint by Dr. A. K. Nielsen. N2097/N2689/310/15.
- Duff, A. T.**  
Communication with Germany. C14999/12985/18.
- Duff, J. A.**  
Shanghai claim. F5197/281/10.
- Duff, Patrick.**  
Repatriation from Spain. K3147/K2696/133/241.
- Dufferin & Ava, Lord.**  
Speech in House of Lords on 5th July on refugee problem. W9757/W10278/45/48.
- Duffield, s.s.**  
Agreement. K14028/14028/285 (file).
- Duffin, C. P.**  
Remittances for, in Germany. K14069/14069/218 (file).
- Duffus, J. H. (& Clarissa).**  
Registration of daughter's birth. T3454/3454/378 (file).
- Duffus & Co., J. C.**  
Disposal of cargo consigned to Gdynia and discharged at Riga. N6452/6452/59.
- Duffy, C.**  
Repatriation. K5301/5301/299 (file).
- Dufieux, General.**  
Visit to Spain: impressions. W2895/W3424/2895/41.
- Dufour.**  
Interrogation by police: German Embassy's interest. C1845/C1858/1845/18.
- Dufour, P.**  
Prisoner of war in Spain. W5477/W4658/6/41.
- Dufresnoy, A. F.**  
Welfare of in France. K11782/11782/217 (file).
- Dufton, L. B.**  
Appointment as British agent in the United States in connexion with cotton supplies for the U.K. A6447/A6458/26/45/A7923/7923/45/K14249/K15199/K16768/2437/245.  
Suggested appointment as local Vice-Consul at Houston in event of Galveston Consulate moving to that town. K7300/K7957/K2437/2437/245.
- Dugan, Lady.**  
Royalties due to in respect of mines in Nationalist Spain. W1058/1058/41 (file).
- Dugand, V.**  
Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.
- Dugdale, T. L., Capt., M.P.**  
Position of Roumania in event of war. R4792/122/37.
- Duggal, Major.**  
Kidnapping of, on North-West Frontier. N7879/N7955/9/97.
- Duggan, Eunice.**  
Housemaid, United States Embassy, London. T1477/1025/383.
- Duggan, John and Martin.**  
Enquiry regarding. L2376/2376/405.
- Duggan, Lawrence.**  
United States State Department: visit to Santo Domingo. A2058/1800/20.  
Visit to Colombia. A2097/2097/11.
- Dugré, S. J., Father.**  
Personality, Vatican. R5526/5526/22.
- Dugue.**  
Facilities for. L2686/2686/406 (file).
- Duguet, M. L. F.**  
Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.
- Duhalde, A.**  
Appointment as Chilean Ambassador to Peru. A8546/4762/9.
- Duhamel, Jean.**  
French lawyer in London. L1215/739/405.
- Dubaut, Emma.**  
Marriage certificate. L5914/166/409.
- Duilio, s.s.**  
Consignment of blankets from United States for Polish refugees in Hungary. L19065/13884/48.
- Duim, Van.**  
Netherlands Commission to United States in connexion with purchase of aircraft. C5724/221/29.
- Duisburg, s.s.**  
Refuge at Naples: payment of expenses by British cargo claimants. W19078/14782/49.  
Recovery of wolfram ore on. W17258/W17453/W17810/14844/49.
- Dujaili, Kadhim Al.**  
See KADHIM AL DUJAILI.
- Dujardin, A.**  
Termination of appointment as native advocate in the New Hebrides: extension of leave to provide sufficient notice. W7448/W8140/W9143/3339/50/W14900/W16470/W17517/W17542/13736/50.  
— Salary while on leave: question of passage money to Vila from Belgium. W17659/3339/50/W17376/W13995/W14860/W15407/W18866/13736/50.

- Dujardin, Michel.**  
Enquiry concerning. K4334/4334/217 (file).
- Dujardin, Paul.**  
Letter to Prime Minister: communicated by British Embassy at Brussels.  
C4175/C8428/1301/4.
- Duke Jacob, m.v.**  
Purchase and renaming by United Shipping Co.  
N2235/602/59.
- Dukelski, S. S.**  
Appointment as People's Commissar for the Soviet Maritime Fleet. N3107/228/38.  
— Appointment to Collegium of Commissariat of Marine Shipping as President.  
N4867/228/38.
- Dulah Singh.**  
See DULA SINGH.
- Dulanto, F. Diaz.**  
See DIAZ DULANTO, F.
- Dula Singh (or Dulah Singh) (son of Kola Singh).**  
Deportation from United States. T2238/594/388.
- Dulles, Allen.**  
Sale of German ships in neutral ports.  
W19397/14782/49.  
American purchases of German ships.  
W18874/14782/49.
- Dulverton, Lord.**  
British purchases of Greek tobacco: conversations with Secretary of State at Foreign Office: memoranda.  
R1142/R1405/R1412/R1411/R2331/  
R1834/R3148/32/19/  
R3586/R3611/1905/67.
- Duma, Dervish E.**  
Secretary, Albanian Legation, London: charge of Legation. R3616/R3662/2066/90.  
Resignation in view of annexation of Albania by Italy: permission to remain in U.K.: prospective naturalisation: question of employment. T7693/7693/378/T7497/7497/377.
- Dumani Bey, George.**  
Personality (Egypt). J2876/478/16.
- Dumas.**  
Victimisation of Mr. Maneg in Tanganyika.  
C8351/9/18.
- Dumas. Beatrice, Mrs. (late).**  
Effects of in Paris. K1410/1410/217 (file).
- Dumeira, Island of.**  
Reported Italian fortification: proposed persuasion of French Govt. not to cede the island in any future arrangements which may be concluded with Italian Govt.: status of island governed by Franco-Italian Agreement of 1900.  
J13/3/66 (file).
- Dumesnil, Jacques L.**  
Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.
- Dumitrescu.**  
Leader of assassins of M. Calinescu: previous visit to Prague. R7986/139/37.
- Dumitrescu, G. St.**  
Military and Naval Attache, Roumanian Legation, London. T2299/15/383.  
Address. T4236/T10613/T12299/15/383.  
Rates. T15684/1202/373.
- Dumke.**  
German activities in Azores.  
W5705/W10042/658/36.
- Dumont, Charles.**  
Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.
- Dumont, Neven.**  
National status of sons of Frau Steppes.  
T14641/14641/378.
- Dumoulin, E. A.**  
Clerk, United States Embassy, London.  
T1477/1025/383.
- Dumper, Lieut.**  
Naval reporting (Port Sudan). W11361/9854/49.
- Dumreicher, H. G. T. L. van, Miss.**  
Passport facilities. T6636/6636/378.
- Dumsday, Grace M., Miss.**  
Repatriation. K1131/K2255/K3682/16/241.
- Dunale, Lord.**  
Desire of his son, Hon. T. Prittie, to enter Consular Service. K3833/K4431/1963/250.
- Dun and Bradstreet's Mercantile Enquiry Agency.**  
Subscriptions to, by British consulates at Chicago and Detroit: cost shared by two posts.  
K3732/K4242/3732/245/  
K6524/3335/245.  
— Increased subscription by San Francisco Consulate. K4241/K4885/1941/245.  
— Los Angeles: separation of subscription from San Francisco's. K3748/3156/245.  
Subscription by Los Angeles Consulate to be included in expanded subscription of San Francisco. K4243/3156/245.  
Subscription of St. Louis Consulate to reference book of. K15112/15112/245.  
— Treasury sanction. K16572/15112/245.
- Dunant, J.**  
Clerk: Swiss Legation, London.  
T12718/108/383/T13264/13264/378.  
Identity card for daughter. T14956/311/378.
- Dunau, s.s.**  
Undertaking to British Contraband Control at Gibraltar. C16507/13674/49.
- Dunaway, J. A.**  
Personality (Liberia). J2698/2698/24.
- Dunbar, J. Rev.**  
Services at Tunis Consulate General: salary.  
K12182/3878/217.  
— Signature. K14244/3878/217.  
— Appointment as Pro-Consul.  
K12840/3878/217.  
— Signature. K15746/3878/217.  
Termination of services at Tunis: offer to assist in voluntary capacity if needed: suggested retention of title of Pro-Consul.  
K16598/3878/217.  
Civilian gas masks for English community at Tunis. K16562/621/250.
- Dunbar, N. C. H.**  
Candidate for Harvard Law School Scholarship.  
A1400/1400/45.
- Dunbar, T.**  
Repatriation from Sweden: deposit by father.  
K11712/K12457/K13117/11356/248.
- Dunbar, W.**  
Repatriation. K3468/16/241.
- Duncan.**  
Naval Control Officer, Bermuda.  
C15362/13584/49.  
Naval Control Staff at Colon: salary, &c.  
K13414/12430/250.
- Duncan, A. J. M.**  
Mrs. Anna Hoffa's currency difficulties in Germany. C8568/63/18.
- Duncan, Frederick.**  
See MICHAELIS, E. F.
- Duncan, F. J., General.**  
Interview with M. Constantinescu on Jewish co-operative loan banks in Roumania.  
R214/214/67.
- Duncan, H., Miss.**  
Welfare in Germany. K17639/17639/218 (file).
- Duncan, J., Miss.**  
Welfare of in Germany.  
K11264/11264/218 (file)/  
K13748/13748/218.
- Duncan, Joan, Miss.**  
Facilities for in Copenhagen. L3137/3137/406.
- Duncan, J. B.**  
Personality (Panama). A5175/5175/32.



**Duncan, J. S.**

Deputy Australian High Commissioner in U.K.:  
visit to Rome: assistance of H.M. Embassy.  
W70302/10302/68.  
French decoration. T7753/7753/374.

**Duncan, R. A.**

Birth certificate. L6636/6636/409 (file).

**Duncan, W. A.**

U.K. delegate to European Broadcasting Conference. W2158/59/50.

**Duncan, W. A. (Ethel, Dorothy and Peter).**

Registration of births of children. T5069/261/378.

**Duncan & Jamieson, Ltd.**

Export of herring to Lithuania: difficulty in obtaining sterling payment.

N1531/N1840/1531/59.

**Duncan, Fox & Co.**

Bolivian emergency tax claims against.

A6251/6251/5.

Mining legislation in Bolivia.

A4217/A4218/A4416/A4763/A4988/  
A5021/A5133/A5531/A6582/4217/5.

**Duncan, Jones, W.**

See JONES, W. DUNCAN.

**Duncannon, Lord.**

League of Nations High Commission for Refugees:  
— See REFUGEES (INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION  
OF ASSISTANCE FOR).

Evacuation of German and Austrian members of  
the International Brigade still in Spain.  
W8659/65/41.

**Dundas, C. A. F.**

British Council representative in Egypt: local  
title for to avoid confusion with H.M. Consul.  
P256/P423/256/150.

Use of Govt. telegraph code by.

Y20/Y619/20/650.

London University Matriculation Examination at  
Alexandria. L5189/L7671/761/404.

Proposed visit to Yemen: F.O. minutes: move-  
ments. E3881/3881/91 (file)/E7356/56/91.

Message for, through F.O. regarding English  
teacher at Bahrain. E7465/7465/91.

Report on situation in Iraq. E7470/72/93.

**Dundas, J.**

Repatriation by air from Prague.

K8628/K9751/2450/212.

— Refusal to repay cost. K15076/2450/212.

**Dundas, R. G., Vice-Consul.**

Temporary transfer to Suez (Alexandria).

K3624/K4540/K7092/1890/216.

— Definite transfer. K9511/7/250.

Personal accommodation at Suez: cost of removing  
furniture. K7505/7505/216.

— In charge at Suez. K8237/1890/216.

— Signature. K8239/K8238/T18980/216.

Representation allowance: sanction.

K9650/1890/216.

Outfit allowance. K11203/1890/216.

Life certificates. K148/36/286.

Proposed local rank of Consul (Suez): financial  
aspects of post. K9798/6297/216.

**Dundee: Foreign Consulates.**

Argentine: closing of post. T11612/11612/385.

Greek: appointments. T794/794/385.

Italian: proposed appointment of Signor  
Bresciani: required to leave U.K. in 1937:  
granted permission in March, 1938, to land  
for six months and is still in U.K.: H.O.  
decision not to recognise appointment: F.O.  
views. T2679/T4512/2679/385.

Netherlands: appointments. T14280/14280/385.

Uruguayan: cancellation of appointment of Mr.  
D. S. Nicole as Consul. T14044/14044/385.

**Dunderland Iron Ore Co.**

Visit of Mr. Hannaford to Norway.

N887/N1110/887/30.

**Dundjerski, G.**

Visit to U.K. to study drainage works of an agri-  
culture nature. L4119/4119/406 (file).

**Dundon & Tracey.**

Property of Mrs. Kaitcer in Vienna.

K254/254/218 (file).

**Dunedin (New Zealand): Foreign Consulates.**

Netherlands: appointments. T8579/8579/385.

Portuguese: appointments. T9712/9712/385.

**Dunford, Arthur John.**

Deportation from United States.

T158/158/388 (file).

**Dunglass, Lord.**

Offer of refuge in U.K. to ex-Kaiser in event of  
German invasion of Netherlands; views of Mr.  
Schwarz. C18457/18457/18.

**Dunham.**

Position as International Bible Students' Associa-  
tion representative in Latvia.

N6224/N6583/N6634/N7706/4898/59.

**Dunhill, Herbert.**

Residence in South Tyrol: property.

R5782/R5812/R6484/57/22.

**Duniec, B.**

Polish technician for U.K. W17808/13884/48.

**Dunkirk (Deputy Mayor).**

Message of condolence to H.M.G. on occasion of  
loss of submarine Thetis. L4239/3887/405.

**Dunkirk: British Vice-Consulate.**

List of Govt. books: recent editions of A.B.C.  
railway guide and London telephone directory  
desired. L1551/100/407.

Establishment of naval control service: safe  
arrangements. W15904/14828/49.

Consular premises: renewal of lease.

K1627/711/217.

Office allowance. K1628/711/217.

Surplus insurance stamps at post.

K2058/711/217.

Repair of furniture, &c.

K711/K1110/K6051/K5405/711/217.

— Treasury sanction expenditure over and  
above that authorised by O. of W.

K8890/K10628/711/217.

Surplus for stamps: probably omitted from ships

Agreement. K6302/6302/285.

Salary for Mr. Ball for full time duty.

K18050/711/217.

**Dunkley, K. L.**

Assistance for Mrs. Ayres to return to U.K. from  
Norway. K12511/12511/248.

**Dunlop, J. P. C.**

Repatriation. K3468/16/241.

**Dunlop, Maurice.**

United States Consul at Bergen: reported anti-  
British statements by.

A6239/A7808/A7639/6239/45.

**Dunlop, Thomas.**

Haytian Consul at Glasgow. T1759/1759/385.

**Dunlop, T. D., Sir (Inspector General).**

Leave. K4580/K9638/667/250.

K.C.M.G. T7530/T10659/2663/372.

Life certificates. K241/36/286.

Movements. K667/667/250 (file).

Proposed tour of Switzerland and Italy.

K6166/3865/250.

Tour of Italy: advice to Consuls on war-time  
duties. K6797/K12386/K14158/3865/250.

European tour in connexion with war trade  
reporting questions: proposed route.

K14970/13959/250.

**Dunlop, T. M., Mrs.**

Welfare of father and brother in Germany.

K12946/12946/218 (file).

**Dunlop Rubber Co.**

Exchange difficulties in Chile. A887/32/9.

Gun fittings for aircraft for Yugoslavia.

R6876/R6877/R6906/173/92

**Dunlop Rubber Co. (continued).**

Claim against Spain. C17926/15762/41.  
Export of armaments to Belgium. C9891/1398/4.

**Dunlop Rubber Company (China) Ltd.**

Status of. F400/8/10.

**Dunn, Captain.**

Passage from Palma to Marseilles in one of  
H.M. Ships. W5212/W5323/103/41.

**Dunn, Beatrice Agnes.**

Marriage certificate: birth certificate.  
L7261/166/409.

**Dunn, D., Miss.**

Welfare of Mr. Rosenberg in Poland.  
K15724/15724/255 (file).

**Dunn, Elizabeth.**

Governess, United States Embassy, London.  
T1477/1025/383.

**Dunn, G.**

Licence issued to perform abroad.  
K783/783/250 (file).

**Dunn, G., Lady.**

Welfare of daughter in Germany: marriage to  
Count Peter Metternich.  
K11371/11371/218 (file).

**Dunn, G. A.**

Access to Public Record Office archives.  
L5071/5071/402.

**Dunn, Harry.**

Sudan Govt. official: treatment at hands of French  
police at Marseilles. K554/554/217 (file).

**Dunn, H. G.**

Repatriation.  
K11547/11547/248 (file)/K14581/11339/248.

**Dunn, John, Sir.**

Repatriation. K129/K10360/K12465/16/241.

**Dunn, J. C.**

Personality (United States). A5562/5143/45.

**Dunn, M.**

Employed at Italian Embassy, London: salary.  
T14928/51/373.

**Dunn, P. C. O'Neil.**

Registration of birth. T10749/10749/378 (file).

**Dunn, R. E.**

Visit to Italy. L162/162/406 (file).

**Dunn, W., Prof.**

Death of George Washington and reception of  
news in U.K.: enquiry.  
L1516/1516/402 (file).

**Dunn, W. S.**

Spanish war claim. W11874/450/41.

**Dunne, H. F.**

Desire for consular appointment.  
K17906/1963/250.

**Dunne, J., Sergt.**

Norwegian: present. T956/T1594/473/372.

**Dunne, J. Heyworth.**

London School of Oriental Studies: Army Ser-  
vice position. W18662/17229/50.  
Fee for his work in translating, &c., Arabic texts  
of the MacMahon-Hussein correspondence.  
E1773/E2526/2419/6/31.

— Appreciation of services of. E2128/6/31.  
Corrections in translation of the McMahon-Hussein  
correspondence.  
E1441/E1571/E1587/E1691/6/31.

Desire for French visa for himself and transit visa  
for his wife. C13166/13166/17.

**Dunne, M.**

Porter: Italian Embassy. T12882/919/383.

**Dunne, W.**

Desire to enter a soldiers' home in U.K.  
L4491/4491/405 (file).

**Dunne, W. F. M.**

Financial assistance at Bergen.  
K15728/11208/248.  
Financial assistance at Oslo. K12984/11208/248.  
Repatriation. K14899/11208/248.

**Dunnico, H., Rev. Sir.**

Activities of International Peace Society.  
C19640/13669/62.

See also PEACE (INTERNATIONAL PEACE SOCIETY).

**Dunning.**

Resignation from post of Canadian Minister of  
Finance: ill health. W12542/10478/68.

**Dunolly, J. C. G.**

Appointment as Consular clerk at Leopoldville:  
salary.

K6043/K6706/K6947/K5513/

K18536/2139/204.

— Travelling arrangements from Antwerp.

K7496/2139/204.

Appointment as Vice-Consul at Leopoldville:  
signature. K10154/2139/204.

— Position as Reserve Officer: F.O. inform  
War Office of desire to retain his services at  
his post: to continue at post.

K11645/K13086/K14986/2139/204/

W13103/9913/49.

Salary: request for increase.

K13086/K14986/2139/204.

Suggested reopening of Matadi Vice-Consulate by:  
desire for military service.

K16366/30/204/K12160/12160/204.

— Naval reporting (Matadi).

W18526/15317/49.

**Dunsby, C.**

Celebration of Empire Day by British colony at  
Oslo. N2823/2823/30.

**Dunsby, M. (Mrs. and daughter).**

Repatriation from Danzig.  
K10868/10868/299 (file).

**Dunstan, W.**

Argentine Consul, Manchester.  
T11612/11612/385.

**Du Pare, Vicomte.**

New Belgian Minister to Roumania: report on.  
R3524/R5489/213/37.

**Duparc, Gasnier.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

**Duperial.**

See INDUSTRIAS QUIMICAS URUGUAYAN  
"DUPERIAL."

**Duplant, Paul.**

Invention. L3547/L4685/L6844/86/405.

**Dupleix (French Warship).**

See VESSELS OF WAR: FRENCH.

**Dupong, Pierre.**

Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.

**Dupont, François.**

Gift of English book to. P3613/3613/150.

**Dupont & Co., Messrs.**

New silk process patented by. A923/923/45.

**Dupree.**

His position in Hankow: Japanese demands for  
resignation of. F4722/F4782/F4927/10/10.

**Dupuis.**

Invention. L357/86/405.

**Dupuy, E. Perez.**

See PEREZ DUPUY, E.

**Duque, J. Echeverri.**

See ECHEVERRI DUQUE, J.

**Duque, T. G.**

Personality (Panama). A5175/5175/32.

**Duralumin.**

See METALS.

**Duran, M. Duran.**

See DURAN DURAN, M.

**Duran, Manuel Martinez, Señora.**

Desire to visit U.K. from Spain: welfare.  
W10198/W12206/65/41.

**Duran, Ramon Phugdengolas.**

See PIUGDENGOLAS DURAN, RAMON.

**Durand, Julien.**

Personality (France). C9935/9935/17.

**Durand, Mortimer, Col.**

Moroccan situation: conversation with Señor  
Beigbeder. W7054/6111/28.



**Duran Duran, M.**

Personality (Colombia). A6383/6383/11.

**Durandy, Jean.**

Mayor of Mentone: desire for presence of member of British Royal Family at inauguration of a statue of Queen Victoria. C2983/893/17.

**Durango: British Vice-Consulate.**

Reopening: appointments of Dr. Grey as Vice-Consul: office allowance: protection of interests of local Canadian colonists.

K4148/4148/226.

— Signature. K8881/4148/226.

**Duran Molinedo, V., General.**

Guatemalan representative at Rome: report on.

R6141/558/22.

**Durañona, J. T. de Gandarias y.**

See GANDARIAS Y DURANONA, J. TOMAS DE.

**Duranti, Giovanni.**

British protection. T6736/1393/378.

**Duranti, Joseph.**

National status. T4260/4260/378 (file).

**Duranti, Salvatore.**

National status of Joseph Duranti.

T4260/4260/378 (file).

**Durazzo, Prefect of.**

Broadcast speech to Albanian people advising them not to resist Italy. R2657/1335/90.

Appointment of M. Naraçi as Prefect.

R6493/1335/90.

\* **Durazzo: British Legation and Consulate-General.**

See also TIRANA: BRITISH LEGATION AND CONSULATE-GENERAL.

Destruction of pre-1928 archives authorised: retention of registers and important files.

L4862/78/402.

Precautions for safe custody of confidential documents. Y594/158/650.

Leave and acting arrangements. K2318/2318/290.

Return of subordinate officers. K790/183/250.

Annual reports on Albania and report on leading personalities in Albania required.

L7401/842/405.

Cost of living: form A.38: question of maintaining car. K7917/476/250.

List of consular instructions at post.

L338/100/407.

Status of archivist: description in Albanian diplomatic list. T1458/T3452/282/373.

Question of sending weekly bag. T7219/436/384.

Safety of staff during Italian occupation.

R2432/R2433/R2529/R2574/R2569/

R3074/1335/90.

Necessity for extra staff on occasion of Italian invasion: recall from leave of Vice-Consul Gamble: assistance in cyphering by Naval Attaché from Rente: return of archivist.

R2401/R2461/2401/90.

— Lack of telegraphic communication with London.

R2562/R2637/R2673/R2841/

R2858/2401/90.

Staff shortage: difficulties owing to lack of cypher officer. R2348/1335/90.

— Statement to be made by Prime Minister if questioned on lack of information from Legation or fact that it is not at the Albanian capital. R2991/133/90.

Status in view of Italian occupation of Albania.

R2890/R3181/1335/90/R4059/2066/90.

— P.Q.s. R3550/R4651/2066/90.

Observance of exchange regulations in Albania: objections to use of "black bourse": possible effect on emoluments. R4612/1384/90.

H.M. Representative to cease to have title of Minister but to continue as Consul General: question of application for exequatur.

R4856/R4851/R4845/2066/90.

Leave for Sir A. Ryan before retirement.

R4421/4421/90.

**Durazzo: British Legation and Consulate-General (continued).**

Disposal of archives: question of transfer to Rome: destruction of telegram sections and print: weeding of confidential archives: position as regards cyphers.

R5149/R5152/R5066/2066/90.

Arrangements for departure of Sir A. Ryan: charge of post: Mr. Borman's leave: farewell visits by Sir A. Ryan to Prime Minister and Lieut.-General.

R5038/R5543/R5665/R6052/2066/90.

Closure of diplomatic mission and appointment of Consul-General: H.M. Minister to act in latter capacity until retirement. K7897/7897/290.

— Treasury sanction: question of leaving Vice-Consul in charge during leave of Sir A. Ryan and pending appointment of Consul-General: exequatur for latter. K8775/7897/290.

— Italian Govt. informed. K15091/7897/290.

Appointment of Mr. Grafftey-Smith as Consul-General: arrival and assumption of charge: signature, issue of commission and new commission for Vice-Consul Gamble: steps to obtain exequators. K16740/7897/290.

Banking arrangements consequent upon changed status: seals, stamps, shield, flags, &c., required: position as regards removal to Tirana. K9102/7897/290.

Accounts: date from which expenditure will be charged to Consular vote. K18688/7897/290.

Cyphers in use at Y1180/Y1714/Y1756/5/650.

Future of post: objections of Rome Embassy to suppression: F.O. intentions.

R6338/2066/90.

— War Office views. R6348/2066/90.

— Status: question of transfer to Tirana: position as regards staff. R5008/2066/90.

No longer required to furnish translations of Albanian treaty instruments. R7086/1384/90.

Appointment of new Consul-General: recognition question.

R8172/399/22/R8442/R9376/

R11042/2066/90.

— P.Q.: request for exequatur for Mr. Grafftey-Smith. R9586/2066/90.

War instructions. W13341/W13333/12588/49.

Destruction of cyphers, etc.

Y837/Y885/Y894/5/650/

W13149/13148/49.

— New naval documents. W18742/15317/49.

Naval reporting: local suspicions of direct communication with Malta: proposed indirect methods. W9609/49/59.

Naval reporting: failure of Malta to comply with modified arrangements: post now able to resume full duties: receipt of codes following destruction of documents. W17587/15317/49.

Naval reporting: post now to report to Malta: Malta to discontinue routine messages to.

W18194/15317/49.

Official journey of Acting Consul-General Gamble to Rome: Mr. Borman in charge.

K13157/13157/290.

Marriage warrant. T9259/9259/376 (file).

Newspapers required. L8061/1571/407.

Costing of Living: form A.38 K7917/476/250.

Bag service. Y173/8/650.

Air bag service: connexions with Rome.

Y420/8/650.

Temporary suspension of non-confidential bags to.

Y573/8/650.

**Durban: Foreign Consulates.**

Argentine: closing of post. T11612/11612/385.

German: appointments. T424/424/385.

Portuguese: appointments. T15121/15121/385.

United States appointments, &c.

T7432/7432/385.

**Durband, H. (and A. H.).**

Death of son (A. H.) in Finland: cheque for expenses. K11845/K13499/K13695/

K11548/11356/248.

- Durber, H., Miss.**  
Repatriation. K13371/K15624/1123/248.
- Durcansky, F., Dr.**  
Slovak Minister of Communications and Public Works. C1104/7/12.  
Visit to Berlin. C3018/7/12/C4800/19/18.  
Slovak M.F.A. C3135/C3561/7/12.  
Birthday greetings to The King. T7379/52/379.  
German-Slovak commercial negotiations. C4256/12/18.
- Durbin, F. T.**  
Of New York Times: estimate of China's success against Japan in Sino-Japanese conflict. E12436/87/10.
- Durell, J. W., Mrs.**  
See PARSONS, JULIA WEST.
- Durham, Miss.**  
Views on Danzig. C11199/54/18.
- Durham Miners Association.**  
Protest against stripping and searching of Mr. W. Lawther (Labour Leader) by German frontier officials. K3613/3613/218 (file).
- Durin, B., Miss.**  
Repatriation. K4920/4920/217 (file).
- Durkansky, F.**  
See DURCANSKY, F., DR.
- Durland, J. A.**  
Personality (Liberia). J2698/2698/24.
- Durling, West and Durling, Ltd.**  
Suspension of postal and telegraph service to Soviet Poland. C20914/17073/55.
- Durrant, C., Mrs.**  
German fortifications at Tübingen. C14476/13/18.
- Durrant, P.**  
Conditions in Germany. C321/53/18.
- Durrant Cooper & Hambling.**  
See COOPER & HAMBLING, DURRANT.
- Dürriegl, Capt.**  
Austrian employee of British mining company in Yugoslavia: dismissal.  
R9373/R9795/R10151/R10029/  
R10310/R10530/6549/92.
- Durvaux.**  
Consular clerk, Charleroi: salary. K774/774/204.
- Durwall, R.**  
Activities in Danzig: difficulties encountered owing to rivalry between administration and Polish Commissariat General. C7114/54/18.
- Durward, G. Campbell.**  
Aerial bombardment. C15486/13545/49.
- Durward, J.**  
Meteorologist in Iraq: successor.  
E4069/4069/93 (file).  
Iraqi decoration. T12210/12210/372.
- Dusanda Singh (son of Jhanda Singh).**  
Passport facilities. T1898/60/378.
- Duschnitz, Willibald.**  
Mrs. Byrne's property in Austria. C487/30/18.
- du Séjour, D.**  
London representative of Messageries Maritimes. C10662/10662/17.
- Dussek, O. T.**  
Proposed visit to Slovakia. C8835/3145/12.
- Düsselsdorf, s.s.**  
Capture by British warship: journey through Panama Canal as prize: prize proceedings and requisitioning for British service at Jamaica: proposed renaming as s.s. Poland.  
W18877/14782/49.
- Duszynska, Hanna.**  
Termination of employment at Polish Embassy, London. T7551/2015/383.
- Dutchitch, J.**  
Personality (Yugoslavia). R6062/6062/92.
- Dutfield, K. T.**  
Repatriation. K11919/K12835/11451/248.
- Dutfield, T. J.**  
Welfare of son in Vienna. K11700/11700/218.
- Duthie, Dr.**  
Proposed service with United States commission to survey question of refugee settlement in British Guiana. W844/520/48.
- Dutkevitch, G., Mrs.**  
Repatriation. K1548/1548/299 (file).
- Dutra, E., General.**  
Personality (Brazil). A5483/5483/6.
- Dutt, E. E.**  
Imprisonment in Govt. Spain: release.  
W1878/W1785/W93/W1981/  
W2081/12/41.  
Repatriation from Spain. K1945/K2994/K2212/133/241.
- Dutton, E. H.**  
French decoration. T4968/2980/372.
- Dutton, E. Rowe.**  
French decoration. T6043/82/372.
- Dutton, W. N.**  
Roumanian Consul, Southampton: jurisdiction.  
T6403/T7360/T16324/6403/385.  
Roumanian decoration. T6405/6405/372.
- Duttweiler, G.**  
Personality (Switzerland). R5958/5958/43.
- Duurloo, S. P.**  
Appointment as Danish Minister to Greece and Turkey: credentials at Angora.  
E466/E2113/111/44.  
Danish representative at Angora: report on.  
E5006/111/44.  
Danish Representative at Athens: report on.  
R6411/3477/19.
- Du Val.**  
Proposed appointment to staff of Chulalankarana University, Siam. P1109/P1167/311/150.
- Duval, General.**  
Possibility of a sudden German attack on Netherlands and Switzerland: Press article.  
C2815/15/18.
- Duval, Claire.**  
Judicial documents. T3354/3354/371.
- Duval, Una, Mrs.**  
Request for intervention by H.M.G. with Italian authorities on behalf of Marchesa Godi di Godio. R321/92/22.
- Duveen, Lord.**  
Treatment of Elgin Marbles in British Museum.  
L3448/3448/405.
- Duveen, R. E.**  
Engagement as clerk at Paris Consulate.  
K6863/K8362/2541/217.
- Duvivier, E. F. L., Lieut.-General.**  
Personality (Belgium). C9790/9790/4.
- Duwe, Margarete.**  
Maid, Egyptian Embassy, London.  
T2592/T3450/2147/383.
- Duyts, Isaac.**  
Repatriation. K1676/16/241.
- Dvinoles.**  
Soviet timber trust. N2545/2545/38.
- Dvorak.**  
Alleged propagandist activities in Italy for attachment of Slovakia to Hungary. C8364/71/21.



- Dvorak, Leopold.**  
Judicial documents. T1526/1526/371.
- Dvorak, Vladislav Frantisek.**  
Appointed Governor of National Bank of Czechoslovakia. C2549/3/12.
- Dvornik, Prof.**  
Views on Dr. Benes and his activities.  
C17805/7/12.
- Dwaray, Miss.**  
Employed at Nepalese Legation, London.  
T12022/724/383.
- Dwek, J.**  
Litigation in Egypt: settlement.  
J127/127/16 (file).
- Dworniak, W.**  
British decoration. T16363/15503/372.
- Dwyer, P. M.**  
Offer of services. K11581/1963/250.
- Dyball, E., Mrs.**  
Financial assistance at Bergen.  
K15728/11208/248.
- Dyboski, Prof.**  
Proposed C.B.E.  
T4105/T5903/T6259/T8295/1697/372.
- Dydynski, H.**  
Welfare in Poland. K18438/18438/255 (file).
- Dye, A. V., Dr.**  
Commercial Attaché, United States Embassy, London: appointment: address.  
T4538/T5937/T5351/T13076/1025/383.  
— Customs facilities for car. T4790/4/373.
- Dyer, A. W., Mrs.**  
Address in Germany. K15295/15295/218.
- Dyer, J. Swinnerton, Sir.**  
Desire for consular employment.  
K11581/1963/250.
- Dyer, J. W.**  
Repatriation. K1547/1547/299 (file).
- Dyerhudson & Co.**  
Brokers wireless telegraph circuit in Bahamas.  
W17279/W17431/W19253/14753/49.
- Dyes and Dyestuffs.**  
See also FARBEINDUSTRIE.  
Seizure by Egyptian Govt. of German stocks of dyestuffs in Egypt. J3732/3369/16.  
Dyestuffs for Egypt required in production of khaki for the Egyptian Army and black tissues in competition with Italian products under contracts secured by Beida Dyers, S.A.E., with British interests: British export licences. W14028/W13888/13485/50.  
Instruction for Afghan students in the art of dyeing in Great Britain and India.  
N4425/N6136/N6318/N7888/  
N6998/144/97.
- Dyk, S.**  
Commission to survey Netherlands Guiana.  
W6906/1646/48.
- Dyke, F. W.**  
Commission rogatoire. T887/887/371.
- Dyke, H. R., Capt.**  
Claim against the Roumanian Minister.  
T9777/145/373.
- Dyken, Marcus.**  
Dismissal of German employees by Anglo-Iranian Oil Company. E4776/38/34.
- Dykes, Millicent.**  
Anglo-Soviet relations: criticism. N671/57/38.
- Dylag, J.**  
Employment in U.K. W16977/13884/48.
- Dyne, Miss.**  
Typist (Santa Cruz de Tenerife): resignation.  
K7951/7951/241.  
Leave. K1824/1824/241.
- Dyott, H. F.**  
Of British Chamber of Commerce at Tientsin: reported kidnapping of. F2713/F2954/1/10.  
— Enquiries: reports on circumstances: question of Japanese complicity in: negotiations with General Homma: aide-memoire to be withdrawn.  
F2716/F2733/F2734/F2749/F2773/  
F2823/F3160/F2962/F2961/F2776/  
F3128/F2838/F2849/F2852/1/10.  
Kidnapping of, in Tientsin: enquiry by his brother: Japanese efforts to secure release of.  
F3195/F2956/F2957/F2958/F3213/  
F2918/F2948/F2955/1/10.  
— Japanese complicity: broadcasts in Chungking. F3180/1/10.  
— Sir R. Craigie's representations to Japanese Govt.: Japanese reaction to charge of complicity: alleged insult to Japanese Army: F.O. minute (Mr. Scott): instructions to Sir R. Craigie.  
F2968/F2985/F2986/F3234/F3049/  
F4579/F5189/1/10.  
— Action taken by Chiang Kai-shek.  
F3131/F3228/1/10.  
— Ransom question: sum demanded: method of raising and payment.  
F2930/F3237/F3268/F3267/F3263/  
F3277/F3278/1/10.  
— Release effected: statement for publicity.  
F3311/F3270/1/10.  
— Telegram to Tientsin as to position, for replies to P.Qs. F3236/F3238/1/10.  
— P.Q. F3325/1/10.  
— Japanese complicity: statements by Mr. Dyott on his release. F3420/F3729/1/10.  
— Release of: F.O. and W.O. thanks for services of H.M. Consul-General and British Military officers at Tientsin.  
F3270/F4991/1/10.  
— Claim: amount estimated: question of amount to be put forward as claim and included in negotiations at Tientsin.  
F6777/F7167/F7168/F7208/F7214/  
F7353/F7435/F72661/F7672/F7748/  
F8234/F8410/F8970/281/10.  
— Report by H.M. Consul-General at Tientsin to H.M. Ambassador: compensation question.  
F5409/F5548/1/10.  
— Claim presented.  
F6770/F6775/F10713/281/10.  
Speech at annual general meeting of British Chamber of Commerce at Tientsin on British trade in China. F4172/47/10.  
Visit to London: F.O. interview. F6244/1/10.
- Dyott, R. A., Major.**  
Kidnapping of his brother in Tientsin: F.O. interview. F3195/1/10.
- Dysart.**  
Letter of request. T5939/5939/371 (file).
- Dyson.**  
Proposed appointment to Leghorn Consulate.  
K14270/12861/250.
- Dyson, E. M., Miss.**  
Welfare of in Germany. K11103/11103/218 (file).
- Dzieduszycki, J. Choinski, Comte.**  
Whereabouts: P.Q. C18118/14866/55.
- Dziegielewski.**  
German consular representation in Australia.  
T13714/11605/377.
- Dzierzynski, J.**  
Polish refugee in Latvia.  
C16373/C17400/16049/55.
- Dzvonkaite, O.**  
Employment at Lithuanian Legation, London.  
T14878/51/373.





